



EDINBURGH
EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
WITHDRAWN
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

Author's Surname
Catalogue Heading

GESENIUS.

Shelf Mark

.49243 Ges

L
e
L
J

EDINBURGH
30150 008535632

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

HENRY FROWDE, M.A.

PUBLISHER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

LONDON, EDINBURGH

NEW YORK AND TORONTO

49243 Ges
A
HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON
OF THE
43
OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF
WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY
EDWARD ROBINSON
LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius'
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY
FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.

AND CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

M DCCCXVI

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

WITHDRAWN

OXFORD

PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

BY HORACE HART, M.A.

PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured¹. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

¹ The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde;

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשר (incl. יהוה); דין, דבר; גער, (נִמְלֵל) (not גַּמֵּל), גלה, גרל, גבר, גָּבַה, גאל, I. גאה; בחל, בשר; חלם, II. חלל, III. חכם, חיה, חטא, חוה, I. חוס, חגג; זרק, זעם, זנה, I. זור, זבח, טוב, טהר; חשן, חשב, חרף, I. חרם, I. חרה, חקק, חפץ, חסה, חסד, I. (חָנַם) חנן, בסל, כסה, כהן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יער, יסר, יכח, יטב, ירה, יאל, I. טמא, מעל, מְנַחֵה, מחה, I. מות, מאס, I. למד, ליץ, לבב, לאך; כרת, ברע, קָרוֹב, כפר, I. בעם, נפש, נסך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נרב, נבא, נאם; משל, I. משה, מרה, מְצוֹת, מָצָה, עזו, עול, III. עוה, II. עזר, עבד; סלח, סָלַח, סֹדֵר, נקם; נקה, נצר, I. נצל, נצח, I. פשע, פסח, I. פלל, פלא, פדה, פאר, I. ערל, ענה, III. עמל, עלם, (על, מְעַל) עלה; רוע, רוח, רהב; קצף, I. קסם, קנה, I. קנא, קִינָה, II. קטר, I. קהל, קדש; צוה, צדק, צבא, שיר, שחה, שוע, שָׁוָא, I. שָׁדִי, שנה, שגג, שבת, שָׁאוֹל; שטן; רשע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, I. שכן, תעה, תעב, תמם; שרת, שקר, שפט, שלם, שכן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked ; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

- A** = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellschaft d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. **Andr^M** = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'I Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.
B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. **Ba^{Erkl. d. Jes.}** = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesais; **Ba^{RS}** = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; **Ba^{NB}** = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. **Bacher^{Terminol.}** = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädker. **Bäd^{Eg.}** = Bädker's Egypt; **Bäd^{Pal.}** = Bädker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. **Bae^{Rel.}**, or **Bae^{Sem. Rel.}** = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. **Bähr^{Symb.}** = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B. Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. **Bau^{Rel.}** = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; **Bau^{Priest.}** = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
Bd. = Bäd, q. v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. **Benz^{Arch.}** = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
Berliner^{T. Onk.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.
Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
Bloch^(Gl.) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. **Bo^{Hieroz.}** = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. **Bö¹**, or **Bö^{1,11}** = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; **Bö²**, or **NÄ.** = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; **Bö^{Inf.}** = *Id.*, De Inferis; **Bö^{Prob.}** = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. **Br^{Gen. Intr.}** = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; **Br^{Hex.}** = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; **Br^{MP}** = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
Braun^{de Vest. Sacerd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. **Bu^{RS}** = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; **Bu^{Urg.}** = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds. 12-14 of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; **Buhl^(eogr.)** = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; **Buhl^{Edom.}** = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.
c. = *circa*, about; also *cum*, with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
 Cels^{Hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
 cf. = confer, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che^{(Heb.) Hpt} = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che^{Intr. Is.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (e. g., Euseb^{Chron.}).
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 Comm. = Commentary, commentaries, commentators.
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.
 contr. = contract, contracted.
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT², by O. H. Whitehouse).
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
 cp. = compare.
 cpd. = compound, compounded.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 cstr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 CuChe = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
 D (in Baram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D¹ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da^{Synt.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.

Dan. = Daniel.
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De^{Compl.} var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De^{HL} und Koheleth = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sta. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM^{Epigr.} Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.) = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM^{Hofmus.} = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM^{Sendsch.} = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM^{Stud.} = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor^{De Mater. Med.} = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
 DI = Friedrich Delitzsch. DI¹ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; DI^H = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; DI^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; DI^K = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; DI^L = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; DI^{Pa(r)} = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? DI^{Pr(ol)} = *Id.*, Prolegomena; DI^S = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; DI^W = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Doughty^{Arab. Des.} = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verrein.

Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr¹ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr^{Intr.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr^{Psalt.} = *Id.*, Psalter; DrSm, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 Du = B. Duhm.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
 Dy = J. Dyerinck.
 E = Elohist.
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Moses; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
 Eg. = Egyptian.
 elsewh. = elsewhere.
 EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
 Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 Esdr. = Esdras.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Esther.
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; EutSm = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
 E.V. = English Version(s).
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew^{G(esch.)}); Ew^{JWB}, or Ew^{Jahrh.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{Bth} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exile.
 Ez = Ezekiel.
 Ezr = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
 fig. = figurative.
 fin. = finite, finitum.
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl^{Kl.} Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
 fr. = from.
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
 Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb^{pr} = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey^{Prov. Ar.}, or Prov. = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
 fs. = feminine singular.
 Fü = J. Fürst.
 ③ = Greek Version of the LXX. ③L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke^{Inscr.}.
 Gal = Galilee.
 Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 GASm = George Adam Smith. GA Sm^{G(eogr.)} = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
 Gei = A. Geiger. Gei^{Urschr.} = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei Nachgel. Schr. = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
 geogr. = geography.
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
 Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges^h = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbs} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
 Gesch. = Geschichte.
 Gf = K. H. Graf.
 GFM = G. F. Moore.
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
 Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
 Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
 Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
 Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
 Gn = Genesis.
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray^{Prop. N.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu^h = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
 Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi^{Della Sede} = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk^{Schöpfung} = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.
 ⑤ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
 H = Code of Holiness.
 Haev = Haevernick.
 Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^M = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DB} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal^{ES}, or Ét. Sab. = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
 Hartm^{Plurilit.-bildungen} = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
 Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings)^{DB}, or Dict. Bib. = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
 Hb = Habakkuk.
 Hbr = Hebraica.
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
 Heb. = Hebrew.
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
 Hex = Hexateuch.
 Hg = Haggai.
 Hi = F. Hitzig.
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
 Hirz = L. Hirzel.
 Ho = Hosea.
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
 Holz = H. Holzinger.
 Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or A. u. A., or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr.}, or Chrest(om.), or Südar. Chrest. = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
 HPS = H. P. Smith.
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^O = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^D = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN, 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^E = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^F = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt^L = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^N = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt^{Prolog. As.} Gr. = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^S = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^T = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or Hpt^{Che}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
 HSch = H. Schultz.
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
 Hup = H. Hupfeld, Hup^{RI}, Hup^{RI Now}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
 Idiot. = Idioticon.
 Impf. = Imperfect.
 Impv. = Imperative.
 ind. = indirect.
 indef. = indefinite.
 Inf. = Infinitive.
 infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
 inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpent. = Inscription of Carpentras.
 intr(ans). = intransitive.
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
 Is = Isaiah.
 J = Jehovist.
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
 Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob^{Ar(ab.)} Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.* Bed. Leben = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
 JAT, im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
 Jb = Job.
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Je = Jeremiah.
 Jen = P. Jensen. Jen^{Cosmol.} = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
 Jerem. = A. Jeremias.
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.
 Jes = Jesaias.
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

SahoSpr. = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say^{Rel. Bab.} = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBak.
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{Pap.} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, *Aram. Papyri*.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, *Arisches im A.T.*; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, *Bibel-Lexicon*.
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schü = E. Schürer, *Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi*.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, *Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen*.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, *Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*
 Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, *Reisen durch Syrien*.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, *Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte*; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, *Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia*.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi^{Gram.} = *Id.*, *Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.*
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, *Altpersische Keilschriften*.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.
 st. = status, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta^{Id.} = *Id.*, Heb. *Gram.*; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str^{Id.} = *Id.*, *Gram. d. bibl. Aram.*
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, *Alphabet. Verzeichniss*.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud.Bib. = *Studia Biblica*.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, *Mishna*.
 Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 T. = Targum.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Taj-al-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = A. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theopr = Theophrastus; Theopr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, *Historia de Plantis*.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae*.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Röddiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, *Natural History of the Bible*; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, *Fauna and Flora of Palestine* (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q.v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
 Tu = F. Tuck.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.
 V = Vulgate.
 v. = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Variorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, *Reis door Syrie en Palestina*; E. T., *Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine*; vdVelde^{Mem(oir)} = *Id.*, *Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde*.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, *Syrie Centrale*. Vog^{Falm.} = *Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, *Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnāh*.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrss = Old Versions.
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, *Lexicon Persico-Latinum*.
 W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, *Arabic Gram.*; W^{SG} or ^{CG} = *Id.*, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*
 Wahr = A. Wärmund, esp. *Id.*, *Arab. Handwörterbuch*.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{Bl. Elnl.} = *Id.*, *Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.*; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, *Composition des Hexateuchs*; We^{de gent.} = *Id.*, *De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis*; We^{Held.} (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, *Reste Arabischen Heidenthums* (= We^{Skizzen} iv, 2nd ed.); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, *History of Israel* (trans. by Black); We^{ProL.} = *Id.*, *Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels*; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten*.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} = *Id.*, *Sammlung Alt-ägyptische Wörter*.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^{(Anc.) Egypt.} = J. G. Wilkinson, *Ancient Egyptians*.
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*,
Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethno-
logie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*,
Babylonische Busspsal-
men.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.
Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-
landes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl.
Wiss. und kirchl. Le-
ben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische
Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.
Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völker-
psychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für
Wissenschaftliche Theo-
logie.

< over a letter, indicates the ac-
cented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indi-
cates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is
to be preferred to the fol-
lowing.
< indicates that the following is
to be preferred to the pre-
ceding.
|| parallel, of words (synonymous or
contrasted); also of passages;
sometimes = 'see parallel,' or
'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other
passages, etc., might be cited.
So also where the forms of
verbs, nouns, and adjectives
are illustrated by citations,
near the beginning of articles;
while 'etc.' in such connexions
commonly indicates that other
forms of the word occur, which
it has not been thought worth
while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc.,
enclosed, is not actually found,
or that the Hebrew offers no
positive proof; e.g. n. [m.]
denotes that the noun is pre-
sumably masculine, though the
gender is not clearly exhibited
in Hebrew.

✓ = root or stem.

' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew
words).

א often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.

וְנִי = וְנִימָר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew
quotations).

יָ = Yahweh.

א beneath a Hebrew word repre-
sents any accent that occasions
vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small
superior letters and figures,
following n.m. or n.f., refer to
some passage where the gender
is exhibited. Small inferior
figures following Hebrew words,
names of conjugations, etc.,
denote the (approximate) num-
ber of occurrences of such
words, conjugations, etc.

Ⲡ, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb.=numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); ⲡ=1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אבה. II. v. אב

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abābu* Dl^w, AGl.)

†[אב] n. [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag^{BN207} Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. آب; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אִנְבָּה (q. v.) D^{HA65, Fr114} עֲרֻנִי בְּאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אֲחוּ reed) Jb 8¹²; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאִבֵּי הַחֹל בְּאִבֵּי הַחֹל (הַפְּרִיחָה הַנֶּחֱצוּ הַרְמָנִים: ||) Ct 6¹¹).

אֲבִיבִי n.m. ^{lv 214} coll. (Lag ^{BN 207} Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9³¹; indef. Lv 2¹⁴ חֲדָשׁ בְּכֹרִים לַיהוָה א' קָלִי בָאֵשׁ 2. מִנְחַת בְּכֹרִים לַיהוָה א' קָלִי בָאֵשׁ month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (JE), Dt 16^{1.1} (1st month = c. April = הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12²; = postexilic לִישָׁן q.v.)

אָבֶינִיל v. אַבְגִּיל sub II. אָבֶה.

†נְבִיטָא n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. פְּנִיטָא) eunuch
of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

† אָבֹטוּ *vb. perish* (MI אָבֹטוּ, As. *abōtu* DI¹⁸⁴
Aram. אָבֹטוּ, אָבֹטוּ). — *Qal Pf.* אָבֹטוּ Nu 21³⁰ +;
אָבֹטוּ ψ 10¹⁶ + (+ Ez 6³ & Co) etc.; *Impf.* אָבֹטוּ
Jb 3³ Je 4⁹; אָבֹטוּ Jb 20⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תָּאבֹטוּ Dt 22³
+ 4 t.; תָּאבֹטוּ Jb 8¹³ + 3 t.; אָבֹטוּ Ju 5³¹ + 3 t.;
אָבֹטוּ Jb 4⁹ +; 3 fpl. וְתָאבֹטוּהָ 1 S 9³; וְתָאבֹטוּהָ Dt 4²⁶
+; אָבֹטוּ Jn 1³; נָאבֹטוּ Jon 1¹⁴ etc.; *Inf. abs.*
אָבֹטוּ Dt 4²⁶ + 2 t.; *estr.* אָבֹטוּ Dt 7²⁰ Pr 1¹⁰; אָבֹטוּ
Dt 28²⁰; אָבֹטוּ Dt 28²²; אָבֹטוּ Jos 23¹³; אָבֹטוּ Ob 1²
Pr 28²²; אָבֹטוּ Dt 26⁵ + 7 t.; *estr.* אָבֹטוּ Dt 32²⁸
(bef. v. Di Bō³⁷⁸); etc. 1. *perish, die,*
of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17²⁷ (|| נָמוּ &

(^{v28}) מוֹת), (also Dt 26⁵? cf. infr.) Jon 1^{6,14} Jb 31¹⁹ cf. 29¹³ Pr 31⁵ Est 4^{4,16,16} Mi 4⁹ Je 40¹⁵ cf. Is 57¹ Pr 11¹⁰ 28²⁸ Ec 7¹⁵ ψ 119³²; emphasis on mortality Jb 4²⁰ ψ 146⁴ Ec 9⁶; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1²⁷; lion Jb 4¹¹; caravan Jb 6¹⁸ (cf. Di); cf. מִן־הָאֲרִי חָסִיר וְאֵל מִן־הַמֵּצָה Je 9⁵; *perish*, *be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26³⁸ Dt 8^{19,19,20} 28^{20,22} 30^{18,18} Je 27^{10,15} cf. 6²¹, Ob 12 cf. ψ 80¹⁷ Is 27¹³; other nations Dt 7²⁰ Je 10¹⁵ 51¹⁸ ψ 2¹² 10¹⁶ 83¹⁸ cf. 9⁴ Am 1⁸ Is 41¹¹ 60¹² cf. Jon 3⁹ v. also Ex 10⁷ Nu 21^{29,30} (JE) Je 48⁴⁶; house of Ahab 2 K 9⁸; wicked in general Ju 5³¹ Jb 4⁹ cf. v.7, ψ 37²⁰ 49¹¹ 68³ (|| sim. of melting wax), 73²⁷ 92¹⁰; also Pr 19⁹ 21¹⁸; דָּרָה רָשָׁעִים א' לְנֶצַח Jb 20⁷; cf. דָּרָה רָשָׁעִים א' לְנֶצַח

ψ 1⁶; sq. **הָאָרֶץ מָעַל** (of annihilation of Isr.). Dt 4^{26,26} **וְיָרַח** Jos 23^{13,16} (D); sq. **מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל** (of Korah's company) Nu 16³³ (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9¹¹ (**נִצְתָה בְּמִדְבָּר**) cf. 48⁸; harvest Jo 1¹¹; Jonah's gourd Jon 4¹⁰; riches Je 48³⁶ Ez 5¹³; vessel ψ 31¹³; houses Am 3¹⁵ (so oft. As. Di^w); city Ez 26¹⁷ (but del. Ⓞ Co); cf. **בַּמֹּת** Ez 6³ Ⓞ Co; heavens & earth ψ 102²⁷.
2. fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18¹⁷ ψ 9⁷; name ψ 41⁶ (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30²; wisdom Is 29¹⁴; cf. **אָבַד עֲצוֹת** Dt 32²⁸; **אָבַד** Je 7²⁸ (**נִכְרְתָהּ**) חָיוֹן; Ez 12²²; **יָוִם** Jb 3³ (i.e. be blotted out); **לֵב** Je 4⁹ (i.e. courage fail); **תְּקוּהָ** ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ **וְיָרַח** Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 8¹³; so **תִּפְתָּיָהּ** ψ 112¹⁰ (i.e. comes to naught); **הוֹחֵלֶת** Pr 11⁷, sq. **מִן** + agent La 3¹⁸; **עָצָה** sq. **מִן** + persons negligent Je 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶, cf. Je 49⁷; esp. **מָנוֹס מֶדָּ** א' (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵. **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses I S 9^{3,20}; sheep Je 50⁶ Ez 34^{4,16} ψ 119¹⁷⁶ (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26⁵

Pi. caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* נָפַח 2 K 21³ + 2 t.;

sf. **אַבְדָּר** Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; **אַבְדָּרִי** Je 15⁷;
אַבְדָּרִי Ez 6³ (**אֲבָדָרִי**) etc.; *Impf.* **אַבְדָּר** Ec
9¹⁸, **אַבְדָּר** Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. **אַבְדָּר** Ez 28¹⁶
(for **אַבְדָּר** *Ew*^{§72c} *Ol*^{§79a} *Kö* I³⁸⁸ *Ges*^{§68an}; but
Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴); **אַבְדָּרִי** Dt 12²
etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אַבְדָּר** Dt 12² + 3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez
22²⁷ + etc.; *Pt.* **מַאבְדִּים** Je 23³. 1. *cause to*

perish, destroy, kill, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3⁹ 4⁷ 8⁵ 9²⁴; || הָרַג^{6,12}; || הָרַג + השִׁמּוֹר 3¹³ 7⁴ 8¹¹; || הָמָם 9²⁴; cf. פָּ 119⁹⁵; obj. נִפְשׁוֹת Ez 22²⁷ (del. Q Co); in judgment, subj. אֵי פָ 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; מָתוּךְ Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; Jb 12¹³; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹³ פָּ 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamōth etc., Nu. 33^{52,62} (J) Dt 12^{2,2} 2 K 21⁸ Ez 6³ (but cf. Q Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (|| שִׁבְרִי). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12³; voice of Babylon Je 51⁶⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 29³; understanding Ec 7⁷; good טוֹבָה q.v.). Ec 9¹⁸. **3.** *cause to stray, lose*; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (|| הָפִיזוּ); abs. Ec 3⁶ (|| בָּקַשׁ).

Hiph. *lf.* הָאֲבִיר Nu 24¹⁹; הָאֲבִירָה Je 14¹⁹ etc.; *Impf.* אָבִירָה Je 46⁸ (Ges^{568, 2 R.1}). *Inf.* *cstr.* הָאֲבִיר 2 K 10¹⁹ + etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיר Dt 8²⁰. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. 'ו); obj. pers. Lv 23³⁰ (sq. מִקְרָב עִמָּוּ || מִקְרָב v²⁹); Je 49³⁸ (sq. מָשַׁם); Ob⁸ (sq. מַאֲדוּם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25⁷ (sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת || פְּרָת, cf. v¹⁶); Canaanites Dt 8²⁰ (sq. מִמְּלִיכֹתָם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2⁵ (|| פְּרָת, esp. Isr. Dt 28^{51, 63} (|| לְנִתְּוֹשׁ), cf. Js 7⁷; also abs. Je 18⁷ (|| לְנִתְּוֹשׁ) (|| וְלִנְתָּוִי; = 1¹⁰ (+ וְלִהְיוֹם) = 31²⁸ (+ וְלִהְיוֹת); animals Ez 32¹³ (sq. מִעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7¹⁰; פֶּשַׁ 143¹² (|| הַצִּמִּית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹, obj. nation Dt 9³, cf. Nu 24¹⁹ (E; sq. מִעֵיר); 2 K 24²; cf. Je 46⁸; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5⁹; idols Ez 30¹³ (del. BCo). **2.** *fig., obj. name of kings* Dt 7²⁴ (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14¹⁹; voice of mirth etc. Dt 25¹⁰ (cf. 51⁶⁵ **Pi.** *supr.*)

† אֶבֶר n.[m.] destruction, עֵרָא Nu 24^{20,24}
(JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba^{NB149}).

† אֲבֵדָה *n.f.* a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22³
 cstr. אֲבֵדָה—Ex 22⁸; with מָצָא Lv 5^{22,23}; with
 אֲבֵד + מָצָא Dt 22⁸;—(אֲבֵדָה Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf.
 אֲבֵדָה infr.)

אֲבֵהוּ, אֲבֵהוּ cf. אֲבֵהוּ infr.

[†]אֲבָדוֹן, & אֲבָדוֹן (cstr.) **n.**[**m.**] destruction
 (Syr. ܐܒܕܐ) Est 9⁵ (מִפְתֵּי-הָרֶבֶּץ וְהָרֶג וְאֵ), 8⁶; (on
 form v. BeRy; Ol⁵ 215 b.1 Ba^{NB} 40, 457).

† אֲבָדוֹן n.f.^{? Pr 27, 20} abstr. nearly = n.pr. (place

desire) Ec 12⁵ (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so ⑤, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also ⑤; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri^{HWB}; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אָבִיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) the poor soul in sense=נִשְׁמַתוֹ הָאָבִיוֹנָה cf. Symm ⑤, where double translation).

† אָבִיָּה n.m. reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain;=Ar. ٱبْأَبِي, As. *abu* DI^W, AGI) אָבִיָּה Jb 9²⁶ (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X, 460)=פְּלִי-נִמָּה Is 18².

II. אָבָה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אָבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol⁵ 123^c; acc. to DI^W p. 22 אָבָה As. *abū*=decide, אָב=he who decides; Thes (so RobGes Nö^{ZMG} 21, 737 & cf. Sta⁵ 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, papa-pa, papa* (cf. Ew⁵ 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen^{ZA} 1885, 404).

אָב n.m. father (Ph. אָב, As. *abu*, Ar. ٱب, Sab. 1191 CIS^{iv}, 1. 37 1. 2 al., Eth. 𐩇𐩣𐩪: Aram. אָבָה, אָבָה (7^l)—abs. אָב Gn 44¹⁹ + 47 t.; cstr. אָבִי Gn 17^{4,5} (cf. in אָבִירָה ib. & elsewhere in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִיר v. אָבִירָה); אָבִי (cf. Ge⁵⁵ 90, 30, 96) Gn 4²⁰ +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19³⁴ + (MI אָבִי); אָבִיר Gn 12¹ +; אָבִיר Gn 24⁺ +; אָבִירָה Ju 14¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12³ +; cstr. אָבוֹתֵי Ex 6²⁶ + 7 t.; sf. אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹתֵי Gn 47⁹ + 15 t.; אָבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4³⁸ + 32 t. (late); אָבוֹתֵם Ex 4⁵ + 106 t. etc.; —1. father of individual Gn 24⁺ (+ אָם) 11^{28,29,29} 19^{31,32,33} + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50¹⁶ (J) Je 35^{6,7} Pr 6²⁰ (cf. Gn 18¹⁹ J 28^{1,6} P 1 S 17²⁰ 1 K 2¹); instructing מוֹסֵר Pr 1⁸ 4¹ (cf. Dt 8⁹); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23²² Zc 13^{3,3} (+ אָם) Is 45¹⁰; cf. Gn 49⁴ (J) Lv 18^{7,8,11} (P); rebuking Gn 37¹⁰; loving Gn 37⁴ 44²⁰ (JE); cf. 22² 25²⁸ 37³ 2 S 14¹; pitying ψ 103¹³ (in sim. cf. 2 S 18⁵); blessing Gn 27⁴¹ (JE cf. 27⁴ also 28¹ P +); as glad Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ cf. 29³; grieving Gn 37³⁵ (JE); cf. 2 S 12²² 19^{1,2,7} etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20¹² (E)=Dt 5¹⁶; Ex 21^{15,17} (E) Dt 21^{18,19} Gn 28⁷ (P) 1 K 19²⁰ (all + אָם), 50^{1,5} (J) Mal 1⁶ etc. Hence metaph. of intimate connection Jb 17¹⁴ to corruption I cry, My father art thou (אָמִי וְאַחֲתִי לְרָפָה). 2. of God as father of his people (v. RS^{Sem} 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32⁶ Je 34¹⁹ 31⁹ Is 63^{16,16} 64⁷ Mal 1⁶ 2¹⁰ (cf. Ex 4²² 19⁴ (JE) Dt 32¹¹ Ho 11¹); cf. Je 2²⁷ (of idolatr. Isr.). אָמִירִים לְעֵץ אָבִי אָמִה וְלֶאֱבֹן אָמִי יִלְדַּתִּי; esp. God as father of Davidic line 2 S 7¹⁴ ψ 89²⁷; f. of needy (late) ψ 68⁶ (cf. 103¹³) (in n.pr., f. of individ., cf. infr.) 3. head of household,

family or clan; אָבִי בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38^{11,11} Lv 23¹³ +; =family Gn 24⁴⁰ (|| מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41⁵¹ 46³¹ + cf. Nu 18^{1,2} Jos 2^{12,18} 6²⁵; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. אָבִי לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 30³⁵ = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. אָבוֹת אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹת = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6¹⁴) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{2,18} 8¹ (oft. in Nu) Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹ 21^{1,1} 22^{14,14} (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5^{13,15} + oft. in Ch; cf. רֹאשִׁי אָבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם (= ר' בֵּית א' =) Ex 6²⁵ cf. 1 K 8¹ 1 Ch 6⁴ 7¹¹ + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. ancestor (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28¹³ 32¹⁰ (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15¹³; great-greatgr. 1 K 15¹¹ etc.; oft. pl. (=fathers, forefathers) Gn 15¹⁵ 46³⁴ (JE) 1 K 19⁴ 21^{3,4} 2 K 19¹² 20³⁷ +; particularly אָבוֹתֵי עִם שָׁכַב עִם אָבִי 1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ 11²¹ 22⁴⁰ +; joined with אָבִי וְיֹקֵר עִם אָבִי 1 K 14³¹ 15²¹ 22⁵¹ 2 K 8²⁴ 15³⁸ cf. v⁷, 16²⁰ + (all of kings of Judah); intens. אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹת אָבוֹתֵי Ex 10⁶ cf. Dn 11²⁴; (b) of people Gn 10²¹ (J) 17^{4,5} (P) 19^{37,38} (J) 36^{9,43} (P) Dt 26⁵ Is 51² 43²⁷ (where thy first father, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16^{3,45} + oft.; pl. Ex 3^{13,15,16} (E) Dt 1⁸ Jos 1⁶ Ju 2¹ 1 S 12⁶ +; 1 S 12¹⁵ ad fin rd. וּבְמִלְכָּכֶם ⑤ We Dr. 5. originator or patron of a class, profession, or art Gn 4^{20,21}. 6. fig. of producer, generator Jb 38²⁸ אָבִי הַיָּם לְמֹסֵר אָבִי (|| מֹרֵה הַיָּם). 7. fig. of benevolence & protection Jb 29¹⁶ אָבִי לְאָבִיוֹנִים אָבִי, cf. 31¹⁸; of Eliakim Is 22²¹; perh. also of gracious Mess. king יְדִי אָבִי Is 9⁵ everlasting father (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others divider of spoil (Abarb Hi Kn Kue B^{MP}). 8. term of respect & honour (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5¹³; priest Ju 17¹⁰ 18¹⁹; prophet 2 K 2^{12,12} 6²¹ 13^{14,14} cf. 8⁹; counsellor Gn 45⁸ (E; cf. δευτέρου παρὸς ⑤ add. Est 3¹³; τὸ παρὶ 1 Mac 11³²); king 1 S 24¹²; artificer 2 Ch 2¹² 4¹⁶. 9. specif., ruler, chief (late) 1 Ch 2^{24,42,42} etc. (cf. Ew⁵ 273 b).

אָבִי-עֵלִיבֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23³¹ rd. אָבִיָּה so ⑤ 1 Ch 11³², cf. Dr³ (We³ אָבִיָּה (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo³.

אָבִיָּה n.pr.m. (El is (my) father, cf. אביו) & Ph. אָבִיָּה (fem.), also אָבִיָּה & אָבִיָּה our father etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT² 255; v. RS^{Sem} 45. Nö^{ZMG} 1888, 480 makes אָבִי here, & in אביו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אָבִיָּה etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol⁵ 277 f). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9¹ 14⁵¹. 2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11³².

†**אֲבִיאֶסֶף** **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6²⁴, Sam. **אֲבִיסָף**, so **אֲבִיסָף** I Ch 6^{8,22} 9¹⁹ (cf. Nes^{Eg} 188).

†**אֲבִיגַיִל** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. **אֲבִיגַל**?) cf. MT infr. & No^{ZMG} 1883, 537 Ann2).

1. wife of Nabal, then of David I S 25^{14,23,39}. 40,42 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² I Ch 3¹; = **אֲבִיגַל** I S 25^{3,26}. **אֲבִיגַל** v¹⁸, **אֲבִיגַל** v², **אֲבִיגַל** 2 S 3³. **2.** sister of David I Ch 2^{16,17} = **אֲבִיגַל** 2 S 17²⁵.

†**אֲבִירָן** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7^{60,65} 10²⁴.

†**אֲבִירַע** **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ I Ch 1³⁸. Cf. Sab. **אֲבִירַע**, Hal^{MA} 192, 202, also **יִרְעָאב**, DHM^{ZMG} '83, 399.

†**אֲבִיהוּדָא** **n.pr.m. & f.** (*Yahu is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch 13^{20,21} = **אֲבִיָּה** †1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} (Θ 'Αβιου, Αβια); = **אֲבִי** †2 K 18² (Θ 'Αβου, Αβουθ); = **אֲבִיהָ** I S 8² + 22 t. —**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam I K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} I Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 11^{20,22} 12¹⁶ 13^{1,2,3,4,15,17,19,20,21,22,23}. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel I S 8² I Ch 6¹³. **3.** son of Jerob. I I K 14¹. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite I Ch 7⁸. **5.** head of a priestly house I Ch 24¹⁰. **6. id.** Ne 10⁸ 12^{4,17}. **7.** wife of Hezron I Ch 2²⁴. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18² 2 Ch 29¹.

אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ + 7 t.

†**אֲבִיהוּרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. **עֲבִיהוּרָא**) son of Bela, a Benjamite I Ch 8³.

†**אֲבִיהִלָּה** **n.pr.m. & f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. **אֲבִיִּל** Hal^{MA} 234) —prob. = **אֲבִיהִל** 2 Ch 11¹⁸, **אֲבִיהִל** I Ch 2²⁹ —**1.** a Levite Nu 3²⁵. **2.** a Gadite I Ch 5¹⁴. **3.** father of Esther Est 2¹⁵ 9²⁹. **4.** wife of Abishur I Ch 2²⁹. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁸.

†**אֲבִישׁוּבָא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite I Ch 8¹¹.

†**אֲבִישׁוּלָא** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3⁴ I Ch 3³.

†**אֲבִימָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10²⁸ I Ch 1²². Cf. Sab. **אֲבִימָעֲתָר**, Abmi 'Attar a father is 'Attar ([עֲשִׂתָּרָה] v. עֲשִׂתָּרָה) Hal^M 66, DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 18.

†**אֲבִימֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*Melek (= Malik, Molech) is father*) —**אֲבִימֶלֶךְ** Gn 20¹⁸ + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20^{2,3,4} +, 21^{22,25,26} +, 26^{1,8} + (24 t. Gn). + **2.** king of Gath ψ 34¹ err. for **אֲבִישׁ**, cf. I S 21¹¹; —a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup³). > Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a title of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8³¹ 9^{1,3,4} +, 10¹ (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11²¹. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar I Ch 18¹⁶ err. for **אֲבִימֶלֶךְ** q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander^{ZMG} 1865, 209).

†**אֲבִינֹדָב** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried I S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,3,4} I Ch 13⁷. **2.** a son of Jesse I S 16⁸ 17¹³; I K 4¹¹ (?) perh. otherwise unknown; Klop prop. **אֲבִינֹדָב** (**אֲבִינֹדָב**). **3.** a son of Saul I S 33² I Ch 8³⁸ 9³⁹ 10².

†**אֲבִירֵעֶסֶד** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4^{6,12} 5^{1,12}.

אֲבִירָא **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Nêr, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21¹⁷; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = **אֲבִירָא** (= **אֲבִירָא**) + **נֶר** = son of Ner; cf. Θ 'Αβερρα) —so only I S 14⁵⁰, elsewh. **אֲבִירָא** —cousin of Saul, and captain of his host I S 14^{50,51} 17^{55,55,55} + 52 t. I & 2 S + I K 2^{5,32} I Ch 26²⁸ 27²¹.

†**אֲבִירְעוֹרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*) —=**אֲבִירְעוֹרָא** Nu 26³⁰ —**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26³⁰ (cf. Di) Jos 17² Ju 6³⁴ 8²; and son of Gil.'s sister I Ch 7¹⁸. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23²⁷ I Ch 11²³ 27¹².

†**אֲבִירְעוֹרִי** **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6^{11,24} 8² = **אֲבִירְעוֹרִי** Nu 26³⁰.

†**אֲבִירֶסֶד** **n.pr.m.** ((the) Exalted One is (my) father (v. Bae^{Rel} 156) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT² 479 cf. DI², p. 91, 1, 225). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1,12,24,25,27,27} 26⁹ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite I K 16³⁴. Cf. also following.

אֲבִרָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn 11^{26,27} + 57 t. Gn (to 17⁵) + I Ch 1²⁷ Ne 9⁷; = **אֲבִרָם** **Abraham** Gn 17^{5,9,15} + 172 t. OT. (**אֲבִרָם** connected Gn 17⁵ by word-play with **הָאֵם** of **הַמֶּן**; really = **אֲבִרָם** — **רוּם** = **רוּם** which however is not found in Heb. —cf. Di > Hal REJ^{1887, 177} who prop. **אֲבִירָם** cf. Gn 49²⁴ with Is 41²¹; so that **אֲבִירָם** chief of multitude is the new name of Gn 17⁵ (**הָאֵם**) / **הַמָּה**).

†**אֲבִישׁוּגָא** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (**שֹׁנֵן**)) a handmaid of David I K 1^{3,15} 2^{17,21,22}.

†**אֲבִישׁוּעָא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. **שׁוּעָא** rich Jb 34¹⁹; also **שׁוּעָא** Jb 36¹⁹? but v. **שׁוּעָא**); Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. **אֲבִישׁוּעָא** (= **אֲבִישׁוּעָא**) + **שׁוּעָא** cf. Θ 'Αβερροε I Ch 8⁴) **1.** a son of Phinehas I Ch 5^{30,31} 6³⁵ Ezr 7⁵. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela I Ch 8⁴.

†**אֲבִישׁוּרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. **אֲבִישׁוּרָא** Hal^{MA} 148, cf. As. *Abudûru* DI^{Pr} 202) son of Shammai I Ch 2^{28,29}.

אָבִישִׁי **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Jesse*; Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אָבִישִׁי (= אָבִישִׁי cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσα[ι] 1 S 26⁶) — א' 1 S 26^{6,6} + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אָבִישִׁי 2 S 10¹⁰ + 5 t. 1 Ch. — grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26^{6,6,7,8,9} 2 S 2^{18,24} + 20⁶ (where rd. יואב Ὁ Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20⁷ (where insert אָבִישִׁי Ὁ We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אָבִישָׁלוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אָבִישָׁלִם (אָבִישָׁלִם) cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσαλωμ) — א' 1 K 15^{2,10} = אָבִישָׁלוֹם 2 S 3³ +, 2 Ch 11^{20,21}, אָבִישָׁלִם 2 S 13¹⁴ + — **1.** Rehob's father-in-law + 1 K 15^{2,10} 2 Ch 11^{20,21}. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3⁸ 13¹ + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13²⁷ Ὁ Th We cf. Dr; del. v⁸⁸ Dr cf. We), + 1 K 1⁶ 27²; 1 Ch 3² ψ 3¹.

אָבִיתָר **n.pr.m.** (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bi^{Rel.186}, cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{20,21} 22^{6,9} 30^{7,7} 2 S 8¹⁷ (rd. אבִי־אחמלך 'אב' so Ὁ We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אָבִיגַיִל Kt 2 S 25¹⁸ v. אָבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה. **אָבִי** **interj.** exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23²⁹ (|| *woe*!). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܐܣ *alas* ...! PS 53 (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבִי, cf. אָבִי).

אָבָה (DI^{BD Ez. x, Pr 75} comp. As. [abāhu], *torment*, but dub.)

[**אָבָחָה**] **n.f.** cstr. אָבָחָה חָרַב Ez 21²³; DI, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טבַּחַת (v. טבח) Ges Co; Ὁ σφάγια ῥομφαίας, cf. X.

אָבִיטִיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי **vb.** turn (?) (cf. As. abāku DI^W = הפָּס; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** — **Qal** Pf. אָבִי Is 9¹⁷, *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּף Ju 7³.

אָבִל **vb.** mourn (As. [abdlu] v. DI^W) — **Qal** Pf. אָבִל Is 24⁷ + 2 t. etc. **Impf.** 3 fs. אָבִיל Ho 4³ + 3 t. — *mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., — human subj. Jo 1⁹ Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19⁸

(|| *אנה*) cf. Jb 14²² (subj. נַפְשִׁי sq. Ho 10⁵; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3²⁶; land 24⁴ 33⁹ Ho 4³ Jo 1¹⁰ Je 4²⁸ (sq. על) 12⁴ 23¹⁰ cf. 12¹¹ (sq. על), יהודה 14²; pastures Am 1². **Hithp.** — **Pf.** הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15³⁵; **Impf.** יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7^{12,27}; אִתְאַבֵּל Gn 37³⁴ + 3 t. etc.; **Impv.** fs. הִתְאַבֵּל 2 S 14²; **Pf.** מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16¹ + 2 t. etc.; — *mourn* (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37³⁴ 2 S 13³⁷ 14² 19² (|| בבכה) 2 Ch 35²⁴, cf. also Is 66¹⁰ (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7²²; cf. 2 S 14² *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אָל 1 S 15³⁵ 16¹; over sin sq. על Ezr 10⁶ cf. (abs.) Ne 8⁹; judgment of י Ex 33⁴ abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14³⁹ Ez 7²⁷ (del. B Co); sq. קִי 1 S 6¹⁹; calamity Ne 1⁴ Ez 7¹² cf. Dn 10². **Hithp.** **Pf.** הִתְאַבֵּל Ez 31¹⁵; **Impf.** יִתְאַבֵּל La 2⁸; — *cause to mourn*; Ez 31¹⁵ abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2⁸ obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

אָבֵל **n.m.** Gn 50¹¹ *mourning* — abs. Gn 50¹⁰ + 17 t.; cstr. 27⁴¹ + 3 t.; אָבֵלִים Is 60²⁰; אָבֵלִים Je 31¹³ — for dead, cstr. Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 34⁸ (|| בבִּי) so יִהְיֶה א' sim. for grievous mourning Am 8¹⁰, *id.* metaph. Je 6²⁶ (|| מִסְפָּר תִּמְרוּרִים); Gn 50^{11,11} Je 16⁷ cf. 2 S 19³ א' עֵשָׂה Ez 24¹⁷ (v. Co) sq. לֵב Gn 50¹⁰ (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4⁹ 9²² (|| יגון; contr. יום טוב Jb 30³¹ (|| קול בכים) Is 60²⁰ 61³ (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. רִיחַ בִּקְהָה v. also Bi Che on txt.; ; contr. שִׁשְׁוֹן שִׁשְׁוֹן); Je 31¹³ (|| שִׁשְׁוֹן), La 5¹⁵ (|| מְחוֹל), Am 5¹⁶ (|| מִסְפָּר); cf. פְּכוּתוֹת יַעֲנָה Mi 1⁸; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11⁷; א' בִּית Ec 7² (|| ב' מִשְׁתָּה v⁴ שְׁמֵחָה (|| ב' שְׁמֵחָה) garments of mourning 2 S 14².

אָבֵל **n.f.** *mourning* — א' Gn 37³⁵ Est

6¹²; cstr. אָבֵלִים ψ 35¹⁴; אָבֵלִים Jb 29²⁵ Is 61² etc.; — for dead Gn 37³⁵, calamity Est 6¹², cf. fig. La 1⁴ (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner*; sg. ψ 35¹⁴ (cstr.) for dead (|| קרר); pl. Jb 29²⁵ abs.; for calamity Is 57¹⁸ 61^{2,3} (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

אָבֵל (perh. אָבֵל grow green, cf. גָּבֵשׁ grass; Lag^{BN45} prop. אָבֵל withstand, hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) אָבֵל camel).

אָבֵל **n.f.** **1.** meadow (?) 1 S 6¹⁸ MT but rd. אָבֵל cf. v^{14,15} Ὁ Ὁ We Dr. **2.** **n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20¹⁸, near Beth Maacah v¹⁴ =

אָבֶל בֵּית מַעֲבָה v¹⁵ (so also v¹⁴ Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹; = אָבֶל מִים 2 Ch 16⁴ (= Abil el Kamh, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob^{BR III, 372}). **3. אָבֶל הַשִּׁטִּים n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33⁴⁹; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25¹ Mi 6⁵ (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill^{PESoc. 4th Statement, 89}). **4. אָבֶל בְּרָמִים n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11³⁸ (v. Euseb. Ἀβελραμπελων). **5. אָבֶל מְחֻלָּה n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7²² 1 K 4¹²; Elisha's birthplace 19¹⁶ (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6. אָבֶל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50¹¹ (where interpr. as if אָבֶל מִי, so ⑤ ③; v. Di).

† **אָבֶל adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, *verily*, of a truth Gn 42²¹ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 14³ 2 K 4¹⁴, with a slight advers. force, *nay*, but Gn 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, *howbeit*, but Dn 10^{7,21} Ezr 10¹³ 2 Ch 14¹⁹ 33¹⁷ (cf. Ar. بَلّ of a truth, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor^{82.94.110.129.149.165.261} 3¹⁴³ 4⁵² etc.).

III. אָבֶל (cf. Ar. أَبَلَ able to manage camels, fr. أَبَلَ, coll., Sab. אבל camel DHM^{ZMG 1883, 329}).

† **אֹבֶבֶל n.pr.m.** (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27³⁰.

יָבֵל v. אָבֶל.

אָבֶן n.f. Gn 29² (m.^{1817,40?}) *stone* (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting? v. DI^{W, Pr 107}; Ph. אָבֶן; Aram. אָבֶן, ܐܒܢ; Eth. ለብጥ; Sab. [ܐܒܢ] DHM^{ZMG 1883, 311})—אָבֶן abs. Gn 28²² +; אָבֶן 1 K 17³ +; estr. 49²⁴ +; sf. אָבֶנִי 2 K 3²⁵; אָבֶנִים Gn 31⁴⁶ +, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28^{11,18} (E); seat Ex 17¹² (E); cover of well Gn 29^{2,3,8,10} (J); causing one to stumble Is 8¹⁴; marring good ground 2 K 3^{19,25}; hand-missile Ex 21¹⁸ (JE) Nu 35^{17,23} (P) 2 S 16^{6,13}, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20^{2,27} 24²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35,36} Jos 7^{25a} (all P), so also Dt 21²¹ 2 Ch 24²¹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁷; cf. 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; with vb. קָטַל Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,24} 1 K 21¹⁸; also Jos 7^{25b} (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20¹⁶ 1 S 17^{40,49,49,50} 2 Ch 26¹⁴; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26¹⁵; set up for inscribing law Dt 27^{2,4,8} Jos 8³² (all D); as memorial Jos 4^{8,5,6,7,8,9,20,21} (JED) 1 S 7¹²; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴ (anointed with oil), 28²² (= בֵּית־הָאֵל) cf. רִעָה א' (רִעָה) Gn 49²⁴ (v. Di); as witness 31⁴⁵ cf. Jos 24^{26,27} (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גִּבְעָה) over dead, Jos 7²⁶ (v. Di) 8²⁰ cf. 10^{18,27} (JE) 2 S

18¹⁷; גִּבְעָה on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31^{46,46} (JE); built into altar Ex 20²⁵ Dt 27^{5,6} (JED) Ju 8³¹ 1 K 18^{31,32,38}, cf. 2 K 23¹⁵ ⑤ Klo (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) א' מִשְׁבֵּית (הבמה); Lv 26¹ (H); נְדוּלָה א' where ark rested 1 S 6^{14,15} also v¹⁸ (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.). **2. stone, as material**, of tablets Ex 24¹² 31¹⁸ 34¹ (pl.) v^{4,4} (JE) Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9,10,11} 10^{1,3}; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7¹⁹ (P); א' = vessels of stone || עֲצִים v. Di; idols (|| עֲצִים) Dt 4²³ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; also Je 3⁹ Ez 20³²; pavement 2 K 16¹⁷; edifice 1 K 6⁷ cf. Gn 11³; also 2 S 5¹¹ 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14^{40,42,42,43,45} (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22⁶ +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3³⁵; of (ruined) city 1 K 15²² Ne 3³⁴; tomb Is 14¹⁹; אֲבָנִים יְרוּחַ (costly building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} (v. also sub **3**); אֲבָנֵי שֵׁשֶׁת = marble v. ⑤ 1 Ch 29²; אֲבָנֵי נֹחַ = *hewn stones* 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for altars),—cf. נֹחַ מְהֵבֵב 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ 2 Ch 34¹¹; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28¹⁶ Je 51²⁶ Jb 38⁸ ⑤ 118²²; cap-stone, completing the building, הָאֵל הָרִאשֹׁנָה Zc 4⁷ (but v. ראש פֶּנֶה ⑤ 118²² as above), Zc 3⁹ upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe ZPV 1890, 129; *stone-cutters* א' הַרְשֵׁי 2 S 5¹¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; א' הַצֵּבִי 2 K 12¹³ cf. 1 Ch 22². **3. precious stone**, gen. with modifying word יְקָרָה א' coll. 2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 10² + oft. (v. **2**); הַשֹּׁהַם א' Gn 2¹² (J) cf. Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9,27} 39⁶ (P) 1 Ch 29²; א' מִלֵּאִים Ex 25⁷ 35^{9,27} cf. 1 Ch 29²; א' סַפִּיר Ex 12²⁶ 10¹; אֲבָנֵי פֶה וְרִקְמָה Is 54¹²; א' הַפֶּזֶן ib.; אֲבָנֵי יְרִקְמָה 1 Ch 29²; אֲבָנֵי אֵשׁ 1 K 17³; on אֲבָנֵי אֵשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28^{14,16} as precious stones = As. *aban isditi* (?) v. DI^{Pa 118} & W⁴⁰; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25⁷ 35⁹; א' הַרְשֵׁי engraver in stone Ex 28¹¹ cf. 31⁵ 35³⁸ (P). **4. stones containing metal**, = ore, Dt 8⁹ (v. Di) Jb 28² cf. v³. **5. a weight**, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27³ cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אֲבָנֵי כֵּסִים Pr 16¹¹ (cf. As. DI^{W 38}); א' הַמִּלָּה 2 S 14²⁶ (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT^{Gn 23,18}); א' נֹחַ Dt 25¹³ Pr 20^{10,23} (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); פִּים אֲבָנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6¹¹; just weights אֲבָנֵי-צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶; א' שֶׁלֶמָה Pr 11¹; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5⁸. **6. plummet** Is 34¹¹ (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21¹⁸ Am 7^{7,8}); also made of metal הָאֵל הַבְּדִיל Zc 4¹⁰ (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). **7. objects like stones**; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אֲבָנֵי הַבֶּרֶד Jos 10¹¹ cf. Is 30³⁰; אֲבָנֵי גֶשֶׁם Ez 13^{11,13} 38²²; but also אֲבָנִים

גְּלוֹת Jos 10¹¹ (E) (cf. As. DI^W³⁸); lime-stones אֲבִי־נֹר Is 27⁹. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15⁵ = Ne 9¹¹; motionlessness Ex 15¹⁶; strength Jb 6¹²; firmness 41¹⁶; solidity (of ice) 38³⁰; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10²⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁵; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25³⁷ (i.e. petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15¹⁶ supr.); לֵב הָאֱ = perverse, hard heart Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶; אֲבִי־נֹר Zc 9¹⁶ (of ransomed Isr.)—א' personif. Hb 2¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; cf. Ez 13¹¹ (v. 7 supr.) +9. In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.); אֲבֹן בֵּיתוֹ Jo 15⁶ 18¹⁷; הָעֵצֶר 1 S 5¹ cf. 7¹², also 4¹ (We Dr); הָאֵל 1 S 20¹⁹, rd. הָאֲרֵב הָלֵאן v. 3 here & v⁴¹ (We Dr Klo); הָאֵל הַחֵלֶת 1 K 1⁹ (where We Eklizen III, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhā* = Saturn).

†[אֲבֹן] **n.[m.]** wheel, disc.—Du. הָאֲבֹנִים—**1.** potter's wheel Je 18³ (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. A.W.¹⁸). **2.** אֶל־הָאֵא Ex 16¹⁶ prob. = *sella parturientis*, = δῖφοι λοχεῖαι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll. I, pl. LXVI. No. 435; cf. W. H. W[ard] FESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אֲבֹנָה Kt 2 K 5¹² v. הָאֲבֹנָה.

אֲבֹנִים v. אֲבֹנִים.

אֲבֹנִי v. אֲבֹנִי sub II. אֲבֹנָה.

†[אֲבֹס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abāsu*] DI^W⁴⁶) Qal Pt. pass. fattened, אֲבֹס of ox Pr 15¹⁷; אֲבֹסִים of fowl 1 K 5³.

†אֲבֹס **n.m.** ^{Pr 14,4} crib (= *feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges⁵⁸⁴ a 12. R.) of ass Is 1³ (cstr.); oxen Pr 14⁴ (abs.); אֲבֹסִי עַל־אֲבֹסִי Jb 39⁹ (of wild-ox).

†[מֵאֲבֹס] **n.[m.]** granary (= *place of fodder*; ? As. *bit abāsāti* DI^W⁴⁶) pl. sf. מֵאֲבֹסִיָּה Je 50²⁶.

אֲבֹעֶבֶת v. אֲבֹעֶבֶת.

אֲבֹ (meaning unknown).

†[אֲבֹץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אֲבֹץ Jos 19²⁰.

אֲבֹצֵן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12^{8,10} (Lag 1891, 19 אֲבֹצֵן (אֲבֹ), אֲבֹצֵן, אֲבֹצֵן).

אֲבָק (Ar. اَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag^{BN 51})).

אֲבָק **n.m.** ^{Ez 26,10} dust—א' Dt 28²⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. אֲבָק Na 1³; sf. אֲבָקִים Ez 26¹⁰—*dust* (? fleeing,

flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁰ Dt 28²⁴ (|| עָפָר) Is 5²⁴ (|| עָפָר) 29⁵ (|| עָפָר); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1³.

†[אֲבָקָה or אֲבָקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אֲבָקָה Ct 3⁶ *powders of merchant* = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag^{BN 51}).

†[אֲבָק] **vb. denom.** **Niph.** wrestle (= *get dusty*, cf. κόμω, κομῶ, v. also Str^{Pirke Aboth, I, 4} מְתַבֵּק בְּעַפְפֵּר רַגְלֵיהֶם = *sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חָבַק). אֲבָקָה Gn 32²⁵; *Inf.* sf. בְּתַבְּקָה v²⁶.

אֲבָר (cf. As. *abāru*, *be firm, strong* DI^W).

†אֲבָר **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55⁷; eagle Is 40³¹; אֲבָרָה of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17³ (|| כְּנָפִים) of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֲבָרָה **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39¹³; אֲבָרָה of eagle, sim. for א' Dt 32¹¹; metaph. of א' ψ 91⁴; אֲבָרָה of dove ψ 68¹⁴; (all || כְּנָפִים).

†[אֲבָר] **vb. denom.** **Hiph.** fly (= *move pinions*); of hawk יִבְרֹךְ Jb 39²⁹.

†[אֲבָרִי] **adj.** strong; alw. = subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in יִבְרֹךְ Gn 49²⁴ & thence ψ 132^{2,5} Is 49²⁶ 60¹⁶; אֲבָרִי Is 1²⁴ (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba^{NB 51} assigns this cstr. to אֲבָרִי.

†אֲבָרִי **adj.** mighty, valiant—א' Jb 34²⁰ + Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr פְּבִיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21⁸; pl. אֲבָרִים Jb 24²² +; —*mighty* (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21⁸). **1.** men Ju 5²² Jb 24²² (= *violent*) 34²⁰ Je 46¹⁶ 1 S 21⁸ (rd. הָרָצִים א' Gr Dr, cf. 22¹⁷; but Lag^{Probibit} אֲבָרִים הָרָצִים v. *Id.* ^{BN 45}; Klo פְּבִיר, La 1¹⁵; אֲבָרִי *stout of heart* Is 46¹² (= *obstinate*) ψ 76⁶. **2.** angels ψ 78²⁵ (cf. 103²⁰). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assy. Is 10¹³ (rd. פְּבִיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies בָּשָׂן אֲבָרִי ψ 22¹³ (|| פְּרִים); for princes ψ 68³¹; for Edomites Is 34⁷; hence even as sacrific. ψ 50¹³ (|| עֲתִידִים); of horses Je 8¹⁶ 47³ 50¹¹.

אֲבָרָה v. אֲבָרָה sub II. אֲבָה.

†אֲבָרָה **proclaimed** before Joseph Gn 41⁴³

(mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself*! Penfey^{Verb. d.} ^{Ag. Spr. z. Sem. 3021}, *āprek*, = *head bowed*! Chabas^{RA I}, —but *ā* = *γ*, v. also Wiedemann^{Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8}, *ap-rex-u*, *head of the wise*, Harkavy^{Berl. Ag. Zeitschr. 1869};

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook^{Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482}; Lepage Renouf^{PSEA Nov. 1888, 5 f} *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say^{Rel. Bab. 183} As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik*, vizier (unpub. tabl.), v. already DI^W; L 134 c., 1. 11. 12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against DI, v. COT & Nö^{ZMG 1886, 734}).

אָבֶרֶם v. אָבִירִים, אָבִירִי sub II. אַבָּה.

אָבֶשְׁלוֹם v. אָבִישְׁלוֹם sub II. אַבָּה.

אַנָּה (cf. Ar. أَجَا, flee Frey).

† אָנָּה n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23¹¹ (ins. also 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr^{5m}).

† אָנָּה n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agādu* DI^W) king of Amalek 1 S 15^{8,9,20,32,32,32,33}, also Nu 24⁷ (E), as symbol of might; (Is א then title? v. Di).

† אָנָּה adj.gent. of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.^{Ant. xl. 6.5}) Est 3^{1,10} 8^{5,6} 9²⁴.

אָנָּה (*bind*, so Talm. אָנָּה, Aram. אָנָּה).

† אָנָּה n.f. band (Mishn. אָנָּה cf. NHWB).

1. pl. estr. אָנָּה מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58⁶. 2. אָנָּה *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12³⁸. 3. אָנָּה abs. *band* of men (cf. חָבֵל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 25⁵. 4. אָנָּה *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. أَجَادَ Am 9⁶).

† אָנָּה n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אָנָּה, Ar. جَوْز, Eth. ገወዝ; Aram. جَوْز, cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אָנָּה as loan-word) Ct 6¹¹.

אָנָּה (Hoffm^{Hob. 88} comp. Ar. أَجَل *restrict*, Eth. ለገሌ; a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אָנָּה n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אָנָּה-טֵּל *dew-drops* Jb 38²⁸ (|| מִטְּרַר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

† אָנָּה n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15⁸; (meaning?); cf. Αγαλει (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag^{Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244}.

אָנָּה (*troubled, sad*, As. *agammu* DI^W cf. Ar. أَجَم *loathe*; also أَجَمَّة *marshy jungle*; v. עָנָה).

† אָנָּה n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אָנָּה, As. *agammu* DI^W)—אָ abs. Is 35⁷; estr. 4 I¹⁸ + 2t.; אָנָּה Ex 8¹ + 2t.; אָנָּה Is 14²³; אָנָּה Ex 7¹⁹—1. *troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes*, pl. אָנָּה Is 14²³. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. אָנָּה Is 4 I¹⁸ ψ 107⁸⁵ 114⁸; pl. without אָנָּה Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (P) Is 4 I¹⁸. 3. *swamp-reed, rush* (= אָנָּה) Je 5 I⁸².

† אָנָּה adj. sad (cf. Mish.) אָנָּה Is 19¹⁰.

† אָנָּה n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1.

used as cord or line Jb 40²⁶ (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 4 I¹²; sim. of bending head Is 58⁵. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| כָּפָה) Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵.

אָנָּה (prob. circular, round, cf. Ar. أَجَنَة *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אָנָּה *curved rim of a vessel*).

† אָנָּה n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אָנָּה, Aram.

אָנָּה; Ar. أَجَانَة, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *agandtē* DI^W). 1. *basins* used in ritual אָנָּה Ex 24⁶ (E). 2. *metaph.* of family of Eliakim. אָנָּה = *basin-vessels* Is 22²⁴ (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. אָנָּה; both || אָנָּה.

אָנָּה (As. stem of *agappu*, wing, cf. DI^W).

† אָנָּה n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig.

wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אָנָּה, wing. Others, fr. גָּפָה, Sta^{256 b})—All Ez. & all pl. (or du.?) אָנָּה Ez 38⁹ 39⁴; אָנָּה 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; אָנָּה 38⁶ (all c. exc. 38²²)—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12¹⁴ 17²¹; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38^{9,22} 39⁴; specif. of אָנָּה 38⁶; of אָנָּה ib.

† I. אָנָּה vb. gather (food)—only Qal—

Pf. אָנָּה, of ant Pr 6⁸ (obj. מִצְּבֵל); Impf. 2 ms. אָנָּה of Isr. Dt 28³⁹ (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אָנָּה subst. one who gathers (abs.) Pr. 10⁵.

II. אָנָּה (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَر, Aram. אָנָּה, As. *agāru* DI^W, Palm. אָנָּה Reck^{ZMG 1888, 396}).

† אָנָּה n.pr.m. (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِير, Aram. אָנָּה v. PS, As. *agīru*, cf. Hpt^{BAS I. 124}; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אָנָּה) son of אָנָּה, an author of proverbs Pr 30¹.

† אָנָּה n.f. payment, אָנָּה I S 2⁸⁶.

† אָנָּה n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob.

loan-word, As. *egirtu* DI^W)—abs. Ne 2⁸ + 2 t.; estr. Est 9²⁹; pl. אָנָּה abs. 2 Ch 30¹ + 3 t.; estr. Ne 2⁹; אָנָּה Ne 6¹⁷—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30^{1,6} Ne 2^{7,8,9}; but also others Ne 6^{5,17,19} Es 9^{26,29} (|| סֵפֶר v^{20,30}; other syn. מִקְתָּב, q.v.)

אָנָּה v. גָּרַט.

אָנָּה v. גָּרַף.

אד. אדות, אדות, אד. v. אד.

†[אדב] vb. grieve; **Hiph. Inf.** לְאִדְבִי (= Ges^{583.3.27}) to cause to grieve 1 S 2³³. (But Dr prop. לְהִדְבִי fr. רוב q.v.)

אִדְבָּאֵל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf.

Ar. اَدَب invite, discipline?) Gn 25¹³ 1 Ch 1²⁹ (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe DI^{Pa301}; cf. Minæan אִדְבֵל DHM in MV).

אִדְר (?) cf. Ar. اَدْر strength).

אִדְרָא n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8^{17.17}.

אִדְר n.pr.m. v. הדר.

אִדְרִיא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers.?).

I. אִדְמ (cf. As. [admu] make, produce (?) DI^{W & Pr 104}).

אִדְמ n.m. Gn 1²⁷ man, mankind (Ph. אִדְמ, Sab. id., CIS^{1v.1.1.4} al.; cf. As. *admu*, young (of bird) DI^W, but Nö^{ZMG 1886, 722} identif. with Ar. اَدَم coll. creatures)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6¹² cf. Thes; אִדְמ (הָא) oft. = pl. of אִדְמ Gn 1⁵ + 39t., cf. אִדְמֵי Gn 6^{2.4}—1. a man (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2^{5.7.8.15.16.18} +, 16¹² (27 t. J) Lv 5⁴ (|| נֶפֶשׁ) 13^{2.9} (19 t. P) Ne 2¹⁰ Is 13¹² (|| אִנְשׁ); אִדְמֵי אִדְמֵי Jos 14¹⁵ (E); אִדְמֵי אִדְמֵי Pr 6¹² (|| אִנְשׁ) cf. 1 S 25²⁵ & v. (בלעיל); = any one Lv 1² Nu 9^{6.7} Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ Pr 15²⁰ 21^{16.20} 24³⁰ Ec 7²⁰ + oft. WisdL, Je 2⁶ 4²⁵ Ne 2¹², cf. אִדְמֵי Nu 19^{11.13} +; seld. man opp. woman Gn 2^{22.23.25.25} 3^{8.12.17.20.21} Ec 7²⁸. 2. coll. man, mankind Gn 1²⁶ 9^{6.6.6} + (P 28 t.) 6^{1.5.6.7} (JE 24 t.) Dt 4³² (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7¹⁹ cf. 1 Ch 17¹⁷ v. DrSm); distinctly = men + women Gn 1²⁷ 5¹ Nu 5⁶; given as name Gn 5²; but = warriors Is 22⁶ אִדְמֵי (|| פְּרִשִׁים); || beasts (41 t.) אִדְמֵי Gn 6⁷ 7²³ (J ?) Ex 8^{13.14} 9^{9.10} (P) 9^{19.22.25} 12¹² 13^{2.13.15} (all J) +; late proph. Je 21⁶ 31²⁷ 50³ 51⁸² Ez 14^{13.17.19.21} 25¹³ 29^{8.11} 32¹³ (del. Co) 36¹¹ Jon 3⁸ Zp 1³ Hg 1¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰; || אִדְמֵי Ez 4¹⁵; || אִדְמֵי מִכְּלֵי הַבְּהֵמָה v³⁰ cf. Jon 3⁷; || אִדְמֵי Gn 9⁶ (P) cf. Ez 1^{5.8.10.26}, & descript. of אִדְמֵי Ez 10^{8.14.21} cf. 41¹⁹; || trees Dt 20¹⁹ (rd. הָאֵדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15²⁹ 16^{7.7} Is 31⁸ Ez 28^{2.9} 1 Ch 21¹³ 29¹ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ Mal 3⁸ cf. Ex 33²⁰ Dt 5²¹; so אִדְמֵי Nu 23¹⁹ (|| אִנְשׁ) Ez 2^{1.3.6.8} (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); אִדְמֵי 1 S 26¹⁹; made in God's image Gn 1^{26.27} 9⁶ cf. Ec 7²⁰; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16^{29.29} Ps 82⁷ 144^{3.4} Jb 5⁷ 14^{1.10} cf. 25⁶ (|| אִנְשׁ) Ec 12⁵; as sinful 1 K 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 6³⁶ Je 10¹⁴ cf. Nu 5⁶ Jb 31³³ Ho 6⁷; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16¹⁷ (cf. אִדְמֵי v^{7.11}) 18^{7.28} ψ 73⁵ Je 32²⁰ +; || אִנְשׁ Is 2^{9.11.17} 5¹⁶ cf. Ez 23⁴² (del. Co Vrss); אִנְשׁ 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| אִנְשִׁים) Pr 8⁴ (|| אִנְשִׁים); ψ 49³ 62¹⁰ (both || אִנְשׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1870, 680} cf. 686; אִנְשׁ coll. Nu 31^{35.40.46} 1 Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³. +3. n.pr.m. Adam, first man (without art., cf. יֶשְׁעָן 1 Ch 21¹ over ag. אִנְשׁ Jb 1⁶ etc.) Gn 4²⁵ (J) 5^{1.3.4.5} (P) 1 Ch 1¹. (Gn 2²⁰ 3^{17.21} rd. אִנְשׁ v. Di.) +4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as built?) Jos 3¹⁶.

אִדְמָה n.f. ground, land (as tilled, Ger. bebaut? DI^{Pr 105}, but Fleisch. (Merx^{Archiv I, 236 f}) comp. Ar. اَدَمَة, skin, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √ רָם cf. Ar. رَم smear (spread oversurface); cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886, 737} —אִדְמָה Gn 1²⁵ +; cstr. אִדְמָה Gn 47²⁰ +; sf. אִדְמָתִי Jb 31³³ + 2 t. etc.; pl. אִדְמָתִים ψ 49¹²—1. ground (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2^{5.9} 3^{17.23} 4^{2.3.12} 5²⁹ 8²¹ 19²⁵ 47²³ Ex 34²⁶ (all J); Ex 23¹⁹ (E) Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁷ 26^{2.10.15} 28^{4.11.18.33.42.51} 30⁹ 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 1⁷ 28²⁴ 30^{23.23.24} Je 7²⁰ 14⁴ 25³³ Hg 1¹¹ Mal 3¹¹ ψ 83¹¹ 105³⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹ 1 Ch 27²⁶ Ne 10^{36.38} cf. fig. Jb 5⁶ (|| עֹפֶר); personif. 31³³ Jo 1¹⁰; also אִנְשׁ אִנְשׁ Gn 9²⁰ (J) tiller, husbandman; meton. אִדְמָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰ i.e. lover of husbandry (or do these point to earlier meaning tillage? cf. DI^{Pr 105}) אִנְשׁ עֹפֶר אִנְשׁ Zc 13⁵. +2. piece of ground, landed property Gn 47^{18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26} (all J) ψ 49¹² (pl.) +3. earth as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2⁷ (|| מִן הָאֵדָם); so animals v¹⁹ (|| מִן הָאֵדָם); altar Ex 20²⁴; earthen vessels 1 S 15³²; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4¹² 2 S 1² 15³²; of contrition Ne 9¹ (cf. אִדְמָה, אִדְמָה); מִנְעָה אִדְמָה 1 K 7⁴⁶ cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (firmness of earth, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or clay-moulds (Be)? or is this n.pr.? Klo prop. בְּמִעָרָה אִדְמָה in the red cave); mule-loads of 2 K 5¹⁷; in it lie the dead אִדְמָתֵי עֹפֶר Dn 12² cf. Gn 3^{19.23} ψ 146⁴. 4. ground as earth's visible surface; אִדְמָה Gn 1²⁵ 6²⁰ (both P) Ho 2²⁰ cf. Gn 7⁹ 9² (J ?) Lv 20²⁵ (P) Dt 4¹⁸ Ez 38²⁰; also Gn 4¹⁰ (J) Is 24²¹ Am 3⁵ Zp 1^{2.3}; as wet with dew 2 S 17¹²; rain 1 K 17¹⁴ 18¹; cf. personif. אִדְמָה אִדְמָה Nu 16³⁰ (P) (|| אִרְעָן v³²), vid. v³¹; of partic. place, spot אִדְמָה Ex 3⁵ esp. as abode of man Gn 4¹¹ Ex 10⁶ Dt 4^{10.40} 12¹ 1 S 20³¹ 2 S 14⁷; oft. אִדְמָה אִדְמָה 2 S 6¹⁴ 6^{1.7} 7^{4.23} 8¹³ Ex 32¹² 33¹⁶ Nu 12³ Dt 6¹⁵ 7⁶ (all J, D) 1 S 20¹⁵ + 9 t. 5. land, territory, country (= אִרְעָן) Gn 47¹⁹ (J) Lv 20²⁴ (J ?—|| אִרְעָן) cstr. bef. n.pr. מִצְרַיִם אִדְמָה Gn 47^{20.26}; אִדְמָה אִדְמָה Is 19¹⁷; אִדְמָה Ez 11¹⁷ + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

to his people=Canaan Gn 28¹⁵ Ex 20¹² Nu 11¹² 32¹¹ (all J?) Dt 5¹⁶ + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8^{34,40} +, Je 16¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 25⁵ 35¹⁵ Ez 28²⁵ 2 Ch 6^{25,31} 7²⁰ 33⁸; cf. also Dt 12¹⁹ 21²³ 29²⁷ 2 K 17²³ Is 6¹¹ 7¹⁶ 14¹ +, Ez 34^{13,27} +, Ne 9²⁵ (שְׁמִינָה 'א)—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2²¹ (personif.); הַקֶּלֶשׁ 'א Zc 2¹⁶ (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ Is 14² Zc 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 7²⁰. +6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also הָאָרֶץ sub 4 supr.) Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴) Dt 14² Am 3² Is 24²¹. +7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶדְם 4? =ed-Dâme!) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19³⁶ v. Di.

† אֶדְמָה n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10¹⁹ 14^{2,8} Dt 29²² Ho 11⁸.

הַנֶּקֶב אֶדְמִי n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19³³ v. נקב.

II. אֶדָם (אֶדָם, tawny, Eth. አደም; (only in derivatives), As. adâmu? DI^w; cf. Lag^{BN28}).

† [אֶדָם, אֶדָם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag^{BN83} cf. 120)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָדְמוּ ruddy, of Nazirites La 4⁷; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, מִדְּאֶדָם Na 2⁴ (of shield), מִדְּאֶדָם of rams' skins Ex 25⁶ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39²⁴ (all P). Hithp. Impf. redder, grow or look red, אֶדְמָה Pr 23³¹ (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag^{BN120}) אֶדְמָה Is 1¹⁸ (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v¹⁵).

† אֶדָם adj. red—'א Is 63² Zc 1⁸ + Gn 25^{30,30}, v.infr.; אֶדָם Ct 5¹⁰; f. אֶדְמָה Nu 19², pl. אֶדְמִים 2 K 3²² + 2 t.;—ruddy, red, of man Ct 5¹⁰; horse Zc 1^{8,8} (|| שִׁיר cf. As. DI^{w87}) 6² (|| שִׁיר); heifer Nu 19²; water 2 K 3²² (בְּדָם 'א); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63²; הָאֶדָם = the (red) lentils Gn 25^{30,30}, but rd. הָאֶדָם v.infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

† אֶדָם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; ὁ σάπ-διον; on format. cf. Lag^{BN144}) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 28¹³.

† אֶדָם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. اِدَام v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. adumatu? DI^w) הָאֶדָם Gn 25^{30,30} (J; so rd. for הָאֶדָם MT; v. Di).

אֶדָם (אֶדָם Ez 25¹⁴) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta^{G.1, 121} RS^{Sem 43}; vid. n.pr. עֶדְרָם; but Bae^{Rel 10} thinks dial. var. of אֶדָם, בני אֶדָם = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25³⁰ (J) (where etym.=red, cf. v²⁵ (E ?) & sub אֶדְמִי 36^{1,8,19} (P). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1⁴) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36^{9,43} (P); also 1 S 14⁴⁷ + 31 t. + 2 S 8¹³ (for MT אֶדָם; ⑤, v. 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹, We Dr); perh. also v¹² (⑤, 1 Ch 18¹¹; MT אֶדָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20² (v. Be); 'א=king of Edom Nu 20^{18,20,21}; poet. 'א בְּנֵי 'א 13⁷ La 4^{21,22}. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Je 35¹⁵ 36⁵ Ez 32²⁹) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36^{32,43} + 32 t. (incl. שְׂרָה 'א Gn 32⁴; אֶרֶץ Gn 36^{16,17,21,31} Nu 20²³ 21⁴ 33³⁷ +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15¹⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 24¹⁸ + 9 t. (chiefly in 'א מַלְכָּה etc.)

† אֶדְמִי adj.gent. Edomite Dt 23⁸ 1 S 21⁹ 22^{9,18,22} 1 K 11¹⁴ ψ 52²; אֶדְמוֹת 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28¹⁷; so 2 K 16⁶ (Qr; Kt אֶדְמוֹת, v. אֶדָם); אֶדְמוֹת 1 K 11¹⁷; f. אֶדְמוֹת 1 K 11¹.

† אֶדְמָה adj. reddish (cf. As. ada(m)mu- DI^w) of leprous sores Lv 13⁴² (דָּם) v⁴⁹ (דָּם); f. אֶדְמָה v^{24,43}, אֶדְמָה v¹⁹; f. pl. אֶדְמָה 14³⁷.

† אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25²⁵ (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16¹² 17⁴² (אֶדְמוֹנִי).

אֶדְמִים n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלָה sub עֵלָה.

† אֶדְמָתָא n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1¹⁴ (cf. Pers. admāta, unrestrained).

אֶדָן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [adannu] firm, strong; adv. adannîš, strongly, exceedingly DI^w > (2) Fū. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. عدن) whence אֶדָן; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אֶדָן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. دان, דָּן), whence אֶדָן; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. דָּן) whence אֶדָן; v. also (4) Lag^{M.1,102}, אֶדָן fr. ادی).

[אֶדָן] n.m. Ex^{26,19} base, pedestal—[אֶדָן] Ex 38⁷; pl. אֶדְנִים Ex 26¹⁹ +; cstr. אֶדְנִי Ct 5¹⁵ +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5¹⁵. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38⁶ (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26^{19,19,19} + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3-4 (all P); cf. ⑤ Sm Co for אֶדְנִי Ez 41²², of altar.

אֶדְוִי n.m. Mal^{3,1} lord (Ph. אֶדְוִי)—'א ψ 12⁵ + cstr. אֶדְוִי Jos 3¹¹ +; pl. אֶדְוִי Is 26¹³ +; cstr. אֶדְוִי Dt 10¹⁷ +; sf. אֶדְוִי 1 S 25¹⁴ + etc.; אֶדְוִי, אֶדְוִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֶדְוִי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag^{BN 188} makes אֶדְוִי an Aram. format.); אֶדְוִי now found in J 51 t.; in E

†Gn 31³⁵ 32¹⁰ 42¹⁰ Ex 21⁵; in P +Gn 23^{6.11.15} Nu 36^{2.2}; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21^{3.3.23} (= 2 S 24^{3.23}) 2 Ch 23^{13.14}; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36^{8.9.12} Je 37²⁰ 38⁹; elsewh. †Dn 1¹⁰ 10^{16.17.19} 12⁸ Zc 1⁹ 4^{4.5.13} 6⁴ †10¹ Ju 4¹⁸ 6¹³ Ru 2¹³; †אֲדֹנָי †Ex 4^{10.13} Jos 7⁸ (J) Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ is referred to God, but †אֲדֹנָי †Gn 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 1²⁶ 25²⁴ 1 K 3^{17.26} ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to †אֲדֹנָי Gn 18³ 19¹⁸; †אֲדֹנָי 19⁹)—†1. sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45^{8.9} (E)=ψ 105²¹; (b) master ψ 12⁵; (c) king Je 22¹⁸ 34⁵; (2) ref. to God, יהוה האֲדֹנָי the *Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23¹⁷ 34²³ (Cov't codes); אֲדֹנָי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3^{11.13} (J) ψ 97⁵ Zc 4¹⁴ 6⁵ Mi 4¹³; אֲדֹנָי הָאֵל, earlier Is 1²⁴ 3¹ 10³³ 19⁴ (אֲדֹנָי Is 10¹⁶ in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); הָאֵל אֲדֹנָי; †אֲדֹנָי ψ 114⁷. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136⁵; Is 26¹³; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16²⁴; (b) *master* Gn 40⁷ (E) Ex 21^{4.4.6.8.32} (Cov't code) Gn 24⁹ + (J, 11 t.) Dt 23¹⁶ Ju 19^{11.12} + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3¹⁹ ψ 123² Pr 25¹³ 27¹⁸ 30¹⁰ Is 24⁴ Am 4¹ Zp 1⁹ Mal 1^{6.6}; (c) *husband* Ju 19^{26.27} ψ 45¹²; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2^{3.5.16}; (e) *governor* Ne 3⁵; (f) *prince* Gn 42^{10.30.33} (E) 44⁸ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰; (g) *king* Gn 40¹ (E) Ju 3²⁵ + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12¹⁹ cf. 1 S 29⁴; 2 Ch 13⁶ 18¹⁶=1 K 22¹⁷; Is 19⁴ 22¹⁸ 36¹² 37^{4.6} Je 27⁴; (2) ref. to God Mal 1⁶; אֲדֹנָי הַיְּהוּדִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; אֲדֹנָי הַיְּהוּדִים ψ 135⁵ 147⁵ Ne 8¹⁰; אֲדֹנָי הַיְּהוּדִים ψ 82¹⁰ Ne 10³⁰; אֲדֹנָי הַיְּהוּדִים Is 51²² (prob.=thy husband, *Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָי Ho 12¹⁵ (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21⁵ (Cov't code) Gn 24¹² + 44⁵ (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30^{13.15} 2 K 5^{3.20.22} 6¹⁵; (b) *husband* Gn 18¹² (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18^{7.13} 2 K 2¹⁹ 4^{16.28} 6⁵ 8⁵; (d) *prince* Gn 42¹⁰ (E), 23^{6.11.15} (P), 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ + 47¹⁸, + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4¹⁸; (e) *king* 1 S 22¹³ + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31⁵⁵ (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32²² Nu 11²⁸ 12¹¹ 32^{26.27} (J); 36^{2.2} (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 15^{26.26}; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5¹⁴ Ju 6¹³; (j) *captain* 2 S 11¹¹; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24¹³ 32⁵ + 33⁸ + 44⁷ + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2¹³ 1 S 25²⁴ + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי a. *my Lord* Gn 20⁴ (1 E) Ex 15¹⁷ (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18^{3(7).27.30.31}. 32 19^{2.18(7)} Ex 4^{10.13} 52²² 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁷ Jos 7⁸; also Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸; not S; 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 19²³; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10³ (ref. to Ezra) Ne 11⁴ 4⁸; WisdLt only Jb 38²⁸ (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37²⁴ 38^{14.16} (hist. part); exil. Is 49¹⁴ (cf. 51²²); Mi 1² ψ 16² + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲדֹנָי וְאֵלֵי my

Lord and my God ψ 35²³; (writers that use אֲדֹנָי seldom use אֲדֹנָי); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3¹⁷ + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7^{7.8} 9¹ Ez 18^{25.29} 33^{17.20} 21¹⁴ (prob. אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9⁴ Mal 1^{12.14} La 1¹⁴ + (14 t.) ψ 2⁴ 37¹³ 78⁶⁶ 90¹⁷ (יהוה) 10⁵ (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3^{10.15} (Mass. אֲדֹנָי for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7⁶; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי ψ 38¹⁶ 86¹², *Adonay my God*; אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9³ אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים 9¹⁵ אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9⁴ favour taking אֲדֹנָי Dn 12⁹ 7¹³ (יהוה) v^{16.17.19.19} as the divine name. 4. אֲדֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15^{2.8} (JE) Jos 7⁷ (J, 10 om. י) Dt 32⁴ 26¹⁶ Ju 6²² 16²⁸ 2 S 7⁶ (6 t.) 1 K 2²⁶ 8⁵³; prob. Am 3^{7.8} 7^{2.4.5} 9⁸ Je 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32^{17.25} Ez 4¹⁴ 8¹ 6¹ 10¹³ 20⁴⁹ 37³ (יְדַע כִּי אֲנִי אֲדֹנָי) 13⁹ 23⁴⁹ 24²⁴ 28²⁴; 29¹⁶ inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם (Dalm.); Mi 1² Zp 1⁷ Ob 1⁴ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 71^{5.16} 73²⁸; (b) appar. n.pr. *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25⁸ Je 44²⁶; exil. Is 40¹⁰ + (10 t., but 61¹¹ rd. יהוה, 10); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲמַר אֲדֹנָי Is 47⁷ 28¹⁶ 30¹⁵ 49²² 51⁴ 65¹³ Je 7²⁰ Am 1⁸ 3¹¹ 5³ 7⁶ Ob 1¹ Ez (13 t.); אֲדֹנָי נְאֻם Is 56⁸ Je 22²² Am 3¹³ 4⁵ 8^{3.9.11} Ez (80 t.); אֲדֹנָי דְּבַר־אֲדֹנָי Ez 6³ 25³ 36⁴; אֲדֹנָי נְשָׁפֵט Am 4² 6⁸; אֲדֹנָי כֹּה־הָאֵלֵינוּ Am 7¹⁴ 8¹. 5. אֲדֹנָי יהוה *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68²¹ 109²¹ 140⁸ 141⁸ Hb 3⁹. 6. אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צְבָאוֹת) ψ 69⁷ Am 9¹⁵ Is 10²³ 22^{5.12} 28²² cf. אֲדֹנָי הַצְּבָאוֹת אֲדֹנָי, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5¹⁶; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46^{10.10} 50²⁵; (c) uncertain are אֲדֹנָי בְּהָאֵלֵינוּ Is 10²¹ 22^{14.15}; נְאֻם אֲדֹנָי Is 3¹⁵ Je 2¹⁹ 49⁵ 50³¹.

אֲדֹנָי n.pr.loc. in Babylonia Ezr 2⁵⁰ (v. פְּרִיב n.pr.)

אֲדֹנָי id. Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲדֹנָי־בֶּזֶק n.pr.m. (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1⁷; without Maqq. v^{5.6}.

אֲדֹנָי־צִדְקָה n.pr.m. Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10^{1.3} (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous, or my Lord is Sidīq—divine name—cf. מַלְכֵי צִדְקָה, אֲדֹנָיָהוּ, Ph. ארבעל etc.*)

אֲדֹנָיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. ארנשמש, ארנבעל, ארנאשמן etc., in As. *Adunib'al* Schr^{KB II, 172}) 1. fourth son of David 1 K 1⁸ + 1 t., 2¹³ + 5 t. (= אֲדֹנָיָהוּ 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{5.7.18} 2²⁸ 1 Ch 3²). 2. a Levite †2 Ch 17³. 3. a chief of the people †Ne 10¹⁷ (= אֲדֹנָיָהוּ 7¹⁸ Ezr 2¹³ cf. 8¹³).

†אֲדִינִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2¹³ 8¹³ Ne 7¹⁸ (אֲדִינִיקָה Ne 10¹⁷).

†אֲדִינִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸; so also 2 S 20²⁴ 1 K 12¹⁸ & We DrSm.

†אֲדָרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20²⁴, & Rehob. 1 K 12¹⁸ (=הָרָם 2 Ch 10¹⁸).

†[אֲדָרָ] **vb.** (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (! As. *aduru* Dl^W)—**Niph. Pt.** majestic, glorious, of אֲדָרָ Ex 15¹¹; estr. נִאֲדָרָ v⁶ (v. Di); **Hiph. Impf.** יִאֲדָרָ make glorious the teaching Is 42²¹ (אֲדָרָ subj.).

†אֲדָרָ **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru*, *adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11¹⁸. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2⁸ (|| שְׁלֵמָה), but rd. אֲדָרָת (lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS^{Proph 427}.

†אֲדוּרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills?*) city in Judah 2 Ch 11⁹ (cf. Ἀδωπα, Δωπα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now Dūra, W. of Hebron, Rob. BR II, 215.

†אֲדָרָ **n.pr.m.** (*noble?*) 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8³ (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲדָרָ q.v. Nu 26⁴⁰ Gn 46²¹). 2. city in Judah Jos 15³ (אֲדָרָה); = הָצֵר אֲדָרָ (q.v.) Nu 34⁴.

†אֲדָרָ **adj.** majestic—אֲדָרָ ψ 8² + f. אֲדָרָת Ez 17⁹? (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15¹⁰ ψ 93⁴; a ship Is 33²¹; a tree Ez 17²³; a vine Ez 17⁸ (אֲדָרָת, so Fū; or אֲדָרָ n. abstr. v. sub אֲדָרָת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136¹⁸; nations Ez 32¹⁸; gods 1 S 4⁸; of אֲדָרָ ψ 93⁴ 7⁶; of name of אֲדָרָ ψ 8^{2.10}. 2. subst. majestic one, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5^{13.25} Na 2⁶ 3¹⁸ Je 14³ 25³⁴ (הָצֵר אֲדָרָ fig. so) 35.36 30²¹ Zc 11² 2 Ch 23²⁰ Ne 3⁵ 10³⁰; of אֲדָרָ Is 10³⁴ 33²¹; of servants of אֲדָרָ ψ 16³ (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24⁵ & v. Che).

†אֲדָרָת **n.f.** glory, cloak—אֲדָרָת abs. Jos 7²⁴; אֲדָרָת Ez 17⁸; estr. Gn 25²⁶ + 4t.; אֲדָרָת 1 K 19¹³ + 3t.; אֲדָרָת Zc 11³—1. glory, magnificence, of vine Ez 17⁸ (so Thes MV, but < adj. fr. אֲדָרָ q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11³ (or sub 2j.). 2. mantle, cloak (wide garment) of hair שְׂעָרָה Gn 25²⁵ Zc 13⁴ (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11³ of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19^{13.19} 2 K 2^{8.13.14}; but אֲדָרָת שְׂנֵינָה טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar= Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7^{21.24} (J) & (late) אֲדָרָת alone Jon 3⁶.

†אֲדָרָ **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl^W p. 188, cf. A18⁹⁸), meaning dub. perh. *adāru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. Dl^W p. 190 Est 3^{7.13} 8¹² 9^{1.15.17.19.21}; cf. Palm. Nab. אֲדָרָ Vog⁸ Eut^{Nab 24}.

†אֲדָרָמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT² 224, cf. ABK¹⁴⁰, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. Dl^K 52^f; otherwise Sayce Rel. Bab. 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr^{KSGW 1880, 19 f} Dl^K 52^f, but Sayce Rel. Bab. 151 f; Jen^{Ko 457 f} al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae^{Rel. 54}) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17³¹. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19³⁷ Is 37³⁸.

אֲדָרָם v. אֲדָרָם sub אֲדָרָם.

אֲדָרָכֹן v. דִּרְכֹּן.

אֲדָרָעִי v. דָּרַע.

אֲדָשׁ only Inf. abs. דָּשׁ v. אֲדָשׁ.

אהב **vb.** love—Qal Pf. אָהַב Gn 27⁹ + 7t.; אָהַב Gn 27¹⁴; אָהַב Gn 37³ + 3t.; אָהַב Dt 15¹⁶; 3 fs. אָהַב Ct 1⁷ +, etc.; Impf. יֵאָהֵב (יֵאָהֵב) Pr 3¹² +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 8¹⁷ (cf. Ew^{192 d} Ges^{168.1}); וְאָהַב Mal 1²; וְאָהַבָה Ho 11¹; אָהַבָה Ho 14⁶; וְאָהַבָה ψ 119¹⁶⁷, 2 mpl. תֵּאָהֲבֵי Pr 1²² (cf. Ko^{1 p. 394} Ges^{163 R 2}); אָהַבָה Zc 8¹⁷; תֵּאָהֲבֵי ψ 4³; Imv. אָהַבָה Ho 3¹; אָהַבָה Pr 4⁶; אָהַבָה ψ 31²⁴ Am 5¹⁵; אָהַבָה Zc 8¹⁹; Inf. estr. אָהַב Ec 3⁸; אָהַבָה Dt 10¹² +; אָהַבָה Mi 6⁸ + etc.; cf. also sub n. אהבה infr.; Pt. אָהַב (אָהַב) Dt 10¹⁸ + 26t.; f. estr. אָהַבָה Ho 3¹ is prob. active cf. Ba^{NB 174 ff}; sf. אָהַבָה Is 41⁸ etc.; f. אָהַבָה Gn 25²⁸; אָהַבָה Ho 10¹¹ etc.; Pt. pass. אָהַבָה Ne 13²⁶; אָהַבָה Dt 21^{15.16}.—love (mostly c. acc., sq. ל + obj. Lv 19^{18.34} 2 Ch 19² (late), sq. כָּ Ec 5⁹; abs. Ec 3⁸ & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3⁸; of love to son Gn 22³ 25²⁸ 37^{3.4} 44²⁰ (JE) Pr 13²⁴; so also 2 S 13²¹ & Ew Th We, cf. Dr. of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4¹⁵; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24⁶⁷ 29^{20.30} (cf. v¹⁸)³² (JE), also Dt 21^{15.16} Ju 14¹⁶ 1 S 1⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ Est 2¹⁷ Ho 3¹ Ec 9⁹; but also Gn 34³ (J) Ju 16^{4.15} 2 S 13^{1.4.15} (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11¹ cf. v² Ho 3¹; אָהַבָה loving a paramour, v. Ba^{NB 176}; woman's love to man 1 S 18²⁰ (so v²⁸ MT, but rd. אָהַבָה אֲהַבָה לוֹ וְכִי בְלִי-יִשְׂרָאֵל אָהַבָה אֲהַבָה לוֹ We Dr) Ct 1^{3.4.7} 3^{1.2.3.4} (5 t. subj. נִפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2²⁵ Is 57⁸ Ez 16³⁷; of love of slave to master Ex 21⁵ (JE) Dt 15¹⁶; inferior to superior 1 S 18²² cf. v¹⁶; love to neighbour Lv 19¹⁸ (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19³⁴ (both P), Dt 10^{18,19}; love of friend to friend 1 S 16²¹ 18^{1,3} 20^{17,17} Jb 19¹⁹ Pr 17¹ cf. 2 S 19^{7,7} 2 Ch 19²; v. also Pr 9⁸ 16¹³ cf. 15¹²; v. esp. *Pt. infr.* **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27^{4,9,14} (JE); drink Ho 3¹ Pr 21¹⁷; husbandry 2 Ch 26¹⁰; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10¹¹ sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34¹³; of cupidity Ho 9¹ Is 1²³ Ec 5^{9,9}; of love of sleep Pr 20¹³ cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56¹⁰; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4⁶ 8^{17,21} 12¹ 22¹¹ 29³ Am 5¹⁵ Mi 6⁸ (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8¹⁹, cf. Pr 19⁸ נָפֵשׁ לֵב אֶהֱבֶנָּה; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3² 4³ ψ 11⁵ 52^{5,6} 109¹⁷ Pr 1²² 8³⁶ 17^{19,19}, cf. 18²¹ Zc 8¹⁷, cf. בָּן אֵל Am 4⁵ Je 5³, sq. Inf. Ho 12⁸ Je 14¹⁰, esp. of idolatry Ho 4¹⁸ (where del. הָבִי cf. Kö I, p. 895) Je 8². **3.** love to God Ex 20⁶ (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5¹⁰ 6⁵ 7⁹ + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22⁵ 23¹¹; also Ju 5³¹ 1 K 3³ Ne 1⁵ Dn 9⁴; esp. in (late) ψ 31²⁴ 116¹ 145²⁰, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of ψ 51² 26⁸ 40¹⁷ 69³⁷ 70⁵ 97¹⁰ 119⁴⁷ + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56⁶; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66¹⁰ ψ 122⁶. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֶהֱבֶה = (a) *lover*, La 1² (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5¹⁵, cf. Je 20^{4,6} Est 5^{10,14} 6¹³ ψ 38¹² (||על) so 88¹⁹, & Pr 14²⁰; also 18²⁴ 27⁶; Abr. of God Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4³⁷ 2 S 12²⁴ Pr 3¹² 15⁹ ψ 146⁸ Ne 13²⁶; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7^{8,13} 23⁶ Ho 3¹ 9¹⁵ 11¹ 14⁵ 1 K 10⁹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ 9⁸ Is 43⁴ 48¹⁴ Je 31³ Mal 1^{2,2,2} ψ 47⁵; to Jerusalem ψ 78⁶⁸ 87²; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11⁷ 33⁵ 37²⁸ 45⁸ 99⁴ Is 61⁸ Mal 2¹¹. + **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הִתְאַהֲבִים 2 S 1²³ lovely, loveable of Saul & Jonath. (||הִנָּעִים). + **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. sf. מִתְאַהֲבִים (||בִּי) Ho 2⁷ + 3 t.; מִתְאַהֲבִי Je 22²⁰ + 6 t.; מִתְאַהֲבִי Ho 2⁹ + 4 t. **1.** friends Zc 13⁶; **2.** lovers in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2^{7,9,12,14,15} Ez 23^{5,9}; Judah Je 22^{20,22} 30¹⁴ La 1¹⁹ Ez 16^{33,36,37} 23²².

†[אַהֲבִי] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֶהֱבִים, *loves*, *amours*; bad sense Ho 8⁹, but אֶהֱבִית loving hind Pr 5¹⁹ (fig. of wife || עֲלֵת הָזֶן).

†אַהֲבִי **n.[m.]** id.=loved object, sf. אֶהֱבִים Ho 9¹⁰ (=בַּעַל בִּשְׁתִּי v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl.=*amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7¹⁸.

†אֶהֱבֶה **n.f.** love (=Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. אֶ Pr 10¹² + 18 t.; cstr. אֶהֱבֶה Je 2² + 3 t.; sf. אֶהֱבִי ψ 109^{4,5}; אֶהֱבִי 2 S 1²⁶; אֶהֱבִי Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷; אֶהֱבִי Pr 5¹⁹; אֶהֱבִי Ec 9⁶—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9^{1,6} (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10¹² 15¹⁷ cf. 27⁵; v. also 17⁹; of man toward man ψ 109^{4,5}; love for one's self (נִפְשִׁי) 1 S 20¹⁷; between man & woman Ct 2^{4,5} 5³ 8^{6,7,7}; Pr 5¹⁹ cf. also 2 S 1²⁶ (נִפְשִׁי); personif. Ct. 2⁷ 3⁵ 7⁷ 8⁴; cf. fig.

use 3¹⁰; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13¹⁵; fig. of Jerusalem's love to אֶ Je 2² (פְּלִילִיתָהּ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v³⁵. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11⁴ (עֲבוֹתָהּ) Je 31³ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷.

אֶהֱבֶה (=אהב? v. Thes.)

†אֶהֱבֶה **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵.

†אֶהֱבֶה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3^{15,16,20,20,21,23,26} 4¹. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (=foregoing?) 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

†אֶהֱבֶה (אֶהֱבֶה, *alas*) interj. alas! Ju 11³⁵ 2 K 3¹⁰ 6^{5,15}; with לֹא Jo 1¹⁵ לֹא אֶהֱבֶה *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אֶהֱבֶה אֶהֱבֶה Jos 7⁷ Ju 6²² Je 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32¹⁷ Ez 4¹⁴ 9⁸ 11¹³ 21⁵.

†אֶהֱבֶה **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8^{15,31}, also the stream v²¹ (הַנְּהַר, v³¹ אֶהֱבֶה).

†אֶהֱבֶה Ho. 13^{10,14,14} **adv.** where? = אֶהֱבֶה. So ⑥ ⑥ ⑥ ⑥ AW in Ho 13¹⁰, & ⑥ ⑥ (cf. 1 Cor 15⁵⁵) AW in Ho 13¹⁴. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13¹⁴, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be*: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

†אֶהֱבֶה (*settle down* (?), Ar. أَهَلَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *ālu*, *settlement*, *city*, *ma' ālu*, *ma' āltu*, *bed*; DI^W & Pr 105).

אֶהֱבֶה **n.m.** Gn 13³ tent (cf. As. *ālu*, *supr.*, Ar. أَهَلَ, fellow-dwellers, family, Sab. אֶהֱבֶה DHM^{2MG} 1883, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אֶהֱבֶה)—abs. אֶ Gn 4²⁰ +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28⁴³ +; אֶהֱבֶה (ה loc.) Gn 18⁶ +; sf. אֶהֱבֶה Jb 29⁴ +; אֶהֱבֶה ψ 61⁵; אֶהֱבֶה Gn 9²¹ + 3 t. (v. Dr^{8m xxxv}); pl. אֶהֱבֶה Gn 13⁵ + (Ges^{128,3}); אֶהֱבֶה Ju 8¹¹ +; cstr. אֶהֱבֶה Nu 16²⁶ +; sf. אֶהֱבֶה Je 4²⁰; אֶהֱבֶה Nu 24⁵ +; אֶהֱבֶה Jos 22⁸ +, etc.—**1.** tent of nomad Ct 1⁵ Je 6³ 49²⁹; אֶהֱבֶה dweller in tents Gn 4²⁰ 25²⁷ (J); אֶהֱבֶה מִקְנֵה tents of cattle 2 Ch 14¹⁴; of soldier 1 Sa 17⁵⁴ cf. Dr, Je 37¹⁰; 1 K 8⁶⁶ אֶהֱבֶה, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12^{16,16} cf. 2 Ch 10¹⁶ 2 S 20¹ (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17⁵⁴); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16²² (=bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֲפָה ψ 19⁶ Jo 2¹⁶ v. RS^{KInship} 168). **2.** dwelling, habitation; ψ 91¹⁰ אֶהֱבֶה home (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19⁹ (after הלך אֶהֱבֶה) habitation of my house ψ 132³ cf. Dn 11⁴⁵;

רו' *h. of David*, or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16⁵; א' בַּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2⁴; אֶהְיֶה יְעֻקֵּב Je 30¹⁸ Mal 1² (|| מְשֻׁכָּן ||) יהודה; א' יְהוּדָה (|| מְשֻׁכָּן ||) *h. of wicked* Jb 8²², cf. א' רָשָׁע ψ 84¹¹, א' יְשָׁרִים ψ 118¹⁶; א' צְדִיקִים Jb 15³⁴; א' שָׁמֶר Pr 14¹¹; א' אֶדְוֹם = Edom itself, ψ 83⁷ cf. א' קָדֵר ψ 120⁵; א' כִּשְׁדָן Hb 3⁷. 3. the sacred tent used in worship of God; אֹהֶל the tent; א' מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33⁷⁻¹¹ Nu 12^{5,10} Dt 31^{14,15}; J seems to have same conception of an א' מ' outside the camp, Nu 11^{24,26}; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 13 t. as א' מ' 19 t. as אֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41¹) וְהָעֵדוּת א', *tent of the testimony* Nu 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24⁶; this tent sometimes confounded with the מְשֻׁכָּן but distinguished in א' מְשֻׁכָּן Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29}, cf. 1 Ch 6¹⁷; אֶת־הַמְּשֻׁכָּן וְאֶת־אֹהֶלֵי הַמְּשֻׁכָּן Nu 3²⁵; אֶת־הַמְּשֻׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Ex 35¹¹; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מְשֻׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2²² (om. G; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78⁶⁰, called יוֹסֵף א' יוֹסֵף v⁶⁷. The Mosaic מ' א' was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}; courses of ministry arranged for service at מ' א' 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 23³² cf. 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (הָא'), v^{21,23} (בֵּית הָא'); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 15¹ 16¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; Joab fled for refuge to יהוה א' 1 K 2²⁹⁻³⁰; sacred oil brought fr. הָא' 1 K 1³⁹; the מוֹעֵד א' was taken up into temple 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵; א' had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr. tent to tent*, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17⁵, cf. 2 S 7⁶; א' יהוה (|| בֵּית קֹדֶשׁ ||) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 151² 27^{6,6} 61⁵ (cf. ψ 90¹).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr.
place to place (cf. *As. d'ilu* (?) D1^W No. 4 & AG1) יִנְיֹהֵל
Gn 13^{12,18} (J), cf. יִשָּׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** Impf. יִהְיֶה
(contr. for אֹהֵל) *pitch one's tent like nomad*
Is 13²⁰.

תַּנְחֵלָה **n.pr.f.** Ohōla (for תַּנְחֵלָה *she who has*
a tent, tent-woman, i.e. a worshipper at tent-
 shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with
 Assyria Ez 23^{4,5.36.44}.

† אֱהִיָּא n.pr.m. Ohöliab (*Father's tent,*

cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלעֶתֶר. chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 36^{1,2} 38²³.

[†] אֶהְיֶיבָהּ _T n.pr.f. Ohēliba (= אֶהְיֶיבָהּ _{T: T} tent
 in her = (in meaning) אֶהְיֶיבָהּ _{T: T} cf. Sm) of Jerusalem
 as adulterous wife of [†] Ez 23^{4.4.11.22.36.44}

אֶהֱלִיבָמָה n.pr. Ohēlibama (*tent of the high place*) 1. f. wife of Esau Gn 36^{2,5,14,18,25}.
2. m. an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵².

†II. [אֶהְיֶה] vb. **Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf.
 3 ms. יֶהְיֶה (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25⁵ (|| וְיֶהְיֶה subj.
 בְּנֹכְחִי, cf. also יֶהְיֶה: v⁴) (= יֶהְיֶה, fr. הָלַל; (by text.
 error?) cf. Di so & > = I. אֶהְיֶה K^u 373, after Ki).

†III. [אהל] n.[m.] odorif. tree, aloe (?)
 (?loan-word from Skr. *aguru*, *agaru*, dial.
aghil, cf. Wilson ^{Skr. Dict.}; M. Müller in Pusey
 Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f., *aloezyon aloelochum* (cf. Sigismund
 Aromata, Leipzig, 1884, p. 38 f.), MV cite Kondracki Beitr.z.Kenntn.
 d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer ^{Reden III, 293 f.}; others *aloe suc-*
cotrina (Schenkel^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24⁶); Wetzst
 in De^{C1 2d ed. 167} brings under I. אהל; he proposes

cardamum, Ar. هَيْل fr. أَهَيْل = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) 1. pl. אֶהָלִים trees planted by Nu 24⁶ (|| אַרְזִים) perh. error for אֶהָלִים cf. Di. 2. *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֶהָלִים Pr 17¹⁷ (|| קַמּוֹן, מֵר) for garments אֶהָלֹת ψ 45⁹ (|| מֵר) of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4¹⁴ (|| בְּלִרְאשֵׁי בִשְׂמִים, מֵר).

אֶהְיֶה ³⁴⁶ n.pr.m. Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7⁷; the priest Ex 31¹⁰ +; mentioned Ex 4¹⁴ 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 24¹ 28²⁹ + (15 t. Ex); Lv 8^{12,23} + (8 o.t. Lv); Nu 20^{24f} 33³⁹ + (10 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5²⁹ +; Mi 6⁴ (only here in proph.) ψ 77²¹ 105²⁶; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 7³⁴ +, v. ψ 99⁶ בְּהִנְיֹוּ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38²¹ Nu 3³² + (all P) called קֹדֶשׁ יְהוָה ψ 106¹⁶; oft. named with his sons Lv 2^{3,10} 6² +; בְּנֵי א' in strict sense Ex 28^{1,4,40} + oft.; א' הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1⁵ +; Nu 3¹⁰ 8³ Jos 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 6⁴²; of temple-priests in gen'l. as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}, v. also 13^{9,10} & cf. בְּנֵי א' Ne 10³⁹; so בֵּית א' ψ 15^{10,12} 118³ 135¹⁹; אֶהְיֶה alone (= בֵּית א') 1 Ch 12²⁸ cf. 27¹⁷.

320 (ג, ו, ח, ט), conj. or (whether *aut* or *vel*). 1. Gn 24⁴⁹ 3I⁴³ Ex 4¹¹ Ct 2⁹ Lv 13²⁴ Nu 5³⁰ + oft. (esp. in *laus*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24⁵⁵ עשר ימים או עשר ימים a few days *or* ten Ju 18¹⁹ 1S 29³.

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)...or* Lv 5¹ 13^{48,51}; = *or, if not* Ez 21¹⁵ (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2¹⁷ Jb 16³ 22¹¹. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or = or if* Ex 21³¹ וְיָחֹק יִפְחֹק אִם־יִפְחֹק or *if* he gore a son, etc. v³⁶ Lv 4^{23,28} (v. Di) 5^{21,22} 25⁴⁹ Nu 5¹⁴ 2 S 18¹³ or *if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14^{17,19} or *if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20¹⁰ *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26⁴¹. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr¹⁷⁵) = *except*: Is 27⁵ I would burn them together, וְיִחֹק בְּמִקְוֵי אוֹ or *else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my strong-hold, etc.

אוהל **n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אה; or contr. fr. אביאל cf. איעיר) Ezr 10³⁴.

אוב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آب return, آب water-carrier; but cf. Lag^{BN 90}). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוב **n.m.** Jb 32¹⁹ *skin-bottle, necromancer*, etc.—abs. א' Lv 20²⁷ + 8t.; pl. אבות Lv 19³¹ + 7t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אבות חֲרָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32¹⁹. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוב אוֹיְדֵעִנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20²⁷ (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א' וְיִדְעֵנִי Dt 18¹¹ 2 Ch 33⁶ = 2 K 21⁶ (where וְיִדְעֵנִי א'); א' וְיִדְעֵנִי Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ (H) 1 S 28⁹ 2 K 23²⁴ Is 8¹⁹ (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so G) 19³. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29⁴ וְהָיָה בְּאָזְנוֹ מִמָּרְץ קוֹלָהּ וּמִמָּרְץ אֶמְרָתָהּ תִּפְצֹץָהּ *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8¹⁹). **4.** *necromancy* אִשְׁת־בְּעֶלְת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28^{7,7}; (> RS^{JPh xiv, 127 f} makes אוב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. אוב abbrev. of בעלתא etc.); קסם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28⁸, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10¹³ בֹּא שֶׁאֵל *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

אבת **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21¹⁰ 34⁴³, not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De^{Ct 188} Wēba, وَبَا in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21¹⁰.

אוד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. أَوَى).

אור **n.m.** brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מִשְׁרָפָה *Am 4¹¹ = מִשְׁרָפָה זֶעֶב* pl. נִבְוֹת הָאֵרוֹת הַעֲשָׂנִים *Is 7⁴, stumps of smoking firebrands*.

אור **n.f.** cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אור *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אורות Gn 21¹¹ +; ארות Nu 12¹ +; (8t. + 2 S 13¹⁶ vid.infra); ארותי Jos 14⁶; ארותיב.—*cause*, alw. with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3³, where sq. אֲשֶׁר *because of* Gn 21^{11,25} Ex 18⁸ Nu 12¹ 13²⁴ Ju 6⁷ Je 3³; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26³² Jos 14^{6,6}; in 2 S 13¹⁶ rd., for אל-ארות כי אל אחי בי אל-ארות *cf. L It. We Dr.*

איר **n.m.** Jb 18, 12 *distress, calamity* (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ *burdening*)—א' Jb 21³⁰ +; cstr. id. Jb 31²³ +; איר 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17⁵ 27¹⁰. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18¹⁷ Ez 35⁵ Ob 13, 13, 13; of Egypt Je 46²¹; Moab 48¹⁶; Edom (א' עֵשָׂו) 49⁸; Hazor v³². **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ cf. א' אֵל i.e. *from God* Jb 31²³ & אֶרְחוֹת אֵירָם 30¹² *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.). **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18¹² 21¹⁷ 31³ Pr 1^{26,27} (wisd. mocks at; || פֶּחַח) 6¹⁵ 24²²; also א' יום Dt 32³⁵ Jb 21³⁰ (cf. supr. 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰ Je 18¹⁷ 46²¹ Ob 13, 13, 13 where || אֶבֶר יוֹם צָרָה יוֹם אֶבֶר יוֹם יְהוָה v^{12,14}, cf. יוֹם יְהוָה v¹⁵).

איר **n.m.** mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. آبر = *be strong*; that which affords protection, shade; otherwise DI^{W 125}) Gn 2⁶; איר Jb 36²⁷.

אורה **1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself to a place for dwelling, etc.*; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

אי **n.m.** Is 20, 5 (+ f. Is. 23, 2) *coast, region* (contr. fr. איי so Ol^{152 b}; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אי abs. Is 20⁶ +; cstr. Je 47⁴; (Jb 22³⁰ v. sub IV. אי cf. Di) pl. איים ψ 72¹⁰ +; אין Ez 26¹⁸ (Co איים) איי Gn 10⁵ +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20⁶ 23^{2,6}; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; מַלְכֵי הָאֵל אֲשֶׁר בְּעֶבֶר הָיִם Je 25²²; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁶, of Elishah v⁷; different countries (on or in sea) v^{3.15.35} 26^{15.18.18} (last del. Co cf. ⑤) cf. 39⁶, so also אֲנִי הַיָּם Gn 10⁵ (P); partic. אֲנִי הָיָה = coast-lands & islands Is 11¹¹ 24¹⁵, || הָאֲרָץ Est 10¹; v. (without הָיָה) Dn 11¹³, & ψ 72¹⁰; so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41^{1.5} 42^{4.10} אֲנִים וְיִשְׁבֵּיהֶם (|| נִהְרֹת) Je 31¹⁰ || הָיָה וְיָמְלֵאוֹ v¹² 40¹ 51⁵ 59¹⁸ 60⁹ 66¹⁹ cf. Je 31¹⁰ ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (אֲנִי הַיָּם); islands, distinctly taken up by ' as little things Is 40¹⁵; coasts, banks, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (|| נִהְרֹת).

† אִיתָמַר **n.pr.m.** (*is*) land of palms? Thes youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10^{6.12.16} Nu 3^{2.4} 4^{28.33} 7⁸ 26⁶⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24^{1.2.3.4.4.5.6} Ezr 8².

† [אָהָה] **vb.** incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). **Pi.** Pf. אָהָה ψ 132¹³; אָהָה Mi 7¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. אָהָה Dt 12²⁰ + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נָפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, וְיִמְלֹכֶה בָּבֶל אֲשֶׁר-תִּהְיֶה נְפִשְׁךָ 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. evil (רָע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ' 1 S 26⁹ בְּלִילָה אֲהִיךָ בְּנִשְׁאֵי אֵיחָהּ וְעֵשׂ of God for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נָפֶשׁ) ψ 132^{13.14}; **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְאַהָה Pr 21²⁶; הִתְאַהָה Je 17¹⁶; הִתְאַהָה Nu 11⁴; וְהִתְאַהָה Nu 34¹⁰; *Impf.* הִתְאַהָה Ec 6²; וְהִתְאַהָה 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. וְהִתְאַהָה ψ 45¹², וְהִתְאַהָה 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—*Pi.* fs. מִתְאַהָה Pr 13⁴; mpl. מִתְאַהָה Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11⁸⁴—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23^{3.6} cf. Ec 6² (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. נָפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רָעָךְ Dt 5¹⁸ (|| חֲמֹר); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יָם Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁶. (Nu 34^{7.8} for הִתְאַהָה—*Pi.* of תִּהְיֶה—*Di* prop. הִתְאַהָה, & queries whether this & הִתְאַהָה v¹⁰ are not fr. אָהָה, = *desire for yourselves.*)

[אָהָה] **n.m.** cstr. אָהָה, Kt Pr 31⁴ desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אָהָה q. v.

† [אָהָה] **n.f.** desire—cstr. אָהָה Dt 12¹⁵ + 5 t.; sf. אָהָה Ho 10¹⁰—*desire, will*, usually sq. נָפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12^{15.20.21}; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23²⁰; without נָפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 24⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

† אָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*desire?*) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† [מִאֲרִי]. **n.[m.]** desire pl. cstr. מִאֲרִי רָשָׁע ψ 140⁹.

† תִּאֲוָה **n.f.** desire—abs. Gn 3⁶ +; cstr. תִּאֲוֹת ψ 10³ + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13^{12.19} 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מִאֲכָל חַ' Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²³ 19²² (? cf. infr.) Is 26⁸ תִּיִּנְפֶשׁ (|| נְפִשׁוֹ) 112¹⁰; Pr 21^{25.26} (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78³⁰ & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred הִתְאַהָה (q.v.) Nu 11^{24.35} 33^{16.17} Dt 9²². **2.** thing desired, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁹ so לְבֹא חַ' ψ 21³; thing desirable (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19²² the ornament of a man is his kindness (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

† II. [אוֹהָה] **vb.** sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תִּהְיֶה, תוֹה) DI^{Pr116} (not W)) only **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְאוֹהָה לָכֶם mark you out, measure, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. הִתְאוֹהָה v^{7.8}; v. however Di, & sub I. אוֹהָה).

אוֹהָה **n.m.** Ex 4⁸, 8 (f. Jos 24, 17) sign (Ar. أَوَّاه, pl. أَوَّاهִים, Aram. אֲוָהָה, 12^{7.9})—Gn 4¹⁵ +; cstr. 9¹² +; pl. אוֹהָה Ex 4⁹ + etc.—**1.** sign, pledge, token Gn 4¹⁵ (J); הִתְאוֹהָה true token Jos 2¹² (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); הִתְאוֹהָה לְטוֹבָה tokens for good ψ 86¹⁷; pledges, assurances of travellers Jb 21²⁹. **2.** signs, omens promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10^{7.9} + v¹ where 'א ins. ⑤ ⑥, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. לְ הָאוֹתָהּ Ex 3¹² 1 S 2³⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁹ Is 7^{11.14}; prob. also Is 44²⁶ (of false proph.). **3.** sign, symbol of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. **4.** signs, miracles, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4^{8.9} (J) 7⁸ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20^{8.9} = Is 37³⁰ 38^{7.22}; c. עֲשֵׂה Ex 4^{17.30} Nu 14^{11.22} Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11³ Ju 6¹⁷; c. צִנְהָה Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. שִׁיתָה 10¹ (J); c. שִׁיתָה Ex 10² (J) ψ 78⁴³ Is 66¹⁹; הָאוֹת וְהַמוֹפְתִּים (v. מוֹפֶת) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; אֵל אוֹהָה Dt 13²; הָאוֹת וְהַמוֹפְתִּים Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29³ Je 32²¹; c. נִתָּה Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. שִׁיתָה Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. שִׁיתָה Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135⁵. **5.** signs, memorials, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁶ (J); metal of censers Nu 17³ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); אֵל עוֹלָם Is 55¹³ (P); prob. also Ez 4⁸ (|| מִשָּׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13^{9,16} (J)=Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19²⁰. **6. sign, pledge** of covenant, א' הברית (v. ברית) e.g. rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9^{12,13,17} (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17¹¹ (P); the sabbath Ex 31^{13,17} (P); Ez 20^{12,20}. **7. en-signs, standards** Nu 2² (P) ψ 74⁴. **8. signs, tokens** of changes of weather & times Gn 1¹⁴ (P); of heavenly luminaries אורות השמים Je 10² (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65⁹.

אורי n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3²⁵.

אוי interj. (onomatop.; cf. אוי, אוי) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative לי אי Is 6⁵ woe to me! for I am undone, so 24¹⁶ Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁰; אוי-נא לי woe to us! Is 4^{7,8} Je 4¹³ 6⁴; לי אוי-נא Je 4³¹ 45³; לי אוי-נא La 5¹⁶. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוי-לך Nu 21²⁹ (=Je 48⁴⁶) Je 13²⁷ Ez 16²³ repeated לך אי לי; Is 3⁹ לנפשם v¹¹ Ho 7¹³ 9¹² (|| שר להם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24^{6,9} עיר הקמים; אי; absol. Nu 24²³. Used as a subst. Pr 23²⁹ לימי אוי (|| לימי אבוי).

אוי = אי ψ 120⁵ לי.

III. אוה (to cry אי, howl cf. Ar. آوى, to cry) to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

אוי n.m. jackal (howler, for *אוי v. Ba¹⁸⁸, cf. Ar. ابن آوى, whence خلد) —pl. אוים, Is 13²² 34¹⁴ Je 50³⁹ (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

אוי n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. بُيُوت, a kind of hawk) Lv 11¹⁴ Dt 14¹³ generic, cf. למינה & Di; Jb 28⁷ (keen-sighted).

אוי n.pr.m. (falcon) 1. a Horite Gn 36²⁴ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. 2. father of Rizpah 2 S 3⁷ 21^{8,10,11}.

אוי n.pr.m. (Bab. Avêl (Amêl) Maruduk, man of Merodach) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25²⁷ (v. COT)=Je 52³¹.

I. אויל (be foolish, cf. יאל, & Ar. آلى grow thick (of fluids)).

אוי adj. foolish—א' Jb 5²+; pl. אוילים ψ 107¹⁷+; etc.;—foolish, Pr 29⁹ (א' איש) Ho 9⁷ (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35⁸, elsewhere n.m. fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1⁷ 15⁵; mocks at guilt 14⁹; is quarrelsome 20³; licentious 7²²; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16²² 27²² (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4²² Jb 5^{2,3} Is 19¹¹ ψ 107¹⁷.

אוי adj. id. Zc 11¹⁵.

אוי n.f. folly.—abs. Pr 12²³+; cstr. 14⁸+; sf. אויתי ψ 38⁶, etc.;—folly, special product of כסילים (v. כסל) Pr 12²³+ (12 t.); c. פתאים Pr 14¹⁸; c. אוילים only 16²² 27²² for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22¹⁵; א' personif. tears down house built by נשים Pr 14¹; it is contrasted with חכמה Pr 14²⁹ 15²¹.

II. אויל (be in front of, precede, lead; v. Thes No¹⁸⁸⁰ 774; SBA 1882, 1175, who comp. Ar. آول for آول, Targ. אויל; cf. Sab. אויל DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 33, 34; v. on the other hand Lag^{Or} II. p. 3; M I. p. 100 & sub I. אלה infr.)

אוי n.[m.] body, belly; sf. אויל (in contempt) ψ 73⁴ (lit. their front, prominent part).

אוי n.[m.] leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אוילי קט 2 K 24¹⁵ Kt (Qr אוילי v. III. אויל).

אוי n.m. 1. porch (cf. אויל) —א' abs. 1 K 6³+; אילם Ez 40^{48,49}; cstr. אוילם 1 K 7⁶+; אילם Ez 40⁷+ (marg. אילם 1 K 7^{7,12,21}); pl. cstr. אוילי Ez 41¹⁵ (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אויל infr.)—porch (only K Ch Ez & Jo). 1. in Solomon's temple 1 K 7¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁷, 15³ א' יהוה; 8¹² (altar in front of); 15³ א' יהוה (id.), cf. הוילם ויין הוילם Ez 8¹⁶ & Jo 2¹⁷; 2. in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{8,9}; א' העמודים 1 K 7⁶ cf. v⁶; א' הפסא 7⁷=הפסא v⁷. 3. in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. הוילם Ez 40^{7,8} (del. Co vid. ט ט ט) 9.9.15.39.40 44³ 46^{2,8}; א' הפסא cf. v^{48,49} 41^{25,26}; אילם Ez 41²⁵ Co sg. cf. ווילם ווילם v. ווילם. —(III. אוילם, adv., v. p. 19.)

אוי n.pr.m. only geneal. 1. 1 Ch 7^{16,17}. 2. 1 Ch 8^{39,40}.

I. אויל n.m. Gn 22¹³ ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. ailu DI^w, Ph. אויל, = אויל rather than אויל, cf. CIS^I. p. 331)—אויל (אויל) Gn 15⁹+; cstr. אויל Ex 29²²+; pl. אוילים (אוילים) Gn 32¹⁵+; cstr. אוילי Gn 31³⁸ Is 60⁷.—ram, 1. used as food Gn 31³⁸ (E) Dt 32¹⁴ (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29²² cf. Lv 8³¹); as yielding wool 2 K 3⁴; as tribute 2 Ch 17¹¹; as merchandise Ez 27²¹; as gift Gn 32¹⁵ (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114⁴ (ההרים קרוי בא') v⁶; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8^{3,4,6,7,7,7,20}; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34¹⁷. 2. slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrific. Gn 22^{13,13} (E); Balaam's sacrific. Nu 23¹ + 5t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹ + 15t. Ex 29 (א' מל'אם v²² cf. v^{26,27,31}) Lv 8² + 8t. Lv 8 (א' המל'אם v^{22,29} העלה א' v¹⁸); (b) in guilt-offering (אשם) Lv 5^{15,16,18,25} 19^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ & א' נזיר Nu 5³; (c) burnt-offering (עלה) Lv 9² & Nu 15^{6,11} & Ez 46^{4,5,6,7,11}, on day of atonement Lv 16^{3,5}, Pentecost 23¹⁸; (d) peace-offering (שלמים) Lv 9^{4,18,19}; beginning of month Nu 28^{11,12,14} cf. 29^{2,3}, passover v^{19,20} cf. Ez 45^{23,24}; day of firstfruits v^{27,28}; in 7th month 29⁸ + 18t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6^{14,17,19}; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵ + 25t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43^{23,25}; (g) more generally 1S 15²² 1S 11⁶ Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁵ ψ 66¹⁵, also 1S 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29^{21,22,32} Ezr 8²⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. 3. ערת אילים מאדמים rams' skins dyed red, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ cf. 39³⁴ (all P).

II. אֵיל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) estr. id. Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) 16¹⁶ (Co better אֵילִי); אֵיל 41³, אֵיל 40⁴⁸; pl. אֵילִים 40¹⁴ + אֵילִם 40¹⁰; sf. אֵילִי Kt 40⁹ + 7t.; אֵילִי Kt 40²⁹ + 2t. Qr (in all) אֵילִי אֵילִי; אֵילִי אֵילִי 40¹⁶;—pilaster or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. B^o Proben, 302; N^A 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (B^o N^A 928 rds. אֵילִם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{9,10} + 14t. Ez 40. 41 + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אֵילִם cf. 6B; 40³⁸ rd. אֵילִם so Sm Co cf. 6; 40^{14b} Co del. א'.

†III. [אֵיל?] n.m. leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁵ Ol 5¹⁴² f Lag^{BN} 170 & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—estr. אֵיל Ez 31¹¹; pl. estr. אֵילִי Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹³ + 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אֵילִי v. אֵילִי); אֵילִי Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. 6).—leader, chief מואב א' Ez 15⁵; א' הָאָרֶץ Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; א' בָּוִים Ez 31¹¹ (אֵילִים Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub אלה; perh. אֵילִהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. iv. אֵיל & also אֵיל Note 1).

†IV. [אֵיל?] n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁶ 14⁶)—estr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּאָרָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים 1S 1²⁹; אֵילִים 1S 57⁶ estr. אֵילִי 1S 6¹³; sf. אֵילִהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ (> del. Co vid. 6B).—terebinth (cf. אֵילֶה); as marking idol-shrines 1S 1²⁹ 57⁶ (so Che Di etc. > gods); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילִי הַצִּדִּיק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

אֵיל פָּאָרָן n.pr.loc. (terebinth (or palm? v. Di) of Paran) town & harbour at head of Aelanitic Gulf Gn 14⁶ (v. Di);=אֵילֶה 36⁴¹; אֵילֶה Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אֵילֹת 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶזְיוֹן גִּבֵּר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם n.pr.loc. (=place of terebinths or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16^{1,1} Nu 33^{9,10}; אֵילֶמָה Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob^{BR} 1. 100, 105.

†I. אֵילֶה n.f. terebinth (=אֵילֶה (?) v. iv. אֵיל > Sta¹ Gesch. 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל =divine; but cf. ib. on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלֶה, אֵילֹן & אֵילֶן)—Gn 35⁴ + 15t. + אֵילֶה Gn 49²¹ (for MT אֵילֶה v. infr.)—terebinth=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. אֵילֶה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אֵילֶה ?), Ophrah Ju 6^{11,19}; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18^{9,10,14}; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹³ (|| אֵילֹן, לִבְנָה) Ez 6¹³; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah 1S 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. id. 6¹³ (|| אֵילֹן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילֶה שְׁלֹחָה Gn 49²¹ (6 Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילֶה hind q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אֵילֶה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָא' 1 S 17^{2,19} 21¹⁰ (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵילֶה n.pr.m. (terebinth, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אֵילֶה) 1. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹=1 Ch 1⁵² (=אֵילֶה n.pr.loc. ? v. Di). 2. son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16^{6,8,13,14}. 3. father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18^{1,9}. 4. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4^{15,15}. 5. a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁸.

†I. אֵילֹן n.[f.] terebinth (=אֵילֶה)—א' estr. Gn 12⁶ + 4t.; pl. estr. אֵילֹנִי Gn 13¹⁸ + 3t.—terebinth (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1S 10³ Ju 4⁵), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מוֹרֶה (teacher's terebinth) Gn 12⁶ (v. Di) so Dt 1³⁰; א' מוֹעֲדֵינִים (conjurers' tereb.) Ju 9³⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler א' מִקְרָא Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town (ב) צַעֲנִיִּים Ju 4¹¹; cf. בְּצַעֲנִיִּים א' Jos 19³³ (edd. אֵילֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מִצֵּב אֲשֶׁר בְּשָׂבָם Ju 9⁶ (cf. אֵילֶה Gn 35⁴); א' דְּבוּרָה 1 S 10³ rd. דְּבוּרָה (& cf. אֵילֶה Gn 35⁴ & תֹּמֶר דְּבוּרָה Ju 4⁵) cf. Ew^{Gesch.} 111. 31 Th Di Gn 35⁸ (v. also sub אֵילֹן).

†II. **אַלּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (= *id.* cf. **אַלָה** **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶. **2.** **אַיִלֹן** Gn 26³⁴; **36²** a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** **אַיִלֹן** Ju 12^{11,12} a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** **אַיִלֹן** Jos 19⁴³ a town of Dan; so I K 4⁹ (where rd. **אֶרְבֵּית ה'** Th K10).

†**אַלְנִי** **adj.gent.** of **אַלֹן** **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26²⁶.

†**אַיִלָת** **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree(s) coll.?*) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14⁶) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called *Ælanitic Gulf* (= Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16^{6,6} (perh. later designat. for fuller **אֵיל פֶּאֶרְן** q.v.) = **Αἰλῶν**, **Αἰλαθ**, Gr. **Αἰλανα**, etc.; = **אַלָה** (? Gn 36⁴¹ v. Di), **אַיִלוֹת** infr.

†**אַיִלוֹת** **n.pr.loc. id.** (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) I K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶ 2 Ch 8¹⁷ 26² (cf. **אַיִלָת**, **אֵיל פֶּאֶרְן**).

[**אַיִלָם**] **n.m.** porch (= **אַיִלָם**, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for **אַיִלָם**, cf. **Αἰλαμ**; B^{NA} 929 makes **אַיִלָם** *vestibule*, **אַיִלָם** *porch*)—**אַיִלָם** rd. for **אַיִלָם** Ez 40³⁷ (so Sm Co); sf. **אַיִלָמוֹ** Kt Ez 40^{22,22} + 4t. (Qr **אַיִלָמוֹ**) + 4 I¹⁵ Co (for MT **אַיִלָמוֹ**); **אַיִלָמוֹ** Kt Ez 40²¹ + 6 t. (Qr **אַיִלָמוֹ**).—Co all sg.:—pl. **אַיִלָמוֹת** Ez 40¹⁶ (Co sg.) v³⁰ (del. Co cf. MSS. of **ח**, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,21} + 13 t.

†**אַיִלָה** **n.[m.]** (**f.** ψ 42²) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, **ܐܝܠܐ**, Ar. **أَيْل**, As. *ailu* DI^W, but dub., v. Hpt^{BAS} 1. 170; Eth. **ሀልፈ** = *leader*? cf. **אַיִל**)—**אֶ** abs. Dt 12¹⁶ + 6 t.; pl. **אַיִלָם** Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² (all || **צִבִּי**); 14⁵ (|| **צִבִּי** etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household I K 5³ (|| as Dt 14⁵); sim. of leaping Is 35⁶; *id.* **אַיִלָה** Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴ (all || **צִבִּי**); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1⁶; as longing for water, sim. of longing for **אֶ** ψ 42².

†**אַיִלָה** **n.f.** hind, doe—**אֶ** abs. Gn 49²¹ (but rd. **אַיִלָה** v. infr.); **אַיִלָה** Je 14⁵; cstr. **אַיִלָת** ψ 22¹ Pr 5¹⁹; pl. **אַיִלָת** ψ 29⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. **אַיִלָת** Ct 2⁷ 3⁵—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39¹ (**אֶ** || **חָלַל** **אֶ**)—**אֶ** in adjuration **אֶ** cf. ψ 29⁹ **אֶ** **יְהוָה**; in *adju- rā-tion* **אֶ** **יְהוָה** Ct 2⁷ 3⁵; in sim. **אֶ** **יְהוָה** Hb 3¹⁹ i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. || **יְעִמְדִנִי** ψ 18³⁴ 2 S 22³⁴; so Hb 3¹⁹ but vb. **יְרַבְנִי**; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49²¹ **אֶ**, but rd. **אַיִלָה**, cf. sub

I. **אַלָה**; in name of a melody ψ 22¹ **עַל-אַיִלָת הַשָּׁחַר** cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*^{29a}.

†**אַיִלֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer-field*) Aijalon—**אֶ** Jos 10¹² + 8 t.; **אַיִלֹן** I S 14³¹—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19⁴² 2 I²⁴ (Levit. city) Ju 1³⁵; I S 14³¹ doubtless same; so I Ch 6⁵⁴ (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. I Ch 8¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁰ 28¹⁸ (v. Be); **אַיִלֹן** **עֶמֶק** Jos 10¹² almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. **Ἰαλῶ**, mod. *Jālo* Rob^{BR} 11. 253, Survey^{111.19}. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12¹².

†I. [**אַיִלִי**] **n.pr.fl.** Ulai, Eulaeus (As. *Ulai*, cf. DI^{Pa} 329 Gr. *Εὐλαῖος*) only **אַיִלִי**, river of Elam Dn 8^{2,16}; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karūn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. DI^{Pa} 177. 138. 529; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karūn not far from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz. 111. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. **אַיִלִי** and (Gn 24³⁹) **אַיִלִי** **adv.** (perh. from **אֶ** & **לִי** = **לִי**, **לִי**, as in **לִי**, = *or not?*) **1.** peradventure, perhaps; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16² Nu 22^{6,11} 23³ I S 6⁵ Je 20¹⁰; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27¹² Jb 1⁵, sq. **לִי** Gn 24^{5,39}; in mockery Is 47¹² Je 51⁸. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18^{24,28} (cf. v²⁹⁻³²) Ho 8⁷ the blade shall yield no meal; **אֶ** **יְעִשֶׂה זֶרַע** **אֶ** **יְעִשֶׂה זֶרַע** *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22³³ **לִי** (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. **אַיִלָם** **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. **אַיִל**.

†III. **אַיִלָם** and (Jb 17¹⁰, perhaps for sake of assonance with following **בְּלָם**) **אַיִלָם** **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2⁵ 5⁸ 13³ (where **אֶ** excellently *οὐ γὰρ δὲ ἀλλὰ*). More usually with **אֶ**, **אַיִלָם** Gn 28¹⁹ (cf. Ju 18²⁹) 48¹⁹ *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9¹⁶ *but in very deed*, Nu 14²¹ (cf. I S 20³ 25³⁴) I K 20²³ Mic 3³ Jb 1¹¹ 1¹⁵ 2⁷ 13⁴ 14¹⁸ 17¹⁰ 33¹.

I. **אֶ** (cf. Ar. **آل** (med. **أ**) *be fatigued, tired, weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אֶ **n.m.** Jb 5⁶ trouble, sorrow, wickedness—abs. Nu 23²¹ +; sf. **אֶ** Gn 35¹⁸ etc.; pl. **אֶ** Ho 9⁴—**1.** trouble, sorrow **אֶ** **בְּנֵי-אֶ** *son of my trouble or sorrow* Gn 35¹⁸ (E); **אֶ** **בְּנֵי-אֶ** *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (|| *he doth not see misery—*

עָמַל—in Isr.); oft. || עָמַל || ψ 7¹⁵ **לֹהֵה יָהֵב־לָאֵן** *lo he travaileth with trouble* || **וַיָּלֶד עָמַל וַיֵּלֶךְ שָׁמָּה** *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*, prob. thence Jb 15³⁵ **וַיָּלֶד עָמַל וַיֵּלֶךְ שָׁמָּה** = Is 59⁴; cf. ψ 107⁵⁵ 110³⁰ Jb 4⁵ 5⁶ Is 10¹ (v. עָמַל); also **וַיִּזְרַע עֹלָה וַיִּקְצֶר אָנָן** Pr 22⁸ *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26¹⁴ Pr 12²¹ Je 4¹⁵ Hb 3⁷ Am 5⁵, pl. intens. **לֶחֶם אֲנִים** *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9⁴. **2. idolatry** Ho 12² Is 41²⁹; **אָנָן וַיִּתְּפִים הַפֶּצֶר** *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* I S 15²³ (poet. source); **בֵּית אָנָן** Ho 4¹⁵ (for **בֵּית אֵל** because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5⁸ 10⁵ cf. **בְּמֹת א'** Ho 10⁸; **בְּקַעַת א'** Am 1⁵ (Baalbek); **אֵן** rd. **בְּחֹרֵי א'** *On, Heliopolis* Ez 30¹⁷;—abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 66³. **3. trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אָנָן מְהִי** Jb 22¹⁵; **אֲנִשֵּׁי א'** 34³⁶ = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. **אִישׁ א'** Pr 6¹³ Is 55⁷; **פְּעָלֵי אָנָן** *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} ψ 5⁶ + (16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10²⁸ 21¹⁵ Is 31² Ho 6⁸; **מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָנָן** *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6¹⁸ Is 59⁷ Je 4¹⁴; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11¹¹ + (5 t.) ψ 36⁵ + (9 t.) Pr 17⁴ 19²⁸ 30²⁰ Is 29²⁰ 32⁶ 58⁹ 59⁶ Ez 11² Mi 2¹ Hb 1³ Ze 10²; **לֹא אֵכֹל אָנָן וְעֵצֶרָה** Is 1¹³ *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

תְּאֵנִים **n.[m.]** toil Ez 24¹² **הִלָּאֵת ה' תְּאֵנִים** *she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. ⑤).

II. **אָנָן** (cf. Ar. **أَن** (med. و) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty*; **أَكْبَن** *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. **אָנָן n.m.** vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12⁹, sf. **אֲנִי** Gn 49³ + etc.; pl. **אֲנִים** ψ 78⁵¹ +. **1. manly vigour** **בְּאוֹת שְׂרָה אֶת־אֲלֵהִים** Ho 12⁴ (of Jacob); **רֵאשִׁית אָנָן** *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49³ (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 105³⁶ (first-born of Egyptians), so 78⁵¹, **רֵאשִׁית אֲנִים** where 'א' is assim. to **מִצְרַיִם**, or intens. pl. **2. strength of man** Jb 18^{7,12}; *behemoth* Jb 40¹⁶; pl. intens. **מִיֵּב אֲנִים** Is 40²⁶ *because of the abundance of great strength (of God)*; of man **אֲנִים** Is 40²⁹ *one not having strength*; **תִּהְיֶה לָאֲנִים** Pr 11⁷ *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3. wealth** Jb 20¹⁰ Ho 12⁹ **עֲשִׂיתִי א' לִי** (עֲשִׂיתִי ||) *מִצְאֵתִי א' לִי*.

†II. **אָנָן n.pr.m.** (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16¹.

אֲנָנוּ n.pr.loc. (vigorous, for אֲנָנוּ) city in Benjamin Ezr 2³³ Ne 7³⁷ 11³⁵ 1 Ch 8¹²; valley of same name Ne 6²; prob. *Kefr 'Anā*, NW. of Lydda, Survey^{II}, 253.

אֲנָנוּ n.pr.m. (vigorous). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36²³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{26,28}.

אֲנָנוּ n.pr.m. (vigorous) son of Judah Gn 38^{4,8,9} 46^{12,13} Nu 26^{19,19} 1 Ch 2⁸.

אֲנָנוּ n.pr.loc. v. אֲנָנוּ.

אֲנָנוּ n.pr.loc. v. אֲנָנוּ.

אֲנָנוּ n.pr.loc. (unknown & dub.) whence came gold, **וְהָבָה מֵא' Je 10⁹**; **בְּתָם א'** Dn 10⁵; so Thes 1 K 10¹⁸ **וְהָבָה מֵא' (מֵאֲנָנוּ)**; but **δῶκιμος**, & 2 Ch 9¹⁷ whence MV Klo make **מוֹפֶן** Hoph. Pt. fr. פֶּן q.v. Klo rds. **אֲנָנוּ** (q.v.) for **אֲנָנוּ** Je 10⁹ Dn 10⁵, in view of **אֲנָנוּ** Is 13¹².

אֲנָנוּ n.pr. Ophir—'א' 1 K 10¹¹ +; **אֲנָנוּ** 9²⁸ + **אֲנָנוּ** Gn 10²⁹; **אֲנָנוּ** 1 K 10¹¹—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁹ (J) = 1 Ch 1²³; **Ὀφείρ**, **Ὀφείρ**, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10³⁰ & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; **Ὀφείρ**, **Ὀφείρ**, **Σουφείρ**, etc.; Jb 28¹⁶ **Ὀφείρ** AC, cf. 1 K 22⁴⁹ A **Ὀφείρ**, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9²⁸—cf. 22⁴⁹—2 Ch 8¹⁸; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10^{11,11}, cf. 2 Ch 9¹⁰; prob. 1 K 10²² ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9²¹ makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22⁴⁹ & sub **תִּרְשִׁישִׁי**). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) **וְהָבָה א' 1 Ch 29⁴**; **בְּתָם א'** Is 13¹² Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22²⁴ (**בְּצֵר** ||)—(If **2=1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10²⁹) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words **אֲנָנוּ** *apes* & **תִּרְשִׁישִׁי** *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. ③ supr. 2, but also 1; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water I. 337; cf. also Jos^{Ant.} viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by ③ may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (b) peninsula *Malacca*; (c) island *Sumatra*; (d) *Sofala*, with city Zim-babue (SE. Africa); (e) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10²⁹ Ri^{HWB}, Herzog, Smith^{Dict. Bib.}; cf. Glaser^{Skizze II. 367 ff.})

†[אור] vb. press, be pressed, make haste

—Qal Pf. אָץ Jos 10¹³ 17¹⁵; אָצתי Je 17¹⁶ Pt. אָץ Pr 19² + 3 t. Pr; אָצים Ex 5¹³;—1. *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5¹³ (E). 2. (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17¹⁵ אָצתי; אָץ לך הר־אֶפְרַיִם 3. *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10¹³ לְאָץ לְבָא (J, of sun); Pr 28²⁰ אָץ לְהַעֲשִׂי; sq. Je 17¹⁶ אָץ מְרַעָה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19² (בְּרִנְיָלִים); 29²⁰ (בְּדִבְרֵי); cf. also Pr 21⁶ לְמַחְסֹר; Hiph. Impf. וְיִאָּצוּ Gn 19¹⁵; וְיִאָּצוּ Is 22⁴—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19¹⁵ (J); sq. ל + Inf. אֶל-הָאֵל-לְנַחֲמֵנִי Is 22⁴. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. עִי.)

[אור] 43 vb. be or become light (cf. Ar. 43⁴ enkindle, Aram. (Nasar.) 43⁴ Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—Qal Pf. אָר Jos 44³ +; אָרוּ I S 14²⁹; Impf. 3 fpl. וְהִתְאָרְנוּ I S 14²⁷ Qr; Pt. אָר Pr 4¹⁸ (Ges^{72R.1}); Inv. fs. אָרוּ Is 60¹ Pr 4¹⁸;—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44³ (J) I S 29¹⁰ Pr 4¹⁸ Is 60¹; of eyes (owing to refreshment) I S 14²⁷ (Qr) 29¹⁰. Niph. Impf. וְיִאָּר 2 S 2³²; Inf. לְאָר Jb 33³⁰; Pt. נִאָּר ψ 76⁵—*become lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2³²; by light of life, revival Jb 33³⁰; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76⁵. Hiph. Pf. וְהִאָּר Ex 25³⁷, etc.; Impf. וְיִאָּר Jb 41²⁴ +; יָאָר Nu 6²⁵ +; וְיִאָּר ψ 118²⁷ +, etc.; Inv. fs. וְהִאָּר ψ 80²⁰ +; Inf. מְאִיר Gn 1¹⁵ +; Pt. מְאִיר Pr 29¹³; מְאִירֹת Is 27¹¹—1. *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1^{15,17} (P), of moon Is 60¹⁹; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13²¹ 14²⁰ (both JE) ψ 105³⁹ Ne 9^{12,19}; of sacred lamp Ex 25³⁷ Nu 8² (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119¹³⁰. 2. *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הַלְלֵנוּ הָאֵרִיבִּים *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77¹⁹ 97⁴; abs. הָאֵרִיבִּים מִפְּנֵי הָאֵרִיבִּים Ez 43²; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42²⁴; וְיִאָּר לַיְלָה *night shineth as day* ψ 139¹². 3. *light* a lamp ψ 18²⁹; wood Is 27¹¹; altar(-fire) Mal 1¹⁰. 4. *lighten*, of the eyes, וְהִאָּר עֵינַיִם, subj. אָ, his law, etc. Pr 29¹³ ψ 13⁴ 19⁹ Ezr 9⁸. 5. *make shine*,

of face of God יָאָר פְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6²⁵ (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31¹⁷ (sq. על-), 67² (sq. אֶחָד), 80^{4,8,20}, 119¹³⁵ (sq. ב), Dn 9¹⁷ cf. ψ 4⁷; without פְּנֵי (sq. ל) ψ 118²⁷; once, of face of man, Ec 8¹ חֲכֹמַת אָדָם הִאָּר פְּנֵי *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face*.

אור 121 n.m. Gn 1,3 (f. Jb 36,32; Je 13,16) light (As. *urru* = *urru* Dl^w)—abs. Gn 1³ +; cstr. Ju 16² +; sf. אֹרִי ψ 27¹, etc.; pl. אֹרִים ψ 136⁷;—1. *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1^{3,4,5} (P) Jb 3⁹ 38¹⁹ +. 2. *morning light, dawn*, אֹרִי light of the morn. Ju 16² I S 14³⁶ 25^{34,36} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹ Mi 2¹; בֹּקֶר 2 S 23⁴ (poem of David); אֹרִי Ju 19²⁶ (cf. עֶרֶב-בֹּקֶר v²⁵); לְאֹרִי Jb 24¹⁴; אֹרִי מִן-הָאֹרִי עַד מִתְחַלֵּת הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8³ cf. Pr 4¹⁸. 3. *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אֹרִי הַלְלָנָה || אֹרִי הַחֹמָה || *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30²⁵; כּוֹכְבֵי אֹרִי *stars of light* ψ 148³; אֹרִים = *luminaries of light* Ez 32²; אֹרִי = *luminaries* ψ 136⁷; so עֲלֵי-אֹרִי *in sunshine* Is 18⁴; the sun itself Jb 31²⁶. 4. *daylight* אֹרִי רִשְׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38¹⁵ (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אֹרִי *a day of light* Am 8⁹ (= a clear, sunshiny day). 5. *lightning* Jb 36³² 37^{3,11,15} cf. Hb 3¹¹. 6. *light* of lamp Pr 13⁹ Je 25¹⁰; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41¹⁰. 7. *light of life* אֹרִי הַיּוֹם Jb 33³⁰ ψ 56¹⁴; cf. אֹרִי Jb 31²⁰. 8. *light of prosperity* Jb 22²⁸ 30²⁶ ψ 97¹¹ La 3². 9. *light of instruction* אֹרִי וְתוֹרָה *the commandment is a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messianic servant is אֹרִי Is 42⁶ 49⁶; cf. עֲמִים אֹרִי Is 51⁴; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9¹. 10. *light* of face אֹרִי פְּנֵי = *bright, cheerful face* (of men) Jb 29²⁴; betokening king's favour Pr 16¹⁵ (cf. אֹרִי פְּנֵי אֹרִי ψ 38¹¹); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 47 44⁴ 89¹⁶. 11. Yahweh is אֹרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10¹⁷, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27¹; light to guide Mi 7⁸ cf. ψ 43³; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60^{19,20}; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 25⁸.

†I. אֹרֶה n.f. light (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.)

1. *light* (opp. הַשְׁכֵּה) ψ 139¹². 2. *light* of joy & happiness Es 8¹⁶; pl. intens. אֹרֹת *light* of life Is 26¹⁹ (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br^{MP} 303 cf. אֹרִי הַיּוֹם; but Ki Ges MV Bō RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [אֹרֶה] n.f. herb (so Mish., Ges cf. נַעַן, Ar. אֹרֶה = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יָאָר = *lights* of Gn 1^{11,12}) only pl. אֹרֹת *herbs* 2 K 4³⁹ (cf. Is 26¹⁹ supr. sub I, אֹרֶה).

†**אור** **n.m.** flame. **לְכֹה בְּאֹרֶךְ אֶשְׁכֶּם** *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50¹¹, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44¹⁶ 47¹⁴—exil. Is. + 31⁹ & Ez 5² (Co אשׁ).
אֲרָרִים **n.[m.]pl.** region of light, East Is 24¹⁵ (so Ges MV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אֲרָרִים = *coasts*, so Cdd. ③;—③ mostly om. ③ in *doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br^{MP} 297).

†**אֲרָרִים** **n.m.** *Urim* (pl.intens., mostly c.art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with חֲפִיִּים q.v.) חֲפִיִּיךָ *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; וְהַחֲפִיִּים were put into the חֲפִיִּיךָ of the high priest Ex 28³⁰ Lv 8⁸ (P); this חֲפִיִּי (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name חֲפִיִּי was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of אֲרָרִים for Joshua בְּחֻשְׁפֵּי הָאֲרָרִים Nu 27²¹ (P); Saul prayed הֲבֵהּ חֲפִיִּים, opp. הֲבֵהּ אֲרָרִים (MT om. former, and rds. חֲפִיִּים in latter); אֲרָרִים did not answer Saul בְּאֲרָרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28⁶; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאֲרָרִים וְלַחֲפִיִּים Ezr 2⁶³ Ne 7⁶⁵ (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; ③ ὁ δὲ λαὸς αἰσθάνεται ἀλήθειαν, *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos^{Ant.} 111.8.9 thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo^{Vit.} Mos. 111 thinks of two small images (א & ה), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod¹ 48.75 Aelian Var. Hist. 14.34; Ew^{Gesch.} 111.309; Antiq. 295), of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14⁴¹ where ③ אֲרָרִים & חֲפִיִּים as obj. of give, δος = הֲבֵהּ; cf. הֲפִילִי v⁴² וְיִלְכֹּד v⁴¹ (used of taking by lot 10²⁰ Is 7^{14.16}); v. also We & RS^{OTJO} Lect x. N 4; Bähr^{Symbolik}, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. אֲרָרִים when called to make sacred decisions; Ka^{Ex} 544 sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†**אֲרָרִים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁵ (III. אֲרָרִי n.pr.loc. v. infr.).

†**אֲרָרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אֲרָרִיָּה) 1. prince of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² 1 Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵; 2. a porter Ezr 10²⁴; 3. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁹.

†**אֲרָרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of El or my light*

is *El*, v. אֵל sub אֵלָה; cf. Ph. אֲרָמֶלךְ in As. *Urumilki* (Sen^{Taylor} Cylind. II, 50, cf. COT 2 K 18, 15)) 1. chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6⁹ 15^{5.11}. 2. maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13².

אֲרָרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יָה). 1. Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11³⁷ 23³⁹. 2. priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8² 2 K 16^{10f}. 3. priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8⁸³ Ne 3^{4.21} 8⁴.

†**אֲרָרִיָּהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יְהוָה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26²⁰.

†**אֲרָרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens, or one giving light*). 1. son of Manasseh Nu 32^{41.41} Dt 3^{14.14} Jos 13³⁰ 1 K 4¹³ 1 Ch 2^{22.23}. 2. a judge in Gilead Ju 10^{3.4.5}. 3. father of Mordecai Est 2⁵.

†**אֲרָרִי** **adj.gent.** *Jairite* 2 S 20²⁶.

†**מְאֹרֶת** **n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1¹⁶ +; cstr. מְאֹרֶת Pr 15³⁰ +; pl. מְאֹרֶת Gn 1¹⁵; מְאֹרֶת v 14.16; cstr. מְאֹרֶת Ez 32⁸—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1^{14.15.16.16.16} (P) Ez 32⁸; moon ψ 74¹⁶; מְאֹרֶת הַמְּאֹרֶת *the lamp-stand of the luminary or light* (where הַמְּאֹרֶת is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35^{14.14.23} 39³⁷ Nu 4^{9.16}, cf. Ex 25⁶ 27²⁰ 35⁸ Lv 24² (all P); מְאֹרֶת עֵינַיִם *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) gives the light of joy to the heart; מְאֹרֶת פְּנֵיךְ ψ 90⁸ *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†**מְאֹרֶת** **n.f.** light-hole—only cstr. מְאֹרֶת —=den of great viper Is 11⁸, cf. מְאֹרֶת Mish. Ohaloth 13¹ (others *eye-ball* ③ Ew De Di).

†III. **אֲרָר** **n.pr.loc.** *Ur* (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb^{Fraep.} Ev. ix. 17 says Καμάρινον ἢ τινας λέγουσιν πόλιν Οὐρην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אֲרָרִים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. בְּשָׂרִים sub כְּשָׁד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11²⁸ 15⁷ (both J), & hence Ne 9⁷; also mod. Gn 11³¹ (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG^{94f} DI^{Pa} 226f COT on Gn 11²⁸.

אֲרָרִי v. אֲרָרָה sub II. אֲרָרָה.

אֲרָרִיָּה v. אֲרָרִיָּה.

†**אֲרָרִיָּה** **vb.** only *Niph. Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. אֲרָרִיָּה Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB⁴⁵) sq. לְ אֲרָרִיָּה Gn 34²² לְנוֹ לְנוֹ; v¹⁵ נָאוֹת לָקָם;

וַיֵּאָתֶּינִי הַכְּהֵנִים sq. Inf. 2 K 12⁹ וַיֵּאָתֶּינִי הַכְּהֵנִים; גַּאֲוֹתָהּ לָהֶם v²³ לְבִלְתִּי קִטְחֵי־כֶסֶף.

אור v. II. אור.

אָ adv. (cf. אָ, אֵ, אַ; also Baram. אָ, אָ, אָ, a subst.=time: see אָ) at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). 1. strictly temporal: a. of past time:—without a verb Gn 12⁶ 13⁷ Jo 14¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁴; with a pf. Gn 4²⁶ Ex 4²⁶ Jo 10³³ Ju 8³ 13²¹ Je 22¹⁵ אָ טוֹב לוֹ then was it well to him (cf. v¹⁶ Ho 2⁹); more usually (esp. when=thereupon) with an impf. (v. Dr ²⁷) Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ Jos 8³⁰ 10¹² 22¹ 1 K 3¹⁶ 8¹ 9¹¹ (v. Dr^{Intr.} 192) al. b. of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35^{5,6} 60⁵ Mi 3⁴, rather differently Lv 26⁴¹ 1 S 20¹²; rarely with pf. 2 S 5²⁴ (will have gone forth) Is 33²³; with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, then=if or when this has been done (with the impf.) Gn 24⁴¹ Ex 12^{44,48} Dt 29¹⁹ Jos 1⁸ 1 S 6³ Is 58^{8,9} Je 11¹⁵ Hi Ke ψ 19¹⁴ 51²¹ Pr 3²³ Jb 11¹⁵ 13²⁰ 22²⁶. c. in poetry אָ is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 4⁹ Ex 15¹⁵ Ju 5^{8,11,13,19,22} Is 33²³ 41¹ Hb 1¹¹ ψ 2⁵ 96¹². d. it points back with emphasis to an inf. with אָ 2 S 5²⁴ ψ 126^{2,2} Jb 28²⁷ 33¹⁶; to בֵּינִים הָיוּ (anomalously) 1 Ch 16⁷. 2. expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אָ (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ Jb 9³¹; =in that case, after לוֹ or לָהֶם 2 S 27⁷ hadst thou not spoken, אָ כִּי surely then had the people, etc. 19⁷ ψ 119⁹²; after אָחִי 2 K 5³ ψ 119⁶; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13¹⁹ Jb 3¹³ לִי יָנַח אָ יְשַׁנְתִּי I had slept, then were there rest for me; Jos 22³¹ (strangely) =now, as things are; Ec 2¹⁵ =that being so. (122 t., besides מֵאֵן and מֵאֵן־אָ. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents אָ, esp. in the apodosis.)

אָ (cf. מֵאֵן), once (Je 44¹⁸) מֵאֵן, lit. from that time: used (a) absol., as adv.=in time past, of old, whether of a nearer 2 S 15³⁴ Is 16¹³, or of a remoter past Is 44⁸ 45²¹ 48^{3,5,7,8} ψ 93² Pr 8²²; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=from time of, since. With subst. Ru 2⁷ מֵאֵן הַבֶּקֶר from time of morning ψ 76⁸; with infin. Ex 4¹⁰ מֵאֵן דִּבַּרְתָּ since thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39⁵ Ex 5²³ וְגַם מֵאֵן בָּאתִי and since I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9²⁴ Jos 14¹⁰ Is 14⁸ Je 44¹⁸.

אָ (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אָ) then, in that case ψ 124^{3,4,5}, in apod. after לוֹ: cf. אָ ψ 119⁹².

אָבִי n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11³⁷ (where אָבִי=הָאָבִי 2 S 23³⁵).

אָזוֹב n.m. ^{1 K 5,18} hyssop (Mish. אָזוֹב, Aram. אָזוֹב, Ar. أَوْز, Frey., Eth. አዛብ: ὁ ὕσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14⁶; v. also Löw⁹³) —אָ abs. Ex 12²² + 4 t.; אָזוֹב Lv 14⁴ + 4 t.; —hyssop, little plant (contr. אָזוֹב cedar) 1 K 5¹³, אָזוֹב אֶשֶׁר יִצָּא בְּקִיר, Ex 12²² (J) אָזוֹב אֶשֶׁר יִצָּא בְּקִיר a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אָזוֹב, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52}; burnt with red heifer Nu 19⁶; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v¹⁸ (all P); cf. ψ 51⁹ אָזוֹב אֶשֶׁר יִצָּא בְּקִיר.

אָזוֹב v. זכר.

אָזל vb. go (mostly poet.) (אָזל, Baram. אָזל, Syr. ܐܙܠ) —Qal Pf. אָזל 1 S 9⁷; 3 fs. אָזְלוּ (poet.) Dt 32³⁶; אָזְלוּ Jb 14¹¹; Impf. 2 fs. אָזְלִי (for אָזְלוּ) Je 2³⁶; Pt. אָזְלָה Pr 20¹⁴—go away Pr 20¹⁴; go about Je 2³⁶ לִשְׁנוֹת מֵאֵר אָזְלִי מֵהַחֲלוּלִי מֵאֵר אָזְלִי; be gone, exhausted, used up Dt 32³⁶ (subj. אָזְלִי strength); sq. 1 S 9⁷ אָזְלִי מֵהַחֲלוּלִי; Jb 14¹¹ אָזְלִי מִן־מִנְיָנִי; Pu. Pt. מֵאֵר אָזְלָה Ez 27¹⁹ (RV yarn, cf. Aram. אָזל spin but) rd. מֵאֵר, v. sub אָזל infr., so אָזל Hi Sm Co.

אָזְלָה only אָזְלָה 1 S 20¹⁹ rd. אָזְלָה q.v.

אָזְלָה n.pr.m. (Sam. אָזְלָה, ὁ Αἰζήλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁷ 1 Ch 1²¹=n.pr.loc. Ez 27¹⁹, rd. מֵאֵר אָזְלָה Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later San'ā, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

אָז (pointed, sharp? cf. Eth. ማእከር: edge, corner, peak, pinnacle; v. also As. D1W, & אָז infr.)

אָז n.f. ^{Ex 29,20} ear (Ar. أذن, Aram. ܐܙܢ, As. uznu, Eth. አዝን)—abs. 2 S 22⁴⁵ +; cstr. Ex 29²⁰ +; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20² +, etc.; du. אָזְנִים Dt 29³ +; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23¹⁰ +; sf. אָזְנֵי (אָזְנֵי) Nu 14²⁸ +; (never with article).—1. ear, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35⁴ Ex 32^{2,3} (all JE) Ez 16¹²; pierced by a master Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15¹⁷; touched with blood in consecration (אָזְנֵי tip of ear) Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28}; cut off by enemy Ez 23²⁵ (of אָזְנֵי q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26¹⁷ אָזְנֵי בֶּהֱמָה; of sheep Am 3¹² (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as organ of hearing, a. of man Dt 29³ 2 S 22⁴⁵=ψ 18⁴⁵, Jb 42⁵ Is 30²¹; implanted (אָזְנֵי)

by ψ 94⁹; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁷; ψ 2 S 7²² + 8 t.; esp. ψ after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20⁸ (E) 23¹⁰. 13.16 (P) 44¹⁸ 50⁴ (J) Dt 5¹ 31^{11,28,30} + 44 t.; cf. Is 5⁹ (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15⁴ Jb 13¹⁷ 15²¹; cf. ψ after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (ψ להשמעת א') cf. Is 11³; א' after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (ψ להשמעת א') cf. Is 11³; א' the ψ incline the ear = give attention ψ 45¹¹ Pr 22¹⁷ + 9 t.; sq. ψ 49⁶ + 4 t.; so א' הקשיב Is 32³; Pr 2² (sq. ל); א' תפסה Pr 23²; as receiving words א' תפסה Jb 4¹³ cf. Je 9¹⁹; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹³ Je 19¹³; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92¹² אונן השמעתה אונן (|| ותפסת עיני ב') but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) א' ויתבן למה Jb 13¹; א' מלון תבחן Jb 12¹¹ cf. 34³; as unsatisfied Ec 1⁸ משמע א' תפלה א' as seeking (בקש) knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; as hearing & blessing Jb 29¹¹; cf. שמעת א' Pr 20¹² 25¹² a hearing (responsive, obedient) ear; cf. Pr 15³¹ Is 43⁸; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) א' מן אטם Pr 21¹³ cf. Is 33¹⁶; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58⁶ א' מן אטם א' מן; כמו פתון חרש יאטם א' so א' ערלה *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6¹⁰; א' הכביר Zc 7¹¹ cf. Is 48⁸ Je 5²¹ Ez 12²; cf. also Is 42²⁰. b. of Yahweh, א' ב' after vb. of utterance Nu 11¹⁸ (J) 14²⁸ (P) 1 S 8²¹ Ez 8¹⁸; after עלה 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; after בוא ψ 18⁷ cf. 2 S 22⁷ where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11¹ (J) א' ב' 1 Ch 28⁸ nearly = in presence of; incline the ear א' הטה 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸ ψ 86¹; sq. ψ 17⁶ 83³ 116³; sq. א' ψ 31³ 71² 102³; א' הקשיב ψ 10¹⁷; א' לשבות 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ cf. ψ 30²; *id.* sq. א' Ne 1^{6,11}; vb. om. א' ψ 34¹⁶; cf. Is 59¹ א' לא בברה א' אל-תעלם א' ל' La 3⁵⁶ א' ל' אל-תעלם א' ל' 3. א' + א' open ears of, reveal to, subj. man 1 S 20^{2,12,13} 22^{8,9,17} Ru 4⁴; subj. א' 1 S 9¹⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵; א' למוכר א' ג' Jb 36¹⁰, cf. v¹⁵; א' פתח-לי א' לעיר-לי א' לשמע ψ 40⁷; Is 50⁴; א' פתח-לי א' Is 50⁵; cf. תרשים תפתחנה א' Is 35⁵; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7¹⁶ Is 6¹⁰.

+ I. [און] 42 vb. denom. Hiph. give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—Pf. האון Dt 1⁴⁵; האון consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kō^I, p. 390); האון Ex 15²⁶; האון Is 64³ +; Impf. האון Jb 9¹⁶ +; האון (for האון) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; Inv. ms. האון Nu 23¹³ +; fs. האון Is 1²; fpl. האון Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; Pt. מון (for מאון, v. Kō^I, p. 801) Pr 17⁴;—1. hear, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (|| שמע) ψ 135¹⁷; give ear, listen, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹; cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.);

of men Ju 5³ ψ 49² Is 28²³ Jo 1² (all || שמע) Ho 5¹ (|| הקשיב, שמע) Is 8⁹; sq. acc. rei Gn 4²³ Jb 33¹ Is 1¹⁰ 32⁹ (all || שמע) 42³³ (|| שמע); Jb 37¹⁴ (|| התבונן) ψ 78¹ sq. על (rei) Pr 17⁴ (|| הקשיב); sq. עד (rei) Jb 32¹¹ (|| הוחרתי); *hearken to, = be obedient to, abs.* Je 13¹⁵ (|| שמע) 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9³⁰; c. acc. rei Jb 9¹⁶; ל (rei) Jb 34¹⁶ (|| שמע) Ex 15²⁶; sq. ל pers. Jb 34² (|| שמע); sq. עד pers. Nu 23¹⁸; sq. אל pers. Is 51⁴. 2. of God, listening (with favour) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80² 84⁹ (|| שמע), sq. אל pers. ψ 77² Dt 1⁴⁵ (|| שמע); c. acc. rei ψ 5² (|| בין) 17¹ (|| שמע), ψ 55² (|| הקשיב) 86⁶ (|| id.), 140⁷ 141¹; sq. אל (rei) ψ 39¹³ 143¹ (both || שמע); sq. ל (rei) ψ 54⁴ (|| שמע).

† [און] n. [m.] coll. implements, tools (fr. sharpness? Aram. און, weapons און Dt 23¹⁴ (Cdd. און ו און cf. Di).

† און n.pr.m. a son of Gad Nu 26¹⁶ (*my hearing, or my ear?* Gn 46¹⁶ און q.v.)

† און adj.gent. fr. same, האון Nu 16¹⁶.

† און n.pr.m. (Yahweh hath heard) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10¹⁰.

† און n.pr.loc. (peaks of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19³⁴ place in Naphtali cf. Di.

† און n.pr.m. (Yahweh heareth)—so

2 K 25²³ Ez 8¹¹; און Je 35³ Ez 1¹; contr. און Je 40⁸ און Je 42¹—1. a Judæan 2 K 25³³ Je 40⁸. 2. an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8¹¹. 3. son of Jeremiah Je 35³. 4. a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 1¹. 5. a leading Judæan Je 42¹ (= עוריה 43²).

II. + [און] vb. only Pi. Pf. weigh, test, prove (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ weigh, also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); ו (conj.) Ec 12⁹ (|| תהון, תהון).

† [מאון] n. [m.] du. balances, scales (Ar. مَائِينَ, Aram. (Nasar.) مَائِينَ)—מאון Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מאון Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—balances, for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ במ' מאון; hair Ez 5¹ (מ' משקל) fine dust of bal., sim. of insignif. of nations bef. א'; fig., calamity Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² (מ' משקל) א' צדק Lv 19³⁶ (|| אבני-צדק, הרים יגבעות במ' א' צדק, א' צדק, א' צדק, א' צדק) cf. Pr 16¹¹ (מ' משקל) א' צדק; fig. Jb 31⁶ (מ' משקל) א' צדק; opp. מ' מ' Pr 11¹ (|| א' צדק); 20²³

(לְהַקְטִין אִיפָּה וּלְהַגְדִּיל יִשְׁקַל ||) Am 8⁵ (אָבֹן וְאָבֹן ||) Ho 12³; (אֲבֵנֵי מִרְמָה ||) Mi 6¹¹ מ' רִשָּׁע Ho 12³;

† **אָוֶן** *n.pr.loc.* (*portion*—weighed & measured—of *She'era*, Blau^{ZMG 1873, 296}), place built by ש', daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴.

אָוֶן v. אָוֶן.

† **אָוֶן** *vb.* gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. *أَوَّنَ*, Aram. in deriv. Lag^{BN 177 der. fr.} *أَوَّنَ*). **Qal** *Pf.* אָוֶן 1 S 2⁴; *Impf.* sf. אָוֶן Jb 30¹⁸, 2 ms. אָוֶן Je 17¹⁷; *Imv.* אָוֶן Jb 38⁴⁰; *Pt. pass.* אָוֶן 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on, sq. acc. rei loins* אָוֶן Jb 38⁴⁰; אָוֶן Je 17¹⁷; *pass., subj. girdle* אָוֶן 2 K 1⁸; *cf. act. c. acc. pers.* Jb 30¹⁸ אָוֶן בְּכִי בְּתִנִּי אָוֶן, *subj. לְבָשִׁי* v. Di; *fig.* 1 S 2⁴ אָוֶן חֵיל *fig.* ψ 65⁷ of God (ג' בְּנִבְרָה) *girded with might.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. אָוֶן 1 S 2⁴⁰ 30¹²; אָוֶן 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges^{568 R2}); *Pt. sf.* אָוֶן 1 S 8³³; *estr.* אָוֶן Is 50¹¹ but *cf. infr.*—*gird, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei)* *fig.* ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חֵיל); *acc. rei om.* Is 45⁵; *acc. pers. om.* אָוֶן וְיָקוֹת Is 50¹²; but *rd. rather* אָוֶן *cf.* 27¹¹ (ס Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* אָוֶן הִתְאַוֶּן ψ 93¹; *Imv.* אָוֶן הִתְאַוֶּן Is 8^{9,9}—*gird oneself, for war* Is 8^{9,9}; *with עו* ψ 93¹ (*subj.* ').

† **אָוֶן** *n.m.* Is 5, 27 *waistcloth* (NH *id.*, Ar. *أَوَان*, *cf.* RS^{JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.})—*abs.* Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; *estr.* 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—*of skin* 2 K 1⁸ (*prophet.*); *of linen* Je 13¹ (v. Che) *cf.* v. 2.4.6.7.7.10.11 (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to '); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, 'girdle of loins' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, אָוֶן בְּמַחְנֵם Ez 23¹⁵ (*cf.* 2 K 1¹⁸ v. sub. אָוֶן) so *fig.* of Yahweh's power over kings אָוֶן בְּמַחְנֵם Jb 12¹⁸ ('א = fetter, *cf.* Di; but *acc.* to RS^{1.6} ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11^{5,5} אָוֶן מַחְנֵם ('א' חֲלָצִי).

אָוֶן v. אָוֶן.

אָוֶן v. אָוֶן.

אָוֶן v. I. אחא.

I. אחא, אחאב, אחאב etc. v. אחא.

II. אחא v. II. אחא.

† **אָוֶן** *interj.* (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

† **אָוֶן** *v.* אָוֶן 1 S 9⁵ and אָוֶן 2 K 5³ (*perh.* from אָוֶן III. and ל' = Aram. ל' = the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; *cf.* Ki on ψ 119 בְּקִשְׁתִּי וְבִקְשִׁי, ah that! (⊗ ⚬⚬⚬).

[אָוֶן] *vb.* v. יחד or חדר (Co Ez 21²¹).

† **אָוֶן** *adj.num.* one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, *cf.* DHM^{ZMG 1878, 707}, Ar. *أَحَدٌ*, Eth. *አኩሪ*; Aram. *ܐܚܕ*, on As. *edru, ahadu*, *cf.* DI^{W No. 139})—*abs.* 'א Gn 1⁵ + *cstr.* אָוֶן Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even *bef. prep.* 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; *f. abs.* אָוֶן Gn 22¹ +; אָוֶן Gn 11¹ +; *cstr.* אָוֶן Dt 13¹³ +; *pl. m.* אָוֶן Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; *cf.* אָוֶן Ez 33³⁰ del. Co *cf.* ⊗;—**1.** *one* Gn 1⁹ 27^{38,45} Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 12²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (*emph.*) 2 S 17³ for MT אָוֶן ⊗ We Dr; *one or two* אָוֶן לא לְיוֹם Ezr 10¹³, as *subst. sq.* מִן Gn 22¹ Lv 4^{2,13} Is 34¹⁶ +; אָוֶן Gn 19⁹ 42^{13,32} 2 K 6^{3,5} +; *one and the same* Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; *pl.* אָוֶן דְּבָרִים אָוֶן + Gn 11¹ *cf.* Ez 37¹⁷ (*abs.*), but v. Co; = *few, a few* 'א אָוֶן + Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; אָוֶן *late* = Aram. אָוֶן + Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne⁷ 6³⁰ Ec 11⁶); v. esp. Is 65²⁵ (|| earlier יָהוּ 11^{6,7}). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7^{3,35} 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, *distrib. sense* Nu 7¹¹ 13³ 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4^{2,4}. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸ + *cf.* 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence **4.** = *indef. art.* 1 S 6⁷ 24⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. ⊗ We Dr) 1 K 19^{4,5} +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4¹⁹; & (*fem.*) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אָוֶן לְשִׁלֹּשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9²¹ אָוֶן לְשִׁלֹּשׁ שָׁנִים Lv 16³⁴ *cf.* Jb 40⁵ אָוֶן Jos 6^{3,11} *cf.* v¹⁴ אָוֶן Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* אָוֶן Pr 28¹⁸ *cf.* אָוֶן נֶקֶם אָוֶן Ju 16²³. **6.** *one ... another, the one ... the other* 'א ... 'א Ex 17¹² 18^{3,4} Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S 14⁶ *rd.* אָוֶן אַחֶרֶת אָוֶן for אָוֶן אַחֶרֶת We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, אָוֶן Is 27¹² *cf.* Ec 7²⁷. **7.** as *ordinal, first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 21¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ *esp.* of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10^{16,17} Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, אָוֶן שָׁנָה 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 12¹ 9^{1,2} 11¹ *abs.* Jb 42¹⁴; *cf.* *first* (day, יום om.) Gn 8^{5,13} לְחָרֵשׁ; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1^{1,18} 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7^{9,9} Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁵. **8.** in combin., *a. אָוֶן* *eleven* (*cf.* עָשֶׂר, עָשֶׂר) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אָוֶן עָשֶׂר Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36^{5,11} Je 52¹ (*precedes noun, exc.* Jos 15⁵¹); as *ordinal, eleventh* שָׁנָה אָוֶן Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ *cf.* 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; *b.* with other numerals, as

cardinal **אחור** **וארבעים** אָלף **והמש מאות** Nu 1⁴¹ cf. 2^{16,23} 3^{18,39} (all P; א' precedes other numeral); but **אחור** **ואחת שנה** (א' following) 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰ 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 12¹³ cf. 2 K 22¹ = 2 Ch 34¹; 2 K 24¹⁸ = Je 52¹ = 2 Ch 36¹¹; Jos 12²⁴ (D) Is 30¹⁷ Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁸ cf. v³⁷; Dn 10¹³; as ordinal **אחור** **ואחת שנה** Gn 8¹³ (P) Ex 12¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 24¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 16¹³ (א' preceding); but 1 K 16²³ Hg 2¹ (א' following).

† **אחור** **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. **אחור**!) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶ = אֲחִי Gn 46²¹.

† **אחור** **adj.** = **אחור** Ez 33³⁰ del Co, cf. ⑤.

אחה (stem assumed for אָח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; DI^{HA 59} prop. *surround, protect*; DI^W comp. *ahu, side*. Zehnpfund^{BAS I 510} prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS^{Sem 256 N} suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

1. **אח** **n.m.** brother (Ph. אַח, Ar. أَخَ (estr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אַח (sf. אַחִיּוּ) CIS^{iv. 1, 17} and 24 al., Eth. **አሳው**; As. *ahu* cf. DI^W, Aram. אַח, אַחֵ, אַחֵ; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוּי, אחוּי;—abs. אַח Gn 24²⁹ + (Ez 18¹⁰ del. Co cf. ⑤ & ⑥; Ew Sm אַח; DI Ba^{Ex x} defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahu*) never c. art.; estr. אַחִי Gn 10²¹ +; sf. אַחִי Gn 4⁹ +; אַחִי Gn 4⁹ +; אַחִי Gn 4² +; אַחִי Je 34⁹ + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13⁸ +; so rd. Ho 13¹⁵ v. De^{Compl. Var. 23} cf. sub אַחִי; estr. אַחִי Nu 27¹⁰ +; sf. אַחִי Gn 19⁷ +; אַחִי 1 S 20²⁹ + (but 1 S 30²³ & We אַחִי for אַחִי); אַחִי Gn 37¹³ +; אַחִי Gn 44¹⁴ + etc. 1. *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4^{2,8,9,10,11} 27^{6,11} 44²⁰ 49⁶; cf. 28² 29^{10,10} + Ex 4¹⁴ + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20^{6,13,16} (on parentage cf. v¹²) 37^{2,4,5} +, 2 S 13^{4,7,8} +. 2. *indef.* = *relative*; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13⁸ 14^{12,14,16}; Jacob, of Laban 29^{12,15} (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16¹⁰ 18^{2,6} 2 S 19¹³; of same people Ex 2^{11,11} 4¹⁸ Dt 15¹² Ju 14³ Is 66²⁰ Ne 5^{1,5,8} vid. esp. Lv 19⁷ cf. v¹⁸ (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v²⁴); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19⁴², Isr. & Edom Nu 20¹⁴; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16¹² 25¹⁸; of friend 2 S 1²⁶ 1 K 9¹³ 20^{32,33}; of allies אַחֵי בְרִית Am 1⁹. 3. *fig. of resemblance* Jb 30²⁹ אַחֵי לִבִּי לְבִנִּי (|| רַע לְבִנִּי) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18⁹ מִתְרַפֵּה בְּמִלְאֲכָתוֹ אַחֵי הוּא לְבַעַל מִשְׁחִית (עֵנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18⁹ מִתְרַפֵּה בְּמִלְאֲכָתוֹ אַחֵי הוּא לְבַעַל מִשְׁחִית. 4. in phr. *one... another* אַחֵי אִישׁ Gn 9⁵ Jo 2⁸ Zc 7¹⁰; אַחֵי... אִישׁ Gn 13¹¹ + 25 t. + Ex 32²⁷ (where also same phr. c. וְהָיוּ וְהָיוּ—v. these words—and also אִישׁ, אַחֵר; for development of idiom cf. Dt 15² Is 19² Je 34¹⁴ (cf. 15¹⁷) Ez 38²¹ Hg 2²²; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25²⁰ 37⁹; of scales of crocodile Jb 41⁹. (**אח** *fire-pot* v. sub II. **אחה**.)

† **אחאב** **n.pr.m.** Ahab (*father's brother*; = אַחִיב Nu^{ZMG 1886, 172}; Ἀχιάβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb. Chron. II. 23 cf. LCB^{1879, 1339}. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אַח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אַב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אַבִּיאל, and further We^{Skizzen, III. 11}, DI^{Pr. cap. vi})—אחאב 1 K 16²⁸ +; וְאַחֲבָב Je 29²²—1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16^{28,29} 18^{1,2,3} 20^{2,13,14} + 4 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6¹⁶. †2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29^{21,22}.

† **אחב** **v.** אַחֲבָב.

† **אחבן** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁹.

† **אחורי** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4².

† **אחיאס** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³³ 1 Ch 11³⁵.

† **אחיה** **n.pr.m.** (*always, exc. where other form noted*), אַחִי **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*), cf. Ph. **אחמלך** *brother of Milk*, & esp. **אחמלך** *sister of Milk*, where אַחֵ must be estr. since מֶלֶךְ is a male deity; cf. Carth. **חמלקרת** Euting²¹³). 1. a priest 1 S 14^{3,18}. 2. a scribe 1 K 4³. 3. a prophet 1 K 11^{29,30} 12¹⁵ 14^{2,4} 2 Ch 9²⁹; 1 K 14^{4,5,6,18} 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (last five אַחִיָּה). 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15^{27,29,33} 21²² 2 K 9⁹. 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2²⁵, or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁷ = אַחִיָּה v¹. 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁶. 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26²⁰. 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10²⁷. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵ (אַחִי). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴ (*id.*).

† **אחיהור** **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34²⁷; (*brother of majesty*, cf. אַחִיָּה, v. also אַחִיָּה).

† **אחיו** **n.pr.m.** (= אחיו, i.e. *fraternal*). 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6^{3,4} (אַחִי, We אַחִי, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13⁷ (אַחִי ⑤). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁴, but rd. אַחִי ⑤ Be. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³¹ = 9³⁷ (> אַחִי ⑤).

† **אחיהור** **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהור q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁷.

† **אחיטוב** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) 1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14³ 1 Ch 5^{33,34,37,39}; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{9,20} (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) v^{11,12} (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5³³). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 18¹⁶), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5³⁷ Ezr 7²; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ (on all cf. We l.c.)

† **אֲחִילֹרֹד** **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = אֲחִי יִלְרֹד *child's brother* (?) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8¹⁶ 20⁴ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹².

† **אֲחִימוֹת** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6¹⁰ (cf. פֶּחַח 1 Ch 6²⁰ 2 Ch 29¹²).

† **אֲחִימֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21^{2,23,9} 22^{14,16} (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24⁸¹ ψ 52² (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22^{9,11} (cf. 12²⁰); father of Abiathar 1 S 23⁶ 30⁷; so also 2 S 8¹⁷ & Ew We Th Dr; where MT אֲחִימֶלֶךְ; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24⁶, cf. v⁴ (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) & 18¹⁶ (where rd. אֲחִי for אֲבִי). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26⁶.

† **אֲחִימָן** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَن) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13²² Ju 1¹⁰; אֲחִימָן Jos 15¹⁴. **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9¹⁷.

† **אֲחִימֶעֶץ** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20} 18^{19,22,23,27,28,29} 1 Ch 5³⁴ (אֲחִימֶעֶץ) v³⁶ 6³⁸; perh. also 1 K 4¹⁵ (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימֶעֶץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰.

† **אֲחִינֹחַ** **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. اَئِش) a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁹.

† **אֲחִינֹבֵד** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁴.

† **אֲחִינֹעַם** **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰ (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25⁴³ 27⁸ 30⁵ 2 S 2² 3³ 1 Ch 3¹.

† **אֲחִיסָמָךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³.

† **אֲחִיעֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Ahūlēte*, *my brother is strength*, DI^{Pr 202}) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1¹² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³.

† **אֲחִיזָכָה** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22^{12,14} 2 Ch 34²⁰; protector of Jerem. Je 26²⁴; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25²² Je 39¹⁴ 40^{5,6,7,9,11,14,16} 41^{1,2,6,10,16,18} 43⁶.

† **אֲחִירָם** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* =

Ph. אֲחִירָם v. אֲחִירָם; cf. אֲחִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26³⁸ (prob. = אחרה 1 Ch 8¹ v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וְאִשׁוֹ Gn 46²¹).

† **הִירָם** **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חִרָם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח' 1 S 5¹¹ + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 4¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all Qr חִירָם; 1 K 5^{24,32} 7⁴⁰; also חִירָם 1 Ch 8⁵ + 9 t. Ch. — **1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{15,16,16,21,22,24,25,25,26,32} 9^{11,11,12,14,27} 10^{11,22} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2^{2,10,11} 8^{2,18} 9^{10,21}. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7^{13,40,40,46} 2 Ch 2¹² 4^{11,11,16}. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁵.

† **אֲחִירָמִי** **adj.gent.** אֲחִירָם as n. coll. Nu 26³⁸.

† **אֲחִירֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78,83} 10²⁷.

† **אֲחִישָׁתַר** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Ahšēri* DI^{Pr 202}) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† **אֲחִישָׁר** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4⁶.

† **אֲחִיתָפֶל** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15^{12,31,31,34} 16^{15,20,21,23,23} 17^{1,6,7,14,14,15} 21²³ 23³⁴ 1 Ch 27^{33,34}.

† **אֲחִיָּה** **n.f.** brotherhood אֲחִיָּה Zc 11¹⁴ (between Judah & Israel).

† **חִיָּאל** **n.pr.m.** (prob. חִיָּאל (אֲ) *brother of El*, & Αχελαι; cf. חִירָם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae^{Rel 186}) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴.

† **אֲחֹת** **n.f.** sister (Ph. אַחַת, Aram. اَئِش, Ar. أُخْت, As. *ahātu*, DI^W, Eth. አሳተ; Sab. in n.pr. אֲחֹתָמֹה Os^{ZMG 1886, 273}) — abs. אֲחֹת 2 S 13¹ + (never with art.); estr. אֲחֹת Gn 4²² +; sf. אֲחֹתִי (אֲחֹתִי) Gn 12¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. אֲחֹתַי (Qr אֲחֹתַי) Jos 2¹³; אֲחֹתַי Ez 16⁵¹ (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co all אחי); אֲחֹתַי Ez 16⁵² (Co אחותך; אחותך Ez 16⁵² (must be pl., but del. Co); אחותי Jb 42¹¹; אחותי Ho 2³; אחותי Ho 1 Ch 2¹⁶ Jb 1⁴ — **1.** sister Gn 4²² 12^{13,19}; 20^{2,5,12} (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18¹¹ cf. Ez 22¹¹; Gn 24^{30,30} +, Ex 2^{4,7}; Lv 18⁹ (either parent same) so Dt 27²² Nu 6⁷ 2 S 13^{1,2,4} +, Ct 8^{8,8}; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22¹³; = near relative Gn 24^{59,60} (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25¹⁸ cf. Ho 2³. **2.** = beloved Ct 4^{9,10,12} 5^{1,2} (4 t. בְּרִית *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 150} & Gn 20¹²). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3^{7,8,10} Ez 16^{45,52,52} (del. Co) +, 23^{4,11} +. 4. fig. of intimate connection אָמַר לְחֶמְדָּה Jb 17¹⁴; אָמַר וְאָחִי לְרַמֶּה אִשָּׁה אֶל־אָחֶיהָ, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26^{3,3,6}, loops v⁶, tenons v¹⁷; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{9,23} 3¹³; not of persons, but vid. רְעִיָּה.

אָחֹר n.m. Jb 8¹¹ coll. reeds, rushes (Aram. אָחֹר, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *axū* fr. *āxā* be green, v. Ebers^{AG & BB Mos. 339}, Wied^{Sammlung 16}) Gn 41^{2,18} (E) Jb 8¹¹; also Ho 13¹⁵ where rd. אָחִים pl. for אָחִים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחִי], v. De Compl. Var. 23 f.

אָחֹר v. חוה.

אָחֹז vb. grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. أَحَذَّ, Sab. אָחֹז Sab. Denkm.³⁹, Aram. אָחֹז, As. *ahazu*, Eth. አዝዛ:—Qal Pf. אָחֹז Ex 15¹⁴ +; אָחֹז Jb 23¹¹ Is 33¹⁴; sf. אָחֹזִי 2 S 1⁹; 1 s. sf. אָחֹזִי Ct 3⁴, etc.; Impf. יֵאָחֹז Jb 17⁹ +; 2 S 6⁶; 3 fs. תֵּאָחֹז Dt 32⁴¹; Ru 3¹⁵; 2 S 20⁹; Ju 20⁶; Is 13⁸; sf. יֵאָחֹזִי Ex 15¹⁵; Je 13²¹, etc.;—as פ' gutt. וַיֵּאָחֹז Ju 16³ 1 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. תֵּאָחֹז Ec 7¹⁸; Inf. אָחֹז 1 K 6⁶; אָחֹז 1 Ch 13⁹ + 3 t.; Inv. אָחֹז Ex 4⁴ 2 S 2²¹; אָחֹז Ru 3¹⁵; אָחֹז Ct 2¹⁵; אָחֹז Ne 7³; Pt. act. אָחֹז 2 Ch 25⁶; pass. אָחֹז Est 1⁶, etc.;—grasp, take hold of, sq. אָחֹז Gn 25²⁶ Ex 4⁴ (both J) Ju 16³ 20⁶ (= וַיֵּחֶזֶק 19²⁹) 2 S 4¹⁰ 6⁶ 20⁹ 1 K 1⁵¹ Ru 3^{15,15}; 1 K 6⁶ of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. אָחֹז בְּיָדָם Jb 8¹⁷, Hoffm rds. יֵחֶזֶק = יֵאָחֹז); also Ct 7⁹ of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16¹²; taking hold graciously ψ 73²³; taking hold of judgment Dt 32⁴¹; subj. man אָחֹז רַבְלִי Jb 23¹¹ (אָחֹז רַבְלִי cf. also 17⁹); of taking hold of folly Ec 2³ cf. 7¹⁸; subj. הַשֹּׁחַר Jb 38¹⁸; אָחֹז בְּכַנְפוֹת הָאֵרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1⁶ 12⁶ 16²¹ 2 S 2²¹ Is 5²⁹ Ct 2¹⁵ 3⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹ 2 Ch 25⁶ ψ 56¹ 137⁹; cf. 1 K 6¹⁰ (cf. v⁶ supr.), subj. הַנִּצְנֵץ אֶת־הַכֶּלֶב בְּעֵצֵי אֲזִיזִים; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18⁹; fig., subj. God ψ 77⁵; God's hand 139¹⁰; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15^{14,15} 2 S 1⁹ Jb 21⁶ 30¹⁶ ψ 48⁷ 119⁶³ Is 21³ 33¹⁴ Je 13²¹ 49²⁴; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18²⁰ Is 13⁸; obj. אָחֹז צֶדִיק Jb 17⁹ אָחֹז בְּדֶרֶךְ אָחֹז AV RV hold on his way (cf. 23¹¹ supr., & As. *ṣabātu wrḥu*, e.g. V. R.¹⁷⁴);—abs. Ne 7³ of barring gates; pt. pass. caught Ec 9¹²; fastened, held Est 1⁶; taken (by lot) 1 Ch 24^{6,6,6} (on text v. Öt); taken out of a number Nu 31^{30,47}; pt. act. of same form אָחֹז חֶבֶד Ct 3⁸ cf. Thes Ba^{NE 176} & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחֹז,

e.g. 1 Am 2⁵; אָחֹז e.g. 1 Ju 8¹⁰ 1 Ch 5¹⁸; & Ez 41^{6,6} (but v. Co). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִאָּחֹז Jos 22⁹; (cons.) Nu 32³⁰; Impf. יִנָּאָחֹז Gn 47²⁷; Inv. נִאָּחֹז Gn 34¹⁰ Jos 22¹⁹; Pt. נִאָּחֹז Gn 22¹³; נִאָּחֹז Ec 9¹²;—be caught Gn 22¹³ Ec 9¹²; elsewhere have possessions Gn 34¹⁰ 47²⁷ Nu 32³⁰ Jos 22^{9,19} (P). Pi. Pt. נִאָּחֹז Jb 26⁹ c. acc. enclose, overlay (so As. Dl^{w. p. 294}, cf. Aram. אָחֹז, shut). Hoph. Pt. pl. מִנָּאָחֹז 2 Ch 9¹⁸ fastened to sq. ? 2 Ch 9¹⁸.

אָחֹז n.pr.m. (he hath grasped, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחֹז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ha-zi* (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16⁶) 1. king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15³⁸ 16^{1,2,5,7,8} + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{1,3,10,12} 14²⁸ 38¹⁸; 1 Ch 3¹² 2 Ch 27⁹ + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. 2. son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{35,36} 9⁴² (+ 9⁴¹ cf. 10 L B).

אָחֹזָה n.f. possession—'א Gn 47¹¹ + 11 t.; cstr. אָחֹזָה Gn 17⁸ + 21 t.; sf. אָחֹזָה ψ 2⁸;—possession, P & late; of landed property Gn 47¹¹ Lv 14³⁴ 25^{10,13,25,27,28,33} (houses) 41^{45,46} Nu 27⁴ 32⁵. 22²⁹ 35⁸ Dt 32⁴⁹ Jos 21^{12,39} Ez 44²⁸ 45^{5,6,7,7,8} 46¹⁸. 18¹⁸ 48^{20,21,22,23} 1 Ch 7²⁸ 9² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ 31¹ Ne 11⁸; c. אָחֹזָה אֶשְׁרֵי = land possessed, one's own land Gn 36⁴³ Lv 14³⁴ 25²⁴ Nu 35²³ Jos 22^{4,9,19,19}; cf. אָחֹזָה אֶשְׁרֵי Lv 27²⁴; c. אָחֹזָה שְׂרָה Lv 27^{16,22,23}, cf. v²¹; c. אָחֹזָה עֵר Lv 25^{32,33}; אָחֹזָה נַחֲלָה = possession by right of inheritance Nu 27⁷ 32³², & אָחֹזָה נַחֲלָה 35² cf. בְּנַחֲלָה Ez 46¹⁶ (but Co as Nu 27⁷ so B); אָחֹזָה אֶשְׁרֵי Gn 23^{4,9,20} 49³⁰ 50¹³; אָחֹזָה אֶשְׁרֵי Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴; in promise to Davidic king אָחֹזָה אֶשְׁרֵי ψ 2⁸ (|| בְּנַחֲלָה); fig. of ' as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44²⁸ (|| בְּנַחֲלָה).

אָחֹזָה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath grasped; 𐤀𐤏𐤕𐤐𐤕𐤁 as 1 K 22⁵² etc., cf. Lag^{BN 63}) 1. king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22^{40,50,52} 2 K 1¹⁸ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (אָחֹזָה); + 2 K 1² 2 Ch 20³⁵ (אָחֹזָה). 2. king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8^{24,25} 9²¹ 10¹³ 11¹ 12¹⁹ 13¹ 14¹³ 1 Ch 3¹¹ 22¹ + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אָחֹזָה); 2 K 9^{16,23,27,29} 11² (אָחֹזָה). 3. אָחֹזָה a priest Ne 11¹³ (for which יְהוֹרָה 1 Ch 9¹² v. Sm Listen, Tafel).

אָחֹזָה n.pr.m. (possessor) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

אָחֹזָה n.pr.m. (possession) friend of Abimelech Gn 26²⁶.

I. אָחֹח (cry, howl, onomat., cf. Ar. اَح).

אָחֹח n.[m.] jackal (As. *ahā* Dl^w) pl. אָחֹחִים Is 13²¹ אָחֹחִים בְּתֵיחָם אָחֹחִים (צִיִּים ||).

II. אָחֹח ?

אָחֹח n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. اَح in

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36²² לִפְנֵי הָאֵשׁ מְבַעֲרֵת the brasier before him was burning; v²³ הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָאֵשׁ v²³ הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָאֵשׁ (I. אח, brother v. sub אחה; III. אח interj., p. 25).

אֲחֻזָּה n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁴ (perh. corruption of אחיה v⁷ q. v.)

אֲחֻזִּי (אֲחֻזִּי) adj.gent. 2 S 23⁹ (where for אֲחֻזִּי rd. אֲחֻזִּי We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. אֲחֻזִּי cf. v²⁰) v²⁸ = 1 Ch 11^{12,29} 27⁴.

אֲחִי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26³³ (P); so also אֲחִירָה 1 Ch 8¹ cf. אֲחִירָה 7¹² & comm.)

אָחַל (existence & meaning dub.)

אֲחִילִי n.pr. (D1^{Fr 210} trans. O! would that! (cf. אֲחִילִי sub III. אח sup. p. 25) & comp.interjectional Bab. name *Ahulapia*, O! that I at last! Zim^{BP 116}; cf. Ol^{5 277}; otherwise Hal^{JAS 7. x. 360}). 1. f. daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2³¹; so Be Öt al. in view of v³⁴. 2. m. father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11⁴¹.

אָחַל v. חָלַב.

אֲחֻלְמָה n.f. perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q. v.; Hal^{JAS 7. x. 426} fr. חלם être fort, solide; Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, malva & think of green malachite; D1^{HA 36 N} der. f. Arama. land *Ahlamā*), amethyst acc. to GJ Josephus; v. also Lag^{GGA 1884, 285}, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹².

אֲחִישָׁי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11³⁵ has: אֲחִישָׁי, sq. חֲפָר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

אָחַר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry

(Ar. أَخَّر to put off; also to remain behind; Aram. Pa. אֲחַר, Aph. אֲחַר, Shaph. אֲחַר, Sab. אֲחַר Osiander ZMG 1865, 197; אֲחַר DHM^{Epigr. Denkm.} 34). +Qal once only Gn 32⁵ אֲחַר (contr. fr. אֲחַר cf. אֲחַר Pr 8¹⁷) and I have tarried until now. +Pi. Pf. אֲחַר Gn 34¹⁹; אֲחַר Ju 5²⁸; Impf. אֲחַר, אֲחַר (3 t. אֲחַר) etc. Gn 24⁵⁶ + 9 t.; Pt. אֲחַרִּים 3 t. 1. intensive, delay, tarry, abs. Ju 5²⁸ (|| בָּשָׁשׁ לְבָא) Is 46¹³ and my salvation אֲחַר לֹא Hb 2³ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶ Dn 9¹⁹; with ל & inf. Gn 34¹⁹.—Pr 23³⁰ אֲחַרִּים עַל-הַיַּיִן those tarrying over the wine, Is 5¹¹ אֲחַרִּי בְּשֶׁפֶךְ, ψ 127² אֲחַרִּי שִׁבֵּת (מְשִׁבְּיָי קִים ||). 2. causat. of Qal, cause one to delay, hinder Gn 24⁵⁶; keep back (=bring late) Ex 22²⁸; with ל & inf. delay to ... Dt 23²² quoted Ec 5³: ellipt. Dt 7¹⁰ he

delayeth (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20⁵ Qr אֲחַר is taken by Ol^{5 241} as Qal (cf. אֲחַר v⁹ from אֲחַר, by Sta⁴⁹⁸ c. Kō 1. 397 Ges⁶⁸ 2 Rem as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (|| אֲחַר) v. Dr^{5m}.

I. אֲחַר adj. another (prop. one coming behind), f. אֲחֶרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אֲחֶר), once Jb 31¹⁰ אֲחֵרִים, אֲחֵרִים (=Ar. أَخَر, Sab. אֲחַר, As. *ahru* future, fpl. as subst. *ahrat umê* future of days) Gn 4²⁵ אֲחֵר another seed 8¹⁰ אֲחֵרִים שִׁבְעַת יָמִים seven other days Ex 22⁴ אֲחֵר in the field of another + oft.; אֲחֵר another man (husband) Gn 29¹⁹ Dt 24² Je 3¹; אֲחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים 1 K 7⁸ the other court, v. חֲצִיר, חֲצִיר הַחֹמָה 2 Ch 32⁵ the other wall, v. חֹמָה, Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7²⁴ (see v⁷ = Ne 12¹²) Ne 7³³ (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry¹⁵; not in Ezr 2²⁹). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as אֲחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים garments Lv 6⁴ 1 S 28⁸ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; אֲחֵרִים Lv 14⁴²; אֲחֵרִים Nu 14²⁴; אֲחֵרִים 1 S 10⁶; אֲחֵרִים Ez 11¹⁹ (|| Hi Sm); אֲחֵרִים Is 65¹⁵ (cf. 62² אֲחֵרִים); with that of *strange, alien*, as אֲחֵרִים Dt 20^{5,6,7} 28³⁰ (so אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109⁸ Jb 31^{8,10} Is 65²² Je 6¹² 8¹⁰ al.); אֲחֵרִים Dt 28³²; אֲחֵרִים 29²⁷ Je 22²⁶; אֲחֵרִים Ju 11²; אֲחֵרִים Is 28¹¹ (|| בְּלַעְגִּי שִׁפְהָ); esp. in the phrase אֲחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים other gods (63 t.) Ex 20³ (= Dt 5⁷) 23¹³ (both JE) Jos 24^{2,16} (E) 1 S 26¹⁹ Ho 3¹, & particularly in Dt (6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23¹⁶ Ju 2^{12,17,19} Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֲחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים once Ex 34¹⁴ (JE). So אֲחֵרִים alone Is 42⁸ ψ 16⁴. + Of time, following, next (rare) אֲחֵרִים בְּשֶׁנָּה Gn 17²¹ (P) in the next year; 2 K 6²⁹ אֲחֵרִים בְּיוֹם הָאֵל Joel 1³ ψ 109¹³ poet. the next generation (Ju 2¹⁰ in prose = another generation).

אֲחַר prop. subst. the hinder or following part (cf. the pl.). 1. adv. a. of place, behind, twice Gn 22¹³ (many MSS. Sam. G & Ol Ew read אֲחֵר v. Di) ψ 68²⁶. b. of time, afterwards Gn 10¹⁸ 18⁵ 24⁵⁵ 30²¹ Ju 19⁵ +; אֲחֵר in laws of P, as Lv 14^{8,19} 15²⁸ 22⁷ Nu 5²⁶ al. 2. prep. a. of place, behind, after Ex 3¹ 11⁵ 2 K 11⁶ Ct 2⁹ Is 57⁸: אֲחֵר הָלַךְ to go after, follow Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 13² 23³ Is 65² Ez 13³ Jb 31⁷; אֲחֵר 1 S 12¹⁴; אֲחֵר from after + 2 S 7⁸ ψ 78⁷¹ Is 59¹³. b. of time, after Gn 9²³ Lv 25¹⁵ al; אֲחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים after these things + Gn 15²¹ 22¹ 39⁷ 40¹ 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אֲחֵר + Lv 14³⁸ Dt 21¹³ 1 S 10⁵; אֲחֵר יָהּ (late) 2 Ch 32⁹; sq. inf. + Nu 6¹⁹ Je 40¹ 1 Ch 24²⁴ Jb 21³; אֲחֵר עַד till after + Ne 13¹⁹. c. Ne 5¹⁵ strangely: Ew RV besides; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. 3. +conj. אֲחֵר אֲחֵר

after that Ez 40¹; and without אשר Lv 14⁴³ Je 41¹⁶ Jb 42⁷. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only estr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֵי, etc. **1. subst. hinder part** †2 S 2³³ בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֵנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18¹⁰ וְהָיָה אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11³⁰ Ju 5¹⁴ 1 S 14¹³ 21¹⁰; Ho 5⁸ אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הָבִיט to look Gn 19¹⁷ 1 S 24⁹ הָנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19²¹ (=Is 37²²), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20¹⁴), בָּעַר, דָּבַק, דָּלַק, הָיָה, הִלָּךְ, מָלֵא, פָּנָה, פָּקַד, בָּעַר, הִשְׁלִיךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9⁹ וְעַתָּה אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17^{7-10,19} 35¹² 48⁴ Ex 28⁴⁸ Nu 25¹³ all P (also Dt 1⁸ 4³⁷ 10¹⁵ 1 S 24²² 2 S 7¹² ||), & with בְּנֵי Gn 18¹⁹ J (+ בִּיתוֹ) Ex 29³⁰ P Lv 25⁴⁶ H Dt 4⁴⁰ 12^{25,28} Je 32^{18,39} 1 Ch 28⁸ Pr 20⁷ דּוֹרוֹתֶינִי Jos 22²⁷ בֵּיתוֹ, Bt 21²¹; Ex 10¹⁴ Ju 10³ etc.; with inf. Gn 5⁴ אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13¹⁴ 14¹⁷ 18¹² 25¹¹ + oft.; אַחֲרֵיכֶן *afterwards* Gn 6⁴ (אֲחֵרִי אֲחֵרִי) *afterwards*, when, cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰ 15¹⁴ 23¹⁹ 25²⁶ 32²¹ 41³¹ 45¹⁵ etc.; and אַחֲרֵיכֶן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2¹ 8¹ || 10¹ || 13¹ 21¹⁸ ||) cf. 1 S 24⁶ Ju 16⁴ 2 K 6²⁴ 2 Ch 20¹ 24⁴; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי וְאֵת †Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁸ (+ בְּלִי) 35²⁰ (do.); cf. Aram. דְּנָה אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2^{29,45}, and temporal senses blend ψ 49¹⁴ וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִתְחָם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21³³. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר *after that*, with the finite vb. Dt 24⁴ Jos 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 23¹ 24²⁰ +; without אֲשֶׁר †Lv 25⁴⁸ 1 S 5^{9†}. (The most common constr. of אַחֲרֵי is as a prep. with the inf. estr.) Jos 2⁷ וְיִצְחָק בְּאֲשֶׁר אַחֲרֵי must be an error, either for אַחֲרֵיהֶם or for כֹּאשֶׁר alone (notice אַחֲרֵיהֶם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24¹⁰ rd. אַחֲרֵי vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי ⁵⁷ 1 Ch 17⁷ מִן־אַחֲרֵי (|| 2 S 7⁸ מֵאַחֲרֵי); (*a*) *from behind* Gn 19²⁶ 2 S 2²³; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שָׁבוּ or סוּר 1 S 24² 2 S 22^{26,30} 11¹⁵; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14⁴³ 32¹⁵ Dt 4⁴ Jos 22^{16,18,23,29} 1 S 15¹¹ +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14⁴⁶ 2 S 20², נָעַלָה 2 S 2²⁷, לָקַח Am 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17⁷, וָנָה Ho 1²; pregn. Is 30²¹ thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9²¹ (sc. נָפַל, see v^a) 1 S 13⁷ ③L We Dr הִרְדּוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו (β) denoting *position* (מן=off, on the side of; see β) *behind* Ex 14^{19,19} Jos 8^{24,14} 1 K 10¹⁹ Ne 4⁷ (ל מֵאַחֲרֵי) 2 Ch 13¹³, (γ) of time (rare) †Dt 29²¹ Ec 10¹⁴, מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן, †2 S 3²⁸ 15¹ 2 Ch 32²³. **b.** אֶל־אַחֲרָיו 2 S 5²³

2 K 9¹⁸ אֶל־אַחֲרֵי כֵן v¹⁹ Zc 6⁶. **c.** עַל־אַחֲרָיו Ez 41¹⁵ *beside, at the back of*.

† אַחֲרֵי adj. Pr 28²³ (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרֵי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7²⁴) so Jos Ki De Ol^{p.429} (doubtfully) Now Sta^{580b}: acc. to Ew^{520a} Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag^{Fr} conj. בְּאַחֲרָיו cf. ③ δὸς.

אַחֲרֵי subst. (Arab. اُخْرَ) the *hinder side, back part*, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (=prose אַחֲרֵיָת) with vbs. such as הָשׁוּב fall Gn 49¹⁷, נָשׁוּב be turned 2 S 1²³ (|| הָשׁוּב repulsed), 44¹⁹ Is 50⁶ (from obedience to God), נָשׁוּב Is 1⁴, הָשִׁיב 44²⁵ ψ 44¹¹, הָפָה 78⁶⁶; *behind* (opp. קִדְמָה) ψ 139⁵ Jb 23³; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאַחֲרֵי in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19¹⁰ (altered from מִפְּנֵי וּמֵאַחֲרֵי in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13¹⁴ Ez 2¹⁰. **b.** בְּאַחֲרֵי יִשְׁבְּנָהּ †Pr 29¹¹ וְחָכֵם בְּאַחֲרֵי Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רִיחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De in the background, sc. of his heart (|| בְּלִירוֹהוּ וְיִצִּיא) (כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאַחֲרֵי (a) as a. †ψ 114^{3,5} Je 7²⁴; (β) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים = before) †Is 41²³ 42²³. **d.** מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* (מן=on the side of) †2 S 10⁹ וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאַחֲרֵי in front and *behind*, Is 9¹¹ מֵאַחֲרֵי and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp. אֲדָם מִפְּנֵי. **Plur.** estr. אַחֲרֵי hinder part (of the tabernacle) Ex 26¹², (of a man or animal) 33²³ 1 K 7²⁵ (=2 Ch 4⁴) Ez 8¹⁶.

אַחֲרֵיָת adv. (prop. an adj. fem., cf. אַחֲרֵי) backwards (=poet. אַחֲרֵי) Gn 9^{23,23} 1 S 4¹⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 20^{10,11} Is 38⁸.

אַחֲרֵיָה f. אַחֲרֵיָה, pl. אַחֲרֵיָה (also אַחֲרֵיָה), adj. from אַחֲרֵי, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33^{2,2}; הָיָה הָאֲחֲרֵי the *hinder* (=the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הָיָה הַקִּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. הָיָה הַקִּדְמוֹנִי of the East, יָמִין, הָיָה הַקִּדְמוֹנִי of the South, above s.v. אַחֲרֵי **d.** and As. mat aharru 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Zc 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. †Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Zc 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. (opp. מִפְּנֵי). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter or last* (acc. to context) Ex 4⁸ Dt 24³ 2 S 19¹² Is 8²³, of God Is 44⁶ (|| רִאשׁוֹן) 48¹² (do.) cf. 41⁴; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם = time to come †Is 30⁸ Pr 31²⁵ (but Ne 8¹⁸ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה =the last day, הַיּוֹם הַבָּא the following generation †Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹ אַחֲרָיו (הַיּוֹם הַבָּא))

they that come after Jb 18²⁰ (Ges Schl) Ec 1¹¹ 4¹⁶, but Is 41⁴ *the last*, Jb 19²⁵ וְאַחֲרָיו עַל־עַפְרָיִם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (אֲנִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. ראשונה = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (a) absol. †Dan 11²⁹; (β) בְּאַחֲרֶיהָ (opp. בְּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷ 1 S 29² 2 S 26² 1 K 17¹³ Dn 8³; (γ) לְאַחֲרָי †Nu 23¹ (P) Ec 1¹¹.

אַחֲרִית **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139⁹ (late) יָם א'. **b.** of time, *latter part* or *actual close* (acc. to context), opp. רִאשִׁית;—of year Dt 11¹²; of a man's life Nu 23¹⁰ Pr 5¹¹ Jb 8⁷ 42¹²; of a people's existence Nu 24²⁰; = *final lot* Dt 32^{20,29} Je 12⁴ 31¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁷; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23¹⁸ (|| הִקְוָה *hope*) 24¹⁴ Je 29¹¹ (לְהִיתָ לָבָם א' וְהִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24²⁰ (|| יָר יִעָד; v. infr.); the *end* or *ultimate issue* of a course of action Je 53¹ Pr 14¹² 23³² (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25⁸ Is 46¹⁰ (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47⁷ (of the conduct described v⁶ b⁷ a) Dn 12⁸ Ec 7⁸; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41²². בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49¹ (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24¹⁴ Dt 4³⁰ (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31²⁹ (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3⁵ Is 2² (= Mi 4¹) Je 23²⁰ (v. Graf) = 30²⁴ 48⁴⁷ 49³⁹ Ez 38¹⁶ (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2²³ (Aram.) 10¹⁴ (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. הַשָּׁנִים בָּא' Ez 38⁸. **c.** הַגּוֹיִם א' Je 50¹² *the last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רִאשִׁית הַגּוֹיִם Am 6¹ (Israel) cf. Nu 24²⁰ (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** *concr. posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24²⁰) ψ 37^{37,38} (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109¹³ (|| בְּדוֹר יָבֹא) Am 4³ 9¹ Ez 23^{25,26} (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11⁴.

†**אֲחֵר** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7¹² (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אֲחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46²³ Nu 26⁴²) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Ot identifies with שְׁחֵרִים 8⁸).

†**אַחֲרָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹ (perh. corruption of אֲחֵרִים Nu 26³⁸, cf. also אֲחֵי).

†**אַחֲרָהֶל** **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4⁸ (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†**אַחֲשֻׁרָפִים** **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatrāpāvan*, *protectors of the realm*, v. Spiegel ^{APK 215} = ἐξαρπάνης, σαρπάνης, cf. Lag ^{G. Abh. 68, 14}; Sem. 1. 42f, who rds. אֲחֲשֻׁרָפִי) — א' Est 8⁹ 9³; cstr. אֲחֲשֻׁרָפֵי 3¹¹ Ezr 8³⁶.

אַחֲשֻׁרוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayārshā* = *mighty + eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel ^{1.c. 216}; in Aram. חַשְׁיָאֵר, CIS II. 1. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4⁶ Est 1^{1,1.2,9,10} + 18 t. Est + Est 10¹ Qr (Kt אַחֲשֻׁרֶשׁ); אֲחֲשֻׁרֶשׁ Est 1¹⁶ 2²¹ 3¹² 8^{7,10}; also Dn 9¹ where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†**אַחֲשֻׁרָרִי** **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחֲרִי 1 Ch 4⁶ (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†**אַחֲשֻׁרָרִי** **adj.** (1) *royal* (fr. Pers. *Khshatrā*, *lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel ^{1.c. 215}) pl. אֲחֲשֻׁרָרִים agreeing with הַרְקָב Est 8^{10,14}.

אַחַת v. אָחַד.

אטם v. אָטם.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. طَد, *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†**אֲטָר** **n.m.** ^{Ju 9, 15} bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58¹⁰) (*rhamnus*, Ar. اَطَد, As. *etidu* v. Dl^w, No. 153, Aram. אֲטָרָא, 1. 1. cf. Löw^{No. 15}) contr. עֲצִים Ju 9^{14,15,15} (personif., in fable); ψ 58¹⁰ as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנֵרֵן הָא' n.loc., Gn 50^{10,11} (v. מִצְרִים & בְּנֵרֵן).

אטט Arab. اَلْ to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges ^{Jes. 1. 604f} Lane ^{1. 66}).

†**אַטִּי** Ol. 41⁹ **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אֲטִים Is 19⁹ *mutterers* (|| יְדַעְנִים, אֲבוֹת) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8¹⁹ 29⁴).

†**אַטֵּט** **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21²⁷ אֵטֵט: and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with ל of norm or state (as in לְבָטָח, v. ל) 2 S 15⁸ לְבָטָח לִפְנֵי הַיָּלָד (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8⁶ הַיָּלָדִים לְבָטָח that go *gently*; with pretonic games Jb 15¹¹ דְּבַר לֹאֵם עִמָּךְ: a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33¹⁴ and I אֶתְנַהֵּלָהּ לְבָטָח will lead on *gently* (lit. according to my gentleness).

†**אַטֵּט** **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אָטַם, cf.

אָטם *stoppage*, Aram. אָטם; Ar. اَظْم *contract*, *stop*, اَظْم *fortress*; As. *atamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? (DI^W, No. 155) — **Qal** Pt. act. אָטם Pr 17²³ + 2 t.; pass. אָטמים I K 6⁴; אָטמות Ez 40¹⁶ + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17²³; ears 21¹³ Is 33¹⁵; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. © in Co) א' חלונות Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16,26}; cf. אָטמים אָטמים I K 6⁴. **Hiph.** Impf. i. q. Qal אָטם א' 58⁵ (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr^{§173} obs.) of *addor*, *stopping ears*, sim. of *wicked*.

† אָטון n. [m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges^{84a.12.R.} Talm. אָטונא, אָטונא, cord, rope; so א' מָצֵרִים Pr 7¹⁶).

† אָטן vb. shut up, close, bind (Ar. اَطَّ bend, curve, اَطَّار what surrounds, encloses) **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. אָטן א' 69¹⁶ (א' אָטן א' 69¹⁶).

† אָטן n.pr.m. (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2^{16,42} Ne 7^{21,45} 10¹⁸.

† אָטן adj. shut up, bound (NH אָטן, lame) א' אָטן א' 20¹⁶ a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.

[אָי] (אָי: in Syr. in cpds. as אָי how? W⁸⁹ 120²; cf. As. *aiu*, who? what?). † 1. **interrog. adv. where?** a. so with sf. אָי [a verbal form, v. Sta⁵³⁵⁵ b. 5] Gn 3⁹; אָי Ex 2²⁰, poet. where is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14¹⁰ 20⁷ (Je 37¹⁹ rd. Qr אָי; אָי Na 3¹⁷ (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אָי where they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew⁵³⁰⁰; cf. Dr^{Sm. 1. 21, 14}) 2 K 19¹³ אָי מלך־חמַת where is he, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37¹³ אָי) Is 19¹² Mi 7¹⁰.

When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אָי Gn 4⁹ Dt 32³⁷ 1 S 26¹⁶ Pr 31⁴ Qr. (The more usual form is אָי.) b. strengthened by the enclitic וְ (v. וְ, 4) אָי where, then? (never of a person, exc. Est 7⁵ (late), & only once 1 K 22²⁴ [but v. 2 Ch 18²³] with a verb) Is 50¹ 66¹¹ Je 6¹⁶, in indirect qu. 1 S 9¹⁸; in the phrase ... אָי הַדֶּרֶךְ where is the way (that) ...? 1 K 13¹² 2 K 3⁸ 2 Ch 18²³ Jb 38^{19a.24}.

2. prefixed to other adverbs or prons, אָי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus a. אָי which (of two or more)? only Ec 2³ 11⁶ (late), in indirect qu. b. אָי whence? (אָי = hence; v. sub. וְ) Gn 16⁸ אָי אָי 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1^{3,13} Jb 2²; in indirect qu. Ju 13⁶ 1 S 25¹¹; with subst. annexed 2 S 15² אָי אָי lit. whence, as regards city, art thou?

Jon 1⁶. c. אָי אָי Je 5⁷ upon what ground? (3rd super quo?) how? With other adverbs, אָי coalesces into one word, v. אָי, אָי, אָי.

אָי (lengthened from אָי, cf. הָיָה & הָיָה) **interr. adv. Where?** Gn 18⁹ 19⁵ 22⁷; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a verb [contrast אָי]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33¹⁸ 36¹⁹ 51¹³ Je 2²³ (cf. Dt 32³⁷ אָי) 17¹⁵ 37¹⁹, Jb 15²³ he wandereth abroad for bread אָי (saying) Where is it? 21²⁸ Zc 1⁶ (אָי); in the (iron.) phrase where is thy (their) God? א' 42^{4,11} 79¹⁰ 115² (אָי) Jo 2¹⁷; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2^{6,8} Job 35¹⁰, or longing Is 63^{11,15} Ju 6¹³.

אָי (Aram. אָי, אָי [pron. *ach*]) **adv. 1. interrog. How?** Gn 26⁹ 2 S 1^{6,14} 1 K 12⁶ Is 20⁶ al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39⁹ 44^{3,4} Jos 9⁷ 2 S 22²² 12¹⁸ א' 137⁴, Is 48¹¹ for how should it be profaned? (א' אָי how canst or dost thou (do you) say...? Ju 16¹⁵ Is 19¹¹ Je 2²³ (cf. 8⁸ אָי) 48¹⁴ א' 11¹; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17²⁸ Je 36¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁸. 2. as an exclam. How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1¹⁹ Je 2²¹ 9¹⁸ Mi 2⁴; or of satisfaction Is 14^{4,12} Je 48³⁹ 51⁴¹ Ob 5 al.; with intensive force = how gladly! Je 3¹⁹, how terribly! 9⁶ (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do?' etc.)

אָי (from אָי and אָי = אָי; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** τίνι τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אָי = πῶς;) Dt 1¹² 7¹⁷ 12⁸⁰ 18²¹ 32³⁰ Ju 20³ (indirect sentence) 2 K 6¹⁵ Je 8⁸ א' 73¹¹. 2. **exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אָי) Is 1²¹ Je 48¹⁷ La 1¹ 2^{1,4,12}. 3. **Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אָי, אָי where? Cf. Dr^{Intr. 178, 421}) only 2 K 6¹³ Kt Ct 1^{7,7}, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אָי 2 K 6¹³ Qr where? v. אָי 3.

אָי (Ct) אָי (Est) (from אָי & אָי) **thus** How? only Ct 5^{3,3} Est 8^{6,6}.

I. [אָי] **adv. (from אָי; As. *aina*, *ainu*, Arab. أين where? whence?)** only in the compound אָי whence? Gn 29⁴ 42⁷ (syn. אָי e.g. Gn 16⁸ 1 S 30¹³) Ju 19⁷ 19¹⁷ Jb 1⁷ (2² אָי); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אָי would be too prosaic) Nu 11¹³ אָי אָי whence have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ Alas! for that day is great; אָי whence is its like? (see also II. אָי ad fin.) Na 3⁷ א' 121¹ Jb 28^{12,20}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אָי 1 S 25¹¹).

I

Jb 20²⁵; אִימֹת ψ 55⁵; sf. אִמְיָה ψ 88¹⁶;—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by אִ Ex 15¹⁶ (song in E || פָּחַד) 23²⁷ (E) Dt 32²⁵ Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ cf. 33⁷; 20²⁵ ψ 88¹⁶ (|| חֲרֹמִים, בְּעֵינָיִם v¹⁷); cf. Gn 15¹² אִימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2⁹ Is 33¹⁸ Ezr 3⁸; by king Pr 20²; cf. ψ 55⁵ אִימֹת מֹות (|| יִרְאָה, רֶעַד, פְּלִצִּית v⁶); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39²⁰, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41⁶; pl. fig.=idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50³⁸ (|| פִּסְלִים).

† אִימִים **n.pr.m.pl. Emim** (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14⁵ (הָאִמִּים); Dt 2¹⁰ (הָאִמִּים); v¹¹ (אִמִּים).

I. [אִין], מֵאֵין, whence? v. sub אִי.

II. אִין, אִין cstr. אִין **subst. prop. nothing, nought** (Moab. אִין, As. *iānu*). 1. †Is 40²³ הַבָּחִין לְאִין who bringeth princes to *nothing*; †אִין as *nothing*, ib. 40¹⁷ 41^{11,12} Hg 2³ ψ 39⁶; *almost* (|| בְּמִעֵט) ψ 73²; †אִין of *nothing* Is 41²⁴. 2. cstr. אִין, very freq. as **particle of negation**, is not, are not, was not, were not, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are אִיִּס, לִיִּת, אִיִּס, אִיִּס), prop. 'there is *nought* of . . .', sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אִיִּנִי [verbal form, Ges^{100,5}; 152,1 c], אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, also ψ 59¹⁴ אִיִּנִי, 73⁵ אִיִּנִי): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אִין אִין, אִין אִין Ne 4¹⁷ (so sts. לִיִּת, אִין, No^{M.p.256}); once, incorrectly, אִין Hg 2¹⁷. a. denying existence absolutely Is 44⁶ 47¹⁰ אִין רָאִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought* of one seeing me! אִין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4³⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁰ Is 45^{5,6,18,22}. b. more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2¹² and he saw אִין אִין *there was no man* (sc. there), Nu 21⁵; Gn 5²⁴ אִין אִין and he was *not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42¹³ one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v³⁶; oft.=*is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37³⁰ 1 K 20⁴⁰ Is 17¹⁴ ψ 37¹⁰ 103¹⁶ Jb 8²² 24²⁴ 27¹⁹. c. with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37²⁹ Joseph was *not in the pit*, 41³⁹ + oft.; Ex 5¹⁰ הָבֵן לָכֶם אִין I am *not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39²³ Dt 21¹⁸ Is 1¹⁵ Je 7¹⁶, or intention Gn 20⁷ אִין . . . אִין מִשִּׁיב רֵעַ if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43⁵ Ex 8¹⁷ 33¹⁶ (idiomatically, after אִין; v. Dr¹⁸⁷) Ju 12³. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135¹⁷. Treated as a mere part. of negation, אִין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as

בו Gn 37²⁴, לוֹ Ex 22¹, שָׁם Ex 12³⁰, אִין Ex 14³, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19³¹ 40⁸ אִין אִין 41¹⁵ Ex 5¹⁶ Ju 13⁹ 14⁶ 16¹⁵ 19¹ (so MI²⁴): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2⁵ וְאִין לְעֵבֶר הָאֶרֶץ and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26³⁷ אִין וְיָרָה אִין, Nu 20⁵ 2 K 19³ Ho 13⁴ Mi 7². d. sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (a) †I S 9⁴ and they passed through the land of Shaalim (אִין) and they (the asses) were *not* (lit. and nought /), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59¹¹ ψ 69²¹ Jb 3⁹; Is 41¹⁷ Ez 7²⁵ Pr 14⁶; 13⁴; 20⁴. (β) †Ex 17⁷ is אִין in the midst of us: אִין אִין or not? Nu 13²⁰. (γ) †Ju 4²⁰ אִין אִין: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁴. (δ) Gn 30¹ give me children, אִין אִין and if *not*, I die, Ex 32³² Ju 9^{15,20} 2 S 17⁶ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁰ Jb 33³³. e. with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8⁵ וְאִין נִגַּע בְּאֶרֶץ אִין and (it) *was not touching* the earth. f. once, Jb 35¹⁵ with the finite vb.; but rd. here אִין אִין (the usage of אִין, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38⁵ the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptep. of אִין was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king is *not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3² see Ges^{102,2 R.6}; Ew^{189 d}. 3. אִין, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to . . .* = . . . *have, has, had, etc. not*: Gn 11³⁰ וְלֹא אִין לָהּ יֶלֶד she *had no child*, Nu 27⁹ וְאִין לָהּ בֵּית אִין and if *he have no daughter* + oft.; with a ptep. Dt 22²⁷ Je 14¹⁶ 30¹⁷ 49⁵ 50³² ψ 142⁵ La 1^{2,9,17}; Ex 22² אִין אִין if *he have nought*, Dn 9²⁶ וְאִין אִין and *have nought* (or *none*). 4. in circumst. clauses (Dr¹⁶⁴):—(a) Ex 21¹¹ she shall go out free בְּסָף אִין *without money*, 22⁹ אִין רָאָה *none seeing it*, Nu 11⁶ Is 47¹ Je 2³² Ho 3⁴ 7¹¹ ψ 32⁹ 88⁵ +. (b) Dt 32⁴ a God of faithfulness אִין אִין and *no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5²¹ Jo 1⁶ ψ 104²⁵. (c) very oft., in such phrases as אִין מַחְרִיד אִין *with none to affright* Lv 26⁶ (12 t.); אִין מַכְבֶּה Is 31^{al.}; אִין אִין 5²⁹ ψ 7³, etc. (Dr¹⁵⁹). 5. with inf. and אִין, *it is not to . . .*: i.e. (a) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to . . .* (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20⁶ אִין עֹמֵד לְהִתְחַבֵּב *it is not possible to stand* (in conflict) with thee, 22⁹ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ec 3¹⁴ Est 4². Once without אִין, ψ 40⁶ אִין עֹמֵד לְהִתְחַבֵּב οὐκ ἔστιν παραβάλλειν σοι. (β) *there is no need to . . .* 1 Ch 23²⁶ וְלֹא לְלֵוִיִּם אִין לְשִׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5¹¹ 35¹⁵ (v. Dr^{202,1}). 6. with

prefixes:—**a.** + בָּאִין prop. *in defect of*:—(a) for want of, without—Pr 5²³ HE will die מִיִּכָּר בָּאִין for lack of instruction, 11¹⁴ בָּאִין מִהַבְּלוֹת without guidance, 14⁴ 15²² 26²⁰ 29¹⁸ Is 57¹ Ez 38¹¹; cf. בָּלָא (β) of time=*when there was (were)* not Pr 8^{24,24}. **b.** בָּאִין Is 59¹⁰ עֵינַיִם בָּאִין poet. for בָּאִין עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew^{§286g} Ges^{§152.1h}). **c.** + לָאִין (a) for לוֹ לָאִין Is 40²⁹; in late prose 2 Ch 14¹⁰ Ne 8¹⁰. (β) *in the condition of* not... (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without* or *so that not...* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22⁴ cedar trees לָאִין מִסָּפָר without number, 2 Ch 14¹² and there fell of the Cushites מִהֵיחָה לָאִין so that they had none remaining alive, 20²⁶ לָאִין מִשָּׂא so that there was no carrying away, 21¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁴. (γ) עַד-לָאִין (see עַד ל), 2 Ch 36¹⁶ until there was no number (cf. ... עַד אֵין ψ 40¹³ Jb 5⁹). **d.** מֵאִין (a) (מֵן causal) from lack of... Is 50² Je 7³² 19¹¹. (β) (מֵן negative, v. מֵן) prop. away from there being no... (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not...*, without, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5⁹ Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאִין יִיטֵב without inhabitant, 6¹¹ + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6¹¹ אֲדָם מֵאִין, Je 32⁴³ וְבִהְמָה אֲדָם מֵאִין 33^{10,12} Ez 33²⁸; La 3⁴⁹. Once sq. inf. Mal 2¹³ so that there is no regarding more. (γ) in Je 10^{6,7} מֵאִין בְּמוֹךְ מֵאִין is supposed by some to = a strengthened אֵין, *even none, none at all*; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאִין בְּמוֹךְ whence is any like thee? cf. 30⁷. (So Hi: v. Dr^{Hbr. II. 34-7}.)

† אֵין 1 S 21⁹... יֵשׁ אֵין prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew^{§213 e}, 286^h Ol⁶⁴⁰ Sta^{§194 c}) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135¹⁷); > dialect. = Aram. ܐܝܢ, *num?* (De, but v. Drsm *ad loc.*)

† אֵיפָה, אֵפָה **n.f.** ephah (etym. dub., 𐤀𐤓𐤏𐤓 etc., cf. Copt. *ōipi*, Thes Lag^{Or. II. 2} & cit.) —א' Nu 5¹⁵ +; אֵפָה Ex 16³⁶ +; cstr. אֵיפָתָה Lv 19³⁶ +;—*ephah*, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc. = ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16³⁶ (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵ 28⁵, all עֲשִׂירִית הָא' = $\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45¹¹ (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5¹⁰; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1²⁴ Ez 45^{13,13}. 24.24.24 46^{5,7,7,7,11,11,11,14}, cf. Ju 6¹⁹, but also of food 1 S 17¹⁷ cf. Ru 2¹⁷ & Is 5¹⁰ supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Ze 5^{6,7,8,9,10}; just measure אֵיפָת-צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶ (|| מִאֲגִירָא, || אֵיפָה (הֵן צ', אֲבִירָא, מִאֲגִירָא) cf. Ez 45^{10,11}; אֵיפָה (|| אֲבִין ש' צ') Dt 25¹⁵ (|| אֲבִין ש' צ'); of unjust measure אֵיפָה אֵיפָה Dt 25¹⁴ Pr 20¹⁰; א' Am 8⁵;

אֵיפָה רֹוּן Mi 6¹⁰. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵיפָה v. sub א'.

אֵישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אֵישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אֵישׁ fr. [אִנְשׁ]√אנשׁ (q.v.) In favour are pl. אִנְשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה = [אִנְשָׁה], lack of proven √אֵישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אֵישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אֵישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (יֵ-, and that fully written, not יֵ-), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִנְשָׁה fr. انث), the existence of אִנְשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. إِيسَان (cf. Frey) اِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אִנְשָׁם & אִנְשָׁם; the former app. = אִישׁ, the latter אִנְשׁ; but on former cf. DHM^{ZK 1884, 360} & Sab. Denkm.³⁷. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אֵישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong*; DI^{HA 9, Pr 161} comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. DI^{W. p. 244}), & n.pr. יְהוֹאִישׁ; cf. also Prät^{LOPh. Feb. 1884}; otherwise DHM^{1.e. & ZMG 1883, 330} & esp. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 739} Lag^{BN 63}; cf. also Wetzst in De^{Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 883} al. v. also אִנְשׁ, אִנְשָׁה).

אִישׁ **n.m.** man (=vir) (MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ, perh. also Sab. אִנְשָׁם cf. Prät^{1.c.}, but DHM^{ZMG 1883, 330})—א' abs. Gn 22²³ +; cstr. Gn 25²⁷ +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29³² +, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141⁴ + 2 t. (Ph. אִישָׁם); usually אִנְשִׁים Gn 12²⁰ +, fr. √אִנְשׁ q.v.; cstr. אִנְשִׁי Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹² etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁸ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁶ Lv 15¹⁶ (שְׂכֵבֶת רֵגֶל) v¹⁸ (אִשָּׁה) וְאִישׁ Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23¹²

יִתֵּן v. אֶתֵּן, אֵיתֵן.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only*=*nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in $\psi 23^8 62^{10} 73^{1,13}$; by Ew Hi De in $39^{6,7}$ (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39^{12} (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73^{18} (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139^{11} (Ew *doch*). Isa 45^{14} Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

†**אכר** *n.pr.loc.* Akkad Gn 10¹⁰ וְהָיָה רִאשִׁית אֶכְרִי
:מִמְלַכְתּוֹ בְּבֵל וְאַרְדָּה וְאֵל וּבְלָנָה בְּאַרְצֵי שִׁנְעָר;
a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. ^{Freibrief Neb. I, col. II, l. 50}; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate*, *Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. DI^{Pa} 198 & K 19 f. COT Gn 10¹⁰ Tiele ^{Gesch. I. 76 f.}

אָכַב v. **אָכַב**, **אָכַב**.

אָכַר v. **אָכַר**, **אָכַר**, **אָכַר**.

אָכַש *n.pr.m.* king of Gath I S 21^{11,12,13,15} +
I S 27-29 + I K 2^{39,40} (perh. cf. ^{אָכַש} anger).

אָכַל *vb.* eat (Ar. ^{أَكَلَ}, As. *akālu* DI^W,
Aram. ^{ܐܬܠܐ})—**Qal** *Pf.* **אָכַל** Ex 34²⁸ +;
Nu 21²⁸ +, etc. *Impf.* **יֹאכַל** Gn 49²⁷ +;
Gn 25³⁴ +; **יֹאכַל** Gn 3⁶ +; **יֹאכַל** Lv 21²² +;
Gn 24³³ +; **וַיֹּאכַל** 27³³; **וַיֹּאכַל** Is 44¹⁹; **יֹאכַל** Gn
3^{12,13}; 3 pl. **יֹאכְלוּ** Gn 32³³ +; **יֹאכְלוּ** Dt 18¹⁸ +;
etc. (for **יֹאכְלוּ** Ez 42⁵ rd. ^{יֹאכְלוּ} ^{Ew} Co); sf. **אֹכְלֵי** Is 33¹¹, etc.,
prob. also **תֹּאכְלוּ** Jb 20²⁶, either as secondary
form fr. **תֹּא** (^{Ew} 5²⁵³ Di) or text. error (^{Ges} 5^{68,1})
> Pi., ^{Thes} Kō^{1,389}; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.*
אֹכַל I K 18⁴¹ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אֹכֹל** Gn 2¹⁶ +;
cstr. **אֹכֹל** Nu 26¹⁰ + 2 t.; **לֹאכֹל** Gn 24³³ +;
Je 12⁹; *Pt.* **אֹכֵל** (אֹכֵל) Gn 39⁶ +, **אֹכֵל** Ex
24¹⁷ +, etc.—**1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3^{11,18}
+ oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16³⁵ +; also sq. **כֹּן**
(*eat of*,—some of,—or from) Ex 34¹⁵ Ru 2¹⁴ +;
sq. **כֹּן** (*eat of or at*) Ex 12^{43,1}; abs. Dt 2⁶ +; as
act of worship Gn 31⁵⁴ (cf. 46¹) Ex 18¹² 24¹¹ 34¹⁵
Dt 12^{7,18} 14^{23,26} +; cf. of priests Ex 29³² Lv 10¹³
+; cf. **אֹכְלֵי הָהָרִים** Ez 10^{6,11,15} 29² + 33²⁵
+; **עַל-הָהָרִים** Co **עַל-הָהָרִים** (but RS ^{Rel. Sem. I. 924 N} would
emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating
Gn 43² (c. בָּלָה) I K 13²⁸ +; **אָכַל לֶחֶם**=take a meal
Gn 43²⁵ Ez 20¹ I S 20²⁴ Je 41¹ +; so 'א alone Gn
43¹⁶ I S 20⁵ +; **לֶחֶם** 'א=*eat, get food* Gn 3¹⁹
2 K 4⁸ +; Am 7¹² (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec
5¹⁶; **לֶחֶם** 'א i.e. *fast* I S 28²⁰ 30¹² Ezr 10⁶ cf. Dn
10³; fig. **אָכַל אֶת-בְּשָׂרוֹ** Ec 4⁵ (i.e. waste away); eat
words Je 15¹⁶ (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery,
Pr 30²⁰ **אָכַל וּמָחָה בֵּיתָהּ וְאָמְרָה לֹא-פָעַלְתִּי אֵינִי**;
אָכַל (taste) good fortune, **אָכַל** Jb 21²⁵; **לֶפֶי**
אָכַל according to his eating, i.e. acc. to his needs
in eating Ex 12⁴ 16^{16,18} also v²¹; cf. Jb 20²¹ &
sub **אָכַל**; **אָכַל הַפָּרִי** 2 K 19²⁹ Am 9¹⁴, of peaceful
enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving

consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1³¹ 18²¹
Ho 10¹³ cf. **וַיֹּאכַל וַיִּשְׂמַח** Gn 31¹⁵ i.e.
he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7⁹; fig. of
mourner, **אָכַל בְּלֶחֶם אֶתְלִיתִי** ^{102¹⁰} (cf. 80⁶
Hiph., & As. *akāl al ākul, bikitum kurmati*=
food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment
Hpt^{ASKT} 168 f. Obv. I. 21, 22 Zim^{BP} 34, 42); of gods, partak-
ing of sacrifices Dt 32³⁸; fig.=destroy Dt 7¹⁶
(cf. Nu 14⁹); cf. Je 10²⁵ 30¹⁶ 50⁷ Ho 7⁷. **2.** of
beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour*; Gn 37^{20,33} 40^{17,19}
1 K 13²⁸ 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{23,24} Ho 2¹⁴ +; specif. of
locusts Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ 2 Ch 7¹³ cf. Am 4⁹; moth Jb
13²⁸; flies ^ψ 78⁴⁵; worms Dt 28³⁹; also Ez 19^{3,6}
(of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50¹⁷ 51³⁴;
also Ho 13⁸ (of 'א under fig. of lion), Ez 22²⁵
(**נִפְשׁ אֶכְלִי**, of false proph. under fig. of lion).
3. fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6³ (sq. 2 acc.
consume offering to ashes) Na 3¹³ Is 5²⁴ (in sim.),
partic. of fire fr. 'א Lv 10² 16²⁵ Ju 9¹⁵ 1 K 18³⁸
2 K 1^{10,12,14} 2 Ch 7¹; cf. Am. 1^{4,7,10,12,14} 2^{5,5} 5⁶ +;
Dt 5²² of fire at Sinai; of 'א as fire (in judgment)
Dt 4²⁴ **הוּא אֹכַל אֶת-בְּשָׂרָהּ** cf. Dt 9⁸ Is 10¹⁷
(**מוֹקֵד עֹלָם**) (^{30^{27,30} 33¹⁴}). **4.** of sword,
devour, slay Dt 32¹² 2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Ho 11⁶ Je
2³⁰ 12¹²; cf. of devastation of land Is 1⁷ Je 8¹⁶.
5. in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim.
subj.) of drought Gn 31⁴⁰; of pestilence Ez 7¹⁵;
of forest 2 S 18⁸; cf. Lv 26³⁸ **אֶתְכֶם אֶרְצֵי**
וְאֹכְלֵה אֶתְכֶם (בְּשָׂת. 7). **6.** fig. of
oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ Hb 3¹⁴
cf. ^ψ 14⁴; of bitter enmity **אֶת-בְּשָׂרִי** ^ψ 27².
(cf. Jb 19²²). **+Niph. Pf.** **וַיִּנְאָל** cons. Ex 22⁵
Impf. **יִנְאָל** Gn 6²¹ +; **וַיִּנְאָל** Nu 12¹², etc.; *Inf.*
אֹנָל Lv 7¹⁸ 19⁷; *Pt. f.* **נִנְאֵלָה** Lv 11⁴⁷;—**1.**
be eaten by man Ex 12⁴⁶ 13^{3,7} 21²⁸ 29³⁴ Lv
6^{9,16,19,23} 7^{6,15,16,18} 11⁴¹ 19^{6,7,23} 22³⁰ 28¹⁷ Ez 45²¹;
of custom, usage Gn 6²¹ Ex 12¹⁶ Dt 12²² Jb 6⁶;
of permission to eat Lv 7¹⁹ 11^{13,34,47,47} 17¹³; c.
neg. *be uneatable* Je 24^{2,3,8} 29¹⁷. **2.** *be devoured*
by fire, *consumed* Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ Zc 9⁴ Ez 23²⁵. **3.**
be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12¹² Je 30¹⁶.
Pu. Pf. **אֹכְלִי** *be consumed* with fire Ne 2^{8,13} cf.
Na 1¹⁰ (fig.); so *Pt.* **אֹכֵל** (= **מֹאכֵל** ^{Ew} 5^{169d}) Ex
3²; by sword Is 10²⁰ **תֹּאכְלוּ**. **+Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms.
sf. **הִאֲכִילָהֶם** ^ψ 80⁶, **וְהִאֲכִילָהֶם** Is 49²⁶; sf. **הִאֲכִילָהֶם**
cons. Is 58¹⁴; **הִאֲכִילָהֶם** Ez 16¹⁹; **הִאֲכִילָהֶם** cons.
Je 19⁹; *Impf.* sf. **יִאֲכִילֵנוּ** Nu 11^{4,18}, etc.; 2 ms. js.
תִּאֲכִיל; 1 s. **אֹכִיל** Ho 11⁴; *Imv.* **הִאֲכִילָהּ** Pr 25²¹,
etc.; *Inf.* **הִאֲכִיל** Ez 21³³ (but Co ^{להחל, q.v.}); *Pt.*
תִּאֲכִיל Je 23¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *cause to eat, feed with*,
sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly 'א; Ex 16³² Dt 8^{3,16} Ez 3²
Je 19⁹; abs. Ho 11⁴; cf. Nu 11^{4,18}; fig. Je 9¹⁴
23¹⁵ Is 49²⁶ 58¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁹; also ^ψ 80⁶ **לֶחֶם** **הִאֲכִילָהֶם**

דמעה (cf. 102¹⁰ Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן 81¹⁷, but also subj. man Pr 25²¹; 1 K 22²⁷ 2 Ch 18²⁶ לחם לחי of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28¹⁵, cf. Ez 2³. **2. cause to devour**, obj. sword Ez 21³³ (but on text vid. Co).

אָכַל ⁴⁰ n.m. Gn 41, 36 food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram. אִכְלָא, As. akalu Dl^w, Eth. አለል:—) 'n abs. Gn 41³⁵ +; cstr. Gn 41^{35,48}; sf. אָכַלָּה Lv 25³⁷; אָכַלָּה Mal 1¹², etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41^{35,36} + 12 t. Gn 41–44; 47²⁴ cf. 14¹¹ (JE); also Lv 11³⁴ 25³⁷ (P) Dt 2^{6,28} (D); אָכַלָּה usury of food Dt 23²⁰ (D) (|| בָּסָף ג', etc.); לעת האכל at meal-time Ru 2¹⁴; † poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107¹⁸; of offerings Mal 1¹²; partic. food Jb 12¹¹ (as tasted); 36³¹ (as given by God) so ψ 145¹⁵; אָכַלָּה La 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; esp. cereals Pr 13²³ Jo 1¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁷; but also flesh ψ 78^{18,30}; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104²¹ (|| מַרְפָּא) 27; of prey of eagles Jb 9²⁶ 39²³; ravens 38⁴¹.

אָכַלָּה ¹⁷ n.f. food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr^{JPh xl. 217}) only P, & Ez; always **לֶאֱכָלָה**, 1. esp. in phr. like לֶאֱכָלָה גִּנְתִּי Gn 1²⁹ 62¹ 9³ Lv 11³⁹; so 25⁶ לֶאֱכָלָה לָחֶם לְאִיִּם; cf. לֶאֱכָלָה Gn 1³⁰ Ex 16¹⁵. **2. devouring**, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29⁵ 34^{5,8,10} 39⁴, cf. 35¹². **3. consuming**, in fire Ez 15^{4,6}, of fire-sacrifice of children 23²⁷; fig. of judgment of אֵי Ez 1³⁷; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאָכַל Pr 30¹ rd. וְאָכַל & v. כָּלָה.

אָכַלָּה n.f. an eating, a meal 1 K 19⁸ (on form v. Ba^{NB 136}).

מֵאֲכָלָה ³⁰ n.m. Ju 14, 14 (f. Hb 1¹⁶) food—'מ Gn 2⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. מֵאֲכָלָה Gn 40⁷ + 3 t.; sf. מֵאֲכָלָה Ez 4¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלָה Hb 1¹⁶; מֵאֲכָלָה Pr 6⁸; מֵאֲכָלָה Dn 1¹⁰—*food*, in genl. Gn 6²¹ 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁴ Hg 2¹²; opp. drink Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 11¹¹ Dn 1¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלָה Jb 33²⁰; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1¹⁶; appl. to fruit Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (of tree לְמִי cf. עֵץ-מִי Lv 19²³ Dt 20³⁰ Ne 9²⁵ Ez 47^{12,12}; appl. to דִּבְנִי Is 62⁸; appl. to honey Ju 14¹⁴; to flour 1 Ch 12⁴¹ where appos. קֶמַח; to food of ants Pr 6⁸ (|| לָחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40¹⁷ cf. Ez 4¹⁰; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28²⁶ ψ 79² cf. 44¹² צָנָא מִי, sim. of suffering people) Je 7²³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰.

מֵאֲכָלָת n.f. knife (as cutting instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

[Siegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '88) Ju 19²⁹; מֵאֲכָלָת Gn 22^{6,10}, pl. מֵאֲכָלָת Pr 30¹⁴.

מֵאֲכָלָת n.f. fuel estr., only מֵאֲכָלָת Is 9^{4,18}.

מֵאֲכָלָת n.f. food-stuff, consisting in חֲפִיִּים, 1 K 5²⁵ (on form v. Bö⁴¹⁵ Sta^{112 a. 2}).

אָכַן (perh. from אָך; cf. Aram. אָךְ & דָּבָן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** surely, truly, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אָךְ) Gn 28¹⁶ Ex 2¹⁴ 1 S 15²² Is 40⁷ 45¹⁵ Je 3^{23,23} 4¹⁰ 8⁸. In 1 K 11² אָכַן stands unusually; and אָכַן (cf. אָךְ & אָךְ) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי I said or thought, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49^{4b} (opp. to v⁵) 53⁴ (opp. to v^{3 end}) Je 3²⁰ (opp. to the expectation v^{19b}) Zp 3^{7b} ψ 31^{23b} (opp. to v^{23a}) 66¹⁹ 82⁷ (opp. to v⁶) Jb 32⁸ (opp. to v⁷).

אָכַן vb. press, urge (Mish. id., Aram. אָכַן be urgent, cf. أَكَاث, Ar. أَكَاث saddle);—Qal Pf. Pr 16²⁶ עָלָיו פָּיָהוּ אָכַן (|| נָפֶשׁ עֹמֵל עִמָּלָהּ לוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

אָכַן n.m. pressure, sf. אָכַן Jb 33⁷ (|| al. rd. כָּפִי cf. 13²¹, but cf. Di).

אָכַר (Ar. أَكَّر dig, till the ground).

אָכַר n.m. Jo 1, 11 ploughman, husbandman (Ar. أَكَّار, Aram. אִכְרָא, cf. Mish.) 'א sg. abs. Je 51²³ (+ וְאִכְרָא) Am 5¹⁶; pl. אָכָרִים Je 14⁴ 31²⁴ (|| וְנִסְעוּ עִדְרָה) 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (|| פְּרָמִים) Jo 1¹¹ (|| id.), אָכָרִים Is 61⁵ (|| id.).

אָכַשָׁה v. כָּשָׁה.

אָל (= אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove, etc.).

אָלִגְבִּישׁ n.[m.] hail (= Ar. أَلْبَيْسُ gypsum; cf. sub אָבִי א' Ez 13^{11,13} 38²²).

אָלִגְבִּיִּים n.[m.] pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֵצִי, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 2⁷ עֵצִי אֲרָוִים בְּרָשִׁים וְאָל (fr. Lebanon); 2 Ch 9¹⁰ אָלִי (|| אֲרָוִי); both fr. Ophir; cf. v¹¹, vid. foll.

אָלִמְגִּיִּים n.[m.] pl. id. אֲלִמְגִּיִּים 1 K 10^{11,12} (fr. Ophir); עָ' א' 1 K 10¹².

אֶלְמוֹרָד n.pr. of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֶל (Sab., god) for אֶל, cf. Di Gn 10²⁶, & Glas^{Sk. 11, 280} God is loved (!) Gn 10²⁶ 1 Ch 1²⁰).

אלקום band of soldiers (=Ar. الْقَوْم, *people*; so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che^{Job & Sol. 175}; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30³¹.

אלתולר n.pr.loc. (cf. תולר sub) city in southern Judah Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴; cf. also תולר (q.v.) I Ch 4²⁹.

II. אל adv. of negation (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.^{3,4,5,8}, Bāram., Sab. (DHM^{ZMG 1875, 506}), and in the Eth. **አል**: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לא, *oē*), but subjectively as a wish (like מן), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition*: **a.** (a) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15¹ and often אל-תִּירָא *fear not!* 22¹² אל-תִּשָׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth thy hand*, 37²⁷ וְיָרַדְנִי אֶל-תְּהִיבֹו *and let not our hand be upon him*, 21¹⁶ אֶל-אֶרְצָהּ *let me not look upon the death of the lad!* ψ 25² אֶל-אֲבֹנָהּ *let me not be ashamed*; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13²⁵ Je 18¹⁸ Jon 1¹⁴. In an imprecation: Gn 40⁴ אֶל-תִּוְרֵר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109¹² Jb 3^{4,6}. Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13⁸ 18³ al. (b) without a verb, (a) 2 S 1²¹ *let (there be) not dew & not rain upon you!* Is 62⁶ ψ 83¹. (β) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19¹⁸ 2 S 13¹⁶ (v. sub אֲדָהּ) 2 K 3¹³ 4¹⁶ 6²⁷ (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr.¹⁵²¹¹¹; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew.^{355b}) Ru 1¹³ אֶל בָּנֹתַי *Nay, my daughters*, cf. Ju 19²³; (γ) after a preceding imper. Am 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹³ Pr 8¹⁰, a juss. 27², an inf. abs. 27². (c) in poetry אל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr.⁵⁶⁻⁸); Is 2⁹ וְאַל-תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם *and forgive them not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41³ Pr 3²⁵ Jb 5²²; ψ 34⁶ (but Ⓞ Ⓢ Ew Che here rd. וּפְנִיָּכֶם, prob. rightly); 50^{3a} may our God come וְאַל-יִחַרֶשׁ *and not be silent!* (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v.^{2,3b-c}) 121³ (contrast v⁴ לֹא) Je 46⁺. **b.** once Pr 12²³ joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא 2b) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אֶל-מָוֶת there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality*. **c.** once Jb 24²⁵ used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לֹא *to nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27¹⁰ הַיּוֹם אֶל-פִּשְׁטָנָם *the day with the pf. is against all analogy*; and either אֶל-מִי (with Ⓞ Ⓢ), or better אֵן *whither?* (with Ⓢ Ⓢ: v. 1 S 10¹⁴) must be read.

אל (nearly always followed by Makkeph),

poet. אֵלִי (cf. עָלַי, עָלֵי), but only in Job (+3²² 5²⁶ 15²² 29¹⁹), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלֵינוּ, etc. אֵלֵהֶם & אֵלֵיכֶם (5 t.) אֵלֵיכֶם & אֵלֵינוּ (both very often), once אֵלֵינוּ ψ 2⁵, אֵלֵהֶן, once אֵלֵהֶן Ex 1¹⁹ (As. *ilē*, Ar. *ilī*), **prep.** denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion to or unto a person or place Gn 2^{19,22} 3¹⁹ 8⁹ 14²² 16⁹ etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בוא, הֵלֵךְ, הָלַךְ, etc.) So with יָתַן *to give* (though *l* is here more common) Gn 21¹⁴ 35⁴ Dt 13²⁺; מָכַר *to sell* 37³⁶, etc. Metaph. Je 2¹⁹ אֵלַי פֶּחַדִּי *and that my fear (cometh) not unto thee* (cf. Jb 31²³).—Peculiarly Gn 6¹⁶ אֵל אַפְסָה *unto the length of a cubit, etc.* And metaph. in the phrase אֶל-אֵלֵינוּ *unto exultation* +Ho 9¹¹ Jb 3²². Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even*: Jb 5⁵ וְאֶל-מִצְנִים יִקְחוּהוּ *and even out of thorns he taketh it*. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66¹⁷ Je 41⁷ אֵל נָה *commit whoredom (by going) to Nu 25¹ Ez 16^{26,28,29}; אֵל דְּרִשׁ seek (by resorting) to one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18¹¹ Is 8¹⁹ 11¹⁰⁺; קָבַר הַשִּׁבְיִם & come) unto Gn 14³; הִבְרִיךְ אֵל *rise early (and go) to 19²⁷; 24¹¹ made to kneel down at; 47¹⁸ אֵל חָם i.e. has been made over to; אֵל פָּחַד to come in fear to Hos 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷. Opp. is מִן, as מִן-הַקֶּצֶץ אֶל-הַקֶּצֶץ from end to end Ex 26²⁸; מִפֶּה אֶל-פֶּה Ezr 9¹¹ (syn. 2 K 21¹⁶ לִפֶּה לִפֶּה). And of time (rare) מֵעַתָּה אֶל-עַתָּה +1 Ch 9²⁵; מִיּוֹם אֶל-יּוֹם +Nu 30¹⁵ (P) 1 Ch 16²³ (in the || ψ 96² לְיּוֹם לְיּוֹם).**

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into*, Gn 6¹⁸ and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7¹ 19³ 41²¹ 42¹⁷; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37²² (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39²⁰ וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל-בֵּית *put him into the prison house*, Ex 28³⁰ (Lv 8⁸) Dt 23²⁵; so after קָבַר *to bury* Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ 49²⁹; שָׁחַט *to squeeze* 40¹¹; מָחָה *to blot out* Nu 5²³, etc.; metaph. Gn 6⁶ was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׂם אֶל-לֵב, הִשְׁיִב *to place, bring into (=lay to) heart* Dt 4³⁹ 2 S 19²⁰ al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among*: 1 S 10²² behold he had hid himself אֶל-הַפְּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4³ sow not אֶל-קִצְיִם *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30⁴⁰ נָתַן פָּנָי הַצָּאן *towards* נִשָּׂא פָנָיו אֵל, Ex 25²⁰, Nu 6²⁶ נִשָּׂא פָנָיו אֵל, 39⁷ נִשָּׂא עֵינָיו אֵל, 2 K 9³² differently, 24¹ נָשָׂא פָנָיו אֵל, Jos 8¹⁸ ψ 28² 1 K 8^{29,30} (to pray *towards*) v³⁸; pregn. אֵל קָרַד *towards*

to tremble (turning) to Gn 42²⁸ **אֶל** to wonder (turning) towards Gn 43⁸³ Is 13⁸, פָּחַד **אֶל** Je 36¹⁶: without a vb. פָּנִים **אֶל**-פָּנִים face to face Gn 32³¹+; פָּה **אֶל**-פָּה Nu 12⁸; Gn 31⁶ the face of Laban, that he is not toward me; עֵינֵי **אֶל**-פ' are towards... ψ 34¹⁶ (cf. 33¹⁸). (b) with words such as אָמַר to say to Gn 3¹+oft., דָּבַר 8¹⁵+oft., קָרָא 19⁵, הִשְׁמָע 20¹⁷ etc., שָׁמַע to hearken to 16¹¹, הָלַל to praise to 12¹⁵ (cf. Ez 13¹⁹ **אֶל** הָלַל to profane to), הוֹדִיר 40¹⁴. (c) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קָנָה to wait ψ 27¹⁴+; יָחַל to hope Is 51⁵; אָל **אֶל** נָשָׂא נָפֶשׁ to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) towards Dt 24¹⁵ ψ 25¹; אָל **אֶל** שָׁם לֵב, שָׁת, שֵׁת to set the heart (mind) to Ex 9³¹ al.; חָרַד **אֶל** to accustom oneself to Je 10²; חָרַד **אֶל** to shew fear towards 2 K 4¹³; Gn 43³⁰; Dt 28³² and thy eyes אֵלֶיָּהֶם פָּלוּת failing (with longing) towards them, La 4¹⁷; Is 63¹⁵ 2 S 3⁸ 1 K 14¹³ ψ 40⁶; alone, as predic., directed or disposed towards, Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 2 K 6¹¹ who of ours is towards (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3³ וְנִסְ-אֵלֵינוּ Ez 36⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Je 15¹ (אֵין נִבְשִׁי אֵל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, **אֶל** = against: Gn 4⁸ אֶל-הֶבֶל קָם Cain rose up against Abel (so 1 S 24⁸) 22¹² Ex 14⁵ Nu 32¹⁴; with נִבְּצָם Jos 10⁶, הָלַךְ Ju 10²⁰ 20³⁰; with אָרַץ of calamity, etc., coming to or upon any one Gn 42²¹ Ju 9⁵⁷ 1 S 24³⁴ 1 K 14¹⁰+; Is 2⁴ 3⁸ their tongue and doings are אֶל-יָם 32⁶ (לְדַבֵּר אֵל) Ho 7¹⁵ (cf. Na 1⁹) 12⁶ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל-מִלְּפָנָיו 12⁶ and he strove against the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... אֶל-הִנֵּנִי Behold I am against (thee, you, etc.) †Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Je 21¹³ (23³⁰⁻³² על) 50³¹ 51²⁵ Ez 13^{8,20} 21⁸ 29¹⁰ 30²² 34¹⁰ 35³ 38³ 39¹ (5⁸ 26³ 28²² 29⁸ על: on 36⁹ v. supr.)

5. Unto sometimes acquires from the context the sense of in addition to, as Lv 18¹⁸ thou shalt not take אִשְׁתּוֹ **אֶל** אִשְׁתּוֹ a woman to, in addition to, her sister, Jos 13²² (|| Nu 31⁸ על); 1 S 14³⁴ to eat אֶל-הַדָּם together with the blood (v³² & generally על); 1 K 10⁷ אֶל-הוֹסִיף (generally על); Je 25²⁶; Ez 7²⁶ שְׂמוֹעָה אֶל שְׂמוֹעָה (|| על); 44⁷; La 3⁴¹ let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל-כַּפְּפֵינוּ our hearts together with the hands (cf. אֵלַי, Qor 4²; W^{AG} II. § 51 f.).

6. Metaph. in regard to, concerning, on account of: thus הִתְחַלֵּל to mourn concerning 1 S 15³⁵; הִתְחַלֵּל to repeat as regards 2 S 24¹⁶; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14⁵; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray with regard to 1 S 27² 2 K 19²⁰; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8³ (v⁵ על); נָעַצַּב be pained 1 S 20³⁰; נָחַם to comfort 2 S 10²;

more gen. 1 K 16¹³ 21²²; אֶל-נַפְשׁ on account of, for the sake of, one's life 1 K 19³ 2 K 7⁷ (Gn 19¹⁷ על). (על is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. with regard to, as אָמַר Gn 20² Is 29²² 37^{21,33}+; דָּבַר 2 S 7¹⁹ Je 40^{16b}; סָפַר ψ 27⁶⁹; צָוָה Is 23¹¹; שָׁמַע Ez 19⁴; אֶל הַשְׂמוּעָה the report regarding... 1 S 4¹⁹. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, according to (rare): ... אֶל-פִּי according to the command of, Jos 15¹³ 17⁴ 21³ (generally אֶל-פִּי); אֶל-נִבְּיוֹן according to what is fixed=of a certainty †1 S 23²³ 26⁴ (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5¹; 80¹ (45¹ על).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, against, at, by, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. 1, Gn 24¹¹), as Jos 11⁵ and they came and encamped together אֶל-מֵי מֶרֹם at the waters of Merom, 1 S 5⁴ cut off (and fallen) on to the threshold, 2 S 23²³ al. and smote him אֶל-הַחֲמֹשׁ in or on the belly, Dt 33²⁸ Ex 29¹² Lv 4⁷; but also in other cases, as Jos 5³ and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל-עַגְלֹתָם at the hill of the foreskins, 22¹¹ have built an altar אֶל-הַיַּרְדֵּן by the districts of Jordan, Ju 12⁶ 2 S 3³², 14³⁰ & 18⁴ אֶל-צִד at the side of (elsewhere לְצִד, על צִד, 1 K 13²⁰ as they were sitting אֶל-הַשֻּׁלְחָן at the table, 2 K 11¹⁴ אֶל-הַמִּלְחָם by the king, Je 41¹² and found him by the great waters, etc., 46¹⁰ אֶל-נְהַר פָּרָת by the Euphrates, Ez 3¹⁵ 11¹¹ 17⁸ 31⁷ 40¹⁸ 43³ 47⁷ 48¹²,

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of motion or direction to: thus אֶל-אַחֲרַי 2 S 5²³ 2 K 9^{18,19} אֶל-אַחֲרַי turn to behind me, Zc 6⁶ (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note אֶל יָצָא before & after); אֶל-בֵּינֵינוּ in between Ez 31^{10,14}; אֶל-מִבֵּית ל' to (the part) within (v. sub בֵּית), in within Lv 16¹⁵, 2 K 11¹⁵ have her forth in within the ranks; אֶל-מִוֶּלַי v. מִוֶּלַי; אֶל-מִחוּצָה unto the south of Jos 15³; אֶל-מִחוּצָה ל' to the outside of Lv 4^{12,21}+; אֶל-נֶחֱבֶה to the front of Nu 19⁴; אֶל-תַּחַת Ju 6¹⁹ 1 K 8⁸ al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20¹³ נָבֹא אֲשֶׁר אֶל-כִּלְיֵה הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא; Nu 33⁵⁴ אֶל-אֲשֶׁר וּג'; Pr 17⁸ (cf. Dt 16⁶);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31¹⁴ אֵלֶיָּהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אֵל III

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֵלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֵל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֵל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (a) Jos 5¹⁴ וַיִּפֹּל אֵל-פָּנָיו; 1 S 13¹³ וַיִּפֹּל אֵל-מַמְלֶכֶתָּהּ; 14³⁴ (v. sub 5); 17³ אֵל-הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11²⁹); 19¹⁶ 2 S 6³ 20²³ (contr. 8¹⁶) 1 K 13²⁹ 18⁴⁶ (contr. 2 K 3¹⁵ על) Je 35¹⁵ Ez 7¹⁸. (b) Ju 6³⁷ and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v⁸⁹ let there be dryness *on* (אֵל) the fleece; 1 S 14¹⁰ come up עֲלֵינוּ, v¹² come up אֲלֵינוּ; 16²³ & 16; 16¹³ & 18¹⁰ אֵל, 10⁶ al. עַל. עַלְהָ, 25¹⁷ evil is determined וַיִּמְלֶכְהָ אֵל; v²⁵; 27¹⁰; 2 S 2⁹ אֵל וַיִּמְלֶכְהָ וְעַל כָּל-בֵּיתוֹ יִהְיֶה עַל... וְעַל... וְעַל... וְעַל...; 3²⁹ ... וְעַל... וְעַל...; 2 K 8³ & 5; 9⁶ & 3; Je 19¹⁵; 25²; 26¹⁵ ye lay innocent blood וְעַל-הָעֵרִי הַזֹּאת; 27¹⁹ 28³ 33¹⁴ 34⁷ 36³¹ 37^{13,14} Ez 18^{8,11} & 15 21¹² etc. ψ 79⁶ (Je 10²⁵ על twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֵל, or even in juxtaposition with אֵל, as 1 S 1¹⁰ הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray to (v²⁶ אֵל); v¹³; 25²⁵ עַל... אֵל; 1 K 20⁴³ וַיִּלָּחֶם עַל-בֵּיתוֹ (21⁴ אֵל); Is 22¹⁵ Je 11² 23³⁵ 31¹². Cf. Dr Sm I. 13, 13; II. 8, 7; 15, 4.

אֵלֵיהוּעֵינִי **n.pr.m.** (unto 'are mine eyes) 1. a Korahite 1 Ch 26³. 2. a returning exile Ezr 8⁴.

אֵלֵיהוּעֵינִי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) 1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{23,24}. 2. a Simeonite אֵלֵיהוּעֵינִי 1 Ch 4³⁶. 3. a Benjamite (*id.*) 7⁸. 4. priests in time of Ezra (a) Ezr 10²²; (b) 10²⁷ (אֵלֵיהוּעֵינִי); (c) Ne 12⁴¹.

† I. **אֵל** **pr.pl.m. & f.** = the more usual אֱלֹהִים, *these* 1 Ch 20⁸; with art. הָאֵל Gn 19^{8,25} 26^{3,4} Lv 18²⁷ Dt 4⁴² 7²² 19¹¹. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֱלֹהִים, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֱלֹהִים. Writtensimilarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3²² 14⁵ 93³ (האל), but ZMG 1875, 240 (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. I. 9 transliterated *ily*, Schrod. Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff.)

אֱלֹהִים (أَلِه, أَلِه; Rabb. אֱלֹהִים, Aram. אֱלֵי, & compd. with יָד and לָ in אֱלֵיךְ **pr.**

pl.m. & f. these, in usage the pl. of אֱלֹהִים. **a.** Gn 2⁴ & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9¹⁴ (rd. with Hi. אֱלֹהֵיךְ for אֱלֹהֵיךְ) 10¹ אֱלֹהֵי אֲחֵתִי אֱלֹהֵי these my signs, 11⁸ Dt 11¹⁸ 1 K 8³⁹ 10⁸ 22²³ 2 K 1¹³ Je 31²¹ Ezr 2⁶⁵ Ne 6¹⁴; in the genit. 2 K 6²⁰ Is 47⁹ Dt 18¹² ψ 15⁵; and after כל Gn 14³ + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עֲשֵׂה Dt 18¹² 22⁵ 25¹⁶ 2 S 23^{17,22} ψ 15⁵ +; with other vbs. Ezr 9¹ Is 44²¹ 47⁷ Je 13²² Ho 14¹⁰ ψ 42⁵ 50²¹ 107⁴³ Jb 8²; with אָתָּה Nu 15¹³ Is 48¹⁴; with כֹּל Ju 13²³ Is 66² +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אֵלֵה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6⁹ 10¹ 25^{7,12,13} ψ 42⁵; or to what has preceded, Gn 9¹⁹ 10^{20,31,32} 25⁴ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²² ψ 15⁵; = *such as these* (*roua'ra*), ψ 73¹² Jb 18²¹. **b.** repeated, וְאֵלֵה... אֵלֵה, *these... those* Dt 27¹³ Jos 8²² Is 49¹² (3 t.) ψ 20⁸ +. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֵלֵה Gn 15¹ + oft. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֵה Lv 25⁵⁴ 26²³ 1 K 22¹¹ (7 t.), לְאֵלֵה + 1 S 16¹⁰ 17³⁹; לְאֵלֵה Lv 11²⁴ (4 t.), לְאֵלֵה 1 K 22¹⁷ (5 t.); עַד אֵלֵה Gn 9¹⁹ (16 t.); עַד אֵלֵה Lv 26¹⁸; עַל-אֵלֵה *on account of these things* Is 57⁶ 64¹¹ Je 5⁹ al.; בְּאֵלֵה + Jb 16² Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹, בְּאֵלֵה + Gn 27⁴⁶ Lv 10¹⁹ (things like these, so Is 66⁸ Je 18¹³) Nu 28²⁴ P (cf. Ez 45²⁵) 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²², בְּמוֹ-אֵלֵה + Jb 12³.

II. אֵל *god*, אֱלֹהֵיךְ etc. v. I. אֱלֹהִים.

אֱלֹהֵיךְ **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁸ (= II. אֱלֹהֵי terebinth?).

I. **אֱלֹהִים** (assumed as √ of אֵל, אֱלֹהִים) *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: 1. **a.** Thes makes אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֱלֹהִים in treatment with אֱלֹהִים *strong*, Pt. of √ אָוַל; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of*; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֱלֹהִים & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אֱלֹהִים *strong*; latter pl. of אֱלֹהִים from √ [אָלַה] = אָלַה (وَلَا) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלֹהִים *fear & object of fear, reverence, revered one*; אֱלֹהִים = אֱלֹהִים פָּחַד *trepide confugere* ad Ho 3⁵; אֱלֹהִים = פָּחַד Gn 31⁴² = מוֹרָא Is 8¹³

De Gn 1887, 48 (cf. $\sigma\acute{\epsilon}\beta\alpha\sigma\mu\alpha$, post B. Heb. נָחַם NHBW; Aram. ܢܚܡ CWB); so De following Fl in De Gn ed. 4, 87, cf. MV. 2. אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. $\sqrt{\text{אל}}$ *be in front*; so Nö^{MBAK 1890, 760 f; SBak 1892, 1175 f} 3. a. אֱלֹהִים & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ (= אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew^{§ 146 d}, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. II. 330); b. אֱלֹהִים fr. $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל , cf. pl. אֱלֹהִים fr. אֵל etc.; so Di on Gn 1¹; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדִי Gn 31²⁹ al.; c. similarly, אֱלֹהִים , being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אֱלֹהִים , fr. which sing. אֱלֹהִים was afterwards inferred, Nes^{Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1892, 243} (criticized by Nö^{SBA 1. c.}). 4. אֱלֹהִים (אֱלֹהִים) fr. $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֵל , אֵלַי , also אֱלֹהִים *swear*), God as the one whom men strive to reach, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag^{Or. II. 3; GN 1892, 273=M 96}.—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. II, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהִים in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö^{MBAK, SBak, 1. c.}).

II. **אל** **u.m.** (also, in n.pr. **אֵל, אֱלִי**; Sam. **אל**, Ph. **אל, אלו** (i.e. prob. **אֵלִי**), Sab. **אל**, DHM Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883, As. *ilu*, DI^w; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö^{1c}; on goddess **אלת** Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also **אלהת**) DHM^{1c}, Ar. **آلة** (pl. **الإلهات**) FI^{KL} Schr. I. 154, As. *Allatu* Jr⁶⁶, Syr. **ܐܠܗܐ**, cf. also Bae^{Hel 53, 90, 97, 271, 297}) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is **־י**;—†1. applied to men of might and rank, **אל נוי** *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31¹¹ (of Neb.; ⑤ *ἄρχων ἔθνων*, **אֵל** some MSS. Co); **אלים** *mighty men* Jb 41¹⁷ (**אֵלִים**, many MSS. Di); **אלים גִּבּוֹרִים** *mighty heroes* Ez 32²¹ (**אֵלִי** MSS. Co); **אלים הַאֲרָץ** Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ (Kt **אֵלִי**); **אלים** Ex 15¹⁵ (prob. pl. of **אֵל**, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. **אל גִּבּוֹר** *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9⁶. †2. *angels*, **בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים** = **בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיִּם**, †3. *gods of the nations*, **אל אֱלֹהִים** *God of gods*, supreme God Dn 11³⁶; **אֱלֹהִים כְּמוֹת בְּנֵי אָדָם** *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15¹¹; **אֱלֹהִים** Is 43¹⁰ 44^{10.15.17} 46⁶; **אֱלֹהִים** *what God in heaven* Dt 32⁴; **אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים**

another god Ex 34¹⁴ (J); אֱלֹהִים foreign god ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰; אֱלֹהִים Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰. †4. *Ēl* n.pr. אֱלֹהֵי בְרִית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9⁴⁶ (= בעל ברית Ju 8³³ 9⁴) cf. also 6 (f) infr. †5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, חֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים *mighty mountains* ψ 36⁷ (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50¹⁰ Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אֲרֵצֵי אֱלֹהִים *mighty cedars* ψ 80¹¹; כּוֹכְבֵי אֱלֹהִים *lofty stars* Is 14¹³.

6. God ²¹⁷, the one only and true God of Israel: (a) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31¹³ 35^{1,3} 46³ (E) 2 S 22^{31,33,43} (= ψ 18^{31,33,43}) ψ 68^{20,21} 77¹⁵; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7⁹; הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל *the great God* Dt 10¹⁷ = Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴ Ne 1⁵ 9³²; הָאֵל הַקֹּדֶשׁ *the holy God* Is 5¹⁷; הָאֵל יְהוָה *the God Yahweh* Is 42⁵ ψ 85⁹. †(b) אֱלֹהֵי *my God* Ex 15² (poet.) ψ 18³ 22^{2,11} 63² 68²⁵ 89¹ 102²⁵ 118²⁸ 140⁷ Is 44¹⁷. (c) estr. אֵל בֵּית אֵל *the God of Bethel, who had his seat there* Gn 35⁷ (E); אֵל אֲבִיךָ *God of thy fathers* Gn 49²⁵ (poet.); אֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל *the God of heaven* ψ 136²⁶; אֵל שִׁמְחָת גִּילִי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42¹⁰; אֵל הַשִּׂמְחָה *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43⁴; אֵל הַרְאֵה *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16¹³ (J); אֵל הַכְבוֹד *the God of glory* ψ 29³; אֵל עוֹלָם *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2³ (poet.); אֵל יְשׁוּעָתִי *the everlasting God* Gn 21³³ (J); אֵל אֱמוּנָה *the God of my trust* Dt 32⁴ (poet.); אֵל נִקְמָת *the God of vengeance* ψ 94^{1,11}; אֵל מְסַתְּחֵר *a God hiding himself* Is 45¹⁵; אֵל רַחוּם *a compassionate God* Ex 34⁶ (J) Dt 4³¹ ψ 86¹⁵; אֵל נִשְׂא *a forgiving God* ψ 99⁸; אֵל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9³¹ Jon 4²; אֵל קָנָא *a jealous God* Ex 20⁵ 34¹⁴ (J) Dt 4²⁴ 5⁹ 6¹⁵ Jos 24¹⁹ (D) = אֵל קָנוּא Na 1²; אֵל חַי *a living God* Jos 3¹⁰ (J) Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; אֵל צַדִּיק *a righteous God* Is 45²¹; אֵל חַפֵּץ רֶשַׁע *a God who loves iniquity* Dt 32²¹ (poet.) Is 31³ Ez 28^{2,9}; אֵל כְּמוֹד *as* Mi 7¹⁸ (cf. Ex 15¹¹). (e) God (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12¹³ (E rd. אֵל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5⁶ + (55 t. Jb), ψ 71² 10^{11,12} 16¹ 17⁶ 19¹ 52^{3,7} 55²⁰ 57³ 73^{11,17} 74⁷ 76¹⁰ 78^{7,8} 18.19.34.41 82¹ 83² 90² 104²¹ 106^{14,21} 107¹¹ 118²⁷ 139^{17,23} 149⁶ 150¹ Is 40¹⁸ 43¹² 45^{14,20} 46⁹ La 3⁴¹ Ho 11⁹ 12¹ Mal 1⁹; אֵל עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us*, as name of child in prediction Is 7¹⁴ cf. 8^{8,10}. (f) אֱלֹהִים *a divine name* Is 7¹⁴ cf. Gn 33²⁰ (E); אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *the God of Israel* Nu 16²² (P = יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 27¹⁶); יהוה אֱלֹהִים *the Lord God* Jos 22²² (P) ψ 50¹. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23^{8,19,22,23} 24^{4,8,7,6,23} (poet. Balaam || שְׂדֵי & עֲלִיּוֹן) Dt 32¹⁸ 33²⁶

(poet. Moses || צור & אלהי קדם & צור 2 S 22³² 23⁵ (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שדי).

†7. **אל** *strength, power* (on connection with I. **אלה** cf. Di Gn 1¹ 31²⁹) *יְשִׁלְאֵל יְדִי it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E; sq. ל + Inf.); *בְּהִיּוֹת לְאֵל* Pr 3²⁷ (sq. id.); *יְשִׁלְאֵל יְדִי* Mi 2¹ (abs.); neg. *וְאֵין לְאֵל יְדִי* Dt 28³² (abs.) = *thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5⁵.

אלה ₅₇ so Dt 32¹⁷; **לְאֵלֶה** Dn 11³⁸ (vid. BD) sf. **לְאֵלוֹ** Hb 1¹¹; elsewhere **אֱלֹהִים** n.m. god, God. (Sam. id., Aram. **אֱלֵה**, **אֱלֵה**, Ar. **إله**, Sab. **אלה** DHM¹⁰;—**אֱלֵה** as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. **אֱלֹהִים**: cf. Nes¹⁰).—1.

a heathen god, late usage; **כָּל-אֱלֹהִים** 2 Ch. 32¹⁵ Dn 11³⁷; *כְּחוֹ לְאֵלוֹ* וְזוֹ *whose power is his god* Hb 1¹¹ 2 K 17³¹ (but Qr **אֱלֵהִי**); *אֲשֶׁר הַבִּיֵּא אֱלֹהִים* *God in his hand* Jb 12⁶ (Ew Di RVm, etc.) 2. **God**, used in ancient poems Dt 32^{15,17} ψ 18³², and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3⁴ + (4 t. Jb), ψ 50²² 114⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 30⁵ Is 44⁸ Hb 3⁵ Ne 9¹⁷ (citing Ex 34⁶ where **אל** is used).

אלהים ₂₅₇₀ n.m.pl. (f. 1 K 11³³; on number of occurrences of **אל**, **אֱלֹהִים** cf. also Nes¹⁰) 1. *pl.* in number. †a. *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: **הָאֱלֹהִים** Ex 21⁶ (Onk **Ḥ**, but **ῥο θεοῦ θεοῦ** **ἱ**) 22^{7,8}; **אֱלֹהִים** 22^{8,27} (X Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, **ἱ** Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2²⁶ v. Dr.; Ju 5⁸ (Ew, but *gods* **ἱ**; *God* **Ḥ** BarHeb.; **ἱ** יהוה **Ḥ** Be) ψ 82^{1,6} (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138¹ (**Ḥ** X Rab Ki De; but *angels* **ἱ** Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †b. *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8⁶ (De Che Br; but *angels* **ἱ** X Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1²⁷ (if with Philo X Jer De Che we interpret נַעֲשֶׂה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38⁷). †c. *angels* ψ 97⁷ (**Ḥ** **Ḥ** Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. **בְּנֵי (ה) אֱלֹהִים** = *(the) sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = *angels* Jb 1⁶ 2¹ 38⁷ Gn 6^{2,4} (J; so **ἱ** Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v⁶ 2 Pet 2⁴ Jos Ant. 1.3.1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; **ἱ** L rd. **οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ**, cf.

בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים d. *gods* **הָאֱלֹהִים** Ex 18¹¹ 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 4⁸ 2 Ch 2⁴ ψ 86⁸; **אֱלֹהִי הָאֱלֹהִים** the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10¹⁷ ψ 136²; **אֱלֹהִים** Ex 32^{1,23} (JE) Jos 9¹³; **אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים** other *gods* Ex 20³ 23¹³ Jos 24^{2,16} (E) Dt 31^{18,20} (JE) 5⁷ + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2^{12,17,19} 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 7^{15,22}) 11^{4,10} 14⁹ 2 K 5¹⁷ 17^{35,37,38} 22¹⁷ (= 2 Ch 34²⁵) 2 Ch 28²⁵ Jer 16¹ + (18 t. Je) Ho 3¹; **אֱלֹהֵי (ה) נֹכַר** foreign *gods* Gn 35^{2,4} Jos 24^{20,23} (E) Dt 31¹⁶ (JE) Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ 2 Ch 33¹⁵ Je 5¹⁹; **אֱלֹהֵי נַחֲוֹ** Gn 31³³ (E); **אֱלֹהֵי מִצְרַיִם** Ex 12¹² (P) Je 43^{12,13}; **אֱלֹהֵי הָאֱמֹרִי** Jos 24¹⁵ (E) Ju 6¹⁰; **אֱרֹם** etc. Ju 10⁶; **אֱלֹהִים מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי** Dt 4²⁸; **אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים** *gods of the nations* 2 K 18³³ 19¹² Dt 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 32^{17,19} Is 36¹⁸ 37¹²; **אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים** Dt 6¹⁴ 13³ Ju 2¹² ψ 96⁸ 1 Ch 5²⁵ 16²⁶ 2 Ch 32^{13,14}; **כִּסֵּף** Ex 20²³ (E); **אֱלֹהֵי זָהָב** Ex 20²³ (E) 32³¹ (JE); **אֱלֹהֵי מִסְכָּה** Ex 34¹⁷ (J) Lv 19⁴ (H).

2. *Pl. intensive*. a. *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5⁷ (Dagon), Ju 11²⁴ (Chemosh), 1 K 18²⁴ (Baal), Ju 9²⁷ Dn 12²; or cstr. לעֲשֶׂתֶּרֶת מֹאֵב אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה לְכַמּוֹשׁ אֲשֶׁר מֹאֵב of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11³³; **אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ** god of the land 2 K 17^{26,27}, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20²⁸. b. *godlike one* Ex 4¹⁶ (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7¹ (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28¹³ (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45⁷ (the Messianic king, O God, **ἱ** **Ḥ** Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's* = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28⁵). c. *works of God*, or things specially belonging to him (vid. **אֱלֹהִים** 5) הר **אֱלֹהִים** 68¹⁶; Ez 28^{14,16}; **אֱלֹהִים** Jb 1¹⁶; **אֱלֹהִים** נִן Ez 28¹³ 31^{8,9}. d. **God** (vid. 3 & 4).

3. **הָאֱלֹהִים** the (true) *God*, **יְהוָה הָאֱלֹהִים** *Yahweh is (the) God* Dt 4^{35,39} 9⁷ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{39,39} 2 Ch 33¹³; **הָאֱלֹהִים** *the God* Is 45¹⁸; **הָאֱלֹהִים** Jos 22³⁴ (P?) 1 K 18^{21,24} 2 Ch 32¹⁶; **הָאֱלֹהִים** 2 S 7²⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 19¹⁵ 1 Ch 17²⁶ Is 37¹⁶ Ne 9⁷; **הָאֱלֹהִים** as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5^{22,24} 6^{9,11} (sources of P) 17¹⁸ (P) Jos 22³⁴ (P?) Gn 44¹⁶ (J) Dt 4^{35,39} 9⁷ Ju 6^{36,39} 14¹⁰ 16²⁸ 21² 1 S 10^{3,7} 14³⁶ 2 S 2²⁷ 6⁷ 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{21,24,24,37,39,39} 19¹⁵ (Ephr) Jb 2¹⁰ Je 11¹² Is 37¹⁶ 45¹⁸ ψ 108¹⁴ Dn 9¹⁷; **הָאֱלֹהִים** 1 S 6²⁰; **הָאֱלֹהִים** Ne 8⁶; **הָאֱלֹהִים** *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: (a) *angel* Ju 13^{6,8}, (b) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9¹⁰, cf. **אִישׁ הָרוּחַ** Hos 9⁷): of *Moses* Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ (E) 1 Ch 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² ψ 90¹;

אלהינו n.pr.m. (*God has been gracious,*

cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10¹⁸) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵; 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† **אֱלִיאָב** *n.pr.m.* (*God is father*, cf. אֱבִיאל)

a. prince of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7^{24,29} 10¹⁶. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16^{1,12} 26^{8,9} Dt 11⁶. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16⁶ 17^{13,28,23} 1 Ch 2¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27¹⁹). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹² = אֱלִיאל v¹⁹ cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1¹. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12⁹. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15^{18,20} 16⁵.

† **אֱלִיאל** *n.pr.m.* (*El is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11^{46,47} 12¹¹. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{20,22}. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15^{9,11}. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹⁹ = אֱלִיאָב v¹² cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1¹. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31¹³.

† **אֱלִיאתה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has come*) a He-manite 1 Ch 25⁴ = אֱלִיתָה 1 Ch 25²⁷.

אֱלִידָר v. אֱלִידָר sup.

† **אֱלִידע** *n.pr.m.* (*God knows*, cf. דַּעֲיָאל, Sab. אֱלִידע Hal²⁰⁹) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3⁸ = בעלִידע 1 Ch 14⁷ which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr^{8m}. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11²³. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17¹⁷.

אֱלִיהוּ 2 K 1³ + 4 t.; אֱלִיהוּ 1 K 17¹ + 62 t.; *n.pr.m.* (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יֵהוּא) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17¹ + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²¹; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10²⁶.

† אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32⁴ + 3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32² + 6 t.; *n.pr.m.* (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32^{2,4,5,6} 34¹ 35¹ 36¹. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1¹ cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6¹², אֱלִיאל v¹⁹. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12²⁰. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26⁷. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16⁶).

† אֱלִיהבָּא *n.pr.m.* (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23³² 1 Ch 11³³.

† אֱלִיהֶרֶף *n.pr.m.* (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29⁴) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4³.

† אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2¹) *n.pr.m.* (*God is king*, cf. מֶלֶךְיָאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1^{2,3} 2³ 4^{3,9}.

† אֱלִיסָה *n.pr.m.* (*God has added*) **a.** chief

of Gad Nu 1¹⁴ 2¹⁴ 7^{42,47} 10²⁰. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3²⁴.

† אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר Gn 15² +) *n.pr.m.* (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18⁴; v. also אֱלִיעֶזֶר infr., עֶזְרָאֵל, Ph. עֶזְרָאֵל, אֱשֶׁמְעֵזֶר, עֶזְרָאֵל, בעלִעֶזֶר, אֱשֶׁמְעֵזֶר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15². **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18⁴ 1 Ch 23^{15,17,17}. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁸. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15²⁴ 1 Ch 26²⁵ Ezr 10¹⁸. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20³⁷. **g.** Levite chief Ezr 8¹⁶ 10²³. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10³¹.

† אֱלִיעָם *n.pr.m.* (*people's God?* Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11³; cf. עֶפְרָאֵל 1 Ch 3⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (acc. to some = **a**).

† אֱלִיפָז *n.pr.m.* (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36^{4,10,11,12,12,15,16} 1 Ch 1^{35,36}. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 22¹ 42^{7,9}.

† אֱלִיפָל *n.pr.m.* (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁵ (but v. אֱלִיפָל 2 S 23³⁴).

† אֱלִיפָלָה *n.pr.m.* (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21}.

† אֱלִיפָלָט (פָּלָט 2 S 5¹⁶ +) *n.pr.m.* (*God is deliverance*, cf. פָּלָטִיָּאל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6,8} 14⁷; = אֱלִיפָלָט 1 Ch 14⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11³⁵). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁹. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8¹⁸. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10³³.

† אֱלִיצֶזֶר *n.pr.m.* (צֶזֶר Rock is God, cf. Dt 32⁴; v. also צֶזֶרִיָּאל) chief of Reuben Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁰ 7^{30,35} 10¹⁸.

† אֱלִיצֶפֶן *n.pr.m.* (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עֶפְרָאֵל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3³⁰ 1 Ch 15³ 2 Ch 29¹³; = אֱלִיצֶפֶן Ex 6²² Lv 10⁴. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵.

† אֱלִיקָא *n.pr.m.* (?not in G, 1 Ch 11²⁷ Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁵.

† אֱלִיקִים *n.pr.m.* (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יִקְמָאֵל Hal⁶¹⁵) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18^{18,26,37} 19² Is 22²⁰ 36^{3,11,22} 37². **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23³⁴ 2 Ch 36⁴; = הִזְקִיָּאֵם 2 K 24¹ Je 1³ 1 Ch 3¹⁵. **c.** a priest Ne 12⁴¹.

† אֱלִישָׁבַע *n.pr.f.* (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19¹⁸ Am 8¹⁴ Zp 1⁵) wife of Aaron Ex 6²³; = Ἐλισαβὲθ G, cf. Lu 1⁷.

†אלישוע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע *infr.*; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישָׁע) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 14⁵.

†אלישיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes Ez 194 & Sab. חֲבִיבָה DHM ZMG 1883, 16) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24¹². **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10⁶ Ne 3^{1.20.21} 12^{10.10.12.23} 13^{4.7.23}. **d.** a singer Ezr 10²⁴. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10²⁷. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10³⁶.

†אלישמע **n.pr.m.** (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמַעֵאל & Sab. אלסמע Hal^{187, 193}) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{49.53} 10²² 1 Ch 7²⁶. **b.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6.8} 14⁷. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36^{12.20.21}. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41¹. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2⁴¹. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17⁸.

†אלישע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, Sab. יִתְעָאֵל DHM ZMG 1883, 15) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19¹⁶ + 57 t. all K; 'Ελισα, 'Ελισαιε G; 'Ελισαιος Lu 4²⁷.

†אלישפט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפּטבּעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23¹.

אלייתא **v.** אֱלִיָּתָא.

אלימודר **v.** sub I. אל.

†אלינעס **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶ (not in S).

†אלינתן **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. נִתְנָאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* D1^{Pr 207}, Ph. יתנבעל, בעליתן, Palm. קסנתן, והבאל Vog^{Pal 30 & p. 31 f}, Nab. והבאל DHM ZMG 1883, 15, 361. 288 CIS iv. 1. 1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24⁸; cf. Je 26³² 36^{12.26} (?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8^{16.16.16}.

†אליעדר **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹.

†אליעדרא **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עֲרִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

†אליעווי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength*=אֱלִיעִזַּר, cf. עֲזִיאֵל, Sab. אלעז) DHM ZMG 1883, 15) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12⁵.

†אליעזר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעִזַּר *supr.*) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6²³ + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20²³ 1 Ch 5^{29.30} 6³⁵ 9²⁰ 24^{1.2.3.4.5.6} Ezr 7.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7¹. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁹ 1 Ch 11¹²; ins. also 1 Ch 27⁴ cf. Dr^{Sm 280}. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{21.22} 24²⁸. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8³³ Ne 12⁴². **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10²⁵.

†אליעלה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend?*) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, el *Al* (vid. Rb^{BR 11, 278}) Nu 32^{8.37} Is 15⁴ 16⁹ Je 48³⁴.

†אליעשה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשָׂהֵאל, יִשְׁעִיָּאל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39.40}. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10²². **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29³.

אליפלט **v.** אֱלִיפֶלֶט.

†אליפעל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing?* cf. Ph. מעלאבסח) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11.12.18}.

אליצפן **v.** אֱלִיִּצְפָן.

†אליקנה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created, or taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6^{12.19}. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6²⁴. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28⁷. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12⁶. **e.** several Levites (a) 1 Ch 6^{8.10.21} (β) γ^{11.20} (γ) 9¹⁶ (δ) 15²³.

†II. אלה **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag^{Or II. 3})—Qal Pf. 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²² all Vrss Th Bō Bā Kp reading וְאָלָה; וְאָלָה Ju 17²; *Inf. abs.* אלה Ho 4²; אלוה Ho 10⁴. 1. *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²); in covenants Ho 4² 10⁴ (falsely). 2. *curse* Ju 17². **Hiph. Impf.** וְאָלָה 1 S 14²⁴; *Inf.* לְהָאֵלָהּ 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²² *adjure, put under oath*.

†אלה **n.f.** oath Gn 26²³ +; sf. אֵלָהּ, אֵלָהּ Gn 24⁴¹ + (4 t.); pl. אֵלוֹת Dt 29²⁰ + (4 t.) 1. *oath* in testimony Lv 5¹ Nu 5^{21.21} (P) Pr 29²³; בא הביא come into an oath Ne 10³⁰; הביא באלה bring into an oath Ez 17¹³; נשא אלה 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²). 2. *oath* of covenant Gn 24^{41.41} 26²³ (J) Dt 29^{11.13}; אלה בזה אלה despise an oath Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16.18.19}. 3. *curse* (a) from God Nu 5²³ (P) Dt 29^{18.19.20} 30⁷ 2 Ch 34²⁴ Is 24⁶ Je 23¹⁰ Dn 9¹¹ Zc 5³; (b) from men Jb 31³⁰ ψ 107⁵⁹. 4. *execration* in the phrase יהיה לאלה become an execration Nu 5²⁷ (P) Je 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹².

†תאלה **sf.** תֵּאֵלָהּ, **n.f.** curse La 3⁶⁵.

†III. [אלה] **vb.** wail (Aram. אֱלָא, אֱלָי) only Qal Inv. fs. אֱלָי Jo 1⁸ (v. אֱלָי).

†אליה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* י, 11).

אלתה, etc.; Ar. ^{أَلَّة}, cf. Fl. TWB 1. 413a) Ex 29²² Lv 3⁹ 7⁸ 8²⁵ (all || חֶלֶב); 9¹⁹, prob. also 1 S 9²⁴ for הָעֵלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi R¹ HWB Schafe Smith Diet. Bib. sheep).

†אלר conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילֵּי, אִלֵּי, אִלֵּי: from אִין, אִי, and לוֹ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6⁶ Est 7⁴.

I. אֱלֹל n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6¹⁵ (Mish. id., Pal. אֱלֹל Vog⁷⁹, As. Utulu COT Ne 1^r, Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. اَلْحَلَل).

†אֱלֹשׁ n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23^{13,14}.

†[אֱלֹח] vb. only Niph. be corrupt morally; tainted (Che ψ 14³) (cf. Ar. أَلَح VIII. be confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl. אֱלַחָה ψ 14³ 53⁴; Pt. נִאֲלַח a corrupt man Jb 15¹⁶.

אֱלִי Gn 24³⁹ v. אֱלִי.

†אֱלִישָׁה n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10⁴ 1 Ch 1^r; אֱלִי Ez 7⁷ (= Aeolis Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1897, 7), Hellas & Jon etc., Len Orig. II. 2. 34 f., Italy, with Sicily, cf. מְרִינֵת אֵיטַלִּיָּה & Ezek, Di Gn 10⁴; Carthage = Elissa, Sta De Populo Javan, 8 f.; E. Meyer Gesch. I. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אֱלֹל] (to be weak or insufficient, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל (as also of אֵל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ to fail in a thing).

†II. אֱלֹל Je 14¹⁴ Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִיל n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܝܠ weak, feeble, poor; perh. also in usage [cf. ב] felt to suggest אֵל not; cf. Che on Is 2⁹) insufficiency, worthlessness. a. Zc 11¹⁷ רֹעֵי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13⁴ (מְפַלֵּי־שֹׁקֵר || אֱלִיל worthless physicians (|| מְפַלֵּי־שֹׁקֵר), Je 14¹⁴ Qr coner. a thing of nought (uttered by prophets), but here אֱלִיל קֶסֶם a worthless divin. (|| תְּרִמִּית לָפֶם, הוֹזֵן שֹׁקֵר) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֱלִילִים coner. worthless gods, idols (cf. הִבְלִים) (possibly orig. an indep. word = gods, cf. Sab. אֱלֵאלֵת, & v. Nö SBAR 1892, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֱלִים, אֱלֹהִים Lv 19⁴ (not to be made) 26¹ (both H), Is 2^{8,18,20,20} (of silver & gold), 10¹⁰ מְמִלְכוֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness, v¹¹ 19^{1,3} (of Egypt) 31^{7,7} Ez 30¹³ (Egypt), Hb 2¹⁸ אֱלִים אֲדֻמִּים dumb idols, ψ 96⁵ (= 1 Ch 16²⁶) all the gods of the nations are אֲדֻמִּים vain, worthless gods 97⁷.

II. אֱלֹל (✓ assumed for following words).

†אֱלֹל n.f. oak (cf. אֱלֹן, but ⑤ here τερμινθος) only Jos 24²⁶ the oak which is in the sanctuary of אֱ; rd. however perh. אֱלֹה, terebinth (v. I. אֱלֹה).

†אֱלֹל n.m. Gn 35⁸ oak (⑤ βάλαρος, δρῦς, etc.) —'n abs. Gn 35⁸ +; estr. ib.; pl. אֱלֹלִים Am 2⁹ Ez 27⁶; estr. אֱלֹלִי Is 2¹³ Zc 11¹²; —as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35⁸ (E); whence called oak of weeping, אֱלֹלִי ib. (v. Di ad loc., & sub אֱלֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4¹³ (|| לְבִנְיָה, אֱלֹל); as felled Is 6¹³ (in sim.; || אֱלֹל); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44¹⁴ (|| אֱלֹל, אֱלֹל); as sim. for strength (חֲסִין) Am 2⁹; also אֱלֹלִי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2¹³ (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27⁶ (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11², metaph. of prominent men.

†אֱלֹל n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁷ (on Jos 19³³ v. אֱלֹן p. 18).

†אֱלֹל n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֱלֹל מְלֹךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19²⁶ (Baer אֱלֹל).

†אֱלֹל interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֵל, אֱלֹל to wail, אֵל: woe! Di⁷¹⁸) alas! woe! sq. לִי to me Mi 7¹ Jb 10¹⁵.

†[אֱלֹם] vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu], almattu, fortress Dl in Zim^{BP 114} & in BD Ezek.²¹; Ar. أَلَم be in pain, Aram. ܐܠܡ retain anger). Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. נִאֲלַמָּה Is 53⁷; וְנִאֲלַמְתָּ Ez 3²⁶, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּאֲלַם Ez 24²⁷; 3 fpl. תִּאֲלַמְנָה ψ 31¹⁹. —1. be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39³ דִּמְיָה גִ' (|| הִחַשְׁתִּי); cf. v¹⁰ (|| לֹא אֶפְתָּח־בִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53⁷ (|| id.); be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3²⁶ (result of וְלִשְׁוֹנָךְ אֲדַבִּיק אֶל־חֶבְדְּךָ cf. 24²⁷ ... יַפְתָּח בִּידְךָ, וְיַפְתָּח בִּי וְלֹא נִאֲלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33²² וְיַתְדֶּבֶר וְלֹא תִאֲלַם עוֹד also Dn 10¹⁵ (cf. v¹⁶); be made dumb subj. וְיִדְמוּ לְשֹׁאֵל (|| וְיִשְׁקֹר lying lips ψ 31¹⁹ (|| v¹⁸).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37⁷ (E) מַלְכִּים מְלִכִּים *binding sheaves*.

† [אַלְמָה] **n.f.** sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37^{7,7,7} (E) sq. sf. אֶלְמָתִי, pl. אֶלְמִים; also ψ 126⁶ אֶלְמָתִי (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† אֶלֶם **n.[m.]** silence, ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רְחִיקִים אֶלֶם רְחִיקִים; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence*?) but rd. אֶל(י) Ol De Che, etc.

† אֶלֶם **adj.** dumb, unable to speak; Ex 4¹¹ בְּלִבִּים אֶלֶם; מִי שֶׁם פֶּה לְאָדָם אוֹ מִי שֶׁשֵׁם אֶלֶם אֱלִילִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֱלִילִים Hb 2⁸; as subst. Pr 31⁸ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

אֶלֶם v. III. אֵלֶם p. I9.

אֶלֶם v. אֵלֶם sub II. אול.

† אֶלְמוֹן **adj.** forsaken, of Israel Je 51⁵ (sq. מְאַלְמִים).

† אֶלְמוֹן **n.[m.]** widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (|| שְׁבוּל, cf. v⁹; vid. Ba^{NB} 59).

† אֶלְמָנָה **n.f.** widow (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-mattu* D1 in Zim^{BP} 114)—א' Gn 38¹¹ +; no cstr.; pl. אֶלְמָנוֹת Ex 22²³ +; pl. sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתַי Jb 27¹⁸, etc.—widow I K 17²⁰; א' אִשָּׁה 2 S 14⁵ (|| וַיָּמָת אִשְׁתִּי) I K 7¹⁴ I 1²⁶ I 7^{9,10}; Gn 38¹¹ (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; || בְּרִישָׁה); 21¹⁴ (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like בְּרִישָׁה הַלֵּלָה, cf. Ez 44^{22,22,22} (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, || בְּרִישָׁה); בְּנִיכֶם אֶלְמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (|| בְּנִיכֶם) cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15⁸ I 21²⁵ Ez 22²⁵, also La 5³ (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אֶלְמָנוֹתַי לֹא תִבְקֶינָה Jb 27¹⁵; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; Ⓞ We rd. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיֹּת 2 S 20³ (v. אֶלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁸; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יְתוּם, & בֵּר); Is 1²³ I 3² Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ I 6^{11,14} 24^{17,19,20,21} 26^{12,13} 27¹⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁴ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹³; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁹ I 46⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (א' Is 13⁷ vid. sub אֶרְמוֹן; Ez 19⁷ vid. *ib.* & also sub אֶרְמוֹן.)

† אֶלְמָנוֹתָהּ **n.f.** widowhood (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיהָ *her widow's garments*

Gn 38^{14,19}; cstr. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיֹּת 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓞ We אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיֹּת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54⁴ אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיהָ.

אֶלְמָנִי **adj.** some one, a certain (name unspoken); מָקוֹם בְּלִנִּי א' I S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; א' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹.

† אֶלְסָר **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14^{1,9} (= Bab. Larsa, mod. Senkereh, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft^{CS} 240 f DI Pa 223 f Tiele^{Gesch.} 1. 86, COT^{ad loc.}).

† I. [אַלֵּף] **vb.** learn (Ar. اَلَف keep, cleave to, become familiar with; Aram. אֲלָה, אֲלָה, learn, אֲלָה, Pa teach). **Qal** Impf. 2 ms. אֲלָה אֲרָחֹר Pr 22²⁵; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. pers. אֲלָה בִּיד (subj. עֹנֶה); so *Pt.* מִלְּפָנֵי (for מֵאֵל) Sta^{111,3} Kō^{I,388} Ge^{168,2a}, cf. Ew^{173b}) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. אֲלָה אֲלָה Jb 33³³.

† I. [אֵלֶף] **n.m.** ^{7,8}; only pl. cattle (Ph. *alp*, As. *alpu*, COT^{Gloss})—אֵלֶפִים Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (|| צִנְה); their increase אֵלֶפִים אֲלָפִי a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (|| all עֲשֵׂתֶיךָ צִנְהָה).

I. אֵלֶף **adj.** tame—א' abs. Mi 7⁵ +; cstr. Pr 27¹⁷ +; sf. אֵלֶפִי ψ 55¹⁴; pl. אֵלֶפִים Je 13²¹; sf. אֵלֶפִיני ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—1. tame, docile, אֵלֶף בֶּבֶשׂ a docile (gentle) lamb Je 11¹⁹. 2. n.m. friend, intimate ψ 55¹⁴ (|| מִיֶּדַע) Mi 7⁵ (|| רַע) Pr 16²⁸ I 7⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband אֵלֶף נְעֻרָהּ א' Pr 27¹⁷; fig. of א' as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3⁴. 3. i. q. i. אֵלֶף; אֵלֶפִי מִסְבָּלִים; אֵלֶפִיני ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. אֵלֶף **n.m.** ^{7,15} thousand (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 615; Ar. اَلْف, Aram. ܐܠܦ, אלף, אלפא)—א' (א') Gn 20¹⁶ +; sf. אֵלֶפִי + Ju 6¹⁵, du. אֵלֶפִים Nu 4³⁶ +; pl. אֵלֶפִים Ex 18²¹ +; cstr. אֵלֶפִי Ex 32²³ +; אֵלֶפִי Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; אֵלֶפִי Qr 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Kt פו)—a thousand. 1. numeral: a. used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹³ 1 Ch 18⁴ +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12³⁵ + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א' בְּאַמָּה Nu 35^{5,5,5} Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25² 1 K 3⁴ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36² 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsewh. sg. אֵישׁ Ju 9⁴⁹ I 5^{15,16} Jos 7³ +; אֵמָה Nu 35⁴ + (so SI); דָּרִי Dt 7⁹ +, cf. 1 Ch 18⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 15¹⁹ Jb 42¹² Ct 4⁴ Is 7²³, noun sometimes coll.; א' pl. cstr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 119⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20¹⁶ Nu 31^{5,6} +; distrib. אֵלָּה . . . אֵלָּה Nu 31⁴; multipl. Dt 1¹¹ פְּעֻמִּים אֵלָּה; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20⁶ 34⁷ Dt 5¹⁰ Je 32¹⁸, (sg.) Dt 32³⁰ Ec 6⁶ +. **b.** אֵלָּה + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38²⁵ + oft.; but foll. רְבוּא Ezr 2⁶⁴ + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3⁵⁰ 1 K 5¹² (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28²⁵ + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8⁴ + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12¹² + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38²⁵ + oft. **c.** אֵלָּה × other no. always foll. Ex 12³⁷ +; usual order is no. × אֵלָּה + additional no. (ifany) + noun (ifexpr.) Nu 31⁵² Ju 20³⁵ cf. Ex 12³⁷ 2 K 3^{4,4} +; less oft. noun + no. × אֵלָּה Nu 31³³ 1 K 8⁶³ +; (other combin. v. Ex 38²⁶ Nu 26⁵¹ 31³² Ex 48³⁰ 1 Ch 29⁷ etc.); אֵלָּה usually sg. Nu 11²¹ +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1⁴⁶ Ju 20³⁴ + (so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32²⁸ Ju 4¹⁰ Jb 1^{3,3}; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4¹⁰ 1 K 12²¹ +, yet pl. Jos 4¹³ 1 S 13⁵ +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5²¹ +, or coll. Nu 31³³ 1 S 25² 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵ +); אֵלָּה אֲלֵפִים 1 Ch 21⁵ 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 14⁸; אֵלָּה אֲלֵפִי שְׁנָאן ψ 68¹⁸, cf. שְׁנָאן; אֵלָּה בְּהֶרְרִי ψ 50¹⁰, rd. אל cf. ψ 36⁷, Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—Note. 10,000 = אֲלֵפִים עֶשְׂרֵת etc. Ju 1⁴ 3²⁹ 1 K 5²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁷ +; less oft. רְבֹ, רְבִיָּה etc. q.v. **2.** a thousand, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence אֵלָּה שָׂרָא (שָׂרִי) Ex 18^{21,25} cf. Nu 31¹⁴ +; cf. אֵלָּה יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1¹⁶ 10⁴ Jos 22^{31,30} + v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29²; esp. family, etc. Ju 6¹⁵ 1 S 10¹⁹ (|| שִׁבְט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה v²¹); cf. Mi 5²;—Nu 10³⁶ (רְבִיבֹת אֲלֵפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31⁵ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 S 23²³ apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֵלָּה n.pr.loc. city in Benj., אֵלָּה Jos 18²⁸; perh. Lifta NW. fr. Jerus. Survey^{III}. 18 (cf. II. אֵלָּה 2 for prob. meaning).

II. אֵלָּה n.m. ^{1 Ch 1, 51} chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֵלָּה v. Di Gn 36¹⁵)—אֵלָּה abs. Gn 36¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. אֲלֵפִי אֲלֵפִי Ex 15¹⁵ +; sf. אֲלֵפִים Gn 36^{19,30}—chief (tribal) of Edom Gn 36^{15(5 t.)} + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15¹⁵ (E) 1 Ch 1^{51(4 t.)} + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12^{5,6}; so אֵלָּה 9⁷ (in sim.)

† אֵלָּץ [אֵלָּץ] vb. Pi. urge (Aram. אֵלָּץ, Sam. אֵלָּץ) 3 fs. וְאֵלָּץ אֵלָּץ Ju 16⁶ (הִצִּיקָה לוֹ בְּדִבְרֶיהָ ||).

אל v. אֵלָּקוֹם.

† אֵלָּקוֹשִׁי adj.gent. c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na¹ (perh. = from Elkosh, but locality unknown; identified by Jer^{Comm.} with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כַּפְּרִי נַחִים?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

† אֵלָּתֶקָה, אֵלָּתֶקָה n.pr.loc. Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19⁴⁴ 21²³.

† אֵלָּתֶקוֹן n.pr.loc. a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15⁵⁹.

אֵם conj. (= Aram. אֵם if [and in אֵם] if אֵם if not, except], Ar. اِنْ if [and in اِنْ] if not, except], Eth. አመ: (emma) if = אֵם + אֵם (אֵם + אֵם) [and in אֵם: (allā) if not, but], As. umma; also in Ar. اَمْ 'An? = اَمْ, cf. אֵם: v. Nö^M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739; WAG 1. § 367 e)

1. hypoth. part. if. a. construction (v. more fully Dr⁵ 136-138, 143 Friedrich Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1894): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of future time: Gn 18²⁶ אֵם אֵם אֵם if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁאַחֵי I will pardon, etc., 24⁸ 32⁹ Dt 19^{8 f} 1 K 1^{52 b} 6¹² ψ 89³¹⁻³³; Gn 42³⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 1^{52 a} ψ 132¹². (b) of past time (rare, but classical): Gn 31⁸ אֵם אֵם if ever he said ... וְלִי then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40³⁷; & in the protestations Jb 31^{7,13,16,25} etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), if, though: Gn 13¹⁶ so that אֵם אֵם if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also אֵם אֵם might be numbered, Nu 22¹⁸ 1 S 1¹⁸ אֵם אֵם אֵם though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9²⁻⁴ אֵם אֵם אֵם though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence אֵם אֵם would my hand fetch them, ψ 27³ 139⁸ +. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24^{42,49} Ju 6³⁶ 9¹⁵ 11⁹ אֵם אֵם אֵם if ye are going to bring me back ... וְנִתַּן then I will, etc.; similarly with אֵם or אֵם Gn 44²⁶ Ex 22² 1 S 20⁸ 23²⁸; & with no explicit copula Dt 22² 25² Lv 13¹⁴, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of fut. or pres. time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43⁹ אֵם אֵם אֵם אֵם אֵם if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47⁶ if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them וְשִׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16¹⁷ 2 S 15²³ 2 K 7⁴ ψ 41⁷ 94¹⁸ Jb 7⁴ 9^{30 f}. 10¹⁴ אֵם אֵם אֵם אֵם אֵם if I sin, thou watchest me. אֵם אֵם Gn 18³ al. v. אֵם. (b) of past time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (b) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the **impf.** and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (a) Ju 9¹⁶⁻¹⁹ **אם . . . עֲשִׂיתָם** *if ye have done* honestly **וְהַמְלִיכִי** *and have made* Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26¹⁹; esp. in protestations, as **אם עֲשִׂיתִי זֶה וְהָאֵל** *if I have done this . . .*, let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33^{26f.} Jb 31^{5f.9}, etc. (b) Nu 5²⁷ *if she have defiled herself* **וְהִמְעֵל** *and been faithless*, **וְנָבֵא** *then shall they come*, etc., 15²⁴ 35²²⁻²⁴. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If . . . had . . .*, only Dt 32³⁰ **אִם-לֹא בִי** *were it not that . . .*, **פָּשַׁע** 73¹⁵. (ל) is more usual in such cases.) (4) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9²⁷ **אִם אֶמְרִי** = *if I say* (lit. *if (there is) my saying*).—Note that the vb. following **אם** is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15²⁶ 19⁵ 21⁵ 22^{8,12,16,22} Ju 11³⁰ 14¹² 16¹¹ etc.; cf. Dr.^{Sm. 1, 20, 6}

b. *Special uses*: (1) repeated . . . DN
DN whether . . . or (give . . . give) Ex 19¹³ Dt 8³
2 S 15²¹; similarly (DN . . . Gn 31⁵² Je 42⁶
ez 2⁵ Ec 11³ 12¹⁴ (cf. { } . . . { } { } . . . { }
PS²⁵⁰. وَاِمَّا . . . اِمَّا وَاِمَّا & اَمَّا . . . اَمَّا).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם-לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11¹¹ by thy life אִם-אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת-הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) if I do this thing! = *surely I will not do this thing!* (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹) Gn 14²³ 42¹⁵ Nu 14²³ 1 S 3¹⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 2² 3¹⁴ & oft.; Is 22¹⁴ ψ 89³⁶ 95¹¹ Jb 6²⁸; אִם-לֹא Nu 14²⁸ Jos 14⁹ 1 K 20²³ 2 K 9²⁶ Is 5⁹ 14²⁴ Je 15¹¹ 49⁵⁰ Jb 1¹¹ + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24³⁸ (where the expl. by Aram. אִם-לֹא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22⁶. Repeated, אִם! . . . אִם 2 S 20²⁰ 2 K 3¹⁴ Is 62⁸ Je 38¹⁶; Ez 14¹⁶. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21²³ 26²⁹ 31⁵⁰ 1 S 24²² 1 K 1⁵¹ Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25³⁴ as אִם liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . אִם כִּי נִוְתַר *that surely there had not been* left. . . ! 17⁵⁵ as thy soul liveth אִם-יָדַעְתִּי (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3³⁶; v. כִּי); ψ 121² אִם-לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸). Cf. Str¹⁹⁰.

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . . ! oh that . . . !* (rare) ψ 81^r *If thou wouldst* hearken to me! 95⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 24¹¹. Cf. Ex 32³². With an inv. (si vera l.) Jb 34¹⁶ וְאִם־בִּינָה וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23¹³ (P) לֹא־יִשְׁמָעֶיךָ לֹא־יִשְׁמָעֶיךָ *if thou!* —oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ וְהָיָה אִם־יִשָּׁקֶנּוּ... וְהָיָה וְהָיָה and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 2¹⁸

ψ 78³⁴ (v. Dr.^{§136 δ Obs.}); Am 7². (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4⁴ יִרְיָם אֱלֹהִים *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24¹³ 28²⁵; cf. Nu 36⁴ (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) **אִם בְּלֹאִי** *except if, except*, + Gn 4¹⁷ Ju 7¹⁴ Am 3^{3,4}. (β) **אִם הֲלֹא** + 2 K 20¹⁹ (for which Is 39⁷ has simply **בִּי**), perh. *Is it not (good), if...?* (De Di). (γ) **אִם וְ**, q.v. (δ) **אִם עַד** + Gn 24^{19,33} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹, & **אִם עַד אֲשֶׁר** + Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹, *until*, prop. *until if or when*. (ε) **אִם רַק** *if only* (v. sub **רַק**). **אִם-לֹא** in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying **לֹא** for **אִם-לֹא** (for Ew's **לֹא-אִם**=**אִם**, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (**אִם-לֹא** after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸ ψ 131²) unto them (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they can understand these*' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of **אִם-לֹא**).

2. Interrog. part. a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38¹⁷ ו K 1²⁷; Ju 5⁹ וְיָרָא אֶם-יִצְחָק וְיָרָא was there a shield to be seen or a spear...? Is 29¹⁶; and repeated Am 3⁶ Je 48²⁷ Jb 6¹². (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (א) אִם... הָ expressing a real alternative Jos 5¹³ הָלֵנוּ אִתָּהּ or for our enemies? Ju 9² I K 22^{6,15}: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37⁸ Nu 11^{12,22} Ju 11^{25b} 2 S 19³⁶ Is 10¹⁵ 66³ Je 3⁵ Hb 3⁸ ψ 77¹⁰ 78²⁰ Jb 4¹⁷ 6^{5,6} 10^{4,5} 17⁷ etc. (β) אִם... הָ (rarer than אִם... הָ, but similar in use) 2 S 24¹⁸ (a real alt.); Is 49⁵⁴ 50² Je 5⁹ (v²⁹ אִם) 14²² Jo 1^{2,4} Jb 8³ 11² 21⁴ 22³ 34¹⁷ 40³¹. (formal); Gn 17¹⁷ P (with an anacol.) shall a child...? וְאִם-שָׂרָה הִבְתִּי-חֲשָׁעִים שָׂנֵה תֵלֵד or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27²⁴ (אִם) after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1² Je 5¹ 30⁶ Mal 3¹⁰ ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³ La 1¹² Ezr 2⁵⁹; once מִי יֵדַע אִם *who knoweth if...* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4¹⁴ (older syn. מִי יֵדַע alone: see 2 S 12²² Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹). (b) disjunctively אִם... הָ Gn 27²¹ Nu 13¹⁸⁻²⁰; so וְאִם... אִם Jos 24¹⁵. **c.** compounded with הָ, הֵאָם †Nu 17²⁸ לֹנֹעַ הֵאָם prob. an emph. *Num?* *Shall we ever have finished dying?* Jb 6¹³ difficult: perh. *Is it that my help is not in me?* (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., *If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)?* (The view that הֵאָם = הֲלֵאָם *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אָם v. אָמם.

אָמם v. אָמה, אָמה.

אָמה (assumed as ✓ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta^{§188}; vid. also Lag^{BN22}).

† **אָמה** n.f. maid, handmaid (Ph. אמת, Ar. أمّة, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab. Denkm.²⁰, Aram. אמת, As. amtu Zim^{BP67})—א abs. Gn 21¹⁰ +; sf. אמת Gn 30³ +, etc.; pl. abs. אמתות Gn 31³³ 2 S 6²²; cstr. אמהות 2 S 6²⁰; אמהתי Jb 19⁵ etc.

—maid, handmaid. 1. lit. maidservant (= שפחה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30³ 31³³ (|| שפחה 29^{24,29} P 30^{4f} J etc.) Ex 2⁵ (all E); 2 S 6^{20,22} Jb 19¹⁵ Na 2⁸ (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19¹⁵ cf. 2 S 6^{20,22}); in legisl. (|| עבד) Ex 20^{10,17} 21^{20,26,27,32} (all E) Lv 25^{6,44,44} (H) Dt 5^{14,14,18} 12^{12,18} 15¹⁷ (cf. v. 12) 16^{11,14}; cf. also Jb 31¹³ Ezr 2⁶⁵ Ne 7⁶⁷; applied to concubine (sf. of master) Gn 20¹⁷ 21¹² Ex 23¹² (all E) Ju 9¹⁸ 19¹⁹; also Gn 21^{10,10,13} (16^{1f} P שפחה q.v.) Ex 21⁷ (all E), vid. on this Sta^{Gesch. i. p. 380}.

2. fig. in address, אמתך etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3^{9,9} (|| שפחה 2¹³) 1 S 1¹⁶ (|| id. v¹⁸) 25^{24,24,25,23,31,41} (|| id. v²⁷) 2 S 14^{15,16} (|| id. v^{6,7,12,15,17,19}); 20¹⁷; 1 K 1^{13,17} 3²⁰; in addressing God (never שפחה) 1 S 1^{11,11,11}, cf. אמתך 86¹⁶ 1 I 16¹⁶.

† I. **אָמון** n.pr. Amon, an Egyptian god Na 3⁸ Je 46²⁵, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod. ^{ii. 42}; Diod. ^{i. 13}), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= נא, called אָמון Na 3⁸, cf. אָמון א' Je 46²⁵), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god Ra and so-called Amon Ra. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl. ^{Hist. Anc. Egypt, i. 322} Ebers Ri^{HWB}. (II. III. אָמון v. p. 54.)

† I. **אָמון** n.pr.m. Ezr 2⁵⁷ = III. אָמון Ne 7⁵⁹.

† **אָמל** vb. be weak, languish (cf. Ar. أمّل hope, expect). Qal Pt. pass. f. אָמלה מה אָמלה how weak is thy heart! Ez 16³⁰ (but < Co אָמלה); Pu 1. Pf. אָמל Jo 10¹⁰ +; אָמלה Is 33⁹ +; אָמל Je 14² etc.;—be or grow feeble, languish; of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2⁵ Je 15⁹; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19⁸ (|| אנה, אבל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4³ (|| אָמל הארץ); Is 24⁴ cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; שְׂדֵמוֹת אָמל Is 16⁸; cf. Na 1^{4,4}; אָמל Is 24⁴ (|| אבל, נבל);

אָמל 33⁹ (|| אבל); subj. אָמל Is 24⁷ (|| אָמל תירוש); Jo 1¹⁰ (|| שרר, אבל, הוביש, kindred subj.); אָמל v¹² (|| הָאָמל הוביש); cf. La 2⁸ אָמל יְהוָה וְהוֹמָה יְהוָה וְהוֹמָה יְהוָה.

† **אָמל** adj. feeble (Mish. id.; on formation cf. Ew^{§187b} Sta^{§232}); אָמל Ne 3³⁴.

† **אָמל** adj. id. (Ew^{ib} Sta^{§230}); אָמל 6³ (|| נְבִלָה עֲצֻמִּי).

I. **אָמם** (perh. be wide, roomy, As. [amāmu] whence ummu, womb, mother=אָם cf. DI^{Pr 109}; but אָם n.pr. acc. to Thes Sta^{§189b} Lag^{BN22}).

אָם 221 n.f. mother (Ph. אם, Ar. أمّ, Eth. አማ, Sab. אם only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae^{Rei 118}) As. ummu COT^{Gloss}; Aram. אם, אִמָּא, אִמָּא—א abs. Gn 32¹² +; cstr. Gn 30²⁰ +; sf. אָמִי Gn 20¹² + etc.; † pl. only sf. אָמֵינוּ La 5³; אָמֵנוּ Je 16⁸ La 2^{12,12};—1. lit. (human) mother, as parent Gn 20¹² 32¹² 44²⁰ Ex 2⁸ 5¹⁷ 13⁹ (opp. עֲקֵרָה) Je 15^{8,10} 20¹⁴ 22²⁶ 50¹² 1 Ch 4⁹ Ct 6⁹ 8⁵ +; hence of Eve אם Gn 3²⁰; poet. of birth, אָמֵנוּ אָם Jb 1²¹ Ec 5¹⁴; אָם אָם Nu 12¹² cf. 13⁹ (Je 20¹⁸ &) 5¹⁴; אָם אָם 7¹⁶ (subj. אָ, cf. נחה 22¹⁰; > נָחִי = my benefactor fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also אָם אָם Je 20¹⁷; אָם אָם = fr. earliest existence Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ 22¹¹; so אָם אָם Is 49¹; as giving suck Ct 8¹ (אָם אָם) 22¹⁰ cf. 13² (v. Ex 2⁹ cf. v⁸); as exercising authority Gn 21²¹ 24²⁸ 27^{11,13,14} Ju 17²⁷ Ru 1⁸ Ct 3⁴ 8² etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1¹¹ 2^{13,19,20} 2 Ch 22^{2,3} Ct 3¹¹ Pr 3¹; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14^{21,31} 15^{2,10,13} +; as shewing love & care 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 3²⁷ 17²³ 2 K 4³⁰ Is 66¹³ (sim. of א's comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27⁴⁶); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19²⁰ (|| אָם) Gn 24⁶⁷ 35¹⁴; אָם אָם = own (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁹; & || אָם Gn 27²⁹ Dt 13⁷ Ju 8¹⁹ 50²⁰ 69⁹ Ct 1⁶ cf. 8¹; so אָם אָם Lv 18⁹ 20¹⁷ Dt 27²² (|| אָם אָם) Gn 20¹²; oft. with אָם, as parentes Je 16³ Zc 13^{3,3} Is 8⁴; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28⁷ (P) cf. 37¹⁰ (E) Ju 14²¹, so in precept Pr 1⁸ 6²⁰ 10¹ 15²⁰ etc. cf. Ez 22⁷; laws enjoining these Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ Lv 19³ cf. Dt 22¹⁵; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21^{15,17} (E) Lv 20^{9,9} (H) Dt 21^{18,19} 27¹⁶; laws as to mourning for Lv 21^{2,11} (H) Nu 6⁷ (P) cf. Je 16⁷ Ez 44²⁵; left for wife Gn 24⁴; for mother-in-law Ru 2²⁴; for husband Dt 21¹³ (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33⁹ (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4³ (on the opposite cf. 27¹⁰); loved, cared for Jos 2¹³ cf. 7¹⁸ 6²³

n. **אַמָּה** ²⁴⁶ **n.f.** ell, cubit (SI אַמָּה; so Sab. DHM ^{ZMG 1885, 613}; Aram. **ܐܡܐ**, **ܐܡܐ**; As. *ammatur* Nor²⁸⁰; Eth. **አመት**: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. **אַמַּם**, **אַמַּם** ^f precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6⁴; D1^{Pr 109} MV der. immediately from **אַמַּם** be wide (v. supr.), **אַמָּה** = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—**א** abs. Gn 6¹⁵ +; cstr. **אַמֶּת** Dt 3¹¹ Je 51¹³; *du.* **אַמְתִּים** Ex 25¹⁰ +; *pl.* **אַמֹּת** Ex 26¹⁶ +;—**1. cubit**, so **אַמֶּת-אֵישׁ** i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3¹¹ (cf. Is 8¹); in Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3³ **בְּמִדָּה הָרְאשׁוֹנָה** 'א'; absol. length dub., cf. Smith ^{Diet. Bib., art. Weights and Measures}, Lepsius ^{Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1883, 1195 f.} = ident. with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* ^{Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741} Oppert ^{GGA 1878, 1085; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124} (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt ^{AJPh 1888, 419} Hom ^{Semiten l.} 501); on **אַמִּילָה** **א** Ez 41⁸ cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); **קִנִּים** **חֶמֶשׁ אַמּוֹת** Ez 42¹⁶ Kt, rd. **חֶמֶשׁ** so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (2 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) *cubit* = **אַמָּה** Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 25^{10,23} + **הָאַמָּה** Ez 43¹⁴, **אַחַת** **א** Ez 40^{12,12,42,42} 42⁴ 43¹⁴; *two cubits* = **שְׁתֵּי אַמֹּת** Ex 25^{10,17,23} 30² 37^{1,6,10,25} Nu 11⁸¹; **שְׁתֵּי אַמּוֹת** Ez 40⁹ 41^{3,22} 43¹⁴; c. num. 1-10 'א mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26¹⁶ 27^{1,1,1} 1 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40^{5,7,9} +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6^{15,15,16} Ex 27^{12,13} 38^{13,14,15} Nu 35⁴ Jos 3⁴ 1 K 6^{2,3} 7^{15,15} Je 52^{21,22} Ez 40^{49,49} +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40¹¹ (del. Co) v²⁷ (Co sg.) 42²; so also **חֶמֶשׁ וְשֵׁשִׁים אַמּוֹת** Ez 40^{13,29} **חֶמֶשׁ וְשֵׁשִׁים אַמָּה** Ez 40^{25,30,33,36}; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3^{3,4,8,8} +; 6¹³ Ez 42²; also oft. **בְּאַמָּה** foll.

1. *etc.*, v. *infr.*; Sab. אָמַן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS I v. 1, 10 DHM ZMG 1885, 598; Aram. אָמַן, אָמַן in Haph. Eth. አሞኑ; As. in deriv.)—only Qal Pt. אָמַן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10¹⁵ Est 2⁷. **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11¹² (J) Is 49²³. **3.** אָמְנָה *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4¹ 2 S 4⁴. **4.** אָמְנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18¹⁶. Pt. pass. a. הָאֲמִינִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4⁵. b. אָמְנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12² (> Ⓞ al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20¹⁹ (cf. Ar. اَمَّنَ *be faithful*, اَمَّنَ trust in, اَمِّنَ *be secure*); ψ 31²⁴ *faithful ones* ' keepeth, אָמְנִים נֶזַר, but א' is here taken by Ⓞ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אָמַן. **Niph.** נִאֲמַן Pr 11¹³ + (6 t.); *Impf.* יִאֲמֹן, יִאֲמֹן 1 K 8²⁶ + (9 t.); Pt. נִאֲמַן Pr 25¹³ + (16 t.) נִאֲמְתָה Is 1²¹ + (4 t.); נִאֲמַנְתָּ ψ 89²⁹; נִאֲמַנִּים Pr 27⁶ + (9 t.); נִאֲמַנֹּת Dt 28⁵⁹. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60⁴. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting*: place Is 22^{23,25}; name 1 Ch 17²⁴; waters Is 33¹⁶ Je 15¹⁸, an event Ho 5⁹; sickness Dt 28⁵⁹; mercy Is 55³. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure*: kingdom 2 S 7¹⁶; house, dynasty 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 23¹ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17²³; prophet Samuel 1 S 3²⁰; cf.

word-play **אָמַנְוּ לֹא תֵאֱמִינוּ לֹא תֵאֱמִינוּ** = *if ye believe not (have not firm confidence) ye will not be confirmed* Is 7⁹; **וְתֵאֱמִינוּ בִּי וְתֵאֱמִינוּ** = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20²⁰. **4. verified, confirmed:** words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6¹⁷; his precepts **וְיִי** 1⁷; testimonies **וְיִי** 9³ 9³; covenant **וְיִי** 29²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5. reliable, faithful, trusty:** persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ **וְיִי** 89³⁷ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; **הָאֱלֹהִים הַנֶּאֱמָן** the faithful God Dt 7⁹ of. Is 49⁷; **נֶאֱמָן רִיחַ** faithful in spirit (disposition) Pr 11¹³; **לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן** his heart faithful Ne 9⁸; **אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן** true and faithful witness Je 42⁵; **נֶאֱמָן פְּעֻצֵי אוֹהֶב** faithful the wounds of a loving one Pr 27⁶; c. **אֱמֶת** **וְיִי** 78⁸; **עַם** Ho 12¹; **וְיִי** of thing **וְיִי** 78³⁷; **בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי** in all my house (of Moses) Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** **הֵאֱמִין** Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); **Impf.** **יֵאֱמִין** Jb 15³¹ + (30 t.); **Imv.** **הֵאֱמִינוּ** 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); **Pt.** **מֵאֱמִין** Dt 1³² Jos 25¹⁶. **1. stand firm** Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da). **2. trust, believe:** (a) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ **וְיִי** 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (b) with **ל** of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4¹⁻⁸ (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; **ל** of thing Ex 4^{8,9} (J) **וְיִי** 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (c) with **ב** of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁵ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁵; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ **וְיִי** 78²² Jon 3⁵; with **ב** of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² **וְיִי** 78³² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (d) with **כִּי** *trust or believe that* Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (e) so with infin. Jb 15²² **וְיִי** 27¹³; also *trust to do a thing, almost=allow*, Ju 11²⁰.

אָמֵן **n.[m.]** faithfulness; **אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן** perfect faithfulness (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25¹.

אָמֵן **adv.** verily, truly Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1³⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁵ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16³⁶ (= **וְיִי** 106⁴³); **אָמֵן** (וְיִי) Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies **וְיִי** 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸. **ἀμήν** = *Amen*: **אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן** Is 65^{16,16} *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. **אָמֵן** Che Di).

אָמֵן (*ommān*) **n.m.** master-workman, artist Ct 7⁷ (Mish. Talm. **אָמֵן**, **אָמֵן** *handiwork*, Syr. **ܐܡܢܐ** Ex 28¹¹, where = Heb. **הָרֵשׁ** & is likewise used of gems; Nab. **אָמֵן** Vog⁹⁴, As. *mar ummāni*, Lyon^{Bargontexte 65}, cf. Zim^{BP 12}; cf. II. **אָמֵן**).

אָמֵן **n.[m.]** trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges^{594a} R. 12). **1.** **בָּנִים לֹא אָמֵן בָּם** children in whom there is no trusting Dt 32²⁰ (poet.). **2.** **אָמֵנוּ** pl, abst. faithfulness; **צִיר אָמֵן** messenger of faithfulness, trusty messenger Pr 13¹⁷; **עֵד אָמֵן** faithful witness Pr 14⁵; cf. **אִישׁ אָמֵן** Pr 20⁶; **שֹׁמֵר אָמֵן** keeping faithfulness Is 26², perh. also **וְיִי** 31²⁴ **נָצַר אָמֵן** v. I. [**אָמֵן**].

אָמִינָה **n.f.** firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; **אָמִינָה** Pr 28²⁰. **1. lit. firmness, steadiness:** Ex 17¹² **וַיְהִי יָדָיו אָמִינָה** his hands were steadiness (i. e. steady). **2. steadfastness, אָמִינָה עִתִּיד** steadfastness of thy times Is 33⁶. **3. faithfulness, trust:** a. of human conduct **וְיִי** 37³ Pr 12²² Je 5³ 7²⁵ 9² 2 K 12¹⁶; in office 2 K 22⁷ 2 Ch 19⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; **בְּאָמִינָה** (על) in trust (over) 1 Ch 9^{22,26,31} 2 Ch 31^{15,18}; **וְיִי** 119³⁰; **אִישׁ אָמִינָה** man of great faithfulness Pr 28²⁰; associated with **צֶדֶק** in human character **וְיִי** צֶדֶק who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²³ Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; **צֶדֶק בְּאָמִינָתוֹ יִהְיֶה** a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth Hb 2⁴ (> *faith* Luth AV RV). b. as a divine attribute **וְיִי** 88¹² 89^{2,3,6,9} Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²¹; **אֱלֹהֵי אָמִינָה** Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works **וְיִי** 33²¹; commands **וְיִי** 19⁸⁶; in affliction **וְיִי** 19⁷⁵; in his oath to David **וְיִי** 89⁵⁰; it reacheth unto the skies **וְיִי** 36⁶; unto all generations **וְיִי** 100⁵ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it **וְיִי** 89³⁴. It is **אָמִינָה אָמֵן** Is 25¹; cf. **אָמִינָה מֵאֵר** **וְיִי** 119¹³⁸. It is closely associated with the divine **חֶסֶד** mercy **וְיִי** 89²⁵ 92³ 93⁸ Ho 2²²; with the divine **צֶדֶק** **וְיִי** 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁵; & salvation **וְיִי** 40¹¹.

אָמִינָה **n.f.** bringing up, nourishment, Est 2²⁰.

אָמִינָה **adv.** (fr. **אָמֵן** by affix **ה־**) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

אָמִינָה **n.f.** faith, support. **1. אֶנְהוּ אָמִינָה** **וְיִי** פְּרִיתִים we are plighting faith (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10¹. **2. אָמִינָה עַל הַמָּוֶל** support, fixed provision, for the singers Ne 11²³.

אָמִינָה **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (constant? cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; **אָמִינָה** Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradā*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

אָמִינָה **adv.** (fr. **אָמֵן** by aff. **ה־**) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. **הָאָמִינָה** Nu 22³⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ **וְיִי** 58².

אָמִינָה **adv.** (= **אָמֵן**) verily, truly, in

asseverations 2 K 19¹⁷ (=Is 37¹⁸) Jb 19^{4.5} 34¹²
36⁴ Ru 3¹², also ironical Jb 9² 12².

אֱמֶת *n.f.* firmness, faithfulness, truth
(contr. for אֱמֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24⁴⁸ + 106 t.;
sf. אֱמֶתוֹ ψ 91⁴ + 18 t. 1. *reliability, sureness:* אֱמֶת בְּדֶרֶךְ *sure way* Gn 24⁴⁸ (J); שָׂכָר אֱמֶת *sure reward* Pr 11¹⁸; אֱמֶת אֶת אֱמֶת *sure token* Jos 2¹² (J); וְזָרַע אֱמֶת Je 2²¹. 2. *stability, continuance:* שְׁלוֹמֹם וְאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39⁹ (= 2 K 20¹⁹) Est 9³⁰ Je 33⁶ Zc 8¹⁹, cf. שְׁלוֹמֹם אֱמֶת Je 14¹³. 3. *faithfulness, reliability:* (a) *of men* אֱמֶת אִישׁ *faithful man* Ne 7²; אֱמֶת אִישׁ Ex 18²¹ (E); הֵלֶךְ בְּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 2 K 20³ Is 38³ cf. 1 S 12²⁴; of ^י, בְּאֱמֶתוֹ ψ 25⁵ 26³ 86¹¹; עֵיר הָאֱמֶת Zc 8³; of men ψ 45⁵ 51⁶ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹ Pr 29¹⁴ Is 10²⁰ 42³ 48¹; חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3³ 14²² 16² 20²⁸ Ho 4¹, and the phrase *עֵשָׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת* Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J) 2 S 15²⁰. (b) *an attribute of God* ψ 54⁷ 71²² Is 38^{18,19} 61⁸; נָתַן אֱמֶת Mi 7²⁰; עֵשָׂה אֱמֶת Ez 18⁹ Ne 9³⁸; וְאֱמֶת עֵשָׂה חֶסֶד Gn 32¹¹ (J) 2 S 2⁶; רַב אֱמֶת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34⁶ (J) ψ 86¹⁵; these attributes are also associated ψ 40^{11,12} 61⁸ 115¹ 138² Is 16⁵ Gn 24²⁷ (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57⁴ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ cf. ψ 43³; חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת ^י *God endureth for ever* ψ 117²; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146⁶; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57¹¹ 108³; it is shield & buckler ψ 91⁴; he is אֱמֶת ψ 31⁶ = אֱמֶת אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 15³; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine יֵשׁוּעַ ψ 111⁸; צִדִּיק ψ 85¹²; צִדִּיקָה Zc 8⁸; מִשְׁפַּט ψ 111⁷ Je 4²; & salvation ψ 69¹⁴. 4. *truth* (a) *as spoken:* דִּבַּר אֱמֶת *speak truth* 1 K 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 18¹⁵ Je 9⁴ Zc 8¹⁶; דִּבְרֵי אֱמֶת Ec 12¹⁰; אֱמֶת הַדְּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22²⁰ 1 K 10⁶ 2 Ch 9⁶ Dn 10¹; אֱמֶת נִכּוֹן הַדְּבָר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴; אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Pr 22²¹; אֱמֶת הִנֵּה אֱמֶת Pr 8⁷; אֱמֶת הַגִּיד Dn 11², אֱמֶתוֹ ψ 30¹⁰; שִׁפְתַּי אֱמֶת Pr 12¹⁹; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43⁹; אֱמֶת הָאֱמֶת *whether truth is with you* Gn 42¹⁶ (E) cf. Is 59^{14,15}. (b) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14²⁶; וְאֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן Je 42⁵; שִׁפְטָא אֱמֶת Ez 18⁸ Zc 7⁹; שִׁפְטָא אֱמֶת Zc 8¹⁶. (c) *of divine instruction* פָּתַח אֱמֶת Dn 10²¹; תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת Mal 2⁶ cf. Ne 9¹³; חוֹרֶת אֱמֶת ψ 119¹⁴²; מִשְׁפַּטֵּי אֱמֶת 1 K 17²⁴ cf. 2 S 7²⁸; רַב־יָדָה אֱמֶת ψ 19¹⁰; רֹאשׁ דְּבָרָה אֱמֶת ψ 119¹⁶⁰; מִצְוֹתֶיךָ אֱמֶת ψ 119¹⁵¹. (d) *truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge* Dn 8¹²; לְהַשְׁבִּיל בְּאֱמֶת Dn 9¹⁸. 5. *adv. in truth, truly* ψ 132¹¹; אֱמֶת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ *Yahweh is God in truth, truly*

Je 10¹⁰; elsewhere בָּאֵמֶת Ju 9¹⁵ ψ 145¹⁸ Je 26¹⁵
28⁹ 32⁴¹.

†אֲמֹן *n.m.* artificer, architect, master-
 workman, as firm and sure in his workman-
 ship: וְאֶתְּהָא אֲמֹן *I was at his side architect,*
master-workman (G Ges Ew De MV RV,
 > *foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8³⁰; יֵתֵר הָאֲמֹן
rest of the master-workmen Je 52¹⁵ (Hi Gf De
 RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV
 et al., אֲמֹן = הָמוֹן)—I. אֲמֹן *v.* *supr.* p. 51.

III. מִשְׁטָּר **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18^{19,23,24,25} 1 Ch 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 33^{20,31,22,23,25} Jer 1² 25³; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22²⁶ 2 Ch 18²⁵; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7⁶⁹ = מִשְׁטָּר Ezr 2⁵⁷.

† אֲמִנּוֹן *n.pr.m.* (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3² 13¹⁻³⁹; אֲמִינִי 2 S 13²⁰; אֲמִן Ch 3¹. **2.** a son of Shimon i Ch 4²⁰.

אֲמִינוֹ dimin., so *Ew*^{§ 167^a} cf. *W*^{1, § 269}, or txt.
err.; cf. *Dr* 2 S 13²⁰, v. אֲמִינוֹ.

† אֱמֶתִי n.pr.m. (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix
) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14²⁵ Jon 1¹.

† הֵמָן n.pr.m. Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram.

מַהֹלִים) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5¹¹, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2⁶ a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88¹ also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשֹׁרֵר) 1 Ch 6¹⁸ (|| Asaph v²⁴, Ethan v²⁹); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשִׁירִים) 1 Ch 15^{17,19}; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 1 K 4^{1,42} (|| Asaph v); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹³ 35¹⁵; elsewhere וְהִמָּן וְיִדְּוֹתָן 1 Ch 25¹ cf. v^{4,4.5,6}; בְּנֵי הַיָּמֶן 2 Ch 29¹⁴ (|| יִדְּוֹתָן);—25⁵ Heman is called הַמְּסֻלֵּם (בְּנֵי יִדְּוֹתָן) בְּרֹבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes. Comm.

† מְהוּמָן *n.pr.m.* a eunuch of Ahasuerus
(*id.*; but Ⓢ 'Amav) Est 1¹⁰.

II. [זמן] v. ימן.

†[אַמִּץ] vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert
(acc. to Lag^{BN 28 f.} fr. earlier אָמץ cf. אָמץ)—
Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; Impf. אָמְצוּ
Gn 25³³; וְאָמְצוּ 2 Ch 13¹⁸; Inv. אָמִץ Jos 17¹ Ch

+ oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus*, so Gn 32⁶
Nu 20¹⁴ I K 20^{2,5} + oft.; esp. פֶּה אֶמַר Ex 5¹ 17¹⁷
8^{1,20} I Ch 17⁴ + oft.; the person addressed usu.
introduced by אֵל Gn 3¹ 15⁷ 22⁷ Lv 21¹ 2 S 3⁷
I K 12^{5,23}, or לִי Gn 3¹³ 4¹⁵ I S 20² 2 S 2²¹ I K 14² +
oft.; rarer combinations are, בְּאֵזְבִּי Is 49²⁰ (cf.
5⁹ & vid. רַבֵּר); לִפְנֵי Ez 28⁹; לְעֵינַי Dt 31⁷ Jos
10¹² Je 28¹¹; אֶל Jo 2¹⁷ ψ 126², where אֶל local; in
all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19²⁵
being very singular; Gn 4⁸ the object-clause
has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention*,
name, *designate* Gn 22^{2,3} 43^{27,29} Ex 32¹³ Nu 14⁴⁰
I S 10¹⁶ 16³ 2 S 6²² Ne 6¹⁹; cf. ψ 139³⁰ לְמַעַן
speak of thee for falsehood (but many, as Hup
Pe Dy Che, rd. (לְמַעַן רִיד); = *tell*, *declare*, *proclaim*
(sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40¹¹ Ez 13⁷; in reply to
question = *answer* Ex 12²⁷ Jos 4⁷ I K 9⁹ Je 5¹⁹ 22⁹

The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֵל 2 K 19³² Je 22¹⁸ 27¹⁹, or לִי Gn 20¹³ אֶמְרִי say of me, etc. Dt 33⁹ Ju 6⁴ Is 5²⁰ פֶּסַח 71¹⁰, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3¹⁰ (where rd. prob. for אֶמְרִי, אֲשֶׁר), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. **4d**) Gn 3¹⁷ Nu 10²⁹ 14³¹ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 4¹ i Sg 17^{23b} i K 8²⁹ La 4²⁰; cf. Nu 21¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴, & (two extreme cases) Is 8¹² La 2¹⁵ (v. Dr Sm 1. 24. 5); אֲמַרְיִם Mi 2⁷ rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. אֲמַרְיִם (v. supr.) shall one say? shall it be said? After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21⁷ 25⁹ 27¹⁵ Ct 2¹⁰ +, even after אָמַר Gn 22⁷ Lv 21¹ Je 34² Est 7⁵ +; esp. inf. אֲמַרְיִם, after רָבַר Gn 8¹⁵, נִשְׁבַּע 21⁶, עָנָה 44¹⁶ בָּרַךְ 122¹ נִשְׁבַּע 24⁷, נָדַר 28²⁰, etc.; after אָמַר 2 S 3¹⁸ i K 12²³ Ru 4¹ Ch 21¹⁸ +; after שָׁלַח 2 Ch 35²¹ שָׁבַב Gn 32⁷; cf. also Gn 28⁶ Ex 5¹³ 9⁵ 13⁸ 17⁴ Nu 11²⁰ Dt 1²⁸ 13⁷ Ju 8¹⁵ i S 23² i K 13³ Je 32³ 37⁹ +; also when subj. אֲמַרְיִם differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31¹ 38^{13,24} etc.; after שָׁמַע Is 37⁹ = 2 K 10⁹.

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) א' בלבב Dt 8¹⁷ cf. 1 K 12²⁶ פ' יו^{6.11.13} 14¹ 35²⁵ Is 14¹³ 47^{8.10} א' אֶל-לִבּוֹ; ח' Ho 7² א' לִבְבָם; 3^{17.18} 49²¹ Ec 2^{1.16} Gn 8²¹ *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. א', cf. 1 S 27¹; אִמְרָה נַפְשִׁי Lu 3²⁴; *thence* א' alone Gn 20¹¹ 26⁹ Nu 24¹¹ Ra 4¹ 1 S 20²⁶ 2 S 5⁶ 12²² 2 K 5¹¹; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 15³; in particular = *desire* מֶה-תִּאֶמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 20⁴ cf. Est 2¹³; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2¹⁴ *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22³³ 1 S 30⁸ 1 K 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 28^{10,13}; *expect* 2 S 21¹⁶ *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13⁵ 32¹.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 21⁷
Est 4⁷; (*id.* + $\bar{\text{ל}}$ of pers.) 2 K 8¹⁹ Ne 9¹⁵; (sq.

acc. of dir. obj. + ⁴ of pers. + inf. of purpose)
Ne 9²³,

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אָפּ of person addressed, Nu 15³⁸ 1 Ch 21¹⁸; sq. ל Jos 11⁹ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 4²⁴ Jb 9⁷ ׀ 106³⁴ (v. sub אָשׁר 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 2 Ch 118 29^{27,30} 31¹¹ 35²¹ Est 117 4^{13,15} 61^{9,14}; sq. inf. + ל of pers. 2 Ch 14³ 29²¹ 31⁴ Est 110; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29²⁴ the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ Est 215; sq. cl. with אָשׁר = that Ne 13¹⁹; id. + ל of pers. v²²; sq. cl. with יבֿ Jb 36¹⁰; abs. 1 S 16¹⁶ (rd. however prob. with יֵאמֹר, cf. Dr); also ׀ 105^{31,34} 107²⁵ 1 Ch 14¹² 2 Ch 24⁸ Ne 13^{9,19} (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* אֶת־הַפֶּסֶק Est 9²⁵ (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לוֹ אֶת־לָחֶם 1 K 11¹⁸ = threaten sq. inf. Dt 9²⁵ ׀ 106²³.

†**Niph. Pf.** נִאָמַר Dn 8²⁶; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22¹⁴ +
 +; יֵאָמֵר Is 4³; יֵאָמֵר Gn 10⁹ +; יֵאָמֵר Jos 2²;
be said, told Gn 10⁹ 22¹⁴ ψ 87⁶ Je 4¹¹ 16¹⁴ (all
 abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in
 a book Nu 21¹⁴; *be related, told, of vision* Dn 8²⁶;
said, told to (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2² Ho 2¹¹ Zp 3¹⁶;
 either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23²³; Ez 13¹²
 (אֶל-); יֵאָמֵר לָכֵם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be
 said to you) Is 61⁶ (|| תִּקְרָא), cf. 4³ 19¹⁸ 32⁵
 (|| יִקְרָא) 62^{4,4}; hence *be called*, of Tophet יֵאָמֵר
 הַתִּפְתָּ Je 7³²; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32²⁹; Jb 34³¹ כִּי
 יֵאָמֵר אֱלֹהִים, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הַאָּמֵר as Niph.
 Inf. for הֵאָמֵר, but against grammar; the form
 as it stands is Qal Pf., אֱלֹהִים being prefixed to
 the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22¹⁶ 23²⁶ Ne
 13²⁷), v. Dr¹⁹ Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads
 הַאָּמֵר inf. abs. = inv. 'so must one speak (it be
 spoken) to God.' †**Hiph. Pf.** *avow, avouch* Dt
 26¹⁷ אָתִי הֵאָמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לְהָיוֹת לִי לְאֵלִים; v¹⁸ וְ
 לָעַם הֵאָמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לְהָיוֹת לִי לְעָם
 (lit. *cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses;
 on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp. Impf.** יִתְאָמֵר
 ψ 94⁴ subj. בְּ-פִלְיָאִי אֲנִי *act proudly, boast* (||
 יִדְבְּרוּ עִמָּךְ); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְאָמְרוּ Is 61⁶
 (in good sense, sq. בָּ of thing gloried in)
 ㊀ ㊁ ㊂ cf. ㊃; Ges^{Comm.} so De Che Kō^{1, 457 f.}
 (fr. [יִמַּר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but
 vid. יִמַּר, מוֹר).

† אָמַר **n.m.** ^{v77,9} utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24²⁷ exalted style;—abs. אָמַר Jb 22²⁸ + 5t.; sf. אָמַר Jb 20²⁰, *Pl.* abs. אָמַר Pr 19⁷ 22²¹; cstr. אָמַר Nu 24⁴ +; אָמַר Jb 22²²; אָמַר Jb 32¹⁴ Is 41²⁶ (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 15³³ etc.;—**1. utterance, word**, esp. pl. Jb. 6²⁶ (|| מְלִים) 32^{12,14} (|| מְלִיז) 33³ 34³⁷; ψ 5² (|| הָיִי), 141⁶ (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2¹ (|| מְצֹחַ, v¹⁶ 4^{10,20} (|| דְּבַר), 7¹ (|| מְצֹחַ), v⁵ 19⁷ Is 41²⁶; words of God Nu 24^{4,16} cf. Jos 24²⁷ Jb 6¹⁰ 22²² ψ 107¹¹; fig. of day ψ 19³ (sing.); cf. v⁴ (|| דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²¹ (|| קוֹל); oft. in phrase אֲמַרְיִי Dt 32¹ ψ 19¹⁵ (|| הָיִי); 54⁴ (|| תַּפְלָה); 78¹ (|| תוֹרָה); Pr 4⁵ 5⁷ 7²⁴ 8⁸; cf. Jb 8² Pr 6^{2,2}; of י' Jb 23¹² (|| מְצֹחַ שְׁפָתָיו) ψ 138⁴; Ho 6⁵ (of Yahweh's words as weapon); in phrases אֲמַרְיִשׁ Jb 6²⁶; בִּינָה א' Pr 1²; נֶלֶם א' Pr 15²⁶ 16²⁴; הַשִּׁיב אֲמָרִים אֶמֶת 22²¹, cf. אֶמֶת 19²⁷ 23¹²; v²¹ return answer; הַשִּׁיב אֲמָרִיהָ לָהּ Ju 5²⁹ she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself; אֲשֶׁר חָשַׁד spare (i.e. refrain fr.) words Pr 17²⁷. **2.** eg. promise ψ 7⁹; appointment, decree Jb 20²⁹; command ψ 68¹² (but v. Che); plan, purpose Jb 22²⁸ נִירָא; Hb 3⁹ Thes sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49²¹ rd. אֲמַרִי cf. אֲמִיר; vid. Di.

[אֲמָרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 19¹⁰³, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. O Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אֲמָרָה Is 5²⁴+; אֲמָרָתִי Gn 4²³+etc.; Pl. abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12⁷; cstr. אֲמָרוֹת ib.;—utterance, speech Gn 4²³ (song of Lamech, || קוֹל) so Is 28²⁸ 32⁹; Dt 32² (|| לָמַח, ψ 17⁶ so 29^{4,4} (|| also דְּבַר); esp. say-ing(s), word(s) of י' (command & promise) Dt 33⁹ (|| בְּרִית); Is 5²⁴ (|| תוֹרָה) 2 S 22³¹=ψ 18³¹ ψ 12⁷ 105¹⁹ (|| דְּבַר); esp. ψ 119^{11,38,41}+ 16 t.; 138² 147¹⁵ (|| דְּבַר), Pr 30⁵.

† אֲמָרָתִי אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה **n.f.** id., only אֲמָרָתִי La 2¹⁷.

† אֲוֹמֵר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (eloquent?) Gn 36^{11,15} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

† אֲמִיר **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17⁶; of mt. v⁹ (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. O & rd. אֲמִירִי); Pl. cstr. אֲמִירִי Gn 49²¹ (so rd. for אֲמִירִי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֲמִיר p. 18).

† אֲמִיר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24¹⁴ perh.=**2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9¹² cf. Ne 11¹³ Ezr 2²⁷ 10²⁰ Ne 7⁴⁰. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20¹. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3²⁹. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2⁵⁹=Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲמִירִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3⁹+5 t.) Amorites (perh.=mountain-dwellers, cf. Nu 13²⁹ Dt 17¹⁹ etc. & Di Gn 10¹⁶ al.)—alw. c.art., exc. Nu 21²⁹ Ez 16⁴⁵. **1.** called son of Canaan

Gn 10¹⁶ (J) 1 Ch 1¹⁴=**2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21^{13,13,25}+9 t. Nu+Jos 24⁸ (all E), cf. Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ (JE) Dt 1⁴ 3^{2,9}+7 t. D; also Ju 10^{8,11} 11^{19,21,23,23} 1 K 4¹⁹ ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹ (Sihon their king Nu 21¹+; Sihon & Og Dt 3⁸+); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10^{5,6} 24^{12,15,18} (all E), cf. 7⁷ (JE); 5¹ 10¹² (both D; cf. also 13⁴, q. del. Di) Ju 1^{34,35,36} 6¹⁰ 1 K 21²⁶ 2 K 21¹¹ cf. 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 21²; (c) living in south Dt 1^{7,19,20,27,44}; cf. Gn 14⁷ (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen.=ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15¹⁶ (J or R) 48²² (E) Am 2^{9,10}; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 33² 34¹¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ (all J); Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 11³ 12⁸ (all D); Ex 23²³ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 24¹¹ (all E); Ju 3⁵ 1 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 8⁷ Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Ez 16^{3,45}; (on these lists cf. Bu^{Urgesch 344 ff.} & We^{JBTh xxi. 602.}) **3.** **adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14¹³ Dt 24²⁴.

† אֲמִירִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴; cf. **2.** Ne 3² (=tall? or eloquent?).

אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) hath promised, cf. Palm. אמרשמשא, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24²³ 2 Ch 19¹¹ 31¹⁵. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³ (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5^{33,33} 63⁷ Ezr 7³; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5^{37,37}; also **3.** Ezr 10⁴². **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19¹¹. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1¹. **7.** a priest Ne 10⁴ 12^{2,13}. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

† [מֶאֱמָר] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 word, command (late; Mish. id.) cstr. מֶאֱמָר Est 1¹⁵ 2²⁰ 9³².

† אֲמֶרֶסֶל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14^{1,9} (prob.=חמרבי, Hammurabi of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr^{SBA 1897, xxxi} (June 23) COT^{11. 296 f.} Di in De^{Gen 1897, Excursus}).

† אֲמֶשׁ **adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30³ cf. Sta^{256 c} der. fr. מֶשֶׁה =Ar. مَسَاء, whence مَسَاءٌ, evening; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. mušu, night COT^{Gloss}, Eth. ሙሴ; but also As. אֲמַס =As. amšatu, yesterday)=last night Gn 19³⁴ 31^{29,42} (אֲמֶשׁ);=recently 2 K 9²⁶.—Jb 30³ שְׁוֹאָה א' is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. darkness, gloom of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. שְׁוֹאָה=the mother of (all) the ruined (said of the desert).

אֲמֶתִי **v.** אֲמֶתִי.

אֲמֶתֶת **v.** מתח.

אֲנִי **adv.** v. sub א'.

†אָן (Gn 41⁴⁵ 46²⁰) אָן (Gn 41⁵⁰ Ez 30¹⁷) **n.**
pr.loc. On (Egypt. *ʾn* cf. Eb^{GS75} Wied^{Samml46},
 perh.=As. *Unu*, Steindorff^{BAR 1,610}, contr. Dl^{Pa318}) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of
 land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest
 of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰;
 also Ez 30¹⁷ (where MT אֲנִי); it was celebrated
 for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also
sun-city, בֵּית שֶׁשׁ Je 43¹³, Θ 'Ἡλίου πόλις; mod.
Matariye, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of
 N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb^{GS75, 507 f.}
 a map Wied^{1.c.}

אָן **sorrow**, v. אָן.

†אָן **interj.** (from אָן and אָן, q. v.) a
 strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now!** I (or we)
 beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50¹⁷ (to
 Joseph) אָן אָן שָׁא נָא וְגו' *Ah, now! forgive, we*
 pray, etc., Ex 32³¹ (to God); elsewhere always
 sq. אָן or אָן אָן ψ 118^{25,26} Ne 1^{5,11} Dn 9⁴. Written
 אָן 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³) Jon 1¹⁴ 4² ψ 116^{4,16}.

אָן (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl^{HA 65, Pr114}, in-
 ferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö^{ZMG 1886, 734}).

†אָן **n.f.** hare (Ar. اَرْنَب, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ,
 As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden
 Lv 11⁶ (P) Dt 14⁷.

אָן, אָן v. sub אָן.

I. †אָן **vb.** mourn—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. ואָנוּ
 cons. Is 3²⁶ 19⁸ (|| אָבֵל q. v.)

אָן **n.f.** mourning; Is 29² La 2⁵ (both
 times in combin. תִּאֲנִיָּה וְאָנִיָּה).

†אָן **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†אָן **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7¹⁹
 a man of Manasseh.

II. אָן (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As.
anu, unutu, vessel, utensil, v. Dl in Zim^{BF115}
 Hpt in KAT^{2Gloss1}; Ar. اَنْى).

אָן **n.m.** ^{1K10,11} & ^{f.722} **coll.** ships, fleet—
 abs. 1 K 9²⁶ +; cstr. 10¹¹ +;—of Sol. 1 K 9^{26,27};
 called אָן תִּרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,
 such as sail to Tarshish) 10^{22,22}; אָן הָיִם 10^{11,22};
 propelled by oars אָן שִׁישׁ Is 33²¹.

אָן **n.f.** unit. a ship—abs. Jon 1³ + 3 t.;
 Pl. abs. אָנִיּוֹת Dt 28⁶⁸ +; אָנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 8¹⁸; cstr.
 =abs. 1 K 22⁴⁹ +, etc.;—a ship Pr 30¹⁹ Gn 49¹³
 Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 5¹⁷ (where, however, cf. Bu^{BB Richter u.}
 Sam. p.16 on text) 1 K 22^{49,50} Is 43¹⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 20^{36,37}
 Jon 1^{4,5} ψ 104²⁶ 107²³ Dn 11⁴⁰; אָן הָיִם Ez 27⁹;

propelled by oars Ez 27²⁹; esp. אָן תִּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אָן)
 1 K 22⁴⁹ 2 Ch 9²¹ (cf. 1 K 10²² supr. sub אָן) ψ 48⁸
 Is 2¹⁶ 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵; late of ship going to
 Tarshish 2 Ch 9²¹ 20³⁶ Jon 1³; *merchant-ship*,
 אָן סוֹחֵר Pr 31¹⁴; אָן אָן *swift ships* Jb 9²⁶ (cf.
 אָן); *seamen* אָנִיּוֹת 1 K 9²⁷.

†III. [אָן] **vb.** be opportune, meet, en-
 counter opportunely (Ar. اَتَى *the right time*
is come, or it is come to the right time, or to ma-
turity, or is opportune). **Pl.** Pf. אָן Ex 21¹³
cause (or allow) to meet in בִּדְרוֹ אָן הָאֱלֹהִים (obj.
 om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to
 whom sf. ref. **Pu.** be allowed to meet, be sent,
 Impf. יֵאָן Pr 12²¹ (sq. ל); 3 fs. תֵּאָן (sq. אָל),
 subj. evil. **Hithp.** cause oneself to meet, seek
 occasion (=seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5⁷.

†[אָן] **n.f.** occasion, time of copula-
 tion; sf. תֵּאָנָה i.e. of wild ass Je 2²⁴.

†אָן **n.f.** opportunity, i.e. ground of
 quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14⁴.

אָן v. אָן.

אָן Je 42⁶ Kt: v. after אָן.

†אָן **vb.** only **Niph.** sigh, groan, mostly
 poet. & late (Aram. ܐܢܐ, Ethp. cf. As. [and-
 hu], *inhu, sigh* Zim^{BF12,30})—Pf. 3 fs. נִאָּנְחָה La 1⁸
 Jo 1¹⁸; 3 pl. נִאָּנְחוּ Is 24⁷; Impf. יֵאָּנְחַן Pr 29² etc.;
 Inv. הֵאָּנְחָה Ez 21¹¹; Pt. נִאָּנְחָה Ez 21¹²; נִאָּנְחָה
 La 1²¹ etc.;—1. *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24⁷
 Pr 29² La 1⁴ (|| נִנְחֹת) v²¹ Ez 21^{11,11}; of Jerus. La 1⁸;
 mostly abs. but sq. עַל Ez 9⁴ (|| נִנְחֹת); sq. עַל-
 אָל 21¹². 2. in physical distress La 1¹¹ (|| בְּקֶשׁ
 לָהֶם); Ex 2²³ sq. מִן *by reason of* (|| זַעַק). 3.
groan of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1¹⁸.

אָן **n.f.** sighing, groaning (poet. &
 late);—abs. ψ 31¹¹ +; sf. אָנְחָתִי Jb 3⁴ +; אָנְחָתָה
 Is 21² (sf. with Raphe), Pl. sf. אָנְחָתִי La 1²²;
 —*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or men-
 tal Jb 3²⁴ (|| שִׁנְיָה), 23² (|| שִׁנְיָה), ψ 6⁷; 38¹⁰ (|| תִּאֲנִיָּה),
 Is 21², La 1²²; || יגֹן ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Je 45³;
 אָן ψ 102⁶.

אָן **pron.** 1 pl. we v. infr.

†אָן **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos
 19¹⁹. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ara*, on E. side
 of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob^{BB III. 339}.

אָן, אָן **pron.** 1 s. comm. I (אָן, אָן,

לְךָ, אֲנִי) Gn 6¹⁷ 9^{9,12} + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18¹⁷ אֲנִי הַמְכִּסָּה *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15³ 1 S 3¹³ Je 1¹² 38¹⁴ 44²⁹ (v. Dr.^{135,4}). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8²³ לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָכֶם *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12²⁸ lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17¹⁵ thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus אֲנִי יַעֲזֹרְתִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2^{11-15,18-20} +. In response to a question, אֲנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 1 K 18⁸ +. With הִנֵּה, אֲנִי Is 66⁹. (Syn. אֲנִי, q.v.)

אֲנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ānā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אֲנִי (W⁸⁹ 99), only Je 42⁶ Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנִי.

אֲנִי, אֲנִי (once Jb 33⁹ אֲנִי) pron. 1 s. comm. I; Gn 3¹⁰ 7⁴ 15^{1,2} 16⁵ + oft. With הִנֵּה, אֲנִי הִנֵּה + Nu 11¹² Jb 21⁴. (As. *andku*, Ph. & Moab. *an*: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. יָלַדְתִּי). אֲנִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. *אֲנִי*] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonstr. basis *ku* [prob. akin to הֵּן, הֵּן here]: cf. Sta.¹⁷⁹ W⁸⁹ 95 f. 98-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אֲנִי and אֲנִי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without הִנֵּה) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20⁵ 26^{24,32} Dt 12³⁰ Ju 1³ 8²³ 2 S 12²⁸ 17¹⁵ 18^{2,22} Je 17¹⁸ 21⁵ Ez 17²² Jb 13² +; cf. the cases Gn 27³⁴ 1 S 25²⁴ 2 S 19¹ 1 K 12²⁶ Pr 23¹⁵); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אֲנִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12³⁰, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29⁵ in a standing expression; on 32^{48,51} (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers אֲנִי, sts. אֲנִי; thus there occurs אֲנִי Nu 14²¹ & always, exc. Dt 32⁴⁰; (אֲנִי) אֲהַרְגֶנּוּ (Je 19¹⁹ 30¹¹ 46¹⁸ Is 43^{2,5}); אֲנִי יהוה Ex 6^{2,6-8} & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18^{2,4,6} etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15⁷ 28¹³ Dt 29⁵ Ju 6¹⁰ +; אֲנִי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20² = Dt 5⁶, Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ ψ 81¹¹, Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵ (Ex 4¹¹ is diff.); cf. Dr.^{JPh xl. 224 f.}; אֲנִי אֲמַרְתִּי Is 38¹⁰ (Hez.) 49⁴ Je 5⁴ 10¹⁹ (3¹⁹ אֲנִי) Ru 4⁴ ψ 30⁷ 31²³ 41⁹ 82⁶ +; וְאֲמַרְתִּי אֲנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁷ 1 K 13¹⁴ 18⁸ (אֲנִי) וי only 2 S 20²⁰; on the contrary, with a predicate, אֲנִי is regularly employed, Gn 24³⁴ 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1⁸ אֲנִי עָמַלְתִּי 11⁵ 20¹⁷ Is 6⁵ Je 1⁶ Jon 1⁹); (אֲנִי הִנֵּה) Gn 6¹⁷ 9⁹ Ex 31⁶ Nu 3¹² + (but אֲנִי הִנֵּה Gn 24^{14,43} 25³² Ex 3¹³ 19⁹ +; אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. הִנֵּה²²⁶). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23⁴ (cf. Ez below); in JE אֲנִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אֲנִי, 37 of אֲנִי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אֲנִי occurs 138 t., אֲנִי once 36²⁸ (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11¹⁴ 24⁷ 30²²); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אֲנִי 45 t., אֲנִי never; in Ch אֲנִי 30 t., אֲנִי once 1 Ch 17¹ (from 2 S 7²); in Dn אֲנִי 23 t., אֲנִי once 10¹¹. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 251-8 Dt¹ c. 222-7.

אֲנַחְנִי, אֲנַחְנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אֲנִי, as אֲנִי to אֲנִי; v. W⁸⁹ p. 100; Ph. אֲנַחְנִי CIS¹ 3, 16, 17, Aram. אֲנַחְנִי, & also אֲנַחְנִי, Syr. اَنْحَنُ, اَنْحَنُ, اَنْحَنُ) Gn 13⁸ 29⁴ 37⁷ 42^{11,13} Nu 9⁷ Dt 1^{28,41} Jo 2^{17,18}, etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19¹³ Nu 10³⁹ Ju 19¹⁸ 2 K 18²⁶; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9²⁸ 2 K 10⁴ Is 20⁶.

אֲנַחְנִי, אֲנַחְנִי pron. 1 pl. we (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנִי; cf. the forms אֲנַחְנִי, אֲנַחְנִי, just cited; also As. *nini*) Gn 42¹¹ Ex 16^{7,8} Nu 32³² La 3⁴². (In 2 S 17¹² אֲנַחְנִי is 1 pl. perf. Qal from אֲנַחְנִי.)

אֲנַחְנִי n. [m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead*, *tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. *anaka* (v. Frä¹⁵³) Syr. اَنْكَا, Mand. אֲנַכְנָא, As. *andku* Lyon^{Sargontexte 92}, v. Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 103} cf. Id. BN 176) — אֲנַחְנִי exc. once Am 7⁸ — plummet Am 7^{7,8,8}; אֲנַחְנִי, i.e. a vertical wall v⁷.

אֲנִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

אֲנַחְנִי vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur (Mish. אֲנַח, Aram. אֲנַח, Ar. اَنْ, As. [anānu], whence *enēnu*, *unnūnu*, sigh Zim^{BP 22}) — Impf. אֲנַחְנִי La 3³⁹ (sq. על- in || member); Pt. אֲנַחְנִי Nu 11¹ (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אנס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. Mish. *id.*, Aram. אַנס, אַנַס) — **Qal Pt.** אִין אַנס viz., to drink Est 1⁸ (|| בְּרָצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ).

†[אנף, אנף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) be angry (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَذِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.) — **Qal Pf.** אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60³, etc.; *Impf.* אָנַף ψ 2¹², etc.; — *be angry*, of א'; usually sq. ק 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 85⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79⁵; cf. also ψ 2¹². **Hithp.** *id.* alw. sq. ק, & alw. of א', *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; *Impf.* יִתְאַנַּף Dt 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

I. אַנס ²⁷⁷ **n.m.** Gn 30² nostril, nose, face, **anger** (As. *appu*, face Flood 111. 27, 28 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. أَنْفٌ, Eth. ነፍሰ; nose; Aram. ܐܢܦܝܢ, face) — abs. ψ 78²¹; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22²⁸ +, etc.; du. אַפִּים Pr 14¹⁷ +; אַפִּי Gn 27⁴ + etc.; — In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ Pl 23¹⁶ D?). 1. *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 27⁷ 22²² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 23²² La 4²⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רִיחַ אַנְפִּי (of א') i.e. wind Ex 15⁸; cf. נִשְׁמַת רִיחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub 3); *nose* sg. Ct 7⁵⁻⁹ Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁶ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפִּים): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ Ez 16¹²; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. 2. *Du. face* (esp. in phrase אַפִּים אֶרֶצָה) Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³³ 18²⁸ 24²⁰ 1 K 1^{23,31} Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; אַפִּי *pride of his countenance* ψ 10⁴; לְאַפִּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לְפָנַי) 1 S 25²³; אַפִּים 1 S 15⁶ rd. אַפִּס We Dr (q.v.). 3. *mostly anger*, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49^{6,7} + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰ + (177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30² 39¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32^{10,11} +; in various combinations, esp. חֲרֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ +; cf. חֲרִי-אַף 1 S 20³⁴; אַף בְּעַל-אַף Pr 22²⁴ *one given to anger*, etc.; אַפִּים אֶרֶץ *slow to anger* Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ + 7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² 25¹⁵ of man.

†אֶפְסִים **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2^{30,31}.

†אֲנַפְתָּ **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* DI^{HA 33}; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. DI Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14⁸.

†[אנק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. ܐܢܩ, ܐܢܩ) — **Qal Impf.** יֵאֲנֶק Je 51⁵²; *Inf. cstr.* אֲנֶק Ez 26¹⁵, both of groaning of wounded (חֲלָל).

Niph. id., in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאֲנֶק Ez 24¹⁷ (|| עָשָׂה אֲבָל); *Pt.* נִאֲנָקִים 9⁴ (|| נִאֲנָחִים) sq. על.

†I. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. ܐܢܩܐ) Mal 2¹³ (|| דְּמָעָה, דְּבִכִּי); *cstr.* אֲנָקַת ψ 12⁶ (of poor, אֲבָיִן); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אֲסִיר), so 102²¹.

†II. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr^{FFP 24}; ܐܢܩܐ, ܐܢܩܐ).

†I. [אנש] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *andšu* Zim^{BP 56, 70}; Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אנש *per antiphrasin*; DI^{Pr 160} identified with III. אנש; v. also De Psalmen, ed. 4, 904; so Lag^{BN 60}, who comp. سَيْفٌ أَيْثٌ, *weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal Pt. pass.** אֲנִישׁ Jb 34⁶ +; אֲנִישָׁה Je 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חֵץ), Je 30¹² (שֶׁכֶר); נִחְלָה מַכָּה || שֶׁכֶר; אֲנִישׁ Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (מַכָּה); cf. יוֹם אֲנִישׁ 17¹⁶; also in phr. הוּא אֲנִישׁ מִלֵּב מִלֵּב עֲקֵב Je 17⁹. **Niph. Impf.** יֵאֲנִישׁ 2 S 12¹⁵ *be sick*, of child.

II. אנש (cf. Ar. اُنْسٌ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö^{ZMG 1886, 739} thinks denom., cf. اُنْسٌ coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst^{1.c.} Zim^{BP 20}, v. also Lag^{BN 68}; — hence אֲנִישִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אֲנָשׁ **n.m.** Jb 15¹⁴ *man, mankind*, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. اُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. ܐܢܫܐ (coll.), Nab. אַנוּש, Palm. אַנוּש, Sab. אַנוּש DHM^{ZMG 1883, 330}, also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nišu*, *people*, & cf. *tenišetu, humanity, human race*, v. COT^{Gloss} sub אַנוּש & נִשׁ & Hpt^{KAT 2.497}) — abs. Is 8¹ +; *cstr.* Je 20¹⁰; — 1. of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (|| אָדָם) 56² (|| בְּרִי-אָדָם); Je 20¹⁰ שְׁלָמִי א' *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. *men* Is 24⁶ 33⁸ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73⁵ cf. חָרָם i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אִישׁ מִתְּאֵי Dt 3¹¹). 3. *man, mankind* Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28¹³ 32⁸ 33²⁶ 36²⁵ (|| אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (|| בְּרִי) 7⁹ 10^{4,5} 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (|| בְּרִי-אָדָם) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9^{20,21}, 30³ (|| בְּרִי-אָדָם); 103¹⁵; בְּרִי-אָדָם וְגוֹ-אָדָם (|| אָדָם); cf. בְּרִי-אָדָם וְגוֹ-אָדָם Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104^{15,16}.

†אֲנוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5^{6,7,9,10,11} 1 Ch 1¹.

of Isr.) Zc 11⁹; & of inanimate things (P, & late) אֱלֹהִים אֲנִי Ex 26^{3,3.5.6.17} (P) Ez 1⁹ (del. Co) v²³ 3¹³.

אָנט (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: **אַנְט**, **אַנְתִּי**; *anta*; f. **אַנְתְּ**, **אַנְתִּי**; *anti*; Baram. Kt **אַנְתָּה** (m.), **אַנְתְּ** & **אַנְתְּ** (both m. & f.); Syr. **אַנְתְּ**, f. **אַנְתְּ**, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, f. *atti-e* D¹⁵⁰⁵, the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. **אַנְתֶּם**, **אַנְתֶּם**; f. **אַנְתֶּן**, **אַנְתֶּן**; Aram. **אַנְתֶּן**, **אַנְתֶּן**, f. **אַנְתֶּן**; As. *attunu*).

אָנְטָה, אָנְטָה (so regularly; but 26-7 t., with
 different disj. accents, אָנְטָה: v. Fr ^{MM} 228; Sta¹ 178 a
 (rd. 8 for 18) **pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta*, v. supr.;
 cf. נָתַתְּ for נָתַתָּ) Gn 3^{11,19} + oft. Written אָנְטָה
 + I S 24¹⁹ ψ 6⁴ Jb 1¹⁰ Ec 7²² Ne 9⁶. Appended
 to a vb. for emph., Ex 18^{19,19} I S 17⁵⁶ אָנְטָה שָׁאַל
 inquire *thou*, 2o³ 22¹⁸ Is 43²⁶ אָנְטָה סִפֵּר. Added
 for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or
 accus. sf. I K 21¹⁹ Pr 22¹⁹ (Ges¹ 135.2).

תָּא, i.e. תָּא, the older & more original form of תָּא *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 14² 1 K 14² 2 K 4^{16.23} 8¹ Je 4³⁰ Ez 36¹³. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ' may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct תָּא to be everywhere read.)

תָּא, תָּא pron. 2 s.f. thou (fem.) (shortened from תָּא (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܬܝܐ, ܬܝܐ, but, the ܬ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ܬ both are written תָּא or תָּא) Gn 12^{11,13} 24²³ + oft. Thrice Nu 11¹⁵ Dt 5²⁴ Ez 28¹⁴ used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ܬܝܐ); but prob. תָּא (v. sub תָּא) should be here read.

אָנְטֶן **pron. 2 m.pl. you (masc.)** (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9⁷ 26²⁷ 29⁴ +oft. With אָנְטֶן **†Ju 6³¹**; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15¹² Je 34¹⁵; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13²⁰

אַתָּה Ez 34³¹ (many edd. אַתָּה, אַתָּה Gn 31⁶
 Ez 13^{11,20} (edd. אַתָּה) 34¹⁷ pron. 2 f.pl. you
 (fem.)

I. אסֶה (perh. cf. Ar. أَسَا *heal*, Aram. אֲסַן, אֲסַן).

NDN **n.pr.m.** (perh. *healer*) king of Judah,
son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K
15^{8.9.11} + 24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 13²³
+ 28 t. 2 Ch 14-21; Je 41⁹.

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. **أَيْسَى** be sorrowful, distressed).

אִשָּׁה ⁷⁷⁵ n.f. woman, wife, female (Ar. ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰ ¹⁰⁰¹ ¹⁰⁰² ¹⁰⁰³ ¹⁰⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁰⁹ ¹⁰¹⁰ ¹⁰¹¹ ¹⁰¹² ¹⁰¹³ ¹⁰¹⁴ ¹⁰¹⁵ ¹⁰¹⁶ ¹⁰¹⁷ ¹⁰¹⁸ ¹⁰¹⁹ ¹⁰²⁰ ¹⁰²¹ ¹⁰²² ¹⁰²³ ¹⁰²⁴ ¹⁰²⁵ ¹⁰²⁶ ¹⁰²⁷ ¹⁰²⁸ ¹⁰²⁹ ¹⁰³⁰ ¹⁰³¹ ¹⁰³² ¹⁰³³ ¹⁰³⁴ ¹⁰³⁵ ¹⁰³⁶ ¹⁰³⁷ ¹⁰³⁸ ¹⁰³⁹ ¹⁰⁴⁰ ¹⁰⁴¹ ¹⁰⁴² ¹⁰⁴³ ¹⁰⁴⁴ ¹⁰⁴⁵ ¹⁰⁴⁶ ¹⁰⁴⁷ ¹⁰⁴⁸ ¹⁰⁴⁹ ¹⁰⁵⁰ ¹⁰⁵¹ ¹⁰⁵² ¹⁰⁵³ ¹⁰⁵⁴ ¹⁰⁵⁵ ¹⁰⁵⁶ ¹⁰⁵⁷ ¹⁰⁵⁸ ¹⁰⁵⁹ ¹⁰⁶⁰ ¹⁰⁶¹ ¹⁰⁶² ¹⁰⁶³ ¹⁰⁶⁴ ¹⁰⁶⁵ ¹⁰⁶⁶ ¹⁰⁶⁷ ¹⁰⁶⁸ ¹⁰⁶⁹ ¹⁰⁷⁰ ¹⁰⁷¹ ¹⁰⁷² ¹⁰⁷³ ¹⁰⁷⁴ ¹⁰⁷⁵ ¹⁰⁷⁶ ¹⁰⁷⁷ ¹⁰⁷⁸ ¹⁰⁷⁹ ¹⁰⁸⁰ ¹⁰⁸¹ ¹⁰⁸² ¹⁰⁸³ ¹⁰⁸⁴ ¹⁰⁸⁵ ¹⁰⁸⁶ ¹⁰⁸⁷ ¹⁰⁸⁸ ¹⁰⁸⁹ ¹⁰⁹⁰ ¹⁰⁹¹ ¹⁰⁹² ¹⁰⁹³ ¹⁰⁹⁴ ¹⁰⁹⁵ ¹⁰⁹⁶ ¹⁰⁹⁷ ¹⁰⁹⁸ ¹⁰⁹⁹ ¹¹⁰⁰ ¹¹⁰¹ ¹¹⁰² ¹¹⁰³ ¹¹⁰⁴ ¹¹⁰⁵ ¹¹⁰⁶ ¹¹⁰⁷ ¹¹⁰⁸ ¹¹⁰⁹ ¹¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹¹ ¹¹¹² ¹¹¹³ ¹¹¹⁴ ¹¹¹⁵ ¹¹¹⁶ ¹¹¹⁷ ¹¹¹⁸ ¹¹¹⁹ ¹¹²⁰ ¹¹²¹ ¹¹²² ¹¹²³ ¹¹²⁴ ¹¹²⁵ ¹¹²⁶ ¹¹²⁷ ¹¹²⁸ ¹¹²⁹ ¹¹³⁰ ¹¹³¹ ¹¹³² ¹¹³³ ¹¹³⁴ ¹¹³⁵ ¹¹³⁶ ¹¹³⁷ ¹¹³⁸ ¹¹³⁹ ¹¹⁴⁰ ¹¹⁴¹ ¹¹⁴² ¹¹⁴³ ¹¹⁴⁴ ¹¹⁴⁵ ¹¹⁴⁶ ¹¹⁴⁷ ¹¹⁴⁸ ¹¹⁴⁹ ¹¹⁵⁰ ¹¹⁵¹ ¹¹⁵² ¹¹⁵³ ¹¹⁵⁴ ¹¹⁵⁵ ¹¹⁵⁶ ¹¹⁵⁷ ¹¹⁵⁸ ¹¹⁵⁹ ¹¹⁶⁰ ¹¹⁶¹ ¹¹⁶² ¹¹⁶³ ¹¹⁶⁴ ¹¹⁶⁵ ¹¹⁶⁶ ¹¹⁶⁷ ¹¹⁶⁸ ¹¹⁶⁹ ¹¹⁷⁰ ¹¹⁷¹ ¹¹⁷² ¹¹⁷³ ¹¹⁷⁴ ¹¹⁷⁵ ¹¹⁷⁶ ¹¹⁷⁷ ¹¹⁷⁸ ¹¹⁷⁹ ¹¹⁸⁰ ¹¹⁸¹ ¹¹⁸² ¹¹⁸³ ¹¹⁸⁴ ¹¹⁸⁵ ¹¹⁸⁶ ¹¹⁸⁷ ¹¹⁸⁸ ¹¹⁸⁹ ¹¹⁹⁰ ¹¹⁹¹ ¹¹⁹² ¹¹⁹³ ¹¹⁹⁴ ¹¹⁹⁵ ¹¹⁹⁶ ¹¹⁹⁷ ¹¹⁹⁸ ¹¹⁹⁹ ¹²⁰⁰ ¹²⁰¹ ¹²⁰² ¹²⁰³ ¹²⁰⁴

2. Wife (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2^{24,25} 3^{8,17} 4^{1,17} + oft.; of one betrothed (אִרְשָׁה) Dt 20⁷ 28³⁰; בַּעַל אִשָּׁה (ה) Ex 21^{3,22}; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20⁴; לְאִשָּׁה to wife Gn 2²² 12¹⁹ 16³ 34²¹ + oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); for wife (after הִיָּתַת, woman subj.) Gn 20¹² Nu 36^{3,6,11,12} Dt 22^{19,29} +; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אִשְׁתְּ חֵקֶךָ Dt 13⁷ cf. 28⁶⁴; נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15}; א' בְּרִיתְךָ v¹⁴; אִשְׁתְּ אב = step-mother Lv 18^{8,11} 20¹⁷.

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7^{2.2}; v. also sub **4**.

†4. With distrib. & recipr. sense, מֵאֵת רֵעִתָּהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 1² (E); cf. Ru 1^{8,9} Je 9¹⁹; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶ (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4³; of sheep (fig.

† אסון **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42^{4,39} (as subj. of קרה), 44²⁹ (קרה), Ex 21^{22,23} (היה).

אסון **v.** סוך.

אסם (*gather, store, Aram.* אסם).

† אסם **n.m.** ^{Pr 3,10} storehouse (Aram. אסנה, *id.*, אסם store, supply) pl. sf. אסמין Dt 28⁸ Pr 3¹⁰.

† אסנה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אסנה thorn-bush?) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁰ (om. Ne 7⁵²).

† אסנת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Θ' Ασενεθ, Θ' L' Ασενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) Neith (Thes); Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. 1. 479} prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or *< Isis-Neit*) Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰.

אסף **vb.** gather, remove (As. *asāpu*, DI^{Pr 45})—**Qal** Pf. אסף Gn 30²³ +; אסף 85⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יאסף 2 K 5³; יאסף 27¹⁰, etc.; also יסף 2 S 6¹; 2 ms. יסף 104²⁹; יסף אסף Mi 4⁶; so prob. (sf.) אסף 1 S 15⁶ (rd. אסף) v. Kō^{1,882} DrSm; *Imv.* אסף Nu 21¹⁶ + אסף Nu 11¹⁶; 2 fs. אסף Je 10¹⁷; אסף 50⁵ +; *Inf. abs.* אסף Je 8¹³ + (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba^{NB 73}); *estr.* אסף 2 K 5⁷ +; אסף Ex 23¹⁶; אסף Lv 23³⁹; *Pt. act.* אסף Nu 19¹⁰; אסף 2 K 22²⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁸ (pointed אסף i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kō^{1,8}); אסף 39⁷; *pass. pl. cstr.* אסף Ez 34²⁹;—**1. gather, collect** (a) persons Gn 29²² 42¹⁷ (sq. אסף) Ex 3¹⁶ 4²⁹ Nu 11^{16,24} 21¹⁶ Jos 2¹⁸ (sq. אסף loc.) 24¹ (sq. אסף loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5^{8,11} 2 K 23¹ (sq. אסף) Jos 2¹⁶ Is 11¹² Zp 3⁸ Hb 2⁵ Ez 11¹⁷ (all || קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21²³ (E) Ju 11¹ 1 S 17¹ 2 S 10¹⁷ 12²⁹ +; cf. Zc 14² (sq. אסף against); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12⁹; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23^{10,16} (Cov't code) Lv 25^{3,20,39} (H) Dt 11¹⁴ 16¹³ 28³⁸ Is 17⁵ Je 40^{10,12} Jb 39¹² 39⁷; cf. Ru 2⁷ (|| לקט glean); the quails Nu 11^{32,33}; food in gen. (מאכל) Gn 6²¹ (sq. אסף); eggs Is 10¹⁴; money 2 K 24⁴ 2 Ch 24¹¹; ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{9,10}; chariots 1 K 10²⁶ 2 Ch 1¹⁴, etc.; of fisherman (במקורו), in metaph. Hb 1¹⁵; of collecting wind Pr 30⁴ מן ארצות בהפניו. **2. gather** an individual into company of others: (a) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22²⁰ (על-אבותיו) = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (אסף; both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14⁵² (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11²⁷ (both sq. אסף), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22² (sq. אסף); hence also (c) *take up, care for*, subj. אסף 27¹⁰ (cf.

perh. Is 40¹¹ קבץ); (d) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אסף) Gn 49³³. **3. bring up the rear** of Is 58⁸ יאסף קבד i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| הלך לפניך צדקך)—52¹² has Pi. מואסף q. v. + **4. gather and take away, remove, withdraw** 1 S 14¹⁹ (obj. hand), Je 10¹⁷ (bundle, sq. מן), leprosy 2 K 5¹¹ (v. צרע); cf. also מוצעה אסף, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v^{3,6,7}; Gn 30²³ Is 4¹ (reproach), 85⁴ (wrath, || השוב), Je 16⁶ (peace, sq. מן), Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ (light), 26⁹ (נפש) so Ju 18²⁵; 104²⁹ (רוח) v. also Jb 34¹⁴ (sq. אסף); hence *destroy* 1 S 15⁶ obj. pers.); *pass.* אסף רעב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34²⁹; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8¹³ Zp 1² (joined with הסיף fr. סוף, v. Kō^{1,448}); considered Hiph. *Inf. abs.* by Ba^{NB 73} v. supr.) **Niph. Pf.** נאסף Nu 27¹³ + נאסף Je 48³³ etc.; *Impf.* יאסף Ex 9¹⁹ +; יאסף Gn 25⁸ +; יאסף 104²² etc.; *Imv.* יאסף Dt 32⁵⁰; יאסף Je 47⁶; יאסף Gn 49¹ +; *Inf. abs.* יאסף 2 S 17¹¹ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 74}); *estr.* יאסף Gn 29⁷ Nu 12¹⁵; *Pt.* נאסף Gn 49²⁹; נאסף 1 S 13¹¹ Is 13¹⁴; נאסף Is 57¹;—**1. assemble, be gathered, reflex.** (a) subj. men Gn 49¹ (|| קבץ v²), Is 43⁹ (|| קבץ), 2 Ch 30³ (sq. אסף) v¹³ (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3⁹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{1,13} (all sq. אסף) 9¹ 12²⁸; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34³⁰ (sq. אסף), Jos 10⁵ Ju 6³³ 9⁶ 10¹⁷ (|| נצנעץ), 20¹¹ (sq. אסף) v¹⁴ (sq. אסף loc.), 1 S 13¹¹ (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29³ (pass.; sq. נשמה) v^{7,8} (all J); fish Nu 11²² (cf. Hb 1²⁵ Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27²⁵; water 2 S 14¹⁴ (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8² cf. 25³³ (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29⁶ (|| קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2. pass.** of Qal **2**; (a) *be gathered to one's fathers* נאסף אבותיו Ju 2¹⁰; elsewh. *to one's people* נאסף עמיו (all P) Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (|| ויגוע וימת) 49^{29,33} (|| גוע), Nu 20^{24,26} (|| מות) 27^{13,13} 31² Dt 32^{50,50} (both || מות); also אסף קברתיו 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (both || Qal q. v.); hence also (b) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12^{14,15} (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11³⁰ (E), cf. 2 S 17¹³ (both sq. אסף); even with inanim. subj. Je 47⁶ אסף אלהיך (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. אסף loc.) for protection Ex 9¹⁹.

3. Pass. of Qal 4; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57^{1,1} (|| מאבד); fish Ho 4³; *gladness* Is 16¹⁰ Je 48³³ (sq. מן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60²⁰ (|| שמוּ שמוּ). + **Pi.** *Pt.* מואסף Nu 10²⁵ +; מואסף Is 62⁹ (so BD v.

Kö^{1,201}); but **מִאֲסַפְּכֶם** Is 52¹²;—**1. gather harvest** Is 62⁹ (|| קִבֵּץ); bodies for burial Je 9²¹. **2. take in, receive into** (sq. בִּיהָרָה) Ju 19^{15,15}. **3. as** subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10²⁵ (P) Jos 6^{9,13} (both E); fig. of God Is 52¹². †**pu. Pf.** **אָסַף** (cons.) Is 33⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ etc.; *Pt.* **מִאֲסַף** Ez 38¹²—*be gathered*, of men Is 24²² Ho 10¹⁰ (sq. לַעֲגֹל *against*), Ez 38¹²; booty Is 33⁴; wealth Zc 14¹⁴. †**Hithp.** **Inf.** **הִתְאָסַף** Dt 33⁵ *gather themselves*.

†**אָסַף** **n.m.** Is 32¹⁰ **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba¹⁰⁹) of summer fruit אָסַף מִיִּין Mi 7¹; cf. abs. **אָסַף** Is 32¹⁰; **הַחֲסִילִי** א' *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33⁴.

אָסַף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אִסַּפְתָּ) †**1.** father of יֹאחָז the recorder 2 K 18^{18,37} = Is 36^{3,22}. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6^{24,24} (|| הַיְמִיִּין v¹⁸, אֵיתָן v²⁹ vid. these names); 15¹⁷ (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְּשִׁירִים v¹⁹; v. also 16^{5,5,7} cf. v²⁷ (|| Heman & Jeduthun v^{41,42}); 25⁹, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also הַזֹּהָר בְּיָמֵי דָוִד Ne 12⁴⁶; he is called also הַזֹּהָר 2 Ch 29³⁰, cf. **הַזֹּהָר עַל־יְהוֹנָדָב** 1 Ch 25²; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסַף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25¹ (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v^{2,2}; called הַמְּשִׁירִים 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Ezr 2⁴¹ Ne 7⁴⁴ 11²², cf. Ezr 3¹⁰; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20¹⁴;—1 Ch 26¹ for בְּנֵי־אָסַף rd. **בְּנֵי־אֲבִיָּה** cf. 9¹⁹; on יֹדְבֵי 9¹⁵ וְבָדִי Ne 11¹⁷, וְבָדִי 12³⁵, called **בְּנֵי־אָסַף**, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2⁸.

†**אָסַף** **n.[m.] ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag¹⁷³ Ba¹³⁶) **הַיְמִיִּין** Ex 34²² (J); **הַיְמִיִּין** Ex 23¹⁶ (E)—both Cov't codes.

†**אָסַף** **n.[m.] what is gathered, store**, hence **בֵּית הַמְּסָכִים** *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26¹⁵ (cf. 2 Ch 25²⁴); v¹⁷ **הָא' alone** in same sense; cf. **הַשְּׁעָרִים** Ne 12²⁵.

†**אִסַּפְתָּ** **n.f. verbal. a collecting, gathering**; **אָסַף א' אָסַף** Is 24²² *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering (as) captives*, cf. 22¹⁸; but perh. rd. **אָסַף הַמְּסָכִים** (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†**אִסַּפְתָּ** **n.f. collection** (cf. Ph. אִסַּפְתָּ *assembly*) only **בְּעֵלֵי אֲסָפוֹת** Ec 12¹¹ (חֲכָמִים) *compared to driven nails; members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB

1.227; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†**אִסַּפְתָּ** **n.[m.] collection, rabble**, only **הַמְּסָכִים** Nu 11⁴ of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**אִסַּפְתָּ** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9⁷ (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add⁷¹, after Pott & Benfey).

†**אָסַר** **vb.** tie, bind, imprison (Ar. **أَسَرَ**, As. *asāru*, cf. COT^{Gloss}, Aram. **אָסַר**, **أَسَرَ**, Eth. **አሰረ**; **ሰረ**)—**Qal** *Pf.* **אָסַר** Jb 36¹³; 3 fs. **אָסַר** Nu 30⁵, etc.; *Impf.* **אָסֵר** 1 K 20¹⁴; **אָסֵר** Gn 42²⁴; **אָסֵר** Gn 46²⁹; pl. **אָסֵר** Ju 16⁷ etc.; *Inv.* **אָסֵר** 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; **אָסֵר** Je 46⁴ ψ 118²⁷; *Inf. abs.* **אָסֵר** Ju 15¹³; **אָסֵר** 16¹¹; *cstr.* **לְאָסֵר** Nu 30³; **לְאָסֵר** Ju 15¹⁰; **לְאָסֵר** 15¹²; **אָסֵר** Ho 10¹⁰; *Pt. act. cstr.* **אָסֵר** Gn 49¹¹; *pass.* **אָסֵר** Gn 40³; pl. **אָסֵר** 39²⁰; + also Ju 16^{21,25} Qr (Kt **אָסֵר** Ec 4¹⁴ (cf. Now); **אָסֵר** 2 S 3³⁴; *cstr.* **אָסֵר** Gn 39²⁰ Kt (Qr **אָסֵר**);—**1. tie, bind**, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7^{10,10}; ψ 118²⁷ is dub. *De bind the festal victim with cords; the bind the procession with branches, etc.* **2. tie, harness, kine to** (ב) cart 1 S 6^{7,10}; so (metaph.) Ho 10¹⁰ *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א' here = יסר *chastise*, cf. אָסֵר v⁸); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46²⁹ (J) Ex 14⁶ (E) 2 K 9²¹; abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; even of making ready chargers **הַפָּסָקִים** א' Je 46⁴ (|| **עַל־הַפָּרָשִׁים**).

3. bind, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42²⁴ (E), Samson Ju 15^{10,12,13,13} 16^{7,8,11,11,12}; **אָסֵר** בְּחֵשֶׁתִּים א' 2 K 25⁷ = 2 Ch 36⁶ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹; also 2 Ch 33¹¹; cf. (without בְּנֵי) 2 K 17⁴ **אָסֵר** בְּחֵשֶׁתִּים א' 23³³; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36¹³ & v. also Ez 3²⁵ ψ 149⁸; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105²²; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3³⁴ *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); **אָסֵר** א' Je 40¹ cf. **בְּחֵשֶׁתִּים** א' Jb 36⁸ (prob. fig. || **חֲבִלֵי־עֵנִי**); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7⁶; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39²⁰ 40^{3,5} (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39²⁰ (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49⁹

61¹ ψ 146⁷; **בֵּית הַמְּסָכִים** *prison* Ju 16^{21,25}; cf. Ec 4¹⁴. **4. gird** (rare & late) **אָסֵר** בְּמִתְנֵיהֶם *slaves' waistcloth*, RS p. 25 supr.; Jb 12¹⁸ **אָסֵר** = *slaves' waistcloth*, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. **אָסֵר** וְיָסַר (|| **אָסֵר** וְיָסַר).

Ne 4¹². 5. sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20¹⁴ 2 Ch 13⁸. 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ א', usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר אָסַר Nu 30^{3,5,5,6,8,9,11,12}; without אָסַר etc., v^{7,10}; cf. v⁴ אָסַר א' (על־נֶפֶשׁ om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal 3, *be bound, imprisoned*, **Impf.** (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42¹⁹ (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16^{6,10,13} (of Samson); **Imv.** תֵּאָסֵר Gn 42¹⁶ (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אָסַר אָסַר Is 22³; אָסַר *ib.*

† אָסֹר n.m. Ju 15, 14 *band, bond* (Aram. אָסֹר; on the form v. Ges^{84a,12.R.}) אָסֹרֵי of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; אָסֹרֵי Ec 7²⁶ of hands of evil woman; יָמִית הָאָסֹר = *prison* Je 37¹⁵.

† אָסִיר n.m. Gn 39, 20 *bondman, prisoner* (Aram. אָסִיר, MI אסר)—א' abs. ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; pl. אָסִירִם Gn 39²² +, cf. Ju 16^{21,25} Kt; cstr. אָסִירֵי ψ 107¹⁰ +, Gn 39²⁰ Qr; אָסִירֵי ψ 69³⁴ +, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39^{20,22} (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14¹⁷; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3¹⁸; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68⁷ (|| יְהוֹרֵי), 69³⁴ (|| יְאִבְיוֹן), אֶבְיָתָה א' (|| יְאִבְיוֹן), 69³⁴ (|| יְאִבְיוֹן), א' עֲנִי וְבִרְקָל 107¹⁰ (בְּנֵי הַמּוֹתָה ||), 102²¹ (both || בְּנֵי הַמּוֹתָה ||) (|| יְשִׁבֵי הַשָּׂדֶה ||); cf. אֶרֶץ א' La 3³⁴; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9¹¹, called *captives of hope* הַתְּקוּהָה א' v¹².

† אָסִיר n.[m.] mostly coll. *prisoners* (acc. to Ol^{126a} corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag^{BN110}) taken in battle Is 10⁴ (Lag^{Symm 1, 105}; GGA 1884, 259 rds. חַת אָסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che^{crit. n.}), 24²² (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42⁷ (|| יְשִׁבֵי הַשָּׂדֶה ||); ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3¹⁷ בְּנֵי יִכְנְיָה אָסִיר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; 3 trans. as n.pr.

† אָסִיר n.pr.m. son of Korah Ex 6²⁴ 1 Ch 6⁷; called son of Ebiasaph v^{8,22}.

† אָסַר n.m. Nu 30, 8 *bond, binding obligation* (cf. BAram. אָסַר, Syr. اَسَر; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba^{NB 62} cf. Sta^{208a}; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag^{BN175})—א' abs. Nu 30³ +; cstr. v¹³; sf. אָסַרָה v⁵; pl. sf. אָסַרְיָה v^{6,15}; אָסַרְיָה v⁸—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30^{3,4,5,5,6,8,11,12}; אָסַר נֶפֶשָׁה v¹³; אָסַר נֶפֶשָׁה *binding oath* v¹⁴.

† מִסְתָּרָה n.f. cstr. מִ הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20³⁷ (= מִאֲמָנָתָה; text dub. cf. Lag GN 1882, 168 f. M 61.; Co rds. מוֹסֵר, i.e. מוֹסֵר v. sub אָסַר; so 3).

† [מוֹסֵר] n.m. Is 28, 22 *band, bond, poet. & late* (= מאָסַר; Eth. ማእር; Syr. ܡܐܥܪ, cf. As. *mēsiru*, *sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסֵר Jb 12¹⁸ (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסֵר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5⁵ 27²; cstr. מוֹסֵרוֹת Jb 39⁵; מוֹסֵרֵי Is 52²; sf. מוֹסֵרֵי ψ 116¹⁶; מוֹסֵרוֹתֵינוּ Je 30⁸; מוֹסֵרֵינוּ Is 28²²; מוֹסֵרֵינוּ 2³ etc.;—*bonds* acc. after פָּתַח Jb 39⁵ *restraining-bands* of wild ass; ψ 116¹⁶ *bonds* of distress; Is 52² צִמְצֻמֵּי מ' *bonds* of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12¹⁸ פָּתַח מְלָכִים פָּתַח (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וְיָסַר in ||, for וְיָאָסַר; more oft. acc. after נָתַח ψ 2³ *bonds* imposed by א' & his anointed, cf. Je 5⁵ & 2²⁰ (3 B, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30⁸ Na 1¹⁸ (last four || יְהוֹקִי מ', bonds of oppressed ψ 107¹⁴; מ' Is 28²², i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27² (מט)) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

† מוֹסֵרָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20^{22f,33} 37¹) Dt 10⁶; locality unknown. Another form is

† מוֹסֵרוֹת n.pr.loc. *id.*, Nu 33^{30,31}.

† אֶסְרַחְדֹּן n.pr.m. Esarhaddon (As. *Ašur-ah-iddina*, *Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37³⁸ = 2 K 19³⁷ (van d. H. אֶסְרַחְדֹּן); Ezr 4²; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר n.pr.f. Esther (Pers. *stāra*, *star*)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הִדְרָפָה q.v. Est 2^{7,8,10,11,15,16,17} + 47 t. Est.

I. אָף v. sub אָנָּה.

II. אָף conj. denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, *yea* (so Ph. Aram. אָף, אָף; cf. 3). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which אָף is more usual): Gn 40¹⁶ (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16¹⁴ Dt 2¹¹ * 20 * 2 S 20¹⁴ (v. Dr) 2 K 24¹⁴ * Est 5¹²; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33^{20,28} 1 S 2⁷ ψ 16^{6,7,9} 18⁴⁹ 65¹⁴ they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68^{9,17} 74¹⁶ 89²⁸ * 93¹ Pr 22¹⁹ * 23²⁸ * +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26¹⁶ *. 24 *. 28 *. 41 *.; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is 2 (40²⁴–48¹⁵), e.g. 40²⁴ 41^{10,26} 42¹³ 43^{7,19} 46¹¹ *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will also do it! 48^{12,15}. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14³ 15^{4*}. וְאִפֹּד and also Lv 26^{39,40,42,44} Dt 15¹⁷ Hb 2¹⁵ ψ 68¹⁹ 1 Ch 8^{32*} = 9^{38*} 2 Ch 12^{5*} Ne 2¹⁸ 13¹⁵; and *even* Jb 19⁴ וְאִפֹּד אֲמַלְכֶם שְׁנִיתִי וְאִפֹּד and *even* indeed (if) I have erred... With וְ, וְאִפֹּד indeed...? really...? † Gn 18^{13,23} wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v²⁴ Am 2¹¹ Jb 34¹⁷ 40⁸. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44¹⁰ 58³; cf. Ju 5^{29*}.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so (=how much more! after an affirm. clause; =how much less! after a neg. one):* † 2 S 4^{10f}. when one told me, Saul is dead... I took hold of him and slew him... וְאִפֹּד בְּיָמֵינוּ רָשָׁעִים הָרְגוּנוּ. *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14²¹ (Ew Hi) 15⁵ Pr 21²⁷ (in all these passages בְּיָ = *when*) Jb 4¹⁹. So הָיָה † 1 S 23³ 2 K 5¹³... וְאִפֹּד בְּיָמֵינוּ אֶלְיָד and *the more* (=and how much rather), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by בְּיָ (q. v.), v. infr.

בְּיָ **1.** *furthermore* † Ez 23⁴⁰ Hb 2⁵ (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that*...? † Gn 3 וְאִפֹּד אֱלֹהִים אֶלְיָד *indeed, that God has said...? i.e. has God really said...?* (cf. הָיָה above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by וְ or הִנֵּה), *yea, that*...! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! † Pr. 11³¹ lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth וְחֹסֶה בְּיָ רָשָׁע וְחֹסֶה בְּיָ רָשָׁע *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15¹¹ 17⁷ 19^{7,10} Jb 9¹⁴ 15¹⁶ 25⁶ 1 S 14³⁰ 1 K 8²⁷ (=2 Ch 6¹⁸) lo, the heavens... cannot contain thee וְאִפֹּד בְּיָ הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32¹⁵. So וְאִפֹּד בְּיָ † Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 21⁶ (perh.; but v. RS ^{8em. i. 496} Dr ^{8em 293}) 2 S 16¹¹. (In Jb 35¹⁴ (Hi De) Ne 9¹³ בְּיָ אִפֹּד is simply = *yea, when*...)

אָפֿד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al.

* identify with אָפֿד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag ^{BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15} prop. وُفِد, *come as ambassador, as ✓ of אָפֿדָה*).

אָפֿדָה (28t.) & **אָפֿדָה** (20t.) **n.m.** ^{Ex 28, 7} ephod (Eth. አፋድ; cf. Aram. [אָפֿדָה] id. (on mng. v. Lag^{1c}), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim^{BP 29}; on form v. Ges § 84 a 12 R. but Lag^{1c} comp. وُفِد, & thinks אָפֿד shortened from הָשָׁב הָאֵל 'robe of approach' to God)—אָ abs. Ex 25⁷ +; cstr. 1 S 2¹⁸ +; —**1.**

ephod, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (צֵר) 1 S 22¹⁸; אָ נִשָּׂא cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2⁸; אָ הָגִיר *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6¹⁴ (*id.*) 1 Ch 15²⁷ אָ וְעָל דָּוִד אָ; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,6,12,15} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{2,7} + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8⁷; cf. prob. 1 S 2²³ (נִשָּׂא אָ) 14³ 21¹⁰ (v. sub. **2**); הָשָׁב הָאֵל Ex 28^{27,28} 29⁵ 39^{20,21} Lv 8⁷; אָ מְעִיל הָאֵל 29⁵ 39²² (cf. Lv 8⁷); with vb. עָל-אֶת־הָאֵל וְתָן put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8⁷.

2. ephod used in consulting אָ 1 S 23⁶ אָ borne in hand (rd. וְהָאֵל בְּיָדוֹ We Dr) v⁹ 30^{7,7} (all c. הָנִישׁ) + 14¹⁵ (הָנִישׁ) & v¹⁸, in both rd. אָ for אָרֹן & v¹⁸ also נִשָּׂא We Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28⁶ al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of אָ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28²⁸⁻³⁰ & v. אֲזִירִים); if so, in view of נִשָּׂא 1 S 2²⁸ 14^{3,18} (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22¹⁸, & of 23⁶, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta ^{Gesch. I. 466, 471} Bu ^{RS 115} al., think of an image representing אָ; cf. following. **3.** **a.** ephod of gold made by Gideon Ju 8²⁷ for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to We Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = gold sheathing of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30²² sub אֲפֹדָה); MV Be Kō ^{Hauptprobleme 59} think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17⁶ 18^{14,17,18,20} (פָּסָל || מִפְּסָה in all, for We מִפְּסָה v²⁰, om. §); cf. Ho 3⁴ Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פָּסָל מִסַּכָּה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

אָפֿדָה **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34²³.

אָפֿדָה **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, Qal Pf. וְאִפֹּדָה לוֹ בְּהִישָׁב הָאֵל Ex 29⁵ and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so Impf. לוֹ וְאִפֹּדָה לוֹ בּוֹ (חָגַר ||) Lv 8⁷.

אָפֿדָה **n.f.** ephod (=אָפֿדָה, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֶפֶד **1 b**, only אֶפֶד הַשֵּׁב Ex 28³⁹ the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod*. 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אֶפֶד תְּהַבֵּהוּ Is 30²² (|| אֶפֶד פְּסִילֵי בַסֶּפֶד cf. אֶפֶד **3 a**).

†[אַפְּרִי] n.[m.] palace (Syr. ܐܦܪܝ'; both from Pers. *apadāna*, cf. Spiegel *Altpers.*, Kellschr. 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze *ZMG* 1885, 48f.) אֶפְרִי אֱהִי Dn 11⁴⁵, of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† **אָפּה** vb. bake (As. *êpu*, Zim^{BP 43} Aram. אָפּה, אָפּה) — **Qal** Pf. אָפּה Gn 19³; אָפּה Is 44¹⁹; אָפּה consec. Lv 26²⁶ etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. sf. אָפּה I S 28²⁴; אָפּה Ez 46²⁰; אָפּה Ex 16²³; **Imv.** אָפּה Ex 16²³; **Pt.** אָפּה Gn 40¹⁴; אָפּה Ho 7⁶; pl. אָפּים Gn 40¹⁶; **Inf.** אָפּה I S 8¹³, etc.; **bañ.** obj. אָפּה Lv 26²⁸ (H) Is 44^{15, 19} (cf. Je 37²¹); **מַצוֹת** אָפּה I S 28²⁴; **עֲגוֹת מַצוֹת** Ex 12³⁹ (J); **חֲלֹת** Lv 24⁵ (H); **מִנְחָה** Ez 46²⁰; **מֶן** Ex 16^{23, 23} (P); — c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12³⁹ **בָּצֵק**, Lv 24⁵ **סֹלֶת**, I S 28²⁴ **קֶמַח**. **Pt.** alw. as subst. **baker** Gn 40 1.2.5.16.17.20.22 4 I¹⁰ (all E) Ho 7^{4, 6}; Je 37²¹ **הָאֶרְבֵּי מַצוֹת** *out of the bakers' street*; also I S 8¹³ (|| **מַצְבַּחֹת**, **רִקְחוֹת**; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even I S 8¹³ where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. אָפּה Lv 6¹⁰ 7⁹; 3 fpl. אָפּוּה Lv 23¹⁷; — pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of אָפּה Lv 23¹⁷; **מִנְחָה** 7⁹ cf. 6¹⁰.

†[מֵאֲפָה] n.[m.] thing baked, estr. מִנְחָה
מֵאֲפָה תִּנּוֹר Lv 2⁴.

† אָפּוּ (Jb 17¹⁵ 19^{6,23} 24²⁵), elsewh. אָפּוּ (cf. רָבוּ and רָבוּ), **enclitic part.** then (prob. from פּוּ, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פּוּ *here*, with אָ prefixed. In the Targs. פּוּ is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26¹⁰ Nu 1²⁰ Is 1⁹ 48^{18,19}),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *apa*, *potre*, *tandem*): מִי אָפּוּ Gn 27³³ who, *then*, ...? v³⁷ וְלִכְתֶּה אָפּוּ מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33¹⁶ וּבִמָּה יֵדַע אָפּוּ and wherein shall it be known, *then* ...? אֵיךְ אָפּוּ where, *then*?? Ju 9³⁸ Is 19¹³ Jb 17¹⁵; Ho 13¹⁰ אָפּוּ מַה־לָּךְ אָפּוּ Is 22¹ מַה־לָּךְ אָפּוּ what is there to thee, *pray*...? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10¹⁰ אָפּוּ דָעוּ know, *then*; (in apod.) Pr 6³ Jb 19⁶; Jb 19²³ אָפּוּ וְיִזְכְּתֶיךָ מִלִּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43¹¹ אָפּוּ וְאָתָּה עֲשֵׂה if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9²⁴ if not *then*, who is it? 24²⁵

[†]אֶפֶיחַ n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9¹
(etymology & meaning dubious).

אָפֿן (Ar. اَفَّ *af*) *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** Jb 3⁶ *darkness, gloom* (only poet.)
 —א' alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91
 (opp. צָהָרִים); deep in the earth, א' אֲבֵן Jb 28³
 (|| צִלְמוֹת, *darkness, gloom* of underworld
 Jb 10^{22,22} (|| אֵינִי חֹשֶׁךְ, *personif.*
 Jb 3⁶ *that night—let darkness take it* א' יִקְחֶנּוּ);
 fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29¹⁸ (|| חֹשֶׁךְ); of
 secrecy, treachery ψ 11². **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity*
 Jb 23¹⁷ (|| חֹשֶׁךְ q.v.), 30²⁶ (opp. אֹר).

†אִפְלָה *adj.* gloomy, of day of ' Am 5²⁰
(|| חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. לְנֶהַם) cf. אִפְלָה.

אִפְלָה **n.f.** darkness, gloominess, calamity—**א'** Ex 10²² +; **אִפְלָתָךְ** Is 58¹⁰; pl. **אִפְלוֹת** Is 59⁹—**1.** darkness Dt 28²⁹ Pr 7⁹ (**||** **אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה**); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10²²; of day of **י'** (cf. Am 5³⁰ **אִפְלָה** sub **אִפְלָה**) Jo 2² Zp 1¹⁵ (both **||** **עֶרְפֶּל**, **עֵנָן**, **חֹשֶׁךְ**) sim. of wickedness Dt 28¹⁸ Pr 4¹⁹. **2.** fig. of calamity Is 8²² (**||** **חִשְׁמָה**), 53¹⁰ (**||** **חֹשֶׁךְ**, opp. **צְהָרִים**, 59⁹ (**||** *id.*, opp. **נִנְהוּת**)).

†[אֲפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence)
late, of crops;—אֲפִילָת Ex 9³² of wheat & spelt.

וַיִּשֶׁם (E) Jos 24⁷ n.[m.] darkness, מַאֲפֵלֶּךְ
'מ' בֵּינֵיכֶם וּנ', between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† **מַאֲפִלִּיהַ** *n.f.* deep darkness (= **מַאֲפֵל יָהּ**)
acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8⁶ **שְׁלֵחַתְּהָיָהּ**; but Ew
165 b & on Je 2³¹ rds. **מַאֲפִלִּיהַ**, fem. of [מַאֲפֵל],
der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta¹ 302 b **מַאֲפִלִּיהַ**; Jäger
BAS 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of empha-
sis, & comp. As.)—only **אֶרֶץ מִן** Je 2³¹ fig. of 'I'
in dealing with his people (|| מַדְבֵּר).

פלל v. sub אפלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פנה).

† אִפּוֹן, אִפּוֹן **n.m.** Ez 1,²⁰ wheel.—abs. אִפּוֹן
 1 K 7³²; אִפּוֹן Ez 1¹⁶; cstr. אִפּוֹן 1 K 7³³ Is
 28²⁷; אִפּוֹן Ex 14²⁶; pl. אִפּוֹנִים 1 K 7³²; cstr.
 אִפּוֹנֵי 1 K 7³⁰; אִפּוֹנֵיהֶם Ez 10¹², etc.—**a.** wheel
 of chariot (מִרְכָּבָה) Ex 14²⁶ 1 K 7³³ Na 3²; of
 (threshing) cart (עֲגִלָּה) Is 28²⁷ cf. Pr 20²⁶ (as
 instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezekiel's
 vision Ez 1^{16.16.19.19.20.20.21.} (del. Co) 21³ 10^{6.9.9.9.10.10.}
 12.12.12.13.16.16.19 1 I 22. **c.** wheels of the ten bases
 beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{30.32.32.32.33.}

†[אָפֵן] **n.[m.]** circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפֵינוּ = *in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25¹¹ (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli *Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit* 38 f.).

†אָפֵנְהָ **ψ** 88¹⁶ (ἀπ. λεγ. DI Pr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna*(ma) adv. = *ma'diš*, *very*, *very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. ✓פֹּן, & comp. Ar. أَفَنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. ὁ ἐξήπορήθην; Ὡς conturbatus sum; others emend אָפֵנָה fr. פֹּן q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפֵס (cf. פָּסַם) **vb.** cease, fail, come to an end: only Qal Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47^{15,16} (of money, פָּסַף, Is 16⁴ (extortioner: || בָּלָה, תָּם), 29²⁰ (terrible one: || נִכְבַּרְת, פָּלָה, ψ 77⁹ (חֲסִדוֹ: || נִמְרָר).

†אָפֵס אָפֵס **n.m.** prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָפֵסִי אֶרֶץ (ψ 59¹⁴ אֶרֶץ הָאָרֶץ 'ends, extreme limits, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33¹⁷ 1 S 2¹⁰ Mi 5³ Je 16¹⁹ ψ 2⁸ 59¹⁴ 72⁸ (=Zc 9¹⁰); + פָּלָה Is 45²² 52^{10b} (=ψ 98^{3b}) ψ 22²⁸ 67⁸ Pr 30⁴.

2. Expressing non-existence: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אֵין): Is 34¹² and all his princes אָפֵס יְהוָה shall become *nought*, 41²⁹; 41¹² אָפֵס בָּאֵן וּבְאָפֵס יְהוָה; 40¹⁷ אָפֵס יִהְיֶה (|| בָּאֵן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41²⁴ (rd. פָּעֵלְכֶם, מֵאָפֵס, || מֵאֵין, v. אָפַע, 52⁴ and Asshur oppressed him בְּאָפֵס for *nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of...* (cf. ...אֵין *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9³), chiefly a poet. syn. of אֵין: Is 5⁵ אָפֵס מְקוֹם אֵין till there is *an end of place*=till there is *no place* (cf. אֵין עַד ψ 40¹³), Am 6¹⁰ (cf. אֵין Ju 4²⁰), Dt 32³⁶ (hence, in prose, 2 K 14²⁶), Is 45⁶ (cf. אֵין 43¹¹) v¹⁴ 46⁹ 54¹⁵; עוֹד וְאָפֵס יִהְיֶה Zp 2¹⁵ Is 47^{8,10} is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none besides*' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the 'being' 'paragogic' as in וְלֹאֲתִי etc. (Ges^{§90, 3a} Ew^{§211b}), cf. עוֹד יִהְיֶה Is 45^{5,6,18,21}; but acc. to De the 'is' is sf. of 1 S. 'I am, and *I am nought besides*' (i.e. and I am *nought besides my all-sufficient self*).—אָפֵס (like אֵין, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14²⁸ 26²⁰ Jb 7⁶ Dn 8²⁶. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (a) *only*: †Nu 22³⁵ (cf. אֵין v²⁰) 23¹³. (b) *אָפֵס save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13²⁸ Dt 15⁴ Ju 4⁹ Am 9⁸ (+ 1 S 15⁵ We Sta Dr). So אָפֵס alone †2 S 12¹⁴ (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אָפֵס] **n.[m.]** only in the du. אָפֵסִים (not

'א; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיפְתָּא, فَسْفَا), or the ankles (so ㊤ ㊤ ㊤, & most): only Ez 47⁸ מֵי מִי water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v⁴ מֵי מִתְּנִים water reaching to the loins.

†אָפֵס דְּמִים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11¹³ דְּמִים, (meaning unknown; Lag^{BN 76} on basis of MSS. of ㊤ would read סֶפֶר מִים *edge or brink* (סֶפֶר) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17¹.

†[אָפַע] **v.** מֵאָפַע Is 41²⁴ txt. err. for מֵאָפֵס v. אָפַס; so ㊤ ㊤ Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אָפַע **v.** sub. פַּעַה.

†[אָפַר] **vb.** surround, encompass (As. *apāpu* Zim^{BP 69})—Qal Pf. אָפַרְתִּי ψ 40¹⁸; אָפַרְתִּי ψ 18⁵ +;—encompass (poet.) lit. Jon 2⁶ (subj. מִיִּם, fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רַעוֹת ψ 40¹³ (sq. עֲלֵי מוֹת, מִשְׁבְּרֵי מוֹת, 2 S 22⁵, cf. חֲבָלֵי מוֹת ψ 18⁵, also 116³).

†[אָפַק] **vb.** hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. *afiq* excel = *multum valuit*; MV comp. also (فأق) only Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְאָפַקוּ Is 63¹⁵; Impf. הִתְאָפַקוּ Gn 43³¹ Est 5¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְאָפַק Is 64¹¹; הִתְאָפַק Is 42¹⁴; הִתְאָפַק 1 S 13¹²—1. *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13¹². 2. *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43³¹ 45¹ Is 42¹⁴ Est 5¹⁰; of ' Is 64¹¹; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63¹⁵ וְרַחֲמֵיךְ מִשְׁעִיר אֵילֵי הַתְּאָפַקוּ (almost passive).

†[אָפִיק] **n.m.** 2 S 22, 16 **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפִיק Jb 6¹⁵; pl. אָפִיקִים Ez 6³ +; אָפִיקִים Ez 32⁶; cstr. אָפִיקִי Jo 1²⁰ +; sf. אָפִיקִיךְ Ez 35⁸; אָפִיקִיו Is 8⁷—*channel* = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* מִיִּם 'א ψ 42² Jo 1²⁰ cf. 4¹⁸ Ct 5¹²; also ψ 18¹⁶, but better יָם 'א 2 S 22¹⁶; of river-bed Is 8⁷; so also (without defining word) Ez 31¹² 32⁶ 34¹³ ψ 126⁴; || גִּיָּא Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6}; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נִחְשֵׁה 'א Jb 40¹⁸; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מִנְּקִים 'א 41⁷. —girdle of the strong (אָפִיק=firm, forceful, or—Di—capable, powerful); || נִדְרִים.

†אָפִיק, אָפִיק (Ju 1³¹) **n.pr.loc.** Aphek (perh. enclosure, or fortress). 1. city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. DI Pa²⁸⁷) Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 29¹ (אָפִיקָה, so) 1 K 20^{26,30} cf. 2 K 13¹⁷. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹ (אָפִיקָה). 3. city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13⁴ אֶפְרַיִם v. Di. 4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4¹ (cf. 7¹²).

אֶפְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15⁵³.

I. אֶפְרַיִם (cf. perh. אֶפְרַיִם *leap*, אֶפְרַיִם *be agile*; v. אֶפְרַיִם).

אֶפְרַיִם **n.[m.]** ashes (as *light, flying*?)—**א** abs. Gn 18²⁷ +; cstr. Nu 19^{9,10}—ashes of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19^{9,10}; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13¹⁹; contrition Dn 9³ (|| שֹׁק), Jon 3⁶ (|| שֹׁק) cf. Jb 42⁶ (עֶפְרַיִם), Is 58⁵ (|| שֹׁק); mourning Est 4^{1,3} (|| שֹׁק) cf. Jb 2⁸ (עֶפְרַיִם), Je 6²⁶ (|| שֹׁק), Ez 27³⁰ (|| עֶפְרַיִם); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּאֶפְרַיִם ψ 147¹⁶; but also as filthy, loathsome כְּעֶפְרַיִם Jb 30¹⁹ (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, אֶפְרַיִם Jb 13¹² *proverbs of ashes*; fig. of worthlessness Is 44²⁰; insignificance עֶפְרַיִם Gn 18²⁷; ignominy Ez 28¹⁸ Mal 3²¹; distress & sorrow בְּלִלְתָּם אֶפְרַיִם ψ 102¹⁰ (so As. cf. Zim^{BP 42}) cf. La 3¹⁶ Is 61³ (פֶּאֶר מִתַּח אֶפְרַיִם).

II. אֶפְרַיִם (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru*, *attire* Dl Fr⁵⁴; Thes comp. Ar. عَفَر, *cover*; MV comp. Aram. مَعْفَر, *mantle, turban*; but connection of אֶפְרַיִם with עֶפְרַיִם is dub.)

אֶפְרַיִם **n.[m.]** covering, bandage (As. *ipru*, *covering* Zim^{BP 95}, *épartu*, *garment*, Id.^{ib.} & Dl Fr⁵⁴) אֶפְרַיִם I K 20³⁸ cf. v⁴¹.

אֶפְרַיִם v. פֶּרַח.

אֶפְרַיִם **n.[m.]** sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule ^{Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502} Skr. *paryanka*, *litter-bed*, 'palankeen'; perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορείον*;—Ⓢ has *φορείον*, Ⓜ *ferculum*, Ⓢ פֶּרֶיִם, Ⓢ פֶּרֶיִם) Ct 3⁹ אֶפְרַיִם לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

אֶפְרַיִם **n.pr.m.** Ephraim (Gn 41⁵² connected with אֶפְרַיִם, Hiph. of פֶּרַח, cf. פֶּרַח Hiph. Ho 13¹⁵). 1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41⁵² 46²⁰; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48^{1,5,13,14,17,17} (cf. v¹⁹) v^{20,20} 50²³ Nu 1¹⁰ I Ch 7^{20,22}. 2. בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1³² 2^{18,18,24} 48¹⁰ 10²² 26^{35,37} Jos 16^{5,9} (boundaries of territory), 17⁹ I Ch 9³ 12³¹ 27^{10,14,20} 2 Ch 28¹²; less oft. אֶפְרַיִם Nu 1³³ 13⁸ Jos 21⁵ I Ch 6⁵¹; אֶפְרַיִם Nu 34²⁴ Jos 16⁸ cf. 14⁴; אֶפְרַיִם שְׁבֵט אֶפְרַיִם Nu 26²⁸ Dt 33¹⁷ Jos 16¹⁰ + oft.; tribe Ephraim Nu 26²⁸ Dt 33¹⁷ Jos 16¹⁰ + oft.; אֶפְרַיִם Jos 17¹⁷ cf. Ju 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁰ esp.

3. אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16¹) Jos 17¹⁵ 19⁵⁰ 20⁷ Ju 2⁹ 3²⁷ 4⁶ + 26 t. 4. by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4¹⁷ 5^{3,3,5} (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל) v^{11,12} + 30 t. Ho; Is 7^{2,5,8,9,17} + 9 t. Is; also Je 7¹⁵ 31^{9,18,20} Ez 37¹⁶ (del. Co) v¹⁹ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 25^{7,10} cf. 30¹ ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; אֶפְרַיִם 2 Ch 17² cf. 34⁶; אֶפְרַיִם Ob 19; hence אֶ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31¹; also Ho 5⁹, where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7²). + 5. אֶפְרַיִם יַעֲרֵר מַחֲנֵימִים, E. of Jordan; ⓈL Klo rd. מַחֲנֵימִים, cf. 17^{24,27}. + 6. name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13²³ (=Ephraïm John 11⁵⁴ & 1 Macc 11³⁴? Klo comp. ⓈL Γοφραῖμ & עֶפְרַיִם, Qr עֶפְרַיִם 2 Ch 13⁹; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). + 7. אֶפְרַיִם שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14¹³ 2 Ch 25²³ Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe^{ZPV 1885}.

אֶפְרַיִם v. אֶפְרַיִם.

אֶפְרַיִם **n.pr.** (v. Sta⁵ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215)—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35¹⁶, be אֶפְרַיִם + הַ loc., but v. Ru 4¹¹;—1. **n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35^{16,19} 48⁷ אֶפְרַיִם only Gn 48⁷ where הַ perh. dropped on acc. of הַ following (Ol); in last two passages לֶחֶם בֵּית הַנָּחַל is a gloss, v. Di; cf. I S 10²). 2. *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5¹ Ru 4¹¹; cf. perh. אֶפְרַיִם I Ch 2²⁴ (Ⓢ ἡλθεν Χαλὲθ εἰς Ἐφράθα). 3. *id.* ψ 132⁵, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. 4. **n.pr.f.** אֶפְרַיִם name given to wife of Caleb I Ch 2¹⁹ = אֶפְרַיִם v⁵⁰ 4⁴.

אֶפְרַיִם **adj.gent.** Ephrathite. 1. Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרַיִם 1. Ju 12⁵ I S 1¹ (of ancestor of Elkanah) I K 11²⁶ (of Jerob.) 2. from אֶפְרַיִם 2; אֶפְרַיִם I S 17¹² (of Jesse); pl. מִבְּתֵי אֶפְרַיִם Ru 1².

אֶפְרַיִם (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. اِفْت calamity, & also wonder, portent; acc. to Thes Ar. √ = اِفْت suffer evil).

אֶפְרַיִם **n.m.** Dt^{29,2} wonder, sign, portent (=מֹפֶת) Ex 7⁹ + 14 t.; מֹפֶת Ez 12¹¹; מֹפֶת Dt 4²⁴ + 4 t.; מֹפֶת Dt 6²² + 9 t.; מֹפֶת Ex 7³ 11⁹; מֹפֶת ψ 78⁴³; מֹפֶת I Ch 16¹² ψ 105⁵—1. wonder, as special display of God's power Ex 7³ 11⁹ ψ 105⁵ I Ch 16¹² Jo 3³; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰ cf. 7⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13^{2,3} (|| אוֹת); usually || אוֹת Dt 4³⁴ 6²² 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² 34¹¹ ψ 78⁴³ 105²⁷ 135⁹ Je 32^{20,21} Ne 9¹⁰; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28⁴⁶ (|| אוֹת); to one protected by ' ψ 71⁷. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אוֹת) 1 K 13^{3,5} 2 Ch 32^{24,31}; symbolic act Is 20³ (|| אוֹת); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8¹⁸ (|| אוֹת) Ez 12^{6,11} 24^{24,27}; cf. מַנְשֵׁי מ' Zc 3⁸ *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7⁹ etc., שִׁים Je 32²⁰; שִׁים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4²¹, cf. דָּבַר 1 K 13³; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4²¹ 10¹⁰, נתן 1 K 13^{3,5}.

† אֶצְבֹּן **n.pr.m.** 1. אֶצְבֹּן *ason of Gad* (Sam. אֶצְבֹּן, Θ αασοβαν) Gn 46¹⁶ = אֶצְבֹּן Nu 26¹⁶ (Θ Αεζελ, Αζα), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבֹּן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7⁷ (Θ Αρεβων, Εσσεβων).

אֶצְבֵּעַ v. II. צַעַב.

[אֶצֵּל] prob. i.q. جَزَّ to join (cf. on the א W^{86,71}).

אֶצֵּל **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצֵּל, אֶצֵּלוּ etc.; only used as a **prep.** a. (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though וְצַל Lag^{BN 68}), beside: Gn 39^{10,15} 41³ and stood אֶצֵּל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5² דָּגוֹן אֶצֵּל *beside* Dagon, 1 K 13^{24,25} 21¹ Pr 8³⁰ Ez 1^{15,19} 33³⁰ 39¹⁵; oft. in phrase (מ' אֶצֵּל הַמְּנוּחָה Lv 1¹⁶ 6³ Dt 16²¹ 1 K 2²⁹ Am 2⁸ +; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11³⁰ *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1⁹ 4¹² Je 41¹⁷. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8¹⁷; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. **b.** with מֵ, אֶצֵּל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵאֵת): † 1 S 20⁴¹ (read with Θ מֵאֵת הָאֶרֶב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40⁷ *contiguous to, beside* (בֵּין **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17³⁰ מֵאֵצְלוֹ וַיִּסָּב and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3²⁰ 20³⁶ Ez 10¹⁶.

† [אֶצֵּל] **vb. denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal Pf.** אֶצֵּלְתָּ Gn 27³⁶; אֶצֵּלְתִּי Ec 2¹⁰; וַאֲצֵלְתִּי cons. Nu 11¹⁷;—*reserve*, מִן הַבָּרֶכָה Gn 27³⁶; (*withdraw*), set apart מִן הַדְּרוֹת Nu 11¹⁷; *withhold* מִהֶם Ec 2¹⁰. **Niph. Pf.** נֶאֱצֵל Ez 42⁶ *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened or narrowed*. **Hiph. Impf.** וַאֲצֵלְ Nu 11²⁵ (Kö^{1,390}) = **Qal** Nu 11¹⁷.

† II. אֶצֵּל in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית־הָאֶצֵּל Mi 1¹¹, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אֶצֵּל Zc 14⁵, but dub.; cf. II. אֶצֵּל infr.

† I. אֶצֵּל, in pause אֶצֵּל (Ges^{§ 29, 40}) **n.pr.m.**

(perh. *noble*, cf. אֶצֵּל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{37,38} = 9^{43,44}.

II. [אֶצֵּל], in pause אֶצֵּל Zc 14⁵, acc. to Θ & Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֶצֵּל uncertain; hence Symm B Köh Wr make subst., אֶל־אֶצֵּל = *very near, hard by* (אֶצֵּל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֶצֵּל; cf. Ol^{§ 167 b}).

† [אֶצֵּל] **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אֶצֵּלִי Ex 24¹¹; sf. אֶצֵּלִיָּה Is 41⁹;—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41⁹ (|| קְצוֹת); cf. יִרְכַּת א' Je 6²² etc. **2.** *fig. nobles* (perh. as *sides*, *sup-ports*, cf. sub פְּנוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = אֶצֵּל *noble*—from אֶצֵּל *be rooted*, אֶצֵּל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag^{BN 68}) Ex 24¹¹.

† [אֶצֵּל] **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. מְצִלָּה elbow)—pl. cstr. [י] אֶצֵּלִי Ez 13¹⁸ (on י cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13¹⁸; אֶצֵּלוֹת Je 38¹² *arm-joints*.—אֶצֵּלִיָּה Ez 41⁸ is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term to the *joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

אֶצֵּל־יְהוָה **n.pr.m.** (Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22³ 2 Ch 34⁸.

אֶצֵּם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَضَمَّ *be angry*).

† אֶצֵּם **n.pr.m.** 1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2¹⁵. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

אֶצְעָרָה v. צַעַר.

† [אֶצֵּר] **vb.** lay up, store up (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֶצֵּר, אֶצֵּר, Ar. أَصَرَّ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. אֶצְרוּ 2 K 20¹⁷ Is 39⁶; *Pt.* הָאֶצְרִים Am 3¹⁰;—*store up* treasure 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; obj. אֶצְרָה Am 3¹⁰, i.e. *treasure gained by violence and robbery*. **Niph. Impf.** יִצְרָה *be stored up*, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23¹⁸. **Hiph. Impf.** וַאֲצִרָה (cf. Kö^{1,391}) (*denom.* from אֶצֵּר) Ne 13¹³ and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. + עַל־אוֹצְרוֹת.

† אֶצֵּר **n.pr.m.** (*treasure; or covenant* Ar. إِصْرٌ) a chief of the Horites Gn 36^{21,27,30} 1 Ch 1^{38,42}.

† אֶצֵּרָה **n.m.** ^{Pr 15,16} *treasure, store, treasury, storehouse* (so Aram., also אֶצֵּרָה)—אֶצֵּרָה Pr 15¹⁶ +; cstr. אֶצֵּרָה Jos 6¹⁹ +; sf. אֶצֵּרָה Dt 28¹² + 2 t.; pl. אֶצֵּרָה Jo 1¹⁷ +; אֶצֵּרָה Pr 21⁶ +;

†[אָרַג] vb. weave (Mish, *id.* cf. Ph. אָרַג weaver)—Qal Impf. 2 fs. אָרַגְתְּ Ju 16¹³, 3 mpl. אָרַגְוּ Is 59⁵; Pt. אָרַג Ex 28³²+4 t.; pl. אָרַגְיִם Is 19⁹+5 t.; אָרַגְוֹת 2 K 23⁷;—weave cloth, etc. Is 19⁹ (in Egypt) 2 K 23⁷, Samson's locks Ju 16¹³, metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59⁵; most often Pt. used as subst.=weaver Is 38¹².

work of the weaver 'מעשה א' Ex 28³² 39^{22,27} cf. 35²⁵; weavers' beam (pl.) 'מנור א' 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 11²³ 20⁵ (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub ארנים יערי.

† אָרֶגֶת **n.[m.]** loom (v. GFM^{POS} Oct, 1889)—אָרֶגֶת Ju 16¹⁴ hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him ('א' obj. of ויפסע; del. היתר as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7⁶ ימי קלו מני אָרֶגֶת *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אָרֶגֶת v. רגב.

אָרֶגֶת v. רגו.

† אָרְגָּוֹן **n.[m.]** purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2⁶ (פֶּרְמִיל וְתִבְלָת), cf. 2¹³ 3¹⁴ sub אָרְגָּוֹן.

† אָרְגָּמָן **n.[m.]** purple, red-purple, i.e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25⁴, Ar. أَرْجَمَان, Aram. ܐܪܓܡܢ, cf. אָרְגָּוֹן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *rāgaman*, adj. red, reddish, fr. *rāga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add¹¹¹ RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag^{BN} 205; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—1. *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35²⁵ 39³ Est 1⁶; a. mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תִּבְלָת, violet (q.v.), תולעת שני, (מְשֻׁב) נֶשֶׁשׁ (עוֹנִים) Ex 25⁴ 26^{1,31,36} 27¹⁶ 35^{8,25,35} 36^{8,35,37} 38^{18,23} 39²⁴ (on text v. Di) v²⁹; with these + זָהָב 28^{5,6,8,15} 39^{2,3,5,8}; om. מֶשֶׁשׁ 28³⁸ 39¹; also of temple-hangings, with תִּבְלָת & בּוֹיֵן, תִּבְלָת 2 Ch 3¹⁴ cf. 2¹³ (v. also 2⁶ v. sub אָרְגָּוֹן). b. as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. רֶקֶם, נֶשֶׁשׁ, רֶקֶם Ez 27⁷; c. רֶקֶם & בּוֹיֵן v¹⁶ (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוֹיֵן Est 1⁶. 2. *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, מֶשֶׁשׁ נֶשֶׁשׁ Nu 4¹³ Ju 8²⁶; מֶשֶׁשׁ נֶשֶׁשׁ וְתִבְלָת בּוֹיֵן וְא' Est 8¹⁵, לְבוּשָׁה, מֶשֶׁשׁ נֶשֶׁשׁ וְא' Je 10⁹; also מֶשֶׁשׁ נֶשֶׁשׁ Ct 3¹⁰; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7⁶.

† אָרֶד **n.pr.m.** Gn 46²¹ son of Benjamin, but Nu 26⁴⁰ grandson of Benjamin = אָדָר 1 Ch 8³.

† אָרֶי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מֶשֶׁשׁ הָאָרֶי Nu 26⁴⁰.

† אָרוּד **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26¹⁷ = אָרוּדִי Gn 46¹⁶.

† אָרוּרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מֶשֶׁשׁ אָרוּרִי Nu 26¹⁷; without art, as n.pr. = אָרוּר Gn 46¹⁶.

† אָרְדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

† אָרֻדָּא **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Arudā*, etc. v. COT Gn 10¹⁸ Dl^{Pa} 281; Ὀ Ἀραδῖαι; mod. *Rudd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27⁸ cf. 10.

† אָרֻדַּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT^{Gloss}) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאָרֻדַּי Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

† אָרֻדִּי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9⁹ (Pers., perh. = *haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes⁷²; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in 9).

† אָרֻדַּתָּא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers., perh. = *Hari-dātu*, *given by Hari*, v. ib., but 9 Φαπαδαθα).

† I. [אָרָה] **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. አረዳ) — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5¹; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרִיתָ ψ 80¹³ *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80¹³, myrrh Ct 5¹.

† אָרִי **n.m.** Pr 28¹⁵ lion (As. *aria*, Eth. አርዳ; *wild beast*, cf. also אָרִי infr.)—אָרִי Am 3¹² + 13 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ Qr (Kt אַרִיָה), La 3¹⁰ (id.) + ψ 22¹⁷ (בְּאָרִי) for wh. rd, כְּבָרִי cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אָרִיִּים 1 K 10²⁰; אָרִיִּית (also m.) Zp 3³ + 16 t. (f. Je 51⁸³? but cf. Ju 14⁵);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14⁵ 1 S 17^{34,36,37} 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²² 2 K 17^{25,26} Pr 22¹³ 26¹³ Ct 4⁸ cf. Am 3¹² 5¹⁹; *lion-images* 1 K 7^{29,36} 10^{19,20} = 2 Ch 9^{18,19}; in comparison Nu 23²⁴ 24⁹ Ju 14¹⁸ Is 38¹³ Je 51³⁸ 1 S 17²³ Ez 22⁵ La 3¹⁰; metaph. Na 2¹² Zp 3³ Je 50¹⁷ Ez 19^{2,6} Pr 28¹⁵. For כְּבָרִי ψ 22¹⁷ rd. כְּבָרִי, cf. above. Cf. also אָרִיָה.

† [אָרִיָה] **n.f.** manger, crib (Aram. אָרִיָה, מֶשֶׁשׁ, Ar. آري stall, etc., As. *urū* Dl^{Bas} 1.211)—**Pl.** אָרוֹת 2 Ch 32²⁸ (Aram. form for אָרוֹת; cf. Lag^{BN} 172); estr. אָרוֹת 1 K 5⁶, אָרוֹת 2 Ch 9²⁵;—*crib* of horses 1 K 5⁶ (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9²⁵ with 1 K 10²⁶; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9²⁵; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32²⁸.

† אָרִיָה **n.m.** Am 3⁸ lion (Syr. ܐܪܝܐ, cf. also אָרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3⁴ + 44 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ Kt (Qr אָרִי) La 3¹⁰ (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{8,9} 2 S 23²⁰ 1 K 13^{24,25,26,28} (c. עֲמִידִים txt. err. acc. to Klo) 20^{36,36} cf. Is 11⁷ 35⁹ 65²⁵; in simile Gn 49⁹ 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 7³ 10⁹ 17¹² 22¹⁴ Is 21⁸ 31⁴ Je 23³⁰ 12⁸ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ La 3¹⁰ (Kt) Ez 10¹⁰ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 12⁸ Ho 11¹⁰ Jo 1⁶ Mi 5⁷, cf. Am 3^{4,8} Ec 9⁴; metaph. Gn 49⁹ Dt 33²² Jb 4¹⁰ ψ 22²² Is 15⁹ Je 4⁷ 5⁶ Na 2^{12,13}.

אֲרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15²⁵ an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאֲרִיָּה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

אֲרִיאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (lioness of El) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29^{1,2,2,7} (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; & De Brd Or al. say hearth of El, cf. אֲרָאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** אֲרָאֵל מוֹאֵב 2 S 23²⁰ = אֲרִיאֵל מ' 1 Ch 11²⁶ taken by G RV DrSm al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. two sons of Ariel of Moab; RS^{Sem. 1. 469} comp. אֲרָאֵל MI¹², altar-hearth (so Sm & So, and Dr^{Sm xol}, v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. אֲרָאֵל מוֹאֵב altar-hearths of Moab. **4.** Ez 43¹⁵ & Qr v^{15,16} vid. sub אֲרִיאֵל.

אֲרָאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but G Nu 26¹⁷ 'Αρηλ (Gn 46¹⁶ 'Αρηλεις, 'Αρηδus, 'Αρηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁷; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26¹⁷ מְשַׁפֵּחַת הָאֲרָאֵלִי G 'Αρηλεις.

אֲרָאֵל **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֲרָאֵלִים Is 33⁷; Ges אֲרָאֵלִים heroes; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֲרָאֵלִים; cf. De, who der. from אֲרָאֵל, lit.=lion of God, coll.c.sf., & transl. their heroes; n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say^{ib. 466}; Ew אֲרָאֵל trem- bling, cf. Di. Brd prop. הִילִילִי 'cry pitifully.' G & al. rd. some form of רָאָה, יָרָא. Wholly uncertain.

II. אָרָה (burn, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence أَرَى hearth; Ew¹⁶³ g al. v. infr.)

אֲרָאֵל **n.[m.]** hearth, altar-hearth (G 'Αρηλ; fr. ארה with l aff. acc. to Ew¹⁶³ g Ol²²⁰ Sm Ez 43¹⁵ Di Is 29¹ al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; & Hi De Brd Or Is 29¹ der. fr. אַרִי + אַל = hearth of El, v. also RS^{Sem. 1. 469}, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אֲרָאֵלִי MI¹² v. Sm & So, and Dr^{Sm xol})—אֲרִיאֵל Kt Ez 43^{15,16}; (Qr אֲרִיאֵל); = הָאֵל (Vrss Co אֲרִיאֵל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

אֲרִימָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9⁴¹ בְּאֲרִימָה, prob. = רִימָה 2 K 23³⁶, cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with El 'Ormah, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde Reisen II. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey II. 387.

אֲרֻנָּה **n.pr.m.** Araunah, a Jebusite— א' 2 S 24^{20,20,21,22,23} (but rd. עֶבֶר אֲרֻנִי cf. We Dr)

v^{23,24}; Kt האורנה גִּלְן v¹⁶ (Qr הָאֲרֻנָּה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אֲרֻנָּה נ' v¹⁸ (Qr אֲרֻנָּה); = אֲרֻנָּה (q.v.) 1 Ch 21¹⁸; G in S & Ch 'Opva.

אָרָה (cf. Ar. أَرَى be firm, also withdraw, retreat).

אֲרָז **n.m.** Ez 17²³ cedar;—f. Ez 17²³ הָרְמָה א', but del. הרמה G Co;—(Ar. أَرْز pine-tree, etc.; Eth. ለርዝ: Syr. ܐܪܝܐ) abs. Lv 14⁴ + 19 t., אֲרָז Jb 40¹⁷ + 6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9⁹ + 35 t.; cstr. אֲרָזִי Is 2¹³ + 5 t.; sf. אֲרָזִי Je 22¹⁷ Zc 11¹; אֲרָזִי Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³;—**1. cedar-tree, (a)** as growing Nu 24⁶ ψ 148³ Is 41¹⁹ 44¹⁴ cf. Ez 31⁸; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5¹³; 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (both in fable of Jehoshaphat); oft. לְבָנוֹן (ה) אֲרָזִי Ju 9¹⁵ Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29^{5,5} (fig.) 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴ ψ 92¹³ Ct 5¹⁵ Ez 27⁶ (sg. coll.) Zc 11^{1,2} (fig.); Ct 17¹⁷ Ezr 3⁷ Je 22²³ (fig.) Ez 17³ (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80¹¹ (א' אֵל) cf. Ez 31³ (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2⁹; of individuals Je 22⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ez 17^{22,23}; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40¹⁷ (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, עֵצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{22,24} 6¹⁰ 9¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹ 22^{4,4} 2 Ch 2⁷ Ezr 3⁷; without עֵץ 2 S 7^{2,7} 1 K 6^{9,15,16,18,18,20,36} 7^{2,2,3,7,11,12} 10²⁷ 1 Ch 17^{1,6} 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 2^{3,27} & Ct 8⁹ Is 9⁹ Je 22^{14,15} (cf. also Is 44¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁰ Ez 27⁶ Ezr 3⁷ supr.). **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P).

אֲרָזָה **n.f.coll.** cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2¹⁴.

אֲרָזִי **adj.** firm, strong (cf. Ar. أَرَى supr.) אֲרָזִים Ez 27²⁴.

מֵרֹז **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5²³ (expl. as = מֵאֲרֹז, מֵאֲרֹז, retreat by Thes MV al.)

אָרָח **vb.** wander, journey, go (Ph. ארח in מארה, prob. = מֵאֲרֹחַ cf. Eth. መርሐ; lead, conduct, v. Nö^{ZMG 1888, 472}; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארה DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. p. 70}, Aram. אֲרַח, ܐܪܚܐ traveller)—Qal Pf. אָרַח consec. Jb 34⁸; Pt. אָרַח Ju 19¹⁷ +; pl. אֲרָחִים Je 9¹;—**1. journey, go, c. עם** fig. of association, companionship Jb 34⁸ אֶל לְחֶבְרָה עִם-פִּעְלִי אֲנִי וְלִכְתֹּת עִם-אֲנִשְׁרֵי-שָׁעִי: (cf. also הלך 1¹). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfar- ing, journeying, going** אֲרָחִים Ju 19¹⁷; as subst. wanderer, wayfarer, traveller אֲרָח 2 S 12⁴ (הָלַךְ ||), Je 14⁸ (הָלַךְ, in sim. of א'), wayfarers' lodging-place Je 9¹.

† אֶרֶחַ n.m. ^{Jb 4, 18} (f. ^{Pr 15, 19}) way, path (As. *urhu* COT ^{Gloss}, Aram. אֶרַח, ܐܪܚ)—א abs. ψ 19⁶ +; cstr. $\text{Pr } 4^{18}$ +; sf. אֶרְחִי $\text{Jb } 19^8 \psi$ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֶרְחוֹת $\text{Ju } 5^{6,6}$; cstr. אֶרְחוֹת $\text{Jb } 8^{13}$ +; sf. אֶרְחָתִי $\text{Jb } 13^{27} 33^{11}$; אֶרְחוֹתָם $\text{Jo } 2^7 \text{ Pr } 9^{15}$; אֶרְחִיתָם $\text{Pr } 2^{15}$; also אֶרְחָתִי $\text{Is } 2^3$ +; אֶרְחִיתִךְ ψ 119¹⁵ + etc.;—way, path (in Heb. mostly poet.) 1. lit. $\text{Ju } 5^{6,6}$ song of Deb. (alone = highways, opp. עֲקֻלְלוֹת א' crooked (by-)paths; cf. also אֶרְחִי בְּתִיבוֹת *ib.*); $\text{Is } 33^8$ עֶבֶר א' wayfarer (|| מַסְלֹוֹת), v. also $\text{Gn } 49^{17}$ (blessing of Jacob) (|| דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיֻשְׁרִים אֶרְחוֹתָם those who make straight their ways (|| עֲבָרֵי דֶרֶךְ) $\text{Pr } 9^{15}$, א' go (tread) a path $\text{Is } 41^3$; of course of locusts $\text{Jo } 2^7$ א' they confuse not their paths (|| דֶּרְכֵי); א' paths of the seas ψ 8⁹; אֶרֶחַ run along a path, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. 2. fig. path, way, of course & fortunes of life $\text{Jb } 8^{13} 13^{27} = 33^{11}$ 19⁸ (|| נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 142⁴ (|| נְתִיבָה) $\text{Pr } 3^6$ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both || *id.*) $\text{Is } 26^7$ (|| מַעְגָּל) so א' כִּישׁוֹר אֶרְחִיתִךְ $\text{Is } 3^{12}$; plain or even path אֶרְחִיתִךְ ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֶרֶחַ בְּנִשִּׁים $\text{Gn } 18^{11}$ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֶרֶחַ לֹא אָשׁוּב אֵלֶיךָ a path (which) I shall not return, I am going $\text{Jb } 16^{22}$ i.e. to *Sh'ôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *iršit lâ târat*, land without return, v. $\text{Jr } 10^{65}$. 3. fig. way, of mode of living, or of character $\text{Jb } 34^{11}$ (|| פֶּעַל) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: a. ways of א', his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; b. of man's righteousness, called ways of א' ψ 25⁴ (|| דֶּרְכֵי) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (|| פְּקוּדֵי) $\text{Is } 2^3 = \text{Mi } 4^2$ (|| דֶּרְכֵי) cf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ א' $\text{Is } 26^8$; also way of justice, uprightness, etc. מִשְׁפָּט א' $\text{Pr } 2^8$ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ $\text{Is } 40^{14}$ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) (|| יֹשֶׁר א' $\text{Pr } 2^{13}$ (|| *id.*), 12²⁸ (|| נְתִיבָה) (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 8²⁰ (|| נְתִיבוֹת) (|| אֶרֶחַ alone $\text{Is } 30^{11}$ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) $\text{Pr } 15^{10}$; note esp. אֶרֶחַ חַיִּים, path of life, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ $\text{Pr } 2^{19} 5^6 15^{24}$ (opp. שְׂאוֹל); also לְחַיִּים א' 10¹⁷ (on these cf. $\text{Str } \text{Pr } 14^{32}$); c. of wickedness, פְּרִיץ א' way, path of the violent ψ 17⁴, cf. also $\text{Pr } 22^{25}$; רָשָׁעִים א' $\text{Pr } 14^{14}$ (|| דֶּרֶךְ) א' בָּצַע 1¹⁹; sq. abstr. שֹׁקֵר א' ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so 1¹²⁸ (|| פְּקוּדֵי) also c. adj. רָע א' ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. $\text{Pr } 2^{15}$ עֲקֻשִׁים (crooked) called עֲלֻוֹם $\text{Jb } 22^{15}$; note also אֵינָם א' their destructive ways, i.e. ways that cause destruction $\text{Jb } 30^{12}$ (cf. 19¹⁹). 4. by meton. traveller, wayfarer $\text{Jb } 31^{32}$ (cf. הֶלֶךְ 2 $\text{S } 12^4$) & in pl. caravans 6^{18,19}; but rd. perh. לְאֶחָד 31³², אֶרְחוֹת 6^{18,19}.

† אֶרֶחַ n.pr.m. (traveller?) 1. a man of Asher 1 $\text{Ch } 7^{30}$. 2. head of a family of returning exiles $\text{Ezr } 2^5 = \text{Ne } 7^{10}$; perh. = אֶרֶחַ $\text{Ne } 6^{18}$.

† אֶרְחָה n.f. meal, allowance (of food) abs. $\text{Je } 40^5$; cstr. אֶרְחַת יֶרֶק $\text{Pr } 15^{17}$ a portion of herbs, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, חֲמִיד א' a continual allowance 2 $\text{K } 25^{30} = \text{Je } 52^{24}$; אֶרְחָתוֹ *ib.* = *id.*

† [אֶרְחָה] n.f. travelling company, caravan (strictly *Pt.* of אֶרֶחַ), cstr. אֶרְחַת $\text{Gn } 37^{25}$; pl. cstr. אֶרְחוֹת $\text{Is } 21^{13}$; cf. also sub אֶרֶחַ, 4.

אֶרֶיָּאִל, אֶרֶיָּאִל etc., v. I. & II. אֶרֶה.

† אֶרֶיוֹךְ n.pr.m. king of Ellasar $\text{Gn } 14^{1,9}$, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT ^{11.297 f.}).

† [אֶרֶךְ, אֶרֶךְ] vb. be long, almost alw. of time (As. *araku* COT ^{Gloss}, Aram. אֶרֶךְ, ܐܪܚ) —Qal *Pf.* אֶרְכִּי $\text{Gn } 26^8$; *Impf.* יֵאָרְכִי $\text{Ez } 12^{22}$; 3 fpl, וְהֵאָרְכָה $\text{Ez } 31^5$ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed $\text{Gn } 26^8$ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmû*, days grew long, Creation Tablet^a v. COT $\text{Gn } 1^1$); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy $\text{Ez } 12^{22}$; subj. בָּאֵרֶחַ $\text{Ez } 31^5$ (but cf. *supr.*) **High.** *Pf.* הֵאָרְכִי $\text{Pr } 19^{11}$ & הֵאָרְכָה $\text{Dt } 22^7$, etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָרְכִי $\text{Dt } 17^{20}$ +; יֵאָרְכִי $\text{Dt } 25^{15}$; יֵאָרְכִי $\text{Ex } 20^{12}$ cf. $\text{Dt } 5^{16} 6^2$; יֵאָרְכִי $\text{Dt } 26^3 30^{18}$, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הֵאָרְכִי $\text{Is } 54^2$; *Inf.* cstr. הֵאָרְכִי $\text{Nu } 9^{19,22}$; *Pt.* אֶרְכִּי $\text{Ec } 7^{15} 8^{12}$;—1. trans. *prolong*, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) $\text{Dt } 4^{26,40} 5^{30} 11^9 17^{20} 22^7 30^{18} 32^{47}$ $\text{Jos } 24^{31} = \text{Ju } 2^7$ (c. אֶחָרִי = survive), $\text{Pr } 28^{16}$ $\text{Is } 53^{10}$ $\text{Ec } 8^{13}$; also (late) without יָמִים $\text{Ec } 7^{15} 8^{12}$; (b) *id.* 1 $\text{K } 3^{14}$ א' subj. וְהֵאָרְכְתִי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ I will prolong thy days; (c) postpone anger $\text{Is } 48^9$ cf. $\text{Pr } 19^{11}$ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also $\text{Jb } 6^{11}$ אֶאָרְכִי נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) make long furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords $\text{Is } 54^2$; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). 2. intrans. *grow long*, *continue long* (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. יָמִים $\text{Ex } 20^{12} = \text{Dt } 5^{16} 6^2 25^{15}$; *tarry long* $\text{Nu } 6^{19,22}$ (subj. הָעֵצִן), last (continue) long, subj. כֵּן $\text{Pr } 28^2$; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 $\text{K } 8^8$ 2 $\text{Ch } 5^9$.

אֶרֶךְ n.[m.] length—only sg., א' abs. $\text{Ex } 27^1$ +; cstr. $\text{Gn } 6^{15}$ +; אֶרְכִּי $\text{Ex } 25^{10}$ +; אֶרְכָּם 2 $\text{Ch } 3^{11}$; אֶרְכִּי $\text{Ez } 42^{11}$, etc.—a. length of ark $\text{Gn } 6^{15}$ (P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷ (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple $\text{Ex } 25^{10,17} 26^{2,8} 27^{1,9} + (22 \text{ t. Ex, P})$, 1 $\text{K } 6^{2,3,20} + (13 \text{ t. K \& Ch})$, $\text{Ez } 40^{7,11,18} + (41 \text{ t. Ez})$, etc. b. of time יָמִים א' $\text{Dt } 30^{20}$ $\text{Jb } 12^{12} \psi$ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ $\text{Pr } 3^{16}$ $\text{La } 5^{20}$. c. אֶפְסִים א' forbearance, self-restraint, $\text{Pr } 25^{15}$.—($\text{Ez } 31^7$ ⑤ & Co rd. רֵב for אֶרֶךְ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. אֶרֶךְ; 41²² rd. prob. אֶרֶנוּ ⑤ Sm, or אֶרְנוּ Co = base.)

I. ארן (cf. Ar. اَرِنَ ³ *alacer, laetus fuit*; possible ✓ of following).

אָרֶן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (?Aram. *wild-goat*) Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴² (v. also *דִּישָׁן*).

אֶרֶן **n.[m.]** fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT^{Gloss}, Mish. pl. *ארנים*) Is 44¹⁴ (|| *תְּרֵה, אֶרֶז*), *עֵצֵי יַעַר, אֶלֶן*.

אֶרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

אֶרְנוֹן **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27¹⁹ for MT *וְיָן וְיָן*; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

אֶרְנָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹.

אֶרְנוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21^{15,18,20,21,21,22,23,24,25,28}, & acc. to 2 Ch 3¹ became site of temple; called *אֶרְנוֹה* 2 S 24^{16f.} q.v.

אֶרְנוֹן **n.pr.fl.** Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI *ארנן*, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. *רנן*, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—*אֶרְנוֹן* Nu 21^{13,13} + 12 t., *אֶרְנָן* Nu 21¹⁴ + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21¹³ Ju 11^{18,22} cf. *נָחַל אֶרְנוֹן* Nu 22³⁶; oft. *נָחַל אֶרְנוֹן* Dt 24³⁶ 3^{8,12,16} 4⁴⁸ 2 K 10³³; *נָחַל אֶרְנוֹן* Jos 12^{1,2} 13^{9,16}; *נָחַל אֶרְנוֹן* Nu 21¹⁴, i.e. the stream-ravine that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also *בְּמוֹת אֶרְנוֹן heights of Arnon* Nu 21²⁸; *מַעְבְּרוֹת אֶרְנוֹן fords of Arnon* Is 10²; elsewh. Nu 21^{13,24,26} Ju 11^{13,18,26}, syn. of Moab Je 48²⁰; (cf. Tristr^{Moab 125 f.}, mod. *Môjib*).

אֶרֶן (✓ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta 1^{208 c}; DI Pr¹²⁵ argues for ✓ *ארה* (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אֶרֶן, c. art. *הָאֶרֶן* **n.m.** ^{Ex 35,12} (**f.** 1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8,11) chest, ark (Ph. *ארן*, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) chest Zim^{BP 6,22}, Ar. *إِرَان*, chest, so Aram. *ܐܪܢܐ*, also Nab. *ארنا*, Vog^{p. 102}, Ph.; Mish. also pl. *ארנות*)—only sg.; abs. *אֶרֶן* 2 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 24⁸; c. art. *הָאֶרֶן* Dt 10² + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where *הָאֶרֶן* (Ex 25^{14,14} + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16² Nu 3³¹ 10³⁵); cstr. *אֶרֶן* Ex 25¹⁰ +, *אֶרֶן* Ex 30⁶ Nu 4⁵ 7⁵⁹; —1. chest, for money-offerings 2 K 12^{10,11} 2 Ch 24^{8,10,11,11}. +2. *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50²⁶ (E). 3. chest, ark in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of ' among his people, only Hex (7 t.) S (6 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20²⁷ Je 3¹⁶ ψ 132⁸; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring^{ZA W 1891, 114 f.}). a. indef. *עֵצֵי שִׁטִּים אֶרֶן an ark of shit-tim-wood* Ex 25¹⁰ Dt 10³ cf. v¹. b. def. *הָאֶרֶן* Ex 25¹⁴ + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). c.

יהוה Jos 4¹¹ + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. d. *אֱלֹהִים* + 1 S 3³ 4¹¹; *הָאֱלֹהִים* 1 S 4¹³ + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14^{18,18} rd. *הָאֱלֹהִים* Ⓢ We Dr), cf. *אֱלֹהֵינוּ* + 1 Ch 13³. e. *יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* 1 S 5⁷ + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; *יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* + 1 Ch 15^{12,14}; *יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ* + Jos 4⁵ (JE); *אֱלֹהֵינוּ* + 1 K 2²⁶; *יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ* + Jos 3¹³ (JED) cf. *אֶרֶן כְּלִי-הָאֶרֶן* [הברית] v¹¹, where (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase *יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ* 1 Ch 13⁶. f. in combination with *בְּרִית*, largely D & under D's influence; *בְּרִית אֶרֶן ark of the covenant* + Jos 3^{6,6,8} 4⁹ 6⁶ (all JED); *בְּרִית אֶרֶן* Nu 10³³ 14⁴⁴ (both J) Dt 10⁸ 31^{9,26} Jos 4^{7,18} 6⁸ 8³³ Je 3¹⁶ + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer *בְּרִית אֶרֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל* + 1 S 4⁴; also *בְּרִית אֶרֶן* + Ju 20²⁷ 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 15²⁴ 1 Ch 16⁶; & *אֱלֹהֵינוּ* Dt 31²⁶ Jos 3³. g. *אֶרֶן הָעֵדוּת ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to *בְּרִית אֶרֶן* (cf. Di on Ex 25¹⁶), Ex 25²² + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁴ Jos 4¹⁶. h. *הָעֵדוּת אֶרֶן* 2 Ch 35³. i. *אֶרֶן הָעֵדוּת the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6⁴¹ ψ 132⁸.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring^{1. a} & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אֶרְנָת v. *אנב*.

אֶרְנִיָּה v. *אֶרְנִיָּה*.

אֶרְפַּדָּה **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* DI^{Pa 275})—1 S 10⁹ elsewh. *אֶרְפַּד*; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfad*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 36¹⁹ 37¹³ (on Ⓢ *Ῥαφέθ* = *Arpād* cf. Lag^{BN 78}), also Is 10⁹ Je 49²³; (cf. Nö^{ZMG 1871, 258} Kiepl^{1b. 655}).

אֶרְפַּכְשָׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem א' Gn 10^{22,24} 11^{12,13} 1 Ch 1^{17,18,24}; *אֶרְפַּכְשָׁד* Gn 11^{10,11}; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der.

fr. *أَرَفَ* *boundary* (stem *أَرَفَ* *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. *አረፍቲ* *wall*, + *נָשָׂר* = *בִּשְׂרָה*, i.e. *Chaldean*; so Schr^{COT Gn 10,22} who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11^{12f.} & *אֶרֶץ בִּשְׂרָה* v^{28,31}); v. another interpr. DI^{Pa 255}; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḥa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag^{Armen. Stud. 55 & reff.} so Bo MV, Di Gn 10²³ Lag^{Sy 1.54} Nö^{ZMG 1882, 182}; but As. *Arbaḥa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ **n.f.** Gn 10,11 & (seld.) m. Gn 13,16 *earth, land* (Ph. MI *ארץ*, As. *irṣitu* COT^{Gloss}, Ar. *أَرْض*, Sab. *ארץ* e.g. Os⁹ DHM^{ZMG 1875, 594, 614}; Sem. Sprachf. 12, cf. Prä^{BAS 1.374 n.}, Aram. *אַרְעָא*)—א' abs.

Gn 1²⁴ +; cstr. 2¹¹ +; אֶרֶץ 1¹⁰ +; c. art. always אֶרֶץ 1¹¹ +; c. ה־ loc. אֶרֶץ 1³¹ +, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34¹³ +); sf. אֶרְצִי 20¹⁵ +; אֶרֶץ 1² +, etc.; pl. אֶרְצוֹת Je 28⁸ + 65 t.; cstr. אֶרְצוֹת Ez 39²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. אֶרְצָתָם Gn 10⁵ + 2 t.; — **1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18^{18,25} 22¹⁸ (= הָאֲדָמָה 12³) Je 25^{26,29,30} 26⁶ Is 37^{16,20} = 2 K 19^{15,19} Zc 4^{10,14} +. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1² Ex 20⁴ Dt 5⁸ 30¹⁹ Ju 5⁴ La 2¹ Is 37¹⁶ = 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 146⁶ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ 29¹¹ 2 Ch 2¹¹ +; as permanent Ec 1⁴; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2⁸ ψ 104⁵ Jb 38⁴ Is 48¹³ 51^{13,16} cf. also Is 24¹⁸ ψ 82⁵; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14⁴ 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46² & v⁶; so also Am 8⁸ Is 2^{19,21} 24^{18,19,20} 60⁴ 77¹⁹ 99¹ 114⁷; as hung on nothing Jb 26⁷; with waters under it Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸ cf. Gn 7¹¹; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32¹ Je 6¹⁹ 22²⁹ Is 1² Mi 1² Jb 16¹⁸. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6¹¹ 11¹ 1 K 2² 10²⁴ ψ 33⁸ 66⁴ + cf. אֲנִי הַבָּל Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, אֶרֶץ Gn 10¹⁰ מִצְרַיִם אֶרֶץ 21²¹; cf. also 10¹¹ 11^{23,31} 13¹⁰ 47^{6,27} 50⁸ Is 7¹⁸ 23^{1,13} 27¹³ ψ 78¹² Je 25²⁰ 1 Ch 1⁴³; personif. Is 62⁴ Ec 10^{16,17}. **b.** district, region Gn 10²⁸ 22² Jos 11⁸ ψ 42⁷. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34² Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9^{4,16} 13⁷ 1 K 15²⁰ Is 8²³; and still smaller territories 1 S 9^{4,5}. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23¹⁵. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11³¹ 12^{1,5,6,7} 31³ Ex 14³⁴ Dt 17¹⁴ 18⁹ 2 K 5^{2,4} +; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ possess Dt 3²⁰ + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19⁴⁹ +; נָחַן Dt 21¹ +. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19²⁹ Ez 14¹³ + cf. Dt 24⁴ Zc 12¹² etc. **g.** used even of She'ol Jb 10^{21,22} (cf. As. *iršit la tātāt, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10⁶⁵); v. also ψ 139¹⁵ Is 44²³. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1^{26,30} 18² 33³ 38⁹ Ex 4³ 16⁴ Ru 2¹⁰ 1 S 5⁴ + very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn 1^{11,12} Lv 19⁹ 25⁹ 26⁴ cf. Nu 14^{7,8} Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18³² ψ 72^{6,16} 107^{34,35} Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם-הָאֶרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23^{7,12,13} (P) Nu 14⁹ (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20⁴ (H) 2 K 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21^{24,24}; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4²⁷ (P) Ez 7²⁷ 2 K 11^{18,19}. **b.** in measurements of distance, הַמָּדֶרֶךְ הַזֶּה the space or distance of country (v. בִּפְרֵה) Gn 35¹⁶, so אֶרֶץ some distance Gn 48⁷ 2 K 5¹⁹. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר the country of the plain, level or plain country Dt 4³³ Je 48²¹; אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143¹⁰ (but rd. אֶרֶץ © Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27¹¹). **d.** אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים land of the living ψ 27¹³; אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 142⁶. **e.** אֶרֶץ קֵצֶה end(s) of the earth Is 42¹⁰ 43⁶ (רחוק ||) ψ 135⁷ Pr 17²⁴, so אֶרֶץ אֲפָסִים Pr 30⁴ +; קֵצֶה הָאֶרֶץ

Is 40²⁸ 41^{5,9}. **5.** pl. אֶרְצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16¹⁵ + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 37²⁰ 37¹¹ = 2 K 18³⁵ 19¹¹ (Is 37¹⁸ rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19¹⁷); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9⁷ 11^{40,42}; ψ 105⁴⁴ 106²⁷ 107⁹ 116⁹; besides these only P Gn 10^{5,20,31} Lv 26^{36,39}, exc. Gn 26^{3,4} (J^B) 41⁵⁴ (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20³² 22⁴; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26^{3,4}, cf. 1 Ch 13² אֶרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11²³ אֶרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

אֶרְצָא n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16⁹.

[אֶרֶר] vb. curse (As. *arāru* Zim^{BP} 68; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. DI^{Pr} 101)

—Qal Pf. אֶרְצִיתִי, וְאֶרְצִיתָ Mal 2²; Impf. 2 ms. אֶרְצִי Ex 22²⁷ Nu 22^{6,12}; אֶרְצִי Gn 12³; Inv. אֶרְצִי Nu 22⁶ 23⁷; אֶרְצִי אֶרְצִי & Inf. abs. אֶרְצִי all Ju 5²³; Pt. אֶרְצִי Jb 3⁸; אֶרְצִי Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹; אֶרְצִי Gn 3¹⁴ + 36 t. etc.; — *curse* || בֵּרַךְ bless, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12³ 27²⁹ (J) Nu 22^{6,12} 23⁷ 24⁹ (E) Ex 22²⁷ (E) Mal 2²; אֶרְצִי אֶרְצִי = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5²³; אֶרְצִי יוֹם cursers of the day (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3⁸. Pt. pass. אֶרְצִי, chiefly as exclamation, || בֵּרַךְ Gn 3^{14,17} 4¹¹ 9²⁵ 27²⁹ 49⁷ Nu 22¹² 24⁹ (E, poet.) Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ Ju 21¹⁸ 1 S 14^{24,28} 26¹⁹ Je 11³ 17⁵ 20^{14,15} 48^{10,10} Mal 1⁴; אֶרְצִי הַשָּׁמַיִם מִפְּחוֹתֶיךָ cursed be those who wander from thy commands ψ 119²¹ (© © Jer De Ri), הָאֶרְצִיָּה הַזֹּאת this cursed woman 2 K 9³⁴. †Niph. Pt. אֶרְצִי be cursed Mal 3⁹. †Pi. 3 ms. sf. אֶרְצִי curse, lay under a curse Gn 5²⁸ (J); Pt. הַמְּאֲרִים the curse-bringing waters Nu 5¹⁸⁻²⁷ (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †Hoph. Impf. אֶרְצִי be cursed Nu 22⁶ (E).

אֶרְצָה n.f. a curse Dt 28²⁰ Mal 2² 3⁹; cstr. אֶרְצָה Pr 3³³; pl. מְאֲרוֹת Pr 28²⁷.

הָרִי v. אֶרְצִי.

אֶרְצָה n.pr.terr. Ararat (As. *Urartu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 100) — אֶרֶץ Je 51²⁷; אֶרְצָה Gn 8⁴ + 3 t. — a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ; also Gn 8⁴ אֶרֶץ, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51²⁷ אֶרֶץ מְמֻלָּכוֹת (אֶרֶץ מְמֻלָּכוֹת ||).

אֶרְשָׁה vb. betroth (Mish. אֶרֶשׁ, Ph. אֶרֶשׁ)

in n.pr., Lag^{sem 1.50} connects with Ar. **أَرَسَ** *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession: cf. Aram. **אָרִים** *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu*, *tribute*, Zehnpt^{f BAS 1.518})—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **אָרַשׁ** Dt 20⁷; **אִרְשָׁתִּי** 2 S 3¹⁴; sf. **אִרְשָׁתִּיךָ** Ho 2^{21,21,22}; **Impf.** 2 ms. **הָאִרְשׁ** Dt 28³⁰;—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, **אִשָּׁה** Dt 20⁷ 28³⁰; sq. **ב** of price paid to father & **ל** of husband 2 S 3¹⁴; **ב** of gift to bride & **ל** of husband Ho 2^{21,22}, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. **אִרְשָׁה** *be betrothed*, c. **לָא**, subj. **בְּתוּלָה** Ex 22¹⁵ Dt 22²⁸ (*נער בחולה*); **Pt. f.** **מִאִרְשָׁהּ** Dt 22²³, where affirmed of *נער בחולה* (sq. **ל** of husband) v^{25,27} (in both subj. **הַנָּעֵר**).

ארש (to desire, request, As. êrêšu DI^{Pr 55}).

† אֲרִשְׁתָּ n.f. desire, request (As. *êrištu* D1^{1.c}) only cstr. שְׁפָתַי 'א ψ 2 I³ (|| לְבוֹ) request granted by 'א.

אֹרֶה v. אֵרֶת.

† אֲרַתַּחֲשַׁתְרֹּת n.pr.m. Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrô*, Spieg.^{APK 68, 207} Ὁ Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4²³ 7^{1f}. Ne 1¹) אֵזְרָא Ezr 4⁷ v. BD¹⁰²; אֲרַתַּחֲשַׁתְרֹּת Ezr 4⁷ אֲרַתַּחֲשַׁתְרֹּת Ezr 7¹¹ 8¹ Ne 2¹ 5¹⁴ 13⁶; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465-424.

אֲשֶׁר־לִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah
 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (the latter element in this & foll. may
 be אֱלֹהִים *God*, but mng. of former part dub. The
 comp. אֲשֶׁר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

† אֲשַׁרְאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch
25² cf. יִשְׂרָאֵלָה v¹⁴.

† אֲשֶׁר־יָאֵל n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *vo-*
tum Dei, cf. supr.) Nu 26³¹ Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁴.

† אֲשֶׁר־לִי **adj.gent.** 'הָא' as n.coll. Nu 26³¹.

שֶׁן ³⁷⁷ n.f. Ex 9, 23 (m. Je 48, 45; y 104, 4; f. & m. Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26) fire (As. *išatu* COT^{Gloss}, Syr. ܐܫܬܐⁿ)
Eth. ሕዝብ; deriv. fr. II. אָשׁ, אֵשׁ, sociable, friendly
element (MV Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 Lag^{BN 68})
cf. مانوسة, انبسة, improb. esp. in view of As.;
daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta^{189b}) — אֵשׁ
abs. Ex 9²⁴ +; cstr. Lv 6² + (seld.); +sf. אֵשׁ Dt 4³⁶
Jb 18⁵; אֵשׁ־עֵצִים Is 50¹¹; אֵשׁ־שׁוֹמֵר Is 66²⁴; — 1. fire,
of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or
destroying crops תִּצַּח אֵשׁ וּמִצַּח קִצִּים Ex 22⁵ cf.
3² הִסְקָה בְּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of de-
liberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (q. c.
qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32²⁰ (J), other

idols Dt 7^{5,25}, Asherim 12³, chariots Jos 11^{6,9}
2 K 23¹, house Ju 12¹ 14¹⁵, tower 9⁵², city-gates
Ne 1³ 2^{8,13,17}, city Jos 6²⁴ Ju 18²⁷ cf. Is 17⁺; also
שָׁלַח אֶת־הָעֵיר בָּאֵשׁ Am 14^{7,10} + ;
הֵצִיחַ אֶת־הָעֵיר בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 8¹²;
Jos 8¹⁹ Je 17²⁷ +, cf. Ju 9⁴⁹ 2 S 14^{30,31} (of
field, cf. Ex 22⁵ supr.). 2. of supernatural
fire, attending theophany Ex 3² 19¹⁸ (both JE)
Dt 4^{11,12,15,33,36} +; specif. עֲמֹד (ה) אֵשׁ Ex 13^{21,12}
14²⁴ (all JE) Ne 9^{12,19} cf. Dt 1³³ (v. מִרְאֵה־אֵשׁ
Nu 9^{15,16} P); of destructive fire from ' Nu 11^{1,2,3}
(J) 26¹⁰ (P) Lv 10² (P); cf. אֵשׁ אֹכֶלֶת in sim. of
Yahweh's glory Ex 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 4²⁴ 9³; v. also
1 K 18^{24,33} 2 K 1^{10,10,12,12,14} Jb 1¹⁶ (perh. lightning
intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 23²⁴ (JE)
ψ 18^{13,14} 148⁸ etc. 3. fire for cooking, roast-
ing, parching, etc. אֵשׁ צָלִי roasted at a fire Ex
12^{8,9} (P) cf. Lv 2¹⁴ 2 Ch 35¹³ Is 44^{16,19}; of tinder
for lighting fire Gn 22^{6,7} (E); of fire for melting
(gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32²⁴; for re-
fining Je 6²⁹, where rd. with Qr מֵשׁ עֲפָרָת; for
cf. Mal 3² (sim. of purifying work of messenger
of covt). 4. esp. of altar-fire Lv 1^{7,7} 6^{2,3,5,6} +;
in offering incense Lv 10¹, also אֵשׁ זָרָה strange
fire, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered
presumptuously 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; fire from '
consuming sacrifice (cf. 2) Lv 9²⁴ 2 Ch 7^{1,3}; of
fire in child-sacrifice (usually בֶּן בָּאֵשׁ) 2 K 16³ 21⁶ cf. 17¹⁷ 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 33⁶; also זֶרַע בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 17⁸¹ בעַר בָּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 28³. 5. fig. of Yahweh's
anger ψ 89⁴⁷ (sim.) cf. Na 1⁶ La 2⁴ אֵשׁ עֲבָרָתִי
Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ 38¹⁹ אֵשׁ־קִנְיָתִי Ez 36⁵; v. also Is
66¹⁵ ψ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ etc.; of word of ' Je 23²⁹; fig.
of outbursting emotion ψ 39⁴; of flagrant
wickedness Is 9¹⁷, etc. 6. in various com-
binations, לִפְדֵּי אֵשׁ Gn 15¹⁷ (J) a torch of fire
(cf. Di); לֶבֶת־אֵשׁ Ex 3² flame of fire, אֵשׁ לֶהֱבֹת
2⁵, לִפְדֵּי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10⁶ cf. Zc 12⁶ לֶהֱבֹת
אֵשׁ ψ 29⁷ לֶהֱבִי אֵשׁ 79⁵ Is 66¹⁵ cf. לֶהֱבֹת אֵשׁ
ψ 105³² לֶהֱבִי אֵשׁ Is 4⁵ cf. Ho 7⁶ שְׂבִיב אֵשׁ spark of
his fire Jb 18⁵ cf. בִּירוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41¹¹; אֵשׁ תִּנְּוֹר 21¹⁰
oven of fire, אֵשׁ בִּירוֹדֵי אֵשׁ Zc 12⁶; אֵשׁ אֹר light of fire
ψ 78¹⁴; אֵשׁ לָהֵט flaming fire ψ 104⁴; אֵשׁ לָשׁוֹן
Is 5²⁴ tongue of fire, אֵשׁ נִיחִלִי אֵשׁ Ez 1¹³ coals of fire,
so 10², cf. אֵשׁ רָשָׁעִי Ct 8⁶; on אֵבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28^{14,16}
v. אֵבֶן. אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33², lit. fire of a law, or fire
was a law, but דָּת law is Pers. & late; rd. perh.
לִפְדֵּי אֵשׁ cf. Ex 20¹⁸ רֵת (רֵת) אֵשׁ cf. Is 65⁵.

†[אֶשֶׁר] n.f. id. Je 6²⁹ Kt אֶשֶׁת (מ) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ הָם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אֵשׁ n.m. ^{Jos 13, 14} an offering made by fire
(> Wetzst in De ^{Psalmen, ed. 4, 889} der. fr. √ II. אָנַשׁ,

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag^{BN 190}) Ex 29¹⁸ + 32 t.; cstr. אֵשֶׁה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֵשִׁי Lv 4³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. אֵשִׁי Nu 28², אֵשִׁי Lv 6¹⁰; used chiefly for offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2¹¹, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24^{7,9} which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18¹ Jos 13¹⁴ (D) 1 S 2²⁸; elsewhere in P Lv 6¹⁰ 10¹⁵ 22²² Nu 28^{2,3}, esp. in phrases אֵשֶׁה יהוה Lv 2³ + 11 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחָם לַיהוה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחָם אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Ex 29¹⁸ + 6 t., אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 23¹³, אֵשֶׁה לַרִיחַ נִיחָם Nu 18¹⁷, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה (הוא) אֵשֶׁה Ex 29²⁵ Lv 2¹⁶; אֵשֶׁה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30²⁰ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה עלֶּה Nu 28¹⁹, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²⁵.

אֵשׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁰, softer form for the usual אֵשׁ (q.v.), there is, are. (Cf. Aram. אַתִּי, Ar. أَيْس; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *ê*, see EW § 53 c Ol p. 425 Nö § 40 c.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵעַ) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (Ⓢ 'Aσβηλ) Nu 26²³ (Ⓢ 'Aσβηρ) 1 Ch 8¹ (Ⓢ B Σαβα, A & Ⓢ L 'Aσβηλ).

אֲשָׁבֵלִי adj.gent. 'הָ as n.coll. Nu 26²⁸.

אֲשָׁבֵן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36²⁶ 1 Ch 4¹ (etym. dub., Ⓢ 'Aσβαρ, 'Eσεβαρ, 'Aσεβων).

אֲשַׁבֵּעַ v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשַׁבְּעָה v. אֲשַׁבְּעָה.

אֲשָׁדֵר (√ of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu*, foundation).

אֲשָׁדֵר n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz^{TP 186}; > others fr. אֲשָׁדֵר, pour, Sab. מסך = מסך) DHM ZMG 1883, 8, whence fall, slope; cf. Di Nu 21¹⁵) הַפְּתָלִים 'the bottom of the ravines Nu 21¹⁵.

אֲשָׁדֵרָה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁדֵרֹת Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁸; cstr. אֲשָׁדֵרֹת Jos 12³ 13²⁰; אֲשָׁדֵרֹת Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹—mountain-slopes Jos 10⁴⁰ והנהב והשפלה והא' (מדבר) || id. + (מדבר); elsewhere defined א' הַפְּתָלִים Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ cf. 13²⁰.

אֲשָׁדֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. *Asdudu*, COT^{Gloss} Di Pa 289; Thes MV der. fr. √ אֲשָׁדֵר q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdūd*, Jos 11²² 15^{46,47} (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5^{5,6} (but del. Dr cf. Ⓢ) 6¹⁷ Am 1³ 3⁹ Zp 2⁴ Zc 9⁶ Is

20¹ Je 25²⁰ 2 Ch 26⁶; c. הָ loc. 1 S 5¹ Is 20¹; אֲנָשִׁי 1 S 5⁷; appar. = territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶ וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדֹד. (Cf. Survey^{J. 442}.)

אֲשָׁדֹדִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, 'הָ n.sg. coll. Jos 13³; usually pl. אֲשָׁדֹדִים (הָ) 1 S 5^{5,6} Ne 4¹, and as adj. f. אֲשָׁדֹדִית Ne 13²³ Kt (אֲשָׁדֹדִית).

אֲשָׁדֹדִית adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13²⁴ 'הָ מְדַבֵּר.

אֵשָׁה (support, √ whence following).

אֵשָׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَسِيَّة column, support, AW Nö^{M 113}, אֵשָׁה, pl. אֵשָׁה, only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50¹⁵ אֵשָׁה Kt, אֵשָׁה Qr (|| חוֹמֹתֶיהָ).

יֵאֵשָׁה n.pr.m. (' supporteth)

1. יֵאֵשָׁה king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13² 2 K 21^{24,26} + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1¹; also יֵאֵשָׁה Je 27¹. 2. יֵאֵשָׁה a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰.

אֵשָׁה v. sub III. אֵשׁ.

אֲשֹׁר n.pr.m. sub אֵשׁ. Qr Pr 20³⁰ v. אֲשֹׁר.

אֲשֹׁר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city Di Pa 252 COT on Gn 2¹⁴; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܫܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with √ אֲשָׁר = אֲשָׁר good, gracious, cf. COT^{1. c.}; v. also Jen^{ZA, 1886, 1 f.} Schr ib. 209 f. Nö^{ib. 268 f.})

1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10²² (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1¹⁷. 2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24^{23,24} (poem of Balaam) Ho 12² 14⁴ Is 10⁵ 14²⁵ 19^{23,23.24.25} 23¹³ 30³¹ 31⁸ 52⁴ La 5⁶ Ez 23⁵ 27²³ 32²² (here fem.) Zc 10¹¹; ψ 83⁹ perh. rd. גִּשְׁרִי, cf. 2 S 2⁹ sub אֲשִׁירִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשָׁר (like עֲמִלָּה ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10⁵ Ez 31³ (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5^{4,5} Zp 2¹³, מִתְּחִלָּה 2 K 19³² = Is 37³⁶, 'הָ Ez 16²³ 23^{9,12.23}. 3. land of Assyria Gn 2¹⁴ 10¹¹ Ho 5¹³ 7¹¹ 8⁹ 9³ 10⁶ Is 11¹⁶ 19²³ Je 2^{18,36} Mi 7¹² Zc 10¹⁰; אֲשֹׁר Gn 25¹⁸ Is 19²³ 2 K 15²⁹ 17^{6,23} 18¹¹; אֲשֹׁר Is 7¹⁸ 27¹³ Ho 11¹¹ Mi 5⁵. 4. esp. מֶלֶךְ אֲשֹׁר Is 8⁴ 10¹² 20^{1,4,6} (prob. gloss Is 7^{17,20} 8⁷) 2 K 15¹⁹ + 4 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5⁶ (אֲשָׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50^{17,18} Na 3¹⁸ Ezr 1⁴; (only Ezr 6²² of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also 'הָ מֶלֶךְ Is 36^{8,16} ('הָ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18^{23,31}); אֲשֹׁר 2 K 19^{11,17} = Is 37^{11,18} 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30⁶ Ne 9³².

אֲשֹׁרִים n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25³ cf. Di.

† אשורי **adj.gent.** אש as n.coll. 2 S 2⁹, but rd. perh. הגשורי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הגשורי & comp. Ju 1⁸².

אשחור v. שחר.

† אשימא **n.pr.** [m.] a god of Hamath 2 K 17³⁰, otherwise wholly unknown.

† [אשך] **n.** [m.] testicle (Syr. ܐܫܚܐ, Eth. አሽሩ: etym. unknown) only מרוח אשך Lv 21⁸⁰.

† אשכול **n.m.** (אשכל Ct 7⁹) **n.m.** ^{Nu 13, 23} cluster (Eth. አሽል: Ar. اِنْكَالَ, Aram. אִתְכָּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta^{5258, 300} der. fr. אשך c. affirmat. ל) — א abs. Nu 13²⁴ +; cstr. v²³ +; pl. אשכולות Ct 7⁸; cstr. אשכולות Dt 32³², אשכולות Ct 7⁹; sf. אשכולות Gn 40¹⁰; — 1. cluster of grapes, הבשילו א' Nu 13²³ cf. v²⁴; vid. also Gn 40¹⁰ הבשילו א' its clusters ripened grapes; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, clusters of gall have they Dt 32³² (ענבי רשע); fig. of Isr. Is 65⁸ יבצא התירוש ב'א; Mi 7¹ אין אשכול לאכול fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7⁹ in sim. שְׂדֵיךָ בְּאִשְׁכּוֹלֹת הַתְּמָר cf. v⁸ (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תמר palm-tree, ib.). 2. cluster of henna-flowers, הפקר א' (כפר v.), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1¹⁴. (Cf. Grünwald^{Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xl. 148 f.})

† אשכל **n.pr.** 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14^{13, 24}. 2. in combination נחל אשכל Nu 13²³ Dt 1²⁴; אשכול נ' Nu 13²⁴ 32⁹; — valley of Eshcol, = valley of a cluster, region of Hebron (cf. 13²²); in 13²⁴ der. fr. א' cluster, q.v.; see however Di ad loc.

אשכנז **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10³ = 1 Ch 1⁶; = 2. a northern people Je 51²⁷ מְמַלְכוֹת אֲשֶׁרֶט מִזֵּי וְאֲשֶׁנִּי (perh. a people of Bithynia, = Ascan(ians) + az ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len^{Or. II. 388 f.}, also Lag^{Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.} Di Gn 10³; but v. Lag^{Armen. Stud. 143}).

אשפר v. II. שפר.

אשל (be firm, firmly rooted, cf. Ar. اَسَل be firm).

† אשיל **n.m.** tamarisk-tree (Ar. اَسَل, Sab. אהל Sab. Denkm.⁶⁵ cf. DHM^{BS 11, 958}, on an Aram. אהל v. Löw^{No. 33}, cf. Tristr^{FFP 250}) planted by Abraham Gn 21³³ (J); in 1 S 22⁶ Saul is dwell-

ing בַּבְּקָעָה תַּחַת הָאֵשֶׁל בְּרָמָה; 31¹³ Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת הָרֵאָה; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אשם, אשם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. اَشَمَّ, id., اَشَمَّ, reum judicavit, اَلَمَّ, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. ለጽደቅ) — אשם Lv 5¹⁹ Nu 5⁷; אשם Hbr 11 + 7 t.; אשמה Nu 5⁶; אשמת Pr 30¹⁰; אשמת Ez 22⁴; אשמו Lv 4¹³; Impf. יאשם Ho 4¹⁵ + 13 t.; Inf. abs. אשם Lv 5¹⁹; אשם Ez 25¹²; — 1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with ל: אשם ליחזה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5¹⁹ (P); ונתן לאשר אשם לו and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5⁷ (P), cf. 2 Ch 19^{10, 11}; ויאשמו אשם and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25¹². 2. be or become guilty Ju 21²² Je 50⁷ Ho 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4^{13, 22, 27} (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5^{2, 3, 17, 23} Nu 5⁶ (P); with ל guilty of Lv 5^{4, 5} (P), with ב in or through Ez 22⁴ Ho 13¹. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment ψ 34^{22, 23} Pr 30¹⁰ Is 24⁶ Je 2³ Ho 5¹⁵ 10² 14¹ Ze 11⁵ Ez 6⁶ (but cf. שָׁמָם). Niph. נאשמו suffer punishment Jo 1¹⁸. Hiph. Impf. sf. האשימם declare them guilty ψ 5¹¹.

† אשם **adj.** guilty, א' abs. 2 S 14¹³; pl. אשמים אלה Gn 42²¹ (E); guilty, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10¹⁹; but rd. prob. ואשם, so Kue^{Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdsak, 1890, 43}.

אשם **n.m.** offence, guilt — א' Gn 26¹⁰ + 37 t., sf. אשמו Nu 5⁷ + 7 t.; — 1. offence, trespass, fault ψ 68²² (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26¹⁰ (J) Pr 14⁹ Je 5⁵. 3. compensation, להשיב האשם אליו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5^{7, 8} (P; restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6¹⁰ 7, 14, 19^{21, 22} Nu 5, 6¹² 18⁹ (P), & Ez 40³⁹ 42¹³ 44²⁹ 46²⁰, cf. Ezr 10¹⁹. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6¹²; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. Apart of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8²³). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6^{3.4.8.17}, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12¹⁷, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53¹⁰ (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler^{OT Theol.} § 137 Di Lv 5¹⁴.

† אשמה n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אהבה, אהבה) — א' Lv 22¹⁶ + 5 t., cstr. אשמת Ezr 10¹⁰ + 3 t.; sf. אשמתו Lv 5²⁴ + 6 t.; pl. אשמות 2 Ch 28¹⁰; sf. אשמותי ψ 69⁶; — 1. *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24¹⁸ 28^{10.13.13.13} (|| חטאת v¹³) 32²³ Ezr 9^{6.7.13.15} (|| עון v¹³) ψ 69⁶ (|| אלהת v¹³); מכל אשר יעשה (|| אלהת v¹³) ψ 69⁶ (|| אלהת v¹³); לַאֲשָׁמָה of all that one may do wrong therein Lv 5²⁶ (P; || לַחַטָּא כְּהֵנָה v²²). 2. *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21³ Ezr 10^{10.19}; יִחַטָּא לַאֲשָׁמָה sin to the becoming guilty of the people (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4³; אשמת שמרון guilt of Samaria (their idols) Am 8¹⁴. 3. *bringing a trespass-offering, in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 25⁴; עון אשמה iniquity requiring a trespass-offering Lv 22¹⁶.

נשמר. (מִרְוֹת, דְּמִרְוֹת) אשמויה

אשמים v. שמן.

אשן (√ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard*, *firm*, cf. Aram. אַשְׁנָא, אַשְׁנָא, something firm).

† אשנה n.pr.loc. (the firm?) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15³³. 2. v⁴³.

אשנב v. שנב.

אשען v. שען.

† [אשף] n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asipu* COT^{Gloss} cf. D1^{Fr 141}, Aram. אַשְׁפָּא, אַשְׁפָּא; v. also As. *šiptu*, conjuration) only pl. אשפים Dn 1²⁰ (|| חֲרָטָמִים), בְּשִׁפְיָם, מְכַשְּׁפִים, ח' (|| ח').

אשף (√ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אשפה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* D1^{K29}) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39²³ Is 22⁶; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127⁶ מִמֶּה אֶת־אֲשָׁפָתוֹ הֵמָּה the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them! of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of א' Is 49² בָּרוּר לְחֵץ בָּרוּר וַיְשִׁימֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, בָּנִי אֲשָׁפָתוֹ, i.e. his arrows La 3¹³ (|| חֵץ v¹³).

† אשפנז n.pr.m. the רב־כְּרוֹיִסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1³ (meaning unknown).

† אשפר 2 S 6¹⁹ = 1 Ch 16³; ⑥ 2 S 6¹⁹ Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag^{GGA 1884, No. 7, 262 = M l. 214} DrSm.

אשפתות, אשפת v. שפת.

† אשקלון n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isgaluna* COT^{Gloss} D1^{Pa 290}; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1¹⁸ 14¹⁹ 1 S 6¹⁷ 2 S 1²⁰ Je 25²⁰ 47^{5.7} Am 1⁸ Zp 2^{4.7} Zc 9^{5.5}; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. 'Aşqalân, Survey^{III, 237 L} (with plan); cf. also ZPV^{II, 164 f}.

† אשקלונאי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. הָאֲשִׁקְלוֹנָיִם Jos 13³ (Ph. אשקלני).

† [אשר] vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *ašāru* Zim^{BP 11}; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal *Imv.* אשרו Pr 9⁶ בִּרְוַח בִּרְוַח אֲשֶׁרִי go straight on in the way of understanding. Pi. Pf. אשרו Mal 3¹² Gn 30¹³; Impf. הֲאֲשִׁר Pr 4¹⁴ + 4 t.; *Imv.* אשר Pr 23¹⁹; Pt. pl. מְאֲשִׁרִים Mal 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; — 1. intensive go straight on, advance Pr 4¹⁴. 2. causative lead on Pr 23¹⁹ Is 3¹² 9¹⁵. 3. set right, righten Is 1¹⁷. 4. pronounce happy, call blessed Gn 30¹³ (J) Jb 29¹¹ ψ 72¹⁷ Pr 31²⁸ Ct 6⁹ Mal 3^{12.15}. Pu. Impf. יֵאֲשֶׁר ψ 41³; Pt. מְאֲשֶׁר Pr 3¹⁸ Is 9¹⁵. 1. be led on Is 9¹⁵. 2. be made happy, blessed ψ 41³ Pr 3¹⁸.

† אשר, or אשור, cf. Lag^{BN 148}] n.[m.] only Pl. cstr. אשרי happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10⁸ + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. O the happiness, blessedness of, אשרי אשור happy thy men, happy these thy servants 1 K 10⁸ (= 2 Ch 9⁷); אשרי אנוש יוכיחני blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth Jb

5¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר תְּמִימֵי דָרֶךְ; blessed the perfect in way
 ψ 119; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אֲחֵרָיו; blessed his children after
 him Pr 20⁷; elsewhere cstr. with אֲדָם ψ 32²
 84^{6,13} Pr 3¹³ 8³⁴ 28¹⁴; with הַבָּרָךְ ψ 34⁹ 40⁵ 94¹²
 127⁵; אִישׁ (ה) ψ 112¹; אֲנֹנִשׁ Is 56²; הַנֶּחֱמָה ψ 33¹²;
 ψ 89¹⁶ 144^{15,15}; before ptp. ψ 2¹² 32¹ 41²
 84⁵ 106³ 119² 128¹ Is 30¹⁸ Dn 12¹²; before
 verbal clauses without relative ψ 65⁵ Pr 8³²;
 with שֶׁ ψ 137^{8,9} 146⁵; with sf. אֲשֶׁרִי (for
 אֲשֶׁרִי) O thy happiness! Dt 33²⁹ ψ 128²; אֲשֶׁרִי
 Ec 10¹⁷; אֲשֶׁרִיכֶם Is 32²⁰; אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 14²¹ 16²⁰;
 אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 29¹⁸ (on these forms v. Ges¹⁹³, R. 1, E).

† [אֲשֶׁר] **n.[m.]** happiness, only sf. בְּאֲשֶׁרִי
 in my happiness Gn 30¹³ (J).

† [אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֹׁר, אֲשֹׁר] **n.f.** ψ 44, 19 step, going (cf.
 Ar. أَشْر, أَشْر, Eth. ለፍር: footstep) only sf. אֲשֹׁר;
 Jb 23¹¹ Pr 14¹⁵; אֲשֹׁרִי ψ 17⁵; אֲשֹׁרִי ψ 40³ 73²;
 אֲשֹׁרִי ψ 44¹⁹; אֲשֹׁרִי ψ 37³¹, all poet. & fig. of
 mode of life, etc.

† [אֲשֶׁר] **n.f.** Jb 31, 7 step, going, same usage,
 אֲשֹׁרִי Jb 31⁷; אֲשֹׁרִי ψ 17¹¹.

† אֲשֶׁר **n.pr.m.** Asher (happy one, Felix,
 cf. Ph. אַשְׁרֶשְׁלַח, which however may contain
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae^{Rel 161}). 1. son of
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30¹³ 35²⁶ 46¹⁷ Ex 1⁴ Nu
 26⁴⁶ 1 Ch 2². 2. the tribe Gn 49²⁰ Nu 1¹³ Dt
 27¹³ 33^{24,24} Jos 17^{10,11} 19³⁴ Ju 1³¹ 5¹⁷ 6³⁶ 7²³ 1 K
 4¹⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁶ 2 Ch 30¹¹ Ez 48^{2,3,34}; אֲשֶׁר Nu
 1⁴⁰ 2²⁷ 7⁷² 10²⁶ 26^{44,47} 34²⁷ Jos 19^{24,31} 1 Ch 7^{30,40};
 אֲשֶׁר מִמֶּנּוּ Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁷ 13¹³ Jos 21^{6,30} 1 Ch 6^{47,59}.
 3. **n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17⁷.

† אֲשֶׁרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֲשֶׁרִי as n.coll. Ju 1³².

† אֲשֶׁרִים, in אֲ בַת אֲ Ez 27⁶ (rd. בְּתֵּשֶׁרִים with
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

† תֵּאשֹׁר **n.f.** box-tree (on form cf. Sta¹²⁹⁷)
 Is 41¹⁹ 60¹³ Ez 27⁶ (cf. supr.) a small evergreen
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,
 Bo Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 339}, so B X RV. (Others
 sherbīn, a species of cedar distinguished by the
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction
 of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

† אֲשֶׁרָה, אֲשֶׁרָה 2 K 17¹⁶ **n.pr.f.** Ashera
 (As. n.pr.f. Aš-ra-tu, c. sign for deity, in Cana-
 naanitic n.pr. Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.
 Schr^{ZA 1888, 363}, cf. Wkl & Abel^{Thontafelfund v. El Amarna}
 II. No. 77, l. 9, & Sayce^{RP2, II, 67, III, 71}; on deriv. cf. As.
 ašrat, adj. fem. gracious, COT^{Gloss}):—usually
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitic goddess
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K
 18¹⁹, an image 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 2 K 21⁷, sacred

vessels 2 K 23⁴, houses v⁷. b. a symbol of this
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an
 altar 1 K 16³³ 2 K 13⁶ 17¹⁶ 18⁴ 21³ 23^{6,15}; prohi-
 bited Dt 16¹; burnt by Gideon Ju 6^{25,26,28,30}.
 Pl. אֲשֶׁרוֹת a. the goddess Ju 3⁷ (prob. error for
 עֲשֶׂהְתָּהּ B). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19³ 33³;
 elsewhere אֲשֶׁרִים id. Is 27⁹ + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5¹⁴ +
 5 t.;—Ex 34¹³ (J) Dt 7⁵ 12³ Is 17⁸ 27⁹ Je 17²⁰ Mi
 5¹³ 1 K 14^{15,23} 2 K 17¹⁰ 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 14² 17⁶ 24¹⁸ 31¹
 33¹⁹ 34^{3,4,7}.—(Cf. also Sta^{AW 1881, 344 f.} RS^{Sem. I, 171 f.},
 176 n. We^{H 235}, who think א only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר **part. of relation** (Moab. id.; origin

dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreghi^{Diss. Lugd. p. 171} Muhlau^{B3},
 Lib. II, 79 n. Sta^{Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188}; Lib. § 167 Hommel^{ZMG 1878},
 708 ff. Müll § 153 Sayce^{Hbr. II, 51} Lag^{M. I, 255} & esp.
 Kraetzschmar^{Hbr. VI, 298 ff.}, orig. a subst. 'place'
 = أَشْر footstep, mark, ለፍር: (do.), אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר
 place, As. ašru, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-
 vanced further, and it has become a relative
 sign generally. The chief objection to this
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots
 (cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886, 738}). 2. according to Phi
 St. O. 73 Sperling^{Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22} for אֲשֶׁל, de-

veloped from the relative שֶׁ (q.v.) by (1) the
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or,
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אֲשֶׁ, the
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-
 tion of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל,
 אֵלָה, הֵלָה (q.v.), אֵלִי he who, אֵל: who (pl.)]:
 the main objection to this explanation is the
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered
 probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܠܐܝܪ by side of
 Targ. הֵלֵכָה. 1 seems preferable; the primi-
 tive root having acquired different significa-
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר
 is a mere connecting link, and requires to be
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.
 affix, or other word, such as שֶׁם, defining the
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn
 1¹¹ אֲשֶׁר וְרָעִיבוּ lit. as to which, its seed is in it
 = in which is its seed, ψ 1⁴ like the chaff
 אֲשֶׁר תִּדְפֶּנּוּ רֵיחַ as to which, the wind drives it
 = which the wind drives, etc.; & so שֶׁם... אֲשֶׁר
 = where, אֲשֶׁר... מִשָּׁם = whence, Gn 2¹¹ 3³ 20¹³
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22⁶ וְאֲשֶׁר הָאֵר יִאָּר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4¹² and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר הָרִיב *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֶת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who...*, those who..., *that which...*; לְאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43¹⁶, to those who... 47²⁴, to *that which* 27⁸; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 18¹⁸ *than those* whom; לְאֲשֶׁר לְקַנְהוֹ מֵאֵתוֹ to *him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5⁷; Is 24² בּוֹ נִשְׂאָה בְּאִשֶּׁר לִיכֶם *like him* against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, שָׁמַיִם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ Gn 31³² for עִמּוֹ אֲשֶׁר (see Gn 44⁹), בְּאִשֶּׁר Is 47¹² for בְּהֶם אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם לָהֶם... אֲשֶׁר Ez 23⁴⁰: פֶּשַׁע 119⁴⁹ see under אֲשֶׁר על. It is followed by the pron. in the *nom.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptc., Gn 9⁸ all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוֹאֵחִי which are living, Lv 11²⁶ Nu 9¹³ 14^{8,27} 35³¹ Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. Dr) 2 K 25¹⁹ (|| Je 52²⁵ הוּא) Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ Ru 4¹⁵ Ne 2¹⁸ Ec 7²⁶; before a vb. 2 K 22¹³ (omitted 2 Ch 34²¹). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7² 17¹² Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ הוּא אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיו הוּא who is not thy brother, 20¹⁵ Ju 19¹² 1 K 8⁴¹ || 9²⁰ ||. N.B. פֶּשַׁע 16³ אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַפָּהּ is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַפָּה אֲדִירֵי וְנֹ' 'the saints that are in the land, they (הַמָּה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14⁴ אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בְּיָמֶיךָ *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 3^{18,22} *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32¹⁹ Is 49²³ Jb 37^{17,18} *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., פֶּשַׁע 71^{19,20} 144¹² *we whose* sons, etc., 139¹⁵ my frame was not hidden from thee, בְּסֵתֶר אֲשֶׁר-עָשִׂיתִי—I *who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14¹³ for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. פֶּשַׁע 41⁹). 4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—a. when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2¹ the work עֲשֵׂה אֲשֶׁר *which*

he made, 3³ the tree הָעֵץ בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why*: (a) Gn 6⁴ אֲשֶׁר בָּן אֶחָד afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 45⁶ there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14¹⁰ 1 K 22²⁵; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁴ 1 S 24⁵ (v. Dr) 2 S 19²⁵ Je 20¹⁴ al.; similarly Gn 40¹³. (β) Gn 35¹³ אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v¹⁴ 39²⁰ Nu 13²⁷ 22²⁶ Dt 1³¹ in the desert *which* thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8¹⁵ 1 K 8⁹ (unless לַחֲנוּחַ הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. G & Dt 9⁹) Is 55¹¹ 64¹⁰ פֶּשַׁע 84⁴. So (γ) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32³⁴ Ru 1¹⁶; אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר to every (place) *whither* Jos 1¹⁶ Pr 17⁸; בְּאֲשֶׁר in (the place) *where* † Ju 5²⁷ 17^{8,9} 1 S 23¹³ 2 K 8¹ Ru 1^{16,17} Jb 39³⁰ Ec 8⁴, once only + שָׁם Gn 21¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר כָּל-אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos 17⁹ Ju 2¹⁵ 1 S 14⁴⁷ 18⁵ 2 S 7⁷ 2 K 18⁷; מֵאֲשֶׁר from (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* † Ex 5¹¹ Ru 2⁹; עַל-אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15²⁰ 1 K 18¹²; אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר Je 17¹. (δ) ... הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר... this is the reason *that* or *why*... Jos 5⁴ 1 K 11²⁷. c. more extreme instances Lv 14^{22,30,31} Nu 6²¹, Dt 7¹⁹ (wherewith), 28²⁰ 1 S 2³² (wherein), 1 K 2²⁶ Ju 8¹⁵ (about whom), Is 8¹² (where יֹאמֵר would be foll. normally by לִי), 31⁶ turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47¹⁵ Zp 3¹¹ Ec 3⁹, 1 K 14¹⁹ (= *how*). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אֲמַרְתִּי וְנֹ) followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3¹⁷ the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from* it, Ex 22⁸ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ (וְהָ) 8¹⁵ (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9²) 1 S 9¹⁷ (וְהָ) 23⁺; cf. 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴. 5. אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.= *one who, a man who* (men who), *οὗτος, οὗτος*, פֶּשַׁע 24⁴ 55²⁰ 95^{4,5} Jb 4¹⁹ 5⁵ 9⁵ (Hi) 15¹⁷. 6. אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., יִהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דָּבָר אֲשֶׁר *that which* came (of) the word of אֲשֶׁר to Je. † 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (cf. Ew^{§334}); (b) Ex 25⁹ Nu 33⁴ 1 S 25³⁰ 2 K 8¹² 12⁶ לְכָל-אֲשֶׁר-יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּדֶק: Ez 12²⁶; cf. the Eth. usage Di^{§201}; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49³⁰=50¹³, 1 S 25³⁹ (repeated), Is 54⁹ (prob.) *as to which* I swear that, etc., Am 5¹ *which* I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. לְ אֲשֶׁר *that* (belongs, belong,

belonged) to, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by **כִּלְ** to express (*all*) *that (belongs) to*, as Gn 14²³ מִכָּל־אִשְׁרֵךְ of all that is *thine*, 31¹ מֵאִשֶּׁר לְאָבִינוּ of *that which was* our father's, 32²⁴ & sent over אֶת־אִשְׁרֵלוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29⁹ אִשֶּׁר לְאִבִּיהָ אִשֶּׁר עִם־הַצֹּאֵן with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40⁵ 47⁴ Lv 9⁸ Ju 6¹¹ 1 S 25⁷ הָרָעִים אִשְׁרֵךְ, 2 S 14³¹ אֶת־הַחֲלָקָה אִשְׁרֵלִי, 23⁸ 1 K 1^{8,33} אִשְׁרֵלִי אֶת־הַפָּרָדָה עַל upon mine own mule, v⁴⁹ 4² 2 K 11¹⁰ 16¹³ Ru 2²¹; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23⁹ 40⁵ 41⁴³ מִרְכַּבֶּת הַמִּשְׁנָה אִשְׁרֵלִי the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38³⁰ Ju 3²⁰ 6²⁵ 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁸ אִשְׁרֵךְ אֲבִיר הָרָעִים אִשְׁרֵךְ לְשֹׂאֵל the mightiest of *Saul's* herdmen, 24⁵ אֶת־כִּנְנֵה־הַמַּעֲוִל אִשְׁרֵל־שֹׂאֵל, 2 S 2⁸ Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10²⁸ 15²⁰ 22³¹ Je 52¹⁷ Ru 4³. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. constr.) Ju 18²⁸ 19¹⁴ אִשְׁרֵךְ לְבִנְיָמִן הַגִּבְעָה Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20⁴ 1 S 17¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁵ 17⁹ 19³ 2 K 14¹¹. Comp. שָׁלַךְ (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. **שָׁלַךְ**, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also **וְ**, **י**, without **ל**, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְחָמָה דִּי־מִלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of the king*=the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אִשֶּׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13⁸ read אִשְׁרֵךְ אֲמָר (or שָׁם Ex 10⁵) שְׂמוּאֵל (Ⓢ ⓈⓈ); 1 K 11²⁵ supply עֲשֵׂה (Ⓢ ⓈⓈ ⓈⓈⓈⓈⓈⓈ); 2 K 25¹⁰ supply אֶת *with* (as || Je 52¹⁴); 2 Ch 34²² read הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲמָר (cf. Ⓢ) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22¹⁴); cf. Ew^{529a, b} with note.

8. אִשֶּׁר becomes, like Aram. **וְ**, **י**, a conj. approximating in usage to **כִּי**: thus **a.**=*quod*, *ὅτι*, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אֶת Dt 9⁷ forget not אֶת אִשְׁרֵךְ הַקִּצְפָּת *the fact that* (=how) thou provokedst, etc., 29¹⁵ Jos 2¹⁰ 1 S 24^{11,19} 2 S 11²⁰ know ye not אִשְׁרֵי־יָדֵי אֶת *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8¹² Is 38³ + oft. Assubj. (rare) 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁵ 20²⁰. Of time (peculiarly) + 2 S 14¹⁵ עַתָּה אִשְׁרֵךְ now (is it) *that...* Zc 8²⁰ (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that...* v²³; cf. מִמָּעַט Ct 3⁴, (β) without אֶת *that* very common, **י** being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11⁷ Ez 20²⁶ (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9⁵ (Ew De Di) Ec 8¹² רָאָה Dt 1³¹ (RV) 1 S 18¹⁵,

הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5⁵ 26^{40b} הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22¹⁶ (caused to swear *that...*); after a noun Is 38⁷ אִשְׁרֵךְ הָאֹת the sign *that...* (|| 2 K 20⁹ בִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2⁷, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2^{5,10} 7⁶⁶ (= Ezr 2⁶³ 8^{14,15} 10³¹ 13^{1,19,22} Est 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 4¹¹ 6² 8¹¹ Ec 3²² (מֵאִשֶּׁר) 5⁴ 7¹⁸ (with טוב: contrast Ru 2²²) v^{22,29} 8^{12,14} 9¹ Dn 1^{8,8}. (γ) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like **כִּי** q.v. (= *ὅτι recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15²⁰ 2 S 1⁴ 2⁴ (v. Dr) ψ 10⁶ (prob.), Ne 4⁶. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 17¹ וְיִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13¹⁶ 22¹⁴ וְיִאָּמַר *so that* it is said, Ex 20²⁶ Dt 4^{10,40} לְךָ וְיִשְׁמְעוּ 6³ 28^{27,51} 1 K 3^{12,13} 2 K 9³⁷ Mal 3¹⁹. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since*: Gn 30¹⁸ 31⁴⁹ and Mizpah, וְיִאָּמַר *for that* he said, 34^{13,27} 42²¹ we are guilty, וְיִאָּמַר *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20¹³ Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3²⁴ Jos 4^{7,23} 22³¹ Ju 9¹⁷ 1 S 23²³ 15¹⁵ 20⁴² go in peace, וְיִשְׁמְעוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25²⁶ *thou whom* (=or, *seeing that*) ^ hath withholden, 2 S 2⁵ blessed are ye of ^, וְיִשְׁמְעוּ *who* (οἱ τῶν) have done (or *in that* ye have done), 1 K 3¹⁹ 15⁵ 2 K 12³ 17⁴ 23²⁶ Je 16¹³ Ec 8^{11,12} (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in **לָמָּה** *since why...?* (=lest) Dn 1¹⁰: v. sub **לָמָּה**. On **בִּי** *forasmuch as* Jb 34²⁷ v. sub **בִּי** *on*. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4²² וְיִשְׁמְעוּ *in* (case) *that=when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v^{3,13,27} אָם), Nu 5²⁹ (explained differently by Ew^{533a}), Dt 11²⁷ and the blessing וְיִשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v²⁸ אָם), 18²² Ges, Jos 4²¹... וְיִשְׁמְעוּ *when* they ask..., then... (v⁶ בִּי), Is 31⁴. In 1 K 8³³ (|| 2 Ch 6²⁴ בִּי, cf. K v^{35,37}) אִשְׁרֵךְ may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֶת אִשְׁרֵךְ 1 K 8³¹ (|| אָם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally)=**בְּאִשֶּׁר**, *as*, Je 33²² Is 54⁹ (sq. **בִּי**; but **בִּי** q.v. sts. stands without **אִשֶּׁר**, & **אִשֶּׁר** may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48⁸ ψ 106³⁴ (in a connexion where **בְּאִשֶּׁר** would be more usual: **אִשֶּׁר** may however be the obj. of **אָמַר**). In 1 S 16⁷ יָרָאָה אִשְׁרֵךְ rd. **בְּאִשֶּׁר**, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אִשְׁרֵךְ converts them into conjunctions: see below, **בְּאִשֶּׁר**, **מֵאִשֶּׁר**. On its use similarly with אַחֲרֵי (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְּלִי, בְּעֵבֶר, עַל דְּבַר, לְמַעַן, יַעַן, עַל דְּבַר, עַל דְּבַר, עַל דְּבַר, see these words.—**הָאִשֶּׁר**, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6²².

Note 1. אִשֶּׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2⁵ (above 8 c), Is 28¹² unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like יָ, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8²⁰ either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. 8 d Dt 11²⁷ Jos 4²¹) they have no dawn.'

בְּאֲשֶׁר¹⁹ a. in (that) which ... Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴ (supr. 1); Ec 3³ in (that, in) which (4 c); Is 47¹² (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) where: supr. 4 a (γ). c. conj. in that, inasmuch as, +Gn 39^{9,23} Ec 7²; cf. Syr. ܒܝܢܝܢ. d. +Jon 1⁸ בְּאֲשֶׁר לִי on account of whom? (בְּאֲשֶׁר לִי on account of, framed on model of Aram. ܒܝܢܝܢ: v. sub ܒܝܢܝܢ).

בְּאֲשֶׁר v. sub ܒܝܢܝܢ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר¹⁷ a. from (or than) that which (him, them, etc., that ...) Gn 31¹ Ex 29^{27,27} Nu 6¹¹ (see Lv 4²⁶) Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ Is 47¹³ +; than that ... +Ec 3²²; לְבַר מֵאֲשֶׁר +Est 4¹¹. b. adv. from (the place) where: supr. 4 a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) that ... , since +Is 43⁴.

†[אִשְׁשׁ] (cf. أَشَسَّ found, establish) Hithpo. וְהִתְאִשְׁשׁוּ Is 46⁸ (der. fr. above by אִשְׁ Jer Hi Kn De MV, shew yourselves firm, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אִשְׁשֵׁה n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—'א 2 S 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 16³ distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אִשְׁשֵׁה Ct 2⁵; more explicitly עֲנִיִּי Ho 3¹ used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJOLept. xi. n. 7); אִשְׁשֵׁה Is 16⁷, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = foundations, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אִשְׁשֵׁה] with such a meaning).

אִשְׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אִשָּׁה.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱוֹלָם Jos 15³³ + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אֱוֹלָם Ju 13³⁶ + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from أَشَال: so אֲשֶׁת־מֶמְעַ שְׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צֶרְעָה Jos 15³³ 19⁴¹ Ju 13³⁶ 16³¹ 18^{2,8,11}; perh. mod. 'Eshd' Survey III. 25 Guerin Pal. II. 13 f. 382.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱוֹלָם adj.gent. c. art. אֶת as n.coll. 1 Ch 2⁵⁹.

†אֲשֶׁת־יְהוּדָה n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אִשָּׁה = effeminate or uxorious) 1 Ch 4^{11,12}.

†אֲשֶׁת־מָרְעִי Jos 21¹⁴, אֲשֶׁת־מָרְעִי 1 S 30²⁸ 1 Ch 4^{17,19} 6⁴², אֲשֶׁת־מָרְעִי Jos 15⁵⁰ n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. Semā'a v. Rob BB 1. 464, II. 204 Survey III. 403 Bd Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4^{17,19} it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֲשֶׁת־אֱוֹלָם.)

I. אֶת, with makk. אֶת, with suff. אֶתִּי; אֶתְךָ, אֶתְךָ + Nu 22³³, אֶתְךָ, אֶתְךָ + Ex 29³⁵, fem. אֶתְךָ; אֶתְךָ etc.; 2 pl. אֶתְכֶם, once אֶתְכֶם Jos 23¹⁵; 3 mpl. regularly אֶתְכֶם, rarely אֶתְכֶם +Gn 32¹ Ex 18²⁰ Nu 21³ Ez 34¹² 1 Ch 6⁵⁰, once אֶתְכֶם Ez 23⁴⁵; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְהֶן (13 t.), once אֶתְהֶן Ez 16⁵⁴ (also אֶתְהֶן Ez 23⁴⁷, אֶתְהֶן Ex 35²⁶, אֶתְהֶן Ez 34²¹); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אֶת i.e. אֶת (Schröd. p. 213 f.); Aram. אֶת freq. in א; Syr. اَئ very rare as mark of accus. (for which اَئ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* *oīria*, also in that of *self*, e.g. اَئ per se, reapse, اَئ sibi ipsi, PS 1640 f., Sam. אֶת; Ar. اَئ, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1⁴ WAG 1. § 189. [Eth. uses አ.ḥ: *kīyā* similarly, Di § 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol^{p. 432}; whether ultim. a parallel development with אֶת *sign* from אֶת is uncertain: Ol WAG 1. § 188 Lag^{m. 1. 226} affirm, No^{ZMG 1886, 738} doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֶת; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus אֶת־אֶת = Bibl. הָיָה בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁעָה, אֶת־אֶת = Bibl. הָיָה הָיָה. or as a nomin., e.g. אֶת־אֶת = Bibl. הָיָה הָיָה).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or בֵּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1^{16,29,30} 2¹¹ 4^{1,2} 9³ (אֶת־בֵּל) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24¹⁵ 1 S 12³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸ al. (but never אֶת־מִי); also with אֶת Gn 29³³ 44²⁹ 1 S 24¹⁶ 1 K 22²⁷ +, אֶת Gn 29²⁷ 2 S 13²⁷ +, אֶת Gn 46¹⁸ Lv 11¹⁸ Is 49²¹ +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֶת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֶת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7¹ 24¹⁴ 37⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ 11³³ Nu 22³² *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4¹⁴ 6^{13,23} 13⁵ Ju 14³ לִי *take for me her*, 1 S 14³⁵ 15¹ 18¹⁷ 21¹⁰ לָךְ אֶת־הָאִתָּה תִּשָּׂא־לָךְ if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1³⁵ 14⁹ Is 43²² 57¹¹ Je 9². So הָאִתָּה + Je 5²² 7¹⁹. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם) Je 7¹⁹ Ez 34². Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew ^{527 d 2} Ges ^{5117, 1 R. 2}), as Ex 21²⁸ Nu 21⁹ Lv 20¹⁴ 1 S 24⁶ (but v. Dr) 2 S 4¹¹ 18¹⁸ 23²¹; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21³⁰ 2 S 15¹⁶ Lv 26⁵ 1 S 9³ (so Nu 16¹⁵) Is 33¹⁹ 41⁷ Ez 43¹⁰ (for further exx. v. Ew l.c.) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges ^{5121.1} Ew ^{5295 b}) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4¹⁸ (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ הֲנוֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17⁵ (P), 21⁵ (E), 27⁴² 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 18¹³ Ho 10⁶ etc., to Je 35¹⁸ 38⁴ 50²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} Est 2¹³ (cf. Dr ^{JPh xi. 227 f.}): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew ^{5281 b}), as Ex 17⁺. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ Ne 9³² (cf. 1 S 20¹³ Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2¹⁷ אֵין אֶתְּכֶם אֵלֵי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, + Hb 3¹³ (Am 4¹¹ Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ מְהַפְּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAG 1. § 196, 43]); and Nu 10² Ez 17⁹ לְמַשְׁאוֹת, לְמַסַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew ^{5239 a}).

2. את marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13¹⁷ Dt 1¹⁹ 2⁷ (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19¹⁸ Ez 21²⁵ (Ew ^{5261 d, n., 292 a 1}). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13⁷ Lv 25²² Dt 9²⁵. **c.** expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17^{11,14} 1 K 15²³.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or אֵתֵי) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. אֵתֵי) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 1¹⁴ Nu 3^{26,46} 5¹⁰ (with הָיָה: so Ez 35¹⁰) Nu 18^{21b} Dt 11² (anacol.), 14¹³ Jos 17¹¹ Ju 20^{44,46} (contr. v^{25,35}) 1 S 17³⁴ (v. Dr) 26¹⁶ 2 S 21²² K 6⁵ Is 53⁸ (prob.), 57¹² Je 23³³ (but rd. rather with אֵת בְּ הַמִּשְׁנָה 27⁸ 36²² 38¹⁶ Kt, 45^{4b} Ez

16²² 17²¹ 20¹⁶ 29^{4b} 43⁷ (⊙ Co prefix אֵתֵי) 44³ Ze 8¹⁷ Ec 4³ Dn 9¹³ Ne 9^{18,34} 1 Ch 2⁹ 2 Ch 31¹⁷. In 1 S 30²³ Hg 2⁵ prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38⁸ Ez 14^{22b} 37^{19b} Ze 12¹⁰; כָּבִיב אֵת 1 K 6⁵ Ez 43¹⁷ strangely (in 1 K ⊙ om, the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11¹ is merely *and also*, and *especially* (v. !); v²⁵ is corrupt (rd. with אֵת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הָרָר; וְזֹאת הָרָעָה וְזֹאת, see v²⁰).—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson ^{Hbr. vi. 138 ff. 212 ff.} (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 288 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. אֵת, prep. with—with makk. אֵתֵי, with suff. אֵתֵי, אֵתֵי, אֵתֵי etc. (also, however, אֵתֵי, אֵתֵי, and similarly מֵאֵתֵי, מֵאֵתֵי etc.), first in Jos 10²⁵ 14¹², next 2 S 24²⁴; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20² 2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20²⁵ (but v²³ אֵתֵי) 22^{7,8,24} (beside מֵאֵתֵי) 2 K 15³ 3^{11,12,26} 6¹⁶ (beside מֵאֵתֵי) 8⁸ Je 2³⁵ 10⁵ 16⁸ 19¹⁰ 20¹¹ Ez 2⁶ 10¹⁷ 23²³ 37²⁶ (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59²¹, contr. Gn 17⁴: on אֵתֵי נִשְׁכָּב Gn 34² al., v. sub נִשְׁכָּב, & cf. Dr ^{8m 11. 13, 14}) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS^{1,3,8} אֵת לֹא יִבֶּן לָם מִשְׁכָּב את רַפָּאִים let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' DI ^{Pr 115} Hpt KAT^{2,498}; but cf. Nö ZMG '86, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. ለጎጎጎ: 'entā, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for 'int [cf. אֵתֵי, אֵתֵי], perh. from ✓ אָנָה to meet Ol ^{p. 431} Prät ZMG '73, 643, Lag ^{M 1. 226}).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6¹³ behold, I destroy them אֵתֵי הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11³¹ 12⁴ + oft., esp. with *verbs* of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1³ 14¹¹ 19⁴, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אֵתֵי Ju 4¹³ 7¹ 9^{33,48} 1 S 14²⁰ 30⁴ etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . אֵתֵי *with thee* Gn 6¹⁸; similarly (3rd pers.) 7^{7,13} 8¹⁸ 9⁸ al. (charact. of P: Dr ^{Intr 124}); הִתְהַלַּךְ אֵתֵי אֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹ (cf. אֵתֵי הִתְהַלַּךְ lit. 1 S 25¹⁵); —*by the side of, like* Is 45⁹, *equally with* Lv 26³⁹, *in common with* Je 23^{28b} (cf. עִם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14⁹ וְיֵי אֵתֵי, Jos 14¹² (אֵתֵי, as Je 20¹¹) Ju 1¹⁹ 2 K 6¹⁶ 9³² כִּי אֵתֵי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

יְהוָה אִתָּנוּ Is 43⁵ Je 1^{18,19} +; Is 63³ ψ 12⁵ our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase אִתָּנוּ לֹא (הִיְתָה) 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; נָשָׂא to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אִתָּנוּ *with the help of* (cf. עִם 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & אִתָּנוּ Sam. favour וְאֵל שָׂדֵי for וְאֵת שָׂדֵי Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁹. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁶ מָאֻמָּה לֹא יָדַע אֹתוֹ he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ אֲתִי לֹא תַעֲשֶׂנוּ ye shall not make (ought) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense אִתָּנוּ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9⁹ 15¹⁸ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ אֹת-יְהוָה) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here מֵאֵת is prob. to be read with אֵת Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (β) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ דִּבַּר אֲתָנִי קִשּׁוּת, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² [52⁹ אֹתוֹ] 5⁶ 12¹; Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 44⁵—all אֹת-יְהוָה; Gn 24⁴⁹ to perform kindness אֵת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ אֶת-רִעְיָה, Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ רָעָה אֲתִי, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12^{7b}, (אֹת-יְהוָה) Je 21² 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁹ 22¹⁴ 23^{25,29} 30²⁴, abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67⁷ אֲתָנִי אֲתָנִי יָאֵר make his face to shine *with* (= toward) יָאֵר (varied from אֵל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v³⁷ עִם); Ez 2⁶ (אֹתָהּ); Ju 16¹⁶ אֲתִי וְלִבְדִּי אֵין אֲתִי. (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14^{2,8,9} Nu 20¹⁸ Is 45^{9a} 50⁸ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with אֲתָנִי ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אֲשֶׁר אֵתֶּרֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ex 33²¹ הָיָה מְקוֹם אֲתִי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר עַל־פְּנֵי דֶרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בְּמִדְבָּר, 1 K 9²⁶ אֲתִי *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אֲשֶׁר (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. אֵת denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁶ 30²⁹ thou knowest ... אֲתִי אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנֶה אֲתִי how thy cattle fared *with me*, v³⁸ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15⁸ Ju 17² 1 S

9⁷ מָה אֲתָנוּ = what have we? 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אֲתִי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10⁵ הִיטִיב אֹתָם is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of אֵל, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² אֲתָנוּ פִּשְׁעֵינוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעוֹנֵתֵינוּ יִדְעוּם ||), Jb 12³ כְּמוֹ-אֵלֶּה אֲתָנוּ with whom are not (i.e. who knoweth not? τίς οὐ σίνουει;) things like these? 14⁵ אֲתָנוּ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf towards thee, as **1 d** γ). So אֲתָנוּ אֲתָנוּ Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁶ נִי alone], אֲתָנוּ 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עִם **3 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאֵת, etc.; also מֵאֵת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. مِنْ عِنْدَ, مَعَهُ correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); לָקַח Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24⁵; וְשָׁלַח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאֵתוֹ as Gn 8⁸ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26²⁷; הֵלַךְ Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² וְהָלַךְ מֵאֵתוֹ, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²³ Je 2³⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with נָשָׂא Ju 14¹ 1 K 2¹⁶ ψ 17⁴ + דָּרַשׁ, 1 K 22⁷ al. שָׁמַע, 1 S 2²³.—מֵאֵת Gn 27³⁰ 43³⁴ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 2⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הַבֵּית). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² פָּרַעַה מֵאֵת פְּרָעָה, oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from, or on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24⁸ Nu 3⁹ 7⁸⁴ +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (אֵת, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15³ הִמָּלֵךְ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴, **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1²⁷ מֵאֵת אֲרִיִּי of a concrete object proceeding *from him*: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11⁸¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51⁵⁸ (wasters), Mi 5⁶ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51⁴, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (= Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11²⁰ הִיְתָה מֵאֵת it came of אֵל to ..., 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 18²⁸ וְהָיָה וְאֵת (אֵת παρά Κυρίου) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יָרָד); of a good or evil lot, having its

† אֲתָרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21¹ הָאֲתָרִים; so
 Ⓞ, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. אֲתָרִים
vestige, footprint; others (after ⓈⓄ) transl. *way*
of the spies (cf. 13²²); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים
 is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly
 receive its designation from the spies.

אתת (? √ of following, meaning dubious.
Lag^M 11. 254 proposes √ **אנה**, whence he derives
also Ar. **مَان** a tool used in tillage).

† III. [𐤒𐤒] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אֶתֶּן
 1 S 13²⁰; pl. אֶתֶּיִם 1 S 13²¹; אֶתֶּיִם Is 2⁴=Mi 4³; sf.
 אֶתֶּיִם Jo 4¹⁰; acc. to K lo al. also 2 K 6⁵ אֶתֶּת־הַפָּרֹחַ,
 i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב, ב, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post BHeb.=numerical 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); כ=2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **ב**, **prep.** in (Moab. **ב**, Syr. **ܒ**, Ar. **ب**, Eth. **በ**;) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges^{102.2}) **בִּ**, with suff. **בִּי**; **בְּךָ** (Ex 7²⁹ 2 S 22³⁰ **בְּךָ** 141⁸ **בְּךָ**), in pause and fem. **בָּךְ**; **בוֹ** (once, Je 17²⁴ Kt **בֹּה**), **בָּהֶם**, **בָּנִי**, **בָּנֶם**, **[בָּנֶיךָ]**, **בָּהֶם**, **בָּהֶם** **†**Ex 30⁴ 36¹ Hb 1¹⁶), **בִּיָּךְ** **†**1 S 3⁷ Is 38¹⁶ Ez 42¹⁴ [**15** times **בִּיָּךְ** (Fr^{MM 235}), and thrice, Lv 5²² Nu 13¹⁹ Je 5¹⁷ **בִּיָּךְ**]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by **בְּ** are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, **בֵּית הַכֶּלִי** *Beth vasculi*, **בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַנְּגִיעָה** *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, **בֵּית הָעֶזְרָא** *Beth auxilii*; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. In: 1. strictly, of position in a place (which often is expressed more precisely by *בְּתוֹךְ*, *בְּתוֹךְ*, as *בֵּית* in the house, *בְּעִיר* in the city, *בְּדוּר* in the pot, *בְּאֶרֶץ* in the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says *בְּהָר* in the mountain Ex 24¹⁸ etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11⁷ 19¹¹: so *בְּהָר* Dt 1¹⁶ al.; *בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר* Ex 24¹⁷ *בְּ* 72¹⁶. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. *עָבַר*) *בְּ*=*through*, as Gn 12⁶ and Abram passed through *בְּאֶרֶץ* in the land=passed through it, 13¹⁷ 2 S 24²+; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62¹⁰ Je 17¹⁹ Mi 2¹³. Fig. to speak *בְּאָזְנוֹ* in the ears of...; to be good (or evil, etc.) *בְּעֵינֵי* in the eyes of... 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14²⁸ there was not left *בֵּהֶם* among them even one, Lv 26³⁶ 2 S 15³ Ahitophel *בְּקִשְׁרוֹרִים* is among the conspirators, 2 K 18⁶ *מִלְכֵי הַיְּהוּדָה*. So *בְּךָ* in thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7¹⁴ 15⁴⁻⁷ 18¹⁰ 23¹¹ 28⁶⁴ (diff. from *עִמָּךְ* beside thee Lv 25³⁵).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14¹⁵ Je 46¹⁸ Tabor among the mountains, 49¹⁶ Pr 30³⁰ Ct 1⁸ *בְּנָשִׁים* הַזֶּה the fair one (= the fairest) among women, La 1: cf. Luke 1⁴². On 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the

action refers to only a part of the object, as הָקָה to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הָקָה with accus.); שָׁרַג ψ 8³¹; נָשָׂא to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11¹⁷ al.; בָּנָה to build *in* or *at* Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4⁴; עָמַל Ex 5⁹; עָמַל to labour *on* Jon 4¹⁰; אָכַל שָׁתָה to eat or drink *of* Ju 13¹⁶ Pr 9⁵; חָלַק to give a share *in* Jb 39¹⁷. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7²¹ 8¹⁷ 9^{10.16} 17²³ Ex 12¹⁹ Nu 31^{11.26} Ho 4³. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20¹⁰ בְּשַׁעְרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56⁵ בְּחֻמּוֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often *pregn.* with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after בָּא Gn 19⁸ Is 19²³; נָחַן Gn 27¹⁷; שָׁלַח to send Lv 16²²; *in among* Jos 23^{7.12} 1 K 11³.—Ho 12⁷ (an extreme case) בָּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16³ (unless לִבְנֵה should be read, as v⁷).— עֵין עֵינִי (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14¹⁴ Is 52⁸; פְּנִים בְּפָנֶיךָ †Dt 5⁴; עֵינֵי פ' the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11¹² ψ 10⁶) and hostile (Am 9⁸ Jb 7⁸) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1¹ בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2^a $\text{בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי}$ *on* the seventh day; Ju 10⁸ הַיּוֹם הַהוּא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15¹⁵; בְּצָרָה *in* distress ψ 91¹⁵; בְּחַמּוֹ הָלַךְ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5¹⁹ $\text{בְּרָעַ$ *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentialiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 27⁹ $\text{וְמָא אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב}$ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2⁷ $\text{וְמָא הֻם בְּמוֹמִינִין}$ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W^{AG} II. § 56 a) viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18⁴ the God of my fathers בְּעֹזִי was my help, ψ 146⁵ Ho 13⁹ (rd. $\text{בִּי מִי בְּעֹזֶיךָ}$; with ㊀ ㊀ Che al.); ψ 68⁵ בְּיָהּ שֵׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23¹³ 37¹⁰. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118⁷ בְּעֹזִי J. is my

great helper, 54⁶ (v. Che). Ju 11⁵⁵. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6³ and I appeared unto them **בְּאֵל שֵׁדִי** *as* God Almighty, Nu 26⁵³ **בְּנַחֲלָה** *as* an inheritance, 34² Ez 46¹⁶ 47¹⁴ Dt 10²² 26¹⁴ I have not put away therefrom **בְּטָמֵא** *as* one unclean=while unclean, 28⁶² Is 40¹⁰ **יָבוֹא בְּחֹק** he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35² (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v¹⁶, 39⁷ 55¹⁹ Pr 3²⁶ Jb 36³² (De). **c.** a pred. *as* accus., Is 48¹⁰ I have refined thee **בְּנֶכֶף** **וְלֹא** but not *as* though silver, Ez 20⁴¹; Nu 18²⁵ 36² Jos 13^{6,7} 23⁴ Ez 45¹ 47^{22,22} (rd. **תַּפְלוּ**) 48²⁹ (v. G Co) all **בְּנַחֲלָה** (cf. **b.**), ψ 78⁵⁵ & allotted it **בְּחֶלֶל נַחֲלָה** *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. *as* a measured inheritance). Is 26⁴ **כִּי בִּיהָ יִהְיֶה צֹר עֹלָמִים י'** is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4⁷⁻⁴⁷ there is sufficiency *in* God *as* a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37²⁰ consume away **בְּעָשָׁן** *in the form of, as*, smoke 78²³ 102⁴ Jb 34³⁶ 36¹⁴.

II. Denoting proximity—1. *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29¹ בְּעַץ *by* the spring; Ez 10^{15,20} בְּנָהָר *by* the river Chebar (עַל 1³). 2. *on*: Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23² בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8²¹ *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2⁵ al. בְּמֵתָיו *on* his loins; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. 3. often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving, etc.*, as חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז, תָּפַשׁ, תָּכַף, פָּגַע, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ, נָגַע, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז (see these words). 4. with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—*a. against*: Gn 16¹² בּוֹ יָדוֹ כַּלּל יָדוֹ *his hand against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; בְּ יָד הַיָּהוָה Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (נָלַחַם, רָיַב), *going up to invade* (עָלָה), *being angry* (הִתְעַבֵּר), אָכַף, אָחַז, חָרָה אָף, כָּרַד, בָּגַד, חָטָא), *sinning or acting treacherously* (חָטָא), *testifying* (עָנָה), *mocking* (הִלְעִיג), *feeling loathing* (הִקִּין), *rebuking* (נָגַע: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דִּבֶּר: Nu 12^{3b}), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ יָסוּרוּ בִּי *they turn aside (so as to be) against me*. In a weaker sense בָּקִיר מִשְׁתֵּינִי mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25²² al. *b. about, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as בּוֹ דָּמָיו Lv 20⁹ al. *his blood be upon him*; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ דָּמוֹ *his blood be upon* his head Jos 2¹⁹; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ (הָשִׁיב) יָשׁוּב Ju 8²⁷ (רָעָה), 1 K 2³³ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (רָעָה), ψ 17¹⁷ (עֲקָמוֹ) פֶּ' נָתַן דִּבְרָה פֶּ' בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8³² & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

III. 1. With—a. of accompaniment: Nu 20²⁰ בָּעִם פְּבָר with much people, Jos 22⁸ Ju 11³⁴ 1 K 10² 2 K 5⁹ Je 41¹⁵; Ex 21²² and he shall give

בְּפָלִי with *arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶ בְּלִמְדִי with my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8¹³ Je 11¹⁹ עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree with its sap; 1 K 19¹⁹ וְהוּא בְּשָׁנִים הָעֵשֶׂר and he with the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹ בְּמַקְלִי with my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11³⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. בָּ קָדָם to go to meet with; בָּ בָּא to come with Lv 16³ ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶ (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and אָתִי lit. to come with, זָמַב lit. to go away with, are used idiomatically in the sense of to bring, and to take away respectively: WAG II. § 56b.) Hence בְּאִין, בְּאִם, בְּבִלָּא = without. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחַפְזוֹ with (or in) haste; בְּצִדְקָא with (or in) righteousness; בְּשִׁגְגָה in error; שׁוֹפָר וּבָקוֹל בְּתִרְעָה 2 S 6¹⁵; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31² in thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדְּךָ Ex 15¹³; — בְּאַשְׁרִי with my happiness! = happy am I Gn 30¹³; ψ 29⁴ the voice of ' is בְּכַח with power = is powerful; Ex 32¹² בְּרָעָה with evil purpose; ψ 73⁸ בְּרָע in wickedness; 90¹⁰ בְּגִבּוֹרֹת with strength. **2.** of the instrument or means as a. בְּחֶרֶב with the sword Ex 5³ etc.; בְּרַגְלִים with the feet Is 28³; ... בְּיַד by the hand of ... (v. sub בָּ); to stone בְּאֶבְנִים or בְּאֶבָּן with stones Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; בְּשֵׁתָה to drink with a cup Gn 44⁵ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry בְּנִרוֹן with the throat Is 58¹; to burn בְּאֵשׁ in or with fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בְּרָעַב through hunger or בְּדָבָר through pestilence Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 27¹⁵ יִבְרִי); to save with or by Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׁחַק בָּ to play with Jb 40²⁶; עָבַד בָּ to labour with a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 14¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27⁷ al.; עָשָׂה בָּ Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11⁷ Est 1¹⁵ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. דִּבֶּר בָּ (of God) to speak with one Nu 12^{2,8} al. (v. Ew⁵ § 217 f. (3); DrSm II, 23, 2). Further הִתְנַבֵּא בִיהוּ, בַּעַל to prophesy with or by ' or Baal, ' or Baal being the inspirer; דָּרַשׁ שְׂאֵל בָּ to inquire or ask by means of a god (or oracle). **c.** בִּיהוּ through ' (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18²⁰ 44⁶ 56^{5,11} 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45²⁵ Ho 1⁷ Zc 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded בִּיהוּ by ' , Gn 9⁶ בְּאַדָּם by man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14⁴. **d.** allied is the use of בָּ in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בָּשֵׁם *in the name of*... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6¹³ Je 11²¹, etc. (so to swear בַּיהוה *by* י' Jos 2¹² etc., בְּיָמֵינוּ Is 62⁸; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48²⁰, to swear *with me* ψ 102⁹, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29²²); almost= in the authority and power of I S 17⁴⁵ 25⁵ I K 21⁸ Mi 4⁵ Zc 10¹² ψ 20⁶ 44⁶ 89²⁵. **e.** בְּמָה or בְּמָה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 16^{5,6,10} I K 22²¹ Mal 2¹⁷. בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 17¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸; *with this=on this condition* Gn 34^{15,22} I S 11² Is 27⁹. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of*: thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30¹⁶, פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34²⁰, אָרַשׁ *betroth* 2 S 3¹⁴, קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24²⁴; I K 2²³ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23¹⁷ who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם *at peril of their lives*, Pr 7²³ La 5⁹ Jos 6²⁶ אֶת יְסָדָם *at the price of his firstborn* shall he lay its foundations, I Ch 12¹⁹ בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of our heads* he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21¹⁴; עָבַד *serve* Gn 29^{18,20} Ho 12¹³; הִקְיָר *exchange* Lv 27¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106²⁰; יָתַן בְּנִשְׁכָּה *to give for interest* Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁵; in other connexions Gn 23⁹ 47^{16f} Is 45¹³ La 1¹¹ Ct 8^{7,11}; Dt 19²¹ בְּעֵין בְּעֵין נָפֶשׁ נָפֶשׁ *life for life, eye for eye*; Is 2²² בְּמָה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what is he to be accounted?* 7²⁸ אֶת הַכֶּסֶף בְּכֶסֶף *at a thousand (shekels of) silver*.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה *year for year*, one year like another, annually Dt 15²⁰ al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), בְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם + I S 18¹⁰; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחֹדֶשׁ + I Ch 27¹. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ *to shake with the head* Je 18⁶ Jb 16⁴ (as well as רֹאשׁ הֵנִיעַ ψ 22⁸); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16¹⁰, *with* the lips ψ 22⁸; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16⁹ (to gnash the teeth ψ 35¹⁶); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6¹³ (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10¹⁰); יָתַן בְּקוֹל *to utter with the voice* ψ 46⁷ 68³⁴ Je 12⁸ (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1¹⁷; הִרִים בְּמִמָּה (unusual) Ex 7²⁰. So בָּשֵׁם *to call with the name*—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ Is 44⁵ ψ 49¹²; to *invoke* Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ I K 18²⁴⁻²⁶ Is 12⁴; to *name honourably* Is 43¹ 47³. Cf. Ew^{§ 282 d} Ges^{§ 119, 3 b R.} WAG II. § 56 b β De Jb 31, 12; Pr 20, 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on*

account of: Gn 18²⁸ הַתְּשִׁחִית בְּחַמְסָה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26³⁹ Nu 16²⁶ Dt 9^{4,5} 24¹⁶ אִישׁ בְּחַמְסָה יוֹמָתוֹ: they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸, v. 18¹⁷) 2 S 3²⁷ 14⁷ (cf. Jon 1¹⁴) Is 7⁴ (|| מִן ||) 28⁷ (|| מִן ||) 50¹ 53⁵ 57¹⁷ Je 51⁴⁶ ψ 5^{8,11} 6⁸ (|| מִן ||) 31¹⁰ 32³ 42¹⁰ 90⁹ 94²³. So in בְּאַשֵׁר, בְּגִלְלָה, בְּאֵשֶׁר (v. פִּלְלָה, אֵשֶׁר), & (sts.) in בְּדָרֵךְ *at, through, the word of*... **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. בְּהָבָה *to work with gold* Ex 31⁴ I K 7¹⁴; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38⁸ Ez 7²⁰ I K 15²² (בְּהָבָה). Without a verb Lv 13⁵² 2 Ch 9¹³. **7.** *with for although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei alle dem*): Lv 26²⁷ Nu 14¹¹ בְּכָל הָאוֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1³² Is 47⁹ ψ 27³; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for all this* Is 5²⁵ 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴ ψ 78³² al. (Cf. in Ar. *بِـ* Qor 9²⁵). **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by*: Ex 12⁴ בְּמִכְסֵת נֶפְשׁוֹת *by the computation of souls*; Lv 5²⁵ בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by thy reckoning*; Ez 4¹⁰; בְּמִסְפָּר *by number* Dt 25² +; ... בְּמִסְפָּר *by the number of*... Lv 25^{15,50} Nu 1², etc.; בִּשְׁקָל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30¹³ al. (in P); בְּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3¹¹ בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by the cubit of a man*; 2 S 14²⁶ הַמִּלְחָמָה. Of a model, Gn 1²⁶ בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in our image*, 5^{1,3} Ex 25⁴⁰; בְּדֶרֶךְ *with the way* (= in the manner) of... Is 10^{24,26} Am 4¹⁰.

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as הֶאֱמִינוּ, בָּטַח, בָּטַח, הֶאֱמִינוּ, נִשְׁעָן, חָקָה, שָׁלַט, רָדָה, עָצַר, נָגַשׁ, מָשַׁל, מָלַךְ, *restraining*, as חָקָה, *rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction*, etc., as חָפֵן, שָׂמַח, שָׂשׂוּ, עָלָץ, גִּיל, *but with this verb מִן is more common*. [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as בְּ שָׁמַע *to listen to*, בְּ הִבִּיט, בְּ הִקָּה, בְּ הִרִיחַ, *to look upon*, בְּ הִרִיחַ *to smell at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as בְּ דִבֶּר *to speak about* Dt 6⁷ ψ 87³ al. (v. sub בְּ דִבֶּר); בְּ הִלָּל, בְּ הִנֵּה, בְּ שִׁיחַ, ψ 44⁹ 63⁷ 69¹³; בְּ יָדַע Je 38²⁴; בְּ הִזְכִּיר Je 3¹⁶; בְּ הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71⁶ תְּהִלָּתִי *of thee is my praise*.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2⁴ בְּהִבְרָאם in their being created=when they were created, 4⁸ בְּהִיּוֹתָם in their being (=when they were) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33¹⁸ Ex 3¹² 13¹⁷; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּמִצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4⁴⁵ 23⁵ Jos 5⁴, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2¹, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27^{4,12}.

2. as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19¹⁶ אֲחֵנִי עָלָיו through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16⁷ 33¹⁶ 34²⁹ Dt 1²⁷ אֲחֵנִי בְּשִׂנְאָתָא through J.'s hating us, etc. (9²⁸ similarly לָן), 1 K 18¹⁸ (=in that ye have...) Ez 9⁸ 43³ 44⁷ 2 Ch 28⁶. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when=though*: Is 1¹⁵ 46³ אֲרֵץ בְּהִמְיֹר אֲרֵץ though the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10¹² בְּאַרְבֵּהָ can only be rendered 'with the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לְאַרְבֵּהָ should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7²⁸ for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה); chosen for the purpose of explaining (בְּרִיעָה); 9³³ בְּמִלְאָהּ it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3³ for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr *Intr.* 504 f.): cf. 8³⁴. Comp. *Ew.* § 295 f.

† *בְּמוֹ* poet. for בְּ (v. sub מו: cf. Sab. בַּם, DHM ^{ZMG} 1883, 344) Is 25¹⁰ Qr (< Kt בְּמִי) 43² 44^{16,19} 11² Jb 9³⁰ Kt (> Qr בְּמִי) 16^{4,5} 19¹⁶ 37⁸.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in *n.pr.* for בֵּית, q.v.

בּוֹא v. sub בָּאָה.

† [בָּאָר] *vb.* only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag ^{BN} 53 prop. for Qal בָּאָר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَاَر dig a pit or well, but this prob. denom. v. Lag ^{l.c.})—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּאָר Dt 1⁵, *Imv.* בָּאָר Hb 2²; *Inf. abs.* בָּאָר Dt 27⁸ (cf. Bø [§] 393, 4)—make distinct, plain, of letters on tablets Hb 2² וְבָאָר עַל-כֹּהֶל חוֹן וְבָאָר עַל-הַלְלוֹת לְמַעַן יִרְוֶן קוֹרָא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27⁸ וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל-הָאֲבָנִים and thou shalt write

upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound Dt 1⁵ מֹשֶׁה בָּאָר הַתּוֹרָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.

† *בָּאָר* *n.f.* Gn 20²¹ well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بَيْر, Aram. بِيْر, Sab. באַר DHM ^{ZMG} 1875, 603, As. bēru, Lyon ^{Sargon} 61 (connexion with above ✓not clear; Lag ^{l.c.} spring of water, as coming to light, appearing; possible, although meaning in use rather well, than spring; v. however, Gn 16¹⁴ cf. v⁷ 26¹⁹ Nu 21¹⁷)—abs. Gn 21³⁰ +; cstr. 21¹⁹ +; sf. בְּאָרֶךְ Pr 5¹⁵; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֶת Gn 26¹⁸; cstr. id. 26¹⁸; cf. בְּאֵרֶת חָמֹר Gn 14¹⁰; —**1.** a well, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21^{25,30} (E), 26^{15,18,19,21,22,32} (all J), also poet. Nu 21¹⁸ (+ כְּרָה) vid. also v^{16,17} (where the well addressed, in song, בָּאָר, עָלָי); also c. כְּרָה in prose Gn 26²⁵; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16¹⁴ (J; || עֵין v⁷), 29² Ex 2¹⁵ (J) Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (E) 2 S 17^{18,21}; (ה) בְּאָר Gn 21¹⁹ (E) 24¹¹ (J; || עֵין v⁷); (cf. also 21²⁵ 26¹⁸ supr. & esp. v¹⁹ vv^{13,16,43,45}); (בְּאָר מִים חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (הִשְׁקָה) Gn 24^{11,20}; flocks watered from it (שָׁאֵב) 29^{2,3,8,10} (cf. esp. Ex 2¹⁶ they drew, רָלָה, and filled the troughs); also מְהוֹךְ בְּאָרֶךְ.... שִׁתָּה מִמֶּנּוּ Pr 5¹⁵ (|| בּוֹר); the opening called בְּאָר Gn 29^{2,3,8,10}; cf. פְּנֵי הַבֹּ' 2 S 17¹⁹ (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. & 2 S, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4¹⁵ מִמֶּנּוּ בְּאָר מִים חַיִּים וְנוֹלָאִים מִן-לִבָּנָן.

2. pit (=בור); pits of bitumen Gn 14¹⁰ (cf. supr.); 55²⁴ פִּת of (the) grave; cf. 69¹⁶ בָּאָר עָלַי וְאַל-תִּסְמָכָה עָלַי and let not (the) pit shut its mouth over me (|| מְצִילָה); fig. of strange woman בָּאָר צָרָה a narrow pit, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23²⁷ (|| שִׁיתָה עֵינֶיךָ). **3.** as *n.pr.loc.* a. c. הָ- loc. בְּאֵרֶת a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21¹⁵, possibly=בָּאָר אֵילִים Is 15⁸. b. same form Ju 9²¹, acc. to Euseb. Lag ^{Onom.} 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob ^{BR} 1. 452 who comp. el-Bīreh, near Beth-shemesh.

3. a. בָּאָר אֵילִים v. sub בָּאָר.

† *בָּאָר לְחֵי רֵאִי* *n.pr.loc.* (lit. well of the living One that seeth me) Gn 16¹⁴ (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24⁶³ 25¹¹ (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta ^{ZAW} II. 347 & Di Gn 16¹⁴; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag ^{Onom.} 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams ^{Holy City,} 439 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

† **בֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21^{20,31} as place of *swearing by seven lambs*, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבַע; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26³³)—**בֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 26³³ + 13 t., **בֵּאֵר־שֶׁבַע** Jos 19²; **בֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 21¹⁴ + 18 t.; **בֵּאֵרָה** (הָ loc.) Gn 46¹—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag^{Onom. 103, 224, 2nd ed. 138, 248}; mod. *Bir-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob^{BR 1. 204 f.} Survey^{III. 394} Gn 21^{14,31,32,33} 22^{19,19} 26^{23,33} 28¹⁰ 46^{1,5} Jos 15²⁸ 19² Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 8² 2 S 17¹¹ 24⁷ 1 K 19³ 2 K 12² 23⁸ Am 5⁶ 1 Ch 4²⁸ 2 Ch 19⁶ 24¹ Ne 11^{27,30}; in phrase מִן דָּן וְעַד־בֵּאֵר from Dan to Beersheba (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8¹⁴ Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} 1 K 5⁵, & (only Ch) מִבֵּאֵר שֶׁבַע מִדָּן וְעַד־בֵּאֵר from Beersheba to Dan 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵.

† **בֵּאֵרָה** **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† **בֵּאֵרָה** **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁶.

† **בֵּאֵרֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4² acc. to Masorah, v. BD^{Ezr 2, 25} elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4² Jos 18²⁵; cf. also Ezr 2²⁵ Ne 7²⁹; mod. *el-Bireh* Rob^{BR 1. 452} Bd^{Fal 214} Survey^{III. 88}.

† **בֵּאֵרֹתַי** **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4^{2,5,9}, 23³⁷ = הַבְּאֵרֹתַי 1 Ch 11³⁹; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4³.

† **בֵּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־עֵקֶן** **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10⁶ (cf. Nu 33^{31,32}, where עֵקֶן, a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

† **בֵּאֵרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). 1. a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26³⁴. 2. Hosea's father Ho 1¹.

† **[בֵּאֵר]** **n.m.** Je 2¹³ cistern, pit, well (for **בֵּאֵר** cf. **בּוֹר**)—sg. Kt **בֵּאֵר** 2 S 23^{15,16,20} (Qr **בּוֹר**); appar. *well* v^{15,16} (rd. perh. **בְּאֵר**), *pit* v²⁰; pl. Je 2¹³ *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water, לְחַצְבִּים בְּאֵרוֹת בֵּאֵרֹת נִשְׁפָּרִים, to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, etc.*

† **בּוֹר** **n.m.** Gn 37²⁰ pit, cistern, well (= **בֵּאֵר**, MI **בּוֹר**, Ar. **بُور**, *hole or hollow for cooking*, As. *bûrtum* Dl^{Fr 182} *bûru* Lotz^{TP 160})—abs. Gn 37²³ + **בּוֹר** Ex 21³³ (2 S 23²⁰ Qr, v. **בֵּאֵר** supr.); estr. **בּוֹר** 2 K 10¹⁴ + (2 S 23^{15,16} Qr, v. **בֵּאֵר** supr.); **בּוֹרָה** (הָ loc.) Gn 37²⁴; sf. **בּוֹרוֹ** Is 36¹⁶ = **בּוֹר** 2 K 18³¹; **בּוֹרָה** Pr 5¹⁶; pl. **בּוֹרוֹת** Gn 37²⁰ + 3 t.; **בּוֹרֹת** Dt 6¹¹:—1. cistern, containing water, made by digging (חֲצָב) Dt 6¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9³⁵; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5¹⁵ (|| **בֵּאֵר**) Lv 11³⁶ (|| **מַעַן**), 1 S 19²² Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹. 2. later appar. *well* (= **בֵּאֵר**) 1 Ch 11^{17,18} = Qr 2 S 23^{15,16} (yet now no

well at Bethlehem Rob^{BR 1. 470, 473} cf. also Survey^{III. 28} Guérin^{Juâde 1. 130}), cf. Ec 12⁶ & Je 6⁷ Kt **בּוֹר מִימֶיהָ** as a well casteth out its water (Qr **בּוֹר מִימֶיהָ**); but **הִקִּיר** perh. *keep cool, fresh* ③ Hi Gf. 3. *pit* Ex 21³³ (vb. פָּתַח), v³³ (ברה), cf. v³⁴; cf. fig. **שְׁחַת** of wickedness (|| שְׁחַת; vb. כָּרַה, חָפַר); 1 S 13⁶ as hiding-place; 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr) = 1 Ch 11²² 2 K 10¹⁴ **בּוֹר בֵּית עֶקֶר**; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37^{20,22,24} (|| **בּוֹר** **אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם**) v^{23,29,29} (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel **מִקְבֵּת** Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **שְׁחַת** 40³ **בּוֹר שְׁחַת**; cf. **שְׁחַתוֹת** 88⁷. 4. *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38⁶ Zc 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38⁶ **בּוֹר** **אֵין מַיִם** (|| **בּוֹר** **אֵין מַיִם**) v^{7,9,10,11,13}; also **בּוֹר** **אֵין מַיִם** *prison* Ex 12²⁹ Je 37¹⁶; fig. of exile Zc 9¹¹ **בּוֹר** **אֵין מַיִם** (|| **בּוֹר** **אֵין מַיִם**); cf. also La 3^{53,55}. 5. (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28¹⁷; **בְּנֵי בּוֹר** *stones of the pit* (grave or sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh^{ol} **שְׁחַת** (|| **שְׁחַת**) *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14¹⁵ (|| **שְׁחַת**) Ez 32²³ esp. in phrase **יֹרְדֵי בּוֹר** *those going down to (the) pit* **שְׁחַת** 28¹ 143⁷ Is 38¹⁸ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{25,29,30}; also, (|| **שְׁחַת**), **שְׁחַת** 88⁵ Pr 12¹²; further Ez 26²⁰ 32^{18,24} (all || **שְׁחַתוֹת**), 31^{14,16} (both || **שְׁחַתוֹת**); **שְׁחַתוֹת** v¹⁴ || also **שְׁחַתוֹת** v¹⁶ **שְׁחַתוֹת**).

† **בּוֹר הַסִּירָה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3²⁶ (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סִיר).

† **בּוֹר עֵשָׂן** (so rd. for ordinary **בּוֹר** עָ, v. BD^{Gn, p. vi} ③) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30³⁰ (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere **עֵשָׂן** q. v.

בֵּיר Qr Je 6⁷ v. **בּוֹר**.

† **בֵּירִי** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶ (perh. = **בֵּאֵרִי**).

† **בֵּירוֹתָה** **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47¹⁶ (contr. fr. **בֵּאֵרֹתָה**), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers^{Phoen. II. 1. 110 n.}; perh. *Bereitân* near Baalbek, v. Furrer^{ZPV VIII. 84}.

† **בֵּירֹתַי** **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8⁸; perh. = foregoing.

† **בֵּירֹתִי** **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11³⁹ v. **בֵּאֵרֹתִי** supr.

† **בֹּאֵשׁ** **vb.** have a bad smell, stink (Ar. **بَسَّ** *be evil*, Aram. **בֹּאֵשׁ** *be evil*, As. *bîšu* Lotz^{TP 78})—**Qal Pf.** **בֹּאֵשׁ** consec. Ex 7¹⁸; *Impf.* **יִבְאֵשׁ** v²¹, **יִבְאֵשׁ** 16²⁰; 3 fs. **יִבְאֵשׁ** Is 50²; **יִבְאֵשׁ** Ex 8¹⁰;—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7^{18,21} (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8¹⁰ (J); of manna kept over 16²⁰ (P ? or

R) וַיִּרְחַם תִּלְעִים וַיִּבְאֵשׁ and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank; Is 50² תִּבְאֵשׁ תִּבְאֵשׁ דִּנְתָּם מֵאֵין מִים וְתָמַח בְּצָמָא their fish stink for lack of water, etc. (Ⓢ Lo Di rd תִּיבֵשׁ dry up and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of יִבֵּשׁ). **Niph. Pf.** תִּבְאֵשׁ 1 S 13⁴; 2 S 10⁶; 2 S 16²¹;—only fig. make oneself odious, become odious (cf. Eng. be in bad odour), sq. אֶת with=towards; 2 S 16²¹ תִּבְאֵשׁ אֶת־אָבִיךָ thou hast become odious with thy father; also sq. בָּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13⁴ Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines; 2 S 10⁶ Ammonites to David. **Hiph. Pf.** תִּבְאֵשׁ Ex 16²⁴ 1 S 27¹²; תִּבְאֵשׁוּ ψ 38⁶; תִּבְאֵשׁוּ Ex 5²¹; **Impf.** תִּבְאֵשׁ Pr 13⁵ Ec 10¹; **Inf. abs.** תִּבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27¹²; **cstr. sf.** תִּבְאֵשׁוּ Gn 34³⁰;—1. emit a stinking odour Ex 16²⁴ of manna (cf. Qal v³⁰); ψ 38⁶ תִּבְאֵשׁוּ הַבְּחֹרֶתִי my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17¹² fig. of David בְּעֵמֶשׁ הַבְּחֹרֶתִי he hath become utterly abhorred among his people. 2. cause to stink, וַיִּבְאֵשׁ שֶׁמֶן רוֹחָם dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer; usually fig. תִּבְאֵשׁוּ אֶת־רִיחֵהֶם Ex 5²¹ (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינַי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34³⁰ sq. בָּ; also without obj. Pr 13⁵ a wicked man makes odious and shameful (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö acts odiously and shamefully). **Hithp. Pf.** תִּבְאֵשׁוּ 1 Ch 19⁶ they had made themselves odious (=Niph. in || 2 S 10⁶), sq. עָם.

† **בִּאֲשׁ n.m.** stench—ב' **cstr.** Am 4¹⁰; **sf.** בִּאֲשׁוֹ Jo 2²⁰; בִּאֲשָׁם Is 34³;—ב' מִתְבִּיֵּחַם, i.e. stench of corpses Am 4¹⁰, also Is 34³; cf. Jo 2²⁰ of locusts ב' עֲלֶהָ (|| תַּעֲלֶהָ ||).

† **בִּאֲשֹׁר n.f.** (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds, Jb 31⁴⁰ תַּחַת הַתֵּה יֵצֵא חֹת וְתַחַת בִּאֲשֹׁר שְׁעֵרָה instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds (cf. As. *bīšu* Zehnpfund ^{BAS} 1. 633).

† **בִּאֲשִׁיר n.[m.]pl.** stinking or worthless things, wild grapes (NH n. unit. בִּאֲשִׁירָה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5^{2,4} of Yahweh's vineyard, Ⓜ *labruscae* (v. further De).

† **בִּבְרָה n.f.** only עֵינִי בִּבְרָה Zc 2¹² the apple of his eye (Aram. **ܒܒܪܗ**; **ܒܒܪܗ** gate & Est 5¹⁴; Thes sub נָבַח to which Ges gives sense perforate, hence opening of eye; but cf. Ar. ^{بؤبؤ} *pupil* of eye, perh. = ^{بب} Dozy⁴⁰ babe, baby, *bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB^{1.410b}; cf. ^{ܐܝܬܝܢ}).

† **בְּרִי n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בְּרִי Ne 10¹⁶; בְּרִי Ezr 8¹¹; בְּרִי Ezr 8¹¹; בְּרִי Ezr 2¹¹ 10²⁸ Ne 7¹⁶.

† **בָּבֶל n.pr.loc.** Babel, Babylon (in As. written ^{Bab-ilu}, gate of god D1^{Pa} 212, cf. on other hand Jen ^{Kosmol.} 498)—c. הָ loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12¹³ +, בָּבֶלָה 2 K 20¹⁷ + once מִבָּבֶלָה Je 27¹⁶;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.; Gn 10¹⁰ 11⁹ (where name connected with בָּלל confuse, confound), both J, not elsewhere. in Hex; 2 K 17²⁴ + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2⁶; late ψ 87⁴ 137^{1,3}; Is^{2,3}, viz. 13^{1,19} 14^{4,22} 21⁹ 39^{1,3,7} 43¹⁴ 47¹ 48^{14,20}; Mi 4¹⁰ (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS^{Proph.} vii. n. 5 & reff.) Zc 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ Dn 1¹ Ez 12¹³ + 19 t. Ez; Je 20^{4,5,6} + 165 t. Je;—note esp. 'בִּבְרִי Je 50²⁸; also of land & people=realm, partic. in 'בִּבְרִי 2 K 20¹² of Merodach Baladan; v¹⁸ 24^{1,7,11,12,12} + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25²⁷=Je 52³¹ cf. v³⁴ of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13⁶ of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בָּבֶל Is 47¹ Je 50⁴². (See D1^{Pa} 212 COT Gn 11⁹ KG⁹⁵).

בב Ez 25⁷ rd. בִּז v. בִּז.

† **[בִּגְדֵר] vb.** act or deal treacherously—**Qal Pf.** בִּגְדֵר Je 32¹⁰ + 14 t.; **Impf.** יִבְגְּדֵר Mal 2¹⁵ + 5 t.; בִּגְדֵר Mal 2¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** יִבְגְּדֵר Is 48⁸ Je 5¹¹; **cstr.** בִּגְדֵר Is 33¹; בִּגְדֵר Ex 21⁸; **Pt.** בִּגְדֵר Pr 22¹³ + 11 t.; בִּגְדֵר Is 33¹ + 10 t.;—act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a. abs.** 1 S 14³³ Jb 6¹⁵ ψ 78⁵⁷ Is 24¹⁶ 48⁸ Mal 2¹¹. Cf. the phrases בָּנִדְרִים בָּנִדְרִים בָּנִדְרִים בָּנִדְרִים my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook Jb 6¹⁵; בָּנִדְרִים בָּנִדְרִים בָּנִדְרִים בָּנִדְרִים the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously Is 24¹⁶ (striking alliteration); בָּנִדְרִים בָּנִדְרִים in wickedness ψ 59⁶. **b. with בָּ** Ex 21⁸ (E), Jü 9²³ ψ 73¹⁵ Is 33¹ Je 32¹⁰ 5¹¹ 12⁶ La 1² Ho 5⁷ 6⁷ Mal 2^{10,14,15,16}. **c. with מִן** pregnant, בִּגְדֵרָה אִשָּׁה מִרְעָה a woman acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend Je 32¹⁰. The ptp. is used Pr 22²² + 8 t., ψ 25³ 59⁶ 119¹⁵⁸ Is 21² 24¹⁶ 33¹ Je 3^{8,11} 9¹ Hb 1¹³ 2⁵; בָּנִדְרִים בָּנִדְרִים dealers treacherously in treachery (very treacherously) Je 12¹.

† **יִבְגְּדֵר n.[m.]** treachery, Is 24¹⁶ Je 12¹.

† **בִּגְדֵרֹת pl.abst.** אֲנִישֵׁי בִּגְדֵרֹת men of treachery Zp 3⁴.

† **[בִּגְדֵר] adj.** treacherous, f. בִּגְדֵרָה (on form cf. Ew ^{§182b} Nö ^{§107}) Je 37¹⁰.

† **יִבְגְּדֵר n.m.** (except Lv 6²⁰ עֲלֵיהֶּ, but Sam. עֲלֵיהֶּ).

cf. Di in loco Kö^{1.182}) garment, covering—Gn 28² + 36 t.; sf. בגדי Ez 9³ + (14 t. without dag. lene Ges^{Lgb. 94}); pl. בגדים Lv 6⁴ + 32 t.; cstr. בגדי Gn 27¹⁵ + 39 t.; sf. בגדי I K 22²⁰ + 81 t.; בגדי ψ 45⁹;—**1.** garment, clothing, raiment, robe of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24⁶³ (J), 28²⁰ (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28² + (P 90 t.), Dt 24¹⁷ Ju 8²⁶ + 4 t., I S 19¹³ + 10 t., I K 1¹ + 23 t., 2 Ch 18⁹ + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4^{1.4} Jb 13²⁸ 22⁶ 37¹⁷ ψ 22¹⁹ 45⁹ 102²⁷ 109¹⁹ Pr 6²⁷ 20¹⁶ 25²⁰ 27¹³ Ec 9⁸ Is 2⁴ 36²² 37¹ Is 3⁵⁰ + 10 t., Je 12¹ + 3 t., Ez 16¹⁶ + 13 t., Jo 2¹³ Am 2⁸ Hg 2¹² Zc 3^{3.4.5} 14¹⁴; מלא בגדי his lap-ful 2 K 4³⁰. **2.** covering, wrapping, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4⁶⁻¹³ (6 t.); coverlet of a bed I S 19¹³.

בגדי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. bhagavān, happy?)

1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹⁴ (בגדי) = Ne 7¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8¹⁴. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10¹⁷; cf. Sm^{Listen 13}.

בגל v. גלל.

בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. אֶבְתָּה) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. bagadāna, gift of God?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2²¹ = בגתא 6².

בגתא v. foregoing.

בגד n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בגדים—אֶפֶד בגד I S 2¹⁸ (Samuel), 22¹⁸ (priests of Nob), 2 S 6¹⁴ = I Ch 15²⁷ (David); in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6^{3.3} 16^{4.4.4.23.22}. Pl. בגדים (ה) לבוש (ה) clad in (the) linen garments, of angel Ez 9^{2.3.11} 10^{2.6.7} Dn 10⁵ 12^{6.7}.

II, III. בדר v. sub I, II. בדר.

בדר vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. id., Aram. בגדא, בגדא invent; cf. Ar. بَدَأَ begin, make a beginning)—Qal Pf בגדא I K 12³³; Pt. sf. בגדא (instead of בודאם) Ne 6⁸—Jeroboam devised a feast in 8th month I K 12³³; invent accusation Ne 6⁸.

†I. [בדר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. بَدَرَ cause to withdraw; II. separate, disunite, Gn 11⁸ Saad.; IV. divide into parts; X. go alone, act independently), only Pt. בודר Is 14³¹ (of straggler in army), Ho 8⁹ בודר a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) going alone for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub ל), ψ 102⁸ (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בדר, בדר n.m. separation, coner. part לבדו, לבדי (portion)—sf. (always with ל) לבדו, לבדי etc., 3 f. pl. + Gn 21²⁸ לבדו, v²⁹ לבדנה;—**1.** with ל, only in sg., לבד prop. in a state of (v. sub ל) separation, alone, by itself (Fr. à part). **a.** Ex 26⁹ (= 36¹⁶) five curtains לבד by themselves, and six curtains לבד by themselves, Ju 7⁵ him shalt thou set לבד apart, Zc 12¹²⁻¹⁴. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of by oneself, alone (prop. in his, thy, my separation), Gn 2¹⁸ it is not good for man to be לבד alone, 21²⁸ and A. set the seven lambs לבדו by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32¹⁷ 43³² 2 S 10⁸ Is 5⁸; Gn 42³³ לבדו he alone, Ex 18¹⁴ לבדו thou alone, Nu 11¹⁴ לבדו I alone, I K 19^{10.14}; Dt 8³ not upon bread alone, 29¹³ 2 S 13³ 18²⁴ Is 44²⁴ 49²¹ 63³ +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22¹⁹ Ju 30²⁰ ψ 51⁶ לבדך לך against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71¹⁶ I will make mention of צדקתך לבדך the righteousness of thee alone. **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26¹³ only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7²⁹. **d.** followed by מן it becomes a prep., apart from, besides, Ex 12³⁷ Nu 29³⁹ Dt 3⁵ 18⁸ (rd. מִמֶּכְרִי with 𐤇 𐤍 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8²⁶ 20¹⁵ al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1⁶, with על instead of מן. **e.** מִלְבַּד (prob. inverted for מן לבד besides) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26¹ 46²⁶ Lv 9¹⁷ 23³⁸ (4 t.) Nu 5⁸ 6²¹ 17¹⁴ + 12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28⁶⁹ Jos 22²⁹ I K 10¹³ I Ch 3⁹ 2 Ch 9¹² 17¹⁹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 2⁶⁵ = Ne 7⁶⁷ Dn 11⁴. With sf. †Dt 4³⁵ עור מִלְבַּדוֹ there is none else besides him (cf. מִמֶּכְרִי Is 45²¹).

†**2.** coner. part Ex 30³¹ (P) part part for (i.e. like; cf. § III. 3. end) part shall it be.

†**3.** בגדים parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18¹³ (of man), 41⁴ (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17⁶ 19¹⁴; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25^{13.15} 35¹² 37^{4.5} 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Nu 4⁶ I K 8^{7.8.8} (= 2 Ch 5^{8.9.9}), or table of shewbread Ex 25^{27.28} 35¹³ 37^{14.15} Nu 4⁸, or altar of B. O. Ex 27^{6.6.7.7} 35¹⁶ 38^{5.6.7} 39³⁹ Nu 4¹⁴, or altar of incense Ex 30^{4.5} 35¹⁵ 37^{27.28} Nu 4¹¹; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11⁶, (of a gate) Jb 17¹⁶ fig. בְּדֵי שָׁאֵל (v. Is 38¹⁰).

† בדר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27¹⁰ בדר עיר fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr^{189.2}); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32¹²; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13⁴⁶ יֵשֵׁב בדר he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15¹⁷ La 1^{3.28} fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33²³.

(cf. Isr.), Je 49³¹ (Kedar); so לְבָדֵר Nu 23⁹ (Isr.) Mi 7¹⁴ פֶּן 4⁹ for thou לְבָדֵר לְבָטַח הוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33²⁸).

II. בָּדַר (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. talk idly).

†III. [בָּדַר] n.m. only Pl. בָּדִים. a. empty, idle talk (Ph. CIS 3.6 listen not to בָּדִים = Heb. בְּדִיָּהם; cf. מַלְכָּה vain talk), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11³ בְּדִיָּה תִּהְיֶה thy idle talk brings men to silence (||וְהָעֵלֶן||), Is 16⁶ (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בְּדִיָּה his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48³⁰. b. concr. empty talkers, praters (cf. NH בְּדִיָּה, Syr. ܒܕܝܐ, liar), of false prophets, Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁶.

† בָּדַר n.pr.m. father of an Edom. ruler (הָדַר) Gn 36³⁵ = I Ch 1⁴⁶.

בָּדִי v. בִּי.

† בְּדִיָּה n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדִיָּה servant of י') ③ Bapaia, ④L Badaia) an Israelite Ezr 10³⁵.

[בָּדַל] vb. be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ change, substitute, Mish. בָּדַל divide, Syr. ܒܕܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—Hiph. divide, separate; Pf. הִבְדִּיל Nu 16⁹ Dt 10⁸; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29²⁰; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26³³; וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Nu 8¹⁴; Ez 22²⁶, etc.; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Lv 17⁺; וְיִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁴⁷ I Ch 25¹; sf. יִבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56³; וְיִבְדִּילָהּ Ezr 8²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. הִבְדֵּל Is 56³; cstr. לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1¹⁴ +; Pt. מִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁶; Is 59²;—1. divide, separate, subj. God Gn 1⁴ sq. וְיִבְדֵּן... בֵּין between light and darkness, cf. v⁷; subj. heavenly bodies v^{14,18}; subj. firmament sq. לְ... בֵּין Gn 1⁶ (all in P's source); Ex 26³³ of the פְּרֻכֶּת in tab., sq. ... וְיִבְדֵּן... בֵּין of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵין... בֵּין Is 59². 2. separate, set apart, sq. מֵן, of י', setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 16⁹ (P); Lv 20²⁶ sq. also לִי לְהִיחֹת; cf. I K 8³³ לְהִנְחִילָהּ לָךְ לְנַחֲלָה separate them to thyself as an inheritance; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8¹⁴; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29²⁰, sq. also לְרַעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56^{3,3}, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13³ sq. מֵן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְטִמָּא Lv 20²⁵; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשֵׁאת וְגו' Dt 10⁸ (subj. י'); cf. also (hum. subj.) I Ch 25¹, sq. לְעֵבֶדָה, 2 Ch 25¹⁰ sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8²⁴; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39¹¹ they shall set

apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. to pass through, or, men that shall pass through (RV); so of setting apart cities, abs. Dt 4⁴¹ cf. 19²⁷. 3. make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. וְיִבְדֵּן... בֵּין Lv 20²⁵ (H); 10¹⁰ 11⁴⁷ (both P); sq. לְ... בֵּין Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰. 4. divide into parts Lv 17⁵ (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. Niph. Pf. נִבְדִּיל I Ch 12⁸ Ezr 9¹; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Ezr 10⁸; וְיִבְדִּיל I Ch 23¹³; וְיִבְדִּילוּ Ezr 10¹⁶ Ne 9²; Inv. הִבְדִּיל Nu 16²¹ Ezr 10¹¹; Pt. נִבְדֵּל Ezr 6²¹ Ne 10²⁹. 1. (reflex. of Hiph. 2) a. separate oneself from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מֵן Ezr 6²¹ 9¹ 10¹¹ Ne 9²; abs. in same sense Ezr 10¹⁶ (cf. Sta G. II. 199 & 179 n. Wl Phariseer u. Sadd. 76). b. withdraw from (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16²¹ (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. c. separate oneself unto (אֶל) David I Ch 12⁸. d. Ne 10²⁹ combines a. & c. separate oneself מֵעַמִּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל-תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. 2. pass., be separated. a. be excluded from the people, sq. מֵן Ezr 10⁸. b. be set apart, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוּ I Ch 23¹³.—On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr JPh. xi. 219.

† [בָּדַל] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr. בְּדִל-אֶון Am 3¹².

† [מִבְדִּילָהּ] n.f. separate place, הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Jos 16⁹ (appos. הַעֲרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Hoph. Pt. fr. בָּדַל, or הַמִּבְדִּילוֹת Niph. Pt., cf. Di.

† בְּדִיל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. that which is separated from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9)—ב' abs. Nu 31²² + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילָהּ Is 1²⁵;—1. alloy, Is 1²⁵ fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which י' will remove (הִסִּיר); || (סִגְיָהּ). 2. tin (plumbum album) Nu 31²² (P); + זָהָב, וְזָהָב, בְּרֹזֶל, נְחֹשֶׁת, בָּקָף, (עֹפֶרֶת, בְּרֹזֶל, נְחֹשֶׁת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22¹⁸ (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרֹזֶל, נְחֹשֶׁת); in simile v²⁰ (+ id. + בָּקָף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27¹² (+ בָּקָף, בְּרֹזֶל, נְחֹשֶׁת). 3. plummet, הָאֶזְנִי הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4¹⁰.

† בְּדִלָּה n.[m.] prob. bdellium (ܒܕܝܠܐ; etym. dub.; Lag Ges. Abh. 20 prop. Skr. udûkhala) c. art. הֶבֶר, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2¹²; used in simile of colour of manna וְעִינֵינוּ כְּעֵין הַבְּדִלָּה Nu 11⁷.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; ③ Gn 2¹² ἀβραῆς, Nu 11⁷ κρύσταλλος; Saad. AWK Bo al. pearls, cf. Lag Or. II. 44; Jos Ant. III. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm ③ most bdellium,

בְּהֵמָה ¹⁸⁷ n.f. beast, animal, cattle (Ar. ¹⁸⁸ **بَهِيمَة**) Gn 1²⁴ + 137 t.; estr. **בְּהֵמַת** Nu 3^{41,41} + 10 t.; sf. **בְּהֵמָתֶךָ** Lv 19¹⁹ + 4 t.; **בְּהֵמָתְךָ** Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; **בְּהֵמָתוֹ** Gn 36⁶ Pr 12¹⁰; pl. abs. **בְּהֵמוֹת** Dt 32²⁴ + 6 t. + ψ 73²² (v. infr.); estr. **בְּהֵמוֹת** ψ 8⁸ + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8¹ + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (**אָדָם**) Gn 8¹ Ex 8^{13,14} 9^{9,10,22} 22¹⁸ Lv 18^{23,23} (where **ב** is male, so 20¹⁶) Dt 27²¹ ψ 36⁷ etc.; **ב' מֵאָדָם וְעַד ב'** ('**ב**' including all the larger animals) Ex 9²⁵ 12¹² ψ 135⁸ Je 50³ etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18³ ψ 49^{13,21}, so also Ec 3^{18,19,19,21}; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6⁷ 7²³ 8¹⁷ cf. Ez 44³¹ etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5¹³ Jb 12⁷ cf. v⁸, ψ 8⁹ Zp 1³. **2.** opp. also to wild beasts הַיָּעָר הַחֲסִידָה Gn 1^{24,25,26} 2²⁰ 3¹⁴ 7^{14,21} 9¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁰ 148¹⁰ Is 46¹ etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 4^{7,18} ('מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת') Ex 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴, Lv 19¹⁹ 26²² Nu 3^{41,41,45,45} Dt 2³⁵ 11¹⁵ Jon 4¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁵ Ezr 1^{4,6} Ne 9³⁷ 10³⁷ etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2^{12,12,14}. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב' יָעַר Mi 5⁷; הַיָּעָר ב' Dt 28²⁶ Is 18^{6,6} Je 7³³ 15³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰; הַיָּעָר ב' 1 S 17⁴⁴; alone, Pr 30³⁰; נִיְדָה בְּהֵמָה Dt 32²⁴; ב' שָׂר Hb 2¹⁷.—On בְּהֵמָה ψ 73²² cf. infr.

† **בְּהֵמָה** **n.m.** behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40¹⁵ cf. De Is 30⁶ fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40¹⁵ (on identity, cf. further Bo^{Hiero. III. 705}); prob. also ψ 73²² הַיָּעָר עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with (toward) thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמָה Is 30⁶ *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בָּהֶן (cf. Ar. بَهَنَ iv. *shut, cover* (v. fore-going) whence also بَهَنَ = בָּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

† **בָּהֶן** **n.[f.]** (cf. Sta³¹⁰) c. הַיָּד thumb, c. הַיָּד great toe (Ar. بَهَنَ, & (vulg.) بَاهَمَ)—ב' only cstr. Ex 29^{20,20} + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֵנוֹת Ju 1^{6,7} (fr. sg. [בָּהֶן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בָּהֶן);—thumb (יָד) ב' יָדוֹ, & great toe (רִגְלָם) ב' יָדוֹ (always named together) Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,23,24,24} 14^{14,14,17,17,25,25,28,28}; בְּהֵנוֹת יָדוֹ Ju 1^{6,7}.

† **בָּהֶן** **n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering*?) ב' אֶבְרָם Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁷, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בָּהֶק (NH shine, Aram. בָּהֶק, Aph. id.; hence בְּהֵקָה, an eruption, v. sq.)

† **בָּהֶק** **n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהֵקָה; Ar. بَهَقَ) Lv 13³⁹.

בָּהֶר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. בָּהֶר, כָּהֶר (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. በርህ: Ar. سَاطَر surpass, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

† **בְּהֵרָה** **n.f.** brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהֵרָה)—ב' abs. Lv 13² + 7 t.; בְּהֵרָה Lv 14⁵⁶; pl. abs. בְּהֵרוֹת Lv 13^{38,39};—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14⁵⁶; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13^{24,25,26,26}; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13^{2,4,19,23}; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִקְפָּחָה v⁶; or due to a boil שָׁחִין v^{19,23};—due to בָּהֶק (q.v.) Lv 13^{38,39}.

† **בְּהֵרָה** **adj.** bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37²¹ הוּא ב' הוּא בְּשִׁחָקִים.

בֹּא ²⁵⁶⁹ **vb.** come in, come, go in, go (As. bā'u Hpt^{KAT 499}, Eth. ቦአ: Ar. بَوَّ return)

—**Qal** **Pf.** בָּא Gn 6¹³ +; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15¹⁷ +; sf. בָּאתָ Gn 44¹⁸; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13¹ +, בָּאתָ 2 S 3⁷; 2 fs. בָּאתָ Gn 16⁸ Ru 2¹², consec. Ru 3⁴ 2 S 14³ Mi 4¹⁰; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7⁹ +; 1 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 32⁷ + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25⁵), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32⁹ +, יָבֹא Gn 49¹⁰ +; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. תָּבוֹאתָ Jb 22²¹ (but text dub. v. Kö^{1,644}); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15¹⁵ +; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3¹⁷ +; 1 s. תָּבוֹא Gn 33¹⁴ +; cohort. אָבֹאָה Ju 15¹, אָבֹאָה Gn 29²¹ +, וְתָבוֹאתִי 1 S 25³⁴ (Qr וְתָבוֹאת, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö^{1,647} Dr, rd. וְתָבוֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6²⁰ +, also (by text err.) בָּאוּ Je 27¹⁸ cf. Kö^{1,645}, יָבֹאוּ ψ 95¹¹; sf. יָבֹאוּ 1 S 19⁷; יָבֹאוּ 3 f. pl. תָּבוֹאוּ Gn 30³⁸, תָּבוֹאוּ 1 S 10⁷ +; יָבֹאוּ 1 S 10⁷ ψ 45¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* בֹּא, בָּא Gn 7¹ +, בָּאָה 1 S 20²¹ 1 K 13⁷, בָּאִי 2 S 13¹¹ +; mpl. בָּאוּ Gn 45¹⁷ +; *Inf.* בֹּא, בָּא Gn 39¹⁶ +; sf. בָּאָה, בָּאָה Gn 48⁵ +, בֹּאָה 1 S 29⁶ +, בָּאָה Gn 10¹⁹ +, etc., בָּאָה Gn 34⁵ +, בָּאָה Gn 30³⁸ cf. Ez 42¹² (where Co for בָּאָה reads בָּאָה); *Pt.* בָּאָה Gn 33¹ +; f. בָּאָה Gn 29⁶ +, בָּאָה Gn 18²¹ + (accent wrong Ew³³¹ b n.); pl. בָּאָה Gn 18¹¹ +; cstr. בָּאָה Gn 23¹⁰ +; f. abs. בָּאָה Gn 41⁹; (see further on forms Kö^{1,648});—**1.** *come in*, sq. אָל Gn 6¹⁸ 7^{9,13}, sq. בָּא Gn 19⁸ & so (subj. רִיחַ) Ez 2² 37¹⁰, sq. הָ Est 6⁴, sq. הָ loc. Gn 12¹¹ 41⁵⁷ Nu 14²⁴, sq. acc. (בֵּית) Ju 18¹⁸ 2 K 11¹⁹ cf. ψ 100⁴ (שְׁעָרֵי), & בָּאִי שְׁעָרֵי עִירוֹ Gn 23^{10,18}; even of lifeless things 2 K 18²¹ וְכַפּוֹ בָּאִי (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אָל) Dn 10³ cf. Gn 41²¹ (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בָּא) Nu 5^{22,24,27}; abs. Gn 7¹⁶ 24³¹ 1 K 14² 14⁶ cf. 2 K 11^{5,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8} +; more partic. **a.** opp. *go out and come in* (Sab. בֹּא אוֹ נֹאֵם Hal¹⁵²) Jos 6¹ 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28^{6,19} Zc 8¹⁰ ψ 121⁸; id. + יָשַׁב 2 K 19²⁷; also sq. לְפָנֵי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁰ cf. 1 K 3⁷; of leading an army 1 S 18^{13,16} cf. also Jos 14¹¹; v. further Dt 31² 1 S 29⁶ & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23^{2,3,3,4,4} + (sq. בָּא); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28^{29,35} Lv 16²³ (all sq.

אל), Ex 28³⁰ (sq. לפני יהוה), Lv 16¹⁷ (sq. inf.) + .
c. of entering on official duty 2 K 11⁹ = 2 Ch 23³ 1 Ch 27¹ (all opp. נצח). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15¹⁸ = Ju 1¹⁴. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. ٤٤, NH בואה *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS x 90, 167, 291) Ju 15¹ חדרה אשתי אל, 16¹ Gn 6⁴ 16² 30³ 38⁹ 39¹⁴ Dt 22¹³ 2 S 12²⁴ 16²¹ 20³ Ez 23^{44,44,44} Pr 6²⁹ (all sq. אל); sq. על Gn 19³¹ Dt 25⁵ עליה יבא ואלשה לו; cf. בואה Pr 2¹⁹;—subj. rarely woman Gn 19³⁴ 2 S 11⁴. **f.** of associating with (sq. ב) Jos 23^{7,12} cf. Gn 49⁶ תבא נפשי בכם אל תבא נפשי בכם (בקהל || אל תבא). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בוא בברית, ב' באלה, (ברית, אלה. v.) ב' בברית, ב' באלה, come into blood-guiltiness, became guilty of murder 1 S 25²⁶. **h.** of burial, אל מקבר, 1 K 13²² 14¹³ cf. תבואה אל מקבר Gn 15¹⁵ (|| תמקבר). **i.** of sun, set (go in, enter, cf. As. *erib sanā*) COT Gn 19²³; opp. יצא go forth, rise Gn 15^{12,17} 28¹¹ Ex 17¹² 22²⁵ Lv 22⁷ Dt 16⁶ 23^{12,24} 13¹⁵ Jos 8²⁹ 10^{13,27} Ju 19¹⁴ Ec 1⁵ 2 S 24^{3,35} 1 K 22³⁶ 18³⁴; so also fig. Je 15⁹ of calamity יוםם בעוד שמושה באה שמשה (|| ילדת השבעה etc.), cf. Is 60²⁰; Mi 3⁶ יבא השמש על הנביאים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, come in = be gathered Lv 25²² (cf. תבואה); so of revenue (income) 1 K 10¹⁴ = 2 Ch 9¹³ (sq. ל pers.),—opp. יצא be expended. **k.** in other phrases: ותבא העיר במצור 2 K 24¹⁰ + and the city came into siege; cf. פל בואה 105¹⁸ חפץ נפשו his soul came into iron (v. AV RVm; Che fell iron chains, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; & Hi De al. iron came upon his soul); בוא בנמים come into (the) days, = advanced in age Gn 24¹ Jos 13¹ 23¹ (all || על); on 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. **2.** come (approach, arrive) opp. הלך Gn 16⁸ 1 S 20²¹ (cf. v²²) Ne 6¹⁷ Ec 5^{14,15} (of birth opp. death); sq. אל pers. vel rei Gn 14⁷ 37²³; sq. על Ex 18²³ 2 Ch 20²⁴ (come up upon, almost = ascend); cf. also Lv 21¹¹ Nu 6⁶; sq. ל 1 S 9¹² 2 Ch 29¹⁷; sq. עד Nu 13²² Ju 15¹⁴ 2 S 16⁵; cf. באו בנים ערמשבר 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ children have come to the birth; sq. אל + עד 2 K 9²⁰ עליהם בא עד; sq. ה loc. Ju 11¹⁶ 2 K 6¹; sq. acc. 1 S 4¹² 2 K 8⁷ Je 32²⁴; cf. also La 1⁴ מועד בואי those coming to an appointed feast; abs. Gn 45¹⁶ Joseph's brethren are come, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of י 1 S 4⁶; wind Jb 19¹; so פספסכם בא אלי Gn 43²³ your money came unto me = I received your money; our inheritance has fallen to us Nu 32¹⁹ (c. אל); so 1 S 9¹⁶ its cry is come unto me, cf. Gn 18²¹ Ex 3⁹ La 1²²; of time, oft. of imminent

future; esp. in phr. הנה ימים פאים Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁷ + ; of day of י Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Zc 14¹ Mal 3^{2,19,23}; also ptep. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41²² things to come, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. in (days) to come Is 27⁶; partic. **a.** come with, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אבוא בברות אדני י 66¹³; אבוא בברות אדני י 66¹³ (|| אביר צרקתך) so Lv 16³ & perh. Pr 18⁶—cf. ב III. 1. **b.** come upon, fall or light upon, of enemy, attack, sq. על Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. אל); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28³² 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. ל Jb 35²⁵ (|| אחה c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (|| בוא על); of blessing, sq. על Jos 23¹⁵; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) 119^{41,77}. **c.** come to pass, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בא יבא) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸ +. **d.** Gn 6¹³ לפני בא כל־בשר perh. has presented itself before me (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr. & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) has come to pass before me, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.** in phr. ערבונאך ענה Ju 6⁴ cf. 11³³ 1 S 17⁵² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (ערבונאך) until thou comest to = as far as; so also בונאך alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10^{19,19,30} 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. ה loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so לבא חמת Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁵ (in a different connexion אפרתה לבוא Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); לבוא ח' Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47³⁰; מלבוא ח' Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac לחי רא' Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) **f.** attain to השלשה ועד ה' 2 S 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹. **g.** be enumerated הַבָּאִים בַּשְּׁמוֹת, lit. those coming with names 1 Ch 4³⁸. **3.** go, i.e. walk, associate with (עם) 26⁴, so c. את Pr 22²⁴ (cf. הלך את 13²⁰ ואתה הלך את Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹). **4.** go (cf. חלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁵ לך בא אל, so Ez 3^{4,11}; Gn 45¹⁷ לך ובאתה לך ארץ יהודה 1 S 22⁵ ארצה כנען Jon 1³ אבנה בואה תרשיש a ship going to Tarshish; go to war למלחמה יבאו Nu 32⁶. **Hiph.** Pf. הביא Gn 4⁴ +; sf. הביאני Dt 9⁴ +, etc.; 2 ms. הביאת Is 43²³ הביאת Gn 20⁹ +, etc.; sf. הביאתני 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶ הביאתני Nu 16¹⁴ הביאתני 66¹¹; 1 s. הביאתי Gn 31³⁰ +; והבאותי Je 25¹³ הביאתיה, sf. והביאותיך Ez 38¹⁶ +, הביאתיהו Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הביאו Gn 43² +; sf. הביאתם 2 Ch 28²⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הביאתם Nu 20⁴ +; הביאתם 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. הביאתם Nu 32¹⁷; Impf. יביא (יבא) Lv 4³² +; ויבא Gn 21⁹ +; sf. ויביאני Ez 40¹⁷, etc.;

אָרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אָרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ (|| אָרֶץ מִזְרָח ||), Mal 1¹¹ שֶׁמֶשׁ 50¹ 113³ sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. from E. to W., i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† [מְבוֹאָה] n.[m.] in-coming, entrance, מְבוֹאָה Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מְבוֹאָה; Ez 43¹¹ and its entrances (|| וּמְבוֹאָהּ ||), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוֹנָה.

† תְּבוּאָה n.f. *proventus*, product, revenue — ח' abs. שֶׁ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; estr. תְּבוּאָה Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָה Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָה Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָה Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָה Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָה, תְּבוּאָה Je 2³; תְּבוּאָה Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָה Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאָה Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאָה Pr 14⁴ 16⁶; תְּבוּאָה Je 12¹³; — 1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ח' Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁹ 25^{3,7} (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25^{15,16}, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בֵּית must = of the crops (2 partitive, cf. f. 1. 2. b; ⑤ del. ③); שָׁרָה 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; בָּרָם Dt 22⁹ cf. שֶׁ 107³⁷; לָחֶם ח' ת' Nu 18³⁰; וְרַע Dt 14²²; ח' 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, שָׁרָה Dt 33¹⁴ (|| וְרַשׁ יִרְחִים ||); yield of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25^{12,22}; cf. v²¹ ח' עֲשֵׂה, subj. שָׁנָה. 2. *a. income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁶ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. gain of wisdom חֶכֶם ח' Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; product of lips (ח' שִׁפְתָיו) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי־אִישׁ ||) of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

† I. [בֹּזֵז] vb. despise (NH *id.*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. בֹּזֵז Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kö 1. 439); 3 pl. בֹּזְזוּ Pr 1⁷; Impf. בֹּזֵז Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וְתִבֹּז Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּבֹּז (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יִבֹּזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יִבֹּז Ct 8⁷; Inf. abs. בֹּזֵז Ct 8⁷; Pt. Pr 11¹² + 2 t.; — despise, shew despite toward (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. eq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23^{9,22} Ct 8^{1,7,7} Zc 4¹⁰.

† II. בֹּזֵז n.m. Pr 18, 3 contempt — ח' abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; estr. Jb 31³⁴; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). 1. contempt springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ שֶׁ 123^{3,4} (לַעַג ||); joined in one adverb. phr. with נָאוֹה שֶׁ 31¹⁰ גִּבְרָה; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁹; || שֶׁ 119²² Pr 18³. 2. judicial, poured

out (שָׁפַךְ) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = שֶׁ 107⁴⁰.

† בֹּזֵה n.f. contempt Ne 3³⁶ בֹּזֵה we have become (an object of) contempt.

† III. בֶּזוּ n.pr.m. (cf. As. n.pr.loc. Bāzu Dl Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) 1. 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with בֶּזוּ & תִּמְנָה Je 25²³. 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

† I. בִּזְיָי adj.gent. (= בעִי fr. בִּזְיָי acc. to J. Derenbourg ^{RKJ. 6}) of Elihu's father Jb 32^{2,6}.

† II. בִּזְיָי n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

† בִּירָי n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בִּירָי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (⑤ Bedei, Bevei, Bezer); cf. further Sm ^{Listen 12}.

† בִּזְיָי vb. perplex, confuse (? Ar. بَالَ stir up (water of spring) then be disturbed, confused; cf. As. bāku, lead captive, orig. lead astray? COT Ezr 4²) — only Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִבְזְיָי Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִבְזְיָי Jo 1¹⁸; Pt. pl. נִבְזְיָי Ex 14³; — be confused, in confusion (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. נִבְזְיָי, after ⑤ ἐκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

† מְבוֹכָה n.f. confusion, confounding, Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְבוֹכָה וּמְבוֹכָה וּמְבוֹכָה a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion; Mi 7⁴ עַתָּה תְּהִיָּה מְבוֹכָתָם now shall be their confusion.

† I. בּוּל n.[m.] Bul, 8th month = Marcheswan, As. Arah samna, 1 K 6³⁸ בּוּל הוּא (Canaanitish; Ph. בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עברול, Vog⁹³ etc.) & ירחבול (Vog⁹³, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בול; Bae Rel 57 f. (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes p. 860).

II. בּוּל n.m. product, produce, v. יבול.

† בִּזְיָי n.pr.m. v. בִּזְיָי.

† בִּזְיָי n.pr.m. v. בנה.

† [בּוֹס] vb. tread down, trample — Qal Impf. בּוֹס שֶׁ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּבּוֹס Pr 27⁷, Is 63⁶; sf. 3 s. תִּבּוֹסוּ Is 14²⁶; 1 pl. תִּבּוֹסוּ 44⁶; — tread down, trample (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; id., fig. c. acc. (subj. ' as warrior) Is 14²⁶ cf. שֶׁ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) שֶׁ 44⁶; fig. = reject, loathe Pr 27⁷. Pol. Pf. בּוֹסוּ Is 63¹⁸; בּוֹסוּ Je 12¹⁰ — tread down, in bad sense, subj. enemies of ' , obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = desecrate (obj. מקדש) Is 63¹⁸. Hithpol. Pt. f. מְתַבּוֹסֵס

Ez 16^{6,22}—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** Pt. מִכָּסִּים Is 14¹⁹—pass. *trodden down* Is 14¹⁹, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† יְבוּסִים **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19¹⁰ יְבוּסִים הָיָה יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. also v¹¹; 1 Ch 11⁴ יְבוּסִים הָיָה יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. v⁵.

† יְבוּסִי **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, **Jebusites**, sg. אִיבֻסִי 2 S 24^{16,18} cf. 1 Ch 21^{15,18,28} 2 Ch 3¹; as subst. *a Jebusite* Ze 9⁷; usually c. art. הַיְּבוּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10¹⁶ (J) = 1 Ch 11⁴ Nu 13²⁹ (E) Jos 9¹ i 1³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D) Ju 3⁵ Ne 9⁸, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9¹, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 23²³ 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15^{63,68} (J) Ju 1^{21,21} 2 S 5^{6,8} (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11⁴ (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5⁶ & יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11⁴); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הָזֹאת Ju 19¹¹; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15⁸ יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָה מִנְּבִיב הַיְבוּסִי מִנְּבִיב הָיָה יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. 18¹⁶; 18²⁸ יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָה יְבוּסִי.—Cf. כנען.

† מְבוֹקָה **n.f. down-treading, subjugation**, *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְבוֹקָה יוֹם מְבוֹקָה Is 22⁵, cf. מְבוֹקָה sub בוֹךְ.

† [מְבוֹקָה] **n.f. down-treading = ruin, downfall**, cstr. תְּבוֹכַת אַחֲזִיָּה 2 Ch 22⁷ *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

בוֹעַ (assumed as ✓ of foll., cf. Lag^{BN10}; but ✓ perh. בעַע, acc. to Sta^{§ 257} a quadrilit. Ar. بَعَّ, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), پُتَيْسُ puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua).

† אֲבַעְעָתָא **n.f.pl.** blisters, boils (אֲבַעְעָתָא, cf. אֲבַעְעָתָא, NH בעַעַע בועה, Syr. اَبَعَع Ex 9⁹ אֲבַעְעָתָא, cf. v¹⁰.)

בוֹץ so Thes, better בִּיץ (cf. Ar. بَيَاضٌ *surpass in whiteness*; بَيَاضٌ whiteness).

† [בִּיץ] **n.f.** Is 10¹⁴ egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. بَيْضָא, *only Pl.* בִּיצִים Dt 22^{6,6} Is 10¹⁴; cstr. בִּיצִיָּה Is 59⁵; sf. בִּיצִיָּה Jb 39¹⁴ בִּיצִיָּהם Is 59⁵;—eggs Is 10¹⁴ (of small bird צִפּוֹר) Dt 22^{6,6}, cf. Is 10¹⁴ (in simil.); (of ostrich רֶנְנִים) Jb 39¹⁴; (of great viper צִפּוֹנִי) Is 59^{5,5} (metaph.))

† בִּיץ **n.[m.]** byssus (late), (Ph. בִּיץ,

Aram. בִּיץ, ✓ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II, 158 f. fr. Egypt. *lbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot^{II, 86}; Thes fr. ✓ בִּיץ, but Nö^{ZMG 1875, 850}; Armen., acc. to Lag^{Sem. I, 72 al.}) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מִשְׁפָּחוֹת 1 Ch 4²¹ *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲוֵל בִּיץ 1 Ch 15²⁷ *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6¹⁴ מְכַרְבֵּר בְּכָל־עָלָו *was dancing with all his might*); cf. מְכַרְבֵּשִׁים בִּיץ 2 Ch 5¹²; פָּרְכָת בִּיץ Est 1⁶; 2 Ch 3¹⁴ material of פָּרְכָת; article of trade Ez 27¹⁶ (del. G Co). Cf. also יֵשֶׁשׁ.

בוק (=בקק).

בֹּקָה **n.f. emptiness**, Na 2¹¹ וּמְבוֹקָה *emptiness and void and waste*.

† מְבוֹקָה **n.f. id.**, Na 2¹¹ v. supr.

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. בּוֹר, *cleanness*, v. ברר sub בר.

בֹּרֵךְ **vb. Qal Inf. cstr.** לְבוֹר Ec 9¹ (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) *make clear, clear up, explain* (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. וְלִבִּי רָאָה & Bi; or לְתוֹר Gr, cf. 1¹³ 2³ 7²⁵.

בוֹשׁ **109 vb. be ashamed** (Sab. בּוּס; מהבאס; = *evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375, || Aram. בִּיחַ, Syr. بَوَّش; Ar. بَوَّش, بَوَّش mean *disperse*)—**Qal Pf.** Je 48³⁹; בּוֹשׁ Je 48¹³; בּוֹשֵׁה Je 15⁹; בּוֹשֵׁה Je 31¹⁹ + 25 t.; **Impf.** בּוֹשׂ Is 29²² + 57 t.; **Inf. abs.** בּוֹשׂ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹²; **Imv.** בּוֹשׂ Is 23⁴ Ez 16⁵²; בּוֹשׂ Ez 36³²; **Pt.** pl. בּוֹשֵׁה Ez 32³⁰;—**1. abs. feel shame** Je 6¹⁵ + 16 t., Is 19⁹ 23⁴ 37²⁷ Is 24¹⁶ + 14 t., Ez 16⁶³ Mi 7¹⁶ Jo 2^{26,27} 2 K 19²⁶ Ez 9⁶ Jb 6²⁰ ψ 6¹¹ (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2. sq. מִן, be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of** Je 2^{36,36} 12¹³ 48¹³ Is 1²⁹ 20⁵ Ez 32³⁰ 36³². **3. with obj. בִּשְׁמִי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask** Ez 8²²; לֹא בִשְׁמִי תִהְיֶה לִי ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me (impf. subj.) Jb 19³. בּוֹשׂ often || נִכְלַם & חָפַר *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14³, 22²² Is 2⁴ 11⁴⁵ 16¹⁷ Ez 16⁵² 36³² ψ 35⁴ 69⁷ Ez 9⁶; וּבִשְׁוֵי הַחֲזִוִּים וְהַפְּרִי הַפְּסָמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3⁷, cf. Je 15⁹ Jb 6²⁰ ψ 35²⁶ 40¹⁵ 70³ 71²⁴; בּוֹשׂ מְקוֹרֵי Ho 13¹⁵ (rd. יִיבֹשׁ *his spring shall be dry* Ges Hi et al.). **Polel Pf.** בִּישׁ מוֹדַע *delay (in shame), Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32¹ (J), מוֹדַע בִּישׁ רָכְבוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5²³. **Hiph. 1. הִבִּישׁוּהוּ ψ 44⁸; תִּבִּישְׁנִי ψ 119^{31,116}; Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּבִּישְׁנִי ψ 53⁸; מִבִּישׁ Pr 10⁵ 14³⁵; put to shame, Pt. מִבִּישׁ Pr 10⁵ 14³⁵.**

19²⁶ 29¹⁵; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מְשַׁבֵּיל || מְשַׁל בְּבִן מְבִישׁ; *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17²; || מְבִישָׁה חֵיל || אֲשֶׁת חֵיל Pr 12⁴. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19⁶ Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ Jo 1^{10,12}; הָבִישׁ Je 10¹⁴ + 7 t., Ho 2⁷ Jo 1^{12,17} Is 30⁵ (but הַבִּישׁ Kt); הָבִישׁ Je 8^{9,12}; *Inv.* הָבִישׁ Jo 1¹¹ (all the forms in Joel derived √בִּישׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. *Ew*^{§122} Ges^{§72,6}). **a.** *put to shame* 2 S 19⁵. **b.** *act shamefully* Ho 2⁷. **c.** *to be put to shame* Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ 46²⁴ 48^{1,1,20} 50^{2,2} Jo 1^{10,12,17} (?). **d.** *be ashamed* Je 8^{9,12} Jo 1^{11,12} (?) Is 30⁵ (Qr); c. || הָבִישׁ Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂשׁ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2²⁵ (J).

† **בוֹשָׁה** **n.f.** shame ψ 89⁴⁶ Mi 7¹⁰ Ob 1¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸.

† **בִּשְׁתָּה** **n.f.** shame (בִּשָּׁן *Ew*^{§163f.}) Ho 10⁶.

† **בִּשְׁתָּ** **n.f.** shame Jb 8²² + 20 t.; sf. בִּשְׁתִּי ψ 69²⁰ + 7 t., **1.** *shame* 1 S 20^{30,30} ψ 40¹⁷ 69²⁰ 70⁴ Is 30^{3,5} 61⁷ Je 2²⁶ 3²⁵ 20¹⁸ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3^{5,19}; *clothe with shame* Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 132¹⁸; || *shame (or confusion) of face* 2 Ch 32²¹ Ezr 9⁷ Dn 9^{7,8}, cf. ψ 44¹⁶ Je 7¹⁹; *shame of thy youth* Is 54⁴; *nakedness (that is) shame* Mi 1¹¹ cf. ψ 45⁵; *בִּשְׁתָּ עֲרוֹת אִמְךָ* 1 S 20³⁰. **2.** *shameful thing*, substituted for בָּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9¹⁰ Je 32⁴; *מִבְּחֹחַת לְבָשֶׁת* Je 11¹⁸, cf. *רִבְשֶׁת* 2 S 11²¹ = *יִרְבַּעַל* Ju 6³⁹; *אִישִׁי־בִשְׁתָּ* 2 S 2⁸ = *אִשְׁבָּעַל* 1 Ch 8³³.

† **[מְבוֹשָׁה]** **n.[m.]** pl. sf. מְבוֹשִׁי, *his privates*, that excite shame, *pudefenda*, Dt 25¹¹.

בוז **v.** sub בּוּז.

† **[בְּזָא]** **vb.** divide, cut through (? cf. *Aram.* *ܒܙܐ* cleave)—**Qal** *Pf.* בְּזָא נְהָרִים Is 18²⁷ *whose land rivers cut through* (of Cush).

† **בָּזָה** **vb.** despise (Pal. *ܒܙܐ*, cf. *ܒܙܐ* raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15³¹ +; בָּזִית 2 S 12⁹; sf. בָּזִיתִי 2 S 12¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְזֶה Gn 25³⁴ Est 3⁶; sf. יִבְזֶה 1 S 17⁴²; 3 fs. יִבְזֶה 2 S 16¹ 1 Ch 15²⁹; 2 ms. יִבְזֶה ψ 51¹⁹ 73²⁰; יִבְזֶה Ne 2¹⁹; יִבְזֶה 1 S 10²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* בָּזָה Is 49⁷ (Di *Ew*^{§150b}); *Pt. act.* בָּזָה Pr 15²⁰ 10¹⁶; בָּזָה Pr 14²; בָּזִים 2 Ch 36¹⁶; בָּזִי Mal 1⁶; sf. בָּזִי 1 S 2³⁰; *pass.* בָּזִי Je 49¹⁶ +; f. בָּזִיָּה Ec 9¹⁶;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25³⁴ (J); words of א' Nu 15³¹ (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12⁹ cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁶; name of א' Mal 1^{6,6} (cf. *infr.*); oath (אֱלֹהִים) Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16,18,19}; holy things

Ez 22⁸; *one's own ways* Pr 19¹⁶ (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. נִשְׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נִצָּר דְּרָבּוֹ 16¹⁷); distress of the distressed ψ 22²⁵ (|| שָׁקֵן, subj. י'; prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102¹⁸; broken & contrite heart ψ 51¹⁹ (c. אֵל), cf. on other hand 73³⁰; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10²⁷, David 17⁴² cf. Pr 15²⁰, א' 1 S 2³⁰ 2 S 12¹⁰ Pr 14², his prisoners ψ 69³⁴ (subj. א'); sq. ל' בָּלָבָה, ל' 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2¹⁹; sq. *Inf.* יִבְזֶה נַפְשִׁי לְשָׁלָח יְדִי Est 3⁶; note esp. בָּזָה Is 49⁷ *a despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised*; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt. pass.* *despised*, of pers. cstr. בָּזִיָּה Is 49⁷ *a despising of people* (|| הִרְפֵּת אֲדָם) ψ 22⁷, cf. בָּזִיָּה Je 49¹⁵ also Obv²; of wisdom Ec 9¹⁶. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזָה ψ 15⁴ +; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15⁹ (so rd. for נִבְזָה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2⁹;—**1.** *despised* ψ 15⁴ 1 S 15⁹ Is 53^{3,3} Je 22²⁸. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1⁷ said of table of א', cf. v¹² 2⁹; Dn 11²¹ as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* יִבְזֶה לִּהְיוֹת *Est 1¹⁷ so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

† **בְּזִיּוֹן** **n.[m.]** contempt Est 1¹⁸ (ב' וְקִצְּרָה).

בּוּז **v.** sub בּוּז.

† **בָּזָה** **vb.** spoil, plunder (Ar. *بَزَا*, *Aram.* *ܒܙܐ*; Amhar. *በረሐ*; perh. Eth. *በረሐ*; rescue Pr^{BA 1.33})—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֹז (consec.) Ez 29¹⁹; 3 pl. יָבֹזוּ Nu 31⁵³ + 7 t.; יָבֹזוּ Nu 31⁹; sf. יָבֹזוּ consec. Je 20⁵; 1 pl. יָבֹזוּ Dt 2³⁵; יָבֹזוּ 3⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. יָבֹזוּ Dt 20¹⁴, pl. יָבֹזוּ Is 10² + 2 t.; יָבֹזוּ Gn 34²⁷ + 4 t.; sf. יָבֹזוּ Zp 2⁹; 2 mpl. יָבֹזוּ Jos 8²; 1 pl. cohort. יָבֹזוּ 1 S 14³⁶ (cf. Ges^{§67 R. 11}); *Inv.* בָּזָה Na 2^{10,10}; *Inf. cstr.* בָּזָה Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; בָּזָה Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; *Pt. act.* pl. יָבֹזוּ Is 42²⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁵; sf. יָבֹזוּ Je 30¹⁶, יָבֹזוּ Is 17¹⁴, יָבֹזוּ Ez 39¹⁰; *pass.* בָּזָה Is 42²²;—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31⁹ Dt 2³⁵ (c. ל' & refl. suff.) Je 20⁵ Ez 26¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 109¹¹; oftener c. acc. cogn., בָּזָה Nu 31³² Is 10⁶ (|| שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13}; בָּזָה 2 Ch 25¹⁸; שָׁלַל Dt 3⁷ 20¹⁴ (both sq. ל' c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20^{25,25} 28⁸ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; בָּזָה & בהמה Jos 8^{2,27} 11¹⁴ (all sq. ל' c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בָּזָה) Gn 34²⁹ (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10² 11¹⁴ 17¹⁴ (שָׁסָה) 42²² (|| *id.*) Zp 2⁹ Je 30¹⁶ Ez 39^{10,10}; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14³⁶; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34²⁷ 2 K 7¹⁶ 2 Ch 14¹³; *abs.* Nu 31⁵³ Is 2²¹. † **Niph.** *Pf.* יִבְזָה consec. Am 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִבְזָה Is 24³; *Inf. abs.* יִבְזָה Is 24³—*be spoiled, plundered*,

subj. ארמנות Am 3¹¹; הארץ Is 24³; תבוא תבוא (הבוא תבוא ||). + **Pu.** *Pf.* יבואו consec. Je 50³⁷—
be taken as spoil, subj. אוצרת.

† **n.**[**m.**] *spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty*
— **ב'** abs. Nu 14³ +; so also Ez 25⁷ Qr (Kt **בנ**
meaningless); **בָּא** Je 2¹⁴ +; but **הָיוּ** Nu 31³² v. d.
H; sf. **בָּזָה** Ex 29¹⁹; — **1.** *spoiling, robbery, 'לָב'*
i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7²¹ (of temple
|| **שָׁלַל**) 23⁴⁶. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10⁶
33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,18} (all acc. cogn. || **שָׁלַל**); cf. Nu
31³² Je 15¹³ 17³; in phr. **הָיָה לָבּוּ** Je 49³² (of
camels) Ez 36⁴ cf. v⁵; also of human beings Nu
14^{3,31} Dt 1³⁹ Je 2¹⁴ (all **לָב' (היה לָב' + 2 K 21¹⁴**
(|| **מִשְׁפָּחָה**) Is 42²² (|| *id.*) Je 2¹⁴, cf. 30¹⁶ (|| **מִשְׁפָּחָה**);
also Ez 25⁷ Qr, 26⁶ (**היה לָב'**; both in personif.);
fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34^{8,22} (both **היה לָב'**) v²³
היה לָבּוּ (no **לָב'**). On Is 8^{1,3} **הָיוּ לָב' (היה לָב' + 2 K 21¹⁴**
מִשְׁפָּחָה v. **מִשְׁפָּחָה**).

† **זָבַח** n.f. spoil, booty (late)—**זָבַח** 2 Ch 4¹³ +
9 t.;—*spoil, prey*, of things 2 Ch 28¹⁴ Est 9^{10.15},
cf. 2 Ch 4¹³ 25¹³ Dn 1²⁴ (|| **רְבוּשׁ וְשֵׁלֶל**); n. verb.,
spoiling, **בָּרַב** Ezr 9⁷ Dn 1³³, cf. also **לָבַר** Ne 3³⁶.

בזה v. sub בזה.

† בְּיִתְהִיּהּ **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15²⁸; but rd. prob. וּבְנֹתֶיהָ ③ *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בַּת sub בָּת) v. Ne 11²⁷ (We^{Sim 215} Hollenb^{Alex.} Übers. Jos. 14 Di al.)

בֹּזֵק (Aram. **ܒܝܕܩ**, **حَلَف** scatter; Ar. **بَرَقَ** rise
(of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane¹⁹⁹).

† **בֹּקֶץ** n.[m.] lightning flash? Ez 1¹⁴ Hi
Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of ⑤; sense
uncertain, possibly error for בָּרָק.

† **פְּזִיז** **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 1⁸ (**פְּזִיז**) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1^{4.5} home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag.^{Quom. 106, 2nd ed. 139.}; see also Stn. Ju 1⁴; 17th (mile)-stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Izbik*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nāblus, Survey^{11.231}.

†[בָּזַר] vb. scatter (Ar. بَدَرَ, Aram. בָּרַר).
 —Qal Impf. Dn 11²⁴ יִבְזֹר לָהֶם יְבוֹר וְשָׁלַל וְרָכַשׁ לָהֶם *he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.). **Pi. Pf.** בָּזַר, *id.*, ψ 68³¹, but rd. *Imv.* בָּזַר (בֹּזַר) (ט ט ז so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to ' , obj. עַמִּים.

† **בְּנֵי־מַלְכָּא** **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est
 10 (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro*,
 e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers ^{Dict. Pers.} sub **بند**).

† I. [פָּחַל] vb. feel loathing (cf. Syr. ܡܚܝܠ)

(so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei ^{Urschrift, 270});
 NSyr. **חָסַד** *envy* cf. Stoddard ^{Gram. 12, 57}—**חָסַד**
Pf. 3 fs. **חָסַד** *Zc* 11⁸ **וְהָם יִשְׂמְחוּ** *and they will rejoice*
felt a loathing against me.

†II. [בָּחַל] vb. (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** *Pt.* נַחֲלָה מִבְּחָלָת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20²¹ Kt; < Qr Vrss נ' מִבְּחָלָת, v. בָּהַל.

[בָּחַן] vb. examine, try (cf. Aram. בָּחַן, Syr. *ܒܚܝܢ*, try, examine; Ar. *مَحَن* i. viii. test, cf. W^{sg} 60) — **Qal** Pf. sf. *בָּחַנִּי* Jb 23¹⁰, *בָּחַנְתָּ* ψ 17³ + 7 t.; *Impf.* *יִבְחֶנִּי* ψ 11⁵ + 5 t.; *Impv.* sf. *בָּחַנִּי* ψ 26² + 2 t.; *Inf.* *בָּחֵן* Zc 13⁹; *Pt.* *בָּחֵן* Je 11²⁰ + 5 t. (|| *נָסָה*, צָרָה); — **1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11⁵ 139²³ Jb 7¹⁸; *עֵפְעָפוּ יִבְחֶנִּי בְּנֵי אָדָם* His eyelids try the children of men (search them through and through) ψ 11⁴. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23¹⁰; *יִבְחֶנִּימֵי בָּהֶן* and I will try them as one tries gold *אֶת־הַבָּהָב* and I will try them as one tries gold Zc 13⁹. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26² 66¹⁰ 81⁸ Je 9⁶; their ways Je 6²⁷; the *לֵב* ψ 17³ Je 12³ Pr 17³ 1 Ch 29¹⁷; reins Je 17¹⁰; heart and reins ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰ (= 20¹²). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95⁹ Mal 3^{10, 15}. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12¹¹ = 34³. **Niph.** *Impf.* *יִבְחֶן* Jb 34³⁶ Gn 42^{15, 16}, to be tried, proved. **Pu.** *בָּחֵן* Ez 21¹⁸ the trial has been made (⊙ ⊗ ⊗) Ges MVEw Ke, but noun *בָּחֵן* MT Symm Haev.; rd. *בָּחֵן* with grace, favour, Hi Co).

† בָּחֵן n.[m.] testing, Is 28¹⁶ אֶבֶן בָּחֵן a tested, tried stone, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21¹⁸ MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

† **בִּתּוֹן** n.[m.] watch-tower, Is 32¹⁴.

† [בָּחוּר] sf. בַּחֲרִי (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחירי Kt) Is 23¹³ *their siege-towers*.

† **בְּהוֹן** n.[m.] assayer, one who tries metals
Je 6²⁷ (Ges [§]84, 3 Ew [§]152 b).

Is 23¹³ Kt; v. [בחן] supr.

בָּחַר **vb.** choose (cf. Aram. **בַּחַר**, Syr. **ܚܒܐ**)
|| **As.** *bêru* (**בָּאָר**) **DI^{Pr76}**—**Qal Pf.** **בָּחַר**
Dt 7⁶ + 66 t.; **יָבַח** **Is 41²⁴ + 60 t.;** **אָבַח** **Jb 29²⁵**
(Baer); Inv. **בָּחַר** **Ex 17⁹ + 5 t.; Inf. abs.** **יָבַח**
1 S 2²⁸ Is 7^{15,16}; Inf. cstr. sf. **בָּחַרִי** **Ez 20⁵; Pt.**
1 S 20³⁰ Zc 3²; pass. **יָבַח** **Ex 14⁷ + 18 t.**
1. with בָּ, a. divine choice, of Abraham Ne 9⁷;
Israel Dt 7⁷ Is 41⁴ Ez 20⁵; to become his people
Dt 7⁶ 14²; Jeshurun Is 44²; the seed of the patri-
archs Dt 4⁸⁷ 10¹⁵; Levites Dt 18⁵ 21⁸ 1 Ch 12²
2 Ch 29¹¹; Aaron ψ 105²⁶; Judah 1 Ch 28⁴ not
Ephraim ψ 78⁶⁷; Levi and Judah Je 33²⁴; the
king Dt 17¹⁵, especially David 1 S 10²¹ 16^{8,9,10}

2 S 6²¹ 1 K 8¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 6⁶) 1 Ch 28^{4,5} 29¹ 2 Ch 6⁵ ψ 78⁷⁰; others Nu 16⁵ 17²⁰ (P) Hg 2²³; place of sacrifice Dt 12¹⁸ 14²⁵ 16^{7,15} 17⁸ 2 Ch 7¹²; the city 1 K 8^{16,44} (= 2 Ch 6^{5,34}) 11³²; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6⁶ Is 14¹ Zc 17² 16^{3,2}; Zion ψ 132¹³; delusions Is 66⁴. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3³¹ Is 66³; good things Is 7^{15,16}; life Dt 30¹⁹; gods Ju 10¹⁴ Is 41²⁴; God's pleasure Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴. **2.** with **אִשֶּׁר** (alone, for 'בַּחַר בְּ'): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41⁸ בְּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43¹⁰; the people 1 K 3⁸ ψ 33¹²; men Nu 16⁷ (P) ψ 65⁵; king 2 S 16¹⁸ 1 K 11³⁴; place of sacrifice Dt 12^{14,26} 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 31¹¹ (D) Jos 9²⁷ (P), especially לְשׁוֹם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12^{5,21} 14²⁴; לְשׁוֹם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{2,6,11} Ne 1⁹; the city 1 K 8⁴³ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸); לְשׁוֹם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם 1 K 11³⁶ 14²¹ (= 2 Ch 12¹³); Jerusalem 1 K 11¹³ 2 K 21⁷ (= 2 Ch 33⁷) 23²⁷; fast Is 58^{5,6}; way ψ 25¹². **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23⁷; gardens Is 1²⁹; king 1 S 12¹³; wives Gn 6² (J); what to do 2 S 15¹⁵. **3.** with acc. & **לְ**, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2²⁸; Jacob ψ 135^{4,5}; inheritance ψ 47⁵. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17⁹ Jos 24^{15,22} (E) 1 S 8¹⁸ 13¹² 2 S 24¹² (= 1 Ch 21²⁰); things Gn 13¹¹ (J) 1 S 17⁴⁰ 1 K 18^{23,25} Jb 34⁴. **4.** with acc. and **מִן**, *choose, select from* 2 S 10⁹ (= 1 Ch 19¹⁰). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7¹⁶; Judah ψ 78⁶⁸; servant Is 41⁹ 49⁷. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18²⁸ (E) Ju 5⁸ Jos 8³ (J) 2 S 17¹; things Jb 7¹⁵ 9¹⁴ 15⁵ 29²⁶ 34³³ 119^{30,173} Pr 1²⁹ Is 40²⁰. **6.** with **עַל**, *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36²¹; with acc. and **עַל** pregn. **עַלִּי** *all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me* 2 S 19³⁰. **7.** with **לְ** of acc. 1 S 20³⁰ (many MSS. have **בְּ**; but Ⓢ We Dr read **חֶבֶר** *companion*). The ptp. **בָּחַר** *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89²⁰, warrior Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴); as cedars Ct 5¹⁵; coll. **בַּחֹר רֶכֶב** *chosen chariots* Ex 14⁷ (E); **בַּחֹר אִישׁ** *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20^{15,16,34} 1 S 24³ 2 Ch 13^{3,17}, for wh. **בַּחֹר** alone 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 Ch 25⁵; **בַּחֹרֵי** *Israel* 1 S 26² ψ 78³¹; 2 S 10⁹ *Israel* *the true reading*, as 2 S 6¹). **8.** test, try (Aram. = **בָּחַן**) **בָּחַרְתִּיךָ** *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* Ⓢ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* Ⓢ Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** **נִבְחַר** Je 8³; *Pt.* **נִבְחַר** Pr 8¹⁰ + 5 t.;—*to be chosen*. **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8^{10,19} 10²⁰. **b.** cstr. **נִבְחַר**, **נִבְחָר** *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8³; *choicer than* Pr 16¹⁶ 22¹; *to Yahweh than peace-offering* Pr 21³. **Fu.** **יִבְחַר** *chosen, selected* Ec 9⁴ (יִבְחַר) Qr).

בָּחֹרִי **n.m.** *young man* Is 62⁵ + 7 t.; pl. **בָּחֹרִים** (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20²⁹ + 13 t.; cstr. **בָּחֹרֵי** Ez 23⁶ + 4 t.; sf. **בָּחֹרִי** etc. La 1¹⁸ + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9³ Ec 11⁹ Is 62⁵; coll. *young men* Je 15⁸; **בָּחֹר וּבְחָלָה** *young men and virgins* Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; usually pl. Ju 14¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 8¹² 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Pr 20²⁹ Is 9¹⁷ 31⁸ 40³⁰ Je 61¹¹ 9²⁰ 11²² 18²¹ 48¹⁵ 49²⁶ 50³ 51³ La 1¹⁵ 5^{13,14} Ez 33^{6,12,23} 30¹⁷ Jo 3¹ Am 2¹¹ 4¹⁰; || **בְּחָלָה** *to choose* ψ 78⁶³ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Je 31¹³ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹ Am 8¹³ Zc 9¹⁷.

בָּחֹרִים **n.f.abstr.pl.** *youth*, pl. sf. **בָּחֹרֵי** Nu 11²⁸ (J; Onk Ⓢ Ges De Di; Ⓢ בחירי Sam Ⓢ Lu Ke); **בָּחֹרֹתֶיךָ** Ec 11⁹, **בָּחֹרֹתֶיךָ** Ec 12¹.

בָּחִיר **n.m.** *chosen*, cstr. **בָּחִיר** 2 S 21⁶ (but We Dr **בָּחִיר**); sf. **בָּחִירִי** 1 Ch 16¹³ ψ 89⁴ 105^{6,43} 106^{5,23} Is 3⁴² 43²⁰ 45⁴ 65^{9,15,22}; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

בָּחִירִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob^{BR} 1. 433; Kasteren ZFV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3¹⁶ 16⁵ 17¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸ (= **עַלְמֹן** acc. to Ⓢ^{Jon} Schwarz Marti-Schick ZFV III. 8 f.).

יִבְחַר **n.pr.m.** (*He (Ēl or ')* chooses) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 3⁶ 14⁵.

מִבְּחָר **n.[m.](f.)** *choicest, best*, cstr. **מִבְּחָר** Dt 12¹¹ + 10 t.; sf. **מִבְּחָרִי** Dn 11¹⁵; vows Dt 12¹¹; valleys Is 22⁷; fir trees Is 37²⁴; cedars Je 22⁷; bones Ez 24⁴; sepulchres Gn 23⁸ (P); of the flock Ez 24⁵; of the Assyrians Ez 23⁷; captains Ex 15⁴ (E poet.); young men Je 48¹⁵; **מִבְּחָר וּמוֹב** Ez 31¹⁶ (del. **וּמוֹב** Ⓢ Co); **עַם מִבְּחָרִי** Dn 11¹⁵ = *his choice troops*.

מִבְּחֹר **n.[m.]** *choice*, in the phrases **עִיר מִבְּחֹר** *choice city* 2 K 3¹⁹; **מִבְּחֹר בָּלָשִׁי** *choice fir trees* 2 K 19²³ = **מִבְּחָר בְּרָשָׁיו** Is 37²⁴ (prob. scribal error in both cases for **מִבְּחָר**).

מִבְּחָר **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11³⁸.

בַּחְרוּמִי **adj.gent.** Baharumite 1 Ch 11³³ = **בַּרְחִמִי** 2 S 23³¹. Prob. **בַּרְחִמִי** Dr.

בָּטָה **vb.** speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH *id.*, **בָּטִי**)—**Qal** *Pt.* **בָּטָה** Pr 12¹⁸. *one that babbleth* (opp. **חֶבְרִים** *to babble*). **Pi.** *Impf.* **יִבְטֵא** *speaks rashly, unadvisedly*; so **יִבְטֵא** *of Moses* ψ 106³³; *Inf.* **לִבְטֵא** *to speak rashly* Lv 5⁴ (P).

† מבטא n.[m.] rash utterance, מבטא שפתיה Nu 30^{7,9}.

† I. בטח vb. trust (cf. Ar. *بَطَحَ* to throw one down upon his face Thes., *اِسْتَبَحَ* lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl MV)—Qal Pf. בטח ψ 28⁷ + 35 t.; Impf. יבטח Jb 40²³ + 27 t.; Inv. בטח ψ 37³ + 8 t.; Inf. abs. בטוח Is 59⁴, cstr. בטח ψ 118⁸ + 2 t.; Pt. בטח ψ 21⁸ + 35 t.; pass. בטוח ψ 112⁷ Is 26³. I. trust. 1. abs. Is 12². 2. with cogn. acc. בטח מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטהת what is this trust that thou dost trust? 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴. 3. with ב trust in—a. God 2 K 18⁵ 19¹⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰ ψ 9¹¹ 21⁸ 22^{5,6} 25² 26¹ 28⁷ 32¹⁰ 37³ 40⁴ 55²⁴ 56^{5,12} 62⁹ 84¹³ 91² 112⁷ 115^{9,10,11} 125¹ 143⁸ Pr 16²⁰ 29²⁵ Is 26^{3,4} 37¹⁰ Je 17³ 39¹⁸ Zp 3². b. persons Ju 9²⁶ ψ 41¹⁰ 118^{9,9} 146³ Pr 31¹¹ Je 17³ 46²⁵ Mi 7⁵. c. things Dt 28³² Jb 39¹¹ ψ 27³ 44⁷ 52⁹ 62¹¹ 115⁸ 135¹⁸ Pr 11²⁸ 28²⁶ Is 30¹² 42¹⁷ 47¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ 7¹⁴ 12⁵ 13²³ 48⁷ 49⁴ Ez 16¹⁵ Ho 10¹³ Am 6¹. d. in the name of God ψ 33²¹ Is 5¹⁰; mercy of God ψ 13⁶ 52¹⁰; word of God ψ 119⁴²; salvation of God ψ 78²². 4. with על, trust or rely upon—a. God ψ 31¹⁵ 37⁵ Pr 28²⁵ Je 49¹¹. b. persons 2 K 18^{20,21,24} = Is 36^{5,6,9}, Je 9³. c. things 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰, ψ 49⁷ Is 31¹ 59⁴ Ez 33¹³ Hb 2¹⁸. 5. with אל trust to—a. God 2 K 18²² (= Is 36⁷) ψ 4⁶ 31⁷ 56⁴ 86² Pr 3⁵. b. persons Ju 20³⁶. c. things Je 7⁴ (= 7⁸ על דבר). II. be confident Jb 6²⁰ 40²³ Pr 14¹⁶; צדיקים כבטח the righteous are bold as a lion Pr 28¹; secure Jb 11¹⁸ Pr 11¹⁵; עם בטח a people secure Ju 18^{7,10,27}; בנות בטחון careless daughters, (women) Is 32⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. Hiph. Pf. הבטחת Je 28¹⁵; Impf. יבטח Is 36¹⁵ + 2 t.; Pt. מבטחתי ψ 22¹⁰; cause to trust, make secure, abs. ψ 22¹⁰; with על Je 28¹⁵ 29³¹; with אל 2 K 18³⁰ = Is 36¹⁵.

† I. פִּטְחָה n.[m.] security—Gn 34²⁵ + 41 t.; השקט והשקט Is 32¹⁷ quietness and security = פִּטְחָה Is 30¹⁵ (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—securely, לבטח, Lv 25^{18,19} 26⁵ Ju 18⁷ 1 K 5⁵ ψ 4⁹ Pr 3²⁹ Is 47⁸ Je 32²⁷ 49³¹ Ez 28²⁶ 34^{25,28} 38^{8,11,14} 39^{6,26} Zp 2¹⁵ Zc 14¹¹; שכן לבטח Dt 12¹⁰ 1 S 12¹¹; שכן לבטח Dt 33¹² ψ 16⁹ Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; שכן לבטח Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1³³; לבטח, (היה) Jb 24²³ Ez 34²⁷; היה לבטח Ju 8¹¹; שכב לבטח Pr 3²³; הלך לבטח Pr 10⁹; הלך לבטח Jb 11¹⁸ Ho 2²⁰; רכז לבטח Is 14³⁰; נחה לבטח ψ 78⁵³; עבר לבטח Mi 2⁸; כוש לבטח Cush (dwelling) securely Ez 30⁹ (pregnant construction, del. לבטח Co); ויבאו על העיר בטח and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely Gn 34²⁵ (J).

† בטחה n.f. trusting Is 30¹⁵ (prob. inf. f. = בטח Is 32¹⁷).

† בטחון n.m. trust 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴; hope Ec 9⁴.

† בטחות n.f.pl. security, safety Jb 12⁶.

† מבטח n.[m.] confidence Ez 29¹⁶—cstr. מבטח Pr 14²⁶ + 2 t.; sf. מבטחי Jb 31²⁴ + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מבטחם Je 48¹³; מבטחה Pr 21²²; pl. מבטחים Is 32¹⁸; מבטחיהו Je 23⁷;—1. the act of confiding Pr 21²² 22¹⁹ 25¹⁹. 2. the object of confidence Jb 8¹⁴ 18¹⁴ 31²⁴ ψ 40⁵ 65⁶ 71⁵ Je 2³⁷ 17⁷ 48¹³ Ez 29¹⁶. 3. the state of confidence, security Pr 14²⁶ Is 32¹⁸.

† II. בַּטָּח n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8⁸ (but read rather מַבְחַת so 1 Ch 18³; Ⓢ Sm Μαβακ, Ⓢ L Marebak; Ⓢ Ch Μεταβακας, Ⓢ L ταβααθ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓ assumed for following).

† אֲבַטְחִים n.[m.]pl. water-melons (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. אֲבַטְחִים; cf. Löw No. 297; Ar. بَطِيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta⁵²⁸; mod. Egypt. battich, bitich cf. reff. in Di Nu 11⁵; on formation cf. Lag^{BN 10}, who comp. Eth. aqṭala)—Egyptian fruit, אֲבַטְחִים Nu 11⁵ (|| הַקְשָׁאִים, הַקְשָׁאִים, הַקְשָׁאִים); Ⓢ τὸς πέπωνας.

† [בטל] vb. cease (NH בטל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ለጠሰ: both be futile, vain, but As. baṭālu, cease Lotz^{TP 68}, so Aram. بَطِل, حَبِل)—Qal Pf. יבטלו consec. Ec 12³ and the grinders cease.

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† I. בֶּטֶן n.f. Nu 5²⁵ belly, body, womb (Ar. بَطْن)—abs. Ju 13⁷ + בטן v⁵ +; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139¹³ +; sf. בֶּטְנִי Jb 3¹⁰ +; בֶּטְנִי Dt 7¹³ +; בֶּטְנִי Gn 25²³; בֶּטְנִי Jb 15² +, etc.;—1. a. belly, abdomen, of man Ju 3^{21,22}; of woman Nu 5^{21,22,27}; as beautiful in form Ct 7³; as seat of hunger Pr 13²⁵; as eating Ez 3³ (|| מַעֲיִם; cf. Pr 18²⁰ (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20^{20,23}; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20¹⁵ (|| וַיִּקְאֵץ), cf. also ψ 17¹⁴; fig. of innermost part of a man = inmost soul Pr 18³ = 26²², 20^{27,30} (all חֲרִי ב' as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. breast or bosom) 22¹⁸ (cf. מַעֲיִם ψ 40⁹) Jb 15^{2,35} 32¹⁸; רִיחַ בֶּטְנִי v¹⁹; as trembling at theophany Hb 3¹⁶. b. belly of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁶. c. בֶּטֶן נְאוֹל Jon 2³ (Jonah's prayer: || מְנוּלָה בִּלְבָב יָמִים). 2. body, opp. soul ψ 31¹⁰.

בִּיֵן vb. discern (Nö ^{ZMG 1883, 532 f.}; Ar. بَانَ) *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ለፈነ: 1. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. ܕܒܝܢ *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בִּין (the) wise, as epith., Mordt ^{ZMG 1876, 37})—**Qal** Pf. בִּין Dn 10¹: אֲבִינָה ψ 139²; בִּינְתִי Dn 9²; Impf. יִבְיֹן ψ 19¹³ + 25 t.; יִבְיֹן Je 9¹¹ + 2 t.; יִבְיֹן 1 S 3⁸ + 2 t.; אֲבִינָה ψ 73¹⁷ + 4 t.; יִבְיֹנוּ Pr 28⁵ + 12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9²³; בִּינָה ψ 5²; בִּינֵנו Dt 32⁷ + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23¹; Pt. בִּנִים Je 49⁷;—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7⁷, with לָּ Jb 9¹¹ 14²¹ 23⁸ Pr 14¹⁶. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29¹⁰, with לָּ Jb 13¹. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58¹⁰. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6³⁰. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18² 38²⁰ 42³ ψ 49²¹ 82⁵ Pr 24¹² Is 6^{9,10} 44¹⁸ Dn 12¹⁰ Ho 4¹⁴ 14¹⁰; וְלֹא אֲבִין שְׁמַעְתִּי וְלֹא אֲבִין I heard but I could not understand Dn 12⁸. **b.** acc. Jb 15⁹ 23³ 36²⁹ Pr 2^{5,9} 20²⁴ 28⁵ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; יִבְיֹן מִשְׁפָּט Jb 32⁹ Pr 28⁵; יִבְיֹן רֵעַח Pr 29⁷. **c.** with כִּי 1 S 3⁸ 2 S 12¹⁹ Is 43¹⁰. **d.** with inf. & לָּ יִבְיֹן רֵעַח Is 32⁴. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32⁷ ψ 5² 50²³ 94^{7,8} Pr 23¹ 21²⁹ (Qr) Dn 9² 10¹. **b.** with לָּ, ψ 73¹⁷ 139² Dt 32³⁰. **c.** with כִּי, Ezr 8¹⁶ Ne 13⁷ Dn 9²³. **d.** with אֵל, ψ 28⁵. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11^{30,37}. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49⁷. **Niph.** יִבְנֹתִי Is 10¹³; Pt. נִבְּנוּ Gn 41³³ + 15 t.; pl. נִבְּנוּ Je 4²², elsewhere נִבְּנוּ Dt 1¹³ Is 5²² (Baer) Ec 9¹¹; נִבְּנוּ Is 29¹⁴; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16¹⁸ Pr 1⁵ 10¹³ 14⁶ 16²¹ 17²⁸ 19²⁵ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3³ 5²¹ 10¹³ 29¹⁴ Je 4²² Ho 14¹⁰; נִבְּנוּ לֵב intelligent mind Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; נִבְּנוּ וְחָכְמוּ Gn 41^{33,39}.

With other prepositions:—**a.** אֶל-בֵּינָן, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31^{10,14}. So אֶל-בֵּינֹתָּ *ib.* 10². **b.** בֵּינָן Is 44⁴ *in the midst of, amongst* (Ew Di Ch). אֶל-בֵּינָן עִמָּךְ *ib.* 44⁴ *in the midst of, amongst* (Ew Di Ch). **c.** עַל-בֵּינָן nearly as אֶל-בֵּינָן Ez 19¹¹. **d.** מִבֵּינָן *from between*: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּינָן רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7⁸⁹), Ho 2⁴ Zc 6¹⁹; Dt 28⁵⁷ the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּינָן רַגְלָיָהּ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πρὸς τὴν μήτραν). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁸ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17² הַשֹּׂרֶפֶת מִבֵּינָן *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹² עֲפָאִים מִבֵּינָן *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּינָן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית, cf. Nu 21²⁸ מִקִּרְיַת מִבֵּינָן || in both passages (מִתְּשִׁבּוֹן), Ez 37²¹. **e.** מִבֵּינֹתָּ לְ *from between* Ez 10^{2,6,7}.

2. †Dual בַּיִן space between two armies (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17^{1,23} אִישׁ הַבְּנִים *man of the metaíchmion*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† **בֵּית** fem. of בֵּין, בֵּין (Nö^{M194 f.}; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS⁴⁷⁰) **prep.** between Ez 41^{9b} (to be joined with v¹⁰; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8² acc. to ⑧ (*ἀνὰ μέσω*) ⑩ ⑪ Hi Ew^{§217 g.}; and Jb 8¹⁷ acc. to ⑧ Ew Di¹ (Di² undecided).

† **בִּינָה** n.f. understanding 1 Ch 12³² + 28t.; estr. בית Pr 30² Is 29¹⁴; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20³ + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27¹¹;—**1. the act** Is 33¹⁹ Je 23²⁰ Dn 1²⁰ 8¹⁵ 9²² 10¹. **2. the faculty** Jb 20³ 39²⁶ Pr 3⁵ 24³ 30² Is 27¹¹; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4^{5,7} 16¹⁶. **3. the object of knowledge** Dt 4⁶ 1 Ch 22¹² Jb 28^{12,20,28} 34¹⁶ 38³⁶ 39¹⁷ Pr 9^{6,10} 23²³ Is 11² 29¹⁴; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12³² 2 Ch 2^{11,12} Jb 38⁴ Pr 4¹ Is 29²⁴. **4. personified** Pr 2⁸ 7⁴ 8¹⁴.

† **יָבִין** n.pr.m. (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11¹. **2.** Ju 4^{2,7,17,23,24,24} ψ 83¹⁰. (But cf. Be Ju 4² Bu^{RS 66 ff.})

מבונים 2 Ch 35³ Kt; rd. מבנים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hipl.

† **תְּבוּנָה** n.f. understanding Dt 32²⁸ + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5¹ + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26¹² Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ) & תְּבוּנָה Ho 13² for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27⁵; תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49⁴ + 4 t.; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32¹¹;—**1. the act** Jb 26¹² ψ 78⁷² 136⁶ Pr 3¹⁹ 21³⁰ 24³ Je 10¹² (=51¹⁵) Ez 28⁴ Ho 13² Ob⁷. **2. the faculty** Ex 31³ 35³¹ 36¹ (P) Dt 32²⁸ (poet.) Jb 12^{12,13} Pr 2^{6,11} 28⁶ Is 44¹⁹; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10²³ 15²¹ 17²⁷ 20⁶; תְּבוּנוֹת אִישׁ Pr 11¹² (=Ob⁸ where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דָּרָךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40¹⁴. **3. the object of knowledge** Pr 2³ 13⁵ 14²⁹ 18² 19⁸ ψ 49⁴ 147⁵ Is 40²⁸ 1 K 5⁹ 7¹⁴; חטה לבך לחכמה *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2²; reasons Jb 32¹¹. **4. personified** Pr 8¹ as teacher.

תְּבוּנָתוֹ, תְּבוּנָה v. sub תובנתו.

בִּיצָה v. sub בִּיצָה.

בֵּיר v. sub בֵּיר.

† **בִּירְהָ** n.f. castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *birtu*, fortress DI^{IIA 22}; Pers. *bāru* = Skr. *bura*, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2⁸)—**1.** of temple at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29^{1,19} הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2⁸ 7² (cf. *Bāpis* ⑧ L Ne 1¹ 2⁸ 7²—B *ἀβύρα*, *βερά*—and later *Bāpis* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בִּישִׁישֵׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1¹ Est 1^{2,5} 2^{3,5,8} 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 9^{6,11,12} Dn 8²; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3¹⁵ 8^{14,15} 9^{6,12,15,18}).

† **בִּירְנִית** n.f. fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירְנִית וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17¹² built by Jehoshaphat; וְיִמְנָדָלִים ב' 27⁴ built by Jotham.

בֵּית n.m. Dt 8, 12 house (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. בֵּיתָה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. בֵּיתָא, As. *bītu*, COT^{Gloss}, Sab. בית, fortress DHM^{ZMG 1883, 387}; temple Hal²⁶⁷ DHM^{ZMG 1876, 697}, Eth. ቤተ: Palm. in עלמא בת מקברתא, sepulchre Vog^{32, 64 al.}; etym. dub.; Thes √בות, Aram. בית, spend the night, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቤተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. √/ c. ת affirm. cf. Sta^{6 157 a})—abs. בית Ex 12³⁰ +; בֵּית Gn 33¹⁷ +; בֵּיתָה (ה— loc.) ψ 68⁷ +; estr. בֵּית Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15² +; בֵּיתִי Gn 7¹ +, etc.; בֵּיתָה, הַבֵּיתָה; (in) to the house, homeward, Gn 19¹⁰ ψ 68⁷ +; also בֵּיתָה (in) to the house of . . .; pl. בֵּיתִים Ex 12¹ + (i.e. *bāttīm*, v. Nö in Me^{Arch. 1. 456 f.}, cf. Ges⁵⁹⁶); estr. בֵּיתִי Ex 8¹⁷ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Ex 10⁶; בֵּיתִי 1 Ch 28¹¹; בֵּיתִי Ex 12²⁷ +; בֵּיתִיכֶם Gn 42¹⁹; בֵּיתִיכם Nu 16³² +; בֵּיתִימוֹ ψ 49¹³, etc.;—**1. house, a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19^{2,3,4,11} 27¹⁵ 33¹⁷ (obj. of בָּנָה Ex 12⁷ + oft.; ב' מוֹשֵׁב Lv 25²⁹ (cf. לְשִׁבְתִּי בית 2 S 7⁵); בֵּית=in the house of, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr^{Sm 29, n. 2} (after st. estr. מוֹלָדֶת חוץ בית או מוֹלָדֶת חוץ Lv 19⁹); e.g. ב' אָבִיר Gn 24²³; ב' אִישָׁה Nu 30¹¹; ב' יהוה 2 K 23²⁴; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7¹³; בֵּיתָה (ה) into the house, home Ex 9¹⁹ (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19¹⁸ 1 S 6⁷ (cf. v¹⁰) 1 K 13^{7,15} ψ 68⁷ Is 14¹⁷ etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (a) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27¹⁵ cf. 33¹⁷ (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12⁷ Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, walls Lv 14^{37,39}, of stones, timber & mortar v⁴⁵ (cf. v^{40,42,43}); so also Jos 2¹⁵; supported by pillars Ju 16^{26 f.}; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11² etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1¹⁷ Je 22¹⁴; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בֵּיתֵיכֶם סְפוּיִם; of luxurious houses Hg 1⁴; בנה בֵּיתִים טֹבִים Dt 8¹²; בנה בית־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Dt 20⁶ cf. 22⁸; also c. בנה Dt 28³⁰ + oft.; (γ) estr. before word of material, ב' אֲרָזִים 2 S 7^{2,7} = 1 Ch 17¹ (ב' הָאֲרָזִים) v⁶; ב' הָשֵׁן 1 K 22³⁹ cf. Am 3¹⁵; ב' פָּזִית house of heun stone Am 5¹¹; cf. ב' הַלְבָנִין 1 K 7² 2 Ch 9²⁰; ב' הַיָּעַר Is 22⁸; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, ב' מְרוֹחַ ב' שְׂמֵחָה || ב' מְשֻׁתָּה Ec 7²; ב' מְשֻׁתָּה Je 16⁶; ב' מְשֻׁתָּה Ez 26¹²; ב' מְרִיבִי מִדְּמָה; ב' מְרִיבִי Mi 2⁹; cf. ב' מְרִיבִי rebellious house sub 5. d infr.; (e) in combinations, of structures for

בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104¹⁷ (cf. || & Che); Pr 30²⁶ (of the תַּפְסִינִים ‘conies’). **c.** fig. of human bodies בְּתִירְחָמֶר Jb 4¹⁹ houses of clay, cf. in phr. שְׁמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12³ keepers of the house, i.e. the arms; v. further מוֹגֵרֵי בֵּית מוֹגֵרֵי ψ 119⁵⁴. **d.** of Shē‘ōl, בֵּיתִי, יֵצֵא לְכַלְהִי Ec 12¹³, cf. בית מוֹעֵד 30²³ (|| מוֹת ||) Ec 12⁵ (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38²⁰. **f.** of land of Ephraim as בֵּית הַיְּהוּ Ho 8¹⁹ 9¹⁵ (cf. 9⁸ אֲרָץ). **2.** place, of Jerusalem אֲבֹתֵינוּ בֵּית קְבוּרוֹת אֲבֹתֵינוּ Ne 2³ (עִיר || v⁵), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7¹³ (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8² i.e. where paths meet RV; בֵּיתֵינוּ בְּ אֲזָנוֹתֵינוּ Jb 8¹⁷; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּין] p. 108. + **3.** receptacle, הַעֲלָה בְּבֵית קְטָנִים I K 18³² a trench like a receptacle of two seas; בְּתֵי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3²⁰ i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בְּתֵי לְבָבוֹת Ex 25²⁷ holders for the staves, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת ib.; so 37^{14,27} 38⁵; cf. לְבָבוֹת בְּתֵי 26²⁹ 36³⁴ holders for the bars (all P, & all expl. by טַבַּעַת); בֵּית־לֵהָ קָדִישׁ Ez 1²⁷ (si vera l.) its [estr. as ψ 58⁵] house (= enclosing cage) was round about (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתִי Gn 14¹⁴ cf. 17¹² (opp. מִקְנֵת־עֶרְכָּךְ v¹³ (all || id.); fig. of Israel Je 2¹⁴ (|| עֶבֶד ||); cf. גְּדֻלַּת הָיָה לי Gn 15³; Ec 2⁷ (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one’s sister מוֹלֶת בֵּית Lv 18¹⁹ (|| חַוָּה cf. infr.); בֵּיתִי Gn 17²⁷; נִפְשׁוֹת ב’ Gn 36⁶; כְּלֵי־הַנֶּפֶשׁ בְּלִבֵּי־הָעָם Gn 46²⁷. Hence **5.** household, family (592 t.). **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7¹ 12¹⁻¹⁷ +, Dt 6²² 11⁶ +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 36² 42³³ 50²² cf. Ex 1²¹ infr.; P Gn 36⁶ Ex 1² 12¹ Lv 16^{6,11,17} Nu 16³² 18³¹ Jos 22¹⁵; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16³² Dt 11⁶ וְאַתְּ־אֱהָלֵהֶם וְאַתְּ־אֲהַלֵּם specif. זֶן־ב’ Gn 24² cf. 50⁷ (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית־עֵבֶרֶת הַבֶּן I Ch 4²¹ (v. בוֹיו); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁקֻלָּת ב’ 2 K 21¹³; also מִפְתָּח ב’ Is 22²². **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18¹⁹ (J || בָּנִים) +, & so c. בְּנָה (q.v.) אחיו Dt 25⁹ cf. Ru 4¹¹ &, subj. אֲנִי, בְּנָה ב’ S 7²⁷ = I Ch 17^{10,25}; also I S 2³⁵ I K 11³⁸ (both נֶאֱמָן ב’, so עֲשֵׂה ב’ S 7¹¹ I K 2²⁴; also pl. לָהֶם בָּתִּים וְעֵשָׂה Ex 1²¹; עֲשֵׂה ב’ נֶאֱמָן I S 25²⁸; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** בֵּית שְׁאוּלָה 2 S 3^{1,1.6,8,9,10} 9^{1,2,3,9} 16⁵ וְאֶל־הָרֶגֶט 19¹⁸ (cf. 21¹ where rd. שְׁאוּלָה), בֵּיתֵינוּ דָּמִים, so We Dr) I Ch 12²⁹; בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3^{1,6} 7²⁶ = I Ch 17²⁴ (cf. context in both), I K 12¹⁹

= 2 Ch 10¹⁰, v^{20.26} 13² 14⁸ 2 K 17²¹ Is 7^{2.13} 22²² Je 21¹² Zc 12^{7.8.10.12} (משפחת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21⁷ ψ 122⁵; + ירבעם ב' 1 K 13³⁴ 14^{10.10.13.14} 15²⁹ 16⁵ 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 13⁵; + אהאז ב' 2 K 8^{18.27.27.27} (of Ahaziah ב' א'), 9^{7.8.9} 10^{10.11} 21¹³ Mi 6¹⁶ 2 Ch 21^{6.13} 22^{3.4.7.8}; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) בית אשחא Am 7¹⁶; (3) בית עשו Ob 18¹⁸; (γ) בית יעקב Gn 46²⁷ (P) Ex 19³ (E) Am 3¹³ 9⁸ Mi 2⁷ 3⁹ Ob 17¹⁸ Is 8¹⁷ 10³⁰ 14¹ 29²² 46³ 48¹ 58¹ Je 2⁴ 5²⁰ ψ 114¹; also יעקב ב' ירע Ez 20⁵ (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בן) + Hex Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{8.8.10} 22¹⁸ (H) Jos 21⁴³ (D) +; 1 S 7² + 8 t. S K; Ho 1^{4.6} 5¹ 6¹⁰ 12¹; Am 5¹ + 7 t. Am; + Mi 1⁵ 3^{1.9} Is 5⁷ 14², also 46³ 63⁷ Zc 8^{13.4}; but esp. Je 2^{4.26} + 17 t. Je; Ez 3^{1.4.5.7.7.17} + 75 t. Ez; also שני בתי; Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (Co del. B). בית ישראל Is 8¹⁴; בית ישראל ויהודה Ez 9³ + 25⁸ Co; further rebellious בית מרי (of Isr.) Ez 2^{5.6} 3^{9.26.27} 12^{2.3}, & המרי Ez 2⁸ 12^{2.9.26} 17¹² 24³ [+ 44⁶ Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2^{4.7.10.11} 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Is 22²¹ Ho 1⁷ 5^{12.14} Zp 2⁷ Zc 8^{13.15.19} 10^{3.6} 12⁴, & esp. Je 3¹⁸ + 9 t. Je; Ez 4⁶ + 4 t. Ez + 9⁹ supr.; also בית יהודה ובנימין 1 K 12²³; + בית יהודה ב' מלך Je 21¹¹ 22⁶; (ζ) בית יוסף Gn 50⁸ Jos 17¹⁷ 18⁵ (all JE) Ju 1^{22.23.35} 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸ Am 5⁶ Ob 1⁵ Zc 10⁶; (η) בית אפרים Ju 10⁶; (θ) בית בנימין 2 S 3¹⁹ cf. 1 K 12²³ supr.; (ι) בית יושפר 1 K 15²⁷; (κ) בית לוי Ex 2¹ (E) Nu 17²³ (P) Zc 12¹³ (ל' משפחת ב' ל') ψ 135²⁰; & (λ) בית אהרן ψ 115^{10.12} 118³ 135¹⁹. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בית אב father's house, of family or clan, pl. בתי אבות father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1²) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 2^{4.18} + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22^{14.14} 1 Ch 4³⁸ 5¹³ + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2⁵⁹ 10¹⁶ Ne 7⁶¹ 10³⁵; = tribe Nu 17^{17.18.21}; = main division of tribe Nu 3^{20.24} +, cf. 34^{14.14} etc.; further subdivision Ex 12³ 1 Ch 7^{2.7} +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23¹¹ *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אחת לפקדה אחת* (cf. ראשי אבות, sub. אב). **6.** house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. ויפקדהו על-ביתו Gn 39⁴ cf. בביתו v⁵; אשר על-ביתו Gn 44¹⁴; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew^{H III, 209}) Is 22¹⁵ 36³ cf. 1 K 4⁶ 2 K 15⁵; in Israel 1 K 16⁹ 18³ 2 K 10⁵; further 2 S 17²³ 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹; hence of personal property 1 K 13⁸ ביתי את-החצי ביתי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8¹⁵. **7.** ביתה, ביתה, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, + Ex 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴ (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5⁹ מן-המלוא וביה from the Millo and inward, Ez 44¹⁷. **8.** מבית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מחוץ) + Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² Lv 14⁴¹ 1 K 6^{15.16} 7⁹ 2 K 6³⁰ (of a person's clothes), Ez 7¹⁵; so with ה loc. מביתה + 1 K 6¹⁵. **b.** + מבית ל (cstr. Ges^{§130, 1 n.}) prep. within (opp. ל מחוץ), לפרכת מבית within the veil Ex 26³³ Lv 16^{2.12} Nu 18⁷ ולמבית לפרכת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7^{8.31} (rd. לכחפה; see VB & Sta^{ZAW 1883, 165}); אל-מבית ל (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16¹⁵ 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴. Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בעשתרה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית = ב in like usage Lag^{Armen. Stud. § 339; Se I, 51; GGA 1884, 276}. **בִּית c.** art. הבית Is 15² acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for הכלים בית Je 48²² (so Ew al.) or בית כמות cf. MI²⁷ (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הב here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine. **בִּית אֲוֶן n.pr.loc.** (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בית און, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7² 18¹² 1 S 14²²; 1 S 13⁵ בית-א' (on Ho 4¹⁵ 5³ 10⁵ v. ביתא infr.); site unknown. **בֵּיתֶל n.pr.loc.** Bethel (so read, not ביתאל as Jos 7² + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12⁸; house of God, or house of El)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁶ Ju 18¹³ Ju 23; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16² (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁷ (where אל; but Ol del. אל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12⁵; when journeying from P.-A. 35¹⁵ (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴) cf. We^{Skizzen III, 70}; ביתאל 1 S 13³; later important place of worship 1 S 10³ אל-ביתאל; abode of prophet 1 K 13¹¹ 2 K 2³; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12²⁹ cf. also 13¹⁴. 2 K 10²⁹ 23¹⁵ Je 48¹³ v. further 2 K 17²⁸; 2 K 23¹⁵ Th prop. on internal grounds, בית אל house of nothingness, or אל-בית house of execration; אל-בית also Renan^{Hist. III, 185}; in proph. Am 3¹⁴ 4⁴ 5^{5.6} 7^{10.13} Ho 10¹⁵; note esp. Am 5⁵ לֹאנִי יְהוָה ביתאל, &

ביתאלי (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for ביתאלי
Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ 10⁵ (עֲוִילֹת בֵּית אֱלֹהִים);—mod. *Beitin*
Rob^{BR} 1. 448 f. Guérin Judée III. 14-27 cf. Bd^{Pal} 215 Survey
fl. 305. 2. place in south country of Judah, not
far from Beersheba & Ziklag I S 30²⁷ cf. We Dr;
= MT כסיל Jos 15³⁰ (txt. err.; Ⓞ *Baithal*); also
בֵּיתֶל Jos 19⁴, בֵּיתֶלֶל I Ch 4³⁰.

בֵּית הָאֵלִי adj.gent. c. art. the Beth-
elite I K 16³⁴.

בֵּית הָאֵלִי n.pr.loc. in Judah Mi 1¹¹;
dub., cf. sub. אֵלֶל, p. 69.

בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל n.pr.loc. Ho 10¹⁴, perh.
Arbel near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in
Lag^{Onom.} 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 235, cf. Now *ad loc.*;
but in Galilee Rob^{BR} II. 399, mod. *Irbid*, cf.
Furrer ZPV II. 1879, 87 f., Bd^{Pal} 267.

בֵּית בָּעַל מְעוֹן n.pr.loc. Jos 13⁴⁷, = בָּעַל
Nu 32³⁸ Ez 25⁹ I Ch 5⁸ (MI בעל מעון
בַּת & בעל מעון Je 48²³ = בעל Nu 32³ (rd.
prob. cf. DrSm ixviii.); city assigned to Reu-
ben Jos 13¹⁷ Nu 32^{3,38} I Ch 5⁸; possessed by Moab
Je 48²³ Ez 25⁹;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab} 303 f.
Schick ZPV II. 1879, 6 Survey^{EP} I. 176 Bd^{Pal} 192.

בֵּית בְּרָא n.pr.loc. v. בית לבאות infr.

בֵּית בְּרָה n.pr.loc. in combin. ב' ב' עַד
בֵּית בְּרָה (place of ford) Ju 24²⁴ ? וְאֵת הַיַּרְדֵּן

בֵּית גִּרָר n.pr.loc. in Judah (place of a
wall) I Ch 2⁵¹ (as n.pr.m.) Ⓞ *Baithayadon* Ⓞ L
Βηθαυδαδων; = גִּרָר Jos 12¹³ ? cf. הַגִּרָר I Ch
27²⁸, etc.

בֵּית הַגְּלִיל n.pr.loc. Ne 12²⁹; cf. גִּלְגַּל.

בֵּית גְּמוּלָה n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48²³
(place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ?
Bd^{Pal} 203, 5 hours S. from Boşra.

בֵּית הַגֶּן n.pr.loc. ? Ⓞ *Baithan* (*Baithan*),
Ⓞ L Βαυθαν, 2 K 9²⁷; mod. *Jenîn* ? v. גֶּן, sub גֶּן
וְגִן; cf. Sta^{Gesch} I. 542.

בֵּית דְּבִלְתִּים n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48²²
= דְּב' (בת דבלתן) Nu 33⁴⁶ (MI דבלתן) v. דְּב'.

בֵּית דֶּגֶן n.pr.loc. Jos 15⁴¹, 19²⁷ n.pr.loc.
1. in Judah (house, i.e. temple of Dagon; As.
Bit-Daganna COT^{Jos} 15, 41, & I. p. 231) Jos 15⁴¹ Ⓞ
Bayadith, but Ⓞ L Βηθδαγων—name appears in
mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE of Jaffa, but loc. unsuit-
able, cf. Rob^{BR} II. 222. 2. in Asher Jos 19²⁷ Ⓞ
Baithayeneb, but Ⓞ L Βηθδαγων perh. = *Beit Dejen*,
near Akko, cf. Di.

בֵּית הָרֶם n.pr.loc. in Gad Jos 13²⁷ =

בֵּית הָרֶם Nu 32³⁶, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of
Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr^{Moab} 348; name *Teller-*
Ram(ah) Merrill^{PE Soc.} IV. 1877 Schick^{ZPV} 1879, 3, 246 (cf.
Lag^{Onom.} 108, 16, 2nd ed. 187⁷ al.)

בֵּית הָרֶם v. בית הרן.

בֵּית הַחֲלִיָּה n.pr.loc. (place of partridge)
in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15⁶;
בֵּיתֶחָה I S 19²¹, mod. *Ain Hajla* (or *Qasr Hajla*)
cf. Rob & Di Gn 50¹¹) Rob^{BR} I. 544 Bd^{Pal} 172.

בֵּית חוּרֹן n.pr.loc. Jos 10^{10,11}, also חוּרֹן
ב' חוּרֹן, & in Ch חוּרֹן ב' חוּרֹן, two cities in Ephraim,
lower & upper B.H. (place of a hole or hol-
low(?) חוּר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near
by; cf. also מעלה Jos 10¹⁰ v¹¹ I Macc 3^{16,24})
I Ch 7²⁴ אֶת־בֵּית־חוּרֹן הַחֲתָתִי וְאֶת־הָעֵלְיִן further;
a. Jos 16⁵ ב' ח' הָעֵלְיִן 2 Ch 8⁵. b. I
hour W. from a. ב' ח' הַחֲתָתִי Jos 16³ 18¹³ I K
9¹⁷; cf. also ב' ח' הַחֲתָתִי 2 Ch 8⁵; also Jos 10^{10,11} 18¹⁴;
prob. also 2 I S 13¹⁸ I Ch 6³³ 2 Ch 25¹³;—mod.
Beit 'Ur el-fôqa & et-tahta Rob^{BR} II. 220 f. Bd^{Pal} 21
Survey^{III} 86;—cf. החוּרִי adj.gent. Ne 2^{10,19} 13²⁸,
only of Sanballat; also du. חוּרִי Jos 10^{10,11} Ⓞ
& 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓞ We Dr.

בֵּית חֲנָן n.pr.loc. in Dan (Judah ? Phi-
listine territory) I K 4⁹ (where rd. ח' וְב' v. sub
II. אֵלֶן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanân* cf. Rob^{BR} II. 35.

בֵּית הַיַּשְׁמֹת n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan
(place of the desert, יַשְׁם) in Moab Ez 25⁹; הַיַּשְׁמֹת
Nu 33⁴⁹ Jos 12³; given to Reuben הַיַּשְׁמֹת Jos
13²⁰;—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Sauley^{Voyage}
I. 815 f., cf. Merrill^{PE Soc.} IV. 1877 Bd^{Pal} 172 Survey^{EP} I. 156.

בֵּית כֶּרֶם n.pr.loc. (place of a lamb) appar.
belonging to Philistines I S 7¹¹.

בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם n.pr.loc. in Judah (vineyard
place) Je 6¹ הַכֶּרֶם ב' Ne 3¹⁴; on location cf. Schick^{ZPV} III. 83 f., but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd^{Pal} 139.

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת n.pr.loc. in Simeon (place
of lionesses ?) Jos 19⁶ = בְּרָא' (perh. text. err.)
I Ch 4³¹, = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15³².

בֵּית לָחֶם n.pr.loc. 1. in Judah (place
of bread (food), mod. Ar. *تَيْت لَحْم*, place of
meat), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place
of David;—בֵּית לָחֶם Ru 1¹⁹ + I t.; בֵּית לָחֶם I S
20⁶ + 9 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12⁸ + I t. + Gn 35¹⁹
48⁷, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה,
p. 68; בֵּית לָחֶם I S 17¹⁵ + 3 t.;—as estr. בֵּית לָחֶם
Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19^{1,2,18,19} Ru 1^{1,2} I S 17¹²; treated
as n.pr.m. I Ch 2^{51,54} 4⁴; men of *Bethlehem*

ב' אֶפְרָתָה Ne 7²⁶ = עֶזְרָה Ezr 2²¹;—on name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob^{BR III. 471} Bd^{Pal 123} Survey^{III. 23, 53} Guérin^{Judée I. 120-205}. 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19¹⁵; perh. also Ju 12^{8,10}; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob^{BR III. 113} Survey^{I. 301}.

בֵּית הַלְחֵמִי **n.pr.loc.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16¹⁸ 17⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁹, so read prob. also in || 1 Ch 20⁶ for MT לַחֲמִי אֶת cf. Be Th Ew^{H III. 70} We^{H 265} Kue DrSm; בֵּיתֶלְחִי 1 S 16¹.

בֵּית לַעֲפָרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1¹⁰; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלוֹא **v.** מְלוֹא **sub** מלא.

בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **v.** בַּעַל מְעוֹן **supr.**

בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אֶבְלָה וְב' מ' אֶבְלָה ב' מ' 2 S 20¹⁴, where rd. as in v¹⁵ and in מ' אֶבְלָה ב' מ' 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹ *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה־^א loc.; in הַמַּעֲכָה ב' אֶבְלָה ב' 2 S 20¹⁵; cf. sub II. אֶבְלָה.

בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק **n.pr.loc.** possibly house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15¹⁷ (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta the last house of the city).

בֵּית מִרְקָבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4³¹ = בֵּית הַמִּרְקָבָת Jos 19⁵; site unknown.

בֵּית נִמְרֹה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32³⁶ = Jos 13²⁷; Ⓞ *Nappam*, Βαβαρῶσα, etc., v. also Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246};—mod. *Tel Nimrin* Survey^{EP I. 337} Bd^{Pal 179}, cf. also Is 15⁶, & Rob^{BR I. 551}.

בֵּית עֲדֵן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1⁵ Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol^{Geogr. v. 14}), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob^{BR III. 556})? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr^{KG 199} DI^{Pa 283 f.}; COT 2 K 19¹² & v. sub עֲדֵן; otherwise St, & Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1883, 97}.

בֵּית עֲזֻמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7²⁸ = עֲזֻמוֹת Ezr 2²⁴ & עֲזֻיֹּת Ne 12²⁹; cf. 1 Ch 12¹³ (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Hizme* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter^{Geogr. xvi. 519} Survey^{III. 9}.

בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19²⁷. Survey^{I. 145} comp. 'Amka, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob^{BR III. 108, 108}).

בֵּית עֵנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of Anāt* Bae^{Rel 53} Hal^{J As. 7, xiii. 1573, p. 203}, cf. foll.) Jos 15⁵⁹;—mod. *Beit Anūn* Rob^{BR III. 280 f.} Guérin^{Judée III. 151 f.} Survey^{III. 351}. But Ⓞ L Βηθαρῶθ, cf. mod. *Bittir*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd^{Pal 171}.

בֵּית עֵנָת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of Anāt* Nes^{EG 114} Bae^{Rel 53} Mey^{ZMG 1877, 718}) Jos 19³³ Ju 1³³;—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde^{Narr. I. 170}, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name 'Anata Guérin^{Gal. II. 374}; 'Ainūtha, Survey^{I. 200}).

בֵּית עֶקֶר הָרְעִים **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10¹²; cf. v¹⁴ בֹּר בֵּיתֶע; Bethacath Jer^{Lag Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141};—mod. *Beit Kād* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukū'a*) acc. to Survey^{II. 83}; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

בֵּית הָעֶרְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15^{6,61}, to Benjamin 18²² = הָעֶרְבָה 18¹⁸, הָעֶרְבָה v¹³; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעֶרְבִי 2 S 23³¹ (perh. rd. בֵּיתֶהָ; Klo cf. Dr)= 1 Ch 11³²;—site unknown.

בֵּית פִּלְטִי **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15²⁷ Ne 11²⁶; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפִּלְטִי 2 S 23²⁶, & so rd. also 1 Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ (Be).

בֵּית פְּעוֹרָה **n.pr.loc.** (= בֵּית בַּעַל פ', cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3²⁹, in land of Amorites 4⁴⁶ cf. Jos 13²⁰ (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34⁶. On site cf. Di Nu 23²⁸ Lag^{Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246} Cond^{Heth & Moab 142 f.} PEF^{1882, 85 f.} Tristr^{Moab 305}.

בֵּית פִּצְצִי **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19²¹; site unknown.

בֵּית צוּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15⁵⁸ 2 Ch 11¹⁷ Ne 3¹⁶; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2⁴⁵;—mod. *Beit Sār*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob^{BR III. 276 f.} Survey^{III. 311} Bd^{Pal 138} (*Burj Sār*).

בֵּית רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street, or market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18²⁸ 2 S 10⁶ (where בֵּיתֶרְחוֹב = אֶרֶם Nu 13²¹; cf. אֶרֶם צוֹנָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10⁸;—loc. dub. (cf. Rob^{III. 371 f.}).

בֵּית רַפָּא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4¹².

בֵּית שָׁאֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4^{12,12}; Jos 17^{11,16} Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹; = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S 31^{10,12}; בֵּית־שָׁן 2 S 21¹²;—mod. *Beisan* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob^{BR III. 329} Bd^{Pal 224} Survey^{I. 101 f.}

בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7²² (on site cf. Rob^{BR II. 350}).

בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב' ש' Jos 19²² + 8 t.; בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15¹⁰ + 6 t.; בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19³⁸ + 4 t.;—1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 1 S 6^{9,12,12,13,15,19,20} 1 K 4⁹ 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³ 2 Ch

I

† [בְּכִיתָ] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50⁴ יְמֵי בְּכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† בְּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֶל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בְּכִים v⁵ (cf. v⁴); ⑤ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθλ; v⁵ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (⑤ L Κλαυθμῶν); —on poss. connex. with בְּנוֹת אֱלֹן Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu & We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. בִּיתֶאל instead of בְּכִים in v¹, cf. We Bu^{RS} 20.

† [בֹּכֵר] **vb.** (NH בִּפֵּר, Aram. בִּפֵּר, ܒܝܦܪ; cf. Ar. بَكَر rise early, do anything early; بَكْر, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. በክር: primogenitus; As. bukrū, first-born, DI^{565,5}) —**Pi.** Impf. יִבְכֹּר Ez 47¹²; Inf. לִבְכֹּר Dt 21¹⁶; —**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47¹². **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בכור). **Pu.** Impf. לִבְכֹּר Lv 27²⁶ born or made a firstling. **Hiph.** Pt. f. מִבְּכִיָּה Je 4³¹ one bearing her first child.

בְּכֹר ¹²² **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35²³ + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49³ + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרִי Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. estr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכוֹרוֹת Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכוֹרֹת Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³; —**1.** men and women: **a.** individuals Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3^{46,50} 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. **c.** pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12^{12,29} 13^{2,13,15,16} 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3^{12,12,12,13,40,42,43,45} 8^{17,17,18} 33⁴ ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶. **2.** animals: **a.** individuals Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15^{19,19} 33¹⁷. **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. **c.** pl. בכורות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,17} 14²³ Ne 10³⁷. **3.** figurative, n. of relation בכור first-born of death Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בכורי דלִים first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

בֶּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** (young camel, Ar. بَكْرِي, As. bakru Asrb Annals ix. 65) —**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = בְּכֹרִי 1 Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ 1 Ch 7^{6,8} (בֶּכְרִי).

בְּכֹרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

בְּכֹרֶה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. נִשְׁמֹנִי, מְלִיכִי, & Ol¹⁰⁷ ad fn.; on Nab. n.pr. in v. v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö^{1b} 75 ff.) 1 Ch 8²⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

בְּכֹרִי **n.pr.m.** (youthful) —**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,19,13,21,22}; only in phr. נִשְׁבַּע בְּנֵי־בְכֹרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבְּכֹרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבְּרִים; cf. ⑤ ἐν Χαπεῖ = (ב)כרי; so Klo Dr.

בְּכֹרֶה **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكْرَ young she-camel) Je 2²³; pl. estr. בְּכָרִי Is 60⁶.

בְּכֹרֶה **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25^{32,34} (J) Dt 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 5^{1,2}; sf. בְּכֹרֶתִי Gn 27³⁶ (JE); בְּכֹרֶתְךָ Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכֹרֶתִי Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) 1 Ch 5¹.

בְּכוֹרֶת **n.pr.m.** (first-born) Benjamite 1 S 9¹.

בְּכִיָּה **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19^{31,33,34,37} 29²⁶ (JE) 1 S 14⁴⁹.

בְּכִיָּה **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw³⁹¹; cf. Ar. بَكْوَرَة, Span. albacora, Moorish bokkêre) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בְּכִיָּה = בְּכוֹרֶתָהּ (rd. בְּכוֹרֶה Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בְּכוֹרוֹת Je 24².

בְּכוֹרִים **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; בְּכֹרִים Lv 23²⁶ (P); estr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ex 23^{16,19} (E) 34^{22,26} (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10^{36,36} Ez 44³⁰; sf. בְּכוֹרֶיךָ Lv 2¹⁴; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכוֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יוֹם הַבְּכוֹרִים day of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בֵּל v. sub בלה.

בֵּל־אֲשַׁעֵר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

בִּלְאִדָן **n.pr.m.** (= Bab. abal-iddina, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20¹²) father of מֶרְדַּךְ king of Babylon (v. sub מֶרְדַּךְ) 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדֹּן p. 64).

בִּלְלָגָה **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَغَ) —only **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. c. 1 subord. וְאֶבְלִיגָה Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; Pt. מְבִלִּיג Am 5⁹; —**1.** shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** cause to burst or flash שֶׁר עַל־עֵצִי Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

בְּלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (cheerfulness) —**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12^{5,18}.

בְּלִיָּי **n.pr.m.** (id.) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

מְבִלִּיגִית **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—מְבִלִּיגִיתִי עָלַי Je 8¹⁸ a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† **בִּלְדָּר** **n.pr.m.** (Ⓢ Balḏad; Nö ZMG 1888, 479 *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּר; DI Pa 298; ZK II. 177 comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt^{Hbr} 1885, 224) 2nd friend of Job (הַשְּׁחִי הַשְּׁחִי) Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 18¹ 25¹ 42⁹.

† **בִּלְהָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19³.

† **[בִּלְהָה]** **vb.** become old and worn out (Ar. بَلَى, Aram. בָּלָה, Eth. በለደ; *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלָהּ Dt 8⁴, בָּלוּ 29⁴ +; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13²⁸ etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלְהִי Gn 18¹²;—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8⁴ 29⁴, all c. מַעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*... (hence Ne 9²¹), Jos 9¹³; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50⁹ ψ 102²⁷ בִּבְנֵי יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51⁶ בִּבְנֵי תִבְלָה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32³; afflicted man Jb 13²⁸ וְהוּא בִּרְקֵב יִבְלָה (|| בִּבְנֵי); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18¹² (J) אַחֲרֵי בִלְהִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of *Qal*. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3⁴ בִּשְׂרֵי בָּלָה לְבָבוֹת וְעוֹרֵי, ψ 49¹⁵ and their form לְבָבוֹת וְעוֹרֵי is for She'ōl to consume away (others rd. לְבָבוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr⁵²⁰⁴], connecting ש' with foll.), 1 Ch 17⁹ לְבָלוֹתָ לְבָלוֹתָ to wear it (Isr.) out (altered fr. לְעוֹבוֹתָ 2 S 7¹⁰), cf. Dn 7²⁵ Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to, the full*, Is 65²² and the work of their hands יִבְלוּ they shall use to the full, enjoy, Jb 21¹³ they wear out their days in prosperity (Qr here יִבְלוּ complete, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5¹³ Jb 36¹¹).—On בָּלוּ ψ 92¹¹, v. sub בָּלָה.

† **[בָּלָה]** **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23⁴³ (of a woman, cf. Gn 18¹² *supr.*); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9⁴ (sacks), v⁴ (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v⁵ (sandals), v⁵ (garments).

† **[בָּלוּא]** **n.[m.]** worn out things, rags (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ *id.*) pl. estr. בָּלוּי Je 38^{11,11} בָּלוּי v¹².

† **[תִּבְלִית]** **n.f.** destruction: c. sf. Is 10²⁵ וְאַחֲרֵי עַל-תִּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for their destruction.

בֶּל **adv.** not (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS 1.165, 15 בֶּל יִכֹּן בֶּל shall not be for the priest; 3, 3 עֵתִי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7² 9¹⁶ (Qr) Is 14²¹ 35⁹ 43¹⁷ Pr 9¹³ 14⁷ 19²³ 22²⁹ 23^{7,35,35} 24²³ 1 Ch 16³⁰ (=ψ 96¹⁰), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is 26^{10,10,11,14,14,18,18} 33^{20,20,21} 23.23.24 44^{8,9,9,9} ψ 10^{4,6,11,15,18} 16^{2,4,4,8} 17^{3,3,5} 21^{3,8,12}; also used oft. with אֲמוֹת, יוֹמוֹת, תַּמּוֹת ψ 10⁶ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 46⁶ 93¹ 96¹⁰ 104⁵ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ Jb 41¹⁵.

In Is 40²⁴ it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20⁴. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32⁹ בֶּל קְרוֹב אֶלָּי (else) there is not coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

† **בְּלִי** **subst.** wearing out (בָּלָה, חָכָה *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38¹⁷ בְּלִי שִׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ōl). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אָפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20(E)} עַל-בְּלִי הָיִיד because he told him not, Is 14⁶ 32¹⁰ Ho 8⁷ 9¹⁶ (Kt) Jb 41¹⁸. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptep. 2 S 12¹ מְשִׁיחַ בְּלִי *not* anointed, ψ 19⁴ Ho 7⁸: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8¹¹ will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי-מַיִם *without* water? 24¹⁰ they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31³⁹ 33⁹ 34⁶ 38² words בְּלִי-דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39¹⁶ 42³ ψ 59⁵ וְיִרְצֹנוּ בְּלִי-עֵינִי *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v⁴ לֹא, 63² a dry land מִיִּם בְּלִי *without* water, Is 28⁸; Jb 30⁸ בְּנֵי בְּלִי-שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** בְּבִלְיָ, in בְּבִלְיָ דַעַת Dt 4⁴² 19⁴ Jos 20^{3,5} D (= *unawares*: all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹². **b.** בְּלִי in a state of (v. sub בָּלָה) *no*..., i.e. *without*, Is 5¹⁴ לְבִלְיָחֶק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38⁴¹ 41²⁵ that is made לְבִלְיָחֶת (to be) in a state of *no* fear, i.e. to be fearless. **c.** בְּבִלְיָ (a) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9²⁸ מִן בְּבִלְיָ יִבְלָה on account of Jehovah's not being able... (in Nu 14¹⁶ מִבְּלִיתִי), 28⁵⁵ (Ev^{238d}; but also RS JPh xvi. 72), Is 5¹³ for want of knowledge, Ho 4⁶ Ez 34⁵ La 1⁴ מִבְּלִי בָּאִי מוֹעֵד for lack of comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase ... מִבְּלִי אֵין is it on account of there being *no*...? (lit. is it from the deficiency of *no*...? cf. ܒܠܝ ܕܟܝܢ in Syr.; PS⁵²⁸), Ex 14¹¹ 2 K 1^{3,6,16}. (β) so that there is *no*... (lit. away from there being *no*..., מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מִיִּם, v. sub 6 d β); Je 2¹⁵ its cities are burnt יִשָּׁב מִבְּלִי so that there is *no* inhabitant, 9⁹⁻¹¹ Ez 14¹⁵ Zp 3⁵. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֵשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, so that not... Ec 3¹¹. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4²⁰ *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6⁶ 24^{7,8}; prob. also 4¹¹ 31¹⁹ (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18¹⁵ מִבְּלִי מִבְּלִי מִן הַשָּׁבוֹן בְּאֶהְלוֹ מִבְּלִי; there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew^{532a} De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v¹⁴) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more his*.' d. עַד-בְּלִי *till there be no...* ψ 72⁷ Mal 3¹⁰.

בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מה, lit. *not-ought*) Jb 26⁷ who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

בְּלִיָּעַל 27 n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—Dt 13¹⁴ + 20 t.; בְּלִיָּעַל ψ 101³ + 5 t.;—the quality of being *useless, good for nothing*. 1. abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִיָּעַל (ה) *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 16⁷ 20¹ 1 K 21¹³ Pr 16²⁷; = בְּרִיב' 1 S 25¹⁷, בְּרִיב' Dt 13¹⁴ Ju 19²² 20¹³ 1 S 12¹² 10²⁷ 1 K 21^{10,13} 2 Ch 13⁷; בְּ בַת 1 S 16¹⁶ (drunken woman); בְּ עַר *base witness* Pr 19²³; בְּ *base, wicked thing* ψ 41⁹ (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101³ (add prob. also 1 S 29¹⁰, so G We Dr); בְּ...בְּ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15⁹. 2. concr. elliptical of 'אִישׁ ב' 2 S 23⁶ Jb 34¹⁸; בְּ-אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיָּעַל 1 S 30²²; אָדָם בְּלִיָּעַל Pr 6¹². 3. *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41⁹ acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; בְּ 'counsellor of ruin' Na 1¹¹; בְּ *alone a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2¹; בְּ נַחֲלֵי *floods of destruction* (|| שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22⁵ = ψ 18⁵.

בְּלִיעָרִי (perh. from בַּל and עָרִי *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܝܥܐ = *āvev*, *χάωμι*; Nab. *בלער except*, Eut^{Nab 3,9})—sf. בְּלִיעָרִי (3 t.), בְּלִיעָרִי (4 t.), בְּלִיעָרִי (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence *apart from, except, without*: a. Jb 34³² בְּלִיעָרִי אֶחָדָה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41⁴⁴ בְּלִיעָרִי *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45⁶ for there is none בְּלִיעָרִי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14²⁴ בְּלִיעָרִי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41¹⁶. b. with מִן בְּלִיעָרִי (so ܒܠܝܥܐ *without*). (a) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of *without* the knowledge and consent, Nu 5²⁰ 2 K 18²⁶ (= Is 36¹⁰) am I now come up *apart from, without* ' against this place to destroy it? Je 44¹⁹ (cf. בְּלִיעָרִי Gn 41⁴⁴). (β) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22¹⁹ 2 S 22^{32a}

(= ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* 'י? v^{22b}; similarly Is 43¹¹ וְאֵין מִבְּלִיעָרִי מוֹשִׁיעַ, 44^{6,8} 45²¹.

[בְּלִית] subst. (from בְּלִית, of the form דָּלֶת Ol^{5146b}) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפֶס, twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִיתִי (with binding vowel י־, as mark of cstr. state: Sta⁵³⁴³ Ges^{590,3}), (Ph. בלת *only*; Tabnith-Inscr.⁵) —†1. **adv. not**, with an adj. 1 S 20²⁶ טָהוֹר בְּלִיתִי *not clean*, with a subst. Is 14⁶ מִצַּת בְּלִיתִי קָרָה *a stroke of non-cessation*, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13³ (RVm: but v. Dr^{5410ba}). †2. after a preceding negation, *not=except* (syn. וְלִיתִי, Gn 21²⁶ I have not heard בְּלִיתִי הַיּוֹם *except to-day*, Ex 22¹⁹ he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיתִי *except unto* 'י, Nu 32¹² Jos 11¹⁹: so אִם בְּלִיתִי Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ (cf. אִם Gn 28¹⁷ Ne 2²). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִיתִי *except me* †Ho 13⁴, בְּלִיתִי *except thee* †1 S 2². †3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43³ בְּלִיתִי אֶחָיִיכֶם אֶחָדָם *except your brother* (be) with you, v⁵ Nu 11⁶ our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10⁴ (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אִם בְּלִיתִי Am 3^{3,4}.—Dn 11¹⁸, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיתִי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10⁴) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבִלְתִּי⁸⁶ *so as not...*, *in order not...* (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4¹⁵ gave a sign to Cain should *not* smite him, 19²¹ 38⁹ Ex 8^{18,25} 9¹⁷ Lv 18³⁰ 20⁴ 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 17¹² the man that doeth presumptuously שָׁמַע לְבִלְתִּי *so as not to* hearken etc. (cf. Je 16¹² 17²³ 18¹⁰ 42¹³ Dn 9¹¹) v²⁰ Ju 2²³ +; לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44¹⁰ Je 7⁸; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3¹¹ which I commanded thee אֲכַל מִמֶּנּוּ *not to eat* thereof, 2 K 17¹⁵ Je 35^{8f,14} Ru 2⁹, swearing Dt 4²¹ Jos 5⁶ Ju 21⁷ Ez 20¹⁵, agreeing 2 K 12⁹, interceding Je 36²⁵. Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23¹⁰ (cf. לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰, בְּעִבּוֹר 1 Ch 19³).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14¹⁴ (cf. *בַּעֲבֹר*, & *כִּן* Dt 33¹¹). In Je 23¹⁴ 27¹⁸ sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either *יָשׁוּב* or *יָבֹא*, or *יָשׁוּב* (cf. Dr ⁴¹ Obs.). On Ez 13³ v. supr. †**b.** *מִבְּלֹתִי* *an account of not...* (negation of *כִּן* sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14¹⁶ *י' מִבְּלֹתִי יִכְלֹת*; a verbal noun Ez 16²⁸ *מִבְּלֹתִי שְׁבַעְתָּהּ*. †**c.** *עַד־בְּלֹתִי* *until not...*, sq. a perf. (Ges; RS ^{JPh xv1, 72}), or an inf. (Ew ²⁸⁸ d), in the phrase *לֹהֵם* (לָהֶם) *עַד־בְּלֹתִי הַשְׁאִירֵלוּ* *until one left him (them) not a remnant*, Nu 21³⁵ Dt 3³ Jos 8²² 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹.—Jb 14¹² *עַד־בְּלֹתִי שָׁמַיִם* *till there be no heaven* (cf. *עַד־בְּלִי* ψ 72⁷).

†**[בְּלֹהִי]** **vb.** trouble (Aram. *ܠܚܝܬܐ*, cf. Ar. *بَلَ* *be weak in intellect*; v. also *בהל*)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* *מִבְּלֹתִים* *אֹהֶם לְבִנְיָם* Kt (Qr *מִבְּלֹתִים* needless) Ezr 4⁴ *troubled them in building*.

†**בְּלֹהֶה** **n.f.** terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—*בְּלֹהֶה* Is 17¹⁴; pl. *בְּלֹהֹת* Jb 18¹¹ + 7 t.; estr. *בְּלֹהֹת* Jb 24¹⁷;—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18¹¹ 27²⁰ 30¹⁵; *ב' מָלָה* Jb 18¹⁴=death, cf. *עָלְמָת* *ב' Jb 24¹⁷*. **2.** *calamity* Is 17¹⁴, pl. ψ 73¹⁹; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹.

†**I.** *בְּלֹהֶה* **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29²⁹ 30^{3,4,5,7} 35^{22,25} (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37² (prob. gloss, Ol) 46²⁵ 1 Ch 7¹³.

†**II.** *בְּלֹהֶה* **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁹, prob. = *בַּעֲלָה* Jos 15²⁹ *בְּלָה* 19³ cf. Di; site dub.

†**בְּלֹהֶן** **n.pr.m.** **1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴². **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10,10}.

בְּלוֹה **v.** sub *בלה*.

†**בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצַר** **n.pr.m.** Dn 1⁷, *בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצַר* Dn 10¹ (prob. = Bab. *balātsu-ušur*, *protect his life!* COT Dn 1⁷ D1 in BD ^{Dn. p. 1r}; Hoffm ^{ZA 1887, 56} conj. *אֲצַר* *Balaṭ (=god Saturn?) protect the king!*—Dn 4⁵ conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בְּלִיעַל, *בְּלִימָה*, *בְּלִי* **v.** sub *בלה*.

†**I.** *בָּלַל* **vb.** mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. *بَلَّل* *moisten (with water)*, cf. *بَلَّل* *moisture*, As. *balālu*, D1 ^{Pr 70}; cf. Ph. *בלל* name of a sacrifice, & NH *בָּלַל*; Aram. *ܠܠܐ*, *ܠܠܐ*)—**Qal** *Pf.* *בָּלַל* Gn 11⁹, *פָּלַח* ψ 92¹¹ (but cf. *infr.*); *Impf.* 1 pl. *נִבְלָה* = *נִבְלָה* Gn 11⁷, cf. Kō

^{1,325}; *Pt. pass.* *בָּלִיל* Ex 29⁴⁰ + 3 t., *בָּלִילָה* Lv 2⁵ + 28 t., *בָּלִילָה* Ex 29² + 4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. *שִׁפָּה* = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11^{7,9} (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23¹³), cf. Di on Lv 2⁴; usually as *מִנְחָה*, *ב' בִּשְׁמֶן*, *כֹּלֵה ב' בִּשְׁמֶן* Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 2⁵ 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67} 73,79 Nu 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} 28^{5,9,12,13,20,23} 29^{3,9,14} *מִנְחָה ב' בִּשְׁמֶן* Ex 29² *חֲלוֹת מִצֹּאת ב' בִּשְׁמֶן* 9⁴ (opp. *חֲרֵבָה*) Lv 7¹⁰ (opp. *חֲרֵבָה*) 9⁴, i.e. made by mixing with oil; *סֹלֶה* Lv 7^{12,12}, i.e. made by mixing with oil; *סֹלֶה סֹלֶת חֲלוֹת ב' בִּשְׁמֶן* Nu 6¹⁵, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made.

פָּלַח ψ 92¹¹ *I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤒 𐤕 Hup Che rd. *בְּלִי* fr. *בלה*, inf. estr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting = my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. *Impf.* *יִתְבַּלֵּל* Ho 7⁸; אפרים בעמים הוא י' *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself*; but Ew Now derive here fr. *בלל* = *בלה* (or *נבל*) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* *יִנְבֹּל* Is 64⁵ *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. *יִנְבֹּל* fr. *נבל* cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from *בלל* —cf. Ew Now Ho 7⁸—or *נבל* = *נבל*).

†**בְּלִיל** **n.m.** Is 30, 24 *fodder* (Aram. *ܠܠܐ*; cf. Ar. *بَلِيل* *moisture of fresh pasture*)—*בְּלִיל* Is 30²⁴; sf. *בְּלִילוֹ* Jb 6⁵ 24⁶—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6⁵; as growing in field 24⁶ cf. Is 30²⁴.

†**II.** *[בְּלִל]* **vb. denom.** to give provender—**Qal** *Impf.* *יִנְבֹּל* Ju 19²¹ Qr (Kt *וינבל*) sq. ל' *give provender to the asses*.

†**שִׁבְלִיל** **n.m.** snail (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in *בלל*);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58⁹, *שִׁבְלִיל* תָּמָס יִהְיֶה.

†**תְּבִלָּה** **n.[m.]** confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18²³ 20¹² (H) cf. Di on 18¹⁵.

†**תְּבִלָּה** **n.[m.]** confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta ²⁶⁷) Lv 21²⁰ (H) *שִׁבְרָה* i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (*שִׁבְרָה*, *מְרוּחַ אִשָּׁה*, etc.).

†**[בָּלַם]** **vb.** curb, hold in (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܠܠܐ*)—**Qal** *Inf.* *לְבָלֵם* ψ 32⁹, cf. Che.

בלם (cf. Eth. **በለ**: *fig*, Ar. **بَلَسَ** a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag^{M. 1. 59 f. 68 f.}; hence following).

† [בָּלֶם] **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Θ κυτῶν, *B vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr Nat. Hist. Bib. 399 *B* 10 cap. 30, p. 383 f.; Theodore ap. Fl Hexapl. *ad loc.* Theophrast ^{iv. 2}) — Qal *Pt.* בֹּלֵם, Am 7¹⁴ שְׁקָמִים 'ב.

בלע *vb.* swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (*NH id.*, Ar. بَلَغَ *swallow*, Eth. በለዐ: eat, Aram. בִּלַּע, As. bēlû, Pi. destroy Zim^{BP 27})—**Qal Pf.** בָּלַע Jb 20¹⁵, sf. בִּלְעָנִי Je 51³⁴ (Qr, cf. Ⓢ Kt ונג-); 3 fs. בִּלְעָה Nu 16³⁰; 3 pl. sf. בִּלְעוּנוּ ψ 124³; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Jb 20¹⁸, ויִבְלַע Ex 7¹², sf. יִבְלַעָה Is 28⁴; 3 fs. תִּבְלַעֲנִי Nu 16³² + 2 t.; sf. הִתְבְּלַעֲנִי ψ 69¹⁶, תִּבְלַעֲנִי Nu 16³⁴, וְהִתְבְּלַעֲמוּ Dt 11⁶, הִתְבְּלַעֲמוּ Ex 15¹²; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְלַעוּהוּ Ho 8⁷; 3 fpl. וְהִתְבְּלַעֲנָה Gn 41⁷, לְהִתְבְּלַעֵן Gn 41²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלַעֻם Pr 1¹²; *Inf.* לִבְלַע Jon 2¹; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7¹⁹;—**1. swallow down**, c. acc. Jb 7¹⁹ Is 28⁴, subj. דָּג Jon 2¹; subj. שֶׁבַלִים Gn 41^{7,24}; מַטָּה Ex 7¹². **2. swallow up, engulf**, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15¹² Nu 16^{30,32,34} 26¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷; fig. of greed Jb 20¹⁵ (obj. חֵיל; opp. קיא vomit); of violence, extortion Pr 1¹² (בְּשֹׂאֵל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8⁷ Je 51³⁴ ψ 124³; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69¹⁶ (subj. מַצּוּלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20¹⁸ (no obj.) **Niph. Pf.** נִבְלַע Ho 8⁸, נִבְלַעֵךְ Is 28⁷;—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8⁸; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3¹²) Is 28⁷ (נ' מוֹהֵיִן || שָׁנִי בִשְׂכָר ||). **Pi. Pf.** בָּלַע Is 25⁸ + 3 t.; וּבְלַע consec. Is 25⁷; 3 pl. בִּלְעוּ Is 3¹²; 1 pl. בִּלְעֵנוּ La 2¹⁶, sf. בִּלְעֵנוּהוּ ψ 35²⁵; *Impf.* יִבְלַעֵךְ Pr 19²⁸, sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעֲנִי Jb 8¹⁸ Pr 21²⁰; וּבְלַעֵם ψ 21¹⁰; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּבְלַעֲנִי Ec 10¹²; 2 ms. תִּבְלַע 2 S 20¹⁹, sf. וְהִתְבְּלַעֲנִי Jb 10⁸; 1 s. אֶבְלַע 2 S 20²⁰, אֶבְלַעֵךְ Is 19³; *Inv.* בִּלַּע ψ 55¹⁰; *Inf.* בִּלַּע Nu 4²⁰ Hb 1¹³, בִּלַּע La 2⁸, sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 2⁸; *Pt.* sf. מִבְּלַעֲיָה Is 49¹⁹;—**1. swallow** Nu 4²⁰ (בִּבְלַע as a swallowing=for an instant); elsewhere **2. swallow up, engulf**, usually c. acc., a. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3¹² (obj. דָּרָה), (Ba from a √ II. בלע confound, cf. Di); v. also 9¹⁵ 19³ 28⁷ ψ 55¹⁰ 107²⁷); subj. א' La 2^{5,5,8} Jb 2⁸ 10⁸ ψ 21¹⁰ (|| אכל ||, Is 19³ (obj. עֲצֵיהָ), i.e. confuse, confound; so ψ 55¹⁰ פִּלְגֵי אֶרְצִי פִלְגֵי לְשׁוֹנָם confuse, Lord, divide their speech (cf. בלל Gn 11^{7,9} & v. De

(Che); subj. wicked men, enemies $\psi 35^{25}$ Is 49¹⁹ cf. La 2¹⁶ (abs.) Hb 1¹³; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10¹²; = annihilate Is 25^{7,8}; **b.** lit. = destroy 2 S 20^{19,20} (|| הִשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8¹⁸ מִמָּוֶמוֹ; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19²⁸, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21²⁰. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְלַע 2 S 17¹⁶, יִבְלָע Jb 37²⁰; *Pt.* מִבְּלָעִים Is 9¹⁵; — *be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37²⁰, cf. פָּרִי-יִבְלַע לְמָוֶת 2 S 17¹⁶ (impers.); ruined Is 9¹⁵ (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלֵּעַ $\psi 107^{27}$ (subj. חֲכָמָה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

† I. בָּלַע n. [m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1. *swallowing* = *destruction*, בָּלַע דְּבָרִים ψ 52⁶ *devouring words* (|| לִשְׁוֹן מִדְּבָרָה) 2. *thing swallowed* בָּלַע, Je 51⁴⁴ וְיִצְאֵנִי אֶת־בִּי וְיִצְאֵנִי אֶת־בִּי *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

† ח. בָּלַע **n.pr.m.** 1. בָּלַע Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³; בָּלַע Gn 36³³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ a king of Edom, ב' בן בעור (cf. בָּלַעַם & Di Gn 36³²). 2. בָּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ Nu 26^{38,40} 1 Ch 7^{6,7} 8^{1,3} (בָּלַע). 3. בָּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁸.

† בלעי adj.gent. of 2, הַב' n. coll. Nu 26³⁸.

† III. נָּלַךְ n.pr.loc. city = נָּלַךְ q. v. Gn 14²⁸.

בלה v. sub בלעדי

I. בַּלְעָם **n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta ⁵ 293 =
 בַּלְעָם; Nbr ^{Stud. Bib.} 1, 226 prop. בַּל = בעל + (god)
 עַם), son of the בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22
 5,7,8,9 + 47t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 3^{8,16} (P) Dt 23^{5,6}
 (D) (cf. R^D Jos 13²²) Jos 24^{9,10} (E) Mi 6⁵ Ne 13².

† II. בִּלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6⁶⁵; A *Βλααμ*, GL *Ιεβλααμ*=בִּלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17¹¹ + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nablus, Bd^{Fal 228}, so Survey^{11.47}.

† **בָּלַק** **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. *balāku*,
Pi. *destroy*, Lyon ^{Sargon 61}; cf. Ar. *بَلَّوْةٌ* *a desert*)
—**Po.** *Pt.* without **בָּ**, sf. **בִּלְקָה** Is 24¹ (**בִּלְקָה** ||
subj. **י**, obj. **הָאָרֶץ**);—on form (which might also
be Qal *Pt.*) cf. Ol ^{§ 254} Lag ^{GN¹⁸⁵², 403}; also **בִּקַּק** Po.
Je 51², and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is
24³; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) *Pt.* Na 2¹¹ (this
however perhaps largely influenced by asso-
nance). **Pu.** *Pt.* **מִבְּלָקָה** Na 2¹¹ (**בִּיקָה וּמִבְּיָקָה וּמִבְּ**),
devastated, or as subst. *a devastated city*.

בַּלַּק n.pr.m. (*devastator*) king of Moab,

ב' בן צפורה Nu 22^{24,7} + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) + Jos 24⁹ (E) Ju 11²⁵ Mi 6⁵.

בַּלְשַׁאצַּר, בַּלְשַׁאצַּר v. בַּל sub בעל.

בַּלְשָׁן n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2²=Ne 7⁷.

בַּלְתִּי, בַּלְתִּי v. בלה sub.

בָּמָה¹⁰⁴ n.f. high place (√appar. בום on account of firm —; cf. As. *bāmātē* Zim^{BP 48}, Moab. במת MI^{3,27})—Je 48³⁵ + 18 t.; הַבְּמֹתָה 1 S 9¹³; pl. בְּמוֹת Nu 21¹⁹ + 62 t.; estr. בְּמֹתַי Jb 9⁸ Is 14¹⁴ Am 4¹³; בְּמֹתַי Dt 32¹³ Is 58¹⁴ Mi 1³ (Ew § 211 d Ges^{§ 87, 5} archaic fem. estr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bāmō-thē* not *bēm*); sf. בְּמֹתַי 2 S 22³⁴ + 3 t.; בְּמֹתַי ψ 18³⁴ + 10 t.; —1. high place, mountain: יַעַר בְּמוֹתַי forest mountains Mi 3¹²=Je 26¹⁸; בְּמוֹת עוֹלָם ancient mountains Ez 36²; בְּמוֹת אֲרָן Nu 21²⁸ (E poet.) 2. high places, battle-fields, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: בְּמוֹתַי on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 19²⁵ (in v¹⁹ Ⓢ has a doublet בְּמֹתַי thy dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: רָכַב עַל בְּמוֹתֵי אֶרֶץ ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32¹³ & Is 58¹⁴ cf. Dt 32²⁹ ψ 18³⁴=2 S 22³⁴, Hb 3¹⁹. b. of God: דָּרַךְ עַל בְּמוֹתֵי אֶרֶץ tread upon the high places of the earth Am 4¹³ cf. Mi 1³; ים בְּמוֹתַי Jb 9⁸; עָלָה עַל בְּמוֹתַי עֵב aspiration of the king of Babylon Is 14¹⁴. 3. high places, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16¹⁶. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9¹²⁻²⁵ 10^{5,13} (הבמה the high place We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הגדולה 1 K 3²⁻⁴ cf. 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 3¹³. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22⁴¹ (E) Je 19⁵ 32³⁵; of Moab Is 15² 16¹² Je 48³⁵ (cf. MI²⁷); these must be demolished Nu 33⁵² (J). Solomon built בְּמוֹת (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11⁷; Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12^{31,32} 2 Ch 11¹⁵; they are called בְּמוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ho 10⁸, בְּמוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Am 7⁷: the kings of Israel built בְּמוֹת and בְּמֹת in all their

cities 2 K 17⁹, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17¹¹; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17^{29,32,32}: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13^{2,32,35} 2 K 23⁵⁻²⁰ 2 Ch 34³. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22⁴⁴ 2 K 15³⁵; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26³⁰; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78⁵⁸. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains הַבְּמוֹת רַק לֹא כָרוּ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} cf. 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. a. Rehoboam built בְּמוֹת & מַצְבוֹת in every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14²³. b. Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15¹⁴ (2 Ch 14²⁴ is incorrect unless in בְּמוֹת בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22⁴⁴ (עוֹד הָיָה אֶת־הַבְּמוֹת) 2 Ch 17¹⁶ is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. (מַצְבוֹת); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21¹¹ (Ⓢ Ⓢ; not mountains Ⓢ); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28^{4,25}; cf. Mi 1⁵ (rd. הַמָּאֵר? so Ⓢ Ⓢ & Che al.; yet cf. JBL¹⁸⁹⁰, 73 t). d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18^{4,22} 2 Ch 31¹ 32¹² Is 36⁷; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33^{3,19}, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33¹⁷. e. Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23^{5,8,9}; but subsequently there were בְּמוֹת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7³¹, and throughout Judah Je 17³ cf. Ez 6^{3,6} 20²⁹ (questioned by Ew & Co). 4. funereal mound(?) Ez 43⁷ (Thes, but in their high places AV RV; in their death Ⓢ Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53⁹ (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but in his death AV RV, or martyr death De Che Br).

בְּמוֹת n.pr.loc. (high place or great high place) place in Moab Nu 21^{19,20}=בְּמוֹת בְּעַל Nu 22⁴¹ Jos 13¹⁷ possibly on Mt. 'Attarās cf. Di.

בְּמֹהֶל n.pr.m. (=בְּנִי-מֹהֶל son of circumcision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³³.

בְּמֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בְּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS^{iv}, No. 2, cf. 4870 DHM Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. بَنٍ; As. bin(u), Lyon^{Sargon 9}, 1. 57; esp. in bin-bin, grandson COT^{Gloss}, cf. DI infr.; Aram. בֵּר, כֵּ, pl. בְּנִין, חֲתִים; cf. Palm., esp. Vog^{No. 21}, 31. 36 a al.; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bānu*, *begetter* (DI^{Pr} 104 & cf. Ba^{ZMG} 1887, 638 ff.); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (בן) * *בן* v. Sta.¹⁸³³—abs. בן Gn 4²⁶ +; בן Ez 18¹⁰; cstr. בן Gn 49^{22,22}; בן Gn 5⁸² +; בן Est 2⁵ Ne 6¹⁸, & c. prefix Gn 17¹⁷ Nu 8²⁵ 1 Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 25⁶ 31^{16,17}; בן Nu 23¹⁸ 24^{3,15}; בן Gn 49¹¹; בן Dt 25²; בן Ex 33¹¹ + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בן- (ישוע) (יהושע) (הושע) (ישוע); sf. בן Gn 21¹⁰ +; בן Ex 20¹⁰ +; לְבָנָה Dt 7³ 1 K 11¹³; בן Gn 30¹⁴ +; בן Gn 47¹⁷ +; בן Gn 21¹⁰ +; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3¹⁶ +; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6² +; sf. בְּנֵי Gn 31⁴³ +; בְּנֵי Jos 22²⁵ +; בְּנֵי Ex 3²² +, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4²⁵ 16^{11,15} 17¹⁷ cf. v¹⁶ 18^{10,14} 19^{37,38} + oft., cf. בְּנֵי בְטָנָה Is 49¹⁵; begotten by a man Gn 5^{4f.28} 6¹⁰ 11^{1f.} + oft.; || בָּתָּה (בנות) *daughter* Gn 5^{4f.10f.} 11^{11,13,15f.} Ex 20¹⁰ Dt 5¹⁴ 16^{11,14} 1 S 30³⁶ Jb 1² 42¹³ +; of son as desired Gn 30² (cf. 15² 16² 17¹⁷ 18^{10f.} 1 S 1⁵⁻¹¹) 2 K 4^{14,23} 12⁷ +; rejoiced in Gn 30⁶ +; beloved Ex 21⁶ 2 S 19^{1,3,5} 1 K 3²⁶; cared for Dt 1³¹; spared Mal 3¹⁷; disciplined & trained Dt 8⁵ Pr 3¹² 13²⁴ 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6²⁰ 10¹ 13¹; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ *thy first-born son* Gn 27⁸²; בְּנֵי הַבְּכֹר Dt 21¹⁵ cf. 1 S 8²; בְּנָה *her elder son* Gn 27^{15,42}; בְּנָה *her younger son* Gn 27^{15,42}. In partic. **a.** בְּנֵי אִמִּי *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁹, cf. 27²⁹ Ju 8¹⁹ 1 S 50²⁰ 69⁹, & v. אִם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49⁸ (poet.) + **b.** בְּנֵי דִרְיָהָן = *cousins* Nu 36¹¹. **c.** בְּנֵי *my son*, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3¹⁶ cf. 4¹⁶ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷. 21²⁵, v. also Pr 1⁸⁻¹⁰ 21¹ +; cf. בְּנֵי, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8⁷; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16⁷; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: אֱלֹהִים calls Israel בְּנֵי Ex 4²² cf. v²³ Ho 11¹, v. also 1 S 80¹⁶ (but cf. Che); בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים *sons of God* Dt 14¹; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים (אלהים) || אֱלֹהִים Ho 2¹; cf. further Dt 32⁵ (pl.) v²⁰ (pl.) Is 1^{2,4} 30^{1,9} Je 3^{14,22} 42³ 12²⁰; of future Davidic king 2 S 7¹⁴ = 1 Ch 17¹³ cf. 27⁷; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁶; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16²¹. **d.** בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6^{2,4} Jb 1⁶ 21¹; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38⁷; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים (on which cf. Che's note) 89⁷. **e.** בְּנֵי אָדָם *son of man*, cf. אָדָם, v. אָדָם; + בְּנֵי אִישׁ 4³ & (בְּנֵי אָדָם) 49³ 62¹⁰. **f.** בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ = *thy grandson* Ex 10² Dt 6² Ju 8²² cf. Je 27⁷; also pl. Ex 34⁷ Dt 4^{9,25} Ju 12¹⁴ 2 K 17⁴¹ 2 Ch 8⁴⁰ Jb 42¹⁶ 128⁶ Pr 13²² 17⁶ Ez 37²⁵; also בְּנֵי alone with similar reference Gn 29⁵ (Laban son of Nahor);

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31^{28,43} cf. 32¹; so of Naomi Ru 4¹⁷; בְּנֵי רַבְעִים 2 K 10³⁰ *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22^{24,25,27} +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרִיךְ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי צִוְיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13}

23^{3,21,27} 27³ 2 Ch 24¹⁵ 25⁵ 3 I^{16,17} Ezr 3⁸ Is 65^{20,20} Je 52¹; + 4 I t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבְּנֵי עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה ומעלה Ex 30¹⁴ 38²⁶ Nu 1³ + 2 I t. Nu 1-3 + 26^{2,4} 32¹¹ I Ch 23^{24,27} 2 Ch 25⁶ Ezr 3⁸; cf. Lv 27⁷ Nu 8²⁴ 26⁶² I Ch 23³ & without מעלה Nu 8²⁵ 18¹⁶; also מִבְּנֵי עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה ועד Lv 27⁸ cf. v^{5,6}; מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה ומעלה ועד בן-חמשים שנה Nu 4^{3,3} + 12 t. Nu 4; מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה ולמעלה 2 Ch 31¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷; & מִבְּנֵי עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה ולמעלה I Ch 27²³. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) מִבְּנֵי-שָׁנָה Ex 12⁵ 29³⁸ Lv 9³ 23^{18,19} Nu 7¹⁷ + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6⁶; מִבְּנֵי-שָׁנָה Lv 12⁶ 23¹² Nu 6^{12,14} + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46¹³.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; בִּרְקָר (= בִּרְדָּקָר?) בִּלְשָׁן, בִּמְהָל, בִּשְׁלָם, בִּרְשָׁע, בִּעֲנָה, בִּעֲלִים (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa³ ed. Freytag; Rö^{de} lib. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21; but this is very uncertain, cf. OI¹ 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s expln. of אב in some n.pr. as for אבן=בן cf. Lag^{BN75} & v. אביר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

† בִּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite I Ch 15¹⁸, but del. ③ Be Öt cf. v²⁰.

† בִּן-אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon I K 4¹¹; but cf. אבנדר p. 4.

† בִּן-אֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35¹⁸.

† בִּן-גֵּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man, or of Geber*) an officer of Solomon I K 4¹⁵.

† בִּן-דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon I K 4⁹.

† בִּן-הֲדָד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of (god) Hadad*=Aram. 𐤇𐤁𐤁, 𐤇𐤁𐤁, 𐤇𐤁𐤁 PS cf. Bae^{Rel68}; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches^{FB Feb. 1883, 71}; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT I K 20¹ Hpt^{Hbr 1885, 224}, but cf. ③ ὁ δὲ Ἀδρ, & DI^{ZK 11. 1885, 161 f.}; v. also Schr^{KG 375 ff. 538 f.}) name for king of Aram Je 49²⁷; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha I K 15^{18,20} = 2 Ch 16^{2,4}. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. I K 20³⁴) As. *Dad-irdi* COT (*Bir-irdi* DI^{1,2}) I K 20^{1,3,5,9,10,16,17,20,26,30,32,33,33} 2 K 6³⁴ 87⁹. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13^{3,24,25} cf. Am 1⁴.—Vid. הדר.

† בִּן-זוּחָת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, I Ch 4²⁰ ובני ישעי זוחת וזוחת ובני זוחת.

† בִּן-חֹר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon I K 4⁸.

† בְּנֵי **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

† בִּן-חִילָל **n.pr.m.** (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

† בִּן-חֶבְלֹן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah I Ch 4²⁰.

† בִּן-חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon I K 4¹⁰.

† בִּן-עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (עַמּוֹן v. גְּנִי-עַמּוֹן) Gn 19³⁸.

† בְּנֵי-בֶרֶק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barka* COT Jos 19⁴⁵) Jos 19⁴⁵;—mod. *Ibn Abrak*, or *Ibrak*, c. 1¼ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz^{Relse 256} Di, cf. Map Bd^{Fal} & Survey II. 251.

† בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33^{31,32} (= בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 10⁶ q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב I Ch 1⁴² = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36²⁷, & Di Nu 33³¹).

בְּנֵי-יָמִין **n.pr.m.** 166 (*son of (the) right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called גְּדֹלְחִי (q.v.) Gn 35¹⁸; own brother of Joseph Gn 35²⁴ 42⁴ 43²⁹ 45¹²; cf. 42³⁶ 45^{15,34} +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1¹¹ Dt 27¹² 33¹² Ju 5¹⁴ + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5⁸ Ez 48²³ Ob 19 ψ 68²⁸ 80³; בְּנֵי בְנִימִן (lit. Gn 46²¹) of tribe Nu 1³⁶ 2²² 7⁶⁰ 26^{38,41} Jos 18^{20,28} Ju 20^{3,14,15,18,21,23,24,28,30,31,32,36,48} 2 I 13^{20,23} 2 S 2²⁵ 4² 23²⁹ I Ch 8⁴⁰ 9^{3,7} I 31^{12,17,30} Ne I 4^{7,31} Je 6¹; Ju 2^{21,21} (but בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה in || Jos 15⁶³ cf. Bu^{RS 7}); explicitly בְּנֵימִן Nu 1³⁷ 2²² 13⁹ 34²¹ Jos 21⁴ I Ch 6⁴⁵ cf. Jos 21¹⁷; מִטָּה שֶׁבַח Nu 10²⁴ Jos 18^{11,21} I Ch 6⁵⁰; I S 10^{20,21} I K 12²¹; observe also בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 20¹² cf. I S 9²¹; בְּנֵימִן אִישׁ Ju 20⁴¹ I S 4¹² cf. אִישׁ בְּנֵימִן I S 9²¹; בְּנֵימִן אֶרֶץ Ju 21²¹ I S 9¹⁶ 2 S 21¹⁴ Je 1¹ 7²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ 37¹² cf. 32⁸; בְּנֵימִן I S 10² Ez 48²² (del. Co) v²⁴; בְּנֵימִן 2 S 3¹⁹; בְּנֵימִן יְהוּדָה I K 12²³ 2 Ch 11¹; in name of a temple-gate הַעֲלִיּוֹן שַׁעַר Je 20² cf. 37¹³ 38⁷ Ez 48³² Zc 14¹⁰. + **2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** I Ch 7¹⁰. + **3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10³² cf. Ne 3²³ 12³⁴.—בְּנֵי בְנֵימִן בְּנֵי-פֶרֶץ I Ch 9⁴ Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי פֶרֶץ.

† בְּנֵי-יָמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בְּנֵימִן **1.** I S 9²¹ ψ 7¹; בְּנֵי-יָמִינִי Ju 3¹⁵ 2 S 16¹¹ 19¹⁷ I K 2⁸; pl. בְּנֵי יָמִינִי I S 22⁷ Ju 19¹⁶; לְבָנֵי יָמִינִי I Ch 27¹² (Qr בְּנֵי יָמִינִי = יָמִינִי (q.v.) I S 9⁴ +.

†בנינו^א **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol⁵ 277 b, p. 613) a
Levite Ne 10¹⁴.

י. בת **n.f.** daughter (= בַּתְּ fr. בָּן; Ph. 587
בת, MI בנת pl. maidens, As. *bintu* Winckler
Sargon, Gloss., Ar. بِنْت; Sab. בנת, DHM ZMG 1883, 391
CIS iv. 1, No. 6. 21, Aram. بِنْت) abs. Ex 16⁺ +;
cstr. Gn 11²⁹ +; sf. בַּתִּי Dt 22¹⁶ +; בַּתְּךָ Gn
29¹⁸ +; בַּתְּנִי Gn 34¹⁷ etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5⁴ +;
cstr. בָּנוֹת Gn 6² +; sf. בָּנוֹתִי Gn 31²⁶ +; בָּנוֹתֶיךָ Gn
19¹² +; בָּנוֹתָם Gn 34²¹; בָּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12³¹ +, etc.;
—**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman
Gn 30²¹ 34¹ Ex 1^{16,22} 2¹⁴ Lv 12⁶ Ho 1⁶ cf. Gn 20¹²
Lv 18⁹ Dt 27²² +; begotten by a man Gn 5^{4,7,10}
11^{11,13,15} cf. Gn 11²⁹ 19⁸ 20¹² 28² Lv 19⁹ Dt 27²² +;
oft. || *son* Gn 5^{4,7} + (v. בָּן); cf. in allegory of
Jehoash 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸; note esp. בָּנוֹת
הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6^{2,4}; בַּתְּךָ הַקְטָנָה
thy younger daughter Gn 29¹⁸ (cf. הַצְעִירָה v²⁶
opp. הַבְּקִירָה; בַּתִּי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S
18¹⁷; בַּת־(הַ)מֶּלֶךְ = *princess* 2 Ch 22¹¹ 2 K 9³⁴ Dn
11⁶ cf. 2 S 13¹⁸ Je 41¹⁰ 43⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; cf. as term of
praise בַּת־נָדָב Ct 7²; in partic. **†a.** girl called
by father and brothers Gn 34¹⁷ cf. בָּתְּכֶם v⁸.
†b. of adopted daughter Est 2^{7,15}. **†c.** used in
speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1^{11,12,13} 2 S 22²
3^{1,16,18}. **†d.** בַּת־אָבִי = *sister* Ez 22¹¹ (appos. אחותו);
also *half-sister* Gn 20¹² בַּת־אָבִי לֹא בַת־אָבִי,
cf. Lv 18⁹ + v¹¹ בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ, 20¹⁷. **†e.** used in
address, *cousin* Est 2⁷. **†f.** used in kindly address,
בַּתִּי Ru 3^{10,11} (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45¹¹; בָּנוֹתִי
in mouth of י' Is 43⁶ (|| בָּנִי). **†g.** בָּנוֹת בָּנִי =
granddaughters Gn 46⁷ (P) cf. Lv 18¹⁰ + v¹⁷
(H); note also Gn 37³⁵, where בָּנוֹתֵי must
include other than actual daughters. **h.** רַבָּקָה
בַּת־בְּתוּלָה (as more precise designation) Gn 25²⁰
cf. 24^{23,24,47,47} also 26^{84,34} 29¹⁰ +; note esp. **†** בַּת־
פָּרְעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2^{5,7,8,9,10} cf.
1 K 3¹ 7⁹ 24¹ 1 R 1² 2 Ch 8¹¹; בַּת־אֵשֶׁת בְּנֵעֲנִי וְשֵׁמוֹ שָׁרָה
Gn 38² cf. v¹² (but cf. 1 Ch 2³ sub בַּת־שָׁרָה
n.pr.f. infr.). **†i.** oft. pl. as designation of
women of a particular city, land, or people:
בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3^{16,17} 4⁴ Ct 3¹¹ cf. Is 49²² 60⁴ La 3⁵¹;
בָּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ct 1⁵ 2⁷ 3^{5,10} 5^{8,16} 8⁴; בָּנוֹת רָבָה
Je 49³; observe transitional
phrase בָּנוֹת אֲנָשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24¹³; further בָּנוֹת בָּנֵי
Gn 28^{1,6,8} 36² (all P) cf. הַבְּנֵעֲנִי ב' Gn 24^{3,37} (J);
בָּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27⁴⁶ 34¹ (both P); בָּנוֹת מִזְרָח Nu
25¹ Is 16² cf. Nu 21²⁹; ב' הַת Gn 27^{46,46} (P);
בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים ב' Ju 14^{1,2} 2 S 10²⁰ || v²⁰ (poet.);
בָּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ ב' Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ (poet.); ב' יְהוּדָה ψ 48¹²
97⁸; ב' מִנְשָׁה Jos 17⁶; ב' דָּן 2 Ch 2¹³; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי

Ex 2¹ i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also אֲחֵיךָ ב'
Ju 14³; ב' עַמְּךָ Ez 13¹⁷.—**בַּת־צִיּוֹן** etc. v. sub **3**
infr. **†2.** *young women, women* Gn 30¹³ (J)
Pr 31²⁹ Ct 2² 6⁹; בָּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹחַ Is 32⁹; also בַּת
הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11¹⁷. **†3.** with name of city, land,
or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabit-
ants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1⁸ 10³² 16¹ 62¹¹ Mi 1¹³
4^{8,10,13} Je 43¹ 62²³ Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 2¹⁴ 6⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ La 1⁶ 2^{1,4}
4²²; even בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2¹⁰; ב' צ' חֹמֶת v^{8,18}; also
שְׂבָיָה ב' צ' 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² La 2¹³; ב' צ' שְׂבָיָה
Is 52²; ב' יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² Mi 4⁸ Zp 3¹⁴
Zc 9⁹ La 2^{13,15}; cf. בַּת־פְּצוּצִי Zp 3¹⁰ *daughter of my
dispersed ones*; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45¹³; ב' בָּבֶל Je 50⁴² 51³³
ψ 137⁸; ב' בָּבֶל בַּת־יִלְחָל Is 47¹; v. further Zc 2¹¹;
also of Tarshish Is 23¹⁰, Sidon v¹² (+ בַּת־יִלְחָל),
Dibon Je 48¹⁸ (+ וַיִּשְׁבָּת), Gallim Is 10³⁰; בַּת־יְהוּדָה
La 1¹⁵; cf. מִבְּצָרֵי בַת יְהוּדָה 2²; בַּת־יְהוּדָה
daughter of my people Is 22⁴ Je 4¹¹ 6^{14,26} 8^{11,19,21,22,23}
9⁶ La 3⁴⁸ 4^{3,6,10}; ב' ע' בַּת־יִלְחָל Je 14¹⁷;
Je 46²⁴; also 46¹¹ (+ בַּת־יִלְחָל), v¹⁹ (+ וַיִּשְׁבָּת);
ב' אֲרָם La 4^{21,22}; ב' בְּשָׁרִים Is 47^{1,5}; note הַבַּת
הַשְׁוֹבֶבָה Je 31²² (בַּת־יִשְׂרָאֵל) 49⁴ (= Ammon);
on בַּת־אֲשֵׁרִים Ez 27⁶ v. sub אֲשֵׁרִים p. 81; less
often in pl. בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים Ez 32¹⁶; ב' ג' אֲרָם; (these
perh. sub **1 i**); בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16²⁷ (in allegory);
cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v^{44,45,46,46,53}.
55,55,57,57 23². **4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of
city, בַּת־בְּנֵי וְכָל־בְּנֵי Nu 21²⁵ cf. v³² 32⁴² (E)
Jos 15^{46,47,47} (JE?) + v²⁸ ⑥ Di, 17¹¹ (6 t.) v¹⁶ (J)
= Ju 1^{27,27,27,27} 11^{26,26} Je 49² + 17 t. Ch + 6 t.
Ne 11^{25,31}. On 1 Ch 18¹ & its variation from
|| 2 S 8¹ vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting
character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֱלֹהִים *daughter of
a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people)
Mal 2¹¹; בַּת־צֹדֵד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. war-
like city Mi 4¹⁴; בָּנוֹת הָשִׁיר Ec 12⁴ *the daughters
of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־יָעֵל
1 S 16¹⁶ v. בַּת־יָעֵל sub בַּלָּה. **†6.** בַּת־יָעֵל = *ostrich*
Lv 11¹⁶ = Dt 14¹⁵; pl. בָּנוֹת יָעֵל Jb 30²⁹ Mi 1⁸ Is
13²¹ 34¹³ 43²⁰ Je 50³⁹ (v. יָעֵל). **†7.** בַּת־עֵינַי
pupil of the eye La 2¹⁸ cf. Eth. 0.2.2. v. also אֵישׁוֹן.
†7. fig. בָּנוֹת שְׁתֵּי לַעֲלִיקָה Pr 30¹⁵ *two daughters*
(i.e. Shē'el & the barren womb, cf. Comm.)
†8. of vine = *branch* עֲרֵבָה עֲרֵבָה Gn 49²²
cf. Di & v. sub בָּן. **†9.** as n. relat. (all P),
of age of woman שְׁנֵה בַת־הַשָּׁנִים Gn 17¹⁷; of
ewe-lamb בַּת־שָׁנָה Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; of she-goat
id. Nu 15²⁷. Cf. בָּן 9.—**ii.** בַּת v. sub בַּת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multi-
tudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon,
or of its gate, Ct 7⁵ (|| חֶשְׁבֹן).

† **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath*? cf. **אֵלִישֶׁבַע**) wife of Uriah 2 S 11³ ψ 50²; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12²⁴ 1 K 11.15.16.31 2^{13.18.19}; **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** 1 K 1²⁸; cf. also foll.

† **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3⁵ = **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** q.v.; We Klo **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11³. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2³ **בִּישׁוּ הַבְּעֵנִית** RV *Bathshua* but in || Gn 38^{2.12} not a n.pr. (cf. v²).

† **בַּת־יָהּ** **n.pr.f.** (= **בַּת יָהּ** i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. (**בַּת־בַּעַל**) 1 Ch 4¹⁸ wife of Mered of Judah, called **בַּת-פְּרָעָה**.

בָּנָה ³⁷³ **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut^{No.1} **בָּנָה**, Ph. **בָּן**, Ar. **بَنَى**, As. *banû* COT^{Gloss.}, cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 640}, Sab. **בָּנִי** CIS^{iv. 1, No. 56}, Aram. **בָּנָא**, **בָּנָא**, Palm. **בָּנָא** Vog^{No.31})—**Qal** **פָּ.** **בָּן** Dt 20⁶ +, **בָּנִיתָ** Pr 9¹⁴ 1, **בָּנִיתָ** Dt 6¹⁰, **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 9³; **בָּנִיתָ** consec. Dt 20²⁰ +; **בָּנִיתָ** Ezr 16²⁵; **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 8¹³ +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Gn 11⁶ +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Dt 25⁹ +; juss. **יִבְנֶה** Ezr 1³, **יִבְנֶה** Jos 19⁶⁰ + 2 t., **יִבְנֶה** Gn 2²² +; sf. **יִבְנֶה** Jb 20¹⁹; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 7²⁴ Zc 9³; **אֲבָנֶה** 2 S 7²⁷ +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Is 65²² +, etc.; **Imv.** **בָּנֶה** Nu 23¹ +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Nu 32²⁴ +; **Inf.** **בָּנֶה** 1 K 8¹³; estr. **בָּנוּ** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ +, etc.; **Pt. act.** **בָּנֶה** (**בֹּנֶה**) Gn 4¹⁷ +; estr. **בָּנֶה** ψ 147²; pl. **בֹּנִים** (**בָּנִים**) Ezr 4¹ +; estr. **בָּנִי** 1 K 5^{32.32}, etc.; **pass.** **בָּנוּ** Ct 4⁴ Ju 6²⁸; f. **בָּנוּ** ψ 122³; pl. **בָּנוּ** Ne 7⁴;—**build**, 1. (lit.) **a. c. acc. (a)** of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4¹⁷ 10¹¹ 11^{4.5} (+ tower) v⁸ (all J & his sources); Ex 11¹ Nu 32²⁴ Jos 24¹³ (all E) Ju 1²⁶ 18²⁸ + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32³¹ ψ 122³ (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2¹²; of village (**חֵצֵר**) Ne 12²⁹; v. also sub **rebuild**, **i.** **infr.**; (β) house Gn 33¹⁷ (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6¹⁰ 8¹² 20²⁵ 22⁸ 28³⁰; also 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 22³⁹ 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2² Pr 24²⁷ Am 5¹¹ Zp 1¹³ Is 65²¹ Je 35^{7.9} cf. Zc 5¹¹; as sign of security Ezr 2²⁸ cf. 11³; of luxury Ec 2⁴ cf. Je 22¹⁴; of permanent residence 1 K 2²⁶ Je 29^{5.28}; esp. of temple 1 K 3¹ 5^{32.32} + oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹; esp. build temple **לַיהוָה** etc. 2 S 7^{5.7} 1 K 6¹ (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66¹; **לִישָׁם** etc. 2 S 7¹³ 1 K 5¹⁷ + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; **לִישָׁם** 2 Ch 20⁸; **לִישָׁם** **לַיהוָה** 1 K 8¹⁶ 2 Ch 6⁵; **לִישָׁם** 1 K 9³; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6^{5.10}, court 6³⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16³²; ψ 78⁶⁹ of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147² Jerusalem, ψ 127¹ a house; also Am 9⁶ his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{1.2} 9^{1.10} +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17¹²

27⁴ cf. of Tyre Zc 9³ (**מְצֹרָה**); (δ) of wall 1 K 3¹ Is 60¹⁰ Ez 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (cf. 27³) Ne 4⁶ 1 +; (ε) gate 2 K 15³⁵ = 2 Ch 27³; (ζ) tower Is 5² 2 Ch 26^{9.10} 27⁴ cf. fig. Ct 8⁹ & pt. pass. Ct 4⁴ (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (**עָלָה**) a city Dt 20² (**מְצֹרָה**), Ec 9¹⁴ (**מְצֹרָה**), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴ Ez 4² (all **דִּמָּה**), & so (without **עָלָה**) Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷; cf. **עָלָה**, abs. La 3⁵ (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22⁹ 35⁷ Ex 17¹⁵ 20²⁵ 24⁴ Nu 23^{1.14.29} (all E), Gn 26²⁵ Ex 32⁵ (both J), Jos 22¹¹ + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6²⁸ (pt. pass.) 21⁴ + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. **לַיהוָה** etc. Gn 8²⁰ 12^{7.8} 13¹⁸ (all J), Dt 27^{5.6} Jos 8³⁰ (E) Ju 6^{24.26} + 8 t. S K Ch; + (ι) high places (**בָּמָה**) 1 K 11⁷ 14²³ 2 K 17⁹ 21³ 23¹³ 2 Ch 33^{3.19} Je 7³¹ 19⁶ 32³⁵; cf. **בָּמָה** Ez 16^{24.31} (both || **דִּמָּה**) & **רָמָה** v²⁵; + (κ) **צִיּוֹן** Ez 39¹⁵; also + (λ) **נִרְתָּ צִיּוֹן** Nu 32¹⁶ (E); + (μ) **מִסְכַּת הַשִּׁבְתָּ** 2 K 16¹⁸. + **b. c.** acc. of material Ex 20²⁵ (E) 1 K 6³⁶ 18³² 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶ Ezr 27⁵; c. **בְּ** of material 1 K 6^{15.16} 15¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. + **c.** **לְאַשָּׁה** Gn 22² and he (Yahweh) fashioned the rib into a woman. + **d.** abs. 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 16¹⁶ Is 9⁹ Je 10¹⁰ 18⁹ 22¹³ 31²⁸ Is 65²² + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1⁴ Ec 3³ (opp. **פָּרַץ**); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5^{32.32} + 6 t. Chr + Ezr 27⁴ ψ 118²² 127¹. + **f. c.** indef. obj. 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + **g.** **אֶת־הָהָר** = *and he built on the hill* 1 K 16²⁴. + **h.** sq. **בָּן** *build at* Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4¹¹ (cf. **I 2 b**, p. 88). + **i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴ Am 9¹⁴ Is 45¹³ ψ 69³⁶ Ne 2⁵ Dn 9²⁵ all of city; cf. phrase **עוֹלָם בָּנָה חֲרִבוֹת עוֹלָם** Is 58¹² 61⁴ & Ez 36³⁶ Mal 1⁴ Jb 3¹⁴; of walls Mi 7¹¹ 2 Ch 32⁵ Ne 2¹⁷ 33^{35.38} 6⁶ ψ 51²⁰ (act. of 'י); of gate Ne 3^{1.13.14.15}; temple Zc 6^{12.13} Ezr 1³; altar 2 Ch 33¹⁶ (Qr **וַיִּבְנֶה** so Bö < Kt **וַיִּבְנֶה**, fr. **בֹּן**, so Öt), Ezr 3²; high places 2 K 21³ = 2 Ch 33³; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32^{34.37.38} (E) Jos 19⁶⁰ (P) Ju 21²³ 2 K 14²² = 2 Ch 26², 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 8² 11⁶ cf. Mi 3¹⁰; Mollo 1 K 9²⁴ 11²⁷; cf. house Jb 20¹⁹. 2. fig. **a. build a house** (**בֵּית**) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4¹¹; subj. a brother Dt 25⁹; subj. 'י (promise to David) 1 S 23³⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁰ 2 Ch 17²⁵; (to Solomon) 1 K 11³⁸; cf. further **דָּוִד** Am 9¹¹ (*rebuild, restore*) = cause a household to flourish Pr 14¹ cf. opp. 27¹⁸; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89⁴. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. 'י Je 24⁶ 31⁴ 33⁷ 42¹⁰ cf. 45⁴ & ψ 28⁵; obj. Zion ψ 102¹⁷. + **Niph.** **Pf.** **נִבְנָה** 1 K 3² 6⁷, **נִבְנָה** Nu 13²² Ne 7¹, **נִבְנָה** consec. Je 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; 2 fs. **נִבְנָה** consec. Je 31⁴; 3 pl. **נִבְנָה** Mal 3¹⁵; **נִבְנָה** consec. Je 12¹⁶ Ez 36³⁸; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12¹⁴ + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 21²⁷ +

בנט (assumed as ✓ of אֲבִיט, Thes Sta²⁵⁷).

† אֲבִיטָה **n.** [m.] girdle—'א abs. Ex 28⁴ +;

אֲבִיטָה Is 22²¹; cstr. Ex 39²⁹; אֲבִיטָה Ex 28⁴⁰;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28^{4,39} 39²⁹ Lv 8⁷ 16⁴; of priests Ex 28⁴⁰ 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (all P); of high official Is 22²¹.—Josephus^{11. 7. 2} ἀβιθή; cf. further Lag^{Ges. Abb. 39}.

בְּנֵי v. sub [בִּין].

† בְּנֵינָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan
1 Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³.

† בְּסוֹדֶיהָ **n.pr.m.** (? in the secret of Yah)
Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁶.

† בְּסִי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim,
בְּנֵיבְסִי Ne 7⁵² = בְּבִסִי Ezr 2⁴⁹.

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram.
בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

† בְּסָר **n.m.**^{18, 5} unripe or sour grapes coll.
(NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, ܬܚܝܬܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ *unripe dates*)—בְּסָר Is 18⁵ + 3 t., בְּסָרִי Jb 15³³;—*unripe grapes* Is 18⁵ Jb 15³³; *sour g.* Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18².

בער (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعِدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor 9⁴², بَعِدَ *distant*; Eth. በዐደ; *to change*, ψ 33 title, በዐደ; *different, distinct*, በዐደ; *another*).

† בָּעַר ₁₀₅ **subst.** prop. separation, with a gen.,
in separation from, in usage a **prep.** away
from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ,
of time, *after*)—abs. † Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷, elsewhere cstr.
בָּעַר, with sf. בָּעַרְיָ Ex 8²⁴ + ψ 139¹¹;
בָּעַרְךָ Gn 20⁷ + בָּעַרְיָ etc.; 1 pl. בָּעַרְנוּ, † Am 9¹⁰
בָּעַרְנוּ 1 S 7⁶ +; בָּעַרְתָּ Lv 9⁷ +;—**1.** lit.
a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning
forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*)
a window, etc.: Jos 2¹⁵ and she let him
down by a cord בָּעַר הַחֲלוֹן *away from* the win-
dow, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19¹² 2 S 20²¹ 2 K 1²
and A. fell בָּעַר הַשִּׁבְכָה *out through* the lattice;
Gn 26⁸ Ju 5²⁸ *out through* the window בָּעַרְתָּהּ
she looked forth (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6²⁶ +;
pregn. Jb 22¹³ will he judge בָּעַר עֲרָפֶל (looking)
out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2⁹
in through the windows they come (the locusts)
as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp.
בָּעַר קִנִּי to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether one-
self, Ju 9⁵¹ and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ
בָּעַרְםָּ and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc.
from the inside), 2 K 4^{4,5,33} Is 26²⁰; or another,
Gn 7¹⁶ בָּעַרְוֹ וַיִּסְגְּרוּ וַיִּסְגְּרוּ וַיִּסְגְּרוּ *shut behind* or *upon*
him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3²³ (the sf. in בָּעַרְוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4²⁴
(but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door
אֲחֵרֵי themselves Gn 19⁶ 2 S 13^{17,18}): see also
Ju 3²² 1 S 1⁶ בָּעַר רִחְמָה קִנִּי (cf. Gn 20¹⁸ 3²³
בָּעַר רִחְמָה), Jb 9⁷ בָּעַר חֶתֶם to seal *up*, 10¹⁰ 3²³
בָּעַר (הִסְקֶה) שִׁוּף to make a hedge *about*, La 3⁷
בָּעַר לְפָנַי to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly
Am 9¹⁰ (who say), Evil will not draw near, or
come in front בָּעַרְנוּ *so as to be about us* (but
Gr עָרִינוּ *unto us*), Jo 2⁸ (of the locusts) בָּעַר
יָפְלִי הַשִּׁלָּה (prob.) *in among* the weapons they
throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and
between them without being injured or having
their course impeded), 1 S 4¹⁸ and Eli fell back-
ward בָּעַר יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side
of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a
vb. Jon 2⁷ the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ her bars were
upon me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139¹¹ night
shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3⁴ thou בָּעַרְיָ
art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of
protecting, † Zc 12⁸ in that day יִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה
לְגַן בָּעַר יִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה will give protection *about*, etc. **2.**
metaph. *on behalf of* (ἐν ὀφρ); very freq. after
הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ 1 S 7⁵ ψ 72¹⁵ +; also with
other vbs. of entreating Ex 8²⁴ 1 S 7⁹, or con-
sulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8¹⁹ 2 K 22¹³ Je 21²; with בָּפַר
atone Ex 32³⁰ Lv 9⁷ 11^{6,11} +, עָשָׂה (= offer) † Ez
45^{17,22}: see also 2 S 10¹² 12¹⁶ Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴
Ez 22³⁰ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ ψ 138⁸ Jb 24⁴ בָּעַר עוֹר
(v. עוֹר), 6²². Almost = *for the sake of, on account of*
Pr 6²⁶ Je 11¹⁴ (but ㊀ ㊀ ㊀ ㊀ and many MSS.
בָּעַת רָעָתָם, cf. v¹² 15¹¹). Is 32¹⁴ hill and watch-
tower מְעֻרֹת בָּעַר הָיָה are come to be *on behalf of*
(i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for
ever: but use is singular, and בָּעַר is prob. only
dittogr. from מערות in מער (so Gr).—With בִּין,
בָּעַרְיָ (cf. מְבַעֵר לִי, מְבַעֵר לִי): † Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷ thine
eyes are doves לְצִמְתֶּךָ מְבַעֵר *from behind* thy
veil. Cf. on בער Grätz Monatschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

† [בָּעַר] **vb.** inquire, cause to swell or
boil up (NH *id.*; Ar. بَعَى seek, suppurate,
swell; Aram. בָּעָא, ܕܬܐ seek)—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs.
הִבְעָה Is 64¹; 2 mpl. הִבְעִינוּ Is 21¹²; *Imv.* בָּעִי
Is 21¹²;—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs.,
of inquiring of prophet Is 21^{12,13}. **2.** *cause to boil up*, Is 64¹ מִיָּם תִּבְעֶנּוּ (but gloss Che).
Niph. Pf. נִבְעָה Ob 6 searched out (|| נִבְחַשׁ); *Pt.*
נִבְעָה Is 30¹³ swelling, swelling out (of decaying
wall; Di swelling, enlarging, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick*? cf. Ar. بَعَزَ swiftness (of horse)).

† בָּעוֹז **n.pr.m.** (*quickness*?)—**1.** kinsman
of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2^{1,3,4,5,8,11}.

14.15.19.23 3²⁷ 4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}, also v^{21.21} 1 Ch 2^{11.12} (Θ Boos, Boos). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָדִין sub כּוֹן) 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 2 Ch 3¹⁷; These supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בַּעַל in strength, Θ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ ισχύς; Th thinks יָדִין בַּעַל a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, he (God) establisheth in strength; against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, in strength! expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בַּעַל עוֹ, בַּעַל עוֹ (cf. B 1 K 7²¹ Βαλας)).

†[בַּעַט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. בַּעַט, דַּכַּץ)—Qal Impf. יִבְעֹט Dt 32¹⁵; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֹטוּ 1 Sa 2²⁹;—kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32¹⁵ (abs.); kick at (c. בָּ) 1 S 2²⁹.

יָבַעַ Jb 30²⁴ v. בַּעַי.

†בַּעַל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በበለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בַּעַל take possession of wife or concubine)—Qal Pf. Mal 2¹¹ + 6 t.; Impf. יִבְעַל Is 62^{5.5}; Pt. sf. בַּעֲלָהּ Is 54⁵; pass. f. בַּעֲלָהּ Is 54¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** marry Gn 20³ (E) Dt 21¹³ 22²² 24¹ Is 54^{1.5} 62^{4.5.5} Je 3¹⁴ 31³² Mal 2¹¹. **2.** rule over 1 Ch 4²² (sq. ל) Is 26¹³. Niph. Impf. תִּבְעַל Pr 30²³ Is 62⁴ be married.

†י. בַּעַל¹⁶⁶ n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog⁶² cf. Bae^{Rel 72 ff.}; As. bēlu^{1. c.} DI Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْل husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS^{lv. 1.2})—Gn 20³ + 92 t.; sf. בַּעֲלִי Ho 2¹⁸; בַּעֲלָהּ Dt 24⁴ + 5 t.; pl. בַּעֲלִים Ju 2¹¹ + 17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14¹³ + 27 t.; sf. בַּעֲלֵי Ex 21²⁹ + 14 t.; בַּעֲלָהּ Jb 31³⁹ + 2 t.; בַּעֲלָהּ Est 1^{17.20};—**1.** owner (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21^{28.29.29} 22^{10.11.13.14} (E); of pit Ex 21^{34.36} (E), of house Ex 22⁷ (E) Ju 19^{22.23}, debt Dt 15², the land Jb 31³⁹, the ass Is 1⁸, goods Ec 5¹⁰, riches Ec 5¹²; בַּעַל מוֹב, one to whom good is due Pr 3²⁷, gain Pr 1¹⁹; בַּעַל שָׂכַל, one having understanding Pr 16²²; בַּעַל הַשָּׂדֶה, receiver of the gift Pr 17⁸. **2.** husband Gn 20³ Ex 21^{3.22} (E) Dt 22²² 24⁴ 2 S 1²⁶ Jo 1⁸ Pr 12⁴ 31^{11.23.28} Est 1^{17.20}; בַּעֲלִי Ho 2¹⁸ (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** citizens, inhabitants: בַּעֲלֵי Jericho Jos 24¹¹ (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21²⁸ (E), of Shechem Ju 9² + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9^{46.47}, of the city Ju 9⁶¹, of Gibeah Ju 20⁵, of Keilah

1 S 23^{11.12}, of Jabesh 2 S 21¹². **4.** rulers, lords: בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16⁸. **5.** n. of relation:

a. בַּעַל הַחֲלָמוֹת, dreamer Gn 37¹⁹ (E); בַּעַל דְּרִירוֹת, whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24¹⁴ (E); בַּעַל שֵׁעַר, an hairy man 2 K 1⁸; בַּעַל חֶמָּה, wrathful Na 1² Pr 29²²; אֶף בַּעַל, one given to anger Pr 22²⁴; בַּעַל הַחֲכָמָה, one having wisdom Ec 7¹²; בַּעַל מַשְׁחִית, destroyer Pr 18⁹; בַּעַל כֶּנֶף, winged thing, bird Pr 1¹⁷ Ec 10²⁰; בַּעַל נֶפֶשׁ, one given to appetite Pr 23²; בַּעַל מִזְמוֹת, mischievous person Pr 24⁸; בַּעַל הַלְשׁוֹן, charmer Ec 10¹¹; בַּעַל רָשָׁע, one given to wickedness Ec 8⁸; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת, double-edged Is 41¹⁵; בַּעַל מַשְׁפָּט, adversary Is 50⁸; בַּעַל הַקְרָנִים, captain of the ward Je 37¹³; בַּעַל הַקְרָנִים, two-horned Dn 8^{6.20}. b. בַּעֲלֵי בְרִית, confederates Gn 14¹³; בַּעֲלֵי הַחַיִּים, archers Gn 49²³ (poet.); בַּעֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים, horsemen 2 S 1⁶; בַּעֲלֵי הַשְׁבּוּעָה, conspirators Ne 6¹⁸; בַּעֲלֵי אֲסָפוֹת, members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12¹¹.—On 2 S 6² v. II. בַּעֲלָהּ (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21¹ Θ ἐξέτιμα = כָּבַל Nu 4²⁰; Di בַּאֲבָל). Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, †Baal. **1.** without article: בעל בָּמוֹת בעל Nu 22⁴¹ (poet. Balaam); בעל פֶּעֶר, Nu 25^{3.5} (E) Dt 4³ (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS^{Sem 92}). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אֲדֹנָי in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr^{SK 1874, 335 ff.} In later times scribes substituted בִּשְׁת, in n.pr. בִּשְׁת, אֲשַׁבֵּשׁ = אֲשַׁבֵּשׁ, vid. בִּשְׁת, Gei ZMG 1862, 723 ff.), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9¹⁰ Je 11¹³ (hence ἡ βάαλ Je 23⁷ 9^{13.17} 19⁵ Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ +, Rom 11⁴, see Di^{Baal mit d. weib. Artikel, MBA 1881, June 16} Dr 2 S 4⁴). **2.** c. art.: הַבַּעַל Ju 2¹³ 6^{25.28}. 30.31.32 1 K 16^{31.32.32} 18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40} 19¹⁸ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 3² 10^{18.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.25.26.27.27.28} 11^{18.18} 17¹⁶ 21³ 23^{4.5} 2 Ch 23^{17.17} Je 2⁸ 7⁹ 11^{13.17} 12¹⁶ 19^{5.5} 28^{13.27} 32^{29.35} Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ Zp 1⁴. **3.** הַבַּעֲלִים emphatic pl. (cf. האֱלֹהִים, האֲדֹנִים) the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 8³³ 10^{6.10} 1 S 7⁴ 12¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³ 24⁷ 28² 33³ 34⁴ Je 23⁹ 13¹⁸ Ho 2^{15.19} 11² (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr^{Sem. p. 60}); pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. attrib.: בַּעַל בְּרִית, Lord of covenant Ju 8³³ 9⁴ (cf. אל בְּרִית 9⁴⁶; Nö ZMG 1888, 478); בַּעַל זִבּוֹב, Lord of flies 2 K 1^{2.3.6.16}, Philistine god, Θ Baal μνίαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12²⁴) cf. Bae^{Rel 25}.

†II. בַּעֲלֵי **1.** n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4³³ = בַּעֲלֵי בְּנֵי־רָאִי. **2.** n.pr.m. a. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁵; b. a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **בַּעַל גַּד** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ 13⁵ (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bāniās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob^{BR III. 410} Tristr^{Tps 271}, or *Hāsbyā* Bd^{Pal 297} Di; possibly = בעל הרמון cf. Thes Rob^{BR III. 409}.

† **בַּעַל הַמּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8¹¹.

† **בַּעַל הַנּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. הנבעל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36^{38,39} 1 Ch 1^{49,50}. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 2^{7,28}.

† **בַּעַל הַחֲצוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13²³, prob. = חצור Ne 1³³; ? mod. *Tell 'Asār* (with ע) Rob^{BR II. 264} doubtfully; cf. Survey^{II. 238} (after de Saulcy).

† **בַּעַל הָרְמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr^{Tps}, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag^{Onom 217}: possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מַעֲוֵן** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³⁸ 1 Ch 5⁸ Ez 25⁹ = בית בעל מעון Jos 13¹⁷ (cf. MI³⁰) = *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab 316} Bd^{Pal 192} Survey^{EP 176}.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Nu 25^{3,5} Dt 4^{3,3} 106²⁸ Ho 9¹⁰, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25³ Baud^{Stud. II. 233} Bae^{Rel 14, 210}.

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5^{20,20} 1 Ch 14^{11,11}; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל צִפּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14^{2,9} Nu 33⁷, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Atāka, Eb^{GS 224}.

† **בַּעַל שָׁלֵשָׁה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4⁴², place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baḥvapīsa* Lag^{Onom 239}, 2nd ed. 250 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל הַתְּמָר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20³³, near Gibeah.

† **בַּעַל הַבַּיִת** **n.f.** 1. *mistress*, בעלת הבית mistress of the house 1 K 17¹⁷. 2. n. rel. ב' אוב necromancer 1 S 28^{7,7}; ב' בשפים sorceress, Na 3⁴.

† **בַּעַל הָעִיר** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15^{9,10,11,29} 1 Ch 13⁶ = קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעַל יְהוּדָה 2 S 6² (We Dr

read בַּעַל; added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9¹⁷ v. 15⁹ 1 Ch 13⁶; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob^{BR II. 11} Tristr^{Tps}.

† **בַּעַל דָּן** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19⁴⁴ 1 K 9¹⁸ 2 Ch 8⁶, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey^{II. 296}.

† **בַּעַל נֶגֶב** **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15²⁴ 1 K 4¹⁶, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as נֶגֶב.

† **בַּעַל נֶגֶב** **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19⁸, a city of Simeon = נֶגֶב; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr^{Tps} but dub.

† **בַּעַל יָדַע** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14⁷, the original name changed to אֱלִיעֶזֶר 2 S 5¹⁶ (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעַל יָהּ** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁵.

† **בֵּל** **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bēlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt^{Hbr. I. 178}; RAS I. 17) = Merodach (cf. מֶרֶדַּךְ), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50² (|| מֶרֶדַּךְ) 51⁴⁴; Is 46¹ (|| בֵּל) — both writers of Babylonian period; — on Bel v. COT Gn 11⁴ Ju 2¹¹; Say^{Rel. Bab. 108, 110} Jen^{Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391}.

† **בֵּלְשַׁרְעִשׁוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*Bēl-šar-ušur*, *Bel*, protect the king COT Dn 5¹) Dn 8¹; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5^{1,2,11} etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† **בַּעַלִּים** **n.pr.m.** (Gr^{Monatschrift, 1885, 471} rds. בַּעַלִּים; = בְּנֵי עֵלִים son of delight? cf. sub ב') king of Ammonites Je 40¹⁴ (Codd. & Jos^{Ant. I. 9, 2} rd. בעלים).

† **בְּעֵן** v. בית בעל מעון sub בְּעֵן.

† **בַּעֲנָא** **n.pr.m.** (בְּנֵי עֲנָה son of distress) — 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4¹²; b. v¹⁶. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁴ cf. foll.

† **בַּעֲנָה** **n.pr.m.** (id.) — 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4^{2,5,6,9}. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³⁰. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. also = בַּעֲנָה Ne 3⁴. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10²⁸.

† **בַּעַר** **vb.** burn, consume (בַּעַר burn; בַּעַר seek out, collect, glean; this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **בָּעַרָה** Nu 11³ + 2 t., **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 10¹⁷ + 3 t., **בָּעַרָה** Ju 15¹⁴ + 2 t. + 2 S 22¹³ (but cf. De on **פָּ** 18), **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 1³¹; *Impf.* **יִבְעֶר** Ex 3³ **פָּ** 2¹², etc.; *Pt.* **בָּעַר** Ex 3² + 6 t., **בָּעַרָה** Is 34⁹, **בּוֹעֶרָה** Ho 7⁴, **בָּעַרָה** Is 30³³, **בָּעַרָה** Je 20⁹, **בָּעֵרוֹת** Ez 1¹³;—**burn**, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* **פָּ** 18⁸ sq. **כֵּן** (subj. **יִבְעֶרָה**) = 2 S 22⁹ (in v¹³ text. error cf. supr.), **פָּ** 106¹⁸ (subj. **אֵשׁ**); fig. **פָּ** 2¹² (subj. **אֵשׁ**) cf. Je 44⁶ (subj. **יִבְעֶרָה**); Is 30³³ (c. **בָּ**, subj. **יִבְעֶרָה**); **פָּ** 39⁴ (subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20⁹. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15¹⁴ (subj. **בָּשָׂתִים**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), Ex 3² (הסנה, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), v³ (subj. *id.*); Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰ 9¹⁵ (all subj. הָר, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), cf. Is 34⁹ (**זֶפֶת בָּעֵרָה**), fig. of destruction Is 1³¹ (subj. **חֶסֶן** & **לֶפֶד**); of torch **לֶפֶד** Is 62¹; of oven **תִּנּוּר** Ho 7^{4,6} (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** *trans. burn, consume* (subj. **אֵשׁ** להבה etc., sq. **בָּ**) Nu 11¹³ (**אֵשׁ**), Jb 1¹⁶ (**נֹחַלִים אֵשׁ**); in simile Ez 1³³ (**נֹחַלִים אֵשׁ**), **פָּ** 83¹⁵ (only here trans. c. acc.; should תבער be pointed as Pi.); fig. (subj. wrath of **י**) Is 42²⁵ cf. La 2⁵ (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43². **4.** *act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of **י*** Je 4⁴ 7²⁰ 21¹² **פָּ** 86⁴⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ **פָּ** 79⁵ Is 30²⁷ (**בָּעַר אֶפְסוֹ** . . . **יֵשׁ**), Mal 3¹⁹ (**הַיּוֹם בָּא**); of human anger Est 1¹²; subj. wickedness Is 9¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* **בָּעַר** 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴, **יִבְעֶר** consec. Lv 6⁵, **בָּעֵרָה** 2 Ch 19³, **יִבְעֶרָה** Dt 13⁶ + 9 t. in Dt; **יִבְעֶר** cons. Ez 39^{9,10} (9^a del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* **יִבְעֶר** 1 K 14¹⁰; 2 ms. **יִבְעֶרָה** Dt 21⁹, **יִבְעֶרָה** Ez 39¹⁰; 2 mpl. **יִבְעֶרָה** Ex 35³, **יִבְעֶרָה** subord. Ju 20¹³; *Pt.* **יִבְעֶרָה** Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. **אֵשׁ** Ex 35³ Je 7¹⁸ cf. Ez 39⁹ (v. supr.) v¹⁰; fig. of **י** sending destruction Ez 21⁴ cf. of human schemes Is 50¹¹; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4²⁰ cf. 13¹¹. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. **עֵצִים** Lv 6⁵, **דִּלְגָל** **דִּלְגָל** 1 K 14¹⁰; abs. Is 44¹⁵ cf. 40¹⁶ Ne 10³⁵. **3.** *fig. consume, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל) וּבְעֵרָה הָרַע מִקִּרְבֶּךָ* Dt 13⁶ 17¹² 19^{13,19} 21²¹ cf. v⁹ 22^{21,22,24} 24⁷, v. also Ju 20¹³; further, 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 19³; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26^{13,14}; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4¹¹; sq. **אֲחֵרֵי** pregn. 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3¹⁴; abs. **לִבְעֶר** *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24²² Is 5⁵ 6¹³; cf. **רִיחַ בָּעַר** Is 4⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* **מִבְעֵרָה** Je 36²²;—**burn** (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, **הָאֵחָה**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **וַיִּבְעֶרְתִּי** Na 2¹⁴; *Impf.* **וַיִּבְעֶר** Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³, **וַיִּבְעֶר** Ju 15⁵; **יִבְעֶרָה** Ez 5²; *Pt.* **מִבְעֵר** 1 K 16³, **מִבְעֵר** Ex 22⁵;—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22⁵, cf. Ju 15⁵ **אֵשׁ בְּלִפְדִּים** *caused fire*

to burn among the brands. **2.** *burn up, c. acc.* Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³ (sacrifice of children **בָּאֵשׁ**) Ez 5² (**בָּאֵשׁ** but cf. Co) Na 2¹⁴ (**בְּעֵשֶׁן**). **3.** *consume=destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16³ (sq. **אֲחֵרֵי**).

† **בָּעֵרָה** **n.f.** burning, only הַב' as acc. cogn. with הִבְעֵר Ex 22⁵.

† **יִבְעֶרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11³) Nu 11³ Dt 9²².

† **[בָּעֵר]** **n.m.** Ex 22⁴, **beasts, cattle, coll.** (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **ܚܒܝܐ**, Eth. **ሕሳብ** etc., Sab. **בער** DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1885, 329; Ar. **بَعِير** of camel; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane 227^a; connexion with above ✓ obscure)—*sf.* **בָּעֵרָה** Ex 22⁴, **בָּעֵרָה** Nu 20⁴, **בָּעֵרָה** Gn 45¹⁷, **בָּעֵרָה** Nu 20⁸ + 2 t.;—*beasts of burden* Gn 45¹⁷ (i.e. asses 44^{3,13}); elsewhere general, **בָּעֵרָה** Ex 22⁴ Nu 20^{4,8,11} **פָּ** 78⁴⁸.

† II. **[בָּעַר]** **vb.denom.** *be brutish*—**Qal** *Impf.* **יִבְעֶר** Je 10⁸ (|| **יִכְסְלוּ**) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. *Pt.* pl. **בָּעֵרִים** **פָּ** 94⁸ (|| **כַּסְלִים**); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21³⁶. **Niph.** *Pf.* **נִבְעַר** Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷, **נִבְעַר** Je 10²¹; *Pt.* **נִבְעַרָה** Is 19¹¹;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19¹¹ (**אֵיִל** || **עֵצָה**); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10^{14,21} 51¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* **יִבְעֶר** consec. Ex 22⁴ *feed, graze* (בשרה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **יִבְעֶר** Ex 22⁴ *cause to be grazed over*, sq. **שָׂרָה**.

† **בָּעֵרָה** **n.m.** brutishness (only poet.)—abs. **ב' פָּ** 49¹¹ + 3 t., **בָּעַר** Pr 12¹;—in combination, **בָּעֵרָה** *brutish man* **פָּ** 92⁷ (|| **כַּסִּיל**); elsewhere **ב' פָּ** alone in same sense (concrete) **פָּ** 49¹¹ (|| *id.*), & as pred. = adj., **פָּ** 73²² Pr 12¹ 30².

† **בָּעֵרָה** **n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁸.

† **בָּעֵרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*a burning; 2 torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22⁵ 31⁸ Dt 23⁵ Jos 13²² 24⁹ Mi 6⁵; **בָּעַר** Nu 24^{3,15} (**בְּנוֹ ב'**). **2.** father of **בָּלַע**, a king of Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³.

† **בָּעֵשֶׂרָה** **n.pr.m.** (**מִעֵשֶׂרָה**; so Thes; cf. Dr^{Sm. lxviii}) a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵;—cf. **מִעֵשֶׂרָה** sub עֵשָׂה.

† **בָּעֵשָׂה** **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15^{16,17,19} + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 2 Ch 16^{1,3,5,6} Je 41⁹.

† **בָּעֵשְׂתֶרָה** **n.pr.loc.** (**בֵּית עֵשְׂתֶרָה** = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21²⁷; = *עֵשְׂתֶרָה* 1 Ch 6⁵⁶.

† **[בָּעַת]** **vb.** fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. **بَعَثَ** *come or happen suddenly*, NH **בָּעַת**)

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. **בַּעַת** Pa. **כַּחַּ** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* **נִבְעַת** 1 Ch 21³⁰ **נִבְעַת** Est 7⁶; **נִבְעַתִּי** Dn 8¹⁷;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8¹⁷; c. מפני 1 Ch 21³⁰ Est 7⁶. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. **בִּעַתְחִי** Is 21⁴ **יִבְעַתְחִי** 1 S 16¹⁴; 3 pl. sf. **בִּעַתְהוּ** Jb 18¹¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּבְעַת** Jb 13¹¹; sf. **תִּבְעַתִּי** Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ **תִּבְעַתְךָ** Jb 33⁷; 2 ms. sf. **יִבְעַתְנִי** Jb 7¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. **יִבְעַתְנִי** ψ 18⁵ = **יִבְעַתְנִי** 2 S 22⁵ **יִבְעַתְהוּ** Jb 3⁵ 15²⁴;—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16^{14,15} (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3⁵ (cf. לקח v⁶) 9³⁴ 13¹¹ (|| פחד נפל על ||) (cf. ||) 15²⁴ (|| תקח ||) 18¹¹ (|| הפיץ ||) 33⁷ (|| כבד על ||) Is 21⁴; *assail* ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁵. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7¹⁴ (|| חתת ||).

† **בִּעַתְהוּ** **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8¹⁵ = 14¹⁹.

† **בְּעוֹתִים** **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God **בְּעוֹתֵי אֱלֹהִים** Jb 6⁴ (|| חֲצִי יְשַׁי ||); **בְּעוֹתִיךְ** ψ 88¹⁷ (|| חֲרוֹתִיךְ ||).

בָּצַן v. **בָּצַץ**.

† **בָּצִי** **n.pr.m.** Ne 10¹⁹ one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2¹⁷ Ne 7²³ **בְּנֵי ב'** i.e. a family.

בָּצַל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **በጸለ**; 1. 2; Ar. **بَصَلَ**, appar. denom.)

† **בָּצֵל** **n.m.** onion (NH **بَظَل** or **بَظَل**, Ar. **بَظَل**, Eth. **በጸል**; Aram. **בּוּצְלָא**)—**בָּצֵלִים**—**חָלָל** (**חָלָל**) **אֶת הַקִּשְׁאִים וְאֶת הָאֲבֻתָּיִם וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים** (וְאֶת־הַבְּרִי) **וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים** (וְאֶת־הַבְּרִי).

† **בָּצֵל־אֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11²⁰)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 36^{1,2} 37¹ 38²² (all P) 1 Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁰.

† **בָּצִירֹת** **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; **בְּנֵי־ב'** Ezr 2⁵² = Ne 7⁵⁴ Kt; **בְּצִלִּית** Ne 7⁵⁴ Qr.

† **בָּצַע** **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. **بَفَعَ**, Eth. **በጸዐ**; Aram. **בִּצַּע**)—**Qal** *Impf.* **יִבְצַע** Jb 27⁸ **יִבְצַעִי** Jo 2⁸; *Inv.* sf. **בִּצַּעַם בְּרָאֵשׁ** Am 9¹; *Inf.* **בָּצַע** Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* **בּוֹצַע** Pr 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ **בָּצַע** ψ 10³ + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9¹ (but Lag ^{Prov. v, vi} **בָּצַעַם** Hb 3¹² *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27²⁸ *when Eliah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2⁸ (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10³ = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. **בָּצַע** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Hb 2⁹. **Pi.** *Pf.* **בָּצַע** La 2¹⁷;

Impf. **יִבְצַע** Is 10¹²; sf. **יִבְצַעִי** Is 38¹² Jb 6⁹; 2 fs. **יִבְצַעִי** Ez 22¹²; 3 fpl. **תִּבְצַעְנָה** Zc 4⁹;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6⁹ cf. Is 10¹⁹ (**מִדְּלָה**); = *finish, complete* Is 10¹² Zc 4⁹; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2¹⁷ (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22¹² (instr. בעשק).

† **בָּצַע** **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—**בָּצַע** Gn 37²⁶ + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5¹⁹ +); **בָּצַע** Ex 18²¹ + 7 t.; sf. **בָּצַעְךָ** Je 22¹⁷; **בָּצַעְךָ** Je 51¹³ Ez 22¹³; **בָּצַעְו** Is 56¹¹ 57¹⁷; **בָּצַעַם** Ez 33³¹ Mi 4¹³;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5¹⁹ Mi 4¹³; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18²¹ 1 S 8³ ψ 119³⁶ Pr 28¹⁶ Is 33¹⁵ 56¹¹ 57¹⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 51¹³ Ez 22¹³ 33³¹; as acc. cogn. c. **בָּצַע** Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Ez 22²⁷ Hb 2⁹; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) **מִדְּב'** Gn 37²⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 30¹⁰ Jb 22³.

† **בָּצַעְנִים**, **בָּצַעְנִים**, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: **אֵלֶּן ב'** Jos 19³³ Ju 4¹¹. Cf. צענים.

בָּצִין (cf. Ar. **بَصَّ** *be* **بَصَّ**, i.e. one soft, tender, impressible in body, etc.)

† **בָּצִין** **n.[m.]** mire Je 38²².

† **בָּצָה** **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8¹¹ as place where rushes grow, cf. 40²¹; **בָּצָהוּ** (Co **ובצוחיו**) pl. sf. Ez 47¹¹ (|| **וַיִּבְכְּאוּ** ||).

† **בּוֹצִיץ** **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14⁴;—**Βωσις** Lag ^{Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250}.

† **בָּצַק** **vb.** swell (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **בָּצַקָה** Dt 8⁴; 3 pl. **בָּצַקוּ** Ne 9²¹;—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8⁴, Ry Ne 9²¹.

† **בָּצֵק** **n.[m.]** dough—**בָּצֵק** Ex 12³⁹ + 4 t.; sf. **בָּצֵקוּ** Ex 12³⁴;—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12^{34,39} (E); no restriction 2 S 13³ Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸.

† **בָּצֶקֶת** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Ar. **بَصَقَة** an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, **בָּצֶקֶת** Jos 15³⁹; **בָּצֶקֶת** 2 K 22¹ (home of Josiah's mother).

† **בָּצַר** **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. **בִּצַּר**, **בִּצַּר** (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. **بَصَّرَ** *side, edge, rough stone*, etc., **بَصَّرَ** *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* **יִבְצַר** ψ 76¹³; 2 ms. **תִּבְצַר** Lv 25⁵ Dt 24²¹ **וַיִּבְצְרוּ** Ju 9²⁷, **תִּבְצְרוּ** Lv 25¹¹; *Pt.* act. **בּוֹצַר** Je 6⁹, **בָּצִירִים** Je 49⁹ Ob 5; pass. m. **בָּצִיר** Zc 1² Kt (Qr **בָּצִיר**), f. **בָּצִירָה** Ez 2¹⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 21²⁵ v. *infr.*; pl. f. **בָּצִירֹת** Ez 36³⁶ **בָּצִירֹת** Nu 13²⁸ + 14 t., **בָּצִירֹת** Dt 1²⁸ Ne 9²⁵, **בָּצִירֹת** Dt 3⁵ 9¹;—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים **בָּצִירֹת** Lv 25⁵, cf. v¹¹ (obj. נזיר), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷ (obj.

in both, (כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering*, -gatherer Je 6⁹ 49⁵ Ob 5⁵; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76¹³ (obj. ננדים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off*, *made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵ = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13²⁸ Dt 1²³ 3⁹ 1¹² Jos 14¹² 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹ 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17² 19⁵ 32¹ 33¹⁴ Ne 9²⁵ Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36³⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28⁵² Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; יער ה' Zc 1² (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33³; —ב' Ez 21²⁵ ⑤ Sm Co בְּחוֹכֶם, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11⁶ (מֵהֶם), Jb 42² (מִפְּנֵי). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. יִבְצֹר Je 51⁵³ *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22¹⁰.

†I. **בָּצֵר** n.[m.] *precious ore* (AW¹⁰⁵ Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm^{ZA 1887, 48 f. Hlob 70} (AW Thes ore as *that broken off*; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَظَر ring, Heb. בְּצָרָה enclosure, Talm. בטרם *finger-measure*, etc.; a √. בצר must then be assumed, = (בצר) Jb 22²⁴ (|| אופיר q.v.); בְּצָרִי v²⁵ (|| בָּסָף) possibly also בְּצָרִי בָּסָף ψ 68³¹ for MT בְּרִצְרִי, cf. Che^{crit. n. Ne JBL, 1891, 151}.

†II. **בָּצֵר** (fortress) — 1. **n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20⁸ 1 Ch 6⁶³. 2. **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

†I. **בְּצָרָה** n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep)-fold, ב' צאן Mi 2¹².

†II. **בְּצָרָה** n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (fortress; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog^{No. 22} ⑤ Soσ(σ)oppa; cf. βοσροπ; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247} = βοσρπα) Gn 36³³ = 1 Ch 14⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both || ארץ) 49^{13, 22} Am 1¹². 2. city of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob. = II. בָּצֵר 1; —on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

† **בְּצָרוֹן** n.[m.] stronghold, לָבִי Zc 9¹².

† **בְּצָרָת** n.f. dearth (cf. foll.), שֵׁנֶת ב' Je 17⁹.

† **בְּצָרָה** n.f. dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. חֲסֵלוֹ PS 57²; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14²³ *people reduced*) —dearth (= בערת) ב' עָהוּת ב' ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. בְּצָרוֹת Je 14¹.

† **בְּצִיר** n.m.^{Lv 28, 5} vintage (cf. בָּצֵר) —בָּצִיר Lv 26⁵ + 4 t. + Zc 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8²; sf. בְּצִירָה Je 48³²; —*vintage*, lit. Lv 26^{5, 5} Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48³²; in simile Is 24¹³ Mi 7¹; Zc 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בצר.

† **מְבָצֵר** n.m.^{Is 17, 3} fortification —מְבָצֵר Nu 32⁷¹ + 18 t.; cstr. מְבָצֵר Jos 19²⁹ + 2 t.; pl. מְבָצֵרִים Nu 13¹⁹ Dn 11²⁴; מְבָצֵרוֹת Dn 11¹⁵; מְבָצֵרִי La 2³ Dn 11³⁹; sf. מְבָצֵרִי Ho 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; מְבָצֵרִי Na 3¹²; מְבָצֵרִי v¹⁴ Je 48¹⁸; מְבָצֵרִי ψ 89⁴¹ La 2⁵; מְבָצֵרִי.

Is 34¹³; מְבָצֵרֵהֶם 2 K 8¹²; —*fortification*, esp. in phrase (המ') מ' (עיר) = *fortified city* Nu 32^{17, 36} Jos 10²⁰ 19^{29, 35} 1 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 3¹⁹ 10² 17⁹ 18⁸ Je 4⁵ 5¹⁷ 8¹⁴ 34⁷ ψ 108¹¹ (עיר מ' = עיר מצור 60¹¹), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁵ (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹⁸ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17³ 25¹² (מ' משגב חומתיו) 34¹³ (|| ארמנת), La 2^{2, 5} (|| id.) ψ 89⁴¹ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁹ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3^{12, 14} Hb 1¹⁰ Dn 11^{24, 39}; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁹ (עיר מ' צר).

בִּקְבֹּק, בִּקְבֹּק v. sub בקק.

† **בִּקְבֹּקֶר** n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

בִּקְבֹּקֶה v. sub בקק.

בָּקָה (test, prove, cf. Aram. بَقَا).

† **בִּקְרָהוּ** n.pr.m. (proved of ') Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) v¹³.

† **בִּקְרָא** n.pr.m. (id.) —1. a Danite chief Nu 32²². 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5^{31, 31} 6³¹ Ezr 7⁴.

† **בָּקַע** vb. cleave, break open or through (NH id., MI¹⁵ מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn*; Aram. بَقَعَ; cf. Eth. ቢቀዕ: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di) —**Qal Pf.** בָּקַע ψ 78¹³, בָּקַעַת Is 34¹⁵, בָּקַעַת Ne 9¹¹ ψ 74¹⁵, וַיִּבְקַעַת Ez 29⁷; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹, וַיִּבְקַעַת 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸, וַיִּבְקַעַת 2 Ch 21¹⁷; *Imv.* וַיִּבְקַעַת Ex 14¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּקַעַם Am 1¹³ 2 Ch 32¹; *Pt. act.* בֹּקַעַת Is 63¹² Ec 10⁹, בָּקַעַת ψ 141⁷; —1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁹ *God cleft open the hollow* (הַפִּתְחִישׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. צִיָּר, also ψ 74¹⁵ *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וְנָחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1¹³; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. כַּף hand for בְּתֵף ⑤, ⑥ Sm (?) Co); *cleave wood* Ec 10⁹ (|| מַסְפִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furloughing) the earth ψ 141⁷ (|| פָּלַח; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ ψ 78¹³, cf. Is 63¹², obj. מַיִם; —in all these subj. ' exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. קַפְזוֹ arrow-snake. 2. *break through or into*, sq. ב' 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷, וַיִּבְקַעַת; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לִבְקַעַם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself*.

Niph. Pf. נִבְקַע Jb 26⁸ Zc 14⁴ (! consec.); נִבְקָעוּ Gn 7¹¹ Is 35⁶; נִבְקָעוּ 2 Ch 25¹¹ Pr 3²⁰; **Impf.** יִבְקַע Is 58⁸; יִבְקַע Jb 32¹⁹; 3 fs. תִּבְקַע Is 59⁵; וְתִבְקַע Nu 16³¹ + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִבְקַע Ez 30¹⁶; —1. *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16³¹ (J), הָאֲרָץ 1 K 14⁴⁰ (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14⁴; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25¹²; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26⁸; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32¹⁹ *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles (מַעֲיִנוֹת) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7¹¹; of the water-masses themselves, תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 3²⁰, מִיִּם וְנַחֲלִים Is 35⁶; also of the Red Sea, יִבְקַעוּ הַמַּיִם Ex 14²¹; of light breaking forth Is 58⁸ (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59⁵ הַחֲדָרָה תִּבְקַע אֶפְעָה. 2. *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Ez 30¹⁶. **Pi. Pf.** בִּקַּע 2 K 15¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁰; וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13¹³; בִּקַּעוּ Is 59⁵; **Impf.** יִבְקַע ψ 78¹⁵; וּבִקַּעוּ Gn 22³; 3 fs. תִּבְקַעוּ Ez 13¹¹; תִּבְקַעֻם Ho 13⁸; 2 ms. תִּבְקַעוּ Hb 3⁹; תִּבְקַע 2 K 8¹²; 2 fpl. וְתִבְקַעְנָה 2 K 24⁴; —*cleave, cut to pieces*, or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22³ i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6¹⁴; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 24⁴; cf. also Ho 13⁸ (fig.); of cleaving opening rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78¹⁵ (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28¹⁰ בָּצֻרוֹת יֵאָרִים ב' *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth*; *break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13¹¹ וּבִקַּעְתִּי רֵיחַ (but Co תִּבְקַעוּ, cf. v¹³ רֵיחַ וּבִקַּעְתִּי צִפְפוֹנִי Is 59⁵ סִעְרוֹת בְּחֻמָּתִי *of hatching eggs* Is 59⁵ סִעְרוֹת בְּחֻמָּתִי *of hatching eggs* Is 59⁵ סִעְרוֹת בְּחֻמָּתִי *of hatching eggs* Is 59⁵ סִעְרוֹת בְּחֻמָּתִי); **Pu. Impf.** יִבְקַעוּ Ho 14¹; **Pt.** מִבְקָעָה Ez 26¹⁰; מִבְקָעִים Jos 9⁴; —*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14¹ (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9⁴; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26¹⁰. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 pl. sf. וְנִבְקַעְנָה Is 7⁶; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִבְקַע 2 K 3²⁶; —*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7⁶ וְנִבְקַעְנָה אֲלֵינוּ *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it unto ourselves (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32¹); *break through* (abs.) with sword, לְהִבְקַע שְׁלַח חֶרֶב לְהִבְקַע, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְבְּקַעוּ Jos 9¹³; **Impf.** יִתְבְּקַעוּ Mi 1⁴; —*burst (themselves) open*, of wine-skins Jos 9¹³; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1⁴.

† בִּקְעָה n. [m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

a weight; בִּקְעָה מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24²², cf. Hesychius in Lag^{Ges. Abh.} 199, 1, 18 βακαίον [Lag βέκαον] μέτρον τι; v. also בָּקַע Ex 38²⁶ (= מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

† בִּקְעָה n.f. valley (cleft), plain—abs. ב' Gn 11² + 8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעָתָה Dt 34³ + 7 t.; pl. בִּקְעוֹת Is 41¹⁸ ψ 104⁸; בִּקְעָתָה Dt 11¹¹; —1. *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ cf. Is 41¹⁸; also 63¹⁴ בִּבְרָכָה בִּבְקָעָה תִּהְיֶה; in creation-poem ψ 104⁸ יַעֲלֶה הָרִים יִרְדּוּ בִּקְעוֹת. 2. *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11²; also Ez 32²³ 84³ 37¹² (מִישׁוֹר || עַל-פְּנֵי הַב') as level, opp. הָרְכָסִים Is 40⁴ (|| מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34³ יִרְחוּ ב' הַלְבָּנוֹן ב' מִצְפָּה, (הַבְּכָר || ב' מִנְרָה 2 Ch 35²² cf. Zc 12¹¹ אֲנוֹן ב' Ne 6²; ב' אֲנוֹן Am 1⁶ *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De^{Jes 3, 702}; ③ πῆδος Ὠν).

† בִּקְיעָה [בִּקְיעָה] n. [m.] fissure, breach, Am 6¹¹ בִּקְעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| רִסְסִים; בִּקְיעָה עִירָדָד Is 22⁹).

† I. [בִּבְקָה] vb. be luxuriant (Ar. بَقِيَ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. 1. iv, Lane)) —Qal Pt. בִּבְקָה luxuriant Ho 10¹ (fig. of Isr. as vine).

† II. [בִּבְקָה] vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. بَقِيَ *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water) —Qal Pf. וּבִקַּעְתִּי Je 19⁷; בִּבְקָה Na 2³; Pt. בִּבְקָה Is 24¹; בִּבְקָה Na 2³; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24¹ Na 2³, also abs. v³; fig. *make void* (obj. עֵצָה) Je 19⁷. **Niph. Pf.** וּנִבְקַע (cf. Ges¹⁶⁷, R. 11) Is 19³; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְקַע Is 24³; **Inf. abs.** הִבּוֹק Is 24³; —*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24³ הִבּוֹק תִּבְקַע, of land (|| הִבּוֹק); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19³. **Po. Impf.** יִבְקִי Je 51² *empty out* (devastate) land.

† בִּבְקָה n. [m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقَعَةٌ *gurgling sound*; also Syr. بَقَعَةٌ, *cantharus*, etc.) —abs. בִּבְקָה Je 19¹⁰; cstr. id. 1 K 14³ Je 19¹.

† בִּבְבּוֹק n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim; בִּבְבּוֹק עִירָדָד Ezr 2⁵¹ Ne 7⁵³.

† בִּבְבּוֹקָה n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ 12²⁵.

† יִבְקָה n.pr.f. (✓ prob. בִּקָּה; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעְבֵּר (ה) יִבְקָה Gn 32²³ (where perhaps connected with אִבְקָה = יִבְקָה; יִבְקָה Dt 2²⁷; יִבְקָה Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12²; יִבְקָה Nu 21²⁴ (cf. Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12²); יִבְקָה Ju 11^{13, 22} (in both, || אֲרִנוֹן); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3¹⁶, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12²; but some confusion (Di Nu 21²⁴ Dt 2³⁷);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd Pal 131.

†[בָּקַר] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram. בָּקַר; also Eth. ቀለ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. יִבְקְרוּ consec. Ez 34¹¹; Impf. יִבְקֵר Lv 13³⁶ 27³³; אֲבִיקֵר Ez 34¹²; Inf. cstr. לִבְקֹר 2 K 16¹⁵ + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לֵבְקֹר Lv 13³⁶; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בִּינְיָטוֹב לְרַע Lv. 27³³; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34¹¹ (|| דִּרְשׁ) v¹², fig. of ' seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. פֶּשׁ 27⁴ (|| הִזָּה) v¹²; *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20²⁵ אֲחֵר יִדְרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16¹⁵ *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* K1o, (so לִבְקֹר 1 K 3²¹ for 2nd בִּבְקֹר), AV RV *to inquire by*, & *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS ^{Som. 1. 467}.

בָּקָר¹⁸² n.m. 1 K 5, 3 + (f. Gn 38, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17, 29) *cattle, herd, ox* (Ar. بَقَرَة, Aram. בִּקְרָא, בִּקְרִיתָא, cf. also Hom ^{NS 222 π.}); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag ^{BN 51} al.)—abs. בִּ' Gn 12¹⁶ +; cstr. בִּקְרֵר Nu 7⁸⁸; sf. בִּקְרֵר Gn 45¹⁰ +; בִּקְרֵר Ex 20²⁴ Je 5¹⁷; בִּקְרֵר 1 S 17² 2 S 12⁴; בִּקְרֵר Dt 12⁶; בִּקְרֵר Je 3²⁴ +; pl. בִּקְרִים Am 6¹² (al. rd. בִּקְרִים 2 Ch 4³ (but rd. בִּקְרֵים v. || 1 K 7²⁴ infr.); sf. בִּקְרֵינִי Ne 10³⁷; rd. בחורֵיכם for בקרֵיכם 1 S 8¹⁶ & We Dr;—1. mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12⁶ 13⁵ 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 24³⁵ Lv 12² Dt 8¹³ 1 S 11⁵ Ho 5⁶ Jo 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 27^{29, 39} + oft. (frequently || צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27²⁹ +; in sim. בִּ' Jb 40¹⁵ Is 17⁷ 65²⁵; as lowing (קוֹל הַבִּ') 1 S 15¹⁴; בִּקְרֵר מִקְנֵה possession of (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (both J); בִּ' עֲרֵרִי Jo 1¹⁸ *herds of cattle*; esp. בִּן־בִּקְרֵר son of cattle (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18⁷ cf. v⁸ (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14³² בִּקְרֵר 8⁹; usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15^{8, 9}; עֵלֶת בִּקְרֵר Lv 1⁵; appos. עֵלֶת + Lv 9²;—cf. עֵלֶת בִּקְרֵר + Dt 21³ 1 S 16² Is 7²¹;—mostly appos. פֶּרֶר Ex 29¹ + 27 t.; also pl. בָּנִי בִקְרֵר Nu 28^{11, 19, 27} 29^{13, 17} (on all these cf. B²); also indef. *cattle*, *oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7^{87, 88} (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22⁴⁰ 1 S 14³² 15²¹ 1 K 1⁹ 7^{29, 29} (here of graven work) 8⁵ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ 2 Ch 5⁶ 18³ Is 22¹³ ψ 66¹⁵; also as beasts of burden + 1 Ch 12⁴⁰. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18⁷ (J); cf. pl. בִּקְרֵינִי, *our herds*, only Ne 10³⁷.

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6¹² + 2 Ch 4³ v. supr.); of two Nu 7¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 7; + cf. also בִּ' צֶמֶר yoke (pair) of oxen 1 S 17⁷ cf. v⁷, 1 K 19²¹ cf. v²¹ (ploughing, cf. v¹⁹); also 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7³¹ 1 S 6^{7, 11}), 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21³³, 2 S 24^{22, 24} 1 K 19²⁰ Am 6¹² (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1³ cf. v¹⁴; 1000 yoke 42¹²; further, of four Nu 7⁷; five Ex 21³⁷ (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר); seven 2 Ch 29²² (|| פָּרִים v²¹); eight Nu 7⁸; ten 1 K 5³; twelve Nu 7³ (singly called שׁוֹר cf. v⁶; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{25, 44} = 2 Ch 4¹⁵ cf. 2 K 16¹⁷ 2 Ch 4³ (דְּמוּת פָּרִים) v⁷ (but rd. in both בִּקְרֵים), as || 1 K 7²⁴ cf. Be Öt) v⁴ Je 52²⁰; of twenty 1 K 5³; seventy 2 Ch 29³²; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵, 2 Ch 15¹¹ 29³³ 35^{7, 8, 9} (cf. v¹²), & Nu 31^{33, 38, 44} +. Note חֲמֵשָׁת בִּקְרֵר Dt 32¹⁴ (poem), מִלְמֶר 2 S 17²⁹ הַבִּ' 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹ מִלְמֶר הַבִּ' Ju 3³¹ הַבִּ' צֶמֶרֶי הַבִּ' Ez. 4¹⁵ (opp. הַאֲרָם).

† בֹּקֵר n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7¹⁴; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בִּבְקָרִים 1¹.

בֹּקֵר²¹⁴ n.m. ^{Ex 10, 13} morning (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בִּ' Gn 1⁵ + (alw. abs.); pl. בִּקְרִים Jb 7¹⁸ + 4 t.;—1. *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10¹³ (J) Lv 6² (P) Ju 19²⁵ Ru 3^{13, 13} Is 21¹² cf. 1 S 19¹¹ (|| מוֹחַר, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלָה ψ 92³; also (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) Lv 19¹³ (H) Dt 16⁴; opp. צִלְמוֹת Am 5⁸; cf. further Gn 40⁶ 41⁸ (both E) Ex 12²² 34^{2, 2} (both JE) 1 S 3¹⁵ +. **b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29²⁵ (E) 44³ (J) 1 K 3²¹ (but K1o here for 2nd בִּבְקֹר, rds. לִבְקֹר by looking at it v. בִּקְרֵר Jb 24¹⁷ 38¹² (|| שֶׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14²⁷ (JE) at the turn of the morning, so Ju 19²⁶ (|| בְּעֵלוֹת הַשֶּׁחַר v²⁵; sq. עֲרֵהָאוֹר, as something later, v²⁶); vid. Ru 3¹⁴ (|| בְּעֵלוֹת הַשֶּׁחַר before men could recognise each other); cf. פּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38⁷ stars of morning; but also c. אֹרֶר vb. Gn 44³ (J) 2 S 2¹; & esp. בֹּקֶר אֹרֶר Ju 16² (opp. לַיְלָה) so 1 S 14³⁶; also 1 S 25^{22, 34, 36} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹; cf. 1 S 29¹⁰ (|| לֶכֶם). **c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9³³ 2 S 23^{4, 4} 2 K 3²² cf. וְעֵרֵב מוֹצָאֵי בִ' וְעֵרֵב קְצוֹת ψ 65⁹ i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| קְצוֹת i.e. ends of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, וְעֵרֵב הַבֹּקֶר Ru 2⁷ (cf. v¹⁴) vid. 2 S 24¹⁵ (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise $\psi 5^{4,4}$ (v. Hu) 59¹⁷ 88¹⁴ 92³; || צהרים noon 1 K 18²⁶ Je 20¹⁶; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים $\psi 55^{18}$ (cf. Dn 6^{10,13}); cf. also c. ערב infr. e. opp. ערב Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J) Ex 16^{7,8,12,13} Lv 6¹³ Nu 9²¹ (all P) Dt 28^{67,67} 2 S 11¹⁴ 1 K 17⁶ Is 17¹⁴ Zp 3³ Ez 24^{18,18} 33²² Dn 8²⁶ $\psi 30^6$ 90^{5,6} Ec 11⁶ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹ 31³ Ezr 3³ Est 2¹⁴; opp. הערבים בין Ex 29^{39,41} Nu 28^{4,8} (all P); esp. מזהבקר עד-הערב = *all day* Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); לערב Jb 4²⁰ = between morning and evening; also מערב עד-בקר = *all night*, Ex 27²¹ (P) Lv 24³ (H) Nu 9²¹ & ערב עד-ב' Nu 9¹⁵ (both P); note also the formula ויהי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1^{5,8,13,19,23,31} (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8¹⁴ of om. of daily sacrific. עד ערב בקר אלפנים ושלש מאות, *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr^{Intr. 464}, cf. v²⁶ & 3^{1/2} times (years) 7²⁵ 12^{11,17}). f. oft. (above & elsewhere) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7¹⁸); *in the morning* בבקר Gn 19²⁷ + 1 rot., cf. also בב' Ex 19¹⁶; *in (or at) the morning* לב' Am 4⁴ + 7 t.; *for (against or by) the morning* לב' Ex 34² cf. $\psi 130^6$ (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עד-) Ex 34²⁵ Dt 16⁴ Zp 3³; further בב' *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16²¹ 30⁷ 36³ Lv 6⁵ (all P) 2 S 13⁴ 1 Ch 23³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹¹ Is 28¹⁹ 50⁴ Ez 46^{13,14,15} Zp 3⁵ also לב' לב', same sense, + 1 Ch 9²⁷; + pl. לבקרים *every m. afresh* $\psi 73^{14}$ Is 33² cf. La 3²³; alm. = *continually* $\psi 101^3$ (cf. Je 21¹²); v. לבקרים + Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לרעים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7⁶ cf. $\psi 5^{4,4}$ $\psi 55^{18}$, d. supr., & sub 2. g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11¹⁷; cf. $\psi 30^6$ 46⁶ (לפנות ב') 49¹⁵ 59¹⁷ 90¹⁴ 143⁸. h. in phrases, השקמים בב' etc. *he rose early in the morning* + Gn 19²⁷ 20⁸ 21¹⁴ 22³ 26³¹ 28¹⁸ 32¹ Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ 24⁴ 34⁴ Nu 14⁴⁰ Jos 3¹ 6¹² 7¹⁶ 8¹⁰ (all JE) Ju 6²⁸ 19^{5,8} 1 S 19⁵ 4 cf. 15¹², 17²⁰ 29^{10,10} cf. v¹¹, 2 K 3²² 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 1⁵ Pr 27¹⁴ Is 5¹¹; (ויקמו etc.) ויקם בב' + Gn 24⁶⁴ Nu 22^{13,21} (all JE) Ju 19²⁷ 20¹⁹ 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 3²¹; בב' morning watch † Ex 14²⁴ 1 S 11¹¹. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16^{19,20} Lv 7¹⁵ 22³⁰ (opp. היום *today*) Nu 16⁵ (|| מחר v^{7,16}) cf. Ex 12^{10,10} Nu 9¹²; with art. Ex 16^{23,24} 29³⁴; לב' Ex 34²⁵ Nu 22⁴¹ Zp 3³; בב' 1 S 9¹⁹ (opp. היום *to-day*) cf. 20³⁶; *to-morrow morning* בב' Ju 6³¹ (Stu); בב' Ex 7¹⁶ Jos 7¹⁴ Est 5¹⁴; definitely

ממחר בב' 1 S 5⁴; מהב' 2 S 2²⁷; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16⁷ Nu 16⁵.

† [בקרה] n.f. verbal. a seeking, בקרת רעה, בקרת Ez 34¹² like a shepherd's seeking his flock.

† בקרת n.f. punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19²⁰; (scourging) AV after Jewish trad. Kerith^{11a} Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim^{Sifra} Jastrow^{Dict. 165}.)

† [בקש] 224 vb. seek (Ph. בקש)—Pi. Pf. בקש Dt 13¹¹ + 15 t.; בקשה Ec 7²⁸ Est 2¹⁵; sf. בקשתם Ho 2⁹; בקשתי Ct 3^{1,2} cf. 5⁶; בקשו Ezr 2⁶² + 12 t.; sf. בקשני Is 65¹ + 2 t.; Impf. יבקש Jos 22²³ + 37 t.; יבקש Pr 15¹⁴ + 2 t.; יבקשה $\psi 122^9$ + 3 t.; sf. יבקשהו 1 S 23¹⁴ + 7 t.; יבקשו 1 S 16¹⁶ + 23 t.; Inv. יבקש 1 S 9³ + 3 t.; יבקשו 1 S 28⁷ + 8 t.; Inf. לבקש 1 S 10² + 29 t.; Pt. מבקש Gn 37¹⁶ + 23 t.; pl. מבקשים Ex 10¹¹ + 38 t.;—1. *seek to find*: a. abs. Ju 6²⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷ Je 5¹ Ez 34⁶ Ec 3⁶ 8¹⁷ (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37^{15,16} Jos 2²² (J) Ju 4²² 14⁴ 1 S 9³ 10^{2,14,21} 16¹⁶ 1 S 23^{14,25} 24³ 26² 27^{1,4} + 26²⁰ obj. a flea, but rd. נכשי Th We Kirkp Klop Dr; 2 S 17^{3,20} 1 K 1^{3,20} 18¹⁰ 2 K 2¹⁶ 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 4³⁹ 2 Ch 22⁹ Ezr 2⁶² (= Ne 7⁶⁴) Ne 12²⁷ 37^{25,36} 19¹⁷ Pr 2⁴ 21⁶ 23³⁵ 7²⁸ Ct 3^{1,1,2,3} 5⁶ 1 S 4¹ 12¹⁷ Je 2^{24,33} La 1¹¹ Ez 7²⁵ 22³⁰ 34^{4,16} Ho 2⁹ Na 3¹¹ Ze 11¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵. c. with ל Jb 10⁶. d. acc. rei ל pers. Ju 18¹ 1 S 13¹⁴ 28⁷ 1 K 1² Ru 3¹ Est 2² $\psi 122^9$ Is 40³⁰ La 1¹⁹ Na 3⁷. 2. *seek to secure*: a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16¹⁰ (P); David for king 2 S 3¹⁷; in battle 2 S 5¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 14⁸); $\psi 27^4$ Je 45⁵ (cf. v⁵); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4¹⁰ (J) 1 S 20¹ 22^{23,23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ 1 K 19^{10,14} $\psi 35^4$ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰ Je 4³⁰ 11²¹ 19^{7,9} 21⁷ 22²³ 34^{20,21} 38¹⁶ 44^{30,30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷. b. *aim at, practise*: בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ (אל) 1 K 20⁷ $\psi 71^{13,24}$ Est 9²; ב' כוב; טובה, $\psi 4^3$ cf. Pr 17¹¹, נשבר Pr 17¹⁹, רצון Pr 17²⁷, מונה Ne 10¹⁰, אמונה Je 5¹, צדק, ענוה Zp 2³, שלום $\psi 34^{15}$, חכמה Pr 14⁶ Ec 7²⁵, בינה Dn 8¹⁵, רעת Pr 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵, תורה Mal 2⁷, אהבה Pr 17⁹, תאוה 18¹ (ל of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7²⁹. c. Inf. Ex 4²⁴ (J) Je 26²¹. d. ל & Inf. Gn 43³⁰ Ex 2¹⁵ 10¹¹ (JE) Dt 13¹¹ 1 S 14⁴ 19^{2,10} 23¹⁰ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21² 1 K 11^{22,40} Est 2²¹ 3⁶ 6² $\psi 37^{22}$ Ec 12¹⁰ Ze 6⁷ 12⁹. 3. *seek the face* a. of rulers 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 29²⁵. b. of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= $\psi 105^4$) 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 2 S 21¹ $\psi 24^6$ 27^{8,8}; without פני c. יהוה Dt 4²⁹ Zp 1⁶ 2³ Ho 3⁵ 5⁶ Ex 33⁷ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= $\psi 105^3$) 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 20⁴ Is 51¹ Pr 28⁵ Ze 8^{21,22} Je 50⁴; אלהים 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. Ez 8²² Is 45¹⁹ 65¹ 2 Ch 15^{4,15} Ho 7¹⁰ Je 29¹³ Mal 3¹ $\psi 40^{17}$ 70⁵ 69⁷ Dn 9³; דבר י'

Am 8¹²; ψ 83¹⁷. **d. sq. Inf. c.** ל, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19³⁴ (H). **4. desire, demand:** **a. acc.** 1 Ch 21³. **b. acc. rei** מן pers. Ez 7²⁶ Dn 1²⁰. **5. a. require, exact, acc. rei** מן pers. Is 1¹²; מן pers. Ne 5¹², acc. rei v¹⁸. **b. exact equivalent or penalty for, acc. rei** מן pers. Gn 31³⁹ 43⁹ (JE) 1 S 20¹⁶ 2 S 4¹¹ Ez 3^{18,20} 33³, cf. דרש; no obj. expr. Jos 22²³ (P). **6. (late) ask, request, acc. rei** Est 2¹⁵; על rei Ne 2⁴; על rei מן pers. Est 7⁷ Ezr 8²³; על rei מלפני pers. Est 4⁸; acc. rei מן pers. Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl. c. אשר ψ , 104²¹); מן pers. 2 Ch 20⁴. **Pu. Impf.** יבקש Je 50²⁰ ויב, Est 2²³; יבקש Ez 26²¹ be sought.

† **בקשה** **n.m.** request, entreaty, בְּקִשָּׁה Est 5^{7,8} 7³; בְּקִשְׁתֶּךָ; Est 5⁹ 9¹²; בְּקִשְׁתִּי Ezr 7⁶.

† **בֶּר** **n.m.** son (Aram. בֶּר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr 31^{2,2} (both cstr.), v² sf. בְּרִי בר ψ 2¹² kiss the son, S Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; receive instruction S; ἀπαλαττειν παυδελας Q; apprehendite disciplinam S; Ew; kiss purely, do sincere homage Aq Sym Jer Br^{MP 138}; emend. Lag (מוֹכְרוֹ) put on his bonds (cf. v³) so Kmp Che^{OP 351}.

II. בֶּר corn, III. בֶּר pure, בֶּר, I. II. בֶּר v. ברר.

† **בָּרָא** **vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. بَرَى, form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow, but also بَرَى, create; Ph. הברא CIS^{1.347} incisor, a trade involving cutting; As. barû, make, create, COT Gloss & Hpt KAT² Gloss¹ but dub.; Sab. ברא found, build, DHM ZMG 1883, 413, synon. בנה Ba ZA. 1888, 68, comp. As. banû, create, beget, with change of liquid; Aram. בָּרָא, בָּרָא, create)—**Qal Pf.** Gn 1¹ + 19 t.; **Impf.** יִבְרָא Gn 1^{21,27} Nu 16³⁰; **Inf.** בָּרָא Gn 5¹; **Inv.** בָּרָא ψ 51¹²; **Pt.** בֹּרָא Is 42⁵ + 10 t.; sf. בִּרְאֵךְ Is 43¹; בֹּרְאֵךְ Ec 12¹;—**shape, fashion, create**, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is². **1. obj.** heaven and earth Gn 1¹ 2³ (P) Is 45^{18,19}; mankind Gn 1^{27,27,27} 5^{1,2} (P) 6⁷ (J) Dt 4³² ψ 89⁴⁸ Is 45¹²; the host of heaven Is 40²⁶; heavens Is 42⁵; ends of the earth Is 40²⁸; north and south ψ 89¹⁸; wind Am 4¹³; the תנינים Gn 1²¹ (P). **2. the individual man** Mal 2¹⁰ (|| father) Ec 12¹; the smith and the waster Is 54^{16,16}; Israel as a nation Is 43¹⁵; Jacob Is 43¹; the seed of Israel Is 43⁷. **3. new conditions and circumstances:** righteousness and salvation Is 45⁸; darkness and evil Is 45⁷; fruit of the lips Is 57¹⁹; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31²²; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16³⁰ (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4⁵. **4. of trans-**

formations: a clean heart ψ 51¹² (|| חָדָשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41²⁰; with double acc. בְּרִיאָה יְרוּשָׁלַם בֹּרָא transform Jerusalem into rejoicing Is 65¹⁸. **Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. נִבְרָאתָ Ez 21²⁵; 3 pl. נִבְרָאוּ Ex 34¹⁰ + 2 t.; **Impf.** יִבְרָאִין ψ 104³⁰; **Inf.** sf. הִבְרָאֵךְ Ez 28¹³; הִבְרָאֵךְ Ez 28¹⁵; הִבְרָאֵם Gn 2⁴ 5²; **Pt.** נִבְרָא ψ 102¹⁹;—**Pass. 1. be created:** heaven and earth Gn 2⁴ (P); creatures ψ 104³⁰; mankind Gn 5² (P); heavens ψ 148⁸. **2. with reference to birth:** נִבְרָאתָ במקום אשר נבראת in the place where thou wast created (i.e. native land) Ez 21³⁵; יום הבראך day when thou wast created (king of Tyre) Ez 28^{13,15} (cf. ילדתך היום ψ 27); עִם נִבְרָא ψ 102¹⁹ (|| עִם נוֹלֵךְ ψ 22³²). **3. of something new, astonishing:** miracles Ex 34¹⁰ (J); new things חדשות Is 48⁶. **Pi. Pf.** בִּרְאתִי Jos 17¹⁵; בִּרְאתִי Jos 17¹⁸; **Inf.** abs. בִּרָא Ez 21^{24,24} 23⁴⁷;—**1. cut down:** a forest Jos 17^{15,18} (J); ויברא אותהו בַּחֲבוּתָם Ez 23⁴⁷. **2. cut out:** יד hand, as an index Ez 21^{24,24}.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אֶם-ב' יִבְרָא Nu 16³⁰, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3**, **Niph. 3**.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **n.pr.m.** ('hath created) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²¹.

† **II. [בָּרָא] vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرِيَ be free of a thing, sound, healthy; v. מרא)—**Hiph. Inf.** לְהִבְרִיאֶם 1 S 2²⁹ to make yourselves fat.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **adj.** fat— ψ 73⁴ Ju 3¹⁷; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5³; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1¹⁵; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1¹⁶ + 2 t. + Ez 34²⁰ בְּרִיאָה; Hi Ol¹⁷¹ בְּרִיאָה < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41⁵ + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41^{2,4};—**fat, cattle** Gn 41^{2,4,5,7,18,20} (E) 1 K 5³; sheep Ez 34^{3,20} בקר Gn 41^{2,4,5,7,18,20} (E) 1 K 5³; food Hb 1¹⁶; **fat man** Ju 3¹⁷; Ze 11¹⁶; **their body fat** ψ 73⁴. **בריאי** Dn 1¹⁵; **בריאי** בשר ψ 73⁴.

† **בְּרִיאָה** **n.pr.m.** v. sub בְּרִיאָה.

בְּרִיאָה v. בית ברא sub בְּרִיאָה.

בְּרִירִים v. sub ברר.

ברר (cf. Ar. بَرَّ be or become cold).

† **בָּרָד** **n.m.** Ex 9¹⁸ hail (Ar. بَرَد, Aram. ܒܪܕ, also Sab. ברדם, cold DHM ZMG 1875, 607)—**Qal** Ex 9¹⁸ + 28 t.;—**hail, c.** י המטיר Ex 9^{18,23}, c. י נתן 9²³; also Ex 9^{19,22,24,25,25,26} 10^{5,12,15}; || קָלַת thunder Ex 9^{23,28,29,33}, || קָלַת & מָטָר Ex 9³⁴, || קָלַת lightning 9²⁴; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78^{47,48} 105³²; another great hailstorm Jos 10¹¹ (E), where אֲבָנֵי הַבַּיִת; further, in theoph. ψ 18¹³ (|| גַּח-לִיאֵשׁ) 2 S 22¹³ om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18¹⁴ cf. De Che etc.; ב' אצרות Jb 38²², with oneself Jb 31¹; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40²⁸; between man and man Ho 10⁴ cf. sim. Is 28² שער ב' שער; fig. Is 28¹⁷ 30³⁰ (אבן ב')—fig. of judgment of '.

יְבַרֵּךְ בְּרֶדֶת הַיַּעַר vb.denom. hail, consec. Is 32¹⁹ it shall hail.

† [בָּרָד] adj. spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag^{BN 29}; Syr. ܒܪܕܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêle*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקָרִים נִקְרָאִים וְבָרָדִים Gn 31^{10,12}; horses Zc 6^{3,6}.

בָּרָד 1. n.pr.loc. בָּרָד Gn 16¹⁴ near Kadesh. 2. n.pr.m. בָּרָד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

+I. בָּרָה vb. eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim^{BP 31})—Qal Pf. 2 S 12¹⁷; Impf. אֵכְבֶּה 2 S 13^{6,10} eat bread (בָּרָה לָכֶם 1 S 17⁸ scribal error for בָּרָה לָכֶם 1 K 18²⁵ Dr^{Sm 107}). Pi. Inf. לִבְרוֹת La 4¹⁰ for devouring. Hiph. Impf. תִּבְרֹנִי 2 S 13⁵; Inf. לִהְבֹּרוֹת 2 S 3³⁵ cause to eat bread.

בָּרִיא n.f. food 2 S 13^{5,7,10}; Ez 34²⁰ v. בָּרִיא.

† [בָּרוֹת] n.f. food; בְּבִרוֹתִי ψ 69²² in (or as) my food.

II. בָּרָה (cf. As. *barû*, bind, whence *birîtu*, fetter Zim^{BP 59, 82}, & treaty, covenant Dt^{K 7}).

בְּרִית 285 n.f. covenant (|| Aram. קִים, *diathesis*; *constitutio*)—ב' Gn 9¹³ + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6¹⁸ + 50 t.; בְּרִיתֶךָ Dt 33⁹; ψ 44¹⁸ + 1 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸; בְּרִיתְךָ Ez 16⁶¹; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 24⁴ + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. I. *between men*. 1. *treaty, alliance, league*: Abraham and Amorites Gn 14¹³; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21^{27,32} (E) 26²⁸ (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁴⁴ (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2²; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11¹; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5²⁶; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20³⁴; Syria and Israel 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17¹³⁻¹⁹; nations against Israel ψ 83⁶; nations with Egypt Ez 30⁵; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12²; Judah and Israel Ez 16⁶¹; Judah and Tyre Am 1⁹; Assyria and Judah Is 33⁸; נגיד ברית a prince in league (with him) Dn 11²² (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28^{15,18}; with stones of the field Jb 5²³. 2. *constitution, ordinance*, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3^{12,13,21}; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; Zedekiah and his people Je 34⁸⁻¹⁸; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9²⁷. 3. *agreement, pledge*:

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹; with oneself Jb 31¹; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40²⁸; between man and man Ho 10⁴ cf. Ju 8³³ 9⁴⁶. 4. *alliance of friendship* between David and Jonathan 1 S 18³ 26³ 23¹⁸ cf. ψ 55²¹. 5. *alliance of marriage* Pr 2¹⁷ Mal 2¹⁴.—In all cases ברית ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34¹⁰ בְּרִית בְּרִית; Dn 9²⁷ בְּרִית לְ. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23³² +, but also עם Gn 26²⁸ + אֶת 2 S 3¹² +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16³. II. *between God and man*. 1. *alliance of friendship* (|| כֹּסֶף) ψ 25¹⁴. 2. *covenant*, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אֹת). a. *with Noah* Gn 9⁹⁻¹⁷ (P) Is 54¹⁰ Je 33^{20,25}; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. b. *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15¹⁸ (J) 17²⁻²¹ Ex 24^{6,45} Lv 26⁴² (P) 2 K 13²³ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105^{8,10}, Ne 9⁸ Je 34¹⁸; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. c. *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19⁹ 24^{7,8} (E) 34^{10,27,28} (J) 31¹⁶ Lv 2¹³ (P) 24⁸ 26^{9,15,25,44,45} (H) Dt 4¹³; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28⁶⁹; with blessings and curses Dt 29²⁰; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 33³² ψ 25¹⁰ 44¹⁸ 50^{3,16} 74²⁰ 78^{10,37} 103¹⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111^{5,9} Is 56⁴ Je 1^{2,3,6,8,10} 14²¹ 22⁹ 31³² Ez 16^{59,60} 44⁷ Dn 9⁴ 11^{28,30,32} Ho 6⁷ 8¹ Zc 9¹¹ 10¹⁰; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9^{9,11,15}, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10³³ + 40 t. (vid. אֹת); in 1 S 4^{3,4,5} om. ברית after אֹת We Dr); set forth in ברית דבר words of the covenant Ex 34²⁸ (J) Dt 28⁶⁹ 29⁸ 2 K 23³ (= 2 Ch 34³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸; written in ברית the book of the covenant Ex 24⁷ (E, cf. 34²⁷ J) 2 K 23^{2,21} (cf. 2 Ch 34³⁰). d. *with Phinehas* Nu 25^{12,13} (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13²⁹ & ברית הלוי Mal 2^{4,8}. e. *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24²⁵ (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. f. *with David* ψ 89^{4,29,34,39} 132¹² Je 33²¹ (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). g. *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11¹⁷ = 2 Ch 23³, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. h. *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29¹⁰, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. i. *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23³, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. j. *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10³, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** the prophetic covenant, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31³¹, with new institutions and precepts Is 42⁶ 49⁸ 55³ 59²¹ 61⁸ Je 31^{31.33} 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16^{60.62} 20³⁷ 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Ho 2²⁰. In Is 2 the Messianic servant is עם ברית Is 42⁶ 49⁸, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3¹.

III. Phrases. **1.** covenant making: ברית Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34^{10.27} (J) Jos 24²⁵ (E) Dt 5^{2.3} 28⁶⁹ 29^{13.24} 1 K 5²⁶ 2 K 11¹⁷ 17^{35.38} 23³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 23^{3.16} 29¹⁰ 34³⁰ Ezr 10³ Ne 9⁸ ψ 50⁵ 89⁴ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31.32.33} 32⁴⁰ 34¹⁵ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Hos 2²⁰; ברית הקים establish a covenant Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9.11.17} 17^{7.19.21} Ex 6⁴ (P) Ez 16^{60.62}, but confirm covenant Lv 26⁹ (?; H) Dt 8¹⁸; שם ברית Gn 17² Nu 25¹² (P); ברית בא בבית 2 S 23⁵ (poet.); עבר בבית Dt 29¹¹; ברית נשא 2 Ch 15¹² Ez 16⁸; ברית צוה 101⁹; ברית על פה 50¹⁶. (Cf. further on these Dr^{J Ph xl. 1882, 210 ff.})

2. covenant keeping: on the part of man ברית שמר 1 K 11¹¹ Ne 5^{9.32} ψ 78¹⁰ 103¹⁸ 132¹² Dn 9⁴, ברית נצר Dt 33⁹ ψ 25¹⁰; מחזקים, זכר ברית Is 56^{4.6}; on the part of God ברית Gn 9^{15.16} Ex 24⁶ (all P), Lv 26^{42.43.44} (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges^{5 128, 1 E b}) v⁴⁵ (H) ψ 105³ 106⁴⁵ 111⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰. Accordingly it is ברית נאמן ψ 89²⁹; ברית עולם Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{13.18.19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ 25¹³ (P) 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (=ψ 105¹⁰) Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; ברית מלח Lv 2¹³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 21⁷ (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen III. 124}); ברית שלום Nu 25¹² (P) Is 54¹⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶; הברית והחסד Dt 7^{9.12} 1 K 8²³ (=2 Ch 6¹⁴) Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; ברית קדש Dn 11^{28.30}; ברית מסרת הברית, Ez 20³⁷. **3.** covenant violation: ברית עבר ברית Dt 17² Jos 7^{11.15} 23¹⁶ (D) Ju 2²⁰ 2 K 18¹² Ho 6⁷ 8¹; הבר ברית Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 26^{15.44} (H) Dt 31^{16.20} (J) Ju 2¹ Is 24^{5.5} Je 11¹⁰ 14²¹ 31³² 33^{20.21} Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{18.19} 44⁷ Zc 11¹⁰; מאם ברית 1 K 19^{10.14} Je 22⁹ Dn 11³⁰; עוב ברית 2 K 17¹⁵; ברית נאר ψ 89³⁹; ברית חלל ψ 89³⁴ Mal 2¹⁰; שקה בבית Dt 4^{23.31} Je 50⁵.

ברוש v. sub ברות, ברש.

ברות v. sub ברות.

ברתי v. sub ברתי.

ברז (? cf. Aram. ברז bore, pierce, or Ar. برز, appear).

ברזות n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perh. foramen, Thes, or برز woman whose beauties are apparent) 1 Ch 7³¹ Kt (Qr ברזית).

ברזל n.m. Dt 19⁵, iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. pierce-

ing? NH id., Aram. id., ברזל, Ph. ברזל, As. parzillu COT^{GIoss}, (Ar. فِرْزَل fetter is loan-word))—alw. abs. ברזל Gn 4²² + 74 t. (ברזל Gn 4²² etc.);—**1.** iron, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8⁹ Jb 28²; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4²² 1 Ch 22^{3.14.16} 29^{2.2.7} 2 Ch 2^{6.13} 24¹² Is 44¹²; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27^{12.19}; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., ברזל Dt 3¹¹, ברזל Jos 17^{16.18} Ju 1¹⁹ 4^{3.13}, ברזל Jos 6^{19.24} cf. 1 K 6⁷ Nu 35¹⁶, ברזל Jb 19²⁴ & fig. Je 17¹, ברזל 2 S 12³¹= 1 Ch 20³, ברזל מנורות 2 S 12³¹ cutting instr. of iron, vid. Am 1³, ברזל ψ 149⁸ (|| וקים), ברזל Jb 20²⁴, ברזל 1 K 22¹¹=2 Ch 18¹⁰, ברזל & ברזל Ez 4³; ברזל, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45²; cf. 1 S 17⁷ & Is 60^{17.17} (fig.) **2.** tool of iron Dt 21⁵ Jos 8³¹ Pr 27^{17.17} Ec 10¹⁰ Is 10³⁴ (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6^{5.6}; so weapon 2 S 23⁷ Jb 41¹⁹; cf. also Nu 31²² Jos 22⁸ where iron as spoil of war. **3.** iron in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28²³; of Egyptian bondage, ברזל Dt 4²⁰ 1 K 8⁵¹ Je 11⁴; of oppression ברזל Dt 28⁴⁸ Je 28¹⁴ cf. v¹³; of strength Je 15^{12.12}; cf. מנעליך ברזל Dt 33²⁵ & Mi 4¹³ ברזל; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עמוד ברזל Je 1¹⁸; of distress, ברזל ψ 107¹⁶ cf. v¹⁰ of judgments of י, & 105¹⁸; ברזל ψ 2⁹; of evil-doers, Je 6²⁸ Ez 22^{18.20}; simile of scorching sky Lv 26¹⁹; ברזל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁸; ברזל of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48⁴.

ברזל n.pr.m. (man of iron)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17²⁷ 19^{32.33.55.40} 1 K 2⁷; ברזל 2 S 19³⁴; Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³ ברזל אשרי לך מננות ברזל, where 2nd Barzillai=above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³, who adopted name ברזל. **3.** 2 S 21⁸ a Meholathite.

ברח vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. durchgehen) (Ar. بَرَح go away, withdraw, flee)—**Qal Pf.** ברח Gn 31²² + 9 t., ברח Jb 9²⁵, ברח Is 22³; Impf. יברח Jb 20²⁴, יברח Jb 27²² Ne 6¹¹, אברח Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; 3 fs. ויברח Gn 16⁶, ויברח ψ 139⁷, Je 52⁷, ויברח 2 S 4³ + 4 t., ברח 2 S 15¹⁴; Impv. ברח Gn 27⁴³ + 3 t., ברח Is 48²⁰; Inf. abs. ברח Jb 27²²; estr. ברח 1 S 23⁶ + 3 t., ברח Jon 1³; sf. ברתי 1 K 2⁷, ברתי Gn 31⁵, ברתי Gn 35⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** go or pass through, of bar, ברח... ויעש אתהברית Ex 36³³ (P). **2.** flee Gn 31^{20.21.22} (E) Ex 14⁵ (J) Ju 9²¹ 1 S 19^{12.18} 22¹⁷ 2 S 13^{34.37.38} (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁰ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9²⁵; of man, like a shadow Jb 14²; c. *flee* from a place 1 S 20¹ 2 S 19¹⁰ (+ *מַעַל* pers.) Is 48²⁰, a weapon Jb 20²⁴; a person, c. *מֵאֵת* 1 K 11²³, usually c. *מִפְּנֵי* Gn 16^{6,8} 31²⁷ 35^{1,7} Ex 2¹⁵ (all JE) Ju 11³ 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 2⁷ 12² = 2 Ch 10² ψ 3¹ 57¹ (titles) 139⁷ Jon 1¹⁰; *מִיָּד* fig. Jb 27²²; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27⁴ 1 K 11⁴⁰ Ho 12¹³, c. place & לְ Ne 13¹⁰; c. place & הֵּן loc. Jon 1³ 4² 2 S 4³; c. place & אֶל Nu 24¹¹ Am 7¹²; c. אֶל & pers. 1 S 23⁶ Gn 27⁴³ (J) 1 K 2³⁹ 1 K 11⁴⁰; c. אֶתְּ & pers. 1 S 22²⁰; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11¹⁷ Dn 10⁷. **3.** *flee*=*hasten*, come quickly Ct 8¹⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8¹³; *Impf.* יִבְרִיחַ Pr 19²⁶; sf. יִבְרִיחוּ Jb 41²⁰ וַיִּבְרִיחוּ Ne 13²⁸ וַיִּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; *Pt.* מִבְּרַח Ex 26²⁸;—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26²⁸ (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41²⁰, men 1 Ch 8¹³ 12¹⁶; *drive away* Pr 19¹⁶ Ne 13²⁸ (sq. *מַעַל*).

† I. **[בְּרִיחַ]** *adj.* fleeing (= *בְּרִיחַ*): נָחַשׁ בְּרִיחַ Is 27¹

Jb 26¹³ of eclipse-dragon, בְּרִיחַ נָחַשׁ בְּרִיחַ Is 27¹ (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43¹⁴ as fugitives (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15⁵ בְּרִיחֵהוּ, v. בְּרִיחַ.

† II. **[בְּרִיחַ]** *n.pr.m.* son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3²².

† **[בְּרִיחַ]** *n.m.* bar (cf. As. *burûhu*, spear-shaft, spear, COT^{Gloss})—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3⁵ + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1⁵ etc.); בְּרִיחֵי Ex 35¹¹ 39³³ Kt (Qr both בְּרִיחֵי needless); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26²⁶ + 8 t., בְּרִיחֵי 2 Ch 14⁶, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 36³¹ + 3 t., בְּרִיחֵי Na 3¹³, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 40¹⁸ + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35¹¹ 39³³), בְּרִיחֵי Je 51³⁰ La 2⁹, בְּרִיחֵי Jon 2⁷, בְּרִיחֵי Is 15⁵ but cf. infr.;—**1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26^{26,27,27,28,29,29} 35¹¹ 36^{31,32,32,33,34,34} 40¹⁸ Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2⁹; also (|| מַנְעוּלִים) Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} cf. ψ 147¹³; cf. Am 1⁵ Na 3¹³ Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹ Je 51³⁰; bars of city-gates, בְּרִיחַ ב' נַחֲשֶׁת 1 K 4¹³, בְּרִיחַ 45² (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֵהּ Is 15⁵ rd. prob. c. & Di al. בְּרִי v. בְּרִי; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. בְּרִיחַ of distress, etc. ψ 107¹⁶, of fortress, בְּרִיחַ in simile Pr 18¹⁰; fig. ב' of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2⁷. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ Am 1⁵ 1 S 23⁷ 1 K 4¹³ Je 49³¹ Pr 18⁹ Jb 38¹⁰ 2 Ch 8⁵ Ez 38¹¹ Later *pl.* Is 45² La 2⁹ 2 Ch 14⁶ Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} ψ 147¹³, but also Na 3¹³).

† **[מִבְּרַח]** *n.m.* (flight) fugitive—Ez 17²¹

מִבְּרַח Kt coll., מִבְּרַחֵי Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; & Ew Sm rd. מִבְּרַחֵי.

מִבְּרַחֵי 2 S 23³¹ = בְּרַחֵי 1 Ch 11³³, rd. prob. מִבְּרַחֵי v. sub בַּח & cf. Dr.

בְּרִי *n.pr.m.* v. sub בַּח p. 92.

בְּרִי Jb 37¹¹ v. רִי sub רִי.

[בְּרִי] v. בְּרִיחַ sub II. בְּרַא.

בְּרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ obscure, many after B rd. בְּרִים; Klo prefers הַבְּרִים after G & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. בַּר; v. also אֵל 3, פַּעַל 4.

בְּרִית v. sub בַּר.

† **[בָּרַךְ]** *vb.* kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar.

بَرَكَ; Eth. ባረክ; Aram. ܒܪܟܐ (praise), Palm. esp. in בְּרַךְ שְׁמוֹ לְעַלְמָא Vog^{Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144}—

Qal *Impf.* יִבְרַךְ 2 Ch 6¹³; נִבְרַכְהָ ψ 95⁶; בְּרַכְהוּ (v. Pi.); *Pt. pass.* בְּרִיחַ Gn 9²⁶ + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל-בְּרַכְיוֹ and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6¹³; וַיִּבְרַכְהָ לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים let us kneel before Yahweh ψ 95⁶. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God*: בְּרִיכָה בְּרִיכָה blessed be (or is) אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ex 18¹⁰ (E) Gn 9²⁶ 24²⁷ (J) Ru 4¹⁴ 1 S 25^{32,39} 2 S 18²⁸ 1 K 14⁵ 21^{8,15,56} 10⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁶ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 6⁴ 9⁸ Ezr 7²⁷ ψ 28⁶ 31²² 41¹⁴ 72¹⁸ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸ 119¹² 124⁶ 135²¹ 144¹ Ze 11⁵; ב' אֱלֹהִים ב' אֱלֹהִים ψ 66²⁰ 68²⁶; ב' אֱדֹנָי ψ 68²⁰ (prob. for an original *יהוה*); ב' אֱלֹהֵינוּ Gn 14²⁰ (E); ב' צִוְּרֵי ב' שָׁם 2 S 22⁴⁷ (= ψ 18⁴⁷); ב' כְּבוֹדִי א' Ez 3¹²; ב' כְּבוֹדִי 2 S 22⁴⁷. **b.** *of men*: בְּרַכְהוּ (J) Nu 22¹² (E) Dt 7¹⁴ 28^{3,6} 33^{20,24} 1 S 25³³ 26²⁵ Ju 17² 1 K 2⁴⁵ ψ 118²⁶ Is 19²⁵ Je 17⁷ 20¹⁴; מְבָרַךְ בְּרוּךְ blessed be the one blessing thee Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹ (E); ב' לְיוֹהָוָה Ru 2^{19,20} 3¹⁰ 1 S 15¹³ 23²¹ 2 S 2⁵ ψ 115¹⁵; ב' לֹאֵל עֲלֵינוּ Gn 14¹⁹; ב' בְּרִיכָה Gn 24³¹ 26²⁹ (J); ב' בְּרִיכָה Is 65²³. **c.** *things*: פְּרִי בְּרִיכָה blessed be the fruit of thy womb Dt 28⁴ cf. Dt 28⁵ 1 S 25³³ Pr 5¹⁸. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרַכְהוּ Gn 12³ 18¹⁸ 28¹⁴ (J) bless oneself (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* בָּרַךְ Gn 24¹ + 29 t.; בָּרַךְ ψ 10³ Nu 23²⁰; בָּרַכְהוּ 2 Ch 20²⁶; בָּרַכְהוּ Jb 1⁵; sf. בָּרַכְהוּ, etc., Gn 27²⁷ + 5 t.; בָּרַכְהוּ Dt 2⁷ + 9 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרַךְ, יִבְרַכְהוּ etc., Gn 28³ + 52 t.; אֲבָרַכְהָ Gn 12³ + 2 t.; pl. יִבְרַכְהוּ Gn 24⁶⁰ + 11 t.; sf. יִבְרַכְהוּ Gn 27¹⁰ + 21 t.; יִבְרַכְהוּ Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; יִבְרַכְהוּ Gn 14¹⁹ + 16 t.; יִבְרַכְהוּ Gn 48²⁰ + 6 t.; אֲבָרַכְהוּ Gn 27⁷; אֲבָרַכְהוּ Gn 27^{19,31}; יִבְרַכְהוּ ψ 72¹⁵; יִבְרַכְהוּ ψ 145¹⁰; *Imv.* בָּרַךְ Dt 33¹¹ + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרַךְ Gn 22¹⁷ + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרַךְ Jos 24¹⁰ (Ki, cf. Kö^{1,191}, Ew^{§ 240 b, 2} Ol Sta); *Pt.* מִבְּרַךְ Pr 27¹⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

†**יִרְכָה** **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness
by Tekoa 2 Ch 20^{26,26}; mod. *Bereikât* cf. Be &
reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12³.

† **בְּרוּךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32^{12,13,16} 36⁴⁻³² 43^{3,6} 45^{1,2}. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3²⁰ 10⁷. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11⁵.

† **בְּרִיכָה** **n.f.** pool, pond (*הברכה* SI⁵; Ar. *بِرْكَة*; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.⁷³; Aram. *בְּרִיקְתָּא*) — **בְּ** 2 S 2^{13,13} 4¹² 2 K 18¹⁷ (= Is 36²) 26³⁰ Ne 3¹⁶ Is 7³ 22^{9,11}; estr. *בְּרִכַת* 2 S 2¹³ 1 K 22³⁸ Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ Na 2⁹; pl. *בְּרִכוֹת* Ec 2⁶ Ct 7⁵.

† **בְּרַכְּלָא** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברנעל, Palm. בלברר Vog¹¹⁷, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAS 1897 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32⁶.

† **יְבִרְכֶהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (= *יְבִרְכֶהוּ* s. *Yah blesseth* Ges^{127,8}) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8²; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: **בְּרִיָּה**, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 15²³. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3^{4,30} 6¹⁸. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1¹ = *בְּרִיכֶהוּ* v⁷; *בְּרִיכֶהוּ* also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁴ 15¹⁷. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28¹².

בְּרִיכֶהוּ v. *יְבִרְכֶהוּ* supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. *بَرَمَ* twist a rope of two strands).

† **בְּרִמִּים** **n.[m.]** variegated cloth (Ar. *بِرْمِي* rope (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT^{Gloss}, *burmu*, *iris*, Zim^{BP 82}; on *burūmu* cf. Jen^{Kosmol. 6 ff.}) *בְּרִמִּי* **בְּרִמִּים** Ez 27²⁴.

בְּרִנֶּעַ cf. *ב' קדש*.

† **בְּרַעַ** **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14² (✓ unknown; Ⓢ Βαλλα).

† **בְּרִיעָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17,17} Nu 26^{44,45} 1 Ch 7^{30,31}. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²³ (where expl. as if fr. *בְּרַעַ*). **3.** a Benjamite *בְּרִיעָה* 1 Ch 8¹³, *בְּרִיעָה* 1 Ch 8¹⁶. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}.

† **בְּרִיעִי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. משפחת *בְּרִיעִי* Nu 26⁴⁴.

† **בָּרַק** **vb.** flash, of lightning (Ar. *بَرَقَ* gleam, flash, lighten, As. *barāku* Zim^{BP 76}, Aram. *בָּרַק*, *בָּרַק*, Eth. *በረቀ*; Sab. *ברק* Hal²⁵² cf. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 597}) — **Qal** *Pf.* *בָּרַק* so rd. after Ⓢ L 2 S 22¹⁵ & also in *||* ψ 18¹⁵ (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* *בָּרַק* ψ 144⁶; — all c. acc. cogn. *בָּרַק*, *בְּרִיקִים*; — *flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. *א'.*

† **בָּרַק** **n.m.** ^{Ex 1, 13} lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. *بَرَقَ*, As. *birku* COT^{Gloss}, Zim^{BP 76, 82} Aram. *בָּרַק*, *כָּזַף*) — abs. *ב' Jb* 20²⁵ + 7 t. + 2 S 22¹⁵ (cf. *infr.*); estr. *בָּרַק* Dt 32⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. *בְּרִיקִים* Ex 19¹⁶ + 7 t., *בְּרִיקֵי* ψ 97⁴; — *lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings*, *lightning-flashes* Ex 19¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁵ (in theoph., on 2 S 22¹⁵ v. *infr.*) 77¹⁹ 97⁴ 135⁷ Jb 38³⁵ Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2⁵, sg. only ψ 144⁶ 2 S 22¹⁵ (where however rd. *בָּרַק* *בְּרִיקִים* cf. *בָּרַק* — so Ⓢ L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18¹⁵), Ez 1¹³ (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10⁶; swift destruction Zc 9¹⁴. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20²⁵, cf. *ב' הרב* Dt 32⁴¹, *ב' חנית* Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez 21^{15,20,33}.

† **בָּרַק** **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilar, cf. Nepos Hamilar 1, 1; Sab. *ברקם* DHM^{ZMG, 1875, 592}; Palm. *ברק* Vog^{Palm. 76}) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4^{6,8,9,10,12,14,15,16,22} 5^{1,12,15}.

בָּרַק cf. *ברק*.

† **בְּרִקְתָּ** **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to Ⓢ Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag^{Rel. Jur. Eccl. x} comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάραγδος*, *ζμάραγδος*) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (both P).

† **בְּרִקְתָּ** **n.f.** id., Ez 28¹³, cf. Ges^{§80 R. 2} Pinsk Einl. 73.

† **בְּרִקְוֹס** **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Bar-kūsu* DI^{Pr 212}) head of a family of Nethinim, *בְּרִיב* Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵.

† **בְּרִיקָנִים** **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓ unknown; cf. *קִיצִים*; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8⁷ *וְרִשְׁתִּי וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקָנִים וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקָנִים וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקָנִים וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקָנִים* (vid. also *רִשַׁת*) and *I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v¹⁶ *וַיִּשָּׂא אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעָרִי וְאֶת־קִצְיֵי הַבְּרִיקָנִים וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקָנִים וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקָנִים וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקָנִים* (rd. *וְיָדַע* for *וְיָדַע* Ⓢ Bu^{RS 114}, cf. Stu Be) and *he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

† **[בָּרַר]** **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barāru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim^{BP 46,73} Belser^{BAS II. 154}; Ar. *بَرَّ* *pious, kind, true*; *بَرَّ* *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*) — **Qal** *Pf.* *בָּרַרְתִּי* Ez 20³⁸; *Inf.* sf. *לְבָרַר* Ec 3¹⁸, Ges^{§67 R. 3}; cf. *לְבָרַר* 9¹ (*si vera l.*) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. *בָּרַר* supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. *בָּרַר* Jb 33³ + 4 t.; f. *בָּרַרְתִּי* Ne 5¹⁸ Zp 3³; — **1.** *purge out, purify*: *בָּרַרְתִּי*

מִבְּרִיתֵי הַפְּרִיִּים and *I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20³⁸; שָׁפָה בְּרוּרָה a *purified lip* Zp 3⁹; בְּרוּר מִלְּלִי utter in a *pure, sincere manner* Jb 33⁵. **2.** choose, select, only *Pt.* and in *Chronicles*: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; porters 1 Ch 9²²; musicians 1 Ch 16⁴¹; sheep Ne 5¹⁸. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, *pt. pass.* הֵצִי בְּרוּר polished arrow Is 49² (cf. De & Je 51¹¹ *infr.*). **4.** test, prove Ec 3¹⁸ לְבָרֵם הָאֱלֹהִים that God may prove them (RV);—on 9¹ v. בור. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52¹¹; *Pt.* נָבַר 2 S 22²⁷ (=ψ 18²⁷);—*purify oneself*: **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52¹¹. **b.** morally 2 S 22²⁷=ψ 18²⁷. **Pi.** Inf. לְבָרֵר Dn 11³⁵ *purify* (|| לְצַרֵּף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph.** **1.** Inf. לְהַבֵּר Je 4¹¹ *purify, cleanse*. **2.** *Imv.* הִבְרִי הַחֲצִיִּים Je 51¹¹ *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּרְרֵי Dn 12¹⁰ *purify oneself*. **2.** הִתְבַּרְרָה ψ 18²⁷=תְּתַבְּרָה 2 S 22²⁷ *shew oneself pure, just, kind*.

† II. בָּר *adj.* pure, clean, Jb 11⁴ ψ 24⁴; בָּר Pr 14⁴; *pl. cstr.* בָּרִי ψ 73¹; f. בָּרָה ψ 19⁹ Ct 6^{9,10};—**1.** pure, clear: בָּר לֵב pure in heart ψ 24⁴; a pure damsel Ct 6^{9,10}, man Jb 11⁴, commands of God ψ 19⁹. **2.** clean: טָהוֹר אֲבוֹנִים *crib is clean* Pr 14⁴. **3.** *perh. adv.* בָּרִי בְּשִׁקְרָה *kiss purely, of sincere homage* ψ 21² but cf. I. בָּר, p. 135.

† III. בָּר *n.m.* grain, corn (cf. Ar. ² *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72¹⁶ Am 5¹¹ 8⁶; בָּר Gn 41^{35,49} 42^{3,25} 45²³ (E) ψ 65¹⁴ Pr 11²⁶ Je 23²⁸ Jo 2²⁴.

† I. בָּר *n.m.* lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1²⁵ (see בְּרִית).

† II. בָּר *n.m.* cleanness, pureness: בָּר יָדֵי cleanness of my hands 2 S 22²¹ (=ψ 18²¹) ψ 18²⁵ (=my cleanness 2 S 22²⁵); בָּר Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰.

† בְּרִית *n.f.* lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2²² Mal 3².

בָּרָא *n.m.* field (Baram, בָּרָא, Syr. כַּלֵּי, Ar. ² *open country, land*)—יִדְבּוּ בְּבָרָה they grow up in the open field Jb 39⁴ (Aram. usage).

בְּרִבְרִים *n.m.pl.* birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5³; capons Ki, geese (from their pure white feathers) ³ Jer Thes, swans Ew, guinea-hens Th, fowls Tristr. AV RV (ברברי = נְשֹׂאֵי מַיִם water-birds Lv 11¹⁷ ³ Sam).

בְּרִשׁ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

בְּרוֹשׁ *n.m.* ^{Ho 14, 9} cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בְּרוֹחַ, בְּרוֹשׁ cf. בְּרוֹת *infr.*, v.

also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum*, cypress, juniper (PS); in favour of cypress, also ⑤ & so Thes; in favour of fir or pine, ③ Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS^{Proph. iv. n. 20} who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אֵי בִשְׁם (=אֵי בְרוֹשִׁים)=Gr. *Πιτυοῦσαι* i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed^{Phon. Spr. 99} Löw^{No. 59} & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb^{Præp. Evang. i. 10})—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14⁹ + 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ + 1 t., בְּרוֹשִׁים Na 2⁴, בְּרוֹשֵׁי Is 37²⁴, בְּרוֹשֵׁי 2 K 19²³;—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually || אֲזוּ (exc. 2 S 6⁵ 1 K 6³⁴ 2 Ch 3⁵ ψ 104¹⁷ Is 55¹³ Ho 14⁹ Na 2⁴); as standing and growing Is 14⁸ 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³, Is 41¹⁹ 55¹³ (|| הָרֵם) 60¹³ (|| אֲזוּ=כְבוֹד לִבְנָן) || 104¹⁷. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31⁸, productivity Ho 14⁹ (Now thinks cypress) fig. for spear-shafts Na 2⁴ Hi-St, but ⑤ & פְּרָשִׁים; fig. for mighty men Zc 1². **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple ('עֵץ ב') 1 K 5^{22,24} 6³⁴ cf. 9¹¹ 2 Ch 2⁷; 'עֵץ ב' (sing.) 2 Ch 3⁵ (cf. Baer's n.); 'צִלְעוֹת ב' 1 K 6¹⁵; for ships (no עֵץ) Ez 27⁶;—בְּכָל עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ appar.=with all musical instruments made of fir, but || 1 Ch 13⁸ בְּכָל־עוֹ וּבְנִינֵיהֶם & so here ⑤ We Dr.

† [בְּרוֹת] *n.m. id.* (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים || אֲרָזִים Ct 1¹⁷; ref. to harbour of trees as their home, cf. אֲרֹז.

† בְּרוֹשָׁע *n.pr.m.* (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14².

בְּרוֹתָהּ, בְּרוֹתִי, בְּרוֹתִי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בִּשְׁם (have a sweet odour, cf. Aram. ² *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. ³ *to delight, be sweet*, *משחא* בְּשִׁימָא Vog^{As 1888}, Aout. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced (oil)*, cf. Recken-dorf ZMG 1888, 403; As. *bašāmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT^{Gloss}).

בִּשְׁשָׁם, [בִּשְׁשָׁם] v. בִּשְׁשָׁם.

בִּשְׁשָׁם *n.m.* ^{1 K 10, 10} spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. ² *بِسَام*, Aram. ³ *בִּשְׁשָׁם*, Gk. *βάλσαμον*; cf. Löw⁵³)—Is 3²⁴ +, בִּשְׁשָׁם Ex 30²³ v. *infr.*, בִּשְׁשָׁמִי Ct 5¹ (as if fr. *בִּשְׁשָׁם*); pl. בִּשְׁשָׁמִים Ex 25⁶ + 18 t., בִּשְׁשָׁמִי Ct 4¹⁶;—**1.** spice, perfume, sweet odour Is 3²⁴; קִנְיֹן-בִּשְׁשָׁם Ex 30²³ ('*perh.* so pointed to distinguish it from) *קִנְיֹן-בִּשְׁשָׁם* v²³;—with this cf. Aram. *בִּשְׁשָׁם* מִלֵּל; בִּשְׁשָׁם as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39⁹ cf. 2 Ch 32²⁷; royal gifts 1 K 10^{2,10,25} = 2 Ch 9^{1,19,24}; cf. sg. 1 K 10¹⁰ = 2 Ch 9⁹; as article of commerce Ez 27²²; burnt to burial 2 Ch 16¹⁴;

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25⁶ 35⁸ cf. v²⁸ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9³⁰ (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9²⁹; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2¹²; elsewhere only Ct 4^{10,14} *spices*, v¹⁶ *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5¹; *balsam-tree* ב' הרי Ct 8¹⁴; *beds of balsam* ב' ערנות Ct 6²; cf. ב' עריות Ct 5¹³ sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בְּשֵׁמֶת** **n.pr.f.** (*perfume?*)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴ (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36³ (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלֵת in 28⁹ P); v. also 36^{4,10,13,17} (all P) (Sam. has מחלה throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4¹⁵.

† **יִבְשָׁח** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7².

† **מִבְּשָׁח** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹³ = 1 Ch 1²⁹. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁵.

† **[בִּשְׂרִי]** **vb.** bear tidings (✓*rub, smooth the face*; cf. Ar. **بَشَرَ** *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. **بَشِرْ** *be glad, joyful*; **بَشَرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ** *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son*; Eth. **በረረ**; *bring a joyful message*, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) DI^r 170, Sab. **תבשר** DHM^{MV}, also **בשר** n.pr.dei, **بشیر** DHM^{ZMG 1888, 358}, CIS IV. 1, 41, 1. 3)—**Pi.** **בִּשְׂרִי** Je 20¹⁵ + 2 t.; **Impf.** **יִבְשֹׂר** 2 S 18²⁰ + 4 t.; **Imv.** **יִבְשֹׂר** 1 Ch 16²³ = ψ 96²; **Inf.** **יִבְשֹׂר** 1 S 31⁹ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְּשָׂר** Is 41²⁷ + 6 t.; f. **מִבְּשָׂרָת** Is 40^{9,9}; pl. **מִבְּשָׂרוֹת** ψ 68¹²;—**1.** *gladden with good tidings*: birth of a son Je 20¹⁵; victory 1 S 31⁹ 2 S 18²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁹ ψ 68¹²; *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S 18^{19,20,20,26}; even of evil 1 S 4¹⁷, and so with acc. **בשר טוב** 1 K 1⁴². **3.** *herald as glad tidings*: the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ' in salvation Na 2¹ Is 40^{9,9} 41²⁷ 52^{7,7}; the praises of Yahweh 60⁶; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40¹⁰; His salvation daily ψ 96² = 1 Ch 16²³; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61¹. **Hithp.** **Impf.** **יִבְשֹׂר** 2 S 18³¹ *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. **بَشِرَ** IV. x; otherwise AV).

† **בִּשְׂרָה** **n.m.** *flesh* (cf. Ar. **بَشَرٌ** *skin*, Syr. **ܒܫܪܐ**, As. *bišru*, *blood-relation*, DI^{As. Stud.} 1, 143, cf. Pr. 170, Sab. **בשר תורם** *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2²¹ + 126 t.; estr. **בִּשְׂרָה** Gn 17¹¹ + 40 t.; sf. **בִּשְׂרִי** etc.

ψ 16⁹ + 96 t.; pl. **בִּשְׂרִים** Pr 14³⁰;—**1.** *of the body*: **a. of animals** Gn 41²⁻¹⁹ Ex 21²⁻²² Nu 12¹² (E) Nu 11⁴⁻³³ (JE) Gn 9⁴ + (P 30t.) Dt 12¹⁵ + (D 9 t.) Ju 6¹⁹⁻²¹ 1 S 13¹⁵ 1 K 17⁶ 19²¹ Jb 31³¹ 41¹⁵ ψ 50¹³ Pr 23²⁰ Is 22¹³ 44^{16,19} 65⁴ 66¹⁷ Je 7²¹ 11¹⁵ Ez 4¹⁴ + 6 t. Dn 10³ Ho 8¹³ Mi 3³ Hg 2¹² Zc 11^{9,16}. **b. of men** Gn 40¹⁹ (E) 2²¹ Ex 4⁷ (J) Lv 12³ 13² + 16 t. 26²⁹ (P) Dt 28^{53,55} 32⁴² Ju 8⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁴ 1 K 4³⁴ 5^{10,14} 6³⁰ 9³⁶ Jb 2⁵ 4¹⁵ 6¹² 7⁵ 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 19^{20,22} 21⁶ 33^{21,25} ψ 27² 38^{4,8} 79² 102⁶ 109²⁴ Pr 4²² 5¹¹ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁴ 49²⁶ Je 19⁹ La 3⁴ Ez 32⁵ 37^{6,8} 39^{17,18} Dn 1¹⁵ Zc 14¹². The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶. **2.** *flesh for the body itself* (esp. in P): **על בשר אדם לא ייטך** *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30³² (P); **בשרו על ילבש** *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6³ 16⁴ (P); **וישם שק** *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14⁹ 15^{13,16} 16^{24,26,28} 17¹⁶ 22⁵ Nu 19^{7,8} (P); **לא תתנו בבשרכם** *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19²⁸ cf. Lv 21⁵ (P); **והעבירו תער על כל בשרם** *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8⁷ (P). Ec. uses **בשר** only in this sense 2³ 4⁵ 5⁵ 11¹⁰ 12¹²; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. **נפש** Jb 14²² Is 10¹⁸ ψ 63²; **לב** ψ 16⁹ 84³ Pr 14³⁰ (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö⁵⁶⁹⁵, *Leiblichkeit* De); **מִבְּשָׂרִי** *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19²⁶; **סמך מפחדך בשרי** *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119¹²⁰. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): **בִּשְׂרִי עָרְלָתְכֶם** Gn 17^{11,14,23,24,25} (P); **בשר ערוה** Ex 28⁴² (P), but **בשר** Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 15²⁻¹⁹ (P) Ez 16²⁶ 23³⁰ 44^{7,9}. **4.** *flesh for kindred, blood-relations*: **בשר מבשרי** *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2²³ (J); **והיו לבשר אחד** *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2²⁴ (J); **עצמי ובשרי** Gn 29¹⁴ (J) Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ 19^{13,14} 1 Ch 11¹; **בשר** with sf. in same sense Gn 37²⁷ (J) Ne 5⁵ Is 58⁷, for which **בשרי** *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18⁶ 25⁴⁹ (both H; 25⁴⁹ || **בִּשְׂרָהּ**, cf. RS^K 149). **5.** *man over against God as frail or erring* Gn 6³ (J) ψ 56⁵ 78²⁹; eyes of flesh Jb 10⁴; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32⁸ Je 17⁵; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31³. **6.** the phrase **כָּל-בִּשְׂרִי**: **a.** *all living beings* Gn 6^{17,19} 7²¹ 9^{11,15,16,17} Lv 17¹⁴ Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Jb 34¹⁵ ψ 136²⁵. **b.** *animals* Gn 7^{15,16} 8¹⁷ (P). **c.** *mankind* Cn 6^{12,13} Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P) Dt 5²³ ψ 65³ 145²¹ Is 40^{5,6} 49²⁶ 66^{16,23,24} Je 12¹² 25³¹ 32²⁷ 45⁵ Ez 21^{4,9,10} Jo 3¹ Zc 2¹⁷; cf. **בשר איש** Jb 12¹⁰.

† **בִּשְׂרָה** **n.f.** *tidings* (cf. Ar. **بَشَارَةٌ** v. Pa. NB 61; Sab. **בשרן** DHM^{ZMG 1876, 872}), 2 S 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; **בִּשְׂרָה** 2 S 18^{25,27}—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K

7⁹. 2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18^{20,25}; with טובה 2 S 18²⁷. 3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰ 18²².

† **בְּשׂוֹר** **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. **נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר** 1 S 30^{9,10,21}; Ⓞ *Bošop* (v²¹ Beava, but Ⓞ *L Bošop*); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin *Judée* II. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† **בִּשַׁל** **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. **ܒܫܠ**, **ܒܫܠ** *ripen*, Nas. **ܒܫܠ** *boil*, NSyr. **ܒܫܠ** *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašālu* (*bašlu*, *cooked*) Zim^{BP} 76)—**Qal** *Pf.* **בִּשַׁל** Jo 4¹³, **יִבְשֹׁל** Ez 24⁵;—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24⁵; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4¹³;—**Pi** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִבְשֹׁל** 1 K 19²¹; **יִבְשֹׁל** Ex 29³¹ Dt 16⁷, **יִבְשֹׁל** La 4¹⁰ + 2 t., **יִבְשֹׁל** consec. Zc 14²¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **יִבְשֹׁל** 2 S 13⁸; 2 ms. **יִבְשֹׁל** Ex 23¹⁹ + 2 t., **יִבְשֹׁל** Ez 46^{20,24}, **יִבְשֹׁל** 2 Ch 35¹³, **יִבְשֹׁל** Ex 16²³, **יִבְשֹׁל** 2 K 6²⁹, *Imv.* **יִבְשֹׁל** 2 K 4³⁸, **יִבְשֹׁל** Lv 8³¹, **יִבְשֹׁל** Ex 16²³; *Inf.* **יִבְשֹׁל** 1 S 2¹⁸; *Pt.* **יִבְשֹׁל** Ez 46²⁴;—**1. boil** (tr.) obj. **בִּשַׁר** Nu 11⁸ 1 S 2¹³; obj. **יָד** Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹; **יָד** 2 K 4³⁸; of offerings, obj. **הַקֹּדְשִׁים** 2 Ch 35¹³; obj. **אִשׁ** Ez 46²⁰, **זֶבֶח** Ez 46²⁴ (no obj.) v²⁴, cf. Zc 14²¹ (no obj.); Ex 16^{23,23} opp. **אָפָה** *bake*. **2. cook** (general), obj. **בִּשַׁר** 1 K 19²¹ Ex 29³¹ Lv 8³¹ (both P); obj. **יָד** 2 K 6²⁹ cf. **יָד** La 4¹⁰; hence also of **הַפֶּסַח** Dt 16⁷ (cf. Di; || Ex 12^{8,9} has **צִלִּי** opp. **בָּמִים** **מִבְשָׁל** 2 Ch 35¹³ (**בָּאֵשׁ**), cakes (הלכות) 2 S 13⁸. **Pu** *Pf.* 3 fs. **יִבְשֹׁל** Lv 6²¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **יִבְשֹׁל** Lv 6²¹; *Pt.* **יִבְשֹׁל** Ex 12⁹ 1 S 2¹⁵;—*be boiled, sodden*, **בָּמִים** Ex 12⁹ cf. Lv 6^{21,21} (all P) 1 S 2¹⁵. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **יִבְשֹׁל** *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40¹⁰ (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† **בִּשַׁל** **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu*, *ripe* COT^{Gloss})—Ex 12⁹ **בִּשַׁל** **מִבְשָׁל** **בָּמִים**; f. **בִּשְׁלָה** Nu 6¹⁹, (both P).

† **מִבְשָׁלוֹת** **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46²³ (cf. **בֵּית הַמִּבְשָׁלִים** v²⁴).

† **בִּשְׁלָם** **n.pr.m.** (= **בֶּן-שָׁלָם** *son of peace*?) cf. sub **בֶּן** a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4⁷.

בֶּשֶׁן (✓of foll.=smooth, soft? cf. Ar. **بَسَنَة**, *soft and smooth ground*).

בֶּשֶׁן **n.pr.terr.m.** ^{D^{3,3}} (*smooth (& fertile) land*) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst^{Hauran} 82;

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. **הַבְּ** Nu 21^{33,33} 32³³ Dt 1⁴ + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4^{13,19} 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5^{11,12,16,23} 6^{47,56} Ne 9²² ψ 68²³ 135¹¹ 136²⁰ Je 22²⁰ 50¹⁹ (|| **הַבְּמִלָּה**), Mi 7¹⁴ (|| *id.*), Na 1⁴ (|| *id.*; personif., subj. of **אֶמְלֵל**), Is 33⁹ (|| *id.*; personif. subj. of **נִצֵּר**); **הַר-בֶּשֶׁן** (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68^{16,16} (called **הַר-רֵאֵלִים**,—from a sanctuary there?—& **הַר-בְּכָנִים** *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees **הַבְּ** Is 2¹³ (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst^{Hauran} 88); **אֶלֹנֵי הַבְּ** Zc 11² (fig. of prominent men); **אֶלֹנֵים מִבְּ** Ez 24⁶; of bulls **בְּ** ψ 22¹³ (**קָרִים וְאֵילִים**), so **בְּ** Dt 32¹⁴ (+ **קָרִים**); also **עֲתִידִים**, cf. **בְּקָר** & **צֹאן** v³; vid. **1. j.** (v); appar. more general is **מְרִיאֵי בְ** Ez 39¹⁸ (ref. to **קָרִים וְאֵילִים**); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4¹ **הַבְּ**.

† **בְּשָׁן** **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah **הַבְּ** Jos 15⁶².

בִּשְׁבָּה **v.** sub **בוֹשׁ**.

† **[בִּשְׁם]** **vb.** **Po.** *Inf.* sf. **בוֹשְׁמְכֶם** Am 5¹¹ prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. **בוֹשׁ**) sq. **עַל**.

בִּשְׁת **v.** sub **בוֹשׁ**.

I. בַּת *daughter* **v.** sub **בֶּן**.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), **בָּתָה** **v.** sub **בָּתָה**.

† **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (= **מְתוּאֵל** *man of God*) Gn 22^{22,23} 24^{15,24,47,50} (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25²⁰ 28⁵ (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

† **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁰ = **בְּתוּל** Jos 19⁴; **בְּתוּל** 1 S 30²⁷ (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag^{BN} 64; site unknown.

בְּתוּל **v.** II. **בְּתוּאֵל**.

בְּתִיָּה **v.** **בַּת** sub **בֶּן**, p. 124.

בְּתִים **v.** **בֵּית**.

בָּתַל (cf. Ar. **بَتَلَ** *sever, separate*).

† **בְּתוּלָה** ⁵⁰ **n.f.** virgin (cf. Ar. **بَتُول**, As. *batulru* (also *batulu* of young man) 5 R 42⁵⁶ v. Jer^{ZA} 1886, 399; NH **בְּתוּלָה** (**בָּתוּלָה**)—Gn 24¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 22¹⁹ + 12 t.; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2² + 7 t.; **בְּתוּלוֹת** Zc 9¹⁷; **בְּתוּלָה** Ex 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** La 5¹¹; sf. **בְּתוּלָתִי** ψ 78⁶³ + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin Gn 24¹⁶ (J) Ex 22¹⁶ (E) Lv 21^{3,14} (P) Dt 22¹⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 2 S 13² Jb 31¹ Is 62⁵ Je 2³² 31¹³ Jo 1⁸; **נְעִרָה בְּתוּלָה** a virgin damsel Dt 22^{23,28} Ju 21¹² 1 K 1² Est 2³; **בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה** Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch

36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; personification of nations
בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 18¹³ 31^{4,21} Am 5²; ב' בְּתוּלָה 2 K
19²¹ (= Is 37²²; on double st. cstr. v. Ges § 130.5
Phi St. Cstr. 63) La 2¹³; ב' בְּתוּלָה Je 14¹⁷; בְּתוּלָה
La 1¹⁵; ב' בְּתוּלָה Is 23¹²; ב' בְּתוּלָה Is 47¹; ב'
בְּתוּלָה Je 46¹¹; pl. *virgins* Ex 22¹⁶ 2 S 13¹⁸
Est 2^{2,17,19} ψ 45¹⁵ 78⁶³ La 1⁴ 2¹⁰ 5¹¹ Ez 44²² Am 8¹³;
בְּתוּלָה ψ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹.

בְּתוּלִים **n.f.** virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt
22^{14,17,20}; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22^{15,17}, all concrete, *tokens*
of virginity; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלִי Ju 11³⁷; בְּתוּלִיָּה
Lv 21¹³ Ju 11³⁸ Ez 23⁸; בְּתוּלִיָּה Ez 23³.

בְּתַקַּן **vb.** cut, cut off, cut down (As.
batāku, COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَلَ
secuit, amputavit)—only **Pi.** Pf. consec. וּבְתַקְנֶהָ
בְּחַרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 16⁴⁰ and they shall cut thee to
pieces with their swords.

בְּתַרַּן **vb.** cut in two (Ar. بَتَرَ cut off
prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** Pf.
בָּתַרַּן Gn 15¹⁰; **Pi.** Impf. וּבְתַרְנֵהָ Gn 15¹⁰ id.

בְּתָרִי **n.m.** Gn 15, 10 part, piece. 1. בְּתָרִי
Gn 15¹⁰; pl. sf. בְּתָרִי Je 34¹⁸; בְּתָרִי Je 34¹⁹;
always of halves of animals cut in two in
making covenants. 2. בְּתָרִי Ct 2¹⁷ *mountains*
of cutting, i.e. *cleft mountains* & Thes al.;
or of *separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to
We Frol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב' = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as
n.pr. AV RV.

בְּתָרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*)
E. of Jordan; בְּתָרוֹן 2 S 29.

בַּת (*cut off, sever, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, secuit, resecuit, abruptit*).

בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (f. Is 5, 10) bath (Thes al.
fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf.
τέμνω; Lag Or. II. 10 f. makes = בַּת = בר + fem. ת; cf.
Syr. ܒܬܐ, instrument for pressing olives; cf.
Epiphan. βάδος = ἐλαστριμείον; & βάδος also
Hesych. Jos Ant. viii. 2. 9 but ed. Niese βάδος,
βάδος)—ב' abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45¹¹) cstr.
Ez 45¹⁰; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2^{9,9} + 3 t.;—a liquid
measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being 1/10
הֶקְלֶר (q.v.) Ez 45^{11,11,14,14}; also Is 5¹⁰ 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch
2^{9,9} 4⁵ + Ez 45^{14,14} (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d).
Ez 45¹⁰ בַּת צֶדֶק a *righteous* (right, accurate,
full) bath (|| אֵיפָת צֶדֶק). The actual size of
bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic
metretres cf. Jos Ant. viii. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh
Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u.
Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri
HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בַּת.

בְּתָהָ **n.f.** precipice, steep (as cut off,
abrupt)—בְּתָהָ Is 7¹⁹ in the ravines of the
precipices.

בְּתָהָ **n.f.** end, destruction (for בְּתָהָ, perh.
on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr.
analogy of בְּתָהָ with like sense; cf. Di)—וְאֵשִׁיתָהּ
בְּתָהָ Is 5⁶ and I will make it (the vineyard) a
destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

ג

ג, Gimel, third letter; in postB Heb. =
numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג' =
3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.
גָּה v. sub. נָה.

גָּהָ **vb.** rise up (Aram. Pe. (X I S 2⁵)
& oft. Ethp. גָּהָ, be boastful, proud,
cf. also NH)—**Qal** Pf. גָּהָ Ex 15^{1,21}; גָּהָ Ez 47⁵;
Impf. גָּהָ Jb 8¹¹ 10¹⁶; Inf. abs. גָּהָ Ex 15^{1,21};
1. rise up, of waters Ez 47⁵. 2. grow up, of
plants Jb 8¹¹. 3. be lifted up, exalted, of head
Jb 10¹⁶, of ' in triumph Ex 15^{1,21}.

גָּהָ **adj.** proud, scribal error for גָּהָ Is 16⁶
(as in Je 48²⁹).

גָּהָ **adj.** proud, Jb 40^{11,12} Is 2¹² Je 48²⁹;
pl. גָּהָ ψ 94² 140⁶ Pr 15²⁶ 16¹⁹; cstr. גָּהָ ψ 123⁴
Qr גָּהָ יוֹנִים (> Kt גָּהָ יוֹנִים), yet cf. De al.

גָּהָ **n.f.** pride, Pr 8¹³.

גָּהָ **n.f.** majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܡܠܟܐ)
—Jb 41⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. גָּהָ Pr 29²³ + 2 t.; sf. גָּהָ
Is 13⁸ + 8 t.;—1. rising up, swelling of the sea
ψ 46⁴. 2. majesty, of Israel Dt 33²⁹, Moab Is
16⁶ = Je 48²⁹, scales of crocodile Jb 41⁷, of God
Dt 33²⁶ ψ 68³⁵. 3. pride, haughtiness ψ 10²
31^{19,24} 36¹² 73⁶ Pr 14³ 29²³ Is 9⁸ 13¹¹ 25¹¹; עלִיז
גָּהָ my proudly exulting ones Is 13³ cf. Zp 3¹¹.

גָּהָ **n.m.** Ho 5, 5 exaltation—Jb 40¹⁰ + 5 t.;
cstr. גָּהָ Lv 26¹⁹ + 31 t.; sf. גָּהָ etc. Ex 15⁷
+ 9 t.; pl. sf. גָּהָ Ez 16⁵⁶;—1. exaltation,
majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth,
power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt
Ez 32¹², Chaldeans Is 13^{11,19} 14¹¹, Philis-
tines Zc 9⁶, Assyria Zc 10¹¹, Jacob ψ 47⁵ Am

† **נִרְמָה** **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies **Num 13⁷**. **2.** one of David's heroes **2 S 23³⁶**. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel **1 Ch 3²²**.

+II. [גָּאֵל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. גָּאֵלוּ Is 59³ La 4¹⁴, on form v. Ges^{51,2}, Kō^{1,265}; *Pt.* גָּאֵלָה Zp 3¹;—*be defiled*, hands with blood בָּדָם Is 59³ cf. La 4¹⁴; *pt.* as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (|| מְרֻחָה); appos. (הַעֲזִיר הַיּוֹנָה). *Pi.* *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גָּאֵלְנוּ Mal 1⁷ *pollute, desecrate*, obj. (desecrated in his altar). *Pa.* *Impf.* מִן־הַכֹּהֵנָה יִגָּאֵלוּ Ezr 2⁶²=Ne 7⁶⁴ *estr. pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מִנְאֵל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֶגְאֵלָה Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kō^{1,27} Ges^{53 B. 6} but) *rd.* perh. גָּאֵלָה *Pi.*, v. GFM ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges¹⁰⁰. v. OI^{205 b} Sta^{159 b, 3};—*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאֵל Dn 1⁸; גָּאֵלָה v⁸;—*defile himself.*

† [גָּאֵל] **n.** [m.] defiling, defilement, גָּאֵלָה Ne 13²⁹.

גָּב back, etc., v. sub גָּב.

[גָּב] גָּבִים v. גֹּב p. 155.

I. [גָּב] locust, v. sub גֹּב.

II. [גָּב] pit, III. [גָּב] beam, v. sub גֹּב.

גָּב, גֹּב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גֹּב.

גָּבָא (cf. Ar. جَبَّ, restrain or withhold oneself; perh. = جَبَّ collect (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَّ I. ad fin., Fl NHWB^{1,481}; v. also NH גָּבִי, גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָה, חָבָא collect debts, taxes, etc.)

† גָּבָה **n.m.** Ez 47, 11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar. مَيْمٍ מְגִבָּה watering-trough)—1. cistern מְגִבָּה Is 30¹⁴. 2. pool, marsh מְגִבָּה Ez 47¹¹ (|| מְצֻחָה).

גָּבָה (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. מְגִבָּה hill; *be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ cut off or out, جَبَّ, Aram. גָּב, Eth. ገብ: ለ. gubbu,—all=cistern; cf. e.g. ለ. gubbāni ša mē, cisterns of water, Asrb Annals Col. viii, 102, KB^{11,220}; v. n.pr. גָּב infr.)

† גָּבָה **n.m.** ? cf. Ez 43, 18 (f. Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late;—abs. גָּב Ez 16²¹; *estr.* גָּב Ez 43¹³ (rd. גָּבָה Ew Sm Co); sf. גָּבִי ψ 129³, גָּבִי Ez 16^{31,39}; pl. *estr.* גָּבִי Lv 14⁹, גָּבִי Jb 13¹² 15²⁶; sf. גָּבִיָּהם I K 7³³, גָּבִיָּהם Ez 10¹², גָּבִיָּהם Ez 1¹⁸, גָּבִיָּהם Ez 1¹⁸;—1. back, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but

Hi Sm emend v. so that גָּב ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 infr. 2. mound, for illicit worship Ez 16^{24,31,39} (all || רמה); ⑤ ⑥ lupanar, brothel, after analogy of fornix, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. 3. boss, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ^); so ظمر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْب, shield; also French bouclier fr. boucle. 4. bulwarks, breastworks, fig. for arguments גָּבִיָּהֶם Jb 13¹² *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* 5. brow, only גָּבִיָּהם Lv 14⁹ *his eyebrows.* 6. rim of wheel, fellow I K 7³³ Ez 1^{18,18}; so perh. 10¹² v. 1 supr.—Ez 43¹³; elevation, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT, but v. גָּבָה, cf. supr.

† גָּבָה 2 S 21¹⁸, גֹּב v¹⁹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. den, and حُكَا, Ar. جَبَّ, Eth. ገብ: ለ. As. gubbu, well, cistern, v. גָּב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸=נָר in || I Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but=נָר 2 S 21¹⁸ (⑤ L Raçel); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. || I Ch 20⁵), ⑤ Πομ, Ποβ; Klo Gath; in v¹⁶ We Dr (q. v.) *rd.* גָּבָה for גָּבָה; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† גָּבִי סֹלִי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. حُكَا, Talm. גָּבִי, tax-gatherer) a Benjamite Ne 11⁸; but text dub. cf. I Ch 9⁸ & Sm Listen 7.

† גָּבָה **n.pr.loc.** (mound, height, cf. ገብ: ለ ridge) Philistine city I K 15^{27,27} 16^{15,17}; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²³: site unknown; cf. Lag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

גָּבָה (collect, Ar. جَبَّ = جَبَّ?, cf. Gabbā supr.), NH גָּבָה, גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָה, חָבָא; || form גָּבָה q. v.)

+ I. [גָּב] **n.** [m.] locust (name from swarm, collection, Eth. ገብ: ለ: cf. also Eth. ገብ: ለ: locust ✓=Ar. scaturivit, manavit), only pl. גָּבִים Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping).—II, III, v. sub גֹּב.

† גָּבִי **n.** [m.] locusts, Na 3¹⁷; cf. גָּבִי.

† גָּבִי, גָּבִי **n.m.** Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 coll. locusts (swarm, multitude; Aram. גָּבִי, pl. גָּבִי; on format. v. OI^{210 d}), גָּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גָּבִי Na 3¹⁷ (locust-) swarm of locusts (|| אֶרְבֵּה).

† גָּבִיָּה **vb.** be high, exalted (NH id. (Hiph.), Aram. גָּבִיָּה, cf. Ar. جَبَّاهُ forehead, جَبَّاهُ prominence of forehead; compare perhaps also ለ. gabāni, heights (?) Lotz TP¹³⁸)—Qal *Pf.* גָּבִיָּה 2 Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; גָּבִיָּה Ez 31⁵ (=ה); גָּבִיָּה Ez

31¹⁰, **גְּבוּהָ** Jb 35⁵ + 3 t.; *Impf.* **יִגְבֶּהָ** Pr 18¹² + 5 t.; sf. **יִגְבֶּהָ** Ez 31¹⁴, **יִגְבֶּהָ** Jb 36¹, **יִגְבֶּהָ** Je 13¹⁵, **יִגְבֶּהָ** Ez 16⁶⁰; *Inf.* **יִגְבֶּהָ** ψ 103¹¹, **יִגְבֶּהָ** Zp 3¹¹; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19¹¹ 31^{5,10,14}, heavens Jb 35⁵ Is 55⁹ ψ 103¹¹, man 1 S 10²³. **2.** *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36¹, of servant of Yahweh Is 52¹³, God Is 5¹⁶, God's ways Is 55⁹. **3.** *lofty* **לְבוֹ** **גְּבוּהָ**: —**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17⁶; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ Ez 28^{2,5,17}, and so without **לְבוֹ** Is 3¹⁶ Je 13¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ Zp 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **יִגְבֶּהָ** Ez 17²⁴; *Impf.* **יִגְבֶּהָ** Jb 39²⁷ Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; *Inf.* **יִגְבֶּהָ** 2 Ch 33¹⁴, **יִגְבֶּהָ** Jb 5⁷; *Inf.* **יִגְבֶּהָ** Is 7¹¹ Ez 21³¹; *Pt.* **מִגְבִּיהָ** Pr 17¹⁹ ψ 113⁵; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17²⁴, wall 2 Ch 33¹⁴, gate Pr 17¹⁹, nest Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴, dwelling ψ 103⁵, a request Is 7¹¹, the lowly Ez 21³¹; *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5⁷, without עוף Jb 39²⁷.

† **גְּבוּהָ** *adj.* *high, exalted*—1 S 9² + 15 t.; **גְּבוּהָ** ψ 138⁶; cstr. **גְּבוּהָ** 1 S 16⁷; **גְּבוּהָ** (Ew¹²¹³⁴) ψ 101⁵ + 3 t.; pl. **גְּבוּהִים** Ec 5⁷ + 5 t.; f. **גְּבוּהָ** Dt 3⁵ + 6 t.; pl. **גְּבוּהֹת** Dn 8³ + 2 t.; **גְּבוּהָ** Dt 28⁵²; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17²⁴, tower Is 2¹⁵ Zp 1¹⁶, mountain Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ Is 40⁹ 57⁷ Ez 17²³ 40²; cf. phrases *נִבְעָה גְבוּהָ* upon every high hill 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; *man* 1 S 9²; tree **גְּבוּהָ קוֹמָה** Ez 31³; horns Dn 8³; walls Dt 3⁵ 28⁵²; gallows Est 5¹⁴ 7⁹; gate Je 51⁵⁸; altar Ez 41²²; high things Jb 41²⁶ Ec 12⁵. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21³¹; **כִּי גְבוּהָ יַעַל גְּבוּהָ שָׁמַר** *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5 so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them*. **3.** *haughty* ψ 138⁶ Is 5¹⁵ 10³³ 1 S 2³; **גְּבוּהָ עֵינַיִם** ψ 101⁵; **לֵב גְּבוּהָ** Pr 16⁵; **רוּחַ גְּבוּהָ** Ec 7⁸. **4.** *n.[m.] loftiness*, **גְּבוּהָ קִמְחוֹ** 1 S 16⁷; cf. **גָּדוֹל** 10, p. 153.

† **גְּבוּהָ** *n.m.* *height*—Jb 22¹² + 9 t.; sf. **גְּבוּהָ** 1 S 17⁴ + 5 t.; pl. cstr. **גְּבוּהֵי** Jb 11⁸; —**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 18¹⁸ 19¹¹ 31^{10,14} 40⁴² 41⁸ 2 Ch 3⁴ Am 2⁹; prob. also Ez 43¹⁸ (of altar), so Ew Co for MT **גָּב** (q.v.); of man 1 S 17⁴; heaven Jb 11⁸ 22¹² (cstr. SI⁶ of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40¹⁰. **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48²⁹; **אֵף גְּבוּהָ** ψ 104⁴; **גְּבוּהָ לֵב** 2 Ch 32²⁶; **רוּחַ גְּבוּהָ** Pr 16¹⁸.

† **גְּבוּהוּת** *n.f.* *haughtiness*, Is 2^{11,17}.

† **יִגְבֶּהָ** *n.pr.* (*exalted*? OI¹ 277 k.4) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32³⁵ Ju 8¹¹;—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd^{Pal} 189.

גְּבוּל (ה) Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt; rd. **הַגְּבוּל** Vrss. Codd. cf. v¹².

גְּבוּהָ (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH **גִּבְיָה**, *giant*).

† **גְּבוּחָ** *adj.* *having a bald forehead*, **גְּבוּחָ הָיָה** Lv 13⁴¹ (P || **גְּבוּחָ הָיָה** v⁴⁰).

† **גְּבוּחָת** *n.f.* *bald forehead* (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܡܢܚܝܬܐ**), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13⁴² (P; asson.

ܡܢܚܝܬܐ || **ܡܢܚܝܬܐ** || **ܡܢܚܝܬܐ** v^{42,43} (both P & || **ܡܢܚܝܬܐ**); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v⁶⁵ (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גְּבוּ v. sub **גָּבַה**.

גְּבוּ v. sub **גָּבַה**.

גְּבוּ *n.pr.loc.* v. sub **גָּבַה**.

גְּבוּל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only **גְּבוּלָת**, **מִגְּבוּלָת**, but also **גְּבוּל** (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. **גָּבַל** *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH **גְּבוּל**, Aram. **ܡܢܚܝܬܐ** mean *mix, knead*; Ar. **جَبَلَ**, Syr. **ܝܒܠ** = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. **جَبَل** *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA⁴⁸), and **גְּבוּל** as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains **גְּבוּלָת** etc. less well).

גְּבוּלָת *n.m.* Nu 34³ *border, boundary, territory* (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. 1.9)—**גְּבוּלָת** Gn 10¹⁹ + 168 t. + Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt (but rd. Qr **גְּבוּלָת**); **גְּבוּלָת** Nu 21¹³ + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22³⁶ 34⁸, cstr. Gn 10¹⁹ 2 S 21⁵); sf. **גְּבוּלָת** 1 Ch 4¹⁰, **גְּבוּלָת** Ex 27²⁷, **גְּבוּלָת** Ex 23³¹ + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. **גְּבוּלָת** Je 15¹³ 17³, etc.; —**1.** *border, boundary, a.* of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Edom Nu 20²³ Jos 15^{1,21} (all P) cf. Ob⁷, Amorites Nu 21¹³ (E) Jos 13⁴ (D) cf. 12⁵ (D) Ju 1³⁶, Moab Nu 21^{13,15} 22³⁶ (E) 33⁴⁴ (P) Dt 2¹⁸ Ju 11^{18,19} 2 K 3²¹ Is 15⁸, Ammon Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12² 13³⁰ (all D) Am 1³, Bashan Jos 12⁴ (D), Egypt 1 K 5¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁶, Is 19¹⁹; esp. of promised land Ex 23³¹ 34²⁴ (JE) Nu 34³ + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11²⁴ 12²⁰ 16⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), cf. Ez 45¹ + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6² Mal 1⁵. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), cf. Jos 16^{2,3} (J) 19¹² (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3^{16,17} Jos 13³⁰ (all D) 13¹⁶ + 60 t. Jos 13–19 (P); —15⁴⁷ rd. **גְּבוּלָת** v. supr.; Jos 22²⁵ (P) & 17⁸ 18¹¹ 24³⁰ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6^{39,51}.

2 Ch 11¹³ Ez 48¹ + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v^{22,23} q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13¹⁸ rd. for גבול, הַגֶּבֶעַ, We Dr. †c. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23¹⁷ (P) Dt 19¹⁴ 27¹⁷, Jos 24³⁰ (E)=Ju 2⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ Pr 15²⁵ 22²⁸ 23¹⁰ Ho 5¹⁰. †d. *border* of stream Nu 22³⁶. †e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104⁹ cf. Je 5²². †f. a concrete object marking limit, (a) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹² (del. Ⓢ & Co) v¹²; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43^{13,17,20}; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54¹² (so Ⓢ & Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47²¹ (J) Ex 7²⁷ (P) 10^{4,14} (|| ארץ) v¹⁹ 13⁷ (all J), Nu 20^{16,17,21} 21²² (E; || ארץ)=Ju 11²⁰, Nu 21²³ (E) Dt 2⁴ 19³ (|| ארץ) v⁸ 28⁴⁰ Jos 18^{5,6} (E) Ju 11²² 19²⁹ 2 S 21⁵ 1 K 1³ 2 K 10³² 1 Ch 21¹² (|| ארץ) ψ 105³¹ (=ארץ in || Ez 8^{16,17}) v³³ 147¹⁴ Je 31¹⁷ Ez 11^{10,11} Jo 4⁶ Zp 2⁸. b. *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35^{26,27} Jos 13²⁶ Ju 1^{18,18,18} Ez 47^{16,16,17,17} (del. Ⓢ & Co) 48¹ Am 6². †c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43¹². †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5⁵ Is 60¹³ (|| ארץ) Je 15¹³ 17³, cf. city 1 S 5⁶ 2 K 15¹⁶ 18⁵; so Ez 27⁴ of Tyre. †e. fig. *territory* (region) of darkness Jb 38²⁰; *territory* of wickedness Mal 1⁴ (of Edom); *territory* of his holiness ψ 78⁶⁴ (of Canaan).

†[גבולה] n.f. *border, boundary*—sf. גבולות Is 28²⁵; Pl. abs. גבולות Nu 32³³, גבולות Jb 24²; estr. גבולות ψ 74¹⁷, גבולות Is 10¹³, גבולות Dt 32⁹; sf. גבולות Jos 18²⁰ 19⁴⁹, גבולות Nu 34^{2,12};—1. *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74¹⁷; of peoples Is 10¹³ Dt 32⁹ (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34^{2,12} (P) Jos 19⁴⁹ (JE); of a tribe Jos 18²⁰ (P); of territory about cities Nu 32³³ (P ?); of a piece of ground Jb 24²; of barley-field Is 28²⁵.

†גבולת n.f. *twisting*—גבולת שרש Ex 28²², ג' שרש ג' 39¹⁵ (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מגבולת n.f.pl. *the twisted*, i.e. *cords*, Ex 28¹⁴ cf. Di (appos. שרש ג' || שרש ג' (ש' העבת)).

†גבול vb.denom. *bound, border*—Qal Pf. גבול Dt 19¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יגבול Jos 18²⁰, 3 fs. תגבול Zc 9²;—*bound, border*, c.acc. Jos 18²⁰ (P); c. border upon, adjoin Zc 9²; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. *set*

bounds for, c. acc. והגבולת Ex 19¹²; Imv. id. הגבול v²³ (both JE), + Pt. מגביל Ez 47¹⁸ Ⓢ & Co.

†גבל n.pr.loc. *maritime city on the Phœnician coast* Ez 27⁹; (Ph. גבל=Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13⁵); in As. *Gubli* COT^{Gloss}); mod. *Jebeil* Bd Pal³⁵⁸; v. also Furrer ZPV viii. 20.

†גבלי adj.gent. *offoregoing*, c.art.=n.coll.

Jos 13⁶ והארץ הגבלי, but rd. הגבלי, cf. Di. 1 K 5³² הגבליים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. ויגבולום *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); Ⓢ βαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גבל n.pr.loc. (=Ar. جبال, Γεβαλην) *mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, & Seir*, cf. Jos Ant. II. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1; ψ 83⁸ גבל ועמון ועמלק;—mod. *Jibāl*; Seetzen II. 557 Burekh Travels 401 Rob BR II. 154.

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syr. Pa. جَبَن *coagulate*; Ar. جَبَن *is be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†גבן adj. *crook-backed, hump-backed* (cf. Aram. גבן *id.*, NH גבן *highlander*; also NH גבן, Aram. גבנה, جَبْنَة, all=*brow* (eyebrow, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِين *side of forehead*), Lv 21²⁰.

†גבינה n.f. *curd, or cheese* (NH *id.*, Ar. جَبْنَة, Eth. ገብና; Aram. גבנה, جَبْنَة, cf. جَبْنَة)—יבגינה תפקיאני Jb 10¹⁰ (|| תלב).

†[גבן] n.[m.] *peak, rounded summit*; pl. גבנים ψ 68¹⁶ הרבשן הר' הרבשן; ג' הר' v¹⁷ (appos., Thes Dr⁶ 188 al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst Baian. Giebelgeb., 1884.

גבע (*convex, projecting, high*; cf. Aram. Pa. גבע *swell, swell up*, גבע גבע *hump-backed*, גבעתא *hill*; v. also גבעה infr.)

†גבע n.pr.loc.—ג' abs. Jos 21¹⁷ +; estr. Ju 20¹⁰ +; גבע Jos 18²⁴ +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21¹⁷=1 Ch 6⁴⁶ Jos 18²⁴ cf. 1 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 15²² Ne 11³¹; also 1 S 13¹⁶ & Ju 20^{10,33} MT, in all three rd. גבעה (גבעת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23⁸ *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14¹⁰; situated S. of pass of *Mickmash* Is 10²⁹ 1 S 14⁵ cf. 1 S 13³; mentioned also 2 Ch 16⁶ Ezr 2²⁶ Ne 7³⁰ 12²⁹; in 1 S 13¹⁸ Ⓢ & We Dr rd. הגבע for MT גבול q. v.; (2 S 5²⁵ rd. גבעון with Ⓢ and 1 Ch 14¹⁶).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob BR I. 440 f. Bd Pal 120.

†גבעא n.pr.m. *a son of Caleb* 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

†I. גבעה n.f. *hill*—abs. גבעה 2 S 2²⁵ + 13 t. + Ez 6¹³ (del. Co q. v.) 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,4} (cf. Dr); estr. גבעת Jos 5³ + 8 t. + 1 S 10⁵ (cf. Dr); sf. גבעתי Ez 34²⁶ (but del. Co), גבעתי Is 31⁴; pl. abs. גבעות Dt 12² + 35 t.; estr. גבעות Dt 33¹⁵

Hb 3⁶, גִּבְעָת, Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעוֹתָי, Ez 35⁸;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות, 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17^{9,10} (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{3,4} v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על פלג־גִּבְעָה ותחת כל עץ רענן Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במוֹת); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114^{4,6} 148⁹ Ct 2⁸ 4⁶ Is 2^{2,14} 30^{17,25} 34⁴ 40^{4,12} 41¹⁵ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16⁵⁰ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) גִּבְעוֹת Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²⁵ (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: גִּבְעַת מֶלֶךְ Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; גִּבְעַת הָעֵרְלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins*; גִּבְעַת הָאֵלֹהִים 1 S 10⁶ (a designation of Gibeah); גִּבְעַת הַלְבֹנָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}; גִּבְעַת אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 2²⁴; גִּבְעַת הַחֲכִילָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גִּבְעַת יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 31³⁹; גִּבְעַת יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where || הַר־צִיּוֹן, Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & גִּבְעוֹת הַזֵּבִי Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—גִּבְעָה Jos 15⁵⁷ +; גִּבְעָה Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעָת Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גִּבְעָת Jos 18²⁸ 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa*, *Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag^{Onom. 246, 128}; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19^{14,16} + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁸ 9⁹ 10^{9,9} (cf. Ju 19¹² ff.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{3,4} rd. also (for גִּבְעָה) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20^{10,33}; = גִּבְעָת Jos 18²⁸; called also גִּבְעַת בְּנֵימִין 1 S 13¹⁶ 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאֵל 1 S 14¹ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, Ⓞ We Dr. + **3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּתְחָם Jos 24³³.

גִּבְעָת n.pr.loc. (Ges^{§ 80, R. 2}) v. foregoing, **2.**

גִּבְעָתָי adj.gent. of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?)

1 Ch 12³.

גִּבְעָה n.m. Gn 44¹² *cup, bowl*—גִּבְעָה Gn 44¹² + 2 t.; cstr. גִּבְעֵי Gn 44²; sf. גִּבְעֵי Gn 44²; pl. גִּבְעִים Ex 25³⁴ גִּבְעִים v. 33³³ + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְעֵיהָ Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44^{2,12,16,17}; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,19,19,20}; *bowls* Je 35⁶ וכסות יין גִּבְעִים מִלֵּאִים יין.

מִגְבָּעוֹת n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of

common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְבָּעוֹת Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פִּצְאוֹרֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ).

גִּבְעוֹן n.pr.loc.—גִּבְעוֹן Jos 9¹⁷ +; c. הָהָר loc., גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10^{2,4,5,10,12,41} 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2^{12,13} (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. גִּבְעוֹן יוֹשִׁבָיו Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10^{1,6} 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7²⁵ (= גִּבְעוֹן Ezr 2²⁰, v. גִּבְעוֹן); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ גִּבְעוֹן אֲבִי יִשְׁבּוּ גִבְעוֹן = 9²⁵; cf. גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2²⁴, גִּבְעוֹן Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3^{4,5} 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 13¹³.

גִּבְעוֹנִי adj.gent.—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעוֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעוֹנִים 2 S 21^{1,2,2,3,4,9}.

גִּבְעָל n.[m.] bud (Ol^{§ 216 b})—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr^{§ 188, (2)}), cf. RS^{JPh xl. 299, 300}.

גִּבְרָה vb. be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּבְרָה; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; جَبَرَتْ *overbearing behaviour*, جَبْرٌ *constraint*; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ *play the man*, is denom. fr. ܕܒܪܐ (*man*)—Qal Pf. גִּבְרָה ψ 103¹¹ + 5 t.; גִּבְרָה Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גִּבְרָה 2 S 1²³; Impf. יִגְבֵּר 1 S 2⁹; יִגְבְּרוּ Gn 7^{18,24};—**1.** be strong, mighty, abs. גִּבְרָה מִיגְבְּרֵי חֵיל *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with κ *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with κ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** prevail.—a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17^{11,11} (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7^{18,19,20,24} (P), power Je 9²; b. with κ *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². Pi. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי Ze 10⁶; sf. גִּבְרָתִים Ze 10¹²; Impf. יִגְבֵּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen*. Hiph. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי לְבָרִית *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; Impf. לְבָרִית לְשָׁנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. Hithp. Impf. יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 36⁹:—of 'I, *shew himself a mighty one against* (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly toward* (אֶל) Jb 15²⁵; so of kings (abs.) 36⁹.

גִּבְרָה v. following.

גִּבְרָה n.m. man (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ גִּבְרָה (pl.), Aram. גִּבְרָה; As. *gabru*, *rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr^{JLZ 1874, 200} D1^{§ 120}, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286) —Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גִּבְרָה Jb 3³ + 13 t.; cstr. גִּבְרָה

Eth. **ṢṢ**: **ṢṢ**; *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √dub.; Thes prop. נננ; perh. נננ (=נננ) *cover* Bo^s292 Sta^s189a MV)—נננ Jos 2⁶ + 9 t. + I S 9²⁶ Kt (Qr נננ, נננ Jos 2⁶ I S 9²⁶ Qr (Kt נננ); estr. Ju 9⁵¹ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); sf. נננ Dt 22⁸, נננ Ex 30³ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); pl. נננ Is 37²⁷ + 5 t.; sf. נננ Is 15³, נננ Je 32²⁹, נננ Je 19¹³,—**1. roof** (of house) Dt 22⁸ Jos 2^{6,6,8} 16²⁷ I S 9^{25,26} 2 S 11² 16²² 2 K 19²⁶=Is 37²⁷, Ne 8¹⁶ ψ 102⁸ 129⁶ Pr 21⁹ 25²⁴ Is 15³ 22⁷ Je 48³⁸; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ Zp 1⁵; so הַגַּג עֲלֵיתָ אִתּוֹ 2 K

23¹², roof of tower Ju 9⁵¹, over gate 2 S 18²⁴, of chamber Ez 40^{13,13} (but ③ Co קיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30³ 37²⁶ (both P).

גדר, גדר, גדר, גדר v. sub נדר.

†[גדר] **vb.** penetrate, cut (NH *id.*, *cut*, *cut out*, Aram. גדר, ܓܕܪ, Ar. ܓَدَّ *cut, cut off*; Eth. ገደደ; in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** ① 94²¹ על־נפשׁ יִגְדְּרוּ they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יגדרו cf. 56⁷ 59⁴ where, however, Che יגדרו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. יגדרו cf. Ho 6⁹ & infr.; cf. also נדר & Kō^{1.356}). **Hithpo.** Impf. יתגדרו Je 16⁶; 2 fs. תתגדרו Mi 4¹⁴, תתגדרו Je 47⁵; pl. יתגדרו I K 18²⁸, יתגדרו Je 5⁷ & Ho 7¹¹ v. infr., תתגדרו Dt 14¹; *Pt.* pl. מתגדרים Je 41⁵;—**1.** cut oneself; as religious (heathen) practice I K 18²⁸; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41⁵; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14¹ תתגדרו לא למת חשימו קרחה בין עיניכם למת (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יתגדרו Ho 7¹⁴ Codd, they cut themselves, ③ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גדר) sub. **2.** gather in troops, or bands; go in troops or throngs, throng; (denominative fr. גדר q.v.) cf. תתגדרו בתיגדרו Mi 4¹⁴ (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5⁷ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה and to a harlot's house they throng.

I. גדר n.m. Gn 49¹⁹ band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—**1.** abs. I S 30⁵ + 19 t.; estr. 2 Ch 25⁹; pl. גדרים 2 S 24⁴ + 2 t.; estr. גדרים 2 K 6²³ + 6 t.; sf. גדריו Jb 19¹² 25³;—**1.** marauding band (making incursions, inroads, cf. נדר) I S 30^{5,15,15,23} cf. I Ch 12²², also 2 Ch 22¹ I K 11²⁴ 2 K 5² 6²³ 13^{20,21} 24^{2,2,2,2} cf. 2 S 22³⁰ = ① 18³⁰, & Gn 49¹⁹ (v. גדר 30¹¹) Ho 6⁹ 7¹ Je 18²²; שְׁלֵרֵי גדרים 2 S 4², cf. גדרו יתגדרו בראשי הגדרו I Ch 12¹⁹; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19¹² (cf. 25³ infr.) **2.** troop, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גדריו ① Ch 7⁴, cf. 2 Ch 26¹¹; band of Israel, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25^{9,10}; גְּבִי הגדרו i.e. soldiers of the band 2 Ch 25¹³; of army in general כְּמִלְחָה בגדרו Jb 29²⁵, in sim.; also Mi 4¹⁴ בתיגדרו of Zion. **3.** foray, raid 2 S 3²².

†II. [גדר, or גדרה] **n. [m. or f.]** furrow, cutting—**1.** furrow, pl. defect. גדרה ① 65¹¹ (|| תלמי). **2.** pl. גדרות, cuttings upon hands, cf. נדר Hithpo. **2.** sign of mourning Je 48³⁷ (|| שֶׁף).

†I. גדר **n.m.** coriander (NH גדר, Aram.

גדר; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw^{No.155})—גדר Ex 16³¹ Nu 11⁷, sim. of manna.

†II. [גדר] **1. n. [m.]** fortune, good fortune (Ar. ܓَدَر *id.*, Aram. ܓܕܪ, ܓܕܪ)—Gn 30¹¹ בנר Kt, i.e. בְּנֵי (גדר) ① (Qr), ③ εν τύχη, by or with good fortune. **2. n.pr.m.** god of fortune (Ar. ܓَدَر We^{Skizzen III. 171}; גדר named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae Bel 76 f. Nō; ZMG 1883, 479; v. esp. Siegf^{JPTTh 1875, 356 ff.})—c. ל + art. גדר Is 65¹¹ cf. Che.

III. גדר **n.pr.m.** (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf^{JPTTh 1875, 364} Sta Gesch. I. 143; but v. also Bae^{Rel 159 f.})—גדר Gn 35²⁶ +, as well as גדר Gn 30¹¹ +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; a. strictly as personal name Gn 30¹¹ 35²⁶ 46¹⁶ Ex 1⁴ cf. Gn 49¹⁹ I Ch 2². **b.** as name of tribe Nu 14¹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{20,20} Jos 18⁷ Ez 48^{27,23}; cf. גדר I S 13⁷ v. also Je 49¹, גדר שער Ez 48³⁴, on הפחל הגדר 2 S 24⁵ cf. We Dr; explicitly גדר מטה Nu 1²⁵ 2¹⁴ 13¹⁵ Jos 13²⁴ 20⁸ 21^{7,36} I Ch 6^{48,65}; once, גדר מטה בניגדר Nu 10²⁰; גדר בניגדר (MI¹⁰ גדר) Nu 1²⁴ + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4¹² + 14 t. Jos; I Ch 5¹¹ 12¹⁴. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called גברא I S 22⁵, but הגברא חזה דוד 2 S 24¹¹ חזה דוד I Ch 21⁹ || I Ch 21⁹ הוזה, I Ch 29²⁹ & חזה הפלך 2 Ch 29²⁵.

†I. גדר **adj.gent.** of גדר **1.** Gadite 2 S 23³⁶ (so perh. also || I Ch 11³⁸ where MT הגרי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so I Ch 5¹³ (only here without art., rd. perh. גדר so ③), Dt 3^{12,16} 4⁴³ 29⁷ Jos 12¹² 12⁶ 13⁸ 22¹ 2 K 10³³ I Ch 5²⁶ 12^{8,37} 26³².

†II. גדר **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K 15^{14,17} (cf. גדר (?) n.pr.m. Eut^{Nab No. 25}; Palm. גדר n.pr.m. Vog^{No. 32}).

גדר in גדר v. sub חצר.

†גדר **n.pr.m.** (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13¹¹.

†גדר **n.pr.m.** (El is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13¹⁰.

גדר, in חר הגדר v. following & sub חר.

†גדר **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10^{7,7} (in || Nu 33³² חר הגדר v. sub חר).

†מגדר and (Zc 12¹¹) כִּגְדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above ✓ not clear; ③ Μαγεδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; ③ Mageddo; As. Magadû, Magidû, COT^{Gloss DI^{Pa 257}}) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh I K 4¹² 9¹⁵ 2 K 9²⁷ 23^{29,30}; מִן מֶלֶךְ Jos 12²¹; יִשְׁכָּנִי Jos 17¹¹ = Ju 1²⁷; מִן Ju 5¹⁹; מִן זֶעַר Zc 12¹¹ 2 Ch 35²²;—mod. *Lejjân* (= *Legio*) Rob BR II. 329 f. 364 Bd Pal 222.

גדה (*cut, cut or tear away*!).

† **גְּדָה** [**גְּדָה**] **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. *جَدَّة*, *جَدَّة* *id.*, Aram. *גְּדָה*, *wall*), Jos 3¹⁵ 4¹⁸ I Ch 12¹⁶ Qr (Kt גְּדִיתוֹ) Is 8⁷.

[גְּדִירָה] only pl. sf. Is 8⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† **גְּדִירָה** **n.m.** ^{Gn 27, 9} kid (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَدْي*, Ph. *גְּדָה*, Aram. *גְּדָה*, cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner ZA IV. 1889, 286 Zehnpfund BAS I. 505) — **גְּדִירָה** Gn 38¹⁷ + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38²³ +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38¹⁷ +); pl. **גְּדִירִים** I S 10⁸, cstr. **גְּדִירֵי** Gn 27^{9,16};—*kid*, almost always גְּדִירֵי Gn 27^{9,16} 38^{17,20} Ju 6¹⁹ 13^{15,19} 15¹ I S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all I S 15¹⁹ 15¹ I S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all Ju 14⁶; abs. pl. I S 10⁸;—cf. also **גְּדִירָה** עֵין Gn 38²³).

† **גְּדִירָה** [**גְּדִירָה**] **n.f.** only pl. kids sf. **גְּדִירִימָה** Ct 1⁸ (הצאן ||).

† **גָּדַל** ¹¹⁵ **vb.** grow up, become great (Aram. **גָּדַל** (Ithpe.), *twist, twine*, Ar. *جَدَلَ twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal Pf.** גָּדַל etc. Gn 38¹⁴ + 14 t.; sf. **גָּדַלְתִּי** Jb 31¹⁸; **Impf.** יִגְדֹּל etc. ψ 35²⁷ + 34 t.;—**1. grow up, a.** child Gn 21^{8,20} 25²⁷ 38^{11,14} Ex 2^{10,11} (JE) Ju 11² 13²⁴ Ru 1¹³ I S 2²¹ 3¹⁹ I K 12^{8,10} (= 2 Ch 10^{8,10}) 2 K 4¹⁸; **גָּדַלְתִּי** he grew up to me as to a father Jb 31¹⁸; **b.** lamb 2 S 12³. **2. become great, a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26^{13,13} 41⁴⁰ (JE) Je 5²⁷; **b.** in value, **גָּדַלְתִּי** נִפְשִׁי בְּעֵינִי, *prized by* I S 26^{24,24}; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2¹³, mourning Zc 12¹¹, punishment La 4⁶, trespass Ez 9⁶; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19¹³ (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2⁹ I K 10²³ (= 2 Ch 9²²) Dn 8^{9,10} (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24³⁵ 48¹⁹ (J), Messiah Mi 5³, Jerusalem Ez 16⁷; **f.** of God 2 S 7²² ψ 104⁷, his works ψ 92⁶, his power Nu 14¹⁷ (J). **3. to be magnified, a.** house of David Zc 12⁷; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35²⁷ 40¹⁷ 70⁵ Mal 1⁵, his name 2 S 7²⁶ (= 1 Ch 17²⁴). **Pi. Pf.** **גָּדַל** Jos 4¹⁴ Est 3¹; **גָּדַלְתִּי** Is 49²¹; **גָּדַלְתִּי** Is 51¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** **יִגְדֹּל** Is 44¹⁴ + 8 t.; **Imv.** **יִגְדֹּל** ψ 34⁴; **Inf.** **יִגְדֹּל** Nu 6⁵ + 3 t.; **Pt.** **מִגְדָּלִים** 2 K 10⁶ (מִגְדָּלוֹת) Ct 5¹³ © Hi Bö De);—**1. cause to grow**, e.g. hair Nu 6⁵ (P), plants Jon 4¹⁰ Is 44¹⁴ Ez 31⁴ Ct 5¹³; **bring up children** 2 K 10⁶ Is 1² 23⁴ 49²¹ 51¹⁸ Dn 1⁵ Ho 9¹². **2. make great, powerful** Gn 12² (J) Jos 3⁷ 4¹⁴ (D) I K 1^{37,47} I Ch 29^{12,25} 2 Ch

1¹ Est 3¹ 5¹¹ 10². **3. magnify, a.** man Jb 7¹⁷; **b.** God ψ 34⁴ 69³¹. **Pu. Pt.** pl. **מִגְדָּלִים** brought up ψ 144¹². **Hiph. Pf.** **הִגְדִּיל** ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִהְיֶה** Is 42²¹ Dn 8²⁵, etc.; **Inf.** **יִהְיֶה** I Ch 22⁸ Am 8⁶; **Pt.** **מִגְדִּיל** ψ 18⁵¹ (= **מִגְדִּיל** in || 2 S 22⁵¹); pl. **מִגְדָּלִים** ψ 35²⁶;—**1. make great**, e.g. shekel Am 8⁵, pile for fire Ez 24⁹, joy Is 9², counsel Is 28²⁰, wisdom Ec 1¹⁶, works Ec 2⁴, house of Yahweh I Ch 22⁵; the heel ψ 41¹⁰ either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. **יִהְיֶה** Obi¹² i.e. utter proud words (v. **יִהְיֶה** Hiph.). **2. magnify, salvation** ψ 18⁵¹, mercy Gn 19¹⁹ (J), teaching Is 42²¹, the word of Yahweh ψ 138². **3. do great things לעשות** **הִגְדִּיל** **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ 126^{2,3} Jo 2²¹, also pregn. without Inf. I S 12²⁴. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2²⁰, also pregn. without Inf. La 1⁹ Zp 2^{8,10} Dn 8^{4,8,11,25}; with **עַל**, of enemies ψ 35²⁶ 38¹⁷ 55¹³ Jb 19⁵ Je 48^{26,42}; Ez 35¹³ of speaking בְּפִיכֶם **גָּדַלְתִּי**. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly I S 20⁴¹. **Hithp. Pf.** **הִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי** Ez 38²³ *I will magnify myself, shew myself great and powerful (of God)*; **Impf.** **יִתְגַּדֵּל**, with **עַל** in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10¹⁵ Dn 11³⁶; **יִתְגַּדֵּל** Dn 11³⁷.

† **גָּדַל** **pt.m.** or **adj. verbal.** becoming great, growing up, Gn 26¹³ (J) I S 2²⁶ (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17¹²; also great, pl. cstr. **גָּדָלִי** Ez 16²⁶ *great of flesh*.

† **גָּדָל** **n.m.** greatness—Dt 32³ + 5 t.; sf. **גָּדָל** Dt 5²¹ + 5 t.; **גָּדָלִי** ψ 150¹¹;—**1. greatness, magnitude**, tree Ez 31⁷, arm of God ψ 79¹¹, mercy of God Nu 14¹⁹. **2. magnificence, a.** king Ez 31^{2,18}; **b.** God Dt 32²⁴ 51²¹ 9²⁶ I S 2³ ψ 150². **3. in a bad sense, גָּדָל לִבִּי = pride, insolence of heart** Is 9⁸ 10¹².

† **גְּדָלִים** **n.[m.]pl.** twisted threads (NH **גְּדָלִי**, Bab. *gidlu*, cord on which onions were strung, a string of onions, Zehnpfund BAS I. 511; Aram. **גְּדָלִי**, *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, **גְּדָלִי** *id.*)—**1. tassels** Dt 22¹² on border of garment (|| צִיצִית Nu 15^{38,39}). **2. festoons**, on capitals of columns I K 7¹⁷.

גְּדוֹל **adj. great**—גְּדוֹל Gn 4¹³ + 279 t.; **גְּדוֹל** Dt 26⁸ + 22 t.; cstr. **גְּדוֹל** Ez 17^{3,7}, **גְּדוֹל** Ex 15¹⁶ Je 32¹⁹, **גְּדוֹל** Pr 19¹⁹, **גְּדוֹל** ψ 145⁸ Na 1³; sf. **גְּדוֹלָם** Je 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; pl. **גְּדוֹלִים** Ex 7⁴ + 11 t., **גְּדוֹלִים** Gn 12¹⁷ + 22 t.; cstr. **גְּדוֹלֵי** 2 K 10⁶; sf. **גְּדוֹלֵי** 2 K 10¹¹ Jon 3⁷; **גְּדוֹלָה** Na 3¹⁰; f. **גְּדוֹלָה** Nu 22¹⁸ + 96 t.; **גְּדוֹלָה** Gn 15¹² + 31 t.; pl. **גְּדוֹלָה** Ne 9²⁶ 12³¹, **גְּדוֹלָה**

Dt 27² + 30 t.; גְּדֹלָת Nu 13²⁸ + 7 t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁵; 1 S 19²² בֹּרֵךְ הַגְּדֹל rd. הַגְּדֹל acc. to G We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁹, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power פֶּחַ Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁶, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age, elder, eldest, son* Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* + גְּדֹלָה (הַ) דְּבָרָה (הַ) *an important thing or affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יוֹם יְהוָה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9⁴, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assy. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגְּדֹל 2 K 18^{19.28} = Is 36^{4.13} = As. šarru rabbu, šarru dannu, e.g. KB^{1.94.1.1}; הַכֹּהֵן הַגְּדֹל the h. p. Lv 21¹⁰ + 20 t.; הָאִישׁ הַגְּדֹל 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; אִשָּׁה גְּדֹלָה 2 K 4⁸; + גְּדֹלָה a great man 2 S 3³⁸ Mi 7³; גְּדֹלָה לֹא תִהְיֶה פָּנֵי גְדֹלָה thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. דָּל) Lv 19¹⁵ (H); הַגְּדֹלָה (הַ) the great 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ G L ἀγχιςτοιόντας, Klo גִּבְעֹלִי); further גְּדֹלִי הָעִיר 2 K 10⁶; גְּדֹלִי (פֶּלֶל־) 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; כָּל־גְּדֹלָה Na 3¹⁰. **c.** *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; הַגְּדֹל (הַ) אל (הַ) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁶ 9³² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; גְּדֹל מְכַל הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 18¹¹; גְּדֹל וּמֹחֶלל מֶרֶץ גְּדֹל 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; גְּדֹל ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; + *this works* Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111²; + *glory* ψ 21⁶ 138⁵; + *name* Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1^{11.11}; *mercy* 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 18⁵ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵; *goodness* Ne 9²⁵; *compassion* Is 54⁷. **7.** *in phrases* + גְּדֹל הַיּוֹם *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; + בְּקִטְנֹת בְּגְדֹלָה (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; + גְּדֹלָה וְעַד גְּדֹלָה (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 9³ 30^{2.19} 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1^{5.20} Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42^{1.8} 44¹² Jon 3⁵. **8.** cstr. גְּדֹל בְּכַנְפָּיִם (הַ) *great of wings* Ez 17^{3.7}, so of anger Pr 19¹⁰ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁵. **9.** as subst. concr. עֲשֵׂה גְדֹלֹתָ do great things, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁵ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things too great and so presumptuous, haughty ψ מוֹבְרַת ג' Je 45⁵; ψ 12⁴; לֹא ג' הִלַּכְתִּי בְנִי ψ 131¹ (cf. BAram. Dn 7^{8.11.20}; also Rev 13⁵). **10.** † as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גְּבוּהָה 4.

גְּדֹלָה n.f. *greatness*—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גְּדֹלָה 1 Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גְּדֹלָתָּהּ Est 10²; sf. גְּדֹלָתָּהּ Est 1⁴; גְּדֹלָתָּהּ ψ 145⁵; גְּדֹלָתִּי ψ 71²¹; גְּדֹלָתְךָ ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גְּדֹלֹת 1 Ch 17^{19.21};—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10², king Est 1⁴; **b.** of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145^{3.6}, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = 1 Ch 17^{19.21.31}.

הַגְּדֹלִים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but G RVm al. *the great*).

גְּדֹל n.pr.m. (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁴⁹. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁵⁸.

גְּדֹלְיָה n.pr.m. (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40^{5.8} 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

גְּדֹלְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גְּדֹלְיָה 2 K 25^{22.25} Je 39¹⁴ 40^{6.16} 41¹⁻¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.). **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25^{3.9}.

גְּדֹלְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*I magnify (God)*) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew^b 274^b We RS OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁹.

יְגִדְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

מִגְדָּל n.m. tower, Gn 11⁵ + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְדָּלָהּ Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מִגְדָּלָהּ ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (i); sf. מִגְדָּלָתָהּ Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** tower Gn 11^{4.5} Ju 8⁹ 9^{51.51.52.52} 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26^{9.10.15} 27⁴ 32⁵ Ne 3^{25.26.27} Is 2¹⁵ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26^{4.9} 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4⁴; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מגדלנהו, Sab. (more precisely Lihyan) מנדלחה, Eut. v. DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5⁵). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9^{46,47,49}; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מִצָּדָה Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). 2. *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8⁴. 3. *raised bed* || עֲרֹגָה Ct 5¹³, but ③ ③ Hi Bö De rightly rd. מִגְדָּלוֹת.

† מגדל-אל n.pr. (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = *Magdala* Matt 15³⁹ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR III, 298 BdPal 257.

† מגדל-גד n.pr. (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag^{Onom.} 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin^{Judée II, 130 f.} cf. BdPal 162.

† מגדל-עדר n.pr. (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

† מגדול n.m. tower, 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18⁵¹ מגדל).

† מגדול n.pr. (מגדול only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. *L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II, 79*), Egyptian *makhel* Eb^{GB} 522.

† גִּדַע vb. hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גִּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mulatate*)—Qal Pf. גָּדַע La 2³; וְגִדַעְתִּי I S 2³¹; Impf. וְגִדַעְתָּ Zc 11^{10,14}; Pt. גִּדַעְתָּ Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer גִּדַעְתָּ; cf. infr., גִּדַעְתִּי Is 10³³;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11^{10,14}; metaph. *hew off*, an arm I S 2³¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גִּדַעְתָּ, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גַּרַע. Niph. Pf. גִּדַעְתָּ Ju 21⁶, גִּדַעְתָּ Je 50²³; 3 fs. גִּדַעְתָּ Je 48²⁵, consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. גִּדַעְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. גִּדַעְתָּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| נִשְׁבַּר). Pi. Pf. גָּדַע 2 Ch 34⁷, גִּדַע 2 Ch 34⁴ ψ 101¹⁶, וְגִדַעְתָּ 2 Ch 14², וְגִדַעְתָּ ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², וְגִדַעְתָּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. וְגִדַעְתָּ Dt 7⁵ 12³;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherim* Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34^{4,7};

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. †Pu. Pf. גִּדַעְתָּ Is 9⁹ *hew down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן n.pr.m. judge of Israel Ju 6^{11,13,19} + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יִרְבֵּעֵל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יִרְבֵּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

† גִּדְעָנִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite Nu 11¹ 2²² 7^{60,65}; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10²⁴ (always 'בְּנֵי גִדְעָנִי').

† גִּדְעָם n.pr.loc. marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

† [גִּדְרָה] vb. only Pi. revile, blaspheme (NH גִּדְרָה *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*; Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גִּדְרָה, ܓܕܪܐ, *revile*)—Pf. 2 ms. וְגִדְרָתָּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גִּדְרָתָּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; Pt. מִגְדָּה Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—1. *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קול יִמְגִּדֶּה וְיִמְגִּדֶּה ψ 44¹⁷ *the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth*. 2. *blaspheme*, sq. acc. Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (|| חִרָף; obj. הַדְּבָרִים, ref. to י' as above); sq. two acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲמִי 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ *the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me*.

† גִּדּוּפָה n.f. taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ וְהָיְתָה חִרְפָּה וְהָיְתָה וְהָיְתָה וְהָיְתָה and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† גִּדְרֵיפִים n.m.pl. revilings, reviling words—ג' Is 43²⁸; cstr. גִּדְרֵיפִי Zp 2⁸; sf. גִּדְרֵיפִים Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חִרָף); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חִרְפָּה).

גָּרַר vb. wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. جَرَّرَ infr.)—Qal Pf. גָּרַר Jb 19⁸ + 2 t., וְגָרַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; Impf. 2 mpl. וְגָרַרְתֶּם Ez 13⁵; Pt. גָּרַר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰, pl. גָּרַרְתֶּם 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only Pt., abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֲרָץ Jb 19⁸, גָּרַר La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּרַר), in all = *obstructing path* of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (עֲצֵרָה); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פְּרָצִים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁵, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.).

† גִּרָרָה n.m. Ez 42, 7 wall (NH גִּרָרָה, Aram. גִּרְרָה, גִּרְרָה, Ar. جَدَرٌ, جَدَرٌ, and more commonly جَدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גִּדּוּר infr.)

—abs. גִּרָּר Nu 22^{24,24} + 5 t. + ψ 62⁴ (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13⁵ (Co גדרה cf. infr.); estr. גִּרָּר Pr 24³¹ Ez 42¹⁰ (Co del.); sf. גִּרָּר Is 5⁵, גִּרָּרָה Ho 2⁸ (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גִּרָּרִים Mi 7¹¹, גִּרָּרִיָּה ψ 80¹³; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 22^{24,24} cf. Ec 10⁸; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁷; city wall Mi 7¹¹ cf. Ezr 9⁹; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22³⁰; so also Ez 13⁵ (Co גִּרָּרָה cf. גִּרָּרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2⁸; of man beset by enemies ψ 62⁴ (ג' גִּרָּרָה, but rd. גִּרָּרָה Ol De etc.)

† גִּרָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12¹³. Γαδρ A & ΘL also Euseb Lag *Onom.* 244 2nd ed. 254 = גִּרָּר ? Lag ^{BN 76}; cf. גִּרָּר infr.; possibly = גִּרָּר בֵּית גִּרָּר I Ch 2⁵¹ (v. p. 111).

† I. גִּרָּרָה **n.f. wall**—גִּרָּרָה I Ch 4²³ + ψ 62⁴ (MT גִּרָּר q.v.); גִּרָּרָה Ez 13⁵ (Co, cf. Θ; MT גִּרָּר) 42¹² (del. Co); pl. גִּרָּרֹת Na 3¹⁷ + 2 t., גִּרָּרָה Nu 32²⁴; estr. גִּרָּרֹת Nu 32²⁶ + 2 t., גִּרָּרָה Nu 32¹⁶; sf. גִּרָּרִיָּה ψ 89⁴¹; —wall, hedge I Ch 4²³ (or is this n.pr.loc. ? cf. Öt) Na 3¹⁷ (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49³; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42¹² (del. Co); defences ψ 89⁴¹; elsewhere גִּרָּרֹת צֹאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32^{16,36} I S 24⁴ Zp 2⁶ cf. Nu 32²⁴; Ez 13⁵ Co גִּרָּרָה after Θ; ψ 62⁴ MT גִּרָּרָה rd. גִּרָּר, rd. גִּרָּרָה cf. גִּרָּר.

† גִּרָּרִיָּה **adj.gent.** of II. גִּרָּרָה; גִּרָּרִיָּה I Ch 12⁴.

† II. גִּרָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah גִּרָּרָה Jos 15³⁶; Θ Γαδρῶα, ΘL Γαδρῶα; ? cf. Γεδούρ Lag *Onom.* 245, 2nd ed. 254.

† גִּרָּרֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴¹; הִנֵּה 2 Ch 28¹⁸.

† גִּרָּרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15³⁶; perh. del., so Θ; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גִּרָּרִיָּה **adj.gent.** of גִּרָּר (q.v.) so Lag ^{BN 77}; cf. MV al.; others גִּרָּרָה; but Θ Γεδωπειτης, ΘL Γεδωπειτης; —הִנֵּה I Ch 27²⁸.

† גִּרָּרָה **n.pr.** (Ar. جَدَار wall); —1. **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גִּרָּר Jos 15⁵⁸; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גִּרָּר son of Penueel I Ch 4⁴, גִּרָּר son of Yered I Ch 4¹⁸; also גִּרָּר I Ch 12⁷ v. d. H.; גִּרָּר Baer, cf. his note. 2. **n.pr.loc.** גִּרָּר I Ch 4³⁹, but read Gerar, acc. to Θ Ew Hi Be al. 3. **n.pr.m.** גִּרָּר I Ch 8³¹ 9³⁷ a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גִּרָּשׁ (NH גִּרָּשׁ, Aram. גִּרָּשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَس).

† I. גִּרָּשׁ **n.m.** Jb 5, 26 *heap, stack* (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*) —גִּרָּשׁ Ex 22⁵ + 3 t.; —*stack of sheaves* Ex 22⁵ Ju 15⁵ (|| קֶמֶח in both) Jb 5²⁶.

II. גִּרָּשׁ (= جَدَتْ; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גִּרָּשׁ **n.[m.]** tomb (Ar. جَدَتْ *id.*) Jb 21³²; Dr ^{§ 173}, ed. 3, p. 229 suggests reading גִּרָּשׁ.

† גִּרָּה Ez 47¹³, rd. גִּרָּה Θ & all moderns.

† [גִּרָּה] **vb.** depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. سَلَّ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also become free) ולא יִנָּה מִכָּפֹם מוֹדֵר Ho 5¹³.

† גִּרָּה **n.f.** healing, cure —גִּרָּה Pr 17²² לֵב שֹׁמֵחַ יִיטֵב גִּרָּה cf. Now.

† [גִּרָּה] **vb.** bend, crouch (so Vrss) —**Qal Impf.** וַיִּנָּה I K 18⁴² sq. אֶלְיָהוּ Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4^{34,35} Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (|| וַיִּשְׁכַּח v³⁴, cf. שכח).

גִּרָּה v. sub גִּרָּה.

גִּרָּה v. sub גִּרָּה.

† [גִּרָּב] **vb.** dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out) —**Qal Pt.** יִנָּבִים *diggers or ploughmen* 2 K 25¹² Kt; but cf. Qr יִנָּבִים as Je 52¹⁶ (v. ינב), and v. ינב infr.

† II. [גִּב] **n.[m.]** pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْب hollow, depression; Syr. سَكْ cistern) —only pl. יִנָּבִים Je 14³; in 2 K 3¹⁶ נְבִים נְבִים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to Klo 2 K 25¹²) Je 39¹⁰ וַיִּנָּבִים (rd. וַיִּנָּבִים); cf. also || 2 K 25¹² (יִנָּבִים Kt, וַיִּנָּבִים Qr) = Je 52¹⁶ (יִנָּבִים); in both c. פְּרָמִים; Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all יִנָּבִים וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם פְּרָמִים and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further ינב, ינב. —I. ינב v. sub ינב.

† גִּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הִנֵּה Is 10³¹; site unknown.

† III. [גִּב] **n.[m.]** beam, rafter? (Thes sub ינב, but mng. & ✓ dub.) יִנָּבִים I K 6⁹; but Lag Armen. Stud. § 499, M L 212; BN 155 rds. גִּבִּים (Pers. کنبید, Armen. γυβ) vaulted roofs.

† גִּגָּה **n.pr.m.** (✓ unknown) —1. I Ch 5⁴ a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גִּגָּה מֶלֶךְ מָגוֹג Ez 38^{2,3} (om. מֶלֶךְ) 39¹ (om. id.) cf. 38^{14,16} (del. Θ & Co) v¹⁸ 39^{1,11,11,11} (גִּיָּה מֶלֶךְ) v¹⁵ (id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria D1^{Pa 247} COT on Ez 38².

† **מגור** **n.pr.terr.** (=land of Gog? cf. Di Pa 246 Len^{Or il. 1, 465})—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10²=1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, **מגור** **וּמְנוֹן** **מְרִי וְיוֹן וְחַבְל**, **וּמִשְׁעֵי וְחִירָם**; = Scythians? cf. Jos^{Ant. I. 6. 1.}, Lag Ges. Abb. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiepe^{MBak Feb. 1899, 207} (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len^{Or il. 1, 412-476}.

† **גָּדַר** **vb.** invade, attack (cf. **גָּדַר**, whence **גָּדַר** etc. actually derived by Ki Bō Kō^{1. 356} q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. **גָּדַר**)—**Qal Impf.** **יָגֵד** Gn 49¹⁸, **יָגֵדְנָה** v¹⁹, **יָגֵדְנָה** Hb 3¹⁶; **יָגֵד** v⁴² Kt (v. **גָּדַר**); —**attack** Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. **נָר** n. pr. & **גָּדַר**, **וְהָיָה יָגֵד עָקֶבְךָ**; **גָּדַר** **Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel** (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ **יָגֵדְנָה** לָעַם לְעֵלֹת cf. VB & Comm.

י. **גָּדַר** v. sub **נָאָה**.

גֹּרָה (*project, be convex?*).

† **גָּרַח** **n.[m.]** back—only sf. **גָּרַח** 1 K 14⁹, **גָּרַח** Ez 23³⁵, **גָּרַח** Ne 9²⁶; —**alw.** **גָּרַח** אַחֲרֵי **cast behind the back**, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject **א** 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

† **י. גָּרַח** **n.[m.]** back—**גָּרַח** abs. Jb 30⁵, cstr. Pr 10¹⁸ + 2 t., sf. **גָּרַח** Is 50⁶, **גָּרַח** Is 38¹⁷, **גָּרַח** 51²³; —**back**, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹⁸ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. **גָּרַח** אַחֲרֵי **(as גָּרַח)** Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† **י. גָּרַח** **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. **גָּרַח**, **middle**, NH **גָּרַח** **midst, interior**; **גָּרַח** **id.**, **belly**, Ar. **جَرِي** **midst**) Jb 30⁵ **מִן־יָגֵד יִרְשָׁנוּ** **from the midst (of men) they are driven**; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero^{Orat. III. 8.} *e medio pelluntur*.

† **י. גָּרַח** **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; **Q** Thes De AV RV **body**=**גָּרַח**, cf. Ba^{ZMG 1897, 605}) Jb 20²⁶ **מִן־יָגֵד יִרְשָׁנוּ** **it comes out from the back** (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. **מִן־יָגֵד**).—**י. גָּרַח** sub **נָאָה**.

† **גָּרַח** **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. **גָּרַח** Na 3³; cstr. **גָּרַח** Ju 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. **גָּרַח** 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, **גָּרַח** Gn 47¹⁸, **גָּרַח** Na 3³; pl. abs. **גָּרַח** v¹⁰ 10⁶; sf. **גָּרַח** Ne 9²⁷, **גָּרַח** Ez 1²³, **גָּרַח** v¹¹; —**1.** living human **body** Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9²⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{11.23}. **2.** dead **body, corpse, carcass**: **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. WeSm cf. Dr

v^{12.12} (sg. of several persons), **גָּרַח** 10⁶; coll. Na 3^{3.3}; **b.** of lion Ju 14^{8.9}.

גָּוִי **n.m.** Gn 12, 2 **nation, people** (NH **id.** **Gentiles**, Ph. **גָּוִי** **community**, **גָּוִי**, Sab. **גָּוִי** **id.**, DHM^{ZMG 1888, 348})—**גָּוִי** Gn 12² + 12 t.; sf. 1 s. **גָּוִי** Zp 2⁹, **גָּוִי** v¹⁰ 10⁶, **גָּוִי** Kt Ez 36^{13.14.15} (Qr wrongly **גָּוִי** cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. **גָּוִי** Gn 10⁵ + 4 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ v⁷⁹ 10 (Kt **גָּוִי**) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. **גָּוִי** Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., **גָּוִי** 2 Ch 32¹⁸ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. **גָּוִי** Gn 10^{5.20.31.32}; —**1.** **nation, people** Gn 10^{5.5.20.31.32.32} (all P) +; Is 2^{4.4}=Mi 4^{2.3.5}; + Jb 12^{23.23} 34²⁹⁺; Pr 14³⁴; **גָּוִי** **הָאָרֶץ**, **גָּוִי** Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, **גָּוִי** Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), **גָּוִי** 17⁶, **גָּוִי** 17^{4.5} (all P); of Sarah **גָּוִי** 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael **גָּוִי** 21¹³, **גָּוִי** v¹⁸ (both E), **גָּוִי**, **גָּוִי** 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob **גָּוִי** וְקָהָל **גָּוִי** Gn 35¹¹ (P), **גָּוִי**, **גָּוִי** 46³ (E); of Ephraim **גָּוִי** מְלָא 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses **גָּוִי** Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as **two nations** Gn 25²² (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (קָדָשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ **הַגָּוִי הַזֶּה**, said by heathen cf. v^{7.8}) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. v³³ 12, **גָּוִי** 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 37¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as **two nations** Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26^{2.15.16} cf. 58³ 60²² Mi 4⁷; once **my people** Zp 2⁹ (עַם); **thy people** v¹⁰ 6⁵ (i.e. of **י**), cf. also Ez 36^{13.14} (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5^{2.29} 7²³ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. **Q** Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17^{4.5.6.16} 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15^{6.6} 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 10¹² + oft.; opp. Israel as **עַם** 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17^{21.21} etc., v. **עַם**, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. **גָּוִי** Is 8²³ **circle or district of the nations** (v. **גָּוִי**); also **גָּוִי** Ju 4^{2.13.16} **Charosheth of the nations**, & **גָּוִי** Jos 12²³ **king of nations** (peoples, tribes) belonging to **Gilgal** (**Q** Di **to the district**, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8^{24.28} (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17^{8.11.15.26.29} 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26^{35.38.45} (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9^{4.5} 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes || **עַם** v³³ 10¹² Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2^{2.4} comp. with Mi 4^{1.3}. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** **גָּוִי** Gn 14^{1.9} prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

† **י. גָּוִי** **vb.** pass over, away (Ar. **جَاوَزَ**;

Aram. ܓܘܪ, *pass away, fail, vanish*, esp. of (water)—**Qal Pf.** ܓܘܪ ψ 90¹⁰; **Impf.** ܓܘܪ Nu 11³¹; —*pass away*, of the life of the aged, ψ 90¹⁰ *היש*; trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11³¹ (rd. perh. Hiph. ܓܘܪ cf. Kō^{1.442} Di).

† **גורן** **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17⁶ D1^{Pa 184}) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חַבּוּר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: **גורן** 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹²; **חַבּוּר וְהָרָא** 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹; **וְחַבּוּר וְהָרָא** 1 Ch 5²⁶ where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חַבּוּר).

גור v. נוח.

גור v. sub גור.

גור v. sub גור.

† **גוים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14¹⁹, in phr. **מֶלֶךְ גוֹיִם** *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gutî*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14¹; also KGF²⁵⁸ al.; cf. also D1^{Pa 233} f.

גול v. גול.

† **גולן** **n.pr.loc.** (connected with גול, Ar. **جَال** *go about, around*; **جَوْل** *circuit*; cf. Ph. **גול** **n.pr. insul.**; also **גוליל**, **גולילה**) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4⁴³ cf. Jos 20⁹ 21²⁷ both Qr (Kt **גולן**); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6⁵⁶; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλαντ *Lag* ^{Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253}; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus ^{Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.} Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulán ^{BR II, 432 Bd Pal 270 Schumacher ZPV 1886 = Jaulán 1888}, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גון (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. ܓܘܢ *tinge*, **جَوْن** *reddish black*, cf. Hommel ^{Säugethiere 64}).

† **גוברי** **n.pr.m.** 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁸ 1 Ch 7¹³. 2. 1 Ch 5¹⁵ a Gadite.

† **גוברי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. **הַגּוֹבְרִי** Nu 26⁴⁸; also of individ. 2 S 23³² acc. to GL (*Ἰεσσαὶ ὁ Γουβ*) Klo Dr; rd. **גוברי**; also 1 Ch 11³⁴ where rd. *id.* for **הַשֵּׁם** (*GL* *Εἰσασαι ὁ Γουβ*).

be empty, hungry)—**Qal Pf.** ܓܘܪ Nu 20²⁹ Jos 22²⁰, **ܓܘܪ** La 1¹⁹, **ܓܘܪ** Nu 17²⁷ 20³; **Impf.** ܓܘܪ Jb 34¹⁵, **ܓܘܪ** Gn 6¹⁷, **ܓܘܪ** Jb 36¹², **ܓܘܪ** Ze 13⁸, **ܓܘܪ** ψ 104²⁹ etc.; **Inf.** cstr. ܓܘܪ Nu 20³, **ܓܘܪ** Nu 17²⁸; **Pt.** **ܓܘܪ** ψ 88¹⁶;—*expire and die*, only P & poet.; **נָּ וימת**; Gn 25^{8.17} 35²⁹ (all P); **ܓܘܪ** Jb 3¹¹ 14¹⁰ cf. Nu 17²⁸ (P); || **ܓܘܪ** Nu 17²⁷ *we expire, we perish* (P); || **ܓܘܪ** ψ 88¹⁵ (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; **ܓܘܪ** יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49³³; || **ܓܘܪ** Jb 34¹⁵ cf. ψ 104²⁹; || **ܓܘܪ** Ze 13⁸; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20^{3.3.29} Jos 22²⁰ Gn 6¹⁷ 7²¹ (all P) Jb 10¹⁸ 13¹⁹ 27⁶ 36¹² La 1¹⁹; Jb 29¹⁸ **ܓܘܪ** *עִם־קְנִי אָמוּנָה* *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

† **גורן** **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB 1. 314, 322)—**Hiph.** **Impf.** juss. **ܓܘܪ** Ne 7³ *close* (doors, דלתות).

† **גופה** **n.f.** body, corpse (laté; NH *גוף*, Aram. **ܓܘܦܐ**; Ar. **جِيفَة**)—cstr. sg. **ܓܘܦܬܐ** 1 Ch 10¹²; cstr. pl. **ܓܘܦܬܐ** 1 Ch 10¹², cf. Be (|| 1 S 31¹² has **ܓܘܦܬܐ**).

† **גור** **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. **جَارَ** *turn aside, tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. x; Aram. **ܓܘܪ**, Eth. in der.)—**Qal Pf.** **ܓܘܪ** Gn 35²⁷ + 3 t., **ܓܘܪ** consec. Is 11⁶; **ܓܘܪ** Gn 21²²; **ܓܘܪ** Gn 32⁵ ψ 120⁵; **ܓܘܪ** Ex 6⁴; **Impf.** **ܓܘܪ** Ex 12⁴⁸ + 12 t., **ܓܘܪ** Gn 20¹ + 2 t.; sf. **ܓܘܪ** ψ 5⁵; 3 fs. **ܓܘܪ** 2 K 8³; 2 fs. **ܓܘܪ** 2 K 8¹; cohort. **ܓܘܪ** Is 16⁴; **Imv.** **ܓܘܪ** Gn 26³, **ܓܘܪ** 2 K 8¹; **Inf.** cstr. **ܓܘܪ** Gn 12¹⁰ + 17 t.; **Pt.** **ܓܘܪ** Dt 18⁶ Ju 17⁷ + 17 t.; f. cstr. **ܓܘܪ** Ex 3²²; pl. **ܓܘܪ** Lv 25⁶ + 8 t.; cstr. **ܓܘܪ** Jb 19¹⁵;—1. *sojourn*, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. **ܓܘܪ**) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19⁹ (J) Dt 18⁶ & cf. Ju 17^{7.8.9} 19¹; also Gn 12¹⁰ 20¹ 21^{23.34} 32⁵ 47⁴ (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26³ (J) 35²⁷ Ex 6⁴ (both P) cf. ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹, Ju 19¹⁶ 2 S 4³ 2 K 8^{1.1.2} (seven years) Is 16⁴ Ru 1¹ Ezr 1⁴ (in exile); cf. further Ex 3²² (E) **ܓܘܪ** of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), **ܓܘܪ** Jb 19¹⁵; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15¹ 61⁶ cf. Is 33^{14.14}; fig. of evil **ܓܘܪ** ψ 5⁵ *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. **جَارَ** III); particularly of the **ܓܘܪ** (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12^{48.49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) 17^{8.10.12.13} 18²⁶ 19^{33.34} 20² 25^{6.45} (all H) Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14.15.16.26.29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ (all P) Ez 14⁷ 47^{22.23}; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15⁹; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35⁷; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26⁵ Is 52⁴ ψ 105²³; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42^{15,17,22} 43² 44^{8,12,14,28}. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwelling* Je 43⁵ cf. La 4¹⁵, Je 49^{18,33} 50⁴⁰, also Jb 28⁴; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11⁶; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5¹⁷;—in Is 5¹⁷ rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גָּרִים or גָּרִים cf. ③ Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גָּרִים). **Hithpol.** Pt. מִתְגַּוֵּר I K 17²⁰ *seek hospitality with*, sq. עָם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגַּוְרוּ Ho 7¹⁴ is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גור.

†I. גור **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9²⁷ מִעֵלֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר אֶתִּיבְלָעֶם, otherwise unknown.

†I. גור **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling or Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26⁷ הַעֲרֵבִים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּגִוְרֵי בָעַל.

גָּר ⁹² **n.m.** ^{Ex 12, 48} sojourner (Ar. جَار, Eth. 74C: 7C: Aram. حَيَّة, גִּיּוֹר, proselyte, גִּיּוֹר proselytize, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גָּרִים)—גָּר Gn 15¹³ + 74 t.; sf. גָּרֵךְ Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t., גָּרֵךְ Dt 1¹⁶; pl. גָּרִים Ex 22²⁰ + 9 t., גָּרִים 2 Ch 2¹⁶;—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁰ Jos 8³³ (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23⁴ (P; || ותשב); Moses in desert Ex 22²² (J) 18³ (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31³²; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14⁸; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15¹³ Ex 22²⁰ 23⁹ (all JE) Lv 19³⁴ (H) Dt 10¹⁹ 23⁸; גָּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25²³ (H) 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³ (in all || ותשב) cf. 119¹⁹. **2.** usually of גָּרִים in Israel 2 S 13¹³ (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8^{33,35} (E) 20⁹ (P) Is 14¹; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 L Sta Gesch. 1. 400). The גָּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20¹⁰ 23¹² (both JE) Dt 5¹⁴; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12^{19,48,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{8,10,12,13,15} 18²⁶ 20² 22¹⁸ 24^{16,22} (all H) Nu 9^{14,14} 15^{14,15,16,26,29,30} 19¹⁰ 35¹⁵ (all P) Ez 14⁷; similar rights Dt 1¹⁶ Ez 47^{22,23}; and like privileges Dt 16^{11,14} 26¹¹ 29¹⁰ 31¹² cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25^{47,47} (H), in permissible food Dt 14²¹; in future success Dt 28⁴³; kindness to גָּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19¹⁰ (|| עֲנִי), 23²² (|| id.) 19³⁴ (all H); Dt 10^{18,19} 14²⁹ 24^{19,20,21} 26^{12,13} (all || וְאֶלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19³³ (H) Dt 24¹⁴; Ex 22²⁰ 23^{9,9} (JE) Dt 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ (these eight || וְאֶלְמָנָה); obj. of care to אָבִי ψ 146⁹ (|| id.); charge that גָּר has been oppressed Ez 22⁷ Mal 3⁵ (both || id.); also Ez 22²⁹ (|| עֲנִי וְאֶבְיֹן), ψ 94⁶; cf. also command that a poor brother be

treated like גָּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25³⁵ (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גָּר 1 Ch 22² 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (הַגָּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12^{48,49} Lv 16²⁹ 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19³³ 20² Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,16,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ Ez 47^{22,23}; oft. || ותשב Gn 23⁴ Lv 25^{23,35,47} 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³).

† גריות **n.f.** lodging(-place)—יִשְׁבוּ בְּגִרֹת—Je 41¹⁷, inn, khan? so Ew Gf; Hi גִּרְוֹת hurdles, after Joseph. Aq.

† גִּבּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15²¹.

† [מְגוֹר] **n.[m.]** sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגוֹרָם ψ 55¹⁶; pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 37¹; sf. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47⁹ ψ 119⁵⁴, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ מְגוֹרֵי Jb 18¹⁹ מְגוֹרֵי Gn 36⁷ + 2 t., מְגוֹרֵי Ex 6⁴;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 18¹⁹;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ 36⁷ 37¹ Ex 6⁴ (Hex always P) Ez 20³⁸; *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47⁹ מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47⁹; cf. מְגוֹרֵי בֵּית מ' ψ 119⁵⁴.

† מְגוֹרָה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2¹⁹.

† מְגוֹרֹת **n.f.pl.** id., Jo 1¹⁷ (|| אֶצְרוֹת); but ③ ληροί, Me גתות.

† II. [גָּרָר] **vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54¹⁵); gather together Ges De Br cf. ② 23, so AV RV;—**Qal.** Pf. גָּרָר Is 54¹⁵; Impf. יִגְרָר ψ 56⁷ 59⁴ 140³ (on all cf. infr.); Inf. abs. גֹּרָר Is 54¹⁵;—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גֹּרָר Is 54¹⁵; cf. ψ 56⁷ (but AE Che rd. יִגְרָר attack, v. גָּרָר; sq. על-ψ 59⁴ (but Che id.; cf. ψ 94²¹, wh. however Ol would emend by 56⁷ 59⁴); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140³ (Hup Che rd. יִגְרָר Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. גָּרָר with Is 54¹⁵. Here also **Hithpol.** Impf. Ho 7¹⁴ יִתְגַּוְרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, they excite themselves, but unlikely; v. גָּרָר.

† [גִּוֹר] **n.[m.]** whelp (as quarrelsome? or onomatop.? perhaps = As. giru Zehnfund BAS 1. 504) of lion—גִּוֹרֵי אֶרֶץ Na 2¹³ (|| id. v¹⁴) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גִּוֹרֵי Na 2¹³ (|| id. v¹⁴) fig. of Assyrians.

† II. גִּוֹר **n.m.** ^{Ez 19, 3. 5} whelp, young—cstr. (גִּוֹרֵי) Gn 49⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גִּוֹרֵי Ez 19² גִּוֹרֵי Ez 19^{3,5} גִּוֹרֵי La 4³;—**1.** lion's whelps, fig. of Judah Gn 49⁹; of Dan Dt 33²²; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2¹²; fig. of Israelites Ez 19^{2,3,5} (|| בְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תִּנִּי) La 4³.

† III. [גָּוַר] **vb.** dread (cf. יָגַר)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְוֹר Nu 22³ 1 S 18¹⁵; 2 ms. יִגְוֹר Dt 18²²; יִגְוֹר

Dt 32²⁷; pl. יגורו ψ 33⁸ Jb 41¹⁷ + Ho 10⁵, תגורו Dt 1¹⁷; *Imv.* יגורו ψ 22²⁴ Jb 19²⁹;—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22³ Dt 1¹⁷ I S 18¹⁵, מִפְּנֵי לָכֵם Dt 1¹⁷ Jb 19²⁹; c. מִן 41¹⁷ Dt 18²²; c. acc. Dt 32²⁷ (poet.) Ho 10⁵ rd. prob. יגורו *lament* (|| אבל, used c. ψ e.g. Na 3⁷ Je 15⁵ al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. ψ 22²⁴ 33⁸ (|| ירא).

† **מָגוּר** *n.m.* fear, terror—abs. מ' ψ 31¹⁴ + 6 t. + Je 20³ cf. *infr.*; pl. sf. מְגוּרֵי La 2²²;—*fear, terror* Is 31⁹; = cause of terror Je 20⁴; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מִפְּקִיבֵי *terror on every side* Je 6²⁵ 20³ (where as n.pr.), v¹⁰ 46⁵ 49²⁹ ψ 31¹⁴ La 2²² (מְגוּרֵי מִס').

† **מִגְוֹרָה** *n.f.* fear, terror—cstr. מִגְוֹרָת Pr 10²⁴; pl. sf. מִגְוֹרוֹתֵי ψ 34⁵ מִגְוֹרוֹתָם Is 66⁴ (on these forms with ψ cf. Ges^{§27.3}, B. 1, & 85.48);—*terror* (= thing dreaded) ψ 34⁵ Pr 10²⁴ Is 66⁴.

[גורן] Je 2²⁵ גורנר Kt v. גִּרֹן.

גֹּשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

† **גֹּשֶׁשׁ** *n.[m.]* clod, crust (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּישָׁה; cf. Ar. جَسَّ etc., rough ground, also ice)—גֹּשֶׁשׁ Jb 7⁵, Qr גֹּשֶׁשׁ עֶפְרָיִם.

גֹּשׁ v. sub גִּזּוּ.

† **גִּזְבָּר** *n.m.* treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. B.Aram. [גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרֵי; Syr. كَنْجَوَار, also كَنْجَوَار, Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 27 f.}, Arm. Stud. § 454), Ezr 1⁸.

† **גָּזַר** *vb.* cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גָּזַר (cf. Talm. גָּזַר *cut off*); hence perh. Qal Pt. act. sf. ψ 71⁶ thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; Θ σκεπαστὴς, De prop. ἐκσπαστὴς, v. Θ ψ 22¹⁰); W protector cf. Θ, Thes Ew Hup Pe benefactor, cf. Ar. رَقِيْر *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזַר *id.*;—txt. & mng. dub.; || ψ 22¹⁰ has גָּזַר; v. Che^{crit. n. and OP 476}.

† **גִּזְרֵי** *n.f.* a cutting, hewing—גִּזְרֵי Ex 20²⁵ + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אֲבָנֵי = *hewn stones* (building-stones) I K 5³¹ I Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקֻרוֹת כְּמִדּוֹת ג' I K 7^{9.11} (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. Θ); also without אֲבָנֵי = *hewn stones* Ex 20²⁵ (altar) Am 5¹¹ (בְּתֵי ג') Is 9⁹ (opp. לְבָנִים ג') I K 6³⁶, גִּזְרֵי דְרָבִי בְנֵי ג' La 3⁹ גִּזְרֵי טוֹרִים ג'.

גִּזְרֵי v. sub גִּזְרֵי.

† **גִּזְרֵי** *adj.gent.* I Ch 11³⁴ הַיִּשִּׁים הַגִּזְרֵי, but rd. הַיִּשִּׁים הַגִּזְרֵי (Θ L Εἰπαὶ αὐτοῖς) cf. גִּזְרֵי.

† **גָּזַל** *vb.* shear (NH *id.*, Aram. ܓܙܐ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—Qal *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Jb 1²⁰; 2 ms. Dt 15¹⁹; *Imv.* 2 fs. יִגְזֹל Je 7²⁹ Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf.* cstr. גֹּזֵל Gn 31¹⁹ (E) I S 25², גֹּזֵל Gn 38¹³ (J); Pt. גֹּזֵל I S 25⁴; pl. גֹּזֵלִים I S 25⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. גֹּזֵלִי Gn 38¹²; sf. גֹּזֵלִי I S 25¹¹, גֹּזֵלִי Is 53⁷;—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31¹⁹ 38¹³ Dt 15¹⁹ I S 25^{2.4}, cf. Pt. *shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38¹², also גֹּזֵלִי (i.e. רֹחֵל) Is 53⁷; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, I S 25^{7.11} 2 S 13^{23.24}; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁוֹ) Jb 1²⁰; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1¹⁶ (no obj.; || קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7²⁹ (obj. גִּזְרֵי q.v.) Niph. נִגְזָל *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1¹².

† **גִּזְזוּ** *n.[m.]* shearing, mowing (As. gizzu Zehnpfund^{BAS 1.530}, Aram. ܓܙܐ, fleece)—גִּזְזוּ ψ 72⁵, also cstr. Dt 18⁴ Jb 31²⁰; pl. cstr. גִּזְזוּ Am 7¹;—*shearing*=thing sheared off, wool, fleece צֹאן Dt 18⁴ גִּזְזוּ Jb 31²⁰; mowing Am 7¹ הַפִּלְקָה cf. RS^{Sem. 1.228});=land to be mown ψ 72⁵ (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm^{ZAW 1888, 116 ff. SS}).

† **גִּזְזָה** *n.f.* fleece—(Ar. جَزَّة, Aram. ܓܙܐ) גִּזְזָה Ju 6³⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. גִּזְזָה Ju 6³⁷;—*fleece*, צֹאן גִּזְזָה Ju 6³⁷; abs. Ju 6^{37.38.39.39.40}.

† **גִּזְזוֹ** *n.pr.m.* son of עִיפָה, concub. of Caleb I Ch 2^{46.46}; vb says that הָרֵן son of עִיפָה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גִּזְזוֹ v. sub גִּזְזוֹ.

† **גָּזַל** *vb.* tear away, seize, rob (NH *id.*, Ph. גֹּזַל Niph., Aram. ܓܙܐ & (Nas.) ܓܙܐ; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—Qal Pf. גָּזַל Jb 20¹⁹ Ez 18¹⁸, גָּזַל Lv 5²³ + 2 t., גָּזַל ψ 69⁵ etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18⁷, יִגְזֹל 2 S 23²¹ I Ch 11²³ etc.; *Inf.* גָּזַל Is 10²; Pt. act. גָּזַל Pr 28²⁴; sf. גָּזַל ψ 35¹⁰; pl. cstr. גָּזַלִּי Mi 3²; pass. גָּזַלִּי Dt 28²⁹ + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶרֶר) Jb 24², ass Dt 28³¹, women Ju 21²⁹ cf. Gn 31³¹ (E), *tear away* orphan child from breast Jb 24⁹ *snatch* a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23²¹= I Ch 11²³; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24¹⁹; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21²⁵ (E), house Jb 20¹⁹, fields Mi 2²; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3²; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גָּזַל Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 18^{7.12.16}, גָּזַל Ez 18^{22.29}; indef. ψ 69⁵; fig., obj. מִשְׁעָבִים Is 10²; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 22²² 28²⁴, prob. also Ju 6²⁵ cf. Lv 19¹³ (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28²⁹ (|| עָשָׂה); גָּזַל Je 21¹² cf. 22³; Mal 1¹³ גָּזַל (|| עָשָׂה) lame and הִלָּךְ sick, prob. that rescued

† **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וַיִּנָּח, subj. *sleep* Pr 4¹⁶ לֹא (|| וַיִּשְׁנֶה).

† גִּזְלוֹ n.[m.] robbery—abs. גִּזְלוֹ Lv 5²¹ + 3 t.
+ Ez 18¹⁸ cf. infr.; cstr. גִּזְלוֹ Ec 5⁷ Ez 18¹⁸ (but
cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5²¹ (P) ψ 62¹¹ (|| עֲוֹנוֹתָי)
61⁸; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc.
cogn. Ez 22²⁹ (גִּזְלוֹ גִּזְלוֹ); fig. גִּזְלוֹ מִשְׁפָּט
of justice (cf. Is 10²) Ec 5⁷.—Ez 18¹⁸ has גִּזְלוֹ אֶחָד
but ⑩ Co del. אֶחָד; rd. then גִּזְלוֹ.—Cf. Lag^{BN 172}.

† גִּזְלוֹת *n.f.* plunder, spoil—גִּזְלוֹת Lv 5²⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. גִּזְלוֹת Is 3¹⁴, גִּזְלוֹת Ez 18¹²;—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 33¹⁸; גִּזְלוֹת הָעַנִּי Is 3¹⁴; as acc. cogn. Ez 18^{7,12,16}.

II. גזל (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl.
 NHWB1.438 onomatop., cf. جَزَل Frey *crassa vox, vox*
columbi, v. also Frä¹¹⁵).

† **גורל** **n.m.** Dt 32¹¹ young of birds (Syr.
 ܓܘܪܠ, cf. Ar. جَوْل — **גורל** Gn 15⁹ pigeon;
 † **גורלי** Dt 32¹¹ eaglet (suff. ref. to **גורש**).

גָּזַם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. ገደመ; cf. Ar. جَزَمَ
[=Aram. ܓܙܡ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [=Aram. ܓܙܡ]).

† צִמְצִימִים **n.m.** ^{Am 4, 9} locusts (coll.)—abs. צִמְצִימִים Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ ^{Am 4, 9};—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1⁴ (|| צִמְצִימִים, יִלְקֶה, חֲסִיל, 2²⁵ (|| *id.*); ^{Am 4, 9} alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגִּזְּמִים.

† נָזַר n.pr.m. head of a family of returned
exiles בְּנֵי נָזַר Ezr 2⁴⁸=Ne 7⁵¹.

גזע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. 7H0: *saw in two*).

† [גִּזְעִי] **n.m.** Jb 14, 8 *stock, stem* (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܕܥܝܬܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גִּזְעִי Is 11¹; sf. גִּזְעִי Jb 14⁸, וְגִזְעִי Is 40²⁴;—*stock, stem of a tree* Jb 14⁸ (|| שֹׁרֵשׁ); fig. גִּזְעִי Is 11¹ (*stem of Jesse*) (|| שֹׁרֵשׁ); גִּזְעִי Is 40²⁴ (|| זרע, בטע).

† **חָרַץ** vb. cut, divide (Ar. **حَرَزَ**, NH **חָרַר** cut, determine, circumscribe; Eth. **ገረዘ**; Aram. **חָרַר**)—**Qal** Pf. **חָרַץ** Hb 3¹⁷; *Impf.* **יִחַרֵּץ** Is 9¹⁹, 2 ms. **יִחַרֵּץ** Jb 22²⁸; **יִחַרֵּץ** 2 K 6⁴; *Pi.* act. **יִחַרֵּץ** **חָרַץ** **חָרַץ** 136¹³;—**1.** divide, cut in two, sq. acc. 1 K 3²⁵ (**לְשִׁנָּיִם** **גִּי**) cf. **רָצַץ** (obj. not expressed). **2.** divide the Red Sea (acc.) **חָרַץ** 136¹³ sq. **לְנֹדִים**. **3.** cut down **הַעֲצִים** 2 K 6⁴. **4.** cut off (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. **אָכַל**) Is 9¹⁹. **5.** cut off, i.e. destroy, exterminate Hb 3¹⁷ (c. acc.:

indef. subj., sq. מִן loc. **6.** decree (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22²⁸ c. acc. **Niph.** Pf. נָתַן 2 Ch 26²¹ Est 2¹, נְתַנְתִּי La 3²⁴, שָׁח 88⁶, נִתְּנוּ Ez 37¹¹ Is 53⁸;—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26²¹, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand שָׁח 88⁶ (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53⁸ (of the suffering servant of י'), **2.** *be cut off = destroyed* La 3⁵⁴ Ez 37¹¹. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2¹ sq. עַל against (cf. Qal 6).

† I. [גִּזְרִים] n.[m.] part, only pl. הַגִּזְרִים Gn 15¹⁷ of halves of animals; גִּזְרִים ψ 136¹³ of divided portions of Red Sea.

† II. גִּזְרִי **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city
on border of Ephraim Jos 10³³ 12¹² 21³¹ 1 K 9¹⁶
1 Ch 6⁵² 7²⁸ 20⁴; גִּזְרִי Jos 16^{3.10} Ju 1^{29.29} cf. 2 S 5²⁵
1 K 9^{15.17}; c. גִּזְרִי **loc.** גִּזְרִי 1 Ch 14¹⁶;—cuneiform
Gazri, Bez Tell el-Amarna Tab. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer,
c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road;
Gann in PEF 1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd Pal 17.

† גִּזְרָה **adj.gent.** 2 S 27⁸ Qr (Kt והגזיר) cf. Dr.
 † גִּזְרָה **n.f.** separation—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גִּזְרָה Lv
 16²² (P) *unto a land of separation, of the goat for*
Azazel; solitary land RV; 'cut off,' i.e. whence
it would not readily find its way back VB.

† **גִּזְרָה** **n.f.** cutting, separation—**גִּזְרָה** Ez 41¹² + 6 t.; sf. **גִּזְרָתָם** La 4⁷;—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. *beauty of form, shape*, cf. VB) **סְפִירֵי גִזְרָתָם** La 4⁷; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, **הַגִּזְרָה** Ez 41^{12.13.14.15} 42^{1.10.13}, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. *yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides*.

†[מַגוֹרָה] n.f. cutting instrument, axe—
2 S 12³¹ of David's treatment of captives, וַיִּסֶּם
בַּמַּגֹּרָה . . . וּבַמַּגֹּרָה הַהוּא.

גַּיָּא v. sub גַּחְזִי

גָּחַי v. [גָּחַח, גָּחַי].

נחל (prob.=*kindle, burn*).

† **חֲהָלִית** **u.f.** Ex 1, 13 **coal** (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BP 45})—
abs. **חָהָל** Is 47¹⁴; sf. **חֲהָלֵי** 2 S 14⁷; pl. **חָהָלִים**
ψ 18⁹ + 6 t.; estr. **חָהָלִי** Lv 16¹² + 5 t. + **ψ** 18¹⁴
(del. G De Che); sf. **חֲהָלֵי** Is 44¹⁹, **חָהָלֵי** Ez 24¹¹;
—**coal**, pl. **חָהָלִים** **ψ** **ג'** *coals of fire* Lv 16¹² (P), 2 S
22¹³ = **ψ** 18¹³ [also **ψ** 18¹⁴ cf. supr.] Ez 10² (in
vision); cf. 2 S 22⁹ = **ψ** 18⁹ Jb 41¹³, also Pr 6²⁸
Is 44¹⁹; insimile (of strife) Pr 26²¹ (opp. **חֲהָלֵי** *black
coal*); Ez 1¹³ **חֲהָלֵי** (of the living creatures):

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14⁷, of divine judgment, גִּיחֹן *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120⁴, cf. 140¹¹, also (negat.) Is 47¹⁴ Ez 24¹¹; of kindness to enemy Pr 25²².

גַּחֵם (cf. Ar. *ḡaḥam* kindle, *ḡaḥam* burn).

גַּחֵם *n.pr.m.* (*flame?*) Gn 22²⁴ a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by *ראומה* his concubine.

גִּחֹן (cf. Aram. *ḡaḥon*, Nasar. *ḡaḥ* (Syr. *ḡaḥ*) PS) *curve, bend*).

גִּחֹן *n.m.* belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu*, cord (from twisting?) Zim^{BP 104})—*גִּחֹן* Gn 3¹⁴ (J) of the serpent, cf. *גִּחֹן* Lv 11⁴² (P).

גַּחַר (cf. Ar. *ḡaḥar* retire, retreat, etc.)

גַּחַר *n.pr.m.* head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷ *בְּגִינִי* = Ne 7⁴⁹ *בְּגִינִי*.

גִּיאָה *n.m.* Is 40, 4 (f. Zc 14, 4) *valley*—abs. *גִּיאָה* Nu 21²⁰ + 8 t. + 1 S 17⁵² (cf. infr.) *גִּיאָה* 1 Ch 4³⁹, *גִּיאָה* Zc 14⁴, *גִּיאָה* Is 40⁵, *גִּיאָה* Dt 34⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. *גִּיאָה* Is 22¹ + 2 t.; *גִּיאָה* Jos 15⁸ + 13 t.; pl. abs. *גִּיאָה* Ez 31¹² 36^{4,6} + 7¹⁶ 32⁵ (del. Co) + 6³ 2 K 2¹⁶ Qr (so Co Ez 6³; Kt *גִּיאָה*); sf. *גִּיאָה* Ez 35⁸;—*valley* Jos 8¹¹ (E) Mi 1⁶ 1 S 17³ 2 K 2¹⁶ (opp. הר) Is 40⁴ (opp. *גִּבְעָה*, הר), Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} (in all c. *גִּיאָה*); *גִּיאָה* (הר), cf. 7¹⁶ (del. B Co) 32⁵ specif. valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21²⁰ (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3²⁹ 4⁴⁶ 34⁶; a valley near *גִּיאָה* 1 Ch 4³⁹; *גִּיאָה* Is 22^{1,5} near Jerus.; *גִּיאָה* Is 28^{1,4} *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; *גִּיאָה* 2 Ch 26⁹ Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³; apocalyptic valley Zc 14⁴, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. *גִּיאָה* v^{5,6}; valley of slaughter הַרְרָה *גִּיאָה*, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7³² 19⁶ 1 S 17⁵² (*גִּיאָה*) ③ rds. *גִּיאָה* cf. We Dr; Je 2²³ of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. *גִּיאָה* *צִלְמוֹת* cf. *גִּיאָה* Ez 39¹¹ toward the sea; *גִּיאָה* *הַעֲבָרִים* *n.pr.* cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with *n.pr.*:—**a.** *גִּיאָה* Jos 19^{14,27} perh. = *Jotapata* Jos^{BJ III. 7,7}; Rabbin. נופתתא Reland^{Pal 816};—*Tell Jéfât* Rob^{BE III. 107}. Guérin Gal. I. 476 f. cf. Bd^{Pal 243}. **b.** *גִּיאָה* 1 S 13¹⁸. **c.** *גִּיאָה* 2 K 14⁷ (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ = *גִּיאָה* 2 S 8¹³ ψ 60² (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob^{BE II. 109}. **d.** *גִּיאָה* 1 Ch 4¹⁴ Ne 11³⁵, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** *גִּיאָה* 2 Ch 14⁹ (1 rd. *גִּיאָה*, ③ *karà Boppâv*, to the north of M.) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus.,

toward the sea; *גִּיאָה* Ez 39¹¹, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. *גִּיאָה*. **f.** name to be changed to *גִּיאָה* Ez 39^{11,15}. Most frequently **g.** *הַעֲבָרִים* Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ Ne 11³⁰, Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ 2 K 23¹⁰ Qr (Kt *בְּנֵי ה'*) 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{2,6} 32³⁵; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob^{BE II. 273 f.}), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropæon valley, cf. RS^{Sem. I. 353}; vid. further *הַעֲבָרִים*.

גִּיחֹן *n.pr.m.* (*valley of vision?*) servant of Elisha, *גִּיחֹן* 2 K 4^{12,14,25,27,29,36} 5^{20,21}; *גִּיחֹן* 2 K 4³¹ 5²⁵ 8^{4,5}.

גִּיר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gādu*, bind, fetter, Jäger^{Bas I. 589 f.})

גִּירָה *n.m.* Gn 32, 33 *sinew* (NH *id.*, Aram. *ḡirā*; cf. Ar. *ḡirā* neck)—cstr. *גִּירָה* Gn 32^{33,33} Is 48⁴; pl. *גִּירָה* Jb 10¹¹ Ez 37⁶ *גִּירָה* Ez 37⁸; cstr. *גִּירָה* Jb 40¹⁷;—*sinew*, in general of human body, *גִּירָה* || *בֶּשֶׁר*, עֲצָמוֹת, Jb 10¹¹ cf. Ez 37^{6,8}; of thigh Gn 32³³ (of beast) v³³; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48⁴ *גִּירָה* *נַחֲשָׁה*; of hippopot., *גִּירָה* *פַּחַד*, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40¹⁷.

גִּירָה *vb.* burst forth (cf. Nö ZMG 1883, 538; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and *ḡirā* Eth. *ḡirā*: break forth, of light, etc.)—**Qal Impf.** *גִּירָה* Jb 40²³, 2 ms. *גִּירָה* Ez 32²; *Imv. fs.* *גִּירָה* Mi 4¹⁰; *Inf. sf.* *גִּירָה* (ḡirā) Jb 38⁸; *Pt. sf.* *גִּירָה* ψ 22¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40²³; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38⁸, cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. *א*) ψ 22¹⁰ (where rd. *גִּירָה* pt. fr. *גִּירָה*, or regard *גִּירָה* as metapl., as if fr. *גִּירָה*? v. De & Che^{crit. note}) cf. ψ 71⁶; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4¹⁰ (cf. Sta^{599 b} Kö^{1. 505}); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of *תַּנְיִן*) Ez 32², but for *בְּנֵהוֹתִיךָ* (*rivers*) rd. prob. *בְּנֵהוֹתִיךָ* Jb 41¹² (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41¹¹⁻¹³.

גִּירָה *n.pr.loc.* (fr. a spring?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2²⁴.

גִּירָה *n.pr.fl.* (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹³ (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith^{Diet. Bible} Schaff-Herzog Art. *Eden* Spurrell Text of Gen. ad loc. Ri^{HWB}). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: *גִּירָה* 1 K 1^{33,38,45} *מִימֵי* *גִּירָה* 2 Ch 32³⁰ *לְגִיחֹן* 2 Ch 33¹⁴;—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob^{BE I. 238, 345 ff.}

Survey^{Jerusalem} al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer^{Schenkel BL II, 463 Bd Pal 101}, or Siloah water-system Guthe^{ZPV, v., 1882, 359 ff.}

בִּיחָזִי v. sub בִּיחָזִי.

† [גִּיל] vb. rejoice (Nö ZMG 1883, 537; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round or about, be excited to levity, etc.*)—Qal Pf. גִּילָה Is 65¹⁹; Impf. תִּגִּיל, תִּגִּילָה ψ 21² + 4 t. (ψ 21² Kt גִּיל, Qr תִּגִּיל with retracted tone); תִּגִּיל, תִּגִּילָה, ψ 13⁶ + 11 t., וַיִּגֵּל ψ 16⁹, אֶגִּילָה, ψ 9¹⁵ + 5 t., וַיִּגִּילָה ψ 13⁵ + 5 t., וַיִּגִּילָה, ψ 89¹⁷, תִּגִּילָה, ψ 48¹² + 2 t.; וַיִּגֵּל Pr 23²⁴; *Imv.* יִגֵּל ψ 2¹¹ + 4 t., יִגֵּל Is 49¹³ + 2 t.; —1. *rejoice, a. abs.* ψ 13⁵ 51¹⁰ Zc 9⁹; שִׂמְחָה || ψ 14⁷ 16⁹ 32¹¹ 48¹² 53⁷ 96¹¹ 97¹⁸ Pr 23^{24,25} I Ch 16³¹ Hb 1¹⁵; || שִׂשׁ, שִׂשׁוּ Is 35¹ 65¹⁸. *b. c.* ψ 149² Pr 2¹⁴ 24¹⁷ Is 9²; בִּרְשָׁלַם Is 65¹⁹ 66¹⁰; בִּישׁעֹר, ψ 9¹⁵ 13³ 21²; בִּיהוּה, ψ 35⁹ Is 41¹⁶ Zc 10⁷; בְּאַלְהִים Is 61¹⁰ Hb 3¹⁸; בְּשֵׁם י' ψ 89¹⁷; בְּקֹדֶשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 29¹⁹; בְּנִל שִׂמְחָה ב' ψ 31⁸ 118²⁴ Ct 1⁴ Is 25⁹ Jo 2²³; בִּי בְּיֹלִי וּשְׂמֹחִי Jo 2²¹. *c. with עַל* Zp 3¹⁷. Besides persons the subj. is יִגֵּב ψ 13⁶ Pr 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; נֶפֶשׁ ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰, כְּבוֹד (= נֶפֶשׁ) ψ 16⁹, אֶרֶץ I Ch 116³¹ ψ 96¹¹ 97¹ Is 49¹³, עֶרְבָה Is 35^{1,2}. 2. *tremble* (cf. Ar. وَجَلَ) ψ 2¹¹ עֲבַד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but 𐤄𐤕𐤐 De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10⁵ || אֲבַל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חִיל Ew Gr Che.

+י. גִּיל n.[m.] rejoicing—Jb 3²² + 6t., גִּיל Pr 23²⁴; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43⁴,—rejoicing ψ 65¹⁵ Pr 23²⁴, || שמחה ψ 45¹⁶ Is 16¹⁰ Je 48³³ Jo 1¹⁶, גִּילִי שְׂמֶחֶת ψ 43⁴, גִּיל שְׂמָה אל גִּיל glad unto rejoicing Ho 9¹ Jb 3²².

+ II. [גִּילִּי] n. [m.] circle, age, מן הילדים אשר קִינְלָם of the youths which are of your age Dn i¹⁰ (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גִּיל = Heb. דָּוָר = yewé, Talm. גִּיל one born at the same time, a contemporary).

גִּילָהּ n.f. rejoicing Is 65¹⁸, וְגִילַת Is 35² (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; estr. before וְ Ges ^s120.2; but rd. prob. הִגִּילָהּ); הִגִּילָהּ read Is 9² for הָגִילָהּ by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גלח n.pr.loc. city in mountains of Judah
Jos 15⁵¹ 2 S 15¹²; (on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15¹².)

† גִּילְנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15¹², 23³⁴=I Ch II³⁶,
where also rd. הַגִּלְנִי (for MT הַפִּלְנִי).

גנן v. sub גינת

גִּיר (*boil, boil up?* cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. حَيَّار *quicklime*, also *heat in*

chest from rage or hunger (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to FHNWB^{1.493b}; but cf. *infr.*)

† גֵּר **n.** [m.] chalk, lime (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä⁹; Aram. (also B Aram.) גֵּיר; Ar. حجر is loan-wd. Frä^{1,c}). — מִיָּתֶּם פֶּאֶבְנֵי גֵּר Is 27⁹.

נור. sub I. נִר. v. Ch 2¹⁶ n.m. 2 [גִּיר] †

† Jb 7⁵ Kt, v. גִּישׁ.

†יִשָּׁן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah
through Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷.

לָא, לָא, לָא v. sub לָל.

גלב (=shear, shave, As. [galābu] Hpt^{SG};
Aram. גלב id., גלב razor; cf. 𐤂𐤋𐤁 2 S20⁸ v. PS).

† [גלב] n. [m.] barber (Ph. גלב CIS¹, 257 ff.)—
Ez 5¹ תַּעַר הַפְּלָבִים.

גִּלְבֹּעַ' **n.pr.loc.** Gilboa' (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ' I S 31^{1,8} 2 S 16⁶; הָרִי בַּגִּלְבֹּעַ' 2 S 1²¹ (David's lament); בְּגִ' alone I S 28⁴ 2 S 21¹²; without art. הָרִי גִלְבֹּעַ' I Ch 10^{1,8} (|| I S 31^{1,8} *supr.*);—mod. *Jebel Fukk'a* Bd^{Pal 244}.

גלגל, גלגל, גלגל v. sub גלל.

גלד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለደ;
obducere, inducere; Ar. حَلَدَ scourge).

†[גִּלְדָּר] n.m. skin (Ar. جِلْد, Aram. גִּלְדָּא, שֵׁק תַּפְרִתִּי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי of man Jb 16¹⁵).

גָּלַהּ T 189 **vb. uncover, remove** (NH *id.*,
 cf. Ar. **جَلَّ** *be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Ethl. **ገለወ**; *obducere, velare*, & II. **ገለፈ**: in deriv. (rare) Di¹¹⁴¹; Aram. **ܓܠܐ**, **ܓܠܝܐ** *reveal*)—**Qal**_{oi} *Pf.* **גָּלַהּ** etc. 1 S 4²¹ + (18 t. in all); *Impf.* **יִגְלֶה** 1 S 20² + 5 t., **יִגְלֶל** 2 K 17²³ + 3 t., also *juss.* **יִגְלֵל** Jb 20²³ 36¹⁵; 3 mpl. **יִגְלֶי** Am 6⁷; *Inv.* ms. **יִגְלֶה** Ez 12³; *Inf. abs.* **יִגְלֶה** Am 5⁵ + 2 t., *ctr.* **יִגְלוֹת** Ju 18³⁰ Je 1³; *Pt.* **יִגְלוֹת** 2 K 24¹⁴, **יִגְלֶה** 1 S 22⁸ + 3 t., f. **יִגְלוֹתָהּ** Is 49²¹; *pass.* **יִגְלֵי** Est 3¹⁴ + 2 t., *ctr.* **יִגְלֵי** Nu 24^{4,16};—**1.** **יִגְלֶה אָזְנוֹ** *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9¹⁵ 20^{2,12,13} 22^{8,8,17} 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵ Ru 4⁴ Jb 33¹⁶ 36^{10,15}; **יִגְלֵי עֵינָיִם** *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24^{4,16}; **יִגְלֶה סוֹד** *reveal a secret* Am 3⁷ Pr 20¹⁹; **יִגְלֵי הַגְּלוֹי** *the revealed* opp. **הַחֲתוּמִּים** Je 32¹¹; **יִגְלֵי לִי** *disclosed, published* Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³. **2.** *intr.* *remove, depart*, **יִגְלֶה מִשְׁנֵי**

יגל *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24¹¹; יגל ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20²⁸; גלה הציר Pr 27²⁵. **3.** go into exile Ju 18³⁰ 2 K 17²³ 25²¹ Is 5¹³ Je 1³ 52²⁷ Ez 12³ 39²³ Am 1⁵ 5⁶ 6⁷ 7^{11,17} Mi 1¹⁶ La 1³; גלה כבוד Is 4^{21,22} Ho 10⁵; pt. *an exile* 2 S 15¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁴ Is 49²¹ Am 6⁷.

Niph. Pf. גָּלָה I S 32¹ + 9 t., גָּלָה Is 53¹, גָּלָה I S 2²⁷, גָּלָה Gn 35⁷ + 2 t., גָּלָה I S 14⁸; *Impf.* יִגְלֶה, יִגְלֶה I S 3⁷ + 4 t., יִגְלֶה Is 47³, יִגְלֶה 2 S 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; *Imv.* יִגְלֶה Is 49⁹; *Inf. abs.* יִגְלֶה I S 2²⁷; *estr.* יִגְלֶה 2 S 6³⁰, הַגְּלוֹת 2 S 6³⁰ + 2 t.; *Pt. pl.* יִגְלֶה Dt 29²⁸;—**1.** refl. **a.** uncover oneself (one's nakedness) 2 S 6³⁰. **b.** discover or shew oneself Is 49⁹, אָל I S 14^{8,11}. **c.** reveal himself (of God), אָל Gn 35⁷ (E) I S 2²⁷ 3²¹, באוני Is 22¹⁴. **2.** pass. **a.** be uncovered (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20²⁶ (E) Is 47³ Ez 16³⁶ 23²⁹, שוליים Je 13²². **b.** be disclosed, discovered, foundations 2 S 22¹⁶ (= ψ 18¹⁶) Ez 13¹⁴; gates of death Jb 38¹⁷, עון Ho 7¹, פשע Ez 21²⁹, רעה Pr 26²⁶ Ez 16⁵⁷. **c.** be revealed כבוד Is 40⁵, זרוע Is 53¹, דבר I S 3⁷, צרקה Is 56¹; with ל Is 23¹ Dn 10¹, הַגְּלוֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29²⁸. **3.** be removed, *is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38¹².

Pi. Pf. גָּלָה Lv 20¹¹, גָּלָה Is 57⁸, גָּלָה Je 33⁶; *Impf.* יִגְלֶה Dt 23¹, יִגְלֶה Pr 25⁹; *Imv.* יִגְלֶה ψ 119¹⁸, יִגְלֶה Is 47²; *Inf.* גָּלוֹת Lv 18⁶; *Pt.* כְּגָלוֹת Jb 12²²;—**1.** uncover, **a.** nakedness (oft = contract marriage, RSLag^{GN 1882, 408}; JPh ix. 94) Lv 18⁶⁻¹⁹ 20¹¹⁻²¹ (H 23 t.) Ez 22¹⁰; cf. כְּנָפֵי אֲבוֹי Dt 23¹ 27²⁰; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16³⁷ 23¹⁰, cf. נִבְלָה Ho 2¹², מְקוֹר דְּמִיָּה Ez 23¹⁸, modesty Ez 23¹⁸; alone Is 57⁸ (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3^{4,7}, leg Is 47², vail v² (i.e. remove it) cf. 22⁹, פָּנִי לְבָשׁוּ Jb 41⁵, eyes Nu 22³¹ (E) ψ 119¹⁸ (open them so as to see). **2.** disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places Je 40¹⁰, deep places Jb 12²², foundations Mi 1⁶, blood Is 26²¹, iniquity Jb 20²⁷, secret Pr 11¹³ 25⁹, a wanderer (betray) Is 16³. **3.** make known, shew, reveal, רִיב אָל *make known a cause unto* Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; with ל Jb 33⁶; גָּלָה צִדְקָתוֹ לְעֵינֵי *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98²; with עַל: עַל חַטָּאת *make known concerning, iniquity, sin* La 2¹⁴ 4²³.

Pu. Pf. גָּלָה be uncovered Na 2⁸; *Pt.* מְגָלָה *open rebuke* Pr 27⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. גָּלָה 2 K 17¹¹ +, גָּלָה 2 K 24¹⁴, הִגְלֶה I Ch 8⁷, הִגְלֶה Je 20⁴; *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 2 K 17⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יִגְלֶה 2 K 16⁹, יִגְלֶה 2 K 15²⁹, I Ch 5²⁶, יִגְלֶה I Ch 8⁸; *Inf.* הִגְלוֹת I Ch 5⁴¹ + 5 t., בְּגָלוֹתוֹ Je

27²⁰;—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15²⁹ 16⁹ 17^{6,11,26,27,28,33} 18¹¹ 24^{14,15} 25¹¹ I Ch 5^{6,26,41} 8^{6,7} 2 Ch 36²⁰ Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶ Je 20⁴ 22¹² 24¹ 27²⁰ 29^{1,4,7,14} 39⁹ 43³ 52^{15,28,29,30} La 4²² Ez 39²⁸ Am 1⁶ 5²⁷. **Hoph.** Pf. הִגְלָה Est 2⁶; f. הִגְלָה Est 2⁶, הִגְלוֹ I Ch 9¹ Je 40⁷, הִגְלָה Je 13^{19,19} (Ges § 75, R. 1); *Pt. pass.* מִגְלָה Je 40¹ *carried into exile.* **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְּגַל was uncovered (naked) Gn 9²¹. **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלוֹת לְבֹו *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18².

גָּלוּת n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَال one emigrating, جَائِلَة a company of exiles)—Je 28⁶ + 38 t., גָּלוּת Is 49²¹ I Ch 5²² Est 2⁶ Na 3¹⁰;—**1.** coll. exiles, Est 2⁶ Je 29¹ Ez 1³ 11¹⁵ 11^{24,25} Na 3¹⁰; כָּל-הַגּוֹלָה Je 28⁶ 29^{4,20,31}; Ezr 10⁸. **2.** abstract, exile, Ezr 6²¹ 9⁴ 10⁶ Zc 6¹⁰; הֵלֵךְ בְּגוֹלָה *go into exile* Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹¹ 25³ Am 1¹⁵; הוֹצִיא *carry into exile* 2 K 24¹⁵, הֵבִיא 2 K 24¹⁶, הוֹצִיא עֵד *until the exile* Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3,4,7}; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4¹ 6^{19,20} 8³⁵ 10^{7,16}; *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶.

גָּלוּת n.f. exile—Is 20⁴ + 9 t., גָּלוּת Ob 20²⁰; sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45¹³, גָּלוּתִי Ez 33²¹ 40¹ (Qames unchangeable);—**1.** abs. exile, 2 K 25²⁷ Je 52³¹ Ez 1² 33²¹ 40¹ Am 1^{6,9} Ob 20²⁰. **2.** coll. exiles, גָּלוֹת כֹּשׁ Is 20⁴, גָּלוֹת יְהוּדָה Je 24⁵ 28⁴ 29²² 40¹, גָּלוֹתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *he shall let my exiles (Yahweh's) go free* Is 45¹³; vid. Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 445}.

גָּלִיּוֹן n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גָּלִיּוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag^{GN 1881, 408}, cf. BN 199)—סָחַרְךָ גָּלִיּוֹן וְכָתַב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8¹; pl. הַגָּלִיּוֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 33²³ 23 Ges Che Di De; but transparent garments, gauzes, 3 Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوَة fine garment).

גָּלִית n.pr.m. (conspicuous? On ending ת cf. Dr I S 17⁴ & Nö in Eut^{Nab 73}) גָּלִית I Ch 20⁵) Philistine giant slain by David I S 17^{4,23} 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰, but acc. to 2 S 21¹⁹ slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלְחִי); acc. to I Ch 20⁵ Elhanan slew לְחִי brother of Goliath).

יִגְלִי n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34²².

גָּלָה n.pr.loc. v. sub גַּל.

גָּלָה v. sub גַּל.

†[גלה] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—**Pf.** וְגַלַּח consec. Lv 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. וְגַלַּחוּ consec. 2 S 14²⁶; 3 fs. וְגַלְּחָה consec. Dt 21¹²; **Impf.** יִגְלַח Lv 14⁹ Is 7²⁰, יִגְלַח Lv 13³³ + 2 t., וְיִגְלַח Gn 41¹⁴ 2 S 10⁴; sf. (3 ms.) וְיִגְלַחוּ וְיִגְלַחוּ 1 Ch 19⁴; 3 fs. וְיִגְלַחוּ Ju 16¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִגְלַחוּ Lv 21⁵ Ez 44²⁰; **Inf.** sf. of subj. יִגְלַחוּ 2 S 14²⁶;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, ראש Nu 6^{9,18} (P) Dt 21¹² (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS Sem¹ 407), 2 S 14²⁶ cf. 26 Ez 44²⁰; Lv 13³³ (P), obj. הַבְּתָק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19⁴. **2.** shave off, the hair שָׁעַר Lv 14^{9,9} (P) cf. Ju 16¹⁹; the beard וְהַזָּקָן Lv 21⁵ (H) 2 S 10⁴. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7²⁰ (obj. הָרְגָלִים, שָׁעַר הָרְגָלִים and הַנֶּחֱלָן). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41¹⁴ (E). **Pu.** **Pf.** גָּלַח Ju 16²², גָּלַחְתִּי Ju 16¹⁷; **Pt.** cstr. מְגַלְּחִי Je 41⁵;—be shaven, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16^{17,22}; וְזָקָן מְגַלְּחִי Je 41⁵. **Hithp.** **Pf.** וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13³³; **Inf.** sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוּ Nu 6¹⁹;—shave oneself Lv 13³³; c. acc. אֶת־נִקְרוֹ Nu 6¹⁹ (both P).

I. גָּלַל (جَلَّ be great in rank or dignity (often of God)).

†I. [גָּלַל] **n.[m.]** account, only in cstr. st. with גָּ, גָּלַל on account of, for the sake of (جَلَّلَ a great and momentous matter; مِنْ جَلَلِكَ on thy account; cf. מִן בְּגִלָּהָ because that in Palestinian $\mathfrak{A}$, as ψ 4⁹, and $\mathfrak{A}$ in Jerus. Syriac PS⁷³¹) Gn 39⁵ blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף בְּגִלָּל on account of Joseph, Dt 15¹⁰ 18¹² 1 K 14¹⁶ Je 11¹⁷ 15⁴; with sf. בְּגִלְּלָךְ Gn 30²⁷; בְּגִלְּלָךְ 12¹³; בְּגִלְּלָכֶם Dt 1³⁷ Mi 3¹².

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH id., & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלְגִּיל roll, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. $\mathfrak{A}$ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), $\mathfrak{A}$ rota, $\mathfrak{A}$ fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. גָּלַל Jos 5⁹, גָּלַל consec. Gn 29^{3,8}; **Imv.** גָּלַל ψ 22⁹ (MT De; but $\mathfrak{G}$ Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16³, גָּל ψ 37⁵, גָּל 1 I 9²² (but rd. גָּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּלוּ Jos 10¹⁸ 1 S 14³³; **Pt.** גָּלַל Pr 26²⁷;—roll a stone Pr 26²⁷; roll away stone from upon (מַעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29^{3,8}; roll stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10¹⁸; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14³³; fig. reproach from upon (מַעַל)

the people Jos 5⁹ (subj. 'י), cf. ψ 1 I 9²² (sq. מַעַל); but also גָּלוּ עַל־יָדֶיךָ ψ 37⁵, cf. 22⁹ Pr 16³ (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** **Pf.** וְנִגְלוּ consec. Is 34⁴; **Impf.** וְיִגְלוּ (juss.) Am 5²⁴;—roll, roll up or along (intrans.) וְנִגְלוּ כַפְּסֵר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34⁴ and the heavens shall roll up like a book; וְגָל בְּפִיּוֹם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5²⁴ let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Pilp.** **Pf.** וְנִגְלַחְתִּי consec. Je 51²⁵ and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. 'י; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Po'el** **Pt.** שָׁמְלָה Is 9⁴ garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** **Inf.** לְהִתְגַּלַּל Gn 43⁸; **Pt.** מִתְגַּלְּלָה 2 S 20¹²; roll oneself over and over, בְּדָם וְעַמְשָׁא מִחַיָּי 2 S 20¹² now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; fig. Gn 43¹⁸ עָלֵינוּ לְהִתְגַּלַּל to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| וְלִהְיוֹתָנוּ). **Hithpalp.** **Pf.** הִתְגַּלְּלוּ Jb 30¹⁴ (abs.; || כִּפְפֵרוּ רֶחֶב יְאֵתֵינוּ cf. Hithpo. Gn 43⁸). **Hiph.** **Impf.** וְיִגְלַל Gn 29¹⁰;—roll away stone from upon (מַעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, **Impf.** in $\dot{z}$, acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1888, 178}).

†גָּלַל **n.m.** Gn 31, 48 heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4¹² cf. 3 infr.—abs. גָּל Jb 8¹⁷ + 5 t. (incl. הַגָּל Gn 31⁴⁸ +); גָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; הַגָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גָּל Is. 25²; cstr. גָּל־ Jos 7²⁶ + 2 t. + Gn 31^{47,48} q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19²⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. גָּלִי Is 48¹⁸; sf. גָּלִי ψ 89¹⁰ + 6 t.; גָּלִיהֶם ψ 65⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, a. מְרִיבִים raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; cf. 2 S 18¹⁷ (c. הָצִיב). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8¹⁷ (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31^{46,46,48,51,52}. 52, 52 cf. also גָּלְעָר **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25²; elsewhere pl. Ho 12¹² 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ Jb 15²⁸ Jer. 9¹⁰ 51³⁷. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 65⁸ 89¹⁰ 107^{25,29}; cf. also in simile Ez 26³ Is 48¹⁸ (גָּלִי־הָיִם); fig. of chastisements from 'י ψ 42⁸ (|| מִשְׁפָּטִים) Jon 2³ (|| id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51^{42,55}; cf. Ze 10¹¹ (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גָּבְלִים cf. Ez 27⁹). **3.** spring, Ct 4¹² גָּל עָוֵל אֲחוֹתִי בָּלָה גָּל עָוֵל מַעְיֵן הָתָּוּם a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גָּל for גָּל $\mathfrak{G}$ $\mathfrak{G}$ $\mathfrak{B}$.

†גָּלִים **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25⁴⁴; personified as בַּת־גָּל 1 S 10³⁰.

† גלעד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit *Gesch.* 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31^{47,48} (v. 2 **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גלעד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22³⁴ (cf. ☉).

† גל **n.[m.]** dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جَلَّة) etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גלל; on form v. *Ew* § 255 b Ol § 160, 163—sf. גלל Jb 20⁷, pl. estr. הָאָדָם (צֶאֱתָ) גלל Ez 4^{12,15};—human dung used as fuel Ez 4^{12,15} הָאָדָם גלל; perh. also Jb 20⁷, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גלל.

גל, גלה v. גלה.

† גלה **n.f.** basin, bowl—ג' Zc 4³ + v² cf. infr.; estr. גלת Ec 12⁶; pl. abs. גלת Jos 15^{19,19} + 2 t.; זית 2 Ch 4¹²; estr. גלת (זית) 1 K 7⁴¹ (הג' Th, so || 2 Ch 4¹² cf. Be), v⁴¹ + 3 t.;—**1. basin** (*pool, well*?) ג' Jos 15¹⁹ = Ju 1¹⁵; om. מ' Jos 15^{19,19} = Ju 1^{15,15} (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2. bowl, a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4³, also v², where MT גלה as if fr. [גל]; rd. גלה Brd Ges § 91.1, B. 2.; (> Hi-St Bö § 734 b De on ψ 27⁵ Sta § 347 c, who think גלה = גלתה);—so also Ec 12⁶ גלת הָאָדָם. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7^{41,41,42} = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}.

† II. גלל **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جَلَّة), ג' 1 K 14¹⁰.—See also [גל].

† III. גלל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁵. **2.** 1 Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 11¹⁷.

† גללי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12³⁶.

† I. גלל **adj.** turning, folding (=revolving), pl. גללים of leaves of doors 1 K 6^{34,34}.

† II. גלל **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1. cylinder, rod**, only pl. estr. גללי עמודי Est 1⁶ of support of rich hangings (|| גללי Ct 5¹⁴, sim. of (?) fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2. circuit, district**, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גליל, גלל)—גלל Is 8²³; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20⁷ 21³² 1 Ch 6⁶¹ all קרש בג' ארץ הג' 1 K 9¹¹, so also ☉ Jos 12²³ (cf. Di) for גלל q.v.—See also גלילה *ad fin.*

† גלילה **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory

—ג' Ez 47⁸ 2 K 15²⁹; pl. estr. גלילות Jos 13² 22^{10,11} Jo 4⁴;—belonging to a people גלילות Jos 13² cf. Jo 4⁴ פל ג' פלשתים; so גלילות Jos 22^{10,11} acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47⁸ הַג' הַקְדֻמוֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15²⁹ Galilee, ☉ Galilaia (|| ארץ נפתלי) cf. II. גליל.

† גלילות **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, ☉ *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18¹⁷ (cf. גלגל 15⁷), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** ארץ הגלילות אשר בארץ כנען Jos 22¹⁰ unto *Geliloth* (= the circles) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; (☉ Galgala, ☉ L Galala). **b.** ארץ מול ארץ כנען אל-גלילות v¹¹ in front of the land of Canaan, in *Geliloth* of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel (☉ Galaad, ☉ L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr^{Intr.} 106 n. Others render ג' here *circuit* of Jordan = כפר הגלילות; districts VB, cf. גלילה.

† גלול **n.m.** *Jo* 50, 27 only pl. idols (=logs, blocks, shapeless things Ges Baud *Studien* 95, *Ew* *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6⁴ SS after Rabb.)—גלולים Ez 22³ + 3 t. + Ez 30¹³ (del B Co); גלולים 1 K 15¹² + 2 t.; estr. גלולי Ez 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; גלוליה Ez 22⁴; גלוליו 2 K 21¹¹ + 4 t.; גלוליה Je 50²; יכם—Lv 26³⁰ + 7 t.; יכן—Ez 23⁴⁹; יכם—Ez 6⁹ + 14 t. + Ez 6⁵ (del BA al Co); יכן—Ez 23³⁷;—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15¹² 2 K 17¹² 21²¹ Ez 6⁵ (del Co) v⁹ 6^{13,13} 14^{4,5} 18^{6,15} 20^{16,24,39} 23^{37,39,49} 33²⁵ 44^{10,12}; || שְׁקוּצִים Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ (|| also תַּרְפִּים, Ez 20^{7,18} (both c. vb. טמא) v⁸ 37²³, cf. also 8¹⁰ שְׁקִין, but שְׁקוּצִים appar. ☉ ☉ & so Co); || תועבה Ez 14⁶ 2 K 21¹¹, cf. Ez 18¹² 16³⁶ (תועבותיה); & 1 K 21⁶ (where vb. תועב. || Ez 36²⁵; || מְשֻׁל עוֹנוֹ Ez 14^{3,4,7}; || עַצְבִּים Je 50²; || אֱלִילִים Ez 30¹³ (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); || חֲמֹן Ez 6^{4,6} Lv 26³⁰ (cf. infr.); || תַּרְפִּים 2 K 23²⁴ (supr.); in phr. טמא בגל etc. Ez 20^{7,18,31} 22^{3,4} 23^{7,30} 36¹⁸ (del Co); || תְּהַלְלֵהוּ בגל' Ez 20³⁹;—note especially the expression עַל-פְּגָיִי פְּרִיקֶם גלליכם Lv 26³⁰ and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols.

† גלגל **n.m.** *Ec* 12, 6 wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 204)—abs. ג' Ez 10² + 7 t.; גלגל ψ 83¹⁴; pl. c. sf. גלגליו Is 5²⁸ Je 47³;—**1. wheel, a.** of war-chariot Ez 5²⁸ Je 47³, also coll. Ez 23²⁴ 26¹⁰; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10^{2,6,13} (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12⁶. **2. a. whirl** (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83¹⁴ Is 17¹³, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10^{2,6,13} Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77¹⁹.

† I. [גלגל] **n.[m.]** wheel (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 204) of cart, עגלתו Is 28²⁸.

† II. גלגל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) circle of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5⁹, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5⁹ 12²³;—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4^{19,20} 5^{9,10} 9⁶ 10^{7,9} 14⁶ cf. also Mi 6⁵ & Ju 3¹⁹ הפסילים הַפְּסִילִים; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd^{Fal} 169; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10⁸ 11^{14,15,16} 13^{4,7,8,12,15} (in v¹⁵ ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15^{12,21,33}; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4¹⁵ 9¹⁵ 12¹² Am 4^{5,5}, named also Ju 2¹ 1 S 7¹⁶ 2 S 19^{16,41}; ? = בית הגלגל Ne 12²⁹. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15¹⁷ (= גלילות) 18¹⁷ cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2¹ 4³⁸, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilân* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri^{HWB} 518. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 1³⁰, identifi. with **3** by Ke Ri^{HWB} 518 Schenkel^{BL} SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. גלגל מלך Jos 12²³, in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B βασιλέα Γεετῆς Γαλιλαίας—but GL & Codd. Γοεμῆς Γελεαλ); Di comp. Is. 8²³.

† גלגלת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 205; Aram. גולגלתא)—abs. ג' 2 K 9³⁵ + 3 t.; sf. גולגלתו Ju 9⁵³ 1 Ch 10¹⁰; pl. sf. גולגלתם Nu 1² + 5 t.;—**1.** skull, as broken by a stone Ju 9⁵³; as severed from body 2 K 9³⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁰. **2.** head, poll (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עמר לג' Ex 16¹⁶ *an omer for every man*; cf. 38²⁶ Nu 1^{2,18,20,22} 37¹ 1 Ch 23^{3,24}.

† מגלה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—מ' Je 36²⁸ + 16 t.; estr. מ'לת ψ 40⁸ + 3 t.;—roll of writing, book מ'לת ספר Je 36^{2,4} Ez 2⁹ ψ 40⁸; מ' alone Je 36^{6,14,14,20,21,23,25,27,28,29,32} Ez 3^{1,2,3} Ze 5^{1,2}.

† [גלם] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ויגלם 2 K 2⁸ ויגלם את-אדרתו ויגלם ויגלם.

† [גלום] **n.[m.]** wrapping, garment (Aram. גלומא = Pers. کلیم acc. to Fl ChWB^{1,143} SFra^{Loph.} 1. (1883-4) 410), בגלומי חבלת Ez 27²⁴.

† [גלם] **n.[m.]** embryo (NH גולם, Aram. גולמא, *unfinished vessel*), גלמי ראוי עניד ψ 139¹⁶

mine imperfect substance (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

† גלמוד **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id.* lonely NHWB; Ar. جَلَمَدٌ *rock*, جَلَمَدَةٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גלמודה cf. Ba^{NB} 208)—ג' Jb 3⁷ + 2 t. Jb; f. גלמודה Is 49²¹;—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15³⁴ of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30³ *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless*; RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49²¹; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3⁷.

† [גלע] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *disclose, make known*; cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلَعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes*; *impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. جلع *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. ገለዐ: *cortex, crusta, testa*; Gr Monatschr. 1884, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17¹⁴ Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b.** *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr^{1,c})—only Hithp. Pf. הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17¹⁴; Impf. יִתְגַּלַּע Pr 18¹ 20³;—*disclose oneself, break out*, Pr 17¹⁴ subj. רִיב; *break or burst out in contention, strife* Pr. 20³ subj. בָּל-אֵייל; similarly 18¹ (sq. β *against*; Gr^{1,c} prop. יִלְעַג or יִלְעִיג).

גלעד **v.** sub II. גלל.

† גלעד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi^{Gesch.} Isr. 26 comp. same ✓ used of camel (جَلْعَادٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom^{NS} 144), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—ג' Gn 37²⁵ + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr.loc.** cf. infr.); ג' Gn 31²¹ + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); ג'לעד Nu 32³⁹ 1 Ch 27²¹; ג'לעד 2 S 24⁶;—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn*; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31⁵⁴ Stu Ju 10⁴; Bd^{Fal} 178; also L. Oliphant^{Land of Gilead, 1880});—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** ג'ארן Nu 32²⁹ (P), ג'ארן¹ (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so ג'ארן Dt 32¹²; ג'ארן also 1 Ch 5⁹ (of Reuben); 1 K 4¹⁹ (of Sihon and Og); cf. ג'ארן 1 S 13⁷; further, **b.** ג'ארן alone, Ju 10¹⁷ (or possibly here name of city ?), 11²⁹ (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5¹⁰ (of Reuben) v¹⁶ (of Gad); cf. חָצִי Jos 12² (of Sihon), so v⁵ (both D); c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60⁹ (|| Manasseh) = 108⁹; but also in prose in phrases ג' שָׁרִי Ju 10¹⁸, ג' יִשְׁבִּי v¹⁸ 11⁸, ג' וְקָנִי Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}, ג' אֲנָשִׁי Ju 12^{4,5}; cf. also d. עָרֵי הַגִּבְעָה Nu 32²⁶ (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12⁷; even פְּלִעְרִי Jos 13²⁶ (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. בְּנֵי רָאמֹת Dt 4⁴³ (of Gad); cf. בְּנֵי רָאמֹת Jos 20⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁶⁵ (of Gad), and רָמֹת Jos 21³⁸ (P); usually רָמֹת 1 K 4¹³ 22^{3,4,6,12,15,20,29} = 2 Ch 18^{2,3,5,11,14,19,28}; 2 K 8²⁸ 9^{1,4,14} 2 Ch 22⁵; also מְצִפֶּה Ju 11^{29,29}; further ג' יְעוֹרִי 1 Ch 26³¹. 2. Northern Gilead, a. אֶרֶץ הַגִּבְעָה Jos 17^{5,6} (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10⁴ 1 Ch 22²² (both of Jair); הַר הַגִּבְעָה Gn 31^{21,23,25} (E); prob. also הַר (no art.) Ct 4¹ (cf. 6⁵ infr.). b. הַגִּבְעָה alone Nu 32⁴⁰ (JE; of Machir) Jos 17¹ (JE; *id.*) cf. 13¹¹ (D) Dt 2²⁶ 1 K 4¹³ (of Jair); Dt 3^{15,16} (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6⁵ (cf. 4¹ supr.); cf. יַתֵּר הַגִּבְעָה Dt 3¹³; & חָצִי הַגִּבְעָה Jos 13³¹ (P; of Machir); הַגִּבְעָה 2 S 24⁶ (prob.); cf. also c. ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8²² 46¹¹ (in both ref. to יְרֵי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22⁶; and הַגִּבְעָה 1 Ch 27²¹, also Nu 32³⁹ (JE; of Machir). d. in combination ג' יָבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21^{8,9,10,12,14} 1 S 11^{1,9} (|| יָבֵשׁ alone) 3 I¹¹ (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10¹¹ 2 S 24⁵ 21¹²; perh. also ג' תְּשֻׁבָה (צ) 1 K 17¹ (emend., after ③, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub 6. n.pr.m. infr. —Ju 7³ הַגִּבְעָה מִיָּהָר וַיִּצְפֹּר מִיָּהָר *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but הַגִּבְעָה is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu^{RS 112}. 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. אֶרֶץ הַגִּבְעָה Jos 22^{9,13,15,32} (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17²⁶; so פְּלִי-אֶרֶץ הַגִּבְעָה 2 K 10³³. b. אֶרֶץ ג' (no art.) Zc 10¹⁰; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְג' Je 50¹⁹ (|| Carmel and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37²⁵; likewise Mi 7¹⁴ (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. הַגִּבְעָה alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10⁸; cf. 2 S 2⁹ 2 K 10³³ (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); אֶת-פְּלִי-הָאֶרֶץ Dt 3¹⁰; אֶת-הַגִּבְעָה Dt 34¹; הַגִּבְעָה also in general sense Ez 47¹⁸ 2 K 15²⁹ (?) Ob 19. 4. ג', name of a city Ho 6⁸ (& Ju 10¹⁷ ? cf. 1 a. supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jitād*, *Jitād*, on the *Jebel Jitād*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31⁵⁴ & reff. 5. אֶרֶץ הַגִּבְעָה of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20¹; הַגִּבְעָה of people of Gilead Am 1^{3,13}; so ג' Ju 5¹⁷ (= גִּבְעָה), 12^{4,5}

(|| אֲנָשִׁי ג' v^{4,4,5}) Ho 12¹². Cf. also גִּלְעָד infr. 6. treated as n.pr.m. a. ג', son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26^{29,30} 27¹ 36¹ Jos 17³ (all P) 1 Ch 2^{21,23} 7^{14,17}; once הַגִּבְעָה Jos 17¹ (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11^{1,2};—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub 5). c. 1 Ch 5¹⁴ (a Gadite).

† גִּלְעָדִי adj.gent.;—1. of גִּלְעָד 6 a. Nu 26²⁹. 2. of 5. Ju 11^{1,40} 12⁷. 3. of ג' n.pr. loc. Ju 10³ 2 S 17²⁷ 19³² 1 K 2⁷ Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³; cf. גִּלְעָדִי 2 K 15²⁵;—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד 5.

† גָּלַשׁ vb. sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only Qal Pf. גָּלַשׁ (ש) Ct 4¹ 6⁵ נִשְׁבְּלִישׁוּ of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גָּם v. sub גָּם.

† גָּמָא vb. swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גָּמַע, גָּמַע; perh. cf. also Eth. ገገገ: jar, vessel v. Di)—Pi. Impf. יִגְמָא-אֶרֶץ Jb 39²⁴ fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גָּמָא NH, Aram. ܓܡܐ pit, hollow, i.e. he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth). Hiph. Impv. f. sf. הִגְמִי-מִי נָא עֵשֶׂת-מִיִּם Gn 24¹⁷ let me drink a little water, pray.

† גָּמָא n.m. Jb 8¹¹ rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw p. 65) (NH גָּמָא, Eth. ገገገ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18² al.; = Copt. gome, v. Di Ex 2³ whence others der. as loan-word)—גָּמָא Ex 2³ + 3 t.; —rush, paper-reed, (Egypt.) Jb 8¹¹ (|| אֶחָד); coll. Is 35⁷ (|| קִנָּה); as material, ג' תִּבְיָה Ex 2³ chest of paper-reed; ג' פְּלִי-ג' Is 18² vessels of paper-reed.

גָּמַד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَد congeal, become solid; be hard, stern; also cut, cut off; Aram. גָּמַד contract; Aph. be bold, daring).

† גָּמָד n.m. cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27¹¹, Ra al.; Gk. πγῡς; NH גָּמָד elbow, cubit; Aram. ܓܡܕ Ch WB^{1,155} (ܓܡܕ)—Ju 3¹⁶ of Ehud's sword אֶרְפָּה ג'.

† גִּמְדִּים n.pr.gent. Ez 27¹¹; valourous men Thes^{add. 79} Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גִּמְדִּים not elsewhere; Lag Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 357 prop. גִּמְדִּים v. גָּמַד; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10¹⁸.

† **גְּמִזּוּ** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܐ (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Ar. ܓܡܙܐ is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches^{Hbr. July, 1886, 222}), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28¹⁸; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob^{BR II. 249 Bd Pal 21}.

† **גָּמַל** **vb.** **1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamdlu*, deal with, benefit, e.g. VR 35¹⁹; NH **גָּמַל**, Aram. **גָּמַל**; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog^{No. 124}, Nab.n.pr.f. נמלא Vog^{Nab. sub No. 7}; perh. orig. complete, accomplish, cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is collect, جَوَّلَ be beautiful, goodly)—**Qal** Pf. **גָּמַל** 13⁶ +; **Impf.** יִגְמַל Nu 17²³ +; **Imv.** **גָּמַל** **פָּ** 119¹⁷; **Inf.** **גָּמַלְהָ** 1 S 1²³; **Pt.** **גָּמַל** Pr 11¹⁷ +; pass. **גָּמַל** 1 S 1⁸; **פָּ** 131²²;—**1. a.** deal out to, do to, c. 2 acc. **וְלֹא רָע** **וְגָמַלְתָּהּ טוֹב** she doeth him good and not evil Pr 31¹²; **כִּי אָתָּה גָּמַלְתָּנִי הַטּוֹבָה** for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil 1 S 24¹⁸; do evil **וְרָע** (ה) unto Gn 50^{15,17} Pr 30³⁰; c. **לָּ** pers. Is 3⁹; do good unto, 2 acc. Is 63^{7,7}; cf. also **וְגָמַל אִישׁ אִשׁ חֶסֶד** Pr 11¹⁷. **b.** with **עַל** pers. deal bountifully with **פָּ** 13⁶ 116⁷ 119¹⁷ 142⁸; c. acc. pers. reward 2 S 22²¹ (= **פָּ** 18²¹), perh. also **לָמָּה יִגְמַלְנִי הַנְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת** why should he reward me with this reward? 2 S 19³⁷. **c.** recompense, repay, requite, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. **פָּ** 7⁶; with **לָּ** pers. Dt 32⁶ **פָּ** 137⁸; with **עַל** pers. 2 Ch. 20¹¹ **פָּ** 103¹⁰ Jo 4. **2.** wean a child (complete his nursing) 1 S 1^{23,23,24} 1 K 11²⁰ Ho 1⁸; **נְמוּלָה** weaned child **פָּ** 131^{2,2} Is 11⁸; **נְמוּלָה** weaned from milk Is 28⁹. **3.** trans. ripen, bear ripe (almonds) Nu 17²³; intrans. become ripe (grapes) Is 18⁶. **Niph.** **Impf.** יִגְמַל 1 S 1²²; **יִגְמַל** Gn 21⁸; **Inf.** **הִגְמַל** Gn 21⁸;—be weaned.

† **גְּמוּלָה** **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit—**נָ** **פָּ** 94² + 11 t.; sf. **גְּמוּלָה** Ob 15, etc.; pl. sf. **גְּמוּלוֹת** **פָּ** 103²;—**1.** **גְּמוּלָה יְדוֹם** dealing of the hands Ju 9¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁴ (**יָשׁוּב** **לָּ**) Is 3¹¹ (**יַעֲשֶׂה** **לָּ**). **2.** dealing, hence (from context) equivalent of dealing, recompence: c. suff. Ob 15 **בְּרֹאשׁ** **יָשׁוּב** **לָּ**, Jo 4^{4,7} (**הַיָּשׁוּב**), so with **יָשׁוּב** **לָּ** 28⁴; **יָשׁוּב** **לָּ** 137⁸ Pr 19¹⁷; absolutely **יָשׁוּב** **לָּ** Is 59^{18,18} 66⁶ Je 51⁶ La 3⁶⁴; **עַל** Jo 4⁴ **פָּ** 94²; Is 35⁴ **נָ** **אֱלֹהִים** the recompence of God. **3.** benefit: **אֵל** **יָשׁוּב** **לָּ** the benefit (done) unto him 2 Ch 32²⁵

† **גְּמוּלָה** **n.pr.m.** (weaned) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24¹⁷. Vid. also **בֵּית גְּמוּלָה** (Je 48²³).

† **גְּמוּלָה** **n.f.** 28 19, 37 dealing, recompence—**נָ** 2 S 19³⁷ **פָּ** **גְּמוּלוֹת**; pl. **גְּמוּלוֹת** dealings Is 59¹⁸; Je 51³⁶ **אֵל גְּמוּלוֹת** God of recompence.

† **תְּגִמּוּלָה** **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. **כָּל־תְּגִמּוּלֵּי עָלַי** all his benefits unto me **פָּ** 116¹².

† **בְּגִמְלֵי אֵל** **n.pr.m.** (reward of God) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1¹⁰ 2²⁰ 54⁵⁹ 10²³, cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog^{No. 124}, ③ Γαμλιήλ Acts 5³⁴.

† **גָּמַל** **n.m.** Gn 24¹⁰ + 9 t., f. & m. Gn 32¹⁶ (cf. infr.), camel (NH id. Ar. جَمَل (جَمَل), Eth. ገመል; As. gammalu COT^{Gloss} Aram. ܓܡܠܐ; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 401}; √ but mng. of √ dub.; Bo^{Hieroz I. 73} der. fr. גמל requite, so Lag^{BN 20, 49} (camel as μνησικάκος); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt^{F. 70} Hpt^{BAS I. 171}; A. v. Kremer Semit. Culturentlehn., 2, Hom^{NS 144 ff.})—abs. **גָּמַל** Gn 24⁶⁴ + 7 t.; pl. **גָּמָלִים** Gn 12¹⁶ + 30 t.; estr. **גָּמְלִי** Gn 24¹⁰; sf. **גָּמְלִיךָ** Gn 24¹⁴ + 3 t.; **גָּמְלִיךָ** Gn 24²⁰; **גָּמְלִיךָ** Gn 37²⁵ + 6 t.;—camel, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12¹⁶ (|| אתנות) 24^{10,35} (|| במור etc.) 30⁴³ (|| id.) 32⁸ (|| צאן, בקר, etc.) Ex 9³ (Egyptian || סוסים, חמורים, etc.) Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 S 15³ (|| חמור etc.) 27⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ 27³⁰ (all || id.) 2 Ch 14¹⁴ (|| צאן) Ezr 2⁶⁷ (|| פדרים, סוסים) cf. Ne 7⁶⁸ Jb 1³ (|| צאן, בקר, etc.) cf. v¹⁷ 42¹² (|| id.) Je 49²⁹ (|| צאן) v³² Zc 14¹⁵ (|| סוס, חמור) [4 t. || סוס and other words, Ex 9³ (Egyptians), Zc 14¹⁵ (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2⁶⁷ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24¹⁰ cf. v^{11,14,19,20,22,30,31,32,32,44,46,46} 37²⁵ (all J), 1 K 10² 2 K 8⁹ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ 2 Ch 9¹ Is 30⁶ (|| עֲלֵי־דִבְשֶׁת ג'), Is 60⁶ (|| בְּכָרִי מְרִינִי). **3.** for riding Gn 24^{61,63,64} (all J), 31^{17,34} (both E) 1 S 30¹⁷, cf. also Ju 8^{21,26}, and particularly Is 21⁷ **נָכַב גָּמָל**; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; **בֵּית גָּמָל** an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25⁵, (|| מְרִינִי **צָאן**). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11⁴ (P) Dt 14⁷.

† **גְּמָלִי** **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13¹².

גָּם (Ar. جَمَّ become much or abundant, جَمَّ abundance, much, جَمَّة collection (of water), company (of people)).

גַּם ⁷⁶⁸ **adv.** denoting addition, also, more-over, yea (Moab. id.: prob. akin to √ جَمَّ; cf.

†[מַגְמֶה] n.f. Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans)
מַגְמֶה פְּנֵיהֶם קְרִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges
the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמַץ swallow Jb 39²⁴, and גָּמַץ (Freyt.) seek (whence St prop. גָּמַחַ). Text prob. erron.

גָּמַץ (✓ of foll., Aram. גָּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

† גָּמַץ n.m. pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גָּמַץ, גָּמַץ; NH גָּמַץ cf. Ba.^{NB 66, Anm. 1}), Ec 10⁸ חָפַר חָפַר; he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; so also Pr 26²⁷ & ע where עָרַח עָרַח.

† גָּמַר vb. end, come to an end, complete (only פ) (NH *id.* complete; As *gamāru* Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT^{Gloss} al.; Aram. גָּמַר, גָּמַר; Eth. አገመረ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَرَ collect, assemble)—Qal Pf. גָּמַר ψ 12² 77⁹; Impf. גָּמַר ψ 138⁸; Pt. גָּמַר ψ 7¹⁰; Pt. גָּמַר ψ 57³;—1. come to an end, be no more ψ 7¹⁰ 12² (|| [פָּסַם]); 77⁹ (|| [אָפַם]). 2. trans. bring to an end, complete, גָּמַר ψ 57³ God that completeth, accomplisheth, for me (Ⓢ Gr Bi גָּמַל, & so Che doubtfully), גָּמַר ψ 138⁸.

† גָּמַר n.pr. 1. m. a. son of Japhet Gn 10^{2,3} = I Ch 1^{5,6}; Ez 38⁶; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 387, v. BN 77} prop. גָּמַר for גָּמַר Ez 27¹¹ q.v.; he identif. גָּמַר with Cappadocia (cf. & Ez 27¹¹, Kiep^{Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91}) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag^{Arm. Stud. 32 § 448}; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr^{KG 157 ff. DI Pa 245 f.} also Len^{Or. II. 1, 332 ff.} 2. f. wife of Hosea, Ho 1⁵.

† גָּמַר n.pr.m. (‘hath accomplished)—1. גָּמַר son of Shaphan Je 36^{10,11,12,25}. 2. גָּמַר son of Hilkiah Je 29³.

גָּנָן v. sub גָּנָן.

† גָּנַב vb. steal (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּנַב, גָּנַב; Ar. جَنَب is hurt the side, or put aside, den. fr. جَنَب side)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. גָּנַב Jb 21¹⁸ 27²⁰, גָּנַב Gn 31³²; 2 ms. גָּנַב Gn 31³⁰; 1 s. גָּנַב consec. Pr 30⁹; גָּנַב Jos 7¹¹ 2 S 21¹², sf. גָּנַב 2 S 19⁴²; Impf. גָּנַב Ex 21³⁷, גָּנַב Pr 6³⁰, גָּנַב Gn 31²⁰; 3 fs. גָּנַב Gn 31¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. גָּנַב Ex 20¹⁵ Dt 5¹⁷, גָּנַב Gn 31^{26,27}, גָּנַב Ob 5, גָּנַב Lv 19¹¹, גָּנַב Gn 44⁸; Inf. abs. גָּנַב Ex 22¹¹ + 2 t.; Pt. גָּנַב Ex 21¹⁶ + 2 t., גָּנַב Gn 30³³; f. cstr. גָּנַב Gn 31^{39,39}; pl. גָּנַב Pr 9¹⁷; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19¹¹ (H);—steal c. acc. rei Gn 31^{19,30,32} 44⁸ Ex 21³⁷ 2 S 21¹² cf. pass. Gn 30³³ 31³⁹ Pr 9¹⁷; c. obj. pers. Ex 21¹⁶ Dt 24⁷ 2 S 19⁴²; = take by stealth (for good purpose) 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹⁴; abs. Ex 20¹⁵ =

Dt 5¹⁷, Lv 19¹¹ Jos 7¹¹ Pr 6³⁰ 30⁹ Ob 5 Zc 5³, cf. Inf. abs. Ho 4² Je 7⁹ & (c. Niph.) Ex 22¹¹, גָּנַב = deceive Gn 31^{20,26} cf. Di; גָּנַב Gn 31²⁷ *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21¹⁸; fig. of destruction of wicked 27²⁰. Niph. be stolen, subj. rei גָּנַב Ex 22¹¹. Pi. steal away (trans.) גָּנַב אֶת־לֵב 2 S 15⁶; גָּנַב Je 23³⁰. Pu. be stolen away subj. pers. גָּנַב Gn 40¹⁵; subj. rei consec. Ex 22⁶; be brought by stealth Jb 4¹² גָּנַב. Hithp. go by stealth, steal away גָּנַב 2 S 19⁴, גָּנַב 2 S 19⁴. (Syr. جَنَبَ steal oneself away; so جَنَبَ Gn 31²⁷.)

† גָּנַב n.f. thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 161, 166})—גָּנַב Ex 22³ (an animal); גָּנַב Ex 22², גָּנַב pret. cf. Di.

† גָּנַב n.m. Ex 22¹ thief—גָּנַב Ex 22¹ + 12 t.; גָּנַב Is 1²³ + 3 t.—thief that breaks in Ex 22^{1,6,7} (JE); by window Jo 2⁹ (in simile); thief as one who steals Is 1²³ ψ 50¹⁸ Pr 6³⁰ 29²⁴ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ Ho 7¹ (|| גָּדַד) Zc 5⁴; coming by night Je 49⁹ cf. Jb 24¹⁴ (in simile), Ob 5 (|| שָׁדַד לַיְלָה); Jb 30⁵; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24⁷.

† גָּנַב n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. גָּנַב Vog^{No. 157}). son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11^{20,20} (on the n, cf. Dr^{§ 181 N}).

גָּנָן (cover up, hide, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَن cover up, Aram. גָּנָן Ithpa, גָּנָן Ethp. be hidden, Eth. ገዘገዘ: enwrap).

† גָּנָן n.[m.]pl. 1. chests (?); 2. treasury—only pl. cstr. גָּנָן;—1. perh. chests of variegated cloth גָּנָן Je 27²⁴ so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. cloths, carpets, Ew Taschen. 2. treasury (NH גָּנָן, Aram. גָּנָן, BARAM. cstr. pl. גָּנָן; Pers. loan-word from گنج treasure? cf. Vullers^{II. 1082} Lag^{Ges. Abh. 27}); גָּנָן Est 3⁹ 4⁷.

† גָּנָן n.[m.] treasury (NH גָּנָן treasure; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag^{Ges. Abh. 28}), גָּנָן 1 Ch 28¹¹. Ⓢ τῶν ζακχῶν αὐτοῦ; but Ⓢ τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

† גָּנָן vb. cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَن, Aram. גָּנָן (Aph.), Palm. גָּנָן Vog^{Palm. 132 ff})—Qal Pf. גָּנָן Is 37³⁵ + 3 t.; Inf. abs. גָּנָן Is 31⁵ (c. Hiph. q.v.)—defend, subj. always י; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37³⁵ 38⁶ = 2 K 20⁶; 2 K 19³⁴ c. אֶל—(הוֹשִׁיעַ || אֶל). Hiph. Impf. —or Qal acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1889, 178}, who comp. Ar. جَنَن Is 31⁵ + 2 t.—defend (= Qal), Jeru-

sa^{lem} Is 31⁵ יְהוֹנָן . . . יֵן c. על (הַצִּיל ||); obj.
Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁸ c. בָּעֵד.

† **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f.** enclosure, gar-
den (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. حَنَّة, Eth. ገነት; As. ginnu
COT^{Gloss}, also *gannatu* DI^{Pr 84}); Aram. גִּנְתָּא, גִּנְתָּא;
Ph. [צ] פֶּר אֲנָן אִם עֵץ CIS 1, 165, 11 & p. 232;
birds of enclosure (domestic fowls) *or of*
wing) — abs. גִּן Gn 2⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn
2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. הַגִּן Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but בְּגִן La
2⁶; *sf.* בְּנֵי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, בְּנוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; *Pl.* בְּנֵים Ct
4¹⁵ + 2 t. — *garden* as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile);
הַיְשָׁפֶת Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride
עֵל, *g. of herbs* (יָרֵךְ) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig.
of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4¹⁶ 16
5¹ 6^{2,2} *g.* מִעֵץ נֵים Ct 4¹⁵; *g. of (king's) house*
2 K 21¹⁸ = בְּעֵצָא 2 K 21^{18,26}; הַמִּלְכָּה גִן 2 K 25⁴
Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. הֵן גִּית הֵן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jez-
reel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גִּית
p. 111); most often of garden(orchard?) in Eden
(Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2^{8,9,10,16} 3^{1,2,3,8,10},
called בְּעֵצָא Gn 2¹⁵ 3^{23,24} Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גִּן
Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גִּן-אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³
(עֵדן גִּן-אֱלֹהִים), 31^{8,9} (|| עֵדן); in last three the
trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian
under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

ִּנְהָר **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing)—Is
 1³⁰ 61¹¹, cstr. ִּנְהָר Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. ִּנְהָר Jb 8¹⁶,
 pl. ִּנְהָר Nu 24⁶, ִּנְהָר Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. ִּנְהָר
 Am 4⁹; *garden, orchard*, Am 4⁹ (|| ִּנְהָר
 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; || ִּנְהָר, Je 29^{5,28} Ec 2⁵
 (|| ִּנְהָר Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. ִּנְהָר
 Est 1⁵ 7^{7,8}; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶
 (poem in JE; ִּנְהָר, of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (||
 ִּנְהָר, of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹,
 in Jb 8¹⁶ ִּנְהָר in fig. of prosperity of wicked,
 as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of
 idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (|| ִּנְהָר), 65³ (||
 ִּנְהָר) (i.e. groves).

† גִּיבְתָּ n.pr.m. father of Tibni 1 K 16^{21,22}.

† גַּנְתוֹי Ne 12⁴ = following.

† גִּבְתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned
exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

† מִגֶּן *n.m.* ^{1 K 14, 27}, & *f.* ^{1 K 10, 17}, *shield* (Ar. ⁶ *مِغْن*, *Aram.* *מִגְנָא*, *ܡܝܓܢܐ*) — מִגֶּן Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also *cstr.* Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); *sf.* מִגְנִי ψ 7¹¹ + 5 t.; מִגְנֵי ψ 33²⁰ + 3 t.; מִגְנֵם ψ 15^{9, 10, 11}; *pl.* מִגְנִים 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; מִגְנוֹת 2 Ch 23⁹; *cstr.* מִגְנֵי 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; *sf.* מִגְנֵי Jb 15²⁶; מִגְנֵיהֶּ Ho 4¹⁸; — *shield, buckler, carried by warrior for defence*

Ju^s 8 2 S¹ 21.21 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷
 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46^{3,9} Ez 23²⁴
 38^{4,5} 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield,
 to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where א' fig.
 as warrior); אָמִיץ = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴;
 laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10^{17,17}
 14^{26,27} (= 2 Ch 9^{16,16} 12^{9,10}) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴
 Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִי
 מִבְּנֵי Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against
 judgments of א' עֲבֵי גְבֵי מִבְּנֵי Jb 15²⁶; fig. of
 king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim
 Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very
 often) of א', as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹
 (rd. מִבְּנֵי עַל א' cf. Che crit. note) 18^{3,31,36} (=
 2 S 22^{3,31,36}) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84^{10,12} 115^{9,10,11} 119¹¹⁴
 144² Pr 27³⁰ 5⁵.

† [מְכַנֶּה] n.f. covering, מְכַנֶּה-לב La 3⁶⁵
covering of heart, i.e. a hard shell about the
heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6²⁵ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى
(قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً) RV; or, *covering of the understand-*
ing, blindness of heart, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָנַן] vb. only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מָנַן; on connex. of meanings cf. פָּנֵה)
—Pf. מָנַן Gn 14²⁰; Impf. 3 fs. sf. הִמָּנֶה Pr 4⁹
הִמָּנֶה Ho 11⁸;—*deliver up to adversary* Gn 14²⁰
Ho 11⁸ + Is 64⁶ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Ew Che al. הִמָּנֶה for
MT וְהִמָּנֶה; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of
indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

†נָעָה vb. low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram.
נָעָה, נָעָה) — יָנַעְתָּ שׁוֹרִים Jb 6⁵; הָלַךְ וְנָעָה I S 6¹².

†[גְּעָה]_T **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גְּעָה_{TAT}
Je 31³⁹;—site unknown.

†[גַּעַל] vb. *abhor, loathe* (NH גַּעַל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out with hot water*; גַּעַלְהָ *rejection*; Aram. גַּעַל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. גַּעַלְהָ Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹ גַּעַלְהָ cons. Lv 26³⁰; גַּעַלְתִּים Lv 26⁴⁴; גַּעַלְיָ Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגַּעַל Lv 26^{11,15}; *Pt.* f. גַּעַלְתָּ Ez 16⁴⁵;—*abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26^{11,30,44} (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. 3); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26^{15,43} (H); Ez 16^{45,45} women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** מִגַּעַל מִן בְּבוֹרִים 2 S 1²¹ *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away (with loathing)* Dr, cf. Klo; Ⓢ πρὸς αὐχθισθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוּרוֹ עֵבֶר יִגַּעַל וְלֹא יִבָּל Jb 21¹⁰; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di²; however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion*.

נֹפֶת n.f. brimstone (Aram. נֹפֶת, also כְּנִיחָא, כְּנִיחָא; אֶל, אֶל; Ar. كِبْرِيْت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כִּפֵּר), כִּפֵּר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur*; Lag¹ ^o thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—נֹפֶת Gn 19²⁴ + 6 t.—*brimstone*, הַמִּטֵּר Gn 19²⁴ (J), fig. of judgment פֶּשַׁע Ez 38²² (in all אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18¹⁵ Is 34⁹, & Dt 29²²; נֹחַל simile for the destroying breath of אֵשׁ Is 30³³.

נור. v. sub I. גר

גִּיר v. sub גִּר

† **נְרָא** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. **נר**) son of Benjamin
Gn 46²¹ (lacking Nu 26³⁸⁻⁴⁰); son of Bela', &
grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8^{3.5} cf. v7;
designation of a Benjamite family or clan;
hence Ehud called **בְּנֵי־נְרָא** Ju 3¹⁵, & so Shimei,
2 S 16⁵ 19^{17,19} 1 K 2⁸.

גרב (√ of foll.; Ar. جَرَبَ, Aram. ܝܒܐ (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† ⁷⁷גַּרְבִּי n.[m.] itch, scab (Ar. جَرَبَ, Aram. ⁷⁷ܓܪܒܐ, As. *garabu* Dl^s 162)—⁷⁷גַּרְבִּי Lv 21²⁰
22²² Dt 28²⁷.

† **גִּרְבָּ 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גִּרְבָּא *gribba*)
 Vog¹⁴¹) one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch
 11⁴⁰. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גִּרְבָּ *gribba*)
 Hal^{No. 379, 389}) only in גִּרְבָּ *gribba* Je 31³⁹ *hill of*
Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW.
 cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גרר v. sub גררות, גרר

† גִּבְעָנִי **adj.gent.** only גִּבְעָנִי as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁶=1 Ch 1¹⁴; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15²¹ Dt 7¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 24¹¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Gn 10¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁴ *supr.* (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] vb. scrape, scratch (NH *id.*,
Aram. גָּרַד, & Ph. מִגְרָם *flesh-scrapers* CIS
338.4; cf. also Ar. جَرَسَ *peel or strip off bark*,
shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** Inf. לְהִתְגַּרֵּד
scrape one's self Jb 2⁸.

†[נָרַה] vb. only **Pi.** stir up strife, **Hithp.** engage in strife (cf. NH **Pi.** *stir up, excite*, against (נָ) **Hithp.**; Aram. Pa. **ܢܪܐ**; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with*, *garû*, *girû*, *enemy*, etc. Asrb *Annals* iv. 49, 50 (KB II. 190) also SASmith *Asrb.* I. II. Gloss.; Ar. **جَرَى** is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.).—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יָנְרָה** Pr 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²², all c. obj. **מְדוֹן** *excite, stir up, strife*.—On **יָנְרָה** Dt 14⁸ v. 1. **יָנְרָה** sub **יָנְרָה**. **Hithp.** **פַּף** 2 fs. **הִתְנַהֲרִיתָ** Je 50²⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְנַהֲרֶה** Dn 11²⁵, **יִתְנַהֲרוּ** v¹⁰; 2 ms. **תִּתְנַהֲרֶה** 2 K 14¹⁹ 2 Ch 25¹⁹; juss. **אֲפֹכ. דָּתְנַחַר** 2^{9,19}; 3 mpl. **יִתְנַהֲרוּ** Pr 28⁴ Dn 11¹⁰, cf. Dn 11¹⁰ Kt., v. sup.; 2 mpl. **תִּתְנַהֲרוּ** Dt 2⁵ (juss.); *Inv.* ms. **הִתְנַחַר** Dt 2²⁴;—**1.** *excite oneself* against (נָ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2^{5,19}, 2 K 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹ (sq. **בְּרָעָה** — רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, **מִלְחָמָה** Dt 2^{9,24}; fig. **וְשִׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְנַהֲרוּ**

כָּם Pr 28⁴ *while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it.* 2. abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְּנוּ וְיִלָּחֶמוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיּוֹנֵם הַלֵּוִי וְהַיִּזְרָאֵלִים ^{וְיִלָּחֶמוּ} *they shall wage war, etc.*; וְיָשָׁב וְיִתְּנוּ עַד־מַעְזָה ^{וְיִלָּחֶמוּ} *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold*; v²⁵ sq. לְמַלְחָמָה + בְּחַיִּל גָּדוֹל (instr.).

גֵּרוֹן *n.m.* ψ 68, ⁴ neck, throat (connexion
 with above $\sqrt{\text{dub.}}$; Thes RobGes (cf. *MGV*)
 from גר in (assumed) sense of גרר the *drag-*
ging, scraping sound; cf. מְגַרָה; yet $\sqrt{\text{perh.}}$
 גר *q.v.*; Ar. جَرَان (sub جَرَن Frey Lane) *front*
part of neck of camel, etc.)—ג' Is 3¹⁶ 58¹; sf.
 (גורן) ψ 69⁴; גְּרוֹנָה Ez 16¹¹ + Je 2²⁵ Qr (Kt גורן
 גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115⁷ 149⁶; גְּרִינָם ψ 5¹⁰;—*throat*; **1.** of the
 visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* ג' נְמוֹת
 Is 3¹⁶ *outstretched of neck* (=with outstretched
 neck); וְרִבִּיד עַל־גְּרוֹנָה Ez 41¹⁹ *and a chain upon*
thy neck. **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je
 2²⁵; as organ of speech קָרָא בְּגֵרוֹן Is 58¹ (|| הִרָם
 רִמְמוֹת אֵל בְּגְרוֹנָם ψ 115⁷; also בְּגְרוֹנָם ψ 149⁶
high songs to God (be) in their throat;
 cf. גִּיעַתִּי ψ 69⁴ *my throat is parched* (|| בְּקִרְאִי
 ψ 5¹⁰ *their throat*); so also קִבְּר־פִּתּוֹחַ גְּרִינָם
is an opened sepulchre.

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f.** contention, strife, hostility
(cf. **Aram.** תִּגְרָה, oft. **Ṭ**; v. **Thes.** תִּגְרָה **NHWB**
& **Fl** in **ChWB**^{11.581})—only cstr. sg. מִתְּגִרָה
יָדָךְ **ψ** 39¹¹ *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of*
thy hand I am consumed.

I. גִּרָה, II. גִּרָה v. sub גִּר.

גור v. sub I. גרות

† [קָטַף] **vb.** cut, cut off (Ar. *qāṭa* cut, cut off, exterminate)—**Niph.** Pf. *קָטַף* ψ 3¹²³ = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† **גרין** **n.m.** Is 10, 15 **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta²⁹⁴ & Ges^{§ 85, xi. 54})—Dt 19⁵ 20¹⁹ Is 10¹⁵ 1 K 6⁷ (Co conj. also Ez 31¹¹).

† Kt, גְּרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** I S 27⁸.

† גְּרִיזִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of
Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was
on N.; only גְּרִיזִים Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³ Ju 9⁷;
mod. *Jebel et-Tôr* Rob BR. II. 274 ff. Bd^{Pal} 220, 222.

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. $\sqrt{\quad}$, whence foll.
c. $\aleph$ prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אָנרשטל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, basin
or basket (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*)

vessel); only pl. cstr. אֲרָמָיִם & אֲרָמִים, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A O L Codd. Θ ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers*; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. אֲרָמָיִם Levy NHWB¹⁷⁻³⁷⁶, אֲרָמָיִם, Ar. كَرْمَلَة, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. Θ 2 K 10⁷, Heb. דִּירִים, all = *basket, fruit-basket, etc., canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä⁷⁷; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גֶּרֶל (cf. Ar. جَرَل, pl. أَجْرَال *stones, or stony place* planted with trees; جَرَل *stony*; جَرَوْل *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψῆφος *pebble, vote*; κύamos *bean, lot*).

גֶּרֶל **n.m.** ^{Lv 16, 8 & († Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.)} **f. lot,** (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הָגִירָה *cast lots*) —abs. ג' Jos 16¹ + 51 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶל Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t., גֶּרֶל Nu 36³; sf. גֶּרֶלָה Ju 1³, גֶּרֶלָה Pr 1¹⁴, גֶּרֶלָה Dn 12¹³, גֶּרֶלָה Ju 1³, גֶּרֶלָה Je 13²⁵ Is 57⁶, גֶּרֶלָה 1 Ch 26¹⁴, גֶּרֶלָה Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. גֶּרֶלָה Jos 17 + 8 t., גֶּרֶלָה Lv 16⁸; —*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16³³ ('פָּתִיחַ יִטֵּל אֶת־הֶגֶר'), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עֲלֶה, יֵצֵא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1. lot** for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh 'לִפְנֵי Jos 18⁶ (יָרָה) v^{8,10} (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. ל of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁵¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עֲלֶה Jos 18¹¹ (cstr.; P), also sq. ל pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. c. יֵצֵא 16¹ (JE), Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1,17,24,32,40} 21⁴ (all P); *be divided by lot* גֶּרֶלָה Nu 26⁵⁵, or *according to lot* הִתְנַחֵלָה עַל־פִּי ה' v⁵⁶; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֵלָה נָתַן בְּגִ' Jos 19⁵¹; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגִ' Nu 36² נָתַן בְּגִ' Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; *have by lot* לִי בְּגִ' Jos 21⁴, & (הִיא om.) v^{5,6} (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6^{46,48}; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P; ה' ראִישָׁנָה, & so) || 1 Ch 6³⁹; cf. further Is 34¹⁷ (הִפִּיל לְ). **2. lot**

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (נָתַן עֲלֶה) v^{8,8} (sq. ל); cf. v^{9,10} עֲלֶה עֲלֶה; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּגִ' 1 Ch 24⁵; גֶּרֶל הִפִּיל v³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ (sq. ל of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (יֵצֵא לְ pers.) 24⁷ (cf. v^{7,18}) 25⁹ (cf. v^{9,31}) 26¹⁴ cf. גֶּרֶלָה יֵצֵא v¹⁴. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל גֶּרֶל) Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10³⁵ (הִפִּיל עֲלֶה); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20⁹ עֲלֶה בְּגִ', ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Θ αναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu^{RS 151} (who rds. בְּנִפְלָה בְּגִ' > Θ Be Ke who ref. ג' here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1^{7,7} (both הִפִּיל גֶּרֶל) v¹⁷ (נָפַל עֲלֶה); so appar. Ez 24⁶ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot ג' עֲלֶה ג' *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7^{14ff} 1 S 14^{41ff} where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גֶּרֶל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4⁸ אֶל־עַמִּי ג' וְעַל־יְרֵשָׁלַם יְדו ג' Na 3¹⁰ (יְדו עֲלֶה); so Ob¹¹ ג' וְעַל־יְרֵשָׁלַם יְדו ג' —all c. vb. יָדָה q. v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22¹⁹ (הִפִּיל עֲלֶה). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3⁷ (לִפְנֵי הַמֶּן) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also פָּדָה). **3. thing assigned, apportioned, allotted** esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21³⁸ (all P), 17^{14,17} = *portion, share* (נִחְלָה || JE); cf. גֶּרֶל נִחְלָה Nu 36³ (P), Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. גֶּרֶל cf. Di); also גֶּרֶל גֶּרֶלָה 18¹¹ (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; 21²⁰ (P); v. further Ju 1^{3,3}; so prob. Mi 2⁶ הִשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגִ' (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125³, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of ' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16⁶ (so Che, & on תוֹמִיךָ תִּמְדָּה cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —מִנֶּת חֶלְקִי ||); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁶ (חֶלֶק ||); also גֶּרֶלָה Dn 12¹³, of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1¹⁴ *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (כִּים אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְבָלֵנוּ ||). **4. portion = recompence, retribution** Is 17¹⁴ (חֶלֶק ||), Je 13²⁵ (מִנֶּת ||) (חֶלֶק ||), both implying divine agency.

†[גרל] **adj.** יָגֵרְלָהּ Pr 19¹⁹ Kt; < Qr
-גֵרְלָהּ cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גרם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH
גרם is shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass,
Aram. גרם Pa. occasion, bring about, גרם ab-
scidit, decrevit, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ cut off (fruit),
shear (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl
ChWB 1.437)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. לֹא נִרְמָו לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3³
they have left nothing for the morrow, in fig. of
cruel princes and judges.

† גֵרָם **n.[m.]** bone, strength, self (?) (Ar.
جَرَمَ body, Aram. גרם, גרם bone, self)—abs.
גרם Gn 49¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. גֵרָם 2 K 9¹³; sf. גֵרָמִי Jb
40¹⁸; —1. bone Pr 17²² (coll.) 25¹⁵; of behemoth
(hippopot.) Jb 40¹⁸ (|| עצם q.v.) 2. strength Gn
49¹⁴ גֵרָם חֲמֹר strong ass (lit. bony, so VB).
3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9¹³ גֵרָם הַמַּעֲלֹת so Ges Ew
Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in K10.

† II. [גרם] **vb.denom.** break bones, break,
—Pi. Impf. יִגְרָם יַעֲצֹמִיָהֶם Nu 24⁸ (JE); but also
יִגְרָם יַאֲחִיזֵהָ תִנְיָמִי Ez 23³⁴ (yet on txt. v. Co.)

† גֵרָמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4¹⁹.

גרן (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, become ac-
customed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.);
also grind grain vehemently; vid. further
גרין what one has ground, of grain; & place
in which dates are dried = عَجْرَنَ).

† גֵרָן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg.
Ar. جَرَنَ stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy
Lane, v. Mohit^{243 b, 7})—גֵרָן Gn 50¹⁰ + 27 t. (cstr.
e.g. Gn 50^{10,11} 2 S 6⁶); גֵרָנָה Mi 4¹²; sf. גֵרָנִי
Is 2¹⁰; גֵרָנֶךָ Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. הַגֵרָנוֹת 1 S 23¹,
הַגֵרָנוֹת Jo 2²⁴; cstr. גֵרָנוֹת Ho 9¹—threshing-
floor, (on form v. Rob^{BR 1.550} cf. FlNHWB^{1.437}) Gn
50^{10,11} (ה' האמר) Nu 18²⁷ (דָּבָן מִן־הַגֵ') Dt 15¹⁴
16¹³ Ju 6²⁷ Ru 3² (הוא זָרָה ג' הַשְעָרִים) v^{3,6,14} 2 S 6⁶
24^{16,18,21,24} 1 Ch 13⁹ 21^{15,18,21,22,23} 2 Ch 3¹ Ho 9¹
(ג' דָּבָן) v² Mi 4¹² Jb 39¹² cf. Di; גֵרָנוֹת Nu 15²⁰;
גֵרָנוֹת Nu 18³⁰; of these, three may be
n.pr.loc.:—גֵרָן הָאֵמֶר Gn 50^{10,11}; גֵרָן לְבָנוֹן 2 S 6⁶
(cf. We Dr)=גֵרָן בִּירֹן 1 Ch 13⁹; place of storing
corn, etc. 1 S 23¹ 2 K 6²⁷ Jo 2²⁴; open place at
city-gate פֶתַח שַעַר שְׁמֵרֹן גֵרָן 1 K 22¹⁰=2 Ch 18⁹,
where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar
& text dub.; Ⓢ (in K) ενοπλοι; We om.; Ⓢ Th
Be ברִידִים agreeing with ברִידִים preceding; yet
this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile
of daughter of Babylon, Je 51³³ (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel בֶן־יִשְרָאֵל (|| מִלְאֲתִי) Is 21¹⁰; מִן־
מִנֶּה Ho 13⁸.

גֵרָן **v. sub** גֵרָן.

גרם **vb. v. sub** גֵרָם.

†[גרע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, with-
draw (NH id., Aram. גֵרַע, shave head, etc.;
cf. גֵרַע swallow)—Qal Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36⁷, יִגְרַע
Ex 21¹⁰; 2 ms. תִגְרַע Dt 13¹ + 3 t.; יִגְרַע Ez 5¹¹
(but cf. infr.) יִגְרַע Ez 16²⁷; תִגְרַעו Ex 5⁸ + 2 t.;
Inf. לִגְרַע Ec 3¹⁴; Pt. תִגְרַע Is 15² (so Baer; v. d. H.
גֵרַע v. גֵרַע Je 48³⁷; —1. diminish,
usually sq. מִן Ex 5^{8,19} (the tale of bricks), Dt
4² 13¹ (in both, word of י; opp. הוסיף cf. Ec 3¹⁴,
and also Je 26² (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21¹⁰
(food etc.) cf. Ez 16²⁷; Pt. pass. diminished,
clipped, of beard, Je 48³⁷ and Is 15² (so Baer,
rightly, cf. his note and v. גֵרַע). 2. restrain
Jb 15⁴ (c. acc. שִׁיתָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15⁸
(c. acc. חֲכָמָה, sq. אֵלַי, i.e. unto, for thyself,
monopolize; De Di Da render draw unto thy-
self, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. swallow, cf.
Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit). 3. withdraw
Jb 36⁷ (obj. עֵינִי, eye, sq. מִן); Ez 5¹¹ absol. (si
vera l.); Co. reads תִגְרַעו, for תִגְרַעו, on intern.
grounds; others: withdraw (thy needs) Sm
(cf. 16²⁷); withdraw (mine eye) Ges Ke. Niph.
Pf. יִגְרַע consec. Lv 27¹⁸; יִגְרַעו Nu 36³; Impf.
יִגְרַע Nu 27⁴ 36⁴, יִגְרַע Nu 36³; 1 pl. נִגְרַע Nu 9⁷;
Pt. תִגְרַע Ex 5¹¹; —1. be withdrawn c. מִן Nu
36^{3,4} (inheritance, (נחלה); Nu 27⁴ a name out
of a family; Ex 5¹¹ (מַעֲבֹרְכֶם דָּבָר); impers.
Lv 27¹⁸ (abatment shall be made). 2. be re-
strained sq. inf. Nu 9⁷. Pi. Impf. יִגְרַעו Jb 36²⁷
withdraw = draw up c. acc. נִמְסִי־יָמִים cf. Di
(on other hand, De al. draw down, let down).

†[מִגְרָעָה] **n.f.** recess, rebatement (RV),
i.e. ledge, only pl., יָתֵן מִגְרָעוֹת לְבֵית 1 K 6⁶.

†[גֵרָף] **vb.** sweep away (orig. shovel or
scoop up, away, cf. NH id., Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram.
גֵרָף, Eth. in deriv.)—גֵרָפָם (נחל קישון) גֵרָפָם
Ju 5²¹.

†[אִגְרָף] **n.[m.]** fist (Ⓢ πῦγξ, so Ⓢ; but
Ⓢ club, staff(?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21¹⁸;—NH
וְהָפָה אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ עַל־בָּאֵן אוֹ בְּאִגְרָף—(אִגְרָף
21¹⁸; (cstr.) לְהַפֹּת בְּאִגְרָף רִשָּׁע Is 58⁴).

†[מִגְרָפָה] **n.f.** shovel (NH id.; Aram.
מִגְרָפָה; Ar. مَجْرَفَة (v. Lane)) only pl. מִגְרָפֹתָיָם
Jo 1¹⁷ (Thes clods, after Jewish interpreters, so
AV RV, cf. however Me^{Joel 100 r}; Ⓢ מִגְרָפֹתָיָם
their cribs, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גָּרַס] vb. be crushed (Aram. ܓܪܫ [be

†[גָּרַשׁ] vb. drive out, cast out (NH *id.*,
Aram. *יִגְרֵשׁ* Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MT¹⁹ *יִגְרֵשׁ*)—
Qal *Impf.* יִגְרֹשׁ Is 57²⁰; *Inf.* sf. מִגְרֹשָׁה Ez 36⁶
infr.; *Pt. act.* גָּרַשׁ Ex 34¹¹; *pass. f.* גִּרְשָׁה Lv 21⁷ +
4 t.;—cast out, thrust out, א', the Amorites Ez
34¹¹ (JE; c. מִפְּנֵי); waters, mire and dirt רַפָּשׁ
וּטִי Is 57²⁰; *pass.* only of divorced woman L
21⁷ (sq. מִאִשָּׁה; elsewh. with אִלְמָנָה *widow*), v¹⁴
22¹³ (all H), Nu 30¹⁰ (P) Ez 44²². On מִגְרֹשָׁה
Ez 36⁶ as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges⁴⁵, l. c. Kō 1.166; Co
del., on intern. grounds, cf. ⑤. **Niph.** *Pf.*
נִגְרַשׁ Is 57²⁰; 3 fs. וּנְגִרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8⁸; נִגְרַשְׁתִּי
Jon 2⁵;—be driven away, sq. מִבְּנֵי עַיִיךְ, i.e. from
the presence of Yahweh Jon 2⁵; be driven,
tossed, as the Nile Am 8⁸; of the sea Is 57²⁰
rel. cl., as the Nile אֲשֶׁר, like the sea that is tossed. **Pi.**
Pf. 3 fs. וּגְרַשָּׁה consec. Ex 23²⁸; גִּרְשָׁתָּה Gn 4¹⁴,
sf. 3 mpl. וּגְרַשְׁתֶּמוּ consec. Ex 23³¹; וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם Ez 33²,
sf. גִּרְשִׁיתִיהוּ Ez 31¹¹ (so ㄨ ㄅ, not ⑤; cf. Co's conj);
וּגְרַשְׁתִּי consec. Nu 22¹¹; 3 pl. sf. גִּרְשֻׁנִּי I S 26¹⁹;
Impf. יִגְרֹשׁ Ex 11¹; וּגְרֹשׁ Gn 3²⁴ + 6 t.; sf. וּגְרֹשָׁה
וּתְגַרְשׁוּ ψ 34¹; יִגְרֹשׁ Ex 6¹; 2 ms. תִּגְרֹשׁ ψ 80⁹, וּתְגַרְשׁוּ
Jos 24¹²; יִגְרֹשׁ Ju 2³ וּתְגַרְשׁוּ Ju 6⁹; sf. 3 ms.
וּתְגַרְשׁוּ Ex 23^{29,30} Nu 22⁶; וּתְגַרְשׁוּ Ho 9¹⁵; וּתְגַרְשׁוּ
Ju 11²; יִגְרֹשָׁה Zp. 2⁴ וּתְגַרְשׁוּ Ex 2¹⁷; 2 mpl. תִּגְרֹשׁוּ
Mi 2⁹ וּתְגַרְשׁוּ Ju 11⁷; *Inf.* cstr. לִגְרֹשׁ I Chr 7²¹ +
|| 2 S 7²⁸ Gei We Dr, for MT לִאֲרָצָה
2 Ch 20¹¹; abs. *id.* Ex 11¹; *Inv.* גִּרַּשׁ Gn 21¹⁰
Pr 22¹⁰;—drive out, away, Hex all JE, incl.
poem Dt 33; (א' subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3²⁴.
cf. Cain Gn 4¹⁴ (sq. מִן loc., & so 2 i t.), David
(men subj.) I S 26¹⁹, *id.* (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34¹
(title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21¹⁰ cf. scorners,
Pr 22¹⁰ daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds)
Ex 2¹⁷; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence
(indef. subj.) Ex 10¹¹; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul)
Ju 9⁴¹ (sq. מִן c. *Inf.*), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju
11^{2,7}; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) I K 2²⁷ (sq. מִן c. *Inf.*)
wicked fr. temple (א' subj.) Ho 9¹⁶; women fr.
houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2⁹; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² cf. Ex 23³¹ (Israel subj.); also (' subj.; cf. MI¹⁹) Ex 23^{29,30} 33² Dt 33²⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2³ 6⁹ ψ 78⁵⁸ 80⁹ 1 Ch 17²¹; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6¹ 11^{1,1}; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22^{6,11}; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20¹¹; Egypt from her land (' subj.) Ez 31¹¹ (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2⁴. †**Pu.** Pf. גרשו subj. Israelites Ex 12³⁹; *Impf.* יגרשו subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30⁵ both sq. loc.

†**גרש** [גרש] **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גרש ירחים Dt 33¹⁴ *yield, produce* of moons || תבואת שמש; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†**גרש** [גרשה] **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גרשתיכם Ez 4⁹ *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

†**גרשם** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Moses & Šiporah Ex 2²² (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18³; גרשום 1 Ch 23^{15,16} 26³⁴; so also גרשם Ju 18³⁰ MT בן-גרש cf. VB. 2. a son of Levi גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ (cf. גרשון); גרשום 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}. 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8².

†**גרשון** **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ גרשום 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}) Gn 46¹¹ Ex 16¹⁷ Nu 3^{17,18,21,25} 4^{22,38,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21^{6,27} 1 Ch 5²⁷ 23⁶ (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4²². 38,41 7⁷ 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. *sons of Gershon* 1 Ch 6^{47,56} 15⁷).

†**גרשני** **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3^{21,22,24} 4^{24,27,28} 26⁵⁷ Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 23⁷ 26²¹ 2 Ch 29¹²; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26²¹ 29⁸.

גרש **n.m.** Nu 35² common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ' Ez 45² + 2 t. + Ez 48¹⁵ (Co מנרשה); cstr. מנרש Lv 25³⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁹; (on מנרשה Ez 36⁵ cf. גרש); elsewh. pl., abs. מנרשות Ez 27²³ (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רעש, cf. ט; cstr. מנרשי Nu 35⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מנרשה Jos 21^{13,18} + 42 t.; מנרשה Jos 21¹¹ + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally א or ו but also, v²¹); *common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35^{2,3,4,5,7} Jos 14⁴ 21² + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v^{35,36}, with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13² 2 Ch 11¹⁴; so also מ' שדה Lv 25²⁴ (H), שרי מ' 2 Ch 31¹⁹; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48^{15,17}; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45²; only 1 Ch 5¹⁶ מנרשי שרון כל-מנרשי שרון of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27²⁸ מנרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גרתיר v. גור sub II. גור.

גשם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَم be bulky, massive, جَسْم body, Syr. جَسْم id.)

†I. **גשם** **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2¹⁹ 6¹ (in both called הַעֲרָבִי; v²; also גשמו 6⁶; v as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nō in Eut^{Nab 73}).

†II. **גשם** **n.m.** Gn 7¹² rain, shower (NH id., conn.wi.above √ dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7¹² + גשם 1 K 18⁴¹ +; cstr. גשם Jb 37^{6,6} +; pl. גשמים Ezr 10^{9,13}; cstr. גשמי Ez 34²⁶; sf. גשמיכם Lv 26⁴; גשמיהם Ez 105³²;—rain, shower Gn 7¹² 8² (both J) Lv 26⁴ (H) Ho 6³ Am 4⁷ Je 5²⁴ 14⁴ Is 44¹⁴ 55¹⁰ Ez 1²⁸ Jo 2²³ (|| מלגש, מלגה); 1 K 17¹⁴ 18⁴⁵ (ג' גדול) 2 K 3¹⁷ Pr 25^{14,23} Ec 1³ Ct 2¹¹ ψ 105³²; גשם Ezr 10⁹ and because of the rains, cf. v¹³; גשם קול המון ה' 1 K 18⁴¹ cf. v⁴⁴ Zc 14¹⁷ Ec 12²; גשם מטר וג' מטרות עזו Jb 37⁶; גשם מטר וג' מטרות עזו Zc 10¹; cf. ג' ברקה ψ 68¹⁰; fig. of blessing Ez 34²⁶ ג' ברקה ג' נדרבות v²⁶; of destruction שטף ג' Ez 13^{11,13} cf. 38²².

†**גשם** [גשם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. גשמה Ez 22²⁴ *be rained upon* (גשמה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** cause or send rain, Pt. מנשמים Je 14²².

†**גשם** [גשם] **n.[m.]** גשמה Ez 22²⁴ (or גשמה from גשם?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם **vb.**

גשמי **n.pr.**, v. I. גשם.

†**גשן** **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰)—1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb 68 500 ft.; Naville Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff^{JAs xiv. 527} (Θ Γεσεμ ('Αραβίας))—גשן Gn 45¹⁰ (JE) 46³⁴ 47^{1,4,6,27} 50⁸ Ex 8¹⁸ 9²⁶ (all J); גשן ארצה Gn 46²⁸ (J); גשנה v^{28,29} (both J), in both Θ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47¹¹ etc., cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰). 2. ארץ גשן Jos 11¹⁶ (D), ארץ גשן Jos 10⁴¹ (D), גשן Jos 15⁵¹ (P) (Θ in all Γοσομ) a city named with ג' & גלה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†**גשפא** **n.pr.m.** named after ג'יחא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹; v. om. B; Θ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חשפא

cf. Wetzt¹³ Hauran, 82). **1.** of people, = גִּשְׁרֵי
 Jos 13¹³ cf. 1 Ch 2²³. **2.** of land קֶלֶה גִּשְׁרֵי 2 S 3³
 13³⁷ cf. v³⁸ (but text in disorder cf. Ⓞ We Dr) 14³²
 15⁸ בְּאֶרֶץ בְּנֵי גִשְׁרֵי 1 Ch 3² גִּשְׁרֵי 2 S 14²³; a terri-
 tory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits un-
 known; acc. to Guthe Z¹⁷ p. xli. 1889, 232 f. between
 Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân*; acc. to Furrer
 Ib. xiii. 1890, 198 = the *Ledjah*, district E. of *Jaulân*,
 with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe Ib. 285 f.

ד, ד, *Dāleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; ד̄ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†[**דָּאָב**] vb. become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَابَّ *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאָבָהוּ, דָּאָבִין & cf. דָּוָב)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. דָּאָבָהוּ ψ 88¹⁰ (subj. עֵינִי); *Inf.* לְדָאָבָה Je 31¹² (subj. לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדִי) (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31²⁵ has נָפֶשׁ דָּאָבָה, of hunger (|| נָפֶשׁ עֲצָפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; **Hi** Gf דָּאָבָה or דָּאָבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); **Thes.** makes relative clause.

† דֹּאֲבָהּ n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41¹⁴ וּלְפָנָיו תִּדְוֹן דֹּאֲבָהּ and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† [דַּאֲבוּן] n.[m.] faintness, languishing,
 cstr. נַפְשׁוֹ וְכִלְיוֹ עֵינָיו וְדַאֲבוּן Dt 28⁶⁵ (cf. Lv 26¹⁶
 & Syr. وَقَسَحَ v. دَو).

† **אָנְדֶּרְט** vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. **אָנְדֶּרְט** id.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **אָנְדֶּרְט** consec. I S 9⁵ 10²; 2 fs. **אָנְדֶּרְט** Is 57¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **אָנְדֶּרְט** Je 17⁸; **אָנְדֶּרְט** ψ 38¹⁹; *Pt.* **אָנְדֶּרְט** Je 38¹⁹, **אָנְדֶּרְט** Je 42¹⁶;**—1.** be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. **לְ** I S 9⁵ 10²; *id.* c. **מִן** Je 42¹⁶ (famine personif.); sq. **מִן־אָנְדֶּרְט** ψ 38¹⁹; *be anxious*, abs. Je 17⁸ (**אָנְדֶּרְט**). **2.** fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57¹¹ (**אָנְדֶּרְט**) Je 38¹⁹ (where also sq. cl. with **מִן**).

גֶּשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** = subst. הַגֶּשְׁרִי; 1. people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,13}.
2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13², also 1 S 27⁷, but del ג (not גל) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom ^{Aufsätze i. (1892), 9}; 2 S 2⁹ rd. האשורי הַגֶּשְׁרִי.

†[גִּשַׁשׁ] vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. ܓܫܫ Pa., ܓܫܫ; Eth. ገሰሰ; or ገሠሠ; *stroke, touch*)—Pi. Impf. 1 pl. coh. נִגְשֹׁשׁ Is 59¹⁰, נִגְשֹׁשׁ ib., *grope* for cf. Che.

wine-press. **נַת** n.pr. **נָתִי** adj.gent.
נָתִי n.pr.loc. **נָתִי** adj. v. sub יִנּוּ.
 † **נָתִי** n.pr.m. (✓unknown) a son of Aram
 Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷.

† **נִרְמָה** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of
Saul **י** **ס** **ז** **י**⁸ **ז**² **י**^{9,18,22} (**י**^{18,18,22} **כְּת** **נִרְמָה** cf. **Dr**)
נִרְמָה **פ** **ז**² (title).

† **דאָגה** n.f. anxiety, anxious care — **דאָגה**
 Jos 22²⁴ + 5 t.; anxiety for = for fear of, מִן
 Jos 22²⁴; anxiety Pr 12²⁵ (where c. verb. masc.
 cf. Now), Je 49²³ בָּיִם ד'; anxious care Ez 4¹⁶
 12¹⁹ (in both שְׂמֹחִין || רָעִישׁ), 12¹³ (רָעִישׁ and רָעִישׁ).

דג *fish*, cf. דג sub דגה.

† [יָרָאָה] vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. يَرَاوِي *run vehemently* (of camel))—Qal Impf. יִרְאֶה Dt 28⁴⁰ + 2 t.; יִרְאֶה ψ 18¹¹ (> || 2 S 22¹¹ יִרְאֶה); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28⁴⁰, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (in both || פָּרַשׁ כְּנָפָיו); of ' in theoph. ψ 18¹¹ (cf. 2 S 22¹¹) (וַיִּרְפֹּב עַל-פְּרִיבֵי וַיִּנְעַף ||) וַיִּרְאֶה עַל-כְּנָפָיו רוּחַ

† **דָּאָרָה** n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (W Saad. Bo^{Hieroz.} II. 191 Di Lv II¹⁴; Aram. **דִּיחָה**, **דִּיחָה**; NH **דִּיחָה** of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Di Lv II¹⁴ forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14¹³ **וְהָרָא וְהָרָא וְהָרָא** where for **הָרָא** rd. **הָרָא** & del. **הָרָא**; so Sam 8; cf. Di *l.c.*

†[הִרְיָה] n.f. id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di
l.c.; הִרְיָה Is 34¹⁵ (on הִרְיָה Dt 14¹³ cf. foregoing).

דָּוִד n.pr. v. sub II. דָּוִד

רבב v. רוב, רב.

רבא (√ of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[**רבא**] **n.[m.]** perh. rest, but sense very doubtful (Ar. رَاس rest, Kamas; 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Onk strength, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רבך, vid. Di) וְיָמִיד דְּבָאָהּ Dt 33²⁵.

†[**רַבַּב**] **vb.** move gently, glide, glide over (NH רַבַּב flow slowly, drop; Ar. رَاس walk leisurely, gently, رَاس any animal that walks or creeps, cf. רב; As. dabābu, plot, plan, COT gloss, cf. רַבָּה)—only **Qal Pt.** שָׁפְתַי יִשְׁנִים **Qal** Ct 7¹⁰, of wine gliding over the lips of sleepers; (שָׁפְתַי וְשִׁנַּי i.e. my lips and teeth 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Aq Gei 𐤓𐤁𐤀 405).

† **רב** **n.m.** Pr 28¹⁵, f. 2 K 2²⁴ (sold.) bear (from soft or gliding motion, NH id., Eth. ልብ: As. dabū(?) DI⁸⁵⁵; Aram. רבא, 𐤓𐤁𐤀; Ar. رَاس, is however a loan-word cf. Hom^{NS 801L});—abs. רב Am 5¹⁹ + 5 t.; רוב 1 S 17³⁴ + 2 t.; pl. רבִּים 2 K 2²⁴ Is 59¹¹;—bear, female 2 K 2²⁴ 2 S 17⁸ Pr 17¹² Ho 13⁸ cf. Is 17⁷; undetermined 1 S 17^{34,36,37} Am 5¹⁹ Pr 28¹⁵ Is 59¹¹ La 3¹⁰ (on art. 1 S 17³⁴ Am 5¹⁹ cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 119 n}).

† **רַבָּה** **n.f.** whispering, defamation, evil report (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ר' Nu 14³⁶ Pr 10¹⁸; cstr. רַבָּה Je 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. רַבָּה Pr 25¹⁰ רַבָּה Gn 37²;—**1. whispering** ψ 31¹⁴ Je 20¹⁰ (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Chev). **2. defamation** Pr 10¹⁸ (c. הוציא). **3. evil report**, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37² (P) וְנָבִא אֶת־דִּבְתָּם רָעָה cf. also Pr 25¹⁰ & Ez 36⁸ וְהָעָלּוּ עַל־שִׁפְתַי לְשׁוֹן וְדִבְתָּם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13³² 14^{36,37} (all P & all c. הוציא; adj. רעה only 14³⁷).

† **רַבִּיוֹנִים** **n.[m.]** so Qr; = דור יונים dove's dung(?) 2 K 6²⁵ for Kt חרייוֹנִים 𐤓𐤓𐤁𐤀 κώπου περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

רב (Ar. رَاس collect, also make into lumps, gobbets (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

† **רַבָּה** **n.f.** lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH רַבָּה, Aram. id., 𐤓𐤁𐤀 = Greek παλάθη; Ar. رَاس lump, large gobbet or mouthful; cf. As. dublu, foundation, & Heb. synon. אֶשְׁשִׁיטָה DI^{HA 58})—**רַבָּה** 1 S 30¹²; cstr. רַבָּה 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; pl. רַבָּה 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰;—used as food 1 S 25¹⁸ 30¹² 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; **רַבָּה**, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹.

† **רַבָּה** [**רַבָּה**] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. רַבָּה Ez 6¹⁴ but rd. רַבָּה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

† [**רַבָּה**] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea רַבָּה Ho 1³.

רַבָּה in **n.pr.loc.** v. בית ד', עֲלָמָן ד' (possibly fr. √ רב in sense of collect, assemble, Eth. ልብ: III. 3 se colligere, 𐤓𐤁𐤀: coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium)—Je 48³²; **רַבָּה** Nu 33^{46,47}.

† **רַבֵּק, רַבֵּק** **vb.** cling, cleave, keep close (NH id., Ar. رَاس, Aram. רַבֵּק, רַבֵּק, 𐤓𐤁𐤀)—**Qal Pf.** רַבֵּק 1 K 11² + 2 t.; רַבֵּק consec. Gn 2²⁴; רַבֵּק 2 K 3³; 3 fs. רַבֵּק Ru 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; רַבֵּק Job 29¹⁰; 1 s. רַבֵּק ψ 119³¹; 3 pl. רַבֵּק 2 S 20²; רַבֵּק consec. Dt 28⁶⁰; רַבֵּק Jb 41¹⁵; רַבֵּק consec. Jos 23¹²; Impf. רַבֵּק Dt 13¹⁸ + 3 t.; 3 fs. רַבֵּק 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 137⁶; רַבֵּק Gn 34³ + 2 t.; sf. רַבֵּק Gn 19¹⁹; 2 ms. רַבֵּק Dt 10²⁰ Ez 29⁴ (del. B Co); 2 fs. רַבֵּק Ru 2^{8,21}; 3 pl. רַבֵּק Nu 36^{7,9}; 2 mpl. רַבֵּק Jos 23⁸; רַבֵּק Dt 13⁵; Inf. cstr. וְרַבֵּקָה־בֹּ Dt 11²² + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36^{7,9} (P);—**1. cling, cleave to**, a. lit. sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Jb 19²⁰ (bone to skin), so sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 ψ 102⁶; sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 2 S 23¹⁰ (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11¹³ cf. Dr 2 S 23¹¹), Je 13¹¹ (girdle to loins), La 4⁴ (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Jb 29¹⁰ ψ 137⁶ (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44²⁶ וְרַבֵּקָה לְאַרְצֵי בִטְנֵנוּ our belly cleaveth to the earth (|| שְׁחָה לְעֶפֶר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119²⁵ רַבֵּקָה לְעֶפֶר נַפְשֵׁנוּ; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Ez 29⁴ (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41¹⁵; further of the חֵרֶם remaining in (sticking to) the hand sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Dt 13¹⁸; so of spot, stain Jb 31⁷. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36^{7,9} (sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀). **c.** = remain with, close to sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Ru 2^{8,21} sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 v²³. **2. cling, cleave to**, a. fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Gn 2²⁴ (J; man to wife) cf. 34³ (J) 1 K 11² Jos 23¹² (D); further Ru 1¹⁴ (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20² (people to king); esp. (sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀) of cleaving to 𐤓𐤁𐤀 Dt 11²² (|| אָהַבְתִּי 𐤓𐤁𐤀, || אָהַבְתִּי 𐤓𐤁𐤀), Jos 22⁵ (|| אָהַבְתִּי 𐤓𐤁𐤀, || אָהַבְתִּי 𐤓𐤁𐤀), cf. further Dt 10²⁰ 13⁵ Jos 23⁸ (all D), 2 K 18⁶; רַבֵּקָה בְּעֶרְוֹתֶיהָ ψ 119³¹ & ψ 63⁹ (sq. אֶתְּרִי); **b.** of the opposite רַבֵּקָה... רַבֵּקָה 2 K 3³; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. 𐤓𐤁𐤀 pers. Dt 28⁶⁰ 2 K

affairs? 2 S 19³⁰; אֶם-דִּבְרֵי until I

have told my errand Gn 24³³; seld. sq. דָּבַר indef.; as דָּבַר ר' Is 58¹³ *speaking a (mere, empty) word*; so prob. also דָּבָרִים ר' Ho 10⁴; with other nouns, e.g. דְּבַר קָשׁוּת *spoke rough words* Gn 42^{7,30} (E); גְּבוּהָהּ *proud words* 1 S 2³; טוֹבוֹת *friendly words* Je 12⁶; טוֹב 1 S 19⁴ 1 K 22¹³ Est 7⁹; שָׁקַר Is 59³ +, כּוֹחַ Dn 11²⁷, אִמָּתָה Je 9⁴ +, שׁוֹאָה 12³ +; שִׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5¹²; מִשְׁלַל 1 K 5¹²; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13²⁴; כְּרִיָּה *rebellion* Dt 13⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². **3. with persons:** **a.** rarely acc. יִכְלֹוּ דְּבָרוֹ לְשָׁלֵם *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37⁴ (J); but Ew⁵²⁸² *a. about him*; אֲתָם... וַיְדַבֵּר Nu 26³ (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. d). **b.** most frequently with אֵל throughout the literature: Gn 8¹⁵ +; cf. phrases אֵל מִשְׁחָה לְאִמֹר Ex 6¹⁰ + 87 t. P; but אֵל מִשְׁחָה לְךָ אֵל וַיְדַבֵּר Ex 32⁷ 33¹ (JE); דְּבַר אֵל Dn 6¹⁸ + 8 t. (P); דְּבַר אֵל אֲהֲרֹן Ex 6⁹ + 38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19⁶ (E) Dt 1³ 4⁴⁵ (D); הָעֵדָה (כָּל) אֵל Ex 12³ Lv 19² Nu 16^{24,26} (P); אֵל לֵב *speaking unto one's heart* Gn 24⁴⁵, i.e. to oneself, cf. also לִבָּהּ אֵל 1 S 13¹³, v. 5 infr.; אֵל is used inaccurately for עַל 1 S 3¹² 1 K 16¹² Is 16¹³ Je 27¹³ 30⁴ 33¹⁴ 36^{7,31} 40² 50¹ 51^{12,62} where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speaking to* 1 K 2¹⁹ Ez 32²¹ Dn 2⁴; לְיָהוָה *speaking, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10¹² (D) 2 S 22¹ (= ψ 18¹ title); in D, לְאִשְׁרָהּ *promise to*, in phrases לְ (אֵל) דְּבַר Dt 11²¹ 6³ 9³ 10⁹ 11²⁵ 12²⁰ 15⁶ 18² 26¹⁸ 27³ 29¹² Jos 13^{14,33} 22⁴ 23^{5,10} (all D); לְ אִשְׁרָהּ Dt 9²⁸ 1 K 8^{24,25,26} (= 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17}). — לְ דְּבַר Gn 24⁷ 28¹⁵ 49²⁸ Ex 32³⁴ (J) Jos 9²¹ (P) Ju 14⁷ 2 S 23³ Is 30¹⁰ Zc 9¹⁰ usu. rendered *speaking to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשָּׁא לְדָבָר לֵךְ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4¹³ (by attraction to לְעֵשׂוֹת לָהּ). **d.** with אִתָּךְ *speaking with* Gn 17^{3,22,23} 21² 23³ 34^{6,8} 35^{13,15} Ex 25²² 31¹⁸ 34^{29,33,34,35} Nu 3¹ 7⁸⁹ Jos 22^{16,21} (all P) Gn 35¹⁴ 41⁹ 42⁷ 45¹⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (all E) Dt 5²¹; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3²⁷ 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶ 1 K 8¹⁵ = 2 Ch 6⁴ 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³ 2 Ch 10¹⁰ (= אֵל 1 K 12¹⁰) Je 5⁵ 7²⁷ 9³⁵ 38²⁵ Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 20³ 44⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁶; cf. phrases דְּבַר חֵד אִתָּךְ *speaking one with another* Ez 33³⁰; דְּבַר מִשְׁפָּטִים אִתָּךְ *speaking judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12¹), Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ 52⁹ (= 2 K 25⁶); דְּבַר טוֹבוֹת אִתָּךְ *speaking kindly with* 2 K 25²⁸ = Je 52³². **e. c.** אִתָּךְ *speaking with*, (not P), Gn 29⁹ 31^{24,29} Ex 19⁹ 20^{19,19,22} 33⁹ Nu 11¹⁷ 22¹⁹ Jos 24²⁷ (all JE) Dt 5⁴ 9¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 9²⁵ (Ⓞ Th We Dr לְ וַיִּפְרֹד *spread a*

couch for) 17²³ 2 S 13²² 1 K 14²² 2 K 6³³ 18²⁶ 2 Ch 9¹ (= אֵל 1 K 10²) Ne 9¹³ Est 6¹⁴ Je 32⁴ Dn 8¹⁸ 9²² 10^{11,15,17,19} Ho 12⁵; אִתָּךְ לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1¹⁶. **f.** אִתָּךְ *before, in the presence of* Ex 6¹² Nu 36¹ (P) Ju 11¹¹ 1 K 3²² Est 8³. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, בְּ דְּבַר *speaking with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12^{2,2,6,8} (E) 2 S 23² (cf. Dr), 1 K 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁷, Hb 2¹; דְּבַר בְּ *speaking in the name of* Ex 5²³ (J) Dt 18^{19,20,20,22} 1 Ch 21¹⁹ Je 20⁹ 26¹⁶ 29²³ 44¹⁶ Dn 9⁶ Zc 13³; בְּ יָדָהּ *by the hand of* Nu 17⁵ 27²³ Jos 20² (P) 1 S 28¹⁷ 1 K 8⁵³ + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= 1 K 12¹⁵) Is 20² Je 37² 50¹ Ez 38¹⁷. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנוֹ *in the ears of* Gn 20⁸ (E) Ex 11² Dt 32⁴⁴ (J) Gn 23¹⁶ Nu 14²⁸ Jos 20⁴ (P) Dt 31^{28,30} Ju 9^{2,3} 1 S 8²¹ 11⁴ 25²⁴ 2 S 3^{19,19} Je 26¹⁵ Pr 23⁹; דְּבַר בְּ *speaking in the heart* Ec 2¹⁵. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ IV. e Ew^{5217 f. (2)}) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ 1 S 19^{3,4} ψ 119⁴⁶ 122⁸; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25³⁹ (cf. Ct 8⁸). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew^{5217 f. (1)}) Nu 12^{1,8} 21^{5,7} (E) Jb 19¹⁸ ψ 50²⁰ 78¹⁹. **e.** *of price, בְּנַפְשִׁי at the cost of his life* 1 K 2²³ (vid. cf. III. 3). **5.** with עַל, *of the object concerning or about which one speaks* Gn 18¹⁹ Nu 10²⁹ (J) Jos 23¹⁴ (D) Ju 9³ 1 S 25³⁰ 1 K 24²⁷ 5^{13,13} 14², 22²³ (= 2 Ch 18²²), 2 K 10¹⁰, 19²¹ = Is 37²², 1 Ch 22¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Je 1¹⁶ 18^{7,8,9} 42¹⁹. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2^{18,19} Est 7⁹ Je 18²⁰ *for*; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ Ne 6¹² Je 17¹⁷ 16¹⁰ 25¹³ 26^{13,19} 35¹⁷ Ez 36⁵ Dn 9¹² 11³⁶ Ho 7¹³ Am 3¹ *against*; and 1 K 5⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ Je 10¹ 19¹⁵ *unto* (עַל is used for אֵל *unto* 2 Ch 32¹⁹ Je 6¹⁰ 25² 26² Ho 12¹¹); cf. the phrase אֵל לֵב *speaking upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34³ 50²¹ (E) Ju 19³ Ru 2¹³, 1 S 1¹³ (seemingly from context עַל for אֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 32⁶ Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶. **6.** with infin. דְּבַר לַעֲשׂוֹת *promise to do* Ex 32¹⁴ (J) Dt 1¹⁴ Ez 6¹⁰ Jon 3¹⁰; דְּבַר לַחַת *promise to give* Dt 19⁸; דְּבַר לַמְחוּת *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14²⁷; cf. דְּבַר לַחַת i.e. so as to warn Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸. **Note.**—וַיִּקְרָא וַיְדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־יָדָהּ הַמִּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22¹⁰ Ⓞ ἀπώλεσε, Ⓢ interfecit, scribal error for וַיִּקְרָא 2 K 11¹. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. نَجَسَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence, ellipt.* וַיְדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges^{Had} Rob; but cf. VB.—† **Pu.** Impf. שִׁנְיָהּ בְּיָמֶיהָ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8⁸ (vid. **Pi.** 4 c); **Pt.** מְדַבֵּר בְּךָ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV of thee) ψ 87³. † **Hithp.** **Pt.** מְדַבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. הָיָה מְדַבֵּר הַדָּבָר *speaking this word* 2 S 14¹³;

heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto Nu 7⁸⁹ (P) Ez 2² 43⁶ (Di Nu 7⁸⁹) would rd. מִדְּבַר after ③; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אָל). + **Hiph.** Impf. יִדְּבַר עַמִּים תַּחֲתָיִי וְיִדְּבַר עַמִּים תַּחֲתָיִי 18⁴⁸ (2 S 22⁴⁸ has נִדְּבַר for rare וְיִדְּבַר עַמִּים תַּחֲתָיִי, 47⁴; either (cf. Aram. דִּבֵּר) leads subject (so Ges coegit, De Now), or (cf. Ar. اَدْبَرُ turn the back, retreat) puts to flight, fig. for subdues (so Hi).

דָּבָר ⁷ ₁₄₃₉ **a.m.speech, word**—Gn 18¹⁴ + 44 6 t.; cstr. דְּבָרִים Gn 12¹⁷ + 36 1 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11²³ + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4¹⁰ + 182 t.; cstr. דְּבָרֵי Gn 24³⁰ + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָי Gn 37⁸ (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken : **1.** of men, **a.** דְּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16¹⁸; **ב.** יִצְחָקִים *speech of lips* ψ 59¹³, *mere talk* Is 36⁵ (= 2 K 18²⁰) Pr 14²³ (cf. ψ 17⁴ *speech of God's lips*); **ג.** דְּבָר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64⁴; **ד.** כֶּזָב *lying speech* Pr 30⁸; טוב דְּבָר אַבְנֵר יְהוֹה עִם *thy saying is good* 1 S 9¹⁰; and the *speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 1⁷); + **אמר הדבר הזה** *say this saying* Je 23³⁸ 31²³ cf. 13¹² 14¹⁷ (of God), 1 S 8¹⁰ (דְּבָרָי). **b.** *word of command*, מֶלֶךְ (ה) דְּבָר 1 Ch 21^{4,6} Est 1¹² + 6 t. Est, Ec 8⁴ cf. 2 Ch 30⁵ 31⁵ Dn 9^{23,25}; + מַלְכוּת ר' *royal edict* Est 1¹⁹; עֵשֶׂה דְּבָר *do according to the command of* Gn 44² 47³⁰ Ex 8^{9,27} 12³⁵ 23²³ (J) Lv 10⁷ (P) Ju 11¹⁰ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13}; cf. 2 S 17⁶ (word of counsel), 1 K 3¹² request), 1 K 17¹³ (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, הַשְׁמָע הָעֵם אֶת־הַדְּבָר הָרַע *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33⁴ (JE) cf. 1 K 20¹²; **אמת הדבר** *the report was true* 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁵; **עַד בּוֹא דְבָר *until word came from you* 2 S 15²⁸; **הָשִׁיב דְּבָרָא** *return or bring word, report* Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (J) Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ 22³² (D) 1 K 2³⁰ 20⁹ 2 K 22^{9,20} (= 2 Ch 34^{16,28}), but *answer* 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 24¹³ (= 1 Ch 21¹²), 1 K 12^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 10^{6,9}), 12¹⁰ Ne 2²⁰ Pr 18¹³ 27¹¹ Is 41²⁸ Ezr 9¹¹ (Dr ^{8m. p. 190} explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); **ענה** *answer* דְּבָר 1 K 18²¹ 2 K 18³⁶ ψ 119⁴² Is 36²¹ Je 44²⁰ vid. **IV. 6**; **הָשִׁיב דְּבָרִים** *return words* Ex 19⁸ (E) Pr 24²⁶ vid. **III. 1**. **d.** *advice, counsel*, בִּלְעָם דְּבָרָא *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31¹⁶ (P), cf. Ju 20⁷ 2 S 19⁴⁴ Est 5⁵. **e.** *request* אֶת־מִתְּנָתוֹ *of his maid*, עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* 2 S 14^{15,23}. **f.** *promise*, לֹא יִחַל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not break his word* Nu 30³ (P), cf. הָקִים דְּבָרָא *perform a promise* Ne 5¹³, vid. also **2b.** **g.** *charge, complaint*,**

היה הדרבנא אם אמת היה הדרבנא if this charge be true
Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שים שים S 22¹⁵ שים שים
Dt 22^{14,17} עלילות דברים ל' h. decision, sentence,
the sentence of judgment Dt 17⁹ cf.
v. 10¹¹. i. theme, story, רחש לבי דבר טוב my heart
swells with a good theme ψ 45²; דבר גבורות the
story of his great might Jb 41⁴. 2. word of
God, as a divine communication in the form of
commandments, prophecy, and words of help to
his people, used 394 times. This word is com-
municated in several ways: a. דבר י' אל
then the word of Yahweh came unto S 15¹⁰
2 S 7⁴ (cf. אלהים I Ch 17⁸), I K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17^{2,3}
2 I 17²⁸ 2 Ch 12² (cf. האלהים I K 12²²); cf. I Ch 22⁸
(על by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶
+ 4 I t. Ez, Jon 1³ Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁶ 6⁹ 7^{4,8} 8¹
(the without א) v¹⁸; ד' היה ר' Ch 15¹ 2 Ch 12⁷
Je 25³ + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1^{1,7} 7¹;
ד' י' היה אל Gn 15⁴ I K 19⁹; ד' י' היה אל
2 S 24¹¹ I K 16⁷ 18¹ 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; היה ר' ביד
Hg 1¹ 2^{1,10}; ד' ביד, ד' אשר, ד' אשר
Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; ד' היה אל
Je 14¹ אשר היה ר' י' אל יר', I K 18³¹ אליו
46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. 6 a); דבר אשר היה אל
Je 1⁷ + 1 I t. Je; י' את ר' K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸;
cf. י' אל דבר י' unto me a word was brought by
stealth Jb 4¹², cf. י' ויגלה אליו דבר י' and the
word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him
I S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word שלח ψ 107²⁰
147¹⁸ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. Zc 7¹²) and makes it
an object of vision ראה Je 2³¹ 38³¹ (cf. pl. Ez
11²⁵), חזה Is 2¹; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16^{16,32}
35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4¹ 13¹ 15²³
Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) I Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 1⁸ Je 7¹³,
cf. חזה חזה Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E)
Dt 6⁶. b. Yahweh confirms his word of
promise Dt 9⁵ I S 23³ (where read דבר thy word
acc. to ⑤ & Dr), I K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹,
and his word of warning I K 12¹⁵ Dn 9¹²; his word
stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever
in heaven ψ 119⁸⁹; he remembers his holy word
דבר קדשו ψ 105⁴² (cf. דבר קדשו Je 23⁹); he him-
self Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103²⁰, and forces of
nature ψ 148⁸ עשה דברו do his word of com-
mand; by his word the heavens were made
ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and
heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁵.
II. saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a
discourse:—1. of men, a. דבר בעתו a word in
due season Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly
in plural, דברי (ה) שיר (ה) words of the song
(i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31²⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 18¹
(= 2 S 22¹) 137⁸; הלל ברבים דוד to sing praises
with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 29³⁰;
דברי חכמים sentences of the wise Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ Ec

9¹⁷ 12¹¹; these sayings are commonly written, cf. דברי האנרת words of the letter Est 9²⁶; הדברים the records are ancient 1 Ch 4²²; דְּבָרֵי (ה) סֵפֶר Is 29^{11,18} Je 29¹. **b. title of writings:** קִלְקַלְתָּ דְּבָרֵי Ec 1¹, אָנֹכִי ר' אָנֹכִי Pr 30¹, לְמוֹאֵל ר' אָנֹכִי Pr 31¹, ד' Je 1¹, so Am 1¹ Ne 1¹; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51⁶⁴, אִיבֹב ר' Jb 31⁴⁰. **c. in Ch name of a work:** ד' הַחֲזִים 2 Ch 33^{18,19}, עַל ד' 2 Ch 12¹⁵, בְּד' יהוה 2 Ch 20³⁴, בְּד' שְׁמֵעִיָּה 1 Ch 29²⁹, עַל ד' נָחֹן 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁹, עַל ד' 1 Ch 29²⁹. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are acts, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr^{Intr} 497.) **2. of God:** עֲשֵׂת הַדְּבָרִים the ten words (sentences in the tables) Ex 34²⁸ (JE) Dt 4¹³ 10⁴, referred to as הרברים Ex 34¹ (JE) Dt 4^{10,36} 5¹⁹ 9¹⁰ 10²; of commands of covenant code Ex 24^{3,4,8} cf. 34²⁷ (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17¹⁹ (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22¹¹ 23²⁻²⁴ (cf. 2 Ch 34¹⁹⁻³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸ 34¹⁸; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24²⁶ (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7¹¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{9,13}; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25¹³ 36⁴⁻³² 51⁶¹; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12^{4,9}; commands in general 1 S 15¹¹ ψ 50¹⁷ 119^{57,130,139}; promises 2 S 7²⁸ Ne 9⁸, cf. 1 Ch 25⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **III. a word, words:**—**1. of men:** אֶחָת שְׁפָהּ אֶחָת one lip, and one and the same words Gn 11¹ (J); אֵין אִפְרָ וְאֵין דְּבָרִים no speech and no words ψ 19⁴; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים man of words, ready in speech, Ex 4¹⁰ (J); רַב דְּבָרִים multitude of words Jb 11² Pr 10¹⁹ Ec 5²; קָחֵת עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים take with you words Ho 14³; (ה) שִׁקָּר lying word(s) Ex 5⁹ 23⁷ (E) Pr 13⁵ 29¹² Is 59¹³ Je 7^{4,8}; דְּבָרֵי רִיחַ words of wind, vain words Jb 16³; וְכִמְה־שָׁמְעִין דְּבָרִים וְנִשְׁמָעֻבּוּ what a whisper of a word we hear of him! Jb 26¹⁴. **2. of God.** It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2**. The pl. for words of God is relatively seldom: Gn 20⁸ Ex 19⁶ Nu 12⁶ Jos 3⁹ (E) Ex 4^{28,30} Nu 11²⁴ (J) Dt 18¹⁹ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) 1 S 18⁸ 15¹ 2 Ch 11⁴ Jb 42⁷ Pr 30⁶ Is 31² Dn 10¹¹ Am 8¹¹ Mi 2⁷, apart from Je 3¹² + 30 t. Je, Ez 2⁷ + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1⁶ + 4 t. Zc. **IV. matter, affair, thing about which one speaks:**—**1. business, occupation:** לְכָל־דְּבָרִים king's business 1 S 21⁸; לְכָל־דְּבָרִים every matter of 1 Ch 26²² 27¹ 2 Ch 19¹¹; לְכָל־דְּבָרִים for all thine affairs 1 Ch 28²¹; דְּבָרִים they had no dealings with Ju 18^{7,28}; דְּבָרִים בְּיוֹמוֹתָם the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due Ex 5^{13,19} (E) 16⁴ (J) Lv 23³⁷ (P) 1 K 8⁵⁹ 2 K 25³⁰ 1 Ch 16⁵⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ (בֵּינֵם) v¹⁴ 31¹⁶ Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³

12⁴⁷ Je 52²⁴ Dn 1⁵; דְּבָרִים שְׁנֵה בִשְׁנֵה 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴. **2. pl. acts cstr.** דְּבָרֵי 1 K 11^{41,41} 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ 16¹¹; דְּבָרֵי his acts 2 Ch 13²² 35²⁷; וְהָרֵא דְּבָרֵי... עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי, especially in phrases, וְהָרֵא דְּבָרֵי... עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי, and the rest of the acts of... in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of 1 K 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; וְהָרֵא דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 13²² + 8 t. Ch, וְהָרֵא דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 28²⁶, שָׁאֵר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 9²⁹ are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דְּבָרֵי בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִד 1 Ch 23²⁷, דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים good deeds 2 Ch 12¹⁵ 19¹³; דְּבָרֵי עֲוֹנוֹת acts of iniquity ψ 65⁴ (De, Fälle von Missethaten); דְּבָרֵי־רָע evil deeds Je 5²⁸. It is used of God, only in דְּבָרֵי ד' נִפְלְאוֹתָיו, ד' אֶתְחִי, 1 K 10²⁷, ψ 145⁵. **3. matter, affair:** דְּבָרֵי אֻרִיָּה affair of Uriah 1 K 15⁵; שְׁרֵשׁ דְּבָרֵי root of the matter Jb 19²⁸; מַה הָיָה הַדְּבָרִי how went the matter? 1 S 4¹⁶ 2 S 1⁴ cf. Ru 3¹³; סָבַב אֶת פְּנֵי הַדְּבָרִי change the face of the matter 2 S 14²⁰; הָאֵתָנוֹת דְּבָרֵי the matter of the asses 1 S 10²; זֶה דְּבָרֵי הַרָעָה this is the case of the slayer Dt 19⁴; לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי 1 K 6³⁸ as to all its particulars. **4. events, things:** in the phrase, אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה after these things (events in time) Gn 15¹ 22¹ 40¹ (E) 39⁷ (J) 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים דְּבָרֵי אֻרִיָּה Gn 48¹ Jos 24²⁹ (E) Gn 22²⁰ (J) 2 Ch 32¹, **5. cause, case** for judicial investigation: דְּבָרֵי לָהֶם if they have a case Ex 18¹⁶ cf. 18²² 22⁸; בְּדִבְרֵי one having a case Ex 24¹⁴, cf. בְּדִבְרֵי דְּבָרֵי טוֹבִים וְנִכְלָחִים pleas, good and right 2 S 15³ cf. Jos 20⁴. **6. something, anything** (indefinite): עָשָׂה דְּבָרֵי do a thing Gn 22¹⁶ + (frequent); עָשָׂה דְּבָרִים Is 42¹⁶ + (less frequent); הִפְלֵא מִי דְּבָרֵי Je 32^{17,27}; דְּבָרֵי nothing 1 K 5⁷ 10³ Is 39² Je 42⁴ + (frequent), אֵין דְּבָרֵי Ex 5¹¹ (E) Nu 20¹⁹ 1 S 20²¹; nothing of Ex 9⁴ (J) Jos 8³⁸ 11¹⁵ 21⁴⁵ 23¹⁴ (D); אֵין דְּבָרֵי anything Nu 31²³ Dt 23²⁰ +; דְּבָרֵי מִי ד' מִיב; 1 K 14¹³ +; וְהָרֵא דְּבָרֵי whatsoever Nu 23³ (E); עֲרוֹת דְּבָרֵי Dt 23¹⁵ nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24¹. **7. way, manner:** הַשְׁמָטָה דְּבָרֵי this is the manner of the release Dt 15² (cf. SI¹); הַשְׁמָטָה דְּבָרֵי so was the way of the king Est 1¹³; אַחֲרֵי זֶה הָיָה דְּבָרֵי after this manner, thus + Gn 18²⁵ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁶ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עָשָׂה), 1 S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (דְּבָרֵי), 1 S 17^{27,30} Is 8³⁰ (אָמַר), Ne 6^{4,5} (הָיָה), Ne 6⁴ (הָשִׁיב) cf. 1 S 17³⁰, 2 K 7¹⁹ (הָיָה); (peculiar to D, כְּדִבְרֵי הָרַע הָזֶה such a wicked deed as this Dt 13¹² 19²⁰, כְּדִבְרֵי הַגְּדוֹל הָזֶה thus and thus did he Gn 39¹⁹

(J) 1 S 2²³ (but usually the pl. = *these words*).
8. reason, cause: **זֶה הַדָּבָר** 1 K 9¹⁵; **זֶה הַדָּבָר** *this is the reason why* Jos 5⁴ (D) 1 K 11²⁷; so 1 S 17²⁰ AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; +... **עַל דָּבָר** *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20^{11,18} (E) 12¹⁷ 43¹⁸ Ex 8⁸ (J) Nu 17¹⁴ (P) ψ 45^{7,9} **עַל דָּבָר** Je 14¹; **עַל-דָּבָרְכֶם** *for your sakes* Dt 4²¹, **עַל דָּבָר אִשֶּׁר** Dt 22^{24,24} 23⁵ 2 S 13²².

דָּבָר **n.m.** pestilence (cf. Ar. **دَبَر**, *de-parture, death*)—Ex 9³; **דָּבָר** Hb 3⁵; sf. **דָּבָרִיךְ** Ho 13¹⁴;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5³ 9¹⁵ Nu 14¹² (J) Lv 26²⁵ (H) Dt 28²¹, 2 S 24^{13,15} (+ v¹⁵ * Ⓞ We Dr)=1 Ch 21^{12,14}, 1 K 8³⁷=2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 Ch 7¹³ 20⁹ ψ 91^{3,5} Je 14¹² + 16 t. Je, Ez 5¹² + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13¹⁴ Am 4¹⁰ Hb 3⁵. Rd. **דָּבָרִיךְ**, or the like, 1 S 4⁸, for MT **בְּמִדְבָּר**, We Klo Dr. +**2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9³ (J)=ψ 78⁵⁰.

דָּבָר **n.[m.]** pasture (cf. Aram. **דָּבָרָא**, Syr. **ܕܒܪܐ**)—sf. **בְּעֶדֶר דָּבָרִי** *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2¹² (art. with sf., cf. Ges⁵ 127⁴ b, who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); **וְרַעֲוֵי כְבָשִׁים בְּדָבָרֵם** *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5¹⁷.

דָּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl.** floats, rafts 1 K 5²³.

דָּבָרָה **n.f.** cause, reason, manner—cstr. **עַל דָּבָרָה** *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3¹⁸ 7¹⁴ 8²; **עַל דָּבָרָתִי מְלִיכִיזֶדֶק** *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110⁴ (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges⁵ 90 (3^a); sf. **דָּבָרָתִי** *my cause, suit* Jb 5⁸.

דָּבֹורָה **n.f.** bee (cf. Ar. **دَبَر**, *swarm of bees*, Aram. **דָּבָרָתָא**, Syr. **ܕܒܪܐܬܐ**) Is 7¹⁸; pl. **דָּבָרִים** Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 14⁸ ψ 118¹². Rd. also **דָּבָרִי** *its bees* 1 S 14²⁶ for MT **דָּבָשׁ** cf. Ⓞ We Dr.

דָּבֹורָה **n.pr.f.** (bee)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35⁸. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4^{4,5,9,10,14,5} 1.7.12.15.

דְּבִירָת **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob BR III. 210 Bd Pal 249) Jos 19¹² (הַדְּבִירָת) 21²⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵⁷.

דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. **دَبَر** *back*, **دَبَر** *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon*=**קֹדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשִׁים** *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6^{5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31} 7⁴⁰ (=2 Ch 4²⁰) 8^{6,8} (=2 Ch 5^{7,9}) 2 Ch 3¹⁶ ψ 28². Prob. rd. **דְּבִיר** 2 K 10²⁵ also, for MT **עֵיר**; so Klo after Ⓞ L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *αρχη-*

ματιστήριον, *Oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from **דָּבָר** *speak*.)

†II. **דְּבִיר** **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10³.

2. n.pr.loc. **א. דְּבִירָה** c. **הַ** loc., N. border Judah Jos 15⁷ (*westward* Hup ψ 28²). **ב. לְדָבָר** town of the Gadites Jos 13²⁶, perh. *Lêdebâr* 2 S 9⁴ vid. **דָּבָר** **לֹא** Di MV. **ג. דְּבִיר** Ju 11¹¹ 1 Ch 6⁴³, **דְּבִירָה** Jos 10^{38,39}, elsewhere **דְּבִיר** Jos 15¹⁵ +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called **קִרְיַת כַּנְזִי** Jos 15¹⁵ Ju 1¹¹, **קִרְיַת סִנְה** Jos 15⁴⁹; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁹, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21¹⁵ as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6⁴³; mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey III. 402; other conject. in Di Jos 10³⁹ Ri^{HWB} 285.

†**דְּבִיר** **n.[m.]** speaking (so Ew⁵ 156) Je 5¹³ **בְּהֶם וְהַדְּבִיר אֵין**; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. **דְּבִיר** **PI.**): but rd. rather **הַדְּבִיר**, *and the word is not in them*.

†**דְּבִירָת** **n.f.** word—**יִשְׂאָה מִדְּבִירָתֶךָ** *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33³ (poem).

†**דְּבִירִי** **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24¹¹.

†I. **מְדָבָר** **n.m.** mouth, as organ of speech,—**נְאוֹמָה מְדָבָרֶךָ** *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4³ || שְׁפוֹתֶיךָ, Ⓞ *λαλία*, Jer *eloquium*.

II. **מְדָבָר** **n.m.** wilderness—Dt 32¹⁰ +; c. הַ loc. **מְדָבָרָה** Jos 18¹² + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15²² +; **מְדָבָרָה** 1 K 19¹⁵; sf. **מְדָבָרָה** Is 51³;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturing of flocks and herds, **דִּשְׁאוֹ נְאוֹמַת מְדָבָר** *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2²²; **יִרְעֶפוּ נֹמֵ' מְדָבָרָה** *the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* ψ 65¹³; **נִבְשׂוּ נֹמֵ' מְדָבָרָה** *are dried up* Je 23¹⁰, cf. Je 9⁹ Jo 1^{19,20}.

2. uninhabited land, מְדָבָר לֹא-אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38²⁶; the abode of pelicans ψ 102⁷; wild asses Jb 24⁵ Je 2²⁴; jackals Mal 1⁸; ostriches Lam 4³; **מִיִּיתֵינִי בְּמְדָבָר מָלוֹן** *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9¹; **טוֹב שְׁכַת בְּאַרְצֵן מְדָבָר** *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21¹⁹; **בְּאַרְצֵן מְדָבָר וּבְתוֹחוֹ יִלֵּל יִשְׁכָּן** *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32¹⁰. **3.** large tracts of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: **יִשְׂאוּ קֶדֶר מְדָבָר וְעָרֵי הַצִּירִים יִשְׁבּוּ קֶדֶר** *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42¹¹. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61,62}; **הַמְדָּבָר** usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14⁶ Nu 14^{16,29,32,33,33} +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11²² +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3^{6,8}. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were שׁוֹר מ' Ex 15²², סין Ex 16¹ +, סיני Ex 19¹ +, פארן Nu 13²⁶ +, זן Nu 20¹ +, קדש ψ 29⁸, אהם Nu 33⁸; (b) in W. Pal. יהודה מ' Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ cf. Jos 15⁶¹, מעון 1 S 23^{24,25}, זיה 1 S 23¹⁵ 26², באר Gn 21¹⁴, עין גדי 1 S 24², חקוע 2 Ch 20²⁰, ירואל 2 Ch 20¹⁶, גבעון 2 S 2²⁴; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2⁸, ארום 2 K 3⁸, שְׁמִתָּהּ כְּמִדְבָּר וְשָׂתָהּ כְּאֶרֶץ (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2⁵; אֶרֶץ הַמִּדְבָּר הָיְתָה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2³¹.

דבש (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبس ix. become black or brown, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دُبَس i.e. having the colour of dabs).

† **דְּבַשׁ** ⁵⁴ **n.m.** ^{1 S 14, 29} honey (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB^{1,439}; Ar. دُبَس (دُبَس, دُبَس) date-honey; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דובשא, וְחָמֶה, honey both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. dišpu COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BP 84} DI^{Pr 70})—abs. ר' Gn 43¹¹ + 33 t.; דְּבַשׁ Ex 3⁸ + 18 t.; sf. דְּבַשִּׁי Ct 5¹; —honey, product of bees, used as food Ju 14^{8,9,18} (in lion's carcass); found in (clefs of) rock Dt 32¹³ (מְצֹאֵהוּ, in song, JE), ψ 81¹⁷ (ר' (מְצֹאֵהוּ); in forest, on ground 1 S 14²⁵ (עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v²⁶ (הָלָה ר'; but read rather הָלָה דְּבַרִּי its bees had departed, We Dr after ⑤) v^{29,43}; transported in jar or bottle ר' בְּבִקְסָה 1 K 14³; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31⁶; || חֲמָאָה 2 S 17²⁹ Is 7^{15,22} (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41⁸; a choice gift Gn 43¹¹ (J); article of trade Ez 27¹⁷ (in these two perh. = grape syrup, mod. dabs, cf. Di Gn 43¹¹ v. Rob^{BE 11, 81}); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2¹¹ (שָׂאֵר ||); honey comb = עֵצֶת הַדָּב 1 S 14²⁷ (cf. נֶפֶת צוּפִים Ct 5¹); also צִיָּה ר' Pr 16²⁴ (cf. נֶפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19¹¹); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan וְזֶה חֶלֶב וְזֶה דְּבַשׁ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 33³ (all JE) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13,14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9,15} 27³ 31²⁰ (all D) Jos 5⁶ (D) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6,15}; cf. Dt 8² 2 K 18³² (of land of captivity, words of the Rab-shak); v. also Ez 16^{13,19} Jb 20¹⁷ וְחֲמָאָה ר' נְחֵלִי הָיְתָה, honey, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24¹³ (נֶפֶת ||), 25^{16,27} (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3³ (the roll), cf. צִפְיָהּ Ct 5¹ Ex 16³¹ (P; description of manna); of sweet-

ness of the law ψ 19¹¹ (נֶפֶת צוּפִים ||) cf. 119¹⁰³; (of pleasant words Pr 16²⁴ cf. supr.); sweetness of lips וְחֶלֶב ר' Ct 4¹¹; fig. of love דְּבַשִּׁי Ct 5¹ (חֶלֶב, יֵינִי, יַעֲרִי ||).

† **דְּבַשֶּׁת** ¹ **n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30⁶ עַל-דְּבַשֶּׁת וְזִמְלִים. 2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹ דְּבַשֶּׁת.

† **דְּבַשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4³; MT has וְדְבַשׁ... וְאֶלְהָ אֲבִי עִיטָם וְזִמְלִים οὐροὶ αἰτῶν Αἰράν, cf. ⑤; = וְאֶלְהָ בְנֵי ע' cf. Be Öt (< 'אבי ע' אלה בני אבי ע' as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עִיטָם.

† **דָּגַח** [**דָּגַח**] **vb.** multiply, increase (intr.); —**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. בָּקַר הָאָרֶץ לִדְבַח גִּן 48¹⁶ (E).

† **דָּג** **n.m.** ^{Jon 2, 1} fish (NH id.)—**Jon** 2^{1,11} + Ne 13¹⁶ Qr (Kt דָּגָה); דָּגִים 1 K 5¹³ + 6 t.; דָּגִי Gn 9² + 7 t.;—fish of sea Jon 2^{1,11} (in v¹ דָּגִל); Ne 13¹⁶ דָּגָה Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2²);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5¹³; fish-spear דָּגִים צִלְצֵל Jb 40³¹; most often דָּגִי Gn 9² (P), ψ 8⁹ Ho 4³ Zp 1³ Ez 38²⁰ Jb 12⁸ (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רָמַשׁ Ez. cf. vb. רָמַשׁ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1¹⁴ cf. infr.); Nu 11²² (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9²) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוּרָה) Ec 9¹² cf. Hb 1¹⁴ (דָּגִי הָיָה); 4 t. דָּגִים שְׁעַר fish-gate 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12³⁹ (on situation cf. שְׁעַר).

† **דָּגָה** **n.f.** fish (NH id.)—דָּגָה Nu 11⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. דָּגָת Gn 1²⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 29^{4b} (del. B Co); sf. דָּגָתוּ Ez 47¹⁰ ⑤ ⑥ Co; (MT דָּגָתָם, דָּגָתָם Is 50² ψ 105²⁹ + Ez 47¹⁰ MT cf. supr.—fish, almost always coll.; fish of sea דָּגָת הָיָה Gn 1^{26,28} (P) Ez 47¹⁰ (insim.); in Nile (יָאֵר) Ex 7^{18,21} (E) cf. ψ 105²⁹, דָּגָת יָאֵרִיךְ Ez 29^{4,4} (cf. supr.) v⁵; in sea and rivers Is 50² Ez 47^{9,10}; food in Egypt Nu 11⁵ (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4¹⁸ (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden^{De Diis Syris, 11, 3}, RS^{Sem. 1, 274}); of single fish only Jon 2² (2^{1,11} דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּגָה = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13¹⁶.

† [**דָּג**, **דָּגִי**] **vb. denom.** fish for, catch—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. וְדָגָתָם consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as **Qal** dub. Ges^{§ 73, 2}; Sta^{§ 160 b, 2} regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö^{ZMG. 1883, 540} conj. **Pi.**)

† [דִּיג] **n.m.** ^{Ez 47, 10} fisher, fisherman, only pl. דִּיגִים Is 19⁸, דִּיגִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt דוּגִים), דִּיגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

† דוּגָה **n.f.** fishing, fishery, only in יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקִירוֹת דוּגָה Am 4² (|| בְּקִירוֹת) of י', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod^{11.70} on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† דִּגּוֹן **n.pr.m.** ^{18.5, 4} god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan*, *Dakan*(nu), name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ D1^{Pa 139} Sayce^{Rel. Bab. 188 f.} but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—דִּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. דִּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5⁷, בֵּית ד' 1 S 5^{2.5} 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. || 1 S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); בְּהִי ד' 1 S 5⁵, מִכְּפֵת ד' v⁵; as name of image ד' בַּק ד' נִשְׁאָר עָלָיו v^{3.4} דִּגּוֹן נָפֶל v^{2.3.4} (אֶצֶל) v^{2.3.4} (but sense difficult; We prop. only *his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz *Götzenidol* 238 ff., Baud in PRE² III. 480 ff., esp. Jen^{Kosmol. 449 ff.} Vid. בֵּית דִּגּוֹן p. III.

† [דִּגְל] **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz TP 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דִּגְל a denom. fr. דִּגְל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVRV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* מִדְּבָרָה דִּגְל Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to D1^{HA 40}.

† [דִּגְל] **n.m.** ^{Nu 10, 14} standard, banner (As. *diglu* D1^{HA 40} Pr 58; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דִּגְלִי Nu 2³ + 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלִי Nu 1⁵² + 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2^{17.31.34};—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מַחֲנֵה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2^{3.10.13.25} 10^{14.13.22.25}; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (|| אֹהֶל) v^{17.31.34} (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ עלי אהבה ודגלו.

† [דִּגְל] **vb. denom.** carry, or set up standard, banner—*Qal Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְּגֵל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נִגְיֵל; Bi נִגְיֵל, after ט & ש; Now נִגְיֵל; poss. נִגְיֵל) *set up standard in battle*, cf. D1^{Fr 61}. *Niph.* *Pt. fpl.* נִדְּגָלוֹת Ct 6^{4.10} *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of bannered hosts, cf. De.

דִּגָּן (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגָּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol^{§ 215 b, 4} der. דִּגָּן fr. דִּיגָה, cf. MV; We *Bklizen* III. 170 inclines to regard דִּגָּן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דִּגָּן (cf. דִּיגָּן, as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

† דִּיגָן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*,

Sam. דִּיגָן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. *ארצת דגן*)—דִּיגָן Gn 27²³ + 29 t.; cstr. דִּיגָן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דִּיגָּי Ho 2¹¹, דִּיגָּה Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דִּיגָּה Dt 11¹⁴, דִּיגָּה Is 62⁸, דִּיגָּם ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must.* q.v., Gn 27^{23.37} (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מִלֵּאָה מִדְּהִיבָה, תִּירוֹשׁ), La 2¹² (where יִין), Ho 14⁸ (where גִּפְּוֹן & יִין); of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יִצְהָר Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ דְּבַשׁ) 32²³ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5.12} Je 31¹² Ho 2^{10.24} Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ *supr.*); alone, rare and late Ne 5^{2.3.10} ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דִּיגָן-שִׂמְכִים ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13^{5.12}; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5^{10.11}.

† [דִּגְר] **vb.** gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דִּגְר *heap together*; so: ܕܝܓܪ, Nasar.)—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. דִּגְר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דִּגְרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קִפְּוֹן, q.v.), דִּגְר יֵלָא Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [דִּד] **n.m.** ^{Fr 5, 10} breast, better teat, nipple (*ruṭoi* Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23^{3.21}; NH & Aram. דִּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB^{1.439})—Du. cstr. דִּדִּי Ez 23^{3.8} (both del. ט & Co); sf. דִּדִּיהָ Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתוליד ט & Co); דִּדִּיהָ Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. דִּדִּיהָ *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דִּדִּי בתוליהן) cf. v⁸; דִּדִּיהָ v²¹; but prob. del. ד' in Ez cf. *supr.* & Gei^{Urschrift 397}.—Vid. also שִׁד sub שִׁדָּה.

דִּדָּה v. sub דִּדָּה.

† [דִּדָּה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. דִּדָּה; Aram. דִּדִּי, *is run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö^{1.587}; SS der. fr. דִּדָּה cf. Sta^{§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 381 d})—*Pi. Impf.* 1 s. sf. אִדָּדִם (so read for MT אִדָּדִם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. *Hithp. Impf.* 1 s. אִדָּדָה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אִדָּדִם ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. *supr.*;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דִּדִּי Kt v. דִּדִּי sub דִּדִּי.

† דִּדָּן **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—ד' Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

+ Ez 27²⁰ (but v. infr.) e. ה loc. דָּרְנָה Ez 25¹³ cf. Ges ⁹⁰, 2 ad an.; —1. under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of בִּישׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10⁷ (brother of שָׁבָא) = i Ch 1⁹ Ez 27²⁰; cf. דְּבִי ר' (but rd. here perh. דְּבִי ר' v. sub דְּבִי ר' infr.) De Pop. Javan. 11; also דְּבִי, Co; v. sub דְּבִי ר' infr.) cf. also Ez 38¹³, שָׁבָא וְדָ; also Je 25²³; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בְּנוֹ דָּרִין acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 23 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser ^{Eklize II. 391 ff.}; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10⁷. 2. as son of יִשְׁשָׁן, father of אֲשִׁירָם etc.; Gn 25^{3,3} (here also brother of שָׁבָא) = i Ch 1^{8,2}; Je 49⁸ יִשְׁשָׁן ר' This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25³. —On דָּרִין in MI ^{31.31} cf. Sm & So ^{MI p. 29} Nö ^{LCB Jan. 8, 1887} Cl Gann ^{As. Jan. 1887, 107}.

דָּרְנָה v. דָּרִין.

† [דָּרְנָה] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת דָּרְנָה Is 21³.

† דָּרְנָה **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10⁴; but = רֹדְנִים i Ch 1⁷; rd. here דָּרְנִים, so Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27²⁰ supr. sub דָּרִין.

† [דָּרְהָם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَرَّهَمَ, دَرَّهَمَ) — **Niph.** Pt. בָּאִישׁ נָדְהָם Je 14⁹ like a man astounded (|| פָּנְבוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ) & ὀπνῶν = נִדְהָם.

† [דָּרְהָר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.) perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer) — **Qal** Pt. כָּסִם דָּהָר Na 3².

† [דָּרְהָרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders — **Pl.** cstr. דְּהָרוֹת דְּהָרוֹת אֶבְרִיִּי Ju 5²²; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

† תְּדָהָר **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܕܪܗܪ (or ܕܪܗܪ PS) Lag ^{BN 130} Löw ⁷¹; Ar. دَرَّاهَر Lane ⁸⁶⁴ Dozy ^{1. 432} (also *ash*, v. Dozy ^{ib.}); so Symm & B Is 41¹⁹; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*; —✓dub.; Ges Is 41¹⁹ Thes der. דָּהָר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهَرَ *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרֹשׁ תְּדָהָר וְתִאֲשֹׁר, בְּרֹשׁ יִחֲדִי Is 41¹⁹ = 60¹³.

† [דָּרִיב] **vb.** pine away (cf. ראבן, דאב) — **Hiph.** Pt. f. pl. מְרִיבֶת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26¹⁶ (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in i S 2³³ read prob. *Inf.* לְהָרִיב אֶת נֶפֶשׁ (for MT לְהָרִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דָּרִיב *bear*, v. sub דָּרִיב.

דָּרִיב *bear*, v. sub דָּרִיב.

דָּרִיב (✓assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB ^{1. 439} *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr ^{60m} Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָּרִיב (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܒ *disturb*).

† דָּרִיב **n.m.** ^{ct.1,2} beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܪܝܒ, ܕܪܝܒ; As. *dādu* DI ^{HA 19}) — abs. דָּרִיב Ct 5^{9,9}; cstr. דָּרִיב i S 10¹⁴ + 3 t.; Lv 10⁴ Est 2¹⁵; sf. דָּרִיב Is 5¹ (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דָּרִיב Je 32⁸ + 2 t.; דָּרִיב Je 32⁷; דָּרִיב Ct 5^{9,9} + 2 t.; דָּרִיב Am 6¹⁰ i S 10¹⁶, Lv 20²⁰ + 4 t.; דָּרִיב Ct 8⁵; pl. דָּרִיב Ct 5¹; דָּרִיב Pr 7¹⁸ Ez 16⁸ 23¹⁷; pl. sf. דָּרִיב Ct 1¹³; דָּרִיב Ct 1^{2,4}; דָּרִיב Ct 4^{10,10}; דָּרִיב Nu 36¹¹ — 1. most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1^{13,14,16} 2^{3,8,9,10,16,17} 4¹⁶ 5^{2,4,5,6,6,8,9,9,10,16} 6^{1,1,2,3,3} 7^{10,11,12,14} 8^{5,14}, *beloved one, friend*, דָּרִיב Is 5¹ (where Lo Che דָּרִיב שׁ *love-song*, v. 3 infr.) 2. specif. *uncle*, Lv 10⁴ (father's brother, *patruncus*; Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36¹¹ i S 14⁵⁰ 2 K 24²⁷ Lv 20²⁰ 25^{49,49} i S 10^{14,15,16} Est 2^{17,18} Je 32^{7,8,9,12}; perhaps also i Ch 27³² Jonathan, David's דָּרִיב, so AV RV; = kinsman (q, so St RVm) Am 6¹⁰. 3. pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7¹⁸ Ct 1^{2,4} 4^{10,10} 5¹ (5¹ al. coner. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, & ἀδελφοί); so דָּרִיב Ez 16⁸; מְשִׁיב דָּרִיב Ez 23¹⁷.

† [דָּרִיבָה] **n.f.** aunt — only sf. דָּרִיבָה Lv 18¹⁴ father's brother's wife; דָּרִיבָה Lv 20²⁰ Ex 6²⁰ father's sister [cf. Nu 26⁵⁹].

† דָּרִיב **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דָּרִיבָה; or comp. דָּרִיב n.pr.divin. MI ¹², cf. דָּרִיב infra) — 1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10¹. 2. דָּרִיב Kt 2 S 23⁹ (= דָּרִיב i Ch 27¹), דָּרִיב = דָּרִיב i Ch 11¹². 3. father of אֶלְהֵזֶר 2 S 23²⁴ דָּרִיב = i Ch 11²⁶.

† דָּרִיב **n.pr.m.** = דָּרִיב (q.v.) i Ch 27¹ (cf. דָּרִיב 2 S 23⁹ Kt).

† דָּרִיבָה **n.pr.m.** (< ὁ τὸ ὠδεῖα, ὁ L Δουδίου, i.e. דָּרִיבָה, *beloved of*'), cf. Nes ^{Es 70} father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20³⁷.

דָּרִיב, דָּרִיב ¹⁰⁶⁶ **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשְׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7¹¹⁻¹⁵ etc.) (*beloved one* ? cf. Ba ^{NB 189}; acc. to Sayce *Mod. Rev.* 1884, 158 ff. *Rel. Bab.* 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דָּרִיב n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI ¹²) — דָּרִיב alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. i K 3¹⁴ i 1^{4,36}) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also i Ch 13⁶ Ez 34²⁴ 37^{24,25} (c. 790 t.); דָּרִיב alw. Zc Ch (exc. i Ch 13⁶) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6⁵ (where gloss acc. to Peters ^{11br. Apr. 1886, p. 175}) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4,36} Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4^{17,22} 2 S 1¹⁺, 1 K 1¹⁺, 2¹⁺, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (= 2 S 22⁵¹) 72²⁰ 89^{36,50} 122⁵ 132^{1,11,17}; עָבְדִי ר' (' speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8} = 1 Ch 17^{4,7} cf. v²⁰ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8^{24,25,26,66} = 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17,42}, 1 K 11^{13,32,34,36,38} 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁰ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89^{4,21} 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33^{21,22,26}; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34^{23,24} 37^{24,25}, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (v. עָבְדִי). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר ר' (acc. to Sayce ^{Mod. Rev. l.c.} orig. *city of god* *Dod[ol]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5^{7,9} = 1 Ch 11^{5,7}, 2 S 6^{10,12,16} = 1 Ch 13¹³ 15^{1,29}, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴ = 2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³ = 2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴ = 2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²² = 2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸ = 2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32^{5,30} 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קְרִיַת קְהֵל ר' Is 29¹. **b.** בֵּית ר'. 2 S 3^{1,6} + (cf. בֵּית 5 c). **c.** אֶהָל ר' Is 16⁶ (cf. אֶהָל 2). **d.** סֶכֶת ר' Am 9¹¹ (cf. סֶכֶת sub 2). **e.** כֶּפֶס ר' 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 17² 2^{12,24,45} Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22^{2,30} 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also אֶפֶס 2). **f.** קֶבֶר ר' Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32⁵³ קֶבְרֵי בְגִידֵי ר' (קֶבֶר). **g.** כְּלִישִׁיר ר' אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ct 4⁴. **h.** מִגְדָּל ר' Ne 12³⁶. **i.** אֶלְהֵי ר' 2 K 20⁵ + (cf. אֶלְהִים 4 b). **j.** חֲסִידֵי ר' 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30³⁰ del. וְדָוִד We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. בְּדוֹר We Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ We Dr. בְּבֹר (for בְּדוֹר) 2 S 19⁴⁴ We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9¹¹ 15³² & 24¹⁵ וְדָוִד We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אֲבִישׁ & יוֹאֵב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

† [דֹּדֶרֶי] **n.m.** Gn 30¹⁴ mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דֹּדֶרֶאִים (cf. Ew ^{189 & Sta. 55 301.122}) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דֹּדֶרֶאִי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30^{14,14,15,15,16} (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דֹּדֶרֶאִי Je 24¹ *vessels, baskets*, v. דֹּדֶר.

† דֹּדֶר **n.m.** Je 24² *pot, jar* (Aram. דֹּדֶרָא, יָסִין; perh. cf. Syr. ܕܕܝܪܐ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דֹּדֶר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 4 t.; pl. דֹּדֶרִים 2 K 10⁷, דֹּדֶרִים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. cstr. דֹּדֶרֶאִי Je 24¹—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בִּשְׁלָה) 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| בִּשְׁלָה, פָּרֹר),

2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בִּשְׁלָה || מִירוֹת, צִלְחוֹת, cf. Jb 41¹²; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24^{2,2} (figs) cf. דֹּדֶרֶאִי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דֹּדֶרֶאִי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, || סִכָּל).

† [דֹּוֹה] **vb.** be ill, unwell (NH ד' *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوَى] *be ill*; Eth. ደወላ; As. perh. deriv. *di'u, illness* Zim ^{BP 96, 97}; Aram. דָּוָה, דָּוָה, דָּוָה, *be sad*)—**Qal Inf. cstr.** דָּוָהָה... אֶשָּׂא Lv 12².

† דָּוִי **n.** [m.] illness, דָּוִי עָרַשׁ ψ 41⁴ *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הַמָּה דָּוִי לְחַמִּי Jb 6⁷ *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*)—*in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דָּוָה **adj.** faint, unwell—דָּוָה La 5¹⁷, f. דָּוָה Lv 15³³ + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1¹³ (|| שִׁמְמָה) 5¹⁷. **2.** *unwell, menstuous* Lv 15³³ 20¹⁸; Is 30²² דָּוָה perh. = קָלִי דָּוָה De.

† [מִדְּרוֹה] **n.m.** Dt 7¹⁵ *sickness*—cstr. sg. מִדְּרוֹה מִצְרַיִם Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מִדְּרוֹ pl., as 7¹⁵?); cstr. pl. מִדְּרוֹ מִצְרַיִם Dt 7¹⁵ (both || חֲלִי).

† [דָּוִי] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba^{NB 487})—דָּוִי Is 1⁵ + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1⁵ (|| לְחַלִּי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

† דֹּוֹד **n.m.** ink (NH *id.*, Aram. דֹּוֹדָא, ܕܐܘܕ; Ar. دَوَاة *inkbottle, inkhorn*; Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB¹ 41 der. fr. √ דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; Fl comp. أَوَاة دَوَاة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol¹⁷³), יָאֵנִי Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag ^{Ges. Abh. 216}.—On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJO, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw *Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden*, 1870, I. 145 ff.

† [דִּירָה, דִּירָה] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dihū* Dl^{Fr 177})—**Hiph. Pf. sf.** הִדְיָחִי Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr הִדְיָחִי but rd. הִדְיָחִי fr. נִדָּה (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִדְיָה Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. יִדְיָהוּ 2 Ch 4⁶ + Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. יִדְיָהוּ);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דָּוָה Kt v. דָּוָה sub דָּוָה.

† [דִּדָּה] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَاكَ; cf. also As. *daku*, *kill*

Is 51⁸ (לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future **דורות** שְׁנוּתִיךְ ψ 102²⁵; **דור** בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדֹר ψ 145¹³; **דור** La 5¹⁹. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory **דור הַלֵּךְ וָדֹר** Ec 1⁴: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1³⁵ 2¹⁴ Ju 2^{10.10} Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2³¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. **דִּרְתִּי** Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23^{3.4.9}; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹³ 78^{4.6} 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22^{31.32} (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations **דִּרְתִּי** ψ 145⁴; Est 9²³; usually pl. **לְדֹת עוֹלָם** Gn 9¹³ (P); with num. **דִּרְתִּי** ψ 105⁸ (עולם) = I Ch 16¹⁵ (|| לעולם); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, **דִּרְתִּי** Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17^{7.9.12} Ex 12^{14.17.42} 16^{32.33} 27²¹ 29⁴² 30^{8.10.21.31} 31^{13.16} 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7³⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17⁷ 21¹⁷ 22³ 23^{14.21.31.41.43} 24³ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 15^{14.15.21.33.38} 18²³ 35²⁹ Jos 22^{27.28} (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: **דִּרְתִּי עֲקָשׁ** *crooked generation* Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v²⁰ ψ 78^{8.3} Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30^{11.12.13.14} cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁵ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (**דִּרְתִּי**) 112² (cf. 22³¹ MT, but < Che joins **דִּרְתִּי** to v³² cf. supr. sub 2 c); so also **דִּרְתִּי אֲבוֹתַי** i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub 4). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38¹² cf. **דִּרְתִּי** vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* || חַי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che^{OP} 479.

† II. **דִּרְתִּי**, **דִּרְתִּי** **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. Du'ru KG¹²¹ COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag^{Onom.} 115, 2nd ed. 149), **דִּרְתִּי** Jos 12²³; **דִּרְתִּי** **דִּרְתִּי** Jos 12²⁷ I Ch 7²⁹ = **דִּרְתִּי** Jos 17¹¹; **דִּרְתִּי** Jos 12²³ = **דִּרְתִּי** Jos 12²³ (cf. נפת); mod. *Tanura* (*Tanura*) Wilson^{Lands of Bible II. 249} van de Velde^{Narrat. I. 533} Bd^{Pal} 233 cf. Di Jos 11². On **דִּרְתִּי** v. sub 4.

† **דִּרְתִּי** **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) Ez 24⁹; **דִּרְתִּי** Is 30³³ = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

† **דִּרְתִּי** **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. داس, As. dāsu, Impf. I s. adis Di^{Fr} 191 COT^{Gloss} Hom^{NS} 391; cf. NH **דִּרְתִּי**, Aram. id., داس; v. further Nö^{ZMG} 1883, 688)—**Qal** Pf. **דִּרְתִּי** I Ch 21²⁰ וְדִרְתִּי Ju 8⁷; **Impf.** **דִּרְתִּי** so rd. for וְדִרְתִּי Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Doór Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. **דִּרְתִּי** Is 41¹⁵ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. **דִּרְתִּי** Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. **דִּרְתִּי** Jb 39¹⁵; *Imv.* fs. **דִּרְתִּי** Mi 4¹³; *Inf. cstr.* **דִּרְתִּי** 2 K 13⁷, **דִּרְתִּי** Ho 10¹¹, sf. **דִּרְתִּי** Am 1¹³; **דִּרְתִּי** Dt 25⁴; *abs.* **דִּרְתִּי** Is 28²³ as if fr. **דִּרְתִּי** cf. Kö^{1.444}; yet **דִּרְתִּי** nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol[§] 245 k; *Pt. f.* **דִּרְתִּי** Je 50¹¹;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, || וֹר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. **דִּרְתִּי** I Ch 21²⁰ Je 50¹¹, **דִּרְתִּי** (i.e. its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); *abs.* 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8⁷ *with* (אִתָּה = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew[§] 234 e takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, **דִּרְתִּי** and **דִּרְתִּי** q.v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. וְדִרְתִּי cf. supr.) sq. **דִּרְתִּי**, *with them*, ref. to **דִּרְתִּי** and **דִּרְתִּי**; fig. of devastation of land Am 1⁸ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (גִּיּוֹם); espec. Mi 4¹³ (*abs.*), where full metaph., hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. **דִּרְתִּי**.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. **דִּרְתִּי** consec. Is 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* **דִּרְתִּי** *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol[§] 193 a Ba^{NB} 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* **דִּרְתִּי** Is 28²⁷ (subj. קֶצֶח).

† **דִּרְתִּי** **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁵ (H) וְהָשִׁיג לָכֶם ד' אֶת־בְּצִיר.

† **דִּרְתִּי** **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. **דִּרְתִּי** Is 21¹⁰ (|| בְּדִרְתִּי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. **דִּרְתִּי** **n.[m.]** a clean animal, ♂ πύγαργος cf. B; hence AV RV & most pygarg, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11²¹; perh. rather mountain-goat, Hom^{NS} 391 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁵—(Hom^{1.6} der. fr. √ **דִּרְתִּי** with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. dāššu; so already Di^{S.I. 54}).

† II. **דִּרְתִּי** **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Seir **דִּרְתִּי** Gn 36²¹ = **דִּרְתִּי** I Ch 1³⁸; 2. a son of Anah & grandson of Seir **דִּרְתִּי** Gn 36²⁵ cf. v³⁰ so also v²⁶ (for **דִּרְתִּי** q.v.) = **דִּרְתִּי** I Ch 1^{41.42}, cf. also foll.

† **דִּרְתִּי** **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir **דִּרְתִּי** Gn 36²¹ (♂ Πισών; so v^{28.30} cf. Di) I Ch 1³⁸; (v⁴² rd. **דִּרְתִּי** q.v.) Gn 36²⁶ (rd. **דִּרְתִּי** ♂ ♂ ♂ Ol Di) v³⁰ **דִּרְתִּי** Gn 36²⁸.

† **דחה** **vb.** push, thrust (NH id., Aram. دحا, دحا, دحا; cf also Ar. دحا, spread, extend, also throw, propel)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. **דחיתני** ψ 118¹³; *Inf. cstr.* **דחה** ψ 140⁵; *abs.* **דחה** ψ 118¹³; *Pt. act.* **דחה** ψ 33⁵ (rd. **דחה** ♂ De Che); *pass. f.* **דחה** ψ 62⁴;—*push*, **דחה** ψ 62⁴.

† דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of
Moab Dt i¹ (Ⓢ Καταχρύσεια).

† **יָדָן** **n.pr.m. (judge)**—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁶ 35²⁵ Ex 1⁴ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 18³⁹ 1 Ch 2². **2.** the tribe of Dan, מְנַחֵם Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 1³⁹ 13¹² Jos 21^{5,23} (all P); בְּנֵי יָדָן Gn 46²³ Nu 1³⁸ 2²⁵ 7⁶⁶ 10²⁵ 26⁴² 34²² Jos 19^{40,47,48} (all P) Ju 1³⁴ 18^{2,16,22,23,25,26,30} מְנַחֵם Nu 2^{25,31} (P)—on Ju 13²⁶ 18¹² v. מְנַחֵם; מְנַחֵם Nu 26⁴² (P); יָדָן alone in poetry Gn 49^{16,17} Dt 33^{22,23} Ju 5¹⁷, elsewhere Nu 1¹² (P) Dt 27¹³ 1 Ch 27²² 2 Ch 2¹³ Ez 48^{1,2,32}. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18²⁹ (cf. v⁷); = לַיִשׁ Jos 19⁴⁷; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18³⁰); = *Tell el Kadi*, Rob.^{BR} III. 351, 355 Bd.^{Pal} 265. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14¹⁴ Dt 34¹ I K 12^{29,30} 15²⁰ 2 K 10²⁹ 2 Ch 16⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 8¹⁶ Am 8¹⁴; rd. also יִבְרָן for יִבְרָן 2 S 20¹⁸ U Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Ju 20¹ I S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} I K 5⁶; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע I Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵. (Ez 27¹⁹ v. וְדָן.)

Note. — דָּנָה 2 S 24⁶. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, U being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעַר to *Dan in the wood*, Thes after *silvestria*. (2) דָּנָה וְעֵין (וְיַסְבֵּי) to *Dan and Ijon Klo* (cf. I K 15²⁰). (3) דָּן וְיִמְדֵן (וְיַסְבֵּי) We Dr cf. U.

דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי I Ch 12³⁵; הַדָּנִי שֶׁבַע Ju 18^{1,30}; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13² 18¹¹.

דָּן **n.m.** judge I S 24¹⁶; cstr. דָּן 68⁶.

דָּנִיָּאל, later דָּנִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew⁵ 45^a; *El is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, wise, or wisdom cf. Che^{OP} 107; v. Palm. דנאל Vog⁹³)—1. son of David I Ch 3¹, דָּנִיָּאל, but dub. cf. Che^{OP} 108; U Δαμνῆλ, U L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3³ בְּלֹאב, U Δαλονια; KloSm prop. דָּרִיָּה, & in Ch דָּרִיָּאל, but grounds precarious. 2. דָּנִיָּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8² Ne 10⁷. 3. דָּנִיָּאל a great sage Ez 28³; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14^{14,20}; perh. the same as 4. דָּנִיָּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1¹⁻⁶, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1⁶ + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

דָּן **n.m.** ^{Pr 22,10} **strife, contention**—ψ 80⁷ + 9 t.; pl. מְרִינִים Pr 18¹³, מְרִינִים Pr 18¹⁹ + 7 t.; contracted into מְרִינִים Pr 6¹⁹ 10¹², מְרִינִים Pr 6¹⁴; cstr. מְרִינִי Pr 19¹³. 1. *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18¹⁹ 23²⁹ 26³⁰; also 17¹⁴ (|| רִיב), 22¹⁰ (|| וְקָלָן ||) Hb 1³ *contention ariseth* (|| רִיב ||); 22¹⁰ (|| רִיב ||) let loose strife Pr 6¹⁴ 16²⁸; מְרִינִה he stirreth up strife 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²²; note esp. מְרִינִים 26²¹ = a contentious, quarrelsome man; oftener מְרִינִה = a contentious woman 21⁹ 25²⁴ 27¹⁵, cf. וְנָעַם אִשְׁתּוֹ מְרִינִה 21¹⁹. 2. *object of contention* ψ 80⁷, cf. אִישׁ מְרִינִי

Je 15¹⁰ (|| אִישׁ רִיב ||).—On מְרִינִי 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. sub מְרִד.

מְרִד **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11¹ 12¹⁹; U Mappaw, Madaw, Λαμορῶν; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey¹ 365, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde^{Mem} 146, cf. Di.

מְרִד **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25² I Ch 1³².

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2,4} (J) I Ch 1^{32,33}. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36³⁵ (= I Ch 1⁴⁶) Nu 31^{3,3,7,8,9} (P) Ju 6-9 (3 t.); having a כְּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (E); זָקֵנִים Nu 22^{4,7} (JE), נְשִׂאִים Nu 25¹⁸ (P) Jos 13²¹ (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7²⁵ 8³, מַלְכִים Nu 31^{8,8} Ju 8^{5,12,26}; מִדְיָן בְּכֵרֵי מִדְיָן dromedaries of Midian Is 60⁶; יוֹם מִדְיָן day of Midian Is 9³ (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10²⁶ ψ 83¹⁰. 3. אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן the land of Midian Ex 2¹⁵ (E) Hb 3⁷; מִדְיָן Ex 4¹⁹ (J) Nu 25¹⁵ (P) I K 1¹⁸; land on Aelanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مَدْيَن). Cf. on Midian, Glaser^{Skizze} II. 447 ff.; Hom Aufsätze I. (1892), 4 f.

מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10²⁹ (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25^{6,14,15} (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37²⁸ (JE) Nu 25¹⁷ 31² (P), מְרִינִים Gn 37³⁶ (E).

מִדְיָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. مَدْيَنَة, Ar. مَدْيَنَة city)—Est 1¹ + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת I K 20¹⁴ + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them I K 20^{14,15,17,19}. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19⁸; Dn 8² (of Elam); שָׂרָהּ בְּמִדְיָנוֹת princess among the provinces La 1¹ (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1¹ + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1³; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי מִדְיָנָה children of the province Est 2¹ Ne 7⁶, having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11³. 4. provinces in general Ec 2⁸ 5⁷; בְּמִשְׁמְנֵי מִדְיָנָה in the fat places of the province Dn 11²⁴ (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

יִרְדֵּן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3⁷.

רִיפָת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet I Ch 1⁶; but rd. prob. רִיפֶת (q. v.); U Ῥεῖφαθ, Ῥιφαε; U Ῥιφαθ; || Gn 10³ רִיפֶת Ῥιφαθ, Ῥεῖφαθ.

רִיָּק v. sub דִּיק.

רִישׁ, רִישׁוֹן, רִישׁוֹן v. רִישׁ.

רִכָּא **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakû*, crush, Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr.} Oct. 1890, 66) not in Qal;—Niph.

Pt. **דַּכְּאִים** Is 57¹⁵;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* **דַּכְּא** ψ 143³; 2 ms. **דַּכְּאִי** Pr 22²² ψ 89¹¹; *Impf.* **דַּכְּא** ψ 72⁴; 2 ms. **דַּכְּא** Pr 22²² (juss.); **דַּכְּאִי** ψ 94⁶; **דַּכְּאִי** Is 3¹⁵; sf. **דַּכְּאִי** Jb 6⁹; **דַּכְּאִים** Jb 4¹⁹; 2 mpl. **דַּכְּאִינִי** Jb 19² (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* **דַּכְּא** La 3³⁴; sf. **דַּכְּאִי** Is 53¹⁰;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143³, Egypt ψ 89¹¹ (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53¹⁰ (' subj.), Jb 6⁹ 'יִצְחָק אֱלֹהִים יִדְּר'; oppressor ψ 72⁴, God's people ψ 94⁶ (|| יְעַנִּי), Is 3¹⁵, cf. Pr 22²² illegally in tribunal, La 3³⁴ רִחַת רִגְלֵי (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמַלְאִים Jb 19² (Job's friends, subj.; || תוֹנִינִי נַפְשִׁי; never lit., not even Jb 4¹⁹ (דַּכְּאִים, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בְּתִיחָמֵר, but rather to שְׂכָנֵי, i. e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* **דַּכְּא** Je 44¹⁰; *Impf.* **דַּכְּא** Jb 22⁹; *Pt.* **מִדְּכָא** Is 53⁹, **מִדְּכָאִים** Is 19¹⁰;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22⁹ c. obj. fem. זְרוּעוֹת; Is 19¹⁰ subj. שְׂתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53⁹; made humble, contrite Je 44¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **דַּכְּאִי** Jb 5⁴, **דַּכְּאִי** Jb 34²⁵;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. e. maltreated Jb 5⁴ (in court בִּשְׁעָר, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22²²); *are crushed* Jb 34²⁵ (the mighty, by God).

† I. **דַּכְּא** **adj.** contrite (crushed)—**דַּכְּא** Is 57¹⁵; **דַּכְּאִי** ψ 34¹⁹—*contrite* Is 57¹⁵ (|| שְׂפִילֵי־רִיחַ); **דַּכְּאִי** ψ 34¹⁹ (|| נִשְׁפָּרִי־לֵב).

† II. **דַּכְּא** **n.[m.]** dust (as pulverized), **דַּכְּא** ψ 90³ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 143}).

† **דַּכְּחָ** **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; וְכַח (יִשָּׁח) ψ 10¹⁰ Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* **דַּכְּחָ** consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr **דַּכְּחָ** *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. **דַּכְּחָ** (adj. intrans. or passive) and *crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be **דַּכְּחָ** Niph. (|| יִשָּׁח and ונפל). **Niph.** *Pf.* **דַּכְּחָ** ψ 38⁹; *Pt.* **דַּכְּחָ** ψ 51¹⁷;—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38⁹ (|| נִפְגְּוִתִי); *be contrite* (לֵב **דַּכְּחָ**) ψ 51¹⁹ (|| נִשְׁפָּר); **Pi.** *Pf.* **דַּכְּחָ** ψ 51¹⁰; sf. **דַּכְּחָ** ψ 44²⁰; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44²⁰, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51¹⁰. דָּכָה Nu 11⁸ v. רִיחַ.

† **דַּכְּחָ** **n.[m.]** (crushing), crashing, dashing, sf. **דַּכְּחָ** ψ 93³ of ocean (waves).

דַּכְּחָ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דַּכְּחָ, NH in deriv.; v. also דַּכְּחָ, רַכָּה).

† **דַּכְּחָ** **adj.** crushed, oppressed—**דַּכְּחָ** ψ 74²¹, **דַּכְּחָ** ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁸; pl. sf. **דַּכְּחָ** Pr 26²⁸ (Baer; edd. al. **דַּכְּחָ**)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9¹⁰, 10¹⁸ (|| יתום); 74²¹ (|| עָנִי and אֲבִיּוֹן); Pr 26²⁸ **דַּכְּחָ** = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

† **דַּכְּחָ** **n.f.** crushing, פְּצוּעֵ־דַכְּחָ Dt 23² *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דַּל **n.** door, v. sub דַּלָּה.

דַּל **adj.** v. sub דַּלָּל.

† **דַּלָּל** **vb.** leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* **דַּלָּל** Zp 1⁹ *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; ③ I S 5⁵ *ἵππεσιν ἵππεσιν ἵππεσιν* cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* **דַּלָּל** Is 35⁶; **דַּלָּל** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; *Pt.* **דַּלָּל** Ct 2⁸;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. **דַּלָּל** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; abs. *leap as the stag*, פָּסַח **דַּלָּל** Is 35⁶; sq. **דַּלָּל** of locality Ct 2⁸ (|| מְקַפֵּץ).

† **דַּלָּל** **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. **דַּלָּל**; Ar. دَلَّ *pull up bucket*; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. دَلَّ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. DI^{§ 108} C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xclx.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id^{1b}, *daldani* COT Gloss)—**Qal** *Pf.* **דַּלָּל** Ex 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **דַּלָּל** Pr 20⁶; **דַּלָּל** Pr 26⁷ v. infr.; 3 f. pl. **דַּלָּל** Ex 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* **דַּלָּל** Ex 2¹⁹;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2^{6.19.19}; fig. of drawing counsel (עֲצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20⁶.—**דַּלָּל** Pr 26⁷ is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. **דַּלָּל** intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta^{§ 413 a}; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. **דַּלָּל** ψ 30² fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh^ol, cf. v⁴).

† **דַּלָּל** **n.[m.]** door (Ph. דַּל) only fig.: cstr. **דַּלָּל** ψ 141³.

† **דַּלָּל** **n.f.** door, only Qr **דַּלָּל** (Kt רַחֲמֵיךָ) Is 26²⁰ fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דַּלָּל du.).

† **דַּלָּל** **n.[m.]** bucket, כֶּבֶד מְדִלִּי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40¹⁵; Du. sf. מִים יִל מְדִלִּי Nu 24⁷ cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180 a & Ann. 3, also Sta^{§ 52 a}); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† **דַּלָּל** pl. of **דַּלָּל** **n.f.** branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree **דַּלָּל** Je 11¹⁶ Ez 17^{6.7} (figure of vine); v²³

(under figure of cedar); 31^{7,9,12} of Asshur as a cedar, דְּלִיָּתִי Ez 19¹¹ Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw⁶⁵).

† דְּלִיָּת **n.f.** (*m.* ^{Ne 13, 19}) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm ^{AV 1843} Schr. ^{OOT Gloss}; Ph. pl. דלתה CIS ^{1, 7, 3};—acc. to Ba ^{ZMG 1887, 607} fr. √דל, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—דְּלִית (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8⁹ + Ez 41²⁴ but here Co art.) Gn 19¹⁰ + 18 t.; דְּלִית Gn 19⁹ Ju 19²²; *sf.* דְּלִיתו 2 K 12¹⁰; Du. דְּלִיתִים (cf. Sta ^{187 a}) Dt 3⁵ + 9 t., דְּלִיתִים Jb 38¹⁰; cstr. דְּלִיתִי Jos 2¹⁹ + 6 t. + Ez 26² Co; *sf.* דְּלִיתִי Jb 31³² דְּלִיתִיךָ Zc 11¹ + Is 26²⁰ Kt (cf. דְּלִית n.f.), דְּלִיתִיךָ Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴; pl. דְּלִיתוֹת Je 36²³ + 10 t.; cstr. דְּלִיתוֹת Ju 3²³ + 19 t. + Ez 26² (Co דְּלִיתוֹ); *sf.* דְּלִיתוֹת Pr 8³⁴ דְּלִיתוֹתֵי 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²²; (Co דְּלִיתוֹ); *sf.* דְּלִיתוֹתֵי Ne 3^{1,3,6,13,14,15}; דְּלִיתוֹתֵי 2 Ch 4⁹; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6³¹ פֶּתַח Gn 19⁶) Gn 19^{9,10} Ex 21⁶ (all JE) Dt 15¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁹ (JE) Ju 11³¹ 19^{22,27} 1 S 21¹⁴ (רִלְתוֹת הַשָּׁעַר) 2 K 4^{4,5} 6^{32,32} Is 57⁸ Jb 31³²; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8³⁴ לְשֹׁקֵר עַל-דְּלִיתוֹת; partic. doors of house of י' 1 S 3¹⁵ (וְיִבְיֶה י'); temple 1 K 6^{34,34,34} 7⁵⁰ 2 K 18¹⁶ 1 Ch 22³ 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²² 28²⁴ 29³ Ne 6¹⁰ Mal 1¹⁰; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41^{23,24,24,24,24,25}. 2. door of room Ju 3^{23,24,25} 2 S 13^{17,18} 2 K 4³³ 9^{3,10}, esp. doors of רִבְרִי or קֹדֶשִׁים ק' 1 K 6^{31,32} 7⁵⁰ 2 Ch 4²² cf. also Ez 41²³; also of court עֲוִירָה 2 Ch 4^{9,9}, and of porch אֵילָם 2 Ch 29⁷. 3. gates of city Dt 3⁵ Jos 6²⁶ (cf. 1 K 16³⁴) Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ Ne 3^{1,3,6,13,14,15} 6¹ 7¹ (ר' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ר' is swinging door), 7³ 13¹⁹ (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45¹ (שַׁעֲרִים) cf. v² and ψ 107¹⁶; Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹. 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12¹⁰; aperture of womb Jb 3¹⁰ (בְּטִי) (ר'); jaws of crocodile Jb 41⁶ (פִּנִּי) (ר'); lips of man Ec 12⁴; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38^{8,10}; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78²³ (cf. הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲרָבֶת Gn 1¹¹); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36²³; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8⁹; in simile Pr 26¹⁴; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26²; of Lebanon Zc 11¹.

† דְּלִיָּהוּ, דְּלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—1. דְּלִיָּהוּ, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24¹⁸. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36^{12,25}. 2. דְּלִיָּה, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3²⁴. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6¹⁰.

† [דְּלִח] **vb.** make turbid (As. *daldāhu*, disturb, Zim ^{BP 81} also in deriv.; Pal. דְּלַח fig. be anxious, fear, ܕܠܚܐ, turbavit, conturbavit)—Qal Impf. 2 ms., וְתִרְלַח Ez 32²; 3 fs. sf. תִּרְלַחֵם Ez 32¹³ + v¹³ (Co תִּרְפֹּשׁם);—stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. מִים Ez 32² (|| תִּרְפֹּשׁם—Baer, and not שׁ); so 32^{13a,b} (but v^{13b} Co rds. תִּרְפֹּשׁ (cf. v²) for תִּרְלַחֵם).

† [דְּלִל] **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out vines*, etc.; As. *daldālu*, be weak, humble Zim ^{BP 74,97}; Ar. دَلَّ direct, guide, دَلَّ be directed, guided; دَلَّ دَلَّ put in motion, commotion; دَلَّ دَلَّ be in motion, hang, dangle; also دَلَّ amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—Qal Pf. דְּלִיתִי ψ 116⁶, דְּלִיתִי 142⁷; 1 pl. דְּלִינוּ ψ 79⁸, דְּלִינוּ Is 19⁶, דְּלִינוּ Is 38¹⁴ Jb 28⁴ (on דְּלִינוּ Pr 26⁷ cf. דְּלִינוּ);—hang, 'depend,' Jb 28⁴ (of one descending a miner's shaft || נָעַי); be low, of streams Is 19⁶ (|| הִרְבֵּי); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 79⁸ 116⁶ 142⁷; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38¹⁴.—Niph. Impf. יִדֹּל Is 17⁴, וְיִדֹּל Ju 6⁶,—be brought low, laid low Ju 6⁶ fig. of Israel; Is 17⁴ of glory of Jacob.

† דָּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דָּל Lv 14²¹ + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23³ + 17 t. + דָּל ψ 82³; דָּלִים Am 2⁷ + 17 t.; דָּלוֹת Gn 41¹⁹;—weak, thin, of kine Gn 41¹⁹ (E); of Ammon 2 S 13⁴; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3¹ (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6¹⁵; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14²¹ (P) Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5⁴ (opp. to הַגִּבּוֹרִים, v⁵) Pr 28¹⁵ Zp 3¹² (וְדָל) (עַם עֲנִי וְדָל); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23³ (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30¹⁵ (P) Pr 10¹⁵ 22¹⁶ 28¹¹; opp. הוֹן Pr 19⁴; || אֲבִיּוֹן 1 S 2⁸ Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 72³¹ 82⁴ 113⁷ Pr 14³¹ Is 14³⁰ 25⁴ Am 4¹ 8⁶; cf. also Jb 20^{10,19} Pr 22⁹ Je 39¹⁰; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עֲנִי) Jb 34²⁸ ψ 82³ (|| also יְחִיּוֹם), Pr 22²² Is 10² 11⁴ 26⁶ Am 2⁷; || אֶלְמָנָה Jb 31¹⁶; opp. שָׂעִי Jb 34¹⁹;—cf. also ψ 41² Pr 19¹⁷ 21¹³ 28^{8,8} 29^{7,14}.

† I. דְּלִיָּה **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דְּלִיָּה Is 38¹²; cstr. דְּלִית Ct 7⁶;—hair, ראשׁ דְּר' Ct 7⁶; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יִבְעָעֵי מִדְּלִיָּה Is 38¹².

† II. [דְּלִיָּה] **n.f.** the poor—cstr. דְּלִית Je 40⁷ + 2 t.; pl. דְּלִיתוֹת Je 52^{15,16};—the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40⁷ 2 K 24¹⁴ 25¹² (in || Je 52¹⁶, as also v¹⁵, MT has strangely the pl.)

† **דְּלִילָה** **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16^{4,6,10,12,13,18}.

† **דְּלֶעַן** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15²⁸.

† **דָּלַף** [**דָּלַף**] **vb.** drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.* more common), **דָּלָף** *trough*, etc., Aram. **דָּלַף**, **דָּלַף**, **דָּלַף** (**דָּלַף**, **דָּלַף**)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **דָּלַף** עֵינַי *Jb 16²⁰ i.e. weeps (drops in tears); דָּלַף* *דָּלַף* *נַפְשִׁי* *Jb 19²⁸ i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); Impf.* *דָּלַף* *הַבָּתִּי* *Ec 10¹⁸ the house drips, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.*

† **דָּלָה** **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. **דָּלָה** *מַרְרֵי מְרוֹנֵי אֶשָׁה* Pr 19¹³ etc.; **דָּלָה** *בְּיוֹם סִנְיָרִי וְאַשְׁתִּי מְרוֹנִים נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה* Pr 27¹⁵.

† **דָּלְמוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9⁷.

† **דָּלַק** [**דָּלַק**] **vb.** burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH *id.*, Aram. **דָּלַק**, **דָּלַק**, all intrans. *burn, kindle*; Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. **דָּלַקְתָּ** Gn 31³⁶; 3 mpl. **דָּלַקְוּ** consec. Ob¹⁸; sf. **דָּלַקְנִי** La 4¹⁹; *Impf.* **דָּלַקְנִי** *ψ 10²*; *Inf. cstr.* **דָּלַקְנִי** *1 S 17⁵³*; *Pt. act. pl.* **דָּלַקְתִּים** *ψ 7¹⁴ Pr 26²³*;—**1. burn**, **דָּלַקְתָּ** *Ob¹⁸* (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || **וְאַתְּלִים**); on construction c. **בָּ** cf. *2 K 17²⁵*); also in **דָּלַקְתָּ** *הַחֲצִיזִי לְדָלַקְתָּ* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & **דָּלַקְתָּ** *Pr 26²³ burning (fervent) lips* (opp. **רָע**). **2. hotly pursue** Gn 31³⁶ (E; sq. **אֶתְרִי**) *1 S 17⁵³* (sq. *id.*); *ψ 10²* La 4¹⁹ (both sq. acc.) **Hiph. Impf.** sf. **דָּלַקְנִי** *Is 5¹¹*; *Imv.* **דָּלַקְנִי** *Ez 24¹⁰*;—*inflamm.* c. acc., subj. wine *Is 5¹¹*; *kindle* obj. **הָאֵשׁ** *Ez 24¹⁰*.

† **דָּלְקָת** **n.f.** inflammation, Dt 28²².

דָּלָה **v.** sub. דָּלָה.

† **דָּם** ³⁶⁰ **n.m.** Gn 9, 6 **blood** (NH *id.*, Ar. **دَم**, Eth. **ደም**; As. *damu* Nor²³⁹ Zim^{BP 72, 76}; Aram. **דָּם**, **דָּמָא**, **דָּמָא** (**דָּמָא**), **דָּמָא**—abs. **דָּם** Gn 37²² + 154 t.; cstr. **דָּם** Gn 9⁶ + 62 t.; sf. **דָּמִי** *1 S 26²⁰ + 3 t.*; **דָּמֶךְ** *2 S 1¹⁶ (Qr); דָּמֶךְ* *Ez 16²² + 3 t.*; **דָּמִי** *Gn 9⁴ + 30 t.*; **דָּמֶיךָ** *Lv 4^{30,30} + 11 t.*; **דָּמֶיךָ** *Gn 9⁵*; **דָּמֶיךָ** *Lv 16²⁷ + 11 t.*; pl. **דָּמִים** *Ex 4²⁵ + 35 t.*; cstr. **דָּמִי** *Gn 4¹⁰ + 18 t.*; sf. **דָּמֶיךָ** *2 S 1¹⁶ Kt (Qr); דָּמֶיךָ* *Ez 16^{6,6,9}*; **דָּמִי** *Lv 20⁹ + 3 t.*; **דָּמֶיךָ** *Lv 12⁷ + 2 t.*; **דָּמֶיךָ** *Lv 20¹¹ + 5 t.*;—**1. blood** of man or animal, = the life (**נַפֶּשׁ**) *Gn 9⁴ (P) Dt 12²³ Lv 17^{14,14} (H)*; cf. **הַבֶּשֶׂר** *נֶפֶשׁ* *Ho 4²*; **דָּמֶיךָ** *Gn 9⁵ (P)*; & **דָּמֶיךָ** *Gn 9⁵ (P)*;

see also **דָּם** *ψ 72¹⁴*; hence blood of animals not to be eaten *Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{26,27}* (all P) *17^{10,10,12,12,14} 19²⁶* (all H) *Dt 12^{16,23} 15²³ 1 S 14^{32,33,34}* *Ez 33²⁵* (cf. RS³¹⁰), but to be poured out & covered with dust *Lv 17¹³* (cf. RS^{Sem. 1, 216 f.}). **2. usually blood** become visible, **a.** as from a wound **הַמַּכָּה** *1 K 22³⁵* (cf. **הַמַּכָּה** *Ex 4^{25,26}* v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs *1 K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸ Ez 32⁶*; from the nose *Pr 30³³*; bloody issue of a woman *Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v²⁵*; pl. **דָּמֵי מַהֲרָה** *12^{4,5}*, & **דָּמֵי מַהֲרָה** *v⁷* (all P) *20¹⁸ (H)*; blood in which child welters *Ez 16^{6,6,22} + v⁶* (del. AB⁶ Co al.); of goat *Gn 37³¹ (JE)*; of slain bird *Lv 14^{6,51,52}*. **b.** oft. obj. of **שָׁפַךְ** *spill, shed* *Gn 9⁶ (P) 37²² (E) Nu 35³³ (P) Lv 17⁴ (H) Dt 21⁷ 1 S 25³¹ 1 K 18²³ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ 1 Ch 22⁸ Ez 16³⁸ 22^{4,6,9,12,27} 23⁴⁵ 33²⁵ 36¹⁶* (del. B Co) *Pr 1¹⁶*; also **שָׁפַךְ** *דָּם* *בְּמִים* *ψ 79³* *עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם* *a blood-shedder* *Ez 18¹⁰*; *Ez 22³ cf. v⁴* (also *1 K 2³¹ Je 22^{3,17} 1 Ch 22⁸ 28³ Pr 6¹⁷ La 4¹³*); less oft. subj. of pass. **נִשְׁפָּךְ**, etc. *Gn 9⁶ Nu 35³³ (both P) Dt 19¹⁰ Zp 1¹⁷ ψ 79¹⁰*. **c.** **דָּם הַזֶּה** *Dt 32⁴² (song) blood of slain*; **דָּם הַזֶּה** *2 S 1²² so Nu 23²⁴ (JE)*, obj. of **נִשְׁחַת**, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also *Ez 39^{17,18,19}*, & *2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (הַנִּשְׁחָתִים) hyperbol.* for imperilled life); as food of young eagles *Jb 39³⁰*. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, **דָּם נָקִי** *Dt 21^{8,9} 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94²¹ 106³⁸ cf. v³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ (also 26¹⁵); **דָּם נָקִי** *Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴*; also in cstr. **דָּם נָקִי** *Dt 19¹⁰*; cf. *27²⁵ נֶפֶשׁ* *דָּם נָקִי* *Dt 19¹³ Je 22¹⁷ 2 K 24⁴*; **דָּם נָקִי** *Je 19⁴*; **דָּם נִשְׁפָּךְ** *אֶתְרִי* *Je 23⁴*; further **דָּם צָדִיקִים** *La 4¹³*; **דָּם הַזֶּה** *1 K 2³¹*; in *ψ 30¹⁰* **דָּמִי** = *my death* (|| **וְרִיתִי אֶל־שַׁחַת**). **e.** *avenger of blood* **הַדָּם** *Nu 35^{19,21,24,25,27,27}* (all P); *Dt 19^{6,12} Jos 20^{3,5,9} 2 S 14¹¹*. **f.** pl. **דָּמִים** of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—*Gn 4^{10,11} (J)* as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS^{Sem. 1, 397}), comp. also *2 S 3²³ 16⁶ 2 K 9^{26,26}*; *Is 15⁹ 4²⁶ Ez 16^{6,6,9,36}* (on txt. of v⁶ vid. supr.) *Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 24²⁵*; **דָּמֵי אָדָם** *Hb 2^{8,17}*, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. *2 S 3²⁷ 20¹² 2 K 9³³ Is 34^{3,6,6,7} Ez 21³⁷ 22¹³* (pl. Co) *24^{8,8} al.*; v. esp. **דָּמֵי אֶל־חֲכָסִי** *Jb 16¹⁸*; **דָּמֵי יִרְשָׁלַם** *blood-stains of Jerusalem* *Is 4⁴*; = slaughter, sg. *Gn 37²⁶ (J) Je 48¹⁰ Ez 5¹⁷ 28²³* (|| *דָּבָר*) *38²² (|| id.)*; **דָּמֵי עֶבְרִי** *Dt 32⁴³ (song: cf. ψ 79¹⁰)*; pl. **דָּמֵי עֶבְרִי** *2 K 9^{7,7}*; **דָּמֵי יִרְשָׁלַם** *Ho 4⁴ bloodshed at Jezreel*; cf. **דָּמֵי יִרְשָׁלַם** *Ho 4²*; **דָּמֵי מַלְחָמָה** *1 K 2^{5,5}*; in *Ez 9⁹* **דָּמֵי יִרְשָׁלַם** (Baer) rd. **דָּמֵי** for **חַמָּס** v. d. H*

דְּמוּתִי Ez 31^{2,18}; 1 s. דְּמוּתִי ψ 102⁷; 3 pl. דְּמוּ Ez 31⁸; 1 pl. דְּמוּנוֹ Is 1⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמוֹהַ ψ 89⁷; 1 pl. וְנִדְמוֹהַ consec. Is 46⁵; *Imv.* ms. דְּמוֹהַ Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴; *Pt.* דְּמוֹהַ Ct 2⁹;—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7⁸ 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31^{8,18} (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1⁹ ψ 102⁷ 144⁴; so לְיִדְמוֹהַ לַיהוָה... מִי ψ 89⁷; also abs. Is 46⁵; sq. אֶל Ez 31². **Pi.** *Pf.* דְּמוֹהַ 2 S 21⁶, דְּמוּתִי ψ 50²¹; דְּמוּ Nu 33⁵⁶, Is 14²⁴; sf. דְּמוּתִי Ct 1⁹, דְּמוּ 2 S 21⁶; *Impf.* יִדְמוֹהַ Is 10⁷; 2 fs. תִּדְמוּ Est 4¹⁸ (juss.); דְּמוֹהַ La 2¹³ Ho 12¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמוּנוֹ Is 40¹⁸; sf. תִּדְמוּנוֹ Is 40²⁵ 46⁵;—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—**1.** *liken, i.e. consider to be like, compare, causat. of Qal*, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1⁹; of quality or condition Is 46⁵ (obj. י') La 2¹³; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40^{18,25} (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12¹¹ (subj. י'). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21⁶ (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33⁵⁶ (J or H) Ju 20⁵ Est 4¹⁸; abs. Is 10⁷ cf. 14²⁴; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (*Impf.* without conj.) ψ 50²¹; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48¹⁰. **Hithp.** *make oneself or become like*; *Impf.* לְעִלְיוֹן אֶדְמוֹהַ Is 14¹⁴ *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges^{554,2}).

† **דְּמוּתִי n.f.** likeness, similitude (mostly late) (acc. to Lag^{BN12, 147 ff.} misspunct. for דְּמוּתִי fr. דְּמוּהַ; acc. to We^{Pro1. 413, Eng. Tr. 389} an Aram. loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5¹, Dr^{JPh xl. 216} Che^{OP. 474})—abs. דְּמוּ Is 40¹⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. דְּמוּ Gn 5¹ + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתִי Gn 5³; דְּמוּתִינוּ 1²⁶;—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1⁵ (*likeness, i.e. something that appeared like*) so v²⁶ 8² (אֵשׁ) דְּמוּתִי בְּמִרְאֵה (cf. Co), 10¹ בְּמִרְאֵה דְּמוּתִי בְּמִרְאֵה (cf. Co), 10¹ בְּמִרְאֵה דְּמוּתִי בְּמִרְאֵה (cf. Co), 10¹ בְּמִרְאֵה דְּמוּתִי בְּמִרְאֵה (cf. Co); cf. also Dn 10¹⁶ אֲדָם בְּדְמוּתִי בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1^{5,10}. 16.22.26 10^{10,21,22}; דְּמוּתִי בְּמִרְאֵה אָדָם 1²⁶; דְּמוּתִי בְּמִרְאֵה אָדָם 1²⁶; also 2 K 16¹⁰ (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4³ (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5³ (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1²⁶ (צֶלֶם) 5¹ (both P); cf. Is 40¹⁸ *what דְּמוּתִי will ye compare to him (אֵל)!* 1²⁶ q.v. **2.** *adverbially, in likeness of, like as* Is 13⁴ cf. Ez 23¹⁵ & בְּרִי' ψ 58⁵.—Ez 1¹⁸ rd. וְגִבּוֹת, v. בִּין and J P Peters^{JBL 1892. 40, 42}. On דְּמוּתִי אֶחָד Ez 1¹⁶ 10¹⁰ (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

† **דְּמוּתִי n.[m.]** likeness, בְּדְמוּתִי אֶל־lion ψ 17¹² *his likeness is as a lion, i.e. he is like a lion.*

† **II. [דְּמוּתִי] vb.** cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דְּמוּתִי Je 6², דְּמוּתִי consec. Ho 4⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמוּהַ La 3⁴⁹; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמוּהֶנָּה Je 14¹⁷;—**1.** *intr. cease* Je 14¹⁷ (eyes from weeping) La 3⁴⁹ (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy, c. acc.* Israel (under fig. of בְּתִרְעוֹן) Je 6²; (under fig. of אֶמְךָ) Ho 4⁵. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמוּהַ Is 15^{1,1} +; 3 fs. נִדְמוּהֶנָּה Je 47¹⁵; 2 ms. נִדְמוּהֶנָּה Ob⁵, נִדְמוּהֶנָּה Ez 32²; 1 s. נִדְמוּהִי Is 6⁵; 3 pl. נִדְמוּהוּ Ho 4⁶ +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמוּהוּ Ho 10¹⁵; *Pt.* נִדְמוּהוּ Ho 10⁷; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15^{1,1} (|| שָׁרָה) Je 47⁵; of people Ho 4⁶ Zp 1¹¹ Ob⁵; of king Ho 10^{7,15,15} cf. Ez 32²; of beasts ψ 49^{13,21}; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6⁵.

† **דְּמוּתִי n.[m.]** cessation, pause, quiet, rest; דְּמוּ Is 62⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמוּ Is 38¹⁰ (but v. infr.);—**1.** *quiet, in phr.* אֶל־דְּמוּ Is 62⁶ *keep not quiet* (let there be no quiet to you); in prayer to God לֹא־דְמוּהֶנָּה ψ 83² *keep not quiet* (inactive; || שָׁקֵט, חֲרָשׁ); cf. Is 62⁷ וְאֶל־תִּתְּנוּ דְּמוּ Is 62⁷ *and give no rest to him* (י'). **2.** in phr. מִי־דְמוּתִי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness, even tenour, of my days* (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time, i.e. noon-day* (cf. ㊂, & height ㊂), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo^{SK 1884, 157} *cessation, pause, of natural end of life*, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in vb; but parallelism of v^{11a} is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרִם after ㊂; Klo^{1a} suggests בְּרִם or בְּרִם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

† **I. [דְּמוּתִי] vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. **አደመመ**; *stupefy*; III, 1 & 2 **ተደመመ**; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דְּמוּ Jb 30²⁷, דְּמוּ ψ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִדְמוּ Am 5¹³ + 2 t., יִדְמוּ Lv 10³ Jos 10¹³; 3 fs. תִּדְמוּ La 2¹⁸; 2 fs. תִּדְמוּהֶנָּה Je 48² (so Ki Ol & Kö³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.); יִדְמוּהֶנָּה Jb 31²⁴; יִדְמוּ Ex 15¹⁶ + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמוּהֶנָּה Je 8¹⁴ (so Thes Ol Bö Kö³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4⁵ 30¹³ 35¹⁵ (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24¹⁷ Lv 10³ (P) Am 5¹³; in grief La 2¹⁰ 3²³. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31²⁴; = *perish* Je 8¹⁴ 48² ψ 31¹⁸ (דְּמוּ לְשָׂאוֹל); c. לְ *be silent to i.e. be resigned to* ψ 37⁷ 62⁵, sq. לְמוֹ עֲצָתִי Jb 29²¹ (|| לֹא־שָׁמַעַנִי); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10^{12,13} (of sun || עָמַד); 1 S 14⁹ (men); Je 47⁶ (of sword || תִּרְעָנִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30²⁷;

La 2¹⁸ אֶל־תִּרְדֵּם בְּתַעֲנִיף, i.e. cease not to weep (וְהִרְדִּי בַּתַּעֲנִיף דְּמָעָה ||). **3. be struck dumb, astounded**, in amazement and fear Ex 15¹⁶ (כֹּאכֵן) Is 23² (but cf. II. רָמַם). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. יִרְדְּמוּ consec. Je 25³⁷; **Impf.** יִרְדְּמוּ Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰; יִרְדְּמוּ 1 S 2⁹; 2 mpl. יִרְדְּמוּ Je 51⁶—be made silent, i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2⁹ (בְּהִשָּׁף), cf. Je 51⁶; men of war Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰; dwellings Je 25³⁷. **Po. Pf.** 1 s. יְשׁוּיִי וְדוֹמָמְתִּי נִפְשִׁי Je 131² 'composed and quieted my soul' Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִרְמֵנוּ he (God) hath silenced us (= caused to perish) Je 8¹⁴.

† **דְּמָמָה n.f.** (silence) whisper (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 87})—וְאַחֵר הָאִשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דָּקָה 1 K 19¹²; וְדָמָה וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמַע Jb 4¹⁶ a whisper and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקַם סָעֶרָה יָקַם לְדָמָה Je 107²⁹ he settlcth storm into whisper.

† **דְּמָה n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (?; destroyed?) מִי כְצוֹר בְּדָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27³² (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer בְּדָמָה; Co בְּדָה fr. בָּדַד adj., cf. 23⁴¹ Je 45¹⁴) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for בְּדָמָה cf. הַחֲלָלָה 26¹; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—DI^{Baer's Ezech p. xl. & Pr 64} der., hesitantly, fr. II. דָּמַם.

† II. **[דָּמַם] vb.** wail (?; cf. As. *damāmu*, groan, wail, lament, DI^{Baer's Ezech xl. & Pr 64})—only **Qal Imv.** דָּמֵם יִשְׁבִּי אֵי Is 23² wail, ye coast dwellers (cf. DI^{1a}), || הִילִילוּ v¹, & הִילִילוּ יִשְׁבִּי אֵי v⁶; most, however, assign this to I. דָּמַם q. v. (3).

† **דָּמָן (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَنَ, prepare, improve, manure land, appar. denom.)**

† **דָּמֶן n.m.** dung (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9³⁷ Je 8² 9²¹ 16⁴ 25³³ Je 83¹¹.

† **דְּמָנָה n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁵ (but rd. perh. וְדָמָנָה; cf. 1 Ch 6⁶² Jos 19¹³, and v. Di).

† **דְּמֶדֶן n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48² (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25¹⁰).

† I. **דְּמֶדֶנָה n.f.** dung-place, dung-pit, בָּמִי Is 25¹⁰ (Qr בָּמִי מ').

† II. **דְּמֶדֶנָה n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10³¹.

† **דְּמֶדֶנָה 1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15³¹; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεδνενα

= Μηβοεις near Gaza Lag^{Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276}; cf. *Minyay S. of Gaza* Rob^{BR 1.602}; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 24⁴⁹.

† **[דְּמָעָה] vb.** weep (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمَع; Aram. דְּמַע, دَمَع; As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal Impf.** 3 fs., and **Inf. abs.**, וְדָמַע תִּרְדַּע וְדָמַע וְתִרְדַּע Je 13¹⁷.

† **[דְּמָעָה] n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) juice, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דְּמָעָה Ex 22²⁸ (מֶלֶאחַת), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الْكَرْمِ = wine.

† **דְּמָעָה n.f.** coll. tears (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْع; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt^{KAT 2 Gloss 1. Zim BP 23, 95}); Aram. דְּמָעָה, دَمْعָה; NH דְּמַע, دَمَع—abs. 7 ψ 80⁶ + 10 t.; cstr. דְּמָעָה Ec 4¹; cf. דְּמָעָה ψ 67 + 4 t.; 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁷ + Ez 24¹⁶ (del. Co); La 1²; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80⁶ La 2¹¹—tears ψ 67 Ec 4¹ La 1² 2¹¹; esp. in Je. in phrase הִרְדַּע יָעִיני etc. Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷, cf. La 2¹⁸; Je 8²³ יָעִיני מְקוֹר ד' of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16⁸; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁷ ψ 39¹³; ψ 56⁹ שִׁמְרָה ר' Je 31¹⁶ Is 25⁸; opp. דְּמָעָה ψ 126⁵; of hypocritical tears Mal 2¹³; fig. tears as food ψ 42⁴ (דְּמָעָתִי לֶחֶם) 80⁶; as drink 80⁶, cf. Babyl. *dimtu mašlūtī, tears (were) my drink* (Zim^{BP 42}); || *bikītum kurmatī, weeping (was) my sustenance.*—Ez 24¹⁶ וְלֹא דְמָעָה del. Co cf. v²³.

† **דְּמָשֶׁק n.pr.loc.** Damascus (As. *Dimaški*, *Dimaski*, DI^{Pa 280} Schr^{GOT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323} Jäger^{BAS 11.261 f.}; Ar. دِمَشْق, دِمَشْق; Aram. ܕܡܫܩ, etc. דְּמָשֶׁק, Ps-Jon דְּמָשֶׁק; 1 K 11²⁴ + 28 t.; 2 Ch 24²³ 28⁵; 2 K 16¹⁰; 3 t. Ch; דְּמָשֶׁק 2 Ch 24²³ 28⁵; דְּמָשֶׁק Am 3¹² v. foll., Vrss. דְּמָשֶׁק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36° 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradā* (Gk. Chrysorrhoeas); mod. *Dimishk & Esh-Sham*, Rob^{BR III. 440 ff.} Bd^{Fal 307}; *Damascus* Gn 14¹⁵ Am 5²⁷ 1 K 11^{24.24} 2 K 14²⁸ Ct 7⁶; so also prob. Gn 15² (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3¹² v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27¹⁸; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ = 2 Ch 16², cf. 1 K 20³⁴ 2 K 16^{9.10.11.12} 2 Ch 28⁵ Is 7^{8.8} 8⁴ 10⁹ (cf. Peters^{Hbr. April 1885, 242}) 17^{1.1.3} Je 49^{23.24.27}; including also surrounding territory Ez 47^{16.17} cf. v¹⁸ 48¹, v. מְדִינָה 1 K 19¹⁵; 2 K 5¹²; = kingdom Am 1^{3.5} cf. Zc 9¹;

once (late) מִלְכָּה 2 Ch 24²³; note also דָּרָם 2 S 8^{5,6} = 1 Ch 18^{5,6}; further דָּרָם 2 Ch 28²³ (אֶלֶּהִי מַלְכֵי אֲדָם).

† דְּמָשֶׁק **n.** [m.]? Am 3¹² עָרֶשׁ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמָשֶׁק, and so Pusey Hoffm ^{ZA W III. 102} ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَشْق, connex. with city דְּמָשֶׁק (Ar. دِمَشْق) disputed; acc. to Frä^{40,288} Ar. دِمَشْق is by metath. from مَدَشَق, & this a loan-word from Syr. مَدَشَق, & this from Gk. μέταξα (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דִּין.

דָּנָל v. sub דִּין.

דָּנָה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown).

† דְּוֹנָה **n.m.** wax, דְּוֹנָה Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; ψ 22¹⁵

—always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97⁵; like wax before fire Mi 1⁴; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68³; heart melteth like wax ψ 22¹⁵ (simile of fear, despair). On דָּ in ψ 118¹² cf. Bae Che ^{crit. n.}

† דִּבְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15⁴⁹ & *Pevva*.

† דִּבְבָהָה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr ^{Moab 222}) by Neubauer ^{Acad. 1891, 260} cf. Tomkins ^{ib. 284}

דָּנָל v. sub דִּין.

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה.

דָּעָל v. sub דָּעָה.

† דָּעָה **vb.** go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דָּעָה, דָּעָה)—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הָעָה Is 43¹⁷; **Impf.** יִדָּעָה Pr 20²⁰, יִדָּעָה Jb 18⁵ + 4 t.;—go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֹרֶן יִדָּעָה Jb 18⁵, יִדָּעָה Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of hostile armies Is 43¹⁷ (כָּבוֹ). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִדָּעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6¹⁷ (of brooks). **Fu.** Pf. 3 pl. דָּעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched פָּאָשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118¹²; but rd. perh. בעָרוּ with & Bae & Che, v. Che ^{crit. n.}

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה.

דָּפָה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דוּפִי is *blemish, fault*).

† דָּפִי **n.** [m.] blemish, fault בְּכוֹנֵי אִמִּיךָ ψ 50²⁰ against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (בְּאִחֶיךָ תִּבְרָר).

† דָּפֵק **vb.** beat, knock (Ar. دَفَقَ pour out, also drive (beasts))—**Qal** Perf. 3 mpl. sf. יִדָּפְקוּ consec. Gn 33¹³, but rd. 1 s. sf. יִדָּפְקוּם & & Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); Pt. דוּפֵק Ct 5² abs. knocking (at door). **Hithp.** Pt. מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל-הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19²² beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† דִּפְקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מִדְבַּר סִין Nu 33^{12,13} & *Pafaka*; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb ^{GS 143 f. 552 ff.})

דָּק, דָּק v. sub דָּק.

דָּקָל (✓ of foll., cf. دَقْل a kind of palm; NH דִּקְלָה, date-tree, palm, Aram. דִּקְלָה).

† דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10²⁷ = 1 Ch 1²¹; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

† דָּקַק **vb.** crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. دَقَّ be or become thin, minute; Eth. ደቂቅ; As. dakaku Pa. break in pieces COT^{Gloss}; Ph. דָּק id., Aram. דָּק Pa. id., דָּק)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. דָּק Dt 9²¹, דָּק Ex 32²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִדָּקֶנּוּ Is 28²⁸; 2 ms. תִּדָּק Is 41¹⁵;—1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28²⁸; of threshing || דִּישׁ Is 41¹⁵ (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וְאַחַת אֹתוֹ כַּחֲזֵן Ex 32²⁰; וְיִטְחֵן עַד אֲשֶׁר-יִדָּק Dt 9²¹. **Hiph.** Pf. תִּדָּק 2 K 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴; 2 fs. וְהִדָּקוּ consec. Mi 4¹³; **Impf.** יִדָּק 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 1 s. sf. אִדָּק 2 S 22⁴³ (but אִדָּקוּ || ψ 18⁴³); **Inf.** abs. תִּדָּק Ex 30³⁶; **cstr.** לִהְיוֹת 2 Ch 34⁷ (form anomalous cf. Ew ^{§ 238 d} Ol ^{§ 238 b} Be; rd. perh. לִהְיוֹת Ki; or לָדָק [v. דָּק Is 40¹⁵] cf. Öt);—make dust of, pulverize לְעֵפֶר 2 K 23⁶ (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34^{4,7} (בִּפְתַּח לְהִדָּק); so of the bamah לְעֵפֶר 2 K 23¹⁵; of the מִפְלָצָה 2 Ch 15¹⁶; fig. Mi 4¹³ (obj. עֲשִׂים רַבִּים); Ex 30³⁶ (P) has יִשְׁחָקֶהּ and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22⁴³ rd. אֲרִיקִים (|| ψ 18⁴³) for אֲרִיקִים. **Hoph.** Impf. יִדְּקֶה Is 28²⁸ be crushed, subj. לֶחֶם bread corn (cf. supr. Qal); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. ד' Ex 16¹⁴ + 4 t.; דֶּק Lv 13³⁰; f. דֶּקָה Lv 16¹² 1 K 19¹²; pl. f. abs. דֶּקוֹת Gn 41⁶ + 2 t.; דֶּקָת 41²⁴; cstr. דֶּקוֹת 41³, דֶּקָת v⁴; —1. thin, of kine בָּשָׂר ד' Gn 41³ cf. v⁴ (Sam has in both דֶּקוֹת cf. MT v^{19.20.27}); of ears of corn v^{6.7.23.24} (all E); thin, shrunk, withered, of man Lv 21²⁰ (H). 2. small, fine, of the manna דֶּק מִחֶסֶד דֶּק Ex 16¹⁴; of incense Lv 16¹², hair 13³⁰ (all P); of dust אֶבֶן דֶּק Is 29⁶; in sim. of isles in hand of ד', אֲיִים בֶּדֶק, Is 40¹⁵ (דֶּק = subst. fine thing, fine dust); once of a low whisper דֶּקָה דֶּמָמָה 1 K 19¹².

† **n.[m.]** veil, curtain (as thin), הַנוֹטָה דֶּקָה Is 40²² he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.

† **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקְרָה, דִּקְרָה, דִּקְרָה) —Qal Pf. 3 pl. דִּקְרָה Zc 12¹⁰; sf. דִּקְרָה consec. 1 S 31⁴, דִּקְרָה consec. Zc 13³; Impf. דִּקְרָה Nu 25⁸, דִּקְרָה Ju 9⁵⁴ — pierce, run through (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianite woman Nu 25⁸; false prophet Zc 13³; but also as speedy death Ju 9⁵⁴ (Abimelech); 1 S 31^{4a} (Saul) = 1 Ch 10⁴, also 1 S 31^{4b} (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10⁴ & so GL 1 S 31^{4b}), see also Zc 12¹⁰ (cf. John 19³⁷). **Niph.** Impf. יִדְּקֶר be pierced through, slain Is 13¹⁵ (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** Pt. pl. מִדְּקָרִים pierced, riddled, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37¹⁰, slain Je 51⁴ (|| חללים); by hunger La 4⁹ (|| חללי רֶעִב).

† **n.pr.m.** (piercing, i.e. sharp weapon? Talm. pick, mattock) 1 K 4⁹ בְּדֶקֶר cf. sub. בן.

† **n.f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. cstr. בְּמִדְּקָרוֹת Pr 12¹⁸ like thrusts of a sword, sim. of rash speaking.

דרר v. דרר.

דרר v. דרר.

† **rra** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. رَءَا repel).

† **n.m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. ד' Is 66²⁴ object of abhorrence; cstr. עוֹלָם דִּרְאוֹן everlasting abhorrence Dn 12² (on form cf. Lag^{BN 200, 202}).

† **rrb** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. رَءَا become accustomed, trained, رَءَا train, cf. Fl NHWB^{1.444}; also

Eth. ረገረ (quadrilit.) jaculando infigere, etc.; or, since דִּרְבֵּן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13²¹ perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. رَجَب be sharp, penetrating (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† **n.[m.]** goad (NH *id.*, אֲרִיקִים דִּרְבֵּן 1 S 13²¹ (on form cf. Ol^{5.215 b.3} al. Dr).

† **n.[f.]** goad, only abs. pl., in sim. אֲרִיקִים דִּרְבֵּן Ec 12¹¹ (cf. De^{Koh 434}).

† **rrn** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. رَجَّ go on foot, step by step, walk, رَجَّ rise in grade, rank; NH *id.* Hiph. raise, make high; Eth. ረገረ is be connected; Aram. ܕܪܓܝ (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. darāgu, be high, lift, Lyon^{Sargontexte 80}, durgu, daragu, path, way (of steep mountain paths) COT^{Gloss} (cf. also דרך); Ar. رَجَّة a step, stair, Aram. ܕܪܓܝ, ܕܪܓܝ, *id.*)

† **n.f.** steep place, steep, —מ' Ct 2¹⁴ (חומה and ההרים || סלע ||).

† **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דרר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add⁸³) —only 1 K 5¹¹ Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דרע 1 Ch 2⁶, where rd. דררע with ㄨ & Codd.

דרר v. דרר.

דרר v. דרר.

† **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. Dārayava'ush cf. Spieg^{AFK 81}) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4⁵ Hg 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ Zc 1⁷ 7¹. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12²². 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9¹ 10¹, cf. Bev^{Dan. p. 19}.

דרר v. דרר.

† **vb.** tread, march (Aram. ܕܪܓܝ, דִּרְבֵּן; NH Hiph. lead, conduct; Ar. iv. رَدَّ reach, overtake; Eth. ረገረ be rough, severe (from cal-cavit, Di); ረገረ; threshold, vestibule) —Qal Pf. 3 ms. דִּרְבֵּן Nu 24¹⁷ + 6 t.; 3 fs. דִּרְבֵּן Jos 14⁹; 2 ms. דִּרְבֵּן Hb 3¹⁵; 1 s. דִּרְבֵּן Is 63³ Zc 9¹³; pl. דִּרְבֵּן Jb 22¹⁵ + 3 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִדְּרֶה Mi 5⁴ + 6 t. + ידרך Je 51³ (כחב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֶה Dt 11²⁴ Jos 1⁸; 2 ms. תִּדְרֶה Dt 33²⁹ + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרֶה Ju 5²¹; 1 s. sf. וְיִדְרֶה Is 63³; 3 mpl. וְיִדְרֶה 1 S 5⁵, וְיִדְרֶה Ju 9²⁷; 2 mpl. וְיִדְרֶה Dt 11²⁵; Pt. act. דִּרְה Am 4¹³ + 5 t.; יִדְרֶה Jb 9⁸, וְיִדְרֶה Je 25³⁰ Ne 13¹⁵, וְיִדְרֶה Je 46⁹ + 5 t.;

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21¹⁵; דְּרוּכָה 5²³;—**1.** *tread, march, march forth, abs.*, עוּ דְּרוּכָה בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ju 5²¹; cf. דְּרוּךְ בֹּכֵב מִעֵקֶב Nu 24¹⁷ (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob*. **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. דְּ Dt 11³⁶ 11²⁶ (subj. pers.), Jos 14⁹ (subj. רָגַל) cf. Dt 11²⁴ = Jos 1⁸ (subj. רָגַל); tread in a path, sq. דְּ Is 59⁸ (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. דְּ Hb 3¹⁵ (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader בְּאַרְמְנוֹתָיו (יְבוֹא בְּאַרְצוֹ) || v⁵ (|| *id.*); sq. Mi 5⁴ (עַל-שֹׁחַל וּפְתָן) || 9I³ (עַל-מַפְתָּן דְּמוֹן); esp. (poet.) אֶרֶץ עַל-בְּמֹתָי אֶרֶץ Mi 1³, of י', so Am 4¹³, & (עַל-בְּמֹתָי) Jb 9⁸; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33²⁹. Once sq. acc. (אֲרוּחַ ref. אֶשֶׁר) Jb 22¹⁵. In technical senses **3.** *tread wine- (or oil-) press*, sq. acc. of thing pressed עֲבֹבִים דְּ Am 9¹³; also of product יֵין בְּיָקִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ Mi 6¹⁵; תְּרוּדָנוֹת . . . וְתִירוֹשׁ הַדְּרוּךְ Is 16¹⁰; sq. בְּתֵי Is 63² (in sim.); abs. Je 25³⁰ (sim.) 48³³; fig. of judgment Is 63³ sq. acc. וְאַדְרֹכֶם בְּאַפִּי v⁸ cf. v⁷ אֶדְרֹכֶם בְּאַפִּי || (רַמֵּס), i.e. *tread them down*; so דְּרוּךְ אֲדָנִי || לְבַתּוֹלַת בְּתִיחוֹדָה La 1¹⁵. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קָשֶׁת Je 51⁸ (הַדְּרוּךְ הַקָּשֶׁת); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 112³⁷ 14, of judgments of י' ψ 137 La 4³ 12; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of י' הַדְּרוּךְ לִי זִיחוֹדָה זֶע 9¹³ || קָשֶׁת מִלְּאֵתִי אֶפְרַיִם || twice in like mng. c. obj. י' arrow ψ 58⁸ (but on txt. cf. Che^{crit. n.}) 64⁴; = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50^{14,29} 1 Ch 15⁸ 84⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; דְּרוּכָה bent bow Is 21¹⁵, קָשֶׁתָיו דְּרוּכָה 5²³. **Hiph. Pf.** וְדָרְכָה Is 11¹⁵; sf. הִדְרִיכָה Je 51³³ (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS^{J Ph xvi.} (1888) 72; 1 s. sf. הִדְרִיכְתִּי Pr 4¹¹, 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20⁴³, הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28⁸, *Impf.* יִדְרֹךְ ψ 25⁹, sf. יִדְרֹכֶנִי Hb 3¹⁹; וְיִדְרֹכֶם ψ 107⁷; 1 s. sf. אֲדָרְכֶם Is 42¹⁶; וְיִדְרֹכֶנִי Je 9² (cf. Ges^{563, 3, R 4}); *Imv. ms. sf.* הִדְרִיכִנִי ψ 25⁵ 119³⁵; *Inf. cstr. v.* supr.; *Pt. sf.* מִדְרִיכֶךָ Is 48¹⁷;—**1.** *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20⁴³; of treading a path Jb 28⁸; of treading in threshing Je 51³³ (all sq. sf.) **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. אֶתְלִשְׁוֹנָם קָשֶׁתָם וְיִדְרֹכֶנָּה Je 9² and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood. **3.** *causat., cause to tread or march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11¹⁵ (subj. י'; no obj. expressed); cf. דְּרוּכָה יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 107⁷ and he led them in a straight way; v. also Is 42¹⁶ || (הוֹלִיךְ) || with a moral application בְּמַעֲוֵלֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 4¹¹; cf. ψ 119³⁵

lead me in the path of thy commandments; ψ 25⁵ בְּאַמְתָּךְ || (לְפָנֵי) cf. v⁹ מְלִמְדָה || בְּדֶרֶךְ חֵלֶךְ || (לְהוֹעֵל); once of giving security & triumph Hb 3¹⁹ upon mine heights he maketh me tread (cf. **Qal 2**).

דְּרוּךְ n.m. Dt 17, 16 & (less often) f. Ex 18, 20 *way, road, distance, journey, manner*—abs. דְּ Gn 38¹⁶ +; דְּרוּךְ v²¹ +; cstr. דְּרוּךְ 3²⁴; sf. דְּרוּכִי 24⁴² + 4 t. + 2 S 22³³ דְּרוּכִי Ho 10¹³ 1 K 19¹⁵; 24⁴² + 9 t.; דְּרוּכָה Je 23⁸ + 8 t.; Gn 6¹² +; דְּרוּכִי 1 S 18¹⁸ Jb 28²³; דְּרוּכִי Ju 18⁵ + 2 t.; דְּרוּכֶם Gn 19² + 3 t.; דְּרוּכֶם 1 K 2⁴ +; du. דְּרוּכִים Pr 28^{6,13}; pl. דְּרוּכִים Dt 28⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. דְּרוּכִי Pr 3¹⁷ + 24 t.; sf. דְּרוּכִי Bb 13¹⁵ + 17 t., דְּרוּכִי 95¹⁰ + 4 t.; דְּרוּכִי Dt 28²⁹ + 16 t.; דְּרוּכִי Ex 33¹³ + 2 t.; דְּרוּכִי Je 3¹³ + 4 t.; דְּרוּכִי Ez 7³ + 3 t.; דְּרוּכִי Dt 10¹² +; דְּרוּכִי Pr 3¹⁷ + 3 t.; דְּרוּכִי La 3⁴⁰ Zc 1⁶; דְּרוּכִי Lv 26²² + 17 t.; דְּרוּכִי Je 16¹⁷ + 5 t.; דְּרוּכִי Ez 16⁴⁷;—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35⁸ (E) 38^{16,21} (both J) 48⁷ (P), 49¹⁷ (J); (poem) Lv 26²² (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22^{22,23,23,23,31,34} (all JE) Dt 6⁷ 22^{4,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25^{17,18} Jos 3⁴ (D) Ru 1⁷ 1 S 4¹³ (on text cf. Dr) 15² 24⁴ 2 S 16¹³ 1 K 13^{9,10,12,17,24,24,25,26,28} 18^{6,6,7} 20³⁸ 2 K 23³ 3⁸ 6¹⁹ 7¹⁵, 19^{28,33} = Is 37^{29,34}, Ho 6⁹ 13⁷ Is 43^{16,19} 49^{9,11} 51¹⁰ 57^{14,14} Je 6²⁵ La 1⁵ Ez 21^{24,25} 42^{11,12} Jo 2⁷, Ezr 8^{22,31} Jb 12²⁴ ψ 107⁴⁰ 110⁷ Pr 7⁸ 8² 26¹³ Ec 10³ 12⁵; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) הַדְּרוּךְ י' Gn 3²⁴ (J) שְׁוֹר דְּ Nu 16⁷ (J) הַדְּרוּךְ י' Ex 13¹⁷ (E) הַדְּרוּךְ י' Nu 21³³ (JE); cf. Dt 12¹⁹ 3¹ Jos 2⁷ (JE) 12³ 1 S 6^{9,12} 13^{17,18,18} 17⁵² 2 K 3²⁰ Is 15⁵ Je 2^{18,18} 50⁵ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; הַדְּרוּכִי (of different ways) Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Jos 8¹⁵ (JE) Ju 20⁴², cf. Dt 2⁸ 2 S 24⁴ 2 K 3⁸; דְּרוּךְ הַדְּרוּכִי 2 S 15²⁸ is corrupt; rd. הַדְּרוּכִי הַדְּרוּכִי Ql Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.; הַדְּרוּכִי Dt 2⁸ and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Je 39⁴; 2 S 18²³; הַדְּרוּכִי Nu 14²⁵ 21⁴ (JE) Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; oft. of gateway, as הַשַּׁעַר דְּ 2 S 15² cf. 2 K 11¹⁹ 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; Ez 9² 43⁴ 44^{1,4} 46^{9,9,9,9} 47²; דְּרוּךְ הַמְּלָכִים 44⁴ 46^{2,8}; דְּרוּךְ הַמְּלָכִים 2 K 9²⁷; הַמְּלָכִים Je 39⁴; הַמְּלָכִים Is 8²³ (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulan 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 73); 2 K 11¹⁶; sq. הַ- loc. Gn 35¹⁹ (E), 38¹⁴ (J) 48⁷ (P); rd. הַמְּלָכִים Ol; הַמְּלָכִים Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen 1, 61, 122, II. 336 Rob^{BR III, 141} Di; = מַסְלָה 20¹⁹) i.e. the highway, used by king with his army; cf. || הַמְּלָכִים Dt 2²⁷ i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

ד' אֶרְחֶקֶךָ 2 Ch 28²⁶ וְכָל־דְּרָכֶיךָ הִרְאֵשְׁנִים וְהֶאֱחָרֹנִים
Is 3¹² cf. also Is 30¹¹ and 57¹⁸; = gain Is 56¹¹,
pleasure, etc. Is 58¹³. †6. a. of moral action
and character כָּל־בִּשְׂרָא אֶת־דְּרָבֹה עַל־הָאֶרֶץ
Gn 6¹² (P); cf. Je 3²¹; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דְּרָבָם I K 2⁴
8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶; cf. v³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³⁰; הָבִין דְּרָבֵינוּ לִפְנֵי ה'
2 Ch 27⁶; ψ 5⁹ 39² 49¹⁴ 50²³ 119^{5,26,59,168} Pr 4²⁶
5^{8,21} 10⁹ 14^{2,8,12} 16^{2,7,9,17,25} 19^{3,16} 21^{2,29} Je 2³³ 6²⁷
7^{3,5} 16¹⁷ 17¹⁰ 18^{11,15} 26¹³ 32^{19,19} La 3⁴⁰ Ez 7^{3,8,9,12}
14^{22,23} 18^{25,29,30} 24¹⁴ 28¹⁵ 33^{17,20} 36¹⁹ Hg 1^{5,7} Zc 1⁶;
לִבְךָ Ec 11⁹ cf. Is 57¹⁷ (& Je 32³⁹ c. infr.).
b. of duty (commanded by ה', etc.) יִלְכוּ בְּהָהּ
Ex 18²⁰ (E) cf. 32⁸ (JE) Dt 9^{12,16} 13⁶ 31²⁹ Ju 2¹⁷
Jb 31⁷ ψ 25^{8,12} 32⁸ 119¹ 143⁸ Pr 21¹⁶ 22⁶ 23¹⁹
Is 30²¹ 48¹⁷ Je 7²³ Mal 2⁸; so, too, of wisdom
דְּרָבֶיךָ ר' בִּינָה Is 8³² cf. 23²⁶; ר' חֲכָמָה, ר' חֲכָמָה
Pr 3¹⁷ חֲכָמָה, ר' חֲכָמָה Pr 3¹⁷ חֲכָמָה, ר' חֲכָמָה
9⁶ cf. Is 40¹⁴. †c. specif.: in good sense
הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיֵּשֶׁרָה I S 12²³ I K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; cf.
Pr 16³¹ Je 16¹⁶; תָּם דְּרָבֶיךָ Jb 4⁶ cf. 22⁸ Pr 13⁶;
ר' צִדִּיקִים; (וְתִיבְתִּיךְ ||) Jb 24¹³ דְּרָבֵינוּ
הַטּוֹבִים, ר' Pr 2²⁰ יִשְׁתַּדְּרוּ, ψ 37¹⁴
ר' אֱמֻנָה, ψ 101^{2,6} ר' הָמִים, Pr 11²⁰ ψ 119¹;
ר' חַיִּים, ψ 139²⁴ ר' עוֹלָם, Is 59⁸ ר' נְשִׁלוֹם, ψ 119³⁰
Pr 6²³, cf. 12²⁸ Je 21⁸ (opp. הַמָּוֶת v. infr.);
without modifier I S 8^{3,5} Jb 13¹⁵ 23¹⁰, אֶחָד
Je 32³⁹; cf. also a. supr.; esp. cstr. before
names of good kings I K 22⁴³ 2 K 22² 2 Ch 11¹⁷
20³² 21^{12,12} (pl.) so 34²; cf. דְּרָבֵינוּ הִרְאֵשְׁנִים
2 Ch 17³ the first ways of David; also יִשְׁתַּדְּרוּ
Je 12¹⁶. †d. oftener in bad sense הַקָּשָׁה
Ju 2¹⁹ הִרְעָה, ר' I K 13³³ ר' Pr 2¹² 8¹³ 23¹⁰,
cf. 2 K 17¹³ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Je 18¹¹ 23²² 25⁵ 26³ 35¹⁵
36^{2,7} Ez 3^{18,19} 13²² 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ Jon 3^{8,10} Zc 1⁴;
ψ 36⁵ Pr 16²⁹ Is 65²; דְּרָבֶיךָ וְפֹה Ez 16²⁷; cf. with
completed metaph. Je 18¹⁵; further
ר' פִּשְׁעָם, ψ 107¹⁷ ר' עֲצֵב, ψ 119²⁹ ר' שֹׁקֵר
Pr 2¹³; דְּרָבֵינוּ מָוֶת Pr 14¹² = 16²⁵; דְּרָבֵינוּ
Je 21⁸, cf. supr. c; ר' עֶצֶל Pr 15¹⁹ (cf. 6⁶);
(ר' רִשְׁעִים) Pr 1⁵ 3³¹ 4¹⁹ cf. v⁶ Pr 1⁵ 3³¹ 4¹⁹
12¹⁵ (אֲיוֹל) 13¹⁵ (ר' בְּנִימִין), also 15⁹ 21⁸ Is 55⁷;
Pr 22⁵, cf. עֲקֹשׁ דְּרָבִים Pr 28⁶ cf. v¹⁸;
further, without modifier, Ho 4⁹ 12³ Pr 7²⁵ 14¹⁴
Is 53⁶ 66³ Je 2²³ (cf. of idolatry בְּנֵי אֱדֹלָתָהּ
v³³ 4¹¹ (cf. Hi Gf) v¹⁸ 15⁷ 22¹ Ez 16^{47,47,61} 18²³
20⁴³ 23^{13,31} 33^{8,9,9,11} 36^{17,17,31,32} cf. also sub a. supr.;
I K 8³² to place his way upon
his head, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6²³, cf.
Ez 7⁴ 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16⁴³ 22³¹; פָּרִי דְרָבָם Pr 31¹; esp.
cstr. before names of bad kings ר' יִרְבָּעָם I K 15³⁴
(cf. v²⁶) 16^{2,19,26} 22⁵³ cf. v^{53,53}; also מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
2 K 8¹⁸ 16³ 2 Ch 21^{6,13} 28² (pl.); דְּרָבֵינוּ בֵּית אֶחָד

2 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 22³ (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָעָם הָיָה Is 8¹¹, הַנְּחִים Je 10², ד' אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20³⁰ cf. 2 K 21²¹. †e. way of א': (a)=his creative activity Jb 26¹⁴; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) Jb 40¹⁹ (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רִאשִׁית דְּרָכּוֹ Pr 8²²; (b)=his moral administration, Ex 33¹³ (pl.; JE); Dt 32⁴ 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ Jb 21³¹ 36²³; פֶּקֶדֶת דְּרָכָה ψ 77¹⁴ (|| מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל בְּאֱלֹהִים) (|| 8¹⁴ 10³⁷ 13⁸⁵ 14⁵¹⁷; Pr 10²⁹ Is 55^{8,9} Je 5^{4,5} Ez 18^{25,26,29,33} 17²⁰ Ho 14¹⁰). (c)=his commandments יְשֻׁמְרוּ ד' לַעֲשׂוֹת צִדִּיקָה יְשֻׁמְשֻׁם Gn 18¹⁹ (J); יְשֻׁמְשֻׁם ד' 5³⁰ cf. (pl.) 8⁶ 10¹² 11^{22,23} 19⁹ 26¹⁷ 28³ 30¹⁶ Jos 22⁵ (D) Ju 2²² 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², 1 K 2³ 3¹⁴ 8⁵⁸ 11^{33,38} 2 K 21²² 2 Ch 6³¹ Jb 21¹⁴ 23¹¹ 34²⁷ ψ 25^{4,9} 27¹¹ 37³⁴ 51¹⁵ 67³ 81¹⁴ 86¹¹ 95¹⁰ 119⁸ Is 2³ = Mi 4², Is 42²⁴ 58² 63¹⁷ 64⁴ Zc 3⁷ Mal 2⁹; cf. יִנְבֹּה לְבֹ בְּרָכִי י' 2 Ch 17⁶; v. also יְעֻזְיָהוּ ψ 119¹⁴; ד' פֶּקֶדֶת ד' v²⁷; ד' מְצֻיָּהוּ v³²; ד' חֲסִיד, v³³.

† [מְדַרְךָ] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only estr. מְדַרְךָ Dt 2⁵ a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 11²⁴ = Jos 1³).

† [אֲדָרְכֹן, דְּרָכְמוֹן] (א prosthet.) n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:—only pl. דְּרָכְמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2⁶⁹ (|| מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7⁷⁰ (|| id.); so דְּרָכְמוֹנִים Ne 7^{69,71}; also דְּרָכְמוֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29⁷ (|| בָּבָרִים); cf. also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8²⁷. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9³/₄ d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater) = c. 9 s. 5 d. Eng., cf. Hultsch Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi. —(If ד' = drachma, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189 cf. Sm Listen 18, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch¹ c. 131); cf. Ph. pl. דְּרַכְמוֹן = drachma acc. to Re RA 1888, 7 Berger Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm AGG xxxvi Mal, 1889, 8. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ד' = daric, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. دَارِيكَ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.); Brandis¹ c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch¹ c. 466 Schr in Ri HNW Art. Dariko Erman ZPV II, 75 Hoffm ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm¹ c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2⁶⁹).

דְּרַכְמוֹן v. דְּרַכְמוֹן.

† דָּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. אֲרָע, Heb. אֲרָע, whence foll. in sense strong, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

† אֲדָרְעִי n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan אֲדָרְעִי Jos 19³⁷; אֲדָרְעִי Nu 21³³ = Dt 3¹, Dt 3¹⁰; אֲדָרְעִי Jos 12⁴; אֲדָרְעִי Jos 12⁴ 13¹² cf. 13³¹;—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3¹⁰; modern Der'at, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag Onom. 218, 86, 2nd ed. 235) cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd Pal 201.

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2⁶ v. דָּרַע.

דָּרַק (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَق = walk rapidly, hasten, دَرَقَة shield).

† דְּרָקוֹן n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דְּרָקוֹן Ezr 2⁵⁶ = Ne 7⁵⁸.

דָּרַר (✓ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَر; —1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. דָּרַר. 2. be abundant, luxuriant (of herbage), cf. دَرَّار a kind of tree, now elm (Lane), & דָּרַר. 3. run vehemently, easily (of horse), cf. دَرَّار swift horse, or other beast, & II. דָּרַר. 4. give light, shine (of lamp), cf. كَوْكَبٌ دَرِّي shining star, دَرِّي glistening or shining of sword, דָּרַר pearls (coll.) & דָּר; hence prob. דְּרוֹם).

† דָּרַר n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دَرَر pearls, دَرَّة a pearl) Est 1⁶.

† I. דָּרַר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty; —1. מְדַרְדָּר Ex 30²³ (P) i.e. myrrh of flowing, fine-flowing m. cf. מֶרֶר Di. 2. c. קָרָא וְקָרָאתָ דָּרַר בְּאָרְץ לְבִלְיָשָׁבִיָּה, Lv 25¹⁰ (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61¹ (|| מְקַדְּשִׁים); Je 34^{8,15,17} all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v¹⁷ (iron.) lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנֵתִיחָד' Ez 46¹⁷ i.e. year of Jubilee (cf. Lv 25¹⁰).

† II. דָּרַר n.f. ψ 84⁴ swallow בְּפֹרֶר (|| צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26² בְּפֹרֶר לְעוֹף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

† דְּרוֹם n.m. south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. OI⁵ 216 a Sta⁵ 295) —Jb 37¹⁷ + 14 t. + Ez 40^{27b, 28b} (del. Co in v^{27b}; AB B Co in v^{28b} —south, Ez 42¹⁸ (over against קְרִים, צָפוֹן,

†[**נָשַׁר**] vb. sprout, shoot, grow green
(As. *dašū* *Pi* make abundant Lyon ^{Sargon}text 77,
cf. also sub **נָשַׁר**, whence, acc. to others, vb.
denom.)—**Qal** *Pf* **נָשַׁר** **יֹא** Jo 2²² (subj. **נָשַׁר**).

Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. **תִּשָּׂא** (juss.) Gn 1¹¹ *cause to sprout or shoot forth* **תִּשָּׂא הָאָרֶץ דִּשָּׂא**.—**דִּשָּׂא** Je 50¹¹ v. sub **דִּגֵּשׁ**.

† **דִּשָּׂא** **n.m.** Is 15, 6 *grass* (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*, *herb*, Lyon Sargontexte 69; Sab. **רִחָא** *fresh shoots* DHM ZMG 1875, 597 = *springtime* CIS^{iv}. p. 11; Aram. **דִּרְחָא** **||** **דִּרְחָא** (cf. Lag^{BN 130})—**ר** abs. Gn 1¹¹ + 13 t. —acc. cogn. **תִּשָּׂא** Gn 1¹¹; cf. v¹² (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23⁴; of a second crop of grass Pr 27²⁵ (opp. **תִּצְרִיר**); caused to spring forth by God **תִּשָּׂא מִצֵּי הָאָרֶץ** Jb 38²⁷; refreshed by rain Dt 32²; **נִחָת ר'** ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁵; **יִרְקָה דִּשָּׂא** sim. of weakness 2 K 19²⁶ (**||** **עֵשֶׂב שָׁחָה**) = Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37² (**||** **יִרְקָה**); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

† **דִּשָּׂן** **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. **دَسَمَ**; whence also **دَسَمَ** *grease, fat*; NH **דִּשָּׂן** *make fat*, cf. NH **דִּשָּׂן** *fat*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **וְדִשָּׂן** consec. Dt 31²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi. Pf.** **דִּשָּׂנָה** ψ 23⁵; **וְדִשָּׂנָה** consec. Nu 4¹³; **Impf.** **וְדִשָּׂנָה** ψ 20⁴ volunt. (cf. Ges^{s 48.3} De; but perh. rd. sf. **וְדִשָּׂנָה** v. Ki Ges^{1.c.}); 3 fs. **תִּדְשָׁן** Pr 15³⁰; **Inf.** **לְדִשָּׂנוּ** Ex 27³—causat. *make fat* **בְּשֶׁמֶן ר'** **רָאִשִׁי** i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23⁵; **עָצָם** **ר'** Pr 15³⁰ of bodily effect of good news; **עוֹלָה ר'** *find a burnt-offering fat* = acceptable ψ 20⁴; elsewhere *denom.* fr. **דִּשָּׂן** (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so **לְדִשָּׂנוּ** Ex 27³ (P). **Pu. Impf.** **יִדְשָׁן** Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷; 3 fs. **תִּדְשָׁן** Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. **Pi. be made fat**, of dust saturated **מִחֻלָּב** Is 34⁷; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp. Pf.** 3 fs. **הִדְשָׁנָה** (cf. Ol^{s 271} Ges^{s 64.3}) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* **מִחֻלָּב** (**||** **מִלְאָה דָּם**).

† **דִּשָּׁן** **n.m.** *fatness, fat ashes*—abs. **ר' ψ 63⁶** + 8 t.; **דִּשָּׁן** Lv 1¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. **דִּשָּׁן** ψ 36⁹; sf. **דִּשְׁנִי** Ju 9⁹—**1. fatness**, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9⁹ (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

ψ 63⁶ (in simile **||** **חֻלָּב**), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁶ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36⁹ (**ר' בִּיתָר**), Is 55². **2. fat ashes**, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1¹⁶ 4^{12.12} 6^{3.4} (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ 1 Ki 13^{3.5}.

† **דִּשָּׁן** **adj.** *fat, דִּשָּׁן Is 30²³ (**||** **שָׁמֶן**), of **לָחֶם** as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees **דִּשְׁנִים** ψ 92¹⁵ (**||** **רַעֲנָנִים**) *fat, full of oil* (?) or *sap* (Che; cf. **דִּשָּׁן** Ju 9⁹); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. **יִדְרִי עֶפֶר** cf. Che) ψ 22³⁰ **דִּשְׁנִי** **אַרְצִי** (Brüll **נִשְׁכָּנִי**, Renan^{Hist. III. 134} **יִשְׁכָּנִי**).*

† **דִּת** **n.f.** Est 3, 15 *decree, law, usage*, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. **ܕܝܬܐ** or **ܕܝܬܐ**; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta, law*, Spieg^{APK 226})—**ר'** abs. Est 1⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. **דִּת** Est 2¹², **דִּת** 9¹³; sf. **דִּתּוֹ** Est 2⁸ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. **דִּתֵּי** Ezr 8³⁶ + 2 t.; sf. **דִּתֵּיהֶם** Est 3⁸;—**1. decree, edict, commission** of Pers. king Ezr 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2⁸ (**||** **דִּבְרֵי הַפְּלֹקָה**), 4³ (**||** *id.*) 8¹⁷ (**||** *id.*) 9¹ (**||** *id.*; c. **עֲשֵׂה** *execute* cf. also 9¹³; c. vb. **נָתַן** 3^{14.15} 8^{13.14} 9¹⁴; written **דִּתְּהֵם** 4⁸ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹³). **2. law**, permanently valid and applicable, **וְיִכָּתֵב בְּדִתִּי פֶרֶסְמֵדִי וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר** Est 1¹⁹ cf. v¹⁵ 4^{11.16}; **דִּתֵּי** 13¹³ *those that understood law and judgment*; **דִּתֵּי הַפְּלֹקָה** 3⁸; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹².—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict among the laws (**דִּתֵּי**) of the Persians & Medes (1¹⁹).—In Dt 33² MT **דִּת לָמוֹ אֵשׁ** *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests **דִּת לָמוֹ אֵשׁ** *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. **לִפְעִידֶם** Ex 20¹⁸ (but **לִפְעִידֶם** pl. in **ת**—not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), **דִּת לָמוֹ אֵשׁ** *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65⁵ (diff. sense).

† **דִּתָּן** **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm^{Obelisk. I. 161}) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1.12.24.25.27.27} 26^{9.9} Dt 1⁶ ψ 106¹⁷.

† **דִּתָּן** **n.pr.loc.** (Ⓢ **Δωδαεῖς**)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; **דִּתָּן** Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; **דִּתָּנָה** Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd^{Pal 228}.

ה

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, **ה**, **ה**, **ה** (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges^{s 35}), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd^{s 62.4}), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 53 ff.}); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. **الْ**, of which,

lepis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10¹ and Samuel took השמן lit. the cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v²⁵ בַּפֶּסֶר lit. in the scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17¹⁴ Nu 5²³ Jb 19²³), 21¹⁰ בַּשְּׁמֶלֶחַ, Ju 4¹⁸ בַּשְּׁמִיכָה hatchets, 20¹⁶ every one able to sling אֶל-הַשֵּׁיטָרָה with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6⁸ בָּאֲזָנוֹ (unless indeed the אֲזָנוֹ was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11²⁷ הַנָּעַר a young man, 13²³ בַּמֹּט on a pole, Jos 2¹⁵ בַּחֶבֶל with a cord, 2 S 17¹⁷ הַשַּׁפְחָה a girl (cf. Dr.¹ 8 1, 4; 19, 13). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2¹³ his prong or a prong, 2 S 18⁹ his mule or a mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הָצֶאֱן, הָזָהָב, הַחֵמֶס; Gn 13² Abram was very rich לְעֵשׂוֹת בָּהֶּבֶה וּבִבְקָה, Ex 31⁴ וּבִבְקָה, Dt 14²⁶ and thou shalt lay out the money בִּבְקָר וּבְשֶׂכֶר, 2 K 9³⁰ וְהִשָּׂם בַּפּוֹךְ עֵינֶיהָ, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַבְּקָה, הַחֵמֶס, etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6²⁴) being far less common than בְּקָה, חֵמֶס, etc., but לְבָקָה, בְּבָקָה, etc. being much more freq. than לְבָקָה, בְּבָקָה, etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6³⁰ 7⁸ + הָעוֹף and הַבְּהֵמָה, Dt 8³ הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5^{8.13} Is 28⁷ הַיַּיִן, הַשֶּׂכֶר, 60¹⁷ Ez 15⁴⁷ הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2⁵ Pr 20¹ 65¹⁴ הַצֶּאֱן, Ct 11¹ Ec 7¹². Cf. below, **h.** **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1¹⁸ בְּשָׁנִים like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5²⁴ כַּמָּט יְהִיָּה, v²⁸ כַּצֹּר and כַּפּוֹפָה, 10¹⁴ כַּזֶּן, 13⁸ כַּיּוֹדֶה (as always with this word, e.g. 42¹⁴ 48⁷), 11⁷ כַּבְּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. בְּקֶשֶׁת Jb 41²¹ Is 47¹⁴; כַּבְּרִיָּה v⁷ al.: and we find both כַּלְבִּיָּה Is 5²⁹ and כַּלְבִּיָּה Ho 13⁸; כַּאֲרִי Is 38¹³ and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24⁹; כַּגִּבּוֹר Is 42¹³ and כַּגִּבּוֹר Jb 16¹⁴; etc.) Similarly Gn 19²⁸ כַּקִּיטוֹר הַבְּרִשָּׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11^{8.12} כַּאֲשֶׁר יֵשֵׁא כַּתָּאֵר בְּנֵי הָעוֹר (הָעוֹר), Dt 28³⁹ כַּשֹּׁשֶׁן הַלֵּוֹי, 14⁶ כַּשֹּׁשֶׁן הַלֵּוֹי like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16⁹ 1 K 14¹⁵ Zc 12¹⁰ הַיְחִיד *as mourning over an only child*, 13⁹ +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּפְּזִים like chaff (in general) Is 41¹⁵, but כַּפְּזִים עֹבְרִים like chaff passing away 29⁵; בָּצָל Jb 14², but בָּצָל נְטוּי ψ 102¹²; בָּקָשׁ Is 40²⁴, but בָּקָשׁ הַיְחִיד על גַּם הַיְחִיד Is 41²; בָּקָשׁ הַיְחִיד Is 35⁶, but בָּקָשׁ הַיְחִיד like a hind (that) longeth for streams of water ψ 42²; בָּקָשׁ Is 9¹⁷, but בָּקָשׁ הַיְחִיד like fire (that) kindleth a wood ψ 83¹⁵; הַעֲשֵׁן Is 51⁶, but הַעֲשֵׁן מִן הַמִּצְבֵּה like smoke from a chimney Ho 13³: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ בָּקָשׁ הַיְחִיד like waters (that) have passed by, etc.; Is 32^{2a} בְּרִבְבוֹת, בְּשִׁעְרֵיהֶם עֲלִירֶשֶׁתָּא וְכַפְּזִים, בְּמִטָּה, בְּפֶלֶא, but v^{2b} עֲלִירֶשֶׁתָּא וְכַפְּזִים. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 14 49¹³ Is 61¹⁰), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. g. prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1²² כָּל־בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים all (lit. the whole of) the sons, כָּל־בָּנוֹת אֱלֹהִים all the daughters, Lv 17^{8,10} מִן־הַגֵּר of the strangers, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21⁷ הַנָּחָשׁ the serpents; Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶ 33²¹ הַפְּלִיטִים those who escaped; Jos 6⁷ וְהַחֲלֹצִים, v 9¹³ הַמִּצְבֵּה; 8¹⁹ הַאֲזֹרֵב; 1 S 13¹⁷ הַמִּשְׁחֵיתִי; Mi 2¹³; Is 6⁴ הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24¹⁴ הַקְּדֹמִים the ancients; Ec 7²⁶ אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוֹסִי the Jebusites, הַקְּרִיתִי וְהַפְּלִיתִי 2 S 8¹⁸ al., הַדְּנִי Ju 18¹ etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3²⁰ 18²³ Mal 2⁸ ψ 135²⁰ +. h. with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7⁹ הַחֶסֶד וְהַחֶסֶד הַזֶּה 2 S 2⁵ 1 K 3⁶; אֶת־הַחֶסֶד וְהַחֶסֶד הַזֶּה Je 16⁵ (contr. Zc 7⁹); הַצְדָּקָה + Is 1²⁶ 61³ Ec 3¹⁶; הַצְדָּקָה + Is 32^{17,17} (contrast v¹⁶) Dn 9⁷ (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4⁶; הָאֱמֶת Gn 32¹¹ (sq. אֱמֶת), Is 59¹⁵ (contrast v¹⁴) Zc 8^{3,19}; הַחֶסֶד + Is 11^{6b} (contr. v^a) Je 7²⁸; הַחֶסֶד Jb 28^{12,20}; הַחַיִּים Gn 2⁹ +; הָאֱהָבָה + Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8^{4,7}; הַרְשָׁע + Je 7^{4,8} 23²⁶; הַמִּנָּה Is 25⁸ Ru 1⁷ +; הַרְשָׁע + ψ 125³ Ec 3⁶; הַרְשָׁעָה + Zc 5⁸; הַחֶסֶד Is 60² Ec 2¹³; see also Dt 30^{15,19} (Je 21⁸), 1 K 7¹⁴ Je 23¹⁹ Mal 2⁶ הַחַיִּים וְהַשְׁלוֹם הַזֶּה, ψ 123⁴ 130⁴ Dn 10⁹ 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 1¹² Pr 31³⁰ Ec 2^{13,17} ψ 12¹⁹ 106¹ Ru 1⁹; but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צְדָקָה, אֱמֶת, etc. ar.

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2^{3.9.10} & oft. ψ 8⁹ 18¹⁰ 33⁶ + ψ 7¹⁰; (rarely in prose, Gn 1⁸ 2⁴ 1 K 8³⁵); 2¹ 45^{14.16} 61⁷ al. ψ 66⁶ 72⁸ + ψ 59^{7.15} עיר; Ju 5² ψ 18⁴⁴ עַם etc.; ψ 9^{6.17} & oft. רָשָׁע; Is 1^{2.6.21} 3^{10.11} 11^{6.7.8}

2. With *adjectives, participles, and demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, זה, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. a. (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2¹² ההוא, הארץ, 20¹ הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2³ האנשים, אֵלֶּיךָ = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13⁵ 16¹³ 24⁶⁵ 32²¹ Ju 6²⁸ Is 65^{3,4,5} 66²⁴ ψ 31⁹. So also with adj. & ptepp., if the subst. be defined by a sf, (as Dt 4³⁷ בִּכְחוֹ הַגָּדוֹל, I 8⁸⁴

הַפּוֹבוֹת (וַיִּתְּכֶם הַפּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29²⁰ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 6³² הַזֶּה בֶּן־הַמּוֹרְצִים *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10¹ אֶתְחִי אִלָּה (not אֶתְחִי אֶלָּה), Jos 2¹⁴ וְזֶה הַדָּבָר *this* our word (not הַזֶּה הַדָּבָר): v. Dr^{§ 209 Obs.} Similarly when the art. with the ptp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33¹⁵ (וַיֵּלֶךְ he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיָּצֵר יִצֹר יִצֹר *he that formeth*, etc., 19¹¹ מִיֵּהָב הַחַמְדִּים *which* (v^{10b}) *are more desirable* than gold, 49⁷ (וְהַיָּצִיר הַיָּצִיר *the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me*), הַבְּטִיחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49²¹ Is 46⁵ 51²⁰ Jb 16¹⁶ + (v. Dr^{§ 135, 7}). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1²¹ יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי 2³ הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12^{15, 18} 20¹⁰ (=Dt 5¹⁴) Lv 19⁶ 22²⁷: so with מְבוֹא *entrance* Je 38¹⁴, שַׁעַר Zc 14¹⁰; הַיָּצֵר *court* 1 K 7^{8, 12} Ez 40²⁸ al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כָּל, as Gn 1²¹ כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all living souls*, v²⁸ כָּל־חַיָּה הַרְמִשָּׁת *all living things that creep*, etc., 7²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10, 46}; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 12²³ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, 16²³ רִיחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12⁴ לְאִישׁ הָעִשִּׂיר Je 6²⁰ 17² Zc 4⁷ ψ 104¹⁸ Ezr 10⁹ הָרָשׁ הַתִּשְׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17^{12, 17} Je 40³ Kt Mi 7¹¹). And with the ptp.: 1 S 25¹⁰ הַרְבֵּי הַיָּנִים *many are the slaves who break away etc.*, Is 7²⁰ Je 27³ 46¹⁶ = 50¹⁶ הַרְבֵּי הַיָּנִים *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2³ (but © Co om. הַיָּנִים), 14²² 32^{22, 24} ψ 62⁴ Pr 26¹⁸ Ju 21¹⁹ (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמַסְכָּה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. הַיָּצֵר הָרָע *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr^{§ 209}. **c.** with the ptp., where the ptp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2¹¹ הָיָא הַיָּצֵר *not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is that which encompassed,'* 45¹² הַיָּצֵר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3²¹ הָיָא הָרְאוּת *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4³ 8¹⁸ וְזֶה הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *Is 14²⁷ 66⁹* (v. Dr^{§ 135, 7}).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: † Jos 10²⁴ הָלֶכְתָּ אִתּוֹ *that went with him*, Ez 26¹⁷ הָעִיר הַזֶּה, 1 Ch 26²⁸ שְׁמוּאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29^{8, 17} 2 Ch 1⁴ בְּהֵכֵן *in (the place)*

that he had prepared, 29³⁶ Ezr 8²⁵ 10^{14, 17}. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18²¹ הַבָּצָה (so 46²⁷ Jb 2¹¹), 21³ הַנּוֹלֵד לוֹ, 1 K 11⁹ & Dn 8¹ הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51¹⁰ הַשֹּׁמֵר, 56³ הַנּוֹלֵד, Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4³ (all הַשֹּׁמֵר): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּצָה, cf. Gn 48⁸, הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12⁷ 35¹ הַנִּרְאָה, 46²⁶ & Ru 4¹¹ הַבָּצָה (cf. Ew^{§ 381 b} Ges^{138, 3b}). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9²⁴ וְהַעֲלִיָּה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐν αὐτῇ): but rd. prob. וְהַעֲלִיָּה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG 1. § 345 b, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew^{§ 290 d}, Ges^{§ 127 R. 4}, also Dr^{§ 190-1}.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges^{§ 100, 4}: on Dt 32⁶, v. הַ, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (B. Aram. and אַ, Arab. ا), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2⁷ הָאֵלֶּךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23¹¹ הַיִּסְרִנִּי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* Jb 1⁸; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (= Lat. *num?*): Gn 4⁹ אֲנִי הַשֹּׁמֵר אֲחִי אֲנִי *Am I my brother's keeper?* 18¹⁷ *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30² 50¹⁹ Nu 11^{23 a} Dt 4³³ ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live?* 20¹⁹ (rd. with אֶחָד Ew Ke Di etc. הָאֵדָם for הָאֵדָם), 2 S 7⁵ בֵּית הַיָּהוָה *for the house of the Lord* (altered in 1 Ch 17⁴ to the neg. לֹא אֶתָּה תִּבְנֶה וּ), 2 K 6²² ... הַיָּשָׁר שְׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28²⁴ 36^{12 a} 57⁶ 58⁵ Je 15¹² 16²⁰ Am 5²⁵ ψ 50¹³ Jb 8¹¹ 15^{7, 8, 11} 38^{12, 16, 17, 22} etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew^{§ 328 a}) Je 7⁹ Jb 40² and prob. Mi 2⁷ (rd. הָאֵדָם: see p. 55). After a protasis, הָ ... הִנֵּה Nu 22²⁸ 2 K 7^{2, 19} Je 32²⁷ Ez 17¹⁰; after הֵן Je 3¹ Hg 2¹²: cf. after אֲנִי Gn 24⁵; after אִם Jb 14¹⁴ הָיָתָה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הָ (in the same clause)

הַל יְהוֹה תִּמְלִיכֵנוּ (so V. d. H. and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוֹה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הֵל יִהְיֶה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלִיְהוֹה. Were הֵל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which

I. הֶבֶל n.m. vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. ܠܗܒܐ, *id.*)⁷³ fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. ܠܗܒܐ) — הֶבֶל Ec 1² +; estr. הֶבֶל † Ec 1^{2.2} 12⁸, sf. הֶבְלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9^{9,9}; pl. הֶבְלִים Je 10⁸ +; estr. הֶבְלִי Je 8¹⁹ +, sf. הֶבְלִיָּהוּ Dt 32³¹ +; — 1. lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִשְׁאֲרוּ יֵהוּ הֶבֶל a *breath* (B aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, *vanity*, as of idols Je 10¹⁵ = 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ בָּם מוֹעִיל הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל (|| שֶׁקֶר ||), heathen observances 10⁸, and in phr. הֶבֶל אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל הַזֶּה 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ מִהֶבֶל הוּא עוֹשֵׂה הַגִּבּוֹרִים wealth (gotten) out of *vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קָבֵץ על יד) is diminished (but © 3 Ew מִבְּהֶל v. 20²¹ Qr); 31³⁰ הִיפֵּי וְהֶבֶל הוּא שֶׁקֶר הַזֶּה וְהֶבֶל הוּא אֵל עֲרִיתוֹ La 4¹⁷ אֵל עֲרִיתוֹ הִיפֵּי וְהֶבֶל הוּא שֶׁקֶר הַזֶּה וְהֶבֶל to our *vain* (Dr^s 188 n.) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ וְיֶבֶל הַיָּמִים וְיֶבֶל הַחַיִּים יִמְחָאוּ consumed their days as (בְּ I, d) *vanity*, man ψ 39^{6,12} 62¹⁰ הֵמָּה מִהֶבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם . . . הֵמָּה מִהֶבֶל יַחַד they are altogether (made) of *vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (3 r t. + הֶבֶל הַבְּלִים 1^{2.2} 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הַכֹּל הֶבֶל הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וְרֵעוּת רֵיחַ v¹⁴ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2^{1.14.15} etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בָּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ הַכֹּל הֶבֶל הֵמָּה מִדְּבָרִים (of discussions lead

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶךְ) (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶךְ) 7¹⁵ 9⁹; 6¹² 9⁹; Jb 27¹² (v. הַבֶּלֶךְ), Is 49⁴ וְהָבֵל לְחֹהֵב for nought and vanity have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. vainly, to no purpose Is 30⁷ וְרִיק יַעֲזְרוּ הָבֵל they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 29⁹: הָבֵל אֵינֶנּוּ 35¹⁶, with נַחֵם to comfort 21³⁴ Zc 10². Pl. הַבֶּלֶיִם of false gods, Dt 32²¹ בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם || בְּעֵסְמִי בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם I K 16^{13.26} Je 8¹⁹ נָכַר הַבֶּלֶיִם || בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם, 10⁸ 14²² הַבֶּלֵי הַגִּזְמִים empty vanities Jon 2⁹; 31⁷ הַבֶּלֵי הַשְׁמָרִים empty vanities Jon 2⁹; in more general sense Ec 1^{2.2} 12⁸ הַבֶּלֵי הַהֶלֶם 5⁶.

† הַבֶּלֵי vb. denom. act emptily, become

vain—Qal Je 2⁵ = 2 K 17¹⁵ they went after vanity וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּהְיֶה and became vain, ψ 62¹¹ וַיִּבְנֶה וַיִּבְנֶה do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27¹² לָמָּה לָּמָּה הָבֵל הָבֵל why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23¹⁶ (of false prophets) מִהֶבֶלִים הִפְחֵם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הַבֶּל, הַבֶּל n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We Skizzen iii. 70; der. from I. הַבֶּל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4^{2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25}.

† [הַבְּנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm B Ki & moderns; otherwise 𐤁𐤏; Egypt. heben, Lieblein^{AZ 1886, 13} cf. Pinsker Einleitung 83; Gk. ἑβένος, Lat. hebenum)—only pl. הַבְּנִים Ez 27¹⁵ Qr (Kt הַבְּנִים) הַבְּנִים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הַחֶבֶר] vb.? divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. حَبَرَ cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. حَبْرَة a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. حَبَرَ be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חֶבֶר; but cf. infr.)—Qal Pf. 3pl. חֶבְרוּ Is 47¹³ Kt, Pt. חֶבְרוּ Qr; חֶבְרוּ הַחֲמִים בְּפִנְקִיָּם they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without חֶבְרוּ); 'ח' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen^{Kosmologie 57 ff.}; & on planets & constellations Id^{ib. 95 ff.} Epping & Strm^{Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.};—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֶבְרוּ (cf. חֶבְרוּ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju 18²).

† הַהֵאֵל n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. 'Hyas', courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers 24; also Herodot^{ix. 33}; Roed. in Thes Add Est 2³; = הַנִּי 2^{8.15}, הַנִּי 2⁸.

הַנִּי (murmur, then muse; cf. Ar. هَج burn, blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr. هَج phantasma vidit, somniavit; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. mente concepit, imaginatus est; cf. also הַנִּי).

† [הַנִּי] n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba^{NB 136})—only sf. הַנִּי 1. ψ 5² הַנִּי בִּינָה understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to 'I. 2. ψ 39⁴ בְּהַנִּי in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הַנִּי v. sub נָדַר p. 151.

†I. הַנָּה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הַנָּה muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. הַנָּה; 1. muse, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَج satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mug.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. הַנָּה consec. Jos 1⁸; 1 s. הַנָּה ψ 143⁵ הַנָּה consec. ψ 77¹³; Impf. הַנָּה Jb 27⁴ + 8 t.; 3 fs. הַנָּה ψ 35²³ + 2 t., הַנָּה ψ 63⁷ Is 38¹⁴ הַנָּה ψ 2¹ + 2 t., Is 16⁷ הַנָּה Is 59¹¹; Inf. abs. הַנָּה Is 59¹¹;—1. of inarticulate sounds: a. growl, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31⁴. b. groan, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (הַנָּה נִהַג); sigh for (?) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16⁷ (וַיִּלֵּל ||), so also Je 48²¹.

2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38¹³; subj. לָשׁוֹן Jb 27⁴ ψ 35²⁸ 7²⁴ Is 59³; subj. פֶּה ψ 37³⁰ Pr 8⁷—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115⁷ (בְּ instr.) 3. a. (soliloquize) meditate, muse, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1⁸ ψ 1² 63⁷ 77¹³ 143⁵; c. acc. Is 33¹⁸, subj. לֵב. b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2¹ Pr 24² (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15²⁸ (subj. id.) Po. Inf. abs. only הַנָּה מִלֵּב and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words (וַיִּדְבֹר עֵשֶׂק וְכָרָה);—on form cf. Kö^{1. 565}; but rd. rather הַנָּה הַנָּה Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba^{NB 77} retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הַנָּה הַנָּה Is 8¹⁹ those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הַנָּה n.m. הַנָּה 2 a rumbling, growling, moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2¹⁰ + 2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound הַנָּה הַנָּה Jb 37² of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning הַנָּה הַנָּה Ez 2¹⁰ lamentations and moaning and woe.

3. *a sigh or moan*, as transient, כָּלִינוּ נְשִׁינוּ, *ψ 90° we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

† **הַגִּיתָ** **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm = cf. Sta³⁰⁴) לְבִי יִדְבֵּר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לְבִי פִי יִדְבֵּר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לְבִי *ψ 49° my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding.*

† **הִגְיוֹן** **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing;—ה' abs. *ψ 9¹⁷ 94²*; cstr. *הִגְיוֹן* *ψ 19¹⁵*; sf. *הִגְיוֹנָם* La 3⁶²;—**1.** *resounding music*; *ψ 92⁴ with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. *ה' סִלָּה* *ψ 9¹⁷* (a musical direction, v. סִלָּה). **2.** *meditation, musing* *ψ 19¹⁵ the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = *plotting* *עַלִּי הִגְיוֹנָם* La 3⁶² *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| מְהִשְׁתָּם v⁶¹; cf. I. הִנֵּה **3 b**).

† II. **הָגָה** **vb.** remove (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** Pf. הִגָּה Is 27⁸ (Di rds. הִנֵּה); *Inf. abs.* הִגֵּה Pr 25^{4,5};—הִגֵּה סִינִים מִכֶּסֶף—Pr 25⁴ *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver*; as sim. of following *הִגֵּה רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ* Pr 25⁵ *remove (the) wicked before a king*; הִגָּה בְּרוּחָהּ הַקֶּשֶׁה Is 27⁸, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he (י') hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הִגָּה (Inf. abs.)

הָגָה **n.pr.m.** v. הִגָּה.

הִגָּה (NH *הִגָּה*, Aram. *הִגָּה* *be suitable, fit, worthy*; on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† **הִגִּין** **adj.** appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.)—הִגִּינָה הַיְּדֵרֶת Ez 42¹² *the corresponding (?) wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (Θ *καλάμῳ*, B *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הִגִּין with preceding יְדֵרֶת, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way directly before the wall,' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. הַחֲצֵר הַחִיצוֹנָה *the outer court*.

הִגָּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire*; هِجْرَة *emigration, Hegira*).

† **הִגָּרָה** **n.pr.f.** Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16^{1,4,8} (all J), v¹³. 15.15.16 25¹² (all P), 2 I 9.14.17¹⁷ (all E).

† **הִגָּרִי** **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הִגָּרִים

ψ 83⁷; הִגָּרִיָּאִים I Ch 5¹⁰; הִגָּרִיָּאִים I Ch 5^{19,20}; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas^{Skizze} II. 407.

2. adj.gent. of an officer of David הַגָּרִי יִצְחָר I Ch 27³¹. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַגָּרִי I Ch 11³⁸ (but || 2 S 23³⁶ בְּנֵי הַגָּרִי, so here Öt, cf. Be ThSm DrSm).

הִגָּרִיָּאִים **v.** foregoing.

הִר **v.** sub הִר.

הִר (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); مَدَدَ crash (of a falling wall, etc.), مَدَدَ thunder).

הִירָה **n.m.** Is 16, 9 shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol¹⁸¹ a Sta²¹⁸ b);—ה' only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6 t. Is & Je;—

1. *shouting in harvest* Is 16¹⁰, Je 48^{33,33} where *לֹא יִרְדֵּה הַיְּדֵר הַיְּדֵר לֹא יִרְדֵּה*, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ *shall utter* (עֲנֵה) *a shout like the (grape-) treaders* (sq. פְּלִישְׁבִּי הָאֶרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout of the foe* Is 16⁹ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וְעָנִי עָלֶיךָ הַיְּדֵר); cf. 25³⁰ 48³⁸ supr.

† **הִר** **n.[m.]** id., only Ez 7⁷ הִר הָרִים (joyous) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה noise of battle).

† **הִדָּד** **n.pr.m.** Hadad (Θ 'Adēp but v. הִדָּד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM Altsem. Inscr. von Sendschirli 68, and n.pr. עֲבִדְהִד Scholz Götzendienst 245, הִדְרִנְנָה Eut SBAK 1887, 410 cf. Bae^{Rel} 68 & sub בִּיהִדָּד p. 122; also Adda, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez^{Tell el-Amarna} BM 156; Hadad, Adad, Addu is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae^{Rel} 67.68; perh. = *thunderer* DI ZK 1885, 166 Bae^{l.c.}, cf. רִמְזֵן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen} III. 51, Sab. הִדָּד Hal²⁷; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36³⁶ = I Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁶ = I Ch 1⁴⁷ (הִדָּד); b. I Ch 1⁴⁷ (|| Gn 36³⁹ הִדָּד), v⁵¹ (הִדָּד). **2.** an Edomite (הִדָּדִי) I K 11^{14,17,19,21,21,25} (הִדָּד) = אֲדָר v¹⁷.

† **הִדָּדְעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Hadadezer (so Aram. inscr. הִדְרְעוֹר Eut SBAK 1886, 679 cf. Bae^{Rel} 67; Θ throughout (erroneously) 'Adpa(a)ap;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT I K 20¹ & Ph. אֲשִׁמְעוֹר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רָחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8^{3,5,10,12}; הִדְרְעוֹר v^{7,8,9,10} (q.v. הִדְרְעוֹר) 1 Ch 18^{3,5,7,8,10,10} 19^{16,19}, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae^{l.c.} Dr on 2 S 8³ 10¹⁶); also I K 11²³.

† **הַדְרָמוֹן** **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), Hadadrimmon (= **n.pr.divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon*, *Rammân*, v. רָמוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12¹¹ DI ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd^{Zc} Baud Stud. 1. 298 f. Hi-St^{Zc} Ri^{HWB} RS^{Sem. 1. 392}) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כְּמִסְפָּר הַדְרָמוֹן זְכַרְיָהוּ Zc 12¹¹; on ה' for הַרמון Am 4³, v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

† **הָדָה** **vb.** stretch out the hand (cf. Ar. *hady* *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. ܐܕܝ Is 11⁸ *lead, guide*, sq. על, the weaned child shall stretch out his hand upon.

† **יְהִדִּי** **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהודה, י' leads cf. OI^{§ 277} h. p. 621; but dub.) יְהִדִּי 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (Baer; al. יְהִדִּי).

הוד v. הודה.

† **הִדְרוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** India (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg Altpers. Kellinschr. 246 Skr. *Sindhu*, sea, great river, v. reff. in Rö^{Thes} Add 83, Yule Anglo-Indian Glossary, 399 ff.; cf. in Ar. ܡܝܢܗ, Aram. ܡܝܢܗ, etc.) only יְהִדְרוֹ (הַמְלִיךְ) Est 1⁸ 8⁹ (⊗ in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδίας).

† **הַדְרוֹם** **n.pr.m.** 1. Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10²⁷ (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1²¹; Glas II. 435 comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS^{iv. 1. p. 1}; ⊗ 'Oðoppa Gn 10²⁷, ⊗ L Oðoppa; 1 Ch 1²¹ ⊗ B om, ⊗ L Aðappa). 2. son of Tou (תוע) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18¹⁰ (⊗ 'Iðoppa, ⊗ L Aðappa); so rd. prob. in || 2 S 8¹⁰, for יִדְרוֹם, cf. ⊗ 'Iedðoppa, v. We Dr). —הַדְרוֹם v. p. 214.

† **הַדִּי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁰ = חַגְרִי 1 Ch 11³².

† **הִדְרָה** **vb.** cast or tread down (Ar. *hady* *tear down* (a building), synonym. of *hady*) — **Qal** *Inv.* רָשָׁעִים יִדְרֶה Jb 40¹² cast or tread down wicked men.

הִדְרָה (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. *hady* *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

† **הִדְרָם** **n.m.** stool, footstool, always joined with רַגְלִים; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something cast down, low) —'ה' abs. ψ 110¹ (or estr. bef. ל, cf. Ges^{§ 130, 1}); cstr. La 2¹ + 4 t.: —footstool, never lit., usually of י' Is 66¹ הַשְּׁמִימִים כְּסֵאֵי יְהוָה; elsewhere. with ref. to sanctuary הַרְגְּלֵי (cf. מְקוֹם רַגְלֵי Is 60¹³) La 2¹, or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests)

בֵּית מְנוּחָה לְאֶרֶן בְּרִיתִי וְלֹהֵ רַגְלֵי ψ 90⁵ 132⁷, of conquest of enemies of Mes-sianic king by Yahweh's agency אֵשֶׁת אֲבִיךָ אֵשֶׁת אֲבִיךָ ψ 110¹.

† **הִדְרָס** **n.m.** ^{Is 55, 13} myrtle (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. *hady* (in the dialect of Yemen); also *hady*, Aram. *hady*; cf. Löw^{No. 25}) —abs. ה' Is 41¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁵; הִדְרָס Is 55¹³, pl. הִדְרָסִים Zc 1⁸ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^{§ 93, R. 4}) —Is 41¹⁹ (|| תִּהְיֶה, תִּהְיֶה, בְּרֹשֶׁת, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, אֲרֹ, שִׁמְהָ, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, בְּרֹשֶׁת, ||) Is 55¹³ (|| בְּרֹשֶׁת, || opp. הִדְרָס, ||) Ne 8¹⁵ (|| עֲלִיּוֹת, ע' עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, ע' הַמְרִים, ע' עֵץ עֲבוֹת, ||) pl. Zc 1^{8, 10, 11}.

† **הִדְרָסָה** **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (= myrtle, on form cf. Sta^{§ 199 a}) Est 2⁷ (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

† **הִדְרָה** **vb.** thrust, push, drive (הִדְרָה in S; Ar. *hady* is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fruit, propinquus fruit*, also of time *prope accessit*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִדְרָה Nu 35²² Je 46¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הִדְרָה consec. Is 22¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִדְרָה Pr 10³; sf. 3 ms. הִדְרָה Nu 35²⁰; sf. 3 mpl. הִדְרָה Jos 23⁵; 3 mpl. sf. הִדְרָה Jb 18¹⁸; 2 mpl. הִדְרָה Ez 34²¹; *Inf.* הִדְרָה Dt 6¹⁹ 9⁴; sf. הִדְרָה 2 K 4²⁷; —1. thrust, push, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35^{20, 22} (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34²¹ (instr. בְּכַהֵן, || נִגַּח, ||) push away 2 K 4²⁷ (Gehazi, the Shunammite); thrust away (fr. oneself) fig. = reject הוֹת רָשָׁעִים Pr 10³ (subj. י'). 2. thrust out, drive out, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of י' driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6¹⁹ 4¹ Jos 23⁵; cf. also indef. subj. הִדְרָה מִזֶּמֶר אֶל־חֶשֶׁן Jb 18¹⁸ (|| וּמִתְּחִלָּה יִנְדְּחוּ, ||) & Je 46¹⁵ (where no pl. whence). Hence 3. = depose Is 22¹⁹ of י' deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

† **הִדְרָה** **vb.** swell (?), honour, adorn, (NH *hady* *adorn*; Aram. *hady*, Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הִדְרָה *ornata, honorata* Vog^{No. 55}; Ar. *hady* *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & *hady* *inflatus, tumens* (venter)) — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִדְרָה Lv 19³²; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִדְרָה Ex 23³ Lv 19¹⁵; *Pt.* *pass.* הִדְרָה Is 63¹, pl. הִדְרָה Is 45² (poss. הִדְרָה ⊗ *qph*, cf. Di, but v. הר); —1. swell, only pt. *pass.* pl. Is 45² (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, swelling places, swells of land (made level before Cyrus). 2. honour, pay honour to, sq. acc.; in good sense וְהִדְרָה פָּנֵי יְהוָה Lv 19³² (H) and thou shalt honour the face of an old

man (|| מִפְּנֵי שִׁיבָה תָּקִים ||); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְיֶה פָּנִי נָדוּל Lv 19¹⁵ (H) (|| לֹא תִשָּׂא פָּנֶי־דָל ||); cf. לֹא תִהְיֶה בְּרִיבּוֹ Ex 23³ (JE; either rd. נָדַל for נָדַל, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓢ πέμματα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19¹⁵, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* בָּלְבֹשׁוּ הָדוּר Is 63¹. **Niph.** Pf. נִהְדָּרוּ La 5¹² *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פָּנֵי זָנִיִּים. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. הִתְהַדָּר Pr 25⁶ *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הָדָר **n.** [m.] *ornament, adornment, splendour*, only cstr. מְלֻכּוּת ה' Dn 11²⁰ *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. *Judaea*, or perh. *Jerusalem* acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr. & esp. Bev who reads ה' נֹגֵשׁ מַעֲבִיר (for (מעביר נוגשׁ &), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

† הָדָר **n.m.** φ 149, 9 *ornament, splendour, honour* (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה' Dt 33¹⁷ + 12 t.; cstr. הָדָר Is 2¹⁰ + 7 t.; sf. הָדָרִי Mi 2⁹ (but cf. infr.) Ez 16¹⁴; הָדָרִי ψ 45⁶ 90¹⁶; הָדָרִי ψ 45⁴; הָדָרִי Ez 27¹⁰; הָדָרִי Is 5¹⁴ La 1⁶; pl. cstr. הָדָרִי ψ 110³ (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20²⁹ (grey hair, for old men; || תַּפְאֶרֶת ||, Ez 16¹⁴ (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י'); הָדָר Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓢ καρπὸν ξύλου ὠραῖον, so Di;—here would come also קִדְשׁ בְּחָדָרֵי קִדְשׁ ψ 110³, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33¹⁷ of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5¹⁴ cf. La 1⁶; of Carmel Is 35² (|| פְּבוֹד ||); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by י' on man ψ 8⁶ (|| פְּבוֹד ||), on king 21⁶ (|| id., הוֹד ||), cf. 45⁴ (|| הוֹד ||) & v⁵ (but txt. perh. erron. Che ^{crit. n.}); denied of suffering servant of י' Is 53² (|| הוֹדָר ||); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתׁ תֵּל) Pr 31²⁵ (|| עוֹז ||); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27¹⁰; especially of *majesty* of י' 1 Ch 16³⁷ = ψ 96⁶, cf. Jb 40¹⁰ ψ 111³ (all || הוֹד ||); also ψ 104¹ (|| id., under fig. of garment); further ψ 29⁴ (|| בִּתְּחָ ||), 90¹⁶ (|| פָּעַל ||); in combination כְּבוֹד הוֹדָר ψ 145⁵; v¹² כְּבוֹד ה' Is 2^{10, 19, 21}. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149⁹ for saints of י'; cf. Mi 2⁹ of י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery; but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הָדָרִי, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מַעַל then hardly suitable).

† [הָדָרִי] **n.f.** *adornment, glory*—only cstr. הָדָרֶת;—**1.** הֹלֵךְ ה' *holy adornment* (Che^v), always in connexion with public worship of י' 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ ψ 29² 96². **2.** ה' מְלֻכָּה *the glory of a king*, fig. of רַב־עַם, Pr 14²⁸.

† הָדָר **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36³⁹ = הָדָר (q.v.) 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (so here Codd., Ⓢ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הָדָרִים **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדָרִים 1 K 12¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνираμ), & אֲדָרִיִּים, q.v.—הָדָרִי v.p. 2 13.

† הָדָרֶעָר **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹרָה) defeated by David 2 S 10^{16, 19} = 1 Ch 19^{16, 19}; also 1 Ch 18^{3, 5, 8, 9, 10} הָדָרֶעָר v^{7, 10}; all erron. for הָדָרֶעָר (q.v.), although Ⓢ throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

† הֵהָהָ **interj.** expressing woe, alas! Ez 30² howl ye לַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהֵהָ לַיּוֹם Joel 1¹⁵.)

† הֵן **interj.** i. q. the more usual הֵי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5¹⁶ of mourners יֹאמְרוּ הוֹרֵהוּ.

הָהָ Je 29²³ Kt, v. הוּא.

הוּא **m. היא f.** (pl. m. הֵם, fem. הֵנָּה

הֵנָּה [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The **n** is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29²³ Kt, and in the pr. n. אֵלֶיהָ.] Moab. (MI^{6, 27}) and Ph. (often) הוּא; Aram. of Zinjirli הוּא, once הוּ (DHM ^{Inscr. von Sendschirli 55}); הוּא, הוּא, Syr. هُوَ, هِىَ, هُوَ (for hū'a, hī'a, W^{SG} 104); Eth. ወ-አቲ፡ ይህት፡ we'etū, ye'etū; perh. also As. šū, šī, *himself, herself, suff. šu, šī*, cf. demonstr. *šuatru, šiatu* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. 1. 383 & reff., W^{SG} 98, 105 DI^{§ 56 b, 57}). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הֵיאָ occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14² 20⁵ 38²⁵ (v. Mass. here), Lv 11³⁹ 13^{10, 21} 16³¹ 20¹⁷ 21⁹ Nu 5^{13, 14}. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הֵיאָ (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17¹⁵ Is 30³³ Jb

31¹¹—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הוּא to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17¹⁵ (וְהַאֲכַל הוּא-יְהוּא) to be read as וְהַאֲכַל הוּא-יְהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73¹⁶ Jb 31^{11b} (כִּי הוּא זֶמָה וְהוּא עוֹן פְּלִילִים to be read as כִּי הוּא זֶמָה וְהוּא עוֹן פְּלִילִים, Ec 5⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁶). The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 526). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הוּא (CIS i. 1⁹ הוּא צֶדֶק הוּא, 1¹³ מְלֹאכֶת הוּא, 3¹⁰ אֶרֶם הוּא, 1¹¹ מְמֹלֶכֶת הוּא, 93² 94²), though naturally this would be read as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as ⑤ shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הוּא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוּא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵם, הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה): v. (הֵנָּה) is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): a. Gn 3¹⁵ הוּא יִשׁוּפֶךְ רֹאשׁ *he* (⑤ *αὐτός*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. הוּא *thou*), v²⁰ for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14¹³ ψ 24² 25¹⁵ 33⁹ 91³ 103¹⁴ 148⁵ Jb 5¹⁸ 11¹¹ 28²⁴ Je 5⁵ 34^{7b} Ho 6¹ 11¹⁰: Dr 18^{14,18}), 4²⁰ Adah bare Jabal אִישׁ אֶהֱיָ *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v²¹ 10⁸ *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20⁵ (*αὐτός*), Ju 13⁵ Is 32⁷ 33²² 2 K 14^{7,22,25}; Ho 10² *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr⁴ 157, 160, 188, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcip., Gn 2¹¹ . . . הוּא הַפֶּקֶב *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v^{13,14} 10¹² *that* is

the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14³ הוּא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v⁸ הוּא צֶדֶק *that* is Zoar, 36¹ + oft. b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4⁴ הוּא אָבֶל *he* also . . . v²⁶ 10²¹ 20⁵ וְהִיא-גַם-הָיָה and *she, herself* also said, Ex 1¹⁰ + oft. c. appended alone to a verb (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4¹⁴ I know הוּא יִדְבֵּר *that he* can speak, v¹⁶ 1 S 22¹⁸ בְּכֹהֲנִים הוּא וַיּוֹפֵעַ *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23²² for one hath told me, עָרֹם יֵעָרֵם *He* can deal subtly, Ez 12¹² (peculiarly), cf. Dr⁵ 160ⁿ: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18²³ הָלֹא הוּא, Is 7¹⁴ הוּא, Est 9¹ (הָיָה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13¹ and Abram came up out of Egypt, וְאִשְׁתּוֹ הוּא *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14¹⁵ הוּא וְעַבְדָּיו *he* and his servants, 19³⁰; so very oft. e. prefixed to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3⁸ & 33⁸ הוּא מִשָּׁה וְאַהֲרֹן: to pr. names Ex 6²⁷ הוּא רָשָׁע, 1 Ch 26²⁶ *that* Shelomoth, 27⁶ 2 Ch 28²² 32¹² (diff. from 2 K 18²²), v³⁰ 33²³ Ezr 7⁶: cf. Ne 10³⁸ (comp. in Syr. ܐܘܐ, Nö⁵ 227): cf. ψ 87⁵ 1 S 20²⁹.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: a. when the predic. is a verb (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15⁴ but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִיָּרֶךְ *he* shall be thy heir, 13¹² the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוּא נָתַנָּה *she* gave to me, 24⁷ 44¹⁷ etc. Ju 7⁴ 2 S 14¹⁹ (throwing stress on יִיָּרֶךְ) 1 Ch 11²⁰ Is 33¹⁵⁻¹⁶ 34¹⁶ 38¹⁹ 47¹⁰ 59¹⁶ 63⁵ Ho 7⁸; oft. in Pr, as 10^{18,22,24} 11²⁸ 13¹³ 19²¹ 22⁹ 24¹²; 1 S 13¹³ (v. Dr), ψ 68³⁶. b. when the predic. is a noun, Gn 2¹⁴ and the fourth river, הוּא פָּרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v¹⁹ 9¹⁸ 15² 42⁶ הוּא יוֹסֵף *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים *he* הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ, Dt 3²² 4³⁵ 7⁹ 10⁹ Jos 13^{14,33} Is 9¹⁴ 33⁶ Ho 11⁵ (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So c. after אִשֶּׁר in an affirmative sentence, Gn 9³ all creeping things אִשֶּׁר הוּא-חַיִּי *which are* living, Lv 11³⁹ Nu 9¹³ 14⁸ 35³¹ אִשֶּׁר הוּא רָשָׁע *who is* guilty of death, Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ al. (On 2, cf. Dr⁵ 199, with Obs.)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12¹⁸ why didst thou not tell me **כי אשתך היא** that she was thy wife? 20¹³ 21¹³ **כי זרעך היא** for he is thy seed, 31²⁰ because he told him not **הוא בְרַחַם הָיָא**, 37³ + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24⁶⁵ Dt 4⁶ 30²⁰ Jos 10² 1 K 22²² 3⁴ 21² Ho 2⁴ ψ 45¹²). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31¹⁶ all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **וְלָנוּ הוּא** *it is* ours and our children's, v⁴³ and all that thou seest, **לִי הוּא** *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41²⁵ **פְּרַעַה אֶחָד הוּא** the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48⁵ (לִי הֵם), Ex 3⁵ for the place whereon thou standest, **הוּא אֲרָמֶת לְקִישׁ הוּא** *it is* holy ground, Nu 13³² 21²⁶ Dt 1¹⁷ Jos 5¹⁵ 6¹⁹ Jb 3¹⁹ + oft.; Gn 23¹⁵ **הוּא ... אֶרֶץ**, so ψ 39⁵ Is 41²² (הִנֵּה); **הֵמָּה ... אֲתֵּם** (unusual) Zp 2¹². (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31¹⁶ for instance, the direct form of predicate **כִּי לָנוּ הוּא** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אֲשֶׁר** in a negative sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² **אֲשֶׁר הוּא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ 1 K 8⁴¹ (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c.**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לֹא**, Je 5¹² **הוּא לֹא הוּא** He is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18²⁷ a nation terrible **מִן־הוּא** (= **מִן־אֲשֶׁר הוּא**) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2⁹ **מִיָּמֵינוּ הוּא** from the days that (*st. c. Ges* § 130.4) *it was*, 2 K 7⁷ they left the camp **הוּא** as *it was* (cf. **הֵמָּה** **פְּאִשֶׁר הוּא** v¹⁰). (On **3**, cf. Dr § 198, with Obs.)

4. It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6⁹ **הוּא יֹנֵקִי תַּמָּחִי** one is she, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25¹¹ Ez 11¹⁵ 21¹⁶, La 1¹⁸ **הוּא צָרִיק הוּא** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6¹⁰ **וְנוֹדַע הוּא** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6¹⁹ **הוּא הָיָה** *it is* an accident *is it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7²⁸ **הוּא אֶתָּה** Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44⁵ **הוּא מַלְכִי** thou art *he*—my king, Is 37¹⁶ 43²⁵ (אֲנִי), 51^{9,10,12} 52⁶ Je 14²² 29²³ Kt +; cf. Je 49¹² **וְאֶתָּה הוּא יִקָּה תִּנָּקָה** and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. κατὰ σύνεσιν, cf. Ju 13¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ Ez 38¹⁷.) So Ew § 297^b Müll § 499. But others, as Ges^{Thes}

Roo § 563 De^{Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5}, treat **הוּא** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **הוּא**, sq. a ptep. or subst. Gn 27³³ ψ 24¹⁰ **הוּא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50⁹ **הוּא יִרְשָׁעִנִי** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4⁷ 13¹⁹ 17³ 41² Je 30²¹ (so with הֵמָּה Gn 21²⁹ הֵמָּה Zc 1⁹ 4⁵). (γ) **וְהָיָה** + 1 Ch 22¹ Ec 1¹⁷ (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **וְהָיָה**). On the analogous ... **אֵלָּה הֵם**, v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (γ). (Cf. Dr § 200, 201.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, + Dt 32³⁹ **אֲנִי הוּא** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41⁴ (v. Che) 43^{10,13} even from to-day I am *he*, 46⁴ 48¹³ ψ 102²⁸ (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (usu. εἰς αἰῶνα: in ψ δὲ οὐδὲ οὐδὲ αὐτὸς εἶ). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3¹⁹, but is **הוּא** a mere predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b**.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2²¹ **כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם הוּא** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42¹⁴ **הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי** *that is* what I said, Ex 16²³ Lv 10³ 2 K 9³⁶; Jb 8¹⁹ **הוּא מִשְׁעֵי דְרָכֹו** *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13¹⁶ 15⁹ 31²⁸ Pr 7²³ Ec 2¹ 3²² 9⁹ Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14⁴ they knew not **כִּי מִי הוּא** that *it was* from 'i, Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 10¹³ Is 14²⁴ ψ 77¹⁰ **הוּא חִלּוֹתִי הוּא** (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9²³ Pr 18¹³ Je 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 25²⁰ Ec 3¹³; ref. to what Am 7⁶ ψ 118²³ Jb 5²⁷ Ec 2²⁴. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הוּא** Gn 34¹⁴ Ex 8¹⁵ Nu 15²⁵ (Ec 5⁹) Dt 4⁶ +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ **הוּא מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ** for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20³⁹ (text dub.), Je 50^{15,25} 51^{6,11} Mi 2³, perh. Jb 32⁸.

7. With the art. הַהוּא, הָהוּא, הֵהוּא, הִהוּא, so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2¹² **הָאֶרֶץ הַהוּא** *that* land, 19³⁵ **וּבַלֵּיל הַהוּא** and in *that* night, 21²² **בַּעֲתָ הַהוּא** at *that* time, Dt 1¹⁹ **וְהַגְדוֹל הַהוּא** Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction (הִיא) **בַּלֵּילָהּ הוּא** Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶ 32²³ 1 S 19¹⁰.

†[**הוּא**] vb. fall (Ar. هَوَى id. e.g. of a

the combinations יהוה ארני & ארני יהוה (vid. ארני), and with prep. ביהוה, ליהוה, מיהוה (Qr ארני, מארני, לארני, בארני), do not give the original form. G and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20⁷ Lv 24¹¹ יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo *de Vita Mosi* III. 519, 529), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שִׁמְעָה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö⁸⁸). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יהוה-יהוה of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יה, all favour יהוה (cf. יהלמן ψ 74⁶; Is 33¹¹), v. Lag^{Sym. I. 14} Baudissin^{Studien I. 179 ff.}; Dr^{Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.} For *Jeve* v. Sta^{ZAW 1881, 946} De^{ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.} 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes^{Eg. 67} Dr^{I. c.}.—Many recent scholars explain יהוה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הוה Gn 3²⁰) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes^{Eg. 88} (but Nes^{Eg. 91} inclines to Qal as RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.} v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS^{OTJO ed. 1, 423; cm. ed. 2, 245}, cf. We^{Skizzen III. 175}; 'Füller,' destroying foes, Sta^{G. I. 429} (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876}, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew^{infr.}), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr^{I. c. 17})).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3¹²⁻¹⁵ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v¹²), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v¹²) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v¹²), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v¹⁵ (i.e. with thee v¹²). Cf. Ew^{Eth II. 337, 338} RS^{I. c., Proph. 885 ff.} Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 156}); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר=כִּי; AE JDMich We JD Th xxi, 540=Comp. Hex. 72); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6³; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהֵי יְשָׁרִי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21³³ by אֱלֹהֵם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21³³. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and ארני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12⁹ (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI⁸. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} DI^{Pa 158 ff.} Dr^{Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.}

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהֵיךְ in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻¹² (5 t.) = Dt 5⁶⁻¹⁶; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23¹⁹ 34^{24, 26}; in D 234 t.; Jos 1^{9, 17} 9²⁴ (D²); elsewhere Gn 27³⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE), Ju 6²⁶; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11² 22^{11, 12} 2 Ch 9^{8, 8} 16⁷ Is 7¹¹ 37^{4, 4} 41¹³ 43³ 51¹⁵ 55⁵ Je 40² + (3 t.) Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ 14² Am 9¹⁵ ψ 81¹¹. b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D² 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23²⁵ (E); 82⁴ 10^{8, 16, 17} (JE); Ju 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{12, 14} 2 K 17³⁹ 23²¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁸ + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76¹² Je 13¹⁶ + (5 t.) Ez 20^{5, 7, 19, 20} Jo 2¹³ + (6 t.) Zc 6¹⁵. c. with אֱלֹהֵינִי in D 23 t.; in D² 5 t.; Ex 8⁶ (JE) Ex 3¹⁸ 5⁸ 8^{22, 23} 10^{25, 26} (E) Ju 11²⁴ 1 S 7⁸ 1 K 8^{57, 59, 61, 65} 2 K 18²² 19¹⁹ = Is 36⁷ 37²⁰, 1 Ch 13² + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4⁵ 7¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 3²² + (17 t.) ψ 20⁸ 90¹⁷ (?; Baer אֱלֹהֵי 94²³ 99^{5, 8, 9, 9} 105⁷ 106⁴⁷ 113⁵ 122⁹ 123² Dn 9^{10, 13, 14}. d. c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10⁷ (J) Ex 29^{46, 46} Lv 26⁴⁴ (P) Ju 3⁷ 8³⁴ 1 S 12⁹ 1 K 9² 2 K 17^{9, 14, 16, 19} 18¹² 2 Ch 31⁵ 33¹⁷ 34³³ Ne 9^{3, 3, 4} Je 3²¹ 22⁹ 30⁹ 43^{1, 1} 50⁴ Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22, 23} Ho 1⁷ 3⁵ 7¹⁰ Zp 2⁷ Hag 1^{12, 12} Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁶. e. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 23²¹ (E) Ex 32¹¹ (J) Lv 4³² (P) Dt 17¹⁹ 18⁷ 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 5¹⁷ 11⁴ 15^{3, 4} 2 K 5¹¹ 16² 2 Ch 1⁺ 13 t. Chr; Mi 5³ Je 7²⁸ ψ 33¹² 144¹⁵ 146⁵ Jon 2². f. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22¹⁸ (JE) Dt 4⁵ 18¹⁶ 26¹⁴ Jos 14^{8, 9} 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 3⁷ 5^{18, 19}

8²⁸ 17^{20.21} 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 22⁷ 2 Ch 2³ 6¹⁹ Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁵
 פ 7^{2.4} 13⁴ 18²⁹ 30^{3.13} 35²⁴ 40⁶ 104¹ 109²⁶ Is 25¹
 Je 31¹⁸ Dn 9^{4.20} Jon 2⁷ Hab 1¹² Zc 11⁴ 13⁹ 14⁵.
g. with אֱלֹהֵי Is 60⁹ Je 27^{17.19} 3¹³ Mi 7¹⁰ Zp 3¹⁷.
h. with אֱלֹהִים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3²³ (J, 20 t. either אֱלֹהִים inserted by R² as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9³⁰ (J, but not in G Sam.; Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7^{22.23} (אֱלֹהֵי יְהוָה) and 1 Ch 17²⁰⁻²³ only (יהוה); 1 Ch 17^{16.17} (but 2 S 7^{18.19} יהוה) 1 Ch 28²⁰ 29¹ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6^{41.41.42} 26¹⁸ (but in the original פ 13²⁸ stood יהוה (so G), or else no divine name); פ 72¹⁸ (the late doxology) 84¹² (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4⁶. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex 6^{2.29} (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28¹³ (J) 15⁷ (R) Ex 6⁶ (P) with אֱלֹהִים Ju 6¹⁰ Ez 20⁵. **b.** after ידע כי (a) Ex 7¹⁷ 8¹⁸ 10² (J); Ex 7⁵ 14^{4.18} (P); 1 K 20^{13.28} Je 24⁷ Ez 6⁷ + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 6⁷ 16¹² Dt 29⁵ (P) Ez 20²⁰ Jo 4¹⁷; (γ) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29⁴⁶ (P) Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22.23}; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45³ 49^{23.25} 60¹⁶ Ez 7⁹ 17²⁴ 21¹⁰ 22²² 35¹² 36³⁶; (ε) with various forms of רבתי Ex 31¹³ (P) Ez 20¹² 37²⁸ 39⁷; (ζ) with רבתי Ez 5¹³ 17²¹, cf. י' ידע אשר אני י' Ez 20²⁶. **c.** after ב' in various combinations Lv 11^{44.45} Nu 35³⁴ (P), Lv 20^{7.26} 21^{8.15.23} 22¹⁶ 24²² 25¹⁷ 26^{1.44} (all H); Ex 15²⁶ (R) Is 41¹³ 43³ 61⁸ Je 9²³ Ez 12²⁵ 21⁴ Zc 10⁶ Mal 3⁶. **d.** emphatic Ex 6⁸ 12¹² Lv 26⁴⁵ Nu 3^{13.41.45} (all P); Lv 18^{5.6.21} 19¹². 14.16.18.28.30.32.37 21¹² 22^{2.3.8.30.31.35} (all H) Is 43¹⁵; with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29⁴⁶; with אֱלֹהֵי Is 48¹⁷; with אֱלֹהִים Lv 23⁴³ 25^{38.55} Nu 10¹⁰ 15^{41.41} (P) Lv 18^{2.4.30} 19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36} 20²⁴ 23²² 26¹³ (all H) Ez 20^{7.19} Jo 2²⁷; with מַלְאָכָי Lv 20⁸ 22^{9.32} (H), with רבתי Nu 14³⁵ (P) Ez 5¹⁵ + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27⁸ 41^{4.17} 42^{6.8} 45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21} 60²² Je 17¹⁰ 32²⁷ Ez 14^{4.7.9} 34²⁴; † יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20^{2.5} = Dt 5^{6.9} cited פ 81¹¹ Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴; elsewhere only Ex 4¹¹ (J) Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראָה Gn 22¹⁴ (J); יהוה נִסִּי Ex 17¹⁵ (E) יהוה שְׁלֹמֶה Ju 6²⁴ יהוה צִדְקָנוּ Je 33¹⁶ (cf. 23⁶ where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שְׁפָה Ez 48³⁵.—On combinations such as י' צְבָאוֹת, הָרִי, etc., v. הָרִי, צְבָא, etc.

Note.—Bonk ^{ZAW 1891, 126 ff.} seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יהו is the oldest and

the latest form and that יי is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

† יהו ⁷⁵⁰ n.pr.dei contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15² יְהוָה עֲזָרָתִי וְקִרְבִּי *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12² פ 118¹⁴), cf. the poetic extract יְהוָה עָלַי בְּמִן = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17¹⁶ (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38¹¹ (repeated by dittography), (אֶשׁ לְהַבֵּת יְהוָה) (so read in preference to the MT שֶׁלִּהֲבִיתָהּ) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8⁵; בֵּית יְהוָה Is 26⁴ (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שְׂמוֹ, cf. פ 68⁵); elsewhere יְהוָה is used only in late פ, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase הַלְלֵי יְהוָה *praise ye Yah* פ 104³⁵ 105⁴⁵ 106^{1.48} 111¹ 112¹ 113^{1.9} 115¹⁸ 116¹⁹ 117² 135^{1.3.21} 146^{1.10} 147^{1.20} 148^{1.14} 149^{1.9} 150^{1.6}, cf. also יהלל יהוה 102¹⁹ (יהלל) in var. other phrases פ 77¹² 89⁹ 94^{7.12} 115¹⁸ 118^{5.5} 17.18.19 122⁴ 130³ 135⁴.

יהוה n.pr.m. (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = 'is He, cf. יִשְׁעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16²³ 2 K 9² (further Schr ^{MBAW 1880, 277, ZA III. 3} Hpt ^{BAS I. 296, 329} Jäger ^{ib. 468}); cf. also אֱלֹהֵי)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (E Elov, A oft. 'Ihov, GL 'Iov) 1 K 19^{16.17.17} 2 K 9² + 36 t. 2 K 9 + 10 + 12 13¹ 14⁸ 15¹²; 2 Ch 22^{7.8.9} 25¹⁷ Ho 1⁴. **+2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (E Elov, A Elov GL 'Iov in K; GL 'Iov, 'Ihov, A GL 'Ihov in Ch) 1 K 16^{1.7.12} 2 Ch 19² 20³⁴. **+3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (E 'Ihov, GL 'Ihov). **+4.** a Judeite 1 Ch 2^{58.38} (E 'Ihov, A GL 'Ihov). **+5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵ (E οὗτος i.e. הַזֶּה); A GL 'Ihov).

† יהואז, יהואז n.pr.m. ('hath grasped; E 'Iowaz, & 'Iowaz; cf. also אֱחִיָּה, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ha-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger ^{BAS I. 467 f.})—**1.** יהואז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{30.31.34} 2 Ch 36¹, = יהואז v^{2.4} (appar. = יוחָזן 1 Ch 3¹⁵). **2.** יהואז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10³⁵ 13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25} 14^{8.17} 2 Ch 25^{17.25} = יהואז 2 K 14¹. **3.** יהואז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²³ = אֱחִיָּהוּ (אֱחִיָּהוּ) 2, q.v. **4.** יהואז father of יהוא Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34⁸.

† יהואש, יהואש n.pr.m. E 'Iwas ('is strong, cf. אִישׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آس bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאש Hal¹⁵⁰ אוסאל Hal¹⁴⁴, יאשאל Hal¹⁹², cf. DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 15});—**1.** יהוא king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz) **3** 2 K 12^{1,2,3,5,7,8,19} 14¹³ = יֹאָשָׁף 2 K 11² 12^{20,21} 13^{1,10} 14^{1,3,17,23} 1 Ch 3¹¹ 2 Ch 22¹¹ 24^{2,4,22,24} 25^{23,25} = יֹאָשָׁף 2 Ch 24¹. **2.** יֹאָשָׁף king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13^{10,25} 14^{8,9,11,13,15,16,17} = יֹאָשָׁף 2 K 13^{9,12,13,14,25} 14^{1,23,27} 2 Ch 25^{17,18,21,23,25} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹. **3.** יֹאָשָׁף father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6^{11,29,30,31} 7¹⁴ 8^{13,29,32,32}. **4.** יֹאָשָׁף a prince of Ahab's house, called בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵. **5.** יֹאָשָׁף one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (Ⓢ 'Iwa, 'Iwas, A 'Iwpas). **6.** יֹאָשָׁף a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4²² (Ⓢ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

† יוֹבָד n.pr.m. Ⓢ usu. 'Iwafad (יֹאָשָׁף *hath bestowed*; cf. Palm. נבֹּחֵר Vog⁷³; v. also יוֹבָדִיָּהּ, יוֹבָדִיָּהּ)—**1.** יוֹבָדִיָּהּ servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓢ 'Iefesovθ) = 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓢ 'Iwafad, 'Iwafad, 'Iwafad). **2.** יוֹבָדִיָּהּ three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12⁵; **b.** v²¹; **c.** v²¹ (Ⓢ 'Iwafad, 'Iwafad). **3.** יוֹבָדִיָּהּ a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17¹⁸. **4.** יוֹבָדִיָּהּ priests & Levites, **a.** יוֹבָדִיָּהּ 1 Ch 26⁴; **b.** יוֹבָדִיָּהּ 2 Ch 31¹³ (Ⓢ 'E'afad, 'Iwafad, 'Iwafad); **c.** 35⁹ (Ⓢ 'Iwafad; ⓈL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8³³; **e.** Ezr 10²²; **f.** Ezr 10²³; **g.** Ne 8⁷; **h.** Ne 11¹⁶; (**d. f. g. & h.** perh. the same man).

† יוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. Ⓢ mostly 'Iwanav, 'Iwanav (יֹאָשָׁף *hath been gracious*, cf. חֲנֻנְיָהּ & reff.; also Ph. יוֹנָתָן בעֲלִיתָן)—**1.** **a.** יוֹנָתָן a priest Ne 12¹³; **b.** high priest Ezr 10⁶ = יוֹנָתָן Ne 12^{22,23} appar. = יוֹנָתָן Ne 12^{11,11} (Ⓢ 'Iwanav). **2.** יוֹנָתָן Levite Ne 12⁴². **3.** יוֹנָתָן son of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁸ (Ⓢ Codd. 'Iwanav). **4.** יוֹנָתָן porter in David's time 1 Ch 26³ (Ⓢ 'Iwanav, ⓈL 'Iwanav). **5.** יוֹנָתָן a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17¹⁵ appar. also 23¹. **6.** יוֹנָתָן an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **7.** יוֹנָתָן an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸. **8.** יוֹנָתָן (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{8,13,15,16} 41^{11,13,14,15,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{2,4,5}. **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3¹⁵ ⓈL 'Iwanav (appar. = יוֹנָתָן 2 K 23³⁰ +). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol's time 1 Ch 5^{35,36}. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12⁵; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12¹³. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8¹².

† יוֹדָע n.pr.m. (יֹאָשָׁף *knoweth*; cf. יוֹדָעִיָּהּ, יוֹדָעִיָּהּ & reff., יוֹדָעִיָּהּ)—**1.** יוֹדָעִיָּהּ Ⓢ usu. 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23³⁰ +), ⓈL 'Iwad (2 S 20²³ 'Iwad), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²³ 23^{20,22} 1 K 1^{8,26,32,36,38,44} 25^{29,34,36,46} 4⁴ 1 Ch 11^{22,24} 18¹⁷ 27⁵; בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27³⁴ is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יוֹדָעִיָּהּ alone only 1 Ch 12²⁸ (where called יוֹדָעִיָּהּ). **2.** יוֹדָעִיָּהּ Ⓢ usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11^{4,9,9,15,17} 12^{3,8,10} 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{1,8,9,11,14,16,18} 24^{2,3,6,12,14,14,15,17,20,22,25} Je 29²⁶. **3.** יוֹדָעִיָּהּ a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3⁶ (Ⓢ 'Ioeiaa, 'Ioeida, 'Iwadae, etc.). **4.** יוֹדָעִיָּהּ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12^{10,11,22} 13²⁸ (Ⓢ 'Iwada, 'Iwadae, 'Iwada).

† יוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָכִין n.pr.m. (יֹאָשָׁף *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (Ⓢ 'Iwakiem; in K, ⓈL 'Iwakiem; Ⓢ in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexonias); יוֹיָכִין 2 K 24^{6,8,12,15} 25^{27,27} 2 Ch 36^{9,9} Je 52³¹ = יוֹיָכִין = יוֹיָכִין Ezr 1²; = יוֹיָכִין Je 27²⁰; = יוֹיָכִין 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17} Est 2⁶; = יוֹיָכִין Je 24¹ = יוֹיָכִין Je 22^{24,28} 37¹.

יוֹקִים, יוֹקִים, יוֹקִים n.pr.m. Ⓢ 'Iwakiem (יֹאָשָׁף *raiseth up*; cf. יוֹקִים & reff.; also יוֹקִים, יוֹקִים)—**1.** יוֹקִים one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{34,35,36} 24^{1,5,6,19} 1 Ch 3^{15,16} 2 Ch 36^{4,5,8} Je 1³ 22^{18,24} 24¹ + 19 t. Je, Dn 1²; name changed fr. orig. יוֹקִים 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴. **2.** יוֹקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12^{10,12,26}. **3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4²³.

† יוֹרִיב, יוֹרִיב n.pr.m. Ⓢ 'Iwapev, 'Iwapev, 'Iwapev, etc. (יֹאָשָׁף *pleadeth, or contendeth*)—**1.** name of a priestly family יוֹרִיב 1 Ch 9¹⁰ 24⁷; = יוֹרִיב Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19}. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11⁵.

† יוֹכָל, יוֹכָל n.pr.m. Ⓢ 'Iwaxal (Codd. have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יוֹיָכִין, *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יוֹכָל Je 37⁸ = יוֹכָל 38¹.

† יוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. (יֹאָשָׁף *is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled*, cf. יוֹנָדָב)—**1.** יוֹנָדָב son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓢ 'Iwadaβ) 2 K 10^{15,15,23} Je 35^{8,14,16,18}, = יוֹנָדָב Je 35^{6,10,19}. **2.** יוֹנָדָב nephew of David (Ⓢ 'Iwadaβ, 'Iwadaβ; ⓈL 'Iwadaβ) 2 S 13⁵; = יוֹנָדָב 2 S 13^{3,32,35}; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷, cf. יוֹנָתָן **3.**)

† יוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. Ⓢ 'Iwanav through-out, with occasional var. (יֹאָשָׁף *hath given*; cf. יוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן, & reff., Temanite מִנְתָּן Hal REJ 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. 1. 211; Sab. והבאום Hal¹⁰)—**1.** יוֹנָתָן son of Saul 1 S 14^{6,8} 18^{1,1} + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1⁴ + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8^{33,34} 9^{39,40}; = יוֹנָתָן 1 S 13^{2,3} + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10². **2.** יוֹנָתָן son of Abiathar 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20}; = יוֹנָתָן 1 K 1^{42,43}. **3.** יוֹנָתָן nephew of David 2 S 21²¹ = 1 Ch 20⁷; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13³⁵ where ⓈL 'Iwanav, cf.

2. יהונדב. +4. יהו' of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27³². +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23³² (cf. Dr) = יונתן 1 Ch 11³⁴. +6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27²⁵. +7. יהו' a scribe Je 37^{15,20} 38²⁶. +8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17⁸; b. יהו' Ne 12³⁵. +9. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁸. +10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18³⁰. +11. יהו' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸. +12. יהו' a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{52,33}. +13. יהו' father of Ebed Ezr 8⁶. +14. יהו' son of Asabel Ezr 10¹⁵. +15. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁴. +16. יהו' son of Joiada Ne 12^{11,11} appar. = יהוחנן 2.

† יהוועדה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes 'hath adorned (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV 'is equipment, cf. Ar. عَدَّة; possibly 'hath carried off spoil, or hath deposited (עָרָא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2²¹); or perh. 'hath numbered Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,36} (Θ 'Iada, A 'Iwada, ΘL 'Iwda) = יַעֲרָה 9^{42,42} (for יַעֲרָה? cf. Be; Θ 'Iada, ΘL 'Iwda).

† יהוועדין 2 K 14² Kt v. foll.

† יהווערן n.pr.f. (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14²) or f.pl. of יהווערה (ערה as noun) Aram. form; Kto 2 K 14² cf. עֲרֵאֲנָה יהוה 13²; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אֲחֻלָּא p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14² Qr (Kt יהווערין, Θ 'Iwadeim, A 'Iwadeim, 2 Ch 25¹ (Θ 'Iwaa, A 'Iwadeim, ΘL 'Iwadeim).

† יהוֹצֶדֶק n.pr.m. ('is righteous; cf. יהוֹצֶדֶק Sab. צֶדֶקָא Hal¹⁹³) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2⁴ Zc 6¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{40,41}; = יהו' Ezr 3^{2,8} 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 12²⁶ (Θ 'Iwsadaq, 'Iwsadek).

† יהורם n.pr.m. ('is exalted; cf. מלְיָרָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM^{ZMG 1876, 686})—1. יהו' (Θ 'Iwapa) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁵¹ 2 K 17^{8,16,25,29} 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 21^{1,3,4,5,9,16} 22^{1,6,11}; = יהו' 2 K 8^{21,23,24} 11² 1 Ch 3¹¹. 2. יהו' (Θ 'Iwapa) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 17^{3,6} 9^{15,17,21,21,22,23} 2 Ch 22^{5,6,7}; = יהו' 2 K 8^{16,25,28,29,29} 9^{14,14,16,16,29} 2 Ch 22^{5,7}. 3. יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸ (Θ 'Iwapa, 'Iwapa). 4. יהו' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8¹⁰ (Θ 'Iedδoupan) prob. err. for יהורם || 1 Ch 18¹⁰. 5. ירם a Levite 1 Ch 26²⁵ (Θ 'Iwapa).

† יהושבעת, יהושבעת n.pr.f. ('is an oath; cf. אֲשֵׁיבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושבע 2 K 11²

(Θ 'Iwsaβee, 'Iwsaβeθ); יהושבעת 2 Ch 22^{11,11} (Θ 'Iwsaβee).

† יהושבעת v. foregoing.

† יהושע, יהושע, and (later) יִשְׁרָע n.pr.m. (& loc., v. 9 infr.) ('is salvation, or 'is opulence, cf. אֲשֵׁיבַע, אֲשֵׁיבַע, אֲשֵׁיבַע, & Nes SK 1892, 873 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1²¹; on יִשְׁרָע v. esp. Frä VOJ IV, 1890, 382 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of i to later —, & Nes^{1,6})—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Θ 'Iησοῦς) יהושע Dt 3²¹ Ju 2⁷; = יהושע Ex 17^{9,10,13,14} 24¹³ 32¹⁷ 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13¹⁶ 14^{6,30,38} 26⁶⁵ 27^{18,22} 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ Dt 1³⁸ 3²³ 31^{3,7,14,14,23} 34⁹ Jos 1¹ + 16⁷ t. Jos; Ju 1¹ 2^{6,7,8,21,23} 1 K 16³⁴ 1 Ch 7²⁷; = יִשְׁרָע Ne 8¹⁷ (Θ 'Iησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13^{8,16} (Θ Αἰση) Dt 32⁴⁴ (Θ 'Iησοῦς). +2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6^{14,18} (Θ 'Ωση, A 'Iησοῦς, ΘL 'Iωση). +3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (Θ 'Iησοῦς) Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2⁴ Zc 3^{1,3,6,8,9} 6¹¹; = יִשְׁרָע (Θ 'Iησοῦς) Ezr 2² 3^{2,8} 4³ 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 7⁷ 12^{1,7,10,26}. +4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23³ (Θ 'Iησοῦς, ΘL 'Iωση). +5. יִשְׁרָע (Θ 'Iησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24¹¹, possibly also Ezr 2³⁶ = Ne 7³⁹. +6. יִשְׁרָע (Θ 'Iησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2⁴⁰ 3⁹ = Ne 7⁴³ 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12⁸. b. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ Ezr 8³³ Ne 12²⁴. +7. יִשְׁרָע (Θ id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁹, perh. = +8. a Judaite family-name (Θ id.), Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (cf. Sm^{Listen 12}). +9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11²⁶ בְּיִשְׁרָע (Θ ἐν 'Iησοῦ, ΘL ἐν Σοβα).

† [יהושמע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) יהושמע n.pr.m. ('hath heard, cf. אֲשֵׁיבַע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (Θ 'Ωσαμω(θ), ΘL 'Ωσαμω).

† יהושפט, יהושפט n.pr.m. Θ 'Iwsaφaθ, 'Iwsaφar ('hath judged, cf. אֲשֵׁיבַע, אֲשֵׁיבַע & reff.)—1. יהו' (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15²⁴ 22² + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 17^{3,7,11,12,12,14} 8^{16,16} 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 17¹ + 40 t. 2 Ch. +2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9^{2,14}. +3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8¹⁶ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵; also 2 S 20²⁴ (ΘL Σαφω). +4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4¹⁷ (ΘL 'Iwsaφar). +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴³. +6. יהו' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15²⁴. +7. in n.pr.loc. יהושפט עֲמָק Jo 4^{2,12}, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* ('*is father*; cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אָבִי, אָבִיָּא & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (Ⓢ 'Iwab) 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 2¹³ + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20⁶ for MT אֲבִישִׁי cf. Ⓢ We Dr); 1 K 1⁷ + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2¹⁶ + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60². **†2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴ (but ⓈB ⓈL 'Iwabā). **†3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (Ⓢ 'Iwabā, 'Iwab) Ezr 8⁹ (Ⓢ 'Iwab).

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* ('*is brother*; cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18^{18,26,37} (Ⓢ 'Iwas, ⓈL 'Iwaχ), = Is 36^{3,11,22} (Ⓢ 'Iwaχ). **2.** Levites *a.* son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6⁶; *b.* id. 2 Ch 29^{12,12} (Ⓢ 'Iwa, 'Iwaχ(a) 'Iwadā). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34⁸ (Ⓢ 'Iwaχ, 'Iwas). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26⁴ (Ⓢ 'Iwad, 'Iwad, 'Iwad).

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaλ (usu. interpr. as '*is God*, cf. אֱלֹהֵיהוּ; but Ph. . . אל CIS^{1.132.4} & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. *n.pr. dei*, perh. = *Iolao*, CIS^{1. p. 163} & reff.; *v.* also Nes^{Eg 86} RS^{K 301}; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. ואל, *v.* ואלו Eut^{Sin. Inscr. No. 5 + off.}, yet cf. Dr Stud. Bib. L. 5 n. 1. c. prop. connex. with Ar. Wail in *n.pr. trib.* Bakr Wail (✓ ואל take refuge) cf. RS^{K 194})—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8², 1 Ch 6¹⁸; ins. also *v.* 13 after ⓈL 'Iwaλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8²). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{4,8}. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹². **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁸. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27²⁰. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10⁴³. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11⁹. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1¹. **11.** Levites *a.* 1 Ch 6²¹; *b.* 2 Ch 29¹²; *c.* 1 Ch 15^{7,11,17}, perh. = *d.* 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²².

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* ('*hath remembered*; cf. זָכַרְתִּי; Sab. ידבראל Hal¹⁸⁷)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓢ 'Ieζaxap, A ⓈL 'Iwaζaxap); = זָכַר 2 Ch 24²⁰ (Ⓢ Zαβελ, Zαβεθ, Zαβαθ).

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.f.* Ⓢ 'Iwaχaβeδ ('*is glory*; cf. Ph. נברמלקרה) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P).

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwad ('*is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* ('*is a help*; cf. עֲזָרָהוּ, עֲזָרָא, עֲזָרָא & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12⁷ (Ⓢ 'Iwaζapa, 'Iwaζaap, ⓈL 'Ieζpaap).

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwas ('*hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَات; comp. Sab. אלעוה DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7⁸. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27²³.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* ('*is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓢ 'Iwadāp, 'Iwadāp, 'Iwadāp) 2 K 15^{5,7,30,32,36,38} 16¹ 1 Ch 3¹² 5¹⁷ 2 Ch 26^{21,23} 27^{1,5,7,9} Is 1¹ 7¹ Ho 1¹ Mir 1¹. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9^{5,7,21,57} (Ⓢ ut supr.; Codd. 'Iwadāp, 'Iwadāp). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (Ⓢ 'Iwadāp).

יֹאבִיזָבָב *v.* יֹאבִיזָבָב.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *n.pr.m.* Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10³.

יֹאבִיזָבָב *interj.* (onomatop.; cf. 𐤀𐤁𐤁 = הוּהוּ Am 5¹⁶ Ⓢ, = הִירֵר Je 51¹⁴ Ⓢ; also Mod. Aram. *ū hū, ū hū* (in a lament), So^{Urmia-Dial. 102.4})—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, Ah, Alas, Ha (not distinctly Woe! which is אֵי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13³⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) הִי אָחִי Ah, my brother! Je 22¹⁸ הִי אָרֹן . . . הִי אָרֹן הִי אָרֹן (cf. הִי־הִי Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ הִי גֹי חָטָא Ah! sinful nation, v²⁴ Ah! I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁵ אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַם אִפִּי, 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptep. *Ah!* those that... 5^{8,11,18} 29¹⁵ 31¹ 45^{9,10} Je 22¹³ Am 5¹³ 6¹ Hb 2^{6,9,12,15,19} Zc 11¹⁷ + (more sympathetic than אֲנִי): sq. Je 30⁷, אֶל 48¹, עַל 50²⁷ Ez 13³, אֶל 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 10^{10,11} Je 47⁶.

†[הוּם, הוּם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הוּם v. Hi^ψ 55, 3 Nö ZMG 1883, 540)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7²³ מְהִימָה נִלְכָּה (with a subj.) and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture (acc. to Di וְהָמָם is fr. הָמָם, here pointed as ו' because of מְהִימָה; but v. Kö 1⁴⁸⁶ & ref.); here, acc. to Nö 1^c, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהְיָמָה (i. e. √ ע' or ע') ψ 55³ *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהָמָם 1 S 4⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^{§72 R 5}); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. על over, on account of), 1 K 1⁴⁵; of ground re-echoing shout 1 S 4⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶהְיָמָה ψ 55³ *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che אֶהְיָמָה (77⁴); Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, EN 27 אֶהְיָמָה (v¹⁸); 3 fpl. תִּהְיָמָנָה (תִּהְיָמָנָה?) Mi 2¹² *they* (i. e. fold & pasture) shall murmur with men.

†מְהִימָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7²³ + 7 t.; cstr. מְהִימָת 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁵; pl. abs. מְהִימָת 2 Ch 15⁵ מְהִימָת Am 3⁹;—1. *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (|| עֲשִׂימָה oppression), disturbance, turmoil (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (|| v. הָמָם), cf. Ez 22⁵; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהִימָתִי זָמַנְתִּי Zc 14¹³ cf. Ez 7⁷; also 1 S 5⁹ and מְהִימָת מוֹת v¹¹. 2. *discomfiture* (due to י) in war 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v^{15,22}); Dt 7²³ (acc. cogn. c. הוּם q.v.), 28²⁰ (|| מְבִיכָה); cf. Is 22⁵ (|| מְבִיכָה, מְבִיכָה) a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.

הוּם **n.pr.** v. sub. הוּם.

†[הוּן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. هَانَ be light, easy, cf. هَوْنٌ هَوْنٌ (v. אִנּוּ), Aram. NH הוּן *genileness*, cf. ܠܗܢܐ is mind, sense; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB 1⁴²³)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְהִינֵנִי sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ וְעָפְלוּ, though || to this in Dt is v⁴³).

†הוּן **n.m.** Pr 8¹⁸, wealth, sufficiency (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. i. אִין p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוּן Pr 1¹³ + 15 t. + Ez 27^{12,18} (where ③ ③ Co הוּנָה); cstr. Pr 6³¹ + 3 t.; sf. הוּנָה Pr 3⁹; הוּנָה Ez 27²⁷ + v^{12,18} Co; הוּנוּ Pr 28⁸; pl. sf. הוּנָה Ez 27³³—1. *wealth* ψ 112³ (|| עֵשֶׂר) Pr 8¹⁸ (|| id.) 1¹³ (|| שָׁלָל) cf. הוּן עֵשֶׂר Pr 10¹⁵ (opp. רִאשִׁית פֶּלֶאֱבוֹאֲתָהּ) 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (|| פֶּלֶאֱבוֹאֲתָהּ) (opp. בֵּית הוּן Pr 6³¹ Ct 8⁷, בֵּית הוּן Pr 19¹⁴; see 19⁴ (opp. דָּל) 28⁸ (opp. דָּלִים); also ψ 119¹⁴ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13^{7,11} 24⁴ 28²² (opp. הִקָּר) 29³; Ez 27^{12,15,27,33}. 2. with כָּבֵד + pretii, = *high value, or price* at all' (|| מחיר) 44¹³—i. e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (|| מחיר). 3. *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30^{15,16} (so also ③ ③, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεί).

†[הוּר] assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הוּר *mountain*, to explain הוּרֵי Gn 49²⁶, rd. הוּרֵי עֵד; but better הוּרֵי עֵד everlasting mountains, v. הוּר sub. הרר.

הוּשָׁמָע **n.pr.m.** = יהו' v. היה sub. היה.

הוּשָׁע v. sub. ישַׁע.

הוּשָׁעָה v. sub. ישַׁע.

†[הוּת] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتْ c. shout at, threaten, dialect. for هَمَّتْ, cf. De ψ 62⁴ who comp. Damascene هَوَّتْ عَلَى مُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], attack; txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* הוּתֵנוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62⁴; but Hup Che rd. הוּתֵנוּ be frantic against, cf. 102⁹.

הוּתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתור.

†[הוּה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. هَذَى talk deliriously, Syr. ܠܗܢܐ, in Lexx., id., cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo Hieroz. II, 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I, 782);—only **Qal** Pt. act. pl. הוּהוּ Is 56¹⁰ לֹא יִבְלֶה לְבָבָם of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

†הוּי **n.[m.]** lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2¹⁰ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing (③ oai, woe! Ew^{§101 c} comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta^{§125 b} al. נָהִי = הָיָה being dropped; Ol^{§77 e, 144 c} would emend נָהִי & so Co; v. נָהִי sub. נָהִי. Text very dubious).

הוּיָה v. הוּיָה.

הוּיָדָר v. sub. הרר.

הַיָּדוֹת v. sub ירה.

היה ³⁵⁷⁰ **vb.** fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI¹⁶ היה, ib⁸ הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הוּא, ܠܗ; v. הָיָה sup.) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3¹ +; הָיָה consec. Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 fs. הָיָה Gn 1² +; הָיָה Is 14²⁴ + 3 t.; הָיָה consec. Gn 9¹³ +; והיה 2 K 9³⁷ Kt (Qr והיה); 2 ms. הָיָה Dt 5¹⁵ +; 1 s. הָיָה Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 pl. הָיָה Gn 6⁴ +; 2 mpl. הָיָהם Ex 22²⁰ +; הָיָהם consec. Gn 3⁵ +; 1 pl. הָיָנו Is 1⁹ +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 1²⁹ +; juss. יְהִי Gn 1³ +; יְהִי Ez 16¹⁵; יְהִי Gn 1⁶ +; יְהִי Gn 1³ +; יְהִי Gn 1³ +; יְהִי Ez 16¹⁹; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21³⁰ +; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3¹² +; וְאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7⁶ + 9 t.; וְאֶהְיֶה Ju 18⁴ + 12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה Gn 6¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16² + 19 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Gn 41³⁶ + 11 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Je 18²¹ 48⁶; וְתִהְיֶינָה 2 S 20³ + 6 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Gn 26³⁵ 1 S 25⁴³; וְתִהְיֶינָה 1 Ch 7¹⁵; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34¹⁵ +; תִּהְיוּ Ex 22²⁰; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38²³ +; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11²³ Je 44¹⁷; וְנִהְיֶה Nu 13³³ Is 64⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִיָּה Ex 18¹⁹ +; fs. הִיָּה Gn 24⁶⁰; mpl. הִיָּה Ex 19¹⁵ Nu 16¹⁶; וְהִיָּה 1 S 4⁹ + 6 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִיָּה Gn 18¹⁸ + 3 t.; הִיָּה 1 K 13³² Ez 1³; **cstr.** הִיָּה Gn 2¹⁸ +, so rd. prob. also for הִיָּה Ez 21¹⁵ cf. Sm Kō^{1. p. 600 f.} (Co em. הִיָּה to הִיָּה shine, glitter); with pref. בְּהִיָּה Ex 5¹³ +; בְּהִיָּה Ex 19¹⁶ +; לְהִיָּה Gn 10⁸ +; לְהִיָּה Ex 23¹ +; sf. הִיָּה Jon 4²; הִיָּה Ju 18^{19, 19}; לְהִיָּה Dt 26¹⁹, etc.; **Pt. f.** הִיָּה Ex 9³.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen הִדְבָּר מִהֲיָהּ 1 S 4¹⁶ how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)? so 2 S 1⁴; מִהֲיָהּ Ex 32^{1, 23} (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10¹²; מִיָּהּ הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6⁹ a chance it is that has befallen us; also וְיִהְיֶה לוֹ 2 K 7²⁰ and so it happened to him, cf. וְיִהְיֶה לוֹ infr. **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מִנְפָּה 1 S 4¹⁷ a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17⁹; וְיָהִי 2 S 18⁶ and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אַפְרַיִם cf. Klō Dr); Jos 22¹⁷ (P; of plague); הָיָה נָא אֵלֶּה Gn 26²⁸ (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 2¹⁶; cf. 2 K 17⁷ (si vera l.), Ez 16³⁴; esp. late, 2 Ch 29³⁶ 32³¹ Ec 1^{9, 10} 3²² 8⁷ 10¹⁴ etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—הָיָה לוֹ Gn 41³ (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13²⁵ וְיִהְיֶה Ju 6³⁸ 2 K 15¹² Is 29⁵, & esp. וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1^{7, 9, 11, 15, 24, 30} (all P) +; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 30³⁴ let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6¹⁵, v. also וְיִהְיֶה Is 7⁷ it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14³⁴; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. 2 c,

p. 98 sup.) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וְיָהִי and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: **a.** with Inf. c. הָיָה temp. Gn 12¹⁴ 19¹⁷ (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3⁴ Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16¹⁰, D only Dt 5²⁰ 31²⁴ Jos 5¹ 9¹; 27 t. in K), — somewhat diff. is 2 K 7¹⁸; **β.** with Inf. c. הָיָה Gn 4⁸ 11² (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3⁴ Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19²⁹ Ex 34²⁹ Nu 17⁷; not in D); **γ.** with הָיָה sq. nom. temp. (יום, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21²² (E) 26³² (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6²⁸ 16¹⁸ Nu 7¹; not D); **δ.** הָיָה temp. 1 S 1²⁰ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 20²⁶ 1 Ch 20¹; **ε.** הָיָה temp. Gn 39¹¹ 1 S 25³⁸; **ζ.** מִן temp. viz.: מִן הָיָה Gn 39⁵, מִיּוֹם 1 S 7³ cf. 30²⁵ מִיּוֹמִים Ju 11⁴ 15¹, מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Gn 4³ 8⁶ + 6 t., מִקְצֵה Jos 3² 2 K 8³ Ez 3¹⁶, esp. מִמְּחֵרָה Gn 19³⁴ Ex 18¹³ + 11 t.; **η.** בְּאַשְׁרֵי temp. Gn 12¹¹ (J) 20¹³ (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2¹⁶, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, † Ne 3³³ 4^{1, 6, 9} 6^{1, 16} 7¹ 13¹⁹; **θ.** with הָיָה temp. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 3²¹ (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16²⁵ Kt; **ι.** אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22²⁰ (J) + 13 t., אַחֲרֵי Gn 39⁷ Jb 42⁷, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16¹⁴ + 6 t.; **κ.** sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14¹⁹ (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֵּן וְעַד־כֵּן 1 K 18⁴⁵; **λ.** with combinations; as הָיָה c. nom. temp. + הָיָה Inf. Gn 34²⁵ Ex 19¹⁶ 1 S 25³⁷; הָיָה Inf. + הָיָה Inf. Jos 3¹⁴; double prep. בְּמִשְׁלַשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴; בְּמִקְצֵה + אַחֲרֵי Jos 9¹⁶; בְּמִיָּהּ + id. 23¹; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22⁷ 1 K 13²⁰ 2 K 8²¹ (Dr¹ 165, & Obs.) = 2 Ch 2¹⁹; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10¹¹ 2 S 2²³ 15², or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11¹ (on all v. Dr¹ 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16³¹, with הִנֵּל וְיָהִי in place of temp. cl. (b) וְיָהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39¹⁰ (c. הָיָה Inf.), Ex 13¹⁷ (c. הָיָה Inf.) 2 K 12⁷ 17²⁶ (both c. הָיָה temp.); & without neg., Gn 8¹³ (P) 14¹ +, usu. c. הָיָה temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִיָּהּ sq. Inf. 1 S 18³⁰ 2 Ch 12¹¹; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. הָיָה, as Gn 22¹ 41¹ 1 S 18¹⁹ 30¹ 2 K 2⁹ 4⁴⁰ +; note esp. 2 S 17²⁷ where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13³⁰ 1 K 8¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without הָיָה 1 K 11⁴ 21¹, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without הָיָה Ne 4¹⁰; in 2 Ch 8¹ the obj. (with הָיָה) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) וְיָהִי sq. וְיָהִי Gn 24¹⁵ (J); מִיָּהּ in temp.

cl.), 29²⁵ (E), 38²⁷ (J, both היה temp.) v²⁹ (היה Pt.), 1 S 13¹⁰ (היה Inf.); also 2 S 1² 13³⁶ 15³² (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2¹¹ (*id.*), 3²⁰, 13²¹ (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: וַיְהִי 1 K 9¹⁰ (c. מִצֵּיחָה); Impf. frequentat. 14²³ (c. מִתְרַבֵּחַ), 2 K 4⁸ (c. מִתְרַבֵּחַ) Je 36²³ (c. היה Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24¹¹ (c. היה temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. היה conj. וַיְהִי (cf. Dr^{§133}) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1¹² (c. several circumst. cl.), 10⁹ (c. היה Inf.) 2 K 3¹⁵ (*id.*), 1 S 17⁴⁸ (c. היה), Je 37¹¹ (c. היה Inf.), Am 7² (c. היה temp.); also Je 3⁹ (appar. c. היה causat., but obscure); 1 S 13²² (c. היה temp.) is foll. by וַיְהִי & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וַיְהִי Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c. היה temp. Dt 21¹⁶ 25¹⁹ + 37 t., (esp. היה הוֹיָה בְּיָמָם Ho 2^{18,23} Is 7^{18,21,23} + 21 t.); β. c. היה loc. Ez 47²³ Zc 13⁸ cf. also Ho 2¹ (בְּמִקְוֵי אֲשֶׁר , but perh. = *instead of*, cf. VB); γ. c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כִּלְכֵּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr^{§121, Obs. 1}; Gn 4¹⁴ Nu 17²⁰ Dt 12¹¹ 18¹⁹ Jos 7^{14,15} Ju 7⁴ 1 S 2³⁶ 17²⁵ 2 S 15³⁵ 1 K 19¹⁷ 20⁶ Is 4³ 24¹⁸ Na 3⁷ Je 27⁸ 42⁴ Ez 47⁹ Zc 14¹⁷ Jo 3⁵; δ. c. היה Nu 33⁵ Dt 28⁶³ Ez 23¹⁵ Ju 7¹⁷ Is 29⁸ Je 31²⁸ Zc 8¹³; ε. less often with other modif. phr.: היה Inf. Ex 33^{8,9} (both frequentat.), Jos 3¹³ 8⁸ Je 25¹² 51⁶³; היה Inf. Gn 9¹⁴ (P) 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 44¹⁷; היה condit. Dt 20¹¹ (+ v¹¹ Dr^{§118 n.}), also Jos 22¹⁸, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without היה (cf. Dr^{§155}); ζ. temp. Dt 23¹²; היה Is 23¹⁷; היה Is 65²⁴; היה Is 66²³, etc. (b) וַיְהִי sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): a. most often + cl. c. היה temp. Gn 12¹² 46³³ (both J) Ex 1¹⁰ (E) Dt 1²⁹ Is 8²¹ + 25 t.; β. c. היה Ex 4^{8,9} Nu 15²⁴; Dt 11¹³ + 14 t.; also Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ (both frequentat.); γ. c. היה temp. Gn 30⁴¹ (frequentat.) 47²⁴ (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16⁶ + 11 t.; δ. c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr^{§121 Obs. 1}): Gn 24¹⁴ Nu 10³² (Dr^{§118 n.}) 21¹⁸ Dt 21³ Ju 11³¹ 19³⁰ Zc 14¹⁶; ε. occas. with other modif. phr.: היה Gn 27⁴⁰ +; היה Inf. Gn 44³¹ +; היה Inf. Ex 33²² +; היה 2 S 14²⁶; היה causat. Dt 7¹²; also (c) sq. וַיְהִי + simple Impf. Ex 3²¹ (c. היה temp.). (*d*) וַיְהִי sq. *Inv.* (very rare) Dt 6¹⁰ (c. היה temp.), 1 S 10⁷ (c. היה), cf. 29¹⁰, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3⁹ (c. היה). (*e*) וַיְהִי sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8¹⁹ (c. היה). (*f*) וַיְהִי sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24⁴³ Jos 2¹⁹ 1 K 18²⁴ (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a) γ, (b) δ, supr.). (*g*) וַיְהִי (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (*e*) supr.

II. Come into being, become:—1. a. abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַיְהִי וַיֵּרָא Ex 12³⁰ (J) *and there arose a great cry in Egypt*; וַיֵּרָא Ez 1²⁵ (del. Co cf. Da), 37⁷ (del. קול Ⓞ Co) וַיֵּרָא Ex 8¹¹ (J) *Pharaoh saw that respite had come*; Mi 7⁴ *now shall come their confusion* (בוא); also of concrete objects וַיֵּרָא Gn 9¹⁶ (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (וַיֵּרָא); וַיֵּרָא Ex 16²⁴ (P) *and worms did not appear in it*; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12¹⁰ 26^{1,1} (all J), 41⁵⁴ (E), Ru 1¹ 2 S 21¹ 2 K 6²⁵; strife Gn 13^{7,8} (J), Hb 1³ (וַיֵּרָא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9^{18,24,26} (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19¹⁶ (E), rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, storm Jon 1⁴; esp. of creative fiat וַיֵּרָא Gn 1³ *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. v^{5,8,13,19,23,31} (all P); also *arise, come on the stage or scene*, וַיֵּרָא Ju 3³¹ *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיֵּרָא 10¹); further וַיֵּרָא Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) *and darkness came on*; וַיֵּרָא Ex 10¹³ (J) *the morning came*, 19¹⁶ (E); וַיֵּרָא 1 S 1⁴ *and the day came*, when (v. Dr), 14¹ 2 K 4^{8,11,13} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. **b.** sq. prep.: $\text{בְּ$, וַיֵּרָא Gn 37²⁷ (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him*, of hand of היה 1 S 5⁹ 7¹³ 12¹⁵ + (all in hostile sense); וַיֵּרָא Gn 39⁵ (J) *and the blessing of היה came into (on) all that he had*; but also of plague Ex 12¹³ (P); sq. וַיֵּרָא Gn 7¹⁰ (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth*; וַיֵּרָא Gn 42³⁶ (E) Gn 9² (P) *fear shall come upon*, cf. 35²⁵ (P) 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹ +; of wrath Jos 22²⁰ 1 K 3²⁷; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16^{16,23} 19⁹ (וַיֵּרָא); but sq. וַיֵּרָא also in good sense וַיֵּרָא conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3¹⁰ 10²⁹ (וַיֵּרָא = וַיֵּרָא Ju 14⁶ + oft.), cf. Nu 24² (JE) of prophetic power; (on היה וַיֵּרָא 2 K 3¹⁵ Ez 3²² and the like, vid. וַיֵּרָא); even וַיֵּרָא וַיֵּרָא 2 S 12³⁰ *and it (the crown, וַיֵּרָא) came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head*; with a diff. mng. וַיֵּרָא 2 S 11²³ *and we were close upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. וַיֵּרָא) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23² (JE) 1 S 12¹⁴ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 12³⁰ 16²¹; sq. וַיֵּרָא , of blessings Gn 49²⁶ (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40³; esp. וַיֵּרָא *and the word of ... came unto*: word of Samuel 1 S 4¹; usually word of God (or היה) Gn 15¹ 1 S 15¹⁰ +; con-

sq. *עד* extend unto, as far as, Jos 19¹⁰: of net beneath altar, Ex 27⁵ shall reach as far as (*עד*) the middle of the altar. **3.** with word of locality, be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie; *בהיותם בשדה* Gn 4⁸ (J) when they were in the field, *בהחלה בתחלה* יָשָׁם אֶהְיֶה שָׁם אֶהְיֶה יָשָׁם אֶהְיֶה (J) the place where his tent had stood at first; *והארץ תהיה לפניכם* 34¹⁰ and the land, it lieth before you; cf. Jos 19¹ Ju 7^{1.8} Mi 5^{6.7}; sq. *על* be, be found or situated upon Is 30²⁵ and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses; Ez 37²⁷ and my dwelling-place shall be over them; fig. of guilt *עליו יהיה דמים* Dt 19¹⁰ and blood (guilt) be upon thee. **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. *ויהיו שניהם עורמים* Gn 2²⁵ ויהיו יוסף ויפתחאר 34²⁵ *בהיותם באבים* 3¹ 39⁶; Dt 23¹⁵ Jos 19⁹ Ju 11¹ Jb 1^{3.5} 2 Ch 7²¹. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1² 9¹⁸ 25³ 36¹⁴ 40¹³ Is 17^{34.42} 2 S 8¹⁰ 20²⁵ 1 K 10⁶ 2 K 3⁴ 5^{1.11} 1 Ch 9²⁰ 11²⁰ 18¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 13⁷; *ישראל מלך היה* 2 Ch 18³² (*||* 1 K 22³³ הוא מלך ישראל הוא) +; oft. of age: *ויהי אברהם בן השבעים שנה ותשע שנים* Gn 17¹ (P) 2 K 8¹⁷ 14² 15^{2.33} 18² 2 Ch 21²⁰ 27⁸ +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) *והפנים היו הלוח וחסור* Gn 8⁵; = amount to, come to, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5^{4.5.8.11.14} 9²⁹ 11³² 23¹ +; Ex 38²⁴ Nu 1⁴⁶, etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: *לא טוב היות האדם לבדו* Gn 2¹⁸ (J) it is not good that the man be alone; *חַדַּל לְהִיטָה אִתָּה אִתָּה בְּנֵשִׁים* 18¹¹ (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (a) be with, accompany c. עם, subj. most oft. א' or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26³ 31⁸ 39¹⁰ 48²¹ 56²⁷ Ju 19¹⁹ 2¹⁸ 1 S 3¹⁹ 18¹² 20¹³ 1 K 1³⁷ 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 Ch 17³; sq. עִמָּרִי Gn 28²⁰ 31⁵ 35³; sq. עם, human subj., of accompaniment *והיה הכהן בן־אֶהְיֶה עִמָּהֶן* Ne 10³⁹; 1 Ch 11¹², rd. also in *||* 2 S 23⁹ (Th We Dr); = be on the side of 1 K 1⁸; c. עם also = be near האורנה *והיה עִמָּהֶן* 2 S 24¹⁶ (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13²⁰ implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39¹⁰ (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עם are: *והיה אברהם עִמָּהֶן* 2 S 3¹⁷ and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr., cf. 1 K 1⁷; *והיה עִמָּהֶן דָּוִד אָבִי לְבָנוֹת* (i.e. in) the heart of David my father to build, = 2 Ch 6⁷ cf. 1 K 8^{18.19} 1 Ch 22⁷ 2 Ch 6^{8.5} 24⁴; also 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; (b) be with, sq. אֵת, subj. א', אלהים, Gn 21²⁰ 39^{2.21} but also c. human subj. *והיה עִמָּהֶן* Gn 34⁵, cf. 1 S 29³ +; (c) sq. ל' of possessor *והיה לִידִי* Is 5¹ a vine-

yard had my beloved, Gn 30³⁰ cf. Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁷, Ju 18²⁷ 1 S 9² 1 K 5⁶ + oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (d) sq. ל' + other prep.: of boundary *לָהֶם* יהיה; *ויהי גְּבוּלָם מִמְּחֻצֵּי* Jos 13¹⁶, cf. *ויהי גְּבוּלָם מִמְּחֻצֵּי* v³⁰; *ויהי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לְפָאֵת צִפּוֹנָה מִיֶּרֶדֶן* 18¹², etc.; (e) sq. ב' be among, or of, Am 1¹ who was one of the herdsmen, 1 K 2⁷ let them be among those eating, Pr 22²⁶ 23²⁰. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. ויהי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr^{§ 135. (5)}): pt. act. Gn 39²² (J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 2¹¹ 7¹⁰ 18⁹ (cf. Dr) v^{14.29} 2 S 8¹⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, Dt 28²⁹ Is 30²⁰ 1 K 5^{1.15.24} 2 K 6⁵ 9¹⁴ 2 Ch 9²⁶ Ezr 4⁴ Ne 1⁴ 2¹³ Dn 1¹⁶ +; Gn 1⁶ (P); *והיה גֵּרָא אֶת־יִי* 1 K 18³ 2 K 4¹ 2 Ch 26¹; pt. pass. Jos 10²⁶ 1 K 13²⁴ 22³⁵ *והמלך היה מעמר* (|| 2 Ch 18³⁴ *והיה מעמר*), Is 2² = Mi 4¹, *והיה עִמָּהֶן* Ez 44² *נֶעֱשֶׂה ה'* Ne 5¹⁸ *והיה עִמָּהֶן* 13²⁶;—on 2 S 13³² cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. ל' (Dr^{§ 203, 204}): *והיה לְבָעֵר* Is 5⁵ and it shall be to burn (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; *והיה השמש לָבוֹא* Gn 15¹² and the sun was about to set; *והיה השער לִסְגוֹר* Jos 2⁵ and the gate was about to be shut; but also *והיה לְרִישׁ אֲלֵהֶם* 2 Ch 26⁵ (nearly = ויהי + Pt.) + **Niph.** *פ. נְהִיָּה* 1 K 1²⁷ + 6 t. + Mi 2⁴ (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. *נְהִיָּה* Ju 19³⁰ + 5 t., *נְהִיָּה* Ex 11⁶ Je 48¹⁹ *וְנְהִיָּה* consec. Ez 39⁸ + 21¹² (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. *נְהִיָּה* Dt 27⁹; 1 s. *נְהִיָּה* Dn 8²⁷; Pt. fs. *נְהִיָּה* Pr 13¹⁹;—**1.** either, be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass: in the strong expressions *אֲשֶׁר כְּמוֹהוּ* לא נ' וְכִמּוֹהוּ לא נ' Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (בְּאֵה || on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.);—also *וְהָיָה הָרָעָה הַזֶּה* Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 5³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied לא נ' Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ' *הַמְלֶכֶת* מֵאֵת אֶרְנִי הַמְלֶכֶת 1 K 1²⁷, of of divine agency (מֵאֵת) 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴; further be attained, secured, of wages Zc 8¹⁰ (c. לא, || אֵינֶנָּה) Pr 13¹⁹ a desire come to pass, realized. **2.** be done, finished, gone, only Dn וְשָׁנָה נְהִיָּה עָלָיו Dn 2¹ and his sleep was finished upon him, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6¹⁹); *וְהָיָה* 8²⁷ I came to an end, was exhausted (si vera l., del. & || נִגְחִלִיתִי);

נִהְיָה, in נִהְיָה נִהְיָה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta ^{2A}W 1886, 122 f. cf. JBL 1890, 74.77.

† [הִיָּה] **n.f.** only הִיָּה Jb 6² Kt v. הִיָּה.

† הִיָּךְ **adv.** how? (הִיךְ, ^{א-י}, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ X, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² X Pa.-J., Mat 22¹² S Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הִיָּךְ הִיָּךְ *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + X; cf. Bevan ^{Dan. p. 20}—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (|| 2 S 6⁹ אִיָּךְ), Dan 10¹⁷.

† הִיכָל **n.m.** ^{Na 2.7} (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id.* temple, Aram. הִיכָל, הִיכָל, ^{א-י}, palace, temple, Palm. הִיכָל temple Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. هَيْكَل (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Fri²⁷⁴), Eth. ሀይለ: temple; As. *ekallu*, palace, temple;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal*, great house, cf. Schr ^{HI 148} COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt ^{E-vowel 11 f.} Lehmann ^{šamašsumukin 126}, and on usage DI ³³⁸; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול contain Ew ^{§ 162 b} Thes Add⁸⁴; cf. OI ^{§ 191 b} Hoffm ^{AGG xxxvi.} Mal 1898, 25 DIW; fr. an orig. יכל Lag ^{BN 121}, but cf. Hom ^{ZMG 1890, 547}), abs. ה' Am 8³ + 27 t. (ה' 1 K 6¹⁷ +); estr. הִיכָל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הִיכָלָךְ ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; הִיכָלָי Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. הִיכָלֹת Ho 8¹⁴; estr. הִיכָלֵי Is 13²³ + 2 t.; sf. הִיכָלֵיכם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) palace (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. הִיכָלֵי עֲנָנִי Is 13²² *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh וְהָיָה נְמוֹן Na 2⁷; not clearly defined as מֶלֶךְ הִיכָל ψ 45¹⁶ and הִיכָלֵי שֵׁן ^v Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהִיכָלֵי שִׁירֹת הִיכָל בְּיָמֵי הַהוּא Am 8³ and *palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general מֶלֶךְ הִיכָלֵי Pr 30²⁸, & תְּבִנֵי הִיכָל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בֵּית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or of ה', temple (cf. ה' Is 6¹ e infr. where proph. sees עֲלֵיכֶם אֵשׁ): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הִיכָלֵי 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= ה' בֵּית 1⁷ 3¹⁵; פָּתַח אֶהָל מוֹעֵד, 3¹⁵) 2²² om. Ⓞ We Klo Dr with doors (דְּלֹתָיו, 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (מִזְבֵּחַ) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ e infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term הִיכָלֵי or בֵּית הִיכָל, 1 K 6^{1.2} + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v^{19.20} & v²) also v^{5.33} 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4^{7.8} Ez 8^{16.16} הִיכָלֵי עַל-פְּנֵי הַבַּיִת הִיכָלֵי 1 K 6³; אֶלֶם הַהִיכָל 1 K 7²¹ || עַל-פְּנֵי הַבַּיִת הִיכָלֵי 2 Ch 3¹⁷; הִיכָלֵי 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = ה' בֵּית הִיכָלֵי, 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³) (בֵּית הִיכָלֵי, Je 7^{4.4.4}) (|| ה' בֵּית הִיכָלֵי, 24¹ v. also נִקְמַת הִיכָלֵי Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both || נִקְמַת הִיכָלֵי); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (|| פְּלִימָה בֵּית הִיכָלֵי, opp. הִיכָלֵי ב' הִיכָלֵי, in all three הִיכָלֵי. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הִיכָלֵי, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41^{1.4.15.21.23.25} (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. **d.** general designation of 2nd temple, הִיכָלֵי Zc 8⁹ (|| צִדְקָתָא); oftener הִיכָלֵי Hg 2^{15.18} Zc 6^{12.13.14.15} Ezr 3^{6.10}, הִיכָלֵי Mal 3¹; הִיכָלֵי בִּנְיָמִן הִיכָלֵי לִיהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (הִיכָלֵי) Ezr 4¹; בִּנְיָמִן הִיכָלֵי (|| הִיכָלֵי הָאֱלֹהִים), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶. הִיכָלֵי occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בֵּית הִיכָלֵי (as sub b) ψ 5⁸ (הִיכָלֵי קִדְשֶׁךְ; v. בֵּית הִיכָלֵי, v⁷); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138³ Jon 2^{5.8} (all הִיכָלֵי קִדְשֶׁךְ); cf. קִדְשֶׁךְ הִיכָלֵי ψ 65⁵ (|| בֵּית הִיכָלֵי); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. **e.** of the heavenly temple where ה' sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (|| שָׁמַיִם; cf. וְבֵל קִדְשֶׁךְ Is 63¹⁵, || *id.*), 29⁹; אֶרְצִי מִהִיכָל קִדְשֶׁךְ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ וַיְהִי הַהִיכָל קִדְשֶׁךְ.

הִלֵּל Is 14¹² v. sub הִלֵּל.

הִם v. הִם.

הִימָם **n.pr.** v. הִימָם sub הִימָם.

הִינָן **n.pr.** v. יָמִן.

† הִין **n.m.** ^{Lv 19, 36} hin, a liquid measure (Ⓞ ^{ע"ו} (w; ⓄL ^{ע"ו}); but χους Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ἵνον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hulstsch ^{Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 363, 450 ff.}; v. further Ri ^{HWB} Smith Dict. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. I. 228)—abs. הִין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הִין Ex 29^{40.40} + 14 t.; estr. הִין Lv 19³⁶;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹, usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4.6.9} 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,6,11,14};—usually $\frac{1}{4}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15⁶ $\frac{1}{8}$; v⁹ $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46¹⁴ $\frac{1}{8}$ hin to $\frac{1}{6}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30²⁴. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23¹⁸ (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁵ 28¹⁴ (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15⁷ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{8}$ hin), 15¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֶׁכֶר as drink-offering Nu 28⁷ (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19³⁶ (H) הִין־צֶדֶק a just hin (|| מֵאֻנִּי צִ' , אֶבְיָצִ' , אִפְתָּ צִ').—The hin = $\frac{1}{6}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. iii. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch^{1.c.}, v. 11. בת. H). On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (רְבִיעֵת ה' etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴ 28¹⁴, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30²⁴ + 10 t.; Nu 28⁷ they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29⁴⁰ we find $\text{רְבִיעֵת הִין} \dots \text{בְּשֶׁכֶר}$, cf. Nu 15^{6,9} 28⁵;—Nu 28¹⁴ is peculiar: $\text{וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הִין וְיִהְיֶה לָּפָר וְשְׁלִישֵׁת הִין לְבָבֶשׁ יִינֹן}$ (יין only at end).

† **[הִכָּר]** vb. only Qal or Hiph. (Ges^{53 R. 4} Kö^{1. 251}) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְיֶה־כִּי in phrase לֹא־תִבְשֶׁי Jb 19³, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (?=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add⁸⁴ RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תַּחְכְּרוּ , which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; ἐνίκησθέ μοι , ὀππρίmentes); conjectures are תַּחְרַפּוּ Ol^{Hib}; תַּחְכְּרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תַּחְכְּרוּ .

הִכָּרְתָּ Is 3⁹ v. נכר.

הִלֵּךְ Dt 32⁶ v. sub הָלַךְ p. 210 supr.

הִלָּא v. sub foll.

† הִלָּאָה (i.e. hā-le'āh , the final -āh, the ה locale, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (הִלָּא , always with ל or מִן prefixed; Syr. ܠܗܠܐ , ܠܗܠܐ PS¹⁰⁰⁹ *id.*; Ar. هَلَا *forward! on!* Fl^{Kl. Schr. 1. 355})—**a.** of place Gn 19⁹ גַּשְׁ-הִלָּאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (ἀνίστα ἐκεῖ ; ℣ recede illuc), Nu 17² and the fire $\text{וַיִּהְיֶה־הִלָּאָה}$ *scatter yonder*; לִּמְהִלָּאָה *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of*; v. מן 4 c) Gn 35²¹ Je 22¹⁹ Am 5²⁷ *beyond Damascus*: $\text{וַיִּהְיֶה־הִלָּאָה}$ attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10³ and thou shalt pass on $\text{מִשָּׁם וְהִלָּאָה}$ *thence and onwards*; 20²²

מִמִּן וְהִלָּאָה from thee and onwards i.e. beyond thee (opp. to וְהִנֵּה מִמִּן v²¹), v³⁷ Nu 32¹⁹ on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of time, Lv 22²⁷ from the 8th day וְהִלָּאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15²³ 1 S 18⁹ מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day and onwards, Ez 39²² 43²⁷ Is 18^{2,7}. Hence

† [הִלָּאָה] vb. denom. only Ni. ptc. fem. Mi 4⁷ הִנְהִלָּאָה (of sheep) removed far off.

† הִלָּזַן pron. comm. this, a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה , *this* (Ar. آلِذِي (also آلَذِي , pl. آلِذِينَ , *who, which* (cf. זֶה , which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from آل the def. art., and the pron. זֶה , זֶה , זֶה , with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה : WAG I. § 347, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6²⁰ הַסֵּלַע הַזֶּה *this rock*, 1 S 14¹ $\text{אֶת־הַפֶּלֶשְׁתִּי הַזֶּה}$ off *this* side-across, 17²⁶ הַזֶּה הַמִּן (+ 20¹⁹ & Th We Dr τὸ ἐργασ ἐκείνο, i.e. (or הַמִּן) הַזֶּה הַמִּן *this mound (or cairn)*, 2 K 23¹⁷ Zc 2⁸; with a fem., 2 K 4²⁵ $\text{הַזֶּה הַשְּׂמִינִיּוֹת}$: without a subst. Dn 8¹⁶ הַזֶּה הַזֶּה to *this one* (= normal זֶה). The fuller form is

† הַלֹּזֵה Gn 24⁶⁵ הַלֹּזֵה הַזֶּה 37¹⁹ הַלֹּזֵה הַזֶּה *this dreamer* (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

† הַלֹּזֵה הַזֶּה Ez 36³⁵ (fem.) הַלֹּזֵה הַזֶּה .

הִלָּחַת Je 48⁵ Kt v. לִהְיֶה .

הָלַךְ 1545 vb. go, come, walk (MI ואהלך , הלך ; SI וילכו ; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הִלֵּךְ (rare), Pa. ܠܗܠܐ , Palm. Ithp. ܠܗܠܐܬܝܢܐ Vog^{No. 15. 1. 4}; As. alaku Dl^w; also Ar. هَلَا *perish*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. הָלַךְ Gn 26²⁶ +; הָלַךְ 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הָלַכּוּ Gn 14²⁴ +; הָלַכּוּ Jos 10²⁴ (Ges^{52, 53}; 138, 3 b Kö^{1. 414 f}), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶה־הָלַךְ Je 9³ + 4 t. Jb יִהְיֶה־הָלַךְ 14²⁰; 3 fs. וַיִּהְיֶה־הָלַךְ Ex 9²³ (Ew § 138 b Ges § 69, R. 8 Kö^{1. 415}); 1 s. אֶהְיֶה־הָלַךְ Jb 16²² 23⁸ (cf. MI^{14. 15}); יִהְיֶה־הָלַךְ Jb 41¹¹; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. יָלַךְ (ילך); vid. Hiph. Ges^{59. 2 R. 8} Kö^{1. 414 ff} Prät ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יָלַךְ Ex 10²⁴ +; יָלַךְ Ec 5¹⁵ +; יָלַךְ Jb 27²¹; יָלַךְ Ex 34⁹ +; יָלַךְ Gn 12⁴⁴ + 210 t., יָלַךְ Gn 24⁶¹ + 6 t.; 3 fs. יָלַךְ Gn 24³⁹ יָלַךְ 97³; יָלַךְ Gn 7¹⁸ +; 2 ms. יָלַךְ etc. Gn 3¹⁴ +; 2 fs. יָלַכְי etc. Ju 4^{8, 3} +;

י s. אֵלָה Ex 3¹¹ +; וְאֵלָה Ju 19¹⁸ +; וְאֵלָה Jb 19¹⁰;
אֵלָה Gn 45²⁸ +; אֵלָה Mi 1⁸; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex
5⁷ +; וְיֵלְכוּ ψ 89³¹ + 2 t.; וְיֵלְכוּ Gn 9²³ (also
SI⁴) +; 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11⁴⁰ +; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ
Gn 42³⁸ +; תֵּלְכֶנָּה Dt 6¹⁴; תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ex 3²¹ Is 52¹²;
2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1¹¹; 1 pl. נֵלְכֶּה Ex 8²³ +; וְנֵלְכֶּה
Dt 1¹⁹, etc.; *Imv.* rarely a. הֵלֶךְ Pr 13²⁰ (Kt.;
Qr הֵלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51⁵⁰; usu.
b. (241 t.) ms. לָךְ Gn 26¹⁶ + (לְךָ also MI¹⁴),
לָךְ Gn 27⁹ +; לָכֶּה Gn 19³³ +; לָךְ Nu 23¹³ Ju
19¹³ 2 Ch 25¹⁷; לָכֶּה I S 23²⁷; fs. לָכִי Ju 9¹⁰ +;
mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37²⁰ +; fpl. לָכֶנָּה Ru 1⁸, לָכוּ Ru 1¹²,
etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 8³ +; הֹלֵךְ Gn 31³⁰ +;
estr. rarely a. הֹלֵךְ Ex 3¹⁹ + 4 t.; הֹלֵךְ Ec 6⁹;
usu. b. (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6⁸ +; לָכֶת Pr 15²¹ + 2 t.;
fs. לָכֶתִּי I K 2⁸; לָכֶתֶם 2 S 17²¹ + 7 t. (6 Ez);
לָכֶתֶן Ez 1^{9.12.17}, etc.; *Pt.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 18¹⁶ +; הֹלֵךְ
Gn 15² +; f. הֹלֵכָה Je 3⁶; הֹלֵכָה Gn 32²¹ + 2 t. +
הֹלֵכָתִי 2 K 4²³; pl. הֹלְכִים Ex 33¹⁵ +, etc.; *estr.*
הֹלְכִי Ju 5⁶ + 3 t.; fpl. הֹלְכֹת etc. Ex 2⁵ + 3 t.;—
found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.;
D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I. lit. 1.** of persons,
a. *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22^{6.8} Ex 17⁵
Am 3³ Zp 1¹⁷ + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶ =
living creatures 1^{9.12.19.20.21.24}; opp. to sitting (יָשָׁב)
Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ (both c. בִּדְרָךְ); || running (רָץ) Pr 4¹²
Is 40³¹, cf. also 2 Ch 36⁶; distinguished from
riding, driving Gn 24⁶⁵ (J; sq. לִקְרָאתִי),
Ju 5¹⁰ (עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41³ (בְּרִלְיוֹ), cf. Ec 5¹ (sq. אֶל),
10⁷ (sq. עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ); on usage with prep. v. *infr.*;
but also || וַיֵּרֶבֶב I K 13¹³ 18⁴⁵ cf. 2 K 9¹⁶;
וְהָיָה וְלָךְ... וַיֵּלֶךְ (sq. לִקְרָאתִי); וַיֵּלֶךְ... וַיֵּלֶךְ
וַיָּבֹא 4²⁴ *drive and go forward... and she went,
and came.* b. *depart, go away:* Gn 18³³ (J),
and 'departed, Gn 34¹⁷ (P) *then we will take
our daughter and depart;* cf. I S 14³ 15²⁷
Ex 3¹⁹ (J), 12²⁸ (P) 2 K 5²⁵ +; *go, go out* (to a
specific duty etc.): of Samuel I S 7¹⁶, Barak
Ju 4^{8.8}; *go out, forth* (opp. שָׁוָה) Ru 1²¹ +; =
go into exile (without modifier) I Ch 5⁴¹ cf. Je
22¹⁰ (הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death);
v. further שָׁם הֵלְכוּ אֲשֶׁר Ez 37²¹. c. *less oft.*
where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*,
(approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred
to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage
c. prep. in gen. v. *infr.*):—לָכֶה I S 17⁴⁴; so
in prayer to י, וְלָכֶה לִישָׁעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80³; also in
Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55¹ (לַמַּיִם), v³
(אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at a land* (הָ- loc.) Gn 29¹;
come unto (אֵלַי) a people Ru 2¹¹; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*,
etc., v. *infr.* 5 f. & partic. cases like Nu 22^{6.11.17}
23^{7.7} Is 55^{1.1} etc., where actual summons to
approach the speaker. d. with modifiers: (1)
a. of space traversed: אֶת כָּל-הַדֶּרֶךְ Dt 1¹⁹ (cf. I.
2), אֶת 2 S 2²⁹; esp. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ way,
Gn 35³ (E) Nu 20¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1³¹ 2 S 4⁷ I K 13^{12.12};
Je 52⁷ cf. הֹלֵכָה אֲשֶׁר בִּדְרָךְ וְלֹא הָשִׁיב I K 13⁹;
דֶּרֶךְ הֹלֵךְ = *traveller* Is 35⁸; sq. אֶרְחוּת Ju
5⁶ (song), ptp. *estr.* נְתִיבוֹת הֹלְכֵי v⁶ *goers of
paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7¹⁹;
β. c. acc. of time Dt 2¹⁴ 2 S 2³², cf. Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰;
also, with combination of ideas of space & time
יָמִים שְׁלֹשֶׁת דֶּרֶךְ Ex 3¹⁸ (+ בִּפְדָּר v. *infr.*) cf. 5³ 8²³
15²² (all JE), Nu 33⁸ (P) I K 19⁴. (2) c. prep.:
a. sq. of space (territory, country, etc.) in
which הֹלְכָה Ju 11^{16.18}; cf. הֹלְכָה הָיָה וַיֵּלֶךְ
וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אֶחָת הָיָה וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 4³⁵ *and he walked in the house
once hither, once thither*; esp. + acc. of time or
distance (cf. *supr.*) Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ (both D) I K 19⁴;
בְּעֶרְכָּה 2 S 2²⁹; cf. בִּיבִישָׁה Ex 14²⁹ = 15¹⁹ (P ?);
בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8¹³ (JE); sq. of way, path
בִּדְרָךְ I K 18^{6.6} בִּדְרָךְ Nu 21²² (JE) Jos 24¹⁷ (E)
Dt 1³³ 2²⁷ Ju 18⁶ I S 28²²; בִּדְרָךְ לָכֶת בִּדְרָךְ
אֲשֶׁר הֹלְכָה I K 13¹⁷ (הֹלֵךְ of both going &
coming); so oft. fig., cf. *infr.* II. 3; *walk in
the streets* בִּרְחֹבֹת La 4¹⁸, *walk by the way* בִּדְרָךְ
(opp. יָשָׁב sit) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹; β. sq. עַל, *go or
walk on (by)* הַיָּאֵר עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ Ex 2⁵; עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ I S 9⁶
(i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); *estr.* sq. עַל
Ju 5¹⁰. (3) *go to, unto:* a. sq. acc., in general
הֹלֵךְ כָּל-אֲשֶׁר תֵּלְכֶּה Gn 28¹⁶ (J) *whithersoever thou goest*
Jos 17⁹ (D), cf. 2 S 7⁹ 8^{6.14} = I Ch 17⁸ 18^{6.13};
more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ
Ju 12²⁶ 21²¹ Je 37¹²; so fig. Ho 7¹¹ *resort to* (acc.)
Asshur (|| קרא) to a city I S 14¹⁵ 23⁵ I K 2⁸
11²⁴ 12¹ 14^{2.4} 2 K 9¹ I Ch 11⁴ 2 Ch 8³ Ezr 8³¹;
to a house בֵּית 2 S 13^{7.8}, house of י ψ 122¹; a
field, Gn 27⁵ (J; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of
salt 2 Ch 25¹¹. β. sq. הָ- loc., אֶרֶץ Gn 11³¹
12⁵, בְּרִנָּה אֶרֶץ 28^{5.7} (all P) cf. 29¹ (E) Nu 32³⁹
(JE) 2 S 14²³; of city Gn 18²² 28¹⁰ (both J)
Ju 9¹ I S 15³⁴ 16¹³ 19²² 2 S 15⁹ I K 3⁴ 18⁴⁵
2 Ch 10¹; of river Euphrates Je 13^{4.6.7}; of a
wood I S 23¹⁶; a mountain Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); cf.
also אֶנָּה הֹלְכִי *whither have they gone* Gn 16⁸
32¹⁸ Jos 2⁶ (all JE) cf. Ne 2¹⁶ Ct 6¹ Ju 19¹⁷,
אֶנָּה וְאֶנָּה I K 2⁴² (but also הָ אֶן I S 10¹⁴); שָׁמָּה
Je 40⁴ but also שָׁם I S 9⁶ Je 45⁵; הֵנָּה 2 K 4³⁵.
γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֵלַי *unto*, e.g.,
unto the place, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22³ (E) 30²⁵ (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24^{4,10} (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁸ (J) Ec 7^{2,2}; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁹, etc.; also sq. **אֵל** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}; also sq. **אֵל** of individual persons Gn 26^{1,26} (both J), 41⁵⁵ (E) 2 K 6^{22,23} 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴ +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. **בוא** 1 e, p. 98); vid. esp. **אֵל-אֵל** לְהִלָּךְ Jb 34²³ of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22^{16,37} (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (b) rarely sq. **עַל-** unto (Je K Ez) c. בית 1 K 20⁴³, שָׁדָה 1 K 2²⁶ (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל-בֶּלְאִשָּׁר** Je 1⁷, **אֵל-אֵשֶׁר** Ez 1¹² (of the רִיחַ; cf. **אֵל-אֵשֶׁר** וַיָּהִי נֶשֶׁם וַיָּאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר-אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ v²⁰); also **אֵל-אֵשֶׁר** וַיָּהִי נֶשֶׁם 2 S 15²⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.} DrSm; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both **עַל** & **אֵל**; on confusion of **אֵל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** against city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (c) sq. **עַד** as far as, unto, place **עַד-רֶכֶּה** Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12³⁰ (וַיִּלְכְּבוּ); **עַד** (הָעַם לְפָנֵי הָאֱחָד עַד דָּן 2 K 6³ 10²⁵ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸; persons 1 S 9⁹. (d) sq. **לְ**, to a land 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴²; a bamah 2 Ch 1³; **לְמִבְּנוֹ נִדָּר** 1 Ch 4³⁹ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J); further **לְמַלְחָמָה** Ez 7¹⁴; **לְסִבְלֵיכֶם** Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, והַתּוֹדָה הַשְּׁנִיית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוֹאֵל Ne 12³⁸ *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְדַרְכּוֹ** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁵ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁶ 1 S 1¹⁸ 26²⁵ +; **לְמַסְעֵי** Gn 13³ (J); cf. **לְמַרְחֵב־אֶרֶץ** Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **וְהִלַּכְתָּ לְאַהֲלֶיךָ** Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; **לְבֵיתוֹ** 1 S 10²⁶ cf. 14⁸ 23¹⁸ 1 K 14¹² 1 Ch 16⁴³; **לְמִקְוֹמוֹ** 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 8¹⁷. (e) sq. **בְּ** into **בִּשְׁעָה** Nu 22²³ (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בִּשְׁעֵי ה'** *go into captivity* Am 9⁴ Na 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ La 1¹³ (= **שָׁבִי** v⁵) cf. Ez 30^{17,18} Is 46³ 48¹¹ **בְּנוֹלָה ה'** Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³; v. also **בְּבִלְחָה ה'** Is 45¹⁶; **בְּמִלְחָמָה ה'** 1 S 17¹³; **ה' בְּפָרָב** 2 S 17¹¹ (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42²⁶ (E)

1 K 19¹⁹; cf. **אֵלֶּה מְרוֹתָיָהּ** ψ 139⁷; note esp. **מִעֵינֵי הַלֵּךְ** וַיִּמְלֹאָהּ Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (**מִעֵינֵי**), Ho 9⁶ (**מִשָּׁדָר**, *from destruction*); also sq. **מֵאֵת** of divorced woman Je 3¹ (**מֵאֵתוֹ**), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (P) **מֵאֵצֶל** 1 K 20³⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. **אֵת** of accompaniment, **ה' אִתִּי** (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²⁴ Ju 1³ (sq. **בְּ** into), 7^{4,4}, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. β. **עִם** Ju 4^{8,8,9,9} 7⁴ 1 S 1³ 1 S 30^{22,22} 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22^{13,14} (JE) +. γ. **בְּ** with (cf. **בְּ** III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁶ **בְּצִאֲנֵם וּבְבָקָרָם יִלְכוּ לְבָקֵשׁ אֶת-ה'**, 2 Ch 30⁶ *the runners went with (בְּ) letters*. δ. **בְּקֶרֶב** in the midst of, Ex 34⁹ (JE). ε. **לְפָנֵי** in front of, before, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of **א'** going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23³² 32³⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (**לְפָנֵי יִלְכְּבוּ**), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. **וְה' לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקָה** 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32^{1,23} (all JE); **לְבָנֶיךָ** Gn 33¹³ (J). ζ. c. **אַחֵר** *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁵; **אַחֲרַי** Gn 24^{5,8,39,61} (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); **מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14¹⁹ (J). η. **לְ** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **וַיִּלָּךְ לוֹ אֶל-אַרְצוֹ** Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **אֵלַי לִי אֵל** Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; **וְנִלְכּוּ לָנוּ** 1 S 26¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **לְהִלָּךְ אֵל** Gn 22² (E) *get thee unto*; **לְכֹךְ לָנוּ** Jos 22⁴ (D) also **לְכֹךְ מִן** Gn 12¹ (J), & **לְכִירָךְ** Ct 2^{10,13} *get thee away, come away*. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **בְּ**, **בְּשָׁלוֹם** *go in peace* Gn 26³¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 21^{22,23} 15⁹; **בְּחֶמָה** ה' 1 K 19⁸, **בְּכַח הַאֲכִילָה הַהִיא** 2 K 5¹²; cf. also 1 S 17³⁹ Is 52¹²; **בְּסַעֲרוֹת תִּימָן** וְה' Zc 9¹⁴ of **א'**, *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **בְּ** pretii, **בְּנַפְשֹׁתָם** 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (b) **אֵל** ה' 1 K 19⁸ *he went for his life*. (c) **לְ** ה' לְרֵגְלָהּ 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **לְ** *go to, for (in) peace* Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 17¹⁷ 20^{13,42} 2 K 5¹⁹; **לְתַמָּם** 2 S 15¹¹. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges^{§ 118,5}), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: **בְּעָרְסָה** 2 S 15³⁰; **בְּעָרְסָה** Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); **בְּעָרְסָה** וַיָּבֹאוּ יִרְזֹן וְגו' Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁶; also **לֹא הָלַךְ רָגִיל בְּעָמְקָה** Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

shall not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Jeḡ⁹, הוֹלֵךְ רָבִיל Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹; and even הֹלֵכֵי רָבִיל Je 6²⁸ (yet רביל poss. abstr., ר' ה' walk in slander); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges^{§ 118, 5, c}, Ew^{§ 279 c}): ye shall not walk loftily (רוּמָה) Mi 2³; they shall come bending (שָׁחוּת) Is 60¹⁴; and Agag came delicately (מַעֲרֶנֶת) 1 S 15³²; cf. also Lv 26²³ (II. 3b) Ex 32¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2¹² *walk about, pround* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30³⁰ (vid. v^{30.31}, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בָּמִסְלָה אָחַת 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ; of beasts & birds Je 9⁹, cf. 50³⁸ *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלֶךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10²⁶ *they shall go with us*; מִיַּרְדֵּן אֵל־בְּצֵעָה Je 50⁶ *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14²⁶ prob. הָלַךְ for הָלַךְ q. v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11^{20.21} *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הוֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours*, cf. v^{27.42}; also v²⁷ *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v⁴² *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ *on thy belly* (עַל־בְּטֶנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46²² יֵלֶךְ בְּצִוְיָהּ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (אִישׁ בְּרִיכְיוֹ), v⁸ (זָכָר בְּמִסְלָתוֹ). 3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם); ships 1 K 2⁴⁹ (sq. הָרָה loc.) = 2 Ch 20³⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20³⁷ (אֶל); of אֹנִי־נִישִׁים Is 33²¹ *'galley with oars'* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1^{17.17.19.21} 10^{11.11.11.11}; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁹ Ec 1^{6.6}; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1⁷; cf. מְקוֹם שֶׁנֶּחְמָלִים הֹלְכִים; לִבְתָּ שְׁבִים הֵם שָׁם v⁷ *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again*; also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מִים as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills *flowing* הֹלֵךְ, *with milk*; cf. further fig. מִים הֹלְכִים בְּלִבְבָּרִים Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² *all knees shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; זָהָרָה עַל־בִּלְגֻדוֹתָיו Ez 31⁴ (sq. קָבִיב), Is 8⁷ i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־בֵּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18³⁶ (יֵלֵכֶן); הִלְכְּנוּ בְּצִיּוֹת נָהָר) ψ 105⁴¹ *they flowed through dry regions as a river*; (on In

abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8^{5,5}, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסֹעֵר Jon 1^{11,13} *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7¹⁰ *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning go, dart (בָּרָק) Jb 38³⁵, so אֵשׁ Ex 9²³ (E) וַתִּהַלֵּךְ אֵשׁ אֶרֶצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew^{5138 b} Kö^{1 415}); אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי הַלֵּךְ ψ 97⁸; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מַפְיוֹ לִפְרִידִים Jb 41¹¹; of sword חֶרֶב הָלַךְ Je 48², of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20²⁵ drawn from a wound; of pestilence דִּבְרַךְ (personified) ψ 91⁶ (בְּאִפְלָ), Hb 3⁵ (לִפְנֵי); of fame הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל-הַפְּרִיזוֹת (לִפְנֵי) Est 9⁷; of the tongue (bad sense) וַיִּשְׁכַּח הַלֵּךְ בְּאָרְצוֹ ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שָׁמַיִם בְּשִׁמְיָם פִּיהֶם || of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲזָרוֹת Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. עַל, unto); of dew טַל || עֲזַנְבִּקָר sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֲזַנְבִּי Jb 7⁹ בִּלְהָ עֲזַנְבִּי; of rain עֲזַנְבִּי הִלֵּךְ לֹא הִשָּׁמַח הַלֵּךְ Ct 2¹¹ *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of אֶרֶץ (אֶרֶץ) 1 S 6⁸ *depart* (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial go forward 2 K 20⁹ (opp. שָׁב || נָטָה v²⁰ & יָרַד Is 38⁸); grow, of wicked under fig. of trees, יָלְכוּ וַיִּשְׁעוּ עֲרֵי Je 12²; cf. יִלְכוּ וְיִשְׁעוּ Ho 14³ *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁸ (sq. עָרַב מַעֲרָם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַבִּבּוּל אֶל Jos 17⁷ *and the actuality went unto etc.*, cf. 16⁸ (sq. מֶן & הָ loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וְיָלְכוּ for וְיָלְקָה GL Th Klo, *and they went away*.

+4. The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges^{§ 113, 1}): הִנָּבֵל; וְהָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods . . . ?* as obj., וְלֹא-אָבֹו בִּרְכֻי הָלוֹךְ Is 42²⁴ *and they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ *I have seen . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (בִּשְׁקֵר וְהָלַךְ וַיַּחַף); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ בֶּן הָלוֹךְ עָרֹם וַיַּחַף Is 20² *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges^{§ 113, 2}). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges^{§ 113, 3}): (1)

before finite vb. *הלך* *Ju 4⁹ I will surely go with thee*, cf. *Je 37⁹ הלך* *Gn 31³⁰ הלך* *Ju 9⁸ introductory, the trees went forth on a time to anoint them a king.* (2) after finite vb. *הלך* *2 S 3²⁴ and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), *הלך* *Zc 8²¹ let us by all means go to seek the favour of '.* c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Infs. preceding the finite vb., *הלך* *Is 3¹⁶ a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so *הלך* *Je 50⁴ continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. *הלך* *Je 12⁶ continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. *Jcs 6⁹ the rearguard was going* (*הלך*) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (*הלך*), cf. *v¹³* (where *הלך* cf. infr.; both JE), ... *הלך* *2 S 3¹⁶*, of cows *הלך* *1 S 6¹² they went continually lowing*, *הלך* *Ju 14⁹ and he went on, eating as he went*; *הלך* *2 K 2¹¹ they were going on, talking as they went*; in *הלך* *Je 41⁶*, the pt. *הלך* is peculiar, rd. perh. *הלך*, and for *הלך* rd. *הלך* & *הלך* cf. *Gf.* (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): *הלך* *Jos 6¹³ (JE) they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; *הלך* *2 S 13¹⁹ and she went, crying out as she went*; ... *הלך* *2 S 16¹³ he went along ... cursing as he went*; so *1 S 19²³ and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: *הלך* *2 S 18²⁵ and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: *הלך* *1 S 14¹⁹ and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so *הלך* *2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹*; cf. *Ju 4²⁴ and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (*הלך* upon *Jabin*; note esp. *הלך* *וַיִּגְדַּל עַד-כִּי*); *הלך* *Gn 26¹³ (J) and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc.* (*הלך* partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not *הלך*, but another vb. denoting motion: *הלך* *Gn 8³ (J) and the waters retired continually more and more*; *הלך* *Gn 12⁹ (J) and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country.* (5) quite by itself is *הלך* *Gn 8⁵ (P) and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) *13 t.* the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in JE): *הלך* *2 S 24¹² go and speak*, so *Je 35² וְאָמַרְתָּ ה' go and say*, *Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶ וְקָרָאתָ ה' Je 2² 3¹²*; also *הלך* *Je 17¹⁹ go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. *הלך* + adj. (or pt.): *הלך* *1 S 17⁴¹ and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. *2 S 18²⁵ supr.*); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of growing, increasing: *הלך* *2 S 3¹ and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. *2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. והפער* *1 S 2²⁶*; cf. (with different order) of wind, *הלך* *Ec 1⁶ goeth* (*הלך*) *toward the south, and turneth about and about continually* (*סובב*); of sea *הלך* *Jon 1^{11,13} the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also *הלך* *Ex 19¹⁹ and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. *הלך* *Pr 4¹⁸ the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day.*

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. *ל*) *הלך* *Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵* (all JE) *Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9^{8,9,11,13} + oft.*; esp. *הלך* *Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18^{16,16} +*; sometimes with hostile sense *הלך* *1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹*; also *הלך* *Ex 4²¹ (RV go back)*, cf. also *הלך* *Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴*; *הלך* *Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26³*. b. sq. finite vb. *הלך* *Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4^{27,29} (all JE), Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 1¹² + oft.*; *הלך* *Ex 4¹⁸ (E)*, *הלך* *Dt 20^{5,6,7,8} וַיָּשָׁבוּ Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵*; *הלך* *Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵*

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: † **1.** *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. **مَلَكَ** *perish*); וְהָיָה אֲנִי הַלֵּךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ בְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *to, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2²; perh. also Gn 15² (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12²³ *I am going* (אָנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12²³; so of mankind הָיָה הַלֵּךְ וְיָוִד בָּא Ec 1⁴; more explicitly, הַכֵּל הַלֵּךְ אֶל-מָקוֹם אַחֵר הַכֵּל הָיָה Ec 3²⁰ cf. 6⁶; also הַלֵּךְ הָאָדָם & בָּשָׂאוֹל אַשֶׁר אַתָּה הַלֵּךְ שָׁמָּה ψ 39¹⁴ *before I depart and be not*; so acc. to some 2 Ch

21²⁰ but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִלַּךְ הוֹלֵךְ לָמוֹת Gn 25⁵² (J). **2.** live ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): בִּירְאָה בָּנִיתָ (usu. poet., with modifying words): בִּירְאָה בָּנִיתָ ψ 23⁴ though I walk in a valley of deep darkness; cf. יֶכֶד חֲשֵׁךְ Jb 29⁸; קָרַב אֶלֶף Ez 3¹⁴; perh. ψ 42¹⁰; חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50¹⁰, v. also Ez 3¹⁴; perh. also Gn 15² cf. **1** supr.; יִלְכוּ מִחֵיל אֶל-חֵיל ψ 84⁸ they go from strength to strength; וַיֵּלֶךְ בָּתָם Ps 101⁶, cf. Is 30²¹ Je 6¹⁶ I K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; (β) in (בָּ) ways of ' , esp. D : Dt 8⁶ (לִירוּסָה אֱתָן) cf. 10¹², 11²² (|| לִאֲהָבָה אֱתָנִי etc.), 28⁹ (|| שִׁמְרֵי מִצְוֹת י'); v. also 13¹⁵+ ; i K 11³³ (sq. לִעֲשׂוֹת), v³⁸ (sq. וְעִשְׂתִּי) 2 K 21²² ψ 119³ 128¹; בְּאַרְחֻתָיו Is 2³= Mi 4²; further (sq. דִּרְגָה) Ju 2¹⁷; (γ) †in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17⁴; (δ) in his law(s) (בְּחֻקָּה) Ex 16^{4,14} (J) 2 K 10³¹ Je 9¹² 44²³ (+ בְּחֻקָּה & בְּעֻדָּה), 2 Ch 6¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ne 10³⁰ (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) Lv 26³ I K 6¹² Je 44^{10,23} (v. supr.), Ez 5^{6,7} 11²⁰ 18^{9,17} 20^{13,16,19,21}, cf. חֻקֹּת חַיִּים 33¹⁵; also בְּחֻקֵּי I K 8⁶¹ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷; (ζ) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89³¹ Ez 37²⁴; (η) †in ordinances of David I K 3³, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man I S 8^{3,5} 2 Ch 21¹², of David 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 34², of David & Sol. 17⁸. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. 2 K 21²¹ Ez 16⁴⁷ 23³¹ 2 Ch 22³; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21²⁰ בָּלָא וַיֵּלֶךְ פֶּלֶא and he lived undesirably (cf. 𐤒 𐤗 Kmp Öt); > others he departed (died) unregretted so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁵ הוֹלֵךְ עֲקֻשָׁת פֶּה (ה' נְחִיבוֹת) Pr 6¹² one walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth (cf. צִדְקוֹת Is 33¹⁵); (δ) in (בָּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) of bad men Lv 18³ 20²³ (both H) 2 K 17^{8,19} Ez 20¹⁸ (בְּחוּקֵי). **b.** walk with בָּשָׁלוּם i.e. associate, be familiar with: וַיִּשְׁאוּר ה' אֱתִי Mal 2⁶ in peace and uprightness he walked with me (י') (Mi 6⁸; but also of people at variance with ' וַיִּלְכְּבֵם עִמִּי קָרִי Lv 26²³ cf. v^{27,40}; & of ' at variance with people עִמָּכֶם בְּקָרִי ... וַיִּלְכְּבֵם v²⁴ cf. v²⁸ (all H); with men, אֶת-חֲבֵרָם Pr 13²⁰; גִּשְׁעֵי אֲנָשִׁי גִשְׁעֵי Jb 34⁸; cf. walk with (עִם) vanity Jb 31⁵. **c.** walk before ' (לִפְנֵי ' c. בָּאֲמַת etc.) I K 2⁴ 3⁶ 8^{23,25} q⁴ 2 Ch 6¹⁶ 7¹⁷ cf.

† **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הָלַכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸
 ψ 131¹; הָלַכְתִּי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸;
Impf. יִהְיֶה Ez 18⁹ + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s.
 אֶהְיֶה ψ 86¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה Hb 3¹¹ + 2 t.;
 יִהְיֶהוּ ψ 89¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְלַךְ ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹;
Imv. הֵלֵךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מֵהֵלֵךְ Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³;
 מִהֵלֵכִים Ec 4¹⁵;—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq.
 3 loc.: הֵלַךְ בְּרֵגֶשׁ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֵגֶשׁ ψ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on*
coals עַל-הַנִּהְלָמִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do*
not walk, have not the power of walking
 (cf. יִצְעֲרוּ Je 10⁶); of one *tramping*, formidable,
 sim. of poverty רֵאשֵׁךְ וְגַדְאֵי-מִהֵלֵךְ Pr 6¹¹,—
 highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ⑥;
 || מִחִסְרֶךָ בְּאִישׁ מָנוּ (cf. also Hithp. 24³⁴); of 'ו',
walking (in majesty), *marching*, עַל-כַּנְפֵּי רוּחַ
 ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness,
 personified, לִפְנֵי יְהוָה צַדִּיק ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom
 בְּאֶרֶץ צַדִּיקָה אֶהְיֶה Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteous-*
ness do I walk (stedfastly, unswervingly);
 of animals, *go about, prowl*, שֶׁהֲשִׁימָם
 עַל הַרְצִיזוֹן הָלְכוּ בּוֹ (שֶׁשְׁשִׁמָּם) La 5¹⁸, of ships, in
 (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰
between mountains they go (run, flow); of
 arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows that*

go (*fly, shoot*; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). 2. also of *walking about* = living $\text{הִמְהַלְכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַשׁ}$ Ec 4¹⁵; $\text{לְבָשׁ, עָרֹם הֵלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבָשׁ}$ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner קָרַר הַלֵּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); $\text{בְּאַפְסוֹת נִהְלַךְ}$ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand $\text{בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יִהְלִכֹנָּה}$ ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). 3. *depart, go entirely away* (כִּן) $\text{מִמְקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ יִהְלֹכוּ}$ Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || $\text{וַיִּשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בְּעִיר}$). 4. fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life $\text{בְּאַחֲדֵי הָהֶלֶךְ}$ ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense וַיִּהְלֶכֶ אִם 1 K 21²⁷ and he (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. ב of path in which: $\text{בְּדַרְבֵּי יִהְלֹכוּ}$ ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk*! cf. 86¹¹ (בְּאַמְתָּךְ), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחִסּוֹתִי); in bad or doubtful sense וַיִּהְלֶךְ לֹא הִלְכֹתִי Ec 11⁹; cf. also $\text{בְּדַרְבֵּי לֶכֶךְ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינַיִךְ}$ ψ 131¹ *I do not walk (move, tread) among great things* (|| $\text{וּבְנִפְלְאוֹת מַמְדֵּי}$); fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). + **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³⁵; 2 ms. וַיִּתְהַלֵּכֶת Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. וַיִּתְהַלֵּכֶת Gn 24⁴⁰ + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹; וַיִּתְהַלֵּכֶה Jb 18²² 24¹⁴; 1 s. יִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43² + 2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלֵּכֶה ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְכוּ 1 S 2³⁰ + 2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ Ju 21²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 S 23¹³ + 3 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְּכֶנָּה}$ Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ (ל) וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ (ל) ψ 56¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. וַיִּתְהַלְּכֶךְ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸ + 7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֵּכֶת Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25²⁷;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro*. 1. lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בְּצָרְךָ) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v⁸ (*id.*; $\text{לְכֹנִי וְהִתְהַלֵּךְ}$); cf. Jb 1⁷ = 2³ (both || שׁוּב) Zc 1^{10,11}; similarly also 1 Ch 2¹⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision $\text{בְּיִנֵּי הַחַיִּיתִּים}$ Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ ($\text{לֵלֶכֶת הָהֵן בְּצָרְךָ}$), v⁷ ($\text{לֵכֹנִי הַתְּהַלְּכוּ בְּאֵר}$), v⁷; *go in different directions* $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל}$. . . אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ (|| $\text{וַיִּצְאֵי מִשָּׁם}$) etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of וָיָי ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל-מַשְׁעֲנֹתָיו}$ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב , וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ); 2 S 11² ($\text{עַל-יֵגֶן בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ}$); וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the farthest ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אֲבִי־רֵאשׁ הַתְּהֵלֶכֶת? Ez 28¹⁴; so also of 'I, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל י' אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸ (J) *the sound of 'Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (El) וְהוּא שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22¹⁴ *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2¹¹; *attend, follow, of retainers* הַמְתַּהֲלָכִים בְּרִנְלִי אֲדֹנִי 1 S 25²⁷; *wander, of Israel* מִזִּמְנוֹ אֶל־גִּוִּי 1 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 16²⁰; *rove about, of David and his band* אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּךָ־שָׁם 1 S 30³¹; *and* וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בְּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלְּכוּ 23¹³ (on this phr. cf. Lag ^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 186 f. Dr ^{8m}}); *walk about, prowl, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ* Ez 19⁶; cf. also *בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרִיּוֹת* Pr 24³⁴ *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6¹¹); *glide, flow of wine* בְּמִישָׁרִים יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹ *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal** 3 Ct 7¹⁰); *note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—* *ψ 12⁹ on every side wicked men are walking; בְּצֵלֶם יִתְהַלְּךָ־אִישׁ* 39⁷ *in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che ^{crit. n.}) walketh a man; also יִתְהַלְּךָ לִפְנֵי קִרְר אֶתְהַלְּךָ 43² (cf. **Qal** 42¹⁰, **Pi.** 38⁷ Jb 30²⁸). 2. fig. walk about = live; the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12², so of Samuel v²; of priest 2³⁵ מְשִׁיחִי (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25¹⁵; cf. *בְּרַע בְּאֶחָד־לִי הַתְּהַלְּכָתִי* ψ 35¹⁴; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תָּמִיד, לִפְנֵי Gn 17¹ (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24⁴⁰ (J), 48¹⁵ (E); *as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנֵי* Is 38⁵; *as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנֵי* 1 S 20³⁰ (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); *ψ 116⁹ בְּאֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים* (בְּאֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים) *they shall walk in his name*; c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah ה' אֶתְהַלְּלוּ Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹ (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתְךָ *I have walked in thy faithfulness*; בְּתוֹךְ מִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 20⁷ *he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity*; אֶתְהַלֵּךְ בְּתוֹךְ בֵּיתִי *ψ 101²*; cf. also *ψ 119⁴⁵ and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked בְּאֲשֶׁמֶי מִתְהַלֵּךְ *ψ 68²² one going on in his guilty deeds*; בְּחֹשֶׁכְהָ יִתְהַלֵּךְ *ψ 82⁵ they walk in darkness* (|| וְלֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָדְעוּ); of their exposure *יִתְהַלֵּךְ עַל־שִׁבְכָהּ* Jb 18⁸ *he walketh on net-work, (snare, cf. שבכה, || שִׁלְחַ בְּרִשָּׁת בְּרִנְלִיו ||*);*

esp. of 'I as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּקִרְבִּי מִתְהַלֵּךְ Dt 23¹⁵ *walk in the midst, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם* Lv 26¹²; 2 S 7⁷ *wherever (בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר) I have walked with (among בְּ) all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17⁶; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וַאֲהִיָּה מִתְהַלֵּךְ 2 S 7⁸ *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

+ **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹלִיךָ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb י' ב', cf. reff. sub **Qal** Impf. sup.) 2 K 24¹⁵; sf. הוֹלִיכֵךְ Dt 8² וְהוֹלִיכֵךְ consec. Pr 16²⁹, etc.; Impf. יוֹלִיךָ Ec 10²⁰, יוֹלִיךָ Je 32⁵; juss. יוֹלִיךָ Dt 28³⁶; Ec 5¹⁴; Ex 14²¹ יוֹלִיךָ 2 K 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; La 3²; sf. יוֹלִיכֵנִי Ez 40²⁴ 43¹ 47⁶ 1 S. אֹלִיךָ 2 S 13¹³ Ez 32¹⁴, cohort. וְאֹלִיכֶה 2 K 6¹⁹ Am 2¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; Inv. הוֹלִיךָ Nu 17¹¹; fs. הוֹלִיכִי Ex 2⁹ (Bo ^{11. 461, § 1103}; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol ^{§ 256, b Ges ^{§ 69, 2, B⁸}}); mpl. הוֹלִיכֵי 2 K 17²⁷; Inf. sf. הוֹלִיכֵי 2 Ch 36⁶; Pt. מוֹלִיךָ Je 2⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֶךְ Dt 8¹⁵, מוֹלִיכֶךְ Je 2¹⁷; Is 63¹³; fpl. מוֹלִיכֹת Zc 5¹⁰;—1. *lead, bring*: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8¹⁵ (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2⁶ ψ 136¹⁶, so also Is 48²¹; בְּדֶרֶךְ Je 2¹⁷; cf. Jos 24³ (E), Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹; also fig. Is 42¹⁶ *and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּדֶרֶךְ) they know not*; b. c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וְאֹלִיךָ Dt 29⁴; so Am 2¹⁰ (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8², cf. הִדְרוֹם הָרֶךְ Ez 40²⁴ (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נִשְׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24¹⁵ *the women of the king, etc., he led into exile (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבִלָּה)*; so also, of exile וְהוֹלִכְתִּיהָ הַמֶּדְבָּרָה Ho 2¹⁶; בָּבֶל Je 32⁵; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3² *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל etc. Dt 28³⁶ (of exile); אֶל־יְהוָה Je 31⁹; אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ez 43¹; אֶל־הָעֵרָה Nu 17¹¹ (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6¹⁹ Je 52²⁶, על in || 2 K 25²⁰; על also 1 K 1³⁸ וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיהוֹן (see sub על 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + ה־ loc.: שְׁמִרְתָּה 2 K 6¹⁹; בְּבִלָּה 2 Ch 33¹¹ 36⁶ (cf. 2 K 24¹⁵ sup.); cf. שְׁמָה 2 K 17²⁷. 2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12¹⁷ *he (') leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v¹⁹; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125⁵ *I will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity.* 3. *carry, bring*: c. obj. help-

† [מַהְלֵךְ] **n.m.** ^{Ne 2, 6} *walk, journey, going*

+ II. [שָׁחַד] vb. be boastful, Pi. praise (Ar. *ṣaḥ* shout, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܥܨܥܐ cecinit, laudavit; cf. NH שִׁחַל praise, שִׁחַל id., Halle (ψ 113-118); Aram. ܫܝܚܐ marriage-song, &c.; on As. *adlu*, shout for joy, rejoice v. Lyon^{Sargontexte 68} (Cylinder, 1.36) also Winckler^{Sargontexte 134, 1.194; 156, 1.149 KB 44, 1.36; 80, 1.194}; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS^{Sem. 411}; perh. orig. *break through*, or *out* (in a cry), cf. We^{Skizzen 111. 107 ff., esp. 109}; comp. also (acc. to Prät^{BAS 1.369 f}) Eth. ተማላላ implore (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መሀላ swear)—Qal Impf. 2 mpl. ܫܚܝܬ 75⁵; Pt. ܫܚܝܬ 75⁵ + 2 t.;—be boastful ܫܚܝܬ 75⁵ (|| ܫܚܝܬ

(תִּרְמִיזִי); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5⁶ ($\parallel$ רָשָׁעִים $\parallel$); 73³ 75⁶ (both $\parallel$ רָשָׁעִים $\parallel$). **Pi.** Pf. הִלֵּל ψ 10³, 1 s. sf. הִלְלִיתִי ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. הִלְלוּ consec. Is 62⁹, sf. הִלְלוּ Is 64¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה-לָּהּ ψ 63⁶ 102¹⁹; sf. יִהְיֶה לָּךְ Pr 27², יִהְיֶה לָּהּ Is 38¹⁸, וְיִהְיֶה לָּהּ Pr 31³⁸; 1 s. אֶהְלֵל ψ 56⁵ + 2 t., cohort. אֶהְלֵל ψ 69³¹ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִלְלוּ ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. הִלְלוּ ψ 104³⁵ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ ; *Inf. abs.* הִלֵּל 1 Ch 16³⁶; *cstr.* הִלֵּל 2 S 14²⁵ + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהִלִּים 1 Ch 23⁵ + 4 t. Chr;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. אֶת-פָּרְעֵה אֲחֵהּ וְיִהְיֶה לָּהּ Gn 12¹⁵ (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27² 31^{28,31} Ct 6⁹; וְהַמְהִלִּים אֶת-הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23¹² *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also מֵאֵד לְהִלֵּל 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹבְדֵי תוֹרַה יִהְיֶה רָשָׁע Pr 28⁴ *deserters of law praise a wicked man*. **2.** usually *praise* אֱלֹהִים ψ , etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴. **b.** obj. אֱלֹהִים ($\parallel$ אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (ψ on account of), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69³⁵; נִפְשֵׁי וְהַהֲלֵל ψ 119¹⁷⁵; in summons to all creatures to praise 148^{5,13}; Is 38¹⁸ לֹא שִׂאוּל תוֹדָה מִתּוֹ יִהְיֶה לָּהּ (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ ($\parallel$ אֲסַפְרָה שִׁמְךָ), v²⁷ 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both $\parallel$ אֲוֹדָה) 107³² ($\parallel$ יוֹדְמִמְוֶהוּ) 84⁵, v. also 146² ($\parallel$ אֲוֹמְרָה לֹא) 149³ (c. β instr.; $\parallel$ יִצְמְרוּ לוֹ); also obj. אֱלֹהִים (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁵, Jo 2²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest); וְיִהְיֶה לָּהּ שֵׁם-אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר 69³¹ ($\parallel$ וְיִהְיֶה לָּהּ בְּתוֹרָה), also 145² ($\parallel$ אֲבָרְכָהּ); further, ψ 56⁵ דְּבָרוֹ אֶהְלֵל ($\parallel$ אֲבָרְכָהּ); also v¹¹ + v^{11b} וְנִי בִיהוּה וְנִי, but cf. Hup Che on 11^b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וְשִׁפְתֵי הַשְּׁמִיעוּ הִלְלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הִשְׁמַע אֶת-עַמְּךָ ψ 63⁶. **c.** use of *Imv.* deserves special notice: כְּבִדְוֶהוּ ψ 22²⁴ ($\parallel$ כְּבִדְוֶהוּ); of temple-worship cf. v^{23,25}); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise אֱלֹהִים 148^{2,3,3.4} 150¹; of temple-worship 150² (β on account of) v² (β), v^{3,3.4,4.5} (all c. β instr.); further Je 20¹³ ($\parallel$ שִׁירוּ לִי) ψ 117¹ (addressed to nations, $\parallel$ שִׁבְחֶהוּ), 148⁷ (created things), שִׁבְחֵי יְרֻשָׁלַם ($\parallel$ הִלְלֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן) 147¹² ($\parallel$ הִלְלוּהוּ). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 135³, liturgical ($\parallel$ וְאִמְרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ); elsewh. always one word v. Baer^v p. 115, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּהָ

ψ 104³⁵ (|| הָלְלָהּ בְּנֶפֶשׁ אֲתָהּ ||), elsewhere, *hallelu*:
 (1) at beginning ψ 106¹ 111¹ (both || הוֹדָה || 112¹
 113¹ || הָלְלָהּ & אֲתָנֶשׂם ||), 135¹ (|| *id.* ||), 146¹
 (|| בִּי בְּיָמֶיהָ ||), 147¹ (sq. *וְיִזְכְּרוּ* in cl. with *בִּי* ||),
 148¹ (|| אֲתָהּ ||), 149¹ (|| הָלְלוּהָ ||), 150¹ (|| הָלְלוּהָ ||),
 150¹ (supr.), 105⁴⁵ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (|| נִבְרָךְ יְהוָה ||), 116¹⁹
 117² 135²¹ (|| בִּרְוָהּ ||), 146¹⁰ 147²⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹
 150⁶ (|| בְּלֹא הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְיֶה ||); add to these (not
 liturgical) ψ 102¹⁹ יְהוָה יִתְּלֶהּ ||, 150⁶,
 115¹⁷ || לֹא הָיִיתִים יְהוָה לְיָדֶיךָ ||. e. also sq.
 in Chr., of technical Levitical function
 (cf. Lag *Or.* 11, 16^{ff.}, who limits this technical הַלֵּל
 to priests, using *הַצְצוּת*, for a signal to the peo-
 ple; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16⁴ (with
 instrumental music, cf. *וּבְנִינִיּוֹת* & *בְּכָלִי*
 & *בְּכָלִי*, all v⁵, and Ne 12²⁷) 23³⁰ 25³ (all
 || הוֹדוּ ||); exercised (apparently) by both priests
 and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (|| הוֹדוּ ||) cf. v¹¹; by Levites
 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (|| בָּלָל דָּוִד ||), 29³⁰ (|| בְּדָבָר דָּוִד ||) in which
 the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³
 (|| בְּהַצְצוּת וּבְכָלִי הַשִּׁיר ||) cf. also v¹²;
 13¹³ (appar. of Levites & priests),
 1 Ch 23⁵ (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30²¹
 (Levites & priests || בְּכָלִי עוֹלָם ||); sq. *הַצְצוּת*.
 1 Ch 29¹³ (|| מוֹדִים ||); David speaks in name of
 people); sq. 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the
 army; || מְשֻׁבְּרִים ||; prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹).
 f. sq. acc. אֶזְרָאִי (priests & Levites: *עַל־יְדֵי*
 דָּוִד, Ne 5¹³ (people)). g. other forms, with
 like technical sense, but abs.: הוֹדוּ (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23⁵ 2 Ch
 31² 29³⁰ (|| עָרַב לְשִׁמְחָה ||) 2 Ch 31² (appar. priests &
 Levites; || לְשִׁמְחָה וְלִהְיוֹת ||); v. also
 2 Ch 23¹³ (|| מְשֻׁבְּרִים בְּכָלִי הַשִּׁיר ||);
 2 Ch 7⁶ (|| הוֹדוּ לַיהוָה ||). 3. appar.
 cf. *Qal* 2 (sq. *ב* in, of),
 ψ 44⁹ (|| שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נִזְכָּר ||); so, acc. to
 most, in bad sense, ψ 103³ (|| רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוָתָיו בְּנֶפֶשׁ ||),
 a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul,
 but Che *praiseth* (אֶזְרָאִי) for (i.e. in a mercenary
 spirit). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. הוֹלִלָה ψ 78⁶³; *Impf.*
 הוֹלִלָה Pr 12⁸; Pt. מְהִלָּה 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. הוֹלִלָה
 Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Of. § 250 c Sta § 220, 617 b; MT, however,
 accents as Pf., regarding הוֹלִלָה as = relative, v. Sta
 § 176 c Ges § 52. 2, B. 5); — be praised, 1. human subj.,
 be praised, commended Pr 12¹⁸ (opp. לֹבָא ||);
 of maidens, praised, celebrated (in song) ψ 78⁶³;
 pt. (v. supr.) of city, renowned Ez 26¹⁷. 2.
 of אֶזְרָאִי, only pt. = gerundive, to be praised, worthy

of praise 2S22⁴=ψ 18⁴; זָדוּל י' וְמָה מָאֵד ψ 48² 96⁴=1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so מָה שָׁם 113³.

Hithpa. *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20¹¹+5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31²⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלֵּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. אֶ of ground of boasting Je 9^{22,23} 49⁴ ψ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אֶל-תִּתְהַלֵּל הַמִּתְהַלְּלִים בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְּלִים בְּאֱלִילִים ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (אֶ, on the ground of) אֶ בִּי תִתְהַלֵּל (וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בּוֹ); sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (|| id.); sq. שְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³=1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. (יִשְׁמַח לֵב מְבַקֵּשׁ אֵי ||) בְּשֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם-נַחֲלָתְךָ together with thine heritage (|| לְשִׂמְחָה בְּשִׂמְחַת נִיחָדְךָ). **3.** once, late=pass. be praised, commended, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יוֹהֵל Is 44²⁵+2 t.;—make into a fool, make fool of, obj. שְׂפָטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. אֵי || מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֵצִים שׁוֹלֵל); obj. קִסְמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. אֵי || מִפְּרֵ אֲתוֹת בְּדִים); obj. חֶכֶם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הַעֲשֶׂק || וַיֹּאבֵד אֶת-לֵב מִתְּנָה ||). **Po'al** *Pt.* מוֹהֵל לְשֹׁחֵן אֶמְרָתִי מוֹהֵל Ec 2³ of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מוֹהֵלִי ψ 102⁹ those mad against me (|| אוֹיְבֵי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Na 2⁵, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49⁹, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—act madly, or like a madman, בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans יָהָ וּבְאִימִים יָהָ Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (|| הִתְנַפְּעִשׁוּ) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

הִלֵּל **n.pr.m.** (he hath praised; cf. NH *n.pr.* הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12^{13,15}, called הַפְּרָעָתוֹנִי v. פְּרָעָתוֹן.

הִלְלוּ **n.[m.]** (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלְלוּ rejoyicing, praise: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הַלְלוִּים Ju 9²⁷ i.e. a vintage-rejoyicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving יִבְאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to אֵי, הִלְלוּ לֵב Lv 19²⁴ (H) holiness of praise, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

הוֹלִלָה **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. *infr.*), only pl. הוֹלִלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ and I set my heart (וְאֶתְנָה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלִלוֹת וְשִׁבְלוֹת), cf. הוֹלִלוֹת 2¹² (|| *id.*); 'ה' וְהַסְבִּילוֹת ה' 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוֹלִלוֹת, cf. סְבִילוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (|| רָעָה).

הוֹלִלוֹת **n.f.** *id.* (formed unusually from the ptc., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba^{NB} 414 f.) תְּחִלַּת דְּבָרֵי-פִיהוּ סְבִילוֹת וְאַחֲרֵית פִּיהוּ הוֹלִלוֹת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.

הִלְלוּיָהּ, הִלְלוּיָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

יְהִלֵּלְאֵל **n.pr.[m.]** (he shall praise God, cf. מְהִלֵּל *infr.*);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

מְהִלֵּל **n.[m.]** praise;—only in יָאִישׁ לְפִי מְהִלֵּל Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of his praise, i.e. that praises him,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: according to the measure of his boasting Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.

מְהִלֵּלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (praise of God, cf. יְהִלֵּל *supr.*);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5^{12,13,15,16,17} 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

תְּהִלָּה **n.f.** praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger Muhammad III, 527 We Skizzen III, 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö ZMG 1887, 728 RS Sem. I, 411 Che^{OP} 460) abs. תְּ הִ Is 60¹⁸+19 t.+Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. *infr.*; estr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48²+2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴+6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35³⁸+6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 9¹⁶, Is 42¹⁰+10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15¹¹; estr. תְּהִלֹּת ψ 22⁴+3 t.;—**1.** praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to אֵי:—ψ 48¹¹ כִּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ כַּשֵּׁם אֱלֹהִים כִּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ עַל קְצוֵי אָרֶץ as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 111¹⁰ עֲמַרְתָּ תְּהִלָּתְךָ

לעד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי, תְּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 34² *continually is his praise in my mouth* (|| אֲבָרְכָה אֹתָיו) cf. 71⁶; also תִּפְעֶנָה 51¹⁷ בִּי יִגִּיד ת', 71⁶ יִמְלֹא בִי תְּהִלָּתְךָ; וַיְבָרֶךְ כָּל-|| 145²¹ ת' י' וַיְדַבֵּר בִּי 119¹⁷ שִׁפְתֵי ת' יִשְׁרוּ; as sung, *song of praise* יִשְׁרוּ הַמְשֻׁרִים וְיִשְׂרַתְּהֶנָּה וְהוֹדוּת לֵאלֹהִים 106¹²; תְּהִלָּתוֹ (שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ) Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. 40⁴ ψ ת' לֵאלֹהֵינוּ (appos. חֲדָשׁ) & Is 42¹⁰ (appos. *id.*), also 33¹ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל נֶאֱמָה ת' (|| רִנְנוּ צִדִיקִים בִּי) (vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; ye see De VB); note further תְּהִלָּתִי ψ 109⁹; יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ *inhabiting the praises of Isr.*; וַיִּמְרוֹמֶם עַל-כָּל-בְּרָכָה וְתִהְיֶה Ne 9⁵ *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (|| שְׁמִי), & of *praise due to 'i* Is 42⁸. 2. the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also *supr.* esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶); —בָּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹרָה—ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶); enter *his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; שִׁירוּ לִי שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65¹² 66² 147¹; before the army וְתִהְיֶה בְּרָכָה וְתִהְיֶה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66⁸ (|| אֶלְהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42¹². 3. *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145¹ (so NH ספר תהלות & תהלים, = *Psalms*). 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of 'i, demanding praise: נִזְרָא תְּהִלָּת—Ex 15¹¹ (song), i. e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (|| נִאֲדָר בְּקִשָּׁה) & (עֲשֵׂה פִלֵּא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + 'i (יִמְלֹא בְּבוֹרָתִי) || ψ 106² יִשְׁמַע; c. 102²³ שִׁם 'i חֲסִדִּי, + 'i יִבְשָׁרוּ Is 60⁶; ψ 35²⁸ יִהְיֶה צִדִּיקְךָ + 'i אֲוִיר Is 63⁷; vid. also קְרִיֶשׁ ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵ *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (=praiseworthy deeds). 5. *renown, fame, glory*: a. of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49²⁶ (on Qr תְּהִלָּת v. Hi Ges ^{80.2b}); comp. perhaps mantle of renown (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment*; but Bi Che Du read אֶלֶל מַעֲטָה and translate 't *praise, song of praise*, cf. 1. 2). b. of 'i, בְּפֶה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוּ וְת' מְלֹאֹה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3³ *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full*. Also c. fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (a) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ 'i) 33⁹ (+ 'i) —all || שִׁם, תִּפְאָרֶת, v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see *sup* 1 *supr.*); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zb 3^{19,20} (both || שִׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שָׁיָם; cf. יִקְרָא ת' יִשְׁעָה חוֹמָתֶיךָ וְשַׁעְרֶיךָ Is 60¹⁸; (c) of Babylon

אֵין (d) of Moab $Je\ 5^{I41}$; וַתִּפְשֵׁן תְּהִלָּת בְּלִהְיָאֲרֵץ
הוא תְּהִלָּתְךָ והוא $Je\ 48^{22}$; (e) of אֵל
 $Je\ 17^{14}$ (no vb.) בִּי תְהִלָּתִי אֵתָה $Dt\ 10^{21}$ אֱלֹהֶיךָ

†[הָלַם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down
(cf. Ph. מָהַל infr. sub מַהְלִימוֹת);—Qal Pf.
3 fs. וְהִלַּמְהָ consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הִלְמוּ Ju 5²²
Is 16⁸; sf. הִלְמוּנִי Pr 23³⁵; Impf. 3 ms. sf.
יִהְיֶינִי וְיִהְיֶינִי ψ 141⁶; 3 mpl. יִהְלֻמוּ ψ 74⁶; Pt. act.
פָּעַם הָלַם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges^{20, 3b}); pass. cstr.
הִלְמוּ Is 28¹;—smite (with hammer), sq. acc.
pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally); || מָחַץ, מַחֲץ; also fig. of
correction, discipline ψ 141⁶ (|| הוֹכִיחַ); of in-
toxicating wine גִּפְּוֹן שִׁבְמָהּ בְּעֵלֵי גוֹיִם הִלְמוּ שְׂרָפְיָהּ
Is 16⁸ *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches
smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd
Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al.
AV RV); also יָזַן הִלְמוּיִי smitten down by wine
Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei.
פָּעַם הָלַם Is 41⁷ *one striking an anvil; smite
down, or strike off* ψ 74⁶ (obj. פְּתוּחֵיהֶם *carved
work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On
וְהִלַּם I S 14¹⁶ v. הָלַם.

הָאִישׁ n.pr.m. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵.

† הַמִּזְמָה n.f. hammer, mallet, only estr.
ה' עֲמָלִים Ju 5²⁶ a workman's hammer.

יָהֳלָם n.[m.] a precious stone, jasper? (so 𐤁𐤍𐤅), or onyx? (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. ✓ 𐤁𐤍𐤅; owing to its hardness, as able to smite, hammer?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹³.

† מַהֲלָמוֹת *n.f.pl. strokes, blows* (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin אגרו מהלם *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, κόμμα, Ges^{Mon. pl. 40, xv. c} also p. 307)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

† הָלֵם *adv.* of place, *hither* (Ar. هَلَمْ *hither!*)—Ex 3⁵ הָלֵם אֶל-הַקֶּדֶר approach not *hither*, Ju 18³ 20⁷ 1 S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וַיִּהְיֶה הָלֵם rd. with Θ (ἐθεν και ἐθεν) Th We Dr הָלֵם הָלֵם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה Jos 8²⁰), v^{36.38} Ru 2¹⁴; הָלֵם עַד הֵנָּה fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הָלֵם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for הָלֵם יֹשֵׁב עִמּוֹ יִשְׁבְּעֻמוֹ

חֶלֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che *Hup*^{Now}.
 Gn 16¹³ = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di.
 Ju 14¹⁵ rd. חֶלֶם for חֶלֶל: v. ה' 1 *end*.

† ^{AT}הם **n.pr.loc.** only in ^{AT}המים Gn 14⁵;
not otherwise known; Vrss ^{AT}הם; Jer Quaes. in
1Ibr. Genes. ^{AT}הם; Ol conj. ^{AT}הם; Tu Di think perh.
old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [הם?, המה?] only in מַהֲמָם Ez 7¹¹ Ew nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הֶמֶן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מַהֲמָם; del. B Co.

† **הַמָּדָתָא** **u.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *māh*, moon (*māha*, month, Spieg^{AFK 236}) + *data*, given? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; ᵀʿ Ἀμαδάθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. *Madārns* (*Madáras*, *Madérns*), cf. Xenoph^{Cyr. v. 3. 41} Diod^{xvii, 67} Pott ZMG 1859, 424); — **הַמָּדָתָא הַאֲנִי** Est 3^{1.10} 8⁵ 9²⁴; without **הַאֲנִי** 9¹⁰.

הִמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הִמָּה (alone) is somewhat more frequent than הֵם, הֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הִמָּה occurring only 12t., viz. Nu 9⁷(P), Je 14¹⁵ Zc 14¹⁵, and in the phr. הִמָּה הַיָּמִים הַזֵּהִם 2 K 8⁴ Je 3^{16,18} 5¹⁸ 50⁴ Jo 3^{2,4} Zc 8²³ Ne 13¹⁵, though הִמָּה בַּיָּמִים is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הִמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5¹⁰ Ru 1²² Ct 6⁸), **fem.** הִמָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BARAM. הִמָּה, q. v.; مُنَّ, مُنَّ; Eth. (one form) ሕጠ-ነቲ: ሕጠ-ነቲ: 'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. šunu, šina[ni], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6⁴ Ex 5⁷ יָלְכוּ הֵם *let them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31¹⁶ Is 24¹⁴ Ho 4¹⁴ 7³ etc.; after כִּי Je 5⁵ 34⁷. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr.^s 160, 169.) b. Ju 1²² הֵם גַּם . . . וַיַּעֲלוּ, Dt 2¹¹ (אֵף הֵם), 3²⁰ Jos 9⁴ Ez 3¹⁷. c. Ex 18²² every small matter יִשְׁפֹּטוּ הֵם *let them judge themselves*, v²⁶ Je 15¹⁹ 17¹⁸ ψ 109²⁸, Est 9¹. d. Gn 33⁶ 44³ Jud 6⁵ etc. e. cf. Ne 10³⁸.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14²⁴ (note accents), Dt 1³⁹ ψ 23⁴ 27² (accents),

37⁹ 107²⁴ Ez 36⁷ 44¹⁵. **b.** Is 30⁷ Ez 27^{13,17,21};
cf. Is 44¹¹. **c.** Nu 14^{27a} Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ אִשָּׁר הֵם
מִזְרַע יִצְחָק, Ec 4² Ne 2¹³.

3. a. Gn 3⁷ Ex 5⁸ הם בְּרִנְיָם *for they are* idle, 14³ 15²³ 29³³ etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11¹⁶ Is 61⁹, cf. De 9^{44,11}). b. Gn 34^{21,23} 41²⁶ 48⁵ הם לִי . . . שְׁנֵי בָנִים *thy two sons . . . , they are* mine, Ex 32¹⁶ + oft.: Is. 41²² הֲנָה מָה הָאֵשֶׁת *these—where were they?* 49²¹ אֵלֶּה אִימָהּ הם *these—where were they?* Zp 2¹² אַתָּם after אֵלֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr § 138 Obs. 2).

c. Dt 20¹⁶ הֲנָה הָאֵלֶּה הַגּוֹיִם *אֲשֶׁר* לִאֲמַעְרֵי הָאֵלֶּה, Ju 19¹² 1 K 9²⁰. d. 2 K 7¹⁰ בְּאִשֵּׁי הָמָּה *בְּאִשֵּׁי* (Pr 19⁷ Kt לִאֲרֵמָה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30²⁴ אֲרֵבָהָ הֵם קְטַנֵּי אֶרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v²⁹ (cf. before a rel. clause v^{15.18} 6¹⁵) Ct 6⁸ Is 5¹⁹ קְטַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ שְׂמֵימָהּ, 1 Ch 9²⁶ (v. הוּא 4 a). b. (β) Gn 21²⁰ . . . שָׁבַע מֵהָ הָרָה לִּי. What are they —these seven sheep? Zc 1⁹ 4⁵. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם 1 Ch 25¹⁶ (= 1 Ch 1⁸) Lv 23² Nu 3^{20.21.27.33} 1 S 4⁸ 1 Ch 8⁶ 12¹⁵ (v. Dr ¹201, 3).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 67 הָיְתָה לְחֵמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 74 הָיְתָה לְחֵמִי *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'י; and in the fem., Lv 5²² of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21¹⁰ מִהֵנָּה *there* (*||* 2 S 24¹² מִיָּתֶם); 2 S 12⁸ Jb 23¹⁴ בְּהֵנָּה *things such as these*.

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6⁴ Ex 2¹¹ Nu 14³⁸ + oft.; הַהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הַהֵמָּה + I S 17²⁸.

N.B.—Ex 8⁶ קָמָה stands for קָמָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מָחָה for מָחָה־הֵם Ex 4²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עָרְהֵם is irreg. for עָרְיָהֵם; 2 S 4⁶ וְהָהָה is textual error for וְהָהָה הָיָה שְׁעָרָה הַבַּיִת סֻלְּהָ הַפִּיּוּם וְהָהָה v. We Dr (G & RvM).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes לָהֶם, בָּהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּתָן, however, each once only, בָּמוֹתֵם thrice: v. 3])—**a.** בָּהֶמָּה + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ (both P), Hb 1¹⁶; בָּהֶמָּה + Je 36³²; לָהֶמָּה + Je 14¹⁶, מִהֶמָּה + Je 10² Ec 12¹². **b.** בָּהֶם + 2 S 24³ Yahweh add to the people מֵאֵה וְכֵהֶם בָּהֶם פְּעֻמִּים *the like of themselves and the like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21³ (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1¹¹ בָּכֶם) 2 Ch 9¹¹ Ec 9¹². **c.** בָּהֶנָּה + Lv 5²² (P) Nu 13¹⁹ (JE) Je 5¹⁷; בָּהֶנָּה + Gn 41¹⁹ 2 S 12⁸ בָּהֶנָּה לָךְ וְאֶסְפָּה לְךָ Jb 23¹⁴; לָהֶנָּה + Ez 1^{5.23.23} 42⁹ Zc 5⁵; מִהֶנָּה + Lv 4³ Is 34¹⁶ Je 6⁶ Ez 16⁵¹ 42⁵ ψ 34²¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּתָן + Gn 19²⁹ (P) 30^{26.37} Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ (both P) Lv 10¹ 11²¹ 14⁴⁰ Nu 10³ 16⁷ (all

הַמֶּן *n.m.*^{18,14} (*f.* + Jb 31³⁴) *sound, mur-*
mur, roar, crowd, abundance;—*abs.* ה' I S
 4¹⁴ + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25¹¹ = מֶן in || Je 52¹⁵, v.
 II. מֶן p. 54 *supr.*); *estr.* מֶן Gn 17¹⁴ + 30 t.
 + Ez 39^{11,15} (וְיֵא הַמֶּן וְגו'); *sf.* הַמֶּן Is 5¹³ + 2 t.
 + Ez 31¹⁸ Qr + 3 t. (Kt הַמֶּן); so also Co for
n.pr. (?) הַמֶּן (q.v.) 39¹⁶; הַמֶּן Is 5¹⁴ + 6 t. +

הַמּוֹלָה, הַמּוֹלָה *n.f.* rain-storm (?),
rushing or roaring sound (?); הַמּוֹלָה יְדֹלָה
Jer 16 *sound of a great storm, of wind fanning
flames in tree* (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment
on Judah); > AVRV Da *tumult*; הַמּוֹלָה בְּקוֹל

מִחֶנֶה Ez 1²⁴ of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הַמֶּם** **vb.** make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוּם])—**Qal Pf.** הַמֶּם consec. Is 28²⁸; sf. הִמְמִי Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הִמְמִי), הַמֶּם 2 Ch 15⁶; 1 s. הִמְמִי Ex 23²⁷; *Impf.* הִמְמִי Ex 14²⁴ Ju 4¹⁵; sf. הִמְמִי Jos 10¹⁰ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ + 2 S 22¹⁵ Kt (doubtless right; Qr הִמְמִי); 2 ms. sf. הִמְמִי ψ 144⁶; *Inf. sf.* הִמְמִי Dt 2¹⁵ Est 9²⁴;—**1.** move noisily, trans., drive a wagon in threshing עֲלֵתוֹ וּפְרִשָׁיו Is 28²⁸ (רוּשׁ). **2.** confuse, discomfit, c. acc. Ex 14²⁴ 23²⁷ Jos 10¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁵ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵ (הַפְּחִי), ψ 144⁶ (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vex,* 2 Ch 15⁶ c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2¹⁵ (sq. הַפְּחִי), Est 9²⁴ (sq. הַפְּחִי); prob. also Je 51³⁴ (|| אָכַל), cf. הוּם Dt 7²³.

† **הוּמָם** **n.pr.m.** son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1³⁹ Ⓢ Αἰμαρ Ⓢ Λ Ημαρ; = הוּמָם Gn 36²².

† **הָמוֹן** **vb.** rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply*; but very dub.)—only **Qal Inf.** sf. הָמוֹנִים יַעֲזֹב מִן־הַנְּהוּיִם Ez 5⁷ (Sm queries; Ew, after Ⓢ Aq, הָמוֹנִים fr. מָנָה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרוחקם (fr. מָרָה) *because ye rebelled*.

הָמָן **n.pr.m.** Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen^{VOJ 1892, 58 ff.} = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3¹ + 53 t. in Esther.

הַמֶּם (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הָהָם** **n.[m.]** only pl. הָהָם brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) בָּקָרוֹ אֵשׁ הָהָם Is 64¹ *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

הַמָּר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَر pour, pour out).

† **מִהַמָּרָה** **n.f.** flood (cf. Ar. ✓), or watery pit (prop. *place of flowing waters*; cf. Symm *βεβύριος*, and NH, NHWB^{III, 40})—only pl. מִהַמָּרוֹת ψ 140¹¹ (Gr Che ממרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רָשָׁת v⁶).

I. **[הֵן]** **pron.** 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, הֵנָּה, etc.: see under הָמָה § 8 d.

II. **הֵן** ¹⁰⁰ (הֵן + Nu 23^{9,24} Jb 8^{19,20} 13¹ 26¹⁴ 33^{6,12,29} 36^{5,22,26}; הֵן Jb 13¹⁵ 36³⁰ 41¹ +) **de-monstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. הֵנָּה), less widely used than הֵנָּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3²² הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4¹⁴ *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11⁶ 15³ 19³⁴ 27¹¹ 29⁷ 30³⁴ (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5⁶ 6^{12,30} Lv 10^{18,19} Nu 17²⁷ Dt 5²¹ (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18⁴ in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is² & Jb.—Nu 23^{9,24} (Balaam) Is 23¹³ 32¹ 33⁷ ψ 51^{7,8} 68³⁴ 78²⁰ 139⁴ Pr 11³¹ (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אִם, q.v.), 24¹²; elsewhere (except in senses **b**, **c**) only in Is² (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40^{15,16} 41^{11,24,29} 50^{1,2,9,9,11} Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ 25⁵ (in these three passages before אִם or כִּי, 9^{11,12} etc. (v. supr.). **† b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH Balam, Mand. Palm. (ZMG^{1898, 404}); on the contr. Syr. ܐܝܢ, Pal. ܐܝܢ, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. ܐܝܢ, with ܐ), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4¹ הֵן לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי and *behold* (=and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25²⁰ and if (!כִּי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרַע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54¹⁵ Jb 40²³ 2 Ch 7^{13,13} (v^{13 b} וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8²² (וְלֹא = וְאִם), Je 3¹ Hg 2¹² (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). **† c.** if, whether, in an indirect question, Je 2¹⁰ הֵיכָּה הָיְתָה פִּזְיוֹתָ (but Gr הֵנָּהיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c**.

הֵנָּה, once הֵנָּה Gn 19², **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (ܐܝܢ ¹⁰⁰ *certainly, surely*, lit. lo!), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew^{9 262 c}; cf. ܐܝܢ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הֵנָּה Gn 6¹³ + oft. (also הֵנָּה Gn 22⁷, הֵנָּה Gn 22^{1,11} +, הֵנָּה Gn 27¹⁸), + Is 65¹ הֵנָּה הֵנָּה (but הֵנָּה אֲנִכִּי is also said Gn 24^{13,43} 25⁸² 48²¹ Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ +; and, more rarely, הֵנָּה Ez 37^{5,12,19,21} 2 Ch 2³, cf. 2 K 10⁹ Je 32²⁷); הֵנָּה Gn 20³ + († 2 K 7² הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה ψ 139⁸, fem. הֵנָּה Gn 16¹¹ + 6 t.; הֵנָּה + Nu 23¹⁷ Jb 2⁶ 1 Ch 11²⁵, הֵנָּה + Je 18³ Kt הֵנָּה is more usual, as Gn 20¹⁶ 42²⁷ 1 S 10²² Je 38⁵ Ru 3²); 1 pl. הֵנָּה + Jos 9²⁵ 2 S 5¹ Je 32²² Ezr 9¹⁵ + Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Nu 14⁴⁰ הֵנָּה Jb 38³⁵; הֵנָּה + Dt 1¹⁰ Je 16¹²; הֵנָּה Gn 40⁶ + oft. (37 t.).—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12¹⁹ and now הֵנָּה בְּאֶהְלִי *behold* thy wife! 18⁹ הֵנָּה בְּאֶהְלִי *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הֵנָּה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16¹⁴: cf. Dr^{135, 6, 2}), 30³ 31^{51, 51} Ex 24⁸ etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22^{17, 11} 27^{1, 18} 31¹¹ 37¹³ 46² Ex 3⁴ 1 S 3^{4, 5, 6, 16} 22¹² 2 S 1⁷ Is 6³, cf. 1 S 12³ עָנִי בִי הִנְנִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14⁴³ (cf. Dr^{p-222}), 2 S 15²⁶ (in resignation: cf. Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Jos 9²⁵ Ezr 9¹³): of God Is 52⁶ 58⁹ 65^{1, 11} (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנְנִי Nu 14⁴⁰ Je 3²² Jb 38³⁵.—Emph. הִנְנִי Ez 34^{11, 20}, cf. 6³. On ... הִנְנִי אֶל, v. אֶל 4, p. 40.

b. introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1²⁹ *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17²⁰ 27⁶ 1 S 14³³ etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1⁵ (cf. הֵן Gn 11⁶) 1 S 20^{2, 5} 2 K 5²⁰. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה-נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12¹¹ 16³ 18⁷ 1 K 20³¹ 22¹³ al. (v. נָא). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32³⁴ 34¹⁰ Is 7¹⁴; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the fut. *instans*, Dr^{135, 3}) in predictions or threats, Gn 20³ הִנֵּה מָתַי (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ 9³ Dt 31¹⁷ 1 S 3¹¹ 1 K 20³⁶ 22²⁵ Is 3¹ 10³³ 17¹ 19¹ 22¹⁷ 24¹ + oft.; in the phrase הִנֵּה באים ימים + 1 S 2³¹ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ + Je 15^t; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מְבִיא *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*)... Gn 6¹⁷ Ex 10⁴ & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9⁹ Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 34¹¹ 2 K 22²⁰ Is 13¹⁷ 29¹⁴ 43¹⁹ Je 8¹⁷ 11²² (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד) (so 23² +) 16¹⁶ 20⁴, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28¹⁶ יִסֵּר הִנְנִי (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29¹⁴ יוֹסֵף הִנְנִי *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38⁵); but it is dub. whether the ptp. יוֹסֵף, יִסֵּר should not be read. **c.** ... הִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1³¹ and *behold*, it was very good, 6¹² 8¹³ 15¹² 18³ 37²⁹ Ex 2⁶ Dt 9¹³ etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37^{7, 9} 40^{9, 16} 41^{1, 2, 3} Is 29⁸, or of a vision Am 7^{1, 4} 8¹ etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24³⁰ 37¹⁵ (both without suffix); Ju 9⁴³ 11³⁴ 1 K 19^{5, 11} +. **d.** like II. הֵן (b),

nearly=*if* (rare): Lv 13^{5, 6, 7, 8, 9} (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold*=*and if*, Dt 13¹⁵ and 17⁴ וְהִנֵּה אֵמֶת *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19¹⁸ 1 S 20¹²; cf. 1 S 9⁷ 2 S 18¹¹ Ho 9⁶.

I. הִנֵּה ^{adv.} *hither* (perh. from II. הֵן, used δεικτικῶς, with ה-loc., prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا, هֵנָּה *here*)—**a.** of *place*: (a) *hither* Gn 15¹⁶ הִנֵּה לְשִׁבְתִּי, 42¹⁵ 45⁵ that you have sold me הִנֵּה *hither*, v^{8, 13} Jos 2² 3⁹ 18⁶ 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 57³ הִנֵּה קָרְבִּי הִנֵּה, Je 31⁵ 51⁵ +; 1 S 20¹⁷ וְהִנֵּה מִמֶּךָ *from thee and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. הִנֵּה מִמֶּךָ): repeated 2 K 4³⁵ הִנֵּה וְאַחַת הִנֵּה וְאַחַת *once hither and once thither*=*once to and fro*; הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, + Jos 8²⁰ 2 K 2^{3, 14} 1 K 20⁴⁰ strangely הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה עֲבָדְךָ עִשָּׂה הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew^{1300, 0} treats ה' here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עִשָּׂה אֵלָּהּ: but rd. prob. with ⑤ ③ ⑤ Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2¹²) for עִשָּׂה); עַד-הִנֵּה *even hither*, Nu 14¹³ 1 S 7¹² 2 S 20¹⁶ הִנֵּה עַד-הִנֵּה, 2 K 8⁷, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴ (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21²² swear to me הִנֵּה *here*, Dn 12⁵ הִנֵּה ... הִנֵּה *on this side of ... on that side of ...* + **b.** of *time*, in phrase הִנֵּה עַד *hitherto* Gn 15¹⁶ (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44²⁵ Ju 16¹³ ψ 71¹⁷ & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9¹³ 12⁹ *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַד-הִנֵּה *hitherto, still* + Ec 4², עַד, + Ec 4³ הָיָה עַד לֹא אֵשֶׁר עַד-הִנֵּה = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עַד-הִנֵּה *hitherto, still, לא עַד-הִנֵּה* = *not yet*).

II. הִנֵּה ^{pron.} *3 pl. fem. they*: v. הִנֵּה.

הִנֵּה v. sub. נה.

† הַנֶּחֱם ^{n.pr.m.} (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bō Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in 'הַנֶּחֱם' (נֶחֱם), & abbrev. 'ה' ^{n.pr.loc.} of valley S. of Jerusalem, (⑤ φάραγγα 'Ovom Jos 15^{5, 5} Σορραμ 18¹⁶; Γαιερρα v¹⁶; Γαιβερρα 2 Ch 28³, ⑥ Λ φάρ. Βερερρα; γέ Βαρέ 'Εννομ 33⁶, ⑦ γή Βερερρα; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (viov) 'Εννομ)—cf. sub. נֶחֱם;—as mere topographical term גִּבְרֵה־הַנֶּחֱם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶; also ה' 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11³⁰; elsewhere alw. בְּנֵי ה' (2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בְּנֵי הַנֶּחֱמִים, Qr & ⑤ sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31.32} 19^{2.6} 32³⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²⁴, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber^{Synagog.} Theol. 326 ff. Di Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT γέεννα. On locality cf. Rob^{BR II. 273 f.} Tobler^{Topogr. II 39 ff.} Bd^{Pal 103}; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rababi*.

†הֲנַע **n.pr.** loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iurwa*; site unknown, yet cf. DI^{Pa 279}; 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³.

הֲנַפָּה **v. sub** הָנַף.

†הִסָּה **interj.** hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָם and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6¹⁰ וַיֹּאמֶר הָם (while burying men in a pestilence), 8³ (ellipt.) in every place הִשְׁלִיכוּ הָם they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. אֲמַנְיָ (מִפְּנֵי) Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הִסּוּ Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. هَلَمَّ [= هَلُم] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. هَلُمُوا: W^{AG I. § 368}). Hence as denom. †**Hiph. impf. apoc.** וַיִּהְיֶה Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb stilled the people.

הִפָּכָה **v. sub** פָּגַח.

†הִפָּךְ **vb.** turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הִפֵּךְ, ܠܦܥܝܬ, Ar. أَفَكَ W^{6G 47}, As. *abaku*, *apaku* DI^w)—**Qal Pf.** Lv 13³ + 13 t.; הִפָּכְךָ consec. 2 K 21¹³ Jb 34²⁵; 3 mpl. הִפְכּוּ ψ 78⁹; הִפָּכְתָּם Am 6¹² Je 23³⁰, etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּהְיֶה La 3³ Je 13²³; וַיִּהְיֶה Gn 19²⁵ + 6 t.; וַיִּהְיֶה 1 S 10⁹; sf. וַיִּהְיֶה Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. וַיִּהְיֶה 2 Ch 9¹²; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3⁹; וַיִּהְיֶה 1 S 25¹² Jb 12¹⁵; **Imv.** הִפֵּךְ 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; **Inf. abs.** הִפּוֹךְ Pr 12⁷; **cstr.** הִפֵּךְ Gn 19²⁹ 1 Ch 19³; sf. הִפְכָּה Gn 19²¹; הִפְכָּה 2 S 10³;—on הִפְכָּם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הִפֵּךְ; **Pt. act.** הִפֵּךְ Am 5⁸; הִפְכָּי ψ 114⁸; pl. הִפְכָּיִם Am 5⁷; **pass.** הִפְכָּה Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—**1. trans. a. turn, turn about, turn over, c. acc.:** e.g. turn the back (עָרָה) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (עֲלֻפְנִיהָ) 2 K 21¹³; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 K 9²³; but also (sq. בָּ) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7⁸; of אֵי שִׁפְהָ בְּרוּךְהָ Zp 3⁹ i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל-עַמִּים; לֵב אֲחֵר; 1 S 10³ *another heart*, sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רֵיחַ); i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁹ (J). **b. overturn, overthrow, sq. acc.** Sodom, etc., Gn 19^{21.25.29} (J), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ La 4⁶ (cf. וְהִפָּכְתָּ Am 4¹¹ v. infr.; also הִפְכָּה [מִהִפְכָּה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9⁵ 28⁹; throne Hg 2²² (|| הַשְׁמִיר), chariots v²²; tent (אֹהֶל) Ju 7³; obj. earth (הָ=devastate) Jb 12¹⁵; wicked men Am 4¹¹ הִפְכָּתִי בָכֶם בְּמִהְפַּכְתָּ אֱלֹהִים אֶת-סִדְרָם וְאֶת- (עֲמָרָה) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). **c. turn=change, transform (1) sq. acc.=alter;** a colour (עֵינִי) Lv 13⁵⁵ (P); skin Je 13³³; bed (מִשְׁכְּבוֹ) v. מָ; Che *his lying down* ψ 41⁴ i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים דְּבָרֵי Je 23³⁶; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105²⁵ *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁸ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לָ, ψ 66⁶ sea into dry land, ψ 78⁴⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁹; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into wormwood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁸ death-shade into morning. **2. intrans. a. turn, turn back, Ju 20^{39.11} 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לָרוּךְ 1 S 25¹²;** **b. turn=change, change into,** sq. pred. adj. הָ לָבֵן turn white Lv 13^{3.4.13.20} (all P). **Niph. Pf.** נִהְפָּךְ Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נִהְפָּךְ Jb 20¹⁴; נִהְפָּךְ consec. Lv 13¹⁶; נִהְפָּכָה La 5²; 3 mpl. נִהְפְּכוּ Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t.; נִהְפְּכוּ 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶; נִהְפְּכוּ consec. Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּהְיֶה Is 60⁶ Jo 3⁴; וַיִּהְיֶה Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְפָּךְ Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; וַיִּהְיֶה Ex 7²⁰; **Inf. abs.** נִהְפּוֹךְ Est 9¹; **Pt.** נִהְפָּךְ Pr 17²⁰; נִהְפָּכָה Jon 3⁴;—**1. reflex. & intrans. a. turn oneself, turn, turn back** (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78⁵⁷; *turn from side to side* Ez 4⁸; *pains turned upon* (עָלָה) her 1 S 4¹⁹ (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; *turn against* sq. בָּ Jb 19¹⁹; *turn to(ward)*, sq. עָלָה, Is 60⁵ (|| בָּ). **b. turn=change (oneself) sq. pred. adj.** Lv 13²⁸ (P); sq. pred. noun (יָ), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. vb.); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁸ (|| נִכְמְרוּ נְחִימִי), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed toward (sq. אֵל) Ex 14⁵ (J)=change of mind; sq. לָ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13^{16.17} (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7¹⁵ (P); faces to paleness Je 30⁶; dance to mourning La 5¹⁵; comeliness to corruption Dn 10⁸; וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם לְאֵיִב Is 63¹⁰ Jb 30²¹. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נִהְיָה בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17²⁰ *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** pass.,

a. *be turned, turned over to* sq. ל, an inheritance to strangers La 5². **b.** *be reversed* Est 9¹. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. ל, waters into blood Ex 7^{17,20} (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10⁶; streams into pitch Is 34⁹; sun to darkness Jo 3⁴; stones to chaff Jb 41²⁰; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9²²; cf. ψ 32⁴ where compl. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3⁴. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterr. work of miners Jb 28⁵ = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38¹⁴; Pt. מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7¹³ Jb 37¹²; Gn 3²⁴;—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3²⁴ (J); storm-cloud Jb 37¹²; *turn over & over* Ju 7¹³, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38¹⁴ of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** Pf. הִתְהַפְּחוּ Jb 30¹⁵ *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְהַפְּלוּ v¹⁴, of foes).

† הִפְּכָה **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. ה' Ez 16³⁴; הִפְּכָה v³⁴; sf. הִפְּכֶם Is 29¹⁶ (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיִּהְיֶה הַפֶּךָ מִן־הַנְּשִׁים Ez 16³⁴ & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v³⁴ וַתְּהִי לְהֶפְךָ so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** הִפְּכֶם Is 29¹⁶ *Oh, your perversity!*

† מִתְהַפֵּךְ **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* DIW), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19²⁹; cf. [מִתְהַפֵּךְ] and הִפְּךָ **1 b.**

† הִפְּכָה **adj.** crooked, וַיִּהְיֶה הַפֶּךָ אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

† מִתְהַפֵּךְ **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. מִתְהַפֵּכָה; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1⁷ יְרִים מ', where rd. סִדִּים (Ew Che RS^{Proph.} 345 Di al.; also Lag Sem. 1.8); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. JPTTh 1877. 714; סִדִּים מ' Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ' אֱלֹהִים אֲתִסְרֶם, Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ Am 4¹¹. Cf. also הִפְּכָה **1 b.** מִתְהַפֵּכָה.

† מִתְהַפֵּכָה **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah בְּשֹׁעַר בְּנִימָן Je 20² (Θ *εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.*), cf. אֶל־הַמַּיִם 29²⁶ (Θ *εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα*; || אֶל־הַצֵּינֹן, Θ *εἰς τὸν καταράκτην*,

but order of words perhaps reversed in Θ); assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (Θ *εἰς φυλακήν*; ΘL *εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς*; cf. Acts 16²⁴, where *εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέρα φυλακήν*, + *εἰς τὸ ξύλον*).

† [מִתְהַפֵּכָה] **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32²⁰)—Pl. abs. תִּתְהַפְּכוּ Dt 32²⁰ + 8t.; cstr. id. Pr 2¹⁴;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2¹² 10³² 23³³, cf. 'ח 8¹³ לִשְׁוֹן 10³¹, and even 'ח אִישׁ Pr 16²⁸ (|| *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6¹⁴ 16³⁰; דֹּר ת' Dt 32²⁰ = *perverse generation* (|| *עֲשׂוֹת רָע* || *לֹא־אֱמֵן בָּם* || *רָע* || *ת' Pr 2¹⁴*).

הִפְּכָה Na 2⁸ dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נַעַב.

הִצְלָה v. sub נַעַל.

† הִצְלָה **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23²⁴ וַיִּבְרָא עֲלֵיהֶם הִצָּן רֶכֶב וְגִלְגָּל txt. prob. in error: Θ מִצָּפוֹן so Co (cf. 26⁷); Θ X *with arms*; Hi הִצָּן Inf. Hiph. of צָנַן, *with rattling*; Ew הִצָּן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הִמֹּן *multitude*; DI Baer's *Ezech.* xl. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *égin* (-*éi*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl. II. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הִרָה v. sub הָרָה.

† הִרָה **n.pr.mont.** **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הִר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20²² 21⁴ 33³⁷ Dt 32⁵⁰; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20^{23,25,27} 33^{38,39,41} Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Harûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR II. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34^{7,8} (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter *Damascus*, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr *Géogr. du Talm.* p. 9 Furrer ZPV VIII. 27; yet v. Di.

† הִרָה **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5²⁶ but rd. עֲרֵי מְרִי cf. Schr KGF 430, v. || 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹.

הִרָה Ez 43¹⁵ v. אֶרְאִיל sub II. אַרְהָה.

† הִרָה **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. *هَرَجَ* *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter*; Sab. הרג *fight* Os 4.1.17, *kill* Sab Denkm 24.25)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ח Ju 9²⁴ + 4 t., הִרָה 1 S 14⁷ + 2 t., וַיִּהְיֶה consec. Is 27¹; sf. וַיִּהְיֶה consec. 1 S 16² + 2 t.; הִרָה Gn 4²⁵, etc.; Impf. וַיִּהְיֶה ψ 10⁸ + 4 t.; וַיִּהְיֶה Jb 5²; וַיִּהְיֶה Ex 13¹⁵ + 14 t.; sf. וַיִּהְיֶה Gn 4¹⁴; 1 s. וַיִּהְיֶה Am 2³, וַיִּהְיֶה Am 9¹; cohort. וַיִּהְיֶה Gn 27⁴¹; sf.

וְהָרְגוּהִי 2 S 4¹⁰ 2 K 10⁹; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה 94⁶ Ez 23⁴⁷; וְהָרְגוּ Gn 34²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. הִרְגֵּנִי Gn 26⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הָרֹג Ju 8²⁰; sf. הִרְגֵּנִי Nu 11¹⁵; pl. הָרֹג Nu 25⁵ + 2 t.; הָרֹג Nu 31¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11¹⁵ + 2 t.; הָרֹג Est 9¹⁶; *estr.* הָרֹג Ex 2¹⁵ + 11 t.; הָרֹג Ec 3³ Est 7⁴; *sf.* הִרְגֵּנִי Ex 2¹⁴; הִרְגֵּנִי Ex 5²¹; הָרֹג 1 S 24¹¹; הִרְגֵּנִי Gn 27⁴² + 2 t.; הָרֹג Ex 21¹⁴; *Pt. act.* הִרְגֵּנִי Gn 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; הָרֹג Ez 21¹⁶; הִרְגֵּנִי Ez 28⁹; הָרֹג Je 4³¹ 2 K 17²⁵; *pass.* הִרְגֵּנִי Is 10⁴ + 2 t.; הָרֹג Is 14¹⁹; *estr.* הִרְגֵּנִי Je 18²¹; הִרְגֵּנִי Is 27⁷; הִרְגֵּנִי Is 26²¹; הִרְגֵּנִי Pr 7²⁶;—**1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4^{8,14,15,23,25} 12¹² (all J), 20¹¹ (E) 26⁷ 27^{41,42} 34^{25,26} 37^{20,26} (all J), 49⁶ (poem in J), Ex 2^{14,15} (E), 5²¹ (J) 21¹⁴ 23⁷ (both JE), Nu 31¹⁹ (P) Ju 9^{5,18,24,25,56} 16² 20⁵ 1 S 16² 22²¹ 24^{11,12,18} 2 S 3³⁰ 10^{11,12} 12⁹ 14⁷ 23²¹ 1 K 2^{5,32} 18^{12,13,14} 19^{1,10,14} 2 K 9³¹ 10⁹ 1 Ch 7²¹ 11²³ 2 Ch 21^{4,13} 22⁸ 24^{23,25} 25³ Ne 4⁶ 10¹⁰ Zc 11⁵ 10⁸ 94⁶ (|| רָצַח); cf. Ju 8^{18,19,20,21} 9⁵⁴ 1 K 12²⁷ Is 14²⁰ 2 Ch 22¹ Ne 9²⁶; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3¹³ 7⁴ (both להִשְׁמִיד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8¹¹ (same combin.) 9^{6,10,12,15,16} cf. v¹¹ (*pt. pass. the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31^{7,8,17,17} (all P), Jos 8²⁴ 10¹¹ (both JE), 13²² (P), Ju 7^{25,25} 8¹⁷ 9⁴⁶ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 9¹⁶ 11²⁴ 2 K 8¹² 1 Ch 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 28^{6,7,9} 36¹⁷ Ez 26^{8,11}, cf. Ju 9²⁶; *pt. pass. the slain* Is 10⁴ 14¹⁹ cf. Ez 23^{10,47} 37⁹, Je 18²¹ מוֹת הָרֹג (|| מִיָּדֶיךָ); further Ho 9¹³ Hb 1¹⁷ Je 4³¹ Ez 21¹⁶ 28⁹; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20⁴ (E), Ex 4²³ 13¹⁵ 22²³ (all JE), Am 2³ 4¹⁰ 9^{1,4} La 2^{4,21} 3⁴³ 59¹² 78^{31,34} 135¹⁰ 136¹⁸ cf. Nu 11^{15,15} (JE), 22³³ (J), Is 14³⁰, 26²¹ (*pass. the slain*, so 27⁷), Je 15³; fig. הָרֹג בְּאֵמְרֵי הוֹ Ho 6⁵ (|| הִצְבֵּיתִי). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32²⁷ (JE), Lv 20^{15,16} (H), Nu 25⁵ (JE), Dt 13^{10,10} cf. Ez 9⁶ הָרֹג לְמִשְׁחֵית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22²⁹ (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20¹⁵ cf. *supr.*, Is 22¹³ (oxen; שְׂחָלֹם); הָרֹג הַתַּיִן אֶשֶׁר בֵּינָם Is 27¹; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78⁴⁷. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17²⁵, viper Jb 20¹⁶. **6.** quite general is הָרֹג Ec 3⁸. **7.** *destroy, ruin* מִשְׁחֵית לְאֹיִל יִהְיֶה רִעֲבֻשׁ וּפְתָה תָמִית קִנְיָה Jb 5²; פָּתָם תִּהְיֶה וְשִׁלּוֹת בְּסִילִים תִּהְיֶה Pr 1³²; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7²⁶.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2²¹; used abs. Ho 9¹³ Je 4³¹ 15³ La 3⁴³ Ez 21¹⁶ Ec 3³; sq. הָרֹג slay among, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17²⁵ 2 Ch 28^{6,9} ψ 78³¹; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19¹³; sq. dir. obj. c. הָרֹג + 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5² ψ 135¹¹ = 136^{19,20} (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf. 1.** *pass. of Qal 1 a.* הָרֹג La 2²⁰ shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary? **2.** *pass. of Qal 1 b.* 3 fpl. הִרְגָּה Ez 26⁶; also Ez 26¹⁵ הִרְגָּה הָרֹג (= בְּהִרְגָּה), but ③ Co הָרֹג הָרֹג. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הָרֹג Is 27⁷ be slain (*pass. of Qal 1 b*); cf. 1 pl. הִרְגֵּנִי ψ 44²³ (|| מִבְּחָה). **Qal. Impf. 1.** *pass. of Qal 1 a.* הָרֹג Is 27⁷—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9⁶ (|| וְהָרֹג); הָרֹג הָרֹג Pr 24¹¹ (|| לְקַחֵם לְמוֹת); Is 27⁷; בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ י' Is 30²⁵ (cf. בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ י' Ez 26¹⁵ rd. with ③ Co *supr.*).

Qal. Impf. 2. הָרֹג n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, הָרֹג Je 7³² 19⁶ new name for day of judgment; הָרֹג Je 12³ of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; הָרֹג Zc 11^{4,7} i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

Qal. Impf. 3. הָרֹג vb. conceive, become pregnant (As. *erû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1880, 67 Jäger BAS 1. 473);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה consec. ψ 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הָרָה Gn 16^{4,5}; 2 fs. הָרִית consec. Ju 13³; 1 s. הָרִית Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* וְהָרָה Gn 4¹ + 26 t. (וְהָרָה Gn 16⁴); 3 fpl. וְהָרִינוּ Gn 15³⁶; 2 mpl. תִּהְרֶינּוּ Is 33¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הָרָה Jb 15³⁵ הָרָה Is 59⁴ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po.** *infr.*; *Pt. f. sf.* הוֹרָה Ct 3⁴; הוֹרָה Ho 2⁷;—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16^{4,5} 19³⁶ 25²¹ 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 11⁵ (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19³⁶, לְ 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. וְהָרָה וְהָרָה Gn 4^{1,17} 21² 29^{32,33,34,35} 30^{5,7} (all J), v^{17,19,23} (all E), 38^{3,4} (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 20²¹ 2 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 7²³ Is 8³ Ho 1^{3,6,8}, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷ וְהָרָה וְהָרָה [וְהָרָה] cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf. Moses' question הֲאֵנִי הָרִיתִי אֶת בְּלִיָּעָם הָאֵל Nu 11¹² have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth? *Pt. f.* || אָם Ho 2⁷ Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ כְּמוֹ יִלְדֵנוּ רִיחַ Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting; הָרִינוּ Is 33¹¹, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָקַל וְהָרָה ψ 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15³⁵ Is 59⁴, so also v¹³, read הָרָה (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה Jb 3³ a man hath been conceived (Bö 11. p. 108 Ba^{NB} 77 regard as **Qal** *pass.*). **Po. Inf. abs.** *conceive, contrive, devise* וְהָרָה

הָרָו וְהָנוּ Is 59¹³, but rd. rather דְּבָרִי שֶׁקֶר
Qal *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba^{1.c} expl. MT as
Qal *Inf. pass.*).—On הָרָו Gn 49²⁶ v. הָרָו and
 הָרָו **1 c.**

הָרָה **adj.f.** pregnant—; abs. הָרָה Gn 16¹¹
 + 10 t.; cstr. הָרָה Je 20¹⁷; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1¹³,
 sf. הָרוֹתֶיךָ 2 K 15¹⁶; הָרוֹתֶיךָ 2 K 8¹²;—*pregnant*,
 as attrib. הָרָה Ex 21²²; as pred. Gn 38²⁴
 (לְיוֹנִינִים), v²⁵ (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4¹⁹ 1 S 11⁵ Is 7¹⁴
 (+ וְיִלְדָהּ); in phr. הָרָה הָרָה Gn 16¹¹ (on
 resemblance to Is 7¹⁴ cf. Peters^{Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr.}
 1886, 176), Ju 13^{5,7}; = subst. *pregnant women*,
women with child Am 1¹³ 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶ Je 31⁸,
 and, in sim., Is 26¹⁷; once of womb וְרָחֵמָה
 עוֹלָם Je 20¹⁷.

הָרָו v. הָרָו.

הָרָה **adj.f.** pregnant, only pl. as subst.
 הָרָה Ho 14¹ (cf. As. *êriûdâtê* Jäger^{BAS 1. 473}).

הָרָיוֹן **n.[m.]** conception, pregnancy;—
 הָרָה abs. Ho 9¹¹ Ru 4¹³; sf. הָרָיוֹן Gn 3¹⁶, either
 contr., so Ew^{214a}, or erron. for הָרָיוֹן which
 stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin.
 וַיִּהְיוּ לָהּ הָרָה וַיִּלְדָּהּ Ho 9¹¹; מַלְאָה וַיִּמְכְּרוּ וַיִּהְיוּ
 Ru 4¹³; עֶצְבוֹנָה וַיִּלְדָּה Gn 3¹⁶ (חֲלָרִי).

הָרָרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11²⁷ הָרָרִי; but
 read prob. הָרָרִי (cf. || 2 S 23²⁵) q.v.

הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling
 in Gezer Jos 10³³.

הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM ^{Epiqr. Denkm. 59}
 comp. Sab. n. pr. הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرَم, etc.)
 1 Ch 4⁶.

הָרָם v. הָרָם p. III supr.

הָרָמוֹן **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps
 corrupt; only Am 4³ וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרָמוֹן and ye
 shall cast them (your אחריית, posterity, AE;
 Hi RV cast [yourselves], but read rather with
 Vrss as pass. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם shall be cast into Har-
 mon; if text be sound, some locality must be
 meant, though the nature of the allusion is
 lost (AV, into the palace, treats הרמון improb.
 as = ארמון). I ⊗ have mountain(s) of Armenia
 (הָר מוֹנִה), Symm Armenia, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 172},
 Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1882, 102}, of exile; Hi-St for הָר rd.
 הָרָמוֹן to Hadadrimmon, n.pr.loc. in plain
 of Jezreel, so Gunning; ⊗ εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Πομπαν,
 whence Ew ingeniously הר רמונה and ye shall
 cast Rimmonah (name of idol, supposed fem.
 of Rimmon 2 K 5¹⁸) to the mountains.

הָרָמִים v. אֲרָמִי p. 74 supr.

הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. moun-
 tain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11²⁷);—**1.** son
 of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot
 Gn 11^{27,27,31} (all P), v²⁹ (J); also father of
 Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v²⁹ (J). **2.** a
 Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23³.—On הָרָן in
 n.pr.loc. v. sub הרם בית הרם, p. III.

הָרָם **vb.** throw down, break or tear
 down (MI הרם; ? Ar. هَرَسَ, bruise, bray,
 pound, crush (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* הָרָה La 2¹⁷;

הָרָם Is 14¹⁷; וְהָרָסְתָּ Ju 6²⁵ וְהָרָסְתָּ Ez 13¹⁴ Mi 5¹⁰;
 הָרָס Ez 16³⁹ 26^{4,12} הָרָסוּ 1 K 19^{10,14}; *Impf.*
 הָרָסוּ Jb 12¹⁴; sf. וְהָרָסְתָּ Is 22¹⁹; וְהָרָסְתָּ 1 Ch 20¹;
 וְהָרָסְתָּ Pr 29⁴ וְהָרָסְתָּ ψ 28⁵; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְהָרָסְתָּ
 Pr 14¹; 2 ms. וְהָרָסְתָּ Ex 15⁷; וְהָרָסְתָּ Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰
 וְהָרָסוּ Mal 1⁴; 3 mpl. וְהָרָסוּ Ex 19^{21,24};
 2 K 3²⁵; *Inv.* וְהָרָסְתָּ ψ 58⁷; sf. וְהָרָסְתָּ 2 S 11²⁵;
Inf. וְהָרָס Je 31²⁸ הָרָסוּ, הָרָסוּ Pt. act. הָרָסוּ
 Je 45⁴; *pass.* הָרָסוּ 1 K 18³⁰;—**1.** *throw down*,
tear down, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 18³⁰ 19^{10,14};
 height (גֹּבַהּ, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֹּבַהּ sub
 גֹּבַהּ Ez 16³⁹; city (cities) Is 14¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ 2 K 3²⁵
 1 Ch 20¹ (cf. MI²⁷) Mal 1⁴ (obj. not expr.);
 wall(s) Ez 13¹⁴ 26¹²; house Pr 14¹ (fig. of foolish
 woman's action); strongholds (מְבָצָרִים) La 2³
 Mi 5¹⁰; tower(s) Ez 26⁴; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*)
 land Pr 29⁴ (opp. וְיַעֲמִיר); obj. men Ex 15⁷ (poem
 in E) Is 22¹⁹ (cast down Shebna from office);
 fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings
 with men ψ 28⁵, cf. (without obj.) Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰;
 obj. indef. אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי אֶנִּי הָרָם Je 45⁴; abs. Je 10¹⁰
 31²⁸ La 2¹⁷ Jb 12¹⁴.

2. *break down*, *break away* שִׁנְיָמוּ בְּפִימוּ ψ 58⁷ break away their
 teeth in their mouth! fig., addressed to God.
3. *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19²¹; sq.
 וְלַעֲלֹת אֶל־ v²⁴ (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהָרָסְתָּ
 Pr 24³¹; 3 pl. וְהָרָסוּ Je 50¹⁶ Jo 1¹⁷; וְהָרָסוּ consec.
 Ez 30⁴ 38²⁰; *Impf.* וְהָרָסוּ Je 31⁴⁰; 3 fs. וְהָרָסוּ
 Pr 11¹¹; וְהָרָסוּ ψ 11³; Pt. וְהָרָסוּ Ez 36^{35,36};—
be thrown or torn down; wall(s) of vineyard
 Pr 24³¹, of city Je 50¹⁵; cities Ez 36³⁵ cf. v³⁶;
 fig. *ruined* Pr 11¹¹ (opp. וְתָרוּם); foundations,
 וְיִסְדָּהּ Ez 30⁴; וְיִסְדָּהּ ψ 11³; mountains Ez 38²⁰;
 storehouses מְבָצָרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ [v. מַ]; valley E. of
 Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּחַץ וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה Je 31⁴⁰ it shall not
 be plucked up nor thrown down, appar. proverb.
 expression, implying destruction, removal.

Pi. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְהָרָסוּ Ex 23²⁴; *Inf. abs.*
 הָרָס Ex 23²⁴; Pt. pl. sf. וְהָרָסוּ Is 49¹⁷;—*over-*
throw, *tear down* הָרָס וְהָרָסוּ Ex 23²⁴ thou shalt
 utterly tear them down (JE; obj. = idols cf.
 Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49¹⁷ (מְהָרִיבֵינוּ ||).

הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן & (חֶרְמוֹן v.) הַר שֵׁיאוֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן
(v. *id.*, & הַר הַלְבָּנוֹן; (בעל sub בעל חרמון); *Mt.*
Lebanon Ju 3²⁴, cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יִרְבֵּיתִי לְבָנוֹן, 2 K 19²³
= Is 37²⁴ (v. לְבָנוֹן); הַר הַכְּרִמָּה *Mt. Carmel*
1 K 18^{19,20} 2 K 25²⁵ (v. כְּרִמָּה); *id.*, 4²⁷,
appar. also 1⁹; הַר תַּבּוֹר; *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4^{6,12,14},
cf. Je 46¹⁸ מְרוֹם הָרִים (opp. בְּרִמָּה בַּיָּם) *cf. (Dr.)*
1 S 31^{1,3} 2 S 1⁶, also (poet.) הָרִי בָּג' v²¹ (cf. *Dr.*)
הַר הַחֲוִיתִים; הָרִים (עַר הָרִים) *Stu* 1³⁵ (Ju 1³⁵)
הָרִי הַזֶּה *Mt. of Olives*, (opp. אֵילָן) *cf. (Dr.)*
Zc 14^{4,4} *Mt. of Olives*, (opp. אֵילָן) *cf. (Dr.)*
בְּהָרֵי אֲשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ez 11²³; also
1 K 11⁷ (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = הַר הַמְשֻׁחִית
2 K 23¹³ *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in
another, fig. sense Je 51²⁵), others der. 'מִשַּׁח
here fr. מִשַּׁח *anoint*, and render as = *Mt. of*
Olives (cited as הַר הַמְשֻׁחָה Talm., Shabb. 56 b),
cf. Hoffm ^{ZAW} 1882, 175; מְרוֹם הָרִים in land of
Moriah Gn 22²; mts. about Jerus. in gen.,
לְהָרֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125²; cf. also ψ 121¹
(||) הָרִי הַזֶּה; הָרִי הַזֶּה of citadel of Jerus. Is 22⁵;
of temple hill הַר הַבֵּית הַזֶּה Ju 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸;
Is 2² = Mi 4¹, 2 Ch 33¹⁵; also הָרִי הַזֶּה Je 17⁵;
further הָרִי צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4⁵ 8¹⁸ 10¹² 18⁷ 24²³
29⁸ 31⁴ 37³² Mi 4⁷ La 5¹⁸ Ob 17 Jo 3⁵ ψ 48^{3,12}
74² 78⁶⁸ 125¹ (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הָרִי הַזֶּה
Is 10³², הָרִי הַזֶּה 16¹; הָרִי הַזֶּה Is 2³ = Mi 4², Is 30²⁹
ψ 24³; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10³³ JE); הָרִי הַזֶּה
Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, cf. 56⁷ 57¹³ 65¹¹ Jo 2¹ (||) (||
id.) ψ 2⁶ (|| *id.*) 3⁵ 15¹ 43³ 48²; v. further
הָרִי הַזֶּה Is 66²⁰ cf. Dn 9¹⁶ & הָרִי הַזֶּה
Is 27¹³; also הָרִי הַזֶּה Dn 11⁴⁵;
Je 31²⁸; even הָרִי הַזֶּה Dn 9²⁰;
other designations of temple-hill are הָרִי הַזֶּה
Ez 17²⁰ 20⁴⁰ & 68¹⁷ ψ 68¹⁷, & הָרִי הַזֶּה Ez 17²⁰ 20⁴⁰
of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הָרִי הַזֶּה v¹⁶
is general, a *God's mountain*,
i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile
הָרִי הַזֶּה elsewhere of Horeb
(Sinai) Ex 4²⁷ 18⁵ 24¹³ 1 K 19⁸ (v. supr.).
Note partic. הָרִי הַזֶּה Is 14¹³ *mountain of*
meeting or of assembly, i.e. the dwelling-place
of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here
represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di,
DI Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jr ⁵⁷ ff. Jen ^{Kosmologie} 23. Upon
the mt. is הָרִי הַזֶּה cf. הָרִי הַזֶּה על-הָרִי הַזֶּה
Ju 11³⁸, & the peculiar phr. הָרִי הַזֶּה על-
הָרִי הַזֶּה Ex 19²³ 24¹³ 34⁴
(all JE); cf. acc. in הָרִי הַזֶּה Nu 20²⁵.

speak with one upon is **בָּהֶר** **רַבֵּר** Ex 31¹⁸ 34³² Nu 3¹ (all P), Lv 25¹ (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, **בָּהֶר** Lv 7³⁸ 26⁴⁶ 27³⁴ (all P or H); other phrases with **בָּ** *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34³ **בְּכָל** (JE) 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰ 27⁸ Nu 28⁶ (all P), Is 13⁴; but **בְּהָרִב** ψ 106¹⁹ = *at Horeb*, **בָּהֶר** **הָהָר** Nu 33³⁷ *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is **יָרַד מִן־הָהָר** Ex 32^{1,15} (both JE) 34^{29,39} (both P), cf. Ju 9³⁶ etc.

b. mountain-range **הַר־בָּשָׁן** ψ 68^{16,16} = *הַר־בָּשָׁן* v¹⁶; = *הַר־בָּשָׁן* v¹⁶, **הָרִים** **בְּגִנְנִים** v¹⁷ (of the Jebel Hauran: v. **בָּשָׁן**). **c. mountain**, indef., Jb 14¹⁸ (|| **צִוִּיר**); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; **הָהָרִים**, **הַהָרִים**, covered by flood Gn 7²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ 8⁵; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104⁶; a chief word of God (in creation) Am 4¹³ ψ 65⁷ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (|| **נִבְעוּת**); weighed by God Is 40¹²; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9⁵ cf. ψ 46^{3,4}; devastated by God Is 42¹⁵ (|| **נִבְעוּת**) cf. Je 9⁹; smoking at God's touch ψ 104³² 144⁵; melting at presence of ' Ju 5⁵ Mi 1⁴ ψ 97⁵ Is 63¹⁹ 64²; trembling Is 5²⁵ cf. Je 4²⁴ (|| **נִבְעוּת**), Na 1⁵ (|| *id.*), Hb 3¹⁰; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6² (|| **הַנִּבְעוּת**) cf. v¹ (|| **נִבְעוּת**), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10⁸ (|| **נִבְעוּת**); addressed by ' also Ez 6³ (|| **נִבְעוּת**, opp. **אֲפִיקִים**, **אֲפִזוֹת**); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear ' and addressed by him Ez 36^{1,14,8} 37²² 38⁸ 39^{2,4}; summoned to praise ' ψ 148⁹ (|| **נִבְעוּת**) cf. Is 44²³ 49¹³ 55¹² (|| **נִבְעוּת**); leaping in praise of ' ψ 114^{4,6} (both || **נִבְעוּת**); **הַר־רִיקָרָם** Dt 33¹⁵ (|| **נִבְעוּת**) cf. Hb 3⁶ (|| *id.*); **הַר־רִיעֵד** also ψ 76⁵ (acc. to O Bi Che; MT has **מָרָה** for **עָרָה**), and prob. Gn 49²⁶ for MT **עָרָה** (|| **נִבְעוּת**) cf. Di. **d. high mt.** **הַר־גִּבְעָה** Is 30²⁵ (|| **נִבְעוּת**) cf. 40⁹ 52⁷; **הַר־גִּבְעָה** Ez 40²; **הַר־גִּבְעָה** Ez 17²²; pl. **הָהָרִים** **הַגְּבִיעִים** Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ (|| **נִבְעוּת**); **הָהָרִים** **הַגְּבִיעִים** Is 2¹⁴ as symbol of strength and pride (|| **נִבְעוּת**), cf. **הָהָרִים** **הַגְּבִיעִים** Ez 38²⁰ (|| **נִבְעוּת**), (חֹמָה, **מִדְּרֹגָתוֹ**). **e. opp. valley or plain** Jos 12⁸ (D); opp. **מִדְּרֹגָתוֹ**, **אֲשִׁירוֹת**, **אֲשִׁירוֹת**, cf. Dt 1⁷, also Je 17²⁶ (opp. **שְׂפֵלָה**), Gn 19¹⁷ (J; opp. **בְּקִיר**); oft. opp. **נָיָא** 2 K 2¹⁶ Ez 31¹² (fig.) 32⁵ (*id.*) 35⁸ (|| **נִבְעוּת**), 36⁴ (|| *id.*), Is 40⁴ (|| *id.*), opp. **בְּקָעָה** Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ ψ 104⁸; opp. **מִדְּרֹגָתוֹ** La 4¹⁹ (cf. Jos 12⁸ *supr.*); **בְּתֵלִים** || **הָהָרִים**; see also **הָהָרִים** **עֲמֻקִּים** || **הָהָרִים** 1 K 20²⁸, cf. v²³ (opp. **מִישׁוֹר**); note also **הָהָרִים** **עֲמֻקִּים** Jos 13¹⁹ (P), & **הָהָרִים** **עֲמֻקִּים** Zc 14^{5,5}; further

הָהָרִים **מִדְּרֹגָתוֹ** ψ 75⁷ *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer **מִדְּרֹגָתוֹ** but cf. De); *mountain-ward* is **הָהָרִים** Gn 14¹⁰. **f. mts. as 'hiding-places**:—**הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Ju 6³ *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11¹ Je 16¹⁶ (|| **נִבְעוּת**); **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Jb 28⁹ (of mining), v. also Dt 8⁹. **g. mts. as running-place of gazelles** 1 Ch 12⁸; of leopards **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Ct 4⁸; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26²⁰; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** ψ 50¹¹ cf. 11¹ (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3¹³ 1 K 22¹⁷ Je 50⁶ cf. v⁶ (|| **נִבְעוּת**), Ez 34⁶ (|| **נִבְעוּת**), 2 Ch 18¹⁶. **h. grazing-places for cattle** **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** ψ 50¹⁰ (rd. **אֶל** for **אֶלָּה** O1 Bi Che), cf. **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Jb 39⁸ of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Jb 40²⁰, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4⁶ 8¹⁴ Pr 27²⁵. **i. as place of field and vineyards** 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. **שְׂפֵלָה**) Is 7²⁵; v. also **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** ψ 147⁸ cf. Hg 1¹¹; fig. ψ 72³ (|| **נִבְעוּת**); in promise **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Jo 4¹⁸ cf. Am 9¹³; **j. as kindled into flame** (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83¹⁵. **k. as scene of massacre**, (fig.) Is 34³ *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** 1 S 17^{3,3}. **l. as places of illicit worship** Is 65⁷ (|| **נִבְעוּת**) cf. Je 3⁶ & appar. v²⁵ (|| *id.*) so **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Is 57⁷ **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Dt 12² (|| **נִבְעוּת**); but Ez 18^{6,15} rd. perh. **הָהָרִים** for **הָהָרִים** cf. RS 310 & Ez 33²⁵. **m. in various combinations** **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** 1 S 23^{26,26} 2 S 13³⁴ *side of the mt.*, **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** 1 S 13¹³ *chaff of mts.*; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Jb 24⁸ *mountain-shower*; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Ju 9³⁶ *shadow of the mts.*; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Zc 6¹; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Nu 14^{40,44} 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 1⁹; as place for beacon Is 30¹⁷ (|| **נִבְעוּת**), (cf. **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Is 18³), **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Is 2² = Mi 4¹, **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Is 42¹¹ (|| **נִבְעוּת**) as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72¹⁶; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Gn 8⁵; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9^{25,36}, places for altars Ez 6¹³ (|| **נִבְעוּת**), for sacrifice Ho 4¹³ (|| **נִבְעוּת**); **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Jos 15⁸ = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v⁹ Ju 16³; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** ψ 95⁴; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸ (|| **נִבְעוּת**); **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** 2 S 22⁸; cf. **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Jon 2⁷. **n. in fig. uses**: **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Is 41¹⁵ fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Je 13¹⁶ of encountering hopeless calamities; **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Is 54¹⁰ as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| **נִבְעוּת**); **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** Je 51²⁵ & **הָהָרִים** **הַמְּנִהְרֹת** v²⁵ fig. of Babylon. **2. hill-country, mountain-**

† **הַרְרִי** **הַרְרִי** **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)?) or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שִׁמְהָ הַרְרִי 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{34b} (where rd. prob. שִׁמְהָ for

demonstr. force, DI⁵⁷⁹], it is less palpable) —
 † before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized †;
 often before a tone-syll., when the word itself
 has a disj. accent, † (as וְמָתִי Gn 19¹⁹; וְמָתִי 33¹³,
 וְמָתִי 44⁹; וְחָיָה; Ex 1¹⁶; וְחָיָה Jos 15⁴⁶; וְלֹא 2 S 13²⁶,
 וְחָיָה Is 26¹⁹; וְחָיָה 49⁷; וְחָיָה Je 48¹; וְחָיָה ψ 10¹⁵);
 esp. when it forms with the preceding word a
pair, whether of parallel or opposed ideas
 (as כֹּה וְכֹה Ex 2¹²; מִי וְמִי 10⁸; אֲבֹן וְאֲבֹן Dt 25¹³,
 דֶּר וְדֶר 32⁷; +; תָּהוּ וְתָהוּ Gn 1², בָּהֶמָּה וְרֹמֶשׁ 1²⁴,
 וְחָיָה וְחָיָה וְחָיָה 2¹⁹, נָע וְנָע 4¹², וְחָיָה וְחָיָה 8²²,
 חָיָה וְחָיָה 12¹⁹, שְׁמִים וְחָיָה 14¹⁹, אֲנִי וְחָיָה 31⁴⁴,
 אֲנִי וְחָיָה 41¹¹, עָבְדִּי וְחָיָה Ex 32²⁷, וְחָיָה
 Nu 16¹⁶, אֲלֵהֶם וְחָיָה 1 K 21¹³, וְחָיָה Is 14²²

וְשָׁרָה 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bō⁶⁰⁰; occas. also with a conj. accent (as: וְחַי לְעָלָם; Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵, וּמָתְנִי שָׁם 2 K 7⁴, וְאֶרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה, Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³, שָׁרָה וְשָׁרָה Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).—**!** is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as **אִי**, **אִי**, **אִי**, **אִי**, **אִי**, **אִי**, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply **!**.

1. And, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וְגַם קָרָא וְגַם). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²⁸ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, **!** as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to verbs (esp. in the perf.), the construction with **!** consec. (v. 2) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וְיָצֵא וְיָבֵן is said, not וְיָבֵן וְיָצֵא. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וְדָבָר... אָמַר, Dt 30 Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² וְרוּמָתִי גִדְלִית 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8³ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38,48} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and **!** has a frequent. force (v. 2), as Gn 37⁸ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 2 I 15²⁰ 1 S 22²² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 2 I 25³⁴). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple **!** occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11,12,13,16} etc.). With the impf., the simple **!** is not so unidomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. 3); v. Gen 1^{9,26} 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12,13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13³ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr § 116, contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr § 130-4 Ges § 112.6. Special senses:—**a.** it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבִלְקוּט, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשִׁמְמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וְשִׁמְמָה *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9^{9b} Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9^{25,27} Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for **!**, before **!** and inf., e.g. in Is 44²³ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew § 361^o, Dr § 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ וְהוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁶ וְהַבִּילִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. 9). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1^{3,5,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6} Pr 30^{18,21,29}, 6-7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7-8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְיָבִיל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: + Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְיָבִיל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ וְיָבִיל וְהָיָה הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְיָבִיל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13^{23,27} 15^{12,47} (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of 5 c γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20^{10,17} 2 I 16 he that stealeth a man בְּיָדוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְּיָדוֹ and sellet him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22^{23,24} Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether* ... *or*) Jb 31^{13,16,26}, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge... thou shalt not eat, 4^{2,5} 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11^{22,34} 15¹⁴ Pr 10^{1,2,3,4} + oft.; even after לָא (where בִּי or אִם בִּי might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אֵינִי and shall I tell it *unto thee*? 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתָּם הַנִּקְּה הַנִּקְּה וְאַתָּם and shall ye be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33^{25b} Jon 4¹¹. So the **!** consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5⁵ וְהַשְׁבִּיתֵם וְהַשְׁבִּיתֵם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וְיִבְשְׁתֶּם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ and shall I keep

silence? Jb 32¹⁶ (cf. Dr.^{§ 119}). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2^{9b} Nu 16^{2,18} and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v²⁷ Ex 35²² Ju 6⁵; Gn 1^{16b} 12¹⁷ 44² 46¹⁵ Ex 29³ Je 32²⁹ (cf. Dr.^{Sm. 1. 6, 11, & p. 293}): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَأَوَّ* *al-ʿaww* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: WAG^{11. § 37}), Est 4¹⁶ אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתֵי אֲצִנָּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21⁴ 1 S 25⁴² 29^{10b} (but insert here אֲתָהּ with Ⓢ) 2 S 12³⁰ (but read נָבִיחָה, as 1 Ch 20²) 20¹⁰ Ne 6¹²; Gn 4²⁰ Is 42⁵ Je 19¹ (but read מוֹקֵנִי וְלִמְחֶהָ with Ⓢ) 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹; cf. Je 22⁷ (אִישׁ וְכִלְיוֹ), Jb 41¹². Whether Is 48¹⁶ וְרִהּוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** ! repeated = *both . . . and* (but גַּם . . . וְ is more usual in this sense); Gn 34²⁸ Nu 9¹⁴ Jos 9²³ 2 S 5⁸ (txt. dub.), Is 16⁵ 38¹⁵ Je 13¹⁴ 21⁶ 32¹⁴ (txt. dub.) v²⁰ 40⁸ ψ 76⁷ Jb 34²⁹ Dn 8¹³ Ne 12²⁸. **i.** a repetition of the same word with ! interposed expresses (a) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25¹³ וְאָבִן וְאָבִן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְנִלְחָה וְנִלְחָה, v¹⁴ Pr 20²³; ψ 12³ וְלֵב וְלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12³³ וְלֵב וְלֵב; (b) *distribution* (exc. in דֵּר דֵּר Dt 32⁷ Is 13²⁰ + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr.^{Intr. 505}) + ψ 87⁵ 1 Ch 26¹³ לְשַׁעַר וְלְשַׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28^{14,14} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 34¹³ 35¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ וְקִנֵּי עִיר וְקִנֵּי elders of *every* city, Ne 13²⁴, Est 1^{8,22,22} 2¹² 3^{4,12,12,12} 8^{9,9}; strengthened by כָּל 2 Ch 11¹² וְעִיר וְעִיר in *every several city*, 19⁵ 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ וְיוֹם וְיוֹם, 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{11,13,17,17} 9^{21,27,28} ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְ הַשְׁתַּמְּחָה) as Pr 17³ 25^{3,20,25} cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26^{3,9,14,20} 27²¹ Ec 5² 7¹ 8⁸ cf. 9¹¹; ψ 19⁵ 125² Jb 14^{11,19} (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl^{Kl. Schr. III. 395 L}). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5⁷ 12¹¹. But 1 S 12^{15b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with Ⓢ וְנִמְלִכְכֶּם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses ! introduces a statement of the *comitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ! must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11⁴ let us build a tower בָּשָׂמַיִם וְרִאשׁוֹ *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18¹² shall I have pleasure, וְאֶנִּי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (= *my lord being* old)? Ju 16¹⁵ How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אִין אֲתָי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15² what wilt thou give me וְאֶנְכִּי הִלֵּךְ עִירִי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18¹³ 20³ lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהוּא בָּעֵלָה בְּעַל: = *seeing* she is married, 24⁶² וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26²⁷ וְאַתָּם יֹשְׁבֵת יֹהִיא = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18²³ 1 K 19¹⁹ + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72¹² the afflicted וְאִין עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29¹²), 104²⁵ וְאִין מִקְפָּר, 105⁵⁴ Jb 5⁹. Vid. more fully Dr.^{§ 156-60} Ges.^{§ 141, R. 2}. (The analogous use of the *وَأَوَّ* *al-ʿaww* is very common in Arabic: W^{11. § 153}.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew.^{§ 340 c}) Ho 12⁶ *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4²⁰ Am 9⁵⁻⁶ Is 51¹⁵ *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29²³ ψ 89^{38b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The *consecutive* (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the *impf.* (! with foll. daghesh; before א, י), as וַיֵּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the *perf.* (!,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr.^{§ 110}], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וַיִּשְׁכַּח prop. *so* [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr.^{Ch. vi.} Ges.^{§ 111}, and on **b** Dr.^{Ch. viii.} Ges.^{§ 112}. Here it must suffice to note—(a) *consec.* (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two verbs in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26¹⁸ וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25¹, כָּהֵר 24¹⁸, הוֹאִיל Jos 7⁷, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30²⁷ Est 8⁶, and (not consec.) Gn 47⁶ Jb 23³ Ct 2³ La 3²⁶ (v. Ges^{§ 120, 2^a}; cf. in Syr. Nō^{§ 335-6}). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ٱ is here corresponds: W^{11, § 140}). (b) ٱ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32³¹ I have seen God face to face and yet my soul is delivered, Dt 4³³ 2 S 3⁸ 19²⁹ Is 51¹² ψ 73¹⁴ 144³ Jb 10⁸ + (cf. Dr^{§ 74^b}). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ٱ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ٱ (cf. *supr.* 1); so esp. in Ec, where ٱ occurs thrice only, 1¹⁷ 4¹⁷. (d) a double pf. with ٱ consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16²¹ וַיִּחַם הַשֶּׁשֶׁשׁ וַיִּמָּסֶה and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 18^{4,8} וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּחַמְמֵי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20⁹ (v. RV); (s) in fut. time, Gn 44²² וְעוֹב אָבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33¹³ 42³⁸ Ex 4¹⁴ 12¹³ 1 S 16² 19³ Ez 33³ 39¹⁵ etc. (Dr^{§ 147-9}, Ges^{§ 159, 2^e}).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ٱ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעֵבֶר is avoided): Ex 10¹⁷ entreat God, וַיִּסָּר *so may he remove* (= *that he may remove*) this death, Gn 27⁴ and bring it me וַאֲכָלָה *so let me eat* (= *that I may eat*); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14¹ speak . . . וַיָּשֻׁבוּ *that they return*, v¹⁵; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13³³ whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that there might be* priests of the high places, 2 K 19²⁵ Is 25^{9a} La 1¹⁹. After a neg., ψ 51¹⁸ thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I give it* (or, *that I might give it*), 55¹³ וְאֶשָּׂא *so could I bear it* (or, *that I might bear it*), Is 53² RVm Nu 23¹⁹ Je 5²⁸ RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12² *and be* (= *that thou mayest be*) a blessing, 2 S 21³ +. See more fully Dr^{§ 59-65}, Ges^{§ 108, 2; 109, 2; 110, 2}. (In Arabic ٱ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W^{11, § 15^a}.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ٱ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42¹⁸ וְהָיָה עִשָּׂו וְהָיָה זֶה = *if you do this, you shall live*, 30²⁸ 34¹² Pr 3^{9f}. 4⁴ Is 55²: v. Dr^{§ 152}.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, *so, then, esp.* at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27⁸ ψ 2¹⁰ and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה וְלָמָּה *why, then?* Gn 29²⁵ Nu 12⁸ 16³ +; Ex 20²⁰ וְאַיִי *where, then, is he?* Gn 34²¹ 1 S 15¹⁴ 26²² וְעַתָּה *let, then, . . . come over*, 2 S 24³ 2 K 4⁴¹ וְקָחָה *then bring meal*, Ez 18³². So the ٱ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2⁴ וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם *take heed, therefore*, 4¹⁵ 7⁹ וְיָדַעְתֶּם *know, therefore*, 30¹⁹ 1 S 6⁵ 1 K 2⁶ Ru 3⁹; Jos 15¹⁹ Is 49^{6b} (Dr^{§ 119^a}).

5. ٱ introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. ٱ consec. and the pf.—in answer to אָם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19⁵ 23²² if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֶבְרַחְתִּי *then am I* (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr^{§ 136-8}); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12⁴⁴ every servant that is bought for money, וְגִמְלָתָהּ *thou shalt circumcise him*, etc. Nu 14³¹ 24²⁴ 1 S 25²⁷ 2 S 14¹⁰ he that spake unto thee, וְהִבְאֵתוּ אֵלַי *so hast thou brought him* (= *thou shalt bring him*) unto me, Is 9⁴ 56^{6f} +; Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹⁴ Dt 17¹² +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3⁵ in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then shall your eyes be opened*, Ex 16⁶ וְיָדַעְתֶּם *at even, then shall ye know*, v⁷ 32³⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰ 1 K 13³¹ וְקִבְרָתָם אֲתִי *when I die, so ye shall bury me*, etc., + oft.; after conjss., as 1 S 29¹⁵ וְעַתָּה 1 K 20²⁸ Is 3^{16f}, 60¹⁵, etc., (v. Dr^{§ 123}). b. ٱ consec. and the impf. (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30³⁰ the little that thou hadst, וְיִפְרֹץ *it hath increased*, Ex 9²¹ 2 S 4¹⁰ 1 K 9^{20f} 15¹³ +; after time-determinations, Gn 22⁴ on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then Abraham lifted up his eyes*, 19¹⁵ 27³⁴ 37¹⁸ 1 S 6⁵ 12⁸ Is 6¹ Ho 11¹ when Isr. was a child, וְאֶהְבֶּהּ *then I loved him*, +; occas. after conjss., as 1 S 16³⁴ וְעַתָּה 1 S 15²³ לְמַעַן Is 45⁴, אָם ψ 59¹⁶ (Dr^{§ 127}). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. ٱ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13⁹ if to the left, וְאֶימִינָה *then I will take the right* (cf. 2 S 12⁸) Ex 12³ on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then let them take*, Nu 16⁵ Is 43⁴ Ho 4⁶ 10¹⁰ ψ 69³³ Jb 15¹⁷; 2 S 22⁴¹ Pr 23²⁴ Kt (Dr^{§ 126}); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8²² לִוְיָ *separated from the* v. b., וְהָנוּחַר וְהָנוּחַר *and on the morrow, then the remainder shall be eaten*, Jos. 3³ 1 K 8³² Is 8⁷

48⁷ Jb 14⁷ 20^{18b} 23¹² 25⁵ 32¹⁴ +; γ. without a vb., Gn 40⁹ וְהִנֵּה בְּחֶלְמִי in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v¹⁶ 2 S 23^{3f}. Pr 10²⁵, and the extreme cases 2 S 15³⁴ thy father's slave, וְאֲנִי מֵאִזְּי I was *that* of old,—but now עֲבָדְךָ וְאֲנִי מֵאִזְּי well, I will be thine, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} מִסְפָּר שְׁנָיו וְלֹא חָקָר thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36²⁶ וְלֹא חָקָר Ges. seine Jahre, *da ist kein Zählen* (cf. Dr § 124–5, 128–9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W¹ l. § 366 b, 367 c; II. § 187; Dr § 185 end.

† וְרָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְרָן וְרָן Ez 27¹⁹ *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas^{Skizzo} 11. 428: Ⓞ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta^{Javan} 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְרָן, but וְרָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta^{1a}; Co rds. (for וְרָן וְרָן) on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnanani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. חִלְבּוֹן v¹⁸, & Ⓞ *kal olvon* for וְרָן; also COT Ez 27¹⁸).

† וְרָבָה, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וְרָבָה בְּסוֹפָה Nu 21¹⁴, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; Ⓞ *Zooβ*, *Zooβ*; so Lag^{BN} 54 Say Ac. Oct. 22, 1892 (וְרָבָה).

† [וְ] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְיִים Ex 38²⁸; cstr. וְיִי Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; וְיִים Ex 26³² + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26^{32,37} 27^{10,11,17} 36^{36,38} 38^{10,11,12,17,19,23}, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וְרָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَزَزَ *bear a burden*, or رَزَزَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21⁸).

† וְרָר **adj.** criminal, guilty וְרָר וְרָר Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וְרָר וְרָר?).

† וְרָרָא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93 cf. Spieg^{APK} 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9⁹.

וְרָרָא v. sub וְרָרָא.

† וְרָרָא **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10³⁶ (text dubious; Ⓞ *B Oυερχωα*, Ⓞ *Oυερχωα*, Ⓞ *Oυουα*, Ⓞ *Oυαυα*).

† וְרָפָסִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחֲבִי בֶן־וְרָפָסִי Nu 13¹⁴ (text dubious; Ⓞ *Naβει vidr 'Iaβει*).

† וְשָׁמְרִי **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְשָׁמְרִי וְשָׁמְרִי 1 Ch 6¹³, but rd. וְשָׁמְרִי וְשָׁמְרִי cf. Ⓞ L, and || 1 S 8²; v. ThSm Be^{Ch} DrSm al.

† וְשָׁחִי **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1^{9,11,12,15} 16.17.19 2^{1,4,17}.

ז

ז, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (✓ of foll.; acc. to Fl Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. 1. (1846–47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f. i. q. Ar. ذَاب *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence ذَنْبٌ, ذَلَالٌ, זאב, wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom^{NS} 304 MV al.)

† זאב **n.m.** Is 11⁶ wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذَنْبٌ *jackal* according to Hom^{NS} 308 ff.; but see RS ZMG 1880, 973 and Doughty Arab. Deserta 1. 327; II. 144, 145) Aram. זִיבָה, זִיבָה As. *zibu* Dl^S 47; Eth. ዝሕብ *hyena* Di¹⁰⁵⁶ (on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 68); Ph. in

epd.n.pr. (זִיבָה) abs. Gn 49²⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5⁶; pl. זִיבִים Ez 22²⁷; cstr. זִיבִי Hb 1⁸ Zp 3³;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age זִיבָה עִם בְּרָשׁ Is 11⁶ זִיבָה וְשָׁחִי Is 65²⁵; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness זִיבָה ב' Gn 49²⁷; of fierce horses of Chaldeans עָרֵב מִזִּמְרִי Hb 1⁸ (זִיבָה מִזִּמְרִי); of princes of Judah (זִיבָה מִזִּמְרִי) Ez 22²⁷; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5⁶ זִיבָה עָרֵב (זִיבָה, זִיבָה); of corrupt and oppressive judges זִיבָה עָרֵב זִיבָה Zp 3³ (זִיבָה עָרֵב).

† זאב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

זָבַח ^{TP134} vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH
id., Ph. **זבח**; As. *zibû* DI^{Pr 174} cf. Lotz^{TP174};
 Ar. **ذبح**, Sab. **זבח** CIS^{IV. 1, 2, No. 74} I, 11, 12; Aram.
זָבַח, **זָבַח**, Eth. **H-ññi**) **Qal**₁₁₂ **Pf.** **זָבַח** I K 8⁶³
 I3² **זָבַח** Ex 20²⁴ + 3 t., **זָבַח** Ez 39¹⁹, **זָבַח** Ex
 34¹⁶ Lv 17⁵ **זָבַח** Ex 8²⁴ **זָבַח** Ex 8²³, *Impf.*
זֹבֵחַ Gn 31⁵⁴ + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. **זֹבֵחַ** Dt 15²¹,
 2 fs. sf. **זֹבֵחַ** Ez 16²⁰, 1 s. **זֹבֵחַ** **זֹבֵחַ** Ez 16¹⁷,
זֹבֵחַ **זֹבֵחַ** **זֹבֵחַ** Jon 2¹⁰; 2 mpl. **זֹבֵחַ** Lv 19⁵
 + 2 t., **זֹבֵחַ** Lv 22²⁹ + 2 t.; 1 pl. **זֹבֵחַ** Ex 3¹⁸ +
 etc. (61 t. *Impf.*); *Inv.* **זָבַח** **זָבַח** **זָבַח** Ex 8²¹
זָבַח 4⁶; *Inf. cstr.* **זָבַח** 1 S 15¹⁶ + 14 t., **זָבַח** 2 Ch
 1¹⁶, **זָבַח** 2 S 15¹²; *Pt. act.* **זָבַח** Ex 13¹⁶ + 8 t.,
זָבַח Is 66³, pl. **זָבָחִים** Lv 17⁵ + (20 t. *Pt.*).—
I. slaughter for sacrifice **1.** e. acc. of a. kind
 of sacrifice **זָבַח** **זָבַח** Gn 31⁵⁴ +, **זָבַח** Dt 16^{2,5,6},
זָבַח Dt 27⁷ Jos 8²¹ **זָבַח** **זָבַח** 50^{14,23}, **זָבַח**
זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ (E). **b.** victims, (a) animals
זָבַח **זָבַח** 1 K 8⁶³ Nu 22⁴⁰, **זָבַח** 2 Ch 18²,
זָבַח Ez 34³, **זָבַח** **זָבַח** Ex 13¹⁶ (J);
זָבַח **זָבַח** 1 Ch 15²⁶, **זָבַח** **זָבַח** Dt 17¹; (s)
זָבַח **זָבַח** Ez 16²⁰, **זָבַח** **זָבַח** Ho 13² (so Ra AE Hi
 Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki,
 so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** **זָבַח** **זָבַח**

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12²² 24⁸ Lv 8²³. +6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34⁶ Je 46¹⁰ Ez 39^{17.17.19} Zp 1^{7.8}. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. +עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 15^{3.5.8} Jos 22²³ (P) 1 K 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10²⁴ Je 33¹⁸ (cf. Sab. עֵסִי רֹבַח Hal¹⁴⁸ DHM ZMG 1888, 374); +הָבִיא Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6.11} Je 17²⁶, עָבַד Am 5²⁵, +הִקְרִיב Lv 7^{11.16} 22²¹ (all P), +עָבַד Is 19²¹, +נָתַן Ec 4¹⁷, זָבַח זָבַח לְעֹלָה אוֹ לְעֹלָה Lv 17³ (H), שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה וְהִזְבַּח Ez 46²⁴, שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה וְהִזְבַּח Ez 40⁴² cf. 44¹¹.

+II. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8^{5.6.7}. 10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21 זָבַח 8¹², זָבַח זָבַח.

זָבַח n.m. Jos 22¹⁰ altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מִדְּבַח DHM Epigr. Denkm. 24); מ' abs. 2 K 18²² + 223 t.; מִדְּבַח Ex 29¹³ + 3 t.; estr. מִדְּבַח Ex 20²⁴ + 76 t., sf. מִדְּבַח Ex 20²⁶ + 7 t.; מִדְּבַח 1 K 8³¹ + 3 t.; מִדְּבַח Dt 33¹⁰; מִדְּבַח Ju 6³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִדְּבָחֹת Nu 23¹ + 5 t.; מִדְּבָחֹת 2 K 21⁸ + 23 t., sf. מִדְּבָחֹתֶיךָ Nu 23¹ + 5 t.; 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8²⁰; by Abraham at Shechem 12⁷, Bethel 12⁸, Hebron 13¹⁸, mt. in land Moriah 22⁹; by Isaac at Beersheba 26²⁵; by Jacob at Shechem 33²⁰ (yet this perh. mistake for מִצְבָּה, being obj. of זָבַח שָׁחַט, not elsewhere with מִצְבָּה, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35⁷, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17¹⁵, Horeb 24⁴, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23^{1.14.29}; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8³⁰: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6²⁴; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21⁴; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7¹⁷; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14³⁵; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24²⁵ = 1 Ch 21¹⁸, 1 Ch 22¹; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3⁴ and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6²⁰ 8⁶⁴; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12³² (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹⁵); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18³⁰. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19¹⁹. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20²⁴⁻²⁶ which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of זָבַח, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27⁶ (JE), אֲבָנִים

שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8³¹, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{30.32}; cf. Is 27³. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) 1 K 1^{50.51} 2²⁸. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12^{5.1.27}; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18^{4.22}), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23⁸⁻²⁰. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֶרֶב after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22¹⁰⁻³⁴. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²³ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40^{6.10.29} Lv 4^{7.10.25.25.30.34} = הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27¹⁻⁸ 38¹⁻⁷; b. מִקְטֹרֶת קָטָן made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30¹⁻⁶ = הַקְטֹרֶת Ex 30²⁷ 31⁸ 35¹⁵ 37²⁵ = מִקְטֹרֶת הַפָּנִים Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5.26} Nu 4¹¹ = קָטָן הַפָּנִים Lv 4⁷; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{5.6}. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ for the court 1 K 8⁶⁴ (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16^{14.15}, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16¹¹); in v¹⁴ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַנֶּזֶק (estr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127, 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4¹; this מזבח, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15⁸; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6^{20.22} 7⁴⁸; = הַזֶּהב 2 Ch 4¹⁹; = הַקְטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁶. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41²²; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43¹³⁻¹⁷. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ez 3². 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16³²; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹². 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35⁷ (E) 8²⁰ (J) Dt 27^{6.8} Ex 32⁵ (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הָקִים 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 16³² 2 K 21³ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 2 Ch 33³; הִקִּין Ezr 3³ (sq. עָל-מְכוּלָתוֹ); יָשָׁם Je 11¹³; וַיַּצֵּב Gn 33²⁰ (but cf. 1); Nu 23⁴ (E) has עָרַף arrange,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35^{1,3} Ex 20²⁴ (E) Gn 13⁴ (J) Ju 22²⁸ 1 K 12³³ 18²⁶; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27¹ 30¹ 37²⁵ 38^{1,30}, so 2 Ch 4^{1,19} 7⁷ 28²⁴. **9.** the dedication of the altar was הִנָּחַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7^{10,11,84,88} 2 Ch 7⁹; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹¹ Nu 7¹⁰ (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָחַץ Ex 34¹³ (JE) Dt 7⁵ Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} 2 K 11¹³ 23^{12,15}; נָחַץ (Pi) Dt 12³ 2 Ch 31¹ 34^{4,7}; נָחַץ Ju 6²⁸; הָרַס Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 19^{10,14}; שָׁפַר 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הָסִיר 2 K 18²² = Is 36⁷, 2 Ch 14² 30¹⁴ 32¹² 33¹⁵. **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁶, cf. Nu 3³¹ (P), מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Jo 1¹³; עָמַד על is said of officiating priest 1 K 13¹, עָלָה על Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²⁸ 1 K 12³³ + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9²²); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22⁹ Dt 12²⁷ +; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29^{16,20} + (v. זָרַק) Lv 4¹⁰ (v. זָרַק **Hiph.**); הִעֲלָה Lv 6³ + (v. עָלָה **Hiph.**) לְבַעַר Ne 10³⁵; but בָּמִזְבֵּחַ Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); one touching the altar is הִנָּחַץ בָּמוֹת Ex 29³⁷ (P); 'הָמוֹת of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26⁴ 1 K 8²²; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29¹³ +, and הִעֲלָה Lv 14²⁰. **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ הַיָּסוֹד Je 17¹; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said הָמוֹת הַיָּסוֹד Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9⁹ 16¹³ (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, שָׁרַף הַיָּסוֹד 1 K 18²⁷ *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar*: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יָסוֹד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ & יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P) יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 5⁹. **14.** the altar was קָדַשׁ קְדָשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חָטָא Lv 8¹⁵ (P) Ez 43²²; כָּפַר Lv 16^{20,33} (P) Ez 43²⁶; קָדַשׁ Ex 29⁴⁴ 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ Nu 7¹ (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29¹⁸.

זָבַר v. sub זָבַר.

זָבַר n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. זָבַר, *buy*, cf. B.Aram. Dn 2⁸)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10⁴³.

זָבַל vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabālu* COT^{Gloss} and id. on Gn 30²⁰ 1 K 8¹³, cf. D1^{Pr 62 f.} so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעל־אִיבֵל (prob. = *Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיבֵל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry*; > Nö^{ZMG 1886, 729}, who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܐܒܠܐ *bear, carry*, cf. Heb. כָּבַל)—Qal Impf. אִיבֵלִי Gn 30^{20 b} (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v^a cf. זָבַר); > AV al. *dwelt with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwelt with fr.* an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דָּוַר); and others (cf. MV^{8, 9}), who derive *dwelt* as denom. from זָבַל in sense *dwelling*.

זָבַל n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל *temple*);—בְּנוֹ בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל בֵּית זָבַל לָהֶם 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet.); prob. from book of Jashar, cf. ⑤ We^{Comp. 271} Dr^{Intr. 182}; on בֵּית-זָבַל = As. *bīt zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8¹³ D1^{Pr 62 f.}); זָבַל לְבָלוֹת שָׂאוֹל מִזְבֵּחַ לוֹ ψ 49¹⁵ text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מִזְבֵּחַ (or מִזְבֵּחַ, Ew) as n. = *dwelling*; Che prop. for מִזְבֵּחַ, מִזְבֵּחַ [לְעוֹלָם] חַי וְקַי Is 63¹⁵ (|| שְׁמֵי) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che^{crit. n.}); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שָׁמַשׁ יָרַח עָמַד זָבַלָה Hb 3¹¹.

זָבַל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9^{28,30,36,36,38,41}.

זָבֻלֹן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַר, זָבַר);—זָבֻלֹן Gn 49¹³ + 25 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 5¹⁸ + 17 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 1³⁰;—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30²⁰ 35²³ 46¹⁴ 49¹³ Ex 1³ 1 Ch 2¹. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{18,18} Ju 1³⁰ 4¹⁰ 5^{14,18} Ez 48²⁶ 1 Ch 12^{34,41} 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 30^{11,18}; cf. שָׁרַף זָבֻלֹן ψ 68²⁸; שָׁרַף זָבֻלֹן Ez 48³³; שָׁרַף זָבֻלֹן Nu 1³⁰ 2⁷ 7²⁴ 26²⁶ Jos 19^{10,16} Ju 4⁶; מִטָּה זָבֻלֹן Nu 1³¹ 2⁷ 13¹⁰; מִטָּה זָבֻלֹן Nu 10¹⁶ 34²⁵. **3.** territory of the tribe זָבֻלֹן Jos 12¹² אֶרֶץ זָבֻלֹן Is 8²³ אֶרֶץ זָבֻלֹן Ez 48²⁷; also זָבֻלֹן alone Jos 19^{27,34} 2 Ch 30¹⁰, Jos 21^{7,34} 1 Ch 6^{48,62}.

זָבֻלֹנִי adj.gent. Ju 12^{11,12}; c. art. = n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26²⁷.

זָוֵג, זָוֵג (appar. √ of foll.; & NH זָוֵג, *is be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr^{391a}); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ זָוַג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB^{1,560 b}).

† זג n.[m.] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (נֶפֶץ הַיֵּין), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5¹⁴, Orla 1⁸; cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): זג, זוג, זוג (NH) Nu 6⁴ (יֶזְעֵן לֹא יֵאָכַל); so called as *transparent*? cf. Aram. זְגִינָא *glazier* (Ar. زجاج *glass*, NH זג *glazier* (Frä⁶⁴); cf. theory of ✓ in Lag^{Ges. Abh. 41}, Fl 1^a; but in Heb. *glass* is זְבֻיטָה).

זֹרֵן, זֹר v. sub זור.

ה demonstr. pron. and adv.; fem. זאת, once **וְזאתה**, Jer 26⁶ Kt (also **וְזו** and **זו**, q.v.); comm. **זו** (q.v.): this, here (the element **ז** = **ז** = **ז** is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a relative. Thus a. Ph. **ז** *this* (e.g. **ז** *this grave*), also sts. **זו**, f. **זוה**, comm. **זוה** (v. CIS I. i. 1^{4.5.6.12} 44¹ 88² etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, **זו** as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), **זנה** *this* (ib. 113²² 145 C²), f. **זנה** 113¹⁵ 145 B⁵; Aram. of Zinjirli **זו**, **זוה** *this*, **זוה** *which* (DHM Sendsch. 56); Eth. **ዘ**: *ze, this*, f. **ዘ**: *zā*, **ዘ**: *za, who* (masc.), also (like **זו**, and **זוה**, **זו** [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; b. Arab. **ذو** *this*, fem. **ذو** (gen. **ذو**, acc. **ذو**, fem. **ذات**), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* . . . , i.e. one who owns), or in the Tayyite dialect, *who, which*: from **ذو** with **ها** *lo!* prefixed, **هاذو** *this*, f. **هاذو**, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, **ذالك** = *this*: with 'al (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, **الذو** *who, which* (in origin = Heb. **הַזֶּה** *this*, q.v.); Sab. **דן** *this*, f. **דת**, **דן** *who, which*, f. **דת** (Prä^{ZMG. 1872, 419}, DHM^{ZMG. 1883, 338 f.}, also ^{Epiqr. Denkm. 65}); c. B. Aram. **דן** *which*, **דן** *דן* (q.v.) *this*, f. **דן** (= **זאת**), **דן**; Palm. and Nab. **דן** *which*, **דנה** *this*; **דן** *which*, **דן** *דן* (Syr. f. **דן**; with **הא** *lo!* prefixed, **דנה** *this*, f. **דנה** (Syr. **دنه**, contr. from **دنه**), **دنه** *who, which*; Sam. **דן** *who, which*, **דן** *this*, f. **דן**; Mand. **דן** *who, which*, **דנה** *this* (rare), more commonly **האזין**, **האזין** (Nö^{Mand § 80, 81}). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. **אלה**, Ph. **אל**, Eth. **ellū**, **ellā**, *these, 'ella, who*, Arab. **أُولئكَ**, *these, أُولئكَ*, *owners of*, Sab. **אלן** *these*, **אל**, **אלי** *who, which*.

Aram. אֵלִין, with הָא lo! prefixed, אֵלִים, Sam. אֵלִין, Mand. עֵלִין. Only the Arab. اَلْأَيُّ forms its own pl. اَلْأَيِّدِ. V. further W^{sg} 107 ff.)—

1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אַתְּ), Gn 2²³ יָרָא אִישֶׁה לְוֹאֵת לִפְנֵיהֶּנּוּ, I² 12³⁸ 38²⁸ Ex 10⁷ מָה כְּמִי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, I S 10²⁷ מָה זֶה יוֹשִׁיעֵנִי how shall *this man* save us? 16^{8,9} 21¹⁶ that ye have brought זֶה אֶת *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25²¹ in vain have I kept אֶת-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר לִי all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13¹⁷ אֶת-רוּחַ, I K 22²⁷ אֶת-רֹחֵה, Mi 5⁴. Is 66²; as a genit., Gn 29^{27,28} I K 21²; with a collective force Lv 11^{4,9} (= Dt 14^{7,9}), v^{21,29} Ju 20^{16,17} (בְּלִיָּה), Jb 19¹⁹ (with a plural verb). In a purely neuter sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זֶה is most common, as with עֲשֵׂה to do *this* Gn 3¹⁴ 20^{5,6} 45¹⁹ and oft., נִשְׁמָעוּ זֶה, Am 8⁴ Is 47⁸ 48^{1,6} 51²¹ al.; Gn 41³⁹ Ex 17¹⁴ Dt 32⁶ Ju 7¹⁴ 21⁸ הִיָּתָה זֶה... לָמָּה (cf. Jb 11¹³ ψ 118²³) I K 11³⁹ 2 S 7¹⁹ 2 K 3¹⁸ +; אֲנִי זֶה, I S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2¹¹; rarely so with אָתָּה + Jos 22²⁴ Je 9¹¹ ψ 92⁷; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20²⁷ 36³⁷ Jb 19²⁶ (si vera l.), 33¹² *in this* thou art not just; (late) אֲחֵרִי זֶה + Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ א' בְּלִי-זֶה, 2 Ch 21¹⁸ 35²⁰; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42¹⁸ 43¹¹ Nu 8²⁴ 14³⁵ Is 56² Jb 10¹³ etc.; Ex 9¹⁶ I S 25³¹ Is 1¹² מִי בָקֵשׁ זֶה מִיָּדְכֶם, I S 19²³ לְמַסַּחֲרִי; to one introduced by בִּי 2 S 19²³ ψ 102¹⁹ 119^{50,56} (see also בְּזֶה 6 b β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13⁸ Pr 24¹² Jb 15¹⁷ Ne 2² Ec 1¹⁷ 2¹⁵ גַּם זֶה הֵבֵל (so v^{19,21,23} +), 7^{18,18}; of a concrete obj., Ex 30³¹ 2 K 4⁴³ זֶה אֶתֵּן מָה אֵשֶׁת לְפָנַי מֵאֵה זֶה: in late Heb., Ne 13⁶ בְּכָל-זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32⁹ זֶה אֲחֵר; pointing forwards La 5^{17,6}, to בִּי ψ 56¹⁰ Je 22²¹. (See also below, 6 g.) **b.** repeated זֶה... זֶה, *this... that, the one... the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29²⁷ (וְזֶה), Ex 14²⁰ וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, I K 3²³ 22²⁰ Is 6³ 44⁵ (3 t.), ψ 75⁸ וְזֶה יִשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יִרִים, Jb 11¹⁶⁻¹⁸ 21^{23,35} +.

2. In appos. to a subst.: a. preceding it (rare) Ex 32^{1,23} וְהָ מִשְׁחָה, Ju 5⁵ (=ψ 68⁹) וְהָ סִינִי *this Sinai*, Jos 9¹² וְהָ לֶחֱמֵנוּ *this our bread*, 1 K 14¹⁴ 2 K 6³³ Is 23¹³ וְהָ הָעַם, ψ 34⁷ 49¹⁴ 104²⁵ וְהָ הַיָּם גְּדוֹל וְהָ הַיָּם *this sea there is great and broad*, 118²⁰ Ct 7⁸ Ezr 3¹². (Cf. וְהָ Hb 1¹¹.) b. following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24⁸ וְהָ אֶתְּמַלְּא *this my oath*, Dt 5¹⁶ וְהָ לְכָל *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21²⁰ Jos 2^{14,20} **זֶה** דְּבַרְנִי **זֶה** Ju 6¹⁴ go **זֶה** בְּכַחַד **זֶה** in *this* thy strength, Dn 10¹⁷ 2 Ch 24¹⁸. (Cf. **אֵלֶּה**, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1² **זֶה** חָלִי **זֶה** (so 8^{8,9}), ψ 80¹⁵. (β) with the art., **הַזֶּה**, **הַזֹּאת**, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7¹ **הַזֶּה** בְּדֹרֶךְ, v¹³ **הַיּוֹם** **הַזֶּה**, 12⁷ **הַזֹּאת** **הַזֶּה**, 15⁷ 17^{21,23} Dt 4⁶ **הַזֶּה** הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as **הַלְכֵנִי** Gn 32¹¹ Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²², **הַזֶּה** Jos 1⁴, cf. Nu 27¹²=Dt 32⁴⁹ (2 K 5²⁰ **הַזֶּה** belongs to **הַחֲרָפִי**): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1¹⁰) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2¹⁷ **לְשִׁבְעָתָהּ** **הַזֶּה** the gender of **הָזָה** shews that the text is in error: v. Dr ^{§ 209} Obs.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24¹⁷ **זֶה** הַקּוֹלֶךְ, 2 K 3²³ **זֶה** דָּם **זֶה** *this* is blood, 9³⁷ **וְזֹאת** **אֲזַכְּבִּל**: Ez 5⁵ etc.; **זֶה** Is 14¹⁶, **וְזֹאת** 23⁷ La 2¹⁶; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5¹ **זֶה** סֵפֶר **זֶה** סֵפֶר **זֶה** *this* is the book . . . , 9¹² **וְזֹאת** **אֵת** הַבְּרִית **זֶה**, 17¹⁰ 20¹³ **זֶה** הַדְּבָר **אֲשֶׁר** **זֶה** *this* is what (or how) . . . Gn 6¹⁵ Ex 16¹⁶ 35⁴ Jos 5⁴ Ju 20⁹ 21¹¹ Is 27²² Je 38²¹ +, cf. . . . **זֶה** *this* is what (or how) . . . Gn 6¹⁵ Ex 29³⁸ Je 33¹⁶, **זֶה** **לֵךְ** **הַזֶּה**, Ex 3¹² 1 S 24³⁴ +; at the end, Lv 7³⁷ 11⁴⁶ 13⁵⁰ Nu 5²¹ 7^{17,23} etc., Jos 19^{8,16,23} etc., Is 14²⁶ 16¹³ (. . . **זֶה** הַדְּבָר **אֲשֶׁר** . . .), 17¹⁴ 54¹⁷ Je 13²⁵ ψ 109²⁰ Ct 5^{16,18} Jb 5²⁷, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. *such* as has been described), 18²¹ 20²⁹ (cf. **אֵלֶּה** ψ 73¹²), ψ 24⁶ 48¹⁵ *such* (= *such* a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2¹⁵; cf. Jb 14³ **אֶפְרָא** **זֶה** *such as this* (v^{1,2}) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view **מִי** **זֶה** and **כִּי** **הוּא**: v. **הוּא** 4 b.) Thus a. **אֵיִנָּה** ¹⁵ **זֶה** where, then? Jb 28¹² **אֵיִנָּה** **מָקוֹם** **בִּינָה**, v²⁰ 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub **אֵי** 1 b, p. 32). b. **מִיִּיִּה**, † 1 S 17^{55,56} **מִיִּיִּה** **הַעֲלָם** the son of *whom*, *here*, is the lad? Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴) **וְיָמִי** **זֶה** **רָעָה** **אֲשֶׁר** **וְג'** (= 50⁴⁴) *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3³⁷ ψ 24⁸ *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v¹⁰ the stronger **זֶה** **הוּא** **מִי** is said: so Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵), 25¹². Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* . . . is admissible: Is 63¹ Je 46⁷ Jb 38² 42³; cf.

מִיִּיִּה Ct 3⁶ 6¹⁰ 8⁵. c. **מַה־זֶּה** *how, now?* Gn 27²⁰ Ju 18²⁴ **אֵלֵי** **וְמַה־זֶּה** **הָאִמְרוֹ** and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . . ? 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵; *what, now?* (τι *now*;) 1 S 10¹¹ **לְבֹנ־קִישׁ** **מַה־זֶּה** **הָיָה** **לְבֹנ־קִישׁ** **עַל־מַה־זֶּה** for *what?* Ne 2⁴: contracted into **מַה־זֶּה** Ex 4². (Cf. Aram. **מַה־זֶּה** *why?* **מַה־זֶּה** used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18²² **וְ**, PS 20¹³: both formed similarly.) d. **מַה־זֶּה** in the phrase **מַה־זֶּה** **עָשִׂיתָ** (עָשִׂיתָ) Gn 3¹³ 12¹⁸ 26¹⁰ 29²⁵ 42²³ Ex 14¹¹ Ju 2² 15¹¹ +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَاذَا صَنَعْتَ; De Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4), and esp. Fl^{Kl} Schr. I. 356 Lane p. 948.) e. **לְמַה־זֶּה** *wherefore, now?* Gn 18¹³ 25²² 32³⁰ Ex 5²² Nu 11²⁰ + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَاذَا. f. **הַאֲתָה** **זֶה** *Art thou Asahel?* 1 K 18¹⁷, without **זֶה** Gn 27²⁴, in an indirect question Gn 27²¹. g. **הִנֵּה** **זֶה** *behold, here* . . . † 1 K 19⁵ (in narrative), Is 21⁹ Ct 2^{8,9}. Cf. Nu 13¹⁷ (unusual) **עָלֵי** **זֶה** **בְּנֵיבָה** go up *here* in the South. h. **עַתָּה** **זֶה**, † 1 K 17²⁴ **עַתָּה** **זֶה** **יָדַעְתִּי** *now I know that* . . . , 2 K 5²² *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27³⁶ he hath supplanted me **נָעִמְסִים** **זֶה** *now* two times (so 43¹⁰), 31³⁸ *now*, already twenty years, v⁴¹ (. . . **לִי** . . .), 45⁶ Nu 14²² *now* ten times, 22^{28,32} **שָׁלֹשׁ** **רָגְלִים** **זֶה**, Dt 8^{2,4} Jos 22³ **בְּפֹה** **שָׁנִים** **זֶה**, 2 S 14² +; Zc 7³ **כְּבָרִים** **זֶה** *already how many years!* cf. Ru 2⁷.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also **זוֹ**, **זוֹ**): ψ 74² the hill of Zion **וְהִנֵּה** **זֶה** *wherein* thou dwellest, 78⁵⁴ 104⁸ **וְהִנֵּה** **זֶה** **אֶל־מָקוֹם** **זֶה** to the place (st. c. Ges ^{§ 130.3}) *which* . . . v²⁶ Pr 23²² Is 25⁹; = *that which* Jb 15¹⁷, *those who* 19¹⁹ (so once, Ex 13⁸, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling **זֶה** with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as **הַר־זֶה**), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. **בְּזֶה** ¹⁵ *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38^{21,22} Ex 24¹⁴ Nu 23^{1,11} 1 S 1²⁶ 9¹¹ +; of time, then, † Est 2¹³. Once **בְּזֶה** 1 S 21¹⁰. b. **בְּזֶה** **זֶה** *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34^{15,22} 1 S 11² Is 27⁹; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16³. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with **יָדַע**), Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸ Jos 3¹⁰ ψ 41¹²; so **בְּזֶה** Mal 3¹⁰. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26²⁷ ψ 27³, for which the

fuller כְּבִל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5²⁵ 9^{11.16.20} 10⁴ ψ 78³² Je 3¹⁰ Ho 7¹⁰. (δ) כְּזֹאת *this cause* (late style) † 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19²; *in this matter* 20¹⁷. c. כְּזֹה (α) † Gn 41³⁸ . . . הִנֵּמְצָא כֹה אִישׁ אִשֶּׁר . . . כְּזֹה. (β) Is 56¹² 58⁵ Je 5⁹ כְּזֹה גֹי אֲשֶׁר כְּזֹה (so v²⁹ 9⁸). (β) כְּזֹה *thus and thus*, † Ju 18⁴ 2 S 11²⁵ 1 K 14⁵. d. כְּזֹאת *the like of this*=*as follows*, † Gn 45²³; כְּזֹאת *the like of this*=*things such as these* Ju 13²³ (c. הַשְׁמִיעַ), 15⁷ 19³⁰ כְּזֹאת (חֲשַׁב), 1 S 4⁷ (cf. Je 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²⁶), 2 S 14¹³ (c. חֲשַׁב), Is 66⁸ (c. שְׁמַע), Ezr 7²⁷; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דְּבָר) 2 Ch 34²²; = *in like manner* Ju 8⁸; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7³⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹⁵; וְכֹזֶה כְּזֹאת *thus and thus* † Jos 7²⁰ 2 S 17^{15.15} 2 K 5⁴ 9¹². e. מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37¹⁷ 42¹⁵ 50²⁵ Ex 11^{1.1} 13³ Dt 9¹²+ oft.; מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17¹² מִזֶּה אַחֵד וּמִזֶּה אַחֵד, 25¹⁹ 26¹³ 32¹⁵ Nu 22²⁴ 1 S 14⁴ 1 K 10^{19.20} Zc 5³+; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of . . .* Ex 38¹⁵ Jos 8³³ Ez 45⁷ 48²¹. f. עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5¹⁷ (pointing forwards), Est 6³. So עַל זֹאת Am 8⁸ Mi 1⁸ Je 2¹² (Jb 17⁸) 4^{8.23} ψ 32⁶; in late prose Ezr 8²³ 9¹⁵ 10² Ne 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 16^{9.10} 29⁹ 32²⁰. g. עַם זֶה *in spite of this* † Ne 5¹⁸.—On זֶה אֵי *which?* מִזֶּה אֵי *whence?* לָזֶה אֵי *how?* v. sub אֵי 2, p. 32; and on הֵלֵךְ, הֵלִיךָ, הֵלִיךְ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17³⁴ (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is *שֶׁה* (cf. de Rossi¹ Var. Lect. II. 151).

† זֶה *this* (f.)=זֹאת (cf. זו, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6¹⁹ Ez 40⁴⁵ Ec 2^{2.24} 5^{15.18} 7²³ 9¹³ (זֹאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כְּזֹה וְכֹה (v. זֶה 6 c β).

† זֶה i.q. אֵה (q.v.): only Ho 7¹⁶ לְעֵינֵם זֶה *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^a) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132¹² זֶה וְעֵדוּתִי and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה 5).

† זֶה pron. (poet.), indeclinable. 1. a demonstr. Hb 1¹¹ כֹּחַ זֶה *this* his strength, ψ 12⁸ מִן־הַדּוֹר זֶה (unusual, for הַדּוֹר), 62¹² שְׁתֵּי־דָוָרִים זֶה וְזֶה *these two things &c.* (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתֵּי דָוָרִים זֶה וְזֶה *two things (are there) which &c.*: v. 2). 2. a relative, Ex 15¹³ נִאֲלָהֶם עַם־זֶה *the people which* thou hast redeemed, v¹⁶ Is 42²⁴ לִזְמַן זֶה *against whom* we sinned, 43²¹ ψ 9¹⁶ (fem.) רִשְׁתִּינוּ טָמְנוּ (so 31⁵), 10² 17⁹ (with a

plural antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רִשְׁעֵינוּ וְזֶה שְׁדוּנֵינוּ 32⁸ 68²⁹ (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142⁴ 143⁸. To most of these passages the remark made under זֶה 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9¹⁶. (Cf. דּוּ, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = أَدَى in the Tayyite dialect: thus أَدَى عَلَيهِمْ دُوْأَتِي there has come upon them *that which* has come: it is we *who* have done this. See Schu¹ Hariri Cons. II. 75, Thes⁴⁰⁶, WAG. I. 347, e, Lane p. 986, F1 Kl. Schr. I. p. 559.)

זוה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag¹ BN 55 Annm).

זוה³⁸⁵ n.m. Gn 2, 12 gold (NH id.; Ar. ذَهَب, Sab. זָהָב e.g. Os²⁹ DHM ZMG 1883, 338, Aram. דְּהַב, ܕܗܒ, Palm. דְּהַב Vog^{20. 23})—ז' abs. Gn 2¹¹+ 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2¹²+ 6 t.; sf. זָהָבִי 1 K 20⁷+ 2 t.; זָהָבִי 1 K 20^{3.5}; זָהָבִי Is 30²²; זָהָבִי Is 2²⁰ 31⁷; זָהָבִי Ho 8⁴+ 4 t.;—gold, 1.=gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2^{11.12} Je 10⁹ Pr 17³ 27²¹ Jb 28¹+; perh. also 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ etc.; cf. זָהָבִי עֲפָרָתוֹ Jb 28⁶ *gold-dust*; v. also Zc 13⁹ (sim. of tried people of 'y) and cf. Mal 3³; likewise Jb 23¹⁰ (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); זָהָבִי מִצִּיּוֹן Jb 37²² is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ③ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bō⁷⁶ Hi al.; Sieg^f conj. יהוה. זוהב. 2. gold as wealth Gn 13² (J; + מִקְנֶה, בָּקָר) 24³⁴ (J; + אֶמֶן, בָּקָר, עֲבָדִים, חֲמִירִים, זָהָבִי, שֶׁפָּחַח, עֲבָדִים, 17¹⁷ Jb 3¹⁵ 31²⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Ezr 1^{4.6}+; in gen., as precious: זָהָבִי עֲבָדִים רַב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָבִי חֵן טוֹב Pr 22¹ *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28¹⁷ (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; ψ 19¹⁰ (ordinances of 'y) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119^{72.127}; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4¹ (cf. v²). 3. gold as spoil of war Jos 6¹⁹ (+ בָּקָר, בְּרִיָּה, בְּרִיָּה) so v²⁴, cf. 7^{21.24} 22⁸ 2 K 7⁸+ . 4. gold as merchandise Ez 27²² (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בִּשְׁמֵם, אֶמֶן, זָהָבִי), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9²⁸ etc. (v. sub 7 infr.) 5. gold as costly gift: to a prophet זָהָבִי בָּקָר וְזָהָבִי (hypothet.), Nu 22¹⁵ 24¹³ (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10^{2.10} (both + זָהָבִי, בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch 9^{1.9}; as tribute 2 K 23^{35.35} (cf. v³³; all + בָּקָר) as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21⁴ (+ בָּקָר). 6. gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **זָהָב** Gn 24²² Ex 32^{2,3} Ju 8^{24,26} Pr 11²² 25¹² Jb 42¹¹; of chain Gn 41⁴², shields 2 S 8⁷, images of emeralds 1 S 6^{4,17} and mice v^{4,11,18}; **הַמְּשָׁכָה** בְּסָף, **הַמְּשָׁכָה** וְ בְּמִשְׁכָּתוֹ Pr 25¹¹; **זָהָב** Ec 12⁶; **כֶּלֶי** Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ 1 S 6⁸ **כֶּלֶי** 105³⁷ etc.; **זָהָב** Gn 24⁵³ as presents to a bride (+ **בְּנִדָּה**); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8¹⁰ (+ **נְחֻשֶׁת**), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as material of idols **אֱלֹהֵי** **זָהָב** Ex 20²³ cf. 32³¹ Ho 8⁴ Is 2²⁰ 30³² 31⁷ Dt 29¹⁶ **כֶּלֶי** 115⁴ 135¹⁵; as plating of idols Dt 7²⁵; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6^{20,21,21,21,22,22,23} 7⁴⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3^{5,6} + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28^{14,14} + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24¹³ cf. 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴, 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹ (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25^{3,11,24} + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8⁸ Nu 4¹¹ 8⁴; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions ליהוה **הַמְּנִיחָה** Ex 35²² a wave-offering of gold, **זָהָב** הַמְּנִיחָה 38²⁴; also **זָהָב** הַמְּדֻקָּה Nu 31⁵² (all P) cf. Ezr 8²⁵, and (of offering to heathen god) **זָהָב** Dn 11³⁸. +7. gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas^{Sikizze II. 357 ff. 368}) 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ 1 Ch 29⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; so perh. Je 10⁹ (rd. אופיר for אופו Ew Klo al.); on **זָהָב** 72¹⁵; on פְּרָיִים 2 Ch 3⁶ v. פְּרָיִים; cf. further Gn 21¹². 8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: **שְׁחֻט** **זָהָב** beaten gold (v. **שְׁחֻט**) 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,16}, **זָהָב** 1 K 6^{20,21}; also 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 2 Ch 4^{20,22} 9²¹ (on mng. v. **סָנֵר**); esp. (but only P & Ch) **זָהָב** pure gold Ex 25^{11,17,24} + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; cf. **זָהָב** 2 Ch 3^{5,8}; on **מוֹכָן** **זָהָב** 1 K 10¹⁸, AV *best gold*, cf. **אִפֹּן**. 9. **זָהָב** as measure of weight and value: **א.** = gold-shekel, **מִשְׁקָל** **זָהָב** Gn 24²²; **זָהָב** Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. Nu 7; **זָהָב** Ju 8²⁶, cf. 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5⁵ 2 Ch 9^{15,16}; **זָהָב** 119⁷²; comp. further Jos 7²¹; but also (only Ch) **נִשְׁקָל** expressed: **נִשְׁקָל** **זָהָב** 1 Ch 21²⁵ (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24²⁴); **זָהָב** 2 Ch 3⁹. **ב.** **זָהָב** 1 K 10¹⁷ three minas of gold (v. **מִנָּה**). **ג.** **זָהָב** talent of gold

2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 9¹⁴ + (v. **בָּכָר**). **ד.** **זָהָב** **זָהָב** **זָהָב** Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{69,70,71}; also **זָהָב** Ezr 8²⁷ (v. **זָהָב**); —with the above should perh. be compared in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** **זָהָב** = golden oil, fr. colour, Zc 4¹. **11.** **זָהָב** often named with **בָּכָר**, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **זָהָב** Gn 13² (J), cf. 24^{35,38} 44⁸ (all J), Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (all E), Jos 6^{19,24} (JE), Dt 7²⁵ 17¹⁷ 29¹⁶ 2 S 11²¹ 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{15,18,19} 2 K 7⁸ 16⁸ 18¹⁴ 20¹³ 23^{33,35,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 8⁴ Is 2⁷ 60⁹ Je 10⁴ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁹ 38¹³ Zc 6¹¹ Jo 4⁵, Pr 2²¹ **זָהָב** 105³⁷ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ 2 Ch 1⁵ 5¹ Ezr 1⁴ 8²⁵ Dn 11⁸ Ec 2⁸ +; in later writings **זָהָב** oft. precedes Ez 28⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Mal 3³ 1 Ch 18¹⁰ 22^{14,16} 28^{15,16} 29^{3,4,5,7} 2 Ch 9^{14,21} 24¹⁴ 25²⁴ Ezr 1¹¹ **זָהָב** 119⁷² Ct 1¹¹ Dn 11³⁸ +, and so in P, Ex 25³ 31⁴ 35^{5,32} Nu 31³²; yet also as early as Hb 2¹⁹ 1 K 10²² 2 K 25¹⁵. **12.** the chief vbs. used with **זָהָב** are: **א.** **עָשָׂה** make of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7⁴⁸ (cf. v^{49,49,50,50}) 10¹⁶ 12²⁸ 14²⁶ 2 Ch 4^{7,8,19} 12⁹ 13⁸, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,17,18} + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **ב.** **עָשָׂה** **זָהָב** work in gold, **זָהָב** **זָהָב** Ex 31⁴ 35³², also (+ **בְּבִרְלָה**, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; **ב.** **עָשָׂה** (obj. **זָהָב**) Ex 25¹² 37^{3,13} (all P); **ג.** **עָשָׂה** overlay with (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6^{20,21,21,22,23,30,32,35} (v^{32,35} one acc. om.), 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9¹⁷, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,13,24,28} + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **ד.** **עָשָׂה** **זָהָב** 2 Ch 3⁵ cf. v^{7,8,9}, and **ה.** **עָשָׂה** **זָהָב** Hb 2¹⁹ encased in gold and silver; also **ו.** **עָשָׂה** **זָהָב** Is 40¹⁹; **ז.** **עָשָׂה** Hiph., **זָהָב** **זָהָב** 1 K 6³² and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold; further **ח.** **עָשָׂה** **זָהָב** try, Zc 13⁹, cf. **י.** **עָשָׂה** Mal 3³.—On **זָהָב**, n.pr. v. p. 191; on **זָהָב** n.pr. v. sub **זָהָב**.

† **[זָהָב]** **vb.** be foul, loathsome, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, **Pi.** make foul; Aram. **זָהָב** foul, **זָהָב** make foul, fetid; Ar. **زَهَمَ** stink, be greasy)—**Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **זָהָב** (consec.) Jb 33²⁰ his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him (|| **זָהָב** **זָהָב**), (On sf. v. Ges^v 131, 2. R. 4.; Dr¹ 821, 14: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

† **זָהָב** **n.pr.m.** (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11¹⁹.

† **I. [זָהָב]** **vb.** be light, shining (Ar. **زَهَرَ**, shine, adj. **زَهْرٌ** bright (cf. Lag^{BN} 120); Aram.

זוהר, נֹזֵר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. (זוהר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: *וְהַמְשִׁלִּים יְהוָה בְּזוהַר הַרְקִיעַ* Dn 12³ *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (|| *וְעוֹלָם בְּכֹכְבִּים* ועד).

† זוהר n. [m.] *shining, brightness* (Ar. זוהر, NH זוהר, cf. Aram. זוהר);—abs. Ez 8² *זוהר*, NH זוהר, cf. Aram. זוהר;—abs. Ez 8² *זוהר* like an appearance of shining (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חֲשָׁמֶל cf. 1²⁷); also estr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† II. [זוהר] vb. only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, *admonish*, cf. Aram. זוהר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זוהר (Ar. זוהר VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זוהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** Pf. זוהר consec. Ez 33³; sf. זוהר 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. זוהר Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, זוהר Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, זוהר Ex 18²⁰, sf. זוהר Ez 3^{18.20.21}, זוהר consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, זוהר consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; *Inf. estr. זוהר* Ez 3¹⁸ 33³;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place *which* (אשר) *the man of God told him of* (אמר לו) and *warned him* (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^{18.19.20} 33³; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (אמר לי) speaks Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked* (רשע) *from* (away from, מן) *his way* Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.9}; *warn the righteous* (צדיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. *Inf. in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. י.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. זוהר Ez 3²¹ 33^{4.5.6}; also זוהר v⁵ (rd. perh. זוהר, so We Sm Co); *Imv. זוהר* Ec 12¹³; *Inf. estr. זוהר* Ec 4¹³; Pt. זוהר ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of **Hiph.**):—זוהר ים צעִדֵּךְ זוהר בָּהֶם ψ 19¹² *yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מְשִׁפְטֵי י' v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^{4.5.6}; so Ec 12² and, more generally, זוהר לא ידע לְהוֹדֵר Ec 4¹³ *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^{5b}, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the

watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul*.

† זוהר appar. n.pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; זוהר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי 1 K 6¹ = זוהר v³⁷; B v¹ has simply ἐν μηνί τῷ δευτέρῳ, v³⁷ (in B v⁴) ἐν μηνί Νεισῶ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί; B codd. ἐν μηνί Ζιου μηνί τῷ δευτέρῳ; B L (only v³⁷) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνί Ζιου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זוהר נִצְנִיָּא brightness, freshness, so B Aram. Dn 2³¹ + cf. זִנְנִיָּא אֲס. zinnu (zinnu) of brightness of flowers; D1 Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זו. זו. (= זוהי) fr. זוהר in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. זוהر increase, thrive (of seed-produce), זוהר a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. זוהר, adj. זוהר haughty, proud; זוהר glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. Ol^{174 ad fin.})

זוהר, זוהר, v. p. 262.

† [זוהר] vb. **flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. זוהר, דיב, דיב, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. ذاب (med. و) melt, dissolve, flow)—only **Qal Impf.** זוהר Lv 15²⁵ etc.; Pt. זוהר Je 49⁹ f. זוהר Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—1. *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (|| שִׁטַּף), 105⁴¹ (|| הִלַּךְ), Is 48²¹ (|| הִלַּךְ). 2. Pt. freq. in זוהר אֶרֶץ, always of promised land, Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13.14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9.15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁶ 32²² Ez 20^{6.15} (in last two ins. ארץ זוהר Co); זוהר עֲמֹנָה Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. fig. *flow away = pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹. 4. *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ זוהר דָּמָה (v. זוהר), esp. *have an issue* (flux, gleet), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (זוהר דָּמָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (|| מְצָרַע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זוהר מְצָרַע; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily Pt. זוהר one that has an issue Lv 15^{4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32} (all P), 22⁴ (H; צָרַע); also Nu 5² (P; || *id.*).

† זוהר n.m. **issue** (Ar. ذوب fluid, liquid; NH זוהר, Aram. דִּבְכָּא in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15^{2.3.3.3.15.15}; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (זוהר דָּמָה, of monthly period); also v^{25.26.26.29.30} (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זוהר v. זוהר.

זוהר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَى put aside or away, draw together, contract).

*

י acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4¹² ye saw no form וּלְהִי קוֹל *save a voice* = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3¹⁸. **2.** conj. Jos 11¹³ *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זורל] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זול, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem*; similarly זול q.v.)—**Qal** Pt. הָלִים זָהָב מְבִים Is 46⁶ (בָּסָף בְּקֶנֶה יִשְׁלֹוּ).

†[זון] **vb.** feed (NH. B.Aram. *id.*; Syr. زُ; Sam. זֶן, זֶן, זֶן; —**Hoph.** Pt. מוֹנִים מוֹנִים Je 5⁸ (Kt; i.e. מוֹנִים; Qr מוֹנִים from זון q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dt 17^{73f} comp. *As. zandnu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מוֹנוֹן **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. B.Aram. Syr.)—זֶן וְלָהֶם מוֹנוֹן Gn 45²³ (Di 'מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֶדֶה v²¹ 42²⁵); מוֹנוֹן לָרֶב 2 Ch 11²³.

זונה v. זונה.

†זרע **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) *id.*, زَعَزَعَ; cf. also Ar. زَعَزَعَ *impel, move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö ZMG 1886, 725); As. zû, *storm-wind* (= Aram. זועא Zim^{BP 94}); —**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Ec 5⁹; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֹׁנְעוּ Ec 12³; —*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5⁹ (sq. מְפֹנֵנִי); said of שֹׁמֵר הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12³. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מוֹנְעוֹנִי Hb 2⁷; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זועה, and, by transpos., זועה (Di Dt 28²⁵ cf. Sta^{§ 192 a}) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זועה Is 28¹⁹, also Kt Je 15⁴ + 4 t.; זועה Dt 28²⁵ Ez 23⁴⁶ (also Qr Je 15⁴ + 4 t.); —*object of trembling, terror, fright*; זועה Dt 28²⁵ and thou shalt become a terror to all (לְכָל) the kingdoms of the earth; לְאֵלֶּה וּלְשִׁמָּה || Je 15⁴ 29¹⁸, 34¹⁷ (|| לְאֵלֶּה וּלְשִׁמָּה ||), also 24⁹ (|| לְאֵלֶּה וּלְשִׁמָּה ||), also 24⁹ (|| לְאֵלֶּה וּלְשִׁמָּה ||), Ez 23⁴⁶ 2 Ch 29⁸.

†זיע **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹³, זיע Zovē, Zea.

†זעון **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴².

†I. [זור] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. زَرَّ (med. ز) *incline toward, repair to, visit*; II. honour as visitor or guest; IX. decline, turn aside; زَارَ visitor; Aram. זור, oft. = Heb. צור

turn aside, turn aside to visit) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58⁴ (Kö^{1.445}), זָרוּ ψ 78³⁰ Jb 19¹³; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30³³ + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30⁹ + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5⁷ + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹה Pr 22¹⁴ 23³³; sf. זָרוֹה Is 29⁵; **1.** *Pf. become estranged* ψ 58⁴, c. זָר from Jb 19¹³ ψ 78³⁰. **2.** *Pt. as adj. strange, or as noun stranger*: a. to the family, of another household, זָר אִישׁ Dt 25⁵, elsewhere זָר 1 K 3¹⁸ Jb 19¹⁵ Pr 6¹ 11¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; זָרִים ψ 109¹¹ Pr 5^{10.17}; בניֵי זָרִים, children of another household than God's Ho 5⁷; especially of another family than priests' זָר אִישׁ Lv 22¹² (H) Nu 17⁵ (P); זָר Lv 22^{10.13} (H) Ex 29³³ 30³³ Nu 3^{10.38} 18⁷ (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 15¹ 18⁴ (P). b. to the person, another Jb 19²⁷ Pr 14¹⁰ 27²; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2¹⁶ 5^{3.20} 7⁵ 22¹⁴ 23³³. c. to the land, foreign, זָרִים foreigners (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7⁹ 8⁷ Is 17⁷ 25^{2.5} 29⁵ 61⁵ Je 5¹⁹ 30⁸ 51^{2.51} La 5² Ez 7²¹ 11⁹ 16³² 28^{7.10} 30¹² 31¹² Jo 4¹⁷ Ob 11 Jb 15¹⁹ ψ 54⁵; זָר אֵל *foreign god* ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰ = זָר Is 43¹²; so זָרִים Dt 32¹⁶ and (in fig.) Je 2²⁵ 3¹³; זָרִים מַיִם *foreign waters* 2 K 19²⁴ Je 18¹⁴; זָרִים זָרִים Is 17¹⁰ *vine-slip of a stranger*; זָרִים כְּמִדְּרֵי נְחֹשֶׁבֶת Ho 8¹² *they are regarded as foreign*; זָר מַעֲשָׂיו Is 28²¹ *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). d. *strange to the law*; זָרָה קְטֹרֶת *strange incense* Ex 30⁹ (P); זָרָה אֵשׁ *strange fire* Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹ (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזַר Is 1⁴ Ez 14⁵; *be estranged* Is 1⁴, pregn., sq. אָחֹר (cf. RV) מַעַל Ez 14⁵. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְזוּר *estranged* ψ 69⁹.

†II. [זור, זור] **vb.** be loathsome, Bō^{§ 1142} (Ar. زَارَ *fastidiviti, abhorruit*; As. zāru, *resist, Impf. izūru*, Dt 17⁶⁵ Schr^{COT Gloss}) — only 3 fs. זָרוֹה Jb 19¹⁷ לְאִשְׁתִּי רֹחִי זָרוֹה *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (לְ) וְחַפְתִּי in || cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זור, *become strange* and so repugnant.

†זרע **n.f.** loathsome thing, זָרָה נֶפֶשׁ Nu 11²⁰ (JE) *and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing* (Θ εἰς χολέραν, B in nauseam), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זור] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זור *press together*, Syr. زَوَّ, زَوَّ compress; cf. Ar. زَجَرَ *twist the lip of a beast*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ Is 1⁶ (pass.; > זור, Ar. زَزَّ *draw forcibly together* Ol^{§ 233 c, 245¹ Kö^{1.333}); *Impf.* 3 ms. זָרוּ Ju 6²⁸, 3 fs. sf. זָרוֹה Jb 39¹⁵; *Pt. pass. f.* זָרוֹה (= זָרוֹה Ges^{§ 80, 2 d}) Is 59⁹; — *press* (twist or}

wring) out a fleece Ju 6³⁸; not pressed out, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1⁶; press under foot an egg, Jb 39¹⁵ (|| דגש), Is 59² (pass.)

† זר n.m. circlelet, border (orig. that which presses, binds, cf. also Aram. זר bracelet, זר wreath, crown, NH זר id., זר ring, wrestler's ring; others fr. a זר—(זר) Ex 25^{11,24,25} 30³ 37^{2,11,12,26}; זר Ex 30⁴ 37²⁷ (all P).

† זר adj. girded, girt (cf. Ba^{NE206})—only cstr. Pr 30³¹ זרית ארית that which is girt in the loins, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = greyhound Ew Bö De al., or war-horse Bo Ges Hial.; Vrss. cock, Talm. raven, v. De Now (NH זר starling (war-horse only in interpr. of Pr 30³¹), Aram. זר; Lexx. also זר starling, in Ar. زرن, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a זר, v. supr.)

† זר n.[m.] wound (as needing to have its matter pressed out)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: זר Ho 5¹³ also Je 30¹³ (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV for pressing, i.e. binding up); זר Ho 5¹³ (cf. III. זר Is 1⁶).—זר Ob 7 v. sub זר.

† זר v. sub זר.

† זר vb. remove, displace (Ar. زح vb. push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. זר move, move away (intrans.))—Niph. Impf. זר ולא יזח הוזה מעל האפור Ex 28²⁸ and that the breast-piece be not displaced etc., 39²¹ (both P).

† I. [זח] vb. shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זח crawl (also drop, drip, of water: so NH זח, זח worm; Syr. زح locust (as crawling); Ar. زح withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De^{Hob 2, 428}), and Sab. זח withdraw, humble oneself DHM^{ZMG 1875, 610})—Qal only Pt. pl. cstr. זח Dt 32²⁴ Mi 7¹⁷;—crawl, of reptiles (pt.) זח עפר Dt 32²⁴ i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זח ארץ Mi 7¹⁷ id. (as crawling in fear of the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of י).

† זח n.f. mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We^{Skizzen III, 171} cites Ar. Zuhāl = Saturn, in connex. with י K 1⁹; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De^{Hob 2, 428} on view that Zuhāl = he who withdraws, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עם זח י K 1⁹ (cf. אגן ad fin.)

† II. [זח] vb. fear, be afraid (Aram. זח, cf. Ar. زح rancour, malevolence; Nö^{ZMG. 1886, 741})—only Qal Pf. י s. זח Jb 32⁶ therefore I feared (|| זח); > most, who derive fr. I. זח = shrink away in fear, hold back (RV), cf. זח אמתיתי Fl Ch WB^{II, 571}.

† זר vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. זר as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זר presumptuous, DHM^{Sendsch. 56}; Ar. زح (med. ی) increase, exceed, exaggerate, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זר (زح) DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 44} זר Id^{ib. 52} (on distinct. betw. זר and זר in Sab. v. Sab. Denkm.⁶⁴); perh. also Sab. מזר great one, prince, e.g. Sab. Denkm.⁸⁹)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. זר Je 50²⁹; 3 pl. זר Ex 18¹¹;—of Egyptians, זר בדרך אשר זר עליהם Ex 18¹¹ (E) in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them; of Babylon, זר אלהי Je 50²⁹ against י hath she acted presumptuously. Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. זר Ne 9¹⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. זר Dt 18²⁰, זר Ex 21¹⁴; זר Gn 25²⁹; 3 mpl. זר Dt 17¹³; 2 mpl. זר Dt 1⁴³; 1. boil, seethe, trans., זר יעקב זר Gn 25²⁹ and Jacob boiled pottage. 2. act presumptuously, insolently, זר איש על-רעהו להרגו בערמה Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him; usually against י; sq. vb. fin. זר Dt 1⁴³ and ye acted presumptuously and went up; sq. inf. זר the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name; also abs. זר¹³; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9¹⁰ sq. על (= Qal Ex 18¹¹); abs. זר¹⁶ (|| זר); (|| זר) וינשאו את-ערפם ולא שמעו וגו' (|| זר) וינשאו את-ערפם ולא שמעו וגו'.

† זר adj. insolent, presumptuous:—י Pr 21²⁴; pl. זר Je 43² + 1 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to י, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only זר הַאֲנָשִׁים Je 43², of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זר לִי שְׁמוֹ Pr 21²⁴ a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה בְּעִבְרַת זְרוֹן ||) (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) usu. pl. Is 13¹¹ (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) Mal 3¹³ (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) and in ψ 86¹⁴ (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) 119²¹ (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) (|| זר עוֹשֶׂה ||) 51.69.78.85.122; so prob. also ψ 19¹⁴ זר also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant (Ew Ol Hup Che RV); > presumptuous sins De al. (so AV).

† **זרן** **n.m.** ^{Fr 11, 2} insolence, presumptuousness (on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 204, Anm.}), abs. ז' Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; cstr. זרן Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. זרן I S 17²⁸;—**1.** insolence, presumption toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab I S 17²⁸ (|| רע לַבְּרֵךְ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זר, זור), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צַנְעָנִים, 13¹⁰; עֲבֵרָה Pr 21²⁴ (cf. זר); ז' Je 49¹⁶ (=Ob³) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז' Je 50^{31,32}; dub. is פֶּרֶחַ הו' Ez 47¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by הַפֶּחַח i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment).

† **[זרן]** **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. הפנים הַיְדוֹנִים ψ 124⁵.

† **זָוִד** **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. ז' Gn 25²⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. זָוִד Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of זָוִד Gn 25²⁹ (v. זור **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as זָוִד עֲרֻשִׁים (v. עֲרֻשִׁים); obj. of בָּשַׁל 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a קִיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

זָוִד v. sub I. זור.

זָוִד v. זור sub I.

† **זִנְאָה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰ = זִנְיָה v¹¹ q. v.

זִנְיָה v. sub זור.

† **זִיפָה** **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ 1 Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zif*; Rob^{BR 1, 492, 498} Guérin ^{Judée III. 159 ff.} מְבַרְרֵי I S 23^{14,15} 26^{2,2}; c. ה loc., זִיפָה I S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהוֹלָאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. Ⓢ Ζαφα, Ζα(α)φ. (1 Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

† **[זִיפָה]** **adj.gent.** of זִיפָה **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִיפָה I S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִיפָה ψ 54² (title).

† **זִיפָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהוֹלָאֵל 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (זִיפָה Ⓢ Ζαφα, Ζ(α)φα, cf. זִיפָה supr.)

זִיפָה v. I. [זִיפָה].

זִיפָה v. זור.

† **זִיתָה** **n.m.** ^{ψ 52, 10} olive-tree, olive (NH *id.*; Aram. זִיתָה; Eth. **ዘደት**; Ar. زَيْتُون olive-tree, olive; زَيْت olive-oil; v. Lag ^{M III, 215 ff.}

Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; ✓dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זִיתָה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זִית) + ת affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta^{187 a}; but this not certain, cf. Ol^{119 b, 142 a}; acc. to Lag ^{Armen. Stud. § 1347} ז' is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag ^{M I. c.; BN 219, Anm.};—abs. ז' Gn 8¹¹, cstr. זִיתָה Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. זִיתָה Dt 24²⁰, זִיתָה Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. זִיתִים Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** olive-tree Ju 9^{8,9} (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הו' אֲשֶׁר (before זִיתָה, read בְּמִן) ⓈL Dr; also pl. of two olive-trees Zc 4^{3,11}, זִיתָה ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh, (thriving) olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; עֲלֵה־זִיתָה Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig*, cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + עֲלֵי זִיתָה, etc.); also pl. שְׁתֵּלֵי זִיתִים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); זִיתִים זִיתָה Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זִית in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + בָּרֶם, Ju 15⁵ (+ *id.*); זִיתָה Hg 2¹⁹ (+ עֲלֵה־זִיתָה); also in phr. בָּהִישׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זִיתָה Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield, of olive-trees* (|| וַיִּשְׂרְמוּ לֹא־עֵשָׂה אֲבָל, cf. also הָאֵנָה and יָבֹל גֶּפֶן v^a); specif. זִיתָה שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; זִיתָה נִקְהָה *striking or beating of olive-trees* Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of ז'), cf. תִּקְבַּט זִיתָה Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (|| בָּרֶם, שְׁדוֹת ||) I S 8¹⁴ (|| תִּזְנִי, בָּרֶם, גִּבּוֹת ||) cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28^{40 a} Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*: Dt 28^{40 b} (c. שֶׁמֶן ||) Mi 6¹⁵ (|| שֶׁמֶן ||); also זִיתָה שֶׁמֶן olive-oil Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: זִיתָה הַמַּעֲלָה הַזֵּאת *the ascent of the olive-trees* (Ⓢ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); זִיתָה הַרְהִיזִיתִים Zc 14^{4,4} (Ⓢ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ Ⓢ, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also זִיתָה I K 11⁷ Ez 11³³ Ne 8¹⁵; זִיתָה זִיתָה 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; זִיתָה Ct 8⁵ זִיתָה שֶׁמֶן, and so Talm. etc.)

† **זִיתָה** **n.pr.m.** (Z olive-tree)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰, Ⓢ Ζαβαρ, ⓈL Ζηθα.

† **זִיתָה** **n.pr.m.** (sub זִיתָה in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁸, appar. son of זִיתָה and brother of זִיתָה; 26²² appar. grandson of זִיתָה, and son of זִיתָה (expressly called brother of זִיתָה); Ⓢ Ζεθου, Ζοθου, ⓈL Ζηθαυ.

זָךְ, v. sub. זָךְ.

† [זָכָה] **vb.** be clear, clean, pure, alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim^{BP}; Aram. זָכָה, זָכָה; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15¹⁴ 25⁴; 2 ms. יִזְכֶּה ψ 51⁶; 1 s. interrog. הֲיִזְכֶּה Mi 6¹¹;—**1.** be clean, pure, of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15¹⁴ 25⁴ (in both || יצדק; cf. also יָזַב 15¹⁵ 25⁵). **2.** be clear, be justified = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51⁶ (|| תצדק), Mi 6¹¹. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. יִזְכֶּה ψ 73¹³ Pr 20⁹; **Impf.** יִזְכֶּה ψ 119⁹;—make or keep clean, pure, obj. לִבִּי ψ 73¹³ (|| אֶרְחֵץ בְּפִי), obj. Pr 20⁹ (|| מִתְהַרְרֵי); obj. אֶת־אֲרָחוֹ ψ 119⁹. **Hithp. Inv.** m.pl. הִזְכִּי Is 16 make yourselves clean (|| רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges⁵⁴, 2, b, Rem. Kō Lgb. i, 345, 534 Sta⁵¹²⁹ d.

זָכָה v. sub. זָכָה.

† [זָכָה] **vb.** be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal Pf.** only 3 mpl. יָזְכוּ;—**1.** be bright, shining, fig. of splendour of nobles מִשְׁלָל גִּבּוֹרִים La 4⁷ (|| צָחוּ). **2.** be clean, pure in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15¹⁵, of stars 25⁵ (|| יָאֵהָל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15¹⁴ 25⁴). **Hiph.** cleanse, only **Pf.** 1 s. : זָכַח Jb 9³⁰, fig. of making morally spotless (|| הִתְרַחֲצִי).

† זָךְ **adj.** pure, clean; abs. זָךְ Jb 8⁶ + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24²; f. זָכָה Ex 30³⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., pure, i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24², of frankincense Ex 30³⁴ Lv 24⁷ (all P and H). **2.** fig., pure, clean, righteous (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8⁶ (|| יָשָׁר), 33⁹ (|| בָּלִי פִשְׁעוֹ + חַף); as subst. = the pure, righteous זָךְ יָשָׁר פִּעְלֵי Pr 21⁸ (opp. בָּלִי דִּרְבִּי־אִישׁ זָךְ פִּעְלֵייו Jb 9³⁰ q.v.); of mode of life זָךְ (פִּעְלֵי) Pr 16²; of mode of action (פִּעְלֵי) 20¹¹ (|| יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְהִי) Jb 11⁴ (|| בִּרְהִי); of prayer 16¹⁷ (|| לֹא חָסָם בְּכַפִּי).

† זָכָה **n.** [f.] glass (זָכָה; but v. Frä⁶⁴); as precious (|| זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28¹⁷. (Baer as above; זָכָה van d. H., al.)

† זָכָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זָכָה Ezr 2⁹ (Ⓢ Zakχov, ⓈL Zakχaiou) = Ne 7¹⁴ (Ⓢ Zαθου, A Zakχovp, ⓈL Zakχaiou); perh. = זָכָה Ne 3²⁰ Qr (Kt זָכָה q.v.; Ⓢ Zαβ(ρ)ov, ⓈL Παββai).

† זָכָה **vb.** remember (As. *zikāru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hptin KAT² Gloss. i Lyon^{Sarg.}; Zinj. זִכַּר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דָּכַר, Palm. רִכְנָא monument, Vog^{No. 38} b, מִמְרִיכִי memorial, Vog^{No. 62}, Sab. in n.pr. יִזְכָּרָל DHM^{Epiqr.} Denkm. 43, but Eth. Hh4:)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Gn 40²³ + 3 fs. יִזְכֶּה La 1^{7,9}, 2 ms. —**Qal Impf.** Dt 5¹⁵ +; sf. יִזְכֶּה Gn 40¹⁴ cf. 1 s. 1¹¹, 2 fs. יִזְכֶּה Is 47⁷ 57¹¹ cf. 1 s. 1¹⁰ + Ez 16^{22,43} Qr (both Kt יִזְכֶּה consec. Ez 16⁶¹; 3 pl. יִזְכְּרוּ Ju 8³⁴ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְכְּרוּ Ho 8¹³ +; 2 s. 14¹¹ Pr 31⁷; יִזְכֶּה Gn 8¹ +; sf. יִזְכֶּה 1 s. 1¹⁹; 2 fs. יִזְכֶּה Is 54⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. יִזְכֶּה Lv 26^{42,42} Is 43²⁵ (ψ 77¹² Qr v. infra, יִזְכֶּה Je 31³⁴, יִזְכֶּה Ex 6⁵; sf. 2 ms. יִזְכֶּה ψ 42⁷, sf. 2 fs. יִזְכֶּה ψ 137⁶ (v. Ges⁵⁸, 3, R, 1 Sta⁵⁵ 335 a, 2, 634 a, 2), etc.; **Inv.** ms. יִזְכֶּה Ex 32¹³ +; יִזְכֶּה ψ 25⁷ +; יִזְכֶּה Ne 6¹⁴ +; sf. יִזְכֶּה Ju 16²³ + 2 t.; mpl. יִזְכְּרוּ Is 40⁹ +, יִזְכְּרוּ Ne 4⁸; **Inf. abs.** יִזְכֶּה Ex 13³ +; יִזְכֶּה Je 31³⁰ +; **ctr.** יִזְכֶּה Gn 9¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁰, etc.; sf. יִזְכֶּה ψ 137¹; **Pt. act. pl. ctr.** יִזְכְּרוּ ψ 103¹⁸; יִזְכֶּה ψ 103¹⁴ v. infr. —**I.** human subj. **1.** remember, recall, call to mind, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** remember past experiences (acc.) Gn 42⁹ (E), 2 K 9²⁵ (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 4⁷; things formerly known (acc.) Je 1⁷; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9²; with implied regret, longing Nu 11⁵ (JE), ψ 42⁵ 137¹ La 1⁷ cf. ψ 77⁷, neg. 137⁶ (|| שָׁכַח v⁵); so (sq. cl.) Je 31⁶ (|| עָלָה עַל לִבִּי), neg. 137⁶ (|| שָׁכַח v⁵); so (sq. cl.) Je 31⁶ (|| שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54⁴ (|| שָׁכַח), Pr 31⁷ (|| id.). **c.** remember sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9⁷ (|| אֶת־חַטֹּאתָי, sq. cl. with אֶת־אֲשֶׁר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16⁶¹ (|| וְנִכְלַמְתָּ), v⁶³ (obj. not expressed), 20⁴³ 36²¹; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23¹⁹, neg. v²⁷. **d.** esp. remember the dealings of י', expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 17¹⁸ 8² 24⁹ 32⁷ (|| בִּין), Is 46⁹ 63¹¹ ψ 77¹² Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v¹² 105⁵ 143⁵ (|| הִגִּיתִי, אֶל תְּהַבֵּנִי) 1 Ch 16¹²; negatively, Is 43¹⁸ (|| אֶת־חַטֹּאתָי, Ez 16^{22,43} ψ 78⁴² 106⁷ Ne 9¹⁷ (|| לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22} ψ 78³⁵. **2.** remember persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), v²³ (E; neg., || שָׁכַח), 1 S 25³¹. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2⁶. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24²², to their disadvantage 2 S 19²⁰ (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25¹⁷. **d.** remember human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אֲחִים Am 1⁹; cf. perh. Est 2¹ (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9¹⁵ (acc. pers.), ψ 109¹⁶ (sq. עֲשׂוֹת חֶסֶד). **3.** remember י': **a.** call him to mind

2 S 14¹¹ (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep in mind* Dt 8¹⁸ Je 51⁵⁰ Is 64⁴ (|| עשה זכר), Ez 6⁹ Zc 10⁹ Jo 2⁸ ψ 42⁷ 63⁷ (|| אהנה), 77⁴ Ne 4⁸; negatively Ju 8⁸⁴ Is 17¹⁰ (opp. שכח), 57¹¹ (|| לא שמת על לב); cf. also אֶת־בוֹרְאֵךְ Ec 12¹, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22²⁸ (+ וישבו אל י); remember 's name ψ 119⁵⁵. **4. remember: a.** words of Moses Jos 1¹³ (D) Mal 3²¹; 's instructions through prophet Is 44²¹ 46⁴⁸ (|| השבו על לב), also Mi 6⁶ (sq. cl. with זכר). **b.** commandments of ' (so as to do them) Nu 15³⁹ (P, or H), v⁴⁰ (P; + ועשיתם), ψ 103¹⁸ (+ לעשותם), 119⁵² (משפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16¹⁵. **5. think of or on, call to mind** something present or future;—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47⁷, La 1⁹ (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40²³; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21⁶ (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5¹⁹; (coming) days of darkness, 11⁸; a duty Jb 36²⁴ (sq. cl. with פִּי). **6. remember a day**, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13³ (J) Dt 16³; sabbath Ex 20⁸ (E; || שמר Dt 5¹²). **7. remember**, with implied *mention of*, obj. ' Je 20⁹ (|| דבר בשמו); ' כִּנְיָא 23³⁶.

II. Subj. ' (אלהים). **1. remember persons:** **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30²² (E), 1 S 1¹¹ (opp. שכח), v¹⁹, Ju 16²⁸ (sq. ויחַנְּנִי); Je 15¹⁵ (|| פָּחַדְנִי), ψ 106⁴ (|| id.), Jb 14¹³ (+ חַסִּית לִי חַק), also Gn 8¹ (P), 19²⁹ (P); neg. ψ 88⁶ (|| מִיִּדְּךָ נִנְוִי); sq. ל pers. ψ 25⁷ (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + ל pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5¹⁹ 13^{14,22,31}. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. ל pers. Ne 6¹⁴ 13²⁹. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. ל Ex 32¹³ (JE), Dt 9²⁷ ψ 136²³; sq. acc. ψ 9¹³ (opp. שכח), 74² 115¹² (sq. יִבְרַךְ); cf. Je 31²⁰ (זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26⁴² (H), and neg. La 2¹ (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8⁵ (|| פֶּקֶד). **2. a. remember** the distress of his servants, La 3¹⁰ (sq. cl. with כִּמָּה), 5¹ (הִבִּיט יְרֵאָה ||). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20⁴ Je 2² (+ ל pers.), ψ 132¹ (+ id.); sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר 2 K 20³ = Is 38³. **c.** their intercession Je 18²⁰ (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a. remember** his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9^{15,16} Ex 2²⁴ 6²⁵ (all P), Lv 26^{42,42} (H, as also) v⁴⁵ (+ ל pers.); Je 14²¹ (אַל־תִּפָּר), Ez 16⁶⁰ ψ 105⁸, cf. v⁴² (obj. דִּבְרֵי קְדֹשִׁי), and 119⁴⁹ Ne 1⁸, ψ 106⁴⁵ (+ ל pers.), 111⁵. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25⁶ 98³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; also Hb 3². **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with בִּי, Jb 7⁷ 10⁹ ψ 78³⁹ 103¹⁴ (זָכֹר be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Kö^{20,14} Ba^{NB 175}); also ψ 89⁴⁸ (sq. אָנִי + epex. el. with חַמָּה). **4. re-**member sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7² 8¹³ (|| פֶּקֶד), 9⁹ (|| id.), Je 14¹⁰ (|| id.); neg. Je 44²¹ (|| עֲלָה עַל לְבוֹ), Is 43²⁵ 64⁸ ψ 25⁷ 79⁸ (+ ל pers.); sq. ל Je 31³⁴; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74^{18,22} 89⁵¹; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137⁷ (+ לְבִנֵי אֲדָוָה, i. e. against them). **Niph. Pf.**

2 mpl. consec. וְנוֹבְרָתָם Nu 10⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Je 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. הִזְכֵּר Ez 25¹⁰, הִזְכֵּר Ex 34¹⁹ rd. הִזְכֵּר v. זָכַר; 2 fs. הִזְכֵּרִי Is 23¹⁶ Ez 21³⁷; 3 mpl. הִזְכֵּרוּ Ho 2¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. הִזְכֵּרְנָה Is 65¹⁷ +; Inf. cstr. sf. הִזְכֵּרְכֶּם Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co); Pt. pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9²⁸.—**1. be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of**, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2¹⁹ (+ בְּשִׁמְכֶם), cf. Zc 13² (|| אֲכַרִּית); former heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (|| עֲלָה עַל לֵב); (wicked) dead Jb 24²⁰ (|| יִשְׁכַּחְהוּ v^a); coral (not to be thought of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28¹⁸; of attention paid to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23¹⁶ (opp. נִשְׁכַּח). **b.** brought to 's remembrance, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10⁹ (P; לפני י, || וְנוֹשְׁעֵתָם); (2) for judgment Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co). **c.** be remembered by ' , neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (sq. ל of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18²² (sq. ל, om. A B 3 etc., Co) 33¹⁶ (sq. ל). **d.** be remembered אֶל־יָמָה ψ 109¹⁴ (|| אֶל־יָמָה). **2.** neg. be not remembered = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11¹⁹ (|| נִכְרַת), ψ 83⁵ (|| בְּנִתְיָהִם מִגֹּי); of Ammonites Ez 21³⁷ 25¹⁰. **3. be remembered**, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9²⁸ (sq. וְנִעְשִׂים observe, celebrate). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49¹; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי consec. Gn 40¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 19¹⁷; 1 s. הִזְכִּיר Ex 20²⁴ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְנִי Is 43²⁶; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12⁴ Je 4¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הִזְכִּירְנָה 2 S 18¹⁸ +; sf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4¹⁸; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶּם Ez 21²⁹ (cf. Sta²⁴⁵ Kö^{20,11}); Pt. מִזְכִּיר Gn 41⁹ +, etc.; fs. מִזְכִּירָה Nu 5¹⁵;—**1. cause to remember, remind**, c. acc. pers. Is 43²⁶. **2. cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance**, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸; of ' , causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20²⁴ (JE). **3. mention**, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40¹⁴ (E; sq. אֶל־יָמָה pers.), ' = call upon Is 62⁶, name of ' 26¹³ 49¹ (|| קִרְאִנִּי), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23¹³ (JE; || וְשִׁמְעֵם); sq. בְּשִׁמְעֵם Am 6¹⁰, cf. ψ 20⁸ (De Che al. boast of, praise, ט

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נִבְּרִי (= *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23⁷ (D; || ולא (הַשְׁבִּיעַ), so בָּאֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 48¹ (|| הַשְׁבִּיעַ בְּשֵׁם)). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41⁹ (E), the ark Is 54¹³, land of Judah Is 19¹⁷, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87⁴, works of ' ψ 77¹² (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71¹⁶, lovingkindness, Is 63⁷; human love Ct 1⁴; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עוֹן, 1 K 17¹⁸ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) Ez 21²⁸ v²⁹ (sq. בְּהַלּוֹת בְּשִׁעְיֹכֶם, 29¹⁶). **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12⁴; no conjunction Je 4¹⁶ (|| indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעִי). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16⁴ (|| לְהַזְכִּיר, appar. Levitical function, sq. וְלִהְיוֹת וְלִהְיוֹת לְיָדָם), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38¹ 70¹ (others sub 5). **4.** *record*, only pt. מִזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²⁴ 1 K 4² 8^{18,37} = Is 36^{3,22}, 1 Ch 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁸. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אֻזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבָנָה Is 66³. — JPPeters JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אֻזְכָּרָה ψ 42⁵ (v. Qal I. 1), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†. [זָכַר] **n.pr.m.** only זָכַר 1 Ch 8³¹ (⊗ Ζαχορ) = זָכַרְיָה 9³⁷ q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. (זכר)).

II. זָכַר **n.m.** Ex 17¹⁴, vid. following.

† זָכַר **n.m.** ^{ψ,9,7} remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt Hbr. 1885, 230) — ז' abs. ψ 111⁴, cstr. Dt 25¹⁹ +; זָכַר cstr. Ex 17¹⁴ van d. H; sf. זָכַר Ex 3¹⁵, זָכַר Is 26⁸ +, זָכַר ψ 6⁶, זָכַר Ho 12⁶ +, זָכַר Dt 32²⁶ +: — **1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17¹⁴ (E; c. מַחָה) = Dt 25¹⁹, Dt 32²⁶ (הַשְׁבִּית) ψ 34¹⁷ 109¹⁵ (both הַכְרִית), ψ 9⁷ (אָבַד), Jb 18¹⁷ (אָבַד), Is 26¹⁴ (אָבַד); cf. on other hand זָכַר as portion of righteous. **b.** of ' ψ 6⁶ 102¹³ (|| יְהוָה = אֱתָה). **c.** of 's character and works ψ 36⁵ 97¹² 111⁴. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9²⁸ (יָמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שֵׁם לְזִכְרָה, שֵׁם לְזִכְרָה Pr 10⁷ (|| שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9⁵ (c. נִשְׁכַּח); esp. of ' Ex 3¹⁵ (E), Ho 12⁶ Is 26⁸ ψ 135¹³ (all || שֵׁם). **b.** = *renown* (of Israel) Ho 14⁸ (cf. VB).

† זָכַר **n.m. & adj. male** (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss.; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. דְּכָרָא, Sab. דְּכָרָא [בְּ] רַם, DHM ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above ✓/obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane 909 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö^{Prob 207} Fl in ChWB^{1,422}, cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ*; Schwally

ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male as competent to worship*) — alw. abs. ז' Gn 1²⁷ +; pl. זָכָרִים (ה) Ex 13¹² +; vid. also [זָכָר]: — **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13^{12,15} (pl., both JE); opp. נִקְבָּה Dt 4¹⁶; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אִישׁ לֹא יִדְעָה זָכָר Ju 21¹² (Bu^{RS 153} Dr^{Intr. 151}), cf. v¹¹, Nu 31^{17,18,35} (all 3 P); זָכָר עָלַי Ez 16¹⁷. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30⁶ (זָכָר אִישׁ יִלְדוּ); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21¹¹ 1 K 11^{15,16}, Gn 34²⁵ Lv 6^{11,22} 7⁵ Nu 1^{2,20,22} 3^{23,34,39} 18¹⁰ 26⁶² 31^{7,17} (all P); pl. זָכָרִים 2 Ch 31¹⁶ Ezr 8^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14}, so also Jos 5⁴ (|| כָּל־הָעָם, and זָכָרִים הַמִּלְחָמָה, 17² (gloss? cf. Dr^{Intr. 104}); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17^{10,12,14,23} 34^{15,22,24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (all P); of male child Lv 12² (P) Is 66⁷; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12⁷ (child) 15³³ 27^{3,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all P; cf. Sab. אֲנָחִים פָּאוּ ד' כָּרַם DHM^{1,c}); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34¹⁹ (JE; rd. זָכָר for MT תִּזְכֹּר); Ex 12⁵ Lv 1^{3,10} 4²³ (all P) 22¹⁹ (H), Mal 1¹⁴; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3^{1,6} (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) ז' יִלְדוּ־לָךְ Je 20¹⁵; פֶּלִי־זָכָר Nu 3^{40,43} (both P).

† [זָכָר] **n.m. male**, i. q. זָכַר, but only c. sf.; — coll. זָכָרִים Ex 23¹⁷ = 34²³ (both JE), = Dt 16¹⁶, of attendance at feasts; פֶּלִי־זָכָר (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20¹³ commanded to be slain (opp. הַפִּשִּׁים, הַטֹּמֶר, etc., v¹⁴).

† זָכָר **n.pr.m.** ⊗ Ζεχρεי, Ζαχרי, etc., exc. as below: — **1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17¹⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6²¹ (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26²⁵. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ || Ne 11¹⁷ where rd. זָכָרִי (for זָכָרִי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זָכָרִי. **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12¹⁷ (⊗ L Ζαχαρίας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹⁹. **b.** v²³. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** Ne 11⁹. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23¹ (⊗ Ζαχαρία, ⊗ L Ζεχρεי). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28⁷ (⊗ Ε' Ζεχρει, ⊗ L Ζαχαρίας).

† זָכָר **n.pr.m.** ⊗ Ζαχαρ, Ζαχαρ, etc.: — **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13⁴ (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24²⁷. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25² (Ζαχαρ), v¹⁰ (Ζαχαρ), Ne 12³⁵ (Ζαχαρ), cf. זָכָרִי *supr.* **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10¹³ cf. 13¹³. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8¹⁴ Qr (Kt זָכָרִי, cf. *supr.* p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3².

† **זָכְרוֹן** **n.m.** ^{Ex 1, 11} memorial, remembrance (cf. Lg ^{BN 199, 200})—abs. **זָכְרוֹן** Jos 4⁷ +; **זָכְרוֹן** Ex 28^{12, 12, 29}; estr. **זָכְרוֹן** Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. **זָכְרוֹנָה** Is 57⁸; pl. **זָכְרוֹנוֹת** Ec 6¹; sf. **זָכְרוֹנִיכֶם** Jb 13¹²;—**1. memorial, reminder**: **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; 'ז in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. > Du (who prop. **זָכְרוֹן**, from **זָכַר**). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. **סֵפֶר זָכְרוֹן** Mal 3¹⁶, **הַזָּכְרוֹנוֹת דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים** Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (**הַזָּכָרָה**); reminder of Israel, **לִפְנֵי**, of **בְּסֹף הַבְּפָרִים** Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28^{12, 29}, called **אֲבָנֵי ז'** v¹² = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. **זָכְרוֹן** **לְפָנֶיךָ** Lv 23²⁴ (H; where, however, no 'ז, v. Di); also **זָכְרוֹן** (ה) **מִנְחָה** Nu 5^{15, 18} (both P). **2. remembrance, memory** only Ec 1¹¹ (estr. bef. prep. Ges^{130, 1}), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

† **זָכְרִיָּה**, oftener **זָכְרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. **יְהוֹרָאִל** DHM ^{Eplgr. Denkm. 43}) (⊗ **Ζαχαρίας**(s), etc. :—**1.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = **זָכְרִיָּה** 14²⁰ 15¹¹. **2.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = **זָכְרִיָּה** 2 K 18². **3.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9³⁷ (⊗ **Ζαχαρία**, **A Zaxxoup** ⊗ **L Zexpei**) = **זָכָר** 1 Ch 8³¹ (v. i. [**זָכָר**]). **6.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (⊗ **Ζαβδευος**, ⊗ **L Zaxapiou**). **7.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** **זָכְרִיָּה**, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁵. **10.** Levites, **זָכְרִיָּה**: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = **זָכְרִיָּה** v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26¹⁴. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (⊗ **Ἀζαρίας**, **A Zaxapias**, so ⊗ **L**). **זָכְרִיָּה**: **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, **זָכְרִיָּה**: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁸. **זָכְרִיָּה**: **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (⊗ **Ἀζαρίαν**; ⊗ **L Zaxapiav**; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹³ Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, **זָכְרִיָּה**: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (⊗ **Ἀζαρίας**, **A Zaxapias**, so ⊗ **L**). **c.** Ezr 10²⁶. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** **id.** Ne 11⁵ (⊗ **Θηζεῖα**, **Θηδεῖα**, **A Zaxapiou**, so ⊗ **L**).

† **זָכְרוֹת** **n.f.** memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba ^{NB 90} Sta⁶²⁴⁴)—abs.

† **אֶזְרָחָה** Lv 24⁷; sf. **אֶזְרָחָה** Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread **וְהִיחָה** **לֶחֶם לֶאֱשֶׁה לֵא** Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after **הַקָּטֹר**, only c. sf., referring to **מִנְחָה** Lv 2^{2, 9, 16} 6⁸ Nu 26⁶; of the meal used as **הַמִּנְחָה** by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with **אֶשֶׁה**, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶.

מִזְכֵּיר **n.m.** recorder, v. **זָכַר** **Hiph.**

זֶלַע (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **יְהוֹלֵאָה** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (⊗ **Zapeia**, **A Εζλια**, ⊗ **L Ιεζελια**).

זֶלַג (Ar. **زَلَج** *glide, slip*; of arrow, *skim, slide along*; **مِزْلَج** a kind of latch, sliding bolt; Aram. **זֶלַג** is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

† **מִזְלָג** **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork **שְׁלֹשׁ הַשָּׁנִים** 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr ^{Sm. pp. 23, 291}).

† **מִזְלָנָה** **n.[f.]** **id.**, only pl. **הַמִּזְלָנוֹת** Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; **הַמִּזְלָנוֹת** 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; sf. **מִזְלָנִי** Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

† I. [**זָלַל**] **vb.** shake (Ar. **زَلَزَلَ** *slip, agitate, shake*; **تَزَلَزَلَ** *be agitated, quake*, esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph.** **פָּ** **זָלוּ** shake, quake Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at 's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; ⊗ **W** as if fr. **נָזַל** flow down); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read **נָזַל** likewise Ju 5⁵ (⊗ **Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS**; MT **נָזַל**, fr. **נָזַל**).

† [**זָלַל**] **n.[m.]** (quivering) tendrils;—only pl. **tendrils** of vine **הַזָּלִילִים** Is 18⁵ (**הַמְבִּישוֹת**), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

† II. [**זָלַל**] **vb.** **1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. **zaldlu**, *be in ruins*, COT ^{Gloss} (Asrn ^{Standard Inscr. 15}), Ar. **زَلَزَلَ** = Aram. **زَلَزَلَ** (rare), **زَلَزَلَ** easy; but **زَلَزَلَ**, **زَلَزَلَ**, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only **Pt.** act. **זָלַל** Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; **זָלַלָה** La 1¹¹; pl. **זָלַלִים** Pr 28⁷, estr. **זָלַלִים** Pr 23²⁰—**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15⁹ (opp. **יָקָר**) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** *trans. make light of* = *be lavish with, squander* (cf. **II.** **זָלַל**), esp. of gluttony **זָלַל בָּשָׂר** Pr 23²⁰ (**זָלַל בָּשָׂר**), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both **זָלַל**, Pr 28⁷).

† ^{AT}זמן n.m. (late) appointed time, time
(Ar. رَمَس, Eth. Ḥssṛ: BArām. זמן, but Syr.
ܙܡܢ, Mand. ܙܝܢܢܐ, Sam. ܙܡܢ, Palm. ܙܡܢ, cf.
Reckendorf ^{ZMG} 1888, 394) —sg. זמן Ne 2⁶ Ec 3¹; sf.

זְמוּרָה n.[f.] branch, twig, shoot—abs.
 ז' Nu 13²³, ה' Ez 8¹⁷ 15²; estr. זְמוּרָה Is 17¹⁰;
 sf. זְמוּרָה Na 2³;—*branch of grape-vine* Nu 13²³
 (JE), Ez 15²; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbüindel*)
 used in idolatrous worship ה' אֵל-זֵמֶם Ez 8¹⁷
 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da),
 and txt. dub.; זְמוּרָה (cf. Ew ^{s 287 b}) Is 17¹⁰ *twigs*
 of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of
 idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of
 Israelites Na 2³.

T 2

(abs.) v¹⁶ (על במוח) v¹⁷ (ז' ב'), 23^{3,3,19} (abs.), Je 3¹ (c. acc.); v^{6,8} (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2⁷ 4¹⁵ Is 57³ מאחרי 9¹; sq. מעל Ho 9¹; as leaving 106³⁹; sq. מן alone 73²⁷; ז' (ו) Je 2²⁰ Ez 16^{35,41}; בית זונה Je 5⁷; לבם הזונה their whorish heart Ez 6⁹. 4. זונה of moral defection Is 1²¹.

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. זונה אחריה לא זונה fornication was not done (in going) after thee Ez 16³⁴ (but del. Co).

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הזנית Ho 5³; 3 pl. הזני Ho 4^{10,18} Ex 34¹⁶; **Impf.** 2 הזנית 2 Ch 21¹¹; 2 הזנית 2 Ch 21¹³;

Inf. abs. הזנית Ho 4¹⁸; **estr.** הזנית 2 Ch 21¹³; **sf.** להזניתה Lv 19²⁹. 1. cause to commit fornication:

a. sexual Lv 19²⁹ (H). b. religious Ex 34¹⁶ (J), 2 Ch 21^{11,13}. 2. commit fornication:

a. sexual Ho 4¹⁰. b. religious Ho 4^{18,18} 5³.

† זנונים **n.[m.]** fornication, pl. abstr. intens.

(Ol^{421a}; Dl^{Pr 74}, der. fr. √ זנן, As. *zanānu*, fill full, cf. Dl^{ib. 73})—ז' Ho 1² + 5 t., **estr.** זנוני Na 3⁴ + 2 t., זנוניה Ez 23²⁹, זנוניה Ho 2⁴ Na 3⁴.

a. sexual Gn 38²⁴ (J) Ho 1^{2,2}. b. international Na 3^{4,4}. c. religious 2 K 9²² Ez 23^{11,29} Ho 2^{4,6} 4¹² 5⁴.

† זנות **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—ז' Ho 4¹¹

6¹⁰; **sf.** זנותה Je 13²⁷ Ez 23²⁷; זנותה Je 3⁹; זנותם Ez 43^{7,9}; זנותה Je 3²; זנותים Nu 14³³. a. sexual Ho 4¹¹. b. international Ez 23²⁷. c. religious Nu 14³³ (J) Je 3^{2,9} 13²⁷ Ez 43^{7,9} Ho 6¹⁰ (where We

Kl. Proph. suggests זנוני); cf. זנה 3.

† [זנונית] **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—**sf.** זנוניתה Ez 16²⁰ (Kt) v²⁵ (Kt) v²⁹; זנוניתה Ez 16²⁶; זנוניתה Ez 23^{8,17}; זנוניתה Ez 16^{15,34,36}; זנוניתה Ez 16²²; זנוניתה Ez 16²⁰ (Qr) v²⁵ (Qr) v³³ 23^{29,35}; זנוניתה Ez 23^{7,8,11,14,18,19,43}. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† זנח **vb.** reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. *zinû*, be angry, esp. of gods Gu⁵¹⁰⁵ Zim^{BP 23 ff.})

—**Qal** Pf. ז' Ho 8^{3,5} La 2⁷; זנחת 44¹⁰ + 2 t.; **sf.** זנחתני 43²; זנחתני 60^{3,12} 108¹²; זנחתם Zc 10⁶; **Impf.** זנחת 77⁹ La 3³¹; זנחת 44²⁴ + 2 t.;—**re-**

ject, Isr. rejects good Ho 8³; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8⁵ (others make ז' subj.; We^{Kl. Proph.} rds. אונה I reject), elsewh. God rejects people 43² 60³ 77⁸ 88¹⁵ Zc 10⁶; לנצח 44²⁴ 74¹; לעולם La 3³¹; ז' נפשי משלום 44¹⁰ 60¹² 108¹²; ז' נפשי משלום 44¹⁰ 60¹² 108¹²; Zc 10⁶; king 89³⁹; altar La 2⁷. **Hiph.** Pf.

הזנית 2 Ch 29¹⁹; **sf.** הזניתם 2 Ch 11¹⁴; 3 pl. הזנית Is 19⁶, v. II. זנה; **Impf.** יזניתה 1 Ch 28²;

—(late) reject (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam rejects the Levites 2 Ch 11¹⁴; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; ז' rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28⁹.

† II. [זנח] **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَنَعَ

become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הזנחיהו rivers stink Is 19⁶ (rd.

הזנחיה Ges^{538,6} Ol⁵ 255^b Sta⁵ 420^a Kö^{1,293}; but Ew⁵ 126^b De Di derive from elative זנח or זנחה).

† זנח **n.pr.loc.** 1. Zanu'a, SE. Şorea (Rob

BR II, 61 Bd Pal 163) Jos 15³⁴ Ne 3¹³ 11³⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁸. 2. a place in the mts. Jos 15⁵⁶, possibly Zânûta, SW. of Hebron, Guérin^{Judée III, 200} Survey III, 404;

but Di thinks this is too far south.

† [זנק] **vb.** only **Pi.** leap (NH זנק cause to spring, spurt; Aram. זנק throw, shoot, also

bind)—**Impf.** 3 ms. יזנק מן־הבשן Dt 33²² he leapeth forth from Bashan (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

† זנח **v.** זנח.

† זנח **v.** זנח sub זנח.

† זנח **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Σ Ζουκαμ, but Zavav GL 1 Ch 1⁴²;

Sam. זנח)—Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴².

† [זנח] **vb.** extinguish, only **Niph.** be extinguished זנחני Jb 17¹ (רוחי חלה || רוחי חלה).

Elsewhere always רעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for רעכו.

† זעם **vb.** be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) זעם

blame, & n. زَعَم; Ar. زَعَم onomatop., of roar of camel, angry speech, v. Frey, De

on 12¹²)—Pf. ז' Nu 23⁸ + 3 t.; זעמתה Zc 1¹²; **Impf.** זעם Nu 23⁸; 3 pl. **sf.** יזעמוהו Pr 24²⁴; **Imv.** זעמה Nu 23⁷ (for זעמה Ges^{564, (2)});

Pt. act. זעם זעם 12¹²; **pass.** **estr.** זעם Pr 22¹⁴; f. זעמה Mi 6¹⁰;—1. be indignant, have indignation, of hostile prince קדש דנ 11³⁰; else-

where of Yahweh, who is זעם ז' אל 12¹² (שופט || שופט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66¹⁴; cities of Judah Zc 1¹²;

people Mal 1⁴; a man Pr 22¹⁴. 2. express indignation in speech, denounce, curse || יקברה Pr 24²⁴; || אפק and ארה Nu 23^{7,8,8} (E); איפת רון

איפת רון Mi 6¹⁰ an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed. **Niph.** **Pt.** pl. פנים נזעמים Pr 25²³ face stirred with indignation.

† זעם **n.m.** Is 10²⁵ indignation;—ז' Is 10²⁵ + 7 t.; זעם Is 26²⁰ + 2 t.; **sf.** זעמי Is 10⁵ + 3 t.; זעמך 102¹¹; זעמך 38⁴ 69²⁵; זעמו Is 13⁵ + 3 t.;—**in-**

indignation of men Ho 7¹⁶ Je 15¹⁷; elsewh. of ז' Is 26²⁰ 30²⁷ Na 1⁶ Hb 3¹² 38⁴ 102¹¹ Dn 11³⁶;

|| זעם 69²⁵ Zp 3⁸; || זעמה 78⁴⁹ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹; || זעם Je 10¹⁰ 102¹¹; || זעם Is 10^{5,25} 30²⁷;

cf. בועם אפו La 2⁶; שפך ו' על 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; בלי ועם Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; יום ועם Ez 22²⁴; אחרית הזעם Dn 8¹⁹.

† [ועף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. **ܘܥܦ**) *rage against*, ועף *to storm, storm*; cf. Sam. **ܕܒܠܐ** *blow, breathe*)—**Qal Impf.** ויעף Pr 19³; ויעף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; **Inf.** ויעפו 2 Ch 26¹⁹; **Pt. pl.** ויעפים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** be out of humour Gn 40⁶ (E); dejected, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. על Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עץ v¹⁹.

† וועף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ו' abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28²; cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. וועפו Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (|| נהם בפפיר, 2 Ch 16¹⁰) (כעם || בן עמו על-זאת), 28²; ו' אף Is 30³⁰ *raging of anger* (of ו'); ו' מי 7⁹. **2.** raging of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

† וועף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (|| קר).

† [ועף] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of עעף q.v.; Ar. **وَعَفَى**, Aram. **ܘܥܦ**)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. וועקה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. וועקתי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. וועקו Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; וועקו consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. וועקהם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. וועק Is 15⁵; וועק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; **Inv.** וועק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. וועקי Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; וועקי Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; וועקי Je 48²⁰ Qr; **Inf. cstr.** מועק 1 S 7⁸; וועק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. וועקה Is 30¹⁹; בועקה Is 57¹³ (OI¹ 245 b Ges^{561.1} B¹);—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** cry, cry out, in need: a. unto God (ו'), sq. אל- Ju 3^{9.15} 6⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7^{8.9} (+ בער of intercession), 12^{8.10} 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חמם, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107^{13.19} 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. בקול גדול + אל- Ne 9⁴; + קולי (היליל) ψ 142² (|| התחנן); + בלבם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. היליל); sq. ל Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. השמים (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (|| התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to ו' 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. b. unto other gods, sq. אל- Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. c. unto king, sq. אל- 2 S 19²⁹. d. abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁶ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (|| אשוע) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. ל of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48³¹; so sq. על- Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. וועקה Est 4¹; || היליל Je 47²; and esp. Inv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. e. cry out against one, sq. על- Jb 31³⁸ if my land cry out against me (|| ויבכין); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ the stone shall cry out of (מין) the wall. **Niph. Pf.** 2 ms. וועקה Ju 18²⁸; 3 mpl. וועקו Ju 18²²; **Impf.** וועק Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; וועקו Jos 8¹⁶;—be called together, assemble, join Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18^{22.23} 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אהריו Ju 6^{34.35} assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph. Impf.** וועק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; וועקי Jb 35⁹; **Inv.** וועק 2 S 20⁴; **Inf. cstr.** להועיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4^{10.13} 2 S 20^{4.5}. **2.** make a crying Jb 35⁹ וועקו in || cl.) **3.** have proclamation made וועק וי' ויאמר Jon 3⁷. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. וועק אתי וידבר Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וועק ?).

† וועקה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ו' Je 18²² + 5 t.; cstr. וועקה Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. וועקתי Jb 16¹⁸; וועקהם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, וועקהם Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something וועקה-שבר Is 15⁵ (obj. of ויעצרו; cf. בבכי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of ויעצרו, ויעצרו); Je 18²² (השמע ו'), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5^{6.9} (all c. שמע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with קול בן), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. ו' גדולה ומהרה, acc. cogn. c. וועק; specif. וועקה-דל Pr 21¹³ cry of poor; ו' קול Is 65¹⁹ (קול בני), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** outcry, clamour וועקה מושל בבסילים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בנחת נשמעים).

וער (Ar. **وَعَرَ**) *be scanty, of hair, plumage, etc.*; Aram. **ܘܥܪ**, *be or grow small*; cf. צער).

† וועיר **n.[m.]** a little (diminutive form OI¹ 180 Lag^{BN 85})—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) וועיר ו' שם Is 28^{10.13} (in both || צו, ו'). **2.** of time, וועיר ו' ו' ו' Jb 36².

† מועיר **n.[m.]** a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time מועיר מועיר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ yet a trifle, a little = a very little while. **2.** of number מועיר מועיר Is 16¹⁴ a remnant, a very few (opp. ונשאר אנוש—מעט). In Is³ without מעט: ונשאר אנוש; מועיר Is 24⁶.

† [זפרן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. ופֶּרֶנָה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

Ⓢ Δεφρωα, Ἐφρωα; ⓈL Zεφρωα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran⁸⁸ prop. *Zifran*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer^{ZPV viii. 28} Bd Pal³⁹⁷ ('perh.') *Zaferâne*, between Hums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זָפֶת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag^{Arm.} Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. 1. 484; Ar. زَفَّت acc. to Frä¹⁵¹, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዘፋት; Di¹⁰⁶⁸)—**pitch**:—וּפֶתַח מֶרְכָּבָה בַּחֲרֹם וּבִזְפֶּת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34^{9a} וְעַפְרָה לְנִפְרִית וְזָפֶת לְפֶתַח הַיָּם וְנִחַפְּכֵנוּ נִחְלִיָּה לְפֶתַח הַיָּם וְהִיחָה אֶרְצָה לְפֶתַח בְּעֶרְהָ: v^b.

† I. [זָק] **n.[m.]** missile, spark (✓dub.; cf. NH וִיזְקִין fiery arrows, Aram. וִיזְקָא id., וִיזְקָא id. + spark, זָקְלָא shooting star, ray of light, זָקְלָא shooting star)—only pl. וִיזְקִים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (|| הַצֵּים, c. ירה); so וִיזְקִית sparks, brands (as leaping, springing forth?) וִיזְקִי בְּעֶרְתָּם (קִרְחֵי אֵשׁ ||) Is 50¹¹ (מִזְקֵי v^b ||) (אור). (אור אֶשְׁכֶּם ||).

II. [זָק] **n.** fetters, v. sub II. זָקַק.

זָקָן (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2 S 10, 5+ and **f.** Is 15, 2+ chin, beard (As. ziknu, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. زَقْنٌ, Aram. דִּבְנָן, זִקְנָא)—abs. ↑ Lv 13²⁰ +; estr. זָקָן 2 S 20⁹ +; sf. זָקָן Ezr 9³; זָקָן Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זָקָן 1 S 21¹⁴ + 2 t.; זָקָן 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זָקָן 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—1. *chin* (opp. ראש, top of head) Lv 13^{29,30} 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133⁴ (where however chin as bearded may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. 2. *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15² = Je 48³⁷ (גֵּרַע); cf. זָקָן מִלְּחָמִי Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴ (גלח); שְׁעַר רֹאשִׁי זָקָן Ezr 9³; here belongs זָקָן (פאת זקן) Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראש).

† זָקָן **vb.** be or become old (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. زَقْنٌ a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down, v. Lane⁹⁶⁸; زَقْنٌ decrepit man)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. זָקָן Gn 18¹² + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקָן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקְנָה 1 S 8⁵; זָקְנָה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקְנָה Jos 23² + 3 t.; זָקְנָה Gn 18¹³ 27²; **Impf.** וְיִזְקֶנּוּ 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—**be** (or *become*) *old* Gn 18^{12,13} 19³¹ 27^{1,2} (all J), 1 S 22⁴ 18⁵ 81⁵ 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1^{1,15} 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (|| בָּאָה בִּימֵי), so Jos 13¹ 23^{1,2} (|| here בִּימֵי, 1 Ch 23¹ (|| שָׁבַע יָמִים), 24¹⁵ (|| id.); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. || היה נער); note

esp. וְנִתִּי מִיָּהוּת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² I am too old to belong to a man (husband). **Hiph.** only **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִזְקֶנּוּ inchoat. shew age, grow old = senescere Ew^{§ 122 c}, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקָן **adj.** old, abs. ↑ Gn 19⁴ + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); estr. זָקָן Gn 24²; pl. זָקִיִּים Gn 18¹¹ + 44 t.; זָקִיִּים Zc 8⁴; estr. זָקִיִּים Gn 50⁷ + 85 t.; sf. זָקִי La 1¹⁹; זָקִיִּים Dt 21² 32⁷; זָקִיִּים Jos 8³³ + 3 t.; זָקִיִּים Ju 8¹⁴; זָקִיִּים Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹; זָקִיִּים Dt 5²⁰ + 2 t.;—1. *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ וְיָמֵינוּ לְיָמֵי (in compar.), or attrib. זָקָן Gn 44²⁰ (J), אִישׁ Ju 19^{16,17,20,22}; זָקִי 1 K 13^{11,25,29}; זָקָן Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָקִי Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to Ⓢ Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². 2. **usu.** as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (|| זָקָן), 1 S 21³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8^{4,4}; cf. זָקִיִּים Gn 24² (J), זָקִי 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נָעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3² 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. מְנַעַר וְנָעַר Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. יָלָדִים 1 K 12^{6,8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8,13}; opp. בְּחֹרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (זָקִיִּים) and Je 6¹¹ (זָקִיִּים); opp. עוֹלָא יָמִים Is 65²⁰; opp. זָקִיִּים וְנוֹקֵי שָׂדִים and יְנוֹקֵי שָׂדִים, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3^{16,18} 12²¹ (all J), 17^{5,6} 18¹² 19⁷ 24^{1,9,14} Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11^{16,16} (שְׂטָרִי), v^{24,25,30} 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (|| זָקִיִּים), 27¹ 29⁹ (|| שְׂטָרִים), 31^{9,28} Jos 8³³ (|| שְׂטָרִים, ראשֵׁי שְׂבָטִים), 23² (|| שְׂטָרִי, שְׂפָטִי, ראשֵׁי); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. הָעֵדָה זָקִיִּים Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8¹ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17^{4,15} 1 K 8^{1,3} = 2 Ch 5^{2,4}, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² מְלָחֵמָה (|| שְׂטָרִים), 9¹⁴ (|| שְׂטָרִים וְנָבִיאִים וְזָקִיִּים), gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.; elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקִיִּים וְזָקִיִּים 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6^{32,32} 10¹ (|| שְׂטָרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah זָקִיִּים 2 K 23¹ = 2 Ch 34²⁹; see also זָקִיִּים Je 26¹⁷, cf. זָקִיִּים Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5^{12,14} (|| שְׂטָרִים); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (|| בָּהֶן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8^{11,12} 14¹ 20³, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. זָקִיִּים (הַנְּבִיאִים, הַכֹּהֲנִים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (|| שְׂטָרִים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זָקִיִּים Is 24²³ (cf. Ez 24^{1,9}), 2 K 19² = Is 37², so Je 19¹ (|| זָקִיִּים); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22⁴⁷, Moab v⁷ (all E), Egypt ψ 105²² (|| שרים); of Gebal Ez 27⁹; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19¹² 21² (+ שפטיה) v^{3.4.6.19} (+ שער־מקמו), v²⁰ 22¹⁵ (+ הַשְׁעָרָה), v^{16.17.18} 25⁷ (+ הַשְׁעָרָה), v^{8.9} (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4^{2.4.9.11} (cf. שער v^{1.11}), ψ 107³² (|| קהל־עם); Ju 8¹⁴ (|| שרים), v¹⁶ 1 S 11³ 16⁴ 1 K 21^{8.11} Ezr 10¹⁴.

† זָקֵן n.[m.] old age—מָקֵן כְּבֹדוֹ Gn 48¹⁰ (E).

† זָקְנָה n.f. old age—זָקְנָה ψ 71⁹ + 2t.; estr. זָקְנָה 1 K 11⁴; sf. זָקְנָתָהּ 1 K 15²³; זָקְנָתָהּ Gn 24²⁶; —old age, || שִׁיבָה ψ 71¹⁵ Is 46⁴; in the time of old age זָקְנָה 1 K 11⁴ 15²³ ψ 71⁹; אַחֲרֵי זָקְנָה (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24²⁶ (J).

† זָקְנִים n.pl.[m.] old age—זָקֵן Gn 37³ i.e. a late-born son; זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰ id.; זָקֵן (יְלֵדָה) Gn 21²⁻⁷ (all JE).

† זָקַן vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זָקַן, נָסַף; As. zakāpu, Asrb Hunting Inscr. II 7, fr. A, 2, Nö ZMG 1896, 725 suggests Ar. زَفَّ carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of זָ' dealing with prostrate men: —זָקַף בְּפָנִים ψ 145¹⁴ (|| כוּמַד); זָקַף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים 146⁸ raiseth up prostrate ones.

† זָקַן vb. refine, purify (Aram. זָקַן; perh. kindr. with As. zakāku, wind, Asrb Annals vi. 64 and Aram. زَكَا, زَكَا violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. זָקְוּ Jb 28¹ obj. זָהָב, 36²⁷ obj. כֶּסֶף (v. Di). Pi. Pf. זָקַן consec. Mal 3³ (|| זָהָב) fig. of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver בְּזָהָב etc. Pu. Pt. מְזָקָן refined, of gold 1 Ch 28¹⁸, of silver 1 Ch 29⁴: ψ 12⁷ (|| שְׁבַע־עֵתִים); of settled wines מְזָקָן Is 25⁶.

II. זָקַן (NH זָקַן bind, fetter, Aram. זָקַן id.; comp. (perh. fr. idea of restraint) Ar. زَكَّى, Aram. زَكَا, זָקַן, Eth. ዘቆ: all = (wine-)skin, etc.; also NH זָקָה obligation; Aram. זָקָה ring).

† II. זָקַן n.[m.] fetter, only pl. זָקָן:—fettlers of captives בְּזָקָן Na 3¹⁰; בְּזָקָן Is 45¹⁴; בְּזָקָן ψ 149⁵ (c. אָסַר); בְּזָקָן (|| אָסַר); בְּזָקָן (|| אָסַר).

† זָקָן n.[m.] id., specif. manacle, only pl. מְזָקָן Je 40³, and מְזָקָן Je 40³, and מְזָקָן Je 40³; אָסַר Je 40³, and מְזָקָן Je 40³; אָסַר Je 40³, and מְזָקָן Je 40³.

זָר v. I. זָרָא v. sub II. זָרָא.

זָר v. III. זָרָא.

† זָרָא vb. only Pu., meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched—Pu. Impf. in rel. cl. זָרָא זָרָא Jb 61¹⁷ (|| בָּחַמוּ); of brooks scorched and drying up (|| form of זָרָא q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرَبَ flow away, cf. NH זָרָא; and Mich DI^{Pr} 361 VBm (are straitened) RVm (shrink) cf. Aram. زَرَبَ compress, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to make a wooden enclosure), As. zarābu, Zim^{BP} 32 n. 56, 70, 95).

† זָרָא n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = זָרָא begotten in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3^{19.19} (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3^{2.8} etc., cf. זָרָא brother(?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3¹⁷); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷, Ezr 3^{2.8} 4^{2.3} Ne 12^{1.47} Hg 1¹² 2⁴ Zc 4^{6.7.9.10}; called זָרָא Hg 1^{1.14} 2^{2.21}, called זָרָא (by זָ) Hg 2²³. —(Y) Zoroastrian.

† זָרָא n.pr.fl. (√ dub.; on form cf. Lg^{BN} 77)—זָרָא Dt 2¹³; זָרָא Nu 21¹² (JE), Dt 2^{13.14}; identification disputed; Rob^{BR} II 187 prop. Wady-el-Ahay (= נַחַל הַזָּרָא Is 15⁷), between Moab & Edom; < either Sail Sa'ide (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh^{Byzica}, 635), or W. Kerak (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm^{Geog.} 567.

† זָרָא vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. زَاى cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. זָרָא; Eth. ዘረወ:—Qal Impf. זָרָא Ex 32²⁰; 2 ms. זָרָא Ez 5²; sf. זָרָא Is 30²² 41¹⁶; זָרָא Je 15⁷; Inv. זָרָא Nu 17²; Inf. לְזָרָא Je 41¹; Pt. זָרָא Ru 3² Is 30²⁴;—1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32²⁰ (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17² (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5²; Is 30²². 2. fan, winnow, obj. הַשְׁעָרִים Ru 3² Is 30²⁴ (where pt. has indef. subj.), 41¹⁶ metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 41¹ (|| לְזָרָא); in chastisement Je 15⁷ (|| בְּמִנְיָהּ). Niph. Impf. זָרָא Ez 36¹⁹ be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. בְּהִזְרֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6⁸ when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. Ew^{420b}, but Co del. י). Pi. Pf. sf. זָרָא 1 K 14¹⁵; זָרָא ψ 139³, sf. זָרָא זָרָא ψ 44¹²; זָרָא Ez 5¹⁰ etc.; Inf. זָרָא Ez 20²³.

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14¹⁵ Lv 26³³ (H), ψ 44¹² Je 31¹⁰ Ez 5^{10,12} 12^{14,15} 20²³ 22¹⁵ cf. Zc 2^{2,4,4} ψ 106²¹; bones of Israel Ez 6⁵; people of Hazor Je 49³²; of Elam 49³⁶; of Babylon 51² (זרים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29¹² 30²⁶ + 30²³ (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20²⁶; evil 20⁸; pt. מְזַרְזִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37⁹ (cf. Qor 51¹); מְזַרְזִים פָּרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2³ *scatter dung on your faces* (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse knowledge* (of lips) Pr 15⁷. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. Qal 2) only fig. אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ וְיָרֵךְ אֶרֶץ 130³ *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 607} *measur'est, determinest*, whence יָרַח, q.v.). **Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יִזְרַח Jb 18¹⁵, subj. וְיִזְרַח, sq. עַל; Pt. f. מִזְרַח (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1¹⁷.

† מִזְרָחָה n.[m.] *pitch-fork*, with six prongs (= מַזְרָא) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst^{ZPV 1891, xlv. 2}; for winnowing provender וְזָה בְּרֶחֶת וְכַמִּי Is 30²⁴; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וְאִירֹם בְּמִי Je 15⁷.

יִזְרַח ψ 72⁶ v. פֶּרֶץ.

יִזְרַח Pr 30³¹ v. sub III. זֶרֶךְ.

† יָרַח vb. *rise, come forth* (NH *id.*, Äs. *zarāhu* D1^{Pr 180}; Sab. דִּיר *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM^{ZMG 1876, 605; 1883, 327} Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—Qal Pf. † Dt 33² ψ 112⁴; יָרַח Is 60¹; יָרַח consec. Is 58¹⁰ Ec 1⁵; 3 fs. יָרַחָה Ex 22² + 3 t.; יָרַחָה consec. Mal 3²⁰; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23⁴ Is 60²; יִזְרַח וְיִזְרַח Gn 32³²; 3 fs. יִזְרַחָה ψ 104²²; *Inf. cstr.* יִזְרַח Ju 9³³ Jo 4⁸; Pt. יִזְרַח Ec 1⁵;—**1.** *rise: a.* (of sun) Ju 9³³ Na 3⁷ 2 S 23⁴ Jon 4⁸ Jb 9⁷ ψ 104²² Ec 1^{5,5}; sq. על Ex 22² (JE), 2 K 3²²; sq. ל Gn 32³² (J). **b.** fig., sq. ל, יִזְרַחָה מִשְׁעִיר לְמִי, of י, יִזְרַחָה מִשְׁעִיר לְמִי Dt 33²; sq. על, Is 60² (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יִרְאֶה); (כְּבוֹדוֹ יִרְאֶה) Is 60¹ subj. אִיר, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58¹⁰ ψ 112⁴ (sq. ל). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצִּרְעָה) 2 Ch 26¹⁹.

† יִזְרַח n.[m.] *dawning, shining*;—only fig., יִזְרַח לְנֶגַח i. e. of Zion, Is 60³ (|| אִיר).

† יִזְרַח n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lg^{BN 77, and Anm.})

—**1.** † Zapa, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38³⁰ 46¹² (both J), 1 Ch 2⁴ (all J), v⁶; as head of a family Nu 26²⁰ Jos 7¹ (both P), v^{18,24} (JE), 22²⁰ (P) 1 Ch 9⁶ († Zapa), Ne 11²⁴ (cf. Sm^{Listen 7}).

2. Edomites: **a.** † Zape Gn 36^{13,17} (both P) = 1 Ch 1³⁷. **b.** † Zapa Gn 36³³ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ (b = a?). **3.** † Zapa, Levites: **a.** (var. Iaapa) 1 Ch 6⁶. **b.** (var. Zapa) 1 Ch 6²⁶. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, † Zapa Nu 26¹³ (P), 1 Ch 4²⁴ (var. Zapes) (= זָפֶר † Zapa Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, cf. Di Nu 26¹³). **5.** a Cushite, † Zape, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14⁸.

† יָרַח adj. *gent.* alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הָיָה: **1.** fr. יָרַח **1**:—Jos 7^{17,17} (JE), Nu 26²⁰ (P), cf. לָיָה 1 Ch 27^{11,13}. **2.** fr. יָרַח **4**:—Nu 26¹³.

† יָרַחָה n.pr.m. (‘hath risen, or shined; Sab. דִּירָחַל Hal⁴⁹)—† Zapaia:—**1.** priest 1 Ch 5^{32,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8⁴ (= **1**?).

† אֶזְרָחָה n.m.^{ψ 37, 35} *a native (one arising from the soil; = ‘free tribesman’ RS^{Sem. 1. 75})*—abs. אֶזְרָחָה Lv 19³⁴ + 13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרָחָה Ex 12¹⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *a native Israelite*, usu. coll., c. art., כל-בִּישְׂרָאֵל Lv 23⁴² (H), cf. Nu 15¹³ (P); elsewh. opp. בְּרִי (q.v.):—אֶזְרָחָה בְּכֵנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15²⁹ (P), cf. Ez 47²²; אֶזְרָחָה הָאֶרֶץ Ex 12^{19,49} Nu 9¹⁴ (all P); מִבְּמִסְכֵּי אֶזְרָחָה Lv 19³⁴ v. also 17¹⁵ 18²⁶ 24^{16,22} (all H); Ex 12⁴⁹ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 15³⁰ (all P), Jos 8³³ (D). **2.** *a native tree, growing in its natural soil* בְּעֵצוֹ אֶזְרָחָה ψ 37³⁵ (fig. of prosperous wicked).

† אֶזְרָחָה adj. *gent.* i.e. of family of יָרַח, only in אֶזְרָחָה 1 K 5¹¹ († Iσραηλῖτης), ψ 89¹ († *id.*), and 88¹ אֶזְרָחָה הָאֵל, both sons of יָרַח (1 Ch 2⁶).

† יִזְרַחָה adj. *gent.* only in יִזְרַחָה 1 Ch 27⁸ † Iσραη, † Iσρα; rd. הַיִּזְרַחָה (= הַיִּזְרַחָה? cf. v^{11,13}).

† יִזְרַחָה n.pr.m. (‘will arise, or shine)—**1.** † Zapeia, A Iεζρια, † Iεζρια:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3,3}. **2.** overseer (הַפְּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12⁴², † Iεζρια.

† מִזְרָחָה n.[m.] *place of sunrise, east*—abs. מִזְרָחָה Jos 11³ + 21 t.; cstr. מִזְרָחָה Nu 21¹⁰ + 19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27¹³ + 28 t., cstr. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4⁴¹ Jos 12¹ Ju 21¹⁹ (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = east שֶׁמֶשׁ מִזְרָחָה (ה) Nu 21¹¹ (P), Dt 4^{41,47} Jos 15¹² 13⁵ (all D), 19^{12,27,34} (all P), Ju 20⁴³ 21¹⁹ 2 K 10³³ Is 41²⁵ 45⁶ 59¹⁹, cf. שֶׁמֶשׁ לֵאמֹר Ju 11¹⁸; מִזְרָחָה שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעֵד־מִבּוֹאֵי מִזְרָחָה ψ 50¹ 113³ Mal 1¹¹; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ; **a.** *the east* מִזְרָחָה מִזְרָחָה ψ 103¹². **b.** *from the east* Is 41² 43⁵ (opp. מִמְּעֵרָה, 46¹¹ Dn 11⁴⁴ (+ מִמְּעֵרָה); מִמְּעֵרָה).

ψ 107³. **c.** to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִזְרְחָה Nu 32¹⁹ (P), Dt 3¹⁷⁻²⁷ (וּמִזְרְחָה וְיָמִינָה וּמִזְרְחָה), 4⁴⁹ Jos 11⁸ 16¹ (JE), 12^{1,3,3} 13⁸ (all D), v^{27,32} 16⁵ 18⁷ 20⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 26¹⁴; || מִזְרְחָה Nu 3³⁸ Jos 19¹³ (both P) Je 31⁴⁰; || צִפּוֹנָה, יָמָה, נִגְבָּה, 1 K 7²⁵, cf. Jos 16⁶ (P) 1 Ch 26¹⁷; + קִרְמָה Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ Nu 2³ 34¹⁵ (all P); מִזְרְחָה Zc 14⁴ (opp. יָמָה); (2) מִזְרָה (without ה loc.), מִזְרָה וְנִגְבָּה, 1 Ch 9²⁴, cf. Ne 12³⁷; מִזְרָה מִזְרָה 2 Ch 5¹²; (3) לְמִזְרָה 1 Ch 5⁹ 7²⁸ (opp. לְמַעְרָב) 12¹⁶ (so Baer; v¹⁵ van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26¹⁷ (+ לְצִפּוֹנָה +), Ne 3²⁶; אֶל-הַנֶּגֶב (+ אֶל-הַמִּדְבָּר) Dn 8⁹ (opp. אֶל-הַצִּפּוֹרִית); (4) מִזְרָה הַיָּמָיִל 1 Ch 4³⁹ (opp. מִזְרָה הַיָּמָיִל); (5) אֶל-הַצִּפּוֹרִית, מִזְרָה מִזְרָה עֲרֵבָה Jos 8¹². **d.** (on) the east side of, cstr. יָמָה מִזְרָה Jos 4¹⁹ (P); also e. לְמִזְרָה הַיָּמָיִל 1 Ch 4³⁹ (opp. מִזְרָה הַיָּמָיִל); c. מִזְרָה Jos 11⁸ (opp. מִזְרָה) cf. 17¹⁰ (+ מִזְרָה); both JE), also 16⁶ (P). **e.** after a cstr. לְגִלְעָד 1 Ch 5¹⁰; עַל-בִּלְפָּנָיִם מִזְרָה 2 Ch 29⁴; שְׁעַר הַמִּדְבָּר Ne 3³⁰; מִזְרָה זֶרַח Zc 8⁷ (opp. מִזְרָה הַשָּׁמַיִם).

† [זָרַם] **vb.** pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zarāmu*, overwhelm, VR^{36, 57} c DI^{Pr 73} & in Zim^{BP 119})—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. זָרַמְתָּם ψ 90⁵ thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away. **Po.** Pf. 3 pl. זָרְמוּ מַיִם עֲבוֹת ψ 77¹⁸ the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.

† זָרַם **n.m.** Hb. 3, 10 flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. זָרַם *id.*)—abs. זָרַם Is 4⁶ + 2 t.; זָרַם Is 32²; cstr. זָרַם Jb 24⁸ + 4 t.; Is 4⁶ (|| מִטָּר); זָרַם Is 28² Hb 3¹⁰; זָרַם Jb 24⁸, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זָרַם Is 28²; מִזְרָה מִזְרָה 25⁴ קִיר זָרַם v¹ i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32² (|| רִיחַ), זָרַם זָרַם 30³⁰.

† זָרַם **n.f.** issue (of semen virile), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זָרַם זָרַם Ez 23²⁰.

† I. זָרַע **vb.** sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zirū* TP^{Frism vi. 15}, Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זָרַע, זָרַע; Eth. ዘርፈ: ዘርዐ: but in Sab. ዘርፈ DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15} and in n.pr., Id. in MV¹⁰, pp. 242, 983)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6⁸; 1 s. זָרַעתי Je 31²⁷; sf. זָרַעתי consec. Ho 2²⁵; 3 pl. זָרַעו Je 12¹³; 2 mpl. זָרַעו Hg 1⁶; זָרַע consec. Gn 47²³ + 2 t.; *Impf.* זָרַע Ec 11⁴; זָרַע Gn 26¹²; sf. זָרַעתי Ju 9⁴⁵; 1 s. זָרַעתי Jb 31⁸; sf. זָרַעתי Zc 10⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. זָרַע

Ec 11⁶; mpl. זָרַעו Ho 10¹² + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרַע Is 28²⁴; *Pt. act.* זָרַע Is 55¹⁰ + 3 t.; זָרַע Pr 22⁸ Je 50¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרַע ψ 97¹¹ (but on text v. *infr.*); f. זָרַעתי Je 2²;—**1.** lit. sow: **a.** abs. sow (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6⁸ Gn 26¹² (J), Is 28²⁴ (after ploughing (חרש) ונטעו); **b.** c. acc. of land כְּרָמִים Is 37³⁰ = 2 K 19²⁹; || קֶצֶר also Mi 6¹⁵ Lv 25¹¹ (H), Ec 11⁴; || אֶסְפָּה Lv 25²⁰ (H); opp. אֶסְפָּה Jb 31⁸; זָרַע עַל-כִּלְמִים Is 32²⁰ (on cstr. cf. Ges^{130, 1}); c. אֶת-הַשָּׂמִיטָה Lv 25²²; sq. הִרְבָּה Hg 1⁶ (opp. הִקָּה מִעַם). **b.** c. acc. of land אֶרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ (JE); || אֶסְפָּה, Gn 47²³ (J); field (שדה) Lv 25³ (|| אֶסְפָּה), cf. v⁴ ψ 107³⁷; as *pt. pass.* זָרַעתי Je 2² (|| מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed זָרַעתי Dt 11¹⁰, cf. 22⁹ Je 35⁷ Lv 26¹⁶ (H) Ec 11⁶; sq. הִרְבָּה Je 12¹³ (|| קֶצֶר); cf. also בְּפִיזִי זָרַעתי Ex 23¹⁶ (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדֶה לֹא תִזְרַע בְּלִאֲדָם Dt 22⁹; cf. תִּזְרַע בְּלִאֲדָם Lv 19¹⁹ (H); זָרַעתי אֶת-הָאֶרֶץ Ju 9⁴⁵. **e.** *pt. act.* as subst. זָרַע Je 50¹⁶ (|| הַפֶּשֶׁת מִן הַבָּעַת קֶצֶר); (לֹא-אֶכֶל) Is 55¹⁰. **2.** of shrub and tree producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1^{29, 29} (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's sowing (planting) Isr. in the land לִי זָרַעתי Ho 2²⁵ (We וזרעתיו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand זָרַעתי זָרַעתי Zc 10⁹. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah זָרַעתי אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת-יְהוּדָה וְזָרַעתי אֶת-הָאֶרֶץ Je 31²⁷. **c.** of moral action, בהמה זָרַעתי Je 31²⁷. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry זָרַעתי Ho 10¹² (|| קֶצֶר); זָרַעתי Pr 11¹⁸; זָרַעתי Je 4³ sow not in among thorns (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing זָרַעתי זָרַעתי Ho 8⁷; זָרַעתי זָרַעתי Je 4³ (|| קֶצֶר); זָרַעתי זָרַעתי Pr 22⁸. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry זָרַעתי זָרַעתי Is 17¹⁰ (2 acc.) **e.** זָרַעתי זָרַעתי ψ 126⁵ metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** זָרַעתי זָרַעתי ψ 97¹¹ rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. זָרַעתי consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. זָרַעתי consec. Ez 36⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. זָרַעתי Na 1¹⁴; זָרַעתי Dt 21⁴ Lv 11³⁷; 3 fs. זָרַעתי Dt 29²²;—**1.** be sown: **a.** subj. זָרַעתי Dt 29²², cf. (of זָרַעתי) Dt 21⁴; in address to הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל זָרַעתי זָרַעתי Ez 36⁹. **b.** subj. זָרַעתי זָרַעתי Na 1¹⁴ no more of thy name be sown, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** be fructified, made pregnant

Zc 8¹², rd. perh. שָׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so שׁ Or al. who transl. הַשֵּׁ *the growth of peace*, making הַשָּׁן appos. — Vbs. used c. אָ in these senses are: — usu. נָטַע Gn 1¹¹ Lv 26¹⁶ Je 35⁷⁺; נָתַן הַפְּרִים Is 17¹¹; בָּ נָתַן = *plant, sow* Ez 17⁵; נָתַן *yield* Is 55¹⁰; מָשַׁךְ Am 9¹³. 3. *seed* = semen virile, וְנָטַעָה Nu 5²⁸, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. שִׁכְבַּתִּי, *flow of semen* Lv 22⁴ (H), Lv 15^{16,32} (P all c. חָצָא, 15¹⁷ (P); c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שָׁכַב אִתָּהּ אִשָּׁה Lv 19²⁰ (H), 15¹⁸ Nu 5¹³ (both P); so also לָרֹעַ שִׁכְבָּתוֹ לוֹרַע Lv 18²⁰ (לְ genitiv.); cf. נָטַע וְ בְהֶמָּה אָדָם Je 31²⁷ (as 2nd acc. after לוֹרַע q.v. 3 b). 4. *seed* = *offspring*: a. rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3¹⁵ 7³ (both J). Usu. b. of mankind, coll. = *descendants; posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3¹⁵ (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12¹⁷ 13^{15,16,16} 16¹⁰ 22^{17,17,18} 24⁷ 26^{3,4,4,4,24} 28^{13,14,14} 32¹³ (all J), 15^{13,18} Ex 32^{13,13} 33¹ (all JE), Gn 21¹² Jos 24³ (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11⁹ 34⁴ Ne 9⁸; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15^{3,5} (JE) cf. infr.; phr. וְרָעַם אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1⁸, cf. 4³⁷ 10¹⁵, so P, Gn 17^{7,7,8,9,10,19} 35¹² 48⁴; וְרָעַךְ אִתָּךְ Gn 28⁴ (P; cf. Nu 18¹⁹); v. also infr. c. c. *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21¹³ (E; of Ishmael) 24⁶⁰ 48¹⁹ (both J), Nu 14²⁴ (JE), Lv 21²¹ 22^{3,4} (all H), Nu 17⁵ (P), 1 S 20^{42,42} 24²² 2 S 4⁸ 1 K 2^{33,33} 11³⁹ 2 K 5²⁷ Je 29⁴² Ez 43¹⁹ Jb 5²⁵ (|| וְצִמְצִיךְ, 21⁸ (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹ (|| לְמַשִּׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33²¹, cf. v^{22,26}, ψ 89^{5,30,37}, of Jehoiachin Je 22^{28,30}, Jehoiakim 36³¹ (cf. v³⁰); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38^{9,9} (of Er's seed by Onan), 48¹¹ (all J), cf. 19^{23,31} (J), 2 S 7¹² Ru 4¹² Lv 21¹⁵ (H); phr. וְרָעַם אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9⁹; of Aaron Ex 28⁴³; of Phinehas Nu 25¹³ (all P); of David 1 Ch 17¹¹; לְרֹעֵו לְרֹעֵו Ex 30²¹ (P), cf. Lv 21¹⁷ (H; both of Aaron), v. also b supr. אָ, of seed of righteous, esp. ψ ψ:—ψ 25¹³ 37^{25,26} 69³⁷ 102²⁹ (|| בָּנִים), 112² (|| דֹּוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 22³¹ (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21¹¹ 37³⁸. d. *specif. of a particular child* (son) אֶחָד Gn 4²⁵ (J); אֶחָד 1 S 11¹; of children Lv 18²¹ 20^{2,34} 22¹³ (all H), 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. בָּנִים בָּנוֹת v²¹); children and grandchildren Gn 46^{6,7} (P). e. = *family* Gn 17¹² (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abûsu* Asrb *Annals* III. 10); note esp. of royal family הַמֶּלֶךְ אָ 1 K 11¹⁴, הַמֶּמְלָכָה אָ 2 K 11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰; הַמֶּלֶכְיָה אָ 2 K 25²⁵ = Je 41¹, Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; = *pedigree* וְרָעַם אִתּוֹ אֲבוֹתָהּ Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; = *one's nation*, as of same blood Est 10³ (|| לָעַם). — Some vbs. used c. אָ in these senses

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. of woman); שֵׁים 1 S 2²⁰; c. man as subj. נָתַן Gn 38⁹; הָקִים v⁸; חָיָה, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7³; of woman 19^{32,34} (sq. of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷ (עֲפֹדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ||), Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁶ (בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ||); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ||), Is 43⁵ 45^{19,25} Je 31^{36,37} 33²⁶ ψ 22^{24,24} 1 Ch 16¹³ (בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ||); so בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (סֹד סֹד codd. Co del. בית); ז' בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Ez 20⁵; in Est. הַיְּהוּדִים ז' Est 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰, cf. מִזְרַע מִדְּנָן Dn 9¹. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28^{46,59} 30^{6,19} 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P); לִזְרֹעַ אֲתָם, || לִזְבֹּנֵיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ, Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷ (Jacob and Isr. here = people), ψ 106²⁷; || צִאֲצָא (יִרְדְּ) Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48¹⁸, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²² (שְׁמֵכֶם ||); מִפִּי יִזְרַע וּמִפִּי יִזְרַע וּמִפִּי יִזְרַע Is 59²¹; of Jews (יהוּדִים) Est 9^{27,28,31}. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of ז' בְּרוּכֵי ז' Is 65²³ (|| צִאֲצָאִים), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; ז' הַקִּדְשׁ ז' Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense צְדִיקִים ז' Pr 11²¹ (opp. רָע), ז' אֲמָתַי Je 21²¹ (|| שְׁלֹק ||); ז' אֱלֹהִים Mal 2¹⁵; ז' קִדְשׁ Je 6¹³ is a gloss;—in bad sense מְרַעִים ז' Is 1⁴ *community of evil-doers* (|| בֹּיֹהֲטִים, ז' מְרַעִים, ז' מְשַׁחֲתִים, 14²⁰; ז' מְנַאֵף ז' 57³ (|| עֲנֵנָה ||); ז' שֹׁקֵר (בְּנֵי עֲנֵנָה ||); ז' יִלְדֵי-פֶשַׁע ||) v⁴.

† **n.[m.] sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. acc. to Ol¹ 186 b Sta² 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba^{NB} 42, 178 Anm. 4)—ז' וְרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P), פָּנְנָה וְרוּעִיהָ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

† **n.[m.] vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev^{Dn} 62, and n. 2)—only pl. מִן הַיְּהוּדִים Dn 1¹².

† **n.[m.] id.**, only pl. יִרְעָנִים Dn 1¹⁶.

† **יִרְעָאֵל** 1. **n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth*; Sab. Mordt^{ZMG} 1879, 489; v. Lag^{BN} 131)—ז' Jos 15⁵⁶ 2 S 2⁹ +; יִרְעָאֵל 1 S 25⁴³ Jos 17¹⁶ +; יִרְעָאֵלָה Jos 19¹⁸ + 6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶ 1 S 25⁴³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁸ on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31^{1,8}) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31^{10,12}), mod. *Zer'in* (Rob^{BR} II. 318 ff. Bd^{Pal} 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹

(בְּעֵין אִשֶּׁר בְּיָד), cf. Rob^{BR} II. 323) v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18^{45,46} 21¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8^{29,29} = 2 Ch 22^{6,6}, 2 K 9^{15,15,16,17,30} 10¹¹ cf. דְּמֵי ז' Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for יִזְרֵי rd. שְׂרִי שְׂרִי so 8. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²⁴ (cf. יִזְרַעְתִּיהָ לִּי יִזְרַעְתִּיהָ v²⁵), cf. also יִזְרַע יוֹם v². Territory immediately about the city is יִזְרַע 2 K 9^{10,36,37}; cf. יִזְרַע 1 K 21²³ (rd. prob. חֶלֶק, v. Th Klo after 8 & 9; the adjacent plain is יִזְרַע עֲמָק יִזְרַע Jos 17¹⁶ Bd^{Pal} 229) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ (perh. also = יִזְרַע 2 S 2⁹ supr., || Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. 1 b supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4³, cf. 1 a supr.

† **יִזְרַעְתִּי m., יִזְרַעְתִּי f., adj.gent.**

1. **m. fr.** יִזְרַעְתִּי 1 b; alw. נְבוֹת הַיִּזְרַעְתִּי 1 K 21^{1,4,6,7}. 15,16 2 K 9^{21,25}. **2. f. fr.** יִזְרַעְתִּי 1 a; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם יִזְרַעְתִּי a wife of David; ending יִזְרַעְתִּי 1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; ending יִזְרַעְתִּי 1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (= 1 Ch 3¹).

† **[מִזְרַע] n.[m.] place of sowing, seed-land**, only cstr. מִזְרַע יִזְרַע Is 19⁷ (|| עֲרוֹת יִזְרַע ||); > Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מִזְרַע etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נִדָּה.

II. **זרע** (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend*, esp. arm or leg; ذَرَعَ *power*, ذِرَاع *forearm*).

† **זרע, זרוע n.f.** Ex 6, 6 and (rare) **m.** Is 51, 5, cf. infr. **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.*; As. (Tel el Amarna 102, 1. 12, etc.) *zurū*, cf. Jastrow^{JBL}, xi, 1892, 123; Ar. ذِرَاع; Aram. דִּרְעָא, זִרְעָא; Eth. መዘራወር)—abs. זרוע Ex 6⁶ +, זרוע Dt 7¹⁹ +; cstr. זרוע 1 S 10¹⁵ +, זרוע 2 S 9¹¹ +; sf. זרועי Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זרועי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זרועי 1 S 31¹⁸ +, זרועי 1 S 31³¹ +, etc.; pl. זרועות Dn 11³¹; cstr. זרועי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זרועי Is 51⁵ זרועיו 2 K 9²⁴; elsewhere fem. form, cstr. זרועות ψ 37¹⁷, זרועות Jb 22² + 6 t., זרועות Dt 33²⁷; sf. זרועותי ψ 18³⁵, זרועותי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where ז' is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11^{15,22,31}).—**1. arm, a.** lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 10¹⁰ Is 9¹⁷ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Ze 11^{17,17} Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13³⁰ (del. Co); ז' בָּחוּ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); ז' חֲשׂוּפָה ז' Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of ז' teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 1³; ז' יָדָיו Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיִּקְרַע אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין וְלִפְנֵי 2 K 9²⁴, i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*.
b. *arm as seat of (human) strength* ψ 18³⁵ = 2 S 22³⁵; וְלֹא עָז Jb 26², בֹּחַס הָיָה Dn 11⁶ cf. v⁶; also c. שֹׁכֵר ψ 10¹⁵ 37¹⁷ Je 48²⁵ (|| קָדָן ||), Ez 30^{24,25}; cf. v²⁵; רַמָּה תִּשְׁבֵּר, וְרַמָּה תִּשְׁבֵּר Jb 38¹⁵.—On Mal 2³ cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is² ψ):—וְנִטְוִיָּה Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 26⁸ Ez 20^{33,34} ψ 136¹², cf. Dt 7¹⁹ 11² 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³² (all || יָד הַחֵקֶה ||, Dt 9²⁰ 2 K 17³⁶; (of creation) Je 27⁵ 32¹⁷ (all || גִּדְלוֹ ||), Ex 6⁶ (P, or D's revision; no ||); Je 21⁵ (|| יָד נְטוּיָה ||); Ex 15¹⁶ (song), וְגִדְלוֹ וְרוּעֵהוּ 89²² (|| יָדִי ||) ψ 44⁴ (|| יָמִינִי ||) ψ 98¹ (|| קִדְשׁוֹ ||); Is 52¹⁰; ψ 89¹¹ cf. Is 62⁸ (|| יָמִינִי ||); Is 51⁹; 89¹⁴; Is 63¹²; as support of weak Is 40¹¹ (fig. of shepherd), cf. רֹעֵת עֹלָם Dt 33²⁷; נִחַת וְרוּעֵה יִרְאָה Is 30³⁰ (of lightning stroke, || השמיע הוד קולו || of thunder); also אִם־יִרְעֶה בְּאֵל Jb 40⁶.

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of strength: **a.** human 1 S 2^{31,31} (|| rd. וְרֹעֵה וְרֹעֵה, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22⁶ 31¹⁷; וְהִתְאַמֵּץ וְרוּעִיתָהּ Pr 31¹⁷; יִבְטַח (|| שֵׁם בְּשָׂר וְרֹעֵה ||) Je 17⁵; (|| בְּרָאִם ||) ψ 44⁴; cf. ψ 44⁴ (|| תִּרְבֵּם ||); Jb 22⁸; וְרֹעֵה וְרֹעֵה Jb 22⁹ (i.e. strength, resources); וְרֹעֵה וְרֹעֵה Jb 35⁹; וְרֹעֵה וְרֹעֵה Ez 17⁹ (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.** = divine strength ψ 71¹⁸ (|| וְנִבְרָה ||) Is 40¹⁰ (|| חֲזָקָה ||) Is 51⁶ [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49¹¹]; and help Is 33² (|| יִשְׁעֶה ||) cf. 59¹⁶ 63⁵; see also 53¹.

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. יִעֲמֹדֵה Dn 11^{15,31}; v²² (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6¹⁹ (P) Dt 18³.

† אֲזֻרָע **n.f.** arm (= foregoing c. & prosthet.)
 —arm of man כְּחִפִּי מִשְׁבָּמָה תְּפֹל וְאֲזֻרָעִי מִקֶּנֶה Jb 31²²; of וְבִדְרֵי חֲזָקָה וְבִאֲזֻרָע נְטוּיָה Je 32²¹, cf. וְרֹעֵה 1 c.

† זָרַף **vb.** prob. drip (cf. either Ar. زَرَف shed tears, or Aram. ܙܪܦ ܙܪܦܐ imber vehemens)—**Hiph.** זָרַף rd. in ψ 72⁶ by Hup Bi Che (for זָרַף) sq. אֲזֻרָע cause to drip, irrigate.

† זָרַף **n.[m.]** drop, dripping (NH id.; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö^{M 85, NS 191})—ψ 72⁶ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† זָרַק **vb.** to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH id.; Aram. ܙܪܩ id., ܙܪܩܐ disperse; As. zarāku Lotz^{TP 138} Jäger^{BAS II. 292} Ann. **; cf. also Ar. زَرَق cast at, pierce, زَرَقَةٌ and مَزَرَاق javelin = Eth. ማረቂ—Qal Pf. זָרַק Ex 24⁶ Lv 17⁶, sf. זָרַקָה Ex 9⁸, זָרַקָה Ho 7⁹ (12 t. Pf.); Impf. יִזְרֹק Lv 7² + 16 t.; Inf. לִזְרוֹק Ez 43¹⁸; Inv. יִזְרֹק Ez 10²; Pt. יִזְרֹק Lv 7¹⁴, pl. זָרָקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁶; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9⁸; or from a bowl, מִזְרֹק; opp. הִזָּה to sprinkle with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28²⁵, dust, sq. עָלָה 2 Ch 34⁴ Jb 2¹², ashes השממיה, heavenward, Ex 9^{8,10} (P), coals of fire על העיר Ez 10². **b.** blood, (ה)מִזְבֵּחַ throw (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24⁶ (JE), Lv 17⁶ (H), Nu 18¹⁷ (P), 2 K 16^{13,15} Ez 43¹⁸, esp. in the ritual, על המזבח סביב against the altar round about Ex 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{2,8,13} 7² 8^{19,24} 9^{12,18} (all P); sq. על העם Ex 24⁸ (JE), sq. המזבחה 2 Ch 29^{22,22,22}, without designation of place Lv 7¹⁴ (P), 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹¹. **c.** water for purification, sq. עָלָה Ez 36²⁵. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7⁹ בֹּא שֵׁיבָה זָרַקָה בו' grey hairs are profuse upon him (rd. זָרַקָה, as in 2 Ch 26¹⁹). **Pu.** Pf. זָרַק, of water of purification poured over (עָלָה) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19^{13,20} (P).

† מִזְרֹק **n.m.** Nu 7⁸⁴ bowl, bason (prop. vessel for throwing or tossing a liquid); מ' Nu 7¹³ + 13 t., pl. מִזְרֹקִים Zc 14²⁰, cstr. מִזְרֹקִי Nu 7⁸⁴ + 2 t., מִזְרֹקָתִי Ne 7⁷⁰ + 9 t., מִזְרֹקָה Ex 38³ + 2 t., sf. מִזְרֹקָתִי Ex 27³;—**1.** bowl for wine Am 6⁶. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,45} Je 52¹⁸ Zc 9¹⁵ 14²⁰. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84,85} (P). **c.** golden basins for use in the temple 1 K 7⁵⁰ 2 K 12¹⁴ 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4^{8,11,22} Je 52¹⁹. **d.** golden basins for the second temple Ne 7⁷⁰.

† זָרַר **vb.** only Po. sneeze (cf. זִרְיָהוּ זִרְיָהוּ Heb. עֲשִׂיתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.); זָרַר Jb 41¹⁰ for Heb. עֲשִׂיתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.);—2 K 4³⁵.

† זָרִישָׁה **n.p.f.** wife of Haman Est 5^{10,14} 6^{13,13} (acc. to Opp^{Esth. 25} = Pers. zaris, Zend zairis, la dorée, cf. زَرِيشْتَه aurum ductile, Vull^{II. 128 b}; Jen^{VOJ, 1892, 64} comp. Elamit. goddess Kiriša).

† זָרָה **n.f.** span (NH id. (זָרָה Syr. ܙܪܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. זָרָה, vid. Ol^{5 146 b} but also Sta^{5 187 a}; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 607} prop. ✓ זָרָה measure off, determine,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שְׁמִים בְּרִי הַכֶּן Is 40¹²; elsewh. of actual size, a *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = $\frac{1}{2}$ cubit (v. אֶמְנָה & reff.; cf. Ex 25¹⁰ with Joseph ^{Ant. III. 6, 5}), אֶמְנָה Ex 28^{16, 16} 39^{9, 9} (all P) Ez 43¹³; אֶמְנָה 1 S 17⁴ six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch ^{Metrol. 1882, 443} Benz ^{Archäol. 179}.

† **וְתוֹא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁸ = Ne 7¹³; cf. also Ezr 10²⁷ Ne 10¹⁵.

† **וְתָם** **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²⁸.

† **וְתָר** **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰ (Opp ^{Esth. 25} comp. Pers. *zaitar*, conqueror).

ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חב] **v. sub** חבב.

† **[חבא]** **vb.** withdraw, hide (not in **Qal**);

cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَا; Eth. ለሰላም: As. *habû* D1^{Pr176}; Ḍ Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִחְבָּא Ju 9⁵ + 1 S 10²² 2 S 17⁹ (both may be *pt.*); נִחְבָּא Gn 31³⁷; וְנִחְבָּא consec. 1 S 19²; נִחְבָּא Jos 10²⁷; נִחְבָּא Jb 29^{8, 10}; *Impf.* 2 ms. נִחְבָּא Jb 5²¹; *Inf. estr.* הִחְבָּא 2 Ch 18²⁴ Dn 10⁷; *Pt. pl.* (cf. also *supr.*) נִחְבָּא Jos 10¹⁷, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3¹⁰ (J), Jos 10^{16, 17, 27} (all JE), Ju 9⁵ 1 S 19² 2 S 17⁹ Am 9³ 2 Ch 18²⁴ Dn 10⁷; from modesty 1 S 10²²; cf. Jb 29⁸; also נִחְבָּא לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 31²⁷ (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29¹⁰ נִחְבָּא קוֹל נִגְדִים (cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); *be hidden* for protection לשון בְּשׁוּט לְשׁוֹן Jb 29²¹. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֲבָא *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִחְבֵּאני Is 49²; 3 fs. הִחְבֵּאתָה Jos 6¹⁷, cf. Ges § 75, Rem. 21 a Kō^{L. 624 ff.} etc.; *Impf.* וְיִחְבֵּאם 1 K 18⁴; 3 fs. וְיִחְבֵּא 2 K 6²⁹; וְיִחְבֵּא 1 K 18¹³;—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6^{17, 25} 1 K 18^{4, 13} 2 K 6²⁹; metaph., of divine protection Is 49² ה' בָּצֵל יְדוֹ ה'. **Hoph.** *Pf.* *be hidden* הִחְבָּא Is 42²² (בְּבִחֵי כְלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבָּא 1 S 14¹¹; *Impf.* וְיִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23²³; וְיִתְחַבֵּא Gn 3⁸; וְיִתְחַבֵּא Jb 38³⁰; וְיִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 13⁶; *Pt.* מִתְחַבֵּא 2 K 11³ + 2 t.; מִתְחַבֵּאִים 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 21²⁰;—**1.** draw back, *hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3⁸ (J), 1 S 13⁶ 14^{11, 22} 23²³ 2 K 11³ 1 Ch 21²⁰ 2 Ch 22^{9, 12}. **2.** draw together, *thicken*, *harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38³⁰ כָּאֵב מִיָּם יִתְחַבֵּא.

† **מִחְבֵּא** **n.[m.]** hiding-place, only *estr.* מִחְבֵּא רֵיחַ וְסִתְרָה Is 32² *hiding-place from wind*.

† **[מִחְבֵּא]** **n.[m.]** *id.*, pl. abs. מִחְבֵּאִים מְכַל מִחְבֵּאִים שֶׁמֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר יִחְבֵּא שֶׁמֶשׁ 1 S 23²³.

† **[חבב]** **vb.** love (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. ለሰላም: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. حَبَّ *kindle, be set on fire*, حَبَّ, *love, embrace*, חֲבֹס *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אָף חֲבֹס Dt 33³ (Di rds. עָפוּ, cf. ⑤).

† **[חב]** **n.[m.]** *bosom* (Aram.)—לְמִטְנָה בְּחֵבִי Jb 31³³ (cf. חֵיץ).

† **חֲבָב** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We ^{Skizzen III, 171, 217} suggests compar. with حَبَاب *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֲבָב of Moses (v. חֲתָן), Nu 10²⁹ (JE), Ju 4¹¹.

† **חֲבֵה** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁴ (rd. וְחֲבֵה, so Qr; > Kt וְיִחְבֵּה).

† **[חבה]** **vb.** withdraw, hide, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבֵי Is 26²⁰ (Aram. form, OI^{§ 225, 3} Ew^{§ 224 c} Du; Di rds. חֲבֵי=חֲבֵה), *withdraw* into privacy (|| בְּחִירָהּ ||). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִחְבָּה consec. Je 49¹⁰; וְנִחְבָּה consec. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); *Inf.* לְהִחְבֵּה (as לֵאמֹר) 1 K 22²⁵ 2 K 7¹²; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7^{12 c} loc.; 1 K 22²⁵; of Esau=Edom, *hiding* from judgment of אֵל, וְנִחְבָּה לֹא יִבָּלַע Je 49¹⁰, as pointed, meant no doubt as *pf.*, but constr. then hard; rd. rather *inf. abs.* נִחְבֵּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kō^{L. 624}).

† **חֲבִיּוֹן** **n.[m.]** hiding, hiding-place, or <veil, envelope, only *estr.* וְשֶׁם ח' עֲוֵה Hb 3⁴ (< ⑤ ⑤ Hi-St Gr וְשֶׁם and he maketh, cf. ψ 18¹²).

† **חֲבִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³ (van d. H. Ezr חֲבִיָּה; Ne חֲבִיָּה).

marg. חביה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2⁶¹; ⑥ Ezr Αβεία, ⑦L Ωδονία, Α Οβεία, ⑧ Ne Εβεία, ⑨L Αβεία, ⑩ Αβεία.

חַבִּיָּה, חַבִּיָּה v. foregoing.

חַבִּיָּה v. חַבִּיָּה sub חַבִּיָּה.

†חַבִּיָּה n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13⁴ (P).

†[חַבֵּט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, strike, beat, Ar. حَبَطَ, Aram. حَبَطَ, ①Qal Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 27¹²; 3 fs. וַיַּחֲבֹט Ru 2¹⁷; 2 ms. תַּחֲבֹט Dt 24²⁰; Pt. חָבַט Ju 6¹¹;—1. beat off, יִחַד Dt 24²⁰. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon חָבַט חֲטִיִּם בַּנָּתַן Ju 6¹¹, so Ru 2¹⁷, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27¹² (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. Niph. Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 28²⁷ fennel בַּפְּטָה beaten out בַּפְּטָה.

חַבִּיָּה, חַבִּיָּה, חַבִּיָּה v. sub חַבִּיָּה.

חַבִּיָּה v. sub חַבִּיָּה.

†I. [חַבַּל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. حَبَلَ, حَبَلَ travail; חַבַּל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. حَبَلَ cord, field, חַבַּל cord, חַבַּל pain, esp. of travail; Sab. חַבַּל border-territory, or field, Sab. Denkm. 48, 49; Eth. ሕበለ: Zim^{BP 93n}, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but ḥ = خ)—Qal Pf. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶ Impf. יִחַבַּל Dt 24⁶; 2 ms. תַּחַבַּל Dt 24¹⁷; חָבַל Ez 22²⁵ Jb 22⁶; יִחַבַּל Jb 24³; יִחַבַּל Jb 24⁹; Inv. sf. חָבַל Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22²⁵; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24⁶, cf. חָבַלִּים Zc 11^{7,14} (name of מַלְאָכִים); pass. חָבַלִּים Am 2⁹;—1. bind, only in חָבַלִּים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11^{7,14} symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ Jb 22⁶; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22²⁵ (JE), Dt 24^{6,17} Jb 24³; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶; חָבַלִּים יִחַבַּלִּים Jb 24⁹ prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor; חָבַלִּים בְּגָדִים Am 2⁸ garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf. יִחַבַּל Pr 13¹³ becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^m VB. <sub II. חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חָבַלָה

Ct 8⁵; חָבַלָה Ct 8⁵; Impf. יִחַבַּל—writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8^{5,5} (c. acc. of child; || יִלְדָהּ); metaph. of wicked man: יִחַבַּלִּים אֹן וְהָרָה עָמַל יִלְדָהּ נֶשֶׁקֶר: 7¹⁵.

†I. חָבַל n.m. Jos 2, 14 f. 2p 2, 6 (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; ח' abs. Jos 2¹⁵; estr. Dt 3⁴ +, חָבַל Jos 19²⁹; sf. חָבַלִּים Jb 18¹⁰; pl. חָבַלִּים 2 S 8³ + 10 t. + Ez 47¹³ Jb 21⁷ v. infr.; estr. חָבַלִּים Jos 17⁵ + 5 t.; חָבַלִּים ψ 116³ + 2 t. + ψ 18⁵ (rd. מִשְׁבָּרִי v. infr.); sf. חָבַלִּים Is 33²³; חָבַלִּים Is 33²⁰;—1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2¹⁵ (JE), Je 38^{6,11,12,13}, or stones dragged 2 S 17¹³; of tents Is 33²⁰; tackling of ship v²³; for binding Ez 27²⁴ Jb 40²⁵ Est 1⁶; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20^{31,32}; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18¹⁰ (|| מַלְאָכֵיהֶם), set by wicked ψ 140⁶ (|| פֶּחַח); ψ 119⁶¹ cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held חָבַלִּים חָבַלִּים Pr 5²²; ח' חָבַלִּים Is 5¹⁸ cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| בְּעִבּוֹת); of cords of distress (|| עֲנִי) Jb 36⁶ (|| זָקִים); so חָבַלִּים מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116³; חָבַלִּים מָוֶת = 2 S 22⁶ (|| מוֹקֵשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חָבַלִּים מָוֶת ψ 18⁵ rd. חָבַלִּים, v. 2 S 22⁵ and || חָבַלִּים בְּלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw חָבַלִּים אֶתְּ חָבַלִּים Ho 11⁴ (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חָבַלִּים חָבַלִּים Ec 12⁶. 2. measuring-cord, line מִדָּה ח' Zc 2⁵; so ח' alone 2 S 8^{2,2} Am 7¹⁷ Mi 2⁵ ψ 78⁵⁵; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16⁵; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21¹⁷ acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, חָבַלִּים ח' inherited portion Dt 32⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also ח' alone Jos 17^{5,14} 19⁹ Ez 47¹³ (חָבַלִּים); 3. rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חָבַלִּים ח' Dt 3^{4,13,14} 1 K 4¹³; Jos 19²⁹ (si vera l., v. WMM^{Asion 194}); ח' Zp 2⁵; also v⁶, but ח' הִיְהָה here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הִיְהָה, and del. ח' הִיְהָה; without ח' הִיְהָה, v⁷. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10^{5,10}.—II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חָבַל n.m. Is 66, 7 (but v. Je 49²⁴) pain, pang;—ח' abs. Is 66⁷; elsewh. pl. חָבַלִּים Is 13⁸ + 3 t. + Jb 21¹⁷ v. infr.; estr. חָבַלִּים Ho 13¹³; sf. חָבַלִּים Is 26¹⁷; חָבַלִּיםֶם Jb 39³ (on sf. v. Ges 5^{135,5}, R1);—pain, pang: 1. pains of travail: a. obj. of תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Jb 39³ meton. for offspring (|| יִלְדֵיהֶם; v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26¹⁷; fig. of anguish of

nations **חַבְלִים יִאֲחֹזוּן** Is 13⁸ (|| **בְּיִלְדָה וְחִילָן**), also Je 13²¹ 22²³ 49²⁴; of crisis of redemption Ho 13³ (|| **חֲבִלֵי יִלְדָה**), of birth of new Isr. Is 66⁷. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only **חַבְלִים** Jb 21¹⁷; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so O W Thes, — otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || **גֵּר וְרָעָה**; || **וְיָבֵא אֵיזֶם**); > others, *portion, fortune*, v. **חֶבֶל**.

† **חָבַל** n.[m.] *pledge (as binding)*—**יִשְׁבַּח ח'** Ez 18¹² 33¹⁵; as cogn. acc. c. **חָבַל** Ez 18¹⁶.

† **חֲבִלָּה** n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 179})—**חֲבִלָּתוֹ** Ez 18⁷.

† **חָבַל** n.[m.] *prob. mast (as corded or roped in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)*—only in sim. of drunken man **ח' שָׁכַב בְּרֹאשׁ ח' שָׁכַב בְּלִבֵּי־אֵם** Pr 23³⁴ (opp. **שָׁכַב בְּלִבֵּי־אֵם**) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—O W read **חָבַל**.

† **חָבַל** n.m. *sailor* (denom. fr. חָבַל; i.e. *rope-puller*)—**חָבַל הַיָּם** Ez 27²⁹; **חָבַלֵּי** Ez 27⁸. ^{27,28}; coll. **רֹב חָבַלֵּי** i.e. the captain Jon 1⁶.

† **חַבְלִים** n.[m.]pl. *union* (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11⁷ and c. art. v¹⁴. See **חָבַל 1**.

† **חֲבִלָּה** n.f. *direction, counsel* (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. **חָבַל**, so Thes; v. De Pr 1⁵);—only pl. and only WisdLt. **חֲבִלָּתוֹ** abs. Pr 1⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. Pr 12⁵; sf. **חֲבִלָּתוֹ** Jb 37¹²—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37¹² (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (**רָשָׁעִים**) Pr 12⁵ (opp. **מַחֲשַׁבּוֹת צְדִיקִים**); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1⁵; 11¹⁴ (|| **רֹב יִעֲזָר**); 24⁶ (|| *id.*); 20¹⁸ (|| **עֲצָה**).

II. **חָבַל** vb. *act (ruinously) corruptly* (NH *id.* *wound, injure*; Ar. **حَبَلَ** *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), **حَبَلَ** *be deranged* (in mind); As. *habālu, injure*, VR^{62,11}; Aram. **ܚܒܠ**, *corrupt, ruin*; Eth. **ተሰበሰበ**: *be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. **חָבַל** DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 43, cf. Palm. **חָבַל mortuus** Vog^{No. 161} and oft.)—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. **חָבַלְנוּ** Ne 1⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. **חָבַל** Jb 34³¹; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1⁷;—*act corruptly against*, **חָבַל חֲבַלְנוּ** Ne 1⁷; abs. Jb 34³¹. **Niph.** *Impf.* **יִחָבַל לוֹ** Pr 13¹³ *shall be ruined* (|| reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. **חָבַל** (q. v.). **Pi.** *ruin, destroy*. Pf. 3 ms. consec. **חָבַל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו** Ec 5⁵, subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. **חָבַל וְחָבַל** Mi 2¹⁰ *that*

destroyeth, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather **ח' יִחָבַל ח' ye shall be destroyed with** etc., so O Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* **לְחָבַל** c. acc., the poor Is 32⁷, the land 13⁵; abs. 54¹⁶; cf. *Pt.* pl. **מַחְבְּלִים** Ct 2¹⁵ c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. **יִחָבַל** consec. Is 10²⁷ of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS^{JPh xlii. 1885, p. 62} prop. **יִחָבַל**, cf. also Che^{crit. n.}; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. **חָבַלָה** Jb 17¹ *my spirit is broken* (|| **נָשַׁבְתִּי**); *Impf.* 2 mpl. **יִחָבַלְוּ** Mi 2¹⁰ (emend.: v. *supr.*)

† II. **חָבַל** n.m. *destruction*—**חָבַל נֶמְרָן** Mi 2¹⁰; cf. II. **חָבַל Pi.**

† **חַבְצֵלֶת** n.f. *meadow-saffron or crocus* (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. **سَعَفْرُ حَبْزَلَة**, v. Ges^{Comm. Is 35, 1} Löw^{p. 174, No. 128}; As. *habasillatu* VR^{32, 62} is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim^{BP 59} DI^{HA 34}; Pr 82, also Che^{1.c.} and *crit. n.*);—**ח' הַשְּׂרֹן**—**שְׁשִׁנֵּת הַעֲמֻקִּים** Ct 2¹ (fig. of Shulamite), **וְחָבַל** Is 35¹ (*narcissus* Che^{Is 35, 1} cf. Conder^{PEF, 1878, 46} Tristr^{NHB 476} al.)

† **חַבְצִינִיָּה** n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35³, O **Χαβασ(ε)ν**.

† **חָבַק** vb. *clasp, embrace* (NH *id.*; S **حَبَقَ**; Mand. **ܚܒܩ**, NSyr. **ܚܒܩ**; Ar. **حَبَقَ** II. *collect one's possessions, etc.*, Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* **لَحَبَقَ** Ec 3⁵; *Pt.* **حَبَقَ** Ec 4⁵; **حَبَقْتَ** 2 K 4¹⁶;—*embrace*, c. acc. **בָּן** 2 K 4¹⁶; **יָדָיו** Ec 4⁵ (said of **הַכְּסִיל** = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. **חָבַק**); no obj. expr. Ec 3⁵ (|| **Pi.**). **Pi.** Pf. **חָבַקוּ** Jb 24⁸ La 4⁵; *Impf.* **וְיִחָבֵק** Gn 48¹⁰; **וְיִחָבֵק** Gn 29¹³; **וְיִחָבֵקוּ** Gn 33⁴; 3 fs. sf. **תִּחָבְקֵנִי** Ct 2⁶ 8³; 2 ms. **וְיִחָבֵק** Pr 5²⁰, sf. **תִּחָבְקֵנָה** Pr 4⁸; *Inf.* **חָבַק** Ec 3⁵;—*embrace* of pers., no obj. **עַתָּה לִרְחֹק מִחָבַק** Ec 3⁵ (|| **Qal**); sq. **לִי** Gn 29¹³ (J), 48¹⁰ (E); sq. sf. 33⁴ (J), Pr 4⁸ Ct 2⁶ 8³; c. acc. Pr 5²⁰; *embrace* **צוּר** for want of shelter Jb 24⁸ (of poor); *embrace* refuse-heaps **אֲשֵׁפֹתוֹת** La 4⁵, i.e. are outcasts.

† **חָבַק** n.[m.] a clasp, folding of the hands, only cstr. **חָבַק יָדַיִם** מִעַתָּה Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³ (cf. **חָבַק Qal**).

† **חַבְקִיק** n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1³ 3¹; O **Ἀμβაკουμ** (As. *hambakūku* is name of a plant, DI^{HA 36, Pr 84}, so **حَبَقِيق** in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom^{Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28}).

† **חָבַר** vb. *unite* (usu. intr.), *be joined*, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.*;

חֲבֵר *adj.* and **n.m.** ^{Ct 8, 13}, united, associate, companion—**ח** abs. Pr 28²⁴ **חֲבֵר** ⁶³; sf. **חֲבֵרִי** Ec 4¹⁰ (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr **חֲבֵרִי**, v. infr.); pl. **חֲבֵרִים** Ju 20¹¹ Ct 8¹³; cstr. **חֲבֵרֵי** Is 1²³; sf. **חֲבֵרָה** **ח** 45⁸, **חֲבֵרָה** Ct 1⁷; **חֲבֵרֵי** Is 44¹¹ + 3 t. Ez Qr; — **1.** *adj. united* **חֲבֵרִים חֲבֵרִים בָּאִשׁ** Ju 20¹¹ *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2.** *n. associate, fellow*: **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37¹⁶; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v^{16, 19} (in all these rd. Qr **חֲבֵרִי**). **b.** of like rank **ח** 45⁸. **c.** of like calling Ct 1⁷. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44¹¹ (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger ^{Urschr, 121, 493} SS, cf. **חֲבֵר** Ho 6⁹; Du rds. **חֲבֵרִים** *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8¹³. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1²³ Pr 28²⁴ **ח** 119⁶³. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4¹⁰.

†[חִבְרָת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife **וְהָיָה חִבְרָתָךְ** Mal 2¹⁴ (|| **אִשְׁתְּ בְרִיתְךָ**).

†חִבְרָת **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—**הָח** Ex 26¹⁰ 36¹⁷; **בַּחֲבֵרָת** Ex 26^{4,10}.

†[חֲבֵר] **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only **יָכְרוּ עָלָיו חֲבֵרִים** Jb 40³⁰ *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חֲבִירָה, [חֲבֵרָה, חֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. **חֲבִי** Is 1⁶ + 2 t.; sf. **חֲבִירָתִי** Gn 4²³; **חֲבִירָתוֹ** Is 53⁵; pl. cstr. **חֲבִירוֹת** Pr 20³⁰; sf. **חֲבִירָתִי** ψ 38⁶:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4²³ *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21^{25,25} (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1⁶ (all || **פָּצַע**, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of 's Is 53⁵; (pl.) ψ 38⁶, **חֲבִירוֹת פָּצַע** Pr 20³⁰, i.e. *blows that cut in* (|| **מַכּוֹת**).

†[חֲבִירָה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. **חֲבִירָתָיו** Je 13²³ of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. **נִמְר**);—|| **עוֹרֹ** of a Cushite).

†חֲבִירֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (*association, league*)—**ח** Gn 13¹⁸ +; c. **ח** loc. **חֲבִירֹנָה** Jos 10³⁶ + 6 t.; **חֲבִירָתִי** 2 S 2¹;—Ⓢ **Χεβρων**; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob BR 1, 213 L, 11. 73 ff. Guérin Judée III. 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13¹⁸ (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15⁷, cf. **בַּח' לַפְנֵי י'** 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13²² (JE); under a king Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE) 12¹⁰ (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14^{13,14} (JED) Ju 1²⁰ yet v. 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ (cf. v⁴¹); older name **קִרְיַת אֶרְבַּע** (ה) acc. to Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), cf. Gn 23² 35²⁷ Jos 15⁵⁴ 20⁷ (all P) Ju 1^{10b}; v. also Jos 15¹³ 21¹¹ (both P); called also **מִמְרָא** Gn 23¹⁹ (and 35²⁷, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21¹³ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; **ח' עֶמֶק** Gn 37¹⁴ (J); named elsewhere Nu 13^{22a} (JE) Jos 10^{36,39} 11²¹ (all D) Ju 1^{10a} 16³ 2 S 2³² 15⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁰; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30³¹ 2 S 2^{1,11} 3^{2,5,19,20,22,27,32} 4^{1,8,12,12} 5^{1,3,13} 1 K 2¹¹ 1 Ch 3^{1,4} 11^{1,3} 12^{24,39} (van d. H. v^{23,39}) 29²⁷; rd. also perh. for **חַתְתּוֹ** 2 S 3¹², Ⓢ **Χεβρων**, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15¹⁰; **ח' עִיר** 2 S 2³ abode of David's men.

II. **חֲבִירֹן n.pr.m.** (Ⓢ **Χεβρων**). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6¹⁸ Nu 3¹⁹ (both P) = 1 Ch 5²⁸ = 6³,

23^{12,19}, cf. 15⁹. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2^{42,43}.

†חֲבִירֹנִי **adj.gent.** of II. **חֲבִירֹן** 1:—*alw. c. art. as subst. coll.*; **לְחִבְרֹנִי** 1 Ch 26^{23,30,31,31}; **מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֲבִירֹנִי** Nu 3²⁷ 26⁵⁸.

†מַחְבֵּרָת **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. **מ'** Ex 26⁴ + 3 t.; **מַחְבֵּרָת** Ex 36^{11,17}; sf. **מַחְבֵּרָתוֹ** Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰;—1. *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. **חֲבֵרָת**), Ex 26^{4,5} 36^{11,11,12}. 2. *place of joining*: a. of the curtains Ex 36¹⁷. b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰ (all P).

†[מַחְבֵּרָה] **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. **מַחְבֵּרֹת**, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22³; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34¹¹.

†חֲבִירָא **n.pr.fl.** called **בְּהַר גִּזְרֵן** 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹; *erron.* 1 Ch 5²⁶ **וְהָיָה וְיָהֳרָא וְיָהֳרָא** Ⓢ (x) *αβωρ*, Gk. *Χαβωρας*, etc., Assy. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (D1 Pa 183 ff. KAT 1275, 614 COT 1. 267); v. **גִּזְרֵן**.

†חֲבִירָתָא **v.** חֲבִירָה *supr.*

†[חֲבִישׁ] **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to D1 W 70, Pr 174; Ar. *حَبَسَ confine, restrict*; yet on As. *hibšū 'Kopfbinde'* (c. f.), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS 1. 499, 526; Aram. **سَحَم**; cf. **سَحَمًا** **חֲבִישָׁא** *imprisonment*, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. **וְחִבְשָׁה** Ex 29⁹; 2 mpl. **חִבְשִׁתֶּם** Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** Jb 34¹⁷; **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** Gn 22³ + 4 t.; **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** 1 K 13²³; **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** Jb 5¹⁸; **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** Ho 6¹; 3 fs. **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** 2 K 4²⁴; **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** Ez 34¹⁶; cohort. **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** 2 S 19²⁷ (but cf. infr.); **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** Ez 16¹⁰; **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** 1 K 13¹³; **וְיַחְבֹּשׁ** 1 K 13²⁷; *Imv.* **חִבֵּשׁ** Jb 40¹³; **חִבֵּשׁ** Ez 24¹⁷; **חִבֵּשׁ** 1 K 13^{13,27}; *Inf. cstr.* **חִבֵּשׁ** Is 30²⁶ 61¹; **לְחִבְשָׁה** Ez 30²¹ (del. Co, cf. Ⓢ). *Pt. act.* **חִבֵּשׁ** Is 3⁷; *pass.* **חִבֹּשׁ** Jon 2⁶; **חִבֹּשִׁים** Ju 19¹⁰; **חִבֹּשִׁים** 2 S 16¹ Ez 27²⁴;—1. *bind, bind on*: a. *headgear*, c. acc. rei, **לְ** pers. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); c. **עַל** pers. Ez 24¹⁷ (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head **חִבֹּשׁ סוּף חִבֹּשׁ** Jon 2⁶; c. sf. pers. **עַל רֵעִי לְחִבְשָׁה** Ez 16¹⁰ *and I bound (or wound) about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) **שֵׁשׁ** (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || **אֲבִישָׁה** || **אֲבִישָׁה**); fig. of punishment for wicked **חִבֹּשׁ בְּטָמֹן בְּטָמֹן** Jb 40¹³ *bind their faces in darkness* (|| **בְּטָמֹן בְּטָמֹן**) v. Di. b. *pass. prob.* **חִבֹּשִׁים חִבֹּשִׁים וְחִבֹּשִׁים** Ez 27²⁴, *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; *ass.* in acc. Gn 22³ Nu 22²¹ (both E), 2 S 17²³ + 19²⁷ (where however rd. **לְ** **חִבְשָׁה-לִּי**, so Ⓢ Ⓢ Th We Dr),

1 K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13.23.27.27} (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4²⁴; pass., also of asses, Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 16¹. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34¹⁷. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6¹ (|| רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. לְ pers. לְחַבֵּשׁ לְחַבֵּשׁ Is 61¹; cf. Ez 34⁴ (sq. לְחַבֵּשׁ לְחַבֵּשׁ בְּיָוֶם הַיּוֹם, v¹⁶ (sq. *id.*); || חָלַק; sq. acc. rei עֲמוֹ פָּרָאֹחַ הַשֶּׁבֶר אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עֲמוֹ Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30²¹ (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5¹⁸; also Is 37 of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הִכָּאִיב; || רָפָא = רָפָא). **Pi.** Pf. הִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* נַחֲרוֹת מַכְבִּי Jb 28¹¹; Pt. *bind up* מַחֲבֵשׁ לְחַבֵּשׁוֹתָם ψ 147³. **Pu.** Pf. *be bound up* מַחֲבֵשׁ Ez 30²¹ (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; הִבֵּשׁוֹ Is 1⁶ (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*, iv. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

† חֲבֵתִים **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח' 1 Ch 9³¹.

† מַחְבֵּת **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2⁶ + 2 t.; מַחְבֵּת Lv 7⁹; cstr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4³;—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2⁶ 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23²⁹. **2.** מ' בְּרֹזַל Ez 4³ *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חג **v.** sub חגג.

חגב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابَ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. مَسْجِدًا *shrine*; hence locusts as *concealing the sky*?).

† חֲגַב **n.m.** Ec 12, 5 *locust, grasshopper* (NH *id.*; cf. **Ṭ**), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv 11, 22; החֲגַב allowed as food Lv 11²² (P); || חֲגַב, סִלְעָם, אֲרָבָה Nu 13³³ (JE); sim. of insignificance), so Is 40²²; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חֲגַב לֵאכֹל חֲאָרֶץ 2 Ch 7¹³ וַיִּסְתַּבֵּל Ec 12⁵ *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV^m; De thinks ח' here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲגַב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁶ ⑤ 'Ayaβ (no || in Ne 7 H; but ⑤L Ne 7⁴⁸ has both Ayaβ and Ayaβa, cf. חֲגַבָּא).

† חֲגַבָּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7⁴⁸, ⑤ 'Ayaβa (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגַבָּה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷, prob. = foregoing; ⑤ 'Ayaβa.

† חֲגַג **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. 86, cf. 85; Syr. حَجَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חגג is n.pr. Vog^{No. 61}; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגג, חגגה);—Qal Pf. 2 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴ + 2 t.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּחַגְּגוּ Ex 23¹⁴ Dt 16¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִחַגְּגוּ ψ 107²⁷ (Bö⁵¹¹¹⁸⁽²⁾); וַיִּחַגְּגוּ Ex 5¹; 2 mpl. תִּחַגְּגוּ Lv 23^{39.41}; sf. תִּחַגְּגוּ Ex 12¹⁴; Inv. f. חֲגִי Na 2¹; Inf. cstr. חֲגֵג Zc 14¹⁸ + 2 t.; Pt. חֲגִיג ψ 42⁵; pl. חֲגִיגִים 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5¹ (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שְׁלֵשׁ חַגִּים חֲגִיגָה לִי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23¹⁴ (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2¹, the Passover Ex 12¹⁴ (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; חֲגִיג חֲמוֹן חֲגִיג ψ 42⁵ *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חֲגִיג חֲגִיג Lv 23³⁹ (H), Nu 29¹³ (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16.18.19}; חֲגִיג חֲגִיג Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Lv 23⁴¹ (H); חֲגִיג חֲגִיג Lv 23⁴¹ (H); sf. Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **2.** *behave as at a חֲגִיג* 1 S 30¹⁶ of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel, in giddiness on the sea* ψ 107²⁷ (cf. חֲגִיג Is 19¹⁷); this either points to an earlier meaning of √; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (|| וַיִּנְעֻזוּ בַשֶּׁבֶר).

† חֲגִיג **n.m.** Is 29, 1 *festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast* (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲגִיגָה, חֲגִיגָה; Ar. حَجَّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM ^{Eplgr. Denkm. 31}; No¹ ZMG 1887, 719; RS Proph. Lect. II. n. 6; > We¹⁶⁵ Skizzen III. 108, 165 *sacred dance*)—חֲגִיג abs. and cstr. Ex 10⁹ + 36 t.; חֲגִיג Nu 28¹⁷ + 13 t.; sf. חֲגִיג Ex 23¹⁸; חֲגִיג Dt 16¹⁴; חֲגִיג Ho 2¹³; חֲגִיג ψ 81⁴; pl. חֲגִיגִים Is 29¹ + 2 t.; sf. חֲגִיגִים Na 2¹; חֲגִיגִים Am 5²¹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23^{14.17}): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32⁵ (J; where there was a

sacred dance v¹⁹); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12^{32,33}; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10⁹ (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21¹⁹. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30²⁹ Am 8¹⁰ Na 2¹; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29¹; || עשרות Am 5²¹; חג ל' Lv 23⁴¹ (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45¹⁷ 46¹¹ Ho 9⁵ (יום חג), and fr. specif. חרשים, נשבות, as well, Ho 2¹³; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover מצות חג Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); Lv 23⁶ (P), Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³ 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 6²²; חג Ex 12¹⁴ (P); first day of the seven Nu 28¹⁷ (P); the last day Ex 13⁶ (J); the seven Ez 45^{21,23}; חג הפסח Ex 34²⁶ חגי Ex 23¹⁸ (both JE); חג בפקסה ליום חגנו (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23¹⁶ = חג שבועת Ex 34²² (JE), cf. Dt 16^{10,16} 2 Ch 8¹³; חג האס(י) Ex 23¹⁶ = 34²² (JE) = חג הסוכות Lv 23³⁴ (P), Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴ Zc 14^{16,18,19}; also חג Lv 23³⁹ (H), חגנו 1 K 8^{2,65} = 2 Ch 5³ 7^{8,9}, Ez 45 Ne 8¹⁴; חגנו (i. e. of people) Dt 16¹⁴; 7 days Nu 29¹² (P), Ne 8¹⁸. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23^{39,41} (H), Ex 12¹⁴ Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16,18,19}; שמר Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); החקדש Is 30²⁹; but usually עשה Ex 34²² (JE), Dt 16^{10,13} 1 K 8⁶⁵ 12^{32,33} 2 Ch 7^{8,9} 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 3⁴ 6²² Ne 8¹⁸. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חגיגה) חג 18²⁷ (see מוזהב 12); Mal 2³ (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

† חגג n.[f.] reeling (Aramaism for חנה להייתח...למצרים—Ew §173^b, by copyist's err. Di)—the prophet Haggai Hg 1^{1,3,12,13} 2^{1,10,13,14,20} Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος. Is 19¹⁷ and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יפחד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חג, cf. חגג 3).

† חגי n.pr.m. (*festal*; Ph. חגי, חגי; Palm. חגי Vog^{No. 61})—the prophet Haggai Hg 1^{1,3,12,13} 2^{1,10,13,14,20} Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος.

† חגי n.pr.m. (*festal*) **1.** Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος, son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵ (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26¹⁵ (P).

† חגייה n.pr.m. (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6¹⁵; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος.

† חגית n.pr.f. (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{5,11} 2¹³ 1 Ch 3²; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος.

חנה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا conceal; حَجَا, حَجَى place of refuge, protection).

† [חגים] n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יונתֵי החַלָּה Ct 2¹⁴ (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom סלע בח' שְׁכֵנֵי Je 49¹⁶ Ob³.

חגל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَل, hobble, hop, whence حَجَل partridge, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.)

† חגלה n.pr.f. (=partridge, v. supr.)—a daughter of Selophchad of Manasseh Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P); Ⓢ Ἐγλα, Α Αγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. ח' בֵּית v. p. 111 b.

† [חגר] vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH id., Aram. חגר, Ar. حَجَرَ hinder, restrain, so Syr. حَجَرَ; As. agāru, surround, in deriv., Dl^W 105 π.; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحَجَّر, مَحَجَّر enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm. 3.81.93 CIS^{lv. 1, No. 49} etc.)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חגרה Pr 31¹⁷; 2 ms.

יְחַגְרֶה Ex 29⁹; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15³ La 2¹⁰; ח' consec. Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹; Impf. 3 ms. יִחַגֵּר Lv 16⁴, יִחַגֵּר Lv 8^{7,7} + 4 t.; sf. יִחַגְרֶה ψ 109¹⁹; 2 ms. יִחַגְרֶה ψ 76¹¹ (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִחַגְרוּ Ez 44¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁶ (but on txt. of both v. infr.), יִחַגְרוּ 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 20³²; 3 fpl. יִחַגְרנה ψ 65¹³; 2 mpl. יִחַגְרוּ De 1⁴¹; Inv. ms. חָגְרוּ 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, חָגְרוּ ψ 45⁴; fs. חָגְרָה Je 26⁶; mpl. חָגְרוּ 1 S 25¹³ + 3 t.; fpl. חָגְרנה Je 49³, cf. חָגְרוּ Is 32¹¹ (v. infr.); Inf. estr. לִחַגֵּר Is 22¹²; Pt. act. חָגַר 1 K 20¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; pass. m. חָגַר Ju 18¹¹ + 5 t.; f. estr. חָגְרָה Jo 1⁸; pl. חָגְרוּ Ex 12¹¹ Ju 18¹⁶; Dn 10⁵;—**1.** trans., gird some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); pass., girded with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2¹⁸ 2 S 6¹⁴; sq. חָגַר Dn 10⁵, c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31¹⁷, חגרה בעוֹז מִתְנִיָּה Lv 8^{7,7} (P), c. acc. מתניָּה gird up thy loins, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, pass. Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. prob. also חָגְרָה עַל-חֻלְצֵיִם Is 32¹¹ gird upon the loins (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Inv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew §226^a Di Du; > as ms. Ol §234^a Ges §48.5 Sta §501^d Kö §20.12. **2. gird on, bind on** (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109¹⁹ (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שָׁק, שָׁקִים of mourning Is 15³ 22¹² La 2¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 2 S 3²¹ Je 4⁸ 6²⁶ 49³; also 1 K 20³² (c. acc. בַּ שָׁק bef. מתניָּה); pass., sq. bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1⁸ (sim.); abs. (שָׁק om.) Jo 1¹³ (|| ספדוּ); sq. חָגַב 1 S 25^{13,13,13} Dt 1⁴¹; ψ 45⁴ יָרָה עַל חָרֵב, so Ju 3¹⁶, 1 S 17³⁹ (sq. acc. + מַעַל); c. acc. cogn. חָגְרוּה 2 K 3²¹;

abs. 1 K 20¹¹; pass. Ju 18^{11,16,17} 2 S 20^{8b} (where rd. חרב Klo Dr—not We), 21¹⁶; rd. perh. also חגור for חגור 20^{8c}, so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. ב rei Lv 16⁴ (P), so לא יח' ביעז they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?), but del. © Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) שְׂאֵרֵת תַּח' ψ 65¹³ with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. 'wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; © Bö Ew rd. החנק for חגור; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וְחָגְרִי 2 S 22⁴⁶ is txt. err. for וְחָגְרִי, cf. || ψ 18⁴⁶; so Now Hup Kit al.

† חגור n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. חגור waist-cloth, Che Je, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS JQ Jan. 1892, 299 ff.)—חגור for sword 2 S 20⁸ (yet rd. prob. חגור, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18⁴; article of commerce Pr 31²⁴ (coll. ? or of a richly adorned girdle ?).

† חגור adj. girt, girded, only pl. estr.; חגורי Ez 23¹⁵ girded with a waist-cloth.

† חגורה n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt—חגורה Is 3²⁴; חגרה 2 S 18¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; sf. חגרתו 1 K 2⁵; Pl. חגרת Gn 3⁷;—girdle, loin-covering Gn 3⁷ (J); as article of women's dress Is 3²⁴; belt of warrior 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 3²¹ (חגר ח'), cf. 2 S 18¹¹.—On חגרה Is 32¹¹ v. חגר 1.

† מחגרת n.f. a girding, cincture, only estr.; תחת פתיוגל מחגרת שק Is 3²⁴ instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חר Ez 33³⁰ v. אחר.

II. חר v. sub חדר.

† חר vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חדר; NH חדר sharpen; Ar. حار be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, D1^{Pr 174, W 121})—Qal Pf. חדרו מואבי ערב consec. Hb 1⁸ are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). Hiph. חדר (Che Or Brd) or חדר (Näg cf. Dr^{5 123 a, B}), ins. Is 44¹² after © ©: the smith sharpeneth an axe. Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. החדרה Ez 21^{14,15,16} be sharpened (in all, subj. חדר).—Vid. also I. חרה.

† II. [חר] adj. sharp—only fs. חרה, of חרב Ez 5¹; in fig. of tongue ψ 57⁵; sim. of mouth Is 49²; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman בְּחָרֵב פִּיֹּת חר Pr 5⁴ (|| בְּחָרֵב כְּלָעָהּ).—I. חר v. sub אחר.

עין חרה v. חרה.

† חר adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only estr., with superlat. sense=subst.: תחתיו חר Jb 41²² beneath him the sharpest of potsherd, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† חר n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חורן Vog^{No. 96}, Sab. חר Hal²⁷);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חר) © Xoddav, © L Xoddad; = 1 Ch 1³⁰ © Xovdav, A Xoddad, © L Adad.

† חר n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with לר and אורו Ezr 2⁸³=Ne 7³⁷; with these and other places Ne 11³⁴; prob.=Adad 1 Macc 12³⁸, Adadous 13¹³; mod. El-Hadite c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin^{Judée 1. 320} (cf. Rob BR III. 149).

† I. [חר] vb. be or grow sharp;—Qal grow sharp, Impf. apoc.=juss. חר Pr 27^{17a}; Hiph. sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc. חר Pr 27^{17b}; חר יח' וְאִישׁ יִחַר בְּבָרָל let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki^{Michl. 126 a} De Now Kö^{Lgb I. 373 f.}, cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.).

† II. [חר] vb. rejoice (As. hadû D1^{Pr 153}; Aram. חר, חרה)—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וְחַר Ex 18⁹ (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (ל rei); juss. חר Jb 3⁶ let it not rejoice among (ב) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. ב . . . וְלֹא חָרִי 1 S 6¹⁹ for ב . . . וְיָנֶה cf. also Dr. Pi. Impf. sf. תַּחֲדֵהוּ בְּשִׂמְחָה ψ 21⁷ thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| תְּשִׂיחֵהוּ בְּרִכּוֹת).

† חרה n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חרוה).—ח' 1 Ch 16²⁷ (in the sanctuary); חרות Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אֶל־תַּעֲצֵבוּ).

† יחיהאל n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, © Iεληλ, A © L Iεδληλ.

† יחיהו n.pr.m. (May give joy!) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24²⁰, © Iεδεια, © L Iadua. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27³⁰ © Iad(a)uas.

† חרל vb. cease (Sab. חרל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.⁷⁶)—Qal Pf. חרל Gn 18¹¹ + 4 t.; חרל consec. Nu 9¹³ ψ 49⁹; 2 ms. וְחָרַלְתָּ Ex 23⁵;

pl. **חֲדָלִי** Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; **חֲדָלִי** (cf. Kö^{1,263}) Ju 5⁷ I S 2⁶; I pl. **חֲדָלִי** Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* **יִחְדָּל** Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יחול jussive > Qr יחֲדָל *Imv.*); **אֲחֲדָל** Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; **יִחְדָּלָהּ** Jb 16⁶; pl. **יִחְדָּלוּ** Ez 2⁵ + 2 t.; **יִחְדָּלוּ** Ex 9²⁹; **יִחְדָּלוּ** Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, **נִחְדָּל** I K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **יִחְדָּל** I S 12²³; *Imv.* **יִחְדָּל** Ex 14¹² +, etc.; **יִחְדָּל** Is 1¹⁶ **יִחְדָּל** Zc 11¹²; — 1. *cease, come to an end* Ex 9^{29,33,34} (J), Is 24⁸; *impers.* **יִחְדָּל לְהִיחָז לְשָׂרָה** Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. **יָזַן**), and poet. Ju 5^{6,7,7} I S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. 2. *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* **יִחְדָּל** Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), I S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; *inf. alone* Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read **יִחְדָּלִי וְיִחְדָּלִי** Che We; sq. *inf. c.* **יִחְדָּל** Ex 23⁵ (JE), I K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁵; sq. *subst. c.* **יִחְדָּל** (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as *interpol.*; om. **יִחְדָּל**), I S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. *impers.* 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. *leave off provoking God*; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. **יִחְדָּלוּ מִפָּנֵינוּ** *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. *acc.* Jb 3¹⁷ **יִחְדָּלוּ**; Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. *cease from being troubled*, see Di; cf. v¹); no *complem.* expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15² 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ I K 22^{6,15} = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2^{5,7} 3^{11,27} (all *opp. שָׁמַע*). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. *interrog. part.* **יִחְדָּלִי** Ju 9^{9,11,13} *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kö^{1,260,26}); but *perh. rd.* **יִחְדָּלִי**, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.*, Jb 3¹⁷.

† **יִחְדָּל** *adj.* *forbearing, lacking*, **יִחְדָּל** as *subst.* Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbearereth* (*opp. שָׁמַע*, cf. **יִחְדָּל** **Qal** *ad fin.*); *cstr.* **יִחְדָּלִים** Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. *forsaken by them*); — *ceasing, transient* **יִחְדָּלִי** ψ 39⁵, but *rd.* rather **יִחְדָּל**, v. Che^{crit. n.}

† **יִחְדָּל** *n.[m.]* *cessation*, only **יִחְדָּל** as *subst.* Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of (land of) cessation*, i.e. of She'ol; v. Di; but *rd.* rather **יִחְדָּל**, v. **יִחְדָּל**.

† **יִחְדָּלִי** *n.pr.m.* an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², **יִחְדָּלִי** Xoad, A Addi, **יִחְדָּלִי** A Addi.

חֲדָק (✓ of foll.; NH **חֲדָק** *press or thrust in*, Aram. **חֲדָק** *id.* (denom. ?)).

† **חֲדָק** *n.[m.]* *brier* (NH *id.*; Aram. **חֲדָקָא** Löw p. 147, No. 104; cf. Ar. **حَدَقَ** a kind of nightshade, v. Lane⁵³²); — *best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (**יִשְׁרָאֵל מְסֻכָּה**);

חֲדָק *Pr* 15¹⁹ *the way of a shuggard is like a brier-hedge.*

† **חֲדָקָא** *n.pr.fl.* *Tigris* (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrā* Spieg^{APK, Glom.}, etc.), the famous Assyrian river; v. esp. **חֲדָקָא** *Pr* 110 f. 170 ff.; **חֲדָקָא** *Dn* 10⁴.

† **יִחְדָּר** *vb.* *surround, enclose* (Ph. in *deriv.*; Ar. **حَدَّرَ** II. *conceal*, **حَدَّرَ** *curtain concealing a person, chamber, house, or tent as concealing some one*; Eth. **ሃደረ** *dwelt*; v. also foll.) — only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. **יִחְדָּרֵת לָהֶם** Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword), — so **Ṣ** Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† **חֲדָרָא** *n.m.* ¹ Ch 28¹¹ *chamber, room* (NH *id.*; Ph. **חדר**, *chamber*; Sab. **חֲדָר** Mordt^{ZMG, 1876, 24}; Eth. **ሃደረ**) — abs. **יִחְדָּר** 2 S 13¹⁰ + 11 t.; **יִחְדָּרָהּ** Gn 43³⁰ I K 1¹⁵; **יִחְדָּרָהּ** Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; *cstr.* **יִחְדָּר** Ct 3⁴; **יִחְדָּר** Ex 7²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. **יִחְדָּרִי** Jo 2¹⁶; pl. **יִחְדָּרִים** Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; *cstr.* **יִחְדָּרִי** Pr 7²⁷ + 8 t.; sf. **יִחְדָּרִי** Is 26²⁰; **יִחְדָּרִי** Ct 1⁴ I Ch 28¹¹; — *room, chamber, usually private, as bedroom* Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16^{9,12} 2 S 13^{10,10} I K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ *rd. prob.* **יִחְדָּרָהּ** *bridal-chamber* for **יִחְדָּרָהּ** Sta^{ZAW 1884, 253}, cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (**יִחְדָּרָהּ** of bride), **יִחְדָּרִי** Ct 3⁴ (**יִחְדָּרִי** of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; *specif.* **יִחְדָּרִי** *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations: — **יִחְדָּרָהּ** *cool chamber*; **יִחְדָּרִים** *inner chamber*; **יִחְדָּרִי** Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgr.); **יִחְדָּרִי** *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber I K 20³⁰ 22²⁵ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so **יִחְדָּרִים** *room* where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. **יִחְדָּרִים** Pr 7²⁷ (**יִחְדָּרִי** *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (**יִחְדָּרִי** *inner parts of body*, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 20^{27,30}; in Dt 32²⁵ **יִחְדָּרִים** = *within*, poet. for **יִחְדָּרִים** *without*).

† **יִחְדָּרָא** *n.pr.terr.* only Zc 9¹ **יִחְדָּרָא** (**יִחְדָּרָא**); *perh.* = As. *Hatarakka, Hatarik(ka)*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr^{COT ad loc.}, *Pr* 279.

† **יִחְדָּשׁ** *vb.* only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. **חדש**; n. **חדש** *new moon*, also in **קִרְתָּהֲחִישָׁה** *new-city* =

Carthage; Aram. ܠܚܕܐ and חדש; Ar. حَـدَث be new, Eth. ሐደሰ: 1. *renew*; Sab. החרה, v. Ods (Levy)^{ZMG 1865, 204} Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 30}; As. [adāšu], *addis, renew, eššu, new, etc.* D1^{W 199 ff.}—**Pi. Pf.** consec. Is 61⁴; *Impf.* וְיַחְדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15⁸; 2 ms. וְיַחְדֵּשׁ Jb 10¹⁷ ψ 104⁵⁰; וְיַחְדֵּשׁ 1 S 11¹⁴; *Imv.* וְיַחְדֵּשׁ ψ 113 La 5²¹; *Inf.* וְיַחְדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24^{4,12};—**1.** *renew, make anew* הַפְּלוּכָה 1 S 11¹⁴ (editorial); ארמה ψ 104³⁰ רוח 51¹² (|| ברא) = bring back fresh (new) witnesses. **2.** *repair, cities* Is 61⁴, temple 2 Ch 24^{4,12}, altar 2 Ch 15⁸. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְיַחְדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. ה' פְּנִשֶׁר נְעֻרָיו c. pl. subj. ה' פְּנִשֶׁר נְעֻרָיו thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.

חדש adj. new (on format. v. Lg^{BN 48})—**ח' abs.** Ex 1⁸ + 19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23¹⁶ + 19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ + 10 t.; f. חֲדָשִׁים Is 42⁹ 48⁶;—*new, usu. a. attrib.* Ex 1⁸ (E) *a new king*; so of house Dt 20^{5,22}, wife 24⁵, cords Ju 15¹³ 16^{11,12}, cart 1 S 6⁷ 2 S 6^{3,3} (but del. in v^b, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13⁷, garment 1 K 11^{29,30}, vessel 2 K 2²⁰, wine-skins Jos 9¹³ (JE) Jb 32¹⁹, threshing instr. Is 4¹⁵; meal-offering Lv 23¹⁶ (H) Nu 28²⁶ (P); esp. (poet.) ח' שִׁיר *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33³ 40⁴ 96¹ 98¹ 144⁹ 149¹ Is 42¹⁰; ח' בְּרִית Je 31³¹, נְשָׁמִים 40⁴ 96¹ 98¹ 144⁹ 149¹ Is 42¹⁰; ח' שֵׁם Is 62²; ח' רִיחַ *a new spirit* Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶, ח' לֵב 18³¹ 36²⁶; ח' פֶּתַח שְׁעָרֵי הַח' Je 26¹⁰ *new gate* of (house of) ח', cf. 36¹⁰ (v. Gf Je 20²); also ח' הַחֲצֵר הַח' 2 Ch 20⁵ *the new court* (v. Be Ot); ח' אֱלֹהִים חֲדָשִׁים Ju 5⁸ *new gods*; judges! txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö^{ZMG 1888, 477}, Müll^{Königsb. Stud. 1.}, GACooke^{Deb. 34 ff.} and conj. by Bu^{RS, 103}, RS in Bla^{Judges}; in gen. ח' אֵין בְּלֶחָה Ec 1⁹ *there is nothing new*; with no subst. expr. ח' הַנּוֹר הַחֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21¹⁶ *girl with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָצָן) Lv 26¹⁰ (H) Ct 7¹⁴; ח' הַחֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ *new ones* (i.e. gods; || מְקַרְבֵּי בָּאֵי); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43¹⁹ Je 31²², fpl. Is 42⁹ (opp. הַרְאֵשֶׁנוֹת), 48⁶. **b.** *very rarely predicate*: of ח' s compassions חֲדָשִׁים לְבָרָם La 3²³ *they are new every morning*; ח' עֲפָרִי Jb 29²⁰ *my glory shall be fresh with me*; ח' רָאָה הוּא ח' הוּא Ec 1¹⁰ *see, this is new!*

חדש n.m. Gn 7, 11 (f. MT 38²⁴ but m. Sam Di) (*newness*), *new moon, month* (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 144}; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.)—**ח' abs.** Gn 7¹¹ +; cstr. (rare) Gn 29¹⁴ +; sf. חֲדָשָׁה Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חֲדָשָׁה Ho 2¹³ Je 24²⁴; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴ +; cstr. חֲדָשִׁים Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חֲדָשִׁים Jb 14⁵ + 2 t.; חֲדָשִׁים Is 1¹⁴

Nu 28¹¹; חֲדָשִׁים Nu 10¹⁰;—† **1.** *new moon* = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20^{5,19,24,27,34} (Dr); cf. ח' יִאכְלֶם Ho 5⁷ *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שָׁבַת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קָרָא), (מְקָרָא חֲדָשׁ בְּחֻדְשֵׁי הַח' (יום הַח'), 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both + חֹנַן); (מוֹעֵד, חֹנַן); || מוֹעֵד alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁵; || יוֹם חֲגִינוּ || ψ 81⁴; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח' Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di^{Lv p. 578 f} Benz^{ArchSol. § 69}); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³. † **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz^{ArchSol. § 30}, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): † **a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11^{37,38,39} 20⁴⁷ 1 S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁵ 6¹¹ 24^{8,13} = 1 Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ 1 K 4⁷ 5^{7,28,28,28} 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39^{12,14} 1 Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36^{2,9} Est 2^{12,12,12}. In 1 S 10²⁷ rd. prob. בְּחֻדְשֵׁי for MT כַּמְחֵרֶשׁ, and join to 11¹, so We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, יָמִים ח' *a month* (of) time (cf. יָרַח Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,26} (JE), מִסְפַּרְחָהּ יָמִים אַרְבַּעַה ח' Ju 19²; of age ח' יָרַח ח' number of his months = length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. ח' בְּרִיחָה Lv 27⁶ Nu 3^{15,22,23,34,39,40,43} 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P). † **b.** *calendar months*, † (1) with names ח' הָאָבִיב Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹¹; ח' ה' 1 K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח ח' = 8² ח' הַשְּׁבִיעִי); ח' ה' הַשְּׁמִינִי (יָרַח ח' = 9² ח' הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—ח' נִסָּן Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); ח' סִינֹן Est 8⁸ = 3rd mo.; ח' כֶּסֶּלֹו Zc 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Zc 7¹); ח' טֵבֵת Est 2¹⁶ = 10th mo.; ח' שֶׁבַת Zc 1⁷ = 11th mo.; ח' אָדָר Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9¹ in all = 12th mo., 9^{15,17,19,21}; (cf. also ח' אֱלוֹל Ne 6¹⁵, without ח' or יָרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr^{COT Ne 1,1} Benz^{1.c.}). † (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. ח' הַשְּׁנִי Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8^{4,5,14} Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1¹⁻¹⁸ (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), 1 K 12^{32,33} 25^{1,3,8,25,27} Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1^{1,15} Zc 1^{1,1,3}; 1 Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7⁷² 8^{2,14} Est 3¹²; note esp. ח' הוּא לְכֶם רֹאשׁ חֲדָשִׁים רֹאשִׁין הוּא לְכֶם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח', e.g. בְּח' הַח' = בְּח' ח' Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1¹ 8¹ 20¹ 29^{1,17} 30²⁰ 31¹ 33²¹ 45^{18,21,25} + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45²⁰ Co; (ח' sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with ח' v. יוֹם). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

+ חורש **n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁹, ⑤ 'Ada, ⑥L Baḏaa (so v⁸=בערה).
† חורשה **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15³⁷ (site unknown, cf. Di).

† חרש **n.pr.loc.** in ארץ תחתית ח' 2 S 24⁶, rd. החתים קרשה v. Hi Gesch. Isr. 1.29, ⑥L εἰς γῆν Χερριου Καδης; cf. Dr^{ad loc.} and (in part) Klo; v. also קרש.

† [חורב] **vb.** be guilty (NH *id.*, be under obligation, guilty; Aram. ܚܘܒ, be defeated, guilty; Ar. ܚܒ be disappointed, fail;—Ar. ܚܒ sin, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1¹⁰); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חרבתי (for סבתי) 1 S 22²² I am guilty, so ⑤ Th We Dr. **Pi.** Pf. inculcate לחלל את ראשי consec. Dn 1¹⁰ and inculcate my head with the king.

† חוב **n.[m.]** debt (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܘܒ, (חובא); Ez 18⁷ his pledge as to indebtedness he restores, v. Hi-Sm Ew^{§ 201 b} Ges § 132 R5, b Kō-Lgb. 1. 497 f. and cf. Dr^{§ 193} (but constr. hard: Co שוב; dittogr. fr. חבל Bev Dn 1, 10, cf. v^{12.16}).

† חובה **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14¹⁵, north of Damascus; mod. Hoba, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff. so Di.

† [חורג] **vb.** draw round, make a circle (Aram. ܚܘܪܓ circumviti; n. ܚܘܪܓ, circle, vault of heavens)—**Qal** Pf. חק חג על-פני Jb 26¹⁰ (cf. Pr 8²⁷), hath drawn as a circle a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

† חוג **n.[m.]** vault;—only of vault of the heavens בחקו חוג על- Jb 22¹⁴; חוג שמים התהלך במים Pr 8²⁷; חוג הארץ Is 40²².

† מחוגה **n.f.** circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols ובמחוגה יתארהו Is 44¹³.

I. חור (✓ of foll.; Ar. ܚܐ is decline, turn aside, avoid, hence perh. riddle, as indirect, obscure).

† חידה **n.f.** riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח' Ju 14¹² + 6 t.; sf. חידתי Ju 14¹³ ψ 49⁵; חידתי Ju 14¹³; pl. abs. חידות 1 K 10¹ + 4 t.; חידה Nu 12⁸; sf. חידתם Pr 1⁶;—1. riddle = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12⁸ (JE; opp. פהאל-פה and מראה); of

something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חור ח' Ez 17² (|| מושל מליצה מושל ||); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1⁶ (|| מליצה מושל ||); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2⁰ (+ מליצה || מושל ||), perplexing moral problem ψ 49⁵ (c. פתח open, propound; || מושל ||), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78² (ח' מני קדם, c. הביע; || מושל ||). 2. riddle, enigma, to be guessed, in Ju 14: a. with vb. חור Ju 14^{12.13.16} propound a riddle. b. with vb. חור ח' tell (give answer to) a riddle Ju 14^{14.15.17.19}. c. with vb. מוצא find out a riddle Ju 14¹⁸. 3. perplexing questions by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נסה) 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹. 4. with חור skilled in double-dealing Dn 8²³ (Bev).

† חור [חורד] **vb. denom.** propound a riddle; —**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. חרדה Ju 14¹⁶; Impf. אחורה Ju 14¹²; Inv. חור (חידה ומשל מושל) Ez 17²; חורה Ju 14¹³; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חורה (Ph. חורה live = Heb. חיה q. v.)

† חורה **n.pr.f.** (life, vid. Di Gn 3²⁰; > We Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen lii. 217 after Nö who suggests serpent as poss. mng., cf. Ar. ܚܘܪܐ; but RS^{K 177} 'mother of every hayy', v. II. ח' sub חיה)—Gn 3²⁰ and the man called his wife חורה, because she was : אס פל-הי; cf. אשתו ח' 4¹ (both J).—II. חורה village, v. infr. sub II. חורה.

† יהואל **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴ Kt; Qr יהואל q. v. sub חיה.

II. חורה (✓ of foll.; Ar. ܚܘܝ, collect, gather; ܚܘܝ circle of tents cf. II. ח' sub חיה, Ar. ܚܘܝ).

† חורה **n.f.** tent-village—Pl. חוריהם Nu 32⁴¹ (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חור יאיר Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 13³⁰ (D), Ju 10⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 1 Ch 2²³.—I. חורה n.pr.f. v. supr.

† חורי **adj. gent.** (= villagers¹)—1. שכם 36² (but rd. rather חורי Ol Di cf. ⑤ Jos 9⁷). 2. c. art. as n.pr. coll. חורי the Hivvites 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3¹⁷ 13⁵ 23^{23.28} 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3⁵ 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷; cf. preceding) (note עורי ח' 2 S 24⁷ just preceding) applied spec. to Gibeonites Jos 9⁷ (JE), 1 K 19⁹ (D).—In Jos 11³ Ju 3³ rd. prob. חורי for חורי We Mey Bu^{Urg 350} v. (partly) ⑤, Dr on Dt 7¹.

(NH, *Aram. id., dance*; Ar. حَال *change, turn*; As. *hlylu, writhe* in fear D^{Pr} 191 (on *h* = *ç* v. DHM^{ZK I. 557}; on form of Heb. **vb. v.** נָחַם^{ZMG, 1883, 536})—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִחַםְּ Mi 1¹² + 2 t.; נִחַםְּ consec. Ho 11⁶; נִחַםְּ Is 23⁴; נִחַםְּ Je 5³ (but v. infr.), La 4⁶; נִחַםְּ

† חִלָּה n.f. anguish, Jb 6¹⁰.

חַל, חֵיל **n.m.** ^{Ob²⁰} rampart, fortress (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. ^{91 n.2})—abs. חֵיל Na 3⁸, חַל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ Io¹⁰ Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חַל I K 21²³; sf. חֵילָה ψ 122⁷, חֵילָה Zc 9⁴; חֵילָה = חֵילָה ψ 48¹⁴, Ol¹ 40 c. 75 g. ^{96 c} Sta³ 347 c.;—**1. rampart** (defined by Jews as חֵילָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both || חומות); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre חֵילָה בְּיָם חֵילָה Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta³ ^{1381, 15}), of No-Amon (Thebes) חֵילָה אֲמֹן (v. Sta³ ^{1381, 15}), of Na 3⁸; of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חֵילָה, cf. supr.; both || ארמנות).—For חַל I K 21²³ rd. prob. חֵילָה, q. v. **2. fortress** חֵילָה הָהָה Ob²⁰ *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AVRv *this army*, חֵיל = חֵיל).

† חַל ^{supr.} ψ 48¹⁴, v. חִילָה †

† חִילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th
their army, but 𐤇𐤃𐤍𐤁 ^{Gesch. III, 211 Anm. 1=H III, 155 n. 2}
 We Dr) = חִלָּאִם ^{v¹⁷} (𐤇𐤃𐤍𐤁); + חִילָם Ez 47¹⁶
 (𐤇𐤃𐤍𐤁) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border
 between Damascus and Hamath.

† חִילֹן n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³ = חֶלֶן 2.

† חֶלֶן, חֶלֶן **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Moab חֶלֶן
Je 48²¹ (Θ Χελων, Χαίλων). 2. in Judah חֶלֶן
Jos 15⁵¹ (Θ Χαλου, ΘL Χειλουν); priestly city
2 I¹⁵ (Θ Γελλα, ΘL Ιλων) = חֶלֶן I Ch 6⁴³ (ΘL
Χελων).

† חֲלִי נ. pr. m. a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷
 7^{24,29} 10¹⁶ (G Χαιλων, GL Xελων).

† חִלְחִלָּה n.f. anguish, מֵאֵז מִתְנִי ח' Is 21³,
 (החריר ||) Ez 30^{4,9} Na 2¹¹; ח' בבל מתנים

† **מְחוֹל** **n.m.** La 5¹⁵ *dance*;—abs. מ' ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; estr. מְחוֹל Je 31⁴; מְחוֹלָנִי La 5¹⁵;—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מַסְפָּר Je 31^{4,13} (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. מִסְפָּר); act of praise to י' ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תִּמְרָל) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149^{3,4} Je 31¹³.

†[מְחֹלָה] n.f. id.;—estr. מְחֹלָה Ct 7¹; pl. מְחֹלָת Ex 32¹⁹; מְחֹלוֹת Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18¹⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to י Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁶ (where however rd. probl.

Po'lel Pt. המַחֲלִילֹת, cf. vb. חיל supr.; so ⑤ We
 Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חִיל, חוּל] vb. be firm, strong (Aram.

Pa. *strengthen*, חִילָּא *strength*; Palm. חִילָּא *strength*; Sab. חִילָּא *general-in-chief* Vog^{No. 28} al.; Sab. Denkm.⁹¹ (on חִילָּא in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal^{AS} Jun, 1872, 533); Eth. ሥጋ: ሥጋ: *be strong*, ሥጋ: *strength, army*, ሥጋ: *strong*; As. ḥā(i)ltu, *army* Flood Tabl. III.²² (ḥaiialtu Jäger^{BAS I. 461}); poss. comp. Ar. حَيْوٌ *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷))—only Qal Impf. in לא יִהְיֶה טוֹבֵוּ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure) כְּבֹל־עַתָּה *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל²⁴⁴ **n.m.** ^{2K 10.2} strength, efficiency, wealth, army;—abs. ח' Gn 47⁶ + חַיִל, ψ 60¹⁴ + חַיִל, ψ 60¹⁴ + חַיִל Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; estr. Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חַיִלִּי Jb 31²⁶ + 2 t. חַיִלְךָ Je 15¹³ + חַיִלֹּי Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חַיִלִּים 1 Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חַיִלְיָהֶם Is 30⁶;—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2⁴ ψ 18^{33,40} = 2 S 22^{33,40}; also ח' נָבְרוּ Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; ח' מְחִיל אֶל-חַיִל, ψ 84⁸; ח' בָּכָה 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of 's power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (|| פָּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength ח' עָשָׂה *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118^{15,16}. **c.** oft. in phrases גִּבּוֹר(ה) ח', גִּבּוֹרֵי(ה) ח' *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 14¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24^{14,16} 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7^{2,9} 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. ח' וּבְלוּ גִבּוֹרִים וּבְלוּ גִבּוֹרִים 28¹; also ח' ג' 2 Ch 13³ (|| מלחמה); גִּבּוֹר(ה) ח' 1 Ch 7^{5,7,11,40} 11²⁶ (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); גִּבּוֹר(ה) ח' אִישׁ ח' Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. גִּבּוֹר, p. 121); אִישׁ ח' אִישֵׁי ח' Ju 3²⁹ 20^{44,46} 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr); Kt ח' on phr. חַיִל בְּרִאשֵׁי ח' cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11²² (Kt חַיִל), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11¹ ψ 76⁶; ironical לְמִסְכָּה נִשְׁכָּר ח' Is 5²² (|| גְּבוּרִים); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אִישֵׁי ח' Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18^{21,25} (both E); of a woman אִשְׁתֵּי ח' Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 1^{42,52} (opp. רעה), and esp. אִישֵׁי ח' רָאִי אֱלֹהִים אִישֵׁי אִמֶּת שְׂנֵאִי בָצַע, Ex 18²¹ (E); ח' עָשָׂה חַיִל Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) ח' מְלָאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים (גִּבּוֹר) 1 Ch 9¹³, cf. ח' בָּכָה לְעִבְדָּה 26⁶. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. ח' בָּנִי, v. Ⓞ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בְּנֵי בָלְעָל

v²⁷) for MT ח' *force, band*. **3.** *wealth* Gn 34²⁹ Nu 31⁹ (both P), Dt 8^{17,18} 33¹¹ Is 8⁴ 10¹⁴ 30⁶ (|| אוֹצְרוֹתָם ||), 60⁵ (|| הַמִּזְבֵּחַ ||), v¹¹ 61⁶ Mi 4¹³ Je 15¹³ 17³ (both || אֲצֻרוֹת ||), Zp 1¹³ Ez 26¹² 28^{4,5,5} Ze 14¹⁴ Jb 5⁵ 15²⁹ 20^{15,18} 31²⁵ ψ 49^{7,11} 62¹¹ 73¹² Pr 13²². **4.** *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14^{4,9,17,23} (all P), 15⁴ (song), 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8⁹ 2 K 6^{4,15} 25^{1,5,5,10} 2 Ch 13³ (song), 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8⁹ 2 K 6^{4,15} 25^{1,5,5,10} 2 Ch 13³ (פְּחִיל גְּבוּרֵי מַלְחָמָה), 14⁷ 16⁷ 23¹⁴ +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32² 34¹ +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17¹⁷ 27¹⁰ +; Dn 11^{7,13,25,25,26}; = *a band* 1 S 10²⁶ (MT, but v. **2**, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba גְּדוּל ח' 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; חֵיל פָּבֵר Is 36¹ = 2 K 18¹⁷ *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta^{194e}); also (late) חֵיל הָאָבָא חֵיל הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³, חֵיל עַם Est 8¹¹; חֵיל הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 11¹⁰; שְׂרָהֲחָ 2 S 24² *captain of the host*, Dn 11¹⁰; שְׂרֵי הַח' 2 S 24² *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{7,13} 41^{11,13,16} 42¹⁸ 43^{4,5}; חֵיל פָּקִידֵי הַחֵיל Nu 31¹⁴ (P).—חֵילֵי Ez 32³¹ om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵי Ez 27¹¹ rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חַחְלוּן (cf. 47¹⁵ 48¹), Hal^{M61}. Epigr. 1874, 69 חֵילֵי = *Cilicia*, v. Lag^{M 1, 211}.

† חוּל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷, named between עֵיזָר and נִתְנָה & Οὐλ.

חום (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

† חוּם adj. darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J); — וּבְלִי שֶׁחֲדוּם וּבְלִי חוּם בָּצָאן Gn 30³² וְחוּם בֶּכִי Gn 30^{33,35} Gn 30⁴⁰ (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חומה v. sub חמה.

† [חום] vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. ܚܡܐ *hums*, *pity, spare*; As. *hūm*, in n.pr. cf. Dl^{Fr181}) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16⁵, 2 ms. חָסָה Jon 4¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יָחֹם Je 21⁷; יָחֹם ψ 72¹³; 3 fs. חָסָה Is 13¹⁸; חָסָה Dt 17⁶ + 9 t. (Ges^{72 R 4} Bö^{5 1133 (2)}) — וְחָסָה Gn 45²⁰ Ez 9⁵; וְחָסָה 1 S 24¹¹ Ez 20¹⁷; 1 S. וְחָסָה Je 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Inv.* חָסָה Jo 2¹⁷ Ne 13²²: — **a.** of the eye, עֵין, על (ו) חָסָה (לֹא) the eye shall (not) look with compassion, *pity*, upon Dt 17⁶ 13⁹ 19¹³ Is 13¹⁸ Ez 7⁴ 20¹⁷; עֵינֶיךָ אֶל-חָסָה Ez 16⁵; חָסָה עֵינֶיךָ עָלַי Gn 45²⁰ (R^{JE}) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff*; with ellipsis of עֵינֶיךָ 1 S 24¹¹ (but rd. וְחָסָה for וְחָסָה & & We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19²¹ 25¹² Ez 5¹¹ 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; חוּם הַחֵם עֵינֶיךָ (אל) Ez 9⁵. **b.** of God for חוּם הַחֵם עֵינֶיךָ Ne 13²² Jo 2¹⁷; חוּם הַחֵם עֵינֶיךָ על Jon 4¹¹; ellipsis of על Je 13¹⁴ Ez 24¹⁴. **c.** of man: the Messianic

king חוּם עַל-דֹּלֶל וְאֶבְיֹן ψ 72¹³ *he shall have pity on poor and needy*, Nebuchadnezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21⁷; Jonah, חוּם עַל אֶבְיֹן Jon 4¹⁰.—Vid. also חמל.

חופ v. sub חפ.

† חוּפִים n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26³⁹, not in &; (= חָפִים Gn 46²¹, cf. also 1 Ch 7^{12,15}).

† חוּפִי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. ה' חוּפִי Nu 26³⁹.

I. חוּץ (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with הַ- loc. חוּצָה, חוּצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצָתוֹ etc., Is 15³ etc.; — **1.** the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is חוּצָה, חוּצָה): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23¹³ חוּצָה לָבוֹא to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v¹⁴ (as adv. accus.) בְּשַׁבָּת חוּצָה outside, the house, חוּצָה חוּצָה to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19²⁵ 2 S 13¹⁸ cf. Ne 13⁸, Ju 12^{9b} חוּצָה לָבוֹא לְבָנֵי מִן-הַחוּצָה from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4⁸ חוּצָה לָבוֹא לְבָנֵי מִן-הַחוּצָה from outside (opp. בְּבֵית v²); as genit. Lv 18⁹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּצָה one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בֵּית) Ez 47^{2,2}. With הַ- loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12⁴⁶ חוּצָה . . . מִן-הַבַּיִת, Pr 5¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹⁶, 33¹⁵ מִן-הַחוּצָה outside of the city, Nu 35⁴ מִן-הַחוּצָה from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6⁶ Is 33⁷ עֲצֵקֵי חוּצָה cry without, 2 Ch 24⁸: so חוּצָה Gn 15⁵ חוּצָה and brought him outside, 19¹⁷ 24²⁹ Jos 2¹⁹ +, 1 K 8⁸ חוּצָה הָיוּ הָיוּ לֹא were not seen towards the outside, Dt 25⁶ חוּצָה אֵשֶׁת לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת לֹא תִהְיֶה חוּצָה לְאִישׁ אֲחֵרָה i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12^{9a}. **b.** with preps.: **a.** † חוּצָה-אֶל towards the outside Ez 41⁹, † 34²¹ pleon. אֶל-חוּצָה. **b.** בחוּץ Gn 9²² outside (opp. בְּתוֹךְ v²¹), 24³¹ חוּצָה בחוּץ, Dt 24¹¹ Ex 21¹⁹ חוּצָה אֵם יָקוּם וְהִתְחַלֵּךְ בחוּץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10²⁴ ψ 31¹² Ez 7¹⁵ (opp. בְּבֵית), Ho 7¹ +. **c.** † חוּצָה לְחוּץ ψ 41⁷ חוּצָה לְחוּץ = on the outside Ez 41¹⁷ 42⁷, † חוּצָה לְחוּץ 2 Ch 32² towards the outside. **d.** חוּצָה מִן (מִן) (3 c) the outside Ez 40¹⁹ 46², חוּצָה מִן בְּבֵית וּמִחוּץ within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² 1 K 7⁹, Dt 32²⁵ חוּצָה מִחוּץ מִחוּץ (opp. מִחוּץ מִחוּץ)

(אִימָה), La 1⁵⁰ (cf. Ez 7¹⁵ supr. *b*); so מַחֲוֹן + Ez 41²⁵. *ל* מַחֲוֹן on the outside of, Gn 19¹⁶ וַיִּנְיחוּ מַחֲוֹן לְעִיר Nu 35⁵ Jos 6²³ Je 21⁴ +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21¹⁸ לְעִיר מַחֲוֹן, 2 K 23⁶, though in this case *ל* מַחֲוֹן is more common, Lv 4^{19,21} מַחֲוֹן לַמִּחֶנֶּה, 6⁴ 10⁴ 14^{40,41} + oft. P, Dt 23¹¹. *e.* מַחֲוֹצָה Ez 40⁴⁰ on the outside, מַחֲוֹצָה v⁴⁴. *f.* (late) חוּץ מִן outside of, Ec 2²⁵ who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי outside of me, i.e. except me? (but rd. rather, with ⑤ ⑤ De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי apart from, without him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן except, without, v. De^{Ec 2,25}. Cf. the Aram. syn. חוּץ מִן except Ex 20³ ②, apart from, without Is 36¹⁰ ②; Syr. ܚܕܐܝܢ id.)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. *a.* that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51²³ בַּחוּץ לְעִירָם, Je 37²¹. בַּחוּץ || בְּרַחֲבוֹתָם ||: so 7¹² 22¹³ Je 9²⁰; oft. in pl., as חוֹצוֹת אֲשָׁקֶלֶן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1²⁰, חוֹצוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5¹ 7^{17,34} + oft. Jer., 1 K 20³⁴ בְּרַמְשֵׁשׁ וְחוֹצוֹת מְשִׁים-לָךְ בְּרַמְשֵׁשׁ and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ 24¹¹ (as scene of mourning), Is 5²⁵ Je 51⁴ Ez 11⁶ 28²³ (as filled with corpses of slain), חוֹצוֹת בְּלִי-חוֹצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3¹⁰ La 2¹⁹ 4¹ Is 51²⁰, חוֹצוֹת מִיֵּט mire of streets Zc 10⁵ (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18⁴³ Mi 7¹⁰ (so 'חֲמֹר' Is 10⁶), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9³. *b.* more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the open country, Jb 18¹⁷ וְלֹא חוֹצוֹת עַל-פְּגִי-חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24²⁷; in the pl. Jb 5¹⁰ חוֹצוֹת עַל פְּנֵי חוֹצוֹת, Pr 8²⁶ ψ 144¹³ (as place where flocks abound).

† חוּצוֹן *adj.* outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) *f.* חוּצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba^{NB xlix} Phil BAS II. 2. 362 Ges^{§ 27. 3 R 6})—**1.** 2 K 16¹⁸ מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ the outer entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44¹ the outer gate of the sanctuary, החוּצוֹן החוּצָה the outer court (of the Temple) Ez 10⁵ 40^{17,20,31,34,37} 42^{1,3,7,8,9,14} 44^{19,1} 46⁹ 20²¹, cf. Est 6⁴ (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33¹⁴ חוּצוֹת an outer wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִד (עִיר דָּוִד) absol., in לחיצוֹן 1 K 6^{29,30}, בחיצוֹן Ez 41¹⁷ הַפֶּתַח being understood) of the outer (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). **2.**

fig. outward, external הַמֶּלֶאכָה הַחוּצוֹנָה Ne 11¹⁶ 1 Ch 26²⁹, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of 'ח to denote extra-canonical, as Sanh. 10¹ [Jost, 11¹ Surenh.]. ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصٍ sew together, Aram. ܚܕܐܝܢ bind, compress, σφιγγειν, سَمَّيْ bandage: حَاصٌّ iv. encompass, حَائِطٌ wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† חוּץ *n.* [m.] party-wall (NH id., prob. from Ez l. c.)—Ez 13¹⁰, acc. to Ki מחיצה נרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חוק, חיק (✓ of foll.; As. hiku, embrace, Creation Tabl.^{a. 1. 5}; Ar. حَوْقٌ ring, حَوْقٌ width of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحْوَقٌ wide; Di comp. also Eth. ሐደቅ: shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

† חוּץ *n.* [m.] bosom, ψ 74¹¹ Kt חוּץ (but rd. Qr חוּץ, v. following).

† חוּץ *n.* [m.] bosom (NH id.)—abs. חוּץ Ez 43¹⁷ Pr 16³³ + Ez 43¹³ (Co חוּץ, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חוּץ Dr^{Sm xxi}), חוּץ Pr 21¹⁴; cstr. חוּץ 1 K 22³⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 43¹⁴ (Co חוּץ) Pr 5²⁰ (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str^{ad loc.}) 17²³; sf. חוּץ 1 K 3²⁰ ψ 89⁵¹; חוּץ Jb 19²⁷ etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוּץ Kt ψ 74¹¹ (Qr חוּץ)—bosom, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4^{6,7,7.7} (all J), Pr 6²⁷ 16³³, metaph. of 'ψ 74¹¹; שֹׁחַד בְּחִי' Pr 21¹⁴ is a hidden reward (concealed in bosom; || מִתֵּן בְּסֵתֶר || 17²³ is a gift secretly given; fig., requite into bosom Is 65^{6,7} ψ 35¹³ 79¹² Je 32¹⁸. **2.** carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11¹² (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4¹⁶, cf. 1 K 3^{20,20} 17¹⁹; ewe lamb 2 S 12³ Is 40¹¹ (metaph.); La 2¹² of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. prob. בְּלִמָּת for בָּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** bosom as part of body: *a.* external, lie in bosom, of wife שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7⁵, cf. 2 S 12⁸; concubine Gn 16⁵ (J) cf. 1 K 1²; אִשְׁתְּ חִיק Dt 13⁷ 28⁵⁴, cf. also Pr 5²⁰ נִכְרִיָּה חִיק, וְחִיקָהּ חִיק Dt 28⁵⁶. *b.* internal, anger resteth בְּחִי Ec 9⁹ בְּחִי בְּחִי Jb 19²⁷ my reins are consumed within me; Jb 23¹² (rd. מִחִי for בְּחִי, so ⑤ ⑤ Ol Me Stu Di) in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth (cf. בְּבִי ψ 119¹¹); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22³⁵ חִי הַרְבֵּב; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43^{13,14,17} (Sm Rinne; Co Grundeinfassung).

† חוקק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6⁶⁰ Ⓞ Ιακκ, ⓄL Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֻלֶּקֶת (as Jos 19²⁵) q. v.—חֻלֶּקֶת Jos 19³⁴ v. sub חקק.

† I. [חור] **vb.** be or grow white, pale (Ar. حَوَّر be white, حَوَّر whiteness, Aram. סַחֵי, חור be white)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. עָהָה וְלֹא עָהָה—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. עָהָה וְלֹא עָהָה (לא עָהָה יָבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב ||) Is 29²² פָּנֵי יַחֲוִירֵי.

† I. חור **n.[m.]** white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. פָּרָפֶס, חֻלֶּקֶת, —of Mordecai's garments מְלִבוֹשׁ מְלָבוֹת חֻלֶּקֶת וְחֹר Est 8^{15a} in a royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf. וְחֻלֶּקֶת בֵּינָם וְאֶרְבָּנִים ח' פָּרָפֶס וְחֻלֶּקֶת אַחָד בְּחֻלֶּקֶת בֵּינָם 1⁶ white stuff of fine linen(?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple.

† חור **n.m.** white stuff, cf. I. חור; ואֲרָנִים חור Is 19⁹ and (those) weaving white stuff.

† I. חרי **n.[m.]** white bread or cake נִשְׁלָשָׁה כֻּלֵּי חרי Gn 40¹⁶ three baskets of white bread.—II. חרי v. III. חרר.

† II. חור **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חור Nö in Eut⁴⁵)—1. Ⓞ Ωρ, named with Aaron as companion of Moses Ex 17^{10,12} 24¹⁴ (all E). 2. Ⓞ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31²=35³⁰, cf. 38²² (all P) 1 Ch 2^{19,20,50} (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4¹⁴ 2 Ch 1⁵. 3. Ⓞ Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31⁹ Jos 13²¹ (both P). 4. ⓄL Σοῦρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3⁹. 5. חור **n.pr.m.** officer of Sol. 1 K 4⁸, v. sub חור p. 122.

III. חר = חר v. sub II. חרר.

† חורי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח' מְנַחֵלִי חורי 1 Ch 11³² Ⓞ Ουρ(ε), ⓄL Ουρια; = ח' 2 S 23³⁰ (om. B; A Αθθαί, ⓄL Αδδαί).

† חורי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5¹⁴ (Ⓞ Ουρ(ε)).

† חיריה **n.pr.m.** (✓ חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38^{1,12} (both J), Ⓞ Επας.

חרר v. חירם sub אהה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَار bend, turn, incline, of man be weak, Lane⁸²⁰, حَوَّر hollow, depressed ground between hills).

† I. חור **n.[m.]** hollow, only in חור הגידגד Nu 33³² hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

II., III. חור, חור (חוררים) v. sub I., II. חרר.

† חור **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—black-land (as basaltic region), supported by حَوَّر black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Haurân, Wetzst in De^{Job 2, 598}; ZKW 1884, 120, land of caves, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter^{Dict. Bib.}, and hollow, GASm^{Geogr. 552}, who comp. Heb. חור hole; but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوَّر, hollow, diff. fr. حَوَّران)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only חורבן Ez 47¹⁶ cf. חורבן מִבְּיֵין דְּמִשְׁקָא v¹⁸; = As. Haurani DI^{Pa 294}; Ⓞ Αὐραῖνις, and so Jos^{Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.}, Ar. حَوَّران. On this district v. Wetzst^{Hauran, (1860)} and in De^{Job 2, 597 ff.} Bd^{Pal 195 ff.} Schumacher^{Across the Jordan, 1899}; ZPV xii. 1899, 225 ff. (with map) GASm^{Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.}

† I. חוש **vb.** haste, make haste (As. ḥāṣu, DI^{Pr 180}, Eth. ስድስ; on this vb. v. Nö^{ZMG 1883, 538})—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חָשׂ Dt 32³⁵ (or Pt., but v. Di), 1 s. חָשִׂי ψ 119⁶⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְחָשִׂי (sic!) Jb 31⁵ Ges^{72 R. 9}; **Imv.** חָשִׂי 1 S 20³⁸ + 6 t. ψ, + ψ 71¹² Qr (Kt חִישָׁה); **Inf.** sf. חוֹשִׂי Jb 20²; **Pt. act.** חָשׂ Hb 1⁸ + Is 8^{1,3} in n.pr.; **pass.** חוֹשִׂים Nu 32¹⁷; but v. infr.:—**make haste** Dt 32³⁵ (קְרוּב ||) ψ 119⁶⁰; in prophetic n.pr. חָשׂ בֶּן חָשׂ Is 8^{1,3}; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) חוֹשִׂי חָשׂ Hb 1⁸; Jb 31⁵ subj. רָגַל, על-מִרְמָה sq. חוֹשִׂי בִּי Jb 20² my haste in me, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. **Imv.** 1 S 20³⁸ (|| מְהֵרָה), and in ψ ψ: sq. לְעֹרְתִי 22²⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ 70² 71¹² (Qr); sq. לִי 70⁶ 141¹; **pt. pass.** חוֹשִׂי Nu 32¹⁷, but prob. for חוֹשִׂים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13¹⁸ etc.); Ba^{NB 180} retains חוֹשִׂים and regards it as act. (intrans.)=hastening. **Hiph. Pf.** חָשִׂי Ju 20³⁷; **Impf.** חָשִׂי Is 28¹⁶; חָשִׂי coh. 5¹⁹ (Ges^{448.3}); חָשִׂי coh. ψ 55⁹; sf. חָשִׂי Is 60²²;—1. shew haste, act quickly Ju 20³⁷; hasten, come quickly Is 5¹⁹ (subj. מְעַשֵּׂהוּ ||, וְיִמְהַר ||; others: let him hasten on his work), חָשִׂי Is 28¹⁶ hasten away (flee), or hasten about distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. יָמִישׁ yield, give way). 2. transit. c. sf. Is 60²² I will hasten it; c. acc. ψ 55⁹ I would hasten (=secure quickly) my escape.

† חוש **adv.** quickly, כי גו חוש ψ 90¹⁰ of passing away of human life.

† II. [חוש] **vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ feel, perceive by senses; NH חוש feel pain; Aram. חוש, feel pain;

Eth. ሕዋስ: *perception*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **חֹזֶה** Ec 2²⁵ *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חֹזֶה = place in Judah I Ch 4⁴.

† **חֹזֶה** **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. 'חֹזֶה' 2 S 21¹⁸ = I Ch 20⁴, 2 S 23²⁷ = I Ch 11²⁹, v. also I Ch 27¹¹.

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** חֹזֶה 2 S 15³² so I 7^{5,14}, called רֹדֶה I 5³⁷ *friend of David*, so I 16^{16a}; cf. I 16^{16b,17,18} I Ch 27³³; also I S 17^{6,7,8,15}. **2.** I K 4¹⁶ father of one of Solomon's officers.

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חֹזֶה I Ch 8⁸, חֹזֶה v¹¹.

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** of Dan, חֹזֶה Gn 46²³ cf. חֹזֶה I Ch 7¹² (v. Be VB); = שֹׁהֶם (q.v.) Nu 26⁴² cf. שֹׁהֶם v^{42,43}.

† **חֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֹזֶה Gn 36^{34,35} = חֹזֶה I Ch 1^{45,46}.

חֹזֶה v. sub חֹזֶה.

חֹזֶה v. sub חֹזֶה.

† **חֹזֶה** **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) *see, behold* (Aram. ܫܪܐ, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. ܫܪܐ = ḥṣḥ Reckendorf^{ZMG, 1888, 397}; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَزَى astronomer, astrologer)—**Qal Pf.** 'חֹזֶה' ψ 58¹¹ + 6 t.; 'חֹזֶה' Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰; 'חֹזֶה' Is 57⁸; 'חֹזֶה' Jb 15¹⁷; 'חֹזֶה' ψ 63³; 'חֹזֶה' Jb 24¹ + 5 t.; 'חֹזֶה' Jb 27¹² Ez 13^{7,8}, *Impf.* יִחְזֶה Nu 24⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יִחְזֶה Mi 4¹¹, 2 ms. יִחְזֶה Ex 18²¹; 1 s. יִחְזֶה ψ 17¹⁵ + 4 t.; 'חֹזֶה' Jb 23⁹; pl. יִחְזֶה Is 26¹¹ + 4 t.; יִחְזֶה Is 26¹¹; יִחְזֶה Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יִחְזֶה Is 30¹⁰ Ct 7¹; 1 pl. יִחְזֶה Ct 7¹; *Inv.* יִחְזֶה Is 33²⁰ 48⁶; יִחְזֶה ψ 46⁹ Is 30¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* יִחְזֶה Ez 27⁴ Ez 21³⁴; *Pt.* יִחְזֶה Ez 12²⁷; 1 pl. יִחְזֶה Is 47¹³ Ez 13^{9,16} 22²⁸. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold*: **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58^{9,11} Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰ Is 33²⁰ 57⁸; God in theophany Ex 24¹¹ (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19^{26,27}; the face of God ψ 117¹⁷ 17¹⁵ (after death). **b.** *subj. the eyes themselves*; man's eyes: יִחְזֶה thine eyes will behold Is 33¹⁷; also of God's eyes: ψ 114¹⁷. **c.** *with* look on (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7^{1,11}; Zion Mi 4¹¹; נָעִם in the temple ψ 27⁴; the work of God Jb 36²⁵; with investigation בְּפִכְכִּים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology

Is 47¹⁵. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חֹזֶן Is 1¹ Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; מחזה Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה Ez 13⁷; מחזה Is 13¹ Hb 1¹; מחזה La 2¹⁴; מחזה Ez 13^{6,9,23} 21³⁴ 22²⁸ La 2¹⁴; מחזה Ez 13⁸; מחזה Zc 10²; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30¹⁰; (דבר) Is 2¹ Am 1¹ Mi 1¹; with לְ, *be a seer, for any one* Is 30¹⁰; *see a vision for one* La 2^{14,14}.

3. *see, perceive*: **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34³² Pr 24³²; acc. rei Is 48⁶; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63³; in his providential workings Jb 23⁹ ψ 46⁹ Is 26^{11,11}. **b.** *see, by experience* abs. Jb 27¹²; acc. rei Jb 15¹⁷ 24¹. **c.** *provide, from all the people men of ability* (E) Ex 18²¹ provide from all the people men of ability (E).

Note.—יִחְזֶה Jb 8¹⁷ is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after ㊿ ㊿. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חֹזֶן) Bö Ew Hi (יִחְזֶה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יִחְזֶה) ㊿ Siegf.

חֹזֶן 2 Ch 33¹⁹, v. following.

† **חֹזֶן** **n.m.** *seer*;—abs. 'חֹזֶן' Am 7¹² + 7 t.; cstr. חֹזֶן 1 Ch 21⁹ + 3 t.; חֹזֶן 2 Ch 35¹⁵; pl. חֹזֶן Is 29¹⁰ + 4 t.; חֹזֶן 2 Ch 33¹⁹ (so rd. with ㊿; חֹזֶן MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer*: **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (נבאים) 2 K 17¹³ Is 29¹⁰; רֹאִים Is 30¹⁰; קִסְמִים Mi 3⁷; historical writers חֹזֶן 2 Ch 33¹⁸, דְּבָרֵי חֹזֶן (㊿) 2 Ch 33¹⁹ (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24¹¹ = 1 Ch 21⁹, 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁵; Amos Am 7¹²; Iddo 2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵; Jehu 2 Ch 19². **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25⁵; Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵. *Note.*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאִה Is 28⁷) חֹזֶן עָשִׂנוּ חֹזֶן Is 28¹⁵ with *She'ol we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ol—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || כִּרְתַּת בְּרִית אֶת־מֹת; Ew § 150^e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17¹³; Hoffm^{ZAW} 111. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ol (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it'; ㊿ ㊿ AVRVC De al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חֹזֶן **1**).—Vid. also חֹזֶן **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

† **חֹזֶן** **n.m.** ^{Dn 8, 1} *vision* (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. 'חֹזֶן' Ho 12¹¹ + 25 t.; cstr. חֹזֶן Is 1¹ + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

† חַזוּ n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²², ⑤ Aṣav
(cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû*, mentioned with *Bazû*)

(v. III. בַּזוּ) by Esar. Dl^{Pa} 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22²¹; also Di).

הַזָּק (✓of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ cut or notch; حَزَّ pierce (Frey)).

†[הַזָּקִי] n.[m.] thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH הַזָּקִי; Aram. הַזָּקִי shining cloud)—only estr. הַזָּקִי and pl. הַזָּקִים; יִרְדָּה לַהַזָּקִים קָלוֹת; הַזָּקִים Jb 28²⁶ and a way for thunder-bolts = 38²⁵; מִטְרֵי-הַזָּקִים Ze 10¹ (|| מִטְרֵי-הַזָּקִים).

הַזָּקִי²⁹¹ vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH id.; Aram. הַזָּקִי bind on or about, gird on, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ bind, squeeze)—†Qal Pf. הַזָּקִי Gn 41⁵⁷ + 4 t.; הַזָּקִי 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. הַזָּקִי 2 Ch 28²⁰, etc.; Impf. יִהְיֶה הַזָּקִי 2 Ch 28⁷ (Baer) + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה הַזָּקִי Gn 41⁵⁶ +; יִהְיֶה הַזָּקִי 2 S 10¹¹ + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה הַזָּקִי Is 28²²; Inv. הַזָּקִי Dt 12²³ +; הַזָּקִי Dt 31⁶ +; Inf. cstr. הַזָּקִי 2 K 12¹³; sf. הַזָּקִי Ez 30²¹; Pt. הַזָּקִי Ex 19¹⁹ 2 S 3¹, etc.;—1. a. of physical strength of hands Ju 7¹¹ 2 S 2⁷ 16²¹ Ez 22¹⁴ Zc 8^{9,13} (on Ez 3¹⁴ v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30²¹; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39¹; sq. מִן compar. over-power 1 S 17⁵⁰ (c. הַזָּקִי instr.), 2 S 13¹⁴. b. of people, army Dt 11⁸ Jos 17¹³ (JE), = Ju 1²⁸, Ezr 9¹²; sq. מִן compar. be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against 2 S 10^{11,11} = 1 Ch 19^{12,12} 1 K 20^{23,25}; id., sq. acc. 1 K 16²², cf. of אֵל as prevailing over man Je 20⁷ (|| וְיָבֵל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8²⁷. c. of royal power הַזָּקִי הַלֵּךְ הַזָּקִי 2 S 3¹ (opp. הַלֵּכִים וְרָלִים); cf. 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (|| הַזָּקִי הַלֵּךְ), Dn 11^{5a}. d. prevail over, upon, of word of king 2 S 24⁴ (sq. אֵל) = 1 Ch 21⁴ (sq. עַל). e. of bonds Is 28²². f. of sound of trumpet מֵאֵד הַזָּקִי הַלֵּךְ Ex 19¹⁹ (E, cf. הַזָּקִי v¹⁶) it grew much louder and louder. 2. be firm, fast:—a. lit. be caught fast, of Absalom's head 2 S 18⁹ (sq. הַזָּקִי). b. be firm, secure, of a kingdom 2 K 14⁵ (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25³ (+ עֲלֵיוֹ). Oftener c. be firm = courageous, confident, esp. Inv., usually || sq. (q. v.), Dt 31^{6,7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,9,18} 10²⁵ 23⁶ (all D), 2 S 10¹² 13²⁸ 1 K 2² 1 Ch 19¹³ (|| הַתְּחוּק), 22¹³ 28^{10,20} 2 Ch 15⁷ 19¹¹ 32⁷ Ezr 10⁴ ψ 27¹⁴ 31²⁵ Is 35⁴ 41⁶ Hg 2^{4,4,4} Dn 10^{19,19}; sq. לְמַלְכָּה 2 Ch 25⁸. d. hold firmly to, devote oneself to, sq. הַזָּקִי 2 Ch 31⁴. e. sq. Inf. be firm not to eat blood, i.e. firmly refrain from it Dt 12²³, cf. 1 Ch 28⁷. 3. press, be urgent, sq. עַל + Inf. Ex 12³³ (E); sq. עַל of hand of אֵל in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3¹⁴ (Ⓞ Co rd. הַזָּקִי, adj., v. הַזָּקִי). 4. in bad sense:

a. grow stout, rigid, hard, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7^{13,22} 8¹⁵ (all P), 9³⁵ (R); cf. חֲזָקוֹ עָלַי דְּרִיכִים Mal 3¹³. b. be severe, grievous, of battle 2 K 3²⁶; of famine Gn 41^{56,57} (E), 47²⁰ (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25⁵ = Je 52⁶. II. transit. only לֹא חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28²⁰ strengthened him not, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיַּצֵּר לוֹ). †Pi. Pf. חֲזָקָה ψ 147¹³ +, etc.; Impf. וַיַּחֲזֶק Ex 9¹² + 10 t., etc.; Inv. חֲזָקָה Ne 6⁹ + 2 t.; fs. חֲזָקָה Na 3¹⁴; חֲזָקָה Is 54² etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲזָקָה 2 K 12⁹ + 12 t.; Pt. מִחֲזָקָה Ex 14¹⁷; מִחֲזָקָה 2 K 12⁹;—1. make strong (physically): a. sq. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁸; sq. עַל 3¹²; sq. מִתְּנִים Na 2² (|| אֲמִין בָּח); of personif. people). b. = restore to strength Dn 10^{18,19}; to health Ez 34^{4,16}; c. הַזָּקִי give strength to 1 Ch 29¹²; so, sq. וְרוּעָתָם, Ho 7¹⁵ Ez 30²⁴ (and v²⁵ Co, v. Hiph.). c. sq. acc. rei Is 41⁷ Je 10⁴ (both c. הַזָּקִי instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54⁴, cf. 33²³; sq. bars of gates ψ 147¹³; oft. of making strong, fortifying a town, etc. Na 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 11^{11,12} 26⁹ 32⁵; = repair (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3¹⁹ v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12^{6,7,15} 22⁶ 2 Ch 24^{5,12} 29³ 34⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (|| לְבָרֵךְ); sq. אֵל לְבֵית 1 Ch 26²⁷; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12^{8,9,13} 22⁵. d. of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11¹⁷. 2. strengthen the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. sustain, encourage (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9²⁴ Je 23¹⁴ Ez 13²² Is 35³ Jb 4³ Ezr 6²² Ne 2¹⁸ 6⁹ 2 Ch 29³⁴; וַיַּחֲזֶק יְהוָה יְרֵוֹ בְּאַלְהֵים; וַיַּחֲזֶק יְהוָה יְרֵוֹ בְּאַלְהֵים 1 S 23¹⁶; sq. הַזָּקִי Ezr 1⁶ (+ הַזָּקִי instr.). 3. make strong = bold, encourage, c. acc. Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 2 S 11⁵ Is 41⁷; c. acc. pers. אֵל לְעֵבֶרֶת בֵּית 2 Ch 35². 4. make firm:—a. c. 2 acc. וַיַּחֲזֶק אֶתְּחֻמִּי Is 22²¹ and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הַלְבִּישׁ). b. make firm or fixed, = definitely adopt יַחֲזִיק רַע לְמוֹ דְּבַר רַע ψ 64⁶. 5. make rigid, hard, i.e. perverse, obstinate, harden (the heart of any one) Ex 4²¹ 10^{20,27} (all E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4,8,17} (all P), Jos 11²⁰ (D); v. also מִפְּלַע פְּנִיָּהם מִפְּלַע חֵ' פְּנִיָּהם Je 5³ +. Hiph.¹¹⁸ Pf. הִחֲזִיק Ju 7⁸ +; 3 fs. הִחֲזִיקָה Je 49²⁴ +; sf. הִחֲזִיקָה Je 8²¹; הִחֲזִיקָה Ne 5¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. הִחֲזִיקָה Ez 30²⁵, etc.; Impf. יִחֲזִיק Jb 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; Is. וַיַּחֲזֶק Is 42⁶; יִחֲזִיק Je 6²³ + 2 t.; יִחֲזִיק Dn 11⁸², etc.; Inv. הִחֲזִיק 2 S 11²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. הִחֲזִיק 2 K 15¹⁹ Is 64⁶; sf. הִחֲזִיקָה Je 31³² (חֵ' Cod. Petrop. v. RS^{JPh xv1, 1888, 73}); Pt. מִחֲזִיקָה Ex 9² + 9 t.; sf. מִחֲזִיקָה Dn 11⁶; fs. מִחֲזִיקָה Ne 4¹¹; pl. מִחֲזִיקָה Ne 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. מִחֲזִיקָה Ez 27^{9,27};—+1. a. make strong, strengthen Je 51¹². b. make firm, the kingdom 2 K 15¹⁹ (+ בְּיָדוֹ). c. display strength (late) 2 Ch 26⁸

(|| וְעָשָׂה ||) Dn 11²² (|| וְיָלֶךְ שָׂמוֹ עַד וְנָוָה ||) +2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11²⁵. +3. sq. י = *support* Ez 16⁴⁹; sq. וְעָזָה 30²⁵ (subj. א; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v²⁴)†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3^{4,4,4} + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי בדרך Ez 27^{9,27} of Tyre and her ships (|| מַלְחִים ||, etc.) +5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11⁷; sq. על Jb 18⁹; *prevail upon* to לֹאכֵל ה' ב' לֹאכֵל 2 K 4⁸. 6. esp. *take or keep hold of*, *seize*, *grasp*: a. *take hold of*, *seize*, *catch*, sq. ב Gn 19⁴ (J), 21¹⁸ (E), Ex 4⁴ (J; || אָחַז ||), Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 15²⁷ 2 S 11¹ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2²⁸ 2 K 2¹² 4²⁷ Is 4¹ Ze 8^{23,23} Pr 7¹³ 26¹⁷, cf. also Ju 19^{35,29} 2 Ch 28¹⁵; with violence Dt 22²⁵ 25¹¹ 1 S 17³⁵ (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2¹⁶ 13¹¹; sq. ל 2 S 15⁵; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. א) sq. ב Je 31³², c. acc. Is 41^{9,13}; cf. Is 51¹⁸ (ב; || גָּבַל ||); sq. acc. Na 3¹⁴ *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6²³ = 50⁴², Ze 14¹³ (with violence), ψ 35² Ne 4^{10,11}, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11²¹; in metaph. Mi 4⁹ (הַחֲיוֹקֵת חֵיל), Je 6²⁴ 8²¹ 49²⁴ (v. Gie), 50⁴³; of pious laying hold of א, sq. ב Is 64⁶, cf. 27⁵ 56^{2,4,6}; of other gods 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²²; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3¹⁸, cf. 4¹³ Jb 2^{3,9} 27⁶ Je 8⁵. b. *have or keep hold of*, sq. ב Ju 16²⁶ 2 S 3²⁹ Je 50³³ Ne 4¹⁵. c. *hold up*, sq. ב, fig. = *sustain*, *support* Lv 25³⁵; of א holding his servants Is 42⁶ 45¹, cf. Jb 8²⁰; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11¹ (|| מַעֲזֵי ||), v⁶ (|| מְבִיאֵי ||, יִלֵּךְ); of Ne. holding fast to (ב) his work Ne 5¹⁶; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8¹⁸; *cleave or cling to* (על) one's brethren Ne 10³⁰, hence c. *keep*, *retain*, sq. ב Ex 9² (J), Ju 7⁸ 19⁴; so Ez 7¹³ Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7¹⁸. d. hence also *hold*, *contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4⁵. + **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁷ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְחַזַּק Gn 48² + 7 t.; יִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21⁴ 32⁵; יִתְחַזַּקוּ Ez 7¹³ (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20²²; יִתְחַזַּקוּ 1 S 4⁹; *Inf.* *estr.* לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁸ 16⁹; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3⁶ Dn 10²¹; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰; —1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3⁶ 1 K 20²² 2 Ch 11¹ 12¹³ 13²¹ 21⁴ 23¹ 25¹¹ 27⁶; sq. על *against* 2 Ch 17¹; *gain strength* Ezr 7²⁸ Dn 10¹⁹, cf. הִתְחַזַּק בִּיהוָה 1 S 30⁶; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15⁸. 2. *put forth strength*, *use one's strength* Gn 48² (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13²⁰ Ju 20²² 1 S 4⁹ 2 S 10¹² 1 Ch 19¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵. 3. sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13^{7,8}. 4. sq. על *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11¹⁰ Dn 10²¹, cf. of א, ה' לִבְכֶּם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו, of א' להחזק 2 Ch 16⁹. —For יִתְחַזַּקוּ Ez 7¹³ rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

חֲזָק adj. strong, stout, mighty; —ח' Ex 10¹⁹ + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3¹⁹ + 31 t. + Ez 3¹⁴ (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18²⁵ + 2 t.; estr. חֲזָקִי Ez 2⁴ (del. Co v. infr.) 3⁷; —1. *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13¹⁸ (opp. חֲזָקָה), v³¹ (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14¹¹ 17¹⁸ (all JE), Ju 18²⁶ (compar. c. מִן); also of אֱלֹהִים Je 50³⁴ Pr 23¹¹; of hand of א' Jos 4²⁴ (D), so Ez 3¹⁴ & Co (v. supr. and חֲזָק **Qal** 3); cf. of Tyre חֲזָקָה בְּיָם הַיָּהוּה Ez 26¹⁷ (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30²² (opp. וְנִשְׁבַּרְתָּ); esp. of hand of א' in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3¹⁹ (gloss? v. Di), 6¹⁻¹ 13³ (all J), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ 9²⁶ Dn 9¹⁵; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34¹²; also חֲזָקָה בְּכֶחַךְ נִדְוֵל וְנִבְדָּר Ex 32¹¹ (JE), cf. Ne 1¹⁰, but oftener חֲזָקָה וְכֹחַ וְכֹחַ וְכֹחַ Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ 11² 26⁸ Je 32²¹ ψ 136¹²; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20^{33,34}; more gen. Dt 3²⁴ (|| נִדְוֵל ||), 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; of א's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21⁵; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֲזָקָה וְכֹחַ וְכֹחַ Nu 20²⁰ (JE). c. of sword of א' Is 27¹ (|| הַקֶּשֶׁת וְהַנְדוּלָה ||), of wind Ex 10¹⁹ (J), 1 K 19¹¹; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19¹⁶ (E). d. *severe*, *sharp*, *hot*, of war 1 S 14⁵² (pred.), battle 2 S 11¹⁵, sickness 1 K 17¹⁷ (pred.), famine 18². e. *firm*, *hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3⁸, forehead, מִצְחָה v⁸; adamant, sim. of forehead v⁹ (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37¹⁸ (pred.). In pl. estr. חֲזָקָה Ez 2⁴ *hard of heart* (|| לֵב קָשִׁי פָּנִים ||) but om. B Co, חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 3⁷ *hard* (= *impudent*) of forehead (|| קָשִׁי-לֵב ||). 2. as subst., *a strong one*, of א' (חֲזָקָה, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40¹⁰; of א's agent Is 28² (|| אֲמִיץ ||); v. also חֲזָקָה לֹא יֵאֱמָר בָּחוּ וְחֲזָקָה לֹא יֵאֱמָר Am 2¹⁴; c. m. comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31¹¹ ψ 35¹⁰. In Ez 34¹⁶ MT uses 'הח in bad sense (|| הַשְׁמָנָה ||), & Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חֲזָק adj. verb. v. חֲזָק **Qal** *Pt.*

חֲזָקָה n. [m.] strength, only חֲזָקָה א' ψ 18² (om. by error || 2 S 2² where & L ισχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֲזָק, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חֲזָק).

חֲזָקָה n. f. strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חֲזָק v. Ges^{546.1b}) —1. of urgency of א's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֲזָקַת ה' Is 8¹¹ (cf. חֲזָק Ez 3¹⁴). 2. of royal power חֲזָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ (|| חֲזָקָה v¹⁵), Dn 11².

חֲזָקָה n. m. strength; —ח' estr. Ex 13³ + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Am 6¹³; —1. of א, חֲזָקָה Ex 13^{3,14,16} (all JE). 2. national strength Am 6¹³ Hg 2²².

† **חֹזֶקָה** **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. **בְּחֹזֶקָה**, with strength, force, etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4³ forcibly, violently; capture by force 1 S 2¹⁶; Ez 34⁴ of ruling **בְּחֹזֶקָה** with force and with rigour. **2.** rebuke severely, sharply Ju 8¹; cry mightily, insistently Jon 3⁸.—**לְחֹזֶקָה** 2 K 12¹³ v. **חֹזֶק** **Qal Inf.**

† **חֹזֶקִי** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓞ **אַזְקֶ(ε)**; Ⓞ **Εζεκια**.

יְחֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ, חֹזְקִיָּה, חֹזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*‘hath strengthened, ‘strengtheneth*; = **אַסְ.** *Hazaki(i)au*, Schr^{CO^T} on 2 K 18^{1ff.}, Jäger^{BAS} 1, 499; cf. n.pr. **יְחֻזֶק** on seal Gann^{JAs} 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7; —on format. v. Lag^{BN} 134) —**1.** Ⓞ **Εζεκιας**, son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom † **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** 2 K 18^{1.10.14.15.16.16}, also **אַנְשֵׁי ח’** Pr 25^{1†}; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20¹⁰) **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ**: 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 || Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36–39; also † Je 26^{18.19} 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29^{18.27} 36²⁴ 32¹⁵; in Ch usu. **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** 1 Ch 4¹¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; † **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ † (if *‘* in these three be not txt. err. for *‘*). **†2.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ⓞ **τοῦ Εζεκιου**, perh. = **1.** **†3.** Ⓞ **Εζεκια(ς)**, **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time of Chr. **†4.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּה**, Ⓞ **Εζεκια(ς)**, head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** Ne 7²¹, cf. also **ח’** Ne 10¹⁸. **†5.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Ⓞ **Εζεκιας**, an Ephraimite, Ahaz’s time 2 Ch 28²².

† **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag^{BN} 134) —**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓞ **Ιεζεκιηλ**, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Ⓞ **Εζεκιηλ**, Ⓞ **Li** (20th course, cf. A) **Ιεζεκιηλ**.

יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ v. **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** sup.

חֹזֶר (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. **حَزَزَ** the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane⁷³¹ c; hence narrow-eyed animal).

† **חֹזִיר** **n.m.** ^{80, 14} swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. **חֹזִירָא**, **ܚܙܝܪܐ**; Ar. **خنزير** (Aram. loanwd. acc. to Frä¹¹⁰, yet v. Lag^{BN} 113); Eth. **ክረከር**: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom^{NS} 319 f. 358, 385) — alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. **‘חֹזִיר**; —**1.** swine, forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁸, cf. **בֶּשֶׂר חֹזִיר** Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and **דְּבִשִׁים** 66³ as heathen offering (RS^{Bom.} 1, 272.325.328.392); with implication of repul-

siveness **ח’** **יָנֹם וְהָבַב בְּאָפָּה** Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** wild boar **מִיַּעַר** **ח’** **פְּ** 80¹⁴ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† **חֹזִיר** **n.pr.m.** (cf. inser. in RA¹⁸⁸⁷, pl. 7, Dr^{8m} xlii; No^{ZMG} 1886, 162 ‘pointing — to avoid offence;’ but Nbr Acad. 1887, Dec. 17 comp. Talm. & **חֹזִירָא** (חֹזִיר, חֹזִירָא etc.) pomegranate (and apple; Syr. **ܚܙܝܪܐ**, **ܚܙܝܪܐ**, cf. **בְּנֵי רִפּוֹן** 2 S 4^{2.5.9}) — **1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; Ⓞ **Χηζειν** (16th, v¹⁴), but A **Ιεζειρ**, Ⓞ **Li** **Χηζειν**. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; Ⓞ **Ηζειρ**, Ⓞ **Li** **Αζηρ**.

† **יְחֻזְרָה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9¹² cf. **יְחֻזְרָהוּ** p. 28 b.

חָח, חָח v. sub **חָח**.

† **חָטָא** ²³⁸ **vb.** miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܚܬܐ**, **ܚܬܐ**; As. **ḫaṭā**, Zim^{BP} 46; Sab. **ܚܬܐ**, **ܚܬܐ**, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. **خطئ** do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. **ጠፋ**: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.) — **Qal Pf.** **ח’** Ex 32³¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. **חָטָא** Lv 5¹⁵ La 1⁸, **חָטָא** Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁹, **חָטָא** Ex 5¹⁶, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* **יִחָטָא** Lv 4³ + 12 t., **יִחָטָא** Ex 20²⁰ **פְּ** 4⁵, etc. + 20 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* **יִחָטָא** Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., **יִחָטָא** **פְּ** 39², **יִחָטָא** (txt. err. for **יִחָטָא**) Gn 20⁶, **יִחָטָא** Nu 15²⁸, **יִחָטָא** Ez 33¹² (del. Co); *Pt.* **חָטָא** Pr 13²² + 6 t., **חָטָא** Is 1⁴ Ec 9², **חָטָא** Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., **חָטָא** Ec 8¹², sf. **חָטָא** Pr 8³⁶, pl. **חָטָאִים** 1 S 14³³, sf. **חָטָא** Ez 18^{4.20}; —**1.** miss: **לֹא תַחַטָּא** thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5²⁴, **אֵין בְּרַגְלִים חָטָא** Pr 19² one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal); **חָטָא** Pr 8³⁶ the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself (opp. **מוֹצֵא**); miss, i.e. endanger, one’s life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub 3 q. v.) **2.** sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty: **א.** against man, abs. Ex 5¹⁶ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with **ל’** of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 2²⁵ 19⁴ 24¹², 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; **מָה חָטָאִי לָךְ** wherein have I sinned against thee? Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with **בְּ**, **אֵל תַּחַטָּאוּ בִּילָד** Gn 42²² (E) do not sin against the lad, against David 1 S 19^{4.5}. **b.** elsewhere always against God, abs. Ex 20²⁰ (E), 9³⁴ (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4³ 5^{1.11.17.21.23} Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1^{5.22} 7²⁰ 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ **פְּ** 4⁵ 78³² Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 2³⁵ La 5⁷ Ez 3^{21.21} 16³¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We^{Kl. Proph.}), v¹¹ 10⁹ 13²; לא נתתי לחטא חני; *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31³⁰; *Pt.* חטא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18^{4,20}; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9^{2,18} Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חטאנו *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9^{5,15}; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15^{24,30} 2 S 24^{10,17} 1 Ch 21^{8,17} Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, *כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב*, *Ec 7²⁰ for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with ל, against God Gn 20⁶ (E), 39⁹ (J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32³³ (both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14^{33,34}, 1 K 8^{33,35,46,50} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26,36,39}, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40³ 44²³ 50^{7,14} Ez 14¹³ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession חטאתי ל Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; ל חטאתי Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14^{7,20} Dn 9^{8,11}; with ב of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of ב in phrase לי עונם אשר ח' *their iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33^{8,9}, *בשגגה by error, unwittingly* Lv 4^{2,22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} (all P); *against thy judgments* Ne 9²⁹; with על, *with regard to* Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ (P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. חטאת ח' חטאת (JE); חטאת אשר ח' Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4^{3,28,28,35} 5^{6,10,13} (all P) 19^{22,22} (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14^{16,22} 15³⁰ 16^{13,19} 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; ל חטאת אשר ח' Je 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; על חטאת אשר ח' Lv 4¹⁴ (P); ח' חטא La 1⁸; חטא אשר ח' Dt 19¹⁵. **3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:** וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43⁹ *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44³² (J); c. acc. חטאת נפש *forfeiting one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub **1.**—ח' *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; את אשר ח' מן-הקדש Lv 5¹¹; ח' *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** Pf. חטא Lv 14⁵²; sf. חטאו Nu 19¹⁹, חטאתו Ex 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חטאו Ez 43^{22,22}; *Impf.* ויחטא Lv 8¹⁵; sf. ויחטאו Lv 9¹⁵, ויחטאו Lv 5¹⁹, ויחטאו Gn 31³⁹, ויחטאו 2 Ch 29²⁴; *Inf.* חטא Lv 14⁴⁹ Ez 43²³; *Pt.* חטאתו Lv 6¹⁹;—**1. bear loss:** חטאתו *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31³⁹ (E; lit. *I let it be missing?* poss. rd. *אחטאתה I was made to miss it*?). **2. make a sin-offering:** c. sf. referring

to שער Lv 9¹⁵ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); *upon the altar* Ex 29³⁶ (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); את דמם המזבחה *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3. purify from sin:** the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8¹⁵ (P), Ez 43^{20,22,22,23}; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁸. **4. purify from uncleanness:** the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14^{49,52} (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. החטא 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., החטו (Kt err. for החטא) 2 K 13⁶; sf. החטאו 1 K 17²¹; pl. החטאו 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; *Impf.* יחטא Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; תחטא Dt 24⁴; ותחטא 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יחטאו Ex 23³³; *Inf.* יחטאו Ec 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32³⁵ (Qr), החטו Je 32³⁵ (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. estr. חטאו Is 29²¹;—**1. miss the mark:** בָּאֵזְבֵּן לֹא יַחְטֵא *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2. induce or cause to sin:** with acc. Ex 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase החטא את ישראל (he) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14¹⁶ 15^{26,30,34} 16^{2,13,19,26} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 10^{29,31} 13^{2,6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; את יהודה 2 K 21^{11,16} Je 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or חטא ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15^{26,34} 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16^{2,19} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). **3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:** חטאת אדם Is 29²¹ *who bring a man into condemnation*; לא תחטא את הארץ Dt 24⁴ *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; אל תחן את-פִּיךָ לחטא את-בִּשְׁרֶךָ Ec 5⁵ *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יתחטא Nu 19¹² + 4 t., יתחטאו Nu 8²¹, יתחטאו Jb 41¹⁷, יתחטאו Nu 31¹⁹, יתחטאו Nu 31²⁰;—**1. miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself, יתחטאו Jb 41¹⁷ *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יגורו *are afraid*). **2. purify oneself from uncleanness,** only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8²¹. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19^{12,13,20} 31^{19,20}, with בְּמִי נֶדֶח Nu 31²³; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹².**

† חטא n.m. Dt 15, 9 sin (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 142)—ח' Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חטאו Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חטאו La 3³⁹, חטאם Lv 20²⁰; pl. חטאים Ec 10⁴; cstr. חטאי 2 K 10²⁹ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חטאי Gn 41⁹,

(לחטאת) לחטא + i24 t.; חָפֵזַת Nu i^r²⁴ (txt.err.for לחטא); Gn 4ⁱ+ i24 t.; הִמְצֹאת Zc i^s¹ (but rd. לְהִמְצֹאת Sta^{ZAW I. 85}); estr. הִמְצֹאת Ex 30¹⁰+ i9 t.; sf. הִמְצֹאתי Gn 3 i^r³⁶+ i6 t.; הִמְצֹאתוּ i K i6²⁶, הִמְצֹאתְכֶם Ex 32³⁰+ 3 t., etc.,+ 52 t. sf.; pl. הִמְצֹאות 2 K i2¹⁷+ 3 t.; estr. הִמְצֹאות ψ 25⁷+ i7 t.; הִמְצֹאת Nu 5⁶+ 6 t.; sf. הִמְצֹאתי ψ 25¹⁸; הִמְצֹאתוּ Ez i8²¹ 33¹⁶, etc.,+ 40 t. sf.;—
1. sin : a. against man Gn 3 i^r³⁶ 50¹⁷ (E), Nu i2¹¹ (J) i S 20¹; ארס h' sins against man Nu 5⁶ (P). Elsewhere b. against God Lv 4^{14,23,28} (P), i S 2 i^r¹⁷ i4³⁸ i K i6^{13,13} 2 K 2 i^r^{16,17} 2 Ch 33¹⁹ Is 3⁹ 30¹ 58¹ 59^{2,12} Je 5²⁵ i6^{10,18} 30^{14,15} 50²⁰ La 4^{6,22} Ez i6⁵¹ i8¹⁴ 2 i^r^S 33^{10,16} Am 5¹² (We Kl. Proph.
rds. חטאיכם, as IS i^r¹³—v. חטא —on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi i^r¹³ 3^a ψ 32^b 5 i^r⁵ 59⁴ Pr 5²² i3⁶ i4³ 2 i^r¹⁴ 24⁹ Jb i3^{23,23} Dn 9^{20,20}. נעורי h' sins of my youth ψ 25⁷; נפשׁי h' fruit of my body (my child as an offering) for the sin of myself; sin of divination i S i5²³; of the mouth ψ 59¹³; עמי יאכלו h' Ho 4⁸ the sin of my people they eat (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; X Hi Or al. sin-offering, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || עלון against it, v. We^{ProL. 3. 76}) ; לפתח חטאה רבץ Gn 4⁷ (J) at the door (of Cain) sin is a crouching beast; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9²¹; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho io⁸; e. קַדַּשׁ on the ground of sin Ne 9³⁷; for sin Mi i^r⁵ 2 K 24³ Is 40² Je i5¹³ i7³ Ez i6⁵²; with or by sin i K i4²² i6² Is 43²⁴; הלך בח' walk in sin i K i5^{3,26,34} i6^{19,26,31} 2 K i7²²; cleave unto sin 2 K 3³; e. על, on account of sin Dt 9¹⁸ i K i5³⁰ i6¹⁹ Mi 6¹³; for sin Lv 4^{3,28,35} 5^{6,13} (P) i9²² 26^{18,24,28} (H); יסף על h' add unto sin i S i2¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹³ Is 30¹ Jb 34³⁷; e. כִּף according to sin Lv 26²¹; e. ל to or for sin Lv i6^{16,21} Dt i9¹⁵ i K i2³⁰ i3³⁴ Pr i6¹⁶ Zc i3¹; e. מִן because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} i6³⁴ (P), i9²² (H), La 4¹³; more than sin Jb 35³; טָהַרְנִי מִחַטָּאתִי I am clean from my sin Pr 20⁹; מפני h' because of sin ψ 38⁴; בגלל h' because of sin i K i4¹⁶; הלך אחרי h' walk after sin 2 K i3². c. men should return from sin ושב מן i K i8³⁵= 2 Ch 6²⁶, Ez i8²¹ 33¹⁴; depart from sin סור מעל 2 K i0³¹ i5¹⁸; סור דאג מן 2 K i3^{6,11} i4²⁴ i5^{9,24,28}; concerned about מן ψ 38¹⁹; confess התודה h' Nu 5⁷ (P); התורה על h' Ne i^r⁶ 9². d. God deals with sin: (i) he visits punishment upon it (על) פקד Ex 32³⁴ (JE) Ho 8¹³ 9⁹ Je i4¹⁰; inquires after it הרש ל Jb i0⁶; watches over it שמר על Jb i4¹⁶; hoards it up Ho i3¹²; (2) by forgiveness: גישא h' Ex i0¹⁷ 32³² (JE), i S i5²⁵; גישא עון h' ψ 32⁵; גישא לה'

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45^{22,23}. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44²⁷. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4^{24,25} Nu 7^{16,22,28,34,40,46,52,58,64,70,76,82,87}; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4²⁹ (cf. v²⁸) 5⁶ Nu 15²⁷, ewe lamb Lv 4^{32,33,33,34} 14¹⁹ Nu 6^{14,16}, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5^{7,8,9,9} 12^{6,8} 14^{22,31} 15^{15,30} Nu 6¹¹, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5^{11,11,12}; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4²²⁻³⁵) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5¹²) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5¹³ 6^{10,18,18,23} (cf. v^{11,19}), 7⁷ 10^{16,17,19,19} 14¹³ Nu 18⁹. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29^{14,36} Lv 4^{3,8,20} 8^{2,14,14} 9^{2,7,8,10}; for Levites at their installation Nu 8¹² and for whole congregation Lv 4^{14,21}, but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15^{24,25}, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 6^{15,22} and in ritual of feasts Nu 28^{15,22,30} 29^{11,16,19,22,25}. 28,31,34,38. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9⁹), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4³⁻²¹ 6²³ 8^{16,17} 9^{10,11}). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16^{3,6}; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזָרִים (v. עֹזָרִים) Lv 16⁵ (cf. v. 8, 10, 20-22), the other for sacrifice לַיהוָה Lv 16⁹ (cf. v. 8). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כַּבֶּרֶת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16^{11,11,15} (cf. v. 12-14, 16, 17) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30¹⁰ (cf. Lv 16¹⁶⁻¹⁹). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16^{25,27,27}. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בַּשִּׁנָּה Lv 4^{22,27} Nu 15²⁷ לַשִּׁנָּה Nu 15²⁴, minor offences Lv 5¹⁻⁶, and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12^{6,8} 14¹³ 15¹⁵ Nu 6^{11,14}.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עֹשֶׂה ח' Lv 9^{7,22}

14¹⁹ Nu 6¹⁶ Ez 45¹⁷, 'הקריב ח' Lv 10¹⁹ Ez 44²⁷, 'חשט ח' Lv 14¹³ Ez 40³⁹. 5. purification from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: 'ח Nu 8⁷ water of purification from sin; 'ח הוא מי נדה ח' water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19⁹; 'ח עפר שרפת הח' Nu 19¹⁷ ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

† I. [חטב] vb. cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH id.; Ar. حَطَبَ firewood, حَطَبَ collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De ^ψ144, 12); Eth. ሐጠፈ: cut (or gather) firewood)—Qal Impf. חִטְבוּ Ez 39¹⁰; Inf. לְחַטֵּב Dt 19⁵; Pt. חִטַּב Dt 29¹⁰; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2⁹; estr. חֲטָבִי Jos 9²¹ + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטְבוֹת Pr 7¹⁶—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19⁵ 29¹⁰ (|| שָׁאֵב מִים); cf. Ez 39¹⁰ מוֹרְהִיעֵרִים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2⁹ (|| כָּרְתִי הָעֵצִים); Pt. estr. חֲטָבִי Je 46²², and (|| שְׂאֵב מִים) Jos 9^{21.23.27}. Pu. Pt. מְחַטְבוֹת ^ψ144¹² meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (וְיָוִית v. וְיָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَبَ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. Pt. حَسْحَكَا variegated 2 S 13¹⁹).

† חטבות n.f.pl. dark-hued stuffs, only in חטבות אֶטֶן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7¹⁶ dark-hued stuffs (of) yarn of Egypt (|| מִצְרַיִם), v. De Now; מְחַטְבוֹת ^ψ144¹² der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzst's n.), but v. I. חטב.

חטה wheat, v. sub חט.

חטט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَّ make lines, marks, حَطَّ line, streak, stripe; Aram. حָט, חָטט dig, حَفَّ furrow, trench).

† חטיטא n.pr.m. head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2⁴² ⑤ Αττα, = Ne 7⁴⁵ ⑤ Αττα; in both Α Αττα, ⑤L Αττα.

חטל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَطَل = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick).

† חטיל n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol's servants' Ezr 2⁵⁷ ⑤ Αττα, Α Αττα = Ne 7⁵⁹ ⑤ Εγγλ, Α Εττα, ⑤L Αττα in both.

† חטם vb. hold in, restrain (Ar. حَطَمَ strike the nose, attach the حَطَام = camel-halter, حَطَمَ n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חָטַם nose-ring of camel, חָטַם; Aram. חָטַם nose; cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM ^{Sendsch.} 34, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. חָטְמִי Is 48⁹ I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֲרִיד אִפִּי).

† חטף vb. catch, seize (Ar. حَطَفَ; cf. As. *tahtipu*, oppression, DI^{Fr} 181; NH חָטַף, Aram. حَطَفَ seize, חָטַף do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. חָטַפְתָּ consec. Ju 21²¹ lit., seize wives; Impf. חָטְפִי ^ψ10⁹; Inf. לְחַטֹּף ^ψ10⁹ both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

† חטיפא n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2⁵⁴ ⑤ Αττοφα, Α Αττοφα = Ne 7⁵⁶ ⑤ Αττοφα; ⑤L both Αττοφα.

חטר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَرَ lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. حَطَرَا, As. *hutartu*, all = staff, Schr^{COT} ^{Gloss} and on 2 K 9²; חטר sceptre, Inscr. Zinj. DHM ^{Sendsch.} 57; on format. v. Lag^{BN} 144).

† חטר n.m. branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. 'ח branch, twig, Is 11¹ יִשְׁעִי מִנֶּחֱסֵי חָטָר; estr. rod, בְּפִרְאֵי חָטָר נִאֲוָה Pr 14³.

חטת v. חטא sub חטא.

חטש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חטוש n.pr.m. 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3²² ⑤ Χαρους ⑤L Ατous, Ezr 8² ⑤ Τους, ⑤L Αττους. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3¹⁰, ⑤ Ατουθ, ⑤L Αττους. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10⁵ ⑤ Τους, ⑤L Αττους, 12² ⑤L Αττους (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חי חיאל v. sub חיה infr.

חידה v. sub חור.

חיה²⁸³ vb. live (NH Ph. id.; Ar. حَيَى, حَيَى; Sab. חיו Mordt ^{ZMG} 1876, 28; Eth. ሐይወ; Aram. חָיָה, חָיָה; Palm. חיי life, life-time, Vog^{32, 74})—Qal²⁰³ Pf. חָיָה Ec 6⁶ + 4 t.; יָחִיָּה Je 21⁹ 38²; חָיָה Gn 5⁵ + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע'ע, the original weakness of the stem final admitting of either ל'ה or ע'ע, Ges⁵⁷⁶ (2) 5);

וַיְחִי Lv 25³⁶ (Bö^{5 1181}); 3 fs. חַיָּה Gn 12¹³ Je 38¹⁷; חַיָּה Ex 1¹⁶ (for חַיָּה Bö^{5 1123 (3)}, Sam. חַיָּה); 2 ms. חַיָּה Dt 30¹⁶, חַיָּה Je 38¹⁷; 3 m. pl. חַיִּי Nu 14³⁸, וַיְחִי consec. Nu 4¹⁹ + Zc 10⁹ (where rd. Pi. חַיִּי Sta^{ZAW 1, 1881, 22} so ㊄), וַיְחִיִּם Ez 37⁶ + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחִי Gn 17¹⁸ + 27 t.; וַיְחִי Dt 33⁶ + 10 t.; וַיְחִי ψ 49¹⁰ + 2 t.; וַיְחִי Is 38²¹, וַיְחִי Gn 5³ + 37 t.; וַיְחִי Dt 4³³ + 4 t.; 3 fs. חַיָּה Jos 6¹⁷, חַיָּה Gn 19²⁰ + 5 t.; 2 ms. חַיָּה Gn 27⁴⁰ + 7 t.; 2 fs. חַיָּה 2 K 4⁷; 1 s. חַיָּה 2 K 1² + 8 t.; 3 mpl. חַיִּי Jos 9²¹ + 8 t.; 3 fpl. חַיָּה Ez 13¹⁹ 37³; 2 mpl. חַיִּי Dt 4¹ + 2 t.; חַיִּי Dt 5^{30 81}; 1 pl. בְּחַיָּה 2 K 7⁴ + 7 t.; *Imv.* וַיְחִי Gn 20⁷ Pr 4⁴, וַיְחִי Pr 7²; fs. חַיָּי Ez 16^{6,6}, mpl. חַיִּי Gn 42¹⁸ + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חַיָּה 2 K 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; חַיִּי Ez 3²¹ + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְחַיִּית Ez 33¹², sf. חַיִּית Jos 5⁸;—**1. live: a. have life**, Gn 31³² (E), Ex 33²⁰ (J), Nu 4¹⁹ (P), Dt 30¹⁶ +; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5³⁻³⁰ (16 t.), 9²⁸ 11¹⁻²⁶ (14 t.) 47²⁸ (all P), 50²² (E), 2 K 14¹⁷ = 2 Ch 25²⁵ Jb 42¹⁶. **b. continue in life, remain alive** Gn 20⁷ (E), Lv 25³⁶ 2 S 12²² +; also חַיָּה נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה *live, of the soul or the self* Gn 12¹³ 19²⁰ (J), 1 K 20³² ψ 119¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{17, 20}. Is 55³, וַיְחִי הַיָּלָד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12²²; חַיָּה לְפָנַי *live in the presence of* Gn 17¹⁸ (P) Ho 6²; חַיָּה ב' *live among* La 4²⁰. **† c. sustain life, live on or upon** (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27⁴⁰ (J), by bread Dt 8³; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that is usual out of the mouth of חַיָּה Dt 8³; his promises (?) Is 38¹⁶; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33¹⁹; c. חַיָּה by the statutes and judgments of חַיָּה if a man do them, Lv 18⁵ (H) Ez 20^{11, 13, 21, 25} Ne 9²⁹; וַיְחִי בְּאֵמֶנְתִּי *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2⁴. **† d. live** (prosperously) חַיָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16, 16} 1 K 1^{25, 31, 34, 39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; וַיְחִי לְבַבְכֶּם ψ 22²⁷ 69³³; חַיָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ *live* Ne 2³. **† 2. be quickened, revive: a. from sickness** Nu 21^{8, 9} Jos 5⁸ (E) 2 K 1² 8^{9, 10, 14}; 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 38^{1, 21}. **b. fr. discouragement** of the spirit Gn 45²⁷ (E). **c. fr. faintness** Ju 15¹⁹. **d. fr. death** 2 K 13²¹ Jb 14¹⁴ Is 26^{14, 19}; by return of חַיָּה 1 K 17²², of חַיָּה Ez 37^{3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 14} (and so Ju 15¹⁹ c). **† Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חַיָּה ψ 22³⁰; 3 fs. sf. חַיָּהִי ψ 119⁵⁰; 2 ms. sf. חַיָּהִי ψ 30⁴; חַיָּהִי ψ 119⁹³; 3 pl. חַיִּי Ju 21¹⁴, חַיָּהִי Nu 31¹⁵; *Impf.* וַיְחִי 1 S 27⁹ +, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיָּהִי ψ 119²⁵ + 8 t., חַיָּהִי Hb 3²; *Inf. cstr.* חַיָּהִי Gn 7³ Ez 13¹⁹; sf. חַיָּהִי Dt 6²⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* חַיָּהִי Ne 9⁶ 1 S 2⁶;—**1. preserve**

alive, let live Ex 17.^{18,22} 22¹⁷ Jos 9¹⁵ (JE), Gn 12¹² (J), Nu 31¹⁵ (P), Dt 6²⁴ 20¹⁶ Ju 21¹⁴ 1 S 27.^{9,11} 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 7⁴ Je 49¹¹ Ez 3¹⁸ Hb 3² Jb 36⁶ ψ 30⁴ 33¹⁹ 41³ 138⁷; נִפְשׁוּ *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22³⁰ Ez 18²⁷, or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13.^{18,19} or *preserve life* 1 K 20³¹; וְרָעַתְּ *preserve seed alive* Gn 7³ 19.^{32,34} (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9⁶; *nourish*, young cow Is 7²¹, lamb 2 S 12³. **2.** *give life*, to man when created Jb 33⁴. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh*: **a.** *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2⁶ Dt 32³⁹ Ho 6²; the dying ψ 71²⁰. **b.** *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14⁸. **c.** *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11⁸, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3³⁴. **d.** *revive*, the people of ' by ' himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80¹⁹ 85⁷ 119.^{25,37,40,50,88,93,107,149,154,156,159} 143¹¹ Ec 7¹². + **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִחְיֶה Jos 6²⁵ + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הִחְיֵיתִי Gn 47²⁵; 1 s. הִחְיֵיתִי Nu 22³⁸, הִחְיֵיתֶם Jos 2¹³ Ju 8¹⁰; *Imv.* sf. הִחְיֵי Is 38¹⁶, הִחְיֵי Nu 31¹⁸. *Inf. abs.* הִחְיֶה Jos 9²⁰; *cstr.* הִחְיֹת Gn 6²⁰ + 6 t.; הִחְיֹת Gn 6¹⁹ 50²⁰; sf. הִחְיֹת Ez 13²²;—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45⁷ 50²⁰ (E), 47²⁵ Nu 22³⁸ Jos 2¹³ 6²⁵ (all J), 14¹⁰ (D); Gn 6^{19,20} Nu 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ (P), Ju 8¹⁹ 2 S 8² Ez 13²²; with נִפְשׁוּ Gn 19¹⁹ (J). **2.** *quicken, revive*: **a.** *restore to health*, a leper 2 K 5⁷, Ezekiel Is 38¹⁶. **b.** *revive the* לֵב and רִיחַ Is 57^{15,15}. **c.** *restore to life*, the dead 2 K 8^{1,5,5,5}.

†י. **adj.** *alive, living*;—ח Gn 25⁶ +; חַי
 Gn 3²⁰ + חַי, Am 8¹⁴ + י5 t. (Ew ^{§329} explains as
 cstr., but Ges^{§93, R7n} al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה
 Gn 1²⁰ +; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116⁹ +;—**1. a.** *of God*, as the
living one, the fountain of life חַי אֱלֹהִים Jos 3¹⁰ (J),
 Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; אֱלֹהִים חַי 2 K 19^{4,6} = Is 37^{4,17};
 חַי יְהוָה Dt 5²³ 1 S 17^{26,36} Je 10¹⁰ 23³⁶; *יהוה*
Yahweh is living ψ 18⁴⁷ = 2 S 22⁴⁷; *נָאֵלִי my*
avenger is living Jb 19²⁵; the formula of the
 oath is חַיִּי Ju 8¹⁹ Ru 3¹³ 1 S 14^{39,45} 19⁶ 20²¹
 25³⁴ 26^{10,16} 28¹⁰ 29⁶ 2 S 4⁹ 12⁵ 14¹¹ 15²¹ 1 K 1²⁷
 2²⁴ 7^{1,12} 18¹⁰ 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 18¹³, 2 K 5^{16,20} Ho 4¹⁵
 Je 4² 5² 12¹⁶ 16^{14,15} 23^{7,8} 38¹⁶; חַיִּי Jb 27²;
 חַיִּי צְבָאוֹת Je 44²⁶; חַי אֲנִי 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴; as used by God Himself it is
 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴; elsewhere אֲנִי Nu 14^{21,23} (P)
 Is 49¹³ Je 22²⁴ 46¹⁸ Ez 5¹¹ 14^{16,18,20} 16⁴³ 17^{16,19} 18³
 20^{3,8,13} 33^{11,27} 34⁸ 35^{6,11} Zp 2⁹, cf. also חַיִּי רַךְ
 בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע חַיִּי אֱלֹהֵיךָ, Am 8¹⁴; with the exception
 בְּחַיִּי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12⁷,
 חַיִּי is always (as an artificial distinction of
 scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** of

Note.—Several other passages are dub.:
לְחִיָּה וַיֵּאסְפוּ בְּלִשְׁתֵּים 2 S 23¹¹ *assembled into a*
troop, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.:
Bü Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לְחִיָּה to *Lehi*, cf.
Ju 15⁹; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr);
וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בָּהּ חֵיתָךְ ψ 68¹¹ *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes
SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but G S Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) creatures, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אל-תתן לחית נפש הורד חית; אל-תשכח לנצח ψ 74¹⁹ give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חית diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges⁵⁸⁰, 2. R. 2; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחית, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better להרב.

†[חיה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag^{BN 49})—fpl. חיות Ex 1¹⁹(E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חיים **n.m.** Dt 28, 66 **pl. abstr. emph. life**, 'ח Gn 2⁷+; חיים Jb 24²² (Aramaism Ges⁵⁸⁷(1) a); חיי Gn 23¹+; sf. חיי Gn 47⁹+; חייכי ψ 103⁴; (Ges⁵⁹¹(2) R. 2), etc.;—**1. life**: physical Gn 27⁴⁶ Ex 14^(P), Dt 28^{66, 66} 2 S 11¹¹ 15²¹ Is 38¹² Je 8²³ La 3^{53, 58} Ez 7¹³ Jb 30⁷ 9²¹ 10¹² 24²² ψ 7⁶ 17¹⁴ 21⁵ 26⁹ 31¹¹ 34¹³ 63⁴ 64² 66⁹ 88⁴ 103⁴ Pr 18²¹ Ec 2¹⁷ 6¹² 7¹³ 9^{9, 9} 10¹⁹ Jon 2⁷ 4^{3, 8}; חיי Sarah life of Sarah Gn 23¹(P); ח' years of the life of 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 23¹ 25^{7, 17} 47^{8, 9, 9, 28} Ex 6^{16, 18, 20}(P); ח' שנה Gn 7¹¹(P); ח' שנות חיים Pr 3² 4¹⁰ 9¹¹; ח' days of the life of Ec 2³ 5^{17, 19} 6¹² 8¹⁵ 9⁹; ח' כל ימי Gn 3^{14, 17}(J) Dt 4⁹ 6² 10³ 17¹⁹ Jos 1⁵ 4¹⁴(D) 1 S 11⁷ 15¹⁵ 1 K 5¹ 11³⁴ 15^{5, 6} 2 K 25^{29, 30}=Je 52^{33, 34}, Is 38²⁰ (poem of Hez.) ψ 23⁶ 27⁴ 128⁵ Pr 3¹²; ח' in or during one's life Gn 27⁴⁶(P) Lv 18¹⁸(H) Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 1²³ 18¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ 63⁵ 104³³ 146² Jb 10¹ Ec 3¹² 9³; ח' Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵(P); ח' רוחי Is 38¹⁶ (poem of Hez.); ח' בשרים Pr 14³⁰; ח' נשמת (רוח) Gn 2⁷ 7²²(J). **2. life**: as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16¹⁵; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30^{6, 15, 19, 19, 20} 32⁴⁷ ψ 30⁶ 133³ Pr 3²² 4^{13, 22} 8³⁵ 10¹⁶ 11¹⁹ 12²⁸ 19²³ 21²¹ 22⁴ Mal 2⁵; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) עולם ח' Dn 12²; ח' אל ψ 42⁹ God of my life; ח' מעוז ψ 27¹; ח' מקור ψ 36¹⁰ Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²²; ח' עין Gn 2⁹ 3^{22, 24}(J) Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; ח' ארה ψ 16¹¹ Pr 5⁶ 15²⁴; ח' ארה לח' Pr 10¹⁷; ח' ארחות Pr 2¹⁹; ח' דרך מוצאות ח' Ez 33¹⁵; ח' חקות ח' Pr 6²³ Je 21⁸; ח' חיים (ה) חיים Pr 4²³ sources (origin and direction) of life; ח' חוכמת ח' Pr 15³¹; ח' חיים לחיים Is 4³ written unto life. **3. sustenance, maintenance**: חיים לנערותיך Pr 27²⁷ maintenance for thy maidens, v. מחיה infr.

†חיות **n.f. abstr.** אֲלֻמְנוֹת חיות 2 S 20³, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אֲלֻמְנוֹת חיות living widows ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after Θ $\chi\eta\pi\alpha\iota\zeta\omega\sigma\alpha\iota$, so SS.

†מחיה **n.f.** preservation of life, sustenance, מ' Gn 45⁵+4 t.; estr. מחיה Lv 13^{10, 24}; sf. מחיה Ju 17¹⁰;—**1. preservation of life** Gn 45⁵(E), 2 Ch 14¹². **2. sustenance** Ju 6⁴ 17¹⁰. **3. reviving**, Ezr 9^{8, 9}. **4. the quick** (בשר) מחיה the quick (or raw spot) of the flesh Lv 13^{10, 24}(P).

†חיהל **n.pr.m.** (*El lives* (or abbrev. for *יהואל*); Sab. חיהל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM^{ZMG 1875}, 613, 1883, 15; cp. also foll., and Ph. כמשיח, מריחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴; Θ $\chi\eta\lambda$ (ϵ) $\eta\lambda$, om. Θ L.

†יהואל **n.pr.m.** (*may El live*; Ph. יהואל, יהואל v. Eut^{ZMG 1876}, 136)— Θ usu. $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$, $\iota\alpha\eta\lambda$;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (Θ $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$, Θ L $\iota\alpha\eta\lambda$), v²⁰ (Θ $\epsilon\iota\theta\eta\lambda$, Θ L $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$), 16⁵ (Θ $\epsilon\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$, Θ L $\iota\alpha\eta\lambda$). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23⁸ (Θ $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$), 29⁸ (Θ $\beta\epsilon\sigma\eta\lambda$, A Θ L $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³² (Θ $\iota\epsilon(\rho)\eta\lambda$, Θ L $\iota\alpha\eta\lambda$). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **5.** יהואל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31¹³. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35⁵. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8⁹ (Θ $\iota\epsilon\mu\alpha$, A $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$, Θ L $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$), 10^{2, 21, 6}.

†יהואלי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26^{21, 22} (Θ $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$; Θ L om. in v²²).

†יהיה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15²⁴ (Θ $\iota\epsilon(a)\iota\alpha$, Θ L $\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חילן, חילם, חילה, חיל, חיל, חיל v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חין v. sub חין.

חיון v. sub חיון.

חיק v. sub חיק.

חירה v. sub חירה.

חירם, חירום v. sub אח, אחר supr. p. 27^b.

חך v. sub חך.

†[חכה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *estr.* חָכְי Is 30¹⁸, with לְ waiting for him (י). **Pi.** חָכָה Jb 32⁴; חָכְתָּה ψ 33²⁰; חָכְתִּי Is 8¹⁷; חָכּוּ ψ 106¹³; חָכְנוּ 2 K 7⁹; *Impf.* יִחְכֶּה Is 30¹⁸; יִחְכְּהוּ 2 K 9³; *Inv.* מְחַכֶּה Hb 2³; חָכּוּ Zp 3⁸; *Inf. estr.* יִחְכְּיָהוּ Ho 6⁹ (Ephraimit. for חָכָה?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12¹²; *estr.* מְחַכֶּה Is 64³; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3²¹;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9³ tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7⁹; c. acc. אֶת אֵיבֹךְ Job 32⁴ tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), חָכְנִי אִישׁ נְדוּדִים Ho 6⁹ as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as *estr.*) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for אֵי Is 8¹⁷ 64³ Zp 3⁸ ψ 33²⁰; for his counsel ψ 106¹³; for his vision Hb 2³; for death Jb 3²¹; יִחְכֶּה יְהוָה יהוה לחנכם Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30¹⁸ (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12¹².

חָכָה **v.** sub חָנָן.

חָכַל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. be confused, vague; حَكَلَةٌ barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akālu, be gloomy, ēklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim^{BP 115, W. 385 ff.}, cf. Jäger^{BAS II, 232}).

†חִכְלִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3} (Glaser^{Skizze II, 326} rds. also for חוּלִיָּה, q.v., in 1 S 15⁷); Ἡ Χελα (26¹ Β Χελαθ, Α Αχλια).

†חִכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח' עֵינַיִם Gn 49¹².

†חִכְלִלּוּת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חִכְלִלּוּת Pr 23²⁰ (v³⁰ לְמִי חִכְלִלּוּת).

†חָכְלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חָכָה לִיָּה wait for Yahweh, ✓ חכה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1¹, Ἡ Χελα(ε)ια, Ἡ Χελακ(ια), Α Αχاليا; 10² Ἡ Αχελια, Α Ἡ Χελακ(ια).

†חָכַם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. حَكَمَ, *id.*; Zinj. chakma wisdom, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}; As. yakamu, know (with exceptional ā v. Dl^{Pr 178 f.}); Ar. حَكَمَ restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָכַם Pr 23¹⁵; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9²; חָכְמָתָּה Pr 9^{12,12}, etc. + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְכֶּם Pr 9⁹ 21¹¹; יִחְכְּם 1 K 5¹¹;

יִחְכֶּם Pr 20¹ +; יִחְכְּם Pr 13²⁰; יִחְכְּם Pr 19²⁰; יִחְכְּמָה Ec 7²⁵; pl. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 32²; *Inv.* יִחְכְּמוּ Pr 27¹¹; יִחְכְּמוּ Pr 6⁶ 23¹⁹ + 13²⁰ Kt; יִחְכְּמוּ Pr 8³³;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32²⁹ (poet.) 1 K 5¹¹ Jb 32⁹ Pr 6⁶ 8³³ 9^{9,12,12} 13²⁰ 19²⁰ 20¹ 21¹¹ 23¹⁹ 27¹¹ Ec 2¹⁵ 7²³ Zc 9²; לֵךְ חָכֵם אם if thy mind be wise Pr 23¹⁵; c. acc. שֶׁחֲכַמְתִּי Ec 2¹⁹ wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִחְכְּמוּ ψ 105²²; sf. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 35¹¹; יִחְכְּמוּ ψ 119⁹⁸; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחַכֶּם, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom מְחַכְּם תְּכָרִים חֲכָמִים ψ 58⁶, pl. חֲכָמִים מְחַכְּמִים Pr 30⁴⁴ (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* *estr.* מְחַכֶּם פְּתִי ψ 19⁸ making wise the simple. **Hithp.** *Impf.* לֹא תִחְכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1¹⁰ (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. תִּחְכְּמָה Ec 7¹⁶ make or shew thyself wise.

†חָכֵם **adj.** wise, ח' Dt 4⁶ + 67 t.; *estr.* חָכֵם Is 3³ + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1¹³ + 39 t.; *estr.* חֲכָמִי Ex 28³ + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמִיךָ Is 19¹² etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; *estr.* חֲכָמָתָּה Ex 35²⁵; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9¹⁶; *estr.* חֲכָמוֹת Ju 5²⁹ Pr 14¹ (but rd. חֲכָמוֹת De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3³; sailors Ez 27⁸, so (prob.) v⁹; mourning women Je 9¹⁶; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28³ 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,4,8} (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 2^{6,12,13,13}; women in spinning Ex 35²⁵ (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10⁹; makers of idol-images Is 40²⁰. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41^{33,39} (E); heads of tribes Dt 1^{13,15}, judges 16¹⁹; of David 2 S 14²⁰, of Solomon 1 K 2⁹ 3¹² 5²¹ = 2 Ch 2¹¹; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28³; of kings in general Pr 20²⁶; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29¹⁴ Je 18¹⁸, appar. also Is 5²¹; of Egypt Is 19^{11,11,12}, Edom Ob⁸, the nations Je 10⁷; so of God Is 31². **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13³; the princesses Ju 5²⁹; אִשָּׁה חַכְמָה wise woman 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; gen., Je 22²; intelligent animals Pr 30²¹; בעֵרָם לֵךְ ח' taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5¹³; חָכֵם בְּעֵינָי חָכֵם wise in one's own eyes Pr 3⁷ 26^{5,12,16} 28¹¹; לֵב חָכְמִי wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37²⁴. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E), Ex 7¹¹ (P); cf. Is 19^{11,11,12}; Babylon Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁵ 51⁵⁷; Persia Est 1¹³ 6¹³. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16¹⁴; in controversies Pr 11²⁹ 29^{8,9,11}; religious affairs Ho 13¹³ 14¹⁰ Je 4²² 8^{8,9} Dt 4⁶ 32⁶ ψ 107⁴³; אִישׁ ח' Je 9¹¹. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: a. as adj., לֵב חָכֵם wise of mind Pr

10⁸ 16²¹; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8⁵; of the son Pr 10¹=15²⁰, 13¹ 23²⁴ Ec 2¹⁹; יֶלֶד Ec 4¹³ *wise boy*; נֶבֶר ח' Jb 34³⁴ *wise man*; מוֹכִיחַ ח' *wise reprover* Pr 25¹². **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14¹⁶; is silent Pr 17²⁸; hearkens to counsel Pr 12¹⁵; hears and increases in learning Pr 1⁵; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; he receives it Pr 21¹¹; and stores it up Pr 10¹⁴; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15³¹; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9^{8,9}. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15²; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15⁴⁸; has knowledge Jb 34²; teaches it Ec 12⁹; disperses it Pr 15⁷; his tongue is health Pr 12¹⁸; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15²; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16²³; his words are gracious Ec 10¹²; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7⁵; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13¹⁴; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13²⁰. The חכמים recall the Gk. σοφοί, having their schools, pupils (בָּנֵי), discipline (מִסְכָּר), principles and collections of wisdom, רִבְרֵי חכמים Pr 16^{22,27} (cf. 24²³), Ec 9¹⁷ 12¹¹; God himself is חָכֵם לֵב Jb 9⁴. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6⁸; but die as the fool Ec 2^{16,16} ψ 49¹¹; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8¹⁷; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9¹; they do not secure bread Ec 9¹¹; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21²⁰; his lips preserve him Pr 14³; they inherit glory Pr 3³⁵; wealth is their crown Pr 14²⁴; the wise man is strong Pr 24⁵ Ec 7¹⁹; his eyes are in his head Ec 2¹⁴; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10²; he interprets things Ec 8¹. (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11³⁰; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21²²; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9¹⁵; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15¹²; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7⁴; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7⁷; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17¹⁰.

חֲכָמָה n.f. wisdom, ח' Ex 28³ + 106 t.; cstr. חֲכָמִת Ex 35³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמִתִּי Ec 2⁹, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49⁴ Pr 1²⁰ 9¹ 24⁷; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14¹ (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De);—1. *skill* in war Is 10¹³, in technical work Ex 28³ 31^{3,6} 35^{26,31,35} 36^{1,2} (P), cf. 1 K 7¹⁴, 1 Ch 28²¹; of sailors ψ 107²⁷. 2. *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34⁹ Is 29¹⁴ Je 49^{7,7} 2 S 14²⁰; of prince of Tyre Ez 28^{4,5,7,12,17};

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2⁶ 3²⁸ 5^{9,10,14,14,26} 10^{4,6,7,8,23,24} = 2 Ch 9^{3,5,6,7,22,23}, 1 K 11⁴¹ 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12}; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְיִבְיָהּ Is 11². 3. *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20²² 1 K 5^{10,10} Je 9²²; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39¹⁷; of magicians and prophets Is 47¹⁰ Dn 1^{4,17,20}. 4. *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4⁶ ψ 37³⁰ 51⁵ 90¹² Pr 10³¹ Is 33⁶ Je 8⁹. 5. *wisdom, ethical and religious*: a. of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38³⁶; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38³⁷; founded the earth Pr 3¹⁹; and made all things Je 10¹² = 51⁵, ψ 104²⁴; it is with him Jb 12¹³; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28^{12,20}; he alone knows it Jb 28²³; gives it Pr 2⁶; and shews its secrets Jb 11⁶. b. the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8²²⁻³¹); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9¹ (cf. v²⁻⁵); she teaches in public places 1²⁰ 8^{1,5,11,12} (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1²³; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁻²¹). c. of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4^{7,7}; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 15³³ Jb 28²⁸ (|| סֹרֵר מִרַע בְּיָנָה); and know ח', the All Holy Pr 9¹⁰ 30³; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 8¹¹ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁶ 23³ 24⁷; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14⁶; God giveth it to the good Ec 2²⁶; men are to incline the ear Pr 2²; attend unto wisdom Pr 5¹; seek Ec 7²⁵; know Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 17^{8,16}; behold Ec 2¹² 9¹³; get her Pr 4^{5,7}; treat her as sister Pr 7⁴; happy the man who finds her Pr 3¹³; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ חָכָמָה Pr 10²³; נָבוֹן Pr 10¹³ 14³³, 13⁵ 15⁸ 26³ 17²⁴; cf. also ψ 49⁴ Jb 4²¹ 12^{2,12} 13⁵ 15⁸ 26³ 32^{7,13} 33³³ Pr 1^{2,7} 2¹⁰ 4¹¹ 11² 13¹⁰ 14^{1,8} 18⁴ 21³⁰ 24³ 28²⁶ 29^{3,15} 31²⁶ Ec 1^{13,16,16,18} 2^{3,9,13,21} 7^{10,11,12,12} 19²³ 8¹ 9^{10,15,16,16,18} 10^{1,10};—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

חֲכָמוֹת n.pr.m. (*wise*)—1. father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11¹¹. 2. father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³².

חֲכָמָה adj.gent. 2 S 23⁸ = חֲכָמוֹת בן 1 Ch 11¹¹; rd. חֲכָמָה We Klo Dr VB.

חל v. חיל sub I. חול.

חל v. sub III. חלל.

† I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges^s 75, 22) — **Qal Impf.** בְּרָנְלִי . . . אָכַסָּה וַיַּחֲלָא **2 Ch 16¹²** (= חלה I K 15²³).

† **תַּחֲלָאִים n.pl.m.** **2 Ch 21, 19** diseases, abs. ח' Je 16⁴ 2 Ch 21¹⁹; cstr. תַּחֲלָאִי Je 14¹⁸; וַיַּחֲלָא אֶסְתָּר בְּרָנְלִי Dt 29²¹; — diseases Dt 29²¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ ψ 103³; מִמּוֹתֵי תַּחֲלָאִים יָמָהוּ Je 16⁴; רַעֲב תַּחֲלָאִי Je 14¹⁸ diseases of famine (חֲלָלִי-חֲרִיב).

II. חָלָא (✓ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטְמַת וַתַּחֲלָא she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חֲלָאָה] **n.f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.) — חֲלָאָה Ez 24^{6, 12} + v^{11, 12} (del. Co intern. grounds) + v⁶ חֲלָאָה (cf. Ges^s 91, 1; R. 2) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חֲלָאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.) — wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah I Ch 4^{5, 7} Ⓜ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חָלָאִים v. חָלִי sub III. חלה.

חֲלָאָה v. חֵלִים sub I. חול.

I. חָלַב (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חָלַב n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חֻלְבָּא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلَب n. fresh milk, حَلَب vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. DI^{Fr} 174; Eth. ሐላብ) — ח' abs. Gn 18¹⁸ + 35 t. + Ez 34³ (v. infr.); cstr. חֻלְבַּי Ex 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; sf. חֻלְבִּי Ct 5¹, חֻלְבָּהּ Ez 25⁴; — milk: a. as common food Gn 18⁸ (J; distinct from חֻמָּא curd, q. v.), חֻלְבַּי Dt 32¹⁴ (poet.; distinct fr. חֻמָּא); in Ju 5²⁵ חֻלְבַּי is used parallel with חֻמָּא; elsewhere חֻמָּא seems to be produced fr. חֻלְבַּי: — חֻמָּא מִי חֻלְבַּי יוֹצֵא Pr 30³³ a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; מִרְבִּי חֻלְבַּי יֵאָכֵל Is 7²² because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חֻרְצֵי חֻלְבַּי I S 17¹⁸ cuts of milk, i. e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִי) Jb 21²⁴ (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נְאוֹר ח') Ju 4¹⁹; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25⁴ (cf. השקה Ju 4¹⁹), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חֻלְבַּי Ez 34³ (for חֻלְבַּי is right, Ⓜ Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo תַּחֲבִינִי חֵלָא Jb 10¹⁰ hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (1)

מִלְכַּי Pr 27²⁷ milk of goats for thy food (RS^{Sem. 1. 204}). (2) c. אִם mother's milk: of kid אִמּוֹ לֹא-תִשָּׁל לִי בְּחֵלֶב אִמּוֹ Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ (JE) = Dt 14²¹, cf. ח' מִלָּה I S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for sacrific.); but also of human beings מִחֵי מִשְׁדֵּי Is 28⁹ weaned from milk (עֲמִינִי מִשְׁדֵּי); fig. in promise to Zion וַיִּנָּקֶה חֵלֶב גּוֹיִם Is 60¹⁶ and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (וְשָׁד מִלְכִּים || וַיִּנָּקֶה). (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5¹ (v. De), fig. of 's choicest blessings Is 55¹. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan וְחֵלֶב וְדִבְשׁ זָבַת חֵלֶב וְדִבְשׁ flowing with milk and honey Ex 3^{8, 17} 13⁵ 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13, 14} (all JE), Lv 20²⁴ (H), Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9, 15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6, 15}; in Messian. time the hills וַיִּטְפוּ הַהָרִים עֲסִים || חֵלְבָנָה ח' fig. of charms of loved one לְשׁוֹנֶה דְּבִשׁ וְח' תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶה Ct 4¹² honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white מִחֵי-שִׁנַּיִם Gn 49¹² white of teeth, from milk; צִוּוּ מִחֵי La 4⁷ they were whiter than milk (וְצִוּוּ מִשְׁלֵל ||); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רָחַצוּ בָּחֵי Ct 5¹² bathed in milk, i. e. the white of the eye. — On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS^{Sem. 204}.

II. חָלַב (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. As. ḫalābu, be covered, VR 8⁸³ Lyon^{Manual, Gloss}, ḫallibu, cover, clothe, IR^{18, 68} ḫallubtu, clothing, Lyon^{Sargontexte 14}, ḫiltupatu, nahlapu (rd. b for p) Schr^{COT Gloss}).

I. חָלַב **n.m.** Ex 29, 13 fat (NH *id.*, fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חֻלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lexx., v. PS¹²⁷⁴) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَب, incl. midriff-fat, RS^{Sem. 1. 360}); — ח' abs. Lv 3¹⁶ + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45¹⁸ + 21 t.; sf. חֻלְבִּי Lv 3⁹ + 6 t.; חֻלְבָּהּ Lv 4^{31, 35}, חֻלְבֵּם Nu 18¹⁷, חֻלְבָּם ψ 17¹⁰, חֻלְבָּהּ Lv 8^{16, 25} (rd. n.pl. חֻלְבֵּיהֶן Sam. Di); pl. חֻלְבֵּי Lv 8²⁶ + 7 t.; cstr. חֻלְבֵּי Lv 6⁵ + 4 t.; sf. חֻלְבָּהּ Gn 4⁴ (חֻלְבֵּיהֶן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8^{16, 25} supr.); — 1. fat of human body Ju 3²² (covering intestines); of grossness of wicked בְּחֻלְבֵּי פִנּוֹתָם Jb 15²⁷; fat (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מִחֻלְבֵּי עֲוֹנוֹתָם ψ 17¹⁰, v. also 73⁷ (rd. מִחֻלְבֵּי עֲוֹנוֹתָם for מחלב עֲוֹנוֹתָם Ⓜ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ בָּחֵי Ⓜ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); עֵינָיו כִּדְבָרָם ψ 119⁷⁰ i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.). Dt 32¹⁴ and in sim. ψ 63⁵ (חֻלְבֵּי || דְּבִשׁ); so MT Ez 34³ (but rd. חֻלְבֵּי, v. חֻלְבֵּי), 39¹⁹ (Ⓜ Co בשׂר). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ' Ex 23¹⁸ (JE), I S 2^{15, 16} Ex 29^{13, 18, 22, 22, 22}

Lv 3^{3.4.9.9.10.14.14.15} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18¹⁷ (all P), Lv 17⁶ (H), 1 S 15²² Is 1¹¹ 43²⁴ Ez 44^{7.15}; v. Is 34^{6.6.7} of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 'v's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32³⁸ (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{23.24.24.25} (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4⁴ (J) Lv 6⁸ + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8^{64.64} 2 Ch 7^{7.7} 29³⁵ 35¹⁴. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45¹⁸ (E), specif. of oil Nu 18¹² and wine v¹²; of corn and oil v^{29.30.32}; also (poet.) חֶמְטָה Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34⁶), חֶמְטָה ח' ψ 81¹⁷, חֶמְטָה ח' 147¹⁴.

† חֲלָב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr.m. חֲלָב = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. 27²⁸)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ (but rd. חֲלָב, v. Dr), ὁ Εσθαετ, Α Αλαφ, ὁ Λαλλαν (= חֲלָב 1 Ch 11³⁰ = חֲלָב 27¹⁵).

† חֲלָבָה n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, ὁ Χεβδα, ὁ Λελβα; (comp. As. *Mahalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אֲחֵלָב infr.)

† חֲלָבוֹן n.pr.loc. place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח' Ez 27¹⁸; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunni*, v. Schr^{COF} and Dl in Co. Mod. *Halbun*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xl. 1887, 490 f. Bd Pal 341.

† חֲלָבָנָה n.f. (Aram. ܚܠܒܢܐ, ܚܠܒܢܐ) ὁ χαλβάνη, ὁ galbanum—a kind of gum Ex 30³⁴, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw¹¹⁵.

† אֲחֵלָב n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, ὁ Ααλαφ (= Ααλαφ) (WMaxMüller *Asien u. Europa* 194 thinks corrupt. for מחלל, As. *Mahalliba* (which Schr^{COF} Ju 1³⁷ Dl^{Pa} 283 comp. with אֲחֵלָב and חֲלָבָה; he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלל Jos 19²⁹, ὁ καὶ ἀπὸ Αεβ = אֲחֵלָב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَلَد *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

† חָלָד n.[m.]^{11.17} duration, world (= αἰών) (Ar. حَلَد *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח' ψ 17¹⁴; חָלָד Jb 11¹⁷ + 2 t. + Is 38¹¹ Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָלָד); sf. חָלָד ψ 39⁶; = *duration of life* Jb 11¹⁷ ψ 39⁶ (|| חָלָד) זכר אֲנִי, 89⁴⁸ of what duration I am Dr^{189.2}, or (אֲנִי for אֲנִי) what is life(?) Hi Ew Now al.; world (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17¹⁴ 49² (ח' יִשְׁבִּי ח'), cf. Is 38¹¹ (v. supr.; || אֲנִי חָלָד).

II. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חָלַד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. ܚܠܐ *creep, crawl*).

† חָלָד n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חָלַד DHM^{Eptgr.} Denkm. 35) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11³⁰ Α Αλαδ (= חָלָד 27¹⁵ = חָלָב 2 S 23²⁹).

† חָלָד n.[m.] weasel (NH חֲלִידָה; Ar. حَلْد mole or blind-rat, or a species of rat; on format. v. Lag^{BN 144})—weasel Lv 11²⁹ (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag^{1.6} mole).

† חָלָדָה n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², ὁ Ολδα.

† חָלָדִי n.pr.m. **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27¹⁵ (= חָלָד 11³⁰ = חָלָב 2 S 23²⁹) ὁ Χολδεια (-δα), ὁ Λαδία. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰ (om. ὁ) = חָלָם v¹⁴.

† חָלָה vb. be weak, sick (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܐ *suffer* (rare); As. *halû*, *sickness, grief*, Dl^{Pr 181})—Qal Pf. ח' 1 K 14¹ + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57¹⁰; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30¹³ + 2 t.; חָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16^{7.11.17}, חָלִי Je 5³ (so rd., v. infr.); Impf. חָלִי 2 K 1²; Inf. sf. חָלִית Is 38⁹; חָלִיתִי ψ 77¹¹ cf. sub Pi.; חָלִיתִי ψ 35¹³; Pt. חָלָה Gn 48¹ + 6 t. + 1 S 22⁸ (v. infr.); חָלָה Ne 2² Mal 1¹³; f. חָלָה Ec 5¹² + 3 t. (for Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלָה), cstr. חָלָה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸;—**1.** *be or become weak*, Samson Ju 16^{7.11.17}; *feel weak* Is 57¹⁰ (Che) Ez 34^{4.16}. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48¹ (E) 1 S 19¹⁴ 30¹³ 1 K 14^{1.5} 15²³ (of Asa, = חָלָה 2 Ch 16²) 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8⁷ 13¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.) 20¹² = Is 39¹, Is 33²⁴ 38⁹ Pr 23³⁵ ψ 35¹³ Ne 2², cf. ψ 77¹¹ חָלִיתִי חָלִיתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1^{8.13}; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 2⁶, cf. Pr 23³⁵, מָכָה with חָלִי Dt 28^{59.61} Je 6⁷ 10¹⁹; hyperbol. *sick* from love חָלִי חָלָה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸; *be sick unto dying* חָלָה 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹, חָלָה חָלָה (late) 2 Ch 32²⁴; Je 5³ rd. prob. חָלָה (for MT חָלִי, v. I. חָלָה) of the people, unmoved by 'v's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. Niph. Am 6⁶); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22⁸ sq. חָלָה (but rd. rather חָלָה ὁ Gr K10Dr); pt. as adj. *severe, sore* חָלָה Ec 5^{12.15};—on Je 4³¹ v. I. חָלָה. Niph. Pf. חָלִיתִי Dn 8²⁷; 3 pl. חָלִיתִי Am 6⁶ Je 12¹³; Pt. f. חָלָה Is 17¹¹ + 4 t.; pl. חָלָה Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹;—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12¹³ (but Gr חָלָה). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8²⁷; חָלָה of indifference, apathy Am 6⁶ sq. חָלָה (cf. Qal Je 5³);

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3¹⁹ Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹²; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17¹¹. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + ב of land Dt 29²¹; *Inf. cstr.* חָלָה הָיָה ψ 77¹¹ rd. prob. חָלָה, *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלָה Is 14¹⁰. **Hithp.** Impf. וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13⁶; *Imv.* וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13⁶; *Inf.* וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13⁶;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13⁶, sq. בַּעֲבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13^{5,6}. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלָה Is 53¹⁰; 1 s. חָלָה, Mi 6¹³; pl. חָלָה Ho 7⁶ (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלָה Pr 13¹²;—**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiling* הַבּוֹתֵךְ Mi 6¹³ (cf. Na 3¹⁹, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, רָבָא וְי' חָלָה Is 53¹⁰ *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לָב (of hope deferred) Pr 13¹². **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only הָח' שָׂרִים חֲמַת מִיָּין Ho 7⁶ *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלָה *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick* = *wounded* וַיִּחָלֵת 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 Ch 35²³.

† חָלָה **n.m.** Dt 28⁵⁹ *sickness*, חָלָה Dt 28⁶¹ + 8 t.; חָלָה Dt 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; sf. חָלָה Is 38⁹ + 7 t. + Ec 5¹⁶ (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלָה Dt 28⁵⁹, חָלָה 2 Ch 21¹⁶, חָלָה Is 53⁴;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7¹⁵ 28^{59,61} 1 K 17¹⁷ 2 K 12^{8,9} 13¹⁴ Is 38⁹ 2 Ch 16^{12,13} 21^{15,19} ψ 41⁴ Ec 6²; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53^{3,4} (in both || מַכָּאב); of rich man Ec 5¹⁶ (rd. וְחָלָה, v. supr.); *incurable disease* מַרְפָּא ח' לֵאמֹן 2 Ch 21¹⁸; *recover from sickness* חָלָה הָיָה Is 38⁹; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5¹³ (|| מְזוּר), Is 1⁵ Je 10¹⁹; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6⁷ (|| מַכָּה).

† [מַחֲלָה] **n.[m.]** *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחֲלָה Pr 18¹⁴ *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלָה מֵעֵיךְ 2 Ch 21¹⁵ (|| מַחֲלָה, בְּחָלָה רַבִּים +).

† מַחֲלָה **n.f.** *sickness, disease*, מַחֲלָה Ex 15²⁶ + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23²⁶ (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (|| בְּלִיגָה), Ex 15²⁶ (JE); cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רַפָּאָד *ad fin.*)

† [מַחֲלָה] **n.m.** *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8²⁹)—only pl. intens. מַחֲלָה 2 Ch 24²⁵.

† II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פָּנִיךְ, פָּנִיךְ, פָּנִיךְ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلَى *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. سَجِب, חָלִי, *id.*, adj. חָלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33¹², חָלָה 1 S 13¹² ψ 119⁵⁸ וְחָלִי consec. Jb 11¹⁹, חָלִי Dn 9¹⁸; *Impf.* וַיִּחָלֵל Ex 32¹¹ + 3 t., וַיִּחָלֵל ψ 45¹³ Pr 19⁶; *Imv.* חָלֵל 1 K 13⁶, חָלֵל Mal 1⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָלוֹת Zc 7² + 2 t.;—**1.** ח' אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32¹¹ (JE), 1 K 13⁶ (+ וְהַתְּפַלֵּל), v. 2 K 13⁴ Je 26¹⁹ (+ וְיִרְחָם), 2 Ch 33¹² (|| וַיִּכְנַע מִפָּנֶיךָ), Dn 9¹⁸; also ח' פָּנֶיךָ Mal 1⁹ (sq. וַיִּחַנֵּן *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13¹² (in anticipation of war), Zc 8^{21,22} (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְיָ; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7² (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְיָ) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119⁵⁸ (+ וְכָל־לָב). **2.** *entreat favour of men* (in sense of 1 b)—ח' רַבִּים יְיָ Pr 19⁶ *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְכָל־הָרֶעֱ לְאִישׁ מִתּוֹ) of king's bride; וְח' פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11¹⁹ *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

† מַחֲלָה **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ' ψ 53¹ 88¹; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. מַחֲלָה *dance*; v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† I. חָלִי **n.m.** *ornament*, נָיִם וְחָלִי־פֶתֶם, Pr 25¹² *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָה Ct 7², in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19²⁶, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלִי] **n.f.** *jewelry*, נִזְמָה וְחָלִי, Ho 2¹⁵ (v. Now Che).

† חָלָה **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. *Halahhu* in Meso-

† חֲלִיל n.m. flute, pipe, ח I S 10⁵ Is 5¹³
30²⁹; pl. חָלָלִים I K 1⁴⁰ Je 48^{36,36}.

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. יִשְׁרָאִים בְּחִלָּים ψ 87⁷ as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוֹלִים dancers. **Pi.** *Pt.* יְהִי עָם מְחַלְלִים בְּחִלָּים I K 10⁴⁰ and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim^{BP 117}).

† [מְחַלְלָה] **n.f.** hole, מְחֻלּוֹת עָפָר holes of the dust Is 2¹⁹ (|| מְעֻרוֹת צְרִים caves of the rocks).

†III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *حَلَّ* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; x. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH *חלל* be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. *חלל*; *חלל* Pa. is purify, *חלל* Aph. is profane)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַל Ez 25³, נִחַלְתָּ (ח- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נָחַל Ez 7²⁴; *Impf.* יִחַל Is 48¹¹, יִחַל Lv 21⁹, לְיָחַל Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* יִחַל Ez 20^{9,14,22}, sf. לְיָחַל Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead || טָמֵא, Lv 21⁴ (H). **b.** sexually || זָנָה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20^{9,14,22} Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22^{16,26}. **Pi.** *Pf.* חָלַל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חָלַל Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חָלַלְתָּ Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחַלְלָה Lv 21^{12,15,23}, sf. יִחַלְלֶנּוּ Dt 20⁶; pl. יִחַלְלוּ Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יִחַלְלוּ ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* חָלַל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חָלַל Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מְחַלְלָה Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלְלֶיהָ Ex 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלְלָתָה Lv 21⁹;—**1.** defile, pollute: a. sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem)= 1 Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman= זָנָה Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); וְרָעוּ Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21^{12,23} (H), Ez 7^{21,22,23} 23⁸⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11⁸¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22^{9,15} (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56^{2,6} Ez 20¹³. 16.21.24 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13^{17,18}; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28^{7,16,18}. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22^{2,32} (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36^{20,21,22,23} Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. **d.** defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43²⁸. **2.** violate the honour of, dishonour, ' subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לאֲרִיץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the נָאֹן כָּל עָבִי Is 23⁹. **3.** violate a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חֻקֹּת of God ψ 89³². **4.** treat a vineyard as common (v. חָל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* הִחַלְלָה הַחֹדֶל שְׁמִי הַגְּדוֹל הַחֹלָל Ez 36²³ my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אֶחַלְלָה Ez 39⁷ I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. **b.** לֹא יִחַל דְּבָרֹי he shall not violate his word Nu 30³ (P). **2.** begin, *Pf.* הִחַל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., הִחַלְתָּ Ju 20⁴⁰, הִחַלְתָּ Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, הִחַלְתָּ Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, הִחַלְתָּ Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִחַל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, וְיִחַל Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. וְיִחַלְתָּ Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. וְיִחַלְתָּ Dt 16⁹, וְיִחַלְתָּ Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, וְיִחַלְתָּ Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., וְיִחַלְתָּה Gn 41⁶⁴, וְיִחַלְתָּ Ez 9⁶; *Inv.* וְיִחַלְתָּ Dt 2^{24,31}; *Inf. cstr.* וְיִחַלְתָּ 1 S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. וְיִחַלְתָּ Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* וְיִחַלְתָּ Je 25²⁹;—begin, Nu 17^{11,12} (P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29^{27,27}; so 2 S 24¹⁵ ⑤ We Dr (⑤ inserts וְיִחַלְתָּה הַחֹלָל וְיִחַלְתָּה bef. וְיִחַלְתָּ); c. *Inf.* (ל) begin to Gn 41⁶⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10³= 1 Ch 10¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2^{25,31} 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13^{5,25} 16^{19,23} 20^{31,39,40} 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10³² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3^{1,2} 29¹⁷ 31^{7,10,21} 34^{3,3} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. 1 consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁶; c. ③ begin with Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וְיִחַלְתָּה for וְיִחַלְתָּה ⑤ L We Dr.; c. מִן begin from Ez 9⁶; וְיִחַלְתָּה begin! possess! Dt 2^{24,31}; וְיִחַלְתָּה beginning and ending 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* ' אֶחַלְלָה לְקֹרָא בְּשֵׁם ה' then it was begun (=men began) to call on the name of ' Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—אֶחַלְלָה מַעַט מְחַלְלָה Ho 8¹⁰ begin to be minished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וְיִחַלְתָּה (I. חוֹל, חוֹל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וְיִחַלְתָּה of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew וְיִחַלְתָּה that they may wait (?) a little; ⑤ מַעַט מְחַלְלָה cease a little from anointing, so Che We, this probably best.

† **n. [m.]** profaneness, commonness;—חָלָה 1 S 21⁵, חָלָה חָלָה v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קָדֵשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

II. חָלַל **adj.** profaned;—חָלַל רָשָׁע (rd. estr. חָלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21³⁰ (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. estr. חָלָלִים רָשָׁעִים Ez 21³⁴; fs. חָלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21^{7,14} (H; || זָנָה).

חָלַל **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. *far be it* (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba¹³⁶)—ח' Gn 44⁷ + 17 t., חָלָה Gn 18²⁵ + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14⁴⁵ 20²; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18²⁵ (J), 1 S 2³⁰ 20⁹ 22¹⁵; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18^{25a} 44^{7,17} (all J), Jos 24¹⁶ (E), 1 S 12²³ 2 S 23¹⁷; + כְּמִנְיָו (peculiarly) Jos 22²⁹ (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20²⁰ (ח' ח'), Jb 27⁵; strengthened idiom. by מִיָּהוָה, sq. ח' לִי מִי and inf. 1 S 26¹¹ 1 K 21⁹ + 2 S 23¹⁷ (rd. מִיָּהוָה, 𐤇𐤋 𐤇𐤔) = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (מִאֱלֹהִים) sq. אִם 1 S 24⁷; לֵאמֹר מִרְשָׁע ח' Jb 34¹⁰.

חֲלִילָה **n.f.** beginning, הַחֲלִילָה Ne 11¹⁷ (rd. הַחֲלִילָה 𐤇𐤇 SS Öt), בְּחִילָה Gn 13³ + 10 t.; cstr. חֲלִילָת Ho 1² Pr 9¹⁰ Ec 10¹³, בְּחִילָת 2 K 17²⁵ + 4 t., חֲלִילָת 2 S 21⁹, מִחֲלִילָת 2 S 21¹⁰:—cstr. with nouns חֲלִילָת ח' Pr 9¹⁰ *the beginning, first principle of wisdom* ח' דְּבָרִי Ec 10¹³ *the first word*, sq. rel. clause ח' דְּבָרִי ח' *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1²; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21¹⁰, elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1²² 2 S 21⁹ (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4⁶, of their dwelling there 2 K 17²⁵, of supplications Dn 9²³, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7¹, בְּבִתְּךָ as in the beginning Is 1²⁶; בְּרִאשִׁית *at first, first* in order Ju 1¹ 20^{18,18} 2 S 17⁷; *at the first, first* (or *former*) time, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13³ (J), 41²¹ (E), 43^{18,20} (J), Dn 8¹ 9²¹.

†I. חָלַם **vb.** be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܚܡ Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חָלַם *press firmly together*)—Qal Impf. בְּנִיָּהֶם יִחְלְמוּ Jb 39⁴ *their sons are healthy*. Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. יִחְלִימֵנִי Is 38¹⁶ *and restore me to health* (|| וְיִחְלִימֵנִי).

חָלָם **n.pr.m.** (strength)—a returned exile Zc 6¹⁴ = חָלָיָה v¹⁰.

†II. חָלַם **vb.** dream (NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܚܡ, Eth. 𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹: Ar. ܫܠַם, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—Qal Pf. ח' Gn 42⁹ Dn 2¹,

חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37⁹ + 3 t., חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37⁶ + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. יִחְלֹם Is 29⁸ + 5 t., יִחְלְמוּ Jb 39⁴, וְיִחְלְמוּ Gn 40⁵, יִחְלְמוּ Jo 3¹, נִחְלְמוּ Gn 41¹¹; Pt. חָלַם Dt 13⁴, חָלַם Gn 41¹ Dt 13^{2,6}, חָלַמְתִּים ψ 126¹;—*dream*: **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29^{8,8} ψ 126¹. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28¹², Joseph Gn 37^{5,6,9,9,10} 42⁹, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40^{5,8} 41^{1,5,11,11,15} (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7¹³, Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,3}, old men in latter days Jo 3¹. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,6} Je 23^{25,25}. Hiph. Pt. מִחְלָמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29⁸ (but rd. חָלַמְתִּים [מ by dittogr. fr. אִתָּם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

חֲלוֹם **n.m.** Gn 37¹⁰, *dream*;—ח' abs. Gn 37⁵ + cstr. Gn 20³, חֲלוֹם abs. Gn 20⁶, cstr. 31²⁴; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40^{9,16}, חֲלוֹמִי Gn 41^{17,22}, חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40⁵ + 5 t.; pl. חֲלוֹמוֹת Je 23³² + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7¹⁴ 20⁸ ψ 73²⁰ Ec 5^{2,6} Is 29⁷. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br^{MP} 6): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20^{3,6}, of Jacob 31^{10,11}, Laban 31²⁴, Joseph 37^{5,6,8,9,9,10,19,20} 42⁹, Pharaoh and his servants 40^{5,5,8,9,9,16} 41^{7,8,11,11,12,12,15,15,17,22,25,26,32}; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12⁶, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33¹⁵, of Midianite Ju 7^{13,13,15}, desired by Saul 1 S 28^{6,15}; of Sol. 1 K 3^{5,15}, of old men in latter days Jo 3¹, of Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,2,3,3}; Daniel יִבְרִין חֲלוֹמוֹת וְיִחְלְמוּ Dn 1¹⁷ *had understanding in all visions and dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,6} Je 23^{27,28,28,32} 27⁹ 29⁸ Zc 10².

חֲלָמֹת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6⁶ RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; 𐤇𐤋𐤌𐤓, *anchusa* PS 1, 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw^{pp. 165, 361}; only חֲלָמֹת חֲלָמֹת בְּרִיר אִם־יִשְׁטַעַם Jb 6⁶ *is there any taste in the juice of ח' (fig. of insipid and dull discourse)*; > AV RV Ew Hi SS after 𐤔 Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

חֲלָמִישׁ (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

חֲלָמִישׁ **n.m.** flint;—חֲלָמִישׁ Dt 8¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. חֲלָמִישׁ Dt 32¹³;—*flint צור חֲלָמִישׁ rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8¹⁵, and (no צור) ψ 114⁸; worked by miners Jb 28⁹; hyperb. *oil out of צור ח' Dt 32¹³ flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness חֲלָמִישׁ חֲלָמִישׁ פָּנֵי שְׁמֵתִי Is 50⁷.

חלן v. sub I. and II. חל.

† **חָלַף** vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, pass by or away, change; Ph. *חלפת* equivalent, Reinach ^{R&J 1888, 276}; Hoffm ^{G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20}; Aram. *חלף* pass away, change; **חָלַף** change, substitute; Nab. *חלף* change (?) Eut ^{p. 58}; Ar. *خلف* come after, succeed, replace [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. successor (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane ⁷⁹²⁻⁷⁹⁹; so also *ויחלפה* MI⁶ and his son succeeded him; Eth. *ሸለፈ*: pass by, across, through)—**Qal** Pf. *חָלַף* Ct 2¹¹ Hb 1¹¹ etc.; *Impf.* *יִחְלֹף* Jb 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. *תִּחְלֹף* Jb 20²⁴; *Inf.* *לְחַלֹּף* Is 21¹; —**1. a.** pass on quickly 1 S 10³; elsewh. only poet., move or sweep on, of a flood Is 8⁸, or wind 21¹ Jb 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹, of God Jb 9¹¹ 11¹⁰. **b.** pass away (vanish) Jb 9²⁶ (of days); Ct 2¹¹ (of rain || עבר), of the heavens *ψ* 102²⁷, of idols Is 2¹⁸, (but perhaps gloss JBL^{x. 1890, 86}). **2.** of grass, come on anew, i.e. sprout again (cf. **Hiph.** 2) *ψ* 90^{5,6}, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, *Ⓢ* *Ⓢ* Ew pass away, supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** pass through, i.e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5²⁶ Jb 20²⁴. **b.** overstep, transgress Is 24⁵ (|| עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to break a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* *יִחְלֹף* (cause to pass) change, sq. acc. garment Gn 41¹⁴ (E) 2 S 12²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. *יִחְלֹף* Gn 31⁷; *Impf.* *יִחְלֹף* Jb 14⁷; sf. *יִחְלֹף* Lv 27¹⁰, 3 fs. *תִּחְלֹף* Jb 29²⁰; 2 ms. *יִחְלֹף* Gn 31⁴¹; sf. *תִּחְלֹף* Is 40³¹ 41¹; *נִחְלֹף* Is 9⁹; —**1.** change (trans.) garments Gn 35² (E) *ψ* 102²⁷, wages Gn 31^{7,41} (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27¹⁰ (H); substitute i.e. cause to succeed Is 9⁹; change for better, renew, obj. *בָּח* Is 40³¹ 41¹. **2.** shew newness, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14⁷, of bow 29²⁰.

† **חָלַף** n.[m.] exchange, only estr., as prep. in return for (so *חָלַף*, *חָלַף*, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4²³ *Ⓢ* for Heb. *תָּחַח*)—*חָלַף עֲבָדָתָם* (עֲבָדָתָם) Nu 18^{21,31} (both P).

† **חָלַף** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19³³.

† **חָלַף** n.m. a passing away, vanishing (properly Inf. of *חָלַף*)—*חָלַף בְּנֵי* Pr 31⁸ i.e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal** 1 b).

† **חָלִיפָה** n.f. a change (from idea of replacing, changing, substituting, cf. Ar., Aram.)—sf. *חָלִיפָה* Jb 14¹⁴; pl. abs. *חָלִיפֹת* Ju 14¹⁹ +

3 t.; estr. *id.* Ju 14¹³ 2 K 5⁵; *חָלִיפֹת* Gn 45²² + 2 t.; *חָלִיפֹת* Gn 45²² Ju 14¹²; —**1.** change of raiment *חָלִיפֹת* Gn 45^{22,22}, elsewhere *בְּגָדִים* Ju 14^{12,13} 2 K 5^{5,22,23}; so without *בְּגָדִים* Ju 14¹⁹. **2.** relays 1 K 5²⁸; cf. *חָלִיפֹת* Jb 10¹⁷ (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of relief from milit. service Jb 14¹⁴. **4.** changing, varying, of course of life *לֹא יִהְיֶה חָלִיפֹת* *ψ* 55²⁰ of the wicked, with whom are no changings, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| *וְלֹא יִרְאֶה אֱלֹהִים*) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes*; Hengst discharges; step perhaps corrupt.

† **מַחְלָף** n.m. knife, so *Ⓢ* (cf. Syr. *ܡܚܠܦܐ* totondit (in Lex.), *ܡܚܠܦܐ*, knife, Talm. *מַחְלָפִים* knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as passing through (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but *✓* and meaning not certain, only Pl. *מַחְלָפִים* Ezr 1⁹, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† **מַחְלָפָה** n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr. intertwining, passing through each other, of the strands)—Pl. estr. *מַחְלָפֹת רֹאשִׁי* Ju 16¹³, cf. v¹⁹.

† **חָלַץ** vb. draw off or out, withdraw (NH *id.*; Aram. *חָלַץ*; *ܚܠܥ* despoil, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. *חָלַצְעַל* Bual has rescued, and *חָלַץ* alone; Ar. *خَلَّى* withdraw, retire)—**Qal** Pf. Ho 5⁶; *Impf.* *יִחְלֹץ* consec. Dt 25⁹; *Inf.* *לְחַלֹּץ* La 4³; *Impf.* 2 ms. *יִחְלֹץ*; *Pi.* *pass.* estr. *יִחְלֹץ* Dt 25¹⁰; —**1.** draw, draw off, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25⁹ Is 20² (both sq. *רָגַל* c. *בֶּן*), cf. *יִחְלֹץ הַנֶּעַל* Dt 25¹⁰; draw out, present the breast, of animal giving suck La 4³. **2.** intrans. withdraw (himself), sq. *בֶּן* Ho 5⁶. **Niph.** Pf. *be delivered* *יִחְלֹץ* Pr 11⁸ (sq. *בֶּן*); *Impf.* *יִחְלֹץ* Pr 11⁹; *Inf.* *לְיִחְלֹץ* *ψ* 60⁷ = 108⁷ (Ges^{5. 51. 2. R. 2}). **Pi.** Pf. *יִחְלֹץ* Lv 14⁴³ etc.; *Impf.* *יִחְלֹץ* Jb 36¹⁵; *Inf.* *לְיִחְלֹץ* *ψ* 7⁵ (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. *יִחְלֹץ* *ψ* 50¹⁵; *Inf.* *לְיִחְלֹץ* *ψ* 81⁸, etc.; *Imp.* *יִחְלֹץ* *ψ* 6⁵; *Inf.* *לְיִחְלֹץ* *ψ* 119¹⁵³ 140²; —**1.** pull out, tear out Lv 14^{40,43} (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** rescue, deliver, c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. *נַפְשִׁי* *ψ* 6⁵ 116⁸ (מַפְּוֹת); cf. 140² (sq. *בֶּן*); abs. c. acc. *ψ* 18²⁰ = 2 S 22²⁰, *ψ* 34⁸ 50¹⁵ 81⁸ 91¹⁵ 119¹⁵³ Jb 36¹⁵; *Inf.* *לְיִחְלֹץ* *ψ* 7⁵; sq. acc., but I delivered AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; and spoiled, despoiled Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < and oppressed (rd. וְאֶחְלָצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; < וְנִמְלִיתִי רַע ||).

† **חָלִיצָה** n.f. what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. *חָלִיצָה* 2 S 2²¹; *חָלִיצוֹתָם* Ju 14¹⁹.

† [מַחְלָצָה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחְלָצוֹת Is 3²² robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3⁴ of high priest.

† II. [חָלַץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חָלָץ, and As. *ḥalṣu*, fortification (Schr ^{COT Gloss} Asrb ^{Annals 11.} 52), cf. *hilsu*, belt, Zehnpfund ^{BAS I. 499}; Aram. *ܫܚܝܫܐ* *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, ܫܚܝܫܐ *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. *ἀνδρεία*, >Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חָלַץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלִיצִי Nu 32²¹ + 7 t., cstr. חָלִיצִי Nu 32²⁷; pl. חָלִיצִים Nu 32³⁰ + 2 t., cstr. חָלִיצִי 1 Ch 12²⁴ + 3 t.; חָלָץ Is 15⁴;—*equipped*: **1.** as adj. Nu 32^{30,32} Dt 3¹⁸. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32²¹ (JE); v. Niph. v²⁰) 2 Ch 20²¹ 28¹⁴, c. art. חָלָץ Jos 6^{7,9,13} (JE); חָלִיצִי Nu 32²⁷ *men equipped for war* (JE), so חָלִיצִי חָלָץ 1 Ch 12²⁴ (v²³ van d. H); pl. חָלִיצִי Nu 31⁵ (P) 1 Ch 12²⁵ (v²⁴ van d. H) 2 Ch 17¹⁸, חָלָץ Jos 4¹³ (P); note חָלָץ Is 15⁴ *warriors (equipped ones, the men-at-arms) of Moab*. **Niph. Impf.** 2 mpl. חָלִיצִי Nu 32²⁰, 1 pl. חָלִיצִי Nu 32¹⁷; *Inv.* חָלִיצִי Nu 31³; *be, or go equipped*, sq. לְחָלִץ Nu 32^{17,20} (both JE; v. Qal *Pt.* v²¹); sq. לְחָלִץ 13³ (P); Niph. *Inv.* here surprising with מִתְחַלֵּץ, v. Di). **Hiph. Impf.** עֲצֹמְתֶיךָ יִחְלֹץ Is 58¹¹ *he (') will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יִחְלֹץ *renew, rejuvenate*).

† [חָלַץ] **n.[f.]** only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. *ܚܠܥܐ* *hip, loin*, Syr. *ܚܠܥܐ*, No^{ZMG 1886, 741})—חָלָץ Is 32¹¹; sf. חָלָץ Gn 35¹¹ + 4 t.; חָלָץ Is 5²⁷ + 2 t.; + חָלָץ Kt Jb 31²⁰, Qr חָלָץ;—*loins*: **1.** as seat of virility חָלָץ מִן Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹ 2 Ch 6³. **2.** as girded חָלָץ חָלָץ Jb 38³ 40⁷; חָלָץ Is 5²⁷ (v. *חָלָץ*), חָלָץ על חָלָץ 32¹¹, cf. Jb 31²⁰ where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11⁵ faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (|| מתני). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30⁶.

† חָלָץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶, Θ Σελλας, Α Ελλας, ΩΛ Χαλλας; = 1 Ch 11²⁷ Θ Χελλας, ΩΛ Ελλας; also 1 Ch 27¹⁰ Θ Χελλας, Α ΩΛ Χελλας (in both, Baer חָלָץ, van d. H. חָלָץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁹ = חָלָץ v³⁹ Θ Χελλας, ΩΛ Αλλαν.

חָלַץ **n.pr.m.** v. חָלַץ ^{supr.}

† I. חָלַק **vb.** divide, share (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܚܠܩ* *field*, ܚܠܩ *portion*, ܫܠܚ *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. *خَالَقَ* *measure, measure off*; As. *eklu*, possession, *field*, Jäger ^{BAS II. 296}; Eth. *ክለቁ* 1. 2, is *enumerate*, *ክለቁ* *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלַק Dt 4¹⁹ + 5 t.; חָלַק Jos 18²; *Impf.* חָלַק Jb 27¹⁷ Pr 17²; 2 ms. sf. חָלַק Ne 9²²; 3 pl. חָלַק Jos 14⁵; חָלַק 1 S 30²⁴; חָלַק 1 Ch 24^{4,5}; חָלַק 2 S 19³⁰; *Inv.* חָלַק Jos 22⁸; *Inf.* חָלַק Ne 13¹⁸; *Pt.* חָלַק Pr 29²⁴;—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4¹⁹ 29²⁵; acc. not expressed Ne 13¹³ (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14⁵ (P), 18² (JE), 2 S 19³⁰; obj. people Ne 9²²; עַם חָלַק *divide with others* Jos 22⁸ (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute*: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23¹³, cf. 1 Ch 24^{4,5}. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בְּיָדָה & ל Jb 39¹⁷. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27¹⁷; inheritance Pr 17²; spoil 1 S 30²⁴ (obj. om.); sq. עַם *have shares with* חָלַק Pr 29²⁴. **5.** *divide up = plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28²¹ (v. Be). **Niph. Impf.** חָלַק Nu 26⁵⁵ 1 K 16²¹; יִחְלַק Jb 38²⁴; יִחְלַק Gn 14¹⁵; 3 fs. חָלַק Nu 26⁵⁵ 26⁵⁶; יִחְלַק (Baer) 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14¹⁵ (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided*: **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu 26^{55,55} (by lot) v⁵⁶ (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16²¹. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38²⁴. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. חָלַק Jo 4²; חָלַק consec. Ez 47²¹; sf. חָלַק La 4¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. חָלַק Is 34¹⁷; 2 ms. sf. חָלַק Ez 5¹;—*Impf.* חָלַק Gn 49²⁷ + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. חָלַק 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. ^{supr.} **Niph.**), etc.; *Inv.* חָלַק Jos 13⁷; *Inf.* חָלַק Jos 19⁵¹ Pr 16¹⁹; sf. חָלַק Is 9²;—**1.** *divide, apportion*: food, at festival 2 S 6¹⁹, sq. acc. & ל = 1 Ch 16³, garments ψ 2¹⁹, sorrows Jb 21¹⁷ (no ל); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53¹²; a land Jo 4² (no ind. obj.) Jos 19⁵¹ (P), also Mi 2⁴, ψ 60⁸ = ro8⁸, Dn 11³⁹; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13⁷ 18¹⁰ 1 K 18⁶ Is 34¹⁷ Ez 47²¹; *divide hair* (symbol.) Ez 5¹; *divide spoil* (שָׁלַל) Is 9² Pr 16¹⁹ Gn 49²⁷ (poem), Ex 15⁹ (song); Ju 5³⁰ ψ 68¹³ Is 53¹². **2.** *assign, distribute*: Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. ^{supr.}) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49⁷ (poem) (|| הפיץ), La 4¹⁶. **Pu. Pf.** חָלַק Is 33²³;

חָלַק consec. Zc 14¹; *Impf.* 3fs. **חִלְקָה** Am 7¹⁷; *be divided*, of land Am 7¹⁷; spoil Is 33²³ Zc 14¹. **Hithp.** *Pf.* **חִתְּחֻלְקוּ** consec. Jos 18⁵ *divide* (land) among themselves. **Hiph.** *Inf.* **לְחַלֵּק** Je 37¹²; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. **חָלַק**), but dub.

חֶלֶק *n.m.* Jos 18, 5 *portion, tract, territory*
— ח' *abs.* Gn 31¹⁴ +; *cstr.* Gn 14²⁴ +; *sf.* חֶלְקִי
ψ 16⁵ + 6 t.; חֶלְקֶךָ Nu 18²⁰ Ec 9⁹; חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50¹⁸;
חֶלְקֶךָ Is 57⁶; חֶלְקִי Hb 1¹⁶ + 5 t.; חֶלְקֵם Gn 14²⁴
+ 3 t.; *pl.* חֶלְקִים Jos 18⁵ + 5 t.; *sf.* חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho
5⁷;—**1.** *portion, share*: **a.** of booty Gn 14^{24,24}
Nu 31³⁶ (P) 1 S 30^{24,24}. **b.** of food Lv 6¹⁰ (P)
נָחַל יִצְחָק Dt 18⁸; = food Hb 1¹⁶ (|| מַאֲכָל); so (of
unrestricted charity) Ec 11² v. Now. **c.** *sq.* חֶלֶק
share or interest in Ec 9⁶, with idea of *obligation*
to Gn 31¹⁴ (E; in father's house), 2 S 20¹ = 1 K
12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶ (in royal line; all || נַחֲלָה); of
right (privilege) in בְּיֹהוּהוּ ח' Jos 22^{25,27} (P); Ne
2²⁰ (in Jerus.; + צִדְקָה וְיִצְרָן). **d.** *proper share*
or part חֶלְקִי אֲנֵינָה Jb 32¹⁷ i.e. I will do my part
in replying. **Esp.** **2.** *portion, tract*, of land: **a.**
as distrib. at conquest Jos 19⁹, seven *portions*
18^{5,6,9} (all JE) v⁷ (JE; + נַחֲלָה in || cl.), 15¹³ 19⁹
(both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10⁹ 12¹²
14^{27,29} 18¹ Jos 18⁷ (all D; || נַחֲלָה), Jos 14⁴ (P),
none for priests Nu 18²⁰ (P; || vb. נָחַל). **b.** of land
possessed by people Ho 5⁷ Mi 2⁴. **c.** *portion to*
be assigned after exile Is 61⁷ Ez 45⁷ 48^{8,21} חֶלְקִי
הַקֹּדֶשׁ זֶה זֶה זֶה זֶה Zc 2¹⁶. **d.** *specif. of town-land*,
district about a town, יִירֵעָאֵל ח' 2 K 9^{10,36} + 1 K
21²³ (MT חֵיל), הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח' יו' v³⁷. **e.** *הַחֶלֶק* Am 7⁴
(opp. הַתְּהוֹם) *appar. of land of* Isr. **3.** hence
portion, i.e. (acquired) possession: **a.** of people
as י' s possession Dt 32⁹ (|| נַחֲלָתוֹ); but esp.
b. of י' as possession of his servants: of priests,
as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18²⁰ (P;
|| נַחֲלָה), in spiritual sense ψ 73²⁶ 119⁵⁷ La
3²⁴; חֶלְקִי מִנֶּת ח' ψ 16⁵; חֶלְקִי הַחַיִּים ח' 142⁶;
hence ח' of י' Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ (נַחֲלָתוֹ) in
|| cl.). **4.** *chosen portion, habitual mode of*
life ח' עִם־מְנַאֲפִים ψ 50¹⁸ with adulterers is thy
chosen life (companionship, shewing character);
חֶלְקֶךָ בְּחֶלְקִי־נָחַל Is 57⁶ *among smooth* (things i.e.
stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of
idolatrous habit; v. חֶלֶק); חֶלְקֵם בְּחַיִּים ψ 17¹⁴.
5. *portion, award*, from God אֱלֹהִים ח' Jb 31²
(|| נַחֲלָה); *specif. of punishment of wicked* Is 17¹⁴
(|| נִגְזֵר); חֶלְקִי עִם־אֵל Jb 27¹³ מַאֲלֵהִים 20²⁹ (|| נַחֲלָה); =
profit, reward חֶלְקִי מִבְּלִעַמְלִי Ec 2¹⁰, cf. v²¹.

5^{17,18} 9⁹. — **הַחֵלֶב** Jb 17⁵ is dub.: a share of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; a prey, spoil, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

† II. פֶּלֶן n.pr.m. (portion) a Gileadite
Nu 26³⁰ Jos 17². Ⓜ Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεξ, etc.; Ⓛ
Jos 17² Ελεκ.

חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as
subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26³⁰.

† 1. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. ח' Am 4^{7,7} + 8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקֹת Gn 33¹⁹ + 12 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵי Je 12¹⁰; חֶלְקֵתם Jb 24¹⁸; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** הַשָּׂדֶה ח' = the clearly divided *field* Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³² (both E), 2 S 23¹¹ Ru 2³ 4³ 2 K 9²⁵ 1 Ch 11¹³. Also **b.** without הַשָּׂדֶה Am 4^{7,7} 2 S 14^{30,30,31} 23¹² 2 K 3^{19,25} 9^{21,26,26} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ Jb 24¹⁸; of א' *s* land Je 12^{10,10} (|| בְּרָמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חֶלְקֵת הַצִּדִּים 2 S 21¹⁶ *field of sword-edges* (Dr), & Ew^{G III, 156, Eng^{tr} 114} We rd. הַצִּדִּים ח' *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, מחקק ח' Dt 33²¹ *commander's portion*.

† [חֶלְקָה] n.f. part, portion, חֶלְקַת בֵּית-אָב, לָלוּם 2 Ch 35⁵.

חֲלִקִי ^{אֶת} n.pr.m. priest, time of Joiakim son
of Jeshua, Ne 12¹⁵ (perh. abbrev. for חֲלִיקִי,
(q.v.), Ⲙⲗ Χελκίας (B om.)

† חֶלֶקֶת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city
in Asher Jos 2 I⁸¹, Ⓞ Χελκατ, Α Θελκαθ, Ⓞ L Χαλκαθ,
= חֶלֶקֶת Iq⁹⁵ Ⓞ Ελεκεθ, Α Χελκαθ, Ⓞ L Ελκαθ.

חֲלָקֶת הַצִּירִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near
pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were
killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 21⁸, Ⓞ Μέρυς
τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. i. חֲלָקֶה sup.

חֶלְקִיָּהּ, חֶלְקִיָּהּ **u.pr.m.** (*my portion*
 is 'y) ⑤ usu. Χελκ(ε)ias, Χελχίας;—**1.** father of
 Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חֶלְקִיָּהּ 2 K 18^{18.26}
 Is 22²⁰ 36^{3,22}; חֶלְקִיָּהּ 2 K 18³⁷. **2.** high priest,
 Josiah's time, חֶלְקִיָּהּ 2 K 22^{4.8.14} 23^{4.24} 2 Ch 34⁹.
 14.15.15.18.20.22; חֶלְקִיָּהּ 2 K 22^{8.10.12} 1 Ch 5^{39.39} 9¹¹
 2 Ch 35⁸ Ezr 7¹, cf. also Ne 11¹¹. **3.** חֶלְקִיָּהּ
 father of Jerem. Je 1¹.—The foll. are all חֶלְקִיָּהּ :
4. Levites; **a.** 1 Ch 6³⁰. **b.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **5.** a
 priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4⁸ 12^{7.21}. **6.** father
 of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to
 Nebuchadrezzar Je 29³.

מחלקת n.f. division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ' abs. 1 Ch 27^{1,2}; estr. 1 Ch 27⁴; sf. מחלקות 1 Ch 27² + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מחלקות 1 Ch 23⁶ + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23²⁸ (v. infr.); estr. id. 1 Ch 26¹² + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11³⁶; sf. מחלקותיהם 2 Ch 35⁴; מחלקותיהם 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מחלקותם 1 Ch 24¹ + 3 t. in Ch; מחלקתם Jos 11²³ 12⁷ 18¹⁰ Ez 48²⁹;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11²³ 12⁷ (both D) 18¹⁰ (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48²⁹. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23⁶ 24¹ 26^{1,12,19} 2 Ch 8^{14,14} 31^{2,2} 35^{4,10} Ne 11³⁶ + 26 t. in Ch.—מחלקות פלע n.pr. 1 S 23²⁸ was popularly connected with this ✓, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חלק vb. be smooth, slippery (NH adj.

חלק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—Qal Pf. ח' Ho 10²; 3 mpl. חלקו ψ 55²²;—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10² of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false*; > Vrss (not ⑤) Hi St who rd. חלק, *divided* is their heart; ⑤ ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55²² i.e. *deceptive* (|| רבו דבריו 1 Ch 23²⁸);—**Hiph.** Pf. החליק ψ 36³ החליקה Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵; Impf. יחליקו ψ 10¹⁰; Pt. מחליק Pr 28²³ + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41⁷ c. acc. instr. פטיש *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. *flatter with it* ψ 5¹⁰ Pr 28²³, words Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵ החליקה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. אל-ψ 36³, על Pr 29⁵.

† III. חלק n.[m.] smoothness, seductiveness of speech, only sg. cstr. שפתיה בחלק Pr 7²¹ *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| הפתו בלב לקחה).—I. and II. חלק v. sub I. חלק.

† חלק adj. smooth—**1.** lit. חלק איש Gn 27¹¹ (J), *smooth man* (opp. איש שער); Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mādara SW. fr. Pass es-Safâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חלקי Is 57⁶ (v. I. חלק, 4) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth

words חלק משמן חבה Pr 5³ cf. 26²⁸. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חלק מוקסם Ez 12²⁴ *divination of flattery*.

† II. [חלקה] n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery;—cstr. חלקת Gn 27¹⁶ Pr 6²⁴; pl. חלקות ψ 12³ + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חלקת צארי Gn 27¹⁶. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73¹⁸ fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness* = *flattery* ח' שפת ח' ψ 12³, cf. v⁴; חלקת לשון Pr 6²⁴; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30¹⁰.—I. חלקה v. sub I. חלק.

† [חלק] adj. smooth, only pl. cstr. חלקי אבנים 1 S 17⁴⁰ *smooth ones of (among) stones* = *smooth* (or *smoothest*?) *stones* Ges⁵⁵ 132 R 2. 133, 3 Dr^{5m}.

† [חלקה] n.f. smoothness, flattery, only pl. abs.: *fine promises, fine promises* חלקות יחיהו Dn 11³² (perhaps directly from חלק, exceptional pl., cf. גמלים, קטנים, קטנים, קטנים).

† חלקות n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises; **1.** *slipperiness* חלקות חשך יחידכם ψ 35⁶; יהיה דרכם חלקות להם Je 23¹². **2.** *fine promises* החיוני חלקות מלכות Dn 11²¹; cf. 11³⁴.

† II. מחלקות n.f.pl. smoothness, ח' 1 S 23²⁸ *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

† [חליש] vb. **1.** be weak, prostrate. **2.** (si vera l.) *weaken, disable, prostrate* (Aram. חליש *be weak*; חליש *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. خلس *poor* (Frey))—Qal Impf. יחליש Ex 17¹³, ונבר ימות ויה' חליש Jb 14¹⁰; Pt. חליש Is 14¹²; **1.** *and man dieth and is prostrate*. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17¹³ (E; point as **Hiph.** ?); sq. pers. (strangely) Is 14¹².

† חליש adj. weak, only c. art. as subst., אני החליש יאמר גבור אני Jo 4¹⁰ *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

† חלישה n.f. weakness, prostration, אין ח' קול ענות Ex 32¹⁸ *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גבורה).

† I. חם n.pr.pers. m. and loc. (cf. Sab. חם Hal²⁴³)—⑤ Xam:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 9^{18,18} 1 Ch 1⁴; called father of

Canaan Gn 9²² and of various peoples 10^{1.6.20} 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. מִן־הָעַמִּים הַשְּׂמִינִים 4⁴⁰; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פֹּט, מִצְרַיִם, כְּנָעַן, בֹּשֶׁת, etc. 2. in late אֶל־יִצְחָק a name (coll.) for Egyptians;—אֶל־יִצְחָק 78⁵¹; אֶל־יִצְחָק 105^{23.27} 106²² (all || מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105²⁷).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di^{Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f.}, Hom SV 1. 427 Bu^{Urg. 323} Wiedemann ^{Ägypt. Gesch. I. 22}.

II. הָם husband's father, v. חמה.

III. הָם adj. warm, hot, v. sub חם.

הָם v. sub חם.

חמא (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَا be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

† חֲמָא n.f. curd;—ח' Gn 18⁶ + 6 t.; = חֲמָה Jb 29⁶; cstr. חֲמָת Dt 32¹⁴; curd, curdled milk, mod. lebber ח' מִיִּן חֲלָב יוֹצֵא ח' Pr 30³³, elsewhere joined with חֲלָב Gn 18⁸ (J) Dt 32¹⁴ (poem; where served חֲמָת בָּקָר וְחֲלָב צֹאן, Ju 5²⁵ (where served בָּסֶמֶל אֲדִירִים, v. ספל); with דְּבִשׁ 2 S 17²⁰ Is 7^{15.22.22}; cf. ח' נִחְלִי דְּבִשׁ וְח' fig. of abundance Jb 20¹⁷; חֲמָה בְּרֹחַץ חֲלִיבֵי בָחָה Jb 29⁶ (צֹר יָצוּק ||) פְּלִיגִי־שֶׁמֶן).

† חֲמָא v. חֲמָה sub יחם.

† חֲמֹד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חֲמֹד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَدَ praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חֲמֹד in gratitude [praise] there-for DHM ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686)—Qal Pf. ח' חֲמֹד Pr 12¹²; חֲמֹד Pr 12²²; consec. Mi 2²; חֲמֹדִים Is 1²⁹; Impf. יִחְמֹד Ex 34²⁴; 2 ms. חֲמֹדִים Ex 20^{16.16} + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6²⁵ juss.); sf. חֲמֹדִים Jos 7²¹; וְנִחְמְדוּ Is 53²; Pt. pass. חֲמֹדוּ ψ 39¹² Jb 20²⁰; חֲמֹדֵיהֶם Is 44⁹;—desire: a. in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20^{17.17} (E) = Dt 5¹⁸ (v^{18b} has חֲמֹדָה), Ex 34²⁴ (JE) Dt 7²⁵ Jos 7²¹ (JE) Mi 2² Pr 12¹²; of lustful desire Pr 6²⁵. b. = take pleasure in, of idolatrous tendency Is 1²⁹, so pt. pl. חֲמֹדֵיהֶם Is 44⁹ their delightful things (things in which they delight, v. also v¹¹ and Bev^{JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 128}); לֵצִים חֲמֹדוּ Pr 1²² how long do scorers delight in scorning. c. less often in good sense, said of God לְשִׁבְתוֹ חֲמֹד א' הָהָר חֲמֹד poet. ψ 68¹⁷; obj. the suffering servant of א', Is 53² no beauty in him, that we should desire him (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמֹדוּ his desired things, i. e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.);

so prob. Jb 20²⁰. Niph. Pt. נִחְמַר Gn 2⁹ + 2 t.; הִנְחֲמָרִים ψ 19¹¹;—desirable: נ' עֵץ נ' לְמַרְאֶה Gn 2⁹, הָהָר מְהֵב נ' לְהַשְׁבִּיל, ψ 19¹¹ which are more desirable than gold; אוֹצֵר נִחְמַר Pr 21²⁰ desirable, i. e. costly treasure. Pi.

Pf. 1 s. delight greatly וַיִּשְׂבֹּתִי ח' בְּצִלּוֹ Ct 2⁸ in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate, i. e. sate with great delight.

† חֲמֹר n. [m.] desire, delight—abs. ח' Am 5¹¹ + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; בְּרִמְיָח' נִטְעָם Am 5¹¹ vineyards of desire (i. e. delightful vineyards) have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27² (for MT חֲמֹר (כְּרָם חֲמֹר) Codd. Ⓢ Ⓢ van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields ח' שְׂדֵי Is 32¹²; elsewh. of young men ח' בְּחוּרֵי Ez 23^{6.12.23} desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† חֲמֹדָה n.f. id.—ח' Ho 13¹⁵ + 8 t.; cstr. חֲמֹדָה 1 S 9²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. חֲמֹדָתִי Je 12¹⁰; חֲמֹדָתָה Ez 26¹²; חֲמֹדָתָם Dn 11⁸;—desire of Israel 1 S 9²⁰ sq. ל' before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח' = without desire 2 Ch 21²⁰ (i. e. he lived as no one desired), v. Ⓢ (not ⓈL) Ⓢ; concrete: יִשְׂרָאֵל ח' 1 S 9²⁰ and for whom is all that is desirable in Isr.? so Ⓢ Ⓢ RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is all the desire of Isr.?); cf. ח' בְּלִהֲנוּם Hg 2⁷ (i. e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֲמֹר, esp. ח' Ho 13¹⁵ Na 2¹⁰ Je 25³⁴ 2 Ch 32²⁷ 36¹⁰ Dn 11⁸; ח' שְׂכִינֹת Is 2¹⁶, ח' אֶרֶץ ψ 106²⁴ Je 3¹⁹ Ze 7¹⁴, cf. ח' חֲלָקֶת Je 12¹⁰; ח' בְּתֵי Ez 26¹²; ח' נִשְׁמִים Dn 11³⁷, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps Adonis = Tammuz Ew Bev (Astarte, Meinh.).

† חֲמֹדָה n.f. desirableness, preciousness—Pl. abs. חֲמֹדוֹת Dn 9²³; חֲמֹדָה Ezr 8³⁷; חֲמֹדוֹת 2 Ch 20²⁶ + 4 t.; חֲמֹדָה Gn 27¹⁵; cstr. חֲמֹדוֹת Dn 11⁴³;—desirable, choice things i. e. garments Gn 27¹⁵ (|| בְּגָדִים); cf. Dn 11³⁸ (|| אֲבָן), יִקְרָה 11⁴³ (חֲמֹדוֹת מְצֻיִם) = precious things Ezr 8³⁷ (as gold); ח' כָּלִי ח' 2 Ch 20²⁶; ח' חֲמֹדִים Dn 10⁸; of man only אִישִׁי־ח' Dn 10^{11.19}, and, without אִישׁ ח' אֶתָּה Dn 9²³ thou art a precious treasure (on construction v. Dr^{s 189, 2}; v. Bev and cf. neg. חֲמֹד Is 53²).

† חֲמֹדָן n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ Ⓢ Αμαδα חֲמֹדָן 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (Ⓢ Εμερων, ⓈL Αμαδα).

† מִחְמֹד n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. מִחְמֹד Ho 9⁶; cstr. id. 1 K 20⁶ + 3 t. Ez; pl. מִחְמֹדִים Ct 5¹⁶; cstr. מִחְמֹדֵי La 2⁴ Ho 9¹⁶;

sf. מחמרי Jo 4⁵; מחמריני Is 64¹⁰; מחמריה 2 Ch 36¹⁹ La 1¹⁰; מחמריהם La 1¹¹ Qr (v. also מחמר); —*desirable, precious things* כלי-מ' 2 Ch 36¹⁹; sg. coll. Ho 9⁶; pl. Jo 4⁵ Is 64¹⁰ La 1¹⁰⁻¹¹ (Qr); מ' בָּטָנִים Ho 9¹⁶; v. esp. pl. intens. מחמרים Ct 5¹⁶ *all of him is delightfulnesses* (|| מַמְתִּיקִים); elsewh. מחמר עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20⁶ Ez 24¹⁶ (of proph.'s wife), v^{21,25}; pl. La 2⁴.

† [מחמר] n. [m.] *desirable, precious thing*;—מחמריה La 1⁷; מחמוריהם La 1¹¹ Kt (Qr מחמריהם). Perh. מחמר' to be read in both; cf. Sta.²⁷³ a.

I. חמה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS^K 136 Lag^{BN} 156; DI^{Pr} 91; BAS^{II} 43 comp. an As. *êmu*, *surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. *ܚܡܐ* *id.*; Eth. *ሐመወ*; III. I means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

† II. [חם] n.m. *husband's father* (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חמא; Ar. *ḥam* *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. *ሐፕ*; As. *êmu*, Zim^{BP} 48);—only sf. חמיו Gn 38^{13,25}, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חמיה 1 S 4^{19,21} of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† [חמור] n.f. *husband's mother* (NH *חמור*, Aram. *ḥamā*; Ar. *ḥamā* *husband's mother*; As. *êmetu*, Zim^{BP} 48; Eth. *ሐማ*);—only sf. חמותך Ru 2¹¹ 3¹⁷; חמותה Ru 1¹⁴ + 7 t.; חמותי Mi 7⁶;—of Naomi Ru 1¹⁴ 2^{11,18,19,23} 3^{1,6,16,17}; חמותך באפה פת קמה באפה פתה Mi 7⁶.

חומה¹³³ n.f. *wall* (as *protection*; cstr. חמת להחומה^{21,21})—abs. ח' Lv 25²⁹ + 59 t. (incl. להחומה Ne 12³⁸); חמה Ex 14²⁹ + 8 t.; cstr. חומת Jos 6⁵ + 28 t.; sf. חומתה Na 2⁶ 3⁸; pl. abs. חומות 2 Ch 8⁵ Is 26¹; חומות Ct 5⁷; cstr. חומות ψ 51²⁰; חומת 2 K 25¹⁰ + 9 t.; sf. חומתי Is 56⁵; חומתי Dt 28⁵² Is 25¹²; חומותי Ez 26^{10,12} 27^{11,11}; חומתי Is 49¹⁶ + 2 t.; חומתי Is 60¹⁰; חומתי Ez 26⁹; חומתי Je 50¹⁵; חומתי ψ 55¹¹ Je 1¹⁵; du. חומתי Is 22¹¹; חומתי 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; חומתי Je 39⁴ (on form v. Ol^{113a});—1. usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28⁵² Jos 2¹⁵ 6^{5,20} (all JE), 1 S 31^{10,12} 2 S 11^{20,21,21} 2 K 18^{26,27} = Is 36^{11,12}, Am 1^{7,10,14} Is 2¹⁵ 20^{10,11} 25¹² Na 2⁶ 3⁸ Ez 26⁹ +, Je 1¹⁵ +, Jo 2^{7,9}; חומתי (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22¹¹, a gate 2 K 25⁴ = Je 34⁴ = 52⁷; symbol of Isr., Am 7⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ 25²³

26^{6,6} ψ 51²⁰ Ne 1³ + 31 t. in Ne; חומת אֶנֶךְ Am 7⁷ (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mg.: *a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line?* We thinks unintelligible; ח' עיר חומה = *walled city*, Lv 25²⁹, עיר לא ח' v³⁰ עיר אשר אין להם ח' (all H); more elaborately ערים בצורת ח' נבדה דלתים ובריה Dt 3⁵, cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; עיר חומה ובריה נחשת 1 K 4¹³, ח' ח' Is 2¹⁵; ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3¹ + oft.; contempt. חומת אֶבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3³⁵; less oft. pl. ח' העפֵּל Ne 2¹³ +; of specific portions of wall ח' 2 Ch 27³ Ne 3²⁷; ח' פרקת השלח ח' Ne 3¹⁶; ח' הרחבה 3⁸ 12³⁸; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51⁵⁸.—Men build, בנה, ח' 1 K 9¹⁵ +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2¹⁷ +; fortify it בצר Is 22¹⁰; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3³⁸; is *repaired* לח' עולתה ארוכה Ne 4¹; it *falls* נפל Jos 6^{3,20} 1 K 20³⁰ Ez 38²⁰; the enemy *makes it fall* הפיל 2 S 20¹⁵ (preceded by מִשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it השחית La 2⁸; שחת Ez 26⁴; *makes a breach in it* פרץ ב' 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, cf. פרץ. c. acc. 2 Ch 26⁶ Ne 3³⁵, and אֶת־כִּלְהָח' ויבן פרוצה 2 Ch 32⁵; also (in sim.) ח' עיר פרוצה ואין ח' מפרצת Ne 1⁸; one *breaks it down* נחץ 2 K 25¹⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ Je 39⁸ 52¹⁴; *tears it down* הרס Ez 26¹², cf. pass. Je 50¹⁵; Amos predicts that ' will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): ' וישלחתי אש בח' Am 1^{7,10}; or *kindle fire in* בח' ויהצתי אש בח' v¹⁴, so Je 49²⁷. 2. *wall* of a building: a. *citadel, fortress* ארמונותיה ח' La 2⁷. b. *surrounding new temple* Ez 40⁵ 42²⁰. 3. *fig. of waters of Red Sea* Ex 14^{22,29} (P), cf. Na 3⁸; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25¹⁶; of prophet as object of assault נחשת חומת Je 1¹⁸; נחשת בצורה ח' Je 15²⁰; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8^{9,10}; of salvation, ישועה, as defence Is 26¹ (|| חל); of ' himself ח' אש Zc 2⁹; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in נשנבה ח' Is 30¹³; נשנבה ח' in sim. of wealth Pr 18¹¹ (|| קרית עז); a reckless man is ח' עיר פרוצה ח' Pr 25²⁸.

† יחמי n.pr.m. (perh. = יחמיה may ' protect! cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal¹⁸⁷)—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7², ὁ Ευκαν, ὁ Ιερων, ὁ Ιαμυ.

חמוטל Qr, חמיטל Kt, n.pr.f. (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֶבְטֵל)—ἡ Αμειτα, Μιτατ; Α Αμιταλ, Αμιαθ; ὁ Αμιαλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹ Qr (Kt חמיטל) = Je 52¹ Qr (Kt *id.*)

חַמָּה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; **חַמָּה** Jb 29⁶, v. חמם v. sub חָמָה; חֲמָה; חָמָה; חָמָה; חָמָה v. sub חָמָה.

חַמּוּאֵל *n.pr.m.* v. sub חמם.

חַמּוֹת v. sub חמה sup.

חַמָּט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, *hasten*, Prä^{ZMG 1874, 88 ff.}, *hamtu*, swift, Zim^{BP 84 n.}; Aram. חַמָּט is *sink or fall to the ground, kneel*).

† **חַמְּטָא** *n.[m.]* a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ וְהַחֲמָטָה וְהַחֲמָטָה וְהַחֲמָטָה (Aram. *ܚܡܬܐ* is *chameleon*).

† **חַמְּטָה** *n.pr.loc.* city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, *Ḥūma*, *ḤL Amara*; site unknown.

חַמִּיטָל v. sub חמט sup.

† **חַמֵּל** *vb.* spare (Ar. *حَمَلَ* is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. *ܚܡܠܐ* *comportavit, conguessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' *1 S* 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; **חַמֵּל** 2 *S* 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; **חַמֵּלְתָּ** La 2²¹ 3⁴³; **וְחַמֵּלְתָּ** Mal 3¹⁷; *Impf.* **וְחַמֵּל** Jb 16¹³ + 6 t.; **וְחַמֵּל** Jb 6¹⁰ + 3 t.; **וְחַמֵּל** *1 S* 15⁹ + 3 t.; 3 fs. **וְחַמֵּל** Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. **וְחַמֵּל** Dt 13⁹ *1 S* 15³; **וְחַמֵּל** Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; **וְחַמֵּל** Je 13¹⁴ + 4 t.; **וְחַמֵּל** Ez 36²¹; **וְחַמֵּל** Is 9¹⁸; **וְחַמֵּל** Je 50¹⁴ 51³; **וְחַמֵּל** Ez 9⁵; *Inf. cstr.* **וְחַמֵּל** Ez 16⁵ (Ges^{§ 45.1 b});—*spare, have compassion, c.* על Ex 2⁶ (E), *1 S* 15^{3,9,15} 23²¹ 2 *S* 21⁷ 2 *Ch* 36^{15,17} Je 15⁵ Ez 16⁵ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11^{5,6} Mal 3^{17,17} Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (|| חוס sq. על), Je 21⁷ (|| חוס sq. על), Ez 9¹⁰ (|| חוס sq. על acc. to *Co*); sq. **וְחַמֵּל** Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. **וְחַמֵּל** = *spare no arrow* Je 50¹⁴; sq. *Inf.* 2 *S* 12⁴; abs. 2 *S* 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2^{17,21}, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; || חוס Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁵; Jer 13¹⁴ (|| אחוס and ארחם).

† **חַמּוּל** *n.pr.m.* (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² = *1 Ch* 2⁵, Nu 26¹; *Ḥ* *Ιεμουηλ*, [*Ι*] *αμουηλ*.

† **חַמּוּלִי** *adj.gent.* of foreg.; only c. art. הַחַמּוּלִי, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

† **חַמְּלָה** *n.f.* compassion, mercy, of ' (strictly *Inf.* form from **חַמֵּל**, v. Ges^{§ 45.1 b})—*cstr.* **וְחַמְּלָתָּ** Gn 19¹⁶ (J), **וְחַמְּלָתָּ** Is 63⁹.

חַמְּלָה v. **חַמֵּל** *Inf.*

† **חַמְּחַל** *n.[m.]* thing pitied, object of compassion, only *cstr.* **וְחַמְּחַל** Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

† **חַמֵּם** *vb.* be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. *ܚܡܡ*, *be warm*; Ar. *حَمَّ* *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* **חַמֵּם** ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; **חַמֵּם** consec. *1 K* 1² Ec 4¹¹; **חַמְּוִי** Is 44¹⁶; *Impf.* **יִחַם** Is 44¹⁶; **יִחַם** 2 *K* 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also **יִחַם** *1 K* 1¹; **יִחַם** Dt 19⁶; **יִחַם** Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. **יִחַם** Ez 24¹¹; **יִחַם** Ho 7⁷; **יִחַם** Gn 30³⁹; **יִחַם** v³⁸ (last seven forms could be also from **יחם** q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in *Qal*; they are placed under **חמם** by Thes *Ew*^{§ 183 a} *Ol*^{§ 243 b}; v. also *Kö*^{1, 365, 417 ff.}, who on account of **יחם** Pi. *Inf.* Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. **יחם**); *Inf.* **לִחַם** Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, **לִ** is fr. **לחם**); Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read **לִחַם** Pi. *Inf.* in both); **חַם** *1 S* 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. **חַמֵּם** Jb 6¹⁷; **חַמֵּם** Je 51³⁹;—**1. lit.**, *be or grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. **שָׁמַשׁ**, cf. *1 S* 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of *impers.* subj.); from fire Is 44^{15, 16, 16} 47¹⁴ (cf. *supr.*); natural heat *1 K* 1^{1,2} (by personal contact), so 2 *K* 4³⁴ Ec 4^{11,11}, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2. fig.**, subj. **לִבִּי** ψ 39⁴ (|| **בְּהִיגֵי תְּכַעֲרֵאֵשׁ**), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. **3. of heat in conception** (animals) Gn 30^{38,39} (cf. **יחם**). **Niph.** *Pt.* **וְחַמְּמָה** Is 57⁵ (*Kö*^{1, 371}), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **יִחַם** Jb 39¹⁴ *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* **יִחַם** *warm oneself* Jb 31²⁰ *by means of fleece of sheep.*

† **חֹם** *n.m.* Je 17⁸ *heat*;—**חֹם** abs. Gn 8²² + 3 t. + *1 S* 21⁷ (v. *infr.*); *cstr.* Gn 18¹ + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day **חֹם הַיּוֹם** Gn 18¹ (J), *1 S* 11¹¹ 2 *S* 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. **קָר**); cf. Is 18^{4,4} (**חֹם קָצִיר**); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; **לֶחֶם חֹם** *1 S* 21⁷ *bread of heat* = *hot bread*, rd. perhaps **חֹם** **לִ** (as Jos 9¹²).

† **חֹם** *adj.* hot;—**חֹם** *לחם* Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגדים חֹם Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—**1. חֹם** v. *supr.* p. 325. **II. חֹם** v. sub חמה.

† **חֲמָה** *n.f.* heat, sun (poet.).—**חֲמָה** Is 24²³ + 4 t.; **חֲמָה** ψ 19⁷;—**1. heat of sun** ψ 19⁷. **2.**

חֲמֵץ n.m. Ex 13, 8 that which is leavened.—ח Ex 12¹⁵ + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12¹⁵ (P), 13^{2,7} (JE), Dt 16³, in all sacrifices Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE); cf. Am 4⁵; Lv 21¹¹ 6¹⁰ (P; appos.); exceptions are חֲמֵץ of peace-offering Lv 7¹³ (P), and the wave-loaves (ח appos.) Lv 23¹⁷ (H).—v. RS ^{sem 203} OTJC 2, 345.

† **חֶמֶץ** *n.m.* vinegar—'ח abs. Pr 10²⁶ + 3 t.; estr. Nu 6^{3,3};—a common condiment Ru 2¹⁴, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' יִשָּׁר and ח' יִין) Nu 6^{3,3} (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69²² (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard בְּחֶמֶץ לִשְׁנִים Pr 10²⁶, ח' עַל-נֶחֶר Pr 25³⁰ *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

† **חֶמֶץ** *adj.* seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمَضَ, Pun. Αμωρ [= *חמוץ] Blau ^{ZMG 1873, 522, v. Thes}—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חֶמֶץ יֶאֱכֹלוּ Is 30²⁴.

חֶמֶץ *v. I.* חמץ *Inf.*

† **מִחְמָצֶת** *n.f.* anything leavened, only Ex 12^{19,20} (P).

† II. **חָמַץ** *vb.* be red (cf. Aram. سَحَجَ Ethpa. blush, be ashamed, poss. orig. be red);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חָמוּץ פְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63¹; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. חָמַץ ψ 68²⁴ *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT חָמוּץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תִּרְחֵץ v. רחץ).

† III. **חָמַץ** *vb.* be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חָמַס; perh. err. for it; identifi. by most with I. חָמַץ, be sour, hence sharp, violent, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* חָמַץ מִפְּנֵי מַעֲשֵׂי הָיָד *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| רָשָׁע).

† **חָמוּץ** *n.[m.]* coll. the ruthless—only 'חָמוּץ Is 1¹⁷ *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חָמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew ^{§ 152 b}.

† **חָמוּץ** *vb.* turn away (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָמוּץ ח' עָבָר Ct 5⁶ *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עָרַמְתִּי תַּחְתָּמִין תַּבַּת הַשּׁוֹבְבָה *and thither*, v. Gf VB.

† **חָמוּץ** *n.m.* curving, curve, חֲמוּץ יָרְכֵךְ, Ct 7² *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs.

† I. **חָמַר** *vb.* ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. خَمَرَ ferment, leaven, خَمِيرَة, خَمِيرَة *n.* leaven; v. Lag ^{BN 207});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָמַר ψ 75³ *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חָמַר be red); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3¹⁵ (for MT חָמַר q.v.) the great

waters foamed; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִחְמְרוּ מִיָּמֵי ψ 46⁴ *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'alal** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מְעֵי חָמְרָמוּ La 1²⁰ *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִחְפָּף לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חָמְרָמוּ מְעֵי La 2¹¹.—Jb 16¹⁶ v. IV. חמר.

† **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* wine (poet.) (Aram. مَحَل, יְרֵם-עֵינֶיךָ תִּשְׁתֶּה חָמַר—Ar. خَمَر, v. Lag ^{BN 207});—**Qal** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. פָּרַם חָמַר Dt 32¹⁴, but rd. here חָמַר פָּרַם Is 27², but rd. here חָמַר (v. חָמַר).

† **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau ^{ZMG 1869, 279}, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11³ (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח' בְּאֵרֶת בְּאֵרֶת Gn 14¹⁰; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2³ (E; || זִפְתָּ).

† I. **חָמַר** *n.m.* cement, mortar, clay;—'ח abs. Gn 11³ + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10⁶ + 2 t.;—1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11³ (J), Ex 14¹ (P; both || לְבָנִים); Na 3¹⁴ (|| מִטָּי). 2. *clay*: a. as material of vessels Je 18^{4,6}, ח' הַיָּצֵר Is 29¹⁶, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45⁹ 64⁷ Jb 10⁹; as material of human bodies ח' בְּתֵי Jb 4¹⁹ cf. 33⁶; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13¹²; ח' חוֹתֶם = seal-clay i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. b. = mire ח' חוֹצוֹת Is 10⁶; ח' הָרָנִי לֹחַ Jb 30¹⁹ *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אָפָר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27¹⁶ (|| עָפָר).

† II. **חָמַר** *vb. denom.* cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. יִתְחַמְרָה Ex 2³ (E); on form of sf. v. Ges ^{§ 58, 3, R. 1}.

III. **חָמַר** (✓ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up*; Aram. חָמַר *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. حَمَارَة great mass of stone, heap of stones).

II. **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* heap (cf. I. חָמַר)—'ח cstr. יֵם ח' Hb 3¹⁵ *a heap of great waters* (|| ים)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חָמְרִים Ex 8¹⁰ (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

† III. **חָמַר** *n.m.* homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. amāru, surround, contain, II. R 36^{19 a, b} Strm ⁴⁷⁶⁰, imēru, a measure Zim ^{BP 6 n})—'ח abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3² + 3 t.; pl. חָמְרִים Nu 11³²;—'ח of barley Ho 3² Ez 45¹³, cf. שְׁעָרִים Lv 27¹⁶,

i. e. land on which a ח' of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח' of wheat Ez 45¹⁸; in gen. ח' ירע Is 5¹⁰; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בת sub בתת Ez 45^{11.11.11.14.14} (in v¹⁴ del. Co); on actual size of ח' = 393.9 litres, v. Hultsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further ח. בת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. 1, 203 f.

†I. חמור n.[m.] heap, abs. ח' with du. חמוריים (Baer חמור), as if fr. חמרה; — בלחי חמוריים Ju 15¹⁶ with the ass's jaw-bone, a heap, two heaps, i. e. so many slain.

חמור v. I. חמור.

†IV. [חמר] vb. be red (Ar. حَمَرَ II. dye red, حَمَرٌ redness, reddish brown (appar. skin-colour) so Thes MV Ba^{NB 192} al.)—only Pe'al'al Pf. pass. חמרמה Jb 16¹⁶ my face is reddened from weeping.—La 1²⁰ 2¹¹ v. I. חמר.

†II. חמור n.m. Gn 45, 23 (he)-ass (NH id. (sts. female, but this regularly ימורה); Aram. חמרה; Ar. حَمَار, Palm. חמרה Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. imêru, Schr^{COT} Gloss;—name fr. reddish colour)—abs. חמור Gn 22⁵ + 43 t.; חמר Ex 13¹³ Dt 22¹⁰; cstr. חמור Ex 23⁵ + 4 t.; חמור Gn 49¹⁴; sf. חמור Dt 5¹⁴ 28³¹; חמור Ex 23¹²; חמור Gn 22³ + 8 t.; pl. חמורים Ju 19¹⁰ + 9 t.; חמורים Gn 12¹⁶ + 16 t.; sf. חמורינו Ju 19¹⁹; חמורינו Gn 43¹⁸; חמוריים I S 8¹⁶; חמוריים Gn 34²⁸ + 4 t.; חמוריים Jos 9⁴;—ass (he-ass; נתון = she-ass) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32⁶ Is 21⁷);—1. as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12¹⁶ 24³⁵ 43⁴³ 47¹⁷ Ex 9³ (all J) Ex 20¹⁷ (E), 21³³ 22^{3.8.9} 23^{4.5.12} Nu 16¹⁵ Jos 6²¹ 7²⁴ (all JE); note also Ex 13¹³ = 34²⁰ (JE; firstlings belong to ח'); Gn 36²⁴ Nu 31^{28.30.34.39.45} (all P); Dt 5^{14.18} 22^{3.4} Ju 6⁴ I S 8¹⁶ 12³ 15³ 22¹⁹ 27⁹ I Ch 5²¹ Ezr 2⁶⁷ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (Baer), Zc 14¹⁵; coll. Gn 32⁵ (J); || שור, צאן, שפחה, עבד, but pl. (similar ||) Gn 34²⁸ (P), 47¹⁷ (J); cf. also יתומים ח' Jb 24³ the orphans' ass (שור אלמנה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1⁸ (|| שור); found in camp 2 K 7¹⁰ (both || סוסים); as harnessed ח' מתג לח' Pr 26³ (|| סוסים). 2. used for riding: a. by women Ex 4²⁰ (J), Jos 15¹⁸ (JE) = Ju 14¹ I S 25^{20.23.42}, cf. 2 Ch 28¹⁵. b. by men 2 S 16² 17²³ 19²⁷ I K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13.13.23.24.27}. 28.28 Is 21⁷ Zc 9⁹. c. חמורים a pair of asses 2 S 16¹ (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19^{3.10.19.21}; carrying dead body v²⁸, cf. ח' I K 13²⁹. 3. beast of burden Gn 22^{3.5} (cf. v⁶), 42^{26.27} 45²³ (all E) 43^{18.24} 44^{3.13} (all J), Jos 9⁴ (JE), I S 25¹⁸ I Ch 12⁴¹ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. also ח' צמר 2 S 16¹ supr.); metaph. of

Issachar יסכר ח' Gn 49¹⁴ (poem), an ass of (strong) bones.—לחם ח' I S 16²⁰ rd. prob. חמשה five, or better עשרה ten, v. We Dr. 4. used in tillage Is 32²⁰; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שור) Dt 22¹⁰. 5. parts of body of ass mentioned are: לחי ח' Ju 15^{15.16} jawbone, Samson's weapon; ראש ח' 2 K 6²⁵ eaten in famine; בשר ח' Ez 23²⁰ genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) 6. קבורת ח' Je 22¹⁹ burial of an ass, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

†III. חמור n.pr.m. father of Shechem (he-ass; v. RS K²²⁰; Sem 1. 449)—Gn 33¹⁹ 34^{2.4.6.8.13.18.18}. 20.24.26 Jos 24³² Ju 9²⁸.

†חמר n.pr.m. I Ch 41 (= חמר Gn 36²⁶ q.v.)

†יחמור n.[m.] roebuck (Sam. יחמור, Syr. یحمر, יחמור v. Hom^{NS 392} (and 338), Lag^{BN 127}; name from reddish colour?)—as edible Dt 14⁵ I K 5³;—on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder^{Tent Work, 1887}, p. 91.

I. חמש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חמש n.m. and f. five (NH id., id.; Aram. חמש, חמשה, חמש, Ph. חמש, חמש; Ph. חמש; Palm. חמשה, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. hamšu, hamiltu D1⁴⁷⁶; Eth. ስምስ; חמש, חמש; Sab. & Lihyān. חמש; DHM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73);—m. (c. n.f.) abs. חמש Gn 5⁶ + 94 t. + Ez 40³⁰ (del. GB Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v^{25.29.33.36}) + Ez 45³ Kt (where rd. f. with Qr); cstr. חמש Gn 5¹⁰ + 67 t. + Ez 48¹⁶ Kt; f. (c. n.m.) abs. חמשה v. Lag^{BN 80} Gn 18²⁸ + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8¹⁶ del. B Co al.); cstr. חמשה Nu 34^{47.47} + 26 t.;—on pl. חמשים fifty, v. next art.;—five, in Hex. chiefly P;—1. without other numeral: a. חמש, before fpl. noun Gn 43³⁴ + 35 t.; before n. coll. ח' צאן I S 25¹⁸; v. also חמשה ח' five in cubit(s) = five cubits I K 7²³ I Ch 11²³ 2 Ch 4²; after noun (late) 2 K 8¹⁶ (בשנת חמש ליורם) = in the fifth year) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. I K 7^{39.39.49.49} I Ch 3²⁰ 2 Ch 4^{7.7}. b. חמשה before mpl. noun Gn 47² + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36³⁸ + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14⁹ (only here c. art.) + 2 ot. c. חמש before noun (usu. defined; exc. מאות, v. 3, 4) Ex 26^{3.9} 36^{10.16} + Ez 42¹⁶ אמות ח' Kt, but Qr חמש מאות ח', v. infr. d. חמשת חמלקים Jos 10⁵ + 5 t.; חמשת ח' שקלים Nu 18¹⁶; also, distrib., חמשת ח' שקלים Jos 13³ Ju 3³ I S 6¹⁸; ח' בני מ' 2 S 21⁸. e. = ordinal, בשנת חמש ליורם 2 K 8¹⁶ the fifth (year) of Joram;

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1^{1,2} 8¹ 33²¹; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח' combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. n. f.) Gn 5¹⁰ 7²⁰ Ex 27^{14,15} 38^{14,15} 2 K 14^{17,23} 26² Ch 15¹⁰ 25²⁵ Is 38⁵. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. n. m.), (1) after noun Est 9²¹; (2) before noun Ex 16¹ (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23⁶ +) H03² +. **c.** חֲמִשֶּׁת עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19¹⁸ +. **d.** חֲמִשֶּׁת עָשָׂר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 4 t. + Ez 45¹² (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמִשָּׁה מֵאוֹת = 500 Gn 5^{30,32} + 49 t. + Ez 42¹⁶ Qr. **4.** חֲמִשָּׁת אֲלָפִים = 5000 Nu 31³² Jos 8¹² Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 17⁵ Ez 45⁶ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 29⁷ 2 Ch 35⁹ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁶⁹; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א') precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5⁶ + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5¹⁷ + 8 t. + Ez 45³ Kt; (3) noun c. פ' with 2nd num. Ez 40²¹ + 2 t. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25⁷; (2) noun foll. ח' (only) Ju 14¹⁰ + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3¹⁵; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15¹⁹. **c.** no noun expr., ח' between other num., e.g. רשבעים ח' מאות ח' ניש Nu 31³⁷. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1²⁵ + 22 t. **e.** ח' follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20³⁵ + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7³ Je 52³⁰. **f.** ח' precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5¹². **g.** ח' follows, no noun expr. Gn 18²⁸ +. **h.** no noun expr. ח' between other num. Ex 38²⁸ Ezr 2⁸.

† I. חֲמִישׁ n. [m.] fifth part—only לַפְרָעָה לחֲמִישׁ Gn 47²⁶, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֲמִישׁ (⊗), or לחֲמִישׁ ⊗, v. Di.

† II. [חמש] vb. denom. only Pi. חֲמִישׁ אֶת־מִצְרַיִם אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41³⁴ (E) and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. *ḥams* take a fifth part; Eth. *ḥams*; I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים n. pl. (a) fifty (Ar. *ḥamsūn*, Aram. *ḥamsēn*, Ph. חמש; MI²⁸ חמש; As. *ḥamšāti* DI in Lotz^{TP 80})—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6¹⁵ + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40^{25,29,38}; del. Co) + Ez 45¹³ (so rd. A Hi Co for חֲמִשִּׁי; cf. חֲמִשִּׁי 2 K 1^{10,12}; חֲמִשִּׁי 2 K 1⁹ + 4 t., חֲמִשִּׁים 2 K 1¹⁴; — **1.** abs. **a.** a *fifty*, a company of fifty Ex 18^{21,25} Dt 1¹⁶ 1 S 8¹² 2 K 1^{9,9} + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v¹⁴ = *fifties*), Is 3³. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31^{30,47} Ez 27^{18,18} Hg 2¹⁶; (2) with other num. ח' preceding Ex 30^{23,23} + 1 t.; + 1 Ch 12³⁴ Baer, van d. H. v⁸⁸ (sq. אלה); (3) ח' following Ex 38²⁶ + 10 t.; (4) ח' between other num. Nu 1²³ + 23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6¹⁵ + 58 t. + בְּאַמְנָה ח' Ex 38¹². **b.** after noun 2 S 24²⁴ Ex 26¹¹ + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח' before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7²⁴ +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5²¹. **4.** ח' after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ Ezr 8^{3,26}. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9^{28,29}. **5.** ח' preceded by cstr. e.g. בְּשִׁנַּת ח' שָׁנָה 2 K 15^{23,27} Lv 15^{10,11}. **6.** ח' = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25^{10,11} 2 K 15²³, cf. v²⁷.

† חֲמִישִׁי m., חֲמִישִׁית f. adj. num. ordin. fifth; — **m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1²³ + 22 t.; חֲמִישִׁי Ze 7³ + 3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14²⁵ + 4 t.; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 19²⁵ Je 36⁹; חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6³¹; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27^{15,19}; sf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5¹⁶ + 2 t.; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 22¹⁴ 27³¹; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 27²⁷, cf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5²⁴, rd. חוֹ-Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. masc. Gn 1²³ 30¹⁷, fem. Gn 47²⁴ 1 K 6³¹ Ne 6⁵; — **1. m.** Gn 1²³ Nu 7³⁶ 29²⁶ 33³⁸ Jos 19²⁴ (all P), Gn 30¹⁷ (E), Ju 19⁸ 2 K 25⁸ Je 1³ 28^{5,12} Ze 7³ 1 Ch 27⁸ Ezr 7^{8,9}; noun om. 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3³ 8² 26^{3,4} (all of *בְּנֵי*), 1 Ch 24⁹ 25¹² (*בְּנֵי*), Ze 8¹⁹ (*חֲדָשׁ*), 1 Ch 27⁸ (*יָמִים*). **2. f.** Lv 19²⁵ 1 K 14²⁵ Je 36⁹ Ez 1² 2 Ch 12²; פָּעַם ח' Ne 6⁵. **3.** חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6³¹ as subst. a *fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47²⁴ Lv 5^{6,24} 22¹⁴ 27^{13,27,31} Nu 5⁷; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית בְּקָרָה Lv 27^{15,19}.

III. חמש (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. חֲמִישׁ n. m. belly (Aram. *ḥams*)—חֲמִישׁ 2 S 2²³ + 3 t.; וַיַּכְהוּ... אֶל־הַחֲמִישׁ 2 S 2²³ and he smote him in the belly; 2 S 20¹⁰ + 4⁶, rd. וַיִּתְּנֵם וַיִּתְּנֵן and she slumbered and slept ⊗ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכְהוּ... אֶל־הַחֲמִישׁ 2 S 3²⁷ (where prob. ins. אֶל־ cf. Dr.).

IV. חמש (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *ḥams* army, Sab. חַמִּים men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = I. חמש (e.g. army as composed of five parts) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.²⁴, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus*, *quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. *ḥams* be firm strong, *ḥams* be courageous, etc.)

† חֲמִישִׁים adj. pl. in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13¹⁸ (E), Jos 1¹⁴ 4¹² (both D), Ju 7¹¹ + Nu 32¹⁷ (JE), v. חוש.

חמת (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. *ḥimt* grow rancid, putrid; see on formation, Lag^{BN 154}).

† חֲמַת n. [m.] waterskin (NH *id.*)

—החמת Gn 21¹⁵; החמת Gn 21¹⁹; וחמת מים Gn 21¹⁴ (v. Di), [Hb 2⁵ חמתך v. חמת].

† חמת n.pr.loc. (✓dub.; ThesMV al. der. fr. חמה = fortress, or (v. RS^{sem} 1, 140), sacred enclosure, temenos, *himā*, cf. Hal JAS 7ème Sér. x, 392 Lag^{BN} 92, 156; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَا, As. Amattu, Dl^{PA} 275 ff. Pr 174); —mod. Hamā, on el-Āṣi (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd^{Bal} 398 L. It had a king, חמי, in David's time 2 S 8⁹ = 1 Ch 18⁹, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; gods of its own 2 K 17³⁰ 18³⁴ = Is 36¹⁹; gave its name to land (limits unknown) רבקה בארץ ח' 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ Je 39⁵ 52^{9,27}, cf. 2 Ch 8⁴; contained Isr. exiles Is 11¹; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17²⁴ (cf. v³⁰ supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17²⁴ 18³⁴ cf. Is 10⁹). It is called great Hamath by Am 6² (חמת רבה), —חמת only here). ח' is mentioned with צר, דמשק in prophecy against land Hadrach (חדרך) Zc 9², cf. Je 49²³. Often in phr. ח' לבא (ער) = the entrance to H., i.e. the approach to H., as territorial limit Ju 3³; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13³ Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸, 2 K 14²⁵ 1 Ch 13⁵; חמתה 1 Ch 18³; ח' צובה 2 Ch 8³, and השוב ליהודה 2 K 14²⁸; so also Ez 47, 48: ח' גבול Ez 47¹⁷, cf. v^{16b} + v^{16a} (del. Co); ח' לבוא 48¹, cf. 47²⁰; ח' אליר 48¹.

† חמתי adj.gent. c.art. = subst. החמתי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

חמת n.pr.loc. v. sub חמם.

חנה, חנדר, חן v. sub חנן.

חנה ¹⁴⁸ vb. decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. חנה to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. מוחנת estr. camp, Inscr. Panammu^{13,16,17}; Ar. حَنَا bend, curve, bend down; As. *mānu*, *mēnu* and *tēnu*, couch, *mānītu*, house, Zim^{BP} 44, 45 Dl in Zim¹¹⁷) —Qal Pf. חנה 1 S 26⁵ Is 29¹; חנתי consec. Is 29³ Zc 9⁸; חנו Nu 24² + 2 t.; חנו consec. Nu 1⁵²; Impf. ויחנו Gn 26¹⁷ + 9 t.; 3 fs. פתחה ψ 27³; חנו Nu 1⁵⁰ + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14²; ויחנו Ex 13²⁰ + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); ויחנו Ju 11¹⁸; 2 mpl. פתחו Ex 14²; 1 pl. ויחנו Ezr 8¹⁵; Inv. פתחו 2 S 12²⁸; חנו Nu 31¹⁹ Je 50²⁹; Inf. חנו Ju 19⁹; חלת Nu 1⁵¹; sf. חלתו Nu 10⁵¹; חלתם Dt 1³³; Pt. חנה Ex 18⁵ ψ 34⁸; f. חנה 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵; חנה ψ 53⁶; pl. חנים Ex 14⁹ + 1 t.; חנו Nu 2³ Na 3¹⁷; —1. decline, of day

drawing to its close חנו היום Ju 19⁹ (|| רפה הי' לערוב; also חנו היום רד מאד v⁸; נטות הי' v¹¹). 2. encamp (prop. verge toward, incline to, settle at, of goal of day's march):—a. of single nomad Gn 26¹⁷ (J; sq. ח. 33¹⁸ (E; sq. אחרפני). b. of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13²⁰ (b) 14² (לפני), v² (על), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9^{18,20,22,23} cf. Ezr 8¹⁵; Ne 11³⁰ so they encamped (i.e. settled, or were settled) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| ישבו v²⁵). c. of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4¹⁹ 5¹⁰ + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ 2 S 23²³ +; usu. sq. ח loc. Nu 10³¹ 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ Jos 4¹⁹ 1 S 13⁵ + 63 t. 2 S 24⁵ rd. ויחלו חן ויחלו חן (חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3¹⁷; also sq. על = by, near Ex 14^{2,9} 15²⁷ Nu 1⁵² 2^{5,12,27} 3^{29,35} (על ירך), 33¹⁰ Ju 7¹ 1 S 4¹; על-פני השרה (על in diff. sense) 2 S 11¹¹; sq. על also = against, encamp with hostile purpose Jos 10^{5,31,34} Ju 6⁴ 20¹⁹ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 16¹⁵ 2 K 25¹ 2 Ch 32¹ Je 50²⁹ 52⁴ ψ 27³; sq. ח- in same sense Jos 11⁵; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (על) Is 29³; sq. also ח = at, by Nu 24⁴ Zc 9⁸; שם... אשר Ex 18⁵ 1 S 26⁵; sq. ח סביב for protection Nu 1^{50,53}, cf. metaph. ψ 34⁸, but also hostility Jb 19¹²; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מעבר Nu 21¹³; מחוץ Nu 31¹⁹; בין 1 S 17¹; נגד 1 K 20²⁷ etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17²⁶; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חנה ψ 53⁶; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of encamp, be or abide in encampment Nu 9^{18,20,22,23} Ezr 8¹⁵ 2 S 11¹¹ +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29¹ city in which David fixed his camp.

† חנית n.f. cell (as having curved or vaulted roof, arched; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חנית vaulted room) —החניות Je 37¹⁶ (|| בית הבור).

† חנית n.f. spear (as flexible? v. Thes); —abs. חנית 2 S 13¹⁹ + 26 t.; cstr. id. 1 S 26¹⁶ (so v²² Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חניתה Hb 3¹¹; חניתו 1 S 17^{7,7} + 1 t. + 2 S 23⁸, v. infr.; pl. חניתיהם 2 Ch 23⁹; חניתיהם Is 24⁴ = חניתיהם Mi 4³; —1. spear, as hurled 1 S 18^{10,11} 19^{9,10,10} 20³³; held by king 22⁶; sign of king's presence 26^{7,8,11,12,16,22} (v. RS^K 171); also 2 S 16² 23⁸ 21¹⁹ 23^{18,21,21,21} 1 Ch 11¹¹ = 2 S 23⁸, where rd. הוא עורר חניתו (for הוא ערינו העצנו) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11^{20,23,23,23}; pl. 2 Ch 23⁹; oft. || חרב 1 S 13^{19,22} 17^{45,47} 21⁹ Is 24⁴ = Mi 4³, Na 3³; || שולמים 2 K 11¹⁰; || צנה 1 Ch 12³⁵ (Baer); מפע

Jb 41¹⁸; שֶׁנָּה ψ 35³; || קֶשֶׁת ψ 46¹⁰. **2. a.** shaft of spear is ח' עֵץ 2 S 23⁷ 1 Ch 20⁵ + 1 S 17⁷ Qr (doubtless right; Kt ח'ץ). **b.** spear-head ח' לְהִכָּה 1 S 17⁷, cf. ח' לִבַּב Jb 39²³; ח' בָּרַק Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹. **c.** butt of spear ח' אַחֲרֵי 2 S 2²³. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57⁶ (|| חֲצִים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה ²¹⁴ **n.m.** Gn 7, 8+16⁴, and f. v^{27,31}; Ch 11, 15 (on Gn 32^{9a} v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ' Gn 32^{9a} + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1²⁴, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֶה Gn 32³ + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֶה Nu 1⁵² + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶה Dt 23¹⁵ 29¹⁰, מַחֲנֶה Dt 23¹⁵, מַחֲנֶה Am 4¹⁰, מַחֲנֶה Nu 5³ Ju 8¹⁰ (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges^{193,3,23}); pl. abs. מַחֲנֹת Gn 32⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9¹⁸ + 2 t., מַחֲנֹת Nu 13¹⁹; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֶה Jos 10⁴ + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' **n.pr.** infr. **1.** camp, place of encampment: **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32²² (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16^{13,13} 19^{16,17} (all P; disting. fr. עֵם; שַׁעַר Ex 32²⁶ (JE); esp. מַחֲנֶה in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹² (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33^{7,7} (JE), contr. Nu 2¹⁷ (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1⁵² 2³ 10^{2,5,6,25} etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֲנִים 10^{5,6}); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֶחָד־מִמֶּנּוּ מַחֲנֶה הָיוּ Nu 2¹⁷; and so (late) of temple לֹא הָיוּ מַחֲנֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9¹⁸, as well as מַחֲנֹת שַׁעַר 2 Ch 31²; pl. (opp. מְבָצָרִים = fortresses) Nu 13¹⁹. **2.** camp of armed host Jos 6^{11,11,14} (JE), 1 S 4^{3,5,6,6,7} 1 Ch 11¹⁵ ψ 27³ (all c. vb. חָנָה, cf. (prob.) Is 37³⁶ = 2 K 19³⁵, etc. **b.** company, body of people; people and beasts Gn 32^{8,9,9,11} 33⁸, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50⁹; of Isr. on march Ex 14^{19,20} cf. Nu 10^{5,6}. **c.** army, host Jos 8¹³ 10⁵ 11⁴ Ju 4^{15,16,16} 7^{1,8} 8^{10,10,11,11,12} 1 S 17^{1,46} 2 K 3⁹ even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ etc.

† **מַחֲנֶה־דָן** **n.pr.loc.** = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13²⁵ 18¹², to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

† **מַחֲנֵי** **n.pr.loc.** (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32³ (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13²⁶, of Manasseh v³⁰ (P); Levit. city in Gad 21³⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁵; named also 2 S 2⁸ (מַחֲנֵי), v^{12,29} (נֵי), 19³³ 1 K 2⁸ (נֵי); מַחֲנֵי 2 S 17^{24,27} 1 K 4¹⁴; site unknown, v. Di Gn; מַחֲנֵי Ct 7¹ is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV.

† **מַחֲנֵי** **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. מַחֲנֵי)—an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁵ Ⓞ Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7²⁵ Ⓞ θαεν, ⓄL θααν.

† **מַחֲנֵי** **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., מ' Nu 26³⁵.

† **מַחֲנֵי** **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מַחֲנֵי (si vera l.) מַחֲנֵי אֶל־מָקוֹם פְּלִנִי 2 K 6⁸, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מַחֲנֵי ye shall hide yourselves, so Ⓞ Th Klo.

† **חָנַט** **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH *id.*, bud, blossom; Ar. حَظَّ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنْطَ spices for a corpse; H. embalmer, Dozy^{1,322} after PS 1320; Aram. حَنْطَ embalm; so Eth. ለጠጠ; (loan-word Di¹¹⁰);—Qal Pf. 3fs. חָנַט Ct 2¹³; Impf. 3mpl. וַיִּחְנְטוּ Gn 50^{2,26}; Inf. cstr. לְחַנֵּט Gn 50³;—**1.** spice, make spicy ח' פִּיֵּה Ct 2¹³ the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddeth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane^{657a}). **2.** embalm, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50²² (performed by הַרְפָּאִים), v²⁶.

† **חֲנֻמִּים** **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** embalming, only מ' Gn 50³ i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אֲרָבָעִים v. Di.

† **חֲטָה** **n.f.** wheat (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנִי, חֲטָה;—abs. ח' Ex 9³² + 6 t.; pl. חֲטָה Gn 30¹⁴ + 20 t.; חֲטָה Ez 4⁹; cstr. חֲטָה Ez 27¹⁷;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9²² (E), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹; sown Is 28²⁵; food-product Dt 32¹⁴ חֲלֵב בְּלִיּוֹת ח' (חֲלֵב), kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֲלֵב ח' חֲלֵב ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. 147¹⁴ infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12¹³; wheat-harvest ח' קִצְרֵי Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 34²² (JE), Ju 15¹ 1 S 6¹³ 12¹⁷ Ru 2²³, + 2 S 24¹⁵ where insert acc. to Ⓞ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6¹¹ 1 Ch 20²¹ cf. v²³; measured 1 K 5²⁵ = 2 Ch 2⁹ חֲטָה מִבֶּלֶת, rd. חֲטָה as 1 K 5²⁵ = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss), v¹⁴ 27⁵ Ez 45¹³; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41⁸; for food 2 S 17²³, חֲלֵב חֲטָה ψ 147¹⁴ (cf. 81¹⁴ supr.); לֶחֶם חֲטָה 2 S 4⁶ (rd. חֲטָה Ⓞ We Dr); ח' חֲטָה fine wheaten flour

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (חֲטִין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חֲטִיָּאל n.pr., and חֲטִיָּה v. sub חנ.

חֲטִיָּה v. sub חנה.

I. חֲנָךְ (√ of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

† חֲנָךְ n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲנָךְ, חֲנָךְ; Ar. حَنْكٌ *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw of horse, mouth, etc.* Lane⁶⁵⁹ Dozy^{1,332});—abs. ח' Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חֲנִי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חֲנִי Ho 8¹, חֲנִי Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חֲנִי Ct 7¹⁰, חֲנִי La 4⁴ + 2 t., חֲנִי Pr 5³, חֲנִי Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth*: a. אֶל-חֲנִיךָ שָׁפָר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums*; as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. חֲנִי, *to* (רִבֵּק) *expression for speechlessness* Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as *imprecation* ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (בִּצְמָא), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT *בָּחַרְשׁ כְּחִי* rd. חֲנִי for חֲנִי v. Che *crit. n.* (לְשׁוֹנִי מִרְבֵּק מִלְּחִי). b. as organ of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both || שִׁפְתֵּיךָ), Jb 31³⁰ 33² חֲנִי (פִּתְחֵתִי פִי ||) דְּבָרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְּחִי. c. as organ of taste Jb 12¹¹ 34³, חֲנִי פִרְיוֹ מִתּוֹךְ לְחִי Ct 2⁸ *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet ψ 119¹⁰³ (|| פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (|| לְשׁוֹן || > others of speech); of keeping wickedness ח' בְּחִי Jb 20¹³ (|| פִּתְחֵת לְשׁוֹן ||), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. d. nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

† II. חֲנָךְ vb. train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. حَنَّ appar. denom. fr. حَنَّ, *rub palate of child with chewed dates*, Lane⁶⁵⁹ a, of midwife *rub palate of new-born child with oil, etc.*, before it begins to suck, Dozy^{11,332}; also *make experienced, submissive, etc.* (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Sklzen III, 154; NH חֲנָךְ *accustom*; Aram. חֲנָךְ *dedicate*, חֲנָךְ as NH; Eth. II. ርከከ: *perceive, understand* (Di¹⁰⁸, ርከከ: *initiation* is loan-word Id.^{1b})) —Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנָךְ Dt 20⁵; Impf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנָךְ Dt 20⁵, 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְּבוּ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; Inv. חֲנָךְ Pr 22⁶;—1. *train, train up a (the) youth* (לְעַרֵב) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חֲנָךְ). 2. *dedicate, of formal opening of a new house* Dt 20^{5,5}; *dedicate, consecrate temple* 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

† חֲנָךְ n.pr.m. 1. son of Cain Gn 4^{17,17,18} (Eῤωχ, Ὁ L Eῤωσ. 2. son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5^{13,19,21,22,23,24} 1 Ch 1³ (Eῤωχ. 3. חֲנָךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³, Ὁ Eῤωχ. 4. חֲנָךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵ 1 Ch 5³, Ὁ Eῤωχ.

† חֲנָךְ adj.gent. of חֲנָךְ 4, only c. art. 'ח' = subst. coll. Nu 26⁵.

† [חֲנָךְ] adj. trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חֲנִיכֵי יִלְדֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

† חֲנָךְ n.f. dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנָךְ Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנָךְ)—abs. ח' Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנָךְ Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12^{27,27}, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4⁵² ff.), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che OP 234, 247; = *dedication-offering for altar in tabernacle* Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. וַיִּקְרִיבוּ), cf. חֲנָךְ יִקְרִיבוּ אֶת-קִרְבָּנָם, cf. חֲנָךְ לְחִנְכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v¹¹, also v^{84,88} (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

† חֲנָךְ n.f. hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנָךְ)—abs. ח' Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.; בְּלִה (הַדְּגִימִים) Is 19⁸ (|| חֲנָךְ—פֶּלֶא-מִשְׁלִיכִי בְּאֵר חֲנָךְ Hb 1¹⁵ (of אֲרָם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to חֲנָךְ הַעֲלָה Jb 40²⁵), cf. חֲנָךְ לִיתֵן בְּחִי, and רִמְשׁ, cf. חֲנָךְ לִיתֵן בְּחִי Jb 40²⁵).

חֲנָךְ v. sub חנ.

† חֲנָךְ n.pr.m. (perh. = חֲנָךְ)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32^{7,8,9}, cf. ח' ח' v¹²; Ὁ Ἀναμετλ.

† [חֲנָךְ] n.[m.] only בְּחֲנָךְ ψ 78⁴⁷ (on form v. Dr^{Sm p. 93}) as instr. of destroying sycamores (|| בְּרִיר); meaning conject.; Ὁ Ὡ frost.

† I. חֲנָךְ vb. shew favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנָךְ, חֲנָךְ; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards*; Sab. ח' ח' in n.pr. מסבררהם ח' DHM Epigr. Denkm. 40; Ph. ח' ח' in *favour*, and n.pr. as *אלחנן*, חֲנָךְ, חֲנָךְ; As. in deriv. *annu*, *grace, favour, unnu, tennu, nannu, id.*, Lotz TP Zim^{BP 23, 68}) —Qal Pf. חֲנָךְ Gn 33⁵; sf. חֲנָךְ Gn 33¹¹; חֲנָךְ 2 S 12²²; חֲנָךְ Ex 33¹⁹; חֲנָךְ La 4¹⁶; Impf. חֲנָךְ Am 5¹⁵; חֲנָךְ Dt 28⁵⁰; חֲנָךְ 2 K 13²³; sf. חֲנָךְ Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁹; חֲנָךְ Nu 6²⁵;

יִחְנֶנִי Is 27¹¹ Jb 33²⁴; יִחְנֶנִי ψ 67² 123² Mal 1⁹; חָנָה ψ 59⁶; sf. תַּחֲנוּם Dt 7²; אָחָן Ex 33¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. חָנְנִי ψ 4² + 17 t. ψ ψ; חָנְנִי ψ 9¹⁴ (Baer pts. חָנְנִי חָנְנִי Is 33² ψ 123^{3,3}; חָנְנִי Ju 21²²; חָנְנִי Jb 19^{21,21}; *Inf. abs.* חָנוּן Is 30¹⁹; *cstr.* חָנוּת ψ 77¹⁰; חָנְנָה ψ 102¹⁴; חָנְנֶכֶם Is 30¹⁸; *Pt.* חָנוּ Pr 14³¹; חָנוּן ψ 37²¹ + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour*; **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21²² *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans*, abs. ψ 37^{21,26} = 112⁵; c. acc. Pr 14³¹ 19¹⁷ 28⁸; c. לָּ ψ 109¹². **c.** by *considering and sparing*, c. acc. Dt 7² 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶ Jb 19^{21,21}. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33¹¹ (E), 43²⁹ (J), Nu 6²⁵ (P), 2 S 12²²; double acc. Gn 33⁵ (E), חָנְנִי הוֹרֵתְךָ *be gracious unto me* (in giving) thy law ψ 119²⁹. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77¹⁰, elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33^{19,19} (JE), Am 5¹⁵ 2 K 13²³ Is 27¹¹ 30^{18,19,19} 33² Mal 1⁹ ψ 4² 6³ 9¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 26¹¹ 27⁷ 30¹¹ 31¹⁰ 41^{5,11} 51³ 56² 57^{2,2} 59⁶ 67² 86^{3,16} 102¹⁴ 119^{58,132} 123^{2,3,3} Jb 33²⁴—Jb 19¹⁷ v. II. חָנָן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חָנָה Je 22²³ *be pitied* (cf. נָאֵר/אָרַר) but וְעָנָה express *groan* (i.e. נִאֲנָה), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* favour to (Ges⁵ 65.1) חָנְנִי וְאֶת־עַפְרָה חָנְנִי ψ 102¹⁵; *Pt.* מְחַנְּנִים Pr 14²¹. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִחְנַן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנְּנָה 1 K 9³ + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* וְיִתְחַנְּנוּ 2 K 1¹³; וְיִתְחַנְּנוּ Est 8³; אֶתְחַנֵּן ψ 30⁹ + etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִתְחַנְּנוּ Est 4⁸; בְּהִתְחַנְּנוּ Gn 42²¹—*seek or implore favour*: **1.** of man, with אֵל Gn 42²¹ (E) 2 K 1¹³; with לָּ Jb 19¹⁶ Est 4⁸ 8³. **2.** of God, with אֵל Dt 3²³ 2 K 8^{33,47} = 2 Ch 6⁸⁷, Jb 8⁵ ψ 30⁹ 142²; with לָּ Ho 12⁵ Jb 9¹⁵; with לִפְנֵי 1 K 8⁵⁹ 9³ 2 Ch 6²⁴.

† חָן **n.m.** ψ 45³ *favour, grace*;—חָן Gn 6⁸ + 67 t.; sf. חָנוּ Gn 39²¹;—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman חָנִי Pr 31³⁰; וְאִשֶּׁת חָן Pr 11¹⁶; וְזוֹנָה טוֹבָה חָן Na 3⁴; of a doe Pr 5¹⁹; precious stone חָן אֲבֹן Pr 17³; of ornaments Pr 19⁹ = 4⁹, 3²². **b.** of *speech*, lips ψ 45³ Pr 22¹¹; words Ec 10¹². **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13¹⁵ 22¹ Ec 9¹¹. **b.** with God Zc 4^{7,7} 12¹⁰; chiefly in phrases: חָן מִצֵּי חָן בְּעֵינֵי Gn 30²⁷ 32⁶ 33^{8,10,15} 34¹¹ 39⁴ 47^{25,29} 50⁴ Nu 32⁶ (all J); Dt 24⁴ Ru 2^{10,18} 1 S 18¹⁸ 16²² 20^{3,29} 25⁸ 27⁵ 2 S 14²² 16⁴ 1 K 19¹⁹ Est 5⁸ 7³; (2) of God Gn 6⁸ 18³ 19¹⁹ Ex 33^{12,13,13,16,17} 34⁹ Nu 11^{11,15} (all J); Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ Pr 3⁴; abs. חָן מִצֵּי (with

man) Pr 28²⁸; (with God) Je 31²; חָן לִפְנֵי give *favour* Est 8⁵ (i.e. of the king); חָן בְּעֵינֵי give *favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39²¹ Ex 31¹ 12³⁶ (J); abs. חָן מִצֵּי of man ψ 84¹²; (2) of God Pr 3³⁴; חָן בְּעֵינֵי obtain *favour in the eyes of* Est 2¹⁵; of the king 5²; so חָן וְחֶסֶד לִפְנֵי Est 2¹⁷.

חָן **subst.**, used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annāma*, in *vain*, DI^K 7. Pr 4⁴; from חָן, with aff. חָן, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as חָלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as חָלָם, חָלָם, חָלָם, חָלָם, חָלָם: Sta⁵ 293 Ba^{NB} § 216)—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing*, חָן עָבַד to serve for nought Gn 29¹⁵ Jb 1⁹, Is 52³ to be sold (fig.) for nought v⁵; Ex 21^{2,11} חָן יֵצֵא to go out (from slavery) freely, for nothing, Nu 11⁵ which we used to eat in Eg. for nought, Je 22¹³ 1 Ch 21²⁴; in the genitive 2 S 24²⁴ חָן עֹלוֹת i.e. burnt-offerings which cost nothing (in the || 1 Ch 21²⁴ the constr. is changed). **b.** for no purpose, in vain Pr 17¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁰: once חָן אֵל (cf. חָן אֵל Ez 6¹⁰). **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly*, esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19⁵ חָן לְהָמִית to slay David without cause, 2 S 31³¹ ψ 35^{7,7} 109³ 119¹⁶¹ חָן רָדְפוּנִי חָן, Pr 11¹ 3³⁰ 23²⁹ Jb 2³ חָן לְבָלְעוּ חָן, 9¹⁷ 22⁶ Ez 14²³, ψ 35¹⁹ and 69⁵ חָן שֹׂנְאֵי חָן my haters without cause, La 3⁵² חָן חָן; in the genitive 1 K 2³¹ חָן דָּמִי blood shed without cause (cf. 1 S 25³¹), Pr 24²⁸ חָן עַד חָן אֶל־חָתִי עַד חָן the causeless curse.

† חָן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*)—contemp. of Zerubabel Zc 6¹⁴, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.

† חָן **n.[m.]** עֶרְבּוֹ חָן Jb 41⁴ the *grace* of his proportions (= חָן Aram. חָנָא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropriate in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

† חָנָה **n.pr.f.** חָנָה Avva (cf. Nab. חָנָה Eut^{No.} 20), mother of Samuel 1 S 1^{2,2,5,5,8,9,13,15,19,20,22} 2^{1,21}.

† חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious*; cf. Sab. חָנָן, Ph. חָנָן)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11⁴³. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁶ = Ne 7⁴⁹. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ 13³. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10²³. **b.** Ne 10²⁷. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8^{23,38} 9⁴⁴ (cf. n.pr.loc. חָנָן בֵּית חָנָן,

† [חָנַף] vb. be polluted, profane (Ar. حَنَفَ incline, decline, hence حَنِيفٌ inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness, cf. حَنِيفٌ have a حَنْقٌ i.e. distortion of foot; Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu, ruthlessness*; *hanāpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim^{ZA vi, 1891, 256})—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24⁵; 3 pl. חֲנִיפִי Je 23¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Je 3¹; חֲנִיפָה Mi 4¹¹; חֲנִיפָה Je 3⁹ ψ 106³⁸; **Inf. abs.** חֲנִיפָה Je 3¹;—**1.** *be polluted*: of land Is 24⁵ Je 3¹¹ ψ 106³⁸; of Zion Mi 4¹¹. **2.** of prophet and priest=*be חֲנָף* (cf. *infr.*) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23¹¹.—Je 3⁹ appar. trans. וְחֲנִיפָה אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges^{121,1}, but rd. rather Hiph. וְחֲנִיפָה with Codd. & Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** **Impf.** חֲנִיפִי Nu 35³³ Dn 11³³; 2 fs. וְחֲנִיפִי Je 3²; 2 mpl. חֲנִיפִי;—**1.** *pollute*: the land Nu 35^{33,33} (by blood; P), Je 3² (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3⁹ (v. *supr.*) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11³² c. acc. pers.

† חֲנָף n.[m.] *profaneness*—חֲנָף לַעֲשׂוֹת Is 32⁶ *to practise profaneness* (+ נִבְלָה, אָוֶן, תוֹעָה).

† חֲנָף adj. *profane, irreligious* (Syr. ܡܢܐܢ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate*; Ar. ܡܢܐܢ *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח' Jb 8¹³ + 10 t.; pl. חֲנָפִים Is 33¹⁴; חֲנָפִי Jb 36¹³ ψ 35¹⁶;—*profane, godless*: of persons, ח' אָדָם Jb 34³⁰; ח' גֹּי Is 10⁶; as subst. *godless man* Is 9¹⁵ (מרע) Jb 8¹³ 13¹⁶ 17⁸ 20⁵ 27⁶ Pr 8¹¹; coll. ח' עֲדַת ח' Jb 15³⁴; pl. Is 33¹⁴; חֲנָפִי Jb 36¹³ לַעֲנִי מַעֲוִי; ψ 35¹⁶ *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on estr. v. Ges^{130,5}), but txt. dub. (v. Che^{crit. n.} Baer).

† חֲנָפָה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנָפָה) n.f. *profaneness, pollution*, Je 23¹⁵.

† חָנַק vb. *strangle* (NH *id.*, Aram. ܡܢܐܢ; Ar. ܡܢܐܢ);—**Niph.** **Impf.** יִחָנֵק 2 S 17²³ *strangled himself* (+ וַיִּחָנֵת). **Pi.** Pt. מִחָנֵק Na 2¹³ *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† מִחָנֵק n.[m.] *strangling, suffocation*, as a mode of death, וַיִּבְחַר מִחָנֵק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7¹⁵ *and my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חָנַת v. sub חָנַת.

† I. חָסַד vb. **1.** *be good, kind* (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious*; Aram. חָסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חָסִיד etc.; cf. perh. Ar. ܡܢܐܢ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. ܡܢܐܢ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him*

courtesy Lane^{574,6}, v. also RS^{Proph. iv. n. 9} (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal or desire* (|| קָנָא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. ܡܢܐܢ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חָסַד *be put to shame*, ܡܢܐܢ *reproach, revile*, v. II. חָסַד—only **Hithp.** **Impf.** תִּתְחַסֵּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22²⁶=ψ 18²⁶.—On **Pi.** Pr 25¹⁰ v. II. חָסַד.

† I. חָסַד²⁴⁷ n.m.^{28,16,17} *goodness, kindness*;—abs. ח' Gn 24¹² + 85 t.; חָסַד Gn 39²¹ + 12 t.; estr. חָסַד 1 S 20¹⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חָסִיד ψ 59¹⁸ + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חָסִידִים Gn 32¹¹; estr. חָסִיד Is 55³ + 5 t. (Baer^{Jes p. 79} Ges^{93, R. 1 F.}); sf. חָסִיד Ne 13¹⁴ + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I. of man**: **1.** *kindness of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits* 1 S 20¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁷ ψ 141⁵ Pr 19²² 20⁶; ח' יהוה 1 S 20¹⁴ *the kindness of* (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח' אֱלֹהִים 2 S 9³; ח' תוֹרַת־ה' Pr 31²⁶ *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* וְעָשָׂה חָסֵד עִמָּדִי *do or shew kindness (in dealing) with me* Gn 20¹³ 40¹⁴ (E), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² (עִמִּי) in || 1 Ch 19²; c. עִם Gn 21²³ (E), 24^{12,14} Jos 2^{12,12} Ju 1²⁴ (J), 8³⁵ 1 S 15⁶ 2 S 2⁵ 3⁸ 9^{1,3,7}, 10^{2a}=1 Ch 19^{2a}, 1 Ch 19^{2b} 2 Ch 24²²; c. עַל 1 S 20⁸; c. לְ 1 K 2⁷; ח' נִשְׂא ח' לִפְנֵי *obtain kindness before* Est 2^{9,17}; ח' הַיָּטִיב Ru 3¹⁰. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20²⁸ Jb 6¹⁴; ח' מִלִּי חָסֵד *merciful man* Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. אֲכֹרִי); ח' מִלִּי חָסֵד *merciful kings* 1 K 20³¹; ח' עֵשָׂה ח' 109¹⁶; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also *infr.* II. 2); || אִמְתָּה Ho 4¹ Is 16⁵; ח' וְאִמְתָּה Pr 3³ 14²² 16⁶ 20²³; ח' עֵשָׂה ח' Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J; RV gives these under 1); ח' צָרָה ח' Ho 10¹²; ח' צָרָה ח' Pr 21²¹; ח' מִשְׁפָּט Mi 6⁸; ח' וּמִשְׁפָּט ח' Ho 12⁷; ח' חֲוִיָּה ח' 109¹²; ח' וּרְחָמִים ח' Zc 7⁹ Dn 1⁹.—(On Ho 6^{4,6} v. 3 *infr.*) **3.** (rarely) *affection of Isr. to י', love to God, piety*: ח' נְעִירֶיהָ Je 2² *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals to Yahweh*); poss. also ח' חָסִידִים ח' Ho 6⁴ *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and ח' חָסֵד ח' בִּי חָסֵד Ho 6⁶ *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| *רַעַת אֱלֹהִים*, cf. 1 S 15²²);—so Wü Now Hi (v⁴) Che; Ke Hi (v⁶) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—ח' אֲנָשֵׁי חָסֵד men of piety Is 57¹ (|| צְדִיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32³² 35²⁶ Ne 13¹⁴. **4.** *lovely appearance*: ח' כְּלִי-חָסֵד ח' Is 40⁶ *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα & i Pet 1²⁴ & gloria & favour an original reading ח' הוֹדִי Lo or כְּבוֹד Ew, see

Br.^{MP 375}; Du (הָרָוּ). **II. of God: kindness, lovingkindness** in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חסדם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2⁹; חסדיָ ψ 144²; חסדיָ אֱלֹהֵי God of my kindness ψ 59¹⁸; in v¹¹ rd. אֱלֹהֵי חסדִּי my God with his kindness ③ Bw Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62¹³; it is with him ψ 130⁷; he delights in it Mi 7¹⁸. **1. specif. lovingkindness: a. in redemption from enemies and troubles** Gn 19¹⁹ 39²¹ (J), Ex 15¹³ (song), Je 31⁸ Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ ψ 21⁸ 31^{17,22} 32¹⁰ 33²² 36^{8,11} 42⁹ 44²⁷ 48¹⁰ 59¹⁷ 66²⁰ 85⁸ 90¹⁴ 94¹⁸ 107^{8,15,21,31} 143^{8,12} Jb 37¹³ Ru 1⁸ 2²⁰; men should trust in it ψ 13⁶ 52¹⁰; rejoice in it ψ 31⁸; hope in it ψ 33¹⁸ 147¹¹. **b. in preservation of life from death** ψ 6⁵ 86¹³ Jb 10¹². **c. in quickening of spiritual life** ψ 109²⁶ 119^{41,76,88,124,149,159}. **d. in redemption from sin** ψ 25⁷ 51³. **e. in keeping the covenants**, with Abraham Mi 7²⁰; with Moses and Israel חסד (וְהַ) שְׁמֵר הַבְּרִית keep-eth the covenant and the lovingkindness Dt 4^{9,12} 1 K 8²³ = 2 Ch 6¹⁴, Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7¹⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹³, 2 S 22⁵¹ = ψ 18⁵¹, 1 K 3^{6,6} = 2 Ch 1⁸, ψ 89^{29,34}; with the wife Zion Is 54¹⁰. **2. חסד** is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness (loving-kindness) and fidelity* Gn 24²⁷ (J), ψ 25¹⁰ 40^{11,12} 57⁴ 61⁸ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ 115¹ 138⁸; עֲשֵׂה ח' ואמת עם 2 S 2⁶ 15²⁰ (③, v. Dr); חסד ו' אמת Ex 34⁶ (JE), ψ 86¹⁵; also || אמת Mi 7²⁰ ψ 26³ 117²; || אֱמוּנָה ψ 88¹² 89³ 92³; חסד ואמונה ψ 89²⁵; חסד ואמונה ψ 98³; || רחמים ψ 77⁹ ורחמים Je 16⁵ Ho 2²¹ ψ 103⁴; ו' ומשפט Je 9²³ ψ 101¹; || צדקה ψ 36¹¹; חסד טוב ψ 23⁶. **3. the kindness of God is a. abundant: רב־חסד abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)** Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Ne 9¹⁷ (Qr), Jo 2¹³ Jon 4² ψ 86⁵ 103⁸ (cf. Ex 34⁶ JE; ψ 86¹⁵); חסד רב Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴ 106⁷ (③ Bw Aq L, to be preferred to MT חסדִּי); חסדִּי La 3³² ψ 106⁴⁵ (Kt ③ in both to be preferred). **b. great in extent: ח' גדֹל־ח' greatness of thy mercy** Nu 14¹⁹ (J); חסדִּי ψ 145⁸; it is kept for thousands Ex 34⁷ (JE), Je 32¹⁸, esp. of those connected with lovers of 'י, Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰; for 1000 generations Dt 7⁹; it is great as the heavens ψ 57¹¹ 103¹¹, cf. 36⁶ 108⁵, the earth is full of it ψ 33⁵ 119⁶⁴. **c. everlasting: לעולם חסדִּי** Je 33¹¹ 1 Ch 16^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3,6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,2}. **3.4.29** 136¹⁻²⁶ (26 t.); חסדִּי לעולם ψ 138⁸; חסדִּי מעולם ח' ועד עולם ψ 103¹⁷; עולם ח' Is 54⁸; חסדִּי היום ψ 52³. **d. good: בִּיטוּב חסדִּיךָ** ψ 69¹⁷ 109²¹; חסדִּי כִּי טוב חסדִּיךָ מִיָּמִים 63⁴. **4. pl. mercies, deeds of kindness**, the historic displays of loving-kindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32¹¹ (R);

but mostly late Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁶ 89²; קָרַב חסדִּי Is 63⁷, see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89⁵⁰; חסדִּי דָוִד mercies to David Is 55³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; mercies in general La 3²² ψ 17⁷ 107^{43 f.}—חסד in n.pr.m. בְּנֵי חסד v. sub גִּן On Lv 20¹⁷ Pr 14³⁴ v. II. חסד sub II. חסד.

חסדִּי adj.m. kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חסד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; > Hup on ψ 4⁴ RVm who expl. as passive reception of 'י's חסד, cf. רִשְׁתִּי, שָׁקִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷, and the context ψ 12¹ Mi 7² etc., favour active sense)—ח' חסדִּי + g t.; חסדִּי Dt 33⁸ ψ 89²⁰; חסדִּיךָ ψ 16¹⁰; pl. חסדִּים ψ 149^{1,5}; sf. חסדִּיךָ ψ 50⁶; חסדִּיךָ 1 S 2⁹ + 15 t. sfs.;—**1. kind: a. of man** חסדִּיךָ חסדִּיךָ with the kind thou shewest thyself kind 2 S 22²⁶ = ψ 18²⁶. **b. of wing of ostrich** חסדִּיךָ חסדִּיךָ חסדִּיךָ is it a kindly pinion? poss. with play on חסדִּיךָ n.f. stork (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c. of God**, only Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷. **2. pious, godly**, either as exhibition of 'deuteous love' toward God (Che^{OP 378}), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6^{4,6} Je 2², and their possible ambiguity) because kindness, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, piety: **a. as adj.**—חסדִּיךָ חסדִּיךָ a nation, not pious, = ungodly ψ 43¹. **b. elsewh. as subst.:** sing., a pious man, the godly ψ 4⁴ 12² 32⁶ 86², || חסדִּיךָ Mi 7²; (thy) pious one(s) ψ 16¹⁰ (Kt pl.), 1 S 2⁹ (Qr pl.) Pr 2⁸, חסדִּיךָ חסדִּיךָ men of thy pious one Dt 33⁸ (Moses, v. Di; others, the man, thy godly one, i.e. Levi); pl. the pious, godly, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149^{1,5}; his pious ones ψ 30⁵ 31²⁴ 37²⁸ 85⁹ 97¹⁰ 116¹⁵ 148¹⁴ 149⁹; thy pious ones ψ 52¹¹ 79² 89²⁰ 132⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, ψ 145¹⁰; my pious ones ψ 50⁵, her (Zion's) pious ψ 132¹⁶.—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγῆς Ἀσσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of the pious, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2⁴² 7¹³ 2 Macc 14⁶ and Che^{OP 48, 56}; so perhaps ψ 116¹⁵ 149^{1,5,9}.)

חסדִּיךָ n.f. stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11¹⁹ = Dt 14¹⁸, ψ 104¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Zc 5⁹.

חסדִּיךָ n.pr.m. (Yah is kind) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰.

† II. [חַסַּד] **vb.** be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS ^{Proph. iv, n. 9}; Aram. חַסַּר be put to shame, חַסַּר reproach, revile; חַסַּרָא shame, reproach, oft. in ܐܬܝܢ for חַסַּרָא);—only **Pi.** Impf. ܦܝܢܝܚܝܢܝܢ Pr 25¹⁰ lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.

† II. חַסַּד **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.:—חַ ה' Lv 20¹⁷ (H) it is a shame (shameful thing); ח' לְאִמִּים חַמָּא Pr 14³⁴ sin is a reproach to peoples.

† חֲסֶה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) seek refuge (Ar. حَسَى III. is set aside; v. go aside, apart; حَسَى shelter, protection; but ?ش=ס)—**Qal** Pf. ח' 64¹¹; 3 fs. חָסְתִּי 57² חָסְתִּי 7² + 7 t.; pl. חָסוּ 37⁴⁰ Zp 3¹² חָסוּ Dt 32³⁷; **Impf.** יִחָסֶה 34⁹ חָסֶה 91⁴ אֶחָסֶה 57² (see Baer 34⁹), חָסֶה 18³ + 2 t.; pl. יִחָסִיו Is 14³² יִחָסִיו 36⁸; **Imv.** חָסוּ Ju 9¹⁵; **Inf.** חָסוּ 118⁸ + 3 t.; **pt.** חָסָה Is 57¹³ חָסָה Pr 14³² חָסִים 17⁷ + 3 t.; חָסִים Pr 30⁵ 2 S 22³¹ (see Baer Pr 30⁵), חָסִי 2¹² 5¹² חָסִי Na 1⁷;—seek refuge, c. בָּ: בָּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9¹⁵ בָּצֵל מִצְרִים Is 30²; בָּה Is 14³² in Zion, in gods Dt 32³⁷ (poem), elsewhere in God 2 S 22³=ψ 18³; Na 1⁷ ψ 2¹² 5¹² 7² 11¹ 16¹ 25²⁰ 31²⁰ 34^{9,23} 37⁴⁰ 57² 64¹¹ 71¹ 118^{8,9} 141⁸ 144², Is 57¹³; מִן הוּא לְ(כָל) חֹסִים בּוֹ a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him 2 S 22³¹=ψ 18³¹, Pr 30⁵; בָּ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מוֹשִׁיעַ חֹסִים ψ 17⁷ saviour of those seeking refuge (in thee); חָסָה בְּמוֹתוֹ צְדִיק Pr 14³² a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge (in Yahweh), בָּשָׁם Zp 3¹² בָּצֵל כְּנָפַי in the shadow of thy wings ψ 36⁸ 57²; בָּסֹתֵר כְּנָפַי ψ 61⁵ תַּחַת כְּנָפַי under his wings ψ 91⁴=Ru 2¹².

† חֲסִידָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16³⁸ 26^{10,11,16}. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19²⁹; site unknown; ܐܝܫܘܪ, A Soursa, ܐܠܝܘܪ.

† וְחֲסִידָה **n.f.** refuge;—מִצְרִים: Is 30³ (מִצְרֵי ܦָרָעָה ||).

† מִחְסֶה **n.m.** ^{Pr 14, 26} refuge, shelter;—abs. מ' Jb 24⁸ + 5 t.; מִחְסֶה ψ 46² + 2 t.; cstr. מִחְסֶה Is 28¹⁷; sf. מִחְסֵי ψ 62⁸ + 5 t.; מִחְסֵי 71⁷ Je 17¹⁷, Is 14⁶, מִחְסֵנִי Is 28¹⁵;—shelter: a. from rain and storm Is 4⁶ 25⁴ Jb 24⁸. b. from danger

סְלֵעִים מִחְסֶה לְשֹׁפְנִים rocks a refuge for conies ψ 104¹⁸; מִחְסֶה כֹּזֵב refuge of falsehood Is 28¹⁷; כֹּזֵב מִחְסֵנוּ falsehood our refuge Is 28¹⁵; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14⁶ 46² 61⁴ 62^{8,9} 71⁷ 73²⁸ 91^{2,9} 94²² 142⁶ Pr 14²⁶ Je 17¹⁷ Jo 4¹⁶.

† מִחְסִידָה **n.pr.m.** (י' is a refuge) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32¹² (מִחְסֵי 51⁵⁹).

† [חָסַל] **vb.** finish off, consume (Aram. חָסַל come to an end, Aph. bring to an end)—**Qal** Impf. חָסַלְנִי הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28³⁸ of locusts destroying crops.

† חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח', and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ ψ 78⁴⁶ (all || אֲרָבָה, Jo 1⁴ 2²⁶ || יִלְקֵךְ, אֲרָבָה, cf. אָקַף הָהָר Is 33⁴ the gathering of the locust, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria || גִּבִּים).

† [חָסַם] **vb.** stop up, muzzle (NH id., חָסַם muzzle; Aram. חָסַם bind up fast)—**Qal** Impf. חָסַם שׁוֹר בְּרִישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴ thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading (i.e. threshing); Pt. חָסַם הָיָא Ez 39¹¹ and it shall stop (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסַמוּ אֶת־הַנָּחַל and they shall stop up the valley, Co v. ܐܘܠܝܢܝܢ Hi.

† מִחְסוֹם **n.m.** muzzle, אֲשֶׁמְרֶה־לִּפִּי ψ 39² let me keep a muzzle for my mouth, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חָסַן (√ of foll.; Aram. חָסַן, חָסַן, חָסַן, be strong, also take possession of, חָסִין, חָסִין, strong, etc.; Ar. حَسَنٌ be rough, hard, coarse).

† חֶסֶן **n.m.** ^{Pr 15, 6} wealth, treasure (on relation to √mng. cf. חֵיל)—ח' abs. Pr 15⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33⁶ Je 20⁵;—wealth, treasure, of individuals Pr 15⁶ (ח', opp. נִעְבְּרָה, Pr 27²⁴ || נִיָּר, Ez 22²⁶ || יִקָּר); of city הָעִיר הַזֹּאת (אֲצִירוֹת, יִקָּר, || יִנְיֵעַ Je 20⁵ ||); in transf. sense ח' יִשׁוּעַת, wealth (or abundance VB) of salvations, ח' יִשׁ חֲבֵמַת וְדַעַת יִרְאָה ח' Is 33⁶ and stability of thy times shall be abundance of salvations (helps, deliverances), etc.

† חָסֵן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2⁹ (ח' בְּאַלְוִנִים, strong as the oaks); חָסֵן as subst. the strong one Is 1³¹.

† חָסִין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only ח' מִי־כִמְדֵּךְ חָסִין ψ 89⁹.

†[חָפַה] vb. cover (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חָפֵא, سَفَا (esp. Pa.); Ar. حَفَى *be hidden*, حَفَى *hide*)—Qal Pf. חָפִי 2 S 15³⁰ + 3 t.; Pt. חָפִי 2 S 15³⁰; cstr. חָפִי Est 6¹²;—cover the head (רֹאשׁ) in token of grief 2 S 15³⁰ Je 14^{3,4}; pt. agrees with ר' 2 S 15³⁰; חָפִי רֹאשׁ (חָפַל ||) Est 6¹²; in token of sentence of death Est 7⁸. Niph. Pt. f. נִחַפָה ψ 68¹³ (בְּנָפִי יוֹנָה נ'), c. נִחַפָה

ל אשר ψ 37²³; with the way of a man ψ 51⁶; ψ 115³ 135⁶ Pr 21¹; אשר חפץ Is 55¹¹ Jon 1¹⁴. **b.** pleased to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13²³ Is 2²⁵ Is 53¹⁰. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges^{§142(3)c}) חפץ יהוה יגדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42²¹.—On Jb 40¹⁷ v. חפץ.

חפץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5⁴ + t.; pl. חפצים Mal 3¹ Ne 1¹¹; cstr. חפציהם ψ 35²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. חפציהם ψ 111²; f. חפצה 1 Ch 28⁹;—**1.** of man, c. acc. ψ 34¹³ 35²⁷ Mal 3¹; c. inf. Ne 1¹¹; abs. החפץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13³³; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21⁶; נפש חפצה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28⁹; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35²² 40¹⁵ = 70³; ללל חפציהם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111². **2.** of God, לא אל, חפץ רשע אתה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5⁵.

חפץ **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 *delight, pleasure*;—ח' Is 54¹² + 20 t.; sf. חפצך Is 58¹³ etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חפצים Pr 8¹¹; sf. חפצך Pr 3¹⁵; חפצך Is 58¹³—**1.** delight ח' אבני Is 54¹² *delightful stones*; ח' ארץ Mal 3¹² *delightsome land*; ח' דברי Ec 12¹⁰; so perhaps also ח' בגדי Ez 27²⁰ *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חפץ q. v.); c. ψ of persons ψ 16³ Ec 5³ Mal 1¹⁰; of things 1 S 15²² 18²⁵ ψ 1² Jb 21²¹ Ec 12¹; כלי חפץ בו *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22²⁸ 48³⁸ Ho 8⁸; חפץ לשרי כי *is it a pleasure to Shaddai that?* **2.** desire, longing חפץ רלים *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; חפצם *the city of their desire* ψ 107⁸⁰; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23⁵ 1 K 5^{22, 23, 24} 9¹¹, 10¹³ = 2 Ch 9¹²; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3¹⁵ 8¹¹. **3.** the good pleasure, will, purpose, of Yahweh Is 44²⁸ 46¹⁰ 48¹⁴. **4.** that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. in Mish. = thing) חפץ יצלח *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53¹⁰; חפץ מוצא Is 58¹³; חפצך *doing thy affairs* Is 58¹³ (see De in loco); חפציה *in the business of her hands* Pr 31¹³; עת ללל חפץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3^{1, 17} 8⁶; אל, חפץ תתמה על החפץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5⁷.

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D² H P of the Hexateuch.

חפצי-בה **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חפצנעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21¹. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62⁴, here

expl. by ψ חפץ יהוה *for Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

חפץ **vb.** bend down (Ar. حَفَضَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15⁸⁸)—only **Qal** Impf. יחפץ ינבו כמו ארז *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De^{Job 525} Hi^{Hib 299}.

חפר **vb.** dig, search for (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חפר, حَفَر, *id.*; NH חפר *act of digging*)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Jb 39²⁹; ויחפר Jb 11¹⁸; ויחפרה Dt 23¹⁴; חפרתי Gn 21³⁰; חפרו Gn 26¹⁸ + 2 t.; ויחפרו Gn 26³²; חפרה Nu 21¹⁸; Impf. ויחפרו Gn 26^{18, 22}; ψ ויחפרו Je 13⁷; ויחפרו Jb 39²¹ (but rd. יחפר so ויחפר Dt 22²; ויחפרו Gn 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; ויחפרו Jb 3³¹; Inf. cstr. ויחפרו Jos 2^{2, 3} + Is 2²⁰ (cf. infr.); Pt. חפר Ec 10⁸;—**1.** dig: **a.** a well, c. acc. באר Gn 21³⁰ (E), 26^{15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 32} (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (E); cf. Ex 7²⁴ (E); dig (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23¹⁴; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בור ψ 7¹⁶ (כרה ||); so c. acc. חפץ ψ 10⁸, cf. חפץ [שחת]. of horse, dig, i.e. paw the ground, חפר בעמק Jb 39²¹ (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافَر *hoof*). **b.** dig for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3²¹ (fig. of longing for death), Je 13⁷ (no obj. expr.) **2.** search, search out, explore, c. acc. חפץ חפץ Jos 2^{3, 3} (JE), Dt 1²²; of eagle, search for food, c. acc. חפץ חפץ Jb 39²⁹, with esp. reference to keen vision (|| מרחוק עיניו יבטו ||) so = search or look carefully about before going to rest Jb 11¹⁸ (no obj.).—חפר Is 2²⁰ v. חפרה infr.

חפר **n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26^{32, 33} 27¹ Jos 17^{2, 3}, ויחפר. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶; ויחפר, ויחפר. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11³⁶ (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23³⁶).

חפר **adj. gent.** of 1. חפר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. חפר Nu 26³².

חפר **n.pr.loc. 1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Apek Jos 12¹⁷, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4¹⁰ in Judah (ארץ);—on גת חפר Jos 19¹³, גת חפר 2 K 14²⁵, יגן גת sub יגן.

חפרים **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19¹⁹, ויחפר, Α Αφραειμ, ויחפר Αμφαραμ; = Egypt. Hapu-ru-m-â WMM^{Asien. 170}; site dub.; 6 m. N. of Legio acc. to Lag^{Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241}.

†[חפרפרה] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לחפרפרות (MT לחפר פרות, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges^{Comm.} Di).

†II. [חפר] **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (חפר Pr 13⁵, מהפריץ one causing shame Pr 19²⁶; Syr. حفر, esp. Aph. be ashamed, put to shame; Ar. حفر be bashful, حفر shy, bashful; Eth. ረፈፈ: be ashamed, blush)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חפרה Je 50¹²; וחפרה consec. Is 24²³; וחפרה Je 15⁹; חפרו ψ 71²⁴; וחפרו consec. Mi 3⁷; **Impf.** חפרו ψ 35⁴ + 4 t.; וחפרו ψ 34⁶; וחפרו Jb 60²⁰; וחפרו Is 1²⁹; —be abashed, ashamed, said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to 'i); elsewhere always || בוש, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35^{4.26} 40¹⁵ = 70³ 83¹⁸; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; be put to shame (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 60²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. החפיר Is 33⁹; **Impf.** החפיר Pr 13⁵; החפירי Is 54⁴; **Pt.** מחפיר Pr 19²⁶; —display shame, fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ (|| כמל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (|| בוש Qal); of an unfilial son, cause shame Pr 19²⁶ (|| מכיש); cf. Pr 13⁵ of wicked (|| יבאיש: v. באש **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חפרע **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as מלך מצרים ח' פרעה Je 44³⁰ Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt (v. פרעה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ὡ Οὐαφρις; Manetho Οὐαφρις; Egypt. Monum. Uah-ābra, Wiedemann ^{Ägypt.} Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied ^{Herodotus's 2tes Buch, 569}), Diodor¹ 68; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13⁵⁶⁰).

חפרפרה **v.** sub I. חפר.

†[חפש] **vb.** search (חפש dig, seek; Pal. Syr. dig (Schw); perh. As. *ēppēšu, ētpēšu, sensible*, Lyon ^{Sargontexte 65})—**Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. חפשנה Pr 2¹; חפשו ψ 64⁷; נחפשה La 3⁴⁰; **Pt.** חפש Pr 20²⁷; —search, search out, fig.; 1. search for, obj. בינה etc. Pr 2¹ (|| בקש). 2. = think out, devise, c. acc. עולות unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub **Pu.**). 3. search = test, La 3⁴⁰ (obj. דרכינו; || חקר), Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** **Pf.** נחפש Ob⁶ subj. עשו coll.; searched out = exposed and plundered (|| מצפוניו). **Pi.** **Pf.** חפשתי I S 23²³; חפשתי I K 20⁶; **Impf.** חפשו Gn 31³⁵ + 2 t.; אחפש Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; **Imv.**

חפש 2 K 10²³; —1. search through, c. acc., a house I K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. 2. search for: a. a person c. acc. I S 23²³. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹³ (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31³⁵ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ ('i searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand 'i's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** **Impf.** יחפש Pr 28¹² be searched for = be hidden; **Pt.** מחפש ψ 64⁷ in חפש = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q. v.); v. also חפש. **Hithp.** **Pf.** התחפש 2 Ch 35²² (but התחוק, cf. also 3 Esdr 1²⁶, so Be Öt); **Impf.** יתחפש Jb 30¹⁸; יתחפש I S 28⁸ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** יתחפש I K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹; —disguise oneself (lit. let oneself be searched for) I S 28⁸ I K 22^{30.30} = 2 Ch 18^{29.29}, 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; I K 20³⁸ באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוש Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חפש **n.[m.]** a (shrewd) device, plot, only in מחפש ח' חמנו ψ 64⁷ (cf. חפש supr.).

†[חפש] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 fs. חפשה **נ** ל' Lv 19²⁰ (H), because she was not freed (a freed-woman).

†חפש **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בגדי חפש Ez 27²⁰ wide-spread (?) garments for riding, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. spread for ✓ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חפץ (q. v.)

†חפשה **n.f.** freedom, only לא נתת לה ח' Lv 19²⁰ (H) freedom had not been given to her.

†חפשי **adj.** free (NH *id.*)—ח' Ex 21⁵ + 10 t. + ψ 88⁶; pl. חפשים Is 58⁶ + 4 t. —1. free from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21^{2.5} (JE), Dt 15^{12.13.18}, cf. Je 34^{9.10.11.14.16}; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21^{26.27} (JE); חפשי עבד ח' מִאֲדֹנָיו Jb 31⁹ a slave is free from his master (i.e. in She'ol); but בַּיְהוָה חפשי ψ 88⁶ among the dead I am free (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., משלח רְצוּצִים חפשים Is 58⁶ to let oppressed ones go free. 2. free from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חפשי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל I S 17²⁵ his father's house will he make free in Israel.

†מַחְצִית n.f. half, middle—cstr. מַחְצִית

Ex 30^{13,15} + 8 t.; מַחְצֵת Nu 31^{30,47}; sf. מַחְצִיתוֹ Ex 30²³ מַחְצִיתָהּ Lv 6^{13,15} מַחְצִיתָם Nu 31²⁹—**1.** half of a shekel Ex 30^{13,15} cf. v²³ 38²⁶; the flour for offering Lv 6^{13,15}, of spoils Nu 31^{29,30,42,47}; of tribe Jos 21²⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46,55}; of chariots 1 K 16⁹. **2.** middle הַיּוֹם מ' = midday, noon Ne 8³ (cf. midnight, חַצוֹת, חֲצִי 2).

חֲצֵן (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَصَن, Eth. ሐረክ: carry in the arms or bosom, rear, foster; perhaps also As. ḥṣnu, bring together, also drink or draw in sweet odours Flood Tablet^{111, 49} Hpt in KAT² Gloss 1).

† חֲצֵן n.m. bosom of a garment (Ar. حَصَن, Eth. ሐረክ: also Syr. ܠܒܐ bosom (= ܠܒܐ*), v. Hoffm ZMG 1878, 758 Lag^M II, 361 ff.; BN 46 L.; on this word and foll. v. Ba^{NE} 120; ZMG 1889, 183) — שְׁלֹא מִלֵּא כַּפּוֹ — שְׁלֹא מִלֵּא כַּפּוֹ (grass) with which a reaper filleteth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.

† חֲצֵן n.m. bosom; — חֲצֵנִי נִעְרַתִּי Ne 5¹³ I shook out my bosom (the bosom of my garment); וְהִבִּיאוּ בְנֵיהֶם בְּחֶצֶן Is 49²² and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; על-קֶמֶר).

† חֲצֵץ vb. divide (NH make a partition; As. ḥašāṣu, cut in two, Zim^{BP} 24 n.; Eth. ሐረክ: curtail, diminish) — Qal Pt. חֲצֵץ intr. Pr 30²⁷ of locusts כָּלוּ ח' וְיָצָא ח' i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. Pi. חֲצֵץ v. II. חֲצֵץ. Pu. Pf. חֲצֵץוּ Jb 21²¹ the number of his months, they have been cut in two (fig. for curtailed).

† חֲצֵץ n.[m.] gravel (as divided; comminuted; Aram. חֲצִיצָא, ܚܨܝܥܐ) — only abs. ח' Pr 20¹⁷ La 3¹⁶ [חֲצֵץ] 77¹⁸ v. חֲצֵץ. — חֲצֵץוּ Pr 20¹⁷ fig. of a liar; וְיִגְרַם בְּח' שֹׁנֵי La 3¹⁶ and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones, fig. of 's dealings with sufferer.

† חֶץ n.m.^{1 S 20, 20} arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֲצִי supr. sub חֲצֵה) — abs. ח' ψ 91⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 17⁷ Kt (Qr חֶץ q.v.); cstr. id. 2 K 13^{17,17}; sf. חֲצִי Jb 34⁶, חֲצֵץ ψ 58⁸ Zc 9¹⁴, חֲצֵץ ψ 112^{6,4}; Pl. חֲצִים Gn 49²³ + 17 t. + 1 S 20³⁸ Qr (Kt חֲצֵי q.v.) + 2 S 22¹⁵ (< חֲצֵי || ψ 18¹⁵); cstr. חֲצֵי Jb 6⁴ ψ 120⁴ + Ez 5¹⁶ (Co חֲצֵי cf. ⑤ ⑤ Hi); חֲצֵי Dt 32^{23,42} (Ez 5¹⁶ v. supr.), חֲצֵי ψ 38³ + 4 t.; חֲצֵי Is 5²⁸ + 5 t.; — arrow: **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20^{20,21,21,22} (⑤ We sg., i.e. חֲצֵי, in v^{21,22}, see also Dr) v^{36,38} Qr 2 K 19³²

= Is 37³³, Is 5²⁸ 7²⁴ Je 50^{9,14} 51¹¹ Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12²; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26¹⁵; used in divination Ez 21²⁶ cf. 2 K 13^{15,16,17,17,18}; פְּעֵלֵי חֲצִים = archers Gn 49²³. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24⁸, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45⁶, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32^{23,42} Jb 6⁴ (cf. חֲצִי = my wound 34⁶), ψ 7¹⁴ 38³ 58⁸ (but on text cf. Che^{crit.n.} 64⁸ 120⁴ (? cf. Che); further Pr 7²³ La 3¹² Ez 5¹⁶; in theoph. ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵, cf. Hb 3¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 144⁶; of wicked men's violence ψ 112⁶ cf. 91⁵, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57⁵; their words ψ 64⁴ cf. Pr 25¹⁸ Je 9⁸; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127⁴; of a deceiver's words Pr 26¹⁸; metaph. of servant of ' ח' בְּרוּר ח' Is 49². — In 1 S 17⁷ rd. חֶץ (for חֲצִי) as Qr and || 2 S 21¹⁹ = the shaft; v. חֶץ; so Klo Dr.

† חֲצֵץ n.pr.loc. (ח' of the palm); — abode of Amorites Gn 14⁷, ⑤ Ἀραραν Θαυαπ; חֲצֵץ הָיָה עֵין נָדָרִי 2 Ch 20² base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֲרָם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos^{Ant.} ix, 1, 2); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין נָדָרִי; see Rob^{BR} I, 500-509 Bd Pal 143 GASm Geogr. 269 ff.; Wady Huṣāṣā (= חֲצֵץ) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm^{1.c.} cf. Rob^{BR} I, 506 Bd Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here חֲמֶר 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (= חֲמֶר) Qr and 2 Ch 8⁴), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. חֲמֶר n.pr.loc.)

† חֲצֵץ vb.denom. only Pi. Pt. מַחְצִיעִים Ju 5¹¹ archers (> those dividing spoil, since no obj. expr. and חֲלָק more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצֵרָה, חֲצֵרָה v. IV. חצר.

I. חֲצֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَصَرَ encompass, surround; Eth. ሐረክ: surround, enclose by wall, etc.; ሐረክ: enclosure; NH חֲצֵר court, Ph. חצר id., Syr. ܡܨܪܐ, id.)

I. חֲצֵר¹⁴⁵ n.m.^{Ez 40, 23} and (oftener) f.^{1 K 6, 36} enclosure, court — abs. ח' 1 K 7⁸ +, חֲצֵרָה Je 36²⁰; cstr. חֲצֵר Ex 27⁹ +; sf. חֲצֵר 2 S 17¹⁸; חֲצֵרֹת Ex 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. חֲצֵרֹת Ne 13⁷, חֲצֵרֹת 2 K 21⁵ + 10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרֹת Is 1¹² Zc 3⁷; חֲצֵרֹת ψ 65⁵ 84¹¹; חֲצֵרֹת 1 Ch 28⁶; חֲצֵרֹתֵי ψ 100⁴, חֲצֵרֹתֵי Ne 8¹⁶; — **1.** enclosures (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8⁹ (J). **2.** court of private house 2 S 17⁸ (containing well), cf. Ne 8¹⁶; of a palace, חֲצֵר הָאֲהֶרֶת 1 K 7⁸ the other court, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַגְּדֹלָה (ה') v^{9,12} the great court, including ח' ה' and ח' הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v.

† חֶזֶר-אֶדֶר **n.pr.loc.** place on southern
border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34⁴ Ⓢ ἑπανλῖς

חַצְרִי, חַצְרוֹ† (n.pr.m. cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חַצֵּר
DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 56})—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרון 2 S 23³⁵ Kt (חצ'ר Qr; Ⓞ Asapai) = חצ'ר 1 Ch 11³⁷ Ⓞ Ησσαι, Asapai, Espei.

† חצ'רון n.pr.loc. et pers. (cf. Sab. חצ'ר n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal No. 661 DHM ZMG 1883, 15)
—1. n.pr.loc. Ⓞ Ασρωων, Ασρεων, Εσρων: a. חצ'רון Jos 15³ place in extreme south of Judah, + אֲדָרָה = חצ'ראֲדָר (q.v.) Nu 34⁴. b. קְרִיּוֹת חצ'רון Jos 15²⁵ another town of Judah in south. 2. n.pr.m. Ⓞ Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: a. חצ'ר son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ = חצ'רון 1 Ch 5³. b. son of Perez and grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² Nu 26²¹ = חצ'רון Ru 4^{18,19} 1 Ch 2^{5,9,18,21,24,25} 4¹.

† חצ'רני adj.gent. only c. art. as n. coll. 1. החצ'רני Nu 26⁶, of 2 a supr. 2. החצ'רני v²¹, of 2 b supr.

† חצ'רת n.pr.loc. Ⓞ Ασρηωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חצ'רות Nu 11^{35,35} 12¹⁶ = חצ'רת 33^{17,18} Dt 1¹.

† חצ'רמות n.pr.m. (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצ'רמות, Os ZMG 1865, 239 ff. DHM ZMG 1883, 412)
—a 'son' of יִקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (יִשָּׁם), 1. אֲפִקְשָׁד; 2. שֶׁלֶח; 3. עֶזְרָא; 4. יִקְטָן; 5. ח' Gn 10²⁶ = 1 Ch 1²⁰, Ⓞ Ασρα(α)ωθ; = n.pr.terr. a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χαρπαμοῦραι (Strabo xvi. 4. 2); mod. Hadramaut (or Hadramūt, see Maltzan ZMG 1871, 493 Mordt ZMG 1876, 323, van d. Berg p. 9, v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10²⁶, Ritter Erdkunde xii (Arabien 1) 609 ff., de Goeje Hadhr. 1886, van den Berg Hadramout, 1886, Glaser Skizze II. 20, 423 ff. etc.; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter 611 ff., de Goeje l.c. van d. Berg ch. 1.

III. חצר (✓of foll.; Ar. خَضْرَ be green).

† II. חצ'יר n.m. Is 15⁶, green grass, herbage, abs. חצ'יר Nu 11⁵ + 16 t.; estr. חצ'יר Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶, ψ 129⁶; —1. grass, as food for animals 1 K 18⁶ Jb 40¹⁵ ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸ Pr 27²⁵ (|| דִּשָּׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15⁶ (|| דִּשָּׁא and יִרְקָה); spec. of leeks (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw pp. 226, 228) Nu 11⁵ (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44⁴ (v. Ⓞ Ew Che); on Is 35⁷ v. I. חצ'יר supr. 2. as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8¹², hence fig. of perishing enemies פְּגוֹת חצ'יר Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ (|| דִּשָּׁא and עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129⁶, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37²; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40⁶ (|| [הַשְׂדֵּה], v⁷ (|| id.), v^{7,8} (|| id.), 51¹²; in sim. of frail man ψ 90⁵; man's days ψ 103¹⁵ (|| [צִיֵּן הַשְׂדֵּה]).

IV. חצר (assumed as ✓ for redupl. חצ'ר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol §5 82 c. 188 a Sta §124 b; see also Lag^{Or 11, 18}).

† חצ'רָה n.f. clarion (NH חֲצוֹצְרָתָה, Aram. חֲצוֹצְרָתָה)—mostly P and late; —abs. ח' Ho 5⁸; pl. abs. חֲצוֹצְרוֹת Nu 10⁸ + 22 t.; חֲצוֹצְרוֹת Nu 10^{9,10}; estr. id. Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹²; חֲצוֹצְרוֹת Nu 10²; clarion: 1. as secular instr. Ho 5⁸ (|| שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 12^{14,14} = 2 Ch 23^{13,13}. 2. as sacred instr. 2 K 12¹⁴, esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). a. חֲצוֹצְרוֹת (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10^{3,4,7,3}, to gather congreg. or 'נִשְׂאָה' together, and, on festivals, over sacrific., 'to be remembered before 'י', v¹⁰. b. חֲצוֹצְרוֹת (of sounding alarm, —a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10^{5,6}, also in battle, v⁹, 'to be remembered before 'י', so Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹² (cf. v¹⁴), both חֲצוֹצְרוֹת. c. esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13⁸ 15¹⁴ (|| שׁוֹפָר), v²⁸ (|| שׁוֹפָר), 16^{6,42} 2 Ch 20²⁸ 29^{26,27} Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12^{35,41}, ψ 98⁶ (|| שׁוֹפָר); חֲצוֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5¹³; 'מִחֲצוֹצְרוֹת' 1 Ch 15²⁴ 2 Ch 5^{12,13} 13¹⁴; in 2 Ch 29²⁸ this pt. agrees with noun in sense, and is masc.; and the clarions (= players on the clarions) sounded.—The חצ'רָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz Archäol. 277; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz 1b. 276 and שׁוֹפָר).

† [חצ'ר] vb. Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצ'רָה = sound a clarion — Pi. Pt. מְחַצְצִירִים 2 Ch 5¹³ (Qr מְחַצְצִירִים) = players on clarions. Hiph. Pt. מְחַצְצִירִים (Qr מְחַצְצִירִים as Hiph. v. Kö 11, 202) 1 Ch 15²⁴ + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5¹² Baer, (van d. H מְחַצְצִירִים); sound with clarions מ'חצ'רָה 1 Ch 15²⁴ 2 Ch 5¹² 13¹⁴; abs. sounded (sounding) 2 Ch 7⁶ 29²³, cf. חצ'רָה ad fin. (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצִירִים).

חַק v. חִיק sub חַק; חַק v. sub חַק.

† חקה vb. only Pu. cut in, carve (NH represent, imitate; || חַקָּה) — Pu. Pt. מְחַקָּה 1 K 6³⁵ Ez 8¹⁰ + 23¹⁴ (Co מְחַקָּה, after Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ), carved figure on wall Ez 8¹⁰ 23¹⁴ (where rd. מְחַקָּה, v. supr.) = subst. carved work 1 K 6³⁵ (on doors of temple). Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. מְחַקָּהּ Jb 13²⁷ thou gravest thee a

graving (=marking a line) for (i.e. about) the soles of my feet, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חקה v. sub חקק.

† חקיקה n. **pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁵³, ὁ Ἀφεικα, Ἀφειφα, Ἀκονφα, etc.

† [חקק] vb. cut in, inscribe, decree (NH *id.*, Aram. חקק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id.* Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make or decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ሕቅ፡ *adj. moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חקה)—Qal חקקו Ez 4¹; sf. חקתי Is 49¹⁶; *Inf.* sf. בחקו Pr 8²⁷; בחוקי Pr 8²⁹ (assim. to בשמו); חקה Is 30⁸; Pt. חקקי Is 22¹⁶ (archaic case ending Ges^{90.3a}); pl. חקקים Is 10¹; cstr. חוקי Ju 5⁹ (poss. Po'el = מחוקי with מ omitted, v. Ges^{52(2), note 6}); Pt. pass. pl. חקקים Ez 23¹⁴ (Co חקקים);—**1.** *cut in*, with ב, Is 22¹⁶, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. על on roll of a book Is 30⁸; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4¹; images on a wall Ez 23¹⁴; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of א Is 49¹⁶. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8²⁷; c. acc., foundations of earth v²⁹. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for enact, decree חקקי חקקי Is 10¹ (|| כתב עמל); poet. = commanders (v. Po'el) Ju 5⁹ (|| מחקקים v¹⁴). **Po'el** Impf. חוקקי Pr 8¹⁵; Pt. מחקק Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 2¹⁸ Dt 33²¹; sf. מחקקי ψ 60⁹ 108⁹; מחקקני Is 33²²; pl. מחקקים Ju 5¹⁴;—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צדק Pr 8¹⁵ elsewhere. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33²¹ (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5¹⁴ Is 33²² (of א; || מלכנו, שפטינו). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49¹⁰ (|| יעקב), Nu 2¹⁸ (both poet.), ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹. **Pu.** Pt. מחקק that which is decreed Pr 3⁵ (late).

Hoph. Impf. יחקי Jb 19²³ *inscribed* in (ב) a book.

חק n.m. ¹²⁷ ^{Me 7, 11} something prescribed, a statute or due;—ח Gn 47²² + 22 t.; חק Ex 30²¹ + 14 t.; sf. חקי Pr 30⁸ + 3 t.; חקר Lv 10^{13, 14} etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חקים Dt 4⁵ + 31 t.; cstr. חקי Ex 18¹⁶; חקי Ez 20¹⁸; also חקקי Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10¹ (Ges^{93.1 R7}); חקו Jb 14⁵ etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5¹⁴ (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn 47^{22, 23} (J); Pr 30⁸ 31¹⁵ Ez 16²⁷; מחקי Jb 23¹² (RV); < ὁ Ὡ Ol Me Di SS בחקי in my bosom). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve*: חקי Ju 5¹⁵ *resolves of mind* || חקרי

v¹⁶. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6¹¹ 13^{13, 14, 14} (P); *due* of א Lv 6¹⁵ (P); לח' עולם Ex 29²⁸ Lv 34¹⁰ Nu 18^{11, 19} (all P), Lv 24⁹ (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45¹⁴. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary*: of sea Je 5²² Pr 8²⁹ Jb 26¹⁰ 38¹⁰; of heavens ψ 148⁶; of land of Israel Mi 7¹¹; of time Jb 14^{5, 13}; so פערָה חק Is 5¹⁴ She'ol *openeth wide her mouth, without limit*.

6. *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree*: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47²⁶ (J); of passover Ex 12²⁴ (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³⁹; for Josiah 2 Ch 35²⁵; חק ומשפט Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), 1 S 30²⁵; חק עולם Ex 30²¹; || משפט, עדות ψ 81^{5, 6} (law of a festival). **b.** of א in nature Jb 28²⁶. **c.** *respecting* Mess. king ψ 27; day of א Zp 2² MT, but on txt. v. We and מָרָם, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷; destiny of man Jb 23¹⁴. **d.** *law in general* על חק according to law, right ψ 94²⁰ (others against law); ומשפט Ezr 7¹⁰; || ברית and תורה Is 25⁶; || עדות ψ 99⁷. **7.** pl. חקים enactments, statutes of a law: **a.** of א in nature Je 31³⁶. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1⁶. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32¹¹. **d.** *enactments* || משפטים: ancestral Ez 20¹⁸; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20²⁵. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges חקיקתון Is 10¹. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God*: חקי האלהים Ex 18¹⁶ (E); || תורתיו, v²⁰ (E); || *id.* **g.** elsewhere, of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10¹¹ Nu 30¹⁷ (P), Dt 4⁶ 6²⁴ 16¹² ψ 119⁵ + 20 t., Mal 3⁷; || תורה Am 2⁴; חק ותורה ח' ψ 105⁴⁵; חק דברי ה' וחק' Dt 17¹⁹; || דברי ה' וחק' משפטים || חק' Dt 4^{1, 5, 8, 14} 5¹ 11³² 12¹ 26¹⁶, 1 K 9⁴ = 2 Ch 17¹⁷, 1 Ch 22¹³ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷, or else ומשפטים ח' combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דברי (ים) ח' ψ 147¹⁹; חורה 2 Ch 33⁸ Mal 3²²; מצוה Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ 7¹¹; מצוה Ne 1⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁸; מצוה, חורה 2 Ch 19¹⁰; מצוה, חורה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sts. foll.: e.g. חורה Lv 26⁴⁶; מצוה, חורה 2 K 17³⁷; or in different order, e.g. חורה ומצוה ח' ומצוה ח' Ne 9¹³; ח' ומצוה ח' וחק' Dt 26¹⁷. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצוה, e.g. ח' ומ' Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 27¹⁰; ח' ומ' Dt 4⁴⁰ 1 K 3¹⁴ 8⁶¹; ח' ומצוה ח' Ne 9¹⁴; ח' ומצוה ח' ומצוה ח' Ezr 7¹¹; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26⁴⁶ + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30¹⁷ + 9 t.; למד Dt 4¹ + 10 t.; שמר Dt 26¹⁷ + 16 t.; עשה Dt 6²⁴ + 5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11³² + 4 t.; הלך 1 K 8⁶¹ + 3 t.—[On usage of חק v. חק ad fin.]

† חקה n.f. ¹⁰⁴ ^{Ex 13, 10} something prescribed, enactment, statute;—ח Nu 9¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. חקת

Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חק עולם usu. = *law*, חקת much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† חִקֵּק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6⁶⁰, prob. err. for חִלָּקַת (q.v.) Jos 19²⁵ 21³¹.

+ [חָקַר] vb. *search* (NH *id.*, Niph. pass.,
 ram. [חָקַר] — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. יִחְקְרוּ consec. Pr
 3¹⁷; חָקְרָה Jb 28²⁷; יִחְקְרֶהָ Dt 13¹⁵ etc.; *Impf.*
 יִחְקֶה Jb 13¹⁹; יִחְקֵר ψ 44²²; יִחְקְרֶנִּי Pr 28¹¹; אֲחָקֵר
 S 20¹²; יִחְקְרוּ Jb 32¹¹; נִחְקְרָה La 3⁴⁰ etc.; *Imv.*
 חָקְרֵה ψ 139²³; חָקְרֵה Ju 18²; *Inf.* חָקֵר 2 S 10³ +
 t.; לִחְקֹר Pr 23³⁰; לִחְקְרָה Ju 18²; — **1.** *search*
for, sq. acc. Pr 23³⁰ Jb 32¹¹; abs. וַיִּשְׁאֵל וַיִּחְקֶרֶת
 Dt 13¹⁵; lit. Ez 39¹⁴ (i.e. for bones
 buried). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit.,
 obj. האָרֶץ Ju 18² (|| בִּגְלָה) v², i Ch 19³ (|| *id.*); city
 הָעֵי 2 S 10³ (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28³; *search out*
 subject or matter Jb 5²⁷ 28²⁷ Pr 25² ψ 44²².
b. *search a man, find out his sentiments* (AV
 and him) i S 20¹². **c.** of ^h *searching man*,
 acc. ψ 139¹ (|| יִדַע), v²³ (|| *id.*) Jb 13⁹, cf.
 e 17¹⁰ (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*,
 as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29¹⁶ Pr
 3¹⁷, cf. 28¹¹; so of self-examination ה' רִכְּנִים
 a 3⁴⁰ (חַפְּשָׁה). **Niph.** Pf. נִחְקַר 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸;
Impf. יִחְקַר Je 46²³; יִחְקְרוּ Je 31³⁷ *be searched out*,
found out, ascertained, i K 7⁴⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ (weight
 of the bronze used in temple utensils), of
 rest Je 46²³; *searched out*, Je 31³⁷ subj. מוֹסֵר
 מַסֵּה. **Pi.** Pf. חָקַר Ec 12⁹ *he sought out many*
verbs (מִשְׁלִים || אָזָן).

†[מִּהְקֵר] n.m. range (as place to be explored), מִּהְקֵר־אֶרֶץ ψ 95⁴ (cf. הֵקֵר Jb 38¹⁶).

חר *noble*, חר, חר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חר *v. sub II.* חורר.

חרא, or חרה (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† [חרא, or חרי] n.[m.] dung (NH חרא (י), *id.*; Aram. חרם *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö^{M 56}); Ar. حَرَى *id.*, whence vb. حَرَى of act, and n. حَرَى of place; Amh. ሐረፈ: (Di Lex. Aeth.²⁸))—pl. sf. חרִיָּהִם Is 36¹² Kt (Qr צוֹאֲתָם); || 2 K 18²⁷ has חֲרִיָּהִם (v. sg. חרי 6²⁵; Kt as above); חרי יונים *dove's dung* 2 K 6²⁵ Kt (Qr דְּבִיּוֹנִים); v., further, Gei^{Urschrift, 409}.

† I. [חרב] vb. be dry, dried up (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חרוב *be dry*, חורבא *drought*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חֲרְבוּ Gn 8^{13,13}, Is 19⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יִחְרַב Ho 13¹⁵ + 2 t., וַיִּחְרַב ψ 106⁹; Inv. fs. חֲרִיָּה Is 44²⁷;—*be dry, dried up*: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood הָאֲרָמָה ח' Gn 8^{13b} (J). 2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8^{13a} (P); of Nile וַיִּנְהַר ח' Is 19⁶ (וַיִּנְשָׁחֲרִים מֵהֵימָן), v. same combination Jb 14¹¹ (אֲנִי מִן מִצְרַיִם); Is 19⁶ (הַלְלוּ) 44²⁷ (הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106⁹; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13¹⁵. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. לֹא חֲרְבוּ Ju 16^{7,8}, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). Hiph. Pf. חֲחָרַב Na 1⁴, of 's *drying up* rivers (וַיִּפְשְׁחוּ), perh. also Is 11¹⁵ (for MT הַחֲרִים) v. ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧; וַיִּחְרַבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51³⁶ (וַיִּפְשְׁחוּ); Impf. חֲחָרֵב Is 50², subj. 'I, *I dry up a sea* (וַיִּפְשְׁחוּ מִן הָרָחוֹת מִדְּבָר); also 42¹⁵ *I parch mountains and hills* (וַיִּפְשְׁחוּ); אֲחָרֵב Is 37²⁵ = אֲחָרֵב 2 K 19²⁴, of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; Pt. fs. הִפְחָרַבְתָּ Is 51¹⁰ of 's *arm drying up* (Red) Sea.

† I. [חרב] adj. dry, only fs. חֲרִבָּה Lv 7¹⁰ of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פֶּתַח חֲרִבָּה Pr 17¹ *a dry morsel*.

† I. חָרִב n.m. Gn 31⁴⁰, 40 dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח' Gn 31⁴⁰ + 11 t. + Dt 28²² (for MT חָרִב; v. Di, sq. ③; ④ and ⑤ L om.);—1. *dryness* Ju 6^{37,39,40} (all of absence of dew); Je 50³⁸ (וַיִּבֶשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11¹⁷ (for MT חָרִב, see v^b and Sta ZAW 1. 1881, 29), *a drying up upon his arm* (i.e. a withering) and upon his right eye. 2. *drought* Hg 1¹¹ + Dt 28²² v. supr. 3. *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31⁴⁰ (opp. קָרָה), Je 36³⁰ (opp. *id.*); Is 4⁶ 25^{4,5,5}; of fever Jb 30³⁰.

† חֲרִבָּה n.f. dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7²² + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14²¹ (J), Hg 2⁶; cf. Gn 7²² (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3^{17,17} (J), 4¹⁸ (E), 2 K 2⁸; of Nile-arms ח' וְנִתְמִי יָאִרִים Ez 30¹².

† [חֲרִבּוֹן] n.m. drought, only pl. estr. חֲרִבּוֹנִים ψ 32⁴ metaph. of fever heat.

† II. [חָרַב] be waste, desolate (NH חָרַב *id.*; Aram. חָרַב, חָרַב *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. حَرَب *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. ḫarābu, *be waste*, Dl^{Pr 175}, ḫuribtu, *desert*, Lotz^{TF});—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּחְרַב Je 26⁹, תִּחְרַב Is 34¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִחְרְבוּ Ez 6⁶, יִחְרְבוּ Am 7⁹ Is 60¹²; 3 fpl. תִּחְרַבְנָה Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰; Inv. חֲרְבוּ (so, not חֲרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö^{1.244}) Je 2¹²; Inf. abs. חָרַב Is 60¹²;—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7⁹ (נִשְׁמָו), of altars Ez 6⁶; of cities Je 26⁹ Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰ (נִשְׁמָו); of nations Is 34¹⁰, חָרַב יִיחְרְבוּ 60¹² (יִיחְרְבוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חֲרִבּוֹ מֵאֵד Je 2¹²—(נִשְׁמָו), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שָׁמָם). Niph. Pt. f. נִחְרַבְתָּ Ez 26¹⁹ as adj., *desolate city*, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; 30¹⁷ of *desolate countries* (נִשְׁמָו). Hiph. Pf. חֲחָרַב Ez 19¹⁷; 1 s. חֲחָרַבְתִּי Zp 3⁶; 3 pl. חֲחָרִיבוּ Is 37¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. חֲחָרֵב Is 42¹⁵; Pt. מִחָרֵב Ju 16²⁴; pl. c. sf. מִחָרִיבוֹ Je 49¹⁷;—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; obj. nations and lands Is 37¹⁸ = 2 K 19¹⁷, cf. pt. Is 49¹⁷ (מִחָרִיבוֹ); add prob. with We Am 4⁹ for the untranslatableable הֲרָבוֹת *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16²⁴ *desolater of our country* (הֲרָבָה אֶת־חֲלָלֵנוּ); obj. cities Ez 19⁷; streets Zp 3⁶ (נִשְׁמָו). Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. חֲחָרַבְתָּ Ez 26² *she is laid waste*, of a city; Pt. מִחָרַבְתָּ Ez 29¹² *laid waste*, of cities (נִשְׁמָו).

† II. חָרַב adj. waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; fs. חֲרִבָּה Ne 2³ + 2 t.; fpl. הֲרָבוֹת Ez 36^{35,38} (v. Kö^{1.241});—of a city, defined מֵאֵין בְּהִמָּה אֲדָם וּמֵאֵין בְּהִמָּה Je 33¹⁰, cf. v¹²; also Ne 2^{3,17}; הֲרָבוֹת הָעָרִים Ez 36³⁵ (+ הַנְּשָׁמוֹת); opp. בְּצִיּוֹרוֹת אֲשֶׁר.

† II. חָרַב n.[m.] desolation;—ח' עֲרֵי ח' Is 61⁴ *cities of desolation* (נִשְׁמָוֹת, and, in v^a, הֲרָבוֹת); cf. Zp 2¹⁴ Je 49¹³, and ח' מְצִיּוֹת חֲרָבוֹת Ez 29¹⁰ Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but ⑤ ⑥ Co *wastes of the sword*, חָרַב, הָרָבָה); + Ez 38⁸ Co, who rds. מִחָרַב (or מִחָרָה).

חֶרֶב⁴¹¹ n.f. Is 21, 15 sword (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ dart, javelin)

—abs. חָרֶב Gn 3²⁴ + חָרֶב Ex 17¹³ +; estr. חָרֶב Dt 33²⁹ +; sf. חֶרְבֶּךָ Ex 15³ + 13 t.; חֶרְבְּךָ Gn 27¹⁰ + 7 t.; חֶרְבְּךָ I S 17³³ ψ 17¹³; חֶרְבוֹ Nu 22²³ + 24 t.; חֶרְבָּם Je 2³⁰ Ez 33²⁶; חֶרֶם ψ 37¹⁵ 44⁴; pl. חֶרְבוֹת Is 21¹⁵ + 5 t.; estr. חֶרְבוֹת Jos 5² + 2 t.; sf. חֶרְבוֹתַי Ez 26⁹; חֶרְבוֹתָם Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; חֶרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4³ + 2 t.; —1. a. sword, as weapon of war Gn 48³² (E), Ju 7^{14.20} I S 21³, and so in all periods; two-edged (short) sword חֶרֶב שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת זָמָר אֶרְבָּה Ju 3¹⁶ cf. פִּיּוֹת ח' Pr 5⁴ (in sim.), פִּיפִיּוֹת ח' ψ 149⁶; v. also ח' צֶנֶר edge of sword ψ 89⁴⁴. b. gird on sword = חָנַר הח' I S 17³⁹ 25^{13.13.13} ψ 45⁴ (ח' הַח') cf. ח' פִּיּוֹת ח' Pr 5⁴ (in sim.), פִּיפִיּוֹת ח' ψ 149⁶; v. also ח' צֶנֶר edge of sword ψ 89⁴⁴. c. draw the sword חֶרְקֵךְ הַח' Ex 15⁹ Lv 26³³ Ez 5^{2.12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷ הַח' הוֹצִיא הַח' Ez 21^{8.10} פָּתַח הַח' ψ 37¹⁴ Ez 21⁸³ נָטַשׁ Is 21¹⁵ (Gr Che לָטַשׁ v. infr.); usu. חֶרֶב הַח' Nu 22^{23.31} Jos 5¹³ Ju 3²² 8^{10.20} 9⁵⁴ I S 17⁵¹ 31⁴ = I Ch 10⁴ 21¹⁶, and as characteristic of warriors חֶרֶב הַח' Ju 20^{2.15.17.25.35.46} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶, I Ch 21^{5.5}; חֶרְבֵּי הַח' וַיִּחַרְבּוּ יְדוֹ אֶל־הַח' 2 S 23¹⁰, ins. also in || I Ch 11¹³ (Dr). d. whet, sharpen the sword חֶרֶב לָטַשׁ הַח' ψ 7¹³ (cf. Is 21¹⁵ supr.), but also שָׁנַן Dt 32⁴¹ cf. ψ 64⁴ הַחֶרֶב Ez 21^{14.16}. e. put up the sword into the sheath אֶל־יִנְדָּה הַח' I Ch 21²⁷ (sheath of sword is elsewhere פָּעַר I S 7⁵¹ 2 S 20⁸ Je 47⁶ Ez 21⁸). f. slay with sword הָרַג Jos 10¹¹ 13²² +; יָמוּתוּ אֲנָשִׁים I S 2³³, insert בְּחֶרֶב before אֲנָשִׁים WDr; rarely לָפִיחַ הַח' Jos 11¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; very oft. הָרַג לְפִיחַ הַח' smite acc. to the mouth of the sword i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 26⁶ I 25⁶) = without quarter Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20¹³ Jos 11^{12.14} (all D) Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ I K 10²⁵ Jb 15¹⁷; also c. הָעִיר as sole obj. Jos 8²⁴ 10^{28.30.32.35.37}, cf. v³⁹ 19⁴⁷ Ju 8²⁵ 20³⁷ I S 22^{19.19} 2 S 15¹⁴; הָרַג לְפִיחַ הַח' + Gn 34²⁶ (J); חֶרְבֵּי הַחֲרוּם Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6²¹ I S 15⁸, חֶרֶב לְפִיחַ הַח' + Ex 17¹³ (E); נָפַל לְפִיחַ הַח' Jos 8²⁴ Ju 4¹⁶; לְפִיחַ הַח' ... וַיָּהָם Ju 4¹⁵; —(לְפִיחַ הַח') is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; not post-exil.) g. etc., of the sword as devouring: —אָכַל חֶרֶב בְּשׂוֹר Dt 32⁴² (poet.), 2 S 26⁶ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Is 10¹⁰ Je 2³⁰ Je 46^{10.14} Na 2¹⁴. h. slain by sword: —חָלַל־הַח' Nu 19¹⁶ (P) and frequently Ez, חָלַל־הַח' 31^{17.18} 32^{21.25.28.29.30.32} 35⁸ חָלַל־הַח' v²⁶ < Co חָלַל־הַח' (on text of 32^{20.22.31} v. Co). i. חָלַל־הַח' Gn 31²⁶ are captives of (taken by) sword. j. sword frequently agent of ח' Ju 7²⁰ Is 34⁶ Je 12¹² 47⁶ etc., —so Dt 28²², but rd. חָרַב v. sub I. חָרַב (cf. on other hand I S 17⁴⁷); note esp. Gn 3²⁴ לָהֵט הַח' הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת poet. ח' לָהֵט Na 3³ ח' בָּרַח Dt 32⁴¹.

k. 'fig. of tongue ψ 57⁵ cf. 59⁸; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27⁴⁰; in sim. Pr 5⁴ (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.**

knife צָרִים ח' flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5^{2,3} (v. We Sklizen III, 166); Ez 5^{1,2} ח' חֶרֶב פָּעַר ח' הַפְּלָכִים (acc. to Co use of sword as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone עליה חֶרֶב הַנִּפְתָּה עליה Ez 20²⁵; יתֵּן בָּהּ Ez 26⁹, acc. to most = tools, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. swords as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34⁶ Qr בְּחַרְבֵּיהֶם with their tools; rd. perh. בְּחַרְבֵּיהֶם in their ruins, Be, who comp. ψ 109¹⁰; v. חֶרֶב sub II. חרב (Ⓢ om. חרב).

† חֲרֻבָּא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰ = חֲרֻבֹּנָה γ (Pers. خربان = donkey driver, Vullers^{1, 668 b}).

חֲרֻבָּה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

† [חַרְגַּ] **vb.** quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage (Lane), also put oneself in a rage (Dozy); Ⓢ חֲרַגְתָּ מוֹתָא Dt 32²⁵ terror of death)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִחַרְגוּ מִמְּסַבְּרֵיהֶם ψ 18⁴⁶ pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses (cf. יִחַרְגוּ in like connex. Mi 7¹⁷); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22⁴⁶ (for MT יִחַרְגוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11^{10,11} etc.)

חַרְגַּל (quadril. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ run right and left, run swiftly (Frey)).

חַרְגָּל **n.[m.]** a kind of locust (NH id.; Aram. חַרְגָּלָא, سَحَابَة; Dozy), all = locust; חַרְגָּלָה swarm of locusts (Frey)—only Lv 11²² (P) in list of edible insects, || אֲרֵבָה, חֲנָב, סַלְעָם.

† חָרַד **vb.** tremble, be terrified (As. harādu, id., acc. to DI^{HA 20, Fr 46}; Ar. حَرَسَ be bashful, shamefaced; NH חָרַדָּה a trembling)—**Qal Pf.** יִחַרְדַּי consec. Is 19¹⁶, חָרַדָּה Is 10²⁹, חָרַדָּה 2 K 4¹³, יִחַרְדַּי 1 S 13⁷ 14¹⁵, יִחַרְדַּי consec. Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰; **Impf.** יִחַרְדַּי Jb 37¹, יִחַרְדַּי Gn 27³³ + 5 t.; יִחַרְדַּי Ho 11¹⁰ Ez 26¹⁸, יִחַרְדַּי Ho 11¹¹, יִחַרְדַּי Am 3⁶ Is 41⁶, יִחַרְדַּי Gn 42²⁶ + 2 t.; **Imv.** יִחַרְדַּי Is 32¹¹; **1.** tremble, quake, of a mountain Ex 19¹⁸—so Ⓢ, but rd. הָעָם, Ⓢ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26¹⁸ (metaph., in fear); so Is 41⁵ (צִוּת הָאָרֶץ); || אֵיִם יִרְאוּ. **2.** tremble, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14¹⁵ (|| חָרַדָּה); start, start up (out of sleep) Ru 3⁸; in mental disturbance Gn 27³³ (J; c. acc. cogn.) tremble,

in terror Ex 19¹⁶ (E), Is 32¹¹ (|| רָגַז, be startled (at sound of trumpet) Am 3⁶ cf. 1 K 1⁴⁹ (+ קוֹם, הֵלַךְ, יִרָא; tremble Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰ sq. לְ= at, Jb 37¹ (לְבִי), be terrified, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19¹⁶ (|| פָּחַד), Ramah 10²⁹, of Saul 1 S 28⁵ subj. לְבִי, || יִרָא). **3.** be anxiously careful חָרַדָּה אֲלֵנִי מאחריי pregn. = go or come trembling 1 S 13⁷ (sq. Ⓢ L We Dr) Gn 42²⁸ (E; sq. אֲלֵ=) 1 S 16⁴ (sq. לְקִרְאוֹתוֹ) so 21², Ho 11¹⁰ (מֵיִם) v¹¹ (מִמְצָרִים). **Hiph. Pf.** הִחַרְדִּי Ju 8¹², וְהִחַרְדִּיתִי 2 S 17²; **Pt.** מִחַרְדִּי Lv 6²⁶ + 11 t.; **Inf. cstr.** הִחַרְדִּי Ez 30⁹ Ze 2⁴;—drive in terror, rout an army, sq. acc. Ju 8¹² Ez 30⁹ Ze 2⁴ cf. 2 S 17²; (We prop. הַחֲרִידוּ Ho 5⁸ 'setzt Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT הִחַרְדִּי); in **Pt.** abs., only in וְאֵין מִי; and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שָׁכַב, שָׁכַב לְבָטָח, יִשָּׁב, רָבִי, שָׁכַם Lv 26⁶, so after captivity Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷, also Ez 34²⁸ 39²⁶ Mi 4⁴ Zp 3¹⁸; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11¹⁹; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17²; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28²⁶ Je 7³³, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2¹² (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חָרַד **adj. verb.** of foregoing, trembling;—**Qal** Ju 7³ + 3 t.; Is 66⁵ Ezr 10³—trembling (from fear), abs. Ju 7³ (|| יִרָא), 1 S 4¹³ (subj. לְבִי, sq. עַל, for, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. Ⓢ Ezr 9⁴ Is 66² (sq. עַל, v⁵ (sq. אֲלֵ=); cf. ח' בְּמִצְוֹת אֵלֵי Ezr 10³).

† חָרַד **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח' (v. sub ח'), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7¹.

† חָרַד **adj. loc.** only c. art. הַח'; of Harod 2 S 23^{25 a} (v. Dr and Ju 7¹); = הַחֲרִידִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ (rd. הַחֲרִידִי); also 1 S 23^{25 b} but prob. not genuine; not in Ⓢ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֱלִיקָא supr. p. 45^b).

† **1.** חָרַדָּה **n.f.** trembling, fear, anxiety—**Qal** Gn 27³³ + 5 t. + Ez 38²¹ (rd. for חָרִי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14¹⁵); **cstr.** חָרַדָּה 1 S 14¹⁵ Pr 29²⁵ (v. Lag^{BN 113}); pl. חָרַדָּה Ez 26¹⁶;—**1.** trembling, quaking (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14^{15,13} (hence אֱלֹהִים ח' v. Dr; || וְהִתְרַחֵם אֲלֵהֶם cf. Ez 38²¹ (v. supr.); Dn 10⁷; Je 30⁵ voice of trembling; sq. gen. obj. אֲדָם ח' Pr 29²⁵ trembling before man; opp. pleasure Is 21⁴; tremblings (pl.) Ez 26¹⁶ under fig. of garment (ח' יִלְבָּשׁוּ), of effect on court-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** anxious care 2 K 4¹³, acc. cogn. c. חָרִי.

† אָרֶט n.[m.] *graving-tool, stylus* — 1. *graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned* (וַיַּצַּר)

the molten calf Ex 32⁴ (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (פְּלִיין) אָנִישׁ: Is 8¹ *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

† [חרטם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 **engraver, writer**, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חָרַט, v. Di Ol § 216, 5 Sta § 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חָרַטִּים Gn 41²⁴ + 4 t.; חָרַטִּים Ex 8¹⁵ 9¹¹; estr. חָרַטְמֵי Gn 41⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E); || חֲכָמִים, v²⁴ (E), Ex 8^{3,14,15} 7¹¹ || (חֲכָמִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, v²² 9^{11,11} (all P)). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2² || (אֲשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, v²² 9^{11,11} (all P)).

II. חָרַט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חָרַט obscure).

† [חַרִּיט] **n.m.** 1K5, 23 **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. حَرِيطَة) *bag or purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. חַרִּיטִים 2 K 5²³, containing each a talent of silver; חַרִּיטִים Is 3²² in list of ladies' finery.

I. חָרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חוּר.

II. חָרִי *white bread* v. sub III. חוּר.

III. חָרִי *white bread* v. sub III. חוּר.

† I. [חָרַךְ] **vb.** *set in motion, start* (cf. Ar. حَرَك move, be agitated, II. set in motion)—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹא-יִחָרֵךְ רִמְיָהוּ צִידוֹ Pr 12²⁷ *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חָרַךְ, scorch, parch).

II. חָרַךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [חָרַךְ] **n.[m.]pl.** *lattice or other opening* through which one may look (Aram. חָרַכָּא Jos 2¹⁵ al.=Heb. חָלֹץ; but NH חָרַךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only יִצְעִין מִן-הַחָרַךְ Ct 2⁹ *peeping in at the lattice* || (מִן-הַחֲלֹצוֹת).

III. חָרַל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [חָרַל] **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicerula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. حَرْوَل fodder for horses; & Pr 24³¹ gives חָרַלָּא)—abs. ח' Jb 30⁶ Zp 2⁹; pl. חָרַלִּים Pr 24³¹;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2⁹; in vineyard of slothful, pl. חָרַלִּים Pr 24³¹ || (קִשְׁשָׁנִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30⁷ (שִׁיחִים).

† I. [חָרַם] **vb.** *Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate* (MI¹⁷ הַחְרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of י there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred; II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ለመረመር: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חָרַם=consacré Vog^{No 35}, Nab. id., Eut^{p. 23}, Sab. חָרַם sanctuary, temple, Os ZMG 1865, 176, 232, חָרַמֹּן DHM ZMG 1875, 594; Aram. חָרַם, and esp. חָרַם anathematize, excommunicate; v. also We Skizzen III, 165, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. 1.140 (150))—**Hiph. Pf.** הָחָרַם Jos 8²⁶ + 5 t.;

הָחָרַם Jos 10²⁸; 2 ms. וְהָחָרַמְתָּה I S 15¹⁸; I S. וְהָחָרַמְתָּה I S 15²⁰; וְהָחָרַמְתָּ Nu 21²; 2 fs. (י) וְהָחָרַמְתָּ consec. Mi 4¹³ (so ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ RV most; MT I s.), v. Ges^{§ 44, R. 4}; pl. הָחָרַמוּ I S 15⁹ 2 Ch 32¹⁴ etc.; (I S 15³ rd. והחרמתי We Dr); Impf. יִחָרֵם Lv 27²⁸; וְיִחָרֵם Nu 21³ Jos 10³⁷; sf. וְיִחָרֵם Jos 10¹; I pl. וְיִחָרֵם Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ etc.; Impv. חָרַם Dt 13¹⁶; pl. חָרַמוּ Je 51³; sf. חָרַמוּ Je 50²⁶; Inf. abs. חָרַם Dt 3⁶ + 4 t.; estr. חָרַם 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 11⁴⁴; sf. חָרַם Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22¹⁹ Hoph.]; this involved gene. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6^{17,21} I S 15³ with Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,7}], cf. MI¹⁷ לעשתר כמש החרמתה to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21^{2,3} (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6²¹ (cf. חָרַם ליהוה v¹⁷; all J); in v¹⁸ rd. תִּחָרְמוּ (for MT תִּחָרְמוּ, v. Di VB); 8²⁶ (③, not ④L, om. v.), 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,6} 7^{2,2} (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v^{4,5,6}), 20^{17,17} (commanded by י), Jos 2¹⁰ 10^{38,35,37,39,40} (divine command), 11^{11,12,20,21} (divine command v^{12,20}; all D), 1 S 15^{3,8,9,15,18,20} (divine command v^{3,18,20}, cf. v^{11,22,23}); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9²¹, 1 Ch 4⁴¹. b. secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19¹¹=Is 37¹¹=2 Ch 32¹⁴, 2 Ch 20²³, Je 50^{21,26} (both by divine command), 51³ Dn 11⁴⁴. c. *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34²; the nations of Western Asia Je 25⁹; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11¹⁵ (but rd. perh. החרוב with 𐤇 𐤅 𐤁 𐤅). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13¹⁶; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21¹¹. **2.** *devote to*': for sacred uses ליהוה החרים the spoil of the nations Mi 4¹³; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27²⁸ (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יִחְרֹם Lv 27²⁹ Ezr 10⁸; יִחְרֹם Ex 22¹⁹;—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted (to death), for worshipping other gods than* ' Ex 22¹⁹ (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27²⁹ (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted, i.e. forfeited, to the temple treasures* Ezr 10⁸.—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27²⁸; Ew ^{Antiq. 75, 73}, Dr 1 S 15³³.

† **י. חרם n.m.** ^{Lv 27, 28} **1.** *devoted thing. **2.***

devotion, ban;—ח' abs. Jos 6¹⁷ + 24 t. (most rd. חרם Zc 14¹¹, Baer חרם); חרם Jos 7¹; sf. חרמי 1 K 20⁴² Is 34⁸;—*thing devoted to*': **1.** *thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6^{19, 24}), set apart to sacred uses; esp. a. of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil* Jos 6^{17, 18, 19} 1.11.15; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. ח' 7¹² cf. 6¹⁸, and became himself ח', and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7^{1, 11, 12, 13, 13} (all JE exc. 7¹ P; cf. v^{15, 24, 25}); *מַעַל בַּחֵרֶם committed unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7¹ 22²⁰ (both P), cf. ח' מַעַל 1 Ch 2⁷; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15²¹ (cf. v^{3, 3}; Saul rejected by ח' for this v^{11, 26}); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become ח', with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13¹⁷ (cf. v^{18, 15, 16}). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become ח', the relic being ח' Dt 7^{26, 26}; every human being who became ח' should be killed Lv 27^{29, 29} (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27²⁸ (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10⁸); a field consecrated to ח' becomes under certain conditions בְּשִׁרְהָ ח' Lv 27²¹; every ח' is לַיהוה קָדָשִׁים v²⁸, and no ח' that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v²⁸; every such ח' (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6^{17, 19}) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18¹⁴ (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44²⁹. **3.** *devotion, ban, involving destruction*; אִישׁ חֵרֶם 1 K 20⁴² *man*

under my (ח' s) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֵרֶם Is 34⁸ (of Edom); נָתַן לַח' Is 43²⁸ fig. of ח' giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח' not to be in future Zc 14¹¹; מָלַךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח' Mal 3²⁴ *smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.*

† **חרם n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 43})—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ (P); not identified.

† **חרם n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם Hal ^{411. 504} DHM ^{1.c.})—**1.** *priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to* 1 Ch 24⁸. **2.** *priest of time of Nehemiah* Ne 10⁶. **3.** *heads of families of returning exiles: a.* Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁴², Ezr 10²¹ Ne 12¹⁵. **b.** Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³⁵, Ezr 10³¹ Ne 3¹¹. **4.** *a prince* Ne 10²⁸.

† **חרמה n.pr.loc.** (*asylum, cf. Ar. id., Wetzst* ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115})—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14⁴⁵ (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21³ (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴ (P), Dt 1⁴⁴ Jos 12¹⁴ (D), 1 S 30³⁰ 1 Ch 4³⁰; originally called צִפֹּת Ju 1¹⁷, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21³.—On site v. צִפֹּת.

† **חרמון n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَمٌ interior of mosque, حَرَمَةٌ asylum, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115} RS ^{Sem. 1, 93; 2nd ed., 94})—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שֵׁאֵן by the author of Dt 4⁴⁸; by the Amorites שִׁנְיָר, by the Sidonians שִׁרְיָן Dt 3⁹. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שִׁנְיָר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸, may refer to two of these peaks; חֲרָמוֹנִים ψ 42⁷ prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob ^{BR 111, 307} Bäd ^{Pal 301}). It is a northern boundary ח' הר חרמון Dt 3⁸ Jos 12¹; ח' הר חרמון mount Hermon is used also Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁵ 13^{5, 11} 1 Ch 5²³; but חרמון Jos 11⁸ ψ 89¹³ 133³ Ct 4⁸. Vid. ח' בעל חרמון Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³ (see Wetzst ^{ib. 115}).

חרמונים v. foregoing.

† **II. [חרם] vb.** *slit* (nose, lip, ear, etc.), *mutilate, esp. face* (Ar. حَرَمَ perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear)—**Qal** Pt. pass. אִישׁ עֵוֶר אוֹ בִּפְהוֹ אוֹ חֵרֶם אוֹ שְׁרִיעַ a man blind or lame or

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or too long in a limb LV 21¹⁸ (H), v. Di (Kn).

† חֶרֶם *n.m. net* (as something perforated;
cf. Ar. *مَحْرَم* *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB
II, 208; NH *חֶרֶם net*; Ph. *חָרַם maker of nets*)—
abs. *חָרַם* Ez 32³ *חָרַמוּ* Hb I^{15.16.17},
pl. *חֶרְמוֹת* Ez 7²⁶ Ez 26^{5.14} 47¹⁰;—*hunter's net*
Mi 7² Ec 7²⁶; *fisherman's net* Ez 26^{5.14} 32³ 47¹⁰
Hb I^{15.16.17}

† **חֶרְמִישׁ** n.[m.] sickle (on form v. Ges § 85 xil. 55) — Dt 16⁹ 23²⁶.

†¹. **חַרְרָן** **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (*As. harrānu*=road, path COT^{Gloss}; cf. DI^{Pa} 185; Jense Kosmologie 28 'junction of trading-routes'=cross-roads)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11³¹, where his father Terah died v³², and whence he departed for Canaan 12^{4,5}; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27⁴³ 28¹⁰ (both **חַרְרָן**), 29⁴; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19¹²=Is 37¹²; as place of trade Ez 27²³; *As. Harrana* (-ni), Schr^{COT} on Gn 11³¹ 27⁴³ & Xappav. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr^{KG 355, 536}; see further Chwolsohn^{Baseler 1, 303 ff.} Wüstenfeld^{ZMG 1864, 443 f.} Schr^{KG 355, 536} Sachau^{Reise 217 ff.} Mez^{Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892}

†חַרְרִי **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah
I Ch 2^{46.46}; ③ *Appay*, ④L *ᾠρω* (Sab. n.pr. חַרְרִי
DHM ^{Epigr. Dakm. 56}).

p. III supr. בית חורן v. חורן, חורן

חֲרָנִי adj.gent. v. *id.*

חֲרוֹנִים, חֲרוֹנִים **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hol-*
lows, caves, ravines, v. בֵּית חוֹן. *Je* 48³⁴,
Is 15⁵ *Je* 48³, מוֹבָר חֲרוֹנִים *Je* 48⁵,
 48³⁴, חֲרוֹנִים, חֲרוֹנִים (i.e. prob. חוֹלִין);
 Ⓢ אֲרֻמֵּי, Ⓢ אֲרֻמֵּי.—On חֲרוֹנִים Ⓢ *Jos* 13^{10,11}
 2 *S* 13³⁴ v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹן.

חֲרָפָה **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher
 1 Ch 7³⁶ = **n.pr.loc.** v. Be. — ③ Αναρφαρ, A
 Αρναφαρ, ④ Δριαφερ.

חרם (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**הָרָם** **n.m.** ^{Ju 14, 18} **sun** (NH *id.*)—abs. ח' **בְּתָרָם יָבֵא הַחֲרֹסָה** (|| בְּוֹכִים); c. ה' epenth. **הַחֲרֹסָה** could go down (but rd. perh. **הַחֲרֹסָה** into the (bridal) chamber Sta^{zaw 1884, 263 π.}).

† II. [חֶרֶם] **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, בְּהֶרֶם בְּאֵלֹן וּבְשֵׁלָלִים Ju 1³³, since הֶרֶם *sun*=נֶשֶׁשׁ, perh. בֵּית נֶשֶׁשׁ 1. (q. v.), so Stt (who prop. עֵיר הֶרֶם=עַר), Ke Be Bu^{RS 17} Öt Bla; ⑤ ἐν τῷ [ἔρει τοῦ] Μυρσῶν(-ος)=הֶרֶם 2. place E. of Jordan מִלְּמַעְלָה הָהָרִים Ju 8¹³ *from the ascent of Heres, & Apes*; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הָהָרִים (v. Lag^{Onom.} 96, 2nd ed, 131) so SS.—תַּמְנַת־הָהָרִים Ju 2⁹ v. sub תַּמְנַת, מִנָּה.

III. חרש v. sub חרסות, חרסית, חרס.

חרע (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. ܡܢܥ)
 Ethpa. *be clever*, ܡܢܥܐ *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense;
 Ar. ڤرّع *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

[†]תַּחֲרֵעַ n.pr.m. a great-great-grandson of Saul I Ch g⁴¹ Ⓢ θαπα(χ)=תַּחֲרֵעַ s³⁵ Ⓢ Ⓢ ερεε, Α θαρεε; Ⓢ L in both θαπα.

† I. [חָרַף] vb. reproach (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. חָרַף *id.*, חָרַף sharpen, חָרַף sharp, keen, acute); —**Qal** Impf. לִבְבִי חָרַף Jb 27⁶. *Pt.* sf. חָרַף ψ 119⁴² Pr 27¹¹, חָרַף ψ 69¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* חָרַף Ju 5¹⁸ + 6 t.; חָרַף Is 37²³ + 4 t. etc. + 10 t. *pf.*; *Impf.* יִחָרַף 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷; יִחָרַף ψ 74¹⁰ + 2 t. *sf.*; *Inf.* לְחָרַף Is 37⁴ + 5 t.; בְּחָרַף 2 S 23⁹ (but v. *infr.*); *Pt.* מְחָרַף ψ 44¹⁷; —**reproach**, —prop. say sharp things against, —*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8¹⁵ 1 S 17^{10,25,26,35,45} 2 S 21²¹ + 1 Ch 20⁷; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14³¹ 17⁵; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65⁷; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19^{4.16.22.23} = Is 37^{4.17.23.24} = 2 Ch 32¹⁷ (c. לְ); c. פְּ, Philistines 2 S 23⁹ MT (but rd. דָּמִים בָּפֶס at *Pas-dammim*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11¹² We Dr); **reproach**, Ne 6¹³ ψ 42¹¹ 44¹⁷ 55¹³ 57⁴ 74^{10,18} 79¹² 89^{52,52} 102⁹ Zl 2^{8,10}; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, נָפַשׁ לְמוֹת ח' Ju 5¹⁸

חַרְפָּה **n.f. reproach**—ח' Gn 34¹⁴ + 35 t.; cstr. חַרְפַּת Jos 5⁹ + 15 t.; sf. חַרְפְּתָךְ ψ 74²² etc. + 17 t. sfs.; pl. חַרְפוֹת ψ 69¹¹ Dn 12²; cstr. חַרְפוֹת ψ 69¹⁰.—1. *taunt of enemy* I S 17²⁶; so also I S 25³⁹; *reproach cast upon another, scorn, contumely* Ne 3³⁶ 5⁹ ψ 69^{20,21} 71¹³ 89⁵¹ I I9²² Pr 18³ Is 51⁷ Ez 21³⁸; ח' שָׁמַע Je 51⁵¹ Zp 2⁸ La 3⁶¹; על ח' נה' Je 23⁴⁰; על ח' נִשָּׂא ψ 15³ (*slander*); ח' נִשָּׂא Je 31¹⁹ Ez 36¹⁵ Mi 6¹⁶ (*reproach*); על ח' *bear reproach for* ψ 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵ Zp 3¹⁸; ח' הָיָה Ho 12¹⁵ Ne 3³⁶; ח' חָרַף ψ 69¹⁰ 79¹² 89⁵¹; מַעַל ח' הָעֵבִיר I S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; ח' הָעֵבִיר ψ 119³⁹; *reproaches against God* ψ 69¹⁰ (חַרְפוֹת חֲרִיפָה).

74²² 79¹². **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: **a.** sexual 2 S 13¹³ Is 47³ Ez 16⁵⁷ Pr 6³⁵. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30²³ (E) Is 4¹; widowhood Is 54⁴. **c.** hunger Ez 36³⁰; disease Jb 19⁵. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34¹⁴ (P) Jos 5⁹ (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3³⁰ 5¹ Ne 1³ 2⁷ Jb 16¹⁰ Dn 11^{18,19}. **3.** *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached אָרַם *a reproach of man* ψ 22⁷; נָבַל ח' 39⁹; ל' היה ח' ל' become an object of reproach to 31¹² 79⁴ 89⁴² 109²⁵ Ez 5¹⁵; (ל') לח (היה) Is 30⁵ Je 6¹⁰ 20⁸ 42¹⁸ 44^{8,12} 49¹³ ψ 69¹¹ Dn 9¹⁶ 12²; (ל') נחן ח' Ez 22⁴ Jo 2¹⁹ ψ 78⁶⁶; נחן לח' Je 24⁹ 29¹⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹⁷; ל' שים ח' ל' ψ 44¹⁴; על שים ח' I S 11².

† II. **חרף** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَف *gather fruit, pluck*).

† **חרף** **n.m.** *harvest-time, autumn* (Ar. حَرْفٌ *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also rain of autumn or beginning of winter) = Sab. (n) *חרפ*) DHM ZMG 1875, xxx. 597; Sab. *חרפ* = *year*, cf. Eth. ገራፍ; *annus currens* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1883, 369; As. *ḥarpu*, Schr JPTB 1875, 341 KAT² 53n. = COT^{1, 54 n.}) — abs. 'ח Zc 14⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חָרְפִי Jb 29⁴; — גִּזְרֵי וְחָרְפִי Gn 8²² (J), ψ 74¹⁷ Zc 14⁸; בֵּית הַח' autumn-house or palace Am 3¹⁵ Je 36²² (+ בַּחֲרֹשׁ) in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.; מַח' *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.-Dec.; לא יִחְרֹשׁ Pr 20⁴ *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest*; as implying maturity, חָרְפִי Jb 29⁴ *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. **[חרף]** **vb.denom.** *remain in harvest-time* (so Ar. حَرَف; Eng. *to winter*) — only **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. פִּלְ-בְּהֶמֶת הָאָרֶץ עָלֵיו תִּחְרַף Is 18⁶ *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it*.

† **חרף** (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2⁵¹.

† **חרף** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. حَرْفٌ *autumn*, v. חָרַף *supr.*) — **1.** חָרַף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7²⁴ (Ⓢ Αρειφ, ⓈL Ιωρη) = יֹרֶה (cf. יֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ουρα, Α Ιωρα, ⓈL Ωρα). **2.** חָרַף one of those sealed Ne 10²⁰ Ⓢ Αρειφ(a), ⓈL Αρηφ.

† **חרף** **Qr, חרופי** **Kt, adj.gent.** c. art.; ח' שְׁפִטְיָהּ 1 Ch 12⁶ (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), Ⓢ Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, Α Αρουνφ; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרַף Ne 7²⁴.

† IV. **[חרף]** **vb.** *acquire* (cf. Ar. حَرَف *gather*).

turn a thing from its proper way or manner, but also gain, acquire [subsistence] for one's family) — only **Niph. Pt. f.** שִׁפְחָה נִחְרַפְתָּ לְאִישׁ שִׁפְחָה *a maid-servant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19²⁶ (H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman designated for a man).

† I. **חרץ** **vb.** *cut, sharpen, decide* (NH *id.*, *cut in, decide*, Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḥarḏṣu*, *dig, decide*, *ḥariṣu*, *trench*, Zehnfund BAS 1.502; Ph. *decision*, Hoffm AGG xxxv. May 1889, 11) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ח' Jos 10²¹; חָרַצְתָּ 1 K 20⁴⁰; **Impf.** חָרַץ Ex 11⁷; 2 ms. חָרַצְתָּ 2 S 5²⁴; **Pt. pass.** חָרַץ Is 10²² Lv 22²²; pl. חָרַצְתִּים Jb 14⁵ (v. also חָרַץ *infr.*) — **1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22²² (עֵינָת אוֹ שְׁבִיר) (*אֶחָד חָרַץ אוֹ יָבֵלָת*). **2.** *sharpen*, fig. the tongue, חָרַץ לֹא יִחְ-פֶּלֶב לִשְׁנֹו ל' Ex 11⁷ (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10²¹. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20⁴⁰ (abs.); so pt. pass. חָרַצְתִּים יָמָיו Jb 14⁵ *his days are determined, fixed* (|| מִסְפַּר הַיָּמִים, Is 10²² ח' בְּלִיֹּן ח'; act with decision 2 S 5²⁴). **Niph. Pt.** נִחְרַצְתָּ Is 10²³ + 3 t.; נִחְרַצְתָּ Dn 9²⁶ (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba^{NE 90}); *decisive* וְנִחְ-פֶּלֶב Is 10²³ 28²² Dn 9²⁷ *a consumption and strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), חָרַץ נִחְ-פֶּלֶב Dn 11³⁶; נִחְ-פֶּלֶב Dn 9²⁶ *strict determining of desolation*.

† I. **חרוץ** **adj.** *sharp, diligent* (on this and foll. v. Ba^{NE 173}) — חָרַץ Is 28²⁷ + 1 t.; pl. חָרַצִּים Pr 10⁴ 12²⁴; חָרַצִּים Pr 13⁴; חָרַצִּים Am 1³; — **1.** *sharp*: of threshing instrument חָרַץ חָרַץ Is 41¹⁵; without מ', as subst., 28²⁷ (where יִדְרֹשׁ); חָרַץ ח' Am 1³ Jb 41²² (fig. of crocodile). **2.** *fig. diligent*: as subst. Pr 21⁵; opp. רַמְיָה Pr 10⁴ 12^{24,27}; opp. עֵצֶל Pr 13⁴. — Dn 9²⁵ v. IV. חָרוּץ.

† II. **חרוץ** **n.[m.]** *strict decision, only עֵמֶק חָרוּץ Jo 4^{14,14} valley of strict decision* (v. Ba^{1.c.}).

† III. **חרוץ** **n.[m.]** *trench, moat* (Aram. חָרִיץ; As. *ḥariṣu*, *hiriṣu*, *id.*, Dl^{EWB}) — only in חָרוּץ Dn 9²⁵, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr חָרוּץ וְחָיוֹב < Ⓢ Bev חָרוּץ וְחָיוֹב *with public places and streets*.

† IV. **חרוץ** **n.pr.m.** *father of king Amon's mother* 2 K 21¹⁹, Ⓢ Απουρ.

† **[חרוץ]** **n.m.** ^{1 S 17, 18} *a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument*; — pl. cstr. חָרַצִּי 1 S 17¹⁸ 1 Ch 20³; חָרַצִּי 2 S 12³¹; — **1.** חָרַץ ח' 1 S 17¹⁸ *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr. of iron*, 2 S 12³¹ =

1 Ch 20³ בַּפִּיגְרָה וּבַחֲרִיף הַכֶּרֶם (cf. Am 1³ sub חרין 1, and DrSm).

† **חֲרָצִים** **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels**, **grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also p. 260 supr.: יַחַד וְעֵדֶיגְ Nu 6⁴ of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and זג, he shall not eat.

II. **חָרִץ** **be yellow** (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. **ܚܪܝܨ** *id.* (rare), **ܚܪܝܨܐ** *yellow*; cf. Aram. **ܚܪܝܨܐ** *safflower*, Ar. **أَحْرِيفٌ** *id.*: v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kö^{il} 1, 157).

† v. **חָרוּץ** **n.m.** Pr 8, 10 **gold**, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. DrSm xxviii, As. **hurāṣu**)—**חָרוּץ** ψ 68¹⁴ + 4 t.; **gold**, always || **כָּסָף**; of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ 'בִּירְקָה ח'; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח' בְּחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חֲרָצָב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَرَبَ** *bind or twist powerfully*, Frey).

† **חֲרָצָה** **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. **חֲרָצוֹת**; — 1. cstr. **רִשְׁעָה ח'** Is 58⁶ **bonds of wickedness** i.e. imposed by wicked men (|| **אֲנִיּוֹת**); 2. **pangs** (cf. **חֶבֶל**, **חֶבֶל**), abs. 'אֵין ח' **לָמוֹתָם** ψ 73⁴ *they have no pangs* (rd. **לָמוֹתָם** וגו').

חֲרָצִים v. sub I. חרין.

† **חָרַק** **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَرَقَ** *file, rub together, grate or grind* (teeth); Aram. **ܚܪܩ** *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ח Jb 16⁹; **Impf.** **יִחָרַק** ψ 112¹⁰; **Pt.** **חָרַק** ψ 37¹²; **La** 2¹⁶; **Inf. abs.** **חָרַק** ψ 35¹⁶; **37¹²**;—**grind the teeth in rage against:** **חָרַק ח' שְׁנֵי עַל** ψ 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without **עַל** 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. sing.); c. **בְּ** instr. (Ges¹¹⁹ 3b. R. Da^{Synt} §73 R. 6) **חָרַק ח' בְּשְׁנֵי עַל** Jb 16⁹.

† I. **חָרַר** **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. **حَرَّ** *be hot, burn, thirst*; Eth. **ሐረረ**; Aram. **ܚܪ**; cf. As. **arāru**, *glow*, SASm Asrb. 1, p. 97 Belser^{BAS} 11, 155)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָרָה** Jb 30³⁰, consec. Ez 24¹¹, **חָרָה** Is 24⁶;—1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. *burn = be burned*, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24⁶. 3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever **חָרַר ח' מִנִּי-חָרָב** Jb 30³⁰. **Niph. Pf.** **נִחָר** Je 6²⁹, **נִחָר** Ez 15⁴, **נִחָר** ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. **נִחָרוּ** ψ 102⁴ (Kö^{1.366}); **Impf.** **יִנָּחַר** Ez 15⁵, **יִנָּחַר** Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.). 1. *be scorched*, of bellows **נִפְחָה** in

fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15^{4.5} middle part charred, the ends devoured (**אָבַל**) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). 2. *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰; cf. *be parched*, of throat **חָרָה** נְרוֹנִי **נִחָר**—Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. **Pilp. Inf.** **לְחַרְחֹרֵב** Pr 26²¹ *to kindle strife*.

† **חָרַר** **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. **حَرَات**, Bd^{Pal} 196), only pl. abs. **חָרָרִים** Je 17⁶ (**עֲרֵקָה**) fig. of life of godless.

† **חָרָרָה** **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba NB 206)—**בִּשְׁחָפָה וּבִפְרִיחָה וּבִדְלָקָה וּבְחָרָה** וגו' Dt 28²².

† **חָרְחוּרָה** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁵³; (Ⓢ *Apov(a)p* (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?)).

II. **חָרַר** (√ of foll.; Ar. **حَرَّ** *be or become free*, **حُرٌّ** *free, freeborn*; NH **חרר** Pi. *set free*, **חר** *freeman*; Aram. **ܚܪ**, Pa. *set free*, **חָרָה**, **חָרָה** *freed-man, -woman*; Sab. **חר** *freeman, noble* (?) DHM^{Epigr. Denkm.} 57; Eth. **ሐረረ**: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble, acc. to Di*⁸⁵), **ሐረረ**: *free, noble, etc.*)

† II. **חָרַר** **n.m.** ^{1 K 21, 8} noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr^{Intr} 519 n. (v. Lag^{BN} 32)—only pl. **חָרִים** 1 K 21⁸ + 6 t., **חָרִים** Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. **חָרִיָּה** Is 34¹²;—**nobles** in Naboth's city 1 K 21^{8.11}; nobles of Judah, **חָרִי יְהוּדָה** 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, **חָרִי** (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4¹³ 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹².—I. **חָר**, v. II. **חָרָר**.

III. **חָרַר** (√ of foll.; v. As. **harāru**, *bore, pierce*, **hurru**, *hole, ravine* D^{Pr} 150, 182; Ar. **حَرٌّ** *hole or mouth of millstone*; NH **חָרָר** *bore, pierce*).

† III. **חָרָר** **n.[m.]** hole;—abs. **חָרָר** 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), **חָרָר** Ct 5⁴, **חָרִים** 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. **חָרִי** Jb 30⁶; sf. **חָרִיָּה** Na 2¹³, **חָרִיָּה** Zc 14¹²;—**hole in lid of chest** 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, **נָקַב**), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = **eye-socket** **חָרִי תַּמְקָה בָּח'** Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); **holes** as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Dr (for MT **חָרִים**), dwelling of outcast people **חָרִי עָפָר** Jb 30⁶; of **dens** of lions Na 2¹³.—I. **חָר**, v. II. **חָרָר**.

† **חָרָר** **n.[m.]** *id.*—coll. **חָרִי** Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. **חָרִי** Is 11³ *hole of asp* (**פִּתְיוֹ**).

†II. חורי *adj.*, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa* 136, 155, 156)—**1. adj. gent.** חורי *Gn* 36²⁰ *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. ח' also v² for MT הורי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הורי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom *Gn* 14⁶ (בהורם שעי); in P called אדום בני שעי בארץ אדום 36²¹ (vid. v²⁰); cf. v^{29,30}; acc. to Dt 2¹² (where alone הורי), v²² they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. *Gn* 36¹⁰ and Di); Ⓞ ὁ Xoppaios, ὁ Xoppaios, (*Gn* 36^{29,30} Xopp(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חורי an Edomite *Gn* 36²² = 1 Ch 1³⁹; Ⓞ Xopp(ε)ι. **b.** חורי a Simeonite *Nu* 13⁶, but Ⓞ Σου(ε)ι, Ⓞ L Σουδμ.—I. חורי v. sub I. חור.

חרש (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَسَ vb. scratch, lacerate, خِرَاش irritation, etc.)

†חרש *n.[m.]* earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH חרם, Aram. חרם)—abs. ח' *Lv* 6²¹ + 9 t., חרש *Nu* 5¹⁷ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חרשי *Is* 45⁹; sf. חרשיה *Ez* 23⁸⁴.—**1. earthenware:** חרש בלר' earthen vessel *Je* 32¹⁴; esp. P *Lv* 6²¹ 11²³ 14^{5,50} 15¹² *Nu* 5¹⁷; without לנבלי ח' cf. ח' בבקס יוצר *Je* 19¹; לנבלי La 4² they are reckoned as earthen vessels, sim. of sons of Zion; חרש את-חרשי אדמה *Is* 45⁹ a potsherd (perh. = earthen vessel, v. *Pr* 26²³ supr.) among earthen potsherds (of men, over against 'their potter'); sim. of dryness *ψ* 22¹⁶. **2. a fragment of earthenware, sherd** *Is* 30¹⁴ *Ez* 23³⁴; ח' להתגרד *Jb* 2⁸ a sherd to scrape himself; ח' חדודי *Jb* 41²² sharpest potsherds, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

קירחרשת v. חרשת.

†III. [חרם] *n.[m.]* an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. חרמא, حَرَمَة; also حَرَمَة rough, etc.)—חרם Dt 28²⁷ (עפלים || קרב, גרב).—I, II. חרם v. sub חרם.

†חרסות *Kt*, חרסות *Qr* **n.f.coll.** potsherd—פתח שער החרסות *Je* 19², designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the gate of potsherds, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v^{10,11} and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓞ χαρσ(ε)υ favours *Qr*.

†I. [חרש] *vb.* cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, plough, so Eth. ሐረሰ; Ph. חרש, Aram. (rare) חרת engrave, حَرَسَ cleave, plough, Ar. حَرَسَ plough)—*Qal Pf.* חרש *ψ* 129⁸, חרש *Ju*

14¹⁸ *Ho* 10¹³; *Impf.* יחרש *Is* 28²⁴ *Pr* 20⁴; יחרש *Ho* 10¹¹ + *Am* 6¹² (v. infr.); 2 ms. תחרש *Dt* 22¹⁰ *Pr* 3²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* יחרש *Is* 8¹²; *Pt.* חרש *Gn* 4²² + 5 t.; חרש *Am* 9¹³; pl. חרשים *ψ* 129⁸, חרשי *Jb* 4⁸ + 3 t., fpl. abs. חרשות *Jb* 14¹⁴; *pass.* חרשה *Je* 17¹:—**1. cut in, engrave**, of worker in metals נחשת וברזל ח' *Gn* 4²² (J), ח' נחשת *1 K* 7¹⁴; fig. ח' על-לוח לבם *Je* 17¹ engraved on the tablet of their heart. **2. plough**, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. ב), no obj. expr. 1 *K* 19¹⁹ *Dt* 22¹⁰ *Is* 28²⁴, so יחרש בבקרים *Am* 6¹² (but rd. prob. יחרש בבקר ים, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח' חרשי *1 S* 8¹² plough his ploughing (= do his ploughing), *Pr* 20⁴; fig. of Judah *Ho* 10¹¹; with ethical ref. ח' רשע v¹³ (קצר || און, ח' *Jb* 4⁸ (ורע ||), קצר, ח' על-גבי חרשי חרש *ψ* 129⁸ upon my back have ploughmen ploughed (fig. of oppression by wicked); חרש = ploughman *Is* 28²⁴, *Am* 9¹³ (קוצר ||); ח' with oxen subj. only *Jb* 14¹⁴. **3. devise** (as one who works in, practises), usu. bad sense, obj. רעה *Pr* 3²⁹, רע 6¹⁴; חרשי טוב *Pr* 12²⁰ 14²²; but also חרשי רע v¹⁸, חרשי טוב *Pr* 12²⁰ 14²²; but also חרשי טוב v²². **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. יחרש שדה חרש *Mi* 3¹² Zion, as a field she shall be ploughed = *Je* 26¹⁸. **Hiph. Pt.** חרש רעה על- *1 S* 23⁹ fabricating mischief against (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חרש *n.m.* Ex 35²⁸, 28 graver, artificer (Ph. חרש)—abs. ח' (= חרש) *Ex* 35³⁵ + 14 t.; cstr. חרש *Ex* 28¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. חרשים *Ho* 13² + 7 t.; חרשי *1 Ch* 4^{14,14} *Ne* 11³⁵ (v. infr.); cstr. חרשי *2 S* 5¹¹ + 6 t.;—**1. graver, artificer:** a. worker in metal *1 S* 13¹⁹ *Ho* 8⁶ 13² *Dt* 27¹⁵ *Je* 10⁹ (|| צר), *Is* 40¹⁹ (|| *id.*), 54¹⁶ *1 Ch* 29⁵; ברזל ח' *Is* 44¹² *2 Ch* 24¹²; perh. also *Is* 41⁷ (צר +); appar. = hammer *Zc* 2³ (symbol.). b. worker in wood עץ ח' *2 S* 5¹¹ = *1 Ch* 14¹ (עצים), *2 K* 12¹² 22⁶ = *2 Ch* 34¹¹, *Je* 10⁹ *Is* 40²⁰ 44¹³ (v. also *1 Ch* 22¹⁵ infr.); perh. also *Ezr* 3⁷ *2 Ch* 24¹² (both || חצב). c. worker in stone קיר ח' אבן *2 S* 5¹¹ = *1 Ch* 14¹ (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems ח' אבן *Ex* 28¹¹ (P; || פתחי חתם); see also foll. d. in gen. ח' אבן ועץ *1 Ch* 22¹⁵; idol-maker ח' צירים *Is* 45¹⁶, cf. 44¹¹ (also v^{12,13} supr.), *2 K* 24^{14,16} *Je* 24¹ 29² (all || מוסגר), *Ex* 35³⁵ 38²³ (both P; both || חשב). In ח' גיא חרשים *1 Ch* 4¹⁴, ח' גיא *Ne* 11³⁵ valley of (the) artificers, and חרשים artificers *1 Ch* 4¹⁴, ח' has exceptionally, v. Ol¹⁸³ a Kō¹¹, § 60, 5; rd. חרשים? **2. fig. חרשים ח' Ez 21³⁶ men skilled to destroy.**

†I. חרשת *n.f.* carving, skilful working, only cstr. חרשת עץ *Ex* 31⁵ 35³³; ח' אבן *31⁵ 35³³*.—II. חרשת v. p. 361 infr.

חֲרֹשׁ v. חָרַשׁ and חָרַץ; also II. חָרַשׁ.

†[חרישי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוח קרים חרישי Jon 4⁸; a silent east wind is not suitable in context; still = sultry is mere conject.; Hi autumnal (✓ I. חרש); St prop. חרש = חריסות, fr. חרם sun (or ✓ whence חרם comes) hot east wind; We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חרת] **vb.** grave, engrave, only Qal Pt. pass. חרות על הלוח Ex 32¹⁶ (E), engraved upon the tablets (by finger of God), but fr. absence of || in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَّتْ is perforate, bore, slit) prob. error for חרוש (Je 17¹).

†[חרת] **n.pr.loc.**, only in יער חרת 1 S 22⁵.

†חשך **vb.** withhold, refrain (NH חסך, Aram. חסך, סכך; Palm. חסך remit, spare, Vog^{Nos. 6, 15}; Sab. משחן weaned (child) DHM ZMG 1875, 608)—Qal Pf. חשך Gn 39⁹ + 4 t. (+ Ez 30¹⁸ Ba; v. חשך; Is 38¹⁷ v. infr.); חשך Is 14⁶, חשך Jb 30¹⁰, חשך Je 14¹⁰, etc.; Impf. חשך Jb 16⁵ + 2 t.; 2 ms. חשך Is 58¹, חשך Pr 24¹¹; 2 fs. חשך Is 54², etc.; Inv. חשך ψ 19¹⁴; Pt. חשך Pr 10¹⁹ 11²⁴; חשך Pr 13²⁴ 17²⁷; sq.—1. **a.** withhold, keep back, keep for oneself, acc., Gn 22¹² (E), v¹⁶ 39⁹ (sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21²⁶ (opp. זָנַן); withhold the rod (שָׁבַט) in discipline, Pr 13²⁴; no obj. expr. 11²⁴ 24¹¹. **b.** keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20⁶ (E), 1 S 25³⁹ ψ 19¹⁴; חשך נפשות ח' מִמֶּנִּי חשך Je 33¹⁸ Is 38⁷ (rd. חשך or חשך for MT חשך, v. חשך); abs. hinder (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14⁶; חשך מִמֶּנִּי ח' Ezr 9¹³ thou hast kept back, downward (=and kept down), part of our iniquity, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** hold in check c. acc. 2 S 18¹⁶ (or spare v. infr.); obj. רָגְלֵהֶם Je 14¹⁰; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7¹¹ restrain my mouth, שִׁפְתֵּי Pr 10¹⁹, אמרים 17²⁷; חשך Jb 30¹⁰ from my face they have not withheld spittle (=they have spit in my face). **d.** refrain (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54² 58¹. **e.** spare, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5²⁰ he hath spared Naaman מִקַּחַת so as not to take (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18¹⁶ Joab spared the people (v. supr.). **f.** reserve for, c. acc. + ל Jb 38²³. **2.** (abs.) restrain, check (pain) i.e. assuage, so appar. MT Jb 16⁵ (v. Di Kau; I would not restrain condolence of my lips, 3 Me, rdg. לא אחשך for יחשך).—Ez 30¹⁸ v. חשך.

Niph. Impf. יחשך Jb 21³⁰ at the day of calamity the wicked is spared (pass. of Qal 1 e); יחשך Jb 16⁵ be assuaged, of pain (pass. of Qal 2).

†חשף **vb.** strip off, strip, make bare—Qal Pf. חשף Is 52¹⁰, חשף Jo 1⁷, חשף Je 13²⁶ 49¹⁰; Impf. חשף ψ 29⁹; Inv. fs. חשף Is 47²; Inf. abs. חשף Jo 1⁷; cstr. חשף Is 30¹⁴ Hg 2¹⁶; Pt. pass. חשף Ez 4⁷, חשף Is 20⁴ (pl. cstr. cf. infr.).—1. strip off, expose oneself by removing (obj. שָׁרָל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47² of Babylon, personified as queen (|| שָׁרָל Je 13²⁶). 2. strip, lay bare, fig. of ח' Is 52¹⁰ obj. יְרוּעַ קרשי; of prophet, Ez 4⁷ (but Co. del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49¹⁰ (|| יְרֵיחִי); חשף חשפה; חשף Is 20⁴ (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending —, De Lag^{So 1. 19} (cf. 69), BN 192; or pl. cstr., v. Ges^{187, 1c}); חשף ψ 29⁹ of voice of ח' (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. 3. draw (water) Is 30¹⁴; (wine) Hg 2¹⁶; properly take from the surface, skim.

†[חשף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חשפי בָּשָׂנִי 1 K 20²⁷ 38 and most, two little flocks of goats = segregatum, strictly what is stripped off, but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes חשפי on the bare height, after the manner of goats.

†חשפא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חשפא Ezr 2⁴³ = חשפא Ne 7⁴⁶.

חשף Is 20⁴ v. חשף.

†מחשף **n.m.** a laying bare, stripping—only cstr. מחשף הָלָבָן Gn 30³⁷ (J) a stripping of the white, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חשב **vb.** think, account (NH id.; Aram. חשב, סָבַח; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሠበሰ; id.; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS^{1.86})—Qal Pf. ח' Is 33⁸ + 9 t., חשבה 2 S 14¹³ etc.; Impf. חשב Is 10⁷ + 4 t.; חשב 2 S 19³⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. חשב Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. חשבו ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁵; חשב Is 13¹⁷; חשב ψ 35²⁰; חשב Jer 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t. Impf.; Inf. cstr. לחשב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; Pt. חשב Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חשב 2 Ch 26¹⁵; חשב Ne 6² + 3 t., חשב Mi 2¹ + 3 t.;—I. of man: 1. think,

חֲשִׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon
 king of the Amorites Nu 21^{26.27.28.30.34} 32³ (all E);
 Dt 1⁴ 24^{26.30} 3^{2.6} 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12^{2.5} 13^{10.21.27}
 (all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by
 Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²⁶;
 rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben
 at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the
 border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell
 to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that
 tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained
 possession of it Is 15⁴ 16^{8.9} and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48^{23,45} 49³; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7⁵.—Mod. *Husbân*, Seetzen Reisen 1. 407 Rob BR 1. 651 Bd Pal 191 Survey EP 8.

†[חֶשְׁבֹן] **n.m.** device, invention (cf. Lag BN 200)—only pl. abs. חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים; חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7²⁹ God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices; וַיַּעַשׂ חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת מִחֶשְׁבֶּת חֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ and he made contrivances (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v^b) the invention of inventive men.

†חֶשְׁבִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—1. חֶשְׁבִּיָּה a temple musician 1 Ch 25³=חֶשְׁבִּיָּה v¹⁹; Ⓢ in both Ασαβια. 2. חֶשְׁבִּיָּה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27¹⁷; perh.=חֶשְׁבִּיָּה, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26³⁰; in both Ⓢ Ασαβιας. 3. חֶשְׁבִּיָּה a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35⁹; Ⓢ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חֶשְׁבִּיָּה: 4. Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6³⁰ Ⓢ Ασαβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. 5. Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁴, Ⓢ Ασαβια=Ne 11¹⁵, Α Ασαβιαου[as]. 6. Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8^{19,24} Ne 10¹² 11²² 12²⁴ (Ⓢ Ασαβιας etc.)=חֶשְׁבִּיָּה 2, q.v. 7. head of a family of priests Ne 12²¹, Ⓢ Ασαβιας. 8. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁷, Ⓢ Ασαβια(s).

†חֶשְׁבָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חֶשְׁבִּיָּה); yet Ⓢ Εσαβανα, ⓈL Ασβανα)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10²⁶. Vid. also following.

חֶשְׁבִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—1. father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓢ Ασβαναν; ⓈL Σαβανιου[-as]. 2. a Levite Ne 9⁶ (om. Ⓢ)=חֶשְׁבִּיָּה 6.

†חֶשֶׁבֶת **n.f.** thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ' Je 18¹¹ 49³⁰; מִחְשַׁבְתּוֹ Ez 38¹⁰; מִחְשַׁבְתּוֹ Ex 35⁸³ 2 Ch 2¹³; cstr. מִחְשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. מִחְשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8³ 9²⁸; pl. מִחְשַׁבוֹת Je 11¹⁹+7 t.; מִחְשַׁבְתּוֹ Ex 31⁴+3 t.; cstr. מִחְשַׁבוֹת Is 59⁷+13 t.; מִחְשַׁבְתּוֹ Gn 6⁵; sf. מִחְשַׁבוֹת Is 55⁸ etc.+19 t. sfs.;—1. thought: a. of man אדם מ' Je 94¹¹; לֵב מ' Je 33¹¹ thoughts of the mind; (כל) יצר מ' Gn 6⁵ (J), 1 Ch 28⁹ 29¹⁸. b. of God מ' יהוה Mi 4¹²; c. מ' אל-על Je 51²⁰; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92⁶; higher than man's thoughts Is 55^{8,9,9,9}. 2. device, plan, purpose Is 55⁷ 59⁷ 65² 66¹⁸ Je 61¹⁰ 18¹³ ψ 56⁶ Pr 19²¹ Jb 21²⁷ La 3^{60,61} Est 8⁵; מ' חרוץ Pr 21⁵; מ' ערומים Jb 5¹²; מ' צדקים Pr 12⁵; מ' עמים ψ 33¹⁰; מ' און Is 59⁷

Je 4¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸; מ' רע Pr 15²⁶; מ' שלום Je 21¹¹; מ' devise devices 2 S 14¹⁴ Je 11¹⁹ 18^{11,18} 29¹¹ 49^{20,30} 50⁴⁵ Ez 38¹⁰ Dn 11^{24,25} Est 8³ 9²⁵; מ' as subj. of יָבֵן be established Pr 16³ 20¹⁸; מ' break plans Pr 15²². 3. invention Ex 31⁴ 35^{32,33,35} (all P), 2 Ch 2¹³ 26¹⁵ (v. חֶשֶׁב I 5).

†חֶשְׁבִּדְנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8⁴; B om.; Α Ασαβανα, ⓈL Ασαβανας.

†[חֶשֶׁה] **vb.** be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH id., Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּחְשֶׁה ψ 28¹ Is 64¹¹; אֶחְשֶׁה Is 62¹ 65⁶; יִחְשֶׁה Is 62⁶; וְיִחְשֶׁה ψ 107²⁹; —be silent Ec 3⁷ (opp. לִדְבַר); Is 62^{1,6} (= neglect to speak); of ' i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28¹ (|| חרשׁ); Is 64¹¹ (|| הִתְאַפֵּק); but 65⁶ of 's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57¹¹ Hiph.); of waves, be still ψ 107²⁹ (subj. גִּלְיָהם). Hiph. Pf. הִחְשִׁיתִי ψ 39³ Is 42¹⁴; Imv. הִחְשִׁי 2 K 2^{3,5}; Pt. מִחְשֶׁה Is 57¹¹; pl. מִחְשִׁים Ju 18⁹+3 t.;—1. exhibit silence, be silent 2 K 2^{3,5} 7⁹ ψ 39³ (sq. מִטּוֹב, || נִאֲכַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42¹⁴ (|| אחרשׁ); of 's being silent at iniquity Is 57¹¹ (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65⁶), poss. also is be silent, opp. rescue, Ges Che Di Du. 2. shew inactivity Ju 18⁹ מִשְׁחָה ה'ח' 1 K 22³ Gilead is ours, and we shew inactivity so as not to take it. 3. causat. make still, quiet, sq. ל, of direct obj. Ne 8¹¹ (v^b הפּוֹ q. v.)

חֶשֶׁה **v.** supr. p. 302 a.

†חֶשֶׁךְ **vb.** be, grow dark (NH id.; Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ; Ar. حَسَكَ bear rancour, v. Lag BN 200)—Qal Pf. ח' Is 5³⁰+4 t.; וְחֶשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3⁶ (but v. infr.); וְחֶשְׁכָה La 5¹⁷; וְחֶשְׁכָה consec. Ec 12³; Impf. 3 fs. תִּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12²; וְתִחְשַׁךְ Ex 10¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִחְשַׁכּוּ Jb 3⁹; 3 fpl. תִּחְשַׁכְּנָה ψ 69²⁴;—1. be, grow dark, אור Is 5³⁰, cf. (fig.) Jb 18⁵; הַשְׁמַשׁ Is 13¹⁰ (fig.); היום Ez 30¹⁸ (where rd. חֶשֶׁךְ, for MT Baer חֶשֶׁךְ); Jb 3⁹ (subj. כּוֹכָבִים, cf. Ec 12² (subj. הַשְׁמַשׁ, הַיָּרֵחַ, הַכּוֹכָבִים); impers. Mi 3⁶ (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וְתִחְשַׁכְּנָה, corresponding with לֵילָה preceding). 2. have a dark colour: מִשְׁחֹר ח' מִשְׁחֹר La 4⁸ darker than blackness is their visage; of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10¹⁵. 3. grow dim La 5¹⁷ (subj. עֵינַיִנו), cf. ψ 69²⁴ (fig.), Ec 12³ subj. הָרְאוֹת i.e. the eyes. Hiph. Pf. הִחְשִׁיעַ Am 5⁸, הִחְשִׁיעַ Am 8⁹; Impf. יִחְשִׁיעַ ψ 139¹²; יִחְשִׁיעַ Je 13¹⁶; וְיִחְשִׁיעַ ψ 105²³; Pt. מִחְשִׁיעַ Jb 38²;—1.

make dark, ח' לילה ח' Am 5⁸; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). **2.** = *hide, conceal*, sq. חִשְׁקָה ψ 139¹². **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

† חִשְׁךָ **n.m.** Ex 10, 21 *darkness, obscurity*;—abs. חִשְׁךָ Gn 1² + 75 t. (+ Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); estr. *id.* Ex 10²²; sf. חִשְׁכֵּי ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹;—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1^{2,4} (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3^{4,5} (ח' וצלמות) Gn 1^{5,18} (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 1^{7,12} 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104²⁰; *darkness* in mines Jb 28³; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10^{21,21} (E); חִשְׁכֵּי ח' Ex 10²² (E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (ח' וצלמות), 1^{7,13} 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (ח' אִשְׁחֹן = *extreme of darkness*). **2.** = *secret place(s)* Is 45³ Jb 12²² (|| וצלמות); = *hiding-place* Jb 34²² (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 139^{11,12};—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.** = *distress* Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3² Mi 7⁸ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15^{22,23,30} 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107^{10,14} (in both || וצלמות), 1^{12,4} Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. **b.** = *dread, terror, symbol. of judgment* Am 5^{18,20} Zp 1¹⁵ Na 1³ Ez 3² Jo 2⁴ 3⁴. **c.** = *mourning* Is 47⁵. **d.** = *perplexity* Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵ 19⁸; *confusion* ψ 35⁶. **e.** = *ignorance* Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. **f.** = *evil, sin* Is 5^{20,20} Pr 2¹³. **g.** = *obscurity* Ec 6^{4,4}.

† [חִשְׁךָ] **adj.** *obscure, low*, only mpl. as subst.; בְּלִי-חִשְׁכָּה לְפָנֵי חִשְׁכֵּים Pr 22²⁹ *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לְפָנֵי-מַלְכִּים).

† חִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** *darkness* (chiefly poet.)—ח' Gn 15¹² + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חִשְׁכָּה); חִשְׁכָּה ψ 139¹²; estr. חִשְׁכָּה ψ 18¹²; pl. חִשְׁכִּים Is 50¹⁰;—*darkness*, opp. light (אור) ψ 139¹²; supernat., גְּדוּלָה ח' Gn 15¹² (JE); חִשְׁכָּה ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but || 2 S 22¹² מֵיִם *a mass of water*); fig. = *lack of understanding* ψ 82⁵; = *distress* Is 8²² (|| וצָרָה), 50¹⁰.

† מַחְשֶׁךְ **n.m.** *dark place* (poet.)—abs. מ' Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מַחְשֶׁךְ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מַחְשְׁכִּים 88⁷ 143³ = La 3⁶; estr. מַחְשְׁכֵּי ψ 74²⁰;—*dark place*: **a.** = *hiding-place* מַח' אֶרֶץ 74²⁰. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. **c.** = *grave*, or חֲשֹׁל ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88⁷; cf. 143³ = La 3⁶. **d.** = *secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

† [חִשְׁלָה] **vb.** *shatter* (Baram. חִשְׁלָה *shatter*; NH Pi., || מִשְׁבֵּר; Syr. ܡܫܒܪ *forge a metal*, Ar.

ܡܫܒܪ *drive cattle violently*; As. ḥašālu, *shatter, destroy* Zim^{BP 12} D1^{Pr 42})—**Niph.** Pt. fig. כָּל-הַנִּשְׁתַּלְּשִׁים Dt 25¹⁸ *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְנִשְׁתַּלְּשִׁים; others think = חִלָּשׁ.

† חִשְׁם **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returned exiles* Ezr 2¹⁹ = Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

† חִשְׁמֶל **n.[m.]** etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV *amber*; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓢ ἡλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), Ⓢ *electrum*; v. also D1 in Baer ^{Ezech. xlii}; only in the combination כְּעֵין חִשְׁמֶל Ez 1^{4,27}; כְּעֵין הַחִשְׁמֶל Ez 8² (on ending חֶ- v. Ges^{§ 90, 2 R^a}; Co del.)

† [חִשְׁמֶן] **n.m.** only pl. חִשְׁמִיִּם ψ 68³²; mng. unknown, Ⓢ Ⓢ *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes^{JBL 1891, 152} prop. בשְׁמִיִּם they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חִשְׁם *hasting*.

† חִשְׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** *town in southern Judah*, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

† חִשְׁמוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** *a station of Isr. in wilderness* Nu 33^{29,30}, site unknown.

חֲשֵׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسَن is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْن *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֲשֵׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֲשֵׁן **n.m.** *the breast-piece or sacred pouch*, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before Ḥ. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֶפֶד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was מִשְׁפָּט חֲשֵׁן (Ex 28^{15,29,30}) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אורים ותמים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,15,22,23,24,26,28,29,30} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{8,9,15,16,17,19,21,21} Lv 8^{8,8}.—Vid. Now^{Arch. ii. 119}.

† חֲשֵׁק **vb.** *be attached to, love* (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשֵׁק *bind*,

saddle (an ass)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 7⁷ + 4 t.; חֲשָׁקָה Gn 34⁸; חֲשָׁקָה Is 38¹⁷ (but v. infr.); חֲשָׁקָה Dt 21¹¹;—*be attached to*, only fig.=*love*, a woman sq. ג' Gn 34⁸ (P) Dt 21¹¹; elsewh. of 's love for Israel Dt 7⁷ 10¹⁵, and of love to 'א ψ 91¹⁴; sq. acc. cogn. + ל and inf. ח' חֲשָׁקָה שְׁלֹמֹה אִשְׁרָהּ בְּלִבָּהּ 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶; חֲשָׁקָה נַפְשִׁי מִשְׁחָח Is 38¹⁷ lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֲשָׁקָה *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𐤇 𐤗 Lo Ew Che Di, or חֲשָׁקָה *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

† חֲשָׁקָה **n.m.** desire = thing desired—*estr.* חֲשָׁקָה שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 9¹; sf. חֲשָׁקָה נַפְשִׁי Is 21⁴ *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† [חֲשֹׁק] **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasp (binding) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֹׁקִים Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; חֲשֹׁקִים Ex 38^{12,17}; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הַאֵהָל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36³⁸; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27^{10,11} 38^{10,11,12,17,19} (all P), v. Di on Ex 27¹⁰; > Thes and most who understand of connecting-rods, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† II. [חֲשֹׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֲשַׁק Ex 38²⁸ (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחַשְׁקִים Ex 27¹⁷ 38¹⁷ furnished with silver fillets, in agreement with הַעֲמֻדִים (both P).

† [חֲשֹׁק] **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as binding fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֲשֹׁקִים 1 K 7³³.

חֲשַׁר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ašāru*, collect, gather Zim^{BP 39}. In Ar., collect is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu.=ש).

† חֲשִׁירָה **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חֲשִׁירָה מִים 2 S 22¹² (חֲשִׁירָה in || ψ 18¹²).

† [חֲשֹׁר] **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which gathers in the spokes)—pl. sf. חֲשֹׁרִים 1 K 7³³.

חֲשִׁשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَٹ hasten, hurry (trans.)), חֲטַ particles of straw, sand, dust, as flying quickly about; v. Lag^{BN 40}).

† חֲשִׁשׁ **n.m.** Is 69, 24 chaff;—abs. חֲלָרִי חֲשִׁשׁ Is 33¹¹ *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assy.); *estr.* חֲלָרִי חֲשִׁשׁ Is 5²⁴ (|| לֵבָשׁ) as flaming chaff sinketh down (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֲשִׁשְׁתִּי v. חוש.

חַת, חַתָּה v. חתת.

† חַת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. ח' ע' in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חַתִּי infr.).—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹³; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת, a. בְּנֵי-חַת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23^{3,5,10,19,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49³². **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חַת only of wives of Esau Gn 27^{46,46} (P); 𐤇 om. v^b; || בְּנוֹת הָאֲרָצִי = בְּנוֹת בְּנֵינִי 28¹).

† חַתִּי **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá, Hetá*, W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Hatti*, Schr^{KG 192} ff. COT on Gn 10¹⁹ D1^{Pa}, 269 ff.; Tel-el-Amarna *Hatti, Hattā Bez* Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150)
—m. alw. c. art. חַתִּי Gn 23¹⁰ Ex 3⁸ +; f. חַתִּית Ez 16^{3,45}; mpl. חַתִּיתִּים Jos 1⁴ + 3 t.; fpl. חַתִּיתִּים 1 K 11¹;—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרָיִם חַתִּי Gn 23¹⁰ 49^{29,30} 50¹³; חַתִּי 25⁹ (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרֵי חַתִּי Gn 26³⁴; חַתִּי אֵילֹן v³⁴ 36² (all P); also of warriors of David, חַתִּי מִלְחָמָה 1 S 26⁶, and esp. חַתִּי אֲמֹרִית 2 S 11^{8,6,17,21,24} 12^{9,10} 23³⁹ 1 K 15⁶ 1 Ch 11⁴¹; fs.=subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16³ *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חַתִּית, similarly v⁴⁵; fpl.=subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חַתִּיתִּים 1 K 11¹ *Hittite women* (+ מְאֻבָּבוֹת + חַתִּיתִּים, צִרְיִית, אֲרָמִית *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15²⁰ (JE), Ex 3^{8,17} (both J), 13⁵ 23^{23,28} 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 3¹⁰ (all JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D); rd. also for חַתִּי Ju 3⁸ (so We Mey Bu^{Urg 350}); in Jos 11³ (D) del. חַתִּי We Mey Bu^{1,6}, and rd. then חַתִּי for חַתִּי v^b (so 𐤇, not 𐤇L); further 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. **b.** pl. חַתִּיתִּים: חַתִּיתִּים Jos 1⁴ (D) nearly=land of Canaanites; חַתִּי specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1²⁶; so also 2 S 24⁶ where rd. חַתִּיתִּים חֲרָשָׁה (for MT חַתִּיתִּים חֲרָשָׁה, v. חֲרָשׁ, חֲרָשׁ); חַתִּיתִּים 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (both + אֲרָם, 2 K 7⁶ (+ מְאֻבָּבוֹת, both feared by אֲרָם)). Hence it appears that חַתִּיתִּים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr D1^{1,6}), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll^{1,6})—(cf. also Ju 3⁸ Jos 11³ supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11⁸ etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חַת (v. חַת), as well as by the adj. חַתִּי.

†[חַתָּה] **vb.** snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; חַתָּה, *id.* (rare); As. *hatû* is destroy (i.e. snatch away?) v. SASmith^{Asrb 1. 90}) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִחַתֶּה Pr 6²⁷; sf. יִחַתֶּךָ ψ 52⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לִחַתוֹת Is 30¹⁴; *Pt.* חַתָּה Pr 25²²; — *snatch up*, c. acc. יִשׁ לִס 30¹⁴ to snatch up fire from a hearth (|| לַחֲשֹׁף מִים מִבְּאֵר ||) shall a man snatch up fire in his bosom and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); *pregn. seize* (and put) upon עֲלִירָאֲשׁוּ ח' חַתָּה Pr 25²²; יִחַתְךָ וְיִפְחֶךָ מֵאֶחֶל ψ 52⁷ God . . . shall snatch thee away, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יָחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יִחַתָּה, יִחַתָּה *he* (God) will snatch up) — **1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4^{2,2}, Ⓢ Ieθ, ⓈL Iaaθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{5,28}, Ⓢ Ieθ, ⓈL Iaaθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23^{10,11}, Ⓢ Ieθ, ⓈL Ieγλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24²², Ⓢ Ivaθ, ⓈL Iaaθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓢ Ie(θ), ⓈL Iaeθ.

†מִחַתָּה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מִחַתָּה *thing* seized) — Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁰, Ⓢ Meθ, A Maaθ, ⓈL Aμωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹³, Ⓢ Maaθ, Maεθ, ⓈL Maaθ, Aaθ.

†מִחַתָּה **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish; — *abs.* מ' Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹; *sf.* מִחַתָּתוּ Lv 10¹ + 4 t.; *pl. abs.* מִחַתָּוֹת Nu 16⁶ + 4 t.; מִחַתָּוֹת Nu 16¹⁷ + 3 t.; *cstr.* מִחַתָּוֹת Nu 17^{3,4}; *sf.* מִחַתָּתַי Ex 27³; מִחַתָּתֶיךָ Ex 25³⁸ + 2 t.; — **1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now^{ArchSol. 11, 63, 65}) of gold Ex 25³⁸ 37²⁵ Nu 4⁹ (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27³ 38³, cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁴⁰ 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16^{6,17,17,17,18} 17^{2,3,4} (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חַתָּה **v.** sub חַתָּה.

†חָתַךְ **vb.** divide, determine (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חַתַּר Pa. Ethpa.) — only **Niph.** *Pf.* עֲלֵי־עֶמֶק חָתַךְ שְׁבַעִים שָׁבָעִים Dn 9²⁴ seventy weeks are determined upon thy people.

†[חַתָּל] **vb.** perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חַתָּל *woven date-basket*) — **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חַתָּלָה and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* חַתָּלָה *be swathed, swaddled*; — חַתָּלָה Ez 16⁴ and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†חַתָּלָה **n.f.** swaddling-band (v. Ba^{NB 146}) — only חַתָּלָה וְעֶרְפֶּל לְבָשׁוּ עֵינַי לְבָשׁוּ Jb 38⁹ when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

חַתּוּל **n.[m.]** bandage — ח' Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חַתּוּלָי **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח' (חַתּוּלָי Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer^{ZPV VIII, 27}).

†חַתָּם **vb.** seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חַתָּם, חַתָּם; Eth. ማጠፍ; Ar. حَتَمَ (whence حَاتَمٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä²⁶²) — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִחַתֶּם Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, יִחַתֶּם Jb 37⁷, יִחַתֶּם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* חַתֵּם Dn 12⁴, חַתֵּם Is 8¹⁶, חַתֵּם Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חַתֵּם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* חַתֵּם Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr חַתֵּם); *Pt. act.* חַתֵּם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חַתֵּם Dt 32³⁴ + 2 t., etc.; — **1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחַתְמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּחַתְמוֹ Est 8^{8,10}; of covenant with י', attested by seal (*pass.*) Ne 10^{1,2}; fig. of י' putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know י's ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32^{10,11} (opp. חַתּוּלָי *that which was left open*), v^{14,44}, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (|| סֵפֶר הַדְּבָרִים ||), cf. v⁹ (|| *id.* ||), 9^{24b}; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29^{11,11}; חַתֵּם הַתּוֹרָה בְּלִמְדֵי Is 8¹⁶ *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (|| צֹר ||); of י's remembrance of offences חַתֵּם חַתֵּם בְּצִרְרֵי פִשְׁעֵי (בְּמִסְ עֲוֹנוֹ) Dt 32³⁴ (|| בְּמִסְ עֲוֹנוֹ ||) Jb 14¹⁷ (|| וְחַתְּמָל עַל־עֵינַי ||) Ct 4¹² *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman (|| בְּנֵי (נָעֻל) נָעֻל ||) Jb 9⁷ and about the stars he putteth a seal (|| of forbidding sun

to rise).—*אָתָה חוּתֶם תְּכַנֵּן* Ez 28¹² is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*,—*wast complete perfection*, Ges Sm.; *wast a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; *wast a seal (ring)*—i.e. חוּתֶם cstr.—of proportion Codd. ③ ③ Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9²⁴ rd. Qr לְחַתֵּם (v. תָּמַם). Jb 33¹⁶ 37⁷ v. sub 1. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִכְתַּב בְּטַבְעַת וְנִחְתָּם Est 3¹² (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* וְנִחְתָּם Est 8⁸ (continuing pt. נִכְתַּב) also + בְּטַבְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ; both pass. of **Qal 1. Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. יוֹמָם חֲתָמוּ-לָמוּ Jb 24¹⁶ lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| לֹא יִרְאוּ אִישׁ אֶת אֶחָיו); ③ C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν αὐτοῖς (Bal. εἰς τοὺς), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח' ל' *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. day-time is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. חָתַם בְּשָׁרוֹ מָוֹבוּ Lv 15³ or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

† I. חוּתֶם, חוּתֶם n.m. Jb 41, 7 seal, signet-ring (Aram. סִמְלָא; Eth. ማህተም;—v. Lag BN 116)—abs. חוּתֶם Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; חוּתֶם Je 22²⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חֲתָמֶךָ Gn 38¹⁸, חֲתָמִי 1 K 21⁸;—on supposed cstr. חוּתֶם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38¹⁸ (J; = חֲתָמֶךָ v²⁵), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22²⁴, (Benz^{Archäol.} 106); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8⁶ (עַל-יָדְךָ, עַל-לִבְךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21⁸ (instr. of vb. חָתַם); a precious article Hg 2²³ (sim. of Zerubbabel); ח' פְּתִילֵי ח' engravings of a seal, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28^{11.21.26} 39^{6.14.30} (all P; v. Benz²⁵⁸ m.); ח' חֲתָמֶיךָ Jb 38¹⁴=*clay of (under) a signet*; ח' ח' 41⁷ a close signet, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגֵר) scales of crocodile.

† II. חוּתֶם n.pr.m. 1. man of Asher 1 Ch 7³² ③ Χωθαν(μ) (= חָלָם v⁸⁵; Α Ελαμ, ③ L Ιασουλ). 2. father of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, ③ Χωθαν, ③ L Χωθαν.

חֲתָמֶת n.f. signet-ring—only ח' Gn 38²⁵ (J; for I. חוּתֶם v¹⁸) *the signet-ring* (acc. to B⁹ 1, 23 fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. חָתַן (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*; cf. Ar. حَتَّن circumcise, حَتَان circumcission, circumcission-feast).

† חָתַן n.verb. 1. m. wife's father (Ar. حَاتِن a circumciser, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; حَتْن relation on wife's side; v. We^{Prol.} 1886, 355 Ann. 1; Skizzen III, 154 Sta^{ZAW} 1886, 148 Ann. Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 187; otherwise D1^{Pr} 91 Lag^{BN} 116)—cstr. חָתֵן Ex 18¹ + 9 t., חָתֵנִי Ex 18⁶, חָתֵנוּ Ex 3¹ + 9 t.;—usu. of Moses' wife's father Ex 3¹ 4¹⁸ 18^{1.2.5.6} 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10²⁹ (J), Ju 1¹⁶ 4¹¹; of a Levite Ju 19^{4.7.9}. 2. f. wife's mother, only sf. חָתֵנִי Dt 27²³.

† חָתָן n.m. daughter's husband, bridegroom (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתָנָא, and סִמְלָא (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. حَتْن daughter's husband, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyān) חָתֵן daughter's husband DHM^{Eplgr.} Denkm. 87; As. ḫatanu, daughter's husband COT^{GI} 108)—abs. ח' 1 S 18¹⁸ + 10 t. + Gn 19¹² (where rd. חָתֵנִי ③ Ol Di); cstr. חָתֵן Ex 4²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. חָתֵנִי Ju 19⁶, חָתֵנִי Gn 19^{14.14};—1. in relation to a father, daughter's husband, or bridegroom Gn 19^{12.14} (ח' לָקַח בְּנָתִי), v¹⁴ (all J), Ju 15⁶ 16⁶ 1 S 18¹⁸ 22¹⁴ Ne 6¹⁸ 13²⁸; v. also חָתֵן בֵּית אֶחָב 2 K 8²⁷ son-in-law of the house of Ahab, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. 2. in relation to the bride, bridegroom ח' דָּמִים אָתָה לִי Ex 4²⁵ a bloody bridegroom art thou to me, cf. v²⁶ (J; on this v. We^{Prol.} 1886, 355); || בָּלָה Je 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; in sim. of 's work for and delight in his people Is 61¹⁰ 62⁶.

† II. [חָתַן] vb. denom. only **Hithp.** make oneself a daughter's husband (NH *Hithp. id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וַיִּתְּחַתְּנֵם consec. Jos 23¹²; *Impf.* וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי 1 K 3¹ 2 Ch 18¹; 2 m. וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי Dt 7³ 1 S 18²¹; *Imv.* וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי 1 S 18²², וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי Gn 34⁹; *Inf.* וַיִּתְּחַתְּנִי 1 S 18²³ + 3 t.;—1. make oneself daughter's husband (son-in-law) to, c. ב' 1 S 18^{21.22.23.26.27}; c. אָתָה 1 K 3¹, Gn 34⁹ (P); c. ל' 2 Ch 18¹, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8¹⁸ = 2 Ch 21⁶). 2. in gen. form marriage-alliance with, c. ב' Dt 7³ Jos 23¹² (D), Ezr 9¹⁴.

† [חָתָנָה] n.f. marriage, wedding (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתִינָא *id.*; Ar. حَتْن marriage-alliance, marriage)—only חָתָנָה Ct 3¹¹ on the day of his marriage.

† חָתַף vb. seize, snatch away (cf. Aram. חָתַף).

Pa. *break in pieces*; Ar. حَتَفَ death)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. יִחַתְּהוּ וְיָשִׁיבֵנּוּ Jb 9¹² lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?

† **חֲתָהָ** n.[m.] prey—only תִּחַתְּהוּ Pr 23²⁸ she also lieth in wait as for prey (said of strange woman).

† **חָתַר** vb. dig, row (NH *id.*, bore (through), so Aram. חָתַר ܚܬܪ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָתַר Jb 24¹⁶, חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12⁷; *Impf.* וְחָתְרוּ Ez 8⁸, וְחָתְרוּ Ez 12¹³ Am 9², וְחָתְרוּ Jon 1¹³; *Inv.* חָתַר Ez 8⁸ 12⁵;—**1.** dig into houses, c. acc. בְּתִיּוֹת Jb 24¹⁶ (of burglary); sq. 3 into or through a wall Ez 8^{8.3} (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12^{5.7.12}; metaph. sq. בְּשֹׁאֵל Am 9² dig into She'ol, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** row (as digging into the water) Jon 1¹³.

† **מַחֲתֶרֶת** n.m. breaking in, burglary—יִמְצָא חֲתָהָ Ex 22¹ i.e. caught in the act (JE); so חֲתָהָ מִצְאָתָם Je 2³⁴, not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them (2 fs. sf. Ges^{544.2, R⁴}), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

† **[חָתַת]** vb. be shattered, dismayed (As. *hattu*, terror, Di^{HWB 296}; Talm. חָתַת *id.*; Eth. ሐተተ: is scrutari, examinare, v. Di^{Lex. 105})—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָתַת Je 50²; 3 fs. חָתְתָה Je 14⁴ + 2 t., וְחָתְתָה Je 48¹; 3 pl. חָתְתוּ Is 37²⁷ + 4 t., וְחָתְתוּ consec. Is 20⁵ + 2 t., וְחָתְתוּ consec. Je 50³⁶; *Impf.* (Kö^{1.366}) וְחָתְתָה Is 7⁸ 30³¹, וְחָתְתָה Jb 39²², וְחָתְתָה Is 31⁴, וְחָתְתָה Je 17¹⁸, וְחָתְתָה 1 S 2¹⁰ + 3 t.—On וְחָתְתָה Jb 21¹³ v. חָתַת;—**2.** חָתְתָה Jos 10²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; *Inv.* וְחָתְתָה Is 8^{9.9.9};—**1.** be shattered, broken, fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7⁸ 30³¹; so prob. also Is 8^{9.9.9} (but del. in v^a), and perh. (of 's foes in gen.) 1 S 2¹⁰ (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7⁸); fig. of 's righteousness Is 51⁶ (= be abolished, annihilated) or lit. of bows Je 51⁵⁶, acc. to Gie's rdg. חָתְתָה, v. Pi. **2.** be dismayed, usu. a. abs.: || יִרְאָה Dt 1²¹ 31⁸ Jos 8¹ 10²⁵ (all D), 1 S 17¹¹ Je 23⁴ 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ Ez 2⁶ 3⁹ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20^{15.17} 32⁷; || בּוֹשָׁה Is 20⁵ 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ Je 8⁹ 17^{18.18} 48^{1.20.39} 50^{2.2} (others assign 48^{20.39} 50^{2.2} to **1**); fig. of the ground חָתְתָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14⁴ (|| בּוֹשָׁה of the husbandmen); no || Je 50³⁶ Ob⁹ Jb 39²². **b.** be dismayed at, by reason of, sq. מִן Is 31^{4.9} 51⁷ (|| יִרְאָה) Je 1¹⁷ 10^{2.2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וְיִמְצָנִי Mal 2⁵ and at my name he is put in

awe (|| יִרְאָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* dismay, scare, 2 ms. sf. וְחָתְתָנִי בְּחִלְמוֹת (Kö^{1.372}) consec. Jb 7¹⁴ and thou scarest me with dreams (|| בְּעֵת); 3 fs. חָתְתָה Je 51⁵⁶ (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew^{120.24}], Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie חָתְתָה (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. חָתְתָה Is 9⁸; 1 s. וְחָתְתִּי Je 49³⁷ (Kö^{1.372}); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְחָתְתִּי Jb 31³⁴, sf. 3 fpl. וְחָתְתוּ Hb 2¹⁷ (Kö^{1.374}), but ⑤ & ⑥ Ew Ol Sta We וְחָתְתָה; 1 s. sf. וְחָתְתִּי Je 1¹⁷ (sq. לַפְנֵיהֶם).—**1.** shatter c. acc. Is 9⁸. **2. a.** cause to be dismayed Je 49³⁷ sq. לַפְנֵי. **b.** dismay, terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31³⁴ Hb 2¹⁷.

† I. **[חָתַת]** n.m. Gn 9² terror, fear—חָתַת Jb 41²⁵, חָתְתָם Gn 9²;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9² terror of you (|| מוֹרָאֵם); in description of crocodile c. neg., חָתְתָה לְבָלִי־חָתַת Jb 41²⁵ one made for fearlessness.

† II. **[חָתַת]** adj. shattered, dismayed—mpl. חָתְתִּים:—**1.** shattered חָתְתִּים גְּבֻרִים 1 S 2⁴ (song; on pl. חָתְתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32³⁰ acc. to ⑤ Codd. Co (חָתְתִּים for MT חָתְתִּים) broken in their might, of Sidonians in She'ol. **2.** dismayed Je 46⁵ of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† I. **חָתַת** n.[m.] terror—only וְחָתְתָה Jb 6²¹ (> Baer וְחָתְתָה for וְחָתְתָה) ye see a terror, and fear (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† **[חָתְתָה]** n.f. terror—עַל־הָעָרִים Gn 35⁵ a terror of (=from) God was upon the cities.

† II. **חָתַת** n.pr.m. son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתַת 1 Ch 4¹³.

† **[חָתְתָה]** n.[m.] terror, only pl. חָתְתִּים בְּדֶרֶךְ Ec 12⁵ terrors are in the way (|| יִרְאָה).

חָתְתָה n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. חָתַת Ez 32²³, but Co rds. חָתְתִּים (with ⑤ and v^{24.26}); cstr. *id.* 32²⁷; sf. חָתְתִּי 32²³ Kt (> חָתְתִּי Qr); חָתְתִּים 32²⁴ + 2 t. + 26¹⁷ (rd. חָתְתִּים, with ⑤ Ew Co, see VB), 32³⁰ (rd. חָתְתִּים, v. II. חָתַת);—terror, caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26¹⁷ (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v²⁷ (גְּבֻרִים) חָתְתִּים, ⑥ Co גְּבוּרֵי תָם (חָתְתִּים), but rd. חָתְתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. גָּתָן חָתְתִּים cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the land of the living v^{23.24.25} (del. ⑤ Co), v^{26.32}. חָתְתִּי Ez 16^{3.45} v. חָתְתִּי sub חָתַת supr. p. 366.

† **מַחֲתָה** n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ' Pr 10¹⁴ + 8 t.; estr. מחתת Pr 10¹⁵ 14²⁸;—**1. a. terror**, Is 54¹⁴ (|| עִשְׂק), Je 17¹⁷; = obj. of terror, 48³⁹ (|| שֹׁחַק). **b. dismay**, Pr 21¹⁵ (opp. שְׂמֵחָה). **2. ruin**, of strongholds ψ 89¹¹; בָּאֶפֶס לֹאִם מ' רִוּוּן Pr 14²⁸ without people is ruin to a prince (opp. הַדְרֹת־מֶלֶךְ); מ' דָּלִים

רִשָּׁם 10¹⁶ the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty; as consequence of evil-doing מ' לַפְעֵלִי אֶחָד Pr 10²⁸ (opp. מַעֲזוֹ); of fools מ' קָסִיל מ' לֹ 18⁷, cf. 13⁵ (opp. שְׂמֵחָה נִפְשׁוֹ); מ' קִרְבָּה 10¹⁴ the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.

חַת, חַתִּי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Teth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; י' ט = 15 (9 + 6), י' ט' = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ה' ו' and י' ו', v. י', Ges^{§5. 4, R³} Nes²AW 1884, 249.

† [טֹטֹטֹט] vb. *Pilpēl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטֹטֹטֹתֶיהָ בְּמִטְאֵטָא Is 14²³ and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, of א' s laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; י' ע' Ol^{§253}; ע' ע' Sta^{§464}; undecided Kö^{1. 652 ff.} (q. v.), cf. Ew^{§121 b.})

† מִטְאֵטָא n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14²³, v. foregoing.

† טֹבָאֵל n.pr.m. (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܬܒܐ, Eth. ጠበብ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبَّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4⁷, ⑤ Taβeηλ.

† טֹבָאֵל n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta^{Gesch 1. 590}, orig. טֹבָאֵל; Ol^{§91 d} Kö^{11. 537} al. think אל—simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Rezin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טֹבָאֵל Is 7⁶ (Wkl^{Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74} identif. with Rezin, comparing בֶּרְדִּימֹן father of Benhadad).

† [טָבַח] vb. *slaughter, butcher, slay* (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *tabāhu* Asrb^{Annals III. 56}; Aram. ܬܒܚ, טבח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook meat*, also *bake bread*; Eth. ጠብብ: *slay*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְטָבַחֵהּ consec. Ex 21³⁷; 3 fs. וְטָבַחָהּ Pr 9²; 2 ms. וְטָבַחָהּ La 2²¹; 1 s. וְטָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25¹¹; *Imv.* וְטָבַחֵהּ Gn 43¹⁶; *Inf. estr.* וְטָבַחֵהּ Ez 21¹⁵; לְטָבֹחַ ψ 37¹⁴ + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטָבֹחַ, exc. לְטָבֹחַ Je 51⁴⁰); Pt.

pass. טָבַחַת Dt 28³¹;—**1. slaughter, butcher** animals for food Ex 21³⁷ (E), Pr 9² (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טָבַחַת Gn 43¹⁶ (J), טָבַחַת 1 S 25¹¹; cf. also Dt 28³¹, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכִשְׁבֹּת אֱלֹהֶיךָ Je 11¹⁹ like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51⁴⁰ sim. of א' s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טָבַחַת, טָבַחַת, 25³⁴ of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2. poet. & fig., slay, kill ruthlessly**, c. acc. pers. ψ 37¹⁴; abs. La 2²¹ (|| הָרֵג; opp. חָמַל); c. acc. cogn. טָבַחַת Ez 21¹⁵ of a sword sharpened for the slaughter of Isr. in judgment.

† I. טָבַחַת n.m. Is 34⁶ slaughtering, slaughter—abs. טָבַחַת Gn 43¹⁶ + 6 t.; טָבַחַת Ez 21³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. טָבַחַת Pr 9²;—**1. slaughtering, slaughter**, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַחַת (q. v.) Gn 43¹⁶ (J), Pr 9²; נִשְׁחָה לְטָבֹחַ Is 53⁷, sim. of suffering servant of א'; also Pr 7²² sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; וְיָרִי לְטָבֹחַ Je 50²⁷ metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48¹⁵, and perh. וְהִקְרַעְנוּ Is 65¹². **2. in poet. fig. slaughter**, to which the nations are given over by א' Is 34², specif. of Edom v⁶ (|| וְיָבִיחַ; v. 16, p. 258^a); of Isr. Ez 21³⁰, as acc. cogn. after וְיָבִיחַ v¹⁵; of Ammon v³³.

† II. טָבַחַת n.pr.m. son of Nabor by his concubine Gn 22²⁴, ⑤ Taβek(χ).

† טָבַחַת n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—**1. sf. טָבַחַת** as acc. cogn. after טָבַחַת 1 S 25¹¹ of meat killed for food. **2. slaughter for food** (= I. טָבַחַת 1): קָצָאן ט'.

ψ 44²³ like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאֵן לְטִבְחָהּ Je 12⁸ sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לַיּוֹם הַזֶּה).

טבח *n.m.* ^{18,23} **1.** cook, **2.** guardsman;—† **1.** cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טָבַח abs. 1 S 9^{23,24}†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OTJC 428 (262); Sem. I. 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטִּי captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard Gn 37²⁶ 39¹ (both J), 40^{8,4} 41^{10,12} (all E); רֹבֵט־טִי chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard 2 K 25^{8,10,11,12,15,18,20} Je 39⁹ + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. טַבְחָיָא Rb Dn 2¹⁴).

† **טַבְחָהּ** *n.f.* female cook;—only pl. abs. טַבְחוֹת 1 S 8¹³ (+ רִקְחוֹת perfumers and אֲפוֹת bakers, all as menials).

† **מִטְבַּח** *n.[m.]* slaughtering-place (Ph. *mabba* id. CIS^{1,175}), Is 14²¹, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† **מִטְבַּחַת** *n.pr.loc.* a Syrian city; מִטְבַּחַת 1 Ch 18⁸ (Ⓞ Meraβηχα(s), Ⓞ L raβaaθ); so rd. also for II. מִטְבַּח 2 S 8⁸ (v. p. 105^b supr.).

† I. **טָבַל** *vb.* dip (NH *id.*; Aram. טָבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَبَّل saturavit tinctura vestem, Frey)—**Qal Pf.** וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4⁶ + 5 t.; וְטָבַלְתָּ consec. Ru 2¹⁴; וְטָבַלְתָּ consec. Ex 12²²; **Impf.** וְיִטְבֹּל Lv 9⁹ + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. הִטְבַּלְנִי Jb 9³¹; וְיִטְבֹּלוּ Gn 37³¹;—**dip**: **1.** trans. dip a thing in, c. acc. rei + בָּ: in blood Gn 37³¹ (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4⁶ 9⁹ 14^{6,51} (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19¹⁸ (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14²⁷, bread in vinegar Ru 2²⁴, foot in oil Dt 33²⁴ (poem); בִּשְׁחַת הַמִּטְבַּלְנִי Jb 9³¹ in the ditch dost thou dip me; acc. omitted Ex 12²² (JE; in blood), 2 K 8¹⁵ (in water); but also + מָן = moisten with, with some of Lv 4¹⁷ (blood), 14¹⁶ (oil). **2.** intrans., dip (oneself), sq. בָּ, 2 K 5¹⁴ in Jordan (|| רָחַץ v^{10,12}).

† **טַבְלִיָּהוּ** *n.pr.m.* (י' hath dipped, i.e. purified)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26¹¹ (Ⓞ L Taβηηλ).

II. **טַבֵּל** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠጠጠ: wind about, wrap up; As. ṭublu, turban, Dl in Baer's Ezech²¹).

† **טַבְּלִי** *n.m.* turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl^{1,6})—only סְרוּחֵי טַבְּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23¹⁵

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = with pendant turbans (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَبَّل dye (v. I. טבל).

† **טָבַעַ** *vb.* sink, sink down (NH. *id.*; Aram. טָבַע, טָבַע; Ph. טבע coin; As. ṭēbu, sink in, ṭabbū, diver (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt JBL x1, 1892, 170 Dl HWB; Ar. طَبَعَ seal, stamp, imprint; Eth. ጠጠጠ: dip)—**Qal Pf.** טָבַעַי ψ 69³; טָבַעַי ψ 9¹⁶ La 2⁹; **Impf.** וְיִטְבַּע Je 38⁸; וְיִטְבַּע 1 S 17⁴⁹; וְיִטְבַּעַה ψ 69¹⁵;—sink, sink down, intrans., c. בָּ; 1 S 17⁴⁹ (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38¹⁷ (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2⁹ (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69³ מְצוֹלָה טָבַעַי; 69¹⁵ (|| הַצִּילֵנִי מִטָּבַעַי); nations into the pit (בְּשִׁחַת) ψ 16. **Pu. Pf.** טָבַעַי be sunk Ex 15⁴ (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם-סוּף. **Hiph. Pf.** הִטְבַּעַי be sunk in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38²²; הִטְבַּעַי, of pedestals (אֲזִנִּים) of the earth, as settled, planted על Jb 38⁶ (|| יִירָה פְּנֵהּ); abs. of mountains Pr 8²⁵.

טַבְּעָת *n.f.* signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag^{B⁸⁸}; As. ṭimbu'u, seal-ring, Muss-Arnolt^{1,6})—abs. טַבְּעָת Ex 26²⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3¹² + 3 t.; טַבְּעָתוֹ Gn 41⁴² + 2 t.; pl. abs. טַבְּעוֹת Is 3¹ Ex 28²³; טַבְּעָת Ex 25^{12,12} + 14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28²³ + 2 t.; טַבְּעָת Ex 25¹² + 12 t.; sf. טַבְּעָתוֹ Ex 28²³ 39²¹; טַבְּעָתֵיהֶם Ex 26²⁹; טַבְּעָתָם 36³⁴;—**1.** signet-ring, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰ 8²; used in sealing official missives Est 3¹² 8^{8,10} (vb. הִתָּם). **2.** ring, as ornament Is 3²¹; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25^{12,12,12} + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† **טַבְּעוֹת** *n.pr.m.* a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2⁴³ = Ne 7⁴⁶.

טַבֵּר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **טַבְּוֹר** *n.[m.]* highest part, centre (acc. to Ⓞ B navel, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוֹר, Aram. הָיָה עִם יְרֵדִים מִעַם טַבּוֹר הָאָרֶץ—טִיבּוֹרָא, טִיבּוֹרָא Ju 9²⁷ behold people descending from the highest part of the land; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל-טַבּוֹר הָאָרֶץ Ex 38¹² those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

† **טְבִּימָן** **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸.

† **טֶבֶת** **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2¹⁶ (Nab. טבת Eut^{No. 3} Palm. *id.*, Vog^{No. 66}; loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr^{OOT} on Ne 1¹, Hpt^{E-Yowel 10}, Jen^{ZA IV (1889) 272 f.}, ✓ perh. *tebā* = טבע v. esp. Hpt^{1.c.}, Muss-Arnolt^{JBL XI, 1892, 170}, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

† **טֶבֶת** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7²², spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† **טָהַר** **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهْرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טָהַר *emptiness*, טִיהָרָה *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal⁶⁸²; Eth. አጥረ፡ ተሰረ፡ *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** Pf. טָהַר Lv 11³² + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהַרָה Lv 12⁷ 15²⁸; טָהַרָה Lv 12⁸ etc., + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15¹³ Jb 4¹⁷ etc., + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* טָהַר 2 K 5^{10.13};—**1.** *be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan* 2 K 5^{10.12.13.14}; **2.** *be clean ceremonially (only H P)*, Lv 15^{13.28.29} (P), 22⁴ (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22⁷ (H); garments Lv 13^{6.34.58} Nu 31²⁴ (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17⁵ (H), 14^{8.9} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁹ (all P); other articles Lv 11³² (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31²³ (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12^{7.8} 14²⁰ (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14⁵³ (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{12.12} (P). **3.** *be clean morally, of people, made clean by י' s scattering clean water upon them* Ez 36²⁶; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13²⁷; also sq. כִּן Ez 24^{13.13} (purification by י'); *made clean מְבַלֵּח־מִטְּהָרִים* Lv 16³⁰ (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean מִטְּהָרֹת* Pr 20⁹ (|| זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51⁹ (|| אֲלֵבִין); more generally יִטְהַר מִטְּהָרָהוּ Jb 4¹⁷ *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (|| יִצְדֵּק)). **Pi.** *Pf.* טָהַר Lv 13³ + 4 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Lv 13⁶ + 5 t.; 2 ms. טָהַרָה Nu 8^{6.15} etc. + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34⁴ etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. טָהַרָה ψ 51⁴; *Inf.cstr.* טָהַר Ez 39¹² + 5 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Ez 36³³ etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִטְּהָרָה Lv 14¹¹ Mal 3³;—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3³; land from corpses Ez 39^{12.14.16}; heavens from clouds Jb 37²¹; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29^{16.16.18}; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34^{3.5.8}; store-cham-

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13⁹; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13³⁰. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16¹⁹ (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12³⁰; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43²⁶; of consecration of Levites by מִי הַטָּהַר Nu 8^{6.7} (P), and הַטָּהַר Nu 8^{15.21} (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16³⁰ (P), Ez 37²³ Mal 3³; מִטְּהָרָה ψ 51⁴; (ות) Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; מִטְּהָרָה(ו) Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵. **2.** *pronounce clean, ceremonially* Lv 13^{6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59} 14^{7.48} (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14¹¹ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָהַר 1 S 20²⁶ (so rd. for MT טָהַר © We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אָרֶץ לֹא מִטְּהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22²⁴ (but © Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטְהָרוּ Ezr 6²⁰; הִטְהָרוּ (Kö^{1.271}) 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Nu 8⁷; 1 pl. הִטְהָרְנוּ Jos 22¹⁷; *Impf.* יִטְהָרוּ Ne 12³⁰; *Imv.* הִטְהָרוּ Gn 35²; *Pt.* מִטְּהָרָה Lv 14⁷ + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטְּהָרִים Ne 13²² Is 66¹⁷;—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** *ceremonially*, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35² (R), Nu 8⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 6²⁰ Ne 13²²; also for heathen mysteries Is 66¹⁷; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12³⁰ (cf. **Pi.** 1 b). **b.** *morally* Jos 22¹⁷ (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטְהָר *the candidate for purification* Lv 14^{4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31} (P).

† **טָהָר** **n.[m.]** purity, purifying—**1.** *purity, of the heavens* Ex 24¹⁰ (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*. **2.** sf. טָהָרָה Lv 12^{4.6} *the days of her purifying (menstruation)*.

† **טָהָר** (v. Ges^{§10.2.B}), or **טָהָר** (Ol^{§173 b} Bö^{§386}) **n.[m.]** clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מִטְּהָרָה) —only הִטְהָרָה מִטְּהָרָהוּ ψ 89⁶; De Hup Pe Sch thou *hast made (him) to cease from his lustre*; © B *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְּהָרָה or מִטְּהָרָה (D. f. acc. to Ges^{§20.2.2 b}), and Schr^{SK 1909, 542} who reads הִטְהָרָה טָהָרָה; Gr prop. *his crown*; Bae מִטְּהָרָהוּ sceptre from his hand.

† **טָהָרָה** **n.f.** purifying, cleansing;—abs. טָהָרָה Lv 12⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. טָהָרָה 1 Ch 23²⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁹; sf. מִטְּהָרָה Lv 13⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12^{4.5}. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13^{7.35} 14^{2.23.32}; of Nazirite Nu 6⁹; from an issue Lv 15¹³ (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44²⁶; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23²⁸; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30¹⁹;

מְשַׁמֶּרֶת הַטָּהוֹרָה Ne 12⁴⁶ *the charge, requirement of purification.*

† טָהוֹר *adj.* clean, pure;—m. abs. טָהוֹר Ex 25¹¹ + 68 t.; טָהוֹר Lv 11⁴⁷ + 4 t.; cstr. טָהוֹר Hab 1¹³; טָהוֹר Pr 22¹¹; טָהוֹר Jb 17⁹; f. טָהוֹרָה Mal 1¹¹ + 3 t.; טָהוֹרָה Gn 7² + 8 t.; mpl. טָהוֹרִים Ez 36²⁵ Ezr 6²⁰; טָהוֹרִים Pr 15²⁶; fpl. טָהוֹרוֹת Lv 14⁴ ψ 12⁷; —1. ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7^{2,2.3.8} 8^{20,20} (all J), Lv 14⁴ (P), 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{11,20}; places Lv 4¹² 6⁴ 10¹⁴ 11³⁶ Nu 10⁹ (all P); things Lv 10¹⁰ 11^{37,47} 14⁶⁷ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 44²³ Is 66²⁰ Mal 1¹¹; persons Lv 7¹⁹ 13^{13,17,37,39,40,41} 15⁹ Nu 5²⁸ 9¹³ 18^{11,13} 19^{9,13,19} (all P), Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² 23¹¹ 1 S 20²⁶ + v. 26^b MT but rd. מְהֵרָה Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 6²⁰. 2. *physically pure*: of gold זָהָב Ex 25^{11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39} 28^{14,22,36} 30³ 37^{2,6,11,16,17,22,23,24,26} 39^{15,25,30} (all P), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; בָּתֵּם Jb 28¹⁹; of water מַיִם Ez 36²⁵; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30³⁵ 37²⁹ (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31⁸ 39³⁷ (P), Lv 24⁴ (H); of the table שִׁלְחָן Lv 24⁶ (H), 2 Ch 13¹¹; *clean*, of turban Zc 3^{5,5}. 3. *ethically pure, clean* Pr 30¹² Ec 9² Jb 14⁴; of heart ψ 51¹² Pr 22¹¹; hands Jb 17⁹; eyes Hab 1¹³ (of God); words of men Pr 15²⁶; words of God ψ 12⁷; law of י' as object of reverential fear ψ 19¹⁰.

† טוֹב *vb.* pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. طَبَّ, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury in taste or odour, be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. ܬܒܐ, ܬܒ, טַב, טַבֵּב, *be good, kind, deriv. glad, joyful*; As. t̃abu, *be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* D1^{HWB 299})—Qal *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11¹⁸ + 32 t.; pl. טוֹבִי Nu 24⁵ Ct 4¹⁰; (*Impf.* יִטַּב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11²⁵; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32³⁹ + 6 t., בְּטוֹב Ju 16²⁵ Qr (Kt טוֹב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 2²⁶; (for these forms v. B⁵ 1133, 4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);—1. *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24⁵ (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4¹⁰ (sq. מְיִן comp.) 2. *be glad, joyful* לֵב טוֹב Ju 16²⁵ (Qr), 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²³ Est 1¹⁰ (v. טוֹב 2 c). 3. of rank, position, claim: הָטוֹב טוֹב אֲתָה מוֹבֵלַךְ Ju 11²⁵ *art thou really better than Balak?* 4. *be well with, good for* Nu 11¹⁸ (J), Dt 5³⁰ 15¹⁶ 19¹³ 1 S 16^{16,23} 2 S 14³³ ψ 119⁷¹ 128² Je 22¹⁵; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3¹⁰ *it is well (with him)*; טוֹב אֶל Je 22¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁵); טוֹב אֶל-יְהוָה 1 S 20¹² *there is good toward David.* 5. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי טוֹב (v. II. טוֹב 2 b c f) Nu 24¹ (E) 2 S 3^{19,36} 15²⁶ 19³⁸;

אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21² Je 40⁴ Zc 11¹²; later usage is על טוֹב אִם *if it seem good unto* (so As. t̃abu eli, *be pleasing unto*, D1^{HWB 300a}), 1 Ch 13⁹ Ne 2^{5,7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4,8} 7³ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. טוֹב *adj.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִטִּיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6³, הִטִּיבוֹתָ 1 K 8¹⁸ 2 K 10³⁰;—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי that 1 K 8¹⁸ *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart*= 2 Ch 6³; sq. inf. c. לֵךְ 2 K 10³⁰ *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

† II. טוֹב *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag^{B^N 26}; Aram. טב, Palm. טב Vog^{No. 81}, טבא Vog^{No. 75})—m. טָטַב Gn 2¹² + 22 t., טוֹבֵם Mi 7⁴; f. מוֹבָה Est 8⁵ + 50 t., מְבֹהָ Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; *cstr.* מוֹבָה Gn 26⁷ + 6 t., מְבֹהָ Gn 24¹⁶; pl. מוֹבִים Je 44¹⁷ + 28 t.; מְבֹהָ Gn 27⁹ + 4 t.; *cstr.* מוֹבֵי Dn 1⁴ + 2 t.; pl. מְבֹהוֹת Est 2², מְבֹהוֹת Je 24² + 6 t., מְבֹהָ Gn 6² + 4 t.;—1. *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: a. to the sight, fair, of daughters of men Gn 6² (J); of a son Ex 2² (E), 1 S 9² 1 K 20³, young men (but rd. *herds* © Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8¹⁶; מוֹבֵיהֶם *their appearance* Dn 1¹⁵, מְבֹהָ Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3,7}; מוֹבֵי 1 S 16¹²; מוֹבֵי תֹאֵר 1 K 1⁶; מוֹבֵי תֹאֵר Na 3⁴; מוֹבֵי לְעִינַיִם Est 2²; מוֹבֵי מְרִאָה Dn 1⁴; מוֹבֵי מְרִאָה Ec 11⁷; מוֹבֵי בְּעֵינֵי *fair in his eyes* Est 8⁵; of mantle Jos 7²¹ (J); goodly houses Is 5⁹ Dt 8¹²; cities Dt 6¹⁰; situation of city 2 K 2¹⁹. b. to the taste, good, sweet, agreeable for eating למֵאֵכַל Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (both J); ears of grain Gn 41^{5,22,24,26} (E); figs Je 24^{2,3,3,5}; honey Pr 24¹³; הטוֹב Ct 7¹⁰ *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. מְחֻקֵּי); מְחֻקֵּי הַטוֹבָה Ju 9¹¹ *my sweet fruit* (|| מְחֻקֵּי); c. to the smell, sweet-scented, of ointment Ct 1³; הטוֹב Je 6²⁰ *the fragrant cane.* d. of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4¹³. 2. *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so agreeable, pleasing, well: a. of time: יוֹם טוֹב *good day, festal day* 1 S 25⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19,22}; of feasts Zc 8¹⁹; prosperous years Gn 41²⁵ (E). b. of place, טוֹב בֵּית הַנְּשִׁים Est 2⁹ *the best part of the women's house*; טוֹב לוֹ Dt 23¹⁷, בְּעֵינֵי טוֹב Gn 20¹⁵ (v. c f *infr.*) c. of persons, טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29^{6,9}, טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי Mal 2¹⁷ (cf. vb. 4, and f *infr.*); later לִפְנֵי Ec 2^{26,26} 7²⁶; inserted in 1 S 29¹⁰ © We Dr; cf. טָטַב 1 S 2²⁶. d. of word or message, טוֹבָה שְׁמוּעָה 2 S 18²⁷ *good tidings*; טוֹבָה שְׁמוּעָה 1 S 24²⁴ Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; טוֹבָה דְּבַר Pr 12²⁵ *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דְּבַר טוֹב ψ 45² *a good theme.* e. of other things, דְּרֹךְ טוֹב 1 S 24²⁰ *a pleasant, prosperous journey*;

= Is 39^s, for which abbreviated טוב well! good! exclamation Ru 3¹³ I S 20⁷ 2 S 3¹³ I K 2¹⁸; followed by כי it is good that 2 S 18³ Ru 2²² La 3²⁷ Jb 3¹⁰ (cf. 13⁹ 2 e); c. inf. Gn 2¹⁸ (J), פֶּשַׁע 73²³ 92³ 147¹ Pr 25²⁷ (cf. sub 10); with י! (strangely) וְיָחִיל טוב La 3²⁶ it is good that one wait (v. דוֹמָם, וְיָחִיל); בלא דעת נפש לא טוב Pr 19² that a soul be without knowledge is not good. 6. c. מן compar. = better, sq. inf. Gn 29¹⁹ (E), Ex 14¹² (J), פֶּשַׁע 118^{8,9} Pr 16¹⁹ 25⁷ Ec 6⁹ 7²; inf. om. Pr 21^{9,19} 25²⁴; מן om. Nu 15³ (J); compar. only implied; c. n. pers. Ju 15² Ru 4¹⁵ I S 18⁹ 9² 15²⁸ I K 2³² 19⁴ 2 Ch 21¹³ Pr 12⁹ 16³² 19^{1,22} 27¹⁰ 28⁶ La 4⁹ Est 1¹⁹ Ec 4^{3,9,13} 6³ 7^{5,8}; c. מן rei Ju 8² I S 15²² 2 S 17¹⁴ I K 21² 2 K 5¹² Ho 2⁹ Am 6² Is 56⁵ Jon 4^{3,8} פֶּשַׁע 37¹⁶ 63⁴ 84¹¹ 119⁷² Pr 3¹⁴ 8^{11,19} 15^{16,17} 16^{8,16} 17¹ 22¹ 27⁵ Ct 1² Ec 4⁶ 7^{1,3,8,10} 9^{4,16,18}; sq. מֵטֵב Ec 5⁴; אֵם . . . הָ . . . טוֹב is it better . . . or? Ju 9²; או . . . הטוב 18¹⁹; אין טוב Ec 2²⁴ (rd. מֵטֵב v. Comm.); אין טוב מאשר Ec 3²²; אין טוב כי אם Ec 3¹² 8¹⁵; so I S 27¹ & We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) 7. of man's sensuous nature, glad, happy, prosperous: לב טוב merry, glad heart Pr 15¹⁵ Est 5⁹ Ec 9⁷; לוֹב טוב I K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰; והיה טובים Je 44¹⁷ we were prosperous; similarly פֶּשַׁע 112⁵. 8. of man's intellectual nature, טוב שכל good understanding 2 Ch 30²² פֶּשַׁע 111¹⁰ Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵; טובת שכל I S 25³. 9. good, kind, benign: a. of men, themselves I S 25¹⁵ 2 S 18²⁷ 2 Ch 10⁷; the eye Pr 22⁹; דברים טובים kind words I K 12⁷ = 2 Ch 10⁷. b. of God, himself Na 1⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ פֶּשַׁע 86⁵; כי טוב for he is good, kind פֶּשַׁע 34⁹ 100⁵ 135³ Je 33¹¹; חסדו כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו I Ch 16³⁴ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³ Ezr 3¹¹ פֶּשַׁע 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,29} 136¹; kind טוב לֵ? 73¹ 145⁹ La 3²⁵; טובה על (ה) Ezr 7⁹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,13}; טובה (ה) רוחה 9²⁰ פֶּשַׁע 143¹⁰; שמך כי טוב; 52¹¹ 54⁸; טוב כי 69¹⁷ 109²¹; הטובים (ה) חרבות (the good, kind word(s)) spoken in promise Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14,15} (D), I K 8³⁶ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴ Ze 1³. 10. good (ethical), right: מה טוב || what Yahweh requires Mi 6⁸, || משפט Jb 34⁴: a. of man himself || אשר מי Mi 7⁴; איש טוב Pr 14¹⁴; (ה)טובים=(the) good 2 Ch 19¹¹ פֶּשַׁע 125⁴ Pr 2²⁰ 12² 13²² 14¹⁹ 15³ Ec 9^{2,2}; man's deeds דברים מעליים 2 Ch 2¹² 19³; מעשה I S 19⁴ Ec 12¹⁴; איש הטובה והישרה Ez 36³¹; דרך הטובה והישרה I S 12²³ the good and right way: (ה)טובה(ה) דרך (ה)טובה (the) good way I K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 27⁷, Is 65² Je 6¹⁶ פֶּשַׁע 36⁵ Pr 16²⁹; דבריו טובים ונכחים 2 S 15³ good and right is thy case; דבר טוב good thing I K 14¹³; טוב לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of etc., Pr 20²³; e. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to*: ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שאחז 18⁸; הכר פנים 28²¹ 24²³ (בל טוב); b. of God טוב ומטיב 119⁶⁸; טוב וישר יהוה 25⁸; מושפטיך טובים 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; מפי Ez 20²⁵ (טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; חקים Ez 20²⁵ (טובים); לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוב n.m. ^{Je 17, 6} (cf. טובה n.f.) a good thing, benefit, welfare; — Gn 26²⁰ + 134 t.; — 1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁸ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh*; ראה בט' Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; בט' Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה Is 10³; of בקש 122⁹; Jb 7⁷; of דרש Est 10³; מנע 84¹² Je 5²⁶; נתן 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 10⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר 34¹¹; בשר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול למ' 1 K 10⁷; חכמה ומ' 1 K 10⁷; חסר 23⁶; בטוב in prosperity 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; because of prosperity Zc 1¹⁷; afar from happiness 39⁸; בטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לנו Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us, = for our good*, 10¹³ (לך), Je 32³⁹ (להם); cf. ל רע Je 7⁶ 25⁷. 2. *good things*, (coll.) ברכו(ת) מלא' blessing of good things 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; מלא' בתיהם Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things*; obj. of שבע 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא' 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השביע בט' 103⁵; goods, possessions 1 S 15³. 3. *good = benefit*: וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil*; תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אֶף־טוֹב Pr 11²⁸ *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 37²⁷; שחר 11²⁷; שלם 13²¹; עשה Gn 26²⁹ (J), 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב למ' 119¹²²; חרש'י ט' Pr 14²² *who devise good*. 4. *moral good*, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2^{9, 17} 3^{5, 22} (J), Dt 1³⁹; in antithesis with רע elsewhere. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5^{20, 20} 7^{15, 16} Am 5^{14, 15} Mi 3² 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנה Ho 8⁹ *cast off good*; do good 14¹³ = 53^{2, 4}, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. ט' לְרַאוֹת (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; 38²¹ רדף ט' pursue good; 2⁹ מַעְגַּל־ט' path of good.

† טוב אֲדֹנָיִהוּ n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, אֲדֹנָיִהוּ וְאֲדֹנָיִהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדֹנָיִהוּ in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; Ⓢ Tωβαδωα, but Ⓢ only Tωβαδωα for all three names.

† טוב n.m. ^{Je 20, 21} good things, goods, goodness; — Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טובך 25⁷ + 4 t.; טובו Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טובה Ne 9³⁶ Je 27⁷; טובם Jb 21¹⁶; — not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph. — 1. *good things*, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45^{18, 20, 23} (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 27⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9^{35, 36}, to be enjoyed; good things of ' as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31^{12, 14} 27¹³; of house of ' 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. 2. *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. 3. *abstr.*: a. *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of ' Zc 9¹⁷; of ' himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). b. *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוב 2, II. ט' 7). c. *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem 128⁸; בטוב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth*. d. *goodness of taste, discernment* 119⁶⁶. 4. *abstr., goodness of God*: a. in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. b. in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ 25⁷ 145⁷. c. stored up for his saints 31³⁰.

† טובה n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good; — abs. ט' Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; estr. טובת 106⁵; sf. טובתי 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות Je 12⁶; 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹; — 1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity*; טובתי בְּלִעָלֶיךָ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאֲתָהּ Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 30¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰; הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; אכל 106⁵; חסר מט' Ec 4⁸; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness*; of שבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. 2. *good things* (coll.): a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דברי טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. b. of material possessions ברבות הט' Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase*. 3. *bounty, good* טובתך 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך 68¹¹; עשה 'ט' Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of נמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; תחת קללה ט' 2 S 16¹²; זכר לי למ' remember it for me for good Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24^{5, 6} 86¹⁷; pl. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוב־יהו n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—**1.** **טוביה** a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, not ט; ט L *Τωβιας*, elsewhere **טוביה** ט *Τωβιας*(s). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2^{10,19} 3³⁵ 4¹ 6^{1,12,14,17-19} 13^{4,7,8}. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc 6^{10,14}, ט *Χρησιμουν* (-μοις) *αὐτῆς*, i.e. **טוביה**.

† **טוב** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above ✓)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; **טוב** ארץ טוב Ju 11^{3,5}, ט *Τωβ*; **איש טוב** 2 S 10^{6,8} *men of Tōb*, ט (E) *ιστωβ*; = *Τούβιον*, *Τώβιον* 1 Macc 5¹³; identifi. by Conder^{Handb.} 295 with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† **[טוה]** **vb.** spin (NH *id.*; Aram. *מטווה*) *spider* Jb 8¹⁴ & (but Syr. *لُج* = *roast, broil*, v. Dr^{JPh} x1, 1882, 207); As. *tāmū* (*tāvū*), *spin*, Hpt^{ZA}, 1887, 274 DI^{HWB} 302; Ar. *طَوَّى* *fold, wind*; Eth. *መወዘ*; *be twisted*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **טוו** work of women of Isr. Ex 35²⁵ abs., v²⁶ sq. acc. **אֶת־הָעֵינִים** *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† **מטוה** **n.[m.]** that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35²⁵ (P).

† **[טוה]** **vb.** over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. *طَاعَ re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; *طَاعَ* camel smeared with tar);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **טוה** consec. Lv 14⁴² (on טח Is 44¹⁸ v. טחח); 3 pl. **טוהו** Ez 22²⁸; **טוהם** Ez 13^{12,14}; *Inf. cstr.* **לְטוה** 1 Ch 29⁴; *Pt. pl.* **טוהים** Ez 13¹⁰ + 2 t.; *cstr.* **טוהי** Ez 13¹¹; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, *עפר*) Lv 14⁴²; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29⁴; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13¹⁵ (acc. of wall), v¹² c. acc. of coating (*טוה*); with **הפיל** (q.v.) v¹¹; c. 2 acc. v^{10,14,15}; cf. *הפיל* Ez 22²⁸ where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* *הפוטם be coated* (with *עפר*) Lv 14⁴³; and, fully, *הפוטם את־הבית* 14⁴⁸ (both P).

† **טוה** **n.[m.]** a coating, only **הטוה** *אֵיה* אשר **טוהם** Ez 13¹².

† **טוה** **n.f.pl.** inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—**טוה** of seat of faithfulness,

faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts, i.e. in the heart (|| **טוהם**); of seat of wisdom **הַכְמָה בְּטוֹ שֵׁת בְּטוֹ** Jb 38³⁶ (|| **שֵׁבִי** q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' &, Jewish interpr., v. NHBW^{11,144} al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוט, טיט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **טיט** **n.m.** mud, mire, clay (NH *id.*; As. *tītu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.^{111,10,25})—abs. **טיט** Jb 41²² + 6 t.; *cstr. id.* Mi 7¹⁰ + 5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) **חֲצוֹת טיט** Mi 7¹⁰ ψ 18⁴³ = 2 S 22⁴³, Zc 9³ 10⁵; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38^{6,6}; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41²³; cast up by sea Is 57²⁰ (|| **רַפְּשׁוּ**); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69¹⁵ and **הַיָּדָן טיט** ψ 40³⁰. **2.** poet. of potter's clay (|| **חֲמֵר**) Is 41²⁵, brick-clay (|| *id.*) Na 3¹⁴.

טוטפת, טוטפת v. **טוט**.

[טול] **vb.** Pilp. etc., hurl, cast (Ar. *طَالَ be extended, elongated*; v. Hom^{28,87} who comp. As. *tālu*, Aram. *طَلَّ*, all walk about (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. *ጠለለ*: *hang loosely*, *ጠለለ*: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* **מְטַלֵּל** Is 22¹⁷ *hurleth thee violently*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **הָטִיל** Jon 1⁴; **וְהָטִילָהּ** Je 16¹³ 22²⁶; *Impf.* **יִטֵּל** 1 S 18¹¹ (but v. *infr.*); **אֶטִּילָךְ** Ez 32⁴ (Co om.). **וְיִטְלוּ** Jon 1⁵; **וְיִטְלוּ** Jon 1¹⁵; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (*הַיָּדָן*) 1 S 18¹¹ (but rd. here *נטל*, ✓ *and took up*, so ט & Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20³³ sq. *על* pers. aimed at; Jonah **אֶל־הַיָּם** Jon 1^{12,15}; also the cargo **עַל־הַיָּם** Je 16³ sq. acc. + *על* of land from which, and *על* of that to which; Je 22²⁶ c. acc. + *על* of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* **הוּטְלוּ** Je 22²⁸; *Impf.* **יִטְלוּ** Pr 16³³; **יִטְלֶה** ψ 37²⁴; **יִטֵּל** Jb 41¹;—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22²⁸ (|| **הִשְׁלָכְנוּ**); *hurled down, headlong*, **יִטְלֶה לֹא יָפֵל כִּי יִטְלֶה** ψ 37²⁴ *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); **יִטְלֶה** Jb 41¹ *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot **אֶת־הַגּוֹרֵל יִטֵּל** Pr 16³³.

† **טלטלה** **n.f.** a hurling, Is 22¹⁷, v. *supr.* **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

†[טָחַח] vb. hurl, shoot (NH *id.*; Ar. *ṭaḥḥa*) spread, extend, carry far with, e.g. a ball Lane^{1832c})—only **Pil. Pt.** (Ges^{§ 75 E 18}) pl. cstr. **קִשְׁטָה** **קִשְׁטָה** **קִשְׁטָה** **קִשְׁטָה** Gn 21¹⁶ (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow* = *about a bowshot off*.

† מִוֶּטְפֹת **n.f.pl. bands** (מִוֶּטְפֹת; **Aram.** מִוֶּטְפֹת, **and esp. pl. מִוֶּטְפֵּין** *id.*) — **alw. bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes** (|| אֵינָה עַל הָעֵינַי; cf. וּפְרוֹן בֵּין עֵינָיָהוּ **Ex 13^o** || *id.*); **fig. of dedication**

of firstborn עניך לְטֹטֶפֶת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13¹⁶ (JE); of commandments of יְהוָה לְטֹטֶפֶת Dt 11¹⁸ and לְטֹטֶפֶת וְהָיָה Dt 6⁸.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein¹, c. 686 ff., vid. supr., Benz^{Arch.} 111 Now Arch. 1, 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di(on Ex 13¹⁶) Winer^{RE} Ri^{HWB} (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith^{Dict. Bib.} (art. *Frontlets*) Sta^{ZAW} 1894, 312 f., 317.

טִיה v. sub טיה.

טִיט v. sub טיט.

טִירָה v. sub טירָה.

טַל v. sub טל.

†[טָלָא] vb. patch, spot (NH *id.*, patch)—**Qal** Pt. pass. טָלוּא Gn 30^{32,32,33}; pl. טָלָאִים v^{35,39}; טָלוּא Ez 16¹⁶; טָלוּא Gn 30³⁵; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); נָקָרִים Gn 30^{32,32,33,35}; || טָקָרִים Gn 30³⁵; || both, v³⁹ (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16¹⁶. **Pa.** Pt. טָלָאוּא Jos 9⁵ (JE).

†ט. טָלָאִים n.pr.loc. c. art. הַטָּל, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15⁴, prob. = טָלָם q. v.

II. טָלָאִים v. following.

טֹלָה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلى) is tie a lamb to a stake, confine; Syr. ܬܠܐ is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag^{Armen. Stud.} 1922 finds earlier form of טֹלָה in Armenian).

†טֹלָה n.m. 1 S 7⁹, lamb (NH *id.*, lamb; Aram. טֹלָה lamb, youth, טֹלָתָא girl, טֹלָה boy, youth, טֹלָה girl (cf. Mk 5⁴¹ ⑤); Ar. طَلّ young of cloven-footed animals, esp. young gazelle Hom^{N 3} 235, Nedj. tully, male lamb, Doughty^{Arah.} Desert. 1, 429, II. 269. **Eth.** ጠል: flock of goats, goat, kid)—טֹלָה 1 S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעֵי וְטָלָה Is 65²⁵ wolf & lamb shall feed; טָלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40¹³ in metaph. of י shepherd his people.

טֹלָה v. sub טלָה.

I. טָלָל (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَل (the sky) rained fine rain; Eth. ጠል: be (moist), fat, II. fertilize).

†טָלָל n.m. Ju 6, 37 night-mist, dew (NH טָל dew;

Aram. טָלָל dew; Ar. طَل light rain, dew; Eth. ጠል: dew)—טָל abs. 1 S 1²¹ + 12 t.; טָל Ju 6¹³ + 9 t.; estr. טָל Gn 27²⁸ + 4 t.; sf. טָלָה Is 26¹⁹, טָלָה Zc 8¹²;—night-mist, taking place of our dew (v. Che Is 18⁴ & ψ 110³; Lane¹⁸⁶², Neil Pal. Explored¹²⁹); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, הַשְׁמִים טָל Gn 27²⁸ (God gives it, נתן), & v²⁹ (+ מַעַל), cf. Dt 33²⁸ (heavens distil it, עָרַף), Hg 1¹⁰ Zc 8¹² (heavens give it, נתן), in Dt 33¹³ rd. perh. מַעַל for מַעַל (v. || Gn 49²⁵ and Di); clouds distil it (עָרַף) Pr 3²⁰; sq. עָל, it descends (יָרַד) upon the camp Nu 11⁹ (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6^{39,40}, cf. 2 S 1²¹ (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6³⁷; is wrung out (מוֹצֵן) of the fleece v²⁸; remains through the night (לַיָּל) Jb 29¹⁹, cf. הַטָּל הַשֶּׁבֶת the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16^{13,14} (P); it goes up (עָלָה) in morning); it is in drops טָל הוֹלִיד אֶנְלִי Jb 38²⁸; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5²; it comes (הָיָה) by word of prophet 1 K 17¹ (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach יָפַל הַטָּל עַל-הָאֲרֶמֶת 2 S 17¹²; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נֹזֵל) like it Dt 32² (poem); || שְׁעִירִים, (רִבְבִּים); of fraternal unity בָּטָל הַרְמוֹן ψ 133³ (יָרַד עָלָה); of king's favour Pr 19¹² (עָלָה); of י's kindness Ho 14⁶; טָלָה Is 18⁴ like a mist-cloud, of י's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5⁶ (" מִיָּמֵינוּ || טָלָה); (רִבְבִּים); טָלָה Is 26¹⁹ a dew of light is thy dew (v. I. אֶרֶץ, p. 21^b supr. and Baud^{Stud. Sem. Rel. II.} 264 f.); as transitory, טָלָה Ho 6⁴ like the dew early departing, so 13³ (both || עֲנֹנֵי-בָקָר); fig. of young warriors of king established by י, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טָל יִרְדָּה ψ 110³.

† II. [טָלָל] vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. טָלָל (טָלָל cover over, esp. put on roof, טָלָל roof, טָלָל; so Palm. v. Eut^{SEAK}, 1885, 668)—only **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטְלָלָהּ Ne 3¹⁶ he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קָרְחוּ they laid its timbers v^{3,6}; v. also קָרְחוּ Gn 19⁸ in the shadow of my roof).

טָלָל (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَم; Aram. טָלָל; Eth. ጠመ: all oppress, injure; in this case טָלָל will be Aramaic names, since ט = Heb. צ).

†טָלָל n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.pr.loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15²⁴ = טלמים 1 S 15⁴, rd. perh. טלם We Dr. We rds. טלם also for חילת 1 S 15⁷, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10²⁴.

†טלמן, once טלמון n.pr.m. name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁷ Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵. **2.** Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵ (טלמן).

†I. טמא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., ܬܡܐ Pa. *pollute*; v. RS K 307 ff.) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט Lv 11²⁵ + 22 t.; 3 fs. טמאה 12² + 2 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22⁴; pl. טמא Lv 15¹⁸; *Impf.* יטמא Lv 5³ + 34 t.; 3 fs. הטמא 12² + 4 t.; pl. יטמא ψ 106³⁹; *Inf.* טמאה Lv 15³² + 6 t.; — *be or become unclean*: **1.** sexually, c. 7 Lv 18^{25,27} (H), Ez 23¹⁷; the land Lv 18^{25,27} (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22³; c. 7 v⁴; with necromancers Lv 19³¹ (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106³⁹. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11^{24,27,28,31,32,33,34,34.35,36,40} (P); any carcass 17¹⁵ (H); eating of a carcass 22⁸ (H); by issues 15^{4,9,20,20,24,27,32} (P); by contact with an unclean man 5³ 15⁴ (P), 22⁵ (H), or thing 22⁶ (H); by leprosy 13^{14,46} 14^{36,46} (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6¹² 19²⁰ (P), Ez 44²⁵, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19²² (P), Hg 2^{13,13}; by contact with creeping things Lv 22⁵ (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11^{26,27} (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11^{24,25,27,28,31,32,39,40,40} 14⁴⁶ 15^{5,6,7,8,10,10,11,16,17,18,19,21,22,23,27} Nu 19^{7,8,10,21,22} (all P), Lv 17¹⁵ 22⁶ (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12^{2,2} (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15²⁴ (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19^{11,14,16} (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12⁵ (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נטמא Ho 5³ 6¹⁰; 3 fs. נטמאה Nu 5^{27,28}; נטמאה 5¹⁵ + 5 t.; 1 s. נטמאתי Je 2²³; 2 m.pl. נטמאתם Lv 11⁴³ (N omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמא), etc. + 4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נטמאים Ez 20^{30,31}; — *defile oneself, be defiled*: **1.** sexually, Lv 18²⁴ (H), Nu 5^{13,14,14,20,27,28,29} (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5³ 6¹⁰ Je 2²³ Ez 20^{30,31,43} 23^{7,13,30}. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11⁴³. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. Pi. 4), prob. נטמיני Jb 18³ *we are accounted as unclean*; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. **Pi.** Pf. טמא Gn 34⁵ + 15 t.; sf. טמא Lv 13⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 5¹¹, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יטמא 2 K 23⁸, etc. + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. טמא Ez 9⁷; *Inf.* טמא Lv 13⁴⁴ + 2 t.; sf. טמאם 15⁸¹, etc. +

4 t. *Inf.*; — *defile*: **1.** sexually Gn 34^{5,13,27} (R), Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22¹¹ 32²⁶; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18²⁸ (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23¹⁷. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35²⁴ (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21²³; by idolatry Je 2⁷ Ez 36^{17,18}; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20³ (H), Ez 23³³, and God defiled him thereby 20²⁶; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Je 7³⁰ = 32³⁴, Ez 5¹¹; the holy name of ' 43^{7,8}; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23^{8,10,13,16}; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30²², and the nations the temple of God ψ 79¹. **3.** ceremonially; by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15³¹ Nu 19^{13,20} (P); the camp Nu 5³ (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9⁷; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6⁹ (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11⁴⁴ (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean*: the leper Lv 13^{3,8,11,15,20,22,25,27,30,44,44,59} (P); unclean animals 20²⁵ (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* יטמא לא נפשי לא *myself is not polluted*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יטמא Lv 21¹ + 4 t.; pl. יטמא Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; יטמא Ho 9⁴ Ez 44²⁵, etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; — *reflexive, defile oneself*: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9⁴; c. 7 Lv 18^{24,30} (H), 11⁴³ (P), Ez 14¹¹ 20^{7,18} 37²³; c. 7 for a dead person Lv 21^{1,3,11} (H), Nu 6⁷ (P); *by* Lv 11²⁴ (P); without prep. 21⁴ (H), Ez 44²⁵. **Hothp.** Pf. יטמאה *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges^{154,3}.

†II. טמא adj. unclean; — ט Lv 5² + 58 t.; estr. טמא 22⁴ + 3 t.; f. טמאה 5² + 11 t.; estr. טמאת Ez 22^{5,10}; pl. טמאים Lv 11⁸ + 10 t.; — *unclean*, **1.** ethically and religiously שפתים ט' Is 6^{5,5} *unclean of lips*; ט' השם Ez 22⁵ *defiled of name, infamous*; ט' טהור Jb 14⁴. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || טהור Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² Ec 9²; ט' נפש Lv 22⁴ (H); (אדם) ט' לנפש *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5² 9^{6,7,10} (P) = נפש ט' Hg 2¹³; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26¹⁴; Lv 5² 13^{11,36,44,45,45,46} 15^{2,25,33} Nu 19^{13,17,19,20,22} (all P), 2 Ch 23¹⁹ Is 64⁵ Ez 4¹³ 22¹⁰ La 4¹⁵. **b.** of animals Lv 5^{2,2,2,2} 7^{21,21} 11^{4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31} 27^{11,27} Nu 18¹³ (all P), Lv 20^{26,25} (H), Dt 14^{7,8,10,19}. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11^{35,35,39} 15²⁶ Nu 19¹⁵ (all P), Is 52¹¹; food Ju 13⁴ Ho 9³; houses Je 19¹³; leprosy Lv 13^{15,51,55} 14^{44,47} (P); offering Hg 2¹⁴. **d.** persons and things in general טמא כל Lv 7^{19,21} (P); וּבִין הַטָּהוֹר וּבִין הַטָּמֵא Lv 10¹⁰

11⁴⁷; לטהור (ה)ט' Ez 22²⁶ 44²³; of aliens Is 52¹ (|| ערל), perhaps also 35⁸. **3.** specif. of places: ט' מקום *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14^{40,41,45} (P); ט' ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ' Jos 22¹⁹ (P); so ארמה ט' a foreign land Am 7¹⁷.

† **טְמֵאָה** *n.f.* uncleanness;—abs. ט' Nu 5¹⁹ + 4 t.; estr. טְמֵאָה Lv 5³ + 4 t.; sf. טְמֵאָה Ez 22²⁵ + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טְמֵאוֹת Lv 16^{16,19}; sf. טְמֵאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{25,29}; טְמֵאוֹתֵם Lv 16¹⁶;—**1.** sexual Nu 5¹⁹ (P), La 1⁹. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24¹¹ (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29¹⁶ (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16¹⁶ (P), Ez 22¹⁵ 24¹³ 39²⁴; מ' קדש מט' Lv 16¹⁶ (P); מ' קדש מט' Lv 16¹⁹ (P); מ' טהר מט' Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵; מ' הושע מכל ט' 36²⁹; מ' הושע ריח הט' *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13². **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5^{3,3} 7^{20,21} 14¹⁹ 15^{2,3,31,31} Nu 19¹³ (all P), Lv 22^{3,5} (H); of women 2 S 11⁴; וישבב וישבב v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS^{K 276}; Lv 15^{25,26,30} (P), 18¹⁹ (H), Ez 36¹⁷; of meats Ju 13^{7,14}. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6²¹ 9¹¹.

† **טְמֵאָה** *n.f.* uncleanness (טְמֵאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2¹⁰ (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

† **טָמֵא** [**טָמֵא**] *vb.* only **Niph. Pf.** נִטְמֵאנוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18⁸ so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טָמֵא, טָמֵא stop up (e.g. of ear or heart), טָמֵא, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ fill or choke up); B Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמֵאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew^{§ 198 b} Kö^{I, 614}; G rds. נִרְמֵאנוּ σσιωπήκαμεν; & טָמֵאנוּ.

† **טָמַן** *vb.* hide, conceal, esp. in earth (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טָמַן keep, preserve; cf. Ar. طَمَّر bury, hide (loan-word Frä¹⁸⁷); Aram. טָמַן *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** טָמַן 35⁸ + 2 t. etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35⁴, etc.; **Imv. sf.** וַיִּטְמֹן Je 13⁴; טָמַן Jb 40¹³; **Inf. estr.** לִטְמֹן Jb 31³³ ψ 64⁶; **Pt. pass.** טָמַן Jb 3¹⁶ + 3 t.; טָמֹנָה Jos 7²²; pl. טָמֹנִים Jos 7²¹; estr. טָמֹנִי Dt 33¹⁹;—**1.** hide, c. acc. Gn 35⁴ (E), Ex 2¹² (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2⁶ (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7^{21,22} (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13^{4,5,6,7} (Jer.'s girdle), 43^{9,10} (stones at Tahpanhes); hide, bury hand in dish (צִלְחָת) Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נָפֵל טָמֹן Jb 3¹⁶ *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child

at once buried; שָׁפְנִי טָמֹנִי חוּל Dt 33¹⁹ (poem); of hiding iniquity עוֹן Jb 31³³; hiding the wicked in the dust עָפָר Jb 40¹³. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying a snare* רָשָׁת ψ 9¹⁶ 35⁸, sq. לִי 31⁵; שָׁחַת רָשָׁתָם 35⁷; sq. לִי 140⁶ 142⁴; sq. לְרַגְלִי Je 18²²; חָבַל Jb 18¹⁰; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64⁵. **3.** טָמֹן *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40¹³ nearly = שְׂאוֹל = *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 26²⁶ *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Imv.** בָּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פָחַר ' Is 2¹⁰ *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of '.* **Hiph. (or Qal? Ba ZMG 1889, 1890)** **Impf.** וַיִּטְמֹנוּ 2 K 7^{8,8} *and they went and hid (it)*, i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

† **מִטְמֹן** *n.m.* hidden treasure, treasure;—abs. מִטְמֹן Gn 43²³; pl. מִטְמֹנִים Je 41⁸ Pr 2⁴; מִטְמֹנִים Jb 32¹; estr. מִטְמֹנִי Is 45³; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43²³ (of money in sacks); מִטְמֹנִי Is 45³ (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus); הַטְּמִים שְׁעָרִים שָׁמָּן Je 41⁸, appos. (אוצרות חשך || דַּבֵּשׁ; in compar. Jb 3²¹ (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2⁴ (wisdom sought for like treasure)).

טָנָא (✓ of foll.; Ph. טָנָא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV¹⁰, 983).

† **טָנָא** *n.m.* Dt 23, 5 basket (NH טָנָא is a large metal vessel)—abs. טָנָא Dt 26⁴, טָנָא v²; sf. טָנָא 28^{5,17}; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מִשְׁפָּאָרָת).

† **טָנַף** [**טָנַף**] *vb.* soil, defile (NH *id.*; Aram. Pa. טָנַף, טָנַף; As. *tanāpu* II, I, D1 Pr 33; HWB 302; Ar. طَنَف is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi. Impf.** אֶטְנַפֶּם Ct 5³ *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

† **טָעָה** [**טָעָה**] *vb.* wander, stray (NH *id.*, err; Aram. טָעָה, טָעָה; Ar. طَعَى exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant, طَاغِيَّة one who deviates from right way; Eth. ጥጥጥ apostasy, superstition, idolatry)—**Qal Pt. f.** טָעָה (פְּ) Ct 1⁷ *like a wandering (vagrant) woman*, for MT טָעָה acc. to S Sym. & B Bö Hi Gr al. **Hiph. Pf.** הָטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13¹⁰ *fig., they have led astray my people*.

† **טָעַם** *vb.* taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. טָעַם, טָעַם; As. n. *tēmā, sense, command*,

Zim BP 92 Lyon Sargontexte 67 Asrb Annals iii, 95; Ar. طعم *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Eth. ጥመ፡፡ ጠመ፡፡ *taste, examine by tasting, etc.*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ט' I S 14²⁴; 3 fs. טעמה Pr 31¹⁸; 1 s. טעמתי I S 14^{29,43}; Impf. 3 ms. יטעם I S 19³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. אטעם 2 S 3³⁵; 3 mpl. יטעמו Jon 3⁷; Inv. mpl. טעמו ψ 34⁹; Inf. abs. טעם I S 14⁴³; —1. *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לחם I S 14²⁴ דבש v²⁹, so v⁴³ (טעם טעמתי); לחם 2 S 3³⁵; מאומה Jon 3⁷. 2. of sense of taste, obj. את־אשר אכל ואת־אשר 2 S 19³⁶; so אכל יטעם־לו Jb 12¹¹; חף חף יטעם לֵאכֹל 34³. 3. fig. Pr 31¹⁸ she tasteth that her gain is good (obj. cl. c. בִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טעמי יהוה ψ 34⁹ taste ye and see that 'I is good.

† טעם n.m. Je 48, 11 *taste, judgment* — 'ט' abs. Jb 6⁶ ψ 119⁶⁶; טעם Pr 11²² 26¹⁶; cstr. טעם Nu 11⁸ + 2 t.; sf. טעמו Ex 16³¹ + 4 t.; טעמך I S 25³³; —1. *taste* of manna Ex 16³¹ (P), Nu 11⁸ (JE), cf. v⁸; in juice of purslain Jb 6⁶; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48¹¹ (|| רִיחַ). 2. fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, I S 25³³ Pr 11²² Jb 12²⁰, so טוב טעם ודעת לפרני ψ 119⁶⁶; משיבִי Pr 26¹⁶ those answering discretion, i.e. discreetly; שנה טעם change, disguise one's judgment, sense I S 21¹³ ψ 34¹, of David feigning madness. 3. (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3¹⁰ etc.) *decision, decree* טעם מלך וגלילי Jon 3⁷.

† [מטעם] n.m. only pl. *tasty or savoury food, dainties* — מטעמים Gn 27^{4,7,9,14,17,31} (all J); sf. מטעפותי Pr 23³; מטעפותי v⁶.

† I. [טען] vb. load (NH id.; Aram. طعن, טען carry, also load) — Qal Inv. טעני את־בעִרְכֶּם Gn 45¹⁷ (E) load your beasts.

† II. [טען] vb. pierce (Aram. Pa. طعن pierce; Ar. طَعَن pierce, wound, goad) — only Pa. Pt. הקב מטעני Is 14¹⁹ those pierced with a sword.

טף v. sub טפה.

† [טפח] vb. extend, spread (Ar. طَفَح be full to overflowing, abound; Aram. طَفَح extend, spread; אַ טפח a step, foot-length; NH טפח a span (cf. טפח infr.)) — Pi. Pf. טפחה Is 48¹³; טפחה La 2²²; —1. spread out the heavens Is 48¹³ (|| סִפְדָּה אֶרֶץ). 2. denom. fr. טפח carry on the palms, dandle La 2²² (|| רָבִיתִי I have brought up, reared).

† טפחים n.[m.] pl. abstr. dandling, עָלָל La 2²⁰.

† טפח n.[m.] 1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping (?) — 1. a span, hand-breadth, טפח I K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵ of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טפחות ψ 39⁶ (a few) hand-breadths are my days. 2. architectural term, perh. coping, עַרְהַטְפָחוֹת I K 7⁹.

† טפח n.m. Ez 40, 43 span, hand-breadth — alw. abs. טפח Ex 25²⁵ 37¹² (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ addit. to common cubit; Ez 40⁴³ width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מטפחת n.f. cloak, abs. המטפחת אשר עלה Ru 3¹⁵; pl. המטפחות Is 3²².

† [טפל] vb. smear or plaster (over), stick, glue (NH id., besmear, plaster; Aram. טפל id., fig. attack; טפילא mortar; طَفَّ defile; As. tapálu, besmear (?), DI^{Pr 48; HWB}) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. טפלי ψ 119⁶⁹; Impf. 2 ms. וַתִּטְפֹּל Jb 14¹⁷; Pt. pl. cstr. טפלי Jb 13⁴; — טפלי עלי שקר ודום ψ 119⁶⁹ insolent men have plastered falsehood over me, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טפלי שקר Jb 13⁴ ye are falsehood-plasterers (|| רִפְּאִי אֱלִיל); cf. As. amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum, DI^{Pr 48}; וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14¹⁷ and thou hast glued over mine iniquity, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חָתָם בְּצִוּר פִּשְׁעִי).

† טפסר n.[m.] scribe, marshal (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe, v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365 Schr OT on Je 51²⁷, Lotz TP 180; dupsarru, acc. to DI^{HWB 227}) — pl. sf. טפסריה Na 3¹⁷ (as if fr. טפסר) thy scribes, marshals, of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פָּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טפסר Je 51²⁷ appoint a marshal against her, i.e. against Babylon. — On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁטָר.

† [טפח] vb. trip, take quick little steps (cf. Ar. طَفَّ pass by quickly, طَفَّא light, brisk, quick, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. طَفَف flicker) — Qal Inf. abs. טפח Is 3¹⁶ תִּלְכְּנָה וַתִּפְּחַן, of women of Jerusalem.

טף 42 n.m. coll. children (as going with quick, tripping steps; Eth. ጠፍ፡ Di 1251) — טף Je 41¹⁶ + 1 t.; טף Je 40⁷ + 5 t.; sf. טפני Gn 43⁸

+ 5 t.; טַבַּחִים Gn 45¹⁹ + 10 t.; טַבַּחִים Gn 34²⁹ + 6 t.; never estr. and never pl. (in Gn 47²⁴ om. ⑤, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34²⁹ (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1³⁹ + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 14⁸³⁵); P only Nu 31^{9.17.18}, where note בָּנֵי בָּנִים v¹⁷ = *young boys*, and הַנָּשִׁים בָּנֵי בָּנִים v¹⁸ = *young girls*; also Ju 18²¹ 2 I 10² 2 S 15²² Je 40⁷ 41¹⁶ 43⁶ Ez 9⁶ 2 Ch 20¹³ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²¹ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; the words הַנָּשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים בָּנֵי בָּנִים Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ incl. all inhabitants; so הַנָּשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים בָּנֵי בָּנִים Dt 31¹² Je 40⁷ 43⁶; טַבַּח distinguished from בָּחִיר וְבָחִירָה Ez 9⁶; also from בָּנִיָּהּ 2 Ch 20¹³, and from וְבָנִיָּהּ 2 Ch 31¹⁸.

† טַבַּחִים **vb.** be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טַבַּחִים, for Heb. שָׁמֵן Is 6¹¹, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *ṭapāḏšu*, *be abundant, large*, Guy^{JAS 1883, AOct-Sept. 189})—metaph. טַבַּחִים בְּחֵלֶב פִּתְיָם ψ 119⁷⁰ *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טַבַּחִים **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֵי-יִבְיָהּ 1 K 4¹¹.

† טַבַּחִים **vb.** pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. طَرَفَ *pursue*; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue* uninterruptedly; As. *ṭarādu*, *drive away* COT^{Gloss}, so Aram. ܬܪܐ, טַבַּחִים)—only Qal Pt. act. וְדָלָה טַבַּחִים Pr 19¹³ *a continuous dripping, dripping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טַבַּחִים ר' 27¹⁵; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† טַבַּחִים **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36⁸⁹ ⑤ Marp(a)ε(λ)θ (⑤ here, not in Ch, makes מ' son of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰, ⑤ Marpad, Marpab.

טַרַף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرَفَ, טַרַף *be fresh, juicy, moist*; Eth. ጥፋ፡፡ *raw*).

† טַרַף **adj.** fresh, only fs. טַרַף *fresh*, לְחֵי-חֹמֶר טַרַף Ju 15¹⁵ *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; טַרַף Is 1⁶ *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† טַרַח **vb.** toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, toil, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. טַרַח *toil*, etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—Hiph. Impf. אֶרְבִּי טַרַחִים Jb 37¹¹ *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טַרַח **n.m.** burden, fig., עָלַי לְטַרַח Is 1¹⁴ *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אִיכָה אֶשָּׂא טַרַחִים

Dt 1¹² (+ וְיִבְיָהּ אֶשָּׂא) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טַרַם, once (Ru 3¹⁴ Kt) טַרַם, **adv. of time**, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24¹⁵ (v⁴⁶ impf.), 1 S 3^{7a} (v^b impf.), and בְּטַרַם ψ 90² Pr 8²⁵):—1. † טַרַם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2⁵ and all the plants of the field were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19⁴ טַרַם יִשְׁכְּבוּ טַרַם *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24^{15.45} Nu 11³³ Jos 2⁸ 1 S 3^{7.7}; of present time, Ex 9³⁰ 10⁷ הָטַרַם הָטַרַם dost thou *not yet* know, etc. ?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12³⁴ they took their dough יִחְמוּ טַרַם *before* it was leavened, Jos 3¹ ψ 119⁶⁷; of future time Is 65²⁴. More frequently 2. בְּטַרַם³⁹, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27³³ I ate of all that was *before* thou camest, 37¹⁸ 41⁵⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ Je 1⁶ 47¹ Ez 16⁵⁷; ψ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27⁴ *before* I die (so 45²⁸; cf. ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 10²¹), Lv 14³⁶ Dt 31²¹ 1 S 9¹³ 2 K 2⁹ Is 7¹⁶ 42⁹ 48⁵ Je 13¹⁶; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1¹⁹ *before* the midwife cometh, they are wont to bear, Ru 3¹⁴ Pr 18¹³. Pleon. בְּטַרַם לֹא Zp 2². Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17¹⁴ בְּטַרַם בֹּקֶר = *ere morning*, 28⁴ בְּטַרַם לַיִל; with an inf. † Zp 2^{2a} (but rd. here with ⑥ We בְּטַרַם לֹא עֵבֶר תִּהְיוּ בְּטַרַם לֹא, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. † טַרַם Hg 2¹⁵ (sq. inf.) אֶבֶן טַרַם שֵׁם *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טַרַף **vb.** tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טַרַף *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; טַרַף *torn flesh or animal*; Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture*, said of camel)—Qal Pf. טַרַף Jb 16⁹; טַרַף Ho 6¹, etc.; Impf. טַרַף ψ 7³ יִטַּרַף Am 1¹¹ (but v. infr.); יִטַּרַף Gn 49²⁷; אֶטַּרַף Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 50²²; Inf. לְטַרַף ψ 17¹²; Pt. act. טַרַף Jb 18⁴, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37³³ (J), 44²⁸ (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22¹² (JE; inf. abs. c. Niph. q. v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33²⁰ (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49²⁷ (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רִמָּס וְטַרַף Mi 5⁷; of the wicked, ψ 17¹² (lion), 7⁵ obj. נִפְשֵׁי (like a lion); 22¹⁴ psalmist's foes like lion (|| שִׁשְׁנָה); Ez 22²⁵ (טַרַף טַרַף), princes like wolves v²⁷ (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19^{3.6} (c. טַרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2¹³ (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5¹⁴ (like a lion), ψ 50²²; subj. wrath of God (מָרָה) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16⁹ *his wrath teareth and persecuteth me*; cf. מָרָה וְיִרְפָּאֲנִי Ho 6¹ subj. ψ יְהִי וְיִתְּשֵׁנִי || on tenses v. Dr ^{§ 84, 8}; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1¹¹, but rd. perh. וַיִּמָּרֶר וַיִּתְּרֶה *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103⁹ We; מָרָה נִפְסָה בְּאֶזְבִּי said of Job by Bildad Jb 18⁴. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) מָרָה יִמָּרֶר Ex 22¹² (JE); יִמָּרֶר also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* מָרָה יוֹסֵף Gn 37³³ (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. מָרָה ב' 44²⁸ (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֵם, לָחֵם חָקִי מְרַפְּנִי Pr 30⁸ *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. מָרָה 31¹⁵, and ψ 111⁵ Mal 3¹⁰).

† מָרָה **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. מָרָה, מָרָה *fresh leaf*)—עֵלֶה יוֹת מָרָה Gn 8¹¹ (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† מָרָה **n.m.** Na 3, 1 prey, food; leaf;—מָרָה Gn 49⁹ +; מָרָה Jb 4¹¹ +; sf. מָרָה Na 2¹⁴; מָרָה

Is 31⁴; pl. cstr. מָרָה Ez 17⁹;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3⁴ Jb 4¹¹ 38³⁹ ψ 104²¹; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49⁹, Israel like lion Nu 23²⁴ (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5²⁹; of Nineveh and its king Na 2^{13, 14} 3¹; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19^{3, 6}; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22²⁵; of princes of Judah v²⁷; sim. of v's descending to battle, like lion Is 31⁴; cf. ψ 76⁵ coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עָר, cf. © Bi Che ^{crit. n.}; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29¹⁷, cf. ψ 124⁶. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass מָרָה Jb 24⁵; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111⁵; for household Pr 31¹⁵; in v's house Mal 3¹⁰. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8¹¹) מָרָה צִמְחָה Ez 17⁹ metaph. of Judah.

† מָרָה **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); *torn flesh*;—abs. מ' Gn 31³⁹ + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31³⁹ (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22¹² (JE; del. We ^{KIP} on Am 3¹², as gloss fr. Gn 31²⁹); indef. v³¹ (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7²⁴ (P), 17¹⁵ 22⁸ (both H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2¹³ (|| מָרָה).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י"א = 11; יב, י"ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י"ד, י"ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י"ז, י"ח, י"ט, and Ges ^{§ 5. 4. R. 3a}.

† יָאֵב **vb.** long, desire (Aram. יָאֵב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָאֵב לְמִצְוֹתָיָהּ 1 s. יָאֵב ψ 119¹³¹, late Aramaism.

† יָאֵה **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH יָאֵה, יָאֵה *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵה *adv.* right, well; Ph. יָאֵ fair; Syr. ܝܐܐ *adj.* for נֹאחַ ψ 33¹, πρέπει Mt 3¹⁵)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָאֵה לְךָ Je 10⁷, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵר **v.** יָאֵר.

יָאֵרְיָה, יָאֵרְיָה **v.** sub און p. 24^b supr.

יָאֵרְיָה, יָאֵרְיָה **v.** sub אור p. 22^b supr.

† יָאֵל **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אֵל)—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִיאָלוּ Is 19⁸ Je 5⁴; נִיאָלוּ Je 50³⁶; 1 pl. נִיאָלְנוּ Nu 12¹¹;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חָטְאוּ נִיאָלוּ נִיאָשֶׁר Nu 12¹¹ (J); in Je 5⁴ an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נִיאָלוּ שְׂרֵי צֶעַן Is 19¹³ *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נִשְׁאָו שְׂרֵי נֶף, and, in v¹¹ אֲוִילִים שְׂרֵי צֶעַן, etc.); נִיאָלוּ חֶרֶב אֶל־הַפְּדִים וְנִיאָלוּ Je 50³⁶ *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| חֶרֶב).

† II. [יָאֵל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. ٱجَالَ, is take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place; cf. II. אֵל be in front of, Nö ^{MBak} 1880, 775; Sab. אֵל in n.pr. מואלת DHM ^{Epigr.} Denkm. 53; perh. As. *alû*, accept, Lyon ^{Sargontexte} 72)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִיאֵל Ho 5¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. הִיאֵלָה I Ch 17²⁷; 1 s. הִיאֵלְתִי Gn 18^{27, 31}; 1 pl. הִיאֵלְנוּ Jos 7⁷; *Impf.* הִיאֵל Jb 6⁹

stream of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. *'iotr*, *'io'r*, *watercourse*, Copt. *eioor*, *ior*; also *'iotr'o*, *'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero*, *iaro*, *Nile*, Steindorff^{BA5 1.612}; in As. *ia'uru*, *stream*, *Iaru'ul*, *river Nile*, Id^{1b}, Hpt^{1b.171} Jäger^{1b.466})—abs. הַיָּאֵר Gn 4 1¹ + 37 t.; הַיָּאֵר Is 19⁸; הַיָּאֵרָה Ex 12²; יָאֵר Is 19^{7.7.7} + 2 t.; בָּאֵר (err. for פָּיֵאֵר) Am 8⁸; cstr. בֵּיֵאֵר Am 9⁸; בֵּיֵאֵר Am 8⁸; sf. יֵאֵרִי Ez 29^{3b} (Co יאר, cf. v⁹ and ㉔ ㉕); pl. אֵיִרִים Ex 8¹ + 4 t.; cstr. יֵאֵרִי Is 7¹⁸ + 2 t.; אֵיִרִי 2 K 19²⁴; sf. יֵאֵרִיָּה Ez 29^{4.4.5} + v⁴ (del. Co) + 29¹⁰ (Co) (אֵיִרִיָּה); אֵיִרִיָּה Ez 29³; אֵיִרִיָּהִם Ex 19¹⁹ ㄲ 78⁴⁴—1. *stream of the Nile*, *river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 4 1^{2.3.3.18} Ex 12² 2^{9.5.5} 4^{9.9} 15^{17.18.18.18} 20^{20.21.21.21.24.24.28} 8^{5.7} 17⁵ (all JE), Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19^{7.7.7.8}

†[יָבַל] vb. **Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. אֲבִיל, אֲבִיל id., ܐܒܝܠ; Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. יַבַּל id., DHM^{Sendsch.} Gloss.; As. *abḏlu* (ובל) *bring, conduct*, COT^{Gloss.} D1^{Pr 122 ff.}; Ar. جَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply*, *pour*

= בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6⁵⁵, q.v.; rd. יִבְלָעַם also in Jos 21²⁵ (|| 1 Ch 6⁵⁵), for MT בְּיוֹן יָת, 𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤁𐤏 (𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤁𐤏 after MT Ἰερρεμμὼν), v. Di.; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd^{Pal 228}, cf. Schultz^{ZMG III. 49}; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM¹⁹⁵).

יָבֵל v. יָבֵלֶת

יבם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [יָבֵם] **n.m.** husband's brother (NH *id.*; יָבֵם; v. Lag^{M 1178}) — only sf. יָבְמִי Dt 25⁷, יָבְמָה 25⁶, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38⁸; v. also Dr^{Dt 25, 5-10}).

† [יְבֵמָה] n.f. sister-in-law (NH יְבֵמָה, S. יְבֵמָה, יְבֵמָה; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ)—only sf. יְבֵמָתִי Dt 25^{7,9} *his brother's wife (widow)*, (cf. Gn 38⁸) in levirate law; יְבֵמָתְךָ Ru 1^{16,15} *thy husband's brother's wife*.

†[יָרַם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of*
יָרַם *to a brother's widow; Pf.* יָרַם consec.
Dt 25⁵ *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; Inv.* יָרַם Gn 38⁸ (i.e. אָשֵׁת אחיך va);
Inf. sf. אָרַם *לא* Dt 25⁷ (on nominal sf. as
obj. of inf., v. Ges § 115 R. 2 ad fin.).

בנה v. יבְנֶה, יבְנֶיהָ, יבְנֶיהָ, יבְנֶהָ.

v. sub בקק p. 132^b supr.

יְבָרְכֶהוּ v. sub בֵּרַךְ p. 140^a supr.

יְבִשָּׁם v. sub בִּשָּׁם p. 142^a supr.

†**יָבֵשׁ** **vb.** be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), **יָבֵשׁ**, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. **ܝܒܫ**; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. **يَبَسَ**; Eth. **የባሰ**):—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **יָבֵשׁ** Jos 9⁵ + 8 t.; **יָבֵשׁ** consec. Is 19⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יָבֵשָׁה** Gn 8¹⁴; 3 pl. **יָבֵשׁוּ** Je 23¹⁰ + 2 t.; **יָבֵשׁוּ** 50³⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יָבֵשׁ** Is 19⁷; **יָבֵשׁ** Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹²; **יָבֵשׁוּ** I K 17⁷; **יָבֵשׁוּ** Jon 4⁷; 3 fs. **יָבֵשָׁה** Ez 17¹⁰; **יָבֵשׁוּ** v¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; *Inf.* *estr.* (**יָבֵשׁ**) Is 27¹¹; **יָבֵשׁת** Gn 8⁷; **יָבֵשׁת** Zc 11¹⁷; **יָבֵשׁ** Ec 17¹⁰;—**1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9^{5,12} (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4⁷, cf. Am 1² (of Carmel at utterance of 's voice), Je 23¹⁰. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8¹⁴ (P), cf. **יָבֵשׁ**. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**)=*wither* Is 15⁶ 19⁷ 27¹¹ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹² Jo 1¹² Jon 4⁷; in sim. of shortness of life **יָבֵשׁוּ** 102¹² 129⁶, v. also Is 40^{7,8} (in these two || **יָבֵשׁ**); of heart under fig. of grass **יָבֵשׁ** 102⁵; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17^{9.10.10.10}, cf. 19¹²; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40²⁴; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9¹⁶, so of roots of wicked Jb 18¹⁶. e. of hand, arm, *dry up*, *with*, as judgment from א, 1 K 13⁴ Zc 11^{17.17}; in distress יבש בְּהֵרֶשׁ ז 22¹⁶ *my strength dried up like the potsherd*; of skin La 4⁸, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37¹¹. 2. be dried up: of water Gn 8⁷ (J), Is 19⁵ 1 K 17⁷ Je 50³⁸ Jo 1²⁰ Jb 12¹⁵ 14¹¹. **Pi.** make dry, dry up, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְבֹשֶׁה Na 1⁴ and hath made it dry (א, the sea); 3 fs. תִּבְשֵׁה Jb 15³⁰ the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. הִבְשֵׁה אֶת־הָעֲצָמוֹת Pr 17²² a broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִבִּישׁ Jos 210 + 3 t. + Jo 1¹⁰ (v. infr.); הִבִּישׁ Ez 19¹² + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הִבִּיֶּשָׁה Jo 1¹² (v. infr.); 2 ms. וַהֲבִישָׁה הִבִּישָׁה Ez 17²⁴, הִבִּישָׁה Je 51³⁶; 3 pl. וַהֲבִישׁ consec. Zc 10¹¹; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישָׁה Is 42^{15.15} 44²⁷,—dry up, make dry: 1. dry up water, א subj., Jos 210 4^{23.23} 5¹ (all D), Je 51³⁶ (|| הַחֲרִיב), Is 42¹⁵ 44²⁷ (|| חֲרִיב) in || cl.), ψ 74¹⁵. 2. make dry, wither: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of א, Is 42¹⁵ (|| הַחֲרִיב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17²⁴; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19¹². 3. exhibit dryness: of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10¹¹.—In like manner might be taken Jo 1^{10.12.12.17}, if fr. יבש, but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v^{10.12}, and הִבִּישׁ v¹¹ must be fr. בֹּשַׁשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בֹּשַׁשׁ.

† II. יָבֵשׁ **adj. verb.** or **pt. dry, dried**, so, ms. abs. Na 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; fs. יְבוּשָׁה Nu 11⁶; mpl. יְבוּשִׁים (1) Nu 6³; fpl. יְבוּשֹׁת Ez 37²⁴;—**1.** *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבוּשִׁים Nu 6³ *dried grapes* (P; opp. לְחִים (ע' לחים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבוּשָׁה 11⁶ (JE) *our soul* (i. e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry*, of chaff, קֶשׁ Na 1¹⁰ in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13²⁵; of tree Ez 17²⁴ (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ חַיִּים), 2r³ (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56³ fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37²⁴.

†III. יָבֵשׁ, יָבֵשׁ n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.
pr. loc. יָבֵשׁ יָבֵשׁ Jabesh of Gilead, ③ Ιαβ(ε)λ
Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21^{8,9,10,12,14}
2 S 21¹²; 1 Ch 10¹¹ (③ L Ιαβς τῆς Γαλααδ)
יָבֵשׁ יָבֵשׁ
1 S 11^{1,9} 3 I¹¹ 2 S 2^{4,5} (in these three ③ L Ιαβς
τῆς Γαλααδιμτος); יָבֵשׁ 1 S 11^{1,3,5,9,10}; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch
10¹²; יָבֵשׁ יָבֵשׁ^{12,13}; || יָבֵשׁ 1 S 3 I^{12,13}. 2. n.pr.m.
יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15^{10,13,14}.

cc 2

י **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + off. (**m.** + Ex 17¹² + v. Di; on
 1604
 יִדְּיָם 2 S 4¹ Zp 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷ Ne 6⁹, v. Ges
 § 145, 7 a, R. 1.) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יָדָא, יָדָא;
 Zinj. יִדְּיָם DHM Sendach. Gloss; Ar. يَدَّ, Sab. יִדְּיָם
 ZMG 1883, 343 Mordt 1b. 1879, 492 ; Eth. አድ; (v. Lag BN 223);
 Sam. יִדְּיָם; As. *idu*, *strength* COT^{Gloss};—der. by
 most fr. יִדְּיָם, on ground of pl. and sf. forms
 in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi ZMG 1878, 74 Ba ZMG
 1887, 637, but no trace of final י or י in Heb., and
 meaning of such יִדְּיָם not clear; Thes al. fr. יִדְּיָם
extend, throw, but this in Ar. Eth. יִדְּיָם, not יִדְּיָם,
 cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدِّي iv.
strengthen;—Sta § 182, 183 regards יִדְּיָם as bilit.)—
 abs. יִדְּיָם Gn 38²⁸ +; estr. יִדְּיָם 4 I³⁵ +; sf. יִדְּיָם 14²² +;
 יִדְּיָם 22¹² +; יִדְּיָם Ex 13¹⁶; יִדְּיָם Gn 9² +; יִדְּיָם
 Ez 13^{21, 23}, etc.; du. יִדְּיָם Gn 34²¹ +; estr. יִדְּיָם
 24³⁰ +; יִדְּיָם Ex 15¹⁷, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses)
 abs. יִדְּיָם Gn 43²⁴ + 8 t.; יִדְּיָם 47²⁴ + 2 t.; estr.
 יִדְּיָם 1 K 7³²; sf. יִדְּיָם Ex 26^{19, 19} + 2 t.; יִדְּיָם
 1 K 7^{35, 36}; יִדְּיָם 1 K 7³³;—1. *hand* of man Gn
 3²² 4¹¹ 8⁹ + off.; יִדְּיָם Ez 8³ *the shape of a*
hand (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubin

to אָדָם ¹⁰⁶ ח' יד אָדָם ²⁷¹: *a. right hand* (י) Gn 48¹⁷ (JE), Ju 7²⁰ 2 K 20⁹ Je 22²⁴ Ez 39³ פֶּשַׁע ⁷³ 12¹⁵; *יְמִינִי* [י] Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{17,25,28} (all P); a left-handed man is אִמְרָר יְמִינִי Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ (v. אִמְרָר); *left hand* (י) 3²¹ 7²⁰ Ez 39³; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַי Gn 27²² 2 K 3¹¹ + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יְשָׁרֵי Dt 9^{15,17}, so Lv 16²¹ (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5²⁹ Ez 29^{10,15,19} Dt 31²⁹ 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵, Ez 21¹² +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19¹⁶ Ez 29⁹ Lv 8²⁴ Dt 1²⁵ 17^{7,7} Ju 7^{20,20} +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5⁴ *the two palms of his hands*; כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9³⁵ Dn 10¹⁰; אֲרָמְפִּיּוֹת *armpits* Je 38¹² Ez 13¹⁸; בִּהְיוֹן יָדָיו Ex 29²⁰ (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בִּהְיוֹן רַגְלָם); כַּהֲנוֹת (י) וּרְגֵלֵי (י) Ju 1^{6,7}; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24^{23,30,47} (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38^{28,28,29,30} (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note יָדַיִם יוֹעִי Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מָלֵא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9²⁴ *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְבָּה יָדוֹ עַל-הַקֹּשֶׁת 2 K 13^{16,16}; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מָלֵא יָד *he filled the hand of* any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8²⁵ ff., so Di), *installed as priest* Ju 17^{5,12} 1 K 13³³ (sq. † subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28⁴¹ (|| רָדַשׁ), 29⁹ also v²⁹ (|| מִשַּׁח), v³³ (קִדִּשׁ), v³⁵ Lv 8³³ 2 Ch 13⁹ 16³³, sq. inf. Lv 16³³ (|| מִשַּׁח), 21¹⁰ (|| יוֹצֵץ שָׁמוֹן), Nu 3³ (|| מִשַּׁח); לִיהוֹה 2 Ch 29³¹ = ye have consecrated yourselves to †, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise BeOt and Di Ex 32²⁹); so the same expression Ex 32²⁹ (poss.) and 1 Ch 29⁵ (certainly) of offering gifts to †; מָלֵא יָדוֹ (מָחַר, בִּפְּנֵי ||) Ez 43²⁶ of consecrating the altar (|| יִשְׁלַח אֶל- יְשֻׁלָּה יָד לְ מִשְׁלַח יָד (ב) 2 S 6⁶ (insert ירו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יָד (b) *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12^{7,18} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{8,20,4}; יָד נִשְׁלַח also in hostile sense, c. בָּ, Ex 22⁷ 1 S 24^{7,11} 26¹¹ ψ 55²¹ +; cf. מִשְׁלַח יָדָם Is 11¹⁴; אֶבֶן-יָד Nu 35¹⁷ (P) *a stone (thrown from) the hand*; כֶּלִי עֶזְרָה v¹⁸ *a weapon in the hand*; מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39⁹ *a staff in the hand*; idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵי וְגו' Is 2⁸ + oft. v. מַעֲשֵׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14¹⁵. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וַתִּשָּׁק

יָדִי שְׁמַתִּי לְמוֹ פִּי (in silence) Jb 31²⁷; 40⁴ Mi 7¹⁶ (עֲלֶפְהָ); the creditor is בַּעַל מִשְׁכָּא יָדוֹ Dt 15²; the debt בִּשְׂכָא כָּל־יָד Ne 10³²; הָרוּחַת יָרֵבם; the hand is placed יָרַךְ הַחַת in taking an oath Gn 24² (J); lifted (הָרִים) to י' 14²²; so perhaps יָד עַל־כִּסֵּא יְהוָה Ex 17¹⁶ (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא: the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven Dt 32⁴⁰ (of י's oath poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply lift (נִשָּׂא) the hand (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{28,42} 47¹⁴; sq. ל pers. Ez 20^{5,5} (del. Co as gloss); sq. ל pers. + inf. Ez 20^{6,15,23}, abs. 36⁷; hence (citations) Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 106²⁶; cf. Ne 8⁶ the people answered אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם; אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם (of men) in prayer ψ 28²; cf. 68³², and elsewhere. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49²⁹; to rescue ψ 10¹². יִנָּפֵף יָדוֹ Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנִּיף; (על) Is 11¹⁵ (of י' in judgment), cf. 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (sq. ל); (על) Is 11¹⁵ (of י' in judgment), cf. 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (sq. ל); זֶרַע הַנִּיעַ Zp 2¹⁵ (in derision); one's hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for 1S 25²⁶ + (v. Dr), ins. also v³¹ (Ⓢ We Dr); the hand is weary יָצָעָה 2 S 23¹⁰, it cleaves (רָבַק) to the sword (אַל־הַחֶרֶב) v¹⁰ (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³, see VB); נִשְׁבַּר יָד Lv 21¹⁹ (H) *fracture of hand*=arm (|| נִשְׁבַּר רֶגֶל); after זָמַן: give a pledge וְיָתַן יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׁיהֶם Ezr 10¹⁹; submit תִּשְׁלַח נְשִׁילָהָ 1 Ch 29²⁴, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תִּנְדָּר לַיהוָה 2 Ch 30⁸; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(י) of man: יָדִי Dt 8¹⁷ (כֹּחִי ||); of fighting power of Edom בָּיַד הַחוּקָה Nu 20²⁰ (JE; || בָּעַם כִּבְדָּר; cf. infr. of God); קְטַנִּית יָדִי small in power 2 K 19²⁶=Is 37²⁷ (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בָּיַד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against י') Nu 15³⁰ (P, cf. דַּגְנִי רָמָה Dt 32²⁷). Phrases of strengthening are: חֻזַּק יָדָיו Ju 9²⁴ Ne 6⁹; חֻזַּק בְּיָדָיו Ezr 1⁶; החֻזִּיק בְּיָד־וֹ Jb 82²⁰ (v. חֻזַּק); לְהִיחֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15¹⁹ *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא לִי יִתְקַע יָדוֹ who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תַּקַּע); strength fails when hands drop: יָדָיו יָרָפוּ 2 S 4¹ *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); 17² weak-handed, weak (|| גִּבְעָה). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an

thrompomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J); as stretched out (שָׁלַח) to smite Ex 9¹⁵ (J); so of מִלְאָה 2 S 24¹⁶, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הָרָה יָדָה v¹⁶; as smiting (בָּ) וְנָעָה 1 S 6⁹ Jb 19²¹; as against (בְּ) among, in cattle, etc., v³ (J); city 1 S 5⁹; the murrain v³ (J); כְּבֶדָה as heavy against (אֶל) כְּבֶדָה 1 S 5⁶; כְּבֶדָה v¹¹; of withdrawal of י' s chastising hand מִכֶּם יָדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6³; and (י' subj.) יָדוֹ יָקַל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעַל־יָדוֹ v⁶; of י' s power to deliver his people:—יָד הָיָה Ex 13^{3,14,16} (all JE)†; יָד הָיָה 6^{1,1} (JE), 13⁹ (JE), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ Jos 4²⁴ (D); esp. in phr. יָדוֹעַ נְטוּיָה (בְּ) יָדוֹעַ הָיָה Dt 4²⁴ + (v. וְיָדוֹעַ p. 284); יָד חוֹקָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰; יָד חוֹקָה Nu 11²³ (JE) is the hand of י' shortened? Is 50² 59¹ (both sq. מִן) יָד in judgment Is 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴; יָד הָיָה יָדוֹ עָלָיו of grasp of י' s hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1³ 3²² 37¹ 40¹ 2 K 3¹⁵; יָדוֹ עָלָי חוֹקָה Ez 3¹⁴; so בְּחֻמַּת הָיָה Is 8¹¹; of God's (י' s) good hand = favour, (late) יָד (טוֹבָה עָלָיו) Ezr 7⁹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,18}; without טוֹבָה Ezr 7^{6,28} 8^{22,31}; sq. inf. לָהֶם לָהֶם 2 Ch 30¹²; בְּיָדוֹ לָהֶם 1 Ch 29¹²; in gen. בְּיָדוֹ v¹²; of protection יָדוֹ בְּצֵל Is 49² in the shadow of his (י' s) hand.

2. Fig. = strength, power:—לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָדוֹם—לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָדוֹם Jos 8²⁰ (JE) there was not in them strength to flee; לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אֲנִישֵׁי־חַיִּל יָדֵיהֶם ψ 76⁶ none of the men of might have found their hands, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (|| נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary ability: תָּנִיעַ יָדוֹ דִּי שָׁה Lv 5⁷ (on this and others c. v. v. p. 191); תָּנִיעַ יָדוֹ v¹¹ if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves; אֵין יָדוֹ מִשְׁנָתָה 14²¹ if his hand be unable to reach; so combinations with נָשַׁן Hiph.: v^{22,30,31,32} Nu 6²¹ (all foregoing P), Lv 25^{26,47,49} 27⁸ (all H), Ez 46⁷; בְּמַתָּנָת יָדוֹ Dt 16¹⁷ according to the giving of his hand, i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez 46^{6,11}; on יִשְׁלַח לְיָדוֹ Gn 31²⁹, etc., v. II. אֶל p. 43^a supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of dominion of king בְּ יָדוֹ לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ 2 S 8³ rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18³ בְּ יָדוֹ לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action of ψ 78⁴² Jb 27¹¹ Dt 34¹²; esp. יָדוֹ הָיָה הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה Ex 14³¹ (J) = the great achievement which י' did.

3. Fig. = side: a. of way יָדוֹ יָרָה 1 S 4¹⁸ Qr (Kt יָרָה; but rd. prob. הַשְׁעָרָה v. Dr). b. of gate בְּעֵד יָדוֹ הַשְׁעָרָה 1 S 4¹⁸ (txt. dub., v. Dr). c. of stream or wady בְּכַף יָדוֹ Dt 2²⁷. Esp.

du.: d. of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדַי Gn 34²¹ (P) the land is wide of (on) both hands, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18¹⁰ Is 22¹⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of city Ne 7⁴; of sea ψ 104²⁵; of streams יָדַי Is 33²¹; מִיָּד מִיָּד Nu 24²⁴ (JE) from the direction of Kittim.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. side = place, properly place at one side יָדוֹ הָיָה Dt 23¹³; אֵישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6³ each (in) his place; so כָּל־אֵישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2¹⁷ (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—a. sign, monument 1 S 15¹² 2 S 18¹⁸. †b. part, fractional part or share: of seed Gn 47²⁴ (J); share in king 2 S 19⁴⁴; of fighting men 2 K 11⁷; of people Ne 11¹. †c. time, repetition Gn 43³⁴ (J), Dn 1²⁰. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—†d. axle-trees 1 K 7^{32,33} (עֲלֵי־אֲוֶנֶת). †e. stays, supports for laver 1 K 7^{35,36}; stays at sides of throne 1 K 10^{19,19} = 2 Ch 9^{18,18}. †f. tenons on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26¹⁷ (P), also v^{19,19} 36^{22,24,24}. g. most = a phallus thou beholdest; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) hand.

5. יָד with prep.:—a. אֶל־יָד:—(1) after vb. of motion, into the charge, custody, of Est 2^{3,3,8,14}; (2) אֶל־יָד by the side of gate 2 S 18⁴; אֶל־יָדוֹ by my side, next to me 14³⁰; אֶל־יָדוֹ Ez 48^{1,1}; אֶל־יָדוֹ v^b (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לִידֵי, עַל־יָד. b. בְּיָד into the hand: (1) בְּיָד יָתֵן give into the hand of, lit., Gn 27¹⁷; (2) into the possession of בְּיָד יָתֵן Ex 10²⁵ (JE); esp. (3) בְּיָד = give into the power of, deliver over to Jos 6² 7⁷ (both JE), Dt 27¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 13¹ 15¹² 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 18³⁰ 19¹⁰; מָכַר בְּיָדוֹ sell into the hand of Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 4^{2,9} 10⁷; נָפַל בְּיָדוֹ fall into the hand of 15¹⁸ 2 S 24¹⁴; בָּשָׁעַם בְּיָדוֹ וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם Jb 8⁴ and he delivered them into the power of their transgression, gave them over to it; also Is 64⁶, which read וַיִּמְכְּרֵם for MT וַיִּמְכְּרֵם; (4) נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ = entrust to Gn 30³⁵ 32¹⁷. c. בְּיָד in the hand of: (1) lit. מִסֵּד אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ Gn 38¹⁸ (J) thy staff which is in thy hand, Ex 7¹⁷ (J), 17⁹ (E), 32¹⁵ Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ 8¹⁸ (all JE), 1 S 13²² 14²⁷ 17⁵⁰ 18¹⁰ 20¹⁰ 2 K 11^{8,11} = 2 Ch 23⁷, Am 7⁷ Is 6⁶ Ez 40^{3,5} 47³ Zc 2⁵ 8⁴; בְּיָדוֹ רָעָה וּפָשַׁע 1 S 14¹² there is not in my hand evil or transgression (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); (2) fig. in the possession of, Ex 21¹⁶ (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 9⁸ there is found

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have ($\frac{1}{2}$ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. ידִיהָ תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ *in the power of a tongue*; *in the care or charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39³³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18^{2,22} Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV because of Gedaliah), rd. בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא for בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא ⑤ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr.^{8m291}; (4) בִּיד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּשָּׂא בִידוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ and he took the fire in his hand, Ex 4^{17,20,21} (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9⁷; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; בִּידוֹ אֵישׁ שָׂרוֹ 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; בִּידוֹ מַחֲשָׁבִים אֲנִשִּׁים Je 38¹⁰. **d.** בִּיד *by the agency or instrumentality of* Gn 38³⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of 's speaking *by the agency of* prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4^{37,45} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21^{2,8} (all P), 1 S 28^{15,17} 1 K 16^{7,12,34} 2 K 9²⁶ 17^{13,23} 2 Ch 17⁶ 10¹⁵ 33⁶ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9^{14,30}, אֶת מוֹת בִּידוֹ Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* 'i; בִּיד *by or at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; = *near to*, in time, יוֹם הַשָּׁחַד בִּידוֹ נָכוֹן Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near at hand).

e. בִּיד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹³ *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. **f.** לִיד *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g.** מִיֵּד *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הָצִיל Gn 32^{12,12} (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18^{9,10,10} (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִיַּתְּחַת יָדֵי Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; so c. פָּשַׁע 2 Ch 21^{8,10,10}; cf. i. infr.); of animals מִיֵּד 1 S 17^{37,37} מִיֵּד־בֶּלֶב ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things לָהֶבֶה מִיֵּד הָצִיל Is 47¹⁴; c. לָקַח Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11^{34,35}; c. קָרַע v^{12,31}; c. מָלַט מִיֵּד שָׂאוֹל, מִיֵּד שָׂאוֹל, פָּדָה ψ 89⁴⁹; c. פָּדָה מִיֵּד שָׂאוֹל, פָּדָה ψ 49¹⁶; c. בָּרַשׁ מִיֵּד הָרֶב Jb 5²⁰; pregn. מִיֵּד־יָדֵיךָ יִשְׁפָּטֵנִי 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he (i) judge (and save) me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שִׁפּוֹט) 1 S 25²⁹; (2) מִיֵּד of separation, מִיֵּד־יָדֵיךָ ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) מִיֵּד *exact (at the hand) of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9^{5,5} (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (= מִיֵּד־יָדֵיךָ Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵ מִיֵּד־יָדֵיךָ Ez 33⁸; מִיֵּד־יָדֵיךָ Ru 4^{5,9} *acquire at the hand of*, with ref. to offerings מִיֵּד־יָדֵיךָ הַקָּרִיב מִיֵּד־יָדֵיךָ Lv 22²⁵ (H), רָצָה מִיֵּד (i. subj.) Mal 1^{10,18}; לָקַח מִיֵּד רָצוֹן מִיֵּד 2¹⁸. **h.** עַל־יָדֵי:—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* עַל־יָדֵי אֹתוֹ Gn 42²⁷ = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); נִיחֵהוּ עַל־יָדֵיךָ

63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) עַל־יָדֵי, עַל־יָדֵי acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יָדֵי 1 Ch 25^{2*} 2 Ch 26¹³; עַל־יָדֵי Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25^{2b,3,6,6}; עַל־יָדֵי בְּלִי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; עַל־יָדֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way דֶּרֶךְ עַל־יָדֵי הַשָּׂעִר 2 S 15²; river (הַיָּאֵר) עַל־יָדֵי Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; || עַל־הַיָּאֵר), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עַל־יָדֵי *next to* (in a series) 17^{15,16,18} 31¹⁵ Ne 3^{2,2} + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עַל־יָדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (אֲדוֹמִים) עַל־יָדֵי Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; הַעֲמִיד עַל־יָדֵי 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of* song, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יָד *under the hand* = *in the possession, at the disposal of*; וְאֵין יִשְׁפָּה תַּחַת־יָדֶיךָ חַגִּית וְגו' 1 S 21⁹; = *in the power of, subject to* Is 3⁶ *come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands, her authority*, Is 3⁶.—**j.** מִיַּתְּחַת יָד v. **g.** (1) *supr.*

† יִדְאֶלָה n.pr.loc. in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, ⑤ Iερειχα, ⑥ LIdala; ⑦ חֶלְמָה; site unknown.

יָדֵיךָ v. sub דִּבַּשׁ p. 185^b *supr.*

† I. [יָדֵיךָ] vb. cast a lot (cf. Eth. ወደደ: immittēre, etc., Di⁹³⁵)—only Qal Pf. 3 mpl. יָדוּ גוֹרֵל אֶל־ Na 3¹⁰ Ob 1¹; יָדוּ גוֹרֵל עַל Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of יָדָה Pi. q. v.)

II. יָדֵיךָ (√ of foll.; love, cf. Ar. حُب, love; Aram. Pa. חָבַב love, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. loving-one, friend, amie, DHM^{ZMG 1883,391}; v. also יָדוּ).

† [יָדֵיךָ] adj. (poet.) beloved (NH id., Aram. Pa. חָבַב)—estr. לִיֵּדִי Dt 33¹²; sf. לִיֵּדִי Is 5^{1,1} Je 11¹⁵; לִיֵּדִיךָ ψ 127²; pl. sf. לִיֵּדִיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. לִיֵּדִיךָ 45¹; לִיֵּדִיךָ 84²;—1. *my beloved*, used by proph. of 'i under fig. of husbandman Is 5^{1,1}; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as *beloved* by 'i Dt 33¹². 2. *lovely*, מוֹשָׁבֵינֶיךָ ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* 3. fpl. as abstr. subst. יָדֵיךָ ψ 45¹ = *a song of love*.

† יִרְדוֹת **n.f.** love=obj. of love;—only cstr. יִרְדוֹת נַפְשִׁי Je 12⁷ (י speaks) love (i.e. beloved) of my soul.

† יִרְדָּה **n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22¹; ⑤ Iedea, ⑥ Iedda.

† יִרְדִּיהָ **n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah*; cf. Sab. וִירָאָה DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15)—name given to Solomon by Nathan; יִרְדִּיהָ אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יִרְדִּיהָ בַּעֲבֹר; וִירָאָה 2 S 12²⁵; ⑤ Iδedei, ⑥ Ieddaia.

† יְדֹ **n.pr.m.** 1. a Manassite, 1 Ch 27²¹, ⑤ Iaddei. 2. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10⁴³ Kt (Qr יְדִי; cf. Palm. יְדִי=dilectus Vog^{No. 5}), ⑤ Δια, A Iaddei, ⑥ Iadai.

יְדִי **n.pr.m.** v. יְדִי.

† מִיִּרְדָּה **n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּר) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11^{26.27} (JE), ⑤ Mōdad.

† יִרְדָּה **vb.** throw, cast (Ar. وَدَى *exeruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደደ; *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደደ); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge*?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag^{Or. II. 22}, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. יְדִי, Aph. אֶדִי *confess*, אֶדִי, אֶדִי *id.*; but Eth. አስተዋደደ; *accuse*, perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מוֹדָה *render thanks*, oft. in votive inscr., see Vog on No. 79; עֲבַד וּמוֹדָה Vog^{No. 101}=εὐχαρίστας ἀνέθηκε; מוֹדָה כל יום Vog^{No. 93. 1}; יִרְדָּה *pious* Vog^{No. 29})—**Qal** *Imv.* יְדִי אֶל shoot (arrows) at Je 50¹⁴ (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְדִי). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדִי בִי La 3⁵³ and they cast (stones) on me; *Inf.* יְדוֹת Zc 2⁴ to cast down (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ירה *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדָה 1 K 8³³ + 3 t. הוֹדָה ψ 75^{2.2}; *Impf.* הוֹדָה Ne 11¹⁷ (on form v. Ges^{53. B. 7}); יוֹדָה ψ 6⁶; 1 s. sf. אֶהוֹדָנִי 28⁷ (Ges^{1. c.}); אֶהוֹדָנִי 42^{6.12} 43⁶; pl. יוֹדָה 99³ + 6 t.; sf. יוֹהוֹדָה 45¹⁸ (Ges^{1. c.}); יוֹדָה 49¹⁹, etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הוֹדָה Is 12⁴ + 16 t.; הוֹדָה ψ 107¹; *Inf.* הוֹדוּת 1 Ch 25³ + 11 t.; הוֹדָה Ezr 3¹¹; הוֹדוּת 1 Ch 16⁷ + 4 t. (see Baer ψ 92²); *Pt.* מוֹדָה Pr 28¹³; pl. מוֹדָה 1 Ch 29¹³;—1. *give thanks, laud, praise*; a. c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49⁸ (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40¹⁴; the king ψ 45¹⁸; the rich 49¹⁹; (2) of י, Gn 29³⁵ (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag^{Or. II. 22 f.}); obj. י Is 25¹ ψ 44⁹ 54⁸ 99³ 138²

142⁸; י 89⁶; יהוה 7¹⁸ 9² 109³⁰ 111¹; יָהּ 118¹⁹; sf. 7—referring to God 30^{10.13} 35¹⁸ 43⁴ 52¹¹ 67^{4.4.6.6} 71²² 76¹¹ 88¹¹ 118^{21.23} 119⁷ 138¹ 139¹⁴ Is 38^{18.19} מְשִׁירֵי אֶהוֹדָנִי; בִּי ψ 42^{6.12} 43⁶; אֶהוֹדָנִי 28⁷ with my song will I praise him; אֶהוֹדָנִי I will praise thee י 2 S 22⁵⁰=ψ 18⁵⁰=108⁴, Is 12¹ (exilic hymn); אֶהוֹדָנִי ψ 57¹⁰ 86¹², cf. 138⁴ 145¹⁰. **b.** sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship: לְשִׁים י 30⁵ ψ 106⁴⁷=1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 122⁴ 140¹⁴; לְשִׁים 97¹²; לְ 1 Ch 16^{4.7.41} 23³⁰ 25³ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 20²² הוֹדוּ לֵי כִי טוֹב; לְ 33² 92² 105¹=1 Ch 16⁸=Is 12⁴; לְ הוֹדוּ לֵי כִי טוֹב; לְ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1.29} 136¹ 1 Ch 16³⁴; so Je 33¹¹ (sq. אֶהוֹדָנִי); cf. הוֹדוּת. לְ אֱלֹהִים; לְ 107^{1.15.21.31} 108⁴; לְ אֱלֹהִים; לְ 100⁴; לְ 79¹³ 119⁶²; לְ 75^{2.2} 1 Ch 29¹³; abs. 2 Ch 31² Ne 11¹⁷ 12²⁴ all of the ritual worship. 2. *confess, a.* the name of God, || שׁוּב, || הִתְפַּלֵּל, הִתְחַנֵּן, שׁוּב, || 83³⁵=2 Ch 6^{24.26}. **b.** מוֹדָה עוֹבֵד; לְ 32⁵ (|| כְּפִיתִי ||) || 32⁵ || עוֹבֵד פֶּשַׁע || 28¹³ *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַפֵּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5⁵ 16²¹; 26⁴⁰ Nu 5⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדָּה Dn 9⁴; pl. יִתְוַדָּה Ne 9²; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדָּה Ezr 10¹; *Pt.* מוֹדָה Ne 1⁶ Dn 9²⁰; pl. מוֹדָה 2 Ch 30²² Ne 9²;—1. *confess, abs.* Ezr 10¹ Ne 9³ Dn 9⁴; c. acc. עוֹן Lv 16²¹ (P), 26⁴⁰ (H); חַטָּאת Nu 5⁷ (P), Dn 9²⁰; אֶשָּׂר חַטָּאת Lv 5⁵ (P); חַטָּאת Ne 1⁶ 9². 2. *give thanks, in* the ritual worship 2 Ch 30²².

† הִדְרוֹת **n.f.pl.** songs of praise;—Ne 12⁸; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew^{5.165 b} abstr. הִדְרוֹת (many MSS.) *praising*; so Be Ke Öt; Ol^{1.220} rds. inf. הוֹדוּת, so SS.

† הוֹדָה **n.f.** thanksgiving, ח' Lv 7¹² + 23 t.; cstr. הוֹדָה Lv 7^{13.15}; pl. הוֹדוֹת ψ 56¹³ + 3 t.; הוֹדָה Ne 12^{31.40};—1. *give praise to* י Jos 7¹⁹ (JE); || שִׁים בְּבוֹר לְ, Ezr 10¹¹, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ירה c. לְ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession*. 2. *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ח' קוֹל ψ 26⁷ 42⁵ Jon 2¹⁰; קוֹל וּמְרָה || 95²; וּמְרָה || 69³¹ Ne 12²⁷; || 100⁴; וּמְרָה || 147⁷. 3. *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12^{31.38.40}, prob. also Je 30¹⁹ (|| מְשִׁחִים ||). 4. *thank-offering* ח' קֶטֶר Am 4⁵ (|| נִדְבּוֹת ||); a division of נִדְבּוֹת ח' שְׁלָמוֹ Lv 7^{12a}; v. 13¹⁵,

זבחים ותודות (H); 22²⁰ (all P); זבח (ה)ת' 2 Ch 29^{31,31}; זבחי שלמים ות' 33¹⁶; ת' (זבח זבחי) 1 Je 17²⁶ 33¹¹; לתודה (מבאים) ת' 107²² 116¹⁷; ת' 100¹ (title); in נדרים || נדרים: offer a thank-offering 50^{14,23} (see Br^{MP}. 239); שלם ת' 56¹³.

ידותון; ידותון. **n.pr.m.** usu. ידותון; ידותון. 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ידותון; 39¹ 77¹ Ne 11³⁷ 1 Ch 16³⁸; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 16^{38,41,42} 25^{3,3,6} 2 Ch 5¹²; the king's seer 35¹⁵; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs ידותון בני ידותון; 1 Ch 16⁴² 25^{1,3} 2 Ch 29¹⁴; בני-ידותון; Ne 11¹⁷. In ψ-titles לידותון; 39¹ על ידותון (על- error for ידותון), all = after the manner of (the choir of) Yeduthun (musical term acc. to RS^{OTJC} 422, 2nd ed. 143).—v. also Lag^{Or II}. 16^{ff}. and n.pr. אסף (sub יתון), אסף (sub יתון).

ידיה **n.pr.m.** 1. a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4³⁷, Ⓢ Iδia, Ⓢ Iδēdaa. 2. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓢ Iδaia, Ⓢ Iδēdeia.

ידיה v. sub יד supr.

ידיה v. sub יד supr.

ידיעאל v. sub יד infr.

ידיתון = ידותון v. sub יד.

ידלה **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22²² (J) (√ רלה? = he weepeth?) Ⓢ Iδdaφ, Ⓢ Iδēdaφ.

ידע **vb.** know (NHid.; Aram. ידע; ידע; Ph. ידע; Eth. አ.ደ.ደ.0: II. I. indicate, announce, narrate; As. idū, know, COT^{Gloss}; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 612)—**Qal Pf.** ידע Gn 4¹+; ידע Lv 5¹+; sf. ידע Dt 34¹⁰ Jb 28⁷; ידע Gn 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁴; ידע Is 63¹⁶; 3 fs. ידעה Ju 1³⁹ + 4 t.; 2 ms. ידעה Gn 30²⁶+; ידעה 2 S 2²⁶; ידעה Ru 2¹¹ 1 K 2¹⁵; ידעה Je 50²⁴; consec. Ru 3⁴+ 6 t. (incl. Ez 22¹⁶, Co וידעתם, so Ⓢ X) + Ez 28²² Co (for וידעת), so Ⓢ X ידעתה Gn 4⁹+; sf. ידעתה Ex 33¹²+ 2 t.; ידעתה Gn 18¹⁹; ידעתה Pr 30¹⁸; ידעתה Is 48⁷; ידע Gn 19⁸+; ידע 2 K 4³⁹+; ידע Dt 8¹⁶ (Dr⁵⁶ⁿ); 2 mpl. ידעתם Gn 44¹⁵+; 2 fpl. ידעתם consec. Ez 13^{21,23}, etc.; Impf. ידע Is 7¹⁶+; ידע Jos 22²²+ 5 t.; ידע 1 S 38⁶ (rd. prob. ידע v. Ges⁵⁶⁹, 2 R. 8); ידע Gn 4¹⁷+; sf. ידע Je 17⁹; ידע Ho 14¹⁰; Imv. ידע Gn 20⁷+ 10 t.; ידע Pr 24¹⁴; ידע Ec 1¹⁹; sf. ידעה Pr 3⁶; ידע Je 2¹⁹+ 4 t.; ידע Nu 32²³+ 15 t.; Inf. estr. ידע Ex 2⁴; ידע Gn 3²²+; ידע Dt 9²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. ידע Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; ידע Gn 15³+ 11 t.; Pt. act. ידע Gn 3⁵+; f. ידעת Nu 31¹⁷+ 2 t.; ידע 2 K 17²⁶+; pass. ידע estr. Is 53³; pl. ידעים Dt 1^{18,15}.—1. a. know, learn to know, good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. אֲתֵּאֶפֶר 1 S 28⁹; מִסְפָּר הָעָם 2 S 24²; anything מאומה 1 S 20³⁹; לא ידע אהו מאומה Gn 36⁶ (v. II. אֵת 1 b), so v⁸; בל-דבר; 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²⁸, etc.; of bird of prey ידעו עיט Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future ידעו Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance, 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; לא ידעתי Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + ב, in, in the matter of (v. ב 1 b) לא ידע עבדך בכל Gn 22¹⁵ thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much; sq. ב (rare), gain knowledge of, learn of or about, c. inf., עליהם ידעו בל-אלה Jb 37¹⁵ dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them? also c. subst. האלה ידעו בל-אלה Je 38²⁴ let not a man know of these words; similarly sq. על, only ידעו על-מפלשי-עב Jb 37¹⁶ dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds? (in Jb 12⁹ ב is instr., as Gn 15⁸ ψ 41¹²); sq. מן, מן ידעו מכל-י S 23²³ observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places; but sq. obj. cl. + מן of source, כי ידעתי מן-תהיך כי 1 S 19¹⁵² long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.; sq. ל, have knowledge of, לא ידעתי לא-יחית 1 S 69⁶ thou knowest my foolishness; esp. כי אני ידע and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that I am Yahweh Ex 10² (R), 6⁷ 14⁴ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all P), Ez 6^{7,10,13}+ oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20^{13,28}; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) I know him that he will, etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges⁵¹¹⁷, 1, R. 6). b. perceive Gn 19^{33,35} (J); obj. cl., inf. c. ב; with added idea of observing, taking note of, a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. ב, ידעת בצרות נפשי, 31⁸ (|| אֵת). c. || ראה, imv. רע וראה perceive and see 1 S 12¹⁷ 24¹²; find out and discern 14³⁸ 23²²; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23²³ (v. a supr.), Je 5¹ (v. Dr^{6m}).—Vid. also g infr. d. discriminate, distinguish ידע בין-טוב לרע 2 S 19³⁶, cf. Dt 1³⁹ (no בין); ידעו בין-ימינו לישמאלו Jon 4¹¹ they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left. e. know by experience, ידעתם בכל-לבבכם ובכל-נפשכם כי Jos 23¹⁴ (D) and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;

ידעתי; Inf. estr. ידע Ex 2⁴; ידע Gn 3²²+; ידע Dt 9²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. ידע Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; ידע Gn 15³+ 11 t.; Pt. act. ידע Gn 3⁵+; f. ידעת Nu 31¹⁷+ 2 t.; ידע 2 K 17²⁶+; pass. ידע estr. Is 53³; pl. ידעים Dt 1^{18,15}.—1. a. know, learn to know, good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. אֲתֵּאֶפֶר 1 S 28⁹; מִסְפָּר הָעָם 2 S 24²; anything מאומה 1 S 20³⁹; לא ידע אהו מאומה Gn 36⁶ (v. II. אֵת 1 b), so v⁸; בל-דבר; 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²⁸, etc.; of bird of prey ידעו עיט Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future ידעו Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance, 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; לא ידעתי Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + ב, in, in the matter of (v. ב 1 b) לא ידע עבדך בכל Gn 22¹⁵ thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much; sq. ב (rare), gain knowledge of, learn of or about, c. inf., עליהם ידעו בל-אלה Jb 37¹⁵ dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them? also c. subst. האלה ידעו בל-אלה Je 38²⁴ let not a man know of these words; similarly sq. על, only ידעו על-מפלשי-עב Jb 37¹⁶ dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds? (in Jb 12⁹ ב is instr., as Gn 15⁸ ψ 41¹²); sq. מן, מן ידעו מכל-י S 23²³ observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places; but sq. obj. cl. + מן of source, כי ידעתי מן-תהיך כי 1 S 19¹⁵² long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.; sq. ל, have knowledge of, לא ידעתי לא-יחית 1 S 69⁶ thou knowest my foolishness; esp. כי אני ידע and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that I am Yahweh Ex 10² (R), 6⁷ 14⁴ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all P), Ez 6^{7,10,13}+ oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20^{13,28}; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) I know him that he will, etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges⁵¹¹⁷, 1, R. 6). b. perceive Gn 19^{33,35} (J); obj. cl., inf. c. ב; with added idea of observing, taking note of, a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. ב, ידעת בצרות נפשי, 31⁸ (|| אֵת). c. || ראה, imv. רע וראה perceive and see 1 S 12¹⁷ 24¹²; find out and discern 14³⁸ 23²²; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23²³ (v. a supr.), Je 5¹ (v. Dr^{6m}).—Vid. also g infr. d. discriminate, distinguish ידע בין-טוב לרע 2 S 19³⁶, cf. Dt 1³⁹ (no בין); ידעו בין-ימינו לישמאלו Jon 4¹¹ they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left. e. know by experience, ידעתם בכל-לבבכם ובכל-נפשכם כי Jos 23¹⁴ (D) and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;

הוֹרָדָה; Jer¹⁸ הוֹרִיעַנִי ψ82 הוֹרִיעַ **Hiph.** Pf.
 יוֹרֵעַ Impf. Jb 26³, etc.; הוֹרָעָה ^{AT} I K 1²⁷ + 2 t.;
 נוֹרֶעַ Nu 16⁵; יוֹרֵעַ Ju 8¹⁶; juss. יוֹרֵעַ Is 38¹⁹;
 יוֹרֵעְנָה Is 40^{13,14}; 2 ms. הוֹרִיעַ Hb 3²; הוֹרִיעֲנִי ψ16¹¹
 5¹⁸; i s. אורֵעַ ψ89 Ez 39⁷; אורִיעָה Pr 1²³ Is 5⁵;
 נורִיעָה i s. יוֹרֵעַ Jb 32⁷; יוֹרֵעִים Ez 44²³; נוֹרִיעָה
 i s. יוֹרֵעַ; הוֹרֵעַ Inv. Pr 9³ + 3 t. (הוֹרָעַ ψ90¹²); sf.
 הוֹרִיעֲנִי Jb 10² + 6 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. הוֹרִיעַ 2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.;

היריע 1 Ch 17¹⁹; הוריעני 1 S 28¹⁵, etc.; *Pt.* מוריעך Dn 8¹⁹; מודיעם Je 16²¹; מודיעים Is 47¹³ 2 Ch 23¹³; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16⁵ (P), Ez 39⁷ 1 Ch 17¹⁹ Jb 26³ ψ 89² 98² 106⁸; obj. om. Hb 3²; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32⁷; sq. inf. ψ 90¹² and (peculiarly) מ' לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23¹³ i.e. *led in praising*; c. ל pers. Pr 9⁹; c. acc. pers. Is 40¹³ Ju 8¹⁶ (but rd. וְיָדַשׁ, v. רושׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + ל pers. Ex 18²⁰ Dt 4⁹ Ne 8¹² 9¹⁴ ψ 78⁵ 103⁷ 145¹² Is 38¹⁹ 64¹; c. cl. of thing, + ל pers. 1 S 10⁸; *make one know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33¹² Dt 8³ 1 S 6² 16³ 28¹⁵ Jb 10² 37¹⁹; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוריעני נא אֶת־ הוריעני Ex 33¹³ (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16²¹ Ez 20⁴ 22² 43¹¹ Is 40¹⁴ (|| וְלִמְדֶהוּ דַעַת, also v^a וְיִדְבְּקֶהוּ), Pr 22²¹ Jb 13²³ ψ 16¹¹ 25⁴ (|| לְמַדְנִי), v¹⁴ (on inf. c. ל v. Ges[§] 114. 2, R. 2, Exx.), 39⁵ 51⁸ 143⁸ (|| עֲזֹנִי לֹא־כִפִּיתִי) 32⁵ (|| חָטָאתִי אֲדַרְשֶׁךְ; הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41³⁹ (E), 1 S 14¹² Is 5⁵ Ez 20¹¹ 16² Pr 1²³ Dn 8¹⁹; acc. pers. om. Ex 18¹⁶ (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4²² = *teach one* (D), so Is 40¹³, 2 S 7²¹ 1 K 1²⁷; = *answer* Jb 38² 40⁷ 42⁴; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11¹⁸ 16²¹ Pr 22¹⁹; sq. acc. rei + ק ψ 77¹⁵ *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12⁴ 1 Ch 18⁸ = ψ 105¹; sq. cl. + ק pers. Ho 5⁹; sq. בִּינִי, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בִּין הַחַיִּים לְחַיִּים Ez 22²⁶; + sf. pers. 44²³ (cf. **Qal** 1 d); sq. מן partit. מִיֵּשְׁרֵי יְבוּאָה *who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come*.

+ **Hoph.** *Pf.* הודיע Lv 4^{23.23} (v. Kō 1, 427); *Pt.* מודיעת Qr Is 12⁵ (> Kt מידעת); —*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12⁵ *let this be made known in* (ב) *all the earth* (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֵלָיו *if his sin be made known unto himself* Lv 4^{23.28} (P).

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* אֲתוּדַע Nu 12⁶ (E); sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to*, of א'; *Inf.* אֶל־ הַתוּדַע Gn 45¹ (E), of Joseph.

† **ידע** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37}) — *a man of Judah* 1 Ch 2²⁸ (יִדְעָה), v³².

† **[ידע]** **n.[m.]** *knowledge, opinion* (late) — only sf. דַּעַי Jb 32⁶ + 3 t., and pl. דַּעִים 37¹⁶; all in speech of Elihu. 1. *knowledge*, דַּעַי תְּמִים Jb 37¹⁶ *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). 2. *judgment, opinion* Jb 36³; דַּעִי חֲזַת 32⁶ *to declare my opinion*, so v^{10.17}.

† **דַּעַה** **n.f.** *knowledge* (strictly Inf. of ידע) — דַּעַה ψ 73¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. דַּעַת 1 S 2³ Jb 36⁴; — דַּעַת תְּמִים Jb 36⁴ (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֱלֹהֵי דַּעַת 1 S 2³ *a God of knowledge is א'* (on pl. v. Dr); דַּעַת בְּעֵלְיוֹן יֵשׁ ψ 73¹¹ (*אִיכָה יִדְעֵאֵל*); *knowledge*, with א' as obj. Is 11⁹ (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28⁹; וְדַעוּ אֶתְכֶם דַּעַה וְהַשְׁבִּילִי Je 3¹⁵ of א' s shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רַעַה, after ו, v. also Gie.

† **דַּעַת** **n.f.** ψ 139, 6 Dn 12, 4 (m. Pr 2¹⁰ 14⁶, poss. Jb 33³ Ew[§] 174^g) *knowledge* (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2^{9.17} Je 22¹⁶) — abs. דַּעַת Gn 2⁹ + 35 t.; דַּעַת Jos 20³ + 35 t.; estr. דַּעַת Nu 24¹⁶ + 10 t.; sf. דַּעַתִּי Pr 22¹⁷; דַּעַתְךָ Jb 10⁷; דַּעַתְךָ Is 47¹⁰; דַּעַתְךָ Pr 3²⁰ Is 53¹¹; דַּעַתְכֶם Jb 13²; דַּעַתְכֶם Is 44²⁵; — 1. **a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase א' בְּכָלִי Dt 4⁴² = *unintentionally*, 19⁴ Jos 20³ (where P's synonym is בְּשִׁנְיָה v^{3.9}, cf. Nu 35^{11.15}), v⁵; *without knowing* א' מִכָּלִי Is 5¹³ (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31³ 35³¹ (both P; both || תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה), 1 K 7¹⁴ (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40¹⁴ (|| דַּרְךְ תְּבוּנוֹת, אֲרֵךְ מִשְׁפָּט); *c.* of proph. knowledge ידע ר' עליון Nu 24¹⁶ (JE), cf. ψ 19³. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2^{9.17} (J; in both verbal force, ידע טוב ורע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10⁷ ψ 139⁶ Pr 3²⁰ (|| חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21¹²; taught by God to men ψ 94¹⁰ 109⁶⁶ (|| טוֹב טַעַם), Pr 2⁶ (|| תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15². 2. esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13² 33³ (ר' שְׁפָתִי) בְּדַעַת, לֹא חֲכָמָה || (חֲכָמָה), Pr 8^{9.10} (|| מוֹסֵר), 10¹⁴ 11⁹ 18^{15.15} 22¹² 29⁷, cf. Is 32⁴ 53¹¹ Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; דַּעַת בְּבִלִי Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹²; בִּלִי ד' 38² 42³, בִּלִּיאָה Pr 19²; || תְּבוּנָה Pr 17²⁷ Is 44¹⁹; 8¹²; ר' מוֹמֹת Pr 14^{5.2}; || מוֹמֹת Pr 24⁴, || חֲכָמָה Pr 24⁴; || vb. עָרַם 19²⁶; || מוֹמֵר 12¹ 19²⁷ 23¹²; || תוֹרָה Mal 2⁷; || חֲכָמָה Pr 14⁶ Ec 1^{16.18} 21²⁶ 7¹² 9¹⁰; connected with חֲכָם Pr 21¹¹ Ec 12⁹; דְּבַר־חֲכָמִים Pr 22¹⁷; Is 33⁶ (חֲכָמָה) Is 44²⁶ (חֲכָמִים); wisdom of magicians 47¹⁰ Dn 1⁴ (|| חֲכָמָה and מַדְעָה). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4^{1.6} (מִכָּלִי הַדַּעַת), v⁶ 6⁶ Jb 21¹⁴ Pr 2⁶ (|| יִרְאָה א'), so Is 11² 58² Je 22¹⁶ (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9¹⁰ (חֲכָמָה, || יִרְאָה א', ר' קִדְשִׁים); v. also יִרְאָה א' (|| חֲכָמָה מוֹסֵר), v^{22.29} (|| יִרְאָה א' ראשִׁית ד'), 2¹⁰ (|| חֲכָמָה). **c.** opp. אֵיגֶלָה Pr 12²³ 13¹⁶ 14¹⁸ 15²

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. **d.** שְׁפָתֵי-ד' Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; אִישׁ ד' 24⁵ (|| יְבִרָה חֶסֶד).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; ⊕ Bev rd. ותרבה הַרְעָת.

† יִדְעִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יִדְעָל DHM ZMG 1875, 608) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁰ ⊕ Ιωαδε, 24⁷ ⊕ (Ανε)ιδεα. **2.** Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ ⊕ Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19} ⊕ Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδεας, etc. **4.** Ne 12^{7,21} ⊕ Ωδουιας. **5.** Zc 6^{10,14} ⊕ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνακῶτων αὐτήν.

† יִדְוֶע **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² ⊕ Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12^{11,22} ⊕ Ιαδου, ⊕ Ιεδδου (whence Lag^{BN 113} rds. ידוע).

† יִדְעָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Palm. יִדְעֵאֵל DHM in MV^{10,983} cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{6,10,11}, ⊕ Αδειηλ, Ιεδηηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11⁴⁵ appar. = the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), ⊕ Ελθεηηλ, Ιεδηηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26² ⊕ Ιδεηηλ, Ιεδηηλ.

† דְּעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 14⁷ 42⁴⁷ 10²⁰, but ⊕ in all Παγουηλ, so Sam ⊕; רְעוּאֵל Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, B and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub רעה.

† יִדְעֵנִי **n.m.** familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing*, *wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwissenerisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv, 1885, 127)—abs. יִדְעֵנִי Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִדְעֵנִים 1 S 28³ + 6 t.; —abs. יִדְעֵנִי 1 S 28⁹, rd. יִדְעֵנִים מִן (v. ⊕ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always || אֲבוֹת, אֲבוֹת (עֲזֹנִי, נְחִישׁ; עֲשֵׂה אֲבוֹת) 1 S 28^{3,9} Is 8¹⁹ 19³ 2 K 21⁶ (עֲשֵׂה אֲבוֹת) = 2 Ch 33⁶, 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20^{6,27} (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr^{18,11}), Dt 18¹¹ (|| וְרָשׁ אֱלֹהִים + אֲבוֹת).

† מִידֶע, מִידֶע **n.m.** kinsman, לְ מִידֶע Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מִידֶע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מִידֶע לְבִינָה תִקְרָא Pr 7⁴ a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אֲמַר לְחֶכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אֵת).

† [מִידֶעֶת] **n.f.** kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מִידֶעֶת Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) our kindred?

† מִידֶע **n.m.** ² Ch 1, 12 knowledge, thought (late); מִידֶע 2 Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מִידֶע Ec 10²⁰;—**1.** knowledge (|| חֶכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12} Dn 1⁴ (|| חֶכְמָה and רִעַת, v⁷ (|| הַשְׂבִּיל)). **2.** place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10²⁰.

מִידֶע and (Ex 18, 19) מִידֶע **adv.** wherefore? (prob. contr. from מִהֲיָדֶע what being known? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew^{§ 325 c} OI^{§ 222 f}, cf. in Gk. τί μάθων;—wherefore? on what account? Gn 26²⁷ אֵלֶיךָ בְּאֵתָם מִידֶע, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁸ 2¹⁸ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10²⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5^{28,29} 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5⁴ 50² 63³ (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אֵם... הֵ, expressing affected surprise: † 2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8^{5,19,22} 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

יִה **n.pr.dei**, v. sub הוה p. 219^b supr.

† [יִהֲב] **vb.** give (Aram. יִהֲב, ܝܗܒ; Ar. وَهَب; Eth. መሰከ: Sab. והב DHM ZMG xxix, 1875, 614 f. وَهَب; Id^{1b, 608})—only **Qal** *Imv.* הֲבַ Pr 30^{15,15}; *emph.* הֲבֵה Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הֲבֵה Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kö^{1.418}), fs. הֲבֵי Ru 3¹⁵; *mpl.* הֲבֵי Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; הֲבֵי Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta^{§ 606 a} Bö^{1.225} Ges^{§ 60.2, R.2});—**1.** *give*, sq. acc. Gn 29²¹ (E) *give* (me) *my wife*, 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (*price*); *of giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14^{41,41} (⊕ We Dr, v. אֲוִרִים; sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30¹ (E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הֲבֵי Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הֲבֵי Pr 30¹⁵. **2.** = *set*, sq. acc. (Uriah) + פָּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה + 2 S 11¹⁵ *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle*. **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. ל, 5 h) = *provide*, c. acc. מִיָּדֶע לְכֶם אֲנִשִּׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to י' (God): c. כְּבוֹד לְ ψ 29^{1,2} = 96^{7,8} = 1 Ch 16^{28,28,29}; הֲבֵי לְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Dt 32³ (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God*. **5.** = *come now* (orig. *grant*, *permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11^{3,4,7} 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

† [יִהֲב] **n.[m.]** lot (as that which is given)—יִהֲבָה ψ 55²³ cast on י' thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גֹּל עַל-י' ψ 37⁵).

† [הִבְהַב] **n.m.** gift (? on form, then comp. צִנְאָה Ges^{§ 84 b} viii, but mng. (and ✓) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהַב *roast*, Levy^{NHWB 1.447^b})—only pl. sf.: וְזִבְחֵי הַבְּהֵבִי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8¹³ as the sacrifices of my

† יָהִיר *adj.* proud, haughty, לָץ *adj.* presumptuous, (who is) presumptuous, scoffer is his name (+ עוֹמֵץ בְּעִבְרֵת וְדִין); *Heb* 2⁵.

יָהוּה = יָהוּה n.pr. epd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222:—viz. יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז, etc. יוֹחָם, יוֹחָם, יוֹחָם, יוֹחָם, etc.

† יוֹחָז n.pr.m. son of Issachar Gn 46¹³, but rd. rather יִשָּׁכָר as Sam. Nu 26²⁴ 1 Ch 7¹ (Qr) & Ol al.; ③ Iasouφ, ④ Li Iasouβ.

יֹבֵל n.pr. v. יֹבֵל; יֹבֵל v. יֹבֵל.

† יוֹחָז n.pr.m. (✓ & mng. dub.; ?=יֹאָחָז)—
1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸. 2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶.

יָמָה = יָמָה q.v. sub נטמ.

יֹבֵל n.pr.m. v. יֹבֵל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם n.m. Gn 1, 5 day (NH id.; Aram. יוֹמָא, 2285; Ph. מִי; MI⁵ יוֹמָא, sf. יוֹמָא l. 8, pl. cstr. יוֹמָא l. 8, sf. 3 ms. יוֹמָא l. 8; SI³ יוֹמָא; Zinj. יוֹם DHM^{Sendesch. Gloss.}, Palm. יוֹם Vog^{No. 129 a, Oron. III.}; Ar. يَوْمٌ; Eth. ደብዳቤ; Sab. יוֹם, Mordt ZMG 1875, 29, יוֹמָא DHM ZMG 1883, 328 SabDenkm⁶¹; As. ummu, amu COT^{Gloss.}; deriv. unknown; on ✓ and relation of יוֹם to Ph. יוֹם, Aram. יוֹם, v. No. ZMG 1886, 721 Ba ZMG 1887, 632 f.) —abs. Gn 1⁵ +; cstr. Gn 2⁴ +; sf. יוֹמָא Je 50³¹; יוֹמָא Ex 5¹³ + 22 t.; יוֹמָא Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴; du. יוֹמָא Ex 21²¹; יוֹמָא Ex 16²⁹ Nu 11¹⁹; 9 יוֹמָא; יוֹמָא Ho 6²⁴; pl. יוֹמָא Gn 4⁸ +; sf. יוֹמָא Nu 6⁵; מִיָּוֶם (Aram. form; Ges^{87.14}) Dn 12¹³; + sf. יוֹמָא Ex 13¹⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. יוֹמָא Gn 3¹⁴ +; יוֹמָא Dt 32⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ +; sf. יוֹמָא Jb 7⁶ + 9 t.; יוֹמָא Gn 29²¹ + 8 t.; יוֹמָא Je 35⁸ + 7 t., etc.; — 1. day, opp. night, Gn 1^{4.12} 8²² (all J), 31^{39.40} (E), Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Nu 11^{32.32} Jos 10¹³ (all JE), Dt 9^{9.11.18.25} 10¹⁰ (D), Gn 1^{5.14.16.18} (P), 1 S 30¹² Ju 19^{9.9.11} Am 5⁸ 1 K 8²⁹ 19⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ Ec 8¹⁶; || לַפְנֵי בֹאֵר הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ || 2 S 3³⁵; הַיִּם Gn 18¹ (J) the heat of the day 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; עוד Gn 29⁷ (J) the day is still high, not near its end; יוֹם 3⁸ cool of the day; יוֹם מִחְצִית הַיּוֹם Ne 8³ from dawn until mid-day; so also prob. of mid-day הַיּוֹם עֲרֵבְכֶן Pr 4¹⁸ growing lighter and lighter until the full day; note phr. in Ju 19, עֲרֵבְכֶן הַיּוֹם Ju 19⁸ until the declining of the day; יוֹם רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרֹב v⁹ the day hath sunk down to become evening; יוֹם חֲנוּת הַיּוֹם v⁹ the declining of the day; יוֹם רַר מֵאֵד v¹¹ the day has gone down exceedingly (is far spent).

2. Day as division of time: a. working-day Ex 20^{9.10} (E) = Dt 5¹³, Ex 16^{26.30.30} (J), 23¹² (JE), 31¹⁵ (P), Lv 23³ (H); יוֹם הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46¹. b. דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם a day's journey Nu 11^{31.31} (JE), 1 K 19⁴; מַחֲלֶה יוֹם a three days' journey Gn 30³⁶ Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8²³ (all J), Nu 10^{33.33}

(JE), 33⁸ (P); מַחֲלֶה שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3³; so seven days' journey Gn 31²³ (E), 2 K 3⁹; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15²² (E) they went three days, etc. c. to denote duration of various other acts or states: seven days Gn 7^{4.10} 8^{10.12}; forty days 7¹⁷ 8⁸ (all J); 150 days 7²⁴ 8³ (both P), 1 S 25³⁸ 1 K 8^{65.65} Je 42⁷ Ez 4^{5.6} 1 Ch 9²⁵ Ezr 6²² Est 1⁴ etc. In Est 4¹⁶ 1 & 2 are combined: יוֹם אֶל-תִּשְׁתִּי שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לֵילָה יוֹם do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Zc 14⁷ sub 3 infr.) d. day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1^{5.13.19.23.31} (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר עֶרֶב; v. also 2^{2.2.3} (P), Ex 20^{11.11} (E), 32^{17.17} (P). e. day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7¹¹ 8^{4.14} Ex 12^{5.18.18} +, 1 K 12^{32.33} Ez 45^{21.25} Zc 1⁷ Hg 1^{1.15.18} 2 Ch 29^{17.17} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 8² 9¹ Dn 10⁴ Est 3¹² 9¹ +; יוֹם oft. om. e.g. Gn 8^{6.13} Ex 12¹⁰ 2 K 25^{1.3} Ez 1^{1.2} Hg 2^{1.20} Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3² Ezr 6¹⁹ Est 3¹³, etc. f. יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. הַיּוֹם הַשֶּׁנִּי = the snowy day 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²²; יוֹם סַנְרִיר Pr 27¹⁵ = rainy d.; יוֹם קָרָה 2 S 20²⁰ = cold d.; (so, = time יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35² (E) d. of my distress; Je 18¹⁷ La 1⁷ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ 27¹⁰); יוֹם מוֹחֻז etc. Ju 13⁷ 2 S 6²³ 2 K 15⁵ + oft.; cf. הַלֵּלֶת אֶת-יָמֵי הַיּוֹם Gn 40²⁰ (E) = Pharaoh's birthday; יוֹם הַיּוֹלָה Ho 2⁶ cf. Ec 7¹ (v. also 7 d infr.; cf. יוֹם חֲתָנָה, Ct 3¹¹; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מַהֲרָה וּמְבֹרָכָה וּמְבֹרָכָה Is 22⁵ (v. מַהֲרָה sub הוֹם); יוֹם צָרָה וְחֻבְהָהּ וְנִאָצָה (הוֹם); on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לִי Is 58⁸ a day of acceptableness to י; pl. sq. subst. יָמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25⁵⁰ (H) the days of an hireling; יָמֵי (מַלְאִיכָם) Lv 8³³ Nu 6¹⁸; sq. rel. cl. יָמֵי יְלָדְתִּי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר-יִלְדָתִי יוֹם אֲרֹר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִלְדָתִי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִלְדָתִי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִלְדָתִי בּוֹ Je 20¹⁴ cf. Jb 3³; also ψ 118²⁴ (v. i). g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם Ho 2² i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9³ Ez 30⁸; יוֹם הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9⁹ 10⁹, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19^{22.22}); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137⁷ i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50^{27.31}. h. c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: יוֹם יוֹמָדָה Je 50³¹ thy day has come; אִזּוֹ יוֹמוֹ יָבֵא וְנָתַתְּ יוֹם in this sense also Ez 21³⁰ ψ 37¹³ Jb 18²⁰; + יוֹם יוֹמָדָה Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴. i. specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת the sabbath day (v. also שַׁבָּת, Ex 20^{8.11} (E) = Dt 5^{12.15}, Ex 31¹⁵ 35³ +; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58¹³; repetition יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24⁸ every sabbath day; also + הַקְּבָרִים יוֹם Lv 23²⁷ 25⁹; יוֹם חֲנֻנִי Nu 28²⁶; יוֹם הַקְּבָרִים 23²⁸; יוֹם מַלְכֵנוּ ψ 81⁴; יוֹם הַקְּבָלִים Ho 7⁵; also of false gods, יָמֵי הַקְּבָלִים 21¹.

5. Days: a. indef.: יָמִים אֲתָרִים *some days, a few days* + Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 29²⁰ (E), Dn 11²⁰; יָמִים alone 40⁴ (E) they were *days* (a certain time)

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are:
 a. (י) היום = to-day Gn 4¹⁴ 3I^{43.48} Ex 13⁴ (JE) +
 oft.; opp. מול yesterday Ex 5¹⁴ 1S 20²⁷; opp. מחר

Ex 19¹⁰; (2) מָחָר + (בְּ) יוֹם = *to-morrow* Gn 30³³ Is 56¹² Pr 27¹; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוּל ψ 90⁴; (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַיָּמִים י S 9³⁰ *three days ago* (v. Dr); = שְׁלֹשָׁה הַיּוֹם I S 30¹³; + (5) בְּיוֹם Ju 13¹⁰ appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אַחֵר no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27⁴⁵ Is 9¹³; c. בְּ יוֹם 10¹⁷ 47⁹; *for, during, one day* Gn 33¹³ Nu 11¹⁹; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) I S 27¹; יוֹם אַחֵר לִפְנֵי 9¹⁵ *one day, before* Saul came. + ב. הָיָה הַיּוֹם וְ- and the day came, that (or when) I S 1⁴ (v. Dr), 2 K 4^{8,11,13} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. c. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: I S 2³¹ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ I S 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷, Je 7³² + 13 t. Je. d. יוֹם in estr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., + (a) sg. without prep. יוֹם אֶתְרוֹם Dt 16³ and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58⁵ Ez 39¹³ Mal 3² cf. Ec 7¹ (מִן compar.); (β) עֲדֵיוֹם Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰ + 5 t.; (γ) בְּיוֹם Gn 2^{4,17} 3⁵ + 53 t.; + (δ) בְּיוֹם Ho 2^{5,17} Zp 3⁸ Zc 14³; + (ε) בְּיוֹם I S 7² 8⁸ 26⁶ 2 S 13³² 2 K 8⁶ Dt 9²⁴ Lv 23¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁵; + (ζ) לְיוֹמִים Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 17⁷; + (2) pl. estr. bef. inf.: (a) בְּלִיְיִ Ju 18³¹ I S 22⁴ 25^{7,16} Lv 26^{34,35} Nu 6⁶ 2 Ch 36²¹; (β) בְּיָמֵי Ru 1¹ 2 Ch 26⁵; (γ) בְּיָמֵי Mi 7¹⁵; + (3) sg. estr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (a) cf. בְּ יוֹם דָּבָר אֲ, Ex 6²⁸ *in the day (when)* [^] *spoke*, so Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; also Lv 7³⁵ 2 S 22¹ = ψ 18³, ψ 138³ Zc 8⁹; (β) בְּיוֹם Je 36²; + (4) sg. estr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56¹⁰ *in the day (when)* *I cry*, 103³ La 5⁷; also without בְּ, יוֹם אֵרֵא ψ 56⁴ *(at the) time (when)* *I am afraid*; + (5) pl. estr. bef. pf.: בְּלִיְיִ I am afraid; + (6) pl. estr. bef. rel. cl. הָיָה לְכֵן הַיּוֹם I S 25¹⁵, so Lv 14⁴⁶ (prob., v. Di); בְּיָמֵי ψ 90¹⁵; + (7) pl. estr. bef. impf.: בְּיָמֵי יִשְׁמְרֵנִי אֵלֹהִם Jb 29²; + (8) בְּיוֹם estr. bef. rel. cl. בְּיוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ I S 29⁸ *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5¹⁴; + (9) pl. estr. bef. rel. cl. בְּלִיְיִ אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַן I S 9¹⁸ *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. e. (1) יוֹם day by day Gn 39¹⁰ (J), Ex 16⁶ (P), Pr 8^{30,34} ψ 61⁹ 68²⁰ (+ Je 7²⁵ ψ 13³ Lag, v. יוֹסֵם); so (late) + לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24¹¹; + יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30²¹ Ne 8¹⁸; + לַעֲתִידִים בְּיוֹם I Ch 12²²; + יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3⁴; + בְּדָבָר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8¹³; + יוֹם בְּיוֹם from day to day I Ch 16²³ = לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם ψ 96² (Est 3⁷ v. infr.); + יוֹם יוֹם Est 3⁴ (very late, v. ! 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr^{Int. 505}); + בְּלִיְיִ בְּיוֹם I S 18¹⁰ *as daily* = *according to daily habit*

(2) *יום אחר יום* Est 37, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מִיּוֹם v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: *יום יום* *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5^{13,19} 16⁴ (all J), Lv 23³⁷ (H), 1 K 8⁵⁹ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³ 12⁴⁷ Dn 1⁶; *לְיָמֵי יוֹם* 1 Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶. f. *בְּלֵילֵי הַיּוֹם* = *always, continually*, Gn 43⁹ 44³² (both J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5²⁶ 6²⁴ 1¹ 14²³ 18⁵ 19⁹ 28^{29,33} Jos 4²⁴ (D), Ju 16¹⁶ 1 S 2^{32,33} 18²⁹ 23¹⁴ 28² 2 S 13³⁷ 19¹⁴ Je 31³⁶ 32³⁹ 33¹⁸ 35¹⁷ 1 K 5¹⁶ 9³ 11^{36,39} 12⁷ 14³⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13³ 17³⁷ 2 Ch 7¹⁶ 10⁷ 12¹⁵ 21⁷ Jb 1⁵; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) *בְּלֵילֵי הַיּוֹם* Gn 6⁵ (J), Ho 12² Dt 28³² 33¹² Je 20^{7,8} Is 28²⁴ 51¹³ 52⁵ (both *מִיּוֹם* *בְּלֵילֵי הַיּוֹם*), 65^{2,5} La 1¹³ 3^{14,62} ψ 25⁵ 32³ 35²⁸ 37²⁶ 38^{7,13} 42^{4,11} 44^{9,16,23} 52³ 56^{2,3,6} 71^{8,15,24} 72¹⁵ 73¹⁴ 74²² 86³ 88¹⁸ 89¹⁷ 102⁹ 119⁹ Pr 21²⁶ 23¹⁷. g. additional phr. c. ב. = *on a particular day*: *בְּכֹל יוֹם* *every day* ψ 7¹² 88¹⁰ 145²; *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* of definite time in past Gn 15¹⁸ 33¹⁶ + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* (no prep.) Ex 13³ (JE); *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3² *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39¹¹ sub h; see Da^{Synt.}, § 21. c. R. 1, 2 and esp. Dr 1 S 1⁴ 19³); *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* Gn 7¹¹ +; *בְּעֵצֶם הַיּוֹם הַהוּא* *on this selfsame day* Gn 7¹³ + (v. *עֵצֶם*); *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* also of future 1 S 3¹² Dt 31^{17,17,18}; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8⁹ Ho 2^{18,20,23} etc., esp. Is 2^{11,17,20} 3^{7,18} 4^{1,2} + oft.; pl. *בְּיוֹמֵי הַהֵם* of past Gn 6⁴ (J), Ju 18¹¹ 19¹ 21²⁶ 1 S 3¹ + oft.; of future Dt 17⁹ 19¹⁷ 26⁸. h. c. ב. = *as or like the day* ψ 139¹²; *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* Jos 10¹⁴; *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* Ho 2⁵ *as at the day of*; *בְּיוֹם תָּמִיד* Jos 10¹³ *about a whole day*; + *בְּיוֹם* lit. *at (about) to-day = now* (v. ב. 1 S 9²⁷ 1 K 22⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁴ Is 58⁴; so *בְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* 1 S 9¹³ + v¹² WeDr (for MT *הַיּוֹם*), Ne 5¹¹; + *בְּיוֹם* = *at once, first of all* Gn 25^{31,33} 1 S 2¹⁶ 1 K 1⁵¹; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction; *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* *as it is at this day* Gn 50²⁰ (E), 1 S 22^{9,13}, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2³⁰ 4^{20,38} 8¹⁵ 10¹⁵ 29²⁷ Je 1⁵ 25¹⁸ (gloss, om. G, cf. esp. Kue^{Ehnl.} § 56. 1), 32²⁰ 44²³ 1 K 3⁶ 8^{24,61} 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁵ Dn 9^{7,15}; so *בְּהַיּוֹם הַהוּא* Dt 6²⁴ Je 44²² Ezr 9^{7,15} Ne 9¹⁰; in Gn 39¹¹ (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* g supr.). i. c. ל. *לְיוֹם* *on, at* (lit. with reference to) + Ho 9^{5,5} *what will ye do on the day of assembly, etc.*, Is 10³; *לְיוֹם אָחֵר* 1 K 5²

יֹמָם ⁵¹ **subst. and adv. daytime, by day**
(cf. Aram. **יֹמָם**, **يَوْمًا**) *day* (as opp. to *night*); **יֹמָם** *by day*; perh. Ph. **יֹמָם** (in

p d

terebintus (rd. אֵילִים for אֵלֶם; v. אֵלֶם supr. p. 48, and Bae⁴⁴, p. xvi).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS^{Sem. 1. 202, 275}.

†**יֹנָה** **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14²⁵ he was הַנְּבִיא, son of אֲמַתִּי, fr. הַחֶפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: י¹ (בְּנֵי-אֲמַתִּי), v^{3.5.7.15} 2^{1.1.2.11} 3^{1.3.4} 4^{1.5.6.8.9}.

III. יֹנָה v. יֹנָה Pt.

†**יֹנָה** **n.pr.gent.** Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. *Ídones* (i.e. orig. *Íáfoves*), v. also Ⓜ infr.; OPers. *Yavana* Spieg^{APK 237}; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) DI Pa 243 ff. COT^{Gloss}; Egypt. *Y'-v'n-(n)a*, v. WMM 369 f. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta^{De Populo Javan 1880})—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27¹³, Ⓜ Ἰωνῆες (named with תִּנְבֵּל, מִשְׁקֶה; in v¹² תְּרָשִׁישׁ, in v¹⁴ תְּנִינְרָמָה); cf. יֹנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66¹⁹, Ⓜ Ἰωνῆες (with תְּרָשִׁישׁ, לֹד, תִּנְבֵּל, and הָאֲנִים הָרְחֻקִּים; list to be emended fr. Ⓜ Sta^{1b. 5 ff.}); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10²(P) = 1 Ch 1⁵, and 'father' of תְּרָשִׁישׁ, אֶלִּישָׁא and רְדִנִּים (so rd. for רְדִנִּים) Gn 10⁴(P) = 1 Ch 1⁷ (in these Ⓜ Ἰωνῆες, v. Lag^{BN 84 Ann. **}); addressed (personif.) יֹנָה Zc 9¹³ (opp. בְּנִיךָ צִיֹּן) Ⓜ Ἰωνῆες, and so in foll.; יֹנָה מֶלֶךְ Dn 8²¹ (v. מֶלֶךְ מִדְּבָרִים v²⁰) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v^{22 ff.}); יֹנָה שָׂרָא 10²⁰ of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שָׂרָא פָּרָם v^a); מַלְכוּת יֹנָה 1² (v^b פָּרָם).—Ez 27¹⁹ יֹנָה is text. err., v. יֹנָה supr. p. 255^a.

†**יֹנָה** **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: יֹנָה וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מִכְרָתָם לִבְנֵי הַיּוֹנָה and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians (cf. יֹנָה Ez 27¹³).—Vid. Sta^{1b}.

יֹסֶפֶה, יוֹסֶפֶה v. sub יוֹסֶפֶה.

יֹעֵל v. sub יוֹעֵל.

יֹרָה v. sub יֹרָה.

יֹשֶׁב הָסָד v. sub יוֹשֶׁב הָסָד.

יֹשֶׁה, יֹשִׁי v. sub יֹשֶׁה.

יוֹה (✓ whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. *وَجَى* congregatus, conglomeratus fuit, Frey).

†**יֹוֹאֵל, יֹוֹאֵל** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes יֹוֹאֵל 1 Ch 12³.

יֹוֹה v. sub יֹוֹה.

[יֹוֹן] **vb.** only **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִיֹּוֹנִים Je 5⁸ Qr (< Kt מִיֹּוֹנִים v. וֹן); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. *وَزَنَ* weigh, whence furnished with weights, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יֹוֹן v. sub I. וֹן p. 265^b supr.

יֹוֹלִיאָה v. sub וֹלָא p. 272^b supr.

יֹוֹנִיָה, יֹוֹנִיָה v. sub I. וֹן p. 24^b supr.

יֹוֶעַ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *وَجَعَ* fluavit aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†**יֹוֶעַ** **n.[m.]** sweat (v. יֹוֶעַ infr.)—לֹא יֹוֶעַ Ez 44¹⁸ del. Co, q, v.

†**יֹוֶעַ** **n.f.** sweat (NH יֹוֶעַ (Levy), better יֹוֶעַ (Jastr); Aram. *ܝܘܥܬܐ*)—בְּיֹוֶעַ תִּתְּנֶנּוּ Gtn 3¹⁹ (J).

יֹוֶרְחָה, יֹוֶרְחָה v. sub וֹרָה p. 280^b supr.

יֹוֶרְעָאֵל v. sub וֹרַע p. 283^a supr.

יֹוֶבָה v. sub וֹבָה.

†**יֹוֶרְחָה** **vb.** be united (Ar. *وَجَدَ* be alone, II. make one; NH Pi. יֹוֶרְחָה make or declare one; Aram. *ܝܘܪܚܐ* unite, *ܝܘܪܚܐ* set alone)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. Gn 49⁶ בְּקִרְבָּם אֶל-תִּתְּחַד בְּנֹוֹי in their assembly let my glory not be united (|| בְּקִרְבָּם אֶל-לֹא תִתְּחַד אֲתָם בְּקִרְבֹּהָ 2 fs. Is 14²⁰ תִּתְּחַד לִי־יָהּ unite my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32³⁹) to fear thyname (but Ⓜ Ⓜ Gr Bi Ch יֹוֶרְחָה (from תִּרְחַה) let my heart rejoice, etc.)

†**יֹוֶרְחָה** **adj.** and **subst.** only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܝܘܪܚܐ*, *ܝܘܪܚܐ* id.; Arab. *وَحِيدٌ* solitary)—**1. only one**, esp. of an only son, Gn 22^{12.16} אֶת בְּנִךְ אֶת יֹוֶרְחָה thy son, thine only one, יֹוֶרְחָה Am 8¹⁰ Je 6²⁶ mourning for an only son, יֹוֶרְחָה זֶה הַיּוֹדֵה, so fem. יֹוֶרְחָה Ju 11³⁴. **2. fem. יֹוֶרְחָה** as subst. ψ 22²¹ 35¹⁷ יֹוֶרְחָה my only one, poet. for my life, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || בְּפִשִּׁי). **3. solitary**, מוֹשִׁיב יֹוֶרְחָה בֵּיתָה 68⁷; 25¹⁶ אֲנִי יֹוֶרְחָה causing solitary, isolated ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֶסְכְּרִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מוֹשִׁיב bringing back home).

† יְחַדֵּר ⁴⁵ n. [un.] unitedness. 1. as subst. only 1 Ch 12¹⁷ (peculiar) לִבְךָ לִי יְחַדֵּר I will have a heart toward you for *unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v³⁸ אַחֵד). 2. elsewhere always in acc. as adv. in union, together (cf. Ar. وَحَدَّ in acc. with sf. in his solitariness = alone)—a. together, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38⁷ בְּרִי יְחַדֵּר when the stars of God shouted *together*; Ezr 4³ we *together* will build (opp. to you), with נִלְחָם 1 S 17¹⁰, נִשְׁפָּט Is 43²⁶; (2) in place 1 S 11¹¹ וַיֵּאכְלוּ יַחַד 2 S 10¹⁵, וְלֹא נִשְׁאָרוּ בָם שְׁנֵי יַחַד 2 S 2¹⁹ 31¹⁴ 88¹⁸, 133¹ נִשְׁבַּת יַחַד Is 50⁸, as pred. Mi 2¹² וַיִּשְׁמְנוּ יַחַד; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21⁹ וַיָּפְלוּ יַחַד and they perished *together*, 14¹⁶ to destroy אֶת בְּנֵי יַחַד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42¹⁴ וְאֶשֶׁם וְאֶשְׁמָה יַחַד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45⁸ Jb 6² 17¹⁶ 141¹⁰ יַחַד while I at the same time pass on. b. *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of זָלָם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with בָּל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44¹¹ הֵמָּה מְהֻלָּל יַחַד 62¹⁰, 62¹⁰ יַחַד יִפְחָדוּ יִבְשׁוּ יַחַד (cf. 40¹⁵), 62¹⁰ יַחַד they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22³ יַחַד בָּל קִצְיָנִךְ נִדְרוּ יַחַד (with בָּל also 41⁸ Jb 34¹⁵): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33⁵ Jb 3¹⁸ יַחַד אֲסִירִים שֶׁאֵנָּה 16¹⁰ 19¹² יַחַד יִבְאוּ 24⁴ 31³⁸ 41⁸ 98⁸ Ho 11⁷ (with a neg.), v⁸; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27⁴ יַחַד אֶצִּיתָהּ I will burn it *altogether*, 33¹⁵ הַיָּצִיר יַחַד לָבָם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74^{6,8} Jb 10⁸ יַחַד סָבִיב altogether round about (but rd. perh. with 10⁸ Del Di 40¹³), 40¹³. c. *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, 49^{3,11} יַחַד בָּסִיל וְבָעַר יַחַד, Jb 21²⁶ 34²⁹. More frequent is

יַחַד ⁹² (Je 46^{12,21} 49³ יַחַדְיוּ), adv. together (prop. (in) his or its unitednesses (cf. Ar. وَحَدَّ alone; and for the form יַחַדְיוּ), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol ^{5135c} Sta ^{5370a})—together: a. of community in action, 34⁴ יַחַד שְׁמוֹ יִשְׁמָהּ let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52⁹, נִלְחָם יַחַד take counsel, 45²¹ 71¹⁰ 83⁶ Ne 6⁷; נִלְחָם יַחַד to struggle Dt 25¹¹; in place, as with יִשָּׁב Gn 13⁶ Dt 25⁵, הלך Gn 22^{6,8} Am 3³, בוא Je 3¹⁸ Jb 32² Is 41¹, נפל 2 S 2¹⁶, אכל Ju 19⁶ Je 41¹, התקבץ Jos 9²,

בשור ובחמור יחדו Ju 6³³, etc.; Dt 22¹⁰ coupling pairs, and so strengthening ! (mostly poet.), v¹¹ Am 1¹⁵ הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48⁷ Qr [Kt יחדו], 49³) Je 6^{11,12} שְׂדוֹת וְנָשִׁים יַחַד (accents), 13¹⁴ 31^{8,13} 50^{4,33} Is 41¹⁹, cf. 65⁷; in time (rare: but v. infr.), 4⁹ in peace אֶשְׁכְּבָה וְאִישָׁן I will I at once lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). b. emph. (esp. poet.) = *all together* 1 S 31⁶, Is 10⁸ מְלָכִים יַחַד are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18⁶ 40⁶ 41^{20,23} 45¹⁶ (זָלָם ||), 46² כִּרְעוּ יַחַד, 48¹³ 66¹⁷ 14³ (הָפַל ||), 19¹⁰ צִדְקוֹ יַחַד (of J.'s ordinances), 35²⁶ 37³⁸; sts. (like יַחַד ב) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19⁸ וַיַּעֲנוּ יַחַד (so, with בָּל, Is 22³ 31³ Ze 10⁴), Is 1^{23,31} וַיַּעֲנוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחַד. Prefixed to a clause (like יַחַד), Dt 33¹⁷ (cf. infr. v⁵), Is 9²⁰ 11^{7,14} 31³ 43¹⁷ 45¹⁶ 52⁸ Je 46¹² 51³⁸ La 2⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ (strengthening לָמוּ). c. *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12²² (= 15²²) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30²⁴ יַחַדְיוּ יַחַדְיוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

† יַחֲדִי Baer, יַחֲדִי van d. H, n.pr.m. a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴, 10 Ioupat, A Iedda, 10 L Iedda.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חדה.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חיה.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חנה.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חוק.

† יַחֲדִיָּהּ n.pr.m. a priest 1 Ch 9¹² (for which אֲחִי (q.v.) Ne 11¹³), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11¹³.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חיה.

† יַחֲדִיָּהּ vb. Niph. wait; Pi. await (cf. NH יַחֲדִיָּהּ expectation);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִחַלָּה Ez 19⁵ (yet v. infr.); Impf. יִנְחַלָּה Gn 8¹² + 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. יִנְחַלָּה)—wait: Gn 8¹² and he waited yet seven days; so 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרָא בִּי נִחַלָּה אֲבִרָה תִּקְוָתָהּ Ez 19⁵ when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܠܫܢܐ be weak, whence perh. sink down; Hi (perh. after 10) 14 בִּי נִדָּחָה that he was thrust away from her; Co plausibly נִחַלָּה that she had acted foolishly). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. sf. יִנְחַלָּה 119⁴⁹; 1 s. יִנְחַלָּה v⁴³ + 4 t. 119; 3 mpl. יִנְחַלָּה Jb 29²³ Ez 13⁶; יִנְחַלָּה Jb 29²¹; 1 pl. יִנְחַלָּה 33²²; Impf. יִנְחַלָּה Mi 5⁶;

יִחְיֶה Jb 6¹¹ + 3 t.; אִיחָלָה 3o²⁶; יִחְיֶה Is 42⁴;
יִחְלֶן 5I⁵; *Imv.* יִחַל ψ 13o⁷ 131³; *Pt.* מִחַל 69⁴;
מִחָלִים 3I²⁵ + 2 t.; — **1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. ל
Mi 5⁶ (of rain, || קִיּוּנָה); so 1¹² acc. to We, who
reads יִחְלֶה (Pf.) for יִחַל; abs. *wait* Jb 14¹⁴. **2.**
wait for = hope for, sq. ל Is 42¹ Jb 29^{21,23} 3o²⁶
(|| קִיּוּנָה), ψ 3I²⁵ 33^{18,52} 69⁴ 1I 9^{43,49,74,81,114,147}; sq. ל
inf. דָּבַר יִחַל יְיָ Ez 13⁶; sq. אֶל Is 51⁵ ψ 13o⁷
13I³; abs. *hope*, Jb 6¹¹ 13¹⁵ ψ 7I¹⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.*
הוֹחֵלִי Jb 32¹¹, etc.; הוֹחֵלִיתִי (consec., v. Hi
De² Dr §§ 106, 119⁷) Jb 32¹⁶; *Impf.* יוֹחֵל 1S 13⁸ Qr;
2 ms. תוֹחַל 1o⁸; אוֹחֵל 2 K 6³³ La 3^{21,24}; אוֹחֵלָה Je
4¹⁹ Qr (Kt אוֹחֵלָה), Mi 7⁷; אוֹחֵלָה 2S 18¹⁴; — *wait*,
tarry, abs. (prop. *show a waiting attitude*):
1S 1o⁸ (sq. בּוֹאִי עַד בּוֹאִי), 13⁸ (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2S
18¹⁴ Jb 32¹⁶ Je 4¹⁹ (but v. הוֹל; *wait for, hope for*
(as **Pi.**), sq. ל 2 K 6³³ Mi 7⁷ La 3²⁴ Jb 32¹¹ ψ 38¹⁶
42^{6,12} 43⁵ 13o⁶ (|| קִיּוּנָה); abs. *hope*, La 3²¹.

† יָחַל **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS
 Buhl, but very dub.,—only יָחַל וְיָרָם לֵי טוֹב
 La 3²⁶ *good* is it that one be *waiting* and that
silently (but v. וְיָרָם (רָם) for the salvation of ';
 construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew
 Ke Löhr Kö^{11.407} al. regard as vb. (fr. חָל);
 rd. perh. יָחַל Hiph. Impf. fr. יָחַל (cf. v²⁴).

† תוֹחֻלָּתְךָ **n.f.** hope, abs. ה' Pr 13¹²; estr. *id.* Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷; sf. תוֹחֻלָּתִי ψ 39⁸ La 3¹⁸; תוֹחֻלְתִּי Jb 41¹;—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41¹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ La 3¹⁸; sq. subj. gen.+ ל' ψ 39⁸ (לְךָ תוֹחֻלָּתִי); alone Pr 13¹².

† יְהִי אֱלֹהִים **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶ (Σ Αλοηλ, Αηηλ, Αλληλ).

† יְהִלְאֵל **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c.
art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26²⁶.

† [יָתֵם] vb. be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. **حَمَّ** v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. **חַמָּ** be hot, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. **חָמַם** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יִחַמְתִּי ψ 51⁷ in sin my mother conceived me (**חָמַמְתִּי**); *Inf. cstr.* of heat of cattle in breeding, conception; **כָּל־יָחַם** Gn 30⁴¹ at every breeding-heat of the flock (J); **בְּעֵת יָחַם** 31¹⁰ at the time of the flock's being hot in breeding (E); sf. 3 fpl. לִיחַמְנָה 30⁴¹ in order that they might have breeding-heat (J).

חַמָּה (once חַמָּה) ¹²¹ n.f. heat, rage (for
*יַחַמָּה; NH *id.*; Aram. יַחַמָּה *poison*, ²ܝܚܡܐ)

heat, wrath, poison, Brock^{Lex. 116}, also Nö^{§ 108}; Ar. *خمة* *poison*, Lane⁶⁵¹; As. *imtru, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl^{HWB 78} Muss-Arnolt^{CD 62})—abs. חָמָה Na 1^r + 39 t.; חָמַם + Dn 11^r 44; estr. חֲמַת Gn 27⁴⁴ + 25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4⁴ + 36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10²⁵ + 8 t.; חֲמָתְךָ ψ 88^s 89⁴⁷; חֲמָמוּ Is 51¹⁷ + 8 t.; חֲמָמָם Jb 6⁴; pl. חֲמוֹת Pr 22²⁴, חֲמַת ψ 76¹¹; — **1.** *heat*: **a.** *fever*, חֲמֵן Ho 7^s *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges^{§ 130, 1}). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲנֶשׁ Dt 32²⁴; ח' חֲנָשׁ v 33; ח' חֲנָשׁ v 58^s cf. v^s; עֲכָשׁב ח' ψ 140⁴; *poison of arrows* (of ח') Jb 6⁴. **2.** *burning anger, rage*: **a.** of man: Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 5¹² Est 1¹² 2¹ 3⁵ 5⁹ (against, על), 7¹⁰ ψ 37^s (|| אַף), 76¹¹ (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6³⁴ 15¹⁻¹⁸ (חֲמָה) אִישׁ חֲמָה = raging or wrathful man), 16⁴ 19¹⁹ (גִּדְל־ח' Qr = one great in rage, v. De Now), 27⁴ (|| אַף), Is 51^{13, 18} Ez 23²⁵; אִישׁ חֲמוֹת Pr 22²⁴ (|| פַּעַל אַף), 29²² (|| אִישׁ אַף) חֲמָה strong rage Pr 21¹⁴ (|| אַף) רֹדֵף חֲמַת רֹדֵפִי Ez 3¹⁴ the rage of my spirit. **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בְּחֻמַּת בָּחוּ On 8^s in the fury of his power. **c.** of God (*), oft. Je Is^s Ez ψ: Je 4⁴ + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22^{13, 17} Is 27⁴ (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr. and on txt. v. Di), 63⁵ La 2⁴ Ez 5¹³ + 29 t. Ez, Nu 25¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21, 25} 36¹⁶ ψ 59¹⁴ 79⁶ 88^s 89⁴⁷ 106²³ Jb 21²⁰; appar. also 19²³ 36¹⁸ v. Di; oft., || אַף, Mi 5¹⁴ 2 P 19²² Is 42²⁵ (אַפּו as appos., || עֲזוּבו מְלוֹחָמָה), 63⁶ Dn 9¹⁶ ψ 62⁷ 78³⁸ 90⁷; לְהַשִּׁיב וּנְעִירָהוּ בְּלִבְהִירָאִישׁ (|| אַף) Je 23¹⁹ 30²³ of the whirlwind of ח'; || אַף || קִצְף גִּדּוֹל Je 29⁹⁷ Je 21⁶ 32⁹⁷; || אַף || תְּקֹחוֹת חֲמָה + אַף 5¹⁵, cf. תְּקֹחוֹת חֲמָה alone 25¹⁷; || חֲמָה || חֲרוֹן אַפּו Na 1^r La 4¹¹; || קִצְף || Is 34² (of fury against, על), ψ 38²; || נִעְרָה Is 51²⁰; || מְנוּחַ 59¹⁸; || קִנְיָה Ez 3⁶, cf. גִּנְיָה זֶה זֶה דָּם חֲמָה וְקִנְיָה (קִנְיָה גִּדּוֹלה) || Ze 8³ (on txt. v. Co); || חֲמַת חֲמַת Lv 26²⁸ rage of meeting, i.e. encountering them in rage; || כּוּס חֲמָתוֹ-חֲתִי Is 51^{17, 22} the cup of his (my) fury; || כּוּס הַחֲמָה בּוֹס הַחֲמָה Je 25¹⁶; || בָּעַל חֲמָה a possessor of fury = furious Na 1^r (|| גִּלְגָּם, אל קְנוּא). [חֲמָה = rage against one: Is 34² 2 Ch 28⁹.—Vbs. used with חֲמָה are: **2. a.**: שׂוּב Gn 27⁴⁴, הָשִׁיב Pr 15¹, עָלָה 2 S 11²⁰, בָּעַר Est 1¹², שָׂכַח 2¹ 7¹⁰; **2. c.**: הָשִׁיב turn away wrath of ח' Nu 25¹¹ ψ 106²³ Je 18²⁰ (but בָּעַר חֲמָה Is 66¹⁵ to recompense his anger in fury, give it as requital); ח' ח' is kindled against one ב יתח Niph. 2 K 22^{13, 17}; it burns בָּעֲרָה Je 4⁴ 21¹² 44⁶ ψ 89⁴⁷; arises עָלָה 2 Ch 36¹⁶, cf. as obj. of עָלָה Hiph. Ez 24⁸; יָבֹא

poured out בְּנִתְּכָה 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21,25} Je 7²⁰; נִתְּכָה על 42^{18,18} 44⁶; נִתְּכָה בְּאֵשׁ Na 1⁶; ' *pours it out* אֶל שְׂפָה עַל 79⁶; שְׂפָה Is 42²⁵ Je 10²⁵ Ez 7⁹ 14¹⁹ 16³⁸ (acc. to Co's conject.), 20^{8,13,21} 22²³ 30¹⁵ 36¹⁸; שְׂפָה בְּאֵשׁ La 2⁴; חֲמָה שְׂפִיכָה Ez 20^{33,34}; בְּ ' *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5¹³ 16⁴² 24¹³; ' *כָּלָה* La 4¹¹; + בְּ Ez 5¹³ *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6¹² 13¹⁵].

יחמור v. sub iv. חמר.

יחמי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܝܬ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفَى (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20² + 4 t.;—יחף עָרֹם הָלַךְ Is 20² (נֶעֱלַךְ תַּחֲלִיץ מֵעַל) 2 S 15³⁰; יחף in preceding cl.), v³; יחף מִנְעִי רַגְלֶךָ מִיַּחַף Je 2²⁵ *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܝܚܝܬ *discalceatio*).

יחציאל, יחציאל, יחציאל v. sub חצה.

יחר (ו) Kt 2 S 20⁵ (וַיִּחַר, v. אחר sup. p. 29^b and Drsm).

יחש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

יחש n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחם, יחם, Aram. יחם)—יחש Ne 7⁵ *book of genealogy*.

יחש vb. Hithp. denom. enrol one-self or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 5¹ + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 1 Ch 4³³ + 7 t.; Pt. pl. הִתְיַחֵשׁ Ezr 2⁶² Ne 7⁶⁴;—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹ Ne 7⁵; perh. also לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ (tr. to 11¹⁶ acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5¹ *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born*; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7⁴⁰, without לְ Ezr 8¹; הִתְיַחֵשׁ הַבְּתָנִים 2 Ch 31¹⁷; Inf. = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4³³ these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7^{5,9}; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ 5⁷ *at the enrolment of* (לְ) *their generations*; הִתְיַחֵשׁ הַבְּתָנִים הַבְּתָנִים 1 Ch 9²² *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31¹⁶ (לְיִרְמִיָּהוּ); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8³, cf. 2 Ch 18¹⁹ (both sq. בְּ among, of); Pt. pl. c. art. הִתְיַחֵשׁ Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחח v. sub חחה.

יטב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. ܝܬܒ; Zinj. ܝܬܒ DHM^{Sendsch. 57})—Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוב vb.) Impf. יִטֵּב Gn 12¹³ + 34 t., יִטֵּב 1 S 24⁵ + 3 t.; יִטֵּב הָיִטֵּב Est 2⁴ + 2 t.; יִטֵּב (incorrect for הָיִטֵּב Ges^{70B}) Na 3⁸; pl. יִטְבּוּ Gn 34¹⁸; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב.—1. *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18²⁰ 19^{6,9} 1 K 21⁷ Ru 3⁷ Ec 7⁸. 2. *be well placed*, הָיִטֵּב מִנְּאֻמֹּן Na 3⁸ *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* 3. impers. c. לְ, *be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12¹³ (J), 40¹⁴ (E), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5^{16,26} 6^{3,18} 12^{25,28} 22⁷ 2 K 25²⁴ Ru 3¹ Je 7²³ 38²⁰ 40⁹ 42⁶. 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי Gn 34¹⁸ (J), 41³⁷ 45¹⁶ (E), Dt 1²³ Lv 19^{19,20} Jos 22^{30,33} (P), 1 S 18⁵ 24⁵ 2 S 3³⁶ 18⁴ 1 K 3¹⁰ Est 1²¹ 2^{4,4,9}; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69³²; c. לְפָנַי (late) Ne 2^{5,6} Est 5¹⁴. Hiph. Pf. הִיטִיב Gn 12¹⁶ Jos 24²⁰; הִיטִיב 1 S 25³¹; sf. הִיטִיב Dt 30⁵; הִיטִיבָה Je 1¹²; הִיטִיבָה Ru 3¹⁰, etc.; וְהִיטִיבָה Ez 36¹¹ (for הִיטִיבָה as if from טוב Ges^{70B}); Impf. יִיטִיב Nu 10³² + 3 t.; יִיטִיב Pr 15¹³ + 2 t.; יִיטִיב Jb 24²¹ (Ges^{70B}); יִיטִיב 1 K 1⁴⁷ (Ges^{70B}); וְיִיטִיב Ex 1²⁰; sf. יִיטִיבָה Ec 11⁵, etc.; Imm. הִיטִיבָה ψ 51²⁰; הִיטִיבָה Is 23¹⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. הִיטִיב Je 7⁵ 10⁵; הִיטִיב Gn 32¹³ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. הִיטִיב Lv 5⁴ + 7 t.; הִיטִיב Je 32⁴¹; sf. הִיטִיבָה Je 32⁴⁰, etc.; Pt. מִיטִיב 1 S 16¹⁷; מִיטִיב ψ 119⁶⁸; מִיטִיב Ez 33³², etc.;—1. *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19²²; פָּנִים Pr 15¹³; the person Ec 11⁹. 2. *do good to, deal well with*, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1²⁰ Jos 24²⁰ (both E), Gn 12¹⁶ Nu 10^{29,32} (all J), Ju 17¹³ 1 S 25³¹ ψ 49¹⁹ 125⁴; c. עִם, Gn 32^{10,13,13} Nu 10³² (all J), Mi 2⁷; c. acc. Dt 8¹⁶ 28⁶³ 30⁵ 1 S 2³² Je 18¹⁰ 32^{40,41} Zc 8¹⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 51²⁰; abs. Ez 36¹¹; opp. הָרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1¹² Is 41²³ Je 10⁵. 3. *do well or thoroughly*: הִיטִיבוּ (כֹּל) אֲשֶׁר דִּבְרוּ they have done well (all) that they have spoken Dt 5²⁵ 18¹⁷; על הָרַע כָּפִים לְהִיטִיב Mi 1³ *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. make (it) good, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; היט' רעה Pr 15² = know well; לראות Je 1¹² see well; (לֵ) צַעַד Pr 16¹⁷ Is 23¹⁶ Ez 33³²; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מִיטִיב צַעַד Pr 30²⁹ *marching well*,

in a stately manner, so מִיטְבִי לָתֵת ^{v.29}; inf. abs. הִיטִיב as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: כתת Dt 9²¹, שאל 13¹⁵, רש 17⁴ 19¹⁸, באר 27⁸, שבר 2 K 11¹⁸. 4. *make a thing good, right, beautiful*: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9³⁰; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30⁷ (P); מַעֲבֹת Hor 1⁴; גֵּהָה Pr 17²² a glad heart maketh a good cure; sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 17⁴⁷ (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3¹⁰; sq. דֶּרֶךְ = *course of life or action* Je 23³³ (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7³ 18¹¹ 26¹³ 35¹⁵; הִיטִיב הִיטִיבו אֶת־ד' 7⁵. 5. *do well, right, ethically*, abs.: a. of men, Gn 47⁷ (J), Lv 5⁴ (P), ψ 36⁴ Is 17⁴ Je 4²² 13²³. b. of God, מִיטִיב טוֹב good and doing good ψ 119⁶⁸; so inf. abs. as adv. לך הִיטִיב חָרָה Jon 4⁹ art thou rightly angry? sq. לִי v.9. In פִּרְיִיטִב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20¹³ vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, if it be pleasing unto my father, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִטֵּב; on this and on foll. אֵת־ v. We Dr.

יִטְבָּה n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21¹⁹, site unknown.

יִטְבְּתָהּ n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33³⁴ (P), Dt 10⁷, site unknown.

מִיטִיבָאֵל n.pr.pers. (= מִיטִיב אל God *benefits*)—1. f. an Edomite princess Gn 36³⁹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵⁰. 2. m. ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6¹⁰.

מִיטֵב n.[m.] the best, only cstr. מִיטֵב מִי שְׁאֵהוּ וְמִי שְׁאֵהוּ וְמִי שְׁאֵהוּ and as superl.; the best of a thing: מִי שְׁאֵהוּ וְמִי שְׁאֵהוּ וְמִי שְׁאֵהוּ Ex 22⁴ (JE) the best of his field and the best of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מִי הַצֹּאן the best of the sheep 1 S 15^{9,15}; מִי הָאָרֶץ the best of the land Gn 47^{6,11} (P).

יִטָּה v. sub נטח.

יִטֹּר v. sub טור.

יִין (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 484 al.; Hom^{ZMG} 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino*, wine, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *Foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen¹ c. infr.)

יִין n.m. ^{75,9} wine (NH *id.*; Eth. ወይን; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. وَنَجْ (black) grapes, v. Hom^{ZMG} 1889, 654; Sab. יין vineyard, Mordt^{ZMG} 1887, 364 Hom¹ c. 659 (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Semites, acc. to Hom^{Aufsätze} 102; Jen^{ZA} 1, 186 f., ZMG

1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. יִין Gn 9²¹ + 84 t.; יִין Gn 14¹⁸ + 33 t.; cstr. יִין ψ 60⁵ Ct 8²; יִין Dt 32¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. יִיני Ct 5¹, etc.;—*wine*: a. common drink, for refreshment Gn 14¹⁸ (E?) 27²⁵ (J), Ju 19¹⁹ 2 S 16² Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ Ho 14⁸ Jb 13¹⁸ Dn 1⁵ +, tonic Pr 31⁶; art. of commerce Ez 27¹⁸ Ne 13¹⁵; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11¹¹; as making merry 2 S 13²⁸ Ze 9¹⁵ 10⁷ Est 1¹⁰ Ec 9⁷ 10¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁵. b. used for rejoicing before י Dt 14²⁶, cf. Ho 9⁴; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23¹³ Nu 15^{5,7,10} 28¹⁴; among temple stores 1 Ch 9²⁹; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32³³. c. intoxicating 1 S 14²⁵ 2 S 9^{21,24} 19^{32,33,34,35} (all J), Is 5^{11,22} Pr 21¹⁷ 23^{30,31} +; יִין מִיִּרְשָׁה Ho 4¹¹; יִין שִׁכָּר 1 S 15¹⁵ Mi 2¹¹ Is 24⁹ 28⁷⁻⁷ 56¹² + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites + Nu 6^{3,3} (חֲמִץ יִין וְחֲמִץ שִׁכָּר), v.4²⁰, cf. Am 2¹²; to Rechabites + Je 35^{2,5}; to mother of Samson + Ju 13^{4,7,14}; to priests entering sanctuary + Lv 10⁹ (P), Ez 44²¹; unfitting for kings Pr 31⁴. d. combinations are: הַטוֹב יִין Ct 7¹⁰ = *the best wine* (rd. בֵּיין?) Ges^{133,3,R.1}; יִין מַלְכוּת Est 1⁷ royal wine; יִין אֶצְרוֹת 1 Ch 27²⁷ stores of wine, wine-supply; הַקֶּרֶחַ Ct 8² spiced wine; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיִּין wine-feast Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7,8}; יִין סִבְיָיִן Pr 23²⁰ wine-bibbers; נָאִר יִין wine-skin Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; יִין נֶבֶל *id.* 1 S 12²⁴ 10³ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ Je 13^{12,12}; בֵּית הַיִּין Ct 2⁴ either wine-house, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or place of wine = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. יִין נֶבֶל Nu 6⁴). e. metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9^{2,5}, cf. Is 55¹; of י's wrath Je 25¹⁵ (הִיין); of confusion sent by י, מִיִּרְעָלָה יִין wine of reeling ψ 60⁵, cf. 75⁸; of י's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78⁶⁵; of Babylon's fierce power 51⁷; of love Ct 5¹; יִין הַמָּסִים Pr 4¹⁷; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32¹⁹; of disheartened proph. Je 23⁹ (יִין); of lover's mouth Ct 7¹⁰ (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1² 4¹⁰.

יך 1 S 4¹³ Kt; err. for יך Qr.

יָכַח [יִכָּח] vb. **Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. יָכַח argue with (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. prove, correct; Aram. Pa. יָכַח, Aph. יָכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** Pf. הִכִּיחַ Is 24⁴ + 5 t.; הִכִּיחַ Gn 24⁴⁴; הִכִּיחַ Gn 21²⁵; 2 ms. הִכִּיחַ Gn 24¹⁴; 1 s. sf. הִכִּיחַ 2 S 7¹⁴; Impf. יִכִּיחַ Is 13³ + 5 t.; יִכִּיחַ Ho 4⁴ + 4 t.; יִכִּיחַ 1 Ch 12¹⁷; sf. יִכִּיחַ 1 S 14¹⁵ + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִכִּיחַ Pr 9⁸; *Inf. abs.* הִכִּיחַ Lv 19¹⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. הִכִּיחַ Hb 1¹²; הִכִּיחַ Jb 6²⁶; Pt. מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3²⁶ + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24²⁵;—1. *decide, judge*, abs. Gn 31⁴² (E), 1 Ch 12¹⁷ Is 11³ ψ 94¹⁰; c. ל, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 1⁴; c. בִּין, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לִגְבֹר עִם אֱלֹהִים Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint*, c. לִ, Gn 24^{14,44} (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. *against* Jb 19⁵; c. אל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. פֶּשַׁע 50²¹ 2 pers. Pr 30⁶; c. לִ pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ פֶּשַׁע 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹; c. 2 obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. b. of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6^{25,28} Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בְּשֹׁעֵר, Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19^{17,17} (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. לִ, Pr 9^{7,8} 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. פֶּשַׁע 141⁵ Jb 13^{10,10}; בְּשֹׁעֵר 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger פֶּשַׁע 6³ 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹחֵב בְּמָכָאוֹב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכִינָא וְנִיבְחָה Is 1¹⁸ come now and let us reason together; *Pt.* יֵשֶׁר נֹכַח, שָׁמַיִם Jb 23⁷ there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִבְחָתָה Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִבְחָתָה 2 fs. *Pf.* and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם-יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכַּח Mi 6² with Israel he will argue (|| רִיב לִי עִם).

יִחַד הַתּוֹכַחַת n.f. rebuke, correction;—ח' n. יום 5⁹; יום צרה ות' 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תּוֹכַחוֹת ψ 149⁷ (|| נקמה).

תּוֹכַחַת n.f. argument, reproof;—ח' Pr 10¹⁷ + 9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹ + 5 t.; Pr 3¹¹; pl. תּוֹכַחוֹת ψ 38¹⁵ + 3 t.; estr. תּוֹכַחוֹת Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תּוֹכַחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכַחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; || עֵצָה 1^{25,30}; מוֹסֵר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15^{5,10,32}; מוֹסֵר ת' 6²³ reproofs for discipline; 15³¹ reproof that giveth life; תּוֹכַחוֹת 29¹ man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; שֹׁבֵב Pr 29¹⁵; חֲמָה ה' Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכַל, יִכָּל vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH id.; Aram. יָכַל; As. akālu, Hpt in KAT² Gloss¹).—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32²⁶ + 8 t.; יָכַל 1 S 4¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכַל Gn 36⁷ Ex 2³; 2 ms. יָכַל Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכַל Gn 30⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יָכַל ψ 13⁵; 3 pl. יָכַל Gn 13⁶ + 27 t. + Jos 15⁶⁸ Qr; יָכַל Ex 8¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Gn 13¹⁶ + 34 t.; יָכַל Jb 4² + 4 t.; יָכַל Ho 12⁵;

3 fs. תִּיכַל Am 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּיכַל Gn 15⁵ + 16 t.; 1 s. תִּיכַל Gn 19⁷⁹ + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges^{589,2}, R. S. Ko¹, 407 W⁸⁹ 287; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יִכָּל Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁸; *Inf. abs.* יָכַל Nu 13²⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכַל Nu 22³⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not sold. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able*, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32^{13,15}, and of א' Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²², occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1^{15,15}, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. לִ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ I am not able to rise up; 45¹ Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7^{21,24} were not able to drink, 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ if a man can number the dust, 19^{19,22} 43³² 44^{22,26,26} Ex 10⁵ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷ + 10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ they could not dwell together, 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (on || 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu^{83,8}), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹ +. †b. sq. inf. without לִ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18^{18,23} (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22^{37,38} (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49^{10,23} Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47^{11,12} 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. †c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹⁵. d. c. neg.=may not (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28^{27,35}. †e. *be able*, sq. impf.: אֵיכָל אֵיכָל Nu 22⁶ (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִיכַל for אֵיכָל Ges^{5120,1} b); לא יִיכָלוּ וַיָּנֻסוּ La 4¹⁴ they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch (Dr⁵¹⁶³, Obs.). †f. *be able*, sq. pf. consec., only very late, וְיִרְאִיתִי אֵיכָל Est 8^{6,6}, lit. how shall I be able and see?—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †g. *able to gain, accomplish*: sq. acc. לא יִיכָלוּ וַיָּנֻסוּ Ho 8⁵ how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence? יִרְעָה יִיכָל הַמֶּלֶךְ יִיכָל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38⁵ the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with (אֶתְכֶם for אֶתְכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against) you. †h. *able to endure*: וַיַּעֲרָה אֵיכָל אֶתְּךָ Is 1¹³ I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, ψ 101⁵. †i. *able to reach*, sq. לִ, ψ 139⁶ it is high, לא אֵיכָל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.

†2. *prevail*: a. abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30⁸ (E), 32²³ (J), Ho 12⁵ I S 26²⁵ I K 22²² = 2 Ch 18²¹ Je 20^{7,11}; of waves 5²²; *succeed* Is 16¹², Je 3⁵ (VB *hast had thy way*). b. sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32²⁶ (J), Nu 13³⁰ (JE), Ju 16⁵ I S 17⁹ Je 19¹⁵ 20¹⁰ 38²² Ob 7 ψ 129² Est 6¹³. c. once c. sf. יכלתי ψ 13⁵ *I have prevailed over him*, + Ze 9¹⁵ (where rd. יכלתי for יכלי with 𐤔 K10 Th LZ 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18). †3. abs. *have ability, strength*, only neg. לא משאתי Jb 31²³ *because of his loftiness I have no ability*, am inadequate (to anything).

יובל n.pr.m. v. יובל sup. p. 220^b.

יכליה, יכליה n.pr.f. (י *hath been able*; cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal⁴⁶⁵) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15², 𐤔 Χαλεια, 𐤔 Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26³ (Qr; Kt יכליה), 𐤔 Xaia, A 𐤔 Ιεχελια.

יכניה, יכניה v. יחזקין p. 220^b.

ילר vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH id.; Aram. ילר, ילר, ܝܠܪ; Ar. ܝܠܪ *bear, bring forth*, so Eth. 𐩦𐩣𐩪𐩪: As. *aladu*, COT^{Gloss})—Qal Pf. ילר Gn 4^{18,19,18} + 16 t.; ילר Je 17¹¹; ילר ילרתי consec. ψ 7¹⁵; sf. ילרתי Dt 32¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. ילרתי Je 27²⁷ Kt; Qr ילרתי (Kö^{1.410} Ges^{570, 2 R. 4}); I s. sf. ילרתי ψ 27; ילרתי Nu 11¹², etc.; Impf. ילרתי (Pr 27¹; 3 fs. ילרתי Gn 17¹⁷ + 6 t.; ילרתי 4¹ + 61 t.; 2 fs. ילרתי 18¹³; ילרתי I K 3¹⁷; ילרתי Is 65²³; 3 fpl. ילרתי Je 29⁶; ילרתי Ez 23⁴; ילרתי Gn 30³⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. ילר Jb 15³⁵; estr. ילרתי Hog¹¹ + 3 t.; ילרתי Gn 4² + 10 t.; ילרתי I S 4¹⁹ (Kö^{1.402}, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. ילרתי I K 3¹⁸, etc.; Pt. act. ילר Pr 17²¹ Je 30⁶, etc.; f. ילרתי Ho 13¹³ + 12 t.; ילרתי Gn 17¹⁹ + 4 t.; ילרתי 16¹¹ + 2 t. (Kö^{1.404}); perh. ילרתי intended by Kt, cf. Sta⁵²¹³); sf. Pr 23²⁵; ילרתי Pr 17²⁵, etc.; pl. ילרתי Je 16³; Pt. pass. ילרתי I K 3^{26,27}; estr. ילרתי Jb 14¹ + 2 t.; pl. ילרתי I Ch 14⁴;—1. *bear, bring forth*: a. (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3¹⁶ 4¹ & constantly; acc. om. 6² etc. = *be delivered of a child*, I K 3^{17,18} 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30³⁹ 31^{8,9} Je 14⁵ 17¹¹ (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31⁶ Jb 39^{1,2}; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) חול Gn 35¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷, 38^{27,28}, cf. I S 14¹⁹ Je 31¹⁸ Mi 5² (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30⁶, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11¹²). b.

hence in simile of distress Mi 4^{9,10} Is 13³ 21³ 42¹⁴ Je 6²⁴ 13²¹ 22²³ 30⁶ 49²⁴ 50⁴³ ψ 48⁷, cf. Ho 13¹³; ילר על-ברבים (Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) Gn 30³ 50²³ (cf. Jb 3¹²). c. fig. of wicked ילר שקר ילר עקל ילר 7¹⁵ cf. Jb 15³⁵ also Is 33¹¹; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26¹⁸; ילר שמים מי ילר Jb 38²⁹; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23⁴; of Jerus. Is 51¹⁸ 54¹ 66^{7,8} Ez 16²⁰, Isr. bearing disloyal children Ho 5⁷; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23³⁷; of Babylon Je 50¹²; of a day, as producing events ילר יום Pr 27¹; perh. of God (fig. of rock ילר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32¹⁸ yet v. 2. 2. less often beget: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4^{18,19,18} 10^{8,13,15,24,24,26} = I Ch 1^{10,11,13,13,20}, Gn 22²³ 25³ (Dt 32¹⁸ & Nu 11¹² E are dub.; P uses Hiph.), elsewh. Pr 17²¹ 22^{23,24} Dn 11⁶. b. beget, fig. ψ 27 of י's formally installing king into theocratic rights, 3. Ze 13^{3,3}, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* I K 3^{26,27} where mother is named, I Ch 14⁴ where father named. †Niph. Pf. נולר I Ch 2³ + 6 t. + הנולר Gn 21³ acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di) נולר 3⁵ 20⁸ (cf. Ol⁵²⁸³ Ges^{570, 2 R. 5}); Impf. יולר Gn 17¹⁷ + 4 t.; יולר Is 66⁸; יולר Gn 4¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. נולר Gn 21⁵; הולר Ec 7¹; הולר Ho 2⁵; Pt. נולר I K 13³ + 3 t. (Gn 21³ v. supr.); נולר 48⁵ I Ch 7²¹; —*be born*: of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4¹⁸ 10¹ 17¹⁷ 21^{3,5} 46²⁰ 48⁵ Nu 26⁶⁰ Dt 23⁹ 2 S 3² (Qr), 5¹³ 14²⁷ I Ch 2^{3,9} 3^{1,4,5} 20^{6,8} 22⁹ 26⁶ Jb 1² cf. I K 13²; without ל, Jb 3³ 38²¹ ψ 78⁶ I Ch 7²¹ Ec 7¹ טוב שם משמן טוב (ויום הפות מיום הולר); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2⁵; of nation, גוי, Is 66⁸, people, עם, ψ 22³²; of animals Lv 22²⁷ Dt 15¹⁹; Pt. נולר פל-נשים והולר מהם Ezr 10³; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נולר Ec 4¹⁴ *he was born poor*; נולר נאח אהב הרע Pr 17¹⁷; נולר ארם Jb 11¹² 15⁷. †Pi. Inf. יולר Ex 1¹⁶; Pt. abs. מולר Gn 35¹⁷ + 2 t.; pl. abs. מולר Ex 1¹⁵ + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause (or help) to bring forth*, viz., *assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1¹⁶ sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35¹⁷ (E), 38²⁸ (J), Ex 1^{15,17,18,19,19,20,21} (E). †Pu. Pf. יולר Gn 4²⁶ + 13 t.; יולר Ju 18²⁸; יולר Gn 41⁶⁰; יולר Jb 5⁷; יולר Gn 6¹ + 4 t. + 2 S 3² Kt (Qr יולר); יולר ψ 90², etc.; Pt. (cf. Kö^{1.433}, Ges^{570, 2 R. 6}) הולר Ju 13⁸ (Bö¹¹ p. 244 pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. ל of father Gn 4²⁶ 6¹ 10^{21,25} 24¹⁵ (all J), 41⁵⁰ (E), 35²⁶ 36⁵ 46^{22,27} (all P),

Ju 18²⁹ 2 S 3^{2,5} 21^{20,22} 1 Ch 1¹⁹ Je 20¹⁵; sq. ל before
 grandmother's name Ru 4¹⁷ cf. לְנִי Is 9⁵; sq. ל
 of purpose, destiny, יוֹדֵךְ אֶרֶם לַעֲמֹל יוֹדֵךְ Jb 5⁷; יוֹדֵךְ
 על־בְּרִי יוֹדֵךְ Gn 50²³ (E; Sam. בְּרִי יוֹדֵךְ, cit. Di)
 denoting recognition of children as his; no prep.
 Je 20¹⁴ 22²⁶, cf. Ju 13⁸ (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners
 incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87^{4,5,6}; of
 production of mountains ψ 90². **Hiph. Pf.**
 הוֹלִיד Gn 11²⁷ +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26⁵⁸, הוֹלִיד 1 Ch 2³⁶ +;
 sf. וְהוֹלִידָה consec. Is 55¹⁰; הוֹלִידָה Gn 48⁶, etc.;
Impf. יוֹלִיד Gn 17²⁰ Ec 6³; וְיֹלִידָה Gn 5³ +; 2 ms.
 הוֹלִיד Dt 4²⁵ + 4 t.; אֹלִיד Is 66⁹; *Imv.* הוֹלִידָה Je
 29⁶; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלִיד Is 59⁴; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוּ Gn 5⁴
 + 16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66⁹; מוֹלִידִים Je 16³; — 1. *beget*
 (a father a child) Gn 5^{3,4,4} + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25⁴⁵
 Nu 26^{29,58} (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4²⁵ 28⁴¹
 (v. Di), 1 Ch 2^{10,10,11,11} + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4¹⁸ + 8 t.,
 Ju 11¹ 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷, Je 29⁶ Ez 18^{10,14} 47²²
 Ec 5¹³ 6³, cf. Is 45¹⁰; also Je 16³ הַמּוֹלִידִים
 אֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banila*, e.g. VR 1⁸; fig.
 of producing dewdrops Jb 38²⁸; of causing the
 earth to bear grain Is 55¹⁰; causing Zion to bring
 forth 66⁹. 2. *bear*, only fig. 59⁴ (|| הָרָו), of wicked,
 bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by con-
 text; others, *beget*). + **Hoph.** *Inf.* הִלְדָה Gn 40²⁰
 Ez 16⁵; הִלְדָה Ez 16⁴ (Co as foregoing); only
 הָיָה ה' אִתִּי Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} *day of one's being born*
 = birthday. + **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְּלִידוּ Nu 1¹⁸
 denom. fr. תוֹלִידָה *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

𐤅𐤊𐤍 **n.m.** offspring, child, only 𐤅𐤊𐤍
 𐤅𐤊𐤍 Gn 11³⁰ (J); si vera l. = Ar. 𐤅𐤊𐤍; Eth. 𐤅𐤊𐤍;
 (with orig. 𐤅);—in 2 S 6²³, where some edd. have
 𐤅𐤊 Kt, 𐤅𐤊 Qr, Baer and van d. H give 𐤅𐤊 Kt.

יָלֵד ⁸⁹ **n.m.** Gn 21, 8 **child, son, boy, youth**; —
 יָלָר abs. Gn 4²³ +; estr. Je 31²⁰; יָלָר Gn 21¹⁶ +;
 pl. יָלָרִים 33¹ +; estr. יָלָרִי Ex 2⁶ + 2 t.; יָלָרִי
 Is 57⁴; sf. יָלָרִי Gn 30²⁶ 2 K 4¹; יָלָרֵיהֶם Jb 21¹¹;
 יָלָרֵיהֶן Gn 33² + 4 t., etc.; —**a. child=son, boy**,
 Gn 21^{8,14,15,16} 37³⁰ 42²² (all E), 32²³ (Dinah not
 included), cf. 30²⁶ 33^{1,2,2,5,5,6,7,13,14} 44²⁰ (all J); Ex
 17,18 (|| בָּנִי v¹⁶), 2^{3,6,6,7,8,9,9,10} (all E); 21⁴ (E; app.
 =sons + daughters, but || בָּנָי v⁵); pl.=offspring
 21²⁴ (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1⁵ 4¹⁶
 2 S 12^{15,18,18,18,19,19,21,21,22,22} 1 K 3²⁵ (cf. v²⁰), 14¹²
 17^{21,21,22,23} 2 K 4¹ (cf. v⁵) v^{18,26,34,34} Is 8¹⁸ 9⁵ (|| בָּנִי),
 Jo 4³ (opp. יָלָדָה, Zc 8⁵ (*id.*)); of young of raven
 Jb 38⁴¹; of wild goats and hinds 39³; of cow and
 bear Is 17⁷. **b. (little) child, children** 1 S 1^{2,2}
 2 S 6²⁸ Ezr 10¹ Ne 12⁴³ Jb 21¹¹ (עוֹלָלִים), Ho 1²

La 4¹⁰ Is 57⁵. **c.** *descendants* Is 29²³, יְלִדֵי נִכְרִים (cf. בָּנִים) 2⁶. **d.** *youth* Gn 4²³ (J), 1 K 12^{8,10,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,10,14}, Dn 1^{4,10,13,15,17} cf. 2 K 2²⁴ (|| נְעָרִים || קְטָנִים v²³, Ec 4^{13,15}). **e.** *fig. of apostate Israelites* יְלִדֵי-פִשָּׁע (זָרַע נֹכֶחַר ||); cf., in good sense, יֶלֶד שְׁשֻׁשִׁים Je 31²⁰ of Ephraim (|| בָּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ||).

† יְלִידָהּ *n.f.* girl, damsel;—abs. יְלִידָהּ Gn 34⁴
 Jo 4³; יְלִידוֹת *n.f.* marriageable girl: of
 Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34⁴; opp. יְלִידָהּ
 Zc 8⁵ Jo 4³.

† יְלֻדוֹת n.f. childhood, youth; —abs. יְלֻדִּית
Ec II 10 (|| יְשׁוּחִית); יְלֻדִּית II 9; = young men טל
יְלֻדִּית ψ I 10³.

יָלֹד adj. born (irreg. punctuation for יָלַד, Dr 2 S 5¹⁴)—**יָלֹד** Ex I²² 2 S I 2¹⁴; Jos 5⁵ 2 S 5¹⁴; יְלֹוּם Je I 6³; הָגֵן ה' Ex I²² (E), 2 S I 2¹⁴ (+ לָךְ); בְּמִדְבָּר; הָעָם ה' Jos 5⁵ (D); וְעַל-הַבָּנִים וְעַל-הַנְּבוֹת הַיְּלֻדִים בְּמָקוֹם הַזֶּה Je I 6³; הַיְּלֻדִים 2 S 5¹⁴.

† [וְיֹלֵדִי] **adj.** born, only *estr.* יֹלֵד Gn 17¹²
+ 4 t.; pl. יֹלֵדִי 14¹⁴ + 6 t.; בְּיֹלֵדִי 2 S 21¹⁸;—
born, esp. of slave בֵּית יֹלֵד born in (one's) house
(opp. purchased by money) Gn 17^{12.13.27} Lv 22¹¹
(all P), cf. Je 2¹⁴ where denied of Israel; יֹלֵדִי
בֵּית *id.* Gn 14¹⁴; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children*,
sons הַרְפָּאִים יל' 2 S 21^{16.18} cf. הַרְפָּאִים יל' 1 Ch 20⁴;
Nu 13^{22.28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE).

† מוֹלֶדֶת n.f. kindred, birth, offspring; —
 מ' estr. Lv 18^{9,11}; sf. מוֹלֶדֶת Gn 24⁴ + 3 t., etc.;
 pl. sf. מוֹלֶדֶת Ez 16⁴; מְלִדָה v³; — 1. kindred
 Gn 12¹ (|| אבד, ארצו), 24⁴ (|| ארץ), Nu 10³⁰
 (|| id.), Gn 31³ (|| אבותיך, ארץ), 43⁷ (all J); || עם
 Est 2^{10,20} 8⁶; esp. מ' ארץ land of one's kindred
 Gn 11²⁸ 24⁷ (both J), 31¹³ (E), Je 22¹⁰ 46¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁵
 Ru 2¹¹. 2. pl. circumstances of birth, birth
 (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מֵאֵין הַבְּנֵנִי
 Ez 16³, cf. v⁴. 3. (female) offspring, one born
 Lv 18^{9,9}, begotten v¹¹ (all H); coll. = issue, off-
 spring מוֹלֶדֶת אֲשֶׁר הוֹלֶדֶת Gn 48⁶ (P).

מִלְרָה מִלְרָה **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon
 Jos 19² = 1 Ch 4²³; inhabited after exile
 Ne 11²⁶; name occurs also Jos 15²⁶ (where prob.
 interpol. from Ne 11²⁶ v. Di); Ⓜ Μαλαθα, etc.;
 identified by Rob^{BR II, 201} Guérin Judée III, 184 ff. with
 Tel Milh, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα
 Jos Ant. xviii. 6, 2; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag^{Onom. 214}.
 266.87.119 v. also Di.

† מוליד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2²⁹.

[תולדות] **n.f.pl.** generations, esp. in genealogies=account of a man and his descendants;—cstr. תולדות Gn 2⁴ Ru 4¹⁸; תולדת Gn 5¹ + 6 t.; תולדות 36¹ + 2 t.; תולדת 25¹²; sf. תולדות 1 Ch 26³¹; תולדותם Ex 28¹⁰ + 16 t.; תולדותי 1 Ch 5⁷ + 5 t.; תולדותם Ex 6^{16,19};—**a.** account of men and their descendants Gn 5¹ 6⁹ 10¹ 11^{10,27} 25^{12,19} 36^{1,9} 37² Nu 3¹ Ru 4¹⁸ 1 Ch 1²⁹; successive generations (in) of families (משפחות) Gn 10³² cf. 25¹³, Ex 6^{16,19} 28¹⁰; genealogical divisions, by parentage Nu 1²⁰ (ת' למשפחותם) + 11 t. Nu 1; and prob. also 7² v. Be, 7⁴ 28⁹ 39³⁴ 26³¹. **b.** metaph. תולדות השמים והארץ Gn 2⁴ lit. begettings of heaven and earth, i.e. account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them (cf. Dr^{Intr. 5 n.}) In Hex always P.

† תוליד **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁹, Θουλιδεμ, Α θαλιδε, ΘL θαλιδ; appar.=תוליד q. v. supr. p. 39.

† ילל **vb. Hiph.** howl, make a howling (onomatop.).—**Hiph. Pf.** וְיִלֵּל consec. Je 47²; וְיִלֵּל consec. Am 8³; *Impf.* יִלֵּל Is 15² + 3 t. (Ges 70.2, R. 2 Kö 1.437, 421); וְיִלֵּל Je 48³¹; וְיִלֵּל Mi 1⁸; וְיִלֵּל Ho 7¹⁴ (Kö 1.421); וְיִלֵּל Is 52⁵; וְיִלֵּל Is 65¹⁴; *Imv.* הִילֵּל Ez 21¹⁷ Zc 11²; הִילֵּל Is 14³¹ 49³ + Je 48²⁰ Kt; הִילֵּל Is 13⁶ + 13 t. + Je 48²⁰ Qr, + Ez 30² (del. Θ Co);—utter or make a howling, give a howl, in distress, || זעק Ho 7¹⁴ Je 47² Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48^{20,31} (sq. על), Ez 21¹⁷; || צעק Is 65¹⁴ (sq. מִן of occasion, source); || ספר Mi 1⁸ Je 4⁸ Jo 1¹³; || הִבִּישׁ Jo 1¹¹; || בכה 1⁶ (cf. Is 15^{2,3} + בָּכִי); sq. על Je 51⁸ Is 15^{2,3}; We prop. וְיִלֵּל for יגילו Ho 10⁵ (others וְיִלֵּל, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16⁷; abs. הִילֵּל שִׁירֹת הַיֵּבֶל Am 8³ and palace-songs shall become howlings, Is 13⁸ 16⁷ 23^{1,6,14} Je 48³⁹ 49³ (Ez 30² v. supr.), Zp 1¹¹ Zc 1^{2,2}; in cruel exultation Is 52⁵ cf. De Che Di.—On הִילֵּל בְּנִשְׁחָר Is 14¹² cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

† ילל **n.[m.]** howling (of beasts);—וְיִלֵּל Dt 32¹⁰ in a waste of howling of a desert (=in the howling waste of a desert; v. Dr).

† יללה **n.f.** howling;—וְיִלֵּל Zp 1¹⁰; cstr. יללה Je 25³⁶ Zc 1³; יללה Is 15^{8,8};—howling in distress Is 15^{8,8} (|| וְיִלֵּל), Je 25³⁶ (of leaders of

flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה, Zp 1¹⁰ (|| *id.*); יללת הָרָעִים קול Zc 1³ (metaph. for princes).

לעע Pr 20²⁵ v. רלע.

ילף (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَّ III. is *conjunctus fuit cum aliquo*, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an accretion? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').
† ילפת **n.f.** scab, scurf, an eruptive disease, Lv 21²⁰ 22²² (in both || יָרַב).

ילק (√ of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק lick; Ar. وَلَقَّى is *hasten*, etc.)
† ילק **n.m.** Na 3, 16 a kind of locust, abs. ילק Na 3¹⁶ + 5 t.; ילק Jo 1⁴ + 2 t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring || חָסִיל, אֶרְבֶּה, Jo 1^{4,4} 2²⁵; || אֶרְבֶּה ψ 105³⁴ (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3^{15a} (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3^{15b} Je 51¹⁴; of horses v²⁷ (וְיִלַּק סָמָר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3¹⁶.

ילקוט v. לקט.

† ימואל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ (Θ Ιεμουηλ)=נְמוּאֵל (q. v.) Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴.

† ימימה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. بِمَامَة dove, nom. unit. of يَمَامَة Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42¹⁴.

ימלה **n.pr. v.** מלא ימלה sub.

ימם (√ assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

ים **n.m.** Ex 14, 27 sea (Ph. ים; Ar. يَم; Palm. ים³⁹⁰ on the sea, Vog^{No. 79}, on As. iāmu, (āmu), sea, v. D1^{HWB 307} M-A^{CD 52} Hpt^{BAS 1.171 n.})—abs. ים 1 S 13⁵ +; יָמָה Gn 28¹⁴ +; cstr. יָם Gn 14³ + 23 t., also יָמָה Ex 10¹⁹, but alw. יָם-יָמָה Ex 13¹⁸ + 22 t.; sf. יָמָה Je 51³⁶; pl. יָמִים Ju 5¹⁷ + 29 t.;—sea: esp. **1.** Mediterranean Nu 13²⁹ (E), 34⁵ (P), Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ 1 K 5^{25,23} Jon 1^{4,4} + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל Nu 34^{6,7} Jos 15^{12,47} Ez 48²⁸ +, cf. הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל ψ 104²⁵; הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši*, etc., Schr^{Namen de Meere. 171 ff.}); הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל Jos 9¹ הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל the hinder sea Dt 1²⁴ 34² Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹל Ex 23³¹ (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2¹⁵=יָפוֹ Ezr 3⁷. **2.** יָם-יָמָה 'Red Sea' (v. סוּף) Ex 13¹⁸ (cf. 10¹⁹), 15⁴ Nu 14²⁵ Dt 1⁴⁰ Jos 2¹⁰ Ju

11¹⁶ + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14^{2,9} Is 51^{10,10} 63¹¹ +; prob. also יָם-מִצְרַיִם 11¹⁵; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יָם-סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9²⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 8¹⁷). **3.** *Dead Sea*, יָם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14³ Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; הַיָּם דֶּת הַיָּם Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 2 K 14²⁵; הַיָּם הַקָּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47¹⁸ Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; — in יָם יְעֹזֵר Je 48³² יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* בְּנֵי הַיָּם Nu 34¹¹ Jos 13²⁷; בְּנֵי הַיָּם 12³; simply יָם Dt 33²³. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1^{26,28} 9² (P), Ex 20¹¹ (E), Hg 2⁶ + oft. Jb ψ Is² etc.; Am 6¹² rd. יָם בְּקֶרֶת for בְּקָרִים (v. בְּקָרִי); *sea* as under earth ψ 24² (cf. Gn 1¹⁰ 6¹¹ Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5³); fig. of *flood* of invaders, הַיָּם עָלֵי-בָבֶל Je 51⁴². **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3⁸ Is 19⁵ (|| נָהָר); cf. בָּיִם of Pharaoh; of Euphrates Is 21¹ Je 51³⁶ (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21¹ perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת-הַיָּם מוֹצֵק 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; הַיָּם הַהוּא 2 K 25¹³ 1 Ch 18⁸ Je 52¹⁷; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7^{24,25} + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52²⁰. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* הַיָּם שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 14¹ 1 K 5⁹, and in sim. Gn 22¹⁷ Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁶; הַיָּם הוֹף הַיָּם Jos 9¹ Ez 25¹⁶; הוֹף יָמִים Gn 49¹³ Ju 5¹⁷; cf. הַיָּם הַקָּבֵל Zp 2⁸ *region by the sea*; so v⁶ but dub., v. i. הַקָּבֵל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) הַיָּם חוֹל (in sim.) Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² + oft. (v. חוֹל); הַיָּם חוֹל גְּבֹל לָיִם Je 52²². **c.** *לָשׁוֹן הַיָּם* *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15⁵ 18¹⁹ Is 11¹⁵. **d.** *כַּיִם עֲרֵי-הַיָּם* Am 8¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸, cf. Mi 7¹² Zc 14^{8,8} Jo 2^{20,20} Dn 11⁴⁵. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Meditter. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (J), Nu 2¹⁸ 35⁵ (P), Dt 3²⁷ 1 K 7²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁴ 2 Ch 4⁴ Ez 42¹⁹ + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14⁴ Dn 8⁴ ψ 107³ (מִמְּזֶרֶת וּמִמְּעֵרָב מִצְפּוֹן וּמִיָּם); but rd. perh. *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11² 16⁶ + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12⁸ (J); יָם רֶחַק Ez 10¹⁹ (J) *west wind*; לְ יָם *westward* Jos 8^{9,12,13} +; יָמָה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,27} Nu 3²³ + (all P), and of land Jos 5¹ 15^{8,10} etc., + oft. Ez; הַיָּם דָּרָךְ = *westward* Ez 41¹²; פָּאֵת-הַיָּם *western border* Nu 34^{6,6} Jos 15²; פָּאֵת דָּרָךְ *west side* Ex 27¹² 38¹² Nu 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁴; פָּאֵת הַיָּם Ez 41¹² (v. further פָּאֵה).

† יָמָם **n.** [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הַיָּם הַזֶּה הוּא עֵתָה אֲשֶׁר מִצָּא אֶת-הַיָּמִים בְּמִדְבָּר Gn 36²⁴ *that*

is the 'Ana that found the יָמָם in the wilderness when he was pasturing the asses of Šib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, B *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable יָמָה (or יָמָם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 45.

יָמִין (√ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. יָמִין *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין **n.f.** Ex 15⁶ (Pr 27¹⁶ no exc., v. Now Str) *right hand* (NH *id.*; SI³ כַּיִם *on the right*; Aram. יָמִינָא, מְחַלָּא; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የሃያ: *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמִין *right hand, ימנה south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, DI^{HWB307}) — abs. יָמִין Gn 13⁹ + 40 t.; cstr. יָמִין 1 S 23²⁴ + 19 t.; sf. יָמִיני Je 22²⁴ + 6 t., etc.; always sg.: — **1.** *right hand*: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאל Gn 48^{13,14} (cf. v¹⁸), Dn 12⁷; יָדַע בְּיָמֵינוּ לְשִׂמְאֵל Jon 4¹¹ *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָדָה יָמִין Ju 5²⁶ (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21²⁷; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137⁵; as receiving bribes 26¹⁰ (|| יָדָה); used in false swearing יָמִינִי יָמִין 144^{8,11} *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד יָמִיני Gn 48¹⁷ (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20³; יָמִין אֶפְרַיִם Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יָד Is 41³ 45¹; so יָדִימִיני ψ 73²³. **c.** *right hand of יָד*, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15^{6,6,12} +, cf. בְּנֵי-יָמִינוּ יָשַׁע בְּנֵי-יָמִינוּ ψ 20⁷; שְׁנוֹת יָמִינוּ 77¹¹, || יָדָה 98¹; as acquiring the temple-site 78⁵⁴; as holding his servant 18³⁶ (line om. in || 2 S 22³⁶), cf. 63⁹ & יָדָה Is 41¹⁰; as finding, lighting upon (מָצָא) his enemies ψ 21⁹ (|| יָד); as full of יָדָה 48¹¹; as dispensing blessings 16¹¹ *נְעִימוֹת בְּיָמִינִי* (cf. Pr 3¹⁶ of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62⁸ (|| יָדָה). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, the right: **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִן-יָמִינוּ Ex 14^{22,29} *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16⁶ 1 K 7^{39,49} = 2 Ch 3¹⁷ 4⁶, 1 K 22¹⁹ (= 2 Ch 18¹³ c. על), 2 Ch 4^{7,8} ψ 91⁷ (|| מִצְדָּךְ); for protection 16⁸; מִיָּמִין לְ 2 K 23¹³ Ez 10³; c. לְ, וַיִּשָּׁב לְיָמִינוּ 1 K 2¹⁹, so ψ 110¹ 45¹⁰ 109³¹; c. עַל- 2 K 3¹ 1 Ch 6²⁴ 2 Ch 18¹⁸ (= 1 K 22¹⁹ c. מִן), Ne 8⁴ Jb 30¹² ψ 109⁶ cf. 110⁵; without prep. יָמִין הָעֵיר 2 S 24⁵ Jb 23⁹. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָתַה יָמִין Nu 20¹⁷ 22²⁶ (both

JE); also (vb. הפָּרַד in prev. cl.) Gn 13⁹; הָיִט יָמִין ψ 142⁵, and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1¹⁰ (c. נטה (ללכת) על הימין, על, opp. מהשמאל. אֶל-2 S 2^{19,21}; פנה על-ימין Gn 24⁴⁹; sq. אֶל, of course לְיָמִין מֵעַל לְחֻמָּה, ל, (הלך) of boundary Jos 17¹; Ne 12³¹ (vb. om., *went*) to the right above the wall; fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין . . . יָמִין סוֹר מִן־הַדָּבָר . . . יָמִין, so 5²⁹ 17²⁰ 28¹⁴ Jos 17²³ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; נטה ימין וּשׁ' Pr 4²⁷; also (very late) of the right as morally good, לֵב הָיִט לְיָמִין (opp. שְׂמָאל) Ec 10² De Reuss Now. †3. of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יָמִין etc. supr.): right thigh יָמִין יָדָהּ Ju 3^{16,24}; eye עֵין יָמִין 1 S 11²; זָכוּ הַיָּמִין, esp. שָׁלוֹם i.e. the right (upper) leg of sacrificial animal Ex 29²² Lv 7^{32,33} 8^{25,26} 9²¹ Nu 18¹⁸. †4. = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִיָּמִין הַיְּשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23¹⁹; יָשָׁב אֶל־יָמִין v²⁴; מִיָּמִין הַיְּשִׁימוֹן Ez 16⁴⁶ (על־שְׂמָאוֹלךְ ||) ψ 89¹³; perh. also 107³, v. 9.

†I. יָמִין **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: יָמִין הַיְּמִינִי זָכוּ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ the name of the one on the right was Yakin; עֲדָךְ הַיְּמִינִי Ez 4⁶ thy right side (Qr in both הַיְּמִנִי, v. infr.)

†II. יָמִין **adj.gent.** fr. בְּנִימָן, abbrev. for אִישׁ יָמִינִי 2 S 20¹ Est 2⁵; בְּנִימָן יָמִינִי 1 S 9¹.

†II. [יָמִין] **vb. denom.** Hiph. go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאִמְנָה Gn 13¹⁰ (J) then I will go to the right (opp. וְאִשְׁמָאלָה); 2 mpl. תִּצְמִינִי Is 30²¹, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (תִּשְׁמָאִלְךְ ||); *Inf. estr.* in phr. אִשְׁמָאֵל לְהַמִּין (|| תִּשְׁמָאִלְךְ); 2 S 14¹⁹ it is surely impossible to turn to the right or to the left, etc.; *Imv. fs.* הִימִינִי Ez 21²¹ go to the right! (opp. הִשְׁמָאִלְךְ); *Pt. pl. use the right hand*: מִיָּמִינִים וּשְׂמָאֵלִים בְּאֲנָשִׁים וּבַחֲמִים בְּקִשְׁתָּ 1 Ch 12² using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

† **adj.** right hand, right—m. of pillar הַיְּמִינִי הַעֲמֹד 1 K 7²¹ = הַיְּמִנִי in || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Qr (Kt הַיְּמִינִי); f. of side of house (temple): בֵּיתָהּ 1 K 6⁸ 7³⁹ (|| בֵּיתָהּ הַיְּמִינִי); 2 K 11¹¹ (opp. הַשְּׂמָאֵלִי, Ez 47¹, cf. v² 2 Ch 4¹⁰ 23¹⁰ (opp. הַשְּׂמָאֵלִי); elsewhere of parts of body (P):

right ear, hand and foot הַיְּמִינִי הָאֵז הַיָּד הַרֹגֶל (ם) ה' + Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28}; right finger אֶצְבָּעוֹ ה' 14^{16,27}; cf. also right side, m. הַיְּמִינִי Ez 4⁶ Qr (Kt הַיְּמִינִי).

†II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 24²⁴. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8⁷.

† **adj.gent.** of II. יָמִין 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹².

† **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. *يَمَنٌ* good fortune, *يَمَنَةٌ* right side)—1. a son of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁴, also (for adj.gent.) הַיְּמִינִי v⁴⁴ = the family of the Yimmmites 1 Ch 7³⁰. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 31¹⁴.

†I. הַיָּמִין **n.f.** Is 48⁶, south, south wind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 890)—abs. ה' Zc 9¹⁴ + 6 t. (ה' only Zc 6⁶); c. loc. הַיָּמִין Ex 26¹⁸ + 12 t.; —1. a. south, southern quarter of sky, הַיָּמִין Jb 39²⁶ (of flight of bird); of constellations ה' הַיָּמִין זָכוּ 9⁹; ה' הַיָּמִין זָכוּ Zc 6⁶ (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן), also ה' הַיָּמִין זָכוּ Zc 6⁶ (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן), Jos 15¹ southward at the end of the south, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ה'. b. c. ה' loc. toward the south, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass) ה' הַיָּמִין זָכוּ Ex 26¹⁸ (P), ה' הַיָּמִין זָכוּ Ez 47¹⁹, ה' הַיָּמִין זָכוּ Ex 27⁹ 36³³ 38⁹ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; + side צָלוֹעַ Ex 26³⁵, יָד Nu 3²⁹ (both P); also Nu 2¹⁰ 10⁶ (P); וּמִדְרָגָהּ Dt 3²⁷; ה' loc. is redundant in הַיָּמִין זָכוּ Ez 21² turn thy face southward (|| הַיָּמִין and הַיָּמִין). 2. south wind ψ 78²⁶ (|| קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4¹⁶ (|| צָפוֹן in || cl.).

†II. הַיָּמִין **n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1¹² (|| אֶדוֹם v¹¹, and הַיָּמִין ||) Ob 9 (|| הַיָּמִין ||) Je 49^{7,20} Ez 25¹³ (all || אֶדוֹם); Hb 3³ (|| הַיָּמִין ||); prob. also Jos 12³ 13⁴ (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֶלְיָפִי and grandson of Esau v¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶; v⁴² = 1 Ch 1⁵³; so הַיָּמִין Gn 36¹⁵.—Vid. further Buhl ^{Edomiter} 50.

† **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. הַיְּמִינִי 22¹; (v. supr.) Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 42^{7,9} = הַיְּמִינִי 22¹; = n.pr.coll. הַיָּמִין Gn 36³⁴ the land of the Temanites = 1 Ch 1⁴⁵.

† **appar. n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

מנע v. sub ימנע.

ימר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** המיר=המיר Je 2¹¹, and **Hithp.** תתמיר Is 61⁶; but on המיר v. מור (Kö^{1.487}) and תתמיר is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56^b.

ימרה v. sub מרה.

† **ימש** vb. (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** **Imv.** sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. והימשני) Ju 16²⁶ (Qr) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for המשני from מושש, q. v.)

† **ינה** vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH **Hiph.** *vea* with words; so **Aram.** Aph. אֹנִי, but also א for Heb. הוֹנָה maltreat; **Ar.** وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit*, iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal** **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. נִינֵם ψ 74⁸; **Pt.** יוֹנָה Je 25³⁸ + 3 t. + ψ 123⁴ (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74⁸ (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress*; **Pt.** abs. as adj. הַעִיר הַיוֹנָה Zp 3¹; subst. f. coll. הַיוֹנָה oppressors Je 25³⁸ (but rd. חֲרֵב for חֲרִיר, with 9 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶); ψ 123⁴ Qr לְבָאֵי יוֹנֵם proudest oppressors (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges⁵¹³³, 3, R. 1; yet most follow Kt לְאִיּוֹנִים, and der. from אִיּוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** **Pf.** הוֹנָה Ez 18^{12.16}; הוֹנֵה 22^{7.29}; **Impf.** יוֹנֵה 18⁷; 2 ms. הוֹנֵה Ex 22²⁰; תוֹנֵה Dt 23¹⁷; יוֹנֵה Ez 45⁸; תוֹנֵה Lv 19³³ + 2 t.; תוֹנֵה Je 22³; **Inf.** sf. הוֹנֵם Ez 46¹⁸; **Pt.** מוֹנֵה Is 49²⁶;—*oppress, maltreat*, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of הַגֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22²⁰ (JE), Lv 19³³ 25^{14.17} (H), Dt 23¹⁷ Je 22³ Ez 18^{7.12.16} 22^{7.29} 45⁸ 46¹⁸; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49²⁶.

ינור v. נור; נום v. ינור.

† **ינק** vb. suck (NH *id.*; **Aram.** יִנֵּק, and deriv.; **As.** *ēniku, suck*, SASm^{Asrb. 1, Gloss}, *mušeniktu, nurse*, Jen^{ZA. 1886, 402})—**Qal** **Pf.** יִנְקָה consec. Is 60¹⁶; ויִנְקָהם 66¹²; **Impf.** יִנְקֶה Jb 20¹⁶; ויִנְקֶה 60¹⁶; ויִנְקֶה Jb 3²; יִנְקֶה Dt 33¹⁹; ויִנְקֶה Is 66¹¹; **Pt.** יִנְקֶה Dt 32²⁵ + 7 t.; יִנְקֶה Nu 11¹²; ויִנְקֶה ψ 8⁸; ויִנְקֶה Jo 2¹⁶;—*suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3¹²; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66¹¹ abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60¹⁶, acc. of milk v¹⁶ 66¹²; sq. acc. ראש פְּתִינִים Jb 20¹⁶ of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. ויִנְקֶה יוֹנֵם אֶמִי Ct 8⁴; cstr. ויִנְקֶה יוֹנֵם Jo 2¹⁶; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11¹² Dt 32²⁵ (opp. אִישׁ שִׁיבָה || || וְעוֹלָל I S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹; || || וְעוֹלָל 4⁴, cf. Jo 2¹⁶; || || גְּמוּלָה Is 11⁸;—on

Is 53² v. יִנְקֶה infr. **Hiph.** **Pf.** הִינְקָה Gn 21⁷; הִינְקָה La 4³; **Impf.** sf. ויִנְקָהוּ Dt 33¹³; 3 fs. הִינְקָה Ex 2⁷; ויִנְקָהוּ I S 1²³; ויִנְקָהוּ Ex 2⁹; **Imv.** fs. sf. ויִנְקָהוּ v⁹; **Inf.** הִינְקָהוּ I K 3²¹; **Pt.** מִינְקָה Ex 2⁷; cstr. *id.* Gn 35⁸; מִינְקָהוּ 2 K 11²; מִינְקָהוּ 2 Ch 22¹¹; מִינְקָהוּ Gn 24⁵⁹; מִינְקָהוּ 32¹⁶; מִינְקָהוּ Is 49²³;—*give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21⁷ I K 3²¹ Ex 2^{7.9} I S 1²³; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32¹³ (2 acc.); of animals La 4³ sq. acc.; pt. fem. = *nursing, a nurse*, מִינְקָה אִשָּׁה Ex 2⁷ lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; מ alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24⁵⁹ (J), 35⁸ (E); (רְבֵרָה, 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹; metaph. Is 49²³; of camels מִינְקָהוּ גְמָלִים Gn 32¹⁶.

† יוֹנֵק n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53² (|| שָׂרֵשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of 'י.

† יוֹנְקָה n.f. young shoot, twig (= fore-going)—יוֹנְקָהוּ Jb 8¹⁶ + 2 t.; יוֹנְקָהוּ Ho 14⁷; יוֹנְקָהוּ Ez 17²²; יוֹנְקָהוּ ψ 80¹²;—*shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14⁷; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8¹⁶ 15³⁰; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14⁷, of cedar Ez 17²², of vine ψ 80¹².

† **יִנְקָה** n.f. *id.*, only pl. sf. יִנְקָהוּ Ez 17⁴ of Israel under figure of cedar.

ינשף v. sub ינשף.

† **יסד** vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; **Aram.** יִסַּד; perh. orig. *fix firm or close*; **Ar.** يَسَدٌ, *pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane²⁹⁴⁰ Saad Gn 28¹¹; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** **Pf.** יָסַד ψ 104⁵ Pr 3¹⁹; sf. יָסַדָה ψ 24² + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסַדָה Is 48¹³; יָסַדָה ψ 104⁸; יָסַדָה 102²⁶; sf. יָסַדָה Hab 1¹²; יָסַדָהם ψ 89¹² 119¹⁵²; ויָסַדָה consec. Is 54¹¹; **Inf.** ויָסַד 2 Ch 24²⁷; לִיפּוֹד 31⁷ (v. Ges⁵⁶⁹, 2, R. 1; Baer לִיפּוֹד); לִיפּוֹד Is 51¹⁶; יָסַדָה Jb 38⁴; יָסַדָה Ezr 3¹²; **Pt.** יָסַדָה Is 51¹³ Ze 12¹ + Is 28¹⁶ (Che^{crit. n.}, MT יָסַד);—*found, establish*, c. acc., the earth ψ 24² (|| כוֹנֵן), cf. 78⁶⁹ (obj. om.), 89¹² 102²⁶ 104⁵ cf. v⁸ (sq. לְ), Pr 3¹⁹ Is 48¹³ Jb 38⁴ Is 51^{13.16} Ze 12¹, vault of heaven Am 9⁶; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3¹², of restoration under Joash, **Inf.** ויָסַד 2 Ch 24²⁷; metaph. of future Israel Is 54¹¹; of 'י, *establish the Chaldaean* (as his instrument) *for correction* Hb 1¹² (|| שְׁמִי), his commandments ψ 119¹⁵²; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְעִיִּים Is 23¹³ *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7⁹

emend. (v. יֶסֶד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in 's house 2 Ch 31⁷. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִסְדוּ ψ 2²; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִסְדוּ Is 44²⁸; *Inf.* הִסְדוּ Ex 9¹⁸; ψ 3¹⁴;—**1.** *fix or seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2² 31¹⁴ (> Bae from نَسَد , $\delta\mu\lambda\iota\alpha$), but Lag's emend. נִסְדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6²). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44²⁸ (temple), Ex 9¹⁸ (Egypt). **Pi. Pf.** יָסַד Is 14³² + 3 t.; יִסְדֶּה ψ 8³; יָסַד ψ 8³; יָסַד ψ 8³; *Impf.* יִסְדֶּה Jos 6²⁶; *Inf.* לִיָּסַד ψ 5³¹;—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6²⁶ (JE), 1 K 16³⁴, temple 1 K 5³¹ Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; Zion Is 14³² 28¹⁶ הִנְנִי יָסַד ψ 8³; v. supr.). **2.** *establish* ψ 8³ sq. ψ 8³; *rd.* יָסַד; v. supr.). **3.** *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9²² (sq. acc.), Est 1⁸ (abs.). **Pu. Pf.** יָסַד 1 K 6³⁷ + 2 t.; יָסַד Ezr 3⁶; *Pt.* מִיָּסַד 1 K 7¹⁰; מִיָּסַד Ct 5¹⁵; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6³⁷ Ezr 3⁶ Hg 2¹⁸ Zc 8⁹; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7¹⁰, cf. מוֹסַד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5¹⁵. **Hoph.** *be founded*: *Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3³ Ezr 3¹¹; *Pt.* מוֹסַד Is 28¹⁶;—*the being founded, founding*, הוּסַד עַל הַיָּסֵד בֵּית ' ψ Ezr 3¹¹ because of the founding (*laying the foundation*) of the house of ' ψ ; וְהוּסַד הַיָּסֵד שֶׁלֹּמֹה לְבִנוֹת וְגו' 2 Ch 3³ and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build the house of God, i.e. this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building, etc.*; *Pt.* מוֹסַד מוֹסַד Is 28¹⁶ a foundation founded, i.e. well laid (cf. *הָבֵשׁ מִחֶפֶז הָבֵשׁ מִחֶפֶז*).

† יָסַד **n.[m.]** foundation, beginning, Ezr 7⁹ הַיָּסֵד הַמְּעֻלָּה, but rd. rather, c. Ⓢ, יָסַד (הוּא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

† יָסוּד **n.f.** ψ 13, 17 (m. Jb 22, 16) foundation, base, abs. יָסוּד Hb 3¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29¹² + 9 t.; sf. יָסוּד Ez 13¹⁴; יָסוּד Jb 4¹⁹ 22¹⁶; יָסוּדִיָּהּ Mi 1⁶; יָסוּדִיָּהּ La 4¹¹; יָסוּדִיָּהּ Ez 30⁴;—**1.** *foundation of city (wall)* Mi 1⁶ ψ 137⁷, cf. La 4¹¹; fig. of Egypt Ez 30⁴; שַׁעַר הַיָּסוּד 2 Ch 23⁵ one of gates of temple (but rd. שַׁעַר 2 K 11⁶ or כֶּסֶם [rather שַׁעַר הַיָּסוּדִים Th K10]); fig. of men בָּעֵקֶר יָסִי || שִׁבְנֵי [שַׁעַר הַיָּסוּדִים] Th K10; of righteous Pr 10²⁵; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3¹³ (details obscure, v³ prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13¹⁴. **2.** *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7, 18, 25, 30, 34} 5⁹ 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (all P).

† יָסוּדָה **n.f.** foundation = city founded; אֵהָב 'י שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן || יָסוּדָתָהּ בְּהִרְרִיקָתָהּ.

† מוֹסַד **n.m.** ψ 23, 16 foundation, foundation-laying;—מוֹסַד Is 28¹⁶ (v. יָסַד Hoph.); עֲרֵה־יָסוּד

2 Ch 8¹⁶ until the day (of) the foundation-laying of the house of ' ψ .

† מוֹסְדָה **n.f.** foundation, appointment, מִטָּה Is 30³² rod of appointment (cf. Hb 1¹² יָסַד, appointed rod (of punishment)); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41⁸ Qr, must mean foundations (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu. Pt.** מִיָּסוּדוֹת founded, furnished with foundations (conject. emendation by Co).

† מוֹסָד **n.m.** ψ 18, 8 foundation;—pl. abs. מוֹסְדוֹת Je 51²⁶; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18¹⁶ + 2 t.; מוֹסְדֵי 2 S 22¹⁶; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32²² + 6 t.; מוֹסְדֵי Mi 6²;—foundations מוֹסְדֵי אֲרֶץ Je 51²⁶; מוֹסְדֵי אֲרֶץ foundations of the earth Mi 6² Is 24¹⁸ Je 31³⁷ ψ 82⁵ Pr 8²⁹; מוֹסְדֵי מ' הָא' Is 40²¹; מוֹסְדֵי מ' הָא' 2 S 22¹⁶; מוֹסְדֵי מ' הָא' Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸; 2 S 22⁸ has (less well) מוֹסְדֵי מ' הָא' Is 58¹² (|| חֲרִבוֹת עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

† מוֹסָד **n.[m.]** foundation;—מִמֹּסַד 1 K 7⁹ || עֲרֵה־מִמֹּסַד; Co rds. מִמֹּסַד also Ez 41⁸ (for MT מוֹסְדוֹת).

† יָסַד, only in יָסַד Ex 30³², rd. יָסַד, v. יָסַד (Kö^{1.436}).

† יָסַדָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרֵן, and sister of מְלִכָּה Gn 11²⁹, Ⓢ Ιεσσα, יָסַדָּה v. sub מִמֹּסַד.

יָסַד **vb.** add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. ψ 214, ܝܣܕ ; Ph. יָסַד; MI²⁹ יספתי, I²¹ לספת; Sab. יָסַד Hom^{ZMG 1892, 530}; As. *esēpu* dub. (*esēpu* DI)—† **Qal Pf.** יָסַד Gn 38²⁶ + יָסַד Gn 8¹²; יָסַד consec. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; יָסַד Is 26¹⁵ 2 Ch 9⁶; יָסַד Dt 19⁹, etc.; *Impv.* סַפּוּ Is 29¹ Je 7²¹; + *Inf.* cstr. לִסְפֹּת for MT לִסְפֹּת Nu 32¹⁴ Is 30¹ (Ges^{§ 69.2.R}); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29¹⁴ 38⁶ (Kö^{1.408} adds Ec 1¹⁸ יוֹסֵף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יוֹסֵפִים Dt 5²²;—*add*, sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12¹⁹ Je 7²¹ 45³ Is 29¹ 30¹ 38⁶ Dt 19⁹ (+ *עוד*), Lv 22¹⁴ 26²¹ 27^{15, 16, 19, 27}; sq. acc. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Nu 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 9⁶ sq. *עַל* (no acc.; יוֹסֵף עַל־הַשְׁמָעָה אֲשֶׁר (no acc.) = increase Is 26^{15, 16} יוֹסֵפוּ עֲנִיּוֹם); sq. acc. increase, have more 29¹⁹ (עֲנִיּוֹם); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8¹² (בִּיהוּה שָׁמָּה, i.e. it did not again return unto him), 38²⁶ (+ *עוד*), Lv 26¹⁸ Nu 32¹⁵ (+ *עוד*), Dt 5²² (+ *עוד*), 20⁸ Ju 8²⁸ 13²¹ (+ *עוד*), 1 S 7¹³ (+ *עוד*), 15³⁵ 27⁴ (וְלֹא יוֹסֵף *עוד*), 2 S 2²⁶ (+ *עוד*), 2 K 6²³ (+ *עוד*), Is 29¹⁴; cf. Nu 11²⁵ Dt 5¹⁹, where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. **לֹא** and *did not do it again*. + **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36³²; וְנִי consec. Ex 10 Nu 36³; 3 fs. נוֹסַפָּה consec. Nu 36⁴; *Pt.* וְנוֹסַף Pr 11²⁴; נוֹסַפּוֹת Is 15⁹;—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 10¹⁰. **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36^{3,4} Je 36³²; *pt. abs. is increased* Pr 11²⁴; *pt. fem. pl. = things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15⁹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹסִיף 2 K 24⁷; הוֹסִפָּה 1 K 10⁷, etc.; *Impf.* ¹⁶⁴יֹסִיף Jos 23¹³ +; *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn 30²⁴ +; יוֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 15⁹; יוֹסֵף Is 7¹⁰ +; וַיֹּסֶף 1 S 18²⁹; 2 ms. הוֹסִיף Am 7¹³ +; *juss.* הוֹסֵף Dt 13¹; הוֹסֵף Jb 40³²; הוֹסֵף Pr 30⁶; אוֹסֵף Ho 1⁶ +; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9¹⁵; אוֹסֵף Dt 18¹⁶ + Ez 5¹⁶ (del. Co); אֶסְפָּה 2 S 12⁸ + prob. Dt 32²³ (for MT אֶסְפָּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסְפוּ 1 K 19²; 2 mpl. הוֹסִיפוּ Is 1⁵ +; הוֹסִיפוּ Gn 44²³ + 2 t.; הוֹסִיפוּ Ex 5⁷ (per contr. 2 S 6¹ ψ 104²⁹, cf. sub הוֹסֵף, etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19²⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *add* (= **Qal**), *sq. acc. + עַל* 2 K 20⁶ Lv 5^{16,24} 27⁵¹ Nu 5⁷ Jb 34³⁷ (Elihu), ψ 61⁷ Pr 16²³ Ez 5¹⁶ (v. supr.), Ne 13¹⁸ + Dt 32²³; *sq. acc. + לְ* Gn 30²⁴ Pr 3² 9¹¹; *sq. acc. + אֵל* 1 K 10⁷ (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); *sq. acc. + אִם* Pr 10²²; cf. הוֹסִיפָתִי עַל-כִּלְתֶּךָ הַלְתֵּךְ ψ 71¹⁴ (i.e. increase); הוֹסִיפָתִי חֲבִמָה עַל כֹּל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לִּפְנֵי Ec 1¹⁶ (|| וְגִדְלֵתִי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2⁹ (|| וְגִדְלֵתִי); וַיֹּסֶף לָכֶם תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ (i.e. yield more); וַיֹּסֶף אֶחָד לְעֵשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִים אֶת-יִהוּדָה . . . כִּמְכַל וְגַר 1 K 16³³ (did more to provoke); *add to, increase* (sq. על), no obj. expr. עַל-חַטָּאתוֹ 2 Ch 28¹³; ה' עַל-אֲשַׁמֶּת (עַל), no obj. expr. עָלוּ אֵין לְהוֹסִיף Ec 3¹⁴ (opp. לְיָרֵעַ), cf. Dt 4² 13¹ 1 K 12¹⁴ 1 Ch 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 10^{11,14} Pr 30⁶ ψ 115¹⁴; *sq. אֵל* (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23¹⁴; = *give in addition* לְךָ וַאֲסַפָּה 2 S 12⁸; (עַל-יָמֶיךָ לְךָ ||) ψ 120⁴ (|| פַּה-יָמֶיךָ לְךָ); esp. in phr. כַּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים (י') 1 S 3¹⁷ so may God do to thee and more also, 14⁴⁴ 20¹³ 25²² 2 S 3⁹ (וכֹה) (וְיֹסֵף לוֹ), v³⁵ 19¹⁴ 1 K 2²³ 2 K 6³¹ Ru 1¹⁷; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19² 20¹⁰; c. acc. אֶמְצֵן אֶת-הַיָּסֵף add strength=grow stronger Jb 17⁹, cf. Pr 15⁹ Ec 1^{18,15}, also Is 5⁵ Pr 16²¹; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10²⁷ (וְיֹסֵף יָמִים), 19⁴ 23²⁸; = *multiply* ה' עֲלֵיכֶם כָּכֶם אֶלֶף פַּעַמִּים Dt 11¹¹ cf. 1 Ch 21³; וְיֹסֵף אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֶלֶף-פַּעַמִּים וְיֹסֵף אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֶלֶף-פַּעַמִּים 2 S 24³; cf. מִצָּה פַּעַמִּים Jb 42¹⁶. **2.** a. *sq. inf.* (with or without לְ) *add to do = do again or more* (in Hex only

JE & D); + עוֹד Gn 8^{21,21} 18²⁹ 37^{5,8} Ex 10²⁹ 14¹⁸ Nu 25¹⁵ Dt 3²⁶ 17¹⁶ 19²⁰ 28⁶⁸ Ju 9³⁷ 20²⁸ 1 S 3⁶ 18²⁹ (increase), 23⁴ 27⁴ (Kt), 2 S 2²² 5²² 7²⁰ (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17¹⁸), 14¹⁰ 18²² 2 K 24⁷ Am 7^{8,13} 8² Is 8⁵ 10²⁰ 23¹² 51²² Na 2¹ Zp 3¹¹ Je 31¹² Ez 36¹² ψ 10¹⁸ 78¹⁷; inf. om. Pr 19¹⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁸; עוֹד om. Gn 4^{2,12} 8¹⁰ 44²³ Ex 5⁷ 8²⁵ 9^{28,34} 10²⁸ Nu 25^{19,25} Dt 13¹² 18¹⁶ 25³ Jos 7¹² 23¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 3¹² 4¹ 10^{6,13} 13¹ 20^{22,23} 1 S 3^{8,21} 9⁸ 19⁸ 20¹⁷ 2 S 3³⁴ 7¹⁰ 24¹ 2 K 21⁸ Is 1¹³ 7¹⁰ 24²⁰ Ho 9¹⁵ 13² Am 5² 1 Ch 17⁹ 2 Ch 28²² 33⁸ Jb 27¹ 29¹ ψ 41⁹ 77³ Ia 4^{15,16,22} Jon 2⁵; inf. om. Ex 11⁶ Dt 25³ Jb 20⁹ 34³² (Elihu), 38¹¹ 40^{5,32} Jo 2²; cf. also עוֹד ה' Nu 22²⁶ i.e. *went on further*. **b.** *sq. Impf. c. וְ* (of past time) Gn 25¹ 1 S 19²¹ Est 8³ Jb 36¹ (Elihu), Dn 10¹⁸; + עוֹד Gn 38⁵ Ju 11¹⁴ 1 Ch 14¹³. **c.** *sq. Impf. asynd.* (Ges^{§120,1b,2b}) אוֹסֵף אֶבְרָהָם עוֹד; Is 47^{1,5}; עוֹד אוֹסֵף ה' Ho 1⁶; עוֹד אוֹסֵף ה' Is 52¹.

יֹסֵף ²¹² and **יְהוֹסֵף** (+ ψ 81⁶ v. Ges^{§53,3,R-7}).

n.pr.m. (*he adds, increases*, v. יוֹסֵפִי infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = יוֹסֵף אל) v. Mey^{ZAW} vi, 8 WMM *Asien u. Europa* 162)—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30²⁴ (name expl. v²³ (E) from אֶסַף = *take away*, but v²⁴ (J) from יוֹסֵף *add*) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49^{22,26} and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5^{1,2}; P only 35²⁴ 37^{2a} 41^{46,46} 46^{19,20,27} 47^{5,7,11} 48³; also Ex 1^{5,6} (P), v⁸ 13¹⁹ Jos 24³² (all E), 1 Ch 2² ψ 105¹⁷. + **b.** as founder of a tribal division מְנַשֶּׁה (= Manasseh) Nu 13¹¹; usu. בְּנֵי-יֹרִי (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 10^{26,29,37} 34²³ Jos 14⁴ 16¹⁴ 17^{14,16} 18¹¹, cf. 24³² 1 Ch 7²⁹, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36¹ = יוֹרְמָה בְּנֵי יוֹרְמָה; cf. בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף 32³³ cf. 36¹², and Jos 17^{1,2}; בְּנֵי יוֹרְמָה (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17¹⁷ (so orig. v¹⁴ acc. to Di), 18⁵ Ju 1^{22,23,35}, occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5⁶ Zc 10⁶ (|| בְּנֵי יוֹרְמָה); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5¹⁵ 6⁶ Dt 27¹² 33^{13,16} Ob 1⁸ (|| בֵּית יוֹסֵף), Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף וְיֹסֵף, Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; בְּנֵי יוֹסֵף וְיֹסֵף (שֵׁבֶט אֶפְרַיִם ||) 78⁶⁷ אֶהְיֶה יוֹסֵף ψ 80² (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); so יוֹסֵף 81⁶ (|| *id.*) + **2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13⁷. + **3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25^{2,9}. + **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴². + **5.** a priest Ne 12¹⁴.

יֹסֵפִי **n.pr.m.** (י' *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8¹⁰.

יָסַר **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. יָסַר ^י *chastisement*; but Aram. יָסַר *is bind*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 m. sf. יָסַרְנִי Is 8¹¹ (Di De SS

see Bo ¹¹⁰³ Ew ^{249 d}, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. **יִסְרוּ** Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges⁷¹); *Inf. abs.* יִסַּר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. *Öt*); *Pt.* יִסַּר Pr 9⁷ 94¹⁰; יסורי Je 17¹³ Kt v. סור;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מִלְכָּתָה away from walking, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (|| מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ 94¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִסְרוּ עָבְדָּךְ Pr 29¹⁹; יִסְרוּ Je 31¹⁸; הִסְרוּ Lv 26²³; *Imv.* f. הִסְרוּ Je 6⁸; mpl. הִסְרוּ הִסְרוּ;—(*Niph. tolerat.*, Ges^{61.2}), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man 94¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁸ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²³. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּר 1 K 12¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. יִסְרֵי 18¹⁸; יִסְרוּ Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יִסְרוּ Pr 31¹; 2 m. sf. יִסְרֵי 39¹² Jb 4³, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִסְרוּ Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. יִסְרֵי 94¹², etc. + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִסַּר Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יִסְרֵי Je 10²⁴; *Inf. abs.* יִסַּר 18¹⁸; *cstr.* יִסְרֵה Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יִסְרֵה Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* מִיִּסְרֵה Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of training arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁵ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אשר יסור (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אשר יסור 94¹², 18¹⁸. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8⁵ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, 94¹² my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise*: **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸; אֶל־יִסְרוּתִי הִסְרֵי 6³ 38²; על 10²⁴, למשפט 30¹¹=46²⁸; על הטאת Lv 26^{18,28}; 39¹². **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בְּשִׁטִּים and בְּעֶקְרֵבִים 1 K 12^{11,14}=2 Ch 10^{11,14}. **c.** הִסְרֵהָ רָעָהָ Je 2¹⁹ thy badness will chastise thee. **Nithp.** *Pf.* יִסְרוּ Ez 23⁴⁸ (for נִתְּסְרוּ Ges^{55 B. 7}); *pass.* *be disciplined, corrected*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אִסְרוּ (Ew^{131 c}, but error for אִסְרוּ Bö^{437 f} SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

יִסּוּרִי **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הָב עִם־יְשִׁי יִסּוּרִי Jb 40² shall a reprover contend with Shadday?

מוֹסֵר **n.m.** Pr 15¹⁰ discipline (of the moral nature), chastening, correction;—מ' Je 23³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); *cstr.* מוֹסֵר Dt 11² + 14 t. (for Jb 12²⁸ see אסר); sf. מוֹסֵר Pr 8¹⁰; מוֹסֵר Is 26¹⁶; מוֹסֵר Jb 33¹⁶ (for מוֹסֵר Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² מוֹסֵר the discipline of ' (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf.

Dr); מ' Je 17²³ 32³³ 35¹³ Zp 3^{2,7}; 50¹⁷ Jb 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; מ' בְּלִפְתֵּי the correction (i. e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20³. **b.** מ' הבלים עֵץ הוּא the discipline of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁸; Ez 5¹⁵=warning example (?) Ew Sm (|| שְׁמָמָה, del. Co). **c.** in Proverbs, discipline in the school of wisdom: מ' חכמה ומו' 2⁷ 23³; מ' חכמה 6²³; תוכחות מ' 1³; מ' הַשִּׁבֵּל 15³³; מ' חֲכָמָה 23¹² apply thy mind to discipline; קנה מ' 19³⁰; מ' לֶחֶם מ' 8¹⁰ 24³² (cf. Je supr.); אהב מ' 23²³; מ' שָׁמַר מ' 10¹⁷; מ' שָׁמַר מ' 12¹; מ' שָׁמַר מ' 4¹³; the reverse מ' שָׁמַר מ' 13¹⁸ 15³²; מ' בֹּזֵה מ' 1⁷; מ' בֹּזֵה מ' 16²² the discipline of fools is folly; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1³ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement*: **a.** of God, מ' Pr 31¹ chastening of Yahweh; מ' Jb 5¹⁷; מ' שְׁלוֹמִינִי עָלָיו Is 53⁵ chastisement of (i. e. leading to) our peace was upon him; מ' Je 23³⁰ 5³ 7²⁸; מ' אֶבְרָהָם Je 30¹⁴ chastisement of a cruel one, MT, but rd. מוֹסֵר א' cruel chastisement, Gf and esp. Gie; מ' לְכָל מ' Hō 5² I am a chastisement for them all. **b.** of man, Pr 15⁵ 23¹³; מ' שָׁחַד מ' 13²⁴; מ' שָׁחַד מ' 22¹⁵; מ' אוֹיֵל 7²² chastisement of a fool; מ' מוֹסֵר רָע 15¹⁰ grievous chastisement.

[מוֹסֵר] v. מוֹסֵר.

עֵבֶן v. sub יָעַן; יַעַן v. sub יָעַן.

יָעַד **vb.** appoint (NH *id.*, appoint, assign, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. وَعَدَ promise, threaten, predict, III. appoint a time or place; perh. As. ādu, decide, M-A¹⁷ D¹ H¹⁷ B²³⁰; Ph. n. pr. אשמניער)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יָעַד 2 S 20⁵; יָעַדָּה Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יָעַדָּה Ex 21⁸;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; assign or designate as concubine Ex 21^{8,9} (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִיעַדָּה Ex 25²²; נִיעַדָּה Ex 29⁴³; pl. נִיעַדָּה 48⁵ Nu 10^{3,4}; נִיעַדָּה Am 3³; *Impf.* אִנְעַדָּה Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. יִנְעַדָּה Jos 11⁶ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. יִנְעַדָּה Ne 6¹⁰; וְיִנְעַדָּה; *Pt.* pl. נִיעַדָּה Nu 14⁸⁵ + 3 t.; נִיעַדָּה 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet* at an appointed place, with ל, of Yahweh meeting Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29^{42,43} 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with ב of place Ne 6²; אָל place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁶ (D), 94⁸;

Le e

the appointed places of *El* in the land $\psi 74^8 =$ בֵּית יַעֲר Sota 9¹⁵. 4. appointed sign, signal, Ju 20³⁸. 5. אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד tent of meeting (of God with his people: see יַעֲר Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל 3) Ex 33^{7,7} Nu 12⁴ Dt 31^{14,14} (E), Nu 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1^{1,3} Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2^{22b} (om. ⑤), 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 Ch 1^{9,6,13}.

† מוֹעֵד n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעֲדָיו i.e. his ranks Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; his places of assemblage Di; at his appointed times RV.

† מוֹעֲדָה n.f. הַמּוֹעֲדָה cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

† נוֹעֲדִיהָ n.pr. (meeting with Yah) — 1. m. Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8³³. 2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴.

יַעֲר Qr, יַרְעִי Kt n.pr.m. 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. יַרְעִי sub יַעֲר .

† יַעֲרָה vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar. وَعَى is collect, gather) — Qal Pf. יַעֲרָה consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. בְּרָךְ c. acc. ($\text{וַיַּעַר ב' מִחֶמְקָה כְּזָב}$).

† יָעַר n.[m.] shovel (יָעַר Ex 27⁸) — pl. הַיָּעָרִים Ex 38³ + 7 t.; יָעָרִי 27³; — utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,45} 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4^{11,16} Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

† יַעֲוִאל , יַעֲוִאל , יַעֲוִאל n.pr.m. 1. יַעֲוִאל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁶, ⑤ Επειθαλ , A ⑤L Ιεηλ . 2. יַעֲוִאל : a. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹³, ⑤L Ιεηλ . b. a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, ⑤ Ιωηλ . c. Levites, ⑤ Ιωηλ , Ιεηλ , etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 16^{5,5} 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁹. d. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, ⑤ Ιαηλ , Ιεηλ , etc. 3. יַעֲוִאל Kt, יַעֲוִאל Qr: a. man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9³⁶, ⑤ Ιηλ , Ιε(ι)ηλ . b. one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, ⑤ (1) εια , A ⑤L Ιεηλ . c. the כּוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹¹, ⑤ Ιεηλ . d. a Levite 29¹³ A ⑤L Ιεηλ .

יַעֲוִי v. sub יַעֲוִי ; יַעֲוִי v. sub יַעֲוִי .

יַעֲוִי v. יַעֲוִי .

יַעֲוִי v. sub יַעֲוִי .

† יַעֲוִי vb. only Niph. Pt. as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَزَّ is give a nod or sign, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning nodding, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che barbarous, De 'ungeberdig'—which context favours, or arrogant; Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עָוָה —in phr. עָוָה נֹוֹעַ Is 33¹⁹ a barbarous(?) people, of foreign invader.

יַעֲוִי v. sub יַעֲוִי .

יַעֲוִי v. sub יַעֲוִי .

† יַעֲוִי vb. cover;—only Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. $\text{יַעֲוִי יַעֲוִי יַעֲוִי}$ Is 61¹⁰ ($\text{וְהִלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי-יָשָׁע}$), but cf. עָטָה .

יַעֲוִי v. sub יַעֲוִי .

יַעֲוִי v. sub יַעֲוִי .

יַעֲוִי v. sub יַעֲוִי .

† I. יַעֲוִי vb. only Hiph. profit, avail, benefit;—Hiph. Pf. הוֹעִיל Hb 2¹²; Impf. יֹוֹעִיל Je 2¹¹ + 2 t.; יֹוֹעִיל 1 S 12²¹ + 6 t.; יֹוֹעִיל Je 2⁸ 12¹³; יֹוֹעִילֹוּ Is 57¹²; יֹוֹעִיל Jb 21¹⁵; Inf. יֹוֹעִיל Je 23²²; estr. יֹוֹעִיל 7⁸ + 4 t.; Pt. יֹוֹעִיל 16¹⁹;—profit, avail, benefit, always (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as unprofitable), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44^{9,10} 57¹² Je 2⁸ 16¹⁹ the mir. of vain confidences Je 7⁸, or promises 23^{32,32} (sq. ל); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁵ (sq. ל), v^{5,6}; of wickedness Pr 10²; wealth 11⁴; worthless men Jb 30¹³ ($\text{לְהַתִּי יֹוֹעִילִי}$ i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15³ (לֹא יִסְבֹּן); in gen. gain profit Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹³ Jb 21¹⁵ 35³.

† יֹוֹעִיל n.pr.m. (perh. from יֹוֹעִיל may he avail!)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer; v⁷ van d. H).

II. יַעֲלָה (√ of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَّ *eminuit, prominuit*; v. ascend, Kam Frey).

† I. יַעֲלָה n.[m.] mountain-goat (NH *id.*; יַעֲלָה , Syr. مَحَلَّ ; Ar. وَعَلَّ , وَعَلَّ ; As. *ia'ilu* DI^{8 53} (but Hpt BAS 1, 170, Jäger^{1b, 465}); Eth. ወ-ዐለ : v. Hom^{8 280})—Pl. יַעֲלָהִים 104¹⁸ (וְיַעֲלָהִים); יַעֲלָהִי 1 S 24³; יַעֲלָהִי Jb 39¹ (וְיַעֲלָהִי ; cf. I. יַעֲלָה).

† II. יַעֲלָה n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4^{17,18,21,22} 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. יַעֲלָה n.f. = I. יַעֲלָה (female);— $\text{אֵילַת הַיְּעֹלָהִים}$ Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

† II. יעלָה, יעלָה n.pr.m. *head of a family of returning exiles*, יעלָה Ne 7⁵⁸ = יעלָה Ezr 2⁵⁶.

עלָה v. sub עלם.

I. יען prep. and conj. v. sub ענה.

II. יען in יען יען 2 S 24⁶ v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew ^{GGA 1864, No. 27} Aram. *ܝܥܢܐ avidus, cupidus*; hence פת יענה = *daughter of greed*, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetzst ^{Del Jb 31, 30} = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from *ענה* hard, unproductive soil; cf. the Arab. name *أبو الصّحارى father of the plains*.)

† יען n.[m.] ostrich (i.e. voracious one ?);—only pl. abs. כי ענים במדבר La 4³ Kt; Qr בַּיָּעִיִּים.

† יענה n.f. *greed* (?);—only in בַּת־הַיָּעֵנָה Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵; בְּנוֹת־יָעֵנָה Mi 1⁸ + 5 t.;—ostrich, (vid. ✓ יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1⁸ (|| תַּפִּיִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30²⁹ (אֶחָד הָיִיתִי לְתַפִּיִּים וְרַע לְבִי יַעַן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13²¹ 34¹³ (|| תַּפִּיִּים), Je 50³⁰, dwelling in desert Is 43²⁰ (|| תַּפִּיִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵.

יעני n.pr. v. sub ענה.

† I. ייערָ vb. be weary, faint (Ar. *عَفَّ* run and *shew weariness*)—Qal Pf. ייערָ consec. Je 51^{58,64}; Impf. ייערָ Is 40²⁸; ייערָ 44¹²; ייערָ 40³⁰; ייערָ v³¹ Je 2²⁴; ייערָ Hb 2¹³;—be or grow weary Je 2²⁴ (in seeking);=exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2¹³ (|| יגע), hence Je 51^{58,64} (repeated by error from v⁵⁸); of ' (neg.) Is 40²⁸ (|| יגע); youth 40³⁰ (|| id.); the god-fearing v³¹ (|| id.); be faint from lack of water 44¹² (|| פָּחַ from hunger). Hoph. Pt. wearied Dn 9²¹ כִּיעַרָ בִּיעַרָ (v. יערָ).

† ייערָ adj. weary, faint;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8¹⁵ אֲנִישֵׁי הַבָּרִיִּים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעֵרָ 2 S 16² (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40²⁹ (|| אֲנִי אֲנִי, 50⁴).

† ייערָ n.[m.] weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag ^{BH 176});—מִיעַרָ בִּיעַרָ weary with weariness, utterly weary Dn 9²¹ (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יערָ (✓ of following; cf. Ar. *يَعْرَ ascend a mountain, يَعْرَ hill*).

† יערָ n.f. eminence; of towering

horns (? v. Di) לוֹ כְּתוּעַת רִאִים Nu 23²² 24⁸, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks לוֹ תוֹעֲפֹת הָרִים לוֹ בֶּקֶר 95⁴ (|| מִחֲקָרֵי־אֶרֶץ); of silver Jb 22²⁵ בֶּקֶר לוֹ תוֹעֲפֹת לֶחָד, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

† ייעץ vb. advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. *ܝܥܥܝܐ*; Ar. *عَايَ exhort, admonish*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ייעץ Is 7⁵ + 1 t.; ייעץ 14²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. ייעצני 16⁷; ייעצה Is 23⁹ ייעצה Baer 2 Ch 10⁸; 3 pl. ייעצו 62⁵; sf. ייעצה 1 K 12⁸ + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10⁸, Baer ייעצה), etc.; Impf. ייעצה 32⁸ (Ol Che ייעצה Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38¹⁵, cf. also foregoing; ייעצה 1 K 12⁸; Pt. act. ייעץ Is 3³ + 9 t.; estr. ייעץ Na 1¹¹, ייעץ 2 S 15¹², ייעץ Mi 4⁹; pl. ייעצים Jb 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; ייעצים Ez 12²; estr. ייעץ Is 19¹¹ + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. ייעצתו 2 Ch 22³; Pt. pass. f. ייעצה Is 14²⁶;—advise, counsel, c. acc. Is 32^{7,8} 23⁹ (subj. '.) Mi 6⁵; sq. בְּלִיעַל Na 1¹¹ 7⁵ (sq. *על* = against), 19¹² (sq. id.), 23⁸ (sq. id.), Hb 2¹⁰ (sq. ל); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16²³ 17⁷ Ez 12²; sq. *על* against Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ (in both of '); sq. *על* against 49³⁰ Is 19¹⁷ (of '); cf. pass. pt. Is 14²⁶; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12^{8,12,13} 2 Ch 10⁸; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17¹⁵ 16⁷ Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (+ rel. cl.) Je 38¹⁵; abs. (of '.) Is 14²⁴ (c. adv. כַּאֲשֶׁר, v²⁷; of man 2 S 17¹⁵ (עַל + כַּכָּה), v²¹ (בֹּאֵת וּבֹאֵת), 25¹⁶ (of אֱלֹהִים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17¹¹; sq. *לְלֹא חֲכָמָה* Jb 26³;—Pt. act. as subst. = counsellor, king's adviser 2 S 15¹² 1 Ch 27³³ 2 Ch 22⁴ 25¹⁶ Ezr 7²⁸ 8²⁵ Is 19¹¹; so fem. 2 Ch 22³; prob. also 1 Ch 27³² (|| אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי וְסוֹפֵר); cf. Mi 4⁹, also Is 1²⁶ (|| שְׂפָטִים), Jb 12¹⁷ (|| id.);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3³ Pr 11⁴ = 24⁶; cf. Jb 3¹⁴, and particularly יועץ פֶּלֶא Is 9⁵ wonder of a counsellor, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, counsellor, adviser Pr 15²²; יועץ 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (specific reason for title unknown); יועץ Pr 12²⁰; = prophet Is 41²⁸, nearly = agents (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4⁵. Niph. (reflex. or recipr.) Pf. נועץ Is 40¹⁴; נועץ 71¹⁰ 83⁶; Impf. ינועץ 1 K 12⁶ + 10 t.; ינועץ Is 45²¹; נועץ 2 Ch 36²³; נועץ Ne 6⁷; Pt. pl. נועצים 1 K 12⁶ + 4 t.;—consult together, exchange counsel, of king with advisers, sq. אָתָּה 1 K 12^{6,8} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8}; and so of ' Is 40¹⁴; sq. *על* 2 Ch 6⁸ 2 Ch 20²¹; sq. *עם* 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 32³; abs. consider 1 K 12²⁸ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ 30²; cf. 1 K 12⁶ (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10⁶, 1 K 12⁸ (sq. Impf. + 1 subord.) = 2 Ch

10°; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13¹⁰; יְהִיָּהּ ψ 71¹⁰ Ne 6⁷ Is 45²¹; sq. לֵב יְהִיָּהּ (with heart together) ψ 83⁶ nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30²³. + **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְעַצּוּ ψ 83⁴ *conspire* against, sq. על (|| יַעֲרִימוּ סוד על ||).

† **עֲצָה** **n.f.** *counsel, advice* (= עֲצָה (?) — ע' Ju 20⁷ + 28 t.; cstr. עֲצָת Is 51⁹ + 33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1²⁵ + 5 t. (+ Is 46¹¹ Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20⁵ 73²⁴; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10⁶ + 7 t. (incl. Is 46¹⁰ Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18²³ + 4 t.; pl. מַעֲצוֹת Dt 32²³ + 2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47¹³; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15^{31,34} 16^{23,23} 17^{14,14,14,23} 1 K 12^{8,13,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,13,14}, 2 Ch 25⁵ 25¹⁶ Ezr 10³ (where rd. אֲרָנִי ע' Reuss Ry), v⁸ Jb 29²¹; *political consultation* Is 47¹³; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Is 8¹⁰ Ezr 11² (עֲצָתְךָ || אֲנִי); c. חֲבִיא give counsel Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰; ע' חֲבִיא Is 16³; ע' עֲשֵׂה 30¹; אֲשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנִפְשִׁי ψ 13³; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4⁵ Ne 4⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer), ψ 14⁶ 20⁵ Je 18²³ (sq. על = *against*), 49²⁰ (|| מַחֲשָׁבָה) עֲצַת גְּדוֹם; ψ 30¹⁰; *suitable counsel for war* (= *generalship*) 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵ (cf. Pr 20¹⁸ infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6¹³ *counsel of peace*; *practical wisdom, sagacity* Is 19³, cf. v¹¹, Je 19⁷ Dt 32²⁸ (|| תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10⁶. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38² 42³ Pr 12¹⁵ 20⁵ (its seat בְּלִב־אִישׁ); || תְּבוּנָה Pr 8¹⁴ Is 28²⁰ (of י'); || חֲכָמָה Je 49⁷; || חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12¹³ Pr 21³⁰; || מוֹכֵר 19²⁰; || תְּחִלּוֹת 20¹⁸ (cf. Is 36⁵ supr.); || נְפִתָלִים Je 5¹³; || רִחַ ע' וְתְבוּנָה Is 11² (|| חֲכָמָה וְתְבוּנָה); *hearty counsel* נְפִשׁ ע' Pr 27⁹; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1^{25,30} (|| תְּחִלּוֹת); in bad sense ע' רִשְׁעִים Je 10³ 21¹⁶ 22²⁸ ψ 1¹, cf. Jb 18⁷ ψ 106⁴³ Is 29¹⁵; of plan of י' י' ψ 33¹¹ Pr 19²¹ Is 19¹⁷ 14²⁶ (הַעֲוָצָה) 25¹ 46^{10,11}; ע' קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל, 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ ψ 106¹³; || עֲלִיּוֹן ψ 107¹¹; instruction, guiding wisdom of י' ψ 73²⁴; אִישׁ-עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of י' Is 40¹³; in fig. אֲנִשִּׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119²⁴ = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, תֹּאמַר ע' מוֹקְנִים (|| דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹ) Is 44²⁶; ע' מַלְאכֵי Ezr 7²⁶ (cf. 1 K 12⁸; || תוֹרָה, חֻזֹן || מַחֲבֵם Je 18¹⁸ (|| תוֹרָה, דְּבָר)).

† **מוֹעֲצָה** [**מוֹעֲצָה**] **n.f.** *counsel, plan, principle, device*; — pl. abs. מַעֲצוֹת Pr 22²⁰ (|| דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7²⁴ (|| לֵבם) שְׂרָרָתָם לֵבם מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם; Ho 11⁶ ψ 5¹¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם; הִרְעָה מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1³¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6¹⁶.

יַעֲקֹבָה v. sub יַעֲקֹב.

יַעֲקֹב v. יַעֲקֹב.

I. **יַעַר** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **يَعَر** is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; **يَعَر** rough or difficult place, mountain).

† I. **יַעַר** **n.m.** ^{2 S 18,8} *wood, forest, thicket* (MI²¹ pl. היער (= n.pr.loc. f.); Ph. יַעַר and יַר, cf. DHM in MV ^{(10) 983}; Aram. **يَعَار**, **يَعَار** wood, thicket; As. *āru* DI^{HWB 230}, cf. Jäger^{BA 51, 476}) — abs. יַעַר Is 7² +; יַעַר Mi 3¹² +; c. ה loc. יַעַר Jos 17¹⁵; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18⁸; יַעַר Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יַעָרִים Ezr 2²⁵ + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34²⁵ Qr, so Co); יַעָרוֹת ψ 29⁹; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. עלה go up to), v¹⁸ (J), Dt 19⁶ (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר בָּרָתוֹ Je 10¹³ *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יַחֲטֹבוּ מִן-הַיַּעָרִים Ez 39¹⁰ (עֵצִים מִן-הַשֹּׁדֶה in || cl.); as producing trees יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֲצִים Ec 2⁶; in designation of Solomon's palace הַבְּנוֹן יַעַר 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150), 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; cf. הַיַּעַר Is 22⁸; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקְחָ סִבְכֵי היער Is 10³⁴; בָּרָתוֹ יַעַר Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁹ and יַעַר הַבְּצוֹר Zc 11² (rd. Kt הַבְּצוֹר *inaccessible forest*). b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 2²⁴ Je 5⁶ 12⁸ Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 80¹⁴ 104²⁰, cf. Ez 34²⁵ (rd. Qr, v. supr.). c. stripped by voice of י' ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire Is 9¹⁷ (סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of י' judgments Is 10¹⁸ (בְּבוֹר יַעַר; fig. of Assyria), Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21^{2,3} (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁵. d. opp. בְּרָמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁵; but also בְּרָמֶל יַעַר *his garden woodland* 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ בְּרָמֶל Mi 7¹⁴ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; בְּמֹת יַעַר *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; also בְּיַעַר בְּיַעַר Is 21¹³ *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. עֵצֵי (הַ) יַעַר *trees of the forest* Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁹ (עֵץ הַיַּעַר), Ct 2³ (in sim.); fig., as singing before י' ψ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16³³, Is 44²³ (יַעַר וְכָל-עֵץ בוֹ). g. particular forests are: יַעַר אֲפָרִים 2 S 18⁶, see אֲפָרִים p. 68 supr.; cf. v^{18,17} (v. also Jos 17^{15,18}); יַעַר חֲרָת 1 S 22⁵ (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשֹּׁדֶה נִגְבַּ (v. supr.); יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21^{2,3} (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יַעֲרִים infr.—יַעֲרִי-יָעַר ψ 132⁶ is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קָרַת יַעֲרִים. On 1 S 14^{25,26}, v. יַעֲר. — יַעֲרִים Ez 34²⁵ Kt, rd. יַעֲרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יַעֲר. (✓ of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יַעֲר. n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יַעֲר. 1 S 14^{25,26}; sf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5¹;—honeycomb, containing honey 1 S 14²⁵ (where rd. יַעֲרִי עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יַעֲרִי with Ⓞ We Dr Kit in Kau^{AT}, instead of v. as in MT); יָבוֹאוּ הָעַם אֶל-הַיַּעַר 1 S 14²⁶ (|| רבשׁ v²⁵) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. Ⓞ We Dr Kit VB); יַעֲרָה אֶבְלָתִי יַעֲרִי עִם-דְּבָשִׁי Ct 5¹; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

† I. [יַעֲרָה] n.f. honeycomb, only estr. יַעֲרָה 1 S 14²⁷ (v. II. יַעֲר.)—יַעֲרָה v. I. יַעֲר.

† II. יַעֲרָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9^{42,43}, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעָדָה p. 221 supr.

† יַעֲרִי אֶלְחָנָן n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21¹⁹ (= יַעֲוִר 1 Ch 20⁶); 'א prob. scribal err. anticipating 'א in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲוִר (We) q. v. sub יַעֲוִר.

† יַעֲרִים n.pr.mont. only הַיַּעֲרִים Jos 15¹⁰ (Ⓞ πῶλον *lapeu*), where explained as=בְּסָלוֹן (Ⓞ Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob^{BB II. 30 n.; III. 154}—יַעֲרִים v. sub קָרַת יַעֲרִים.

יַעֲרִישִׁי v. sub עָרַשׁ.

יַעֲשִׂיאל, יַעֲשֹׁר, יַעֲשִׂי v. עָשָׂה.

יַפְדִּיה v. sub פָּדָה.

† [יַפָּה] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܕܥܣܝܐ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܕܥܣܝܐ (PS 3015) beautiful, fit, Nö 5¹⁷² G. Anm. G H[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَّى *fulfil*, perform; Eth. ከወፋ፡ II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di 949)—Qal Pf. יַפֵּי Ct 7⁷; יַפִּי 4¹⁰ 7²; Impf. 2 fs. וַיַּפֵּי (Kö^{Lgb. I. 581}) Ez 16¹³; 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּי 31⁷;—be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4¹⁰ 7⁷; of feet v²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16¹³; Egypt under fig. of tree 31⁷. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַפְּהוּ Je 10⁴ beautify an idol. The (Pe'al al?) Pf. form יַפִּיּוּ מִבְּנֵי יִפְּיָהּ is contrary to all anal.; rd. either

יַפֵּי or יַפִּיּוּ Ges^{55. 8} Sta^{156 B} Now (Kö^{1. 588 f.} defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. הִתְיַפֵּי beautify thyself Je 4³⁰.

† יַפָּה adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפָּה 2 S 14²⁵ + 4 t.; estr. יַפָּה Gn 39^{6,6} + 6 t.; f. יַפָּה 12¹⁴ + 14 t.; estr. יַפָּת 2¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. יַפָּתִי Ct 2^{10,13}; pl. יַפּוֹת Jb 42¹⁵ Am 8¹³; estr. יַפּוֹת Gn 41²; יַפָּת v^{4,18};—fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13¹ 1 K 1³ Am 8¹³ Pr 11²²; cf. Jb 42¹⁵ Ct 6¹⁰ (י' כלבנה); pred. Gn 12¹⁴ 1 K 1⁴ Ct 1^{15,15} 4^{1,1,7} 6⁴; =subst. fair one 1⁸ 2^{10,13} 5⁹ 6¹; oft. estr. יַפָּתִי Gn 12¹¹ 29¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁷; יַפּוֹת-מֶרְאָה Gn 29¹⁷ 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹ Est 2⁷: of kine יַפּוֹת-מֶרְאָה Gn 41², cf. v⁴; יַפּוֹת-הָאָדָם v¹⁸; less oft. of boy, young man יַפָּה אִישׁ 2 S 14²⁵; pred. Ct 1¹⁶; יַפָּה הָאָדָם Gn 39⁶; יַפָּה מֶרְאָה v⁶ (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יַפָּה נֹחַ ψ 48³; of a singer יַפָּה קוֹל Ez 33³²; of trees: olive יַפָּה פְּרִי-הָאָדָם Je 11¹⁶; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יַפָּה עֵנָף Ez 31³, cf. v⁹; יַפָּה of everything in its time Ec 3¹¹; of various acts 5¹⁷.—In עם יַפָּה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16¹² עם יַפָּה מֶרְאָה 17⁴², either יַפָּה =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel^{ZAW, 1882, 300} Bu עֵלְמָ youth), v. Dr.

† יַפְּהִיּוּ, rd. יַפְּהִיּוּ, or better יַפִּיּוּ (Ol^{§ 188 a} Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta¹⁵⁶; cf. אֶרְמָדִים, adj. f. pretty, יַפְּהִיּוּ מֶרְאָה Je 46²⁰ Egypt is a pretty heifer (Ⓞ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יַפִּי v. יַפֵּי.

† [יַפִּי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יַפִּי Is 3²⁴ + 5 t.; estr. יַפִּי Ez 28⁷; sf. יַפִּיּוּ v¹⁷; יַפִּיּוּ ψ 45¹² + 5 t.; יַפִּי Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יַפִּיּוּ Pr 6²⁵ Est 1¹¹; beauty of a woman Is 3²⁴ ψ 45¹² Est 1¹¹ Pr 6²⁵, cf. Pr 31³⁰; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16^{14,15,25}; Tyre 27³ (פְּלִילִית יַפִּי), cf. v^{4,11}; prince of Tyre, beauty of (his) wisdom 28⁷; king of Tyre v¹² (פְּלִילִי יַפִּי), v¹⁷; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33¹⁷, Zion (מְכַלֵּל-יַפִּי) ψ 50², cf. La 2¹⁵ (פְּלִילִית יַפִּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31⁸; of ransomed people of י' Zc 9¹⁷.

† יַפּוֹ, יַפּוֹא n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יַפִּי; As. Ja(p)pu COT^{Gloss} Bez^{Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146}; Egypt. Ye-pu WMM¹⁵⁰)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יַפּוֹ Jos 19⁴⁶ Jon 1³ 2 Ch 2¹⁵=יַפּוֹא Ezr 3⁷; Ⓞ Ιοππα, mod. Jaffa.

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פָּחַח q.v.; see Ba^{NB} 189; cf. Talm. יָפַח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְחֶנָּה Je 4³¹ she *gaspeth for breath*.

† [יָפַח] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וַיִּפַּח הַקֶּסֶם ψ 27¹² *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יָפַח **v.** sub. פָּחַח.

יָפַח **v.** sub. פָּחַח.

† [יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. *šāpu*, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz^{TP} Col. vii. 93 Zim^{BP} 97, 105 SAS^{Asrb.} ii. 18; cf. Ar. رَفَعَ *aedificium elatum*; kindred seem to be يَنَع ascendit montem, *adultus fuit*; Sab. يَفَع raise, heighten Os^{ZMG} 1865, 210f, יָפַע name of a temple DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 350)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33² ψ 50²; הוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37¹⁵; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַ 10³; *Impf.* 3 fs. תוֹפֵעַ 3⁴; הוֹפֵעַ 10²²; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94¹; הוֹפִיעָה 80³;—**1.** shine out, forth, display beams: of א' Dt 33² ψ 50² 80² 94¹ Jb 10³ (sq. עָל); subj. נִהַר light Jb 3⁴; 10²² הוֹפֵעַ כְּמוֹ אֵשׁ (of She'ol). **2.** cause to shine עָנְנוּ הוֹפִיעַ אֹרֶךְ Jb 37¹⁵, subj. א'.

† [יָפַעַר] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יָפַעַר Ez 28⁷⁻¹⁷ of prince and king of Tyre.

† יָפַיעַ **n.pr.pers. et loc.** **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יָפַעַל Hal¹⁵⁰)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10³, Ⓞ Iεφθα, Ⓞ L Iαφ(a)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (Ⓞ Iεφθες, Ⓞ L Naφεθ)=1 Ch 3⁷ (Ⓞ Iavoue, A Iαφιε, Ⓞ L Αχαυμ)=14⁶ (Ⓞ Iavouou, A Iαφιε, Ⓞ L Iαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹², perh.=mod. *Yāfa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BR} ii. 343f, but Ⓞ Φαγγαι, A Iαφαγαι; Ⓞ L Iαφθες.

† מִיָּפַעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיפַעַת, מִיפַעַת DHM^{ZMG} 1876, 679; 1883, 802)—1 Ch 6⁶⁴ Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיפַעַת Jos 13¹⁸; מִיפַעַת Je 48²¹ in Moab.

יָפַת **v.** sub. פָּתַח.

יָפַת יָפַת-הָאֵל **v.** sub. פָּתַח.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*;

Aram. יָצָא; Eth. መጸአ, ወጸአ; As. āṣū Dl^{HWR} 287, all=go out, forth; Syr. ܝܬܝܐ go forth (in sense of germinate), grow; Ph. יָצָא march out; cf. SI⁵ הַמְצֵא the source (of water); Sab. יָצָא go

out, DHM in MV; Ar. وَصُو is be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean, cf. Nō^{ZMG} 1886, 725)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10¹¹ + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Nu 16³⁵ + 13 t.; יָצָא Is 28²⁹; 2 ms. יָצָא Gn 24⁵ + 7 t.; 2 fs. יָצָא Je 31⁴; 2 mpl. יָצָאתם Ex 13³ Dt 11¹⁰; יָצָאתם Ju 21²¹ Mal 3²⁰; 3 pl. sf. יָצָאוּ Je 10²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יָצָא Gn 15⁴ + 64 t.; יָצָא 14¹⁶ + 132 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Ex 21⁷ + 22 t.; יָצָא Gn 30¹⁶ + 14 t.; 2 ms. יָצָא Dt 20¹ + 16 t.; 3 pl. יָצָאוּ Gn 15¹⁴ + יָצָאוּ 17⁶ + 3 fpl. יָצָאוּ 1 S 18⁶ 2 K 2²⁴; יָצָאוּ Ex 15²⁰; 2 fpl. יָצָאוּ Am 4³, etc.; *Imv.* יָצָא Gn 19¹⁴ + 11 t.; יָצָא Is 49⁹ Ez 9⁷ + Je 58⁸ Qr (Kt יָצָאוּ) Ct 3¹¹; *Inf. abs.* יָצֹא Gn 8⁷ + 2 t.; יָצֹא 27³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יָצֹאת 24¹¹ + 31 t.; sf. יָצֹאת Ex 9²⁰ + 3 t.; יָצֹאתוּ Jo 9¹²; יָצֹאתוּ Dt 16³ + 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יָצָא (יָצֹאת) Gn 2¹⁰ + 62 t.; fs. יָצָאת Ec 10⁵; יָצָאת (יָ) Gn 24¹⁵ + 11 t.; יָצֹאת Dt 28⁵⁷, etc.;—**1.** go or come out or forth: **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31³³ (E); opp. בָּ (בוא בָּ) מִן-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Lv 8³³ 10⁷ (P), cf. מִן-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21¹² (H); from a house 2 S 11⁸, the doors (רִלְתֵּי) of a house Jos 2¹⁹ (JE), Ju 11³¹; מִן-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ex 12²² (JE), from a camp 1 S 13¹⁷ 2 K 7¹², a city Gn 19¹⁴ (J), 12⁴ (P), 1 K 11²⁹ 20¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁰, a cave 1 S 24⁹, the ark Gn 9¹⁸ (J), 8^{16,19} (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21²¹; sq. acc. אֶת-הָעֵיר Gn 44⁴ (E), Ex 9²⁹ (J); c. בָּ also, of gate Je 17¹⁹ Ne 2¹⁵; sq. acc. local. לֹא יָצָא מִן-הָעִיר Jb 31³⁴; pt. cstr. יָצָא הַתְּכָה Gn 9¹⁰ (P), יָצָא יִשְׂרָאֵל עִיר 34²⁴ (P); abs. Jos 2⁶ (JE), Ju 3²⁴ Ex 34³⁴ (P), Nu 33³ (P); Israel going out [from Egypt], 2 Ch 26²⁰ +; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10^{11,14} 24⁵ (all J); partic. of coming forth from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12⁴¹ (J), 13^{3,8} 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Nu 11²⁰ 22⁵ (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4^{46,46} 9⁷ 11¹⁰ 16^{3,3,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁰ 5^{4,5,6} (all D), Nu 33¹ (P), 1 K 6¹ 8⁹=2 Ch 5¹⁰, 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 7²⁵ Hg 2⁵ ψ 114¹. **b.** go forth from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8²⁶ 9³³ 10⁶ (all sq. מִעֵם), Gn 44²⁸ Ex 5²⁰ Jer 2³⁷ (מִמֶּנִּי), Ju 3¹⁹ (מִמֶּנִּי); sq. מִמֶּנִּי Gn 4¹⁶ (J), 41⁴⁶ 47¹⁰ Est 8¹⁵ Ec 10⁵; sq. מִמֶּנִּי Jb 1¹², מִמֶּנִּי 2⁷; sq. sf. יָצָאוּ Je 10²⁰ (v. De Ec 7¹⁸). **c.** in technical senses: abs. go forth, of emancipation Ex 21^{2,3,3,4,5,7,7,11} (all JE), cf. יָצָא מִמֶּנִּי יִרְמְיָה 2 K 13⁵; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25^{28,30,31,33} (all H), 27²¹ (P); also of a debtor-slave 25⁵⁴ (H); of divorce מִבֵּיתוֹ יָצָא Dt 24²; of condemnation יָצָא רָשָׁע בְּהַשְׁטָמָה ψ 109⁷ when he is judged let him go out as a criminal, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מַעֲיִם) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21^{15,19}. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחוּצָה || נוֹס, *flee* Gn 39^{12,15} (J), **כִּי נָצַח תֵּצֵא** Je 48⁹; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14⁴¹; **רָעָה אֲשֶׁר** Je 11¹¹ *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape*; perh. also יָרָא Ec 7¹⁸ *he that feareth God shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them (see VB)*,—on acc. with יֵצֵא v. De. **e.** *depart* נִפְשָׁה בְּצֵאתָ Gn 35¹⁸ i.e. *when she was expiring*; so תֵּצֵא רִחוּ ׀ 146⁴; **בְּצֵאת הָיָו מִנְּבִל** 1 S 25³⁷ i.e. *when Nabal became sober*; also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42²⁸ (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (|| וַיִּהְרָדוּ); rust from (מֵן) caldron Ez 24¹⁶ (v. Co Ez 12⁵); of glory of י' 10¹⁸; וַיֵּצֵא מֵן בְּתַצִּיּוֹן כָּל-הָרָה La 1⁶; hence inf.=*exit, end* בָּעֵת בְּצֵאתָ Ex 23¹⁶ (JE), and, redundantly, בָּעֵת הַהִיא 2 Ch 21¹⁹ i.e. *at the end of two years*. **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ (J), water out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (JE), from Lehi Ju 15¹⁹; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32²⁴ (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23¹⁰ (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of י' Ez 47^{1,8,12} Zc 14⁸ Jo 4¹⁸; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15^{16,32} (P), 22⁴ (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2²³ (מִצָּהֲרִי), 2 K 9²⁴ (מִלְבּוֹ), Jb 20²⁵ (מִגִּוָּה); וַתֵּצֵא אֲחֵרֶי מִשְׁאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11⁸ *and there went out (= was sent out) after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12¹³ (abs., cf. Hiph. v¹²); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9¹⁴ (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1¹³, abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שָׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5³¹ (in sim.), Gn 19²³, cf. Is 13¹⁰ (so As., e.g. *ultra gīt sanši adi érib sanši* COT Gn 19²³); of rising of stars (בּוֹכְבִּים) Ne 4¹⁵; of sentence of judge Hb 1⁴⁴ ׀ 17²; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6⁵ (rd. וַיִּשְׁפָּטִי כְּאוֹר יֵצֵא, Is 62¹; of a lot יוֹפֵה לְבִנֵי הַגּוֹרֵל וַיֵּצֵא Jos 16¹ (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1,17,24,32,40} 21⁴, cf. also יֵצֵא גִבּוֹל 18¹¹ (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5¹³; מִיְהוּה יֵצֵא הַרְבֵּר Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) *from י' has the thing proceeded*, of a providential arrangement, so י' מַעֲסִי Is 28²⁹; מְרֻשָּׁעִים יֵצֵא רִשָּׁע 1 S 24¹⁴ (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23¹⁵; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21²⁸ (JE), Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Ju 9^{15,20,20}; of fire י' מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 9²⁴ 10², י' מֵאֵת Nu 16³⁵ (all P); in theophany יֵצֵא רִשָּׁף לְרִגְלֵי Hb 3⁵; iniquity

from unreceptive heart ׀ 73⁷ (v. 1. חֲלָב 1); wrath י' מִלִּפְנֵי Nu 17¹¹ (P); abs. Je 4⁴=21¹², 23¹⁹=30²³; so salvation Is 51⁵; וַיֵּצֵא מִפִּי מִסֵּךְ Jb 26⁴; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם Jos 6¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11³⁶ 1 S 2³ Je 44¹⁷ Jb 37² Est 7⁸, also Nu 30³ 32²⁴ (both P); of י' words *going forth* from his mouth, or from him Is 45²³ 48³ 51⁴ 55¹¹ Ez 33³⁰; of י' words, instruction, command, etc., *going forth* Is 2³=Mi 4² (from Jerusalem), Dn 9²³; of human commandment Est 1¹⁹, cf. v¹⁷. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמַּעֲיִם 2 S 7¹² 16¹¹, מִחֲלָצִים Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹=2 Ch 6⁹; sq. מֵן alone 2 K 20¹⁸=Is 39⁷; also יֵצֵא יָרְכוּ Ju 8³⁰ Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁵ (both P); also of birth מֵרְחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12¹² (JE), Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 3¹¹; fig. of sea 38⁹, of ice v²⁹; מִבְּטָן אִמּוֹ Jb 1²¹ Ec 5¹⁴; lit., source not expr., Gn 25^{25,26} 38^{28,29,30} (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21²² (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֶּן רִגְלָה Dt 28⁵⁷ (|| תִּחַלֵּךְ); of family or race connexion (sq. מֵן) Na 1¹¹ Is 48¹ 1 Ch 12^{2,53}; יֵצֵא also of produce of vine (מִנְפֶּה) Ju 13¹⁴, cf. הַיֵּצֵא הַשֵּׂדֶה Dt 14²² (rd. יֵצֵא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמִּנְהָ יֵצֵא לָחֶם Jb 28⁵; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14²⁹; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8¹⁶ 14² 31⁴⁰; וַיֵּצֵא חֹרֶר מִנֶּעֱוֵי Is 11¹; of the little horn Dn 8⁹; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25^{32,33,35} 37^{18,19,21} (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3^{25,26,27}; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31³⁹; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34⁹ Jos 15^{3,4,9,11,11} 16^{2,6,7} 18^{15,15,17,17} 19^{12,13,27,34,47}. **2. a.** *go forth to a place* Gn 27³ (J), Je 14¹⁸ Ez 3²² Zc 6^{6,7} +; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפְּרָשָׁה Ju 3²² (see VB); *go forth in surrender* 1 S 11⁸ (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18³¹=Is 36¹⁶, Je 38^{17,21}; אֵין פְּרִיץ וְאֵין לֹא יֵצֵאוּ אֲחֵכֶם ׀ 144¹⁴; into captivity יֵצֵא מִן-הַמִּקְלוֹם Je 29¹⁶, cf. 48⁷ Zc 14²; also הָיָה Je 22¹¹, cf. בְּנֵי יֵצֵאוּ 10²⁰. **b.** *go forward, proceed to or toward something*, fig., מִרְעָה אֶל- Je 9² *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20⁸ si vera l., but read rather וַיֵּצֵא וְהִיא יֵצֵאָה and it (i.e. the sword) came out (of the sheath) and fell ☞ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come or go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יֵצֵא שְׂאוֹל 1 S 17³⁵, cf. 24¹⁵; לְבָבִשׁ נִפְשִׁי 23¹⁵, cf. 26²⁰, further 2 S 2¹³ 18⁴ 1 K 20^{18,18,19,39} 2 K 5² Mi 1¹¹ Je 37⁵ Zc 14³ Dn 11^{11,44} +; of an adulteress Pr 7¹⁵; of an angel Nu 22³² (JE),

Dn 9²²; for אֲהָבֶהָ . . . יָצָא I S 22³ (*let my father etc. go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as 𐤀𐤁 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָבָה יָצָא I S 17²⁰ (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); כָּל אִשָּׁר יָצָאוּ I S 2¹⁵ *in all to which they went forth*, יָצָא לְפָנַי I S 8²⁰ of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of א' before his people Ju 4¹⁴ 2 S 5²⁴ ψ 68⁸, cf. 108¹² I Ch 14¹⁵; of א' going out from Seir Ju 5¹⁴, cf. Hb 3¹³; of the hand of א', in hostility אֲדִירָא בִּי יָצָאָה I Ru 1¹³; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22⁶ (JE). 3. of combinations, note esp.: וְשֹׁבֵר יָצָאוּ (inf. abs.) Gn 8⁷ *going out and returning*, nearly=*to and fro*; יָצָאוּ . . . יָצָאוּ אִישׁ יָצָאוּ וְשֹׁבֵר 2 S 16⁵=*coming forth, cursing as he came*; וְשֹׁבֵר יָצָאוּ, lit. בָּא יָצָאוּ וְשֹׁבֵר I Jos 6¹ *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. I K 15¹⁷=2 Ch 16¹, 2 Ch 15⁵; *to go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27¹⁷ I S 18¹⁶, cf. 29⁶; fig. Dt 28⁶ *blessed shalt thou be* בְּבֹאֶיךָ וּבְצֵאתְךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v¹⁹ 3 I 2 *לָצֵאת וּלְבֹאֵת*, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14¹¹ I K 3⁷ Is 37²⁸ (+ שְׁבִיחָהּ)=2 K 19²⁷, ψ 121⁸.

† **Hiph.** ²⁷⁸ *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14¹⁸ +; הוֹצִיא
consec. Dt 22¹⁴ וְהוֹצִאתָ Ex 32¹¹ + 7 t.; וְהוֹצִאתָ
Nu 20⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִאתָ 1 K 17¹³; sf. הוֹצִאתִי
Ez 42¹⁵; הוֹצִאתָ Ex 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; הוֹצִאתָ Dt 6¹² 16¹
הוֹצִאתָ Ex 13⁹ Dt 7¹⁹; הוֹצִאתָ Ex 32¹² + 2 t., etc.;
Impf. יוֹצִיא (יָצָא) Lv 16²⁷ + 9 t.; יוֹצִיא (יָצָא)
Gn 15⁵ + 23 t.; יוֹצִיא (יָצָא) Dt 4²⁰ + 4 t.; sf.
יוֹצִיאִי Mi 7⁹; יוֹצִיאָךְ Dt 4³⁷ 5¹⁵; יוֹצִיאָהּ Ex 4^{6,7};
3 fs. הוֹצִיאָהּ Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; juss. הוֹצִיאָהּ Gn 1²⁴;
וְהוֹצִיאָהּ v¹² Ru 2¹⁸; 2 ms. הוֹצִיאָהּ Ex 12⁴⁶ + 5 t.;
וְהוֹצִיאָהּ Jb 38³²; וְהוֹצִיאָהּ Je 32²¹; וְהוֹצִיאָהּ Lv
24²³ +; sf. וְהוֹצִיאָהּ 2 K 12¹²; וְהוֹצִיאָהּ Gn 19¹⁶;
וְהוֹצִיאָהּ 1 K 21¹³; יוֹצִיאָהּ 1 Ch 9²⁸, etc.; *Imv.*
הוֹצִיא Gn 19¹² + 5 t. + 8¹⁷ Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָהּ); הוֹצִיאָהּ
Is 43⁸; הוֹצִיאָהּ ψ 142⁸; sf. הוֹצִיאָהּ 25¹⁷ 1 K 22³⁴;
etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיאָהּ Ex 6¹³ +; sf. יוֹצִיאָהּ (הוֹצִיאָהּ) Ex
1^{63,2} +; הוֹצִיאָהּ Je 39¹⁴, anom. (Kö^{1.642}), etc.; *Pt*
מוֹצִיאָהּ Ex 6⁷ + 1 t.; מוֹצִיאָהּ 135⁷; מוֹצִיאָהּ 2 S 22⁴⁹;
מוֹצִיאָהּ Dt 8¹⁴ 13¹¹, etc.;—1. *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out* : a. a person from a place, וְהוֹצִיאָהּ loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), Je 20³, 52³¹ (not || 2 K 25²⁷); so with the servant of י' subj. Is 42⁷; out of house Jos 6²² (JE), a city Gn 19¹² (J), Ez 14²² (so וְהוֹצִיאָהּ Co VB; MT Hoph.); of י' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 17

(MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v⁹; fr. a land Je 26³³; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3^{10.11.12} (E), 14¹¹ (J); of Moses and Aaron 6^{13.26.27} (P); of ¹ bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18¹ 20² Jos 24⁶ (all E), Ex 13^{3.9.14.16} 32¹¹ Nu 20¹⁶ 23²² 24⁸ (all JE), Dt 1²⁷ 4^{20.37} 5¹⁵ 6^{12.21.23} 8¹⁴ 9^{12.26.28} 13^{5.11} 16¹ 26⁸ (all D), Lv 19³⁶ 22²³ 23⁴³ 25^{38.44.55} 26^{13.45} (all H), Ex 6⁷ (מִמֶּנָּה חָבֵל מִצְרַיִם), 7^{4.5} 12^{17.42.51} 16^{6.32} 29⁴⁶ Nu 15⁴¹ (all P), Ju 2¹² 6⁸ 1 S 12⁸ 1 K 8¹⁶ = 2 Ch 6¹ 1 K 8^{21.51.53} 9⁹ Je 7²² 11¹ 31³² 32²¹ 34¹³ Ez 20^{6.10}; cf. v⁹ (del. Co), 2 Ch 7²² ψ 136¹¹ Dn 9¹⁵; abs., same sense, Jos 24⁵ (E), Dt 7^{8.19} Ez 20^{14.22} ψ 105^{37.43}; of ¹ bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20^{34.41} 34¹³; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20³⁸; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48¹² (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19¹⁷ (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 2³ 6^{23.23} Ju 6³⁰ 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, 2 K 1¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 Ch 23¹⁴ 1 S 43⁸; ¹ subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9^{28.29}; obj. Gog Ez 38⁴; subj. ¹ Ez 37¹. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 19¹⁶, so of ¹ Is 43¹⁷; hence with הוֹצִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11², Nu 27¹⁷ (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מִדָּחַם of God's agency in birth Jb 10¹⁸. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) מִן הָאִישׁ הוֹצִיאָהוּ Gn 45¹ 2 S 13⁹; without מִן v¹⁸. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10^{3.19} (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v², cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24²). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10^{22.23} (JE), Dt 17⁵ 22^{21.24} (all D), Lv 24^{14.23} (H), Nu 15³⁶ (P; all מִן-מִדָּחַם), 1 K 21^{10.13} (מִדָּחַם of motion to), 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴; לְהוֹצִיאוֹתָם אֶל-הַבַּיִת Je 39¹⁴; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19^{16.17} (J), Ez 42^{1.15} 46²¹ 47²; also Gn 15⁵ (JE); ¹ subj.; for a specific purpose Ez 16³ (P). **h.** *unto* a person Gn 43²³ (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9³ Gn 19^{5.8} (J), Ju 19^{22.24}; Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Je 38²⁸ Ezr 8⁷ (c. על) Kt (but read Qr מִצְרַיִם). **i.** *unto* a place and a person Jos 10^{22.23} (JE), Dt 21¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵. **2.** *fig., obj. persons, bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25¹⁷ 68⁷ 107^{14.28} 142⁸ 143¹¹, deliver from enemies 2 S 22⁴⁹ (but || ψ 18⁴⁹ מִמִּלְחָמָה); one's feet out of net ψ 25¹⁵ 31⁵; bring out into a large place 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, cf. ψ 66¹². **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (but read Qal יִצְאוּ & Kto Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 9²⁸; animal

+ **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצָאָה Ez 38⁸ (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצָאָה Gn 38²⁵; m.pl. מוּצָאִים Ez 14²² 47⁸ (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38²²;—*be brought*

† **י. מוֹצֵא** **n.m.** ^{Ho 6, 3} **place** or **act of going forth**, **issue**, **export**, **source**, **spring**; — **abs.** מ' Jb 28¹ ψ 75⁷; **cstr.** מ' Nu 30¹³ + 9 t.; מוֹצֵא Jb 38²⁷ Dn 9²⁵; **sf.** מוֹצֵאֵי 2 S 3²⁵; מוֹצֵאוֹ Ho 6³; מוֹצֵאוֹ ψ 19⁷; **pl.** **cstr.** מוֹצֵאֵי Is 41¹⁸ + 5 t.; **sf.** מוֹצֵאֵיו Ez 43¹¹. מוֹצֵאֵיהֶם Nu 33^{2,2}; מוֹצֵאֵיהֶן Ez 42¹¹; — **1. a going forth**: **a.** the **act**, of י' Ho 6³; of the **sun** = **rising** ψ 19⁷ (**v.** יצא **1 f**); of a **man** 2 S 3²⁵ (**opp.** מָבֹא Kt); דָּבָר מ' Dn 9²⁵ **going forth of a command**. **b.** **concrete**, גֹּלָה מוֹצֵאֵי Ez 12⁴ **goings forth of exile**, i.e. **those going forth into exile** (**in sim.**). **c.** **way out, exit**: **concrete**, of **chambers** in temple Ez 42¹¹ 43¹¹ (**opp.** מוֹבָאֵי) מוֹצֵאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ; מוֹבָא הַבַּיִת (opp. מָבֹא Ez 44⁵) (**opp.** הַבַּיִת, מָבֹא). **2. that which goes forth**: **a.** **utterance** of **mouth** or **lips** (**esp.** of **solemn** or **formal speech**), מוֹצֵא פִי־ Dt 8³; מ' שֹׁפְטֵי Je 17¹⁶ ψ 89³⁵; so Dt 23²⁴ Nu 30¹³ (P). **b.** **export** of **horses** 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶. **3. place of going forth**: **a.** **source** or **spring** of **water** 2 K 2²¹ Is 58¹¹ (**in sim.**), ψ 107³³ (|| נְהִירוֹת), v³⁵ (|| מַיִם־חַיִּים) = Is 41¹⁸ (**|| id.**); הַעֲלִיזוּן מוֹצֵא יִמִּינֵהוּ גִיחֹן הַעֲלִיזוּן (|| מַיִם־חַיִּים) = Is 41¹⁸ (**|| id.**); 2 Ch 32³⁰. **b.** **place of departure** of **Israel** on **march** Nu 33² (P). **c.** מוֹצֵא = **east** (**place** of **sun's going forth**) ψ 75⁷ (**opp.** מַעְרֵב); **zeugmatically**, 65⁹ עָרֵב בְּקֵר מוֹצֵאֵי i.e. **the east and the west** (**cf.** **the two Orientals**, Qor 43³⁷). **d.** **place** whence **silver** comes = **mine** Jb 28⁴; וְלַחֲצִמֶיהָ מוֹצֵא דָשָׁא 38²⁷ and to **cause** the **growing-place** (others, **the growth**) of **young grass** to **sprout**.

†**II. מוצא** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, (Ⓜ Iωσα(ν), ⓂL Mousa). 2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,37} (Ⓜ Mawra)= 9^{42,43} (Ⓜ Mawra; ⓂL in both Mawra).

†**[מוצארה]** **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5¹ מוצאותי מוצאות (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*. **b.** 2 K 10²⁷ Qr מוצאות places of going out to, i.e. a *privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَج; Germ. Abtritt), euphemistically for Kt מחראות.

†**[הוצאה]** **n.f.** outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. הוצאות ψ 68²¹; cstr. הוצאות Pr 4²³+ Jos 18¹⁹ Qr (Kt הוצאות); הוצאות Nu 34⁸ Ez 48³⁰; הוצאות Jos 15⁴+2 t.; sf. הוצאות Nu 34⁴+3 t.; הוצאות Jos 15⁷+8 t.+ 16³ Qr (Kt הוצאות); הוצאות 1 Ch 5¹⁶;—**1.** outgoing, extremity of border of territory Jos 16³ 17¹⁸ (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34^{4,5,8,9,12} Jos 15^{4,7,11} 16³ 17⁹ 18^{12,14,19} 19^{14,22,29,33}; outskirts of city Ez 48³⁰, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁶. **2.** תאים Pr 4²³ (? read מוצאות) sources of life. **3.** למות ח' ψ 68²¹ escapes from (lit. for, i.e. in view of) death.

†**[יצב]** **vb.** only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (יָצַב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَب be constant, firm)—**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְיַצְבוּ 2 Ch 11¹³; וְהָיוּ consec. Nu 11¹⁶; Impf. הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7²⁴+6 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב Jb 41²; הִתְיַצֵּב Pr 22²⁹; הִתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3¹⁰+5 t.; 3 fs. וְהִתְיַצֵּב Ex 2⁴ (but read וְהִתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges⁵⁷¹ Kö^{1,430}); 2 ms. הִתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18¹³; וְהִתְיַצֵּב Hb 2¹; הִתְיַצֵּב ψ 2²+2 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב Ex 19¹⁷+4 t.; Inv. הִתְיַצֵּב 8¹⁶+5 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב 1 S 10¹⁹+6 t.; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַצֵּב (י) 2 S 21⁵+4 t.;—station oneself, take one's stand; **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2⁴ (E, c. מַרְחֹק), 2 S 18¹³ (c. מִבְּיָד), fig.=stand aloof (VB Dr); v³⁰ (c. בָּה, || עֲמֹד); c. ב loc. Ex 19¹⁷ Nu 22²² (both E), Ju 20² Dt 31^{14,15}, also (in sense of having a place or position) יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-יָמָיו מִהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל-יָמָיו (2 S 21⁵; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10²³, loc. 2 S 23¹²= 2 Ch 11¹⁴; c. עַל loc., at, by Nu 23^{8,15} (JE), upon Hb 2¹ (|| עֲמֹד), ψ 36⁵ (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34⁵ (subj. י'), Nu 11¹⁶ (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3¹⁰ (י' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of י' Ex 14¹³ (J), 1 S 12^{7,16} 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (|| עֲמֹד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17¹⁶ ψ 2²; in military array Je 46⁴ (c. ב accomp.), v¹⁴ (|| לָדָה); to answer a charge Jb 33⁵; לְבָשׁ בְּמֹד לְבָשׁ וְיִתְיַצְבוּ 38¹⁴ and they (terrestrial things) stand forth

(in the light) like a garment. **c.** c. לְפָנַי pers. =present oneself before Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ (both J), Pr 22^{29,29}; י' לְפָנַי Jos 24¹ (E), 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. על 6 c), with implication of readiness for service, עַל-יָדַי Zc 6⁵; י' Jb 1⁶ 2¹¹; c. עַל pers. take one's stand on the side of 2 Ch 11¹³; c. ל, עִם, לִי מִיִּתְיַצֵּב לִי עִם, ψ 94¹⁶ who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity (|| מִי יָקִים לִי עִם); of holding one's ground, maintaining one's position before י' (לִיגֵד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5⁶; so c. לְפָנַי Jos 1⁵ (D), Dt 9² Jb 41²; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁵; abs. לְהִתְיַצֵּב וְאֵין עֲמֹד לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20⁶.

†**[יצג]** **vb.** **Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kö^{1,430} Ges⁵⁷¹)—**Hiph.** Pf. sf. הִצִּיגְנִי Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הִצִּיגְנִי), Jb 17⁶; 1 s. sf. הִצִּיגְנִי Gn 43⁹; וְהִצִּיגְנִי consec. Ho 2⁵; Impf. הִצִּיג Gn 30³⁸ Ju 8²⁷; sf. וְהִצִּיגְנִי Gn 47²; 2 ms. הִצִּיג Ju 7⁵, etc.; Inv. הִצִּיגְנִי Am 5¹⁵; Inf. cstr. הִצִּיג Dt 28⁵⁶ (Ges^{553,3, R-2} Kö^{1,c}); Pt. מִצִּיג Ju 6³⁷;—set, place, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30³⁸ (J; + לְבִכְה צֹאן), Ju 6³⁷ 8²⁷ 2 S 6¹⁷ (+ בְּתוֹךְ, c. בְּתוֹךְ in || 1 Ch 16¹; + אֶצֶל 1 S 5²; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28⁵⁶; Gn 33¹⁶ (J; sq. עִם)=station with thee some of my retinue; + לְפָנַי Gn 43⁹ (J); so with idea of presenting, introducing to Gn 47² (J); set (so that all may see) + ל Jb 17⁶; sq. 2 acc. (=set as) Je 51³⁴; וְהִצִּיגְנִי בְּיוֹם הַלֵּידָה Ho 2⁵ and (lest) I set (=exhibit) her as in the day when she was born (|| אֶפְשָׁמָה עֲרֵמָה); fig. set up, establish, (לְאָרֶץ הַנִּיחָה) Am 5¹⁵ (opp. v⁷ הַנִּיחָה מִשְׁפָּט). **Hoph.** Impf. יִצָּג Ex 10²⁴ (E) be stayed, stopped, detained (of herds, etc.).

יצור, יצחק, יצחקר. v. sub צחר, צחק, יצחקר.

†**[יצע]** **vb.** **Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges⁵⁷¹; Aram. יָצַע Pa. Aph. id., also expound, 'auslegen'; Ar. وَضَعَ is put or lay (down, on a place, etc.), but وَضَعَ=Aram. ו) —**Hiph.** Impf. יָצַע Is 58⁵; וְהִצִּיעָה ψ 139⁸; lay, spread out, sq. acc. וְהִצִּיעָה Is 58⁵; וְהִצִּיעָה ψ 139⁸ if I spread out She'ol (as my couch). **Hoph.** Impf. יָצַע (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) be laid, spread; subj. וְהִצִּיעָה Est 4³; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14¹¹.

†**[יצוע]** **n.** [m.] couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יָצַע Gn 49⁴; pl. cstr. יָצַעִי 1 Ch 5¹; sf. יָצַעִי Jb 17¹³+2 t. (+ 1 K 6^{5,6,10} Kt, v. יָצַע); couch, bed,

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49⁴ (J), hence 1 Ch 5¹; in gen. ψ 63⁷, עָרַשׁ יִצְעָק 132³; בַּהֲשִׁיךְ יִצְעָק Jb 17¹³ (|| אִם-יִצְעָקָה שְׂאֹל בֵּיתִי ||) cf. ψ 139⁸).

† [יִצְעָק] **n.m.** ^{1 K 6, 10} only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יִצְעָק 1 K 6^{5,10}; ψ 6⁵ rd. הַצֵּלַע the *side-chamber*, as ⑥ Bø⁶⁵⁸ Sta^{ZAW 1883, 136}, v. also ψ 5⁸ Ez 41^{5,6}.

† מִצְעָק **n.m.** couch, bed; קָצַר הָפִי מִהִשְׁתָּרַע; Is 28²⁰ the *bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מִפְּנֵה coverlet in || cl.)

† יָצַק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. id.)—

Qal Pf. יָצַק Lv 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2¹ 14¹⁵; sf. יָצַק 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷, etc.; **Impf.** יָצַק Lv 14²⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; יָצַק Gn 28¹⁵ + 8 t.; יָצַק 1 K 22³⁵ (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַיִּצְקוּ 2 S 13³; אָצַק Is 44³; אֶצֶק- ψ 3; וַיִּצְקוּ 2 K 4⁴⁰; **Imv.** יָצַק Ez 24³; צַק 2 K 4⁴¹; יִצְקִי 1 K 18³⁴; **Inf.** צָקַת Ex 38²⁷ Jb 38³⁸; **Pt. pass.** יָצִיק Jb 28² + 5 t.; pl. יִצְקִים 2 Ch 4³; יִצְקִים 1 K 7²⁴; יִצְקוּת ψ 30;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן) על Gn 28¹⁵ (E), 35¹⁴ (J); sq. מִשְׁחָן + על Lv 8¹² (P); sq. על (שֶׁמֶן) implied from context) Ex 29⁷ (P), 1 S 10⁹ 2 K 9³; sq. שֶׁמֶן + אֶל ψ 5⁶; fig., c. וְדָחַי על Is 44³; oil in sacrifice, + על Lv 2¹⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; in cleansing, + על Lv 14^{15,26} (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4⁴; water, for washing, + על 3¹¹; for drenching, + על 1 K 18³⁴; for boiling (into (?) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24³; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + על Is 44³; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל-יִסּוּד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4^{40,41}; cakes (לֶבְבֹת) 2 S 13³; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצִיק ψ 41⁹ *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** molten, i.e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25¹² 26³⁷ 36³⁶ 37^{3,13} 38^{5,27} (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, 1 K 7^{24,30} 2 Ch 4³. **3.** **Pt. pass.** as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41¹⁵; of crocodile's heart ψ 16¹⁶ (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only וַיִּצְקֵן 1 K 22³⁵ (of blood), Jb 38³⁸ בְּצִקְתָּ לְמוֹצָק **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּצְקֵן 2 S 15²⁴; וַיִּצְקֵם Jos 7²³; **Pt. f.** מוֹצִיקָה 2 K 4⁵;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4⁵, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7²³; of the ark, 2 S 15²⁴ *set down* (?); but read וַיִּצְיֵן (Dr Gr). **Hoph. Pf.** הוֹצַק ψ 45³; **Impf.** יוֹצֵק Lv 21¹⁰ Jb 22¹⁶; **Pt.** מוֹצֵק 1 K 7^{23,33} 2 Ch 4² Jb 37¹⁸; מִצָּק 11¹⁵; estr. מִצָּק 1 K 7¹⁶;—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21¹⁰ (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22¹⁶, v. Di;

of grace הָן, on lips, ψ 45³ (sq. ב. v. Che. **2.** **Pt.** = *cast, molten* הָיָה הָיָה 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; as predicate 1 K 7³³; estr. as subst. מִצָּק נְהִשֶּׁת 1 K 7¹⁶. **3.** **Pt.**, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיָה מ' Jb 11¹⁵ and thou shalt be established (|| לֹא הָיָה).

† [יִצְקָה] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יִצְקִים; בְּיִצְקָתוֹ 1 K 7²⁴ *cast at its casting* (מִצְקָתוֹ in || 2 Ch 4³).

† י. מוֹצֵק **n.m.** a casting; מ' אָחֵר 1 K 7³⁷ (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצִקְתָּ לְמוֹצָק Jb 38³⁸.—II. מוֹצָק v. sub צוּק.

† [מוֹצִיקָה] **n.f.** **1.** pipe (through which oil is poured) מוֹצִיקוֹת Zc 4². **2.** a casting (cf. יִצְקָה, יִצְקִים בְּיִצְקָתוֹ, 2 Ch 4³).

† יָצַר **vb.** form, fashion (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; $\mathfrak{A}$ יצר; Syr. $\text{ܝܥܝܪ} = \text{ܝܥܝܪ}$, etc.; Ar. وَصَّر , *covenant, contract*; As. *êšêru*, as Heb., DI^{HWB 309})—**Qal Pf.** י' Is 44¹⁰; יָצַר Gn 2⁸; sf. יָצַרָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יָצַרָה ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** 3 m. וַיִּצְרֵךְ Gn 2⁷; וַיִּצְרֵךְ ψ 19¹⁹; sf. יָצַרָה Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. אֶצְוֹרֶךְ Je 1⁵; **Pt.** יוֹצֵר Is 41²⁵ + 20 t.; יָצַר 45¹³ + 6 t.; sf. יָצַרִי 49⁵ + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; estr. יָצַרִי Is 44⁹;—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁵ Je 18^{4,4,6,6} 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11^{13,13} (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצֵר); בְּלִי (ה) *potter's vessel* 2 S 17²³ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; הָיָה *potter's clay* Is 29¹⁶; יָבֵל 30¹⁴; בִּקְבֵּץ Je 19¹; 18^{2,3} **בית ה' 18^{2,3}**. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44^{9,10,12} Hb 2^{18,18}. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind עָמַל ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2^{7,8} (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה ψ 19¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43^{1,21} 44²¹ 45^{9,11} 64⁷, even from the womb 44^{2,24}; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49⁵; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁵; the earth Is 45^{18,18}; the mountains Am 4¹³; הָבֵל Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רִיחַ of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מִרְחֹק Is 22¹¹; of an

occurrence יָצַרְתִּי 37²⁶ = 2 K 19²⁵; יָצַרְתִּי אֶפְשָׁנָה אֶף I have planned, I will also do it 46¹¹; יָצַרְתִּי אֶת לְחֻבְנָה Je 18¹¹; devised it to establish it 33². **Niph. Pf.** לִפְנֵי לֹא-נִוצַר אֵל Is 43¹⁰ before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu. Pf.** יָצַרְתִּי יָמִים days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139¹⁶ (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** לֹא יִצְלַח עָלֶיךָ יִצִּיר Is 54¹⁷ any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† **יָצַר** **n.m.** Is 26, 8 form, framing, purpose; — 1. **pottery**, formed by the potter Is 29¹⁶. 2. form of a graven image Hb 2¹⁸. 3. form of man as made of the dust ψ 103¹⁴. 4. of what is framed in the mind (cf. **יָצַר** 1 c, 2 b), *imagination, device, purpose*: (יָצַר מַחֲשָׁבָה) Gn 6⁵ (J), 1 Ch 29¹⁸; מַחֲשָׁבוֹת 28⁹; לֵב Gn 8²¹ (J); יָצַר alone Dt 31²¹ (J); יָצַר סָמוּךְ Is 26³ a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In NH **יָצַר** is common in sense of *impulse*: יָצַר הַרָעָה and יָצַר הַטוֹב: of good and bad tendency in man.)

† **יָצַר** **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ = 1 Ch 7¹³, Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **יָצַרִי** **n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25¹¹. b. **adj. gent.** of II. **יָצַר**, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **יָצַרִים** **n.m.pl.** sf. יָצַרִי my forms, members of my body Jb 17⁷.

† **יָצַרְתִּי** **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְיָצַרְתִּי Is 9¹⁷; וְיָצַרְתִּי 33¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ (Kö^{1.431}); 3 fpl. וְיָצַרְתֶּנּוּ Je 49²;—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9¹⁷; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33¹², Je 49² (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51⁵⁸ (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** נִצְתָה 2 K 22¹³ Je 9¹¹ + 2¹⁵ Kt (Qr) נִצְתָה; consec. 2 K 22¹⁷ Je 46¹⁰; נִצְתָה Ne 1³ + 2 t. + Je 2¹⁵ Qr (cf. *supr.*);—*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of ʾ, 2 K 22^{13,17}; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1³ 2¹⁷; = *desolated* Je 2¹⁵ (of cities of Israel); cf. 46¹⁹, 9⁹ (of mountains and pastures); of land 9¹¹ (|| נִצְתָה). **Hiph. Pf.** הִצִּיתִי Je 11¹⁶; 1 s. הִצִּיתִי consec. Je 17²⁷ + 5 t.; והִצִּיתִיהָ 2 S 14³⁰ Kt; (< Qr והִצִּיתִיהָ *Imv.*, Ges⁵⁷¹ Kö^{1.431}); הִצִּיתִי v³¹ Je 51³⁰; והִצִּיתִי consec. 32²⁹; *Impf.* וְיָצַרְתִּי La 4¹¹; וְיָצַרְתֶּנּוּ Is 27⁴ (rd. וְיָצַרְתֶּנּוּ Kö^{1.431} Ges^{1.431}); וְיָצַרְתִּי Jos 8¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיָצַרְתִּי *Imv.*

2 S 14³⁰ Qr, cf. *supr.*; Pt. מִצִּית Ez 21³;—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עִיר בָּאֵשׁ + עִיר Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Je 32²⁹ (+ שָׂרָף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14^{30,30,31}; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51³⁰, cf. also Ju 9⁴⁹; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11¹⁶ (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בְּ, Am 1¹⁴, 'וְהִצִּיתִי אֵשׁ בְּ' (hence Je 17²⁷ 21¹⁴ 43¹² 49²⁷ 50³²) La 4¹¹ Ez 21³.

יָקַב (✓ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَكَبَ *be sunk, depressed*; وَكَبَ *hollow, cavity*).

† **יָקַב** **n.m.** Pr 3, 10 wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חֲצֵב Is 5²) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the נֶחֱל: Benz 212r), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יָקַב Is 5² + 4 t.; יָקַב Nu 18³⁰; cstr. יָקַב Ju 7²⁵; sf. יָקַבְתִּי Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. יָקַבִּים Jb 24¹¹ + 4 t.; יָקַבִּי Ze 14¹⁰; יָקַבְתִּי Pr 3¹⁰;—wine-vat, Is 5² Hg 2¹⁶ Jo 4¹³ (|| נֶחֱל), Pr 3¹⁰; oft. || נֶחֱל, Nu 18^{27,30} Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ 2 K 6²⁷ Ho 9² Jo 2²⁴; appar. of the wine-press Jb 24¹¹ יָקַבִּים דִּרְכֵי Is 16¹⁰ (hence Je 48³³). Designating particular localities, Ju 7²⁵ יָקַב וְיָאֵב, Ze 14¹⁰ יָקַבִּי הַמִּלְכָּה (near Jerusalem).

יָקַבְצָאֵל v. sub קָבַץ.

† **יָקַרְתִּי** **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יָקַר, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَكَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָקַר Is 10¹⁶; 3 fs. וְיָקַרְתִּי Dt 32²²; Pt. act. f. יָקַרְתִּי Is 6⁵; pass. יָקַרְתִּי 30¹⁴;—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יָקַר יָקַר בְּיָקֹד אֵשׁ Is 10¹⁶; so *burn*, Dt 32²² a fire hath been kindled (יָקַרְתִּי) in my wrath, וְיָקַר עַד-שְׂאוֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to ʾ, וְיָקַר בְּאֵפִי, Is 6⁵; pt. יָקַרְתִּי *kindled*, as subst. יָקַרְתִּי לְחַתּוֹת אֵשׁ 30¹⁴ to take fire from that which is kindled, i. e. from the hearth (Lg⁵⁶⁰). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּיִּקֶר Lv 6^{2,5,6}; תִּיִּקֶר Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴;—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6^{2,5,6} (P); fig. of ʾs judgment, תִּיִּקֶר בְּאֵפִי, Is 15¹⁴, similarly 17⁴ (cf. Dt 32²² *supr.*, as prob. source of both).

† **יָקַדְתִּי** **n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַר)—only Is 10¹⁶, abs. and cstr., fig. of ʾs judgment, v. [יָקַר] *supr.*

† **מוֹקֵד** **n.[m.]** a burning mass;—abs. וְעֲצָמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נִהְרָו ψ 102⁴ my bones are scorched through like a burning mass; pl. cstr., fig. of ʾs judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33¹⁴ (|| אֵשׁ אֹכֵלָה).

† יְקָתָל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol¹ 277 k.³ יקת is Impf. from a √קָת, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקָתָל; q. v.; see Wetzst in De^{1a} 3, 703.)—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15³⁸, site unknown; Ⓜ Ιακαρηλ Α Ιεκβαηλ, Ⓜ L Ιεχβαηλ. **2.** name given to פֶּטְרָה (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14⁷; Ⓜ Καθοηλ Α Ιεκβαηλ.

† **ירא** **vb.** *fear* (NH *id.*; As. *irû, id.*; Hpt KAT², Gloss 1, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** ⁸²⁸ *Pf.* יר' Gn 19³⁰ + 14 t.; 3 f. יראָה Je 3⁸ ψ 76⁹; יראָה Gn 18¹⁵; pl. 2 m. יראתם Nu 12⁸ + 2 t.; + 23 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* ירא Am 3⁸ + 3 t.; יורא Gn 28¹⁷ + 5 t.; יורא Je 26²¹ + 5 t.; pl. יראו (יוראו) 23⁴ + יראו Dt 13¹², +, etc.; 136 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* ירא Pr 3⁷ + 3 t.; יראו Jos 24¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* ירא Jos 22²⁵; ירא 1 S 18²⁹ (Ges⁶⁹, B. 1.); לִירָאָה Dt 4¹⁰ + 13 t.; sf. יראתו 2 S 3¹¹; יראתם Is 29¹³; יראתם Jos 4²⁴ (rd. יראתם); Bō¹⁰⁸¹ ^a *Ew* ³³⁷ ^b *Di* etc.); *Pt.* ירא Gn 32¹² + 15 t.; *cstr.* ירא 22¹² + 10 t.; pl. יראים Je 42¹¹ + 6 t.; *cstr.* יראי Ex 18²¹ + 12 t.; f. *cstr.* יראת Pr 3³⁰;—**1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3¹⁰ 18¹⁵ 32⁸ 43¹⁸ Ex 14¹⁰ (J), Gn 26⁸ 28¹⁷ 42³⁵ Ex 2¹⁴ Jos 10² (E), Dt 20⁸ 31⁸ Ju 7⁸ 8²⁰ 1 S 4⁷ 17^{11,24} 23³ 28⁵ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, 2 K 10⁴ 2 Ch 20³ Ne 2² 6¹³ Is 54¹⁴ Je 3⁸ 23⁴ 26²¹ Am 3⁸ Jon 1^{5,10} ψ 27³ 46³ 49⁶ (but Bae reads יראָה) 56^{4,5,12} 64^{5,10} 76⁹ 112⁸ 118⁸ Pr 14¹⁶ Jb 6²¹ 11¹⁵; (י) אֶל-יִירָאָה *fear not* Gn 15¹ 21¹⁷ 35¹⁷ 50^{19,21} Ex 20²⁰ Jos 10²⁵ (E), Gn 26²⁴ 43²³ Ex 14¹³ Jos 8¹ (J), Dt 1²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Ju 4¹⁸ 6²³ 1 S 4²⁰ 12²⁰ 22²³ 23¹⁷ 28¹³ 2 S 9⁷ 13²⁶ 1 K 17¹³ 2 K 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹⁷ Is 7⁴ 35⁴ 40⁹ 41^{10,13,14} 43^{1,5} 44² 54⁴ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28} Jo 2^{21,22} Zp 3¹⁶ Hg 2⁵ Ze 8^{13,15} ψ 49¹⁷ La 3⁵⁷ Dn 10^{12,19} Ru 3¹¹; יִשְׁמְעוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13¹² 17¹³ 19²⁰ 21²¹; יִרְאוּ *see and fear* ψ 40⁴ 52⁸ Is 41⁵ Zc 9⁵. † **b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14^{9,9} (J), 21³⁴ (E), Dt 3^{2,22} Ju 6²⁷ 1 S 15²⁴ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 1⁵¹ Is 8¹² 51⁷ 57¹¹ Ez 3⁹ 11⁸ Hb 3² (acc. פִּעֲלָךְ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23⁴ Dn 1¹⁰; acc. of God (י) 1 S 12¹⁸ 2 S 6⁹ = 1 Ch 13¹² Is 57¹¹ Je 5²² Jon 1¹⁶ Jb 9³⁵ 37²⁴. **c.** with כִּן *be afraid of*, Dt 1²⁹ 2⁴ 7¹⁸ 20¹ 28¹⁰ Jos 10⁸ (D) 1 S 28²⁰ 2 K 25²⁴ Is 10²⁴ 51¹² Je 10⁵ 42^{11,16} Ez 2^{6,6,6} Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 3⁷ 27¹ 65⁹ 91⁵ 112⁷ 119¹²⁰ Pr 3²⁵ 31²¹ Jb 5^{21,22} Ec 12⁵; with כִּפְּנֵי Dt 5⁶ 7¹⁹ Jos 9²⁴ 11⁶ (D), 1 S 7^{18,29} 21²³ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2 K 1¹⁵ 19⁶ (= Is 37⁶) 25²⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁵ 32⁷ Ne 4⁸ Je 1⁸ 41¹⁸ 42^{11,11}; 1 S 18¹², with כִּי *because of, for* Je 51⁴⁶. **d.** with inf. and ל *fear to do a thing* Gn 19³⁰ 26⁷ (J), Nu 12⁸ (E), Ju 7¹⁰ 2 S 14¹⁰ 19¹² 12¹⁸; with infin. and בִּן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46³ Ex 3⁶ (E), 1 S 3¹⁵ Je 40⁹ Jb 32⁶. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31³¹ (E) 32¹² (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with כִּן and inf. יִירְאוּ מִנִּשְׁתָּה אֵלָיו Ex 34³⁰ (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; יִירְאוּ מִיָּהוָה *let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh*; יִירָאָה מִאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19^{14,32} 25^{17,36,43} (all H); with כִּפְּנֵי of the king Solomon 1 K 3²⁸; יִרְאָה

יִמְלִפְנֵי (אלהים) Hg 1¹²; *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12,13}. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19³ (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4^{14,14}, the oath 1 S 14²⁶ Ec 9², commandment Pr 13¹³, the sanctuary Lv 19³⁰ 26² (H), other gods Ju 6¹⁰ 2 K 17^{7,35,37,38}; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44¹⁰. **b.** with acc. אלֵהֶם Gn 22¹² 42¹⁸ Ex 17²¹ 18²¹ (E), Dt 25¹⁸ ψ 55²⁰ 66¹⁶ Jb 1^{18,9} 2³ Ec 5⁶ 7¹⁸ 8¹² 12¹³ Ne 7²; יִרְאָה Ex 14³¹ (J), Jos 22²⁵ (P), 24¹⁴ (E), 1 S 12^{14,24} 1 K 18^{3,12} 2 K 4¹ 17^{25,28,32,33,34,41} Is 50¹⁰ Je 5²⁴ 26¹⁹ Ho 10⁸ Jon 1⁹ Mal 3^{16,16} ψ 15⁴ 22²⁴ 25¹² 34¹⁰ 112¹ 115^{11,13} 118⁴ 128¹⁴ 135²⁰ Pr 3⁷ 14² 24²¹ 31³⁰; יִרְאָה (and other sfs.) Dt 6^{2,13,24} 10^{12,20} 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31^{12,13} Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 K 17³⁹; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4¹⁰ 5²⁶ 8⁶ 13⁵ 1 K 8^{40,43} = 2 Ch 6^{31,33}, 2 K 17³⁶ Is 25⁵ 29¹³ Je 10⁷ 32³⁹ Mal 2³ 3⁵ Zp 3⁷ 22²⁶ 25¹⁴ 31²⁰ 33¹⁸ 34^{8,10} 60⁶ 67⁸ 72⁵ 85¹⁰ 103^{11,13,17} 111⁵ 119^{63,74,79} 145¹⁹ 147¹¹; הִירָאָה אֶת-יְהוָה Ex 9³⁰ *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28⁵⁸ Is 59¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰ ψ 61⁶ 86¹¹ 102¹⁶ Ne 1¹¹.

Niph. ⁴⁵ *Impf.* 2 m. יִירָאָה ψ 130⁴; *Pt.* נִירָאָה Gn 28¹⁷ + 33 t.; f. נִירָאָה 1 S 21¹; pl. נִירָאָה 64² + 5 t.; נִירָאָה Dt 10²¹; נִירָאָה 2 S 7²³; sf. נִירָאָהֶיךָ ψ 145⁶;—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1¹⁹ 8¹⁵, land Is 21¹, people 18^{2,7} Hb 1⁷, ice (in sim.) פֶּעֶן הַיָּבֵשׁ Ez 1²² (del. G Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe*: of Yahweh himself ψ 47³ 68³⁶ 76⁸; נִירָאָה תְּהִלָּתָה *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15¹¹ (song); נִירָאָה הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah* Jb 37²²; c. ל, to kings of the earth ψ 76¹³; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2¹¹; of י's doings Ex 34¹⁰ (J) ψ 66^{3,5}; נִירָאָה *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45⁵; of Yahweh himself Dt 10²¹ 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹ Is 64² ψ 106²² 145⁶; נִירָאָה *adverbially* in ψ 65⁶ 139¹⁴ Ges^{118,5,5} Da^{57nt}, § 70(b); יוֹם הַגְּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3⁴ Mal 3²³ cf. Jo 2¹¹. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe*: **a.** as attribute of God, נִירָאָה (ה) *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130⁴; נִירָאָה (ה) *(the) great and awful (God)* Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁸ 4⁹ 9³² Dn 9⁴; with עַל, above all gods ψ 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵; above the angels round about him ψ 89⁸. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28⁵⁸ ψ 99³ 111⁹ Mal 1¹⁴. **c.** of sacred things: מִלְאָה נִירָאָה Ju 13⁶; place of theophany Gn 28¹⁷ (E).

Piel. ⁵ *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יִירָאָה 2 S 14¹⁵; *Inf. sf.* לִירָאָה Ne 6¹⁹; לִירָאָה 2 Ch 32¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. מִירָאָה Ne 6^{9,14} *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

ירא **adj. verb.** v. supr. *Pt.*

† ירה^{TT} vb. throw, shoot (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אררי *teach*; Eth. ወረወ; *jecit*, Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 724}, As. *ârû*, *lead, guide*, Dl^{HWB 241}; *têrtu*, *law*, Dl^{HA 49}; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}, cf. 2 infr. — Buhl distinguishes 3 ✓ ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. ררה; III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رَزَى, رَزَى, but evidence for this division hardly sufficient) — Qal Pf. יר' Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; I s. יריתי Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁶; Impf. I pl. sf. יִירֶם Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

F f

(מִן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; cf. of Isr. הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob³; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v. VB). **b. send down rain** (הַשֵּׁטִים) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיִּרְדּוּ אֶל-קִנּוֹ I S 21¹⁴; tears וַיִּרְדּוּ בְּחֹל דְּמָעָה La 2¹⁸; water-streams וַיִּרְדּוּ בְּנְהָרוֹת מַיִם ψ 78¹⁶. **c. = lay prostrate, prostrate** הוֹרִיד מִפָּנֶה עֲנָה Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. וְהוֹרִיד, cf. Pr 21²²; וַיִּרְדּוּ בְּאֶבְרֵי יוֹשֵׁבִים Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁸ Is 63⁶ (sq. לְאֶרֶץ. תְּהַבֵּנוּ 2 S 22⁴⁸ (sq. לְאֶרֶץ. תְּהַבֵּנוּ 2 S 22⁴⁸); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לְמִבּוֹחַ Je 51⁴⁰; so ψ 59¹² (siveral.; וְהִנֵּדְמוּ make them vagabonds, v. Lag^{Proph. Chald. (1872), xlvii.} VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr^{28 15, 20}). **d. bring down to She'el** וַיַּעַל וַיִּרְדּוּ מוֹרִיד שְׂאוֹל וַיַּעַל I S 2⁶; sq. שְׂאוֹל also I K 2^{6,9}; sq. שְׂאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42³⁸ 44^{29,31} (all J); cf. Ez 26³⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לְבָאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴; לְשַׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2. take down** (from cart) I S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מֵעַל) 10²⁷ (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments וַתִּרְדּוּ מִשְׁעִלֶיךָ Ex 33⁵ (JE). **3. let down** וַתִּרְדּוּ מִן הַבֵּרָה Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מִשְׁעִלֶיךָ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיִּרְדּוּ אִישׁ אֶת-אֶמְתַּחְתּוֹ אֶרֶץ Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בְּעֵד הַחֲפִלֹן v¹⁵ (both JE); בְּעֵד הַחֲפִלֹן I S 19¹²; cf. also וַיִּרְדּוּ לָאֶרֶץ רִאשֹׁן בְּתוֹלַת יְרוּשָׁלַם La 2¹⁰ the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹרִיד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + I S 30³⁴ Kt (Qr Qal Pt.); consec. Zc 10¹¹; 2 ms. וַהֲרִידָה Ez 31¹⁸; Impf. 2 ms. הוֹרִיד Is 14¹⁵;—**1. be brought down** מִצְרַיִם Gn 39¹ (J); הוֹרִיד שְׂאוֹל וַיִּרְדּוּ אֶל-שְׂאוֹל הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); הוֹרִיד אֶל-יִרְמְיָהוּ v¹⁸; הוֹרִידָה אֶל-אֶרֶץ תְּחַתִּית Ez 31¹⁸; הוֹרִיד אֶל-אֶשְׁרֵי זֶה Zc 10¹¹.—In Am 3¹¹ We rds. וַהֲרִידָה (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2. be taken down**, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

† **יָרַד** n.pr.m. **1.** son of Mehall'el, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5^{16,18,19,20}; יָרַד I Ch 1²; יָרַד (v. Lag^{BN 77}). **2.** man of Judah I Ch 4¹⁸; יָרַד id.

† **מוֹרִיד** n.[m.] descent, slope; abs. מוֹ Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; estr. מוֹרִיד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁵;—**1. descent,**

slope, as designation of locality Jos 7⁵ 10¹¹ (בְּמִן הַרְגִּים; both JE); בְּמִן הַרְגִּים Je 48⁵; + בְּמִן הַרְגִּים ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ & We Dr; in gen. בְּמִן הַרְגִּים Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרִיד I K 7²⁹ work of descent, i.e. hanging-work (VB).

† **יָרַד** n.pr.f. Jordan (acc. to Rel O1^{5 215}, fr. יָרַד with יָ for orig. יָ, cf. ὁ ἰορδάνης; = river as flowing downward, descending, then of particular stream as river kar' εἰς ὄχλῳ. See also Sta^{5 294} (יָ for יָ, but name acc. to Stanon-Hebr.))—abs. alw. יָרַד in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. loc. הַיָּרְדֵּן Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יָרַד only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; estr. יָרַד Nu 26³ + 1 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיָּרְדֵּן Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 32⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²² (all D); הַיָּרְדֵּן Gn 50^{10,11} (J), Jos 7⁷ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ I S 31⁷; P has also הַיָּרְדֵּן Nu 32¹⁹, and הַיָּרְדֵּן מֵעַי v^{19,32} 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁵ I Ch 12⁵⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יָרַד הַיָּרְדֵּן the Jordan of (at) Jericho, with הַיָּרְדֵּן Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{49,50} 35¹ 36¹³, with מֵעַי Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (= I Ch 6⁶³), with מִן Jos 16¹ (E ?); עֵבֶר הַיָּרְדֵּן Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub עֵבֶר; הַיָּרְדֵּן מִי Jos 3^{13,13} 4^{18,23} (all JE), 3⁵ 5¹ (both D); הַיָּרְדֵּן מִימֵי הַיָּרְדֵּן 4⁷ (JE); הַיָּרְדֵּן מִימֵי הַיָּרְדֵּן Je 12⁵ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Zc 1³ (v. נָא p. 145 a, supr.); שָׁפַת הַיָּרְדֵּן 2 K 2¹⁸; וַיִּשָּׁב עַל-הַיָּרְדֵּן וַיַּעַל יְרֵד הַיָּרְדֵּן Nu 13²⁹ (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); הַיָּרְדֵּן הַכֶּסֶּף the circle of Jordan, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13^{10,11} (J), I K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיָּרְדֵּן Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5,6} fords of the Jordan; אֶל-גִּלְלוֹת הַיָּרְדֵּן אֶל-עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גִּלְלוֹת supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יָרַד ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); יָרַד יָרַד אֶל-פִּיּוֹ Jb 40²³ a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.

† **יָרַד** vb. throw, shoot (NH shoot, Hiph. teach; Aram. Aph. אִרִּי teach; Eth. ሠፈወ; jecit; Amh. warē is information, news, v. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 724}; As. ārū, lead, guide, Dl^{HWB 241}; tērtu, law, Dl^{HA 49}; Zinj. יָרַ set, found, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}, cf. **2** infr.—Buhl distinguishes **3** ✓✓ יָרַ: I. = throw, cf. mod. Ar. warra; II. Hiph. = moisten, cf. רָוָה; III. Hiph. = teach, cf. רָאָה, Ar. رَأَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient) —**Qal** Pf. יָרַ Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; I S. יָרַי Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁸; Impf. I pl. sf. וַיָּרִים Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

וְיִינִים ⑤, see Ges^{576(2)e}; *Imv.* ירה 2 K 13¹⁷; *Inf.* *abs.* ירה Ex 19¹³; *cstr.* לִירֹחַ 1 K 12^{6,5}; *Pt.* ירה Pr 26¹⁸; *pl.* יורים 1 Ch 10³; ירים 2 Ch 35²³; —1. *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18⁶ (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15⁴ (song). 2. *cast* (=lay, set), corner-stone Jb 38⁶; pillar Gn 31⁵¹ (E; v. Zinj. supr.). 3. *shoot arrows, abs.* Ex 10¹³ (E) 2 K 13¹⁷; *acc.* of arrows 1 S 20^{36,37} Pr 26¹⁸; *acc. pers.* Nu 21³⁰ (song, E) ψ 64⁵; with ל pers. 1 K 12⁶; ירים 1 Ch 10³ 2 Ch 35²³. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6³, but v. יורה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph. Impf.** יורה shot through (with arrows) Ex 19¹³ (E). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הורני Jb 30¹⁹ (הרני Baer); הורה 2 K 12³; הורתי ψ 109¹⁰²; 1 S 12²³; sf. הוריתי Pr 4¹¹; הוריתי Ex 4¹²; *Impf.* יורה ψ 25⁸ + 5 t.; יור 2 K 13¹⁷ (for this and other forms see Ges^{576(2)e}); יורני Pr 4¹¹; יורני Ju 13⁸ + 2 t.; יורני ψ 25¹² Is 28²⁶; יורה Ex 15²⁵; ירם 2 K 17²⁷ ψ 64⁸; 2 f. sf. תורה ψ 45⁵; תרה Jb 12^{7,8}; 2 m. sf. תורם 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; 1 S 12²⁰ Jb 27¹¹; sf. אורה ψ 32⁸; 3 mpl. יורו Dt 24⁸ + 3 t.; יור 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 35²³; ירה ψ 64⁵; יורה Dt 17¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הורני Jb 34³²; *Inf.* *cstr.* הורת Gn 46²⁸ + 3 t.; *pl.* sf. הורני Jb 6²⁴; *Inf.* *cstr.* הורת Gn 46²⁸ + 3 t.; מורה Ex 24¹²; *Pt.* מורה 1 S 20³⁶ + 5 t.; מרה Pr 6¹³; *pl.* מורים 1 S 31³ + 2 t.; sf. מורי Pr 5¹³; מוריק Is 30^{20,20}; —1. *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30¹⁹. 2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20³⁶ 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ 19³² = Is 37³⁸; with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35²³; *acc. pers.* ψ 64^{5,8}; מורים archers 1 S 31^{3,3} 1 Ch 10³. 3. *throw water, rain*: יורה יורק לכם Ho 10¹² and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מורה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). 4. *point out, shew*: לְפָנָיו יורה Gn 46²⁸ (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; מרה בְּאֶצְבָּעָתָיו Pr 6¹³ pointing out with his fingers; *acc. pers.* et rei Ex 15²⁵ (JE) ψ 45⁵ Jb 6²⁴. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35³⁴ (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4¹; the ancients Job Jb 8¹⁰; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12^{7,8}; c. 2 acc. Is 28⁹; בְּרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12²³ ψ 25⁸ 32⁸ Pr 4¹¹; בִּירְאֵל concerning the hand of El Jb 27¹¹. — מורה teaching lies is used of prophet Is 9¹⁴. b. specially of the authoritative direction (v. תורה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and ל pers. Dt 33¹⁰ (song), they teach thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17^{10,11} according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24⁸ (on

leprosy), Lv 10¹¹ (P), abs. 14⁵⁷ (P), 2 Ch 15³ את־עמי ירו the Zadokite priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24¹² (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12³, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17^{27,28}. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28²⁶ ψ 109¹⁰²; double acc. Ex 4^{12,15} (J), Ju 13⁸ Jb 34³² 1 K 8³⁶ (= אֵל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6²⁷), ψ 27¹¹ 86¹¹ 109³³; *acc. pers.* בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25¹²; מִדְּרָכָיו of his ways Is 2³ = Mi 4². d. of idol-image Hb 2¹⁸ (מִוְרָה שֶׁקֶר), v¹⁹.

† יורה n.pr.m. בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2¹⁸ (Ⓜ Oupa, Iopa) = קריי Ne 7²⁴ (Ⓜ Apeuph).

† יורה n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מלקוש: Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ Ho 6³ (where MT makes י' Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also י. מורה. Vid. further Rob BR 1, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZFV 17, 72 f.

† י. מורה n.m. ψ 84⁷ (early) rain (cf. ירה); — Jo 2²³ (|| מלקוש, v²³ (del. We), ψ 84⁷.

† II. מורה n.m. Is 30²⁰ teacher; — abs. in מורה אלון Gn 12⁶ (J) = אלוני מרה Dt 11³⁰ (Sam Ⓜ אלון), the teacher's terebinth (see אלון) near Shechem; cf. הַבְּעֵת הַמְּוֹרָה Ju 7¹ teacher's hill near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebî Dahî Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36²²; here belong prob. likewise מורי Pr 5¹³, and מוריק Is 30^{20,20}.

† תורה n.f. Dt 1⁵ direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from casting lots, We G 1, 410; H 394 (less confidently We Skizzen III, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch, 408 Now Arch, 11, 97 Offenb. 11, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207); — ח', Ex 12⁴⁹ + 88 t.; *cstr.* תורת Ex 13⁹ + 65 t.; sfs. תורתך ψ 78¹ + 16 t.; תורתך Je 32²³; תורה 44²³ + 34 t. sfs.; *pl.* תורות Ne 9¹³; תורה Is 24⁵ + 2 t.; sf. תורתי Ez 44²⁴; תורתו 43¹¹ 44⁵ + 5 t. sfs.; — 1. instruction: a. human: of a mother Pr 1⁸ 6^{20,23}; of a father 3¹ 4² 7²; of sages 13¹⁴ 28^{4,4,7,9} 29¹⁸; of a poet ψ 78¹; תורת חסד kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31²⁶. b. divine || אֲמָרִים Jb 22²²; through his servants Is 30⁹ Je 8⁸; || אֲמָרָה Is 5²⁴; || דְּבַר Is 1¹⁰; || תְּעִידָה 8^{16,20}; || חוֹן La 2⁹; *pl.* תורות Dn 9¹⁰. c. a body of prophetic (or sometimes perh. priestly) teaching Is 42^{21,24} Je 9¹² 16¹¹; in the heart Is 51⁷

Gn 32³² (J), *limping upon his thigh*; כָּפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ Je 31¹⁹ and (c. -אָל) Ez 21¹⁷, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיִּךְ אוֹתָם שֹׁק עַל-יָרֵךְ Ju 15⁹ and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh=loins*, as seat of procreative power (RS^K 34; Sem. 1, 380 (380)) יִצְאֵי יָרֵךְ those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁶ (both P), Ju 8³⁰; hence יָרֵךְ הָיָה שֵׁם יָרֵךְ place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24⁹ (J), 47²⁹. **2.** *side (flank) of altar* 2 K 16¹⁴ Lv 1¹¹ (P); of tabernacle Ex 40^{22,24} Nu 3^{29,35} (all P); also תֹּשֵׁעַ יָרֵךְ (for MT תֹּשֵׁעַ) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base (loins) of candlestick* Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ Nu 8⁴ (all P).

† [יִרְכָּה, or יִרְכָּה Ol¹ 167. 8] flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses;—sf. יִרְכָּתוֹ Gn 49¹³; du. יִרְכָּתֵי Ex 26³⁷ 36³² + Ez 46¹⁹ Qr (Kt (ירכחם) Ex 26³³ 36²⁸; estr. יִרְכָּתֵי Ju 19¹ + 20 t.; 1 K 16¹⁶ Qr (Kt ירכוחי);—**1.** *side, i.e. further side of Zebulun, poet.* for more distant border of his territory Gn 49¹³. **2.** *elsewhere always du. the two thighs, i.e. fig. angle, recess, extreme parts:* as recesses of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19^{1,13}; of Lebanon 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴; of recesses or innermost part of a cave 1 S 24¹⁴; a house Am 6¹⁰ ψ 128³; the pit (בֹּר) Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׂאוֹל ||) Ez 32²³; a ship Jon 1⁵; יִרְכָּתֵי צָפוֹן remote parts of the north Is 14¹³ Ez 38^{6,15} 39² ψ 48³ (but here Lag. prop. יִרְצוֹן (יר' רצון) יִרְכָּתֵי אֲרֶץ remote parts of earth Je 6²² 25³² 31⁸ 50⁴¹; of a long building, extreme or hinder part, so of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,23,27} 36^{27,28,32} (all P); of temple 1 K 6¹⁶; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46¹⁹.

† יִרְמוֹת n.pr.loc. **1.** ὁ Ιερ(ε)μουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE), 12¹¹ (D); named with Adullam 15³⁵ (P), cf. Ne 11²⁹. **2.** ὁ Περμαθ, A ὁ L Ιερμαθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21²⁹ (P).

† יִרְמִי n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³⁸; ὁ Ιερμε(μ).

† יִרְמִיּוֹת, יִרְמוֹת, יִרְמִיּוֹת n.pr.m. ὁ Αρειμαθ, Ιερμουθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 7⁷. **b.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 7⁸. **c.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 8¹⁴. **2.** Levites: **a.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 23²⁸. **b.** id. 1 Ch 25²²=**c.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 24³⁰. **d.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 25⁴. **e.** id. 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** id. Naphtalite 1 Ch 27¹⁹. **4.** id. son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11¹⁸. **5.** יִרְמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶, ὁ Ιερμουθ

(-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10²⁷, ὁ Αρωμ, ὁ Αρωμ, A Ιαρμωθ, ὁ L Ιερμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10²⁹ Kt (Qr וִירְמוֹת), ὁ Μημων, ὁ Πημωθ, ὁ L Αρμωθ.

יִרְמִיּוֹת v. sub רמה.

† [יִרְעָ] vb. quiver (cf. Ar. يَرَعَ be timid, weak; يَرَعَ pious fear; يَرَعَ be disheartened)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. לֹא נִפְּשׁוּ יִרְעָה לוֹ Is 15⁴ his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יִרְיעָה n.f. curtain (יִרְעָה, Syr. مَحْجَل) —abs. יִרְיעָה Ex 26² + 24 t.; pl. abs. יִרְיעֹת Ex 26¹ + 17 t.; יִרְעֹת 1 Ch 17¹; estr. יִרְיעֹת Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; יִרְעֹת Hb 3⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יִרְעֵתִי Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰; יִרְעֵתֵיהֶם Je 49²⁹;—curtain, of tabern. Ex 26^{1,2,22,28,3} + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4²⁵ (all P); 2 S 7²=1 Ch 17¹;—in gen. (tent-) curtains Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰ 49²⁹ Hb 3⁷ Ct 1⁵ (in all || אֶהְיֶה || יִרְעֵת ... נִפְּשׁוּ); fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נֹטָה שְׁמִימִים בְּיִרְעָה ψ 104².

† יִרְעִיּוֹת n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2¹⁸, where rd. perh. בְּתִירִי for מִתִּירִי, see We VB; ὁ Ελιωθ, ὁ L Ιερ(ε)ωθ.

יִרְפָּאֵל v. sub רבא.

I. יִרֶק (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. grow green; יִרֶק be pale, and deriv.; As. arāku, grow pale (of face), arku, yellow, green, etc., Dl^{HWB} 243; Ar. وَرَقَ leaf, وَرَقَ put forth leaves, cf. وَرَقَ ash-colour, وَرَقَ dusky-white, of camel, وَرَقَ silver coin Lag^{BN} 30; Sab. gold (Dharmakīrti), Hal^{ES} JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM VOJ 1. 26 f., and Eth. ወርቅ: gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

† יִרֶק n.m. Is 15⁶ green, greenness (on יִרְקָה in gardens, v. Nö ZMG 1876, 777 Löw p. 236 f.)—abs. Ex 10¹⁵ Is 15⁶; estr. Gn 1³⁰ + 3 t.;—יִרֶק Gn 1³⁰ 9³ (both P); יִרֶק דִּשָּׁא ψ 37²; יִרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22⁴ (E)=green thing, grass; alone Ex 10¹⁵ (J) green thing, incl. עֵשֶׂב and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15⁶.

† יִרְקָה n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יִרֶק Dt 11¹⁰ + 2 t.; estr. יִרֶק Is 37²⁷=2 K 19²⁶;—יִרְקָה Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; יִרְקָה Pr 15¹⁷; as subst. יִרֶק דִּשָּׁא Is 37²⁷=2 K 19²⁶ green shoots of grass (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יִרְקָה only in יִרְקָה Jos 19⁴⁶ v. sub יִרְקָה.

† יִרְקָה n.[m.] green thing (=יִרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39⁸.

† יִרְקוֹן **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness;

—1. *mildew* Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 6²⁸ (all שִׁדְפוֹן ||). 2. *paleness* (of face) Je 30⁶.

† יִרְקָקָה (Sta^{156, 234}) **adj.** greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *rakrakku*, Zim^{BP 37})—Lv 13⁴⁹ ψ 68¹⁴; fpl. יִרְקָקוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots Lv 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

† יִרְקָמָה **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; יִרְקָמָה, Ἰερκαμ, Ἰερκαμ (and so for יִרְקָמָה v^b; otherwise יִרְקָמָה v⁴³).

† II. יִרְקָ **vb.** spit (Eth. *ፈረጅ* *id.*; acc. to Lag^{BN 200} II. יִרְק is not separate ✓; cf. יִרְקָן, and Ar. *رَبَقَان* *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יִרְקָ Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. יִרְקָה בְּפִיָּה Dt 25⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. יִרְקָקָה.

ירש **vb.** take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI⁷ יִרְשׁ take possession of; Aram. *ܝܪܫܐ*, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. *ፈረጅ*: Ar. *وَرِثَ* inherit; v. also Sab. *וִרְתָּ inherit*, CIS^{14, 37, 3}), esp. D (62 t. *Qal*, 1 t. *Pi*, 7 t. *Hiph.* in Dt+13 t. D in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Je 49¹; יִרְשׁ consec. Je 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יִרְשָׁה 1 K 21¹⁹; יִרְשָׁה Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יִרְשָׁה consec. Dt 17¹⁴ + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kō^{1, 406, 411}); יִרְשָׁה consec. Dt 19¹ 31⁸; 3 pl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 3²⁰ +; sf. יִרְשׁוּ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kō^{1, 406}); יִרְשׁוּ consec. Is 34¹¹ + 3 t.; 2 mpl. יִרְשָׁה consec. Dt 4¹ + 7 t.; 1 pl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ ψ 25¹³; 2 mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; יִרְשׁוּ Ez 33^{25, 26}; יִרְשׁוּ Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Inv.* ms. יִרְשָׁה Dt 33²³; יִרְשׁ Dt 1²¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; יִרְשׁ Dt 24³¹; mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 1⁸ 9²³; *Inf. cstr.* לִירְשָׁה Dt 2³¹ + 17 t.; לִירְשָׁה Ne 9²³; sf. לִירְשָׁה Gn 28⁴; יִרְשָׁה 1 K 21^{16, 18}; לִירְשָׁה Gn 15⁷ + 28 t.; *Pt.* יִרְשָׁה Gn 15³ + 6 t.; pl. יִרְשׁוּ (יִרְשׁוּ) Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יִרְשׁוּ Je 49²;—1. *take possession of*, esp. by force, have as a possession, often with collat. idea of taking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting (cf. 2): a. land, sq. acc. Gn 15^{7, 9} Nu 13³⁰ 21^{24, 25} Jos 18¹³ (all JE), 24^{4, 8} (E), Ju 2⁶ 11^{21, 22, 23} 24²⁴ 18⁹ Dt 1^{9, 21, 39} + 25 t. Dt, +†Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ (all possess land and dwell therein), similarly Is 65^{9, 9} ψ 69³⁶; בְּאַרְצָם מְשִׁנָּה יִרְשׁוּ Is 61⁷ in their land they shall possess the double; הָחֵל רֵשׁ Dt 2²⁴; הָחֵל רֵשׁ לְיָשׁוּעַ אֶת־אַרְצִי; esp. phr. (הָאָרֶץ)

נִשְׁמָה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ (etc. עֲבָרִים) Dt 4^{5, 14, 26} + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 1^{11, 11, 15, 15} 12¹ 13¹ 21⁴¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob^{19, 19} Hb 1⁶ Ez 33^{24, 25, 26} Lv 20^{24, 24} (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9^{15, 22, 23, 24}; ψ 25¹³ 37^{9, 11, 22, 29, 34}; + ב instr. 44⁴; also יִרְשׁוּ לְאֵמִים יִרְשׁוּ 105⁴⁴ (|| יִרְשׁוּ) take possession of fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21^{15, 16, 18, 19} ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36^{8, 8} (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob²⁰; so הִרְשִׁי הֶרֶר Is 57¹³ (|| נחל ארץ), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. הִרְשִׁי (for MT עֲבָרִים, see § VB and || cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bitter shall possess it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; יִרְשׁוּ אֶת־שַׁעַר אֲנִיָּו Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); possess houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יִרְשׁוּ אֲנִיָּו Ju 18⁷ possessing wealth (? see VB)†. †b. a people (with collat. idea of being their heir (2), and so dispossessing them), so esp. in Dt 2^{12, 21, 22} 9¹ (+ cities), 11²³ 12^{2, 29, 29} 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31⁸; Nu 21³² (Kt יִרְשׁוּ); JE), Am 9¹²; 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31⁸; יִרְשׁוּ Je 49¹ (on text see VB), v^{2, 3} (in these 3 perh. play on meaning inherit, cf. v^{1, 8}); Ez 36¹² Ob¹⁷ Is 54³; nations + countries Ez 35¹⁰. +2. *inherit*, sq. acc. pers.=be one's heir Gn 15^{3, 4, 4} (JE); שְׂפָחָה בְּיִתְרִישׁ בְּנִתְרָה Pr 30²³ (or, dispossess?); abs. be heir, sq. עם pers.=jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); הִירְשׁוּ (הִירְשׁוּ) (the) heir 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (בְּנִים); Mi 1¹⁵ (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מִירְשָׁה; inherit persons, as slaves לְיִשְׁתָּה אֲחֵהָ Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). +3. =im-poverish, הִלְיִרְשָׁנוּ קְרָאָהָם Ju 14¹⁵ to impoverish us did ye call (us)?

† **Niph.** *Impf.* יִרְשׁוּ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. הִירְשׁוּ Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; אֲחֵהָ Pr 30²³;—be (dispossessed =) impoverished, come to poverty Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֲשַׁבֵּעַ).

† **Pi.** *Impf.* הִירְשִׁי אֶת־פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Ju 28⁴² the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of (cf. *Qal* Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. devour.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִירְשִׁי Ju 12⁷ +; 2 ms. הִירְשִׁי 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִירְשִׁי Jos 3¹⁰; הִירְשִׁי Ju 19¹ +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. הִירְשִׁי Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִירְשִׁי Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הִירְשִׁי Ju 1²³; *cstr.* הִירְשִׁי Dt 4³³ +, etc.; *Pt.* הִירְשִׁי 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מִירְשָׁה Dt 9^{4, 5};—1. *cause to possess, or inherit* Ju 1²⁴; הִירְשִׁי מִירְשָׁה 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers., בְּנֵיכֶם, הִירְשִׁי and cause your sons to inherit (it); fig. הִירְשִׁי הִירְשִׁי Jb 13²⁶ thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth.

תִּירוּשׁ **n.m.** **Ju 9, 18** **must, fresh or new**
wine; —abs. **תִּירוּשׁ** **Nu 18¹³ + 24 t.**; **תִּירוּשׁ** **Gn**
27²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. **תִּירוּשִׁי** **Ju 9¹³ Ho 2¹¹; תִּירוּשֶׁךָ** **Dt 7¹³**
+ 4 t. **Dt.** **תִּירוּשֶׁךָ** **Is 62⁸; תִּירוּשִׁים** **ψ 4⁸; —must,**
new wine, as enlivening **אֱלֹהִים וְאָנָשִׁים** **ת' הַמְשִׁמָּה**
Ju 9¹⁸; as injurious וְיָזַן וְיָזַן וְיָזַן **Ho 4¹¹; poet.** regarded as contained in the grapes **יְצִמָּה**
תְּדַרְךָ יוֹת וְיָזַן תְּשִׁמָּה יוֹת וְיָזַן **Is 65⁸, cf. 24⁷ (|| יָזַן ||); as yielding**
wine (יָזַן) וְיָזַן תְּשִׁמָּה יוֹת וְיָזַן תְּשִׁמָּה יוֹת וְיָזַן **Ju 6¹⁶; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable**
product: וְיָזַן יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה **Pr 3¹⁰ with must thy**
vats shall burst open; יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה (q.v.) **Gn 27^{23,37}**
(both J) Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸; יְצִמָּה **Ho 9²**
יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה **Dt 33²⁸; יְצִמָּה**
Ju 2²⁴ Ne 10³⁸ (+ יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה
Ho 2¹⁰ 3²⁴ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ Je 3¹²
Hg 1¹¹ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5,12};
ת' חֶלֶב **Nu 18¹² (v. 'ח'; + id.); ת' 2 Ch 31⁵ +**
אֲרָי יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה
Is 36¹⁷ = 2 K 18³² (+ יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה יְצִמָּה

[ישם] vb. Impf. יִישֵׁם Gn 50²⁶, and so 24³³ Kt, v. שִׁים, שָׁם.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr., and deriv., v. sub י. שָׂרָה.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25¹⁴ = יִשְׂרָאֵל (q.v.) v² (etym. dubious).

יִשְׂשַׁכָּר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׂשָׁכָר Baer Gn p. 84 f.) n.pr.m. Issachar (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. שָׁכַר; Kt = יִשְׁכָּר there is recompense (cf. Gn 30¹⁸), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol § 69 c; 277 f. Kö 1.120 v. יִשְׁכָּר Je 31¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷; = אִישׁ (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We Sam 95; > יִשְׁכָּר (MT), or יִשָּׂא שָׁכַר; ⑤ Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30¹⁸ Ισσαχαρ, εἰς ὅσον μισθός — 1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30¹⁸ 35²³ 46¹³ Ex 13 Nu 13; Nu 1²³ 2⁵ 26²³ Jos 19¹⁷ 1 Ch 7¹ 12³³ (v³² van d. H.); Nu 26²⁵ 1 Ch 7⁵; Nu 29²⁵ 13⁷ Jos 21^{6,28} 1 Ch 6^{47,57}; Nu 10¹⁵ 34²⁶ Jos 19²³; 1 K 15²⁷; hence יִשׁ alone = tribe of Issachar, Nu 17¹⁸ Dt 27¹² 33¹⁸ Jos 19¹⁷ Ju 5^{15,18} 10¹ Ez 48²³ (שְׂעָר יִשׁ), 1 Ch 27¹⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; = territory of the tribe Jos 17^{10,11} 1 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (v⁴⁰ van d. H.); transit. fr. tribe to territory Ez 48^{25,26}. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

יִשׁ subst. being, substance, existence (on etym. v. 2) — יִשׁ Gn 18²⁴ etc.; יִשׁ 31²⁹ + oft.; הָיָה 24²³ + 18 t. (so אִישׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ +, הָאִישׁ Mic 6¹⁰ +, v. p. 78), with sf. יִשְׁךָ v⁴² + 2 t.; יִשְׁכֶּם v⁴⁹ +; הָיָה Dt 13⁴ +; יִשְׁנִי (Ol § 97 b Sta § 370 b) 29¹⁴ 1 S 14³⁹ (+ v⁴¹ ⑤ We Dr), 23²³ Est 3⁸ +; — 1. substance, only Pr 8²¹ לְהַנְחִיל אֲהָבִי יִשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit substance (so Sir 42³). 2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the st. c.), it asserts existence, and so corresponds to the verb substantive, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. the being, presence of... (so BA אִתִּי; Aram. אִתָּא, אִית, אִתָּא [whence אִתָּא (self-)existent, essence, substance], with אִתָּא contr. לִית, לִית, לִית; Mand. עֵית, עֵית; Ar. [with irreg. كَيْسَ] (inflected as a verb, كَيْسَت, etc.; W AG 1. § 182, II. § 42) is not אִיִּס is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl^{Kl} Schr. 1. 146 f.); As. išû, be, have DI^{HWB} 310; with affix 1 s. la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not, TP 1. 57 f. On this word, see esp. Nö M. § 213, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. 𐤠, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. 𐤠, Jer. Talm., sts.

also in Bab. 𐤠 and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לִית הוּא, לִית אַנָּה); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יִשְׁנִי, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ①: lit. therein, Germ. es gibt, is similar in use (Di^{Gr} § 167, 1), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is ֹאֵין, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred. following, Gn 28¹⁶ הוּא יִשׁ בְּמָקוֹם הַזֶּה surely Y. is (emph.) in this place! 44²⁶ אִם יִשׁ אֲהִינִי אִתְּכֶם; Ex 17⁷ הֲיִישׁ יִהְיֶה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אֵין Nu 22²⁹ לֹא יִשׁ חָרַב הֲיִישׁ יִהְיֶה שָׁמַר בְּיָדִי Oh that there were a sword in my hand! Dt 13⁴ הֲיִישְׁכֶּם אֲהָבִים whether you do love, 29¹⁷ וַיֹּאמְרוּ הֵם וַיֹּאמְרוּ יִשׁ 1 S 9¹¹ and they said, Is the seer here? and they said יִשׁ He is, 20⁸ 23²³ Je 27¹⁸. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יִשׁ), He (it) is: 1 S 9¹² 2 K 10¹⁵ Je 37¹⁷. But Je 23²⁶ (where יִשׁ has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, there is (es gibt, il y a), Gn 18²⁴ חֲמִשִּׁים צְרִיקִים אֹולִי יִשׁ חֲמִשִּׁים צְרִיקִים in the city, 24²³ כִּי יִשׁ שֶׁבַר מָקוֹם לָנוּ לֶלֶן 42¹ הֲיִישׁ בֵּית אֲבִיר מָקוֹם לָנוּ לֶלֶן במצ' that there was corn in Egypt, Ju 4²⁰ הֲיִישׁ 2 S 9¹ 2 K 5⁸ he shall know that there is (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3¹² there is a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58¹² surely there are gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11²⁴ מִפּוֹר וְנוֹסֶף עוֹד יִשׁ 12¹⁸ 13^{7,23} 14¹² 16²⁵ 18²⁴ 20¹⁵ Ec 2²¹ 4⁵ 5¹² 6^{1,11} 7^{15,16} 8^{14,14} 10⁵. In questions, or protestations, יִשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 5¹ and see יִשׁ if there is (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14²), 14²² Is 44⁸ הֲיִישׁ אֱלֹהִים is there a god beside me? ψ 7⁴ כִּי בְּכַף יִשׁ if there is iniquity in my hands! 73¹¹ is there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5¹ 6³⁰ La 1¹². c. special phrases: — (a) after אִם and a ptp., where an abiding intention is to be emphasized, † Gn 24⁴² רָבִי אִם-יִשְׁרָאֵל if thou art (really) prospering my way, v⁴⁹ 43⁴ Ju 6³⁶ (cf. II. 2 a. b). (b) יִשׁ לִי = has (had), esp. with prons. לִי, יִשׁ לְךָ, etc., Gn 33⁹ יִשְׁלִי רֶבֶב I have plenty, v¹¹ 43⁷ הֲיִישׁ לָכֵן אַח 44²⁰ וְקֹן אֵב יִשׁ 1 S 17⁴⁶ that they may know יִשְׂרָאֵל that Israel has (emph.) a god, 2 K 4² מֶה-יִשְׁלָכִי what hast thou? Jb 14⁷ for a tree has (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1¹²), 25³ 28¹ 38²³ אֵב הֲיִישׁ לְמֹתָר אֵב Gn 39^{5,8}

[illegible]

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וְיָשַׁב בְּאֵתוֹ Gn 49²⁴ and his bow abode as a firm one (poem in J); 1 K 22¹ and they continued three years without war; of woman remaining בְּרַמִּי מְהֵרָה Lv 12⁴, עַל-רַמִּי וְנָוִי v⁵.

3. dwell, have one's abode in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4¹⁶ 13^{7,12,13} 19²⁹ 24^{37,62} Dt 1⁴ 3² Jos 20⁶ 2 S 7⁶ + oft. (on 2 S 21¹⁶ v. יֵשְׁבוּ בָנָב, p. 444); in tents Je 35^{7,10} 1 Ch 5¹⁰; fig. of justice (צִדְקָה) Is 32¹⁶ (וְיָשְׁבוּ מִשְׁפָּטִים); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24³ Jos 13¹³ 16¹⁰ Ju 1^{30,32,33} 3⁵; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23¹⁰ (P); c. הָאָרֶץ + על, of God 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸; of people Lv 25^{18,19} 26³⁵ (H); c. לְ Jb 15²³; c. לְ Gn 20¹ (E); dwell with (אֶת) Gn 34^{16,22} (P), Ex 21¹ (E), Jos 15⁶³ (JE), Ju 1^{16,21} 17¹¹; יֵשְׁבוּ, יֵשְׁבוּ אֶת-פָּנֶיךָ (+ בקרב), ψ 26⁴ (i.e. assoc. with); c. יְהוָה Gn 13^{6,6} (J), 36⁷ (P), Dt 25⁵; שֵׁבֶת גְּמִיחָהּ ψ 133¹; dwell in their stead (תַּחֲמָם) Dt 2^{12,21,22,23} 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 5²³; abs. לִשְׁבֵּת יִצְרָה Is 45¹⁸ for dwelling he formed it (the earth); (thy) dwelling-place is מְקוֹם שְׁבִיתָה 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹, also מְכוֹן שֵׁ 1 K 8^{39,43,49} = 2 Ch 6^{30,33,39}, so ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹן לְשֵׁ Ex 15¹⁷ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². Pt. יֹשֵׁב = subst., dweller, inhabitant, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e.g. יֹשֵׁב אֱהֻלִים Gn 25²⁷ (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אֱהֻל Gn 4²⁰ (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ, 34³⁰ 50¹¹ (both J), Ex 34^{12,15} (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17²¹) יֹשֵׁבֶת שָׁפִיר + Is 12⁶ Je 51³⁵; similarly + יֹשֵׁבֶת צִיּוֹן + Is 12⁶ Je 51³⁵; similarly + יֹשֵׁבֶת בְּתִמְנָצִים + Je 46¹⁹, so 48¹⁸; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הָעָרִים Gn 19²⁵ (J), cf. Dt 13¹⁴, יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23²¹ (JE), cf. Ex 15¹⁴. 15 (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי חֶבֶל Is 18³, יֹשְׁבֵי חָלָל 38¹¹, etc.; יֹשְׁבֵי Lv 18²⁵ 25¹⁰ (H), Nu 13³² (P); abs. יֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1^{5,8} Is 49¹⁹; הַיֹּשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9²; also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הָאָרֶץ 1 S 27⁸ = the populations of the land We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. without inhabitant (i.e. so that there shall be no inhab.), יֹשֵׁב מֵאֵין Is 5⁶ 4⁷ Je 4⁷ 26⁹ 33¹⁰ 34²³ 44²² 46¹⁹ 51^{29,37} Zp 2⁵ 3⁶; יֹשֵׁב בְּהֵן Je 48⁹; לְבִלְתִּי 50⁸; לֹא יִהְיֶה יֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 2¹⁵ 9¹⁰; מְבִילִי יֹשֵׁב 51⁶². **4. of a land or city, sit, abide seated in its place, fig. for be inhabited** Je 17^{6,25} 50^{13,39} Ez 26²⁰ 29¹¹ 36³⁵ Is 13²⁰ (|| תִּשְׁבֹּן ||), Zc 2⁸ 9⁵ 14¹¹; יֹשְׁבֵה תַחְתֶּיהָ 12⁶ 14¹⁰; Ez 35⁹ Kt is תִּשְׁבְּנָה, Qr תִּשְׁבֹּנָה; Co תִּשְׁבְּנָה, i.e. Niph. תִּשְׁבְּנָה (cf. 36¹⁰), or Hoph. תִּשְׁבְּנָה (cf. Is 44²⁶); of palace, וְאֶרְמוֹן עַל-מִשְׁפָּטֵי יֹשֵׁב Je 30¹⁸.

+ **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁבָּה Je 6⁸; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ consec. Ez 36¹⁰ נִשְׁבּוּ Ez 26¹⁹, נִשְׁבָּה Je 22⁶; Pt.

f. נִשְׁבָּה Ez 26¹⁷ (נִשְׁבָּה & Co, נִשְׁבָּה), נִשְׁבָּה Ex 16³⁵; pl. נִשְׁבּוֹת Ez 12²⁰ 38¹²;—be inhabited, of land Ex 16³⁵ (perh. = be habitable), Je 6⁸; of cities Je 22⁶ Ez 12²⁰ 26¹⁹ 36¹⁰; חֲרִבוֹת נִשְׁבּוֹת Ez 38¹²;—Ez 26¹⁷ v. supr.; 35⁹ v. Qal 4.

+ **Pi.** Pf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁבּוּ מִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴ and they shall set their encampments in thee (Co & Co יִשְׁבּוּ inhabit).

+ **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיבֵי Ezr 10¹⁴, sf. הוֹשִׁיבֵי (וְ) הוֹשִׁיבֵי Lv 23³³, הוֹשִׁיבֵי consec. Ho 11¹¹ Je 32³⁷; הוֹשִׁיבֵי consec. Zc 10⁶ (Kö^{4,413}; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges^{Lab 464}; rd. prob. הוֹשִׁיבֵי as v¹⁰, so Sta^{ZAW}, 1881, 21 We), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יוֹשִׁיבֵי Gn 47¹¹, יוֹשִׁיבֵי 2 Ch 8² ψ 107³⁶; sf. יוֹשִׁיבֵי 1 K 2²⁴ (Kö^{1,414,224}); יוֹשִׁיבֵי Jb 36⁷; 1 pl. וְנִשְׁבּוּ Ezr 10², etc.; Impv. ms. הוֹשִׁיבֵי Gn 47⁶; mpl. הוֹשִׁיבֵי 1 K 21^{9,10}; Inf. cstr. הוֹשִׁיבֵי 1 S 2⁸ Ne 13²⁷; הוֹשִׁיבֵי ψ 113⁸ (Ol^{123d}; rd. כֹּה, v. Che); Pt. abs. מוֹשִׁיבֵי ψ 68⁷, cstr. מוֹשִׁיבֵי ψ 113⁹ (Ol^{1c}, Ges^{1c});—**1. cause to sit** c. acc. pers. + כֹּה 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch 23²⁰ so (without כֹּה) Jb 36⁷; set, place c. acc. pers. + נָדָה 1 K 21¹⁰, also v^{9,12} (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2. cause to abide** (acc. pers.) at (ב) 1 S 30²¹. **3. a. cause to dwell**, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12⁸ 2 K 17⁶ Ho 12¹⁰, Gn 47^{6,11} (P), Lv 23⁴³ (H), La 3⁶ ψ 143³; בְּאָרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת Ez 26²⁰; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17^{24,26}; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8² ψ 107³⁶; acc. pers. + עַל-הַבְּתִים Ho 11¹¹ (but rd. הוֹשִׁיבֵי We); acc. pers. om., c. עם pers. 1 S 2⁸ ψ 113⁸; מוֹשִׁיבֵי ψ 68⁷ causing solitary ones to dwell in a house (or is מוֹשִׁיבֵי for מוֹשִׁיבֵי Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁיב עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113⁹ giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house; abs. c. לְבִמָּה Je 32³⁷ ψ 4⁹; abs. c. בְּקֶרְמוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 36¹¹. On Zc 10⁶, v. supr. **b. cause cities** (עָרִים) to be inhabited Ez 36³³ Is 54³. **4. marry** (prop. give a dwelling to, cf. ψ 113⁹), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. pers. only נָשִׁים נְכָרִיּוֹת strange or foreign women Ezr 10^{2,10,14,17,18} Ne 13²⁷; so נָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר-לֹא-יָדְעוּ Ne 13²³.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. לְבָדְכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5⁸ and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land. Impf. הוֹשִׁיב לְיִרוּשָׁלַם תוֹשֵׁב Is 44²⁶ he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited. Ez 35⁹ v. Qal 4.

+ **Nif.** שִׁבָּת n.f. seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from יֹשֵׁב)—מְקוֹם הַשִּׁבָּת 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸ the place of the seat; שִׁבָּת חָמָם Am 6³ a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence; לְשִׁבָּתָהּ Nu 21¹⁵ toward the dwelling (i.e. place,

location) of 'Ar; יִשְׂרְפוּ בְּשִׁבָּת 2 S 23⁷ they are burned in the (same) place, i.e. on the spot, but del. שׁ We Dr Bu; יִשְׁבֹּתוּ Ob³ his (thy) dwelling-place.—II. שָׁבַת v. sub שבת שוב.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] n.f. sojourn (= יִשְׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19³³ during his sojourn; but rd. בְּשִׁבָתוֹ, v. יִשֵּׁב Qal 2.—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

† יִשְׂבָּאֵל n.pr.m. Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24¹³; but Ⓢ Γελαβ, A ⓈL Ισβααλ.

† יִשָּׁב בְּשִׁבְתָּהּ n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁸ Ⓢ Ιεσοοθε, ⓈL Ιεσβααλ (|| 1 Ch 11¹¹ has יִשָּׁבֶעִם, q. v. sub שוב); rd. אִישֵׁי-בִשְׁתָּהּ q. v.

† יִשְׁבוּ בְּנֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִּי בְּנֹב Qr, n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read יִשְׁבִּי בְּנֹב and they dwell in Gob, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† יִשְׁבֶּקֶשָׁה n.pr.m. a son of Heman 1 Ch 25^{4,24}; Ⓢ Ιειβαρακα(ταν), Bakara, ⓈL Ιεσβוק.

† יִשְׁבִּיחָהּ n.pr.m. (יִשְׁבִּיחָהּ, causeth to dwell; cf. Ph. n.pr. יִשְׁבֵּעַל (= יִשְׁבֵּעַל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵ Ⓢ Ισαβια, ⓈL Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשֵׁב n.m. 2 K 2¹⁹ seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers;—abs. מ' ψ 107⁴ + 4 t.; estr. מוֹשֵׁב Ex 12⁴⁰ + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבִי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. estr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰ + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם etc. 10²³ + 5 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 37²³, but read מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם their apostasies Ⓢ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—1. a. seat 1 S 20^{18,25,25} Jb 29⁷; fig. מ' אלהים יִשְׁבֵּתִי Ez 28². b. sitting=those sitting, sitting company or assembly, מוֹשֵׁב 1 K 10⁶ (|| מַעֲמַד מִשְׁרָתִי = 2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 1¹ 107²² (|| קהל). 2. a. dwelling-place of people, tribe, etc., oft.=territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10³⁰ 27³⁹ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²³; distinct from city בְּמוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also מוֹשֵׁב ψ 107^{4,7,36}; of Zion as מ' 132¹³. b. alm.=abstr. dwelling מוֹשֵׁב בֵּית מוֹשֵׁב Lv 25²⁹ (P); מ' אֶרֶץ Nu 15² land of your dwelling-places or dwelling (P). c. =house Ex 12²⁰ (|| בֵּית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23^{3,14,21,31} Nu 35²⁰ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). 3. situation of city 2 K 2¹⁹; location of image Ez 8³. 4. time of dwelling Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). 5. coll.=those dwelling, מוֹשֵׁב וְגו' 2 S 9¹² all those dwelling

in the house of Šiba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and מוֹשְׁבָהּ sub שוב.

† תוֹשֵׁב n.m. Lv 25⁴⁵ sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. ת' Gn 23⁴ + 6 t.; estr. תוֹשֵׁב Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תוֹשְׁבֵךְ 25⁶; pl. תוֹשְׁבִים v⁶ + 2 t.; estr. תוֹשְׁבִי 1 K 17¹, but read תוֹשְׁבָה (q. v.) Ⓢ Ew Th Hi;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): || שְׁכִיר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (בְּהֵן) ת' a priest's sojourner, 25^{6,40} (all H); also Lv 25^{47,47} (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עַם Gn 23⁴, with ל' Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לְפָנַי 1 Ch 29¹⁵.—1 K 17¹ v. supr.

שִׁבָּה n.pr.m. v. שבה.

יִשְׁבֵּעַם, יִשְׁבִּי v. שוב.

יִשְׁבֶּק v. שבק.

יִשָּׁה (√ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De^{Pr 2,7} = Ar. أَسَا, III. أَسَا, var. أَسَا, assist, support: but this dubious; v. Lane⁶⁰ (cf. Wetzst^{ZDMG 1868, 119}) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from to make equal (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תוֹשִׁיָהּ n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. advancement, or mental aptitude that advances: for the form, cf. הוֹנָה and הוֹנָה; Sta^{§ 362}), a technical term of the WisdLt;—a. sound, efficient wisdom Is 28²⁹ (of י') הַפְּלִיא הוֹנָה נָצַר ת' וְמוֹנָה Pr 3²¹; עֵצָה הַגִּדִיל תוֹשִׁיָהּ לְכָל ת' יִתְּנָלָע 18¹; ל' עֵצָה וּת' (Wisdom speaks) Jb 11⁶ (of י': v. Di), 12⁶ עֵצוֹ עוֹ וּת' 26³ וּת' לָרֹב (עֵצָה לֵאמֹר לֵאמֹר הוֹנָה || הוֹנָה). b. of the effect of sound wisdom, abiding success (for the combination of meanings, cf. הוֹנָה to shew wisdom, and also to achieve success), Jb 5¹² תוֹשִׁיָהּ וְלֹא תוֹשִׁיָהּ do not achieve abiding success; 6¹³ and abiding success (|| עוֹרִיתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ וְנָצַח לְעוֹלָם מִי 6⁹ וְנָצַח יִרְאֵה שִׁמְךָ וְנָצַח i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is well-advised (Ges^{§ 155, 2 b3}; Dav^{§ 29 e}).—Jb 30²², v. sub שוב.

† יוֹשָׁה n.pr.m. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁴; Ⓢ Ιωσ(ε)α, A Ιωσας, ⓈL Ιωας.

† יוֹשִׁיָהּ n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11¹⁶; Ⓢ Ιωσ(ε)α, ⓈL Ιωσια.

שׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב; שׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב; שׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב (√ of following, si vera l.)

† [יָשׁוּב] n. [m.] ? emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6¹⁴ וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה (תִּנְּאֵל וְלֹא תִשְׁפָּע ||) בְּקִרְבֶּךָ.

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. only **Hiph. Impf.** extend, hold out (late) (NH **Hiph. id.**; Aram. Aph. אֲשִׁיט ²⁰ id.; ? As. *asṭu*, extended, mighty Lyon ^{Sargontexte 60} Dl HWB¹⁴⁴; Ar. وَسَطَ is penetrate into the middle of) — לְיָשׁוּב שְׂרָבִים הָזָהָב Est 4¹¹ hold out the golden sceptre to, so (וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה) 5² 8⁴.

יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. father of David (etym. dub.; Ol⁵ 277¹ conj. יָשׁוּב; We¹ 18¹⁴, 49 יָשׁוּב = אִישׁוּב (but see this)) — יָשׁוּב I S 16³ + 29 t.; יָשׁוּב v¹⁹ + 10 t.; Ⓞ Iesouai; יָשׁוּב(?) I Ch 2¹³; — יָשׁוּב בֵּית־לָחֶמֶת Jesse the Bethlehemite I S 16^{1.18} (וְיָשׁוּב, of David), 17⁵⁸ + t.; יָשׁוּב also 16³ + 14 t. I S 16, 17; † son of עֹדִיב acc. to Ru 4^{17.22.22} = I Ch 2¹²; 7(י) בְּיָשׁוּב אֲבִיבָה בְּיָשׁוּב 2 S 23¹ I Ch 10¹⁴ 29²⁶ ψ 72²⁰; בְּיָשׁוּב 2 Ch 11¹⁸; elsewhere בְּיָשׁוּב alone = David, I S 20^{27.30.31} 22^{7.8.9.13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹ I K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶, I Ch 12¹⁸; יָשׁוּב Is 11¹; יָשׁוּב v¹⁰ of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יָשׁוּב n.pr. v. יָשׁוּב sub. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב.

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. be desolate (cf. שָׁמֵם) — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. הִשְׁמָה Ez 12¹⁹; הִשְׁמָה Gn 47¹⁹; הִשְׁמָה Ez 19⁷; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁמָנָה 6⁶ (Co הִשְׁמָנָה); — be desolate, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹⁹ (J); subj. בְּמֹת Ez 6⁶.

† [יָשׁוּב] n.f. desolation, only intens. pl. הִשְׁמָה ψ 55¹⁶ Kt (Qr הִשְׁמָה), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. הִשְׁמָה supr. p. 111 b; Ⓞ Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, let death come deceitfully upon them, v. נָשָׂא.

† [יָשׁוּב] n.m. waste, wilderness; — abs. יָשׁוּב I S 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; יָשׁוּב Nu 21²⁰ + 3 t.; יָשׁוּב Is 43¹⁹; יָשׁוּב Dt 32¹⁰; cstr. יָשׁוּב ψ 107⁴; — waste, wilderness: a. c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21²⁰ (commanded by Pisgah), 23²³ (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw I S 23^{19.24} 26^{1.3}. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder ^{Tent Work, ch. 15}; Buhl ^{Geogr. § 61}); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di),

part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was הִשְׁמָה Nu 33⁴⁹ al.) b. without art., a waste or wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), יָשׁוּב בְּתוֹךְ יָלָל Dt 32¹⁰ (|| בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר ||) ψ 68⁸ 78⁴⁰ 106¹⁴; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43^{19.20}; יָשׁוּב ψ 107⁴ waste of a way (= desert way).

† [יָשׁוּב] n.pr.m. a name in Judah I Ch 4³; Ⓞ Παγμα, Α Ιεσμα, Ⓞ L Σαμα.

יָשׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּב.

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. sleep (NH **id.**; Aram. n. ܝܫܘܒ sleep; Ar. سَيْتَ be sleepy, وَسَنَ sleep; As. šittu, sleep, Dl HWB²⁴⁶, šunatu, šuttu, dream, Id^{1b}, Flood^{iv.22} Asrb Annals, v R. 2, 97) — **Qal** **Pf.** יָשַׁן Jb 3¹³; יָשַׁן consec. Je 51⁹⁰ + 2 t.; **Impf.** יִשְׁן Is 5²⁷ ψ 121⁴; יִשְׁן I K 19⁵, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** יִשְׁן Ec 5¹¹; — sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep, Gn 2²¹ (J), 41⁵ (E), Ez 34²⁵ Jb 3¹³ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹ Pr 4¹⁶ Ec 5¹¹, also 2 S 4⁶ Ⓞ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. לָא, of Ass. army Is 5²⁷ (נָשָׂא ||) of Baal I K 19⁵; of יָ, c. acc. cogn. יָשַׁן ψ 44²⁴; לָא יִשְׁן 121⁴ (|| נָשָׂא ||); c. acc. cogn. יָשַׁן Je 51^{39.57} (v. יָשַׁן), of death, cf. יָשַׁן ψ 13⁴. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of become inactive or stationary; **Pf.** וְנִשְׁכַּח consec. Dt 4²⁵ and ye be grown old בְּאֶרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, be old, stale, only **Pt.** יָשַׁן Lv 26¹⁰ (H), f. צִרְעָה נִשְׁכַּח Lv 13¹¹ = old leprosy (P); these poss. denom. from יָשַׁן. **Pi.** causat. **Impf.** וַתִּשְׁנֶה Ju 16¹⁹ and she made him sleep.

† [יָשׁוּב] adj. sleeping; — ms. יָשַׁן I S 26⁷ + 3 t., fs. יָשַׁן I K 3²⁰ Ct 5²; pl. יָשַׁן I S 26¹² Ct 7¹⁰; cstr. יָשַׁן Dn 12²; — asleep, sleeping I S 26^{7.12} I K 3²⁰ Ct 5² 7¹⁰; so, fig., Ho 7⁶, expl. as = יָשַׁן smoketh, cf. Dt 29¹⁹, by RS ^{J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv. n. 19} Che with אִפְהָם (Ges⁵ 91. 1. R. 1a) for אִפְהָם; but < We, their anger sleepeth; of Baal I K 18²⁷; in sim. of יָ ψ 78⁶⁵; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12².

† [יָשׁוּב] n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³² = הִשְׁמָה I Ch 11³⁴ (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הִשְׁמָה, and בְּנֵי.

† [יָשׁוּב] adj. old (orig., as it seems, withered, flabby, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשַׁן Pi. let a thing grow old) — יָשַׁן Lv 25²² + 3 t.; f. יָשַׁן Is 22¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יָשַׁן Ct 14¹⁴; — old: הִבְרָכָה

הוֹשִׁיעַ Is 43¹² + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* הוֹשִׁיעַ
 I S 17⁴⁷ (v. Dr) פֶּשַׁע I 16⁶; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45²⁰ + 6 t.; יוֹשִׁיעַ
 (juss.) Pr 20²²; וַיֹּשֶׁעַ Ex 14³⁰ + 7 t.; וַיֹּשֶׁעַ I S 23⁵
 + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעָךְ Ho 13¹⁰; יוֹשִׁיעֶנּוּ Is 46⁷; יוֹשִׁיעֶנּוּ
 I S 10²⁷; יוֹשִׁיעֶם Is 35⁴ (juss., Dr⁵ 47. n. 4), etc.; *Imv.*
 הוֹשִׁעַ Je 31⁷ פֶּשַׁע 86²; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6²⁶ + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁעָה
 2 S 14⁴ + 19 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשִׁיעַ I S 25²⁶ + 2 t.;
 cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ I S 14⁶ + 14 t. + 2 S 3¹⁸ (where rd.
 הוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. *Inf.*
 הוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22²⁷ + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעִים פֶּשַׁע 106²¹ +
 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 2¹ Ne 9²⁷;—**1.** *deliver,*
save (prop. *give* *vel* *and* *breath to, liberate*), in
 peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2¹⁷ (E) Ju 6³¹ I S 23^{2,5}
 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹, 2 K 6^{27,27} פֶּשַׁע 36⁷ 72¹³ Jb 26²;
 with לִּי pers. Jos 10⁶ (E) Dt 22²⁷ Ju 10¹⁴ 2 S 10¹¹
 = 1 Ch 19¹² (with acc.), Je 11^{12,12} פֶּשַׁע 116⁶; abs.
 הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14⁴ 2 K 6²⁶. *Specif.*
save, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men,
 saving the nation in war Ju 3³¹ 6¹⁵ 10¹ I S 10²⁷ Ho
 13¹⁰ Je 14⁹; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3^{9,15}
 2 K 13⁵ Is 19²⁰ Ob 2¹ Ne 9²⁷; phr. when they are
 lacking מוֹשִׁיעַ אֵין Ju 12³ I S 11³ 2 S 22⁴² = פֶּשַׁע 18⁴²,
 Dt 28^{29,31} Is 47¹⁵; they save מִיַּד *from the hand*
 of Ju 2¹⁶ 8²² 12² 13⁵ I S 9¹⁶ Ne 9²⁷; מִכַּף Ju 6¹⁴
 I S 4³ 2 K 16⁷. **b.** of God, who saves his people
 from external evils Dt 20⁴ Jos 22²² Ju 3⁹ 8^{36,37}
 7⁷ 10¹³ I S 14^{23,39} 2 K 14²⁷ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, Is 25⁹
 33²³ 35⁴ 43¹² 49²⁵ 63⁹ Je 31⁷ Ez 34²² Ho 1^{7,7} Hb 1²
 Zp 3^{17,19} Zc 8^{7,13} 9¹⁶ 10⁶ 12⁷ פֶּשַׁע 28⁹ 69³⁶ 106⁸ 118²⁵
 2 Ch 20⁹; or the pious among them Is 38²⁰ Je 2²⁷
 17¹⁴ 14³ 6⁵ 7² 31¹⁷ 54³ 55¹⁷ 57⁴ 69³ 71^{2,3} 106⁴⁷ =
 1 Ch 16³⁵, פֶּשַׁע 109²⁶ 119^{94,146} 138⁷ Pr 20²²; and
 especially the king פֶּשַׁע 20^{7,10}; David 2 S 8^{6,14}; thy
 servant פֶּשַׁע 86^{2,16}; חֲסִיד 12²; דְּבַא־יְרוּם 34¹⁹; צְדִיקִים
 37⁴⁰; הוֹשִׁיעַ 17⁷; יְרֵאָה 145¹⁹; עַם עֲנִי 18²⁸ = 2 S
 22²⁸; שָׁח עֵינַיִם 7¹¹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 76¹⁰; פֶּשַׁע עֲגוּר־אֶרֶץ
 Jb 22²⁹; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43¹¹
 45^{15,21} 63⁸ Ho 13⁴; מוֹשִׁיעַ 2 S 22³; מוֹשִׁיעִים פֶּשַׁע 106²¹,
 מוֹשִׁיעַ Je 14⁸; מוֹשִׁיעָה Is 43³ 49²⁶ 60¹⁶ Je 30¹⁰ =
 46²⁷; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15²⁰ 30¹¹ 42¹¹;
 לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63¹; בֵּית מְצוּרוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעַנִי 31³; Isr.
 prays מוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand*
 פֶּשַׁע = 108⁷, cf. Is 59¹; that fr. wh. one is saved
 constr. c. מִן מִיַּד Ex 14³⁰ (J) Ju 2¹⁸ 10¹² I S 7³
 2 S 3¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁹ = Is 37²⁰, פֶּשַׁע 106¹⁰ 2 Ch 32²²; מִחַסֵּם
 2 S 22³; מִכַּף־צָרוֹת Jb 5¹⁵; מִכַּף־צָרוֹת פֶּשַׁע 34⁷;
 I S 10¹⁹; מִכַּף־אֶרֶץ 22²²; מִכַּף־אֶרֶץ 44⁸; מִכַּף־אֶרֶץ
 109³¹; מִצָּרוֹת 59³; מִצָּרוֹת 107^{13,19}. **c.**
 there is no other salvation, the sword saves not
 פֶּשַׁע 44⁷, or a nation La 4¹⁷, or astrologers Is 47¹³,
 or Asshur Ho 14⁴, or other gods Is 45²⁰ 46⁷
 Je 2²³. **2.** *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez.

מִבֶּל מוֹשְׁבֵיתָהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מְשׁוּבְתֵיהֶם) 37²³; מִבֶּל טְמֵאוֹתֵיכֶם; 36²⁹. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of man, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יְרִ Ju 7² I S 25^{26,33} יְרִ om. v.³¹; יִמְיִן Jb 40¹⁴; יְרֹעַ ψ 44⁴. **b.** of God, with לְ pers., subj. יִמְיִן ψ 98¹; יְרֹעַ Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; Yahweh I Ch 18⁶, with acc. v.¹³; abs. *gain victory* I S 14⁶ 17⁴⁷; יוֹשִׁיעַ הַנְּשִׁיעָה נְדוּלָה I Ch 11¹⁴.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.m.** Is 51⁵, *deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare*;—יִשְׁעֵי ψ 20⁷ + 4 t.; יִשְׁעֵי Jb 5¹¹ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵי 2 S 22³ + I t., + I t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23⁵ ψ 12⁶ Jb 5^{4,11}. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62¹¹ ψ 69¹⁴ 85^{8,10}; יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50²³; used as infin. with acc. יִשְׁעֵי Hb 3^{13,13} (see Ew § 299^a); accordingly Yahweh is יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהֵי אֱרִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27¹; יִשְׁעֵי צָדִיק 95¹; יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי 18³ = 2 S 22³; יִשְׁעֵי Is 17¹⁰ Mi 7⁷ Hb 3¹⁸ ψ 18⁴⁷ = 2 S 22⁴⁷, ψ 24⁵ 25⁵ 27⁹ 65⁶ 79⁹ 85⁵ I Ch 16³⁵; יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי 18³⁶ = 2 S 22³⁶; יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעֵי ψ 62⁸; || צְדָקָה Is 45⁸ 51⁶ 61¹⁰; יִשְׁעֵי יִשְׁעֵי 51¹⁴ *joy of thy salvation*; יִשְׁעֵי בְּהִיָּה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי 132¹⁶ *her priests will I clothe with salvation*. **3.** *victory*: יִשְׁעֵי יָמִינוֹ *the victory of his right hand*.

† יִשְׁעֵיהָ **n.f.** *salvation*;—יִשְׁעֵיהָ ψ 119¹⁵⁵ + 18 t.; יִשְׁעֵיהָ 3³ Jon 2¹⁰; יִשְׁעֵיהָ ψ 80³; estr. יִשְׁעֵיהָ Ex 14¹³ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵיהָ Jb 30¹⁵; יִשְׁעֵיהָ ψ 62² + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יִשְׁעֵיהָ 2 S 22⁵¹ + 6 t.; יִשְׁעֵיהָ 42¹² + 3 t.; יִשְׁעֵיהָ 53⁷;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity*: כַּעַב יִשְׁעֵיהָ Jb 30¹⁵ *as a cloud my prosperity passed away*. **2.** *deliverance*: הִיטָה לִי לִישְׁעֵיהָ 2 S 10¹¹ = I Ch 19¹². **3.** *salvation by God*, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49¹⁸ (poem), Is 33³ 52^{7,10} 59¹¹ 60¹⁸ Jon 2¹⁰ ψ 3^{3,9} 14⁷ = 53⁷, 22³ 35³ 62² 69³⁰ 70⁵ (= *תְּשׁוּעָה* 40¹⁷), 78²² 80³ 91¹⁶ 96² = I Ch 16²³, 106⁴ 140⁸ Jb 13¹⁶; with verbs of rejoicing יִשְׁעֵיהָ יִשְׁעֵיהָ I S 2¹ Is 25⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ 13⁶ 35⁹; יִשְׁעֵיהָ Is 26¹ *salvation will he set as walls*; cf. phr. יִשְׁעֵיהָ ψ 88², יִשְׁעֵיהָ Is 12², יִשְׁעֵיהָ Dt 32¹⁵ (song), ψ 89²⁷, cf. יִשְׁעֵיהָ 62^{3,7}; יִשְׁעֵיהָ Is 49⁸; יִשְׁעֵיהָ 12³ *wells of salvation*; pl. יִשְׁעֵיהָ (intensive), of אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵיהָ ψ 42⁶ *the salvation of my face* (person); בְּנוֹ MT error, בְּנֵי (ס) v.¹² 43⁵; בְּנוֹ יִשְׁעֵיהָ I I 6¹³ *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ 119^{123,155,166,174};

יִשְׁעֵיהָ Is 51^{6,8} 56¹ 62¹ ψ 98^{2,3}; יִשְׁעֵיהָ Is 49⁶ *my salvation unto the ends of the earth*; יִשְׁעֵיהָ ψ 67³ *among all nations thy salvation*. **4.** *victory*: c. עֲשֵׂה *work victory* I S 14⁴⁵ Is 26¹⁸; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15² (song) Is 12² Hb 3⁸ ψ 20⁶ 21^{2,6} 44⁵ 68²⁰ 118^{14,15,21}; phrases: יִשְׁעֵיהָ *do victories* 74¹²; יִשְׁעֵיהָ Is 33⁶ *store of victories*; מִגְדָּלוֹ יִשְׁעֵיהָ 2 S 22⁵¹ *Qr tower of victories* (Kt מִגְדָּלוֹ and so || ψ 18⁵¹); יִשְׁעֵיהָ ψ 28⁸ *stronghold of victories*; רָאוּ אֶת-יִשְׁעֵיהָ Ex 14¹³ (J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20¹⁷; יִשְׁעֵיהָ Is 59¹⁷ *helmet of victory*; יִפְאֵר עֲנָיוֹן ψ 149⁴ *he will beautify the meek with victory*.—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

† יִשְׁעֵי **adj.** (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. ✓ שְׁעֵי = יִשְׁעֵי, in sense of Ar. وَسَعٍ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a ✓ not proven; Thes allows יִשְׁעֵי = יִשְׁעֵי)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32⁵ (|| נָדִיב, opp. פִּילִי), Jb 34¹⁹ (Di al. *rich*, but || שְׂרִים, opp. דָּל).—**II.** שְׁעֵי Is 22⁵, v. sub [שְׁעֵי]. **III.** שְׁעֵי **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23³, v. שְׁ.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, Ⓢ Zava, Gn 38² and (after estr. בַּת) v.¹² I Ch 2³; v. בַּת-יִשְׁעֵי p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. יִשְׁעֵי (אֲבִי) p. 4, יִשְׁעֵי (אֲבִי) p. 46.

II. שְׁעֵי **n.[m.]** opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَة)—so AE al. Jb 30²⁴ 36¹⁹; but < v. sub [שְׁעֵי].

† שְׁעֵי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher I Ch 7³²; Ⓢ Σωλα, ⓈL Σοβα.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel I Ch 2^{31,31}, Ⓢ Ιερμελ, Α Ιεσει, ⓈL Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh I Ch 5²⁴, Ⓢ Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah I Ch 4²⁰. **4.** a chief of Simeon I Ch 4⁴².

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*; cf. יִשְׁעֵי p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁעֵי on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars, 193, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amôš, the prophet: Is 1¹ + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19² + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}, Ⓢ Hsaas, Ⓢ Isaias. **2.** one of the children of Jeduthun I Ch 25¹⁵, Ⓢ Ισαα, etc. **3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers I Ch 26²⁵, Ⓢ Ισαας, ⓈL Ιωσθε.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel I Ch 3²¹, Ⓢ Ιαζαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8⁷, Ⓢ Ιοσεια, Ηραια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

† [יָשַׁע] vb. **Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسَعَ *be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, v. VIII. *be or live in abundance* (v. Dr ^{18 14, 45}) Ph. n.pr. יִשַׁע; Sab. יָשַׁע (royal epith.), n.pr. עֲמִיתֶךָ, יְהֻעָל, אֱלִיתֶךָ (royal epith.), n.pr. עֲמִיתֶךָ, יְהֻעָל, אֱלִיתֶךָ, e.g. Mordt ^{ZMG 1870, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc.}) (yet note strange equiv., יָשַׁע = יָהּ); not in Aram.; MI⁴ הַשְׁעָנִי *he delivered me*, [אֲנִי מִשְׁעָנִי (ב) deliverance, Sm and So, (but naph ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. מִשְׁעָנִי ¹, also ^{13 14}] Sm and So, but יִשַׁע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 m. נִשְׁעָה Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷; 2 pl. נִשְׁעַתֶּם Nu 10⁹; 1 pl. נִשְׁעֲנוּ Je 8²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁעָה Je 30⁷ Pr 28¹⁸ + יִשַׁע S 14⁴⁷ (for MT יִשְׁעָה) & We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּשְׁעָה Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; אֲנִשְׁעָהָ ψ 119¹⁷ Je 17¹⁴ + 8t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִשְׁעֵנוּ Is 45²²; *Pt.* נִשְׁעָה ψ 33¹⁶ Zc 9⁹; — **1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. מִרְחֵב, הִרְחִיב), from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64⁴ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4, 8, 20} 119¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִיָּדָיָם; Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** *be saved in battle, victorious* Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. supr.; Dt 33²⁹ *a people victorious in* (poem), cf. Is 45¹⁷. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9¹⁶ ψ 20⁷; הוֹשִׁיעַ Zc 12⁷; sf. הוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ ψ 34⁷; 1 S.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Is 43¹² + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יוֹשֻׁעַ
 י I S 17⁴⁷ (v. Dr) פ I 16⁶; יוֹשֻׁעַ Is 45²⁰ + 6 t.; יוֹשֻׁעַ
 (juss.) Pr 20²²; יוֹשֻׁעַ Ex 14³⁰ + 7 t.; יוֹשֻׁעַ I S 23⁵
 + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשֻׁעַ Ho 13¹⁰; יוֹשֻׁעַ Is 46⁷; יוֹשֻׁעַ
 I S 10²⁷; יוֹשֻׁעַ Is 35⁴ (juss., Dr^{47. n. 4}), etc.; *Imv.*
 הוֹשֻׁעַ Je 31⁷ פ 86³; הוֹשֻׁעַ 2 K 6²⁶ + 8 t.; הוֹשֻׁעַ
 2 S 14⁴ + 19 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֻׁעַ I S 25²⁶ + 2 t.;
 cstr. הוֹשֻׁעַ I S 14⁶ + 14 t. + 2 S 3¹⁸ (where rd.
 הוֹשֻׁעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. *Inf.*
 מוֹשֻׁעַ Dt 22²⁷ + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשֻׁעַ פ 106²¹ +
 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשֻׁעִים Ob 2¹ Ne 9²⁷;—**1.** *deliver,*
save (prop. *give* *well* and *breadth to, liberate*), in
 peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2¹⁷ (E) Ju 6³¹ I S 23^{2,5}
 2 S 10¹⁹ = I Ch 19¹⁹, 2 K 6^{27,27} פ 36⁷ 72¹³ Jb 26²;
 with ל pers. Jos 10⁶ (E) Dt 22²⁷ Ju 10¹⁴ 2 S 10¹¹
 = I Ch 19¹² (with acc.), Je 1^{12,13} פ 72⁴ I 16⁶; abs.
 הוֹשֻׁעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14⁴ 2 K 6²⁶. *Specif.*
save, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men,
 saving the nation in war Ju 3³¹ 6¹⁵ 10¹ I S 10²⁷ Ho
 13¹⁰ Je 14⁹; these are named מוֹשֻׁעַ *saviour* Ju 3^{9,15}
 2 K 13⁵ Is 19²⁰ Ob 2¹ Ne 9²⁷; phr. when they are
 lacking מוֹשֻׁעַ אֵין Ju 12³ I S 11³ 2 S 22⁴² = פ 18⁴²,
 Dt 28^{29,31} Is 47¹⁵; they save מִיַּד *from the hand*
 of Ju 2¹⁶ 8²² 12² 13⁵ I S 9¹⁶ Ne 9²⁷; מִכַּף Ju 6¹⁴
 I S 4³ 2 K 16⁷. **b.** of God, who saves his people
 from external evils Dt 20⁴ Jos 22²² Ju 3⁹ 6^{26,37}
 7⁷ 10¹³ I S 14^{23,39} 2 K 14²⁷ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, Is 25⁹
 33²² 35⁴ 43¹² 49²⁵ 63⁹ Je 31⁷ Ez 34²² Ho 1^{7,7} Hb 1²
 Zp 3^{17,19} Zc 8^{7,13} 9¹⁶ 10⁶ 12⁷ פ 28⁹ 69³⁶ 106⁸ 118²⁵
 2 Ch 20⁹; or the pious among them Is 38²⁰ Je 27⁷
 17¹⁴ פ 3^{6,5} 7² 31⁷ 54⁵ 55¹⁷ 57⁴ 69² 71^{2,3} 106⁴⁷ =
 I Ch 16³⁵, פ 109²⁶ 119^{24,146} 138⁷ Pr 22²²; and
 especially the king פ 20^{7,10}; David 2 S 8^{6,14}; thy
 servant פ 86^{2,16}; חסיד 12²; דָּבָאִירֹחַ 34¹⁹; צְדִיקִים
 37⁴⁰; חֹסִים 17⁷; יְרֵאָה 145¹⁹; עַם עֲנִי 18²⁸ = 2 S
 22²⁸; שָׁח עֵינָיִם 7¹¹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 76¹⁰; פ עֲנוּיֹאֲרָן
 Jb 22²⁹; accordingly God is מוֹשֻׁעַ *saviour* Is 43¹¹
 45^{16,21} 63⁸ Ho 13⁴; מוֹשֻׁעַ 2 S 22³; מוֹשֻׁעִים פ 106²¹,
 מוֹשֻׁעַ Je 14⁸; מוֹשֻׁעַ Is 43³ 49²⁶ 60¹⁶ Je 30¹⁰ =
 46²⁷; is with his people לְהוֹשֻׁעַ Je 15²⁰ 30¹¹ 42¹¹;
 לְהוֹשֻׁעַ Is 63¹; בֵּית מְצֻדוֹת לְהוֹשֻׁעַ 31³; Isr.
 prays הוֹשֻׁעָה וּמִיַּד *O save with thy right hand*
 פ 60⁷ = 108⁷, cf. Is 59¹; that fr. wh. one is saved
 constr. c. מִן מִיַּד Ex 14³⁰ (J) Ju 2¹⁸ 10¹² I S 7⁸
 2 S 3¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁹ = Is 37²⁰, פ 106¹⁰ 2 Ch 32²²; מִחָמָם
 2 S 22³; מִבְּלִי צָרוֹת 34⁷; מִבְּלִי רָעוֹת
 I S 10¹⁹; מִצָּרֵינוּ פ 44⁸; מִפִּי אֲרִיָּה 22²²; מִשֹּׁמֵט
 109⁸¹; מִצָּנוּחַ 59³; מִצָּנוּחַ 107^{13,19}. **c.**
 there is no other salvation, the sword saves not
 פ 44⁷, or a nation La 4¹⁷, or astrologers Is 47¹³,
 or Asshur Ho 14⁴, or other gods Is 45²⁰ 46⁷
 Je 2²³. **2.** *save from moral troubles, only in Ez*

† יְשַׁעְיָהּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²¹, ♂ יאסאסא, יסעסא. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8⁷, ♂ יסעסא, חסא, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8¹⁹, ו *Osraia*, etc. 4. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷, ו *Iesia*, etc.

הוֹשֶׁעַ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation*; on form, cf. **הַשְׁמֵל**; on pronunciation v. Hpt ^{ZA} 11, 261 Anm. 2 Jäger ^{BAS} 1, 468) — 1. orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13^{8,16} (P), ו *Avos*, cf. Dt 32⁴⁴ (J; prob. err., v. Dr), ו *Ihosus*, v. הוֹשֶׁעַ p. 221 supr. 2. last king of Israel 2 K 15³⁰ 17^{1,3,4,6} 18^{1,9,10}, ו *Osse*. 3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1^{1,2,2}, ו *Osse*. 4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27²⁰, ו *Osse* (ε). 5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10²⁴, ו *Osse*, ו *Osse*.

הוֹשֶׁעַה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*) — 1. a prince of Judah Ne 12³², ו *Osraia*. 2. father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42¹ 43², ו *Maas* (σ) *aios*, etc.

יִשׁוּעַ **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

מוֹשֶׁעַת **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשֶׁעֹת *saving acts* ψ 68²¹.

מִישַׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3⁴ = מִשַׁע MI¹; ו *Moasa*. — v. Sm and So ^{MI}, 1886 Dr Sm lxxxv ff.

מִישַׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴², ו *Mapeusa*, ו *Mouva*.

הוֹשַׁעַה (+ הוֹשַׁעַה 2 S 19³) **n.f.** *deliverance, salvation* = יִשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שׁוּע, in sense of יִשַׁע; most assign it to שׁוּע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö ^{II}, 200) — abs. ה' 1 S 11⁹ + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3²³ + 5 t.; sf. הוֹשַׁעַת Is 46¹³ + 2 t.; הוֹשַׁעַת 40¹¹ + 2 t.; הוֹשַׁעַת v¹⁷ 71¹⁵; — 1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11⁹, and in battle 1 Ch 19¹² (הוֹשַׁעַת in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15¹⁸ (נָתַתָּה ה' בְּיָד וְגו'), 2 K 5¹, ה' עֲשָׂה ה' 1 S 11¹³ ה' wrought a great victory, so 19⁵ 2 S 19³ 23^{10,12} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ (as acc. cogn. after הוֹשַׁעַת, Pr 21³¹ ψ 33¹⁷ (נִשַׁע in || v¹⁶); הַנּוֹתָן ה' לַמַּלְכִּים 144¹⁰; so in phr. הוֹשַׁעַת ה' הַחַיָּת בְּאֶרֶץ 2 K 13¹⁷ v¹⁷; of national deliverance, from exile, עוֹלָמִים הוֹשַׁעַת ה' Is 45¹⁷ (Da ^{Synt.} § 67 b), 46¹³ (|| צָדָקָה) v¹³ (c. נתן; תַּפְאֶרֶת); in gen. of national success and prosperity Je 3²³ Pr 11¹⁴ = 24⁶; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37³⁹ La 3²⁶ (הוֹשַׁעַת ה'), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40¹¹ (|| אֲמוֹנָתְךָ) v¹⁷ 71¹⁵ (|| צָדָקָה), so הוֹשַׁעַת ה' 38²³; contrasted with ה' deliverance is הוֹשַׁעַת אָדָם הוֹשַׁעַת (through) man ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³, cf. 146³. 2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי הוֹשַׁעַתִּי ψ 51¹⁶,

19⁴¹ (|| הַסְדָּךְ) v⁸¹, and הוֹשַׁעַת ה' 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (from כְּהֵנִי אֲלֵבִישׁ יִשַׁע ψ 132¹⁶).

יִשְׁפָּה **n.[m.]** *jasper* (loan-word fr. Pers. **يَسْم**; so Ar. **يَسْب** Lane²⁹⁷⁸, also (and on forms **يَسْم**, **يَسْم**) Frey; perh. As. *aspu* DI^{HA} 36, HWB¹⁴⁷) — הוֹשַׁעַת ה' Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); הוֹשַׁעַת (+ *id.*) Ez 28¹³ (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub **שָׁפָה**; **יִשְׁפָּן** v. sub **שָׁפָן**.

יִשָּׂר **vb.** *be smooth, straight, right* (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. **يَسَّرَ** *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; **يَسَّرَ** *manageable, easy*; but Sab. **יִשָּׂר**, **יִשָּׂר**, **יִשָּׂר** Os ^{ZMG} 1865, 270 CIS ^{IV}, 29, 2; As. *isāru*, *be or go straight, right, mēsēru, justice, mēsēriš, righteously*, DI^{HWB} 310) — **Qal** Pf. **יִשָּׂר** Je 18⁴ + 2 t.; 3 f. **יִשָּׂרָה** Ju 14³ Hb 2⁴; 3 mpl. **יִשָּׂרוּ** 1 K 9¹²; **Impf.** **יִשָּׂר** Nu 23²⁷ + 2 t.; **יִשָּׂר** 1 S 18^{20,26}; 3 fs. **יִשָּׂרָה** Ju 14⁷; 3 fpl. **יִשָּׂרָה** 1 S 6¹² (Ges § 47, n. 3; 71) — 1. *go straight, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי הוֹשַׁעַת in the way 1 S 6¹². 2. *fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי הוֹשַׁעַת in the eyes of); said of a woman Ju 14^{3,7}; a man Je 27⁵; of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18^{20,26} 2 S 17⁴ 1 Ch 13⁴ 2 Ch 30⁴; of cities 1 K 9¹²; a place הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה Nu 23²⁷ (E); with בְּיִשָּׂרָה Je 18⁴. 3. in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; בְּיִשָּׂרָה נִשְׁפָּחָה Hb 2⁴ *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. **שָׁפָחָה** *swollen*). **Pi** Pf. **יִשָּׂרָה** 1 S 19¹²⁸ (יִשָּׂרָה) Jb 37³, 3 m. sf. *Thes*; but < **Ew** Di Hi De Da, **Impf.** fr. **יִשָּׂרָה**; **Impf.** **יִשָּׂר** Pr 3⁶; **יִשָּׂר** 15²¹; sf. **יִשָּׂרָה** (Mas. abbrev. **יִשָּׂרָה**) 2 Ch 32³⁰; 3 fs. **יִשָּׂרָה** Pr 11⁴; 1 s. **יִשָּׂרָה** Is 45¹³; **יִשָּׂר** v² Qr (Kt Hiph. **יִשָּׂרָה** Ges § 70, 2 doubtless copyist's error); **Inv.** pl. **יִשָּׂרוּ** 40³; **Pt.** pl. **יִשָּׂרָה** Pr 9¹⁶; — 1. *make smooth, straight*, acc. **מִסְפָּחָה** Is 40³; **יִשָּׂרָה** 45²; *fig., with דָּבָר, make smooth or straight, i.e. free from obstacles, successful* v¹³ Pr 11⁵, אֶרֶץ 3⁶; in ethical sense, **יִשָּׂרָה** 9¹⁶ *those making straight their paths, going straightforward on their paths*; **יִשָּׂרָה** 15²¹ *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforward*. 2. *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32³⁰; (of the thunder Jb 37³ acc. to some; but v. rather **יִשָּׂרָה**). 3. *esteem right, approve* ψ 119¹²⁸ (rd. **יִשָּׂרָה**). **Pa.** **יִשָּׂרָה** (כל פְּקוּדֵי לִי יִשָּׂרָה). **Pu.** **יִשָּׂרָה** 1 K 6³⁵ *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work*. **Hiph.** **יִשָּׂרָה** 3 pl. **יִשָּׂרָה** Pr 4²⁵ *let thine eyelids look straight before thee*; **Inv.** **יִשָּׂרָה** **יִשָּׂרָה** *make thy way even* ψ 5⁹ Qr (Kt **יִשָּׂרָה**; v. Ges⁷⁰⁽²⁾).

† 1. **אֵיתָן** **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. **אֵיתָן** Gn 49²⁴ + 8 t.; **אֵיתָן** Jb 33¹⁹; sf. **אֵיתָנוּ** Ex 14²⁷; pl. **אֵיתָנִים** Jb 12¹⁹; **אֵיתָנִים** 1 K 8² Mi 6²; (in form, an ‘elative,’ *Ew* § 182 b = Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. **אֶכְבֹּד**, **אֵיתָן** **נַחַל** Am 5²⁴ an *ever-flowing* wady, Dt 21⁴ (v. Dr); as subst. in **נְהִירוֹת אֵיתָן** **פְּ** 74¹⁵ *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14²⁷ (J), the sea returned **לְאֵיתָנוּ** to its *steady flow*, **יָרַח הָאֵיתָנִים** 1 K 8³ month of *steady flowings* = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* **הוּא אֵיתָן** Je 5¹⁵, i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, **וְרִיב עֲצָמָיו אֵ** Jb 33¹⁹ Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49²⁴ his bow abode **בְּאֵ** as an *enduring, firm, one*, **אֵ מוֹשֶׁבֶד**, Nu 24²¹ (|| **שִׁים בְּפֶלַע**), **נָה אֵיתָן** Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴ an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); *הַיְּסוּדִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ* Mi 6² *ye ever-enduring ones*, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with *הַיְּסוּדִים*); *יִסְכֹּף* Jb 12¹⁹ *he subverteth* them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is *פְּרִיזָה בְּנִדְרִים אֵיתָן* Pr 13¹⁵, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† *אֵיתָן* n.pr.m. a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where called *הַאֲזָרְתִּי*) named with *הַיָּמֵן בְּלִבְלֵל*, cf. 1 Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with *יִמְרֵי* are *יָרַח*); also 2⁸ 6²⁷; called *בְּנֵי-קִישִׁי* 6²⁹ 15¹⁷, where, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with *הַיָּמֵן* and *אֶסְפָּה* (q.v.); *אֵיתָן* in this group 1 Ch 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. (ידותון); *לְאֵיתָן הַאֲזָרְתִּי* 1 Ch 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. (ידותון); *אֵיתָן* (title). *אֵיתָן* v. *יִתְנֶה*.

† *יְתָן* n.pr.loc. (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by *יָדִי* v²⁴), *ΘΑ Ιθναΐφ*, *ΘL Ιθναυ*, *Zeφ*; site unknown.

[*יִתֵּר*] vb. remain over (NH id.; Aram. *ܝܬܪ* id.; Zinj. *יתר* n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. *ወገሥ* As. [*atāru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., DI^{HWB}; in Sab. *וּתֵר* CIS^{1v}, 15, 46, p. 77; esp. n. *וּתֵר* as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. *וּתֵר* Mordt ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM ZMG, 1883, 15 CIS^{1v}, 10; Ar. *وَجَر* is *make single, make to be one, or an odd number*)—† *Qal* Pt. *הֵיטֵר* 1 S 15¹⁵ *the remainder*†. *Niph.* *be left over, remain over*; *Pf.* *נִתַּר* Ex 10¹⁵ + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* *יִתֵּר* 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; *Zc* 13⁸; *Gn* 32²⁵ + 2 t.; *1 K* 19^{10,14}, etc.; *Pt.* *נִתַּר* 1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t., *נִתַּר* Ex 12¹⁰; fs. *נִתְּרָה* Lv 2³ + 3 t.; mpl. *נִתְּרִים* Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11^{11,22} (D), Ju 9⁵ Is 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²³ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; sq. *לְבַדּוֹ* *be left alone* Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19^{10,14}; sq. *מִן* *be left from (= of)* 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵ (both P), *ψ* 106¹¹; pt. sq. *מִן* Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, *Zc* 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; sq. *לְ* *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹, of those belonging to Gn 44²⁰ (J); *לְבַדּוֹ* *be left in (= of)* 2 S 17¹² Jos 18² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹⁸ (P), Ez 48^{15,15}; oft. sq. *בְּ* loc. Am 6⁹ + 11 t.; sq. *בֵּית* *in the house of* Je 27²¹; sq. *עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ* Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. *אַחֲרָי* = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ =

2 Ch 8⁸; sq. *אַחֲלָ + שָׁם* Dn 10¹³ *I was left over there beside the kings* (i. e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17^{2,6} (JE), Lv 10^{12,16} 27¹⁸ Jos 21^{5,26,34} (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6^{55,62} 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21^{7,16} 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20^{30,30} 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹³ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

† *Hiph.* *Pf.* *הוֹתִיר* Ex 10¹⁵ Is 1⁹, etc.; *Impf.* *יִתֵּר* Dt 28⁵⁴; juss. *יִתֵּר* Ex 16¹⁹; *וְיִתֵּר* 2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. *וְיִתְּרֵן* Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. *הוֹתִיר* Gn 49⁴; 1 s. *הוֹתִיר* Ez 39²⁸; 3 mpl. *וְיִתְּרוּ* Ex 16²⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴; 2 mpl. *הוֹתִירֵם* Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* *הוֹתִיר* *ψ* 79¹¹; *Inf. abs.* *הוֹתִיר* 2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.; *estr.* *הוֹתִיר* Je 44⁷;—1. *a. leave over, leave* Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj. om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (*וְהוֹתִיר*, v. infr.), v⁴⁴ (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; *יִתֵּר בְּנֵי אִשְׁרָיִךְ* Dt 28⁵⁴; sq. obj. *שְׂרִיר* + *ל* pers. Is 1⁹; obj. *שְׂאִרֵּית* + *ל* pers. Je 44⁷; sq. *מִן* *from (= of)*, 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + *עַד* temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16^{19,20} (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + *שָׁם* loc. Ez 39²⁸. *b. abs. leave a remnant* Ez 6³ (denom. fr. *יִתֵּר*?). *c. save over, i. e. preserve alive* *ψ* 79¹¹. *2. excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49⁴ (poem in J). *3. shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36⁷ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. sf. pers. + *ב* rei).

יִתֵּר Pr 12²⁶, v. *תֹּר*.

I. *יִתֵּר* n.m. Ne 2, 16 remainder, excellence, excess;—abs. *יִתֵּר* Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; *יִתֵּר* Pr 17⁷; *estr.* *יִתֵּר* Gn 49³ + 84 t.; *יִתֵּר* Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); sf. *יִתְּרוֹ* Is 44¹⁹; *יִתְּרֵם* Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q.v. sub II. *יִתְּרֵם*);—1. *† a. remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. *יִתְּרֵם* Ex 23¹¹ (JE), *their remnant*, i. e. what they (the enemy) leave, so *יִתְּרֵם הַיָּמִין* Jo 1⁴; *יִתֵּר הָאֲרָבָה* v⁴; *יִתֵּר הַיָּלָק* v⁴; *יִתֵּר הַפְּלִטָּה* *יִתֵּר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים* Ex 10⁵ (J); of vessels, *יִתֵּר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים* Je 27¹⁹; of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (= *שְׂאִרֵּית* v¹⁷); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 3¹² (both D), Dt 28⁵⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (*||* *שְׂאִרֵּית* ||), *Zc* 14²; *יִתֵּר הַקָּדָשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר* 1 K 22⁴⁷; *יִתֵּר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאַרִּים* Je 36^{9,9} 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵†. *b. remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²³ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 8¹³, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14¹⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (*id.*), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewhere in phr.

יִתֵּר *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11⁴¹ + 4 I t. K Ch; יִתֵּר בְּלִדְבָרֵי 1 K 15²³; יִתֵּר בְּדָבָרֵי 2 Ch 28²⁶. †2. **a. excess**, יִתֵּר שִׁפְתֵי יִתֵּר Pr 17⁷ *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, יִתֵּר עַל ψ 31²⁴ *on the basis of abundance*=*abundantly*, as adv. accus. נָדוּל יִתֵּר מְאֹד Is 56¹² *great, in abundance, exceedingly*, Dn 8⁹ יִתֵּר וַיִּגְדַּל יִתֵּר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. מְאֹד much, מִמֶּנּוּ more than). **c.** specif. *what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22²⁰ ψ 17¹⁴. †3. **superiority, excellency** יִתֵּר עָלַי יִתֵּר Gn 49³.—On Jb 4¹ v. II. יִתֵּר.

†II. יִתֵּר **n.m.** Ju 16, 7 **cord** (prop. as *hanging over or down*; Aram. יִתְרָא part of the intestines, יִתְרֵיא ropes, אֶלּוּ cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. كَبْش, bow-string, lute-string; Eth. ወርድ: sinew, cord; ወርድ: stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.).—יִתֵּר ψ 11² + 3 t.; sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30¹¹ (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרֵם Jb 4²¹;—**cord**, for binding a man Ju 16^{7,8,9}; bowstring ψ 11² Jb 30¹¹ (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4²¹ *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יִתְרֵם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יִתְרִי).

†III. יִתֵּר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag^{BN 52, 198})—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q. v.). **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8²⁰, Ⓞ Iεθep. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K 2^{5,32} 1 Ch 2¹⁷, Ⓞ Iεθep; = יִתְרָא 2 S 17²⁵, Ⓞ Iοθep, Iοθop; Ⓞ L Iεθep. **4.** men of Judah, Ⓞ Iεθep: **a.** 1 Ch 2^{32,32}. **b.** 1 Ch 4¹⁷. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁸ (= יִתְרֹן v³⁷), Ⓞ Iεθep, A Iεθep, Ⓞ L [v³⁹] Eθpav.

† יִתְרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17²⁵ (v. III. יִתְרִי 3).

† יִתְרָה **n.f.** *abundance, riches*;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15⁷ = יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Je 48³⁶ (on cstr. cf. Da^{Synt. § 25}) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

† יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3¹ 4^{18b} 18^{1,2,5,6,9,10,12} (all E), יִתְרֵי 4¹⁸; in all Ⓞ Iοθop.

† יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23³⁸, Ⓞ Αιθιπαιος, etc.; v³⁸, Ⓞ Εθθεναιος, Ⓞ L Iεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיִּתְרִי Th Klo Kit Bu; = 1 Ch 11^{40,40}, Ⓞ Ηθρηι, Iεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2⁵³, Ⓞ Αιθαλειμ, Ⓞ L Εθρι.

† יוֹתֵר **n.m.** *superiority, advantage, excess* (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יִתֵּר)—abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7¹⁶ + 2 t.; יוֹתֵר Ec 2¹⁵ + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מִהַיּוֹתֵר לָחֶכְם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6⁸ *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also מִהַיּוֹתֵר 12¹² (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מִהַיּוֹתֵר לְאָדָם 6¹¹; יוֹתֵר לְרֵאִי Ec 7¹¹; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2¹⁵ 7¹⁶; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH) יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנּוּ Est 6⁶ *more than me*; יוֹתֵר שֵׁי = *besides that* Ec 12⁹.

† יִתְרָתָה **n.f.** *appendage* (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4);—הִי מִן־הַכֶּבֶד Ex 29¹³ Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁷; הִי־יִתְרָתָה עַל־הַכֶּבֶד Lv 9¹⁰; cstr. יִתְרָתָה הַכֶּבֶד Ex 29²² Lv 8^{16,25} 9¹⁹ (all P).

† יִתְרוֹן **n.[m.]** *advantage, profit*, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1⁸ + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2¹³ + 4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, מִהַיּוֹתֵרוֹן לְאָדָם Ec 1⁸, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5¹⁵ 10¹¹; sq. מִן compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2^{13,13}; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3⁹ *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 5⁸; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7¹² *advantage of knowledge*; יִתְרוֹן הַכְּשִׁיר הַכְּמָה Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. יִתְרוֹן פִּתְחַת הַשָּׁמַיִש Ec 2¹¹.

† יִתְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁴¹, Ⓞ I(ε)θpav, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷ (v. III. יִתְרִי 5), Ⓞ Θερα, A Iεθep, Ⓞ L [v³⁸] Iεθpav.

† הוֹתֵר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25^{4,28} (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew^{§ 274 b} We Frol. 229; Hlst. Isr. 219 RS OTJC 234; 2nd ed. 143).

† מוֹתֵר **n.m.** Pr 14, 23 *abundance, pre-eminence*;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתֵר Pr 14²³ 21⁵ (in both opp. מִסְכּוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתֵר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אֵין Ec 3¹⁹ *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

† [מִיִּתְרִי] **n.m.** *cord, string* (cf. II. יִתְרִי); of tent-cords מִיִּתְרֵי Je 10²⁰; מִיִּתְרֵי Is 54²; specif. of cords of tabernacle, מִיִּתְרֵי Ex 39⁴⁰ Nu 3²⁶; מִיִּתְרֵי־הָעֵד Ex 35¹⁸ Nu 3³⁷ 4^{26,32} (all P); of bow-strings מִיִּתְרֵי־הַקֶּבֶץ ψ 21¹³.

† יִתֵּר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.);—יִתֵּר Jos 15⁴⁸, Ⓞ I(ε)θep; elsewh. יִתְרִי,

Levitical city Jos 21¹⁴ (both P), Ⓢ Αἰωμ, A Ⓢ L
 Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6⁴², Ⓢ [v⁴³] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob.=
 יתֶר 1 S 30²⁷, Ⓢ Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom.
 =Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis,
 Lag^{Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268}; identified by Rob^{BR 1, 494}
 (who, however, questions ' (y) =v') Bd^{Pal. 3, 153}
 with Attir, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl^{Geogr. § 91, p. 164}; this not certain,
 cf. Di.

† יתֶרֶם: n.m. 6th son of David 2 S 3⁵=
 1 Ch 3³, Ⓢ Ιθ(α)παμ, Ιεθραμ, etc.

† יתֶת: n.pr.m. an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴⁰,
 Ⓢ Ιεθερ=1 Ch 1⁵¹, Ⓢ Ιεθερ; Ⓢ L in both Ιεθερ.

ב

ב, б, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20
 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

ב prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram.

ב, Ph. ב, Ar. ب, Sab. in כעד דא as till now
 DHM^{ZMG xxix, 615}, As. ki, kima, DI^{HWB 325 f})—before
 tone-syll. ב, as בָּהֶמָה, בָּהֶמָה; c. sf. בָּהֶם Nu
 15¹⁵ + 7 t. (Jb 16⁴ בָּהֶם: Kö^{II. 1. 285}), בָּהֶם + 2 K
 17¹⁵, בָּהֶם + Ez 18¹⁴ [also with nom. forms,
 בָּהֶמָה, בָּהֶם, בָּהֶמָה; v. הָמָה 8; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّ,
 كَأَنَّ, etc.], before light sf., in the form בָּמוֹ
 (q.v.), viz. בָּמוֹנִי, בָּמוֹנִי Gn 44¹⁵ + 16 t., בָּמוֹד Gn
 41³⁹ + 28 t., בָּמָה + Ex 15^{11, 11}, 9¹⁸ + 23 t.,
 בָּמוֹה 11⁶ + 2 t., בָּמוֹנִי Gn 34¹⁵ + 3 t.; also בָּמוֹכֶם
 + Jb 12³, בָּמוֹהֶם + Ju 8¹⁸ ψ 115⁸ 135¹⁸. Prop. an
 undeveloped **subst.**, capable of standing in any
 case and followed (like ב) always by a gen.,
 as 1 S 20³ כִּי כַפְשֵׁעַ for there is (nomin.) *the like*
of a footstep (Ar. كَحْطَوِيَّة) between me and
 death, Gn 41³⁸ כֹּה הַנִּמְצֵא shall we find (accus.)
the like of this one? (v. esp. Fleischer^{Kl. Schr. I. 376 ff.}
 Mühlau, ap. Bö^{II. 64 f.}, with many Arabic exx.;
 also Wag^{I. § 356 B. c.; II. § 63} Ges^{§ 118. 6}; compare, for both
 usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view
 criticized by Kö^{II. 1. 279 ff.}, who treats ב as demonstr.
 adv.; but Heb. having no case-endings, its
 proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and ב
 became practically equivalent to a prep. *like*,
 as:—1. a. **quantitatively** (like the Ar. قَدْر
measure, number, size, of . . . : قَدْرُ مَائَةٍ as many
 as 100), to express exact or approx. equality,
 in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1¹¹
 Yahweh add to you ככם מאה פעמים *the like of*
you (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ 100 times (cf. 2 S 24³), Ex
 12³⁷ כשם מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*)
 600,000 footmen, 32²⁸ בשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4¹³
 7³ 1 S 9²² 25³⁸, ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and

there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc.
 Ru 2¹⁷ כְּאִפְהָ שְׁעָרִים, etc., cf. בָּמָה *the like of*
 what? = *how many?* (v. בָּהֶם); as accus. of space
 or time, Nu 11³¹ כְּדֶרֶךְ יוֹם *the like of* a day's
 journey, Jos 3⁴; Jos 10¹³ כְּיוֹם חַמִּים *about* a whole
 day (Ar. كَبَعَرُ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1⁴ כְּעֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים. So
 (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point of*
 time: often with עַתָּה, as בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. *at the like*
of this time = *about* this time, Jos 11⁶ al., בָּעֵת
 בָּמָה *at the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow =
about to-morrow, Ex 9¹⁸ +, בָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חַי), Is 8²³
 בָּעֵת בָּעֵת *at the former time, בָּעֵת alone* =
at the (present) time, now Nu 23²³ Ju 13²³, Is 23⁵
 (unusual) בְּשִׁמְעֵי צָר; so בְּיָוֶם, בְּיָוֶם (v. יוֹם 7 h),
 בְּמִשְׁכָּן, בְּמִשְׁכָּן; and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. b.
qualitatively (like Ar. مِثْل likeness of . . .), to
 express resemblance in respect of some attri-
 bute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so
 very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9¹⁵ כְּמִרְאָה
 אֵשׁ *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of
 fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1^{4, 26 a. 27} Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁸), 23²²
 הִנְהִיחַ כְּדֶבֶר הַגְּדוֹל כְּמִרְאָה רַחֵם לוֹ
 הִנְהִיחַ hath there been *the like of* this great thing?
 9¹⁰ Jos 10¹⁴; Ho 9¹ Is 23¹⁵ ψ 58⁵ Pr 16²⁷ La 1²⁰
 כְּנִיחָה נִרְאָה בְּבִיתִי כְּמִרְאָה, Ec 8¹⁴; Lv 14³⁵
 כְּמִרְאָה (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; כְּמִרְאָה who
 is *the like of* thee? Ex 15¹¹ (Saad. مِثْلِكَ) +;
 as gen. כְּמִרְאָה 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 7²² +; as pred., Ju
 8²¹ כְּמִרְאָה גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2⁵ כְּמִרְאָה ψ 17¹⁴ 89³⁰
 (of time: so v³⁷), 125¹, etc.; after a verb, כְּ
 to become *the like of* (like), Gn 3⁵ + oft. (v. חַיָּה II. 2 c), cf. after שָׁמַיִם Gn
 13¹⁶ +, 42³⁰ +, שָׁמַיִם ψ 83¹² +, 18³⁴ +, נְחֹשֶׁת
 44²³ +, 49¹³ +, חֶרֶב Gn 22¹⁷ +; add בְּרִאשִׁית
 כְּמִרְאָה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia*
 (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13²³ 15⁷ 20³⁰ Lv
 10¹⁹ + (v. נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרִאשִׁית). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כמעשהו ברעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3³⁹ 1 K 8³² ψ 18²⁵ 28⁴, to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18²⁵ 24²⁸ + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in or with the like of* (=like, as, according to, *κατά*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1²⁶ let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9³ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 20¹⁰ 1 S 13¹⁴ hath looked out איש כלבנו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3¹⁵); to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6¹⁵, cf. Gn 40¹³ 2 K 11¹⁴, etc., כדבר פ, כדבר Gn 44² + oft., ψ 7⁹, 51³, כחֲדָרְךָ according to what is written Jos 8^{31,34} +, בלא ככתוב, (late) + 2 Ch 30¹⁸, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16¹⁴ דק בפפור, Ct 6¹⁰ כלבנה יפה, cf. Gn 13¹⁰; a verb ψ 7³ פוֹיִטְרֶךָ פִּאֲרִיהָ, 19⁶ יִשִּׁישׁ כְּנִבּוֹר, Is 42¹³, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32¹¹ קנו יעיר כְּנִשֵּׁר like the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ Is 61¹⁰ like the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62¹ יבער כְּלַפִּיר like a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. § 1 f), ψ 42² 83¹⁵ (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr^{§ 34}: **ב** is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כְּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De^{ψ 33, 14} Ges § 155, 2 b, 1 R.). **d.** sometimes **ב** is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13⁶ (=Jo 1¹⁵) of the יום כְּשֶׁר מִשְׁרֵי יבוא, i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29² of Ariel (v) כאריאל (cf. Ges^{§ 118, 2}): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10¹³ Ez 26¹⁰ Zc 14³ 2 S 9³ ψ 122³ Ct 8¹⁰ (v. De), Ec 10⁵ Ne 7³. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's האמתות ב'ף לאמת הדבר, ב'ף האמתות Michl^{45 a} (Lyeck), Comm^{Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10}, or כ'ף האמתות, Lex s. v. (ויו)): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11¹ La 1²⁰ Ho 11⁴). **2.** repeated, **ב** . . . **ב**, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18²⁵ בצדיק כְּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44¹⁸ כפרעה כְּמֹךְ *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou art as Pharaoh*, Lv 24²² יִהְיֶה כְּפִאֲוֹרָה יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22⁴ מִתְּלִי מִלֵּךְ כְּמֹךְ קְעָמִי (Van Dyck מִלֵּךְ מִלֵּךְ), Hg 2³ כְּמֹךְ בְּאֵן בְּשִׁנִּיכֶם (שְׂעִי כְשִׁעִיכֶם), is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your

eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139¹² כְּאֹרֶה כְּחֹשֶׁךְ i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7⁷ Nu 15¹⁵ Ju 8¹⁸ כְּמוֹךְ כְּמוֹהֶם (Van Dyck מִלֵּךְ מִלֵּךְ), Ho 4⁹ Is 24³, cf. 59¹⁸ (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (*a*) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24¹⁶ יוֹמֶת . . . כְּנֹר כְּאֹרֶה he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8³³. (*β*) attached to its *object*, Dt 1¹⁷ כְּגֹל חֲשַׁמְעוֹן lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for **ב** . . . **ב**, there occurs **כ** . . . **כ**: Jos 14¹¹ וְכִבְחִי עִמָּךְ כְּכֹחִי אֲנִי וְכִבְחִי אֲנִי *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. § 1 j) 1 S 30²⁴ Ez 18⁴ Dn 11²⁹. **d.** yet more distinct than **ב** . . . **ב**, is **כְּ** . . . **כְּ**; in a nominal sentence (Ges^{§ 140, 1}), **כְּ** with its genit. forming the predic., and **כְּ** resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25²⁵ כְּשֵׁמוֹ כְּיָרְהוּא 'for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44¹⁰ Jos 2²¹ Je 18⁶ ψ 48¹¹ 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ +; in a verbal sentence, **כְּ** preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and **כְּ** resuming it, Jo 2⁴ כְּפִרְשֵׁי כֵן יִרְצוּן 'instar (accus.) equitum, *sic currunt*' (Fl^{1. o.}), Ho 4⁷ lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6²² 1 S 8⁸ Is 38¹⁴ Ez 22²² ψ 42² 83¹⁵ + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14⁶ הִנֵּי כְּשִׁפְעֵה הַיָּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3³⁴ Is 5²⁴ ψ 66¹⁰ 68³ Jb 2¹⁰, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10¹⁵ or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כְּהִנִּיף שֵׁבֶט אֶת־מִרְמִי כְּהִנִּיף שֵׁבֶט אֶת־מִרְמִי *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about*, *at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19¹⁷ הוֹצִיָאם אֹתָם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24³⁰ 29¹³ 39^{10, 13} + very often; of the future, 44^{30, 31} Dt 20^{2, 9} 2 S 13³⁸ +; Is 28^{20 b} (different from v^{20 a}) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13⁶ כְּמִרְעִיתָם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30¹⁹ כְּשִׁמְעֶתָהּ + 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ Dn 11² (Ew^{§ 238 a, 239 a}): cf. Is 23^{5 b} כְּשִׁמְעֵה צָר. With the ptp. + Gn 38²⁹ (ei vera l.), perh. 40¹⁰; cf. Dr^{§ 185, 6, Obs. 2}.

כַּאֲשֶׁר conj. according as, as, when (cf.
for the combin. Aram. כְּדָר, כְּד)—**a.** Gn 34¹² I will
give **כַּאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי** according as ye shall (or
may) say unto me, 44¹ Ex 8²⁸ Nu 22⁸ 1 S 2¹⁰;
Gn 34²² if we are circumcised **כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵם נִמּוּלִים**;
41²¹ **כַּאֲשֶׁר בַּתְּחִלָּה** as at the beginning, so '**ב'**
כַּאֲשֶׁר בָּהֱיוֹת הַתֵּבַן Jos 8⁶⁻⁷ 2 S 7¹⁰; Ex 5¹³
Gn 7⁹ they came in two by two **כַּאֲשֶׁר צֻוֶּה אֱלֹהִים**,
as God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very
oft., esp. in P, v¹⁶ 8²¹ 12⁴ 17²³ 21^{1.1} Ex 16²⁴ 39^{1.5.7}
Nu 3^{16.42} etc.; י' **כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר י'** Dt 1²¹ 2¹ 6^{3.19} + oft.
Dt. b. answered, for increased emph., by **כֵּן**
(cf. **כֵּן 2 d**), Gn 50¹² **כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּם**, Ex 7^{10.20};
Gn 18⁵ (J) **כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבְרָת**, Ex 10¹⁰ (iron.),
Am 5¹⁴ (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1⁷ **עָשִׂיתִי כַּאֲשֶׁר**
לי שלום, Ex 7⁶ עשו י' כן **כַּאֲשֶׁר צֻוֶּה י'**, cf. 12^{28.50}.
39⁴³ Nu 5⁴ 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ (all P); with impf. (freq.)
Nu 21¹⁷ (P) **כַּאֲשֶׁר יִחַנּוּ בְּנוֹת יִסְעוּ** of degree = *the more ... the more*, Ex 1¹² **כַּאֲשֶׁר יִרְבֶּה בְּנוֹת יִסְעוּ**
יהיה **כַּאֲשֶׁר יִרְבֶּה** . . . וּגְבוּרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל (JE)
according as he held up, etc., Israel prevailed;
in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14²⁸ **כַּאֲשֶׁר לֹא**
אעשה **כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתֶּם בְּנוֹת יִסְעוּ**, Dt 2⁶⁸³ (Je 31²⁸), 1 K 1⁹⁰
Is 10¹¹ 14²⁴ 52^{14L} + (v. **כֵּן 2 b**). c. answered

כִּמּוֹ **adv.** and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) . . . , a pleon. form of כִּי (v. מו), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כִּמְאָ like ψ 78⁶⁸ Levy, usually כִּמְאָ like as; אִכְמָא (i.e. אִכְמָא) like 'what, like, usu. sq. ? like as; Sam. כִּמְאָ; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. kama, like as, Di^{Gr} 63 a Sab. כִּמו ZMG 1883, 394)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19¹⁵ Ne 9¹¹, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כִּי *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כִּי, like, as, Ex 15⁵ they went down כִּמוֹ *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9¹¹), v⁸ (ψ 78¹³), Is 30²² 51⁶ (v. יָנִי), 26¹⁷ תִּקְרִיב כִּי הָרָה, 26¹⁷ תִּקְרִיב כִּי הָרָה (see § 1 c (2), on the constr.: so 41²⁵ ψ 56^{5,8,9}), v¹⁸ we have brought forth the like of, as it were, wind, Je 13²¹ 15¹⁸ 50²⁶ Ez 16⁸⁷ (כִּמו) as at the time of: v. כִּי (Note), Ho 7⁴ 8¹² 13⁷ Hb 3¹⁴ (as it were), Zc 9¹⁵ 10^{2,7} (as with wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29⁶ 61⁷ 63⁶ 78⁶⁹ 79⁵ 88⁶ 90⁹, Jb 6¹⁵ 10^{22,22} 12³ כִּמו אֵלֶּה the like of these things, 14⁹ Ct 6¹⁰ 7² La 4⁶ כִּמו רִנֵּנִי (in prose בְּרִנֵּנִי). Repeated.

כֹּכַב *n.m.* Gn 15, 5 *star* (NH *il.*; Aram. *ܟܚܒܐ*, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We Sklzen III, 38, 38; Ar. *كوكب* gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We Sklzen III, 173; Eth. *ክክብ*; prob. for ככב v. Mahri *kubkob*, *kobkib*, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakkabu* Dl HWB 336; Pun. *κακαβουμ* (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529, on formation cf. Nö^M § 109 Ba^{NB} § 138. 1) —'ב' abs. Nu 24¹⁷; cstr. כֹּכָבִים Am 5²⁶; pl. כֹּכָבִים Gn 1¹⁶ + 19 t.; cstr. כֹּכְבֵי (כֹּכְבֵי) Gn 22¹⁷ + 13 t.; כִּכְבִּיהֶם Ez 32⁷; —sg. only כֹּכֵב הַיָּמִים Am 5²⁶ (where, however, 'ב' is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּכְבֵּי, and שִׁבְט בִּישָׁאֵל Nu 24¹⁷ (JE; שִׁבְט בִּישָׁאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1¹⁶ (P) ψ 136⁹ (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1¹⁶), Je 31³⁵ Gn 37⁹ (E), Joseph's dream ('אָחֵר עֶשֶׂר = 11 brethren); Dt 4¹⁹ obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury הַחֲוִים בֶּב' Is 47¹⁵ (of Babylon); Ec 12² (|| (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9⁷; || moon ψ 8⁴; sign of evening Ne 4¹⁵ ('מַעְלוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם עַד יָצֵאת הַכֶּבֶד') cf. כֹּכְבֵי לַיְלָה Jb 3²

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27³² Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob 4 Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם , צָבָא) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (נָכוֹן) before God Jb 25⁵ ($\parallel$ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ ($\parallel$ sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ ($\parallel$ also נִכְבְּדוֹת); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ ($\text{בְּרֹחַ תִּרְדּוּ בִּכְבֹּדִי בָקָר}$, $\parallel$ בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148³ (אֱלֹהִים , $\parallel$ sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

נָבַד vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. honour, and deriv., נָבַד weight; Ph. n.pr.f. נבדור = honoured one, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ከበደ ; be heavy, etc.; As. kabádu or kabātu , grow or be heavy, DI HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ difficulty, distress; كَبَدٌ III. struggle with difficulties, etc.; Zinj. ከበረ honour, DHM Bendsch. 58; Sab. נבדור gifts of honour, = Heb. נבדור freewill offering DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** Pf. נָבַד Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. נִבְּדָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; נִבְּדָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. $\text{נִבְּדוּ$ Gn 48¹⁰; **Impf.** יִבְּדֶר Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִבְּדֶר Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. **Impf.** (נִבְּדֶר Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make נָבַד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** be heavy, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֵל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; עַל-אֶנְחָתִי יְדֵי נָבַדָה עַל-אֶנְחָתִי my hand is heavy upon my groaning Jb 23² is explained by Hr Schlottm as hand smiting me; but read rather with Ew De Reu Di יְדֵי of God's hand; of pressure נָבַדָה Jb 33⁷ (בְּפִי) = vehement, sore, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֵל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; burdensome, grievous; $\text{וְלֹא נִבְּדָה עָלֶיךָ}$ lest we be burdensome unto thee 2 S 13²³; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** heavy, insensible, dull, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב , hard, insensible Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is הָקִי , q. v.). **3.** be honoured (cf. Βαπύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יִצְעָרִי ; cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. Pf. נִבְּדָה 2 S 23^{19,23} 1 Ch 11²¹; נִבְּדָה Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; **Impf.** אִבְּדֶר Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אִבְּדֶר Ex 14^{4,17}; אִבְּדֶר 2 S 6²²; אִבְּדֶר Hg 1⁸; **Imv.** הִבְּדֶר 2 K 14¹⁰; **Inf.** הִבְּדֶר Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; **Pt.** נִבְּדֶר Gn 34¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. נִבְּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִבְּדֵי Is 23^{8,9} Ps 8²⁴; נִבְּדֵי Na 3¹⁰; נִבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; **Pl. f.** נִבְּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. **a.** be made heavy fr. abundance, $\text{מַעְיֵנוֹת נִבְּדֵי}$ מַיִם fountains abounding in water Pr 8²⁴. **b.** be honoured, enjoy honour, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6^{20,22} 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ נִבְּדֶר הוּא , 1 S 25²⁵ נִבְּדֶר הוּא (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in **pt.** as subst. honourable, honoured, distinguished man Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23^{8,9} Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִבְּדוֹת ψ 87³ glorious things; $\text{הַשֵּׁם הַנִּבְּדֶר וְהַנּוֹרָא}$ Dt 28⁵⁸ the glorious and awe-inspiring name (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בִּי in or by any one Ex 14^{4,17,18} (P); עַל-פִּנִּי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel Pf. 2 m. sf. נִבְּדֵיתִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. נִבְּדוּ 1 S 6⁸; + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִבְּדֶר Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. נִבְּדֵיתִי ψ 50²³; 3 fs. sf. תִּבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; נִבְּדֵיתִי ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** יִבְּדֶר Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. **Imv.**; **Inf. abs.** יִבְּדֶר Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** מִבְּדֶר 2 S 10³; + 4 t. **Pt.**;—**1.** make heavy, insensible (cf. **Qal** **2**) the (ב) 1 S 6⁶. **2.** make honourable, honour, glorify, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22^{17,17,37} 24^{11,11} (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19⁸; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. **c.** God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50^{15,23} Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei וּבְחִיר Is 43²³; + בִּי instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מִן הַלֵּב) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of $\text{י$, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. ל ψ 86⁹; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13¹⁷. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בִּי for בִּי , v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לְאֱלֹהֵי Dn 11^{38,38}.

Pu. be made honourable, honoured. **Impf.** יִבְּדֶר Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; **Pt.** מִבְּדֶר Is 58¹³.

Hiph. Pf. הִבְּדֶר La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִבְּדֶר Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִבְּדֶר Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; **Imv.** הִבְּדֶר Is 6¹⁰; **Inf.** הִבְּדֶר Ex 8¹¹; cstr. הִבְּדֶר 2 Ch 25¹⁹; **Pt.** מִבְּדֶר Hb 2⁶.—**1.** make heavy, a yoke 1 K 12^{10,14} = 2 Ch 10^{10,14} Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

על Hb 2⁶. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (לֵא יַעֲזֹרוּ); *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיר (in || 2 K 14¹⁰ הַכְבִּיר).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַבֵּר Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַבְּרִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַבֵּר Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3^{15.16}. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

כָּבֵד **adj.** *heavy*;—כ' Gn 41⁸¹ + 34 t.; cstr. כָּבֵד Ex 4^{10.10}; כָּבֵד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבִידִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כְּבִידֵי Ez 3^{5.6};—**1. a.** *heavy, a burden* ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; Is 1⁴ אֶם כָּבֵד עִוִּי Is 1⁴ a *people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome, a yoke* 1 K 12^{4.11} = 2 Ch 10^{4.11}; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47^{4.13} (J); the vexation (צַעַם) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3³; army חֵיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4^{10.10} (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3^{5.6}. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מֶאֱדָר is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9^{18.24}; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מִחֲנֵה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חֵיל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה in cattle Gn 13².

כֶּבֶד **n.m.** ^{La 2.11} *liver* (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH כְּבֵד; Aram. כְּבֵרָא, כְּבֵרָא; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ክብረ; As. kabittu D¹ ^{HWB} *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבֵר, לֵב, ¹⁷be angry, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29¹⁸ + 11 t.; כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7²³; כְּבִידֵי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בְּכ' Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases הִתְרַחַץ (הִתְרַחַץ) Ez 29^{18.22} Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16.25} 9¹⁹; הִתְרַחַץ מִן־הַכֶּבֶד Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

כָּבוֹד **n.[m.]** **1.** *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3⁸. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

כְּבוֹדָה **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. כְּבוֹדָה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבוֹדָה **n.f.** infr.

כְּבוֹד **n.m.** ^{Is 80.1} and ^{f.} ^{Gn 49.6} *abundance, honour, glory*;—כ' Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; כְּבוֹד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כְּבוֹד Pr 25^{2.2}; sf. כְּבוֹדֵי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כְּבוֹדֵי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66^{11.12} Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49^{17.18}. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֶשֶׂר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29^{12.28} 2 Ch 17⁶ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֶשֶׂר (וְ) נְכֻסִים וְכָבוֹד 2 Ch 1^{11.12} = כ' 1 K 3¹³, Ec 6²; || עֶשֶׂר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with יהָדָר כ' at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given כ' הָדָר || כ' הָדָר ψ 21⁶. **b.** of things, עֶשֶׂר כ' Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹³; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28^{2.40} (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹³ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2^{3.9}; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4^{2.5}; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (י) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33^{18.22} (J); || אֱתָהּ Nu 14²² (JE); || פָּדָהּ Dt 5²¹. P uses יהוה כ' for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16^{7.10} 24^{16.17} 40^{34.35} Lv 9^{6.23} Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7^{1.2.3}; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3^{12.23} 10^{4.4.18} 11²³ 43^{4.5} 44⁴; with the variation אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כ' Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and כְּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was כ' מְקוֹם מִשְׁכָּן ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4^{21.22}. (2) *in historic and ideal manifestations* to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁸; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is השִׁמָּיִם על ψ 113⁴; על כל הארץ ψ 57^{6.12}; in a thunderstorm he is הַכְּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign הָדָר מַלְכוּתוֹ ψ 145¹²; כ' הָדָר כ' הָדָר ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מְלֹךְ הַכְּבוֹד ψ 24^{7.8.9.10.10};

כָּבַל† n.[m.] fether(s), late;—sg. coll. עָבַי
בִּפְּ רַגְלָיו ψ 105¹⁸ *they humbled his feet with*

fetters (פְּרָל) || pl. cstr. אֲסַר בְּכַבְלֵי בְּרָל (149^s || זְרִיק).

כבן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH כְּבָן, Aram. כבן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

† כְּבֹן n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss. = foll., Ⓢ Xαβρα, ⓈL Xαβρω.

† מְכַבְּנָה (van d. H מְכַבְּנָה) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שָׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓢ Μαχαβηνα, ⓈL Μαχβανα.

† מְכַבְּנִי n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כָּבַס] vb. (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabāsu*, tread (down), subjugate, *kibšu*, step, path, D1^{HWB})—Qal Pt. only כָּבַס מְסַלַת שְׂרָה כֹּהֵם *highway of fuller's (=treader's, washer's) field* Is 7³ 36² = 2 K 18¹⁷. Pi. Pf. כָּבַס consec. Lv 13⁸ + 11 t.; כָּבַס Gn 49¹¹ 2 S 19²⁵, etc.; Impf. כָּבַס Lv 11²⁵ + 16 t.; 2 ms.sf. כָּבַסְתִּי ψ 51⁹, etc.; Inv. sf. כָּבַסְתִּי 51⁴; fs. כָּבַסְתִּי Je 4¹⁴; Pt. pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3²;—1. wash garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19^{10,14} (E), 2 S 19²⁵; fig. of Judah Gn 49¹¹; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6²⁰ 11^{25,28} 13^{6,34} 15¹¹ Nu 8⁹ + || רָחַץ (which = *wash person*) Lv 14^{8,9} 15^{5,6,7,8,10,11} + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); Pt. = *fuller* (cf. Qal), only מְכַבְּסֵי מְכַבְּסֵי מְכַבְּסֵי Mal 3². 2. wash person, only poet. and fig. כָּבַסְתִּי מִרְעָה לְבָבָא Je 2²²; 4¹⁴; c. sf. ψ 51⁴ (|| מְעֻזָּה + מְעֻזָּה); v⁹ (|| חֲפָצָה). 3. Pu. Pf. כָּבַס consec. Lv 13⁵⁸ 15¹⁷ be washed, of garment. 4. Hothp. (Ges^{54,3}) Inf. כָּבַסְתִּי אַחֲרֵי הַפִּגְעָה Lv 13⁵⁵ after the plague is washed out, SO v⁵⁶.

† I. [כָּבַר] vb. be much, many (As. *kabāru*, be great, mighty; *kabru*, great, huge; Ar. كَبِرَ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ከብረ: be honoured, magnified; ከብረ: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כבֵּר Hal^{Et. Sab.} JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90.); Syr. כַּכְּ, כַּכְּ for Heb. רָבָה, רָבָה (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous)—Hiph. (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35¹⁶ יַכְבֵּר מְלִין דַּעַת מְלִין (cf. יַכְבֵּר אֶמְרוֹ 34³⁷) > make great, Bu^{Beltr. 138}, comparing 8²; מְכַבְּרִי with the force of a subst. (Ew^{160e}) 36³¹ לְמְכַבְּרִי לָרֵב giveth food in abundance (= prose לָרֵב אֵל, e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

† כְּבִיר adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb 1s¹:—Is 10¹³ Qr (but rd. as Kt מִים רַבִּים), 17¹² and 28² מִים כְּבִירִים (usu. רַבִּים), Jb 8² וְרוּחַ כְּבִיר אֲמָרִי פִּיךָ a mighty wind, 15¹⁰

כְּבִיר מֵאֲבִיר יָמִים (Ges^{151, R 5a}) = aged: of God, 34¹⁷ כִּי פַח לֵב בְּפִיר צִדִּיק the just mighty one, 36^{5a}, v^b מִגְּדִיל מִגְּדִיל in strength of understanding; 34²⁴ מִגְּדִיל מִגְּדִיל mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 16¹⁴ וְכִי כְּבִיר מִצָּהָר יָדִי נִשְׁאָר מִעַתָּה לֹא בְּפִיר had gotten much.

† [כְּבָרָה] n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. כְּבָרָה אֶרֶץ a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35¹⁶ לְבֹא אֶפְרָתָה ה' לְבֹא עֹד כִּי ה' יוֹלֵךְ מֵאֲחָד כִּי אֶרֶץ 2 K 5¹⁹ אֶרֶץ אֶפְרָתָה. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di^{Gn 35, 16} and Thes (As. *kibrāti* is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., D1^{HWB} 215; according to Hoffm. GGAhb. xxxvi (1890), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. כְּבָר adv. (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; כְּבָר (rare); Syr. כַּכְּ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10²); Mand. כְּבָר already, Nö^{M. p. 202}. Der. uncertain, connexion with √ כְּבָר being dub.)—already, Ec 1¹⁰ כְּבָר הָיָה it hath already been, 2^{12,16} 3^{15,15} 4² 6¹⁰ 9^{6,7}.

† II. כְּבָר n.pr.fl. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez 1^{1,3} 3^{15,23} 10^{15,20,22} 43³ (cf. Sm Ez 1,1 Del^{Par. 47 f., 184}).

II. כְּבָר (√ of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כְּבָר sift is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

† [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew^{H. 3.77} Ke) a fly-net (κωσω-πεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19^{13,16} כְּבִיר הָעֵינַיִם a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' (hair). Vid. further Dr^{ad loc.}

† כְּבָרָה n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9⁹ כְּבָרָה יִנּוּעַ כְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst^{ZPV xiv. 1 π.}

† מְכַבְּרִי n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8¹⁵ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבְּרִי n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבְּרִי;—Ex 27⁴ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבְּרִי מְעֻשָּׂה a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v^{5b}): so 38⁴; מְכַבְּרִי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35¹⁶ 38^{5,30} 39³⁹.

כָּבֵשׁ ¹⁰⁷ **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 lamb (✓dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabšu*, *lamb* acc. to COT Gloss.; Ar. *كَبَش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *ܕܚܡܐ* *lamb*, with anom. *ܐ*, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä¹⁰⁰)—**כָּבֵשׁ** abs. Ex 29³⁹ + 43 t.; pl. **כְּבָשִׁים** v³⁸ + 61 t.; sf. **כְּבִישׁ** Jb 31²⁰;—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrific.: Is 1¹¹; of daily offering Ex 29^{38,39,39,40,41} Nu 28^{3,4,4} + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4³²; purification 12⁶ 14¹⁰ + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29² + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46⁴ + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29^{21,22,32} 35⁷ Ezr 8³⁵, cf. sim. Je 11¹⁹. **2.** *lamb*s, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5¹⁷ (cf. Gie^{Beltr. 1890}), sim. of Isr. Ho 4¹⁶; in predict. **וְיָרֶד וְיֵאָבֵד עִמָּךְ** Is 11⁶. **3.** *lamb*s, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31²⁰ **כָּבֵשׁ**, Pr 27²⁶ **לְכַבֵּשׁ** **כָּבֵשׁ**.

כְּבִישָׁה **n.f.** ewe-lamb; **כָּבֵשׁ** 2 S 12^{3,6}; **כָּבֵשׁ** Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; cstr. **כְּבִישָׁת** 2 S 12⁴; pl. **כְּבִישָׁת** Gn 21^{29,30}; cstr. **כְּבִישָׁת** v²⁸;—*ewe-lamb*s (7) set in witness Gn 21^{28,29,30} (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14¹⁰ (purif.), Nu 6¹⁴ (Nazirite); both P, and both || **כְּבִישׁ**; for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12^{3,4,6}.

כָּשֵׁב **n.[m.]** lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—**כָּשֵׁב** abs. Lv 3⁷ + 5 t.; pl. **כְּשָׁבִים** Gn 30³² + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30^{32,33,35,40} (J); for sacrific. Lv 10³ 3⁷ 4³⁵ 22¹⁹ Nu 18²⁷, cf. Lv 22²⁷; for food Lv 7²², cf. 17³ (all P); Dt 14⁴.

כְּשִׁיבָה **n.f.** ewe-lamb Lv 5⁶ (P).

כָּבַשׁ **vb.** subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. *ܕܚܡܐ* *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَسَ* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** consec. Zc 9¹⁵; **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** Mi 7¹⁹; **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** Je 34¹¹ Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; **Imv.** pl. sf. **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** Gn 1²⁸; **Inf.** **כְּבִישׁ** 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁸; **Pt.** **כְּבִישׁ** Ne 5⁶;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34^{11,16} 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁶. **2.** (late) *subdue, force, a woman* Est 7⁸ (= earlier *עָבָה*). **3.** *subdue, dominate, the earth* Gn 1²⁸ (P), Zc 9¹⁵ (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. **אֶבְכְּשֶׁלֶּע**; fig. *subdue*, sq. **עוֹלֵתִי** Mi 7¹⁹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִכְבְּשָׁה** Jos 18¹ + 3 t.; **Pt.** fpl. **נִכְבְּשׁוּ** Ne 5⁶;—pass. of **Qal** 1, subj. **נִכְבְּשׁוּ** Ne 5⁶; of **Qal** 3, subj. **נִכְבְּשׁוּ** (of conquest) Nu 32^{22,29} Jos 18¹ (all P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸. **Pi.** Pf. **כְּבִישׁ** 2 S 8¹¹, obj. **גִּוִּים** (of conquest). **Hiph.** **Impf.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34¹¹ Kt (Qr **Qal**).

כְּבִישׁ **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. *ܕܚܡܐ*, etc., a *rude seat* (rare))—**כְּבִישׁ** 2 Ch 9¹⁸ (of Solomon's throne).

כְּבִישָׁן **n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn^{Kel viii. 9}; ✓and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin^{Nat. Hist. 36, 27})—**כְּבִישָׁן** abs.; only in **כְּבִישָׁן** Gn 19²⁸ (J; sim. of smoke of **כְּבִישָׁן**, Sodom and Gom.); **כְּבִישָׁן** Ex 19¹⁸ (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); **כְּבִישָׁן** ashes of kiln Ex 9⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (both P).

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; Ar. *كَدَّ* is *toil severely*; **כָּדָר** *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; **כָּדָר** *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; **כָּדָר** *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

כָּר **n.f.** jar (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܕܚܡܐ*)—**כָּר** abs. 1 K 17¹² Ec 12⁶; cstr. 1 K 17^{14,16}; **כָּר** Gn 24^{14,17,43} etc.; pl. **כָּרִים** Ju 7^{16,16} + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24^{14,15,16,17,18,20,43,45,46} (all J), 1 K 18³⁴ Ec 12⁶; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7^{16,19,20}; containing meal 1 K 17^{12,14,16}. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag BN 104.)

כִּידּוֹר **n.m.** spark (fr. above ✓, = *strike* out a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta^{§ 216} (doubtfully), Lag^{BN 182} Kö^{11. 147, § 71. 1}, NH **כִּידּוֹר** = *rod* (of iron, etc.); **כִּידּוֹר** i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba^{NB § 142, 139} der. this and **כִּידּוֹר** fr. ✓**כִּידּוֹר** = Ar. *كَبَدَ* **כָּדָר** *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, **כָּדָר**, Lane^{2639 b}, cf. 1257 b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. **כִּידּוֹר** Jb 41¹¹ of breath of crocodile (|| **כִּידּוֹר**).

כְּרִדָּר **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. || is **כְּרִדָּר**; Ez 27¹⁶ as article of commerce; **כְּרִדָּר** Is 54¹² fig. in promise to Zion).

כִּידּוֹר v. **כִּידּוֹר**.

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *كَبَدَ* VII. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.); also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De^{Job 15, 24} Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. *كَبَدَ* *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro^{Vocab.}; **כָּדָר** oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > **כִּידּוֹר** = *seething tumult, of battle*, cf. Kö^{11. 147, § 71. 1}).

כִּידּוֹר **n.[m.]** onset, **כִּידּוֹר** Jb 15²⁴ *a king ready for the onset*.

† כדור **n.** [m.] ball, acc. to Bö^{N.A. 11, 134} De Or al. Is 22¹⁸, as in Talm.; circle, cordon (As. *kuduru*), acc. to Jastr^{PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi}; v. also דור p. 189 b.

† כדרלעמר **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* [*Lagamaru*=n.pr. div.], v. Pinches^{Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1886} Say^{PSBA, June 1896, 176} Scheil^{Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.}, cf. Schr^{COT})—Gn 14^{1.4.5.9.17}.

כה **demonstr. adv.** thus, here (BA כה; 𐤀𐤇 ^{Jerus.} Mand. כה here; in Syr. with prefixes 𐤀𐤇 hither, 𐤀𐤇 hence, 𐤀𐤇 where? cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö^{11.1, 252})—

1. of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15⁵ זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6²³ 1 K 2³⁰ וְכָה יֹאמַר וְכָה עָנָה, 5²⁵ Is 24¹³ (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23²⁹); with a subst. Is 20⁶ הִנֵּה כָה, Je 9²¹ (si vera l.), 23²⁹ 1 S 27¹¹. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus a. with diff. forms of אמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3^{14.15} 19³ 20²² etc.; esp. אָמַר כה *thus* saith (or said) אֵי Ex 4²² 5¹ 7^{17.26} 8¹⁶ etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7⁷ 8¹¹ 18⁴ etc.; Je 2^{2.5} 4²⁷ 6¹⁶ etc.; also in the idiom. formula יֹאמַר כה אם *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) † Gn 31⁸ 1 S 14^{9.10} 20⁷ 2 S 15²⁶. b. with עשה *to do thus*, Ex 5¹⁵ Dt 7⁵; pointing back, Nu 22³⁰ Jos 6¹⁴ 1 S 27¹¹ al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשה אלהים ובה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3¹⁷ + (v. יוסף), in which כה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With כֵּן prefixed † 1 K 22²⁰ כה כה ויאמר זה בכה וזה אמר בכה *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18¹⁹ ככה...ככה; prob. rightly). † 2. of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31³⁷ פה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23^{15.16} 2 S 18³⁰ Ru 2⁸. Repeated, Ex 2¹² וכן וכה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כה...כה *on this side*...*on that side* Nu 11³¹. With ער Gn 22⁵ and we will go *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. † 3. of time, *hitherto*, Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. עדיהנה), Jos 17¹⁴; *עדיפה* till *now* and till *then*, i.e. *meanwhile*, 1 K 18⁴⁵.

כָּה **adv.** thus (NH abbrev. to כֵּן, with preps. כֵּן כָּה *meanwhile*, לְכֵּן *therefore*; prob. either from כה and כֵּן, lit. *as thus*, Ol^{5.223 h}; or from כה כָּה Kö^{11.1, 253}), somewhat more emph. than כה, usu. prefixed to word which it quali-

fies:—Ex 12¹¹ וכן תאכלו אותו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29³⁵ Nu 8²⁶ 11¹⁵ לֵי עֲשֵׂה וכן, 15^{11.12.13} Dt 25⁹ 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22⁸); so often with עֲשֵׂה: 1 S 19¹⁷ רמייתי למה ככה *why hast thou thus* deceived me? 2 S 17²¹ 1 K 1^{6.48}; Je 13⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹¹ 51⁶⁴; once with an adj. 2 S 13⁴ רל מרע אתה ככה *why art thou thus* lean? Ec 11⁵ answering to בְּאִשֶּׁר ψ 144¹⁵ לֹא הָעָם שֶׁבְּכָה לוֹ *the people to which it is thus*. Once 2 Ch 18¹⁹ repeated, *in this way*...*in that way* (|| 1 K 22²⁰ ככה...ככה). Comp. the syn. בִּזְמַת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9²⁶ עַל-כֵּן concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אֵיכָה *how*? (p. 32).

† I. [כָּהָה] **vb.** be or grow dim, faint (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּהָה; cf. Ar. أَكْهَى *be* أَكْهَى i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. כָּהָה Dt 34⁷; Impf. וְכָהָה Is 42⁴; 3 fs. וְכָהָה Zc 11¹⁷; וְכָהָה Jb 17⁷; וְכָהָה Gn 27¹; Inf. abs. כָּהָה Zc 11¹⁷;—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27¹ (J), Dt 34⁷ Jb 17⁷; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11^{17.17}; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42⁴, of servant of אֵי under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְכָהָה consec. Ez 21¹² (subj. וְכָהָה || וְכָהָה *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges^{5.62 k}, Kö^{1.187}; but rd. perh. וְכָהָה).

† II. [כָּהָה] **adj.** dim, dull, faint; only f. כָּהָה Lv 13⁶ + 6 t.; pl. כָּהָה Lv 13³⁹ 1 S 3²;—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3²; of burning wick (בְּשָׂהָה) Is 42³; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13^{6.21.26.39.56}; fig.=*faint* בְּ רִיחַ Is 61³ (opp. מַעֲטָה תְּהִלָּה).

† כָּהָה **n.f.** (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—כָּהָה of Nineveh Na 3¹⁹ (read כָּהָה, *healing*!).

† II. [כָּהָה] **vb.** Pi. rebuke (Syr. ܟܗܐ, Mand. כהא (Nö^{M. 72}) *id.*), only 1 S 3¹³ sq. כָּהָה בָּם.

כהן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr^{2.8, 18}; Ar. vb. كَهَن is *divine*, and كَاهِن (Qor 52²⁹) is a *seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِن and the כָּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِن gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כָּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727; We Skizzen III. 130 ff.

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is priest, כהנת priestess).

כֹּהֵן *n.m.* priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כְּהִין, כְּהִינָא, כְּהִינָא; Eth. ኣህነ; all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ' Gn 14¹⁸+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶+272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי I S 5⁶+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנֵי La 1¹⁹+22 t. sfs.—†1. *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14¹⁸ (E?), cf. ψ 110⁴ (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6¹³ (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְלֻכֵּת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶ (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61⁶ (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מֶדֶן Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8¹⁸, his grandson 1 K 4⁵, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20²⁶, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19^{22.24} (J). †2. *priests of other religions than 's*: Potiphera כ' אן Gn 41^{45.50} (E), 46²⁰ (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47^{22.23.26} (J); כ' דִּינוֹן I S 5⁵; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6²; כֹּהֲנֵי *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹=of Ahab 2 K 10¹¹; of Chemosh Je 48⁷; of Malmam Je 49³; Mattan was כ' הבעל 2 K 11¹⁸=2 Ch 23¹⁷; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1⁴; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34⁵. †3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son כֹּהֵן לְכֹהֵן Ju 17⁶; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18³⁰), he consecrated him, כֹּהֵן לְכֹהֵן Ju 17^{10.12.13} 18^{4.19}; v. 6.17.18.20.24.27. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v. 19.19.30. b. Jeroboam עשה כהנים 1 K 12³¹ of those not לוי מבני לוי, as כ' (ה)במות *priests of (the) high places* 1 K 12³² 13^{2.33.33}= לבמות 2 Ch 11¹⁵; Amaziah (of this class) was כ' ביתאל Am 7¹⁰; v. also 2 Ch 13⁹; called by Chr ללוא אלהים v. 9; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ' Ho 4^{4.9} 5^{1.6}; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17^{27.28}. c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ' במות to worship ' the God of the land 2 K 17³². †4. *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3^{13.14.15.17} 4^{3.9.10.17.18.18} 6^{4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16} (all JE), 1 K 8^{3.6.10.11}; Eli was הכהן 1 S 9^{2.11}; כ' יהוה 14⁸; and his sons ליהוה כ' 1 S 1³; a משפחת הכהנים 1 S 2¹³ mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נָעַר הכ' 1 S 2^{13.14.15.15}, Ahijah was הכ' in time of

Saul 1 S 14^{19.19.36}; Abimelech הכ' at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21^{2.3.3.6.7.10} 22¹¹; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 22^{17.17.21}, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{11.18.18.19}, who became הכ' 1 S 23⁹ 30⁷ 1 K 1^{7.19.25.42} 2^{22.26}; Zadok later was הכ' 2 S 15²⁷ 1 K 1^{8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45} 2³⁵ 3² 1 Ch 16³⁹ 24⁶: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8¹⁷=1 Ch 18¹⁶ (rd. אֲבִיחָר בֶּן-אֲחִימֶלֶךְ 2 S 8¹⁷ 2 S 8¹⁷=1 Ch 18¹⁶ accordingly) 2 S 15^{35.35} 17¹⁵ 19¹² 20²⁶ 1 K 4⁴; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2²⁷ and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29²²; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נָאֶמְקֹן כ' 1 S 2^{28.35}; Jehoiada הכ' led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11^{9.9.10.15.15.18} 12^{3.8.10}=2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{8.8.9.14.14} 24^{2.20.25}, perh. also Je 29²⁶; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12^{5.6.7.8.9.10.17}; Uriah was הכ' in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16^{10.11.11.15.16} Is 8²; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22^{10.12.14} 23²⁴ 2 Ch 34^{14.18}. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20¹; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21¹ 29^{25.26.29} 37³; הכ' is Ezekiel's title Ez 1³. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23² Is 28⁷ Je 5³¹ 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁸ 23^{11.33.34} 26^{7.8.11.16} 29¹ La 2²⁰ 4¹³; priests and elders La 1¹⁹ 4¹⁶; king and priest La 2⁶; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13¹⁵; kings, princes, and priests Je 18¹⁸; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34¹⁹; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18¹⁸; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3¹¹; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7²⁶; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 8¹ 32³²; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3⁴; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1² 2⁸ 27¹⁶ 28¹⁵ 29²⁵ 31¹⁴; כֹּהֲנֵי Is 24²; הכהנים Jb 12¹⁹; הכהניה La 1⁴ Ez 22²⁶; כֹּהֲנֵי ψ 78⁶⁴. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99⁶ includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132^{9.16}=2 Ch 6⁴¹, prob. here also. †5. *Levitical priests* הכֹּהֲנִים Dt 17^{9.18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹ Jos 3³ 8³³ (all D), Je 33¹⁸ (inverted), v. 21 (neither in G), 2 Ch 5⁵ (=הכ' והל' 1 K 8⁴: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomical reading), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ (cf. 6); הכ' בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21⁵ 31⁹; לקח לכו' לל' Is 66²¹ take for priests, for Levites (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18³ 19¹⁷ Jos 3^{6.8} 4¹¹ (D); and הכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18³ 20²; or holding a partic. dignity 17¹² 26^{3.4}. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, הכמות, כ', who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23^{8.8.9.20},

† [כֹּרַח] vb. burn, seorch, brand (NH *id.*).
 Aram. ܡܚܠ esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَّى *carterize*)—**Niph.**
Impf. 2 ms. תִּכְרַח Is 43² thou shalt not be scorched
 (fig. of Isr., || בָּעַר); 3 fpl. תִּכְרַחְנָה Pr 6²⁸
 shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not
 be burned? (|| שָׂרַף of garments v²⁷).

† **n.[m.]** burning, branding (for form, cf. **כי** from **רָוַה**, **רָוַה**, **רָוַה**; **כִּי**: Kō^{il. 1. 64})—only **כי** **תַּחַת** Is 3³⁴ branding instead of beauty, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

† **n.f.** id.; **כִּי** **תַּחַת** כ' Ex 21²⁵.

† **n.f.** burnt-spot, scar of a burn; **מִכּוֹה** Lv 13²⁴; **מִכּוֹה** v^{24.25.28.29} (all P).

כּוֹכַב v. sub **כּוֹכַב**.

† **[כּוֹל]** **vb.** comprehend, contain (NH, Aram. id., measure, measure out, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. **ܕܡܠܟܐ** id.; Ar. **كَلَّ** measure grain)—**Qal** **Pf.** only Is 40¹² **כִּלְ בִּשְׁלֵשׁ** **מִי** . . . **מִי** **הָאָרֶץ** who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure? **Pilp.** **Pf.** **כִּלְבֵּל** 2 S 19³³; sf. **כִּלְבֵּל** 1 K 18⁴; 2 ms. sf. **כִּלְבֵּל** Ne 9²¹, etc.; **Impf.** **יִכְלֵל** Zc 11¹⁶ +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **כִּלְבֵּל** Je 20⁹ +, etc.; **Pt.** **מִכְלֵל** Mal 3²;—sustain, maintain, contain: **1.** sustain, support, nourish, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45¹¹ 50²¹ (both E), 2 S 19^{33.34} 20³ 1 K 4^{7a} (v^b abs.), 5⁷ 17^{4.9} Ne 9²¹ Ru 4¹⁵ ψ 55²³ Zc 11¹⁶ (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47¹² (J), 1 K 18^{4.13}. **2.** contain, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 2⁵ 6¹⁸ (heavens cannot contain 'י); hold in, restrain Yahweh's word within one, Je 20⁹. **3.** support, endure, sickness **אִישׁ רִיחַ** **מִחֲלָהוּ** יִכְלֵל Pr 18¹⁴ Mal 3² (obj. **יָאֲתִיּוֹם בּוֹאֵה**); of sustaining a cause, in court, **יִכְלֵל בְּמִשְׁפָּט**, of sustaining with food 1 K 20²⁷ (Klo prop. **בִּכְלֵלָע**). **Hiph. Impf.** **יִכְלֵל** 1 K 7²⁶ + 2 t. etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **הִכִּיל** Je 6¹¹ + 5 t.;—contain, hold, hold in, endure; **1.** contain, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7^{26.38} 2 Ch 4⁶; in fig. Je 2¹³, abs. Ez 23³²; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8⁶⁴ 2 Ch 7⁷; hold in (wrath of 'י, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6¹¹ (opp. **שָׁפַךְ**). **2.** sustain, endure, sq. acc. Am 7¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Jo 2¹¹.

† **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 2⁶ (on format. v. Ba. ^{NB 206}).

כּוֹם (✓ of foll.; Ar. **كَمَّ** II. is heap up, accumulate; **كَوْمٌ** heap; **كَوْمٌ** herd of camels, hence perh. **כִּימָה** as a group, herd, or flock of stars, but uncertain (v. **כִּימָה**)).

† **n.f.** perh. Pleiades (v. supr.; NH id.; **כִּימָה**, **כִּימָה**)—as made by 'י, Am 5⁸ (**כִּימָה** || **כִּימָה**, Jb 9⁹) (**כִּימָה** || **כִּימָה**); and under

his control, **כִּימָה** Jb 38³¹ (**כִּימָה** || **כִּימָה**).—(Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. III. (1864-65) 253 ff. Nö in Schenkel^{BL} Hoffm^{ZAW} III. 107 ff. interpret **עֵשׂ** as Pleiades, and **כִּימָה** as Sirius).

† I. **[כּוֹן]** **vb.** prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. **כּוֹן**, in der. conj., **כּוֹן** arrange, direct; **כּוֹן** put right, correct; As. **kānu**, be firm, right D1^{HWB} 321; Ar. **كَانَ** (med. **و**) exist, occur, be; so Eth. **ከለ**: Sab. **כּוֹן** DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 599, Ph. **כּוֹן** be (oft.));—**Niph. Pf.** (on 3 ms. v. **Pt.** infr.), 3 fs. **כִּנּוּהָ** 1 K 2⁴⁶; 3 pl. **כִּנּוּ** Pr 19²⁹; **כִּנּוּ** Ez 16⁷; **Impf.** **יִכּוֹן** Pr 12³ +; 3 fs. **תִּכּוֹן** Je 30²⁰ +; **יִתְכּוֹן** 1 K 2¹² 2 Ch 8¹⁶, etc.; **Imv.** **תִּכּוֹן** Am 4¹²; **הִכּוֹן** Ez 38⁷; pl. **הִכּוּ** 2 Ch 35⁴ Kt (Qr **הִכּוּ** Hiph.); **Pt.** **כִּנּוּ** Gn 41³² + (in ψ 93² and perh. elsewh. the **Pf.** would be poss.); cstr. **יִכּוֹן** Pr 4¹⁸; f. **כִּנּוּהָ** ψ 5¹⁰ + 2 t.; pl. **יִכּוּ** Ex 19¹¹ + 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** be set up, established, fixed: **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16^{26.29}, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. **כִּנּוּ** Is 2² = Mi 4¹; be firm, of breasts at puberty Ez 16⁷; firmly established, of **הַבַּיִת** ψ 93¹ = 96¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16³⁰; firm, i. e. a strong support, of 'י's hand עֲמֹד **יְדֵי** **יְהוָה** ψ 89²² (**וְיִרְעֵי תִמְצָצוּ**). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7¹⁶ = 1 Ch 17¹⁴, 1 K 2⁴⁵ ψ 89³⁸ 93² Pr 16¹² 25⁵ 29¹⁴; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20³¹ 1 K 2^{12.46} 2 S 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴. **c.** of any persons, be established, stable, secure, enduring Jb 21⁸ (c. **לִפְנֵי**), Pr 12³, also v¹⁹ (subj. **שָׁפַט אֱמֶת**), ψ 101⁷ (c. **לִנְגֵד עֵינַי**), 102²⁹ (c. **לִפְנֵי**), 140¹² (c. **בְּאֶרֶץ**); of plans Pr 16³ 20¹⁸; **כִּנּוּ** הַיּוֹם 4¹⁸ the established, stable, (part) of the day, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6⁶ v. **כִּנּוּ** n.pr. infr. **d.** fixed, securely determined **מַעַם** הַדָּבָר **כִּנּוּ** מִיָּסֵד **כִּנּוּ** **הַיְּהוּדִים** Gn 41³² (E); so **כִּנּוּ** **מִצָּה** Ho 6³ MT, but rd. **כִּנּוּ** **נִמְצָה** Gie^{Beiträge} 208 We^{ad loc.}; substantiated, certain, of an allegation Dt 13¹⁵ = 17⁴; **עַל-כֵּן** acc. to (what is) certain, = certainly, assuredly 1 S 23²³ 26⁴ (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, be directed aright, of ways Pr 4²⁶ ψ 119⁵ (cf. Hiph. **3**); be fixed aright, steadfast **כִּנּוּ** 78⁸⁷; **לִבָּם** **כִּנּוּ** **עֲמֹד** 57^{8.8} 108², so 112⁷; **כִּנּוּ** **לִבִּי** **כִּנּוּ** **לַעֲשׂוֹת** **כֵּן** (**לֵב טָהוֹר** ||) 51¹²; **כִּנּוּ** **רִיחַ** **כִּנּוּ** Ex 8²² (J) it is not right, proper, etc.; pt. f. **כִּנּוּהָ** as subst. = what is right, the right Jb 42^{7.8}; = uprightness ψ 5¹⁰. **3.** prepare oneself, be ready Am 4¹² (c. **ל** inf.); **כִּנּוּ** **הַבֵּן** **וְהַבֵּן** **לָהּ** Ez 38⁷ 2 Ch 35⁴ Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj. = prepared,

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19^{11,15} 34² Jos 8⁴ (all JE); of things, sq. לַ pers. Jb 12⁵ Ne 8¹⁰, לַ loc. Jb 18¹², לַ nom. act. ψ 38¹⁸; בַּ loc. Jb 15²³, 4. pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19²³ (לַ pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8¹⁶; fig. of prayer ψ 141² *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29³⁵ 35^{10,16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4⁴ +; sf. הֵכִינִי 1 K 2²⁴; הֵכִינוּ 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; הֵכִינָה Jb 28²⁷; 2 ms. הֵכִינוּ Jb 11¹⁸ +; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12³⁹ +; הֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16⁵; 1 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 29¹⁶; הֵכִינוּ (Ges³⁷² R. 6) 2 Ch 29¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יֵכִין Ju 12⁶ +; יֵכִין 1 Ch 15¹ + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הֵכִין Gn 43¹⁶ +; pl. הֵכִינוּ Jos 1¹¹ +; *Inf. abs.* הֵכִין Jos 3¹⁷, so הֵכִין 4³ (rd. הֵכִין, v. Di), Je 10²³ (v. Gie), Ez 7¹⁴ (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön^{1,468}); *cstr.* הֵכִין Is 9⁶ +; sf. הֵכִינוּ Na 2⁴ Pr 8²⁷; הֵכִינָה Je 33²; *Pt.* הֵכִין Je 10¹² + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up*: a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5¹² 1 K 2²⁴ 1 Ch 14², royal seed ψ 89⁵, kingdom 1 S 13¹³ 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁵, throne 1 Ch 22¹⁰; the world הֵכִיל Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵; mts. ψ 65⁷; heavens Pr 8²⁷; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3³. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89³; heart of humble 10¹⁷. **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33² (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40²⁰ Jb 28²⁷. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הֵכִין Jos 3¹⁷; הֵכִין 4³ (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43²⁶ (J), place Ex 23²⁰ (JE), 2 Ch 3¹; c. לַ rei 1 Ch 15^{1,3}, also (obj. om.) v¹² (vid. Be, and Da^{Synt. § 144}), 2 Ch 1⁴ (בְּהֵכִין, v. Ges¹³⁸ 3. b); oft. *prepare food*, acc. + לַ pers. Jos 1¹¹ (D), ψ 78²⁰; לַ om. Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵; obj. om. 1 Ch 12³⁹ 2 Ch 35^{14,14,15}; both om. Gn 43¹⁶ (J), 1 Ch 9³²; *prepare a road* Dt 19³, a sacrifice Zp 1⁷, ambushes Je 51¹², one's work Pr 24²⁷, materials for (לַ) temple 1 Ch 22^{8,14}, also v^{14b} (no לַ), 29^{2,3}; weapons (c. לַ pers.) 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (hostile purpose) ψ 7¹⁴, cf. 57⁷, Is 14²¹ *prepare slaughter-place for* (לַ) *his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. לַ pers.) Est 6⁴ 7¹⁰; corn (produce of land) ψ 65¹⁰; land v¹⁰, so (= *restore*) 68¹¹; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35⁶; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15³⁵; *make preparation* (for, לַ rei) 1 Ch 22⁵, and v⁵ (לַ om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28², c. acc. material + לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5⁸² 1 Ch 29¹⁶;

without לַ, *make ready* 1 S 23²² Na 2⁴; Ez 7¹⁴ (rd. הֵכִינוּ הַכּוֹל Co, for הַכּוֹל MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46¹⁴ (לַ dat. eth.), Ez 28⁷ (*id.*), 2 Ch 35⁴. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23^{1,29} 29⁷ Jos 4⁴ (all JE), Jb 27^{16,17}, food for (לַ) raven Jb 39⁴¹, rain for (לַ) earth ψ 147⁸; 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 26⁶ ψ 74¹⁶. **3.** *direct one's face towards* (אַל-) Ez 4^{3,7}; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (צִעְרוּ) = *order aright*, Je 10²³ (v. supr.), Pr 16⁹, so (פָּעַמִּי) ψ 119¹³³; אֶלְהֵי הֵכִין וְדָרְכוֹ לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵי הֵכִין 2 Ch 27⁶, also (sq. דְּרָכֵי only) Pr 21²⁹ Kt (Qr וְיָבִין); על הַהֵכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעַם 2 Ch 29³⁶ *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges¹³⁸ 3. b); sq. לִבְנוֹת Jb 11¹³ ψ 78⁸; + לַ, לִבְנוֹת לְרֹאשׁ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 12¹⁴, so 19³ 30¹⁹; + לַ, לְרֹאשׁ אֶת־תְּהוֹרֹת אֱלֹהֵי הֵכִין לִבְנוֹת 1 S 7⁸ *direct the heart towards* אֱלֹהֵי, 1 Ch 29¹⁸ (אֱלֹהֵי subj.), so (c. אֱלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20³³; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12⁶. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29¹⁹ (of sacred vessels; + הַקִּיּוֹנִים), 35²⁰ (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הִיכִין Is 30³³, וְהִיכִין consec. Is 16⁵ Zc 5¹¹; וְהִיכִין Na 2⁶; *Pt.* מִיכִין Pr 21³¹, pl. מִיכִינִים Ez 40⁴⁸;—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16⁵; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40⁴⁸. **2.** *be prepared for* (לַ pers.) Is 30³³ and (לַ temp.) Pr 21³¹; abs. Na 2⁶; *be ready* Zc 5¹¹.

Polēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. בִּוְנִין ψ 9⁸ + 3 t., בִּוְנִין consec. Hb 2¹²; sf. בִּוְנִיָּה Is 45¹⁸; 2 ms. בִּוְנִיָּה ψ 99⁴ 19⁹⁰, בִּוְנִיָּה ψ 8⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. בִּוְנִיָּה Is 62⁷; sf. בִּוְנִיָּה Dt 32⁶, בִּוְנִיָּה ψ 24² +, sf. 1 pl. בִּוְנִיָּה Jb 31¹⁵ (בִּוְנִיָּה van d. H); 2 ms. בִּוְנִיָּה ψ 7¹⁰ 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* בִּוְנִיָּה Jb 8⁸ (but on text v. infra), בִּוְנִיָּה ψ 90¹⁷, sf. בִּוְנִיָּה ψ 90¹⁷;—orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*: **a.** of men, *found, a city* Hb 2¹² (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107³⁶. **b.** of God, *establish, king's throne* 2 S 7¹³ = 1 Ch 17¹², his own throne ψ 9⁸ (לְמִשְׁכָּן), sanctuary Ex 15⁷ (song), a nation Dt 32⁶ (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה), a city ψ 48⁸ 87⁵, הֵכִיל ψ 24² (c. עַל || יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 19⁹⁰, cf. Is 45¹⁸, also ψ 68¹⁰ (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3¹⁹ (|| יָסַד אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8⁴; fig., steps of men 40³, work of men's hands 90^{17,17}, justice 99⁴; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צִדִּיק) 7¹⁰. **2.** *constitute, make, a man* (in womb) Jb 31¹⁵ (עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119⁷³ (|| *id.*); c. acc. + לַ rei + לַ pers. reflex. 2 S 7²⁴ *thou hast made*

for thyself (לָךְ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לָךְ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11³, so (חִין om.) ψ 21¹³ (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חִין om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che ^{Intr. Is. 427}), a bow ψ 7¹³. **4.** *direct* (sc. לָב), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹיֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di).

Po'lal. *Pf. be established:* מִי בּוֹנֵה מַצְעָדֵי־נֶגֶב ψ 67²⁸ from 'י are a man's steps established; = be prepared בּוֹנֵה Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after AB & al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֶּן Pr 24³ (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּתְבַּנֶּן (Ges^{54.2.b}) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְבַּנֶּן = be restored, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; || תִּתְבַּנֶּן); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִתְבַּנֶּן ψ 59⁵.

†I. כּוֹן adj. right, veritable, honest (prop. *firm, upright*; Syr. ܟܝܢ recte PS¹⁶⁶²)—abs. כּוֹן Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כּוֹנִים Gn 42^{11.19.31.33.34};—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) כּוֹן דְּבָרְךָ, Nu 27⁷ דְּבָרְךָ כּוֹן, 36⁵ (both P); יִצְרָרְךָ Pr 28² (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כּוֹן sub כּוֹן); *right well* ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים כּוֹן (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8⁶; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כּוֹן 2 K 7⁹ that which is not right we are doing, Je 48^{30b}. **2.** *veritable, true*, *righteousness*; Is 16⁶ = Je 48^{30a} may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כּוֹן as epd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. coner. *honest (men)* Gn 42^{11.19.31.33.34} (all E).—**1.** כּוֹן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כּוֹן *place, base*, v. sub כּוֹן; IV. [כּוֹן], כְּנָם, כְּנָם, v. sub כּוֹן.

†II. כּוֹן n.pr.loc. city of Hadarezer (מִטְבַּחְתָּה) 'וּמִבְּנוֹ עִירָה 1 Ch 18⁸, ὁ ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= גְּרִי' 2 S 8⁸); = mod. Kuna, near Beretan (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV III, 84, v. בְּרִיתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנֵי־הָהָרָה Kt, כּוֹנֵי־הָהָרָה Qr, n.pr.m. Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31^{12.13} (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—ἡ Χωμενίας, Χωνενίας, Α Χωχενίας.

†יָכִין n.pr.m. (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², ἡ Ιαχεμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, ἡ Ιαχοὺμ (opp. בְּעֻז, q. v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS^{86m. 1, 131 (208)}).

†יָכִינִי adj.gent. of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הִי Nu 26¹².

†יְכוֹנִיָּה n.pr.m. (*'is firm, enduring*);—Je 27²⁰ יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ 24¹ = יְכוֹנִיָּה 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16.17} Est 2⁶ = פְּנִיָּהוּ Je 22^{24.28} 37¹ (ἡ Ιεχονίας through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מְכוֹן n.m. Dn 8, 11 *fixed or established place, foundation* (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ' Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8³⁹ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֵיהָ ψ 104⁵;—**1.** *fixed place* of 's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. ὅ and Dr^{Intr. 182}); = *place, or site* of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; כָּל־מְכוֹן = *place, or site* of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ and *the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן מְכוֹנִי 1 K 8^{39.43.49} = 2 Ch 6^{30.33.39}, cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18⁴; fig. וּמִשְׁפַּט מְכוֹן כְּסֵאֲךָ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יְסֹד אֶרֶץ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוֹנָה, מְכוֹנָה n.f. *fixed resting-place, base*;—abs. מ' 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מְכוֹנָה 1 K 7^{34.34.35}; sf. מְכוֹנָתָה Zc 5¹¹ (Ges^{57.3.R.1}); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכוֹנֹת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנֹתוֹ Ezr 3³;—*base or stand* of laver בִּיּוֹר 1 K 7^{27.27} + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25^{13.16} = Je 52^{17.20}, Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{14.14}; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

†כְּכֹן n.pr.m. only in גִּזְרֵן 2 S 6⁶; ὁ Νωδαβ, Α Ναχων, ὁ L Opva τοῦ Ἰεσοῦσαλου.

†תְּכֻנָּה n.f. *arrangement, preparation, fixed place*;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכֻנָּתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with ὅ codd.). **2.** *preparation*, תְּכֻנָּה לְתֻבָּה Na 2¹⁰ and *no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (מְכוֹן) תְּכֻנָּתוֹ Jb 23³.

†כֶּכֶל n. [m.] *cake, sacrificial cake* (כֶּכֶל/כֶּכֶל; cf. Hiph. **2.** a. *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.

abs. עֲשִׂינוּ Je 7¹⁸; לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּנִינִים לְמַלְכֶּת הַשָּׁמַיִם 44¹⁹ לָהּ כ' לְהַעֲבִיחָהּ.

† I. כּוֹס n.f.^{La 4, 21} cup (✓unknown; perh. kindred with כִּים, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כסמ;

Aram. כֶּס, מֶס; Ar. كُؤْس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹⁷¹, but see DHM^{VOJ 1, 27})—'abs. Gn 40¹¹ +; כֶּס Pr 23³¹; cstr. Gn 40¹¹ +; sf. בּוֹסִי ψ 16⁵ 23⁵ etc.; pl. abs. כְּסוֹת Je 35⁵;—cup 2 S 12³; for wine Gn 40^{11.11.11.13.21} (all E), Pr 23³¹ Je 35⁵; שִׁפְת־כּוֹס 1 K 7²⁶ 2 Ch 4⁵; כ' תְּנִיחוֹמִים Je 16⁷ the cup offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) cup of judgment of 'י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49¹² La 4²¹ ψ 75⁹; כ' חֲמָתוֹ Is 51^{17.22}; כ' הַיִּינוֹ Je 25¹⁵, cf. v^{17.28}; כ' הַתְּרַעְלָה Is 51^{17.22}; כ' הַתְּמָה Ez 23³³, cf. v^{31.32.33}; כ' יִמִּינוֹ Hb 2¹⁶; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup ב' זָהָב Je 51⁷; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְת־כּוֹסֶם ψ 11⁶ the portion of their cup; כ' in good sense, cup of blessing ψ 23⁵ (overflowing); מִנְת־חֶלְמִי וְכּוֹסִי ψ 16⁵; כ' יִשְׁעוֹת ψ 116¹³.

† II. כּוֹס n.[m.] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11¹⁷; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶, dwelling in ruins חֲרֻבוֹת ψ 102⁷.

I. כּוֹר (✓of foll.; perh. be or make round, hence furnace, pot, basin, fr. shape; Ar. كَار wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّر turn or twist (of turban), كَوَّر blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, كَارَةٌ bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. ܕܟܪܐ, incaluit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

† I. כָּר n.[m.] basket-saddle, כְּבִרְהַמָּל Gn 31³⁴ in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palanquin bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order.

† כּוֹר n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كُور, NH *id.*; Aram. כֶּסֶּ, כֶּסֶּ; Eth. ክላር)—pot or furnace for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִבְּחַלְּ דַּת Dt 4²⁰ Je 11⁴, כ' הַבְּחַלְּ מִבְּחַלְּ דַּת 1 K 8⁶¹; gold לְזָהָב כ' Pr 17³=27²¹ (|| מַצְרָה ||) various metals Ez 22^{18.20.22}; once כְּבִיר עֲלֵי Is 48¹⁰ in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כּוֹר-עֵשֶׂן n.pr.loc. v. בּוֹר עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92^b.

† [כִּיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11³⁵ (c. תַּנּוּר, perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ܟܝܪܝܬܝܐ).

כִּיּוֹר n.m.^{1 K 7, 38} pot, basin (NH כִּיּוֹר wash-basin, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7³⁰ + 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁰ (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4¹⁴; כִּיּוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁸; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4⁶; cstr. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7³⁸;—1. pot for cooking 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| כִּלְחַת, דִּיר ||) כִּיּוֹר זֵיֶשׁ Zc 12⁶ (|| זִפְיִר זֵיֶשׁ ||); fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. basin of bronze for washing, laver; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30^{18.28} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38⁸ 39³⁹ 40^{7.11.30} Lv 8¹¹ (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7^{30.38.38.38.43}= 2 Ch 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 4⁶ (1 K 7⁴⁰ rd. הַכִּיּוֹרוֹת as v⁴⁵ and || 2 Ch 4^{11.16}, so Heb. Codd. 𐤊 𐤕 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. platform or stage of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6¹³.

† II. [כִּוִּיר] vb. mng. dub., perh. bore, or dig, or hew (DI^{ProL 121} comp. As. kâru, fell trees (DI^{HWB 324}))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ=כָּאֲרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22¹⁷ (MT כָּאֲרִי, v. אָרִי) they have bored (dugged, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

† [מְכַרְהָ] n.f. origin (i.e. place of digging out?)—sg. sf. מְכַרְהָם אֶרֶץ Ez 29¹⁴; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵיהֶם 21³⁵ (|| בְּמִקְוֵם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָאת ||) of Jerus., וּמְכַרְהֵיהֶם וּמְכַרְהֵיהֶם 16³.

† [מְכַרְהָ] n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵיהֶם Gn 49⁵ weapons of violence are their מ' (other conjectures v. in Di).

כִּרְשׁ n.pr.m. Cyrus and (Ezr 1²) כִּרְשׁ (Pers. K'ur'u(š), Spieg^{APK 215}; Bab. Kuraš COT on Ezr 1¹, DI in Baer^{Dn. p. 2})—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele^{Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469}, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele^{1b. 468 ff.}), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44²⁸ 45¹ Ezr 1⁷; called מְלִיךָ 2 Ch 36^{22.23} Ezr 1^{1.2}, also Ezr 1⁸ 4^{3.5} Dn 10¹; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1²¹.

† I. כּוּשׁ n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. Kōš, Steindorff^{RAS 1, 598}, As. Kūsu, Id^{1b}. DI^{Pa 251}; Kaš in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

Tel Am. 39^a);—1. 1st 'son' of חם Gn 10^{6,7} (P)=I Ch 1^{8,9}, ☉ Xous, ☿ Chus, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. 2. land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29¹⁰) indefinitely to the south, ☉ Αιθιοπία, Αιθιοπες: a. the land Is 11¹¹ 18¹ Zp 3¹⁰ Ez 29¹⁰ Jb 28¹⁹ Est 1⁸. b. the people Is 20⁴ Je 46⁹ Ez 38⁵; personif. ψ 68³². c. indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20^{3,5} 43³ 45¹⁴ 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹ Na 3⁹ Ez 30^{4,5,9} ψ 87⁴ (☉ λαός Αιθιοπων). 3. in Gn 10⁸ (J)=I Ch 1¹⁰ כוש is err. for כש=Bab. Kasšu, acc. to Schr^{COT} on Gn 10⁶, DI^{Pa} 51 ff. 72 f. and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2¹³ (J), yet v. Hpt^{Über Ld. u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15}.

† II. כוש n.pr.m. a Benjamite, ψ 7¹ (title), ☉ Χουσαι νόιο Ιεμενι.

† I. כוש adj.gent. of I. כוש;—m. כושי Je 13²³+13 t.; f. כושיה Nu 12^{1,1}; pl. כושיים Zp 2¹²+6 t.; כושיים Dn 11⁴³; כושיים Am 9⁷;—a. sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12^{1,1} (E; only here fem.). b.=subst., a Cushite Je 13²³. c. id. c. art., the Cushite, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18^{21,21} (where rd. 'חב', for MT 'כ', We Dr Kit Bu), v^{22,23,31,31,32,32}, in appos. with n.pr. Je 38^{7,10,12} 39¹⁶ 2 Ch 14⁸. d. pl. כושיים (כ) =subst. Zp 2¹² 2 Ch 12³ 14^{11,11,12} 16⁸ 21¹⁶; so כושיים Dn 11⁴³, כושיים (si vera l.) Am 9⁷.

† II. כוש n.pr.m. ☉ Χουσαι—1. Je 36¹⁴ great-grandfather of יהוידי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. Cushite). 2. father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1¹.

† כוש n.pr., gent. vel terr., only כ' אהלי כ' Hb 3⁷ (|| מדין), ☉ Αιθιοπων.

† כוש n.pr.m. king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3^{8,8,10,10}; otherwise unknown, ☉ Χουσαρσαθαμ, ☉ Λ Χουσαρσαθαμ.

כוש v. [כוש] sub כוש.

† כוש n.pr.loc. whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, כוש 2 K 17²⁴, אנשי-כוש v³⁰; Bab. Kūtā, Kūtē, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT² K 17, 24 DI^{Par} 217 M-A^{JBL} 1892, xl. 169.

† [כוש] vb. lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כוש id. chiefly Pa.; NH כוש)—Qal Pt. כוש ψ 116¹¹ (cf. כוש 62¹⁰). Niph. Pf.

3 fs. תחלתו יבנה Jb 41¹ his hope has been made deceptive, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. יבנה Pr 30⁶ lest he convict thee and thou be proven a liar. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כוש Mi 2¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. יבנה Hb 2³ Pr 14⁵; יבנה Nu 23¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. כוש Ez 13¹⁹;—1. lie, tell a lie, abs., Nu 23¹⁹ (JE), Mi 2¹¹ Jb 6²³ 34⁶ Pr 14⁵ Is 57¹¹; sq. ל pers. lie to Ez 13¹⁹ ψ 78³⁶ 89³⁶; sq. כ pers. tell a lie with, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4¹⁶. 2. disappoint, fail, of a divine revelation Hb 2⁸; waters of a spring Is 58¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. sf. כוש Jb 24²⁵ who will make me a liar? i.e. prove me to be so (cf. Niph.).

† כוש n.m. Am 2⁴ lie, falsehood, deceptive thing;—abs. כ' Ho 12²+19 t.; pl. abs. כושים Ju 16¹⁰+9 t.; sf. כושיהם Am 2⁴;—lie, falsehood, c. רב Ju 16^{10,13} Ho 7¹³ Zp 3¹³ Dn 11²⁷ ψ 5⁷ 58⁴, so Ez 13⁸ Co (by transp. כ' with שוא, cf. v^{6,7,9}); c. יפיה (in Pr) Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{5,25} 19^{5,9}; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אמר, כ' ממשם Ez 13⁷; c. קסם v⁹ 21³⁴ 22²⁸+13⁶ ☉ Co (קסום, for MT כ' קסם); c. שמע 13¹⁹, בגש ψ 4³; c. רצה delight in 62⁵; so in the phr. כ' דבר Pr 30⁸, כ' איש 19²² =liar, כושים ער 21²⁸=false witness; of idols as a lie (res ementita) Am 2⁴, so prob. כ' שמי, איל, איל, איל; then of empty human pretensions כ' שקר, הבל, כ' ישד ירפה Ho 12², Is 28¹⁵ (|| שקר), v¹⁷ (כ' מחסה), ψ 62¹⁰ (|| הבל; cf. כוש 116¹¹); לֶחֶם כושים Pr 23³ =deceptive (disappointing) bread.

† כוש n.pr.loc. in plain of Judah Gn 38⁵, ☉ Χαρβι, =אכזיב 1. v. infr.

† כוש n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 4²² ☉ Σαρχθα, ΑΘΛ Χωζηθα, =אכזיב 1. v. infr.

† כוש n.pr.f. a woman of Midian Nu 25^{15,18}, ☉ Χαρβ(ε)ι.

† אכזיב adj. deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. יתן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1¹⁴ (with play on n.pr. אכזיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58¹¹) Je 15¹⁸ (|| לא נאמני ||; on meaning cf. Jb 6¹⁵ ff.)

† אכזיב n.pr.loc. 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 15⁴⁴ (☉ Ακίζει και Κεζειβ, ☉ Λ Αχζειβ), Mi 1¹⁴ (☉ οίκους παραίους; v. also כוש, כוש). 2. in Asher Ju 1³¹ (☉ Ασχαζει), and (אכזיבה) Jos

19²⁰ (Ⓢ Εχολος, Α Αχλειφ, Ⓢ L Αχαλειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. Akzibi, COT Jos 19, 29 D1 Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. ez-Zib, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZFV xlii. 101.

כור (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Ⓢ Jb 10¹), cf. Syr. ܟܪܐ, miles, vir strenuus PS¹⁷¹⁸, who comp. Pers. ڪُزَر athleta, heros (Vullers)).

† **כָּרוֹן** **adj.** cruel, fierce, of poison (ראש) Dt 32³³; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41²; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30²¹ (of God), La 4³.

† **כָּרוֹן** **adj.** cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12¹⁰ 17¹¹ Je 6²³ 50⁴², also 30¹⁴ (rd. מִכָּר א', for MT מִכָּר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5⁹ 11¹⁷, perhaps also, in appos. with יום, Is 13⁹.

† **כָּרוֹנוֹת** **n.f.** cruelty, fierceness, only אף חמה ושטף א' Pr 27⁴ *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

† **כָּח** **n.** [m.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11³⁰; Ⓢ AV chameleon; on various opinions v. Di.

II. **כַּח** **v.** sub כחה.

† **כָּחַר** **vb.** not in Qal; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אַתְכַּחוּ *be effaced* 4 Jb 4⁷; Ⓢ is revere, Pt. venerable, Pa. put to shame, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. ሕሕድ: deny, apostatize) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִכְחַר Ho 5³ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַרוּ Jb 4⁷ ψ 69⁶; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְחַר 2 S 18¹³, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחַרְתָּ Zc 11⁹; pl. נִכְחַרוּ Zc 11¹⁶ Jb 15²⁸; — **1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18¹³ Ho 5³ ψ 69⁶ 139¹⁵. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11⁹ Jb 4⁷ 15²⁸ (עָרִים נִכְחַרוּ), 22²⁰, sq. מִן. הָאָרֶץ Ex 9¹⁵ (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11^{9.16}. **Pi.** Pf. כָּחַר 1 S 3¹⁸; 1 s. כָּחַרְתִּי Jb 6¹⁰ ψ 40¹¹; 3 pl. כָּחַרוּ Jb 15¹⁸; כָּחַרוּ Is 3⁹; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּכְחַר Jos 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; 2 fs. תִּכְחַרְתִּי 2 S 14¹⁸; 1 s. אֶכְחַר Jb 27¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּכְחַרוּ Je 50²; 1 pl. נִכְחַר Gn 47¹⁸ ψ 78⁴; — *hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Jos 7¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 3^{17.17.18} 2 S 14¹⁸ Je 38^{14.26} ψ 78⁴; sq. לִי pers. ψ 40¹¹ *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3⁹ Je 50² Jb 15¹⁸ 27¹¹; = *disown* Jb 6¹⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַרְתִּי Ex 23²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִכְחַר 2 Ch 32²¹, sf. יִכְחַרְתָּ Jb 20¹²; 1 s. וְאֶכְחַר Zc 11⁹; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְחַרְתִּם ψ 83⁶; *Inf.* *estr.* לִהְחַר K 13³⁴; — **1.** *hide*, in fig. יִכְחַרְתָּ

Jb 20¹² (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23²³ (E), 1 K 13³⁴ (|| הִשְׁמִיד, Zc 11⁸ 2 Ch 32²¹; sq. כְּגַוִּי 83⁵, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*).

כַּחַ (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba^{NB79} prop. כוח).

† **כַּחַ** and († Dn 11⁶) **כֹּחַ** **n.m.** Dt 4, 37 strength, power (NH id.); — כ' abs. Dt 8¹⁸ +; *estr.* Nu 14¹⁷ +; sf. כְּחִי Gn 31⁶ +; כְּחִי Ju 16⁶ +, כְּחִי Pr 5¹⁰, כְּחִי Pr 24¹⁰, etc.; *alw. sg.*; — **1.** *human strength*: **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16^{6.9.15.17.19.30}; strength in toil Is 44¹² (וְרוּעַ כְּחוֹ), v¹² Lv 26²⁰ Ne 4⁴; of manly vigour (in procreation) אִתָּה כְּחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49³ (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14^{11.11} (JE), Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 28²² Jb 6^{11.12} ψ 31¹¹ 38¹¹ 71⁹ 102²⁴ Pr 20²⁹; as sustained by food 1 K 19⁸; lack of such vigour is לֹא-כֹחַ Jb 26², cf. מִכָּח Je 48⁴⁵ *without strength*; כֹּחַ לֹא-יָהִי בוֹ 1 S 28²⁰, cf. Dn 10^{8.17}; in ψ 22¹⁶ rd. חֲכִי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power of voice* Is 40⁹. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30⁴; to get wealth Dt 8¹⁸; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19⁸ = Is 37³; sq. לְעֹמֵד Dn 1⁴ Ezr 10¹³, cf. Dn 11¹⁵; without inf. 1 Ch 29² Ezr 2⁶⁹; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14¹⁰ 20¹² 26¹³; for porter's service in temple לְעֹבְדֵי בֵּית יְהוָה 1 Ch 26⁸; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31⁶ Pr 24^{5.10} Ec 4¹ 9¹⁰, so prob. יְדִיהֶם כֹּחַ Jb 30²; כֹּחַ עֶצֶר (late, cf. עֶצֶר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf., לְהִתְנַבֵּךְ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ that *we should retain* (have) *ability* to make *freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2⁵; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10^{8.16} (cf. 11⁶, c). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17¹⁷ Na 2² Hb 1¹¹ Is 49⁴ (of servant of י'), La 1¹⁴ Dn 8^{22.24}, also v²⁴ (si vera l., v. Bev), 11²⁵ (|| לִבָּב); c. עֶצֶר 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 11⁶ (לֹא תִעָצֵר כֹּחַ הָאָרֶץ, cf. b); in Ho 7⁹ fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 infr.). **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2¹⁴ Is 10¹⁸ (כֹּחַ יְדִי), Dt 8¹⁷ 1 S 2⁹ Zc 4⁶ Jb 36¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁶. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40²⁹, cf. v⁸¹ 41¹; of prophetic power Mi 3⁸. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103²⁰. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10¹² 51¹⁵ (see also 32¹⁷ infr.), ψ 65⁷; in governing the world 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶ ψ 29⁴; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9¹⁶ 15⁶ 32¹¹ Nu 14^{13.17} (JE), Is 50² 2 Ch 25⁸ Jb 9¹⁹ 24²² 26¹² 30¹⁸ 36²²; in combin. כֹּחַ יְדִי Dt 4³⁷; || יְדִי Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ner 10¹; || וְרוּעַ נְמוּנָה Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁶

Je 27⁶ 32¹⁷; he is רב־כח ψ 147⁵, cf. Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶; also גורל־כח Na 1³; כח אִמְיָן Is 40²⁶ Jb 9⁴, שְׁוִי־כח 37²³; כח מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111⁶ *the power of his works*; כח קול א' ψ 29⁴ (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כח לב Jb 36⁵ *mighty in strength of mind*. 4. of animals: wild ox Jb 39¹¹, horse v²¹, hippopot. 40¹⁶, bullock Pr 14⁴; he-goat Dn 8⁶, ram v⁷. 5. *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4¹² (J), Jb 31³⁰; (Ho 7⁹ v. 1. c supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חיל) Pr 5¹⁰ Jb 6²².

† [כַּחַל] vb. paint (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּחַל, ܟܚܠ; Eth. ክ-ሐለ: Ar. كَحَلَ)—only in Ez 23⁴⁰ (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פוּדַּ.

† כַּחַשׁ vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כַּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כַּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כַּחַשׁ *leanness, כַּחַשׁוּתָא leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִשְׁמָן כַּחַשׁוּרִי ψ 100²⁴ *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (|| בָּשָׁל מִצֶּמֶס). Niph. Impf. לְךָ יִכְחָשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ Dt 33²⁹ *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) to thee (cf. also Pi. 3, Hithp.) Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כַּחַשׁ 1 K 13¹⁸ Hb 3¹⁷; וְכַחַשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5²² Jb 8¹⁸, etc.; Impf. (בָּה) יִכְחָשׁ Ho 9²; 3 fs. וְיִכְחָשׁוּ Gn 18¹⁵, etc.; Inf. abs. כַּחַשׁ Ho 4² Is 59¹³; cstr. Zc 13⁴;—1. *deceive*, abs. Gn 18¹⁵ (J), Jos 7¹¹ (JE), Ho 4² (אלה ונחש together = *false swearing acc. to We^{KL} Pr.*; + וְרָצָה וְנָגְבָה וְנֶאֱמָר, cf. תִּנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא לֹא תִנְגְּבוּ לְמַעַן ב' לֹא תִכְחָשׁוּ וְלֹא תִשְׁקְרוּ אִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹתָיו Zc 13⁴ *in order to deceive*; sq. ל pers. 1 K 13¹⁸ Jb 31²⁸; sq. ב pers. et rei Lv 5²¹, ב rei v²². 2. *act deceptively against* (i.e. *seem to acknowledge, but not really do so*), sq. ב pers. Jos 24²⁷ (E), Je 5¹² Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁸, appar. also בָּהָה Ho 9² *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. *refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her*); abs. Pr 30⁹. 3. *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ב pers. ψ 18⁴⁵ (Hithp. in || 2 S 22⁴⁵); sq. ל pers. ψ 66³ 81¹⁶. 4. *disappoint, fail*, abs. כַּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂהָ Hb 3¹⁷ *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9² supr.).

Hithp. Impf. לִי יִכְחָשׁוּ 2 S 22⁴⁵ *shall come cringing to me* (|| ψ 18⁴⁵, v. supr.).

† כָּחַשׁ n.m. Jb 16⁸, 1. *lying*. 2. *leanness*;—abs. כ' Ho 12¹ + 2 t.; כַּחַשׁ Ho 10¹³; sf. כַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16⁸; pl. sf. כַּחֲשִׁיָּהֶם Ho 7³;—1. *lying*, אֲכַלְהֶם כ' Ho 10¹³ *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7³ (|| רָעָה), 12¹; of Nineveh, כ' פָּרַק מֵאֶחָה Na 3¹ *of lying* (and) *robbery it is full*; ψ 59¹³ (|| אָלָה). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16⁸ *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109²⁴; & J Gn 41²⁷, Ec 12⁵; Talm. כַּחֲשָׁא; > *my lying*, i.e. *my affliction* regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.).

† [כָּחַשׁ] adj. *deceptive, false* (on format. v. Ba^{NB 60} Ges^{5 64 b})—בְּנִים כָּחֲשִׁים Is 30⁹ (|| עַם מָרִי).

כִּי conj. *that, for, when* (Moab. *id.*: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in כָּ here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. ܟܝ *this* (W^{SG 110 L}); perh. also ultim. akin with ܟܝ *that, in order that*, and ܟܝ *then*, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam*?)—1. *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1¹⁰ וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים בִּי טוֹב and God saw that it was good, 3⁶ 6² 12¹⁴ + oft., hearing 14¹⁴ 29³³, knowing 22¹² 24¹⁴, telling 3¹¹ 12¹³, repenting 6⁶ 7, swearing Gn 22¹⁶ Je 22⁵, believing Ex 4⁵ La 4¹², remembering ψ 78³⁵, forgetting Jb 39¹⁵; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36^{10,24} (וְכִי in a command) 37^{20 b} 1 Ch 21¹⁵ (contrast 2 S 24¹⁸) etc.; כִּי it is good that . . . 2 S 18³ + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2¹⁸; v. *ibid.*); Gn 37²⁶ מִהֲבָצַע מִהֲנָחֵן כִּי what profit that we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3¹⁴ what profit כִּי שְׁמַרְנִי that we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22³ כִּי לִשְׂדֵי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as ψ 41¹² by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42⁵ *these things* will I remember . . . that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56¹⁰ *this* I know that God is for me, Jb 13¹⁶ (הוּא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19⁷ Je 26¹⁵ +; וְכִי . . . Gn 3⁶ 29¹² Ex 4³¹ Jos 2⁹ 8²¹ 10¹ 1 S 31⁷ 2 S 5¹² 1 K 11²¹ Je 40^{7,11}; וְכִי . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45²⁶ Ju 10¹⁰. b. כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ܟܝ, ܟܝ, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4²¹), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21³⁰ 29³³ and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע יְהוָה Hb 1¹ *Yahweh hath heard*, etc.; Ex 3¹² = Ju 6¹⁶ and he said, כִּי אָמַרְתִּי עֲמָךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2²⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ (v. Dr) 10¹⁰ and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם עָלַי, Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11²³ 1 K 1¹³ 20⁵ Ru 1¹⁰, cf. 2²¹ (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26²² 29³² (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2¹⁰ (cf. Gn 4²⁵ 41^{51,52}); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29⁸ 1 K 11²² 2 K 8¹³, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath הִי הִי י, הִי אֱנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42¹⁶ by the life of Pharaoh, אֲנִי אֶפְתָּח אֶפְתָּח (I say) that ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14²³ 1 S 20³ as 'liveth, הַמָּוֶת וְיָבִין כִּפְשָׁע בִּינִי וּבִין there is but a step between me and death! 26¹⁶ 29⁶ Is 49¹⁸ +; 1 S 14⁴⁴ כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת וְכֵן יוֹסִיף בִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also; thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3³⁵ 1 K 2²³ Ru 1¹⁷ al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22^{16f}. 1 S 14³⁹ כִּי בִי (אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ בִּינֵתָן בִּי) כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת 2 S 22²⁷ וְגו' אֲנִי כִּי (לֹא דַבַּרְתָּ) כִּי אֲנִי וְגו' 1 K 1³⁰ Je 22²⁴. d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֶפְתָּח (v. אֶפְתָּח); כִּי הִנֵּה is it that...? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9¹, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29¹⁵ is it that thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6²² is it that I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27³⁶ is it that he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23¹⁹ an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הִלֵּא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11²⁵ הִנֵּה be-hold, he, etc.; כִּי אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ Dt 32³⁰ were it not that...; כִּי אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ Jb 12² of a truth (is it) that ye are the people, etc.; כִּי אֶפְתָּח 1 S 8⁹; כִּי אֶפְתָּח Nu 13²⁸ +; כִּי אֶפְתָּח Ru 2²¹; כִּי הִלֵּא 1 S 10¹ (but v. ⑤ Dr), 2 S 13²⁸; כִּי הִנֵּה ψ 128⁴; cf. ψ 118¹⁰⁻¹² אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ בִּי בְּשֵׁם י' in the name of ' (is it) that—or (I say) that—I will mow them down; Jb 39²⁷ doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי גִרִים קָנוּ and (is it) that it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36¹⁹ have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.?... וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) and (is it) that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew^{354c} De Di) and that they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אֶפְתָּח) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18³⁴ כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v³⁵; 2 Ch 32¹⁵ כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29¹⁴ כִּי וְכִי rd. וְכִי or כִּי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לֹא) indeed then..., Gn 31⁴² 43¹⁰ for unless we had tarried שָׁבַנו כִּי עָתָה שָׁבַנו surely then we had returned twice, Nu 22³³ (rd. לֹא for אֱנִי); so 1 S 14³⁰ ⑤ (after לֹא), and 13¹³ Hi We (לֹא for אֱנִי); after אֲנִי Jb 8⁵ surely then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עָתָה is simply for now, Gn 29³² Jb 7²¹ +; or for then = for in that case, Ex 9¹⁵ Nu 22²⁹ Jb 3¹³ 6⁸ +). It is dub. whether כִּי אֲנִי has the same sense: for 2 S 27¹⁹ the כִּי in אֲנִי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי in recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22²² if thou afflict him יִצְעַק אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ 'tis that (= indeed), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7⁹ if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תֵאמְרוּ indeed ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., yea, surely, certainly (Germ. ja—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18¹¹ Nu 23²³ 1 S 17²⁵ 20²⁶ 2 K 23²² Is 32¹³ 60⁹ Je 22²² 31¹⁹ Ho 6⁹ 8⁸ 9¹² 10³ Am 3⁷ ψ 76¹¹ 77¹² (Ew Che), Pr 30² (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4¹⁶ 7²⁰ Jb 28¹ +; La 3²² (סֵף Ew Th Öt) the mercies of 'I, surely they are not consumed (rd. prob. חֲמוּ or חֲמָמוּ for חֲמוּ), Ru 3¹² אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ yea, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = for. De^{Pr 30,1} would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. that, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20⁹ what have I sinned against thee כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי that thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22⁸ Is 22¹ what aileth thee, that thou art gone up, etc.? v¹⁶ 36⁵ 52⁵ Mic 4⁹ Hb 2¹⁸; sq. ptep. Ju 14³ 1 S 20¹ 1 K 18⁹ how have I sinned that thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5⁷ Ez 24¹⁹; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3¹¹ who am I אֲנִי כִּי תֵאמְרוּ that I should go, etc.? 16⁷ Ju 8⁶ 9²⁸ 2 K 8¹³ Is 7¹³ 29¹⁶ (also pf.), ψ 8⁵ what is man כִּי תִקְרְנוּ? Jb 3¹² or why the breasts: כִּי אֵינִי that I should suck? 6¹¹ מִהֲדַבְּחִי כִּי אֵינִי, 7^{12,17} 10^{6f}. 13^{25f}. 15^{12f,14} 16³ 21¹⁵ +; after a neg., Gn 40¹⁶ here also I have done nothing

כי *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44^{19f.} our heart has not turned backward, etc. ψ 43²² not *me* hast thou called on, ψ 43²² *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1⁶ (v. RV), Jb 41² Ru 1¹² I am too old to have an husband ψ 43²² *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew ψ 337^a; Dr ψ 339^a). **g.** added to preps. ψ converts them, like ψ into conj. ψ , as ψ because *that* . . . v. sub ψ , ψ , ψ , ψ .

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past ψ Gn 6¹ (cf. Bu ψ 6¹), 26⁸ 27¹ 28⁶ 29¹ 30² 31¹ 32² 33¹ 34¹ 35¹ 36¹ 37¹ 38¹ 39¹ 40¹ 41¹ 42¹ 43¹ 44¹ 45¹ 46¹ 47¹ 48¹ 49¹ 50¹ 51¹ 52¹ 53¹ 54¹ 55¹ 56¹ 57¹ 58¹ 59¹ 60¹ 61¹ 62¹ 63¹ 64¹ 65¹ 66¹ 67¹ 68¹ 69¹ 70¹ 71¹ 72¹ 73¹ 74¹ 75¹ 76¹ 77¹ 78¹ 79¹ 80¹ 81¹ 82¹ 83¹ 84¹ 85¹ 86¹ 87¹ 88¹ 89¹ 90¹ 91¹ 92¹ 93¹ 94¹ 95¹ 96¹ 97¹ 98¹ 99¹ 100¹ 101¹ 102¹ 103¹ 104¹ 105¹ 106¹ 107¹ 108¹ 109¹ 110¹ 111¹ 112¹ 113¹ 114¹ 115¹ 116¹ 117¹ 118¹ 119¹ 120¹ 121¹ 122¹ 123¹ 124¹ 125¹ 126¹ 127¹ 128¹ 129¹ 130¹ 131¹ 132¹ 133¹ 134¹ 135¹ 136¹ 137¹ 138¹ 139¹ 140¹ 141¹ 142¹ 143¹ 144¹ 145¹ 146¹ 147¹ 148¹ 149¹ 150¹ 151¹ 152¹ 153¹ 154¹ 155¹ 156¹ 157¹ 158¹ 159¹ 160¹ 161¹ 162¹ 163¹ 164¹ 165¹ 166¹ 167¹ 168¹ 169¹ 170¹ 171¹ 172¹ 173¹ 174¹ 175¹ 176¹ 177¹ 178¹ 179¹ 180¹ 181¹ 182¹ 183¹ 184¹ 185¹ 186¹ 187¹ 188¹ 189¹ 190¹ 191¹ 192¹ 193¹ 194¹ 195¹ 196¹ 197¹ 198¹ 199¹ 200¹ 201¹ 202¹ 203¹ 204¹ 205¹ 206¹ 207¹ 208¹ 209¹ 210¹ 211¹ 212¹ 213¹ 214¹ 215¹ 216¹ 217¹ 218¹ 219¹ 220¹ 221¹ 222¹ 223¹ 224¹ 225¹ 226¹ 227¹ 228¹ 229¹ 230¹ 231¹ 232¹ 233¹ 234¹ 235¹ 236¹ 237¹ 238¹ 239¹ 240¹ 241¹ 242¹ 243¹ 244¹ 245¹ 246¹ 247¹ 248¹ 249¹ 250¹ 251¹ 252¹ 253¹ 254¹ 255¹ 256¹ 257¹ 258¹ 259¹ 260¹ 261¹ 262¹ 263¹ 264¹ 265¹ 266¹ 267¹ 268¹ 269¹ 270¹ 271¹ 272¹ 273¹ 274¹ 275¹ 276¹ 277¹ 278¹ 279¹ 280¹ 281¹ 282¹ 283¹ 284¹ 285¹ 286¹ 287¹ 288¹ 289¹ 290¹ 291¹ 292¹ 293¹ 294¹ 295¹ 296¹ 297¹ 298¹ 299¹ 300¹ 301¹ 302¹ 303¹ 304¹ 305¹ 306¹ 307¹ 308¹ 309¹ 310¹ 311¹ 312¹ 313¹ 314¹ 315¹ 316¹ 317¹ 318¹ 319¹ 320¹ 321¹ 322¹ 323¹ 324¹ 325¹ 326¹ 327¹ 328¹ 329¹ 330¹ 331¹ 332¹ 333¹ 334¹ 335¹ 336¹ 337¹ 338¹ 339¹ 340¹ 341¹ 342¹ 343¹ 344¹ 345¹ 346¹ 347¹ 348¹ 349¹ 350¹ 351¹ 352¹ 353¹ 354¹ 355¹ 356¹ 357¹ 358¹ 359¹ 360¹ 361¹ 362¹ 363¹ 364¹ 365¹ 366¹ 367¹ 368¹ 369¹ 370¹ 371¹ 372¹ 373¹ 374¹ 375¹ 376¹ 377¹ 378¹ 379¹ 380¹ 381¹ 382¹ 383¹ 384¹ 385¹ 386¹ 387¹ 388¹ 389¹ 390¹ 391¹ 392¹ 393¹ 394¹ 395¹ 396¹ 397¹ 398¹ 399¹ 400¹ 401¹ 402¹ 403¹ 404¹ 405¹ 406¹ 407¹ 408¹ 409¹ 410¹ 411¹ 412¹ 413¹ 414¹ 415¹ 416¹ 417¹ 418¹ 419¹ 420¹ 421¹ 422¹ 423¹ 424¹ 425¹ 426¹ 427¹ 428¹ 429¹ 430¹ 431¹ 432¹ 433¹ 434¹ 435¹ 436¹ 437¹ 438¹ 439¹ 440¹ 441¹ 442¹ 443¹ 444¹ 445¹ 446¹ 447¹ 448¹ 449¹ 450¹ 451¹ 452¹ 453¹ 454¹ 455¹ 456¹ 457¹ 458¹ 459¹ 460¹ 461¹ 462¹ 463¹ 464¹ 465¹ 466¹ 467¹ 468¹ 469¹ 470¹ 471¹ 472¹ 473¹ 474¹ 475¹ 476¹ 477¹ 478¹ 479¹ 480¹ 481¹ 482¹ 483¹ 484¹ 485¹ 486¹ 487¹ 488¹ 489¹ 490¹ 491¹ 492¹ 493¹ 494¹ 495¹ 496¹ 497¹ 498¹ 499¹ 500¹ 501¹ 502¹ 503¹ 504¹ 505¹ 506¹ 507¹ 508¹ 509¹ 510¹ 511¹ 512¹ 513¹ 514¹ 515¹ 516¹ 517¹ 518¹ 519¹ 520¹ 521¹ 522¹ 523¹ 524¹ 525¹ 526¹ 527¹ 528¹ 529¹ 530¹ 531¹ 532¹ 533¹ 534¹ 535¹ 536¹ 537¹ 538¹ 539¹ 540¹ 541¹ 542¹ 543¹ 544¹ 545¹ 546¹ 547¹ 548¹ 549¹ 550¹ 551¹ 552¹ 553¹ 554¹ 555¹ 556¹ 557¹ 558¹ 559¹ 560¹ 561¹ 562¹ 563¹ 564¹ 565¹ 566¹ 567¹ 568¹ 569¹ 570¹ 571¹ 572¹ 573¹ 574¹ 575¹ 576¹ 577¹ 578¹ 579¹ 580¹ 581¹ 582¹ 583¹ 584¹ 585¹ 586¹ 587¹ 588¹ 589¹ 590¹ 591¹ 592¹ 593¹ 594¹ 595¹ 596¹ 597¹ 598¹ 599¹ 600¹ 601¹ 602¹ 603¹ 604¹ 605¹ 606¹ 607¹ 608¹ 609¹ 610¹ 611¹ 612¹ 613¹ 614¹ 615¹ 616¹ 617¹ 618¹ 619¹ 620¹ 621¹ 622¹ 623¹ 624¹ 625¹ 626¹ 627¹ 628¹ 629¹ 630¹ 631¹ 632¹ 633¹ 634¹ 635¹ 636¹ 637¹ 638¹ 639¹ 640¹ 641¹ 642¹ 643¹ 644¹ 645¹ 646¹ 647¹ 648¹ 649¹ 650¹ 651¹ 652¹ 653¹ 654¹ 655¹ 656¹ 657¹ 658¹ 659¹ 660¹ 661¹ 662¹ 663¹ 664¹ 665¹ 666¹ 667¹ 668¹ 669¹ 670¹ 671¹ 672¹ 673¹ 674¹ 675¹ 676¹ 677¹ 678¹ 679¹ 680¹ 681¹ 682¹ 683¹ 684¹ 685¹ 686¹ 687¹ 688¹ 689¹ 690¹ 691¹ 692¹ 693¹ 694¹ 695¹ 696¹ 697¹ 698¹ 699¹ 700¹ 701¹ 702¹ 703¹ 704¹ 705¹ 706¹ 707¹ 708¹ 709¹ 710¹ 711¹ 712¹ 713¹ 714¹ 715¹ 716¹ 717¹ 718¹ 719¹ 720¹ 721¹ 722¹ 723¹ 724¹ 725¹ 726¹ 727¹ 728¹ 729¹ 730¹ 731¹ 732¹ 733¹ 734¹ 735¹ 736¹ 737¹ 738¹ 739¹ 740¹ 741¹ 742¹ 743¹ 744¹ 745¹ 746¹ 747¹ 748¹ 749¹ 750¹ 751¹ 752¹ 753¹ 754¹ 755¹ 756¹ 757¹ 758¹ 759¹ 760¹ 761¹ 762¹ 763¹ 764¹ 765¹ 766¹ 767¹ 768¹ 769¹ 770¹ 771¹ 772¹ 773¹ 774¹ 775¹ 776¹ 777¹ 778¹ 779¹ 780¹ 781¹ 782¹ 783¹ 784¹ 785¹ 786¹ 787¹ 788¹ 789¹ 790¹ 791¹ 792¹ 793¹ 794¹ 795¹ 796¹ 797¹ 798¹ 799¹ 800¹ 801¹ 802¹ 803¹ 804¹ 805¹ 806¹ 807¹ 808¹ 809¹ 810¹ 811¹ 812¹ 813¹ 814¹ 815¹ 816¹ 817¹ 818¹ 819¹ 820¹ 821¹ 822¹ 823¹ 824¹ 825¹ 826¹ 827¹ 828¹ 829¹ 830¹ 831¹ 832¹ 833¹ 834¹ 835¹ 836¹ 837¹ 838¹ 839¹ 840¹ 841¹ 842¹ 843¹ 844¹ 845¹ 846¹ 847¹ 848¹ 849¹ 850¹ 851¹ 852¹ 853¹ 854¹ 855¹ 856¹ 857¹ 858¹ 859¹ 860¹ 861¹ 862¹ 863¹ 864¹ 865¹ 866¹ 867¹ 868¹ 869¹ 870¹ 871¹ 872¹ 873¹ 874¹ 875¹ 876¹ 877¹ 878¹ 879¹ 880¹ 881¹ 882¹ 883¹ 884¹ 885¹ 886¹ 887¹ 888¹ 889¹ 890¹ 891¹ 892¹ 893¹ 894¹ 895¹ 896¹ 897¹ 898¹ 899¹ 900¹ 901¹ 902¹ 903¹ 904¹ 905¹ 906¹ 907¹ 908¹ 909¹ 910¹ 911¹ 912¹ 913¹ 914¹ 915¹ 916¹ 917¹ 918¹ 919¹ 920¹ 921¹ 922¹ 923¹ 924¹ 925¹ 926¹ 927¹ 928¹ 929¹ 930¹ 931¹ 932¹ 933¹ 934¹ 935¹ 936¹ 937¹ 938¹ 939¹ 940¹ 941¹ 942¹ 943¹ 944¹ 945¹ 946¹ 947¹ 948¹ 949¹ 950¹ 951¹ 952¹ 953¹ 954¹ 955¹ 956¹ 957¹ 958¹ 959¹ 960¹ 961¹ 962¹ 963¹ 964¹ 965¹ 966¹ 967¹ 968¹ 969¹ 970¹ 971¹ 972¹ 973¹ 974¹ 975¹ 976¹ 977¹ 978¹ 979¹ 980¹ 981¹ 982¹ 983¹ 984¹ 985¹ 986¹ 987¹ 988¹ 989¹ 990¹ 991¹ 992¹ 993¹ 994¹ 995¹ 996¹ 997¹ 998¹ 999¹ 1000¹

... ψ 1² 13², ... ψ 2¹ 4² 5^{1,4,15}, similarly ψ 2^{1,16,19,25} 22^{12,13,14} etc., rather differently Nu 5²⁰. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*: —(a) with impf. Je 4^{30,30,30} 14¹² 49¹⁶ ψ 49¹⁶ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51⁵³ Ho 13¹⁵ Zc 8⁶ ψ 37²⁴ 49^{19f.} *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46²⁸ Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50¹¹ Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by ψ , ψ 1⁵ ψ 23⁴ (cf. Dr ψ 148^b); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7⁸ ψ 7⁸ *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1¹⁰ (si vera l.), ψ 21¹² (Hi Ew Now), 119⁸³ (Ew De).

3. Because, since (ψ)—**a.** Gn 3¹⁴ *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v¹⁷ 18²⁰ the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is 28¹⁵; in answer to a qu., Gn 27²⁰ Ex 19¹⁸ 2 S 19⁴³+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22⁹ Dt 4²⁹ ψ 22⁹ *because* thou dost well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁵+, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² ψ 4¹² *because* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31¹⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 7⁹ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (ψ) ψ 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in

why invitation v^5 is needed), 5^{10} (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v^9), $18^5 28^8$ (proof of the intoxication v^7), 31^7 (reason for the exhortation v^6 : the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), $Jb 7^{21}$ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27^{8-10} (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כי relates not to the v . which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as $Is 7^{16f.}$ (v^{17} specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v^{15}), $21^{6f.}$ (ground of the statements v^{1-5}), $Jb 4^5$ (ground of v^2), 14^{7-12} (v^{10-12} specially the ground for the appeal in v^6), 23^{10-13} (ground why God cannot be found $v^{8f.}$), $\psi 73^{21}$ (ground not of v^{20} , but of the general train of thought v^{2-14}); similarly $Gn 4^{24}$ $Dt 18^{14}$ $Je 30^{11}$ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כי , but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, $Is 28^{20}$ (justifying 'nought but terror' v^{19}), $Jb 23^{17}$ (*God's* hostility v^{16} the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כי , in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; $Is 28^{11}$ (the mockeries of v^{10} have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v^{13}); = (no,) *for* $Is 28^{28}$ (see RVm), $Jb 22^{2b}$ *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31^{18} 39^{14} (see v^{13b}), $\psi 44^{24}$ (he cannot do this, v^{23}) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130^4 *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* $Is 49^{25}$ (see the qu. v^{24}), 66^8 . **d.** $\text{כי} \dots \text{כי}$ *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, $Gn 3^{19}$ 26^7 43^{32} 47^{20} $Ex 23^{33}$ *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, for it will be a snare to thee, $Is 2^{6,6}$ $3^{8,8}$ $6^{5a,b}$ $10^{22f.}$ $Jb 6^{3f.}$ $8^{8,9,9}$ $24^{17,17}$ $29^{11f.}$; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), $Ex 23^{21,22}$ $Is 6^{5b,c}$ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . . , *because* mine eyes have seen ' of hosts, $15^{5,5,5,5,5,9}$ $Zp 3^{8f.}$ $Jb 15^{26,27}$ $20^{19f.}$ $31^{11f.}$. But $\text{כי} \dots \text{כי}$ also occurs, $Gn 33^{11}$ $Nu 5^{20}$ (if), $Jo 7^{15}$ $Ju 6^{30}$ $1 S 19^4$ 22^{17} $1 K 2^{26}$ $Is 65^{16}+$. **e.** after a neg. כי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): $Gn 17^{15}$ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כי שָׂרָה שְׂמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, $24^{3f.}$ 45^8 $Ex 1^{19}$ 16^8 not against us are your murmurings, כי עלֵי *for* (they are) agst. ' כי = *but* agst. ' , $Dt 21^{17}$ $1 S 6^3$ (אֵל), 27^1 (v. Dr), $1 K 21^{17}$ $Is 10^7$ 28^{27} 29^{23} 30^5 $\psi 44^8$ $1 I 8^{17}$ + oft.; so in כי לֹא *for*, *for* = *nay, but*, as $Gn 18^{16}$ כי צָהֳקֶיךָ *nay*,

but thou didst laugh, 19^2 42^{12} $Jos 5^{14}$ $1 S 2^{16}$ MSS Θ (v. Dr), 12^{12} $2 S 16^{18}$ 24^{24} $1 K 2^{30}$ 3^{22} $1 I 22$ $Is 30^{16}$ *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.— כי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. $Is 8^{23}$ Ges Ew 330^b *doch* (no, but); $Hi Di$ *for* (taking v^{22} as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15^1 Ges Ew $Hi Di$ *surely*; De *for*: 39^8 Ges $Hi De$ *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): $Ez 11^{16}$ $Hi Ke Co$ *surely*; $Ew Sm *because*.—In $Ex 20^{25}$ the tense of וַתִּחַלֵּל makes it prob. that כי is *for* (Dr 3^{163}). $Jb 22^{29}$ is taken with least violence to usage (וַתִּבְזֶה) as Hi : *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) *Pride! he will save, etc.*$

כי אם (the אם always foll. by makkeph, except $Gn 15^4$ $Nu 35^{33}$ $Ne 2^2$, where כי אם is read by the Mass.: Fr MM^{241})—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* $Je 26^{15}$; after an oath (כי not translated: v. כי **1 c**) *if* $1 S 14^{39}$ $Je 22^{24}$, *surely not* (אם **1 b 2**) $2 S 3^{35}$ $1 S 25^{34}$ (כי being resumptive of the כי before לֵלֵי: v. כי **1 c**); $Ex 22^{22}$ (in apod.) *indeed if...* (v. כי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* $Ex 8^{17}$ 9^3 10^4 $Dt 11^{20}+$, *for though* $Is 10^{22}$ $Je 37^{20}$ $Am 5^{22}$, *but if* $Je 7^5$.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. $Gn 32^{27}$ I will not let thee go; כי אם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ lit. *but* (כי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i.e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' $Lv 22^6$ he shall not eat of the holy things כי אם רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, $Is 65^6$ $Am 3^7$ $Ru 3^{18}$ $La 5^{21f.}$ (Ew Nög Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, $Gn 28^{17}$ this is nothing כי אם בֵּית ה' *but* the house of God, 32^9 he withholds from me nothing כי אם אֶחָד *except* thee, $Lv 21^2$ $Nu 14^{30}$ (after אם), 26^{68} (cf. 32^{12} בְּלִמְתִּי, $Jos 14^4$ $1 S 30^{17,22}$ $2 S 12^3$ אם כל כי אם (so $2 K 4^2$), 19^{29} $1 K 17^1$ (after אם), 22^{31} $2 K 5^{15}$ 9^{35} 13^7 $Je 22^{17}$ $44^{14}+$; after אל, $2 Ch 23^6$; sq. an adv. clause, $Gn 42^{15}$ $Nu 35^{33}$ $2 S 3^{18}$ (but אם כי and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with **כי אם-הִיאֵת** (כִּי); after an interrog. Is 42¹⁹ who is blind **כִּי אֶם-עֲבָרִי** but my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10¹² Mi 6⁸ Ec 5¹⁰ 2 Ch 2⁵. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. **אם 1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (= a slightly strengthened **כִּי**), Gn 15⁴ this man shall not be thy heir; **כִּי אֶם-יִשְׂרָאֵל** but one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8¹⁹), 32²⁹ thy name shall no more be called Jacob **כִּי אֶם-יִשְׂרָאֵל** but Israel (cf. **כִּי** alone 17¹⁵), 47¹⁸ we will not hide it from my lord, but the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12⁹ not boiled in water, but roast with fire, Dt 7⁵ 12⁵ 16⁶ Jo 23⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ he will not take of thee boiled flesh: **כִּי אֶם-חַי** but raw, 8¹⁹ **כִּי אֶם-מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עֲלֵינוּ** nay, but a king shall be over us (cf. **כִּי** alone, 10¹⁹ 12¹²), 21⁵ 2 S 5⁶ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 10²³ (**כִּי**), Is 33²¹ 55^{10,11} 59² Je 3¹⁰ 7³² 9²³ 16¹⁶ 20³ Ez 36²³ 44¹⁰ Am 8¹¹ **כִּי** 1²⁴ Pr 23¹⁷ (**אֵל**) +; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15⁴ 1 K 8¹⁹), Lv 21¹⁴ Ez 44²² Nu 10³⁰ 2 K 23²³ Je 39¹² Kt (Qr om. **אם**), cf. 7²³. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26¹⁰ as **כִּי** liveth, (by no means,) **אם כִּי** but **כִּי** shall smite him, 2 S 13³³ Kt (by no means,) but Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. **אם**). Sq. inv. Is 65¹⁸ Ez 12²³ Je 39¹² 2 Ch 25⁸. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), **אם כִּי** appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40¹⁴ **אֶתְּךָ כִּי אֶם-זָכַרְתִּי אֶתְּךָ** only have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. **אֶתְּךָ** for **כִּי**; v Dr⁵ 110⁸ n., the use of a bare pf., without **לִי**, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24²² **כִּי אֶם-יִהְיֶה לְבָעֵר קִנּוּ**: *only, nevertheless*, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42⁸ (De Di) **כִּי אֶם-פָּנִינוּ אֶשָּׂא**. **c.** after an oath **כִּי אֶם** appears to = a strengthened **כִּי** (cf. **בְּלִחִי** **אם**, **אם 1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. **כִּי 1 c**): 2 K 5²⁰ as **כִּי** liveth, **כִּי אֶם-רָצִיתִי** surely I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51¹⁴ (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (**כִּי** as **כִּי 1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i.e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15²¹ Kt (Qr omits **אם**); after an assever. part. Ru 3¹² Kt **כִּי אֶמְנֶה** וְעַתָּה **כִּי אֶם** וְעַתָּה **כִּי אֶם** and now, yea indeed, *surely* I

am thy kinsman (Qr omits **אם**); the oath being understood, Ju 15⁷ if ye do thus, **כִּי אֶם-נִקְמָתִי** surely (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21⁶ **כִּי אֶם-אִשָּׁה עֲצָרָה לָנוּ** of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20⁶ *surely* tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23¹⁸ (v. De) *surely* there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42⁸.

† **כִּי עַל כֵּן** *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18⁵ 19⁸ 33¹⁰ 38²⁶ Nu 10³¹ 14⁴³ Ju 6²² 2 S 18²⁰ Qr (rightly), Je 29²⁸ 38⁴—lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew⁵ 383^a). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18⁵ let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; **כִּי-עַל-כֵּן עֲבַדְכֶם** for *therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14⁴³ the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, **כִּי-עַל-כֵּן נִשְׁבַּחְתֶּם** for *therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from **כִּי**, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a mere particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which **כִּי עַל כֵּן** *therefore* could be explicitly referred. **כִּי אֶשְׂרָה עַל כֵּן** appears to be used similarly (cf. **אֶשְׂרָה 8 c**) + Jb 34²⁷.

II. **כִּי**, branding, v. sub כוה.

† **כִּי** [כִּיד] n. [m.] only sf. **כִּידוֹ** Jb 21²⁰, meaning unknown; rd. prob. **כִּידוֹ** his misfortune (as 12⁵ etc.).

כִּיד (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَاد in sense labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, كَيْد war).

† I. **כִּידוֹ** n. [m.] dart, javelin (NH *id.*)—abs. כִּי Jos 8¹⁸ + 6 t.; **כִּידוֹ** Je 50⁴²; cstr. **כִּידוֹ** 1 S 17⁶;—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. **חֲנִית** spear, lance, q. v.), נטח בַּכִּיד אֶשֶׁר בִּידוֹ (Je 8^{18,18}, cf. v²⁶); בְּהִרְבֵּב Jb 41²¹ the rushing sound of a dart; **כִּידוֹ** 1 S 17⁴⁶ (weapons of Goliath), כִּי בְּחִיָּתוֹ נִחַשְׁתָּ בֵּין בְּחִיָּתוֹ Jb 39³⁸ also; **כִּידוֹ** Je 6²³ 50⁴².

† II. **כִּידוֹ** n. pr. m. 1 Ch 13⁹, ὁ Λ Xedon, Α Χελω; = נָכוֹן 2 S 6⁶ (ἡ Νωδαβ, Α Ναχων, ὁ Λ Opra).

כִּידוֹ v. sub כדר.

† **כִּידוֹ** n. pr. dei Am 5²⁸, prob. = As. kainānu, planet Saturn (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَان, Syr. كَيْوَان).

קָלֵב† **n.m.** ^{18 24, 15} dog (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. ܩܠܒܐ, ܩܠܒܐ; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. አብ-አስ; As. kalbu DI^{HWB 328}) — abs. כַּ' Ju 7⁵ + 16 t., פֶּלֶב, פֶּלֶבֶת ψ 59^{7, 15}; pl. פֶּלֶבִּים 1 K 14¹¹ + 12 t.; estr. פֶּלֶבִי Jb 30¹; sf. פֶּלֶבֶיךָ ψ 68²⁴; — dog: **a.** lit. 1 K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{19, 19, 23, 24} 22³⁸ 2 K 9^{10, 36} (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood), cf. Je 15³ and פֶּלֶבֶיךָ (לֶשְׁנוֹ) ψ 68²⁴; eating torn flesh, Ex 22³⁰ (E), פֶּלֶבִי צֹמֵא = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30¹ (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66³ (Di al.); v. esp. RS^{Sem. 1, 273 (291), 325 (343)}; in various sim. Ju 7⁵ Pr 26^{11, 17} ψ 59^{7, 15}; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לֵבִי מִת טוֹב מִן לֶשְׁנוֹ Ex 11⁷ (v. I. חֲרִין);

הַפִּתְּ הָאֲרֵצָה Ec 9⁴. b. applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³; so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22^{17,31}, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹⁸; still more emphatically הַפִּתְּ הָמָת *a dead dog*, 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹; also הַפִּתְּ הָרָאשִׁים *Is 56¹⁰* (of misleading prophets), הַפִּתְּ הָעֲזֵי נֶפֶשׁ *(id.)*; ^{v¹¹} was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קִרְשִׁי).

† כִּלְבָּ n.pr.m. (Nab.n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö) p.⁵⁵.
 כלבו Vog^{Nab. 6}; cf. also We^{Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten III. 217}; on
 כִּלְבָּ = dog-clan; v. RS^{E 17, 190 f., 219, 254});—son of
 כִּלְבָּ (⊗ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag^{BN 78}), called הַכְנִי (v.
 קִנִּי) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14}, cf. 15¹⁷ = Ju 1¹³,
 Ju 3⁹ (where קִנִּי is brother of בִּנְיָמִן), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵;
 treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v.
 GFM Ju p. 30 f.) the one of the spies who (with
 Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14^{6,24,30,38}; also
 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1⁸⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15^{13,14,16,18} 21¹² (P = 1 Ch
 6⁴¹) Ju 1^{12,14,15,20} (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb
 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called
 כִּלְבָּ (v. 19, 42, 46, 48, 49, 50) 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v.
 אֶפְרַתָּה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. בִּנְיָמִן, so ⊗ B, cf.
 Kau^{AT} (v. אֶפְרַתָּה p. 68 supr.)

פְּלִיבִּי adj.gent. of פְּלִיב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt פְּלִיבוֹ).

† פֶּלֶב n.pr.m. 1. a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, Ⓞ Χαλεβ (acc. to We ^{Gentib. 20, Hist. 218} = פֶּלֶב; חֲרֹון; rd. also for פֶּרֶמִי v¹). 2. father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (Ⓞ Χουδ, A χελουβ, Ⓞ L Χαλουβ).

† כְּלוּבִי ^Δ n.pr.m. a son of Hezron of Judah,
acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Θ Χαβελ, Α Χελεβ, Ω Λ Χαλωβι),
= כְּלָב v¹⁸ etc. (see כְּלָב 2).

כְּלוּב **n.m.** ^{Je 5, 27} basket, cage (✓dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה, Aram. כַּלְכַּל in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi*, bird-net, cf. Zim^{ZA VI. 145, 147})—abs. כְּלוּב מֵלֵא *like a cage full of birds*; estr. כְּלוּב עוֹף *Je 5²⁷ like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב פֵּיגִי *Am 8^{1,2} a basket of summer fruit*.

I. כָּלָה ^{τ τ 206} vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כָּלָה; As. *kalû*, put an end to, and cease, vanish Dl^{HWB 829}; late Aram. כָּלָא *cease, perish* (not *℥*); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כָּלָא and Ba^{ZMG 1887, 605})—† Qal Pf. כ' I K 6³⁸ +; 3 fs. כָּלָתָה₁₇ I S 20⁷ +; I s. כָּלָתִי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19²⁷ +; 2 mpl. כָּלִיתִם Mal 3⁶; וּכְלִיָּהִם consec. Ez 13¹⁴.

i pl. **יָבֵלְנוּ** ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* **יִבְלֶה** Pr 22⁸; *juss.* **יִבֵּל** Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr § 171-173 Ges § 109. 2 b Anm. Da^{Synt.} § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6); 3 fs. **יִבְלֶה** 1 K 17¹⁴; **וַיִּבְלֵ** Ex 39³² + 2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. **יִבְלוּ** Is 1²⁸ +, **יִבְלִיֹּן** Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **בְּלוֹת** Ru 2²³ +, etc.;—**1 a.** *be complete, at an end, of a period of time* Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. **חַלֵּל** Hiph. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (|| **עָבַר**); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 29⁹ (opp. **הִחַל** v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (|| **נָצַח** v^{6,9});—*vid.* also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished, of a work:* temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (|| **שָׁלַם**), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of ' , Ez 5¹³ (|| **בְּלוֹתִי** vb, see **Fi.**), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹. **d.** *be ideally complete, be determined, always in bad sense, plotted, subj.* **הָרָעָה**: sq. **מַעֲסָם** of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ **לְבוֹא עַל**), + v³³ (rd. **בְּלוֹתָהּ**, for MT **הִיא** **בָּלָה**, ⑤ We Dr Kit Bu); **וַיִּבְלֵהוּ** of agent Ez 7⁷ (**אֶלְיָו** +). **2 a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17^{14,16}. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (|| **יָבֵשׁ**), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. **בּוֹא**), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., || **הֶחֱלָה**); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (|| **קָלַל**), cf. ψ 102³ and **חַיִּי** ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71¹¹, **בִּשָּׂר וְשִׁמְרָה** Pr 5¹¹, **כִּי** **נִשְׁאָרִי וְיִבְכְּבִי** ψ 73²⁶, subj. **רוּחִי** 143⁷; once of 's compassion **לֹא-כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו** La 3³² (|| **חָמָם**, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 15⁶ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. **לָ** La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119^{82,123}; similarly (sq. **לָ**) of spirit exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (|| **נִכְסַח**), 119⁸¹, **כָּלוּ בְלִיַּתִּי בַחֲמִי** Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13²⁹ where rd. **וַיִּתְבַּל דָּוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ** (for MT **דָּוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ**) and the *spirit of the king* *pired* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. ⑤ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed*, by 's judgment Is 1²⁸ (|| **שָׁפַר**), 16⁴ (|| **תָּמַם, אָפַס**), 29²⁰ (|| **וַיִּחָרֵב וַיִּרְעַב יִבְלֵהוּ, נָפַל, כָּשַׁל**), 31³ (|| **נִבְרַת, אָפַס**), Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (|| **תָּמַם**), Ez 5¹² (|| **נָפַל, מוֹת**), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37^{20,20} (|| **אָבַד**), Jb 4⁹ (|| *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (|| **בּוֹשׁ**), hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ Ru 2²⁰ (|| **נִבְהַל**); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶, **שָׁבַט** **וַיִּבְלֶה** Pr 22⁸ *the rod of his wrath perishes**

(>Ew al. is accomplished, of God's wrath).—Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וְכִלְיוֹתַי נִפְּץ עִם קִרְשׁוֹ and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end, so Bev after ⑤ (for difficult MT וְכִלְיוֹתַי נִפְּץ יִרְעֵם-קִרְשׁוֹ).†

Pi. ¹⁴⁰ *Pf.* כָּלָה Gn 18³³ +, כָּלָה Pr 16³⁰ Baer (van d. H כָּלָה, sf. כָּלָה 2 S 21⁶, כָּלָה La 2²²; 3 fs. וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ consec. Zc 5⁴; 1 s. כָּלָה Nu 25¹¹, כָּלָה Is 49⁴, וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Ez 6¹² + 2 t.; sf. כָּלָה Ez 22³¹, וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ consec. Ex 33⁵; 3 pl. כָּלָה Gn 24¹⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Is 10¹⁸; וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Gn 2²; 3 fs. וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Gn 24¹⁹ + 2 S 13³⁹ (but rd. וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ We Dr al., and v. Qal 2 b); 1 s. וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Gn 24²⁶ + 4 t.; וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Ez 43⁸; sf. וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Ex 33³ (Kö¹.⁵⁴⁵); 3 mpl. וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Jb 36¹¹ + 21¹³ Qr (Kt וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ; v. כָּלָה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כָּלָה ψ 59^{14,14} + 74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., 2); mpl. כָּלָה Ex 5¹³; *Inf. abs.* כָּלָה 1 S 3¹² + 5 t.; *cstr.* לְכָלָה Dn 9²⁴ (metaph. form), כָּלָה 1 S 2³³ +, etc.; *Pt.* מְכָלָה Je 14¹² Jb 9²²; fpl. מְכָלָה Lv 26¹⁶;—**1.** †**a.** complete, bring to an end, finish a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5^{13,14} (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6^{9,14} 7¹ Ez 42²⁵, Gn 2² 16¹⁶ Ex 40³⁸ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Dn 9²⁴ to make an end of the transgression (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. הַחֵל לְ), 24^{10,14}. Ne 3³⁴. †**b.** complete a period of time וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Ez 4^{6,8}; complete one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹, or bring one's years to an end ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** finish doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24^{16,19,22} (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁶ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 14¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹ Ru 3³ + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); + 1 Ch 27²⁴ (l inf. om.; opp. לְ הַחֵל לְ), 2 Ch 29¹⁷; + Dn 12⁷ (inf. without לְ; but see Qal 2 c ad fin.); sq. ל inf. 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁸ = 1 Ch 16², Ex 34³⁵ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 10⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. †**d.** make an end, end, sq. כְּ make an end with, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20²³ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. הַחֵל, בְּנִירוֹל הַחֵל וּבְנִיטָן כָּלָה Gn 44¹² (J) he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended; so inf. abs. adverb. הַחֵל וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ 1 S 3¹² a beginning and an ending, i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד-כָּלָה = utterly 2 K 13^{17,19}, to extremity Ezr 9¹⁴ (of 'y's anger), עַד-כָּלָה (late) = completely 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). †**e.** accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass, a thing Ru 3¹⁸; c. acc. of 'y's

wrath (הַחֵתוֹ) La 4¹¹; so (אִפִּי, הַחֵתוֹ) + ב pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹⁵ 20^{8,21}. †**f.** accomplish in thought, determine (cf. Qal 1 d) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (חֶשֶׁב ||). †**2. a.** put an end to, cause to cease Nu 17²⁵ (+ מַעֲלִי) וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ יָמֵיהֶם; ψ 78³³ and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days. **b.** cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend, הִצִּי אֶמְלָה-בָּם Dt 32²³ my arrows will I exhaust against them; exhaust one's strength כָּח Is 49⁴ (|| יָנַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. Qal 2 b) 1 S 2³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, consume the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). **c.** destroy, sts. exterminate: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁹ (מֶחֱ ||), Dt 7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (|| אֶכְלֵה, La 2²² ψ 119⁹⁷; esp. in phr. עַד כְּלִיתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (|| הַשְׁמִיד) = ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹² = 2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33^{3,5} (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; עַד כְּלִיתָ אוֹתָךְ Dt 28²¹, עַד כְּלִיתָ אוֹתָם Je 9¹⁶ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59^{14,14}; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב הַכְּלָה and thy right hand (why) keepest thou in thy bosom); acc. + ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 'y's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֵרֵב הוֹרֵי (obj. בְּרִי, of city; || אֶכְלֵה), subj. עֹלֵל Is 27¹⁰ (obj. כְּעֹפִיָּה || רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). †**Fa.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלָה ψ 72²⁰ be finished, ended; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ Gn 2¹ be completed (P).

†**כָּלָה** **n.f.** completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—**1.** completion, but only as adv., and dubious: completely, altogether Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. כָּלָה Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) **2.** complete destruction, consumption, annihilation: **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. כִּי עֲשָׂה Is 10²³ (+ וְנִחְרָצָה, Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl^{2AW} 1885, 181 prop. בְּקִמְיִי for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id^{HWB} 12 Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65); v. also מְקוֹם sub (קוֹם), v⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); + אֵת pers. = with, pregn. sense, = in dealing with (cf. II. אֵת 1 d), Zp 1¹⁸ (אֵתָךְ = אֵתָהּ, Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹ = 46²⁸ אֵתָךְ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אֵתָם = אֵתָם); + כָּלָה גִּוִּים Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עֲשָׂה שְׂמַעְתִּי: וְנִחְרָצָה כִּי Is 28²², וְנִי עַד-כִּי Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); כָּלָה for annihilation Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְכִלְיוֹתָהּ לְכָל 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, וְכִי-אֵל-יְהוָה Je 5¹⁰; וְכִי-בְרִי Dn 11¹⁶ and (i.e. with) annihilation in his hand.

†[פָּלֶה] *adj.* failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רְאוּת וְכָלוּת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28³² *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כָּלָה **Qal 2 b**, and פָּלִין *infr.*)

† בלֹוהִי Kt, בְּלוֹהִי Qr **n.pr.m.** (? ✓ I. בְּלוֹהִי)—one of those who had strange wives
Ezr 10³⁵, Θ Χελκεια, Α Χελια, ⲬⲚⲗ Χελιασουβ.

† כָּלִיּוֹן **n.m.** 1. *failing, pining*; 2. *annihilation* (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 200});—1. cstr. כָּלִיּוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28⁶⁵ *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). — 2. כָּלִיּוֹן הָרִיץ Is 10²² *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† כְּלִיּוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1:5
 4⁹, Ⓞ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ⓄL Χελλαιων
 (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag^{Onom.} ed. 2, 62, 5).

† II. (מְבֹלָה) n. [f.] completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְבֹלָתֹת z Ch 4²¹ *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מְבֹלָה v. sub בָּלָה.

† תְּכִלָּה **n.f.** completeness, perfection;—
 רָאִיתִי לְכָל־תְּכִלָּה **ψ** 119⁹⁶ *to all perfection have I
 seen an end.*

† **הַכְּלִית** **n.f.** end, completeness; — ת' abs.
 Jb 11⁷ 28³; cstr. Ne 3²¹ + 2 t.; — **1.** end, וְעֵרַת Ne 3²¹ *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; אֹר עֲמִישֶׁשֶׁךְ Jb 26¹⁰ *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness*; וְלִכְלִית' הוּא הָאָר 28³ *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he exploreteth*; עֲרַת שְׂדֵי הַמִּצָּא Jb 11⁷ *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** completeness, as acc. of manner (Da ^{Sept.} s. 70^b) ה' שִׂנְאָה שִׂנְאָתִים ψ 130²² *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כֵּל ³²⁴ **n.m.** ^{Ho 8, 8} article, utensil, vessel
(NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כֵּלָה = *conficere*, like
Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything
finished, made, produced; acc. to Ba ^{ZMG 1887, 606}
fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כֵּלֵי
in כֵּלָי M-I²³ (cf. כֵּלָיִם) — כ' abs. Je 18⁴ +;
כֵּלֵי I S 17⁴⁹ 21⁶; cstr. כֵּלֵי Ho 13¹⁵ +; sf. כֵּלָיִךְ
Dt 23²⁵; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22⁶ +; cstr. כֵּלֵי Gn 24⁵³ +;
sf. כֵּלֵי Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t.; כֵּלָיִךְ Gn 27³ Ez 12⁴ +;
כֵּלֵי I S 9⁷; כֵּלָיִם Gn 43¹¹ +; כֵּלָיִהֶם Jos 7¹¹ +; — **1.**
in gen., *article, object, made of any material,*
thing, esp. thing of value כֵּלֵי ב' I S 6^{3,15} (images
of mice, etc.), personal or household property

[illegible]

cf. Nu 31⁶ (P); *בְּכֵלֵי עֹז* (לִירוּחוֹ) —for *בְּהֵרֶשׁ*; 2 Ch 30²¹ rd. *בְּכֵלֵי־עֹז* (Kau^{AT}, cf. Be). + **c.** *implement of labour, tool* *בְּרוּל* I K 6⁷, or of one's calling, pursuit *בְּלִי רֶעֶה אֱוִלִי* ZeC 11¹⁵ (otherwise I S 17⁴⁰, v. 3). + **d.** *equipment of oxen* (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24²² I K 19²¹. + **e.** *לִי רֶכְבוֹ* I S 8²² *his chariot-equipments*. **f.** as gen. term for *utensils and furniture* of Sol.'s palace I K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25^{9,39} 27³ + (in Hex alw. P), and temple I K 7^{45,47,48} 2 K 12¹⁴ +; of both palace and temple Je 27^{18,19,21}; combinations are *בְּלִי הַמִּשְׁכָּן* Ex 27¹⁹, *בְּלִי בֵית 'ו'* Je 27¹⁶ 38³, *בְּלִי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ* 28^{3,6} Ezr 1⁷, *בְּלִי הַמֶּדֶת בֵּית 'ו'* 2 Ch 36¹⁰, *בְּלִי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ* 2 Ch 28^{24,24} 36¹⁸ Ne 13⁹ Dn 1³ Ne 10⁴⁰; *בְּלִי הַשָּׂרָת* Nu 4¹² *utensil of ministry*; *בְּלִי עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית 'ו'* Nu 4²⁶ I Ch 9²⁸ 28^{14,14}; *בְּלִי עֲבוֹדַתָּם* I Ch 28¹³; *בְּלִי מִשְׁמֶרֶת מִשְׁמָם* Nu 4³²; also *בְּהֵרֶשׁ* I K 8⁴ I Ch 9²⁹; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23⁴. **3.** *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43¹¹ (J); I S 9⁷ Dt 23²⁵; = *sack* Gn 42²⁵ (E; *שֵׁק* in || cl., cf. *אִמְתַּחַת* v²⁷); *בְּלִי הָרִעִים* *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* I S 17⁴⁰, cf. v⁴⁹; *בְּלִי הָרֶשׁ* Je 32¹⁴ is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids I K 17¹⁰ 2 K 4^{3,3.4.5.6.6} *בְּלִי מִשְׁקָה* I K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰, *בְּלִי שִׁמְנָה* Nu 4⁹, cf. v¹⁰; *בְּלִי אֶל־בְּכֵלֵי* Je 48¹¹ (fig.), cf. v¹² (|| *נִבְלִים*); for cooking Lv 6²¹ *בְּלִי הַחֶמֶן* (|| *נִבְלִים*); v. also *יֹצֵר (ה) יֹצֵר* 2 S 17²⁸ Je 19¹¹ (sim.), *בְּלִי לִצְרָה* Pr 25⁴; *בְּלִי טָהוֹר* Na 19¹⁵ *an open (uncovered) vessel*. *בְּלִי הַחֶמֶן* Is 66²⁰ *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives *בְּלִי הַחֶמֶן מִבְּלִי הַחֶמֶן וְעַד בְּלִי הַחֶמֶן* Is 22²⁴ *the vessels of smallness* (Da^{Synt.} § 32, R. 5), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. + **4.** *specif. בְּלִי־רֶמָא* Is 18² *vessels (boats) of paper-reed*.

II. כלה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [כְּלִיָּה] **n.f.** only pl. kidneys (NH כְּלִיָּה (pl.); Aram. כְּלִיָּה or כְּלִיָּה (only pl.), כְּלִיָּה Eth. **አሳ፣** & *oi νεφροί*);—abs. pl. כְּלִיָּה Je 11²⁰ + 5 t.; כְּלִיָּה Ex 29¹³ + 13 t.; estr. כְּלִיָּה Dt 32¹⁴ Is 34⁸; sf. כְּלִיָּה Jb 16⁸ + 2 t.; כְּלִיָּה Jb 19²⁷; כְּלִיָּה ψ 16⁷ Pr 23¹⁶; כְּלִיָּה ψ 139¹³ La 3¹³; כְּלִיָּה Je 12²;—**kidneys**: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by ' **ψ** 139¹³; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by 's arrows Jb 16¹³ La 3¹³. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to ' Lv 3^{4.10.16} 4⁹ 7⁴ 9^{10.19}; נֶחֱמִי

הַפ' Ex 29^{13,22} Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16.25} (all P); in fig. of sacrific. Edomites חֶלֶב בְּלוֹיֹת אֵילִים Is 34⁶; transferred to wheat, חֶלֶב בְּלוֹיֹת תָּשֶׁה Dt 32¹⁴ kidney-fat (i.e. the choicest, richest) of wheat. 2. fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19²⁷ Pr 23¹⁶ פ' 167 73²¹; קָרוֹב אֲמָתָה בְּפִיהֶם Je 12² near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections; hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. || לֵב : וְלֵב Je 11²⁰ cf. פ' 7¹⁰, ב' : הָקֵר לֵב בְּתוֹךְ ב' Je 17¹⁰, וְלֵב : בְּתוֹךְ צַדִּיק רָצָא ב' 20¹², וְלֵב : צִרְפָּה ב' 26².

כלל v. sub II. כלולה, כלה.

כלח (√ of I. כָּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَّحَ is contract the face, look hard, stern; كَلَّاحٌ a hard year (through dearth, etc.)).

† לַחֲזָקָה n.m. poss. firm or rugged strength
(v. ✓supr.), אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 5²⁶ *thou shalt*
come in firm strength (with thy body vigorous,
powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; עָלֵימָּו אָבָד
בְּלָחָם 30² *upon whom vigour has perished.*

†II. [כַּלְהָא], כַּלְהָא^{Ar} **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria
Gn 10^{11,12} = As. *Kalhu*, Schr^{COT ad loc.} D1^{Par 261}, mod.
Nimrād, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris
(v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS^{III} 1395, 139 ff.)

כַּלְהוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3¹⁵. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11⁵ (relation to **1** unknown).

בלה, etc., v. sub I. בליון, בלי

בלה v. sub II. פליה

בול. *n.pr.m.* v. sub. כלכל *vb.* כלכל

† I. כָּלַל ^{tr} vb. complete, perfect (NH comprehend, include, Pi. complete, כָּלַל a general rule, כָּלַל in general; BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שָׁכַל, מָכַל complete, finish; As. kalālu III. I. 2. complete; Ar. كَلَّ is be wearied, fatigued; Aram. כָּלִיל is a crown, hence den. מְכַלִּיל to crown; Eth. I. 2 አለለ: to crown, አክለለ: a crown, ተአለለ: crowning (of bride), nuptials; Ar. إَكْلِيل a crown, loan-word (Frä⁶²):—Ez 27⁴ בְּנֵי בָנֶיךָ כָּלְלוּ יְפִיֶּךָ thy builders have perfected thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v¹¹.

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, בְּלֹה or בְּלוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, + Ex 14⁷ and captains עַל-בְּלוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רֶבֶב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1²³ *the whole of it* (the people) loveth bribes, 9¹⁶ 15³ Jer 6^{13,13} 8^{6,10,10} 20⁷ Hab 1^{9,15} ψ 29⁹ and in his temple בְּלוֹ אִמֵּר *the whole of it* (= every one there) says, Glory! 53⁴ (|| 14³ הַבֵּל); perh. Is 16⁷ Je 48³³; + Pr 19⁶ Ew Hi (וְכֹלָה רַע): Je 15²⁰ rd. בְּלֶהֶם קָלָלֹנִי. e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (a) Gn 3¹ the serpent was more subtil than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7⁷ 1 S 9²; (b) Lv 4³ a soul when it sins through ignorance מִכָּל מִצְוֹת in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19²³ when ye . . . plant מֵאֵלֶּךְ = *any* tree for food, Nu 35²² or if he have cast upon him a ptp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr § 121 n. Ges § 116. 5 R. 5), Gn 4¹⁴ כָּל מִצְאִי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v¹⁵ Nu 21⁸ כָּל-הַנִּשְׁנֶה = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2¹³; (c) with a neg., Gn 2⁵ *all* plants of the field כָּל הַיֵּצֶר were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4¹⁵ בְּלִמְצֹאָתוֹ *all that is* unclean for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10¹⁵ וְלֹא-נִתְּרָה כָּל יֵרֶק = and no green things were left, 12¹⁶ יַעֲשֶׂה לֹא כָּל-מַלְאכָה *all work* shall not be done = no work shall be done, Dt 28¹⁴ Ju 13⁴ אֶל-תֹּאכְלֵי כָּל-טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19¹⁸ אֵין מִחְסוֹר בְּלִדְבָר *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143² לֹא-יִצְרַק לִפְנֵי כָּל-יֵצֶר, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13²⁰ οὐκ ἔστιν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1⁸⁷ οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32¹⁷ כָּל-דְּבָר בְּלִדְבָר, Gal 2¹⁶ οὐ δικαιοθεύεται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49¹⁸ (2 b a) הַבֵּל is emph. (In Nu 23¹⁸ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., + 2 S 1⁹ בְּיִדְבָר עוֹד = *any* word, Ho 14³ בְּיִדְבָר עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי נִפְשִׁי (si vera l.) עוֹן. בְּלִי-הִשָּׂא. On Ec 5¹⁵ בְּלִי-עֲמֹת-שֵׁי עֲמָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5⁵ וַיְהִי כָּל-יְמֵי אָדָם, Nu 14¹ וַיְהִי כָּל-יְמֵי אָדָם, Nah 3¹ בָּל הַנִּשְׁמָה הַחֵלֶל; exceptions being very rare, Is 64^{10b} Pr 16² (Ges § 141. 1 R. 2).

2. Absolutely: + a. without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9³ נָתַתִּי לָכֶם אֶת כָּל וְכִי יֵשׁ 33¹¹ וְאֵת כָּל וְנוֹכַחַת 20¹⁶, וְיָד כָּל בּוֹ 16¹², אֵין כָּל 11⁶, כְּבוֹד כָּל מְבִנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 8³⁶ Nu, לִי כָּל כָּל נִשְׂאָה בָהֶם 13³, 2 K 4², 2 S 12³ Pr 13⁷, cf. 2 K 4², 13³ מֶרֶב כָּל 28⁴⁷ Dt, 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 3⁹: usu. so הַבֵּל, 48³⁷ 44³⁷ Je, 30⁵ Is, 44¹² Je, 44²⁴ יִעֲשֶׂה-כָּל, 74³ Zp 8⁷ 74³ (rd. הָרַע), 145¹⁵ Is, 16⁴ Pr, 26¹⁰ 28⁵ Jb, 13¹ Dn, 11³⁷ Dn (v. also 1 c end); 6^{19,20b} Gn, 14²⁰ 27³³ Je, 17⁹ Je, 11² Dn, 4²⁵ Dt, 28⁵⁵ Pr, 30³⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ כָּל-בְּבוּרֵי כָּל-פְּקוּדֵי כָּל הַחֻקִּים, 19³⁸ Je (si vera l.) *all the statutes about everything*. + b. with art. הַכֵּל: (a) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29²⁴ וְשָׂמַת הַכֵּל בִּיד אַהֲרֹן, Lv 1⁹ וְהִקְמִיר אֶת הַכֵּל נָתַן לִי לִפְנֵינוּ Dt 2³⁶ 8²⁷ v¹³, Jos 11¹⁹ (cf. 2 S 19³¹ 1 K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 21⁴³ 2 S 17³ (corrupt: v. 6 Dr), 24²³ (1 Ch 21²³), 1 K 6¹⁸ הַכֵּל אֲרוֹ (cf. 7³³ 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²²), 2 K 24¹⁶ הַכֵּל גְּבוּרִים, Is 65⁸ הַכֵּל הַשְׁחִית הַכֵּל, 14³ Je, or implied, Gn 16¹² וְיָדוּ בְּכָל, 24¹ בְּרַךְ אֶת אַבְרָהָם, 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) עָרְכָה בְּכָל, Is 29¹¹ (peculiarly) הַכֵּל הַזֶּה the vision of the whole, Je 13^{7,10} וְהִכִּינוּ הֵנָּה (but Co וְהִכִּינוּ הֵנָּה), ψ 49¹⁸ הַכֵּל יֵקָח בְּמוֹתוֹ יֵקָח הַכֵּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7⁶ (as regards all), 28¹⁹ 29¹³ 2 Ch 28⁶ 29²⁸ 31⁶ 35⁷ 36^{17,18} Ezr 11² 42^{84,35} 10¹⁷ וְיִכְלֹ (בְּכָל): v. BeRy, Ec 5⁸ (בְּכָל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10¹⁹ 12¹³. (b) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ הוּא הַכֵּל, 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ הוּא הַכֵּל.

ψ 103¹⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 29¹²), 119²¹ עֲבָרֶיךָ, 145⁹ לִלְבָּל, 1 Ch 29^{12,16} Dn 11², and esp. in Ec., as 1^{2,14} 2^{11,17} 3¹⁹ 12⁸ הִבֵּל הַבֵּל, 2¹⁶ הִכַּל נִשְׁכָּה, 3¹ לִלְבָּל וְזָן, 11^{19,20} 6⁶ 7¹⁵ 9^{1,2,2,3} 10^{3,19} 11⁵. בָּבֵל, †Jb 24²⁴ (si vera l.) יִקְפְּצִין בָּבֵל like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

† כליל **adj.** and **subst.** entire, whole, holocaust, cstr. כָּלִיל, fem. constr. כָּלִילָת:—**1. adj.** Ez 16¹⁴ (of Jerus.) the report הוּא כָּלִיל הוּא, 28¹² כָּלִיל יָפִי; (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27³ אֲנִי כָּלִילָת יָפִי; (of Tyre), La 2¹⁵ (of Jerus.) הִוָּאֵת הָעִיר שְׂאִמְרוֹ כָּלִילָת יָפִי. **2. subst. a.** entirety, whole, Ex 28³¹ thou shalt make the robe of the ephod תְּכַלֵּת כָּלִיל a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39²²; Nu 4⁶ והנה עלה כָּלִיל-הָעִיר; Ju 20⁴⁰ בְּגֵד כָּלִיל תְּכַלֵּת והנה העיר *the whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. b.); as adv. acc., Is 2¹⁸ יִתְלַף כָּלִיל וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יִתְלַף (cf. Ph. כלל CIS I. 4, 165, 167; RS Rel. Sem. 237), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33¹⁰ בְּאֶפְדֹּךָ יִשְׁמְרוּ קְטוֹרֶת כָּלִיל, וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבִּיחֶךָ; וְיַעֲלֶה עוֹלָה כָּלִיל לַיהוָה; of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6¹⁵ תִּקְרָה כָּלִיל, וְכָל-מִנְחַת בָּהֶן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תִאָּכַל (of idol. city) וְשָׂרַפְתָּ בָּאֵשׁ אֶת-הָעִיר וְאֶת-כָּל שְׁלָלָהּ and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to '.

† מְכַלּוֹל **n.m.** perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23¹² 38⁴ (of warriors) לְבָשֵׁי מְכַלּוֹל.

† [מְכַלּוֹל] **n.m.** a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27²⁴ הַמָּוֶה רִבְלֶיךָ בְּמְכַלּוֹלִים בְּגָדֵי תְּכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וְג'.

† מְכַלּוֹל **n.m.** completeness, perfection, ψ 50² מִצִּיּוֹן מְכַלּוֹל יָפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל 1), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as ✓ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כֵּלָה; Aram. כֵּלָה, כֵּלָה; Ar. كَلَّ; As. kallātu, expl. by D¹ Prol. 130 f. (cf. Id H¹WB 330) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. ✓ כָּלָה or כָּלָה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS^K 136 f. 292 כֵּלָה = *one closed in*,

or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כֵּלָה *crown*), but form much against this; Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 737 'ventures no explanation'.

† כְּלָה **n.f.** daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כ' Je 2³² + 14 t.; sf. כְּלָתָה Gn 11³¹ + 5 t.; כְּלָתָה Ru 1²² + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כְּלָתֵיהָ Ru 1^{6,8} כְּלָתֵיהָ 1⁷, כְּלָתֵיהֶם Ho 4^{13,14};—**1. daughter-in-law**, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38^{11,16,24} (J), cf. 1 Ch 2⁴, 1 S 4¹⁹ Ez 22¹¹ Mi 7⁶ Gn 11³¹ (P), Lv 18¹⁵ 20¹² (both H); husband's mother Ru 1^{6,7,8,22} 2^{20,22} 4¹⁵. **2. bride**, usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49¹⁸ 61¹⁰ 62⁵ Je 2³² (all in sim., etc.), || קָתָן 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; Ct 4^{8,9,10,11,12} 5¹. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4^{13,14}; rd. כְּלָה likewise 2 S 17³ (for MT הַכָּל), Ⓢ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

† [כְּלוּלָה] **n.f.** betrothal;—only pl. כְּלוּלָה (cf. 'espousals') Je 2² thy *betrothal-time* (|| נִעְרִיךָ).

† כָּלָל **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10³⁰, Ⓢ Χαλλ, A Χαλλη, Ⓢ L Χαλαμαναι.

† [כָּלַם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.*; Aram. כָּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَّمَ is *wound*; كَلَّمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתָּ consec. Je 22²² + 2 t.; 1 s. וְנִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31¹⁹ Ezr 9⁶, Is 50⁷; 3 pl. וְנִכְלַמוּ Is 45¹⁶ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתִּי Nu 12¹⁴; 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתִּי Is 54⁴; 3 mpl. וְנִכְלַמוּ Is 41¹ + 5 t.; 2 mpl. וְנִכְלַמוּ Is 45¹⁷; *Imv.* mpl. וְנִכְלַמוּ Ez 36³²; *Inf. cstr.* וְנִכְלַם Je 3³ 8¹²; *Pt.* וְנִכְלַם ψ 74²¹; mpl. וְנִכְלַמְתִּים 2 S 10⁵ + 2 t.; fpl. וְנִכְלַמְתֶּם Ez 16²⁷;—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*: **1. be humiliated, ashamed**, before men Nu 12¹⁴ (E), 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19³, 2 S 19⁴, cf. ψ 74²¹; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45¹⁷ (|| בּוֹשׁ), 50⁷ 54⁴ (|| וְנִכְלַמְתִּי, before God, sq. ל inf. || בּוֹשׁ); before God, sq. ל inf. || וְנִכְלַמְתִּי Ezr 9⁶ (|| בּוֹשׁ); Je 3³ Ez 16^{27,54} (|| נִשְׂאָה כָּלָמָה), 43^{10,11} (all + מִן caus.) 16⁶¹, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30⁵. **2. be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded**, by judgments of ' , all || בּוֹשׁ: Je 22²² (|| מִן of cause), Ez 36³² (*id.*), Je 31¹⁹ (|| מִן of cause), 8¹² Is 41¹¹ 45¹⁶ (+ וְהָלַךְ בְּכָלָמָה), ψ 35⁴ 69⁷; + חָפַר ψ 40¹⁵ 70³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְנִכְלַמְתִּי 1 S 20³⁴; 3 mpl. sf. וְנִכְלַמְתֶּם (Ges^{53,53,53} e) 1 S 25⁷; *Impf.* וְנִכְלַמְתִּי Pr 28⁷; 2 ms. sf. וְנִכְלַמְתִּי ψ 44¹⁰; 2 mpl.

sf. **הַבְּלִימוֹנִי** Jb 19³, **מִוֶּה** Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* **הַבְּלִימִים** Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* **מִבְּלִימִים** Ju 18⁷ (but v. *infr.*), **מִבְּלִימִים** Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 10³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is *crpt.* (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. **מִחֲסוֹר כְּלָדָבָר** there was no *lack of anything*, for MT **ר' מִבְּלִימִים**; GFM conjectures **מִבְּלִימִים** *there is no one to restrain (us) from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (**בוֹשׁ**). **Hoph. Pf. 1.** 1 pl. **לֹא הִבְלִימוּ** 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1.**). **2.** 3 pl. **הִבְלִימוּ** Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (**בוֹשׁ**).

† **כְּלָמָה** **n.f.** *insult, reproach, ignominy*;—abs. **כ'** Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; *cstr.* **כְּלָמָת** Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. **כְּלָמָתִי** Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. **כְּלָמוֹת** Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** *specif., insult, reproach*, **כ' לֹא יִפְסֵן** Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; **מוֹכֵר כְּלָמָתִי** Jb 20³ = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. **כְּבוֹד** ψ 4³; **כְּלָמָה הִלֵּךְ בַּב'** Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ **בוֹשׁ**, **נִבְלָם**); oft. **בִּשְׁת** Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of **כְּפָה** Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after **לְבַשׁ** ψ 35²⁶ (**בוֹשׁ** + **חָפֵר** in v^a), 109²⁹; || **כְּרָפָה** ψ 69⁸ (subj. of **כְּפָתָהּ פָּנֶי**), Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; **בוֹשׁ** in || cl.), ψ 71¹³ (+ **בוֹשׁ** in || cl.); || **כְּרָפָה** + **בִּשְׁת**, || **אֵילָת** Pr 18¹³; || **כ'** Is 50⁶; **כ' עוֹלָם** Je 20¹¹ (**בוֹשׁ** in || cl.); **כְּלָמָתָהּ** Ez 16⁶³ (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. **כ' נִשָּׂא** *bear ignominy*, Ez 16^{52,53} (**בוֹשׁ** ||), v⁵⁴ (**נִבְלָם** in || cl.); 32^{24,25,30} (all + **אֶת־יוֹדְרֵי בֹר** *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from 'i*; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q. v., [**כ'**], **נִשּׂוּ** Sm Da defend); **נִשָּׂא כְּלָמוֹת**, i.e. caused by the nations, 34³⁰ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (**הִרְפֹּת עַמִּים** ||), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (*rd.* **כְּלָמָת**, cf. VB Che Bae); **וְנִבְלָתָם וְתוֹעֵבוֹתָם אִשְׁרֵי עָשׂוּ** Ez 44¹³.

† **כְּלָמוֹת** **n.f.** *ignominy*;—only *cstr.* **כְּלָמוֹתַי** *ובְּלָמוֹתַי Je 23⁴⁰ (**הִרְפֹּת עוֹלָם** ||).*

† **כְּלָמָד** **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after **אַשּׁוּר**, ♂ *Xapwad*; = mod. *Kalwādhā* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith ^{TBSA 1, 61} DI^{Pa 206}, cf. Schr^{OOT}; but txt. dub. v. Co; **וּמְדִי**, whence Mez Stadt Harrān 34 **כְּלָמְדִי** *all Media*; JK Hi Co **כְּלָמָד** (**רַבְלִמָּה**) *Asshur was as thine apprentice* (v. sub **לְמַד**) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† **כְּלָנָה** (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer **כְּלָנָה**) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), ♂ *Xalannā*; DI^{Pa 225} prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu* = *Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT^{Gn 10, 10}; Am 6²), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† **כְּלָנָה** Am 6², prob. = **כְּלָנָה** Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = **כְּנָה** (q. v.) Ez 27²³, ♂ om. in Am 6², *Xalannā* Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl^{Gesch. Bab. 225}) i.e. (Tomkins ^{PBSA Jan. 1883, 61}) Kullanhau, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT^{11, 195}); or (Di) Kunulua (KG²¹⁷ KB^{1, 107}), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr^{Am 6, 2}).

† **כְּמָה** **vb.** faint (Ar. **كَمْهَ** is *be pale of face, gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, **أَكْمَ** *blind from birth*; Syr. **ܕܡܚܐ** *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **לֹךְ בְּשָׁרִי כ' לֹךְ בְּשָׁרִי** ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (**צָמְאַה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי**).

† **כְּמָהֶם** **n.pr.m.** **1.** attendant of David 2 S 19^{38,39} = **כְּמָהֶן** v⁴¹; ♂ in all *Χιμαμ*, ♂ *Λι Αχιμαμ*. **2.** in **n.loc.** **כְּמָהֶם** *גִּירֹת* Je 41¹⁷ *Qr* (Kt *כְּמֹוֹתָם*), cf. *גִּירֹת* p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמָהֶן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כְּמָה v. **מָה**. **כְּמָו** v. sub **כ'** p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמֹוֹתָם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. **כְּמָהֶם**.

† **כְּמוֹשׁ** **n.pr.div.** Chemosh (**כְּמוֹשׁ** MI^{3.5.9.12} 13.14.18.19.32.33 also *עֶשְׂתֵּר כְּמוֹשׁ* 1⁷ and *n.pr.m.* **כְּמוֹשׁ** 1¹; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT^{1, 281}; = KAT 2, 288, cf. further Bae^{Re1 13 f. 238, 256} Nō ZMG 1888, 471; ♂ *Χαμός*);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt *כְּמוֹשׁ*), v¹³. Moab is **עַמ־בְּנוֹת** Nu 21²⁹ (*ode*) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁵ (probably an error Bae^{Re1 15} GFM).

כְּמוֹ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. **كَمْهَ** is *bunch, heap*).

† **כְּמוֹזָא** **n.[m.]** name of a golden ornament;—**אֶצְעָרָה וְצִמְדִּי טַבַּעַת** Ex 35²²; **חָתָן וְנָשִׂים וְטַבַּעַת וְכִנֹּר** Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כְּמוֹשׁ Je 48⁷ Kt, v. **כְּמוֹשׁ**.

כְּמוֹן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. **ܕܡܢ**, **ܕܡܢ**, *lie in ambush*; Ar. **كَمَنَ** *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word **كَمِين** acc. to Frä²⁴³).

†[מִכְמֵן] **n.[m.]** only pl. hidden stores, (מִכְמֵן הַחֵב וְהַסֵּף Dn 11⁴³ (†rd. מִכְמֵן)).

†[כִּמְן] **n.m.** cummin, plant grown as condiment (Θ κύμινον, *cuminum cyminum*; Plin. NH xix. 8; Germ. 'römischer Kümmel'; Löw^{No. 132}. ✓dub.; NH id.; Aram. ܕܡܝܢ, ܕܡܝܢ; Ar. كُمُون; Eth. ከሚን on format. cf. Lag^{BN 69}; loan-word acc. to Di⁵³²);—Is 28^{25-27, 27}.

†[כָּמַס] **vb.** store up (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמַס Dt 32³⁴ is not this stored up (*laid up in store*) with me (|| חֲתִים בְּאֻזְרֹתַי); but rd. prob. כָּסַם in same mng. (v. כָּסַם, and Dr^{Dt 32, 34}).

†[מִכְמָס] **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2²⁷ = Ne 7³¹; = מִכְמָס (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13² + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13^{2,5} (E. fr. Bethaven), v^{11.16.23} 14^{5,31} Is 10²⁸ Ne 11³¹; 'מִכְמָס Ezr 2²⁷ = Ne 7³¹. Θ Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob^{BR 1. 440 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. § 96}).

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb.** **Niph.** grow warm and tender, be or grow hot (NH id. Pi. heat fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. ܕܡܝܪ id., and more gen. make warm (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr*, fermentation, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst^{ZPV xiv (1891), 6}—**Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43³⁰ + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5¹⁰;—**1.** grow warm and tender, fig., subj. רַחֲמִים; נ' רַחֲמֶיךָ עַל בְּנֵיךָ Gn 43³⁰ (J), so רַחֲמֶיךָ אֶל-אֶחָיו 1 K 3²⁶; (רַחֲמֵי We) בְּרַחֲמֵי ה' Ho 11⁸ (|| נִהַפֵּךְ עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר נ' עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר נ' מִפְּנֵי וָנֹר La 5¹⁰ our skin has become hot like a furnace, because of the famine.

II. כָּמַר (†✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܕܡܝܪ black, dark, usu. gloomy, sad; ܕܡܝܪ be sad).

†[כְּמִרִיר] **n.m.** darkness, gloominess(?), pl. intens. cstr. יוֹם כְּמִרִירִי Jb 3⁵ the deep gloom of day (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, עֲנָנִים, צִלְמוֹת, חֹשֶׁךְ);—rd. כְּמִ, v. Di Sta^{§ 231}.

III. כָּמַר (✓offoll.; cf. As. *kaṃāru*, overthrow, lay prostrate, whence n. *kaṃāru*, net, snare Dl^{HWB 336} and כָּמַר priest acc. to Dl^{HA 42}, i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כָּמַר turn round, bring back Nö^{M 443 f.} and N. Syr. ܕܡܝܪ Nö^{ib. PS 1759}).

†[מִכְמָר] **n.[m.]** net, snare, bringing an animal to its fall, מ' בְּתוֹא מ' Is 51²⁰ like an antelope of (in) a net or snare (cf. II. חָרָם p. 357; II. רָשָׁת p. 440).

†[מִכְמָר] **n.[m.]** net, snare (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְלוּ בְּמִכְמָרֵי רָשָׁעִים ψ 141¹⁰; so Gr Che 140¹¹ בְּמִכְמָרוֹת for MT במכמרות, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמָרֶת] **n.f.** net, fishing-net; sg. sf. מִכְמָרֶת Hb 1¹⁵ (|| חֶרֶס, and חֶרֶס, v¹⁶, both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†[מִכְמָרֶת] **n.f.** id.; על-פְּנֵי-מִי וּפְרִשִׁי Is 19⁸ (|| מִשְׁלִיבֵי בְּאוּר חֶרֶס).

†[כְּמָר] **n.m.** (idol)-priest (so NH כְּמָר; Aram. ܕܡܝܪ, כְּמָר, is also priest of God; Nerab כְּמָר Hal^{Rev. Sémi. 1896, 280, 282}; Nab. כְּמָר priest CIS II, No. 170, Teima כְּמָר id. CIS II, No. 118 a, b, b d i s; so כְּמָר Neo-Pun. Eut^{ZMG. 1875, 238, 239} Berger JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. kamiru Bez^{BM. Tabl. xxvi}; Or. Dipl. 92; Wkl^{TA. I, 15, 33} leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O. T. only of idol-priests; הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 23⁵ כְּמָרֵי Ho 10⁵ עַם-הַכְּמָרִים Zp 1⁴. In Ho 4⁴ Beck (in Wü¹⁴²) We prop. כְּמָרֵי (for MT וְעַמָּה כְּמָרֵי).

כָּמַת (✓of foll., meaning unknown).

†[מִכְמָת] **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמ', Jos 16⁶ (Θ Ικασων, Θ L eis Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17⁷ מִכְמָת (הַמ'; Θ Δελαυαθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly Θ L), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath-Shilo; Buhl^{Geogr. 109} conj. *Khirbet kefr beita*.

I. כֵּן **adv.** so (Ph. NH & id.; Syr. ܕܡܝܪ is then, Ar. لَيْكِنْ, لَيْكِنْ, but: prob. from the demonstr. ✓ka, found in כֵּי etc., Kö^{11. 1, 254}); (הָיָה) Gn 44¹⁰ + 4 t.:—so (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree; **1. a.** Ju 5³¹ כֵּן יִאבְדוּ כֵן so perish thy enemies, Jb 5²⁷ כֵּן הָיָה 8¹³ כֵּן אַרְחוֹת כָּל נִשְׁכָּחִי אֵל Pr 6²⁹ 8¹³ 2 S 16²³ Is 36⁶ 47¹⁵ כֵּן הָיָה לָךְ Nu 13³³ וְכֵן בְּעֵינֵיהֶם 8¹³ כֵּן הָיָה כֵן אַרְבֵּה Ex 10^{14, 14} Nu 9¹⁶ כֵּן הָיָה כֵן אַרְבֵּה (i.e. in such numbers), 1 K 10¹² כֵּן וְנ' וְלֹא מִצָּא 20²⁰ 2 Ch 12^{12, 12} Ju 21¹⁴ כֵּן וְנ' כֵּן וְנ' and they did not suffice for them so (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6²⁶ כֵּן הָיָה הַכְּרֹב הַשֵּׁנִי, Ez 41⁷; וְכֵן Ex 27¹¹ 1 K 10²⁹ Ez 40¹⁶ 2 Ch 35¹², cf. 1 Ch 23³⁰; כֵּן Ex 25³³ (cf. 26²⁴), Jos 21⁴⁰. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2⁷ כֵּן כִּי בֵן קָרְבּוֹ אֵלִי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v^a), 20⁴⁰ כֵּן מִשְׁפָּטָךְ Je 14¹⁰ כֵּן אֶהְיֶה לָנוּ (i.e. not less than ' has withdrawn from

39⁴⁸ (cf. 27⁸), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁴ (all P); Gn 41¹³ היה כן באשר פתר בן Jos 10¹³⁹ 11¹⁶ Ju 17¹ 15^{11b} ψ 48⁹; (b) (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ יָהֲנוּ באשר יַעֲנוּ Ex 1¹² (of degree=*the more . . . the more*) בָּן יַעֲנוּ, Ex 1¹² (of degree=*the more . . . the more*) בָּן יַעֲנוּ; (c) Gn 6²² כָּבֵל יַעֲנוּ יַעֲנוּ אֹתוֹ בָּן יַעֲנוּ יַעֲנוּ; (d) Ex 27⁸ באשר יַעֲנוּ 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 1¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (e) Ex 27⁸ באשר יַעֲנוּ 2 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 2³⁸ Is 20⁴ 52^{14f}; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24^{19,20} Dt 28⁶³ יַעֲנוּ . . . באשר יַעֲנוּ, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15³³ 26²⁴ 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶ Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁸ כָּן באשר דברתם 10¹¹, after asseverative—אֲעִשֶׂה, Is 14²⁴, so after 10¹¹, after asseverative—כָּן . . . בָּן יַעֲנוּ; (f) Jos 7^{17b} כָּן תַּעֲשֶׂה אֲעִשֶׂה, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 5¹⁵, cf. Ju 39¹²; (g) in similes, Dt 12²² 22²⁶ Am 3¹² Is 65⁸ Je 13¹¹. +d. . . באשר (a) Ex 7¹⁰ יַעֲנוּ כָּן באשר יַעֲנוּ, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹² Nu 8³; iron, Am 5¹⁴ אֲתַכֶּם באשר 5¹⁴ אֲתַכֶּם, Ex 10¹⁰; (b) Gn 18⁵ דִּבֶּרֶת כָּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּרֶת, Ne 5¹².—Occasionally in poetry באשר is not expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 30²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11² כָּאֲשֶׁר יַעֲנוּ כָּן תַּעֲשֶׂה אֲעִשֶׂה (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶ תַּעֲשֶׂה אֲעִשֶׂה (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. באשר Gie) it is represented by אֲשֶׁר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di): Ju 5¹⁵ ב is not expressed.—Na 1¹² is prob. corrupt; Zc 11¹¹ כָּן עֲנִי rd. כָּנִעֲנִי. כָּה, כָּה, כָּה are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרָיוֹן, אַחֲרֵיכֶן, מֵאַחֲרֵיכֶן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחֲרֵי. **b.** בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (בְּכֵן oft. for אַ; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr^{Jerusalem}. כִּכְ = τότε). **c.** בְּמִדָּה כֵן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=*like a mere nothing*: but v. iv. קֵן. **d.** לְכֵן²⁰⁰ according to such conditions, *that being so, therefore* Nu 16¹¹ I S 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73^{6,10}; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5^{13,14,24} 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc., ו' לכן בה אמר 2 K 21¹² Is 10²⁴ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹ + off.; sq. נאם הארון Is 1²⁴, ו' נאם I S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; ו' לכן הנה ימים באים נאם ו' Je 3³² 16¹⁴ 19⁶ +; ו' לכן חי אני נאם ו' Ez 5¹¹ 35^{6,11} Zp 2⁹; לכן ... הנני I K 14¹⁰ Ho 2^{8,16} Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22^{19b} 25^{4,7-9} +; ו' לכן אומר + Ex 6 Nu 25¹² (both P).

† iv. בִּזְ (i), בָּזָם, בָּזָם n.[m.], mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so 𐤁𐤏 Philo Vita Mos. i, p. 97, Origen Hom. 4, 6 in Ex., and most moderns), or [louse], lice (so 𐤁𐤏 Jos Ant. ii. 14. 13 Boch Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f., as NH בָּזָה, pl. בָּזִים = maggots, and esp. lice)—abs. perh. בִּזְ Is 51⁶ (v. infr.); pl. בָּזִים Ex 8^{13, 14} 𐤁𐤏 105³¹ בָּזָם Ex 8¹²; Ex 8^{13, 14} has, also, בָּזָם prob. a mere Mas. device for בָּזָם (cf. Di) on account of preceding וְהָיָה (on which see Ges^s 145. 4 Da^{Synt.} § 116); Sam. has כְּנִים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8^{12, 13, 14, 14} (all J),

hence ψ 105⁸¹; $\text{כְּמוֹ-בֵן יְמוֹתָיו}$ Is 51⁶ like a gnat-swarm (?) shall they die (cf. Di Du; Weir Ch rd. כנים, cf. Buhl^{p. 355}; > Brd De like this).

Note.—Nö^{M 54} Ba^{NB § 15, ES 63} Buhl^{Ges HWB ed. 12} connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמחא vermin, Ba and Buhl also with As. kalmatu, id. [Di^{HWB 333}], and even with Aram. קלמחא, מַחְחָא, Ar. قَمَل, etc., Eth. ቀማል; louse; but these connexions, as well as that with NH כְּנִימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

† כְּנֵה ψ 80¹⁶ n.f. (si vera l.) support (of tree), i.e. root, stock (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢ m. id., Che^{Psalms 397}, so Ges); al. take as vb., but Ⓞ karáptwau is ag. gramm. (should be כְּנֵה), and ✓ כֵּן = כָּן protect (HuRi De; rd. then כְּנֵה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

† [כָּנַס] vb. gather, collect (NH id.; Aram. כָּנַס (v. also כִּנַּס); Eth. ክከሰ in der. conj. assemble for worship, etc.; Ar. كَسَس is sweep, sweep away, destroy)—Qal (late) Pf. 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2⁸; Inv. כָּנַס Est 4¹⁶; Inf. cstr. 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; Pt. כָּנַס ψ 33⁷;—gather people 1 Ch 22² Est 4¹⁶; rd. כָּנַס ψ 33⁷—gather people 1 Ch 22² Est 4¹⁶; (rd. כָּנַס, for כָּנַס as in a wine skin, v. נָאֵר, נָאֵר); gather, collect portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12⁴⁴; stones Ec 3⁵ (opp. הוֹשִׁילִךְ); silver and gold = amass wealth Ec 2⁸; abs. v²⁶ (|| אָסַף). Pi. Pf. 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22²¹ and I will gather you together (for punishment; Co tr. to v²⁰ and rds. for הִנְחֵתִי || כָּבַז v^{19.20}); of restoration וְכָנַסְתִּים אֶל-אֲדָמָתָם 39²⁸, and וְכָנַסְתִּים Is 28²⁰ and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together (|| קָצַר הַמִּצָּע (מִהֶשְׁמַרֵעַ), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

† [מְכַנֵּס] n.m. Ez 44¹⁸ only du. (or pl.) drawers (connex. with above ✓ כָּנַס obscure; Di der. fr. כָּנַס = כָּנַס cover up, hide (cf. Du Is 28²⁰), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מְכַנֵּס;—a priestly garment of linen מְכַנֵּסִים פְּשִׁיטִים Ez 44¹⁸; a priestly garment of linen מְכַנֵּסִי Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6³ 16⁴ (all P).

† [כָּנַע] vb. be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כָּנַע id.; Ar. كَنَعَ is be contracted, wrinkled; also fold wings (of eagle))—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. כָּנַע 1 K 21²⁹ + 3 t.; 3 pl. כָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 12⁷ 30¹¹; כָּנַע 2 Ch 12⁷; Impf. יִכְנַע Lv 26⁴¹ +

3 t.; 3 fs. וַיִּכְנַע Ju 3³⁰; 2 ms. וַיִּכְנַע 2 K 22¹⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ + 5 t.; יִכְנַע 1 Ch 20⁴; Inf. הִכְנַע 2 Ch 33²³; sf. הִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 12¹² 33¹⁹;—1. reflex. humble oneself Lv 26⁴¹ (H; subj. לְכֶבֶם, 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 12^{6.7.7.12} 30¹¹ 32²⁶ 33^{19.23}; before some one, לְכֶנִי 2 Ch 34²⁷; מִלְכֶנִי 1 K 21²⁹ 2 Ch 33^{12.23} 34²⁷ 36¹²; מִכְנִי 1 K 21²⁹ 2 K 22¹⁹. 2. pass. be humbled, subdued 1 S 7¹³ 1 Ch 20⁴ 2 Ch 13¹⁸; sq. לְכֶנִי pers. Ju 8²⁸; מִכְנִי Ju 11³³; under some one תַּחַת Ju 3³⁰ ψ 106⁴². Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִכְנַע 2 Ch 28¹⁹; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּכְנַע Ju 4²³ ψ 107¹²; sf. וַיִּכְנַעוּ Dt 9³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְנַע Is 25⁵; וַיִּכְנַע Ne 9²⁴; 1 s. אֶכְנַע ψ 81¹⁵; Inv. הִכְנַעְתָּהוּ Jb 40¹²;—1. humble 2 Ch 28¹⁹ Jb 40¹² ψ 107¹² (obj. לָב, Is 25⁵ (obj. יָרִים, יִשְׂאוּן וְיָרִים 2 S 8¹ = 1 Ch 18¹, 1 Ch 17¹⁰ ψ 81¹⁵; sq. לְכֶנִי Dt 9³ Ju 4²³ Ne 9²⁴.

† [כְּנֵעָה] n.f. bundle, pack (cf. Ar. sense of ✓, supr.);—sf. מֵאֲרֵץ כְּנֵעָה Je 10¹⁷ pack thy bundle (and take it) out of the land.

i. כְּנָעֵן⁹⁰ n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan (Ⓞ Xavaav, Ph. כְּנַעֵן = Phoenicia; Xva = כְּנַע, Hecataeus, v. Müller^{Fr. Hist. Gr. I, 17} al.; Egypt. Ka-n-'ng WMM Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.; Tel Amarna Kinahna, Kinahhi, etc., Bezold^{BM Tablets, 150} Wkl TA 39^{*}; etym. dub. GFM PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.; v. also GASM Geogr. 4 f. Buhl^{Geogr. § 42});—† 1. as n.pr.m., son of Ham Gn 9^{18.22.25.27} 10¹⁵ (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10⁶ (P); 1 Ch 1^{8.13} (fr. Gn 10^{6.15}). 2. a. land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְכַנֵּעַ Ju 5¹⁹ מִלֶּךְ Ju 4^{2.23.24.24}; hence כְּ מְכַלְכֹת כְּ ψ 135¹¹; יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 15¹⁵ (song in E); cf. כְּ מְכַלְכֹת Ju 3¹; עֲצָבֵי ψ 106³⁸ idols of Canaan, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. כְּ אֲרָצָה בְּ אֲרָצוֹ (") Gn 44⁸ 46³¹ 47^{1.4.13.14.15} 50^{5.13} (all J), 35⁶ 42^{5.7.13.29.32} 45^{17.25} Jos 24³ (all E), Gn 11⁸¹ 12^{5.5} 13¹² (opp. הַפְּקָר עָרֵי v^b), 16³ 17⁸ (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21¹² 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also כְּ הָאֲרָץ Nu 34² (P); כְּ בָנוֹת Gn 28¹ daughters of Canaan = women of the land, so v^{6.8} 36² (all P); כְּנַע is personif. Ho 12⁸ = apostate Israel; יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 19¹⁸ = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). b. the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23¹¹; cf. אֲרָץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Zp 2⁵.

† ii. כְּנָעֵן n.[m.] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—פלְעִים כְּנַעֲנִי Zp 1¹¹; אֲרָץ Ez 16³⁹ (om. Ⓞ B al. Co), 17⁴ a land of merchants; cf. כְּנַעֲנִי ad fin.

†I. **כְּנַעֲנִי** **adj. et nom. gent.** of I. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. **כְּנַעֲנִי** (ה) Gn 38² Nu 21¹ +; fs. **הַכְּנַעֲנִית** Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ 1 Ch 2³; mpl. **הַכְּנַעֲנִים** (ה) Ob 20 Ne 9²⁴; — **1. adj.** כ' **אִישׁ** Gn 38³ (J). **2. c. art.** as **subst., a.** of individual, **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** Nu 21¹ (J) and hence 33⁴⁰ (P or R); f. **בְּתִישַׁע הַכְּנַעֲנִית** Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ (P) **בְּתִישַׁע הַכְּנַעֲנִית** 1 Ch 2³. **b. usu. coll. (c. art.)** of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12⁶ 24^{3,37} 50¹¹ (all J), Nu 21³ (J), Jos 13³ (D), Ju 1^{3,9,10,17}, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v^{27,28,29,30,32,33} Jos 16^{10,10} 17^{12,13,16,18} (all JE), 1 K 9¹⁶; pl. only Ob 20, and **יִשְׁבֵּי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים** Ne 9²⁴; **הַכְּנַעֲנִית** Gn 10¹⁸ **הַכְּנַעֲנִית** v¹⁹ (both J), **הַכְּנַעֲנִית** Ex 13¹¹ (JE), Ez 16³; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., **יִשְׁבֵּי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִית** Jos 7⁹ (JE), Dt 1³⁰; with other n.pr.gent., + **הַכְּנַעֲנִית** Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (both J), Ju 1^{4,5}, + **הָאֱמֹרִית** Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ 13⁴ (all D); + **הַחִי** 2 S 24⁷; + **הָעַמְלָקִית** Nu 14^{25,43,45}; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁶ 23^{23,28} 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ ('the dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1⁷ 11³⁰ Jos 5¹ 11³ 13⁴]; all these JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3^{3,5}; hence Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. Cf. Dr Dt p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133.

†II. **כְּנַעֲנִי** **n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.):—**לֹא יִהְיֶה כ' עוֹד** (כְּנַעֲנִי) Zc 14²¹ (prob.); **וְהָגוֹר נִתְּנָה לִכ'** Pr 31²⁴ (כְּנַעֲנִי). In Zc 11^{7,11} rd. perh. (כְּנַעֲנִי) for **כְּנַעֲנִי** (כְּנַעֲנִי), cf. Xavaaṓtoi, Xavaavītiw, Sta^{2AW}, 1861, 26 (who comp. as to sense Ho 12⁸), cf. Klo We Marti.

† **כְּנַעְנָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22^{11,24} = 2 Ch 18^{10,23} (Xavaav, Xaava, Xavava). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Xavaav, Xavav).

כנר ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَف fence in, enclose, and Aram. כְּנַר collect, assemble, are denom.)

כְּנָר **n.f.** 1 K 6, 27 (m. Ez 7² Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3^{11,13}, but v. Be), wing, extremity (NH id.; Aram. כְּנַר, ܟܢܪ; Zinj. **כננה** מראה, fig. for attached himself to the party of his lord, Panammu Inscr. 1.11 cf. Zc 8²³ (2 a infr.); DHM Sendsch. 53, Ar. كَنَف, As. kappu, Eth. ክፍላ;—abs. כ' Gn 1²¹ +; cstr. כְּנָר 1 K 6²⁴ +; sf. כְּנָרִי Ez 16⁸, כְּנָרִי Ru 3⁹, כְּנָרִי Hg 2¹²; du. כְּנָרִים 1 K 8⁷ + (even of more than two, Is 6^{2,2} Ez 1^{6,21}); cstr.

כְּנָרִי Ex 19⁴; sf. כְּנָרִי Ez 5³, כְּנָרִי Je 2³⁴, כְּנָרִי Is 8⁸ +; כְּנָרִי Ho 4¹³ Mal 3²⁰, כְּנָרִי 1 K 6²⁷ +; כְּנָרִי Ez 1^{24,25}; pl. cstr. כְּנָרִים Dt 22¹² + 4 t.; — **1. wing**, + **a.** of birds Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.), Ex 19⁴ (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32¹¹ (in sim.), Zc 5⁹ Lv 17¹⁷ (P), Jb 39^{13,26} ψ 68¹⁴; in fig. of invading king Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² Ez 17^{3,7}; so appar. Is 8⁸ of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate כְּנָרִי from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23⁵; in phr. **צִפּוֹר כְּנָר** = winged birds Dt 4¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, **צִפּוֹר כְּלִב** (עֵיט) Ez 39^{4,17}, **כ' צִפּוֹר כְּלִב** Gn 7¹⁴ (P), Ez 17²³, **כ' עוֹף** Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷; also **כ' בַּעַל** Pr 1¹⁷ = winged thing, cf. **בַּעַל הַכְּנָפִים** Ec 10²⁰. + **b.** of insects (prob.), cf. **בַּעַל הַכְּנָפִים** Is 18¹ *buzzing*, or *humming* of wings, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical shadow falling both ways; Thes¹¹⁶⁷ b of noise of the wings of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v²—would be suitable, but **צִפּוֹר** does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6^{24,24,24} + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3^{11,11}. 11.11 + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1⁶ + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25^{20,20} 39^{9,9} (all P). + **d.** of seraphim Is 6^{2,2}. + **e.** of women in Zec's vision Zc 5^{9,9}. + **f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹, ψ 104³. + **g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) ψ 139⁹, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3²⁰. + **h.** fig. of ' as protector of his people ψ 17⁸ 36⁵ 57² 61⁵ 63³ 91⁴ Ru 2¹². + **2. extremity**:—**a.** of garment = skirt, corner, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15²⁷ 24^{5,6,12,12} Dt 22¹² 23¹ 27²⁰ Je 2³⁴ (fig.), Ez 5³ 16⁸ (in fig.), Hg 2^{12,12} Zc 8²³ Nu 15^{38,38} (P; cf. RS Sem. 1. 416, 2nd ed. 437). **b.** of the earth, **כְּנָר הָאָרֶץ** Is 24¹⁶ *from the end of the earth*; elsewhere pl. **אַרְבַּע כ' הָאָרֶץ** Jb 37³ 38¹³, and, def. **הָאָרֶץ** Is 11¹² *the four corners of the earth*; so of the holy land Ez 7².—**כְּנָר מְשׁוּמָּה** Dn 9²⁷ is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., **כְּנָר**, on the corner (of the altar) is a devastating abomination; < Kue Onderzoek 2, il. 472 Bev, who rd. **כְּנָר** in its place, instead of it.

† **[כְּנָר]** **vb. denom.** fr. כְּנָר **2.** only **Niph.** be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;—*Impf.* 3 ms. **וְלֹא יִכְנַר עוֹד מוֹרֶךְ** Is 30²⁰ *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. كَنَف enclose, guard, but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† כְּנֹר ^{n.m.} ^{ψ 81, 3} lyre (on formation cf. Lag ^{BN 89, Anm.}; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָר, כְּנָר; Mand. כְּנֹר (א) Nö ^{M § 104} (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَار, كِنَار; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κινύρα (Θ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi ⁷⁹—abs. כ' Gn 4²¹ +; sf. כְּנָר Jb 30³¹; pl. כְּנָרוֹת 1 K 10¹² +; sf. כְּנָרֵי Ez 26¹³, כְּנָרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137²;—lyre, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz Arch. 273 ff. Now Arch. 1. 273 ff.);—כ' Gn 4²¹, וְעִנְיָב 31²⁷; בָּהֶן וְכָב' 31²⁷; אִישׁ יָדַע מְנֹנֶן בָּב' 1 S 16¹⁶ *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v²² (וְיָגֵן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5¹² (+ נָבֵל, תְּפִילִּים, תְּפִילִּים), token of merriment 24⁸ (+ תְּפִילִּים), Ez 26¹³, cf. מְנֹנֶן לְקוֹל בָּכִים Jb 30³¹, 1 S 10⁵; Is 30³² (תְּפִילִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+ תְּפִילִּים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13⁸, and in sanctuary (usu. + נָבֵל, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψ ψ:—1 Ch 13⁸ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 1 S 16^{21, 28} 16⁵ 25^{1, 3, 6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψ ψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁹ 71²² 81³ 92⁴ 98^{5, 5} 108³ 147⁷ 149³ 150³; cf. כְּנָרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137².—Vbs. used with כ' are:—כַּשְׁתָּק Gn 4²¹, נָגַן 1 S 16¹⁶, מְשַׁחֵם 2 S 6⁵ = 1 Ch 13⁸, מְשַׁחֵם 1 Ch 15¹⁶, מְשַׁחֵם v²⁸, נָגַן 25^{1, 3}, הוֹדִיעַ ψ 33² 43⁴, זָמַר ψ 71²² 98⁵ 147⁷ 149³, הִלְלוּהוּ 150³.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

† כְּנָרוֹת, כְּנָרֵי ^{n.pr.loc.} in Galilee (Naphthali), כְּנָרֵי Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34⁴; כְּנָרֵי Jos 13³⁵, כְּנָרֵי (so Baer; כְּנָרֵי Norzi) Jos 11² 12³ 1 K 15²⁰;—1. a city Jos 19³⁵ (P; Θ B Kενερεθ, A Xενεροθ, Θ L Xενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D ?; B Kενεροθ, A Xενερεθθ), Dt 3¹⁷ (B Μαχαραπεθ;—Μαχ- = 'מכ'). 2. יַם כְּנָרֵי, lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; Θ B Xεναρα, A Xενερεθ), Jos 13²⁷ (P; Θ B Xενερεθ; A Θ L Xενεροθ), Jos 12³ (D; Θ B Xενερεθ; A Xενερεθ); כְּנָרֵי 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. πᾶσαν γῆν γῆν Xενερεθ Θ L,—X, יִיכָסֵר, יִיכָסֵר, cf. τὸ ὄριον τοῦ Γευγηραρ 1 Makk. 11⁶⁷; Γευγηραρ Mk 6⁵³ Mt 14³⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with כְּנָרֵי disputed by GASm ^{Geogr. 443 n.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 113 n.}.—On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm ^{Geogr. ch. xxi.} Bd Pal 254 Buhl ^{Geogr. 113 f. 225} Furrer ZPV. 1879 (II.), 52-74 Frei ^{ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145} van Kasteren ^{ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248}.

† [כְּנָת] ^{n.} [of men, but f. in form, Ges^{122, 4, b}] associate, colleague (loan-wd. fr. BArām. כְּנָת; Syr. ܟܢܬ, cf. also Schwally ^{Idiot. 46,} on format. v. Lag ^{BN 82});—only Aram. pl. שְׂאֵר כְּנָתוֹ Ezr 4⁷ *the rest of his associates*.

כֶּסֶם Ex 17¹⁶, v. כֶּסֶם.

† כֶּסֶם Pr 7²⁰, כֶּסֶם ψ 81⁴ ^{n.} [m.] full moon (cf. Aram. ܟܝܣܐ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag ^{Symm. 1. 93;} perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. kusêu, headdress or cap, = agû, *id.*, and also full moon (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl ^{HWB}, sub kusêu, kubšû, agû; yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכֶּסֶם Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, כֶּסֶם ψ 81⁴ (opp. בַּחֲדָשׁ, at the new moon).

כֶּסֶה, כֶּסֶה ^{n.m.} ^{257, 16} seat of honour, throne (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כְּרִסִּים; Aram. כְּרִסִּים, כְּרִסִּים; BArām. כְּרִסִּים, Zinj. כְּרִסִּים DHM ^{Sendsch. 58. 44;} Ar. كُرْسِي; but As. kussu; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. iṣ GU. ZA, cf. Dl ^{HWB 843});—abs. כֶּסֶה Gn 41⁴⁰ +; 1 K 10^{19, 19} Jb 26⁸, הַכֶּסֶה Ez 12⁶; cstr. כֶּסֶה 2 S 3¹⁰ +, כֶּסֶם Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כֶּסֶם 1 K 13⁸ +, כֶּסֶם 2 S 7¹⁶ +, כֶּסֶם 1 K 5¹⁹ +, כֶּסֶם Ex 11⁵ +; pl. כֶּסֶה ψ 122^{5, 5}; sf. כֶּסֶה Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—seat of honour, usually 1. a. of king = throne Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11⁵ 22²⁹ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2^{10, b}; מַלְכוּתוֹ כ' Est 5¹ *his royal throne*; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{13, a} (in v^b read על-ימינו Θ Sta ^{ZAW 1881, 10}); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14⁹; in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so כ' 43¹⁰, and (of י') 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. † b. throne of י' (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 12^{26, 26} 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ *heaven is my throne*; as seat of judgment ψ 9^{5, 8}; in oath יְהוָה עַל-כֶּסֶם יְהוָה Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS גם banner; Θ κυρφαία ✓ כסה, favours (כס); Jerusalem called throne of י' Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (כְּבוֹד מִזְבֵּחַ), Ez 43⁷. 2. of high priest 1 S 19⁴ 13¹⁸; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge הוֹיָה כ' ψ 94²⁰; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; = seat of distinction, explicitly כְּבוֹד 1 S 22²³; כ' alone 2 K 25^{28, 28} = Je 52^{32, 32} Est 3¹.

3. a. fig. = royal dignity, authority, power, לָרֹד וּלְרַעוּ וּלְבִיתוֹ וּלְכֹן' 2 S 14⁹; הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכִסְאוֹ נָמִי 1 K 2³³; esp. *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, ' subj., כִּי הָיָה 2 S 3¹⁰, וּבִנְיָתִי, קֶעֶר, שִׁים 2 S 3¹⁰; king subj., קֶעֶר, כִּסְאוֹ 2 S 3¹⁰; pass. הָיָה כִּי הָיָה בְּתֶחֱדָר כִּסְאוֹ 2 S 20²⁸; the throne of David shall be established, cf. 2 S 7¹⁶ = 1 Ch 17¹⁴; ' והֵיכָן בְּתֶחֱדָר כִּי' Is 16⁵ (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) כִּי בְּתֶחֱדָרָהּ Pr 16¹², cf. 25⁵ 29¹⁴; intrans. (c. הָיָה) 2 S 89³⁷; more fully, ' subj., מִמְּלִכְתּוֹ אֶת־כִּי וּבִנְיָתִי אֶת־כִּי 2 S 7¹³ (כִּסְאוֹ) in || 1 Ch 17¹²), וְהִקְמַתִי אֶת־כִּי מִמְּלִכְתּוֹ עַל־ in || 1 Ch 17¹²), וְהִכְנִיתִי כִי' 2 Ch 7¹⁸ and ' וְהִכְנִיתִי כִי' 1 K 9⁵, cf. || 2 Ch 7¹⁸ and ' מְלִכְתּוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22¹⁰; also כִּי מִזֶּה כִּי' 2 S 89⁴⁵ וְהִפְכֵתִי כִי' *cast down throne*, of Gentile nations' Hg 2²²; sit on the throne of any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 13¹⁷ 20²⁴ 22²⁷ 30³⁵ 48⁴⁸ 2 K 13¹³, esp. Je 13¹³ 17²⁵ 22² + 5 t. Je; יָשָׁב לְכִי' 1 K 13¹²; more fully 1 Ch 29²³; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּי' 1 K 24⁵ 2 K 10³; הָשִׁיב לְכִי' fig. Jb 36⁷, of placing in honour; יָשָׁב לְכִי' also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16¹¹, oft. sit on the throne of Isr. 1 K 8²⁰ 25 = 2 Ch 6¹⁰ 16, 1 K 10⁹ 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹², Je 33¹⁷; without יָשָׁב 1 K 24⁹ 5, cf. also Is 9⁶ (Mess.); יָשָׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ הַמְּלִכָה 1 K 14⁶, and even לְיָשִׁיבָהּ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 28⁵; also יָשָׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ הַמְּלִכָה || 2 Ch 23³⁰; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20⁸, cf. also 1 K 22⁵; set one upon the throne of Isr. יָשָׁב עַל־כִּי' נתן פ' עַל־כִּי' 1 K 10⁹ cf. || 2 Ch 9⁸; in compar. sentence יָשָׁב עַל־כִּי' אֶת־בְּרָכְיָא מִכִּי' i. e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 13³⁷, cf. v⁴⁷; of king of Babylon, כִּסְאוֹ אֲרִים כִּסְאוֹ מִפְּעֵל לְבֹכְבִּירֵי־אֲרִים כִּסְאוֹ Is 14¹³. In 1 K 45⁷ וְהָיָה אֱלֹהִים וְהָיָה הַטֵּקֶסֶט is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God*; Bi Che insert יסודתו *thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed]*, God [has established it]; v. further Dr⁵ 194, Obs. †b. throne of ' (אֱלֹהִים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5¹⁹ 93² 103¹⁹ ('הָיָה || מְלִכְתּוֹ); כְּבוֹדָהּ Je 14²¹; יָשָׁב עַל־כִּי' קִדְּשׁוּ 1 K 47⁹; יָשָׁב עַל־כִּי' 2 S 89¹⁵ cf. 97².

†I. [כִּסְאוֹ] vb. cover (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כִּסָּא chiefly Pa; מִסָּא Pa. *hide, cover*; מִסָּא covering, מִסָּא garment; Ar. كَسَا (كسو) clothe, كَسَا garment; As. kusu, cover; ku-

situ, garment D1^{HWB} 342) — Qal, only Pt. act. כָּסָה; — 1. conceal shame Pr 12¹⁶; knowledge Pr 12²⁸. 2. pass. (cstr.) כָּסָה כִּסְאוֹ 32¹ covered in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| נִשְׁוִי־פָשַׁע). Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה, covered, with waves Je 51⁴²; Inf. cstr. הִכְסוּ Ez 24⁸, (blood) not to be covered. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כָּסָה Nu 9¹⁵ + 12 t.; sf. כָּסָה Lv 17¹³ Nu 17⁷; כָּסָה Ex 15¹⁰; 3 fs. כָּסָה Gn 38¹⁵ + 5 t.; 1 s. כָּסִיתִי 2 S 32⁵ + 3 t.; Inf. cstr. 3 ms. כָּסָה Ez 32⁷ + 13 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. כָּסָה Is 6² + 8 t.; Ex 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; sf. יִכְסֶה Hab 2¹⁷; יִכְסֶה Ez 30¹⁸; 3 mpl. sf. יִכְסִימוּ Ex 15⁵ + 4 t. Impf.; Inv. sf. כָּסִינוּ Ho 10¹⁸; Inf. cstr. כָּסוּ Mal 2¹³ + 11 t.; כָּסוּ Nu 4¹⁵; sf. כָּסוּ Ex 26¹³; Pt. כָּסָה Pr 10¹⁸ + 12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11⁹; fpl. מְכַסוֹת Ez 11²³ 23; — 1. cover, clothe Ju 4¹⁹ Ez 16¹⁰ (2 acc.), v¹⁸; Jon 3⁶ is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. יִכְסֶה); nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P), Ez 16⁸ Ho 2¹¹; the naked Is 58⁷ Ez 18⁷ 16 (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6²; bodies of cherubim Ez 11²³ 23; the face Gn 38¹⁵ (J), Ez 12⁶ 12, fig. Jb 23¹⁷; earth with the great deep 1 K 14⁶; heavens with glory Hab 3³; with 2 of the clothing Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Dt 22¹², these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3⁶ supr.; Ju 4¹⁸ 1 K 11; heaven with clouds 1 K 17⁸, with glory Ez 32⁷. 2. cover, conceal blood Gn 37²⁶ (J), Jb 16¹⁸; human ordure Dt 23¹⁴; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10³; cover transgressions Jb 31³³ Pr 17²⁸ 28¹³; iniquity 2 S 32⁵; righteousness 2 S 40¹¹; hatred Pr 10¹⁸; a thing Pr 11¹⁸; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9²⁴; rulers and seers Is 29¹⁰; with 2 of covering Lv 17¹³ (H), 1 S 19¹³; face by fat Jb 15²⁷; sun by a cloud Ez 32⁷; with מִן from whom Gn 18¹⁷ (J), Jb 33¹⁷. 3. cover (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21³³ (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16¹³ (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26¹³ Nu 4⁹ 15 (P); with 2 of the covering Nu 4⁵ 8 11 12 (P); Zion בְּצֵל יְדִי Is 51¹⁶. 4. cover, spread over, fat, the inwards Ex 29¹³ 22 Lv 3⁹ 14 4⁸ (with על), 7⁸ (F); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13¹² 13 (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24¹⁵ 16 (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40³⁴ Nu 17⁷ (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9¹⁵ 16 (P); altar with tears Mal 2¹³ (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60⁶; of handiwork 1 K 7¹⁸ 41 42 = 2 Ch 4¹² 13. 5. cover, overwhelm, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14²⁸ (P), 15⁵ 10 (song), Jos 24⁷ (E), 78⁵³ 106¹¹; waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴ 104⁹ Je 46⁸ Ez 26¹⁹; locusts the eye of the land Ex

10^{5,16} (J), also Israel Nu 22^{5,11} (J); frogs the land Ex 8² (P); quails the camp Ex 16¹³ (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18,38,16}; darkness the earth Is 60²; dust a city Ez 26¹⁰; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36³⁰; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44¹⁶ 69⁸ Je 51⁵¹ Ob 10 Mi 7¹⁰; horror ψ 55⁶ Ez 7¹⁸; violence Pr 10^{6,11} Hb 2¹⁷; confusion Je 3²⁵; mischief ψ 140¹⁰; God *covers sin* ψ 85³ (|| נשׂא עון, cf. 32¹ (Qal)). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5⁸; over the dead, the earth Nu 16³³ (JE), ψ 106¹⁷ Is 26²¹, worms Jb 21²⁶; dust over blood Ez 24⁷; waters over the sea Hb 2¹⁴, cf. לִים Is 11⁹; (v. Dr. ^{135.7 Obs.}); love covereth over all sins Pr 10¹²; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3³⁷; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13⁹; + acc. of obj. covering (Da^{Synt.} § 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶; God's hands with light Jb 36³²; + כִּי of covering ψ 44²⁰.

Note.—כִּסְיָה (אֶלֶיךָ) ψ 143⁹ is error for כִּסְיָה acc. to ὁ κατέφυγον SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶלֶיךָ; חֲסִיתִי Bae; יִשְׁעֵי אֶת־הָהוּם Ez 31¹⁵ acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. בַּחֲסִיתִי). **Pual.** Pf. 3 mpl. כִּסְיוּ ψ 80¹¹ Pr 24³¹; **Impf.** יִכְסֶה Ec 6⁴; **pl.** יִכְסֹּפוּ Gn 7^{19,20}; **Pt.** pl. מִכְסִּים 1 Ch 21¹⁶; **fpl.** מִכְסֹּפוֹת Ez 41¹⁶. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80¹¹; mountains with water Gn 7^{19,20} (P); field with nettles Pr 24³¹; abs., windows of temple Ez 41¹⁶. **2.** sq. כִּי, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21¹⁶; name with darkness Ec 6⁴.

Hithp. **Impf.** יִכְסֶם Is 37¹ = 2 K 19¹; 3 fs. תִּכְסֶה Pr 26²⁶; וְתִכְסֶם Gn 24⁶⁶; **pl.** יִכְסֹּפוּ Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸; **Pt.** מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11²⁹; **pl.** מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37² = 2 K 19²;—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24⁶⁶ (J); with כִּי, of new garment 1 K 11²⁹; sackcloth 2 K 19^{1,2} = Is 37^{1,2}; fig. of works Is 59⁶, of hatred with guile Pr 26²⁶; with acc. Jon 3⁸ (שָׁקִים).

† [כִּסְרִי] **n.[m.]** covering, only cstr. כִּסְרִי covering of skins Nu 4^{6,14} (P).

† כִּסְוִת **n.f.** covering—כִּי Gn 20¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. כִּסְוִתָּהּ Dt 22¹² + 3 t. sf.;—**1.** covering, clothing Ex 21¹⁰ 22²⁶ (Covt. code), Dt 22¹² Jb 24⁷ 31¹⁹; of שָׁרָב as clothing of heavens Is 50³ in fig. **2.** covering for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26⁶; כִּי עֵינֵיהֶם, covering of the eyes Gn 20¹⁶ (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מִכְסֶה **n.[m.]** covering;—מִ' Ex 26¹⁴ 36¹⁹; cstr. מִכְסֶה Gn 8¹³ + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֶהּ Ex 35¹¹ + 2 t.;—**1.** covering of the ark, deck-roof (ὁ στέγη) Gn 8¹³ (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26^{14,14} 35¹¹ 36^{19,19} 39^{34,34} 40¹⁹ Nu 3²⁵ 4^{8,10,11,12,25,25} (all P).

† מִכְסֶה **n.m.** Is 23¹⁸ covering;—מִ' Lv 9¹⁹ Is 23¹⁸; sf. מִכְסֶהּ Ez 27⁷; **pl.** sf. מִכְסֶהּ Is 14¹¹; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9¹⁹; worms, covering the dead Is 14¹¹, deck of a ship Ez 27⁷ (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23¹⁸.

II. כִּסָּה (✓ of foll.; prob. bind; cf. As. *kasû*, take captive, **Pi.** fetter, *kasitu*, kisittu, a fetter; Zehnpfund^{BAS 1, 536} DI^{Baer's Ezech. xli, HWB 342}).

† [כִּסְתָּה] **n.f.** band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to ὁ Ἐβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS^{JPh xlii, 286}); in NH כִּסָּה usu. = cushion, bolster, pillow, only pl. מִתְכַּסֶּה כִּסְתֹּת Ez 13¹⁸ women sewing bands upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כִּסְתֹתֵיכֶם v²⁰.

כִּסָּה v. כִּסֵּם.

כִּסָּה v. כִּסֵּם.

כִּסְוִתָּהּ Is 5²⁵ v. כִּסְוִתָּהּ.

כִּסְוִתָּהּ v. sub I. כִּסָּה.

† [כִּסְחָה] **vb.** cut off or away, a plant (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּסַּח, sweep off (for Heb. וָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ sweep off, away, destroy, do away with; cf. Sab. כִּסַּח overpower, conquer, Hom^{ZMG 1892, 532})—only Qal **Pt.** pass., fs. כִּסְוִתָּהּ ψ 80¹⁷, cut away, of Isr. under fig. of vine; **mpl.** קִצְצִים כִּסְוִתָּהּ Is 33¹² thorns cut away, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† [כִּסְלָה] **vb.** be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسَلَ be sluggish, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly thick, plump, fat; hence in good sense: כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלָה, loins, כִּסְלָה, confidence; in bad sense: כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלָה, stupidity, folly, כִּסְלָה, stupid fellow)—Qal **Impf.** יִכְסְלוּ they become stupid Je 10⁸ (|| יִבְעֲרוּ they become brutish).

† כִּסְלָה **n.m.** **1.** loins, **2.** stupidity, **3.** confidence (NH *id.* loin; Aram. כִּסְלָה *id.*);—**1.** loins כִּסְלָה Jb 15²⁷; **pl.** כִּסְלָה Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴; sf. כִּסְלִי ψ 38⁸. **2.** stupidity, folly כִּי Ec 7²⁶ (|| כִּסְלִי, כִּסְלִי ψ 49¹⁴). **3.** confidence, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31²⁴; כִּסְלָה Pr 3²⁶; כִּסְלָה Jb 8¹⁴; כִּסְלָה ψ 78⁷.

† **כְּסִלָּה** **n.f.** (Gie ^{ZAW 1, 1881, 304}). 1. stupid-ity ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לָבָם ⑤ Bae Che). 2. confidence, sf. כְּסִלְתָּךְ Jb 4⁶.

I. **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—כ' ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —|| כ' ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in understanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief 10²³; his heart proclaimeth אִתָּהּ 12²³; his mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on it 15¹⁴.

† **כְּסִילוּת** **n.f.** stupidity;—Pr 9¹³ כ' אִשֶּׁת, the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with הַכְּבוֹדֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† II. **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** Orion (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מִשְׁכּוֹת כ' הַפְּתִיחַ 38³¹ the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out? (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὀρίωνα δοκεῖν, and σθένος Ὀρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם their Orions Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

† III. **כְּסִיל** **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴; see בְּתוּאֵל.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah = הַר יְעִרִים Jos 15¹⁰; = Kesla 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin ^{Jud. II, 11 ff.} Mem ^{III, 25, 26} Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.

† **כְּסִלּוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸, = כְּסִלַת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²; = קָבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶²; = mod. *Iksāl* Rob ^{BR III, 182}, Mem ^{I, 365} Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

† **כְּסִלְוִי** **n.pr.[m.]** Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.-Dec., Zc 7¹; כ' בְּחֹדֶשׁ Ne 1¹ (3 id.; loan-word from Bab. *kislīmu*, *kislīnu*, MUSS-ARN ^{JBL 1892, 167}; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II, 210, Ann. 3 Hpt ^{ib. 265, Ann. 2}; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1⁵⁴).

† **כְּסִלְחִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹⁴ (GD Χασιωνιευμ, GL Χασιλωνιευμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασιλωνιευμ, GL Χασιλωνιευμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסִלַת תָּבוֹר **v.** כְּסִלַת sup^r.

† **[כָּסַם]** **vb.** shear, clip (As. *kasamu*, cut in pieces, acc. to Dl ^{HWB 344});—only **Qal Impf.** and **Inf. abs.** יְכַסְמוּ אֶת־רֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ they shall by all means clip their heads (opp. יִלְחֹו shave and יִשְׁלְחוּ, i.e. let grow freely).

† **כְּסָמֶת** **n.f.** spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כְּסָמִין, cf. ⑤ כְּסָמִין, כְּסָמִין, cf. Löw p. 104 ff. Di ^{Ex 9, 28} Now ^{Arch. I, 111});—abs. כ' Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. בְּכָמִים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.).

† **[כָּרַס]** **vb.** quadril. = **Pi.**, tear off (cf. **Qal** **כָּרַס** NH cut or eat away, Dt 28³⁸ ⑤ for **הָסֵל**; on form v. Ges ⁵⁶⁶);—only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf.:—יְכַרְסֶנָּה חֲוִיר מִיֶּעֶר ψ 80¹⁴ teareth it off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† **[כָּסַס]** **vb.** compute (perh. orig. divide up, make small, fine; NH chew; Aram. **ܚܚܫܐ** break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) correct, convict; Ar. **كس** pulverize; As. *kasdsu*, perh. cut in two, or up, whence *kissatu*, fodder)—only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכַל וְעַל־הֶעֱטָה Ex 12⁴ (P) each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.

† **כְּמִכָּס** **n.m.** computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. **ܡܚܟܬܐ** Reckendorf ^{ZMG 1885, 379 ff.}; NH **מִכָּס**, Aram. **ܡܚܟܬܐ** tax (hence Ar. **مكس** as loan-word Frä ²⁸³); As. *miksu*, Dl ^{HWB 407} (✓ **מכס**); NH **מוֹכֵס** tax-collector; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. **مكاس**—Nu 31²⁸ מ' לִי וְהִרְמֵתָ מִי וְהָרַמְתָּ מִי לִי and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for י', ^{v. 37, 38, 39, 40, 41} (all P).

† **מְכַסָּה** **n.f.** computation (f. of **מִכָּס**); hence —a. number, Ex 12⁴ (P). b. valuation, worth, Lv 27²³ (P).

† **[כָּסַף]** **vb.** long (for) (Ar. **كَسَفَ** be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed (of sun or moon); also be depressed in appearance Ba ^{ES 61}; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed*, ashamed, v. Spiro ^{Vocab.}; NH **כָּסַף** Hiph. shew pallor, be pale, white; **Qal** *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. **[כָּסַף]**—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. לְמַעַשְׂהָ ψ 17² like a lion that longeth to rend. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* אָבִיד נִכְסַף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31³⁰ thou didst long sorely for thy father's

† **פַּעַר** vb. be vexed, angry (NH **פַּעַר**,
Aram. **פַּעַר** (not Syr.));—**Qal** Pf. **פָּשַׁר** I 12¹⁰ Ec 5¹⁶,
Impf. **יִפְעַר** Ne 3³³ 2 Ch 16¹⁰; I S. **דַּעַר** Ez 16⁴².

Inf. לְעָוִים Ec 7⁹.—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3⁸⁵ Ec 5¹⁶. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. לְאִפְּסִים pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. פָּעַסְתָּהּ 1 S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. פָּעַסְנוּ Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִים Ho 12¹⁵ 1 K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִימוּ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. *Pf.*; הִכְעִסְנוּ Je 25⁷; (scribal error for הִכְעִסְנוּ acc. to SS); *Impf.* וְיִכְעִם 1 K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. הִכְעִיסָהּ 1 S 1⁷ + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְעִים 1 K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הִכְעִי (י) Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t.; + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt. pl.* מִכְעִיסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—**1.** *vex, c. acc. pers.* 1 S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. **2.** *vex,*

provoke to anger, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² 1 K 14^{9,15} 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7^{18,19} 11¹⁷ 32^{29,32} 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. b. instr. בְּהוֹעֵבֶת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהִבְלִיָּהם Dt 32²¹ 1 K 16^{13,26}; בְּחַטָּאתָם 1 K 16²; בְּמַעֲשֵׂי (י) יְדֵי (י) Dt 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰ 44³; בְּכָל מַעֲשֵׂה (ה) יְדֵיהֶם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; cf. the phrases עֵשָׂה הָרָעָה (ה) בְּעֵינֵי י' *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger* Dt 4²⁹ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מִכְעִסִּים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כַּעַס (ים) כַּעַסִּים (ים) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr^{Intr 191}; Dt 4, 25 Holz^{Einh. Hex. 257}.

כַּעֲסִים **n.m.** *vexation, anger*;—כ' Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; כַּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. כַּעֲסִי 1 S 1¹⁶; כַּעֲסִים 85⁵, כַּעֲסִים Pr 12¹⁶ 1 K 15³⁰; *pl.* כַּעֲסִים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation*: **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1^{6,16} Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. **2.** *vexation, anger of Yahweh* (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ' עֲפָנוּ ψ 85⁵ *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; כ' בְּנֵיָו Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons*; כ' אֹיֵב v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); כ' קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰.

כַּעֲשִׁי **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כַּעֲסִים, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17⁷, כַּעֲשִׁי Jb 5²; sf. כַּעֲשִׁי Jb 6²; כַּעֲשִׁי Jb 10¹⁷;—**1.** *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. **2.** *vexation, anger, of God*; c. י' כַּעֲשִׁי עִמָּדִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me*.

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפָה.

כָּפָה **n.[m.]** *rock* (As. *kāpu* Dl^{HWB 346}; Aram. כִּפָּא, כִּפָּא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כָּפִים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

כָּפָה **vb.** prob. subdue (NH *overturn*, *hold under, compel*; Aram. כִּפָּא, *id.*; כָּפָא *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kīpā* perh. *id.*, Dl^{HWB 346}; cf. Ar. كَفَّ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal Impf.** מִתֵּן בְּסֵתֶר יִכְפֹּה־אֶף Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*; Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Ⓜ *avartépēi*, cf. NH).

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפָה.

כָּפַל **vb.** double, double over (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּפַל; כִּפְּלָא, Nab. *כָּפַל* Eut^{Nab. No. 20, 7} *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. ܕܡܚܕܐ, Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. كَفَّل *the double*, كَفَّلَ *posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. ከፈለ: *is divide*, ከፍለ: *a part*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. ከፈለ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain*, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double*, of the breast-piece (הַשֵּׁן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39^{9,9}. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְהִכְפִּיל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let the sword be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly הִשְׁבִּיל *let the sword bereave* (cf. VB).

כָּפַל **n.[m.]** the double:—כ' cstr.: כָּבִ' רִסְנֵי Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כָּפָלִים (cf. Ar. كَفَالَيْنِ), 11⁶ *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40².

כַּפְּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שָׂרָה אִשְׁרָה בְּמָ' Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרָה the cave of Machpelah v⁹, 25⁹, מְעָרָה הַמ' 23¹⁹ 50¹³, מְעָרָה אִשְׁרָה הַמ' 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 160, 161}.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓜ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መክፈል፣).

כָּפַן **vb.** be hungry, hunger, perh. also hungrily desire (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כָּפַן, כָּפַן, כָּפַן *be hungry*; Ar. كَفَّنَ is *spin wool, wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. כָּפְּנָה Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) *this vine stretched its roots hungrily toward* (וְשָׁחָה לָּוּ).

כָּפָן **n.[m.]** hunger, famine (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag^{BN 144}), Jb 5²² 30³.

כָּפַס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. כָּפַס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

anthropomorphic. of א , covering Moses over with his palm, וַיִּשְׁכְּתֵי בְּכַף עֲלָיוֹ Ex 33²² (J), and so fig. (עֲשִׂית) ψ 139⁵; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33²³ (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflict-ing hand Jb 13²¹; עַל-כַּפַּיִם בָּפֶה אֱלֹהִים Jb 36³², i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, הוֹלִיף עַל-כַּפָּיו Lv 11²⁷ *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are:—†(1) הִקְהָה בַּף = *clap the hands* in applause 2 K 11¹² so כ' הִקְעָה ψ 47¹, מִחָא כ' Is 55¹² (fig. of trees), ψ 98⁸ (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., חִפְּהָ אֶת-כַּפָּיו Nu 24¹⁰ (J), וַיִּשְׁכֵּחַ עֲלֵימוֹ בְּכַפָּיו Jb 27²³; so חִקְעָה בַּף עַל- Na 3¹⁹, הִקְהָה בַּף אֶל- Ez 22¹³ (of א); abs., הִקְהָה Ez 6¹¹ (as מִחָא יר 25⁵), חִקְעָה בַּף אֶל-כַּפָּיִם Ez 21¹⁹, חִקְעָה בַּף אֶל-כַּפָּיִם Ez 27²² (of א). †(2) חִקְעָה בַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29⁷ cf. v⁷ (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, חִקְעָה בַּף לְךָ Pr 6¹ (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; || עֲרַכְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ); so abs. חִקְעָה בַּף 17¹⁸ 22²⁶ (cf. חִקְעָה לִיר Jb 17³). (4) oft. of *hand spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. אֶל- Ex 9^{19,33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, etc. (v. יר ψ 143⁶ La 1¹⁷ and יר 1 d, supr. p. 389, also פָּרַשׁ, נִשָּׂא, שָׁטַח). †(5) שִׁים בַּף לְפָנַי, in respec-tful silence, Jb 29⁹. †(6) fig. *my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴ and (without vb.) ψ 119¹⁰⁹. †(7) זָקֵן ב' Gn 20⁵ *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26⁶, also Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰ ψ 24⁴ 73¹³; conversely, בְּכַפָּי חֶמֶס (לֹא) Jb 16¹⁷ 1 Ch 12¹⁸ Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸, cf. Is 59³ (so יר 1¹⁵), Jb 31⁷ ψ 7⁴.—In many cases בַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. כ' יָד *toil of the hands* Gn 31⁴² Hg 1¹¹ Jb 10³ ψ 128²; כ' פָּעַל ψ 9¹⁷, חָפֵץ ב' Pr 3¹³; כ' תְּבוּנוֹת ב' ψ 78⁷², פָּרִי ב' Pr 31¹⁶+; cf. Mi 7³. †2. = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, בַּף נָתַן Ju 6¹³ = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12⁷, cf. בַּף בוא Pr 6³; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, פָּדָה, הוֹצִיל etc., c. מִבַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 S 14¹⁶ 19^{10,10} 22^{1,1} = ψ 18¹. (title), 2 K 16⁷ 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, Mi 4¹⁰ Je 15²¹ 2 Ch 36⁶ 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹ ψ 71⁴ (cf. יר 5 g, p. 391 supr.) †3. בַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8⁹ (J), Jos 3¹³ 4¹⁸ (both JE), 1 K 5¹⁷ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵, Dt 1²⁴ 28^{66,66} Jos 1³ (D), Ez 43⁷ Mal 3²¹; מִבַּף רַגְלֵי וַעַד; מִבַּף רַגְלֵי ר' 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷, cf. Is 1⁶ (fig.). †4. מִבַּף רַגְלֵי Dt 2⁵ *reading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1⁷, of a calf, (in sim.) v⁷, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending or bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, יֶרֶךְ כ' Gn 32^{26,26.33,33} (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ Nu 5⁷ 7¹⁴ + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Je 52¹⁹, 2 Ch 24¹⁴. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25²⁹. †**d.** *נפוחות הקנים* Lv 23⁴⁰ = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) of palm-trees. **e.** *נפוחות הפגיועול* Ct 5⁵ the (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

† **כִּפְּרָה** **n.f.** branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כֶּף 3 d);—כ' Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אֲנָמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; || ראש וְנֶבֶל; c. sf. כִּפְּתוֹ Jb 15³² (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. כִּפֵּר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَّرَ *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. כִּפֵּר, כִּפֵּר Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כִּפֵּר, כִּפֵּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כִּפֵּר, Aram. כִּפֵּר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّرَ *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 2.438 Kn on Lv 4²⁰ Ri¹ Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 355 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmolzer¹ St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag² RN 230 ff.)).

† **I. כִּפֵּר** **n.m.** the price of a life, ransom (πρωή, *wergeld*);—כ' Ex 21³⁰ + 10 t.; sf. כִּפְּרֶךְ Is 43³; כִּפְּרוֹ ψ 49⁸;—**1.** a price for ransom of a life Jb 33²⁴ 36¹⁸; כ' על Ex 21³⁰ (Covt. code; || כִּפְּרוֹ נִפְשׁוֹ; || כִּפְּרוֹ נִפְשׁוֹ Pr 13⁸; כ' לְ ransom for Pr 6³⁵ 21¹⁸ Nu 35^{31,32} (P); כִּפְּרוֹ his ransom ψ 49⁸ (|| כִּפְּרוֹ); כִּפְּרוֹ thy ransom Is 43³ (|| כִּפְּרוֹ); כִּפְּרוֹ alone 1 S 12³ Am 5¹². **2.** in the ritual of P כִּפְּרוֹ כ' Ex 30¹² is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, על לְכִפֵּר to atone for them.

† **כִּפֵּר** **vb.** **Pi.** etc. **denom.** *cover over* (fig.), *pacify, make propitiation*;—**Pi.** כִּפֵּר Ex 30¹⁰ + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפְּרָתָהּ Ez 43²⁰; 3 mpl. יִכְפְּרוּ Ez 43²⁶; 2 mpl. כִּפְּרֵיהֶם Ez 45²⁰; *Impf.* יִכְפְּרוּ Ez 30¹⁰ + 10 t.; יִכְפֹּר Lv 7⁷ Nu 5⁸; sf. כִּכְפְּרָה Pr 16¹⁴; 1 s. יִכְפֹּר 2 S 21³; יִכְפֹּר Gn 32²¹ Ex 32³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* כִּפֵּר Dt 21⁸ + 4 t.; *Inf.* כִּפֵּר Ex 30¹⁵ + 28 t.; sfs. כִּפְּרוּ Ez 16⁶³; כִּפְּרוּ Ex 29³⁶; כִּפְּרָה Is 47¹¹;—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate*; כִּפֵּר פָּנָיו בְּמִנְחָה Gn 32²¹ let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

Arabs say 'whiten the face'); ותפל עליה הויה Is 47¹¹ and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a כִּפֵּר, see Is 43³); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16¹⁴ (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin*, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., כִּפֵּר אֶכְפֵּר 2 S 21³, with what shall I cover over (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); כִּפֵּר חטאתכם Ex 32³⁰ on behalf of your sins (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. על of persons Nu 17^{11,12} (P; by incense), 25¹³ (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ (song); לְ pers. Dt 21⁸ (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16⁶³; כִּפֵּר of person 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. acc. of the sin ψ 65⁴ 78³⁸, prob. also Dn 9²⁴ (|| חָתָם). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. הכִּפֵּן וְכִּי and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16³²; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16^{20,33,33}; also Ez 43^{20,26} 45²⁰ (by the blood of the sin-offering || כִּפֵּר, חִטָּה). **b.** usually c. על (י) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29^{36,37} 30¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ (|| קִדֵּשׁ), 16¹⁸; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30¹⁰; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16¹⁶ (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprosy house by ceremony of purification Lv 14⁵³ (|| טָהַר); for the goat לעֲזָאוֹל Lv 16¹⁰ (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על־נַפְשֵׁיכֶם, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כִּסְּףֵי הַכִּפְּרוֹת at the census Ex 30^{15,16}; by the קֶרֶן of the spoils Nu 31⁵⁰; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17¹¹; in the ritual עֲלֵיהֶם עֲלֵיוֹ by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4^{20,31} 8³⁴ 10¹⁷ 12^{7,8} 14^{20,31} 16^{30,33} 23²⁸ Nu 8^{12,21} 15^{25,28,28} 28^{22,30} 29⁶ 2 Ch 29²⁴ Ne 10³⁴, of the trespass-offering Lv 5^{16,18,26} 7¹ 14²¹ 19²² Nu 5⁸; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1⁴ 14²⁰ 16²⁴; by the oil

Niph. Pf. יִנָּפֵר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21⁸ and the blood shall be covered for them.

פָּיִר n.m. young lion; — Ju 14⁵ + 16 t.; pl. פָּפִירִים Je 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; פָּפִירִים Zc 11³ + 7 t.; sf. פָּפִירָה Na 2¹⁴; פָּפִירָה Ez 38¹³ (Co rds. כַּנְעִיָה); — lit. אֲרִיֹת כ' Ju 14⁵ *young lion of lions*; Am 3⁴ פֶּי 17¹². It differs from *whep* גִּוֵּר Ez 19^{2,3} as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25³⁸ Is 11⁶ Zc 11³ ψ 104²¹; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5²⁹ (לָרִי) cf. Je 51³⁸ (|| גִּוֵּרֵי אֲרִיֹת); sim. of 's invincible might Is 31⁴ (|| אֲרִיָּה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5⁷; of Assyr. princes Na 2¹²; of prince of Isr. Ez 19^{6,6}; other cases are: || לָרִי Jb 38³⁹, || שָׁחַל Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 91¹³ Jb 4¹⁰; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34¹¹ 35¹⁷ 58⁷ Je 2¹⁵; גִּוֵּר Ez 32², of young warriors Na 2¹⁴ Ez 38¹³ (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28¹; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19¹² 20²; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41¹⁹.

†III. כָּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* (✓dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כַּפְרָא; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw^{No. 159})—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, הַכֶּפֶר אֶשְׁבֵּל cluster of *Henna* Ct 1¹⁴ (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4¹³.

†[כְּפָר] **n.m.** village (✓dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כַּפְרָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ; As. *kapru* Dl^{HWB 348});—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18²⁴ Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv^{II. 289}; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7¹² 1 Ch 27²⁵.

†IV. כָּפֶר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. cstr. כָּפֶר הַפְּרוֹי 1 S 6¹⁸ *villages of the peasantry*.

כָּפֶר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפָר sup.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin, Jos 9¹⁷ 18²⁶ Ezr 2²⁵ = Ne 7²⁹; Ⓢ *Κεφειρα*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob^{BR III. 146} Guérin^{Jud. I. 283 ff.} Mem^{III. 36} Buhl^{G. 594}, p. 169.

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6², prob. = foregoing (Ⓢ al. n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כָּפֶר (✓of foll., = *dig?* cf. Sab. כַּפֵּר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut^{Nab 27}; Nö^{ib.} comp. also Eth. ክፋር: *basket, measure*; Nab. כַּפֵּר *cave, sepulchre*, synonym. of קְבֹרָה Nö in Eut^{Nab ib.})

†I. כֶּכּוֹר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; Ⓢ כְּפֹרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ' 1 Ch 28^{17.17.17}; pl. estr. כְּפֹרִי 1 Ch 28^{17.17} Ezr 1^{10.10} 8²⁷.

†II. כְּפֹר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' 147¹⁶; כְּפָר Ex 16¹⁴ (P), Jb 38²⁹.

†[כָּפַשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH *Hiph. id.*; כָּפַשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כּוֹפֵשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. كَفَس have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kapāšu*, sole of foot Dl^{HWB 348} (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כָּנַשׁ acc. to Wkl Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הַכְפִּישְׁנִי הכְּפִישְׁנִי La 3¹⁶ *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כְּפָתֹר, כְּפָתֶר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm ZAW III. (1888), 124, comp. Syr. ܟܦܪܐ pear (Löw No. 153), from shape);—1. כְּפָתֹר Am 9¹ *capital*

of pillar; so pl. sf. כְּפָתִיָּה Zp 2¹⁴. 2. כְּפָתֶר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; Ⓢ σφαῖρα, Jos^{Arch. III. 6, 7} ποῖσκος, *small pomegranate*; Ⓢ *sphaerula*:—Ex 25^{33.33.35.35.35} = 37^{19.19.21.21.21}; sf. כְּפָתִיָּה 25^{31.34} = 37^{17.20}; כְּפָתִיָּהם 25³⁶ = 37²² (all P).

†II. כְּפָתֹר, כְּפָתֶר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di Gn 10, 14 Gie^{Je 47, 4} al.; cf. A. J. Evans *Cretan Pictographs* (1896), 100 ff.; (> Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ *Capadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb^{Agm 127 ff.} al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM As. Eu. 387 f. Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כְּפָתֹר Am 9⁷ (orig. home of Philistines), כְּפָתֶר Dt 2²³ (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); כְּפָתֶר אֵי נִשְׁאֲרִית Je 47⁴ *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כְּרָתִי infr.

†[כְּפָתִרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כְּפָתִרִים *Cretans*; Gn 10¹⁴ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹²; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2²³.

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כּוֹר.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** ^{ψ 65, 14} pasture (✓dub.; Thes der. fr. *lamb* (= lamb-pasture); Schwally ZAW x. (1890) 186 fr. כִּרָּה and comp. As. *kirā* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* Dl^{HWB 353}], Ar. كَر cistern; Hom^{NS 100} from כּוֹר q. v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר יְרֻחַב Is 30²³ *a roomy pasture*; pl. כְּרִים 37²⁰, לְבָשׁוּ 65¹⁴ *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally^{1. c.} who tr. *lambs* ψ 37²⁰ after Aq Ⓢ Ⓢ, and 65¹⁴, and underst. Is 30²³ of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כּוֹר.

†**n.[m.]** kōr, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶמֶר (Ez 45¹⁴ cf. v¹¹) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, מֶסֶל; hence, as loan-words, Gk. κόπος, Ar. كَر Frä²⁰⁷; ✓dub.; כִּרָּה, Lag^{Or. II. 89}, cf. Id^{BN 40}, 156; כּוֹר, Nö ZMG 1888, xl. 734; Dl^{Prol. 113} comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כּוֹר (but see now *kāru* Dl^{HWB 349});—כ' 1 K 5²; כ' 2²; of חֲטִיִּם v^{25 a}; pl. כְּרִים of ח' and שְׁעָרִים 2 Ch 2^{9.9} 27⁵; as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45¹⁴. See further Benz^{Arch. 188 ff.} Now^{Arch. I. 203}, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5^{25 b} rd. בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כַּר ש' (cf. Ⓢ and 2 Ch 2⁹).

†[כְּרַבֵּל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BArām. כְּרַבְלָא Dn 3²¹, if this = *mantle*, and not (Marti⁶¹) = Ass. *karballatu*, *cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund^{BAS II. 535}), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. pt. pass.** בִּמְעִיל בּוּין מְכַרְבֵּל 1 Ch 15²⁷ bemanitied with a robe of byssus.

†I. **כָּרָה** **vb.** dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָה, Eth. ከረዳ; Ar. كَرَا (c. 9 and esp. 11, 461); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. rounded off?), Ar. كَرَّ ball; ܟܪܝ heap Dalm Gr. 109; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karê, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl HWB 353, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl Tel Am. Vocab.; Ba ZMG 1887, 615 conjectures *be round* as orig. √ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرَبَتِ السَّاقِ the leg is round);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ ψ 16¹⁶; 2 ms. כָּרִיחַ 40⁷; 1 s. כָּרִיחַ Gn 50⁵; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21³³; 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Gn 26²⁵; **Pt.** כָּרָה Pr 16²⁷ 26²⁷;—**dig** a grave, כָּרָה Gn 50⁵ (J), cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴; a well, כָּאֵר Gn 26²⁵ (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21³³; fig. of plotting against others ψ 16¹⁶; so sq. שִׁחָה Je 18^{20.22}, sq. שִׁחָה 57⁷ 119⁸⁵; sq. שִׁחָה Pr 26²⁷; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16²⁷ *one digging a calamity*; ψ 40⁷ אֶזְנִיךָ כָּרָה ears hast thou dug (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22¹⁷ v. II. בּוֹר. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה שִׁחָה עַד ψ 94¹⁸ *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in נֹת כָּרוֹת רָעִים Zp 2⁶ *pastures of (=with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kō II. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.; Ⓢ κρήνη; We (והיתח) כרת נותרעים, as Ⓢ kereth=Philistia; v. further כָּרְחִי; Böhme ZAW VII. 1887, 212 views כָּרָה, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נֹת, so Schwally ib. x. 1890, 185, 186; Rothstein in Kau AT.

†[מְכָרָה] **n.m.** pit (?), only cstr. מְכָרָה־מֶלֶח Zp 2⁹ *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרָה *buy*, כָּרִיחַ act. of *buying, purchase* (on the coast, cf. Levy NWB II. 323 t); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** **Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִכְרֶה Ho 3² (d. f. dirim, si vera punctat., Ges § 20. 2, b; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40³⁰; 2 mpl. הִכְרוּ Dt 2⁶ Jb 6²⁷;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3² Dt 2⁶; sq. כָּרָה trade in, make trade of Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. karû, *bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl

HWB 352);—only **Qal** **Impf.** c. acc. cogn., יִכְרֶה לָהֶם בָּרָה נְדוּלָה 2 K 6²³ *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö ZMG 1886, 724, cf. Klo).

†כָּרָה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6²³ (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כָּרוּב **n.m.** cherub;—כ' Ex 25¹⁹ + 26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99¹ + 33 t.; Ex 25¹⁸ + 29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרוּבָא, √ dub.; As. karābu = *be gracious to, bless* Dl HWB 350, but adj. karābu is *great, mighty*, Id^{ib.} 352; on poss. connex. with כָּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer Ezech. xiii.; As. kirubu = šedu (name of winged bull in Assyri; v. Len Origines I. 113, Eng. Tr. 126 Dl Par 154) has not been verified, cf. v. F. ZA I. 68 f. Budge Expos. Apr. May, 1895 Teloni ZA VI. 124 ff.; the older view, connecting כ' with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. giriften, griffen, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹ יִיכָרֵב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). 2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3²⁴ (J). 3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֵשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים יְיָ Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19¹⁵ = Is 37¹⁶, ψ 80² 99¹. 4. P gives an account of: a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּת־הַזָּהָב facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25¹⁸⁻²² 37⁷⁻⁹ Nu 7⁸⁹; b. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26^{1.31} 36^{8.35}. 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבָרִי facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6²³⁻²⁸ 86-7 2 Ch 3¹⁰⁻¹³ 5⁷⁻⁸; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28¹⁸; b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6²⁹⁻³⁵ 2 Ch 3⁷; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7²⁰⁻²⁶; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the cherubim: 2 Ch 3¹⁴. 6. Ezekiel describes the cherubim: a. as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1⁵⁻²³ 9³ 10¹⁻²⁰ 11²²; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28^{14,16}; b. Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41¹⁸⁻²⁵). It is probable that the שרפים of Is 6²⁻⁶ are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῳα.

† כַּרִּי **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לְכָרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11⁴ cf. v¹⁹; 2 S 20²³ Kt (< Qr הַכַּרְתִּי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כַּרִּית **n.pr.loc.** and כַּרִּיתוֹת v. sub כרת.

כָּרַךְ (✓ of following; cf. Aram. כַּרְכָּ, *enurap*, surround, כַּרְיָא, *ḥāḥā* bundle, כַּרְבָּא, *ḥāḥā* city (+ many other deriv.); כַּרְבָּא, *ḥāḥā* scroll, etc.)

† תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe בוֹיָהּ וְאַרְבָּנִין Est 9¹⁵.

כַּרְכַּב **quadril.** (✓ of following; cf. NH כַּרְכַּב, furnish with a rim, enclose, set).

כַּרְכַּב **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. הַכְּרַבִּים ב' Ex 27⁵; c. sf. כַּרְבָּבוּ 38⁴ (both P).

כַּרְכֶּס **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and vb. denom. כַּרְכֶּס; Hithp. grow yellow, pale; Aram. כַּרְכֶּס, *ḥāḥā*; Ar. كَرْكَس = *rókos*, *crocus*; Lag Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM^{ib.}, who comp. Sab. כַּמְכַם, Ar. كَمَكَم = Gk. κάκαμον);—Ct 4¹⁴; on meaning v. esp. Löw^{No. 162}.

כַּרְגָּמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis*, *Gargamis*, cf. DI^{Par} 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ka-ri-ka-mai(?)*-šg WMM *Asien u. Europa* 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm *Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt.* 163 RS *Proph.* 1, n. 5 = 'Castle of Mish,' cf. DI^{1.c.});—כַּרְגָּמִישׁ Is 10⁹ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (ⓈL *Xapxameis*), כַּרְגָּמִישׁ Je 46² (Ⓢ *Xapmeis*, *Kapxameis*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerbâs*, or *Jerbâs*; Schr *KGF* 221 ff.; OOT, on Is 10, 9 DI^{1.c.}; Jen *ZA* vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)am-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inser. from Karkemish.

כַּרְפָּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰.

כַּרְבָּרוֹת v. [כַּרְבָּרָה] sub כרר.

כַּרְם **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (f. Is 27, 2) vineyard (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּרְמָא, *ḥāḥā*; Zinj. כַּרְם DHM^{Sendsch.} 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine*; Eth. ክርም: ክርም: *vine*; Jen *ZA* vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karānu*, *vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرْمٌ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. ב' Ex 22⁴ +, כַּרְם Gn 9²⁰ +; cstr. כַּרְמֵי 1 K 21⁷ +; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5³ +, כַּרְמִי Ex 23¹¹ +, etc.; pl. כַּרְמִים Jos 24¹³ +; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5¹ + 2 t.; sf. כַּרְמִי Ne 5³ + 3 t.; cstr. כַּרְמִי Am 4⁹ + 2 t., etc.;—vineyard Gn 9²⁰ (J), 1 K 21⁷ + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2^{15,15} +; so even Ju 15⁵ (where rd. כַּרְמִי; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + כַּרְמִי Ex 23¹¹ (E) and oft. (v. וְיִיתָ + שָׂדֶה Ex 22^{4,5} (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 's' care Is 5^{1ff.}, cf. 3¹⁴ Je 12¹⁰; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1⁶, of her heart 8¹².—Vbs. governing ב' are:—נָטַע Gn 9²⁰ Am 5¹¹ + 16 t., cf. ב' מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶; נָטַע Dt 22⁹ (c. 2 acc.); חָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵; נָטַע prune, Lv 25^{3,4}; נָטַע gather, harvest (lit. cut off, i.e. grapes, Lv 25^{5,11}), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷, cf. לָקַט Jb 24⁶; עָלַל glean, Lv 19¹⁰ Dt 24²¹; אָכַל Jos 24¹³ (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65²¹, etc.); locusts devour Am 4⁹ (si vera l.) On n.pr.loc. כַּרְמִים v. II. אָכַל 4; בִּית הַכְּרָם v. p. I II b.

† כַּרְם **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. vinedressers כַּרְמִים 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶ (|| כַּרְבִּים), Jo 1¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (both || אָכַרְם, כַּרְמִיִּם Is 61⁵ (|| *id.*)).

† כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5³. 2. a Judaite Jos 7^{1,18} 1 Ch 2⁷; so 4¹, but rd. perh. כַּרְמִי We (cf. 2⁹)—Ⓢ throughout *καρμ(ε)*.

†**כרמי** **adj. gent.** of **כרמי** **1**; only c. art. **הכ**, as subst. Nu 26⁶.

†**כרמל** **n.m.** ^{Is 29, 17} **1.** plantation, garden-land. **2.** fruit, garden-growth (**ל** + **כרם**, cf. Ges ^{§ 88, 52} Sta ^{§ 299});—abs. **כ** Is 16¹⁰ + 12 t.; sf. **כרמלו** Is 10¹⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** garden-land, Is 16¹⁰ (**||** **כרמים**), 10¹⁸ (**||** **יער**), 29^{17, 17} (opp. **לכנן**, **יער**), 32^{16, 16} (opp. **מדרר**, **יער**), v¹⁶ Je 4²⁶ (opp. **מדרר**), 48³³ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. **ההרים**); **כרמל** Je 2⁷ the country of garden-land, i.e. fertile; **כרמלו** 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, the garden-like forest of it (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7¹⁴ v. **ii**. **כרמל**. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) fruit, garden-growth, 2 K 4⁴² (**||** **לחם שעורים**); Lv 2¹⁴ (**||** **אביב** + **לחם ומלי וכ**); and **גרוש**, q. v.); **כרמל** Lv 23¹⁴.

†**כרמל** **n.pr.mont. et urb.** Carmel:—**1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti*-)Kirmil, Jastrow ^{JBL xi. 1892, 115}; Jos 19²⁶, **הר הכרמל** 1 K 18^{19, 20} 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵; **כרמל** ראש הכרמל Am 1² 9³ 1 K 18⁴²; c. art. also Jos 12²²; and, **כרמל** + **בשן**, Je 50¹⁹, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of **י**), cf. (**כ** without art.) Mi 7¹⁴ (less prob. rend. *garden-land*, **כרמל**, so We GASm); **כרמל** Is 35² (**||** **הכנן**); **כרמל** Is 33⁹ (**||** **הכנן** and **השן**, marking extent of land), Na 1¹ (**||** **הכנן**); **כרמל** Je 46¹⁸ (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7⁶ **עליון כרמל** (but v. **כרמל**);—on Carmel v. GASm ^{G. 337 ff.} Buhl ^{G. 23}. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, **כרמל** Jos 15⁵⁵; **כרמל** 1 S 25^{2, 2, 7}; **כרמל** v⁵ (= to Carmel); **כרמל** 15¹² 25⁴⁰.—Mod. *Kurmil*, Rob BR 1. 492—498, 11. 97 Buhl ^{G. 163}.

†**כרמלית** **adj. gent.**, c. art., the Carmelite, of Nabal **כרמלית** 1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 3³, so also 1 S 27⁸ (⊙ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT **כרמלית**, of Abigail); of **הצור** 2 S 23³⁵ = 1 Ch 11³⁷. **כרמלית** the Carmelites, 1 Ch 3¹, of Abigail.

†**כרמיל** **n.[m.]** crimson, carmine, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. **کرم** worm, v. De ^{ZLuth. Th. 1878, 698});—only 2 Ch 26¹³ 3¹⁴ (in all + (**||** **כרמל**), **כרמל** 2¹³ 3¹⁴ + **כרמל** also); rd. perh. also for **כרמל** Ct 7⁶ (**||** **כרמל**: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†**כרמל** **n.pr.m.**, an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁴¹.

כרמל v. sub **כרם**.

†**כרע** **vb.** bow down (NH *id.*; Aram. **כרע**;

Ar. **كَرَعَ** put one's mouth into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll. (?);—**Qal** Pf. 3 m. **כרע** Gn 49⁶ + 6 t.; 3 mpl. **כרעו** Ju 7⁶ + 4 t.; **Impf.** **יכרעו** Ju 7⁵ + 3 t.; 1 s. **יכרעו** Ezr 9⁵; 3 mpl. **יכרעו** Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. **יכרעו** Is 65¹²; 1 pl. **יכרעו** ψ 95⁶ + 6 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. cstr.** **כרע** 1 K 8⁵⁴; **Pt.** **כרע** Est 3⁵; pl. **כרעו** Est 3²; f. **כרעו** Jb 4⁴.—**1.** bow down to drink Ju 7^{5, 6}, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1¹³; in the worship of God 1 K 8³⁴ Ezr 9⁵; c. **כרעו** subj. and **ל** of God 1 K 19¹⁸ Is 45²³; without **כרעו** c. **כרעו** ψ 22³⁰ 72⁹; **||** **השתחוהו** 2 Ch 7³ 29²⁹ ψ 95⁶, worship of God, but Est 3^{2, 5} in obeisance to Haman. **2.** bow down, of the couching lion Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. **כרע**, bow down over (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31¹⁰. **4.** bow down, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so of animals Jb 39³; idols, removed by enemies Is 46^{1, 2}; of enemies in death, **כרעו** [נפלו] **כרעו** bow and fall down Ju 27^{27, 27} ψ 20⁹, preg. without **כרעו** 2 K 9²⁴ Is 65¹², c. **כרעו** Is 10⁴.—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הכריעו** ψ 78³¹; 2 fs. sf. **הכריעו** Ju 11³⁵; **Impf.** 2 ms. **הכריעו** 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁰; **Imv.** sf. **הכריעו** ψ 17¹³; **Inf. abs.** **הכריעו** Ju 11³⁵.—**1.** cause to bow in grief Ju 11^{35, 35}. **2.** cause to bow down in death ψ 17¹³ 78³¹, c. **כרעו** 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁰.

†**כרע** **n.[f.]** leg, (NH **כרע**, Aram. **כרע**, **כרע**);—only dual fem. **כרעו** Lv 11²¹ + 3 t.; **כרעו** Lv 9¹⁴; sf. **כרעו** Ex 12⁹ + 3 t.;—two (bending) legs, of animals in ritual phrase of P, **כרעו** ראשו **כרעו** Ex 12⁹ his head with his legs, Lv 4¹¹; (ה) **כרעו** (ו) **כרעו** (his) inwards and (his) legs Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 9¹³ 82¹ 9¹⁴; Am 3¹² (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr ^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 509}; Dr Joel 84) Lv 11²¹ אשר לו **כרעו** מופעל **כרעו** לנמר **כרעו** על הארץ which have bending legs above their feet, etc.

†**כרפס** **n.m.** cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpasa*, cotton, Pers. **کریاس** fine linen; hence also *karpasos*, carbasus, Ar. **کریاس**, Talm. **כרפס**; cf. Lag ^{Arm. Stud. § 1148});—חור **כרפס** וּבְהִלָּתוֹ; Est 1⁶ (⊙ *karpasivous*): cf. Cels. ^{Hierob. ii. 157 ff.}

†**כרר** **vb.** ✓ of foll. (NH **כרר** use circumlocution; 2 pl. **כררו** dances; Ar. **كَرَر** return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat; **كَرَر** *id.*; II. whirl about; orig. perh. move around,

then surround, enclose, recur, etc.; Eth. **hChZ**: turn a mill, only pt.; **h-Ch-Z**: v. rotate, revolve, roll, and deriv. Di^{883 f});—only **Pilpēl**, Pt. **מְכַבֵּר** dancing (lit. whirling) 2 S 6^{14,16} (|| מְכַבֵּר).

† II. **כָּר** n.[m.] he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 186; perh. lamb fr. dancing, skipping, galloping in field; (battering-)ram as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. **كَبش** ram and buttress, Lane; also battering-ram cf. Dozy^{11,440});—sg. only Is 16¹ the lamb of the ruler (as tribute); elsewh. pl. **כָּרִים** Am 6⁴ 1 S 15⁹ 2 K 3⁴ Je 51⁴⁰ (in sim.), Ez 27²¹ 39¹⁸; **כָּר** Dt 32¹⁴ the fat of lambs; **כָּר** Is 34⁶ the blood of lambs and goats; **כָּרִים** = battering-rams Ez 4² 21^{27,27} (in v^a Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also **כָּר** p. 111 supr.

† **כָּרְכָר** n.f. dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly repeated undulating movement);—only pl. abs. **כָּרְכָרוֹת** Is 66²⁰ (+ **כָּרְכָרִים** and **כָּרְכָרִים** and **כָּרְכָרִים** the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che Intr. Is.).

כָּכָר n.f. Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32; a round: hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent (NH id.; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. **כְּכָר**, **כְּכָר**, talent; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl No. 35, Rev. 14 Christ.-Pal.-Aram. **כְּכָר**, of honey-comb Schwally Idiot. 46; on format. v. Ba^{NB 204});—abs. **כָּכָר** Gn 13¹²; cstr. **כָּכָר** 1 S 2³⁶; du. **כָּכָרִים** 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²⁸; **כָּכָרִים** v²³; pl. **כָּכָרִים** 1 Ch 22^{14,14} + 7 t. Chr; cstr. **כָּכָרִי** 2 K 5⁵ + 2 t. Chr; **כָּכָרוֹת** (loaves) Ju 8⁵ 1 S 10³;—† 1. the round (or oval) viz. of the Jordan valley, and so, explicitly, **כָּכָר הַיַּרְדֵּן** Gn 13^{10,11} 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷; abs. **כָּכָר** Gn 19^{17,25} Dt 34³ 2 S 18²⁸ Ne 3²² 12²⁸; **כָּכָר** Gn 19²⁸; **כָּכָר** 1 S 13¹² 19²⁹, v. GASm G. 505 Buhl G. 112. + 2. loaf of bread (from round shape), **כָּכָר לֶחֶם** 1 S 2³³ Pr 6³⁶, cf. Ex 29²³ Je 37²¹ 1 Ch 16³; **כָּכָר לֶחֶם** 1 S 10³ Ju 8⁵. 3. † a. a weight (also fr. shape), **כָּכָר עֹפֶרֶת** Zc 5⁷ a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah. b. a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver:—**כָּכָר** 2 S 12³⁰ 2 K 9¹⁴ + 18 t.; **כָּכָר** 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5⁵ + 2 t.; but also of iron, **כָּכָר** 1 Ch 29⁷, and bronze **כָּכָר** Ex 38²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁷.—The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (= 129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (= 108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now Arch. i. 208 f. —See also נֶשֶׁקֶל.

כָּרַשׁ ✓ of foll. (Ar. **كَرَشَ** be wrinkled).

† **כָּרַשׁ** n.[m.] belly (NH **כָּרֶם** id.; Aram. **כְּרַסָּא** id.; Mand. **כְּרַסָּא**, uterus, Nö^{M 151, 157}; Ar. **كَرَشَ**, Eth. **hCṣ**: wrinkled or folded stomach of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag^{BN 20, 44}; As. *karšu*, body, belly);—only sf. **כָּרַשׁוֹ** Je 51³⁴ of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כָּרַשׁ n.pr.m. v. **כָּרַשׁ**.

† **כָּרַשְׁנָא** n.pr.m. a Pers. prince Est 1¹⁴.

† **כָּרַת** vb. cut off, out down (NH id.; As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* D1^{HWB 357});—Qal Pf. **כָּרַת** Gn 15¹⁸ + 19 t.; 2 ms. **כָּרַתָּ** Dt 20²⁰; 1 s. **כָּרַתִּי** Ex 34²⁷ + 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. **יִכְרֹת** Jb 40²⁸ + 2 t.; 2 ms. **יִכְרֹתָ** Is 57⁸; 1 s. **יִכְרֹתִי** Is 61⁸ 1 S 11²; **יִכְרֹתָהּ** Is 55³; 3 mpl. **יִכְרֹתוּ** Ho 12² ψ 83⁶; 1 pl. **נִכְרַתָּהּ** Gn 26²⁸ 31⁴⁴; sf. **נִכְרַתְנִי** Je 11¹³; + 3 t. Impf.; Inv. **כָּרַתָּהּ** 1 S 11¹; **כָּרַתָּהּ** 2 S 3¹²; + 4 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. **כָּרַת** Ho 10⁴; **כָּרַת** Ne 9⁸; cstr. **כָּרַת** Je 34⁸ + 2 t.; **כָּרַת** Is 44¹⁴ + 2 t.; **כָּרַת** 2 Ch 27²⁹ 10¹⁰; sf. **כָּרַתִּי** 1 S 24¹²; Pt. act. **כָּרַת** Ex 34¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act.; pass. **כָּרַת** Lv 22²⁴; cstr. **כָּרַת** Dt 23²; pl. **כָּרַתוּ** 1 K 7¹² + 3 t.;—1. cut off: a. things: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4²⁵ (J); privy member Lv 22²⁴ (H) Dt 23²; cluster of grapes Nu 13^{23,24} (E); bough of tree Ju 9^{48,49}; skirt 1 S 24^{5,6,12}; head of man 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁹ 2 S 20²²; garments 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴; palms of hands 1 S 5⁴; sprigs Is 18⁸. b. persons, c. acc. pers. **כָּרַתוּ** loc. Je 11¹⁰ 50¹⁶. 2. cut down, c. acc. trees Dt 19⁶ 20^{19,20} 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Is 44¹⁴ Je 6⁶ 10⁸ 22⁷ 46²³ Ez 31¹²; asherim Ex 34¹³ (J) Ju 6^{25,26,30} 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 2 K 18⁴ 23¹⁴. 3. hew, timber 1 K 5^{20,20} = 2 Ch 2^{7,15}, Is 14⁸; **כָּרַתוּ הַעֲצִים** hewers of timber 2 Ch 2⁹; **כָּרַתוּ** hewn beams 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹². 4. **כָּרַת** cut, or make a covenant (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see **כָּרַת**); **כָּרַתוּ הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר בָּנִי** the calf which they cut Je 34¹⁸ (referring to Gn 15¹⁰); **עָלִי יָרְכָהּ** ψ 50⁵; abs. Gn 21^{27,32} 31⁴⁴ (E) 1 S 18³ 1 K 5²⁸ Ho 10⁴; c. **אֶת** with Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34²⁷ Dt 31¹⁶ (J) Dt 5³ 28^{69,69} 29¹³ 2 S 3^{12,13,21} 2 K 17^{15,35,38} Is 28¹⁵ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{32,33} 34^{8,13} Ez 17¹³ Zc 11¹⁰ ψ 105⁹ = 1 Ch 16¹⁶; e. **עִם** Gn 26²⁸ (J) Ex 24⁸ (E) Dt 4²³ 5² 9⁹ 29^{11,24} 1 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 6¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Ne 9⁸ Ho 2²⁰ 12² Jb 40²⁸; **כָּרַת** omitted 1 S 20¹⁶ 22⁸ 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; e. **לְ** Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} Jos 9^{8,7,11,15,16} 24²⁶ (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2² 1 S 11¹ 2 S 5⁸ 1 K 20³⁴

2 K 11⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 29¹⁰ Ezr 10³ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Jb 31¹ ψ 89⁴; omitted 1 S 11² 2 Ch 7¹⁸; נָכַר Ex 34¹⁰ (J); 1 S 23¹⁸ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ Je 34^{15,18}; 2 K 11¹⁷; 2 Ch 23¹⁶; c. ל. against, ψ 83⁶; אָמְנָה is used for ברית Ne 10¹; and נָכַר Hg 2⁵.

Note.—מִהֶם וַיַּכְתִּימָם Is 57⁸ is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of ב' as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מִהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וַיַּכְתִּי after Ho 3².

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָכַר Jo 1⁵ + 5 t.; נָכַר Jo 1¹⁶ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נָכַרְתָּ Gn 17¹⁴ + 16 t.; נָכַרְתָּ ψ 37³⁸; 2 ms. נָכַרְתָּ Ob 10; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְרֹת Gn 9¹¹ + 21 t.; יִכְרֹת Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹתוּ Zc 13⁸; יִכְרֹתוּ Jos 3¹³ ψ 37⁹; + 9 t. Impf.; Inf. הַכְרֹת Nu 15³¹ ψ 37³⁴.—**1.** *be cut off:* a. of things, froward tongue Pr 10³¹; burden from a nail Is 22²⁵; chariots Zc 9¹⁰; dwelling Zp 3⁷. b. of persons, the people of the land by a famine (בָּ) Gn 41⁸⁶ (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (בָּמֵי) Gn 9¹¹ (P); the anointed Dn 9²⁶; enemies Is 11¹³ Mi 5⁸; the wicked Is 29³⁰ Ho 8⁴ Na 2¹ ψ 37^{9,22,23,34,38} Pr 2²²; others Ob 9¹⁰ Zp 1¹¹ Zc 13⁸ 14². c. in the technical phrases of H and P וַיַּכְתֶּהּ הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַזֶּה (by death penalty) מַעֲשֵׂיהָ Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 20^{21,25,27} Nu 9¹³ Lv 19⁸; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁵ Nu 19¹³; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל (עֲמִיהָ) Ex 12¹⁹; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 31¹⁴ Nu 15³⁰ (עֲמִיהָ); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22⁸; מִתּוֹךְ הַהָקָל Nu 19²⁰; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30^{33,38} Lv 17^{4,9} 18²⁹ 20¹⁸ 23²⁹, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17¹⁴ 20¹⁷ Nu 15^{31,31}. **2.** *be cut down, a tree* Jb 14⁷. **3.** *be chewed between the teeth* Nu 11³³ (J). **4.** *be cut off, in a more general sense, fail:* of waters Jos 3^{13,16} (JE) 4^{7,7} (D); new wine Jo 1⁵; meat v¹⁶; hope Pr 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴; a name Is 48¹⁹ 56⁵ Ru 4¹⁰; a sign Is 55¹³; faithfulness Je 7²⁸; לֹא יִכְרֹת לִי אִישׁ there shall not fail thee a man 1 K 2⁴ 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶, 1 K 9⁵ = 2 Ch 7¹⁸, Je 33^{17,18} 35¹⁹; לֹא יִכְרֹת מִן there shall not fail of Jos 9²³ (J) 2 S 3²⁹.

Pual Pf. כָּרַת Ez 16⁴; 3 fs. כָּרַתָּ Ju 6²⁸;—**1.** *be cut off, navel string* Ez 16⁴. **2.** *be cut down, Asherah* Ju 6²⁸.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְרִית 1 S 28⁹ 1 K 11¹⁶; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָ Lv 26²²; 1 s. הִכְרַמְתִּי Jos 23⁴ + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְרִית Dt 12²⁹ + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרֹת ψ 12⁴ + 4 t.; 1 s. וַיַּכְרֵתָּ 2 S 7⁹; 1 pl. sf. וַיַּכְרֵתָּ Je 48²; + 9 t. Impf.; Inf. הִכְרִית Je

44⁸ + 15 t.; הִכְרֵת 1 S 20¹⁵; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off, flattering lips* ψ 12⁴. **2.** *cut off, destroy the life of:* a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26²² (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8⁵ (J); horses Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰. b. of men abs. ψ 109¹³, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4²⁴ 1 S 24²² 1 K 11¹⁶ 14¹⁴ 18⁴ 2 Ch 22⁷ Is 10⁷ Ez 17¹⁷ Ob 14; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11²¹ Je 48²; the wicked ψ 101⁸; a clan Nu 4¹⁸ (P); young men by death Je 9²⁰; people by the sword Na 3¹⁵; necromancers 1 S 28⁹; the name Jos 7⁹. c. of men, by God c. acc. גִּזְוִים (ה) Dt 19¹ Jos 23⁴ (D) Zp 3⁶; various persons and things Is 48⁹ Je 44¹¹ 51⁶² Ez 25¹⁶ 30¹⁵ Zc 9⁶; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25⁷ Am 1^{5,8} 2³; מִכָּרְעַן Na 2¹⁴ ψ 34¹⁷ = 109¹⁵; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9¹³; מִיִּדֵּי Mi 5¹¹; מִפְּנֵי Dt 12²⁹ 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸; מִפְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ Zp 1³; מִקִּרְבֵּי עַמּוֹ Lv 17¹⁰ 20^{3,5,6} (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Is 14⁸; Ez says also מִן הַכֹּדֶק וּרְשָׁעִים צָדִיק וְרָשָׁע 25¹³ 29⁸; אֲדָם וּבְהֵמָה 21^{8,9}; עֵבֶר וְאִשׁ 35⁷; c. acc. and לִי, *cut off, to, or from* Is 14²² Je 44^{7,8} 47⁴; כִּי מִשְׁתֵּינִי בְּקִיר; מִן לִי מִשְׁתֵּינִי 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; מִן מַעַם מִזְבֵּחַ 1 S 2³³; מִן לִי מִשְׁתֵּינִי לְאִישׁ מֵאֵלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2¹² may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob. **3.** *cut down, destroy, cities* Mi 5¹⁰, sun-pillars Lv 26³⁰ (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1⁴ Zp 1⁴; מִן הָאֲרָץ Zc 13²; מִקִּרְבֵּי Mi 5¹². **4.** *take away, kindness from* 1 S 20¹⁵. **5.** *permit to perish, מִהֲבֵהָמָה (some) of the cattle* 1 K 18⁵.

Hoph. Pf. הִכְרַת מִנְחָה וְנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית י' Jo 1⁹.

† כְּרִיתוֹת n.f. divorcement;—כ' Is 50¹; כִּפְרֵי כ' כְּרִיתוֹת Dt 24¹³; pl. sf. כְּרִיתוֹת Je 3⁸; כִּפְרֵי כ' כְּרִיתוֹת writing (i.e. deed) of divorcement, Dt 24¹³ Is 50¹ Je 3⁸.

† כְּרִית n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17^{3,5}, identif. dub.; acc. Rob^{BR II. p. 288} Wady el-Kelt, near Jericho; acc. Buhl^{Handw. 12} Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl^{G. 121}.

כָּרַת Zp 2⁶ v. [כָּרַת] sub I. כָּרַח.

כְּרִיתִי adj.gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = Cretans, cf. Ⓞ Zp 5⁵ Ez 25¹⁵; on Crete as orig. home of Philistines, v. בְּפִתִּי, פְּלִשְׁתִּי);—הַכְּרִיתִי = subst. coll.;—הַכְּרִיתִי 1 S 30¹⁴ (cf. Dr; Ⓞ Β Χολθαι, Ⓞ Λ Χορρι, Α Χερηθε); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכְּרִיתִי 2 S 18¹⁸ (rd. על־הַכְּרִיתִי Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 S 15¹⁸ 20⁷ + v²³ Qr (> Kt הכריי), 1 K 18^{38,44} (Ⓞ Χελεθει, Χερεθει, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25¹⁶ (|| מִשְׁתֵּינִים);

Ⓢ Κρητας); בְּרָתִים גִּי Zp 2⁵ (Ⓢ Κρητων; || ארץ (פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. בְּרָת = Philistia (v. [בְּרָה]), sub I. כרה).

בְּשִׁבָּה בְּשִׁבָּה v. בְּשִׁבָּה, etc.

† בְּשִׁדּוּר n.pr.m. son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di D1^{Par 201}).

† בְּשִׁדִּים n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea, Ⓢ Χαλδαίαι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu*, *Kaldū*; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—s before dental becoming l, D1^{Par 128 f.} 200 f.; As. Gr. § 51, 3; Schr KGF 94 ff.; OOT on Gn 11, 28);—1. Chaldeans: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. בְּ אֵרֶךְ Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Neg⁷. b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—בְּ Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25^{4.5.10.13} = Je 52^{7.8.14.17} (2 K 24^{5.10} = also Je 39^{5.8}); 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48^{14.20} Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. בְּשִׁדִּים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; בְּ Je 21^{4.9} 22²⁵ 32^{4.5.24.25.28.29.43} 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37^{5.8.9.11.13.14} 38^{2.18.19.23} 39⁸ 40^{9.10} 41^{3.18} 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25^{24.25}; בְּתִרְכֵּי Is 47^{1.5} = Babylon (in dirge); בְּ אֵרֶץ הָיָה Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr D1^{1.6}) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50^{1.8.25.45} 51^{4.54} Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. בְּנִעְנִים Ew Schr, or בְּתִים Du); כְּפָר בְּ אֵרֶץ Dn 1⁴; מְלָכֹת בְּ 9¹. c. Chaldeans as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ הַרְטָמִים, אֲשָׁפִים, הַרְטָמִים), v⁴. 2. Chaldea, בְּשִׁדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלָתָם Je 50¹⁰ and Chaldea shall be despoiled; בְּשִׁדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלָתָם 51^{24.55}; יוֹשְׁבֵי בְּ Ez 23¹⁶; c. ה loc.: בְּשִׁדִּימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁰ 23¹⁶.

† [בְּשִׂה] vb. be sated, gorged with food (cf. Ar. كَشِيَ be filled with food; As. kissatum, sustenance, provender, food, Zehnpf^{BAS 1.508});—only Qal Pf. 2 ms. שְׂמִינָה עֵבֶה בְּשִׂה Dt 32¹⁵ thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged! fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

בְּשִׂית v. בְּשִׂית, בְּשִׂית.

† בְּשָׁל vb. stumble, stagger, totter (NH id.; Syr. [ܡܫܠ] give offence (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسَلَ is be heavy, sluggish);—Qal Pf. בְּ Ne 4⁴ +, (Ho 5^{5b} rd. בְּשָׁל, cf. We), בְּשָׁלָה Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; בְּשָׁלָה Je 46⁶ +, בְּשָׁלָה Is 59¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִבְשָׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִבְשָׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt

(but rd. Pf. יִבְשָׁלוּ, so Qr); Inf. abs. בְּשָׁל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); Pt. act. בְּשָׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., בְּשָׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. בְּשָׁלוֹת Is 35³;—1. stumble at, over, something, c. ב (lit. by means of), Na 3³, בְּ בִּבּוֹר בְּבִבּוֹר Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל, cf. Lv 26³⁷; בְּ וַיַּעֲרִים בְּעֵץ La 5¹³ i.e. stagger (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (|| עָרַף), בְּשָׁלָה Je 46⁶, cf. v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part Ⓢ Ⓢ, עָרַף בְּשָׁל וְנָפַל thy mixed people—cf. 25²⁰, etc.—hath stumbled and hath fallen); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ at, (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = among them, —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4^{5.5} 5¹⁴ 14² בְּעֵינֶיךָ בְּ, prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of וְרוֹן וְנָפַל Je 50³²; of בְּשָׁל 27² Is 3⁸ 31³ (both || נָפַל); of אֶמְתָּה Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². 2. totter, of knees, lit. מְצוּם בְּ בְּרַכְיָי ψ 109²⁴ my knees totter from fasting; fig. Is 35³ (|| וְיָדִים רַפּוֹת); of בְּשָׁל tottering one, lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., fail, of strength (בָּחַ), Ne 10⁴ ψ 31¹¹; —Inf. abs. בְּשָׁל, v. sub Niph. Niph. Pf. consec. וְנִבְשָׁלוּ Dn 11⁹, וְנִבְשָׁלוּ v³³, וְנִבְשָׁלוּ v¹⁴; Impf. וְנִבְשָׁל Ez 33¹² + Ho 5^{5b} (Ⓢ as v^a, so We; MT בְּשָׁל, 2 ms. תִּבְשָׁל Pr 4¹², וְנִבְשָׁל Ho 5^{5a} + 9 t.; Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; Inf. cstr. sf. בְּשָׁלוּ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges^{51, R.1}), בְּשָׁלוּ Dn 11³⁴; Pt. וְנִבְשָׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. וְנִבְשָׁלוּ I S 2⁴;—1. stumble (= Qal) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: a. of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (|| נָפַל), neg. 4¹². b. of divine judgment (c. בְּ at) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11^{14.35}, וְנִבְשָׁלוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ, v³³ (|| id.), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נָפַל), v³³ (|| instr.), v^{34.41}. 2. be tottering, feeble, וְנִבְשָׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (opp. v³¹); so pt. I S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. Pi. only apparent, תִּבְשָׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תִּשְׁבָּלוּ with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also Hiph. ad fin.). Hiph. Pf. תִּבְשָׁלוּ La 1¹⁴, תִּבְשָׁלוּ Mal 2⁸; Impf. 3 ms. sf. תִּבְשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תִּבְשָׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓢ Co; rd. תִּשְׁבָּלוּ, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. תִּבְשָׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub Qal), וְנִבְשָׁלוּ ψ 64⁹, וְנִבְשָׁלוּ Je 18¹⁵ (so 2; Gie, after Ⓢ Ⓢ, וְנִבְשָׁלוּ, [< וְנִבְשָׁלוּ]; Inf. cstr. sf. תִּבְשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. תִּבְשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 28²³;—1. cause to stumble, fig.: a. = bring injury or ruin to, abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment $\psi 64^9$ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. **לפני אויב**), cf. v⁸ (opp. עור); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹⁵ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (**ב** loc.), Mal 2⁸ (**ב** instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak, בָּחַי הַכְשִׁיל בָּחַי* La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* **והיו כְּבָשָׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ** Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i.e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT **מְבָשָׁלִים**, v. **מְבָשָׁל**).

† **כְּשִׁיל** **n.** [m.] **axe** (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; $\mathfrak{S}$ Je 46²²; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Fri⁷⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—**בְּכִי וּבְלִפּוֹת יְהִלְמוֹן** $\psi 74^6$.

† **כְּשָׁלֹן** **n.** [m.] **astumbling**; fig. = calamity Pr 16¹⁸.

† **מְבָשָׁל** **n.m.** $\text{Je } 6, 21$ a *stumbling*, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block;—**מ'** abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t. **מְבָשָׁל** Lv 19¹⁴; estr. **מְבָשָׁל** 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. **מְבָשָׁלִים** Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. **מְבָשָׁלִים**, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, **מ'** Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i.e. over which one stumbles); lit. **הַרְבֵּה הַמְבָשָׁלִים** Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; $\text{G } \text{o } \text{d}\theta\epsilon\text{o}\nu\text{r}\text{e}\text{s}$, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i.e. **מְבָשָׁלִים** **Hoph.** *Pt.* of **בָּשָׁל** = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*). **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity $\psi 119^{165}$; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense **מ'** Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i.e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14^{3,4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** **מ' לֵב** 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i.e. ground for remorse.

† **מְבָשָׁלָה** **n.f.** **1.** *overthrown mass.* **2.** *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** pl. **הַמְבָשָׁלֹת** Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. **מְבָשָׁל** **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ^{ZAW x. (1890), 169} rds. **וְכַשְׁלִיתִי** and *I will cause the wicked to stumble*.

I. כֶּשֶׁף ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. **كَسَفَ** *cut off, cut up*, Syr. **ܕܟܫܐ** *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*,

v. 1 K 18²⁶): so RS ^{J Phil. xiv. 125, 126} N⁶; ZMG 1886, 725; acc. to RS **בְּשֵׁף** is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† **כְּשֵׁף** **n.m.** $\text{2 K } 9, 22$ **sorcery**, only pl. (As. *kišpu*, *id.*);—**כְּשֵׁפִים** Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. **כְּשֵׁפֶיךָ** Is 47^{9,12}; **כְּשֵׁפִיָּה** Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—**sorceries**: **1.** lit. **כְּשֵׁפִיךָ** Mi 5¹¹, said of Isr.; **כ' רב** Is 47^{9,12} (**הַכְּרִיף**), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (**וְנִנְיָם**); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (**וְנִנְיָ**), called **כ' בַּעֲלַת** v⁴ (following **מֶרֶב וְנִנְיָ** זונה).

† **כְּשֵׁף** **vb. Pi. denom.** **practice sorcery** (As. *kašāpu*, *id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: **וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ** 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewhere only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, **מְבָשָׁף** Dt 18¹⁰ (following **וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ**); fs. **מְבָשָׁפָה** = *sorceress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); impl. **מְבָשָׁפִים** Mal 3⁶ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (**וְנִנְיָ** q.v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; **וְנִנְיָ**); in Babylon Dn 2² (**וְנִנְיָ**, **וְנִנְיָ**, **וְנִנְיָ**).

† **כְּשָׁף** **n.m.** *sorcerer*, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu*, *id.*; *kaššaptu*, *sorceress*);—**וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ** **וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ** **וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ** Je 27⁹.

II. כֶּשֶׁף ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$).

† **אֶכְשָׁף** **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. **ʿA-k-sap** WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 181}; $\text{G } \text{B } \text{A}\xi\epsilon\upsilon\phi$, **ʿA** $\text{ʿA}\chi\sigma\alpha\phi$, $\text{G } \text{L } (\text{ʿA})\chi\sigma\alpha\phi$, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksāf* or *Kesāf*, Rob ^{BR III. 85}, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litāny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Akšaphs*; cf. Di ^{Jos 11, 1} Buhl ^{Geogr. 227}. Vid. further Krall ^{Tyrus u. Sidon 10}, Lag ^{Onom. 218, 91, 3; 2d ed. 239}.

† **כֶּשֶׁר** **vb.** *be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed*, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. **כֶּשֶׁר**);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ** Est 8⁶ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* **וְנִנְיָ** Ec 11⁶ *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this.* **Hiph.** *Inf.* **וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ וְנִנְיָ** Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom.*

כְּשָׁרוֹן **n.[m.]** skill, success;—**1.** skill, **כְּלִי-כְשָׁרוֹן** **Ec** 2²¹; cstr. **כְּלִי-כְשָׁרוֹן** **Ec** 5¹⁰ and *what profit have the owners of it?*

כְּשָׁרָה **n.f.** prosperity (cf. **כְּשָׁרָה**, *id.*). Only pl. intens. **כְּשָׁרָה** **ψ** 68⁷ he bringeth out captives *into prosperity*.

כִּישּׁוֹר **n.[m.]** distaff (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. **כִּשָּׁר** (cf. **Sta** ²¹⁶ **Lag** ^{BN 182}) = *be straight*, because it stands erect, **De Str**; **כִּישּׁוֹר** **industry**; whence **כִּישּׁוֹר** **Pr** 3⁸, (for **Heb.** **כִּישּׁוֹר**), where **Levy Wirbelsäule**, **Str** ^{ad loc.} **Jastr navel**; but **Str** doubts etymological connexion with **כִּישּׁוֹר**;—only in **כִּישּׁוֹר** **Pr** 31¹⁹ (**whirl** of spindle).—As above **De Now Str RV SS al.**; > **Ki AW Thes RobGes whirl** of spindle (**AV spindle**); vid. **פָּלָה**.

כָּתַב **vb.** write (**NH id.**; **Ph.** **כתב**; **Aram.** **כְּתַב**, **מָלַח**; **Nab.** **כתב**, v. esp. **Nö** in **Eut** ^{Nab. p. 43}; thence **Ar.** **كَتَبَ**, **Eth.** **ቀጥሎ** **book**, **Di Lex.** ⁸⁵² (as loan-wds., **Frä** ²⁴⁹ **DHM** ^{VOJ 1} (1887), ²⁹); **MV Buhl comp. Ar.** **كَتَبَ** *draw or sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. **Fl** ^{ZMG 1878, 427}—**Qal** **Pf.** **כָּ** **Jos** 8³² +, **כָּתַבְתָּ** **Je** 36⁶ +, sf. **כָּתַבְתָּם** consec. **Dt** 6⁹ **11**²⁰, etc. (**Pf.** 27 t.); **Impf.** **יִכְתֹּב** **Is** 44⁵, **יִכְתֹּב** **Ex** 24⁴ +, etc. (**Impf.** 39 t.); **Imv.** **כָּתֹב** **Is** 8¹ + 5 t., **כָּתֹב** **Ex** 34²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. **כָּתֹבָה** **Is** 30⁸, **כָּתֹבָה** **Pr** 3⁷; pl. **כָּתְבוּ** **Dt** 31⁹ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** **כָּתֹב** **Je** 32⁴⁴; **cstr.** **כָּתֹב** **ψ** 87⁸, **כָּתֹב** **Dt** 31²⁴ **Jos** 18⁸; sf. **כָּתְבוּ** **Je** 45¹; **Pt. act.** **כָּתִב** **Je** 36¹⁸, pl. **כָּתְבִים** **Je** 32¹² **Ne** 10¹; **pass.** (113 t.), **כָּתֹבִים** **Jos** 1⁸ +, f. **כָּתֹבָה** **2 S** 18¹⁸ +, pl. **כָּתֹבִים** **1 K** 15⁷ +, **כָּתְבִים** **1 K** 11⁴¹ +; fpl. **כָּתֹבוֹת** **2 Ch** 34²⁴;—**1. write:** **a.** c. acc., words **Ex** 34²⁷, commandments 24¹², etc.; acc. cogn. **מִכְתָּב** **Ex** 39³⁰, cf. **מִכְתָּב** **Dt** 10⁴; with **כָּ**, giving purport of writing, also **Est** 8⁸; but obj. also a book, **סֵפֶר** **Ex** 32³² **Dt** 24¹; **מִנְהָ** **Je** 38⁶, cf. **pt. pass.**, **וְהָיָה כָּתֹבָה פָּנִים וְאָחֹר** **Ez** 2¹⁰ (of **מנלה**; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, **סֵפֶר** **2 S** 11¹⁴ **2 K** 10¹ + 4 t., **אֲנִיָּה** **2 Ch** 30¹; a divorce-certificate **סֵפֶר** **Dt** 24¹, etc.; even **לִחַת כָּתְבִים** *tablets inscribed by the finger of God* **Ex** 31¹⁸ cf. **Dt** 9¹⁰, **לִי ב' מִשְׁנֵי עֲבֵרֵיהֶם** **Ex** 32¹⁵ *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. **Ez** 2¹⁰ *supr.*). Here belongs (prob.) **לִי יְהוָה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ** **Is** 44⁵ *and this one shall*

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so **Hi Kn** **Che Br Du Di**, > **Ges Ew De**, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* **י**. **b.** more often *write something on, or in* (**עַל** 85 t., **כָּ** 44 t., **אֶל** 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) **עַל** **סֵפֶר** **Dt** 17¹⁸ + 55 t., esp. in phr. **כְּתוּבִים עַל-סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי וְגו'** **1 K** 11⁴¹ + oft. **K Ch**; **עַל-מִנְהָ** **כָּ** **Je** 36^{2,28,32} 38²⁹; **עַל-לִחַת (וּת)** **Is** 8¹; **עַל-נִלְיוֹן** **Dt** 27³ + 2 t., **עַל-אֶבֶן** **Ex** 34¹ + 7 t., **עַל-מִזְוָה** **Dt** 6⁹ **11**²⁰; **עַל-מִטָּה** *on a rod* **Nu** 17^{17,18}; **עַל-עֵצִים** **Ez** 37^{16,16}; **עַל-עֵצִים** (high priest's plate) **Ex** 39³⁰; even (only **Ch**) **עַל** sq. name of book or its contents: **עַל-דְּבָרֵי נְתָן** **2 Ch** 9²⁹ cf. 33¹⁹; **עַל-מִדְּרָשׁ וְגו'** 24²⁷; **עַל-הַמִּינִיּוֹת** 35²⁵; fig., **עַל-לִבִּם** **כָּ** **Je** 31³³ *I will write them upon their heart*; cf. **עַל-לִחַת לִבִּי** **Pr** 3³. (2) **אֶל** **כָּ** appears for **עַל** **כָּ** only **Je** 36² cf. **Ez** 2¹⁰, **Je** 51⁶⁰. (3) **כָּ** sq. **סֵפֶר** = *book* **Jos** 24²⁶ (**E**) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, **1 K** 21⁹ + 5 t.; **עַל** as **עַל** **סֵפֶר** **כְּתוּב** **עָלַי** **ψ** 40⁸ *it is prescribed to me*, **2 K** 22¹³ (**N.B.** **עַל** **כָּ** not used with **סֵפֶר** = *letter*, and **כָּ** not used with **לִחַת** **אֶבֶן** or **עֵצִים**). **c.** other uses of prep. with **כָּ** are:—**כָּ** instr., **כָּתְבִים** **Je** 17¹; **כָּ** **בְּעֵט** **בְּרִל** **Is** 8¹, **כָּ** **בְּחֶרֶט** **אֲנִישׁ** **Dt** 9¹⁰ **Ex** 31¹⁸; **כָּ** **אֶל** **unto**, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed **2 S** 11¹⁴ **2 K** 10⁶ **Est** 9¹³; **כָּ** subst. for **אֶל** (late) **2 Ch** 30¹ **Ezr** 4⁷ **Est** 8⁸; the fuller construction is **כָּ** **סֵפֶר וְיִשְׁלַח (אֶל)** **2 K** 10¹ **Est** 8¹⁰ 9²⁰ +; **כָּ** **אֶל** **write down for the benefit or use of some one**, **Ju** 8¹⁴; **כָּ** **לְ** **to or for**, **Dt** 17¹⁸ 24¹ +; note esp. **כָּ** **רַבּוֹ תוֹרָתִי** **Ho** 8¹², i.e. either, *I write (keep writing) for them ever so many* (**We**, **רַב**, cf. **רַבּוֹ**); **Ew** and most (**רַבּוֹ**) *a myriad of my directions*, or 'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.; **כָּ** sq. **ל** c. inf. of purpose **2 Ch** 32¹⁷ **Est** 8⁵; c. **מִן** in phr. **כָּ** **מִפִּי פ'** *write from the mouth of any one*, i.e. from dictation, **Je** 36^{2,32} 38^{6,17,27} 45¹. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing*, **כָּ** **אֶת-הָאָרֶץ** **Ju** 18^{4,6,8,9}. **3.** = *register, enroll* **Is** 10¹⁹ (= record the number), **1 Ch** 24⁶; esp. **כָּ** **הַכְּתוּבִים** **Nu** 11²⁶ *those enrolled* cf. **Ne** 12²²; **כָּ** **הַכְּתוּבִים** **1 Ch** 4⁴¹ *those recorded by name*; in prediction, **כָּ** **אֶת-הָאִישׁ** **Je** 22³⁰ *register this man as childless*; with eschatol. reference, **כָּ** **כָּתְבִים לְחַיִּים** **Is** 4³ *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life*; and, more explicitly, **כָּ** **כָּתְבִים** **Dn** 12¹; **כָּ** **יִסְפָּר** **כָּתְבִים** **עִמָּם** **ψ** 47⁶ *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

peoples, etc. **4.** = decree, עלי מִרוֹת Jb 13²⁶ thou (י') decreest against me bitter things. + **Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), Impf. יִכְתֹּב Est 1¹⁹ +, 3 fs. יִכְתֹּב זֶה Est 10²⁹; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17¹³ + 3 t., יִכְתְּבוּ Jb 19²³; Pt. נִכְתֵּב Est 3¹² + 2 t.;—**1.** be written, subj. words, Jb 19²³, book Mal 3¹⁶; be written בִּסְפָר Est 2²³ 9²³, in, or among (ב) the laws Est 1¹⁹; once, c. על-על, יִכְתְּבוּ בְּלִפְנֵי עַל-סִפְרָךְ Jb 139¹⁶ in thy (י') book all of them (my members) are written, i.e. written down, recorded (v. infr.); abs. אֲשֶׁר נִכְתֵּב כתב יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Est 8⁸ a writing which is written in the king's name, cf. (impers.) 3¹²; impers. also ויִכְתֵּב בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3¹² 8⁹; יִכְ' sq. ל = for Jb 10²⁹; sq. ל + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3⁹ 8⁵. **2.** be written down, recorded, Ezr 8³⁴; enrolled, בִּכְתָב Je 13⁹ in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled (eschatolog.); ועם-צִדִּיקִים אֶל-יִכְתְּבוּ יִמְחוּ מִסִּפְרָךְ || 69²⁹ (||) is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מִמֶּלֶךְ יִכְתְּבוּ (cf. Jb 34¹⁷ 101⁸, etc.) + **Pi.** frequent., Pf. and Pt., only עֹמְלִים בְּכָתְבוּ Is 10¹ and busy writers that make a business of writing oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. Qal 4; || הַחֲמִיקִים חֲקִי-אֲנִי).

† **כתב** **n.m.** Ezr 4, 7 writing (late Aram.; BA. כתב, Syr. ܟܬܒ); —abs. 1 Ch 28¹⁹ + 4 t.; estr. Ez 13⁹ + 4 t.; sf. כְּתִיבָה Est 1²² + 2 t.; Ezr 2⁶² + 3 t.;—writing: **1.** register, enrolment, Ez 13⁹ Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴. **2.** = mode of writing, character, letter, ויִכְתְּבוּ הַשִּׁטָּה פְּתוּחַ אֲרָמִית Ezr 4⁷ and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm ZAW 1. (1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1²² 3¹² 8^{9,9}. **3.** = letter, 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Est 9²⁷. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35⁴ (|| מִכְתָּב), Est 3¹⁴ 8^{8,13}; more fully כְּתִיב-הַדָּת 4⁸. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28¹⁹; אֱמֶת ב' Dn 10²¹, i.e. a book of truth.

† **כְּתִיבָה** **n.f.** only estr. לֹא תִכְתְּבֵנָה וְכָתְבָהָ עָקֶעַת לֹא תִכְתְּבֵנָה וְכָתְבָהָ Lv 19²⁸ i.e. a writing (mark or sign) of imprintment, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba^{NE 61}).

† **מִכְתָּב** **n.m.** 2 Ch 21, 12 writing;—abs. מ' Dt 10⁴ + 5 t.; estr. מִכְתָּב Ex 32¹⁶ + 2 t.;—**1.** = handwriting הוֹמָכְתָּב מִכְתָּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32¹⁶. **2.** = thing written, Ex 39⁸⁰ (acc. cogn. c. כתב, Dt 10⁴; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= כְּתָב

4), 2 Ch 35⁴ (|| כְּתָב), 36²² = Ezr 1¹; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 2¹². **3.** in a title, לְחֻקֵּיהֶּוּ מ' Is 38⁹ Writing of Hezekiah.

† **כְּתִיבָה** **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כְּתִיבָה; usu. as **n.gent.** = Cypriotes (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, Citium; on a connexion with Kheta, H-tā, Hattē, חתי, v. WMM Asien u. Europa, 345;—on Citium v. Cesnola Cyprus 46 ff.);—כְּתִיבָה Is 23¹ 12¹²; וְכִי (as son of Yawan) Gn 10⁴ = 1 Ch 1⁷; וְכִי Nu 24²⁴ ships from the side (direction) of Kittim; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, כְּתִיבָה Je 2¹⁰, כְּתִיבָה Ez 27⁶; even of Macedonian Greece, כְּתִיבָה Dn 11⁸⁰ (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִיבָה v. sub כְּתִיבָה.

† **כְּתָל** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact; Frey also bind, imprison, كَتَلَ be joined together).

† **כְּתִיל** **n.[m.]** wall of house (NH בֹּחֶל, Aram. בֹּחֶלָה);—only sf. כְּתִילָה Ct 2⁹.

† **כְּתִילִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁴⁰, site unknown; GB Μααωρ, A Χαθαωρ, GL Καθαλεις.

† **כְּתָם** **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. id. (Jastr); כְּתָם blood-stain; 2 כְּתָם (blood-)stained Is 1¹⁸; כְּתָם כְּתָם Je 2²²; Syr. ܟܬܡ stain, defile, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is cover, conceal, so As. katāmu; Zinj. כתם (?), DHM Sendsch. p. 37);—**Niph.** Pt., fig., כְּתָם Je 2²² stained is thine iniquity before me (cf. Eng. phr. iniquity of deepest dye).

II. **כְּתָם** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **מִכְתָּם** **n.[m.]** Mikhtām, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (στυλογραφία: cf. Bae Ps. p. xiii f.); alw. c. לְדוֹר:—לְדוֹר ψ 161⁶⁰; לְדוֹר 56¹ 57¹ 58¹ 59¹.

† **כָּתֵם** **n.m.** La 4, 1 gold, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal^{Est. Sab. 190}, katāmā as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi^{80f});—abs. כְּתָם Jb 28¹⁹ + 3 t., כְּתָם Pr 25¹²; estr. כְּתָם Is 13¹² + 3 t.;—כְּתָם אֹפִיר Is 13¹² gold of Ophir (|| פֶּזֶז), so Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; כְּתָם Dn 10⁵ (rd. perh. אֹפִיר for אֹפִיר q.v.); כְּתָם alone Jb 31²⁴ (|| תְּלִיכִי, Pr 25¹² ornament of gold (|| תְּלִיכִי) || תְּלִיכִי Ct 5¹¹; כְּתָם Jb 28¹⁹; תְּלִיכִי La 4¹ (|| תְּלִיכִי).

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe*? so Zehnpf. ^{BAS} 1, 532, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê*, *linen*, *cloth*, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. כְּתִינָא and infr.)

† **כְּתִינָת**, **כְּתִינָת** **n.f.** tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתִינָא, etc., כְּתִינָא, etc.; Eth. ነጥጥ tunic, linen; cf. also ✓ ^{supr.});—abs. כְּתִינָת Gn 37³¹ + 2 t.; כְּתִינָת Ex 28³⁹; cstr. כְּתִינָת Gn 37⁵ + 9 t.; sf. כְּתִינָתוֹ Gn 37²³ 2 S 15³², כְּתִינָתוֹ Is 22²¹, כְּתִינָתוֹ Jb 30¹⁸ Ct 5²; pl. abs. כְּתִינָת Ex 28⁴⁰ + 3 t., כְּתִינָתוֹ 39²⁷; cstr. כְּתִינָתוֹ Gn 3²¹ + 2 t., כְּתִינָתוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁹; sf. כְּתִינָתוֹ Lv 10⁵;—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz ^{Arch.} 98 f. Now ^{Arch.} 1, 121, 193) of man and woman, worn next the person, עֵוֶר כְּתִינָתוֹ Gn 3²¹ tunics of skin; of man 2 S 15³²; כ' Jb 30¹⁸ mouth of any tunic (i.e. its collar); כ' פָּסִים Gn 37^{8,23,32} i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פָּסִים), cf. v ^{23,31,31,32,33}; of woman Ct 5³ (put off at night); כ' פָּסִים 2 S 13^{18,19} (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15³², and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28^{4,39} (embroidered, v. שְׂבִיץ, תְּרִיץ, v⁴⁰ 29^{5,8} 39²⁷ (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40¹⁴ Lv 8^{7,13} 10⁵; כִּי־בֵר קֹדֶשׁ 16⁴ a holy linen tunic, of high priest; כִּי־בְהִינָם Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{69,71} (van d. H. v^{70,72}); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22²¹.

כתף (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **כְּתֵף** **n.f.** ^{Ex 27, 15} shoulder, shoulder-blade, side (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֵף, כְּתֵף; Ar. كَتِفٌ);—abs. כ' Zc 7¹¹ +; cstr. כְּתֵף 1 K 6⁸ +, app. כְּתֵף Is 11¹⁴ (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתֵף); sf. כְּתֵפֵי Jb 31²², כְּתֵפֵי 1 Ch 15¹⁵; pl. abs. כְּתֵפֹת Ex 28⁷ +, כְּתֵפֹת 1 K 7^{30,34}; cstr. כְּתֵפֹת Ex 28¹² +, כְּתֵפֹת Ez 41² +; du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33¹² + 3 t., כְּתֵפָיו 1 K 7³⁴;—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֶׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כְּתֵפָיו בֵּין בְּיָדָיו נִחֲשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17⁶; cf. fig. of 's dwelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33¹² (v. Dr); כְּתֵפֵי מִשְׁכְּבָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31²² my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall; as support for burdens Ju 16³ Ez 12^{6,7,12} Is 46⁷ 49²² (in fig.), Ex 28¹² Nu 7⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 15¹⁵ 2 Ch 35³; cf. כְּתֵפֵי מִרְטָה Ez 29¹⁸ every shoulder was rubbed bare (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11¹⁴ (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25⁹ (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion); Ez 29^{7b} rd. prob. כְּתֵף (⊙ ⊗ Sm Co, cf. v⁴). **b.** of beasts, Is 30⁶ (carrying), Ez 34²¹ (thrusting, in fig.), כ' כִּרְתָּה Zc 7¹¹ a refractory shoulder (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9²⁹; of choice meat Ez 24⁴ (|| יֶרֶךְ). **c.** =

shoulder-pieces (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28^{7,12,25,27} = 39^{4,7,18,20} (P). **2. a.** *slope, side*, of mountain, of the lake, cf. Jos 15^{8,10,11} 18^{12,13,16,18,19} (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27^{14,15} = 38^{14,15} (all P), of temple 1 K 6⁸ 7^{39,39,39} = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 2 K 11^{11,11} = 2 Ch 23^{10,10}; cf. Ez 40^{18,40,40,41,44,44} 41^{2,26} 46¹⁹ 47^{1,2}. **3. sup-**ports of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7^{30,30,34,34}.

† **[כְּתַר]** **vb.** surround (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כְּתַר Pa., wait, hope for; כְּתַר Pa. wait, await, remain; i.e. perh. surround expectantly, v. Jb 36² infr.)—**Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. כְּתַרוֹ Ju 20⁴³ of surrounding an enemy; sf. כְּתַרוֹנִי ψ 22¹³ (in fig.; || סִבְבוֹנִי); *Imv.* כְּתַרְלִי Jb 36² wait, I pray (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְתְּרוּ בִּי יְצִדִיקִים ψ 142⁸ dub., throw out crowns (Ges⁵⁵⁸), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for triumph, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פֶּאֶר); Pr 14¹⁸ dub., Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but v. ^{supr.}), Now, encompass knowledge, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלִלִי); sense good, but meaning of כ' without ||. *Pt.* מִכְתִּיר surround (as **Pi.**) Hb 1⁴ (c. acc. of enemy).

† **כְּתֹרֶת** **n.m.** crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag ^{Ges.} Abh. 207); NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֹרֶת; Ar. كَتَرٌ the higher hump of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. מְלֹכִית כ' royal crown Est 1¹¹ 2¹⁷ (both of queen), 6⁸ (of king).

כּוֹתֶרֶת, כּוֹתֶרֶת **n.f.** capital of pillar (as surrounding, crowning its top?);—abs. כְּתֹרֶת 1 K 17^{16,16} + 10 t., כּוֹתֶרֶת Je 52^{22a}; pl. abs. כְּתֹרֶת 1 K 17¹⁶ + 7 t., כּוֹתֶרֶת 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13};—*capitals of pillars* יִבְנוּ and בָּעוּ 1 K 7^{16,16,16} + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}; 2 K 25^{17,17,17} = Je 52^{22,22,22}.

† **[כְּתִישׁ]** **vb.** pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתִישׁ; Syr. كَتَش is strive, contend; Zinj. כַּתַּש break in pieces, shatter, DHM ^{Sendsch.} 58);—**Qal** *Impf.* אִם־תִּכְתֹּשׁ אֶת־הָאִיִל בַּמִּתְּשָׁה Pr 27²² if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar.

† **מִכְתֵּשׁ** **n.m.** mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מַכְתֵּשׁ = *contundens* Vog ^{No.} 97)—abs. מ' Pr 27²² (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15¹⁹ (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1¹¹ = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally ^{zAW} x. (1890) 173 f.

†[מִכְתָּה] n.f. the crushed or pulverized
=coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מִכְתָּה.
Is 30¹⁴ (result of בָּחֹת, v^a).

many are also constricted with other preps.); Is 51⁶ ψ 44²¹; pregn. Is 38¹⁴; השתתאה † Gn 24²¹, החריש ל Nu 30^{5,8}: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5⁹ לְבִי, Je 5³ עֵינֶיךָ לְ, ψ 33¹⁸ (אל ||), 39⁸ נִפְשִׁי לָךְ הִיא, תוֹחֲלֹתַי לָךְ, I 20⁷ מִלְחָמָה, I 30⁶ לֹאֲרָנִי (cf. Is 26⁸), I 43⁶ Dn II²⁷ 2 Ch 3¹³ 32².

b. with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אָמַר, דָּבַר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24⁷ I K 5²⁶ +, esp. in D לְ כֹאשֶׁר דָּבַר Dt 1¹¹ (v. Dr), v²¹ etc.; with human subj. Gn 49²⁸ Ju 14⁷ I K 2¹⁹ al. (Gie^{42f}: הָגִיד, הִוָּדָה, זָמַר, וָבַח, דָּבַר אל is more common), נָשָׂא יָד (in oath) Ez 20^{5,6,23} ψ 106²⁶, קָמַר, נָשָׂבַע, נָשָׂא etc.

c. with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הִבִּיל, הָבִיא allot (Jos 13⁶), נָתַן, הִסְגִּיר, עָזַב ψ 16⁹ abandon to Sheol, Is 18⁶, הִקְרִיב Lv 17⁴, שָׁוָה = to be returned Dt 28³¹, הָשִׁיב = bring back 22¹, = require 2 S 16¹², נָשָׂא, etc.

d. with vbs. of dealing, acting towards (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עָשָׂה לְ Gn 19⁸ + oft., נָמַל לְ Is 3⁹; so with הִיטִיב, הָרַע, הָמַר, הָטָא to sin against (Gn 20⁹ +), אָשָׁם to be guilty towards (Lv 5¹⁹), שָׁקַר, בָּדַח to lie to, קָבַח; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, הִלְכִּין, אֶגַּס, against, at, as לְ לַעַג ψ 2⁴, שָׂחַק לְ 37¹³, שָׂמַח לְ to rejoice over 35¹⁹ Ez 35¹⁵, caus. לְ שָׂמַח ψ 30², עָלֵץ לְ + 25²: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than בָּ or עַל), Gn 27⁴² לְחַרְדָּךְ לְ, 2 K 5⁷, Ex 11⁷

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif, mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הָיִיתָ לְ to give rest to, הָרַחֵב לְ to give width to, הָצִיץ לְ, הָצַר לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הוֹרִיץ לְ, הוֹדִיעַ לְ to give righteousness to, Is 53¹¹, הִחִיָּה לְ Gn 45⁷, הָבִין לְ give understanding to (late), הִצְלִיל לְ (do.), הִרְבָּה לְ Ho 10¹, הִשְׁמִיץ לְ Jb 12²³, הִפְתָּה לְ Gn 9²⁷ give breadth to. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19^{34,34} 2 Ch 19², הרג 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5², בּוּז (mostly), בּוּה 2 S 6¹⁶, sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8⁵, and esp. late), דרש (esp. Chr), הָלַל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שָׁחַת 1 S 23¹⁰ Nu 32¹⁵, נָדַח Am 6³, פָּתַח 1 I 16¹⁶, בָּרַךְ 29²⁰ Ne 11², 86⁹ Dn 11³⁸, הוֹסֵן 1 Ch 26²⁷ 29¹², בָּרַךְ 29²⁰ Ne 11², 86⁹ Dn 11³⁸; see also 1 S 22⁷ 2 K 8⁶ Je 16⁴ 40² Jon 4⁶ ψ 69⁶ 73¹⁸ 135¹¹ 136^{19,20} Pr 17²⁶ Jb 12^{28b} La 4⁵ 1 Ch 16³⁷ 18⁶ (הוֹשִׁיעַ, altered fr. 2 S 8⁶: so ψ 116⁶), 25¹ 29^{22,22} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 6⁴² 17⁷ 24⁵ 34¹³ (usu. על), Ezr 8¹⁶; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28^{1b} 2 Ch 24^{12b} 26^{14b} 28²³; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 2¹² 23¹ ψ 135¹¹ 136^{19,20} (=earlier אַת, Gn 26³⁴ Ju 3¹⁵ Is 7⁶ 8²): after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5²⁶ לִי וְיִלְלִם 23⁶ 2 Ch 25^{5,10} 28¹⁵, cf. Ne 9³²; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29^{18,21,24} etc. 1 Ch 7⁵ הַתִּיחֶשֶׁם לְפָנַי 2 Ch 31^{16,18} Ezr 9¹ 10¹⁴. (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לִפְנֵי ψ 142^{5b} 72¹² Is 51¹⁸ Je 14¹⁶ 49⁶ La 1^{7,9,17,21}, the ל belongs prob. to אֵין: cf. the || types אֵין לִי מִכִּיר ψ 142^{5a} Dt 28³¹ Je 50⁸² La 1², לֵא, אֵין Je 30¹⁷ La 4¹). Cf. Ges.^{5117a}.

4. *Into* (עַל), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—
a. Gn 2²² אִשָּׁה לְאִשָּׁה וַיֵּבֶן *into* a woman, 12² וַיְהִי לְגוֹי וְאֶמְשָׁךְ *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26⁷ וַיִּבְנוּ שָׁם Gn 46³ Is 5²⁰ make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28¹⁷, נָתַן 42⁶, also in such phrases as שָׁם לְשִׁפְהָה to make *into* a desolation Is 13⁹ Je 4⁷ etc. 19⁸; לְ הַפֵּךְ to change *into* Ex 7¹⁵ Dt 23⁶ +, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32⁸ Ju 19²⁹ Is 11¹⁵ +, פָּעַל לְ הַבְרִיךְ to burn *into* Am 2¹, Dt 9² לְ הַבְרִיךְ to maketh *into* (or to be) flaming ones; לְ הֵיחַל to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2⁷ הָיָה לְחַיָּה וְהָיָה הָאָדָם לְבָשָׂר הָיָה *became* a living soul (see *חיה* II. 2 e, p. 226^a); לְ הַמְלִיךְ (לִנְנוּד) to anoint so *as* to be king, as king (Germ. ‘zum König’: cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17¹³ and ‘We have Abraham to our father’), 1 S 9¹⁶ 15¹ etc., לְ צִנּוֹה to appoint as 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; לְ שֵׁטַח 45¹⁷; even more freely, as לְ מַלְכָּה 1 K 14², cf. 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 29²³; לְ חַשֵּׁב to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38¹⁵ + oft.; Ex 21⁷ when a man sells his daughter לְ אִמָּה *for*, *as*, a female slave, Dt 6⁸ to bind לְ אוֹת *for*, *as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב לְ שֹׁמֵן (יָצָא) so *as* to be an adversary Nu 22^{32,32}; לְ עֹמֵד Is 1¹⁰ Dn 11¹, לְ קוֹם (חָקִים) 1 S 2^{8,13}

to go forth *into the state of one free*
 Ex 21^{2f} (cf. v. 26.²⁷ after שָׁלַח), 2 K 25¹² Is 14² Je 34¹¹,
 פָּשָׁע 48⁴ לְ הָיָה hath made himself known *as*, 87⁴
 לְ הָיָה to mention *as*, Ez 13²⁰; poet. Jb 39¹⁰
 לְ הָיָה treats her young ones hardly
 (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a
 vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 1¹¹
 לְ הָיָה זוֹ, Zc 4⁷ La 4³ Jb 13¹² Hg 1⁹ I Ch 21¹²
 26²⁹ 28^{18b} 2 Ch 23⁴. **b.** this usage is also
 combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a
 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a d**), giving rise to such
 phrases as Gn 1²⁹ לְ הָיָה לָכֵן לָכֵן to you it shall
 be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226^b), 45⁸ יִשְׁמְעוּ
 לְ הָיָה לָכֵן, 47²⁶ Dt 28^{9.25} Ju 1³³ I S 2²³ Is 21⁴
 28^{18b} לְ הָיָה לָכֵן, 49⁵ לְ הָיָה לָכֵן, 63^{8.10}
 לְ הָיָה לָכֵן (Jb 30²¹), Je 15^{4.20} 20⁴ 21⁹
 Hb 2⁷ פָּשָׁע 33¹² 94²² I 32¹³ I 39²² Jb 13²⁴
 וְהָיָה לָכֵן, I 6¹² etc.

5. With reference to, viz. *a*. defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to, of*: (*a*) Dt 23³ דור לו עשירי לא יבא לו, v^{4,9} La 1¹⁰; I S 2³⁸ לא יבנת איש; I K 14¹⁰⁺; Je 48³⁵; I S 2⁵³⁴ ואם נותר, Gn 17¹⁰ המול לך בשר, I S 10¹⁵ 12¹² Je 13¹³ 22⁴ ψ 132¹² cf. v¹¹; Gn 50²³ ψ 128⁶; I S 9^{3,20} Is 26¹⁴; find belonging to Dt 22¹⁴ I S 13²²; Gn 23¹⁶ money לפתח current to (= with) the merchant, Nu 9¹⁰ Am 9¹ Is 33¹⁴ Jb 12⁶: note further the pron. in Ex 10⁵ השרה לכם מן הצמח לכם, 12^{2,5} 26³³ Lv 11²⁹ העטמה להם וזה להם (cf. v⁴⁻⁸), 19²³ 25³⁰ 26^{5,26} להם בשערי לקדם מציה להם, Dt 28⁶⁶ Jos 2⁶ הגג על העירובות, Ju 16⁹ 19¹⁴ בפסחה קדשה, I S 5⁹ 2 S 15³⁰ 2 K 4²⁷ מרהלה (cf. Is 15⁴ Je 4¹⁹), Is 23⁷ Je 2²¹ Mi 2⁴ Ez 16¹⁴ 29⁷ ψ 110³; also 40⁷ ears hast thou digged to (or for) me, 51¹² (cf. I S 10⁹), Is 50^{4,5} ועיר לי און. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1⁴ איש איש למטה a man for (or of) a tribe, 7¹¹ 31⁴, Dt 1²³ Jos 3¹² 18⁴ Ju 20¹⁰ ten men למטה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ראשון = first of Ex 12² 2 S 19²¹. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1⁶ לראובן, v^{7,3} etc., v^{22,24} etc., 3^{21,27} I Ch 24^{20,21} etc., 26^{23,25} etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31² Lv 24¹¹ Nu 17²³ להיות לו איש, I K 15²⁷ etc., cf. 2 S 3^{2,3,5}, also 9³⁴ Gn 20¹⁸ 46^{26,27}, similarly 2 K 10^{11,17} המת I K 14¹¹.

16⁴ +. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be to or towards one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁶ מִן הַיָּמִים לְךָ ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22³⁰ אֲנִשׁ קֶדֶשׁ תִּהְיוּ לִי I S 18¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁹ I K 5¹⁵ 2 K 19¹⁵ Je 12⁹ 15⁸ 22⁶ לִי גֵלְעָד אֹתָהּ 51²⁰ Is 54⁹ Ez 24¹⁹ פֶּסַח לִי 12⁵ 35¹⁴ מִי אֶרֶוֹן לִי, 99⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁹ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptep. Nu 10³⁵ 25¹⁸ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19^{4,6} Is 11⁹ 14² (Dr.^s 1385, 7 Obz.); מִלֵּךְ Nu 22⁴; לָכֵם רַב it is (too) much to you; מְעַט (too) little to . . . ; in the phr. מִהָאֵלָּה who (what) are these to thee? = *what meanest thou by these things?* Gn 33^{5,8} 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁸, cf. Ex 12²⁶ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²²; חָלִילָה לִי away be it to (or for) me! לִי לָמָּה לֵאמֹר what purpose to me is . . . ? Gn 27⁴⁶ Is 11⁹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as לִי כִגֹּן a shield to Gn 15¹ ψ 18³¹, a strength to ψ 28⁸, an abomination to Gn 43³² Is 13⁺, a grief to Pr 10¹ 17²¹; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ ψ 89²⁸ etc.: note also Jon 3³ עִיר נְדוּלָה לֵאלֹהִים a city great to God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ ἀρεῖος τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10⁹), Est 10³. And with בְּ Ju 17¹¹ 2 S 12³ וְתָהִי לוֹ בְּבֵית יְהוָה, Ex 22²⁴ (cf. 4 b), Am 9⁷ לִי בְּשֵׂים אֲתָם כִּבְנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים, Ho 11⁴ Is 29² Jb 33⁶ בְּפִי ה' lo, I am to God as thou art, etc. *b.* denoting possession, *belonging to*:—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לִי (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יָשָׁ לִי constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31^{16,43} הָיָה לִי it is mine, 48⁵ הָיָה לִי, Ex 15^{5b} הָיָה לִי כל הארץ, I K 20^{3,4} Is 43¹ הָיָה לִי אֹתָהּ, 44⁵ הָיָה לִי אֲנִי, Ez 29³ ψ 47¹⁰ 50^{10,12} Jb 12^{13,16} Ct 2¹⁶ 6³; I S 12² שְׁתֵּי נָשִׁים וְלוֹ she had two wives, 25^{7,36} Ju 3¹⁶ 17⁵ Jb 22⁸ 2 S 17¹⁸ Ho 6¹⁰, + oft.; with לֵאמֹר, I K 22¹⁷ Is 53² הָיָה לִי הָרָר, Je 5¹⁰ +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ אֲנִישׁ לִשְׁבָּרָה; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁹ לֵבַעַל לִי זָכוֹר, Is 2¹² יוֹם לִי זָכוֹר וְגו' וְגו' hith a day against, etc., 22⁵ 28² לִי הָיָה חֹזֶק וְאַמֶּץ לִי hith a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34² עָלַי וְגו' קִצְףָה, v^{6,8}; Ho 4¹ . . . רִיב לִי עִם what is there to me and to thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה שְׁלוֹם לָךְ peace be to thee! Of that which pertains to one as a right, Lv 25^{31,48} Dt 17² הָיָה לִי הַמִּשְׁפָּט לֵאלֹהִים הוא, 21¹⁷ I S 17⁴⁷ Je 10²³ 32^{7,8} Ez 21³² ψ 3⁹ הַיְשׁוּעָה לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה, Jon 2¹⁰; with an inf. I S 23²⁰ הַקִּיּוֹר לִי and it shall be for us (or our place) to deliver him, Mi 3¹ לֵדַעַת לָכֵם הָלָא, Ezr 4³ Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. ψ 50¹⁶ מִהָלָלָךְ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ חֲמוּקָהּ לִי

a writing *belonging to, of, or by* H., Hb 3¹, ψ 3¹ and oft. מִמֹּר לְדוֹד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לְבִנֵי קִרַּח 42¹ al., and prob. also in לְאֶסֶף ψ 50¹ al.); so מִמֹּר לְדוֹד 24¹ + לְדוֹד alone 10¹ 14¹ +. Comp. on Ph. coins *of* the Sidonians, i. e. *belonging to* them, לְצוֹר (= Gk. Σιδωνίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) לַיהוּדָה, לְיוֹסֵף¹⁷, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ לְמַהֵר־שָׁלַל־חֶשֶׁבֶן 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(a) אֲשֶׁר לְ, as Ex 29²⁹ 39^{1.39} Lv 7^{20.21} 16^{6.15} (see further exx. sub אֲשֶׁר 7, p. 82 f.); so שְׁלֵנוּ + Ct 1⁶ 8¹², אֲשֶׁר לְ + 2 K 6¹¹. (b) without אֲשֶׁר—(a) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16¹⁸ לְיוֹסֵף a son to or *of* Jesse, 22²⁰ Gn 41¹² Nu 1⁴ 7²⁴ 1 K 2³⁹ לְשִׁמְעִי שְׁנֵי עֲבָדִים, 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (β) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1⁴ אֲבוֹתָיו רֹאשׁ לְבֵיתֵנוּ^{23.36} etc., 1²¹ פְּקֻדֵיהֶם לְ, 23²⁵ etc., 2^{9.16} etc., Jos 21³⁸; 1 Ch 9²³ לְהַשְׁעָרִים לְבֵיתֵנוּ^{27.3}, הָרֹאשׁ לְ, 2 Ch 19¹¹ Ne 10³⁹ etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ לְשָׂאוֹל, Ex 31⁷ (usu. אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת); (γ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as 1 K 14^{19.29} דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (יהוּדָה) + oft., 1 K 5³⁰ לְשָׂרֵי הַנְּעֻבִים, 2 K 1⁴ לְרֹאשֵׁי הָאֲבוֹתֵינוּ Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8¹³ + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as Gn 8^{5.14} בְּאַחֲרֵי לַחֲדָשׁ, Ex 12^{3.6}, Gn 7¹¹ לַחֲדָשׁ נֹחַ . . . בִּשְׁנַת 1, 16³ Ex 19¹ . . . בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתֵּים לֹאסָא, בְּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי לְצֵאתֵנוּ . . . 1 K 15^{25.28} 16⁸ (all + oft.); other cases, Ex 20⁶ Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²² (= 27¹⁶) 18¹⁵ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁹ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 9^{19.21} 26¹⁹ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (δ) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ לֹא לָכֵן, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2⁶ who increaseth לֹא לֹא (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18¹⁵ לֹא בְּלִי, 39¹⁶ לֹא לֹא as (4) those which are not *hers*; (ε) poet., Is 16² 26⁷ לְצִדִּיק אֲרָחָה Je 47³ Ho 9⁶ ψ 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁵ 73⁶ 105³⁶ 116¹⁵ הַמּוֹתָה מִלֵּךְ לְ, 123⁴ Jon 2³ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also לְ Jos 12¹⁸ (but v. © Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Abram. Jos 5¹¹): v. further Ew^{§ 292}, Ges^{§ 129}, Giesebr^{§ 19}. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as לְ מִקֶּדֶם Gn 3²⁴ lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of*: so לְ מִבְּיֹתָ = *within*, לְ מִחוּץ = *without*,

Ju 7^{12,12} + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with
 מן, 1 K 10²⁵ וְלִחְבֵּמָה וְלִעֲשֹׂר . . . מִכָּל . . . וַיִּגְדֵּל, Ct
 1² Jb 30¹ צַעֲרִים מִמֶּנִּי לִמִּים (cf. the accus. 15¹⁰),
 32^{4,6}, cf. 1 I 6 לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּכַפְּלִים; rarely after substs.,
 2 Ch 16⁸ 2 I 3, 3⁸ לְכַבְּרִים, v^{9,11} Ezr 8²⁶ (where
 the earlier language would use appos., or the
 accus. of specification, Dr ^s194). (c) somewhat
 differently, Lv 5^{4b} and be guilty מֵאֵלֶּה as
 regards one of these things, v⁵ 22^{5b} Nu 18
 (cf. 1 Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19^{11,11}) Je 2²⁷ (peculiar)
 thou shalt not prosper לָהֶם as regards them,
 Ez 44¹⁴, cf. Jb 9¹⁹; after substs. Gn 47²⁶ לְחֵמֶשׁ
 (but cf. ⑤ Di) with ref. to the fifth, Lv 7²⁶ 1 I 46^b
 Nu 19¹¹ 29³⁸ 30¹³ Dt 19¹⁵ 23¹⁹ Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 27¹
 (לָבֵל ה'), 2 Ch 8¹⁵ Ne 11²⁴. (d) . . . לָבֵל (לְבָלִי),
 at the close of a description or enumeration,
 with a generalizing force, as regards all . . .
 = namely, in brief (Ew ^s310^a), chiefly in P and
 Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9^{10b} all that
 go out of the ark לָבֵל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ as regards
 (= namely, even) all beasts of the earth, 23^{10b}
 Ex 14²⁸ (cf. v⁹ !), 27^{3,19} 28³⁸ 30^{1b} Lv 5^{3,4} (cf. 13⁵¹)
 1 I 42 16^{16,21} 22¹⁸ Nu 3^{26b} (v^{31,36} !), 4^{27,31,32} 5⁹ 18^{8,9,11}
 (all P), 2 K 12⁶ Je 19¹³ Ez 44⁹ 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 5¹²
 (לְבָלִים), 25⁵ 31¹⁶ 33^{8b} (|| 2 K 21⁸ ולְבָלִי Ezr 1⁵
 e) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text
 sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), as regards . . . , Is 32¹
 וְלִשְׂרִים (rd. prob. וְשִׂרִים; ל' by error from foll.
 לְמִשְׁפַּחַת, Lv 11²⁶ 1 Ch 3² (rd. prob. לְמִשְׁפַּחַת, 5²
 (? v. Ke), 7¹ (Ke) וּבְנֵי), v^{5a} (?), 24¹ 26^{1,23,25,26,31a}
 2 Ch 5¹² 7²¹ וְעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל לְבָלִי עֵבֶר (|| 1 K 9⁶ וְעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל
 cf. Dt 24⁵ (peculiar); Ec 9⁴ הוּא לְבָלִי הוּא
 טוב וג'; cf. v 17¹ (on 16³ v. Comm.). In Chr
 sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28^{1b,21}
 לְבָלִי כָּל נָדִיב as regards every liberal man = every
 liberal man (cf. Ke), 29^{5a,6b}; cf. Ezr 6⁷ (Aram.), 7²⁸.
 f. in connexion with terms designating a cause
 or occasion, with reference to or in view of
 (Germ. auf . . . hin) becomes nearly equivalent to
 on account of, through (not common): so to cut
 oneself לְנַפְשִׁי Lv 19²⁸ on account of a (dead)
 person, Dt 14¹ Je 16^{6b}, Lv 11²⁴ לְאַלֶּה תִּפְּמָא on
 account of these ye shall become unclean, 2 I
 1.2.3 +, Ez 20³¹ לְנַפְשִׁי, Nu 5² לְנַפְשִׁי Nu
 9^{6,7,10}, cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁹; לְשֵׁם in view of (i.e. de-
 termined by), because of 's name, Jo 9⁹ Je 3¹⁷
 Is 55⁵ (|| לְמַעַן), Ez 36²² (do.); Gn 4^{28a} I have
 slain a man לְפָנַי because of my wound, v^{23b} Ex
 4²⁶ לְמִוֹלֹת, Nu 35³³ לְדָם; לָכֵן = therefore (syn.
 עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30²⁴ (si vera l.)
 לְהֵן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15⁵ לְמוֹאֵב
 לְבִי לְמוֹאֵב

distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קָנַא to be jealous
for, Nu 11²⁹ +, נִלְחָם Dt 3³² +, שָׁמַר 7¹² וְ לֵי, רָב לֵ,
to contend for Ju 6³¹, יָרָא Jos 9²⁴, הוֹפֶלֶל 1 S
2²⁶ +, וְדָבַר to speak for one 2 K 4¹³, Jb 13⁷ הֲלֵאל
הַלֵּאל will ye speak wickedness on God's
behalf? שָׂאַל to ask 1 S 22¹³ +, עָבַר to pass over
for (= to pardon) Am 7⁸; Dt 30¹² לוֹ מִי יַעֲלֶה לָנוּ
v.¹³ Ju 1²⁰ 1 S 6¹⁸ Is 6⁸ לִקְרֹא־לָנוּ מִי; see also Ex 2¹⁹
4¹⁶ Nu 35³¹ Dt 23⁶ Jos 18⁶ Ju 5¹³ 7^{4,20} 2 S 15³⁴.
Is 33²¹ Pr 16²⁶ 3 I⁸, etc.; ψ 94¹⁶ מִרְעִים לֵעַם יִקְרִים לִי
וְאֵנכִי לֹא אֲהִיהֶם Hos 1⁹ אֲהִיהֶם לֹא חֵן הָיָה לִי
לָכֵם, ψ 124^{1,2}, and without חֵן Gn 31⁴² Ex 32³⁶,
אֵלֵי מִי לִי אֵלֵי who is on 's side? (let him come) to
me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20¹¹ 2 K 10⁶ אֲתָם לִי אֵם (syn.
9³²), ψ 56¹⁰ לִי יֵדַעְתִּי בִי לִי יֵדַעְתִּי. h.
used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative
of feeling), throwing the action back upon the
subj., and expressing with some pathos the in-
terest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with
which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but
not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf.
(oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed
by a paraphr.);—(a) with trans. verbs (a choice
idiom, a development of g b α, common, esp.
with imv., in best prose), עָשִׂהָ לָךְ Gn 6¹⁴ Nu 21⁸
+ oft., עָשִׂיתָם לָכֵם Dt 4^{16,23} 9¹⁶ Am 5²⁶, וַיַּעֲשֵׂהוּ
לָנוּ Gn 3⁷ Ex 32³¹ Ho 13², Je 11¹⁷ the evil which
they have loved to do (cf. Hi), Gn 11⁴
Ju 3¹⁶ 2 S 15¹, etc.; כָּחוֹז לָכֵם, כָּחוֹזָךְ Gn 6²¹ + oft.,
הִגֵּנוּ לָכֵם; גָּבוּ לוֹ Dt 2³⁵ 20¹⁴ +, וַיִּקַּח לוֹ
Ex 7⁹ Jos 20², חָבֹז לָכֵם Dt 1¹³ (cf. Dr) +, שָׂמוֹ
בְּחֻצֹתֵינוּ לָכֵם, בָּחַר לוֹ 2 K 10²⁴ Ho 2²,
etc. Gn 13¹¹ 2 S 17¹ ③ (v. Dr) + oft.; חָנָה לָךְ
Je 32⁷ +, דַּע לָךְ Jb 5²⁷, cf. Ct 1⁸; Dt 10^{1,11} 16^{9,13,18}.
I9^{2,3,9}, Jos 22²³ לָבִנֹת לָנוּ 1 S 20²⁰ חָסְדָה לִי
2 K 4³ שָׂאַלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7¹¹), 18²³ Is 44⁷ לָמוֹ
59⁸ עָקֵשׁ לָהֶם, Je 2¹³ 22¹⁴ אֲכַבְּהָ לָךְ, 31²¹ 46¹⁴ Ho
10¹ יִשְׂחָה לָנוּ פְרִי maketh fruit freely, v.^{11,12,12} Am
6^{5,13} ψ 44¹¹ לָמוֹ = plunder at their will, 64⁶
83¹³ Pr 22²² Ec 8¹² לוֹ מִצְרִיקָה (denoting satisfaction),
Jb 7³ חֲנִיכָתִי לִי יִטַּעַם, 12¹¹ לוֹ יִטַּעַם, 13¹ וְחֲנִיכָה לָהֶם, 24¹⁶,
etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12⁹ Pr
23²⁰ Jb 3¹⁴. (b) with verbs of motion, Gn 12¹
22² לָךְ לָךְ get thee away, 27⁴³ לָךְ בָּרַח Am 7¹², Nu
22³⁴ לִי אֲשׁוּבָה lit. I will return for myself, Dt 1⁷
(cf. Dr) לָכֵם סָעוּ, v.⁴⁰ 2¹³ לָכֵם עָבְרוּ, 5²⁷ לָכֵם שׁוּבוּ
1 S 22⁶ 26¹¹ וְנִלְכְּחָה לָנוּ, v.¹² וְיִלְכְּבוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 21²⁷ לָנוּ
v.²² 1 K 17⁸ Is 31⁸ לָנוּ, 40⁹ עָלֵי לָךְ, Je 5⁵ לִי אֲלַכְּהָ
Hos 8⁹ a wild ass לוֹ בָּרַד going alone at its

pleasure, Mi 1¹¹ ψ 58⁸ למו יהלכו כמים that *run apace*, Pr 20¹⁴ לו אוֹל = *goeth his way*, Jb 39⁴ Ct 1^{8b} 2^{10.11.13} 4⁶. (c) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66⁷ למו ירמו למו 80⁷ אל ירמו למו 80⁷ mock as they please, 120⁶ לָהּ נִשְׁכְּנָה לָהּ נִפְשִׁי has had her dwelling with, etc., 122³ לָהּ שְׁחִבְרָה is well compacted, 123⁴ לָהּ שְׁבָעָה is but too full, Is 2²² לָכֶם חִדְלוּ, 2 Ch 25¹⁶ 35²¹ Je 7⁴ אֶל־תִּבְטְחוּ אֶל־לִבְכֶם, v⁸ 2 K 18²¹, Ez 37¹¹ לָנוּ נִנְוְרָנוּ we are quite cut off, Jb 6¹⁹ לָמוּ קוֹי (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15²⁸ יִשְׁבּוּ לָמוּ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19²⁹ גִּדְרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴ לָךְ, and the freq. הִשְׁמִיר לָךְ take heed to thyself Gn 24⁶ +; with an adj., Am 2¹³ הַפְּלִיאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew[§] 315^a. Very common in Syriac, esp. β : Nō[§] 224^a.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, according to, after, by:—(a) Gn 1¹¹ + oft. P לָמִינוּ *acc. to* its kinds, 8¹⁹ + לְמִשְׁפַּחְתֵּיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10⁵ אִישׁ לְלִשְׁנֹו ψ 31.32, Ex 30¹² + לְקַרְיָהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1² לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v² לְגִלְגָּלָתָם, v³ לְצִבְאָתָם, v²⁰ + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13³ Abram went לְמַפְעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ +; Gn 13¹⁷ go through the land לְאַרְפָּה וּלְרַחְפָּה *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1⁶); 41⁴⁷ לְקַמְצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24² + לְשִׁבְטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29² לְמֵאוֹת וּלְאַלְפִים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18⁴ לְעֶרְיָה Nu 32³³ Jos 18³; Ju 19¹⁹ לְעֶצְמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24⁶ לְנִתְחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140¹² לְמִרְחָפוֹת thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27¹² לְאַחַר אַחֶר (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a distributive force, as לְבֹקְרִים Is 33² *by* mornings = every morning (cf. 6), so לְבֹקְרִים ψ 73¹⁴ 101⁸ +, לְרִנְעִים Is 27³ + every moment, לְחֹדָשִׁים Is 47¹³ every month, Ez 47¹² 1 K 10²² לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once every three years, Am 4⁴ לְשֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים every three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9²⁵; in Chr לשער ושער לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 19⁵, 26¹¹. (b) denoting the principle, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפָּר *acc. to* the number of... Dt 32⁸ Ju 21²³ +, Is 11³ to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹ, לְמִרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13¹² Jb 42⁵), 28²⁶, 32¹

a king will reign לְעֶד *acc. to* justice (|| לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42³ לְאִמָּה = *faithfully*, Je 9³ לְאִמָּנָה = *honestly*, 15¹⁵ 30¹¹ (= 46²⁸) לְמִשְׁפָּט וְיִפְתִּיחַ (synon. 10²⁴ 30¹¹), Ho 2¹² (|| לְפִי), Jo 2²³ לְעֶדְקָה; Gn 38²⁴ לְנִזְנוּתִים = *unchastely*, Nu 15²⁴ לְשִׁגְגָה *by* error (elsewhere בְּשִׁגְגָה), 2 Ch 30³ 35⁸, Ct 7¹⁰ לְמִישְׁרִים *straightly* (Pr 23³¹ ב'), Jb 26³ 2 Ch 14¹⁴, poet. לְמִכְבִּיר Jb 36³¹ *in* abundance, לְאֵט = *gently* 2 S 18⁵ +; Ex 16³ ψ 78²⁵ לְשָׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לְרֵגֶל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33¹⁴ + (v. רֵגֶל); 1 S 23²⁰ לְכָל־אֵת נִפְשָׁךְ (Dt 12¹⁵ al. ב'), 2 S 15¹¹ לְחֶמֶם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ לְכָל־חֶפְצֹו Is 54¹⁶ Ez 22⁶ לְרֵעֹו, Jb 12⁵ ψ 119^{81.154} לְעוֹלָמִים *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חֶרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6²¹ + oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the face of *acc. to*, Gn 47¹², etc. (v. פֶּה); and in לֵאל יָדָךְ (אֵין) it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11¹¹ לְמִטַּר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v¹⁰), Ju 21¹² + לְמַשְׁבֵּב לְעֵין, Ez 12¹² לְעֵין i.e. as the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: לְבִטָּח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25¹³ + oft.; לְבָדָד, לְבָד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), so לְבָדוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44¹⁷ +, לְבָדוֹ suddenly † Is 29⁵ 30¹³; לְבָלִי *in a condition of* no ... = without, Is 5¹⁴ + (v. בָּלִי), so ... לְאֵין (late, v. p. 35), לְלֵא † 2 Ch 15³; further Is 1⁵ לְחָלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50¹¹ לְמַעַצְבָה ψ 45¹⁵ לְאֻרִים וּלְחִמִּים Ezr 7⁶⁸ = Ne 7⁶⁵ a priest *having relation to* (i.e. with) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20²¹ לְהִדְרֹת קֹדֶשׁ = *in* holy adornment (cf. ψ 29² 96³). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. bei), *in presence of*, at, Jb 29⁸ לְאֻרֹו, Hb 3¹¹, ... לקול Jb 21¹² Ezr 3¹³.

6. Of time: a. towards, against, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בָּ, but expressing concurrence (at) rather than duration (in): Gn 3⁸ לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם at the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as עָרַב Gn 8¹¹ + (v. עָרַב); לְעֵתִים מְזֻמָּנִים † Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; לְיוֹם at, on the day of, ψ 81⁴ Pr 7²⁰ +, ... לְיוֹם Is 10³ Ho 9⁵

(cf. Je 5³¹); ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Ez 22¹⁴; ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Mal 3¹⁷; לתשובת השנה, 2 S 11¹ +; לתקופת + 2 Ch 24²³ (Ex 34²² without ל), (ימים) לָמַן (late) 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6,13} (inearly Heb. מָמָן); ... לשנת. לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + 2 Ch 15¹⁰; לַבֶּקֶר ψ 30⁶ 49¹⁵ + (Ex 34² after הָיָה לַבֶּקֶר); נִבּוֹן = against, for; cf. 19¹¹ Pr 21⁸¹); לַבֶּקֶר; Is 33², v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49²⁷ (|| בבקר ||) +; לַמָּחָר + Ex 8⁶ (in answer to v⁵ לַמָּחָר), v¹⁹ Est 5¹² (Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 7¹³ after הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ = against), לַמָּחָרָה Jon 4⁷ (cf. 1 Ch 29²¹); לַמּוֹעֵד, ... לַמּוֹעֵד; Gn 17²¹ Ex 23¹⁵ +; לַפְּנִים and לְפָנֶי before (oft.); לַמָּחָר hereafter, + Is 41²⁸ 42²³; ψ 32^{6b}; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (עָרַב) בִּקְרָה Gn 24⁶³ +, 2 S 18²⁹ Is 7¹⁵ לְרַעְיוֹתָ when he knoweth. b. to denote the close of a period (rare), Gn 7⁴ לַיּוֹמִים לשלשת ימים, v¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁶ 2 S 13²³ Am 4⁴ לשלשת ימים (We); Ezr 10^{8,9} Ne 6¹⁵ Dn 12⁷ (cf. 7²⁵ עַד 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (so Syr.: v. PS 5)). c. towards, to, Ex 34²⁵ לַבֶּקֶר לא ילִין (usu. עַד, as 23¹⁸), Dt 16⁴ 1 S 13⁸ (after נִחַל, Am 4⁷ לעֹדֵי חֲדָשִׁים לְקַצֵּר to the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְנֶצַח, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לְדוֹר דָּר; rather differently in לַיּוֹם ψ 96² (|| 1 Ch 16²³ אל), Est 3⁷ (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14²⁶ (Gie³⁰¹)). d. for, during, Is 63¹⁸ לְמַצְעַר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11¹⁷ לשנים שלוש, 29¹⁷.

7. With an inf. (Ges⁵ 114, 2), ל denotes a. most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with ad, e.g. ad faciendum, to do): Gn 1⁷ and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאֵיר וּלְמַשֵּׁל to give light ..., and to rule ..., and to divide, etc., 2¹⁵ set him in the garden לְעַבְדָּהּ וּלְשִׁמְרָהּ to till it, and to keep it, v⁹ brought them to Adam לְרִאיוֹת to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19²⁰ שָׁמָּה לְנוֹס קָרְבָה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3² עַתָּה לְלֶדֶת a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לֹבְלִיתִי, q.v. b. with reference to, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into so as to, to, sts. into in respect of, in:—(a) so as to, to, Dt 8⁶ and keep the commands of י' לְלַכֵּת בְּדֶרֶכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10¹⁵ 11²² 19⁹ 1 K 2^{3,4} 11² 1 S 20^{20,36} Jo 2²⁶ לְהַפְלִיא עַמְכֶם לְהַפְלִיא so as to do wondrously, Ez 5⁶; Ju 5¹⁸ לְפָנֵינוּ לְמוֹת so as to die, for dying [not 'unto death'], 16¹⁶ 2 K 20¹ לְמוֹת חָלָה; Gn 2³ לַעֲשׂוֹת so as to make (or in making) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמַר, introducing the words spoken, so as to say = saying (Germ. indem er sagte), Gn 1²², etc. (b) in respect of, in (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34⁷ 1 S 12¹⁷ your evil is great that ye have done לְשִׂאֵל לָכֵן מֶלֶךְ in asking for yourselves a king, v²⁹ 14³³ the people sin against J. לְאֹכֵל עַל־הָדָם in eating with the blood, 19⁵ 2 S 19⁷ 2 K 4²⁴ Je 44¹⁸ ψ 36³ 63³ 78¹⁸ 101⁸ 103²⁰ Ne 13¹⁸. And with the tert. compar., above, 5 e (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 11¹² לְהִתְפַּלֵּל הִרְבֵּתָהּ in respect of praying (= prayed long or much), Is 55⁷ לְסָלוֹת לְיָהּ +; 2 K 2¹⁰ לְשִׂאֵל הִרְעָהּ thou hast done hardly in respect of asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14⁹ הִרְחִיק מִהֶרָה Gn 12¹¹, מִהֶרָה 27²⁰ הִרְחִיק, so with the הִרְחִיק Gn 12¹¹, מִהֶרָה 27²⁰ הִרְחִיק, Ex 8²⁴ הִעֲפִיל Nu 14⁴⁴, הִיָּן Dt 1⁴¹, בִּשְׁשֵׁי Ju 5²³, 13¹⁹ 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (with pass. vb.), הִשָּׁב 1 K 13¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴, הִיטִיב Jer 1¹² + (without לְ 1 S 16¹⁷), Is 29¹⁵ +, הִטִּיב Ez 36⁹, הִגְדִּיל Jo 2²⁰ +, קִדְּמָתִי לְבָרִיחַ, Gn 31²⁷ נִתְבָּרַחְתָּךְ hast hidden thyself in regard to fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19⁴ לְבֹאֵי יִתְנַגֵּב = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its object: so very oft. with such verbs as הוֹסִיף to add Gn 4^{2,12} הִחֵל to begin 6¹, חָלַל 11⁸, יָכַל 13⁶, 18⁷, בָּקַשׁ 24⁵, אָבָה 25⁸, יָדַע 1 K 5²⁰ (these all occur also without לְ); הוֹאִיל to undertake, consent, Gn 18^{17,31}, בָּלָה to finish, חָמַם Dt 2¹⁶ (to come to an end in respect of), קָנָה Is 5²; also צִוָּה Gn 50², אָמַר Ex 2¹⁴, דִּבְּרָה Nu 33⁵⁶, חָשַׁב 1 S 18²⁵, יָעַן ψ 62⁵, לִפְדּוֹ Je 12¹⁶, אָהָב Ho 12⁸: Dt 10¹² what doth י' ask of thee אִם לִירְאָה except to fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6⁸ after דָּרַשׁ without לְ). (d) as the subj. of a sentence (rare): Is 10¹⁷ לְהַשְׁמִיד לְהַשְׁמִיד 1 Ch 29¹²; with טוֹב 1 S 15²² ψ 118^{8,9} Ec 7^{2,5} Pr 21⁹ (usu. without לְ, as v¹⁹ 25²⁴ Ex 14¹²); cf. Ex 8²² כֵּן לַעֲשׂוֹת כֵּן; 2 S 18¹¹ לָחֵת לָחֵת, Ne 13¹³ Ezr 10¹²; Mi 3¹ לְדַעַת לָכֵן לְדַעַת, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸. (e) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of it is (not) possible to ..., or (sts.) there is no need to ...: see יֵשׁ 2 c c (p. 442); אֵין 5 (p. 34^b), adding Hag 1⁶ Est 8⁸ 2 Ch 22⁹; לֹא 1 a b (p. 518): and cf. Dr § 202 Ges⁵ 114⁷ Dav⁵ 94^b, 95^b. (f) with הָיָה, to express the idea of destination, as Nu 24²² וְיִהְיֶה וְיִהְיֶה

לְבַעַר shall be for consuming, Dt 31¹⁷ Is 5⁵ 6¹³ 37²⁶ Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 109¹³ +. Cf. *מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת what is (was) to be done?* Is 5⁴ 2 K 4¹³ 2 Ch 25⁹ + (Dr ^{§ 203}). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9¹³ הוֹרֵג אֶל הוֹרֵג בְּנֵי is for bringing forth (= *must* bring forth), Is 10³² *is he for tarrying (must he tarry)*, 38²⁰ יְהוָה לְהוֹשִׁיעַני *is (ready) to save me*, 44¹⁴ (si vera l.), Jer 51⁴⁰ Hb 1¹⁷ ψ 32⁹ 49¹⁵ צִירָם לְבָלוֹת = *must* Sheol waste away, 62¹⁰ שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לְמַצָּא טוֹב Pr 18²⁴ 19⁹ *will be finding* prosperity, 20²⁵ Jb 30⁶ 1 Ch 22⁵ (לְבָנוֹת), Ec 3¹⁵: of past time, Gn 15¹² וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁשֶׁשׁ *was about* to go down, Jos 2⁵ 1 S 14^{21b} (txt. dub.: Dr ^{§ 206} Ob*), 2 Ch 26⁵ (strangely) וַיְהִי לְדַרְשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself* to seek; usu. without היה, 2 S 4¹⁰ וַאֲשֶׁר לְתִתִּי לוֹ *for my giving (I ought to have given)*, 2 K 13¹⁹ לְהַבִּיחַ *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9²⁵, and more freely 2 Ch 11²² לְהַמְלִיכוֹ *for* (he was) *for making* him king, 12¹² לְהַשְׁחִית *and was no longer* for destroying him, 36¹⁹ (?): in a question, Gn 30¹⁵ וְלִקְחַת *and art thou for taking?* Est 7⁸ 2 Ch 19³ וְלִעֲזֹר הַלְרָשָׁע *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr ^{§ 204}, Ges ^{§ 114} h-k, Dav ^{§ 94}. (h) with לְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptep., Ex 32²⁹ וְלָתֵת . . . מִלֵּא יָדְכֶם *and be for placing* etc. Lv 10¹⁰ f. (?), 1 S 8¹² וְלִשְׁמֹר . . . יָקֵחַ, Je 19¹² . . . אַעֲשֶׂה וְלָתֵת, 44¹⁴ Ho 12³ ψ 25¹⁴ 109¹⁶ Jb 34⁸ Ec 7²⁵ 9¹ (si vera l.), Dn 12¹¹ Neh 8¹³ 1 Ch 10¹³ 2 Ch 2⁸ 7¹⁷ 8¹³ 30⁹, Ez 13²²; Am 8⁴ וְלִשְׁבִּית וְג' *and (that are) for making* the poor to cease, Is 44²⁸ וְלֵאמֹר . . . הָאֹמֵר, 56⁶ ψ 104²¹ Je 17¹⁰ 44¹⁹ 1 Ch 6³⁴ (cf. Dr ^{§ 206} Dav ^{§ 98} B. 4).—On לָמֶן, v. לָמֶן.

Note.—1 K 6¹⁹ לְתִתִּי שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لَ for لَی, and the view that תִּתֵּן here and 17¹⁴ is an anom. form for תַּת (Ew ^{§ 238} c Kö¹. 305) is against analogy: rd. with Ol^{§ 224} d, Ges ^{§ 67} A. 3, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17¹⁴ Qr).

לָמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴.

לָא or לָוָא *adv.* not (Ar. لا, Aram. לָא, 𐤀, Sab. לָא, Ass. lā; not in Eth.: cf. Kö¹. 1. 236 Walker ^{AJSL} 1896, 237 ff.)—לָוָא, acc. to Mass. (Fr ^{MM} 243), 35 t., besides בָּלוֹא 6 t., and הָלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* ^{p. 251}), e.g. in S always הָלוֹא, in Chr always הָלָא, on the

whole הָלוֹא 141 t., הָלָא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לָא), 1 S 2¹⁶ 20², once לה Dt 3¹¹ Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μὴ = אַל):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (a) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2^{5b} 4⁵ etc.) or impf. (3⁴ 8^{21.22} etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44⁴ הִרְחִיקוּ לָא, Is 40²⁰ יָמוּט לָא, and with a final force 41⁷ Ex 28³² (v. Ges ^{§ 156}. 3 R. b, c Dr ^{§ 162}). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr ^{§ 115}, לָא) Ex 28⁴³ וְנָתַתָּ עֵינִי וְנָתַתָּ לִי, Lv 19^{12.29b} Dt 7^{25.26} 19¹⁰ 22¹ al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges ^{§ 162}. 3) Is 23^{4b} ψ 9¹⁹ 44¹⁹ Jb 3¹¹ al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לָא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not* . . ., *let not* . . ., but) a prohibition, as Gn 2¹⁷ לֹא תֹאכַל לָא תֹאכַל thou shalt not eat of it, 3¹³ Ex 20³ לֹא יִהְיֶה לָא תֹנֵב there shall not be to thee, etc., v¹³ *and* etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges ^{§ 109}. 1 b B. 1), Gn 24⁸ 1 S 14²⁶ 2 S 17¹² 18¹⁴ 1 K 2⁶ Ez 48¹⁴. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלִי, q.v.), only once, in בָּלָא (4 a), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not*; † Ju 1¹⁹ לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ *for it was not (possible) to dispossess*, etc. Am 6¹⁰ לֹא יִהְיֶה לְהוֹכִיר בָּשָׂם, 1 Ch 5¹ 15² (Dr ^{§ 202}. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6⁹ Ezr 6⁸. On its use with the ptep., see b c. (c) לָא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32²⁹ לֹא יַעֲקֹב *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45⁸ אֲתָם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16³ 1 S 8⁷ לֹא בִי *without a foll. correcting clause*, Gn 38⁹ Nu 16²⁹ לֹא יִשְׁלַחְנִי; *Not* יִ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32²⁷ לֹא לֹא לִנְצַח, 1 Ch 17⁴ Dt 8⁹ Is 28²⁸ . . . *not for ever* (but only for a while) . . . (so 57¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁹ 49¹⁸ 103⁹; but Is 13²⁰ לֹא תִשָּׁב לִנְצַח *is, will not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43²² Jb 13¹⁶ 32⁹; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6¹⁰ *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10¹³ Je 4¹¹ a wind *not* לָא לְזֹרוֹת וְלֹא לְהִבָּר; *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45¹³ 48^{1b} Jos 24¹² Dn 11^{20.29} Jb 34³⁰ לֹא בִּיר *(but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2²⁴; also Jb 20²⁶ נִפְחָה לֹא יֵשׁ fire not blown upon [but kindled from heaven],*

Lam 4⁶; and *ואין* Is 47¹⁴). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) *וְאִם-לֹא* if not, Gn 18²¹: *וְאִם-לֹא אֲדַע*; 29⁴⁹ 42¹⁶ Jb 9²⁴ 24²⁵; (*β*) *וְאִם-לֹא . . . הֲ*, or not, Gn 24²¹ waiting to know *וְהַצֵּלִיתִי יְרֵכְוֹ אֶם-לֹא*, 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²² (cf. *אִין אִין*, 2 d β, δ). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No*; Ju 12⁵ *וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא*, Hg 2¹²; *לֹא אֲדֹנִי* Gn 23¹¹ 42¹⁰ 1 S 1¹⁵ +; oft. sq. *כִּי*, *No: for . . . = No: but . . .*, Gn 18¹⁵ *וַיֹּאמֶר* *וְאִם-לֹא*, 19² Jos 5¹⁴ 24²¹ 1 S 2¹⁶ Qr (v. Dr), 10¹⁹ (Θ MSS), 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 3^{22.22} +; Jb 23⁶ (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, *אֵל*.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in *לֹא* as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. ! 1 f; *Ew* § 324^a Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1^{8.11.12}): Jon 4¹¹ *וְאִין לֹא אֶחָד . . . אֶתָּה חֶסֶת*, Jb 2¹⁰; 22¹¹; Ex 8²²; 2 K 5²⁶ Je 49⁹ (|| Ob 5 *הֲלֹא*), Mal 2¹⁵ La 3³⁸; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 23⁵ (but v. Bu), Ho 10⁹ (*Ew We*), 11⁵ (*Ew*), Jb 14^{16b} (but Θ *Ew Di* *תַּעֲבֹר*), La 1¹² (*Ew Ke*), 3³⁶ (*Ke Bā*). *b.* with *adjs.* and *substs.*: (*a*) Gn 2¹⁸ *לֹא טוֹב הָיִית הָאָדָם לְבָדוֹ* *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18¹⁷ + oft. (*b*) Ex 4¹⁶ *לֹא אִישׁ דִּבְרִים* *אִישׁ*, Am 7¹⁴ *אֲנִי אֲנִי*, Nu 23⁹ *אִישׁ אֵל* *אִישׁ*, Dt 17¹⁵ (v. *אִישׁ* 2 *b*) 20³⁰ 32⁴⁷ 1 S 15²⁹ 2 S 18²⁰ *הַיּוֹם אֶתָּה אִישׁ בְּשֶׁרָה* *אֶתָּה*, 21² 1 K 22³³ 2 K 6¹⁹ *הַרְרָךְ*, Mi 2¹⁰ Is 27¹¹ Ho 8⁸; *וְהָמָּה* *לֹא אֱלֹהִים* Je 2¹¹ 16²⁰ 2 K 19¹⁸; 1 K 19^{11.11} *אִין* (|| *לֹא כִי הִיא* 28¹⁴ Jb 15⁹ 28¹⁴ *וְלֹא דִוְקָה לִי* 22⁵ Je 49³¹ 22⁵ *וְלֹא פִּחְדִּי אֵלַיְךָ* and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21⁹; abs. Gn 29⁷ *לֹא-עָתָה הִיאֲכֹפֶה הַפִּקְנָה* (*Hg* 1²), Nu 20⁵ 2 K 4²³ *וַיֹּאמְרוּ לֹא הוּא* Is 44⁹ Je 5¹² *מִדְּבַר* Jb 9³² 22¹⁶ 36²⁶ 41²; Pr 19⁷ (*si vera l.*) *אֲמָרִים לֹא-הֵמָּה* words which are not, which are *nought*. (*c*) with the ptp. *לֹא* is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34⁷ *וַיִּנְקֶה לֹא יִנְקֶה*, *Ew* § 320 c Dr § 162): 2 S 3³⁴ *וַיִּרְדֵּךְ לֹא אֶסְרוֹת*, Ez 4¹⁴ 22²⁴ Dt 28⁶¹ *פֶּה לֹא שִׁמַּע* 38¹⁵ *וְלֹא שָׁמַע* who is *not hearing*, Jb 12³ 13² *לֹא נִפְלְ אֲנִי מִכֶּם*, Zp 3⁵ (very anom.); 1 K 10²¹ *לֹא* is prob. text. err. In *לֹא שָׁנָא* or *לֹא שָׁנָא הוּא* or *לֹא שָׁנָא* is best construed Jos 20⁵ (cf. *אֵיב* Nu 35²³).

as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אֵין could have been employed; but the negation by כֵּן is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἀ-, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13¹⁸ בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36⁵ כַּד לֹא טוֹב אֵינֶנּוּ a way *not good*, 43¹ לֹא יוֹשִׁיעַ Pr 16²⁹ 30^{25,26} Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16¹⁴ חסיד, cf. 10⁷ מָעַם. **b.** with a ptcip. Je 2² לוֹא כְבוֹד, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹² עֵיר לֹא נִבְנוּהָ (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁸ נִשְׁכְּתָה לוֹא נִשְׁכְּתָה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). **c.** + Gn 15¹³ לֹא לָחֶם, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ לוֹא לֶחֶם, Pr 26¹⁷ לוֹא לֶחֶם. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32^{(7).17,21*} they made me jealous בָּלָא אֱלֹהִים with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v^h עַם בָּלָא i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ הַשְׂמֵחִים לֵאלֹהֵי דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹⁵ בְּהָרִים לֹא עֵץ חָרַב לֹא מִטָּה like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ לֹא אִישׁ חָרַב לֹא אִישׁ, 55² לֹא לֶחֶם בָּלוֹא לִשְׂבֻעָה for *what is not bread*, Je 5⁷ וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ בָלָא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ לֹא אֱלֹהִים, בָּהֶן לֹא תִמְכֹּר 44¹⁸ עֵקֶשׁ בְּלֹא־הֶחָזֶן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²⁸ Jb 10¹² צְלָמוֹת וְלֹא סְדְרִים darkness and disorder; so לֹא־עֲפִי Ho 1⁹ 2²⁵: still more pregnantly Jb 26^{2a} מִדְּעִוְנֶתָ לֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לוֹ כֹחַ (לאשר אין לוֹ כֹחַ) the powerless, v^{2b.3a} (Ew § 286 z Ges § 152.1 n.), 39¹⁶ לֹא הָיָה קִצְיוֹתָ בְּנִיָּהּ לֹא־לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into none of hers; and even Hb 2⁶ הַמִּרְבָּה לֹא־לוֹ what is not his own (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ לוֹ מִגְדָּלוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65¹ שְׁאַלְוּ לֹא־אֶשֶׁר to those who have not asked, v^b Je 2⁸ יוֹעִילוּ לֹא אַחֲרַי, v^{11b}; also רָחַם לֹא Ho 1^{6.8} 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ לֹא נִשְׂבַּע (pf. in p.) one not satisfied. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet, and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ בֹּקֶר לֹא עֲבוֹת a morning without clouds, Job 12²⁴ לֹא דֶרֶךְ בָּהֶן in a pathless waste, 38^{26a}; and a verb Jb 34²⁴ יִצֵּעַ בְּבִירוֹם לֹא חֶקֶר without inquiry, ψ 59⁴ לֹא פָשַׁע וְלֹא חַטָּאת (cf. v⁴ בְּלִי עוֹן), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{80,82} וַיִּמָּת וְלֹא בָּלָא, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

† [לָאָה] vb. be weary, impatient (cf. Ar. *لَاَءٍ* *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); *عَدَّ لَائِي* *after difficulty*, *لَاَءٍ* *with difficulty* (Lane⁸⁰⁰⁷); Aram. *לָאָה* (לָאָה, לָאָה);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. *לָאָה* Jb 4²; *לָאָה* Jb 4⁵; 3 pl. *יִלָּאָה* Gn 19¹¹;—*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19¹¹; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4²; at calamity abs. Jb 4⁵ (בְּהֵל). Niph. Pf. *נִלָּאָה* Pr 26¹⁵ + 2 t.; 2 fs. *נִלָּאִית* Is 47¹³; *נִלָּאִיתִי* Is 1¹⁴ + 3 t., etc.;—sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7¹⁸ (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing some thing Pr 26¹⁵ (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9⁴ 20⁸; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer *עַל-הַבְּמָה* *נָלַי* Moab, Is 16¹² (|| *נָרָאָה*, *לְהַתְּפַלֵּל*); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47¹³; subj. א', sq. inf. Is 1¹⁴; Je 6¹¹ 15⁶, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68¹⁰. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. *הִלָּאֵנִי* Jb 16⁷; 3 fs. *הִלָּאָת* Ez 24¹² (del. G Co), 1 s. sf. *הִלָּאֵתִי* Mi 6⁸; Impf. *יִלָּאֵנִי* Je 12⁵; *יִלָּאֵנִי* Is 7¹³; Inf. cstr. *הִלָּאוֹת* Is 7¹³;—*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16⁷ (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Mi 6³ Is 7¹³; obj. men Is 7¹³ Je 12⁵.

תִּלְאָה **n.f.** weariness, hardship;—**ח**
Ex 18⁸ + 4^t; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20¹⁴;
in wilderness Ex 18⁸ (both JE); from Assy.,
Bab., etc. Ne 9³²; cf. La 3⁵ (**לִּילְאָה**, gall).

34 **n.pr.f. Leah**, elder daughter of
 Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*,
 Ar. ^{لَبَّاءُ} [cf. ^{לֵבָא} *eve*], DI^{Pro1.80} RS^{K 219} and
 (doubtfully) Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 167}; also Gray^{Heb. Names, 98};
 others, as Hpt^{GGN 1888, 100} comp. As. *li'at*, in sense
mistress; on poss. relation of ^{לֵבָא} to ^{לֵבָא} v. ^{לֵבָא};
 —mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah,
 Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29^{16.17.23.24.25}.
 30.31.32 (cf. v^v^{33.34.35}) 30⁹ + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33^{1.2.7} 34¹
 35^{23.26} 46^{15.18} 49³¹ Ru 4¹¹; Ⓞ Δ(ε)α.

† **לֹאֵט** vb. cover, only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.
וְהַמֶּלֶךְ לֹאֵט אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 S 19⁵, rd. perh. לֹאֵט, fr. לֹאֵט
We Dr Bu.

לֹא־יָבֹא Ju 4²¹, etc., v. לֹא־יָבֹא.

טַלְלִי, טַלְלִי *gently*, v. טַל sub טַל p. 31 *supr.*

לֹאֲךָ (✓ of מִלֵּאכָה, cf. Ar. لَأَكَ, لَاكَ)
send, מַלְאֲכָה messenger, Eth. ለአክ: send a messenger

ger, v. **ṭalāh**: *be sent, wait on, minister*; **malāh**:
= Heb. מַלְאֵךְ; cf. Ph. מַלְאֵךְ *messenger*; NH
מַלְאֵךְ, Aram. מַלְאֵךְ, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ ²¹⁴ **n.m.** messenger; — מ' Ex 23³⁰ + 48 t.; estr. מַלְאָכִי Gn 16⁷ + 69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23²³ + 3 t.; מַלְאָכֵי Gn 24^{7,40}; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32⁴ + 63 t. + מַלְאָכִים 2 S 11¹ Kt (< Qr מַלְאָכִים); estr. מַלְאָכֵי Gn 28¹² + 11 t.; מַלְאָכֵי Nu 24¹², 2 K 19³³; מַלְאָכֶיהָ Na 2¹⁴ error for מַלְאָכֵי = מַלְאָכֵי Ges § 91, (2) Anm. 2 or < for מַלְאָכֵי by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Ku¹¹ 1. 571. מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36¹⁵ + 8 t.; — **1.** messenger, **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32⁴ + 8 t. JE; Dt 2²⁶, (not in P); Ju 6³⁵ + 8 t.; 1 S 6²¹ + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14¹ 19^{2,16} 2 Ch 18¹² 35²¹ Ne 6³ Jb 1¹⁴ Pr 13¹⁷ 17¹¹ Is 14³² 18² 30⁴ 37^{9,14} Je 27³ Ez 17¹⁵ 23^{16,40} 30⁹ Na 2¹⁴; מַלְאָכֵי שְׁלוֹם, messengers of peace Is 33⁷. **b.** a prophet Is 42¹⁹ 44²⁶ 2 Ch 36^{15,16} Hg 1¹³; the herald of the advent מַלְאָכִי Mal 3¹. **c.** priest Mal 2⁷, prob. Ec 5⁵ (RV *angel*). **d.** || מַלְאָכִי Jb 33²³, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מַלְאָכֵי מוֹת messengers of evil ψ 78⁴⁹; מַלְאָכֵי מוֹת messengers of death Pr 16¹⁴; || מַלְאָכֵי רוּחוֹת winds his messengers ψ 104⁴. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מַלְאָכִים with God in theophanies Gn 19^{1,15} 28¹² 32² (JE), praising him; ψ 103²⁰ 148⁸; in his sight not without error Jb 4¹⁸ charged with the care of the pious ψ 91¹¹; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13¹³ 19^{5,7} 2 K 1^{3,16} Zc 1⁹ + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 20⁹ 2 S 14^{17,20} 19³⁸ Zc 1⁸; encamping about the faithful ψ 34⁸; chasing his enemies ψ 35⁶; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24^{16,17} = 1 Ch 21^{12–30}; 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶ = 2 Ch 32²¹. **† 3.** the theophanic angel מַלְאָכִי (ה)אֱלֹהִים מ' in the story of E: Gn 21¹⁷ 31¹¹ Ex 14¹⁹, also in Ju 6²⁰ 13^{6,9}; מַלְאָכִי יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16^{7,9,10,11} 22^{11,15} Ex 3² Nu 22^{22,23,24,25,26,27,31,32,34,35} and in Ju 2^{1,4} 5³ 6^{11,12,21,21,22,22} 13^{3,13,15,16,16,17,18,20,20,21}. מַלְאָכֶיָּהּ Gn 48¹⁶ (E); מַלְאָכֶיָּהּ Ex 23²⁰ (E), 33² Nu 20¹⁶ (JE), Ho 12⁵; מַלְאָכֵי Ex 23²³ (E), 32³⁴ (J); מַלְאָכֵיָּהּ Gn 24^{7,40} (J), פְּנֵי מ' Is 63⁹ (referring to the ancient מַלְאָכֶיָּהּ); מ' הַבְּרִית Mal 3¹ (referring to the advent of ' for judgment, see Br^{MP 473}). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאכָה n.f. occupation, work (for *מְלָאכָה; cf. Ph. מְלָאכֶת labour)—¹⁶⁷ m Ex 12¹⁶ + 102 t.; מְלָאכֶת 2 Ch 13¹⁰; estr. מְלָאכֶת Ex 35²⁴ + 42 t.; sf. מְלָאכֶתָּה Jon 1⁸; מְלָאכֶתְךָ Ex 20⁹ + 2 t.;

מְלָאכָתָּהּ Gn 2² + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מְלָאכֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מְלָאכֹתָיִךְ ψ 73²⁸;—**1.** *occupation, business*, מַה פְּלִאכְתֶּךָ Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ' רֵעֵהוּ his neighbour's property Ex 22⁷⁻¹⁰ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), 1 S 15⁹ (cf. מִקְנֶה); מ' רַבָּה great property 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2^{2,3} (P), in judgment Je 50²⁶, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, עֹר מ' leather-work Lv 13^{48,51} (P), מ' הַשָּׂדֶה work in the field 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; מְלָאכָתָּהּ (הַ) עֲבָדָה phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3} Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,35,36} Nu 28^{18,25,26} 29^{1,12,35} also 1 Ch 9^{13,19} 28^{13,20} 2 Ch 24¹²; הַמ' לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 23²⁴; מ' עֲבָדָה Ex 36⁵ (P); cf. the phrase הַמ' עֲשֵׂה workmen Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; עֲשִׂים בָּמוֹ 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; כָּל מ' any work forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20^{9,10} Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5^{13,14} Je 17^{22,24}; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23^{28,30,31} Nu 29⁷ (P). **†4.** *workmanship*, כָּל מְלָאכָה in every kind of workmanship, phrase of P: Ex 31^{3,5} 35^{29,31,33,35}; and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹⁴. **†5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. **†6.** *public business*: **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 9³. **b.** *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ' יְהוָה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ' הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P); מ' קֹדֶשׁ הַקְדָּשִׁים 1 Ch 6³⁴; מ' אֹהֶל Ex 35²¹ (P), מ' בֵּית י' 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10⁸⁴ 11²².

† מְלָאכָתָּהּ [מְלָאכָתָּהּ] **n.f.** message, cstr. מְלָאכֹת Hg 1¹³.

† מְלָאכִי **n.pr.m.** Malachi, Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr^{intr.}

† לְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (belonging to God; cf. Palm. לשמש v. Nö WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray^{Heb. Names, 207}) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, ὁ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לָאֵם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَام bind up, or together, III. reconcile, bring together (Thes Ba NB § 65 n. 2); > Lag BN 190 who comp. لَوَم be low, ignoble, لَوَم [pl.] common ones, hence לָאֵם prop. common, vulgar people).

† לָאֵם, לָאֵם **n.m.** Gn 25²³ people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל' abs. Gn 25^{23,23} Pr 14²⁸, לָאֵם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לָאֵמִי Is 51⁴; pl. לָאֵמִים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לָאֵמִים Is 55⁴;—*people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25^{23,23} (J; Jacob and Esau; || גִּוִּי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. || עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—ל' שְׂאוֹן Is 17¹² (|| הַמֶּזֶן עֲמִים), cf. v¹³; || גִּוִּים Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44^{3,15} 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55^{4,4} (גִּוִּי in v⁵); || עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67^{5,5} 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both || אֲנִים), 43⁴ (|| מְלִכֵי), 60² (|| אֲרָץ), 9⁹ (|| תִּבְלָה), 148¹¹ (|| אֲרָץ, etc.); || עֲרַת לָאֵמִים; 7⁸ ψ עֲרַת לָאֵמִים; etc.); of any and all peoples Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll. c. pl. vb.); = *population*, as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (|| עַם).

† לָאֵמִים **n.pr.gent.**, as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AΘL Δωμ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם SabDenkm 11).

לָב **v. sub** לָבב infr.

לָבָא (√ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبَا, لَبَا, لَبَا lioness, cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS 1. 147; Jastrow JBL xl. (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Laba' (Bez^{BM} Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl^{TA}, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

† לָבִי [לָבִי] **n.[m., f.]** lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes לָבִים בְּתוֹךְ נַפְשִׁי 57⁵; of Assyrians לָבִיאֵי Na 2¹³ (|| גִּרְתֵּי; sf. ref. to אֲרִיָּה).

† לָבִיָּה **n.f.** lioness (on format. v. Lag BN 93);—Ez 19² (|| אֲרִיָּה) fig. of mother of Isr.

† לָבִיא **n.[m.]** lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל' abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (|| לֵישׁ), Jb 38³⁹ (|| כְּפִיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (רִבְנָה || אֲרִיָּה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. שָׁכַב || אֲרִי), Dt 33²⁰ (שָׁכַב וְקָרָא || אֲרִי); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (קִים || אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (|| אֲרִיָּה), cf. Is 5²⁹ (שָׁאֲגָה in sim.; || כְּפִירִים); לֵישׁ, כְּפִיר, שָׁחַל, אֲרִיָּה (+ || אֲכָל) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts ל' מִתְקַעֵת Jo 1⁶ (|| אֲרִיָּה).

† לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², ὁ Δαβας, AΘL Δαβας = ל' בֵּית ל' (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, ὁ Βαβαρως, ὁ Βηθλεσάωθ. Site unknown.

† לבב (mng. dub.; D^{Pr. 88 ff.} finds orig. mng. in As. *labābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—✓ of לבב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לבב, Eth. ልብ; Ar. لُب, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm. p. 18, No. 1, l. 7);—the literary usage of לבב is: 1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לבב. 2. לבב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. 3. Je Ez Jb prefer לבב but use occasionally לבב. 4. Is 2³ La Pr and exilic ψψ use לבב. 5. Is 13–14²³ Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 90, 104, use לבב. 6. Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לבב. 7. Chr and Dn use לבב. 8. Ec Est and latest ψψ use לבב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לבב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

לבב²⁸¹ n.m. ψ^{104, 15} inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28²⁸ + 31 t.; cstr. לבב Dt 20⁸ + 22 t.; sf. לבבי Is 21⁴ + 24 t.; לבבך Dt 4²⁹ + 35 t.; לבבך Dt 4³⁰ + 21 t.; לבבך I S 1⁸ + 3 t.; לבבו Dt 2³⁰ + 37 t.; לבבה Zp 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; לבבני Dt 1²⁸ + 3 t.; לבבכם Dt 10¹⁶ + 37 t.; לבבם Lv 26⁴¹ + 22 t.; לבבהן Na 2⁸ (Sta.^{533a} rds. לבבהן, but see Kō^{11.78}); pl. לבבות I Ch 28⁹.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: I. seldom of things ימים לבב in the midst of the seas, Jon 2³ (poetry); עד לבב השמים unto the midst of heaven Dt 4¹¹ (so Sam but MT לב). II. usu. of men: 1. the inner man in contrast with the outer, כלב שאר לבבי and my heart (soul) doth fail ψ 73²⁶; antithesis with garments Jo 2¹³; hands ψ 73¹³ La 3⁴¹ (?); eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H) I S 16⁷; ears Ez 3¹⁰; mouth Dt 30¹⁴; speech ψ 28³ 78¹⁸; מתפפת על לבבהן tabernaculating upon their breasts Na 2⁷ (inner for outer). 2. the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל לבב ובכל נפש with all the heart and with all the soul Dt 4²⁹ 6⁶ 10¹² 11¹³ 13⁴ 26¹⁶ 30^{2,6,10} Jos 22⁵ 23¹⁴ I K 2⁴ 8⁴⁵ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸ לב 2) 2 K 23²⁵ 2 Ch 15¹² 34³¹ (= 2 K 23⁸ לב ?) Je 32⁴¹; abbr. בכל לבב I S 7⁸ 12^{20,24}

I K 14⁶ 2 K 10³¹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 22⁹ 31²¹ ψ 86¹² 111¹ Je 29¹³ Jo 2¹²; לבב אשר what is in the heart (mind) Dt 8² I S 9¹⁹ 14⁷ 2 S 7³ (= I Ch 17²) 2 K 10³⁰; 2 Ch 32³¹; cf. Jb 10¹³, ψ 84⁶ (?); לבב with the heart (mind), c. ידע Dt 8⁵, שית ψ 77⁷, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15⁹ Jos 14⁷ I K 8^{17,18,18} (= 2 Ch 6^{7,8}) 10² (= 2 Ch 9¹) I Ch 22⁷ 28² 2 Ch 11¹¹ 29¹⁰ (cf. 24⁴ לב); לבב according to the heart I S 13¹⁴ 14⁷ ψ 20⁷. We may add Dt 5²⁶ 11^{16,18} 17¹⁷ I S 2³⁵ 2 S 19¹⁵ I K 8^{39,39} (= 2 Ch 6^{30,30}) 11^{2,3} לב an error) v^{4,9} I Ch 12¹⁷ 22¹⁹ 28³ ψ 62⁹ 86¹¹ 139²³ Is 7² Dn 11^{27,28}. 3. specific ref. to mind (characteristic of לבב): a. אֲנִישֵׁי לִבָּב men of mind Jb 34^{10,34}; גם לי לבב I also have a mind Jb 12³; הוֹלִלוֹת בְּלִי madness is in (their) mind Ec 9³ (?); וַתִּגְנֹב וַתִּגְנֹב לִבִּי and thou didst steal my mind Gn 31²⁶ (E, the לב of v²⁰ should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v²⁷). b. knowledge, c. ידע Dt 8⁵ 23¹⁴ I K 2⁴⁴; הבין Is 6¹⁰ 32⁴; לבב חכם wise of mind Jb 9⁴; לבב חכמה mind of wisdom ψ 90¹². c. thinking, reflection, c. חשב Is 10⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷; יצר מחשבות ל' conception of thoughts of mind I Ch 29¹⁸; מוֹרָשֵׁי ל' imaginations of (their) mind ψ 73⁷; מוֹרָשֵׁי ל' possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind Jb 17¹¹; לבב set the mind, consider Hg 2^{15,18,18}, c. ל' Dt 32⁴⁶, על Hg 1^{5,7}. d. of memory לבב lay up in the mind I S 21¹³ Jb 22²²; ל' lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4³⁹ 30¹ 2 Ch 6³⁷ (= I K 8⁴⁷ לב ?); עלה על ל' come upon the mind Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰ (cf. לב 3 d); סור מל' depart from the mind Dt 4⁹; שמר בתוך ל' keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4²¹; על ל' upon the mind Dt 6⁶. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of ל'): הכין ל' set the mind, c. אֶל I S 7³ I Ch 29¹⁸, ל' 2 Ch 20³⁸ לדרש 2 Ch 19³ 30¹⁸ Ezr 7¹⁰; נתן ל' לדרש Jos 24²³ (E) I K 8⁵⁸; ל' פנה מעם ל' mind turn away from Dt 29¹⁷ 30¹⁷; יהפך ל' Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14⁵ (E). 5. spec. ref. to conscience לא יחרף לבבי my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me Jb 27⁶. 6. spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of ל'): God tries the ל' I Ch 29¹⁷: a. יִשְׁרָ ל' uprightness of heart Dt 9⁵ I Ch 29¹⁷, ψ 119⁷ (?); יִשְׁרָ ל' 2 Ch 29³⁴; יִשְׁרָ ל' I K 3⁶; יִשְׁרָ ל' 2 K 10^{15,15,15}; תָּמִיד ל' integrity of heart Gn 20^{5,6} (E) I K 9⁴ ψ 78⁷² 101²; ל' שָׁלֵם (עם) heart perfect (with) I K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14} (= 2 Ch 15¹⁷) 2 K 20⁸ (= Is 38³ לב ?)

1 Ch 12³⁰ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 16⁹ 19⁹ 25²; **בִּרְלִי** *pure in heart* ψ 24⁴; **לִי בִּרְלִי** ψ 73¹. We may add 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Ne 9⁸ Je 32⁴⁰. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17²⁸ (?) , erring ψ 95¹⁰; is froward ψ 101⁴. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101⁵ Is 9⁸ 10¹², 60⁵ (?) Ez 28^{5,6(7)} Dn 8²⁵; **לִי רֵם** *heart is lifted up* Dt 8¹⁴ 17²⁰ Ez 31¹⁰ Dn 11¹². **d.** is circumcised Dt 10¹⁶ 30⁶ Je 4⁴, or uncircumcised Lv 26⁴¹ (H); is hardened **לִי אִמָּץ** Dt 2³⁰ 15⁷ 2 Ch 36¹³; **לִי כָבֵד** 1 S 6⁶ (?) ; **לִי הִקְשָׁה** ψ 95⁸. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of **נַפְשׁ**) **אָמַר בְּלִי** *say in the heart (to oneself)* Dt 7¹⁷ 8¹⁷ 9⁴ 18²¹ ψ 4⁵ Is 14³ 47⁸ 49²¹ Je 5²⁴ 13²² Zp 1¹² 2¹⁵; **לִי לֵבָב** Ho 7² (?) ; **לִי רֵרָב בְּלִי** ψ 15²; **לִי בָּרְכוּ בְּלִי** 1 S 1⁵; **לִי הִתְבָּרַךְ** Dt 29¹⁸; **לִי לֵבָבְכֶם** *let your heart (you yourselves) live* ψ 22²⁷ 69³³ (cf. 119¹⁷⁵). **8.** spec. as the seat of the appetites (for which usually **נַפְשׁ**) **לִי סָעַד** *stay the heart (with food)* ψ 104¹⁵ Ju 19⁸ (?) ; **לִי יִשְׂמַח** *that thine heart may be merry (with wine)* Ju 19⁹ (?) ; **לִי יִשְׂמַח** *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104¹⁵. **9.** spec. of seat of the emotions and passions (for which usually **נַפְשׁ**): **a.** of joy Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶ Ez 36⁵, gladness Dt 28⁴⁷, desire Pr 6²⁵ (?) ; **רָבַר** *let your heart speak into the heart (comfortably)* 2 Ch 32⁶ (elsewhere **לֵב**). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8³⁸ ψ 25¹⁷ 73²¹; weakness, faintness Lv 26³⁶ (H) Dt 20^{3,18} 2 Ch 13⁷ Is 1⁵ 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁶, grief Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸, sorrow ψ 13³, fear Dt 28⁶⁷, dismay Is 21⁴, astonishment Dt 28²⁸, anger 19⁶, hate Lv 19¹⁶ (H); **לִי יָסַם** *the heart melteth* Dt 20⁸ Jos 2¹¹ 5¹ 7⁶ (all D) Is 13⁷ 19¹; **לִי הִמָּס** Dt 1²⁸ (so rd. prob. also Jos 14⁸, where **לֵב** error). **10.** seat of courage (for which usually **רוּחַ**) **יָעַר כָּחוֹ** *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11²⁵; **לִי יִצְחַק** *let your heart take courage* ψ 31²⁵.

לֵב ⁵⁹⁹ **n.m.** Pr 23¹⁵ (+f. Pr 12²⁵, fr. influence of **נַפְשׁ** v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and estr. **לֵב** Gn 8²¹ + 239 t.; **לֵב־** Ex 15⁸ + 15 t.; sf. **לֵבִי** Gn 24⁴⁵ + 102 t.; **לֵבִיךָ** Ex 9¹⁴ + 28 t.; **לֵבִיךָ** Ju 19⁶ + 25 t.; **לֵבִיךָ** Is 47⁷ + 7 t.; **לֵבִי** Gn 6⁵ + 93 t.; **לֵבִי** Ju 19³ + 7 t.; **לֵבִי** Is 41²² + 5 t.; **לֵבִיךָ** Gn 8⁶ + 2 t.; **לֵבִי** Gn 42²⁸ + 56 t.; **לֵבִי** Ex 35²⁶; **לֵבִיךָ** Ez 13¹⁷; pl. **לְבוֹת** ψ 7¹⁰ Pr 15¹¹ + 3 t. Pr.; sf. **לְבוֹתָם** Is 44¹⁸; **לְבוֹתָם** ψ 125⁴. — *inner part, midst*: **I.** seldom of things, **בְּלִבֵּי הַיָּם** *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15⁸ Pr 23³⁴ 30¹⁹; **בְּלִבֵּי הַיָּם** ψ 46³ Ez 27^{4,25,26,27} 28^{2,8} האלה 2 S 18¹⁴;

אִבִּי בְּלִבֵּי הָאֲדָמָה *in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45² (v. Br^{MP} in loco; AV RV al. in the heart of).* **II.** elsewhere of men: **†1.** the inner man in contrast with outer **וּבְשָׁרִי יִרְנָנוּ לִבִּי וּבְשָׁרִי יִרְנָנוּ** *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84³; || **מִמֶּנִּי** ψ 22¹⁵ Je 4¹⁹, the inner for outer **מִמֶּנִּי** Je 49²²; as within the breast **עַל לֵב** Ex 28^{3,29,30,30} (P); **מִלֵּב** 2 K 9²⁴; **בְּלֵב** ψ 37¹⁵ 2 S 18¹⁴; **כְּגֹרֶם לֵבָב** Ho 13⁸; antithesis with **בְּשָׁרִי** Pr 14³⁰ Ec 2³; head Is 1⁵, face Ez 14^{3,4,7}; arm Ct 8⁶; hands Ez 22¹⁴; bones ψ 102⁵; eyes 1 K 9³ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁶) Je 22¹⁷; ear Pr 22¹⁷ 23¹²; mouth ψ 55²²; lips Is 29¹³; **אֲנִי יָשַׁנְתִּי לְבִי עַר** *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5². **2.** the inner man, indef., soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: **לֵבָב לֵבָב** 1 K 8²³ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) ψ 9² 119^{2,10,34,58,69,145} 138¹ Pr 3⁵ Je 3¹⁰ 24⁷; **עַם לֵבָב** 2 Ch 24⁴ (see **2**); **כָּלֵבָב** 2 S 7²¹ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁹) Je 3¹⁵; **לֵב הַעֲלָמוֹת** *secrets of the heart* ψ 44²²; **לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֶסֶד** *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25⁴; **לֵב הַיָּצִיר יַחַד לֵבָב** ψ 33¹⁵ etc. **3.** specific reference to mind: **a.** **מִלֵּבָב** of one's own mind Nu 16²⁸ 24¹³ (JE) 1 K 12³³ Ne 6⁸ Ez 13^{2,17}; **חֶסֶד לֵבָב** *destitute of mind* Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9^{4,16} 10^{13,21} 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹ 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; **לֵב אֵין** Ec 10⁸; **אֵין לֵב** Je 5²¹ Ho 7¹¹; **לֵב אֵין** Pr 17¹⁶; **קָנָה לֵב** *get a mind* Pr 15³² 19⁸; **כֹּחַ לֵב** *power of mind* Jb 36⁵; **רֵחַב לֵב** *breadth of mind* 1 K 5⁹, **גִּבּוֹר לֵב** 2 S 15⁶ Gn 31²⁰ (E? see **3 a**). **b.** knowledge, c. **יָדַעַת** Dt 29³ Pr 14¹⁰ 22¹⁷ Ec 1¹⁷ 7^{22,25} 8^{5,16} Je 24⁷; **רָאָה** ψ 66¹⁸ Ec 1¹⁶; **חָכָם לֵב** *mind is wise* Pr 23¹⁵; **לֵב חָכָם** *wise mind* 1 K 3¹² Pr 16²³ Ec 8⁵; **חָכָם לֵבָב** Ex 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,8} (P) Pr 10⁸ 11²⁹ 16²¹; **חֶסֶד לֵבָב** Ex 28³ (P) Jb 37²⁴; **חֶסֶד לֵב** Ex 35^{25,35} (P); **לֵב חֶסֶד** Ec 7⁴ 10²; **לֵב חֶסֶד** Pr 12²³ 15⁷ Ec 7⁴ 10²; c. **חֶסֶד לֵב** Ex 36² (P) 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 2¹⁰ 17¹⁶ Ec 2³; **לֵב נָכוֹן** *intelligent mind* Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; with **הַבִּין** Pr 8⁵; **חֶסֶד לֵב** Jb 17⁴ etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. **חֶסֶד** ψ 140³ Pr 16⁹; **מַחְשְׁבוֹת** Gn 6⁵ (J) ψ 33¹¹ Pr 6¹⁸ 19²¹ cf. Gn 8²¹ (J); **הַגִּיּוֹן** *muse, study* Pr 15²³ 24³ Is 33¹⁸ 59¹³; **הַגִּיּוֹן** ψ 19¹⁵; **שָׂם לֵבָב** *set the mind, consider* Is 41²² Ez 44⁵, c. **לֵב** 1 S 9²⁰ 2 S 13²⁰ Ez 40⁴ 44⁵; **אֵל** Ex 9²¹ (J) 1 S 24²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴; **לֵב** Jb 1⁸; **שָׂם לֵבָב** ψ 62¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁷ 24³², c. **לֵב** Ex 7²³ (JE) 1 S 4²⁰ 2 S 7²³ Je 31²¹; **אֵל** Jb 17⁴. **d.** *memory* **לֵבָב אֵל** *call to mind* Is 44¹⁹ La 3²¹; **עָלָה עַל לֵבָב** *come into mind (occur to one)* Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ 31²¹

19⁵ 32³⁵ (cf. Acts 7²⁸), so לב על בא 2 Ch 7¹¹; + lay to heart Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ 57^{1.11} Je 12¹¹ Mal 2^{2.2} Dn 1⁸; אל לב 2 S 13³³ 19³⁰ כתב על לב Je 31³³; קשר על לב Pr 6²¹; tablet of the memory Pr 3³ 7³ Je 17¹; נשכחתי כמת מלב I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind ψ 31¹³. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will; + הכין לב set the mind 2 Ch 12¹⁴ ψ 10¹⁷ 78⁸ Jb 11¹⁸; + נכון לב ψ 57^{8.8} (= 108²) 78²⁷ 112⁷; + נתן לב לְ Ec 13²¹; + נתן; (= 108²) 78²⁷ 112⁷; + נחן לב לְ Ec 13²¹; + נחן; (= 108²) 78²⁷ 112⁷; + אשר נשאו לבו whose heart stirred him up Ex 35²¹ 36² cf. 35²⁶ (all P); + נדב לב willing of mind Ex 35²² (P) 2 Ch 29³¹ cf. Ex 25² 35²⁹ (P); + נטה לב inclined to follow Ju 9³ ψ 119¹¹²; + הטה לב, I K 11³ ψ 119³⁶ 141⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹³; גדלים חקקו לב great resolves of heart Ju 5¹⁵ etc. 5. spec. ref. to conscience, smote him 1 S 24⁶; מְשֹׁל לב offence of conscience 1 S 25³¹. 6. spec. ref. to moral character, God tries the heart ψ 17³ Je 12³; sees the heart and reins Je 20¹², tries them ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰, refines them ψ 26²; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17¹⁰. a. ישר לב Jb 33³; ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; לב שְׁלֵם 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹ Is 38³ (all originally לבב, see 6 a); נִשְׁבָּר לב broken of heart ψ 34¹⁹ Is 61¹; לֵב-נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51¹⁹; שְׁבוּרֵי לב ψ 147³; לב נִרְפָּאִים Is 57¹⁵; לֵב טָהוֹר clean heart ψ 51¹²; + לב חדש new heart Ez 18²¹ 36²⁶ (prob. also 11¹⁹ for אָחֵר see Co) etc. b. לב רָע evil heart Pr 26²³; עֲקֹשִׁי לב godless in heart Jb 36¹³; לב עֲקֹשִׁי perverse in heart Pr 11²⁰ 17²⁰; + תִּרְמַת לִבָּם deceit of their heart Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁶; לבב לבב with a double heart ψ 12³ etc. c. seat of pride Pr 21⁴ Je 48²⁹ 49¹⁶ Ho 13⁶ Ob 3 נִבְהָ לֵב Pr 16⁵; לב נִבְהָ 2 Ch 32²⁶; נִבְהָ לֵב 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² Ez 28^{2.17}. d. the heart is uncircumcised Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7.9} and hardened: + חִקַּח לב Ex 4²¹ 10^{20.27} (E), 9¹² 10¹⁰ 14^{4.8.17} (P), Jos 11²⁰ (D² ?); + יִתְחַקֵּךְ לב Ex 7^{13.22} 8¹⁵ 9³⁵ (P); חִקְוֵי לב Ez 2⁴; + קָשִׁי לֵב Ex 7³ (P) Pr 28¹⁴; Ez 3⁷; + חִבְדֵּי לב Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J); פָּבֵד לב Ex 7¹⁴ 9⁷ (J); פָּבֵד לב 1 S 6⁶; הִשְׁמֵן לֵב-הָעָם הַזֶּה make the heart of this people fat Is 61⁰ (?); + שְׁפַר(וֹ) רֵית לֵב Dt 29¹⁸ ψ 81¹⁸ after Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 9¹³ 11⁸ 13¹⁰ 16¹² 18¹² 23¹⁷; + לֵב הָאָדָם the heart of stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶ etc. 7. for the man himself,

+ אמר לבב Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 27⁴¹ (JE), 1 K 12⁵⁶ Est 6⁶ ψ 10^{6.11.13} 14¹ (= 53²) 35²⁵ 74⁸ Ec 2^{1.15} 3^{17.18} Is 47¹⁰ Ob 3 Zc 12⁵; אֶל-לֵב Gn 8²¹ (J) 1 S 27¹; דבר לבב Ec 2¹⁵; אֶל-לֵב Gn 24⁴⁵ (J); על לב 1 S 13¹ (?); נִשְׁפָּט לְרָשָׁע בְּקָרֵב לִבִּי Ec 1¹⁶; עם לב ψ 36². 8. as seat of appetites, לב מעד stay the heart (with bread) Gn 18⁵ (J) Ju 19⁵. 9. as seat of the emotions and passions: a. of joy and gladness, in various combinations of + מוֹב, Ju 16²⁵ 18²⁰ 19^{6.22} Ru 3⁷ 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁰) 21⁷ Est 1¹⁰ 5⁹ Pr 15¹⁵ Ec 7³ 9⁷ 11⁹ Is 65¹⁴; various combinations of + שִׂמְחָה, Ex 14¹⁴ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) ψ 4⁸ 16⁹ 19³ 33²¹ Pr 15^{13.30} 17²² 27^{9.11} Ec 2^{10.10} 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹ Is 24⁷ Zc 10⁷; + שׂוּשׁ ψ 119¹¹¹ Is 66¹⁴ La 5¹⁵; על לב 1 S 2¹; ψ 28⁷ Zp 3¹⁴; נִלַּךְ לב Jb 29¹³; נִלַּךְ לב 1 S 2¹; ψ 28⁷ Zp 3¹⁴; דבר על לב speak unto the heart (kindly) Gn 34³ 50²¹ (JE) Ju 19³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹³. b. of trouble 2 K 6¹¹ Is 65¹⁴, sorrow Ne 2² Pr 14³, pain ψ 55⁵, vexation Ec 1¹⁰, trembling Dt 28⁶⁸ (?) 1 S 28³, faintness La 5¹⁷; it is wounded ψ 109²², dies within one out of fear 1 S 25³⁷ etc.; לב נִמַּס the heart melteth (in fear) 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 22¹⁵ Ez 1¹² Na 2¹¹. + 10. seat of courage: יִצְחָק לֵב let thine heart take courage ψ 27¹⁴; אֶמְצִי לֵב אֶמְצִי לב Am 2¹⁶; אֶמְצִי לב stout-hearted ψ 76⁶ Is 46¹²; + יִצְחָק לֵב his heart as firm as a stone Jb 41¹⁶; לֵב הָאֲרִיָּה his heart as the heart of the lion 2 S 17¹⁰.

† [לִבְהָ] sf. לִבְהָ Ez 16³⁰ should be corrected to לִבְרִיתָה (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לב.

לב קָמִי prob. late Atbash (cf. שִׁשְׁף) for נִשְׁפָּט the original reading (Ⓢ) Je 51¹.

† I. [לבב] vb. denom. Niph. Impf. יִלְבֵּב וְאִישׁ נָבוֹב וְלֵבָב וְעֵינֵי פָּרָא אָדָם יִלְבֵּב shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man? Jb 11¹². Pi. encourage; Pf. מְעִינֶה בְּאֶחָד לִבְבִּי . . . לִבְבִּי Ct 4^{9.9} thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5⁶) ravished my heart,— Pi. priv. Ges^{5.62.3}).

† [לִבְבָה] n.pl. cakes (prob. pancakes, from shape ?) לִבְבָּה 2 S 13^{6.8.10}.

† II. [לבב] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes. Impf. תִּלְבֵּב 2 S 13^{6.8}.

לְבַד alone v. בָּדַד sub בָּדַד p. 94 supr.

[לִבָּה], לִבַּת Ex 3² v. לִהְבֶּה sub להב.

[לִבַּט] vb. thrust down, out, or away

(NH *id.*; Ar. لَطَّ *strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down*; Syr. Pa. ܠܬܬܝܠܬ *incitavit, stimulat*);—only **Niph. Impf. be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined** עָם לֹא יִבֶּן יְרֵיָם יִלָּבֵט Ho 4¹⁴; יִלָּבֵט אֲיוֹל שְׂפָתֵיהֶם Pr 10^{8.10}.

לְבִיא, לְבִיָּא, לְבִיָּי v. sub לבא.

לֹוּבִים v. לְבִים.

† [לבן] **vb.** be white (on — v. Ba^{NB 166};
Lag^{BN 83}, cf. 53, 54 infers *לָבַן from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*,
Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَنٌ
milk; لبِن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan
ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words,
but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבַן, לְבָנָה,
לְבָנָה, II. לְבֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי; — **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl.
הִלְבִּינוּ Jo I⁷; **Impf.** I s. אֶלְבִּין ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ
Is I¹⁸; **Inf. cstr.** וְלִלְבֵן (= וְלִלְבֵּן) Dn I I³⁵; — **1.**
make white = purify (ethical) Dn I I³⁵ (no object
expr., || צָרַר, בָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow*
white, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo I⁷; fig.
of moral purity, מִשְׁלָל אֶלֶב Is I¹⁸; מִשְׁלָל אֶלֶב,
ψ 51⁹. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַבֵּנוּ Dn I 2¹⁰ *be purified*
(ethical, || יִתְבַּרְרוּ). — לָבַן, *make brick*, v. infr.

† I. לָבָן *adj. white*; — לָבָן *abs.* Gn 30³⁵ + 13 t.;
 ostr. לָבָן Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges^{§93, 2, R. 1} Kö^{Lgb 11, 74} Ba^{NB 166});
 f. לְבָנָה Lv 13⁴ + 6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1⁸ + 3 t.; לְבָנוֹת
 Gn 30³⁷ + 2 t.; — *white*, of wood under bark Gn
 30^{37, 37} (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J);
 of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of
 cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מַחֲלָב וְלִבָּנִים
 Gn 49¹² (poem in J; || חֲלָלִי עֵינַיִם מֵיָּיִן of Judah
 on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr
 JBL xl. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1^{8, 6, 3, 6} (in vision); chfily.
 of diseased skin or flesh on body בְּהָרָה Lv
 13^{4, 19, 24, 26, 26, 28} Lv 13^{4, 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 24, 38}; and of hair on
 such spots 13^{4, 10, 20, 21, 25, 26}; + אֶרְמֶלֶת 13^{19, 24, 43}, cf.
 v⁴²; + בְּהָרָה v³⁰ (all P).

† **לְבָנָה** **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*):—^{ל'}Is 24²³ + 2 t.; shall pale before ^{א'}Is 24²³ (|| חֲמָה); shall become like sun (חֲמָה) in day of ^{א'}s redemption 30²⁶ (אֹר חֲמָה); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפֶה בֶּלֶךְ Ct 6¹⁰ (|| חֲמָה).

II. לֵבָן⁵⁴ **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (ⲙⲁⲗⲁⲃ), Gn 24^{29,29.50} 27⁴³ 28^{2.5} + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29^{15,16,19,21,22.26} + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, לֵבָן הָאֲרָמִי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (לֵבָן הָאֲרָמִי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28³ 29^{24,29} 46^{18,25} (all P).

† III. לִבְנֵי **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, Ⓜ Λοβον; poss. = לִבְנֵה 2, q. v.

† לְבָנָהּ? Ne 7⁴⁸ = II. לְבָנָהּ Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of
a family of returning exiles, Ⓜ Λαβαβα, Λαβαβαω,
Ⓜ Λοββα.

לְבָנָה † **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10^{29.29.31.32.39} 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²² = 2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸ = Is 37⁸, 2 K 23⁵¹ 24¹⁸ = Je 52¹; Ⓢ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag^{Onom. 274, 135, 26}; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl Geogr.¹⁹³. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רָמֹן רָמֶן and רָסָה Nu 33^{20.21} (perh. = לָבָן Dt 1¹); Ⓢ Λεμωνα, A Ⓢ L Λεβωνα.

† **לְבוֹנָה**, **לְבוֹנָה** **u.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag.^{BN 33}; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; **לְבוֹנָתָא**, **חֲכָמָא**, **לִבְנָתָא**, Ph. **לבנת**, Ar. **لَبَان** (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Eth. **ላባሽ**: is fr. *λίβανος*);—¹ Ex 30²⁴ + 18 t.; **לְבוֹנָתָא** Lv 2^{2,16};—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30²⁴ (|| **סָמִים**); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2^{1,2,15,16} 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Jer 7²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13^{5,9} 1 Ch 9²⁹ (|| **בִּשְׂמִים**); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (|| **מִר**); **נִגְעַת הַלְבוֹנָה** 4⁶ (|| **הַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ**); **מִר**, **קֶמֶזֶן**, **קֶנָה**, **פָּרֶם**, **גִּרְדֵּי** 1⁴ (|| **עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה**); as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (|| **זָהָב**).—In Hex only P.

†**II. שִׁלּוֹה** **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, ὁ Ἀεβωα; mod. *Iubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilân), Rob^{BR II. 271 f.} Guérin Sam. II, 164 f. Bd Pal. 217 Buhl Geogr. 175

† I. לְבִנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom,
Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ I Ch 6^{2.5.14} (Ⓢ Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†**II. לְבָנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always
c. art. **לְבָנִי** as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26⁵⁸.

† לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3²⁶ הַלְבָנוֹן van d. H.)₇₁ **n.pr.mont.**
Lebanon (Ph. לְבָנוֹן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr^{COT}
 on i K 5¹³, D1^{Par. 103f.}; Egypt. *Ra-m^an-n WMM*

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لَبْنَان; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob^{BR II, 493}); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הָלֵל (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Ez 31^{15,16} Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4^{8,8.11,15}; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹןה 1 K 5^{23a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הָר הַלְבָנוֹן, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later; —in defining a locality Jos 9¹; הָר הַלְבָנוֹן Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ 13⁵ (פֶּלֶל-הָלֵל) v⁶ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁶ Zc 10¹⁰; הָרֵי רֹאשׁ Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4^{8,8}; מִגְדֵּל הָלֵל Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג Je 18¹⁴ *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; יַיִן Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אֲרָזֵי הָלֵל Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29⁵ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5^{13.20.23.28.28} 2 Ch 2^{7-7.15}, 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27⁵ 31^{3.15,16} Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); פָּרֶחַ Na 1⁴; הָלֵל Is 35² 60¹³; לְבָרֶמֶל 29¹⁷ (עֵרֶל ||); יָעַר הָלֵל with the same ref. Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³; הָלֵל = trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁶ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; לֵל Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; הָלֵל Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הָלֵל a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; לֵל as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks לֵל here to be a specific plant).

† לְבָנָה n.[m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብጎ: *styrax officinalis*; but ὁ Λεύκη, cf. Ὁ and Löw^{No. 107}); —Gn 30³⁷ וְרָמֶן וְלֶחֶן וְלֹחַן וְלֶחֶן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אֱלֹהִים וְלֶבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4¹³.

† לְבִנְיָה n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. ܠܒܢܝܐ; Zinj. ܠܒܢ (?) DHM^{Sendsch. 37. 59}; As. libittu; Ar. لَبْنَة, لَبْن, لَبْنَة; acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl, 1886, 735 Lag^{BN 159}; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ^{1. 22 ff.}; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, throw down, prostrate, is sought Dl^{Fr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 368)}); — לֵל Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לְבִנְתָּ Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבָנִים Gn 11³ + 7 t.; sf. מִלְבָּנִים Ex 5¹⁹; —1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v^{8.16.18,19}; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to הֵוֶה *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = tile, on which plan of city could be engraved (חֶקֶק) Ez 4¹. 3. = pavement, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

† לְבָן vb.denom. make brick (as As. labānu fr. libittu Dl^{HWB 370}); —Qal Impf. 1 pl. לְבָנָה Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְבָן Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v⁷ (abs.).

† מִלְבָּן n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm^{ZAW 1882, 53-72} Dr^{2 S 12, 81}, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مَلْبَن; Syr. مَلْبَن); —1. brick-mould, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error, מַלְבֵּן), Na 3¹⁴. 2. quadrangle, Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לְבֵן in לֵל עֲלֵמוֹתָ ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae^{Psalmen, p. xvii}.

שִׂיחֹר לְבִנְתָּ לְבָנָה, v.

† לְבַשׁ, לְבִישׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. ܠܒܝܫ; As. labāšu; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለብሰ); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. לְבַשׁ ψ 93^{1,1} Lb 7⁶ + 2 t., וּלְבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6³ + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבַשְׁם (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. וּלְבַשְׁהָ Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וּלְבַשְׁהָ Qr, for יִלְבְּשׁוּ Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. וּלְבַשׁ Dt 22⁵ +; sf. וּלְבַשְׁנִי Jb 29¹⁴ וּלְבַשְׁם Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. וּלְבַשְׁנִי Ct 5³; 3 fpl. וּלְבַשְׁנֵי 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; Inf. abs. לְבֹשׁ Hg 1⁶; cstr. לְבִישׁ Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; Pt. act. pl. הַלְבִּישִׁים Zp 1⁸; pass. abs. לְבוּשׁ 1 S 17⁵ Dn 10⁵; לְבִישׁ Ez 9³ + 3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn 12^{6,7} לְבִישׁ Ez 9¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבִישֵׁי Ez 23⁶ + 2 t.; —1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ 1 S 28⁸ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6^{3.4} 16^{4.4.23.24.32} 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44^{17,19}, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁵ Ct 5³ Est 4¹⁵; c. acc. garment + עֲלֵבְשִׁי Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴; = wear (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4¹ Dt 22¹¹ Zp 1⁸ Zc 13⁴; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4³⁰; of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34³, cf. *בְּשָׂרִי בְּשָׂרִי* 2 S 13¹⁸ (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—*בְּשָׂרִי בְּשָׂרִי* Jb 7⁵ *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49¹⁸; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65¹⁴; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—*וְיִלְבַּשׁ צִדְקָה בְּשָׂרָיו* Is 59¹⁷ he (^ו) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v¹⁷ (vengeance), ψ 93¹ (majesty), v¹ (strength), 104¹ (honour and majesty), Is 51⁹ (strength); also Jb 40¹⁰; said of men, 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (salvation), ψ 132⁹ (righteousness), Jb 29¹⁴ (*id.*); of Zion Is 52¹¹; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 27²⁶ 26¹⁶ Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 109²⁹, cf. v¹⁸ (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., *לְבַשׁ בְּגָדִים* Gn 28²⁰ Jb 27¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* *לְבַשׁ* Hg 1⁶ (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. β , *אֲשֶׁר לְבַשׁ בוֹ* *לְבַשׁ* Est 6⁸. **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9^{2,3} Zc 3³ Pr 31²¹ Dn 10⁵; of wearing armour 1 S 17⁵; estr. before garment, *לְבַשׁ הַבְּרִידִים* Ez 9¹¹ 10^{2,6,7}, cf. 23^{6,12} 38⁴ Dn 12^{6,7}. **f.** fig.:—*וְרוּחַ י' לָבַשָׁה אֶת־גִּידֵעֹן* and the spirit of ^ו clothed itself with Gideon, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. *חָכַם* possessed); so 1 Ch 12¹⁸ 2 Ch 24²⁰; *וְיִלְבַּשְׁנִי* Jb 29¹⁴ and it clothed itself in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* *מְלַבְּשִׁים* arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 Ch 5¹²; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *הִלְבִּישְׁנִי* Is 61¹⁰; 3 fs. *הִלְבִּישָׁה* Gn 27¹⁶; 2 ms. *הִלְבִּשְׁתָּ* Ex 28⁴¹ + 3 t.; sf. *וְהִלְבִּשְׁתָּם* (consec.) Ex 29⁸ Nu 20²⁶; 1 s. sf. *וְהִלְבִּשְׁתִּי* Is 22²¹; 3 pl. *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* (consec.) Est 6⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְיִלְבִּשׁ* Gn 41⁴² + 5 t.; sf. *וְיִלְבִּשֶׁם* Gn 3²¹ Lv 8¹³; 3 fs. *תִּלְבִּישׁ* Pr 23²¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *הִלְבִּשׁ* Zc 3⁴; estr. *הִלְבִּישׁ* Est 4⁴; *Pt. sf.* *הַמְלַבִּישָׁם* 1 S 1²⁴;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. *וְיִלְבִּשׁ אֹתוֹ בְּגָדֵי־רִישׁ* Gn 41⁴² 2 S 1²⁴ Is 22²¹ Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{5,8} 40^{13,14} Lv 8^{7,13} Nu 20^{26,28} Zc 3^{4,5}; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹⁰; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17^{38,38}. **b.** fig., Jb 10¹¹ *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39¹⁹ (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50³ 61¹⁰ ψ 132^{16,18}. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27¹⁶ (*עֲלִי־יָדָיו*); fig., Pr 23²¹. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 31²¹ 27¹⁵ 2 Ch 28^{15,15} Est 4⁴ 6^{9,11}.

לְבַשׁ, לְבָשׁ n.m. Jb 30¹⁸ **garment, clothing, raiment** (on format. cf. Ges^s 84a, 12 Lag^{BN} 64, 179);—abs. 2 K 10²² + 9 t.; estr. *לְבָשׁ* Est 4² + 2 t., *לְבַשׁ* Is 14¹⁹; sf. *לְבָשִׁי* Jb 30¹⁸ + 3 t.; *לְבָשֶׁךָ* Is 63² Pr 27²⁶; *לְבָשִׁי* Is 63¹ Jb 41⁵, *לְבָשִׁי* 2 S 20⁸ + 2 t.; *לְבָשֶׁךָ* ψ 45¹⁴ + 2 t.; *לְבָשֶׁךָ* 2 S 1²⁴; *לְבָשֶׁם* Je 10⁹; pl. sf. *לְבָשֵׁיהֶם* La 4¹⁴;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; || *סֹתָה*), Jb 24⁷ (|| *פְּסֹתָה*), v¹⁰ 30¹⁸ 31¹⁹ Pr 27²⁶ ψ 22¹⁹ La 4¹⁴; of women's raiment 2 S 1²⁴ Pr 31²², also fig. *עוֹ לְבָשָׁה וְהָרָה* v²⁵; specif. of princess ψ 45¹⁴; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20⁸, cf. Is 63^{1,2} (^ו as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10²²; for mourners, *לְבָשִׁי שֹׁק* ψ 35¹³, cf. 69¹²; *בְּלָבִישׁ שֹׁק* Est 4²; of royal apparel *לְמַלְכוּת* Est 6⁸ 8¹⁵, cf. (without *מ*) 6^{9,10,11}; scaly coat of crocod. *לְבָשִׁי* Jb 41⁵; cover garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS^K 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102²⁷ (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104⁶ (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38⁹, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v¹⁴.

מְלַבֵּשׁ, [מְלָבֵשׁ] n.m. Zp 1⁸ **raiment, attire**;—abs. 2 K 10²² + 2 t.; sf. *מְלַבִּישְׁךָ* Ez 16³; pl. sf. *מְלַבִּישֵׁיהֶם* Is 63³; *מְלַבִּישֵׁיהֶם* 2 Ch 9^{4,4}, *מְלַבִּישֵׁיהֶם* 1 K 10⁵;—*raiment*, 2 K 10²² (for worshippers, || *לְבָשִׁי*), Jb 27¹⁶ (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹³; *מִלְּנָרִי* Zp 1⁸ *foreign attire* (acc. with *לְבַשׁ*); pl. of garments of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9^{4a}, + 2 Ch 9^{4b}; of ^ו under fig. of warrior Is 63³.

וְיִלְבִּשׁ בְּגָדֵי נָקָם n.f. raiment;—*וְיִלְבִּשׁ בְּגָדֵי נָקָם ת'* Is 59¹⁷ *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of ^ו as champion of Israel).

לֵגָל n.m. Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. *לֵגָל*; also *לֵגָל, לֵגָל* a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of $\sqrt{\text{dub}}$; Thes comp. Ar. *لَج* be deep, *لَج* depth, abyss);—abs. Lv 14¹⁰; estr. v¹² + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (*שֶׁמֶן*) Lv 14^{10,12,15,21,24} (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{2}$ hin (v. הֵין sup. p. 228; Zuckermann^J d. Masseytem, 49) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz^{Arch.} 182, 184 Now^{Arch.} 1, 204 f.

לֵדָד n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11³⁴ Acts 9^{32,35,38}, Lydda, mod. Ludd, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob^{BR} II. 244–248 GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8¹² (*לְדָד וּבְנֵיהֶּ*), Ezr 2³³ (*בְּנֵי לָד*) = Ne 7³⁷, cf. 1 S 1³⁵; Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδω, Λυδδα.

† **לְדָבָר** **n.pr.loc.** only in **לִי** Jos 13²⁶; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓄB Δαῖβων, A Δαβειρ, ⓄL Δεβρη; perh. = **לֹא דָבָר** q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר 2 b.

לָדָה v. יָלַד, *Inf. cstr.*

לָה v. לָא.

לָהֵב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. **لَهَبٌ** *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane 2674], II. *make a fire blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; v. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. **ܠܗܒܐ**, **ܠܗܒܐ**, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also **לָהֵב** *flame*; Eth. **ሊህ**; As. *la'abu*, *flame*, DI^{HWB 364}).

† **לָהֵב** **n.m.** *flame, blade*;—abs. Ju 3²²⁻²² + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13²⁰ + 5 t.; pl. **לְהָבִים** Is 13⁸; cstr. **לְהָבֵי** Is 66¹⁵;—1. *flame*, of altar, Ju 13²⁰⁻²⁰ (**לִי אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָהּ**); of 's judgment Is 29⁶ 30³⁰ 66¹⁵ (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. **לִי פְּנֵיהֶם** Is 13⁸ (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2⁵ **אֵשׁ קָקוֹל** (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41¹³. 2. of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39²³; *blade* of sword Na 3³; in prose, Ju 3²²⁻²².

† **לָהֵבָה** **n.f.** *id.*;—**לִי** Nu 21²⁸ + 13 t., **לְהָבָה** abs. Jb 15³⁰; cstr. Ez 21³; **לְהָבָה** Ex 3³ (= **לְהָבָה**; Sam. *להבת*, v. Di); pl. **לְהָבוֹת** ψ 105³²; cstr. **לְהָבוֹת** ψ 29⁷;—1. *flame*, poet. (|| or + **אֵשׁ**, exc. ψ 29⁷ Dn 11⁸³); of fire consuming (**לְהָט**) Dathan, etc. ψ 106¹⁸ (cf. Nu 16³⁵); wasting (**לְהָט**) mts. 83¹⁵; consuming (**לְהָט**, **בָּעַר**, **אָכַל**) chaff (in sim.) Is 5²⁴; of lightning (with hail) **לִי אֵשׁ** ψ 105³² (cf. Ex 9²⁴), ψ 29⁷ **אֵשׁ לִי** (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, **לִי אֵשׁ** La 2³ (vb. **אָכַל**) Ho 7⁶ (vb. **בָּעַר**) Is 47¹⁴ (**לִי מִיָּד**); cf. 10¹⁷ Ob 18; **לִי שֹׁלֵה** Ez 21³; fig. of drought Jo 1¹⁹, of locusts' ravages 2³ (vb. **לְהָט** in both); of war Nu 21²⁸ Je 48⁴ (both vb. **אָכַל**); cf. Dn 11³³ (|| **הָרָב**); of calamity Is 43²; symb. **לִי אֵשׁ** of 's presence Is 4⁵ (cf. Ex 13²¹); **לִי אֵשׁ** Ex 3². 2. *point, head* of spear 1 S 17⁷.

לְהָבָה Ex 3² v. **לְהָבָה**.

† **שִׁלְהָבָתָהּ** **n.f.** *flame* (Aram. **ܫܠܗܒܐܬܗ**), in **שִׁלְהָבָתָהּ** Ez 21³, of judgment; so **שִׁלְהָבָתָהּ** Jb 15³⁰; **שִׁלְהָבָתָהּ** Ct 8⁶ i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger^{BAS 1.471} Jastrow JBL xlii (1894), 111 expl. **יָה** here as encl. part.)

† **לְהָבִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, prob. = **לְהָבִים** q.v.; Ⓞ Δαβειρμ.

לְהָג ✓ of foll. (Ar. **لَهَجَ** *be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it*).

† **לְהָג** **n.m.** (late) *study*, i.e. devotion to books; **לְהָג** **לִי** Ec 12¹² (cf. Now).

† **לְהָרִי** **n.pr.m.** son of **יִחִת** of Judah 1 Ch 4², Ⓞ Aaθ, ⓄL Aaδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

† **לְהָה** **vb.** *languish, faint* (= **לָאָה**) (**לָאָה**, *id.*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. apoc. **אָרָץ** **וַיִּלָּהֶם** Gn 47¹³ (of famine).

לְהִלֵּלָהּ **vb.** *quadril. amaze, startle* (cf. Syr. **ܠܗܠܝܠ** *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; **ܠܗܠܝܠܐ** *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS¹⁸⁹⁴)—**Hithpalp.** **ܠܗܠܝܠܐ** as subst. = *madman*, sq. **ܠܗܝܠܐ** Pr 26¹⁸ (v. Now).

† **לְהָט** **vb.** *blaze up, flame* (NH *id.*; Syr. **ܠܗܬܐ**; As. *la'ātu*, in der. forms);—**Qal Pt. act.** **ܠܗܬܐ** ψ 104⁴ *a flaming fire* (so Bae; **ܠܗܬܐ** Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. **ܠܗܬܐ** 57⁵ (fig. of enemies, cf. **ܠܒܐܐܡ** v^a). **Pi.** **ܠܗܬܐ** 3 ms. **ܠܗܬܐ** Mal 3¹⁹; 3 fs. **ܠܗܬܐ** Jo 1¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 fs. **ܠܗܬܐ** Jo 2³ + 4 t.; **ܠܗܬܐ** Dt 32²²; sf. **ܠܗܬܐ** Is 42²⁵;—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32²² (subj. **ܐܝܬܐ**, fig. of 's judgment, || **ܩܪܚ**, **ܩܪ**, **ܩܪ**, cf. **ܐܬܐ**, cf. **ܬܠܝ ܗܝܪܝܐ** ψ 83¹⁵ (in sim., subj. **ܠܗܬܐ** || **ܠܗܬܐ**); of flame (**ܠܗܬܐ**) consuming trees Jo 1¹⁹ (of effects of drought; || **ܐܬܐ**); persons Mal 3¹⁹ (subj. **ܠܗܬܐ**); cf. ψ 97³ (subj. **ܐܬܐ**), 106¹⁸ (subj. **ܠܗܬܐ**); hyperb. of 's wrath (**ܠܗܬܐ**) consuming Jacob Is 42²⁵; of crocodile (hyperb.), **ܠܗܬܐ** Jb 41¹³ *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2³, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. **ܠܗܬܐ** || **ܐܬܐ**).

† **לְהָט** **n. [m.]** *flame*;—only cstr. **לְהָט** Gn 3²⁴ *the flame of the whirling sword*.

לְהָטִים v. **לָהֵט**.

† **לְהִיט** **vb.** *swallow greedily* (= Ar. **لَهِيَ**; Di^{Lex. Eth. 25} comp. Eth. **ሊህ**; *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp. Pt.** **ܠܗܝܬܐ** Pr 18⁸ i.e. *bits greedily*



†I. [וָיָה] join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. וָיָה (לוֹיָה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לָיְ accompany; so חָלַל; Ba^{ES12} comp. Ar. وَلِيَ be near);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. לִיְוֶנָּה; Ec 8¹⁵, be joined to, attend (of mirth). **Niph.** לִיְוֶנָּה ψ 83⁹ Is 14¹; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְוִי Nu 18⁴ + 2 t., + Je 50⁵ (Ges^{Lbg.} Bö Kü^L, 588 Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew^{§ 226c} Ol^{§ 264}); *Impf.* וְנִלְוֶה Gn 29³⁴; וְנִלְוֶה Nu 18²; *Pt.* נִלְוֶה Is 56³ (pointed as Pf, rd. prob. נִלְוֶה); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9²⁷ Is 56⁶;—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18^{2,4} (לִיְ to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14¹ (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11³⁴ (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9²⁷; Is 56⁶ (to א); sq. לֹא־לֵא Is 56³ (to א), Zc 2¹⁵ (to א), Je 50⁵ (to א), Gn 29³⁴ (J; husband to wife); sq. עַם־שׁ 83⁹ (Asshur with enemies of Isr.).

† II. [לוֹחַ] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *لَوَّى* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba^{ES12}));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לוֹיְנו Ne 5⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. חָלוּה Dt 28¹²; *Pt.* לוֹה Pr 22⁷ + 2 t.;—borrow, לוֹה לְאִישׁ עָבַד לוֹה Pr 22⁷ a borrower is slave to a man who lends; abs. Dt 28¹² Is 24² פֶּסֶף 37²¹; sq. כֶּסֶף Ne 5⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. לוֹיְךָ Dt 28⁴⁴; 2 ms. חָלוּה Ex 22²⁴; sf. חָלוּה Dt 28⁴⁴; *Pt.* מְלוֹה פֶּסֶף 37²⁶ + 3 t., cstr. מְלוֹה Pr 19¹⁷;—cause to borrow, i.e. lend to, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28^{12,44,44}; abs. פֶּסֶף 37²⁶ 11²⁵; אִישׁ מְלוֹה Pr 22⁷ (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24²; אִישׁ מְלוֹה Pr 19¹⁷ a lender to א is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *لَوَّى* turn, twist, wind; As. *lamû*, surround, encircle; D1^{HWB368} Jen^{ZMG xliii} (1889), 201).

† [לוֹיָה] **n.f.** wreath;—cstr. לוֹיָה only fig. Pr 1⁹ (|| עֲנִיָּים) of instruction of parents, 4⁹ (|| עֲמַלְתָּ תַּפְאֶרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

† [לוֹיָה] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta^{ZAW iii} 1888, 161; poss. = לוֹיָה);—pl. לוֹיֹת 1 K 7^{29,30,36} of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

† לוֹיָתָן **n.m.** Jb 40, 25 serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוֹה c. fem. ת + ו־v. Thes and cf. Ges^{§85,54} Kō^{li}, p. 99 Ba^{NB} 207 c; Lag^{BN} 206 thinks foreign loan-word);—sea-monster=crocodile Jb 40²⁵; whale פֶּסֶף 104²⁶ (v. Che); dragon producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3⁸; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing פֶּסֶף 74¹⁴ (|| תַּנִּינִים v¹³); cf. Is 27^{1,11} (|| נָחַשׁ בָּרָח, נָחַשׁ עֲשָׂתָן, v. Che Di and esp. (on לוֹ in gen.) Barton^{Tiamat, JAOS xv} (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel^{Schöpfung, u. Chaos} 46).

† [לָוִי] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *لَوَّى* have recourse to, take refuge in);—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶל־לָוִי Pr 3²¹ let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוּ Pr 3³² Is 30¹²; cstr. נָלוּ Pr 14²; pl. נָלוּיִם 2¹⁵;—fig., *devious, crooked*, נָלוּיִם Pr 2¹⁵ (|| עֲשָׂיִם) 14²; as

subst. of pers. 3³²; of course of action Is 30¹² (|| עֲשָׂיִם), i.e. *crookedness*=*craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אֶל־לָוִי מְעִינֶיךָ Pr 4²¹ (subj. דְּבָרֶיךָ) let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges^{§72 B. 9}) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kō^{li} 205).

† [לָוִיָּה] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.);—only cstr. לוֹיָה שְׁפָתַיִם Pr 4²⁴ (on form cf. Ol^{§219 a} Kō^{li} 166, 474).

† I. לוֹ **n.[m.]** almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. לוֹא, *ܠܘܐ* almond (Löw^{No. 319}), whence Ar. *لَوَّى* as loan-wd. (Frä¹⁴⁵ Lag^{BN} 167 f), Eth. *ለውዝ*);—Gn 30³⁷ (J; + לְבָנָה, of rods stripped by Jacob.

† II. לוֹ **n.pr.loc.** 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28¹⁹ (J), 35⁶ (E), 48³ (P), Jos 18^{13,13} (P), Ju 1²⁸; appar. distinct fr. B. לוֹהָ אֵל מְבִיתֵי־אֵל Jos 16² (JE; but לוֹ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); *Ἰ Λουζα*, Gn 28¹⁹ [*Ουλαμ*] *μavs*. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1²⁶ (on conject. as to site v. GFM); *Ἰ Λουζα*.

לוֹ (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *لَوَّى* shine, gleam, flash (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *ܠܘܐ* wipe out, efface, with ref. to smooth surface; but this=לוֹה).

† לוֹחַ **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. לוֹחָא, *ܠܘܚܐ*; Ar. *لَوْح* (mod. pron. *lūh*, *lōh*, cf. e.g. Spiro^{Arab.-Eng. Vocab.} Buhl), Eth. *ለውዝ*; but As. *li'u* (as if from לוֹה) in D1^{HWB366}; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger^{BAS} 1, 486);—לוֹ abs. Is 30⁸; cstr. Pr 3³ + 4 t.; du. לוֹחַיִם Ez 27⁵; pl. לוֹחֹת (לוֹחַ) abs. Ex 32¹⁶ + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4¹³ + 16 t.;—1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24¹² 31^{18b} 32^{16,16,19} (all E), 34^{1,1,1,4,4,28} (all J), Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9,10,11,17} 10^{1,2,2,3,3,4,5} 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹחַ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31^{18a} 32¹⁵ cf. v¹⁵, 34²⁹ (all P); לוֹחַ הַבְּרִית Dt 9^{9,11,15}; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30⁸ (|| מִסְפָּר), Hb 2², and fig., לוֹחַ לְבָבֶךָ Pr 3³ 7³ (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17¹ (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly פָּתַח Ex 31^{18b} 32¹⁵ Dt 9¹⁰, לוֹ Ex 34^{1,28} Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 10^{2,4} Pr 3³ 7³ Is 30⁸; לוֹחַ הָרִשׁ Je 17¹; לוֹחַ sq. acc. Dt 9⁹ cf. 1 K 8⁹=2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹחַ Ex 32¹⁶; לוֹחַ בְּיָדֶךָ Hb 2²). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27⁸ 38⁷; planks composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27⁵; cf. לוֹחַ Ct 8⁹, of door. 3. (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple
1 K 7³⁶.

לוחית n.pr.loc. in Moab; c. art. מעלה
הלוחית Is 15⁵ Je 48⁵ Qr (הלחית; Kt. הלחות); it
lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl Geogr. 24, 272 and ref.;
Ⓜ Δουεθ.

לוחי vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap,
envelope (Ar. لعل cleave, stick to a thing; also
trans. make to stick, or adhere);—Qal Pf. 3 ms.
לאת 2 S 19⁵ (so rd., for MT לאט, We Klo Dr
Bu); Pt. act. לוט Is 25⁷ (cf. Kö¹ 445); Pt. pass. f.
לוטה 1 S 21¹⁰;—לוטה בשמלה 1 S 21¹⁰ it is wrapped
up in a garment (of sword of Goliath); fig. of
covering as sign of mourning, פגיה-הלוט הלוט
על-כל-העמים Is 25⁷ the surface of covering which
covereth over all the peoples (|| מפכה הנסוכה ||
ויקט פניו באדרתו) Hiph. Impf. envelope, wrap
1 K 19¹³.

לֹט n.[m.] secrecy, mystery;—
abs. לט 1 S 18²² + 2 t., לאט Ju 4²¹; pl. sf. לטיהם
Ex 7²² + 2 t.; להטיהם Ex 7¹¹;—alw. c. כ: 1. בלט
= secretly 1 S 18²² 24⁵ Ru 3⁷; so בלאט Ju 4²¹.
2. בלטיהם with their mysteries = enchantments
(i. e. of חרטי מצרים) Ex 7²² 8^{3,14} בלהטיהם 7¹¹
(all P).

לֹט n.m. envelope, covering;—Is 25⁷
v. sub vb. supr.

לוט n.pr.m. Lot son of Haran, and
nephew of Abram; Ⓜ Δωτ;—Gn 11^{27,31} 12^{4,5}
13^{1,5,7,8,10,11,12,14} 14^{12,16} + 15 t. Gn 19; בני לוט =
Moabites Dt 2⁹; = Ammonites Dt 2¹⁹; = both,
ψ 83⁹.

לוט n.pr.m. Ⓜ Δωταρ; a son of שִׁעִיר Gn
36^{20,22} = 1 Ch 1^{38,39}, and father of חִרִי etc. Gn 36²²
= 1 Ch 1³⁹; called a chief (אֶלִיף) of חִרִי Gn 36²⁹.

לוי n.pr.m. Levi (✓ and mng. dubious;
Gn 29³⁴ (J) interpr. as joined, i. e. husband to
wife; Nu 18^{2,4} (P; appar. in word-play) of
Levites as joined to, attendant upon, Aaron;
orig. as attached to, accompanying Isr. fr. Egypt,
Lag Or. II. 20 f.; as attached to, attending upon the
ark, Bau Priest. 74; in this case לוי would be
derived fr. לוֹ in priestly sense; Hom^A, u. A.
1890, 30 f. prop. Minaean לוֹא, lau'an, priest, cf.
Id Sbd-Arab. Chrest. 127; ag. all such views v. Kau
SK 1890, 771 f.; We Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Lr. 145 Sta ZAW 1 (1881), 112 ff.
Gray Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167, make לוֹ
n. gent. fr. לֵאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg.
We Skizzen III, 114) —Ⓜ Λευ(ε)ς(ν);—1. a. Levi, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29³⁴
34^{25,30} 35²³ 49⁵ (all J); 35²³ 46¹¹ Ex 1² 6^{16,16} Nu
3¹⁷ 16¹ (all P); 1 Ch 2¹ 5²² 6^{1,4,23,28,32} 23⁶ Ezr 8¹⁸;
so בְּתָרִי [-אֶת־] Ex 2¹ (E), Nu 26⁵⁹ (P). b. as
head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי
Ex 2¹ (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17²³,
Ex 2¹ (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17²³,
לֵוִי מְשַׁבַּח בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12¹³. c. oft. בְּנֵי-לֵוִי Ex 32^{26,28}
(E), Jos 21¹⁰ (P), לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3¹⁵ 4²
18²¹ (charged with service of tabern., and hence
to receive tithes; all P); as priests בְּנֵי לֵוִי
Dt 21⁵ 31⁹, cf. Mal 3³, and לֵוִי מְבָרֵךְ 1 K 12³¹;
from the לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as
priests Ez 40⁴⁶; acc. to 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 23^{24,27} לֵוִי
are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v²⁸ f.),
cf. 24²⁰; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8¹⁵,
Ne 12²³ (cf. v²²); so also in later stratum of
story of Korah's revolt Nu 16^{7,8,10} (P²). 2. as
name of tribe, לֵוִי Dt 18¹ (priestly tribe),
לֵוִי Nu 1⁴⁹ (in charge of tabern.), 3⁶ 18²
(ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of)
Levi Dt 27¹² 33⁸ (earlier poem), Nu 26⁵⁸ (P),
Ez 48³¹ Mal 2⁴ (priestly tribe, cf. v¹), 1 Ch 21⁶
27¹⁷; לֵוִי = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17¹⁸
(P); also (no inheritance, because charged with
service of tabernacle) Dt 10⁹.

לוי n.pr.m. adj.gent. Levite;—לוי, 40 t.; pl.
לוֹיִם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לוֹיִי Ne 10¹;—† 1. sg. of
individual, לֵוִי Ju 19¹ a certain Levite; pred.
לֵוִי Ju 17¹ and he was a Levite, so v⁹; c. art.
לֵוִי as subst. the Levite Ex 4¹⁴ (J), Ju 17^{10,11,12,13}
(as priest), Dt 18⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ 31^{12,14}, Ezr 10¹⁵;
לֵוִי הָאֵלִי Ju 18^{3,15}; לֵוִי הָאֵלִי 20⁴. Sg. usu. † 2.
c. art. לֵוִי as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6¹⁹ Nu
3^{20,32} 26⁵⁷ (all P); 18²³ (P; charged with service of
tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12^{18,19} 14^{27,29} 16^{1,14} 26^{10,12,13};
also 1 Ch 24⁶; Mal 2⁸ (as priestly tribe); לֵוִי
Dt 10⁸ tribe of the Levites (set apart for ser-
vice), cf. Jos 13^{14,33} 1 Ch 23¹⁴; בְּנֵי-הָלוֹי 1 Ch 12²⁷
(van d. H v²⁶) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe);
so Ne 10⁴⁰ (as tithe-collectors); ψ 135²⁰
house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl.
לוֹיִם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. לוֹיִם
except sf. לוֹיִי Ne 10¹; the art. is om. by Ⓜ
and most in Is 66²¹; always = subst. Levites;—
1. † a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark
1 S 6¹⁵ 2 S 15²⁴ Dt 31²⁵, so (with priests) 1 K 8⁴
= 2 Ch 5⁵ (6) הַכֹּהֲנִים הָלוֹיִם; rd. prob. הָלוֹיִם as in K,
Ⓜ Ⓜ cf. Ot VB); also 1 Ch 15^{2,26,27} 23²⁶ 2 Ch 5⁴
(for הכהנים || 1 K 8⁸). † b. not disting. from
priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הָלוֹיִם Dt 17^{9,18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹,

Jos 3³ 8³³ (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33^{18,21} (ה'ל' הכ'), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵; cf. Dt 18⁷ 27¹⁴ Je 33²²; ה'ל' likewise 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ (but rd. prob. יהל' after 3023, cf. Öt and infr.) +c. as tribal designation, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 3³⁹ 4^{18,46} Jos 21¹ (all P), 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹² 2 Ch 35⁵ Ne 11^{15,16} 12²⁴; with ref. to share in land Lv 25^{32,33,33} (H), Nu 1⁴⁷ 2³³ Jos 14^{3,4} 21^{3,4,8,20,27,34,38,39} (all P), 18⁷ (D), 1 Ch 6⁴⁹; cf. also 2 Ch 11¹⁴ +. d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{60,51,51,53,53} 2¹⁷ 7^{5,6} 8⁶ + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6³³ 16⁴; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ 8¹⁹ 18⁶ (P); set apart for ' (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3^{12,12} + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18^{24,26,30} + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: a. disting. from priests יהל' הכ' 1 Ch 9¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁰), 13² 15^{4,11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66²¹ (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44¹⁰ 45⁵ (cf. v⁴), 48^{11,12,13,22} b. as porters, 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26¹⁷, cf. 34⁹; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15^{16,17,22} 2 Ch 5¹² 29^{25,30} 34¹² Ne 12²⁷; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7¹ 13^{5,10}; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9² Ezr 8²⁰ Ne 10²⁰; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9³¹ + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17^{8,9} 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 8³³ Ne 3¹⁷ 9⁵ 10¹⁰ 12⁸, also 8⁷ (om. !; 3 BeRy Ryle). c. בְּנֵי־הָלִיִּים 1 Ch 15¹⁵ (bearing ark), 24³⁰ (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Cf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv 1. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. 1v RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

† [לול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולִים 1 K 6⁸ (וּבְלִילִים יַעֲלֶה), on mng. v. Sta^{2AW} 111, 1883, 196 ff. > 3023 winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta^{1.c.} (NH לול winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy NHWB II. 486; but v. Sta^{1.c.}; ✓ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לולִי v. sub לולִי.

לולו (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לוח turn, twist, wind, whence following).

† [לולִי] n.f. loop (probably from לולו; cf. [רורי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpp^{BAS} 1. 635, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לִלְיֹת Ex 26^{5,5} + 8 t., cstr. לִלְיֹת Ex 26⁴ 36¹¹;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26^{4,5,5,10,10,11} 36^{11,12,12,12,17,17} (all P).

לולִי v. לולִי sub לולִי.

I. לון, לון vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לִיָּה n. lodging, spending the night; cf. Nö^{ZMG} xxxv11 (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לִיָּה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—Qal Pf. לָן Gn 32²² 2 S 12¹⁶; 3 fs. וְלָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Ze 5⁴; 1 pl. וְלָנָה consec. Ju 19¹³ (v. Ges⁷³, R.¹ Kö¹. 508); Impf. לִיָּה Ex 23¹⁸ + 13 t. + 2 S 17⁸, but cf. Hiph.; וְלָן Gn 28¹¹ + 4 t.; 3 fs. וְלָן Lv 19¹³ + 4 t.; וְלָן Jb 17² (v. Kö¹. 509); 2 ms. juss. וְלָן 2 S 17¹⁶; וְלָן Ju 19²⁰ (v. Kö^{1.c.}), etc.; Inv. לִין Ju 6¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. לִלֹן Gn 24²⁵ + 5 t.; לִלֹן 24²³; Pt. pl. לִיָּים Ne 13²¹;—1. lodge, pass the night: a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19² 28¹¹ Ju 19^{13,15} 2 S 17¹⁶ Jb 24⁷ + oft. (on 2 S 17⁸ v. Hiph.); c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אֶרְצָה, 2 S 12¹⁶; c. ב loc. + ב temp. הוּא בְּלִיָּה Gn 32^{14,22} Jos 8⁹; c. הַלִּיָּה (accus. temp.), Nu 22⁸ Jos 4³ 2 S 17¹⁶ 19⁸ Ru 3¹³; of the wicked ψ 59¹⁶, acc. to Hup DePe al.; < fr. II. לון 3023 Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14⁸ (of ' in Isr.). b. of animals: wild ox (רֵאֵם) Jb 39⁹ (sq. עַל־אֲבוֹקָה, porcupine קַפְדָּר) Zp 2¹⁴. c. inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23¹⁸ (E; sq. עֶרְבֹקָר), passover meal 34²⁶ (P; sq. לַבְקָר, Dt 16⁴ (sq. לַבְקָר); all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19¹³ (H; אִתּ = with + לַבְקָר); of dead body Dt 21²³ (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29¹⁹ (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1¹³ (בֵּין loc.). d. fig. בְּעֶרְבֵי לִיָּה ψ 30⁶ at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. לַבְקָר רִיָּה). 2. fig. abide, remain, subj. עַל (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17²; of error, 19⁴ (c. prep. אִתּ pers.), strength 41¹⁴ (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1²¹ (c. ב). בְּקָרָן ψ 25¹³; of hearkening ear Pr 15³¹, c. בְּקָרָן; of thoughts Je 4¹⁴, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49¹³, לִיָּה וְשָׁכַב Pr 19²³ he shall continue satisfied. Hiph. Impf. לִיָּה cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17⁸ v. Kö¹. 509. Hithpalp. Impf. יִתְלֹן Jb 39²⁸ dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. יִתְלֹן ψ 91¹ of one trusting in '.

מלון n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42²⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. מִלֹן 2 K 19²³ Je 9¹;—lodging-place, inn, khan (?) Gn 42²⁷ 43²¹ Ex 4²⁴, מִלֹן מ' Je 9¹; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4³ (+ לִין), v⁸; of Assyrians Is 10²⁹; fig. מִלֹן קֶצֶה 2 K 19²³, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37²⁴ for MT מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che^{Hpt.}

† מְלוּנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—בְּמִקְשָׁה מ' Is 1⁸ (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure בְּמִלְּוִנָה וְהִתְנוּדָה Is 24²⁰ and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לון] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9¹⁸ (Sam. always defect., hence Nö^{ZMG xxxvii, 1883, 536 n.} thinks poss. לון [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלִוְנוּ Ex 15²⁴ + 3 t. + Ex 16² Qr (Kt וְלִוְנוּ) + Nu 14³⁶ Kt (Qr וְלִוְנוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תִּלְוְנוּ Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹, both Kt (Qr תִּלְוְנוּ); on forms v. Ges^{§ 72 Anm.⁸} Kō^{1.509};—*murmur* against, sq. על Ex 15²⁴ (JE), 16²⁷ Nu 14² 16¹¹ 17⁶ Jos 9¹⁸ (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59¹⁶ (v. I. לון 1a). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. תִּלְוִינָם Nu 14²⁹; *Impf.* וְלִוְנוּ Ex 17³; וְלִוְנוּ Ex 16² Kt, Nu 14³⁶ Qr; 2 mpl. תִּלְוְנוּ Ex 16⁷ Qr, Nu 16¹¹ Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מְלִוְנִים Ex 16³ + 3 t.;—*murmur* = *Niph.*, sq. על Ex 17³ (E), elsewhere P: 16⁸ Nu 14^{27.29.29} 17²⁰; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + על Nu 14³⁶ Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† תִּלְוִינָה **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תִּלְוִינֹת (תִּלְוִינֹת) Ex 16¹² + 2 t.; sf. תִּלְוִינֹתָם 16⁷ + 3 t.; *murmurings* of Isr. against ' (only P); Ex 16^{9.12} Nu 17²⁶; sq. על Ex 16^{7.8}, cf. v⁸, Nu 14²⁷ 17²⁰ (+ על + מְלִוְנֵם).

† I. [לוע, or לעע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. لَوَّ, لَوَّ lap or lick up Ju 7⁵⁻⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob¹⁶ (Ges^{§ 67 R.12});—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De talk wildly, vid. II. לוּע; We Now נָעוּ reel, totter (cf. Is 24²⁰ 29⁹).

† [לע] **n.[m.]** prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוּע jaw, cheek, Aram. לוּעָ id.);—וְשַׁמְתָּ שִׁפְיוֹ בְּלִעָךְ Pr 23² and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. [לוע, or לעע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לָעָה, לָעָה, perh. better wd. be לָעָה (✓לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَعَى makemistakes in talking, Ba^{ZMG xli, 1887, 605, 614});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. لָعُوا Jb 6³, subj. דְּבָרִים (v. Di); *Impf.* קָדַשׁ אָדָם לָעָה קָדַשׁ מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם

Pr 20²⁵ it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy! (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol^{§ 243 a Anm.}; Bö^{1.296} Kō^{1.375 L} der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לִיץ v. לִיץ.

† לִישׁ **vb.** knead (NH id.; Aram. לִישׁ, לִישׁ, Eth. לִישׁ; or לִישׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְלִישָׁה Is 28²⁴ 2 S 13⁸ Qr (Kt לִישׁ); *Imv.* fs. לִישׁ Gn 18⁶; *Inf. cstr.* מִלִּישׁ Ho 7⁴; *Pt.* fpl. לִישׁוֹת Je 7¹⁸;—*knead* (obj. not expr. = כָּמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18⁶ (J), cf. 1 S 28²⁴; obj. פֶּצֶז dough Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸ cf. 2 S 13⁸.

לִישׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לִישׁ v. לִישׁ.

לִיזָה v. לִיזָה, לִיזָה, p. 229 supra.

לִיזָה v. לִיזָה supra.

לִיזָה v. sub לחה.

לִיזָה (✓of foll., poss. fr. smoothness, cf. Ar. لَيَّ peel off; Syr. حَلَّ strip off, erase).

† I. לחי **n.m.** Ct 1, 10 jaw, cheek (NH id.; Aram. לחי; Ar. لَحَى; on As. lahū cf. Dl^{HWB 375}, but ח = h?);—abs. Ju 15¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁴; cstr. Ju 15¹⁵ + 2 t.; לחי 1 K 22²⁴ + 3 t. + Ju 15^{19.19}; sf. לחי Jb 40²⁶; לחי La 1²; du. לחיים Dt 18³; cstr. לחי Is 30²⁸; sf. לחי Is 50⁶, cf. Jb 16¹⁰, etc.; לחיים Ho 1⁴;—1. jaw, jawbone, of animal, Ju 15^{15.16.16.17} (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לחי v¹⁷; in sim. מְבַרְמִי עַל עַל-לַחֲיָהם Ho 1⁴ like those lifting up a yoke from upon (rd. מַעַל ?) their jaws (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18³; of crocodile Jb 40²⁶; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּינִים Ez 29⁴ (cf. v³); cf. 38⁴ Is 30²⁸. 2. cheek, of man 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³, Jb 16¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ Ct 5¹³ Is 50⁶ La 3³⁰ Mi 4¹⁴; of woman Ct 1¹⁰ La 1² (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לחי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—לחי Ju 15^{19.19} (Ⓢ Σαῦων, לחי v¹⁴; c. art. בְּלָחִי v⁹ (Ⓢ Λευι, ⓈL Λευι), cf. לחי רִמְתָּ v¹⁷ = height of Lehi (expl. as fr. לחי jawbone, cf. GFM, Ⓢ Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνας); also 2 S 23¹¹, where read לחי to Lehi, for לחי, vid. II. חיה, p. 312 supr.; (Ⓢ θηρία; ⓈL σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl^{Geogr. 91}); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM Ju 15, 19 q.v.

†[לְחִים] n. [m.] perh. intestines, bowels
(mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö ZMG xl, 1886,
721; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to DI^{Frol. 193}); —

only sf.: וְלֶחֶם בְּיָלִים Zp 1¹⁷ their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20¹⁰), D1^{1.6}. We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein^{KauAT} Di Jb 20, 23; Gr חֵלֶם cf. v¹² (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחֶם and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34⁷); >al. who render *flesh*, Ⓢ τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh*, meat, v. sub. בְּלֹחוֹמוֹ); וְיִמְטֵר עָלָיוֹ מִלְחָמוֹ Jb 20²³ to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels Hi D1^{1.6}. Bae^{KauAT} (cf. Di, and into his flesh De, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1¹⁷ Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu his food (as obj. of יִמְטֵר; rd. then לֶחֶמוֹ); Ⓢ ὀδύνας, whence MeSgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally^{ZAW} x, 1890, 179 בְּקָהָה; Nö^{1.6}. wrath, cf. Syr. حَم threaten.

מִלְחָמָה ³¹⁹ **n.f. battle, war**;—abs. מ' Gn 14^{2.8} Ex 1¹⁰ +; cstr. מִלְחָמָה I S 13²² (מִכְמָשׁ) מ' Ⓢ Th We Bu HPS Ew ¹⁸⁸ c Kö II. 182 > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35²¹; מִלְחָמָתֶךָ 2 S 11²⁵; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41¹², etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³ + 7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3¹ +, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14⁸ I S 17^{1.2.8} 31⁹ I K 20^{14.18.29.39} +; *war*, Gn 14² Ex 1¹⁰ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ (הַמִּלְחָמָה) וְהָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה Ju 3¹; סִפָּר מִלְחָמָתוֹ Nu 21¹⁴ (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם † I S 8²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁸ and (מִלְחָמוֹת) I S 18¹⁷ 25²⁸; = *art of war*, מ' לָמַד Is 2⁴ learn war = Mi 4³; מ' לָמַד Ju 3² teach war, fighting; מ' מִלְמֵד יְרִי לָמַד 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, cf. ψ 144¹; מ' לְמַדְרִי I Ch 5¹⁸; מ' לְמַדְרִי Ct 3⁸ instructed in war; once = *battlefield* וַיִּבְנוּ עַד הַמ' I S 14²⁰ (so Kit^{KauAT}). The most freq. phrases are: מ' אִישׁ Is 3² I S 16¹⁸ 17³³ 2 S 17⁸ Ez 39²⁰ Jos 17¹ (P), also (coll.) Ju 20¹⁷, of א' Ex 15³ (poem); מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי Jos 6³ 10²⁴ (both JE), Dt 2^{14.16} Jos 5^{4.6} (all D), Je 38⁴ 39⁴ 41^{3.16} 49²⁶ 51³⁹ 52^{7.25}, also I K 9²² 2 K 25⁴ Nu 31^{28.49} (P), Jo 4⁹; late מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי Jo 2⁷ I Ch 12³⁹ (v³⁸ van d. H) 2 Ch 8⁹ 17¹⁸; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי Is 42¹³ I Ch 28³; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי Je 50³⁰ her men of war, cf. Is 41¹² Ez 27^{10.27}; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי 2 S 8¹⁰ a man of the warriors of Toi, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = I Ch 18¹⁰; seldom מ' בָּבוֹר מ' (of י') 2 Ch 13³; מ' שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; מ' עַם Jos 8^{1.3} 10⁷ 11⁷, cf. 8¹¹ (all JE), cf. also I S 13¹⁶ add. Ⓢ We Dr, cf. K10; מ' אֲנִשֵּׁי הָיָל Je 48¹⁴; מ' צָבָא battle-host Is 13⁴, so הַמ' צ' Nu 31¹⁴ (P); also מ' צָבָא מ' I Ch 7⁴, אֲנִשֵּׁי צָבָא לָמַד, v¹¹ יִצְאִי צ' לָמַד, v⁸ van d. H)†; weapons of war, מ' (ה) Ju

18^{11.17} Je 21⁴ 51²⁰ I Ch 12³⁴ (v³³ van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1²⁷ (|| גְּבוּרִים); מ' צָבָא I Ch 12³⁸ (v³⁷ van d. H); מ' קִשְׁתוֹ Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; מ' מִלְחָמוֹ his weapons of war I S 8¹² Dt 1⁴¹, cf. Ju 18¹⁶ Ez 32²⁷; מ' דְּבָרֵי הַמ' = the news of the battle 2 S 11^{18.19} + v²² add. Ⓢ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרָה draw up battle-line Ju 20²² +, sq. מ' with = against Gn 14⁸ Ju 20²⁰, sq. עַם 2 Ch 13³; מ' אִסַּר i. e. begin the battle I K 20¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13³; מ' וַתִּקְרַב הַמ' I K 20²⁹ and the battle was joined; מ' עָשָׂה make war Pr 20⁸ 24⁶ I Ch 22⁸, sq. מ' with Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D), sq. עַם Dt 20^{12.20} I Ch 5^{10.19}; עַם; מ' יָצָא Ju 20^{14.20.28}, c. עַל I K 8⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6³⁴; עַם; מ' הָלַךְ 2 K 8²⁸; עַם; מ' נָשָׂה Ju 20²³, c. ב' I S 7¹⁰ 2 S 10³, abs. Je 46³⁴; עַם; מ' וַתְּהִי הַמ' 2 S 21^{18.19}, c. ב' 2 S 3¹, cf. v⁶ +; מ' קָדַשׁ consecrate war, i. e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3⁵ Je 6⁴ (both c. על), Jo 4⁹; cf. † הַמ' וַתְּהִי הַמ' Ju 20⁴² and the battle clung to them; מ' וַתִּשְׁעַל הַמ' 22³⁵ and the battle rose (high) = 2 Ch 18³⁴; מ' וַתִּשְׁעַל הַמ' I S 4², rd. וַתִּשְׁעַל הַמ' Ⓢ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) and the battle inclined (in favour of one side); מ' נִפְוָצָה 2 S 18⁸ Qr the battle was spread (extended), so read I S 14²⁴ add. Ⓢ The We Klo Dr; מ' פָּקֹדִים על מ' 27³ if war rise against me; מ' בָּבָרָה Ju 20³⁴ the battle was severe, cf. וַתִּקְבַּד הַמ' אֶל־שָׂאוֹל I S 31³ = I Ch 10³ הָיָה מִפְּנֵי, so וַתְּהִי הַמ' חֲזָקָה (אל for על); מ' 2 K 3²⁶; מ' קִשָּׁה 2 S 2¹⁷; cf. מ' בָּבָרָה Is 21¹⁵, עָוֹז מ' 42²⁵.

† II. [לחם] **vb. use as food, eat, poet.** (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä³⁰ Guidi Della Sede 33; this would explain diff. between לָחַם and לֶחֶם; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4¹⁷; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלְחֶם Pr 23⁶, 1 s. אִלְחֶם ψ 141⁴; **Imv.** mpl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 9⁵; **Inf.** cstr. לָחֹם Pr 23¹; **Pt.** pass. pl. cstr. לָחֲמִי Dt 32²⁴; **eat** (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23¹; sq. acc. cogn. לָחֶם 4¹⁷ 23⁶; sq. בְּלָחֲמִי 9⁵; sq. בְּמִנְעֻמֵּיהֶם ψ 141⁴ eat of their dainties; לָחֲמִי רִשָּׁף Dt 32²⁴ (poem) eaten up with the Fire-bolt, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לָחַם ²⁰⁸ **n.m.** 18^{9.7} and (rarely) **f.** Gn 49²⁰ (vid. infr., and Dr^{18.10.4}) bread, food (Ph. לחם bread; NH לחם; Aram. לֶחְמָא, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä³⁰));—abs. ל' Gn 31⁹ +; לחם Gn 31⁹ +; לחם ψ 14⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. לָחֶם Ho 9⁴ +; sf. לחם Jb 3²⁴ + לחם Ob 7 +, לחם Ho 9^{4b} + v^{4a} (for MT לָחֶם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now^{Arch. 1. 109 ff.}) Ex 21¹⁴ (E), Nu 21⁵ Jos 9^{5.12} (JE), Dt 8³ 23⁵ Ex 16³ (P) +; *loaf of bread* 1 S 2³⁶ + (vid. כֶּבֶד sub כָּבַד), and without כָּבַד (always c. num.) † 1 S 10⁴⁰ 16²⁰ (v. Dr), 17¹⁷ 21⁴ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ 1 K 14³ 2 K 4⁴²⁺; *cake of bread* 2 S 6¹⁹ Ex 29²³ + (v. חֶלֶה sub I. חָלַל); made from barley (שְׁעָרִים) Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴² (v. also לֶחֶם sup.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת הַחֵטִּים) Ex 29² (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4⁹; made by baking (אָפָה) Is 44^{15.19} Lv 26²⁶ (H; cf. Je 37²¹); *bread* + *bit of bread* 1 S 2³⁶ 1 K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹, cf. Ez 13¹⁹, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵ 1 S 28²²⁺; *disting. from meat* (flesh), Gn 27¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25¹¹ 1 K 17^{6.6} Ex 16^{5.12} (also v³ sup.), 29^{32.34} Lv 8³¹ (all P), 23¹⁸ (H), 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Dn 10³; = a meal 1 S 20²⁷, *take a meal* Gn 31^{54.54} 37²⁵ 43^{25.32} +; *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob⁷ (rd. ל' אָכַל acc. to Marti^{KauAT}; del. ל' Hi We, cf. VB) *make a feast* Ec 10¹⁹; *staff of bread* (as support of life), only late † Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26²⁶ (H), ψ 105¹⁶; cf. ל' מִשְׁעָן Is 3¹ (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is חֶמֶץ ל' Lv 13¹³; *unleavened bread* is מִצּוֹחַ ל' Ex 29² (both P); *bread of the face* (of ל') i. e. in his presence, Di^{Lv 24.9} Dr^{18.21.7}; in the sanctuary 1 S 21⁷ 1 K 7⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 4¹⁹, Ex 25³⁰ 35¹³ 39³⁶, without פ' 40²³ (all P); = חֶמֶץ ל' Nu 4⁷ (P), ל' קֶרֶשׁ 1 S 21⁵; in Chr הפְּעֻרְכָּת ל' 1 Ch 9³² cf. 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴ ל' 2 Ch 13¹¹; opp. ל' 1 S 21⁵⁺; *wave-loaf* ל' Lv 23¹⁷ *bread of first-fruits*. † b. = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41^{54.55} (E), 47^{13.15.17.17.19} (J), 49²⁰ (poem in J), Is 28²³ 30²³ 55¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ Ez 48¹³ Jb 28⁵ Pr 28³ ψ 104¹⁴, *the ear of* ל' Nu 15¹⁹ (P), ל' אֶרֶץ 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷⁺. 2. *food* in general: a. of man, Ju 13¹⁶ (kid, v¹⁵), 1 S 14^{24.24.28} (honey), 30¹² (fruit), Pr 22⁹ 27²⁷ (goat's milk) +; ל' נָחַן ל' לֶחֶם בִּשְׁרָר ψ 136²⁵. † b. of animals, Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵ 65²⁵ Jb 24⁵ ψ 147⁹⁺. c. of God (in sacrifices): † אֱלֹהֵיהֶם ל' (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 207, 2nd ed., 224}) Lv 21⁶ cf. v^{8.17.21.22}, 22⁵ (all H), cf. Nu 28² (P), Ez 16¹⁹ 44⁷, and מִנְחָל ל' Mal 1¹²; also אִשָּׁה (ל') Lv 3^{11.16} Nu 28²⁴ (all P)†. 3. other phrases and fig. uses are: a. ל' רִשָּׁע Pr 4¹⁷ (acc. cogn. c. לָחֵם), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (|| ל' חֶמֶץ), cf. ל' נֶשֶׁךְ 20¹⁷, ל' בִּזְבִּים 23³, ל' עֲצָלוּת 31²⁷ = *bread*

of idleness, i. e. unearned; ל' חָפֵי Pr 30⁸ (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חָסַד); ל' 1 K 22²⁷ = 2 Ch 18²⁶, vid. לָחֵץ infr.; ל' הַעֲצָבִים ψ 127², vid. II. אֲנָשִׁים; ל' אֲנָשִׁים; עֲצָב; Ez 24^{17.22} of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16⁷ (where ins. ל' Gf Gie); ל' עַל-פְּנֵי הַמֵּיִם; Ec 11¹ usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31¹⁴. b. fig. ל' לָחֵמוֹ Nu 14⁹ (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7¹⁶); ל' דְּמַעְתִּי ψ 42⁴ cf. 80⁶ (vid. אָכַל, p. 37^b sup.); ל' of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20¹⁴; ל' עַל בְּלָחְמוֹ Je 11¹⁹ appar. fig. of destroying the prophet and his house, but read prob. בְּלָחוֹ in its freshness (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. ל' sub לָחֵם supra).

† לָחֵמִי n.pr.m. brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20⁵ (את לָחֵמִי; ὁ Ελεμεε, Δεεμεε, Δοομυ); orig. reading prob. (as in || 2 S 21¹⁹) בֵּית הַלָּחֵמִי q.v. p. 112^a supra.

† לָחֵמֹס n.pr.loc. in Judah (32 Codd. (לחמס);—Jos 15⁴⁰, ὁ Μαχες, ὁ Λαμ(μ)as; perh. = El-lahm, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn^{ad loc.} PEF^{Mem. III. 261} Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

† לָחֵץ vb. squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. لَحَضَ; Chr.-Pal. حَسى Schwally^{Idioticon 48} (with which Nö^{M74} comp. Mand. הלֵאצָא, torture, NS. سَجى press together, urge, exert oneself); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS¹⁹³²);—Qal Pf. ל' Ju 4³ + 2 t. etc.; Impf. sf. לָחֵצִי ψ 56²; 3 fs. וְלָחֵץ Nu 22²⁵, etc.; Pt. pl. לָחֵצִים Ex 3⁹ + 2 t., etc.—1. squeeze, press: sq. acc. + אֶל Ju 1³⁴ Nu 22^{25b} (J); sq. acc. + בְּ instr. 2 K 6³² shut the door and press him (back, out) with the door. 2. oppress: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22²⁰ (|| הוֹנָה), 23²⁹ (both E), ψ 56²; of people Ex 3⁹ (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2¹⁸ 4³ 6⁹ 10¹² 1 S 10¹⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 2 K 13^{4.22} Je 30²⁰ ψ 106⁴²; abs. Is 19²⁰. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. וְלָחֵץ Nu 22^{25a} (J) squeeze oneself, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל-הַקִּיר.

† לָחֵץ n.m. oppression, distress;—abs. 1 K 22^{27.27} + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13⁴ + 2 t.; sf. לָחֵצִי Dt 26⁴ ψ 44²⁶;—oppression of Isr. Ex 3⁹ (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13⁴ cf. Dt 26⁷ (|| עָנִי, עָמַל) ψ 44²⁵ (|| עָנִי); oppr. of (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; in gen. Jb 36¹⁵ (|| עָנִי); ל' וְאִיִּם ל' 1 K 22²⁷

= 2 Ch 18²⁶ *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i.e. prison-fare (> K^{lo} scanty fare); cf. לֶחֶם צָר וּמִים לִי Is 30²⁰, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du); on the apposition in these passages v. Ges¹ 131. 2 (b) K^o III, § 333 p. q. Da^{Synt.} § 29. e).

†[חש] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. חָשַׁ, חָשַׁ; Eth. ስሐላ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** Pt. pl. קוֹל מְחַשִּׁים ψ 58⁶ *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; || חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְחַשּׁוּ c. על ψ 41⁸; Pt. pl. מְחַלְחָשִׁים 2 S 12¹⁹.

†חש **n.**[**m.**] a whispering, charming;— לִי Is 26¹⁶; לְחֶשֶׁת Ec 10¹¹ Is 3³ Je 8¹⁷; pl. חֲשִׁים Is 3²⁰.—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10¹¹; חֲשִׁי נָבוֹן לְחֶשֶׁת Is 3³ (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3²⁰. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, חֲשִׁי זָקֵן Is 26¹⁶ *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. חֲשִׁי זָקֵן 'Zauberzwang', compulsion of (by) magic).

†לוחש **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הַלִּי, a chief of the people Ne 3¹² 10²⁵.

לֹט v. sub לוט.

†לֹט **n.**[**m.**] myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr^F 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; R¹ H^{WB} 597, cf. Löw^{No.} 79 Di Gn 37, 25 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. לֹדֶן, Sab. Denkm. 84; As. *ladanu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr^{OOT} Gn 37, 25, M^{BAK} 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدَن, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt^{III.} 112);—נִכְאֹת לֹט יִצְרִי Gn 37²⁵, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43¹¹, present to Joseph (both J; Ⓢ σρατή).

לֹט (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†לֹטאָה **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11³⁰ (with צָב, אֲנָקָה, בָּח, חֲשִׁשׁ, חֲשִׁשׁ, חֲשִׁשׁ, Ⓢ χαλαβώτης, Ⓢ stellio.—Vid. Di^{ad loc.} Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib.} 266 ff.

†[לֹטש] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, hammer, tap; Aram. לֹטֵשׁ, לֹטֵשׁ; Ar. لَطَسَ strike, tap);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִלְטֹשׁ Jb 16⁹ ψ 7¹³; *Inf.* estr. לִלְטֹשׁ 1 S 13²⁰; Pt. לֹטֵשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only Pt. = *hammerer*, sq. פֶּלֶחֶרֶשׁ Gn 4²² (J). **2.** *sharpen sword*, חֲרֵב

(acc.) ψ 7¹³; cf. 1 S 13²⁰, obj. מַחְרֶשֶׁת, אֶת, מַחְרֶשֶׁת; fig. לִי עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16⁹ *my foe whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** Pt. חָרַף מִלְּטֹשׁ ψ 52⁴ *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לֹטוֹשׁ **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25³, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓢ Λατοσυειμ.

[לילה] לֵיִל v. sub III. לילה.

לֵיִל **n.m.** Gn 40, 5 *night* (NH *id.*; MI¹⁵ לֵיִל (ב) לֵיִל; Aram. לֵיִל, לֵיִל; Ar. لَيْلَة, لَيْلَة; Eth. ለሌላ: all=*night*; As. lîlātu, evening DI^{HWB}; meaning of ✓dubious; form probably לֵיִל, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., N^o 127 DI^{Prol.} 128 Ges¹ 90, 2. c. R. K^o II. p. 57, B. 1);—abs. לֵיִל Gn 19³³ + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לֵיִל Gn 1⁵ + 3 t.; לֵיִל Is 16³ + Pr 31¹⁸ La 2¹⁹ Kt (Qr לֵיִל); לֵיִל Is 15¹¹ 21¹; estr. לֵיִל Ex 12⁴² Is 30²⁹; pl. abs. לַיְלֹת 1 S 30¹² + 4 t.; estr. *id.*, Is 21⁸ + 5 t.;—**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8²² (J), Dt 1³³ + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1⁵ (P), Je 33^{20.20.25} +; מִיּוֹם עֶרְלָה Is 38^{12.13} i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, עֶרְלָה 2 Ch 35¹⁴; as time of sacred rest (לֵיִל) Is 30²⁹; of suffering and weeping עֶרְלָה Jb 7³, cf. ψ 67 77³ etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || *by day*) Is 26⁹ Jb 35¹⁰ ψ 1² 22³ 42⁹ 77⁷ 88² 92³ 119^{5.5}, cf. 167¹⁷; of night-service in Temple 134¹; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15¹ Je 6⁵ Ob 5 Jb 27²⁰ 34^{20.25} 36²⁰; divided into watches ψ 90⁴; לֵיִל שְׁמֵרִים Ex 12⁴² v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †forty days and forty nights Gn 7^{4.12} Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Dt 9^{9.11.13.25} 10¹⁰ 1 K 19⁸; three days and three nights (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלֹת) 1 S 30¹² Jon 2¹; seven days and seven nights (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלֹת) Jb 2¹³ †; מִרְאֵת הַלַּיְלָה †Gn 20³ 31²⁴ (both E), 1 K 3⁵; הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46² (E); הַלַּיְלָה Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁶; הַלַּיְלָה Is 29⁷ (cf. Mi 3⁶ infr.); †; Jon 4^{10.10} v. 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—הַלַּיְלָה at midnight Ex 12²⁹ + (v. חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה p. 345 b), cf. הַלַּיְלָה †1 K 3³⁰; הַלַּיְלָה Pr 7⁹ †; הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12^{8.12} on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); הַלַּיְלָה on that night Gn 19³⁵ (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14¹); הַלַּיְלָה Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶; so הַלַּיְלָה alone †1 S 14³⁴, but del. Ⓢ We Kit, cf. Dr; K^{lo} Bu rd. לַיְלָה to-night †Gn 19^{5.34} 30¹⁵ (all J), Nu 22^{8.19} (E), Jos 2² 4³

(both JE), 2 S 17^{1,16} 19⁸ Ru 1¹² 3^{2,13}, opp. **מָחָר** *to-morrow* 1 S 19¹¹; **הַלַּיְלָה** = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15¹⁶ (cf. Dr); **בְּלַיְלָה** *all night* Ho 7⁶ (opp. **בֶּקֶר**), Ex 14^{20,21} (J), Nu 11³² Jos 10⁹ (both JE), Ju 16^{2,2} 19²⁵ 1 S 15¹¹ 31¹² 2 S 29³² 4⁷; opp. **בְּלַיְלָה** (of continuous action) 1 S 19²⁴ 28²⁰ Is 62⁶, opp. **בְּלַיְלָה** ψ 78¹⁴; **בְּלַיְלָה** ψ 6⁷ *every night* (prob.); cf. **בְּלַיְלָה** Is 21⁸ *all the nights* (opp. **יּוֹמָם**) +; esp. **בְּלַיְלָה** *by night* Nu 22²⁰ (E)-Jos 8³ (JE), Dt 16¹ Nu 9¹⁶ (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14¹⁵ and Ex 13^{21,22} (J) + 25 t. opp. **יּוֹמָם**, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6²⁷ (opp. **יּוֹמָם**); **בְּלַיְלָה** *night and day* 1 K 8²⁹ Is 27³ Est 4¹⁶, less oft. **בְּלַיְלָה** ψ 16¹⁷; **בְּלַיְלָה** *by night* + 2 K 25⁴ ('in || Je 52⁷), Zc 1⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ (opp. **הַיּוֹם**) +; **בְּלַיְלָה** *id.*, Je 6⁵ + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. **יּוֹמָם**, etc.); **בְּלַיְלָה** + ψ 92³ (opp. **בֶּקֶר**), 134¹ Ct 3^{1,8}; **בְּלַיְלָה** Ne 9¹⁹ (opp. **יּוֹמָם**); **בְּלַיְלָה** Is 15^{1,1}; **בְּלַיְלָה** *as at night* Jb 5¹⁴ (opp. **בְּהַרְרָם**) +. **2.** fig. **בְּלַיְלָה** *צלֵה* Is 16³ sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort **בְּלַיְלָה** Mi 3⁶; personal distress Jb 35¹⁰; judgment perh. also Jb 36²⁰ (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); **בְּלַיְלָה** *מה-בְּלַיְלָה* Is 21¹¹ i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v¹² (opp. **בֶּקֶר**).

† **לַיְלִית** **n.f.** *Lilith* (Milton *Che night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34¹⁴ (NH *id.*; As. *lilītu*, Dl^{HWB} 377; Syr. **ܠܝܠܝܬܐ** PS 1951; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux^{Lex, Talmud}, s.v. *Che ad loc.* Grünbaum ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f. —Connexion with *לילה* perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לֵן **v.** **לֵן**.

† **[לֵן]** **vb.** *scorn* (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. **מִלְּן** *interpreter* CIS 22.44.88; Ar. **لَاَصَ** is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly or obliquely*, Fl^{De} Pr. 1.6); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. **לֵנָה** Pr 9¹²; *Impf.* **יִלְּן** 3⁸⁴ + 2 t.; *Pt.* **לֵן** 9⁷ + 11 t.; pl. **לֵנִים** ψ 1¹ + 3 t.; — *scorn*, **לֵנָה** Pr 9¹² *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. **הַכֹּחֵם**), c. acc. 14⁹ 19²⁸; c. **לֵנִים**, **הַלֵּן** the scorner is proud and haughty 21²⁴, delights in scorning 1²², is incapable of discipline 9⁷, reproof 9⁸ 15¹², or rebuke 13¹,

cannot find wisdom 14⁶; is an abomination 24⁹, should be avoided ψ 1¹; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19²⁵ 21¹¹ and banished for the removal of contention 22¹⁰; judgment is prepared for him 19²⁹; || **עָרִיץ** Is 29²⁰; wine is a scorner Pr 20¹. — **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. **הִלְצִינוּ** ψ 119⁵¹; *Pt.* **מִלְּן** Gn 42²³ Jb 33²³; pl. cstr. **מִלְּצִי** 2 Ch 32³¹; sf. **מִלְּצִי** Jb 16²⁰ ψ 119⁵¹. **2.** *Pt.* *interpreter* Gn 42²³ (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33²³ Is 43²⁷; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32³¹. **Pol'el** *Pt.* pl. **לִצְנִים** (dropped Kö^{II}. 479) *scorners* Ho 7⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **תִּתְלַצְצוּ** *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28²².

† **לִצְוֹן** **n.** [**m.**] *scorning*, Pr 1²²; **לִצְוֹן** *men of scorning, scorners* = **לִצְנִים** 29⁸ Is 28¹⁴.

† **מִלְצִיָּה** **n.** [**f.**] *satire, mocking-poem* Hb 2⁶, also Pr 1⁶ (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (✓ of foll., Thes **לִישׁ**; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. **لَيْشٌ**, **لَيْشٌ**, **لَيْشٌ**, **لَيْشٌ** (med. v) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. **לִישׁ** **n.m.** Jb 4. 11 **lion** (Ar. **لَيْشٌ**, **لَيْشׁ**; As. *nešū*, *lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt^{KAT} 2. 510) Ba^{ZA} III. 1888, 60); — *lion* Jb 4¹¹ Is 30⁶ (|| **לִבְיָא**) **לִישׁ** **גִּבּוֹר**, **בְּבִקְמָה** Pr 30³⁰.

† II. **לִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS^{Sem.} 1. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)); — former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18^{7,14,27,29} (v. **דָּן** p. 192 b); **Λαισα**; = **לִישׁ** q.v.; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} § 124.

† III. **לִישׁ** **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25⁴⁴ + 2 S 3¹⁵ Qr (**לִישׁ**), **Λαμεις**, **Σελλης**, **Λα(ε)ως**, **Λιωας**, **Σελλειμ**.

† **לִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10³⁰ (perh. akin to III. **לִישׁ**, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren^{ZPV} xlii. 101 conj. 'Isawiye, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF^{Map}; Mem. III. 27 Rob^{BR} 1. 437 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 175), **Λ' εν Σα, Λαισα**.

לָהּ = **לָהּ** *Inv.* of **לָהּ** q.v.

לכר **vb.** *capture, seize, take* (by lot) (Ph. **לכר** *take out, choose* (?); **לכר** as BH; Ar. **لَكَدَ** is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., **مِلْكَدٌ** *pestle*, cf. mod. **لَكَدَ** *attack* Wetzst ZMG xxii. 1888, 140;

stick or cleave to); — **Qal** Pf. ל' Jos 8¹ +, 2 S 12²⁷ etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. לָבֹדֶר Am 3⁵; לָבֹדֶר Ju 8¹² +, etc.; **Inv.** ms. sf. לָבֹדֶר 2 S 12²³, mpl. לָבֹדֶר; **Inf. abs.** לָבֹדֶר Am 3⁵; **ctr.** sf. לָלָבֹדֶרני Je 18²², לָלָבֹדֶר 32²⁴; **Pt.** לָבֹדֶר Jb 5¹³ Pr 16³²; — **1.** capture, seize (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1^{8,12} Jos 8²¹ 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁵ + 48 t. (but Ju 1¹⁸ del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10⁴² (D), Dn 11¹⁸; water-courses (fords), Ju 3²⁸ 7^{24,21} 12³; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7²⁵ 8^{12,14} Jos 11^{12,17} (D), 2 Ch 22^{9,33} 33¹¹; captives and spoils 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלִיכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14⁴⁷; also of Samson's catching the foxes Ju 15⁴; of a lion catching his prey Am 3⁴; of a trap, snare, לָבֹדֶר לָבֹדֶר 3⁵. + **2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5²⁶ ψ 35⁸, cf. Pr 5²² Jb 5¹³ and (of a pit) Je 18²². + **3.** of taking by lot Jos 7^{14,14,14,17} (JE; v. **Niph.** 3).

+ **Niph.** Pf. נָלָבֹדֶר La 4²⁰; 3 fs. נָלָבֹדֶר 1 K 16¹⁸ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִלָּבֹדֶר Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴; יִלָּבֹדֶר בָּהּ Ec 7²⁶; יִלָּבֹדֶר Jos 7¹⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** נָלָבֹדֶר Jos 7¹⁶; — **1.** be captured in war, of city 1 K 16¹⁸ 2 K 18¹⁰ Je 38^{23,23} 48^{1,41} 50^{2,9,24} 51^{31,41} Zc 14²; of men Je 51⁵⁶ La 4²⁰ (cf. **Qal** 1). **2.** of men, be caught, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8¹⁵ 24¹⁸ 28¹³ ψ 9¹⁶ 59¹³ Pr 6² 11⁶ Je 6¹¹ 8⁹; so of Moab Je 48^{7,44}; of being ensnared by a woman Ec 7²⁶; of being caught by cords of distress, בְּחֶבְלֵי עֲנִי, Jb 36⁸. **3.** be taken by lot Jos 7^{15,16,17,18} (all JE), 1 S 10^{20,21,21} 14^{41,42} (cf. **Qal** 3).

+ **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 mpl.; יִחְלָבְדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדוּ Jb 41⁹ they grasp each other, and cannot be separated, of crocodile's scales (|| בְּאִתְּחִיּוֹ || יִחְלָבְדוּ וְיִתְפָּרְדוּ Jb 38³⁰ the face of the deep compacts (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּאוּ מִיָּם || בְּאִתְּחִיּוֹ vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

+ **לָבֹדֶר** [לָבֹדֶר] **n.** [m.] a taking, capture (cf. ψ 9¹⁶) יִשְׁמַר בְּיָדָהּ מַלְכֶּךָ Pr 3²⁶ (subj. י').

+ **מִלְבָּדֶרֶת** [מִלְבָּדֶרֶת] **n.f.** a catching instrument, i. e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. עֲלֵי נְתִיב מִלְבָּדֶרֶתוֹ Jb 18¹⁰ of the wicked (|| טָמֹן בְּאֶרֶץ חֶבְלֵי ||).

לָכָה, לָכָה **Inv.** fr. הִלָּךְ q. v.; לָכָה also for לָךְ to thee + Gn 27³⁷.

+ **לָכָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4²¹; unknown. Ⓢ Ληχα, Λαχα.

+ **לָכִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** — so Jos 10³ +; c. ה loc.

לָכִישׁ Jos 10³¹ + 5 t.; — Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10^{3,5,23} (all JE), v³¹ 12¹¹ (both D); (= Tel el-Amarna *Lakisa*, *Lakisi* Wkl^{TA} Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10^{32,33,34,35} (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1¹³ Je 34⁷ Jos 15³⁹ (P), cf. 2 K 14^{19,19} = 2 Ch 25^{27,27}, 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰, base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 32⁹, also 2 K 18¹⁷ 19⁸ = Is 36² 37⁸ (= As. *Lakisi* Schr. COT 2 K 18, 13); prob. = mod. Tell el-Hesi, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB^{Mound of Many Cities, 1893} Buhl^{Geogr.} § 103 GASm^{Geogr.} 294; > Umm el-Lâkis vd Velde^{Mem. 320} Guérin^{Judee II. 299 ff.}; Um Lâkis opp. by Rob^{BR II. 47}. — Ⓢ Λαχέις.

לָלוּ v. לָלֵאֲוֹת v. [לָלֵאֲוֹת] sub לָלוּ.

+ **לָמַד** **vb.** exercise in, learn (NH id., be accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָמַד (rare) learn; Syr. لَحَبَّ Pa. accustom, combine; Ettaph. be taught, etc.; As. lamâdu, learn, DI^{ProL. 29}); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ל' Is 26¹⁰; 1 S 13³⁰ Pr 30⁸ + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17¹⁹; 1 S 13³⁰ 19⁷³; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** לָמַד Is 17⁷; **Inf. abs.** לָמַד Je 12¹⁶; **ctr.** sf. לָמְדִי ψ 119⁷; **Pt.** pass. ctr. לָמְדִי 1 Ch 5⁸; — learn something, c. acc. Dt 5¹ ψ 119^{7,17,73} 106³⁵ Pr 30⁸ Is 24²⁶ 9¹⁰ 29²⁴ Je 12^{16,16} Mi 4³; c. ל' Je 10²; c. inf. Dt 18⁹ Is 17⁷ Ez 19^{3,6}; לָמַדְתָּ Dt 4¹⁰ 12²³ 17¹⁹ 31¹³; וִירָאוּ Dt 31¹²; לָמַדְתָּ מִלְחָמָה trained to war 1 Ch 5¹⁸. **Piel** Pf. 3 ms. לָמַד Ec 12⁹; 2 m. sf. לָמַדְתִּי ψ 71¹⁷ + 7 t. Pf.; **Impf.** לָמַד ψ 25⁹; יִלְמַד Jb 21²²; 2 ms. sf. חָלַמְדִּי ψ 94¹²; 1 S 13³⁰ לָמַדְתִּי ψ 51¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** sf. לָמְדִי ψ 25⁴ + 12 t. **Inv.**; **Inf.** לָמַד Je 32³³ + 9 t.; **Pt.** לָמַד Dt 4¹ + 7 t. **Pt.**; — teach, abs. 2 Ch 17^{9,9} ψ 60¹; teach some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4^{5,14} 5²⁸ 11¹⁹ 31^{19,22} Ju 3² 2 S 18¹ (?) ψ 25^{4,9} 34¹² 51¹⁵ 94¹⁰ 119^{12,26,64,66,68,108,124,135,171} 132¹² Ec 12⁹ Is 40¹⁴ Je 23⁹ 13¹⁹ 13²¹ Dn 1⁴; c. acc. pers. Dt 4¹⁰ ψ 25⁶ 71¹⁷ Ct 8² Is 48¹⁷ Je 31³⁴ 32^{33,33} Ezr 7¹⁰; acc. rei Jb 21²²; acc. pers. ל' rei 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, ψ 144⁴; acc. rei ל' pers. Jb 21²²; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94¹²; acc. pers. ב' rei Is 40¹⁴; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4¹ 6¹ 20¹⁸ ψ 143¹⁰ Je 9⁴ 12¹⁶; מְלַמְדִי my teachers ψ 119⁹⁹ Pr 5¹³. **Pual** Pf. 3 ms. לָמַד Je 31¹⁸; **Pt.** pl. ctr. מְלַמְדִי 1 Ch 25⁷ Ct 3⁸; f. מְלַמְדָּה Is 29¹³ Ho 10¹¹; — trained, as soldiers Ct 3⁸; singers 1 Ch 25⁷; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10¹¹; taught, of a human command Is 29¹³.

לְמוֹד *adj.* taught;—*ל'* Je 2²⁴; pl. *לְמוֹדִים* Is 50^{4,4}; cstr. *לְמוֹדֵי* Is 54¹³; *לְמוֹדֵי* Je 13²³; sf. *לְמוֹדֵי* Is 8¹⁶;—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8¹⁶ 50^{4,4} 54¹³. **2.** *accustomed to something*, *לְמוֹד מִדְּבָר* Je 2²⁴ (wildass) *accustomed to the wilderness*; *לְמוֹדֵי הָרָע* 13²³ *accustomed to do evil*.

† *לְמוֹדֵי* *n.* [m.] ox-goad;—cstr. *לְמוֹדֵי* Ju 3³¹.

† *לְמוֹדֵי* *n.* [m.] scholar (late; NH) i Ch 25⁸.

לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה v. **מָה** 4 d.

לָמוּ poet. for *ל'*, v. p. 518 a.

† *לְמוֹדֵי* *n.pr.m.* king of Massa (prob., v. *מִשְׁנָה*); *לָמוּ* Pr 31¹, *לָמוּ* v⁴.

לְמוֹדֵי Ne 12³⁸ rd. *לְמוֹדֵי*, v. *שְׂמָאֵל*.

† *לְמוֹדֵי* *n.pr.m.* (on orig. form cf. Lag^{BN77}; conj. as to meaning Bu^{Urgesch. 102, 129});—*ל'* Gn 4¹⁹ + 7 t.; *לָמָּה* 4¹⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** son of *מְתוֹשֶׁלַח* (Cainite) Gn 4^{18,19,23,24} (all J). **2.** son of *מְתוֹשֶׁלַח* (Sethite) Gn 5^{25,26,28,30,31} (all P), i Ch 1³. —Ⓢ Δαμῆχ.

לָמָּה, לָמָּה v. **מָה** 9 b.

לָמָּה v. *מָה* sub *מָה*.

לָמָּה v. sub I. *לָמָּה*.

† *לָמָּה* *vb.* jest (NH Hiph. *id.*; *לָמָּה* Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. *لَعَب* Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. *لَعَب* play, sport, jest);—only **Hiph.** *Pt.* *וַיְהִי מְלַעְבִּים בָּ* 2 Ch 36¹⁶ and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of God.

† *לָמָּה* *vb.* mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; *לָמָּה* Aph. *id.*; *لَعَب* stutter (cf. NH *לָלַג* mock, *לָלַג* *id.*; Syr. *لَعَب* stutter, Ar. *لَعَب* *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. *לָמָּה* 2 K 19²¹ Is 37²²; *Impf.* *לָמָּה* Jb 22¹⁹ *לָמָּה* Jb 9²³; 3 fs. *לָמָּה* Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. *לָמָּה* *לָמָּה* Jb 11³; i s. *לָמָּה* Pr 1²⁶; 3 mpl. *לָמָּה* *לָמָּה* Jb 80⁷; *Pt.* *לָמָּה* Pr 1⁷ Je 20⁷;—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. *ל'* pers. vel rei) 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (*בוֹה*); of the innocent Jb 22¹⁹ (*שֹׁמֵחַ*); of God (c. *ל'*) 9²³ *לָמָּה* 59⁹; abs. of wisdom Pr 1²⁶ (*שֹׁמֵחַ*);

of wicked (c. *ל'*) Pr 17⁵ (*שֹׁמֵחַ*), 30¹⁷ (*בוֹה*), Je 20⁷ (*שֹׁמֵחַ*); so also perh. *לָמָּה* 80⁷ (read *לָמָּה* with Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ), cf. (abs.) Jb 11³. **Niph.** *Pt.* *לָמָּה* ... *לָמָּה* Is 33¹⁹ a people stammering of tongue (i.e. barbarians, cf. v^a; but rd. *נִעְלַג* [עֲלָג] Gr^{Monatsschr. 1884, 45}, *לָמָּה* *שֹׁמֵחַ*). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. *לָמָּה* Ne 3³³; 2 ms. *לָמָּה* Jb 21³; 3 mpl. *לָמָּה* *לָמָּה* Ne 2¹⁹; *Pt.* *לָמָּה* 2 Ch 30¹⁰;—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. *ל'* pers. Ne 2¹⁹ (*בוֹה*), *לָמָּה* 22⁸; c. *ל'* pers. Ne 3³³; c. *ל'* pers. 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (*הַשְׁחִיק*); abs. Jb 21³.—So also *לָמָּה* (or *לָמָּה*) Pr 18¹ for MT *לָמָּה* Gr^{1.0}. (v. *נָלַע*, p. 166 supra).

† *לָמָּה* *n.* [m.] mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. *ל'* Jb 34⁷ + 2 t. + *לָמָּה* 123⁴ (MT cstr. c. art.—so K^o *Synt.* § 303^e—but prob. insert *ל'* foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges^{127e}), + Ez 23³² (but del. Ⓢ B Hi Co Berthol), + 36⁴ (where Co reads *לָמָּה*, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. *לָמָּה* Ho 7¹⁶ (v. infr.); pl. cstr. *לָמָּה* Is 28¹² (v. infr.);—**1. a.** *mocking, derision*, *לָמָּה* 123⁴ (*בוֹה*); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7¹⁶ (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34⁷. **b.** = obj. of derision *לָמָּה* 44¹⁴ = 79⁴ (*לָמָּה*, *לָמָּה*); so also Ez 23³² (*לָמָּה*); si vera l., v. supr.), 36⁴. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), *לָמָּה* Is 28¹¹ (*לָמָּה*); so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now^{35, 16}, De al. sub *לָמָּה*; but Gr^{Monatsschr. 1884, 45} reads *לָמָּה*, *לָמָּה*.

† *לָמָּה* *adj.* mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), *לָמָּה* *לָמָּה* *לָמָּה* 35¹⁶ mockers of *לָמָּה* (q. v.), but text dub.; Che reads *לָמָּה*, Schwally ZAW xl. 1890, 258 *לָמָּה*.—To [*לָמָּה*] is also referred *לָמָּה* Is 28¹¹ by Ges De Che Du, < sub *לָמָּה* q. v.

† *לָמָּה* *n.pr.m.* a man of Judah i Ch 4²¹, Ⓢ Madab, A Aada, Ⓢ L Aada.

† *לָמָּה* *n.pr.m.* **1.** an Ephraimite i Ch 7²⁶ Ⓢ Aada(δ)av. **2.** a Gershonite i Ch 23^{7,8,9} 26^{21,21,21} Ⓢ Edav, A Δ(ε)adav, Xadav, Ⓢ L Aadaav.

לָמָּה v. *לָמָּה*.

† *לָמָּה* *vb.* talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (*לָמָּה* foreign language, *לָמָּה* foreigner), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. *لَعَب* talk indistinctly; Ar. *لَعَب* distort; iv. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only **Qal** *Pt.* *לָמָּה* *לָמָּה* i 14¹ a people talking unintelligibly (*לָמָּה*).

†[לַעֲטֹ] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*,

Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܥܬܐ *jaw*; cf. Ar. لَعَط *speaking confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הִלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25³⁰ (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן רֵי.

†לַעֲנָה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. لَعْن is *curse* (vb. لَعَن *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook^{Gloss.});—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5⁷ 6¹² (|| ראשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29¹⁷ (|| *id.*); of 's chastisement Je 9¹⁴ (|| מִי־ראשׁ), 23¹⁵ (|| *id.*), La 3¹⁵ (|| מְרוֹרִים), 7¹⁹ (|| ראשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5⁴.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψιθούω) cf. Löw^{80 f. 401, 421} Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 493}.

לַעַע **v.** לע. v.

לִפְדֹּר (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לִפְדֹּר **n.m.** Ju 15⁴, 4 torch (NH *id.*);—לִ abs. Ju 15⁴ Is 62¹; cstr. Gn 15¹⁷ Zc 12⁶; pl. לִפְדֹּרִים Ju 15⁵ + 2 t., לִפְדֹּרִים Ex 20¹⁸, לִפְדֹּרִים Ju 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. לִפְדֹּרִי Dn 10⁶:—*torch*, Ju 7^{16.20} 15^{4.4.5} (kindled, בָּ (הִבְעִיר אֵשׁ בָּ); לִפְדֹּר Gn 15¹⁷ (+ וּפְדֹרֵי עֶשֶׂן); JE), Zc 12⁶ (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || לִפְדֹּרֵי אֵשׁ, בְּיֹד אֵשׁ); sim. of angel in vision; || וּפְדֹרֵי בְּמִרְאָה בְּרָק (sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2¹⁵ (|| בְּרָקִים) לִ of lightning-flashes Ex 20¹⁸ (E; + קוֹלֹת thunder-peals); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41¹¹ (|| בְּיֹדֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1¹³ (|| בְּחֵלֵי אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62¹ (|| גְּלוֹת).—לִפְדֹּר Jb 12⁵ v. sub פִּידֹר.

†לִפְדֹּרֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4⁴; Ⓢ Δαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לִפְדֹּר **v.** sub [פָּדַר], פָּדִים.

לִפְדֹּר **v.** sub פָּדִיָּה.

†[לִפְתֹּ] **vb.** twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. لَفَت *twist, wring*; As. lapātu, overthrow, DI^{HWB 382});—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּט Ju 16²⁹ sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלְפֹּט Ru 3⁸ the man started up *and twisted himself*; 3 mpl. וַיִּלְפְּתוּ Jb 6¹⁸ the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside* (twist, wind, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read *Qal* וַיִּלְפְּתוּ or *Pi* וַיִּלְפְּתוּ, making אֲרוֹחוֹ = *caravans*, subj.

לָצֹן, לָצֹן **v.** sub לָצֹן.

†לָקוֹם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19³⁸ (P), Ⓢ Δωδαμ, Ⓢ Λακουμ, so also Lag^{Onom. 275, 24}; site unknown.

לָקַח **vb.** take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI^{17.20} *Impf.* וַיִּקַּח Ph. לקח, As. likû, lakû DI^{HWB 384}; Ar. لَاقَحَ conceive (of female), iv. *impregnate*; Eth. ለቀዘ receive; Zinj. לק DHM^{Sendsch. 59}; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.³ (Imv. קחי); cf. Cook^{Gloss. Aram. Inscr.});—**Qal** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 2²² +, לָקַח 27³⁶ + (קח Ez 17⁵ is textual error; om. Ⓢ Ⓢ Co, cf. Ges^{19.3.8}); sf. לָקַחְתִּי Gn 24⁷, לָקַחְתִּי Je 27²⁰ (for קַחְתִּי Ho 11³ rd. prob. אֶקַּח Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew St Sta^{384.4} Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתִּי Gn 20³ +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּקַּח Ex 21¹⁰ +, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2¹⁵ + (Nu 16¹ read וַיִּקַּח Bö We Di Dr^{28.18, 18}; 1 S 30²⁰ read וַיִּקַּח We Dr Kit Bu); sf. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 2 S 22¹⁷ +; וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Jb 15¹²; 3 fs. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Gn 38²⁸ +; 1 s. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 14²³ +, וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Zc 11¹³; 1 pl. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Gn 34⁶ +, וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 1 S 4³ +; וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Dt 3⁸ 29⁷; *Imv.* וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Ex 29¹ Pr 20¹⁶ + Ez 37¹⁶ (Co וַיִּקַּחְתִּי, after Ⓢ); fs. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 1 K 17¹¹; usually קַח Gn 6²¹ +, קַח 15⁹, sf. 3 ms. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 1 S 16¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Je 36¹⁴; sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Gn 48⁹ (cf. Kö^{1.330} Ges^{61.2}); fs. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Is 23¹⁶ + 3 t.; mpl. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Gn 42³³ +, sf. 3 ms. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 1 K 20³³; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Je 32¹⁴ + 2 t., וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Dt 31²⁶; *cstr.* וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Je 5³ +; וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 2 K 12⁹ (Kö^{1.318}); usually c. prep. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Gn 4¹¹ +, מִשְׁמַחַת 1 K 22⁸ +, etc.; sf. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Ez 24²⁶, וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Gn 30¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* וַיִּקַּחְתִּי 27⁴⁶ +, etc.; *pass. pl.* וַיִּקַּחְתִּי Pr 24¹¹;—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7¹⁶ (J), 17⁵ (E), Nu 25⁷ (P), 2 K 4²⁸ (all c. בְּיֹד) 2 S 18¹⁴ (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8⁹ (J), Ex 4¹⁷ 12²² (JE), Dt 15¹⁷ + oft.; Gn 40¹¹ (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4⁶ read וַיִּקַּחְתִּי for וַיִּקַּחְתִּי, v. הָטָה, p. 334 supra, and סָקַל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along with oneself*, בְּכַף קַחוּ בְּיֹדְכֶם Gn 43¹² (J), Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 1 K 14³ 2 K 5^{8.9} 9¹ Pr 7²⁰ (all c. בְּיֹד); cf. Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 9⁴ (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take from, or out of*, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 22² (rib from man), 3²² (man from ground; both J); Dt 19¹² 1 S 17⁴⁹ 1 K 17¹⁹ +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶבֶר מֵעַל יְדֵי יִרְמְיָהּ Ju 3²¹ (i.e. *drew it*); c. בִּי instr. וַיִּקַּחְתִּי מֵעַל הַמִּנְפֶּה Is 6⁶; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12⁴. **b.** *take, carry away*: Ez 3¹⁴ *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15¹². **c.** *take away from*, so as to

+**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח I S 4²²; נִלְקָה 4¹¹ Ez 33⁶; 3 fs. נִלְקָחָה I S 4¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְנִלְקָחָה Est 2^{8.16}; I s. אֶלְקָח

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח 1 S 4^{19,21}, sf. הִלָּקְחוּ 1 S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4^{11,17,19,21,22}; **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מָעַם pers.). **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (לָקַח), only Est 2^{8,16}.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3²³ +, 3 fs. לָקַחְהָ 2²³, 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3^{19,23} (all J); cf. לָקַח מֵהֶם לָקַחְהָ Je 29²² and there shall be taken from them (derived from their case) a curse-formula. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17² (לָ pers.). **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** **2.**) of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מֵיָּאָח pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִקָּח Gn 18⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12¹⁵ (J; sq. בָּיִת to the house of), 18⁴ (abs.). **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.). **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁵.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקַּח lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infoling itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A V VB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† לָקַח **n.m.** Pr. 4² learning, teaching (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—לָ abs. Is 29²⁴ + 5 t.; sf. לָקַחִי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לָקַחָהּ Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29²⁴, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּינָה); יוֹסֵף לָקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֵךְ בְּפִיטָר לִי טוֹב קִתְּמִי לָבֶם לָקַחִי Dt 32² (|| אִמְרֵתִי), Jb 11⁴; לָבֶם לָקַחִי Pr 4²; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לִי מִתְּקַן שְׂפָתַי יוֹסֵף לָקַחִי Pr 16²¹ sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מתקן), ועל שְׂפָתַי יוֹסֵף לָקַחִי v²³; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לָבֶם לָקַחִי Pr 7²¹ (|| שְׂפָתַי יוֹסֵף לָקַחִי).

† לָקַחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Ⓞ Λακεῖμ, Α Λακεία, Ⓞ Λ Λακεῖμ.

† **l.** מִלְּקָח **n.m.** Is 49²⁸ booty, prey (cf. לָקַח **9**);—מִלְּקָח מִגִּבּוֹרֵי Is 49²⁴ (|| שָׂבִי), cf. v²⁵ (|| *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (|| *id.*), 31¹¹ (|| שָׂבִי), v¹² (|| *id.* + שָׂבִי), i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v³² (|| יָתֵר), v²⁷.

† **ll.** [מִלְּקָחִי] **n.[m.]** jaw (astaking, seizing food);—du. sf. מִלְּקָחִי מְדַבֵּק וְלִשְׁוִי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† מִלְּקָחִים, [מִלְּקָחִים] **n.[m.]** du. tongs, snuffers;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְּקָחִי Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

† [מִקָּח] **n.[m.]** a taking, receiving;—*cstr.* מִקָּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19⁷ a taking of a bribe.

† [מִקָּחָהּ] **n.f.** ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקָּחוֹת Ne 10³² (their) wares.

† [לָקַט] **vb.** pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and נָקַט; חָפַץ; Mand. לָקַט (Nö^M 54, also on Talm. נָקַט); cf. As. lakātu D1^{HWB} 385 (but ט = t!));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, וְלִי consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקְטוּ Ex 16¹³; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁶, יִלְקְטוּ ψ 104²⁸ וְיִלְקְטוּ Ex 16^{17,21}; 2 mpl. sf. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Inv.* mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לָקַט Ex 16²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16^{4,5,26} (J), v^{21,22} (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16^{17,18} (P); of animals gathering food יִלְקְטוּ הֵם וְיִלְקְטוּ ψ 104²⁸. **2.** *specif. glean, abs.*, Ru 2⁸ (c. בָּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. יִלְקְטוּ consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לָקְטָהּ Ru 2^{17,18}; 2 fs. לָקְטָהּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* יִלְקְטוּ Gn 47¹⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. לָקְטָהּ Ru 2¹⁵, וְלִי Ru 2^{3,17}; 2 ms. לָקְטָהּ Lev 19⁹ + 2 t.; 1 s. לָקְטָהּ Ru 2⁷ (cf. Ba^{NB} 192, 489); *Inf. cstr.* לָקַט Ru 2¹⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִלְּקָט Is 17⁵, pl. מִלְּקָטִים Ju 1⁷ Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4^{39,39} (+ מִן of source). **2.** *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** *specif. glean, after the reapers*, usu. abs. Ru 2^{3,7} (|| אֶסְף), v¹⁷ (all c. בָּ loc.), v¹⁵ (בִּין loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where בָּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v^{15,16,23}; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שְׂבָלִים, sim. of devastation of land; || אֶסְף מְצִיר), Ru 2^{17,18}; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ

Is 27¹² *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of י' judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּתְּלְקוּ Ju 11³ and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֵל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

† לָקַט **n.** [m.] *gleaning*, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לִי קִצְיָרָה as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H).

† לִקְוֵט **n.** [m.] *receptacle, wallet (?)* (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag^{BN p. 127} Ba^{NB 156 b} Kö^{II. 1, § 76, 4})—only in I S 17⁴⁰ and he put them [the stones] בְּכֵלֵי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ וַיִּבְלֶקֶט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בְּכֵלֵי (⊗ The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ ... בְּכֵלֵי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לָקַק **vb.** *lap, lick* (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقِيَ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָקַק I K 21¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלֵּק Ju 7^{5,5}; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ I K 21¹⁹, וַיִּלְקוּ I K 22³⁸;—*lap, lap* בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ מֶזֶק יִלֵּק בְּדָמַי Ju 7⁵, like a dog v⁵ (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), I K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸. **Pi. Pt.** pl. c. art. הַקִּלְקִיּוֹת Ju 7⁶ אֶל-פִּיָּהֶם is *erron.* gloss, v. GFM), v⁷; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v⁵).

לָקַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH לָקַשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. لَقِص make or do late, לָקַשׁ late; vulg. Ar. لَقَس *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De^{Job 24, 6}, so II. Wahrm; لَقِيس late, Dozy^{Suppl. II. 543}).

† לָקַשׁ **n.** [m.] *prob. after-growth, after-math*, i.e. *spring-crop* (cf. GASm¹² Proph. I. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7¹ וְהָיָה הַלָּקֶשׁ וְהָיָה בְּתַחֲלֵת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקֶשׁ אֲחֵרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ: *late-rain growth* (fr. מִלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffin^{ZA W III. (1883) 116}; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein^{ZFV IV. 1881, 83}; Anderlind^{VIII. 1886, 62}.

† מִלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.** Je^{8,3} *latter-rain, spring-rain* (i.e. *showers of March–April*; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6³ + 7 t.;—related to מִלְקוֹשׁ as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q. v.): Ho 6³ Je 5²⁴; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2²³; particular under מִטֶּר Dt 11¹⁴ (opp. יוֹרֵה, Ze 10¹ (מִטֶּר מִשָּׁמַיִם) +), Jb 29²³; || רַבְבִּים Je 3³; מ' Pr 16¹⁵ *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

† לָקַשׁ **vb.** only Pi. 3 mpl., prob. *denom.* fr. לָקַשׁ = *take the aftermath*, i.e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De^{Hob 26, 6}) (> Buhl II. לָקַשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَتْ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane²⁶⁶⁸]);—*despoil*; וְכָרֶם רָשָׁע יִלְקֶשׁוּ Jb 24⁶ and *the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר Bu Du) *they despoil* (|| קָצִיר).

לִשָּׁד (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَد *suck, lick* (Eth. ለሰድ *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32⁴ De Bae, also Di^{Na II, 8}).

לִשָּׁד **n.m.** *juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty*;—cstr. בְּטַעַם לִשָּׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11⁸ (J) *sim.* of taste of manna (⊗ ἐγκρίς, ⊗ panis oleatus), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נִהַפֶּה נִיחַי לִשְׁדִי ψ 32⁴ *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לִשָּׁד (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** *room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka* (NH *id.* לִשְׁכָּתָא; cf. also לִשְׁכָּה; on the lishka v. Now^{Arch. II. 37, 52, 79}, Bo^{Geogr. I. xvii. 438} (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS^{Sem. I. 236} (2nd ed. 254) al.);—ל' Ez 40³⁸ +; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23¹¹ +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכַּת I S 9²²; pl. לִשְׁכוֹת Ez 40¹⁷ +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10³⁸ +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בְּמִקְדָּשׁ), where sacrific. meal was eaten I S 9²², insert also prob. I¹⁸ (⊗ We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 32⁴, cf. v^{4,4}; one where prophecy read 36¹⁰ (both these appar. open, cf. Gie^{Je 35, 2}); cf. בְּפִרְיֵיהֶם . . . לִשְׁכַּת בְּתוֹמְלֵךְ הַפְּרִים . . . 2 K 23¹¹; used of Levites' cells I Ch 9³³; = *store-rooms* v²⁶ (|| אֲצִיזוֹת), 23²⁸ 28¹² 2 Ch 31¹¹. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40^{17,17,38,44,45,46} + 41¹⁰ (del. Co Bthl), 42^{1,4,7,7,8,11} + v¹² (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלִּי הָעֶלְיוֹנָה 42⁵ (vid. v³), (45⁵ rd. לִשְׁכַּת ⊗ Sm Co Sgr^{KauAT} Bthl); ל' הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42^{13,13,13} 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹. **d.** in second temple, as *store-rooms* Ezr 8²⁹ Ne 10^{38,39} (|| הַבֵּית הָאֲצִיזִים), v⁴⁰; used by individuals Ezr 10⁶ Ne 13⁵ (ל' גְּדוּלָּה), v⁸, in gen. v^{4,9}. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36^{12,20,21}.

† לִשְׁם **n.** [m.] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹² (√ and mng. dub.; ⊗ λιγύριον, Joseph^{Ant. III. 7, 5} λίγυρος, ⊗ ligurius, and this (= λυγκούριον, lyncurion?) compared with carbuncle Plin^{NH VIII. 57} (38); identif. with *amber*

לתח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; This conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di^{Lex. Eth.} 45f., but this word very dubious).

† מַלְתַּחְהָ n.f. appar. wardrobe, wearing apparel (Eth. ለልጥጥ: *tunic*);—only in יִאמֶר לְבוּשׁ הַיָּמִינִי עַל־הַיָּמִינִי 2 K 10²²; ⑤ ἐπὶ τοῦ [οὐκ] μεσθαλ (μυσθ'); ⑥ *super vestes*.

לַתָּח (✓offoll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag^{Or.} 11, 32 f.).

† לֶתֶן n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in שְׁעָרִים וְלִשְׁעָרִים חֹמֶר 3²⁶; acc. to B = $\frac{1}{2}$ חֹמֶר = $\frac{1}{2}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy^{NHWB} 11. 531), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now^{Arch.} 1. 203); ⑥ εἰς εἰς οὖνον, for שֶׁ ל'.

מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מָן v. מָן. מָה v. מָה.

מִאֲבָב v. מִאֲבָב. [מִאֲבָבִים] v. אֲבָב.

מֵאָדָּה (✓of following As. *ma'adu*, *be many*, *increase*; *ma'adu*, *many*; *ma'adiš*, *in abundance*, D1^{HWB} 388 f.; cf. Sab. מאד to add, DHM ZMG 1885, 342 f. Hom^{Sud-Ar.} Chr. 127; Ar. لآل begin to grow, of plant).

מֵאָדָּה n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (cf. As. *mu'du*, *abundance*, Hom ZMG 1878, 711 ('treasures *ana mu'di*, in abundance') D1^{HWB} 399):—1. *force, might*, †Dt 6⁵ וּבְכָל־מֵאָדָּה and with all thy might; hence 2 K 23²⁵. 2. in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): a. (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adj. and obs., Gn 1³¹ מֵאָדָּה טוב good *exceedingly*, 4⁵ מֵאָדָּה וַיִּחַר לִפְנֵי קַיִן and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7¹⁸ מֵאָדָּה וַיִּרְבוּ הַפְּתִים וַיִּנְבְּרוּ הַפְּתִים וַיִּרְבוּ מֵאָדָּה, 12¹⁴ 13² וַיִּבְרָם מֵאָדָּה בְּמִקְנֵהוּ, 18²⁰ 19^{3,9} 21¹¹ 24^{16,35}, + oft., 46² מֵאָדָּה בְּצִרְתָּהּ, 46² מֵאָדָּה בְּצִרְתָּהּ as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47⁹ מֵאָדָּה בְּעֶצְמַת חֲבִירְךָ despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9¹³ מֵאָדָּה הִרְרָךְ מֵאָדָּה, 1 K 7⁴⁷; מֵאָדָּה הִרְרָךְ Gn 15¹ 41⁴⁹ Dt 3⁵ +, for which in the later language is found מֵאָדָּה לְרֵב †Zc 14¹⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ 9⁹ (in 1 K 10¹⁰ מֵאָדָּה הִרְרָךְ), 24²⁴ 30¹³, and even מֵאָדָּה לְרֵב †2 Ch 11¹² 16⁸. מֵאָדָּה is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20³ וַיִּרְאוּ מֵאָדָּה, Nu 11¹⁰ מֵאָדָּה, האנשים מאד, however, Dt 30¹⁴ Ju 12² 2 S 12⁵ 1 K 11¹⁹ 19³ 31¹². It precedes its verb, †47¹⁰ מֵאָדָּה נִעְלָה (hence

97⁹), 92⁶. b. מֵאָדָּה up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly, †Gn 27³³ הִרְרָה זִלְזֶלָה וְהָיָה 25³⁶ וַיִּשְׁמַח ... עַד מ' עַד־מ' 2 S 2¹⁷ 1 K 1⁴ Is 64⁸ (cf. La 5²²), v¹¹ 387⁹ 1 I 9^{8,43,51,107} Dn 8⁸ 1 I 25²⁵. c. עַד־לְמֵאָדָּה (v. עַד) †2 Ch 16¹⁴. d. duplicated (Ges¹³⁸ k), †Gn 7¹⁹ 19⁹ 30⁴³ Nu 14⁷ 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 K 10⁴ Ez 37¹⁰. e. מֵאָדָּה בְּמֵאָדָּה lit. with muchness, muchness, †Gn 17^{2,6,20} Ex 1⁷ (all P), Ez 9⁹ 16¹³.

1. מֵאָה n.f. hundred (NH *id.*; MI²⁰ 583) מאה (du.); SI⁵ מאה (du.); Ph. מאה, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., D1⁷⁵), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl^{TelAm} 20*; Ar. مائة; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. 1, 6, 4; 46, 6; Eut^{Sin} 457; Eth. ሃያላ; Aram. מֵאָה, ܡܐܬܐ; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog^{Palm} 6, 4; Nab. מאה Eut^{Nab} 8, 9; —מ' Gn 6³ + 144 t.; cstr. מֵאָה 5³ + 30 t. (on מֵאָה Ec 8¹² v. 2 d infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5⁹ + 324 t. (מֵאוֹת only 5^{4,30}); Kt 2 K 11⁴ + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מֵאוֹת (תֵּימִים) Gn 11¹⁹ + 76 t. (but 1 S 18²⁷ rd. מֵאוֹת) ⑥ We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—1. as simple number: a. abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאוֹת קִשְׁיָה Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³² (both E); מ' אִישׁ Ju 7¹⁹ 1 K 18¹³ 2 K 4⁴³; מ' אִישׁ 1 K 7² Ez 40¹⁹ +; מ' בְּקֶרֶת 2 K 23³³ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁵ 36³ Ezr 8²⁶; מ' אֶלֶף = 100,000 1 K 20²⁹ + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 2 S 8⁴ Is 65^{20,30}, and sq. n. coll. רֶבֶב 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, צֶאֱן 1 K 5³; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאוֹת שְׁעָרִים Gn 26¹² (J), 2 S 24³ = 1 Ch 21³, מ' נְבִיאִים 1 K 18⁴, etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: מֵאוֹת הַפְּתִים Je 52²³, מֵאוֹת הַפְּתִים Ez 42², cf. Ezr 2⁶⁹ 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4⁸ 29³²; (4) exceptional is כֶּסֶף מֵאוֹת Ezr 8²⁶; also, with ellipsis, כֶּסֶף מֵאוֹת לְבָבָרִים Dt 22¹⁹ (i.e. shekels); מֵאוֹת 2 S 16¹ (i.e. cakes);

(5) **מֵאָה** without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20^{10,10} Am 5^{3,3} Lv 26^{8,8} (H), 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מ' Pr 17¹⁰ = 100 (blows), Ec 6³ = 100 (children), 8¹² = 100 (times).—On Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., **מֵאֵתָיִם** 1 S 18²⁷ 30¹⁰ 2 S 15¹¹, מ' 1 S 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹, מ' 1 K 10¹⁶ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵, מ' 1 S 15⁴ +, מ' Gn 11²³ (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ' נְשָׂאִים Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 S 14²⁶, מ' דְּבָלִים 1 S 25¹⁸, מ' אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30²¹, cf. Ezr 8⁴; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ' הָרְמוֹנִים Gn 32¹⁵, מ' רְחֵלִים v¹⁵ (E), מ' הָרְמוֹנִים 1 K 7²⁰, cf. 1 Ch 15⁸ 2 Ch 29³² Ezr 2⁶⁵; (4) e. ellipsis בְּסָפָה מ' Ju 17⁴; (5) as pred., מ' רִאשֵׁיהֶם 1 Ch 12³² (v³³ van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵאוֹת (1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 20² by *hundreds*, so 2 S 18⁴ (both + thousands); esp. מ' (ה) שָׂרֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Ex 18^{21,25} (E), 2 K 11^{4,9,10,15} +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ' אִישׁ Ju 7⁶ 300 *men*, cf. v^{7,8,16} 8⁴ Ex 12²⁷ (E), etc.; מ' שָׁנָה Gn 15¹³ (JE) 400 *years*; מ' אֶלֶף 2 S 24⁹ 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13¹⁷; מ' רֶכֶב Ex 14⁷ (J) 600 *chariots*; מ' אִישׁ Ju 20^{15,16} 700 *men*; מ' חָלָל 2 S 23⁸ 800 *slain*; מ' רֶכֶב Ju 4^{3,13} 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: מ' שְׂעָלִים Ju 15⁴ 300 *foxes*; מ' אֲחֻזּוֹת Jb 1³ 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' פְּלִנְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ' 1 K 11³ 300 *concubines*, cf. 7⁴² = 2 Ch 4¹³, 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 14⁸ etc.; after n.coll. מ' בְּקָר הַמִּשָּׁה 2 Ch 35⁹; (5) rare is מ' בְּשָׂקָל Ex 30²⁴ (P); (6) ellipsis of n., מ' בְּסָפָה Gn 45²² (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאֵת-שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁰ 21⁵ 25⁷ (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25⁹ Est 1⁴ (Dr^{Intr.124}) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.). **מֵאָה** Ec 8¹² = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö^{II.228} cf. Ew^{6.269 b. 279 e}).—Ne 5¹¹ v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ! before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ! before ten (see Kö^{II.218 ff.}); מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁנִים Ju 2⁸; מֵאָה וְשִׁשִּׁים כֶּבֶד 1 K 10¹⁴ 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7²⁴ and v³¹); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ! repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְאַלֶּף אֲמָה וּמֵאֵת אֲמָה Gn 23¹ (P) (cf. אֲמָה וּמֵאֵת אֲמָה SI^{5.6} Da^{Expos. Times, May, 1898}). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ! repeated:—שְׁבַע וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאֵת שָׁנָה Nu 7⁸⁶ (P); מֵאָה וְאַלֶּף Ex 6¹⁶ (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after

hundred, מֵאֵת שָׁנָה וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gu 5²³ (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö^{II.217 ff.} Da^{Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)} Ges^{§§ 97, 134} and esp. Herner^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1898)}. **מֵאֵת הַכֶּסֶף** Ne 5¹¹ = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מִשְׁעָת *the debt* (Gei^{Jad. Zeitschr. VIII. 1870, 227} Gr.).

† **מֵאָה n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

[מֵאוֹרִי], מֵאוֹרִי v. sub 1. אֹרֶה, p. 16 supr.

מַאֵם (✓of following, mng. unk.; Ol^{§ 205} prop. ✓אום = חום *black*, cf. already Ew^{§ 160 d}).

† **מַאֲוֵם n.m.** Jb 31, 7 *blemish, defect* (for **מֵאֲוֵם**, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö^{II.146});—מ' abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1⁴. **2.** fig. בְּכַפִּי דָּבַק מ' Jb 31⁷ of moral stain; usually

† **מִוֵּם n.m.** Lv 21, 17 (=foregoing; quiesc. אִם om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מִוֵּם, مَوْم);—abs. מ' Lv 21¹⁷ + 16 t.; sf. מִוֵּמוֹ Pr 9⁷; מִוֵּם Dt 32⁵;—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21^{17,18,21,21,23}; disfiguring man 2 S 14²⁵, woman Ct 4⁷; (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה); as caused by man upon man Lv 24^{19,20}. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22^{20,21,25} Nu 19² Dt 15^{21,21} 17¹ (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32⁵ (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); הִשָּׂא פָנֶיךָ מִפָּוֶם Jb 11¹⁵; of shame of repulse Pr 9⁷ (|| קָלַן).

מֵאוֹמָה ³² **pron. indef.** anything (acc. to Thes from מֵאוֹמָה מָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol^{254, 255, 386} Kö^{II.146} an old accus. from מֵאוֹם in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*; in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what? + ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, DI^{§ 60}, HWB^{413 f.} WSG^{125 f.});—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22¹² מֵאוֹמָה וְאַל-תַּעֲשֶׂה לוֹ לְאַתְחָדִילִי (euphem. for *something bad*), 30³¹ מֵאוֹמָה, 39^{6,9} 40¹⁵ (euphem.), 1 S 12^{4,5} 20^{26,39} 25^{7,15,21} 29³ etc., Ju 14⁶ בִּירוֹ מֵאוֹמָה, Ec 5¹⁴ וְאַל תַּעֲשֶׂה לוֹ מֵאוֹמָה דָּע Je 39¹² strengthened by כָּל + Gn 39²³ 2 S 3³⁵; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3³⁵; in interrog. sentence Nu 22³⁸; in affirm. sentence Dt 24¹⁰ בִּיחֲשָׁה מ' בְּרַעְךָ *a pledge of* (=consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13² (euphem.), 2 K 5²⁰. Used adverbially, 1 S 21³ את הרבר ידע מ' אל ידע מ' let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

מָאֹר, [מָאֹרָה] v. אור.

[מָאֹנִים] v. II. און.

מָאִית Kt v. מָאָה.

אכל. מֵאֲכָלָת, מֵאֲכָלָת, מֵאֲכָל v.

אמץ. [מֵאֲמָצִים, מֵאֲמָץ] v.

אָמַר v. [מֵאֲמָר].

† [מָאֵן] vb. **Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr. *taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful*; NH **Pi.**, as term. techn. of girl, *refuse to acknowledge marriage contract*; poss. akin to Eth. *መክ*: *reject*; Ar. *مَأْن* *is sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מָאֵן Ex 7¹⁴ + 4 t.; *fs.* מֵאֵנָה Je 15¹⁸ + 3 t.; מֵאֵנָה Ex 10⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְאֵן Ex 22¹⁶; יִמְאֵן Gn 37³⁵ + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* יִמְאֵן Ex 22¹⁶;—*refuse*, (sq. *Inf.* except 6 t. v. *infr.*) human subj. Gn 37³⁵ (J), Je 31¹⁵ Ex 22^{17,17} Nu 20²¹ 22¹⁴ (all E), Dt 25⁷ 1 S 8¹⁹ 2 S 2²³ 13⁹ 1 K 20³⁵ 21¹⁵ Est 1¹² Je 50³³ cf. Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³ Pr 21²⁵ Je 15¹⁸; without *Inf.* יִמְאֵן יִמְאֵר Gn 39⁸ 48¹⁹ (both J), 1 S 28²³; also 2 K 5¹⁶; esp. of refusing to obey 's commands Ex 4²³ 7¹⁴ 10³ 16²⁸ (all J), Ne 9¹⁷; also ψ 78¹⁰ Pr 21⁷ Ho 11⁵, v. esp. Je 3³ 5^{3,3} 8⁵ 9⁵ 11¹⁰ cf. 25²⁸, Zc 7¹¹; without *Inf.* = *be recusant* Pr 1²⁴ Is 1²⁰; once subj. ' Nu 22¹³ (E).

† מָאֵן adj. **verb.** refusing, sq. *Inf.*, and alw. of disobeying 'i; Ex 7²⁷ 9² 10⁴ (all J), Je 38²¹.

† [מָאֵן] adj. *id.* pl. מֵאֵנִים sq. *Inf.*, of disobeying 'i Je 13¹⁰.

† I. [מָאָס] vb. **reject** (NH *id.*; Aram. מָאָס *reject, despise*; BA^{ES} 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَس lightly esteem (Kam.); As. *ma'asu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn^{Suppl.} 55);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאָס Is 8⁶ + 4 t.; *sf.* מֵאָסָם ψ 53⁶; 2 ms. מֵאָסָה Je 14¹⁹ + 3 t.; מֵאָסָה Ju 9³⁸ 1 S 15²⁶ + 22 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִמְאָסָה Jb 8²⁰ + 3 t.; יִמְאָסָה ψ 36⁵ Jb 36⁵; *sf.* יִמְאָסָה 1 S 15^{23,26}, for יִמְאָסָה Ho 4⁶ (so Baer, cf. De Complut. Var. 18 f.; not וָא van d. H.) rd. יִמְאָסָה; 3 mpl. יִמְאָסוּ Je 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; יִמְאָסוּ Is 31⁷; + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* מָאָס Is 7^{15,16} מָאָס Je 14¹⁹ La 5²²; *estr.* מֵאָסָם Is 30¹²; מֵאָסָם Am 2⁴; *Pt.* מָאָס Pr 15³²; מֵאָס Is 33¹⁵, f. מֵאָסָה Ez 21¹⁵ (text dub., Co מֵאָסָה; Berthol וּמֵאָסָה, v¹⁸ (also dub., Co וּמֵאָסָה);

Berthol וּמֵאָסָה);—**1. reject, refuse, a. c. acc.**: God rejects men Ho 4⁶ 9¹⁷ 1 S 15^{23,26} 16^{1,7} 2 K 23²⁷ Je 7²⁹ 14^{19,19} 33^{24,26} Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), ψ 53⁶ Jb 8²⁰ 10³ La 5^{22,22}; וְנִהְיָ וְנִהְיָ וְנִהְיָ 89³⁹; men reject God Nu 11²⁰ (J), 1 S 8⁷ 10¹⁹; men 1 S 8⁷ Jb 30¹; idols Is 31⁷, evil ψ 36⁵, knowledge Ho 4⁶, divine תורה Am 2⁴ Is 5²⁴; דבר 1 S 15^{23,26}, חקות Ex 20²⁴, חקים 2 K 17¹⁵; מוסר Jb 5¹⁷ Pr 11¹; var. things Is 8⁶ Ez 21¹⁵ ψ 118²² Jb 31¹³. **b. c. ק** God rejects men 2 K 17²⁰ Je 6³⁰ 31³⁷ ψ 78^{59,67}, that in which man confides Je 2³⁷; men reject evil Is 7^{15,16}, divine תורה Je 6¹⁹, דבר Is 30¹² Je 8⁹, חקות Lv 26¹⁵ (H); משפטים v⁴³ (H), Ez 5⁶ 20^{13,16}; var. things, Nu 14³¹ (J) Is 33¹⁵ Je 4³⁰ ψ 106²⁴. **2. despise, c. acc.**, God subj. שִׁנְאֵתִי מֵאֲסֵתִי הַנִּיכָם Am 5²¹ *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. I hate, I despise you Jb 19¹⁸ even young children despise me; וְנִהְיָ וְנִהְיָ וְנִהְיָ 9²¹ *I despise my life*, cf. וְנִהְיָ וְנִהְיָ Pr 15³²; בו' הלא זה העם אשר מ' בו' Ju 9³⁸ *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ' עָרִים Is 33⁸; obj. om. Jb 7¹⁶ (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34³³ 36⁵ 42⁶ (S Siegf וְנִהְיָ & Symm Bö וְנִהְיָ Ez 21¹⁸ (but v. *supr.*)).—**Niph.** *be rejected*: *Impf.* וְנִהְיָ Is 54⁶ (wife); *Pt.* וְנִהְיָ Je 6³⁰ (silver), ψ 15⁴ (= *reprobate*; opp. וְנִהְיָ); + f. וְנִהְיָ וְנִהְיָ 1 S 15⁹ *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for וְנִהְיָ acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (|| נִהְיָ, rd. נִהְיָ; cf. מָסָס, נִהְיָ).

† קָחִי וּמָאָס הַשִּׁמְיָנִי n. [m.] refuse וּמָאָסִי La 3⁴⁵ *offscouring and refuse thou makest us*.

† II. [מָאָס] vb. **Niph.** flow, run (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מָסָס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְנִהְיָ Jb 7⁵ *my skin hath hardened and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > G Hoffm Du rd. וְנִהְיָ, Bu וְנִהְיָ, √ מָסָס); 3 mpl. וְנִהְיָ (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מֵאָפָה] v. אָפָה.

אָפָה. מֵאָפָלָה, מֵאָפָל v.

מָאֵן (cf. Ar. مَآءٌ a kind of *white camel*, whence Lag^{BN} 29 prop. מָאֵן for the difficult וְנִהְיָ (אֲמָצִים) Zc 6^{3,7}).

† [מָאָר] vb. (cf. Ar. مَارَّ *excite hostility, irritate, break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מֵמָאֵר Ez 28²⁴; f. מֵמָאָרָה Lv 13⁶¹ + 2 t.;—of thorn מ' סָלֵן Ez 28²⁴ (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || קִיץ מֵמָאָר); elsewh. of leprosy (קִיץ מֵמָאָר) = *malignant*? Lv 13^{51,52} 14⁴⁴ (all P; but Sam. in all these has מֵרָאָה, √ מָרָא = *be obstinate*, cf. Thes⁸¹⁶ b Di).

ארב. v. מארב. אר. v. מארב.

בול. v. מְבִדְלוֹת, [מְבִדְלָה].

בוא. v. מְבוֹא. בוך. v. מְבוּכָה.

† **מְבוּל** *n.m.* Gn 7, 6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מְבוּלָא; Syr. مَحْمُول; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. D1 Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabālu, destroy* D1 HWB 443 f.; cf. D1 Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. 111. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse^{COT II. 298}); —מ' only Gn and ψ 29¹⁰; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9^{11, 15}; —מ' לא יִהְיֶה עוד מ' Gn 7¹⁷; foll. by מים as appos. Gn 6¹⁷ 7⁶; מ' Gn 7¹⁰ 9¹¹; לא־יִהְיֶה אֶחָד מ' Gn 9¹⁵; as epoch, in phr. אֶחָד מ' Gn 9²³ 10^{1, 32} 11¹⁰ (del. as gloss Bu Di); י' לִפְנֵי מ' Gn 9²³ 10^{1, 32} 11¹⁰ (del. as gloss Bu Di); ψ 29¹⁰ 'at the flood sat enthroned (so most; Che^{v. crit. n.} 'at the storm' (destruction = destructive storm Id^{Hbr. 1.c.}), but מ' seems in all the other passages to be almost = n.pr. of the flood; cf. also מ' לִפְנֵי Is 54^{9, 9}).

בוס. v. מְבוּסָה. בין. v. מְבוּסִים.

בוק. v. מְבוּקָה. נבע. v. מְבוּעַ.

בוש. v. [מְבוּשִׁים, מְבוּשָׁה].

בחר. v. מְבַחֵר, I, II. מְבַחֵר.

בטא. v. מְבַטָּא. נבט. v. מְבַטָּא.

בלג. v. [מְבַלְגִית]. בטח. v. מְבַטָּח.

בנה. v. [מְבַנֶּה]. בלק. v. מְבַלְקָה.

בצר. v. מְבַצֵּר. I. סִבְכִי. v. מְבַכֵּי.

II. **מְבַצֵּר** *n.pr.m.* Edomite chief Gn 36⁴² = I Ch 1⁵³; AGL Maṣar, A (in Ch) Maṣarap; —on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom. 277, 63; 137, 11) cf. Buhl Edom. 38).

בשם. v. מְבַשֵּׁם. ברח. v. [מְבַרֵּחַ].

בשל. v. מְבַשְׁלוֹת. בוש. v. [מְבוּשִׁים].

† **מַגֵּן** *n.m.* soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *mahhu, soothsayer*, D1^{HWB} 397; perh. orig. Sumerian, D1^{HA} 14); —רִבְמָן Je 39^{3, 13} *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

גבל. v. מְגַבֵּל. גבש. v. מְגַבֵּשׁ.

נבע. v. מְגַבְעוֹת.

מגד. (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجْد, مَجْد, be glorious, excel in glory).

† **מָגֵד** *n.m.* excellence (NH *id.*, choice fruit; Syr. مَجْد fruit; Ar. مَجْد glory, honour, nobility); —מ' cstr. Dt 33¹³ + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגִדִּים Ct 4¹³ 7¹⁴; sf. מְגִדּוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ —excellence: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ' שָׁמַיִם Dt 33¹³ i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ' גִּרְשׁ יִרְחִים; מ' תְּבוּאוֹת שָׁמַיִם; מ' אֶרֶץ וּמְלָאָה; (ראשׁ הָרִי קָדֵם) || מ' גְּבוּעוֹת עוֹלָם; pl. abstr. מ' פְּרִי (= excellent fruit) Ct 4^{13, 16}; מ' alone = foreg., 7¹⁴.

† **מְגִדְנָה** *n.f.* choice or excellent thing; —pl. abs. מְגִדְנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24⁵³ 2 Ch 21³ 32²³ (|| מְנַחָה), Ezr 1⁶.

† **מְגִדְיָאֵל** *n.pr.m.* a chief of Edom, Gn 36⁴³ = I Ch 1⁵⁴; Ⓞ^B Μεδμηλ (Ch), Ⓞ^A Merodμηλ (Gn), Μαγεδμηλ (Ch, cf. ⓄL) —(cf. Sab. מנדעל Derenb. Études 1. 65, Palm. מנדח (?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

גדר. v. מְגִדֵּן, מְגִדָּה.

גדל. v. מְגַדֵּל, מְגִדּוֹל, מְגִדָּל.

גוג. n.pr. v. מְגִיג.

I, II. מְגִיגָה, מְגִיגָה, מְגִיגָה. v. I, III. מְגִיגָה.

גל. v. מְגַל. גור. v. [מְגִיגָה].

גמם. v. [מְגַמֵּם]. גלל. v. מְגַלֵּל.

גנן. v. מְגַנֵּן, מְגַנָּה, מְגַנָּה.

גנף. v. מְגַנֵּף. גער. v. מְגַעֵרָה.

† **מְגַפְעֵשׁ** *n.pr.m.* a chief of the people, Ne 10²¹, Ⓞ Bayaφης, A Maiaφης, ⓄL Meyaiaφ.

† **מָגַר** *vb.* cast, throw, toss (Aram. مَغار lapsus est et cecidit Lexx.; Ⓞ Pa מָגַר hurl down 2 K 9²⁸, overthrow); —**Qal** Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מְגִיגָה אֶל־חֶרֶב Ez 21¹⁷ they are thrown to the sword (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges^{130. 1} Da^{Synt. 1. 28} H 1). **Pi** Pf. 2 ms. וְכִסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מְגִיגָה: ψ 89⁴⁵ and his throne to earth thou hast hurled.

† **מְגִרּוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* 1. I S 14² district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 176; Ⓞ Mayaw, ⓄL Mayeδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מְגִרּוֹן (= Ⓞ threshing-floor; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגִרְשׁ). 2. Is 10²⁸, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), Ⓞ Mayeδδω, perhaps modern ruin Makrun Di^{ad loc.} Bd Pal 3. 121 Buhl^{1.c.}

מגרה v. נגר.

[מגרעה] נגע v. מגרעות.

[מגרפה] נגר v. מגרש.

מד v. מדר. דבר v. מדבר.

מד

vb. measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מדר; Ar. *مد* extend, stretch, *مد* a corn-measure, etc.; As. *madādu*, measure; Jew.-Aram. n. מידה *measure, proportion, rule*); — **Qal** Pf. מ' Ez 42^{15,20}; I s. ימדתי Is 40¹² + 9 t. Ez; sf. מדרו Ez 42^{15,20}; I s. ימדתי Is 65⁷; consec. Dt 21² Ez 43¹⁰; ימדתי consec. Nu 35⁵; *Impf.* ימד Ru 3¹⁵ + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תמדור Ez 45³; Ex 16¹⁸; תמדור Ez 47¹⁸; *Inf.* למד Zc 2⁶; — *measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. rei; obj. om. Ex 16¹⁸ Dt 21² Ez 40³⁵, cf. 47¹⁸ (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3¹⁵ Ez 42¹⁹ 47^{3,4,5}); — **1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35⁵ (P), Dt 21² (D), Ez 40^{5,6,8,20} + 32 t. Ez 40-47 Zc 2⁶. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16¹⁸ (P), Ru 3¹⁵. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40¹² (of ^א); of requital Is 65⁷. † **Niph.** *Impf.* ימד Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; ימד Je 31³⁷; — *be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; of heavens Je 31³⁷. † **Pi.** *Pf.* ימדיר consec. Jb 7⁴ (cf. Ges^{52.2.R.1}); *Impf.* ימדיר 2 S 8²; ימדיר v²; ימדיר ψ 60⁸ 108⁸; — **1.** extend, continue (=make extent or continuation), subj. בכהל Jb 7⁴. **2.** measure, measure off, בכהל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8²; also obj. תכלים v²; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ (|| תלק). **Po.** *Impf.* ימדיר Hb 3⁶ (subj. God, obj. ארץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 3 Hi AV RV, but dub.; εσαλεύθη, איוע, hence shook Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √ [מד] = מוט, but rd. then rather ימטט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וימגג, cf. Na 1⁵). † **Hithpo.** ימדיר sq. על-הילך; 1 K 17²¹ *measured* (=extended, stretched) himself upon the boy.

[מד] **n.m.**^{184,12} *measure*, also cloth garment (as extended, wide); — sf. מדו ψ 109¹⁸; מדו Lv 6³ 2 S 20⁸ (מדה Jb 11⁹, v. sub מדה); pl. מדיו Ju 5¹⁰ (v. infr.), 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (Qr מדיו; rd. perh. מדה, v. 1 Ch 20⁶, cf. Dr); sf. מדיו Je 13²⁶; מדיו 1 S 4¹² + 4 t.; — **1.** *measure* (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13²⁶, מנת-מדיו (of lot of Judah, || בולר); cf. lit. 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (but v. מדה). **2.** perh. cloth, carpet (for sitting on), Ju 5¹⁰ (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in 1, v. Ges^{87.1.a}). **3.** garment, outer garment

Ju 3¹⁶ 1 S 4¹², cf. (sim.) ψ 109¹⁸; of fighting-attire 1 S 17³⁸ (c. vb. להלבש, v³⁹ 18⁴ 2 S 20⁸ || לבש תהאן מדו בר priest's garment || לבש ||); Lv 6³; cf. [מדו, מרה] sub מרה.

† **I.** מדה **n.f.** *measure, measurement, stature, size, garment* (mostly late) — מ' Ex 26² + 35 t.; cstr. מדה Ez 40²¹ + 2 t.; pl. מדות Ez 41¹⁷ + 12 t.; מדותיו ψ 133²; מדותיה Ez 48¹⁶; — **1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i.e. long measure Ez 41¹⁷ (del. Co), 42¹⁵ 48^{30,33}; cf. Jos 3⁴ (P), 1 Ch 23²⁹, v. also Lv 19³⁵ (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28²⁵; מדה הפ' Je 31³⁹ *measuring-line*; מ' תכלל Zc 2⁵ (*id.*); מ' מדה *measuring-reed* Ez 40^{5,6} 42¹⁶ (del. Co), v^{16.17.18.19}. **2.** *measurement, size of curtains in tabern.* Ex 26^{2,8} 36^{9,15} (all P); cf. 1 K 6²⁵ 7³⁷ (both || מקב), v^{9.11} 2 Ch 3³ Ez 40^{10.11.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35} 43¹³ 46²² 48¹⁶; once of time, מדה ימי ψ 39⁵; prob. also Jb 11⁹ (fig. of God's wisdom) where מדה = מדה, cf. Sta^{347.c.2}; מדה = בית מדה = house of size Je 22¹⁴; מדה = מ' = man of size, stature, 1 Ch 11³³ 20⁶; so also prob. || 2 S 21²⁰ (for מדין, Qr מדון, v. [מד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13³² Is 45¹⁴. **3.** *measured portion, extent, stretch* (of wall) Ne 3^{11.19.20.21.24.27.30}, cf. Ez 45³. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133².

† [ימד] **n.[m.]** *measurement*; — מי שם (מירנשה עליה קו ||) Jb 38⁵, i.e. of the earth.

† מדין **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15⁶¹, site unknown, A Maṭṭon; 6L Maḏḏeiv.

† **II.** [מדה] **n.f.** *tribute* (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadānu* = נתן D1^{HWB} 451, cf. Schr^{OOT Ex 4,13}; also in BAram. מדה, מדה *id.*); — מדה הפלך Ne 5⁴.

מדה (secondary form of מד; √ of foll.)

† [מדין], **I.** [מדה] **n.m.** *garment*; — pl. sf. מדיום 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴.

† מדהבה Is 14⁴, rd. מרהבה v. רהב.

† **II.** [מדה] v. דה. מדותים v. נדה.

I, II. מדון v. דין.

† **III.** מדון **n.[m.]** 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. I. מדה.

מדוע v. ידע, p. 396.

מדה v. דור. מדה v. דחה.

מדה v. דחה. מדהפת, [מדהפה]

say to him, מה תעשה, *what dost thou?* 22³ Ec 8⁴ Is 45^{9,10}; sq. כִּי, Gn 20¹⁰ מה ראית כי עשית *what hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.?* 31³⁶ Ex 16⁷ כִּי וַיִּהְיוּ מָה *and what are we, that . . . ?* 32²¹ Nu 22²⁸ Hb 2¹⁸, etc. Note in partic.—(a) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W^{AG}. II. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מה־הַנֶּצֶע *what profit* . . . ? Gn 37²⁶ פֶּשַׁן 30¹⁰ Mal 3¹⁴; Is 40⁸ מה־מֹות, Mal 1¹³ פֶּשַׁן 89⁴⁸ הָלַךְ מָה וְכִרְאִי מָה (inverted for מָה הָלַךְ) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 3⁵ 5^{10,15} 6^{8,11} (Da 5⁸, E. 2² Kö III. 23 f.); as exclam., פֶּשַׁן 89^{48b} Jb 26¹⁴. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِمَّا: W^{AG}. II. § 49. 7), 1 S 26¹⁸ ומה־בידי רעה *and what is there in my hand, evil?* 20¹⁰ (vid. 3), 2 S 19²⁹ 24¹³ 1 K 12¹⁶ Je 2⁵ עָוֹל בִּי עָוֹל *what, now?* 1 S 10¹¹, Ec 11² Est 6³. (b) מה־הָ *what, now?* 1 S 10¹¹, contr. מִהָּ + Ex 4² (וְהָ 4 c); Gn 3¹³ מה־זֹאת עֲשִׂיתָ *what, now?* 1 S 10¹¹, 12¹⁸ 29²⁵ לִי מה־זֹאת עֲשִׂיתָ *what, now?* similarly 26¹⁰ 42²⁸ +, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. וְהָ 4 d). (c) מָה לָּךְ *what to thee?* i.e. *what aileth thee?* or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21¹⁷ הִנֵּה מָה לָּךְ הִנֵּה *what, now?* Jos 15¹⁸ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 1¹⁶ 2 K 6²⁸ Ez 18² (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18²³ נִזְעַקתָּ כִּי מִה־לֶּךְ, Gn 20⁹ (cf. 1 S 11⁵ מָה לִּי, Is 22¹ מָה לָּךְ כִּי עָלִיתָ (cf. τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;), ψ 114⁵; without כִּי Is 3¹⁵ (cf. Qor 57^{8,10}); with a ptcip., Jon 1⁶ *what is it to thee as a sleeper?* (accus.: Da 5^{70a} cites Qor 74⁶⁰), Ez 18² (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (d) מָה (לִּי) פֹה = *what hast thou (have I) here?* Ju 18³ 1 K 19⁹ Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵. (e) in the genit., Jer 8⁹ וְחִכְמַת־מָה לָּהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23³ (v. infr. 3). b. often in an indirect question, as after ראה, Gn 2¹⁹ to see מה־יִקְרָאֵל *what he would call it*, 37²⁰ וְיִרְאֶה מִה־יִּהְיוּ חֲלֻמֹתַי *to what his dreams will come*, Nu 13^{19f}. Hb 2¹; הַקִּיר, Gn 31³²; לדעת מה־עֲשֶׂה לוֹ 39⁸ Ex 2⁴ 16¹⁵ 32¹ Jb 34⁴; שָׁמַע Nu 9⁸ וְאִשְׁמַע מִה־צִּוּוֹתָי (cf. ψ 85⁹), 2 S 17⁵; פָּרַשׁ Nu 15²⁴; שָׁאֵל 1 K 3⁵ 2 K 2⁹; הִבִּין Jb 6²⁴ 23⁵; Nu 13¹⁸ הָאָרֶץ מִה־הָאֵל וּמִה־הָאֱלֹהִים, הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה הַקִּיר 41²² Is 39⁵ ψ 39⁵ Is 41²² הַקִּיר הַקִּיר. In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Mi 6^{5,8} Jb 34³³. c. = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . . ?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37¹⁰ הוּא מִה־חֲלֹלִים הוּא *what is this*

(=2 Ch 18¹⁵); כִּמָּח *how often?* Jb 21¹⁷ (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2^{6.6}. As an exclamation Zc 7³ as

I have done בְּמָה שְׁנַיִם now (4 i), *how many years!* ψ 78⁴⁰ בְּמָה *how often!* (b) *for how long?* ψ 35¹⁷ במה תראה, Jb 7¹⁹. d. לְמָה, לְמָה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ו, ע, and י [i.e. אֶדְרִי], but twice besides, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; and לְמָה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43², viz. 1 S 28¹⁵ 2 S 22²² 14³¹ ψ 49⁶ Je 15¹⁸, and before ח + Gn 4⁶ 2 S 14¹³ 24³ Ec 2¹⁵), לְמָה + Jb 7²⁰, לְמָה + 1 S 18^{8,8}, *for what reason?* *why?* Gn 4⁶ לָךְ חרה למה *why art thou angry?* 24⁸¹, etc.; often strengthened by זֶה (4 e), Gn 18¹³ 32³⁰ (= Ju 13¹⁸) לְשָׂמִי למה זה תשאל לשמי 33¹⁵ Ex 2²⁰ 52²² 17³, etc., Je 6²⁰ 20¹⁸ +; Gn 25²² למה-אם בן למה-אם בן למה-אם בן if so, *why, then*, am I? (why do I continue to live?); = *to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27⁴⁶ למה לי חיים למה לי חיים Is 11 Je 6²⁰ Am 5¹⁸ למה זה למה זה 1 S 6³ Dn 10²⁰. Note especially (a) in expostulations, Gn 12¹⁸ למה לא הגדת לי למה לא הגדת thou not tell me, etc.? v¹⁹ 29²⁵ 31²⁷ 42¹ 43⁶ 1 S 21¹⁵ 22¹³ 24¹⁰ ψ 22² 44^{24,25} 74^{1,11} + oft.; (b) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should ...?* 1 S 19^{5,17} 20⁸ but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני למה זה תביאני *why shouldst thou bring me?* 20³² למה יומת למה יומת *why should he be put to death?* 2 S 13²⁶ 16⁹ 20¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁰, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS^{1,2,21} לֵךְ לֵךְ often rendered by μήmore, as Gn 27⁴⁶ אשכּל למה למה למה I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32¹² למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6³ ψ 79¹⁰ 1 I 5² Ec 7¹⁶, מִי, Jer 40¹⁵, וְיָא מִי, Gn 47¹⁹ 2 S 22² 2 Ch 25¹⁶ Ec 5⁵ 7¹⁷, or πῶς μὴ, Jo 2¹⁷ (in 1 S 19¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶, parapl. by εἰ μὴ); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אשר, or שׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 10¹⁰ יִרְאֶה לְפָנָיו לֵאמֹר lest he see, Ct 1⁷ שְׁלֵמָה אֶהְיֶה lest I become (so in Aram. דִּי לְמָה Ezr 7²³, דִּילְמָא ܐܝܬܝܢ, Syr. ܐܝܬܝܢ, both regularly = *lest*). e. עֲדֵמָה (ψ 4³ עֲדֵמָה) *until when? how long?* + Nu 24²² (aposiop.), ψ 4³ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷; in indirect qu., ψ 74⁹ (cf. עַד אֲנִי). f. עַל-מָה, and עַל-מָה, *upon what? wherefore?* Jb 38⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22³² עַל-מָה הָיִיתָ אֶת-אַתָּנָךְ, Dt 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22⁶), Is 1⁵ Je 8¹⁴ 9¹¹ 16¹⁰ Ez 1¹² ψ 10¹³ Jb 13¹⁴ (probably dittogr. from v¹³); *upon what?* Ne 2⁴. In an indirect question, Jb 10² עַל-מָה תִּבְנֶינִי הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל-מָה תִּבְנֶינִי לְדַעַת מַה תִּבְנֶינִי, Est 4⁵ עַל-מָה תִּבְנֶינִי לְדַעַת מַה תִּבְנֶינִי.

†[מָה־הֵן] vb. only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّ slow walk, delay (Kam.));—**Hithpalp.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי ψ 119⁶⁰; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Ju 19⁸; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Gn 43¹⁰; *Impf.* הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Hb 2³; וְיִתְמַהְתִּי Gn 19¹⁶; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Is 29⁹; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Ex 12³⁹; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי 2 S 15²⁸;—*linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19¹⁶ 43¹⁰ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (E), Ju 3²⁶ 19⁸ 2 S 15²⁸ Is 29⁹ ψ 119⁶⁰ (c. לֹא, opp. חָשִׁי); subj. הִזוֹן vision Hb 2³.

מְהוּמָה v. הוּם. מְהוּמָן v. אַמֵּן.

מְהִיטְבָּאֵל v. יִטֵּב.

†[מָה־ל] vb. **circumcise, weaken** (si vera l.; cf. NH מָה־ל circumcise, Aram. מָה־ל id.);—only fig. **Qal Pt. pass.** סָבְאָן מָה־ל בְּפִיָּם Is 12²² thy choice wine weakened with water, so Thes De Che^{Comm} Di Du; cf. vinum castrare, Plin^{xix} 53; Ba^{Erkl.} d. Jes. Che^{Hpt} (cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl. 1886, 741) comp. NH מוּהַל, juice (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مَهْل oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter; v. against this Di.

[מָה־לָךְ] v. הֵלֵךְ.

[מָה־לָּל] v. II. הָלַל.

מְהֻלָּמוֹת v. הִלֵּם.

[מְהֻמְרוֹת] v. הִמְרוֹת.

[מְהֻפָּכָה] v. הִפָּכָה.

†I. [מָה־ר] vb. **hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَّر be practised, skilled (with As. māru, send, order, govern, cf. II. מהר); Eth. መሀረ; train, teach; Syr. مَهَّر Pa. id.; cf. also Egypt. māhar, trained warrior Bondi⁶⁷);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִמְהָרָה Jb 5¹³; *Pt.* נִמְהָרָה Hb 1⁶; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32⁴; cstr. נִמְהָרִי Is 35⁴;—*be hurried*=anxious, disturbed נִמְהָרִי לֵב Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. נִמְהָרָה Jb 5¹³; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (|| מָר). **Pi.** Pf. מָהַר 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מָהַרָה Je 48¹⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִמְהָרָה Is 51¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיִמְהָרָה Gn 18⁶ + 8 t. (1 S 28³⁰ v. infr.); 3 fpl. תִּמְהָרְנָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; *Imv.* ms. מָהַר Gn 19²² +; מָהַרָה 1 S 23²⁷ 1 K 22⁹, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. מָהַר Pr 7³³ +; *Pt.* מִמְהָרָה Gn 41³² Mal 3⁵ (on מָהַר Zp 1¹⁴ [1 S 23²²] cf. Kö¹ 268, Schwally^{ZAW} x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מָהַר infra), fpl. מִמְהָרוֹת Pr 6¹⁸;—**1.** *hasten, make haste, = go or come quickly* Gn 18⁶ 1 S 9¹² (but del. Ⓞ We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2⁶ Is 49¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁹; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1¹⁶ Is 59⁷; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3⁵; of bird Pr 7²³; fig. of calamity Is 5¹⁹ (|| חוּשׁ), Je 48¹⁶, cf. מִהַר שָׁלַל חֵשׁ בּוֹ, Is 8^{1,3}, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ' having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18⁷ (מִהַר לָעֲשֹׂת); cf. 27²⁰ 41³² (subj. God), Ex 2¹⁸ 10¹⁶ 12³³ 2 S 15¹⁴ Is 32⁴ 51¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24^{18,20,46} 44¹¹ (all J), 45^{9,13} (E), prob. 43³⁰ (J), also Ex 34⁸ (J), Jos 4¹⁰ 8^{14,19} (all JE), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 S 4¹⁴ 17⁴⁸ 23²⁷ 25^{18,23,34,34} 28²⁴ 2 S 15¹⁴ 19¹⁷ 1 K 20^{33,41} 2 K 9¹³ Je 9¹⁷; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28²⁰ (but rd. prob. וַיִּבְהֹל & WeDr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106¹³, esp. c. Imv. Gn 19²² (J), Ju 9⁴⁸ Est 6¹⁰; so also וַיִּבְהֹל מִהַר ψ 69¹³ 102³ 143⁷; cf. 79⁸ (v. Ol^{ad loc.}). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18⁶; =bring quickly 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, Est 5⁵; =do quickly 2 Ch 24^{5,5}.

† **I. מִהַר** *adj.* hastening, speedy, swift (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מִמְהָר v. sub מהר);—of (רַגְלָיו) הַמְהָרָה Zp 1¹⁴; rd. also f. הַמְהָרָה (ר' מ' רָאָהוּ) Th 1 S 23²² *his swift foot* (for MT רָאָהוּ) WeDr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† **II. מִהַר** *adv.* quickly, speedily (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32⁸ (J), Dt 4²⁶ 7^{4,22} 3^{12,12,16} 28²⁰ Jos 2⁸ (J), Ju 2^{17,23} Pr 25⁸ (on ψ 69¹³ 79⁸ 102³ 143⁷, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מִמְהָר).

† **מִהֲרִיר** *adj.* quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְאָכָהוּ ψ 45² Ezr 7⁶; Pr 22²⁹; cstr. מִהֲרִיר Is 16⁵ *prompt in justice*.

† **מִהֲרָה** *n.f.* haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly*: Jos 8¹⁹ 10⁶ 23¹⁶ (all JE), Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 11¹⁷ Ju 9⁵⁴ 2 S 17^{16,18,21} Je 27¹⁶ Ec 8¹¹ (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5²⁶ (|| קָל), ψ 31³ 37² Is 58⁸ Jo 4⁴ (|| קָל); so also 1 S 20³⁸ מ' הִישָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 11¹¹ רָאָה מ';—but perhaps rd. מִהֲרָה, i.e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23²⁷); c. prep. (late): מ' in haste = quickly Ec 4¹²; עָד־מ', *id.* ψ 147¹⁵.

† **מִהֲרִי** *n.pr.m.* one of David's heroes; 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 11³⁰ 27¹³; Ⓢ Noepe, Maepaei, Maapvav, Maapi, etc.

† **מִהַר שָׁלַל חֵשׁ בּוֹ** as *n.pr.m.* Is 8^{1,3} (lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey*).

II. מִהַר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *māru*, *send*, whence *tamirtu, tamartu, (missive), gift*, Dl^{HWB} 389 f.; v. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 154).

† **מִהָרָה** *n.m.* purchase-price of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS^K 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö¹ c. Sta^{Gesch.} i. 381 Dr^{Dt} 22, 23 and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, (ܡܗܪܐ);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² (J; || מִתֵּן) 1 S 18²⁵; cstr. מִהָרָה הַבְּתוּלָה Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

† **III. [מִמְהָר]** *vb. denom.* acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَّر give a dowry, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber^{Verb. denom.} 12 Buhl SS);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מִמְהָרוּ ψ 16⁴ usu. *obtain another in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מִמְהָרָה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22¹⁵ (E).

מִהֲתַלּוֹת *v. תלל*.

I. מו a paragogic syllable, attached to כָּ, בָּ, לָּ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, כָּמוֹ, בָּמוֹ, לָמוֹ (q. v.). These forms, except sometimes כָּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מו is identical with מה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. عَمَّا, كَمَا, بَمَا. See Qor 3¹⁵³ 7¹²⁵; Fl^{Kl.} Schr. i. 478 f., 479, 558; WAG II. § 70, Rem. f; SG 126 f.; Kö^{il.} 250 f.; and cf. Eth. ሙ, Syr. ܡܘ, Sab. מו = בנמו, DHM^{ZDMG} 1883, 396 f., Hom^{Chrest.} § 13.

II. [מו] = מִי *water*.

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב *n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab* (MI^{1.2.5.6.12.20} **מוֹאָב**; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'aba*, etc., Schr^{COT Gloss.}, and on Gn 19, 37 Dl^{Par.} 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 90 Anm.}, Ne^{SK 1892, 573}, Gray^{Prop. N. 25});—מ' Gn 19³⁷ + 178 t.; מוֹאָב 2 S 8¹²; Ⓢ Moab;—**1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19³⁷. **2.** *Moab*: **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19³⁷ Nu 21²⁹ 22^{3,3} Am 2^{1,2} Je 48^{1,2} + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21²⁶ 22^{4,10} Ju 3¹² 1 S 12⁹ +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21^{11,13,13,15} +; שְׂרָה מ' + Gn 36²⁵ Nu 15²⁰ Ru 1^{2,6,6,22} 2⁶ 4³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁶ 8⁸; מ' אֶרֶץ + Dt 1⁵ 28⁶⁹ 32⁴⁹ 34^{5,6} Ju 11^{15,18,18} Je 48^{24,33}; מ' מִדְבָּר + Dt 2⁸; מ' עֲרֻבוֹת + Nu 26^{2,63} 31¹² 33^{48,49,50} 35¹ 36¹³ Dt 34^{1,8} Jos 13³².

† **מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאָבִיָּה** *adj. gent. Moabitish*;—מ' Dt 23⁴ + 2 t., מוֹאָבִי Ezr 9¹; pl. מוֹאָבִים Dt 21¹; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2²⁹; fs. מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1²² + 4 t.; מוֹאָבִי Ru 4¹⁰; מוֹאָבִיָּה 2 Ch 24²⁶; fpl. מוֹאָבִיָּת 1 K 11¹ Ne

13²³; מואב Ru 1⁴:—m. = *a Moabite* Dt 23⁴ Ne 13¹; הַמּוֹאֲבִי = *the Moabite* 1 Ch 11⁴⁶; coll. = *the Moabites* Ezr 9¹, so pl. Dt 2^{11,29}; fpl. as adj. מוֹאֲבִי Ru 1⁴; as subst., 1 K 11¹ Ne 13²³; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24²⁶; esp. רֹת הַמּוֹאֲבִי Ru 1²² 2^{2,21} 4^{5,10}; מ' as n.fs. Ru 2⁶.

מול v. מואל.

[מורבא] v. מבוא sub בווא.

† **מורג** vb. melt (א מרג *id.*, ψ 46¹¹ 107²⁵; cf. Ar. مَرَج surge (of the sea), Qor 18⁹⁹; مَوْج a wave);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְוֹג ψ 46⁷; וְתִמְוֹגָם Am 9⁵; 2 ms. sf. וְתִמְוֹגָם Is 64⁶ (but rd. prob. וְתִמְוֹגָם, v. [מגן] p. 171 *supr.*, and cf. Di > Du וְתִמְוֹגָם); **Inf.** לְמִוֹג Ez 21²⁰;—**1.** melt, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of א' Am 9⁵; at voice of א' ψ 46⁷; = *faint* (of heart), Ez 21²⁰. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64⁶ (but v. *supr.*) **Niph.** Pf. נִמְוַג Na 2⁷ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִמְוַגוּ Ex 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִמְוִגִים ψ 75⁴;—*melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15¹⁵ (cf. context), Jos 2^{9,24} 1 S 14¹⁶ (cf. We Dr), Je 49²³, cf. Na 2⁷ Is 14³¹ ψ 75⁴. **Po'l.** soften, dissolve, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בְּרִבְבֵּם תִּמְוֹגָהּ ψ 65¹¹ *thou softenest it* [the earth] with showers; fig., = *dissipate* וְתִמְוֹגָהּ Jb 30²²—We rds. וְתִמְוֹגָהּ Hb 3⁶ for וְתִמְוֹגָהּ, v. מדר **Po'.** **Hithpo'l.** Pf. 3 pl. תִּתְמֹוֹגוּ Na 1⁵; Impf. 3 fs. תִּתְמֹוֹגוּ ψ 107²⁶; 3 fpl. תִּתְמֹוֹגוּ Am 9¹³;—*melt*, subj. hills (before א') Na 1⁵; subj. נָפֶשׁ ψ 107²⁶ (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9¹³ (of fertile hills, || תִּתְמֹוֹגוּ הַהָרִים).

I. מור (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדר, cf. Ba^{NB} § 190^c, and Ar. مَرَّ stretch, extend, also prolong, make to continue).

† **תמיד** n.m. ^{Dn 12, 11} continuity (perh. orig. extent; NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45¹⁴);—*alw.* abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: a. of going on without interruption = *continuously*, Ho 12⁷ Je 6⁷ Na 3¹⁹ Is 21⁸ 49⁶ 51¹⁸ (+ בְּלֹא-הַיּוֹם), 52⁵ (+ *id.*), 60¹¹ (|| וְלֵילָה), 62⁶ (בְּלֹא-הַיּוֹם וְלֵילָה), 65³ Ob 1⁶ Hb 1¹⁷ Dt 11¹² 1 K 10⁸ = 2 Ch 9⁷, 1 Ch 16^{11,27}; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψ ψ 16⁸ 25¹⁵ 34² (|| בְּכָל-עֵת), 35²⁷ cf. 40¹⁷ 70⁵, 38¹⁸ 40¹² 50⁸ 51⁵ 69²⁴ לְעוֹלָם (+ אֲמֵן), 72¹⁵ 73²³ 74²³ 105⁴ 109^{15,19} 119⁴⁴ (+ אֲמֵן), 71^{6,14} 72¹⁵ 73²³ 74²³ 105⁴ 109^{15,19} 119⁴⁴ (+ אֲמֵן); v^{109,117} (so also ψ 16⁸, for MT תמיד, Bi Che; תמיד Ol Bae); Pr 5¹⁹ (|| בְּכָל-עֵת), 62¹ 15¹⁵ 28¹⁴; also Ez 38⁸ (del. S Co Toy^{Hpt.} Berthol), Lv 6⁶

(P; of fire, || לֹא תִכְבֶּה), and 46¹⁴ (but חֶסֶת ה' Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24⁸ (H), cf. Ex 25³⁰ (P; shew-bread), Lv 24^{2,3,4} (H), cf. Ex 27²⁰ (P; of lamp), Ex 28^{29,30,38}. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S 9^{7,10,13} 2 K 25²⁹ = Je 52³³; journeys 2 K 4¹⁹; cf. Nu 9¹⁶ ψ 71³; of ritual: sacrifice, תָּמִיד Ex 29³⁸; cf. 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** as subst.: a. of uninterrupted continuity, ת' אֲנָשֵׁי Ez 39¹⁴ *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; ה' לָחֶם Nu 4⁷ *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מְעַרְבֶתָהּ 2 Ch 2³, and perh. ת' חֲצִצְרוֹת 1 Ch 16⁶. **b.** of regular repetition מ' אֲרִיזָה 2 K 25³⁰, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52³⁴; esp. of ritual: קִטְרֶת ה' Ex 30⁸ (P); most often ת' עֹלֶת Ez 46¹⁵ (every morning), Ex 29⁴² (morning and evening, so) Nu 28⁶ Ezr 3⁵, so rd. also Nu 28³ (Di) for MT (לֵיוֹם) עֹלֶת ה' Nu 28^{10,15,23,24,31} 29^{6,11,16} 19^{22,25,28,31,34,38} Ne 10³⁵; rarely ת' מִנְחַת Nu 4¹⁶ (P), Ne 10³⁴; as appos., ת' מִנְחָה Lv 6¹³ *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges[§] 131, 2 (b) Da^{Synt.} § 29 (b); on text v. Di, Now^{Arch.} 11. 124 f.), (and Nu 28³ MT, but v. *supr.*) **c.** (late) ה' alone = *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now^{Arch.} 11. 222 f.) Dn 8^{11,12,13} 11³¹ 12¹¹ (so Talm., even in pl. תָּמִידִין).

† **II. מור** vb. assumed by Ke Or al. (= מוט) as ✓ of וְיִמְרָד Hb 3⁶, but v. מדר **Po.**

יורע v. מורע.

† **[מורט]** vb. totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. مَرَس, מוט; Ar. مَلَا (med. ي) remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust; Eth. مَرَس; turn; As. matû is dwindle, diminish, grow weak Dl^{HWB} 408; > denom. fr. מוט pole, bar Dl^{Prol.} 124 Gerber^{Verb.} denom. 195 f, cf. Buhl);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. קָטָה ψ 60⁴ + 2 t.; 3 pl. קָטוּ ψ 46⁷; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְוֹג Dt 32²⁶ Is 54¹⁰; 3 fpl. תִּמְוֹגוּ Is 54¹⁰; **Inf.** cstr. מוט ψ 38¹⁷ 46³; abs. id. Is 24¹⁹; **Pt.** מוט Pr 25²⁶; pl. מוֹטִים Pr 24¹¹;—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32³⁵ ψ 38¹⁷ 94¹⁸: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24¹¹ לְהִרְגֵּנִי מ' לִפְנֵי-יְהוָה; shake, intr., subj. יד Lv 25³⁵ (H; of feebleness); subj. נְבָחוֹת Is 54¹⁰ (|| מוֹט); מ' הָרִים בְּלִבָּם יָמִים (מוֹט, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54¹⁰; subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60⁴; cf. Is 24¹⁹ (v. sub Hithp.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִמְוֹטוּ ψ 17⁵;

†II. [מול] vb. circumcise (NH *id.*; **Q** מול pluck or cut off (leaves, ears of corn); cf. NH מַחֵל, Aram. מְחַל, acc. to Thes Nō^{ZMG} xl. 1886, 741 Ba^{ib.} xl. 1887, 626 v. also מהל supr.); — **Qa** Pf. 3 ms. מל Jos 5⁴ + 2 t.; 2 ms. מלָּחָה Ex 12⁴⁴; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5⁷; 2 mpl. מלָּחֶם Dt 10¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּמַּל Gn 17²³ + 2 t.; *Imv.* מל Jos 5²; *Pt. pass.* מול Je 9²⁴; pl. מולים Jos 5⁵; — *circumcise*, c. acc. ערלה בשר (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5^{2,3} (J), v^{4,5,7,7} (D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; לבב Dt 30⁶; pass. מול בערלה Je 9²⁴; מולים Jos 5⁵ (D). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָּמַל (Ges^s 72, R.⁹) Gn 17²⁶; 3 mpl. נָּמְלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. וַיִּנְמְלוּ (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for וַיִּנְמְלוּם ✓ מלל Ew^s 254. c. Ges^s 67, R. 11; but Bō¹¹⁴⁸ B for וַיִּנְמְלוּם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17¹² + 3 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְּלוּ Gn 34²⁴; *Imv.* הִמּוֹל Je 4⁴; *Inf.* הַמּוֹל Gn 17¹⁰ + 5 t.; הַמּוֹל Gn 34¹⁵; sf. הִמְּלוּ Gn 17^{24,25}; *Pt. pl.* נָּמְלִים Gn 34²²; — *be circumcised*, of ערלה בשר Gn 17^{14,21,25} Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17^{10,12,12,13,13,26,27} 34^{15,17,22,24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (P), Jos 5⁸ (J); reflex. לִי הַמּוֹל Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** **Is.** בָּשָׁם י' בִּי אֲמִילָם ψ 118^{10,11,12} in the name of י', yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מולל=מול), Che mow, Bae annihilate (?), & Aq אֲמַלְמַל, Symm διέθρυσεν, Jer ultus sum eas). **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יְחַמְּלוּ ψ 58⁸ be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מולה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן **Ex** 4²⁶ (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. **We** ^{Procl. ed. 4 (1895) 845 f.; Hist. 340.}

יִלֹד v. מוליד, מולדת, מולדה.

מָמוֹן v. מומן. **Kt.**, v. ממוכן.

סָבַב v. מוסב. מִן v. מון.

יָסַר v. [מוסר], מוסדה, מוסר.

סָכַן v. [מוסד], יסר v. מוסר.

אָסַר v. מוסרה, [מוסר].

יָסַר v. מוסר.

יָעַד v. מועדה, [מועד], מועד.

מַעֲדָה v. מועדה.

יָעַץ v. [מועצה], עוץ. **II.** v. מועף.

פָּוַן v. מופן. עוץ v. מועקה.

יָפַע v. מופעת. **Kt.**, v. מופעת.

אָפַת v. מופת.

מוץ (✓of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוץ] **n.m.** ^{Is 29,5} **chaff** (Talm. מוץ, **Ar.** מוֹצַ' *straw*);—'מ' abs. **Ho** 13³ + 6 t.; cstr. **Is** 17¹³;—*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. קָ, in sim.; of wicked **Jb** 21¹⁸ (|| לִפְנֵי הָרָעָה), cf. ψ 1⁴ 35⁵ **Ho** 13³; of hostile nations **Is** 17³¹ (הָרִים) (מ' הָרִים), 29⁵ (|| אֲבָק דָּד) (|| תְּרוֹשׁ); hyperb. of Judah's power, נִבְעוֹת בְּפִינֵי הָרִים **Is** 41¹⁶ (|| תְּרוֹשׁ); of passing time, יוֹם **Zp** 2².

I. **II.** יָצַא v. [מוצאה], מוצא.

I. יָצַק v. [מוצקה], מוצק.

II. צוּק v. מוצק.

† [מוק, מוק] **vb.** mock, deride (**Aram.** **Pa.** מוּקַ, **and** **Aph.** מוּקַ);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. (prob. **Hiph.**) יְמַקֵּי ψ 73³ (|| וַיְדַבֵּר בְּרָעָה).

יָקַד v. מוקדה, מוקד.

יָקַשׁ v. מוקש.

† [מור] **vb.** change (**NH id.**, **Hiph.**; **Ar.** مَارَ (med. 1) is move to and fro (intransitive); مَارَ (med. 1) procure food, **Aram.** مَارَ buy or import food, **Nö** ^{ZMG xl. 1886, 154});—**Niph. Pf.** נִמַּר (as if fr. מרר) be changed, **Je** 48¹¹ subj. רִיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph. Pf.** הִמִּיר **Je** 2¹¹; on **ib.**, v. **Kö** ^{1.497}; **Impf.** יִמִּיר ψ 15⁴ + 3 t.; juss. יִמֶר **Ez** 48¹⁴; sf. יִמְרֶנּוּ **Lv** 27^{33,33}; **Ho** 4⁷; וַיִּמְרֶי ψ 106²⁰; **Inf. cstr.** הִמִּיר ψ 46³; abs. הִמִּיר **Lv** 27^{10,33};—**1.** change, alter, **Mi** 2⁴ (obj. חֶלֶק עָמִי; but יָמַר בְּחֶבֶל &, so **Sta** ^{ZAW 1886, 122 f.}); ψ 15⁴ (no obj. expr.); **Hiph. declar.** 46³ אָרִץ (subj., **Hup** **Che** **Bae** al., **Ges** ^{115, 2, II. 2}) when the earth shews change; **Krochm** **Gr** prop. הַפּוֹג (cf. **v** ^{7b} || מוֹט), but needless. **2.** exchange (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + קָ before obj. acquired) **Lv** 27^{10,10,10} (2 t. as **Inf. abs.**); **Ho** 4⁷ ψ 106²⁰; cf. c. one obj. **Lv** 27^{33,33,33} (once as **Inf. abs.**); **Je** 2¹¹ (cf. **supr.**); without obj. **Ez** 48¹⁴ (but **Ew** **Co** יִמֶר, **Hoph.**); **Je** 2¹¹. **Hoph. Impf.** יִמֶר **Ez** 48¹⁴ **Ew** **Co**, cf. **Berthol.**

† תְּמוּרָה **n.f.** exchange, recompense;—'ת **Ru** 4⁷; sf. תְּמוּרָתָהּ **Lv** 27¹⁰ + 3 t.; **Jb** 28¹⁷;—exchange=thing acquired by exchange **Lv** 27^{10,33} **Jb** 28¹⁷; תְּמוּרָתוֹ **Jb** 20¹⁸ wealth acquired by exchange (fig.; rd. poss. הִילוֹ as his wealth (so) his exchange, **Bu**); recompense (for worldliness) **Jb** 15³¹; abstr. exchanging **Ru** 4⁷ (|| תְּמוּלָה).

מָרַר v. מור, מור.

יָרָא v. מורה, מורא.

† מוֹרֵג **n.m.** ^{Is 41, 15} **threshing-sledge** (**NH id.**; **Ar.** **id.**, **S.Ar.** مَوْرَجٌ, مَوْرَجٌ, **Frä** ¹³⁸, cf. **Ba** ^{ZA II. 117} (loan-word in **Ar.**=ploughshare); mod. مَوْرَجٌ **Dozy** ^{II. 628}, and مَوْرَجٌ **Wetzst** ^{Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.}, **Anderlind** ^{ZPV II. 41 f.} (ploughshare and harrow);—abs. מ' **Is** 41¹⁵; pl. מוֹרָגִים **1 Ch** 21²³;—threshing-sledges of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice **2 S** 24²²=**1 Ch** 21²³; fig. of Israel as instr. of י' s judgment **Is** 41¹⁵. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. **Benz** ^{Arch. 209 f.} **Now** ^{Arch. I. 232 f.} **Dr** **Amos**, 227 f.

יִרְאָה v. מוֹרֶה. יִרַד v. מוֹרֶד.

†מורה n.m. razor (✓dub.; We^{Sm p. 146} thinks = מַעֲרָה);—razor, always in phr. מ' לֹא יִעָלֶה (עָלָה) עַל-רֹאשׁ Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ I S 11.

מִרְיָה v. מוֹרְיָה יֵרָה v. מוֹרָה I, II.

מִוֶּרֶשְׁתִּי, מוֹרָשֶׁת, מוֹרָשָׁה, [מִוֶּרֶשׁ]
v. יִרְשׁ.

†I. [מוֹשׁ, מֵיֶשׁ Bo^{h. 512 f.}; but Thes Kō^{1. 511} think purely עָזַר] **vb.** depart, remove (Ar. مَسَّ (ي) is walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait); — **Qal** Pf. וָיִשׁ consec. Zc 14⁴; וָיִשׁ־יָיִן Zc 3⁹; וָיִשׁ־נֹחַ Nu 14⁴⁴; *Impf.* וָיִשׁ־יָיִן Jos 1⁸ Is 54¹⁰, etc.; — *depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מֵן Jos 1⁸ Is 59²¹ Je 31³⁶; without prep. Pr 17¹³ Qr, Is 22²³ 54^{10.10} (|| מוֹשׁ); sq. הָלֹךְ Zc 14⁴; sq. מֵן pers. Ju 6¹⁸; of both Nu 14⁴⁴; *trans. remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3⁹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וָיִשׁ־יָיִן Ex 13²² + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מֵן Mi 2³; sq. לָּ v⁴ (but 𐤇 Sta^{zaw vl. 1886, 122 f.} אֵין מֵיֶשׁ־יָיִן for וָיִשׁ־יָיִן); *depart*, sq. מֵן pers. Ex 33¹¹; fig. *recede* Jb 23¹²; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46⁷; of other inanimate things, sq. מֵן Ex 13²²; fig. *ψ* 55¹² Pr 17¹³ Kt (Qr וָיִשׁ־יָיִן); without prep., abs., Na 3¹, subj. מֵיֶשׁ־יָיִן; of righteous under fig. of tree, פְּרִי לֹא יִשׁ־יָיִן מֵעֵשׂוֹת פְּרִי Je 17⁸, i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [כּוֹשׁ] vb. feel (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מִשַׁשׁ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמַשֶּׁךְ Gn 27²¹ draw near that I may feel thee. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִיָּהֶם *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; || יִהְיֶה לָהֶם; *Imv.* sf. וְהִמַּשְׁנִי Ju 16²⁶ Qr (Kt וְהִמַּשְׁנִי v. יִמַּשׁ), but rd. וְהִמַּשְׁנִי v. מִשַׁשׁ.

יֵשׁב. v. מוֹשֵׁב

†**מְרָרִי**, **מְרָרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, **מְרָרִי** Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6³² 23^{21,23} 24^{26,30}; **מְרָרִי** 1 Ch 6⁴; Ⓞ **Ομουρ(ε)ι**, rarely **Μουρ(ε)ι**, **Μουρσι**.

†ח. מוֹשִׁי **adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll.**
משפחת הַמּוֹשִׁי Nu 3³³ 26⁵⁸.

ישע v. מושעות, [מושעה]

† מוֹת vb. die (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mātu*
 DI^{HWB 386}, Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. מוֹת; Aram. מוֹת, מוֹת;
 Nab. מוֹת Eut^{Nab 14, 6}; Zinj. מוֹת DHM
 Sendsch. Gloss.); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. מוֹת Gn 42³⁸ +; 3 fs.

וַיָּמָתָהּ Gn 35¹⁸ +; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28⁸; 1 s. וַיָּמָתָהּ Gn 19¹⁹; 3 mpl. מָתָה Gn 7²² +; 1 pl. מָתָהּ Nu 14² 2 K 7⁴; מָתָהּ Nu 14⁹ +; *Impf.* מָתָהּ Nu 38¹¹ +; מָתָהּ Dt 33⁶ +; וַיָּמָתָהּ Gn 11²⁸ +; 1 s. מָתָהּ Gn 26⁹ +; אָמַת 2 S 19³⁸; אֲמֹתָהּ Gn 46³⁰; 3 mpl. תִּמְוֹתָהּ 1 S 2²³ +; יָמָתָהּ Nu 16²⁹; 3 fpl. תִּמְוֹתָהּ Ez 13¹⁹ (Ges^{572.5}) +; *Imv.* מָתָה Dt 32⁵⁰ Jb 2⁹; *Inf. abs.* מָתָה Dt 27¹⁷ +; *cstr.* מָתָה Dt 25³² +; sf. מָתָה 2 S 19¹; מָתָה 2 S 20³, etc.; *Pt.* מָתָה Gn 20³ +; sf. מָתָה Gn 23⁴ +; fs. מָתָה Gn 30¹ Zc 11⁹; pl. מָתָה Ex 12³³ +; *cstr.* מָתָה Is 22² +; sf. מָתָה Is 26¹⁹; — 1. *die*, of natural or other causes: a. (1) of man, וַיָּנֹגַע וַיָּמָתָהּ *and he expired and died* Gn 25⁸ (+ בִּשְׁיָבָה טוֹבָה, v. *infr.*), v¹⁷ 35²⁹ (P); וַיָּמָתָהּ וַיָּקְבְּרָהּ Ju 10^{2.5} 8³² 12^{7.10.12.15} 2 S 17²³; וַיָּמָתָהּ וַיִּמְלֹךְ *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36^{33.34.35.36.37.38.39} (P), 2 S 10¹ = 1 Ch 19¹, 2 K 17^{8.15} 13²⁴ 1 Ch 14^{45.46.47.48.49.50}; וַיָּמָתָהּ בִּשְׁיָבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29²⁸ (+ Gn 25⁸, v. *supr.*); as the result of smiting הָכָה Ex 21^{18.20.22} (E); + במִלְחָמָה Dt 20^{5.6.7} 2 S 19¹¹; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11²²; בָּרַעַב v²²; מִפְּנֵי הָרָעַב 38⁸; בְּמָוֶתָהּ Nu 35^{17.23} (P); + בְּדָרָךְ 21⁶; בָּאֵבָן Nu 35^{17.23} (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עֲמָכֶם וַיָּמָתָהּ לְבֹב בְּקָרְבָּהּ Jb 12²²; of courage, וַיָּמָתָהּ וְהָיָה לִבָּהּ חֲזָקָה *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25³⁷. — 2 S 2³¹ del. *מָתָה* We Dr Kit Bu, cf. ⑤. b. of animals Lv 11³⁹; cattle Gn 33¹³ (J), fish Ex 7¹⁸ (E), frogs Ex 8⁹ (J), lion Ec 9⁴, worm Is 66²⁴; בָּלָב מָתָה, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24¹⁵ 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹. c. a tree Jb 14⁸. d. *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: a. by human authority Gn 42²⁰ Ex 10²⁸ 21¹⁴ (E), Gn 44⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J), Lv 20²⁰ (H) Nu 35^{12.30.50} (P), esp. D, Dt 17^{2.6} 18²⁰ 19¹² 22^{22.25} 24⁷ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 14^{43.45.45} 19²⁴ Je 38²⁴; מָוֶת יָמָתָהּ, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14^{39.44} 22¹⁶ 1 K 2^{37.42} (all Judaic), Je 26⁸, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8¹⁰ (Ephr.) of assassination; מָוֶת יָמָתָהּ *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21^{12.15.16.17} 22¹⁸ (E), Lv 20^{2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27} 24^{16.17} (H), Ex 31^{14.15} Nu 15³⁵ 35^{16.17.18.21.31} Lv 27²⁹ (P); never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without *inf. abs.*; it is used in narratives Gn 26¹¹ (J), Ex 19¹² (E), Ju 21⁵. מָוֶת is preceded by רָגַם Nu 15³⁶ (P), Dt 21²¹ 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸, 1 K 21¹³; מָתָה Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21.24} 1 K 21^{10.13.14.15}; פָּנַע 1 K 2^{25.46}; רָגַם 2 K 7^{17.20}; מָתָה Jos 20⁹ (P). b. inflicted by God, Gn 20^{8.13} Jos 10¹¹ (E), Gn 3³ 38¹¹ Ex

11⁵ 12³⁶ (J), 28³⁵ 30^{20,20} Lv 8³⁵ 10^{2,6,7,9} 16^{1,2,13}
 Nu 3⁴ 4^{19,20} 14²⁵ 17^{14,28,35} 18^{3,32} 26^{11,61} (P), Dt 5^{22,22}
 18¹⁶ Ju 6²³ 1 S 5¹² 12¹⁹ 25^{17,38,39} 2 S 6⁷ 12¹³ 1 K 19⁴
 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴, 1 Ch 24² 2 Ch 13²⁰ 2 K 19³⁵
 = Is 37³⁶, Ez 3²⁰ 18^{4,20,21,28} 33¹⁵; מוֹת יָמֹת Gn 2¹⁷
 3⁴ (J), 20⁷ (E), Ju 13^{21,22} 2 S 12¹⁴ 14¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4,6,16}
 (all Judaic), Nu 26⁶³ (P), Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8,14}; מוֹת יָמֹת
 18¹³, יהוה ביר Ex 16³ (P); בחטא Lv 22⁹ (H), Nu 27³
 (P), 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; לשאת חטא למות Nu 18²²
 (P); בחטאת Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴; בטמאה Lv 15²¹ (P);
 לא ישא עון ומתו; 18¹⁹ 18^{17,18} 33^{8,9}; על עול
 Ex 28⁴³ Nu 4¹⁵ (P); בעול Ez 18²⁶ 33^{13,18}; במעל, 1 Ch 10¹³. c. *die, perish*, of a nation
 by divine judgment, Moab Am 2², Ephraim
 Ho 13¹; בית ישראל Ez 18³¹ 33¹. d. *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5²³
 10²¹ 15¹⁰ 19¹⁶ 23¹³ Ec 7¹⁷.—Note. On (לִבְנֵי) על-מות
 ψ 9¹ 48¹⁵ v. עֲלֵמָה sub II. עלם.

Pol'el. Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתֵתִי Je 20¹⁷; 1 s. מוֹתֵתִי
 2 S 1¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹמֵתִהוּ 1 S 17⁵¹; 3 fs.
 מוֹתֵתִי ψ 34²²; 1 s. sf. יוֹמֵתִהוּ 2 S 1¹⁰; *Imv.* sf.
 מוֹתֵתִי Ju 9⁵⁴; מוֹתֵתִי 2 S 1⁹; inf. מוֹתֵתִי ψ 109¹⁶;
Pt. מוֹתֵתִי 1 S 14¹³;—*kill, put to death, des-*
patch (intens.), abs. 1 S 14¹³, elsewhere c. acc.
 Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 S 1^{9,10,16} Je 20¹⁷ ψ 34²² 109¹⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הָמִית Ju 16³⁰ +; sf.
 הָמִיתִי 2 S 14³²; הָמִיתִי Je 41⁸; 3 fs. sf. הָמִיתִי
 2 Ch 22¹¹; 2 ms. sf. הָמִיתִי Nu 14¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הָמִיתִי
 (rd. הָמִיתִי) 1 S 17³⁵; 3 mpl. הָמִיתִי 1 S 30² +, etc.;
Impf. sf. הָמִיתִי Nu 35¹⁹ +; הָמִיתִי Gn 38¹⁰ +; sf. הָמִיתִי
 1 K 13²⁴ +; הָמִיתִי Nu 35¹⁹ +; *Imv.* sf. הָמִיתִי
 1 S 20⁸; pl. הָמִיתִי 1 S 22¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הָמִית 2 K
 11¹⁵ +; *estr.* הָמִית Lv 20⁴ +; *Pt.* מָמִית 1 S 2⁶;
 pl. מָמִיתִים 2 K 17²⁶ Jb 33²²; מָמִיתִים Je 26¹⁵;—
kill, put to death: 1. abs. Jb 9²³, elsewhere
 c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal
 combat, or in war, often preceded by הִכָּה smite
 Jos 10²⁶ 11¹⁷ 17⁵⁰ +; of destroying a city 2 S 20¹⁹
 (|| השחית v²⁰). b. by authority, espec. in
 capital punishment Ex 16¹ (E), Lv 20⁴ (H),
 Nu 35^{19,19,21} (P), Dt 9¹⁰ 17⁷ Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 28⁹
 2 S 14^{7,32} 21⁴ 1 K 2^{26,34} 14⁴⁰ 19^{17,17} 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch
 25⁴; Is 11⁴ Je 26^{15,21,24} 38^{15,16,25} Est 4¹¹; בְּחָרֶב
 1 K 1⁵¹ 2⁸ 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹; הָמִיתִי Ju
 15¹³ 1 K 3^{26,27} Je 26¹⁹ 38¹⁵. 2. subj. God, by
 inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32³⁰ 1 S 2⁶ 2 K 5⁷,
 elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18²⁵ 38^{7,10} Ex 4²⁴ Nu 14¹⁵ (J),
 Dt 9²⁸ Ju 13²³ 1 S 2²⁵ 5^{10,11} 1 Ch 2³ 10¹⁴ Is 65¹⁵
 Ho 9¹⁶; ברעב Is 14³⁰; בצמא Ho 2⁵; of killing
 fish ψ 105²⁹; מָמִיתִים Jb 33²² executioners, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox
 Ex 21²⁹ (E), lion 1 K 13^{24,26} 2 K 17²⁶. 4. bring
 to a premature death Pr 19¹⁸ 21²⁵.

Hoph. Pf. הוּמָת 2 K 11² +; 3 mpl. הִמָּתוּ
 2 S 21⁹; *Impf.* יוּמָת Lv 20¹⁰ +; יוּמָת Gn 26¹¹ +;
Pt. מוּמָת 1 S 19¹¹, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11² (Qr), 2 Ch
 22¹¹;—*be killed, put to death*: 1. by conspiracy
 2 K 11^{2,2} = 2 Ch 22¹¹, 2 K 11^{8,15,16} 2 Ch 23^{7,14}.
 2. by capital punishment Ex 21²⁹ (E), 35² Nu
 1⁵¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷ (P), Lv 19²⁰ 24^{16,21} (H), Dt 13⁶ 17^{6,6}
 21²² 24^{16,16,16} = 2 K 14^{6,6}, Jos 1¹⁸ (all D) Ju 6³¹
 1 S 11¹³ 19^{6,11} 20³² 2 S 19^{22,23} 21⁹ 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch
 15¹³ Je 38⁴, and the phrase יוּמָת (see **Qal**
 2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase
 מוֹת יוּמָת (see **Qal** 2 b). 4. *die prematurely*
 Pr 19¹⁶.

מָוֶת **n.m.** ^{Ex 10, 17} death;—abs. מָוֶת Dt 19⁶ +;
 מָוֶתֶה ψ 116¹⁵; *estr.* מוֹת Gn 25¹¹ +; sf. מוֹתִי
 Gn 27² +; pl. *estr.* מוֹתִי Ez 28¹⁰; sf. מוֹתֵי
 Is 53⁹;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30^{15,19} 2 S 15²¹;
 + כל האדם מָוֶת the death of all men (that all go to)
 Nu 16²⁹ (J), as distinguished from violent
 death; מָוֶת יוֹם day of death Gn 27² (J) Ju 13⁷
 1 S 15³⁵ +; מָוֶת שָׁנָה Is 61¹⁴ 28³; מָוֶת עַד Nu 35^{25,28,32}
 Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מָוֶת לַפָּנִי Gn 27^{7,10} 50¹⁶ (JE);
 מָוֶת אַחֲרֵי Gn 26¹⁸ (J), 25¹¹ Lv 16¹ Nu 35²⁸ (P),
 Dt 31^{27,29} (D) +; מָוֶת בְּכוֹר מָוֶת 18¹³ firstborn of
 death (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10¹, unclean
 animals Lv 11^{31,32} (P). 2. *death by violence*
 as a penalty: + לְ מוֹתֵתִי or לְ מוֹתֵתִי pers.: a
 case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital
 crime Dt 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11,16}; + מָוֶת הָמָא Dt 22²⁶;
 + מָוֶת בְּנִי 1 S 20³¹ 26¹⁶ 2 S 12⁵; מָוֶת אִישׁ 2 S 19²⁹;
 מָוֶת אֲנִשִּׁי 1 K 2²⁶; מָוֶת מַלְאָכֵי Pr 16¹⁴ messengers of
 death; מוֹתֵי Is 53⁹ in his (martyr-)death
 (v. Br. ^{MP} 359). + 3. *state of death or place of*
death (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28^{15,18} 38¹⁸ Ho 13¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ ψ 6⁶
 49¹⁵ Ct 8⁶ Pr 5⁵ 7²⁷; (|| אַבְדוֹן) Jb 28²²; מָוֶת שְׁעָרֵי
 gates of death ψ 9¹⁴ 107¹⁸ Jb 38¹⁷.

† **[מָמוֹת]** **n.[m.]** only pl. death (cf. Ar.
 مَمَات);—*estr.* מָמוֹת תַּחֲלָאִים Je 16⁴ of painful
 death by diseases; מָמוֹת מָוֶת Ez 28⁸.—For מָמוֹתִים
 (Kt) 2 K 11², the slain, Qr. הַמּוֹתִים is certainly
 correct (v. מוֹת **Hoph.** sup.).

† **הַמּוֹתִים** **n.f.** death;—הַמּוֹתִים בְּנֵי ת' children of
 death, those worthy of death and appointed to
 death, ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹ (see מוֹת 2).

מָוֶת v. יָתַר. מָוֶת v. מָוֶת.

מָוֶת v. י. וְבָל sub זבל.

†I. **מָחָה** vb. wipe, wipe out (NH id.; Ar. **مَحَا**, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate*; Aram. **ܡܚܐ** (I), cf. Ph. **למחה** acc. to stroke = exactly Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. G.G.W. xxxvi. May 1889, 9). — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **מָחָה** Nu 5²³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. **מָחָה** Pr 30²⁰ + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. **יִמְחֶה** 2 K 21¹³; **וַיִּמַּח** (Baer; var. **וַיִּמַּח**) Gn 7²³; 1 s. sf. **אֶמְחֶנּוּ** Ex 32³³; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* **יִמְחֶה** ψ 51^{3,11}; sf. **מִחֵנִי** Ex 32³²; *Inf. abs.* **מָחָה** Ex 17¹⁴; *estr.* **לְמַחֹת** 2 K 14²⁷; *Pt.* **מָחָה** Is 43²⁵; fpl. **מַחֹת** (לְ) Pr 31³ (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT **לְמַחֹת**); — **1.** wipe, the mouth Pr 30²⁰; tears from (מַעַל) the face Is 25⁸; written curse, into the water (אֶל-מִים) for drinking Nu 5²³ (P); Moses' name from the book (מִסְפָּר) of God Ex 32^{32,33} (J); **וַיִּמְחֵנִי אֶת-** יְרוּשָׁלַם בְּאֶשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת-הַצִּלְחַת מָחָה וְהָפַךְ עַל-פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21¹³ and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it (but rd. prob. **מָחָה וְהָפַךְ**) upside down. **2.** blot out = obliterate from the memory, **מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם** from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9¹⁴ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷; the remembrance Ex 17^{14,14} (J), Dt 25¹⁹; the name for ever ψ 9⁶; transgressions (בָּשָׁע) no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51³ Is 43²⁵ 44²; **עֵין** ψ 51¹¹. **3.** blot out = exterminate, **כָּל-הַיְּקִיּוֹם** all existing things Gn 7²³ (J) and mankind, **מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה** Gn 6⁷ 7⁴ (J); **מַחֹת מַלְכֵינִי** Pr 31³ (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. **נִמְחִי** Ez 6⁶; Impf. **יִמְחֶה** Dt 25⁶ Ju 21¹⁷; **יִמְחֶה** ψ 109¹³; 3 fs. **יִמְחֶה** ψ 109¹⁴; + 4 t. Impf.; — **1.** be wiped out **מִסְפָּר הַיָּמִים** מִסְפָּר ψ 69²⁹. **2.** be blotted out, **מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל** of a name Dt 25⁶, a tribe Ju 21¹⁷; name (|| posterity) ψ 109¹³; from memory, of sins Ne 3³⁷ ψ 109¹⁴; reproach, Pr 6³³. **3.** be exterminated, **מִן-הָאֲדָמָה** Gn 7²³ (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6⁶.

Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. **תִּמְחֶה** Ne 13¹⁴; **תִּמְחֶה** Je 18²³ (but tone suggests **תִּמְחֶה** cf. Ges⁷⁵ R. 17; Gie reads **Qal** and doubts **Hiph.** altogether); *Inf.* **לְמַחֹת** Pr 31³ (= **לְהַמְחֹת** but see **Qal 3**); — blot out, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13¹⁴; sins Je 18²³.

†II. **מָחָה** vb. strike (Aram. **ܡܚܐ** (II), **ܡܚܐ**; acc. to L Gei^{Urspr.} d. Spr. 416 Lag^{Sem.} I, 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxi, 1878, 409 weakened fr. **ܡܚܐ** = **ܡܚܐ**, Heb. **מָחַן** q. v., cf. Dr¹⁷⁸ n.; As. **mahû** = crush, oppress, acc. to Di^{HWB} 396); — Pf. 3 ms. consec., **וַיִּמְחֶה**

Nu 34¹¹ (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. **מָחָה** rub along by, brush past, skirt).

† **מָחִי** n. [m.] only in **מָחִי קָבְלוּ** Ez 26⁶ the stroke of his battering ram (cf. (מ) **מָחִי** Eccles 42⁵ smiting a deceitful servant, marg. מוֹסֵר).

III. **מָחָה** v. מַח sub **מָחָה** v. מָחָה.

† **[מָחוּ]** n. [m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. **mahāzu**, city, Asrb^{Annals} III. 115 and oft.; v. Di^{HWB} 271; cf. **מָחוּזָא** market-place, province, **יִנְיָהָם אֶל-מָחוּזָא** small town) — only *estr.* **וַיְנַחֵם אֶל-מָחוּזָא** ψ 107³⁰ and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

† **מָחוּזָאֵל** n. pr. m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = **מָחִיָּאֵל** v^{18b} (J; A ḠL in both **Μαυηλ**, E **Μαουηλ**; cf. further Lag^{Or.} II, 35 BN 96 (**Μαουιαυηλ**) Bu^{Urgesch.} 125). — (Etym. dub.; Thes^{Add.} 97 perhaps smitten of **Ēl** √ **מָחָה**; Bu^{Urgesch.} 128 Kerber **Eigennam.** d. AT. 91 **מָחִיָּאֵל**, or **מָחִיָּאֵל** **Ēl maketh alive**; DHM^{MV} 10 thinks of n. pr. div. **יָאֵל**, — cf. Ph. n. pr. **יָאֵל**, and CIS^I 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b = **god** **יָאֵל** giveth life (against this Gray^{Prop. N.} 164)).

מָחוּזָא v. sub II. **מָחוּזָא** v. I. **מָחוּזָא**.

†II. **מָחוּזָא** n. pr. m. father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5¹¹, Ḡ **Mal**, A **Μαουλ**, Ḡ L **Maala**.

מָחוּזָא v. II. **אָבֵל** p. 6 supr.; v. also **מָחוּזָא**.

מָחוּזָא v. **מָחוּזָא**, **מָחוּזָא** v. **מָחוּזָא**.

מָחָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **مَحَّ** IV. *be fat*, also contain marrow).

† **[מָחָה]** n. [m.] fatling (Ph. **מָחָה** *fat* (adj.); NH **מָחָה** fig. of choice flour); — only pl. abs.: **עֹלֹת מָחָה** ψ 66¹⁵ burnt offerings of fatlings; so **מָחָה** Is 5¹⁷ (|| **בְּבָשִׁים**) acc. to Hi Du Che^{Hpt} (rd. **חֲרִיבוֹת** and del. **גְּרִים**); most, *fat ones*, fig. for rich men.

† **מָחָה** n. m. marrow (NH **מָחָה**, Ar. **مُخَّ**, Aram. **ܡܚܐ**, **ܡܚܐ** all marrow, brain); — only *estr.* **מָחָה עֲצֻמוֹתַי** Jb 21²⁴ fig. of prosperity.

†III. **מָחָה** vb. denom. only **Pa. Pt.** **מָחָה** (Ges⁷⁵ R. 13) in phr. **שְׁמֵימִים מָ** Is 25⁶ fat pieces full of marrow.

מָחִי v. II. **מָחָה**.

† II. מְחִיר n.pr.m. I Ch 4¹¹, ⑥ Ma(χ)ειρ.

מָטָר ⁷ ⁷ **n.m.** ^{Ex 9, 33} **rain** (*As. metru*, D^{HWB}
⁴⁰⁶; *Ar.* مَطَر; *Sab.* (Min.) מטר Hom ^{Chrestom.} 127;
Aram. מַטְרָא (**ܡܬܪܐ**);—^{Ex 9³³ + 30 t.}; cstr.
מָטָר Dt I 11¹ + 5 t.; pl. cstr. מְטָרוֹת Jb 37⁶;—*rain*,
as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt I 11¹ **הַשָּׁמַיִם**
מֵי, as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld from
מֵי Dt I 14¹ (|| מְלֻקָּשׁ, יוֹרֵה); ^{v¹⁷} (here אֲרָצֶם
מֵי); 28¹² I K 8^{35, 36} 17¹ (|| טַל), 18¹ 2 Ch 6^{26, 27} 7¹³ Jb 5¹⁰
מֵי יוֹרֵד, cf. 28²⁶ 36²⁷ ^{v⁶} 147⁸ (vb. מִיָּדָן; so
מֵי 30²³ Zc 10¹ (|| מְלֻקָּשׁ), ^{v¹} מֵטָר־נֶאֱשָׂם
מֵטָר־מֵטָר (|| אֲבִל־מֵטָר); 38²⁸ (||
הַמּוֹן מֵי) 51¹⁶ Je 10¹³ = 135⁷ **בְּרָקִים** לִמֵּי
also in **מֵטָר** אֲרָצְךָ אֶבֶק וְעָפָר; Dt 28²⁴; cf.
Is 5⁶ (where acc. cogn. with הַמֵּטָר); wish of David
2 S 1²¹ (|| טַל) **מֵי בִּקְצִיר** || sim. of the unseasonable,
Pr 26¹ (|| שִׁלְגַּת בִּצְיֹן); sent by extraord. supernat.
power as sign Ex 9^{33, 34} (J; both || בָּרָד cf.
I S 12^{17, 18} (|| קָלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32²
(|| טַל), Jb 29²³ (|| מְלֻקָּשׁ), ^{v⁶} 72⁶ (|| רִיבִיִּים), cf.
2 S 23⁴; as destructive Ps 28³ (מֵטָר טֹהֵף); also
fig., Is 4⁶ (|| רוּחַ)).

†[מִטְרָה] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber Verb. denom.

¹⁰⁶) [rain] (Ar. مَطَر; Syr. ܡܬܪ; 𐤌𐤕𐤕𐤓 Aph. אִמְטֵר;—

Niph. Impf. *be rained upon* תִּמְטֵר הַמָּטָר Am 4⁷. **Hiph. Pf.** *הִמְטֵר* Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴; *וְהִמְטֵרְתִּי*

Am 4⁷; **Impf.** *יִמְטֵר* ψ 11⁶ Jb 20²³; *וְיִמְטֵר* Ex 9³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. *תִּמְטֵר* Am 4⁷ (but rd. *אִמְטֵר* ⑤); *יִסְ*

+ 2 t.; *אִמְטֵר* Am 4⁷ + v⁷ (for *תִּמְטֵר*), Ez 38²²; **Inf. cstr.** *הִמְטֵר* Is 5⁶ Jb 38²⁶; **Pt.** *מִמְטֵר* Gn 7⁴ + 2 t.;—

send rain, rain (sq. על exc. Ex 9¹⁸ 16⁴); subj. י (no dir. obj.) Gn 2⁶ 7⁴ (both J), Am 4^{7.7.7}, cf. Jb 38²⁶;

subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5⁶ (acc. cogn. *מִטְרָה*); *לָחֵם* Ex 16⁴ (J); *מִדְּהֶשֶׁמִּים*; (על); as act of judgment

בָּרַךְ rain hail, *send hail*, subj. י Ex 9²³ (J); cf. v¹⁸ (J; no על); obj. *נִפְרִית וְאֵשׁ* Gn 19²⁴ (J), cf.

Ez 38²² *שֹׁטֵף וְאֵשׁ וְיִבְרִית אִשׁ* וְיִבְרִית אִשׁ; fig. ψ 11⁶ (obj. *פְּתָחִים*; but rd. *אֵשׁ* v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20²³ (|| cl. *הַיּוֹן אֶפֶסוּ*).

† **מִטְרָה** **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. *הַמִּי* 1 S 10^{21a} + v^{21b} ⑤ The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. ⑤ Marrapi.

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

מִטְרָה **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.** **מִטְרָה** **v. ntr.**

(P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24⁸ (symbol.); for purification Nu 8⁷ (מִי הַטָּהַר), 19⁹ (מִי נִדְהָ), cf. v^{13.18.20.21.31} 31

^{23.23} (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2¹⁰ 4^{9.9} (J), Je 2¹⁸ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁸ (D);

v^{15.16} (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁸; Ezek.'s river Ez 47^{1.1.3} +, etc.; of streams, canals,

etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁷ Is 1³⁰ Pr 30¹⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5⁸

9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15^{8.10.19} (song), 14^{21.22.26} + (P), Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7¹⁰ 8^{3.7.8.9.11}

(J), 6¹⁷ 7^{6.17.18.18.19} 8⁵ 9^{11.15} (P); so מִי־נָח Is 54^{9.9} *waters of Noah*. **e.** subterranean Ex 20⁴ (E),

Dt 4¹⁸ 5⁸, cf. Jb 26⁵ ψ 136⁶. **f.** in clouds Je 10¹³ Jb 26⁸ ψ 29^{3.3} 104³ 148⁴, etc. **g.** of rain

Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ ψ 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁰ (|| מִטְרָה), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6³⁸. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1^{2.6}

(P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas located to, near,

such places: *מִימֵי מִצְרַיִם* Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; *מִי עֵי־שִׁמְשֵׁם* (v. supr. 1 a); *מִי יָרוּם* Jos 11^{5.7};

מִי מִנְדוּ Jos 15⁷; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 15⁹ 18¹⁵; *מִי נִפְתוֹחַ* Jos 15⁷; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

מִי יִרְחוֹ 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹; *מִי יִרְחוֹ* 16¹;

indirect qu, as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² *מי שם*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷
 we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷
 Jos 24¹⁵ *אֶת־רַמִּי בְּחַרְוּ*... choose *whom* ye
 will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷, שאל 17⁵⁶, הניר
 1 K 1²⁰, הוריע, 32⁷. d. *who among...*?
 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³
 (all בכם) *who of...*? Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹.
 e. strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.:
 (a) *מי זה* (v. זה 4 b), *מי הוא* (v. הוא 4 b β), *מי*
 הוא + ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (b) *מי*
 אחד *what single one...*? Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³
 = 1 Ch 17²¹). f. various rhetorical uses (oft.
 repeated in || cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):—
 (a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question
 implying a desire that the person asked for
 were present), 2 S 15⁴ *מי ישפט נפשי* *who* will
 set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would
 make me judge! 23¹⁵ *מי יִשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם* = *O that* one
 would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11^{4,18} Mal
 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the
 phr. *מי יתן* *who will give*? i.e. *would that there*
were... as Nu 11²⁹ *ומי יתן כל עם י' נביאים* = and
would that all 's people were prophets! Dt
 28⁶⁷ *מי יתן ערב* = *would it were even*! Ju 9²⁹ +
 (זתן). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who*?
 implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 3² *מי*
אֶהְיֶה לְךָ וְאֶהְיֶה לְךָ *who is* ' that I should listen
 to his voice? Ju 9²⁸ *מי יעֲבֹדְכֶם* *מי יעֲבֹדְכֶם*
 v⁸⁸ 1 S 17²⁶ *who* is this Phil. that he should have
 reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ *מי בן ישי* Is 28⁹
 Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁶ *מי* or *modesty* (real or assumed),
 Ex 3¹¹ *מי אֶל־פִּרְעֹה* *מי* 1 S 18¹⁸ *מי אנכי*
who am I, and *מי* is my clan (תי), that I
 should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁴
 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (c) in im-
 passioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the
 answer *few or none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical
 negative, Dt 9² *מי יתִּיב* *מי יתִּיב* *מי יתִּיב* *מי*
stand, etc.? 30¹² *מי יעֲלֶה לְנוּ* *מי יעֲלֶה לְנוּ* *מי*
 v¹³ 1 S 4⁸ *מי יאמר* *מי יאמר* *מי יאמר* *מי*
 shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁸ Ec 8⁴; with
 the perfect (of experience), *who has ever...*?
 Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66^{8,9} Je 18¹³ *מי יִשְׁמַע*
 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ *מי יִשְׁמַע* *מי יִשְׁמַע* *מי*
 41⁸ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ *מי יִקְרָא*
מי יקרא *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא*
 Ex 15^{11,11} *מי יקרא* (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24^{9,23} 1 S 2²⁵
מי יתפלל לו *מי יתפלל לו* *מי יתפלל לו* *מי יתפלל לו* *מי יתפלל לו*
 no one), Is 1¹² 10⁸ 40^{13,14,18} 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹
 53¹ *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא*
 ψ 18³² *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא* *מי יקרא*

† מִדְבָּח n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI⁸ מהדבה)—Nu 21³⁰ Is 15²; Jos 13^{9,16} assigned to

Reuben (⊗ Δαυδαβα, Μαδαβα, ⊗ L Μεδαβα);
1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (⊗ Μα-
θαβα, A ⊗ L Μηδαβα).

יִדָּד v. II. יִדָּד.

מִידָד Kt Ru 2¹ v. מוֹדָע sub יִדָּד.

מִיחִים v. מִחָ sub מִחָ.

[מִיטָב] v. יִטָּב.

מִי. מִיכָהוּ, מִיכָה, מִיכָה.

מִיכָה v. מִי.

† [מִיכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious
word, cf. Dr^{ad loc.} HPS), cstr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

† מִיכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol^{271t}, contr. from
מִיכָלָה)—younger daughter of Saul, wife of
David (⊗ Μελαχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18^{20,27,28} 19^{11,12,13,17,17}
25⁴⁴ 2 S 13¹⁴ 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6^{20,21,23}; also
21⁸ (⊗ Μιχαλ), but err. for מִרְבָּ (⊗ L Μεροβ).

מִי. v. מִי.

מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין n.pr.m.

1. priestly name: a. מִנְיָמִין assigned to David's
time, 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִנְיָמִין
12^{17,41}. c. מִנְיָמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time
2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִנְיָמִין went up with Zerub. Ne
12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives
Ezr 10²⁵.—⊗ Βενιαμειν and (esp. A ⊗ L) Μιαμειν.

מִין (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy
NHWB III, 310), comp. Ar. مَان (med. i) split the earth
(in ploughing), cf. Dr^{Dt 14, 13}).

† [מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id.
(Ecclus 43²⁵ id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-
Aram. מִינָא, species, so Syr. (Edessa) مَينَا;
Palest. Syr. = nation PS 209⁴ Schwally Idioticon 50;
yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag^{BN 183t});—
alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^{12,12} + 2 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn
1¹¹ (om. ⊗) + 3 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^{24,24} + 9 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ
Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1²¹;—kind, species,
of plant Gn 1^{11,12,12}; usu. of animal (beast, bird,
fish, insect) Gn 1^{21,22,24,24,25,25,25} 6^{20,20,20} 7^{14,14,14,14},
Lv 11^{14,15,16,19,22,22,22,22,29} (all P); also Dt 14^{13,14,15,18}
(cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת' Ex 20⁴ +
4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנָתָהּ Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתָהּ
ψ 17¹⁵;—likeness, representation (|| פָּסָל) Ex 20⁴
= Dt 5⁸, cf. 4^{16,23,25}; form, semblance of י' Nu

12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal
apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִינָקָה v. יִנָּק Hiph.

מִיֶּסֶךְ v. [מִיֶּסֶךְ] sub סָכָךְ.

מִיפָּעַת, מִיפָּעַת, מִיפָּעַת v. יפַּע.

† [מִיץ] (√ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH
id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. i) is wash
gently; rub with the hand).

† מִיץ n.m. squeezer, i. e. extortioner, op-
pressor, only הַמִּץ Is 16⁴.

† מִיץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wring-
ing (3 t.) מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא חֶמְצָה וּמֵאֵף יוֹצִיא רֵם
Pr 30³³ the squeezing of milk
produceth curd (v. Thomson^{Land and Book, Centr. Pal.}
456 Rob^{BR 1, 485; II, 418}), and the squeezing of the nose
produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger
(i. e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִישָׁ v. מוֹשָׁ.

† מִישָׁא n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab
1 Ch 8⁹. ⊗ Mīsa; A Mōsa.

מִישָׁאָל v. מִי.

יִשָּׁר v. מִישָׁרִים, [מִישָׁר], מִישָׁר.

† מִישָׁד n.pr.m. (acc. to D^{I Baer, Dan. 21} for Mī-
sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?'
cf. מִישָׁאָל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given
to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

יִתָּר v. [מִיתָר]. יִשָּׁע v. מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע.

מִכָּבִּיר v. I. כָּבֵד Hiph.

כָּבֵד v. מִכָּבֵּד, מִכָּבֵּד.

כָּבֵד v. II. כָּבֵד.

כָּבֵד v. מִכָּה, נָכָה.

כָּבֵד v. מִכָּה, כָּבֵד.

כָּבֵד v. II. כָּבֵד.

† מִכִּי n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. ⊗ Ma(κ)χ.

† [מִכָּךְ] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram.
מִכָּךְ, Ar. مَلَّ is suck entirely out, diminish,
consume)—Qal Impf. יִמְכָּךְ Ec 10^{6,43} of perverse
Isr. Niph. Impf. יִמְכָּךְ Ec 10¹⁸ sink (in decay)
of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. יִמְכָּךְ Jb 24²⁴
be brought low, of wicked.

י. מְכַלָּה v. כָּלָא. II. [מְכַלָּה] v. בָּלָה. בָּלָל v. [מְכַלָּל], מְכַלֵּל, מְכַלְלֵל. כִּמְן v. מְכַמֵּי, [מְכַמֵּי]. אָכַל v. מְכַלֵּת. כִּמְס v. מְכַמֵּשׁ, מְכַמֵּס. מְכַמֵּרֶת, [מְכַמֵּרֶת], [מְכַמֵּר] v. מְכַמֵּר. כִּמְר v. III. כִּמְר.

כִּמְתָּה v. מְכַמֵּת. מְכַנְדֵּיִר n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10⁴⁰ (Gray ^{Expos. Times}, Feb. 1899, p. 223 prop. מְכַרְנוֹ = possession of Nebo); Ⓜ Μαχανδραβου, A Μαχανδραβου; Ⓜ L Nadaβου.

מְכַנְהָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11²⁸. Ⓜ L מאנה. כִּוֹן v. מְכַוֵּנָה = מְכַנְהָה.

כִּנְס v. מְכַנְסִי, [מְכַנְס].

כִּסָּס v. [מְכַסָּס], מְכַסָּס.

כִּסָּה v. I. מְכַסָּה, מְכַסָּה.

כִּפֵּל v. מְכַפֵּל.

מְכַרֵּב vb. sell (NH id.; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכר price, DHM ^{Sendsch.} 60; Aram. مَكَّر, marry (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property, D1 ^{HWB} 406);—Gal Pf. מ' Lv 27²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21³⁷ + 2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50¹ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Ex 21⁷ +, etc.; Inv. מְכָרָה Gn 25³¹; fs. מְכָרִי 2 K 4⁷; Inf. abs. מְכַר Dt 14²¹ 21¹⁴; cstr. מְכֹר Ne 10⁸²; sf. מְכָרָה Ex 21⁸; מְכָרָם Am 2⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. Ba ^{NB} 104); Pt. מְכָר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; f. מְכָרָה Na 3⁴, etc.;—sell (c. 3 pret. Am 2⁶ Jo 4³ ψ 44¹³) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47^{20.22} (J), Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v²⁵ (H); sq. מִאֲחֵזְתִּי cf. Ez 48¹⁴ (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25¹⁵ (no obj. expr.), so v²⁷; 27²⁰ (H), Ru 4³; house Lv 25²⁹ (H); beast Ex 21^{35.37} (E); flesh Dt 14²¹ (no obj.); crop Lv 25¹⁶ (H); food Ne 10⁸² 13^{15.16}, cf. v²⁰ (sq. מְכָר); oil 2 K 4⁷; linen Pr 31²⁴; birthright Gn 25^{31.33} (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37^{27.28.36} 45^{4.5} (all JE), Ex 21¹⁶ (E), Dt 21^{14.14} 24⁷, cf. Am 2⁶ Ne 5⁸ Zc 11⁵ Jo 4^{3.6.7.8.8}; esp. daughters Ex 21^{7.8} (E); in marriage Gn 31¹⁵ (E); Pt. = seller Is 24² Ez 7^{12.13}; fig., obj. truth Pr 23²³; of Nineveh, selling nations גִּוִּים Na 3⁴; esp. י selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32³⁰ ψ 44¹³ Is 50¹, also (מ' בִּיר) Ju 21⁴ 3⁸ 4² 10⁷ 1 S 12⁹; cf. Ju 4⁹ (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30¹² (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נִמְכַּר Lv

25⁴³ + 5 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Lv 25³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. הפְּכֹרִי Lv 25⁵⁰; Pt. pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5⁸;—be sold, of land Lv 25^{23.34}; beast Lv 27²⁷; cf. v²⁸ (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22² for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25⁴² (P), ψ 105¹⁷ Est 7⁴; sell oneself Lv 25^{39.47.48.50} (PH), Dt 15¹² Je 34¹⁴ Ne 5^{8.8}; fig. of Isr., sold by י, Is 50¹ for (בְּ) their sins, 52³; cf. Est 7⁴ = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21²⁵; וְהִתְמַכְרֶתֶם consec. Dt 28⁶⁸; וְהִתְמַכְרִי 2 K 17¹⁷; Inf. הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21²⁰; sell oneself as slave Dt 28⁶⁸; fig. 1 K 21^{20.25} 2 K 17¹⁷, all sq. לְעֵשֶׂת הָרַע.

מְכָרָה n.m. ^{Pr 31, 10} merchandise, value;—'abs. Ne 13¹⁶; מְכָרָה Pr 31¹⁰; מְכָרָם Nu 20¹⁹; prob. also מְכָרָיו (rd. מְכָרָיו) Dt 18⁸, v. DiDr;—1. merchandise Ne 13¹⁶; value, price, of water Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), cf. Dt 18⁸ (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31¹⁰.

מְכַרֵּב n.pr.m. Ⓜ Μαχευ (Sab. מכר Hal⁴). 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50²³ Nu 26^{29.29} 27¹ 32^{39.40} 36¹ Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 13^{31.31} 17^{1.3}, cf. 1 Ch 1^{21.23} 7^{14.15.16.17}; v. also Ju 5¹⁴ (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9^{4.5} 17²⁷.

מְכַרִּי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּ as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26²⁹.

מְכַרִּי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. Ⓜ Μαχευ; A Μοχοπε; Ⓜ L Μαχευι.

מְכַמֵּר n.m. ^{Lv 25, 28} sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכַמֵּר Lv 25^{25.33}; מְכַמֵּרִי Lv 25²⁷ + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְכַמֵּרִי Dt 18⁸ (but v. sub מְכָר);—sale Lv 25^{27.29.50}; thing sold Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v^{25.28} Ez 7¹³ Ne 13²⁰; מְכַמֵּר בֵּית Lv 25³³ (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18⁸ v. מְכָר.

מְכַמֵּרֶת n.f. sale;—cstr. מְכַמֵּרֶת יִמְכֹּרֶה Lv 25⁴² (H).

כִּרָּה v. I. [מְכַרָּה]. נָכַר v. [מְכָר].

כִּרָּה v. II. [מְכַרָּה], [מְכַרָּה].

מְכַרְתִּי adj.gent. 1 Ch 11³⁶. Ⓜ Μοχορ, Ⓜ L ó Μεχωραθι.

כִּשָּׁל v. מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל.

כִּתָּה v. [מְכַתָּה]. כָּתַב v. מְכַתֵּב.

כִּתָּש v. מְכַתָּשׁ. כָּתַם v. II. מְכַתָּם.

מָלָא vb. be full, fill (NH id. (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM ^{Sendsch.} 60; As. malû

(trans. and intrans.) Dl ^{HWB 409}; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلَأَ (intrans.); Eth. መለአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מלא (trans.), מלא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. מלא Os ¹⁴ Levy-Os ^{ZMG xlx. 1865, 211 f.} DHM ^{ZMG xlix. 1875, 565}; — **Qal** ⁹⁰ Pf. מ' Ex 40³⁴ +; sf. מלא Est 7⁵; מלאה Jb 36¹⁷; מלאה Mi 3⁸ Je 6¹¹; מלאה Jb 32¹⁸; מלאה Gn 29²¹ +; מלאה Ez 28¹⁶ (מלאה ו' Co); מלאה Is 1¹⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. sf. מלאה Ex 15⁹; מלאה Gn 50³ + 2 t.; מלאה Gn 25²⁴ 50³; **Inv.** מלאה Gn 1²² + 5 t.; **Inf. estr.** מלאה (מלאה) Lv 8³³ + 12 t.; **Pt.** מלאה Je 23²⁴; מלאה Is 6¹; (cf. also sub מלא *adj.*); — **1. be full**, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8¹⁷ 10⁶ (both J) Ju 16²⁷ Is 13²¹ 2 Ch 5¹³, cf. Ez 10⁴ (del. Co); winepress Jo 4¹³; threshing-floor Jo 2²⁴; vessel 2 K 4⁶ Jb 21²⁴, etc.; Jb 20²² מלאה (cf. מלא), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6¹³, cf. Lv 19²⁹ (both P), Mi 6¹² Is 1¹⁵ Je 23¹⁰ 51⁵ ψ 26¹⁰ Ez 7^{23,23} Ec 9³, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of ' ψ 33⁵ 119⁶⁴ Is 11⁹ Hb 3³; cf. also ψ 48¹¹ 104²⁴, etc.; subj. נפש = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15⁹; מ' רשעו Jb 36¹⁷ and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; יב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע מלאה Ec 8¹¹; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25²⁴ 29²¹ 50^{3,3} (JE); Lv 8³³ 12^{4,6} 25⁵⁰ Nu 6^{3,13} (P); 1 S 18²⁶ 2 S 7¹²; Je 25¹² 29¹⁰ La 4¹⁸ Ez 5² 1 Ch 17¹¹ Est 1⁵ 2¹² Dn 10³; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25³⁴ Is 40². **2. trans. fill**, of populating sea and earth Gn 1^{22,28} 9¹ (all P); *consecrate* יהוה ידכם מלאה (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32²⁹ (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of ' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40^{34,35} (P) 1 K 8^{10,11}, cf. Is 6¹; v. also Je 23²⁴, esp. lit. Ez 10³ 43⁵ 44⁴ 2 Ch 5¹⁴ 7^{1,2}; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18³⁴; abs. *overflow* מ' על-פֶּלֶאֱרוֹתָיו 1 Jos 3¹⁵ (cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16¹⁸, cf. 19⁴ Ez 8¹⁷ 28¹⁶, cf. 30¹¹; מלאה לבו לַעֲשׂוֹת-בָּזְזָן Est 7⁵ (cf. Ec 8¹¹ supr.); מלאה השֶׁלֶטִים Je 51¹¹ meaning obscure, v. [שֶׁלֶט]; Gie prop. מְרִטוֹ הַשִּׁי *polish*.

+ **Niph.** Pf. נִמְלֵא Ct 5²; **Impf.** יִמְלֵא 2 S 23⁷ + 9 t.; יִמְלֵא Ex 7²⁵ + 5 t.; יִמְלֵא Pr 3¹⁰ + 2 t.; יִמְלֵא Pr 24⁴; יִמְלֵא Ez 32⁶; — **1. be filled**, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מן of source Ec 1⁸, cf. Ez 32⁶; c. לֵב Hb 2¹⁴); land; with people Ex 1⁷; cf. 2 K 3^{17,20} Is 27^{7,8}; house with smoke Is 6⁴, cf. Ez 10⁴; v. also Pr 3¹⁰ 24⁴ Je 13^{12,12} Zc 8⁵ Ct 5² Ec 1⁸ 2 K 10²¹ Ez 32⁶; = *be armed* 2 S 23⁷ (lit. *be*

filled or fill himself, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi.** 2); *be satisfied*, subj. נפש = appetite Ec 6⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ Ec 1⁸; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6¹¹, cf. Ez 9⁹ 23³³; with glory and knowledge of ' Nu 14²¹ Hb 2¹⁴ ψ 72¹⁹; v. also 1 K 7¹⁴ ψ 71⁸ 126² Est 3⁵ 5⁹ Pr 20¹⁷; abs. Ez 26² (but Co sub מלא *adj.*, so ו' 27²⁵. **2. be accomplished, ended**, subj. days Ex 7²⁵; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15³².

Pi. ¹¹² Pf. מלאה Ex 35³⁵ +; מלאה Je 51³⁴; מלאה Dt 6¹¹ +; מלאה Nu 32¹¹ +, etc.; **Impf.** מלאה Lv 8³³ +; מלאה Jb 8²¹; מלאה Gn 42²⁵ Ex 39¹⁰; מלאה Ez 7¹⁹, etc.; **Inv.** מלאה Gn 29²⁷ + 5 t.; מלאה Je 4⁵ Ez 9⁷; **Inf. estr.** מלאה Ex 29²⁹ + 5 t.; מלאה (אח-) Ex 31⁵ + 5 t.; sf. מלאה Je 33⁵; **Pt.** מלאה Je 13¹³ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; pl. מלאה Is 65¹¹ + 2 t.; — **1. fill** (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. 2 K 9²⁴ Ezr 9¹¹ Jb 40³¹; c. מן Je 51³⁴ ψ 127⁵); Gn 21¹⁹ 24¹⁶ 26¹⁵ 42²⁵ 44¹ Ex 2¹⁶ Dt 6¹¹ Jos 9¹³ 1 K 18³⁵ 20²⁷ 2 K 3²⁵ 23¹⁴ Is 23² Jb 3¹⁵ 22¹⁸ Je 41⁹ Ez 3³ 7¹⁹ 9⁷ 10² 24⁴ Na 2¹³ Hg 2⁷ ψ 129⁷ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) with drink for libation Is 65¹¹; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28³ 31³ 35³¹ cf. v. ³⁵, ψ 107⁹ Is 33⁵ Je 15¹⁷; *fill* (with blood) 2 K 21¹⁶; with abominations Ezr 9¹¹ (c. 2). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38³⁹ ψ 17¹⁴ Pr 6³⁰ Jb 20²³ Je 51¹⁴ (fig.); *take a handful of* מ' בְּפִי מן Lv 9¹⁷; *grasp* ב' ידו מ' 2 K 9²⁴, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. הִקְשִׁית בְּאֶפְרוֹןֶיךָ Zc 9¹³; *overflow* מלאה על-פֶּלֶאֱרוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (cf. Jos 3¹⁵ **Qal**); *give in full* לְמִלְאָה 1 S 18²⁷ (rd. יִמְלֵאם AOL B We Dr Kit Bu); מלאה יד ב' fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{9,29,33,35} Lv 8³³ 16³² 21¹⁰ Nu 3³ Ju 17^{5,12} 1 K 13³⁵ Ez 43²⁶ (altar), 1 Ch 29⁵ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29³¹ (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, Dl ^{HWB 409}); מלאה מ' wholly follow ' Nu 14²⁴ 32^{11,12} Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14^{8,9,14} 1 K 11⁶; *fill in*, i.e. *set* precious stones Ex 28¹⁷ (מ' בו מלאה אֶבֶן) cf. 31⁵ 35³³ 39¹⁰ (all P); etc. **3. fulfil, accomplish, complete**, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29^{27,28} Ex 23²⁶ Is 65²⁰ Jb 39² 2 Ch 36²¹ Dn 9²; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. ' 1 K 8^{15,24} 2 Ch 6^{4,15} ψ 20^{4,5}; subj. men 1 K 2²⁷ Je 44²⁶ 2 Ch 36²¹. **4. confirm** words 1 K 1¹⁴.

+ **Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set* with jewels מלאה בְּתִישִׁי Ct 5¹⁴.

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְמַלֵּאן עלי Jb 16¹⁰, *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מלא **2**.

† **מלא** *adj.* full; — מ' Gn 23⁹ + 15 t.; *estr.* מלאה Je 6¹¹; f. מלאה Nu 7¹⁴ + 20 t.; *estr.* מלאה Is 1²¹ cf. Ges⁵ 90.3.2.; pl. מלאה Nu 7¹³ + 18 t.;

f. מלאות (את-) Gn 41⁷ + 4 t.;—full, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41^{7,22}; of value, price, Gn 23⁹ 1 Ch 21^{22,24}; of wind (=strong) Je 4¹² sq. acc. mat., bowl of fine flour (סֶלֶת) Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79}; spoons of incense Nu 7^{14,20,26,32,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86}; bowls of wine Je 35⁵, cf. fig. ψ 75⁹; houses, of contents Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵ cf. Pr 17¹; cage, of birds Je 5²⁷ (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2¹³ (in sim.) 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 K 7¹⁵; Ez 1¹⁸ 10¹² 17³ 36³⁸ 37¹; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144¹³; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1²¹; of sea Ec 1⁷; with art., of full vessel 2 K 4⁴; מְלָאָה pregnant woman Ec 11⁵; fig. full of blessing Dt 33²³; wisdom 34⁹; justice Is 1²¹; commotion 22²; fury 51²⁰; lies, etc. Na 3¹; wisdom Ez 28¹² (del. A B Co); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1²¹ מִן מִשְׁפָּט; Je 6¹¹ יָמִים מְלֵא (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges¹²⁸ⁿ) ψ 73¹⁰ מִי מְלֵא; as adv. = fully Na 1¹⁰ Je 12⁶ (loudly, cf. 4⁵).

† מְלֵא, [מְלֵא] n.m.^{1831,4} fulness, that which fills (Ar. مَلَأ Lane²⁷²⁹);—מִן cstr. Gn 48¹⁹ + 19 t.; מְלֵא Ez 41⁵; sf. מְלֵאוֹ Is 42¹⁰ + 3 t.; מְלֵאוֹהָ Dt 33¹⁶ + 12 t.;—**1.** fulness of hand (=handful) Ec 4^{6,6} sq. acc. mat. מִן תְּפִיכֶם פִּי Ex 9⁸ cf. Lv 16¹² 1 K 17¹²; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16³³ cf. Lv 16¹² Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ Ju 6³⁸; simil. מְלֵא בְנֵי־2 K 4³⁹; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2² 5¹², cf. Ex 16³² (but rd. perh. מְלֵא so ③ Sam. v. Di). **2.** mass of shepherds Is 31⁴ (in sim.); multitude of nations Gn 48¹⁹ (cf. Ar. مَلَأ Qor 2²⁴⁷ al.) **3.** fulness = that which fills, entire contents, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33¹⁶ ψ 24¹ Is 6³ 8⁸ 34¹ Mi 1² Je 8¹⁶ 47² Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷ 30¹² 32¹⁵; מִן הַבֵּל ψ 50¹² 89¹²; יָם Is 42¹⁰ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 98⁷; עֵיר Am 6⁸. **4.** phrases:—מִן קוֹמָתוֹ = at full length 1 S 28²⁰; full line, or portion מִן הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8²; מִן הַקֶּנֶה Ez 41⁸ full rod (reed).

† מְלֵא n.f. fulness, full produce;—מִן Nu 18²⁷ Dt 22⁹; מְלֵאֲתָךְ Ex 22²⁸; = full produce of field Ex 22²⁸ מִן הַקֶּרֶעַ the full produce of the seed Dt 22⁹; of winepress Nu 18²⁷.

† [מְלֵאָה] n.f. setting of jewel (cf. vb. Pi. 2. Pu.);—cstr. מְלֵאֲתָךְ Ex 28¹⁷ מִן אֶבֶן (as acc. cogn. with מְלֵא); cf. sf. מְלֵאוֹתָם (מְלֵא) Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³.

† [מְלֵא, מְלֵאוֹ] n.m. setting, installation; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. מְלֵאִים (מְלֵא) Ex 25⁷ + 13 t.; מְלֵאִים Lv 8³³;—**1.** setting, מְלֵאֵי אֲבָנִים stones for setting Ex 25⁷ 35^{9,27} cf. 1 Ch 29² (אֲבָנֵי שֶׁהֵם וּמִן). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7³⁷ 8³³; = in-

stallation-offering 8²⁸ (אִשֶּׁה) cf. מְלֵאֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29^{22,26,27,31} Lv 8^{22,29} מְלֵאֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29³⁴.

† מְלֵאוֹ n. pr. loc. (Thes 'fill' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM Ju^{9,6});—**1.** מְלֵאוֹ בְּיַת Ju 9⁶ (|| בְּעֵלֵי שָׂבָם ||) so v^{20,20}; near Shechem, site unknown; ③ οἶκος Βηθσααλων. **2.** citadel in Jerus. מְלֵאוֹ 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 9^{13,24} 11²⁷ 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 32⁵. ③ usu. ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9^{15,24} also Μελω). **3.** מְלֵא בְּיַת מְלֵא (+ הַיָּרֵד סָלָא) dub.; = 2 ? ③ οἶκος Μααλω.

† מְלֵאֲתָי n.f. dub.: only יְשׁוּבוֹת עֵלְמִי Ct 5¹² of lover's eyes; A E De Bae^{Kau} setting, perh. better border, rim, Öt Wild fulness, abundance, of surrounding of eye.

† יְמֵלָהּ, יְמֵלָהּ n. pr. m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יְמֵלָהּ 1 K 22^{8,9} ③ Ιεμια, ③ L Ναμαλι; = יְמֵלָהּ 2 Ch 18^{7,8}. ③ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, ③ L Ναμαλι.

מְלֵאֲכִי, [מְלֵאֲכִי], מְלֵאֲכִי, מְלֵאֲכִי v. לאר.

מְלֵבֵד v. II. בִּר. מְלֵבֹשׁ v. לבש.

מְלֵבֵן v. I. מְלֵב. מְלֵבֵן v. לבן.

מְלֵוֹ v. מְלֵא. מְלֵוֹנָה, מְלֵוֹנָה v. לוֹן.

מְלֵוֹתֵי n. pr. v. I. מְלֵל.

† I. [מְלַח] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. مَلَح pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy tear off branch to plant it, &c. so Eth. መልረ: evellere);—Niph. fig. be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf. שָׁמַיִם בָּעָשָׁן נִמְלְחוּ Is 51⁶.

† I. [מְלַח or מְלַח] n. [m.] rag; only pl. מְלַחִים Je 38^{11,12} (|| סִחְבּוֹת ||).

II. מְלַח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. מְלַח n.m. salt (NH id.; Ar. مِلْح; Aram. מְלַח, מְלַח);—מִן abs. Gn 19²⁶ +; cstr. Lv 2¹³;—salt for seasoning food Jb 6⁶; offering Lv 2^{13,13,13} cf. Ez 43²⁴; מְלַח בְּרִית Nu 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 13⁵ (cf. Lv 2¹³ v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2^{20,21}; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9⁴⁵ cf. Zp 2⁹ (מְכַרֵּה־מִן) Dt 29²² (|| מְכַרֵּה־מִן ||); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47¹¹; pillar of salt מְצִיב מִן Gn 19²⁶; usu. in combin. מְלַח יָם Gn 14³ (עֲמֻקַּת הַיָּם), Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 37¹⁷

(וְהַעֲרִיבָה ||), Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; also 'נִיא־מ' 2 S 8¹³ 2 K 14⁷ Qr, ψ 60² (title), 'נִיא־הַמ' 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ 2 K 14⁷ Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. מִמְלַח sq. acc. Lv 2¹³ (obj. offering). **Pu. Pt.** מִמְלָחָה Ex 30³⁵ salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph. Pf.** 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* מִמְלַח לֹא הִמְלַח Ez 16⁴, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

† **מִלְחָה** **n.f.** saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39⁶ (|| עֲרִיבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; אָרְזָן מִלְחָה Je 17⁶ (|| לֹא תֵשֵׁב ||); ψ 107³⁴ (opp. אָרְזָן פָּרִי).

† **מָלוּחַ** **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30⁴ (cf. Now ^{Arch.} 1. 67, 112).

† [מָלַח] **n.m. mariner** (loan-word from As. *malahu* Dl ^{HWB} 412 cf. Id ^{Frol.} 178; Hal ^{ZA} fr. 1889, 53; so also Aram. מַלְחָא (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاح Frä²²¹);—pl. מְלָחִים Jon 1⁵ Ez 27²⁹; מְלָחִיךָ Ez 27²⁷; מְלָחִיָּהֶם v⁹ (Ba^{NB} 49 Anm. 3);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1⁵ (cf. רַב הַחֵבֶל v⁶); to Tyre Ez 27⁹, cf. v^{27,29} (|| חֲבָלִים ||).

מִלְחָמָה **v. I.** לחם.

† [מָלַט] **vb. slip away** (not in **Qal**) (NH *rescue*; מָלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّأ is have scanty hair; IV. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّأ];—**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3²⁶ + 6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלָטָה ψ 124⁷, with ! cons. וְנִמְלָטָה Je 48¹⁹; 3 mpl. נִמְלָטוּ 2 S 4⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְלָט Am 9¹ + 13 t.; וְיִמְלָט Ju 3²⁶ + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמְלָטָה Gn 19²⁰ +; 3 mpl. וְיִמְלָטוּ Mal 3¹⁵ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִמְלָט Gn 19^{17,22}; f. הִמְלָטִי Zc 2¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הִמְלָט 1 S 27¹ (but rd. אִמְלָטָה & We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. 'הַמ'); estr. *id.*, Gn 19¹⁹ Est 4³; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19^{17,17};—**1. slip away** נָא אִמְלָטָה וְיִרְאָה אֶת־אֶחָי 1 S 20²⁹ let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4⁶ (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאָטוּ, √לאט, after & λανθον). **2. escape**, Ju 3²⁹ 1 S 19¹⁰ (|| נָגַס ||), v^{12,18} (both || פָּרַח ||), v¹⁷ 22²⁰ (|| פָּרַח ||), 30¹⁷ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 20²⁰ (|| נָגַס ||), 2 K 10²⁴ Is 20⁶ (|| נָגַל ||), 49^{24,25} Je 46⁶ 48^{8,19} (|| נָגַס ||), Ez 17^{15,15,18} Am 9¹ Jo 3⁵ Zc 2¹¹ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 124⁷ Pr 19⁵ Jb 1¹⁵ 16^{17,19}; c. מן of place whence 1 S 23¹³ 2 S 1³ 1 S 24⁷;

c. -ל=whither 1 S 22¹ 27¹¹; c. עַד Ju 3²⁶; c. ה־ loc., Gn 19^{17,19,20,22} (J), Ju 3²⁶; c. acc. 2 K 19³⁷= Is 37³³, Est 4¹³; c. מן of person fr. whom Ec 7²⁶; c. מִי 1 S 27¹ 2 Ch 16⁷ Je 32⁴ 34³ 38^{18,23} Dn 11⁴¹; מִיָּנִי Je 41¹⁵; מִיָּנִי 1 K 19^{17,17}; c. עַל־נַפְשִׁי for one's life Gn 19¹⁷. **3. pass. be delivered** ψ 22⁶ Pr 11²¹ 28²⁶ Jb 22³⁰ Dn 12¹ (later usage). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. מִלָּטָה Ez 33⁵; וְיִמְלָט Ec 9¹⁵; sf. מִלָּטָנִי 2 S 19¹⁰; *Impf.* יִמְלָט Am 2¹⁴ + 8 t., sf. וְיִמְלָטָה ψ 41²; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מִלָּטָה ψ 116⁴; f. מִלָּטִי 1 K 1¹²; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* מִלָּט Is 46² Je 39¹⁸; *Pt.* מִמְלָטָה 1 S 19¹¹; pl. מִמְלָטִים 2 S 19⁶;—**1. lay** (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34¹⁵. **2. let escape**: וְיִמְלָטוּ עֲצָמָתָיו 2 K 23¹⁸ and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). **3. deliver**, abs. Is 46⁴; c. acc. Is 46² Je 39^{18,18} ψ 41² Jb 22³⁰ 29¹² Ec 8^{9,15}; c. מִיָּנִי Jb 6²³; מִיָּנִי 2 S 19¹⁰; מִיָּנִי וְיִמְלָטָה ψ 107²⁰; elsewh. מִלָּט נַפְשִׁי deliver, save, life 1 S 19¹¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 12¹² Je 48⁶ 51^{6,45} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14,15} ψ 89⁴⁹ 116⁴; נַפְשִׁי om. Am 2¹⁵ ψ 33¹⁷ Jb 20²⁰.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.¹) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִמְלָטָה Is 31⁵; 3 fs. הִמְלָטָה Is 66⁷.

1. give birth to a male child Is 66⁷ (|| יִלְדָה ||, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2. deliver**: abs. Is 31⁵ (|| יִלְדָה ||, cf. **Pi. 1**). **Hithp. Impf.** 1 s. וְאִתְּמָלְטָה Jb 19²⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְמָלְטוּ Jb 41¹¹. **1. slip forth, escape** (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41¹¹. **2. escape** (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19²⁰.

† **מָלַט** **n.[m.]** mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מַלְחָא *id.*, whence Ar. مَلَّأ Frä¹⁰);—Je 43⁹.

† **מִלְטִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (Yahweh delivered, cf. Gray^{Prop.} N. 267, 268) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3⁷; & L Mal^{ti}as.

מְלִיצָה **v. מליץ**.

I. מֶלֶךְ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَّك possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለከ; so Bae^{Rel.} 144 (cf. בעל), and Nö^{ZMG} x1. 1386, 777; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 Dl^{Frol.} 30 al. comp. As. malaku, counsel, advise Dl ^{HWB} 412, BH and NH מְלִיךָ, Aram. מְלִיךָ, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

מֶלֶךְ **n.m. king** (NH *id.*; MI^{1.5,10,18,23} 2518; מֶלֶךְ; 1⁴ המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM^{Sendsch.} 60;

king, or queen, reign; — **Qal**²⁹⁶ *Pf.* מ' Jos 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (לֹ-יִמְלֹךְ) Ex 15¹⁸ +; יִמְלֹךְ Gn 36³² +; 2 ms. יִמְלֹךְ Gn 37⁸ +, (יִהְיֶה מֶלֶךְ) Je 22¹⁵ Baer); *Imv.* מִלֵּךְ Ju 9¹⁴; מִלְכָּה Ju 9⁸; מִלְכִי Ju 9^{10,12}; *Inf. abs.* מִלְכָּה Gn 37⁸ I S 24²¹; *cstr.*

מֶלֶךְ 1 K 2¹⁵ +; sf. מְלִכּוֹ 1 S 13¹ +; Pt. מִלְךָ Je 22¹¹ + 2t.; מְלִכָּה 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹²; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 16²² 2 K 3¹ 9¹³, but also gen. Pr 8¹⁵ 30²²; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4² Gn 36³¹ 1 K 11²⁵ 2 K 8¹⁵ 19³⁷ Est 1¹ +; sq. כָּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13^{10.12} Ju 4² 2 S 5⁵ 1 K 11²⁴ 14²¹ + oft.; but also Gn 36^{31.32} 1 Ch 11⁴³ מִבְּאֵרָא and even מִבְּשָׂרָא בְּכָל אֶשְׁרֵי תְּאֵאֳרָא 2 S 3²¹; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8^{9.11} 12¹⁴ 13¹ 1 K 15^{1.9} 16²³ + oft.; sq. כָּ loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5⁵ 1 K 11⁴²; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתִּי) 2 S 16⁸ Gn 35³⁸. = 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, 1 K 14^{20.31} 2 K 8¹⁵ 13²⁴ Je 22¹¹ + oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47⁹ Mi 4⁷ Ez 20³³ 1 S 8⁷; sq. כָּ Is 24²³; abs. Ex 15¹⁸ Is 52⁷ ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16³¹, 97¹ 99¹ 146¹⁰ +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32¹ Je 23⁵; †subj. a woman (= be queen) 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² (both sq. עַל), Est 2⁴ sq. תַּחַת +; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9^{8.10.12.14} all sq. עַל; מְלִכּוֹ esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13¹ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 14²¹ + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: שִׁמְנָה בְּשָׁנֹת שָׁמְנָה לְמִלְכּוֹ 2 K 24¹² 25¹, cf. v²⁷; 1 K 6¹ 2 Ch 16¹³ 17⁷ 29³ 34^{3.8}, cf. מֶלֶךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4³¹; מֶלֶךְ פָּרַם מְלִכּוֹת 2 Ch 36²⁰; *began to reign and reigned* וַיִּמְלֹךְ מֶלֶךְ 1 K 15²⁵ 16²⁹ 2 K 3¹ +; oft. מֶלֶךְ alone with same meaning 1 K 16²³ 2 K 13^{1.10} 14²³ +. †Hiph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15³⁵ + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָהּ 1 K 3⁷, etc.; Impf. וַיִּמְלֶכֶּהּ 2 K 33³⁴ + 4t.; וַיִּמְלִיכֵי Ju 9⁶ + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיךְ 1 K 12¹ + etc.; Pt. מִמְלִיךָ Ez 17¹⁶; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9¹⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 14³ 12¹ 16²¹ 2 K 10⁵ 11¹² (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 K 17²¹ 1 Ch 11¹⁰ 12^{32.39} 2 Ch 10¹ 11²² Ez 17¹⁶; sq. לְשִׁלְמָה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29²²; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8²² (+ לָהֶם), 12¹ (+ לָהּ), Is 7⁶ (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמִלְכָּהּ Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15¹¹; sq. acc. pers. + כָּ loc. Je 37¹; + עַל Ju 9¹⁸ 1 S 15³⁵ 1 K 12²⁰ 16¹⁶ 2 K 8²⁰ 1 Ch 12³⁸ 28⁴ (acc. om.), 23¹ 2 Ch 11^{9.11} 21⁸ 36^{4.10}, cf. 2 S 2⁹ (3 t. עֲלֶי, 3 t. אֶל־); תַּחַת 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 14²¹ 21²⁴ 23³⁰ (anointing), v⁸⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 Ch 18⁸ 22¹ 26¹ 33²⁵ 36¹; Est 2¹⁷ (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8⁴. †Hoph. Pf. הִמְלָךְ בְּשָׂרָאִים עַל מְלִכּוֹת Dn 9¹.

†II. מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Ben-
jamite (on מ as individ. name v. Gray^{Prop. N.}
116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מִיכָה (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr.
מִיכָה CIS^{iv. 1}; Palm. n. pr. מִיכָה Vog^{Palm. 92 a.}
Nab. *id.*, Eut^{Nab 21, 4 al.} Vog^{Nab 1, 2});—I Ch 8³⁵
(Θ Μελαχλη),⁹⁴¹ (Θ Μαλαχ; Θ Λ Μελαχτη in both).

† מֹלֶךְ **n. pr. div. Molech** (⊗ Μολοχ, ℳ *Moloch*)
 (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת
 to denote abhorrence, Hoffm ^{ZAW III. 1863, 124} RS Sem.
 1. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm ^{GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25,}
 Ph. n. pr. div. מֶלֶךְ *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch,
 Dr.^{Dt 222 f.}); — c. art. הַיְּ: — the god to whom Isr.
 sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom);
 לִמְּ הָעֵבֶיר בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 23¹⁰; לִמְּ הָעֵבֶיר Je 32²⁵
 (|| הַבְּעַל), Lv 18²¹ (H); לִמְּ נָתַן Lv 20^{2,3,4} (H);
 more gen. לְיָנוֹת אֲחֵרֵי הַיְּ v⁵ (H). In 1 K 11⁷
 rd. prob. מֹלֶכֶם, q.v.

† מְלָכֶת n.pr.f. c. art. הַמְּלָכֶת I Ch 7¹⁸ (of
Manasseh). ⑤ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, ⑥ L Μελαθ.

† מְלִכָּה n.pr.f. Ⓜ Μελχα (= מְלִכָּה? Nā
ZMG xiii. 1888, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. מלכת; cf.
Gray Prop. N. 116) —1. wife of Nahor Gn ii^{29,29}
22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} (all J). 2. daughter of Zelo-
pheadah (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos i7³
(all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray^{1.c.}

מְלוּכָה n. f. kingship, royalty;—מ' abs. 1 S 10¹⁶ + 23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: 1 S 10^{16,25} 11¹⁴ 18⁸ 1 K 2^{15,15,22} 11²⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁴ 1s 34¹²; belonging to ' Ob 21 ψ 22²⁹ ($\parallel$ וְיִמְשֹׁל בְּבוֹיִם) על; לְכַד מ' 1 S 14⁴⁷ *assume sovereignty over*; יָתַן מ' בְּיָד 2 S 16¹⁸ *give kingship to* (subj. '); הָשִׁיב מ' ל' 1 K 12²¹ *restore kingship to*; על; עָשָׂה מ' 1 K 21⁷ *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. מְלוּכָה וְיִתְחַלְחִי Ez 16¹³ (del. ט) C); עִיר הַמ' 2 S 12²⁶ = *royal city*; cf. הַמ' כְּפָא 1 K 14⁶; וְרַע הַמ' 2 K 25²⁵ so Je 41¹ Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; צִנּוֹה מ' Is 62³ ($\parallel$ עֲמַתָּה הַפְּאֶרֶת).

מַלְכוּת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign,
kingdom (chiefly late);—**מ'** abs. Est 1⁹ +; cstr.
I Ch 12²³ +; sf. מַלְכוּתִי I Ch 17¹⁴, etc.; pl. מַלְכוּתֹת
Dn 8²²;—**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24⁷
(c. תְּבוּאָה), I S 20³¹ (c. תְּבוּן), I K 2¹² (c. id.); cf. Je
10⁷ Ec 4¹⁴; I Ch I 10¹² 23²⁹ (**||** מְבֻרָה), 2 Ch 33¹³
Est 1¹⁹, *royal (queenly) dignity* 4¹⁴; I Ch 14²
י Est 1¹⁹, *royalty as belonging to* י I Ch 17¹⁴; **י**
I Ch 17¹¹ 28⁷; 2 Ch 12¹ (subj. Rehob.); Isr.
royalty as belonging to י I Ch 17¹⁴; **י** I Ch 17¹⁴; **י**
of י ψ 103¹⁹ (c. מְשָׁלָה), ψ 145^{13.13}; **י** 11;
י מ' כְּבוֹד הָדָר י 12;
י מ' שֵׁבֶט מ' 45⁷; **י** מ' קָפָא I Ch
22¹⁸ 28⁸ 2 Ch 17¹⁸; of Pers. Est 1³ 5¹; **י** מ'
2 Ch 1¹⁸ 2¹¹; **י** מ' בֵּית Est 1⁹ 2¹⁶ 5¹ (cf. As. bit
šarruti DI^{HWB} 171); **י** מ' *royal wine* Est 1⁷;
י מ' דָּבָר *royal command* Est 1¹⁹; **י** מ' הוֹד *royal*
honour, majesty I Ch 29²⁶ Dn 11²¹; so perh. also

[†] מִלְכָּם n.pr.div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS^{Sem.} i. 67)—מ' שָׁן עַמֻּנִים I K I r³³ (*||* (עֲשֵׂתָהּ); cf. מ' אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן v³³ (*||* (בְּמוֹשׁ ו'ע' (*||* (מ' תועבת (*||* (בְּמוֹשׁ) v⁷ (*||* (מ' מִלְכָּה so rd. also (for MT מִלְכָּה) v⁷ (*||* (בְּמוֹשׁ) 2 K 23¹³ (*||* as I K I r³³); rd. מִלְכָּם also

† מְלִצָּר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr^{COT} Dn^{1, 11} D¹ Baer Dn¹¹ conj. loan-word fr. As. *mas(s)aru*, *keeper*, *guardian*, cf. D¹ HWB⁴²³; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulсарu* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמַּּ Dn^{11, 16}.

† **מִלֵּךְ** *vb. nip, nip off* (head of bird; without necessarily severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5⁸) (NH *id.*, Aram. מִלֵּךְ (מִלֵּךְ);—Qal Pf. consec. וּמִלֵּךְ אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1¹⁵, i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמִלֵּךְ אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִפּוֹל וְלֹא יִבְדִּיל Lv 5⁸. Cf. Di-Ry. Ⓞ ἀποκρίνω.

י, ii. מִלְּקָחִים, מִלְּקָחִים, מִלְּקָחִים *v. לקח*.

לחח. מִלְּתַחָה *v. לקח*.

חלע. מִתְּלַעוֹת *v. [מִלְּתַעוֹת]*.

מרד. [מִמֵּד] *v. I. נור*.

† **מְמוֹכֵן** *n.pr.m.* a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1^{14,21} also v¹⁶ Gr; Kt מוּמוֹכֵן. Ⓞ Mov-
χαιος, Μαμουχαιος.

מות. מְמוּתִים, [מְמוּתִים] *v. מות*.

מזר. מְמוֹר *v. I.*

מכר. מְמַכֵּרֶת, מְמַכֵּר *v.*

מלך. [מְמַלְכִּית], מְמַלְכֶּה *v.*

מסך. מְמַסְךָ *v. מן*, etc. *v.*

מרר. מְמַרְרִים, [מְמַרְרִים], מְמַרְר *v.*

† **מְמַרְרָא** *n.pr.m. et loc.* Mamre, only in Gn: **1.** in J only מְמַרְרָא *terebinth* of M. (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13¹⁸ (defined by בְּחֶבְרוֹן, 18¹ (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2.** *n.pr.m.* in Gn 14¹³ (אֶלְגִּי מִן הָאֲמֹרִי), cf. v²⁴ (where ally of Abr.). **3.** *n.pr.loc.* in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23¹⁷ 25⁹ 49³⁰ 50¹³; appar. identified with Hebron 23¹⁹ 35²⁷, Cf. Di.—Ⓞ Μαμβρη.

ממשח. מְמַשֵּׁחַ *v.*

משל. מְמַשְׁלֵת, מְמַשְׁלָה, מְמַשֵּׁל *v.*

מתק. מְמַתְקִים, מְמַתְקִים *v. משק*.

† **מֶן** *n.m.* ^{Nu 11, 9} *manna* (=Ar. مَن, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Tarfa* (Türfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di^{Ex 16, 36} Rob^{BR 1.75, 115, 599} Eb^{GS 233 ff, 574 ff} Soc^{ZMG xxxv. 1881, 254}); —**מֶן** abs. Ex 16¹⁵ + 12 t., sf. מֶנֶךְ Ne 9²⁰:—*manna*: וַיֹּאמְרוּ מֶן הוּא כִּי לֹא יֵרָעוּ מִדְּהוּא Ex 16¹⁵; v^{31,33,35} Nu 11^{6,7,9} (described Ex 16^{14,31} Nu 11⁷; accomp. dew Ex 16¹⁴ Nu 11⁹); ceased

after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5^{12,13}; as 2nd acc. וַיִּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם Dt 8³, cf. v¹⁶; וַיִּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם Ne 9²⁰.

† **II.** **מֶן** in Ex 16¹⁵ (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אֶחָיו מֶן הוּא כִּי לֹא יֵרָעוּ מִדְּהוּא, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מֶן 'manna,' based upon the late Aram. *What?* (man is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מֶן), Mand. (מַאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being מַא, מַה, מָה, מָה (Eth. *ment*); מֶן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. *What?* contr. from מֶן, מָה, מָה: Nö^{§ 68} W^{§ 126}).

† **I.** **[מֶן]** *n.[m.]* string (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. *חַבְלָא*, hair, string PS²¹⁶³); pl. מְנִים ψ 150⁴, so also prob. 45⁹ (rd. מְנִים for MT מְנִי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges^{§ 87, 1, b} Hup al., who think מְנִי an apoc. pl.)

ii. מְנִי, מְנִי *v.*

מֶן, and **מִן**, before ? (exc. Dn 12² 2 Ch 20¹¹) contr. to מִי (as מִיִּי from מִיִּי), before gutt. and *ר*, mostly מִן, occasionally מִן (Ges^{§ 102, 1 E.}; more fully Kö^{11. 291 ff}), מֶן before art. in all books much commoner than מִן; מֶן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö²⁹²)]; poet. also מְנִי, with the old *i* of the gen. (Ges^{§ 90, 3 a}) Ju 5^{14, 14} Is 46^{3, 3} ψ 44^{11, 19} 68³² 74²² 78^{2, 42} 88¹⁰ + 19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנִּי + Mi 7^{12, 12}, and מְנִי (on anal. of עֲרִי, עֲרִי) + Is 30^{11, 11}, prep. expressing the idea of *separation*, hence out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not (Ph. מִן; Aram. מִן; Ar. مِّن; Eth. አሽሁ; Sab. מִן (DHM^{ZMG xxix. 606 ff; xxvii. 575}); with suff. מְנִי (the מֶן reduplicated, Ol^{§ 223 c}, al., Kö^{11. 289 f}), poet. מְנִי + Is 22⁴ 30¹ 38¹² Jb 16⁶, מְנִי + ψ 18²³ 65⁴ 139¹⁹ Jb 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸ 30¹⁰; מְנִי (מְנִי, מְנִי) (+ Jb 4¹² 12¹²), מְנִי; i pl. מְנִי (acc. to Orientals *v.* Baer Job, p. 87 Kö²⁹⁰); מְנִי, מְנִי (+ Jb 11²⁰), מְנִי; + Je 10³ Ec 12¹², 7 t. (v. מְנִי 8 c) (edd. מְנִי, + Ez 16^{47, 52} (v. Zerweck Heb. Präs. Min, 1894): — **1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19¹⁴, to fall *from* a roof Dt 22⁸, *from* heaven Is 14¹², to go up *from* a valley

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁸, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בָּא, הָלַךְ, שָׁב, בָּרַח (sq. a person, usu. מִפְּנֵי), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ צָהָל מִיָּם 42^{10,11} בִּקֵּשׁ, שָׁאֵל as Is 24¹⁴ צָהָל מִיָּם 42^{10,11} ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as שָׁאֵל, דָּרַשׁ, הָצִיל, הוֹשִׁיעַ, of *delivering*, as הִנָּקֵם, נָקַם, etc., of *hiding*, as נֶעְלַם, נֶעְלָם, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לָקַח, חָשַׁךְ, מָנַע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נָצַר, שָׁמַר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as חָק Ex 23⁷ מִמֶּנּוּ חָרַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14¹², so שָׁבַת Dt 9¹⁴ הַיִּיתָ 12¹⁰ הַשְׁקִיטָה 94¹³ שָׁבַת Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, מִיָּד to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיָּד 1 S 24¹⁶ +, עָנָה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חָשַׁךְ and חָשָׂה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28^{1,11}, הִחְרִישׁוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Jb 13¹³ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² מִלִּפְנֵי מַלְאֲכֵי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ בְּלִוְיָהּ מִמֶּךָ Je 3³⁰ מִן עֲבָדָי (ב=ש) 3 I¹³ c. שָׁמַח (2 Ch 20²⁷), Ez 27³⁴ Pr 25¹⁷ רָעָה מִיָּדָהּ רֵעֶהָ Is 29⁴ 63¹⁷ Jo 1¹²; Je 51⁵ אֶלְמָן מִלְּאֲהֶיּוּ widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44²²; also Ju 7¹⁷ תֵּרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, דָּרַשׁ, מָנַע, q. v.: and others, esp. לָקַח, דָּרַשׁ, הוֹשִׁיעַ, הָצִיל, פָּדָה, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיָּד. With inff., v. inff. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאֵן *whence*? מֵהֵן *hence*. Cf. also מֵעֵז מִצָּרֵי a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ מֵעֵז מֵאֵוִיב a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ מֵעֵז מֵאֵוִיב a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁶ מִרְמָלָה a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ גִּזְרֵי מִהַר גִּלְעָד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἀκαθήμενος καθήμενος; also the Arabic idiom قَرَبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth אֶחָת מֵאֵן a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אֶחָת מֵאֵן Be v. cf. 7⁸). 7 b. מִן, also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φῆλγας ἀπὸ πατριδος αἰης): Pr 20³ שָׁבַת מִרִּיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ ap. De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm *because of*),

Is 14¹⁹ cast out מִקְבָּרָךְ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ דָּלִי מֵאֲנוֹשׁ Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מִן הָאֲדָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27³⁹ (prob.) מִשְׁמֵנִי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִפְּנֵים *away from*, *without* spot, 19²⁶ (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ מִפְּחַד שְׁלוֹם בְּיָמֶיהָ are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁵ fleeing מִכֹּחַ עֲמֹדֵי they stand *without* strength, Is 22³ מִקֶּשֶׁת אֶפְרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁸. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότον, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte, a tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ אָבָרָה עֵדֶן מִקְדָּם *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ בֵּיתֵאל מִיָּם וְהָעֵי Bēthel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמֶּזְרָח, מִצָּפוֹן, מִמְּצָנֶה Jos 11³ 15⁸ 18⁶ 1 S 14⁶, etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִיָּמִין *on* the left, מִמֶּזְרָח and (more rarely) מִיָּמִין *on* the front, מִאַחֲרֵי = *behind* (2 S 10⁹), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12¹⁰ + *round about*, מִפְּעֵל, מִלְּמַעְלָה, and מִלְּמַטָּה (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴ + *beneath*, מִבִּיטֹן *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁴ +, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, at a distance, Gn 21¹⁶ +, מִרְחוֹק Ex 2⁴ + *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִקֵּץ ... מִקֵּץ and ... מִפֶּה מִפֶּה *on* this side ... *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² בָּנִסְעִים וְיָהוּ *on* the east (west, etc.) of ... as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, לְמִקְדָּם Gn 3²⁴, מִיָּמִינֶה (estr. Ges § 180 a, n.) Jos 8^{11,13} 24³⁰, מִיָּמִינֶה לְמִקְדָּם Gn 17⁷, מִפְּעֵל 22⁹, מִבִּיטֹן Lv 16²: מִבְּשָׂרִי מִצָּד בֵּיתֵאל *beside* Bethel Jos 12⁹, מִצָּדֵי *beside* it 1 S 6⁸, מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹ +; מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *beyond* Am 5²⁷; tablets written מִשְׁנֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49³² + (v. further the words cited). So מִהַבִּיטֹן *on the side of* the house Ez 40^{7,8,9}, מֵאֲחָצֵל *beside* Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

(*al. part. = some of*), ψ 94^{12b} מִתּוֹרַתְךָ חֲלִמְךָ; Ec 7¹⁰ to speak מִחֶמְקָה (cf. Rabb. מְחוּק). **c.** of the *source* or *origin*: viz. (a) of parents, Gn 16² אֶנְקָה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30³), 17¹⁶ מִלִּבִּי מִמֶּנָּה יהוה יהיו 35^{11a}: often of coming forth מִבְּטֶן Jb 1²¹, מִחֶלְדָּי Gn 35^{11b}, מִמֶּעִיר 15⁴, 1 S 2²⁰ יֵי. give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16⁴ מִמָּקוֹם כִּי יֵהוּ טָהוֹר מִמָּקוֹם. (b) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. 1 a), Nu 3¹² מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכֹר . . . כל, Jos 12 2 S 4² 21² Je 1⁺; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12⁸ אֶבְזָן מִבֵּית לָחֶם Ibzan *from* B., 13² מִצֶּרֶת מִצֶּרֶת, 17¹⁻⁷ 1 S 1⁹ 1² S 23^{30,30} Am 1⁺, cf. Je 46²⁵ מִנָּה מִנָּה; Is 48¹ וְיִזְכֹּר יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִזְכֹּר, v² מִיֵּצֵא הַחֶקֶל מִיֵּצֵא הַחֶקֶל, 58¹² וְיִבְנוּ מִיָּדָם (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68²⁷ מִמְּקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5¹ Na 1¹¹ (v¹⁴ fig. מִשְׁמֶךְ, Zp 3¹³; Je 30²¹ Zc 10⁴). (c) of beasts and things, Gn 2⁷ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה עֶפֶר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5⁶ אֲרִיָּה מִיֵּצֵא הָאֲדָמָה, ψ 80¹⁴ הָאֲרִי מִיֵּצֵא הָאֲדָמָה; cf. 10¹⁸ אֲדָמָה מִן־הָאֲדָמָה man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72¹⁶ וְיִצְעֻ מִיֵּצֵא הָאֲדָמָה; Jb 28¹² מִן־הָאֲדָמָה מִן־הָאֲדָמָה. (d) מִלֵּב Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁰, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16²⁸ מִלֵּב מִלֵּב, 24¹³ 1 K 12³³ Ne 6³; Ez 13². **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24¹⁴ רִשַׁע וְיִצָּא מִיֵּצֵא, 2 S 3³⁷ לֹא מִהֶמְלֶכֶת it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of י, Gn 24⁵⁰ הָרֹבֵר כִּי מִי יִצָּא הָרֹבֵר, Ju 14⁴ knew כִּי מִי that it was *from* J., 1 K 2¹⁵ כִּי מִי הִיטָה לוֹ, Pr 16¹ 20²⁴ מִי מַעֲדֵר יִגְדֹר, ψ 37³⁹ 62² וְלֹא מִמֶּנָּה יִשְׁעֵי, Ho 8⁴ they have made kings, מִמֶּנָּה מִמֶּנָּה not *from* me, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30¹ 50¹¹ (מִיָּד), Ez 3¹⁷ end = 33⁷ and warn them *from* me, 1 Ch 5²² 13² 2 Ch 22⁷ 25²⁰ (syn. מִיָּדָם, מִיָּדָם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7⁵ חֶמֶת מִיֵּין heat *from* wine, ψ 9¹⁴ מִשְׁנֵאֵי מִשְׁנֵאֵי at the hands of my haters, 74²² Jb 4¹³ שְׁעָפִים מִיָּדָם thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 62²⁵ הוֹכַח מִבְּנֵי reproof *proceeding from* you, 20^{29,29}, ψ 78² מִקְדָּם הִדּוּת indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Du 11³¹ מִמֶּנָּה וְלֵעֵם (Kö^{III}. 241). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32²² וְיִזְכֹּר יִשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (= in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מִיָּדָם 2 S 3²³ Jb 34⁸³), Jb 4¹⁷ shall man be just מִיָּדָם at God's hands? (מִיָּדָם), Je 51^{5b} (Ges Gf); so in מִי הִלָּלָה. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of*, *at*, *by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2⁵⁴

ὁ δὲ σωτήρ ἀνὸς σφέων γενέσθαι): (a) the cause, a
 person Gn 19³⁶ מִן הָרְהָה was to be pregnant by,
 49²⁵ 1 S 31³ מִמְּמוֹרִים יוֹחֵל was in anguish from
 the archers, Ho 7⁴ בָּעֶרָה מֵאֶפֶס (ni בעֶרָה leg.:
 v. We), ψ 18⁹ Na 1⁵ רָעִשׁוּ מִמֶּנּוּ הָרִים, Dn 11³¹
 (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1⁶ הַצּוֹרִים נִתְּצוּ מִמֶּנּוּ
 ψ 37²³ (cf. Pr 20²⁴ d), Jb 24¹ Ec 12¹¹ Dn 8¹¹. (b)
 the cause, a thing, Gn 49²⁴ his arms were agile
 מִיּוֹד אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב from the hands, etc., Is 6⁴ the
 thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרָא (so מִקּוֹל elsewhere,
 as 30³¹ 33³ Je 8¹⁶), 28⁷ תִּעָנֶה מִן־הַשֹּׁכֵר (|| ב), 31^{4,9}
 Je 10¹⁰ Ez 19¹⁰ became fruitful מִפְּרִים רַבִּים, 31⁵
 Jb 4⁹ מִנְשַׁמַּת אֱלֹהִים יֵאֱבְדוּ at the breath of God,
 14⁹ מִרֵּיחַ מֵיִם יִפְרָח, 31²³ 39²⁶ מִבְּרִיחַ יֵאֱבְדֶּנּוּ
 מִתְּרוֹגֵן מִיָּנִין, 78⁶⁵ סָפוּ תַמּוֹ מִן־בִּלְחוֹת, 73¹¹ 39¹¹
 מִשֶּׁמֶן לַחֲצִיחַיִּים from oil, 107³⁹, cf. Jb
 7¹⁴ (|| ב); so with ' מִפְּעֻרַת ' at J.'s rebuke, 18¹⁶
 76⁷; with a pass. vb., Gn 9¹¹ to be cut off
 מִכֵּי־חַיִּים, 2 S 7²⁹ וּמִבְּרִיחַ יֵבֶרֶךְ, Is 28⁷
 נִבְלָעוּ מִן־הַיַּיִן are undone through wine (22³ is dub.:
 see 1 b), Ob 9 Jb 28⁴ רָגַל מִנִּי הַנִּשְׁפָּחִים; cf. Is
 34³ Ho 6⁸. (c) with verbs of *fearing*, to ex-
 press the source of the emotion, as יִירָא ψ 3⁷ +
 oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי, פָּחַד, נִבְהַל, Ez 26¹⁸, גִּוַר Dt
 18²² Jb 41¹⁷, Est 5⁹ וְעַם מִמֶּנּוּ וְלֹאֲסֵם ולא; with
 בּוֹשֵׁל to be disconcerted or disappointed, to ex-
 press the source of the disappointment, Is 1²⁹
 + oft.; with שִׁמְיָה + Pr 5¹⁸ Ec 2¹⁰. f. of the
 remoter cause, the ultimate ground on ac-
 count of which something happens or is done.
 (N.B. The line between e and f is not always
 clearly defined): Ex 2²³ they sighed מִן־הָעֲבָרָה
 on account of the bondage, 6⁹ 15²³ Dt 7⁷ not
 מִרְּבָכֶם through, by reason of, your numbers did
 J. set his love upon you, Jos 22²⁴ to do a
 thing מִדְּאִנָּה out of carefulness, 2 S 23⁴ מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ
 on account of our transgressions, bruised מִעוֹנֵינוּ, v⁸ Jb 4¹⁹
 Ob 10 Hb 2¹⁷ ψ 6⁸ עֲשֵׂשָׁה עֵינִי מִצָּעַם from vexation
 (cf. Jb 17⁷: ψ 31¹⁰ / ב), 31¹² 38¹⁹ I am concerned
 מִיִּחְרָף עָצָל לֹא יִרְשָׁה by reason of my sin, Pr 20⁴
 מִיִּחְרָף אֲתָהּ יִכְתֹּר by reason of thy fear of him? Ct 3⁸ Ru 1¹³
 מִפְּנֵי מֵאֵד בְּיִמְרִי because of you: see also Dt
 28^{34,67} 32¹⁹ Ju 2¹⁸ Is 65¹⁴ Je 12⁴ 24² מִרָע, 50¹³
 51⁵ (Ew Ke), Ez 97¹ (but read prob. with
 ③ ③ ③ Co פָּרֹכֶם), 16⁶¹ 35¹¹ (AV out of), 45²⁰
 Mi 2¹² 7¹³ ψ 5¹¹ 12⁶ 107¹⁷ 119⁵³; Gn 49¹² red of
 eyes מֵאֵין, and white of teeth מִחֶלֶב. Often also
 in מִלֶּב from the abundance of, abs. for abun-
 dance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16¹⁰

מִבְּלִי Jos 9¹³ I S 1¹⁶, etc. Similarly in מִבְּלִי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (7 a), and in מִבְּלִי (p. 84). g. the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex more, ex lege*), Jon 3⁷ proclaimed in Nineveh וּגְדָלֵי at, by, in accordance with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6¹⁴ Dn 2⁸); so Jb 39²⁶ (2 e (b)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with 2a (c), above):—a. Gn 6¹⁹ מִכָּל נְשִׁימָה two out of, from, all, 7³; 39¹¹ ... מֵאִישׁ a man (or one) of ... (so Nu 25⁶ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 24²⁸ +, ... אֲנָשִׁים Nu 16² Jos 2² +, 2 K 2⁷, etc.); Gn 42¹⁶ שֵׁנִי אֶחָד send one of, 19²⁴ 26³, Ju 8¹⁴ נָעַר מִבֵּית אֶחָד, 1 S 22⁸, etc.; Ju 14¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁴ Is 66¹⁹ ... אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16¹⁸ +, ... אֶחָד מִן (Ges^{130.1}) Dt 25⁶ +; אֶחָד מִהֶם ψ 34²¹ Is 34¹⁶; ... מִי מִן Jb 5¹ Is 50¹, ... מִן 1 S 14³⁹ Is 51¹⁸; Is 21¹¹ מִהֶם how much of the night? 2 Ch 31³ וּמִנֵּת הַפֶּלֶא מִן-רִבְבוֹשׁ. b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16²⁷ יֵצְאוּ מִן-הָעָם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25⁴⁹ 2 S 11^{17.24}, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2^{68.70} 7⁷ Ne 11^{4.25} 1 Ch 4⁴² 9^{30.32} 2 Ch 17¹¹ 32²¹ Dn 11⁸⁵; more freq. as obj., esp. with לָקַח, Gn 4³ וּבָא מִפְּרִי הָאָדָמָה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30¹⁴ give me מִבְּנֵי מְדִינָתִי (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33¹⁵ Ex 12⁷ 17¹ Lv 18³⁰ 20² Nu 11¹⁷ 13²³ 1 K 12⁴ Is 39⁷ 47¹³ Am 2¹¹ Dn 8¹⁰ +, Ct 1² יִשְׁקֵנִי מִנִּשְׁקֵיכֶם בְּוִי let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72¹⁵ 137³ מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11⁶ (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also ... מִן יֵשׁ there are *some of* ... Ne 5⁵; ... מִהֶם ... מִהֶם *some ... others* ... 1 Ch 9^{38.6} (as in Aram. Dn 2²³, and PS²¹⁵⁵); ... מִקְצֵת *some of* ... (as in NH) †Dn 1³ Ne 7⁶⁹. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28¹¹ and he took מֵאֲבָנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v¹⁸), Ex 6²⁵ מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 17^{5.13} Ne 13²⁸ ψ 132¹¹; as subj. Lv 25³³ Dn 11⁵ the king of the south יִבְרָן וְיָמָן (and) of his captains, v⁷, cf. Je 41¹ Est 4⁵ 2 Ch 26¹¹; Ru 2²⁰ מִנְּאֲלֵי הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2⁶. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *ought*, Dt 16⁴ וְלֹא יֵלֶךְ מִן-הַבָּשָׂר and there shall not remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18⁵ וְלֹא נִכְרַתִּי

4. Of time—viz. a. as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9²⁴ מִיּוֹם דַּעֲתִי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so I S 7² 8⁺); I S 18⁹ מִהַיּוֹם הַהוּא *from* that day and onwards, *simil.* †Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²³ Ez 39²²; Is 18^{2,7} (where מִן־הַיּוֹם = מֵאֲשֶׁר הָיָא; cf. Na 2⁹ הָיָא מִיּוֹם הַהוּא וּמֵעַלָּה (מֵיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיָא); †I S 16¹³ 30²⁵ (Hg 2^{15,18} *appar.* of time *back-*

5. (עַד) מִן ... עַד from ... even to: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸ מִנְהַר מִצְרַיִם עַד הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל 25¹⁸ Ex 23³¹ Dt 28³⁶ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 5²⁵ Je 31³⁸ ψ 72⁸ + oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא מִלְּבוֹא + 1 K 8⁶⁵ (2 Ch 7⁸), 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6¹⁴; Dt 13⁸ הָאָרֶץ מִקְצֶה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28⁶⁴ Je 12¹²; Gn 47²¹ מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ וְעַד מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ נְבוֹל-מִצְרַיִם וְעַד-קְצֵהוּ 1 K 6²⁴ 7²³ מִכָּף רֹגֶל וְעַד רֹגְלֵי, Dt 28³⁵ מִכָּף רֹגֶל וְעַד רֹגְלֵי (similarly 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷ Is 1⁶). Cf. 1 S 9² מִשְׁכְּבִי וְעַמְּלִי, 2 S 5⁹ Jos 15⁴⁶. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both ... and*: Gn 19⁴ וְעַד-זָקֵן מִנְּעַר from young to old (i. e. both included) = *both* young and old, v¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ וְעַד-דָּלוּל מִקָּטָן = *both* great and small, Je 6¹³ מִקְּטָנָם וְעַד-גְּדֻלָּתָם from the least

6. In *comparisons, beyond, above*, hence in Engl. *than* : so constantly ; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14¹⁸ מִהַמְּתוֹק מִדָּבָשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of*, honey ? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey ? Lv 21¹⁰ הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאַחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14¹² Ez 28³ חָכֵם מִדָּנִיֵּאל *wiser than* Daniel, ψ 119⁷³ + very oft. ; Ho 2⁹ מִיֵּשׁ מֵעַתָּה *is* טוב לִי *with an inf. (sts. c. לֵ) as* subj., Gn 29¹⁹ וַיֹּאמֶר אֲתָה לִּי מְבִרָה *better is* my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14¹² 1 S 15²² Pr 21^{9,10} 25²⁷ ψ 118^{8,9} + ; with verbs, Gn 19⁹ מֵהֵם עַתָּה נָרָע לִּי *with*

now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25²³ וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶאֱם לָאֵם, 26¹⁶ 29³⁰ וַיֹּאמֶר נֹחַ-וַיִּגְדַּל מִמֶּנּוּ 48¹⁹ צִדְקָה מִפְּנֵי 38²⁶ אֶת־רַחֵל מִלֵּאָה, Ju 2¹⁹ הַשְׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2²⁹ 2 S 20⁶ 1 K 1³⁷ 14⁹ Je 5³ Ez 5⁶ + oft.; = *in preference to, above*, ψ 45⁸ 52^{5,5} Ho 6⁶ Hb 2¹⁶, after בָּחַר Je 8³ Jb 7¹⁵ 36²¹ ψ 84¹¹ (מִדֹּר) +: note also מִן נִפְל Jb 12³ 13² = *inferior to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De) מִן שִׁנָּה different *from* Est 1⁷ 3⁸. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכָּל, Gn 3¹ עָרוֹם מִכָּל הַחַיָּה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v¹⁴ cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37³ Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל-בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7⁷ 33²⁴ אֲשֶׁר בָּרַךְ מִבְּנִים אֲשֶׁר be Asher, Ju 5²⁴ הַבָּרַךְ מִנְּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15³³ אֲמָר מִנְּשִׁים אֲמָר, 18³⁰ Je 17⁹ מִכָּל עֵקֶב deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45³ Ct 5¹⁰ מִרְבֵּבָה דָּגוּל (cf. בָּחַר מִן. 2 a c: ex in eximius, egregius; II. 18⁴³¹ ὄσσ', ἐμὸς ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Zeus ἀλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3²²⁷ ἔξοχος Ἀργείων . . κεφαλῆν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10¹⁰ וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7⁴ יָשָׁר מִמְּסִיכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11⁷ 28¹⁸; ψ 4⁸ מֵעַתָּה *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4¹⁷ 9¹⁷; cf. Ez 15². **d.** מִן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much* for a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18¹⁴ יִצְחָק בְּבָר can a thing be *too hard* for J.? (so Dt 17⁸ +; cf. ψ 131¹ 139⁶ +), 32¹¹ מִן קִטְנִיתִי Dt 14²⁴ יִרְבֶּה מִמֶּךָ הַדָּרָה = is *too great* for thee (1 K 19⁷), 32⁴⁷ מִכֶּם רַק מִכֶּם so c. עָצַם Gn 26¹⁶, בָּבֶר be *too heavy* for Ex 18¹⁸ ψ 38⁵ מִן לֶךְ Lv 27⁸ (too poor to pay), מִן קֶשֶׁה Dt 1¹⁷, צָר be *too narrow* for, 2 K 6¹ Is 49¹⁹, קָצָר Is 50², מִן אָמַן ψ 18¹⁸, יָרוֹם מִמֶּנִּי is *too high* for me 61³, יִבָּר 65⁴; הִמְעַט מִמֶּךָ + Jb 15¹¹ *too little* for thee? הִמְעַט מִכֶּם + Nu 16⁹ Is 7¹³ Ez 34¹⁸ (v. מֵעַט; also on 16²⁰); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4¹³ גָּדוֹל מִנִּשְׂאָא is *greater than* I can bear, 30⁷ their substance was יִחַדָּו be *too great* *for* (their) dwelling together = *too great* *for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12⁴ Ju 7² רַב מִתַּתִּי = *too great* for me to give, 1 S 25^{17b} 1 K 8⁶⁴ מִהְבִּיל רַב, Is 28²⁰ 33¹⁹ 59¹ Hb 1¹³ ψ 40⁶ R

12: note esp. מן רב מן it is *more than that* ... (= there is enough of), Ex 9²⁸ 1 K 12²⁸, sq. subst. Ez 44⁶ (v. רב); and Is 49⁶ לִי מִהֵיטֵרְךָ too light for thy being my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8¹⁷ יִשְׂרָאֵל לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל was it too trifling to the house of Isr. for the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but 1rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16³¹).

7. מן is prefixed to an *infin.*: a. with a causal force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. 2 f): Dt 7^{7,8} אֲהַבְתָּ אֶתְּחַבֵּב through J.'s loving you = *because J. loved you*, 9²⁸ (cf. 1²⁷ בְּ). 2 S 3¹¹ מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ = *because he feared him*, Is 48⁴ ... מִדַּעְתִּי = *because I knew* ... So in ... מִכְלִי, מִכְלִי. b. after verbs implying restraint, prevention, cessation, etc., as עֲצַרְנִי מִקְרָת Gn 16² hath restrained me *from* bearing, חָדַל מִקְרָת 29³⁵ 30⁹: so with חָשַׁךְ 20⁶ +, חָדַל Ex 23⁵ +, כָּלָה 34³³ +, נָכַל 36⁶, מָנַע 1 S 25²⁶ +, שָׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֶרֶם, Ex 3⁶ +, רָא מִהֵבִיט, Je 31²⁶ +, Jos 6¹⁸, 2 Ch 25¹³ מִלְּשִׁיב. Esp. (a) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* ... , i. e. *so as not to, so that not*: Gn 23^{6b} 27¹ Jacob's eyes were dim, מִרְאָה *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31²⁹ מִן נִשְׁמַר (|| v²⁴ מִן), Ex 14⁵ Lv 26¹³ Nu 32⁷ Dt 28⁵⁵ (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתַּת *from* giving = *so that* he will not give, Ju 6²⁷ 1 S 2³¹ 7⁸ do not be silent from us מִזְעַק *so as not to call* (cf. 1 K 22³), 8⁷ me have they rejected עליהם מִמְּלָה, 16¹ (Ho 4⁶), 2 S 14¹¹ (rd. מִהֶרְבוֹת, Is 5⁶ 8¹¹ 21³ 23¹ is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24¹⁰ 33¹⁵ 44¹⁸ 49¹⁵ 54⁹ 56⁶ 58¹³ Je 10¹⁴ מִדַּעַר ... נִכְעַר is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13¹⁴ 33^{21,24,26} Ez 20¹⁷ Mi 3⁶ Zc 7^{11,12} ψ 30⁴ Qr, 39² 69²⁴ 102⁵ (after שָׁבַח, peculiarly), 106²⁸ La 3⁴⁴ 4¹⁸ Jb 34^{30a} 2 Ch 36¹³. So in *שׁוֹט מִן* מִן־הַלֵּל that I should not do Gn 44¹⁷ +. (b) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15²³ has rejected thee מִמְּלָה *from* (being) king (v²⁶ מִהֵיטֵרְךָ), Lv 26⁴³ מִהֵם shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, that it be no more a people, 17¹ מִבְּסָר מִעִיר, 25^{2b} 52¹⁴ מִשְׁחַת בֵּן מִשְׁחַת *marred away from* (being) a man(s), Je 2²⁵ מִיָּהָר, 17¹⁶ מִרְעָה, 48² מִגִּזְיוֹ 48² hast made him lack but little מִעֵם, ψ 8⁶ hast made him lack but little מִלְּהוֹת ut non esset Deus, 83⁵ מִגִּזְיוֹ, Pr 30² בָּעַר מִלְּהוֹת too boorish to be a man; cf. Dn 4¹³; 1 K 15¹³ מִן־הַמִּלְּכָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16⁴¹ מִן־הַמִּלְּכָה; and even

to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23¹ כִּי מִבֵּית שֶׁדֶר so that there is no house, Ez 12¹⁹ (32¹⁵), 25⁹ מִהֵעֵרִים, Ho 9^{11,11,11,12} Mi 3⁶ Hg 1¹⁰ (32¹⁵), Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸ ψ 39³ 49¹⁵ מִבֵּית־לֹא so that it has no dwelling, 52⁷ מִתַּחַךְ pluck thee up *tentless*, 109²⁴ is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן so that there is no fatness, Jb 28¹¹ 33²¹ 34^{30b}. Oft. strengthened by pleon. מִן or בְּלִי, as בְּלִי מִיָּשָׁב Is 5⁹, מִיָּשָׁב v. pp. 35^a, 115^b. Cf. Ko^{III} 592 a. c. with a temporal force, *since, after* (cf. 4), chiefly late: Nu 24²³ אַל מִשְׁמֹו אַל after God's establishing him, Is 44⁷ מִשְׁמִי עַם־עוֹלָם since I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7⁴ Hg 2¹⁶ (?) Ru 2¹⁸ Ne 5¹⁴ 1 Ch 8⁸ מִן־שְׁלֹחַ אוֹתָם (cf. 6¹⁶) 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Dn 11²³ 12¹ (cf. 9²⁵), ψ 73²⁰ מִהֵקִין מִחֲלֹם after (one's) awaking, Jb 20⁴.

8. Once Dt 33¹¹ as a *conj.* before a finite verb. Smite... his haters מִן־יִקְיֹמוּ that they rise not again, poet. for מִקִּיָּם (7 b): cf. Dr¹⁴¹.—On מִיָּשָׁב *adv.* and *conj.*, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—a. מִתְּחִיל, מִתְּחִיל, מִתְּחִיל (common in NH, esp. before *infin.*; in O. T. only in מִלְּבָר, supr. 5 a), מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, and, si vera l. מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, v. מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, מִלְּבָר, etc. b. לְמִן, לְמִן, לְמִן, L^{12,12}, with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5);—(1) of *space*, Dt 4³² Ju 20¹ שָׁבַע שָׁבַע וְעַד־בָּאָר מִן, Mi 7^{12,12} (both לְמִן), Zc 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 5⁵; מִן־רָחוֹק *from afar* Jb 36³ 39²⁹ (on Ezr 3¹³ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, v. sub לְ); מִן־תַּחַת = *underneath* 1 K 7³². Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמִיָּשָׁב וְעַד בְּהֵמָה + Ex 11⁷ Je 51⁶² (לְמִיָּשָׁב), לְמִיָּשָׁב וְעַד גִּדּוֹל + 2 S 6¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³ Je 31³⁴ Est 1^{5,20} לְמִיָּשָׁב וְעַד־טוֹב, 2 S 13²² שָׁנָה לְמִיָּשָׁב + 1 Ch 27²², cf. 2 Ch 25⁵.—On לְמִיָּשָׁב Nu 18⁷, see p. 110^b. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), ... לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר *from the day when* ... + Dt 4³² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ (|| 1 Ch 17¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר *from the day when* ... + Dn 1¹⁸; 32³¹ Hg 2¹⁸; ... לְמִיָּשָׁב הַיּוֹמִים אֲשֶׁר + Dn 1¹⁸; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. *infin.* (in appos.) + Ex 9¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁶; לְמִיָּשָׁב sq. *infin.* (genit.) + Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 17⁷; ... לְמִיָּשָׁב + 2 K 19²⁵ (|| Is 37²⁶ מִיָּשָׁב) Mal 3⁷; לְמִן *from afar* = long before, 2 S 7¹⁹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷, 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶.

מנאות v. מָנָה sub מנה.

[מַנְיָה] v. נָנָה.

† **מָנָה** vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manā* D¹_{HWB} 416; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מָנָה, מָנָה);—**Qal** Pf. מָנָה Nu 23¹⁰; וְיָמְנֵי Is 65¹²; *Impf.* 2 ms. מְמַנֶּה 1 K 20²⁵; וַיִּמְנֵי 2 K 12¹¹; *Inv.* מָנָה 2 S 24¹; *Inf. cstr.* לְמָנֹת Gn 13¹⁶ + 4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33¹³ ψ 147⁴;—**1.** count, number (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13¹⁶ (J), cf. עָפַר עָפַר Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); money 2 K 12¹¹; stars מְסַפֵּר לְבֹכְבִּים ψ 147⁴; flock Je 33¹³ (symbol of peace); days ψ 90¹²; people, army 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21^{1,17}, cf. 27²⁴ (object om.); 1 K 20²⁵. **2.** reckon, assign, appoint לְהָרִב Is 65¹² (with play on מָנָה v¹¹). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53¹²; *Impf.* נִמְנֶה Gn 13¹⁶ 1 K 3⁸; וַיִּמְנֵי 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְנֹת Ec 15¹⁵;—**1.** be counted, numbered, of descendants Gn 13¹⁶ (J), of people 1 K 3⁸ (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶ (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 15¹⁵. **2.** be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of ' Is 53¹² (c. אֶת בְּשָׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and אֶת בְּשָׁעִים);—*Pf.* מָנָה Dn 10¹¹; Jb 7⁸; *Impf.* וַיִּמְנֵי Jon 2¹ + 4 t.; *Inv.* מָנָה ψ 61⁸; *appoint, ordain*, food Dn 10¹⁰, v⁵ (sq. לְ), officer v¹¹ (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמַל) Jb 7⁸ (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2¹, ricinus 4⁶, worm v⁷, wind v⁸ (all subj. 'י); obj. חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת ψ 61⁸ (subj. 'י). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מַמְנִים 1 Ch 9²⁹ *appointed*, of porters (sq. עַל).

† **מָנָה** n.f. part, portion;—מ' Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; (on מָנָה Je 13²⁵, cf. ψ 16⁵, v. מָנָה); pl. מְנוֹת 1 S 14⁵ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתָה Est 2⁹;—*part, portion*, esp. choice portion, Ex 29²⁶ Lv 7³³ 8²⁹ (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁹; also 1 S 14⁵; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8^{10,12} Est 9^{19,22}; cf. also Est 2⁹ (v. Dn 1^{5,10}).

† **מָנָה** n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific part; NH *id.*; As. *manā* D¹_{HWB} 417; Aram. מָנָה, מָנָה);—מ' Ez 45¹²; מְנִים 1 K 10¹⁷ + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45¹² (on מְנִים for מְנִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10¹⁷; of silver Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{71,72}.—The weight of the mina was ⅓ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 ⅔ lb. (cf. מְנִי, מְנִי). Vid. Benz Arch. 157 ff. 194 Now Arch. 1. 208 f.

† [מָנָה] n. [m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשֶׂרֶת מְנִים ... הִחֲלִיף Gn 31^{7,41} *changed ten times*.

† **מָנִי** n.pr.div. Menī, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyāt*, and perh. *Manāt*, We Skizzen III. 22 f. 189 مَنَاوَات Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 790, in Nab. מְנוֹתוּ Eut^{Nab. No. 2, l. 5}, etc.);—מָנִי לְמָנִי מִמֶּסֶךְ Is 65¹¹ (לְנֶדָה)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Bel. 79.

† **מָנֶת** n.f. portion (= מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges⁵ 95 n. Lag^{B^N} 81, 150);—*cstr.* מְנֶת 2 Ch 31⁸ + 5 t.; *Pl.* *cstr.* מְנֹתוֹ Ne 12⁴⁴; מְנִיָּה Ne 12⁴⁷ 13¹⁰;—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31⁸; of priest v⁴; also Ne 12⁴⁴ הַתּוֹרָה מְנֹתוֹ לְכַיִּי; of Levites 13¹⁰; of singers 12⁴⁷; fig. מְנֶת מִשְׁעָלִים 1 S 18⁸ (of judgment of wicked), cf. מִשְׁעָלִים ψ 63¹¹; so מְנֶת מִדִּיָּהּ Je 13²⁵ *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also מְנֶתוֹ (ה-) for מָנָהוּ ψ 68²⁴ (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנֶת חֶלְקִי וְכֹסִי, ψ 16⁵ *is the portion of my lot and my cup*.

† **הַמְּנֶתָה** n.pr.loc. (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(הַמְּנֶתָה Jos 15^{10,57} 2 Ch 28¹⁸; הַמְּנֶתָה [as nomin. v. GFM^{Ju 14, 1}] Jos 19⁴³ Ju 14^{1,2,5}; c. הַ מְנֶתָה Gn 38^{12,13,14} Ju 14^{1,5}; Θ θαμνα, θαμναθα);—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38^{12,13,14} prob. = Jos 15⁵⁷. Site unknown (cf. D¹_{Gn 38, 12} Rob^{BR II. 17 n.}). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 19⁴³ (assigned to Dan), Ju 14^{1,2,5,5} 2 Ch 28¹⁸. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob^{BR II. 17} Buhl^{Geogr. 196}.

† **הַמְּנִיָּה** adj.gent. הַמְּנִיָּה Ju 15⁶ *the Timmite*.

† **הַמְּנֶת הַשֶּׁם** n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun*; WMM^{As. u. Eur. 165} thinks perh. Eg. *Hi-ra-tā*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2⁹ = foll. (cf. GFM) = θαμναθα 1 Makk 9⁵⁰ = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl^{Geogr. 170}.

† **תְּמִנַת סָרַח** n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM^{Ju 2, 9}), Jos 19⁵⁰ 24³⁰.

מָנָה v. נָנָה. [מָנָה] v. II. נָנָה.

מְנוֹר v. נֹר.

I, II. מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה v. נָנָה.

† **מְנוּחָה** n.m. dub.; only in יְהִיָּה מ' וְאֶתְרִיתוֹ Pr 29²¹ Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. መከ; Di¹⁸⁹);

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (נזן); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְנוֹן *strife*.

מנוס v. מנוס. נוס v. מנוס.

מנוס v. מנוס. [מנוס] נוס v. מנוס.

מנח (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَح *lend, give a gift, loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחה, *gift, offering*).

מְנִיחָה ¹⁵³ **n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH id.; Ph. מנחת; מְנִיחָה; on Ar. v. supr.);—** abs. מ' Gn 4³ + 8 t.; estr. מְנִיחָה Lv 2⁷ + 22 t.; sf. מְנִיחָה Gn 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 4 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנִיחָה ψ 20⁴; מְנִיחָהֶם Nu 29³⁹ Am 5²²;—**†1. gift, present** Gn 32^{14,19,21,22} (E), 33¹⁰ 43^{11,15,25,26} (J), Ju 6¹⁸ 1 S 10²⁷ 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴ 2 K 8^{9,9} 20¹² = Is 39¹, ψ 45¹³ 2 Ch 32²³. **†2. tribute** Ju 3^{15,17,18,18} 2 S 8^{2,6} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6}, 1 K 5¹ 2 K 17^{3,4} 2 Ch 17^{5,11} 26⁸ Ho 10⁶ ψ 72¹⁰. **†3. offering** made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4^{3,4,5} Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 2^{17,29} 26¹⁹ Is 1¹³ ψ 96⁸ Zp 3¹⁰; + (prob.) מְנִיחָה (ל)עלות 1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מנחה ערב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2²⁹ (see v^{29b}), 3¹⁴ Is 19²¹; מנחה עלה ומנחה Je 14¹²; || עולה ψ 20⁴; מְנִיחָה Am 5²² (עולה gloss, to explain מְנִיחָה); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. **†4. grain offering** (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM ^{Judges 322} renders *cereal oblation*);— יבאו את־המנחה בבלי טהור Is 66²⁰ *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1¹¹; brought in hands Je 41⁵ (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1¹⁰; מְנִיחָה 1 Ch 21²³ *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת 1 Ch 23²⁹, mixed with oil Ez 46¹⁴, baked v²⁰; disting. from other offerings 2 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7^{1,1}, 2 K 16^{13,15,15,15} Is 43²⁰ 57⁶ 66³ Je 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ 41⁵ (late editors Co), Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹ 45^{15,17,17,25} Dn 9²⁷ ψ 40⁷; used alone Ne 13^{9,15} Ez 45²⁴ 46^{6,5,7,7,11,14,14,15} Mal 1¹³ 2^{12,13} 3^{3,4} Ju 13^{19,23} (R, GFM ^{Judges 322}); מְנִיחָה (ה)ערב evening grain offering 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4,5} Dn 9²¹ ψ 141²; מְנִיחָה הַמָּמִיד continual grain off. Ne 10³⁴, cf. Lv 6¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5. grain-offering**, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 23¹⁷ 23¹⁷ Nu 18²⁹ 29³⁹ Jos 22^{23,29};—**a.** מְנִיחָה grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2^{14,15}. **b.** סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2¹ 6⁷; else—where בְּשֶׁמֶן בְּלִילָה mingled with oil Lv 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{13+10,4} 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} Nu 28^{5+6,4} 29^{3,9,14}, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5¹¹⁻¹³. **c.** סֶלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלֹת perforated cakes, or על המִחְבֵּת flat cakes Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ Nu 6¹⁵ on a flat pan Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹, or מִרְחֶשֶׂת frying pan Lv 2⁷ 7⁹. All these always unleavened (מִצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2¹¹⁻¹³. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנִיחָה חֲדָשָׁה new grain offering of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23^{16,17} Nu 28²⁶. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מְנִיחָה קְנָאִת grain offering of jealousy, וְקָנָה Nu 5^{15,18,25}. Cf. phrases מְנִיחָה הַבֶּקָר morning oblation Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; מ' פָּתִים Lv 2^{1,4,13}; מ' בְּפָרִים Lv 2¹⁴; מ' פָּתִים Lv 6¹⁴. **6.** vbs. of offering are הִבִּיא Gn 4³ (J), Lv 2^{4,8} (P), Is 1¹³ 66^{20,20} Je 17²⁶ Mal 1¹³; הִקְרִיב Lv 2^{1,8,11} 6⁷ Nu 5²⁵; עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 28³¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7¹, Ez 45²⁴ 46^{7,14,15}; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16^{3,15} Je 33¹⁸; העלה Is 57⁶ 66³ Je 14¹²; הִגִּישׁ Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; הִוָּבֵל Zp 3¹⁰; נָשָׂא ψ 96⁸, also (מ' = tribute) 2 S 8^{2,6} and ||.

מנח v. מנחה sub נוח. נחם v. מנחם.

מנח v. מנחה, מנח v. מנחה.

מנח v. מנח.

†I. מְנִי מַנִּי n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;— Je 51²⁷ (|| אֲרָרְט); = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

II. מְנִי מַנִּי v. מְנִי מַנִּי. מן v. מְנִי. מְנִי v. מְנִי.

מנח v. מנח sub מנח.

מנח v. מנח, מנח v. מנח.

מנח v. מנח sub מנח.

מָנָן (of foll.; Ar. مَنْ is *praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit*; also be bounteous, Qor 3¹⁵⁸ al., مَنْ a gift; whence Zerweck ^{Präp. Min 4} assumes a primary mng. to separate—either from or for ("zuthellen"), as the case might be).

†II. [מָנָן] n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.);— מְנָנוּ ψ 68²⁴, but rd. (מָנָנוּ) Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנָנוּ supr.).—ψ 45⁹ 154⁴ v. I. מָנָנוּ supr.

†Mָנִית n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—**Ju** 11³³ (Ⓢ ἀχρῖς Ἀρνών, A eis Σεμειθ, ⓈL Σεμειθ); **מ' חפ'י** Ez 27¹⁷ wheat of Minnāth (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27⁵) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חפ'ים wheat and storax.

[מְנוּסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נום.

מָנַע vb. withhold, hold back (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM Sendsch. 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 268; Aram. (מָנַע);—**Qal** Pf. מ' Gn 30²; sf. מָנַעַי 1 S 25³⁴; ψ 21³ Ne 9²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* מָנַעַי ψ 84¹²; sf. מָנַעַי 2 S 13¹³ etc.; *Imv.* מָנַע Pr 1¹⁵; מָנַעַי Je 25³ 31¹⁶; *Pi.* מָנַעַי Pr 11²⁷ Je 48¹⁰;—*withhold*, sq. מָנַע Gn 30² (obj. פָּרִי-בָטָן, Am 4⁷ (rain), Ne 9²⁰ (manna; all subj. 'י); Jb 22⁷ (bread), 1 K 20⁷ (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48¹⁰ (sword), Ec 2¹⁰ (heart), Je 5²⁵ (good), Pr 3²⁷ (*id.*), 1¹⁵ (foot); Je 2²⁵ (*id.*), 31¹⁶ (voice); further, 2 S 13¹³ (woman), Je 42⁴ (knowledge), Jb 31¹⁶ (poor), Pr 23¹³ (correction), obj. om. 'י subj. Pr 30⁷; מָנַע om. Pr 11²⁶ (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21³ subj. 'י (obj. אֶרֶשֶׁת שְׂפָתַי || נָתַן תְּאוֹת לֵב, Jb 20¹³ fig. (wickedness), Ez 31¹⁵ 'י subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. 'י subj. sq. מָנַע Nu 24¹¹; sq. מָנַע + inf. 1 S 25^{26,34}; sq. ל, subj. 'י ψ 84¹² (good). **Niph.** Pf. מָנַעַי Jos 1¹³; *Impf.* מָנַעַי Jb 38¹⁵, etc.; *be withholden* sq. מָנַע, subj. מָנַעַי etc. Jo 1¹³; light from wicked Jb 38¹⁵; Nu 22¹⁶ (sq. מָנַע + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3³.

מָנַעַי n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7³⁵. Ⓢ Ιμᾱνα, ⓈL Ιαμνα.

תְּמַנְעָה n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. Ⓢ תמנעה;—**1.** תְּמַנְעָה n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ = 1 Ch 1⁵¹. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1³⁶ (for Korah Gn 36^{15,16}). **2.** תְּמַנְעָה f. Gn 36²² = 1 Ch 1³⁹ sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3¹² concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

נעל v. [מְנוּעָל], מְנוּעָל.

נעם v. [מְנוּעָמִים] מְנוּעָמִים v. נעם.

נקה v. מְנוּקָה, [מְנוּקִית].

נקה v. מְנוּקָה Hiph.

נור v. מְנוּרָה sub מְנוּרָה.

מְנוּשָׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41⁵¹ as Pi. causat. √ I. נשָׁה q. v.);—**מ'** Gn 46²⁰ +; **מְנוּשָׁה** 41⁵¹ + (on Ju 18³⁰ v. מְנוּשָׁה); c. art. (strangely), הָמָּה Jos 12¹ + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓢ Μα(ν)ασση;—**1.** +a. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41⁵¹ 48^{1.13.14.17.20.20}, also 50²³ (father of Machir; all E), 46²⁰ 48⁵ (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. מְנוּשָׁה): (**1**) the part W. of Jordan: +a. מְנוּשָׁה Jos 16⁹ 17^{2a} (בְּנֵי-מְנוּשָׁה), v^{2b.6.12} (all JE), 1 Ch 7²⁹ 9³ (בְּנֵי מְנוּשָׁה), Jos 13²⁹ v. infr.; β. alone, Jos 17^{5.8.9.11.17} Dt 34² (בְּנֵי מְנוּשָׁה); all JE), 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (*id.*), Jos 16⁴ 17^{7.9a.10} (all P), also appar. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem), Ju 17²⁷ 15³⁵ 7²³ Is 9^{20.20} ψ 80³ + 10 t. Chr; +γ. מְנוּשָׁה 1 Ch 6⁵⁵; מְנוּשָׁה Jos 21^{6.25} 1 Ch 12³² (van d. H v³¹); מְנוּשָׁה מְנוּשָׁה מְנוּשָׁה 6⁴⁶ (but on text v. Kit); מְנוּשָׁה מְנוּשָׁה Jos 14⁴ (P); +δ. מְנוּשָׁה מְנוּשָׁה 1 Ch 27²⁰; c. art. הָמָּה Jos 13⁷ (D). + (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; a. מְנוּשָׁה Jos 22^{30.31} (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11²⁹ (distinctly of territory), 12⁴ (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; מְנוּשָׁה מְנוּשָׁה 1 Ch 27²¹; γ. מְנוּשָׁה Jos 17^{1a} 20⁸ (both P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁷; מְנוּשָׁה Jos 22¹ (D), Nu 34¹⁴ Jos 21^{5.27} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; מְנוּשָׁה מְנוּשָׁה Jos 13²⁹ (P); δ. מְנוּשָׁה מְנוּשָׁה Dt 3¹³ (D), Jos 13²⁹ 22^{13.15} (all P), 1 Ch 15^{18.23.26} 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); מְנוּשָׁה מְנוּשָׁה Nu 32³³ (P); c. art. הָמָּה Jos 13¹² 4¹² 12⁶ 18⁷ 22¹⁷ (all D), 22^{2.10.11.21} (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50²³ supr.): + Nu 27¹ 32^{39.40} 36¹ Jos 13³¹ 17^{1.3} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{14.17}; and of Jair Dt 3¹⁴ (D), Nu 34⁴¹ (P), 1 K 4¹³ (cf. מְנוּשָׁה, מְנוּשָׁה). + (3) of undivided tribe (never מְנוּשָׁה): a. מְנוּשָׁה Nu 1³⁴ 2²⁰ 7⁵⁴ 26²⁹ 36¹² (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1¹⁰ 26^{28.34} 27^{1b} (all P), Ez 48^{4.5}; γ. מְנוּשָׁה Nu 1³⁵ 2²⁰ 13¹¹; δ. מְנוּשָׁה Nu 10²³ 34¹³ (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr cot 2 K 21¹);—2 K 20²¹ 21¹ + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15⁴. + **3.** two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁰. b. 10³³.

מְנוּשָׁה adj. gent. of מ' **1**; only c. art. הָמָּה, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4⁴³ 2 K 10³³; מְנוּשָׁה Dt 29⁷ 1 Ch 26³².

מנה v. מְנוּהָ.

+ **1.** מַס n.m. ^{1 K 5, 27} usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מַסָּה, esp. in phr. מַסָּה מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַסָּה מִסִּין; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of מַסָּה);—abs. מ' 1 K 5²⁷ +; מַסָּה Jos 17¹³ +, הָמָּה 2 S 20²⁴ +; pl. מַסָּה Ex 11¹;—**1.** labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. **וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ** *v. 27*, amounting to 30,000 men *v. 27*; **וַיַּעַלְם ש'** *v. 15*; **וַיַּעַלְם ש'** *v. 21* and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band (cf. Gn 49¹⁵ Jos 16¹⁰) = **וַיַּעַלְם ש'** *v. 2* Ch 8⁸; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. **וַיִּאָדָרְם עַל-הַפֶּמֶס** 2S 20²⁴, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so **1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸ 12¹⁸** = 2 Ch 10¹⁸. **2. a.** of labour-bands, slave-gangs of Isr. in Egypt, only **שָׂרֵי מִסִּים** Ex 1¹¹ (J) *gang-overseers*. **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: **וַיְהִי לָהֶם וַעֲבָדִיךָ** Dt 20¹¹ cf. Ju 1^{30.33.35} (v. GFM), Is 31⁸ La 1¹; so **וַיְהִי לָהֶם וַיְהִינּוּ אֶת-הַבְּנֵינִי** Jos 16¹⁰ (cf. Gn 49¹⁵ 1 K 9²¹); **וַיְהִי לָהֶם** Jos 17¹³, cf. **וַיִּשְׁשֶׁם וְגו'** Ju 1²⁸. **3.** in gen.: **וַיְהִי לָהֶם וַיְהִי** Gn 49¹⁵ and he (Issachar) became a *slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹); cf. **רְמִיָּה תְהִיָּה לָהֶם** Pr 12²⁴ (here appar. of individ.). **4.** forced service, *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = enforced payment, cf. NH, *Ṣ*, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: **וַיִּשְׁשֶׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ מִסְּעָרְם מִסְּעָרְם וְגו'** Est 10¹.

II. **מִסָּה** v. **מָסַס**. **מָסַס** v. **מָסַס**.

מָסַס v. **מָסַסְתָּ**, **מָסַסְתָּ**.

מָסַס v. **מָסַסְתָּ** [מָסַסְתָּ].

† **מָסַס** *vb.* melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. *መሰሰ*; *liquefy*; Aram. *מָסַס* melt away, *ḥḥḥ* dissolve, decay, coagulate; As. *masû* is wash; v. also *מָסַס*);—only **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. **וַיִּמָּס** Jos 14⁸ (on form v. Ges^{175 R. 17}). **Impf.** *af.* **וַיִּמָּס** *ψ* 147¹⁸; 2 ms. **וַיִּמָּס** *ψ* 39¹²; **אָמָסָה** *ψ* 6⁷;—*cause to dissolve, melt*, ice *ψ* 147¹⁸; hyperb. **וַיִּמָּס עֲרִשִׁי אִמָּסָה** *ψ* 6⁷ with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve; **וַיִּמָּס בָּעֵשׂ חֲמוּדִי** *ψ* 39¹² = consume, cause to vanish; fig. sq. *לב* = intimidate Jos. 14⁸.

I. **מָסַס** v. **מָסַס**. II, III. **מָסַס** v. **מָסַס**.

מָסַס v. **מָסַס**. **מָסַס** v. **מָסַס**.

מָסַס = **מָסַסְתָּ** v. I. **מָסַס** (שׁוּר).

† **מָסַס** *dub. word.*, only in **וַיִּמָּסְתָּ אֶת-מִשְׁמַרְתָּ** 2 K 11⁶; Thes al. sub *נָסַח* = for plucking away, i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. *Ⓞ^B* We Sta^{p. 364}; *ⓄL* Μεσσαι.

מָסַס v. **מָסַס**.

† **מִסְכָּה** *vb.* mix, produce by mixing (cf. perh. *מִזְג*, *מִזְג* Ba^{ES 33, 51});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **מ' מ' Is 19¹⁴**; **מִסְכָּה** Pr 9²; **מִסְכָּה** Pr 9⁵ *ψ* 102¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* **מִסְכָּה** Is 5²²;—**1.** pour, only fig., **מִסְכָּה** Is 19¹⁴ (subj. *י'*); *mix*, c. acc. **שָׂכַר** Is 5²²; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15³⁹) Löw^{p. 419} Frä^{162 f. 171 f.} Now^{Arch. 1, 120} Benz^{Arch. 95}; obj. *י'* fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9^{2.5}; **שָׂכַר** *ψ* 102¹⁰ my drink with weeping have I mixed (v. As. [akāl] ul akul, bikitum kurmati, mē ul aštī, dīmtu maštīti Zim^{BP 34}).

† **מִסְכָּה** *n.* [מִסְכָּה] mixture, i.e. wine mixed with spices; **כֹּס בְּיָד י' וְיָהֱמֵר מִלֵּא מ'** *ψ* 75⁹ (fig. of *י'*'s judgment).

† **מִסְכָּה** *n.m.* mixed drink (v. *מִסְכָּה*);—**מִסְכָּה** Pr 23³⁰ mixed (wine), as beverage; Is 65¹¹ as libation to Meni.

מִסְכָּה v. **מִסְכָּה**.

I. **מִסְכָּה** v. I. **מִסְכָּה**.

II. **מִסְכָּה** v. II. **מִסְכָּה**.

† **מִסְכָּה** *adj.* poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *ܡܫܟܝܢ* PS²⁶⁸²; Ar. *مِسْكِين*; Eth. *ሙስክን*; Di³⁸²; *✓dub.*; usu. der. fr. III. **מִסְכָּה** q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen^{ZA iv (1889), 271 f} Zim^{ib. vii (1892), 353} = As. *muškēnu*, beggar, needy one);—*alw. abs.* **מִסְכָּה** *ψ* 4¹³ (opp. *וְיָבִס*); **מִסְכָּה** *ψ* 9¹⁵; **מִסְכָּה** *ψ* 15¹⁵; as subst. **מִסְכָּה** *ψ* 16¹⁶ the poor man.

† **מִסְכָּה** *n.f.* poverty, scarcity, Dt 8².

מִסְכָּה v. I. **מִסְכָּה**.

מִסְכָּה v. **מִסְכָּה**.

[מִסְכָּה] etc. v. **מִסְכָּה**.

† **מָסַס** *vb.* dissolve, melt, intr. (*מָסַס*; cf. *מָסַס*, and II. *מָסַס*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** **מָסַס** Is 10¹⁸; like the melting (wasting away) of a *לָסַס* (q.v.) **Niph. Pf.** **וַיִּמָּס** consec. Ez 21¹²; **וַיִּמָּס** Ex 16²¹ *ψ* 112¹⁰; *ψ* 97⁵ + 2 t.; *Impf.* **וַיִּמָּס** Dt 20⁸ +; **וַיִּמָּס** Ju 15¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* **וַיִּמָּס** 2 S 17¹⁰; *cstr. id.* *ψ* 68³; *Pt.* **וַיִּמָּס** *ψ* 22¹⁵ + 2 t.;—**1.** melt (intr.) of manna Ex 16²¹; wax *ψ* 68³ (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15¹⁴ (= vanished, dropped off); wicked *ψ* 112¹⁰ (melt away); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1⁴ *ψ* 97⁵ Is 34³. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = faint, grow fearful, Na 2¹¹ 2 S 17^{10.10} (cf. Dr), Dt 20⁸ Jos 21¹¹ 5¹ 7⁵ Is 13⁷

19¹ Ez 21¹² ψ 22¹⁵. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15⁹ (|| נִמְכָּרָה, rd. נָכַח v. **Niph.**) <rd. נִמְאָסָה *worthless, lit. rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִמְסוּ אֶת-לִבָּנֵי Dt 1²⁸ *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†**II.** [מס] **adj.** *despairing* (lit. *melting, i.e. failing, collapsing*);—לִפְסָם Jb 6¹⁴ *to him who despaireth belongeth kindness, etc.*

†**I.** [מסה] **n.f.** *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לִמְסַת נָקִיִּים יִלְעָן Jb 9²³ *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so & Ew Di Bu Du > Hi al. ✓נסה.

†תָּמַס **n.m.** *melting (away)*;—כִּמּוֹ שֶׁבִּלְלוֹ like a snail that goeth into melting (leaving slimy track).

נִסַּע, I. מָסַע v. I. נסע. II. מָסַע v. II. נסע.

מָסַע v. סעד. מָסַפֵּד v. ספר.

מָסַפּוֹא v. ספא.

מָסַפְחוֹת, מָסַפְחָה v. ספח.

I, II. מָסַפֵּר, מָסַפֶּרֶת v. ספר.

†[מָסַר] **vb.** si vera l. *deliver up, offer* (NH מָסַר; Aram. مَسَر deliver up, denounce, betray, מָסַר; Hom ZMG xlv. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** בִּי לְמָסַר-מַעַל Nu 31¹⁶ *offer (commit) a trespass against 'i*, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31⁵ *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (Θ ἐξήρθησαν) cf. Thes.

מָסַרְתָּ, מָסַרְתָּ v. אסר.

[מָסַר] v. יסר מוסר sub יסר.

†מָסַת **n.** *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. مَسَا, common in & S, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רֶכֶּב 2 S 24¹⁶ & דִּי Ex 36⁷ & S, Ob⁵ & S, for לְפִי Ex 12⁴ & S; מַסַּת מַסַּת the amount of the debt, PS²¹⁸³);—Dt 16¹⁰ and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks יָדְךָ *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. לְפִי שָׁה Lv 5⁷ 12⁸; & כְּמִיֶּשֶׁת אִפְרָא).

מָסַתָּ, מָסַתָּ v. סתר.

[מָעַבַּר] v. עבר. [מָעַבְרָה] v. עבה.

עבר v. מָעַבְרָה, [מָעַבַּר].

ענל v. מָעַלְלָה, מָעַלְלָה.

†[מָעַר] **vb.** *slip, slide, totter, shake* (only Heb.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. מָעַרוּ 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷; **Impf.** 3 fs. הָמָעַר ψ 37³¹; אֶמְעַר ψ 26¹; **Pt.** pl. cstr. מוֹעֲרִי Jb 12⁵;—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, Jb 12⁵; subj. אֲשֶׁרֵי ψ 37³¹; cf. ψ 26¹. **Pu.** *Pt.* מוֹעֲרָה (= מָמוֹ Ges^{153a}; or old **Qal Pt. pass.**,—cf. Ba^{NB 273};—but *pass.* not needed here, read perh. מוֹ **Qal Pt. act. v.** Schwally^{ZAW x. 1890, 176});—רָגַל Pr 25¹⁹ (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph. Pf.** הִמְעֲרָה (so rd. for הִמְעֲרָה, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29⁷; *cause to shake* obj. בָּל-מְהִינִים, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. *Inv.* הִמְעַר (obj. *id.*) ψ 69²⁴.

†מָעַרִי (van d. H מָעַרִי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁴. Θ Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A Θ L Moo(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מָעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12⁵; Θ Μααδίας, Θ L Μααρίας; appar. = מוֹעֲרִיָּה v¹⁷, Θ L Μααρι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub ערה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מוֹעַ = מוֹעַ, ✓יער = *conventus Jovae*).

יער מוֹעַר sub מוֹעַר v. מָעַר.

עון v. מָעַדְנִים, [מָעַד].

†מָעַדְנוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38³¹ v. sub ענר; מָעַדְנֵי 1 S 15³² is dub.; = *above, as adv. acc. in bonds, fetters*. Ki Gr Klo; & Sym We Dr assign to ✓עדן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but Θ τρέμων, whence Lag^{Proph. Chald. II} prop. מָעַדְנָה (cf. אֲחֻרְיָה) ✓מָעַר = *totteringly*, so HPS.

עדר v. מָעַר.

מעה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מָעַה] **n.m.** Is^{16, 11} only **pl.** *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH *id.*; Aram. مَعَا, مَعَا, مَعَا; Ar. مَعَا; Eth. ለጠፋር;—on form cf. Lag^{BN 156} Ba^{ZMG xii. 1888, 345});—**pl.** [מָעַיִם] cstr. מָעַיִ 71⁶ + 3 t.; sf. מָעַי 2 S 16¹¹ + 9 t., מָעַי 22¹⁵ 40⁹; מָעַיִ Gn 15⁴ + 6 t.; מָעַיִ Gn 25²³ Nu 5²²; מָעַי 2 S 20¹⁰ + 5 t.; מָעַיִ Ez 7¹⁹;—**1.** lit.: a. מָעַי אֶרְצָה וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ 2 S 20¹⁰ and he poured out his inward parts on the ground (through a wound); cf. מָחֵה מ' 2 Ch 21^{15, 18}, יָצָא מ' v^{15, 19}. b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

מְעַט ¹⁰¹ **subst.** a little, fewness, a few; —
 מ' abs. and estr., **מְעַט** Is 10⁷ +, pl. מְעַטִּים
 + 10⁹ Ec 5¹; — **1. a.** Gn 30³⁰ לך היה מעט מעט ורעים היו 4⁹ *the little* that thou hadst, 4⁹ מעט ורעים היו *few* and evil, Lv 25⁵² Nu 26⁵⁴ (cf. 33⁵⁴) *the little* and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v⁵⁶ 35⁸ וכי אתם המעט מכל — Dt 7⁷ *ye are the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14⁶ כי נשארגנו מעט מהרבה — Je 42² *we are left as few* out of many, Ez 5³ ולקחת משם — Hg 1⁶ *fewness* (cf. v⁹), + 8⁶ ותחסרהו מעט מאלהים, 37¹⁶ מעט לצדיק

⑤ M(*o*)ωχα, Ma(*a*)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22²² (J), ancestor of people v. **3.** **b.** father of הִרְיֹן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴³. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2³⁹ (v. מְעוֹף supra). **2. n.pr.f.** ⑤ M(*o*)ωχα, Maαχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3³=1 Ch 3². **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15² 2 Ch 11^{20,21,22}; rd. also מ' 2 Ch 13² (so ⑤ ⑤) for MT מִיִּרְיָה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c.**) **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b.**) 1 K 15¹⁰, cf. v¹³=2 Ch 15¹⁶, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp^{in Kau}). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7¹⁶, cf. v¹⁵ (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (עֵינָל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8²⁹ 9³⁵. **3. n.pr.gent.**, Ⓜ Mooxa, Mōxa, Ma(a)xa; dwelling W. of Bashan, near Soba, and Geshur (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10^{6,8} = 1 Ch 19⁷, מ' אַרם v⁶ (cf. Gn 22²⁴ supr.); = מַעֲכָה Jos 13¹³ (+ נָשָׂא), Ⓜ δ Maχaret, Maχaθi.—מַעֲכָה בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אַבֵּל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָה v. supr. **3.** מַעֲכָה.

† מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַפִּי 1 Ch 4¹⁹; so בֶּן-הַפִּי 2 S 23³⁴ of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֶּן־הַפִּי Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judean 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸; coll. = the Maachathites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,13} (all + הַנִּשְׁאָרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—Ⓜ Max(ε)ι, Maχar(ε)ι, Maαχaθi, etc.

† מַעַל **vb.** act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id.*, act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَل whisper, backbite, مَغَالَة perfidy, fraud);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מַעַל Jos 22²⁰ + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעַלָּה Lv 5²¹ Nu 5¹² + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* מַעַל Pr 16¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁶; 3 fs. מַעַלָּה Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 5²⁷; 3 mpl. מַעַלִּים Jos 7¹, מַעַלִּים 1 Ch 5²⁵; 2 mpl. מַעַלִּים Ne 1⁸; *Inf. cstr.* לְמַעַל, so rd. for לְמַסַּר Nu 31¹⁶ Thes Di;—act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu. **1.** מַעַל מַעַל **a.** abs. בְּחֶרֶם in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7¹ (JE), 22²⁰ (P), cf. Lv 5¹⁵ (P), 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ 15⁸ 18²⁴. **b.** wife against (אִשָּׁה) husband Nu 5^{12,27} (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (אֱלֹהִים) God, Lv 26⁴⁰ (H), 5²¹ Nu 5⁶ 31¹⁶ (?) Jos 22^{16,31} (all P), 1 Ch 10¹³ 28¹⁹ Ez 17²⁰ 26²⁷ 39²⁶ Dn 9⁷. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** מַעַל מַעַל in the mouth of the king's mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. אֱלֹהִים, Dt 32⁵¹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁵ 12² 26²² 30⁷ Ezr 10² Ne 13²⁷ Ez 39²³; without אֱלֹהִים, 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29⁶ Ezr 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁸; בְּחֶרֶם 1 Ch 27.

† **I. מַעַל n.m.** Ezr 9, 2 unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעֲלָה);—מ' Lv 5¹⁵ + 16 t.; מַעַל Nu 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. מַעַלִּים Ez 17²⁰ + 4 t.; מַעַלִּים Ez 39²⁶ + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: מַעַל נִשְׂאָר מַעַל Jb 21³⁴ faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5^{12,27} Pr 16¹⁰ under מַעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. אֱלֹהִים, Jos 22²² (P); without אֱלֹהִים, 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 29¹⁹ 33¹⁹ Ezr 9^{2,4} 10⁶.—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מַעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

† מַעֲלָה **n.m.** 182, 19 robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning cover for מַעַל, cf. בָּנָה; Ba^{ES15} comp. Ar. مَعَالَة an outer garment, but against this Sta^{ThLz}, Apr. 28, 1894, 236);—מ' Ex 28³¹ + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲלִי 1 S 15²⁷; Jb 12²⁰ 21² + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲלִים 2 S 13⁸, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲלִים We Kit Bu); מַעֲלִיָּהם Ez 26¹⁶;—exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic בְּחֶרֶם: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18⁴ 24^{5,12,12}; princes of the sea Ez 26¹⁶; Job Jb 12²⁰ 21²; Samuel 1 S 15²⁷ 28¹⁴; Ezra Ezr 9^{3,5}; David clothed with מ' בֹּוֹן 1 Ch 15²⁷ (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ' מָטָן 1 S 2¹⁹;—(it had a skirt בִּנְיָן 1 S 5²⁷ 24^{5,12,12}). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13¹⁸ (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲלִי הַאֲפֹדֶר, made of purple stuff, Ex 28³¹ 29⁵ 39²²; אֲפֹדֶר וּמַעֲלִי Lv 8⁷, having מַעֲלִי שְׂרָטִים skirts Ex 28³⁴ 39^{24,25,26}, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמַּעֲלִי, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39²⁸. **4.** fig. of attributes (of 'י, and of men), קִנְיָה Is 59¹⁷; בִּשְׁחָ 61¹⁰; מַשְׁפָּט Jb 29¹⁴; בִּשְׁחָ ψ 109²⁹.

מַעַל v. sub עַל.

עַל מַעַלָּה, מַעַלָּה v. sub עַל.

עַל מַעַלָּל, מַעַלָּל v.

עַמָּם מַעַמָּה v. עַמָּר.

עַנָּה מַעַנָּה v. מַעַן.

עַנָּה מַעַנָּה, מַעַנָּה v. I.

עַנָּה v. עַן.

מַעַץ (✓ of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعْض be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. מַעֲצִים, supr. p. 27).

† מַעֲצָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 27²; Ⓜ Maas.

מַעֲצָה v. עַצַּב.

מַעֲצָה v. מַעֲצָה sub יַעֲזֵן.

מַעֲצָה v. עַצַּב.

מַעֲצָה v. עַצַּב.

מַעֲרָב v. I.

מַעֲרָב v. III.

מערה v. I. ערר.

מערות I S 17²³ Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מעריץ] v. ערץ.

ערך v. מערכת, מערכה, מערך.

[מערמים] v. I. ערם. מערצה v. ערץ.

ערה v. מערת.

עשה v. מעשהו, מעשיהו, מעשי, מעשה.

עשק v. מעשקות. עשר v. מעשר.

† כף n.pr.loc. Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mennüfēr*, **Mennüfē*, Steindorff ^{BAS I. 594 f.}; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr ^{OOT Is 19, 13} DI ^{Par. 314}; cf. Erman ^{Ägypten 48, 243} Eb ^{Cleopatra I. 114 f.}; ♂ (and Gk) *Memphis*, on coins *Μενφι(ς)* Steind. ^{1.c.}); — מ' Ho 9⁶ = נף Is 19¹³ Je 2¹⁶ 44¹ 46^{14,19} Ez 30¹³, and נף צרי ונף צרי v¹⁶ (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegr^{in Kau}; ♂ (appar.) מ'מיהם and their waters shall be dispersed (cf. Na 3⁸); Co ונפרצו and its walls shall be torn down); נף also v¹⁵ (for MT נא) ♂ Co.

נפח v. מִפֶּחַ, מִפָּח. פגע v. מִפְּגַע.

ריב מִרִּיב v. מִפְּ(רִי)בשת.

† מִפִּים n.pr.m. family name in Benjamin, Gn 46²¹, ♂ Μαμφειν; but I Ch 7¹² שָׁפִים q.v.

נפץ, פצץ, פוצץ v. מִפִּיץ.

נפל v. מִפְּלֵת, מִפְּלָה, מִפֵּל.

פלג v. [מִפְּלָגָה]. פלא v. [מִפְּלָאָה].

פלג v. מִפְּלֵצֶת. פלט v. מִפְּלֵט.

פלם = פלש v. [מִפְּלֵשׁ].

פעל v. [מִפְּעֵלָה, מִפְּעֵל].

יפע sub מִפְּעֵת v. מִפְּעֵת.

פקד v. מִפְּקָד. נפץ v. מִפֵּץ, [מִפֵּץ].

פרק v. [מִפְּרָקָת]. פרץ v. [מִפְּרָץ].

פשע v. מִפְּשָׁעָה. פרש v. [מִפְּרָשׁ].

פתח v. [מִפְּתָח], מִפְּתַח.

מיץ Is 16⁴ v. מִיץ. פתן v. מִפְּתָן.

מוץ v. מוץ.

מצא vb. attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *maṣū*, DI ⁴⁵² ^{HWB 421}, Eth. *መጸኡ*; come, arrive; Aram. [מצא] *find*, Pt. pass. [מצא] *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö ^{ZMG xl. 1886, 736} Dr ^{1 S 23, 17}); — **Qal Pf.** מ' Gn 2²⁰ +, sf. מצאו Jb 31²⁹, 3 fs. מצאתו Gn 8⁹ +, sf. מצאתו Ju 6¹³ Ne 9³², מצאתם Ex 18¹⁸; 2 ms. מצאתי Gn 31³⁷ +; i s. מצאתי Gn 18³ +, מצאתי Nu 11¹¹, sf. מצאתיו Ct 5⁶; 3 pl. מצאו Ju 21¹⁴ +; sf. מצאתו Jb 37²³, etc.; *Impf.* ימצא I S 24²⁰ +, 3 fs. תמצא I S 18¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. ימצאו Ju 5³⁰ +, sf. ימצאתו Jb 20⁸, ימצאתי Pr 1²⁸ 8¹⁷, ימצאתי Je 2²⁴; 3 fpl. תמצאו Dt 31²¹ etc.; *Imv.* מצא I S 20^{21,36}, וימצא Pr 3⁴; mpl. מצאו Je 6¹⁶; fpl. וימצאו Ru 1⁹; *Inf.* מצא, מצוא ψ 32⁶ Gn 19¹¹ +, sf. במצאתם Gn 32²⁰ [= מצאתם Ges § 74, 3, R. 2]; Pt. מוצא ψ 119¹⁶², מוצה Ec 7²⁶, sf. מוצא Gn 14¹⁴ Pr 8³⁵; fs. abs. מוצאת 2 S 18²², מוצאת Ct 8¹⁰; mpl. מוצאים Nu 15³³, estr. מוצאי Pr 8⁹; fpl. abs. מוצאות Jos 2²³, etc.; — **1. find**: a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5¹¹ (J), water Gn 26³² (J), cf. v¹⁹, Ex 15²² (J), grass I K 18⁵, help, consort, Gn 2²⁰ (J), cf. Pr 18²² +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8⁹ (J) Is 34¹⁴ cf. עבור מצאת בית ψ 84⁴, Je 45³ La 1³; of marriage Ru 1⁹; of finding place for temple ψ 132⁵; fig. וימצאו מרגוע לנפשכם Je 6¹⁶ and find quiet for yourselves; find grave Jb 3²²; reach cities 2 S 20⁶ (where rd. ימצא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107⁴; find = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27²⁰ (J), Ju 5³⁰ 21¹² I S 14³⁰ cf. 2 Ch 20²⁵ Pr 1¹³ ψ 119¹⁶²; of securing gain Ho 12⁹ (+ לִי; עשר ||), Jb 31²⁵; so perhaps also abs. אין מצאת בשורה 2 S 18²² there is no news securing gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26¹² (J), cf. Ec 11¹; = acquire, get wounds and dishonour Pr 6³³, מ' הן בעיניו find (= gain, secure) favour in the eyes of any one: of מ', + Gn 6⁸ Ex 33^{12,13} 34⁹ (all J), Nu 11^{11,15} (JE), Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ +; oftener of men Gn 18³ 19¹⁹ 30²⁷ 32⁶ + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32⁵ (JE), Dt 24¹ I S 18¹⁸ + 7 t. S, I K 11¹⁹ Ru 2^{10,13} Est 5⁸ 7³; מ' הן לפניו + Est 8⁵; מ' הן הויתי בעיניו כמוצאת שלום + Ct 8¹⁰; abs. הן מצא + Je 31² Pr 3⁴ 28²³ +; = seek and find I S 20²¹ (arrows), so v³⁶; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33¹⁰ he succeeds in finding; so also Is 58^{3,13}; find knowledge of God Pr 2⁶ cf. 8⁹, word of מ' Am 8¹², words of wisdom Pr 4²², wisdom Jb 32¹³ Pr 24¹⁴ (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33²⁴; life Pr 8³⁵ (Qr מצא; > Kt מצא, i.e. מצא De Str Wild), 21²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn

18^{26,28,30} (J), 41³⁸ (E), 1 S 9^{13,13} 1 K 1³ 13¹⁴ cf. v²⁸, +; of pursuit Jos 2²² (J); *find* א' + Ho 5⁹ Dt 4²⁹ Je 29¹³ Jb 23³ ψ 32⁶ + Ho 6³ (rd. פִּשְׁחָהֶנּוּ בְּשֹׁחַרְהֶנּוּ, for MT מִצָּאָהוּ בְּשֹׁחַרְהֶנּוּ, Gie^{Beltr. z. Jes. Krit.} 208 We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10¹⁸ (so Gf.; B Or rd. Niph.; Gie^{ואֲשֶׁמוּ}), (Jb 37²³ 11^{7,7} v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²⁸ 8^{17,35} cf. 3¹³. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31^{32,33,34,35,37} (E), 1 S 9^{4,4} Dt 22³ Lv 5^{22,23} (P), Gn 36²⁴ (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לְמַצָּא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19¹¹ and they grew weary in finding the door; *find* a word (to say) Ne 5⁸ Ec 12¹⁰, answer Jb 32³, vision from א' La 2⁹; c. acc. pers. Gn 38^{20,22,23} (J), 2 S 17²⁰ 1 K 18^{10,12} 21^{20,20} 2 K 2¹⁷ Ez 22³⁰ Pr 7¹⁵ Ct 3^{1,2,4} 5⁶ +. **c.** meet, encounter, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32²⁰ (E), 2 K 9²¹ Je 41¹² 2 Ch 20¹⁶; cf. also Nu 35²⁷ (P). **d.** find a condition, find one in a situation; וְלֹא מ' לָהּ בְּתוֹלָם Dt 22¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ 24¹; וַיִּמְצְאוּ מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19⁸ and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish = Is 37⁸; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבְבוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9⁸; esp. late, 1 Ch 20² 2 Ch 25⁵ Dn 1²⁰ Ec 7²⁶. **e.** = learn, devise Ec 7^{27,27,29}. **f.** = experience sorrow ψ 116³, cf. Ec 7¹⁴. **2.** find out: **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb 11^{7,7} 37²³; God's works Ec 3¹¹ 8^{17,17}, cf. 7²⁴. **b.** = detect sin, crime, usu. in (ב) one, 2 K 17⁴ 1 S 29^{3,6,8} Ho 12⁹; detect evil in God Je 2⁵; subj. God Je 2³⁴ 23¹¹; עֵזֶן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44¹⁶ (J), cf. ψ 36³; abs. ψ 10¹⁵ 17³ +. **c.** = guess, solve riddle Ju 14^{12,18} cf. Pr 8¹². **3.** = come upon, light upon: **a.** often unexpectedly = happen upon, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44⁸ (J), book 2 K 22⁸ 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 34^{14,15}, cf. Ne 7⁵; honey Pr 25¹⁶, ship Jon 1³; a plain Gn 11² (J), jawbone Ju 15¹⁶; ark of א' ψ 132⁶ (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצִיאָהּ; indef. Ez 3¹ (del. G) Co); c. acc. pers. = meet, fall in with Gn 4^{14,15} cf. Je 50⁷ Gn 37^{15,17} (all J), 1 S 9¹¹ 30¹¹ Dt 22^{23,25,27,28} 1 K 13²⁴ 20³⁶ 2 K 4²⁹ 10^{13,15} Ct 3³ 5^{7,8} 8¹; come upon = discover, Nu 15^{22,33}; of א' meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9¹⁰ cf. 12⁵ Dt 32¹⁰; angel finding Hagar Gn 16⁷ (J); א' finding David ψ 89²¹. **b.** hit, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³; subj. axe Dt 19⁵. **c.** subj. hand Is 10¹⁴ (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v¹⁰, 1 S 23¹⁷ (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21⁹ (sq. ל), v⁹ (c. acc.); כָּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9¹⁰; sin (i.e. its punishment) will light upon you Nu 32²³. **d.** + subj. fire, אֵשׁ תִּמְצָאָהּ כִּי תֵצֵא מִן הַבְּרָכָה Ex 22⁵ (E). **e.** befall, c. acc. pers.

Jos 2²³ (JE); of evil Gn 44³⁴ (J), Dt 4³⁰ 31^{17,17,21} Ju 6¹³ 2 K 7⁹ Jb 31²⁹ ψ 116³ 119¹⁴³ Est 8⁶; subj. תִּלְאָה Ex 18⁸ (E), Nu 20¹⁴ (J), Ne 9³² +. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: יָדְךָ יִפְתֹּחַ Ju 9³³ acc. to what thy hand findeth, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10⁷ (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9¹⁰ 3 c); but 25⁸ = what thou chancest to have, cf. וְהָיָה אֲשֶׁר מ' כָּלִי וְהָיָה Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהּ Jb 20⁸ = and he shall not be, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41¹²; Ec 9¹⁵ they found in it = there happened to be in it; וְאֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהַחֲפֹל 2 S 7²⁷ he found the heart (took courage) to pray = 1 Ch 17²⁵ (om. אֶת־לִבּוֹ, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מִצָּאוּ יִדְיָהֶם ψ 76⁶ they did not find their hands, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חֵית יָדְךָ מִצָּאָהּ Is 57¹⁰ = (perh.) experience renewal of thy strength (cf. 1. חֵיהָ p. 312 supr. Che^{Comm.}; for other interpr. of ח', ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che^{Hpt.}); וַיִּמְצְאוּ לְבָרִי לְנַאֲלָתוֹ Lv 25²⁶ = and he find (that he has) enough for its redemption (cf. דִּי), so מִצָּאָהּ יָדוֹ מִן הַשִּׁיב v²⁸ יָדְךָ דִּי שָׁה 12⁸ (cf. תִּנְיֹעַ 5⁷); without דִּי, וְלֹא מִצָּאָהּ לָהֶם בֶּן, Ju 21¹⁴ = (prob.) and they (the Israelites) did not find enough for them, even so (cf. GFM); also לָהֶם וַיִּמְצָאָהּ Nu 11^{22,22} (JE) and so one find (= there be found) enough for them (cf. Niph. Jos 17¹⁶ Ze 10¹⁰).

+ **Niph.** Pf. מִצָּאָהּ 1 S 13²² +; 3 fs. מִצָּאָהּ Je 48²⁷ Kt Gf; < מִצָּאָהּ Qr. Gie; 2 fs. מִצָּאָהּ Je 50²⁴; 1 s. מִצָּאָהּ Is 65¹, וְיִמְצָאָהּ consec. Je 29¹⁴; 3 pl. מִצָּאוּ Dt 22³⁰ +, מִצָּאוּ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ (ה' = rel., cf. Da^{Synt.} § 22 R. 4 K^{Synt.} § 52); Impf. מִצָּאָהּ Gn 44⁹ +; 3 fs. מִצָּאָהּ Ex 22³ +; 2 fs. מִצָּאָהּ Ez 26²¹; 3 mpl. מִצָּאוּ Gn 18^{29,30,31,32}; וַיִּמְצָאוּ 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; 3 fpl. מִצָּאוּ Je 50²⁰; Inf. מִצָּאָהּ Ex 22³ (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba^{NB} 74), sf. מִצָּאָהּ Is 55⁶; Pt. מִצָּאָהּ Ju 20⁴⁸ +, fs. מִצָּאָהּ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴; pl. מִצָּאָהּ 1 S 13¹⁵ + 1 t.; מִצָּאָהּ only Ezr 8²⁶; sf. 2 fs. מִצָּאָהּ Is 22³; מִצָּאָהּ Gn 19¹⁵ Ju 20⁴⁸; —pass. of Qal, be found: **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9²⁰ 10^{2,16}; stolen Gn 44^{9,10,12,16,17} (J), Ex 21¹⁶ (all c. בֶּרֶךְ); sought, wisdom Jb 28^{12,13} Pr 10¹³. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22¹³ 23² = 2 Ch 34^{21,30}; of corpse Dt 21¹. **c.** = be lighted upon, encountered; of breaches in temple 2 K 12⁶; of cities Ju 20⁴⁸; of persons in captured city 2 K 25^{19,19} = Je 52^{25,25}, Dt 20¹¹, cf. Ex 9¹⁹ (J), Ju 20⁴⁸ Is 13¹⁵ 22³ Je 41⁸; be discovered, of a condition, situation Dt 22²⁰ (בהולִים); מִצָּאָהּ דְּבָרַי 1 K 14¹³, cf. 2 Ch 19³. **d.** be found written (כתוב), Ne 13¹ Est 6²; of persons Dn 12¹.

e. = appeared, were recognised, of words of ' Je 15¹⁶. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18^{29,30,31,32} (J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7¹² 1 Ch 26³¹; in general. register Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴; of 'י, specif., let himself be found of (by) any one: sq. ? pers. Is 65¹ Je 29¹⁴ 1 Ch 28⁹ 2 Ch 15^{2,4,15}, abs. Is 55⁶. **g.** = be discovered, detected: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22^{3,3} (E), 1 S 25²⁸ 1 K 1⁵² Je 2³⁴ Ez 28¹⁵ Jb 19²⁸ Mal 2⁶, cf. Mi 1¹³, 2 Ch 36⁸ Est 2²³. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22^{1,6,7} (E), Dt 22^{22,28} 24⁷ Je 26⁴ 48²⁷ 50²⁴ (|| נִתְפַּשֵׁת, נִלְכְּדָתָא), Pr 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁸. **h.** = be gained, secured, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמֶּנִּי פֶרֶךְ; נִמְצָא Ho 14⁹ (cf. Qal Gn 26¹² Ec 11¹). **i.** = be discoverable, to be found Jb 42¹⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ (cf. Is 55⁶ supr. 1 f). **2.** be found = be: **a.** c. בֵּינִי be found in one's hand = one happens to have 1 S 9⁸ 13^{22,22}, cf. (without 23⁴). **b.** c. לְ pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21¹⁷, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35^{23,24} 1 Ch 29⁸. **c.** be found in (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47¹⁴ (J), 2 K 12^{11,19} 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 20¹³ = Is 39², 2 K 22⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²⁴ 34¹⁷; cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Je 41³ 1 Ch 4⁴¹; = happen to be, be, Dt 17² 18¹⁰ Je 5²⁶ Is 35⁹ 51³ 65⁸; c. neg. = be no more Zp 13¹³ Ez 26²¹ ψ 37³⁶ (|| אֵינֶנִּי), Dn 11¹⁹. **d.** = be left after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13¹⁹ 2 S 17¹³ Is 30¹⁴ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴. **e.** = be present Gn 19¹⁵ (J), 1 S 13^{15,16} 21⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29²³ 30²¹ 31¹ 34^{32,33} 35^{7,17,18} Ezr 8²⁵ Est 1⁵ 4¹⁶. **f.** = prove to be, after numbering, 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 2¹⁶; of 'י, עֹרֶה בְּצֹרֶת נִמְצָא ψ 46². **3.** be (found) sufficient: לֹא יִמְצָא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Zc 10¹⁰ (also Qal Nu 11²² Ju 21¹⁴).
† **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךְ 2 S 3⁸; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9¹³; Impf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. הִמְצִיאוּ Jb 34¹¹, הִמְצִיאוּ Jb 37¹³; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9^{12,18}, Pt. מִמְצִיא Zc 11⁶;—**1.** cause to find, attain, c. acc. pers. Jb 34¹¹ (subj. God). **2.** cause to light upon, come upon, come c. acc. of cloud Jb 37¹³ (dub.) **3.** cause to encounter, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בֵּינִי 2 S 3⁸ (subj. man), Zc 11⁶ (subj. God). **4.** present unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9^{12,13,18}.

מצא v. מוצא sub יצא.

נצב v. מַצְבֵּה, מַצְבֵּה, מַצְבֵּה, מַצְבֵּה.

† מַצְבִּיהָ c. art. הַפִּי 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown;

Be conj. מַצְבָּה, from Sōba; ⑥ δ Μεωβαία, Μεωβία, Μααβία; ⑦ de Masobia.

מצד, [מַצְדָּה], מַצְדָּה v. צוד.

† [מַצְדָּה] vb. drain, drain out (NH id., press or drain out; Aram. ① מַצָּה id.; Ar. مَصْرَ II. drain to the last drop (Dozy); cf. מָצַו);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51¹⁷, מָצִית consec. Ez 23³⁴; Impf. 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּמָּץ Ju 6³⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּץ ψ 75⁹;—drain, drain out, מָצַח מִן־הַנֶּחֱלָה Ju 6³⁸ and drained dew out of the fleece; so fig., obj. קַבְעֵת bowl, goblet, of bewilderment fr. 'י, Is 51¹⁷ (+ שתה); of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹס, Ez 23²⁴ (+ שתה); obj. שְׂמֹרֶת the dregs of it (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75⁹ (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** Pf. וַיִּמָּצָה consec. Lv 1¹⁵ and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so Impf. וַיִּמָּצָה 5⁹ (both P); מִי מָלֵא יִמְצֹנוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73¹⁰ water of abundance is drained (i. e. drunk) by them (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצֹנוּ or יִמְצֹנוּ (מִצֵּן) they drain).

I. מַצָּה v. מָצַח. II. מַצָּה v. נָצַח.

† מַצְחָה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁶; ⑥ Αμωσα, Α Αμωσα, ⑦ L Μαωσα. Site unknown.

[מַצְחָה] v. צהל.

מצוד v. מַצְדָּה, מַצְדָּה, מַצְדָּה.

מצוה v. צוה.

מצול v. מַצְוֶלָה, מַצְוֶלָה, מַצְוֶלָה.

מצוק v. I. צוק.

מצוק v. II. צוק.

I. מַצְוֶרָה v. I. צור.

II. מַצְוֶרָה Egypt, v. מצר, מצרים.

[מצות] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

† מַצְחָה n.m. Ez 8, 8 brow, forehead;—מ' abs. Ez 3⁷, cstr. Ex 28²⁸ Je 3³; sf. מַצְחָה Ez 3⁸ Is 48⁴, מַצְחָה Ez 3⁹; מַצְחוֹ Ex 28³⁸ + 4 t.; מַצְחָם Ez 3⁸; pl. cstr. מַצְחוֹת Ez 9⁴;—brow, forehead, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17^{49,49}; Aaron's forehead Ex 28^{38,38}; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26^{19,20}; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9⁴; תְּקִימָה 3⁷ the house of Isr. are stout of forehead (i. e. obstinate; || קָשִׁי'לָב), cf. v⁸; so מַצְחָה נְחוּשָׁה Is 48³ thy brow (is) brass

(גִּיד בְּרִל עֲרָפָךְ ||); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v⁸, and v⁹ (but del. G Co); מ' אִשָּׁה Je 3³, i. e. thou wast shameless (|| מִאֲנִית הַפֶּלֶם).

† [מִצְחָה] n.f. greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחָת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל-יְגִלְיוֹ 1 S 17⁶ and greaves of bronze upon his legs; < מִצְחָת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מִצְחָה] v. I. צלל.

צנה v. מִצְנֶפֶת v. צול.

צער v. [מִצְעֵר] יצע.

צער v. מִצְעֵר.

צפה v. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפָּה I, II.

צפן v. [מִצְפֹּנוֹן].

† [מִצְוִן] vb. drain out (cf. מָצָה; NH id.; Ar. مَصَّ suck, suck up; Aram. מִצְוִן suck or press out);—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תִּמְצְוּ Is 66¹¹ that ye may drain out and delight yourselves, etc. (|| תִּינִיקוּ וְיִשְׂבְּעֻתֶם).

† I. מִצָּה n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ 8²⁶ (חֶלֶת מ' אֶתָּה), Nu 6¹⁹ (id.), v¹⁹; usu. pl. מִצּוֹת Ex 12¹⁵ + 44 t.; מִצָּה Ex 12¹⁸ + 3 t.;—unleavened bread, prepared in form of לחם Ex 29²; חֶלֶה Ex 29² + 4 t. P; רִיקִים Ex 29² 1 Ch 23²⁹ + 4 t. P; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): מ' אֶפֶס Gn 19³ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (J), 1 S 28²⁴; prob. also Ju 6¹⁹, 20, 21, 21; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e.g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2^{4, 4, 5} 6⁹ 12¹² 10¹²; consecration of priesthood Ex 29^{2, 2, 2, 23} Lv 8^{2, 26, 26}; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6^{15, 15, 17, 19, 19}; at Passover Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (all P); esp. at feast of unleavened bread [cakes] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ' Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J); שמר מ' Ex 12¹⁷ (P), עִשָּׂה Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³; חג המ' ל' Lv 23⁶. During these seven days all Israel ate מִצּוֹת Ex 12^{15, 18, 20} (P), 23¹⁵ (E), 13^{6, 7} 34¹⁸ (J), Lv 23⁵ Nu 28¹⁷ (P), Dt 16^{8, 8} Jos 5¹¹ Ez 45²¹.—2 K 23⁹ rd. prob. מִצּוֹת or מִנִּיּוֹת for MT מ' (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

צוק v. מִצְקִי sub II.

צוק v. מִצְקָה sub I.

צור v. I. מִצֵּר יצע sub מוצ'.

צור (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרִים n.pr.terr. et gent. f. Ex 10, 7, m. Ex 12, 23, mpl. Gn 41, 55 etc. (v. infr. 2), Egypt, Egyptians (Ph. מצרים; As. Māsūr(u), Māsru, Mīsir, Dī^{Par} 308 Schr^{COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff.}, TelAm Mīsri, Wkl^{TA} 39^a Bez^{BM} 152, and Māsri Wkl¹ c.; Ar. مَصر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. Mīsru Hom^{A. and A.} (1892), 125; v. also Eb^{AGM} 71 ff.; Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ים—usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di^{Gn} 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey^{Gesch.} 1, 4 42 Ba NB p. 319 R. 5; Jen^{ZA} 1v (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרִים abs. formed by anal. of שָׂמִים, מִמֵּם from Mīsri (cf. TelAm); v. further Wkl^{infra}, ad fin.);—מ' Gn 13¹ +; מִצְרַיִם 37³⁶ +; מִצְרַיִם 12¹⁰ + 12 t., מִצְרַיִם 12¹¹ + 14 t.;—1. a. of land, Egypt, Gn 13¹ + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. מ' אֶרֶץ 13¹⁰ + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47^{6, 13}); אֲדָמַת מ' the soil of Egypt + 47^{20, 26}; מ' מִימֵי מ' + Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מ' נָהָר + Gn 15¹⁸; מ' יָאֵר + Am 8⁸ 9⁵; מ' יָאֵרִי מ' + Is 7¹⁸ (cf. מִצְוֹר); מ' שִׁיחֹר + 1 Ch 13⁵; לְשֹׁן יִם-מ' + Is 11¹⁵; מ' נָחַל Jos 15⁴ + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45²⁰ 49²³, cf. מ' אֶמְצָן Pr 7¹⁶; oft. || בּוֹשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20^{3, 4, 5} 45¹⁴ Ez 30^{4, 9} +; || אֲשֹׁר Ho 11¹¹ 12¹ Is 7¹⁸ Je 2¹⁵ +; incl. Upper Egypt (פְּתָרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44¹, cf. Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11¹¹, and poss. also Je 44¹⁵ (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che^{Hpt Isalah}); but פְּתָרוֹס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). b. combinations are: (1) מ' as limit of motion: יָרַד מִצְרַיִם (ה) Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 24⁴ + c. 12 t.; מ' בּוֹא 1 S 12⁸ + c. 26 t., בּוֹא בָּמ' + Is 19²³, בּוֹא לָמ' + Je 44²⁸; מ' שׁוּב Ho 8³ + 9 t., שׁוּב אֶל-מ' + Ho 11⁵, שׁוּב שְׁלַח מ' + Je 37⁷; מ' בָּרַח + 1 K 11⁴⁰; מ' לְאָרְצוֹ + Je 26²², so (+ אֶל-) v²². In Je 42¹⁶ rd. בָּמ' with Gie. (2) מ' as point of departure (הַעֲלָה) (הוֹצִיא) יָצָא Gn 13¹ + c. 43 t.; מ' Ex 12³⁹ + c. 96 t.; מ' בָּרַח מ' + 2 S 7²³ (but del. Gei^{Urschr.} 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17²¹; מ' בּוֹא + 2 Ch 12² 20¹⁰; מ' שׁוּב מ' + Je 44²⁸ 2 Ch 10²; מ' קָרָא מ' + Ho 11¹. 2. of people: a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham + Gn 10⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹. b. = Egypt (as a people), Egyptians Gn 41⁵⁶ + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מ' אֲכָרָה Ex 10⁷, cf. Ho 9⁶ Jo 4¹⁹ and (pron. fs.) Ez 30¹⁸; c. vb. ms. Ex 12³³ 14²⁵ Is 19^{16, 23, 25} Je 46⁸; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41⁵⁵ Is 19^{21, 23} + 22 t.; מ' בָּנִי Ez 16²⁶;

בְּתוֹלֵת בַּח מ' + Je 46¹¹, cf. v^{19.24}.—In 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1^{16.17}, 2 K 7⁶ Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. 171 f.} thinks of As. *Musri* in N. Syria. (On מְצָרִים as oft. = *Musri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. 1. 24 ff., II. 195, III. 289, IV. 387 f.; MVG 1898, 1. 4}).

† מְצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מְצָרִים; only poet.: ועֲרִיד יְבוֹא לְמִנִּי Is 19⁶ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵; ועֲרִיד אֲשׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ' וְלִמְנֵי מ' וְעַד נְהָר Mi 7¹² (Ⓜ mis-understands everywhere).

† מְצָרִי **adj.gent.Egyptian**;—ms. מ' Gn 39¹ + 16 t.; fs. מְצָרִית 16¹ + 3 t.; mpl. מְצָרִים 12¹² + 5 t.; fpl. מְצָרִית Ex 1¹⁹;—**1.** adj. מ' אִישׁ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11.19} Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23³⁰; הָאִישׁ הַמְּצָרִי 1 Ch 11²³; מ' עָבַד מ' 1 S 30¹³; מ' בְּנֵי־שִׁמְשֵׁן הַמְּצָרִית Gn 16¹ שְׂפָתָהּ מְצָרִית 1 Ch 2³⁴; **2.** c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39^{2.5} Ex 2^{12.14} 2 S 23^{30.30} 1 Ch 11^{23.23}; so once without art. מְצָרִי Dt 23⁸; הַמְּצָרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9¹ (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמְּצָרִים Gn 12^{12.14} 43³² Dt 26⁶ Jos 24⁷; fs. הַמְּצָרִית הָגָר *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16³ 21⁹ 25¹².

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצוּרָה sub I. צור.

נָצַח מְצוּת v. [מְצָת] צרף. מְצָרָה v.

נָכַח מְקָבֶת II. I. מַקְק v. מִקְ, מִקְ.

† מְקָדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴¹, near Beth Horon Jos 10¹⁰, and Libnah v²⁹, where was a cave v^{16.17}, cf. v²¹, captured by Joshua v²⁸, with a king v²⁸ 12¹⁶. Ⓜ Μακῆδα. Site dubious, Warren^{Survey Mem. II. 411 ff., 427} comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ miles SW. from Ekron.

קָדַשׁ v. מְקָדָשׁ.

קָהַל v. מְקַהֵלִת I, II. מְקַהֵלִים.

קוּה v. מְקוּהָה, מְקוּהָה I, II. מְקוּהָה.

קוּר v. מְקוּרָה. קוּם v. מְקוּם.

לָקַח v. [מְקַחָה, מְקַחָה].

קָטַר v. מְקַטְרָת, [מְקַטְרָה].

† מְקָלָה **n.m.** Zc 11⁷ (appar. f. Gn 30³⁷, where בְּהֵן, but Sam. בְּהֵם) rod, staff (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ מְקָל *sprout*; Schwally^{ZAW xl. 1891, 170 f.} from קָלָל = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. בְּחָצִים Ez 21²⁶); Ba^{ZMG xli. 1887, 616} gives ✓ קָל, and comp. كَلَّ stick driven by another,

in sport; Frä^{ZA III. 52}, comp. Eth. በቀልት: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and כ);—'מ abs. Nu 22²⁷; cstr. Je 1¹¹ + 2 t., מְקָל Gn 30³⁷; sf. מְקָלִי 32¹¹ + 2 t.; מְקָלִי 1 S 17⁴⁰ Ho 4¹²; מְקָלָם Ex 12¹¹; pl. abs. מְקָלוֹת Gn 30³⁷ + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30³⁷ (לְבִנְיָה לַח' (מ' לְבִנְיָה לַח'), v^{37.38.39.41.41}; of symbolic rod (מ' שֶׁקֶל || *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1¹¹; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11^{7.10.14}; fig. of Moab מְפָאָרָה מ' Je 48¹⁷ (מְפָאָרָה). **2.** staff, used in journeying Gn 32¹¹ Ex 12¹¹, 1 S 17⁴⁰ cf. v⁴³; carried even when riding Nu 22²⁷; so also מְשָׁל Ez 39⁹ (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מְגֵן, צֶנֶה, קִשִּׁית, חֲצִים, חֲצִים, רֶמַח). **3.** wand of diviner Ho 4¹².

† מְקָלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³² (read perh. also v³¹ ad fin., so Ⓜ, cf. 9³⁷), 9^{37.38}.—Ⓜ Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27⁴ (om. ⓂB; ⓂL Μακελλωθ).

קָלַט v. II. מְקָלָט.

קָלַע v. מְקַלְעָת. מְקָלָה v. מְקָלָה.

קָנָה v. מְקַנְיָהוּ, מְקַנְיָהוּ, מְקַנְיָהוּ.

קָסַם v. [מְקַסָּם]. נָקַף v. מְקַפְפִים.

† מְקָץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4⁹; Ⓜ Μακemas, A Μαχmas (i. e. מְקָסָם), ⓂL Μαγχας.

קָצַע v. [מְקַצְעָת, מְקַצְעָה], מְקַצְעָה, מְקַצְעָה.

קָצַת v. מְקַצָּת.

† [מְקָק] **vb.** decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.*; Aram. (Ⓜ) מְקַק);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִמְקְּוּ ψ 38⁶, וְנִי consec. Is 34⁴ Ez 4¹⁷; 2 mpl. וְנִמְקְּוּ consec. Ez 24²³; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְקְּוּ Zc 14¹²; 3 mpl. וְנִמְקְּוּ Lv 26³⁹, וְנִמְקְּוּ v³⁹; 3 fpl. תִּמְקְּוּ Zc 14¹²; *Pt.* pl. נִמְקְּוּ Ez 33¹⁰;—**1.** fester, of wounds ψ 38⁶ (+ הַבְּאִישׁ, v. בָּאֵשׁ). **2.** rot, rot away, עֲנִינוּ תִמְקְּוּהָ בְּחֵרֶיךָ וְלִשְׁנוֹ תִמְקְּוּ בְּפִיֶּיךָ; Zc 14¹² (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** moulder away, of הַשָּׂמִים זָבָה Is 34⁴ (|| זָבָה הַשָּׂמִים). **4.** of pining away by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for iniquity Ez 4¹⁷ 24²³ 33¹⁰ Lv 26^{39.39}. **Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִמְקָץ, trans. הִבְשִׁירֵהוּ Zc 14¹² a causing his flesh to rot.

†[מָרַט] vb. make smooth, bare, bald;
scour, polish (NH *id.*; pull out, off (feathers,
hair); Aram. מַרְט, מַרְט *id.*; אַרַמָּא have
little hair, מַרְטָא pluck out hair);—Qal Impf.
יִס. אֶמְרָטָה Ezr 9³, sf. 3 mpl. אֶמְרָטִים Ne 13²⁵;
Inf. cstr. מְרָטָה Ez 21¹⁶; Pt. pl. מְרָטִים Is 50⁶;
pass. f. מְרָטָה Ez 21¹⁴ + 2 t.;—1. make bare
מְרָטָה פְּלִי־בִיתָה Ez 29¹⁸ every shoulder is laid
bare (fr. chafing of burden; || פְּלִי־רֹאשׁ מִקֶּדֶר);
the cheek (by plucking out beard) גִּיּוֹ נִתְּתִי
לְמְרָטִים Is 50⁶; c. acc. pers. אֶמְרָטִים
Ne 13²⁵ (both acts of violence); of hair and
beard מְרָטָה מִשְׁעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי Ezr 9³ (sign of
grief). 2. scour, polish, a sword, only Ez 21:

ו¹⁴ (+ הוֹחֶדָה; Co rds. מ' as Pu), v¹⁶ (del. Co), v³³, + v²⁰ מִרְמָה for MT מַעֲטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph. Impf.** יִמְרַט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13^{40.41} *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מִרְמָה Ez 21^{15.16}; *Pt.* מִמְרַט 1 K 7⁴⁵, מוֹרַט Is 18^{2.7} (Ges⁵ 62 R. 6):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7⁴⁵; of human skin Is 18^{2.7}; of sword Ez 21^{15.16} (both + הוֹחֶדָה, v. Qal supr.)

מרה. v. מרי.

ריב. v. מְרִיב-בָּעַל, מְרִיב-בָּעַל.

ריב. v. מְרִיבָה. I, II.

† מְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12¹²; Ⓜ Μαρεα, Map(a)ua, Ⓜ L Αμαριας.

† מוֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** מוֹרִיָּה Gn 22² (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓜ τ. γῆ τ. ὑψηλῆς (text dub., v. Di); Ⓜ הר המ' 2 Ch 3¹ site of temple, Ⓜ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos^{Ant. 1. 13, 14})

† מְרִיּוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag^{BN 51});—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5^{32.33} 6³⁷ Ezr 7³; Ⓜ Μαρευλ, Μαρεωθ, Μαρωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹; Ⓜ Μαρωθ Map(a)ωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12¹⁵ (prob. err. for מְרִמֹת, q. v., 12³), Ⓜ L Μαρωθ.

† מְרִיָּם **n.pr.f. et m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15²⁰ (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²³; named also Ex 15²¹ (E), Nu 12^{1. 4.5.10.10.15.16} 20¹ (all JE), Dt 24⁹ Mi 6⁴. Ⓜ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4¹⁷. Ⓜ τὸν Μαωεν, Ⓜ L Μωεωρ.

מרר. v. מְרִירי, מְרִירות.

רנב. v. מְרַבֵּב, מְרַבֵּב. רנב. v. מְרַבֵּב.

רמה. v. מְרַמָּה. I. רנל. v. מְרַפֶּלֶת.

† מְרַמָּה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁰; Ⓜ Ιμαμα, A Ⓜ L Μαρυ(ι)α.

† מְרִמֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12³ (= מְרִיּוֹת, q. v., v¹⁵) Ⓜ L Μαρεωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4.21} 10⁶ (prob. same). Ⓜ Μερεωθ, Μεραωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁶. Ⓜ Ιεραωθ, A Μαρεωθ.

רמס. v. מְרַמָּס.

† מְרֹנְתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothnite* **1.** 1 Ch 27³⁰; Ⓜ δ εκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3⁷; Ⓜ L δ Μηρωναθαιος.

† מְרָס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

† מְרֹסָנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

[מְרַע]. v. רעה.

מְרַעָה, [מְרַעִית]. v. רעה.

† מְרַעְלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹. Ⓜ Μαργελλα, A Μαριλα, Ⓜ L Μαριλα.

רפא. v. מְרַפֵּה, מְרַפֵּא.

[מְרַפֵּשׁ]. v. רפש.

† [מְרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marāṣu* Dl^{HWB 426}, Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מְרַץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 32}; Aram. vb. مَرَعَ, [מְרַע];—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6²⁵ (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרַץ Mi 2¹⁰; f. נִמְרָצַת 1 K 2⁸;—נִמְרַץ Mi 2¹⁰ *a sore, grievous destruction* (lit. *made sick*, cf. נִחַלָה Je 14¹⁷); נִמְרָצַת 1 K 2⁸ *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6²⁵ this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marāṣu*, *be difficult, inaccessible* Dl^{HWB 425 f.}; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119¹⁰³) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che^{JQ July, 1897} Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מַהֲיִמְרִיעֶךָ Jb 16³ *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מְרַצָּה]. v. מְרַצָּה. sub. רוע.

רצף. v. מְרַצֶּפֶת. רצע. v. מְרַצֵּעַ.

† I. [מְרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.*; Aram. مَرَق; cf. Ar. مَرَق *scrape off wool from a skin*);—**Qal Imv.** מְרִקוּ הַמִּקְחִים Je 46⁴ *polish the lances!* *Pt. pass.* מְרִיק 2 Ch 4¹⁶ *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֹרַט 1 K 7⁴⁵). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְרִיק only Pr 20³⁰ Kt, fig., in cl. בְּרַעַת חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע ת' בְּרַעַת blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תִּמְרוֹק i.e. (are) *a cleansing*. (Ⓜ συναρτά kakois, whence Gr τῆκεν, Frankenb. תִּמְרִינָה, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** מְרִיק consec. Lv 6²¹ *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (|| וְשִׁפְפוּ בָמִים).

† [מְרוֹק] (Kö^{II. 188}) **n.[m.]** a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוֹקֵיהֶן Est 2¹² lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubblings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

† **תַּמְרוֹק** **n.** [m.] *id.*;—abs. sg. only Pr 20³⁰ Qr, v. מֶרֶק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוֹקִי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2¹²; sf. תַּמְרוֹקִיָּה v⁹ וְתַמְרוֹקִיָּה v³.

II. **מֶרֶק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَق fill a pot with rich broth (Frey Wahrm)).

† **מֶרֶק** (van d. H מֶרֶק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag^{BN 50});—וְהַמֶּרֶק שֶׁם בְּפִירוֹ Ju 6¹⁹ (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמֶּרֶק (פרק) v²⁰; cstr. מֶרֶק Is 65⁴ Qr, so Vrss (Kt) *broth of unclean things*.

רָקָה v. מִרְקָחָה, מִרְקָחָה, [מִרְקָחָה].

† I. **מֶרֶר** **vb.** be bitter (NH *id.*; As. marāru and deriv. DI^{HWB 427}; Ar. مَرَّ become roused (of bile), II. make bitter, IV. become bitter; bitter; Eth. መረረ; Aram. ܡܪܪ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מֶר Is 38¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. מֶרָה I S 30⁶ 2 K 4²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יֶמֶר Is 24⁹;—be bitter: 1. lit. יֶמֶר שֶׁבֶר לְשֹׁתָיו Is 24⁹. 2. fig. מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ I S 30⁶ the soul of all the people was bitter against (עַל); נֶפֶשָׁה מֶרָה־לָּהּ 2 K 4²⁷ her soul, it is bitter to her (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מֶרָה לִּי מֵאֵד מֶרָה Ru 1¹³ it is very bitter to me on your account (I am much distressed), cf. La 1⁴.—לְשִׁלּוֹם מֶרָה לִּי Is 38¹⁷ is dub.; Che^{Comm.} for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מֶר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me (מֶרָה adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מֶר adj.), rd. מֶרָה for מֶרָה (✓ מֶר), the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che^{Hpt} del. מֶרָה; Du (after G) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. Impf. 1 s. אֶמְרָה Is 22⁴; 3 mpl. וְיִמְרֶוּ Ex 1¹⁴, sf. וְיִמְרֶוּהוּ Gn 49²³;—make bitter, shew bitterness:—1. וְיִמְ' Gn 49²³ (poem) and the archers shewed bitterness (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אֶמְרָה בִּבְכִי Is 22⁴ I will shew bitterness in weeping (=weep bitterly). 2. וְיִמְ' אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1¹⁴ (P) and they made their lives bitter by slavery.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמְרָה Ru 1²⁰ Jb 27²; Impf. 2 ms. הִמְרָה Ex 23²¹ (but rd. הִמְרָה ✓ מֶרָה **Hiph.** q.v.); Inf. abs. הִמְרָה Zc 12^{10,10};—make bitter, shew bitterness: 1. הִמְרָה נֶפֶשִׁי Jb 27² Shadday, who hath embittered my soul; הִמְרָה לִי מֵאֵד Ru 1²⁰. 2. הִמְרָה עָלָיו כְּהִמְרָה עַל־הַבְּכוֹרָה Zc 12¹⁰ and a bitter outcry (=lit. shewing bitterness; || מִסְפֵּד, כֶּסֶד) over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

Hithpalp. Impf. וְיִמְרֶמֶר Dn 11¹¹ and the king of the south shall embitter himself (be enraged); וְיִתְמָ' אֵל־ 8⁷ and he was enraged against.

† I. **מֶר** **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מֶ' Pr 27⁷ +, הִמְרָה Hb 1⁶ מֶ' 64⁴ +; cstr. מֶר I S 22² +; f. מֶרָה Gn 27³⁴ +, מֶרָה Ru 1²⁰; cstr. מֶרָה I S 1¹⁰; mpl. מֶרִים Ex 15²³ +; cstr. מֶרִי Ju 18²⁵ Pr 31⁶;—bitter: 1. lit., of water Ex 15²³ (J); food Pr 27⁷ (opp. מֶתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5⁴ (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7²⁶ infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמֶרִים Nu 5^{24,27}, whence מֶ' הִמְרִים v¹⁸ (cf. Di) v^{19,23,24}; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 22⁶; of wickedness Je 2¹⁹ 4¹³; = injurious, hurtful Is 5^{20,20} (opp. מֶתוֹק). 2. fig., a. of cry (נֶעֱנָה, נֶעֱנָה) Gn 27³⁴ (J), Est 4¹; מֶסְפֵּד מֶר Ez 27³¹ (del. Co); מֶ' דָּבָר מֶר 64⁴; as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 27³⁰ (מֶרָה), Zp 1¹⁴ Is 33⁷ (both מֶר). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ מֶרָה Ju 18²⁵ men fierce (GFM acrid) of temper, so 2 S 17⁸ (like a bear robbed of whelps); הִמְרָה Hb 1⁶ the fierce nation; מֶרָה־נֶפֶשׁ = discontented I S 22²; מֶרִי נֶפֶשׁ = the bitterly wretched Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶, so מֶרָה לִי I S 1¹⁰; cf. מֶרָה יוֹם Am 8¹⁰; as subst. abstr. מֶרָה־נֶפֶשׁ bitterness of soul Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹ (del. Co), Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ = מֶרָה נֶפֶשׁ 2 I 25; cf. מֶרָה Ru 1²⁰ (name given to Naomi by herself); מֶרָה־מוֹת I S 15³² the bitterness of death; מֶרָה־מוֹת Ec 7²⁶ (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3¹⁴ I went bitterly, del. מֶר Co.—Is 38¹⁷ v. מֶרָה.

† **מֶרָה** **n.m.** Ct 5⁵ myrrh (fr. bitter taste; As. murru Meissn^{Suppl. 60}; Ar. مَرَّ; cf. Lag^{BN 40});—abs. מֶרָה 45⁹ + 5 t., מֶרָה Ct 4⁶ + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מֶרָה Ex 30²³; sf. מֶרָה Ct 5¹;—myrrh (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, Balsamodendron Myrrha (v. Sigismund Aromata 12 f. Ri^{HWB a.v.});—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di Ex 30²³ Ri^{HWB}); מֶרָה־דָּרוֹר Ex 30²³ (v. דָּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מֶרָה עֵבֶר Ct 5^{5,13} (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1¹³ 4¹⁴ 5^{1,5}; הִמְרָה־מֶרָה 4⁶, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also 45⁹ Pr 7¹⁷, as incense מֶרָה מֶרָה Ct 3⁶; מֶרָה־מֶרָה as unguent Est 2¹².

מֶרָה Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מֶר sup.

† **מֶרָה** **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15^{23,23} (J), Nu 33^{8,9} (P), + מֶרָה loc. מֶרָה Ex 15²³ (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwāra¹²⁵. (Cf. Rob^{BR 1. 67} Palmer^{Desert 1. 40} Eb^{GS 125 f.})

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges ^{22,5R});—cstr. לֵב יִדְרֵעַ מִרְרָה נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מִרְרַת רִיחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, bitter herb; on form v. Ba^{NE 194});—only pl. מִרְרִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מִרְרִים La 3¹⁵;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הִשְׁבִּיעֵנִי בָמָּה La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מִרְרַת Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מִרְרָתוֹ v²⁵; pl. מִרְרֹת Dt 32³², מִרְרֹת Jb 13³⁶;—1. gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (|| נָחָה back; cf. מִרְרָה 16³⁰). 2. = poison, בְּתָנִים Jb 20¹⁴. 3. מִרְרֹת bitter things Jb 13³⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). 4. pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשַׁבֵּלֹת עֲנֵבֵי רוּחַ Dt 32³² clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנֵבֵי רוּחַ).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. לֹאֲרֵץ Jb 16¹³ he poureth on the ground my gall (|| יִפְלֹחַ בְּלוֹיֹתִי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מִרְרָה 20²⁵).

†[מִרְרִי] **adj.** bitter;—מִרְרִי קָטַב מ' Dt 32²⁴ bitter destruction. (On Jb 3⁵ v. מִרְרִי sub II. (כּמּר).)

†[מִרְרִי] **n.f.** bitterness;—יִבְמִי תִאָּנֶה Ez 21¹¹ and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

†[מִרְרִי] **n.[m.]** bitterness;—מִ' לְיוֹלָתוֹ Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (|| לְאֵבִי).

†[מִמְרֹר] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. מִמְרֹרִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges ^{20,2,b}), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מִרְרָה La 3¹⁵).

†I. [מִמְרֹר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. מִמְרֹרִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.;—מִסְפָּר ח' Je 6²⁶ mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so מִבְּנֵי ח' 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. bitterly Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.).—II. [מִמְרֹר] v. sub II.

†I. מִרְרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓞ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Mapapei;—Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,19} Nu 3^{17,20,33,35,36} 4^{29,33,42,45} 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26³⁷ Jos 21^{7,34,38} (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6^{1,4,14,29,32,48,62} 9¹⁴ 15^{6,17} 23^{6,21} 24^{26,27} 26^{10,19} 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

†II. מִרְרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. חֲמָ' Nu 26⁵⁷.

II. מִרְרָה (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *pass by, go, sts. flow, مَرَمَر cause to flow, مَرَمَر water-course*).

†II. מִרְרָה **n.[m.]** drop, only גִּוִּים כְּמִרְרָה מְדֻלִּי Is 40¹⁵ nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

†[מִרְשָׁה] and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מִרְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אֲבִיב etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11⁸ 14^{8,9} 20³⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2⁴² 4²¹.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12³⁵ (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph ^{Ant. xii. 8, 6} (Μαρισα). ⓄA Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρησα; ⓄL Βαρησα; ⓄI Ch 2⁴² Μα(ε)ισα ⓄL Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob ^{ER ii. 31} Bē 1 Ch 2, 42 GASm ^{Geogr. 233} (who identif. with מִרְשָׁתָּה Mi 1¹⁴ q. v. sub יִרְשָׁה p. 440 supr., but v. Lag ^{Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282}) Buhl ^{Geogr. 192}.

מִרְשָׁתָּה v. יִרְשָׁה. רִשְׁעָה v. מִרְשָׁתָּה.

†[מִרְרָתִים] used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, על־הָאֲרָץ מ' עֲלֶיהָ Je 50²¹; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) ✓ מִרְרָה q. v.; De ^{Par 182} thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מִשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** 1. 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. Ⓞ Μαση, Μασσα, etc. 2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'u Schr ^{COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364} D1 ^{Par 502 f}.

II, III. מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂאָה, מִשָּׂאָה v. נִשָּׂא.

מִשָּׂאוֹת v. מִשָּׂאוֹת sub נִשָּׂא.

שָׂכָן II. v. [מִשְׁכָּנָה] שָׂכָן v. מִשְׁכָּנָה.

מִשְׁוֹר v. נִשָּׂא.

†[מִשְׁוֹרָה] **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4^{11,16} (|| מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מִדָּה, || מִשְׁקָל, 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)).

שָׂחָק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׂשׂוֹשׁ v. מִשְׁשׂוֹשׁ.

שָׂחָה v. [מִשְׁחָה] שָׂחָה v. מִשְׁחָה.

שָׂכָל v. מִשְׁכָּל. שָׂכָה v. מִשְׁכָּה.

שָׂמַר v. [מִשְׁמָר] שָׂמַר v. [מִשְׁמָרָה].

שָׂפָח v. מִשְׁפָּח. שָׂרָה v. מִשְׁרָה.

שרף v. מְשַׁרְפוֹת מִים, [מְשַׁרְפוֹת]

שרק v. מְשַׁרְקָה

מְשַׁרְתָּה n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only 2 S 13⁹ and she took the pan; perh. = *מְשַׁרְתָּה, orig. dough-pan (שאר), kneading-trough, Gei^{Urschr. 382 f.} We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di^{Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.)} (אֶת־) וְהִקְרָא הַמְּשַׁרְתָּה and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

מֶשֶׁה n.pr.loc. vel gent. מֶשֶׁה Gn 10²³, as son of Aram, Sam. מֶשֶׁה; ⑤ Μωσοχ; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1¹⁷ for MT מֶשֶׁה A ⑤ L Μωσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di^{ad loc.} As. Maš (Syro-Ar. desert Di^{Par 242 f.}) is hardly poss., cf. מֶשֶׁה.

נִשָּׂא v. מִשְׁאָה, מִשָּׂא.

מִשְׁאָה n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10³⁰; Di^{Par 243} identif. with As. Maš (Syro-Ar. desert); > district Mesene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes⁶²³ (cf. Di); ⑤ Μασση(ε), whence Di 1. מִשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal^{M61. 91 f.})

מִשְׁאוֹה v. מִשְׁאָה. שֵׁאב v. [מִשְׁאָב]

נִשָּׂא v. II. מִשְׁאוֹת, מִשְׁאוֹן

מִשְׁאָל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-sa'a-ra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}); —Jos 19²⁶ (⑤ Μαασα, A Maasaf, ⑤ L Μαασαλ) 2 I³⁰ (⑤ Βασελλαν, A Maasaaλ, ⑤ L Μισαλα); = (I.) מִשָּׁל 1 Ch 6⁵⁹ (⑤ Μαασα, A Maasaaλ, ⑤ L Μασιλ).

שֵׁאל v. [מִשְׁאָלָה]

מִשְׁאָרְתָּה n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12³⁴) (hence usu. der. fr. שָׂאֵר leaven (with ש—by error?—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מִשְׁלֵת supr.); —only sf. מִשְׁאָרְתָּה Dt 28^{5,17} (both & מִשְׁאָרְתָּה); pl. sf. מִשְׁאָרְתָּה Ex 7²⁸ (J; & מִשְׁאָרְתָּה 12³⁴ (E)).

מִשְׁבָּה v. מִשְׁבֹּבָה. מִשְׁבֹּבָה v. מִשְׁבָּה

שֶׁבַר v. [מִשְׁבָּר], מִשְׁבֵּר

שֶׁבַה v. מִשְׁבָּה. שֶׁבַת v. [מִשְׁבָּת]

מִשְׁחָה vb. draw (Ar. مَسَى cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. مَحَا clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מִשָּׂא (Talm.) wash the hands; Zinj.

perhaps wash oneself, DHM^{Sendsch. 60}); —Qal Pf. sf. מִשְׁחָהוּ מִן־הַמַּיִם Ex 2¹⁰ out of the water I drew him (used to explain מִשָּׂה, but v. this infr.) Hiph. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. מִשְׁחָהוּ מִן־הַמַּיִם 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷ (subj. ').

מֹשֶׁה n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb^{G8539}, cf. Di^{Ex 2, 10}, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.); —מ' Ex 2¹⁰ + מֹשֶׁה v¹⁵ +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18³⁰ where read מֹשֶׁה for מֹשֶׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12^{6,8}, Kings 10 t., Mi 6⁴ Je 15¹ Is 63^{11,12} Mal 3²² ψ 77²¹ + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9^{11,13}; —Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 5²³ 23¹³; of tribe of Levi Ex 2¹ (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4¹⁴ (J), 7^{1,2,7} (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ (cf. Ex 15²⁰ E); called prophet Dt 18^{15,18} 34¹⁰; agent by whom ' gave law Ex 20^{19,20,21,22} (E) +; esp. P בְּאֶשֶׁר ' צִוָּה ' אֶת־מ' עָבְדֵי, etc.), Ex 39^{1,5,7,21,26,29,31} 40^{19,21,25,27,29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 8^{9,13,17,27,29} + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33⁴ Jos 1^{7,13} (D) +; priest, וְאֶת־רִן בְּכֹהֲנֵי, etc.) ψ 99⁶. Phrases are—(J), Nu 12⁷ (E), Dt 34⁵ (JE), Jos 1¹ (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 1³ 24⁶ Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ ψ 105²⁶; מ' עָבְדֵי אֱלֹהִים, 1 Ch 6³⁴ 24⁹ Ne 10³⁰ Dn 9¹¹; מ' אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים, Ezr 3² ψ 90¹; מ' תֹּרֶת Jos 8³² (D), 1 K 2³ 2 K 23²⁵ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² 7⁶ Dn 9^{11,13}; מ' כֶּפֶר 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹³ Ne 13¹; מ' כֶּפֶר תֹּרֶת Jos 8³¹ (D), 23⁶ (D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹.

נִשָּׂה v. [מִשְׁה]

שֵׁוָה v. II. מִשְׁוָה, מִשְׁוָה

שֵׁוָב v. מִשְׁוָבָה. נִשָּׂא v. II. מִשְׁוָה

שֵׁוָה v. [מִשְׁוָה], שֵׁוָב v. מִשְׁוָבָה

שֵׁוָט v. [מִשְׁוָט], מִשְׁוָט

שֶׁסָּה v. מִשְׁסָּה. Kt. = מִשְׁסָּה

מִשָּׁח vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 215; 2nd ed., 233}), anoint, Aram. مَحَا, anoint; on מִשָּׁח, id. (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS^{II. 1, No. 145, C. 1}; Palm. מִשָּׁח oil Vog^{No. 16}; Eth. መስሐ: anoint, feast, dine Di^{Lex 176}; (As. mašāhu is measure; Aram. מִשָּׁח id.; Ar. مِسَاحَة measure-

ment, cf. DI^{ProL 178} Frä²⁸²);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ' Nu 3²⁵ + 2 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָה ψ 45⁸ 1 S 10¹; מִשְׁחָה 2 Ch 22⁷; 2 ms. מִשְׁחָה Gn 31¹³ + 12 t., + 9 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁחָה Lv 16³² + 6 t.; 3 mpl. מִשְׁחָה Am 6⁶, + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* sf. מִשְׁחָה 1 S 16¹²; pl. מִשְׁחָה Is 21⁵; *Inf. abs.* מִשְׁחָה Je 22¹⁴; *cstr.* מִשְׁחָה Ju 9⁸ Dn 9²⁴ + Ho 8³ & We GASm Now; מִשְׁחָה Ex 29²⁹; sf. מִשְׁחָה 1 S 15¹ (Baer); מִשְׁחָה Lv 7³⁶; מִשְׁחָה Ex 40¹⁵; *Pt. pl.* מִשְׁחָה Ju 9¹⁵; *pass.* מִשְׁחָה 2 S 3³⁹ (We suggests deriv. from שָׁח, defect. מִשְׁחָה (מִשְׁחָה), wrongly read as מִשְׁחָה; or by transposition מִשְׁחָה may have been mistaken for an unexampled מִשְׁחָה Hoph. *Pt.* of שָׁח); מִשְׁחָה 2 S 1²¹ (but rd. מִשְׁחָה (or נִמְשָׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מִשְׁחָה Ex 29² + 4 t.;—**1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22¹⁴; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21⁵ 2 S 1²¹ (cf. Dr; Gr מִשְׁחָה כְּלִי *weapon anointed*; Peters^{JBL 1893, 56} מִשְׁחָה כְּלִי *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6⁶; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹² Nu 6¹⁵ (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לִבְיָא as a prophet 1 K 19¹⁶ (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61¹; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מִלְּךָ Ju 9⁸ (E), so Ho 8³ reading מִלְּךָ (for MT מִלְּמֶשֶׁחָ We GASm Now; also Ho 7³ reading מִלְּמֶשֶׁחָ (for MT מִלְּמֶשֶׁחָ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16^{12, 13} 1 K 1³⁹ 2 K 11¹² 23³⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷ 23¹¹; מִלְּשָׁן קְרִישִׁי ψ 89²¹ *with my holy oil*; מִלְּשָׁן קְרִישִׁי ψ 45⁸ (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19¹¹ whom *we have anointed over us*; לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1⁴⁵ 5¹⁵; c. על, לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9¹⁵ 2 S 2^{4, 7} 1 K 19¹⁵; על יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 15^{1, 17} 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 5¹⁷ 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 19¹⁶; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9^{6, 12} (Ephr.); לְנִגְדִי 1 Ch 29²²; על 1 S 9¹⁶ 10¹; מִשְׁחָה מֶלֶךְ 2 S 3³⁹ (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28⁴¹ 29⁷ 30³⁰ 40^{13, 15, 15, 15} Lv 7³⁶ 8¹² 16³²; abs. Ex 29²⁹; הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמִּשְׁחָה Nu 3³. **b.** sacred things: מִצֵּבָה Gn 31¹³ (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29³⁶ 30²⁶ 40^{9, 10, 11} Lv 8^{10, 11} (all P); קִדֵּשׁ קְרִישִׁים Dn 9²⁴. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁחָה 1 Ch 14⁸; *Inf.* מִשְׁחָה Lv 6¹³ + 3 t.;—*be anointed*, מִלְּךְ עַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 14⁸; Aaron and his sons Lv 6¹³ (P); altar Nu 7^{10, 84, 88}.

† מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ' Ex 25⁶ +; *cstr.* מִשְׁחָה Ex 30²⁵ +;—**1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; מִשְׁחָה הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25⁶ 29²¹ 31¹¹ 35^{8, 15, 28} 37²⁹ 39³⁸ 40⁹ Lv 8^{2, 10, 12, 30} 21¹⁰ Nu 4¹⁶; מִשְׁחָה קִדֵּשׁ, Ex 30^{25, 25, 31}; מ' יהוה, Lv 10⁷; מ' אֱלֹהֵי, 21¹². **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{35, 35} (P).

† מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** consecrated portion (Ew²²⁸ poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18⁸ (P).

† מִשְׁחָה **n.m.** anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4³ + 5 t.; *cstr.* מִשְׁחָה La 4²⁰ + 1 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָה ψ 132¹⁷ 1 S 2³⁵; מִשְׁחָה Hb 3¹³ + 5 t.; מִשְׁחָה ψ 2² + 9 t.; pl. sf. מִשְׁחָה 105¹⁵ 1 Ch 16²²;—**1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, יהוה מ' 1 S 24^{7, 7, 11} 26^{9, 11, 16, 23} 2 S 1^{14, 16} 19²² La 4²⁰; מ' אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב, 2 S 23¹; so c. sfs. ref. to מ', 1 S 12^{3, 5} 16⁶ 20⁷ ψ 20⁷ 28⁸ Hb 3¹³; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2² 18⁵¹, = 2 S 22⁵¹, ψ 89^{89, 52} 132¹⁰ = 2 Ch 6⁴², ψ 132¹⁷ 1 S 2^{10, 35}. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמִּשְׁחָה, Lv 4^{3, 5, 16} 6¹⁵ (P); מִשְׁחָה ψ 84¹⁰. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by מ', מִשְׁחָה Is 45¹. **4.** *Messianic prince*, עֶד-מִשְׁחָה נְגִיד Dn 9²⁵ = מִשְׁחָה v²⁶ (see Br^{MP 422 f.}; others disting. מ' v²⁵ fr. v²⁶ and refer v²⁵ to Cyrus [as **3**]; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**]; so Gr Bev], v²⁶ to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105¹⁵ = 1 Ch 16²².

† מִשְׁחָה **n.[m.]** dub.; only in מִשְׁחָה כְּרוּב הַפְּנוּךְ Ez 28¹⁴ *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašāhu*, measure, Aram. מִשְׁחָה *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after B *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hā. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-כְּרוּב הַפְּנוּךְ; text dub. acc. to Siegf^{Kau} SS Buhl Berthol.

[מִשְׁחָה], [מִשְׁחָה], [מִשְׁחָה] מִשְׁחָה v. שָׁחַת.

מִשְׁחָה v. שָׁחַר.

[מִשְׁמָחָה], [מִשְׁמָחָה] v. שָׂמַח.

[מִשְׁמָרָה] v. שָׁמַר.

† מִשְׁמָרָה **n.[m.]** a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now^{Arch. 1, 124}); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ' Ez 16¹³ (|| שִׁשׁ) v¹⁰ (|| *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. & τριχάντα.

מִשְׁמָרָה v. מִשְׁמָרָה.

† **משׁוּבָּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. נְשׁוּיב, *deliver*, As. šūzubu, Shaph. from ezēbu, *deliver*, Dl^{HWB} 35; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-īlu*, KB 11. 231, iv. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3⁴; one of those sealed 10²²; father of royal officer (a Judean) 11²⁴; the relation of these to each other is unknown; ③ Μαρο-ζεβηα, Μεροζεβηα, ④ Li Μαροζαβελ, etc.

† **משׁך** **vb.** draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. *משׁך* (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. *ܡܫܚܐ* is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መስክ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* i. Frey; iv. Frey Lane; cf. also As. mašku, *skin* (perh. also *march* Dl^{HWB} 431), Ar. مَسَكَ *id.*, Aram. مَسَكَا *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ' 1 K 22³⁴ + 2 t., *משׁך* and *משׁך* Jb 24²²; 3 fs. *משׁכה* Dt 21³, etc.; *Impf.* *משׁך* Jb 21³³; *משׁך* Ju 20³⁷; 2 ms. sf. *משׁכני* ψ 28³; 1 s. sf. *משׁכני* Ho 11⁴, etc.; *Imv.* *משׁך* ψ 36¹¹, sf. *משׁכני* Ct 1⁴; mpl. *משׁכו* Ex 12²¹, *משׁכו* Ez 32²⁰; *Inf.* *משׁך* Ex 10¹³ Jos 6⁵, *משׁך* Ec 2³; *Pt.* *משׁך* Am 9¹³ ψ 109¹²; pl. *משׁכים* Ju 5¹⁴; *estr.* *משׁכי* Is 5¹⁸ 66¹⁹;—**1.** *draw* and *lift out of* (בין), c. acc. pers., *draw* and *lift out of* Gn 37²⁸ (E), so Jeremiah (+ *בְּחַבְלִים*, ב instr.) Je 38¹³; cf. *draw, drag along* *משׁך* Jb 40²⁵; *draw, drag along* *משׁך* Is 5¹⁸ (fig.); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4⁷ (subj. 'י; + *אַל* pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom, subj. 'י) ψ 28³ (cf. 26⁹); similarly, or = *draw down to death*, *משׁכו* Ez 32²⁰ (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of *משׁכו* for *משׁכו*, ③ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, *משׁכה* Dt 21³ (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. 'י) *משׁכני* Ho 11⁴, cf. Je 31³ (al. as 5 *infr.*); **2.** *draw* the bow, *משׁך* 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, but *משׁכי* Is 66¹⁹ (where text dub., ③ Μοροχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta^{Javan} 8 Du Che^{Hpt},—not Gr Che^{Comm} Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. ziehen) *משׁכתי* Ju 4⁶ cf. 20³⁷ (abs.), Jb 21³³ (אֲחֵרִי); so also (perh.) Ex 12²¹ *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. *משׁכים* Ju 5¹⁴ *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, *משׁך* Ex

19¹³ (E) *when the ram's horn sounds*, *משׁך* Jos 6⁵ (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, *משׁך* ψ 36¹⁰ *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; *משׁכתיך* Je 31³ *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9³⁰; al. as **1** *supr.*); cf. *משׁכתיך* Ne 9³⁰ (חסד omitted); *משׁכתיך* Jb 24²² (הַלְעֹלָם תִּאֲמַר בְּנֵי ||) 85⁶ i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth the life of the mighty* (Du draggeth them off, as ψ 28³ **1** *supr.*,—reading also *משׁכתיך* for *משׁכתיך*, with ③ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9¹³ (opp. *משׁכתיך* *infr.*). **7.** *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) *משׁכתיך* Ec 2³,—so De (who cites NH, Chag 14¹⁴) Now Wild.—*משׁכתיך* Ho 7⁵ is difficult, ③ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss.*, text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. *משׁכתיך* Is 13²² *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. *משׁכתיך* Ez 12^{25, 28} *it shall not be postponed*. **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out*: *משׁכתיך* Is 18^{2, 7} of persons, = *tall*; *משׁכתיך* Pr 13¹² *hope postponed, deferred*.
† I. **משׁכתי** **n.[m.]** a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** *estr.* *משׁכתי* Jb 28¹⁸ *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** *estr.* *a trail* (of seed), *משׁכתי* ψ 126⁶ bearing the trail of seed; cf. *משׁכתי* **6.**
† II. **משׁכתי** **n.pr.gent.** the Moschi (Gk. Μοσχοί, v. *infr.*; As. *Mušku, Muški*, Dl^{Par} 250 Schr^{COT} Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 II.; cf. Sab. *משׁך* Hal²⁴³);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10³ (P), between *משׁכתי* and *משׁכתי*, = 1 Ch 1⁵; also, *משׁכתי*, prob. err., v¹⁷ (v. *משׁכתי*); *משׁכתי* ψ 120⁵ (||) *משׁכתי* (here without *משׁכתי*); *משׁכתי* Ez 27¹³ cf. 32²⁶ 38² (both + *משׁכתי*); so also ③ Is 66¹⁹ (Lo Sta^{Javan} 8 Du Che^{Hpt}; v. *supr.* *משׁכתי* 2); *משׁכתי* Ez 38³ 39¹. ③ Μοροχ (Μεροχ), Sam. *משׁכתי*.—On identifi. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr¹⁴⁰); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοί καὶ Τιβαρηνοί Herod^{III. 94}; vii. 73. ③ Gn 10, 2 and Che^{Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)}.
† **משׁכתי** **n.f.** cord;—only pl. *estr.* *משׁכתי* Jb 38³¹ *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

שכן v. משכן. שכב v. משכב.

I. משל n.pr.loc. v. משאל.

†I. [משל] vb. represent, be like (Ar. *stand erect* (cf. Fl^{De} Pr 1, 1), II. *effigavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb*; *description by way of comparison*; As. *mašālu*, D1^{HWB} 431 f.; Eth. *መስሉ*; *become like*; Aram. *ܡܫܠܐ* *be like*, *ܡܫܠܐ* *compare*). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *משל* ψ 49^{13,21}; 2 ms. *משלת* Is 14¹⁰; 1 s. *משלתי* ψ 28¹ 143⁷:—*be like, similar*, c. *ל* Is 14¹⁰; *עם* ψ 28¹ = 143⁷; *ב* ψ 49^{13,21}. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl. sf. *תמשלני* compare Is 46⁵. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. *יתמשל* Jb 30¹⁹ (c. *ב*) and *I have become like dust*.

†II. משל n.m. Is 14, 4 proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. *מ* Ez 17² + 20 t.; cstr. *משל* 1 S 24¹⁴; sf. *משלו* Nu 23⁷ + 8 t.; pl. *משלים* Ec 12⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. *משלי* Pr 1¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10¹² Ez 12^{22,23} 18^{2,3}; *הפרמני* *מ* 1 S 24¹⁴ *proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *by-word* ψ 44¹⁵ 69¹²; *למשל* Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; *למשל* Ez 14⁸. **3.** *prophetic figurative discourse*: *משל* *נשא* *lift up, utter a* *מ* Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15} 20,21,23 (all of Balaam); Is 14⁴ Mi 2⁴ (|| *נהי*) Hb 2⁶ (|| *חירה*), (cf. Jb 27¹ 29¹ for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable*, Ez 17² 21⁵ 24³. **5.** *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21²⁷⁻³⁰), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5¹², didactic psalms ψ 49⁵ 78². **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* *דברי חכמים* collected in the *משלי שלמה* Pr 10¹ 25¹ (10¹–22¹⁶ consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended *דברים* of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22^{7–24}; 24^{23–34}; 30^{1–14}; v^{16–33}; 31^{1–9}; v^{10–31}; the Praise of Wisdom 1^{8–9} is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1^{1–7}, in which the whole contents are represented as) *משלים* Pr 1¹, cf. v⁶. The references in Jb 13¹² 27¹ 29¹ Pr 26^{7,9} Ec 12⁹ are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. משל vb.denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp.

Ezek.;—**Qal** Impf. *משל* Ez 16⁴⁴; 3 mpl. *משלו* 12²³; *Imv.* *משל* 17² 24³; *Inf. cstr.* *משל* 18³; *Pt.* *משל* 16⁴⁴, pl. *משלים* 18³ Nu 21²⁷;—*use a proverb*: *משל* Ez 12²³ 18³; a parable. *אל* 17² (|| *חור חירה*), 24³; c. *על* 18³, and *משל* appar. om.) *הנה בל* *משל* 16⁴⁴ (but this is awkward; point *הנה בל* *משלים* Nu 21²⁷ (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* *הלא* *משל* *משל* Ez 21⁵ *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [משל] n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. *משלו* Jb 41²⁵ *his likeness*, i.e. *one like him*.

† *משל* n.[m.] by-word, only cstr. (strictly *Inf.* *למשל* עמים Jb 17⁶ (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples*.

†III. משל vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. *משל*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *משל* consec. Zc 6¹³ + 2 t., *משל* Dn 11⁴, *משל* consec. v⁵; 3 fs. *משלה* ψ 103¹⁹; 2 ms. *משלת* Is 63¹⁹, *משלת* Dt 15¹⁶; 3 pl. *משלו* Is 3⁵ La 5⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. *משל* Ex 21⁸ + 3 t., *משלו* Pr 22⁷; *משל* Gn 3¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* *משל* Ju 8³²; *Inf. abs.* *משול* Gn 37⁸; cstr. *משל* Ju 9² +, *למשל* Jos 21⁷, etc.; *Pt.* *משל* Gn 45²⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *human subj., rule, have dominion over* (ב) Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 24² (all J), 45^{8,26} (E), *משול* *תמשל* ב' 37⁸ (E); Dt 15^{6,6} Jos 12⁵ (D); Ju 8^{22,23,23} 9^{2,2} 14¹⁵ 15¹¹ 2 S 23³ (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), 1 K 5¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁸ 9²⁶ 23²⁰ Is 3^{4,12} 19⁴ Mi 5² Hb 14¹⁴ Je 22³⁰ La 5⁸ Jo 21¹⁷ Pr 16³² (*משל* *ברדחו*), 17² 19¹⁰ 22⁷ ψ 19¹⁴ 105²¹ 106⁴¹ Dn 11⁴³ Ec 9¹⁷; rarely other preps.: *ל* (c. inf.) Ex 21⁸ (E); *על* Pr 28¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, *אל* Je 33²⁶; c. sf. Is 52⁵ Je 30²¹; c. acc. cogn. *משל* *מ* Dn 11^{3,4}; *ועד* ... *משל* *מזן* Jos 12² (D); abs. 2 S 23³ (cf. Dr), Ez 19¹⁴ Zc 6¹³ (*על* loc.), Pr 12²⁴ 29² Dn 11⁵; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = *ruler*, *משל-ארגן* Is 16¹, *משל* *עמים* ψ 105²⁰; abs. Is 14⁵ 49⁷ Je 51^{46,46} Ez 19¹¹ Pr 6⁷ 23¹ 29^{12,26} Ec 10⁴; *הנה* *העם* *משלי* Is 28¹⁴. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. *ב* Gn 1¹⁸. **3.** of God, c. *ב* Ju 8²³ Is 63¹⁹ ψ 22²⁹ 59¹⁴ 89¹⁰ 103¹⁹ 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶; abs. ψ 66⁷; *יורעו* *מ* לו Is 40¹⁰ *his arm ruling for him*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. *תמשילם* Dn 11³⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *תמשילנהו* ψ 8⁷; *Inf. abs.* *תמשיל* Jb 25²;—*cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + *ב* ψ 8⁷ (subj. *י*), Dn 11³⁹; *exercise dominion*, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25² (attrib. of God).

† II. [מָשָׁל] **n.[m.]** dominion;—sf. מִשְׁלוֹ מִיָּם מִשְׁלֵי בְּמִשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מִשָּׁל Zc 9¹⁰ (of Mess. king); Dn 11⁴ (of Alexander).

† מְמַשֵּׁל **n.[m.]** dominion, ruler (late);—abs. מ' Dn 11^{5,5}; pl. הַמְּמַשְׁלִים 1 Ch 26⁶;—**1.** *great dominion* Dn 11⁸ (acc. cogn. c. מִשָּׁל), v⁵ (pred. of מְמַשֵּׁלָתוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26⁶ (? rd. הַמְּשָׁלִים).

† מְמַשֵּׁלָה **n.f.** rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr^{JPhil.} xi. 1882, 215);—abs. מ' Mi 4⁸; cstr. מְמַשֵּׁלָה ψ 136⁸ (before ג' Ges^{130,1} Kö^{11,182}), Je 34¹⁺² t.; sf. מְמַשֵּׁלָתִי Is 22²¹ ψ 145¹³; 1 K 9¹⁹⁺⁶ t.; pl. cstr. מְמַשֵּׁלוֹת ψ 136⁹; sf. מְמַשֵּׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114²;—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22²¹ Mi 4⁸;—וְכָל-מְמַשֵּׁלָתוֹ 2 Ch 32⁹ and all his imperial might with him (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); מְמַשֵּׁלֹת אֶרֶץ מְמַשֵּׁלֹת יָדוֹ 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 51²⁸, (מְמַשֵּׁלֹת), מְמַשֵּׁלֹתָיו Je 34¹; hence מ' alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39², Dn 11⁵. **2.** *rule of heavenly bodies* הַיּוֹם לְמִשְׁלֵי הַיּוֹם Gn 1¹⁶ the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v¹⁶; also sq. ג' ψ 136^{8,9}. **3.** God's rule, dominion: מְמַשֵּׁלֹתָיו (מְמַשֵּׁלֹת), מְמַשֵּׁלֹתָיו 103²²; pl. = *realm* לְמִשְׁלֵי יְהוָה 114².

שָׁלַח **v.** מְשַׁלְּחָה, מְשַׁלֵּחַ, [מְשַׁלֵּחַ].

שָׁלַם **v.** מְשַׁלְּמִידָה (ו), מְשַׁלֵּם (ו), מְשַׁלֵּם.

שָׁלַם **v.** מְשַׁלְּמִית, מְשַׁלֵּם.

שָׁלַשׁ **v.** מְשַׁלֵּשׁ Gn 38²⁴ v. מְשַׁלֵּשׁ.

שָׁמַם **v.** מְשַׁמֵּם.

שָׁמַן **v.** מְשַׁמֵּנִים, מִשְׁמֵן, מְשַׁמֵּן.

שָׁמַע **v.** [מְשַׁמְעָה], מְשַׁמֵּעַ, II, I.

שָׁמַר **v.** [מְשַׁמְרָה], מְשַׁמֵּר.

שָׁשָׂה **v.** מְשַׁשֵּׂה, שָׁשָׂה **v.** מְשַׁשֵּׂה.

מִשָּׁה (cf. As. *misû*, cleanse, wash, cf. Dl^{HWB}; whence *might* come foll.—though ש = s is surprising—cf. Dl^{Baer}, Ezech. xiv).

† מְשַׁעֵר **n.f.** (? מְשַׁעֵר cf. Thes Sm) cleansing, only לֹא רָחַצְתָּ לִּי Ez 16⁴ thou wast not washed for cleansing (cf. 3 Thes and Add⁸⁸ Sm RV al.; 3 ad salutem, as if from om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

שָׁעַל **v.** I. מְשַׁעֵל.

† מְשַׁעֵם **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹². Ⓜ Μεσσαμ, ⓁL Μεσοαμ.

שָׁעַן **v.** מְשַׁעֵנָה, מְשַׁעֵן, מְשַׁעֵן.

שָׁפַח **v.** מְשַׁפֵּחַ, שָׁפַח **v.** מְשַׁפֵּחַ.

שָׁפַח **v.** מְשַׁפֵּחַ.

מִשָּׁק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

† מִשָּׁקָה **n.[m.]** acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of וְכָן-מִשָּׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא (משך), only מִשָּׁקָה q.v., and of מִשָּׁק, only מִשָּׁקָה Gn 15² (cf. 8 λ), supr. p. 121^b; Ges^{128,2}, II. 2. c) and the son of acquisition (= he who is to acquire, the heir of) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from מִשָּׁק (cf. Jb 28¹³) for word-play with מִשָּׁק, Kau and So^{Gn. Anm.} 62, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. Ⓜ Μαρεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag^{BS 78}).

† [מְמַשֵּׁקָה] **n.[m.]** possession (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. מְמַשֵּׁקָה Zp 2⁹ a place possessed by chickpeas (> AV breeding of nettles), Ⓜ Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW x. 1890, 188} conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קְמוּשׁ, or קְמוּשִׁים.

שָׁקָה **v.** מְשַׁקֵּה, שָׁקָה **v.** מְשַׁקֵּה.

שָׁקַל **v.** מְשַׁקֵּלָה, מְשַׁקֵּלָה, מְשַׁקֵּל.

שָׁקַע **v.** [מְשַׁקֵּעַ], שָׁקַע **v.** מְשַׁקֵּעַ.

שָׁרָה **v.** מְשַׁרָּה.

יִשְׂרָאֵל מְשַׁרְיָם **v.** מְשַׁרְיָם.

† מְשַׁרְעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּ 1 Ch 25⁵³ the Mishra'ites, a family of Kirjath Jearim, Ⓜ Ἡμαραειμ, ⓁL Μαρεπειθ.

† [מִשָּׁשׁ] **vb.** feel, grope (NH id. Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ feel; Eth. መርሰሰ; Di¹⁶⁶; Aram. ܡܫܫ, Pa., Palp.—v. also מִשָּׁשׁ, II. מִשָּׁשׁ);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. מִשָּׁשִׁי Gn 27¹² perhaps my father will feel me; וַיִּמְשָׁשׁוּהוּ v²² and he felt of him (both J). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. מִשָּׁשִׁי; Impf. 3 ms. מִשָּׁשִׁי Dt 28²⁹, Gn 31³⁴; 3 mpl. מִשָּׁשׁוּ Jb 5⁴ 12²⁵; Pt. מִשָּׁשׁ Dt 28²⁹;—feel over or through, grope:—

1. לָכֵן אֶת-כָּל-הָאֹהֶל Gn 31²⁴ and Laban felt through the whole tent (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כָּלִי) v³⁷ thou hast felt through all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** grope, of blind Dt 28^{29b} (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ v^{29a} and thou shalt become one that gropes at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵. **Hiph. Impf.** וְיָמַשׁ הַחֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10²¹ that one may feel (the) darkness; rd. also *Imv.* sf. הַמִּשְׁנֵי (for והימשני, v. ימש, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16²⁶ and let me touch the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתָּה v. שטה. מות v. מת.

† [מַת] **n.m.** male, man (מַתִּי in n.pr.; Zinj. coll. males, male offspring; As. *mutu*, husband; Eth. ጥፑ፡ id.; cf. Eg. *m-t*, phallus, male, Steindorff in Ba^{NB 12b, 4});—only pl. מַתִּים Jb 11³ + 3 t., מַתִּים Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ + Ju 20⁴⁸ (probably), for MT מַתִּים, so GFM; cstr. מַתִּי Gn 34³⁰ + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מַתִּי Is 3²⁵; 3 ms. מַתִּי Dt 33⁶;—**1.** males, men, Is 3²⁵ (|| בְּיָדֵיהֶם); more distinctly, מַתִּים (male population, cf. Dr), and the women, etc.; Ju 20⁴⁸ (v. supr.; opp. בְּיָדֵיהֶם). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מַתִּי מִסְפָּר men of number (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34³⁰ (J; appos. of אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸, also ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹; cf. מַתִּי מִסְפָּר Dt 33⁶ and (but) let his men be few. **b.** בְּמַתִּי מִעֵט = consisting of a few men Dt 26⁵ 28⁶². **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11³ 24¹³ ψ 17^{14, 14} (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. מַתִּי ישראל Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); Is 41¹⁴. **b.** poet. phr.: מַתִּי שֹׂא men of falsehood Jb 11¹¹ ψ 26⁴; מַתִּי 22¹⁵ men of wickedness; מַתִּי 19¹⁹ men of my circle; מַתִּי Jb 31³¹ men of my tent (household); מַתִּי Is 5¹³ men of hunger, but read probably מַתִּי sucked out, empty from hunger (as Dt 32²⁴) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מַתִּי).

† מַתְּשָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-sa-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, l. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 268);—Gn 4^{18, 13} (J), Ⓜ Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מַתְּשָׁאֵל? so Di; otherwise Bu^{Urgesch. 125 f.})

† מַתְּשֵׁלָה **n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? man of the dart: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom^{PSBA 1893, 248 ff.});—מ' Gn 5^{22, 25, 26, 27} (P), 1 Ch 1³, מַתְּשֵׁלָה Gn 5²¹ (P). Ⓜ Μαθουσαλα.

מתן v. מתן.

מתג (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† מַתְּגָא **n.m.** bridle (Aram. (Ṭ) מַתְּגָא; NH מַתְּגָא of secondary accent—; מַתְּגָא Pi. denom. put on a bridle);—**1.** lit. bridle, for animals; מַתְּגָא לַחֲמֹר Pr 26³ a whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, etc.; מַתְּגָא לַחֲמֹר ψ 32³ with bridle and halter (on text of verse cf. Che); of 's bridle for Sennach. (under fig. of beast, בְּשִׁפְתֶּיךָ וּמַתְּגִי 2 K 19²⁸ and I will put (וְשִׁמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips = Is 37²⁹ (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). **2.** fig. = control, authority, only in מַתְּגָא מ' 2 S 8¹ authority of the mother city, acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. i. מַתְּגָא, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מתושלח, מתושלח v. sub מת supr.

† [מַתַּח] **vb.** spread out (NH id.; Aram. מַתַּח; Ar. مَتَّحَ be long, مَتَّاح long (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matāhu*, direct the eyes toward);—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתַּחֵם Is 40²² and he (') hath spread them (the heavens) out as a tent to dwell in.

† אֲמַתְּחַת **n.f.** sack, only Gn 42–44;—א' constr. Gn 44^{2, 12}; sf. אֲמַתְּחַת 42²⁸ אֲמַתְּחַתוֹ 42²⁷ + 2 t.; pl. cstr. אֲמַתְּחַת 44¹; sf. אֲמַתְּחַתוֹ 43¹⁸ + 3 t.; אֲמַתְּחַתוֹ 43^{12, 23};—sack(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. אֲמַתְּחַתוֹ Gn 42²⁷ in the mouth of the sack, so 43^{12, 21} 44^{1, 2, 8}; elsewhere 42²⁸ 43^{18, 21, 22, 23} 44^{1, 11, 12} (all J).

מַתִּי **interrog. adv.** when? (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati*: in NH and Aram. with the interrog. מַתִּי, in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30³⁰ אֲנִי מַתִּי when shall I also do, etc.? Am 8⁵ ψ 41⁶ 42⁹ 94⁸ 101² 119^{82, 84} Pr 6^{9b} 23³⁵ Jb 4⁴ אֲנִי מַתִּי Ne 2⁶. **b.** לְמַתִּי against when? †Ex 8⁵ לְמַתִּי אֲנִי מַתִּי. **c.** עַד-מַתִּי until when? how long? sq. impf. Ex 10⁷ לְמַתִּי לְנוֹ לְנוֹ לְנוֹ, 1 S 14¹⁴ Je 4^{14, 21} ψ 74¹⁰ 82² 94³ Pr 1²² +, sq. ptep. 1 S 16¹ 1 K 18²¹ הִפְעַלְתִּי עַל-יְשֻׁעִי הַפְּעָלִים sq. pf. †Ex 10³ ψ 80⁵; †2 S 2²⁶ Ho 8⁵ Zc 1¹²; alone, Is 6¹¹ אֲנִי מַתִּי, Hb 2⁶ וְאֲמַר עַד-מַתִּי אֲנִי מַתִּי; with an aposiop., ψ 6⁴ וְאֲמַר עַד-מַתִּי, 90¹³. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מַתִּי עוֹד after how long yet? †Je 13²⁷.

מתן v. מתן. מתנת v. מתנת.

תלע. v. מִתְּלַעֲוֹת. תִּלְעָה v. מִתְּלַעָה.

מת v. מתם; Ju 20⁴⁸ v. מת.

מתן (√ of foll.; Ar. مَتَن *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

מִתְּנִים **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْن *back, מَتْنَان the two sides of the back, etc.*; Syr. ܡܬܢܐ);—abs. מ' Dt 33¹¹ + 7 t., מִתְּנִים Ez 29⁷ 47⁴; cstr. מִתְּנִי Je 13¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִתְּנִי Is 21³, 47⁴; Je 13²; מִתְּנִיהֶם 1 K 20³² + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 1⁸ Je 13^{1,2,4,11} Ez 23¹⁵; fig. Is 11⁵ *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (על, חגור) 2 S 20⁸ Ne 4¹²; opp., וְיִתְּנִי מִלְּכִים אֶפְתָּח Is 45¹ *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i. e. will disarm them (י' before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9^{2,3,11}. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, מִתְּנִי וְיִשָּׁנִים 1 K 18⁴⁶; more oft. מ' חָגַר מ' 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹ Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dn 10⁵; מ' אָזַר Je 1¹⁷. **d.** מ' וְרִיר 1 Pr 30³¹ that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זוריר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37³⁴ (J), Am 8¹⁰ Is 20² 1 K 20^{31,32} Je 48³⁷. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend ועד מִתְּנֵיהֶם Ex 28⁴² (P); to be על-מת' Ez 44¹⁸; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12¹⁸ (v. also אזור). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מ' מִי Ez 47⁴ (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of י' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1^{27,27} 8^{2,2}. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33¹¹ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; חִזַּק מִתְּנִים Na 2² (|| אֲמִיץ כַּחַּ) Jb 40¹⁶ (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) הִזְרָה מ' Pr 31¹⁷ *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בִּשְׁבֹרֶן Ez 21¹¹ *sigh with breaking of loins*, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וְיִתְּנִי מ' וְיִתְּנִי מ' 69²⁴ *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29⁷ (where rd. וְהִמְעֵדָה for וְהִמְעֵדָה, v. מַעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2¹¹ Is 21³ (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66¹¹ (cf. Bae; and v. מוֹעָקָה sub עוֹק).

מִתְּנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יִשְׁפֹּט הַמ' 1 Ch 11⁴³. ③ ó Baithavei, A Maithavei, ④ L Matbavi.

י, II. מִתְּנִי, מִתְּנִה, מִתְּנִי, מִתְּנִי (ו) מִתְּנִי v. נתן.

מִתְּקָן **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתקן, esp. Pi.; As. [matāku] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጥጥቅ: *sweet*; Aram. ܡܬܟܐ *suck* (with pleasure), מִתְּקָן *id.*, *be sweet*; Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack the lips* (with pleasure), مَطَقَة *sweetness*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִתְּקִי Jb 24²⁰; 3 pl. מִתְּקִי 21³³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקִי Pr 9¹⁷, וְיִמְתְּקִי Ex 15²⁵;—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15²⁵ (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet*, מ' מִים מְנִיבִים יִמ' Pr 9¹⁷ (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, לוֹ מִתְּקִי Jb 21³³ *sweet (pleasant) to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מִתְּקִי רִמּוֹה Jb 24²⁰ *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges^{§ 145, 7} Kö *Synt.* § 345 a Da *Synt.* § 113 (b)), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. אִם הַמִּתְּקִי בְּפִי רָעָה Jb 20¹² *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יִתְּקִי סוֹד ψ 55¹⁵ *we who used to make sweet (our) intimacy*.

מִתְּקָן **n.m.** Pr 16²¹ *sweetness*; cstr. מִשְׁפָּתִים מ' Pr 16²¹ i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. רֵעֵהוּ מ' 27⁹ *the sweetness of one's friend*, i. e. of his speech.

מִתְּקָן **n.[m.]** *sweetness*;—only sf. מִתְּקִי Ju 9¹¹ *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquiter), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

מִתְּקִין **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** *sweetness* (on form v. Lag^{BN 30, 60}, cf. Ba^{NB 13, 36});—abs. מ' Ju 14¹⁴ + 9 t.; f. מִתְּקִיָּה Ec 5¹¹; pl. מִתְּקִיָּים ψ 19¹¹;—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14¹⁴ (where מ' = subst. *a sweet thing*), v¹⁸ (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24¹³; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3³; more gen., מ' בִּלְמַד Pr 27⁷ *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19¹¹ (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16²⁴ (sim. of pleasant words) לִחְבִּי מ' וּפִרְיוֹ Ct 2³ (i. e. his caresses); שְׂמִים מִרְּמִי וְיִתְּנִי מ' לְמִרְ Is 5²⁰ *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || וְלִפְנֵי רַע).

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5¹¹; light 11⁷ (|| טוב לעינים לראות את־השמש).

† מתקה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33^{28,29}. Ⓜ Ματεκκα, Α Μαθεκκα, Ⓛ Ματεκα.

† ממ־קִים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks מ' ושתו Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אכלו).

(משמנים); of lover's kisses מ' חבו Ct 5¹⁶ (|| בלו || ממ־מדים).

† מת־רדת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians;

1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1⁸. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4⁷.—Ⓜ Μαπα[ε]δαρης in both.

נחן. מִתְתִּיה (ו), מִתְתִּיה, מִתְתִּיה.

נ

נ, ן, *Nān*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נ part. of entreaty or exhortation.
I (we) pray, now (enditic) (Syr. ܢܐ, ܢܐ; cf. Eth. 12: *veni, age!* Di^{160.1} Lex⁸⁷⁵ K^{811.244});— attached: 1. to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12¹³ אֲמַרְיָא say, *I pray*, 13⁹ הִפְרֵר־הַבְּטָאִי הַשְׁמִימָה 15⁵ שְׁא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ נָא מַעְלִי 24² + oft., Nu 20¹² שְׁמַעְרָנָא הַמּוֹרִים Ju 13⁴ 16^{6,10,28} 18⁵, etc., Is 18⁵ 5³ Am 7^{2,5}; rarely in a command, Gn 22² Is 7³. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47¹² Jb 40¹⁰. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12¹³ נָא אֵל נָא רַבָּא נָא (Ew^{246a} Di אֵל־נָא; v. 3 b). 2. to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr^{119a}) Gn 40¹⁴. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19⁸ נָא אֲצִי־יָהּ let me, *I pray*, bring out, v²⁰ הַפְּרִינָא, הַקְּרֵה־נָא לְפָנַי, v¹⁴ אֲמַלְטָה־נָא שְׁמָה 24¹² נָא, v^{17,23,43,45} 25³⁰ 32^{12,30} + oft., Ex 3¹⁸ נָא נִלְכְּהֵנָא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20¹⁷ Is 5⁵; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18²¹ אֲרֵה־נָא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3³ אֲסוּרָה־נָא I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14¹⁵ Ct 3² Is 5¹; with אֵל Jb 32²¹. b. in 2 pers., with אֵל, in deprecation, Gn 18³ הֵנָּה עֹבֵר אֵלֵינוּ do not, *I pray*, (do this), Gn 19¹⁸ 33¹⁰ Nu 12¹³ Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18⁴ יִבְרָאֵנָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26²⁸ 33¹⁴ 44^{18,33}, etc., 2 S 14^{11,12,17} 1 K 17²¹ 2 K 9⁹ 7¹⁰ 11^{8,23}; ironically Is 19¹² 47¹³, or defiantly Jer 17¹⁵ where is the word of J.? יְבוֹאֵנָא; with אֵל, Gn 13⁸ תְּהִי מְרִיבָה 18³⁰ יִחַר אֵלֵינוּ, 37²⁷ Nu 12¹². 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [אֲהִי־נָא, contr.]

אֲנָא; v. p. 58. b. אֵל־נָא, see above 3 b, c. c. אֵם נָא מִצָּחִי הֵן מִצָּחִי, esp. in the phrase אֵם נָא מִצָּחִי, used by one craving a favourable hearing +Gn 30²⁷ 33¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 27⁵, and with נָא repeated in the request itself +Gn 18³ 47²⁹ 50⁴ Ex 33¹³ 34⁹; otherwise Gn 24⁴². d. הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18^{27,31} 19^{2,8,19,20} 27² Ju 13³ 19⁹ 1 S 9⁶ 16¹⁵ 2 S 13²⁴ 2 K 2^{16,19} 4⁹ +, Jb 13¹⁸ 33² 40^{15,16}. e. אֲהִי־נָא (לֹנוּ) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! +Je 4²¹ 45⁷ La 5¹⁶. f. אֲהִי־נָא where, *pray?* +ψ 115². g. נִנְדָה־נָא, peculiarly, +ψ 116^{14,19} נִנְדָה־נָא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ where, *pray?* O that (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא adj. v. נִיא.

† נָא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. nt, city, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind^{BAS I. 596 f.}; As. *Ni-'u*, *Ni-i'* Dl^{Par 318} Steind^{1. c} Schr^{COT gloss.}; Tel Am. *Ni* (Ni-i) Wkl^{Tel Am. 39*} Bez^{Tel Am. in BM 153});—הִנֵּנִי־נָא Je 46²⁵ אֲמֹן מִנָּא (= *city of* god Ammon, = Ⓜ Διόσκουλις Ez 30^{14,16} Steind^{1. c}; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck^{BAS III. 104 f.}); Ez 30¹⁴ (|| סִין ||) וְהִקְרַתִּי אֶת־הַמּוֹן נָא, (צֶעַן, פְּתָרוֹס ||) Ⓜ Co Berthol נָא q. v. for נָא v¹⁶ (|| סִין ||, Co Ⓜ). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נָאֵר (Ju 4¹⁹ Kt נָאֵר, i.e. prob. נָאֵר), **n.m.** ^{Jos 9, 4} skin-bottle, skin (✓unknown; NH נָאֵר; As. *nādu*, Dl^{HWB 433}; Aram. נָאֵר;—abs. ψ 119⁸³; estr. Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 16²⁰; sf. נָאֵר ψ 56⁹; pl. נָאֵרוֹת Jos 9^{4,13};—*skin*, נָאֵר Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; for tears ψ 56⁹ (fig.; v. Che); נָאֵר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119⁸³ (in sim.; cf. [De] Che SchuDeWitt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer ^{RWB. Art. Schlauch} Kmp ^{El HWB id.}

†[נאה] **vb.** only **Pi'lel** be comely, be-fitting (Thes Ol ^{§251 a, 187 a} Sta ^{§416 b} Ges ^{§73.2. E. 4} SS Bae ^{ψ33.1} > AE Ki Hartm ^{Flurillit.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.} Nö ^{ZMG xxx, 1876, 185} Now Hup ^{ψ31.1. 93, 5} Buhl **Niph.** ✓ I. אנה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful*; NH נאה **Pi.** Hithp.; נאיה *beauty*;—**Pi'lel** **Pf.** נאיה ^{ψ93⁵} (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De ^{ad loc.} נאיה = נאיה **v.** נאיה **adj.**, but **v.** Sta ^{§155. b. n.} נאיה Is 52⁷ Ct 1¹⁰ (on form cf. Ges^{1 a.});—**1.** *be comely*; of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52⁷; of cheeks Ct 1¹⁰. **2.** *be befitting*: נאיה נאיה ^{ψ93⁵}.

†נאיה **adj.** comely, seemly;—נ' m. Ct 2¹⁴ + 3 t.; f. נאיה ^{ψ33¹ + 4 t.}, נאיה Je 6²;—**1.** *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1⁵ 6⁴ (|| נאיה); of face 2¹⁴ (מאיה); so נאיה Je 6² (fig. of Jerus.; || מענה); of mouth Ct 4³ (|| שפתות). **2.** *seemly*, of praise נאיה ^{ψ33¹ 147¹}; subj. שפתיה Pr 17⁷ (cf. Ct 4³); נאיה ^{19¹⁰}, נאיה ^{26¹}. So also ^{ψ93⁵} Mass. (anom. fem.) **v.** [נאה] **supr.**

נאיה **v.** [נאיה] **sub II.** נאיה.

נאם (✓ of foll.; cf. נאם *groan, sigh*; perhaps also NH נאם *speak*).

נאם **n.m.** utterance (Ba^{NB 82 e} Kö ^{Lgb 11. 501} > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ' always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state נאם Nu 24^{3,15}; נאם נאם ^{v. 4. 6.} נאם ^{v. 3. 15.} 2 S 23¹ Pr 30¹; נאם 2 S 23¹ נאם ^{ψ36²} (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice נאם); elsewhere, alw. **2.** *before divine names* (exc. Je 23³¹ see **vb.**): נאם נאם *utterance, declaration* of נאם (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22¹⁶ (J), Nu 14²⁸ (P), 2 K 9^{26,26} 19³³ = Is 37³⁴, 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Is 14²² 30¹ 31⁹ Ez 13^{6,7} 16⁵⁸ 37¹⁴ Ho 2^{15,18,23} 11¹¹ Jo 2¹² Ob 4⁸ Mi 4⁶ 5⁹ Zp 1^{2,3,10} 3⁸ Zc 8¹⁷ 10¹² 11⁶ 12^{1,4} 13⁸ Mal 1² + Is² 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc¹ (1-8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2³⁰ Is 17⁶; אלהי אלהי Am 6^{8,14}; אלהי אלהי Is 14^{22,23} 17³ 22²⁵ Je 8³ 25²⁹ 30⁸ 49²⁶ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Zc 13^{2,7} + Hg 5 t., Zc¹ (1-8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2⁹; אלהי אלהי Is 12⁴ 19⁴; אלהי אלהי Am 3¹³; אלהי אלהי Is 3¹⁵ Je 49⁵; אלהי אלהי 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 57⁷; אלהי אלהי Is 56⁸ Je 22²² Am 4⁵ 8^{3,9,11} + Ez 82 t. נאם begins

sentence only Is 56⁸ ^{ψ10¹}; often in middle Is 49¹⁸ Am 3¹⁰ +; most frequently at end Is 54¹⁷ Am 2¹¹ 4³ +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in HD of Hex., Chr. (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נאם] **vb.** **denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. נאם Je 23³¹ and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance (of נאם); they used the prophetic formula (cf. נאם נאם Ez 13^{6,7}).

†[נאץ] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.*; Aram. נאץ (rare));—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. נאץ Lv 20^{10,10}; 3 mpl. נאץ Je 5⁷ + 3 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. abs.** נאץ 23¹⁴, נאץ Ho 4² Je 7⁹; **Pt.** נאץ Pr 6³² Jb 24¹⁵; fs. נאץ Lv 20¹⁰; fpl. נאץ Ez 16³⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *lit. commit adultery*: a. usu. of man, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20^{10,10} (H), Pr 6³²; elsewhere, abs. Ex 20¹⁴ = Dt 5¹⁷ (Ten Words), Je 5⁷ 7⁹ 23¹⁴ Ho 4²; pt. m. Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Jb 24¹⁵. b. of women, only pt. Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Ez 16³⁸ 23^{45,45}. **2.** *fig. of idolatrous worship*, נאץ את האבן ואת העץ Je 3⁹.

Piel **Pf.** 3 fs. נאץ Je 3⁸; 3 mpl. נאץ Ez 23^{37,37}; **Impf.** 3 mpl. נאץ Je 29²³; 3 fpl. נאץ Ho 4^{13,14}; **Pt.** נאץ Is 57⁸; pl. נאץ Je 9¹ + 4 t.; f. נאץ Pr 30²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *lit. commit adultery*: a. of man, c. acc. woman, Je 29²³; abs. Ez 23³⁷; pt. pl. Je 9² 23¹⁰ Ho 7⁴ Mal 3⁵ ^{ψ50¹⁸}. b. of woman, abs. Ho 4^{13,14}; pt. 3¹ Pr 30²⁰; pl. Ez 16³². **2.** *fig. of idolatrous worship*, נאץ את גלגליתם Ez 23³⁷; abs. Je 3⁸, נאץ נאץ Is 57⁸.

†[נאץ] **n.** [m.] adultery;—only pl. נאץ Ez 23⁴³ (but נאץ Co נאץ, cf. Berthol); sf. נאץ Je 13²⁷ (Kö^{1.151}); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נאץ] **n.** [m.] adultery;—only pl. sf. נאץ Ho 2⁴ (Ba^{NB 216}), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נאץ **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; נאץ *reviling*);—**Qal** **Pf.** נאץ Pr 5¹²; 3 pl. נאץ Pr 1³⁰; נאץ נאץ ^{ψ107¹¹}, **Impf.** נאץ Pr 15⁵; נאץ Je 33²⁴, etc.;—contemn, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תוכחה Pr 1³⁰ 5¹²; obj. מוסר Pr 15⁵; נאץ ^{ψ107¹¹}, Je 33²⁴ (obj. נאץ; cf. Gie); subj. נאץ Dt 32¹⁹ Je 14²¹ La 2⁶. **Pi.** **Pf.** נאץ ^{ψ103¹⁸}; נאץ 2 S 12¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** נאץ ^{ψ74¹⁰}; sf. נאץ Nu 14¹¹; **Inf. abs.** נאץ (Sta^{§221}) 2 S 12¹⁴; **Pt.** sf. נאץ Nu 14²³; נאץ Je 23¹⁷; נאץ Is 60¹⁴;—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. 'י, etc.: Nu 14^{11,23} 16³⁰ (all J), Dt 31²⁰ Is 1⁴ ψ 10^{3,13} Je 23¹⁷; obj. 'י ψ 74^{10,18}; 'י אִמְרַת Is 5²⁴; 'י מִנְהַת Is 52¹⁷; once obj. Jerus. Is 60¹⁴; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12^{14,14} (but אִיְבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. Impf. נִצֵּץ, נִצֵּץ v.

Hithpo'el Pt. נִצֵּץ מִנְהַת Is 52⁵
every day is my name contemned.

† **נִצֵּץ** **n.f.** contempt, contumely;—חֹם
צָרָה וְחִוְכָהָ וְנִצֵּץ 2 K 19³ = Is 37³.

† **נִצֵּץ** [**נִצֵּץ**] **n.f.** contempt (toward 'י), blas-
phemy;—pl. נִצֵּצִים Ne 9^{18,26} c. עֲשֶׂה, of Isr.;
נִצֵּץ עֲזַרְיָה Ez 35¹² of Mt. Seir, spoken against
הרי ישראל.

† **נִצֵּץ** **vb.** groan (Aram. נִצֵּץ (rare));—

Qal Pf. נִצֵּץ consec. Ez 30²⁴ c. acc. cogn. fig. of
Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v.
יִנְעִקוּ) **Impf.** Jb 24¹² יִנְעִקוּ.

† **נִצֵּץ** [**נִצֵּץ**] **n.f.** groan, groaning;—cstr.
נִצֵּצִים Ex 6⁵; sf. נִצֵּצִים Ex 2²⁴ Ju 2¹⁸; pl. cstr.
נִצֵּצִים Ez 30²⁴;—*groaning* of oppressed people
Ex 2²⁴ 6⁵ Ju 2¹⁸; of a wounded man Ez 30²⁴;
(Ⓢ Co יִנְעִקוּ בְּיָדָם for MT נִצֵּצִים, but cf.
Berthol).

[**נִצֵּץ**] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain;
prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp.
Ar. نَاز abhor, but this is med. ج);—**Pi. Pf.**
subj. 'י, נִצֵּץ La 2⁷ (obj. מִקְדָּשִׁי || וְנִצֵּץ); 2 ms.
וְנִצֵּץ, and חָלַל || בְּרִית עֲבָדָי || ψ 89⁴⁰ (obj.
יִגְאֲרֶהָ v³⁹); doubts cast on text by Hup (reading
נִצֵּץ), Now, Bu^{La 2, 7}).

† **נִבְּ** **n.pr.loc.** 1. ancient priestly city 1 S
22¹⁹ cf. v¹¹ c. ה loc. נִבְּ (Ges^{90, 2 ad fin.}), 21² 22⁹;
Ⓢ Νουβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נִבּו (q.v.)
Ezr 2²⁹ = Ne 7³³, Ezr 10⁴³, Ⓢ Ναβου, Ναβια, etc.
Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near
Lydda cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 189}; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m.
WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2.
Is 10³² just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal)
Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11³² (inhab. by Ben-
jamites); perhaps = 1.—2 S 21⁶ read נִבּ (q.v.
p. 146 supr.).

נָבָא (✓ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kō^{Lgb II. 1, 133} al.
comp. Ar. نَبَأ utter a low voice, or sound,
(esp. of dog); announce; but also be exalted,
elevated (نَبَأ eminence); III, IV. acquaint,

inform, نَبَأ information, announcement, intelli-
gence]; As. nabā, call, proclaim, name, Dl
HWB 441; Eth. ከበ: speak; Sab. הנבא? cf. Levy-
Og^{ZMG xlx. 1965, 208} CIS iv. 1, No. 31; Ges Kue al. think
weakened form of נָבַע bubble up, pour forth (of
flow of words under excitement of inspiration);
Hup Ri Sch cf. נָבַח; v. careful discussions by
RS^{Proph. II, n. 18} Kō^{OB I. 71 n}).

נָבִיא **n.m.** spokesman, speaker, prophet

—נָבִיא Gn 20⁷ + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאִים Ex 7¹; pl. נְבִיאִים
Nu 11²⁹ + 82 t.; נְבִיאִים Je 27¹⁸ + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי
ψ 105¹⁵; נְבִיאִי 1 K 22²²; נְבִיאִי 2 K 17¹³, etc.;—
1. genuine prophet of 'י, נָבִיא, anciently called
רֹאֶה, 1 S 9⁹ (antiquarian note); change prob.
occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected
in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20⁷;
Moses Dt 34¹⁰, M. and other early proph. Ho 6⁵
12^{11,11,14,14} Am 2^{11,12}; of proph. in ecstatic state
Nu 12⁶ (E), 11²⁴ (JE). So in Judaic lit., of
prophet like Moses Dt 18^{15,18} (D), of Aaron (as
mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7¹ (P), of Sam. 1 S 3²⁰,
an unknown Ju 6⁸; in time of Sam. proph.
were organized in bands: נְבִיאִים 1 S 10^{5,10};
נְבִיאִים 1 S 19²⁰; and in time of Elijah were
נְבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K
20³⁵ 2 K 2^{3,5,7,15} 4^{1,38,38}; נְבִיא of genuine proph.
(besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of
Jer., Je 1⁵; Ezekiel, Ez 2⁵ = 33³³; of ancient
prophets Je 28^{9,9,9,9} Zc 1⁶ 8⁹; esp. נְבִיאִים
נְבִיאִים my (his) servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17^{13,23} 21¹⁰ 24² (all
R^D) Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9¹⁰ Je 7²⁵ 25⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴
Am 3⁷ Zc 1⁶, cf. Ez 38¹⁷ Dn 9⁶; נְבִיא his
servant the prophet 1 K 14¹⁸ 2 K 14²⁵;
נְבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36¹² Dn 9² + 31 t. Je (but
Ⓢ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see
Gie^{Jer. xxvii}); Elijah 1 K 18³⁶ (om Ⓢ), 2 Ch 21¹²
Mal 3²³; Nathan 2 S 7² + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr.
ψ 51² (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19² 20^{1,14} = Is 37² 38¹
39¹; 2 K 20¹¹ 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}; Habakkuk
Hb 1¹ 3¹ (titles); Haggai, Hg 1^{1,3,12} 2^{1,10}; Zech.,
Zc 1^{1,7} (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K.
and Chr. 15 t.; נְבִיא is used elsewh. of genuine
proph. only 1 S 9⁹ + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16²² =
ψ 105¹⁵, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74⁹ complains of absence
of נְבִיאִים לְהִתְחַנֵּן דָּן 9²⁴ v. חָתָם. 2. false
prophets: † prophets as official class, beside
priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28⁷ Je 2²⁶
4⁹ 6¹³ 8^{1,10} 13¹³ 14¹⁸ 18²³ 23^{11,33,34} 26^{7,8,11,16} 32³² Zc
7³, app. also 2 K 23² Ne 9³² La 2²⁰ Je 29¹ Ez 7²⁶
(in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of
ancient and special prophets given above) in
Am 7¹⁴ Ho 4⁵ 9^{7,8} Mi 3^{5,6,11} Is 3² 9¹⁴ 29¹⁰ Je 2^{8,30}

5^{13.31} 14^{13.14.15.15} 23^{9+16t.} 27^{9.14.15.16.13} 29^{8.15} 37¹⁹
 Ez 13^{2.2.3.4.9.16} 14^{4.7.9.9.10} 22^{25.28} Zp 3⁴ La 2^{9.14} 4¹³;
 especially discredited Dt 13^{2.4.6} 18^{20.20.22.22} Zc
 13^{2.4.5}; such a prophet Hananiah called הנְבִיאָה
 Je 28^{1.5.10.12.15.17} (Ⓢ omits in all but v¹, where
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves
 gives such a bad flavour to נְבִיא, that we are
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.
 heathen prophets 1 K 18²⁰ 19¹ 2 K 3^{13.13}; נְבִיאֵי
 האֲשֶׁרָה 1 K 18¹⁹; נְבִיאֵי הַבַּעַל 1 K 18^{19.22.26.40} 2 K
 10¹⁹; 1 K 22^{6.10.12.13.22.23} = 2 Ch 18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}.

†[נְבִיא] **vb. denom.** prophesy (in oldest
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without
 song and music; later, essentially religious
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—
Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָבִיא Je 20¹ + 7 t.; 2 ms. נִבְּאָה
 Je 20⁶ + 2 t.; נִבְּיָה Je 26⁹; 1 s. נִבְּאֵי Ez 37⁷;
 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2⁸ + 3 t.; נִבְּאוּ Je 23²¹; **Impf.** 3 ms.
 נִבְּיָה Am 3⁸ + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** הִנְבִּיֵא Am 7¹⁵ +
 27 t.; **Inf.** הִנְבִּיֵא Am 7¹³; sf. הִנְבִּיֵא Zc 13⁸;
 הִנְבִּיֵאוּ Zc 13⁴ + 4 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** נָבִיא Je 26¹⁸ + 20 t. **Pt.**;—
1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10¹¹ 19²⁰
 and music 1 Ch 25^{1.2.3}. **b.** the word of 'י;
 abs. Am 2¹² 3⁸ (emend. יחרר We Now needless),
 7^{12.13} Jo 3¹ Je 19¹⁴ 26¹⁸ 28⁹ 32³ Ez 11¹³ 12²⁷
 21¹⁹ 37⁷ 38¹⁷ but esp. in phr. הִנְבִּיֵא אֶמְצֵאתָ Ez
 12²⁷ 21^{14.33} 30² 34² 36³ 37^{7.12} 38^{14.17}; c. acc. Je
 20¹ 25³⁰ 28⁶; sq. **על** against Am 7¹⁶ Je 25¹³ 26²⁰
 Ez 4⁷ 11⁴ 13¹⁷ 25² 28²¹ 29² 34² 35² 36³ 38² 39¹;
unto Ez 37⁴; **אל** unto Am 7¹⁵ Je 26^{11.12} 28⁸ Ez
 36¹ 37⁹; against 6² 13² 21^{2.7}; 'י בְּשֵׁם Je 11²¹
 14¹⁵ 23²⁵ 26⁹. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je
 23²¹ Ez 13² Zc 13^{3.4}; c. acc. 1 K 22¹² = 2 Ch
 18¹¹; **לְשָׁקֵר** Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁵ 27^{10.14.16} 29²¹; **לְשָׁקֵר**
 5³¹ 20⁶ 29⁹; **נְבִיאֵי הַשֵּׁשׁ** 23²⁶, cf. v³²; c. לְ
 14¹⁶ 23¹⁶ 27^{15.16} 29³¹ 37¹⁹; sq. **על** concerning Ez
 13¹⁶. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2⁸.
Hithp. Pf. 2 ms. הִנְבִּיֵיתָ 1 S 10⁶; 1 s. הִנְבִּיֵיתִי
 Ez 37¹⁰; **Impf.** הִנְבִּיֵא 1 S 10¹⁰ + 7 t.; 3 mpl.
 הִנְבִּיֵאוּ Nu 11²⁵ + 5 t.; **Imv.** הִנְבִּיֵא Je 23¹³; **Inf.**
 הִנְבִּיֵאוּ 1 S 10¹³; **Pt.** מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26²⁰ + 9 t. **Pt.**;—
1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11^{25.26.27} (J), with
 music 1 S 10^{5.6.10.13}, in frenzy 1 S 19^{20.21.21.23.24},
 excited to violence 1 S 18¹⁰ (= מִשְׁנַע *mad* 2 K
 9¹¹); Je 29²⁶. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs.
 Ez 37¹⁰, c. לְ 1 K 22⁸ Je 29²⁷; **על** 1 K 22¹⁸ =
 2 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 Ch 18⁷ 20³⁷; 'י בְּשֵׁם Je 26²⁰. **2.** of
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18²⁹; בַּבַּעַל Je 23¹³. **3.** of false prophets 1 K
 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Je 14¹⁴ Ez 13¹⁷.

†נְבוּאָה **n.f.** prophecy (late: earlier syn.
 חֲזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15⁸.
b. false Ne 6¹². **2.** prophetic writing **על-**
 נְבוּאָה אֶתְהִי 2 Ch 9²⁹.

†נְבִיאָה **n.f.** prophetess;—**1. a.** of the
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam
 Ex 15²⁰; Deborah Ju 4⁴. **b.** of the later type
 consulted for a word of 'י, Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴
 = 2 Ch 34²². **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah
 Ne 6¹⁴. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8³.

†[נָבַב] **vb.** hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*,
flute, Dl^{HWB} 443, NH אָבִיב *id.*, Aram. *أَبِيبٌ*,
id.; hence also Ar. أَكْبُوت *knots* in reed,
part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä²³ Fl in Levy^{TW} 1.417);—**Qal Pt.**
 pass. נָבַב Jb 11¹² Je 52²¹; נָבִיב Ex 27⁸ 38⁷;—
 hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern.
 Ex 27⁸ 38⁷ (P); of pillar in temple Je 52²¹; fig.
 נָבִיב אִישׁ Jb 11¹², i.e. *empty, hollow-minded man*.

נָבָה **v.** נָבָה.

†נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least
 for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. n. נְבוֹ
 and Bae^{Rel.} 15, 59, 259; yet not certain, No^{ZMG} xlii.
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. التَّجَاؤُ the height, etc.): Ⓢ
 Naṣav;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu 32^{3.38} (where
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נָבָה MI¹⁴) Is
 15² Je 48^{1.22} 1 Ch 5⁸; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266 f. Tristr^{Moab} 338. **b.** city
 in Judah, נְבוֹ בְּנֵי יְהוָה Ezr 2²⁹ = אֶתֶר Ne 7³⁴
 (the men of the other N., so disting.—si אֶתֶר
 vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a? or fr. another נָבָה?), Ezr
 10⁴³;—this נְבוֹ in Judah perhaps = נָבָה 1 q. v.
2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33⁴⁷ Dt
 32⁴⁹ (הֶרֶבְבוֹ), 34¹ (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag²⁸³). Prob. =
 mod. *Nebā* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey
 E. Pal. i. 198 ff. GASm^{Geogr.} 562 ff. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266 f. Tristr
 Moab 318, 338 Merrill E. of Jordan, 242 ff.—Cf. פֶּסְתָה.

†n. נְבוֹ **n.pr.div.** Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נְבוֹ; = As. *Nabû*, Schr^{COT} Gloss. and
 Is 46, 1 Jastrow^{Rel.} Bab. 124 ff. Jen^{Kosmol.} pass. Tiele^{Ass. u.}
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say^{Rel.} Bab. 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n.pr. נְבוֹ, נְבוֹ
 Vog^{Palm.} No. 73), and this perh. *√ nabû, call,*
name, v. נָבָה);—Babylonian god נְבוֹ קְרָם Je 46¹.

† [מַבְטָ] n.m. ^{Zc 9, 5} expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבְטָנִי Is 20⁶, מַבְטָם v⁵, מַבְטָה Zc 9⁵;—of Cush

† **יָבֵל** *adj.* foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble*, *disgraceful*; — abs. יָבֵל *S* 3³⁸ + *I* 4 t.; mpl. יָבֵלִים *I* 3¹³ *Ez* 13³ (⊙ *Co* מַלְבָּם); fpl. יָבֵלוֹת *Jb* 2¹⁰; — *senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: יָבֵל *Dt* 32⁶ (of *Isr.*, unappreciative of *J.*'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation *ψ* 74¹⁸ (blaspheming name of 'י'), יָבֵל *Dt* 32²¹ (|| לֹא אֵנִי) (*Ez* 13³ (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, *Is* 32⁵ (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v⁶; denying God *ψ* 14¹ = 53²; insulting God 74²³, and God's servant 39⁹; *Pr* 17⁷ arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) fool (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v²¹ (|| בָּסִיל), 30²² יִשְׁבַּע לֹחַם וּנְבֵל (one of the things under which the earth trembles), נְבֵל *Jb* 30⁸ i.e. ignoble men (|| בְּנֵי בְלִיָּעִים); as one who might be expected

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; *פִּי כְסִילִים יִבְעֵי אֵוֶלֶת* (לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תִּיטִיב דַּעַת); Pr 15² (opp. *יִבְעֵי יִדְבָּר*); (יִתְאַמֵּר כֹּל-פְּעָלֵי אֱוֹן ||) 94⁴ *עָתָק* 59⁸ *בִּפְתִּיחַם*; (חֲרָבוֹת בְּשִׁפְחוֹתֵיהֶם ||) *אֲבִיעָה חֵידוֹת*, in good sense, (אֲפַתְחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי ||) 78² 119¹⁷¹; *תִּבְעֶנָה שְׁפָתַי תְּהַלֵּה*; (אֲפַתְחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי ||) 78² 119¹⁷¹; *וַיִּדְרֹקְתָּהּ יִרְגֵנוּ* ||) 145⁷ *זָכַר רַב-מוֹדֵךְ יִבְעֵי* (cf. also v⁶); metaph. *יּוֹם לְיוֹם יִבֹּא אִמָּר* 19³, i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

† *n.* [m.] spring of water (As. *nam-ba'u* Dl^{HWB} 442, Ar. مَنَبَع, Syr. مَبْعَة);—abs. *מְבֹעֵי מַיִם* Ec 12⁶; pl. cstr. *מְבֹעֵי מַיִם* Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

בִּשְׁן. *v.* נִבְשָׁן.

נֹגֵב (√ of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נֹגֵב, Aram. נֹגֵב, נֹגֵב).

† *n.* [m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag^{BN} 78);—abs. Gn 20¹ +; cstr. Jos 11² +; *נֹגֵב* Gn 13¹⁴ +;—**1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15²¹⁻³²), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, *הַר אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב* Gn 20¹ (E), 24⁶² (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 1¹⁶ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. *הַנֶּגֶב*, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13^{17,22} 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 1⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁰ 12⁸ (all D), Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. *הַמִּדְבָּר*, i.e. the mound 𐤇 (ἀπὸ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Zc 7⁷ Ob 20 *ψ* 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21^{3a} (= Judah); *נֹ* (no art.) Gn 13³ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: *נֹגֵב* Ju 1¹⁶ (cf. GFM), *נֹגֵב יְהוּדָה* etc. 1 S 27^{10,10} (cf. Dr), 30¹⁴. 14 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Zc 14¹⁰; *נֹגֵב* Jos 19⁸, *נֹגֵב* 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob 19. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11^{5,6,9,11,14,15,25,26,29,40} (v. Meinh Bev Behrm. cf. v⁴³). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 9²⁴ 26^{15,17} (cf. v^{14,16,18}), Ez 21^{3b,9} Dn 8^{4,9}, further 1 K 7³⁹ Zc 14⁴; *פָּאֵת* *הַנֶּגֶב* Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²⁸ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); *נֹגֵב* Ez 46^{9,9}; *פָּאֵת* *הַנֶּגֶב* Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁵ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v¹⁹ 48^{16,28,33}; *נֹגֵב* *south boundary* Nu 34³ Jos 15²⁴ 18¹⁹ (all P), cf. *מִנְּבֵל* *הַנֶּגֶב* (on the south of Nu 34⁴ Jos 15² (אֶל-מִנְּבֵל) v^{3,7} 18³ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; *מִנְּבֵל* abs. *on the south* Jos 18⁵ (JE), 19³⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁵ Ez 40²;

Jos 15⁸, cf. 18^{13,16} (all P); *נֹגֵב* 15^{1,2} 18^{14,14,19} (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co); *נֹגֵב* 48^{10,17}; *נֹגֵב* 17⁹ (P).—For *נֹגֵב* 11² rd. *נֹגֵב* (Di).

[נֹגֵב] *vb.* be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נֹגֵב; Ar. نَجَد conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous; نَجَد high land or country; نَجَد be courageous, vigorous, effective, نَجَد courageous, efficient; Aram. נֹגֵב, נֹגֵב drag, draw, lead; נֹגֵב leader; Eth. ነገድ is travel);—**Hiph.** *נֹגֵב* Gn 3¹¹ +, 3 fs. *נֹגֵב* 1 S 25¹⁹ +, *נֹגֵב* Gn 12⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* *נֹגֵב* 1 S 9⁶ +; *נֹגֵב* Gn 9²² +; sf. *נֹגֵב* Is 44⁷; *נֹגֵב* Je 9¹¹; *נֹגֵב* Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; *Inv.* *נֹגֵב* 2 S 18²¹ +; *נֹגֵב* Gn 29¹⁵ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *נֹגֵב* Ju 14¹² + 2 t.; *נֹגֵב* Je 36¹⁶; *cstr.* *נֹגֵב* Gn 32⁶ +; *נֹגֵב* 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr *לְהֹגֵב*); *Pt.* *נֹגֵב* Gn 41²⁴ +; f. *נֹגֵב* Est 2²⁰, pl. cstr. *נֹגֵב* Ju 14¹⁹;—*declare, tell* [usu. sq. *ל* of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. *וְ* as more diff.); sq. *נֹגֵב* Ex 19⁹ 1 S 13¹⁵; sq. *נֹגֵב* 1 S 17³¹ *ψ* 142³; sq. *נֹגֵב* Jb 21³¹; *נֹגֵב* Je 36²⁰; sq. *נֹגֵב* loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰ +; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. *נֹגֵב* HPS (indef. subj.), or *נֹגֵב* We Dr Kit, 𐤇 Th Klo Bu favour *נֹגֵב*, 2 K 7^{9,11} Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. *נֹגֵב* Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. *נֹגֵב* = *נֹגֵב* (late) Est 3⁴ 6²; sq. cl. wi. *נֹגֵב* Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹ +; sq. cl. wi. *נֹגֵב* 2 K 6¹¹; sq. cl. wi. *נֹגֵב* Ct 1⁷, once sq. cl. wi. *נֹגֵב* Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. *נֹגֵב* Ex 13³ 1 S 25¹⁴ +; sq. *נֹגֵב* Gn 47¹ +; *נֹגֵב* then foll. by *orat. rect.*; *נֹגֵב* alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9¹²; sq. *נֹגֵב* concerning, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24¹⁹ +; dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰ +; both om. Lv 5¹ +]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²²; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13³ + 18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁸ + 15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26⁸ 30¹⁸ + 5 t.;—**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 13¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2^{10,10} Jb 12⁷ *ψ* 142³ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹ +. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14^{12,15,16,16,19}; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of *נֹגֵב* as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42³ *ψ* 147¹⁹; of declaring by *נֹגֵב*'s agents Dt 5⁵ Mi 3³ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²³ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

3. inform of (play the informer concerning) Jos 2^{14,20} Je 20¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ Lv 5¹ Pr 29²⁴. **4. publish, declare, proclaim**, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of א' (esp. פפ): ψ 9¹² 22³² 51¹⁷ 92^{3,16} 145⁴ +, subj. heavens ψ 19² 50⁶ 97⁶; Is 42¹² 57¹². **5. avow, acknowledge, confess**: Is 3⁹ ψ 38¹⁹, cf. Is 48⁶. —Pt.=messenger 2 S 15¹³ Je 51^{31,31} cf. הפַּעַר הפּוֹנֵד 2 S 1^{6,6,13}; הַאִישׁ הַזֶּה 2 S 18¹¹. +Hoph. Pf. הִגִּיד Jos 9²⁴ +; Impf. יִגִּיד Gn 22²⁰ +; Inf. abs. הִגִּיד Jos 9²⁴ Ru 2¹¹;—be told, announced, reported, alw. sq. ל (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27⁴² 2 S 21¹¹, c. fem. Is 21²; not in P): Gn 27⁴² (J), 31²² (E), Dt 17⁴ Jos 9^{24,24} (D), Ru 2^{11,11} Ju 9²⁵ 2 S 10¹⁷ 19² 21¹¹ 1 K 10⁷ 18¹³ 1 Ch 19¹⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 21² 40²¹; sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22²⁰ 38^{13,24} (all J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 15¹² 19¹⁹ 2 S 6¹² 1 K 1⁵¹ 2 K 6¹³ 8⁷ Is 7²; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14⁵ (J), Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 23^{7,13} 27⁴ 1 K 2^{29,41}.

נָגַד subst. what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נָגַד, cstr. נִגְדִי, sf. נִגְדִי, ψ 38¹¹ +, נִגְדִי 38¹⁰ +, etc.; with ה loc. נִגְדִיָּה ψ 116^{14,13};—**1.** as **adv.** accus. *in front of*, **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לפני), (a) Gn 31³² הִכְרִיזָנוּ לְפָנֵינוּ in front of our brethren own it, now, v³⁷ 47¹⁵ נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight*? Ex 19² Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34¹⁰ נגד כל-עמך אעשה נפִלֹאת *in front of*, all thy people (cf. ψ 78¹²), Jos 3¹⁶ the people passed over נגד ירחו *in front of* J., 1 K 20²⁷, etc.; Ne 3²³ *in front of* their house, v²⁹; (כל) נגד ישראל Dt 31¹¹ Jos 8³⁵ 1 S 15³⁰ 2 S 12¹² +; 1 K 21¹³ set Naboth העם נגד; נגד 1 S 12³ 16⁶ נגד נגדו; נגדו ψ 89³⁷ 18¹³; נגד נגדו Nu 25⁴ 2 S 12¹²; ψ 22²⁶ נגדו (so poet. ל נגדו ψ 116^{14,13}); hostilely, Jb 10¹⁷; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of*, 23⁵ 31²⁰, cf. Jo 1¹⁶; with collat. idea of being open or known to, Pr 15¹¹ נגד ואברון נגד, Jb 26⁶; ψ 38¹⁰ (ידעת) 69²⁰ (ממך לא נסתרה) נגד כל-תאוותי, 119¹⁶⁸ Is 59¹²; so נגד פני הוי Ho 7². (b) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself*, i.e. *straightforward*, Jos 6⁵ העם אישׁ נגדו ועלו each *straightforward*, v²⁰ Am 4³ Je 31³⁹ Ne 12³⁷, cf. Pr 4²⁵. **b.** mentally, = vividly present to, ψ 38¹⁸ תמיד נגדו (remembered by): nearly = נגדו, Is 40¹⁷ ψ 39⁶; so נגדו כי רעה נגד פניהם Is 5²¹. But Ex 10¹⁰ נגד פניהם נבוכים

before your face is = in your view, or purpose (cf. ψ 101³).

2. With preps.: **a.** + נִגְדָּה *acc. to what is in front of* = corresponding to, Gn 2¹⁸ I will make him עֹזֵר נִגְדָּה a help corresponding to him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v²⁰ among the animals there was no עֹזֵר נִגְדָּה *in front of, before*, Gn 33¹² וְאַלְכָּה לְנִגְדָּה, Nu 22³² 2 K 1¹³ fell on his knees אֵלָיו, Is 1⁷ your ground לנגדכם ורים אֵלָיו; with עֹזֵר Jos 5¹³ Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁶, in a hostile sense v¹³, cf. Pr 21³⁰; *in the sight or presence of*, Hb 1³ וְשֹׁד וְחֶמֶס לְנִגְדִי, ψ 39² נגדו רשע בעוד רשע לנגדו, Ne 3³⁷; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne 12^{9,24}; = *parallel to*, 1 Ch 5¹¹; = *over, for*, a business (peculiar) Ne 1²²; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18²³ לנגדו כל משפטיו לנגדו (לא אֶסִּיר מִנִּי ||), with *to set or place* ψ 16⁶ 54⁵ לנגדם (cf. 86¹⁴), 90⁸; oft. in the phrase ... לנגד עיני, both lit., as Jb 4¹⁶ מְמוּנָה לנגד עיני, לא יתעבו הוללים לנגד עיניך ψ 5⁶, לנגד עיני; and in a moral sense, ψ 18²⁵ עיניו לנגד עיני, 26³ כי חסדך לנגד עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36² עיניו לנגד עיני i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10⁵); with אֵשֶׁת i.e. have in view, purpose (שנאתי) 101³. **c.** + מִנְּגִידָה (a) **adv.** off (1 c) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso*, Gn 21¹⁶ מנגד לה ותשב sat her down *opposite*, v¹⁶, 2 K 2⁷; Dt 28⁶⁶ מנגד לך תלואים shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9¹⁷ and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off, from or at a distance*, Nu 2² Dt 32⁵² כי מִנְּגִידָה, at a distance, 2 K 2¹⁵ וְיִבְרָאָהוּ מִנְּגִידָה, at a distance, 3²² 4²⁵; also, 2 S 18¹³ מנגד ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1¹¹. (b) as a **prep.** (a) *from the front of, away from*, Ct 6⁵ עֵינֶיךָ מִנְּגִידָה, 1 S 26²⁰ אֶל-יָדָיו מִנְּגִידָה, דְּמִי אֶרֶץ מִנְּגִידָה פָּנֵי ה' with verbs of removing Is 1¹⁶, cutting off ψ 31²³ Jon 2⁵, hiding Am 9³ Je 16¹⁷. (β) *opposite to*, Ne 3^{19,25,27}; *at a distance from*, ψ 10⁵ מנגד נגעי יעמרו 38¹², מרום משפטי מנגדו (γ) *from before*, Pr 14⁷, *in front of* Ju 20³⁴. **d.** + עַד נִגְדָּה as far as the front of, Ne 3^{16,26}.

נִגְדָּה n.m. leader (lit. prob. one in front), ruler, prince;—abs. נ' 1 S 9¹⁶ + 31 t.; cstr. נִגְדָּה 2 K 20⁵ + 6 t.; pl. נִגְדָּה Jb 29¹⁰ + 3 t.; נִגְדָּה 2 Ch 35⁸;—ruler, prince ψ 76¹³ Pr 28¹⁶ Jb

29¹⁰ 31³⁷ (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul על שֵׁשׁ לְנִי (+ acc. pers.), 1 S 9¹⁶ (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29²²; 10¹ (subj. י); of David על צִדְדֵי לְנִי 1 S 13¹⁴ 25³⁰, צִדְדֵי לְנִי על 2 S 6²¹ (in these י subj.), 5² היה לְנִי על 7⁸ 1 Ch 11² 17⁷; cf. also 5² 2 Ch 6⁵; of David also לְנִי נָתַן Is 55⁴; of Sol. צִדְדֵי אֹתוֹ לְנִי 1 K 1³⁵ (י subj.); of Jerob. על נָתַן לְנִי (+ acc. pers.) 1 K 14⁷ (י subj.); so 16² of Baasha; of Hezekiah לְנִי עָמִי 2 K 20⁵; of the **הַעֲמִיר** לְנִי בְּאֶהְיוּ (+ acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11²² (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28⁴. **2.** of a foreign ruler or prince Ez 28² Dn 9^{25,26}. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20¹ (of Pashhur) וְהוּא פָּקִיד נְגִיד (for **נְגִיד** see 29²⁶); hence בית האלהים נְגִיד 1 Ch 9¹¹ 2 Ch 31¹³ 35⁸ (three נְגִידֵי ב' ה' including the high-priest), Ne 11¹¹; of high-priest Dn 11²² נְגִיד בְּרִית. **4.** ruler in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27¹⁶ 2 Ch 19¹¹; of Korahites 9²⁰; of Aaronite warriors 12²⁷; of division of army 1 Ch 13¹ 27⁴ 2 Ch 11¹¹ (commandant of fortress), 32²¹ (in Ass. army: || שָׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26²⁴, cf. 2 Ch 31¹²; of the **בֵּית** נְגִיד 2 Ch 28⁷ (i.e. of palace?). **5.** princely things, pl. abstr. Pr 8⁸.

† **נָגַהּ** vb. shine (As. *nagû*, shine, beam, be joyful, Dl^{HWB} 446; Eth. 170: Aram. ܢܓܐ; NH ועל-דרכיך נְגִידָא אֹרֶךְ planet Venus)—**Qal** Pf. אֹרֶךְ אֹרֶךְ Jb 22²⁸; אֹרֶךְ אֹרֶךְ Is 9¹; **Impf.** אֹרֶךְ אֹרֶךְ Jb 18⁵. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 1. enlighten יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל חֲשִׁבֵי וַיִּהְיֶה נִגְיָה חֲשִׁבֵי 2 S 22²⁹ = חֲשִׁבֵי חֲשִׁבֵי 18²⁹. **2.** cause to shine (of moon) וַיִּרָא לָאֵל וַיִּרָא Is 13¹⁰ (חֲשִׁבֵי אֹרֶךְ).

† **נִגְהָ** n.f. ^{HB} 3,4 brightness;—n. abs. Am 5¹⁰ +; cstr. Is 4⁵ +; sf. נִגְהָם Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵;—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5¹⁰ (|| אֹרֶךְ; opp. חֲשִׁבֵי, 2 S 23⁴ (אֲחֵרֵי מִשְׁכַּר after rain)); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נִגְהָם Is 60³ (|| אֹרֶךְ); of her righteousness נִגְהָם 62¹ (c. art. only here and Ez 1²⁸), || פִּלְפִּידֵי יִבְכֶּר; of moon Is 60¹⁹, of stars Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; of theophany 2 S 22¹⁸ = 18¹³ (in storm); cf. Ez 1^{4,27,28} י, נִגְהָם 10⁴; נִגְהָם Hb 3⁴; נִגְהָם Ez 1¹³ נִגְהָם Is 4⁵; נִגְהָם Hb 3¹¹ (of glitter of אֵשׁ's spear; || אֹרֶךְ); of individ., נִגְהָם Is 50¹⁰ (fig. of distress || חֲשִׁבֵי); so נִגְהָם צְדִיקִים בְּאֹרֶךְ Pr 4¹⁸ the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.

† **נִגְהָ** n.pr.m. a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3⁷ 14⁶. © Naya, Nayeθ, etc.

† **נִגְהָה** n.f. brightness; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לִנְהוּת Is 59⁹ (opp. אִפְלוּת || אֹרֶךְ).

† **נָגַח** vb. push, thrust, gore (NH *id.*; Ar. ܢܓܝܢ succeed, attain, make progress; ܢܓܝܢ as BH);—**Qal** **Impf.** יִנְגַּח Ex 21^{28,31,32} (E), יִנְגַּח v³¹;—*gore*, subj. שֹׁר sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** **Impf.** יִנְגַּח Dt 33¹⁷; 2 ms. יִנְגַּח 1 K 22¹¹ 2 Ch 18¹⁰; יִנְגַּח Ez 34²¹; יִנְגַּח ψ 44⁶; *Pt.* מִנְגַּח Dn 8⁴;—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33¹⁷, cf. 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ ψ 44⁶ (|| בּוֹס); v. also Ez 34²¹ (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8⁴ (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** **Impf.** יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מִלְּךָ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11⁴⁰ engage in thrusting with, wage war with.

† **נָגַח** adj. addicted to goring, pred. of שֹׁר Ex 21^{28,36} (E), cf. Ba^{NB} 49.

† **נָגַל** (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. ܢܓܠ is strike, split, pierce, but v. infr.).

† **מִנְגַּל** n.[m.] sickle (Ar. ܡܢܓܠ yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä¹³³, Aram. ܡܢܓܠ);—c. handle, wield Je 50¹⁶ (|| יָרַע); c. שֶׁלַח Jo 4¹³ fig. of judgment.

† **נָגַן** vb. touch (strings), play a stringed instrument (NH **Pi.**; Aram. ܢܓܢ Pa.);—**Qal** **Pi.** נָגַן ψ 68²⁶ players (|| שָׂרִים); **Pi.** **Pf.** נָגַן 1 S 16¹⁶ (consec.), v²³; **Impf.** 1 pl. נָגַן Is 38²⁰; **Inf.** cstr. נָגַן 1 S 16¹⁷ + 5 t.; *Pt.* מִנְגַּן 1 S 16¹⁶ + 4 t.;—*play* בְּנֹר 1 S 16¹⁶; בְּנֹר v^{16,23} (in context), 18¹⁰ 19⁹; c. acc. cogn. Is 38²⁰; in sim. נָגַן מִטְבַּח Ez 33³² (|| יִפְהִי־קוֹל); **אִישׁ** (שִׂיר עֲנָבִים יִפְהִי־קוֹל) Ez 33³² (|| שִׂיר לְנִי מִיטְבַּח לְנִי 1 S 16¹⁷, cf. ψ 33³ Is 23¹⁶ (both || שִׂיר), 1 יָרַע 1 S 16¹⁸; also 2 K 3¹⁵; *Pt.* = *player*, *minstrel* (cf. **Qal**) 2 K 3^{15,15}; cf. also מִנְגַּן 1 S 16¹⁶ (Ges^{120b}).

† **נְגִינָה** n.f. music;—abs. נְגִינָה ψ 61¹ (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָה ψ 77; נְגִינָהם Jb 30⁹ + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינֹת ψ 4¹ + 6 t.; נְגִינֹתֵי Is 38²⁰; נְגִינָה Hb 3¹⁹;—**1.** music (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38²⁰; as occupation La 5¹⁴; esp. נְגִינֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4¹ 6¹ 54¹ 55¹ 67¹ 76¹; so Hb 3¹⁹; cf. נְגִינָה על-נְגִינָה ψ 61¹ (rd. perh. pl. Ges^{580t}). **2.** song (with string accomp.?) ψ 77; *subject of mocking song* Jb 30⁹ (|| מִלְּךָ), ψ 69¹³ (שִׁירֵי שֹׂרֵךְ), La 3¹⁴ (|| שֹׂרֵךְ).

† **מְנַגִּינָה** n.f. (mocking, derisive) song (cf. foreg.);—מְנַגִּינָהם La 3⁶⁸, i.e. *subject of their mocking song*.

נגע ¹⁵⁰ vb. touch, reach, strike (NH id.; Ar.

נגע is agree with one (of food), produce effect; Aram. **נָגַע** Ithpa. be struck (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** Pf. **נָגַע** Gn 32³³ + **נָגַע** Ju 20⁴¹ +; 1 pl. sf. **נָגַעְנוּ** Gn 26²⁹; **Impf.** **נֹגַע** Lv 5³ +; **נֹגַע** Gn 32²⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** **נִגַע** ψ 144⁵ + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **נֹגַע** Gn 20⁶ + 3 t.; **נֹגַע** 2 S 14¹⁰ Ez 17¹⁰; sf. **נֹגַעְךָ** Ru 2⁹, etc.; **Pt. act.** **נֹגַע** 1 K 19⁵ +; **נֹגַעִים** Je 12¹⁴; f. **נֹגַעַת** Nu 19²² + 2 t.; pl. **נֹגַעַת** 1 K 6²⁷; **pass.** **נִגַע** ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴;—**1. a.** touch, usu. sq. **נָגַע** Gn 3³ (J), 32^{26,33} Ex 19^{12,13} (all E), 29³⁷ 30²⁹ (P), Lv 5^{2,3} + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16²⁶ + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19²² (no **נָגַע** or obj.), Dt 14⁸ Ju 6²¹ 2 S 23⁷ 1 K 6^{27,27} 19^{5,7} 2 K 13²¹ Est 5² Dn 8^{5,18} 10^{10,18} La 4¹⁴; sq. **נָגַעְךָ** Hg 2¹² Nu 4¹⁵ 1 K 6²⁷ Dn 9²¹, cf. Ho 4²; sq. **נָגַעְךָ** Is 6⁷; **נָגַעְךָ** Dn 10¹⁶; sq. acc. Is 52¹¹; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6⁷ La 4¹⁵. **b.** of 'touching earth, mountains, etc., sq. **נָגַע** Am 9⁵ ψ 104³² 144⁵; fig. of 'touching the heart, sq. **נָגַע** 1 S 10²⁶. **2.** nearly = strike, pass. stricken, sq. **נָגַע** 1 S 53⁴ (|| **נָגַעְךָ**), of wind Jb 1¹⁹ Ez 17¹⁰; of divine chastisement 1 S 6⁹ Jb 1¹¹ 19²¹; sq. **נָגַע** 2⁵. **3.** touch = harm, sq. **נָגַע** Gn 26¹¹ (J), Jos 9¹⁹ 2 S 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²² (|| **הָרַע**) = ψ 105¹⁵, Je 12¹⁴ Zc 2^{12,12}; sq. **נָגַע** Gn 20⁶ (touch a woman), so Pr 6²⁹ (sq. **נָגַע**); sq. acc. Gn 26²⁹ (J, sf.), so Ru 2⁹; v. also Jb 5¹⁹ (subj. **נָגַע**, sq. **נָגַע**), Ju 20^{24,41} (both subj. **נָגַע**, sq. **נָגַע**). **4.** reach, extend to, 2 S 5⁸, sq. **נָגַע** (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. **נָגַע**, of vine Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; of sword Je 4¹⁰, cf. v¹⁸; of chastisement Mi 1⁹, cf. Jb 4⁵ (|| **נָגַעְךָ**); also (sq. **נָגַע**) Je 51⁹; = come, sq. **נָגַע** Jon 3⁶; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3¹ Ne 7⁷³.

+ **Niph.** **Impf.** **נִגַעְתָּ** Jos 8¹⁵ be stricken, defeated (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. **נִגַעְתָּ**, v. **נִגַח** **Niph.**

+ **Pi.** Pf. sf. **נִגַעְתָּ** 2 Ch 26²⁰ strike (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. 'v; so **Impf.** **נִגַעְתָּ** 2 K 15⁵; Gn 12¹⁷ (subj. 'v; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

+ **Pu.** **Impf.** **נִגַעְתָּ** be stricken by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and **נִגַע** 2. 3. esp. 2 S 7¹⁴) ψ 73⁵.

+ **Hiph.** Pf. **הִנֵּגְתָּ** Is 25¹² + 6 t.; 2 fs. **הִנֵּגְתָּ** Est 4¹⁴; 1 s. sf. **הִנֵּגְתָּ** Ez 13¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** **הִנֵּגְתָּ** Is 8⁸ + 3 t.; **נִגַעְתָּ** Is 6⁷ 19⁹, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **הִנֵּגְתָּ** Est 2^{12,15}; **Pt.** **הִנֵּגְתָּ** Gn 28¹² +; f. **הִנֵּגְתָּ** 2 Ch 3¹¹;—**cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive; 1.** cause to touch, apply, Ex 12²² (JE; **מָדַם**, **נָגַע**); **cause to touch** (sq. **עָרַץ**, **עָרַץ**), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25^{5,12}, cf. La 2², Ez 13¹⁴ (sq. **נָגַע**), Ex 4²⁶ (J; sq. **לְהִנֵּגְךָ**); sq. **עָרַץ** Je 1⁹; sq.

נָגַע Is 5⁸. **2.** intr. reach, extend, Gn 28¹² (sq. **נָגַע** loc.); sq. **נָגַע** Zc 14⁵, sq. **נָגַע** Is 8⁸; cf. **נָגַע** Lv 5⁷ if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. **נָגַע** Jb 20⁶ (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3^{11,11,12}; sq. **נָגַע** 28⁸; attain, sq. **נָגַע** Est 4¹⁴, arrive, come, sq. acc. loc. Is 30⁴ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, sq. **נָגַע** (of time) Dn 12¹², sq. **נָגַע** 1 S 14⁹, sq. **נָגַע** ψ 107¹⁸, abs. Est 6¹⁴; sq. **נָגַע** Dn 8⁷. **3.** approach, of time, abs. Ec 12¹ Ct 2¹² Ez 7¹² (|| **בֹּאֵה**); v. also Est 9¹ (sq. Inf.), cf. 2^{12,15} ψ 88⁴ (sq. **נָגַע**). **4.** of fate or lot, = befall, sq. **נָגַע** Est 9²⁶ Ec 8^{14,14} ψ 32⁶.

נִגַח ⁷⁸ n.m. Gn 12¹⁷ stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot;—**נָגַח** abs. Ex 11¹ +, **נִגַח** Lv 13¹³ +; cstr. Dt 24⁸ +; sf. **נִגַחְךָ** 39¹¹; **נִגַחְךָ** Lv 13⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6²⁹; pl. **נִגַחִים** Gn 12¹⁷ ψ 89³³; cstr. **נִגַחִי** 2 S 7¹⁴;—**1.** stroke, wound, inflicted by man on man Dt 17⁸ 21⁵ (|| **רִיב**), Pr 6³³. **2.** stroke, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12¹⁷ (J), Ex 11¹ (E), 2 S 7¹⁴ (**אֲדָם**), || **נִשְׁבַּט אֲנָשִׁים**, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²³ (both || **מִחֲלָה**); 1 K 8³⁸ (**לְבָבוֹ**) = 2 Ch 6²⁹ (**נִנְעוֹ**); ψ 91¹⁰ (**רָעָה**); of Israel 38¹² 39¹¹ (|| **מִתְנַת יְיָ**), 89³³ (**נִשְׁבַּט**); v. also Is 53⁸ (of suffering servant of 'v, **נִנְעוֹ לְמוֹ**). **3.** mark (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13^{5,6} (**מִסְפַּחַת**), v^{17,29,30,32,43,44}; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, **נִגַח** Lv 13² +; v⁵¹ (**נִגַח מִמִּתְנַת הַיָּד**), v⁵⁹ 14^{3,32,54}, Dt 24⁸; also **נִגַח** Lv 13³¹; **נִגַח** **אֲדָם**; v⁴²; identif. with person having it 13^{4,12,13,17,31}; in garment, etc. v⁴⁷ + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14^{34,35,36,43,44,48,49}; i.e. house-wall v^{37,37,39}; in stones of wall v⁴⁰; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13⁵⁰.

+ **נִגַח** vb. strike, smite (Aram. **נִגַח**);—**Qal** Pf. **נָגַח** 2 Ch 13¹⁵ Is 19²² (! consec.); sf. **נָגַחְךָ** 2 Ch 21¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** **נִגַחְךָ** Ex 21³⁵ + 2 t.; **נִגַחְךָ** Ex 32³⁵ + 4 t.; **נִגַחְךָ** ψ 89²⁴ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **נִגַחְךָ** Is 19²²; cstr. **נִגַחְךָ** Ex 12^{23,23}; **נִגַחְךָ** v²⁷;—**strike, smite**, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21^{22,35} (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91¹²; abs. (stumble) Pr 3²³; esp. of judgment, subj. 'v, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25³⁸ 26¹⁰ 2 S 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 21¹⁸ (**לְהִנֵּגְךָ**); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12^{23,23,27} (JE), 32³⁵ Jos 24⁵ (E), Is 19²², cf. v²²; v. also ψ 89²⁴; cf. c. acc. cogn. **מִנְגַּח** Zc 14^{12,13} 2 Ch 21¹⁴ (sq. also **בְּעֵמֶק**); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7²⁷; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + **לְהִנֵּגְךָ** Ju 20³⁵ 1 S 4³ 2 Ch 13¹⁵ 14¹¹.

Niph. *Pf.* נָגַח 2 S 10¹⁵; נִגְחִי v¹⁹ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנְגַּח 2 Ch 6²⁴; יִנְגַּח 1 S 4² + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְחָה Ju 20³⁹; *estr.* הִנְגַּח 1 K 8³³; *Pt.* נִגַּח Dt 28²⁶ Ju 20³⁹, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִנְגִי Ju 20^{32,39,39} 1 S 4² 7¹⁰ 2 S 10^{15,19} 18⁷ 1 K 8³³ 2 K 14¹² 1 Ch 19^{16,19} 2 Ch 6²⁴ 25²² Lv 26¹⁷ Nu 14⁴² Dt 1⁴²; *abs.* Ju 20³⁶ 1 S 4¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²²; *Pt.* after נָתַן, sq. לִנְגִי Dt 28^{7,25}. *Vid.* נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגֵּחַ Je 13¹⁶ = *stumble*, subj. נִגְחָם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91¹²) and נָגַח 2.

נָגַח n.m. Ex 12, 13 blow, striking (as judgment, only P);—נ' *abs.* Ex 12¹³ + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal blow, plague, Ex 12¹³ (death of first-born); 30¹² Nu 8¹⁹ (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17^{11,12} Jos 22¹⁷. **2.** striking, נ' נִגְחָה Is 8¹⁴ i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צַר מְכַשֵּׁל).

נָגַח n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—מ' *abs.* Nu 14³⁷ + 23 t.; *estr.* מִנְגַּח Zc 14¹⁵; pl. sf. מִנְגַּחִי Ex 9¹⁴;—**1.** blow, = fatal stroke Ez 24¹⁶; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9¹⁴ (J). **2.** slaughter in battle, 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 17⁹ 18⁷. **3.** plague, pestilence (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6⁴; against Isr Nu 14³⁷ 17^{13,14,15} 25^{8,9,18,19} 31¹⁶ 2 S 24^{21,25} (ins. also v¹⁶ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21²² 2 S 106^{29,30}; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21¹⁴; מ' = infected people 1 Ch 21¹⁷; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14^{12,18}; attacking beasts v^{15,15}.

נָגַח vb. pour, flow, run (Aram. ܢܓܚ be long (of time), Aph. prolong, protract; endure, flow, stream);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְחָה ψ 77³ La 3⁴⁹; *Pt.* pl. נִגְחָה 2 S 14¹⁴; נִגְחָה Jb 20²⁸;—**1.** be poured, spilt, 2 S 14¹⁴ (בַּיָּמִים אֲרָצָה מִנְּגָרִים in sim. of mortality). **2.** pour oneself, flow, trickle, of eye (in tears) La 3⁴⁹. **3.** fig. vanish, Jb 20²⁸ (|| נָפַח). **4.** be stretched out (?) לִילָה נִגְחָה ψ 77³ (or rd. עֵינִי?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* יִתְנַגֵּחַ Mi 1⁶; *Impf.* יִתְנַגֵּחַ ψ 75⁹; יִתְנַגֵּחַ Ez 35⁶; יִתְנַגֵּחַ ψ 63¹¹; *Imv.* sf. הִנְגַּח Je 18²¹;—pour down, hurl down the stones of Samaria, subj. י' Mi 1⁶; pour out, fig. of י' s wine-cup, ψ 75⁹; sq. עַל-יָדֵי = deliver over to Je 18²¹ ψ 63¹¹ Ez 35⁶. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִנְּגָרִים בְּמוֹרֵי מִי 1⁴ in sim. of mountains melting at theophany.

נָגַח vb. press, drive, oppress, exact (As. nagāṣu, throw down, overthrow, D¹EWB 448; Ar. نَجَس rouse and drive game, drive vehemently;

Eth. ነገሥ: reign, wield power, ነገሥ: king);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגַח 2 K 23²⁵; *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Dt 15²; 2 ms. יִגַּשׁ Dt 15³; 2 mpl. יִגַּשְׁו Is 58³;—*Pt.* יִגַּשׁ Is 9³ +, etc.;—**1.** press, drive to work (obj. עֲבָדֶיכֶם your workmen), Is 58³ (GesComm, De DiDu; exact [changing 'y, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** exact c. acc. יִגַּשׁ, 2 K 23³⁵; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15^{2,13}. **3.** *Pt.* (= subst.) driver, task-master Ex 3⁷ 5^{6,10,13,14} Jb 3¹⁸; (ass-)driver Jb 39⁷; of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3¹², ruler (good sense) Zc 9⁴; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9³ (c. 7) 14^{2,4} Zc 9⁸; exactor of tribute, Dn 11²⁰; pl. abstr. lordship = lord, ruler, fig. of יִגַּשׁ (personif.) Is 60¹⁷ (|| פְּקָדְתָּ שְׁלוֹמִי). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13⁶ + 2 t. + Is 3⁵ (! consec.);—hard pressed by enemy 1 S 13⁶, and so 14²⁴ (but om. by emend., after 9, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); treated harshly, of suffering servant of י' Is 53⁷; recip. tyrannize over (ב) each other Is 3⁵.

נָגַח vb. draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. (NH id. Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24¹⁴ +, יִגַּשׁ ψ 91⁷, יִגַּשׁ Gn 18²³ +; 3 fs. יִגַּשְׁו Gn 33⁷; 2 ms. יִגַּשְׁו Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. יִגַּשְׁו Is 41¹ +, יִגַּשְׁו Ex 24², יִגַּשְׁו Jb 41⁸ (Baer; van d. H. יִגַּשְׁו); 3 fpl. יִגַּשְׁו Gn 33⁸, etc.; *Imv.* יִגַּשׁ 2 S 16¹⁵, יִגַּשׁ Gn 19⁹, יִגַּשׁ Gn 27²¹ + 2 t.; fs. יִגַּשׁ Ru 2¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. estr.* יִגַּשׁ Ju 20²⁸ +; sf. יִגַּשְׁו Gn 33⁸; יִגַּשְׁו Ex 28⁴⁸ + 2 t.;—draw or come near, **1.** human subj.: sq. יִגַּשׁ pers. Gn 27²³ 43¹⁹ 44¹⁸ 45⁴ (all J), Ex 19¹⁵ (of sexual intercourse), 24² Nu 32¹⁶ Jos 14⁶ (all E), Ex 34³⁰ Jos 21¹ (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91⁷ (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to י' Ez 44¹³, cf. Je 30^{21b}, also sq. יִגַּשׁ of altar Ex 28⁴⁸ 30²⁰ Lv 21²³ and *abs.*, v²¹ (all P or H); sq. יִגַּשׁ rei also Nu 8¹⁶; sq. יִגַּשׁ pers. Gn 33³ (J), rei Ju 9⁵²; sq. יִגַּשׁ pers. Ez 9⁶, rei 44¹³; sq. יִגַּשׁ pers. Is 65⁵ (|| יִקְרַב יִגַּשׁ; in Am 9¹⁰ rd. יִגַּשׁ בְּעֵדֵינוּ (for MT יִתְנַגֵּחַ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || יִתְנַגֵּחַ); sq. יִגַּשׁ לְמִלְחָמָה draw near for battle Ju 20²⁸ Je 46³ 2 S 10¹³ = 1 Ch 19¹⁴ (+ יִגַּשׁ pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9¹⁸ 30²¹, rei Nu 4¹⁹ (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. יִגַּשׁ for יִתְנַגֵּחַ 1 S 9¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁹, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30²¹ Dr takes יִתְנַגֵּחַ = with; sq. הִלֹּם hither, 1 S 14³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; *abs.* Gn 18²³ 27²¹ 29¹⁰ 33^{6,7} 45⁴ (all J), Ex 24² (E), Jos 8¹¹ (E; + ויבאו, + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27^{26,27} (E), Jos 3⁹ (J), 2 S 15² 2 Ch 29³¹ (all *Imv.* sq. 2nd *Imv.*), + Gn 19⁹ (J), Lv 21^{21,21} (H), 2 K 4²⁷ (all sq. *Inf.* purpose). Note esp. יִגַּשׁ הִלֹּם Gn 19⁹ lit. approach thither!

נִרְבָּה *n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering*;—abs. נ' Ex 35²⁹ + 14 t.; cstr. נִרְבֶּת Dt 16¹⁰; pl. נִרְבוֹת Am 4⁵ ψ 68¹⁰; נִרְבַּת 110³; cstr. נִרְבוֹת 119¹⁰⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴; sf. נִרְבֵּיךְ Dt 12⁷ + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אֲהֵבֶם נִרְבָּה Ho 14⁵ I (י') *will love them freely*; עִמָּךְ נִרְבַּת בְּיוֹם *thy people will be (all) voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br^{MP} 133); נִשֵּׁם נִרְבוֹת 68¹⁰ *generous* (copious) *rain*; בְּנִרְבָּה 54⁸ *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. נִרְבָּה Dt 23²⁴ (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering*: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35²⁹ 36³ (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31¹⁴, second Ezr 1⁶ 8²⁸. **b.** incl. *עולה* ו *שלמים* Ez 46⁴²; prob. also Am 4⁵, נִרְבוֹת פִּי ψ 119¹⁰⁸. **c.** usu. a *זֶבַח* for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35⁸, Pentecost Dt 16¹⁰, Tabernacles Ezr 3⁵ (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from *זֶבַח* votive offering Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18.21.23} 23⁸⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6.17}. —(Verbs used are *נ'* הִבִּיא Ex 35²⁹ 36³; *נ'* הִקְרִיב Lv 22¹⁸; *נ'* עָשָׂה Nu 15³ Ez 46¹²; *נ'* נָתַן Lv 23⁸⁸ Dt 16¹⁰.)

† נָדָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נָדָה, **n.m.**
gift (on format. cf. Ges^{§84a c} Ol^{§144a} Kö^{ll. 1, 65} Ba
NB^{§12a}); — לְבִלְזוֹת וְתַנְיָה נָדָה Ez 16⁶³ (|| נָדָהּ),

נִרְרָה, נִרְרָה n.m. Nu 30, 5 vow; — נִרְרָה Gn 28²⁰
+ 17 t.; נִרְרָה Nu 30¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. נִרְרִי 2 S 15⁷ + 5 t.
sfs.; pl. נִרְרִים Jon 1¹⁶ Pr 20²⁵; sf. נִרְרִי ₁₇ ψ 22²⁶

+ 3 t.; **נָהִיָּה** Lv 22¹⁸ + 24 t. sfs.;—**vow**: **1.** of personal service to י' Gn 28²⁰ 31¹³ (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15^{7,8} (at Hebron); Lv 27² (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6^{2,5,21}; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1¹¹, cf. בר נורי Pr 31². **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to י' Nu 30^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15} (P) Dt 12^{11,17,26} 23^{19,22} Is 19²¹ Na 2¹ ψ 22²⁶ 61^{6,9} 65² 116^{14,18} Pr 20²⁵ Jb 22²⁷ Ec 5³. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11^{30,39}. **4.** the ban Nu 21² (E). **5.** || עולה ψ 66¹³; הוֹדָה ψ 50¹⁴ 56¹³; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15⁸; opp. נרבה Lv 17¹⁶ Nu 15² 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18,21,23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6,17} 1 S 1²¹ Jon 1¹⁶. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44²⁵ (נִלְכָּט לְמַלְכֵּת הַשָּׁמַיִם). —Vbs. used are: נָהַר q.v.; שָׁלַם pay 2 S 15⁷ + 12 t.; עָשָׂה Ju 11³⁹ Je 44²⁵; נָשָׂא Dt 12²⁶; קוּם Nu 30^{5,8,12,15}; הָקִים Ec 44²⁵; אָפַר Nu 30¹⁴; פָּלַא Lv 22²¹ 27² Nu 15^{3,8} נִ' פָּלַא Nu 6²; הָפַר Nu 30⁹. (See these vbs.)

נָהָה v. נָהָה.

†I. **נָהַג** vb. drive, conduct (NH conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed; Ar. نَهَج go along the road, keep to the road; Aram. נָהַג lead);—**Qal** Pf. נָהַג La 3²; נָהַג 1 S 30²⁰; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Is 20⁴, etc.; **Imv.** נָהַג 2 K 4²⁴; **Pt. act.** נָהַג Is 11⁶ + 2 t., etc.; **pass.** נִהְיִים Is 60¹¹;—**1.** drive, flocks Ex 3¹; cf. (in predict.) Is 11⁶ (sq. נָהַג); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80² (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, lead on, Ct 8² (|| הִבִּיא אֶל־); also fig., subj. י', La 3³ (|| הוֹלִיךְ); **pass. pt.** of kings led in procession Is 60¹¹ cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; || הִבִּיא); **drive away, off**, (obj. מִקֶּדֶם) Gn 31¹⁸ (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23⁸, חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24³ (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30^{2,20} (rd. יִנְהֹגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v²² (no obj. expr. but really captives || הוֹלִיךְ), Is 20⁴; **drive an ass for riding** 2 K 4²⁴ (|| הוֹלִיךְ); a cart (עֲגֹלָה) 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷ (where בָּעֵר); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9²⁰; **lead out an army to battle** (late) 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 25¹¹. **2.** fig. יִלְכֵּי בְּחַכְמָה Ec 2³ my heart behaving itself in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** Pf. נָהַג Ex 10³; נָהַג Is 63¹⁴; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Dt 4²⁷, etc.;—**1.** drive away, lead off, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31²⁶ (|| נָבַג); of י', leading off people into exile, sq. נָשָׂא Dt 4²⁷ (|| הִפְיִן), 28³⁷ (|| הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** lead on, guide, sq. acc., subj. י', ψ 78⁵² (בְּעֵזֶר) || (הִפְסֵעַ בְּצֵאן); Is 49¹⁰ (|| נָהַל, cf. ψ 23²); 63¹⁴;

ψ 48¹⁵; **guide on**, a wind, Ex 10¹³ (sq. בָּאֲרִי), ψ 78²⁶ (|| הִפְסֵעַ). **3.** cause to drive (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9²⁰) Ex 14²⁵ (JE; subj. י', v. Di).

† **נָהַג** n.m. driving, charioteering;—abs. מ' 2 K 9²⁰; cstr. מְנַהֵג v²⁰.

†II. **[נָהַג]** vb. **Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. نَهَج be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily; Aram. سَوَّ sigh, groan);—**Pi.** Pt. fpl. מְנַהֵגוּ Na 2⁸ (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

† **נָהַה** vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta^{Gesch.} 1, 388; Aram. نَوَّ, (in Lexx); Eth. ከሠፍ is recreari, respirare, etc. Di⁶⁸²);—**Qal** Pf. וְנָהָה Mi 2⁴ lament sq. acc. cogn.; **Imv.** נָהָה Ez 32¹⁸, sq. עַל, concerning, for. **Niph.** **Impf.** וְיִנְהִי 1 S 7² sq. אַחֲרֵי went mourning after (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes were gathered), < rd. ויפנה, ויפנו turned after = submitted to (as Ez 29¹⁶) ו (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

† **נָהַי** n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—abs. Am 5¹⁶ + 5 t.; וְנָהַי Je 9⁹;—wailing, at י's judgment Mi 2⁴ as acc. cogn.; Je 9⁹ (c. נִשָּׂא עַל־ , בָּכִי , קִינָה || (c. id., || דְּמָעָה), v¹⁸ (קוֹל נִ'), 31¹⁵ (|| תִּמְרוֹרִים , בָּכִי ||); mourning song נִ' יוֹרְעֵי Am 5¹⁶ of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9¹², where taught (|| קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2¹⁰ (|| מִסְפָּר , אֲבָל) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נָהַי, cf. Berthol).

† **נָהַיָּה** n.f. id. (si vera l.);—only Mi 2⁴ נָהַיָּה נָהַיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נָהַיָּה fr. הִיָּה (Niph., v. p. 228 a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. ו Sta^{ZA W 1886}, 122 f. We Now as dittogr.

† **[נָהַי]** n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (= נָהַי);—וְנִשָּׂא אֶלְיָה בְּנִיָּהָם קִינָה Ez 27³², but improb.; וְנִשָּׂא אֶלְיָהם בְּנִיָּהָם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

† **הִיָּה** n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (= נָהַי) q.v.) Ez 2¹⁰ וְהִיָּה, where probably read וְנָהַי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (|| קִינָה וְהִיָּה).

† **[נָהַל]** vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. مَنَهَلَ watering-place, مَنَهَل take a first drink; likewise (Dozy) مَنَهَلَة station, stage of the road; perh. also As. nālu, lie down Dl^{HWB 438}; Dl^{HA 51}; Prol. 17 f. tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this *As. nālu*; against him v. Prä^{LOPh 1.195} Che^{Acad., April 12, 1884} DHM^{ZKF 1.397 f.} No^{ZMG xl. 1836, 729}; two ✓✓ prop. by RDWilson^{Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885} (careful art.), cf. Che^{φ 23. 2. crit. n.};—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נהלל Ex 15¹³, *Impf.* 3 ms. ינהלל Is 40¹¹; sf. ינהלל ψ 23², ינהלל Is 49¹⁰; וינהלל Gn 47¹⁷ 2 Ch 32²²; 2 ms. sf. ינהלל ψ 31⁴; 3 mpl. sf. וינהלל 2 Ch 28¹⁵; *Pt.* מנהלל Is 51¹⁸;—**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. א as shepherd, Is 49¹⁰ (על loc.; || נהנן, ψ 23² (ע על loc.; || הרבין), Is 40¹¹ (|| רעה, קבץ). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, א subj. Ex 15¹³ (song; no obj. expressed, אל loc.; || נהנן); human subj. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| הביא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., אין מנהלל לה Is 51¹⁸ there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of א's fury (|| מתיק בידה); א subj. ψ 31⁴ lead me (|| תנהני). **4.** give rest to (י) 2 Ch 32²² and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. ו (= ונהלל להם מ') 1 Ch 22¹⁸ +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, וינהללם Gn 47¹⁷ (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. journey by stations, stages, only י s. אנהללה Gn 33¹⁴ (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נהלל v. II. נהלל.

† נהלל **n.m.** pasture, or perh. (EncBi⁶¹⁴) watering-place (see ✓), only pl. נהללים Is 19⁷.

II. נהלל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1³⁰ in Zebulun, Θ Δωμνα, Α Εναμμαν, ΘΛ Αμμαν; = נהלל Jos 19¹⁵ 21³⁵, Θ Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, ΘΛ Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM^{Ju 1.30}.

† [נהם] **vb.** growl, groan (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَم; Aram. נָהַם, נָהַם);—**Qal** *Pf.* ונהם Pr 5¹¹; ונהם Ez 24²³; *Impf.* ינהם Is 5^{29,30}; *Pt.* נהם Pr 28¹⁵;—**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאג, of roar with which it springs upon it RS^{Proph. 243}) Pr 28¹⁵, of Assy. (under fig. of lion) Is 5²⁹; sq. על (over), v³⁰. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5¹¹ Ez 24²³.

† נָהַם **n.[m.]** growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19¹², cf. 20².

† [נהמה] **n.f.** growling, groaning;—only

cstr. נָהַם: **1.** Is 5³⁰ of sea, in sim. of growling of Assy. lion. **2.** fig. groaning ψ 38⁹ of heart (שָׁאָגְתִּי מִן).

† [נָהַק] **vb.** bray, cry (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَقَ bray (of ass); Aram. נָהַק cry out (of men), נָהַק braying);—**Qal** *Impf.* ינהק Jb 6⁵ of wild ass; ינהקו 30⁷ of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I. [נָהַר] **vb.** flow, stream (Ar. نَهَرَ run, flow; perh. denom. fr. نَهَر river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä²⁸⁵); *As. nāru, stream, river*, DI^{HWB} 440; Aram. נָהַר river);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. ונהרו Is 2² + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ינהרו Je 51⁴⁴;—flow, stream, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming ונהר וגו' על-דגן Je 31¹²; nations to (אל-) Bel 51⁴⁴; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2² (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4¹ (עָלָיו).

נהר **n.m.** Gn 2, 10 stream, river;—abs. נ' Gn 2¹⁰ +; cstr. נהר Dt 1⁷ +; pl. נהרים Is 18²⁷ + 4 t., cstr. נהרי Is 18¹ + 2 t.; but oftener נהר(ו) Is 19⁶ + 23 t.; cstr. נהרות 2 K 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. נהרות Ez 32², נהרות Is 44²⁷, נהרות Ez 31^{4,15}, נהרות Ex 7¹⁹, נהרות Ez 32^{2,14}; appar. du. נהרים Gn 24¹⁰ + 2 t., נהרים Ju 3⁸ (v. infr.) (all in נ' ארם);—**1.** stream, river, Nu 24⁶ (JE), Jb 14¹¹ 40²³ ψ 105⁴¹ (in sim.), Is 48¹⁸ (*id.*), 59¹⁹ (*id.*) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ and its branches v^{13,14} (all J); נהר מצרים Is 15¹⁸ (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נהר, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24⁷—Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 699} (alternat.), Lag^{BN 140} Ball^{Hpt}; נהר of Nile Is 19⁶; esp. of Euphrates נהר Gn 15¹⁸ Dt 1⁷ (both + הנהר הַנָּהָר) Jos 1⁴ + 8 t. + 2 S 8³ (Qr Θ and || 1 Ch 18³; Kt om. פָּרַת;—cf. also Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); oftener (cf Euphr.) without פָּרַת: נהר κατ' ἑξοχήν, Gn 31²¹ Ex 23³¹ Nu 22⁵ Jos 24^{2,3,14,15} (all E), poss. also Gn 36³⁷ (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁸, + 13 t. + 2 S 8³ Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7²⁰ Je 2¹⁸ Mi 7¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸, 'הַנָּהָר once of Tigris + Dn 10⁴; + נהר גִּזְרִין 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ cf. 2 Ch 5²⁶; pl. נהרי Zp 3¹⁰; perh. of a canal: נהר עֲבָרָה Ez 1^{1,3} + 6 t. Ez; נהר עֲבָרָה Ezr 8²¹, 'נהר עֲבָרָה 137¹; cf. נהר עֲבָרָה (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7¹⁹ (|| יְאֵרִים *etc.*), 8¹ (|| *id.*). **2.** נהרות (מַבְרֵי) Jb 28¹¹ usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold^{Comm. Jb Gr. Monatschr. 1887, 410} and Perles^{Analecta 69} prop. נְהַר sources of rivers (cf. 36¹⁶); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נ' מַבְרֵי

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of *s*'s favour ψ 46⁵.—On נהרים ending appar. du., v. ארם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma*, *Nahrma* (Wkl Tel Am. 40^a), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending ים; this inconsistent with view of EMey^{Gesch. § 180} that ים— here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba^{§ 194 c. Ann. 1} Buhl^{Ges 12}), v. also Di^{Gn 24, 10}.

† II. נהר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nāru*, *light*, DI^{HWB 440}; Ar. *daytime*, نَهَار, *day, daytime*; Aram. shine, נהר *id.*; Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e. g. Vog^{Palm. No. 22});—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. consec. וְנִהְרָה Is 60⁵; 3 pl. נִהְרוּ ψ 34⁶;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: נִהְרָא Is 60⁵, וְנִהְרָא ψ 34⁶ (rd. 'בִּהְרָא', v. ⑤ ③ Che Bae Du).

† נהרה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נהרה, נהרה m.);—*ואל-תופע עליו נ'* Jb 3⁴ (opp. חשך).

† מְנַהֵרָה **n.f.** dub., only pl. מְנַהֵרָה *strong-holds* (clearly, si vera l., fr. a נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens^{Jb 49} comp. Ar. مَنْهَر, مَنْهَر [which means a *place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst^{Hauran, 46} think of caves with a *light-opening*; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; ⑤ τρυμαλίας, ③ antra; Bu thinks מְנַהֵרָה a gloss explaining 'המנ').

† [נא] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. نَأَى (or نَأَى) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane⁵⁶¹);—**Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32⁷ Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph. Pf.** תניא Nu 30⁶, etc.; **Impf.** תניא v⁹, תניי ψ 141⁵, תניאון Nu 32⁷ Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30^{6,9,12}; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. י, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33¹⁰ (|| תפיר); *refuse* 141⁵ (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse the heart* (acc.) Nu 32⁷ (sq. מַעְבֵּר, v⁹ (sq. לְבַלְתִּירֵבָא)).

† תְּנִיאוֹתָהּ **n.f.** opposition;—sf. תְּנִיאוֹתָהּ Nu 14³⁴ *my opposition*, of י; pl. תְּנִיאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצֵא Jb 33¹⁰ = occasions for hostility (|| count as enemy).

† [נור] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. נוכא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal Impf.** יִנְיֵב ψ 62¹¹ Pr 10³¹; יִנְיֵב ψ 92¹⁵;—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92¹⁵; יִנְיֵב חֵיל פִּי יִנְיֵב 62¹¹ if wealth bear-

eth fruit; Pr 10³¹ יִנְיֵב חֵיל פִּי יִנְיֵב *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. **Po'l. Impf.** יִנְיֵב Ze 9¹⁷, יִנְיֵב *fig. for makes to flourish*.

† נוב Kt (Qr נוב, q.v.) **n.[m.]** fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

† [ניב] **n.[m.]** fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ Qr, v. supr.; ניב Mal 1¹² of offerings to י as fruit of his table (|| אכלו).

† נובי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10²⁰ Qr נובי (Baer; נובי van d. H., Ginsb; ⑤ Nəḥḥai (cf. Palm. n.pr.f. Cook¹²⁴ Lzb³²¹).

† תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27⁶; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36³⁰; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9¹¹; pl. תְּנוּבוֹת Dt 32¹³, לוֹת La 4⁹; esp. תְּנוּבָה *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; cf. תְּנוּבָה Ez 36³⁰ (|| פְּרִי); of fig-tree Ju 9¹¹; metaph. of Isr. וְיִמְלֵא (העץ) Is 27⁶ (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲקֹב יִצְיָן וּפְרָח יִשְׂרָאֵל).

† נוד **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נוד, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. نَوَد (نَوَد) *waver, totter*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נוד, so rd. for MT נוד Is 17¹¹ Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che^{Hpt RV}; 3 pl. נודו Je 50³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְוֹד 1 K 14¹⁵ + 3 t.; 2 ms. תְּנִוֹד Je 4¹, juss. תְּנִוֹד 16⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְוֹדוּ Jb 42¹¹; 2 mpl. תְּנִוֹדוּ Je 22¹⁰; **Imv.** fs. תְּנִוֹד ψ 111¹ Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. תְּנִוֹד Je 48¹⁷ + 2 t. Je; **Inf.** לְנִוֹד Jb 2¹¹ + 2 t.; **Pt.** נוד Gn 4^{12,14};—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander aimlessly, as fugitive, נוד נוד Gn 4^{12,14} (J), Je 4¹ (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., if thou wanderest not [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with ⑤ נִשְׁקֹוֹץ take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נוד q.v.), of harvest Is 17¹¹ Je 49³⁰ (on dagh. v. Ges^{520a}), of harvest Is 17¹¹ i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50³ (|| הולך), v⁸ (sq. מְחֹוֹד; || יצא). **b.** *flutter, of bird* Pr 26² (|| עוף); fig. of soul ψ 111¹. **c.** *waver, wave, shake, of reed* 1 K 14¹⁵ (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament for the dead* (Josiah) Je 22¹⁰ (|| בכה), for Jerus. Je 15⁵ (|| חמל), 16⁵ (|| ספד), Is 51¹⁹; for Nineveh Na 3⁷; Moab Je 48¹⁷. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy with* Jb 2¹¹ 42¹¹; abs. ψ 69²¹. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְוֹד Je 18¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִוֹד ψ 36¹²; **Imv.** ms. sf. תְּנִוֹדוּ ψ 59¹² (so rd. for MT הורידו ⑤ Lag^{Proph. Chald. xlviii}, Dr^{28 15, 20} cf. Che^{crit. n.} Hup-Now Bat Du); **Inf.** לְנִוֹד 2 K 21⁸;—

נוח Kt); sq. נָחָה (exc. 19¹⁸); ⑤ *ʾAvaḥ* (ν dropped out after *ē*), so ⑥ L; A *Nauwaḥ*.

† **נָחָה** vb. rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נָחָה, ܢܚܐ; Ph. נחח n. *rest*; poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS¹ 118 Lzb³²²; As. *nāhu*, *rest* (*inūh*), and deriv.; Eth. ኖተ: *be extended, long, rarely rest*; Ar. نَاح iv. is *make camel lie down on his breast*; *مَنَاح resting-place of camel*, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. 1, 397, 11, 63, 486, 642);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7² + 2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11²; 1 s. נָחָתִי Jb 3²⁶; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9²², consec. וְנָחוּ Is 7¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנַּח Ex 23¹² + 6 t., וְיִנַּח Ex 10¹⁴ 20¹¹; 3 fs. תִּנַּח Is 25¹⁰ Pr 14³³ וְתִנַּח Gn 8⁴ Nu 11²⁶; 2 ms. תִּנַּח Dn 12¹³ etc.; *Inf. abs.* נֹחַ Est 9^{16.17.18}; *cstr.* לִנְיָה 2 S 21¹⁰; כְּנֹחַ Nu 11²⁶ Jos 3¹³ Ne 9²⁸; sf. 3 ms. כְּנֹחָה Nu 10³⁶;—**2.** *rest, settle down and remain*, sq. נָחָה; of birds 2 S 21¹⁰; ark Gn 8⁴ (P); נָחָה אָרָם עַל-אֶפְרַיִם Is 7² *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim*; of spirit of ʿ Nu 11^{25.26} (E), Is 11²; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2¹⁵; sceptre of wicked ψ 125³ (in fig.); sq. כָּן loc.: of insects Ex 10¹⁴ (J), Is 7¹⁹ (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3¹³ (JE); hand of ʿ Is 25¹⁰; wisdom Pr 14³³; anger Ec 7⁹; רַבְּאִים יִנַּח Pr 21¹⁶ *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down*; abs., = *stop*, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10³⁶ (JE); *cease speaking* 1 S 25⁹. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest*: after labour Ex 20¹¹ (E; of God), 23¹² (E; of cattle), Dt 5¹⁴ (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9¹⁶ (*inf. abs.* נֹחַ, + עָמֹד, הָרוּג, וְשָׁמֹר); v²², cf. (abs.) v^{17.18} (in both + עָשָׂה, Ne 9²⁸; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3²⁶ (+ שְׁלֹתִי, נִשְׁכַּמְתִּי); of the earth Is 14⁷; in couch of the grave 57²; in She'ol Jb 3¹⁷, so prob. Dn 12¹³; also תִּנַּח לֹא Is 23¹² = *thou shalt not be at rest*, cf. *impers.* לֹא Is 23¹² = *I should be at rest* (in She'ol).—**3.** *wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנְחָה as Is 24¹ *I will appease me*, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph.** **A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנַּח Jos 22⁴ +; 1 s. הִנַּחְתִּי 2 S 7¹¹ +; וְהִנַּח Zc 6⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנַּח Ex 17¹¹ +; וְיִנַּח Jos 21⁴² +; sf. וְיִנַּחְתִּי Ez 37¹ 40²; 3 fs. sf. תִּנַּחוּ Is 63¹⁴ (but v. *infr.*), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הִנַּחוּ Is 28¹³; *Inf. cstr.* הִנַּח Is 14³ +, sf. הִנַּחְתִּי Ez 24¹³; *Pt.* מִנַּח Jos 1¹³;—**1.** *cause to rest = give rest to*: **a.** sq. acc. יָרָה Ex 17¹¹ (E), רָחַץ Zc 6⁸; so appar.

sq. הָמַתִּי ב + pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5¹³ (del. Co), 16⁴² 24¹³, also 21²² (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33¹⁴ (J), Dt 3²⁰ Jos 1^{13.15} 22⁴ (all D), 1 Ch 23²⁵; so, c. sf., Is 63¹⁴ (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che¹⁸ rd. תִּנַּחְתִּי, *leadeth him*, נָחָה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28¹² 2 Ch 14⁵; + מְכַל-אֹיִבִים [מְכַבֵּיב] Dt 12¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Jos 23¹ (D), 2 S 7^{11.11} 1 Ch 22⁹; so + מְכַבֵּיב alone 1 K 5¹⁸ Jos 21⁴² (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸ 2 Ch 14⁶ 15¹⁵ 20³⁰, so also prob. 32²² (for MT וְיִנַּחְתִּי מְכַבֵּיב Is 14³); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מְעַצְבֵּךְ וְגו' Is 14³. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, set at rest וְיִנַּחְךָ Pr 29¹⁷ discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; || יִנַּח! מְעַצְבִּים לְנַפְשְׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + עַל pers. Is 30³²; c. acc. blessing + אֶל- Ez 44³⁰; *cause to alight, set down*, c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37¹; + אֶל- loc. 40².—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** *infr.* **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנַּח Ju 3¹ +, הִנַּח 1 K 8⁹, sf. וְהִנַּחוּ Dt 26⁴, וְהִנַּחְתִּי Lv 16²⁸ both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתִּי Dt 14²⁸, sf. וְהִנַּחְתִּי 26¹⁰ consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנַּח Lv 7¹⁵ וְיִנַּח Ju 23⁴ +, sf. וְיִנַּחְתִּי Ex 16³⁴; 3 fs. וְיִנַּח Gn 39¹⁶; 2 ms. juss. אֶל-תִּנַּח Ec 7¹³ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִנַּח Ho 4⁷ + 2 t., הִנַּחְתִּי Ex 32¹⁰ Ju 16²⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהִנַּחוּ Nu 32¹⁵, לְהִנַּחְתִּי Est 3⁸; *Pt.* מִנַּח Ec 5¹¹;—**1.** *lay or set down, deposit, let lie*, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4^{3.8} (JE), ark 1 S 6¹⁸, garments Gn 39¹⁶ (J), Lv 16²³ (P), Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; cf. Ex 16^{23.24.33.34} Nu 17^{19.22} (all P), Dt 26^{1.10} 1 K 8⁹ 13³¹ Ez 40⁴² 42¹³; so, acc. om., Ju 6^{18.20} Dt 14²³ Nu 19⁹ (P), 1 S 10²⁵; *place, put*, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2¹⁵ (J), 19¹⁶ (J), Jos 6²³ (JE), Lv 24¹² Nu 15³⁴ (both P), Is 14⁴ 46⁷ Ez 37¹⁴; prob. also Zc 5¹¹ (rd. וְהִנַּחְתִּי, v. Ges^{72.00}); rd. וְיִנַּח also 2 K 18¹¹ (⑤ *ἔθετο*; for MT וְיִנַּח; cf. וְיִשָּׁב אוֹתָם || 2 K 17⁶); *place corpse on* (אֶל-) ass 1 K 13²⁹, in grave v³⁰; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 14^{9.23}, so rd. also || 1 K 10²⁶ (⑤ *ἔθετο*; for MT וְיִנַּח); tables in temple 2 Ch 4⁸; idols in shrines 2 K 17²⁹ (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְיִנַּח אֶת-יָדְךָ וְלֹא תִפְחַח וְלֹא תִפְחַח Ec 7¹⁸ *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11⁶; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* בְּיָדְךָ לְאֶרֶץ הַיִּם Is 28³, cf. Am 5⁷; perh. also Ez 22²⁰ (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after ⑤). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2²³ 3¹ Je 27¹¹, people in wilderness Nu 32¹⁵ (JE);

Ez 16³⁹; sq. acc. rei Lv 7¹⁵ 1 K 7⁴⁷ (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42²³ (E), 2 S 16²¹ 20³ 1 K 19³ Je 43⁶; + אֶת־פָּנָי 1 S 22⁴ (rd. וַיִּנְחֵם, for MT וַיִּנְחֵם, and he left them with ㊂ We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65¹⁵; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17¹⁴ Ec 2¹⁸.

3. *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אֶל־מָנָח Ec 10⁴ *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14⁹; בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי אֲדָם לְעֹשְׂקֵי ψ 119¹²¹ *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32¹⁰ (JE; obj. י), Ho 4¹⁷ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 23¹⁸;

sq. acc. pers. Est 3⁸; = *avoid* תַּנְיֵחַם קְדוֹלִים Ec 10⁴ (but rd. perh. יִנְיֵחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild).

6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁵; + inf. לְשַׁקֵּם אֲדָם לְיָשׁוּעַ ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, but here הַנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. הַנִּיחַ לוֹ לִישׁוֹן, Ec 5¹¹.

Hoph. A. Pf. 3 ms. הַנִּיחַ לָנוּ La 5⁵ i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. הַנִּיחָה Zc 5¹¹ [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהַנִּיחַ] rd. prob. הַנִּיחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1. B. Pt.** מִנְחָה as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41^{9,11,11}.

מְנוּחָה v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נִיחַ 2 Ch 6⁴¹ v. מְנוּחָה.

† נִוְחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8². ㊂ Iwa, A Nwa, ㊂L Nova.

† נִוְחָה **n.[f.]** (appar. m. Jb 36¹⁶, but v. infr.) *quietness, rest* (under this ✓ Thes Ol § 164 c Sta § 201 d Kö¹¹, 173 f.; > sub נחת Dl^{ProL}, 118 ff.);—

נ' Is 30¹⁵ + 2 t. נחת Jb 17¹⁶ + 2 t.; estr. נַחַת Jb 36¹⁶;—1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30¹⁵ (|| תַּשְׁקֵט ||) opp. דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנֵי נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9¹⁷; opp. עֵמֶל וְרִעוּת רוּחַ Ec 4⁶; opp. שָׁחַק Pr 29⁹; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty,

Jb 36¹⁶ *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ' subj. of מִלָּא, and so masc.). 2. *rest* of death Jb 17¹⁶; of a still-born child Ec 6⁵.—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ **n.pr.m.** Noah (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb³²², Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116));—Gn 5²⁹ (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1⁴; נֹחַ עֵשֶׂת דָּנָאֵל וְאִיֹּב Ec 14^{14,20}; נֹחַ = flood Is 54^{9,9}; ㊂ Noe.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xlv. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחוּחַ and (Lv 1⁹) נִיחוּחָה **n.[m.]** a *quieting, soothing, tranquillizing* (cf. I. נַחַת Jb 36¹⁶) (נַחַת also Ecclus 45²⁶; on format. v. Ol

§ 187 b Sta § 283 Ba^{NB} § 142 Kö¹¹, 1, 151, 489, where, after Philippi^{BAS} II, 362, — expl. as dissim. from יו);—abs. נ' Gn 8²¹ +; sf. נִיחוּחָה Nu 28² נִיחוּחָם Lv 26³¹, נִיחוּחֵיהֶם Ez 20²⁸;—a *soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. נ' רִיחַ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to י' Gn 8²¹ (J), Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1^{9,13,17} + 32 t. P. Ez 20⁴¹; of sacrific. to idols † Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20²⁸.

† הַנְּחָה **n.f.** a *giving of rest*, i.e. perh. *holiday-making* (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta § 621 c Ba^{NB} 90, cf. Kö¹¹, 1, 402);—נָח לְמִדְיָנוֹת עֵשָׂה Est 2¹⁸ and a *holiday-making for the provinces* *be enacted*, ㊂ *requies*; but ㊂ ἀφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty*.

† יְנוּחָה **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15²⁹; site dub., Yānūḥ (Conder^{Lists} 36) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin^{Gal.} II, 371 f. prop. *Hunin*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 237; ㊂ Ἀνωχ, ㊂ Ἰανωχ.

† יְנוּחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16^{6,7}, identif. with Yānun SE, fr. Shechem Rob^{BR} III, 237 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 178; ㊂ Ἰανωχα, Ἰανωκα.

† מְנוּחָה **n.m.** *resting-place, state, or condition of rest*;—abs. מ' Gn 8⁹ + 4 t.; estr. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 16¹⁶; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָתֵיךְ ψ 116⁷ (Ges § 91¹);—1. *resting-place* לְכָר רִגְלָהּ Gn 8⁹ (J), cf. Dt 28⁶⁵ La 1³; Is 34¹⁴ (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵). 2. *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116⁷ (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3¹. 3. with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מְנוּחָה הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

II. מְנוּחָה **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13^{2,3} + 15 t. Ju 13, 16³¹, ㊂ Μανωε.

† מְנוּחָה **n.f.** *resting-place, rest*;—abs. מ' Mi 2¹⁰ +, מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵ (but v. infr.), 2 S 14¹⁷; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95¹¹ + 2 t., מְנוּחָתְךָ ψ 132⁸ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. מְנוּחָה MT), מְנוּחָתִי Is 11¹⁰ Zc 9¹; pl. מְנוּחָתִי Is 32¹⁸, מְנוּחָתֵיךְ ψ 23²;—1. *resting-place* Mi 2¹⁰ Nu 10³³ (JE), Dt 12⁹ (הַמְנוּחָה) so ψ 95¹¹ (י's resting-pl.), cf. 132⁸ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (v. supr.), ψ 132¹⁴ Is 66¹ (|| בֵּית מ' לְאִרְצוֹ וְגו' ||), cf. 1 Ch 28²; also Is 11¹⁰; prob. also Gn 49¹⁵ (|| הָאָרֶץ ||) but here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. מְנוּחָה; but rd. perh. מְנוּחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחָה, Ball^{Hpt} Holz after ㊂; מְנוּחָתֵי שְׁאֲנָנוֹת Is 32¹⁸ (+ נְוָה שְׁלוֹם) (נְוָה שְׁלוֹם) of י's word Zc 9¹; resting-

place on journey, in שִׁיר מ' Je 51⁵⁰ (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14¹⁷ (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo).
2. rest, quietness, pl. מְנוּחָהוּ ψ 23²; = refreshment Is 28² (|| מְנוּחָהוּ); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8⁵⁶ (cf. 5¹⁸); אִישׁ מ' 1 Ch 22⁹ a man of peace (cf. הַיָּמִים v^b); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45³; *condition of rest and security* attained by marriage Ru 1⁹ (= מְנוּחָהוּ 3¹). — מ' Ju 20⁴³ is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנוּחָהוּ **n.pr.** v. מְנוּחָהוּ infr.

† מְנוּחָהוּ **n.pr.loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנוּחָהוּ 1 Ch 8⁶, site unknown, Ⓜ Μαχαβαει, Ⓜ L Mavouaθ.

† מְנוּחָהוּ **adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. הַצִּי הַמ' 1 Ch 25⁴ of a Judaean tribe (Ⓜ Μαλαθει, Ⓜ L Mavaθ(u)); so rd. also prob. for הַמְנוּחָהוּ הַצִּי v⁵² (Ⓜ Μοναυω, Ⓜ Αμμυαυθ).

† מְנוּחָהוּ **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36²³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰; Ⓜ Μα(ν)αχαθ, Mavaaθ.

† נוּט[] **vb.** dangle, shake (נוּט[] Aph. scare, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr^{Dict.} 886; Ar. نَوَّطَ a bag hanging down, نَوَّطَ suspend, hang); — **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תְנוּטָהוּ ψ 99¹ let (the earth) shake (|| תְנוּטָהוּ). — Ol We prop. תְנוּטָהוּ.

נוּטָהוּ v. sub 1. נוּטָהוּ.

† נוּם **vb.** be drowsy, slumber (NH נוּם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, נִם; Ar. نَوْمٌ *id.*; Eth. የመ;); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3¹⁸ ψ 76⁶ (Ges⁷²¹); **Impf.** יָנוּם ψ 121³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָנוּם 2 S 4⁶ (so rd. for יָנוּם, with other radical changes, Ⓜ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); **Inf. cstr.** יָנוּם Is 56¹⁰. — *be drowsy, slumber*, lit. *she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5²⁷ (|| יָנוּם, ψ 121^{3,4} (of 'י; || *id.*); Na 3¹⁸ (|| יָנוּם); Is 56¹⁰ (|| יָנוּם); sq. acc. cogn. ψ 76⁶ (of death, || יָנוּם).

† נוּמָהוּ **n.f.** somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23²¹.

† תְנוּמָהוּ **n.f.** slumber; — abs. ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; pl. תְנוּמָהוּ Pr 6¹⁰ + 2 t.; — *slumber* as time of visions Jb 33¹⁵ (|| תְנוּמָהוּ); of indolent slumber ψ 132⁴ (|| תְנוּמָהוּ) Pr 6⁴ (|| תְנוּמָהוּ) in both c. נָמוּ, sq. acc. + ל'; 6¹⁰ 24³³ (both || תְנוּמָהוּ).

† יְנוּם **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15⁵³ Qr; Kt יְנוּם (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יְנוּם); Ⓜ Ιεμαειν, Ⓜ L Iavoua.

† [נוּן, נוּן] **vb.** propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נוּן Hup-Now SS; — NH נוּן = *fish*, so Aram. נִנְטָה, נִנְטָה, As. numu); — **Qal** (or **Hiph.**?) **Impf.** יִנּוּן Kt; > **Niph.** יִנּוּן Qr ψ 72¹⁷ let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יִנּוּן *be established, endure*.

† נוּן and (1 Ch 7²⁷) נוּן **n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7²⁷; elsewh. אלְנוּן (יְהוֹשֻעַ) Ex 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13^{8,16} + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2⁸ 1 K 16³⁴ Ne 8¹⁷; Ⓜ Ναυη (for Ναυη by err., cf. Thes).

† נוּן **n.[m.]** offspring, posterity; — abs. Jb 18¹⁹ Is 14²²; sf. יְנוּי Gn 21²³ (all || יְנוּי).

נוּן v. p. 584 sup.

† נוּס **vb.** flee, escape (Syr. نُس tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَوَس move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lane²⁸⁶⁶); — **Qal** Pf. נָס Nu 35²⁸ +; נָסָהוּ 2 K 9³; נָסָהוּ 1 S 4¹⁶, etc.; **Impf.** יָנוּס Ex 21¹³ +; יָנוּס Gn 39¹² +; יָנוּסָהוּ ψ 104⁷, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** נָסוּ Je 48⁶ + 4 t. Je Ze; **Inf. abs.** נוּס 2 S 18³; **cstr.** לָנוּס Gn 19²⁰ +; **Pt.** נָס Am 9¹ +; נָסָהוּ Ex 14²⁷ +; — **1. flee**, abs. Gn 39^{12,15} Nu 16³⁴ (all J); Jos 10¹⁶ (JE); Lv 26^{17,36} (H); fig. of sea ψ 114^{3,5} cf. 104⁷; sq. acc. cogn. מְנוּס Je 46⁵, sq. דָּרָהוּ Jos 8¹⁵ (J), 2 K 9²⁷; sq. דָּרָהוּ Dt 28^{7,25}; נָסוּ אֶל-נִפְשָׁם 2 K 7⁷ flee for their life, בָּרְנוּלִי Ju 4¹⁵ flee on foot; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל- loc. Dt 4⁴² 19^{5,11} (D), Nu 35³² Jos 20⁴ (both P), Ju 4¹⁷ 1 K 2^{28,29} Is 13¹⁴; sq. ל' 1 S 4¹⁰ + 6 t. + לָקְרָאתָו Ex 14²⁷ (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7²² + Pr 28¹⁷ (עַד-בֹּר); sq. עַל- Is 10³; sq. הָ- loc. Gn 14¹⁰ + 4 t. JE, Nu 35⁶ + 6 t. P, Dt 4⁴² 19^{3,4} (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20⁶; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8²⁰ (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחֶק Is 17¹⁵ = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 S 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51⁶; esp. מִפְּנֵי from before Ex 4⁵ 14²⁶ Nu 10³⁵ Jos 10¹¹ (all JE), 1 S 17²⁴ Je 48⁴⁴ (Qr הִנֵּם, > Kt הִנֵּם), + 19 t.; sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Jos 7⁴ 8^{5,6,6} (all J), 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 24¹³, מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19¹⁸. **2. escape** Am 9¹ (|| נָמוּס) so Je 46⁶; hence **3. take flight, depart, disappear**, only fig.; Dt 34⁷ (JE) *his freshness* (לְחָהוּ vigour) was not gone (|| כְּהִתָּה עֵינָו); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of sorrow etc. Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹. **4. fly** Is 30¹⁶ fly (to the attack) on horseback. † **Po'el** Pf. Is 59¹⁹ בּוּ נָסָהוּ רִיחַ the breath of 'י driveth at it, driveth it on (cf.

I. [נָפַף] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נָפַח *sift*, נֶפֶשׁ n. *sieve* (as BH); ֿ Aph. as BH; Syr. نَفَس *bend, wave, shake*; Di cp. Eth. quadril. ተፈፈ: *distil, drop like dew*; ፈፈ: *sift*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. מָר וּנְוִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Pr 7¹⁷ *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. Po'leh Impf. 3 ms. יִנְפֹף יָדוֹ הָרָ וּנְוִי Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הָר cf. Ges § 118 f. Da Synt. § 69, R 2). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִנְיֹף Jos 8³¹ +; 2 ms. הִנְפֹף Ex 20²⁵ (Ges § 72^k); הִנְנִיפָה Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנְיִפְתִּי Jb 31²¹; Impf. יִנְיֹף Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. וְיִנְיִפְהוּ Lv 8²⁹; 2 ms. הִנְיֹף Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִנְיֹפוּ Is 13²; *Inf.* cstr. הִנְיֹף Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; לְהִנְיֹף Is 30²⁸ (Ges § 72^z); BA^{NB 90}, v. also הִנְיִיחָה, etc.; *Pt.* מִנְיֹף Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave*:—1. *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל of material: הִנְפֹף הַנֶּפֶשׁ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

a sickle *thou shalt not wield* over the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מִנִּיפוֹ Is 10¹⁵ against him *that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and בְּהִנֵּף שֶׁבֶט וְאֶת־מַרְמֹמוֹ v¹⁵ (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifeth it*.

2. Shake or wave the hand; **a.** wave hand אֶל־הַמְקוֹמִים 2 K 5¹¹, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp^{Kan}; > toward the spot [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל, shake or brandish against, Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (all of 'י), Jb 31²¹ [cf. Eccus 12¹⁸ (without על) in mockery]. **c.** wave hand, as a signal, Is 13². **3.** swing to and fro בְּנִפְתָּה, in a sieve, Is 30²⁸ (fig. of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and waved it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, 'י וְהִנֵּיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי 'י Lv 23^{11a} cf. v^{11b, 12}, also v²⁰ (on text v. Di Dr-Wh^{Hpt}); in P, וְהִנֵּפְתָּ אֹתוֹ 'י Ex 29²⁶, so Lv 7³⁰ 8²⁹ 9²¹ 10¹⁵ (obj. om.), Nu 6²⁰; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8¹¹ (Di del. v.), v^{13, 21}, cf. v¹⁴ ('י לִפְנֵי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14^{12, 24}, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29²⁴ (cf. v²⁵), Lv 8²⁷ (cf. v²⁸), or in part Nu 5²⁵ ('י הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי 'י), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = offer, לִ'י הִנֵּיף הַנּוֹפֶת וְהָבָה לִ'י Ex 35²².—Of. הַנּוֹפֶת infr.

5. Shed abroad (si vera l.) נָשַׁם נְדָבוֹת תִּנִּיף נָשַׁם 68¹⁰ bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad [cf. Eccus 43^{17c}], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תִּנִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹנִיף, be waved, Ex 29²⁷ (P), pass. of **Hiph.** 4.

† I. [נִפְתָּה] **n.f.** sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che^{Hpt} fan (as *swung*);—only cstr. לְהִנֵּפֶת גּוֹיִם בְּנִפְתָּה שְׁוֹן Is 30²⁸ to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

† II. הַנּוֹפֶת **n.f.** a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. ת' Is 30³² +; cstr. הַנּוֹפֶת Is 19¹⁶ Ex 35²³; pl. cstr. הַנּוֹפֶת Nu 18¹¹;—**1.** a swinging, brandishing, 'י יָרָה Is 19¹⁶ the brandishing of 'י's hand (in hostility); מִלְחָמוֹת ת' 30³³ battles of brandishing (brandished weapons). **2.** a. waving, wave-offering, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוֹף **Hiph.** 4), לְכִל־הַנּוֹפֶת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לִדְ נִתְחַתִּים Nu 18¹¹;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הִנֵּיף Ex 29²⁶ + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8^{11, 13, 15, 20} (on all v. נוֹף **Hiph.** 4); 'תוֹה הִתָּה Ex 29²⁷ the wave-breast, so Lv 7³⁴ 10^{14, 15} Nu 6²⁰ (all + הַתְרוֹמָה (שֶׁשֶׁק הִימִין +); 18¹⁸ (+ שֶׁשֶׁק הִימִין +); עֹמֶר הִתָּה Lv 23¹⁵; לָחֶם הִתָּה v¹⁷; ת' alone v²⁰ (all H); less accurately Ex 29²⁴ Lv 8²⁷ 14^{12, 21, 24} (v. נוֹף^{1c}). **b.** offering, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35²² 38^{24, 29}.—On ת' v. Di Lv 7, 30 Benz Arch. 459 f. and esp. Now Arch. II. 239 f.; also הַתְרוֹמָה.

II. נוֹף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I. iv. overtop (Frey), مِئִיף camel-hump (ib.); مِئִיף high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane³⁰³⁹).

† נוֹף **n.** [m.] elevation, height (NH נוֹף is tree-top, bough, so נֹפֶת נְזִיף);—יָפָה נְזִיף ψ 48³ beautiful in elevation (of Mount Zion).

II. [נִפְתָּה] **n.f.** height;—only cstr. in combin. נְפֹת דָּוִד Jos 12²³ נְזִיף דָּוִד I K 4¹¹, pl. cstr. נְפֹת דָּוִד Jos 12²; cf. II. דָּוִד, and Di^{Jos} 11, 2; v. also [נִפְתָּה].

† [נִפְתָּה] **n.f.** id.;—only הַנּוֹפֶת Jos 17¹¹ (but rd. perh. הַנּוֹפֶת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; ὁ Μαφῆτα, A Nafetha, ὁ L Nofeth, cf. 12²³ [supr. sub II. נִפְתָּה], ὁ L Nafathōp).—נִפְתָּה honey, v. נִפְתָּה.

נוֹף v. I. נִצָּה.

[נוֹר] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph.** suckle, nurse;—*Impf.* 3 fs. הוֹנִינָהּ Ex 2⁹, but v. יִנֵּן and Ges^{170e}; rd. prob. הוֹנִינִי (Sam. וחוניקהו).

נוֹר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, flame, fire, Ḍ id.; Ar. نور, give light, shine, I. (Kam Frey), iv. Lane²⁸⁶⁴ نور, fire, نور, light; Syr. نَار, fire; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb³²² Cook⁸¹; Min. מנורת torches (?) Hom^{Sudan} Chrest. 128; As. tinûru, furnace, oven (Di^{HWB} 711) belongs here acc. to Jäger^{BAS} II. 294).

I. נִיר **n.m.** Ex 25, 37 lamp;—נ' abs. Ex 27²⁰ +, cstr. I S 3³ +; sf. יָנִיר ψ 18²⁹, יָנִירִי || 2 S 22²⁹, etc.; pl. גִּירוֹת abs. Lv 24⁴ +; cstr. Ex 39³⁷; sf. גִּירוֹתָהּ Ex 25^{37, 37} +, גִּירוֹתָהּ I Ch 28¹⁵ 2 Ch 4²⁰;—lamp in shrine at Shiloh I S 3³; esp. of lamps in temple I K 7⁴⁹ + 7 t. Ch. and in tabern. Ex 25^{37, 37} + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2, 2}; as token of merry-making Je 25¹⁰; used in search Zp 1¹², cf. (fig.) נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20²⁷; used in household work Pr 31¹⁸; fig. of prosperity נִשְׁמַתָּה 2 S 21¹⁷ (embodied in David); also Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ 29³ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, ψ 132¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of God's word as a guide ψ 119¹⁰⁵, cf. Pr 6²³.

† **נר** **n.pr.m.** Ⓢ *Nnp*: **1.** father of Abner
 1 S 14^{50,51} 26^{5,14} 2 S 2^{8,12} 3^{23,25,28,37} 1 K 2^{5,32} 1 Ch
 26²⁸. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8³³ 9^{36,39}.

† **נר** **n.[m.]** lamp;—*alw.* fig. לְמַעַן הַיּוֹתָוִי לְרִייר 1 K 11³⁶, i.e. that his family may remain
 on the throne; cf. 15⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 21⁷; =
 happiness, delight (cstr.) נֵר רִשְׁעִים Pr 21⁴ (so
 Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS
 Frankenb = II. נֵיר sub II. נֵיר *infr.*).

† **נריה** **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch:
 נריה Je 36^{14,32} 43⁶ 45¹ = father of Seraiah 51⁵⁹;
 נריה 32^{12,16} 36^{4,8} 43³; Ⓢ *Nnpiov*; cf. Gray *Prop N. 24*.

מנורה **n.f.** lampstand (Ecclus
 מנורה *fire*, 43^{4d});—*abs.* מנֵר 2 K 4¹⁰ + 9 t.; מְנֵרָה
 Ex 25^{32,32} + 19 t.; cstr. מְנֹרֶת Zc 4² 2 Ch 13¹¹,
 מְנֹרֶת Ex 25³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מְנֹרוֹת *abs.* 1 K 7⁴⁹ +
 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 28^{15,15} 2 Ch 4⁷;—*lampstand*:
1. in private house 2 K 4¹⁰. **2.** ten lamp-
 stands in temple, pl. 1 K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁷, Je 52¹⁹
 (so also Ⓢ; *om.* || 2 K 25^{14,15}, *del.* here Now
 Arch. II. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4²⁰, also
 1 Ch 28^{15,15,15,15,15,15}, but 2 Ch 13¹¹ has מֵנֶה in
 sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4².
3. seven-branched lampstand in tabern. Ex 25^{31,31,32,32}
 + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24⁴ (with lamps upon it),
 Nu 3³¹ 4⁹ 8^{2,3,4,4} (all P).—מְנֹרָה v. II. נֵיר.

† **נרש** **vb.** be sick, si vera l. (=I. אנש
acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܢܪܫ);—**Qal Impf.**
 1 S אנשִׁיךָ 69²¹, but *rd.* perh. אנשִׁיךָ נִכְשִׁי [מִכַּת נִכְשִׁי];
 אנשִׁיךָ (חֲרָפָה שֶׁבָרָה לְבִי) Bi Che *crit. p.*, cf. Ⓢ, v. I. אנש;
 or (אֲנִישׁ הוּא מִיָּה) (with different word-
 division), Weir *Acad. 1870, 287* (who cp. Je 17⁹ 8¹⁵).

† **נר** **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.**
 sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle*; Aram. נִרָא
 נִרָא Lv 4⁶ and oft., for הִנָּה; Syr. ܢܪܐ is *erupit*,
stillavit Is 63³, also *prominuit*, etc. PS ²²⁹¹);—
Qal Impf. 3 ms. נִרָא Lv 6^{20,20} 11¹ Is 63³ (but *rd.*
 11¹ Che Di Du Ges ⁵⁵³ p. 11, 107 b N. al.), 2 K 9³³;
spurt, spatter, *alw.* of blood:—וַיִּזְרֹק מִדָּמָהּ
 2 K 9³³ and some of her blood spurted against
 the wall; so וַיִּזְרֹק מִדָּמָהּ Is 63³ (c. *על-rei*, in
 metaph.); וַיִּזְרֹק מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6²⁰, cf. v²⁰ (both c. *על-rei*).
Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרָא consec. Lv 4⁶ + 12 t.;
 2 ms. נִרָא Ex 29²¹; *Impf.* נִרָא Lv 16¹⁴ (Is 52¹⁵,
 v. *infr.*); נִרָא Lv 8^{11,30}; *Inv.* נִרָא Nu 8⁷; *Pt.* cstr.
 מִיָּה Nu 19²¹;—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon,
 in ceremonials of P: c. *acc.* + *על-* pers. Nu 8⁷
 (water), + *על-* rei, לְפָנֵי rei Lv 16¹⁵; *obj.* oft. מִן

partit., or implied in context; sq. *על-* Lv 5⁹
 14⁷ 16^{14,19} (all of blood); 8¹¹ (oil); Nu 19^{18,19}
 (water), Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both blood and oil);
 sq. *על-* Lv 14⁵¹ (blood and water), נִרָא
 Nu 19⁴ (blood); sq. לְפָנֵי Lv 4^{6,17} 16¹⁴ (blood),
 14^{16,27} (oil); once without prep. מִיָּה Nu 19²¹ the
sprinkler of the water.—Is 52¹⁵ v. II. נוה.

† **נריה** **n.pr.m.** (may 'sprinkle, *rd.* prob.
 'נֵר, Ⓢ *Aḡeia*, *Aḡeia*, Ⓢ *Iaḡias*);—one of those
 who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.

II. **[נוה]** **vb.** (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar.
 ܢܘܐ *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey *Prov. Ar. 1, 171, 297*;
 22, 188; 25, 11);—hence, *acc.* to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.*
 3 ms. נִרָא Is 52¹⁵ so shall he cause
 to leap (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*)
 many nations; but perh. *crpt.*; Che *Comm.* יִתַּר
 in like sense; יִתַּר (for יִתַּר) many shall
 tremble (v. רָנַן), GFM ^{JBL 1890, 216 ff.} cf. Che *Hpt*.

נִיר v. נִיר.

† **[נול]** **vb.** flow, trickle, drop, distil
 (poet.) (נוֹל of flowing water; Syr. ܢܘܠ descendit, *defluet* PS ²³⁸¹; Ar. ܢܘܠ descend (milk into
 udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** נוֹל Ju 5⁶;
Impf. נוֹל Nu 24⁷, etc.; *Pt.* נוֹל Ex 15⁸ +, etc.;—
1. flow, subj. water, Nu 24⁷ (JE); נוֹל 147¹⁸;
 cf. Je 18¹⁴; subj. clouds, Jb 36²⁸ sq. rain as *acc.*
 mat. Ges ^{117 z} (|| רַעַף and, v²⁷, זָקַק, cf. Je 9¹⁷ (of
 eyelids); so fig. Is 45⁸ sq. צָרַק (|| רַעַף); of mts.
 (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁶ *acc.* to Ew GFM
 al., but v. I. וָלָל; esp. *pt.* as *subst.*, = *streams*,
floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| מִיִּם, תְּהוֹם of Red Sea); נוֹל 78⁴⁴
 תְּהוֹם, מִיִּם בְּנִהְרֹת (|| יָאֵר); for drinking ψ 78¹⁶ (|| מִיִּם);
 v¹⁵, Pr 5¹⁵ out of well (|| מִיִּם); for irrigation
 Is 44³ (|| מִיִּם); fig. of Shulamite נוֹלָה Ct 4¹⁵
 (|| בָּאֵר מִיִּם, מַעֲיֵן גִּימִים). **2.** distil, of spices
 נוֹלָה Ct 4¹⁶; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32²
 (|| עֶרֶף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלָה Is 48²¹ cause to flow,
 water from rock (|| וּבֵן).—Vid. also I. וָלָל.

נום (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **נום** **n.m.** ^{7b, 42, 11} ring, always of gold when
 material mentioned;—נִ' *abs.* Gn 24³⁰ +; cstr.
 v²² +; sf. נִמִּים Ho 2¹⁵; pl. נִמִּים Gn 35⁴; cstr.
 נִמִּי Ex 32² +;—**1.** nose-ring (Syr. ܢܡܐ)
 woman's ornament, נִ' *על-אָפָה* Gn 24⁴⁷ cf. v^{22,30}
 (J); נִמִּי הָאָף Is 3²¹ (|| טָבַעַת seal-ring); perh.
 also Ho 2¹⁵; Ez 16¹² fig. of 's adorning Jerus.
 (|| עֲגִילִים *על-אָפָה*); cf. נִ' בָּאָף חוּר Pr 11²².

cf. Is 58¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִחַיִּי Gn 24⁴⁶;
2 ms. sf. הִחַיִּים Ne 9¹²; *Impf.* sf. יִחַיֵּי Nu 23⁷
ψ 23⁸; יִחַיֵּי Dt 32¹² Pr 18¹⁶; 3 fs. תִּחַיֶּה Pr 6³²,
etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַחַיֵּם Ne 9¹⁰; לְחַיֵּם Ex

13²¹;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23⁷ (JE; + מָנָה).—1 S 22⁴ (+ אֶת־פָּנָי), 1 K 10²⁶ 2 K 18¹¹ v. sub נָחַה **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31¹⁸, of guiding constellations 38³² (|| הוֹצִיא); usu. subj. ' Gn 24⁴⁸ (J; sq. בְּרָךְ) Dt 32¹² ψ 78^{14,53,72} (Isr. as flock; || רָעָה); Is 57¹⁸ ψ 107³⁰ (sq. אֶל); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13²¹ (J), Ne 9^{12,19}; also Jb 12²³ (|| שָׂמָה), ψ 67⁵; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23³ 31⁴ (|| נָחַל), 61³ (sq. בְּ), 73²⁴; cf. 43³ 139¹⁰ (|| אָחַז), 143¹⁰ (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6²² 11³ 18¹⁶ (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. נָחַל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נָחַלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix (1865), 294} Sab. Denkm. l.c.; Min. id., Hom ^{Südar. Chrest. 128}).

נָחַלָה ²²⁴ **n.f.** possession, property, inheritance (orig. *gift*; NH=BH);—נ' Nu 18²³ +; נָחַלָה ψ 16⁶ (Ges^{590s}), rd. נָחַלָה EwSS We Kö^{11,1}, 425; cstr. נָחַלָה Jos 13²³; sf. נָחַלָה Ru 4⁶; נָחַלָהֶם ψ 105¹¹; pl. נָחַלָה Is 49⁸, נָחַלָה Jos 19⁵¹;—**1. property**: **a.** in Canaan given by ' to Israel, נָחַלָה Ju 20⁶; יַעֲקֹב + נ' Is 58¹⁴, esp. נָחַלָה אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ Dt 4²¹ 15⁴ 19¹⁰ 20¹⁶ 21²⁸ 24⁴ 25¹⁹ 26¹ (all D); הַנְּחִלָה אֲשֶׁר הֵנַחְתִּי אִתְּךָ עַמִּי Je 12¹⁴. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נ' Nu 16¹⁴ 36² Jos 14³ (restore לְ), 17^{4,14} 19⁴⁹ (all P); נ' Dt 29⁷ Jos 11²³ 14¹⁸ (all D²); נָחַלָה Jos 17⁶ (J); נָחַלָה Nu 26^{53,56} (P); נָחַלָה Nu 34² (P), Ju 18¹ Ez 47²²; נָחַלָה Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (D²), Ez 45¹ 47²²; also ν²⁹ (Co rds. ב. for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111⁶; of the king 2⁸. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu 18^{23,24} Dt 10⁹ 12¹²; their possession is ' Nu 18²⁰ (P); הַנְּחִלָה Dt 10⁹ 18² Jos 13^{14,33} (all D); the tithes Nu 18^{21,24,26} (P). **e.** ' takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10¹ 1 K 8⁵³ 2 K 21¹⁴ Is 19²⁵ Mi 7¹⁸ ψ 33¹² 68¹⁰ 106⁶; נָחַלָה Dt 4²⁰ (D²); נָחַלָה Dt 9^{26,29} (D), 1 K 8⁵¹; || נָחַלָה Is 47⁶ Jo 21⁷ 4² Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 28⁹ 78^{62,71} 94^{5,14} 106⁴⁰; נָחַלָה 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21³; נָחַלָה 2 S 14¹⁶; נָחַלָה Dt 32⁹; נָחַלָה Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹, ψ 74²; נָחַלָה Is 63¹⁷; also, the holy mt. Ex 15¹⁷ (song), temple Je 12⁷ ψ 79¹, land Je 2⁷ 12^{8,9} 16¹⁸ 50¹¹. **+2. portion, share**: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54¹⁷ ψ 37¹⁸ 127³; elsewh. || נָחַלָה Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ 31². **b.** by choice, || נָחַלָה 2 S 20¹ we have no share in the son of Jesse = 1 K 12¹⁶ =

2 Ch 10¹⁶. **3. inheritance** (45 t.) נָחַלָה Gn 31¹⁴ (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; נָחַלָה Nu 27^{7,8} (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נָחַלָה Nu 27^{9,10,11} (P), Jb 42¹⁵; נָחַלָה אֲבוֹתָם Nu 36^{3,8} 1 K 21^{3,4} Pr 19¹⁴; נָחַלָה עַד עַד Ez 46¹⁶.

נָחַל **vb. denom.** get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber^{236ff.}; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b} +; NH id. (rare));—**Qal** Pf. נ' Ze 2¹⁶; 2 ms. נָחַלָה Ex 23³⁰ + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. נָחַלָה Is 57¹³; 3 mpl. נָחַלָה Nu 18²³ + 5 t.; נָחַלָה 26⁵⁵ + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. נָחַלָה Nu 34¹⁸ Jos 19⁴⁹;—**1. take possession, inherit**: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23³⁰ (E), 32¹³ (J), Is 57¹³ Ez 47¹⁴; Zion and Judah ψ 69³⁷. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל Jos 17⁶ (J); נָחַלָה Dt 19¹⁴ (D), Nu 35⁸ (P), cf. Jos 14¹ (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18^{20,23,24} 26⁵⁵ 32¹⁹ Jos 16⁴ 19⁹ (all P), Ju 11⁸. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2⁹; landed property הַנְּחִלָה ψ 82⁸. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34⁹ (J); Judah Ze 2¹⁶. **2. fig. have or get as a possession, property**: testimonies ψ 119¹¹, glory Pr 3³⁵, good things 28¹⁰, lies Je 16¹⁹, wind Pr 11²⁹, simplicity 14¹⁸. **3. divide the land for a possession**, Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. divide for a possession: Pf. 3 ms. נָחַל Jos 13²²; 3 pl. נָחַלָה Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹; Inf. נָחַלָה Nu 34²⁹ (all P); also Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֵלָם Is 24²; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֵלָם Lv 25⁴⁶ Nu 33⁵⁴; Impf. הִתְנַחֵלָם Nu 34¹³ Ez 47¹³; הִתְנַחֵלָם Nu 33⁵⁴; Inf. הִתְנַחֵלָם Nu 32¹⁸; possess oneself of land (acc.), Nu 33⁵⁴ 34¹³ (P) Ez 47¹³; נחלָה Nu 32¹⁸ (P); slaves Lv 25⁴⁶ (P) Is 14²; abs., ref. to land Nu 33⁵⁴ (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exe. Nu 32¹⁸ 34¹³ Is 14².

Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִנְחִילָה Je 3¹⁵ + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. הִנְחִילָה Dt 32⁹; נָחַלָה Ez 46¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחִילָה Dt 31⁷ + 5 t. Impf.; Inf. cstr. הִנְחִילָה Is 49⁸ Pr 8²¹; הִנְחִילָה Dt 32⁸ (on form cf. Ew^{238a} Kö^{1,315} Ges^{59k}; rd. הִנְחִילָה?); sf. הִנְחִילָה Dt 21¹⁶; Pt. הִנְחִילָה Dt 12¹⁰;—**1. give as a possession**: **a.** land of Canaan (given by ' or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 19³ 31⁷ Jos 1⁶ (all D), Je 3¹⁸ 12¹⁴. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Ze 8¹² 1 S 2⁶ Pr 8²¹; acc. rei Is 49⁸; acc. pers. Dt 32⁸. **2. cause to inherit, give as an inheritance**, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21¹⁶; acc. pers. + מֵן rei, Ez 46¹⁸; acc. pers. Pr 13²²; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28^a. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הנחילתי Jb 7^a
made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נחילה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in
phr. אל-הנחילות ψ 5¹ (title); most conj. = נחלות
√חלל = חליל *flute*; v. against this Bae^{Etbl. xi}, who
thinks (cf. ὁ ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομουμένης = אל-הנחלות
[cf. B], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* =
אל-הנחלות) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נחל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

+I. נחל **n.m.** ^{2K3,16} torrent, torrent-valley,
wady (Ecclus 40^{13,16}; NH *id.*, stream (rare);
נחל, Syr. نَهْل, = BH; As. nahlu = BH;
Lag^{BN 140 Anm.} thinks Νεῶλος may be from Νεῶλ =
נחל pronounced *נחל; on נ' in Sab. n.pr.loc.,
v. Hal Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, 1.14); — abs. נ' Gn 32²⁴ +,
נחלה ψ 124⁴; cstr. נחל Gn 26¹⁷ +; c. h. loc. Nu 34⁵;
so read also Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (where MT נחלה; v.
Thes); du. נחלים Ez 47⁹, but rd. הנחל ⑤ ⑥ ⑦
Co Berthol; pl. נחלים Nu 21⁴ +; נחלי Dt 8⁷ +;
sf. נחליה Is 34⁹; — 1. torrent, of rushing water
in narrow channel Ju 5^{21,21,21} 4^{7,13} ψ 83¹⁰ (all of
קישן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9²¹ (cf. Ex 32²⁰);
so Am 5²⁴ (sim. of righteousness); הנ' השוטף
2 Ch 32⁴ (מענות); נחפני לו נפח Is 34⁹; sim. of
tears La 2¹⁸; hyperb. נחשמן Mi 6⁷ torrents of oil,
cf. of honey and curd Jb 20¹⁷ (נחלים, פלגות); fig.
נחלים נחלים 2 S 22⁵ torrents of worthlessness (||
נחלים, נחלים); = ψ 18⁵; נחלים נחלים sim. of glory of nations
Is 66¹², fig. of invaders Je 47² (|| מים), or foes
ψ 124⁴ (נחלים, v. supr.); 1 K 17^{4,6} (for drink-
ing), drying up in summer v⁷ (נחש; all of
Elijah's stream ברת, q.v.); for drinking also
ψ 110⁷, and (fig.) ערניד 36⁹; Jb 6^{15,15} (נחלים
נחלים, in sim.); of water bursting from rock
ψ 78³⁰ (נחלים, || מים), cf. 74¹⁵ (+ נחלים); fig. of
מקור נחלים Pr 18⁴ (נחלים, || נחלים); more
gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11¹⁵
(divisions of river, נחלים), in desert 35⁶ (|| מים),
Je 31⁹ (נחלים, || מים), Ez 47^{5,9,9} (all del. Co), v^{6,7,9}
(rd. הנחל, v. supr.), v¹²; containing fish, etc.
Lv 11^{9,10} (|| מים, || מים), Ec 1^{7,7}; fig. of רחם Is 30²⁸
(נחלים, || מים), 30³³ (נחלים, || מים).

2. Torrent-valley, wady, as stream-bed 1 S
17⁴⁰ Ne 2¹⁵ Is 57⁶; with torrent flowing through
it, נחל Dt 21^{4,4,6}, נחל Dt 8⁷ (|| נחלים, || מים,
והנחל, cf. 10⁷, 1 K 18⁸ (|| מים), ψ 104¹⁰;
abode of Elijah 1 K 17^{3,5} (cf. v^{4,6,7} supr.); נחל Pr 30¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17^{4,6}); נחלים

Is 7¹⁹ as home of bees; fertile, נחלים Nu
13^{23,24} (E); נחלים Ct 6¹¹; נחלים poplars of the
wady Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נחלים Is 57⁷;
needing water Gn 26¹⁷ (נחלים, || מים), cf. 2 K
3^{16,17}; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17¹³; poet.
also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30⁶, cf. נחלים
נחלים 22²⁴; place of child-sacrifice Is 57⁵;
burial-place Jb 21³³ (נחלים). — Nu 24⁶ v. II. נחל.

Particular wadys designate localities: נחל
Nu 21¹⁴ (E), Dt 2^{24,36,36} 3^{8,12,16,16} 4⁴⁸ Jos 12^{1,2,2} 13^{9,9}
(all D), v^{16,16} (P), 2 K 10³³; נחלים Nu 32⁹ (J),
Dt 1²⁴, נחלים 1 S 30^{9,10,21}; נחלים 2 S 24⁵; נחלים Nu
21¹² (E), Dt 2^{13,13,14}; נחלים Gn 32²⁴ (J), Dt 2³⁷ 3¹⁶
Jos 12² (all D); נחלים 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷ 15¹³ 18⁴⁰
23^{6,6,12} 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴ Je 31⁴⁰; נחלים Jos 16⁸
17^{9,9,9} (all P); נחלים Ju 16⁴; נחלים Jo 4¹⁸; נחלים
is SW. limit of Pal. (As. nahal [mat]
Musri, DI^{Par.} 310 Schr^{COT Nu 34,5} Nu 34⁵ (P), Jos 15⁴
(D), v⁴⁷ (P), 1 K 8⁶⁶ 2 K 24⁷ 2 Ch 7⁸ Is 27¹², + (om.
נחלים) Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. supr.); so rd. also poss.
Am 6¹⁴ (v. ערבה; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub
נחלים ad fin.); on identif. of נחלים Jos 15⁷ 19¹¹
(both P), 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³², 2 Ch 20¹⁶ 33¹⁴, v.
Comm.; נחלים נחלים Nu 21¹⁵, v. נחלים.

3. Miner's shaft, נחלים Jb 28⁴.

† II. [נחל] **n. [m.]** perh. palm-tree (Ar.
نَخْل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles^{JQ July, 1899, 688}); —
only pl. abs., נחלים Nu 24⁶ like palm-trees,
which are stretched out, spread out (as to
foliage). So Perles^{1c}, who compares נחל
Ecclus 50¹²⁰, ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

† נחל **n.pr.loc.** (= valley—or palm—
of El); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21^{19,19}
(JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries
of Arnon, e.g. W. Wāle (v. Bliss^{PEF 1895, 204, 215}).

† נחל **adj.gent.** (noun not found); —
Je 29²⁴; also v^{31,32} (where van d. H. נחלים).

נחל v. נחל.

† [נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console
oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. com-
fort; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb³²²; Pa. = NH, and deriv.;
Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 54}, Ar. نَحِمَ
breathe pantingly (of horse)); — **Niph. Pf.** נחם
Am 7³ + 4 t.; נחם Je 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. נחמתי
Gn 6⁷ + 8 t.; נחמתי Zc 8¹⁴; 2 mpl. נחמתם Ez
14²²; *Impf.* ינחם Ex 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; ינחם Gn 6⁶
+ 6 t.; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* ינחם Ex 32¹² ψ 90¹³;
Inf. ינחם Je 31¹⁵ 1 S 15²⁹; Pt. נחם Ju 21¹⁵ + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15⁶; c. על ψ 90¹³; אל Ju 21⁶; ל v¹⁵; מן 2¹⁸. 2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13¹⁷ (E), ψ 106⁴⁵ Je 20¹⁶ Jo 2¹⁴ Zc 8¹⁴; || שָׁקַר I S 15^{29.29}; Jb 42⁶; Je 4²³ 3¹⁹ Jon 3⁹; חוּם Ez 24¹⁴; לֹא נ' ψ 110⁴; c. על Am 7^{3.6} Je 8⁶ 18¹⁰; על-הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32^{12.14} (J), Je 18⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 3¹⁰ 4²; אֶל-הָרָעָה 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵ (על), Je 26^{3.13.19} 42¹⁰; כִּי Gn 6^{6.7} (J), I S 15^{11.35}. 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38¹² (J) ψ 77³ Ez 31¹⁶; c. על 2 S 13³⁹ Je 31¹⁵; על הרעה, concerning the evil Ez 14²² 32³¹; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24⁶⁷ (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1²⁴; על 57⁶.

Piel Pf. נָחַם Is 49¹³; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* נִחְמֶה Jb 29²⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְחֶמוּ Jb 42¹¹; נִחְמֶיךָ Zc 10² + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נִחְמוּ Is 40^{1.1}; *Inf.* נִחֵם Is 61²; sf. נִחְמוּ Gn 37³⁵ + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִנְחָמִים La 1², pl. מִנְחָמִים ψ 69²¹ + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), I Ch 19³ = 2 S 10³; ψ 69²¹ Ec 4^{1.1} Zc 10² Na 3⁷ La 1¹⁶; c. acc. pers. Gn 50²¹ (E) 2 S 12²⁴ I Ch 7²¹ 19² Jb 2¹¹ 7¹³ 21³⁴ 29²⁵ Ru 2¹³ ψ 23⁴ 71²¹ 119^{76.82} Is 12¹ 22⁴ 40^{1.1} 51^{3.3.12.19} 61² 66^{13.13} Ez 14²³ 16⁵⁴ Zc 1¹⁷ La 2¹³; || עוֹר ψ 86¹⁷; רָחַם Is 49¹³; גָּאֵל Is 52⁹; שָׁמַח Je 31¹³; מִן rei Gn 5²⁹ (J); על Je 16⁷ 42¹¹; אֵל 2 S 10² = על 1 Ch 19²; מִנְחָמִי Jb 16²; לֵי אֵין מִנְחָם La 1^{2.9.17.21}.

Pual Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54¹¹; *Impf.* תִּנְחֶמוּ Is 66¹³; *be comforted, consoled*.

Hithpa. Pf. יִנְחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַחֵם; but del. Co) Ez 5¹³; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. מִתְנַחֵם ψ 119⁵²; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37³⁵; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27⁴²—1. *be sorry, have compassion* על-עֲבָרֵי upon his servants Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴. 2. *rue, repent of*, || כּוֹבֵד, Nu 23¹⁹ (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), ψ 119⁵². 4. *ease oneself*, by taking vengeance Ez 5¹³ (?); c. ל pers. Gn 27⁴² (JE): cf. **Qal** 4.

† נָחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁹; Ⓢ Naχeθ, A Naχeμ, Ⓢ La Naovμ.

† נָחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13¹⁴.

† נָחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1¹, Ⓢ Naovμ.

† נָחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷ Ⓢ Naovμ = רָחוּם Ezr 2².

† [נָחוּם] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נְחָמִים Is 57¹⁸

Zc 1¹³. 2. *compassion*, sf. נְחָמִי Ho 11⁸ (We rds. נְחָמִי).

† נְחֻמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓢ Nee-mias (-ov), etc.;—*n.pr.* נְחֻמְיָה on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars, 156 No. 42);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1⁸ 8⁹ 10² 12^{26.47}. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3¹⁶. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷.

† נְחֻמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷; Ⓢ Nεεμου (gen.).

† [נְחֻמָּה] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נְחָמִי ψ 119⁵⁰ Jb 6¹⁰.

† מִנְחָם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15^{14.16.17.19.20.21.22.23}; Ⓢ Mavanμ.

† [תְּנַחֲחוּם] **n.m.** ψ 94¹⁹ *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תְּנַחֲחוּם Je 16⁷; sf. תְּנַחֲחוּמִיךָ ψ 94¹⁹; תְּנַחֲחוּמִי Je 66¹¹; תְּנַחֲחוּמִיכֶם 2 I².

† תְּנַחֲחֶמָה **n.pr.m.** (Ⓢ Lag^{BN 126 f.} thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸ = 2 K 25²³ (Lag^{1.0} conj. תסחמת, Egyptian name).

נָחַר v. אֶנְחָר p. 59 b supr.

† [נָחַץ] **vb.** *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* (*active Pt.* in u, acc. to Ba^{NB 176}), דָּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחִיץ I S 21⁹ the king's business was urgent (Ⓢ κατά σπουδή, A κατασπεύδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَ ursit instititque rogando [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָחִיץ (from נָחַץ, > נָחַץ).

נָחַר (prob. onomatop. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. nahīru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ snort, نَحْر nostril; Eth. ንረ: snort; Syr. نَحْر id., نَحْر nostril; נָחִיר id.; also NH Pi. snort).—נָחַר Je 6²⁹ etc., v. I. חָרַר.

† [נָחַר] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נְחָרִי Jb 39³⁰ (of horse).

† [נְחָרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נְחָרַת סוּסִי Je 8¹⁶.

† נְחֹרָר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with ✓ obscure);—1. father of Terah Gn 11^{22.23.24.25} (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁶. 2. son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11^{26.27} (P), v^{29.29} 22^{20.23} 24^{15.24.47} cf. 29⁶ (all J), Jos 24² (E); עִיר נ' Gn 24¹⁰ (J); אֶלְהֵי 31⁵³ (E).—Ⓢ always Naχop.

† [נחיר] **n. [m.]** nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. *نَحَرَ* *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. *נַחַר* *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH *נַחַר* *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that *נַחַר* would = *perforation*, and *נַחַר* *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. *מִנְחִירָיו* Jb 41¹² (of crocodile).

† **נַחֲרִי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³⁷; Ⓞ Γελωρε, Ⓞ L Apaua; = † *נַחֲרִי* 1 Ch 11³⁹; Ⓞ Ναχωρ, A Naapau, Ⓞ L Noapai.

I. **נחש** (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau^{sem. Rel. 1, 287} al.).

† **נַחֲשׁ** **n.m.** ^{Gn 3, 1} serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. *حَنَش* *serpent, viper* (Lane⁴⁰⁶ anything hunted) is cp. by Lag^{II. 1, 230}; BN 50, 188 Ba^{ES 48}, but improb.; Ar. *نَحَش* v. sub [נחש] infr.; on formation cf. Lag^{BN 50});—abs. *נַחֲשׁ* 1 Am 5¹⁹ +; cstr. *נַחֲשׁ* Nu 21⁹ + 2 t.; pl. *נַחֲשִׁים* Nu 21⁶ Je 8¹⁷;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5¹⁹ Ec 10⁸, in spite of charm (לחש) v¹¹ [cf. Eccles 12¹³], Je 8¹⁷ (+ *צַפְעִימִם*; fig. of enemies); so *הַנֶּחָשִׁים הַשֵּׂרָפִים* Nu 21⁶ (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v⁹, also (coll.) v⁷, cf. *שָׂרָף* Dt 8¹⁵ (+ *עַקְרָב*); 'נַחֲשׁ' fig. of oppressor, *מַשְׁרֵשׁ נַחֲשׁ יֵצֵא צַפַּע וּפְרִי שָׂרָף מְעוּפָף* Is 14²⁹; fig. of Dan Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J; || *שָׂפִיפִן*); 'נַחֲשׁ' ψ 58⁵ (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. 'נַחֲשׁ' 140⁵; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22³² (|| *צַפְעִי*). b. rod becomes 'נַחֲשׁ' Ex 4³ (J), cf. 7¹⁵ (E); 'נַחֲשׁ' דָּרָף Pr 30¹⁹. c. 'נַחֲשׁ' (appar.) as hissing Je 46²² (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65²⁵ cf. Mi 7¹⁷ (in sim.; v. also Gn 3¹⁴). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3^{1, 2, 4, 13, 14}. 2. *נַחֲשִׁית* (הַנֶּחָשִׁית) 'נַחֲשִׁית', bronze image of serpent Nu 21^{9, 9} 2 K 18⁴ (cf. *נַחֲשִׁיתִּין*). 3. mythol. *נַחֲשׁ* 'נַחֲשׁ' Jb 26¹³ *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. *לִיָּתָן* 3⁶); also ... *נַחֲשׁ* 'נַחֲשׁ' Is 27¹ (symbol. of world-powers); 'נַחֲשׁ' of sea-monster Am 9³.—'נַחֲשׁ' c. vb. *נָחַשׁ* bite Nu 21⁶ + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. i (1880), 412–416 RS Kinship 197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442 We Skizzen iii. 147; Arab. Held. 2, 132 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 5.

† II. **נַחֲשׁ** **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Ammon 1 S 11^{1, 1, 2} 12¹² 2 S 10³ 1 Ch 19^{1, 2}; perh. also 2 S 17²⁷; Ⓞ Naas. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17²⁵, si vera l.: Ⓞ Naas, but Ⓞ L Ιεσσα (cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁶); We Gesch. 2, 57 Anm. 1 Löhr defend נחש; dub. Wesm HPS. 3. giving name to a city, 'נַחֲשׁ' 1 Ch 4¹², Ⓞ πῶλεως Naas; Ⓞ L Ηρναας.

† **נַחֲשׁוֹן** **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6²³ Nu 17^{2, 3} 12^{17, 17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{20, 20} 1 Ch 2^{10, 11}. Ⓞ Ναασων (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15 ep. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

† II. [נחש] **vb.** only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נחש acc. to Nö Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1880), 413 Bau^{sem. Rel. 1, 287} Lag BN 188 Gerber Verb. Denom. 29; otherwise We Skizzen iii. 147 Me Chrest. Targ. s.v. Ba^{ES 48} (agst. him v. Sta^{Th Lz}, April 23, 1894, 285); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נחש, has no נחש, cf. RS JPh. xiv. 115;—NH Qal Pt. נחש, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נחש, נחש, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. *نَحَسَّ* *be unlucky* Lane²⁷⁷⁵ cf. Me^{1, c});—Pf. 3 ms. *נִחַשׁ* 2 K 21⁶ 2 Ch 33⁶; 1 s. *נִחַשְׁתִּי* Gn 30²⁷; Impf. *נִחַשׁ* Gn 44^{5, 15}; 3 mpl. *נִחַשׁוּ* 1 K 20³³ 2 K 17¹⁷; 2 mpl. *נִחַשְׁתֶּם* Lv 19²⁶; Inf. abs. *נִחַשׁ* 1 K 20³³; Pt. *נִחַשׁ* Dt 18¹⁰ (cf. esp. RS JPh. xiv. 113 ff.);—1. *practise divination* Gn 44⁵ (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v¹⁵; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (+ *וְעֵשָׂה אוֹב* + *וְיִדְעִימִם*), 2 K 17¹⁷ (|| *וְיִקְסְמוּ קִסְמִים*); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18¹⁰ (+ *וּמְכַשֵּׁף* + *קִסְמִים מְעוֹלִין וּמְכַשֵּׁף*), Lv 19²⁶ (H; || *תַּעֲוֹנוֹ*). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30²⁷ (J); so prob. *נִחַשׁוּ* 1 K 20³³ now the men were observing the signs.

† **נִחֲשׁ** **n. [m.]** divination, enchantment, only abs. 'נַחֲשׁ' Nu 23²³ (JE; || *קִסְמִים*), and pl. abs. *נִחֲשִׁים* Nu 24¹ (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. **נחש** (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. **נִחֲשֶׁת** **n.m.** 1 K 7, 45 (cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1890), 108; f. 1 Ch 18⁸) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. *נחשת* Lzb⁵²²; Syr. *نَحْشَة*, *نَحْشَة*, Ar. *نَحْشَة*, Eth. *ሰሐሳ*; (so also Oeth. DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 52); WMM As. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. *teh(h)ost*, copper (= **tenhost*), as loan-wd. fr. *נִחֲשֶׁת* + fem. art.);—'נַחֲשֶׁת' abs. Gn 4²² +; cstr. Ex 38²⁹; sf. *נִחֲשֶׁתִי* La 3⁷, *נִחֲשֶׁתִּי* Ez 16³⁸, *נִחֲשֶׁתִּי* 24¹¹, *נִחֲשֶׁתִּי* 2 K 25¹³ + 2 t.; du. *נִחֲשֶׁתִּים* Ju 16²¹ + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8⁹, cf. Zc 6⁸; worked by artificer Gn 4²² (J) 1 K 7^{14, 14} 2 Ch 24¹²; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now Arch. i. 243 Benz Arch. 214 — of armour 1 S 17^{5, 6} 1 K 14²⁷, utensils 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Lv 6²¹ Nu 17⁴ + very oft., altar 2 K 16^{14, 15} Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, etc., and other objects Nu 21^{9, 9} (JE), 2 K 18⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 7^{15, 15} +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7¹⁴; polished מְרִירָה v⁴⁵, מְרִירָה 2 Ch 4¹⁶ (cf. Lv 6²¹); and shining מְצִיחָה Ezr 8²⁷. On

קלל Ez 17 Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; נ' as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52^{17,20} etc. +2. *fetters of copper or bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60^{17,17}; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+ בְּרוֹל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+ בְּדִיל, בְּרוֹל, עֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נחש. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²³.

† נחוש adj. of bronze; — נ' אֶם-בְּשָׁרִי Jb 6¹² or *is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (|| אֲנִי; cf. 40¹⁸).

† נחושה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נחשה n.f. copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. I. נחשת); — 1. *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28². 2. *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy, = *bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus, cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (|| נִיר (hoofs of Zion); of unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

† נחשתא n.pr.f. mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; Ⓢ Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, ⓈL Νεσθαυ.

† נחשתן n.pr.f. given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob. = *bronze-god* (so Thes, v. also Bau ^{Sefn.} Rel. 1, 288, cf. נחש נחשת v⁴ Nu 21^{9,9}); — chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓢ Νεσθαλει, ⓈL Ne(ε)σθαυ, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נחש serpent (Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 482 נחש + תן, KLo^{ad 100}, נחש + יתן; Lag^{BN 188, 205} thinks loan-wd.

IV. נחש (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei ^{Urschrift 392} cp. Ar. نَحَس [= *goad, prick*; نَحَاسٌ a certain piece of perforated wood (Frey)], NH נחשת [bottom of vessel, Levy^{NHWB III, 374}]).

† II. [נחשת] n.[f.] sf. נחשתה Ex 16³⁶ where context (|| עֲרוֹה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö ^{ZMG xl} (1886), 730); Sm prop. פְּנוּתִיָּה, so appar. Toy^{Hpt}; Or בְּשִׁתָּה.

† [נחת] vb. (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. נחת, نَحَت; Palm. נחת Lzh³²³); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִנְחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. יִנְחַת Pr 17¹⁰, יִנְחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יִנְחַתוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יִנְחַת, יִנְחַתוּ v. also יִנְחַתוּ); — 1. go down, descend, to

attack Je 21¹³; into She'ol Jb 21¹³. 2. fig. descend in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of'; || Niph. v. infr.); sq. יִנְחַת descend into i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. יִנְחַתוּ sq. יִנְחַת = penetrate ψ 38³, (of arrows of'). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. consec. יִנְחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges^{i 145, 7}); = 3 fs. יִנְחַתוּ ψ 18³⁵; Inf. abs. יִנְחַת ψ 65¹¹; — cause to descend = press down, acc. to most, in 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵ so that my arms press down, stretch, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יִנְחַת; HPS יִנְחַת and makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. Hiph. Inv. יִנְחַתוּ Jo 4¹¹ thither bring down thy heroes, א'! (on form cf. Ges^{i 64 R. 3} Kō^{i. 314 f.}).

† II. נחת n.[m.] descent; — only cstr., of 's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰. — I. נחת v. sub נוח.

† [נחת] adj. descending; — mpl. נִחְתִּים (on form cf. Kō^{i. 81}), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after נִחְתִּים hidden.

† III. נחת n.pr.m. 1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36^{13,17} (P; Ⓢ Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, ⓈL Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (Ⓢ Ναχερ, A ⓈL Ναχεθ). 2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓢ Kavaθ, ⓈL Naab; — prob. crpt. for נוח v¹⁹, or ינח v¹ S 1¹ (v. these words and We^{de gent. 37 f.} [who prop. נחת for נחת], Dr^{i 81, 1, 1}). 3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, Ⓢ Μαεθ, A Naεθ, ⓈL Naab.

נטה vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, incline, spread tent, etc.; Ar. نَطَو, نَطَو stretch out); — Qal¹³⁷ Pf. 3 ms. נָטָה Gn 33¹⁹ +; 3 fs. נִטְתָּה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נִטְתָּה Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21⁴² Is 45¹², ψ 73² Qr, etc.; Impf. יִנְטָה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יִנְטָה Zp 2¹³, Gn 12⁸ +, יִנְטָה Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15¹; 3 fs. יִנְטָה Jb 31⁷, יִנְטָה Nu 22²³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. יִנְטָה Pr 4^{5,27}; 3 mpl. יִנְטוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. יִנְטוּ Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; Inv. נִטְתָּה Ex 8¹ +; Inf. cstr. נִטְתָּה Ju 19⁸ + 4 t., נִטְתָּה Ex 23²; sf. נִטְתָּה Ex 7⁵, נִטְתָּה Ez 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; act. נִטְתָּה Je 10²⁰ + 6 t., נִטְתָּה Ez 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. נִטְתָּה Is 42⁵; pass. נִטְתָּה ψ 62⁴ + 2 t., + ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נִטְתָּה Is 5²⁵ + 2 t.; pl. נִטְתָּה Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטות): — 1. a. stretch out, extend, hand, rod, usu. c. acc. + עַל of direction Ex 9^{22,23} 10^{12,13,21,22} (all E), 7¹⁹ 14^{16,21,26,27} (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נָטָה בְּמִצְרַיִם Jos 8^{18,18} (JE), נָטָה בְּמִצְרַיִם Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נָטָה בְּיָדוֹ Jb 15²⁵;

Hiph. ⁷⁵ *Pf.* הָפֵתָה Ezr 7²⁸ פ 116², sf. הִפֵּיתָ; 3 fs. sf. הִפִּיתָ Pr 7²¹; 1 s. הִפִּיתִי Pr 5¹⁸; 3 pl. הִפִּיּוּ Am 5¹² + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִפִּייתֶם Je 25⁴ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִפֶּה Is 31³, וַיִּפֶּה 2 S 9¹⁵ Ezr 9⁹; 2 ms. תִּפֶּה Ex 23⁶ + 3 t., juvs. תִּפֶּם פ 27⁹ 141⁴; 1 s. אִפֶּה Je 6¹² פ 49⁵, אִפֶּה Jb 23²¹, וַאֲפֶה Ho 11⁴, but rd. perh. וַאֲפֶה (cf. Now) as Je 15⁶; etc.; *Imv.* הִפֵּה 2 K 19¹⁶ + 7 t., הִפֵּה פ 17⁶ + 5 t. פפ Pr; fs. הִפִּי Gn 24¹⁴ פ 45¹¹; mpl. הִפִּיּוּ Jos 24²³ + 3 t.; *Inf. estr.* הִפְּתוּ Is 10⁸ + 4 t., הִפְּתוּ Ex 23²; sf. לְהִפְּתוֹתָ Nu 22²³; *Pt.* מִפֶּה Dt 27¹⁹; mpl. מִפִּיּוּ פ 125⁵, estr. מִפִּי Mal 3⁵;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31³ (of ' in hostility), c. על Je 6¹³ 15⁶. **2.** rarely *spread out cloth on* (אָל) rock 2 S 1¹⁰; as **Qal 2**: tent 16²² (+ ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54². **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn ass into* (acc.) road Nu 22²³ (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3²⁷ (acc. pers. + אָל), 6¹⁰ (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13¹³ (אָל); *incline, turn jar of water* Gn 24¹⁴ (J; to give drink); intrans. only יָפֹוּ עַל- Am 2⁷ *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and מִכִּי-אָרְחָה Is 30¹¹ *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || סוּרוּ מִכִּי-דֶרֶךְ). **b.** fig., *turn aside* עָקְבוּ מִלְּקוֹתֵם, הִפִּיּוּ פ 125⁵ *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23¹¹. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19¹⁵; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11²⁴ (אֲפִירָה), v³ (abs.). לִבִּי subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44²⁰ cf. Jb 36¹⁸ (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. ^apers. Pr 7²¹ (|| תִּדְרִיכֵנִי). **d.** *incline one's own heart to* (אָל) God and his commands, Jos 24²⁸ (E), cf. Pr 2² (ל); subj. ' , 1 K 8⁶⁸ פ 119³⁶, c. על- Pr 21¹; neg. (c. ל) פ 141⁴. **e.** esp. *incline the ear*, of men (in obedience to God), usu. שָׁמַע: abs.

T t

2 S 3⁸¹; sts. high 2 K 1^{4.6.16} (עֲלֶה שָׁם), opp. מִן (יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6⁴; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 7⁶; cf. כְּבוֹדָה מ' Ez 23⁴¹ *glorious couch*; חָדָר; הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹ (v. חָדָר).—Cf. also עָרַשׁ, (שֹׁכֵב) מִשְׁכָּב.

† [מִטָּה] **n.f.** spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת בְּנָפִיו Is 8⁸ *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges¹⁴⁷, 7^a Kō¹¹, 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† מִטָּה **n.[m.]** that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √ **Hiph.** 3 g);—only יָעִיר מִלִּצְחָה Ez 9⁹ (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy Rv > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָקָם (as 7²³).

† נָטַל **vb.** lift, bear (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BArām. 𐤒 𐤒ַטַּל *lift*; hence specif., Syr. ܢܬܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä⁶⁵);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָ' La 3²⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40¹⁵; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵל 2 S 24¹²;—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40¹⁵ (fig. subj. 'י); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24¹², but rd. נֹטָה (as || 1 Ch 21¹⁰) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (עַל) La 3²⁸. **Pi.** **Impf.** sf. יִנְטֹלֵם Is 63⁹ *and he bare them*, fig. of 'י bearing his people (|| יִנְטֹלֵם).

† נָטַל **n.[m.]** burden, weight;—נ' cstr., of sand, Pr 27³ (|| כֶּבֶד).

† [נָטַל] **adj.** laden, only pl. cstr. נָטִילִי בָכָה Zp 11¹¹ *those laden with silver*.

† נָטַע **vb.** plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. בְּנִיתָ *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM ZMG xxxvii. (1889), 337, 349);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24⁶ +, 2 ms. נָטַעַתָּ Dt 6¹¹, sf. 3 mpl. נָטַעְתֶּם Je 12²; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45⁴ + 2 t., נָטַעְתָּ Je 42¹⁰ Ec 2⁵, sf. נָטַעְתִּיהוּ Je 2²¹, נָטַעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7¹⁰ = נָטַעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17⁹, נָטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9¹⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11⁴⁵, יִטַּע Gn 2⁸ + 2 t., sf. יִטַּעְהוּ Is 5²; 2 ms. יִטַּע Dt 16²¹ + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. יִטַּעְנָהוּ וְיִטַּעְנָהוּ Ex 15¹⁷, יִטַּעְנָהוּ ψ 44³, etc.; **Inv.** יִטַּע Je 29⁵ + 3 t.; **Inf.** לִטַּע Ec 3²; Is 51¹⁶ Je 18⁹ לִטַּע Je 10³¹ 2²⁸, Ec 3²; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵע Je 11¹⁷, נֹטֵע ψ 94⁹ (showing orig. a acc. to Lag^{BN 84}); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31⁵; **pass.** נִטְוֵע Ec 3², pl. נִטְוְעִים Ec 12¹¹;—**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24⁶ (JE; subj. 'י), Gn 21³³ (J), Lv 19²³ (H), Is 44¹⁴ ψ 106¹⁶ (subj. 'י), Ec 2⁵ also (fig. of people) Je 22¹ 11¹⁷ ψ 80^{9.16}; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9²⁰ (J), Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰ Zp 1¹³ Dt 20⁶ 28^{30.39} Je 31^{5.5.5} 35⁷ Ez 28²⁶ Is 65²¹ Pr 31¹⁶ ψ 107³⁷ Ec 2⁴; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6¹¹ Jos 24¹³ (D); garden Gn 2⁸ ('י), Je 29^{5.28}; so c. acc. אֲשֶׁרָה בְּלִיעַץ Dt 16²¹; נִטְוֵעִי Is 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65²² Ec 3^{2.2} (opp. עָרַשׁ); c. 2 acc. Is 5² (*plant vineyard with vine*). **2.** *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹, Am 9¹⁵ (opp. נָהַשׁ), Ez 36³⁶ Ex 15¹⁷ (song), esp. Je 24⁶ 32⁴¹ (ב loc.), 42¹⁰ (opp. נָהַשׁ), 45¹⁰ (opp. *id.*), ψ 44³ (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12²; abs. of establishing people Je 10¹⁸ 18⁹ 31²⁸; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51¹⁶ (|| לִיסֹד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11⁴⁵; מִשְׁמֹרוֹת נִטְוְעִים Ec 12¹¹ *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֲנִי נָ' ψ 94⁹ *he that planted the ear*. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 pl. נִטְעוּ Is 40²⁴ *be planted*, fig., = be established.

† [נָטַע] **n.[m.]** plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נִטַּע Jb 14⁹; cstr. נִטַּע Is 5⁷; sf. נִטְעָה Is 17¹¹; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰;—**1.** *plantation* Is 5⁷ (fig. of Judah, planted by 'י); 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17¹¹. **3.** *plant* Jb 14⁹ (in sim.).

† נָטַעִים **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4²³, ③ Αἱαεῖμ, Α Αἱαεῖμ, ④ Εἱαεῖμ.

† [נָטַע] **n.[m.]** plant;—only pl. נָטְעִים ψ 144¹² (fig. of vigorous sons).

† מִטַּע **n.m.** place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ' Ez 34²⁹; cstr. מִטַּע Is 61³; sf. מִטַּעַי Is 60²¹ (Kt; Qr מִטַּעֵי); מִטַּעַה Ez 17⁷, also 31⁴, but rd. מִטַּעַה ③ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מִטַּעֵי Mi 1⁶;—**1.** *planting-place*, מִטַּעֵי מִיִּרָם Mi 1⁶ *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31⁴ (rd. מִטַּעַה, v. supr.); prob. also לְשָׁמ *מ' < rd. שָׁלֵם ③ Co Berthol Toy i.e. peaceful (fruitful) planting-place*; cf. מ' עֲרֹנוֹת 17⁷ = *beds where it was planted*. **2.** act of *planting* מ' יִצְרַר Is 60²¹ *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ' מ' Is 61³ *plantation of ' (id.)*.

† [נָטַח] **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophetic) discourse (NH *id.*; 𐤒 𐤒ַטַּח *drop, drip*; Syr. ܢܬܝܕ *drip*, ܢܬܝܕܐ *drop* (Nö^{87r}, Gr. § 105) etc.; Ar. ٬نَطَفَ *id.*; Eth. ጠፈፈ *id.*, ጠፈፈ፡ *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטַפּוּ Ju 5⁴ + 2 t.; נָטַפּוּ Ju 5⁴; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּטַּפּוּ Jb 29²²; 3 mpl. יִטַּפּוּ Jo 4¹³; 3 fpl. תִּטַּפְּנָה Pr 5³ Ct 4¹¹;

Pt. נָטַפוּת Ct 5¹³;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5⁴, || heavens v⁴ (obj. om.), ψ 68⁹ (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מֹר) Ct 5⁵; in predict. of (seductive) speech הָטָה נֹטֵף Pr 5³ the lips of the strange woman *drop* honey, so perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses); נֹטֵף שְׁפָחוֹתָיו נִי מֹר 5¹³ *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only מִלְתִּי נָטַף עֲלֵימֹי הָטָה Jb 29²² *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9¹⁵; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִטִּיף Am 7¹⁶; 1 s. הִטִּיף Mi 2¹¹; 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ v⁶; 2 mpl. הִטִּיפוּ v⁶; *Pt.* הִטִּיף Mi 2¹¹;—**1.** *drip, drop*, הָטָה עָסִים Am 9¹³ and the mts. *shall drip must* (= Qal Jo 4¹⁸). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7¹⁶ (|| הִנְבֵּאתִי), c. אֶל- *toward*, Ez 21² (|| *id.*), v⁷ (|| *id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2¹¹ cf. v¹¹; אֶל-הַטִּיפוּ לֹא-יִטְּבוּ לֵאלֹהֵי-מִי Mi 2⁶ ‘talk not’—so they talk—‘they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things’ (where הָטָה, הִטִּיפוּ ref. to prophets).

†**I.** [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נֹטְפֵי־מַיִם Jb 36²⁷ (|| מָטָר, rain).

†**II.** [נָטַף] **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30³⁴ (P). Identif. dub.; στακτή, ὕστακτη, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri^{HWB}; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di^{ad loc.} Now Arch. 11. 64, 248).

†[נָטִיפָה] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطَقَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפּוֹת Ju 8²⁶, נְטִיפּוֹת Is 3¹⁶.

†נָטִיפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy Sem. Fremdwörter 40);—Ezr 2²² = Ne 7²⁶; σ Νετωφα, σ Νετωφαρι (as adj. gent. Ne 12²⁸).

†נְטִיפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נָטַף 2 S 23²⁸ + 5 t., נְטִיפָתִי 1 Ch 2⁶⁴ + 4 t. Ch;—הֵנָּה the Netophathite 2 S 23^{28,29} 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸ 1 Ch 11^{30,30}; sg. coll. (the) Netophathites (no art.) 1 Ch 2⁶⁴ 9¹⁶ Ne 12²³.

†[נָטַר] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; נָטַר, Syr. نَظَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb³²³ (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَظَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms.

נָטַר ψ 103⁹, נָטַר Je 3⁵; rd. נָטַר also Am 1¹¹ (for MT נָטַר) Ol^{103,9} We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. נָטַר Lv 19¹⁸; 1 s. נָטַר Je 3¹²; *Pt. act.* נָטַר Na 1²; f. נָטַרָה Ct 1⁶; mpl. נָטַרִים Ct 8^{11,12};—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of י, Je 3^{5,12} Na 1² (c. ל *for*), ψ 103⁹; of Edom Am 1¹¹ (rdg. נָטַר לְעַד אָפוּ and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1^{6,8} (in fig.), abs. 8¹¹, obj. פְּרִי v¹².

†מִנְטָרָה and (La 3¹²) מִנְטָרָה **n.f.** **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as kept in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23²⁶, and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מִנְטָרָה] Lzb³²³);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. הַמִּנְטָרָה court of guard (v. I. הָצִיר) Je 32^{2,8,12} 33¹ 37^{21,21} 38^{6,13,28} 39^{14,15}; שְׁעַר הַמִּנְטָרָה Ne 12³⁹. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16¹² (fig. of י's chastisement), לְחַץ בְּמִנְטָרָה La 3¹² (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20²⁰.

†נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (|| *for-sake*; draw off skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = abstinens ab impuro acc. to Kam (Frey));—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַשׁ 1 S 10², sf. 1 pl. נָטַשְׁנוּ Ju 6¹³; 2 ms. נָטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17²⁸, נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 2⁶, sf. נָטַשְׁתָּה Gn 31²⁸, נָטַשְׁתָּה consec. Ex 23¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* נָטַשׁ 1 S 12²² ψ 94¹⁴, יִנְטֹשׁ Ho 12¹⁵, sf. 1 pl. יִנְטֹשׁוּ 1 K 8⁵⁷; 1 pl. נָטַשׁ Ne 10³², etc.; *Inv.* נָטַשׁ Pr 17¹⁴; *Pt. pass.* f. נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 21¹⁵; mpl. נָטַשׁוּ 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23¹¹ (E; = let field lie fallow, שָׁמַט, cf. נָטַשׁ אֶת-הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 10³² (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11³¹ (JE), of Amalekites נָטַשׁוּ עַל-פָּנֵי פֶל-הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30¹⁶ *left to themselves over all the land*; וְרָמִי עָלָיו יִנְטֹשׁ Ho 12¹⁵ and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him; leave in charge of, entrust to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17^{20,28}; baggage v²². **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נָטַשׁ אֶת-דְּבָרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10² thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נָטַשׁ Pr 17¹⁴ *abandon contention*; oft. subj. י, c. acc. pers. Ju 6¹³ Is 2⁶ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁵⁷ (|| עָזַב) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 7²⁹ 12⁷ (|| עָזַב), 23^{33,39} ψ 27⁹ (|| עָזַב), 94¹⁴ (|| *id.*); of י leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. Niph. 1) Ez 29⁵ (+ הָ loc.), 32⁴ (+ הָ loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh 78⁶⁰; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32¹⁵ (poem), Je 15⁶; cf. אֶל-הַטִּיפוּ תֹרֶת אֶמְךָ Pr 18^{6,20}; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31^{12,12}. **3.** *permit*, only נְטִישָׁה לְנֶשֶׁק וְלֹא נְטִישָׁה לְנֶשֶׁק Gn 31²⁸ (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה Is 4² rd. prob. וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה (Θ *ἐκλινεν*) Dr Klo Bu, or < וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה (קשה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה cf. Ju 15⁹ etc.). For חֶרֶב נְטִישָׁה Is 21¹⁵ (|| וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה) rd. perh. חֶרֶב לְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נְטִישָׁה Am 5²; 3 pl. נְטִישָׁה Is 16⁸ 33²³; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה Ju 15⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5² *she (Isr.) lieth forsaken* (על loc.). **2.** *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33²⁸. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15¹⁰ 2 S 5^{18,22} (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16⁸ (fig. of Moab). **Pu. Pf.** only נְטִישָׁה אֶרְמוֹן Is 32¹⁴ *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (|| וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה).

† [נְטִישָׁה] **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as spreading, cf. ✓ **Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְטִישָׁה הַחֲסִירִי Is 18⁵ *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הַנְטִישָׁה הַחֲסִירִי Je 5¹⁰ (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsch*, as defence of sheepfolds);—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישָׁה יָם Je 48³² *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

נָהָה v. [נָהָה]

נִיא (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. نَا (med. y), *be raw*).

† **II. נָא** **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12⁹ (P; opp. בָּשָׁל).

נוּב v. נִיבִי, נִיבִי, [נִיב]

נִידָה v. **II.** נִידָה. נִידָה v. נִידָה.

נִיָּו v. נִיָּו sub **I.** נִיָּו.

נִיָּו v. נִיָּו. נִיָּו v. נִיָּו.

† **נִינְוָה** **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninā, Ninua, Ninū*, cf. Schr COT Gloss. Di^{Par} 260);—Gn 10^{11,12} (J), 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷, Na 1² 9³ Zp 2¹³ Jon 1² 3^{3a,4,5,6,7}, called נִינְוָה הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v^{3b} 4¹¹ (cf. 3⁴¹); Θ *Nineveh*, Θ *L. Nineve*. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard *Nineveh and its Remains*, 1848; *Monuments of N. 1849 f.* Billerbeck u. Jeremias *BAS* iii. 1 (1890), 107 ff.

נִיָּו v. נִיָּו **Qal 1.** ad fin.

† **נִיסָן** **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr COT No 1, 1 Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} xl. 1 (1892), 76; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb³²⁰);—only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (+ חֹדֶשׁ הַנִּסָּן), = pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS^{Sem.} 1. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.

נִיָּו v. נִיָּו. נִיָּו v. נִיָּו.

† **I. [נִיר]** **vb.** break up, freshly till;—

Qal *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10¹² Je 4³.

† **II. נִיר** **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נִיר abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לְפָנֶיךָ Ho 10¹² Je 4³ *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); *estr.* only נִיר רַב־אֶבֶל נִיר רַב־אֶבֶל Pr 13²³ *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 's blessing).—**I.** נִיר v. נִיר.

II. נִיר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِير, Syr. نِير (in Lexx), all = the system of heddles or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM^{PAOS} Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.; cf. As. *nīru*, Syr. نِير, yoke).

† **[נִמְנֹר]** **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM^{1. c.};—only *estr.* in phr. בִּמְנֹר אֲרָגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵, 1 Ch 11²³, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

† **[נִכָּא]** **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נָכָה);—only **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִכָּא מִן־הָאֲרָץ Jb 30⁸ *they are scourged out of the land*.

† **[נִכָּא]** **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נִכָּאִים Is 16⁷ (Kö^{11,1,73}), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

† **[נִכָּא]** **adj.** id., alw. f. רִיחַ נִכָּאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15¹³ 17²² (both opp. רִיחַ שְׂמֵחַ, 18¹⁴).

† **נִכְאָת** **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di^{Gn} 27, 28 and reff.; Now^{Arch.} 1. 64 (and 249); cf. also Löw³ 24; but = Ar. نِكَأَة = نِكَأَة *summitas rubicunda sive flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom^{Aufsätze} 4);—abs. נִיָּו Gn 37²⁵ (+ לֵט, as merchandise), 43¹¹ (+ *id.*, also נִיָּו, בְּטָנִים, as gift).

נִכְר (✓ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *ነገድ*; = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נִגְר Gn 21²³]).

† **n. [m.]** progeny, posterity, alw. c. **נִין** in standing phr. (Eccles 41⁵ 47²², both c. **נִין**);—abs. **נִין לֹא יִנּוּ לֹא יִנּוּ** Job 18¹⁹, cf. **נִין** Is 14²²; sf. **נִין וְנִין** Gn 21²³ to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[**נִכָּה**]⁵⁰¹ **vb.** smite (not in **Qal**) (**NH** Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. **הִכּוּ** SI⁴, Inf. **לְהִיכּוּ** ib. 2; Syr. *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit*; Aph. *laesit, vulneravit*; Eth. *ihf: laesit, nocuit*; cf. Ar. **نَكى** be defeated, **نَكَيْتُهُ** the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane³⁰³⁸);—† **Niph.** Pf. **נִכָּה וְנִכָּה** consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ and he shall be smitten [struck by weapon in battle] and die.

† **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִכָּהָ** Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. **נִכּוּ** v³² (J), both be smitten down by the hail.

Hiph.⁴⁸² Pf. 3 ms. **הִכָּה** Ex 9²⁵ +; sf. **הִכֵּינִי** consec. Gn 32¹², **הִכָּם** Je 5⁶; 2 ms. **הִכֵּינִי** Ex 17⁵ +; 1 s. **הִכֵּינִי** Ju 15¹⁶ +, **וְהִכֵּינִי** Ex 3³⁰ +; 3 pl. **הִכּוּ** Gn 19¹¹ +; 2 mpl. **הִכֵּינִי** Je 37¹⁰ + 3 t. consec.; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִכָּה** Ex 21²⁰ +, **יָךְ** Ho 6¹ (but rd. **יָךְ** We Now GASm); **יָךְ** Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); **יִכָּה** Jos 10⁴⁰ +, usu. **יָךְ** Ex 21¹² +; sf. 2 ms. **יִכָּהָ** Je 40¹⁵ + 2 t., 3 ms. **יִכּוּ** 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. **יָךְ** Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), **יִכּוּ** 1 S 17²⁵ + 2 t.; usu. **יִכּוּ** Nu 21²⁴ +; 3 fs. **יִכּוּ** Jon 4^{7,8}; 2 ms. **יִכּוּ** Ex 21¹³ +; sf. 3 ms. **יִכּוּ** Pr 23^{13,14}; 1 s. **יִכּוּ** 1 S 18¹¹ +; **יִכּוּ** Ne 13²⁵, **יִכּוּ** Ex 9¹⁵; 3 mpl. **יִכּוּ** Mi 4¹⁴; usu. **יִכּוּ** Gn 14⁵ + (1 S 4² rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. **יִכּוּ** Gn 22⁵; **יָךְ** Dt 2³³, etc.; *Imv.* **יִכּוּ** Ex 6¹¹, **יָךְ** Am 9¹ +; mpl. **יִכּוּ** 2 S 13²⁸, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **יִכּוּ** Dt 31⁶ +, **יִכּוּ** 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges^{576f}); *estr.* **יִכּוּ** Gn 41⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* **יִכּוּ** Ex 21¹¹ +; *estr.* **יִכּוּ** Ex 21¹² +; pl. **יִכּוּ** 1 S 4⁸ +, etc.;—1. **a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike*, sq. acc., ass Nu 22^{23,25,27} (**יִכּוּ**), v^{28,32} (all J); man Ex 21^{15,19} (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3⁸; man **יִכּוּ** Mi 4¹⁴ (**יִכּוּ** instr.), 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; eye Ex 21²⁶ (E); **יִכּוּ** Is 14²⁹ (fig. of conqueror); with (**יִכּוּ**) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁵ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; *strike* river (with rod **יִכּוּ**) 7 (c. obj., + **יִכּוּ** instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E); (**יִכּוּ** instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2^{8,14,14}, cf. **יִכּוּ** smiting Euphrates into (b) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8^{12,13} (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; **יִכּוּ** instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. *smite* earth **יִכּוּ** Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (**יִכּוּ** instr.); with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v^{18,19}; *strike* weapons out

of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ (י; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse 2 S 24¹⁰ and David's heart smote him, so 1 S 24⁶ (+ **יִכּוּ** because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); *smite* = *hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. + **יִכּוּ**), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers. + **יִכּוּ**), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. *id.*); of piercing, **יִכּוּ** 1 S 19¹⁰ *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall*, pin D. to the wall, 26⁸. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat*, a man Ex 21^{11,13} (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20^{35,36,37} (**יִכּוּ** beating and bruising him); of Assy. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10²⁴; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5⁷; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25^{2,3} (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. **יִכּוּ**), v³ cf. **יִכּוּ** v² i.e. *worthy of scourging*, *bastinado*, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁵ 23^{13,14} (**יִכּוּ** instr.); cf. **יִכּוּ** Is 50⁶; of hail, *beat* down herbage etc. Ex 9^{25,26} (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** **יִכּוּ** 2 K 11¹² and they clapped hands (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; **יִכּוּ** Ez 21^{19,22}; **יִכּוּ** 61¹¹ (**יִכּוּ** || **יִכּוּ**); acc. **יִכּוּ** 22¹³. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (**יִכּוּ**) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; *strike* roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but **יִכּוּ** We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8²⁸, so (+ acc. cogn. **יִכּוּ**) v²⁹ 9¹⁸ = 2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of 's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. **יִכּוּ**, bind up), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (**יִכּוּ**) the tongue Je 18¹⁸. **f.** *smite*, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. **יִכּוּ** Jon 4⁸.

2. Smite fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite*, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21^{12,20} (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2³¹ (מִן partit. + **יִכּוּ** among), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35^{16,17,18,21} (P; all c. **יִכּוּ** instr.); c. acc. + **יִכּוּ** instr. 2 S 2²³ *smote him (fatally) in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ 4⁶ (but del. **יִכּוּ** Th We Dr Bu HPS); **יִכּוּ** Dt 19¹¹ and he smite him in his life (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40^{14,15} [otherwise Lv 24^{17,18} Nu 35^{11,15,30} Dt 27²⁵ Jos 20⁹]; with prolepsis **יִכּוּ** *smite the slain*

Ju 20^{31,39}; **+** אָרָצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 22¹⁸. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4⁷. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4¹⁵ 8²¹ (exterminate; both J), Ex 2¹² Nu 21³⁵ (E), Jos 7⁵ (פָּן partit.), v⁵ (JE), Dt 19⁶ 21¹ 27^{24,25} Jos 11¹⁰ (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24^{17,18,21,21} (H), Nu 35^{11,15,21,24,30} Jos 9¹³ 20^{3,9} (all P), Ju 15¹⁶ 1 S 17^{9,9,36} 2 S 12⁹ (ב instr.), 2 K 9⁷ (exterminate), etc.; c. ב among 1 S 23⁵ פָּן partit. Ju 14¹⁹ 20⁴⁵; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ v. Be^{ad loc.} Dr^{2 S 23,10}), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18⁷ 21¹² 29⁵; subj. lion 1 K 20^{36,36} cf. Je 5⁶ (fig. of judgment); א subj. 1 S 6^{19 b} (ב among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6^{19 a} וַיִּפֹּד crpt. v. © Th We Dr K1 Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12² (J), v²⁹ Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ 33⁴ (all P), ψ 71⁵¹ 105³⁶ 135⁸; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰ (עַל-אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לְפִי-הָרֶבֶב Dt 13¹⁶ 20¹³ Jos 11^{11,12,14} (all D), Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ 1 S 22⁹ 2 K 10²⁵ Je 21⁷ Jb 1^{15,17}; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מִכָּה) 1 S 14¹⁴ 1 K 20²¹ (ב among), 2 Ch 13¹⁷ (בָּהֶם), 25¹³ (מִהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10²⁰ (JE), Est 9⁵, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* רָעַת בְּבִלִי הָקָה Dt 19⁴ Jos 20⁵ (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32^{9,12} 34³⁰ Jos 8²¹ Ju 8¹¹ 9⁴³ 2 K 8²¹ 2 Ch 21⁹; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1⁸ v¹² = Jos 15¹⁶ (JE), Jos 7³ 10⁴ (JE), 1 S 30¹ 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15^{16,16} 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 14¹³ Je 47¹; tents 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴; = *sack* a city לְפִי-הָרֶבֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8²⁴ 19⁴⁷ (both JE), 10^{29,30,32,35,37} cf. v³⁹ (all D), Ju 1²⁵ 20³⁷ 2 S 15¹⁴; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter), — c. 95 t., — Gn 14^{5,15,17} Nu 14⁴⁵ 21²⁴ (JE), Jos 8¹² 10¹⁰ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹⁰ (עַל loc.), 11^{8,8} (all JE), Dt 1⁴ 2³³ 3⁴⁶ 7² 29⁶ Jos 10^{33,40} (ועַד — מִן loc.), 12^{1,6,12} 13¹² (all D); Ju 1^{5,17} 1 S 11¹¹ (עַד temp.), 1 K 13¹⁷ (עַד-בִּלְהָ) 2 K 3^{24a} + v^{24b} (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בֹאֵי הַכּוֹף and they went on defeating), Is 10²⁰ Je 37¹⁰, etc.; ins. וַיִּךְ or הָקָה in 2 S 8¹³ Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after ©; c. ב obj. 1 S 14³¹ 23^{2,2} (ה loc. — מִן); + לְפִי הָרֶבֶב Ju 20⁴⁸, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28²³; *smite* land = *conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage*, Gn 14⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ (D), 1 S 27⁹ Je 43¹¹ 46¹³, cf. Is 14⁶ (acc. cogn.); subj. א Nu 32⁴ (P); of א *smiting* sea גִּלְיָם בְּיָם וַהֲקָה זֶה 10¹¹ (Bey^{JPh, xviii, 35} (1889), 88 prop. גְּבִלִים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.: — blindness Gn 19¹¹ (J), 2 K 6^{18,18}

cf. Zc 12^{4,4} (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3²⁰ 9¹⁵ (both J), 1 S 4⁸, without ב Ex 7²⁵ (J), 12¹³ (P), ψ 136¹⁰ (acc. + בְּכֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14¹² (JE), Dt 28^{22,27,28,35} 1 S 5⁶ 2 S 24¹⁷ Jb 2⁷ Am 4⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Mal 3²⁴; without ב, 1 S 5⁹ 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37²⁶; Nu 11³³ (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105³³. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14¹⁵ 1 Ch 21⁷ Is 5²⁵ 9¹² 27⁷ (הַכְּמִצַּת מִכָּהוּ הָקָהוּ) 30³¹ (ב instr.) 57¹⁷ 60¹⁰ (opp. הָחַם) Je 2³⁰ 5³ 14⁹ Ez 32¹⁵ (© Co וְהָהוּא scatter) c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26²⁴ (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3¹⁵ 6¹¹ (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9⁴.

+ Hoph. Pf. הִקָּה Ho 9¹⁶ Nu 25¹⁴, הִקָּהוּ ψ 102⁵; וַהֲקָה consec. Ex 22¹; 3 fs. הִקָּתָה Ez 33²¹ 40¹; 1 s. הִקָּתִי Zc 13⁶; 3 pl. הִקָּו 1 S 5¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּו Ex 5¹⁴; 2 mpl. הִקָּו Is 1⁵; Pt. מָכָה Nu 25¹⁴, estr. מָכָה Is 53⁴; f. מָכָה Nu 25^{15,18}; pl. מָכִים Ex 5¹⁶, estr. מָכִי Je 18²¹; — *be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1⁵ (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13⁶. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5^{14,16} (J). **4.** *be (fatally) smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22¹ (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25^{14,14,15,18} (c. עַל, for), מִכָּהוּ הָקָהוּ Je 18²¹ (|| הָרָגוּ מוֹת ||); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4² (rd. וַיִּכּוּ © © © Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33²¹ 40¹. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5¹²; abs., of א's servant Is 53⁴. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9¹⁶ (Ephr.), ψ 102⁵ (heart, בָּעֵצֶב; both + וַיִּשָּׁב).

† [נָכַה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכַה]); — only estr.: נִכְהָה רַגְלִים 2 S 4⁹ *crippled of feet*; נִכְהָה רֵיחַ Is 66² *contrite of spirit* (+ עֲנִי).

† [נָכַה] **adj.** id.; — pl. נִכְהִים ψ 35¹⁵ *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נִכְרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

† נִכְוִן **n.** [m.] = *blow* Jb 12⁵ acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כּוּן q. v.

† מָכָה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter; — abs. מ' 1 S 4⁸ +; estr. מִכָּה Is 10²⁶ +; sf. מָכָהוּ Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸, etc.; pl. מִכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8²⁹ +; estr. Dt 29²¹ +; sf. מִכּוֹתָהּ Dt 28⁵⁹, מִכּוֹתָהּ Je 30¹⁷, etc.; — **1.** **a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25³ Pr 20³⁰ (|| חֲבֹרוֹת פָּצַע ||) מִכָּה חָרֵב Est 9⁵ (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10²⁶ (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט ||). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 8²⁹ 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. מִן-הַמָּוֶה), Zc 13⁵ (בִּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6⁷ (+ הָלִי) (מִן-הַמָּוֶה); מִכָּהוּ וּמִכָּהוּ מָרָה Is 1⁹ (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1⁹ (מִן-הַמָּוֶה),

Na 3¹⁰ (|| שָׁבַר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (all נִחָלָה *severe*; || שָׁבַר), 15¹⁸ (מִן הַנִּחָלָה), 19⁸ 47¹⁷ 50¹³, as acc. cogn. 30¹⁴, c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v¹⁷; also מִן מַחֲזֵן Is 30²⁶ (|| שָׁבַר); of wounds made by 's arrows ψ 64⁸. **2.** = *slaughterer* 1 S 4¹⁰ 14³⁰, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִבֵּה Jos 10²⁰ 1 S 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 19⁸ 23⁵ 1 K 20²¹ 2 Ch 13¹⁷. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִבֵּה Jos 10¹⁰ 11³³ 15⁸ 2 Ch 28⁵; = *conquest* (of 'י) Is 14⁶. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of 'י), 1 S 4⁸ Dt 28^{59,59,59} (|| חָלִי), v⁶¹ (|| *id.*), 29²¹ (|| מַחֲלָאִים), Lv 26²¹ (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11³³.—מִכּוֹת 2 Ch 2⁹ rd. מִכּוֹלֶת (v. אָכַל) as || 1 K 5²⁵, so ③ Be ③ Ot and Th 1 K 5, 25.

† נֶכֶח n.pr.m. Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff^{BAS I, 346 f.}) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikū* Id.^{1b}. Schr.^{COT 2 K 23, 29} is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נֶכֶח 2 Ch 35²⁰ (③ Φαραω Νεχάω), נֶכֶח 2 Ch 35²² 36⁴ (③ Φαραω Νεχάω); פָּרַעַה נֶכֶח Je 46², פָּרַעַה נֶכֶח 2 K 23^{29,33,34,35} (all ③ *id.*).

נֶכֶח n.pr.m. v. sub בּוֹן, and v. בִּירֵן.

נָכַח (√ of foll.: prob. *be in front of*; Lag^{BN 30} ep. Ar. نَكَح *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. نَكِس is *gentle*, نَكِسَةٌ *gentleness*).

† נֶכַח subst. front, always in prep. or adv. phrases, with sf. נֶכַח Ex 14² Ez 46⁹:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of*, *opposite to*, Ex 14² נֶכַח 26³⁵ the candlestick הַשֵּׁלֶחֶן, 40²⁴, Jos 18¹⁷ (in the || 15⁷, נֶכַח לִי v. 5 c), 1 K 20²⁹ אֵלֶּה נֶכַח אֵלֶּה, 22²⁵ (= 2 Ch 18³⁴), Est 5^{1,1}; Ez 46⁹ Qr יֵצֵא נֶכַח בִּי shall go out *in front of* himself, i.e. straightforward; cf. נֶגֶד 1 a (b). Fig. Pr 5²¹ אֵינִי רֹאֶה בְּעֵינַי ' *in the sight of* 's eyes are, etc., Ju 18⁶ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נֶכַח ' *before* ' is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נֶכַח פָּנָיו Je 17¹⁶ מוֹצֵא שְׂפָתַי נֶכַח פָּנָיו was *before* thy face, La 2¹⁹, Ez 14³ מִכְשׁוֹל עוֹנֵם נֶכַח פָּנֵינוּ (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v^{4,7}. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל-נֶכַח, Nu 19⁴ פָּנֵי אֹהֶל פָּנֵי מוֹעֵד and sprinkle it *towards the front of*, etc. **b.** לְנֶכַח: (a) as adv. Pr 4²⁵ יָבִיטוּ לְנֶכַח let thine eyes look *to the front or right on* (|| וַעֲפֹפִידְךָ לְנֶכַח הַצֹּאֵן Gn 30³⁸ לְנֶכַח אֲשֶׁתוֹ... יַעֲקֹב *in front of* the flocks, 25²¹ לְנֶכַח אֲשֶׁתוֹ *in front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife;

(c) וַיֵּבֶא עֲרֵב יְבוּס Ju 19¹⁰ as far as in front of Jebus, 20⁴³ Ez 47²⁰ (עֲרֵב־נֶכַח לִי). Syn. נֶגֶד, q. v.

† נִכְחָ adj. and subst. straight, right, straightness, f. נִכְחָה, pl. נִכְחָה, נִיחָ:—Is 57² הַלֵּךְ נִכְחָ he that walks *in* (cf. 33¹⁵ 50¹⁰) his straightness (Ges 'der seinen geraden Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4²⁵); נִכְחָ what is straight *in front*, fig. straightforwardness, honesty, Am 3¹⁰ נִיחָ לֹא יִדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נִיחָ, Is 59¹⁴ לֹא תִכְלַל לְבוֹא (|| אִמְתָּה); 2 S 15³ דְּבִירֶךָ טוֹבִים וְנִכְחָם thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8⁹ (of words of Wisdom) בָּלֵם נִכְחָם i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (|| יִשְׁרִים; comp. v⁸ בָּהֶם נִפְחָל וְעָקַשׁ v⁸), 24²⁶ מִיִּשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נִכְחָם i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30¹⁰ לֹא-תִהְיוּ לְנִיחָה *true* things (opp. חֲלָקוֹת, illusions), 26¹⁰ בְּאַרְצֵי נִיחָה וְעָלָה in a land of rectitude (Che) he will do wickedly.

† נִכְכָּ vb. be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakālu*, be crafty, cunning; ③ נִכְכָּ be crafty, Pa. deceive; Syr. نَكِس deceive, plot; cf. perh. ③ אִשְׁלֵא act faithlessly, ③ אִשְׁלֵא faithless, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90);—Qal Pt. נִכְכָּ Mal 1¹⁴ knave. Pi. נִכְכָּם אֲשֶׁר נִכְכָּ לָכֶם Nu 25¹⁸ their wives with which they beguiled you. Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַכְּכוּ אֹתוֹ לְהַמְיֹתוֹ Gn 37¹⁸ they knavishly planned against him (Kö^{III, 9}), etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִתְנַכֵּךְ לְכֵן ψ 105²⁵ to deal knavishly with.

† נִכְכָּ n. [m.] wiliness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נִכְכָּם Nu 25¹⁸ their craft, their wile (as acc. cogn. c. נִכְכָּ).

† כִּלִּי n.m. knave (for נִכְלִי v. Kö II. 1, 118);—abs. כִּלִּי Is 32⁵ (opp. שׁוֹעַ, נִכְכָּ); כִּלִּי v⁷ (assonance with כִּלִּי, fr. כִּלִּי q. v.).

† נִכְכָּ n.m. Jos 22, 8 only pl. נִכְכָּם riches, treasures (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikāsu*, property, wealth, gain, DI^{HWB 463}, Syr. نَكَس wealth; on deriv. fr. As. *nikāsu*, cut off, hew down, behead, etc., Syr. نَكَس slay, ③ נִכְכָּ NH נִכְכָּ *id.*, through meaning cattle for slaughter, cf. Frä⁹⁸ Hpt^{Hbr. III (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.} Schwally Idiot. 120 f. Brock^{ad voc.});—Jos 22⁸ (P), 2 Ch 11¹² Ec 6² (all || עֲשֵׂר, עֲבֹד, 5¹⁸ || עֲשֵׂר).

† I. [נִכְרָ] vb. (not Qal) regard, recognize (NH Hiph. know, be acquainted with; ③ Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. ܐܝܕܐ; *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكَر in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְרוּ La 4⁸ *they are not recognized*. **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נִכְרוּ לַפְּנֵי־רָל Jb 34¹⁹ *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (|| לֹא־נִשָּׂא פְּנֵי עָרִים); *Impf.* לֹא תִכְבְּרוּ Jb 21²⁹ *do ye not recognize their tokens*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33⁹ Dn 11³⁹ Kt; sf. הִכִּירוּ Gn 27²³; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18³ + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירוּ Jb 2¹², הִכִּירוּ Gn 42⁸; *Impf.* יִכְיֹר Dt 21¹⁷ + 3 t. + Dn 11³⁹ Qr; וַיִּכְיֹר Gn 38²⁶ + sf. וַיִּכְיֹרוּ 1 K 18⁷, וַיִּכְיֹרוּ Jb 7¹⁰, וַיִּכְיֹרוּ Gn 37³³, etc.; *Imv.* הִכִּיר Gn 31³² + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִכִּיר (Ginsb van d. H. הִכִּיר) Pr 24²³ 28²¹; *cstr.* sf. הִכִּירָנִי Ru 2¹⁰; *Pt.* מִכִּיר ψ 142⁵, sf. מִכִּירָה Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl.*, Gn 31³² 37³² 38²⁶; *pay attention to, c. acc. pers.* Ru 2^{10,19}; *acc. rei (of God)* Jb 34²⁵; *acc. rei om.* 2 S 3³⁶; י subj. לְטוֹבָה... לְאִבִּיר Je 24⁵ *so will I regard the exiles... for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁹; *pay regard to (shew partiality, הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט)* Dt 17¹⁶ 16¹⁹ (|| נִשָּׂא פְּנֵי פ'), Pr 24²³ 28²¹.

2. *Recognize (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei*, Gn 27²³ 37³³ 38²⁶ (all J), 42^{7,8,9} (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; *proverb.* יִכְיֹר אִישׁ בְּטָמָר יִכְיֹר אִישׁ Ru 3¹⁴ *before a man could recognize his fellow (i.e. before dawn); recognize voice (קול)*, Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; *= perceive the true situation, וַיִּכְיֹר וַיֵּחָהּ* Ne 6¹² *and I perceived, and lo! God had not sent him*. **3.** *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (|| יָדַע) ψ 142⁵; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61⁹. **4.** *Be acquainted with, לֹא יִכְיֹרוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ* Jb 7¹⁰ *his place shall be acquainted with him no more (he shall be gone and forgotten)*, cf. ψ 103¹⁶; *c. acc. rei* Jb 24¹⁷. **5.** *Distinguish, understand, לִקְלוֹל... לְקוֹל* Ezr 3¹³ *could not distinguish, etc.*; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ *could not distinguish its appearance*; *הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר* Ne 13²⁴ *understand how to speak, etc.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַכֵּר־נַעַר Pr 20¹¹ *by his deeds a youth maketh himself known, whether his doing be pure, etc.*

† [הִכְרָה] **n.f.** look (or expression?);—*cstr.* הִכְרָת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3⁹ *a look at their face witnesses against them* (3 Che^{Comm.} al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges^{Comm.} De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 3 Thes Hi Du Che^{Hpt.} (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (✓ הכרה), but this very dub.

† [מִכְרָ] **n.m.** acquaintance, friend (dub.; cf. Benz^{ad loc.});—sf. מִכְרֵי 2 K 12⁶; pl. מִכְרֵיכֶם. **II.** נָכַר (✓ of foll., poss. = I. נָכַר, whence the *foreign, strange*, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. nakdru, rebel, Pa. change, nakiru, and nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity, etc.; Ar. نَكَر in sense *be bad, evil*; II. change, alter a thing; Sab. נָכַר II. reject, injure, etc., נָכַר injure Sab Denkm⁷⁶ CIS^{1v. 81. 9}; 29.5; Min. נָכַר alter Hom Sūdarab. Chrest. 128; Syr. نَكَر reject, أجنبي alienus, etc.; נִכְרִי strange, foreign).

† נָכַר [נָכַר] **n.[m.]** misfortune, calamity;—abs. נָכַר Jb 31³ *calamity* (|| אִיד); sf. נָכְרוּ Ob 12 *his calamity*. **†** נָכַר **n.[m.]** that which is foreign, foreignness (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 51, 154});—abs. נָ Ju 10¹⁶ +, *cstr.* נָכַר Dt 31¹⁶;—foreignness (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי נָכַר = *foreign gods* Gn 35^{2,4} Jos 24^{20,23} (all E, = אֱלֹהֵי אֲחֵרִים א' of D, cf. אֲחֵר, Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33⁵; נָכַר־אֲרָמִין א' Dt 31¹⁶ = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. אֵל נָכַר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; אֱלֹהִים נָ Dn 11³⁹. **2.** בֶּן־נָכַר = *foreigner* Gn 17¹² (|| מִצְרַיִם), Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22²⁵ (H), Ez 44^{9,9} Ne 9² Is 56³; בְּנֵי (ה') נָ 2 S 22^{45,46} = ψ 18^{45,46}, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁸ ψ 144^{7,11}. **3.** other combin.: נָ הַבָּלִי Je 8¹⁹ *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מִזְבְּחֹת הַנָּ 2 Ch 14² *foreign altars*; אֲדָמַת נָ ψ 137⁴ *foreign soil*; מְבִל־נָ Ne 13³⁰ *from everything foreign*.

† נָכְרִי **adj.** foreign, alien (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—abs. m. Zp 1⁸ +; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 22² +; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2⁶ + 2 t. + Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), + 27¹³ (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵ +;—**1. a.** *foreign*: נָכְרִי עַם Ex 21⁸ (E) *a foreign (non-Isr.) people*, אִישׁ נָ Dt 17¹⁵ (|| לֹא אִישׁ נָכְרִי); אֲרָמִין נָכְרִיָּה Zp 1⁸; אֲרָמִין נָכְרִיָּה Ex 22² (J) *foreign land*, so 18³ (E); esp. נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign (non-Isr.) women* 1 K 11^{1,3} Ezr 10^{2,10,11} 14.17.18.44 Ne 13^{26,27}. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+ מַעֲמֹד), = 2 Ch 6³² (+ *id.*), 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (|| הָיָה), 15³ 23²¹ (opp. אֲחֵר), 29²¹ (+ דְּחָקָה), נָכְרִיָּה יָבֵא מִצְרַיִם רָחֵקָה (+); as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (|| בָּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נָכְרִיָּם *foreigners* La 5² (|| וְרִים), Ob 11 (|| *id.*); cf. נָכְרִים Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁵ (E; i.e. not of one's

נְמָרִים *n.pr.loc.* in Moab (cf. Sab. נַמְרִין attrib. of Bark^m, DHM ^{ZMG} xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS iv. No. 103, p. 169; مَاءٌ نَجِيزٌ *wholesome water* Lane²⁸⁵³, also We^{1.c.});—only מֵי נְמָרִים Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; prob. = Βηρυαπερμ Lag^{Onom.} 284, 33, in *Wady Numère* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl^{Geogr.} 272

† **נִמְרוֹד**, **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **קִמְר** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag^{BN105}]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We^{Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511}, RS^{Sem. 1. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92}, Hom^{PSBA xv (1893), 291-300} prop. *Narûdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-mara* = 'Man of Marad' cf. DI^{Pa 220 De Gn 10, 8 [1887]}; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, muru-das*), Hpt^{Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. DI K (1884) Say Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895} (cf. Che^{ib. Mar. 9}),—i. e. a Kashite kg., B. C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt^{BAS 1 (1889), 183}, Jeremias^{Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.});—son of כוֹש (q. v.), hero and hunter Gn 10^{8,9} (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v^{10 f.}), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1¹⁰; נִמְרוֹד מִרְעָא Mi 5⁵ (|| מִרְעָא ||); Ⓢ Neßpawδ.

† **נִמְשִׁיר**, **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9^{2,14}, יְהוֹאָחָז 1 K 19¹⁶ 2 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷; Ⓢ Ναυσθεῖ, Ναυσ(σ)ει.

נס v. נסם. נסב v. נסבה.

נסה v. נשא.

† **[נִסָּה]** **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; ♂ Pa. נִסֵּי; Syr. Pa. نَسَب; cf. Eth. መስላት *temptation*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4³⁴ + 3 t.; sf. נִסְהוּ Ex 15²⁵; 3 fs. נִסְהוּ Dt 28⁵⁶; 1 s. נִסְהוּ Ec 7²³ + 4 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. נִסְהוּ Dn 1¹⁴; 1 s. נִסְהוּ Ju 6³⁹; sf. נִסְהוּ Ec 2²; 3 mpl. נִסְהוּ Nu 14²²; 2 mpl. נִסְהוּ Ex 17² + 7 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נִסְהוּ Dn 1¹²; sf. נִסְהוּ ψ 26²; *Inf. cstr.* נִסְהוּ Ex 20²⁰ + 8 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִנְסָה Dt 13⁴;—**1.** test, try (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17³⁹ (a sword); c. בָּ Ju 7³⁹ Ec 2¹; c. acc. Dn 1^{12,14}; acc. + בָּ 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Ec 7²³. **2.** attempt, assay, try to do a thing, c. *Inf.* Dt 4³⁴ 28⁵⁶; c. acc. Jb 4² (*venture* a word). **3.** test, try, prove, tempt [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr Dt 6, 16; ψ 453, 483] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22¹ (E), Isr. Ex 15²⁵ 20²⁰ (E), 16⁴ (J), Dt 8^{2,16} 13⁴; c. בָּ Ju 2²² 3^{1,4}; tribe of Levi Dt 33⁸ (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32³¹; psalmist ψ 26². **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17^{2,7} Nu 14²² (J), Dt 6¹⁶ ψ 78^{18,41,56} 95⁹ 106¹⁴; so Ahaz, Is 7¹².

† **נִסָּה**, **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—מ' ψ 95⁸; *cstr.* מִסָּה Jb 9²³; pl. מִסָּה Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹, מִסָּה Dt 29²;—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4³⁴ (v. Dr), 7¹⁹ 29² (|| אחת ||);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9²³ acc. to Hi al., but v. i. מִסָּה sub מִסָּה.

† **נִסָּה**, **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried 'i in the wilderness, Ex 17⁷ (JE); Dt 6¹⁶ 9²² ψ 95⁸ (all Ⓢ (δ) νεπαρμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33⁸ (Ⓢ νεπα).

† **[נִסָּה]** **vb.** pull or tear away (NH *id.*, נִסָּה, ♂ both remove; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook⁸² Lzb³²³; Ar. نَسَحَ annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* DI^{HWB 472 Meisen ZA iv (1889), 267}; NH נסחה, Nab. נסחה *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسَخَة) Hoffm^{ZMG xxxi. 760} cf. Frä²⁵¹; Syr. نَسَب copy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְסַח בֵּית גִּבְיִים יִפְחֵה Pr 15²⁵ the house of proud men will 'i tear down; יִנְסַח מִאֶחָל ψ 52⁷ yea, he [י'] shall tear thee away, without a tent; 3 mpl. יִפְחוּ Pr 2²² transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land (rd. perh. יִנְסַחוּ shall be torn away; || יִפְרְחוּ; cf. Ges^{§ 144, 3 b. R Da Synt. § 108. b}). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. הִנְסַחוּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28⁶³ and ye shall be torn away from off the land.

נִסָּה 2 K 11⁶, v. p. 587 a supr.

† **נִסַּךְ**, **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, pour, cast (metals, Pi. make libation; Ph. נסך cast gold or iron Lzb^{323 f.}; ♂ נִסַּךְ make libation; Syr. نَسَك pour out; Ar. نَسَك, orig. be-pour, water^{Nö ZMG xli (1887), 719} (rare), usu. worship Lane³⁰⁸² (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 213; 2d ed. 229}), i. e. pour out blood of victim, pour out wine We^{Held. 2, 114, 118, 142};—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסַּךְ Is 29¹⁰ 40¹⁹; נִסַּךְ 44¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְסַכוּ Ho 9⁴; 2 ms. הִנְסַכוּ Ex 30⁹; *Inf.* לִנְסַךְ Is 30¹; *Pt. pass. f.* מִנְסַכָּה 25⁷;—**1.** pour out, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29¹⁰. **2.** pour out libations, c. acc. נִסַּךְ Ex 30⁹ (P); מִנְסַכָּה Is 30¹; יִין Ho 9⁴. **3.** cast metal images, c. acc. מִנְסַכִּים Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰.

Piel *Impf.* יִנְסַכֵּהוּ 1 Ch 11¹⁵ pour out as libation, c. acc. מִיָּה לַיהוָה (= 2 S 23¹⁶ Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִנְסַכּוּ Je 32³⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְסַכוּ Gn 35¹⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. אִסַּכֵּהוּ ψ 16⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְסַכוּ Ez 20²⁸; *Imv.* הִנְסַכוּ Nu 28⁷; *Inf. abs.* הִנְסַכוּ Je 44¹⁷; הִנְסַכוּ Je 7¹⁸ + 3 t.; *cstr.* לַהֲנַסַּכֵּהוּ Je 44^{19,25} (Kö^{1.309});—pour out libations, c. acc. נִסַּכֵּהוּ Gn 35¹⁴ (E), 2 K 16¹³ Nu 28⁷ (P), מִיָּה 2 S 23¹⁶ לַיהוָה; elsewhere, נִסַּכִּים to other gods Je 7¹⁸ 19¹³ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴.

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְסַח be poured out, Ex 25²² 37¹⁶, of holy wine, c. בָּ of vessels.

† **נָסַךְ** **n.m.** drink-offering;—abs. נ' Gn 35¹⁴ + 6 t.; **נָסַךְ** Ex 29⁴⁰ 30⁹ Ez 45¹⁷; **נָסַךְ** Nu 4⁷ Jo 1¹³; cstr. **נָסַךְ** Nu 28⁷; sf. **נִסְכֵּי** Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. **נִסְכִּים** Je 7¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. **נִסְכֵּיהֶם** Nu 29³¹, **נִסְכֵּיהֶם** v³⁹, etc.;—**1. drink-offering**, c. על (on Jacob's **מִצְבָּה** at Bethel) Gn 35¹⁴ (E); elsewhere in worship of ' only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table **קְשֻׁת הַנֶּסֶךְ** Nu 4⁷; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23³⁷ Nu 29³⁹, usu. offered with the **עֹלָה** Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23^{13,18} Nu 15^{5,7,10,24} 28^{7,14,31} 29^{13,21} 24^{27,30,33,37}, esp. **עֹלַת הַתְּמִיד** 28^{9,10,15,24} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25} 28^{31,34,38}; **מִנְחַת הַבֶּקָר** Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; but sts. also with (שלמים) **וּבַח** 6^{15,17} 15^{15,10}; usu. + **מִנְחָה**; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29³⁶ Ez 45¹⁷; **מִנְחָה** וְנִי Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁴. Offered to other gods 2 K 16^{13,15} Is 57⁶ Je 7¹⁸ 19¹³ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,19,25} Ez 22²⁸ ψ 16⁴; **2. molten images**, Is 41²⁹ 48⁴ Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷.—Combinations are: נ' **נָסַךְ** נ', **הַנִּסְכֵּי** (see vb.); נ' **נִסְכֵּיהֶם** Is 57⁶.

† I. [**נָסַךְ**] **n.m.** **1. libation**; **2. molten image**;—**1.** sf. **נִסְכֵּיהֶם** וְנִי wine of their drink-offering Dt 32³⁸. **2. molten image**, sf. **נִסְכֵּיהֶם** Dn 11⁸.

† I. **מִסְכָּה** **n.f.** **1. molten metal, or image**; **2. libation**;—**מ'** Ex 32⁴ +; cstr. **מִסְכַּת** Is 30²²; pl. **מִסְכּוֹת** 1 K 14⁹ +; sf. **מִסְכָּתָם** Nu 33⁵²;—**1. libation**, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30¹ (= **1. נָסַךְ**; see, however, sub II. [**נָסַךְ**]). **2. molten metal, or image**: **עֵגֶל מִסְכָּה** molten calf Ex 32^{4,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸, cf. ψ 106¹⁹; **אֱלֹהֵי מִסְכָּה** molten gods Ex 34¹⁷ Lv 19⁴; **עֲלָמֵי מ'** Nu 33⁵²; **פָּסֶל וּמִסְכָּה** Dt 27¹⁵ Ju 17^{3,4} 18¹⁴ Na 1¹⁴ 2 Ch 34^{3,4}, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9¹² Ju 18^{17,18} 1 K 14⁹ 2 K 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 28³ Is 30²² 42¹⁷ Ho 13² Hb 2¹⁸.

† II. [**נָסַךְ**] **vb.** weave (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal Pt. pass. f.** **נִסְכָּה** Is 25⁷; perh. also **Inf. cstr.** **לְנִסֵּךְ** 30¹; on both v. foll.

† II. **מִסְכָּה** **n.f.** woven stuff, web, esp. as covering;—abs. **הַמִּסְכָּה עַל־הָרַק** Is 25⁷ the web that is woven over all the nations (i.e. mourning-veil, symb. of distress; || **הַלֹּט הַלֹּט**); = bed-covering 28²⁰ (in fig.). Perhaps also **מ'** **לְנִסֵּךְ** 30¹ weave a web (|| **לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה**), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so B Aq Ew De Che Di; > G Ges Hi Kn Brd Du pour a libation; ' not elsewhere = **נָסַךְ**).

† [**מִסְכָּת**] **n.f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxxvii);—only abs. **מִסְכָּת** Ju 16^{13,14}.—**מָכַךְ**, **מִסְכָּה** v. **סָכַךְ**.

† III. [**נָסַךְ**] **vb.** set, install (As. nasdku, id., whence nasiku, prince, DI^{HWB} 472; v. also Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr.} vl. 89, R. 17 and reff.);—**Qal Pf. i s.** **נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן** ψ 2⁶ I have installed my king upon Zion. **Niph. Pf. i s.** **נִסְכָּחִי** Pr 8²³ I was installed (of Wisdom).

† II. [**נָסַךְ**] **n.m.** prince;—pl. cstr. **נִסְכֵּי** Jos 13²¹ Ez 32³⁰ Mi 5⁴; sf. **נִסְכָּמוֹ** ψ 83¹².

נָסַךְ v. **סָכַךְ**.

† I. [**נָסַךְ**] **vb.** be sick (!; cf. Syr. نَسَّ id., and esp. نَسَّ debilis, infirmus, aegrotans, etc., PS²³⁸⁷; נָסַם be sad; As. nasdu, wail, lament DI^{HWB} 472; Ar. نَسَّ is go at a gentle pace);—only **Qal Pt. act.** (si vera l.) **נָסַם** Is 10¹⁸ like the wasting away of a sick man (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. **נָסַם** (✓ of foll. = be high or conspicuous? **Hithpo'l.** **Inf.** **לְהִתְנַסֵּם** ψ 60⁶, acc. to some denom. from נָס that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נָס; **Pt.** **מִתְנַסֵּחַ** Zc 9¹⁶ raised? prominent?; **עַל־אֲדָמָתוֹ**; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr **מִתְנַצֵּחַ**).

† **נִס** **n.** [m.] standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH id., flag, usu. sign, i.e. miracle; נָס, נִס sign, miracle);—**נ'** abs. Nu 21⁸ +; cstr. Is 11¹⁰; sf. **נִסִּי** Ex 17¹⁵ Is 49²²;—**1. a. standard**, as rallying-point, **נִסִּי** Ex 17¹⁵ (E), ' my standard (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30¹⁷ (sim. of solitariness; || **הָרָן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר**); signal of war [v. Schumacher ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), **נִשָּׂא נִי לְבָיִת** Is 5²⁶ 11¹² cf. 18³ (on mts., || **תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר**), **אֶל־עַמִּים** 49²² (|| **וְיִי**), **אֶל־בָּיִת** 49²² (|| **וְיִי**),—in all these subj. ' ; cf. **עֲמִיד לְנֵס עַמִּים** Is 10¹¹ (of Mess. kg.); **נִשָּׂא נִי** 13² (on mt.), Je 50² 51¹² (c. **אֶל־אֹיְבֵי** against), **נִשָּׂא נִי עַל־עַמִּים**, **תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר בְּבָיִת** (|| **וְיִי**) Is 62¹⁰, cf. Je 4²¹ (|| **קוֹל שׁוֹפָר**); **נִי לְהִתְנַסֵּם** ψ 60⁶ thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing. **b. signal**, **נִשָּׂא נִי צִיּוֹנָה** Je 4⁶ (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2. standard**, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21^{8,9} (JE). **3. a. ensign, signal**, **נִשָּׂא נִי מִצְרַיִם** הָיָה מִפְרָשָׁה לְהִיּוֹת לָהּ לְנֵס Ez 27⁷ byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33²³ (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26¹⁰ (P).

I. נסע vb. pull out or up, set out,

journey (NH *id.*, *move*, *march*; As. *nisû*, *set out*, *withdraw*, etc. DI^{HWE} 470; No^{ZMG} xl (1886), 723 cp. also Ar. نَسَعَ, Eth. **ነሐዕ**: [rare] *pull up, away*, so Ba^{ESB}); — **Qal**¹³⁷ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ' Gn 33¹⁷ +, 3 mpl. נִסְעוּ Dt 10⁶, נִסְעוּ Nu 24⁺, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְעַי Is 33²⁰, יִסְעַי Gn 12⁹ +, sf. יִסְעֶם Ju 16³; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40³⁶ +, יִסְעוּ Nu 2⁹ +; 2 mpl. יִסְעוּ Jos 3³; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33¹², וַיִּסְעוּ Dt 19²¹, וַיִּסְעוּ Ezr 8³¹, etc.; *Imv.* סִעַי Dt 24⁺; *Inf. abs.* נִסְעַי Gn 12⁹; *cstr.* נִסְעַי Jos 34⁺; sf. נִסְעֶם Gn 12⁹ Nu 10³⁴; *Pt.* נִסְעַי Ex 14¹⁰ Nu 10³³; pl. נִסְעִים Nu 10²⁹; — **1.** *pull out or up*, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16³; loom v¹⁴ (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35⁵ Nu 12¹⁵ (both E), Je 4⁷ (|| מִקְוֵמוֹ (וַיֵּצֵא); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרֶץ Nu 10³⁶ (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14¹⁵ 40³⁷ Nu 1⁵¹ 4¹⁵ 9¹⁷ + 8 t. Nu 9, 10^{5.6.17.18.21.22.25}, so prob. also 2⁸ + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, אֶהָל מוֹעֵד, 1⁵¹ מוֹשֶׁבֶן, 10^{18.22} דָּגַל 2¹⁷), 33³; וַיֵּצֵא... יִסְעוּ Gn 46¹ (E) and Isr. *set out, and came*, etc., Ex 16¹ 19² Nu 20²² Jos 9¹⁷ (all P), Dt 1⁷, וַיִּסְעוּ וַיֵּלְכֻה 33¹² (J); (וַיֵּעָלֶיךָ) יִסְעוּ Ju 18¹¹, סִעַי וַעֲבָדוּ Dt 24⁺; נָ' oft. c. מִן Gn 35¹⁶ (E), Nu 10³⁴ (JE), וַיֵּצֵאוּ מִמְּהֵלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹד Jos 3¹⁴ (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross*, etc., cf. נָ' לִלְבָּדָה... מִן Ezr 8³¹; c. מִן, וַיֵּצֵאוּ, Jos 3¹ (JE), Nu 33⁹ (P), וַיֵּלְכֻה v³ (D), Dt 19⁹, וַיֵּעָבְדוּ Nu 33⁸ (P); + וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיֵּחַנּוּ Nu 33⁷ (P). **b.** *depart*, c. מִן Gn 37¹⁷ (J), 2 K 3²⁷ 19^{8.36} = Is 37^{8.37}; even of עֲמֹד הָעֵצִי Ex 14¹⁹ (J); of angel v¹⁹ (E; + וַיֵּלְכֻה). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12⁹ 35²¹ (both J), Nu 10^{13.14.28} (P), (poss. also Nu 2⁹ etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations*, i.e. by stages Ex 17¹ Nu 10¹² (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40³⁶ (all P); sq. ה. loc. Gn 12⁹ 33¹⁷ (both J), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; סִעַי לָכֶם; הַמִּדְבָּר Nu 14²⁵ (JE); sq. מִקְדָּם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14¹⁰ (J), -אֶל- Nu 10²⁹, לְפָנֶי v³³ (of ark; all J); sq. ה. loc. Gn 20¹ (E), Dt 10^{6.7} Ex 12²⁷ (P), + *acc. loc.* Nu 11³⁵ (JE); sq. מִן + *acc. of distance*, דֶּרֶךְ 10³³ (JE), 21⁴ (P); esp. וַיֵּחַנּוּ... וַיִּסְעוּ מִן Nu 21^{12.13} (JE), Ex 13²⁰ Nu 21¹¹ 33⁵ + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31²⁴. — נִסְעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10² is

dub.; We יִנְעוּ or נָעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נָ' רִיחַ מֵאֵת Nu 11³¹ *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from נָ'.

+ **Niph.** *Pf.* *be pulled up, removed*: 3 ms. דִּוְרֵי נִסְעוּ וַיִּנְגְּלוּ מִנִּי כְּאֶהָל רָעִי Is 38¹²; of tent-peg נִסְעוּ וַיִּלָּא Jb 4²¹ (reading יִתְרָם for יִתְרָם, v. II. יִתְרָם).

+ **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעַי ψ 78²⁶, וַיִּסְעַי Ex 15²² + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּסְעֶיךָ ψ 80⁹, 3 fs. תִּסְעִי 2 K 4⁴; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְעוּ 1 K 5³¹; *Pt.* מִסְעִי Ec 10⁹; — **1.** *cause to set out, lead out*, c. *acc. pers.* Ex 15²² (J; + וַיֵּצֵאוּ, וַיִּנְגְּלוּ), ψ 78⁵² (וַיִּנְגְּלוּ; || וַיִּנְגְּלוּ), 80⁹ (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up*, c. *acc. rei* 2 K 4⁴; וַיִּסְעוּ כָּעֵץ תִּתְּנִי Jb 19¹⁰; specif. *remove from quarry, quarry*: 1 K 5³¹ and *they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10⁹.

+ **מִסְעַי n. [m.]** pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey; — abs. מִ' Nu 10² Dt 10¹¹; pl. *cstr.* מִסְעָיו Nu 10²⁸ 33¹; sf. מִסְעָיו Gn 13³, מִסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ + 6 t.; — **1. a.** *pulling up, breaking camp* (c. *acc. מחנה*; Ges^{46e}, 115^d) Nu 10². **b.** *setting out* Nu 10⁶, cf. v³³. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלְכֻה גִּן 13³ and *he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231a supr.); מִסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ cf. 40^{38.38} Nu 10¹² (all P; all c. נִסְעוּ), 33^{1.2} (|| מוֹצֵאֵיהֶם), v² (|| *id.*); קוֹם לְמַסְעֵיךָ Dt 10¹¹ *for journeying* (v. Dr).

+ **מִסְעַי n. [m.]** quarry or quarrying; — only abs. as adv. acc., אֶתֶּן שְׁלֵמָה מִסְעַי 1 K 6⁷ *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or at quarrying, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. נסע (√ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَعَ throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl¹³).

+ **מִסְעַי missile, dart**; — only abs. Jb 41¹⁸ (+ שִׁרְיָה, חֲמִית).

נסק whence נִסְקוּ ψ 139⁸ acc. to Thes al.; but v. סַלַק.

+ **נִסְרָה n. pr. div.** Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; ♂ Εσραχ, Α Εσραχ, ♂ Λ Ασραχ (K); ♂ Νασραχ, Ν Ασραχ; Α Ασραχ (Is); Jos^{Ant. x. 1, 5} Απαρη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinhold's *Jaspiaerzählungen* (1896) ad loc.; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נִסְכּוּ) acc. to Hal JAs. xlii (1879), 387 = M61. de Cht. 177 Muss-Arnolt JEL xl. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr. Rel. Bab. 220 f.

נוע נעה v. נעה.

†II. **נַעְמָה** **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15⁴¹; ⑤ Νωμα, A Νωμα, ⑥ L. Noma.

נַעְמִי **v. infr.**

נַעְמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{2,3,5} + 18 t. Ru; ⑤ Β Νωμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1², Νοεμμειν v³, usu. Νοομειν(v); ⑥ L. Noomu.

†I. **נַעֲמָן** **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo Phoen. 1, 227 Lag Symm. 1, 468; Semit. 1, 33 who cp. red flower called النعمان [v. Lane¹⁵⁷³], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew Proph. 1, 364 RS Proph. vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy Fremdwörter, 49); —only pl. נַעֲמָיִם Is 1^{7,10} (⑤ φύτευμα ἀνιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges^{5,124} q; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette Rev. Archéol. viii 1861, 105-123 Daremberg et Saglio Dict. des Antiquités (1877), 1, 73, and ref. WSmith Dict. Antiq. (3) 1, 25 Fl in Levy NHB iv. 229).

II. **נַעֲמָן** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Benj. Gn 46²¹, ⑤ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26^{40,40}, ⑤ Νοεμ(α)ει, 1 Ch 8^{4,7} (so ⑤ Gn 46²¹), ⑥ in Ch Nooma, ⑥ L. Naeui, Nauman. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5^{1,2,6} + 8 t. 2 K 5; ⑤ Ναυμαν, ⑥ L. Neeman.

† **נַעֲמִי** **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן 1, Nu 26⁴⁰, rd. doubtless נַעֲמִי (so Sam.).

† **נַעֲמִי** **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.); —'פֶּזֶז צֹפֶר הַ' Jb 2¹¹ (⑤ ὁ Μεινάλων βασιλεύς), 1 I¹ 20¹ 42⁹ (all ⑤ ὁ Μεινάλων); Hom Aufsätze 48 prop. κενεῖ.

† **נַעֲמִי** **n.[m.]pl.** delicacies, dainties; —only sf. נַעֲמִיָּהם בְּמַנְעִיָּהם ψ 141⁴.

II. **נַעֵם** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll., Ne^{Marg.} 10; Ar. نَعَم speak in a low, gentle voice, نَغَم note, melody; Syr. نَحْم rugivit, نَحْمَل gentle sound, note; NH נַעֲמָה melody; Ecclus 45⁹ נַעֲמָה לַתּוֹת to make music; cf. Hiph. 47^{9b} Marg.).

†II. **נַעֲמִי** **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. נַעֲמִי בְּנֹר ψ 81³ sweetly-sounding lyre; cstr., as subst., נַעֲמִי וְזִמְרֹתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23¹ Israel's sweet singer of songs (cf. Dr^{288,10} Löhr; Ψ egregius psalter Israel, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נַעֵם; joy of the songs of Isr. HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נַעֵץ (✓ of foll.; NH נַעֵץ prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in; ⑤ נַעֵץ id.; NH נַעֲצִין fig. of wicked person; ⑤ נַעֲצִין = BH).

† **נַעֲצִין** **n.[m.]** thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 218); —abs. נַעֲצִין Is 55¹³; pl. נַעֲצִיִּים 7¹⁹.

†I. **נַעַר** **vb.** growl (NH id. cry, bray; cf. Syr. نَعَرَ; Ar. نَعَرَ make a noise Lane²⁸¹⁵; poss. As. na'ru, cry, roar (?) DI^{NWB} 439); —only Qal Pf. 3 pl. נַעַר בְּנֹרֵי אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| בְּבַפְרִים בְּיִשְׁאֲנוֹ).

†II. **נַעַר** **vb.** shake, shake out or off (NH נַעַר shake, stir up, esp. Pi. Niph.; ⑤ נַעַר tow (v. infr.); Ar. نَعَرَ, نَعَرَ boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry); —Qal Pf. 1 s. נַעַר Ne 5¹³; Pt. act. נַעַר Is 33^{9,15}; pass. Ne 5¹³; —shake out, to shew emptiness, נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ (symbol.), נַעַרְתִּי בְּפִי מִתְּמָה בְּשֹׁחַד Is 33¹⁵; pt. shaken out, emptied נַעַרְתִּי נַעַר Ne 5¹³ (i.e. stripped of possessions); shake off (leaves) Is 33⁹ (cf. || cl.). Niph. Pf. 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי כַּאֲרֵבָה ψ 109²³ I am shaken out like a locust (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. Impf. 3 mpl. נַעַרְתִּי רַשָּׁעִים כְּמִנְהָ 3 Jb 38¹³ to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it; 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי Ju 16²⁰ I will shake myself (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. juss. נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ so may God shake utterly out every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וְנַעַרְתִּי Ex 14²⁷ and 'I shook off the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = Pf. נַעַרְתִּי ψ 136¹⁵ (also c. acc. + ב). Hithp. Inv. fs. נַעַרְתִּי מִנְּפִי Is 52² shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. **נַעַר** **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = scattered ones, only Ze 11¹⁶, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† **נַעַר** **n.f.** tow (as shaken off from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba^{NB} 64); —in sim. נַעַר פְּתִיל־הַ' Ju 16⁹ a thread of tow (snapping from heat); נַעַר Is 1³¹ (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר** **n.m.** 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. re-tainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נַעַר Lzb⁸²⁴); —נַעַר abs. Gn 37² +; cstr. 1 S 2¹³ +; sf. נַעַר Ju 19³ +, נַעַר 2 K 4²⁴; pl. נַעַרִּים 1 S 25⁵ +, cstr. נַעַרִּים Ex 24⁵ +; sf. נַעַרִּים Ne 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰, etc.; —1. boy, lad, youth (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2⁶ (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13^{5,7,8,12}, just born 1 S 4²¹, not weaned 1 S 1²²; also Is 8⁴, cf. 7¹⁶ +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1²⁴ (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v^{25,27}, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21^{12f} (E), Isaac 22^{5,12} (E), Joseph Gn 37² (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43⁸ 44^{22f} (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2¹⁷, of Jesse 1 S 16¹¹; *little lad* 1 S 20³⁵ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ 1 S 11⁶; *קטן*, 1 K 11¹⁷, pl. 2 K 2²³. **d.** נ' with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8²⁰ 1 S 17^{33,42} Ho 11¹ 1 S 3⁴ cf. Ec 10¹⁶ Is 3⁵ 10¹⁹ Je 1^{6,7} 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹ 2 Ch 13⁷ 34³; so in phr. *נער וְזָקֵן* Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (J), Est 3¹³ cf. Ex 10⁹ (E), Dt 28⁶⁰ 1 S 20⁴ 65²⁰ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 37²⁸ 148¹² Pr 22⁶. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34¹⁹ (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18^{5,12} +, Zadok 1 Ch 12²⁸, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22²² (J), Ju 7^{10,11} 19³ 1 S 9³ 2 K 4^{12,25} + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14²⁴ 1 S 25^{5f} 2 S 2^{14f} 1 K 20^{14f} 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶, Jb 1^{15,16,17} Ne 4^{10,17} + oft. — Zc 11¹⁶ is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

נַעֲרָה **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נַעֲרִים); — abs. נ' Jb 33²⁵ (= youthful vigour), 36¹⁴, מִןּ Pr 29²¹ ψ 88¹⁶ *from youth up*.

נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נ' Ju 19³ + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24¹⁴ + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22¹⁹, v. infr.); pl. abs. נַעֲרוֹת 1 S 9¹¹ +, estr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4⁴; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2²² 3², נַעֲרוֹתֶיהָ Gn 24⁶¹ Ex 2⁵, etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel*; *little girl* only 2 K 5², cf. v⁴, perh. = young daughters Jb 40²⁹; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9¹¹; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24^{14,16,28,55,57} 34^{3,12} (all J), Dt 22^{15,16,19,20,21,24} 26,26,29 1 K 1^{8,4} Est 2^{4,7,8,9,12,12,13}; specif. virgin נַעֲרָה נְיָוָה Ju 21¹² Dt 22^{23,28} 1 K 1² Est 2^{2,3} (cf. Dt 22^{15b,20}); *betrothed girl* Dt 22^{25,27}; young widow Ru 2⁶ 4¹²; of a concubine Ju 19^{3,4,5,6,8,9}, a prostitute Am 2⁷. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24⁶¹ (J), Ex 2⁵ (E), 1 S 25⁴² Pr 9³ 27²⁷ 31¹⁵ Est 2^{9,9} 4^{4,16}; gleaners Ru 2^{5,8,22,23} 3². — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרוֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges⁶⁵ 2 n, 17 c.

נַעֲרוֹת **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נ' Is 54⁶ ψ 127⁴; elsewhere sf. נַעֲרִי 1 S 12², נַעֲרִי Jb 31¹⁸ +, נַעֲרִי 2 S 19⁸, נַעֲרִי Pr 5¹⁸ +, נַעֲרִי Je 2³ +, נַעֲרִי ψ 103⁵, נַעֲרִי Ez 23³, etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. *מִןּ* *from one's youth up* Gn 8²¹ (J), 1 S 17³³ 1 K 18¹² Je 3²⁴ Zc 13⁵ Jb 31¹⁸ (extreme youth; || מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47^{12,15}, Moab Je 48¹¹, Judah

22²¹, cf. ψ 71^{5,17} 129^{1,2}; נַעֲרֵיהֶם Gn 46³⁴ (J), 2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴; נַעֲרֵיהֶם הָיָה 1 S 12² Je 3²⁵; as time in or during which Lv 22¹³ (H), Nu 30^{4,17} (P), La 3²⁷ ψ 144¹², fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23^{2,8}; cf. נַעֲרֵי (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2¹⁷ (|| יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם), Ez 16^{22,43,60} 23¹⁹; other phr. are: נ' אֶלֶיךָ Je 3⁴ *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2¹⁷, נ' עֲנוּתָהּ Jb 13²⁶, נ' חֲסָדוֹתָהּ ψ 25⁷, נ' שָׁרִי v²¹, Je 2², נ' חֲסִידָתָהּ 31¹⁹, נ' וְפִתָּהּ Ez 23²¹, נ' פֶּעַל Jo 1⁸, and esp. נ' אִשְׁתָּה Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15} Is 54⁶ (fig.); נ' בְּנֵי ψ 127⁴ sons of (a man's) *youth*; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103⁵.

נַעֲרוֹת **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מִנַּעֲרוֹתָיָהּ Je 32³⁰ (fig. of nation).

נַעֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָה Jos 16⁷ (Ⓢ *ai kōmai autōw*; Ⓢ *L id. + Avapaba*); appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.; Noopah lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag^{Onom.} 283, 14 cf. Buhl Geogr. 181.

נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{5,6,6}; Ⓢ *Θαδα*, A Noopa, Ⓢ *L Noepa*.

נַעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ' בְּרִיאָיו 1 Ch 11³⁷; Ⓢ *Naapai*, A Noopa, Ⓢ *L Napai* (= *פַּעֲרֵי הָאֲרָבִי* 2 S 23³⁵).

נַעֲרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{22,23}, Ⓢ *Nwadeia*, Ⓢ *L Neapiov*. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴²; Ⓢ *id.*, Ⓢ *L Naapias* (cf. Sinai. n.pr. נַעֲרָה Cook⁸²).

נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7²³ (Ⓢ *Naapvav*, A Naapav, Ⓢ *L Noapav*), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נָפַח v. נָפַח

נָפַח **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6²¹ (P), Ⓢ *Naḫek*, F *Naḫey*. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (Ⓢ *id.*, Ⓢ *L Naḫek*), 1 Ch 3⁷ (Ⓢ *Naḫab*, A *Naḫey*, Ⓢ *L Neey*), 14⁶ (Ⓢ *id.*, A *Naḫar*, A *Naḫay*, Ⓢ *L Naḫek*).

נָפַח v. I, II. נָפַח

נָפַח v. נָפַח נְפִישִׁים, נְפִישִׁים infr.

נָפַח **vb.** breathe, blow (כּוֹר נֹפֵחַ Ecclus 43⁴ *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH *נָפַח*, *id.*, 𐤏 *נָפַח*, Syr. ܢܦܚ; As. *napāhu*, *inflame*, *nappahu*, *smith* Dl^{HWB} 474; Ar. (نَافَحَ and نَافَحَ) *blow*; Eth. ጠፋ or ጠፋ፡፡ Di⁷¹²); — *Qal* Pf. 3 fs. *נָפַח* Je 15⁹; *וְנָפַחְתִּי* Hg 1⁹; *וְנָפַחְתִּי* Ez 22²¹;

Impf. נִפְּחַ Gn 2⁷; *Inv. fs.* נִפְּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* נִפְּחָה (לְ) Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נִפְּחַ Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נִפְּחָה Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow* בָּאֵפוֹ נִפְּחָה Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow into it (to scatter it)*; sq. עַל-לִפְתָּה : עַל-אֵשׁ Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with (ב) the fire of my wrath*; נִפְּשָׁה Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. כִּיר נִפְּחָה Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. דִּיר נִפְּחָה Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* נִפְּחָה אֵשׁ לֹא נִפְּחָה Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21⁸⁰ (reading וְגַם אֵשׁ עַד-נִפְּחָה *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* I s. נִפְּשָׁה בְּעַלְיָהּ חַיָּתִי Jb 31³⁰ (or if) *the life of its (the land's) owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְהִנֵּפְחָהּ מֵאֵשׁ מִלִּפְתָּהּ מַלְאֲכֵי מַלְאָכִים מֵאֵשׁ מִלִּפְתָּהּ מַלְאֲכֵי מַלְאָכִים Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it (in contempt)*.

נִפְּחָה appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21⁸⁰ (= נִבְחָ ?) perhaps נִפְּחָה (ἡ προσεξέκασσαν), v. נפח **Pu.**

† נִפְּחָה **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. נִפְּשָׁה Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁰ Je 15⁹).

† נִפְּחָה **n.m.** bellows;—נִפְּחָה Je 6²⁰ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. תִּפְּחִי **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic scent (breath), Thes Lag^{BN 111, 129} Post (v. infr.); Ar. تَفَّاح is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; on meaning *apple* v. Löw^{No. 109 RS JPh xlii. 65 f. Post^{Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple'});—1. sg. תִּפְּחִי *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁵. 2. pl. תִּפְּחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, יָרֵחַ אֲפֹתָהּ בָּתָּהּ 7⁹; בָּתָּהּ תִּפְּחִי Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).}

† II. תִּפְּחִי **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴⁸; ὁ Θαφουρ, Ἀ Θαφουρ, ὁ Λ Θεβρουθ.

† III. תִּפְּחִי **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (ἡ Ταφουρ, Ἀ Θαφουρ, ὁ Λ Θαφουρ), 15³⁴ (ἡ Λουλωθ, ὁ Λ Θαφουρ). 2. on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16⁸ (ἡ Ταφουρ, ὁ Λ Θαφουρ), 17^{8,9} (ἡ Θαφουρ, Ἀ Θαφουρ, ὁ Λ Θαφουρ), = תִּפְּחִי 7⁹ (ἡ Θαφουρ, ὁ Λ Θαφουρ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְּחִי; ὁ Λ Th Kmp^{Kau} Benz; ὁ Θεσσα, Ἀ Θαφουρ, but ὁ Λ τηρ Ταφουρ). On locality v. Buhl^{Geogr. 178}.—Vid. also תִּפְּחִי בֵּית.

† נִפְּחִים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. נִפְּחִי Ezr 2⁵⁰, קְרִיבִים, of family of returned exiles; ὁ Να-

φεισαν, Ἀ Νεφουσειμ, ὁ Λ Νεφουσειμ; = נִפְּשִׁים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr, נִפְּשִׁים, ὁ Λ Νεφουσειμ, etc., ὁ Λ Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נִפְּשִׁי sub נפש), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נִפְּשִׁים, נִפְּשִׁים.

נִפְּשִׁים v. foregoing.

נִפְּחָה **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נִפְּחָה doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy^{Hpt}), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* ὁ Joseph. ἀθραξ, ὁ carbunculus, cf. Di^{Kx} Kau^{Kx} Sgr^{Ezek} Co Berthol; & AV emerald.

נָפַל **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, & נָפַל, Syr. نَفَلَ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ dedit praedam (Nö ZMG xl (1880), 725 Frä^{153 f.}), Min. نَفَلَ remove Hom Sudar. Chrest. 128);—**Qal** 866 *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפַל Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְּלֵ 1 S 14⁴⁵ +, נָפַל Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֲפַל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נָפַל || 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפְּלוּ Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. תִּפְּלֶנָּה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁶, etc.; *Inv. mpl.* יִפְּלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפַל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נָפַל Is 30²⁵ +; לִנְפֹל Je 51⁴⁰ +; sf. נָפַל 1 S 29³, נָפַל 2 S 1¹⁰, נָפַל Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba^{NB 104}); *Pt.* נָפַל Ju 4²² +; f. נָפַל Gn 15¹² +; pl. נָפַל Jos 8²⁶ + (ins. also 1 S 28^{10b} ὁ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Kto נָפַל, etc.;—1. *fall, by accident*, וְנָפַל Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בְּרֶגֶל, on the way), bird נָפַל Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹³ (fr. seat, מַעַל, Dt 22^{8,9} (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. אָל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; *fall* בָּלֵב נָפַל Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קִים Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. אָחֹר *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. בָּעַר *through* 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; נָפַל עַל-חֶרֶב causing death 1 S 31⁴⁵ = 1 Ch 10^{4,5}; + עַל-פְּנֵי אֲרִיָּה 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2^{13,14} (מַעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל-into water), v⁶ (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11^{32,35,37,38}, אֶל- v³⁵; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. ὁ ὁ Sm Co Berthol), v^{12,14}, לְאֶרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; + תְּחִיָּה i. e. flat Jos 6²⁰; נִפְּחִי Is 9⁹ (in fig.), נִפְּחִי 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; *wall fell upon*

(על) 1 K 20³⁰, so of house Ju 16³⁰ Jb 1¹⁹, mts. Ho 10⁸; mt. also abs. Jb 14¹⁸ (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38³⁰; tree Ec 11^{2,3} (ב loc.), cf. Is 10³⁴ (ב instr., in fig.), Zc 11² (abs.); branches Ez 31¹² (fig.); a grain Am 9⁹ (אָרֶץ = to earth); of dew 2 S 17¹² (על), hailstones Ez 13¹¹; blood (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 26²⁰; † hair of head (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 14⁴⁵ 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵²; horns of altar Am 3¹⁴ (אֲרָצָה); peg Is 22²⁵; fruit על-פֶּה Na 3¹²; crown La 5¹⁶; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31²²; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20⁶ (but on text v. Comm.); † fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18³⁸ c. מִן Jb 16⁺; † hand of 1 Ez 8¹ (על-; but rd. וְתָהִי © Co Berthol); spirit of 1 Ez 11⁵ (על-); of lot (גֹּרֶל) Ez 24⁶ Jon 1⁷ (both c. על), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (על; || יָצָא), + Est 3⁷ © Ry Wild (על); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (ל) Ju 18¹ (ב = as: ב I 7 c; so Nu 34² Ez 47¹⁴), ψ 16⁶, abs. Jos 17⁵.—On Ez 47^{22b} v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5^{27,27,27} (+ שָׁדוּד), 1 S 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21⁹, 1 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁸, etc.; + וְיָמָת, etc., 2 S 1⁴ 2^{23,23}; נָפַל גִּי *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9⁴⁰ 1 S 17⁵² 31¹ = 1 Ch 10¹ +; חָבַל חֲלָלִי Ez 35⁸; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32²⁰; נָפְלוּ הָרוּגִים Is 10⁴; בְּפָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9²¹ Nu 14²⁹ (P), v³² (JE); by the sword, בָּחַרְבַּם Am 7¹⁷ Ho 7¹⁶ 14¹ Is 3²⁵ 2 S 12¹² Ez 5¹² 6¹¹ Nu 14^{3,48} (JE), (+ בָּרַעַב, בָּרַבָּר, etc.; נָפַל חָבַל גִּי Jos 8²⁴ (JE), Ju 4¹⁶ +; בְּיַד by the hand of † 2 S 21²² 24^{14,14} = 1 Ch 21^{13,13}, 1 Ch 5¹⁰ 20⁸ +; נָפַל תַּחַת רַגְלִי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22³⁹ = ψ 18³⁸. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5² 8¹⁴ +; oft. נָפַל Is 3⁸ 8¹⁵ (+ other words), 31³ Je 8¹² 46¹² 50³² ψ 27² Pr 24¹⁷; || בָּרַעַב ψ 20⁹; fig. of earth Is 24²⁰ (opp. קָיָם); Haman *falls* before (לְפָנֵי) Mordecai Est 6^{13,13}; cf. Is 14¹² (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בָּרַשָׁעָה גִי Pr 11⁵, בָּרַעַב 13¹⁷, בָּרַעַבָה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7⁸ (opp. קָיָם), ψ 37³⁴ 145¹⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51⁸ (|| וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19^{26,27} + אֲרָצָה Jb 1²⁰; *fall at full length* (in a faint) נָפַל מְלָאֵה 1 S 28²⁰; *sink down* Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30²⁵ (opp. תָּקַם). **b.** *fall = prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנֵי) man Gn 50¹⁸ (E), 2 S 19¹⁹ Gn 44¹⁴ (J; + אֲרָצָה); before 1 2 Ch 20¹⁸; אֲרָצָה גִי before 1 or his representative Jos 5¹⁴ 6⁶ (both JE); also (אֲרָצָה om.) Ez 43³ 44⁴; before man 2 S 14²²; more oft. גִּי עַל-פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9⁶

1 K 18^{7,39} Ru 2¹⁰, before 1 Gn 17^{3,17} + 6 t. P, Ez 3²³ 9⁸ 11¹³ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ Dn 8¹⁷; + אֲרָצָה, before man 2 S 14⁴, before 1 Ju 13²⁰; אֲרָצָה גִי S 20⁴¹, אֲרָצָה גִי עַל-פָּנָיו 1 S 25²³, נָפַל אֲרָצָה גִי S 12² (all before man); נָפַל עַל-רַגְלָיו 1 S 25²⁴ 2 K 4³⁷, לְפָנָיו Est 8⁸. Vid. syn. sub קָרַד. **c.** *fall upon* (על) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33⁴ 46²⁹ (both J), 45¹⁴ (E), עַל-פָּנָיו אָבִיו 50¹ (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (על) = attack Je 48³² (fig.), cf. Is 16⁹; c. בָּ Jos 11⁷ (D), abs. Jb 1¹⁵; אֲרָצָה גִי אִישׁ אֶל-רַעְיוֹ 1 S 46¹⁶. **b.** † *desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. על- 2 K 25^{11,11} = Je 52^{15,15}, Je 21⁹ 37¹⁴ 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{20,21,21} (van d. H. v^{19,20,20}), 2 Ch 15⁹, c. אֶל- 2 K 7⁴ Je 37¹³ 38¹⁹, abs. 1 S 29³ Je 39⁹. **c.** גִּי בְיַד *fall into the hand* (power) of Ju 15¹⁸ La 1⁷;—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. † Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15¹² (J), 1 S 26¹² Jb 4¹³ 33¹⁵; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4^{5,6} (J); גִּי לִבִּי אֲדָמָה עָלָיו 1 S 17³² (of *sinking* heart); וְנִפְלוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6¹⁶ and *they were cast down in their (own) eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); † of calamity sq. על- Is 47¹¹ Ec 9¹²; terror, etc., sq. על- Gn 15¹² (J), Jos 2⁹ (JE), Ex 15¹⁶ (song), 1 S 11⁷ Jb 13¹¹ ψ 55⁵ 105³⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{2,3} Dn 10⁷; reproach, sq. על- ψ 69¹⁰; † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14,14} (all D), 1 K 8⁵⁶ 2 K 10¹⁰ (+ אֲרָצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6¹² (P); † of word (דְּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9⁷; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3¹⁸ (subj. דְּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: גִּי לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21¹⁸ (E); settle Gn 25¹⁸ (J); = *alight quickly*, מַעַל הַמָּקַל Gn 24⁶⁴ (J), מַעַל הַמִּדְבָּרָה 2 K 5²¹; *waste away* Nu 5^{21,22,27}; = *be born* Is 26¹⁸ (cf. **Hiph. v**¹⁹); = *be offered*, of supplication (לְפָנֵי) Je 36⁷ 37²⁰ 42² (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12³ 13².

† **7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9¹²; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19²⁴; usu. pt. Jos 7¹⁰ (JE); (עַל-פָּנָיו), 1 S 5^{3,4} (לְפָנֵי), Am 9¹¹, עַל-הַמִּטָּה Est 7⁸; of the dead 1 S 31⁸ = 1 Ch 10⁸ Dt 21¹ Ez 32²⁷ (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6⁴], v. also Berthol Toy^{Hpt}); נָפַל אֲרָצָה מֵת Ju 3²⁵ cf. 4²² (om. אֲרָצָה); אֲרָצָה גִי פָּנָיו 2 Ch 20²⁴; cf. also Ez 32^{22,23,24} (del. in v²² Hi Co Berthol, in v²³ Toy^{Hpt}).

Hiph. Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3¹⁹ +; 2 ms. sf. הִפִּילָתָם ψ 73¹⁸; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2¹⁹ +; 1 pl. הִפִּילְנוּ Ne 10³⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יִפִּיל Ex 21²⁷, וְיִפִּיל Gn 2²¹ +, sf. יִפִּילָם

ψ 140¹¹; 3 mpl. יפילו 2 K 3²⁵ ψ 22¹⁹, יפילו Jb 29²⁴, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* הִפִּילָה Jos 13⁶; mpl. הִפִּילוּ 1 S 14⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* הִפִּיל 1 S 18²⁵ +; לִנְפֹל Nu 5²² rd. לִנְפֹל (Di Ol¹⁷⁸ Sta^{114 a, 2} Kō^{1.309} Ges^{186, 2 R 1}); *Pt.* מִפִּיל 2 K 6⁵ + 2 t., pl. מִפִּילִים Dn 9¹⁸; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** fell tree 2 K 3^{19, 25} cf. 6⁵. **b.** throw down wall 2 S 20¹⁵. **c.** knock out tooth Ex 21²⁷ (E). **d.** lay prostrate Dn 25² (for *bastinado*). **e.** cast (cedar pillars) into (עַל) fire Je 22⁷; so (c. ב), wicked men ψ 140¹¹. **f.** make sword drop from (מִן) hand Ez 30²² (fig.), cf. 39³. **g.** cause stone to fall עַל Nu 35²³, flesh ψ 78²⁸ (בְּקֶרֶב), stars Dn 8¹⁰ (in vision).

2. Of causing death בְּהָרֵב 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 19⁷ Ez 32¹² (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32²¹ (human subj.); בִּיר 1 S 18²⁵; + חָלָלִים Ez 6⁴ Pr 7²⁶; also ψ 106²⁶ Dn 11¹² = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37¹⁴ 73¹⁸ (c. ל), 106²⁷.

3. Esp. of casting lot (גֹּרֵל), Is 34¹⁷ (c. ל for), Ne 10³⁵ (c. עַל + inf.), 11¹ (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; so rd. Kit^{Hpt} cf. 3 Be Öt), ψ 22¹⁹ (c. עַל), Est 9²⁴ (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1^{7, 7} 1 Ch 24³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ Est 3⁷; + בְּחֻבֵּנוּ Pr 1¹⁴ (i.e. share with us); om. גֹּרֵל 1 S 14⁴² (c. בִּין), Jb 6²⁷ (c. עַל); hence הִפִּיל = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. ל pers., Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (both D), Ez 45¹ 47^{22 a} + v^{22 b} (rd. יפילו 3 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48²⁰ (read בְּנִהְלָה for מִן, 3 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78⁵⁵ (cf. Qal 1 end; and 3 I 7 c).

4. Fig., let drop, cause to fail (cf Qal 5), Ju 2¹⁹ Est 6¹⁰, + אֶרֶצָה 1 S 3¹⁹.

5. Cause deep sleep to fall (עַל) Gn 2²¹ (J), Pr 19¹⁵ (abs.), make countenance fall, look displeased at (ב), Je 3¹², cf. Jb 29²⁴ (obj. אִרְפֵּי); cause terror, etc., to fall (עַל) Je 15⁸.

6. Other idioms are: bring to life (prop. drop young) Is 26¹⁹ (fig.); present supplication Je 38²⁶ 42⁹ Dn 9^{18, 20} (all c. לִפְנֵי); —on both cf. Qal 6.

Hithp. throw, or prostrate oneself, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל throw himself upon (עַל) Gn 43¹⁸ (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9²⁵; *Impf.* 1 s. וַתִּתְנַפֵּל Dt 9^{18, 25}; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10¹; —prostrate oneself and lie prostrate, ' לִפְנֵי. —**Pil'el.** וַתִּפֹּל Ez 28²⁸, rd. וַתִּפֹּל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נִפְּלָה **n.m.** ^{Jb 3, 16} untimely birth, abortion; — נִפְּלָה abs. Jb 3¹⁶ (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נִפְּלָה), נִפְּלָה Ec 6³; cstr. נִפְּלָה אִשָּׁת ψ 58⁹.

† [מִפָּל] **n.m.** ^{Jb 41, 15} refuse, hanging parts; —**1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מִפָּל בר Am 8⁶ the refuse of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מִפָּלֵי בָשָׂר Jb 41¹⁵ the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh (of crocodile).

† מִפְּלָה **n.f.** a ruin; —abs. מ' of city Is 17¹.

† מִפְּלָה **n.f.** id.; —abs. מ' of city Is 23¹³ 25².

† מִפְּלָת **n.f.** carcass, ruin, overthrow; —**1.** *carcass*, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14⁸. **2.** elsewh. *sf.* **a.** a ruin, מִפְּלָתוֹ Ez 31¹³ (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** overthrow, id. v¹⁶ (same fig.); מִפְּלָתָהּ (kg.) 32¹⁰; מִפְּלָתָהּ (of Tyre) 26^{15, 18} 27²⁷; מִפְּלָתָם (of wicked) Pr 29¹⁶.

† נִפְּלִים **n.m.pl.** giants, acc. to 3 גִּיגָאִיִּם, so 3 נִפְּלִים גִּבִּי עֲנָק Gn 6⁴ (J), הִנְפִּילִים מִן הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13³³ (JE); 3 om. גִּבִּי וְגִי, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 3 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִפְּלָא, נִפְּלָא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di^{ad loc.}; Tuch Kn Len^{Or. 1. 344}, Eng. Tr. 345 f.; Che^{Hbr. III (1887)}, 175, 178, all very precarious).

† I. [נִפֵּץ] **vb.** shatter (NH id., dash, beat; As. *nappāsu*, shatter, destroy Di^{HWB 475}; נִפֵּץ Pa. shatter, but also נִפֵּץ Pa., id., Syr. نَفِץ shake, break, so Mand., No^{M 240}, and ZMG xxxi (1878), 406); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וַיִּנְפֹּץ c. acc. Ju 7¹⁹ and a shattering (= and shattered) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עָצַב וַיִּנְפֹּץ Je 22²⁸ (fig.) a vessel to be despised (and) shattered (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein^{Kau}); also *Pt. act.* נִפֵּץ shatterer of the holy people Dn 12⁷ (Bev Marti^{Kau}, rdg. נִפֵּץ בְּכָלֹת יְד נִפֵּץ). **Pi.** dash to pieces: *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּנְפֹּץ consec. ψ 137⁹ c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וַיִּנְפֹּץ of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51^{20, 21, 22, 22, 22, 22, 22, 23, 23}; *sf.* וַיִּנְפֹּץ אִישׁ וַיִּנְפֹּץ אֶל-אֶחָיו 13¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. *sf.* הִנְפֵּצוּם בְּכָל יוֹצֵר הַנְּפֵצִים Je 48¹² (symbol of destroying Moab); *Inf.* וַיִּנְפֹּץ יְדֵי-עַם-קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12⁷ when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נִפֵּץ, v. **Qal.** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מִנְפִּצוֹת Is 27⁹ like chalk-stones pulverized.

† נִפְּצָה **n.[m.]** driving storm (lit. bursting of clouds, Che^{Comm.}), וַיִּנְפֹּץ וַיִּבֶן בָּרָד Is 30³⁰ (theoph.).

† [מִפֵּץ] **n.[m.]** shattering; —כִּלֵּי מִפֵּץ Ez 9³ with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

clave unto Gn 34⁷ (J), c. אָהַרִי ׀ 63²; חֶשֶׁק; *'b' soul is attached to* Gn 34⁸ (P). f. alienation, hatred, revenge: תָּקַע נֶ' מוֹז the soul is

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23^{17,18}; נ' מן נקעה Ez 23^{18,22,28}; 'נ' שָׂנְאִי *hated of soul* 2 S 5⁸ (Qr); 'נ' שְׂנֵאָה נ' שְׂנֵאָה *bring back soul* La 1^{11,19} (i.e. revive, cf. c. שׁוּב 1 K 17^{21f.}), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v¹⁶ מִחְמֶל נ' שׁוּבֵב נ' 23³; 'נ' מִחְמֶל נ' *your souls' compassion* Ez 24²¹; 'נ' קָצֵרָה *soul was impatient* Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁸ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; כִּי 'נ' אֲאִירֵךְ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6¹¹; הֵנָּה יָדַעְתָּ אֶת־נִי *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23⁹ (R^p).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לֵב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נִפְשִׁי יָדַעַת מֵאֵד ψ 139¹⁴ *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well*; cf. 4 a); בְּלֹא דַעַת נ' לֹא טוֹב Pr 19² *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV^m *desire without knowledge*, cf. 6 a); דַּעַת חִכְמָה לֵב Pr 24¹⁴ *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. 6 a); אֵל תְּדַמֶּינִי בְנִי Est 4¹³ *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself*, cf. 4 b); כִּמוֹ שֶׁנֶּרַךְ Pr 23⁷ *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. 4 b); מִה תֵּאֱמָר נ' 1 S 20⁴ (but AV RV foll. Ⓢ ἐπιθυμῶ = תִּאְוָה; v. 6 a).

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: אִם יִשְׁכַּח נִפְשִׁי Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or *if it is your desire*, 6 a); בָּחַרָה נ' *my soul chooseth* Jb 7¹⁵; מֵאֵד נ' *my soul refuseth* Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³; נ' חֲפָצָה *their soul delighteth in* Is 66³; רָצָה נ' *my soul delighteth in* Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: בֹּזֵה נִפְשִׁי Hb 2⁴ *his soul is not right in him* (but Ⓢ οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχὴ μου ἐν αὐτῷ [εὐδοκεῖ = רָצָה], v. 6); נִפְשִׁי לֹא מִטְּמָאָה Ez 4¹⁴ *my soul hath not* (or *I have not*, 4 a) *been polluted*.

† 10. נ' in D, when used with לֵב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל' is used of intellect, while נ' is used of the feelings): thus, כָּל לֵב, וּבְכָל נִפְשׁ (see (לֵב) c. דְּרִשׁ Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עֲשֵׂה Dt 26¹⁶; אֲהַב Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶; יָדַע Jos 23¹⁴; עָבַד Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵; שָׂמַע בְּקוֹל Dt 30²; עָבַד Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵; שָׁבוּ אֵל 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי 1 K 2⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13⁸ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². Note.—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical

meaning *breath*:—a. וְקִטְרַת יִשְׁמַח לֵב וּמִחָה Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ' מִעֲצַת נִפְשׁ *more than odorous trees*, so later edds., even Buhl; but B De SS transp. וּמִחָה נ' מִעֲצַת רֵעִי = *the soul is rent asunder by cares*. In any case נפש is || לֵב, cf. 10. b. נִפְשִׁי יִחְלֶה אֵשׁ Jb 41¹³ *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion or fury*; perhaps sub 6 f, *his passion or fury kindleth coals*. c. בְּתֵי הַנִּפְשִׁים Is 3²⁰ *perfume boxes*; mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent (breath)-boxes*; may be 6 a, *boxes of desire*, or 5, *boxes exciting the sense of smell*; = *smelling boxes or bottles*. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נִפְשׁ (all passages), Br JBL 1897, 17 ff.

† [נִפְשׁ] vb. denom. (cf. Syr. نَفَس refresh; نَفَسٌ, نَفَسٌ be refreshed; Eth. ነፍስ);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִנְפֹּשׂ Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; יִנְפֹּשׂ Ex 31¹⁷ (P);—take breath, refresh oneself.

† נִפְשִׁי n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (Ⓢ Ναφες, ⓈL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (Ⓢ Ναφεισαδαιων, A ⓈL Ναφισαιων).

נִפְתָּה v. II. נוף.

† נִפְתָּה n.m. Pr 24¹⁸ *flowing honey, honey from the comb* (Ph. נִפְתָּה CIS^{1.166, 8b});—' abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., estr. ψ 19¹¹;—sweet Pr 24¹³ (|| דִּבְשׁ), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; || הִלֵּב, דִּבְשׁ); in full נ' צוֹפִים ψ 19¹¹ *honey of (the) combs* (comp. with מִשְׁפָּטִי; || דִּבְשׁ).

נִפְתָּה v. פתח.

נִפְתָּה v. פתח.

† נִפְתָּה n.pr.loc. Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (Ⓢ Νεφθαλ(υ)ειμ, but ⓈL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = p3t3mḥi, *the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 115, 119 rdg. פתמהים. Other conj. v. Di^{gn}.

I. [נִצֵּץ] v. II. נצץ. II. נִצֵּץ v. III. נצץ.

† [נִצָּא] vb. = נָצַח = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only Qal Inf. abs. (si vera l.) נִצָּא Je 48⁹, but improb.; X Symm נִצָּא cf. Ol^{5.245h} Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 197 נִצָּח, √III. נצח.

† [נצב] vb. **Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נצב *id.* (rare), הנצבה n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מונעבת, נצב monument Lzb³²⁵; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸²; Palm. מצבה *image*, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM^{VOJ viii (1894), 12}, cf. Lzb^{1.0.}; perhaps As. *našabu* Tel Am, Wkl^{TA 24*1b}; Aram. נצב, נצב; Ar. نَصَب *set up, erect*, نَصَب *sign, mark, way-mark*; Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS^{lv. 23} Sab Denkm⁹⁵ DHM^{ZMG xxi (1876), 115f.} Derenb^{JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244}, Min. מצב *statue* (= מנעב) Hom^{Südar. Chrest. 128});—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. הנצבה ψ 45¹⁰, הנצבה Gn 37⁷ Pr 8²; 2 ms. הנצבה Ex 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 pl. הנצבו 15⁸, הנצבו consec. 33⁸; Pt. נצב Gn 24¹³ +, f. הנצבה Zc 11¹⁶, הנצב 1 S 1²⁶; mpl. הנצבים Ex 50² +; fpl. הנצבות 1 S 1²⁶;—**1. a.** station oneself, take one's stand, for definite purpose, c. על loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24^{13.43} 28¹³ Ex 7¹⁵ 33²¹ 34² (all J), Ex 17⁹ 18¹⁴ (E), Nu 23^{6.17} (JE); Am 7⁹ 9¹ Pr 8²; of י Is 3¹³ *taketh his stand to plead*; c. ב loc. Ex 50² ψ 82¹ (of God), cf. Nu 22^{23.31.34}, הנצבה 1 S 1²⁶; הנצב Dt 29⁹; c. פתח Nu 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 18^{16.17}; abs. La 2⁴ (on text v. Löhr). **b.** stand = be stationed (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. על pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 22^{6.7.17}; על מושכרתי Is 21⁸ *stand at my watchman's post* (|| עמד) ψ 45¹⁰; abs. 2 S 13³¹. **c.** take an upright position, stand, ונקמו Ex 33⁸ (E); פתח loc., cf. Gn 37⁷ (E); of sheaf; of waters, נצב נחל Ex 15⁸ (song). **2.** be stationed = appointed over (על), 1 S 22⁹ Ru 2^{5.6}; with Samuel *presiding over* (על) them 1 S 19²⁰. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4^{5.7} 5^{7.30} 9²³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Qr, < Kt נציב, 1 K 22⁴⁸ (of Edom). **4.** stand firm, fig. נצב כל־אדם ψ 39⁶ *every man*, (even) the firm-standing, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נצב בשמים 1 S 19⁸⁹ (of י's word); that which stands firm Zc 11¹⁶ (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הנצלה the *dis-eased*.

Hiph. Pf. הנציב 1 K 16³⁴; 2 ms. הנצבה Gn 21²⁹ ψ 74¹⁷; 3 mpl. הנציבו Je 5²⁶; *Impf.* נציב Jos 6²⁶, נציב Dt 32⁸ (dub.; poet. for נצי We^{§ 223a} Di; rhythmical shortening Ges^{§ 109 k}; read נציב Dr Da^{Synt. p. 94}), ונציב 2 S 18¹³; sf. ונציבו La 3¹²; *Inv.* fs. הנציב Je 31²¹; *Inf. cstr.* הנציב 1 S 13²¹ 1 Ch 18³; Pt. מנציב 1 S 15¹² (but rd. הנציב Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** station, set: c. acc., ewes

Gn 21^{28.29} (E; לבר apart), trap Je 5²⁶; fig. set me before thee (לפניך) ψ 41¹³; set me as a target La 3¹². **2.** set up, erect pillar (מצבה) Gn 35^{14.20} (E), 2 S 18¹⁸, + אנשים 2 K 17¹⁰; altar Gn 33²⁰ (E), stone-heap 2 S 18¹⁷; monument (ל) 1 S 15¹²; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6²⁶ (JE) = 1 K 16³⁴. **3.** cause to stand erect, waters, נצב נחל ψ 78¹³ (cf. Qal Ex 15⁸). **4.** fix, establish boundary (subj. י) Dt 32⁸ ψ 74¹⁷ Pr 15¹⁵; dominion (ל) 1 Ch 18³ (of king).—1 S 13²¹ is dub.; AV sharpen, RV set; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נציב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הנציב Na 2⁸ it is fixed, determined (KI Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; Pt. מנציב מנציב Gn 28¹² (E) a ladder set up on the earth; יאלון נציב Ju 9⁶, read המנציב יאלון GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב Hithp.

† נציב n.m. **1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3²² (Ar. نَصَاب handle of knife, 'in wh. the سیکان [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane²⁸⁰⁰). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב Niph. **3.**

† נציב n.m. pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46¹⁸ צר ניציב and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe);—נ' abs. 1 K 4¹⁹; cstr. 1 S 13³ + 3 t.; pl. הנציבים 2 S 8⁶ + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Kt, הנציבים 2 S 8^{14.14}; cstr. הנציבי 1 S 10⁵ MT, but rd. הנציב Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** pillar, מנציב Gn 19²⁶ (J). **2.** prefect, deputy 1 K 4¹⁹ (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10⁵ (HPS); pillar Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13^{3.4} (> al. pillar); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8^{6.14.14} (so Ki; Th HPS garrison) 1 Ch 11¹⁶ 18¹³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (where rd. Kt), 17² (Kau garrison in 11¹⁶ 17²; Ecclus 46¹⁸—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† נציב n.pr.loc. in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15⁴³; נאציב, AΘL Νεσ(ε)β; v. also Lag BN^{96 Anm. *}; mod. Beit Naṣīb, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl^{Geogr. 193}.

† מצב n.m. ^{1. § 13, 23} standing-place, station, garrison;—נ' abs. 1 S 14¹⁵, cstr. מצב Jos 4^{8.9} + (Baer in Sm מצב, cf. on 1 S 13²³, but v. Ginsb); sf. מצבה Is 22¹⁹;—**1.** standing-place of feet Jos 4^{8.9} (JE). **2.** station, office Is 22¹⁹ (|| מועד). **3.** garrison, post, or outpost (of Philistines) 1 S 13²³ 14^{1.4.6.11.15} 2 S 23¹⁴; so rd. also 1 S 14¹² (for MT מצבה) Th We Bu HPS.

מצב **n.** [m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29³ (of siege-works; || מצרת).

מצבה **n.f.** מ' אֲנִישׁ **I** S 14¹² v. מצב.

† **מצבה** **n.f.** guard, watch?—only יְהִי מ' לְבֵיתִי **Zc** 9⁸ and *I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti^{Kau} GASm rd. מצבה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מצבא).

† **מצבה**, **מַצְבֵּת** **n.f.** pillar, massēbā, stump;—abs. מצבה **Ho** 3⁴ + מצבת **2 S** 18¹⁸ a (rd. הפ' **Dr** Bu Kit), v¹⁸ b Is 6¹³, cstr. מצבת **2 K** 3² 10²⁷, מצבת **Gn** 35^{14,20}; sf. מצבתה **Is** 6¹³; pl. abs. מצבות **1 K** 14²³, cstr. מצבות **2 K** 10²⁶, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial **2 S** 18^{18,18}. **b.** a stone, set up (הציב, שים), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance **Gn** 28^{18,22} 31¹³ (all E), 35¹⁴ (J); so also 33²⁰ (E), where ins. מ', or rd. מ' for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now^{Arch.} 11, 18), set up (הרים, הציב), in token of an agreement. 31^{45,51,52,52} (all E); over grave 35^{20,20} (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses **Ex** 24⁴ (E; 12 pillars), **Ho** 3⁴ 10^{1,2} **Is** 19¹⁹; conj. also **2 K** 12¹⁰ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta^{ZAW v} (1885), 296 Now^{Arch.} 1.c., but dub., v. Benz^{ad loc.}; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites **Ex** 23²⁴ (E), 34¹³ (J), **Dt** 7⁵ 12³, cf. מ' הפעל **2 K** 3² 10^{26,27}; Tyre, מ' עֲזָה, **Ez** 26¹¹, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of **K**: **Dt** 16²² **1 K** 14²³ 17¹⁰ 18⁴ 23¹⁴, **2 Ch** 14² 31¹; cf. **Mi** 5¹² **Lv** 26¹ (H).—On massēbā v. further Now^{Arch.} 11, 18 f. Benz^{Arch.} 380 f. **Dr** Dt. 16, 21 f. We Skizzen III. 99, 165 RS Sem. 1. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50.—**Ju** 9⁶ v. [נצב] **Hoph.** **2.** stock, stump of tree **Is** 6¹³ a (in sim.), so v¹³ b (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

† **I. [נצה]** **vb.** fly (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l. נָצוּ גַם־נָעִי **La** 4¹⁵ (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָצוּ (cf. **Gn** 4^{12,14}), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) וְנָעוּ וְנָצוּ; Buhl¹³ perhaps נָנְעוּ נָנְעוּ; מָנוּחַ; Buhl¹³ perhaps נָנְעוּ נָנְעוּ.

† **נצה** **n.f.** plumage (cf. poss. Ar. نَصَبَة hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane³⁰³³; v. also As. na-as kappe);—of eagle מְלֵא הַנֶּזֶר **Ez** 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֲבָר, פְּנֵה; also רֶבֶב נ' v⁷ (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + פְּנֵה); of ostrich נֶצֶחַ **Jb** 39¹³ (|| בִּנְיָהּ, אֲבָרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also בְּנִצְחָה **Lv** 1¹⁶, rd. בְּנִצְחָה (Dr-Wh^{Hpt}), בְּנִצְחָה (Sam), or נִצְחָה (cf. Di), its feathers, of bird for burnt-offering; **Θ** οὐκ ἐν τοῖς πτεροῖς, **B** et plumas; so AV RVm; > with its filth (i. e. of the crop) **3** ^{Onk} **Ges** Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

† **II. [נצה]** **vb.** **Niph.** **Hiph.** struggle (**NH** id., Hithp. (Jastrow⁹²⁸); **Aram.** נָצַח, quarrel; **Ar.** نَمَا apprehendit, arripuit aliquem antiis suis, **Eth.** ከረየ: vellere, evellere, are perh. denom. from نَصَبَة (v. נוצה), so **Thes**);—**Niph.** recipr. struggle with each other: **Impf.** 3 mpl. נִצְּצוּ **Ex** 21²² (E), **Lv** 24¹⁰ (H), **2 S** 14⁶; יִנָּצוּ **Dt** 25¹¹; **Pt.** נָצִים **Ex** 2¹³ (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** engage in a struggle against: **Pf.** 3 pl. נִצְּצוּ **Nu** 26⁹ (על); **Inf.** cstr. sf. הִצְּצוּ **v**⁹ (על); הִצְּצוּ אֶת **ψ** 60² (title); only here of war, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl¹³) הִפְּצוּ is plausible (cf. **2 S** 8^{3,5,9}).

† **II. נצה** **n.f.** strife, contention;—abs. מ' **Is** 58⁴ **Pr** 13¹⁰ 17¹³.—**I.** מַצָּה v. מצץ.

† **[מצרת]** **n.f.** id.;—only sf. מַצְרֵת **Is** 41¹² i. e. the men who strove with thee (|| אֲנִישֵׁי מִלְחָמָתְךָ).

† **III. [נצה]** **vb.** fall in ruins;—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fpl. עֲרִיף תִּפְצֹנָה מֵאֵין יִשָּׁב **Je** 4⁷ thy cities shall fall in ruins (read prob. תִּפְצֹנָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** **Pt.** pl. נָצִים גְּלִילִים ruined heaps, i. e. ruin-heaps, **2 K** 19²⁵ = **Is** 37²⁶.—On **Je** 2¹⁵ 9^{9,11} 46¹⁹ v. נצת.

נצה v. נצץ. **נצתה** **Lv** 1¹⁶ v. נוצה supr.

† **I. [נצה]** **vb.** be pre-eminent, enduring (**Ecclus** [Pi.] make brilliant 43^{5,13} [?] (cf. Oxford ed. xxxiii); **NH** נָצַח conquer, etc.; **Ph.** נצה, **Aram.** נָצַח, shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; **Ar.** نَصَحَ be pure, reliable; **Eth.** ከረየ: be pure, innocent; both classes of meaning prob. derived from shine, be bright, brilliant, v. also **Dr** 1^{8,15,29});—**Niph.** **Pt.** act. f. נִצְחָה **Je** 8⁵ enduring (מִשְׁבָּה apostasy).

Piel = act as overseer, superintendent, director, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—**Inf.** לְנִצְחָה **1 Ch** 15²¹ + t.; **pt.** לְנִצְחָה **Hb** 3¹⁹ **ψ** 4¹ + 54 t. **ψψ**; **pl.** מְנַצְּחִים **2 Ch** 2^{1,17} 34¹³;—**1.** in building temple **2 Ch** 2^{1,17} **Ezr** 3^{8,9}, cf. **2 Ch** 34^{12,13}. **2.** in

ministry of house of י' Ch 23^f. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with בְּנִינִית I Ch 15²¹; לְמִנְצָח in titles of פְּסָל has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓢ εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמִנְצָח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נִצָּח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: Ⓢ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these פְּסָל to suggest it, and assignment of פְּסָל for such use a matter of course), but that these פְּסָל were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)רֹדֶר, (ל)אֶסְפָּה, (ל)בְּנֵי קֶרַח, (ל)אֶסְפָּה. The 55 פְּסָל with לְמִנְצָח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's פְּסָל have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br^{Gen. Intr.} 123).

† I. נִצָּח **n.m.** ^{La 3, 18} eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity (נִצָּח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as 4 infr.);—נִצָּח I S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נִצָּח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸; pl. נִצְחִים 34¹⁰;—**1.** *eminence*: נִצָּח יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* (י' I S 15²⁹ (Dr^{Sam. 98} *glory of Israel*); attribute of God I Ch 29¹¹ (|| תפארת, et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אֶבְרֵי נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. נ'). **3.** *endurance in time*: לֹא יִבְרַח נִצְחֵיךָ 74³ *perpetual desolations*; לֹא יִבְרַח עַד־נִצְחֵיךָ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנִצָּח *for ever*, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 9^{7, 19} 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74^{1, 10, 19} 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20² 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; נִצְחִים לְנִצָּח (cf. עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נִצָּח Am 1¹¹ (נ' Ⓢ We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ ψ 13² 16¹¹.

II. נָצַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفَحَ, نَفَحَ Lane 2806, 2807 *sprinkle*; Ba^{ES 52} cp. Eth. የዘፈነ: *spargere, aspergere* Di 677 (rare)).

† II. [נָצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63^{3, 6}.

† נְצִיחָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (Ⓢ Νασουvs, A Nethie) = Ne 7⁵⁶ Ⓢ Ασεια, A Νεισεια; Ⓢ L Νεσια in both.

[נָצַל] **vb.** not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מִנְצֵלָה *delivering* 40^{24b} (Levi conj. יִצֵּל 40^{24a}); NH Hiph. = BH; Baram. Haph. *id.*; Syr. يَنْزِلُ *pour out*; Ar. نَزَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. የዘፈነ: *evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di⁶⁹⁸);—† **Niph.** Pf. I pl. נִצַּלְתִּי Je 7¹⁰; *Impf.* יִצַּל Dt 23¹⁶, + I s. הִנְצֵלָה ψ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִנְצֵל Is 20⁶ + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14^{16, 18} 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִיָּד Pr 6⁵; אָל... מִיָּד *escape from—unto* Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִיָּד הָאָרֶץ Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; מִיָּד Is 20⁶; מִיָּד Hb 2⁹; מִן ψ 69¹⁵.

† **Pi.** Pf. 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 3²²; *Impf.* יִנְצֵל Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁶ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נִפְשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph. ¹⁹⁰ Pf. הִנְצִיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִנְצִילָה Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִנְצִיל 2 K 17³⁹; יִנְצִיל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִנְצִיל Pr 24¹¹; הִנְצִילָה ψ 22²¹; sf. הִנְצִילִי Gn 32¹² + 24 t. *Imv.*; *Inf.* abs. הִנְצִיל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; *ctr.* הִנְצִיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. *Inf.*; Pt. מִנְצִיל Dt 32³⁹ + 16 t. Pt. —† **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31^{9, 10} (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals I S 17³⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of י' from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; וְאִין מִנְצִיל בְּיָמֵיהֶם 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהִנְצִיל לְעֵינֵינוּ 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓢ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צַל; Bö Th after Ⓢ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr^{1 S 26, 2}; HPS *escape from us* [מִנְצִיל, as Ⓢ L], cf. Bu [יִנְצִיל]). † **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property I S 30^{8, 18, 22}. **3.** *deliver from*; **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. I S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; + יִנְצִיל אֶת־יְהוָה Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁵ + 39 t.;

הַצִּיל נִפְשׁוֹ Is 44²⁰ 47¹⁴ Ez 3^{19,21} 14²⁰ 33¹⁹; c. מִן from Mi 5⁶ + 25 t.; מִיָּד from the hand or power of Gn 32¹² Ex 2¹⁹ (J) + 57 t.; מִתַּת יָד Ex 18¹⁰ (E); + מִזֶּה 2 S 14¹⁶ 19¹⁰ 22¹ = ψ 18¹, 2 K 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, 2 Ch 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹. + b. from death Pr 11⁶ 12⁶; מָוֹת Jos 2¹³ (J), ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴ Pr 10¹² = 11⁴; מִשְׁאוֹל ψ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. + 4. deliver from sin and guilt (in late writings), מִכָּל-פְּשָׁעֵי ψ 39⁹ from all my transgressions; מִדְּמַיִם ψ 51¹⁶ from bloodguiltiness; וְכִפַּר עַל-חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79⁹ deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also וְכִפַּר עַל-חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 119¹⁷⁰.

+ Hoph. Pt. מִצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה;—Am 4¹¹ as a brand plucked out of the burning; מִמָּאֵשׁ Zc 3² from the fire.

+ Hithp. וַיִּתְּנֵלּוּ אֶת-עֲרֵמֵם Ex 33⁶ (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

† הַצִּילָה n.f. deliverance Est 4¹⁴ (old Sem. Inf. in *d* acc. to Ba^{NS} 90; Inf. also Sta¹ 621 c. cf. Ges¹ 85 c. Kö¹ 1. 402; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נָצַץ] v. II. נָצַץ.

† I. [נָצַץ] vb. shine, sparkle (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. كَاسَى sparkle, flash, ٢٢٤٢);—Qal Pt. נִצְנֵץ נִצְנֵץ Ez 1⁷ (of cherubim);—Perles^{Anal.} 45 prop. נִצְנֵץ their plumage (נ' || form of נִצְנֵץ), cf. Ew.

† נִצְנֵץ n.[m.] spark;—Is 1³¹ (fig.).

† I. [נָצַץ] n.m. only sf. נִצְצָה Gn 40¹⁰, v. foll.

† נִצְצָה n.f. blossom (perhaps fr. above ✓, blossom, flower, as shining amid leaves);—abs. נ' of vine Is 18⁵ (|| פֶּרֶחַ = berry-cluster acc. to Di Kit Che^{Hpt} cf. J. Derenb^{ZA} v (1885), 301 f.; v¹ (1895), 98 f.); sf. נִצְצָה Jb 15³³ (of olive); read also נִצְצָה Gn 40¹⁰ (of vine) for MT נִצְצָה, cf. Di Holz.

† [נָצַץ] n.[m.] id., only pl. נִצְנֵיִם Ct 2¹².

† [נָצַץ] vb. denom. bloom, blossom (NH id.; Jewish-Aram. נִצְנֵץ id.);—Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִנְצִיִּי Ct 6¹¹ (no dagh., v. Kö¹ 381 Ges¹ 67, s. R. 11) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so 7¹³; Impf. 3 ms. הִנְצִיִּי Ec 12⁵ the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. נָצַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אֵי-נֵצֶם isle (coast) of hawks, Lzb^{218, 325}; Syr. ܢܝܐ hawk; ܢܝܐ cf. Me^{Chrest.} 241)).

† II. נִיץ n.m. a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr^{NHB}; accipiter Bo Hieroz. II. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. III. 5 ff. cf. Now^{Arch.} I. 116);—unclean bird, Lv 11¹⁶ (P), Dt 14¹⁵ (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39²⁶.

† I. [נָצַר] vb. watch, guard, keep (NH id., observe; As. našdru, watch over, protect; OArām. נָצַר protect Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸³; Palm. in n.pr. Vog^{150, 4} Cook¹²⁴; Arām. ܢܝܪ, ܢܝܪ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job} (2) on 27¹⁸); Ar. نَظَرَ look at, consider, examine (نَظَرٌ, overseer is Arām. loan-word Frä¹³³); Sab. להנצרהמו to aid them Hal^{Rev. Sédm.} IV (1896), 71; Eth. ጸጸጸ: spectare, intueri, etc., Di⁷⁰¹;—cf. also נָטַר);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִצְרָתָם ψ 119¹²⁹; 1 s. נִצְרָתִי ψ 119^{22,56,100}; 3 mpl. נִצְרוּ Pr 22¹²; Impf. יִצְרָה Pr 3¹; sf. יִצְרָהוּ (Ges¹ 58, 4 R.) Dt 32¹⁰; f. sf. הִנְצִרָה Pr 2¹¹ (Ges¹ 58, 4 R.); 1 s. אֶצֶר ψ 119⁶⁹; אֶצְרָה ψ 119^{34,115}; אֶצְרָה ψ 119¹⁴⁵; sf. אֶצְרָה Is 42⁶ 49⁸ (Ges Bö Ew al. from יִצְרָה); Is 27³; 3 mpl. יִצְרוּ Pr 20²⁸; יִצְרוּ Dt 33⁹ (on forms v. Ges¹ 66, 2, R. 1) + 15 t. Impf.; Impv. נִצֵּר ψ 34¹⁴ + 3 t.; נִצְרָה ψ 141³ (d. f. dirim. Ges¹ 20, 2 b); sf. נִצְרָה Pr 4¹³; Inf. abs. נִצֹּר Na 2²; estr. נִצֹּר Pr 2⁸; Pt. נִצֹּר Pr 28⁷; נִצֹּר Ex 34⁷ + 7 t.; sf. נִצְרָה Is 27³; pl. נִצְרִים 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸, etc.; pass. נִצֹּר Ez 6¹²; pl. נִצְרִים Is 65⁴ (⊗ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαιοῖς, בפְּתוּרוֹת; estr. נִצֹּרִי (Kt Niph. only here) Is 49⁶; f. נִצְרָה Is 1⁸ (Di rds. נִצְרָה Niph. Pt. ✓ צֹר); estr. נִצְרָה Pr 7¹⁰; pl. נִצְרֹת Is 48⁶ (Che rds. נִצְרֹת).

1. Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard Jb 27¹⁸ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job} (2) ad loc.), Is 27^{3,3}, fig-tree Pr 27¹⁸, fortification Na 2²; נִצְרִים watchmen Je 31⁶; נִצְרִי tower of watchmen 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13³, the way Pr 16¹⁷, לִבּ Pr 4²³; the tongue מִרְעַע ψ 34¹⁴; c. על, over the door of the lips ψ 141³; of God נִצֹּר הָאָדָם Jb 7²⁰ (thou) watcher of men (iron.).

2. Guard from dangers, preserve, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32¹⁰ ψ 25²¹ 31²⁴ 40¹² 61⁸ Is 26³ 42⁶ 49⁸ Pr 2⁸ 20²⁸ 22¹²; נִצֹּר נִפְשׁ Pr 24¹²; c. acc. and מִן from which ψ 12⁸ 32⁷ 64² 140^{2,5}. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חֲכָמָה Pr 4⁶; חֲבוּנָה Pr 2¹¹; צִדְקָה Pr 13⁶; נִצְרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49⁶ preserved of Israel.

3. Guard with fidelity, keep, observe: of י', observing the covenant Dt 33⁹ (poem) ψ 25¹⁰, the divinelow ψ 78⁷ 105⁴⁵ 119^{2,22,33,34,56,69,100,115,129,145};

commands of parents Pr 6²⁰ 28⁷; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3^{1,21} 4¹³ 5².

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נִצְרוֹת *secret things* Is 48⁶; נִצְרוֹת *secret places* Is 65⁴ (see forms above); נִצְרוֹת *secret, wily minded* Pr 7¹⁰ (of harlot, so R^{Vm} *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנִּצְרוֹר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6¹²; blockaded city Is 1⁸ (see form above); blockaders Je 4¹⁶ (but συστροφαί = צורים i.e. *foes*).

נצורים v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† [נציר] adj. *preserved*;—only pl. cstr. נציר Is 49⁶ Kt, Qr נציר q.v. נצר Pt.

נצרה ψ 141³ v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَصَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green*; Eccus 40¹⁵ נוצר, marg. *branch*; NH נצר = BH).

† נצר n.m. *sprout, shoot*, in fig. uses:—abs. Is 11¹ 14¹⁹ (sim.); cstr. 60²¹ (נ' מַצְעִי), Dn 11⁷ (נ' מַשְׁרָשִׁיָּה); but 6 Bev 'poss.' מַשְׁרָשִׁיָּה.

† I. [נקב] vb. *pierce* (NH *id.*; SI^{1,14} *the piercing, boring through*; Aram. נִקְבָּה *id.*; נִקְבָּה *hole, etc.*; Sinait. n.pr.m. נִקְבו Eut^{441,2} נִקְבו Eut^{99,2}; 153,2 (Lzb^{325,326} Cook⁸³); As. nakbu, *depth, spring of water*; Ar. نَكَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc.*, نَكَبَتُ *sagacity, etc.*; نَكَبَتُ *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*)); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נִקְבָּה 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶; 2 ms. נִקְבָּה Hb 3¹⁴; Impf. יִנְקֹב Jb 40²⁴ 2 K 12¹⁰; sf. יִנְקֹבֵנִי Is 62²; 2 ms. הִנְקֹב Jb 40²⁶; Imv. ms. נִקְבֵה Gn 30²⁸; Pt. pass. נִקְבֵה Hg 1⁶; pl. cstr. נִקְבֵי Am 6¹; —1. *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Hb 3¹⁴ (all in fig.), Jb 40^{24,26}; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וִינְקֹב חֹר בְּרִלְתּוֹ 2 K 12¹⁰ *and he bored a hole in its lid*; 2. *prick off, designate, wages* Gn 30²⁸ (J), name Is 62² (י' subj.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6¹. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבוּ בְּשֵׁמוֹתָם *who were prickled off, designated, by name* Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 12³² (v³¹ van d. H), 16⁴¹. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8²⁰.

† I. [נִקְבָּה] n.[m.] *term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity* (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy^{Hpt} leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. הַנִּקְבֵי הַתְּפִירִים Ez 28¹³ *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets*.

† II. נִקְבָּה n.pr.loc. only in 'נִקְבָּה Jos 19³³ (Ⓢ Ἀππε καὶ Ναβακ; Ἀππαὶ καὶ Ναβεβ; Ⓢ Ἀδεμμητ ἀννεβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَكَبَت, *road between mountains*).

† נִקְבָּה n.f. *female (perforata)* (Ba^{NB165}); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נִקְבָּה, נִקְבָּה, (נִקְבָּה, נִקְבָּה)—alw. abs. נ' Je 31²² + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4¹⁶): 1. *woman* (or *female child*) Je 31²² (opp. נִקְרָה), Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12^{5,7} 15³³ 27^{4,6,6,7} Nu 5³ (all opp. נִקְרָה), Nu 31¹⁵. 2. *female animal* Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3¹⁶ (all opp. נִקְרָה), 4^{28,32} 5⁶.—Dt 4¹⁶ (opp. נִקְרָה) may include both women and animals.

† I. מִנְקֵבֶת n.f. *hammer* (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ' Ju 4²¹ (+ יתד); elsewhere pl. מִנְקֵבוֹת 1 K 6⁷ (+ יתד); Is 44¹² Je 10⁴ (מִנְקֵבוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer Gesch. i. 153.

† II. מִנְקֵבֶת n.f. *hole, excavation*;—only cstr. מ' בור Is 51¹ (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (|| נצור).

† II. [נִקְבָּה] vb. *curse* (perh. akin to I. נִקְבָּה; perh. secondary format. fr. נִקְבָּה, q.v. for forms יִקְבָּה, נִקְבָּה, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נִקְבוּ שֵׁם Lv 24¹⁶; Pt. נִקְבָּה שֵׁם v¹⁶ (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Adonai 44 f.).

I. נִקְדָּה (✓ of foll.; NH נִקְדָּה *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. نَكَدَ (very rare) PS²⁴⁵³; n. نَكَدَ, but also نَكَدَ *point, mark*; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point or dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä¹⁹⁵; Di^{Lex. 648} cp. Eth. ብዘ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נִקְדָּה adj. *speckled*;—only of sheep and goats; נ' Gn 30^{32,33}, fpl. נִקְדָּוֹת v³⁵ (all || נִלְוָה), mpl. נִקְדָּיִם v³⁹ (|| *id.* + נִקְדָּיִם;—all these J); mpl. also 31^{8,9} and (+ נִקְדָּיִם) v^{10,12} (all E).

† [נִקְדָּה] n.[m.] *perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb* (cf. נִקְדָּה);—only pl. 1. *crumbs*: לֶחֶם צִדָּה יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נִקְדָּיִם Jos 9⁶ *all the bread of thy provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (Ⓢ βεβρωμένος[oi]); 2. *in frusta comminuti*, cf. יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה נ' v¹² (v. Di Benn). 2. appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14³ (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נקרה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. estr. חֲבֵרֵי הַכֶּסֶּף עִם נִקְרוֹתָם Ct 1¹¹ rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَكَرَ a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Ed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَكَارَ shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI³⁰; As. *nākidu* DI^{HWB} 479; cf. NH נוקר (rare)).

† נקר **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag^{NB} 108);—abs. נ only 2 K 3⁴ (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. מְקָרִים בְּפִקְדֵי אֱמֹרָה Am 1¹ (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7¹⁴, where read נוקר perh. acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now^{ad loc.}

† נקורא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2^{48.60} = Ne 7^{50.62}, Ⓢ Νεκωρα, Νεχωδα.

† נקה [נקח] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Eccelus 16^{11b} Niph. *Impf.* יקה be unpunished, so 40¹⁵ 31⁵ = Pr 28²⁰; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נקא Pa. = BH, adj. נקא clean; Ph. נקי adj. pure; Palm. נקא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau ZMG xxxv (1881), 735 Lzb³²⁵; As. *nāku*, pour out, pour libation, make offering, *nikū*, libation, offering; OArām. נקיה perhaps = ניקיה libation (Lzb³²⁶), cf. Syr. نَكِي Cook⁸³; Syr. نَكِي Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَى *purus*, mundus fuit Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane³⁰³⁷.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נקה Je 49¹² נקה תִּפְקֶה, prob. err. for ת' הִנְקֶה, cf. Je 25²⁹).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נקה Zc 5³ + 5 t.; f. נקתה Nu 5²⁸; נקתה Is 3²⁶; 2 ms. נקית Gn 24⁸; 1 s. נקית Ju 15³ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנְקֶה Pr 6²⁹ + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנְקֶה Gn 24⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. תִּנְקֶה Je 25^{29.29}; *Imv.* תִּנְקֶה Nu 5¹⁹; *Inf. abs.* תִּנְקֶה Je 25²⁹;—**1.** be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3²⁶; purged out, of liars and perjurers Zc 5^{3.3}. **2.** be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2³⁵ c. מִן, מִן מִפְּשָׁעָם ψ 19¹⁴; מִן מִפְּשָׁעָם Nu 5³¹ (P); cf. the Philistines Ju 15³. **3.** be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 5²⁸ (P) 1 S 26⁹; לֹא יִנְקֶה Pr 6²⁹ 1 I 21 16⁵ 17⁵ 19^{5.9} 28²⁰ Je 25^{29.29.29} 49^{12b} נקה תִּפְקֶה v^{12a}. **4.** free, exempt from obligation, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24^{8.41} (J); מִן מִפְּשָׁעָם from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5¹⁹ (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נקית Jo 4²¹ (Ⓢ & נקמתי);

so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְקֶה Ex 20⁷ + 2 t.; יִנְקֶה Nu 14¹⁸ Na 1³; 2 ms. sf. תִּנְקֶה Jb 9²⁸ 10¹⁴; תִּנְקֶה 1 K 2⁹; 1 s. sf. תִּנְקֶה Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; *Imv.* sf. תִּנְקֶה ψ 19¹³; *Inf. abs.* נקה Ex 34⁷ + 4 t.;—**1.** hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9²⁸; מִעֲוֹנוֹ Jb 10¹⁴; מִנְּסִתָּרוֹת ψ 19¹³. **2.** leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2⁹; elsewhere of God: abs. יִנְקֶה Ex 34^{7.7} = Nu 14^{18.18} (all J) = Na 1^{3.3}; c. acc. יִנְקֶה לֹא Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5¹¹; לֹא יִנְקֶה Je 30^{11.11} = 46^{28.28}, cf. Jo 4^{21.21} (but v. supr.).

† נקי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ' Gn 24⁴¹ + 31 t.; estr. נקי ψ 24⁴; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 23⁴; Gn 44¹⁰ + 6 t.;—**1.** free from guilt, clean, innocent, || צָדִיק יִצְדִּיק נקי Ex 23⁷ (E), נקי innocent person Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ 22^{19.20} 27¹⁷ ψ 10⁸ 15⁵ Pr 1¹¹; נקי Jb 9²³; נקי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19¹⁰ 27²⁵ 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94² 106³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ 26¹⁵; דם הנקי Dt 19¹³ 1 K 24⁴ Je 22¹⁷; דם הָרֵם Dt 21⁹; דם נקי Je 19⁴; נקי מִדָּמִי 2 S 3²⁸ (+ ^ מַעַם נקי ψ 24⁴; נקי מִדָּמִי Je 23⁴. **2.** free from punishment Ex 21²⁸ (E) 2 S 14⁹. **3.** free, exempt from obligations Gn 44¹⁰ (J); from service in war Nu 32²² (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן 2 d), Dt 24⁵ 1 K 15²² (cf. Ar. نَقَى and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24⁴¹ (J) Jos 2^{17.19.20} (JE).

† נקיא **adj.** innocent;—נקיא *innocent blood* Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴ (both Kt; Qr נקי).

† נקיין **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ' ψ 26⁶ 73¹³; נקיין Ho 8⁵; estr. נקיין Am 4⁶; נקיין Gn 20⁵;—**1.** freedom from guilt, innocency: נ' בִּפְי נקיין Gn 20⁵ (R^E); נ' בִּפְי אֶרְחֵץ בְּנִי בִּפְי I will wash my hands in innocency = 73¹³. **2.** freedom from punishment Ho 8⁵. **3.** in physical sense, נקיין cleanness of teeth (without food) Am 4⁶ (but read perh. after Ⓢ & נקיין bluntness, so Lag^{BN} 201).

† מִנְקִיחָה **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקִיחוֹת Je 52¹⁹; מִנְקִיחוֹת Nu 4⁷; sf. מִנְקִיחוֹת Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

נקט v. נקט.

† [נקם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Eccelus 46¹⁰ אַיִב נקמי אַיִב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12⁶ (cf. Dt 32⁴¹), 39³⁰ 48⁷; NH נקם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נקם (rare), נַקֵּם in der. species; Ar. نَكَمَ take vengeance (عَلَّ upon), Lane³⁰³⁷; cf. Eth. ቢጥጥ Di⁴⁶⁸ vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. *ikkimu*, ven-

geance, requital, is poss. fr. $\sqrt{\text{נקם}}$ Jäger^{BAS 11}.
 279);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִקְמָנִי 1 S 24¹³; *Impf.* יִקְוֹם Dt 32⁴³; יִקֹּם Jos 10¹³; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* נִקֵּם Ex 21²⁰; cstr. נִקֵּם Ez 24⁸ 25¹²; *Inv.* נִקֵּם Nu 31²; *Pt.* נִקֵּם Na 1² + 3 t.; f. נִקְמָת Lv 26²⁶;—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance*: **a.** God subj. יִקְוֹם $\text{דָּם עֲבָרֵי יְקוֹם}$ Dt 32⁴³ *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2⁵ גִּלְכֹּל Kto); נָ' abs. Na 1^{2.2} c. לָ' (agst. Nineveh) Na 1²; נִקֵּם נָ' (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24⁸; עַל-עֲלֵילוֹתָם on their doings (his people's) ψ 99⁸; נִקֵּם בְּרִית נָ' Lv 26²⁵ (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נִקְמָנִי 1 S 24¹³, c. מִן of pers. from whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20¹⁰). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נָ' נִקְמָה against whom Nu 31² (P); c. acc. יִקֹּם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10¹³ (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נִקֵּם נָ' Ez 25¹². **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21²⁰ (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19¹⁸ (H).

Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִקְמָתִי Ju 15⁷ 1 S 14²⁴; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25¹²; *Impf.* יִנְקֹם Ex 21²⁰; 1 s. אֶנְקֹמָה Ju 16²⁸ Is 24¹; 3 mpl. יִנְקֹמוּ Ez 25¹⁵; *Inf.* הִנְקֵם Je 46¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Inv.* הִנְקֵם Je 15¹⁵; pl. הִנְקֹמוּ Je 50¹⁵:—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** נָ' subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 24¹ Je 46¹⁰; c. בָּ' adversary Je 50¹⁵. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16²⁸ 1 S 14²⁴ Est 8¹³; c. בָּ' Ju 15⁷ 1 S 13²⁵. **c.** of enemies against Israel נִקֵּם נָ' Ez 25¹⁵; c. בָּ' Ez 25¹². **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21²⁰ (E). **Piel** Pf. 1 s. נִקְמָתִי 2 K 9⁷ Je 51³⁶;—*avenge*, נָ' subj. דָּמִים מִיָּד 2 K 9⁷ *blood at hands of*; נִקְמָתְךָ נָ' Je 51³⁶ *take vengeance for thee*.

Hoph. *Impf.* יִקֹּם Gn 4²⁴ Ex 21²¹, יִקֹּם Gn 4¹⁵ *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* הִתְנַקֵּם Je 5^{9.29} 9⁸; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8³ 44¹⁷; *avenge oneself*, נָ' subj. לֹא הִתְנַקֵּם $\text{אֹיְבֵי נַפְשִׁי בָ'}$ Je 5^{9.29} 9⁸; of Israel's enemies $\text{אֹיְבֵי מִתְנַקֵּם}$ ψ 8³ 44¹⁷.

נָקַם **n.m.** *vengeance*;— נָ' Dt 32³⁵ + 14 t.; cstr. נִקֵּם Lv 26²⁵ Ju 16²⁸;—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24⁸ ψ 58¹¹; נִקְמָת נָ' *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26²⁵ (H); יֹם נִקֵּם Is 34⁸ 61² 63⁴; נָ' לֶחֶם נָ' Is 59¹⁷; נִקֵּם וְשָׁלֵם Dt 32³⁵; נָ' עֲשֵׂה נָ' Is 35⁴; c. acc. adversary נָ' עֲשֵׂה נָ' Mi 5¹⁴; c. לָ' advs. נָ' חָשִׁיב Dt 32^{41.43}. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נָ' נִקֵּם Ju 16²⁸. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25^{12.15}; individual enemy נָ' יֹם Pr 6³⁴.

נִקְמָה **n.f.** *vengeance* (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 143});— נָ' Je 46¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמָת Nu 31² + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25¹⁴ + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמָתוֹת Ju 11³⁶ + 5 t.; נִקְמָת 2 S 22⁴⁸;—**1.** *vengeance of God*, abs. Ez 25¹⁴; נִקְמָת נָ' Je 51³⁶; יֹם נָ' Je 51⁶; נָ' יְהוָה Je 46¹⁰; נָ' הַיִּכְלוֹ 50²⁸ 51¹¹; c. בָּ' of adversary, נָ' נָתַן Ez 25^{14.17}; עֲשֵׂה נָ' Ez 25¹⁷; c. מִן of adversary נָ' נָתַן 2 S 4⁸ נָ' Ju 11³⁶; $\text{נִקְמָתְךָ מִיָּהֵם}$ Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; c. לָ' for whom נָ' 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴³. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נָ' נָתַן Nu 31² (P); c. בָּ' , נָ' Nu 31³ (P); נָ' עֲשֵׂה נָ' ψ 149⁷. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3⁶⁰; עֲשֵׂה נִקְמָה Ez 25¹⁵; of Jeremiah נָ' לֶחֶם נָ' Je 20¹⁰.

נִקְעַ **vb.** be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. فَتَّقَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS^{Sem. i.} 471 f.; 2d ed. 491; Eth. ነቀዐ *split up, open* (intrans.) Di⁶⁴⁷; NH נקע *cleft*, Syr. نقعا *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. $\text{נִקְעָה בְּנִפְשִׁי מֵעַל}$ Ez 23¹⁸ *my soul was estranged from her sister* (|| נִקְעָה), cf. v^{22.28} (both c. מִן).

נִקַּח **vb.** strike off (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נקח *id.*; Ar. فَرَقَعَ *fregit caput, ut cerebrum apparet*; Vulg. Ar. *snap with the finger* (Dozy^{11.716}); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated*; Eth. ነቀረ *peel, flay* Di⁶⁴⁹);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. $\text{וְנִקַּח בְּכִבְי הַיֵּעַר}$ consec. Is 10³⁴ and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges^{§ 145} o Da^{Synt.} § 113 b; or rd. וְנִקְפִּי ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che^{Hpt.}). **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. $\text{וְאָחַז וְעוֹרִי נִקְפְּרוּאֵת}$ (Jb 19²⁶ *after my skin, which they* (Ges^{§ 144.8}) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu $\text{נִקַּח בְּאֵת (Niph.)}$ *which has been thus struck off*.

נִקְחָה **n.[m.]** striking off;—only cstr. נִקְחָה as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of fewness of people after 's judgment).

נִקַּח **vb.** go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45⁹ Hiph. וּקְיִפוּהוּ *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הִקְיִפָּה 43¹² (acc. + בָּ' instr.); NH Hiph. הִקְיִף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. אֶקְיִף (Aph.), (نكف);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְקֹפוּ Is 29¹ (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** Pf. הִקְיִף Jb 19⁶; 3 fs. וְהִקְיִפוּ Is 15⁸; 3 pl. וְהִקְיִפוּ Jb 15⁸ ψ 88¹⁸ consec. 2 Ch 23⁷, *sf.* וְהִקְיִפוּנִי ψ 22¹⁷; 2 mpl. וְהִקְיִפְתֶּם

נָשָׂא ^τ ¹ ⁶⁵⁵ vb. lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נָשָׂא *id.* Lzb ³²⁶; As. *našû*, *id.* Di ^{HWB} 484; Baram. נָשָׂא (rare); Syr. ܢܫܐ *scales*; Palm. נָשָׂא, נָשָׂא n.p.r. Lzb ³²⁶ Cook ^{81, 83} (cp. נָשָׂא *forget*); Ar. نَسَا intrans. *rise, be high*, etc.; Sab. in n.p.r., e.g. CIS ^{iv} 5. ¹; also נָשָׂא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. iv (1896), ⁶⁹ Min. נָשָׂא *take*, Hom ^{Sädar} Chrest. 128, Eth. ነሥኦ: *suscipere, tollere* Di ⁶⁵⁵, so OEth., DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. aus Aboes}, (1894, 52); — Qal ⁶⁹⁹ Pf. נָשָׂא Gn 13⁶⁺; 2 ms. נָשָׂא I K 2²⁶⁺, נָשָׂא Nu 14¹⁹, sf. נָשָׂא ψ 102¹¹; 2 fs. sf. נָשָׂא Ez 16⁵⁸; 3 pl. נָשָׂא 1r 2 S 18²⁸⁺, נָשָׂא ψ 139²⁰, וְנָשָׂא consec. Ez 39²⁶, sf. נָשָׂא 2 Ch 12¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נָשָׂא Gn 32²¹⁺, וְנָשָׂא 13¹⁰⁺, sf. נָשָׂא Dt 32¹¹⁺;

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4⁸ +, יִשְׂאוּ Hb 2⁶ +, יִשְׂאוּ Ju 2⁴ +; sf. יִשְׂאוּ Is 64⁵; 3 fpl. תִּשְׂאוּ Je 9¹⁷, תִּשְׂאוּ Ru 1⁹, תִּשְׂאוּ Zc 5⁹ Ru 1¹⁴; 2 fpl. תִּשְׂאוּ Ez 23⁴⁹, etc.; *Inv. ms.* שָׂא Gn 13¹⁴ +, נִשָּׂא ψ 10¹², נִסָּה 4⁷; sf. שָׂאוּ Nu 11¹³ 2 K 4¹⁹; fs. שָׂאִי Gn 21¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נִשְׂאוּ Je 10⁵, נִשָּׂא Ho 1⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. נִשָּׂא Is 1¹⁴ + 2 t., שָׂאוּ ψ 89¹⁰ (rd. perh. שָׂאוּ *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שָׂאוּ), usu. שָׂאת Gn 4⁷ +; sf. נִשְׂאִי ψ 28², שָׂאתי Je 15¹⁵ ψ 89⁵¹, etc.; Aramaizing *Inf.* לְמִשְׂאוֹת Ez 17⁹ (si vera l.; Co Berthol שָׂאת *lift*); *Pt. act.* נִשָּׂא Ex 34⁷ +, f. נִשְׂאתָ 1 K 10²², נִשְׂאתָ Est 2¹⁵, etc.; *pass. cstr.* נִשְׂאוּ Is 3³ +, נִשְׂאוּ ψ 32¹, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* a. lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7¹⁷ (J), ' lifts standard (סֵד) Is 5²⁶ 11¹ + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10²⁶, c. עֵל *against* v²⁴, הִרְבֵּה אֶל־ Mi 4³ = Is 2⁴, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21¹⁸ (E), Ju 4⁴⁸ Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 22² 4⁴ 1 K 13²⁹ 2 K 9^{25,26} Ez 3^{12,14} 8³ 11²⁴ +; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10^{16,19} 11²²; + הִרְבֵּה אֶל־ Gn 29¹ *he lifted up his feet and went*; *lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31¹⁷ 42²⁶ (both E), fig. Jb 31³⁶; הִרְבֵּה אֶל־ Jb 6² *put a thing into scale*; הִרְבֵּה אֶל־ נָבִי' *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²², so van d. H., G; correct MT נִשָּׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; הִרְבֵּה אֶל־ בְּשָׁנִי Jb 13¹⁴ *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand*; *against* (ב) 2 S 18²⁸ 20³¹, c. לֵךְ ψ 106²⁶; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49²²; abs., in display of power ψ 10¹²; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of '); usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6⁸ Nu 14⁸⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{5,6,15,23,28,42} 36⁷ 44¹² 47¹⁴ Ne 9¹⁵, + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32⁴⁰ *lift hand to heaven*; in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28² La 2¹⁰, so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63⁵, abs. 134², and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119⁴⁸; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3¹⁰; in blessing Lv 9²² (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8²⁸ Zc 4⁴ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 83²; of another = restore to honour Gn 40^{13,20} (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מִעֲלֶיךָ) v¹⁹, by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית בָּלָא 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24^{7,9}. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9³² (אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2²² (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11¹⁵; of ' , sign of favour, אֶל־ Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. אֶל־ נִ' אֶל־ Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. אֶל־ נִ' אֶל־ ψ 4⁷; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant

a request Gn 19²¹ (J; + לְדַבֵּר הָיָה), 1 S 25³⁵ Jb 42^{8,9}; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1^{8,9}; hence phr. נִשָּׂא פָנִים *graciously received, held in honour* + 2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3³ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22^{8,9}; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of '), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בְּהוֹרָה), Jb 13^{8,10} 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁵ ψ 82² (syn. פָּנִי בְּכַפֵּר; even כִּלְכַּף Pr 6³⁵ i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, cf. ψ 121¹ (אֶל־); לְשָׁמַיִם Is 51⁶ (|| הִבִּית אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3²⁷ 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8^{5,6}; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez 18^{6,12,16} 33²⁶, cf. 23²⁷; toward (אֶל־) ' ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); גִּי עֵינֶיהָ אֶל־ Gn 39⁷ i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13^{10,14} 18² + (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (+ כְּרוֹם), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + כְּרִיב), Je 3² (+ עֵל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁸, of floods ψ 93³, + and weep Gn 21¹⁶ (E) 27³⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, + וַיִּבְכּוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּתְּנוּ נִשְׁאָה Nu 14¹ (P), + 9 t.; + יָרָנוּ Is 24¹⁴; + קוֹל Ju 9⁷; קוֹל om. Is 3⁷ 42², v¹¹ (|| יָרָנוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר, oft. of formal and solemn utterance, מִשַּׁל Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15,20,21,23} Jb 27⁷ 29¹ + עֵל Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁶ Is 14⁴; וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ אֶל־ 1 K 8³¹ and he shall lift up against him an oath = 2 Ch 6²² (MT וַיִּנְשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather הִרְבֵּה אֶל־ וַיִּנְשָׂא; 2 K 9²⁵; הִרְבֵּה אֶל־ Je 7²⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32², + אֶל־ 19¹ 27³²; *lift up word* Am 5¹ (עֵל); weeping Je 9⁹ (עֵל); lamentation (נִהֵי) v¹⁷ (עֵל), reproach ψ 15⁸ (עֵל). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of ' , לִשְׁמוֹ Ex 20^{7,7} = Dt 5^{11,11} (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139²⁰ (read prob. שָׁמַךְ Bō Ol Che Kau); ψ 16⁴; בִּלְאִשְׁמֵא נִשְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שִׁפְתַּי; נִ' שִׁמְעֵנִי שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שִׁפְתַּי Ex 23¹ (E). (8) *lift up prayer* in behalf of (בְּעַד) + 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. (9) *lift up soul* (נַפְשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נַפְשׁ 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁵ Pr 19¹⁸, אֶל־עֵץ Ho 4⁸, לִשְׁמוֹ ψ 24⁴ (cf. Pi. and II. מִשָּׂא 2); אֶל־ ψ 25¹ 86⁴ 143³, so the heart La 3⁴¹. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) + Ex 28⁴⁸ Nu 18²², c. עֵל for Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18³² (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting one up*, (inciting), Ex 35^{21,26} 36² (all P); of presumption 2 K 14¹⁰ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13¹ rd. perh. נָשָׂא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1⁵ Now (after Bi) וְנָשָׂא (rd. וְנָשָׂא? ✓ שָׂאָה); ψ 89¹⁰ rd. נָשָׂא Bi Ri Che; Hb 1³ נָשָׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel, *Schöpfungsg. 83*.

2. Bear, carry: a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37²⁵ 44¹ (both J), 45^{23.23} (E), 1 S 10^{3.3.3} Je 10⁵ 17^{21.27} + very oft.; נִשְׂאֵם בָּלִים armour-bearer Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14¹ + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 12²⁴ 2 Ch 14^{7.7}; La 3²⁷ (עַל נִי fig.), 1 S 14¹ (fig., cf. d. infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1^{9.12}; *share a burden with* אָתָּה נִי Ex 18²² (E; no acc.); with בִּי, נִשְׂאֵם בְּשִׁיחִי Jb 7¹³ *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11¹⁷; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5²⁶ Is 46⁷; *bear ephod*, 1 S 2²⁸ 14⁸ + v¹⁸ (G), 22¹⁸ (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8⁴. **b. esp. bear guilt, or punishment** Gn 4¹³ (J, עֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: + עֹנִי נִי Lv 5^{1.17} 7¹³ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴, cf. 15³¹ (all P), Lv 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17.19} (H) Ez 14^{10.12} (cf. Hiph. Lv 22¹⁶); חָטָא נִי Lv 20²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H) Nu 9¹³ (P), cf. Ez 23⁴⁹, cf. בָּלִים נִי 16^{52.52}, עֹנִי נִי Pr 19¹⁹, נִי abs. 9¹², ... עֹנִי נִי = *be responsible for* Ex 28³⁸ Nu 18^{1.1} cf. v²³; = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10¹⁷ 16²² (of goat; + אֶל-אֲרִי, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30¹⁶ (all P), Ez 4^{4.5.6}, cf. וְנִי וְנִי נִי Nu 14³³; חָטָא נִי Is 53¹², cf. הִלֵּנִי נִי v⁴; also ... בְּעֹנִי נִי *bear at* (share in), Ez 18^{19.20.20}. **c. support, sustain, on** (עַל) wings Ex 19⁴ Dt 32¹¹ ψ 91¹² (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13⁶ (J), 36⁷ (P). **d. endure** Je 15¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ez 36⁶ Jb 34³¹ ψ 55¹³ 69⁸ 88¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁴ 30²¹; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21³. **e. bear, carry, מָנָה פָּנֵי אֲלֵהֶם** Gn 43²⁴ (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute* 2 S 8^{2.6}; later, *bring an offering* ψ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁹, Ez 20³¹ (G Co בְּרֹאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). **f. carry** = contain, hold: bath to hold 1¹⁰ homer Ez 45¹¹. **g. bear fruit, of tree** Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 2²², fig. Ez 36⁸; boughs 17²³ (in fig.); *produce, yield, of mountains* Jb 40²⁰ ψ 72³ (both c. לִי for).

3. Take, take away: a. lit. c. מֵן 1 S 17³⁴ Nu 16¹⁵ (unjustly). **b. take away, carry off**, Ju 21²³ 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 1 K 18¹² La 5¹³ Mi 2² Je 49³⁹ (לִי pers.), Is 40²⁴ 41¹⁶ +; *take away head* (מַעַל pers.) Gn 40¹⁹ (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32²² (cf. Niph. 4); life 2 S 14¹⁴. **c. take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. forgive, c. acc.** Gn 50¹ (J), Ex 32³² (E), 10¹⁷ 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 15²⁵ Ho 14³ Jb 7²¹ (|| הַעֲבִיר עֹנִי), ψ 32⁵; + לִי

pers. Mi 7¹⁸; לִי pers., acc. om., Gn 18²⁶ (J), Nu 14¹⁹ (JE; || סָלַח עֹנִי), Ho 1⁶ Is 2⁹ (prob. gloss.), ψ 99⁸; c. לִי of sin Gn 50¹⁷ Ex 23²¹ (both E), 1 S 25²⁸ ψ 25¹⁸; עֹנִי Is 33²⁴; נִשְׂאֵם בְּשִׁיחִי ψ 32¹. [In this sense נִי used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; נִי also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is² La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br ^{Hex.} 155.] **d. take as wife** (usu. c. לִי for), late: Ezr 9^{2.12} 10⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ 13²¹ 24³ Ru 1⁴. **e. take an enumeration, usu. c. רָאשׁ sum** Ex 30¹² Nu 1^{2.49} 4²² 26² 32^{26.49} (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3⁴⁰ 1 Ch 27²³. **f. take and carry away, receive, Dt 33³ 1 K 5²³ ψ 24⁵**; hence, *obtain favour* (הֵסֵר, חָן) Est 2^{9.17} (both + לְפָנַי), 5² (+ וְעֵינַי). — לְמִשְׁאֹת אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁרָשֶׁיהָ Ez 17⁹ (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שָׂאָה וְנִי) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נִי not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph. Pf.** נִשְׂאָה Je 51⁹, וְנִי consec. Ex 25²⁸ +; *Impf.* יִנְשְׂאָה Is 40⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Ez 19^{20.21}, יִנְשְׂאוּ Je 10⁵, יִנְשְׂאוּ Pr 30¹³; 3 fpl. תִּנְשְׂאוּהָ Is 49²², etc.; *Imv.* הִנְשְׂאָה ψ 77 94², mpl. הִנְשְׂאוּהָ ψ 24⁷; *Inf.* הִנְשְׂאָה Ez 1¹⁹, sf. הִנְשְׂאָה Ez 1²¹; *Pt.* נִשְׂאָה Is 2² +, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30²⁵, נִשְׂאָה Zc 5⁷ 1 Ch 14², etc.; — 2 S 19⁴³ is dub., and pt. (Ol¹ 1920 Kö 1. 632 L) inexplicable; rd. נִשְׂאָה (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׂאָה *portion* Gr HPS; > Pa^{NB 90} thinks מִשְׂאָה Inf. Niph. with compensative ending; — **1. be lifted up, a. lit.** Zc 5⁷ Ez 1^{19.21} (both הִנְשְׂאוּהָ, v^{19.20.21} (all in vision), of valleys Is 40⁴; of gates ψ 24⁷ + v⁹ (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30¹³ (*superciliaryness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up to the sky* (עָרָה); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6¹ (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2¹⁴ 30²⁵ 57⁷, cf. Mi 4¹ = Is 2² (בָּן, *lifted from out the hills*), once of trees 2¹³ (text dub.); gen., Is 2¹². **b. fig., be exalted, of kg., 2 Ch 32²³, kingdom 1 Ch 14², servant of ' Is 52¹³, ' himself 57¹⁵.** **2. refl. lift oneself up = rise up, of ' , to display power in judgment:** Is 33¹⁰ ψ 94². **3. be borne, carried** Je 10⁵ Ex 25²⁸ (P), Is 49²² 66¹². **4. be taken away, carried off, 2 K 20¹⁷ (n loc.) = Is 39⁶; be swept away** (of multitude) Dn 1¹² (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also Qal 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi. Pf.** נִשְׂאָה 2 S 5¹², נִשְׂאָה (anal. of הָ) 2 S 19⁴³ 1 K 9¹¹, נִשְׂאָה consec. Am 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִנְשְׂאוּהָ Est 3¹, וְנִשְׂאוּהָ Is 63⁸; 3 mpl. sf. יִנְשְׂאוּהָ Ezr 1⁴; *Imv.* ms. sf. נִשְׂאוּהָ ψ 28⁹; *Pt.* pl. מִנְשְׂאוּהָ Je 22²⁷ + 2 t.; — **1. lift up = exalt,**

† III. מִשָּׁנָה n.m. ^{Is 14, 28} utterance, oracle
(cf. 1 נִשָּׂא ^b (6); Gf ^{Je 28, 33});— מ' abs. Is 14²⁸ +
usu. cstr. 13¹ +; —of prophetic *utterance*
2 K 9²⁵ Is 14²⁸ Ez 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 24²⁷ (עַל בְּבִלְ; מ' בְּבִלְ
Is 13¹ מ' מוֹאֵב 15¹, cf. 1 יְיָ 19¹ 21^{1,11} 22¹ 23¹ 30⁶
Na 1¹; מ' בעֶרֶב Is 21¹³ is later ins. (Di); מ'=
revelation הַמ' אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חִבְקוֹק הַנְּבִיָּא Hb 1¹;
י' *utterance of* י' Je 23^{33,34,36,38,38,38} (cf. 2 K 9²⁵),
vid. also v^{33 b} (rd. הַמִּשָּׁנָה אֲתָם), with word-play,
—sq. וְנִמְשָׁתִּי, v^{36 b}; י' מ' דָּבָר Ze 9¹ (+ בארץ), 12¹
(+ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1¹ (+ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל).—Pr 31¹ v.
I. מִשָּׁנָה, p. 601 *supr.*; in 30¹ rd. מִמִּשָּׁנָה *from*
Massa (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשָּׁנָה (Wild), which
however is perhaps not original, but borrowed
from 31¹ (cf. Wild^{ad loc.} Frankenberg^{8pr. p. 6}; cor-
rupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† **מָשָׂא** **n.m.** lifting up;—only cstr. פָּנִים **מָשָׂא** 2 Ch 19⁷ = regarding of persons (partiality, see √1 a (3); || מַשְׁחָשֵׁר).

† **מַשְׂאֵה** **n.f.** the uplifted (cloud);—כָּבֵד **מַשְׂאֵה** Is 30²⁷ weight of uplifted clouds.

† **מַשְׂאָת** **n.f.** uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol ^{§109 a} Sta ^{§272 b} Kö II. 1, 183; Ph. (Pun) has מַשְׂאָת = payment, tax v. Lzb ⁸²⁰);—abs. מַשְׂאָת Ju 20⁴⁰; cstr. מַשְׂאָת Gn 43³⁴; pl. abs. מַשְׂאָת Gn 43³⁴, + (prob.) מַשְׂאָת La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מַשְׂאָת Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** that which rises, uprising, uplifting: **a.** הָעֵשָׁן **מַשְׂאָת** Ju 20³⁸ uprising of smoke, cf. (עָן om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = signal Je 6¹ (= גַּם Gf.). **c.** uplifting of hands (תְּפִלָּה) in prayer ψ 141² (|| תְּפִלָּה). **2.** utterance, oracle (= III. מַשְׂאָת), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** burden Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** portion (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43^{34.34} (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT מַשְׂאָת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., present, largess from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ אֶרְחָה food-allowance), Est 2¹⁸ (כִּדְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced gift, from inferior, בֶּר **מַשְׂאָת** Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. sup.; v. also מנחה). **d.** sacred contribution, tax מַשְׂאָת **מַשְׂאָת** (") עָקֵר 2 Ch 24^{6.9}. **e.** offering to י' Ez 20⁴⁰.

† **שִׂיא** **n.m.** loftiness, fig. of pride;—שִׂיא **שִׂיא** Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

† **שִׂיאָן** **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שִׂיאָן Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

† **שִׂיאָת** **n.f.** **1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—שִׂיאָת abs. Gn 4⁷ +, cstr. Lv 13²⁸ +; sf. שִׂיאָתוּ Jb 13¹¹ +; שִׂיאָתוּ 41¹⁷;—**1.** dignity Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, his exaltation, loftiness Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** swelling, eruption, בָּעוֹר בָּשָׂר Lv 13² (+ סִפְחָת, cf. 14⁵⁶ (+ id.)); also 13^{10.10.19.28} שִׂיאָתוּ v⁴³ (all P). **3.** uprising, Jb 41¹⁷ at his uprising the mighty are in dread. **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not acceptance? ⑤ ③ al.; forgiveness ③ Holz al.; uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† **נָשָׂא** **vb.** only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14¹³ וְהַשִּׁיגָת יֶדְךָ 35¹⁰ וְהַשִּׁיגָת יֶדְךָ (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; יִשְׁגָּב מִנִּי 32¹⁴ shall obtain an answer;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְהִשִּׁיגָת consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. וְהִשִּׁיגָת consec. Dt 19⁶;

2 ms. sf. וְהִשִּׁיגָת consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; **Impf.** יִשְׁגָּב Lv 26⁶, וְהִשִּׁיגָת Gn 31²⁵, sf. וְהִשִּׁיגָת Gn 44²⁶, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשִּׁיגָת 1 S 30⁸; **Pt.** מִשְׁגִּי 1 S 14²⁶, sf. מִשְׁגִּיָּהוּ Jb 41¹⁸; f. מִשְׁגִּיָּהוּ Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. וְהִשִּׁיגָת as || 2 S 24¹³ We^{8m} Kit);—**1.** overtake, c. acc., oft. after יָרָה **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44^{4.6} (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30^{8.8.8} 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ (וְהִשִּׁיגָת in || 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. sup.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v^{15.45}, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of י' ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2. a.** reach, attain to, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) reach it (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che^{Hpt} יִשְׁגָּב, for MT יִשְׁגָּב; Perles ^{Analekten} 64 יִשְׁגָּב, fr. שָׁגָה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days have not reached the days... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26^{5.5}. **b.** cause to reach, bring, put, מִשְׁגִּי יָדוֹ אֶל-פִּי 1 S 14²⁶ no one put his hand to his mouth, but rd. מִשְׁגִּי ⑤ ③ Kfo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשִּׁיגָת יָדוֹ one's hand has reached, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. ל'), 14²¹ 25^{26.49}; c. acc. = able to secure, get 14^{22.30.31.32} 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סִגָּה.

שָׁלַק v. נָשַׁק.

† **נָשָׂא** (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר saw (Qal Pi.); Aram. נָסַר, saw; cf. Eth. ^{ሰሰ} id.; Ar. ^{مَسَّ} n. a saw).

† **מַשְׂוֹר** **n.m.** saw;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

† I. **[נָשָׂא]** **vb.** lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. ^{نَسَّ} postpone, delay; sell on credit; || form of I. נָשָׂא, v. Ges^{§7800});—**Qal** **Pt. act.** נָשָׂא (anal. הָ) 1 S 22² every man that had a creditor; וְנָשָׂא נִשְׂאָה Is 24² against whom is a creditor, and pl. נִשְׂאָה Ne 5⁷ Kt (נִשְׂאָה Qr, from נָשָׂא), + acc. cogn. מִשְׂאָה. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. בּוֹ לֹא-יִשְׂאֵה אֹיִבִּי ψ 89²³ an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him (|| וְעִנְיָו).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נִשָּׂא **Qal** 1 b (5).

† **מַשְׂוֹת** **n.m.** ^{Ne 5, 10} lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

† **[מַשְׂוֹת]** **n.f.** loan (on pledge);—cstr. עֲרִבִים מַשְׂוֹת Dt 24¹⁰; pl. עֲרִבִים מַשְׂוֹת Pr 22²⁶ those pledging (giving security for) debts.

† I. **נָשָׂה** vb. lend, become a creditor
(cf. I. אָסַף).—**Qal** Pf. יִשְׂאִי Je 15¹⁰; 3 pl.
נָשְׂוּ v¹⁰; *Pt.* נִשָּׂה Ex 22²⁴ + 4 t.; pl. נִשְׂוִים Ne
5^{10,11} + v⁷ *Qr* (Kt נִשְׂאִים, v. I. נָשָׂה, sf. נִשְׂוִי Is
50¹;—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא-נִשְׂוִיתִי וְלֹא-נִשְׂרָדִי
Je 15¹⁰ *I have not lent, and they have not lent*
to me, Dt 24¹¹ Ne 5⁷ (*Qr*; + acc. cogn.), v^{10,11}

† נֶשֶׁה n. [m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag^{BN50}; Ar. نَسَا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane³⁰³³);—only הַנֶּשֶׁה גִּיד Gn 32^{33a} the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, הַיָּדָר, cf. v^{33b}).—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS^{sem 1. 360; 2nd ed. 380} We Held (2), 168.

נָשִׂים v. אָשָׁה p. 61 supr.

נָשָׁה vb. bite (NH=BH, but also transp.

Hiph.); As. *našāku* Dl^{HWB 486}; אָבִיתָ (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܫܐ, ܢܫܐ; Eth. 𐩌𐩨𐩣: Di⁶⁴²; Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 188} cp. Ar. نَكَت, undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׁה Nu 21⁹, sf. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ consec. Am 5¹⁹, וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ consec. 9³; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְשָׁךְ Ec 10¹¹, וַיִּנְשָׁךְ Pr 23³², sf. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ Ec 10⁸; Pt. act. נָשָׁה Gn 49¹⁷; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3⁵, sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2⁷; pass. נִשְׁכָּה Nu 21⁹;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5¹⁹ 9³ Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J), Nu 21⁸ (pt. pass., abs.), v⁹, Ec 10⁸ also v¹¹ (abs.), Pr 23³² (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets בְּשִׁנְיָהֶם Mi 3⁵ who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2⁷ (with play on sense thy debtors, those that give thee interest). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8¹⁷ and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ אֶתְהֶעָם Nu 21⁶ and they bit the people fatally (both of serpents).

נִשְׁאָה n.[m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—abs. Ex 22²⁴ +; cstr. Dt 23²⁰;—c. הַשִּׁיב מִן Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25²⁶, הַשִּׁיב מִן Ez 18¹⁷, לָקַח 22¹² (no prep.), לְנִשְׂאָה Lv 25³⁷ at interest, so ψ 15⁵ Ez 18^{8,13}; בְּנִי Pr 28⁸ by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23^{20,20,20}.

נָשָׂה vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber^{Verba denom. 89});—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשָּׂה Dt 23²⁰ interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). Hiph. make one give interest; Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּשָּׂה Dt 23²⁰ (+ acc. cogn.) v^{21,21}, all c. לֵּ pers.

נִשְׁכָּה n.f. chamber (rare || of לְשִׁכָּה, q. v.; cf. W^{sg 67});—abs. נִי Ne 13⁷, sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3⁵⁰, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכָּחוֹת 12⁴⁴ (Chr)=treasuries, storehouses.

נָשַׁל vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.: 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשְׁלִיחַ a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let

full off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; אִי Aph. נָשַׁל cast out (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ exedit pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis mutavit rejecitque plumas (Frey);—نَسَلَ celeriter extraxit, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁸);—Qal Pf. וַיִּנְשַׁל consec. Dt 7¹ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְשַׁל Dt 28⁴⁰; Imv. ms. וַיִּנְשַׁל Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵;—1. slip or drop off, וַיִּנְשַׁל הַפְּרוֹל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19⁵ and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); וַיִּנְשַׁל וַיִּפֹּל Dt 28⁴⁰ thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעַל) foot Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE). 3. clear away nations וַיִּנְשַׁל Dt 7^{1,22}. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְשַׁל 2 K 16⁶ he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

נָשָׁמָה vb. pant (NH in nn. נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. نَسَم breathe, blow; Ar. نَسَم gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane⁸⁰³²); نَسَمَة a soul, Lane^{1b});—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; Qal Impf. 1 s. וַיִּנְשָׁם Is 42¹⁴.

נִשְׁמָה n.f. breath;—נִשְׁמָה Dt 20¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמָתָה (cf. Lag^{BN 82}) Gn 2⁷ + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 27³; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34¹⁴; pl. נִשְׁמָתוֹ Is 57¹⁶;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30³³; as destroying wind 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶, Jb 4⁹; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37¹⁰; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32⁸ 33⁴. 2. breath of man 1 K 17¹⁷ Is 42⁵ Jb 27³ Dn 10⁷; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רִיחַ Gn 7²² (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34¹⁴ 36⁴; and is characteristic of man נִשְׁמָה בָּאָדָם Is 2²² man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. נִשְׁמָה נִפְשׁ כָּל נִשְׁמָה every breathing thing Dt 20¹⁶ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁹; כָּל־הַנִּשְׁמָה Jos 10⁴⁰ ψ 150⁶; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Is 57¹⁶. 4. spirit of man, || רִיחַ, || נִרְיָנִי אָדָם, Pr 20²⁷ the spirit of man is a lamp of יָ.

נִשְׁמָתָה n.f. an animal;—חֲ Lv 11¹⁸, נִשְׁמָתָה Lv 11³⁰ Dt 14¹⁶;—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, ♂ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr^{NHB 249}); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); pelican (Ges); Lv 11¹⁸=Dt 14¹⁶. 2. unclean נִרְיָנִי Lv 11³⁰, lizard (Saad Tristr^{NHB 120}), or chameleon (Bo^{Hieroz. 1. 1078 ff.}; ed. Rosenm. II. 503 ff.), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin^{NH v. 11. 51}); but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag^{BN 130 f}).

נִשֵּׁף vb. blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. **ܢܫܦ** Schwally ^{Idiot. 58}; Ar. **نَسَفَ** (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy ^{ii. 667}; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst ^{ZPV xiv. 7}); || form of **נָשַׁף**, cf. Jen ^{ZA iv (1889), 268}); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **נִשֵּׁף בָּהֶם** Is 40²⁴ *he hath blown upon them* (of 'u' under fig. of wind); 2 ms. **נִשֵּׁף בְּרוּחָהּ** Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

נֶשֶׁף† **n.m.** twilight (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרִיחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3⁸; NH *id.*; נֶשֶׁף, נֶשְׁפָּא; — נ' abs. 1 S 30¹⁷ +, נֶשֶׁף Je 13¹⁶; estr. Is 21⁴; st. נֶשֶׁף Jb 3⁹; — **1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7⁶⁻⁷ (cf. לַיְלָה v¹²); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5¹¹; time of concealment Jb 24¹⁵ Pr 7⁹ (+ עֶרֶב יוֹם, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21⁴ (נ' חֲשִׁקִּי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59¹⁰ (opp. צִדְדִּים), so הָרִי נֶשֶׁף Je 13¹⁶ (both fig.); נֶשֶׁף בּוֹכְבִּי Jb 3⁹ *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so מִהֶנּוּ יַעֲדֶהָ עֶרֶב (לְהַחֲרִים) 1 S 30¹⁷ K^{lo} Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחֲרִים for לְמָוֶת, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl^{Lex} SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morn-ing twilight* Jb 7⁴ (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119¹⁴⁷.

† יְנִישׁוּרָה and (Is 34¹¹) יְנִישׁוּרָה **n.**[**m.**] a bird
(with harsh, strident note? Bo^{Hieroz. II. 224}; ed. Rosenm.
II. 29, Tristr^{NHB 192} think of יְנִישָׁה—i.e. a *twilight*
bird; on format. cf. Lag^{BH 127} Ba^{NB 231});—unclean
Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶; inhabiting deserts Is 34¹¹.
Prob. a kind of owl Bo^{l.c.}, 'Great Owl,' Egyptian
Eagle-owl (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr^{l.c.} cf. ㊤²
Di Dr-White^{Hpt} (Lv), > ㊤² ㊤² Lv Is *ibis*.

† I. נִשַּׁק vb. kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našāku*, אֲנִישִׁיק, נִשִּׁיק, Syr. بَعِص, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [نَشِيقَ] acc. to Lag^{Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.}): Ar. نَسَقَ is *faster together*, *arrange in order*, Eth. ብቅታ: pt. ordiⁿe dispositus, apte sertus D⁶⁴¹, poss. akin to II. (נִשַּׁק); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. נִשַּׁק I K 19¹⁸ 2 S 15⁶; 3 fs. נִשַּׁקָּה Pr 7¹³; 3 pl. נִשַּׁקוּ ψ 85¹¹; Impf. יִשַּׁק Gn 41⁴⁰ יִשַּׁק 27²⁷ +; sf. יִשַּׁקְנִי Ct 1²; 1 s. cohort. יִשַּׁקְהָ I K 19²⁰; 3 mpl. יִשַּׁקוּן Ho 13², etc.; Inv. יִשַּׁקְהָ Gn 27²⁶; Inf. cstr. יִשַּׁקְתָּ 2 S 20⁹; — *kiss*, usu. c. ל pers.: Gn 27²⁶ 29¹¹ 50¹ Ex 4²⁷ (all J), Gn 48¹⁰ Ex 18⁷ (both E), 2 S 15⁶ 14³³ 19⁴⁰ 20⁹ I K 19²⁰ Pr 7¹³ Ru 9¹⁴; 2 s of idol-worship I K 19¹⁸ (cf. We^{Skizzen III, 105; Held, 109}), cf. לִפִּי וַיִּשַׁק יְדִי Jb 31²⁷ and my hand hath kissed my mouth; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁴¹ (אִישׁ) (אֶת־רַעְיָה, sf. pers. 1 S 10¹ Ct 1² (+ מְנִשִּׁיקוֹת), 8¹, also Gn 33⁴ וַיִּשַׁקְהָ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious,

Di rejects); **יִשָּׁק** Ho 13² *calves do they kiss*; **יִשָּׁק** Pr 24²⁶ *lips he kisses*; abs. **יִשָּׁק** 85¹¹ (fig., recipr.).—**יִשָּׁק** על-פִּיךָ Gn 41⁴⁰ is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. $\sqrt{\text{}}$), so Kau Buhl^{lex}, but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשָּׁק** Gn 32¹ 45¹⁵, **יִשָּׁק** 29¹³; *Imv.* mpl. **יִשָּׁק** ψ 2¹²; *Inf. cstr.* **יִשָּׁק** Gn 31²⁸;—**kiss** = **Qal**: c. $\sqrt{\text{}}$ pers. Gn 29¹³ (J), 31²⁸ 32¹ 45¹⁵ (all E); **יִשָּׁק** ψ 2¹² is dub., cf. i. **בָּר** p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* **יִשָּׁק** Ez 3¹³ of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. **אֶל**).

†[נִשְׁקָה] **n.f.** kiss;—only pl. cstr.: יִשְׁקֵנִי
 מִנִּשְׁקוֹת בִּיחַ Ct 1²; נִשְׁקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27⁶ *kisses of*
an enemy.

† II. [נִשֵּׁק] vb. exact meaning uncertain; prob. either handle, or be equipped with (cf. perh. Ar. بَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נִשֵּׁק);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. estr. נִשְׁקִי:—נִשְׁקֵתָּ **1** Ch 12² *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17¹⁷ (+ מִגֶּן) נִרְמִי קִשֶׁת **1** ψ 78⁹ is difficult, **ר'** appos. of נִי acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges^{190e}); del. רִמִּי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†נֶשֶׁק, נְשִׁק n.[m.] equipment, weapons
(coll.), armoury;—abs. נֶשֶׁק Ez 39⁹ + 2 t., נֶשֶׁק
1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴, נֶשֶׁק 2 K 10² + 2 t., estr. נֶשֶׁק
Is 22⁸, נֶשֶׁק Jb 20²⁴;—**1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K
10²⁵ 2 K 10² Is 22⁸ 2 Ch 9²⁴ Ez 39⁹ (gen. term,
foll. by specif.), v¹⁰, בְּנֶשֶׁק נֶשֶׁק Jb 20²⁴ (|| נֶשֶׁק נֶשֶׁק
נֶשֶׁק יוֹם ψ 140⁸ i.e. day of battle; so נֶשֶׁק alone
Jb 39²¹. **2.** *appar. armoury* Ne 3¹⁹.

נֶשֶׁר ^{n.m.} Dt 32, 11 griffon-vulture, eagle
 (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; ܢܝܫܪܐ; Syr. ܢܥܡܐ; Ar.
 ܢܥܡܪ *vulture* (Lane ²⁷⁸⁰), vulg. ܢܝܫܪ; Eth. ܢܥܡܪ
 Di 641; Sab. ܢܫܪ n.pr. dei, and ܒܝܬܢ ܢܫܪ DHM
 ZMG xlix (1875), 600; ܢܫܪܝܬ (1883), 356); —abs. נ' Ho 8¹ +;
 נֶשֶׁר Dt 28⁴⁹ +; pl. נֶשֶׁרִים 2 S 1²³ +, estr. נֶשֶׁרִי
 La 4¹⁹; —sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-*
vulture (Tristram ^{NHB} 172 ff. Dr Dt 14, 12 Now ^{Arch} 1. 84 Lane
²⁷⁸⁰), Mi 1¹⁶ (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to
 prey Hb 1⁸ Jb 9²⁶, cf. Pr 30¹⁷ (בִּנְיִן), unclean
 Lv 11¹³ Dt 14¹²; soaring Jb 39²⁷, also in sim.
 Pr 23⁵ Is 40³¹ Ob 4, building nest high Je 49¹⁶
 (cf. also Jb 39²⁷); as swift also 2 S 1²³, esp. of
 Bab. and Assy. invader Je 4¹³ La 4¹⁹, cf. Ho
 8¹ Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (all in comparisons),
 הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.), v⁷ (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30¹⁸; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103⁵; as training and supporting its young Ex 19⁴ (E), Dt 32¹¹ (song); נ' פני of cherubim in vision Ez 1¹⁰ 10⁴.—Only Mi 1¹⁶ seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di^{11,13}), and נ' may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נֶשֶׁת** vb. be dry, parched;—Qal Pf.

3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בְּצִמָּה נֶשֶׁתָּה Is 41⁷ (on D. f. affect. v. Ges²⁰¹); also fig. נֶשֶׁתָּה בְּיָדָם Je 5³⁰, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתַּרְמִים מֵהַיָּם Is 19⁵ and *water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. Impf. יִנְשְׁתוּ מֵיִם Je 18¹⁴, where read prob. יִנְשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתַּנְּןָּ** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نُشْتَن, نُشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm^{ZA II (1887), 52} yet cf. Meyer^{Judenthum 22});—abs. נ' Ezr 4⁷ 7¹¹.

נָתַב (✓ of foll.; Ar. ضَلَبَ *swell forth*, *become prominent, protuberant*, Lane²⁷⁶⁰).

† **נָתַיֵב** n.m. Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as *raised*);—abs. נ' Jb 18¹⁰ + 3 t.; estr. נָתַיֵב ψ 119³⁵; sf. 3 fs. נָתַיֵבָה Pr 12²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges^{591e}, v. infr.);—path Jb 18¹⁰ (fig.), 28⁷ 41²⁴ (track); ψ 78⁵⁰ (fig.); נָתַיֵבָה ψ 119³⁵ *the path of thy commands*; נָתַיֵבָה Pr 12²⁸ *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* (|| בְּאֶרֶץ צָדִיקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אֵל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֵל, and either transl. נ' *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles^{Analekten 87 f.} נָתַיֵבָה after Levy^{ChWB I, 28 b}).

† **נָתַיֵבָה** n.f. id.;—abs. נ' Is 43¹⁶, sf. נָתַיֵבָה Jb 30¹³ + 2 t., נָתַיֵבָה Pr 15¹; pl. abs. נָתַיֵבָה Pr 8² +; estr. id. Jb 38²⁰ +; sf. נָתַיֵבָה Jb 19⁸ La 3⁹, נָתַיֵבָה Jb 24¹³, etc.;—path: 1. lit. הֹלְכֵי נָתַיֵבָה Ju 5⁶ *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8² Is 58¹² (Oort Lag Klo *נָתַיֵבָה* but against this Du); path through sea Is 43¹⁶ (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38²⁰. 2. oft. || דֶּרֶךְ: a. = course of life Jb 19⁸ 30¹³ La 3⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁶ 142⁴, of Isr. Ho 2⁸; of path of God's appointment Is 42¹⁶. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3¹⁷, justice 8²⁰ (|| אֶרֶץ צָדִיקָה); light Jb 24¹³; נָתַיֵבָה Je 6¹⁶ (|| דֶּרֶךְ הַכּוֹס); path of wicked Pr 1¹⁵, Is 59⁸ (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7²⁵; נָתַיֵבָה Je 18¹⁵ is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; < Gie makes estr. bef. foll. סְלִיחָה נָתַיֵבָה Pr 12²⁸ v. נָתַיֵב.

† **נָתַח** vb. only Pi. cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr^{1811,7}; NH id., Pi.; rare);—Pi. Pf. נָתַח Lv 8²⁰, וְנָתַח consec. Lv 1^{6,12}; Impf. 3 ms. וְנָתַח 1 K 18³³, sf. וְנָתַחָה 1 S 11⁷, וְנָתַחָה Ju 19²⁹, etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11⁷, of woman Ju 20⁶ (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice, cf. RS^{Sem I, 883}; 2nd ed. 402); elsewh. usu. + לְנָתַח, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19²⁹; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18^{23,33} (acc. only), Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{6,12} 8²⁰ (all P).

† **נָתַח** n.m. Ez 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נָתַחִים 50^{12a});—abs. נ' Ez 24⁴; pl. נָתַחִים Ju 19²⁹ + 2 t.; sf. נָתַחָיו Ex 29^{17,17} + 2 t., נָתַחָה Lv 1⁶ + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces*: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24^{4,4} (sg. only v^{4b}), v^{6,6}; of sacrif. animals Ex 29^{17b} Lv 1⁸ 8^{20b} 9¹³; elsewh. לְנָתַח after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19²⁹; Ex 29^{17a} Lv 1^{6,12} 8^{20a}.

† **נָתַךְ** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH id., Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *nātāku*, *flow* DI^{HWB 487} Jäger^{BAS II, 292}; 3 Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt*; Zinj. *לִחְנָה* (Haph.) Nö^{ZMG xlvii (1893), 98} Cook⁸³; Syr. *لَحَنَ* (rare) PS²⁴⁸⁰);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. הִתַּךְ Je 42¹⁸ + 3 t., וְהִתַּךְ Je 44⁶ Dn 9¹¹; 3 mpl. וְהִתַּכּוּ Jb 34³⁴;—*pour forth*, alw. fig., בְּכִיִּים שֶׁאֵנִי וְיָחַד Jb 34³⁴ and *my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (הִתַּךְ) Je 42¹⁸ (c. *עַל* pers.), 44⁶ (abs.), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34²⁵ (both c. *בְּ* loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9¹¹ v²⁷ (both c. *עַל* pers.). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. הִתַּךְ Ex 9³³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְּכָה Na 1⁶ 2 Ch 34²¹, וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְנִתְּכֶם Ez 22²¹; Pt. f. נִתְּכָה Je 7²⁰;—*be poured*, of rain, אֶרֶץ Ex 9³³ (J), cf. מֵיִם עָלֵיהֶם 2 S 21¹⁰; *be poured out*, of wrath of 'l Na 1⁶ (abs.), Je 7²⁰ (c. *עַל* loc.), 42¹⁸ (c. *עַל* pers.), 2 Ch 34²¹ (c. *בְּ* pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of 'l's fury Ez 22²¹ (subj. persons), so 24¹¹ (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. וְהִתְּכֶם 2 K 22⁹ *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34¹² infr.); 1 s. וְהִתְּכֵנִי consec. Ez 22²⁰ and *I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); Inf. estr. לְהִתְּכָה Ez 22²⁰ *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ⑥ ⑥ reads

לְהַחֲנוֹךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol. cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּחֲנוֹכֵי 2 Ch 34¹⁷ (|| 2 K 22⁹ *supr.*); וַיַּחֲנוֹכֵי Jb 10¹⁰ *do*st (= *didst*) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. יִתְחַנֵּי בֵּן Ez 22²² *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

† הַתְּחַנֵּי **n.** [m.] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הַחֲנוֹךְ, acc. to Ba^{NB} § 102 d); — cstr. בַּרְהוֹתִי כְּסֶפֶר בְּתוֹךְ עֹרֶז Ez 22²² *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נתן **vb.** *give, put, set* (Eccl 2007) 44¹⁹ + oft.; OHeb. נתן-ידו n.pr.m. Lzb²⁹⁷; NH = BH; Ph. נתן in n.pr. מִנְתָּה, etc., Lzb^{292, 327}; As. *nadānu* DI^{HWB} 450 (rarely *ittan* Id^{ib.} 483); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb²⁹⁷ Cook⁸⁴; Nab. *Impf.* יִתְּנִי, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb^{1.c.} Cook^{1.c.}; 2 *Impf.* יִתְּנִי, *Inf.* מִתְּנִי; Sab. נתן Hal¹⁵⁴, Lih n.pr. נַחְנַבְעֵל [North-Sem. form] DHM^{Eplgr.} Denkm. 80, No. 35; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܢ (rare) Schwally Idiot. 58; Syr. *Impf.* ܢܬܢ, *Inf.* ܢܬܢ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö^M 52); — **Qal** 1917 *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24⁵³ +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15¹⁸ +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3¹² +, נָתַתָּה 2 S 22⁴¹ (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָ by Th Ges^{Lgb.} 139 Ew^{195b} Kö^{1.300} De^ψ 18, 41 al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so || ψ 18⁴¹) Ol⁵⁸⁹ Sta^{5127b} Ges⁵¹⁹¹ (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now^ψ 13, 41); 2 fs. נָתַתָּ Ez 16^{33, 36}, נָתַתָּי v¹⁸, sf. נָתַתִּי v¹⁹; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתְּנִי Gn 43¹⁴ +, יִתְּנִי 15¹⁰ +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנִי Lv 5²⁴ Ec 2²¹; 1 s. יִתְּנִי Gn 12⁷ +; 1 pl. נָתַתָּ 34²¹ +, נָתַתָּ Ju 16⁵, etc.; *Impv.* ms. נָתַן 2 K 4⁴² +, נָתַן Gn 14²¹, נָתַן 1 S 2¹⁵ +, sf. נָתַתָּ Ne 1¹¹ 1 Ch 21²², נָתַתָּה 1 S 21¹⁰; fs. נָתַתִּי Gn 30¹⁴ +, נָתַתִּי Is 43⁶; mpl. נָתַתָּ Gn 34⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* נָתַתִּי Dt 15¹⁰ +, נָתַתִּי Nu 21² +; cstr. נָתַתִּי 20²¹, נָתַתִּי Gn 38⁹, נָתַתִּי 1 K 6¹⁹ (but read נָתַתִּי so Ol^{5224d} Ges⁵⁶⁷¹ Benz), נָתַתִּי also 17¹⁴ Kt (Qr נָתַתִּי) — > these forms retained by Ew^{5238c} Kö^{1.305}; — **תת** Gn 4¹² +, esp. נָתַתִּי 15⁷ +, נָתַתִּי Ju 21¹⁸, נָתַתִּי Ex 5²¹ (so Ginsb. van d. H. נָתַתִּי, cf. also Ki in Kö^{1.304f.}) +; sf. נָתַתִּי Gn 29¹⁹ +, נָתַתִּי Dt 15¹⁰ +, etc.; *Pt.* נָתַתִּי Ju 21¹⁸ +, etc.; — **1. give**: **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10⁴ 22¹⁰ 2 K 22¹⁰ Lv 16¹⁶ (P) 22¹⁴ (H) Ru 4⁷ + oft.; in trade Pr 31²⁴; ל pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), Je 3⁸ Lv 15¹⁴ + oft.; explicitly בְּיָד Dt 24^{1, 3} (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5²⁵. **b.** = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24⁵³ (J) 20¹⁶ (E) 1²⁹ (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3^{9, 12}, blessing Dt 12¹⁵,

mercy 13¹⁸, cf. Je 16¹³ 42¹²; strength Dt 8¹⁸ ψ 68³⁶; the sabbath Ex 16²⁹ (J) Ez 20¹²; = procure for (ל) one 1 S 17¹⁰ 1 K 21⁷; נָתַתִּי לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43¹⁴ (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46^{18, 25} (P); of Levites given to (?) Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ cf. 8¹⁹, to א' 8¹⁶ cf. 18⁶ (all P); esp. of א' giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15¹⁸ 26⁴ (J) 17⁸ (P) Ex 6⁸ (P); + מוֹרֶשֶׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3¹⁸ +; + מוֹרֶשֶׁה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ לְנָשִׁים חֵילָךְ Pr 31³; + מוֹרֶשֶׁה of source Ec 12⁷ (רִשְׁתָּהּ); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, לְעֹבְדִים, Gn 27³⁷ +; prob. also בְּבִרְוֹתֵי רֹאשׁ נִי ψ 69²² *they gave, as my food, gall* (ב' essentialia), cf. *supr.* ב' **7 c.** Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; acc. + inf. לְאָכֵל נִי לִי לֶבֶשׁ לְלִבִּשׁ Gn 28²⁰ (J), cf. Ex 16¹⁵ (P), Ne 9^{15, 20}; לָכֶם לֵב לְרַעַת וְעֵינִים לְרֹאשׁ וְאָזְנוֹת לְשִׁמְעַתָּה Dt 29³. **Esp. c.** *give* woman to (ל) man as (ל) wife, Gn 29²⁸ (E), 34^{8, 12} (J), Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE), = Ju 12¹³ +; without 2nd ל Gn 29^{19, 19} (E), Gn 38²¹ Ex 2²¹ (J), Gn 34^{9, 14, 16} (P), Ju 15^{2, 6} +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29²⁶ (E), 1 S 25⁴⁴. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, כֶּסֶם מִטְּרָאֲרָצְכֶם Dt 11¹⁴, מִטְּרָאֲרָצְךָ 1 K 8³⁶, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9²³ (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (ב) your field for (ל) your cattle Dt 11¹⁵; grant a remnant to (ל) Judah Je 40¹¹; לָךְ אֶת-וְנִתַּתִּי לְךָ אֶת-נַפְשְׁךָ 45⁵ *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil*; grant revenge (acc.) to (ל) the king on (ב) Saul, etc. 2 S 4⁸, cf. נָתַתָּה נְקָמָה לִי 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴⁸; other gifts Ju 15¹⁸ (בְּיָד), 1 S 11¹¹ (ל), Ru 4¹³. **e.** *grant a request*, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 17²⁷ Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁵ (+ ל pers.), נָתַתָּה עֲרֹבָה Pr 10²⁴, נָתַתָּה מִמָּוֶה (רָשָׁע) ψ 140⁹, נָתַתָּה לָכֶם וּמִצָּאֹן מִנְהָה Ru 1⁹. **Esp. f.** נָתַתִּי מִי יִתְּנִי *who will give or grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger^{BAS} II. 279), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי-יִתְּנִי עָרֶב Dt 28⁶⁷ cf. v⁶⁷, Jb 14⁴ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 55⁷ Je 9¹; c. 2 acc. נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ (JE), lit. *who will make all א' people prophets?* cf. Je 8²⁸; c. acc. + ב', נָתַתִּי אֶת-הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ct 8¹, cf. Jb 29²; c. acc. + ב', נָתַתִּי O that this people were in my charge! c. acc. + ל' Jb 31²⁵, lit. *who will give to me (ל) one hearing me?* also יִתְּנִי מִי Is 27⁴ where sf. appar. = ל'; c. inf. מוֹתֵנִי מִי Ex 16⁸ (P), so

2 S 19¹, תְּבֹאָה Jb 11⁵; c. impf. תְּבֹאָה Jb 6⁸ *O that my request might come to pass* / 14¹³ 31³¹; impf. + וְיִרְעֵמִי 23³ *O that I knew!* (+ וְיִרְעֵמִי); c. pf. consec. Dt 5²⁶+. **g.** permit, c. acc. + inf., לֹא-תִתֵּנִי לְנֶפֶשׁ, לֹא-תִתֵּנִי לְנֶפֶשׁ Gn 20⁶ (E), cf. 31⁷ (E) Ex 3¹⁹ (J) Nu 20²¹ 21²³ (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20¹⁰; other constructions are: *לא בן נ' לך* Dt 18¹⁴ *not thus hath ' permitted to thee*; *אִם-תִּתֵּנִי שָׁנָה לְעֵינַי וְגו'* *give thyself (?) no rest* La 2¹⁵, *give him (?) no rest* Is 62⁶. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (?) God 1 S 6⁵ Jb 36³, esp. inv. Jer 13¹⁶ Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 68³⁵ cf. 115¹ (so יהב, v. 4); to man 1 S 18^{8,9}; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1²². **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1^{13,17} 8^{9,16} Dn 10¹², לֹא לְבָב לְךָ Ec 7²¹ = attend to; conversely אֶת-פְּלִיָּה נִתְּנִי אֶל-לִבִּי Ec 9¹ = *all this I set before my mind*, 7²; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֶלְהִי נָתַן אֶל-לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2¹² cf. 7⁵. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) מוֹעֵד Ex 30¹⁶ (P). **k.** give offerings, לְךָ Nu 18¹² (P), אֶת-הַרְּוּמָה Ex 30¹⁵ (P), cf. give spoil to (?) אֶת-הַרְּוּמָה Dt 20¹⁴ (subj.); also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) לְךָ 1 Ch 29¹⁴; offering to (?) idols Ez 6¹³; esp. to Moloch Lv 20^{2,4}, to pass through fire to (?) M. 18², etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (?) 1 S 11¹¹ Ex 22²⁹ (E). **m.** give a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13^{3,5}, + ל pers. Jos 2¹² (JE), with reflex. לְךָ Ex 7⁹ (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. הִרְדֵּךְ Ez 27¹⁰ *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour*; לְךָ Pr 23³¹ *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), גִּבְרָה גִּבְרָה Gn 30¹⁸ (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2⁹ (E) Dt 24¹⁵, cf. Is 61⁸; + ל pers. Je 22¹⁵; a price, מְכָרָם גִּבְרָה Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), גִּבְרָה Jon 1³, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מַחִיר) 1 K 21², cf. שָׂרָה Gn 23¹³ (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14²⁶; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8⁷; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47²⁴ (J); fine (c. id.) Ex 21³² (E) Dt 22²⁹, acc. om. v¹⁹, cf. גִּבְרָה Ex 21²² (v. פְּלִיָּה), גִּבְרָה (i.e. pay for his lost time), cf. 30¹² (P); גִּבְרָה אִישׁ כֶּפֶר נִפְשׁוֹ, cf. 30¹² (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27²³ (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14^{12,13}. **o.** c. קָדַם, give for (ב) money = sell, אֶת-הַכֶּסֶף בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21⁶, cf. Dt 2²³ 14²⁵ 1 Ch 21²²;—גִּבְרָה Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give wares for* (קָדַם) 27¹² (but rd. prob. קָדַם for קָדַם Co

Berthol), v^{13,16} (del. 2nd and ב), v^{17,19,22} (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); גִּבְרָה גִּבְרָה Jo 4³ (|| מְכָרָה); instr., give בְּגִבְרָה by lot Jos 21⁸. **p.** give instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21²³ (E) 1 K 21^{2,6} Is 43⁴ 61³, בְּעֵד Jb 24⁴. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, בְּכֶסֶף לֹא גִבְרָה Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁵, so (acc. om.) Ez 18^{8,13}. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל pers. Ex 22^{6,9} (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8¹¹, c. בְּיָד Gn 30³⁵ 39^{4,8,22} (all J), 2 S 10¹⁰. **s.** give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21³ (JE) Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 2 S 14⁷ 20²¹ 1 K 14¹⁶ Ho 1⁸ (|| מָגַן), Mi 5²; גִּבְרָה גִּבְרָה וְגִבְרָה גִּבְרָה Nu 21²³ (JE); + ל, גִּבְרָה גִּבְרָה Dt 7^{2,23} 31⁵ + (see Dr¹. lxxxiii, No. 52, and v. further 2 b ad fin.); esp. בְּיָד, c. acc., Nu 21³⁴ (JE) Jos 24⁴ (JE) Dt 24²⁴ + oft. **t.** yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4¹² (J), Lv 25¹⁹ 26^{4,20} (all H), Dt 11¹⁷ Is 55¹⁰ (+ ל pers.) Zc 8¹² ψ 67⁷ 85¹³ cf. Ez 36⁶; of tree Ez 34³⁷ Lv 26^{4,30} (H) ψ 1³, + vine Jo 2²², vine Zc 8¹²; abs. root of righteous yields, יָתַן Pr 12¹² acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פָּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתַן (as ψ 74¹⁵, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20⁸ (P) Zc 8¹² Ct 12¹² 21³ 7¹⁴. **u.** = occasion, produce, שָׂרָה טוֹב יָתַן Pr 13¹⁶ cf. 29¹⁵, הִרְדֵּךְ אֶת-הַרְּוּמָה v²⁵ *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. **v.** requite to (?) a man, acc. to (?) character 1 K 8³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³³ Je 17¹⁰ 32¹⁹ ψ 28^{4,4}; c. עַל-זֶה Ez 7⁹; c. עַל-זֶה pers. + acc. of sin 7^{3,4,8} 23⁴⁹ (cf. 2 b). **w.** = report, mention, אֶת-הַמִּסְפָּר... אֶת-הַמִּסְפָּר 2 S 24⁹ *he reported the number unto the king*; וְאֶתְּנָה לוֹ יָמִין Ne 2⁶ and I mentioned to him a time. **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4¹⁶ (+ עַל-זֶה against), 22²⁰ 48³⁴ La 2⁷; in weeping, וְיָתַן אֶת-קוֹלוֹ בְּבִכּוֹ Gn 45² (E), וְיָבִיחַ Nu 14¹ (P); + ל pers. Pr 2³ (|| לְבִיָּה תִקְרָא); of wisdom Pr 1²⁰ 8¹ (|| קִרָּא); of 's, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1² 2 S 22¹⁴ (|| יִרְעֵם) = ψ 18¹⁴, Je 25³⁰ Jo 2¹¹; of clouds ψ 77¹⁹, the deep Hb 3¹⁰; of young lion's roaring Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵; of birds ψ 104¹²; קוֹל om., לְהִרְדֵּךְ... לְהִרְדֵּךְ 1 Ch 16⁷; so of 's voice in thunder, וְיָתַן אֶת-קוֹלוֹ Je 10¹³ (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51¹⁶; וְיָבִיחַ Je 18⁸ (+ עַל-זֶה against), of 's ψ 46⁷, וְיָבִיחַ קוֹל עוֹ, 68³⁴; ' with other words, אָמַר v¹² (of 's); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7¹⁹ (JE) Ezr 10¹¹. **y.** give = stretch out, extend, וְיָתַן Gn 38²⁸ (J) *it put out a hand*; וְיָתַן אֶת-בְּרִית עֲבֹדָתוֹ

(read עבות) Ez 31^{10,14} and it stretched its top amid the clouds. **z.** combinations are: יָתַן לְמַכְהוֹתָם La 3³⁰ (humiliation), cf. Is 50⁶; יָתַן לְחַיִּים זֶרַח Zc 7¹¹ (of stubbornness), so Ne 9²⁹ (עָרַפְם הַקִּשְׁוֹ ||); also יָתַן עֲדָה 2 Ch 29⁶ gave, i.e. turned (their) back (on יָ; || יָסִיבּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם ||); of compact, יָתַן אֶת־יָדָהּ 2 K 10¹⁶ cf. v¹⁵, so יָתַן נַחֲמוֹ יָדָהּ La 5⁶; of submission, נָתַן Je 50¹⁵ = she (Babyl.) hath surrendered; יָתַן 2 Ch 30⁸ = submit to יָ; more explicitly, יָתַן יָדָהּ 1 Ch 22²⁴; יָתַן מְקוֹם לְ Ju 20³⁶ give place to (retire before); of sexual relation, לֹא־תָתַן שְׂכָבְתָּךְ לְזָרַע Lv 18²⁰ (H), (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Nu 5²⁰ (P), so (בְּכָל־שְׂכָבְתָּךְ) Lv 18²³ (H), cf. 20¹⁵ (H).—יָתַן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' there is, there are, in Jb 37¹⁰ Pr 10²⁴ 13¹⁰ by De, citing Ew^{§285 d}, Now^{Pr 13, 10} Str Frankenb (in transl. dub. in note), Bae^{Jb in Kau} Ges^{§144}; but improb., Kau^{Pr} Dt 3^b, so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37¹⁰), reading יָתַן; cf. Kö^{Synt. §324 d}.

2. Put, set, nearly = שָׂם, and sts. || with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + על־ on, ring on hand Gn 41⁴² (E), cf. Ez 16¹¹, helmet on head 1 S 17³⁸, also Je 27² 28¹⁴ (in fig.), 1 K 12^{4,9} (in fig.), 18²³ (|| שָׂם ||), Ex 12⁷ (acc. om.), cf. 25^{12,26,30} + oft. P; c. על־ = above Ex 25²¹ 26³⁴ (P), = for, גָּזַלְתָּ עַל־ Lv 16⁸ (P), cast lots for; = against Ez 26⁸; c. אל־ into: ark into cart 1 S 6⁸, put one in the stocks Je 29²⁶ (also c. על־ 20²), in prison 37¹⁸ 38¹¹, cf. Ex 25¹⁶ 28³⁰ (P); put water upon (עַל־) sthg. into (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19¹⁷; = toward הֵצֵאנוּ יָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֵּאָן (אֶל־) Gn 30⁴⁰ (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40¹³ (E), cf. Ju 7¹⁶, also Gn 41⁴⁸ (E), cf. 1 K 7⁵¹, Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 9¹³ (P), 2 K 19¹⁸, Je 27⁸, נָתַתִּי שִׁפְחָתִי בַחֲבִיקָךְ La 3²⁹ (in fig.), נָתַתָּה בְּאָזְנוֹ וּבִדְלָתָהּ Dt 15¹⁷ and thou shalt put (the awl) into his ear and into the door (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7¹⁵ (|| שָׂם ||); inflict blemish (מוֹם) on 19²⁸; וּבִחְבֹתָ קִעְקַע לֹא תִהְיֶה בָּכֶם, Lv 24^{19,20}; c. בְּ + לְ, שָׂם לְפָנֶיךָ לֹא תִהְיֶה בְּשִׁרְכֶם, Lv 24^{19,20}; c. בְּ, before, in front of, set food before one, 2 K 4^{43,44}; cf. Zc 3⁹ Ez 3²⁰ Ex 30⁶ 40^{5,6} (all P); c. בֵּין, between, Ex 30¹⁸ 40¹⁷ (P); c. לְ, לְפָנֶיךָ, 1 K 6⁶ he put ledges to the house; c. other preps. וְהָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּךְ Gn 3¹⁶ (J), the woman whom thou hast set at my side, cf. Ex 31⁶ (לְפָנֶיךָ); fig. of association, assistance); c. תַּחַת (under) Gn 15¹⁰ (J), lay each piece to meet its fellow;

he set the sea מִכְתָּהּ הַיָּם 1 K 7³⁹; c. ה loc. put money שָׂמָה into it 2 K 12¹⁰, so of water Ex 30¹⁸ (P), cf. 40⁷ (שָׂם); c. 2 acc. בֵּית אֹתוֹ Je 37⁴ cf. v¹⁵; put, place, abs. Ex 40⁸ (P); || שָׂם ||, cf. 26³²; set up, מִשְׁפָּתִיתָ בְּ Lv 26¹ (H); || הָקִים ||; + לְ pers., lay snare for me ψ 119¹¹⁰ (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. על, put my spirit upon him Is 42¹, reproach upon one Je 23⁴⁰, blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11²⁹, curses on enemies 30⁷; impose tax upon Ne 10³³ cf. 2 K 23³³; put majesty upon one 1 Ch 29²⁵ Dn 11²¹ Nu 27²⁰ (P; מַהוֹד; cf. ψ 21⁶); so also perh. ψ 8² hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens, cf. 38² (rd. נָתַתָּה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = above, וְנָתַתְּ עָלֶיךָ עַל־פְּלִגְיִי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28¹ cf. 26¹⁹; put (sthg.) over mouth Mi 3⁵ (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = against נָתַתְּ עַל־ Ez 4² (siege), cf. v^{2b}; c. אֶל־, וְנָתַתָּה אֶת־פְּנֵי אֶל־, words into mouth Dt 18¹⁸ Je 1⁹, cf. 1 K 22²²; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10²⁴ Ex 31⁶ 36^{1,2} (all P), cf. ψ 4⁸; set peace in earth Lv 26⁶ (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3¹¹; a purpose, וְנָתַתָּ אֶת־יָדֶיךָ Ex 35³⁴ (P); וְנָתַתָּה בְּמַצְרִים Ex 7⁴ (P); וְנָתַתָּה דָם נְקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ Dt 21⁸; וְנָתַתָּה חֲנוּ בְעֵינֵי Gn 39²¹ (J), and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 32¹ 11³ 12³⁶ (all E; cf. also 1 b, 3 b); c. בְּ pers. = against, in phr. set my face against, oppose Ez 14⁸ 15⁷ Lv 17¹⁰ 20⁶ (both H); c. בֵּין, = put, i.e. make a covenant between Gn 17² (P), cf. Lv 26⁴⁶ (H); וְנָתַתָּה לְפָנֶיךָ נָתַתָּה לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 17² (P), i.e. place at your disposal Dt 18²¹ cf. 23³⁶; set ordinances, etc., before, לְפָנֶיךָ (for observance), 1 K 9⁶ Je 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30^{1,15,19}; set or place one's way upon his head, i.e. requite him, Ez 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16⁴³ 22³¹ cf. 17¹⁹, also 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³ + (cf. 1 v); לְתֵת נִקְמָתִי בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31³ to set the vengeance of upon Midian; ψ 50²⁰ = set in, i.e. impute to (usu. בְּ שָׂם). **c.** set, appoint, c. acc. + על־ over, יָתַן הָאֵל מֶלֶךְ עָלֶיךָ 1 S 12¹³ cf. Gn 41⁴¹ (E); c. על־ on, יָשַׁב נָתַתָּה עָלֶיךָ 1 K 14⁸; c. בְּ in = over, 1 Ch 12⁹ Ne 13⁴; c. לְ, Nethinim לְעֹבְדֵי Ezr 8³⁰; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23⁵, prophet Je 1⁵ (2 acc.), leader Nu 14⁴; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2³⁵. **d.** = assign, designate, c. לְ: God hath

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10¹⁷, cf. Nu 18⁸ (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35⁶ (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּצְוָה לְכַפֵּר Lv 17¹¹ (H).

3. *Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שְׂרָיָהָם Is 3⁴ and I will make boys their princes, cf. Gn 17⁵ Ex 7¹ (both P), ψ 18³³ (> וְיָתֵר in || 2 S 22³³), 39⁶ 69¹² 135¹², etc.; + וְיָתֵר Jos 22²⁵ (P); + אֶל־ pers. עָרָךְ וְאֶל־יָדְךָ עָרָךְ Ex 23²⁷ (E), and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לָּ ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹.*

b. c. acc. + לָּ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם לְלֵלִים Je 9¹⁰ and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps, cf. Dt 28¹³ Is 42²⁴ Gn 17^{6,20} 48⁴ Nu 5²¹ Jos 17³ (all P) + ; פִּי לְרִחְמִים לְפָנַי 1 K 8⁵⁰ make persons an object of compassion before (in the eyes of), so Ne 1¹¹ ψ 106⁴⁶ Dn 1⁹ (cf. also 1 b, 2 b); + לָּ pers. for (esp. Je.), וְנָתַתִּים לְנוֹעָה לְכָל הָאָרֶץ Je 15⁴ and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth, cf. 24⁹ 29¹⁸ 34¹⁷.

c. c. acc. + בָּ, וְנָתַתִּי בְּשִׁקְמִים 1 K 10²⁷ and the cedars he made like the sycamores, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1¹⁵, cf. 1 K 16³ Ez 28⁶ Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ru 4¹¹; וְיָתֵן אֹתָנוּ בְּמַרְגְּלִים Gn 42³⁰ (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמֶר Ol Di Ball Holz, — אֶל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמַתְךָ לְפָנַי בַּת בְּלִיעֵל 1 S 18¹⁶ difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3²⁴ 4¹⁹), rd. prob. בָּ (HPS), or לָּ, for לְפָנַי. **d. rarely c. acc. alone: יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִמְבְּנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9²² and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave, but rd. prob. עָבֵד (as v²¹; A εἰς πῶγμα, om. B O L; cf. Klo Benz), חָק וְנָתַתִּי אֹתָם בְּפִרְעָה Ne 9¹⁰ and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh, etc. (cf. שִׁים אֹתָם בָּ Ex 10² ψ 78⁴³).**

Niph. *Pf. נָתַן Is 9⁵ + ; 3 fs. נָתַן Gn 38¹⁴ + ; 2 mpl. וְנָתַתִּם consec. Lv 26²⁶; 1 pl. נָתַתִּי Ezr 9⁷, etc.; Impf. וְנָתַן Ex 5¹⁸ + , 2 Ch 2¹³ (Ginsb van d. H. וְנָתַתִּי לוֹ, etc.; Inf. abs. הִנָּתַן Je 32⁴ 38³; cstr. לְהִנָּתַן Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³; — 1. be given to (usu. c. ל pers.): a. = bestowed upon Jos 24³³ (E), Ez 11¹⁵ (+ לְמִוְרָשָׁה), 33²⁴ (+ id.), Jb 15¹⁹; Ez 16³⁴ Nu 26⁶² (P), Is 9⁵, portion from sacrifice Lv 10¹⁴ (P), glory Is 35², birthright 1 Ch 5¹, freedom Lv 19²⁰ (H). b. given to one (ל) for wife (ל) Gn 38¹⁴ (J), 1 S 18¹⁹. c. provided,*

usu. c. ל Ex 5^{16,18} (J); 1 S 25²⁷ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Is 33¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁰; נִ מְרֵקָה אֶחָד Ec 12¹¹ they are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of compilers. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13²⁰ cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; c. עַל־יָדְךָ 2 K 22⁷, בְּיָד 2 Ch 34¹⁶.

e. = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיָד, esp. of city (kg, people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18³⁰ (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19¹⁰ = Is 36¹⁵ 37¹⁰, Je 21¹⁰ + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9²⁴; in good sense Gn 9² (P); delivered to death (ל), unto lower world (אֶל), Ez 31¹⁴; given to us (ל) for devouring (ל) 35¹²; 'נָתַתִּי עַל־הַחֶבֶד Ez 32²⁰ delivered to the sword (del. O Co Sgrf^{Kau} Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8¹² (al. was appointed, v. esp. Dr), 11⁶.

f. of request, be granted to (ל), Est 2¹³ 5³ (בְּקִשָּׁה), v⁶ 7² 9¹² (all בְּקִשָּׁה), cf. 7³ (בְּקִשָּׁה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9¹³ (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3^{6,14} 4⁸ 8^{13,14} 9¹⁴; of law given מִשָּׁה בְּיָד Ne 10³⁰. **i.** = be uttered, נָתַן קוֹלָם Je 51⁵⁵ (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** be assigned for (ל), Ez 47¹¹.

2. Be put, set: a. lit., crown בְּרָאשׁ Est 6⁸; of personif. folly הִסְכֵּל בְּמַרְוִימִים Ec 10⁶. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בְּיָרֵב־בְּתִיבּוֹר... נָתַן Ez 32²³, c. אֶת (with) v²³, c. בְּתוֹךְ v²³, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לְאֶכְלָה Ez 15⁴ into the fire for consuming; fig. of terror בְּאָרֶץ נָתַן 32²⁵. **c.** = be made, בְּנִי אֶדָם, בְּנִי הַצִּיר Is 51¹². **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוֹם) Lv 24²⁰ (c. בָּ pers.).

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{53a}) *Impf.* וְיָתֵן 1 K 2²¹ + 5 t. + 2 S 21⁶ Qr (Kt וְיָתֵן 2 S 18⁹; — 1. a. be given, bestowed, abs. Nu 26⁶⁴; c. לָּ pers. 2 K 5¹⁷, Nu 32⁵ אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28¹⁵. **b.** = be given to one (ל) for wife (ל) 1 K 2²¹ (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = be given, delivered, up to (ל) 2 S 21⁶. **2.** be put upon (עַל־) Lv 11³⁸ (P); of Absalom וְיָתֵן בֵּין הַשָּׂמִים וְגו' 2 S 18⁹, < וְיָתֵן (√לה) O Co We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתַן ⁴²n.pr.m. O Nabar; — 1. a son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 3¹⁵, 1 Ch 14⁴. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7^{2,3,4,17} = 1 Ch 17^{1,2,3,15}, 2 S 12¹ + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29²⁵ ψ 51² (title); וְנָתַן הַקְּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 9²⁹. **+3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶. **+4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4^{5,6} (= 2 ?). **+5.** name in Judah: a. 1 Ch 2^{36,36}, b. 11³⁸. **+6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8¹⁶. †7. one of those who took strange wives 10³⁹. †8. head of a family Zc 12¹².

† נתן-מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23¹¹; Ⓞ *Nathan βασιλέως (τοῦ εἰνούχου)*, Ⓞ *L Nathan εἰνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

† נתניִים **n.m.pl.** *Nethinim* (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נתניִים Nu 3⁹, 8^{16.19});—only 1 Ch 9² (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8¹⁷ Kt has התנונים, Qr התנינים), viz.: Ezr 2^{43.58.70} = Ne 7^{46.60.72} (so Baer, Ginsb; van d.H. v⁷³), Ezr 7^{8.17.20} (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9²), v²⁰ Ne 10²⁹ 11³; living on the Ophel 3²⁶ 11²¹, with their own overseers v²¹, having a house known (in part) by their name 3³¹.—On נ' v. further Bau *Priesterthum* 100, 142 f.

† נתנאל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray *Prop. N.* 181, 192, 205; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS *Sem. I.* 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray *Prop. N.* 264);—Ⓞ *Nathanal*;—1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1⁸ 2⁵ 7^{18.23} 10¹⁵. 2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹⁴. 3. name of priests: a. 1 Ch 15²⁴. b. Ne 12²¹. 4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10²², perh. = Ne 12³⁶. 5. Levite name: a. 1 Ch 24⁶. b. 26⁴. c. 2 Ch 35⁹. 6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

† נתניהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 294), Ⓞ *Nathanias*;—1. נתניהו father of Jehudi Je 36¹⁴. 2. נ' father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40⁸ 41⁹ = נתניהו 2 K 25^{23.25} Je 40^{14.15} 41¹ + 9 t. Je 41. 3. נתניהו Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17⁸. b. 1 Ch 25¹² = נתניהו v².

† נתן **n.m.** ^{Pr 18, 16} coll. gift(s);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18¹⁶ (v. Baer *ad loc.* Ges ¹ 92 s. Kö ¹¹. 1, 98); sf. מתנִים Nu 18¹¹;—marriage-gifts Gn 34¹² (J; מָהָר); offerings Nu 18¹¹ (P; מ' תְּרוּמַת מ'); elsewh. gen., gifts, presents, Pr 18¹⁶ 21¹⁴ (|| שָׂחַר); אִישׁ מִתֵּן 19⁶ = a giver of gifts.

† נתן **n.pr.m.** 1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; Ⓞ *Mayhav, Marhav*, Ⓞ *L Marhav*. 2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38¹; Ⓞ *Nathan, Marhav*.

† נתן **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ' Nu 18⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. מתנת Dt 16¹⁷; pl. מתנות Gn 25⁶ +, cstr. מתנות Ex 28³⁸, sf. מתנותיכם Ez 20³¹ +, etc.;—gift, Gn 25⁶ (J) Ez 46^{16.17} 2 Ch 21³; offerings to א' Ex 28³⁸ (מִתְּנוֹת קִרְשֵׁיכֶם), Lv 23³⁸ (disting.

from נָדָר and נִדְבָה, 18²⁹ (cf. מִתְּנִים v¹¹;—all P); rejected (idolatrour) offerings Ez 20^{26.31.39}; אִישׁ לְמִתְּנֵי יָדוֹ Dt 16¹⁷ each man acc. to the gift of his hand, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. בָּאָרֶם לְמִתְּנֵי מ' בָּאָרֶם ψ 68¹⁹ thou (י') hast received gifts among men (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to א' Hup-Now; > gifts consisting of men JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); מ' used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18⁶, whose priesthood is מ' עֲבֹדָה v⁷, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מִתְּנוֹת לְאֲבִינִים Est 9²² gifts to the poor; = bribe Pr 15²⁷ Ec 7⁷.

† מתנה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21^{18.19} (JE), Ⓞ *Mavthanaeiv*.

מתניִ v. מתניה infr.

† [מתת] **n.f.** *id.*;—abs. מִתְּתָה 1 K 13⁷; cstr. מתת Pr 25¹⁴ + 4 t.;—gift = reward 1 K 13⁷; יְדוֹ the gift of his hand, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46^{5.11} (cf. מִתְּתָה and יְדוֹ 2); מ' אֱלֹהִים Ec 3¹³ the gift of God (of the enjoyment of man), so 5¹⁸; מ' נֶאֱמָר Pr 25¹⁴ a gift of falsity, i.e. one promised and not given.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 294, No. 82);—Ⓞ *Matthas, Mavthavias, Marthavias*, etc.;—1. מתתיהו, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24¹⁷. 2. מתתיהו, Levite name; a. son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴. b. Asaphite 1 Ch 25¹⁶. c. *id.*, 2 Ch 29¹³ (Hezekiah's time). 3. מתתיהו, Levite name: a. Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ Ne 11^{17.22} 12^{8.35}, perh. = 2 b, c (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ' is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11²² 12³⁵; while contemp. of Zerub. 12⁸ and of Neh. 11¹⁷). b. other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20¹⁴, (2) Ne 12²⁵, (3) 13¹³. 4. מתתיהו, name of several who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10²⁶, b. v²⁷. c. v³⁰. d. v³⁷.

† מתני **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓞ *Mat(θ)avia, Matthavai*;—1. a priest Ne 12¹⁹. 2. name of two who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10³³. b. v³⁷.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 294, No. 81);—Ⓞ *Marrathias*, etc.;—1. a Levitical musician, מתתיהו 1 Ch 15^{18.21} 25^{8.21} = מתתיהו 16⁵. 2. מתתיהו, Levitical name 1 Ch 9³¹. 3. מ', attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8⁴. 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³.

† **נִתְּתָהּ** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10³³, אֶתְּתָהּ, אֶתְּתָהּ (a).

† **[נִתַּס]** **vb.** tear or break down (=נִתַּץ); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נִתְּסוּ הַיְּבִיבִי Jb 30¹³ they have broken down my path, made it impassable (fig.).

† **[נִתַּע]** **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִתְּעוּ כְּפִירִים Jb 4¹⁰, —Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתַּעַ.

† **נָתַץ** **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ከተ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di⁶³⁴); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נָּ Ju 6³⁰ +, 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ 2 K 25¹⁴ Je 52¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצִי Ez 26⁹ + v¹² (Co, for MT נִתְּצִי); נִתְּצִי Ju 9⁴⁵ 2 K 23⁷; sf. נִתְּצִי Jb 19¹⁰ נִתְּצִי ψ 52⁷; 1 s. נִתְּצִי Ju 8⁹; 3 mpl. נִתְּצוּ 2 K 10^{27,27}; 2 mpl. נִתְּצוּ Dt 7⁵ נִתְּצוּ Ex 34¹³ Ju 2², etc.; **Imv.** נִתְּצִי ψ 58⁷; **Inf. cstr.** לְנִתְּצִי Je 10¹⁸ 18⁷, נִתְּצִי 31²⁸ (on הָ v. Ges^{545e}); **Pt. pass. pl.** הִנְתְּצִים Je 33⁴; — **1. lit.** pull down a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} Ex 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 2 K 23¹²; high place (בִּמְזָה) v⁸, בִּמְזָה + בִּמְזָה v¹⁵, בִּמְזָה 10²⁷; tower Ju 8^{9,17}, cf. Ez 26⁹ (בִּבְרִיבִי); (any) house Is 22¹⁰ Ez 26¹² Lv 14⁴⁵, so הִנְתְּצִים Je 33⁴ (strangely + אל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39⁸ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52¹⁴; city Ju 9⁴⁵. **2. fig. a.** pull down a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּשׁ (obj. not expressed) Je 10¹⁰ (so Ecclus 49^{7b}), = 18⁷, cf. 31²⁸. **b.** an individual, subj. God, וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּשׁ Jb 19¹⁰ נִתְּצִי ψ 52⁷. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58⁷ (break down, break off, so only here, but v. נִתַּע). **Niph.** be pulled, broken, down; **Pf.** 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מַעֲבֵי Na 1⁶ (of rocks). Je 4²⁶ (of cities), so נִתְּצוּ Na 1⁶ (of rocks). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצִי 2 Ch 33³; 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ Ez 16³⁹ (consec.); 2 mpl. נִתְּצוּ Dt 12³; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצִי 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. נִתְּצוּ 31¹ + 2 t.; — **tear down** (chiefly late); c. acc. altars Dt 12³, בָּמוֹת + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31¹, הַחֲפָצִים, etc., 34⁴, + אֲשֵׁרִים v⁷; בָּמוֹת alone 33³, רִמְתִּי Ez 16³⁹; city wall 2 Ch 36¹⁹. **Pu.** be torn down: **Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצִי Ju 6²⁸ (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{533u}) be broken down, broken, only **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצִי Lv 11³⁵ (of פִּתְּנִי, v. Dr-White^{Hpt}, and פִּירִים, v. supr., p. 468 b).

† **[נָתַק]** **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH id.; נָתַק in der. species (rare), pull off, tear off; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܟܐ shake off, Schwally^{Idiot. 58}; Ar. نَتَق pull off, draw out, shake; Di⁶⁶⁰ ep. Eth. ከተ: ከተ: detrahete, etc.); — **Qal Pf.** 1 pl. sf. נִתְּקִנוּ consec. Ju 20³² (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges^{520a}); **Impf.** 1 s. sf. נִתְּקִי Je 22²⁴ (cf. Ges^{538,1}); **Pt. pass.** נִתְּקִי Lv 22²⁴; — **1. draw away** warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל-) high road Ju 20³². **2. draw or pull off** ring from (מִן) finger Je 22²⁴ (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by 'y). **3. pull, tear away** Lv 22²⁴ (pass., of testicles, + מַעֲבֵי, בְּרִית, מַעֲבֵי). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְּקִי Is 5²⁷; 3 pl. נִתְּקִי Jos 4¹⁸ Jb 17¹¹, נִתְּקִי Je 6²⁹ 10²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּקִי Ju 16⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. נִתְּקִי Jos 8¹⁶, נִתְּקִי Is 33²⁰; — **1. be drawn away** from (מִן) city Jos 8¹⁶ (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, be drawn out (from water) unto (אֶל-) dry ground 4¹⁸. **2. be torn apart, or in two, snapped:** of sandal-thong Is 5²⁷, strand of tow Ju 16⁹ (sim.), cord Ec 4¹²; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33²⁰ Je 10²⁰, so מִתְּקִי מִתְּקִי Jb 18¹⁴; metaph. of plans (וּפֹת) 17¹¹. **3. be separated, in smelting, fig., נִתְּקִי לֹא נִתְּקִי Je 6²⁹. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. נִתְּקִי Je 2²⁰; 3 pl. נִתְּקִי 5⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּקִי Ez 17⁹ ψ 107¹⁴, נִתְּקִי Ju 16⁹, sf. נִתְּקִי v¹²; 2 fs. נִתְּקִי Ez 23³⁴; 1 s. נִתְּקִי Na 1¹³; 1 pl. נִתְּקִי cohort. ψ 2³; 2 mpl. נִתְּקִי Is 58⁶; — **1. tear apart, snap, c. acc.** הִתְּקִי Ju 6⁹ the cords, v¹² (+ וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּשׁ); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, bonds (fig.) Na 1¹³ Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 30⁸ ψ 2³ 107¹⁴; obj. מוֹסֶה Is 58⁶ (|| פִּתְּנִי, and מוֹסֶה מוֹסֶה). **2. tear out, up, obj. roots** Ez 17⁹ (in fig.); **tear out, away, obj. breasts** 23³⁴ (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1. Inf. cstr.** sf. הִתְּקִי: draw away warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8⁶ (= **Qal 1**). **2. Imv. ms.** sf. הִתְּקִי drag them away like sheep to slaughter Je 12³ (of 'y's dealing with wicked). **Hoph. Pf.** (si vera l.) הִתְּקִי מִן הַנָּתַק Ju 20³¹ they were drawn away from the city (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.**

† **נָתַק** **n.m.** Lv 13, 32 scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. a tearing off, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. scabies fr. scabere, Krätze fr. kratzen, etc., v. Di^{Lv 13, 30}); — 'n abs. Lv 13^{30,32,33,34,34,35,36,37}; נָתַק 14⁵⁴; נָתַק 13^{31,31} (all P).

†I. [נתר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* מִמְּקוֹמוֹ יִתֵּר Jb 37¹ *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יִתֵּר). **Pi.** *Inf.* לִיתֵר בָּהֶן עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11²¹ (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּתֵּר הוּא Hb 3⁶ he (') looked, and made nations start up.

†II. [נתר] **vb.** be free, loose (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. *رند* rend a garment, break string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִתֵּר Jb 6⁹, sf. וַיִּתֵּרְהוּ ψ 105²⁰; *Inf. abs.* הִתֵּר Is 58⁶; *Pt.* מִתֵּר ψ 146⁷;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58⁶ (|| פָּתַח). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105²⁰ (|| וַיִּפְתְּחֵהוּ), 146⁷; fig. יִתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6⁹ *that he would let loose his hand and cut me off*, —וַיִּתֵּר 2 S 22³³ was poss. connected by Mass. with תֵּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as || ψ 18³³).

†**נָתַר** **n.** [m.] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. *נַתְרָא*, cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם-תִּכְבְּסִי בְּנָתֵר Je 2²² *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || בְּרִית); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke *Fragm. Comicorum* ii. 638³); **חִמֵּץ עַל-נָתֵר**; Pr 25²⁰ (fig. of the incompatible).

†**נָתַשׁ** **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Ecclesi* *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּנְחַשׁ נִמְעַ 3⁹; NH = BH; יִנְחַשׁ *id.*; Syr. *ܢܚܫܐ* tear off, away; Ar. *نَشَش* is loan-wd. Frä¹³⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14¹⁵; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּנְחֹשׁ Dt 29²⁷; 1 s. נָתַשׁ Je 12¹⁴, אֶנְחֹשׁ 24⁶ 42¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* נָתַשׁ Je 12¹⁷; *cstr.* לִנְחֹשׁ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, לִנְחֹשׁ 31²⁸ (on ה v. Ges⁴⁴⁵); sf. נָתַשְׁ 12¹⁵; *Pt. act.* נָתַשׁ 45⁴, sf. נָתַשְׁ 12¹⁴;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5¹³ (מִקִּרְבֶּךָ); esp. of nation, מַעַל יְהוָה מִיֵּשׁ הָאָרֶץ 1 K 14¹⁵, so Dt 29²⁷ Je 12¹⁴ 2 Ch 7²⁰; מַעַל יְהוָה Je 12¹⁴; without מַעַל Je 12^{15,17}; opp. נָטַע 45⁴; obj. om. 24⁶ 42¹⁰ (both opp. נָטַע); so *inf. abs.* וַאֲבָד נָתַשׁ 12¹⁷; *inf. cstr.* לִנְחֹשׁ Je 1¹⁰ = 18⁷ cf. 31²⁸ (v. נתן **Qal** 2 a); once of cities יְעָרִים נָטַע 9⁷ *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּנְחֹשׁ Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not be rooted up* (|| וַיִּהָרַס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנְחֹשׁ Dn 1⁴ of kingdom; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְחֹשׁ מַעַל אֲרָמָה Am 6¹⁵ (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנְחֹשׁ Je 18¹⁴ rd. יִנְשָׁתוּ ✓ נִשְׁתָּ q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּנְחֹשׁ Ez 19¹² *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, Samekh, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†**סָאָה** **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) se'āh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. *סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה*, cf. Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy *Fremdwörter* 116 f.);—abs. סָאָה 2 K 7^{1,16} וַסָּאָה v¹⁸ (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges^{10 h}); du. סָאָה 1 K 18³² + 3 t.; pl. סָאָה Gn 18⁶ 1 S 25¹⁸;—*alw. c. appos. of thing measured*, Gn 18⁶ (J), 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 K 18³² 2 K 7^{1,16,18,18} (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵן, חֶמֶר, כֶּר, etc., Albrecht *ZAW* xvi (1896), 95);—סָאָה Is 27⁸ v. סָאָה.—On size of se'āh = $\frac{1}{3}$ ephah, = 12.148 litres (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now *Arch.* i. 203 Benz *Arch.* 183.

†[סָאָה] **n.** [m.] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), D1 ^{HWB} 634 Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šēnu, put on sandals* D1^{1 c}; cf. Aram.

סָאָה, sandal (vb. denom. *סָאָה*); Eth. *ṣāḥ* sandal);—prob. *cstr.* סָאָה Is 9⁴ *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאָה] **vb.** prob. **denom.** tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* בָּרַעַשׁ סָאָה Is 9⁴ (v. foregoing).

†[סָאָה] **vb.** Pilpēl, whence *Inf.* בְּסָאָהָה (MT בְּסָאָהָה) Is 27⁸ = *by driving her (it) away* (conj. fr. || בְּשָׂקָהָה), acc. to Hi Ew Di Du Che ^{Hpt} ARV^m; > = בְּסָאָהָה סָאָה *by the se'āh, the se'āh, i.e. (Ges^{128 c}, 133 k) by exact measure* Vrss (not 9), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. *סָאָה*, and v. Ges^{55 l} Sta^{112 a} Anm. 2; 238.)

†[סָבָא] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. *סָבָא id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabā, sesame-wine* D1 ^{HWB};—Ar. *سَبَا* wine, is prob. loan-wd. and *سَبَا* import foreign wine denom.;

Frä^{107 f});—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. colliort. **יִסְבְּאוּ** Is 56¹²; *Pt. act.* **סָבַא** Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹; pl. **סוֹבְאִים** Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr **סָבְאִים**, v. infr.); *estr.* **סָבְאִי** Pr 23²⁰; *pass.* **סוֹבְאִים** Na 1¹⁰;—*imbibe*, c. acc. **שָׁכַר** Is 56¹²; *pt. act.*=*subst.* wine-bibber, drunkard Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹ (both + **וְזָלַל**); fully, **יִין**, **סָבְאִי** 23²⁰ (+ **בְּשָׁר**); so also Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so ㊟ AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgr^{Kau} Da; Co thinks dittogr. of **סוֹבְאִים**, but perh. the reverse (Toy^{Hpt} om. **סוֹבְאִים**); > Berthol (q.v.) **מִסְבָּא**; other conj. v. in Sm; **יִסְבְּאוּ** **סוֹבְאִים** Na 1¹⁰ is prob. corrupt, *pt. pass.* of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel ZAW xlii (1893), 235 Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4¹⁸ v. **סָבַא**.

†**[סָבַא]** only pl. **סָבְאִים** Ez 23⁴² Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. **סָבְאִים**.

†**[סָבַא]** **n.m.** Is 1²², ²² drink, liquor;—only *sf.* **סָבְאָה** Is 1²²; **סָבְאָם** Ho 4¹⁸ (but v. infr.), Na 1¹⁰ (but v. **סָבַא**);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1²²; **סָר** Ho 4¹⁸ *their liquor* (i.e. *their drunkenness is gone* Thes Hi Che RV^m, but very dub., ㊟ quite diff. (*ἡρέτισεν Xanavalous*), We Gu^{Kau} Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma TTijdschr ix (1875), 60 **סָר סָבְאִים**, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†**סָבְאָא** **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10⁷ (P) (㊟ **Σαβα**, as **שָׁבַא**) = 1 Ch 1⁹ (㊟ *id.*, but B **Σαβα**); = nation (or territory) **שָׁבַא** 72¹⁰ (㊟ **Σαβα**; + **שָׁבַא**, ㊟ **Απαβαιν**), so (+ **בְּיָש**, || **מְצִיּוֹם**) Is 43³ (㊟ **Σοφνη**); clearly situated in south; most prob. = *λιμὴν Σαβά*, and *Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης*, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo^{xvi}. 4.8.10 Ptol^{iv}. 7.7f. Di^{Gn} Bae^v Du^{Is}; > *Meroë* Jos^{Ant}. ii. 10, 2 al.

†**סָבְאִים** **n.pl.gent.** **Sebā'im**, ㊟ *οἱ Σαβαίμ*, **Α Σεβαιοί**;—**אֲנָשֵׁי מְדָה** Is 45¹⁴ (+ **בְּיָש**, || **מְצִיּוֹם**, cf. 43³ *supr.*); this perh. intended also by Ez 23⁴² Qr (v. **סָבַא**), perh. confounding it with **שָׁבַא**, cf. ㊟.

†**סָבַב** **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. **סוֹבְבָא** *rim, border*; Ar. **سَبَب** *rope*, **سَبَب** *lock of hair*; poss. also **سَبَب** *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lane¹²⁸⁴);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **סָבַב** Ez 42¹⁹ +; 1 s. **סָבְבִי** 1 S 22²² (but v. infr.), **סָבְבִי** Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵; 3 pl. **סָבְבוּ** Jos 6¹⁵ + 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ (v. infr.), *sf.* **סָבְבִי** **שָׁכַר** 18⁶ +, **סָבְבִי** 88¹⁸ + 2 t., **סָבְבִי**

2 S 22⁶; 2 mpl. **יִסְבְּבוּם** consec. Jos 6³, etc.; *Impf.* **יִסְבֵּב** 1 K 7¹⁵ +, *sf.* **יִסְבְּבִי** **שָׁכַר** 49⁶; oftener **יִסְבֵּב** 1 S 5⁵ +, **יִסְבֵּב** Gn 42²⁴ +; 3 mpl. **יִסְבְּבוּ** Jb 16¹³, **יִסְבְּבוּ** Jos 6¹⁴ +, 3 fpl. **יִסְבְּבוּהָ** Gn 37⁷, etc.; *Inv. ms.* **סָב** 1 S 22¹⁸, *fs.* **סָבִי** Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. estr.* **לְסָבֵב** Nu 21⁴, **סָב** Dt 2³; *Pt.* **סוֹבֵב** 2 K 6¹⁵ +, **הַסָּבֵב** 8²¹ (Ginsb **הַסָּבֵב** Kt, **הַסָּבֵב** Qr), etc.;—**1. turn**, intrans. (*Impf.* of form **יִסְבֵּב** in this sense only): **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15^{12,27} (*sq. inf.*), 1 Ch 16⁴³ (*id.*, **וְיִשָּׁב** in || 2 S 6²⁰) + 1 S 14²¹ (*rd.* **יִסְבְּבוּ** for MT **סָבֵב** **וְיִסְבֵּב**, ㊟ ㊟ Th We, etc.), Je 41¹⁴ (+ **וְיָשׁוּב** v^b, but ㊟ om. v^a cf. Gie), Ec 1^{6,6}; of door, Pr 26¹⁴ *turn on* (**עַל**) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26²); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22^{17,18,18} 2 S 18^{30,30} Ct 2¹⁷ (v. Bu); also c. **לְסָבֵב** 2 S 14^{21,24} + 24⁶ (*rd.* **יִסְבְּבוּ** for **סָבֵב** We Dr Bu Kit HPS; **יִסְבְּבוּ**, cf. Löhr), Ez 42¹⁹ Ec 1⁶, **לְסָבֵב** 2 K 9^{18,19}; of cup of **יָי**, *it shall come round unto* (**עַל**, with hostile implic.; **עָבַר עַל** La 4²²) Hb 2¹⁶; of Jordan, *turn* **לְסָבֵב** **שָׁכַר** 14^{3,5}; *turn about from* (**מֵעַל**) Gn 42²⁴, (**מִן**) 1 S 18¹¹, + **לְסָבֵב** 17³⁰; so of inheritance Nu 36⁷ *it shall not go about from* (**מִן**) *tribe to* (**לְ**) *tribe*, also v⁹ (**לְ** for **לְ**); cf. (abs.) **יִסְבְּבוּהָ וְיָהִי לְסָבֵב** **יִסְבְּבוּהָ** 1 K 2¹⁵ (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5⁸ (of ark). **b. turn** = *change*, only Zc 14¹⁰ (of land, changed like [**בְּ**, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c**. **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (*inf.*) Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵.—**שָׁכַר** 71²¹ is dub.; Bae reads **וְיִסְבֵּב** for **וְיִסְבֵּב** after ㊟ ㊟; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a. supr.**: *turn, comfort me.*—Jb 10⁸ *rd.* **יִסְבֵּב** **יִסְבֵּב** for MT **יִסְבֵּב** De al. **2. a. march, or walk, around**, c. acc. (city) Jos 6^{3,4,7,14,15,15} (all JE), **שָׁכַר** 48¹³; poss. also **יִסְבֵּב** 1 S 16¹¹ (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn to do something else* Th), but cf. **תְּסוֹב** Ecclus 32¹ *sit about a table* (v. Schechter^{BS p. 56}, and cf. **מִסְבָּב**), or *rd.* **יִסְבֵּב** Weir in Dr-Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly round, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21⁴ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, also Dt 2^{1,3}; of rivers Gn 2^{11,13}. **c. make a round, or circuit, go about to**, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7¹⁶; *go about in* (**בְּ**) 2 Ch 17⁹, cf. also (c. **בְּ**) 23² Ct 3⁵ 5⁷ Ec 12⁵, so c. acc. Is 23¹⁶; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3⁹ (c. acc. **יִסְבְּבוּ**);—Vid. also 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ **Hiph. 2 a. d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37⁷ (E); c. acc. Jb 40²²; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6¹⁵ Ec 9¹⁴ (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3²⁵; acc. om. Ju 16², cf. 2 S 18¹⁵; c. acc. rei + **עַל** pers. Ju 20⁵; c. **עַל** pers. alone Jb 16¹³ 2 Ch

18³¹; c. אֶל pers. 2 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 21⁹; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7² 2 S 22⁶ = ψ 18⁶, ψ 22^{13,17} 49⁶ 88¹⁸ 118^{10,11,11,12}; so also ψ 17¹¹ (Kt סִבְבוּנִי, Qr סִבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7¹⁵ = Je 52²¹, 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³; *surround* one with something (2 acc.) 1 K 5¹⁷ ψ 109³; acc. + אֶל instr. Ho 12¹; — 1 S 22²² rd. חֲבֹתִי (חֲבֹתִי), ㊄ ㊄ Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְבַּב Jos 15³ +; 3 fs. נִסְבְּהָ Ez 26³ (Ges^{567t} St^{5410b} Kō^{1,342}); וְנִסְבְּהָ 41⁷ (but rd. וְנִסְבְּהָ Ew Sm Co Toy^{Hpt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבְּוּ Gn 19⁴ +; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְבְּוּ Ez 1⁹ + 5 t.; — **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19⁴ (J) Jos 7⁹ (JE); c. acc. Ju 19²². **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1^{9,12,17} 10^{11,11}, also v¹⁶ (but dub., Co ישְׁבוּ, Toy^{Hpt} *leave*, Symm ἀπελεπνοντο); אֶל נִסְבְּהָ Ez 26³ of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{Hpt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34⁴, + ה loc. Jos 18¹⁴; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל 15¹⁰; c. מִן alone Nu 34⁵; c. ה loc. alone Je 31³⁹ Jos 15³ 16⁶; *circle about*, *skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19¹⁴. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6¹².

Pi. Inf. cstr. הִרְבֵּה אֶת-פְּנֵי הָרֶכֶת 2 S 14²⁰ to *change, transform, the aspect of the matter*.

Po. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2^{4,6}; יִסְבְּבוּ Dt 32¹⁰, יִסְבְּבוּ ψ 32¹⁰; 3 fs. תִּסְבְּבוּ Je 31²², etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32¹⁰ (אֶל subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּ חֹסֶד ψ 32¹⁰, cf. v⁷ (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִקְרָה נִסְבְּרָה Je 31²² i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִנֵּחַ הַיְּשׁוּבָהָ v²²), will, in the new future which אֶל creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. אֶל) ψ 7⁸. **3.** *march or go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55¹¹ 59^{7,15}; altar (in solemn procession) 26⁶; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3². **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2^{4,6} (of waters).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְבַּב 2 K 16¹⁸ +; 2 ms. הִסְבֵּב 1 K 18³⁷; 3 pl. הִסְבִּי 1 S 5^{9,10}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְבֵּב Ex 13¹⁸ +, sf. יִסְבְּבִי Ez 47²; 3 mpl. יִסְבְּבוּ Ju 18²³ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִסְבַּב 2 Ch 14⁶, cohort.

נִסְבְּהָ 1 Ch 13³; **Imv. ms.** הִסְבֵּב 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); fs. הִסְבֵּב Ct 6⁵; **Inf. cstr.** הִסְבֵּב 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²³; **Pt.** מִסְבֵּב Je 21⁴; perh. also pl. sf. מִסְבֵּב ψ 140¹⁰ (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn*: *turn face* (acc.) Ju 18²³ 1 K 8¹⁴ = 2 Ch 6³ (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21⁴, + אֶל-הַקִּיר 2 K 20² = Is 38²; + מִן Ez 7²² (subj. אֶל), 2 Ch 29⁶ (of neglect), 35²² (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes* from (מִן), Ct 6⁵; *turn* (back), *change heart* 1 K 18³⁷ (recall from apostasy; + אֶת-לִבִּי, Ezr 6²² (+ עַל-); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21⁴. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל pers., 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²⁴ (van d. H. v²³); of אֶל, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 a, 1 K 21⁵). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, 2 K 24¹⁴. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5^{8,9}; + מִן 2 S 20¹²; + אֶל 1 S 5¹⁰ 1 Ch 13³; + acc. loc. 2 K 16¹⁸ (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around*: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6¹¹ (JE; but Qal ㊄ ㊄ ㊄); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הִרְבֵּה Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Ez 47²; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13¹³; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֶל) 2 S 5²³, away from (מֵעַל) || 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, in בָּב, perh. Dr Kit^{Kau Hpt} Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14⁸ (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסְבֵּב ψ 140¹⁰ *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסְבֵּב infr.).

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּב Is 28²⁷; **Pt.** fpl. cstr. מִסְבֵּב Ex 28¹¹ 39⁶; מִסְבֵּב v¹³ Nu 32³⁸ (v. infr.); מִסְבֵּב Ez 41²⁴; — **1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל-עַל upon, over; מִסְבֵּב דְּלָתוֹת Ez 41²⁴ pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{516e}; Co rds. צִלְעוֹת מ', cf. Toy^{Hpt}); מִסְבֵּב Nu 32³⁸ *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. *set, of jewels* (pt. cstr.) Ex 28¹¹ 39^{6,13} (all P).

סְבִיבָה n.f. *turn of affairs*; — only abs. אֶת הַיְּתֵה סְבִיבָה מֵעַם 1 K 12¹⁵ *it was a turn* (an ordering) from אֶת (= סְבִיבָה q.v., in || 2 Ch 10¹⁵).

סְבִיבָה subst., used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, circuit, round about: — cstr. סְבִיבָה + Am 3¹¹; pl. cstr. סְבִיבָה + Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³, sf. סְבִיבָה etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7²⁴ + 22 t., סְבִיבוֹתֵי, etc., Dt 17¹⁴, etc. (48 t.): — **1.** in sg.: — **a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11⁸ *round about the parts*. **b.** as **adv. acc.** סְבִיבָה (in) *a circuit, i.e. round about*, Gn 23¹⁷

על המנוח Ex 19¹² 25^{11,24,25}, Lv 1^{5,11} אֲשֶׁר ס' שָׁחוּ עָלָיו 3⁷ 5¹¹ 34⁸ + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4³, Ez 8¹⁰ ס' הָקִיר ס' 37² 40⁵ and oft. in Ez 40-43. **c.** as **prep.**: (a) †Am 3¹¹ וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ צָר וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (= *round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with סָבִיב *will encircle*). (b) Ex 16¹³ 40³³ Nu 10^{50,53} 2² Ju 7²¹ 1 K 6⁵ 18^{32,35} Ez 41^{10,16} Jb 19¹² 34⁸ 78²³ 125^{2,2} וְסָבִיב לְעִמּוֹ 128³ Ct 3⁷ Na 3⁸. (c) strangely, אֵת סָבִיב † 1 K 6⁵ (om. Ⓢ), Ez 43¹⁷. **d.** מִסָּבִיב ⁴², *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16^{33,37} 23²² 37²¹, but usu. (1 c) = *on every side*, Je 4¹⁷ וְהָיָה עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42²⁵ מ' וְהָיָה עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Jo 4^{11,12}; † מִסָּבִיב מִסָּבִיב *terror on every side!* Je 6²⁵ 20^{3,10} 46⁵ 49²⁹ 31¹⁴, cf. La 2²²; esp. in the Deut. phrases מ' אוֹיְבִים מ' or הִנֵּחַ מ' (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12¹⁰ מ' מִכָּל-אוֹיְבֵיכֶם מ' וְהָיָה לָכֵן מִכָּל-אוֹיְבֵיכֶם מ' 25¹⁹ Jos 21⁴² מ' לָהֶם מ' וְיָנַח מ' 23¹ Ju 21¹⁴ 83⁴ 1 S 12¹¹ +; לְ מִסָּבִיב *from round about*, †Nu 16^{24,27}. —On 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ Jb 10⁸ v. קָבַב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** סָבִיבִים: (a) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76¹² וְיָבִילוּ שֵׁי סָבִיבֵינוּ 89⁸ Je 48^{17,39}. (b) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49⁵ מִכָּל-סָבִיבֵיהָ, מִכָּל-סָבִיבֵיהָ יְרוּשָׁלַם, 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; 21¹⁴ וְאֶתְלָהּ פֶּלֶס סָבִיבֵיהָ, 46¹⁴; with the force of a **prep.**, ψ 50⁵ וּסְבִיבוּ נִשְׁעָה מִמָּדָר 97² La 1⁷. **b.** סָבִיבוֹת: (a) as **subst.** (a) *circuits*, Ec 1⁶ וְעַל סְבִיבוֹתָיו שָׁב הָרֶחַק; (β) *the parts round about*, Nu 22⁴ אֶת-כָּל-סָבִיבֵיתָיו 26³² (cf. 21¹⁴ *supr.*); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44¹⁹ = 79⁴ לַעַן וְקָלַם לִסְבֵּי, Ez 16⁵⁷ 28²⁴ Dn 9¹⁶. (b) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7²⁴ סָבִיבוֹת הַיָּאֵר *lit. (in) the circuits of the Nile = round about the Nile*, Nu 12^{24,31,32} 35² סְבִיבוֹתָם, Ju 7¹⁸ 1 S 26^{5,7} 2 K 6¹⁷ וְאִישׁ עַל אֹיְבֵי סְבִיבוֹתָיו 18¹² 27⁶ וְעַל אֹיְבֵי סְבִיבוֹתָיו, etc.; oft. *idiom.* preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33⁵ וְעַתָּה אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם 41⁴⁸ Lv 25⁴⁴ Nu 16³⁴ Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ 17¹⁴ 21² +. In the same sense מִסָּבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28²⁶.

† **מָסַב** **n.**[**m.**] *that which surrounds, or is round*;—**1.** **a.** *pl. surrounding places*, מָסַבֵּי יְרֵשָׁה 2 K 23⁵ *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as *adv.* מָסַב *round about* 1 K 6²⁹; fpl. מִסָּבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37¹² (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** *sf.* מָסַבּוֹ Ct 1¹² *dub.: round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מָסַבֵּי ψ 140¹⁰ v. סָבַב **Hiph.**

† **מִסָּבֵב** **n.m.** *encompassing, surrounding* (?);—only *cstr.* מִסָּבֵב הַבַּיִת Ez 41⁷ *the encompassing of the house*, but *mng.* wholly obscure; **enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy^{Hpt} after Ⓢ; Co *del.* clause as *dittogr.*

† **נִסְבָּה** **n.f.** *turn of affairs*;—*abs.* 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= סָבָה q. v., || 1 K 12¹⁵).

† **סָבַב** **vb.** *interweave* (|| form to שָׁבַב q. v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass. pl.* כִּירִים סָבְבִים Na 1¹⁰ *interwoven (entangled) thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xlii (1893), 235 *prop.* (after Ⓢ Vollers) כְּסוּתִים *i.e. cut off, away* (Is 33¹²) cf. Now; text very *dub.* **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרְשָׁיו יִסְבְּבוּ Jb 8¹⁷ *are interwoven (in a tangled mass).*

† **סָבַף** **n.**[**m.**] *thicket*;—*abs.* סָבַף (נֶאֱחָז) Gn 22¹³ (so Ginsb; Baer סָבַף, van d. H. סָבַף) *a ram caught in the thicket by its horns*; *pl. cstr.* סָבַף הַיַּעַר Is 9¹⁷ *thickets of the forest*, 10³⁴.

† **סָבַף** **n.**[**m.**] *id.*;—*cstr.* סָבַף-עֵץ ψ 74⁵ *in the thicket of trees*; *sf.* מִסָּבֵפוֹ Je 4⁷ (*abode of lion*; on סָ v. Ges⁵²⁰ h.; on סָ Kö^{11,1,512}).

† **סָבַר** **n.pr.m.** *a captain of David*; Ⓢ Σοβαρ, etc.; 2 S 21¹⁸ = 1 Ch 20⁴, 1 Ch 11²⁹ + || 2 S 23²⁷ where rd. סָ for MT מִבְּנֵי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν νῆαν, but ⓈL Σαβερ); also 1 Ch 27¹¹.

† **סָבַל** **vb.** *bear a heavy load* (NH *id.*; Ar. *סָבַל* *id.*; cf. also sub וָבַל p. 259 b *supr.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *sf.* סָבַלְתָּ Is 53⁴; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5⁷;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבַּל Is 53¹¹; 1 s. אִסְבַּל 46⁴; 3 mpl. *sf.* יִסְבַּלְהוּ 46⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבַּל Gn 49¹⁵;—*bear a load*, לִסְבַּל Gn 49¹⁵ (*poem in J*; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46⁷; of carrying Isr. v^{4,4}; servant of א' carrying load of pain 53⁴ and guilt v¹¹; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5⁷. **Pa.** *Pt. pl.* מִסָּבֵלִים *laden*, ψ 144¹⁴ (*i.e. pregnant* Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְבַּל הַחֲנָב Ec 12⁵ *drag oneself along, as a burden* (v. חָנָב).

† **סָבַל** **n.**[**m.**] *load, burden*;—*abs.* Ne 4¹¹ ψ 81⁷ (*enforced burden*); *cstr. id.*, = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11²⁸.—*Vid.* also סָבַל.

† **סָבַל** **n.m.** Is^{10,27} *burden* (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only *sf.* סָבַלְו Is 10²⁷

(v. reff. on סָבְבוּ, [סָבַךְ]), על 9^s 14²⁵ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† סָבֵל **n.** [m.] **burden-bearer**, (late);—only abs. ס' coll. Ne 4⁴ 2 Ch 2^{1,17}; mpl. abs. סָבֵלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נִשָּׂא סָבֵל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; Ⓢ αἰσχροὶ ἀσιν, Ⓢ qui onera portabant, hence prob. נִשָּׂא סָבֵל; > אִישׁ סָבֵל, as || 2 Ch 2¹.

† סָבֵלָה **n.f.** **burden**;—pl. estr. סָבֵלָתִים מִצִּירִים Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v⁷; sf. סָבֵלָתִים 5⁴ (J), סָבֵלָתִים 1¹¹ 5⁵ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סָבֵל).

† סָבֵלָת **n.f.** prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12⁶ dial. form of II. שָׁבֵלָת q.v. (> = late wd. שָׁבֵלָת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt ^{ZAW} viii (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

† סָבֵרָיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren ^{Revue Bibl. Internat.} 1895, 23 ff. with *Khirbet Sambariye* on the river Hāsbāni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 67, 238, but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓢ Σεβραμ, Α Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.^{1,28} (Schr ^{KB} II. 276); but location not given.

† סָבֵתָא, סָבֵתָא **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (סָבֵתָא), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (סָבֵתָא); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαββαθα Ptol^{vi. 7, 38}, or Σαβαρα [Strabo^{xvi. 42}], Sabota [Plin^{NH} vi. § 155, xli. 63], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבוֹת (not 'ס) Levy-Os ^{ZMG} xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal^{JAs} 7, iv. 528; Glaser ^{Skizzen} II. 262 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol^{vi. 7, 30}), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓢ Σαββαθα, Σαβαρα, Σεββαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

† סָבֵתָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (סָבֵתָא acc. to Baer; סָבֵתָא, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓢ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

† סָגַר **vb.** **prostrate oneself in worship** (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ^{ZMG} xii (1887), 719; Aram. סָגַר, so OArām. סָגַר, (Sachau) Lzb³²⁸; Eth. ሰገረ; all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc.*, مَسْجِدٌ *mosque*, Nab. מִסְגְּרָא *shrine* (?) Lzb^{162,328}, Syr. ܣܓܪ = Ar.; cf. We ^{Skizzen} III, 165; Heid. 141);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. לוֹ יִסְגְּרוּ Is 44¹⁷ Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol;

Qr יִסְגְּרוּ לָמוֹ; (וְיִתְפַּלֵּל, וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה) + יִסְגְּרוּ לוֹ v¹⁵ (וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ||); 1 s. יִסְגְּרוּ עֵץ אֶסְמוֹרָה v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּרוּ אֶת־יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סָגַר.

סֹגֵר **v.** סָגַר sub I. סֹגֵר.

סָגַל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָגִילָה as BH; סָגַל *acquire property*; Aram. סָגִילָה, bunch of grapes, As. sugullâtê, herds; also Ar. سَجَل [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

† סָגִילָה **n.f.** **possession, property** (on format. v. Ba^{NB} § 95 b Kō^{II. 1, 128});—abs. ס' Ex 19⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. סָגִילָת Ec 2⁸; sf. סָגִילָתוֹ ψ 135⁴;—1. *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which ' has chosen (בָּחַר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E); Ⓢ λαός περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαός εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br^{MP} 102; MA 62, 235); then ס' Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later ס' alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴. 2. *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

† סָגֵן, סָגֵן **n.m.** **prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, *prefect of conquered city or province* (✓ šakānu, *set, appoint*) D^{HWB} 659, cf. Schr ^{COT} Is 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגֵן, סָגֵן, Aram. סָגֵנָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest*; Mand. אשנאנרא WBrandt ^{Mand. Schriften} 169 *a candidate for priesthood*; cf. Jen in Brandt^{ib.}; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 129);—only pl. סָגֵנִים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סָגֵנִיתָ Je 51⁵⁷ + v⁵⁸ (where rd. prob. סָגֵנִי Ⓢ Gie);—1. *prefects* of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23^{6,12,23} Je 51^{23,57} (all + פְּחֹת), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes v²⁸ (+ פְּחֹת). 2. *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֲרִים *nobles* Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8,13} 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁶ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + יְהוּדִים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9². Cf. BAram. סָגֵן.

I. סָגַר **vb.** **shut, close** (NH *id.*, Aram. סָגַר, סָגַר *id.*; Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb³²⁸; Ph. Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over*; poss. Eth. ሰገረ; (prison) *guard* Prä^{BAS} I. 371);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ס' Gn 19⁶ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷, סָגְרוּ ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges^{§ 290} Kō^{II. 1, 535} Ann.); Gn 19¹⁰ Jos 2⁷; Impf. יִסְגְּרוּ Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. יִסְגְּרוּ Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. סָגַר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (Baer Ginsb), mpl. סָגְרוּ 2 K 6³²; Inf. cstr. לְסָגֹר Jos 2⁵; Pt. act. סָגַר Is 22²²; f. סָגְרָה Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); pass. סָגֹר 1 K 6²⁰ + 12 t.;—1. *shut door* (דָּלֶת) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁹ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

cf. 44^{1,2,2} 46¹ וַיְהִי הַשֹּׁרֵר Jos 2⁵ (JE), also (שְׁעָר om.) Jos 6¹ (si vera l.; סְגִירָה dittogr. acc. to Buhl^{Lex13}); door after one (סְגִירָה), on leaving room Gn 19⁶ (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (סְגִירָה q.v.) 2 K 4^{4,5,33} Is 26²⁰ (fig.), also (סְגִירָה om.) Ju 9⁵¹ 2 K 4²¹; c. סְגִירָה upon one left inside Ju 3²³, and (סְגִירָה om.) Gn 7¹⁶ (J); fig. סְגִירָה בְּמִנִּי Jb 3¹⁰, cf. רִחְמָה ס' 1 S 1⁶, סְגִירָה בְּמִנִּי v⁶; abs. shut (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22^{22,22}; metaph. ס' סְגִירָה פִּי 17¹⁰ *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*.

2. a. close in upon (סְגִירָה) Ju 3²² (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also סְגִירָה בְּשָׁרָה Gn 2²¹ (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); סְגִירָה הַמִּדְבָּרָה Ex 14³ *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., סְגִירָה עַל-אִישׁ Jb 12¹⁴ *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** close up breach (סְגִירָה) [in wall] of city 1 K 11²⁷; poss. close up [path] (si vera l.) פֶּתַח 35³ Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סְגִירָה here as weapon, usu. *batle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαις*] of Massagetae Herod^{1.215} cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 203}, also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi⁵⁵; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW xi (1891), 258} reads סְגִירָה > Hal^{Rev. Sémi. iii (1894), 47} עִירָה (cf. פֶּתַח 59⁵).

3. Pt. pass., closed up = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41⁷ (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in סְגִירָה (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6^{20,21} 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 1 Ch 9²⁰, 1 Ch 4^{20,22}; perh. read סְגִירָה (abbrev. for ס' ו') Jb 28¹⁵ (for MT סְגִירָה, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *huráṣu sakru*, Dl^{HWB 499}.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. סְגִירָה 1 S 23⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. סְגִירָה Ez 46²; 3 fs. juss. סְגִירָה Nu 12¹⁴, סְגִירָה Ne 13¹⁹; *Imv.* 3 ms. סְגִירָה Ez 3²⁴;—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23⁷, סְגִירָה לַפְתָּה Nu 12^{14,15} (E); סְגִירָה Ez 3²⁴. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46² Is 45¹ 60¹¹ and (דלתות) Ne 13¹⁹.

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. סְגִירָה 1 S 26⁸ 2 S 18²⁸; sf. סְגִירָה 1 S 24¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. סְגִירָה 1 S 17⁴⁶;—*deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָנָה, מָנָה, p. 17 b supr.], only S: c. acc. pers. + סְגִירָה 1 S 17⁴⁶ 24¹⁹ 26⁸; סְגִירָה om. 2 S 18²⁸ (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. סְגִירָה Is 24¹⁰; 3 pl. סְגִירָה Je 13¹⁹, סְגִירָה consec. Is 24²²; *Pt. f.* סְגִירָה Jos 6¹;—*be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13¹⁹ (opp. פָּתַח), of

beleaguered city Jos 6¹ (JE), of houses Is 24¹⁰ (+ מְבוּאָה). **2.** of prisoners עַל-מִסְגֵּר Is 24²² = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12¹⁴.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. סְגִירָה Lv 14⁴⁶ +; 2 ms. sf. סְגִירָה פֶּתַח 31⁹; 1 S 17⁴⁶ סְגִירָה Am 6⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. סְגִירָה Jb 11¹⁰, סְגִירָה פֶּתַח 78^{48,62}; 2 ms. סְגִירָה Dt 23¹⁶, juss. סְגִירָה Ob 14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* סְגִירָה Am 1⁶, sf. סְגִירָה 1 S 23²⁰, סְגִירָה Am 1⁹;—**1.** *deliver up to* (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + סְגִירָה 1 S 23^{11,12,20} 30¹⁵ Jos 20⁵ (D) פֶּתַח 31⁹; + סְגִירָה Am 1⁹ פֶּתַח 78^{60,62}, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1⁶; + סְגִירָה Dt 23¹⁶ Jb 16¹¹; c. acc. of animal + סְגִירָה פֶּתַח 78⁴⁸; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32³⁰ Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23¹²; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6⁸. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13^{5,11,21,26} cf. v^{4,31,33}, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11¹⁰; c. acc. rei Lv 13⁶⁴ cf. v⁵⁰. **b.** c. acc. הפֶּתַח Lv 14³³ and (indef. subj.) v⁴⁶.

† סְגִירָה n. [m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. סְגִירָה לִבָּם Ho 13⁸ *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סְגִירָה Jb 28¹⁵ must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סְגִירָה, Qal ad fin.; סְגִירָה פֶּתַח 35³ v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סְגִירָה n. [m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *sigaru*, cage (Ba^{NB22}); NH סְגִירָה *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. *سَجَر* (*clog of*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. *سَجَر* *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä¹¹⁴ Prä^{BAS 1.372});—סְגִירָה Ez 19⁹ *and they put him into a cage*.

† סְגִירָה n. [m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—*alw. abs.*: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל-הַחֹרֵשׁ 2 K 24¹⁴ cf. v¹⁶, Je 24¹ 29². **2.** *dungeon* Is 24²² (cf. סְגִירָה Pu.); fig. of exile 42⁷ (הוֹצִיאָה מִן); סְגִירָה פֶּתַח 142⁸.

† סְגִירָה n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—*abs.* מ' Ex 25²⁷ 37¹⁴; cstr. מ' 25²⁵ 37¹²; sf. סְגִירָה 25²⁵ 37¹²; pl. abs. סְגִירָה 1 K 7²⁸ +; sf. סְגִירָה 35³⁶, etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25^{25,25,27} = 37^{12,12,14}; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7²⁸, 28.29.31.32.35.36 (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16¹⁷. **2.** *fastness*, סְגִירָה מִן 1 S 18⁴⁶ = 2 S 22⁴⁶ (v. חֲרָה) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7¹⁷ (רִגְוִי), like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of '.

II. סְגִירָה (✓ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. *سَجَر* fill with water Lane¹³⁰⁸, *سَجَر* torrent that fills everything Id^{1b}; Syr. *سَجَر* imber vehemens, and Sam. *סְגִירָה*, cf. Gei^{Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186}).

† סָגִיר n.[m.] steady, persistent rain
(on format. cf. Ba^{NB 215});—abs. יוֹם ס' Pr 27¹⁵
a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† 𐤓𐤍 [m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. 𐤒𐤓, 𐤒𐤓𐤕, 𐤒𐤓𐤕; NH 𐤓𐤍, pl. 𐤓𐤍𐤕); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη;—abs. 𐤒𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕 Jb 13²⁷ (ἰκάλυμα), 33¹¹ (ἰξύλον); (cf. syn. 𐤒𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤕, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סֹדֹם ³⁹ **n.pr.loc.** Sodom, important Canaan-
 itish city named (usu.) with Gomorrhā (עֲמֹרָה,
 q.v.);—Ⓢ *Σόδομα* (inflected *Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις*):—
 ס' (on format. cf. Lag.^{BN 64}), Gn 13^{10.12.13} + 7 t.
 Gn 18, 19, + סֹדֹמָה (ה' loc.) Gn 10¹⁹ 18²² 19¹
 (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used
 as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4¹¹ Is 19 13¹⁹
 Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹ La 4⁶; as proverbial
 for open sin Is 3⁹ Je 23¹⁴, so metaph. סְפָיִי
 Is 1¹⁰ (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), סְפָפִי
 Dt 32³² (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah
 cp. with ס' to her disadvantage Ez 16^{46.48.49.53.55.56}.
 Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are
 now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf.
 Di^{Gn 19, 20 ff.} Rob.^{BR il. 187 ff.} GASm^{Geogr. 505 ff.} Blanken-
 horn^{ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.} Bd^{Pal. 3, 146} Buhl^{Geogr. 117, 271, 274}.
 Vid. also שְׂדֵימ.

פָּרִינָא n. [m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign
 word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl^{HWB 490}, a garment;
 NH פָּרִינָא, פָּרִינָא, Syr. هَبَم, هَبَمَل (rare)
 Mk 15⁴⁶; > cf. Ar. سَدِين, بَيْدَن veil, saddle-cover
 (v. Lane¹³³⁵), or هَبَمَل, Gk. [and Θ] σιδων, cf.
 Frä⁴⁸ Lewy^{Fremdw. 85}];—abs. מ' Pr 31²⁴; pl. פָּרִינִים
 Ju 14^{12,13} Is 3²³;—wrapper or rectangular piece
 of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as
 sole garment (cf. GFM^{Ju 14, 12}), + תְּלַפָּת בְּנָרִים
 Ju 14^{12,13}, in list of women's finery Is 3²³, made
 and sold by the capable woman Fr 31²⁴.

סדר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, *arrange in order*, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, *row*, *battle-line*; NH **סדר** *arrange, order*, Aram. **סדר**, **ܣܕܪ**, all c. deriv.).

†[סדר] n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba^{NB 170});—only pl. לא סדרים Jb 10²² = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

†[שְׂדֵרָה] **n.f. 1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for שְׂדֵרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba^{†92a});—only pl. abs.

עֲדָרוֹת 2 K 11⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁴, רֹתִי 1 K 6⁹ 2 K 11¹⁵;—
1. *rows, ranks*, 2 K 11⁸, and v¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴
 (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account
 of מִבֵּית *within*). **2.** *term. techn. of building*,
 נָבִים וְעֲדָרוֹת בָּתוּרִים 1 K 6⁹, meaning unknown.

†[מִסְדְּרוֹן]n.[m.]porch,colonnade?(*place of a row* (of pillars)?);—only c. ה loc.: יִצְחָק הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3²³ precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סֶהַר (√ of foll. = *be round*?; cf. NH סֶהַר
a round place; As. *sīru*, *enclosing wall*; also
 Ph. סהר **n.pr.loc.**).

† סֶהָרָה n.[m.] roundness;—אֵין הַס' Ct 7³
a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

סֶהֶרֶף n.[m.] roundness (?);—only in
בֵּית הַפְּ' Gn 39^{20.30.21.22.23} (all J), 40^{3.5} (R^y), *the
round house* (name of a prison: but סֶ' perh.
an Egypt. word. Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings
DB II. 768 n. and Eb^{Ag. M.} 318 f.).

† סיא n.pr.m. (Θ Σηγωρ, Α Σωα, ΘΛ Αδρα-
μελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!);
Jos^{Ant. ix. 14, 1} Σωαν; Β Sua; all acc.), called
מלך סיא 2 K 17⁴, with whom Hoshea had
intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ē, or Sib'-ē mentioned
by Sargon (KB^{II. 54. 1. 25, 26} COT^{ad loc.}) as a ruler
(appar.) under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence
Schr^{COT. 1. c.} prop. to rd. סיא, and, further, identif.
Sab'-ē = סיא with Šabaku, founder of 25th
(Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied^{Äg. Gesch. 583 f.}; very un-
certain is Wkl's conj. of סיא = Sib'-ē as general
of kg. Pir'u of Musri in NArab. (Wkl^{MVG 1896, 5 f.}).

I. [סוג, seldom שוג] vb. move away, backslide (ש' erron.; Ar. (سوج), ساج go and come Lane¹⁴⁵⁹, سَوَّجَانْ abitus et adventus Frey (Kam));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁג 53⁴; *Impf.* 1 pl. שָׁגוּ 80¹⁹; *Pt. act. cstr.* שָׁג Pr 14¹⁴ (Ba^{NB 5124} Ges^{§§ 60 f, 72 p});—*backslide, prove recreant to ' , c.* שָׁג 80¹⁹; so abs. 53⁴; שָׁג Pr 14¹⁴ a *backslider in heart*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁגוּ 44¹⁹, שָׁגוּ 2 S 1²⁰ (ש' for ש); 1 s. שָׁגוּ Is 50⁵; 3 pl. שָׁגוּ Is 42¹⁷ Je 38²²; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁגוּ Mi 2⁶ (Ges^{§ 72 da}, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. שָׁגוּ 35⁴+3 t., שָׁגוּ 78⁶⁷; *Inf. abs.* שָׁגוּ Is 59¹³; *Pt. pl.* שָׁגוּ Zp 1⁶ Je 46⁵;—**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back*: **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1²², c. מָן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = *prove faithless* (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, שָׁגוּ נָם Je 38²² (abs.); usu. (2) שָׁגוּ נָם מֵאֲחֵרֵי אֱלֹהִים Zp 1⁶ cf. Is 59¹³; so abs. שָׁגוּ 78⁶⁷ (פָּנָה), c. שָׁגוּ (פָּנָה ||) שָׁגוּ 44¹⁹

Impf. 2 ms. **סוּךְ** Dt 28⁴⁰ Mi 6¹⁵; 2 fs. **סוּכִי** 2 S 14²; 1 s. sf. **וַיִּסְכֹּךְ** Ez 16⁹; 3 mpl. sf. **וַיִּסְכְּמוּ** 2 Ch 28¹⁵; also (prob.) 3 ms. **וַיִּסְכֹּךְ** 2 S 12²⁰ (Ges^{73t}); *Inf. abs.* **סוּךְ** Dn 10³; appar. *Impf. pass.* is **יִסְכֶּה** rd. **יוֹסֵךְ** Sam., cf. Kö^{1.436} (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges^{1a});—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12²⁰, Ru 3³, **לֹא־סִכְּתִי** Dn 10³; + **שָׁמֶן** as acc. mat. 2 S 14² Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰. **2.** act., *anoint another* Ez 16⁹ (**בְּשָׁמֶן**), 2 Ch 28¹⁵. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30³² (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† **אֶסוֹךְ** n.[m.] flask (for pouring, *anointing*);—appar. estr. **שָׁמֶן** 'ס' 2 K 4², cf. Kö^{11.1, 138, 401, 494}; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr **מִסְכָּה** or **מִסְכָּה**; K¹⁰ **פֶּה**.

† II. [**סוּךְ**, **סוּךְ**] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of **שָׁנֶה**; prob. not connected with Ar. **سَوَّك**, Eth. **ሰሰ** thorns; poss. cf. Syr. **ܫܝܢܐ** finish, Pa. **ܫܝܢܐ** finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. **سَكَّ** close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up, Lane¹³⁸⁶);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. **שָׁנֶה**) *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּסְכֶּה** **וַיִּסְכֶּה** Jb 3²³, c. acc. + **בְּ** instr. **וַיִּסְכֶּה** **וַיִּסְכֶּה** 38⁸ and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu **סָךְ** **וַיִּסְכֶּה** Me **סָךְ** **וַיִּסְכֶּה**).

† **מִסְכָּה** n.f. hedge (|| form of **מִשְׁכָּה** q.v. sub **שָׁנֶה**);—only in fig. **וַיִּשְׁכַּח** **מִסְכָּה** Mi 7⁴, rd. **וַיִּשְׁכַּח** **מִסְכָּה** (|| **וַיִּשְׁכַּח** **מִסְכָּה**), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† [**סוּךְ**, **סוּךְ**] n.pr.loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. **מִסְכָּה** **וַיִּסְכֶּה** Ez 29¹⁰ cf. 30⁶, rd. prob. **סוּךְ** or **סוּךְ** (Copt. *Suan*), c. h. loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. **أَسْوَان**, *Aswān*; **Ἐως Σουηνης**; rd. prob. **סוּךְ** also 30¹⁶ (for MT **סוּךְ** q.v.) **Ἐως Σουηνης**.—See further Jos^{BJ} iv. 10, 5 Strabo^{xxxii. 817-820}, Brugsch^{Geogr. Inscr. i. 155}; Reiseber. aus Egypt²⁴⁷ Bd Egypt. 4, 324 f. Budge^{Nile 284}.

† **סוּכִי** adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or **סוּכִי**) rd. prob. for **סוּכִי** (q.v.) Is 49¹².

† I. **סוּךְ** n.[m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr^{FFP} 92 ff.) (**וַיִּסְכֶּה** Is 38¹⁴);—as twittering Is 38¹⁴ (in sim.); **Ἐως ἡλιδών**, *pullus hirundinis*; so Je 8⁷ Kt (Qr **סוּךְ** wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), **Ἐως** id., *hirundo*.

II. **סוּךְ** n.m. ¹³⁸ horse (NH **סוּךְ**, *soch*, Aram. **סוּכְרָא**, *suḥrā*, Mand. **סוּכְרָא**, Sin. id.,

Lzb³²⁸; As. *sisū* (*sisū* ?) Dl^{RWB} 506; Tel Am. *su-u* [*su*] Wkl^{T.A.} 191, 24; prob. foreign word cf. Nö^M 147 Erman^{Ägypten} 649; Eng. tr. 490);—**סוּךְ** abs. 1 K 20²⁰ +; estr. Ex 15¹⁹ +; pl. **סוּכִים** Gn 47¹⁷ +, **סוּכִים** 2 S 15¹; estr. **סוּכִי** 2 K 2¹¹; sf. **סוּכִי** 1 K 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷, **סוּכִי** Mi 5⁹ + 4 t., **סוּכִי** Is 5²⁸ +, **סוּכִי** Am 4¹⁰, **סוּכִי** Jos 11⁶ +;—*horse*: **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5²² (cf. v²⁸ 4^{3.13}); **סוּכִי**; **סוּכִי** coll., as oft.), Jos 11^{6.9} (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47¹⁷ Ex 6³ (both J), cf. Zc 14¹⁵; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom^{II. ix. 384}], Ex 14^{9.23} (P), 15^{1.21} (poem), v¹⁹ (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11⁴ Is 31^{1.3} Je 46⁹ Ez 17¹⁵; of Aram 1 K 20¹ + 11 t. K (1 K 20²⁰ ridden, for flight), Assy. Is 5²⁸ + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4¹³ + 6 t.; other nations Na 3² Je 50⁴² + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20²⁰ (v. supr.), Je 8²³ Ez 38^{4.15} + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15¹, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5^{6.8} 10^{25.28.29}, and || Chr; 18³ and (as war-equipment) 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷ 9³³ 10³ Pr 21³¹; **סוּכִי** 2 K 2¹¹ (Elijah), cf. 6¹⁷; consecr. to sun 2 K 23¹¹ (cf. RS^{Sem. 275}; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4¹⁰ Ho 1⁷ 14⁴ Is 2⁷ Mi 5⁹ Zc 6¹⁰, cf. Dt 17^{6.16}, but v. Zc 14²⁰; in vision Zc 6^{2.3.3.6}, ridden 2 K 9^{18.19} 18²³ = Is 36⁸, Am 2¹⁵ + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1^{8.8}; **שָׁנֶה** Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²³, cf. 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; property of returned exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39¹⁹; in various sim. and fig. Am 6¹² Je 5⁸ 8⁶ 12⁵ Ez 23²⁰ Is 63¹³ Jo 2⁴ Pr 27³ **פֶּה** 32⁹ 147¹⁰. **3.** *chariot-horses* of **י** Hb 3¹⁵ (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10³.—Cf. also **סוּכִי**, and **פָּרֶשֶׁת**, **פָּרֶשֶׁת**.

† [**סוּכָה**] n.f. mare;—c. sf. **סִכְרָא** Ct 1⁹.—Cf. also **סוּכָה**.

† **סוּכִי** n.pr.m. (Gray^{Prop. N. 92});—a Manassite Nu 13¹¹; **Ἐως** **Σοῦς**(ε);—but text dub. Nes^{Ex. 209} Di^{ad} loc. (cf. Gray^{1.c.}).

† [**סוּךְ**] vb. come to an end, cease (**סוּךְ**, Syr. **ܫܝܢܐ** **ܫܝܢܐ**, *cease, stop* (oft.), **סוּכָה**, Syr. **ܫܝܢܐ**, NH **סוּךְ** end);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **סָפּוּ** **פֶּה** 73¹⁹ **וַיִּסְכֶּה** consec. Am 3¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְכֶּה** Est 9²³; 3 mpl. **יִסְכְּמוּ** Is 66¹⁷;—*come to an end* Am 3¹⁵ Is 66¹⁷ **פֶּה** 73¹⁹ (+ **תָּבוּ**), *וַיִּסְכֶּה* **וַיִּסְכֶּה** Est 9²⁸. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ *Inf. abs.* **אֶסְכֶּה**, chosen for assonance, v. **אֶסְכֶּה**, cohort.=juss. in form, **אֶסְכֶּה** **אֶסְכֶּה** Zp 1² **אֶסְכֶּה** v^{3.3}, **אֶסְכֶּה** Je 8¹³ (on these forms v. Gf Bö^{9.988.1} Kö^{1.445, 466}); but rd., perhaps, for **אֶסְכֶּה**, **אֶסְכֶּה**, We Buhl^{Lex} 13, or **אֶסְכֶּה**,

Ges⁵⁵ 72 aa. 119 w n. 3 Now^{2p} 1, 2, and in Je אָפּה אָפּה Ges^{1.c}. (against Gie v. Hi).

† **סוף** **n.m.** Ec 7.2 end, late synon. of קֵץ;—**ס' abs.** Ec 3¹¹, cstr. 2 Ch 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; sf. סָפוּ Jo 2²⁰;—end of wady 2 Ch 20¹⁶, of invading swarm Jo 2²⁰; of God's work מִרְאֵשׁ יַעֲרֹסוּף Ec 3¹¹; death as end of all men 7²; = conclusion, sum of instruction 12¹³. Cf. B.Aram.

† **סופה** **n.f.** storm-wind (that makes an end?);—abs. ס' Is 5²⁸ +; סוּפָתָה Ho 8⁷ (Ges^{590t}); sf. סוּפָתֶיךָ ψ 83¹⁶; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21¹;—storm-wind, ס' כָּסַעַר בְּיוֹם Am 1¹⁴, Na 1³ (|| שְׁעָרָה, Is 17¹³ (|| רִיחַ), Jb 37⁹ Is 21¹, as driving chaff Jb 21¹⁸ (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5²⁸ 66¹⁵ Je 4¹³, of ruin Pr 1²⁷ cf. 10²⁵; symbol. of 's judgments, יִפְּצֵהוּ וְס' יִפְּצֵהוּ Ho 8⁷, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סָעַר), Jb 27²⁰ (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29⁶ (+ סָעַרָה).

† **סוף** **n.m.** Jon 2.6 reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twfi*, reeds, Steindorff BAS I. 603 Erman ZMG xlv (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2^{3.5} (E); וְסוּף Is 19⁶ (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = sea of rushes or reeds (> sea of (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name θάλασσα ἑρυθρά, Red Sea (cf. Di^{Ex} 13, 18 and esp. WMM As. u. Eur. 42 f., who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence reeds (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to Gulf of Suez Ex 10¹⁹ Jos 2¹⁰ (both J), Ex 13¹⁸ 15^{4.22} 23³¹ (all E), Dt 1⁴ Jos 4²³ (D), Nu 33^{10.11} (P), elsewh. late Ne 9⁹ ψ 106^{7.9.22} 136^{13.15}. **b.** sts. to Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁶, and יַם־סוּף Nu 21⁴ (E), prob. also 14²⁵ (E), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; perh. Ju 11¹⁶ Je 49²¹; poss. rd. יַם־סוּף for ס' מוֹל Dt 1¹ (v. infr.).

† **סוף** **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1¹ (סוף מוֹל, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל); but read perh. מִיָּם סוּף (Θ πλῆσιον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς, ΘL + θαλάσσης, B contra mare rubrum), v. i. q. סוּף.

† **סופה** **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהָבָה בָּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21¹⁴; Tristr^{Moab} 50 cp. *Sāfieh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סור and (Ho 9¹²) [שׁוּר]₃₀₀ **vb.** turn aside (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sūru*, n. rebel Wkl^{Gloss});—Qal₁₆₁ Pf. 3 ms. סָר Ex 3⁴ +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16¹⁴ +; 1 s.

סָרָה 1 S 19¹⁰²; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9¹² +; 2 mpl. סָרְתֶּם v¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49¹⁰ +, וְיָסַר Ju 4¹⁸ +; 3 fs. יָסוּר 1 S 6³ +; 1 s. cohort. אָסְרָה Ex 3³; 3 mpl. יָסְרוּ Ex 25¹⁵ +, etc.; Inv. ms. סוּר 2 S 2²² +, etc.; Inf. abs. סוּר Dn 9⁵, סָר v¹¹; cstr. סוּר Is 7¹⁷ +; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9¹² (Ges^{56k} Now); Pt. סָר Jb 1¹ +; f. cstr. סָרָה Pr 11²²; mpl. cstr. סָרוּ Je 6²⁸ (or from סָרָר, or שָׁר); pass. f. סוּרָה Is 49²¹, c. intrans. meaning (Ges^{50f} Kö¹¹, 1, 137), pl. sf. סוּרִי Je 17¹³ Qr; and cstr. סוּרִי 2²¹;—1. *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6¹² Dt 2²⁷, *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2^{21.22}, abs. v²³, *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20¹⁰; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אָל־, Gn 19^{2.3} (J) Ju 4^{18.18.18} 19^{11.12} 2 K 4¹¹, c. לָּ Ju 20⁸, c. שָׁם 1 S 18³ 19¹⁵, שָׁמָּה 1 S 18¹⁵ 2 K 4⁸ (+ inf.), v¹⁰; c. הִנֵּה Pr 9^{4.16} (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3³ (J) Ru 4^{1.1}, or expr. by inf. Ex 3⁴ (J) Ju 14⁸ Je 15⁵ (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from 's, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32⁸ (J) Ju 2¹⁷ Dt 9¹² + 7 t. D, Pr 13¹⁴ + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8¹⁵ (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12²⁰ + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹; מִן + מֵעַל etc. Dt 5²⁹ 17¹¹ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14³ Je 5²³ Dt 11¹⁶ 17¹⁷ (subj. לִבְכֹּב, וְסוּרִי Je 17¹³ Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוּרִיךָ those revolting from thee (Ew Gie); סוּרִי הַיֵּפֶן נִכְרִיָּה Je 2²¹ degenerate (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סָרָה מַעַם Pr 11²² a woman turning aside as to discretion, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3³ 14²⁴ + 7 t. 2 K; c. מַעַל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10²⁰; קָר מַרְעֵה (pt.) Jb 1¹⁸ 2³ also Is 59¹⁵; סוּר מַרְעֵה (inf. and inv.) Jb 28²⁸ Pr 3⁷ 13¹⁹ 16^{6.17} ψ 34¹⁷ 37²⁷. 2. *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8⁷, flies v²⁵ (both J), sword 2 S 12¹⁰; sceptre from Judah Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J): 's hand 1 S 6³, his kindness 2 S 7¹⁵ (MT, but rd. אָפִיר ㊀ ㊁ ㊂ || 1 Ch 17¹³ Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16⁴² (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30¹¹, etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15^{6.6}; c. מַעַל Is 7¹⁷ Ju 16¹⁹ Nu 12¹⁰, etc.; of 's departing, מִן pers., Ho 9¹², מַעַל Ju 16²⁰ 1 S 28¹⁶; מַעַם 1 S 18¹²; God, c. מִן Jb 21¹⁴ 22¹⁷, c. מַעַל 1 S 28¹⁵; רִיחַ 's מַעַם 1 S 16¹⁴; evil spirit, c. מַעַל v²³; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52^{11.11}; = avoid contact La 4^{15.15.15}; of wicked Jb 15³⁰ he shall not depart out of (מִנִּי) darkness, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49²¹ (> act., acc. to Ba^{NB} § 124 c). 3. of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מַעַל Is 14²⁵ cf. v²⁵ 10²⁷; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25¹⁵; abs. iniquity Is 6⁷; esp. of בְּמוֹת 1 K 15¹⁴ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} 2 Ch 12¹⁷ 20³³. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6⁷ Is 11¹³.—For סָר אֶל- 1 S 22¹⁴ read שָׁר עַל- Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15³² Th HPS del. סָר (after Th 3 23) as dittogr.; סָר כְּבָאָם Ho 4¹⁸ v. סָבָא; Ho 7¹⁴ rd. יָסוּרוּ for יָסוּרוּ (✓ סרר q. v.); Je 6²³, it is uncertain whether (סוֹדְרִים) סָרִי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even=שָׂרִי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22¹⁴).

† Pō'lēl Pf. 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָבָיו La 3¹¹ *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.₁₃₃ Pf. 3 ms. הָסִיר 2 K 18⁴ +; 2 ms. הִסְרִיתִי consec. (Dr ¹¹⁰⁽⁵⁾ Obs.) 1 K 3³¹; 1 s. הִסְרִיתִי 2 K 23²⁷ +; וְהִסְרִיתִי 1 S 17⁴⁶ +; 3 pl. הָסִירוּ 2 Ch 30¹⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3¹⁵ +, juss. יָסֵר Ex 8⁴ +; וְיָסֵר Gn 8¹³ +; sf. וְיִסְרֶהוּ 1 S 18¹³, וְיִסְרֶהוּ 1 K 15¹³; יִסְרֶנָּה Lv 3⁴ +; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5²³ +, etc.; Inv. ms. הָסִיר 1 K 20²⁴ +, הָסִיר Ez 21³¹ (rd. הָסִיר, הָסִיר; fs. הָסִירוּ 1 S 1¹⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. הָסִיר Gn 30³² +; cstr. הָסִיר 2 K 6³² +, etc.; Pt. מִסִּיר Is 3¹ + 3 t.;—1. *cause to (turn aside), depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8^{4,27} 33²³ (all J), 23²⁵ (E) Dt 7¹⁵ 1 S 28³ Jos 7¹³ (J) Ju 10¹⁶ Is 3¹ ψ 18²³ (+ || 2 S 22²³, rd. אָסִיר De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81⁷; מִשְׁמַע, מִסִּיר Pr 28⁹; + oft., + Jb 33¹⁷ (ins. מִן Th Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מַעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41⁴² (E) Est 3¹⁰, also 8² (abs.); garments Gn 38^{14,19} (J) Dt 21¹³ Ze 3⁴ 1 S 17³⁹ (armour), also Ex 34²⁴ (P; abs.) and Ez 6¹⁶ (Co ins. מַעַל); *take off* head, מַעַל 1 S 17⁴⁶, abs. 2 S 4⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 16³²; c. מַעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon*=*from resting on, or burdening*), plagues Ex 8⁴ 10¹⁷ (J), cf. Nu 21⁷ (E), also 1 S 14¹⁴ Am 5²³ 1 K 2³¹; *reproach* 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; c. מִעַם=*from one's presence* 1 S 18¹³, also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16¹³ + || 2 S 7¹⁵ (v. Qal 2); c. מַעַל פָּנָיו, of ' removing Isr. 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹; abs. 2 K 23²⁷; oft. abs., Gn 8¹³ *Noah removed the covering*; *remove=depose* c. מִן 1 K 15¹³=2 Ch 15¹⁶ (v. 7 b (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36³, cf. Ju 9²⁰ Jb 34²⁰; *remove* בְּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18⁴, v²²=Is 36⁷=2 Ch 32¹², 2 K 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 30¹⁴ 14², cf. 14⁴ 17⁵ (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35² Jos 24^{14,23} (all E), 1 S 7⁴, c. מְנוּחָה v³ Is 58⁹; once c. לְ, מִסִּיר שָׁפָה לְנֶאֱמָנִים, Jb 12²⁰. 2. *rarer* uses are: *put aside*=*leave undone* Jos 11¹⁵ (D); *retract* words Is 31² (of '); *reject* prayer ψ 66²⁰;

abolish sacrifice Dn 11³¹; *turn one away* מִצְחָרִי, i.e. from following Dt 7⁴; c. אֶל pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6¹⁰=1 Ch 13¹³.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹסִיר Lv 4³¹ Dn 12¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. יוֹסִיר Lv 4³³; Pt. מוֹסִיר 1 S 17¹; pl. מוֹסִירִים 1 S 21⁷ (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4³⁵, מַעַל v³¹, מוֹסִירִי 1 S 21⁷; מוֹסִיר מְעִיר Is 17¹ *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12¹¹ (cf. 11³¹ Hiph.).

1. סור adj.verb. properly Pt. of סור q. v.

† 2. סור n.pr. of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' שַׁעַר הַסֹּד (סֹּד, v. יָסוּד), but 2 K 11⁶ (> || 2 Ch 23⁵ הַסֹּד, v. יָסוּד), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Einl. 4, 258 Kmp ^{Kau} Benz.

† סרה n.f. a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—alw. abs. ס';—1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19¹⁶, so prob. Is 59¹³ (+ עֲשֵׂהָ, v. יָסֵהָ). 2. *apostasy*, Dt 13⁶ Is 1⁶ 31⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². 3. בְּלִיתִי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14⁶ (cf. vb., v²⁵ Am 6⁷).

סרה v. הפ' בור p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17¹³ Kt, but v. Qr סור Qal Pt.

† [סוֹרֵת] vb. **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., id.);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסְרִיתִיךָ 1 S 26¹⁹, הִסְרִיתִיךָ Jb 36¹⁶; 3 fs. הִסְרִיתָהּ 1 K 21²⁵ (Ges⁴ 72 w Kō¹ 460); 3 pl. sf. הִסְרִיתוּךָ Je 38²² (Ges⁴ 72 ee); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְרִיתָ 2 K 18³² + 2 t., but also יִסְרִיתָ 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹, sf. יִסְרִיתָ Dt 13⁷ Jb 36¹⁶, etc.; Pt. מִסִּיתָ Je 43³ 2 Ch 32¹¹;—1. *a. incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1¹⁴ (on text v. GFM)=Jos 15¹⁸. *b. allure* יִסְרִיתָם 2 Ch 18³¹ and God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36¹⁶ acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v¹⁵. 2. *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + אֶגַּד against, 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 24¹ Je 43³ Jb 2³; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21²⁵ 2 K 18³²=Is 36¹⁸, cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁵, Dt 13⁷ Je 38²²; + inf. 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 18³² 32¹¹.

סוה n. v. סוה.

† [סָחַב] vb. **drag** (Impf. consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI¹⁸, sf. ואסחבה Ib^{12,13}; Ph. סחב Lzb³²⁸; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐብ);—Qal Pf. 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנִי consec. 2 S 17¹³; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְחָבוּם Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵; Inf. abs. סָחַב Je 22¹⁹; cstr. לִסְחָב Je 15³;—*drag*, a city עִירֵי הַנֶּחֱלָל 2 S 17¹³, corpses Je 15³

22¹⁹, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵ (⊙ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִפְחֲבוּ).

† **סַחְבָּה** **n.f.** rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag^{BN 143} שָׁחַבְתָּ, שָׁחַבְתָּ become altered for the worse);—only pl. סַחְבוֹת Je 38^{11,12} (both + מְלָחִים).

† **סַחַח** **vb.** scrape (Ar. سَحَا سَحًا, and سحي Lane¹³²²) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. סָחַח סָחַח refuse, סָחַח סָחַח dirt, dung);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, *Pf.* 1 s. consec. סָחַחְתִּי עָפְרָה מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26⁴ and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† **סָחַר** **n.[m.]** offscouring;—וּמָאִים הָיִימִנִי La 3⁴⁵.

† **סָחִישׁ** **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (✓unknown);—|| סָפִיחַ, 2 K 19²⁹ (= שָׁחִים || Is 37³⁰); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo^{xi.4.3} (of Albanians).

† **סָחַף** **vb.** prostrate (NH סַחַף, Aram. סַחַף (for ἐσθλίζω, Lk 19⁴²); As. *sahāpu*, throw down, overwhelm);—**Qal Pf.** מָטַר מָטַר Pr 28³ a prostrating rain (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָחֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אֲפִירִי Je 46¹⁵ why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. נָס חָף אֲפִירִי לא עָמַד (⊙ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† **סָחַר** **vb.** go around, about, travel about in (NH *id.*, go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. سَحَا go about as beggar, be beggar PS²⁵⁹³ (rare), esp. ChrPalAram. v. Schwally^{Idiot. 61 f.}; As. *sahāru*, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; & surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَحَرَ is mock at, deride);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. סָחְרוּ Je 14¹⁸, *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחְרוּ Gn 34²¹; 2 mpl. הִסְחָרוּ Gn 42³⁴; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סָחְרוּהָ Gn 34¹⁰; *Pt.* סָחַר Gn 23¹⁶, סָחַר Pr 31¹⁴; cstr. סָחַר Is 23²; fs. sf. סָחַרְתֶּם Ez 27^{12,16,18} + סָחַרְתֶּם v¹⁵ (v. infr.); mpl. סָחַרְתֶּם Gn 37²⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. סָחַרְתֶּם 1 K 10²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. סָחַרְתָּ Is 47¹⁵, סָחַרְתָּ Ez 27²¹, סָחַרְתָּ Is 23⁸;—1. go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42³⁴ (E), 34^{10,21} (P); c. אֶל-אֶרֶץ Je 14¹⁸, but dub., ⊙ Gf Hi Or Co^{Hpt} Rothst^{Kau} journey unto a land which they have not known. 2. *Pt.* =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23¹⁶ (P), 37²⁸ (E), Is 23^{2,8} 47¹⁵ 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, Ez 27^{21,21,36} 38¹³; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9¹⁴; f., of a city or country, Ez 27^{12,16,18}; also in v¹⁵ rd. סָחַרְתֶּם for MT (יִדְר) סָחַרְתָּ Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לְבִי סָחַרְחָר ψ 38¹¹ (Ges⁵⁵⁶) my heart palpitates (+ וְעֹבְדֵי כָחִי).

† **סָחַר** **n.m.** ^{Pr 3.14} traffic, gain;—cstr. סָחַר Is 23³ + 2 t.; sf. סָחַרְהָ Pr 3¹⁴ + 3 t.;—traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23^{3,18} (+ אֲתִנְנָה), v¹⁸ 45¹⁴ Pr 3¹⁴ 31¹⁸.

† **סָחַרְתָּ** **n.f.** merchandise;—cstr. סָחַרְתָּ Ez 27¹⁵, but v. סָחַר *Pt.*

† **סָחַרְהָ** **n.f.** buckler;—ψ 91⁴ (+ וְצִנָּה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† **מִסְחָר** **n.m.** appar. merchandise;—cstr. מִסְחָר הָרָבִלִּים 1 K 10¹⁵, but text prob. crpt.; Klop prop. מִסְחָר, so Buhl^{Lex 13}; || 2 Ch 9¹⁴ has הַמִּסְחָרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† **סָחַרְתָּ** **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *sihru*, a precious stone, Dl^{HWB 495});—סָחַרְתָּ Est 1⁶.

סוֹן v. סִיג שוֹט sub שוֹט v. סִיג.

† **סִינָן** **n.pr.** of 3rd month, Siwān = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simānu*, cf. Schr^{COT No 1,1} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.}; Palm. בַּחֲרֵשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא-חֲרֵשׁ סִינָן Lzb³²⁸ Cook⁶⁴);—Est 8⁹.

† **סִיחֹן** **n.pr.m.** Sihon (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 198});—סִיחֹן Nu 21²⁷ + 18 t., סִיחֹן v²¹ + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21²¹ + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32³³ (R) Dt 1⁴ + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2¹⁰ + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13^{21,21,27} (P), 11^{19,20,20,21} Je 48⁴⁵ 1 K 14¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹. ⊙ Σηων, ΘΛ Σιων.

† **סִין** **n.pr.loc.** Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Imt = clay, of which סִין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִין clay), acc. to Steindorff^{BAS 1.599}, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch^{Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.});—Ez 30¹⁵ (⊙ Σιν acc.), + v¹⁶, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סִין, i.e. סִינָה = Syene (v. [סִינָה], ⊙ Σηνη. —On Pelusium v. Bd^{Egypt. 4 (1898), 169}.

† **סִין** **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר-סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16¹ 17¹ Nu 33^{11,12}; ⊙ Σιν, ΑΘΛ Σιν; cf. Eb^{GS 2.155 ff.} and esp. Di^{Ex 16,1}.

† **סיני** **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5⁶ ψ 68⁹ Dt 33² (poem), also Ex 16¹ (P); usu. חֹרֵב־סִינַי (חֹרֵב־Lv 7³⁸ +), rarely J, Ex 19^{20.23} and perh. 34^{2.4}, elsewh. mostly P, 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{29.32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 27³⁴ and 26⁴⁶ (H), Nu 3¹ 28⁶, also Ne 9¹³; חֹרֵב־סִינַי (סִינַי Nu 1¹⁹ +), Ex 19^{1.2} Lv 7³⁸ Nu 1^{1.19} 3^{4.14} 9^{1.5} 10¹² 26⁶⁴ 33^{15.16} (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19^{11.18} (in E passages) are from R.—⊗ Σ(ε)σα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob^{BR 1. 90 ff.}, esp. 119–122 cf. Stanley *Sinai and Pal.* 42 f. al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsāfeh*; but Lepsius *Briefe* 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb^{GS esp. 392 ff.} al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb^{ib. 413 ff.}); v. discussion Di^{Ex 19, 1}. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb^{GS 135, 148 ff.}, 159, etc.), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5⁶), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say *Monuments* 263 ff., cf. GFM^{Ju 5, 5; 6, 1} and *Yakut*, cited by Id^{179 n. 5}, also v. Gall *Altier. Kulture.* 12; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS^{Sem 1. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.} Sm^{Rel. Gesch. 30}.

† **סיני** **adj.gent.** only c.art. = subst. Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵ a Canaanite people, in north, ⊗ τὸν Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Sidnu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. DI^{Pa 282}, Σινῶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo^{xvi. 2. 8} (v. Di Gn).

† **סיני** **adj.gent.pl.** = subst.; אֲרָץ Is 49¹², identif. with *Chinese* by Thes^{948–950} De Che Comm. al.; but see v. Richthofen *China* 1. 496 f., 504, rev. by Yule *Acad.* xiii. 339, Di Du; T. de Lacouperie *BOB* 1. 45 ff., 188 ff., who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינַי (or סִינַיִם), so Che^{Intr. Is. 275}, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

סִימ Je 8⁷ Qr v. I. סִימ.

† **סיסרָא** **n.pr.m.** (GFM^{Ju 4, 2}; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4² + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5^{20.26.28.30}; cf. IS 12⁹ ψ 83¹⁰;—on ס' v. GFM^{Ju, 107 ff.}; PAOS 1. c.; ⊗ Σ(ε)σαπα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁵⁶; ⊗ Σεσαπαθ, Σισαπα, etc.

† **סִיסְרָא** **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא returned exiles Ne 7⁴⁷ = בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא Ezr 2⁴⁴; ⊗ Ne *Asovia*,

⊗ *Iasovia*, A *Σιατα*, ⊗ *Iasovion*; ⊗ Ezr Σωηλ, A *Ασασ*, ⊗ *Iωσια*.

† **סִיר** **n.m.** ^{Je 1, 13 et f. 2^{K 4, 38}} pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt. ?), Ar. سِرٌّ; a large water-jar Lane¹²⁷⁶ is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σίρος, σίρωσ, v. Lewy^{Fromdw. 107});—ס' abs. 2 K 4³⁸ +, cstr. Ex 16³ +; pl. סִירוֹת 38³, סִירוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁵ +; sf. סִירְתִּי Ex 27³, סִירְתִּיכֶם ψ 58¹⁰;—**pot**: **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K 4^{38.39.40.41.41}, ס' הַבֶּשֶׂר Ex 16³ (P), Zc 14²¹; ס' נִבְּחָה Je 1¹³ (cf. נִבְּחָה; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 1^{3.7.11} 24^{3.6}; fig. also ψ 58¹⁰ (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3³ Jb 41²³ Ec 7⁶. **b.** רִחֲצִי ס' ψ 60¹⁰ *my washing-pot*, 108¹⁰. **2.** pots used in sanctuary, Ex 27³ 38³ (both P), 1 K 7⁴⁰ (rd. סִירוֹת for MT סִירוֹת, so Codd. of ⊗ ⊗ Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v⁴⁵ = 2 Ch 4^{11.16}, 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, also Je 52¹⁹ 2 Ch 35¹³ Zc 14²⁰.—Here belongs prob. סִרָה in הַסִּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

† **סִיר** **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (*sid.*; cf. סִירם in Sab. n.pr. Hom^{ZMG xvi (1892), 532});—**1.** pl. סִירִים, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34¹³, a barrier Ho 2⁸, on Na 1¹⁰ v. [סִבֵּן]; סִירִים קִיּוֹל הַסִּי' תַּחַת הַסִּי' Ec 7⁶ as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. **2.** pl. סִירוֹת hooks Am 4² (cf. דִּגְנָה sub דגה; || צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹם, || צִנּוֹת).

סִכָּה, [סִכָּה], סִכָּה v. II. סִכָּה.

† **סִכּוּת** **n.pr.div.** Am 5²⁶ read prob. *סִכּוּת, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr^{SK 1874, 332}; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele *Gesch.* 528 Bae^{Rel 239} Rogers *Ency. Bib.* 749 (Vrss *Thes* al. = סִכּוּת, סִכּוּת).

† **סִכּוּת** **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17³⁰, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr^{COT ad loc.} (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zir-bānit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt^{Andover Rev., May 1886} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 167}), rejecting *Sakkut-binūtu* = *Marduk* DI^{Par 215}, Jen^{ZA iv. 352} makes סִכּוּת = *banītu*, epithet of *Ištar*; all doubtful.

† **סִכְכִּים** **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12³ (between לִבְיָדִים and בְּנֵי־שִׁשְׁיָה); ⊗ Τρωαλοδυται, so ⊗; ⊗ Σουχίειμ.

† **סִכְכָּה** **vb.** overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שָׁכַח (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَّ, and Frä⁹⁰); NH הַסִּיף cover, and perh. סִכְכָּה roof over);—**Gal Pf.** only 2 ms. סִכְכָּה Ex 40³, סִכְכָּה La 3^{43.44}, סִכְכָּהָ ψ 140⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְכְּכוּ 1 K 8⁷, sf. יִסְכְּכוּ Jb 40²²; *Pt. act.* סִכְכָּה

Ez 28^{14,16}, pl. סככים Ex 25²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. ל- of thing covered, 1 K 8⁷ 1 Ch 28¹⁸; + acc. of covering Ex 40³ (P); + כ of covering 25²⁰ 37⁹ (both P); c. ל of thing covered ψ 140⁸; so (+ כ instr.) לך בָּעֵנָן 'ס La 3⁴⁴ *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40²² *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28^{14,16} (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* כָּסָה 'ס La 3⁴³ *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v⁴⁴ *supr.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לָהּ יִסְכֶּה ψ 91⁴, יִסְכֶּה Ex 40¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יִסְכֶּה ψ 5¹²; *Inf. cstr.* יִסְכֶּה 1 S 24⁴; *Pt.* מִסְכֶּה Ju 3²⁴ (Ges⁵⁶⁷ v);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3²⁴, pt. 1 S 24⁴ (cf. NH יִסְכֶּה, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere *Impf.*, as Qal (expl. as Qal Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 178), c. ל- Ex 40²¹, of protection ψ 5²; c. ל pers. + כ instr. 91⁴ (of protection). **Pilp.** סכסך, denom., v. sub III. שכך.

† **מִסְכָּה** n.[m.] *covering, screen*;—abs. מ' 2 S 17¹⁹ + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְכָּה Is 22⁸ + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פרש) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17¹⁹; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, יְהוָה יִגְדֵּל אֶת־מִסְכָּתִּי Is 22⁸; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105³⁹ (פרש). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ 38¹⁸ 39⁴⁰ 40^{8,33} Nu 3²⁶ (פֶּתַח), 4²⁶. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26^{36,37} 35¹⁵ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ 40^{5,28} Nu 3^{25,31} 4²⁵. **c.** פֶּרֶזֶת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵.

† **מִסְכָּה** n.f. *that with which one is covered, covering*;—sf. מִסְכָּתָה Ez 28¹³ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מִסְכָּה) *all precious stones were thy covering (= thou wast covered with them)*;—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

† **מוֹסָךְ** n.m. architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסָךְ־הַשֹּׁבַת 2 K 16¹⁸ Qr (Kt מוֹסָךְ i.e. מוֹסָךְ);—Ⓜ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. *מוֹסָךְ הַשֹּׁבַת*?

† II. **סָכַךְ** vb. *weave together* (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. הִסִּיךְ *weave*, סוֹכָה, *booth*);—Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הִסִּיכֵנִי ψ 139¹³ *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb*.

† **סָךְ** n.[m.] *throng* (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אָעֵבֶר בְּסָךְ ψ 42⁵ *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

† **סָךְ** n.[m.] *thicket, covert, lair*;—only sf. סִכּוֹ Je 25³⁸ *lair* of 'י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סִכּוֹ cf. 4⁷), סִכּוֹ ψ 10⁹ of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִכּוֹ; Lag Che We סִכּוֹ); סִכּוֹ 76³ *his covert* (of 'י under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סִכּוֹ in *his covert* ψ 27⁵ Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִכּוֹ a *booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31²¹).

† **סָכָה** n.f. *thicket, booth* (prop. of *interwoven boughs* cf. Ne 8¹⁵);—abs. ס' Is 1⁸ +; cstr. סִכָּת Am 9¹¹; sf. סִכָּתוֹ Jb 36²⁹ ψ 18¹²; and so rd. || 2 S 22¹² (for MT סִכָּתוֹ; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִכָּתוֹ Gn 33¹⁷ +; סִכָּתוֹ 2 S 11¹¹ +;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38⁴⁰ (cf. [סָךְ] **1.**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33¹⁷ (J; distinct fr. בֵּית, but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20^{12,16}; for watchers in vineyards Is 1⁸ (sim.) Jb 27¹⁸ (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4⁵, cf. (fig.) Is 4⁶ ψ 31²¹, prob. also 27⁵ (v. [סָךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9¹¹; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of 'י in storm ψ 18¹² = 2 S 22¹² Jb 36²⁹. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23^{42,43} (H), Ne 8^{14,15,16,17,17}, hence called חַג הַסִּכּוֹת Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ Lv 23³⁴ (P), Zc 14^{16,18,19}. 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴.

† **סִכָּת** n.pr.loc.;—**1.** סִכָּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33^{17,17} (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִכָּתוֹ;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8⁵ + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13²⁷ (P); prob. also 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (reading מַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl Geogr. 206 Benz 1 K 7, 46); ס' עֲמָק ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ is Jordan-valley near *Succoth*; on identif. cf. GFM Ju 8, 5 Buhl Geogr. 260 GASm Geogr. 585, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dér 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabboq Nbr Góogr. du Talm. 248, so S. Merrill East of Jordan 385 ff.; Ⓜ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). **2.** סִכָּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12³⁷, elsewh. סִכָּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12³⁷ 13²⁰ Nu 33^{5,6} (all P); = Egypt. *Thkw(t)* WMM As. u. Eur. 70, *Thkw* Steindorff BAS 1. 603; on site v. Naville Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6, 28 f. Guthe ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.; Ⓜ Σοκχωθ.

† **סָכַךְ** n.[m.] *protector*;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַס' Na 2⁶; Ⓜ τὰς προφυλάκας αὐτῶν.

† **סכנה** **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15⁶¹; A Σοχοχα, Θ L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

† **[סכל]** **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. **ܫܚܠܐ**, Aph. *act foolishly*; **ܫܚܠܐ** foolish, etc., **ܫܚܠܐ** der. species, *act foolishly*; **ܫܚܠܐ** fool; Chr Pal Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ**, Aph. = *ἀμαράνω*, also deriv. Schwally ^{Idiot. 62}; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, D1 ^{HWB 498}; Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ**, **ܫܚܠܐ** know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. **שכל**; Me ^{Chrest. Targ.} derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. **شَكَلَ** form, likeness. Gerber ¹⁷⁸ thinks Heb. vb. denom.); — **Piel** *Impf.* **יִסְכֵּל** Is 44²⁵, *Imv.* **סַכְלֵנָא** 2 S 15³¹, *make foolish, turn into foolishness.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **נִסְכַּלְתָּ** 2 Ch 16⁹; **נִסְכַּלְתָּ** 1 S 13¹³; 1 s. **נִסְכַּלְתִּי** 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, *act or do foolishly.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִסְכַּלְתָּ** Gn 31²⁸ (E), 1 s. **הִסְכַּלְתִּי** 1 S 26²¹, *do foolishly, play the fool.*

† **סָכֵל** **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 48}); — Je 5²¹ Ec 2¹⁹ ⁷ 10^{3,3,14}; pl. adj. **סָכֵלִים** Je 4²².

† **סָכֵל** **n.m.** folly; — Ec 10⁶.

† **סְכָלוֹת**, **שְׁכָלוֹת** **n.f.** folly; — ⁷⁵ Ec 2^{3,12,13} 10^{1,13}; ⁷ Ec 1¹⁷ (^ש erroneously for ^ס).

† I. **[סכן]** **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakānu*, care for (c. prep. *ana*) Zim ^{ZA vl. 243} Wkl ^{TA Gloss.}; Ph. *sakn* prefect Lzb ³²⁹; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl ^{1.c.}); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: **יִסְכֵּן** 22², **יִסְכֵּן** 15³, **יִסְכֵּן** 22² + 2 t.; *Pt.* **סִכֵּן** Is 22¹⁶; f. **סִכְנָת** 1 K 1^{2,4}; — **1.** be of use or service, only pt. **סִכְנָתָא** 1 K 1² and let her become servitress to him, so **וְהָיָה** (+ **וְהָיָה**); **סִכֵּן** Is 22¹⁵ = *servitor, steward.* **2.** benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15³; c. **ל** pers. 22² 35³, **עַל** pers. 22²; c. acc. 34⁹ (or abs. *gain benefit*, **נבר** subj.), **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. **הִסְכַּנְתִּי** Nu 22²⁰; 2 ms. **הִסְכַּנְתָּה** ψ 139⁸; *Imv.* **הִסְכַּנְתָּה** Jb 22²¹; *Inf. abs.* **הִסְכַּנְתָּה** Nu 22³⁰; — *be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, לעשות*, **הִסְכַּנְתִּי לְעִשְׂוֹת** Nu 22³⁰ (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עם) one Jb 22²¹, *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. ^י) ψ 139⁸ (c. acc. **דְּרָכִי**).

† **מִסְכְּנוֹת** **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (D1 ^{Pr 186}); — **מִסְכְּנוֹת** Ex 11¹¹ (J), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; **מִסְכְּנוֹת** 16⁴ prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. **עִיר**; alone 32²⁸ *storage-places, magazines.*

II. **[סכן]** **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, **סִכְנָה** danger, etc.; Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ** *id.*, cf. Levy ^{NHWB III, 526 f.} De ^{HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194}); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְכְּנוּ** Ec 10⁹ he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them.*

† III. **[סכן]** **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.; — **Pu.** *Pt.* **הַמְסִכֵּן הָרוּחָה** Is 40²⁰ usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim ^{ZA 1x. III} Che ^{Heb. Hpt.} — **יִסְכְּנוּ** poor, **מִסְכֵּנִת** poverty, v. p. 587.

[סִכְסֵךְ] v. sub III. **שכן**.

† I. **[סכר]** **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. **ܫܚܪܐ**, **ܫܚܪܐ** shut up, stop up, dam up; Ar. **سَكَّرَ** fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane ¹³⁹⁰; As. *sikêru*, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. *sikkuru*, bolt D1 ^{HWB 499}; appar. kindr. with **סגר**; — hence Egypt. *t'akar*, barrier, Bondi ⁸⁶); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְכְּרוּ** 63¹² the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. **יִסְכְּרוּ** Gn 8² (P) and the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up.* **Pi.** *Pf.* **אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בָּרַד** Is 19⁴ and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. **סגר**, etc.).

† II. **[סכר]** **vb.** hire (= **שָׂכַר**; ^ס erroneously for ^ש); — only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. **יִסְכְּרוּ** Ezr 4⁵ and hiring against (על) them agents.

† **[סכת]** **vb.** be silent (Ar. **سَكَتَ** *id.*, Lane ¹³⁸⁹; Sam. **ܫܚܪܐ** pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. **ܫܚܪܐ**, a differentiated ✓?); — **Hiph.** declar. *shew silence*: *Imv.* ms. **הִסְכַּתָּה** Dt 2⁷ keep silence and listen (cf. **נִסְכַּתָּה** Ecclus 13²³).

סל v. **סלל**.

† **סִלָּא** word in (unintelligible) design. loc., **בֵּית מִלָּא הֵיכָל** 2 K 12²¹; Th conj. **מִסְלָה** highway, K10 **מִסְלָה** other conj. in Benz.

† **[סלא]** **vb.** weigh (Ar. **سَلَا** pay promptly Lane ¹³⁹⁸; cf. Sab. **סלא** consecrate, devote Hom ZMG xlv (1892), 531; Sūd-Arab. Chrest. 124); — only **Pu.** *Pt.* **הַמְסִלָּאִים** La 4² they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value. — Cf. also II. **סלה**.

† **[סלד]** **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH start or spring back, as hand from fire; v. Levy); — **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. **יִסְלֵדָה** Jb 6¹⁰ and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† **סָלַד** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{30,30}, ⑤ *Σαλαδ*, ⑥ *Σαλεδ*.

† I. [**סָלַח**] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû*, throw off, shake off (yoke) DI⁵⁰⁰; Ar. *سَلَا* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane¹⁴¹⁷; Aram. *סָלַח* despise, *סָלַח* reject);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. *סָלַחְתָּ* ψ 119¹¹⁸ thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also *סָלַח* infr. **Pi.** intens. Pf. 3 ms. *סָלַח* La 1¹⁵ Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

† II. [**סָלַח**] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of *סָלַח* q.v.);—**Pu.** Impf. 3 fs. *לֹא-תִסָּלַח בְּכֶתֶם* Jb 28¹⁶ it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v¹⁹.

סָלַח v. סלל.

† **סָלַח** **n.pr.m.**, a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12⁷ (⑥ *Σαλονια*), = *סָלַי* v²⁰ (⑥ *Σαλοναι*; om. BA in both).

† **סָלֹוֹא** **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴, ⑥ *Σαλμων*, A *Σαλω*, ⑥ *Σαλωμ*.

† **סָלֹוֹא** **n.pr.m.**, a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁷ (⑥ *Σαλωμ*, A *Σαλω*) = *סָלַי* Ne 11⁷ (⑥ *Σηλω*, ⑥ *Σαμαα*).

† [**סָלַח**], **סָלַח** **n.m.** brier (✓unknown);—*סָלַח* Ez 28²⁴ a pricking brier (fig. of national distress; || *קוֹץ* מכבד); pl. *סָלַחִים* 2⁶ (+ *סָרְבִים*; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אוחך) *resisting and despising thee*; *סָלַח* is then *Pt.* from I. *סָלַח*).

† **סָלַי** **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12²⁰ = *סָלַי* q.v. 2. *סָלַי* a Benjamite Ne 11⁸, ⑥ *Σηλε(ε)τ*.

† [**סָלַח**] **vb.** forgive, pardon (3 *סָלַח* *id.*, NH *סָלַחְתָּ* forgiveness);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. *סָלַחְתָּ* Ex 34⁹ + 9 t., *סָלַחְתָּ* La 3⁴² + 2 t.; 1 s. *סָלַחְתִּי* Nu 14²⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. *יִסָּלַח* 30⁶ + 4 t.; 1 s. *אֶסָּלַח* Je 31³⁴ + 3 t. + 5⁷ Qr (Kt *אֶסָּלַח*); Imv. *סָלַח* Nu 14¹⁹ Am 7²; *סָלַחְתָּ* Dn 9¹⁹; Inf. *סָלַח* Dt 29¹⁹ 2 K 24⁴; *סָלַחְתָּ* Is 55⁷; *Pt. act.* *סָלַחְתָּ* ψ 103³;—*forgive, pardon*, always of God: abs. Nu 14²⁰ (J), 1 K 8^{30,39} = 2 Ch 6^{21,30}, 2 K 24⁴ Is 55⁷ Am 7² La 3⁴² Dn 9¹⁹; c. *לְ*, of the sin Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (both J), Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³ ψ 25¹¹ 103³ 1 K 8^{34,36} = 2 Ch 6^{25,27}, 2 Ch 7¹⁴; + *לְ*, of sinner Dt 29¹⁹ 1 K

8⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6³⁹, 2 K 5^{18,18} Je 5^{1,7} 50²⁰, and in law, Nu 30^{6,9,13} (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *נִסָּלַח*, c. *לְ*, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him לוּ Lv 4^{26,31,35} 5^{10,13,16,18,26} 19²² Nu 15²⁸; them לָהֶם Lv 4²⁰ Nu 15²⁵; *לְכַל-עֲדָת וְגו'* v²⁶.

† **סָלַח** **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—*וְאַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ טוֹב וְרַחֲמִים* ψ 86⁵ thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

† **סָלִיחָה** **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö^{11,1,197});—*וְרַחֲמִים* ψ 130⁴; pl. abstr. intens. *אֲבֻנָּה* *סָלִיחוֹת* Ne 9¹⁷, *סָלִיחוֹת* Dn 9⁹.

† **סָלְחָה** **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3¹⁰ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5¹¹; = Nab. *סָלְחָה* (Lzb³⁵⁸ Cook¹⁰¹), mod. *Salhad*, *Ṣarhad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 252 Dr^{Dt 3,10}; ⑥ *Σελχα*, *Ελχα*, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

† I. [**סָלַל**] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH *סָלַל* esteem highly, *סָלַלְתָּ* loftiness, distinction; *סָלַל* ladder; 3 *סָלַלְתָּ* *id.*; MI²⁶ *מסלל* highway; Ph. *סָלַל* stair (?) Lzb³²⁹; As. *sellu*, *sillu*, perh. *breast-works* DI^{FWB 501}; Ar. *سَلَّ* is draw out, forth Lane¹³⁹⁵ = *سَلَّ* ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally *ZMG* 111 (1899), 197), cf. *סָלַל*; v. also *trry*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from *סָלַל* acc. to WMM^{As. u. Eur. 101});—**Qal** Impf. *יִסָּלַל* Jb 19¹² 30¹²; Imv. mpl. *סָלְלוּ* Is 57¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. *סָלַלְתָּ* Je 50²⁶ (cf. *סָלַלְתָּ*; *Pt. pass.* *סָלַלְתָּ* Je 18¹⁵; *סָלַלְתָּ* Pr 15¹⁹;—**1.** cast up a highway: *סָלַלְתָּ* Is 62^{10,10}, without obj. Is 57^{14,14}, *סָלַלְתָּ* Je 18¹⁵; fig. of path of upright Pr 15¹⁹. **2.** cast up a way: *סָלַלְתָּ*, c. *עַל* against, Jb 19¹² (of besieger, in fig.), ארץ Jb 30¹² (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50²⁶. **3.** lift up (a song) ψ 68⁵, c. *לְ* pers. (|| *שִׁיר*, *זֶמֶר*; most as **1**). **Pilp.** Imv. sf. *סָלַלְתָּ* Pr 4⁸ exalt her (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) esteem highly, prize. **Hithp.** *סָלַלְתָּ* Ex 9¹⁷ (J) exalt oneself, c. *בְּ* against (denom. from *סָלַל* acc. to Gerber⁵⁹); cf. Eccles 39²⁴ 40²⁸.

† **סָלַלְתָּ** **vb.** lift up (voices in *לְעוֹלָם*), or exalt (*לְעוֹלָם*) (Imv. of *סָלַל* (cf. Pr 4⁸ ψ 68⁵; *סָלַלְתָּ*, *סָלַלְתָּ*, properly *סָלַלְתָּ* poss. Qr = *סָלַלְתָּ*, Hexapla *σελ*; but cf. *סָלַלְתָּ* Ew⁵⁵⁴ Kö^{11,1,539}; ⑥ Sym Theod *διάψαλμα*, expl. Suidas *μελούς ἐναλλαγῇ*; Theodoret Hippolytus *μελούς μεταβολῇ* (cf. Hexapla Hb 3³ *μεταβολῇ διαψαλ-*

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38¹²); ⑥ adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2² 34¹¹ 94¹⁵, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17³¹ 18¹⁰ on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *dei* (Theod. also ψ 9¹⁷); Sexta *διαπαιρός* (except 20⁴ *eis τέλος*); Quinta *eis tous aīōnas*; Jer. *semper*, & usu. לעלמין, לעלמין; but 39⁶ עלמא, 44⁹ לעלמא דאחי, 48⁹ עלמי עלמין, 49¹⁴ דאחי לעלמא דאחי, uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10¹ cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3⁹ 24¹⁰ 46¹² (om. ⑥), 9²¹ (⑥ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3^{5.5} 4^{3.5} 7⁶ 9¹⁷ 24⁶ 32^{4.5.7} 39^{6.12} 46^{4.8} 47⁵ 48⁹ 49¹³ (so rd. MT v¹⁴ by error) v¹⁶ 50⁶ 52^{5.7} 54⁵ 59^{6.14} 61⁵ 62^{5.9} 66^{4.7.15} 64⁵ 68²⁰ 76^{4.10} 77^{4.10.16} 81⁸ 82² 83⁹ 84^{5.9} 88^{8.11} 89^{38.46} 140^{4.6.9} 143⁵; or where citations have been made, 44⁹ 55⁸ 57⁷ 60⁶ 67² 68^{8.33} 89⁵ Hb 3⁹; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20⁴ 21³ 55²⁰ 75⁴ 85³ 87^{3.6} 89⁴⁹; so 51³ (⑥ for MT v⁴) Hb 3¹³.—Of ψψ c. סלה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80⁸ [⑥] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מְבַהֵם, 7 מְשַׁבֵּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מְזִמֹּר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ס' is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מְשַׁבֵּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JEL 1899 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

† סִלְלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20¹⁵ + 7 t.; סִלְלָה Dn 11¹⁵; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.—שָׁפַף סִלְלָה עַל-הָעִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸; c. סִלְלָה 2 S 20¹⁵ (error for על); without על הָעִיר Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; without vb. Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.

† סִלְמָה n.m. ladder;—Gn 28¹² (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—מ' Is 11¹⁶ + 12 t.; cstr. מִסְלָה Is 7³ + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלָתוֹ Jo 2⁸; pl. מִסְלֹת Is 33⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלָתִי Is 49¹¹; מִסְלֹתָם Ju 5²⁰ Is 59⁷;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 20^{31.32.45} 21¹⁹ 1 S 6¹² 2 S 20^{12.13.13} 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², 1 Ch 26^{16.18} Is 7³ 11¹⁶ 19²³ 33⁸ 49¹¹ 59⁷ Je 31²¹; יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 40³; מ' סִלְלָה Is 62¹⁰; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5²⁰; the march of locusts Jo 2⁸; the conduct of the upright Pr 16¹⁷; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84⁶ (⑥: Bae rds. מִסְלֹת).—In 2 Ch 9¹¹ מִסְלֹת is error for מִסְעָד (וה) of 1 K 10¹².

† מִסְלֹלָה n.m. highway;—Is 35⁸ (foll. ודרך corrupt; ⑥ ὁδὸς καθάρα).

II. סָלַל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָלַל *plait*, curl hair; NH סָל, סָלָא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. סָלָא, Chr Pal Aram. سَلَا, all = basket; Ar. سَل, سَلَة prob. loan-wd. Frä 75^f; cf. Schwally Idiot. 63).

† סָל n.m. Gn 40, 16 basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40¹⁷ +; cstr. Ex 29²³ +; pl. סָלִים Gn 40¹⁸; cstr. סָלִי v¹⁶;—basket Gn 40^{16.17.17.18} (E), Ju 6¹⁹; Ex 29^{3.3.23.32} Lv 8^{2.26.31} Nu 6^{15.17.19}.

† [סָלְסָלָה] n.[f.] basket acc. to ⑥ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. בְּבוֹצֵר (rd. prob. בְּבוֹצֵר) חֶשֶׁב יֶרֶךְ Je 6⁹.

סִלַּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave*, *split*, cleft, fissure, Lane 1406, hence סִלַּע *split*, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst De Is 3, 696-707; and esp. ZAW 111 (1889), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סִלַּע *rock*, *stone*, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סִלַּע specif. weight for coin; Nab. סִלַּע, a coin Lzb 329 Cook 85).

I. סִלַּע n.m. Ju 6, 20 crag, cliff, synonym. צִוֵּר;—abs. ס' Ju 6²⁰ +, סִלַּע Nu 20¹⁰ +; cstr. סִלַּע 1 S

23²⁸; sf. סִלְעִי 2 S 22² +, סִלְעִי Is 31⁹; pl. סִלְעִים Is 2²¹ +; —1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6²⁰ Is 2²¹ 7¹⁹ Am 6¹² Nu 20^{8,9,10,11} (cf. Ne 9¹⁵ 78¹⁶, and contr. the צִיר of Ex 17⁶), Nu 24²¹ Dt 32¹³ (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; שֵׁן הַסִּי 1 S 14^{4,4} *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39²⁸; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22¹⁶; abode of wild animals, יַעֲלִי־סִי v¹, cf. 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶, of birds Jb 39²⁸ Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.), cf. Je 48²⁸, so of Edom Ob³ = Je 49¹⁶; cf. (Nu 24²¹ *supr.* and) Is 42¹¹; particular cliffs are: עֵיטָם סִי Ju 15^{8,11} cf. v¹³, v²⁵; v. also סִי. סִלְעִי +2. fig., esp. סִלְעִי of י' (only 7 t.), 18³ = 2 S 22², 31⁴ 42¹⁰ 71³; of As. god Is 31⁹ (prob.; cf. צִיר Dt 32^{31,37}); יָל סִי 32² (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security 40³ (feet on cliff), מִצְרוֹת סִלְעִים מִשְׁבָּבֵי Is 33¹⁶; symb. of obstinacy הִזְקֵי בְּנֵיהֶם מִסִּי Je 5³; צִהִים סִי (bare cliff, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24^{7,8}, of razed city 26^{4,14} (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51²⁵.

† סִלְעִי n.pr.loc. in Edom, מִיָּהֶם Ju 1³⁶ (del. מ, cf. GFM); סִי captured in war 2 K 14⁷ (and called יִצְחָאֵל מִסִּי; Is 16¹; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM Ju 1³⁶ (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz^{2 K 14, 7 Bd Pal (1898), 206}; 5 (ה) πέτρα.

† סִלְעָה n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; *swallow, consumer*, cf. 7 סִלְעָה *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَع vb. *swallow*, Kö II. 1, 404); —Lv 11²² (+ אֲרָבָה, חֲרָבָה, חֲרָבָה).

סִלַּף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סִלַּף 7 *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَف is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane^{1407 f}); —Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְלֶף Jb 12¹⁹ + 2 t., וַיִּסְלֶף Pr 22¹²; 3 fs. תִּסְלֶף Pr 13⁶ 19³; Pt. מִסְלֶף Pr 21¹²; —1. *pervert*, Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דְּבַר) of righteous, = Dt 16¹⁹. 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12⁹ Pr 13⁶ (opp. תִּצְרֶר, 21¹²); אֵינִי אֶדְבֹר 19³ a man's folly *subverteth* his way; וַיִּסְלֶף דְּבַר בָּנִי 22¹² and he (') *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סִלְפָה n.m. Pr 11, 3 Qr crookedness, crooked dealing: —ס' abs. Pr 15⁴ (of tongue); cstr. ס' בְּנֵי־ס' 11³.

† סָלַק vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סָלַק; Palm. סִלַּק *id.*, Lzb³²⁹ Cook⁸⁵; NH

סִלַּק Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَق ascend, Lane¹⁴¹⁰ (also loan-word?); —only Qal Impf. 1 s. פִּעַשׁ 139⁸ if I ascend to heaven (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = *סָלַקְ, v. Ges^{566 e} Kö^{1.301} Kau⁵⁴⁴).

סִלְתָּ n.f. Lv 2, 5 (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) fine flour (5 σιμιδάλις, 3 simila) (NH *id.*; Aram. סִלְתָּ; Ar. سَلْت a kind of barley without husks Lane¹⁴⁰¹; As. *sillatu*, or *sillatu*, a kind of grain(?) Meissner-Rost^{BAS III, 361}; also *tultā, turutū, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi⁸⁴ WMM^{As. u. Eur. 101}); —abs. ס' Gn 18⁶ +, cstr. ס' Ex 29⁹ +; sf. סִלְתָּה Lv 2²; —fine flour, used in king's household 1 K 5² (לְמַחֲ), for honoured guests ס' קָמַח Gn 18⁶ (J), a s'ah of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7^{1,16,18} (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16^{13,19} (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46¹⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹ 23²⁹, and P; ס' חֲטִיִּם Ex 29², ס' v⁴⁰, Lv 2¹ + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6¹⁵ + 26 t. Nu.

סָמָם v. סָמָם.

† סַמְגִיר נְבוּזָרַדִּישׁ n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39³ = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr⁶⁰⁷), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סַמְגִיר as crpt. dittogr. of רַב מַנְּ, and joins נְבוּזָרַדִּישׁ to foll., נְבוּזָרַדִּישׁ = נְבוּזָרַדִּישׁ, cf. v¹³ and 5 Σαμαγῶθ (Σαμαγῶθ, Σαμαγῶθ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαρχα.

† [סַמְדָר], also סַמְדָר, סַמְדָר n.m. Ct 7, 13 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval^{REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff.} NH *id.*; Aram. סַמְדָר, Mand. סַמְדָר No^{M. 128}); —alw. abs. ס', only Ct: הַסַּמְדָרִים 2¹³ the vines are (all) blossom; בְּרָמִים סַמְדָר v¹⁵ (on bold predicate cf. Ges^{5141 d}); הַסַּמְדָרִים 7¹³ the blossom has opened (its buds).

סָמַךְ vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{317,329}; Aram. סָמַךְ, סָמַךְ; also Eth. (ሰመክ) ሰመክ cause to lean upon, etc. Di³³⁵; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمَكَ roof); —Qal 41 Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dt 34⁹ Ez 24², וַיִּסְמַךְ consec. Am 5¹⁹ +; 3 fs. סָמַכְהָ 88⁸, sf. סָמַכְתָּהּ Is 59¹⁶, סָמַכְתִּי 63⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּסְמַךְ Lv 8¹⁴ Nu 27²³, sf. וַיִּסְמַכְנִי 3⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. סָמַכְנִי 119¹¹⁶; Pt. act. סָמַךְ Is 63⁵ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סָמַכְי Ez 30⁶ 54⁶; pass. סָמַךְ Is 26³ 112⁸; pl. סָמַכְי 111⁸; —1. a. lean or lay hand upon (עָלָה): Am 5¹⁹; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrific. victim, as those who share in sacrific., Ex 29^{10,15,19} Lv 1⁴ + 12 t. Lv., Nu 8¹² (all P), 2 Ch 29²³; so of Levites,

presented to 'Nu 8¹⁰ (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24¹⁴ (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27^{18,23} Dt 34⁹ (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88⁸ thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also קָמַךְ אֶל-מִלְךָ בְּבָלָאֵל Ez 24² *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** support, uphold, sustain, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27³⁷ (J) with corn and must have *I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'י) ψ 51¹⁴; uphold Egypt Ez 30⁶; abs. Is 63⁵; esp. of 'י *upholding, sustaining* Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵ ψ 3⁶ 37^{17,24} 54⁶ (on ψ essential v. Ges¹¹⁹¹), ψ supr. **7 a**), 119¹¹⁶ 145¹⁴; so pt. pass. ψ 111⁸ *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained ('י's commands), לְבוֹ קְמוֹךְ 112⁸ *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so 'יֵצֵר Is 26³.

†**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71⁶; 3 pl. נִסְמְכוּ Is 48²; *Impf.* נִסְמָךְ 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶ נִסְמָךְ Ju 16²⁹; 3 mpl. נִסְמְכוּ 2 Ch 32⁸; — reflex. *support, or brace oneself*, also c. עָלַי: Ju 16²⁹ *and he braced himself against (upon) them (the pillars)*; 2 K 18²¹ (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36⁶; on cheering words 2 Ch 32⁸; on God Is 48² ψ 71⁶.

†**Pi.** *Inv.* mpl. sf. + ψ instr.: נִסְמְכוּנִי Ct 2⁵ *sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes.*

†סִמְכִיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 294, No. 89}; = 'י *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26⁷; Θ Σαβχαια, A Θ L Σαμαχ(α)s.

†יִסְמַכְהוּ **n.pr.m.** ('י *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. סַמ' as foreg. Gray ^{Prop. N. 291, No. 60}); — Levite name 2 Ch 31¹³; Θ Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†סִמָּל **n.m.** Ez 8, 5 perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. image, statue (Ph. סַמַל *id.*, f. סַמַלַת, Lzb^{151, 329}, also פַּנְסַמַלַת Id³²⁹; Bau^{Rel. 1. 88} understands ס' to be design. of foreign god); — abs. 'הַס' 2 Ch 33^{7,15} סִמָּל Dt 4¹⁶; cstr. סִמָּל Ez 8^{3,5}; — *image, figure* of anything, 'הַס' פִּסָּל מִכָּל-דָּבָר Dt 4¹⁶; *idol-image* 'הַס' פִּסָּל 2 Ch 33⁷ and (פִּסָּל om.) v¹⁵; סִמָּל הַקִּנְיָה Ez 8³ *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses 'י's jealousy, = v⁵.

סַמִּים ($\sqrt{\text{foll.}}$; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. سَم smell Lane¹⁵⁹³ مَسْمُوم any fragrant plant Id¹⁵⁹⁴, then ס must be for ש; in that case ס' perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, spice, drug (Eccles ש' 38^{4 m}); Aram. סַמָּא *id.*; سَمُك drug, pigment; Ar. سَم poison is appar. loan-word Frä²⁶²).

[סַם] **n.m.** spice, used in incense; — only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30^{34,34}, elsewh. סַמִּים קְטֹרֶת (ה) *incense of spices* 25⁶ + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4⁷ 16¹² Nu 4¹⁶ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹.

†סִמֶּן **vb.** whence **Niph.** Pt. נִסְמֶן Is 28²⁵ (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place, or a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ' lacking in Θ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for נִסְמֶת by We^{Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. 1. 409} Che^{Comm. and Hpt.} Du; cf. Brd Gu^{Kau}.

†סִמַּר **vb.** bristle up (Lag^{BN 106} cp. Ar. سَمَر contract; in that case ס' for ש); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מִפְּחִיךְ בְּשָׁרִי ψ 119²⁰ *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תִּסְמַר שְׁעֶרַת בְּשָׁרִי Jb 4¹⁵.

†סִמָּר **adj.** bristling, rough; — יֶלֶק ס' Je 51²⁷ *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 50}).

†[מִסְמָר] **n.m.** Ec 12, 12 nail (connexion with above $\sqrt{\text{dub.}}$; מִסְמָרָא, ChrPalAram. مسمار Schwally^{63,122}; NH vb. סַמַר *nail on or up*; Ar. سَمَرَ is perh. loan-word Frä⁸⁹); — pl. abs. מִסְמָרִים Is 41⁷, מִסְמָרִים 1 Ch 22³ (of iron; on — v. Ges^{186 f}); also מִסְמָרוֹת Je 10⁴ (+ מִסְמָרוֹת), מִסְמָרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12¹⁴ (sim.; + דְּרִבְנוֹת), and מִסְמָרוֹת 2 Ch 3⁹ (of gold).

†סִנְאָה appar. **n.pr.m.** ס' בְּנֵי Ezr 2³⁵ = Ne 7³⁸, הַס' בְּנֵי Ne 3³; Θ Saava, Savava(τ), etc., Θ L Sevvaa; Mey^{Judenth. 150, 154} rds. סִנְאָה ('ס' for ש', cf. סִנְאָה) = *sons of the hated (rejected) woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†סִנְבַּלַּט (*so* Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סִנְבַּלַּט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2^{10,19} 3³³ 4¹ 6^{1,2,5,12,14} 13²³; (Bab., = Sin-uballit, Sin gave life Schr^{OOT Ne 2, 10}).

†סִנְהָ **n.m.** Ex 3, 2 a thorny bush, perh. blackberry bush (cf. Löw^{No. 219}; rubus fruticosus Linn.; Aram. סִנְהָ, سِنْهْ thorn-bush, As. sinū, Meissner^{ZA vi. 293} blackberrybush (M. thinks Aram. ס' loan-word from this); Ar. سِنَّه senna, Lane¹⁴⁴⁹); — abs. ס' Ex 3^{2,2,4}, סִנְהָ v^{2,3} (all E) Dt 33¹⁵ (akin to E).

†סִנְהָ **n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS^{ad loc.}); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14⁴ (Ginsb as here; Baer סִנְהָ, van d. H. סִנְהָ); Θ Sevvaa.

† **סְנוּאָה** **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה); — **בְּנֵי־סְנוּאָה** Ne i⁹ (ⓐ *Asava*, ⓑ *Asenna*, ⓑ *הַסְּנָאָה* i Ch 9⁷ (ⓐ *Aava*, ⓑ *Asavova*, ⓑ *Saava*).

† **סְנוּרִים** **n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr.** (Sta^{§ 324 b}) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der. fr. **נִיר** highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst De ψ 4, 886 Kö II. 1, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'fimmern' Hoffm^{ZAW II (1882), 68}, but also view of Hal^{RÉJ XI. 66} deriv. fr. **נִיר** *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. **נִיר**, Thes Sta^{§ 243}); — **הָיוּ בְּסִי** Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6^{18.18} (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† **סְנַחְרִיב** **n.pr.m.** Sennacherib (= *Sin-aḫē-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr^{OOT 2 K 18, 13}); — son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B.C. 705–681; cf. Tiele Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18¹³ 19^{16.20.36} = Is 36¹ 37^{17.21.37} 2 Ch 32^{1.2.9.10.22} (all as above, exc. **סְנַחְרִיב** 2 K 19²⁰); ⓐ *Σενναχρηειμ*, ⓑ *Σενναχρηειμ*; *Σενναχρηειμ* Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; *Σαναχάρβον* (acc.) Herodot. II. 141.

סְנָה v. **קָרַת-סְנָה**.

סְנִסְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah; — Jos 15⁵¹, ⓐ *Σεννακ*, ⓑ *Σανσαννα*, ⓑ *Σεννακ*; prob. = **סְנִסְנָה** 19⁵, v. in Di^{ad loc.} Buhl^{Geogr. 163} and reff. (*Simsum*, N.E. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz^{Das heilige Land (1882), 72} van d. Velde^{Mem. 346}, is too far north).

† **סְנִסְנִים** **n.[m.] pl.** fruit-stalk of date (Löw^{p. 119}) (Aram. loan-word fr. **سِنْسِن** PS²⁶¹⁷ *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl⁵⁰⁷); — sf. **סְנִסְנִי** Ct 7⁹.

† **סְנִפִּיר** **n.[m.] fn** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta^{§ 243}; Fl in Levy^{NHB III. 725 a} cp. Aram. **סְנִפִּיר** *points, nails*, and der. this fr. **סָפַר** vb. *nailed*, with infixed פ (Levy^{ChWB II. 570 b}); — Lv 11^{9.10.12} = Dt 14^{9.10}.

† **סָסָא** **n.m.** moth (סָסָא, Syr. **سَسَا**; As. *sdsu*, Dl^{HWB 506}; Ar. **سوسة**, **سوس**; Eth. 99; Thes Lag^{Armen. Stud. § 2262} cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σῆς*, wh. is der. fr. **סָסָא** by Bo^{Hieroz. III. 514} Lewy^{Fremdw. 16 f.}); — **יִבְצָמָר יִאֲכָלֵם סָסָא** Is 51⁸.

† **סְסָמִי** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. **סְסָמִי** v. Lzb³³⁰ Ren in CIS^{I. No. 95, 3, al.} Ba^{Rel. 64 f.} Kit^{I Ch 2, 40}); — **סְסָמִי** i Ch 2^{40 b}, **סְסָמִי** v^{40 a}; ⓐ *Σοσμαι*, ⓑ *Σασμαι*.

† **סָעַר** **vb.** support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. **סָעַר** *support, stay*; Zinj. *strengthen* Lzb³³⁰, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook⁸⁵; ChrPalAram. n. **سَعِد** *aid*, Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. **سَعَدَ**, **سَعِدَ** III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane¹³⁶⁰ **سَاعَدَ** *forearm* Id¹³⁶²; Sab. **סָעַר** DHM Sudar. Alt. p. 16); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וְסָעַר** consec. Pr 20²⁸;

Impf. 3 ms. **וְסָעַר** 3 fs. sf. **וְסָעַרְנִי** ψ 18³⁶, rd. also in || 2 S 22³⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **וְסָעַר** Ju 19⁵ (on — prob. *ō*, by err., v. Kö^{I. 261 f.} GFM^{ad loc.}), **וְסָעַרְנָא** v⁸ (cf. *id.*), **וְסָעַרְנִי** i K 13⁷; sf. **וְסָעַרְנִי** ψ 119¹¹⁷; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **וְסָעַרְנִי** Is 9⁶; — *support, sustain*, alw. fig.: 1. *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. **לֶחֶם** 8, **לֶחֶם** 8), with food Gn 18⁸ (J), Ju 19⁵ (c. 2 acc.), v⁸, ψ 104¹⁵; obj. om. i K 13⁷. 2. a. *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20²⁸, coming ruler Is 9⁶. b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. 'i, his hand etc.) ψ 18³⁶ + || 2 S 22³⁶ (v. *supr.*), ψ 20³ 41⁴ 94¹⁸ 119¹¹⁷.

† **מְסָעַר** **n.[m.]** support; — abs. **מְסָעַר** i K 10¹²; precise meaning unintelligible.

† **סָעַר** **vb.** (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. **سَعَى** (and **سَعُو**), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. **سَعَلَ** *make an attack upon*); — **Qal** Pt. fs. **מִרְחָה** ψ 55⁹ *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (**סָעַר**); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy **סָעַר** or **סָעַרָה**.

סָעַר (✓ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. **سَعَفَ**, of hand, *become cracked around nailsetc.*, Lane¹³⁶⁴ **سَعَفَ** *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id¹³⁶⁵; Ba^{ES 56} GFM^{Ju 15, 8} cp. **شَعْبَة** *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl^{Lex 13}).

† **סָעִירָה** **n.[m.]** 1. cleft. 2. branch; — 1. *cleft* of a crag, cstr. **סָעִירָה** Ju 15^{8.11}; pl. cstr. **סָעִירָה** Is 21²; **סָעִירָה** 57⁵. 2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. **סָעִירָה** Is 17⁶ (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr^{Sm xxx} Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. **סָעִירָה** 27¹⁰ (of ruined city; cf. **סָעִירָה** v¹¹).

† **סָעִירָה** **n.f.** bough, branch; — pl. sf. **סָעִירָה** Ez 31^{6.8} (of king under fig. of cedar).

† **סָעִירָה** **vb.** **Pi.** *denom.* lop off boughs; — *Pt.* **סָעִירָה** Is 10³³ '... shall lop off (the) crown of branches.

† **סָרְעָה** **n.f.** bough (with infixed **ר**, cf. Ges^{§ 55 w}, as transition-cons. Kö^{II. 1, 4, 2}; cf. B.Aram., Kau^{§ 62} F. Selle^{De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17}); — pl. sf.

סַעְפִּי Ez 31⁶ (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [סַעְפִּי] (Kö^{11.106}) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סַעְפִּים שִׁנְאוֹתִי ψ 119¹¹³ *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

† [סַעְפִּה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. על־שְׁנֵי הַסַּעְפִּים 1 K 18²¹ *how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; ③ *rais lyvrais* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht^{ZA W xvi (1896) 75} 'ם really = *legs*).

† [סַעַר] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סַעַר Hiph. 47¹⁷ *move tempestuously*; סַעַר storm-wind 43¹⁷ 48⁹; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סַעַר storm-wind; = II. שַׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šāru, wind*, favours originality of 'ש', but this only late in Heb., and for 'ם Frä¹⁸⁹ cp. Ar. *سَجَرَ* *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane*, etc. Lane¹³⁶³);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3¹⁴ *they [my foes] storm along to scatter me*; Pt. act. סַעַר Jon 1¹¹ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*, so v¹³ (+ עֲלֵיהֶם) f. סַעַר Is 54¹¹ *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְעֶר 2 K 6¹¹ *and the heart of the king... was enraged because of (עַל־) this thing*. Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. וַיִּסְעֲרוּם Ec 7¹⁴ (on form v. Ges^{§§ 22b, 62a}) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. Po. Impf. 3 ms. כִּמְיָן יִסְעֶר Ho 13³ *shall be like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

† סַעַר **n.m.** Je 23¹⁹ *tempest*;—abs. 'ם Am 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; סַעַר ψ 55⁹; pl. sf. סַעְרִיד 83¹⁶;—*tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מִרוֹחַ סַעַח Je 23¹⁹ (ס' מִתְחַוֵּל), cf. 25³² 30²³; *tempest* as instr. of 's wrath, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סוּפָה); v. also סוּפָה בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1¹⁴ and Jo 1^{4.12}.

† סַעַר **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סַעַר Is 29⁶ + (so also 2 K 2^{1.11} Ginsb; Baer סַעַר); cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; pl. סַעְרוֹת Ez 13^{11.13}; cstr. סַעְרוֹת Zc 9¹⁴;—*tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of 's wrath, Is 29⁶ (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40²⁴ 41¹⁶, also סַעְרוֹת רֵיחַ Ez 13^{11.13} (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2^{1.11}; of theophany Ez 1⁴ (רֵיחַ) סַעֲרוֹת, Jb 38¹ 40⁶, and סַעְרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9¹⁴; סַעֲרוֹת 'י as fig. of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; of ordinary

tempests only in late ψψ: רֵיחַ סַעַר 107²⁵ 148⁸, 'ם opp. דְּמָמָה 107²⁹.

I, II, III. סַף v. סָפָה.

סָפָה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָה, סָפִי *give to eat*, ② סָפִי *id.*; perh. Palm. סָפָה *feed, nourish*, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵).

† מִסְפּוֹת **n.m.** Gn 24²⁵ fodder;—alw. abs. 'מ, Gn 24²⁵, elsewhere obj. of יָתָן v³² 43²⁴ (all J) 42²⁷ (E) Ju 19¹⁹.

† [סָפַר] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.*; ② סָפַר, ChrPalAram. ܣܦܐ *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 64}, As. [sapdu], sipdu, sipittu, *mourning* D^{HWB 507}; cf. Amhar. ሰደፈ: dirge Prä^{ZMG xxx (1881), 762});—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ consec. Zc 12¹², 3 pl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ consec. 1 K 14¹³ Zc 12¹⁰; Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ 2 S 11²⁶, 2 ms. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Ez 24¹⁶, 1 s. cohort. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Mi 1⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Je 6¹⁶ +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* וַיִּסְפְּרוּ 2 S 3³¹ + 2 t.; fpl. סַפְּרוּהָ Je 49³; *Inf. abs.* סָפַר Zc 7⁵; cstr. סָפַר Ec 3⁴, לְסָפַר Gn 23² 1 K 13²⁹, לְסָפַר Je 16⁵; *Pt. act. pl.* סָפְּרִים Is 32¹², סֹ' Ec 12⁵;—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1⁸, and cf. Dr^{Am 5, 16}), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25¹ 28³ 1 K 14^{13.18} Gn 23² (P) Je 16⁶ 22^{18.18} 34⁵, cf. וְאֶל־תִּלְוָה לְסָפֹר וְאֶל־תִּנְוָה 16⁵; c. *עַל־* over 2 S 1¹² 11²⁶ 1 K 13³⁰, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ (see v¹² infr.); c. *לִפְנֵי* i.e. *marching before* (bier) 2 S 3³¹ (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50¹⁰ (J); abs. 1 K 13²⁹ Ez 24¹⁶ cf. v²³ Ec 3⁴ (opp. רָקַד; cf. ψ 30¹²), and pt. as subst. Ec 12⁵ *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12¹² (cf. v¹⁰ supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. *עַל־* Mi 1⁸, abs. Je 4⁸ (both + הִילִיל, 49³ and (with fasting) Zc 7⁵ Jo 1¹³.—*עַל־שָׂדִים סָפְּרִים* *עַל־שְׂדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו'* Is 32¹² is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדִים *עַל־שָׂדִים* (יֵם, יֵם) Ges^{Comm.} (q.v.) Buhl^{Lex 13} Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ לא Je 16⁴ *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25³³.

מִסְפָּר **n.m.** Gn 50¹⁰ *wailing*;—abs. 'מ Am 5¹⁶ + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפָּר Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפָּרִי ψ 30¹²;—*wailing*: 1. for dead, Gn 50¹⁰ (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12¹⁰ (c. *עַל־*; cf. v^{11.11} infr.). 2. for calamity experienced Am 5^{16.16} (|| אֲבָל, v¹⁷ Mi 1⁸ בְּתִנְיָם, v¹¹ Je 48³⁸ Ez 27³¹, anticipated Je 6²⁶ Est 4³). 3. in contrition Is 22¹² (+ בָּכִי, Jo 2¹² (+ צוֹם, בָּכִי), cf. Zc 12^{11.11}). 4. in gen., ψ 30¹² (opp. מְחֹל, cf. Ec 3⁴).

𐤔𐤓𐤕 ¹⁸⁵ **n.m.** ^{Is 29, 11} missive, document, writing, book (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru*, *missive, message* D1^{HWB} 683, TelAm. *šipru*, *šipirtu*, *id.* Wkl^{TA} Gloss., *šāpāru*, *send, send message or letter* D1^{HWB} 683, Wkl^{l.o.}, whence also

ZZ 2

i. מִסְפָּר ¹³³ **num.** ^{1Ch 27, 24} number, tale;—abs. מ' Gn 34³⁰ +; cstr. מִסְפָּר Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. מִסְפָּרָם Nu 14²⁹ מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21²³ +; pl. cstr. מִסְפָּרֵי 1 Ch 12²³;—**1. a.** number, Ju 7⁶ the number of those lapping, לְכֹכְבִּים מ' מ' ψ 147⁴, + oft. (37 t. PH); וגו' לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפָּר דְּבָרָי וגו' 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read בְּמִסְפָּר) the number did not come up into (was not recorded in) the book of the daily doings, etc.; redund. after num., +2 S 21²⁰ twenty-four (in) number; מ' וְאֵין it was (they were) innumerable Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. ל' Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³ מ' לְחַבְּנוֹתָיו וְאֵין ψ 147⁵ (of ו'); abs. Je 2³² Jb 21³³ Ct 6⁸; + עַד-וְאֵין = *id.*, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, מ' וְאֵין לָהֶם Je 46²³, מ' לְאֵין + 1 Ch 22⁴, וְאֵין מ' + ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 1⁶ לְדִרְדְּרֵי הַיָּם מ' Jb 25³ can his bands be numbered? without וְאֵין = numerable,

i.e. *few*, מ' יהיו מתיי' Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, מ' Nu 9⁵⁰, מ' alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מ' = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²³ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², מ' אנשי Ez 12¹⁶; so מ' יננות Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מ' תייהם מ' מספר Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹⁸; = *appointed* (normal) number, מ' מ'ד אספא Ex 23²⁶ (E). b. c. prep. ב: מ' Ez 5³ *few in number*; מ' by (exact) count, tale 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9^{23,28}, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. מ' מספר ט Toy for MT מספרת in (prescribed) number Nu 29¹⁸ + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) the number of Lv 25^{15,16} + oft.; מ' acc. to number Ju 21²⁸ Jos 4^{5,8} (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; מ' = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15^{12,12} (P); so מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²³ 11¹³.—Nu 23^{10b} rd. מ' מספר, cf. v³, so ט Di So^{Kau}. †2. *recounting, relation, מספר החלום* Ju 7¹⁵ *the recounting of the dream*.

† n. **מספר** n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2² (ט Malap, A טL Maspar), = מספרת Ne 7⁷ (ט Masparav, N Masparad, A Maasparad, טL Maspar).

מספרת v. foregoing.

† n. **ספרת** n.pr.m. in בגי'הפ Ezr 2⁵⁵ a family of returned exiles (ט Ασπερηαθ, A Ασπεροαθ, טL Ασπερεθ) = בגי'ס Ne 7⁵⁷ (ט Σαφαρε(ι), טL Ασπερεθ).

† [ספרד?] **ספרד** n.pr.loc. Ob 20⁶ Εφραθα, Q^a Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg^{APK 242} Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che Founders 312 Say Monuments 483 al. ep. Sparda in Asia Minor (= Sardis? Behistun^{1,15} Persep. I¹² NR^{a 28}); Schr^{COT ad loc.} (cf. KGF 116 ff.) Di Par 249, cf. GASm¹² Proph. II. 176, cp. Šaparda in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a Saparda also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

† **ספרוים** n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assy.; ס' 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³⁴ = ספרוים Is 36¹⁹, ספרוים 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; ספרוים also 2 K 17^{31b} Qr (Kt. ספרים); Σαπαροναυ, Επαροναυ, etc., טL Σαπαρεμ;—usu. identif. with Sippara (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, Sipp. of Samas (mod. Abbu Habba), and Sipp. of Anunitu(m), on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr^{COT 2 K 17, 24}, cf. Di Par 209–212 Tiele Gesch. 88; this recently disputed in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³¹),

v. Hal ZA II. 401 ff. Di Is 36, 19 Wkl Alttest. Unters. 101 Benz 2 K 17, 24 al., who cp. Šabara'in, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr^{KB II. 276}); but this by no means certain.

† [ספרוי] **adj.gent.** of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., הספרוים 2 K 17^{31a}.

† [סקל] **vb.** stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סקילא *execution by stoning*);—Qal. Pf. 2 ms. sf. יסקלהו consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. יסקלני consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. יסקלהם consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יסקלו Jos 7²⁵, sf. יסקלהו 1 K 21¹³, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. יסקלהו 1 K 21¹⁰; Inf. abs. סקול Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; cstr. sf. סקלו 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19³ 21²⁸ (JE); c. acc. pers. + ב instr. בראבנים Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,24} Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יסקל be stoned to death Ez 19¹³ 21^{28,29,32} (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יסקל 2 S 16^{6,13}, sf. יסקלהו Is 5²; Inv. mpl. סקלו Is 62¹⁰;—1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בראבנים 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (|| בעפר). 2. *free vineyard (acc.) from stones* (Ges^{5 52h}) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מוסקה הטים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT 'ח לקחי), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ט; (>rdg. however mostly סלקה, Qal Pt.); מוסקה מואבן Is 62¹⁰ *free (highway) fr. stones*. Pu. Pf. סקל be stoned to death 1 K 21^{14,15}.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br^{Hex 73}.

סר v. סרר.

† [סרב] **n.m.** rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סרב contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies; Pa. סרב and NH Pi. סרב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41^{2a} *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אותה אהבה סרבים וסלונים) Ez 2⁶ *rebels et quasi spinæ sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptep., Co Berthol וסלים וסלים resisting and despising thee (cf. סלון); AV RV briers and thorns, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf^{Kau} Da Toy.

† **סרגון** n.pr.m. Sargon (As. Šargānu, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) Šarrukēnu = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20¹ (Θ Ἀρνα, Aq Theod Σαπαῶν, Symm Σαπαῶν [Q^{ms}]); Ptol^{Canon} Ἀρκεδῶν (genit.); cf. Schr^{COT ad loc.} Tiele^{Gesch. 238 ff.}

כרד (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. כרד be frightened).

כרד n.pr.m. son of Zebulun;—Gn 46¹⁴ (Θ Σαρεδ, ΘL Σεδεκ), Nu 26²⁶ (Θ Σαρεδ).

כרדי adj.gent. of foregoing, only c. art. 'הס as n. coll., Nu 26²⁶.

כרה v. כור.

כרה v. בור הפרה supr. p. 92 b.

כר[כרה] vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH כרוח overhanging, flapping; Ar. سَرَح of camels, etc., pasture where they please; also send forth to pasture; II. let a wife go free; let down the hair; سُرَح easy.—NH כרה, Aram. سُرَح usu. = corrupt, sin);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. חכרה Ex 26¹²; Pt. act. f. כרחת Ez 17⁶; pass. כרוח (cf. Kō^{II. 1, 137} Ges^{550 f.} Ba^{NB 190}) Ex 26¹³; pl. כרוחים Am 6⁷, כרחים v⁴; cstr. כרוחי Ez 23¹⁵;—1. go free, be unrestrained; יסרחים על-ערושתם Am 6⁴ i.e. prob. = and are sprawling upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), כ' מרוח v⁷ the revelry of sprawlers; pt. act. of overrunning, spreading vine Ez 17⁶. 2. of overhanging stuffs (prop. overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits) חכרה על אחרי הפשפון Ex 26¹² (P) it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so כרוח יהיה קרוח 'ה' על-צדי הפ' v¹³; כרוחי מבגלים Ez 23¹⁵ overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [מבול]). Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נכרתה חכמתם Je 49⁷ usu. is their wisdom let loose (i.e. dismissed, gone)? האין עוד (||) (חכמה בתימן אבד עצה מבנים 1897, 363 is corrupt (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.)).

כרה n.m. excess;—הערה ס' Ex 26¹² (P) the excess (sc. of tent-covering), which remains over.

כרין[כרין] n.[m.] armour (|| form of כרין q.v.);—sf. יתעל ב'כרין Je 51³ let him raise himself in his armour; pl. לבשו הפ'ינות 46⁴.

כרים n.m. eunuch (NH id., כרים, Syr. مَعْصِل (all c. vb. denom. = emasculate), OAr. סרסא Lzb³³¹ Cook⁸⁶; Ar. سَرَس, سَرَس vb. سَرَس be impotent), Kam Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen^{ZA vii. 174} = As. ša rēši (rēši), he who is the head, chief, cf. Brock Lex 239 b D[HWB 694] (ša-rīšī), Zim^{ZMG III. 1899, 116}; eunuch being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. ס' 1 K 22⁹ + 7 t.; cstr. כרים Gn 37³⁶ + 3 t.; pl. כרימים 2 K 9³² + 17 t.; cstr. כרימי Gn 40⁷ + 4 t.; sf. כרימי Gn 40² + 4 t., כרימי Est 4⁴;—eunuch, of Pharaoh Gn 37³⁶ 40^{2,7} (all E), married 39¹ (R^{JE}); of Isr. kings 1 S 8¹⁵ (predict.), 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, 2 K 8⁶ 9³² (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28¹ (in David's time), 2 K 23¹¹ 24^{12,15} cf. Je 29², also 34¹⁹ 38⁷ 41¹⁶ (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25¹⁹ (military officer) = Je 52²⁵; of Bab. kings 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷ (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, כרימי דנ, ישר הכרימים v^{7,8,9,10,11,18}; to king of Persia in Est, 1^{10,12,15} + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56^{3,4}. (Term never used in lawcodes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פועל דכא, and מרוח אשפה Dt 23² [v. Dr^{ad loc.}], also מרוח אשפה Lv 21²⁰).—לכרימי is title of high military officer 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.), Je 39^{3,13} (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith^{DB} Art. 'Eunuch,' Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt^{23, 1}.

י. כרין[כרין] n.m. tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הכרינים Ju 16³⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. כריני Ju 3³ + 16 t.; sf. כרינים 1 S 6⁴;—only of tyrants, lords of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3³ Jos 13³ (D), 1 S 6^{16,18} cf. v⁴, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6¹⁷); without the numeral Ju 16⁵ + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5⁵ + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer Ginsb; v¹⁹ van d. H.).

י. כרין[כרין] n.[m.] axle (Aram. מַסְכָּה; √ unknown);—כריני נחשת 1 K 7³⁰ axles of brass (Θ τὰ ποσέχοντα, B axes).

כרעפה v. סעף. כרה v. שרף.

כרפד n.[m.] a desert-plant, contrasted with הדס, myrtle: יעלה הדס Is 55¹³; not clearly identifi.; Θ κόνιζα, Θ כ'ל, B urtica.

כרר vb. be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards 'י) (NH id., (rare); As. sarāru);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ישראל ס' Ho 4¹⁶ Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act. סורר ומורה Dt 21¹⁸, cf. v²⁰; בנים סוררים Is 30¹, עם סורר 65² ומורה, 78⁸ (all of Isr.); פרה סורה Je 23²; לב ס' ומורה Ho 4¹⁶ (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שוררים Ho 9¹⁵ cf. Is 1²³; כרי סוררים Je 6²³ revolvers among the rebellious (cf. סור Gal ad

fin., and סר infr.); of loose woman היא הזמה וסוררת Pr 7¹¹; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66⁷ 68^{7,19}; fs. ויתנו כתף סוררת Ne 9²⁹ and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7¹¹ (סוררת).

† סר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable; — סר וזעזע I K 20⁴³ 21⁴; f. מהרה רוחך סרה why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. כרי סוררים Je 6²⁸ *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. (v. supr. and סר Qal ad fin.).

† סתו Kt, סתיו Qr n.m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. סܬܝܐ, סܬܝܐ; Ar. سِتَاء Lane 1504; prob. orig. ש', cf. Schwally^{Idiot. 64}; on י as old nominat. ending (ס' for *sutayu*) cf. Lag^{BN 190 Ann.}); — הסתיו עבר Ct 2¹¹.

† סתם vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; א סתם *id.*; Syr. سَكَم سَكَم very rare); Ar. سَكَم close door Lane 1334, and سَكَم Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ס' 2 Ch 32²⁰; Impf. 2 mpl. הסתמו 2 K 3¹⁹; 3 mpl. יסתמו v²⁵ ויסתמו 2 Ch 32⁴; Imv. ms. סתם Dn 8²⁶ 12⁴; Inf. cstr. לסתום 2 Ch 32³; Pt. pass. סתום Ez 28³ סתם, ψ 51⁸, pl. סתמים Dn 12⁹; — 1. stop up springs of water 2 K 3^{19,25} 2 Ch 32^{3,4}, cf. v³⁰. 2. shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8²⁶ 12^{4,9}; בסתם ψ 51⁸ in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || סתות). — בלסתום Ez 28³ usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם). ס' σοφοί, Co סתמים < Toy סתמים, or Berthol. סתמים. Niph. Inf. cstr. להסתם Ne 4¹ the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. סתמו Gn 26¹⁶; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. ויסתמו v¹⁸, both of stopping wells quite up (R^{JE}).

† סתר vb. hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; א סתר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. سَكَا Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَر veil, conceal, hide, Lane 1304; Eth. ሰፈረ (rare) Di³⁶⁴); — Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נסתר Pr 27¹² + 22³ Qr (Kt ויסתר); 2 ms. נסתרת 1 S 20¹⁹; 1 pl. נסתרנו Is 28¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יסתר Ho 13¹⁴ +; 1 s. אסתר Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 mpl. יסתרו Am 9³; 1 pl. נסתרו Gn 31¹⁰, etc.; Imv. ms. הסתר Je 36¹⁹; Inf. cstr. נסתרו Jb 34²²; Pt. נסתרו ψ 19⁷; pl. נסתרים Dt 7²⁰; fpl. נסתרת Dt 29²⁸ — 1. hide oneself, c. ב loc., 1 S 20^{5,24} 1 K 17³ Je 23²⁴, so (fig.) Is 28¹⁵; c. שם 1 S 20¹⁰ Jb 34²²; abs. Je 36¹⁹ Pr 22³ 27¹² 28²⁸ ψ 89⁴⁷; c. מפני pers. Dt 7²⁰

Jb 13²⁰, c. מן pers. ψ 55¹³. 2. be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מפני pers. Gn 4¹⁴ (J), מפני Je 16¹⁷ Am 9³, מפני Is 65¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴ (subj. נחם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מן ψ 38¹⁰ Is 40²⁷; fr. heat of sun ψ 19⁷ (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28²¹ (of place of wisdom); recipr. איש מרעהו Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5¹³ Jb 3²³ (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2³ (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29²⁸; of sins ψ 19¹³.

Pi. Imv. fs. סתרי Is 16³ carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. Pt. fs. אהבה מסתרת Pr 27⁵ love carefully concealed.

Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. הסתתרה Is 29¹⁴; Pt. מסתתר 1 S 23¹⁹ + 3 t. — hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עם) Ziphites 1 S 23¹⁹ = ψ 54² (title), in (ב) a hill 1 S 26¹; מאל Is 45¹⁵ a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הסתיר ψ 10¹¹ 22²⁵; 2 ms. יסתיר ψ 30⁸ Is 64⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יסתיר 1 S 20² ויסתיר Ex 3⁶ Jb 3¹⁰, sf. יסתירי ψ 27⁵, ויסתיר Je 36²⁶; 3 fs. sf. וסתירהו 2 Ch 22¹¹; 1 s. וסתיר Ez 39^{23,24}, etc.; Imv. ms. הסתר ψ 51¹¹; Inf. abs. הסתר Dt 31¹⁸ Is 57¹⁷; cstr. הסתר Pr 25² (v. Kö^{1.213} and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אכל v²⁷), לסתר Is 29¹⁵ (Ges^{63a}); Pt. מסתיר Is 8¹⁷; — conceal, hide: 1. a person from (מפני) enemy 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; subj. י, c. מן ψ 64³, abs. Je 36²⁶; hide anything from (מן) one 1 S 20², a thing, in gen., Pr 25²; anything (fr. י; מן in || cl.) Is 29¹⁵; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14¹³, c. ב loc. (subj. י) ψ 17⁸ 27⁵ 31²¹ (all metaph.); toil (עמל) מפני Jb 3¹⁰; commands fr., מן pers. (subj. י) ψ 119¹⁹; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 49². 2. esp. hide the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3⁶ (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. י, c. מן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51¹¹, abs. ψ 10¹¹; more oft. c. י hides his face from (מן) pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3⁴ Is 8¹⁷ 54⁸ 64⁶ Dt 31¹⁷ 32²⁰ Je 33⁵ Ez 39^{23,24,29} ψ 13² 22²³ 27⁹ 69¹⁸ 88¹⁵ 102³ 143⁷; abs. Dt 31¹⁸ Jb 13²⁴ 34²⁹ ψ 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹, 44²⁵; פנים om. Is 57¹⁷; cf. Is 59² your sins have hidden (his) face from (מן) you; of hiding one's face from (מן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50⁶ (of servant of י).

סֹתֶרֶת **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס' Ju 3¹⁹ +, סֹתֶר 2 S 12¹² Pr 25²³, סֹתֶר ψ 159¹⁵; cstr. סֹתֶר 1 S 25²⁰ +; sf. סֹתֶרֶת ψ 18¹² (ins. also || 2 S 22¹² Ⓢ Th Bu HPS), סֹתֶרֶת ψ 119¹⁴; pl. סֹתֶרִים Pr 9¹⁷;—**1.** covering, cover, הָהָר 1 S 25²⁰ under cover of the mt., concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view) Jb 22¹⁴, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' s hiding-place (in theoph.) ψ 18¹² (= 2 S 22¹² v. supr.), so רָעַם ס' 81⁸ hiding-place of thunder; of adulterer ס' פְּנִים Jb 24¹⁵ i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** hiding-place, 1 S 19² Is 28¹⁷ הַמְדִּירָה ס' Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.; || חֲגִי הַפֶּלֶעַ), of hippopot. Jb 40²¹; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16⁶, of ideal Israelite, as וְרָם ס' 32², esp. of א' as shelter: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ס' כְּנַפְיָךְ, ס' 61⁸; ס' כְּנַפְיָךְ, ס' 31²¹; ס' פְּנִיךָ, ס' 27⁵; ס' אֶהְלֹ 91⁹; ס' אֶהְלֹ 32⁷ cf. 119¹⁴. **b.** secret place, of womb ψ 139¹⁵ (|| תְּהַלִּית אֶרֶץ). **3. secrecy:** ס' דְּבָרִים Ju 3¹⁹ a matter of secrecy, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. סֹתֶרִים, Pr 9¹⁷ bread of utter secrecy (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּמִין וּמִשְׁמָלִים); סֹתֶר לִשָּׁן 25²³ tongue of secrecy, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere סֹתֶר in secrecy, secretly Dt 13⁷ 27^{15.24} 28⁶⁷ 2 S 12¹² Je 37¹⁷ 38¹⁶ 40¹⁵ Is 45¹⁹ 48¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁰ 31²⁷ Pr 21¹⁴ ψ 101⁵.

סֹתֶרֶת **n.f.** shelter, protection, עֲלֵיכֶם יהי ס' Dt 32³⁸ (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter.

סֹתֶרֶת **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13¹³, Ⓢ Sabou, ⓈL Thaurou.

סֹתֶרֶת **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6²², Ⓢ Σεργει, Α Σεθρει, ⓈL Σερτι.

מִסְתֹּרֶת **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסְתֹּרֶת Is 4⁶ (fig. of א' s protection; cf. סֹתֶר Is 32²).

מִסְתֹּרֶת **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ' ψ 10⁹ Hb 3¹⁴; usu. pl. מִסְתֹּרִים Je 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; sf. מִסְתֹּרֶי Je 49¹⁰;—**1.** secret place(s), concealed from view, Je 13¹⁷; where treasures are stored Is 45³. **2. hiding-place(s):** **a.** for protection Je 23²⁴ 49¹⁰. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10⁸ (|| מִצְרֵי), sim. of lion v⁹ 17¹², cf. Hb 3¹⁴; ψ 64⁵; of א' lying in wait La 3¹⁰ (as a lion).

מִסְתֹּרֶת **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וּבְמִסְתֹּרֶת פְּנִים מִפְּנֵי Is 53³ and like a hiding of face from him i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che^{Hpt}).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עֵבֶב (✓ of foll., cf. Kö II. 1, 40; meaning unknown).

עֵבֶב **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AVR thick beam or plank, RVm threshold; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵבֶב וְעֵבֶבִים 1 K 7⁶; appar. cstr. וְעֵבֶב עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם מִהַחֲזִין 1. the העֵבֶבִים v²⁶.

עֵבֶב v. עֵבֶב.

עָבַד **vb.** work, serve (OAram. עֵבֶר do, make, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb^{331f}. Cook⁸⁶, so עָבַד, Syr. عَابَد (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֵבֶר slave, vassal (and in many n.pr.), 𐤌

עָבַד, Syr. عَابَد id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עָבַד serve, perform acts of worship (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَابَد worship, obey (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 165; Heid. 141, H. enslave; عَبْد slave, worshipper; Sab. עֵבֶר id. DHM Südar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber Verb. Denom. 14 ff. thinks be slave, serve (Qal) and enslave (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö^{ZMG} 21 (1886), 741);—Qal 272 Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ez 29¹⁸ +; sf. עָבַד Mal 3¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7⁴; עָבְדוּ Nu 4²⁶, + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25²³ +; sf. יַעֲבֹדִי Ex 4²³; יַעֲבֹדִי ψ 22³¹ 2 K 10¹⁸; 3 mpl. יַעֲבֹדוּ Dt 12²⁰ +; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15¹⁴ (Dr⁵¹⁰³) Jb 36¹¹; 2 mpl. תַּעֲבֹדוּ Ex 3¹², תַּעֲבֹדוּ Jos 24¹⁵, + 99 t. Impf.; (תַּעֲבֹדוּ v. Hoph.); Imv. יַעֲבֹד 1 S 26¹⁹; sf. עָבַדְהוּ 1 Ch 28⁹; עָבַדְהוּ Ex 5¹⁸ + 15 t.; עָבַדְהוּ Ez 20³⁹; sf. עָבַדְהוּ 1 S 7³; Inf. cstr. עָבַד Mal 3¹⁴ +; עָבַדְהוּ Je 34^{9.10}; sf. עָבַדְהוּ Je 27⁶ +, etc.; Pt. עָבַד Gn 4² +; pl. עָבְדִים Nu 18²¹ +; cstr. עָבְדֵי ψ 97⁷ +; sf. עָבְדֵי 2 K 10¹⁹; עָבְדֵי זֶז 2¹³,

—†1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20⁹ = 34²¹ = Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2⁵ 3²³ 4^{2,12} (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁹; garden Gn 2¹⁵ עֲבָדְךָ (J); עֲבָדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax*; (') עֲבָדֵי עִיר Ez 48^{18,19} *labourers of the city*; עֲבָדָיו Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂהוּ מַעֲשָׂהוּ עֲבָדָה עַל; Ez 29¹⁸ *serve a military service against*. †2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15^{12,18} Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39⁹; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30^{26,29} (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16¹⁹; עם Gn 29^{25,30} (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עֲבָדֵי Gn 29²⁷ (E) לִפְנֵי 2 S 16^{19,19}; c. בְּ of price Gn 29^{18,20,25} 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25^{39,46} (P) Je 22¹³ 34^{9,10}. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9^{28,28,38} 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴ = 2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴ +, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹³ +, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷ +, c. ל, 1 S 4^{9,9}; + עֲבָדֵי מַם Gn 49¹⁵ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מַם); + c. בְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30³ Ez 34²⁷. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. אֵל, Ex 3¹² 4²³ 7^{16,26} (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴ +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2²⁰ (rd. אֲעֲבֹד Kt), וְעָבַד עֲבָדָה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מִצְוָה). b. other gods, c. acc. אֱלֹהִים + Dt 7¹⁶ 12^{2,30} +; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 1 K 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13^{7,14} 17³ 28^{14,36,64} 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24^{2,16} Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7^{19,22} Je 11¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16^{11,13} 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; וְיָרִים Je 5¹⁹; + כָּל צֶבַח הַשָּׁמַיִם + Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; + הַבְּעֵל (ים) Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10^{6,10} 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 10^{18,19,19,21,22,23,23} 17¹⁶; + אֱלֹהֵי נֶגֶד Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; + גּוֹלִילִים (הַ) 2 K 17¹² 21^{21,21} Ez 20³⁹; + פְּסִילִים (ים) 2 Ch 24¹⁸; + עֲצָבִים ψ 106³⁶; + פְּסִילִים (ים) 2 Ch 33²³ 2 K 17⁴¹; פְּסִיל ψ 97⁷; c. ל, לְבַעַל Ju 2¹³; + לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44³. 5. *serve with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem 1. 69): c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3^{7,8} 23.30.47 5⁸ 11.19.22.26 16⁹ 18^{6,21,23} Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4^{24,26,37,41} 8¹⁵ (but Sam ⊕ עֲבָדָה), v²⁵ 18⁷.

†Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבַּד Ec 5⁸; 2 mpl. נִעְבְּדֶם Ez 36²; Impf. 3 ms. יִעְבְּדוּ Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. תִּעְבְּדוּ Ez 36³⁴;—1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21⁴ Ez

36^{9,34}. 2. Ec 5⁸ נִעְבַּד לְשָׂדֶה dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†Pual Pf. 3 ms. עֲבַד Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of Qal, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14³.

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעְבִּיד Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִעְבִּידָה Is 43²⁴, הִעְבִּידָהָ Je 17⁴; Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֹד 2 Ch 34³³; 3 mpl. יַעֲבֹדוּ Ex 1¹³; Inf. cstr. הִעְבִּיד 2 Ch 2¹⁷; Pt. pl. מַעֲבִידִים Ex 6⁵;—

1. *compel to labour as slaves* Ex 1¹³ 6⁵ (P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, + Gn 47²¹ (reading לַעֲבָדִים, הִעְבִּיד, 2 S 12²¹ (reading וַהֲעִבִיד, + בְּ at; on both these v. עֲבַר

Hiph. ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֵל (עַל) Ez 29¹⁸; *cause to labour, weary*, c. בְּ of means Is 43^{23,24} (perh. play on meanings 2, 3). 2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 7⁴, + Je 15¹⁴ (rd. וַהֲעִבִידָהָ, v. עֲבַר Hiph. ad fin.). 3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34³³.

Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּעְבְּדֶם Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נִעְבְּדֶם Dt 13³ (Kö^{1,259} Sta^{549g} Thes; < Nes Marg. 12 f. Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG. ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Fl Kl. Schr. 1. 98); Ges⁵⁶⁰, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve other gods* Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

י. עֲבָד n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag^{BN77});—עֲבָד Gn 9²⁵ +, עֲבָד 44¹⁰ +; sf. עֲבָדִי 26²⁴ +; עֲבָדָה 19¹⁹ +; עֲבָדָה 18³ +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵ +, עֲבָדֵי 21²⁵ +; sf. עֲבָדֵי Lv 25⁴² +, עֲבָדֵי Jos 9¹¹ +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant of household* Gn 39^{17,19} 41¹² 50² Ex 21² +; *man-servant*, || אִמָּה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³ +; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14² +; אֲדוֹן Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶ +; מְקַנֵּת בָּסֶף Ex 12⁴⁴ or יֵלִיד בֵּית Je 2¹⁴; עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9²⁵; + בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13^{3,14} (D?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13^{6,11} Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Je 34¹³ Mi 6⁴; חִכְרַת כִּי עֲבַד הָיִיתָ; and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22}; king of Babylon is slave to אֵל Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects, of chief* Gn 26^{15,19,25,32} 27⁸⁷ 32^{17,17} +; of king 21²⁵ Ex 7^{23,29} 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹ +; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8^{2,6,14} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13}; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵ +; עֲבָדֵי פָרְעָה Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; עֲבָדֵי שָׂאֵל 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²² 28⁷; הַמְּלָכָה 1 K 14⁷ Est

3⁺; עֲבָדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ; 2 K 22¹² = 2 Ch 34²⁰ (a court official); opp. שֵׂר Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; מַלְאָךְ Pr 30²²; ambassadors Nu 22¹⁸ 2 S 10³; soldiers of army 1 S 17⁸ 2 S 10² 2 S 12¹², + officers of army 1 S 29³ 1 K 11²⁶ 2 K 25⁸ Is 36⁹.

3. Servants, worshippers, of God: עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה; 2 K 9⁷ 10³ Is 54¹⁷, cf. Gn 50¹⁷ Is 56⁶; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32²⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴, Is 65¹⁵ 66¹⁴ ψ 34²³ 69³⁷ Ne 2²⁰; || עֲבָדָיו ψ 105²⁵ cf. Dt 32⁴³; עֲבָדָיו Is 65^{8,9,13,13,13,14}; עֲבָדָיו 1 K 8²³ Is 63¹⁷ (|| נִשְׁבָּטִי נַחֲלֹתָךְ, ψ 89⁵¹ 90^{13,16} 102^{15,29} 119⁹¹, 79^{2,10} (|| תִּסְיָרִידָךְ); delivered from Egypt Lv 25^{42,55,55} 26¹³ (P); עֲבָדָיו ψ 119¹²⁶ 143³, || בְּרִי אֱמֶתְךָ 86¹⁶ 116^{16,16}; specif. angels Jb 4¹⁸; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32¹³ (J) Dt 9²⁷; Abraham Gn 26²⁴ (J) ψ 105^{6,42}; Isaac Gn 24¹⁴ (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28²⁵ 37²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹³; Moses + Ex 14³¹ Jos 18⁷ (J) Nu 12^{7,8} (E) Dt 34⁵ (?) Jos 1^{2,7,13,15} 8^{31,33} 9²⁴ 11^{12,15} 12^{6,6} 13⁸ 14⁷ 22^{2,4,5} (all D), 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ 1 Ch 6³⁴ 2 Ch 13^{24,6,9} Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ 10³⁰ ψ 105²⁶ Mal 3²² Dn 9¹¹; Joshua + Jos 24²⁹ (E) Ju 2⁸; Caleb + Nu 14²⁴ (J); Job + Jb 19⁸ 23⁴² 7^{8,8,8}; David 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,26} + 27 t.; Hezekiah + 2 Ch 32¹⁶; Zerubbabel + Hag 2²³; Eliakim + Is 22²⁰.—The צִמְחָה Zc 3⁸ cf. 6¹² is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br^{MP} 442 ff.).

4. Servant of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113¹ 134¹ 135¹; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים, my servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17¹³ Je 25²⁶ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Ez 38¹⁷ Zc 1⁶; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17²³ 21¹⁰ 24² Je 25⁴ Am 3⁷ Dn 9¹⁰; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 7¹¹ Dn 9⁶; specif. Ahia 1 K 14¹⁸ 15²⁹; Elijah 2 K 9²⁶ 10¹⁰; Jonah 2 K 14²⁵; Isaiah Is 20³; עֲבָדָיו, || מִלֵּאכֵי 44²⁶; as one calling to fear ' 50¹⁰.

5. Israel as a people is servant of ' : יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41^{8,9} 44^{21,21} 49³ ψ 136²²; יַעֲקֹב Is 44^{1,2} 45⁴ 48²⁰ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28}; עֲבָד יְהוָה = עֲבָדֵי, as having a mission to the nations Is 42^{19,10}; and chosen as witness of ' 43¹⁰. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42¹ (cf. v²⁻⁶); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49^{5,6,7}; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52¹³ 53¹¹: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8^{16,17} 12¹⁶⁻²¹ Lk 4¹⁷⁻²² Phil 2⁵⁻¹¹]; see De Is II. 174 Da^{Expos.} 1884, 358 ff. Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr^{Is} 168 ff. Br^{MP} 345 ff., also Gie^{Beitr.} 146 ff. Berthol^{Is} 53.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֲבָדָךְ thy servant = 1 pers. sing., I, Gn 18³ 1 S 20^{7,8,8} 2 K 8¹³ +; עֲבָדֶיךָ thy servants = we Gn 42¹¹ Is 36¹¹; also עֲבָדִי his servant = I, 1 S 26^{18,19} 2 S 14²² 24²¹ +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4¹⁰ Nu 11¹¹ Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 3^{9,10} 25³⁹ 2 S 24¹⁰ ψ 19^{12,14} 27⁹ 31¹⁷ 35²⁷ 69¹⁸ 109²⁸ 143² +.

7. Phrases are: עֲבָדָה (היה), c. ל pers., become servant to Gn 9^{26,27} 44^{10,16,17,33} 47^{19,25} (J) Dt 6²¹ 15¹⁷ 2 S 8¹⁴ 2 K 17⁸ 24¹ 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13} 2 Ch 10⁷ Pr 11²⁹ 19⁹ 22⁷; היה לעֲבָדָךְ, c. ל pers., Gn 44⁹ (J) 50¹⁸ (E) 1 S 8¹⁷ 17^{9,9} 27¹² 2 S 8²⁶ Je 34¹⁶; לקח לעֲבָדָי 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁵ Je 34¹¹; לקח לע' Gn 43¹⁸ (J) 2 K 4¹ Jb 40²⁸.

II. עֲבָדָה n.pr.m. (servant of God = עֲבָדָאֵל); —1. father of Gaal Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35} (GFM, after Hollenb^{ThLz} 1891, 371 [cf. Bu^{Th.} 1892, 63] עֲבָד, as עֲבָדָה; v. also Gray^{Prop.} N. 184, 272); עֲבָדָה Iωβηλ, A עֲבָדָה. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁶; עֲבָדָה, עֲבָדָה Αμυαδαβ. —For list of Ar. names beginning with عَبد v. Nō^{ZMG} xli (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id^{ib.} xlii (1888), 456 We^{Held.} 2, 2 ff.

III. עֲבָדָה n.m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9¹ (cf. Syr. حَبَّ).

IV. עֲבָדָה n.pr.m. (worshipper; cf. Sab. עֲבָד Os²² and DHM ZMG xxiiv (1888), 14; —1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4¹⁷, v²¹ = 1 Ch 2¹², Ru 4²² (only here עֲבָדָה) = 1 Ch 2¹², עֲבָדָה. **2. names in Judah, עֲבָדָה; a. 1 Ch 2^{37,38}. b. 2 Ch 23¹. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, עֲבָדָה Iωβηλ, A Iωβηλ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26⁷, עֲבָדָה.**

V. עֲבָדָה n.pr.m. (servant of (god) Edom, cf. עֲבָדָה CIS No. 295; Dr^{Sam} 206, 293 and reff., RS^{Sam} I. 43; 2nd ed. 42 and reff., HPS² 86, 10; but Bae^{Rel} 10 servant of man, עֲבָדָה = אֶדֶם, which is thought possible by Nō^{ZMG} xlii (1888), 470 Buhl^{Edomiter} 49); —1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6^{10,11,11,12,12} = 1 Ch 13^{13,14,14}, 1 Ch 15²⁵; עֲבָדָה Αβεδδαπα, ΕΛ Αβεδδαδαν. **2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21,24} 16^{5,8,8,33} 26^{4,8,8,15}; Ε Αβεδδωμ, Αβεδδωμ, etc., ΕΛ Αβεδδωμ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25²⁴ (not in || 2 K 14¹⁴).**

† **עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.});—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38^{7.8.10.11.12} 39¹⁶; Ⓢ Αβδεμελεχ.

† **עֶבֶד נְבוֹ** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of (God) Nebo*, *נְבוֹ* being corrupt (intent. or unintention.) for *נְבוֹ* (q.v.), COT ^{Dn 1,7} Bev ^{Dn 1,7});—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1⁷ (v. also BAram); Ⓢ Theod Αβδευαω.

† **עֶבְרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of ' (= עֶבְרָה)*);—1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4⁶; Ⓢ Εφρα, Α Αβω, Ⓢ L Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷; Ⓢ Ωβηβ, Α Ιωβηβ, Ⓢ L Αβδίας.

† **עֶבְרִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*, cf. **עֶבְרִיאֵל**) name in Judah Je 36²⁶; Ⓢ Εσ(δ)μηλ.

† **עֶבְרָה**, and (Chr) **עֶבְרָה** **n.f.** labour, service (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 179} Ba ^{NB 61});—ע Ex 1¹⁴ + 4 t.; estr. **עֶבְרָת** 30¹⁶ + 43 t.; sf. **עֶבְרָתִי** Gn 30²⁶ + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr **עֶבְרָה** 1 Ch 28¹⁴ + 7 t.; estr. **עֶבְרָת** 6³³ + 13 t.; sf. **עֶבְרָתִי** 2 Ch 12⁵; **עֶבְרָתָם** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31¹⁶;—1. † *labour, work*, ψ 104²³; in the field Ex 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 27²⁶, prob. Ne 10³⁸ (עֶרִי), ψ 104¹⁴ (עֶרֶב); in fine linen 1 Ch 4²¹; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1.3.5} 39⁴² (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34^{13.13}; כל *עֶבְרָה* לא תעשו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23^{7.8.21.25.35.36} Nu 28^{18.25.26} 29^{1.12.35} (P); fig. of man, הַעֲבָדָה Is 32¹⁷ (|| *מַעֲשֵׂה הַצַּדִּיק*); of God's work of judgment Is 28^{21.21}. † 2. *labour of servant or slave*; of Jacob for Laban Gn 29²⁷ 30²⁶ (JE); עֶבֶד of bondservant Lv 25³⁹ (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8²⁰; *service of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple* Nu 4^{26.32} (P) 1 Ch 9²⁸ 28^{14.14.15}. † 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1¹⁴ 2^{23.23} (P), 5¹¹ (E), 6⁶ (P); הַעֲבָדָה 5⁹ (E) Ne 5¹⁸; עֶבֶד Ex 1¹⁴ 6⁹ (P) Dt 26⁶ 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴, Is 14³; מַלְכּוּת La 1³; עֶבֶד מַלְכּוּת 2 Ch 12⁸; הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 26³⁰; אֲדָמִים עֶבְדֵי Ne 3⁵; military service Ez 29^{18.18}. 4. *service of God*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22²⁷ (P) 2 Ch 12⁸, feast of passover Ex 12^{25.26} 2 Ch 35^{10.16}, unleavened bread Ex 13⁵; Levites and priests Nu 4^{19.49} 8¹¹ 1 Ch 24^{3.19} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶; עֶבְדֵי מִתְנָה Nu 18⁷; Levites Ex 38²¹ Nu 4^{24.27.27.28.33.47.47} 7^{7.8} 8²⁶ 18²¹ 1 Ch 6³⁷ 2 Ch 31²; c. בְּאֶהָל מוֹעֵד v ^{4.23.31} 33.35.39.43 8^{19.22} 18³¹; אֶהָל מוֹעֵד Ex 30¹⁶ Nu 4³⁰ 7⁵ 8²⁴ 18^{4.6.21.23}, cf. Ex 35²¹ Nu 7⁵; הַבְּשִׁיטָה Ex 39^{32.40}

Nu 3^{7.8} 16⁹ 1 Ch 6³³, cf. Ex 27¹⁹ Nu 3³⁶ 1 Ch 23²⁶; עֶבְדֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7⁹, cf. 3³¹; of its court v ²⁶; more specif. 1 Ch 10⁴⁷; עֶבְדֵי מֶשֶׁה 8²⁸; (ה) אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 23^{24.28.32} 25⁶ 28^{13.13.21.21} 29⁷ 2 Ch 29³⁵ 31²¹ 35² Ne 10³³; מִלְאכַת עֶבְדֵי בֵית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; מַעֲשֵׂה עֶבְדֵי 1 Ch 23²⁸; its service Ez 44¹⁴ 1 Ch 9¹⁹; specif. service of Levit. singers 25^{1.1}, and doorkeepers 26⁸ 2 Ch 35¹⁵.

† **עֶבְדָּה** **n.f.** service (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 151});—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26¹⁴ (J) Jb 1³.

† **עֶבְדֹן** **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m.** 1. a judge Ju 12^{13.15}, Ⓢ Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Αβδω(μ); (Ew cp. **בְּרִן** 1 S 12¹¹, but read **בְּרִן**, v. **בְּרִן** supr.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²³, Ⓢ Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶; Ⓢ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, Ⓢ L Αβδων. 4. son of Micah 2 Ch 34²⁰, Ⓢ Αβδωδωμ, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων (= **עֶבְדֹר** 2 K 22¹²). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21³⁰ 1 Ch 6⁵⁹, Ⓢ Αβδων, Αβαραν, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων (2o Codd. rd. **עֶבְדֹן** Jos 19²⁸ for **עֶבְדֹן**), 'Abde, Guérin ^{Gal 2, 37} cf. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 230.

† [**עֶבְדוּת**] **n.f.** servitude, bondage;—sf. **עֶבְדוּתָם** Ez 9^{8.9}; עֶבְדוּתָם Ne 9¹⁷ (cf. Syr. **عَبْدُوت**).

† **עֶבְדִּי** **n.pr.m.** (= *עֶבְדֵי* *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray ^{Prop. N. 149 ff.} and cf. OAram. **עבדו**, Nab. Palm. **עבדו** Lzb ^{333, 334} Cook ⁸⁷);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹²; Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ι, Ⓢ L 1 Ch Αβδία. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10²⁶; Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ια.

† **עֶבְרִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. **עבראל**, Nab. **עבראלה**, Sin. **עברלה**, etc., Lzb ³³² Cook ⁸⁷; Sab. **עברלת** = [**עבראלת**] Hal ¹⁶⁸ DHM ^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16}; v. also Gray ^{Prop. N. 500, No. 53});—a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹³; Ⓢ Αβδεηλ, Α Ⓢ L Αβδμηλ.

† **עֶבְדֵי יָהּ** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 295, No. 50}; also Ph. **עברנעל**, Palm. **עברנל**, OAram. **עברנהד** Lzb ³³³, OHeb. **עבריה** Id. ³³⁴);—I. **עֶבְדֵי יָהּ**: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18^{3.4.5.6.7.16}, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27¹⁹, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ια, Α Ⓢ L Αβδίας. II. **עֶבְדֵי יָהּ**: 1. the prophet Ob ¹, Ⓢ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓢ Αβδετα, Ⓢ L Οβδίας. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓢ Μετβδετα, Α Οβδία, Ⓢ L Αβδία. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch

8³⁸ 9⁴⁴, Ⓢ Aβδ(ε)α. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁶ (|| עֲבָדָא Ne 11¹⁷), Ⓢ Aβδεια, A Oβδία, ⓈL Aβία. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12⁹, Ⓢ Aβδ(ε)α. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷, Ⓢ Aβ(δ)αυ. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁹ Ne 10⁶, Ⓢ Aδεια, Aβ(α)δ(ε)α, ⓈL Aβδίου, Aβας. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12²⁵, Ⓢ Oβδίας, ⓈL Aβδίας.

† מַעֲבָר n.[m.] work (late form; Baram. (מַעֲבָר); —pl. sf. מַעֲבָרִיָּהם Jb 34²⁵.

† עֵבֶה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עָבָה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَلَّ swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. أَغْبَى be dense, stupid, أَغْبَى dense foliage; Eth. ፀብረ be great Di⁹⁸⁵); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִפְּתֵי ע' מִפְּתֵי אֶבֶי 1 K 12¹⁰ my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׁמֵנֶת עֵבֶה עֵבֶה דְּשִׁית Dt 32¹⁵.

† עֵבֶי n.[m.] thickness; —cstr. מִנְּי עֵבֶי Jb 15²⁶ the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֵבֶי its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵; of pillar Je 52²¹. —2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. foll. —Under עֵבֶה belongs perh. also מִנְּי עֵבֶה Ex 19⁹ (rd. מִנְּי עֵבֶה ?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu^{Th Lz 1892} (3), 63 Kō II. 1, 86.

† מַעֲבָה n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness; —בְּמַעֲבָה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7⁴⁶ in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (where MT ה' בְּעֵבֶי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעֲבַת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM^{Ju 7, 22} Benz^K.

עֵבָה v. עָבָה.

עֵבַט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. ubbutu' (II. of אֵבַט [= עֵבַט?]) be pledged D1^{HWB} 6; Aram. (Talm.) עֵבִיטָה pledge, עֵבַט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We^{Jo 2, 7} thinks עֵבִיט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. حَبَط hold, keep, guard).

† עֵבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt; —abs. ע' Dt 24^{11, 13}; sf. עֵבוֹט v¹⁰ (as acc. cogn.), v¹².

† עֵבְטִיט n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts; —abs. מִכְּבִיד עֵלְיוּ Hb 2⁶.

† עֵבַט vb. denom. take or give a pledge; —Qal Inf. cstr. לְעֵבַט Dt 24¹⁰ to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. give a pledge מַעֲבֵט Dt 15⁶ (i.e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. וְהֵעֲבַטְתָּ גוֹיִם רַבִּים v⁶ and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i.e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. מַעֲבִיטָנִי הֵעֲבֵט v⁸ thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. יַעֲבִיטֵנִי Jo 2⁷ hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. יַעֲבִיטֵנִי; יַעֲבִיטֵנִי We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἑβῶν.

עָבַל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. עָבַל Lzb³³⁵).

† עֵיבָל, עֵיבָל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10²³ (ⓈL Γαβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1²² (ⓈL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser^{Skizze II. 426}.

י. עֵיבָל v. עֵיבָל sup.

† II. עֵיבָל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36²³ (Ⓢ Γαβηλ), = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ (Ⓢ Γαβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, ⓈL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser^{Skizze II. 426} poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) Bēl, Wkl^{Gesch. Isr. 120}; Altest. Untera. 117 f.).

† III. עֵיבָל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11²⁹, also Jos 8^{30, 33} (D); Ⓢ Γαβαλ (connex. with above ✓dub.; on בל = Bēl, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 124} n., and ref.); —on Ebal v. Rob^{BR II. 275} ff. GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di^{Dt II. 29} Dr^{ib}. Bd^{Fal. (1898)}, 257.

עֵבֶן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבֵץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4^{9, 10} (where interpr. as akin to עֵבֶב; on position of this family cf. Mey^{Judenthum 118}); Ⓢ Ιαβης, A Ιαβης, Γαβης, ⓈL Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (cf. v⁵⁴); Ⓢ Γαβες, A Γαβης, ⓈL Ιαβεις.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עֵבֶר Haph. Lzb³³⁶ Cook⁸³, perh. also Nab. עֵבֶר Id^{ib}; ʿ, עֵבֶר, Syr. حَجَّ id.; As. ebēru, id. D1^{HWB} 10, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עֵבֶר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt^{Sab Denkm 49}; עֵבֶר passage, march through DHM^{ZMG xlix (1875)}, 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm⁴⁹); —Qal⁴⁶⁵ Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 15¹⁷ +, sf. עָבַר Je 23⁹; 1 S 15²⁴ +; 2 mpl. עֵבְרָם Gn 18⁵ +; 1 pl. עֵבְרָנִי Jos 24¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֵר Am 8⁵ +, יַעֲבֵר Gn 33¹⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֵר Is 33²¹ 35⁸, יַעֲבֵרָה Je 5²², יַעֲבֵר Gn 12⁶ +; 1 s. יַעֲבֵר Am 5¹⁷ +; cohort. יַעֲבֵרָה

Nu 21²² +, אֶעֱבְרָה, Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 12⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עָבַר Ex 17⁵ +; fs. עָבְרִי Mi 11¹ + 2 t.; עָבְרִי Is 23¹²; mpl. עָבְרוּ Am 6² +; *Inf. abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17¹⁶; *estr.* עָבַר Am 7⁸ +, לְעָבְרָה 1 K 18⁶ + Na 2¹ Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33²² Dt 4²¹, etc.; *Pt.* עָבַר Ju 8⁴ +, etc.; — **1. pass over**: **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31²¹ (E), 32¹¹ (J), Jos 3^{14,17} 4¹ (all JE), Dt 2¹⁴ (D), Nu 32²⁹ (P), 2 S 17^{20,22,24} Is 16⁸ + 37 t., + Gn 32²³ (E; acc. מַעְבַּר, מַעְבְּרָה הָעֲבָרָה לְעָבְרִי 2 S 19¹⁹ (rd. וַיַּעְבְּרִי We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, or וַיַּעְבְּרִי frequent., HPS; > Ⓢ Klo Bu וַיַּעְבְּדוּ and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁷, + ה loc. Dt 4²⁶ 31¹³ 32⁴⁷. (2) acc. om. Ju 3²³ 2 S 17^{16,16} + 32 t., + עָבַר Ju 8⁴ (rd. וַיַּעְבְּרִי Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15²³ ^a (where rd. לָמַר for MT עָבַר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עָבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ + Nu 32²⁷ (JE), Dt 27² (D), Jos 4¹³ 22¹⁹ (both P), c. אֶל־עָבַר Dt 30¹³, c. הָעָבַר 1 S 26¹³; e. ה loc. + Dt 3²¹ 4¹⁴ 6¹ 11^{8,11} 34⁴ Is 23⁶; c. acc. loc. + Is 23¹² Je 2¹⁰ Nu 32³² (P). + **b.** *cross border*, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² ^b (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27²; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11³² 12¹³ 1 S 14^{1,6,8}, c. ה loc. 2 K 8²¹, abs. 2 Ch 21⁹. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14⁴, unto 2 S 24²⁰ (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. ⓈL), so perh. also Is 45¹⁴ (עַל־; rd. אֶל); c. acc. of goal Am 5⁶ 6³. + **d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51^{23,23}. + **e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23¹⁰, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8⁸, hence Dn 11^{10,40}, Na 1⁸ (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73⁷; cf. עָבְרוּ דְּבָרֵי־רָעָה Je 5²³ *they overflow with evil matters*. + **f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54⁹ ψ 42⁸ 88¹⁷ 124^{4,5} (all fig.), Jon 2⁴; c. acc. ψ 38⁵, cf. Je 23⁹ *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). + **g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל־ Nu 6⁵⁰; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29³⁰ (cf. B A ram. חָלַף עַל Dn 4¹³ +). + **h.** *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5^{14,14,30}, abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²⁸; c. עַל־ also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10¹¹ Jb 13¹³, cf. Na 3¹⁹; Dt 24⁵ *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל־) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. + **i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 7^{11,15} (all JE), Dt 17² 26¹³ Jos 23¹⁶ (all D),

Ju 2²⁰ 1 S 15²⁴ Ho 6⁷ 8¹ 2 K 18¹² Je 34¹⁸ Is 24⁵ ψ 148⁶ 2 Ch 24²⁰ Dn 9¹¹; command of earthly king Est 3³; abs. ψ 17³. + **j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פָּשַׁע Mi 7¹⁸ (+ ⁵ pers.), Pr 19¹¹; c. ⁵ pers. only, Am 7⁸ 8².

+ **2. Pass beyond**, c. acc. 1 S 14²³ (of battle), Je 5^{22,22} (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31^{52,52} (E); *pass a little beyond* מֵהָרָאֵשׁ מֵעַט 2 S 16¹, מֵהָרָאֵשׁ מֵהֶם Ct 3⁴; c. acc. of God's command (פָּה), Pr 8²⁹ (of sea), Nu 22¹⁸ = 24¹³ (JE); acc. om. Jb 14⁵ ψ 104⁹.

3. Pass through, traverse, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22²¹ (E), 20²¹ Jos 18⁹ (JE), Ex 12² (P), 1 S 9^{4,4,4,4} 2 S 20¹⁴ (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ + Ez 9⁴ Jb 15¹⁹; e. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) + Jos 1¹¹ 3² (D), 24¹⁷ (E), Am 5¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁵; c. acc. + Dt 2¹⁸ 26¹⁵ Ju 11^{29,29} Is 10²⁹ Jb 14⁵; abs. Ex 12²³ (J), Nu 20^{19,20} (JE), Dt 2²³ Mi 5⁷ La 3⁴⁴ Ez 14¹⁵ 33²⁸; + opp. שָׁב, *pass through and return*, go to and fro, Ex 32²⁷ (E; מֵשַׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ, pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35⁷ Zc 7¹⁴ 9³. + **b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19¹⁹ + 15²³ (but rd. עָבַר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10¹¹, cf. Is 43² ψ 66⁶, c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33⁸ (P), Ne 9¹¹; c. בְּ of gates Is 62^{10,10}; cf. עָבְרִי בְּעֵמֶק ψ 84⁷ (Ges⁵ 130^a). **c.** pt. abs. הָעָבְרִים *the passers-through* Ez 39¹¹ ^a, rd. prob. הָעָבְרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v¹¹ ^b (Co rds. אֶת־הַנְּחִיָּם; Toy del. as gloss), v¹⁴ (del. Ⓢ Co Toy Berthol). + **d.** *pass through between* (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15⁷ (J), Je 34^{18,19}. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33²¹ (of ship).

4. a. *pass along by* (עַל־), Gn 18⁵ (J; not אֶל־סָרְתָם Ball after Ⓢ), 1 K 9⁸ Je 18¹⁶ + 14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו + Ex 34⁶ (J); c. acc. + Gn 32³² Ju 3²⁶ (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6⁹; abs. *pass by* Ex 33^{22,22} (J), 2 K 4⁸ + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37²¹ Pr 10²⁵ and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3¹⁰ (cf. Jb 6¹³), Jb 11¹⁶, hence מִוֹר עָבַר Ct 5¹³ *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = דָּרוֹר Ex 30²³); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ 36³⁴ 39¹⁵ + 6 t. (Pr 26¹⁰ v. Toy), + עָבַר אַחֲרָי Is 33⁸, עָבְרִי דָרָה + La 1¹² 2¹⁵ Jb 21²⁹ Pr 9¹⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89⁴²; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. + 2 S 18²³. **b.** *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103¹⁶ (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28^{15,18,19} (cf. **3 מַעְבַּר**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8⁵ 1 K 18²⁹ Gn 50⁴ Ct 2¹¹ + 7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. נִשְׁקַל בְּקֶף עָבַר לְפָהֳרִי Gn 23¹⁶ i.e. *current money of the merchant* (or, *money passing over to merchant* ? BuTh Lz 1892^{(3), 63}); 2 K 12⁵.

5. Pass on, go on: **a.** abs. Gn 18⁵ (J), Nu 22²⁶ (E), Ju 12¹ + 20 t., + Ju 11²⁹ 18¹³ Jos 10²⁹ (D; all c. acc. of goal + מן), Gn 18³ (J; c. מַעַל pers.); also c. מַעַל pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 4⁸ Ne 2¹⁴, c. מַעַל pers. (rd. מַעַל?) La 4²¹; c. מן Ru 2⁸, *out of the city* 2 S 15²⁴; c. ה loc. Ju 12¹ 2 S 19⁴¹, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10^{31,34} (D); *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עֲבָרִים for וַיַּעְבְּרוּ, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). **+b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34⁴⁴ Jos 15³⁴ 16⁶ (om. אֶתְּוֹ ㊂ cf. Benn^{Hpt} Steuern); *+ מן + מן + מן* 19¹³ + מן + מן 18¹³; c. מן + מן 15⁶; c. מן 15^{7,10} 16² 18^{18,19}; c. acc. loc. 15^{3,10,11} (all P, exc. Jos 16² JE). **c.** c. מן *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32¹⁷ Ex 17⁵ (both E), Gn 32²² 33^{3,14} (all J), Dt 9³ + 7 t., + Dt 3^{18,28} 31^{3,3} Jos 14¹ (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing in advance of*; c. מן 2 S 15¹⁸ so v²³ b (reading מן על־פְּנֵי ㊂ L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). **+d.** *pass on as far as* (עַד), Ju 19¹², + מן v¹⁸; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20¹³; *עַל־הַעֲבָרִים* La 4²¹ *pass on unto* (cf. תַּפּוּב Hb 2¹⁶). **+e.** *pass on into* (בְּ), Jos 3¹¹ (+ מן), 4⁷ (both JE), cf. Ju 9²⁶ Jb 33²⁸, so also *enter into a covenant with* Dt 29¹¹ *enter into a covenant with* (Klo rds. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ בֵּב also 2 K 23³ for MT וַיַּעְבְּרוּ). **+f.** *pass on away from* (מֵאֵת) Dt 2⁸ (+ ה loc.). **+g.** *pass on in order, for counting* 2 S 2¹⁵, *עַל־הַפְּאִדִּים* Ex 30^{13,14} 38²⁶, also *pass on under* (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27³² (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d). **+h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35⁸ cf. 51¹⁰; *עַבְרָה* *עַבְרָה* c. acc. of way Jos 4¹⁵ Pr 4¹⁵ 7⁸. **i.** *pass on, advance, abs.*, *pass on* (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2^{13a} (acc. loc.).

+6. Pass away: **a.** *emigrate, leave one's territory or city* Mi 1¹¹. **b.** *vanish, of chaff*, Is 29⁵ cf. Je 13²⁴, *shadow* *pass away* 144⁴, *brooks* Jb 6¹⁵ (all in sim.), Ct 5⁶. **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1¹² Jb 30¹⁵ 33¹⁸ (בְּ instr.), 36¹² (id.), 34²⁰ *pass away* (but rd. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ and *I passed by*, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31⁹ (סִלְעוֹ subj.), 40²⁷ *pass away from*. **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1¹⁹ 9²⁷, also v²⁸ (+ מֵהַיָּדִים). **+e.** *they were freed from*. **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48¹⁴ (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2²⁰ rd. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ Kt (not וַיַּעְבְּרוּ Qr); *and I gave to them that which they transgress* ㊂ ㊂ Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall*

consume, devour them Rothst^{Kau} (rdg. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ) but all very dub.; ㊂ Co del.; 11¹⁵ rd. Hiph. q. v.; *מִנְהָם נִגְדוּ עָבְרוּ* 18¹⁸ is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit^{Kau} Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones*, etc. (del. עָבְרוּ); > ㊂ 2 S 22¹³ וַיַּעְבְּרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods^{Hbr 1887, 262}, *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עָבְרוּ in 2 S.

+Niph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ *cannot be forded*. Ez 47⁵ *a stream which cannot be forded*.

Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרֹו עֶבֶר Jb 21¹⁰ *his bull impregnate* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over*, sc. *semen*). **2. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ 1 K 6²¹ *he made to pass across with chains of gold*.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

+Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָבַר 2 S 12¹³ +; 2 ms. הָעָבַר Jos 7⁷ (Ges^{63b}), הָעָבַר Ez 5¹ +; 1 s. הָעָבַר Ze 3⁴ וְהָעָבַר Ez 20³⁷ + Je 15¹⁴ (but rd. וְהָעָבַר ㊂ Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ Gn 8¹ +, וַיַּעְבְּרוּ 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, sf. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ Ez 46²¹ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ 19³⁷ + 2 t., הָעָבַר 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸; **mpl.** sf. הָעָבַר 2 Ch 35²³; **Inf. abs.** הָעָבַר Jos 7⁷ (rd. prob. הָעָבַר); **cstr.** הָעָבַר 2 S 3¹⁰ +, לַעְבִּיר 2 S 19¹⁹ (Ges^{63a}), etc.; **Pt.** מַעְבִּיר Dt 18¹⁰ Dn 11²⁰, pl. מַעְבִּירִים 1 S 2²⁴ (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32²⁴ (J), Nu 32⁵ Jos 7⁷ (both JE), 2 S 19^{16,42}; *acc. of river* om. Gn 32²⁴ (J), Jos 4³ 7⁷ (+ **Inf. abs.**; both JE), 4⁸ (JE; + מן), 2 S 2⁸ (+ **acc. loc.**). **b.** *cause something to pass over* (עַל-): *razor* (acc.) Nu 8⁷ (P), cf. Ez 5¹ (where Co rds. sf. of razor), *wind* Gn 8¹ (P). **c.** *make over to* (לְ), *acc. of inheritance* Nu 27^{7,8} (P); *of making over, dedicating, something to* (לְ) deity Ex 13¹² (JE; = קָדַשׁ). **Esp. d.** *devote children to* (לְ) heathen god Je 32³⁵ Ez 23³⁷ (+ לְאֱבֹלָה), Lv 18²¹ (H), cf. Ez 16²¹; *+ בָּאֵשׁ by fire* 2 K 23¹⁰; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20²⁶; c. acc. + בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 16³ 17²¹ = 2 Ch 33⁶, Ez 20³¹ (on the practice cf. Now Arch. 11, 205 f. Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy^{Ez 16, 20; 20, 20} GFM JEL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + בְּ Ez 14¹⁵ 47^{3,4} + v⁴ (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthel Toy), Nu 31^{23,23} (P); **c.** acc. + בְּתוֹךְ *pass through* 136¹⁴; **c.** acc. pers. alone 78¹³, + מן Ez 46²¹, + עַד־אֶשׁ Ne 2⁷; **c.** acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25⁹ (H), + בְּ v⁹ (P); **c.** acc. קוֹל = *proclamation*, + בְּ Ex 36⁶ (P), 2 Ch 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ (+ לְ pers.), Ne 8¹⁵. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc. + בְּ pers. Dt 2³⁰.

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + עַל, Ez 37²

Ex 33¹⁹ (J), + לִפְנֵי, (קָבִיב קָבִיב +) S 16^{8,10} and (לִפְנֵי om.) v³. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46¹⁷ *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* S 20³⁶. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20³⁷ (cf. Qal 5 g).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away, kingdom* (acc.) + מֵן pers. 2 S 3¹⁰, cf. Est 8², + מַעַל Jon 3⁶ (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12¹³ 24²⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹, + מַעַל pers. Zc 3⁴ Je 11¹⁵ (rdg. מַעַל עֲבָרֵי Ew Gf Gie); *put away evil things* (acc.) from (מֵן), 1 K 15¹² cf. || 2 Ch 15⁸, Zc 13² Ec 11¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 119³⁹ Est 8³; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35²³ (c. מֵן) v²⁴; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מֵן ψ 119³⁷.—Gn 47²¹ rd. הַעֲבִיר לְעֵבְרִים Sam 8 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15¹⁴ rd. הַעֲבִירֶיךָ ZAW 11 (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19⁴¹ (for וַיַּעֲבִיר Kt, הַעֲבִיר Qr) rd. עֲבָרִים 8 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעֲבִיר Kit (v. Qal 5 a); Ez 48¹⁴ rd. Qal (so Kt; v. Qal 6 e); 1 S 24²⁴ not good is the report which I hear *the people of* spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* transgress 8 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִירֵי Dn 11²⁰ *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. מ' *an exactor causing to pass away the glory, etc.*

i. עֲבָרָה n.m. 1⁸ 14⁴⁰ region across or beyond, side (on format. cf. Ba^{NB} 144; cf. esp. As. *ēbru*, *ēbirtu*, *id.*, *ēbirtan*, adv. *beyond*); —ע' abs. 1 S 14⁴ +; cstr. Jos 24⁴ +; sf. עֲבָרָה Is 47¹⁵; pl. cstr. עֲבָרִי Is 7²⁰ Je 48²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֲבָרֵי 1 K 5⁴ Je 49³² (read probably עֲבָרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵; —**1.** *region across or beyond anything* (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: עֲבָרֵי אֲרֵנוֹן Nu 21¹³ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, cf. Je 25²²; הָיָם, אֶל־ע' Dt 30^{13b}, v^{13a} *beyond the sea*; מַעַי לְנֹהֲרֵי־כִישׁ Is 18¹, cf. עֲרֵמֶיךָ 1 K 4¹² (מֵן *on the side of*, *en*, v. מֵן 1 c; so usu. c. ע'); but also (rarely) מַעַי *from the other side of* Zp 3¹⁰ Jb 19² 2 Ch 20²; abs. הָע' 1 S 26¹³ *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֵר); הָעֵמֶק בְּעֵבֶר הָע' 1 S 31⁷, read perh. הָע' בְּעֵבֶר, so Klo Bu HPS; Je 48²⁸ *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי בְּפִי בָחַת *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.), ע' הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13³² + 13 t.), לַיַּרְדֵּן, לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. מַעַי), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50^{10,11} (J) Jos 17⁵ (JE) Dt 1¹⁵ 41.46.47.49 Jos 1¹⁴ 12¹ 13⁸ (D), Nu 22¹ 32¹⁹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13^{27,32} 14³ 20⁸ (P), Ju 7²⁵ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷ Is 8²³ 1 Ch 6⁶³ 12²⁷; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7⁷ (JE), 24⁸ (E), 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 18⁷ 22⁴ (D), Ju 5¹⁷; in Nu 35¹⁴ (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32³²; in Dt 3⁸ (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִן־הָהָר Dt 4⁴⁹ +, מִן־הָרֶם Jos 1¹⁵ +, etc.); מִן־הָאֵל־עֲבָרָה Jos 22¹¹ *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3^{20,25} (Moses), also 11³⁰ (but here + הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + הָאֵלֶּה Jos 5¹ (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12⁷ (*opposite East* v¹⁻⁶), 22⁷ (*id.*; Kt מַעַי, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9¹ (as 5¹); + הָאֵלֶּה Nu 32^{19a} (*opposite East* v^b); in 1 Ch 26³⁰ מַעֲבָרָה מַעַי seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also הַנָּהָר beyond the river (Euphrates) Jos 24^{2,14,15} (E; Kt Qr מַעַי), 2 S 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 19¹⁶ *beyond*, and 1 K 14⁵ *to the other side of* (v. מֵן 1 c); מַעַי *from beyond the river only* Jos 24³ (E), in all these = *beyond the Euphr. eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֵבֶר הָנָהָר Is 7²⁰; poss. also מַעַי alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24²⁴; הַנָּהָר = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2^{7,9} 3⁷ Ezr 8³⁶; also 1 K 5^{4,4} (written in Bab.; cf. Baram. עֲבָרָה, and Dr^{Int} (8) 504).

2. (*Opposite*) *side, side*; מַעַי הָלֹךְ 1 S 14¹ *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מִן־הָע' twice, v⁴ = *on one side, on the other side*, so אַחֵר לַע' twice v⁴⁰; even מִשְׁנֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵ (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע' הָאִפּוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28²⁶ (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7^{20,30} v³⁰ appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכְּלֵי־עֲבָרָיו מִכְּבִיב 1 K 5⁴ *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכְּלֵי־עֲבָרָיו Je 49³² (rd. עֲבָרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכְּלֵי־סִבְיָתָה v⁵); וְלִכְנֵי, אֶל־עֲבָרָה *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) they (always) went Ez 1^{9,12} 10²², cf. פָּנֶיהָ עֲלֵי־ע' Ex 25³⁷ *to give light upon the space in front of it*; אִישׁ לְעֵבֶר תָּעָה Is 47¹⁵ *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). —On 1 Ch 26³⁰ v. supr.

† II. **עֶבֶר** **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עֶבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—1. 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11^{14,15} (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v^{26ff.}, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v^{20ff.}), of Peleg specif. Gn 11^{16,17} (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v^{26f.}) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁵ (see v^{27f.}); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called בֶּלְכִישֵׁי עֶבֶר; ⑤ Eβep.—ע' Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֶבְרִים *Hebrews*, ⑤ Eβpalous, so Thes), but sub 1. עֶבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river)|| אֲשֶׁר so Di Kau. 2. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, ⑤ Ωβδ, ⑤ L Eβep. 3. Benjamite names: a. 1 Ch 8¹², ⑤ Ωβδ, ⑤ L Aβep. b. 1 Ch 8²² (עֶבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֶבֶר Baer), ⑤ Ωβδ, A Ωβδ, ⑤ L Aβep. 4. a priest Ne 12²⁰ ⑤ L Aβed.

† I. **עֶבְרִי** **adj. et n. gent.** Hebrew, either a. put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or b. used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=one from beyond, from the other side, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) from beyond the *Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24^{2,3} E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) from beyond the *Jordan*; cf. Ges^{52b} Sta^{51b} Kō^{1.18ff.} We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of ע' (in wide sense) with *Habiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 606 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser^{MVG 1897, 255 ff.} Kō^{Exp. Times xi. 238}, opp. Jastr^{JBL xi (1892), 118 ff.} Say^{Monuments 188, 333} WMM^{As. u. Eur. 396});—ms. ע' Gn 39¹⁴ +; fs. עֶבְרִי Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עֶבְרִים Gn 43³ +, עֶבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עֶבְרִי Ex 15¹ + 2 t., יִת-1¹⁶; word not in P;—1. **adj. a.** אִישׁ עֶבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). b. אִישׁ עֶבְרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34^{9,14}; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. 2. **n. a.** Ex 1^{19,19} (both f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4^{6,9} 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. b. Gn 40¹³ Ex 15¹ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעֶבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9^{1,13} 10³ (all J); sg. only אֶבְרָם הָע' Gn 14¹³, אֶנְכִי ע' Jon 1⁹.—⑤ 'Eβpaia, Gn 14¹³ τῷ περάτῃ. —1 S 13⁷ read prob. for עֶבְרִים וְנָוִי מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וְנַעֲבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעָם רַב Kō Bu HPS.

† II. **עֶבְרִי** **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; ⑤ Αβαι, A Ωβδ, ⑤ L Αβαυα.

† **עֶבְרָה** **n.f.** ford, rare synonym. of מַעְבָּר, מַעְבְּרָה;—abs. הָע' 2 S 19¹⁹ and they crossed the ford (v. עֶבֶר Qal 1 a); pl. estr. הַמַּעְבָּר עֶבְרוֹת

2 S 15²³ Kt (Qr עֶרְבוֹת), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֶרְבוֹת Kt also), עֶב' preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

† **עֶבְרָה** **n.f.** overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. ע' Is 13⁹ +; estr. עֶבְרָה Zp 1¹⁸ +; sf. עֶבְרִי Is 10⁶ +, etc.; pl. עֶבְרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; estr. עֶבְרוֹת ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—1. overflow, excess, outburst, ע' Pr 21²⁴ excess of insolence; עֶבְרוֹת אַפִּי Jb 40¹¹ outbursts of thine anger. 2. arrogance, of Moab Is 16⁶ (וְאֵין, וְאֵין, hence Je 48³⁰ (+ id. v²⁹)). 3. overflowing rage, fury: a. of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both || אַף), Is 14⁶ Pr 14³⁵, נִשְׁבֵּט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עֶבְרוֹת צוּרִי ψ 7⁷ the outbursts of fury of my foes. b. of י' Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (|| אַף), Hb 3⁸ (|| id.), Is 9¹⁸ La 2² ψ 90^{9,11}; + חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13⁹, || id. v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+ וְעָם), 85⁴; אִשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21³⁶ (|| וְעָם), 22³¹ (|| id.), v²¹ 38¹⁹; נִשְׁבֵּט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עִם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7²⁹; יוֹם עֶבְרָתִי Zp 1¹³ day of י' s fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after ⑤, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1¹⁶ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֶבְרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11²³.

† **עֶבֶר** **vb. denom.** Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78⁶²; 2 ms. הִתְעַבְרָת 89³⁹; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Dt 3²⁶; וַיִּתְעַבֵּר ψ 78^{21,59}; Pt. מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוּ 20²;—1. be arrogant, Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרָא). 2. a. put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. פ' pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. ע' pers. 88³⁹; abs. 78^{21,59} (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. b. incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges^{54f.}).

† **עֶבְרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 'Abārīm (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—usu. הָע' Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (= הָרִיבֹה; both P), and הָרִי 33⁴⁷ (לִבְנֵי) (נְבוֹ), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only מַעְבְּרִים עֲצֵמִי Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EB1 Buhl Geogr. 122; ⑤ Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עֵינים.

† **עֶבְרִן** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19³⁸ (⑤ Ελβων, A ⑤ L Αχραν); read probably עֶבְרִי q.v.

† **עֶבְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33^{34,35} (P); ⑤ (Σ)εβρανα.

†**I. [עבור] n. [m.]** produce, yield (cf. As. *ebûru*, *id.*, Dl^{HWB 11}; Syr. حَبَّرَ *corn*);—cstr. *עָבְרוּ הָאֲרָזִים* Jos 5^{11.12} (P).

II. [עבור] n. only in *בְּעֵבֶר*, *בְּעֵבֶר* (Gn 27^{10.31}), **prep. and conj.** for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. *בְּעֵבֶר*, 1 S 23¹⁰, etc.;—

1. as prep.: **a.** Gn 3¹⁷ *הָאֲדָמָה בְּעֵבֶר לְעֵינֶיךָ* for thy sake, 8²¹ *בְּעֵבֶר הָאָדָם* for man's sake, 12¹³ *בְּעֵבֶר לְעֵינֶיךָ* *לְמַעַן*, v¹⁶ 18^{26.29} 26²⁴, Ex 9¹⁶ *בְּ*, 13⁸ *זֶה בְּ*, 1 S 12²² 2 S 5¹² 6¹² 7²¹ 9^{1.7} Am 2⁶ 8⁶ *בְּ* *נִעְלָמִים* *בְּ* *וַאֲבִיוֹן* *בְּ* *טִמְאָה* Mi 2¹⁰ *בְּ* *טִמְאָה* *בְּ* *הֵלֵךְ* *בְּ* *חַי* 2 S 12²¹ *בְּ* *הֵלֵךְ* *בְּ* *חַי* (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14⁴ *בְּ* *הָאֲדָמָה* *בְּ* *חֲתָמָה* on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20² *בְּ* *וַעֲבֹר חֲלָשִׁי* rd. *וַאֲזַת* *בְּ* *וַאֲזַת*, or *וַעֲבֹרָה*. **† b.** sq. inf. (cf. *לְמַעַן*), in order to, Ex 9¹⁶ *בְּ* *הָאֲדָמָה* *אֲחִיכֶם* *בְּ* *חֶקֶר* 1 S 16² 2 S 10³ 17¹⁴; 18¹⁸: so *בְּעֵבֶר* Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14²⁰ 17¹⁴; *בְּעֵבֶר* 1 Ch 19³ (*||* 2 S 10³, no *לְ*). **† 2. as conj.** Gn 27¹⁰ *בְּ* *אֲשֶׁר* *יִרְבֶּךָ* *בְּ* *אֲשֶׁר* *לִי* *לְעֵדָה* Gn 21³⁰ *בְּ* *תִהְיֶה* *לִי* *בְּ* *חֶקֶר* *בְּ* *נַפְשִׁי* 27⁴ *בְּ* *חֶקֶר* *בְּ* *נַפְשִׁי* v^{19.31} 46³⁴ Ex 9¹⁴ 19⁹ 20²⁰ *בְּ* *וַאֲזַת* 10⁵.

†**[מַעְבֵּר] n. [m.]** ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: **1.** *מַעְבֵּר יַבֹּק* Gn 32²³ (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *מַעְבֵּר מִמֶּנִּי* 1 S 13²³ *the pass of M*. **3.** *מַעְבֵּר*, *מַעְבֵּר*, *מַעְבֵּר* Is 30³² *every sweep of the rod* (עֵבֶר 4 c).

†**[מַעְבֵּרָה] n.f.** ford, pass, passage;—abs. *מַעְבֵּרָה* Is 10²⁹; pl. *מַעְבֵּרֹת* Is 16² Je 51⁸² *מַעְבֵּרֹת* abs. Jos 2⁷ 1 S 14⁴; cstr. Ju 3²³ + 2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2⁷ (JE), Ju 3²³ 12^{5.6} Is 16²; so also 1 S 13⁷ (for MT *עֵבֶר*) We Dr Kit Löhr; + *מַעְבֵּרָה* 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, v. *סְבֹת*. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14⁴ Is 10²⁹. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51³².

†**[עֲבָשׁ] vb.** shrivel (cf. Ar. عَجَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. *עָבְשׁוּ הָאֲרָזִים* Jo 1¹⁷ *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†**[עָבַת] vb. Pi.** wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. *וַעֲבֹתָהּ* Mi 7³ *and* (so) *they wind it* (or *weave it*; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. *עָבַת* = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2⁷, but v. *עָבַת*), We *וַעֲבֹתָהּ* = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†**עָבַת adj.** having interwoven foliage, leafy;—*עָבַת עֵץ* leafy trees Ez 20²⁸ Ne 8¹⁵; *עָבַת עֵץ* Lv 23⁴⁰ (H); f. *עָבַת עֵץ* Ez 6¹³ *a leafy tercbinth*.—*עָבַת* 2 S 23⁴ *פְּ* 77¹⁸ v. II. *עָבַת* sub *עָבַת*.

†**עָבַת n.m.** Ju 15¹³ + et f. Ju 15¹⁴ + (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (?);—abs. *עָבַת* Ex 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. *עָבַת* Is 5¹⁸ *פְּ* 129⁴; sf. 3 ms. *עָבַת* Jb 39¹⁰, 3 mpl. *עָבַתָּם* *פְּ* 2³; pl. *עָבַתָּם* Ju 15¹³ +, *עָבַתָּם* Ex 28¹⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope*: **a.** as fetter, Ju 15^{13.14} 16^{11.12} Ez 3²⁵ 4⁸ Jb 39¹⁰ (of wild ox), so also prob. *פְּ* 118²⁷ *bind the festal victim* (חֵן) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority *פְּ* 2³ (*||* מִסְרֹתָיוּם), 129⁴. **b.** *עָבַת הָעֵלֶה* Is 5¹⁸ i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; *||* חֲבָלֵי הַשָּׂוֶה); fig. *עָבַתוֹת אֱהָבָה* Ho 11⁴ *with the cords of love*, of *יָ*'s drawing Isr. (*||* חֲבָלֵי אֱהָבָה). **c.** *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): *מַעֲשֵׂה עָבַת*: *cordage-work* Ex 28^{14.22} 39¹⁵; 28¹⁴ *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); *שְׁתֵּי הָעָבַת* the two cords v^{24.25} 39^{17.18}. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. *עָבַתָּם* (עַל-) of top of a vine Ez 19¹¹ (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then *עָבַת*); of cedar, 31^{3.10.14}, but in these certainly *clouds*, so *Co* Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עָבַת v. עָבַת.

†**[עָנַב] vb.** have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire, عَجِبْتُ beloved*; and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy^{NHWB III. 616});—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *עָנְבָה* Ez 23^{7.9.12}; **Impf.** 3 fs. *וַעֲנֹב* v⁵ + v¹⁶ Kt (*Qr* *וַעֲנֹבָה*), *וַעֲנֹבָה* v²⁰ (Ew § 191 c Ol^{§ 228 b}); **Pt.** pl. *עָנְבִים* Je 4³⁰;—*lust* after (עַל-), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23^{5.9.12.16.20}, so c. acc. v⁷; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4³⁰.

†**[עָנַב] n. [m.]** (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag^{BN 143});—only pl. intens. *נְשִׂיר עָנְבִים* Ez 33³² *thou art to them as a love-song*.—For *עָנְבִים* v³¹ rd. *עָנְבִים* *Co* Berthol Toy.

†**[עָנְבָה] n.f.** lustfulness;—sf. *עָנְבָה* Ez 23¹¹ (of personif. Jerus.; *||* תְּהִנִּיחָהּ).

†**עָנַב n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above ✓, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4²¹ (J; + *בְּנֹר*), Jb 21¹² (*||* *בְּנֹר*, *הָרָה*), *פְּ* 150⁴ (+ *מָנִים*), sf. *עָנְבִי* Jb 30³¹ (*||* *בְּנִיר*);—acc. to *℣* a reed-pipe or flute (*אַבְבָּה*), *℣* a *Pan's*

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now Arch. 1. 277 Benz Arch. 276 think of *bag-pipe* (= סומפניא Dn 3^{5.10.15}), cf. also in We ⁴⁴ Eng. Tr. 219; > a stringed instr. ㊀㊀ (Gn 4²¹).

עגור v. עגור.

עגול (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עגול Niph. *berounded*; Pi. roll a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. ㊀㊀ roll a thing, and deriv.; ㊀㊀ עגולא rolled cake, עגילא shield, ㊀㊀, Syr. ㊀㊀, in *swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عجل hasten, be swift, cf. Lag^{BN 31, 143}).

† עגול n.m. Ex 32.24 calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. פר fr. פגר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגול *id.* Lzb³³⁶; עגיל Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook⁸⁹; Aram. ㊀㊀, ㊀㊀, עגילא, עגילא, *id.*; As. [agalū], pl. *agalē* prob. *calves* Dl^{HWB 16} (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger^{BAS II. 2, 286}); Ar. عجل *id.*; Eth. አጉል: አጉልጉ, cf. also Hom^{NS 226});—'ע abs. Ex 32¹⁹ +; cstr. 1 S 28²⁴ +; sf. עגילא Ho 8⁵; pl. עגילים Ho 13² +; cstr. עגיל 1 K 12²⁸ +; —calf, Is 1⁶ 27¹⁰ in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29⁶; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1⁷; ע מרבק i.e. a stall-fed (fatted) calf, 1 S 28²⁴, in sim. Je 46²¹ Mal 3²⁰, cf. מרבק ע Am 6⁴; ע לא למד Je 31¹⁸ an untrained calf; ע עמי 68³¹ calves of peoples, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. עעלי Matthes Che Gunkel^{Schöpfung. 68 f.} cf. Bae; calf as sacrif. victim Mi 6⁶ Lv 9^{2.3.8} (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34^{18.19} (cf. עגלה Gn 15⁹); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע מפקה Ex 32^{4.8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸; 'ע alone Ex 32^{19.20.24.35} Dt 9²¹ ψ 106¹⁹; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12^{28.32} 2 K 10²⁹ 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 11¹⁵ 13⁸, cf. Ho 8^{5.6} (עגלה, ע), 13²; also 10⁵ (v. i. עגלה ad fin.).

† עגלה n.f. heifer;—abs. ע Gn 15⁹ +; cstr. עגלת Is 7²¹ +; sf. עגלת Ju 14¹⁸; pl. cstr. עגלות Ho 10⁵ (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7²¹, used in ploughing Ju 14¹⁸ (fig.), threshing Je 50¹¹ (ע רשא, in sim., v. רשא, read perh. רשא), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46²⁰; ע מלפדה Ho 10¹¹ a trained heifer (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16² (עגלת בקר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15⁹ (J; ע משלש; cf. עגל Je 34^{18.19}); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21³ (ע בקר), v^{4.4.6}; once of calves worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10⁵ (where read prob. עגל, so ㊀ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† II. עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. ㊀㊀, רחל; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27});—2 S 3⁵ (㊀ אגאל, A Agalas, ㊀L אגלא) = 1 Ch 3³ (㊀ אלא, A Agala, ㊀L אגלא).

† עגלת n.pr.loc.;—שלישית ע (the) third Eglath Is 15⁵ (㊀ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48³⁴ (㊀ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεία), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

עגול, עגול adj. round;—abs. עגל 1 K 7²³ + 2 t., עגיל 10¹⁹ 2 Ch 4²; fpl. עגילות 1 K 7³¹;—round 1 K 7^{31.31} (opp. מרבעות, 10¹⁹; ע קביב round in circuit (perimeter) 7²³ = 2 Ch 4², 1 K 7³⁵).

† עגלה n.f. cart (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלה (?) Lzb³³⁶; Aram. ㊀㊀, ㊀㊀; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *agarthā* Bondi³⁸, 'agolt Erman^{Egypt. 491}; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. 1873, 1. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6⁷ Nu 7³);—abs. 'ע 1 S 6⁷ +, sf. עגלת Is 28²⁸; pl. עגלות Gn 45¹⁹ +; cstr. עגלת Nu 7³;—cart, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45^{19.21.27} 46⁵ (E), 1 S 6^{7.7.8.10.11.14.14}, 2 S 6^{3.3} = 1 Ch 13^{7.7}; Nu 7³ (עב ע covered carts), v^{3.6.7.8} (P); in sim. Am 2¹³, עבות ה' Is 5¹⁸ cart-rope, 'ע אופין 28²⁷ of (threshing-) wagon (cf. Dr^{Am. p. 238}), 'ע גלגל v²⁸ *id.*;—'ע = war-chariots only ψ 46¹⁰ (Du transport-wagons).

† עגיל n. [m.] hoop, ring;—abs. 'ע Nu 31⁵⁰ prob. ear-ring (+ טבעת, etc.); pl. עגילים עגילא Ez 16¹² (+ על-אפה נום nose-ring).

עגלון n.pr. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27});—† 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3^{12.14.15.17.17}, ㊀ אגלון. 2. loc. Jos 10^{3.5.23.37} 12¹² 15³⁴, c. ה loc. 10³⁴, מעגלונה v³⁶; ㊀ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12¹², Α Αγλωμ, ㊀L Αγλων, and so 15³⁰; site 'Aglān, N. of Tel-el-Hesi, Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

עגלים Ez 47¹⁰ in 'ע עין q.v.

† מעגל n.m. ψ 65.12 1. entrenchment; 2. track;—abs. מ' 1 S 26⁵ +, c. ה loc. המעגלה 17²⁰; cstr. מעגל Pr 5²⁶ +; pl. cstr. מעגלי ψ 23³ Pr 4¹¹; sf. מעגלי ψ 65¹², elsewh. מעגלות 17⁵, מעגלתי Pr 5²¹, תיה- 12¹³ 5⁶, תם- 15⁵ Is 59⁸;—1. circumvallation, entrenchment 1 S 17²⁰ 26^{5.7}. 2. track (prop. wagon-track), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140⁶. b. = course of action, or life, רגלה מ' Pr 4²⁶, מ' 5²¹ (|| דרכי איש); specif. good, right, צדק, מ' 23³, מ' ישר Pr 4¹¹, מ' טוב 2⁹, מ' צדיק Is 26⁷; bad sense Pr 2^{15.18} 5⁶

Is 59⁶; *tracks* of ' are those approved by him ψ 17⁵; or those traversed by him, $\text{מַעְגָּלִיךְ יִרְעֶפֶן}$ 65¹² fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

† [עָנַם] **vb.** be grieved (NH *id.*; Aram. עָנַם , and עָנַם (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agāmu*, be vexed DI^{HWB} 16 (rare; cited under אָמַם); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. $\text{עָנַמָּה נַפְשִׁי} \dots \text{אִם-לֹא}$ Jb 30²⁵ *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (|| בְּכִתִּי).

† [עָנָן] **vb.** Niph. shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עֹיִן anchor; עָנָן be imprisoned); — Impf. 2 fpl. $\text{לֹא-יִשָּׁאֵר הַיּוֹם לְבִלְתִּי הָיִיתָ לְאִישׁ}$ Ru 1¹³ *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עָגַר (✓ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier WurzelWB 38 Lag^{BN} 59; on Gk. *ἀγὼρ* cf. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 8).

† עָגוּר **n.** [m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; *crane* acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr.^{NHB} 239 f.); — פָּסוּם עָגוּר וְתוֹר וְסוּם וְעָגוּר Je 8⁷; פָּסוּם עָגוּר Is 38¹⁴ (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che^{Rpt}); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. $\text{וְיִתְּנֵהּ עָגוּר}$ as adj. of סוּם = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נָעַר , Eth. 202; *cry*.

I, II, III. עָד **v.** I. עָדָה. עָדָה **v.** עָדָה.

עָדָה **v.** עָדָה. עָדָה **v.** עָדָה.

עָדָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ count, reckon, عِدَّة number, period; Aram. עֲדָנָא time).

† [עָדָה] **n.f.** menstruation, so Vrss (prop. time, period); — pl. abs. פָּגַד עֲדִים Is 64⁵ i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טִמְאָה).

† עָדָה, עָדָה, עָדָה **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — 1. father of an officer of Sol. עָדָה I K 4¹⁴; ⓐ Αχελ , A Σαδωκ , ⓑ Αχιαβ . 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עָדָה Zc 1¹; עָדָה v⁷; ⓐ Αδδω . 3. a Levite עָדָה I Ch 6⁶; ⓐ Αδδ , ⓑ Αδδω . 4. a priestly name עָדָה van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עָדָה Ne 12⁴; ⓐ etc. Αδδας ; also עָדָה v¹⁶ Kt (עָדָה?), Qr עָדָה ; ⓐ τφ Αδδαι , ⓑ τφ Αδδαι . 5. a seer הַחֹזֶה עָדָה 2 Ch 12¹⁵ = הַנְּבִיא עָדָה 2 Ch 13²²; ⓐ Αδ(δ)ω ; = יָעָדָה 2 Ch 9²⁹, Ιωηλ(δ) .

עָדָה **v.** עָדָה.

† I. עָדָה **vb.** pass on, advance (Ar. عَدَا pass by, also run = Eth. ዐደወ pass by; Aram. עָדָה go along, go by (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. remove; Syr. حَجَّ pass by, come, c. سَقَا fall upon); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28⁸ the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). Hiph. Pt. מַעְדָּה בָּגַד Pr 25²⁰ removing a garment (cf. Gn 38¹⁸ עָדָה , Jon 3⁶ Heb. and עָדָה).

† I. עָדָה and וְעָדָה (so alw.) **n.m.** perpetuity (=advancing time, cf. As. *adū*, time, at the present time); — 1. of past time: $\text{עָדָה בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל}$ Jb 20⁴; עָדָה הָרָרִי Hb 3⁶ ancient mountains (cf. עוֹלָם 1). 2. of future time, לְעָד (usu. לְעָדָה) for ever: a. during lifetime, of king עָדָה ψ 21⁷ Pr 29¹⁴; of others ψ 9¹⁹ 22²⁷ 61⁹ Pr 12¹⁹. b. of things, לְעָד בְּצוּר ψ 9¹⁹ 22²⁷ 61⁹ Pr 12¹⁹. c. of continuous existence, of nations, $\text{לְעָד בְּבִרְתָּהּ}$ (of Babylon, cf. עוֹלָם 2 c) Is 47⁷ (yet v. III, עָדָה II 3); anger, לְעָד Am 1¹¹; elsewh. עָדָה ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸. d. of divine existence, עָדָה ψ 111³⁻¹⁰ Is 57¹⁵; attributes, לְעָד ψ 111³⁻¹⁰ Is 57¹⁵; residence in Zion, עָדָה ψ 132¹⁴; law of God, לְעָד 19¹⁰; promise as to dynasty of David, לְעָד 89³⁰; inheritance of land, לְעָד 37²⁹; continuous relations between God and his people I Ch 28⁹ Is 64⁸ Mi 7¹⁸ לְעָד . e. phrases (see עוֹלָם 2 m): עָדָה עוֹלָם ψ 9⁹ 10¹⁶ 21⁵ 45⁷⁻¹³ 48¹⁵ 52¹⁰ 104⁵ 119⁴⁴ 145^{1,2,21} Ex 15¹³ Mi 4⁵ Dn 12³; עָדָה עוֹלָם ψ 111⁸ 148⁶; עָדָה עוֹלָם Is 45¹⁷. — Is 30⁸ rd. עָדָה עוֹלָם for a witness (עָדָה Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT עָדָה .

† II. עָדָה **n.** [m.] booty, prey (upon which one advances, falls); — $\text{עָדָה יֹאכַל עָדָה}$ Gn 49²⁷ devour prey (|| שָׁלַל); $\text{עָדָה שָׁלַל מְרִיבָה}$ Is 33²³ prey of great spoil; עָדָה קִימִי Zp 3⁸ (of God) my rising up to the prey (Br^{MP}); עָדָה אָבִי Is 9⁵ father (i.e. distributor) of booty (Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP} Du Che^{Hpt}; > Ges Ew Di al. everlasting father).

III. עָדָה, in poetry עָדָה († Nu 24^{20,24} ψ 104²³ 147⁶ Jb 7⁴ 20⁵, and in עָדָה עָדָה Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸ ψ 83¹⁹ 92⁸ 132^{12,14}; cf. עָדָה (עָדָה), prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עָד , Sab. עָד , Mordtm^{ZMG} xxx (1876), 27; DHM^{xxxvii} (1883), 414, As. *adi* DI⁵ 81 a (Ar. عَدَا is except); perh. akin to عَدَا pass on, advance to, Kō^{II} 304, 309; עָדָה prob. from ground-form ādāy , Ol^{423, 421} Kō^{II} 309 ff.; but Lag^{Sym.} II. 101-3, Mitth. I. 231 f., as plur. like אֲחֵרִי); — with sf. עָדָה Nu 23¹⁸ +, עָדָה מִי 4⁸ +, etc., עָדָה עָדָה + Jb 32¹²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עָדָה עָדָה occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from **אֵל**, in that the limit is *included*, as in Ar. **حَتَّى** Fl^{Kl. Schr. 1. 402^t}): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11³¹ ויבאו *as far as* Haran, 12⁶ 13^{3,12} + oft., Is 8⁸ 25¹² 26⁶ עד יהי נשמע קולם 15⁴, עד צויר יגיע באו מים עד נפש 69², אמונתך עד שחקים 36⁶ (cf. Jon 2⁶ Mi 1⁹ Je 4^{10,18}), 90³ תישב אנוש עד דבא 11⁷, etc.; pregn. **ψ** 118²⁷ עד וגו' אָסְרוּ חֵג bind ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57⁹ עד מרחוק *even to* afar (מֵן 1 **c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22⁸ עדֶיךָ כָּל־בָּשָׂר **ψ** 65³ 1 S 9⁹ האלהים יבא דבר שְׁנִיָּהם שׁוֹב, Is 45²⁴ Jb 4⁵, Ho 14² *al.* (שׁוֹב אֶל־י, stronger than יֵאָחֲזֵר); poet. Nu 24²⁰ וְאַחֲרֵיתוֹ יֵאָבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v²⁴; rarely with verbs of *attending*, Jb 32¹² + Nu 23¹⁸ הַאֲזִינ׳ עד, 38¹³ (usu. **אֵל**). Before another prep., 1 S 7¹¹ Ez 41²⁰ עד מַעַל, עד מַעְבֵּר לִי, 1 K 4¹² עד מַתַּחַת לִי, עד אֲלֵיהֶם Est 4², and even (si vera l.) עד 2 K 9²⁰; cf. Ne 3^{16,26} עד נִגַּח Ju 19¹⁰ +.

b. In the combin. עד(!) ... מֵן, as Gn 10¹⁹ עד עזה ... מצירון *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מֵן 5 **a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both* ... and, as Gn 19⁴ מִנְּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *both* young and old (v. מֵן 5 **b**); without מֵן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11⁴² Nu 8⁴ *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18⁴.

2. Of time: **a.** (a) *even to, until* Gn 8⁵ *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12⁶ *unto* the 14th day, etc., v^{15,18}, etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19^{37,38} עד 26³³ 32³³, both + oft.; עד בקר sq. inf. Ex 40³⁷ Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰; עד בקר *till morning*, Ex 12¹⁰ + (15 t.), עד הבקר *till morning*, Ex 12¹⁰ + (15 t.); so עד (ה)ערב, poet. עד שבע פְּעָמִים Gn 13¹⁵ + oft.; עד 104²³ 2 K 4³⁵, עד דור ודור Is 13²⁰; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלִמִּי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23¹⁶ עד אחר השֹׁבֵת, Ne 13⁹ עד אחר השֹׁבֵת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6³¹ עד הַבֶּקֶר; cf. (b) *end.* (b) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8⁷ 32³⁵ עד עֲלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר, 33³ 34⁵, and esp. of future time, as 3¹⁹ עד שׁוֹבֶיךָ *until* thy returning, 19²² 27⁴⁶ Dt 7^{20,23} 20²⁰ 22² 28^{20,22},—both + oft.; cf. עד תָּקִים Lv 25²⁰ + 1 ot., עד תָּקִים Dt 2¹⁵ +; עד בְּלִיָּה + 2 K 13^{17,19} Ezr 9¹⁴; 1 S 15¹⁸ Je 9¹⁵ +; עד אור הבֶּקֶר Ju 16² +; also in אתם עד השְׁמִיךְ אתם Dt 7²⁴ (cf. 28⁴⁸ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁹ 2 K 3²⁵ 10¹⁷ 24²⁰ [|| Je 52³ 'הַשְׁלִיכוּ']; on the anom. ה', v. Dr, rd. prob. (ה'); and most prob. (cf.

Kö^{411, 588}) in שְׁרִיר (לָהֶם) Dt 3³ (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. שְׁרִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עד באֵם, Gn 43²⁵ Ex 22²⁵ Nu 10²¹ והקימו עד באֵם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16¹¹, Ez 33²²; cf. 2 S 17²². Ellipt. Ju 16² וְהִרְגֵנּוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr¹¹⁸). (c) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עד אָנָּה, עד מָחָ, עד מָחָ, עד הַנָּה, עד מָחָ, עד בְּמָה פְּעָמִים (v. מָחָ 4 **b**). (d) to suggest also *degree* (cf. 3), עד אֵין מָקוֹם, until there is no place Is 5⁸, עד אֵין מִסְפָּר, 40¹³ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰; cf. Lv 26¹⁸ וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. εως: so oft. Aram. עד, حَب, while), 2 K 9²² what is peace עֲדֵי רִנֵּעַ אֵיבָל *during*, etc. Jb 20⁵ עֲדֵי רִנֵּעַ אֵיבָל *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עֲדֵי רִנֵּעַ אֵיבָל *during* their delaying, Ex 33²² Jb 7¹⁹ עד בְּלִעִי רָקִי Jon 4².

3. *Of degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste + ψ 147¹⁵; Est 5⁶ וְמִתְבַּקֵּשׁתָּהּ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת *even to* half the kingdom, v³ 7². See also עד לְ, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2⁵ אֲתָן לֹא אֲתָן, לבם מארצם עד מְרִבָּה בָּהּ רָגַל, + Ex 9⁷ עַד־אֲחֵד ... מֵת, לֹא מֵת, simil. 14²⁸ Ju 4¹⁶ 2 S 17²² (rd. אֲחֵד for אֲחֵד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2⁵ (si vera l.) עד עֲקָרָה יִלְדָּה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25⁵ הִנֵּה עַד־יָרִיחַ *even to* the barren, etc., Hg 2¹⁹. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1¹⁰ עַד כִּרְיִים סְבָכִים *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4²⁷ (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, עד השְׁלִשָּׁה 2 S 23¹⁹ עד השְׁלִשָּׁה *even to* the three.

II. Conj. 1. until;—**a.** עד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (a) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32²⁰ וַיִּטְחֶן עד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָנוּ (Dt 9²¹), Dt 2¹⁴ עד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָנוּ, Jos 3¹⁷ 8²⁶ Ju 4²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ (2 Ch 9⁶), 2 K 17^{20,23} 21¹⁶; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30⁴ (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17¹⁷; rarely of *future time* (the 'future perfect', Dr¹¹⁷), 2 S 17¹³ (of degree), Ez 34²¹. So עד נָשׁ (oft. in NH; v. נָשׁ), + Ju 5⁷ Ct 3^{4,4}; עד גִּירָל + Gn 26¹³ מְאֹד עד גִּירָל, 41⁴⁹ 2 S 23¹⁰

עָרִי **n.** [m.] **coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—**עַ** abs. Is 49¹⁸, **עָרִי** Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰, estr. 2 S 1²⁴ +; sf. **עָרִי** Ex 33⁴ +, **עָרִי** Ex 33⁵, etc.;—**ornaments**: **1.** of women 2 S 1²⁴ (**עֲרֵב**), Je 2³²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4³⁰ (**עֲרֵב**), Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰ (all acc. cogn. c. **עָרָה**), Is 49¹⁸ (sim.).—**עָרִי עָרִי** Ez 16⁷, rd. prob. **עַד עָרִי** *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. **עָרִי**), Toy. **עָרִי** ψ 103⁵ [sf. ref. to **נִפְשִׁי**] is dub., **Ἐ** τ. *ἐπιθυμίας σου* [rdg. **אַתָּה** ? this usu. c.

שָׁנָה]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. ער) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33^{4,5,6} (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7²⁰ (עָרִי, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v¹⁹). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32⁹ (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) עָרִי לְבָלָם must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עֲרִיאל n.pr.m. (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n.pr. עראל Hal^{51,2}); — **1.** a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁶, ⓈA Εδρηλ, ⓈL Αδρηλ. **2.** a priest 9¹², ⓈA Εδρηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27²⁵, Ⓢ Ωδρηλ. — Cf. Gray^{PROP. N. 225, 231}.

† עָרִיהָ n.pr.m. (*he has decked himself*); — **1.** father of a Judean captain. 2 Ch 23¹, Ⓢ Αερα, Α Αδαια, ⓈL Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עָרִיהָ: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2K 22¹, Ⓢ Εδρινα, Α Ιεδδα, ⓈL Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite I Ch 6²⁶, Ⓢ Αερα, Α ⓈL Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8²¹, Ⓢ Αβια, Α Αλαιο, ⓈL Αδαιο. **5.** a priest 9¹² Ne 11¹², Ⓢ Αδαιο(ς), **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁹, Ⓢ Αδα, ⓈL Αδαιας. **b.** v³⁹, Ⓢ Αδαιο, ⓈL Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11⁵, Ⓢ Οζ(ε)ια, ⓈL Αδαιο.

† עֲרִיתִים n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15³⁶, ⓈA Αδιαθαειμ, ⓈL Αγεθθαμ.

I. עָרָה v. עָרָה. II. III. עָרָה v. עָרָה.

[עָרָה] v. עָרָה. עָרָה v. עָרָה. עָרָה v. עָרָה.

עָרָה v. עָרָה. עָרָה v. עָרָה.

עָרָה v. עָרָה. עָרָה v. עָרָה.

עָרָה v. עָרָה.

I. עָרָה (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل act equitably (so Thes), or As. edlu, hero).

† עָרָה n.pr.m. I Ch 27²⁹, Ⓢ Αδαι, ⓈL Αδλ.

II. עָרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل turn aside, whence עָרָה = retreat, refuge, so Lag^{BN 54}, cf. Dr^{Sm, p. 293} Buhl Geogr. 97).

† עָרָה n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, Ⓢ Οδολαμ, with king Jos 12¹⁵ (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15³⁵ (P; ⓈL Αδολαμ), cf. Mi 1¹⁵ Ne 11²⁰; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11⁷ (Οδολαμ); מְעָרָה ע' (rd. מְעָרָה, מְעָרָה, v. מְעָרָה sub I. עָרָה) I S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ I Ch 11¹⁵; site prob. 'Id-el-Miye ('Aid el-Ma), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm^{Geogr. 229} Buhl Geogr. 193 and reff.

† עָרָה adj.gent. Adullamite; — אִישׁ ע' Gn 38¹, ע' as subst. v^{12,20}.

I. עָרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن mollities, languor, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. ערנא (good) fortune Cook⁸⁹; NH עֲרִינָה luxuriousness).

† I. [עָרָה] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight; — pl. abs. עָרָה luxuries 2 S 1²⁴ si vera l. (rd. perh. עָרָה [v. עָרָה] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51³⁴ he hath filled his belly מְעָרָה from my dainties (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מְעָרָה); & Gf Rothst join with foll.: from my dainties hath he thrust me forth; fig. of delights of worshipping ע' נחל עָרָה ψ 36⁹ (|| דִּשְׁנו בִּיתָה ||).

† [עָרָה] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. delight (act.)), so Syr. (عَرَنَ); — Impf. 3 mpl. וְהִעָרְנִי בְּטוֹבָה Ne 9²⁵ and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וְיִשְׁמְעוּ וְיִשְׁבְּעוּ וְיִשְׁמְעוּ).

† II. עָרָה n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29¹² (Ⓢ Iω(a)δαν), 31¹⁵ (Ⓢ Οδομ, ⓈL Ιαδαν).

† עָרָה n.pr.m. **1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁰ (Ginsb; עָרָה van d. H. Baer), Ⓢ Αιδαive, ⓈL Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12⁵, Ⓢ Αδαivas, ⓈL Εδνας.

† עָרָה n.f. delight; — Gn 18¹² (sexual).

† עָרָה n.pr.m. **1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁴, Ⓢ Εδνα(α)s. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 12²¹, prob. (rdg. 'ע, with Codd., for עָרָה; van d. H. עָרָה, Ⓢ Εδνα). — Vid. also עָרָה.

† I. [עָרָה] adj. voluptuous; — fs. עָרָה as subst. Is 47⁵, of Bab. personified, (thou) voluptuous one. — עָרָה העָרָה 2 S 23⁸, read עָרָה עָרָה || I Ch 11¹¹ Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb^{note}.

† II. עָרָה n.pr.m. **1.** in ע' בָּנִי, returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁵ = Ne 7²⁰, Ezr 8⁶, Ⓢ Αδ(δ)ω, Hδ(ε)ω, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10¹⁷, Ⓢ Hδ(ε)ω, Αδειω.

† עָרָה n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch 11⁴², Ⓢ Αδ(ε)ω.

† [מְעָרָה] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight; — only pl.; — מְעָרָה מְעָרָה Gn 49²⁰ (poem) royal dainties; מְעָרָה לְמְעָרָה La 4⁵ those who ate (acc. to dainties) daintily; more gen. וְיִתֵּן מְעָרָה לְנַפְשְׁךָ Pr 29¹⁷ he shall give delight to thy soul (|| וְיִתֵּן ||). — מְעָרָה, v. p. 588, also sub עָרָה.

II. עָרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinu, plain (in word-lists), Schr^{OOT Gn 2, 8}, DI^{Pa 79 f.}; other views v. Di^{Gn 2, 8}).

עֹב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ, غَيْبَ *be absent, hidden*; of sun; *set*; غَايَةَ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. حُد; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עֹב, Aram. עֹבַי *cloud(s)*).

עב *n.m.* ^{Is 19,1} and (1 K 18⁴⁴ Kō^{Synt. 163}) **f.** dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—**ע'** abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ +, cstr. Is 18⁴ Pr 16¹⁵; pl. עֲבִים Ju 5⁴ +, עֲבוֹת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸; cstr. עֲבֵי 2 S 22¹² ψ 18¹²; sf. עֲבֵי ψ 18¹³ (but prob. del., v. **Qal** ad fin.);—**1.** dark cloud: **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5⁴ Is 5⁶ 1 K 18^{44,45} + 9 t. **b.** as high Is 14¹⁴ Jb 20⁶, + Ez 19¹¹ 31^{3,10,14} (rdg. עֲבוֹת, v. עֲבֹת). **c.** chariot of ' Is 19¹ ψ 104³; covering his eyes Jb 22¹⁴. **d.** casting shadow Is 25⁵, cf. 2 S 23⁴. **e.** as swift Is 60⁸, and transient 44²² Jb 30¹⁵ (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36²⁹ 37¹⁶. **g.** ע' פל Is 18⁴ cloud of dew, dew-mist (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) mass, עֲשָׂתִים 2 S 22¹³ masses of clouds (enwrapping ')=ψ 18¹² (v¹³ v. supr.). **3.** thickets as refuge Je 4²⁹ (perh. under Aram. influence).—**עב** Ex 19⁹ v. עֲבָה sub עֲבֵי. **עב** 1. **עב** v. p. 713 supr.

† **עוב** *vb. denom.* **Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. עֹבֵב בָּאֲפֹי אֶת־בֶּת־עֵינָי La 2¹ (Bu הָעֵיב).

עור (✓ of foll., cf. NH *id.* draw a circle, עֵוִה (circular) ditch; Aram. עֵוִית *id.*; Ar. عَرَجَ be crooked, curved, bent, عَاج elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell).

† **עגה** *n.f.* disc or cake of bread;—abs. 'ע Ho 7⁸ 1 K 17¹³, cstr. עֲגֹת 19⁶ Ez 4¹²; pl. עֲגוֹת Gn 18⁶ Nu 11⁸; cstr. עֲגֹת Ex 12³⁹;—bread-cake, made of קֹמַח 1 K 18⁶ (J), of קֹמַח 1 K 17¹³, of manna Nu 11⁸ (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4³² (sim.); unleavened, עֲגֹת מִצּוֹת Ex 12³⁹ (E; vb. אָפַח); baked on them; metaph. הַפֹּכֶה ע' Ho 7⁸ Ephr. is a cake not turned (i. e. burnt, ruined).—On 'ע v. Benz^{Arch. 85 f.} Now^{Arch. 1. 111} Kennedy^{Encycl. Bib. Bread} and synonyms, Ib. ^{CAKE}.

† **עג** *vb. denom.* bake (a cake; lit. make a cake of);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תַּעְגֶּה (so Baer Ginsb. > van d. H. תַּעְגֶּה) thou shalt bake it (on form v. Kō^{1. 496 f.} Ges^{559 k.}).

† **עג** *n. [m.]* cake;—abs. 1 K 17¹²; לַעֲנֵי ψ 35¹⁶ mockers of (for) a cake, i. e. buffoons, but ③ Che al. rd. לַעֲנֵי (לַעֲנֵי).

† **עג** *n.pr.m.* (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS^{Sem. 1. 61, 2nd ed. 93});—**Og**, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS^{1. c.}), usu. + סִיחֹן (q. v.); Nu 21³³ (JE), 32³⁸ (P), Dt 1⁴ 3^{1,3,4,10,11,13} 47²⁹ 31⁴ Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 12⁴ 13^{12,30,31} (prob. all D), 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136²⁰; ③ γγ (Γωγ B Dt 3¹ 4⁷).

עגב *v. עגב*, עֲגַב.

† **עיר** *vb.* prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عَادَ, عَادَ return, do again, iv. restore, also say again, iterate, عَادَ habit; Eth. ያደ: turn about, surround, ①ዐደ: circuit, circle; Syr. Pa. ܥܝܪܐ accusum, Ethpe. Aph. be accustomed, ܥܝܪܐ usage, ceremong, ܥܝܪܐ festival (Brock), whence Ar. عَادَ *id.*, as loan-word, Frä²⁷⁶; Palm. عيرא usage Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰; NH עיר, and esp. עירות = BH, also עיר festival, ②עירא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. uš-id, he solemnly affirmed Dl^{HWB 32});—only intens.: **Pi.** surround (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִירָנִי ψ 119⁶¹ (cf. סָבְבִנִי 18⁶). **Pōl'el**, restore, relieve (cf. Ar. iv.), *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲוִיר, c. acc. pers. ψ 146⁹ (|| נָשַׁר, opp. עָוִית, 147⁶ (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** be restored, *Impf.* 1 pl. וְתַעֲוִירָה ψ 20⁹ (+ קִים, opp. נָפַל; ③ ἀναρπῶσθαιμεν).

עיר and (14 t.: Fr^{MM 256}) **עיר**, *subst.* a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עִירָנִי (with appar. verbal form, like אִירָנִי: Ol^{522 g} Sta^{532 b} Kō^{11. 444, 111. 360} Ges^{5100. 5}), + Dt 31²⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 1 S 20¹⁴, עִירִי + Gn 48¹⁵ ψ 104³³ 139¹⁸ 146²; עִירָה Gn 46³⁰ + 4 t., f. עִירָה + 1 K 11⁴, עִירָנו Gn 18²² + 20 t. (never עִירָה, + 1 K 12²², עִירָה + Is 28⁴, עִירָם + Ex 4¹⁸ Est 6¹⁴, 3 fpl. עִירָנָה + La 4¹⁷ Kt (Qr 1 pl. עִירָנִי); there occur also + 2 S 14³² Dn 9^{20,21}, and עִירָהם + Is 65²⁴:—**1.** as **adv.**: **a.** (a) expressing continuance, persistence, usu. of the past or present, still, yet, Gn 18²² עִירָנו עִירָנו and A., he was still standing before ' (note oft. so עִירָנו after cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³), 29⁷ הַיּוֹם עִירָה הַיּוֹם the day is still high, 31¹⁴ 43⁷ הַיּוֹם עִירָבִים הַיּוֹם, v²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9² Nu 19¹³ Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³² הַיּוֹם עִירָנו; 2 S 14³² (but Kō^{111. 558} עיר), 18¹⁴; Is 5²⁵ נְמוּיָה וְעִיר יָדוֹ נְמוּיָה; 10³² וְעִיר יָדוֹ נְמוּיָה עִיר still to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ הָעָם מִוִּפְּחִים עִיר the people were still sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12⁴ +); 2 S 19⁹ בִּיכָל־עִיר נִפְשֵׁי בִי 27³ (v. פֶּל 1 f); Mi 6¹⁰ (v. ① 1 b end, and Ke; but also We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either of eyes (Kt) or our (Qr ③), poet. for עִירָנִי עִירָנו; but Dys Löhr al. rd. עִירָנו for 'ע, Bi¹ Wild simply עִיר. 2 Ch 14⁶ rd. either עִירָנו (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עִיר. Twice, peculiarly, עִירָנו still not (Germ. noch nicht) i. e. not yet (in class. Heb. מָרָם), Je 40⁵ עִירָנו לא יִשׁוּב (the vb. fin. on acc. of לא). Sq. ①, Nu 11³³ הַבָּשָׂר עִירָנו בֵּין וְאֶף ' הָרָה בַּעַם between their teeth . . . and (= when) etc.,

(b) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more*, Gn 7⁴ כִּי לִימִים עוֹד שִׁבְעָה after *yet* seven days, 8^{10.12} 29^{27.30} עוֹד שִׁבְעָה שָׁנִים אַחֲרָיו, 45⁶ 2 K 6³³ Is 1⁵ Hb 2³ לְמוֹעֵד קָרוֹן כִּי עוֹד קָרוֹן (cf. Dn 10¹⁴ 11^{2.7.35}), Je 13²⁷ עוֹד אַחֲרֵי קָמִי after how long *still*? with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46²⁰ וַיֵּבֶקֶ עוֹד עַל צִנְאוֹרָיו *still going on* (AV. *a good while*), Ru 1¹⁴, ψ 84⁵ וְיִהְיוּ עוֹד תֵּיחֶלְלוּךָ they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34²³; with עוֹד prefixed for *emph.*, Ex 11¹ עוֹד נָנַע אֲבִי אֶל פָּרֹחַ, Is 49²⁰ 56³ עוֹד וְגַם אֶתְּמַר, Ez 8^{13.15} ψ 42⁶ 92¹⁵ +; in the phr. עוֹד מֵעַתָּה sq. pf. consec., † Ex 17⁴ וְסָקַלְנִי עוֹד מֵעַתָּה *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Ho 1⁴ Je 51³³, cf. ψ 37¹⁰, Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷; simil. Jon 3⁴ (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 1¹⁶), 2 Ch 10⁵ (but see ט and || I K 12⁵); עוֹד . . . *la no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2³ וְשָׁמַע עוֹד^{1.12} I K 10⁵, and of the fut., as Gn 17⁵ וְיָרָא עוֹד שְׁמוֹ א', 32²⁹ Dt 31² Is 2⁴ 30²⁰ 62⁴ Je 3¹⁶ + *off.*, *la* . . . עוֹד Gn 8²²; so with אֵין Is 23¹⁰ Je 10⁵⁰ 48² ψ 74⁹ *al.*

c. Still, moreover, besides (not in temporal sense); Gn 19⁷ עִיר מִי לְךָ פֹה whom hast thou here besides? 43⁶ הָעוֹר לָכֶם אַחָא Am 6¹⁰; S I 10²² הֲבָא הָאִישׁ is there still a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but ו We al. הָלַם הֲבָא עוֹד לוֹ אֵךְ הַמְלוּכָה 18⁸, עוֹד שָׂאֵר הֶקְטָן 16¹¹, הָאִישׁ I K 22^{7,8} 2 K 4⁶ עוֹר בָּלִי אִין Is 5⁴ Je 36³² Ez 20²⁷ 23³⁸ 36³⁷ Pr 9⁹ Ec 12⁹ I Ch 29³ 2 Ch 17⁶⁺, עוֹר וְאִין עוֹר and there is none besides, †Dt 39³ (cf. v³⁵), I K 8⁶⁰ Is 45^{5,6,14,18,22} (cf. v²¹), 46⁹ Jo 2²⁷; עוֹר וְאִנִּי וְאַפְסִי †Is 47^{8,10} Zp 2¹⁵.

= so long as I live, ψ 104³³ 146² (|| בְּחַיִּי); 2 S 3³⁵
 הַיּוֹם, Je 15⁹ יוֹמָם בְּעוֹד, Pr 31¹⁵. (b) *within*
yet, usu. of time, Gn 40¹³ וְגַם יָמֵי יִשְׂאָק וְגַם יָמֵי יַעֲקֹב
within yet three days, etc., v¹⁹ Jos 1¹¹ יִשְׁרָאֵל 7⁸ 21¹⁶
 בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשׁ יָמִים (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28^{3,11} Am 4⁷; but
 also of distance, Gn 48⁷ לְבֹא אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן
 וְעוֹד שְׁלֹשׁ יָמִים (cf. 35¹⁶ וְיָחִיד עוֹד וְגַם); cf. SI²
 אִמָּה לְחַ [בְּקִיב] b. מְעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance*
of . . ., only in the phr. (מְעוֹדִי) מְעוֹדִי הוּא
 הַיּוֹם עַד הַיּוֹם *ever since I was (thou wast) unto*
this day, Gn 48¹⁵ Nu 22³⁰.

עֵד ⁶⁹ **n.m.** ^{Dt 17,6} witness (prob. fr. *reiterating*), hence *emphatically affirming*;—ע' abs. Gn 31⁴⁸ +, cstr. Ex 20¹⁶ +; sf. עָרִי Jb 16¹⁹; pl. עֲדִים Nu 35³⁰ +, cstr. עֲדֵי ψ 27¹² 35¹¹; sf. עָרִי Is 43^{10,12}, etc.;—† **1. witness, testimony, evidence**, of things: heap of stones Gn 31^{44,48,52} (JE), torn animal Ex 22¹² (E), song of Moses Dt 31^{19,21} (J), law-book v²⁶ (D), witness of ' against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. עֵדֵי, Jos 22^{27,28,34} (P), cf. Is 19²⁰; Job's evil condition Jb 16⁸; the moon ψ 89³⁸. **2. witness, a person**: +א. God, in heaven for Job Jb 16¹⁹; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12^{5,6} + v⁶ Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42⁵; see also 1 S 20¹² (ins. עֵד bef. ' & Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29²³ Mal 3⁵, nations Mi 1²; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31⁵⁰ (E). **ב.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55⁴. **3. witnesses**, of transfer of property Je 32^{10,12,25,44}, betrothal Ru 4^{9,10,11}, usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בָּ against, Nu 5¹³ Jos 24²² 1 S 12⁵ +, c. קוּם rise up against ψ 27¹² 35¹¹; בָּ + עֲנֵה עֵד answer (in court) as a false witness against Ex 20¹⁶ = עֵד שָׁוֵא Dt 5¹⁷, Pr 25¹⁸; לִפִּי עֲדִים, Nu 35³⁰ (P); +עַל־פִּי עֲדֵי(ם), Dt 17^{6,6} at the mouth of witnesses, so 19^{15,15}.—False witness is שֹׁקֵר ע' Ex 20¹⁶ Dt 19^{18,18} ψ 27¹² Pr 6¹⁹ 14⁵; ע' שֹׁקֵרִים, Dt 17¹⁷ 19^{5,9}; ע' בְּזוּבִים, Dt 19²⁸; ע' 24²⁸; ע' בְּלִיעֵל, 19²⁸; ע' חָמָס, 19²⁸ witness of (i.e. supporting) violence Ex 23¹ (E) Dt 19¹⁶ (i.e. supporting). Faithful witness is אֱמוּנִים ע' Pr 14⁵; אמת ע' Je 42⁵ Pr 14²⁵.

† [עֵד] vb. denom. (Gerber^{42f}) bear witness; — Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶעֱדֶנָּה La 2¹³ Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. העיר 2 K 17¹⁵ Mal 2¹⁴; העיר Gn 43³; 2 ms. העיר Ne 9³⁴; העיר Ex 19²³; 1 s. העיר Dt 4²⁶ Je 42¹⁹; 3 mpl. העיר Ne 9²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יעיר 2 K 17¹³ Zc 3⁶; 3 fs. sf. יעיר Jb 29¹¹ + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* העיר Gn 43³ + 4 t.; *Inv.* העיר Ex 19²¹ + 2 t. *Inv.* Pt. מעיר Dt 32⁴⁶.—**1.** testify, bear witness, c. sf. against one 1 K 21^{10,13}; in favour of Jb 29¹¹ La 2¹³ (Qr); c. ין Mal 2¹⁴. **2.** cause to testify, take as witness, c. acc. pers. Is 8² Je 32^{10,25,44}; call as witness, invoke, c. acc. את השמים ואת הארץ. **3.** protest, affirm solemnly, warn: subj. men, abs. Je 6¹⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; c. פ pers. Gn 43^{3,3} (J) Ex 19²¹ (E) 1 S 8^{9,9} 1 K 24² 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9²⁶ 13²¹ Je 42¹⁹ Am 3¹³; exhort solemnly, admonish, charge, י subj., c. פ pers., Ex 19²³ (J) Dt 8¹⁹ 2 K 17¹³ Ne 9^{29,30} Je 17^{7,7} Zc 3⁶ ψ 50⁷ 81⁹; enjoin solemnly, c. פ pers. + acc. rei ערות 2 K 17¹⁵ Ne 9²⁴ רברים Dt 32⁴⁶. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. והיער consec. Ex 21²⁹ (E) impers. and protest be entered, c. פ pers.

† III. [ערה] n.f. only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. ערת Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sf. (of י) ערתי ψ 132¹² (Ges^{591a}), ערתי Dt 6¹⁷ ψ 25¹⁰ 99⁷ 119², ערתי 78⁵⁶; ערתי 93⁵ 119^{22,24,46,59,79,95,119,125,138,146,152,167,168} (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. ערות, reading ערת for ערת, or regarding ערת as contr. from ערות, pl. of ערות [Sta^{820b} SS Buhl]; v. also Dr^{Dt 4, 45}; Dt 4⁴⁵ 6^{17,20} are redactional).

† ערות and ערת n.f. testimony;—ע abs. Ex 16²⁴ +, cstr. ψ 19⁸ +; pl. sf. ערות Je 19¹⁴ +, ערות Je 44²³ + 4 t.;—**1.** testimony of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לעת Ex 31¹⁸ 32¹⁵ 34²⁹ (P), הע' 25^{16,21} 40²⁰ (P); ark as containing tables, לע' 25²² 26^{33,34} 30^{6,26} 39³⁵ 40^{3,5,21} Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁹ (all P), Jos 4¹⁶ (JE; Kuenen [ag. him Di], so Bann Steuernag), לע' Ex 31⁷ (P); abbrev. לע' 16³⁴ 30³⁶ Nu 17^{19,25} (P); על הע' Ex 27²¹ (= הע' Lv 24³), 30⁶ Lv 16¹³ (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, לע' tabernacle of the testimony Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹ (P); so לע' 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (P) 2 Ch 24⁶. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a testimony of God: ψ 19⁸ 119⁸⁸ 122⁴; || תורה 78⁵; || חק 81⁶. In titles, לע' = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חקות etc. 1 K 2³ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ (+ חקים etc.), Je 44²³; חקים etc. 1 Ch 29¹⁹; מצות Ne 9³⁴; pl. of

contents of covenant 2 K 17¹⁵; pl. elsewh. ψ 119^{14,31,36,99,111,129,144,157}. Vid. also III. [ערה].—For הערות 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹ rd. prob. הערות (cf. 2 S 1¹⁰ We al.).

† הערות n.f. testimony, attestation;—

1. testimony, prophet. injunction, || תורה Is 8^{16,20}. **2.** attestation, Ru 4⁷ (>fixed usage Buhl^{Lex}).

† I. [ערה] vb. bend, twist (so Ar. عَرَى);—

Niph. Pf. 1 s. נעיתי Is 21³ ψ 38⁷; Pt. cstr. נעה Pr 12⁸, f. cstr. נעות 1 S 20³⁰ (but rd. נעתה @ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—be bent, bowed down, twisted, || נעה ψ 38⁷; || נעה Is 21³; לב נעה Pr 12⁸ one perverted of mind. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. נעה, subj. י:—La 3⁹ my paths hath he twisted; יע Is 24¹ its surface will he distort (|| בִּנְקָה הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. ישר העיתי Jb 33²⁷ the right have I perverted (|| הָטָא); so 3 pl. העינו את־דרכם Je 3²¹.

† ענה n.f. distortion, ruin;—ענה ענה Ez 21³² (cf. √Pi. Is 24¹).

† ערעים n.pl. abstr. distorting, warping (for ערעים);—רוח ערים Is 19¹⁴ temper of distorting, i. e. warped judgment.

† עי n.[m.] ruin, heap of ruins;—ע abs. Jb 30²⁴, cstr. Mi 1⁵; pl. עין (Aram. form) 3¹², but עים in the quotation Je 26¹⁸, and ψ 79¹.

† מעי n.[m.] ruin (si vera l.);—והיתה מעי consec. Is 17¹ Damascus shall become a ruinous heap (but del. מ' @ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى err from the way, Eth. ዐዩ: err; distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag^{M.1. 236f}. Dr^{18 20, 30} Gerber⁹⁰).

† עון n.m.^{18 22, 14} iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—ע abs. Ex 21⁴³ +; עון 2 K 7⁹ ψ 51⁷; cstr. עון Gn 15¹⁶ +; עון 1 Ch 21⁸; sf. עוני Gn 4¹³ + (2 S 16¹² read בעוני), עונך Ho 9⁷ +; עונכי ψ 103⁸; עונה Nu 15²¹ (Ges^{591a}), etc.; pl. עונות abs. ψ 130³ +, cstr. Jb 13²⁶ +; עונת abs. ψ 65⁴, cstr. Lv 16²¹ +; sf. עונתיקם Is 43²⁴, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** iniquity, Jb 15⁵ 20²⁷ Je 11¹⁰ 14⁷ 16¹⁷ La 2¹⁴ Ez 7¹³; || חטאת 1 S 20¹ Jb 13²³ Is 5¹⁸ 43²⁴ 59² Je 5²⁵ 16¹⁰ La 4^{6,13} Dn 9¹⁶ Ho 4⁸ 13¹²; || רעה Jb 22⁵ Ho 7¹. **a.** עי הרב Jb 13²⁶ iniquities of my youth; ע פליליים 19²⁹ iniquities calling for the sword; ע פליליים 31^{11,28} iniquity for (to be punished by) judges; כשל בע' Ho 10¹⁰ (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); כשל בע'

stumble by iniquity Ho 5⁵ 14²; cf. מִבְּשֹׁל Ez 7¹⁰ 14^{3,4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹²; לִכְלִיעַ Dt 19¹⁵; אִשְׁתַּמְרָה מִעַ' 2 S 22²¹ = פֶּ' 18²⁴; עֵוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא Ho 12⁹. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, יָדַע עַ' 1 S 3¹³ Is 59¹² Je 3¹³ 14²⁰; confessed, עַ' התוודה Lv 16²¹ 26^{40,40} (P), Ne 9³; פָּ' 38¹⁹; לֹא כִסָּה עַ' 32⁵; brought to remembrance, עַ' הזכיר Nu 5¹⁵ (P) 1 K 17¹⁸ Ez 21^{28,29} 29¹⁶; causing shame, יִבְלִמוּ מִעַ' Ez 43¹⁰; turned from, מִעַ' שׁוּב Dn 9¹³, cf. הָשִׁיב מִעַ' Mal 2⁶. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: עַ' פָּקַד Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Lv 18²⁵ (H) 2 S 3⁸ Is 13¹¹ 26²¹ Je 25¹² 36³¹ Am 3²; without, לֹא עַ', La 4²², יִסַּר עַ' 89³³; Jb 11⁶ v. II. [נָשָׂא] עַ'; פֶּ' 39¹² chastise for iniquity; לִנְגַדְךָ 90⁸ set our iniquities before thee; גָּמַל מִעַ' 103¹⁰; שָׁמַר עַ' 130³; מִטְּבַח בִּעַ' Is 65^{7,7} Je 16¹⁸ 32¹⁸; שָׁלַם עַ' (2) of forgiveness or removal: עַ' העביר 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹ Ze 3⁴; מָשַׁח עַ' 3⁹; סָלַח לְעַ' Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (J), פֶּ' 25¹¹ 103³ Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³; נָשָׂא עַ' Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), פֶּ' 32⁵ 85³ Is 33²⁴ Ho 14³ Mi 7¹⁸; יִכְבוֹשׁ עַ' 6⁷; סָר עַ' 7¹⁹; (3) of covering over, עַ' כָּסָה עַל עַ' Ne 3³⁷; כָּפַר עַ' 78³⁸ Pr 16⁶ Is 22¹⁴ 27⁹ Dn 9²⁴; כָּפַר עַל עַ' Je 18²³; יִתְכַּפֵּר עַ' 1 S 14⁴; (4) of cleansing from: עַ' כָּבַשׁ מִעַ' 51⁴; מָחָה עַ' v¹¹; טָהַר מִעַ' Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: לֹא חָשַׁב עַ' 2 S 19²⁰ פֶּ' 32²; זָכַר עַ' (לֹא) 79⁸ Is 64⁸ Je 14¹⁰ Ho 8¹³ 9³; בָּקַשׁ (לֹא) עַ' 109¹⁴; יִגְבֹּר עַ' 130⁸ ransom from iniquity.

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—|| תוֹעֲבוֹת Ez 36³¹; || דָּם Is 59³; || חָמָס Ez 9⁹; עַ' בָּצַעַו Jos 22¹⁷ (P); עַ' סָרַם Ez 16⁴⁹; עַ' נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֶיהֶם לִפְנֵי עַ' Is 57¹⁷; נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֶיהֶם לִפְנֵי עַ' Is 57¹⁷; the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me; מָצָא עַ' Gn 44¹⁶ (E) פֶּ' 36³. **a.** עַ' בִּ: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15³¹ (P) 1 S 20⁸ 2 S 14³²; לֹא עַ' לִי Jb 33⁹ (|| וְלֹא); פֶּ' 59⁵ without my guilt. **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: רָב עֲוֹן Je 13²² 30^{14,15} Ez 28¹⁸ Ho 7⁹; לֹא־שָׁלַם Gn 15¹⁶ (J); עַ' הַשְׁיִיגוֹנִי 49⁶; עַ' עֲקַבִּי יִסְבִּינִי 38⁵; עַ' עָבְרָה רֹאשִׁי בַע' נִלְקַח Is 1⁴; עַם פָּדַר עַ' 65⁴; גָּבַר מִנִּי 40¹⁸; Ez 33⁶. **c.** as a condition, בִּעַ' c. חוֹלֵלְתִי Jos 22²⁰ (P); c. die Je 31³⁰ Ez 3^{18,19} 18^{17,18} 33^{8,9}.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4¹³ Is 5¹⁸);—אִם יִקְרָה עַ' 1 S 28¹⁰ no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.; נִשָּׂא עַ' bear the punishment for iniquity of others Ex 28³⁸ Lv 10¹⁷ (take away עַ' Di

Now^{11, 233 n.}) 16²² Nu 30¹⁶ (P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}; 18^{19,20,20}; one's own, Ex 28⁴³ Lv 5^{1,17} 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17,19} 22¹⁶ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴ 18^{1,1,23} (P), Ez 14¹⁰ 44^{10,12}; גָּדוֹל עַ' מִנְּשׂוֹא Gn 4¹³ (J) my punishment is greater than I can bear; נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40² her punishment is accepted, cf. רָצָה עַ' Lv 26^{41,43} (H); וּמִצָּנֹא עַ' 2 K 7⁹ punishment will overtake us; עַ' חָנָה עַ' 69²⁸ add punishment to their punishment; הוּא יִסְבֵּל Is 53¹¹ the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear, cf. סָבְלוֹ עַ' La 5⁷; הַפְּנוּ עַ' Is 53⁶; נִקָּה מִעַ' freed from punishment Nu 5³¹ (P) Jb 10¹⁴; 1 S 25²⁴ on me the punishment; 2 S 14⁹; c. various vbs.: Gn 19¹⁵ (J) Lv 26^{39,39} (H) פֶּ' 31¹¹ 106⁴³ Je 51⁶ Ez 4¹⁷ 7¹⁶ 24²³ 39²³; קִין עַ' 21^{30,34} 35⁵; see also: Pr 5²² (|| תִּבְלִי חַטָּאת), Is 30¹³ 64^{5,6} La 4²² Ez 4⁴ 14^{10,10} 32²⁷.

† [עוֹרָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber⁹⁰) commit iniquity, do wrong (Aram. עִי commit sin, sin, cf. Levy^{NHWB III. 626});—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עוֹרָה Est 1¹⁶ she hath done wrong (c. עַל); 1 pl. עוֹרִינוּ Dn 9⁵ we have committed iniquity (|| חָטָא). **Hiph.** commit iniquity;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הָעוֹנָה 2 S 19²⁰, 1 S הָעוֹנִיתִי 24¹⁷ (|| חָטָא); 1 pl. הָעוֹנִינוּ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, פֶּ' 106⁶ (all || חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הָעוּהָ Je 9⁴, *ctr. sf.* הָעוֹתָה 2 S 7¹⁴.—Jb 33²⁷ v. I. עוּהָ.

† **II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עוֹרָה 2 K 17²⁴ (van d. H. עוֹרָה = עוֹרָה 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; Ⓜ Aia(ν), Ava, and (2 K 19¹³) Oudou, A Avra, ⓂL Away, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. 102 f.} Benz; Sachau^{ZA xii (1897), 43} prop. Emma (Tab. Pent.) = Ἰμμα Ptol^{v. 15, 15}, mod. Imm betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—**I. עוֹרָה** v. sub **I. הוּהָ**.

† [עוֹרִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעוֹרִים as subst., inhab. of **II. עוֹרָה** 2 K 17³¹ (another עוֹרִים infr.).

עוּ **n. v.** עוּ sub **עוּ**.

† [עוֹרִי] **vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. عَوَا take refuge, seek protection, مَعَا a refuge);—**Qal** *Inf. ctr.* לָעוּ בְּמַעוּזוֹ Is 30² (|| לְחַסוֹת בְּ). **Hiph.** bring into safety, *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָעוּ Is 10³¹, obj. om., and so *Imv. mpl.* הָעוּ Je 4⁶ הָעוּ מִקִּיָּר, c. acc., ms. הָעוּ Ex 9¹⁹.

† **מַעוּזָה n.m.** ^{Ja 6, 26} place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from עוּ, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl^{Lex 13} Ges^{§ 86 k});—**abs.** Ju 6²⁶ +, *ctr.* Is 30² +; *sf.* מַעוּזִי 2 S 22³³ (but rd. הַמַּעוּזִי as || פֶּ' 18³³); מַעוּזִי 31⁸ +, מַעוּזִי Is 27⁵ +, מַעוּזוֹ 52⁹ +, מַעוּזָה Dn 11¹⁰, etc. (rd. prob. מַעוּזִי, etc.); pl. מַעוּזִים v^{38,39}, *sf.* מַעוּזִיָּה Is 23¹¹, read מַעוּזָה (Ges^{§ 20 o} Che^{Heb. Hpt.} al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

† **מְעוֹן** **n.**, [m.] dwelling, habitation;—
abs. 'מ **ψ** 71³ +, cstr. **מְעוֹן** Je 25³⁰ +, sf. **מְעוֹנָה**
ψ 91⁹, etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³³
51²⁷ (all of desolated cities); **מְעוֹנוֹת** 'מ Na 2¹²
(|| **מְרֻעָה**; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of 'י.

†[עַפְפֵּיָה] **n.m.** ^{Je 9, 17} eyelid (NH *id.*; from fluttering?); —only du. estr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְפֵּי Jb 16⁶ ψ 132⁴, עַפְפֵּיָה Pr 4²⁵ 6⁴, etc.; — *eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. || עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְפֵּינוּ Je 9¹⁷; closed in sleep ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴, cf. of צִלְמוֹת Jb 16¹⁶; looking Pr 4²⁵ cf. ψ 114⁴ (of אֵ, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6²⁵; raised, in arrogance

wicked; >rd. צַעֲקָה (|| קִיל; Ol al.), which means
cry for help.

†II. [עוּר], I. [עִיר] vb. be dark;—only

Gal *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעֲפֶה Jb II.¹⁷ (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תַּעֲפֶה, subst., v. *infr.*

†I. עִיפָה n.f. darkness;—עִיפָה יִשְׁחַר עִיפָה
Am 4¹³; יִשְׁחַר אֶרֶץ עִיפָה Jb 10²² (Ges^{§ 90 g}; || צִלְמוֹת).

† חַיִּי n.pr. 1. gent. 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ (J) = 1 Ch 1³³, cf. Is 60⁶, ⑤ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαφα(ρ). 2. m. name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, ⑤ Γαφα. 3. f. concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, ⑤ Γαφαλ, Α Γαφα ή, ⑤ L Γαφα.

† מועה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8²³.

†[מַעֲוָה] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. מַעֲוָה צִוְּקָה Is
8²² (|| הַשִּׁבְחָה); Che^{Hpt.} rds. מוֹעֵף.

†תַּעֲפָה n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for תַּעֲפָה
Jb 11¹⁷ (opp. פִּקָּר).

† עֹפִי Kt, עֵפִי Qr n.pr.m. a Netophathite,
Je 40⁸, Ⓢ Ἰωφε, ὄφε, ὠφετ.

†[עוּץ] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. *id.*; || form of עוּץ);—only Qal *Imv.* mpl. עֲצוּ Ju 19³⁰ (GFM rds. עֲצוּ, but v. Bu), Is 8¹⁰ c. acc. cogn. עֲצָה. (Sta^{ThLz} 1894, Apr. 23, 235 der. עֲצוּ fr. עוּץ).

. † ערִי n.pr. 1. m. a. (eldest) 'son' of
 Aram Gn 10²³ (P), = 'son' of Shem i Ch 1¹⁷,
 ③ ⑤, ③ L Ch Oυζ. b. eldest 'son' of Nahor
 Gn 22²¹ (J), A ⑤, ③ L ⑤. c. Edomite name
 Gn 36²⁸ = i Ch 1⁴², ③ ⑤, ③ L Oυs. 2. loc.
 (= 1. a, b, poss. also c) מְלִי יִצְחָק Je 25²⁰
 (③ om.); בְּיָרְדֵּן Jb 1¹ (home of Job), ③
 Αυσουρις; La 4²¹ (del. ערִי ③ cf. Bu and reff.);
 on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp.
 Bu^{ix. f.}; D1 Ps 269, ZKF II, 87 ff. puts in Hauran, or N.
 (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣsu*, but dub. With
 name ערִי RS K 261 cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَرِي, so
 We^{Held. 2, 146}; against this Nö^{ZMG x1 (1886), 183 f.}, but v.
 reply RS^{Sem 1. 43}

† יעריץ n.pr.m. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8¹⁰,
 Ⓢ Ἰδωσ, Ἀ Ἰεωσ, Ⓛ Ἰωασ.

†[עיק] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עיק, *ḥēq*) for ציק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תַּעִיק Am 2¹³, Pt. מַעִיק v¹³; but read **read** תַּפִּיק, מַפִּיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

[†][עקה] n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, & עקתא, Syr. ܥܡܬܐ);—only cstr. מַעֲקָהּ
עַקְתָּ 778 ψ 55⁴ because of the pressure of the

† מִצָּרָה **n.f.** compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מִצָּרָה);—שִׁמְתָּ מו' בְּמַתְנֵינוּ; ψ 66¹¹, Θ θλίψεις, $\mathfrak{B}$ tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עִוֵּר] vb. **Pi.** make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √*עוּר*.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. عَار etc. *cave*); Hal^{REJ} x¹, 67 cp. עור *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עִוֵּר, חֲסֵי blind, Pa. עִוֵּר; חֲסֵי = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوَّرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ረፈ: *be blind* Di⁹⁹⁵); — **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25⁷, c. עִוֵּר *put out the eyes of* = Je 39⁷ = 52¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲוֵר fig., Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam G ins. עִוֵּי); Dt 16¹⁹, c. עִוֵּי.

עִוְרָד adj. blind;—only abs. ע' Ex 4¹¹⁺, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5⁶⁺, f. עִוְרוֹת Is 42⁷; (c. art. עִוְרָד Dt 28²⁹, elsewh. עִוְרָה Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עִוְרָה Jb 29¹⁵, העִוְרִים 2 S 5^{6,8} Is 42¹⁸);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4¹¹ (J; opp. פֶּקֶחַ), 2 S 5^{6,8} Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Dt 27¹⁸ Je 31⁸ Jb 29¹⁵; in sim. Dt 28²⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Is 59¹⁰, cf. La 4¹⁴ (appos.); as adj. attribute ע' איש Lv 21¹⁸ (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15²¹ Mal 1⁸. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29¹⁸ 35⁵ 42¹⁶ ψ 146⁸; as adj. attribute, עִוְרִים עִוְרוֹת Is 42⁷. **b.** of the dull, nonreceptive, Is 42^{18,19,19,19} (but v^{19e} rd. הִרְשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. ע' עם 43⁸; as predicate 56¹⁰.

† עִוְרוֹן n.[m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. 'י), smite (הִבֵּה) with blindness: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בַּעַד Dt 28²⁸; of smiting horses בַּעַד Zc 12⁴, i.e. with blind staggers, making them helplessly wild.

† עֹרֹת *n.f.* id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr.
for coner., Lv 22²² (H).

[illegible]

Hb 2¹⁹, sword Zc 13⁷ (+ על *against*), wind Ct 4¹⁶, harp and lyre ψ 57⁹ = 108³; ער לבי Ct 5² *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשָׁן).—Jb 41² Mal 2¹² v. supr. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יָעוֹר Zc 2¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוֹר Je 6²² Zc 4¹; 3 mpl. יָעוֹרוּ Je 50⁴¹ Jb 14¹², יָעוֹרוּ Jo 4¹²;—*be roused* Zc 4¹ (fr. [מָן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14¹² (sleep of death, || יָקוּם, וְיָקִיצוּ); *be incited* to activity, c. acc. pers. of א' Zc 2¹⁷, of nation Je 6²², kings 50⁴¹, whirlwind 25³²; abs. of nations Jo 4¹². **Pōl.** Pf. 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23¹⁸ +, עוֹרֵר consec. Is 10²⁶, 1 S 10²⁶, וְעוֹרֵרָי Zc 9¹³, sf. עוֹרֵרָתִיךְ Ct 8⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹר Pr 10¹², 2 mpl. תַּעֲרֹרוּ Ct 2⁷ 3⁵, תַּעֲרֹרִי 8⁴ (fem. subj. Ges^{§144a}); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80³; *Inf.* עֲרֹר Jb 3⁸;—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9¹³ (+ על *against*), acc. רָפָאִים Is 14⁹ (subj. נִשְׁאֹל v. Ges^{§145}); ע' עוֹרֵרָתִיךְ ψ 80³ (of א') (cf. י' עוֹרֵרָתִיךְ Ct 8⁵); esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴ (all || תַּעֲרֹרוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges^{§144a}); 8⁵ is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרֵרָתִיךְ, Siegfr.; שְׂנֵאָה תַּע' מְדִינָה Pr 10¹² *hatred stirreth up strifes*; c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23¹⁸ *rouse, awaken*, i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ על *against*), so read also v⁸ (v. הָיִיתָ 1) = 1 Ch 11^{11,20}, so Is 10²⁶.—Is 23¹³ v. עֲרֹר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעֲרֹר יַעֲרֹרִי Is 15⁵, usu. expl. as יַעֲרֹרִי (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise*?) *a cry of destruction*, Ges^{Comm.} Thes. De Di Du Ges^{§72} cc Kö^{1,500}; II, 497; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יַעֲרֹרִי; Lag^{Proph.} Chald. II Che Gu^{Kau} SS rd. יַעֲרֹרִי *shout*, but improb. with וְעָשָׂה. **Hithpōl.** Pf. 3 ms. וְהִתְעֲרַרְתִּי Jb 31²⁰ and *I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant*, that (|| וְשִׂמְחָה), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17⁸, rdg. יַתְעֲרֹר יַתְעֲרֹרִי Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל-הַגֵּוַה יַתְעֲרֹר, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, Pt. מִתְעֲרֹר לְהַחְיוֹק בָּךְ Is 64⁶. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲרִיר Is 41² +; 1 S. הִעֲרִירָתִי Is 41²⁵ (v. Kö^{1,500} Ges^{§72x}), sf. הִעֲרִירָתִי 45¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרִיר Dt 32¹¹ +, יַעֲרִיר Dn 11²⁵, יַעֲרִיר Hg 1¹⁴ +, sf. יַעֲרִירִי Zc 4¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. (בְּהִעֲרִיר) ψ 35²³; mpl. הִעֲרִירוּ Jo 4⁹; *Inf.* בְּהִעֲרִיר ψ 73²⁰ (Ges^{§53a}); Pt. מִעֲרִיר Is 13¹⁷ +, sf. מִעֲרִירָם Jo 4⁷;—1. *rouse*, c. sf. Zc 4¹ (as if from sleep, v. Qal); *rouse, stir up*, to activity, קָנוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 32¹¹; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. א': Is 45¹³; c. מָן loc. 41^{2,25} Jo 4⁷; + על *against* Is 13¹⁷, cf. Je 50⁹ 51¹ Ez 23²²; 51¹⁶ (cf. Je 51¹¹ Hg 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁶ 2 Ch 21¹⁶); 36²² = Ezr 1¹, cf. v⁵; א' subj. also in foll.: יַעֲרִיר קְנָאָה Is 42¹³, יַעֲרִיר 50^{1,4} (+ וְאֵין); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4⁹, Dn 11² (+ וְאֵין in

conflict *with*, B de W Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יַעֲרִיר לְקָרָא poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41² (rdg. יַעֲרִירָנִי v. Qal); Dn 11²⁵ (+ על *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴ (all || Pōl. q. v.); fig. אֶעֱרִירָה יֶשְׁחָר ψ 57⁹ *I will arouse the dawn* (|| *Imv.* Qal q. v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7⁴ (si vera l.; cf. Ges^{§120b}; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). 2. declarative or exhibitiv sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake*, לְמִשְׁפָּחִי הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה הָעִירָה ψ 35²³, cf. Jb 8⁶ (+ על *over* = *for*; both subj. א'); abs. ψ 73²⁰.

† I. עִיר n. [m.] excitement;—of terror, לֹא אָבֹא בְּעִיר, Je 15⁹; of rage (si vera l.), Ho 11⁹, but St prop. לְבָרֵךְ cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בְּעִיר ψ 73²⁰ v. **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

† עִיר n.pr.m. H_p (cf. עִיר Qal Pt.);—1. eldest son of Judah Gn 38^{3,6} = 1 Ch 2^{3,3}, Gn 38⁷ 46^{12,12} Nu 26^{19,19}. 2. son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4²¹.—Vid. also Qal Pt. עִיר supr.

† I. עִיר n.pr.m. a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁶, Αηδῖς, Αδδελ.

II. עִיר adj.gent. of I. עִיר, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעִיר Nu 26¹⁶, Αδδελ.

† עִיר n.pr.m. (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁶, but עִיר Sam Ginsb^{margin}, Εδδεν.

† עִיר adj.gent. of עִיר, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁶, עִיר Sam Ginsb^{margin}, Εδδεν.

† יַעֲרֹר Kt, יַעֲרֹר Qr, n.pr.m. father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20⁵ (Iaep) + || 2 S 21¹⁹ (where read יַעֲרֹר for יַעֲרֹר, and del. אֲרָגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

† II. [עִיר] vb. be exposed, bare (akin to עָרָה, עֲרֹר; Ar. عَوْرَ = pudenda);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹר הָעוֹר עֲרִירָה Hb 3⁹ *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare, made ready*; We prop. עוֹרֵר הָעוֹר (cf. 2 S 23¹⁸, I. עוֹר Pōl.), and so Now [from עֲרֹר, lay bare] *thou layest*, etc.

† [מְעוֹרֵר] n. [m.] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵרָם Hb 2¹⁵.

† עִירָם, עִירָם adj. and n. [m.] 1. naked; 2. nakedness (✓ עוֹר Ew^{423,426} Ges^{§85t} Sta^{§295,327a}; > ✓ עִירָם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba^{NB} §27a Kö^{II,84,120});—abs. עִירָם Gn 3^{10,11} + 4 t., Ez 16⁷ + 2 t. Ez; pl. עִירָם Gn 3⁷;—1. adj. naked

Gn 3^{7,10,11} (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18^{7,16}.
2. n.abstr. nakedness Dt 28⁴⁸; וְעָרִיָּה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16^{7,22,39} 22²⁹.

† עָרִים, עָרִים **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עָרִים *Ew* ¹²⁶³ Sta ³²⁷ a; or from עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרִים Am 2¹⁶ + 8 t., עָרִים 1 S 19²⁴ + 3 t.; f. עָרִיָּה Ho 2⁵; pl. עָרִיָּמִים Gn 2²⁵ Jb 22⁶;—*naked* Gn 2²⁵ (J) 1 S 19¹⁴ Ho 2⁵; adverb. (Ges¹¹⁸ⁿ) c. הָלַךְ Is 20^{2,3,4} Mi 1⁸, cf. Am 2¹⁶ Jb 24^{7,10}; =subst. concr. Is 58⁷ Jb 22⁶; = without possessions Jb 1^{21,21} = Ec 5¹⁴; of She'ôl, open before א' Jb 26⁶.

† מְעֵרָם, Kô¹¹, 1, 121] **n.m.** naked thing;—pl. abstr. sf. מְעֵרִיָּמִים 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta ²⁷³ a; > √ עָרַם Ba¹⁶⁰ b).

III. עֹר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

עֹר **n.m.** Jb 7⁵ skin (NH *id.*; Ph. עֹר *Lzb*³⁴⁶);—abs. Gn 3²¹ +, cstr. Ex 34²⁹ +; sf. עֹר 29¹⁴ +, עֹרֵי Je 13²³, עֹרֵי Nu 19⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27¹⁶ +, עֹרֹת Ex 39³⁴, sf. עֹרֹת Lv 16²⁷;—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), שְׁמֹלְתוֹ לְעֹרֵי Ex 22²⁶ (E), עֹרֵי 34^{29,30} cf. v³⁵ (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13²³; v. also Ez 37^{6,8} La 3⁸ Jb 7⁵ 10¹¹ +; in hyperb. Mi 3^{2,3}; עֹר שְׁנֵי Jb 19^{20b} *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13² + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עֹר־בְּשָׂרוֹ v^{2,2,3,4,11}, cf. v^{3,38,39,43}); עֹר בְּעַד עֹר Jb 2⁴ *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40³¹—after skinning: Gn 27¹⁶ (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now^{Arch.} 1. 242), sts.=*leather*: material of garments Gn 3²¹ (J), girdle 2 K 1⁸, any article Lv 11³² 13^{48ff} Nu 31²⁰ (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25^{5,5} + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4⁶ + 5 t. Nu 4.

עֹרִים Is 30⁶ v. עִיר.

† עֹשֵׁשׁ **vb.** si vera l., lend aid, come to help (Ar. عَاثَ iv. *aid, succour*; Sab. עֹת n. *help*, Sab Denkm⁹¹; Nab. Sin. עֹת in n.pr. *Lzb*³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֹשֵׁשׁ וְבֹאֵי Jo 4¹¹ but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חֹשֵׁשׁ; Che^{Expos.}, Nov. 1897, 365 (√ עָשָׂה); עֹשֵׁשׁ We Now.

† יְעֹשֵׂשׁ (also Kt יְעִישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 168; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْشُوشُ, We^{Skizzen} iii, 171; Heid, 2, 146 RS K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43) Nö^{1.c.}, yet against this O Ieovs (i.e. ע; not Iayovs, ג), and י' (not י'), Lag^{M.H.} 77; BN 133 Buhl^{Edom.} 43 f.);—

1. son of Esau Gn 36^{5,14} (both Kt יְעִישׁ), v¹³ 1 Ch 1³⁵. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Kt יְעִישׁ). **b.** 1 Ch 8³⁹. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹.—יְעִישׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

† [עֹת] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עֹת Pa.; cf. חָגַל, deceive PS^{300b});—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֹתִי Jb 19⁶, עֹתוֹ Ec 7¹³; 3 pl. sf. עֹתֵינוּ ψ 119⁷⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲזֶה ψ 146⁹ Jb 8³, יַעֲזֶה v³; *Inf.* לַעֲזֹת Am 8⁵ La 3²²;—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8⁵; *pervert justice* (כִּשְׁפָּט) (צָדִק) Jb 8^{3,3} 34¹² (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), אָרַם בְּרִיבּוֹ La 3³⁶, cf. ψ 119⁷⁸; so עֹתֵינוּ Jb 19⁶ (א' subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, בִּדְרָה יַעֲזֶה ψ 146⁹ (א' subj.); in gen. Ec 7¹³ (God subj.; opp. תָּחֵן). **Pu.** Pt. מַעֲזֹת Ec 1¹⁵ *what is bent* (opp. תָּחֵן). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעֹזְרוּ Ec 12³ *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† עֹתְרָה **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עֹתְרִי La 3⁵⁹ (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

† עֹתָה **vb.** very dub.; only in לָרַעַת לְעֹתָה Is 50⁴ usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry^{Kau} al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. * עות = Ar. غَاث q.v. sub גָּחַת); text prob. corrupt, O Oort^{Th T} 1891, 469 לַעֲזֹת, and del. אֶתְרָה; Klo Che^{Comm.} לָרַעַת, 'teach, edify,' Gr לַעֲזֹת, Che^{Hpt.} לַהֲחִיּוֹת.

† עֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9⁴, Γωθε (= עֹתִיר Ne 11¹). **2.** Ezr 8¹⁴, Ουθε, עֹ. עֹ. v. עֹ. עֹ. v. עֹ.

† עֹאוֹל **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges¹³⁰ⁿ, Sta^{124a}), abstr., √ [עָל] = Ar. عَال *remove*, v. Bähr^{Symb.} ii. 663 Win¹¹ 659 ff. Me in Schenkel^{RL} 1. 256; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr^{Hastings}, DB [a fallen angel, Lv 16^{8ff}, being late, acc. to Che^{ZAW} xy (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib., who der. fr. עֹאוֹל; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib.}], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16^{8ff}; name not elsewhere);—'ע' Lv 16^{8,10,10,26} in ritual of Day of Atonement, =entire removal of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עֹב **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.*, (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. ušezib, *rescue*, cf. B.Aram. שִׁיב;—Eth. ማሰሰ: *widowed* Di⁹⁷³);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 24²⁷ +, sf. עֹבֵנִי Is 49¹⁴ ψ 38¹¹;

3 fs. עוברה Ez 23⁸; 1 s. sf. עוברה Is 54⁷; 2 fpl. עוברה Ex 20²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעוב Is 55⁷ +, יעוב Gn 24²⁴, sf. 1 s. יעובי Is 30¹³, etc.; *Imv.* יעוב ψ 37⁸, עוברה Je 49¹¹, עובי Je 48³⁸ Pr 9⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עווב Je 14⁵, עוב Ex 23⁵; *cstr.* עוב Gn 44²² +, sf. עוברה Je 21⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עוב Pr 10¹⁷ +, *cstr.* עובי (Ges⁵⁹⁰¹); f. *cstr.* עוברה Pr 21⁷ etc.; *pass.* עווב Dt 32²⁶ +, etc.; — **1.** *leave, c. acc.* (on order of meanings cf. Nö^{ZMG. x1 (1896), 726}): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44^{22.22} (J), 2 K 24^{4.6} 4³⁰ Nu 10³¹ (P), Ru 11¹⁶ Je 9¹ (|| לך מאת ||); acc. loc. 1 K 8⁶ Je 25²³ (י as lion leaving lair); c. לן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18¹⁴ (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 20²⁰ (J), 2 S 15¹⁶ (+ inf.), Ez 24²¹; acc. rei + ביר Gn 39^{12.13}, + אפלי v^{15.18} (all J); + ב loc. 50⁸ (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9²¹ (J). **c.** *leave in the presence of* (לפני) 1 Ch 16⁷ (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28¹⁴. **d.** *leave in safety*, given condition, situation, במחלים, ע' אתו 2 Ch 24²⁵ they left him in great suffering; c. adv. acc. Ez 23²⁹; a city פתחה Jos 8¹⁷. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2¹⁶. **g.** *leave unexercised*, Gn 24²⁷ pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from (being) with (מעם) my master; so ע' חסדו את Ru 2²⁰ (both of י); ע' חמה ψ 37⁸ (|| הרה מאר ||). **h.** *leave in the hand of*, entrust to, acc. rei + ביר Gn 39⁶ (J), + אל Jb 39¹¹ (|| בטה ב ||), + על ψ 10¹⁴ (acc. om., his cause). — So also poss. (c. ל) Ne 3³⁴ (reading לאלהים for MT להם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave to* (ל) one (unaided), וחרלה מיעוב לו Ex 23^{5a} (E) thou shalt refrain from leaving it (sc. the affair) to him; cf. חעוב לארץ ביציה Jb 39¹⁴ (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 21¹ (JE); acc. rei + ל pers. Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H), Mal 3¹⁹. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9⁶. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake*: + **a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, 2 K 7⁷ Je 9¹³ 48²⁸ 51⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, Is 17⁹ (+ מפני of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v² Je 4²⁹ Zp 2⁴, cf. עוברה Is 17⁹ pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19²⁰, idol-images (+ שם) 2 S 21¹ = 1 Ch 14¹², flock Zc 11¹⁷; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10¹⁴. + **b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 24²⁴ (J); a man his parents, 1 S 30¹³ Jos 22³ (D), Je 49¹¹ ψ 27¹⁰ (parent a child), Pr 21⁷ (wife her husband), cf. אשה אשה Is 54⁶, and ע' of personif. Zion Is 60¹⁵ 62⁴. (2) an animal its young Je 14⁵ (obj. om.).

+ **c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12¹⁹ 14²⁷, poor Jb 20¹⁹. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (י), apostatizing, Ju 10¹⁰ Dt 28²⁰ 31¹⁶ Je 1¹⁶ + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2⁹ (obj. חסד, i. e. God, v. חסר II); c. ל + inf. only לשמר עובי אהי Ho 4¹⁰ (Oort We Now doubt לשמר). (2) obj. י law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29²⁴ 1 K 19^{10.14} + 14 t.; house of י 2 Ch 24¹⁸ Ne 10⁴⁰. + (3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12^{8.13} = 2 Ch 10^{8.13} Pr 21¹³ 4^{2.6} 10¹⁷ 15¹⁰ 27¹⁰. + (4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20⁸, sins of various kinds 23⁸ Is 55⁷ Pr 28¹³ (obj. om.; + מודה confess); חסר חסד usury Ne 5¹⁰. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, abandoning men: Dt 31¹⁷ Is 42¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 54⁷ 2 Ch 12⁵ Ezr 9⁹ ψ 9¹¹ 22² + 8 t. ψψ; + ביר Ne 9²⁸ ψ 37³³; ψ 16¹⁰ thou wilt not abandon my soul לשאול; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32²¹ (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12⁷ (י abandoning his house). + **f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8¹² 9⁹. + **g.** of strength (כח) *forsaking* one ψ 38¹¹, courage (לב) 40¹³, kindness and faithfulness (חסד נאמתי) חסר Pr 3³. + **3.** *let loose, set free, let go* חעוב עמו Ex 23^{5b} (E) thou shalt by all means free it (sc. the beast) with him, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22⁴; DHM sub ii. עוב); חעוב shut up and freed, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32³⁶ 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ 14²⁶ (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456] under taboo and free from it); let go Jb 20¹³ (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); let loose my complaint Jb 10¹ (עלי apud me, cf. II 1 d); חעוב Jb 9²⁷ I will loosen, relax, my face, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl^{Lex Bu}; > abandon my [gloomy] countenance AV RV SS Bae^{Kau Du}). + **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נעוב Ne 13¹¹; 3 fs. נעובה Is 62¹²; *Impf.* 3 fs. נעוב Is 7¹⁶ Lv 26⁴³, נעוב Jb 18⁴; 3 mpl. נעובי Is 18⁶; *Pt.* נעוב Is 27¹⁰ ψ 37²⁵; fpl. נעובות Ez 36⁴; — **1.** *be left to* (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18⁶. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13¹¹, a city Ez 36⁴ Is 27¹⁰ (|| משלה, 62¹²; the earth Jb 18⁴, land Is 7¹⁶, Lv 26⁴³ (+ מן of exiles); of man ψ 37²⁵. + **Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges^{520e}) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. חמון עיר עוב Is 32¹⁴ (|| נפיש); 3 fs. עובה Je 49²⁵.

+ **1.** *עוברה n.f. forsakenness, desolation*; — ורבה הע' פקרב הארץ Is 61². — 17⁹ v. √2 a.

† II. **עוברה** **n.pr.f.** 1. Ασαβα, Ασυβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹.
2. (Γ)ασυβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18,19}.

† **[עוברה]** **n.[m.]** only pl. wares (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. payment);—sf. 2 fs. **עוברה** Ez 27^{27,33}, **עוברה** v¹² + 4 t.;—wares, only Ez 27 (oft. || **עוברה** ברזל וזפת נתנו ע' Ez 27¹² iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares; similarly v^{14,22}; also v¹⁶ (MT **עוברה**, but prob. del. **עוברה** v¹⁹ at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished, etc.; v. הנהגה (as subj. of sentence) v²⁷; **עוברה** v³³ when thy wares came forth, etc.

† II. **[עוברה]** **vb.** restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. **עוברה** restore, Sab Denkm⁹⁰ DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH **עוברה** restoration, erection Levy NHWB III. 188, Ar. **معزب** building-stone Kremer^{Betr. II. 18});—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **עוברה** Ne 3⁸ and they repaired (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > paved Gu ZPV VII (1885), 292 ff., or fr. **עוברה** (see views in Be Ryle).

עוברה v. **עוברה**, **עוברה**.

† **עוברה** **n.pr.loc.** Gaza, Raṣa (As. *Hazzutu*, etc., COT I. 97 DI Pa 200, TelAm *Hazati*, *Azzati* Wkl^{38*}; Egypt. *Gadatu* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392; ♂ Raṣa, so Jos Ant. xiii. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 *Káδvov*);—Philistine city (mod. **غزة**, Ghazze, Razzo), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR II. 38 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16^{1,21}

(both **עוברה**), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Ju 6⁴ 1 K 5⁴ 2 K 18⁸, cf. Dt 2²³ Jos 10⁴¹ (D); also 11²² (D), 15⁴⁷ (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 6¹⁷ Am 1^{6,7} Zp 2⁴ Je 25²⁰ 47^{1,5} Zc 9^{5,6};—On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 959 Gatt ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 170 ff.—For **עוברה** 1 Ch 7²³ van d. H., read **עוברה** Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit^{2pt.}; v. **עוברה**.

† **עוברה** **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13³ (D); pl. **עוברה** Ju 16².

† **[עוברה]** **vb.** be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. **עוברה**; Ph. **עוברה** strength, also in n.pr. Lzb³³⁸; Aram. **ܥܘܒܪܐ** be mighty, strong, cf. OArām. Nab. Palm. n.pr. **עוברה** Lzb³³⁸ Cook⁹⁰; Ar. **عز** be mighty, strong, Eth. **OHH** *id.*; As. *ezēzu*, be furious, *ezzu*, fierce);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **עוברה** ψ 9²⁰ 52⁹ יעוזה Dn 11¹²; 3 fs. **עוברה** ψ 89¹⁴ Ec 7¹⁹ ויעוזה Ju 3¹⁰ 6²; *Imv.* ms.

עוברה ψ 68²⁹ (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. cstr.* **עוברה** Pr 8²⁸; —be strong, prevail, **עוברה** Ju 3¹⁰ and his hand prevailed against, so 6²; **עוברה** ψ 9²⁰, Dn 11¹²; abs. **עוברה** ψ 89¹⁴ (of '); of appar. strength of wicked 52⁹; **עוברה** Pr 8²⁸ when the fountains of the deep grew strong, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. **עוברה** when he made firm, fixed fast (|| **עוברה**); **עוברה** ψ 68²⁹ Che Bae al. shew thyself strong, O God, who, etc., cf. Kö^{1,363}; < **עוברה** the might, O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; **עוברה** Ec 7¹⁹ wisdom is strong for the wise.—**עוברה** Is 30² v. **עוברה**. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **עוברה** Pr 21²⁹ a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face; so 3 fs. **עוברה** 7¹³ (Ges 5 67 ad Kö^{1,372}) she maketh bold her face.

† **עוברה** **adj.** strong, mighty, fierce;—**עוברה** abs. Nu 13²⁸ + 2 t., **עוברה** Ju 14¹⁸, **עוברה** Am 5⁹ + 4 t.; **עוברה** cstr. Dt 28⁵⁰ Dn 8²³; f. **עוברה** Ex 14²¹ + 2 t.; pl. **עוברה** Ez 7²⁴ + 3 t.; f. **עוברה** Pr 18²³; cstr. **עוברה** Is 56¹¹;—strong, mighty, wind Ex 14²¹ (J); border Nu 21²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. **עוברה** (⊗ Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border*; of people Pr 30⁵⁵ (fig. of ants), **עוברה** Is 43¹⁶ (|| **עוברה**), Ne 9¹¹; of love Ct 8⁶; =subst. the mighty Am 5⁹ Ez 7²⁴ + Pr 24⁵ (of physical force; rdg. **עוברה** or the like ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ Kmp^{Kau} Wild Toy); formidable, fierce, of lion Ju 14¹⁸, so (=subst.) v¹⁴, of king Is 19⁴ (|| **עוברה**), of people Nu 13²⁸ (JE), Is 25³ (|| **עוברה**); cf. enemy 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸, so as subst. ψ 59⁴; **עוברה** Dt 28⁵⁰ fierce of countenance, Dn 8²³, so perh. =impudent Ec 8¹ (rdg. **עוברה** for **עוברה** q. v.); of anger (⊗) Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), wrath (⊗) Pr 21¹⁴; **עוברה** Is 56¹¹ dogs fierce of appetite (|| **עוברה**); fpl. as adv. accus. **עוברה** Pr 18²³ the rich answereth fiercely.

† **עוברה**, and (rarely) **עוברה** **n.m.** strength, might;—abs. **עוברה** Ju 9⁵¹ + **עוברה** ψ 84⁶ + **עוברה** Is 26¹, once **עוברה** Gn 49³; cstr. **עוברה** Mi 5³ + **עוברה** ψ 28⁸; sf. **עוברה** Ex 15² + 2 t., **עוברה** ψ 28⁷ + **עוברה** 21² + 2 t., **עוברה** 66³ +; sf. 1 pl. **עוברה** 81²; 3 mpl. **עוברה** 89¹⁸, etc.;—strength, might (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ); 1. material and physical, **עוברה** Ju 9⁵¹, and fig. (of '), ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰, **עוברה** ψ 71⁷, cf. **עוברה** Is 26¹, **עוברה** Pr 18¹⁹ (sim.), 10¹⁸ = 18¹¹ (fig.); **עוברה** Pr 21²² (of a city, read poss. **עוברה** Toy); **עוברה** ψ 62⁸ (fig.); **עוברה** Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.), **עוברה** Ez 26¹¹ (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30⁸ (rdg. **עוברה** Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. **עוברה** for **עוברה** his

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); כָּבֵד עֹ with all one's might 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 13⁸; + 2 Ch 30²¹ (where so read, for MT כָּבֵד, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בָּעָו Pr 31^{17,25}; abstr. for concr. Ju 5²¹ si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41¹⁴; עוֹ ψ 68²⁴ a *mighty voice*; זְרוֹעַ עֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of י') Is 62⁸, cf. 51⁹ ψ 89¹⁰ Jb 26³, עֹ נִשְׁמַם מְטָרוֹת עֹ, 6.18 Jb 37⁶; מְטָרָה עֹ, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ (|| מִקְלֵי תְּפָאֶרֶת), Ez 19^{11,12,14} (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110². **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3¹¹, עֹ נִאֲוִי Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ez 24²¹ 30^{6,18} 33²⁸. **b.** bestowed by י', 1 S 2¹⁰ (song), ψ 29¹¹ 68³⁶ 86¹⁶ 133⁸, בָּךְ עוֹדֵלֵי 84⁶ 133⁸; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52¹. **c.** of י' as strength of his servants Mi 5³ Is 49⁵ ψ 81², so also Ex 15² (|| יִשְׁעָה) = Is 12² = ψ 118¹⁴, cf. Is 45²⁴, עֹ יִשְׁעָה, ψ 140⁸, תְּפָאֶרֶת עֹנָם, 89¹⁸; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16¹⁹ (+ מְצֻיָּה, ψ 287 (+ מְגִנִּי), v³ (|| מְעוֹ), 46² (+ מְחַסֶּה), 59¹⁰ (rdg. עֹ, v. Comm. and Ginsb^{margin}; || מְצֻנִּי, v³ (|| *id.*), cf. Pr 14²⁶ (|| מְחַסֶּה); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24⁵ v. עֹ. **3.** *might* of י' (esp. ψ ψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3⁴ Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 62¹² 63³ 68³⁵ 93¹ 96⁶ = 1 Ch 16²⁷; עֹ מְלִיךָ ψ 99⁴ (title of י'). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29¹ (c. יְהוָה) = 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²³, ψ 59¹⁷ (c. יִשְׂרָאֵל, 68³⁵ (c. יְהוָה). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15¹³ (song), ψ 21² (|| יִשְׁעָה), v¹³ 66³ 68²⁹ + v²⁹ (rdg. עֹ, for עֹנָה, v. עֹנָה), 74¹³ 77¹⁵ 78²⁶ 105⁴ = 1 Ch 16¹¹, Ezr 8²² (+ אֲפֹה), cf. עֹ אֲפֹה ψ 90¹¹. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, עֹ אֲרֹן 2 Ch 6⁴¹ = ψ 132⁸, עֹ = ark 78⁶¹. **4.** עֹ = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8¹, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. עֹ he who is *impudent* Ⓢ Siegf (cf. עֹ Hiph.). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8³ *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v^b), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—מְעוֹ v. עֹ.

† עֹוֹ n.[m.] strength, might, fierceness = עֹ;—cstr. מְלִיכָה עֹ 1 S 42²⁵ *fierceness of battle* (fr. י'; + אֲפֹה, תְּמָה אֲפֹה, נְהִימָה עֹ ψ 145⁶; sf. עֹוֹוֹ יְהוָה 78⁴).

† עֹוֹ adj. mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43¹⁷; of י' ψ 24⁸.

† עֹוֹ n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5⁸, Οζουζ, Ⓢ L Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb^{margin}. עֹוֹ, עֹוֹ, עֹוֹ, cf. Baer¹⁰⁰.)

† עֹוֹ n.pr.m. Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6⁸ = עֹוֹ v^{6,7,8} = עֹוֹ 1 Ch 13^{7,9,10,11}. **2.**

in burial-place of Manasseh and Aimon 2 K 21^{18,26} (עֹ perh. = עֹוֹה, cf. Sta^{G 1.569, II. 679} Kit).

3. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8⁷. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6¹⁴, Οζ(ε)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֹוֹ.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁷, Οζε(α), Αζεα.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. (י' is mighty);—Οζ(ε)ας (= עֹוֹה): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15²¹ (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31¹³ (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27²⁰ (Kit עֹוֹה; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 295}).

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{18,22} Lv 10⁴ Nu 3^{19,30} 1 Ch 5²⁸ 6³ 15¹⁰ 23^{12,20} 24²¹. **b.** 1 Ch 25⁴ (= עֹוֹה v¹⁸), Ⓢ Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴². **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3⁸.—Vid. עֹוֹה.

† עֹוֹה adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3²⁷ (Ginsb^{margin}. הָעֹוֹה); לְעֹוֹ 1 Ch 26²³.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. (*my strength is י'*; cf. OHeb. עֹוֹ Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** Οζεας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = עֹוֹה: **a.** עֹוֹה 2 K 15^{32,34} 2 Ch 26^{1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23} 27² Is 1¹ 6¹ 7¹. **b.** עֹוֹה 2 K 15^{18,30} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ Zc 14⁵. **2.** עֹוֹה father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. **3.** עֹוֹה Levite name 1 Ch 6⁹. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10²¹. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11⁴ (also v⁵ Ⓢ for חֲזִיה).—Vid. also עֹוֹה.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 295});—hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Οζεα(s).

† עֹוֹ n.pr.m. Οζε: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5^{31,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **b.** Ne 11²². **c.** priestly name Ne 12^{19,42}. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2,3}. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7⁹.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. Οζεηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = עֹוֹה(1) v²⁰, both prob. err. for עֹוֹה Gray^{Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309}.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. Οζεα(s), Levite name 1 Ch 24^{26,27}, perhaps for עֹוֹה Gray^{Prop. N. 291}.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁶, Αζαβουχ, Ⓢ L Εζεδουκ.

† עֹוֹה n.pr.m. Αγαδ, Αζεαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray^{Prop. N. 145});—**1.** **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2¹² = Ne 7¹⁷. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8¹². **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10¹⁶.

†I. עֲזֹמֹת **n.pr.m.** ACLusu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ:

1. a. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³¹ 1 Ch 11³³, B Ασμωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12³. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², B Σαλωμ, Γαβαωθ.

†II. עֲזָמֹת **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע' p. 112 supr.

†עֲזֹן **n.pr.m.** Oξα, Oζα, in Issachar Nu 34²⁶.

†עֲזִיחָה **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now^{Areh. i. 84, 116}), named + עֲזִיחָה, נִשְׂרָה Dt 14¹² Lv 11¹³ (H); = osprey Tristr^{NBB 134} Dr^{Dt 14, 12} (others vulture Di^{Lv 11, 13}) (✓ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†[עֲזָן] **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose*; Aram. עֲזָנָא, עֲזָנָא, חֲזָנָא ring; Ar. عَزَقَ cleave or furrow the earth with implement مَعَزَقَ; Eth. OHṬṬ: well, cistern);—**Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּעְזְקוּהוּ Is 5² (intens.) and he dug it carefully about.

†עֲזֻקָה **n.pr.loc.** Αζקה, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שֹׁכֶה, Jos 10^{10, 11} (JE), 15³⁵ (P), 1 S 17¹ Je 34⁷ 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; not identified.

I. [עֲזָר] **vb.** help, succour (NH *n.* עֲזָרָה *help*; Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb^{338 f.}; Ar. عَزَّرَ excuse, exculpate, also aid; Aram. עֲזָר *help*, Palm. עֲזָר, rarely עֲזָר Lzb³³⁸ Cook^{39, 90});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרְתִּי ψ 118¹³, עֲזָרְתָּ 1 Ch 12¹⁹; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרוּ 1 Ch 12²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִעְזֹר Is 50^{7, 9}, sf. יִעְזְרֶנּוּ Is 44²; 3 mpl. יִעְזְרוּ Is 30⁷ 41⁶, וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 K 17, sf. יִעְזְרוּ ψ 119¹⁷⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. עֲזְרֵנִי ψ 109²⁶ 119⁸⁶ + Jos 10⁴ Kt, mpl. sf. עֲזְרֵנִי Qr, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְעֹזֵר 1 Ch 22¹⁷, לְעֹזֵר 18⁵, לְעֹזֵר Jos 10³³ + 5 t., לְעֹזֵר 2 Ch 25⁸ + 2 S 18³ Qr (> Kt לְעֹזֵר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעֹזְרִי 1 Ch 12¹⁷ + 2 t., etc.; **Pt. act.** עָזַר 1 K 20¹⁶ +, etc.; **pass.** עָזַר Is 31³;—**help**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20¹⁶ Jos 11¹⁴ (D), Is 41⁶ + 2 Ch 28²³ (rdg. עֲזָרִים Ges^{i 530}, for MT מְעֲזָרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10³³ (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10^{4, 6} (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12^{18, 20, 23} (van d. H. v^{17, 19, 22}), 2 Ch 32³ Ezr 8²² (+ מִן of enemy), 10¹⁵ Dn 10¹³ (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc. pers. ψ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 15²⁶, usu. sf. Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), 1 S 17¹² Is 41^{10, 13, 14} + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26⁷ (c. עֲלֵי against), ψ 37⁴⁰ (+ מִפְּלֵט), 46⁶ (sf. of city), 109²⁶ (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32⁸ 2 Ch 28²³; c. ל' pers. 2 S 8⁵ + 1 Ch 18⁵ + 4 t. + 2 S 18³ (rd. Qr לְעֹזֵר, or לְעֹזֵר? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50^{7, 9}; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H. v²¹; + עֲלֵי against); c. אֶחָד pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 17; c. ב' pers. against whom 2 Ch 20²³ (+ inf.); c. ל' . . . בֵּין, of י', 2 Ch 14¹⁰; abs. Is 30⁷ 2 Ch 26¹³ (+ עֲלֵי against), 28¹⁶; עֲלֵי לְיָדָהּ Zc 1¹⁵ they helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25⁸ (opp. הַכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30⁸ + 3 t.; c. ל' pers. 2 K 14²⁶ + 5 t., of י' ψ 30¹¹ 54⁶; abs. Is 31³ 63⁵ Je 47⁴ ψ 22¹² 107¹²; cstr. הַמְלִיחָמָה עֲזָרִי 1 Ch 12¹, רַחֵם עֲזָרִי Jb 9¹³ (v. רַחֵם); **Pt. pass.** abs. as subst. he who is helped Is 31³. †**Niph.** Pf. וַיִּעְזְרוּהוּ ψ 28⁷ I am helped (sc. by י'); **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 Ch 5²⁰ (sc. *id.*; + עֲלֵי against), c. n. cogn. מְעֹזֵר עֲזָרָה Dn 11³⁴; **Inf. cstr.** לְהַעְזֹר הַפְּלִיאָה 2 Ch 26¹³ he was wonderfully helped (lit. made wonderful to be helped). †**Hiph.** dub.: **Inf. cstr.** 2 S 18³ Kt, **Pt. pl.** מְעֹזְרִים 2 Ch 28²³, v. **Qal.**

†I. עֲזָר **n.m.** v^{121, 1} help, succour;—ע' abs. Gn 2¹⁸ +, sf. עֲזָרִי Ex 18⁴, עֲזָרָה Ez 12¹⁴, etc.;—**1. help, succour** Is 30⁶ (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ, opp. בִּשְׁתָּה, בִּשְׁתָּה, Dn 11³⁴; fr. י' ψ 20³ 121^{1, 2} 124⁸; in 89²⁰ rd. נִזְרָה for ע' Dy Gr Kau (ע' Bi Che), cf. Hup; מִזֶּן עֲזָרָה Dt 33²⁹ (= י'). **2. concr.** = one who helps (cf. I. עֲזָרָה **2**) בָּע' (ב' essent., v. I **7 b**, Ges^{i 119 h. 1}) Gn 2^{18, 20} (J) + Ho 13⁹ (rd. לִזְכֹּר מִי Che We Gu^{Kau} Now); coll. (without ב') Ez 12¹⁴ (si vera l.; Co עֲזָרִי); esp. of י' מְעֹזְרִי Dt 33⁷ (poem), ע' מִזֶּן ψ 33²⁰ 115^{9, 10, 11}, + מִפְּלֵט 70⁶; בָּע' (v. supr.) Ex 18⁴ (E), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 146⁴.

†II. עֲזָר **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עֲזָר Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁹, Αζoup. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴, Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹), Αζερ, etc.

†עֲזָרָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹, Εζερ. **2.** עֲזָרָה, a priest, Ne 12⁴², Ιεζoup.

†עֲזָרָא **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζεδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7^{1, 10} 10^{1, 2, 5, 6} Ne 8⁶; called סַפֵּר (ה) Ezr 7⁶ Ne 8^{1, 4, 5, 13} 12³⁶, הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10¹⁶ Ne 8^{2, 9}, both Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 12²⁶. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12^{1, 13}. **3.** Ne 12³³.

†I. עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָתָה **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—abs. ע' Is 10³ +, עֲזָרָה ψ 60¹³ 108¹³ (Ges^{i 80 e}), עֲזָרָתָה ψ 63⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲזָרָה Is 31² +; sf. עֲזָרָתִי ψ 22²⁰ +, etc.;—**1. help, succour** Is 10³ 20⁶ (+ לְהַצִּיל), 31² Je 37⁷ La 4¹⁷ Jb 6¹³ 2 Ch 28²¹; ע' פְּעָלִי יִזְוֹן Is 31² help from, etc.; י' Ju 5^{23, 23} help of (for) י' from

א' ψ 22²⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ (|| לְהַצִּילָנִי || *id.*), γ 0² (|| *id.*), γ 1¹², + מַצֵּר 60¹³ (|| הַתְּשׁוּעָה || = 108¹³). **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. **עֹזֵר 2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31²¹ *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעַר (v. **עֹזֵר 2**) Na 3⁹. **b.** of א' ψ 27⁹ 40¹⁸ (+ מַפְלֵט), 46² (|| מַחֲסֶה || *עו*), 44²⁷ 63⁸ 94¹⁷; בָּעַר 35².

† **עֹרֶה n.pr.m.** Εσρεϊ, Ιεσραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷.

† **עֹזֵר** and (once) **עֹזֵר n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28¹. **2.** עֹזֵר Ez 11¹. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁸.

† **עֹזְרֵאל n.pr.m.** (Εἰλ *hath helped*);—Οζρευαλ, Εζεραλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25¹⁸ (= עֹזְרֵאל v¹), Β Αζαρια, Α Εζεραλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27²², Αζαραλ, Εζεραλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴¹. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11¹³. **b.** 12³⁶.

† **עֹזְרֵאל n.pr.m.** (*my help is Εἰλ*);—Εο(δ)ραμ, etc.: **1.** Je 36²⁶. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5²⁴. **3.** name in Naphtali 27¹⁹.

† **עֹזְרִיָּה, עֹזְרִיָּה n.pr.m.** ('*hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריה, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הרערור, הרערר, Lzb 338. 253 Cook 42);—Αζαριās: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyā'a* COT 2 K 15, 1 Jäger BAS 1. 468) עֹזְרִיָּה 2 K 15^{6,8}; עֹזְרִיָּה 14²¹ 15 17. 17. 23. 27 1 Ch 3¹² (v. עֹזְרִיָּה). **2.** יהוֹ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4⁶. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15¹. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21². **b.** יהוֹ- v². **5.** priests: **a.** יהוֹ- 1 K 4² = יהוֹ- 1 Ch 5^{36,37} Ezr 7³. **b.** יהוֹ- 1 Ch 5^{35,35}. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5^{39,40} 9¹¹ Ezr 7¹. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10³. **e.** יהוֹ- 2 Ch 31^{10,13} = יהוֹ- 26^{17,20}. **6.** Levites, יהוֹ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29¹². **b.** v¹². **c.** 1 Ch 6²¹. **d.** Ne 8⁷. **7.** יהוֹ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (van d. H. יהוֹ- cf. Ginsb^{margin}), v¹⁵. **8.** יהוֹ- wall-builder Ne 3^{23,24}. **9.** יהוֹ- one with Zerub. 7⁷ (שְׂרָרְיָה || Ezr 2²). **10.** יהוֹ- 12³³. **11.** יהוֹ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **12.** יהוֹ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2⁸. **b.** v^{38,39}.—For עֹזְרִיָּה 2 Ch 22⁶ rd. אֶפְרַיִם, cf. v⁷.

† **עֹזְרִיָּה n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27²⁶, Εσδρεϊ, Εζεραϊ.

† **עֹזְרִיקָם n.pr.m.** Εζερεικαν, Εζερικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3²³. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28⁷. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 3³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** Levite 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵.

† **עֹזְרִיָּה and (1 Ch 6⁶⁶ 26³¹) יְעֹזְרִי n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (Qal Impf. in — acc. to

Ba^{NB 104});—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21³¹ + v²⁴ (v. עֹז) 32¹ (עֹזְרִיָּה), v^{3,35} (all JE), 2 S 24⁵, Jos 13²⁵ (P), 21³⁹ (Ginsb, v³⁷ van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16^{8,9} = Je 48^{32,32} (where del. יֵם before יַעֲ © Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl Geogr. 264.

II. **עֹר** (√ of foll.; connexion with I. ע' dub.; cf. Sab. מערר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm 27; NH עֹרָה temple-court, אַ עֹרָה).

† **עֹרָה n.f.** appar. enclosure;—abs. ע':

1. ledge surrounding Ezekiel's altar; ע' הַעֲדֹלָה Ez 43¹⁴, below הַהִתְחַנֵּה v¹⁴; ע' alone v^{17,20} 45¹⁹ (v. Comm.). **2.** outer court of temple, הַעֲדֹלָה 2 Ch 4⁹; with doors v⁹; 6¹³ (v. I. חֲצֵר **3 b**, and on ע' in Herod's temple Now Arch. II. 78 ff.).

עֹרָה v. sub עֹרָה.

† **עֹט n.m.** Je 8, 8 stylus (√ dub.; Köll. 1, 83 (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غوط, غَلَا sink, penetrate);—ע' only estr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17¹ (בְּצִפְרֹן שְׁמִיר) with diamond-point), Jb 19²⁴ (v. also אֶרֶם). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36^{2,23} etc.), ע' נֶשֶׁךְ סִפְרִים, Je 8⁸, fig., לְשׁוֹנֵי ע' סוֹפֵר מִקְהִיר, 45¹ (cf. Now Arch. I. 290 Benz Arch. 290).

† I. **עָטָה vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. غَطَا cover, conceal; Aram. חָלָ extinguish, destroy; As. etû, be dark, etûtu, darkness);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וָעַ (consec.) Je 43¹²; 3 pl. וָעִטּוּ (consec.) Mi 3⁷; Impf. 3 ms. וָעִטָּה Lv 13⁴⁵ + 2 t., וָעִטָּה Is 59¹⁷; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24¹⁷; 3 mpl. וָעִטּוּ (Baer (וָעַ) ψ 71¹³ 109²⁹; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24²²; Pt. act. עָטָה 1 S 28¹⁴ ψ 104²; fs. עָטָה Ct 1⁷;—**1.** wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לָבַשׁ): וְהָיָה עָטָה מְעִיל 1 S 28¹⁴ an old man ascending, and he is enwrapped in a robe; so וָעִטָּה הָרָעָה Je 43¹² (sim.), and וָעִטָּה אֶת-אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v¹² he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of א' וָעִטָּה בְּמַעֲלֵל קִנְיָה Is 59¹⁷ (|| לָבַשׁ || *id.*), of men, וָעִטָּה בְּבִגְדֵי 109¹⁹ (sim. || לָבַשׁ v¹⁸), בְּשִׂמְתָם, וָעִטָּה בְּמַעֲלֵל בְּשִׂמְתָם (|| *id.*), וָעִטָּה הָרָעָה וגו' 71¹³; c. ע' of part covered, in phrase וָעִטּוּ עַל-שִׁפְפָם Mi 3⁷ they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz Arch. 165 Now Arch. I. 195), so Ez 24^{17,22} and (of leper) Lv 13⁴⁵ (P);

† [עָמַר] **vb.denom.** crown;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לוּ עֲמָרָהּ *Q*t 3¹¹ *with which his mother crowned him* (v. i. עָמַרָהּ 1); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עֲמָרָהּ שָׁנָה מִכֶּתֶד *ψ* 65¹² *thou ('i) hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. הַמְעַטְרָהּ 103⁴ (of י').
8⁶; *Pt. sf. הַמְעַטְרָהּ הַסֵּד וְרַחֲמִים* 103⁴ (of י').
**Hiph. Pt. f. הַמְעַטְרָהּ Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che^{Comm.} Di Du Gu^{Kau} Skinner), but dub.; <the crown-wearer
Hi Gr (after 6), so Ren Che^{Hpt.} (rdg. הַמְעַטְרָהּ).**

† **עַטְרוֹת** and **עַטְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** (Nu 32³⁴).
Ataroth, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI^{10.11});—**a.**
Nu 32³ (+ וְיִבְנוּ, etc.)—mod. *Attarús*, c. 8 miles
NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ וְדָ, עֲרִיעַר, and also **b.** עַטְרָה שֹׁכֵן v³⁵ (Sam. שְׁפִים, עֲרִיעַר, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan,
conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl^{Geogr. 172}: **a.** on
border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = עַטְרוֹת
אֶדְרָ v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷.
c. עַטְרוֹת בְּיֹאב 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ in Judah; a 'son'
of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עֲטִישׁ (✓ of foll.; NH עֲטִישׁ *sneeze*; Aram.
حَم in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَس *id.*, Eth. [ፀጠሰ],
ፀጠሰ, ፀጠሰ: *sneezing*).

† **עֲטִישָׁה** **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. עֲטִישָׁהוּ
Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עֵי, עֵי, עֵי **n.pr.loc.** *Ayyai* (Gn), *Fai*:
1. old Canaanit. city, עֵי alw. c. art. הָעֵי (הָעֵי
Gn 13³ +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site
unknown, cf. Di Jos. 7, 2 Buhl^{Geogr. 177}), Gn 12⁸ (J),
13³ (J), Jos 7^{2.2.3.4.5} 8^{1.1.2.3} + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr
v^{12.15}, but improb., Kt עֵי, cf. Di), 9³ 10^{1.2}
(all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³²; = עֵי Is
10²⁸; עֵי (so Baer Ginsb, > עֵי van d. H.)
Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for עֵי q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch
7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+ חֲשִׁבֹן), but
rd. עֵי city (?) Gf Rothst^{Kau} Co (הָעֵי?).

עֵי v. I. עֵי. עֵי v. עֵי. עֵי v. עֵי.

עֵי v. עֵי. עֵי v. עֵי. עֵי v. עֵי.

† **עֵי** **n.pr.loc.** *Au*, in Naphtali;—1 K
15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. 7
p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the
plateau *Merj' ayyân* (Buhl^{Geogr. 11, 110}), between
the Liṭānī and the Hāsbanī (Id^{ib.} 237 f.).

עֵי Kt v. עֵי.

† **עֵי** **vb. scream, shriek** (Ar. عَط, عَط
II. *scream, scold*, عَطَّ *screaming, scolding*,
Frey Dozy^{II. 193}; Syr. عَطَّ *anger, reviling*);—
only **Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָעַט בָּהֶם** 1 S 25¹⁴ and
he screamed at them (of Nabal).

† **עֵי** **n.m.** Je 12, 10 *bird(s) of prey* (from
scream);—abs. עֵי Gn 15¹¹ +, עֵי Jb 28⁷, c.
art. (perh.) הָעֵי Je 12^{9b} (cf. Gie; הָעֵי interrog.
v^a); estr. עֵי Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn
15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, עֵי הָרִים Is 18⁶, עֵי
צִפּוֹר פִּלְפִּנָּה Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je
12^{9b}; of single bird v^a (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹
(fig. of invader, || יָעַטְי ||).

† **עֵי** **vb.denom. dart greedily** (like a
bird of prey);—**Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָעַט** Qr (Kt
erron. ויעש) 1 S 14³² and the people *darted*
greedily upon the spoil (אֶל-הַשָּׁלַל), so 2 ms.
יָעַט 1 S 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{§ 72 a}).

† **עֵי** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr.
עֵי, cf. Gray^{Prop. Names 93});—**1.** *Hrap*, 𐤁𐤋 *Irām*,
a cliff, עֵי קִיעָה פֶּלַע Ju 15^{8.11} perh. near town
עֵי, v. foll., but at *Arāk Isma'in* near edge
of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick
ZPV x (1887), 143 ff. **2.** *Aṭar[μ]*, etc., city fortified
by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and
Tekoa, = *Ain Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl
^{Geogr. 92} GFM Ju 15, 8, near Ūrtās Rob^{BE 1. 477}; clan
in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** *Aṭar[μ]*, in Simeon 1 Ch 4³²
(Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֵי fr. Jos 15⁴²).

† **עֵי** **n.pr.loc.** *Fai*, etc. (as if עֵי): **1.** station
of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before נָדִיב Nu
33⁴⁵, = עֵי הָעֲבָרִים v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; 6 ignores
הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵי v. עֵי sub. עֵי.

† **עֵי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch
11²⁹, Hלא, Hלא (= צִלְמוֹן 2 S 23²⁸).

† **עֵי** **n.pr.gent. et terr. Elam**,
Alām, *Elamētai*, well-known country and
people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* DI
Pa 320 ff. COT Gn 10, 22);—as early invaders of Pal-
estine Gn 14^{1.9}, allies of Assy. Is 22⁶; foe of
Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites
11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49^{34.35.36.36} (Qr, Kt
עֵי, v^{37.38.39} Ez 32²⁴, cf. פִּלְמִלִּי Je 25²⁵;
called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷;
purely local designation הַפְּדִינָה Dn 8²).

† **עֵי** **n.pr.m.** Hלא, Alām: **1.** heads
of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne
7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr;
Kt עֵי), v²⁶. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵.
3. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite
name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

† [עַיִן] n. [m.] dub., poss. glow (Ar. غَم, غَم to thirst, غَمَة thirst, internal heat), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);—cstr. בְּעֵינֵי רוּחוֹ Is 11¹⁵, rd. perh. בְּעֵינֵם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu^{Kau} Gr Perles Anal. 52.

י. עֵינִי n.f. Gn 3, 7 and (Zc 3⁹ 4¹⁰ Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 75) m. eye (ancient Sem. word; ✓ and relation to II. ע' unknown; NH id.; Ph. עֵן; אֵינָא, עֵינָא, עֵינָא; As. enu, enu, TelAm. sf. inaya and (appar. Can. gloss) hinaya; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዓፄ;—abs. ע' Ex 21⁴ +, cstr. עֵינִי v²⁶ +; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44²¹ + (2 S 16¹² rd. עֵינִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינִי Dt 7¹⁶ +, עֵינִי ψ 35²¹ (2 S 20⁶ v. נָעַל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינֵם Is 13¹⁸ (Zc 5⁶ rd. עֵינֵם © We Gr Now), עֵינֵם ψ 73⁷ (but rd. עֵינֵם v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינֵינוּ Gn 20¹⁶ +, עֵינֵינוּ Is 3¹⁶ +, esp. cstr. עֵינֵינוּ Gn 3⁷ +, עֵינֵינוּ Is 3⁸; sf. עֵינֵינוּ Gn 31¹⁰ +, עֵינֵינוּ Ju 6¹⁷ +, etc. (Ho 10¹⁰ rd. עֵינֵינוּ cf. © B Che We Gr Now);—eye: 1. lit. as physical organ, a. of man Ex 21^{6,6} (E), Gn 3⁶ (J) +, Lv 21²⁰ 24^{20,20} 26¹⁶ (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34^{4,7}), 2 K 4^{34,34} +; once עֵינֵינוּ Ju 16²⁸. b. anthropomorph. of ψ 33¹⁸ 34¹⁶ +. c. of idols ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶. d. of beasts Gn 30⁴¹ (J), Jb 40²⁴ (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41¹⁰ (crocod.); bird Jb 28⁷ 39²⁹ Pr 1¹⁷. + e. in wheels Ez 1¹⁸ cf. 10¹²; on stone Zc 3⁶ (all in visions). f. subj. of רָאָה see Gn 45^{12,12} (E), + (oft. Dt), c. הוּאָה ψ 114⁴; men see בָּעַיִן Dt 3²⁷ 2 K 7¹² +; esp. עֵינֵינוּ רָאָה Gn 13^{10,14} (J) +; cf. לְכָל-מְרַאֶה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13¹² = as far as the priest can see, ע' מְרַאֶה Dt 28³¹ what is seen by the eyes = v⁶⁷ Ec 6⁹. g. as affected by sleep, v. שָׁנָה sub [יָשָׁן]. h. as weeping, ע' מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה, v. Je 8²³, ע' La 3⁴⁹, ע' דְּלָפָה Jb 16²⁰; v. also Je 31¹⁶ ψ 116⁸, and ירד Qal 3 c. i. as growing dim, v. I. הִשָּׁה בָּהָה 3; c. בָּהָה Gn 48¹⁰ (E), 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴, שָׁעַע Is 32³ 6¹⁰ (Hiph.); c. בָּלָה pine, languish, v. בָּלָה Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b, c. דָּאָב ψ 88¹⁰, עֵשֶׂשׁ 6⁸ 31¹⁰, דָּלַל Is 38¹⁴. + j. c. פָּתַח open, after sleep Jb 27¹⁹, sleep of death 2 K 4³⁵; = keep awake Pr 20¹⁸ (opp. שָׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3^{5,7} (J), given by God 21¹⁹ (E), 2 K 6^{17,17}; so (c. וַיִּתֵּן) Nu 22²¹ (JE); = give sight to blind 2 K 6^{20,20} Is 35⁵ 42⁷ ψ 146⁸; of God (י') opening his eyes, ע' פָּתַח 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸ +, עַל- Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12¹⁴ Jb 14³; c. פָּתַח, + אָלָּה 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8⁵² Ne 1⁶, + לָּהּ v⁴⁰ 7¹⁵; + inf. Ne 1⁶.—Nu 24^{3,15} v. שָׁתָם. k. ע' אִוֵּר etc., = revive, v. אִוֵּר vb. Qal, Hiph.; noun, 10. + l. ע' קִוֵּר = wink

ψ 35¹⁹ Pr 10¹⁰, בָּעַיִן ק' 6¹³. + m. ע' יְרוּמוֹן Jb 15¹² i.e. roll (in anger). + n. לִי לִשְׁטֵעַ Jb 16⁹ what eyes against = 'look daggers at.' o. put out eye, v. נָקַר, עָנָה. p. as feature of beauty, יָפָה Dt 16¹²; cf. Ct 4⁹ 7⁵, יָפָה 1¹⁵ 4¹ and 5¹² (פְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, יָפָה רְכוּת, ע' Gn 29¹⁷ (E); וַיִּשְׁקֹם בְּפִיָּה ע' 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פִּיָּה), cf. Je 4³⁰, ע' פָּחַל Ez 23⁴⁰ paint the eyes†. q. apple of the eye, v. אֵישׁוֹן, [בָּרָה], חֲבִלְיִל ע' 6. r. ע' לְבָתָּה Lv 14⁹ eyebrows. s. ע' מִיּוֹן Gn 49¹², חֲבִלְיִלוֹת ע' Pr 23²⁰ (v. 'ח'); מִיּוֹן Pr 15³⁰, v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance ע' נִבְהוּת Is 2¹¹, ע' נִבְהוּת Is 10¹²; c. also ψ 18²⁸ (so read also || 2 S 22²⁸ Hup HPS), 131¹ Pr 6¹⁷ 21⁴; humility, ע' חֲלָעַנָּה Jb 22²⁹; mockery, ע' חֲלָעַנָּה Pr 30¹⁷; cf. ע' רָעָה Dt 15⁹ (grudging), 28^{54,56} (id.); esp. ע' אֶל-חַסֵּם (עַל) not have pity on Dt 7¹⁶ + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5¹¹ + 8 t. Ez, Is 13¹⁸, also Gn 45²⁰ (E; = not regret); cf. נָחַם יִפְתָּר מֵעַ' Ho 13¹⁴. b. ע' שְׂקָרָה Ez 24¹⁶ desire of the eyes, so v^{21,25}; ע' שְׂקָרָה 20⁷ abominations of the eyes, so v⁸.—ψ 73⁷ v. חֲלָב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: a. ע' תְּהַקְהֵנָה Gn 3^{5,7} (J) Is 42⁷, ע' נִלְוִי Nu 24^{4,16} (JE); also ע' מִרְאוֹת Is 44¹⁸; ע' אֶל-יְיָ ψ 123² (see v^{2,2} for origin of fig.); +; of יְיָ, 33¹⁸ (i.e. his favour) 34¹⁶ (id.). +. b. הִנֵּה ע' Ez 6⁹; ע' לִנְכַח בְּיָמֵינוּ ע' שָׁאֲלוּ 2¹⁰; ע' לִנְכַח בְּיָמֵינוּ Pr 4²⁵; ע' מוֹבִיעַ 22⁹ = bountiful, ע' 23⁶ = niggardly one, so 28²²; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31¹⁷, ע' שִׁית ψ 17¹¹ = design. c. esp. בָּעֵינִי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, in the view, opinion, of Gn 16^{4,5} (J), 21^{11,12} (E), 34¹⁸ (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19³, Ez 17³; ע' הַטּוֹב בָּעַיִן Gn 16⁶ 19¹⁴ (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36⁶ (P) whom they please; ע' וַיִּשָּׂא Dt 12^{8,23} +, ע' הַטּוֹב וַיִּשָּׂא v²⁸ Jos 9²⁵ (D), ע' הָרַע Ju 21¹¹ 3⁷ Dt 4²⁵ + esp. D and K (R^D); so לִנְגֹד עֵינֵינוּ 2 S 22⁵³ = ψ 18²⁵; ע' אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵינוּ Nu 15³⁹ = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לִבְכֶּם). d. ע' נִעְלָם Lv 4¹³ i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5¹³ (both P), Jb 28²¹; ע' Nu 15²⁴ (P) without the knowledge of; ע' אֶעֱלִים Is 1¹⁸ = disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20⁴ (H) Ez 22²⁶; without, ע' abs., Pr 28²⁷; ע' אֶעֱלִים Is 65¹⁶, ע' וַיִּסְתֵּר עֵמָל Jb 3¹⁰; ע' (בְּפִיָּה) 1 S 12³ sandals + עֲנוּבִי © Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus^{xvi. 19}; Bu HPS ins. עֲנוּבִי; ע' הַשְׁחֵר יַעֲרֵר ע' 16¹⁹, cf. ע' כְּסוּת Gn 20¹⁶ (E).

4. Transferred mnsgs.: a. visible surface of earth Ex 10^{5,15} (J) Nu 22^{5,11} (JE). b. appearance Lv 13⁵ (P; rdg. בָּעֵינִי Di Kau Dr-Wh), v³⁷.

cf. Pr 8²¹; 'מע alone Is 41¹⁸ Lv 11³⁶ (P), ψ 74¹⁵ 104¹⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴, cf. Jo 4¹⁸ (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25²⁶; 'מהוּם Gn 7¹¹ 8² (cf. Pr 8²⁸); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13¹⁶ (|| מקורו) ψ 84⁷ Pr 5¹⁶ (of wife, v. Toy), cf. 'חתנים Ct 4¹²; 'מים v¹⁵; also ψ 87⁷ (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מעון dwell-ing); 'הישועה Is 12³.

I. [עיר] = II. עיר q.v. for עִיפָה, עִיפִי etc.

†II. [עיר] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ 3, PS²⁸³⁵; || form of עִיפָה q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. לְ עִיפָה נִפְשִׁי Je 4³¹ (? rd. עִיפָה); **Impf.** 3 ms. וְעִיפָה Ju 4²¹ (< וְעִיפָה GFM Bu), 1 S 14²⁸ (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v³¹ (rd. וְעִיפָה [יעִיפָה] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21¹⁶ (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† **עיר** adj. faint, weary;—y abs. Gn 25²⁹ +; f. עִיפָה Je 31²⁶ +; pl. עִיפִים Ju 8⁴ +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25^{29,30} (J), Ju 8^{4,5} Dt 25¹⁸ (+ וְעִיפָה), cf. Is 57²⁷, הִנֵּחוּ לֵעַ 28¹² (fig.), 2 S 16¹⁴ (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעַב, צָמָא 17²⁹; specif. from thirst Is 29⁸ (sim.), Jb 22⁷, נָפַשׁ Pr 25²⁶ and (fig.) Je 31²⁵ (|| דִּיאֶכָה); hence יָעִיפָה וְעִיפָה אֶרֶץ ψ 63² (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143⁹ (sim.), Is 32² (opp. צָל, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46¹.—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עיר n.f. Gn 10, 12 (Albrecht^{ZAW} xvi. 49 f.) city, town (✓unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb³⁴⁵; Sab. ער, fortified height (cf. 3) Prä^{ZMG} xxvi (1872), 437; ער, city CIS¹⁷, pp. 94, 95, 175);—y abs. Gn 4¹⁷ +, estr. 24¹⁰ +; הָעִירָה 1 K 14¹² + 7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19³³ + 2 t., etc.; pl. עִירִים Is 6¹¹ +, עִירִים Ju 10⁴ (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); estr. עִירִי Gn 19²⁹ +; sf. עִירִי Zc 1¹⁷, עִירִיכֶם Is 1⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** city, town, abode of men Gn 4¹⁷ (J) and oft.; הָעִירָה 10¹² (J), +, or קָטָנָה Ec 9¹⁴ (cf. Gn 19²⁹); esp. a. fortified: עִירִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20⁶ +, etc., v. בְּצֻר, מְבָצֵר, מְבָצֵר עִיר מְבָצֵרָא Jos 19²⁹ (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, מְבָצֵר ψ 31²² +, etc., v. מְבָצֵר, עִיר מְבָצֵרָה sub צִוָּר (Mi 7¹³ v. מְבָצֵר p. 596 a); עִיר עֲדֻלָּנוּ Is 26¹, מְבָצֵר עִירִי 17⁹; עִיר דִּלְתִּים וְבָרִים 1 S 23⁷; עִירִים Lv 25²⁹, cf. v³⁰ (P), 1 K 4¹³; on Ho 10¹⁴ v. I. עִיר 2 b (1 S 9¹⁴ rd. הָשָׁעַר @ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. מְבָצֵר, מְבָצֵרָה 1 S 6¹⁸, עִירִי Dt 3⁵, הָשָׁעַר Jos 13²³ Est 9¹⁹; disting. fr. dependencies עִירִים Jos 13²³ + oft. P. **c.** עִירִים are dependent towns Jos 13¹⁷ (P), Je 19¹⁵. + **d.** הַמְּמֻלְכָה עִירִי Jos 10² (JE) royal

cities (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al sarri*), so eg. 1 S 27⁵, opp. הָשָׁעַר עִירִי v⁵ rural towns; We Bu Kit 2 S 12²⁶ (but rd. הָשָׁעַר עִירִי v⁵ rural towns; We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). + **e.** עִירִי מְבָצֵנֹת Ex 1¹¹ storage-cities, so 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; for נִפְתָּחִי מִן עִירִי 16⁴ rd. prob. בְּנִירוֹת עֲלֵינוּ (as 1 K 15²⁰; Be Kit Buhl); cf. הָרֶכֶב עִיר 1 K 9¹⁹ 10²⁶ = 2 Ch 8⁶ 9²⁵, 2 Ch 1¹⁴; הָפָרְשִׁים עִיר 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + **f.** מְמֻלְכָּה עִיר (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35^{11, 13, 14} Jos 20², cf. Nu 35^{25, 26, 27, 28, 32}; לְמִקְלָט עִיר v¹²; הָרִצָּח עִיר מְמֻלְכָּה Jos 21¹³ + 4 t. 2 I. **g.** הָאֱלֹהִים עִיר = Jerus.: ψ 46⁵ 87³, cf. 48²⁹; 'ע' Is 60¹⁴ ψ 101⁸; 48⁹. **h.** city = inhabitants 1 S 4¹³ 5¹² Is 22² Ru 1¹⁹, so 2 S 20²² (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) @ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: עִיר הַבָּלִים Ez 17⁴ city of merchants; עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107^{47, 36} city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: הָעִירָק עִיר Is 1²⁶, + עִיר הָאֱמֶת Zc 8³; + הָקִדְשָׁה עִיר Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1, 13}, cf. Dn 9²⁴, all of Jerus.; עִירִי קְדִישָׁה Je 5¹⁷ of Judaeian cities; of foreign cities, הָעִירָה עִיר Je 49²⁶, הָעִירָה Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִירָה עִירָה Zp 2¹⁵; of Jerus. also הָעִירָה עִירָה Zp 3¹ oppressive city, הָעִירָה עִירָה Ez 22² 24^{6, 9} and (of Nineveh) Na 3¹. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5^{7, 9} 6¹⁰ + oft. (v. דָּוִד), עִיר הָבֶעַל 2 K 10²⁵ (crpt.; Klo prop. עִיר דָּבִיר for ע', cf. Kmp Benz Kit); עִיר הָפִים 2 S 12²⁷ (so rd. also v²⁶, see 1 a). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, נֹצְרִים עִירִים Jos 15⁶² (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also עִירִים עִירִים Jos 15⁶ (HPS).—Ho 7⁴ v. I. עיר Hiph.

הָעִיר v. עיר הָהָרִים.

† **עִיר־הַמֶּלַח** n.pr.loc. (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15⁶² (P; + Ên-gedi), πόλις Σαδων (A @L [τῶν] ἀλῶν); site unknown.

עִיר נָחַשׁ as n.pr.m. v. II. נָחַשׁ.

† **עִיר־שֶׁמֶשׁ** n.pr.loc. (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴¹ (P), = בֵּית ש' q.v.; πόλις Σαμμαυ, A @L πόλις Σαμες.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (city of palms) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עיר n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי ע' 1 Ch 7¹², txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَارَ, عَارَ go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence عَارَ ass, esp. wild ass De^{3b} 149 Hom^{NS} 121-123).

† **עִיר** **n.m.** ^{Gn 32, 16} **male ass** (young and vigorous);—pl. **עִירִים** Gn 32¹⁶ (E); sf. **עִירָה** 49¹¹ (poem; || **בְּנֵי אֶתְנֹן**); cstr. **עִיר פָּרָא** (Ges⁵ 131 c N. 2; or appos. Kō^{Synt.} § 333 s Di al.) Jb 11¹² *wild ass's colt*; pl. **עִירִים**, for riding Ju 10^{4a} (v^{4b} see II. עִיר), **עִירִים** 12¹⁴, sg. abs. **עִיר** Zc 9⁹; **עִירִים** for carrying Is 30⁶ Qr (Kt **עוֹרִים**), **עִירִים** for tillage v²⁴.

† **עִירָא** **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. **עיר** Hal¹⁵⁰);—1. **פֶּהֶן** (q. v. 1) of David 2 S 20²⁶; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; **Εἰρας**, ΘL **Ιωδαε**. 2. heroes of David (**Εἰρας**, etc., ΘL **Ιδαε**, **Οιαδ**, etc.): a. 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸, 1 Ch 27⁹. b. 2 S 23³³ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰.

† **עִירָר** **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4^{18, 18} **Γαιδαδ**.

† **עִירוֹ** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, **Ηρ(α)**.

† **עִירוֹ** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷, **Ουρ(ε)ι**.

† **עִירִם** **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36⁴³ = 1 Ch 1⁵⁴, **Ζαφω(ε)ω** (A Gn **Ηραμ**).

עִירִם v. II. **עור**.

† **עִישׁ** **n.f.** a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. **עִישׁ** (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. **حَسَل** PS²⁸⁶⁶, **حَسَل** Brock., name of a star);—**עִישׁ** על־בְּנֵי־יָעֵ Jb 38³² = **עִישׁ** 9⁹ (both + **בִּימָה**, **בִּסְטִיל** etc.).

† **עִית** **n.pr.loc.** v. **עֵי**.

† **עֶכְבֹּר** **n.pr.m.** (**mouse**, cf. **עֶכְבֵּר**, v. Gray^{Prop.} N. 93; **עכבר** OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb³⁴⁰ (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann^{JA} 1883, **Feu.-Mar.** 128));—Θ **Αχσβωρ**: 1. Edomite Gn 36^{38, 39} (P) = **עֶכְבֵּר** 1 Ch 1⁴⁹ (Baer Ginsb). 2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22^{12, 14}, perh. also Je 26²² 36¹² (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

† **עֶכְבֵּר** **n.m.** ^{186, 4} **mouse** (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܥܚܒܪܐ**; Syr. (in Lexx) **ܚܚܒܪܐ** (PS²²); Ar. **عَكَبَر** pl. **mares murum** Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom^{AS} 338; Ar. of **jerboa** RS^K 302; v. Tristr^{NHB} 122 FFP¹⁰⁴);—abs. **הַעַ** unclean Lv 11²⁹ (H), Is 66¹⁷ (cf. RS^{Sem} 1. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. **עֶכְבֵּרִי** (הַיָּהֳב) 1 S 6^{4, 11, 13}; sf. **עֶכְבֵּרִיָּה** v⁵.

† **עֶכְבֵּישׁ** **n.m.** spider (**עֶכְבֵּישׁ**, whence Ar. **عَنْكَبُوت** as loan-wd.; NH **עֶכְבֵּישׁ** prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy^{NHWB} 111. 648);—**בֵּית עֶכְבֵּישׁ** Jb 8¹⁴ i. e. web, so prob. 27¹⁸ (rdg. **ע** for MT **עֶשׂ**); cf. **קִירֵי עֶכְבֵּישׁ** Is 59⁵ *filaments of a spider*.

† **עֶכוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** **Ακχω**, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju

1³¹, + Jos 19⁵⁰ (P), rdg. **ע** for MT **עֶפְחָה**, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after Θ Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. **'Akka**, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 228 (Egypt. **A-ka**, **Ἀκα** WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 181; As. **Akkū**, COT^{Gloss}, TelAm. **Ak-ka**).

† **עֶכָן** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **עֶכָן** **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7¹ (P), v^{18, 19, 20, 21} (JE), 22²⁰ (P); = **עֶכָר** 1 Ch 2⁷ (fr. **עֶכוֹר** Jos 7²⁶, v. also **עֶכָר**); **Αχαρ**, **Αχαυ**.

† **עֶכָןִי** **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5¹³, **Χιμα**, **Ιαχᾶ**.

† **עֶכָס** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **عَكَسَ** is *reverse*, *tie backward*, whence **عَكَاسٌ** *hobble*, of camel).

† **עֶכָסִים** **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. **הָעֶכָסִים** Is 3¹⁸ *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. **ע** Pr 7²² read **עֶכָל** Toy.

† **עֶכָסִים** **vb. denom.** **Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. **הָעֶכָסִים** Is 3¹⁶ *and with their feet they rattle their bangles*.

† **עֶכְסָה** **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE) = Ju 1^{12, 13}, 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, **Ασχα**, **Αχσα**, **Αζα**, **Οξα**.

† **עֶכְרָ** **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH *id.*, *make turbid*; Ar. **عَكَّرَ** *be turbid*);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **ע** 1 S 14²⁹; 2 ms. sf. **עֶכְרָתִי** Jos 7²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **עֶכְרָךְ** v²⁵; **Pt.** **עֶכְרָ** 1 K 18¹⁷ + 3 t., **עֶכְרָ** 1 Ch 2⁷; pl. sf. **עֶכְרֵי** Ju 11³⁵;—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34³⁰ (J), Jos 6¹⁸ 7^{25, 26} (all JE; v^{25b} subj. **י**), Ju 11³⁵; cf. Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. **הַמָּל**), v²⁷ 1 S 27²⁷ (opp. **הָיָה**); **ע** 1 K 18^{17, 18} 1 Ch 2⁷ (cf. Jos 7¹⁸ etc., supr.); **ע** 1 S 14²⁹. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **עֶכְרָתִי** ψ 39³ *my pain was stirred up*; **Pt.** f. **עֶכְרָתִי** Pr 15⁶ usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read **רָשָׁע יִתְבּוֹאֵת** **הָיָה** *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

† **עֶכוֹר** **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in **עֶמְקֵי עֶכוֹר** *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7^{24, 26} (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15⁷ (P), cf. Ho 2¹⁷ Is 65¹⁰; on identif. cf. esp. Di^{Jos} 7, 24 Buhl^{Geogr.} 98; **Εμεκαχωρ**, **φάραγξ** (or **κοίλας**) **Αχωρ**.

† **עֶכָר** **n.pr.m.** v. **עֶכָן**.

† **עֶכְרֹן** **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72, 77} 10²⁶; **Εχραυ**.

† **עֶכְשׁוֹבָה** **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so Θ & Ξ; perh. conject. fr. sense and || **נָחָשׁ**), but perh. =

(! crpt. for) עֶפְרַיִם spider (q.v.; cf. $\mathfrak{E}^{ad loc.}$);—
 ע' 140⁴ a viper's (! spider's) venom is
 under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

על v. עלה. על v. III. עלל.

† עלא n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7²⁹, $\Omega\lambda a$.

עלבון only in אֲבִיר־עֲלִבֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלב (✓ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag^{M III. 29 ff.}
 Nö^{ZMG xII (1887), 718 f.}, who cites Mand. אלנא).

† [עלב] adj. speaking inarticulately;—
 pl. לשׁן עֲלִיִּים Is 32⁴ ($\Theta \psi\epsilon\lambda\lambda\iota\zeta\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$; Lag^{1.0}).

עלה vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH
 $\tau\tau$ 890
id.; MI^{33 (7)}; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. $\mathfrak{E}\lambda$; $\mathfrak{E}$ and
 Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. $\Lambda\theta\Lambda$: (for
 $\Lambda\theta\theta\Lambda$: $\theta\Lambda\theta\Lambda$: DI⁵⁴); Sab. על = $\mathfrak{E}\lambda$ DHM^{ZMG}
^{xxxvii. 415}, cf. עלוהו = $\mathfrak{E}\lambda$ Sab Denkm⁹¹);—Qal
 Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 19¹⁵+; 3 fs. עֲלָהָה 40¹⁰+; *Impf.*
 Je 14² 1 S 12²; 2 ms. עֲלִיָּה Gn 49⁴+; etc.; *Impf.*
 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2⁶+; יַעֲלֶה 44³³+; יַעֲלֶה 13¹+; sf. יַעֲלֶה
 Is 35⁹; etc.; *Inf. abs.* עלה Gn 46⁴+ 2 t.; cstr.
 עלוה 32²⁵+; etc.; *Imv.* עלה 35¹+; fs. עֲלִי Nu
 21¹⁷+; pl. עלו Gn 44¹⁷+; *Pt.* עלה 38¹³+; *עולה*
 Is 24¹⁸+; pl. עלים Gn 28¹²+; etc.;—1. of per-
 sons, go up, ascend, in local relations: a. from
 low place to high, c. מִן מִפְּצִירִים Gn 45²⁵ (E)+
 6 t.; מִן מִצְרַיִם Ex 13¹⁸ (E)+ 3 t.; † מִבְּבֶל Ezr
 7⁶ 8¹; מִן הִירֶדֶן Jos 4^{16, 17, 19} (P); מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Ct 3⁶
 8³ etc. b. out of a place, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28¹³;
 מִן הַבְּאֵר 2 S 17²¹; הַפֶּחַח (מִתּוֹךְ) Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴. c.
 c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאֵל Gn 35^{1, 3}
 (E); a mountain ההר Nu 13¹⁷
 (JE) Dt 1²⁴+; etc.; a bed Gn 49^{4, 4} (J) 2 K 14¹⁶,
 gate Ru 4¹; הַשְּׂמִים Dt 30¹² 2 K 21¹¹ Am 9²+ 4 t.;
 c. אֶל-הָהָר, אֶל-הָהָר Ex 19²³ 34^{2, 4} (J) 24^{15, 18} (P)+ 5 t.
 P; אֶל-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Dt 17⁸ אֶל יְרוּשָׁלַם Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³
 = Mi 4² (הָהָר), c. acc. loc.+ אֶל-הָהָר (v. 2 b) Je
 31⁶, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance),
 etc.; c. לְ to, לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1⁸ (from Babylon);
 לְבֵית 1 S 25³⁵, etc.; c. unto, עַד-נֹחַל Nu 32⁹
 (J); † c. בְּ, בְּפֶתַח עֲרִי, 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.).
 d. to sacred places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc. † בית יהוה, from palace 2 K
 19¹⁴ 20^{5, 8} 23² 2 Ch 29³⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰;
 במה 1 S 9^{13, 14, 19}; c. אֶל הָהָר הָאֱלֹהִים, אֶל Ex 24¹⁸ (E);
 בבית א' 1 S 17⁷ (ב' dittogr.); c. בְּהַר יְהוָה ψ 24³. e. c.
 acc. בְּהַר יְהוָה by the way to † Nu 21³³ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹
 1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3⁸; מעלה Je 48⁵; חֲמִיקָה Jo 2⁷. f.

ascend, climb, c. בְּ by, a ladder Gn 28¹² (E),
 Ez 40^{6, 22, 49}, etc.; c. על upon, altar by (ב) steps,
 of priest, Ex 20²⁸ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁶; E) the roof
 Jos 2⁸ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132³; על-יָדָיו on his hands
 1 S 14¹³; על במתי עב 1 S 14¹⁴ (|| למעל לכובכי אל),
 etc. 2. go up, in personal relations: a. to
 meet or visit, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44^{17, 24, 34} 45⁹ (J)
 Jos 10^{4, 6} (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25⁷
 (to gate of city); +; c. † pers., Gn 38¹² (+ ה loc.,
 up to Timnah); לקראת 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6³⁵ 2 K 1^{3, 6, 7}.
 † b. go up unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים
 Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19²¹ 32³⁰
 (J) Ju 21^{5, 5, 8} (to war); אֶלִי Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹;
 unto Deborah Ju 4⁵. c. go up, in war, c. לִפְנֵי
 against Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰
 (= על 2 K 18²⁵) +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³
 15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵+; c. לִפְנֵי Jos 22^{12, 33} (P);
 c. בְּ, Is 7⁶ Je 48¹⁸; c. לְ, Hb 3¹⁶; למלחמה Ju 20¹⁸
 + 3 t.; במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; המלחמה 1 K
 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. d. go up after, c. אחרי = follow
 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1^{35, 40}. e. go up, depart, c. מֵעַל (q.v.)
 1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P)+, subj. א' כְּבוֹד Ezr 1^{23, 24};
 = withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 21², abs.
 2 S 23⁹, and so read || 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Dr^{8m}). † 3.
 of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸
 (J) 8³ (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox
 Ne 3²⁵; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²;
 c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41^{2, 3, 18, 19} Ct 4^{2, 6},
 lion מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴, מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 47¹, from
 prey Gn 49⁸ (J); climb up into (ב) houses,
 locusts Jo 2³; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J);
 c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31^{10, 12} (E); locusts
 upon the land Ex 10^{12, 14} (E) Jo 1⁶. † 4. of
 vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is
 55^{13, 18} Ez 47¹²; קִיקִיִּון Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am
 7¹; ears of grain Gn 41^{5, 22} (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E)
 Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; ע' כָּלִי
 Pr 24³¹ all of it grown up with thorns, Is
 34¹³; fig. כָּרֶן Dn 8^{3, 8}. 5. of natural phenom., go
 up, rise: dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i.e. disappear (P); אֶרֶץ
 ע' הַשָּׁמַר Gn 2⁶ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³;
 dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁶ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶+; smoke
 Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20⁴⁰+; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰;
 stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷
 (E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46^{7, 8} Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c.
 על, of overflow Is 8⁷+; † 6. of inanimate
 things (instead of passive construction), abs.,
 shock of grain (to לָרֶן) Jb 5²⁶; of בָּשָׂר (covering
 bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. על, of gar-
 ments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor
 on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11¹; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19² (P) 1 S 6⁷; lot upon an animal Lv 16^{9,10} (P); c. $\frac{3}{4}$, weight in balance ψ 62¹⁰; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27²⁴; = *be offered* (of sacrific.) 1 K 18²⁹ 2 K 3²⁰ Is 60⁷; אֲרֹכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8²², fig. 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹. 7. of thoughts, Je 51⁵⁰ ע' על לב 2 K 12⁵ Is 65¹⁷ + 5 t.; ע' על לב Ez 38¹⁰; ע' אל לב 14⁷; ע' על רֹחַ 20³²; of anger 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁶ (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10⁴ (עֲלִיד). 8. *come up* before God, arrogance, 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; cry, אֶל-א' Ex 23²³ (P), c. acc. 1 S 5¹², abs. Je 14²; tumult ψ 74²³; of evil Jon 1² (לִפְנֵי). +9. *go up*, *extend*, of boundary, c. $\frac{3}{4}$ whence, +acc., אֶל, לְ, and even $\frac{3}{4}$ whither Jos 15^{3,6,8} 18^{12,13} + (all P). +10. *excel*: *thou excellest* (על) them Pr 31²⁹; *be superior to* מעלה מעלה עליך Dt 28⁴³.—עוֹלָה Jb 36³³ is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

+Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְלָה Nu 10¹¹ +; 2 ms. נִעְלִית ψ 97⁹; Impf. יַעְלֶה Ex 40³⁷, etc.; Inf. cstr. הֶעְלֹת Nu 9¹⁷ +, etc.; Inv. mpl. הֶעְלוּ 16²⁴;—1. a. *be brought up*: מִבֵּל לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1¹. b. *be taken up*, וַיַּעֲלֵנוּ עַל שֹׁפֵת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36³ (Kö^{1,533}; talked about). c. (1) pass., *be taken up*, away, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מַעַל of tabern. Ex 40³⁶ Nu 9¹⁷ 10¹¹ (P); abs. Ex 40^{37,37} Nu 9^{21,21,22} (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9³; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from*, *get up from*: מִסָּבִיב Nu 16²⁴; מַעַל v²⁷; of a besieging army Je 37^{5,11}. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2²⁷. 3. *be exalted*, of God ψ 47¹⁰; c. על, over all gods 97⁹.

Hiph. Pf. הֶעְלָה Nu 8³ +, הֶעְלָה Hb 1¹⁵ (Ges^{563f}); sf. הֶעְלֵנוּ Ne 9¹⁸, הֶעְלֵנוּ Ex 32¹ + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַהֲעֵלְתָה 1 S 2¹⁹ consec.; sf. הֶעְלֵתָם Jos 2⁶; 2 ms. הֶעְלִיתָ Ex 33¹ +; וַהֲעֵלְתָּ consec. Dt 27⁶ +; הֶעְלִיתָ Ex 32⁷; וַהֲעֵלְתָּ consec. 40⁴; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעְלִיתֶנּוּ Nu 20⁵ 21⁹, etc.; Impf. יַעְלֶה Lv 17⁸ +; וַיַּעֲלֵה 2 S 24²²; וַיַּעֲלֵה Je 10¹⁸; וַיַּעֲלֵל Gn 8²⁰ +, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28⁶¹, etc.; Inf. abs. הֶעְלֶה Ez 23⁴⁶; cstr. הֶעְלֹת 1 Ch 23²¹ +, etc.; Inv. הֶעֱלָה Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; fs. הֶעֱלִי 1 S 28^{8,11} +, etc.; Pt. מַעֲלֶה 7¹⁰ +; cstr. מַעֲלֶה Lv 11⁴ +; sf. מַעֲלֶה Dt 20¹ ψ 81¹¹; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11²⁶; cstr. מַעֲלָה Lv 11^{3,6} Dt 14⁶, etc.;—1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place, c. מִן: מִן הַפֶּלֶע Ju 15¹³; מִן מִצְרַיִם Ex 17³ (E) + 3 t. E. + 8 t.; מִן מִצְרַיִם Ex 32¹ (J) + 5 t. J. + Lv 11⁴⁵ (P), Dt 20¹ Jos 24¹⁷ (E), + 13 t.; מִן מִצְרַיִם Je 16¹⁵ = 23⁸. b. (1) out of a place, c. כִּן: מִן (ה) בֹּרֵא Gn 37²⁸ (E) ψ 40³ Je 38^{10,13}; מִן מִשְׁחָה Jon 2⁷; מִן מִצְרַיִם Ez 37^{12,13}; מִן מִצְרַיִם ψ 30⁴, etc.; (2) c. $\frac{3}{4}$ by means of, בְּחֶרְמִי

Ez 32³ (Hb 1¹⁵ v. 3 infr.). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20²⁵ (P) 22⁴¹ (E) Jos 2⁶ 7²⁴ (J) Ezr 4²; הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 2¹; c. אֶל: אֶל-הָעֵלְיָה 1 K 17¹⁹; c. לְ: לְבֵית 2 Ch 8¹¹. d. *cause to ascend*, *climb*: עַל הַמִּרְכָּבָה 1 K 20³³ (אֶל 2 K 10¹⁵ prob. error), עַל-הַמִּגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁵ (B built towers thereon, i.e. על המגדלות Ne 12³¹ vid. על IV 2 e. +2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אֶל, 1 S 19¹⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ 25⁶ Je 39⁵ 52⁹; c. לְ, 1 S 28^{8,11,11}. b. in war, c. על against 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 50⁹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁶ 26³. c. *take away* (from life) ψ 102²⁵ Jb 36²⁰. +3. *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8¹³ (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51²⁷, cf. Na 3³; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחֶפְזָה) Hb 1¹⁵; *train*, young lion Ez 19³; of cattle, מַעֲלֶה גֵרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11^{3,4,5,5,5,6} Dt 14^{6,7,7}. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke הָעֵיר מִן Ju 20³⁸; stench בִּמְאֵה Am 4¹⁰, etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8⁷; *bring up* from (מִן loc.) 2 S 6^{2,12} 1 K 8¹ Gn 50²⁵ (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16³ 1 Ch 15^{3,12}, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2¹⁵; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 6²¹; c. לְ pers. Ju 16³ 1 S 2¹⁹; c. על, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28⁶¹; + עָפַר עַל רֹאשׁוֹ Jos 7⁶ La 2¹⁰ Ez 27³⁰; *clothe sackcloth upon* Am 8¹⁰; *flesh upon* Ez 37⁶; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1²⁴; cf. also 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,16}, 2 Ch 3^{5,14}; נֵר הָעֵינַי *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of raising lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25³⁷ 27²⁰ + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרֹכָה) Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶. +5. mentally: *bring up* הָעֵינַי עַל לִבִּי Ez 14³, v⁷, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse*, *stir up*, c. acc. אֶת, anger Pr 15¹, cf. Ez 24⁸. +6. *bring up* מִנְחָה ל' 2 K 17⁴ offer a present; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10³⁹; *raise a levy* 1 K 5²⁷ 9¹⁵, v²¹ 2 Ch 8⁸. +7. *exalt*: ψ 137⁶ if I exalt not Jerus. above (על) my chief joy; אֲנִי אֶעֱלֶה נֹם-עֵלָה Gn 46¹ (E) I will exalt thee exceedingly (cf. Qal 10; מ lost in MT, after D; Di and most bring up). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), offer sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrific.: עֹלָה הָעֹלָה Ex 24⁵ (E) 32⁶ (J) Lv 17⁸ (H) Dt 12^{13,14} + (see עֹלָה); seldom: קָטַרְתָּ Ex 30⁹ (P), cf. ψ 66¹⁵; מִנְחָה Is 57⁶ 66³, also prob. 1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (> Qal); פֶּרִים Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E) ψ 51²¹; הַטֹּב בְּעֵינָיו 2 S 24²²; לַיהוָה Ju 13¹⁶; abs. 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁹; לַעֲוֹלָה Gn 22^{2,13} (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלָה בְּמָה Je 48³⁵; מִזְבֵּחַ Lv 14²⁰ (P) Is 60⁷ (> Qal); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29²⁷; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); עַל-הַמִּצְבָּחָה 2 K 3²⁷; usu. על loc., הָעֵיר מִן Ju 13¹⁹, מִזְבֵּחַ, על הָעֵיר 1 K

12^{22.33.33} 2 K 16¹² 2 Ch 1⁶ 29²¹ 1 S 2²³ על פרים Ex 40²⁹ מובה ψ 51²¹; elsewh. עלוה על מובה (P) Jcs 22²³ 1 K 3⁴ 9²⁵ 2 Ch 1⁶ 35¹⁶ Ezr 3² Ez 43¹³ מו' עלוה ליהוה על מו' Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 8¹² Ezr 3³.

†**Hoph.** Pf.;—1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. העלטה Na 2⁸. 2. *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. העלה 2 Ch 20³⁴ (על כפר) (pass. of Qal 6). 3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6²³ (על המובה).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself: Impf.* 3 ms. אל-יהעל Je 51³ against (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אל, *let him not*, etc. (ⓈⓂ Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (Ⓢ Co^{Hpt.}).

†**עלה** n.m. leaf, leafage (v. עלה Qal 4);—'ע' Lv 26³⁶ +; estr. עלה Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹; sf. עלה Je 17⁸ +; pl. estr. עלי Ne 8¹⁵ +; sf. עליה Is 1³⁰;—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹ Ne 8¹⁵. 15.15.15.15; green Je 17⁸, flourishing Pr 11²⁸; but usu. fading Is 1³⁰ 34⁴ 64⁵ Je 8¹³ Ez 47¹² ψ 1³; *driven leaf* Lv 26³⁶ Jb 13²³; עלה לתרופה *leaf for healing* Ez 47¹².

†**עלי** n.[m.] pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27²².

עלי n.pr.m. EH, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1³ (+v³ Ⓢ Th Klo HPS), v^{9.12} + 28 t. 1-4 + 14³ 1 K 2²⁷, Hla.

1. **עלה** n.f. whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (✓6) to heaven (al. on altar));—'ע' Gn 22³ + 14 t.; עלה Nu 28³⁷ + 33 t.; estr. עלת Ex 29⁴² + 27 t., עלת Nu 28²⁴ + 2 t.; sf. עלתה ψ 20⁴, etc.; pl. עלות Jos 8³¹ + 42 t., עלת Gn 8²⁰ + 3 t.; עלת Dt 27⁶, עלות Am 5²² +; sf. עלותיהם Je 6²⁰ +, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the 'ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1^{3.10} 22^{13.19}, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1⁴, the latter usu. offered by the poor †5⁷ 12⁸ 14²² 15^{14.15.29.30} Nu 6^{10.11}. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12⁶ Nu 6¹⁴, and by the nation at the עמר offering Lv 23¹², and daily at the הפקר 9¹⁷ Nu 28²³ 2 K 16¹⁵ Ez 46¹³, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28³, (התמיד) עלת Ex 29⁴² Nu 28^{6.10.15.23.24.31} 29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.39} Ezr 3⁵ Ne 10³¹ Ez 46¹⁵. These were doubled at the עלת

שפח Nu 28¹⁰. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29¹³ Lv 8¹⁸ 9² 16^{3.5}; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15^{8.24} 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³, at consecration of Levites Nu 8¹², so calves Mi 6⁶; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23^{1-6.14.15}, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1¹¹; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 15^{21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87}. In ritual of עלת (ה) חקש Nu 28¹⁴ 29⁶ and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28^{11.19.27}; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23¹⁸; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29^{2.8.36}; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29^{15.17}. Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45²³, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46⁴. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29³², and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8³⁵. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³¹; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22² but ram substituted v¹³; made to other gods 2 K 3²⁷ Je 19⁵ +. The 'ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מבה העלה Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40⁶. 10.29 Lv 4^{7.10.18.25.26.30.34} 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21^{28.29} 2 Ch 29¹³ (not in other lit.); מובה לעלה Jos 22²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1^{4.5}; †שחט ע' 4^{24.33} 6⁸ 7² 9¹² 14^{13.31} Ez 40^{39.42} 44¹¹, and flayed it †הפשית ע' Lv 1⁶ 2 Ch 29³⁴. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40³⁸; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6⁵; the fire devoured them v²⁻⁶ 9²⁴ 1 K 18³⁸ 2 Ch 7¹, they went up in the flame ליהוה (ל) Lv 1^{9.18.17} 8²¹ Nu 28¹³; לרצון, according to character of offerer Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰; see also ψ 20⁴ 40⁷ 51¹⁸ 1 S 15²².

Phrases: †ע' העלה Gn 8²⁰ Ex 32⁶ (J) 24⁵ (E) 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 14²⁰ 17⁸ (P) Dt 12^{13.14} 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 22²³ Ju 6²⁶ 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 6^{14.15} 7^{9.10} 10⁸ 13^{6.10.12} 2 S 6^{17.18} 24²³ 1 K 3^{4.15} 9²⁵ 10⁶ 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 16^{2.40} 21^{24.26} 23³¹ 29²¹ 2 Ch 1⁶ 8¹² 9⁴ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ 29^{7.27} 35^{14.16} Ezr 3^{2.3.6} Jb 1⁵ 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁵ Je 14¹² 33¹⁸ Ez 43^{18.24} Am 5²² (cf. העלה); †ע' זבח Ex 20²⁴ (E); עשה לע' Lv 23¹² Nu 6¹¹ 15²⁴ 29³⁹; עשה ע' Lv 5¹⁰ 9^{7.22} 15^{15.30} 16^{24.24} Nu 6¹⁶ 8¹² 15^{3.8} 29² Dt 12²⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 8⁶¹ 2 K 17¹⁰ 10^{24.25} 2 Ch 7⁷ Ez 43²⁷ 45^{17.23} 46². 12.12.13; †ע' הקריב Lv 4⁸ 9¹⁶ 10¹⁹ 23³⁷ Nu 28^{3.11}. 19.27 29^{8.13.36} 1 Ch 16¹ Ezr 8³⁵ Ez 46⁴; הקריב לע'

= *higher and higher*), ψ 74⁵; fig. וְהָיָה רֶק לָמַי (opp. שָׂאֵל Dt 28¹³ (cf. a), Pr 15²⁴ אֲרֵה הַיָּם לָמַי (opp. שָׂאֵל לָמַי' ראש Ezr 9⁶ מִן (לְמַעַלָּה cf. Aboth 2¹ = *over the head*, שָׂאֵל (cf. Aboth 2¹ = *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also b a, b a. (b) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. הַגְּדִיל לָמַי so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ וְיִבְנֶה ר' רָבו לָמַי' 29³ (sq. מִן; = *over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ לָמַי' עַד לְמַעַלָּה, 20¹⁹; וְיִגְדִּלְהוּ לָמַי' 26⁸. +d. מִלְּמַעַלָּה (v. 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ תְּבַלְתָּהּ מִלְּמַעַלָּה (i.e. above the mountain-tops), 7²⁰ 15 cubits מ' (Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) מ' וְנִתְמַתָּה אֶת־הַכְּפֹרֶת עַל הָאָרוֹן מ' upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁶) a covering of skins on the tent *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁴ 5⁸), Je 3³⁷ מ' אִם יִיבֹדוּ שָׁמָיִם (cf. 1 a), Ez 1¹¹ מ' פָּרְדוֹת separate *above*, v^{22,28} 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3^{13,16} מ' הַיָּמִים הָיִדִּים.

†1. [מַעֲלָה] n.f. what comes up;—pl.
cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רִיחָם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלָה ^{מַעֲלָה} ₄₆ n.f. step, stair;—מ' Ez 7⁹ I Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38⁸ +, sf. מַעֲלֹתוֹ Am 9⁶, etc.; —1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40⁶ + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS OTJC xii, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne I K 10^{19,20} 2 Ch 9^{18,19}; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. 2. *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di^{1a}) 2 K 20^{9,10,10}. 11.11.11 = Is 38^{8,8.8.8.8}. 3. *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. 4. *ascent* מַבְבֵּל Ezr 7⁹. 5. *הַמַּעֲלוֹת* (ל) *שְׁעֵי הַמַּעֲלוֹת*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of פְּתוֹר הָאָדָם הַמַּעֲלָה We al.—מַעֲלָה I Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm.^{ad loc.} (and on || 2 S 7¹³).

+¹ **הַעֲלִיָּה** **n.f.** water-course;—¹ Je 30¹³
+; estr. **הַעֲלִיָּה** Is 7³ + 2t.; pl. sf. **הַעֲלִיָּהּ** Ez 31⁴;—
1. a. water-course, conducted for irrigation
Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵.
b. conduit, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰.
c. trench. 1 K 18^{32,35,39}.

† II. ^לתַּעֲלֶה^ל n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל, עַל_{אֲר} (cf. Kō II. 281 f.) **I. subst. height**
(poet.) + Ho 7¹⁶ יָשׁוּבוּ לֵא עַל they return (but)
not *upwards* (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ וְאֵל-עַל
יִקְרְאוּהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people)
upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv.
accus., 2 S 23¹ the man עַל הַקָּסָם (that) is raised

up on high. With מן, מַעַל, + שָׁמַיִם מַעַל (ה) (the) heavens above Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מַמְעַל).

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI^{4,6}; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. על, Ar. (عَلَى);—abbrev. from עָלַי (cf. עָלַי, עָלַי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49^{17.17.22.22} Nu 24^{6,5} Dt 32^{2,2} Is 18⁴ Je 8¹³ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ I K 20⁴¹ Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr + 10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי, עָלַיָּה, עָלַיָּה († ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form (עָלַיָּה); עָלַיָּה, † I S 2¹⁰ עָלַיָּה, עָלַיָּה; 1 pl. עָלַינוּ; 2 mpl. עָלַיְכֶם, † Ex 12¹³ עָלַיְכֶם, 2 fpl. עָלַיְכֶן † Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עָלַיָּהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עָלַיָּהֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö^{11.305}), poet. עָלַיָּמוּ Dt 22²³ + 11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges^{5.291 f. N.}); 3 fpl. עָלַיָּהֶן, † Lv 3^{4.10.15} עָלַהֶן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עָלַי, עָלַי, etc., v. Kö^{11.309 ff.}, and cf. sub עד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as על-הארץ *upon* the earth Gn 1^{12.26} 7⁶, etc., על ארץ רבה 110⁶ *over* a wide country; על האדמה *upon* the ground Ex 20¹² + oft., Am 7¹² על אדמה טמאה Is 14² על אדמת, על אדמת נגר 137⁴ על אדמת (אדמה) being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with על, באדמה being very rare), more definitely *על פני* (on the surface of) Gn 6¹ Nu 12³ + oft.; על מקום Lv 14²⁸ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ על ביתו *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1¹ על בתי very strangely Ho 11¹¹ (rd. וְהִשְׁבֵּתִים with @: v. 7 c α β); constantly after such vbs. as נוח, ישר, רכב, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; על כתב to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10¹³, etc.; על יצא go forth *over* Gn 41⁴⁵ Zc 5³ על שרף; with נשען, נסמך, בטח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon*: Gn 3¹⁴ to go *upon* thy belly, 32³² to limp *על* ירכו *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14¹⁷ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite *על* רגל *leg upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁵ + זרק על to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6^{6.18} to build *against* the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹³ let it not be heard *על* פיה *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22¹⁸), 15³ לא רגל על לשנו he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23² על לשונו, Pr 16^{23,27} 31²⁶ Ec 5¹; cf. נשא על שפתים. or על פה ψ 16⁴ 50¹⁶; Ez 36^{3b}.

Specially **a.**—(a) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37²³ the tunic אשר עליו which was *upon* him, Jos 9⁵ 1 K 11³⁰ Ru 3¹⁵ +; Gn 24³⁰ 38³⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸, of a sword 20⁸ Ct 3⁸; so על היה Lv 16⁴ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44¹⁸ 1 Ch 15²⁷ 18⁷ (|| 2 S 8⁷ אל: see p. 41a); cf. לא יעלה עליך Lv 19¹⁹ Ez 44¹⁷, and with העלה, below, 7 b.

(b) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. נָנַן, בָּקָה, בָּכָה, עָטָה; Ne 2⁸ הַמּוֹכֵה עָלַי יָד, cf. v¹⁸ Ezr 7^{6,9} 8^{18,22,31}; Ex 27²¹ the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25¹⁶ הַיָּמִים הָאֵלֶּם הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; על קָנַר to shut *in* (or *down*) upon Ex 14³ Jb 12¹⁴; Ez 13⁵ Jb 13²⁷ 26⁹ 36³⁰ he spreadeth his light עָלַי *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 14¹ לִמְרָה עָלַי הָיוּ they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7²⁰ I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15³³ (cf. with אֶל 19²⁶); על פָּבֵר to be heavy *upon* Ex 5⁹ al. (v. פָּבֵר); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53⁵ Ez 33¹⁰ ψ 88³ Jb 21⁹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 28¹³ Ec 6¹ 8⁶ (cf. 5 a β); Lv 7²⁰ וּמָמָאוֹת עָלַי 22³: idiomatically, Gn 48⁷ רָחֵל מָתָה עָלַי Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33¹³ עֹלֹת עָלַי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11¹³ עָלַי יָבִכּוּ they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14^{16,17} 19² (v. Be), 1 S 21¹⁶ to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12¹¹.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as על שָׁם to lay *upon* Ex 5⁸ 21^{22,30} (שָׁם), 22²⁴, cf. Gn 47²⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵; with other verbs, Jb 38¹⁰ Dt 24⁵ 26⁶ 2 K 15²⁰ 18¹⁴ 23³³ Ne 10^{33,33} Est 1⁸ 9^{21,27,31}; with צוֹהֵן enjoin *upon* Gn 2¹⁶ + oft., cf. prescribe to 2 K 22¹³ ψ 40⁸, cast *upon* 1 S 17²⁰ (v²² יָד עָלַי, (fig.) Gn 42³⁷ 2 K 12¹² 22⁵, cf. 1 K 14²⁷, יָד עָלַי, 10¹⁴, גָּלַל 37⁵, השליך 55²³, פָּקַד Jb 34¹⁸ al.; Gn 30²⁸ נָקְחָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages *upon* me (name thy wages to me), 34¹² מָאֵר מֵחֵר עָלַי multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19³⁹ (pregn.) whatsoever thou chooseth (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19²⁰ עָלַי בְּלִי מַחְסָרְךָ only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10⁴ ψ 56¹³ עָלַי נִדְרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30^{7,9,15}), Pr 7¹⁴ וְבָהִי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offer-

ings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62¹ 77¹ (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18¹¹ וְעָלַי לָחֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4⁷ Ezr 10¹² (accents [Baer], RV^m), Ne 13¹³, cf. Zc 12² (Ew RV^m); Nu 7⁹ (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45¹⁷, so especially late 1 Ch 9^{27,33} 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ זָמַח עָלַי יִשְׂרָאֵל, 8¹⁵ 24⁹ Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 11²³; Is 9⁵ and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22²²), 2 Ch 25³; ψ 7¹¹ עָלַי מִגְדָּלִי my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62⁸ יִשְׁעִי וְכַבְדִּי עַל-אֱלֹהִים.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42⁶ why art thou cast down, O my soul, וְתַהֲבִי עָלַי and disquieted *upon* me? v⁷ my soul *upon* me is cast down, v¹² 43⁵ La 3³⁰; ψ 131² עָלַי בְּגִמְלוֹ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי is my soul *upon* me; 142⁴ רֹחִי בְּתַחֲשָׁפָה עָלַי רֹחִי when my spirit faints *upon* me, 143⁴ Jon 2⁸; Je 8¹⁸ לִבִּי רָגַז my heart *upon* me is sick, Jb 14^{22,23} (cf. Di), Hos 11⁸ לִבִּי נִהְפָּךְ my heart is turned (altered) *upon* me, 1 S 17³² 25³⁶ Ne 5⁷ עָלַי וְיִפְלֶה לִבִּי and my heart took counsel *upon* me: cf. ψ 42⁵ I will pour out my soul *upon* me, Jb 30¹⁶; 10¹ אֶעֱוֹבָה עָלַי I will let loose my complaint *upon* me. (Thes *apud* me, *mecum*. The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30² נִהְיִיתָ עָלַי הַיָּמָה his sleep *upon* me was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6¹⁹ נִהְיִיתָ עָלַי, 10⁸ עָלַי וְהוֹדִי נִהְפָּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5⁹ 7²⁸): also, rather differently, Lv 18^{18b} Je 49²⁰ נִהְיִיתָ עָלֵיהֶם נִהְיִיתָ, Mi 7¹³ ψ 90^{17b}; ψ 7⁹ acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18²⁰; 22⁸ 2 Ch 36⁹).

e. על הָיָה to live *upon* (as *upon* a foundation or support; cf. Is 3¹, and ἔφη ἐπὶ τῶς), Dt 8³ על חֶרֶב תַּחֲיָה (cf. Hi), Gn 27⁴⁰ חֶרֶב תַּחֲיָה *upon* (=by) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini^{11,17} ap. Tuch), Ez 33¹⁹, cf. v²⁶.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24⁹ הוּא עַל הָאָרֶץ if he offers it *on the ground* of a thanksgiving, Nu 6²¹ נָרוּ עַל, v^b Ez 16¹⁵ 28¹⁷ Dn 8²⁵ עַל שְׂבָלוֹ (with עָלַי this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition* of). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as

regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W^{AG II}, § 59¹): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24⁸ the covenant which ' made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34²⁷), Nu 35²⁴ על המשפטים *on the basis of*, האלה, Dt 17¹¹ Je 30¹⁸ the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited; v. ישב) על מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with its manner*, ψ 94²⁰ who frames mischief על־יְהִיחַ *in accordance with a law*, . . . על פי *acc. to the mouth* (i.e. command, Gn 45²¹ + oft., evidence Dt 17⁶ 19¹⁵, sentence 21⁵) of . . . ; . . . שֵׁם על *acc. to the name of* . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48⁶ Ex 28²¹ 2 S 18¹⁸ +, cf. 1 Ch 23¹⁴; Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ על צְבָאֲתָם *acc. to their hosts* (usu. ל), Nu 1¹⁹ על משפחתם (usu. ל), v⁵² 2³⁴ 7³ (ל ||), Dt 18⁸ (prob.) על יְדֵי *acc. to the hands* (direction) of Je 5³¹ 33¹³ *al.* (v.p. 391 b); ψ 110⁴ מ' *after the manner of M.*; Pr 25¹¹ (prob.) a word spoken על אֲפָנֵי *in accordance with its circumstances* = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) ψ 61 (1 Ch 15²¹), 81⁹ 12¹ 45¹ 46¹ (1 Ch 15²⁰) על־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of maidens* = for 'sopranos'), 53¹ 56¹ 60¹ 69¹ 81¹ 84¹ 88¹ (cf. in Syr. ܡܠܐ ܕܡܠܐ).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20³ lo thou shalt die על האשה *on account of* the woman, 21¹² 26^{7,9} 27⁴¹ 42²¹ Lv 4^{3,28} 5¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 26^{13,24,28} Dt 9¹⁸ 24¹⁶ fathers shall not be put to death על־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ Je 16⁵ Ez 18²⁶ עליהם (|| 33¹⁸ בָּהֶם), Pr 28²¹ ψ 39¹² 50⁸ + oft.; ψ 44²³ עֲלֵיךְ הִרְגֵנִי *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵; in the phrases על . . . דָּבַר, על זאת, על אודות, על דבר . . . על־כֵּן *on what account?* *therefore* (v. דָּבַר, אֲדָרָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17⁷ וְעַל כִּפּוֹתָם אֶת־י' and *on account of* their trying 'i, Am 1⁹ וְעַל דִּוְשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v^{6,9,11,13}, etc., Je 25³⁵ וְעַל אֲמָרָה *because of* thy saying, 9¹² 16¹⁸ +; and as a conj. both with and without וְאִשָּׁר or כִּי (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18³ 32¹⁴ (נָחַם *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4¹³ 30⁶ 2 S 1²⁶ 3³ 1 K 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹ Je 10¹⁹ Am 6⁶.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19¹⁷ escape על נַפְשְׁךָ *for thy*

life; Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ על נַלְחָם (usu. ל); 1 K 2¹⁸ I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v¹⁹ (2 K 4¹³ ל); Est 4¹⁶; 4⁸ 7⁷; 8¹¹ 9¹⁶ Dn 12¹ עֹמֵד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*; על intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42⁸ Ne 1⁶ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; 29²¹ Ezr 8³⁵; and very often with כַּפֵּר (q.v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*; Ex 12⁴ 29³⁶ 30¹⁶ Dt 27¹³ there shall stand על־הַקְּלָלָה (|| לְבָרָה v¹²), ψ 89⁴⁸ עַל־מַה־שָּׂאָהּ בְּרָאָהּ כָּל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ec 3¹⁷.

(e) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so عَلَى W^{AG II}, § 59¹): ψ 50⁵ עָלַי *upon, with* sacrifice, 92⁴ וְעִשׂוֹר וְנָה *with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with* sounding music on a lyre; על רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23² Ez 44²⁴ 1 S 25⁸ (cf. عَلَى at a time of . . . Qor 28¹⁴), Ne 12²² (rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18⁴ עָלַי אֹר *at time of* sunshine, 64²¹ אֶלָּה *at time of* sorrow, 16⁷ (but גִּיּוֹן *to*): with abstr. subst. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5²² and swear על שֶׁקֶר *upon falseness* = falsely, Je 6¹⁴ = 8¹¹ to heal a wound על נֶקְלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31²⁴ יָהֵר *= abundantly*, Is 60⁷ על רָצוֹן *= acceptably* (cf. عَلَى לֵדֵי = *with delight*).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so عَلَى W^{AG II}, § 59¹), Jb 10⁷ על דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34⁶ על מִשְׁפָּטִי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV^m). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as על דָּבַר Ju 9³ 1 K 5¹³ אָמַר Je 16³ 27¹⁹ (|| אֵל) 33⁴, hearing Gn 41¹⁵ עֲלֵיךְ שָׁמַעְתִּי I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10⁶ Is 37⁹ (|| 2 K 19⁹ אֵל), disputing Gn 26²¹, telling 1 S 27¹¹ Jo 1³, commanding 2 S 14⁸ 1 K 11¹⁰, being vexed 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹, crying 8⁵, confessing ψ 32⁵ Ne 1⁶; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22⁸ Is 1¹ 2¹; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41³² וְעַל הַשְׁנוּת הַחֲלוּם, Ex 22⁸ Ru 4⁷ Lv 5^{22,26} Dn 9¹⁴ Ne 9³³; על הָטָא על Lv 4¹⁴ (|| בָּהּ v²³, cogn. acc. v²⁸), 5⁶ Nu 6¹¹ Ne 13²⁶; . . . על־דָּבַר *in the matter of*, Nu 25¹⁸ 31¹⁶.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48²³ I give thee שָׁכֶם אֶחָד על אחיך one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16⁵ מִשְׁנֵה על double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3⁴⁶ Dt 25³ stripes על־אַלְהָה *beyond* these, Jos 3¹⁵ Jordan מָלֵא על was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4¹⁸ Is 87⁶ עֶשֶׂר יְרוּת על על, הלך, (עלה, על), ψ 138² Ec 1¹⁶ Dn 1²⁰ על גַּל ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3¹⁹, and גַּל Qor 37¹⁵³), Ezr 1⁶ על + לְבַד = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16² (si vera l.) עֲלֶיךָ בְּל מוֹכֶתִי my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of time, Lv 15²⁵ if she has an issue על נְדָתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32¹⁰, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26¹⁹ al., 28⁴³ עֲלֶיךָ will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31²⁹; ψ 57^{6,12} be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89³ 95³ 96⁴, etc., Ne 9⁵; with words (q.v.) such as גִּבּוֹר, חֹזֶק, גִּבּוֹר, נִשְׂאָה (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עוֹז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מֶלֶךְ, so with שָׂת, הוּיָה, נָתַן, Gn 41^{33,40,43}, שָׂם 1 S 18⁵; with פָּקִיד, שָׂר, מְלָךְ, etc., Gn 41³⁴ Ex 1¹¹ 18²¹, etc.; abs. 2 S 8¹⁶ Joab was על־הַצֵּבֶה *over* the host, 20^{23b,24} 1 K 4⁴⁻⁶ 5³⁰; Nu 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 9^{23,26} 27²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ 31¹²; אֲשֶׁר על בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43^{16,19} 44¹⁴; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר על־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22¹⁵ al. (v. בֵּית 6); אֲשֶׁר על־הַבָּנִים the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12¹⁸; אֲשֶׁר על־הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10⁵, אֲשֶׁר על הַמַּלְחָחָה v²².

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐν in Gk., e.g. ἐν τούτοις); viz. a. introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61⁷ + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׂת to put *to* Gn 30⁴⁰, נָלַךְ to be joined *to* Nu 18²⁴ Is 14¹ (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21⁹ + עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30^{13,14} Is 45¹⁴ (cf. 60⁵); also Hb 2¹⁶ על חֶסֶד בֹּס על La 4²¹, Est 4⁷; בָּרַחֵשׁ to be reckoned *to* Lv 25³¹ 2 S 4², הוּיָה על Nu 36¹²; עוד אֶקְבֹּץ עֲלָיו על עֲוֹנָם Is 56⁸ עֲלָיו אֶקְבֹּץ I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28⁹ he took Mahalath על נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31⁵⁰ (cf. אל Lv 18¹⁸), Nu 31⁸ על חֲלָלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (|| Jos 13²² אֶל), Dt 23¹⁴ Ez 16^{37,43} 25¹⁰; Is 32¹⁰ יָמִים על שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31¹⁵ יָמִים על יָמִים, Ez 7²⁶ הָיָה על הַיּוֹם, 2 Ch 31¹⁵ יָמִים על יָמִים, Ez 7²⁶ הָיָה על הַיּוֹם (|| אל), Je 4²⁰ (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*),

Jb 16¹⁴ יִפְרֹצֵנִי פָרִץ על־פְּנֵי־פָרִץ (cf. Lag^{M III, 112}; also Il. 14¹³⁰ ἔλκος ἐφ' ἑλκεῖ, Odyss. 7¹²⁰ ε, Qor 31¹³). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7¹² he shall offer על־זִבְחָה הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v¹³ b Nu 6²⁰ 15⁹ 28^{10,15,24} (cf. מְלָכָה v³¹ 29⁶), 35⁶; Ez 16¹³ (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44⁷ אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35²² men *together with* (על) women, Jb 38³² תִּנְחֵם עִלְבָּנִיהָ תִּנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15²⁰ Je 3¹⁸ the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5² (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as 7 c a), Gn 32¹² lest he come and smite me, אִם על בָּנִים, the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10¹⁴ Dt 22⁶); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אָכַל, Ex 12⁸ וְאָכְלוּהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v⁹ his head *with* (על) his legs, etc., Nu 9¹¹ Dt 16³ לֹא־תֹאכַל עֲלָיו חֶמֶץ (cf. Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵), v³; in the phrase אָכַל על הַדָּם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14^{32,33} (v³⁴ אל), Lv 19²⁶ Ez 33²⁵ (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίπειν σῶμα); see also Lv 2^{2,16} 3⁴ (so v^{10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴), 4¹¹ 7¹³ a. 30 10¹⁵ 14³¹ 23^{18,20} Nu 6¹⁷ 19⁵; 1 Ch 7⁴.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, *above, over*: Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19²³ שָׂם עַל הָאָרֶץ the fowl had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. על Ex 22² +; על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24¹⁵ Mi 3⁶; Jb 25³), Nu 10³⁴ 14¹⁴ and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28²³ the heavens על־רִאשָׁךְ *above* thy head, Is 4⁵ 60^{1,2} Zp 2¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 7⁸ *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29⁵ רָאִשֵׁי עֵינַי *over* (cf. על דֶּעַךְ be extinguished *over*, 18⁶), Ct 2⁴ his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32³⁸ ψ 68³³; with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נָשָׂא על to incline *over* 1 S 13¹⁸ +, נָטָה על Ex 14¹⁶ Is 23¹¹ + (cf. ψ 21¹²), הִנִּיף על to swing *over* Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶; על הַשָּׁמַיִם to proclaim *over* Je 4¹⁶ Am 3⁹, cf. Nu 10¹⁰ 2 Ch 13¹², נִקְרָא על שֵׁם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12²⁸ + (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or *sts. on*):—a. in designating localities, esp. those beside water; Gn 14⁶ על־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16⁷ עֵין על הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24^{13,30} 29² three flocks lying עֲלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41¹ Nu 3²⁶ עֲלֵי נְהָר *by* the sea, 22⁵ 24⁶ gardens עֲלֵי נְהָר

Dt 3¹² 33⁵ Ju 5¹⁹ 7¹ 1 S 19¹ א' על מוֹצוֹת הַיָּבֵל (Ez 46²), 4¹ 2 K 2⁷ and they stood *עַל-הַדִּירִיד* *by* the Jordan, 25⁴ 1 S 19⁷ 38²⁰ פָּשַׁע ¹ planted *עַל* water courses, Je 17^{2,8} Jb 30⁴ 31⁹ *עַל* פֶּתַח *by* the entrance, Pr 14¹⁹, + oft.; *עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ* *by* the way Gn 38²¹ 1 S 24⁴; Ez 48^{24 ff.} *עַל גְּבוּלוֹ* *adjoining* his border; *עָבַר עַל* to pass *עַל* a place 1 K 9¹⁸ Je 18¹⁶ +, fig. *עָבַר עַל פֶּשַׁע* to pass *עַל* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7¹⁸ al.: ... *עַל יְמִין* *on* the right of ... פָּשַׁע 110⁵ +, ... *עַל יָד*, ... *עַל יְרֵךְ*, ... *עַל פְּתָח* *on* the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2⁵ וְהָחִיטִים *and* those encamping *next* him, ^{v. 12, 20, 27} 6⁹ וְכִי יָמוּת מִתּוֹ *עַלֵּי* 2 K 11¹¹ *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3²⁶ supr.), *עָבַר עַל פ'* Gn 18⁵ 2 K 4⁹ +.

b. 2 S 9^{7,10} to eat bread **עַל שֻׁלְחָן** *at*
any one's table, Ex 16⁹ when we sat **עַל־סֵדֶר**
הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20²⁴ Kt to sit **עַל־הָלֶחֶם** *at* meat; 25¹³
30²⁴ to remain **עַל־הַבָּלִים**; Pr 23³⁰ to tarry long
עַל־הַיַּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39⁹ **עַל־אֲבוֹקָר**
at thy crib: cf. **הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַנּוֹשָׁט** Is 28⁶.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נָצַב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18³ three men נִצְבִּים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v^s and he עָמַד עָלָיו standing *by* him under the tree, 24³⁰ *by* the camels, 28¹³ 1 S 4²⁰ 2 S 1⁹ 12¹⁷ 20^{11,12}. Am 7⁷; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45¹ Ju 3¹⁹ 1 S 22^{6,7,17}, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18^{13,14}, of 's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22¹⁹ (cf. Is 6² מַמְעַל לוֹ), Zc 4¹⁶, and with הִרְצִיב 6⁵ Jb 1^{6,2}; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning over) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23^{8,6} 1 K 13¹ (cf. 7 b) Am 9¹; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6^{25,28} (cf. אֵצֶל Dt 16²¹).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (a) המטיר יצק על to rain *upon* Gn 2⁵ 19³⁴, ירד על 15¹¹, יצק על to pour *upon* Gn 28¹⁸, נפל על צוארי פ' Gn 33⁴, נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face 17^{3,17}, שם על to put *upon*, 21¹⁴ 22^{6,9} 24⁴⁷ (v²² Sam Di), נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of . . . , 40^{11,21}, השליך על 2 S 20¹², etc.; cf. Jb 29²² ועלימו תפוף מלתי, Mi 3⁵ Na 3¹².

(b) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2²¹ וַיֵּשָׁב; of fear 9³ וַיִּירָא (v. פָּחַד, חָרָה, אִימָה); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בּוֹא

and הָבִיִּיא, Gn 27¹² Dt 28² (in good sense), v¹⁵,
Je 5¹² 19³ (רָעָה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach,
the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הָבִיִּיא,
נָתַן, חוּל, הָיָה, etc.), as Gn 20⁹ Nu 12¹¹ חֲטָאָה
Gn 42²⁶ עָלֶי הֵיוּ כָּלָהּ upon me are they all; Nu
18⁵ + (עַל) (הִיָּה קֶצֶף עַל); Dt 19¹⁰ דָּם (cf. 2 S 21²
Ⓢ We Dr), Ju 9²⁴ 1 K 2³² 2 S 16³ Ho 12¹⁵; 2 S
3²⁹; 15¹⁴; 1 S 11² חֲרָפָה; Je 14¹⁶; 26¹⁵ נָקִי
דָּם (|| Jon 1¹⁴; Ez 7^{3,4,8} 23⁴⁹ 36²⁹; ψ 17⁹⁴ 2²³
109⁵ וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ עָלַי רָעָה חַחַת מוֹבָה (lay upon me:
but Hu וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ, Pr 17¹³), 140¹¹ וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ חֲמָה עָלַי
Ez 7⁸ + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16⁵ חֲמָסִי עָלַיְךָ
my wrong be upon thee, Je 51³⁵ (|| אל); Gn 27¹³
דָּמִיךָ עָלַי (accents, RV^m); 2 S 1¹⁶ עָלַי קָלְחֶיךָ
עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ; 14⁹ עָלַי הָעֵצוֹן; Is 24¹⁷ Je 48⁴³; 50²⁷;
Ez 13³ . . . הָיָה עָלַי בְּרָכָה; ψ 55¹⁶ Kt.; of a blessing,
Ex 32²⁹ ψ 3⁹, a curse Dt 30⁷, mercies (prob.
conceived spec. as descending from heaven)
ψ 33²² 86¹³ 90¹⁷ 103¹⁷ (with נָבַר be mighty over
or upon, v¹¹ 117²), 116¹² 145⁹ Ezr 3¹¹, שְׁלוֹם
ψ 125⁵ 128⁶ 1 Ch 22⁹.

(c) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an event, rather than a person, as Ez 18⁷, על is to be explained from 1 f δ). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוֹשׁ to rejoice *over*, גִּיל, שמח, התפאר, החתנני, נשא, Ju 11³⁷ +, אבל, שחק, כפר, בכה, שָׂמַח (משל) קינה to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִבְאָה עַל prophecy *over* Ez 11⁴ 13¹⁷ +; with חָסַם, חָסַם, חָסַם, חָסַם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3²⁶ [Gn 43³⁰ אל], Ct 5⁴ [Je 31²⁰ ל]) ; with יָצַד, נָשָׂר, נָשָׂר, נָשָׂר (Jb 8⁶) to guard or watch *over*; with עָזַן to counsel *upon* Is 14²⁶ +, חָשַׁב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29¹¹ in good), דָּקַר (רעה) Je 11¹⁷ +, טוּבָה 18²⁰ 32⁴², דָּקַר הַקֵּיִים Je 29¹⁰. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בָּכָה to weep *on* Gn 45^{14,15} +, נָשָׂךְ to hiss, כָּסַף, כָּסַף, כָּסַף to clap the hand, כָּף Ez 22¹³ (|| אל); Is 5³⁰ to growl *over*, צִירָה Ez 36² Jb 30⁵; הִתְנוּחָה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16²¹; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21⁶; Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה *to go up upon*: Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²⁸ 1 K 12^{33 b} 2 K 16^{12 b} 2 Ch 1⁶ (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23⁹, and ירר Lv 9²² 1 K 1⁵³); Ju 9⁵¹ Is 14¹⁴ 40⁹, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10¹² Lv 16⁹ (fig.), 19¹⁹ 1 S 11⁶⁷ 1 K 10^{16.17}; fig. עלה על לב Is 65¹⁷ +

Is 9²⁰; Ju 16¹³ עלִיךָ פִּלְשְׁתִּים the Philistines are upon thee, 20⁹ עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרֶל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13² אִם עָלֶיכֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעִינֵיכֶם) if it seems good to you, טוֹב עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ + Ne 2^{5,7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4,8} 7³ 8⁹ 9¹³ (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5¹⁷ 7¹⁸); שָׁפַר עַל 16⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 4²⁴); עָרַב עַל 104³¹ (elsewhere לֹא); בָּאֵשׁ עַל Ec 2¹⁷ (v. De; אֶשׁ עַל Dn 6¹⁵): comp. Jb 22² עַל כֶּן be profitable to, 33²³; also עָמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גַּמַּל), Ne 5¹⁹ עֲשֵׂה עַל 9³⁰ prolong (mercy) to; הִשָּׂה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ (Gn 39²¹ אֵל): 1 S 20⁸ rd. prob. עַם for עַל. Cf. Mish. על חביב, dear to, על שני hateful to; Syr. وَاسَمَ عَلَى, pleasant, acceptable to.—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, WAG II. § 59.

9. With other particles:—עָלֶיךָ Ez 41¹⁵; עָלַי Ez 19¹¹ (cf. אֵל 31^{10,14}); עָלַי לִפְנֵי Ez 40¹⁵; עָלַי Ez 41¹⁷ (txt. dub.), v²⁰; עָלַי Ex 25³⁷ (cf. אֵל Ez 1^{9,12}); עַל-פָּנֶיךָ Est 9²⁶ (v. p. 462).—On עַל-יָד, עַל-יָדִי, עַל-יָדֵי, v. יָד, פָּה, עַל-פָּנֵי.

III. As conj.: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר because that... (cf. above, II 1 f b), Ex 32³⁵ and 'plagued the people עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ because they had made, etc., Nu 20²⁴ Dt 29²⁴ (in answer to עַל מָה: so 1 K 9⁹ Je 16¹³ 22⁹), 32^{51,51} 1 S 24⁶ 2 S 3³⁰ 6⁸ 8¹⁰ 12⁶ ψ 119⁴⁹ +.

b. עַל בִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: +Dt 31¹⁷ Ju 3¹² Je 4²⁸ Mal 2¹⁴ ψ 139¹⁴.

c. עַל alone: (a) because, +Gn 31²⁰ (E) עַל בְּלִי הַיָּד, ψ 119¹⁸⁶ עַל לֹא. (b) notwithstanding that (above, 1 f f), although, +Is 53⁹ עַל לֹא עָשָׂה although he did no violence, Jb 16¹⁷ עַל לֹא חָמָם בְּכַפִּי.

IV. Compounds:—**1.** with כִּי (rare and late), **a.** as concerning, as upon +ψ 119¹⁴ כָּעַל 119¹⁴ כָּעַל, 2 Ch 32¹⁹. **b.** (pleon. for כִּי), +Is 59¹⁸ כָּעַל הַיָּד כָּעַל הַיָּד the like of their deeds is the like of (that which) he will repay (כָּעַל repeated on the anal. of כִּי Nu 15¹⁵ Ho 4⁹: v. כִּי) = according to their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63⁷ according to.

2. מֵעַל³⁰⁴ from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of עַל. Thus **a.** from upon idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a surface is involved, as

מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ from upon (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁴ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 28^{21,63} + oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 7¹⁷ Ez 1^{19,21} +, to return or be dried (of water) מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 8^{3,7,11,13}; to roll a stone מֵעַל הַבֶּיֶר 29³; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאֵל Nu 9¹⁷ 12¹⁰, cf. Ne 9¹⁹; to rise up מֵעַל הָאֵל Ju 3²⁰ 1 K 2⁴, מֵעַל מִשְׁכְּבֹוֹ 2 S 11²; to alight מֵעַל הַקֶּמֶל Gn 24⁶⁴ (cf. Jos 15¹⁸ צִנַּח, 1 S 25²³ (נָפַל); to take מֵעַל הַמִּדְבָּרָה Ju 4¹⁵ 2 K 5²¹ (נָפַל); to take מֵעַל הַמִּדְבָּרָה Gn 40¹⁹ 2 S 12³⁰ מֵעַל הַמִּדְבָּרָה Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹ Is 6⁶; to see מֵעַל הַנֶּגֶד 2 S 11²; to shoot מֵעַל הַחֹמָה v^{20,24}; to speak מֵעַל הַפִּתְּחָה Dt 9¹⁷ Ex 25²² Nu 7⁸⁹; to cast down מֵעַל יְרֵמִי Lv 8²⁸ (פָּצִים); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מֵעַל שִׁכְמְךָ Gn 27⁴⁰ Is 10²⁷ Je 28^{10,11}; to wipe tears מֵעַל בְּלִי-פָנִים Is 25⁸; to take a bandage מֵעַל עֵינָיו 1 K 20⁴¹ (cf. v³⁸); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38^{14,19} הוֹרֵד עֲרִידָה מֵעַל הַפֶּה Ex 33⁶ וְהָסַר צִעֲיָפָה מֵעַל הַפֶּה Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵, a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41⁴²; to seek (דָּרַשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַפֶּה Is 34¹⁶ Je 36¹¹ (cf. כתב על כפר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) from off, Dt 8⁴ 29⁴, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30¹⁷ עֲצָמַי מֵעַל are pierced (and drop) from off me, v³⁰ עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מֵעַל is black (and falls) from off me; fig. 1 S 11¹¹ הִסִּיר יְיָ מֵעַלִי remove thy wine from off thee; Nu 14⁹ מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16²³ (cf. על in v¹⁶).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed from (resting) on one, Ex 10¹⁷ הֵרָא אֶת-הַמּוֹת מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל, Nu 21⁷ 25⁸ וְהִצַּל מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24^{21,25}), ψ 39¹¹ נִנְגַד מֵעַל הָרָע, Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ Jo 2³⁰; of reproach Jos 5⁹ Is 25⁸ ψ 119²², iniquity Ez 18³¹ Zc 3⁴, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2³¹, wrath Ju 8³ Nu 25¹¹ Pr 24¹⁸, murmurings Nu 17^{21,25}; to lighten from upon one Ex 18²² +; Am 5²³ הִסָּר מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ; pregn. Jon 1^{11,12} that the sea יִשָּׁחַק מֵעַלֵינוּ may be calm from off us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנֵי (v. פָּנִים), 1 S 6²⁰ to whom shall he go up מֵעַלֵינוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—from upon us (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10¹⁴ עֲמוֹן בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן מֵעַל בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן, וַיִּשָּׁחַק יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן, וַיִּשָּׁחַק יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן, וַיִּשָּׁחַק יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן.

† I. [עָלַל] vb. Po'el, act severely (toward) (NH *id.*, deal with (rare), and deriv.; Ar. *جَعَل* do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. divert, occupy, V. divert, occupy oneself with (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܠ cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. 3 pers.: Pf. 2 ms. *עוֹלֵלָתָּ לִי* La 1²² as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. 'י); 'עֵינֵי לִי 2²⁰ to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. *עֵינֵי עוֹלֵלָה לִפְנֵי* 3⁵¹ my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles *Anal.* 18 Bu). *Imv.* ms. *עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ* La 1²² deal severely with them.—Vid. also 'y denom. *infr.* Po'al Pf. 3 ms. *לִי עוֹלֵל אִשֶּׁר מִבְּאֵרִי* La 1¹² my pain which is severely dealt out to me. **Hithpa.** Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. 3 pers.: 1 s. *אֶת־אִשֶּׁר הִתְעַלְלָתִּי בָּ* Ex 10² (J) how I [*י*] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (3 pers.): 3 ms. *הִתְעַלַּל* 1 S 6⁶; 2 fs. *הִתְעַלְלָת* Nu 22²⁹ (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. *הִתְעַלְּלוּ* consec. 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, Je 38¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 mpl. *וַיִּתְעַלְּבוּהָ* Ju 19²⁵ (of abusing a woman;

† I. [עלם] **vb.** conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עָלַמוּ ψ 90^s as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| עֲוֹנוֹת). **Niph.** *Pf.* be concealed, of wisdom, 3 fs. נִעְלַמָּה מִעֵינַי Jb 28²¹; of a fact or condition, נִעְלַם 2 Ch 9², וְנִי consec. Lv 5^{2,3,4} (all c. מִן pers.), וְנִי מִעֵינַי Lv 4¹³ Nu 5¹³ (all P); *Pt.* 1. נִעְלַם concealed, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10³ (מִן pers.); abs. בְּלִנְעָלָם Ec 12¹⁴. 2. fs. נִעְלַמָּה הָיָה Na 3¹¹ *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for swoon), but very doubtful, read perhaps וְנִעְלַמָּה? [Dr]. 3. pl. נִעְלַמִּים ψ 26⁴ *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (|| מְחַיֵּי שֵׁמוֹת). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִעְלִים 2 K 4²⁷; 3 pl. הִעְלִימוּ Ez 22²⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּעְלֶימָה ψ 10¹, תִּעְלֶימָה La 3⁵⁶; 3 mpl. נִעְלִימוּ Lv 20⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִעְלֵם v⁴; *Pt.* מִעְלִים Jb 42³ Pr 28²⁷;—conceal, hide, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4²⁷ (|| לֹא הִיָּד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1¹⁵ Ez 22²⁶, וְגו' הִעְלֵם יַע' Lv 20⁴, om. Pr 28²⁷; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12³ (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. יְזַן 3 d); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3⁵⁶ (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֲצָה) Jb 42³; לָמָּה תִּעַן ψ 10¹ *why dost thou* ['] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלְמָתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22^{1,4} *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) וְהִתְעַלְמָתָּ v³; so also *Impf. c.* מִן תִּתְעַלֵּם ψ 55², תִּתְעַלֵּם Is 58⁷; once lit. וְהִתְעַלְמָתָּ שֶׁלֹּג Jb 6¹⁶ *wherein snow hides itself*.

† תִּעְלַמָּה **n.f.** hidden thing, secret (so, c. *ḥ*, van d. H. Bu, *ḥ*-Baer Ginsb);—וְת' *what is hidden* Jb 28¹¹; pl. cstr. תִּעְלַמֹת חֲכָמָה Jb 11⁶ *secrets of wisdom*, לֵב וְת' ψ 44²².

עֲלָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal¹⁹²);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21¹⁸ (P), Γαμαλα, Αλμων, Ἐλμων; = עֲלָמָה in || 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ (Γαλαμεθ, Ἐλ Αλαμωθ); mod. *Almūt*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl *Geogr.* 175.

† עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתִּימָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33^{46,47} (P), Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; = בֵּית ד' q.v.

עֲלָמוֹת etc., v. עֲלָמָה sub II. עלם.

† עֲלָמָה 1. **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², עֲלָמָה 7⁸; Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλαμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. 2. **n.pr.loc.** (= עֲלָמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עֲלָמָה).

† יְעֻלָּם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36^{5,14,18} = 1 Ch 1³⁵, Ιεγλομ.

II. עֲלָם (✓of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֲלָם *be strong*, רִעְוָה *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. عِلْمٌ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עֲלָם young man CIS¹⁷ pp. 30, 42, Ar. عِلْمٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמה *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם *slave*, Palm. fpl. harlots; & עֲלָמָה, עֲלָמָה, Syr. عِلْمٌ, عِلْمٌ young man, young woman).

† עֲלָם **n.m.** young man;—ע' abs. 1 S 20²², הָעֲלָם 17⁵⁶; ע' prob. also v⁴² 16¹² (for MT עָם) Gr Krenkel^{2AW} II (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

† עֲלָמָה **n.f.** young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע' Gn 24⁴³ (J), Ex 2⁸ (E), Pr 30¹⁹ Is 7¹⁴; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68²⁶ Ct 1³ 6⁸; עֲלָמֹת to (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15²⁰ ψ 9¹ (rd. עֲלָמוֹת לָבֵן [for עֲלָמוֹת לָבֵן], 'voce virginea a pueris decantandum,' Thes), 46¹ 48¹⁵ (rd. עֲלָמוֹת [for עֲלָמוֹת]; tr. prob. to 49¹).

† [עֲלָמוֹת] **n.pl. abstr.** youth, youthful vigour;—only sf. עֲלָמוֹת Jb 20¹¹ Qr (Kt עֲלָמוֹת); עֲלָמוֹת ψ 89⁴⁶ Jb 33²⁵; עֲלָמוֹת Is 54⁴.

III. עֲלָם (✓of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עֲלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI^{7,10} עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עֲלָמָה, عِلْمٌ, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמה; Ar. عِلْمٌ *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. ሕግግ: *aeuum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from 1. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kō^{11,1,87}; Lag^{BN} 115 cp. quadril. עֲלָם *primitive waters*; Ew^{577a} cp. Eth. ሕግግ: *time* [✓Di⁹²³]; Ba^{ZMG} xlii (1890), 655 cp. As. *ullāti, ullā* [ullānu, remote time], cf. DI^{HWB} 65 Jen^{ZA} vii).

עֲלָם **n.m.** long duration, antiquity, futurity;—ע' Gn 9¹² + 405 t.; עֲלָם 3²² + 19 t.; עֲלָם 2 Ch 33⁷, rd. prob. עֲלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit^{Hpt}); sf. עֲלָמוֹ Ec 12⁵; pl. עֲלָמוֹת Is 26⁴ + 7 t., עֲלָמוֹת ψ 145¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲלָמוֹ Is 45¹⁷;—† 1. of past time: a. *ancient time*: ע' *days of old* Is 63^{9,11} Am 9¹¹ Mi 5¹ 7¹⁴ Mal 3⁴; ע' *ancient* Dt 32⁷; ע' Is 44⁷ *ancient people*; ע' Je 5¹⁵; ע' *old waste places* Is 58¹² 61⁴, cf. Ez 26^{20b}; ע' *ancient gates* ψ 24^{7,9}; ע' Jb 22¹⁵; ע' *ancient* Je 6¹⁶; ע' *ancient* 18¹⁵; ע' *ancient* Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; ע' *ancient* Ez 36²; ע' *ancient* from of old Is 64³ Je 2²⁰ Jo 2², of the fathers Jos 24², the prophets Je 28⁸, the ancient נְפִלִים

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ Co for מוערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מוערלים for מוערלים We Dr HPS); ע' long in them Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** מְתֵי ע' the long dead ψ 143⁶ La 3⁶; so ע' עם Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, מֵע: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: ע' נְבוֹתָהּ (הררי-ער) Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (|| הררי קדם), Dt 33¹⁵ (|| הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עוֹלָמִים ψ 77⁶ years of ancient times; דורות עולמים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ in olden times. **2. a.** indef. futurity, c. prep. for ever, always (sts.=during the lifetime); עַד עוֹלָם slave for ever Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עַד לְעַד serve for ever Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; ע' עד 1 S 1²²; נֶאֱמַת ע' Lv 25⁵² redemption at any time; ע' הָרָה Je 20¹⁷ ever pregnant (womb); ע' בְּלִפְתָּהּ v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; ע' חֲרַבַּת 23⁴⁰; ע' שְׁלֹחִי ψ 73¹² always at ease; יְחִי (יחיה) may the king live always 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. אֶרֶץ יָמִים עוֹלָם ועד ψ 21⁵; יֵשֵׁב לְעַד לא ימוט, 61⁸; so of the pious, בל ימוט, 15⁵; cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37^{27,28} 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; ע' אֲשִׁירָה ψ 89² I will sing for ever (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145^{1,2}; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31²=71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119^{44,93,98,111,112} Mi 4⁵, cf. ע' לע. **b.**=continuous existence, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֲמֻדָה Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁹, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Jer 18¹⁶ 25^{9,12} 49^{13,33} 51^{26,62} Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; ע' לְעַד עד ע' Is 30⁸ for a witness for ever, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob 10¹⁰; ע' יֵשֵׁב לְעַד of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: אֵיבָה ע' continual enmity Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁶; of exclusion from קהל ע' Dt 23⁴=Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; ע' חֲרַבַּת perpetual reproach ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²³ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: ע' אֱלֹהִים Gn 21³³ (J), Is 40²⁸; ע' חֵי עוֹלָם Dt 32⁴⁰; ע' חֵי הָעוֹלָם Dt 32⁴⁰; of divine name, ע' שְׁמִי לְעַד Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; חסדו 1 Ch 26^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3,6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,2,3,4,23} 136¹+25 t., Je 33¹¹; עצה ψ 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עצה

33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יֵשֵׁב לְעַד יְהוָה ψ 9⁹ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60^{19,20} Ez 37²⁸ 43^{7,9}; his salvation Is 51^{6,8}; ע' זֵרַעַת Dt 33²⁷ everlasting arms; ע' אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה הָאֱלֹהִים יְהוָה לְעַד Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: ע' בְּרִית ever-lasting covenant Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{7,13,19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷=ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, ע' לְרִיתָהּ Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵=ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, לְעַד Ju 2¹; ע' אֹתָהּ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); ע' אֹתָהּ Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: ע' דְּבָרִים Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; מִשְׁפָּט 119¹⁶⁰; עוֹרֹת v^{144,152}; ע' חֻק Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6^{11,15} 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18^{8,11,19} (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); ע' חֻק עַד ע' Ex 12²⁴ (J), ע' שְׁמֵת v^{14,17} 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16^{29,31,34} 17⁷ 23¹⁴ 21^{31,41} 24^{3,8} Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10,21} (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, ע' עַד 1 K 9³=2 Ch 7¹⁶; ע' 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לְעַד 30⁸; its ceremonies לְעַד 2³; Levit. priesthood, לְעַד לְבָרַךְ בְּשָׁמִי, Aaronic priesthood, לְעַד עַד 1 Ch 15²; אַהֲרֹןִי לְעַד עַד 23^{13,13}. **f.** of God's promises: his word, עַד יְהוָה Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, עַד (ה)ע' 2 S 7^{13,16,16,25}=1 Ch 17^{12,14,14,23} ψ 18⁵¹=2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2^{33,45} 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; לְעַד 1 K 9⁵ 1 Ch 28^{4,7} 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89^{29,37} 2 S 4^{29,29}=1 Ch 17^{27,27}; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, ע' אֶרֶץ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לְעַד Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; עַד ע' Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לְעַד Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; עַד ע' Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in עַד עַד Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, לְעַד Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; עַד עַד Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴=1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; ע' שְׁמֵתָהּ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; עַד ע' ψ 139²⁴; נֶאֱמַת ע' Is 55¹³; ע' אֹתָהּ Is 56⁶ 63¹²; ע' שֵׁם ע' 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לְעַד Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; ע' עַד ע' ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לְעַד 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3^{6,12} La 3³¹ Jo 2^{26,27}; עַד (ה)ע' ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: ע' (ל)ע' ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, ע' מַעֲתָהּ וְעַד ע' Is 9⁶. **i.**=indefinite, unending future: live לְעַד Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הַנְּבִיאִים הַלְּעַד יְחִי, can they live for ever? cf. ψ 49⁹; c. neg. never Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: ע' שְׁנַת ע' דְּרָאוֹן ע' Je 51^{39,57}; ע' בֵּית ע' Ec 12⁵; ע' חֵי Dn 12²; v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.**=age (duration) of the world; אֶת הָעוֹלָם נָתַן בְּלִפְתָּהּ Ec 3¹¹ the age of the world he hath set, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). **l.** pl. intens. everlastingness, eternity: תְּשׁוּעָה עוֹלָמִים Is 45¹⁷; צַדִּיק עוֹלָמִים Dn 9²⁴; צוֹר עוֹלָמִים

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עולמים; ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.** special phr.: מן (ה) עולם (ו) עד (ה) עולם from everlasting to everlasting, of ψ 90², חסד ψ 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given עד עולם ועד עולם Je 7²⁵; מעתה ועד עולם from now and for ever ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further 1. p. 723.

עולם v. עולמות. עולם v. עולמות.

על-מית לבן, על-מית v. על-מית. II. על-מית.

†[עלם] vb. rejoice (|| with עלו, עלו, q.v.;

NH *עלם* *rejoicing*, (once Levy ^{NHWH III. 657});—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יעלם Jb 20¹⁸ he shall not rejoice. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. יעלם Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 pl. cohort. יתעלם Pr 7¹⁸ let us delight ourselves in (ב) love.

†[עלע] vb. assumed as ✓ of Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יעלע Jb 39³⁰ they drink (?) blood, but rd. prob. ילעו (✓ I. יעו) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עלף] vb. cover (NH *id.*, cover, faint; Ar. *عَلَفَ* smear, II. cover, *غَلَفَ* sheath; As. *elpitu*, pining, exhaustion);—**Pu.** Pt. f. covered, encrusted, cstr. מְעַלְפָּת Ct 5¹⁴ his belly of ivory encrusted with sapphires. **Pf.** 3 pl. עָלְפוּ Is 51²⁰ thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped, i.e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away*; so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עָלְפָּה for subst. עָלְפָּה (Kö^{II. 1, 118}), all the trees have fainted for (על) him (so ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself*, Impf. 3 fs. יתעלף Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. יתעלף Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. יתעלפנה Am 8¹³.

עָלְפָּה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

†עָלָה vb. rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); High. Impf. יעלעו Eccus 40²⁰; As. *elēsu*, exult; Sab. *עלם* joys CIS^{IV, No. 197, l. 5, 7}; v. also עלו (עלם));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָלָה 1 S 2¹ my heart exulteth in ψ ; Impf. 3 ms. יעלעו 1 Ch 16³² the field exulteth; cf. 3 fs. יתעלעו Pr 11¹⁰ (|| רנן); 1 s. יעלעו ψ 9³ (i.e. in ψ ; + שמח, || ופר); 3 mpl. יעלעו ψ 5¹² (in ψ ; + שמח, || ופר); 25² לִי + (שמח, || ופר); 68⁴ יעלעו לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים exult at me; Inf. cstr. יתעלעו Pr 28¹² when the righteous exult.

†[עליצות] n.f. exultation;—sf. עליצתם Hb 3¹⁴ their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.

עָלָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *عَلَى* hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere; *عَلَى* leech; n. unit. *عَلَقَة*; As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. *عَلَقَة*, etc., *עָלָה* all leech).

†עָלָה n.f. leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampire-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulak* We^{Heid. 2, 149}, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לֵעַ שְׂחִי כְנוּת Pr 30¹⁵.

עָלָה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עָלָה sub עָלָה.

I, II. עָלָה v. עָלָה sub I. עָלָה.

עָמַד take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*; Ph. עמד; As. *emēdu*, stand, set up; Ar. *عَمَد* prop up, support, and deriv.; Eth. *ዐፍድ* pillar; *עָמַד* pillar, Syr. *عَمَدَة*, Palm: עמוד, cf. also n.pr. חִמְעֵמֶר; Sab. עמוד pillar, acc. to CIS^{IV. 91} (or other deriv. fr. ✓ עמד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. עָמַדִּים pillars DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80});—**Qal** 435 Pf. עָמַד Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עָמַד 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; Impf. יעמד Ex 21²¹, יעמד Na 1⁶ +, יעמד 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. יעמד Hb 2¹, יעמד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יעמדו Je 32¹⁴ +, יעמדו Ez 21²¹ +, 2 mpl. יתעמדו Dt 4¹¹, etc.; Inv. יעמד 1 S 9²⁷ +, 2 S 1⁹; fs. עָמַדִּים Is 47¹² Je 48¹⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. עָמַד Est 9¹⁶; cstr. עָמַד Ex 18²³ +, sf. עָמַדִּים Je 18²⁰, עָמַדִּים Ob 11, etc.; Pt. עָמַד Is 3¹³ +, f. עָמַדִּים Hg 2⁷ +, etc.;—1. a. take one's stand, and (esp. pt.) stand, be in a standing attitude: c. על by, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 25² 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41^{1, 17} (E) +, על on, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22^{24, 26} (all JE), +; c. אָל loc. 1 K 20³⁸ (+ ל pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁰; c. אָל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אָל Gn 41⁸ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 82² +; before ψ , for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; take one's stand and do a thing 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. b. stand forth (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. c. take a stand against (על), in opposition to, Ju 6²¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (but stand over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue^{Ges. Abh. 247 f.}) 2 Ch 26¹⁸, cf. על-דם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) against the blood of, i.e. seek one's blood, life; c. יחד Is 50⁸ together, i.e. against each other. d. present oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27^{2, 21} (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before ψ (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

cf. 18²⁰ Lv 9⁵ (P); so in heaven 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18²⁰; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13¹³, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1⁴. **e.** c. לְפָנַי attend upon, be(come) servant of 1 S 16²² (v. Dr), 1 K 1² +; servant of א 1 K 17¹ 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 5¹⁶ Je 15¹⁹; priests (לְשָׁרָתוֹ) לְפָנַי Dt 10⁸ Ju 20²⁸ Ez 44¹⁵ 2 Ch 29¹¹; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44¹¹ Nu 16⁹ (P). **f.** stand afar מִרְחוֹק Ex 20^{18,21} (E), Is 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², בְּרִי ψ 10¹; מִנְּגִיד 2 K 2⁷; stand aloof, מִנְּגִיד Ob 1¹¹ ψ 38¹². **g.** stand (silent) Jb 32¹⁶. **h.** stand (appealingly) Jb 30²⁰ (but rd. עֲמַדָּה, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** stand, subj. רָגַל Zc 14⁴ (עַל loc.), ψ 122² (ב loc.) so 26¹² (fig.). **j.** stand, of water, עַל-הַיָּם ψ 104⁶. Vid. also preps. אֶל, אֵצֶל, מִמַּעַל, עַל, etc. **2. a.** stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10¹³ (JE; || וַיִּדָּם), sun v¹³, both, Hb 3¹¹; of pers. 1 S 9²⁷ (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2²⁸ (opp. רָדָה), עָמְדוּ עָמְדוּ Na 2⁹ +; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4⁶; remain standing, c. תְּהַיָּינוּ Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13^{23,28}; so (without ת) 13^{5,37} (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (opp. לְהַלָּחֵם, + הִתְנַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37¹⁴. **d.** stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13¹⁸; c. מִן Gn 29³⁵ 30⁹ (both J), Jo 1¹⁶. **3. a.** tarry, delay Gn 45⁹ (E), Jos 10¹⁹ (JE; opp. רָדָה), 1 S 20³⁸ (opp. מְהִירָה, + חַיִּשָּׁה, +. **b.** remain, c. ב loc. 2 K 15²⁰ Dt 10¹⁰; c. עָמְדִי Dt 5²⁸ (opp. נָשִׁיב); + inf. purpose Est 7⁷. **c.** continue, abide Je 32¹⁴ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁷ (opp. נָאָדָה); = dwell Ex 8¹⁸ (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19¹⁰ 111^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33¹¹ Ec 1⁴; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2⁵; of plan = be established ψ 33¹¹ (earlier קָיָם, as Is 14²⁴), so Est 3⁴ Dn 11¹⁷; = maintain itself (earlier קָיָם Jos 2¹¹) Ec 2⁹; לֹא יַעֲמִדְכָּ כֶּחַ Dn 10¹⁷. **d.** endure Ex 18²³ (E), Ez 22¹⁴ (|| הָזִק). **e.** be steadfast Dt 25⁸ Ru 2⁷. **f.** persist Ec 8³. **4.** make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 10⁴ Mal 3¹² +; c. לְפָנַי Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ +, בְּפָנַי Jos 10⁸ 21⁴⁴ (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v¹²), 23⁹ (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8¹¹ 9¹⁶. **5.** stand upright: **a.** remain standing 2 K 13⁶; of head 6³¹ remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8¹⁵, Pr 12⁷. **b.** stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8⁵ Jb 29⁶ (+ קָיָם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2¹ (עַל-רִגְלֶיךָ), so 37¹⁰ (id.). Dn 10¹¹, v¹¹ (עַל-עֲמֻדָּה), Est 8⁴; of revival after death Dn 12¹³ (late for קָיָם). **c.** stand up, rise, of water Jos 3¹³ (+ appos. נָדָה, v¹⁶ (+ קָמָה + id.; both JE). **d.** be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26¹⁵ 36²⁰ (P). + **6. a.** arise, appear, come on the scene (= קָיָם; late) Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, ψ 106³⁰ (cf.

Ecclus 47^{1,12}), esp. Dn 8^{22,22,23} 11^{2,3,4} 12¹, cf. 11⁷ (בְּנִי), v^{20,21} (עַל-בְּנִי); c. תַּחַת instead of Ec 4¹⁵; of war 1 Ch 20⁴, deliverance Est 4¹⁴. **b.** stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48¹³ ψ 33⁹ 119⁹⁰. **c.** rise up as foe (earlier קָיָם Am 7⁹ Gn 4⁸), c. עַל against 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 8²⁵ 11¹⁴, c. לְפָנַי against 10¹³. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** אֶת־עַ' stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45¹ (E), Nu 1⁵ (P). **b.** take one's stand in covenant, בְּבִרְיָה 2 K 23⁸. **c.** stand על-הָרֶב Ez 32²⁶ (resort to the sword). **d.** stand בְּסוֹד Je 23^{18,22} (v. סוֹד). **e.** be appointed Ezr 10¹⁴. **f.** stand before (לְפָנַי) beast Lv 18²³ (carnal intercourse) **g.** grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48¹¹ (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. 3 b).—עָמְדִי Dn 11^{1b} is crpt., rd. prob. עָמְדָּתִי, or עָמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10²¹ and del. 11^{1a}; so Bev Behrm Marti^{Kau}.

Hiph. ⁸³ (cf. Dr Intr. ⁽⁶⁾ 555) Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמַד 1 K 12³³ +, 2 ms. הָעָמְדָה ψ 30⁸ וְהָעָמְדָה Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; Impf. יַעֲמִיד Pr 29⁴ + וַיַּעֲמִיד 2 K 8¹ +; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִידִי Ez 2² 3²⁴, 1 pl. וַתַּעֲמִיד Ne 4³, etc.; Inv. הָעָמַד Is 21⁶; sf. הָעָמְדָה Ez 24¹¹; Inf. abs. מַעֲמִיד Ne 7³; cstr. הָעָמַד 1 K 15⁴ +; Pt. מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18³⁴ (but v. Hoph.);—**1.** station, set, c. acc. Ju 16²⁵ (בְּיָן); for duty Nu 11²⁴ (E; סָבִיבָה), 1 K 12³² (ב loc.). 2 Ch 19⁵ (id.), Ne 13¹¹ (עַל-הָעָמַד), Is 21⁶ + (Ne 4⁷ read perhaps Qal, so Perles^{Anal. 65}), c. עַל against Ne 4⁸. **2.** cause to stand firm ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴ (c. עַל loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9¹⁶ (J), 1 K 15⁴, cf. Pr 29⁴. **3.** cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + עַל-רִגְלֵי Ez 2² 3²⁴, so עַל-עָמְדִי Dn 8¹⁸; temple Ezr 2⁶⁸ (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24¹³ (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3¹ + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33¹⁹, cf. 25¹⁴. **4.** + לְפָנַי present one before king Gn 47⁷ (P), א (in sanctuary) Lv 14¹¹ + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16⁷, priest Lv 27⁸ + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27¹¹. **5.** appoint Ne 7³ 1 Ch 15¹⁷ + (late); c. עַל over Ne 13⁹ +, c. inf. purpose 6⁷ +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15¹⁶; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33⁸ (|| 2 K 21⁸ בְּתָן); appoint courses of priests 8¹⁴ 31³, cf. Ne 13³⁰; ordain commandments, עָלָה pers. Ne 10³³, cf. 2 Ch 30⁵; establish עֲרִהָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17¹⁴ (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9⁸ ψ 148⁶; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (ל pers. + ל rei); c. הָיוֹן vision Dn 11¹⁴ (= fulfil, earlier הָיוֹן). + **6.** other meanings: **a.** אֶת־דְּפָנַי 2 K 8¹¹ have a fixed look. **b.** c. acc. בְּרִגְלֵי ב loc. ψ 31⁹ (fig.). **c.** make to stand (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23³) 2 Ch 34³². **d.** restore waste places Ezr 9⁹. **e.** + לְפָנַי Est 4⁵, i.e. make servant to. **f.** cause wind to arise

ψ 107²⁵. **g.** = raise an army Dn 11^{11,13}. — 2 Ch 18³⁴ v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30⁸ v. עָו; Ez 29⁷ v. קָעַר.
 + **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֵד Lv 16¹⁰ be presented
 (of goat), + לִפְנֵי; Pt. הָיָה מְעֵמֵר 1 K 22³⁵ he
 was caused to stand, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his
 chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18³⁴ (as ㊄), for MT
 מְעֵמֵר. — On *Pf.* הֶעֱמַדְתִּי v. עָו ψ 30⁸.

†[עֹמֵד] n.[m.] standing-place;—only sf. after prep. : וַיִּקְמוּ עַל־עֲמֻמָּם Ne 9³ *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of פָּתָחָם), 8⁷ (no vb.); c. עֹמֵד 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹⁰, עַל־עֲמֻדוֹ 34³¹; וַאֲעֻמָּם עַל־עֲמֻמָּם Ne 13¹¹, so עַל־עֲמֻדֵי Dn 8¹⁸; עֹמֵד אֶצֶל עֲמֻדֵי יוֹבָא v¹⁷; עֹמֵד עַל־עֲמֻדָּה; Io¹¹.

†[עֲמִידָה] n.f. standing-ground;—sf. יָמָה.
מִמֶּם עֲמִידָתוֹ Mi I¹¹; text dub. v. Now.

עֲמֹד, עֲמֹד n.m. 1 K 7, 15 pillar, column;—
עֲמֹד abs. 1 K 7¹⁵ +, cstr. Ex 13²¹ +, cstr. עֲמֹד abs.
Je 52²¹, cstr. Nu 14¹⁴; sf. עֲמֹדוֹ 2 Ch 23¹³;
pl. עֲמֻדִים 1 K 7¹⁶ +, less oft. עֲמֻ 2 v²¹ +; cstr.
עֲמֻרֵי Ex 26³² +, less oft. עֲמֻ 38¹⁷ +; sf. עֲמֻרֵי
Ex 36³⁸ +, עֲמֻרֵי 27¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. pillar, sup-
porting house Ju 16^{25, 26, 29}; pillars in tabern.
Ex 27^{10, 11, 17} 36³⁸ Nu 3³⁷ + 27 t. Ex Nu (P), and
עֲמֻרֵי עֲמֻרֵי pillars of acacia wood Ex 26^{32, 37}
36³⁶; pillars in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{2, 3, 6} הָעַיִן
v⁶ עֲמֻרֵי הָעֵצִים v² pillars of cedar (P); in Ezek.'s
temple Ez 42^{6, 6} עֲמֻדָּי Est 1⁶ (in palace), Ct
5¹⁵ (sim.). 2. two bronze pillars—1 K 7¹⁵
2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹⁷—before temple 1 K 7^{15, 15} +
14 t. 1 K 7, and 2 K 25^{16, 17, 17} = Je 52^{20, 21, 21}, Je 27¹⁹
1 Ch 18⁸ 2 Ch 3^{15, 17} + 5 t. Ch; perh. one of these
was הָעַיִן by which king stood in temple 2 K 11¹⁴
= 2 Ch 23¹³, 2 K 23³; > ע here = standing-
place, platform Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s
temple Ez 40⁴⁹. 3. columns, uprights, of
silver Ct 3¹⁰ (litter). 4. עֲשָׁן עֲשָׁן column
of smoke: עֲשָׁן (הָ) עֲשָׁן Ex 13^{21, 22} (J) + 6 t. JE, hence
Ne 9^{12, 19} עֲשָׁן 99⁷; עֲשָׁן (הָ) עֲשָׁן Ex 13^{21, 22} (J), Nu
14¹⁴ (JE), Ne 9^{12, 19}; עֲשָׁן וְעֲשָׁן Ex 14²⁴ (J),
all of the theoph. at tēgen of Exodus. 5. a.
בְּרִיל עֲ Je 18¹⁸ (fig. of proph.). b. poet. of
pillars of earth Jb 9⁵ 75⁴, of heaven Jb 26¹¹.
c. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹.

†[מַעֲמָד] n.[m.] office, function, service;—1. station, office, post מַעֲמָדִים Is 22¹⁹ (מַעֲמָדִים || מַעֲמָדִים, עַל-מַעֲמָדִים 2 Ch 35¹⁵ at their post. 2. office, function 1 Ch 23²⁸. 3. service, prob. specif. waiting at table (strictly mode of standing), cstr. מַעֲמָד מִשְׁרָתוֹ 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴.

† מעמד n.[m.] standing-ground, foot-
hold $\psi 69^3$ (in fig.).

עַמְּדִי v. עַם infr. sub עַמְּ.

עֲמָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *emū*, *be united, associated*; *emātu*, *family, family connexion*; NH עֲמִית = BH (rare)).

†[עֲמִית] **n.m.** ^{Lv 18, 20} associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פֶּחָה);—**alw. sf.:** יָבֵר עֲמִיתִי ^{Zc 13⁷} *a man (who is) my fellow*; elsewhere only ^{Lv:} עֲמִיתוֹ ^{5^{21, 21}}; recipr. אִישׁ בְּעַמִּיתוֹ ^{19¹¹ 24¹⁹}, cf. ^{25¹⁷}; עֲמִיתְךָ ^{18²⁰ 19^{15, 17} 25^{14, 14, 15}}.

עמאל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

† עָמַל vb. labour, toil (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make*; Sab. עַמַל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS¹ Iv. No. 250; Aram. עַמַל, ~~עַמַל~~; Zinj. עַמַל; As. *nîmelu, gain, possessions*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Ec 2²¹; 3 fs. עַמְלָהּ Pr 16²⁶; 2 ms. עַמְלָתָּ Jon 4¹⁰; 1 s. עַמְלָתִי Ec 2²¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. עַמְלוּ ψ 127¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. עַמְלִי Ec 1³ + 3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building ψ 127¹; tillage, c. פַּ Jon 4¹⁰; gen., c. פַּ Ec 2²¹, c. פַּ Pr 16²⁶ Ec 5¹⁵, c. פַּ + inf. 8¹⁷; עַמְלוּ נִשְׁעֵמַל 1³ 5¹⁷, cf. 2^{11.19.20}.

† **י. עִמְל** **n.m.** Jb 4, 8. **f.** Ec 10, 15 (against Albr^{zaw} xvi
(1896), 113, v. Kō^{Synt.} § 249 m) trouble, labour, toil (on
this form as abstr. v. Lag^{BN 143} Ba^{NB 105});—ע'
Nu 23²¹ +; cstr. עִמְל Ju 10¹⁶ +; sf. עִמְלִי Gn
41⁵¹ +, etc.; —1. *trouble* (|| sorrow): one's own
suffering, וַיִּנָּחַ עִמְל Je 20¹⁸; וְכַעַס Ps 104¹⁴; עִנְי
Dt 26⁷ v 25¹⁸; ע' וְאָחַז 90¹⁰; ע' אָחַז Nu 23²¹ Jb
5⁶; || ע' בְּעִינֵי Is 53¹¹; נָפְשׁוֹ Ps 7⁵; Jb 3¹⁰; וַיִּסְתַּר ע' מֵעֵינֵי
אָדָם ל' 16²; מִנְחָמִי ע' Jb 3¹⁰; אֲנִי אֲנִי ע' 5⁷; יִנְדָּר
תִּקְרַר ע' לא זכר Pr 31⁷; נָפְשׁוֹ Gn 41⁵¹ (E); וְזָכַר Pr 31⁷; נָפְשׁוֹ ע'
2. *trouble, mischief*, as
done to others: || שָׂדַר Pr 24²; ע' יָצַר Ps 94²⁰;
|| ע' וְאָחַז 10⁷; ע' יָשׁוּב ע' בְּרָאשׁוֹ Hb 1¹³; ע' וְאָחַז
Is 1¹ 59⁴ Hb 1³ v 15⁷ Jb 4¹
15³⁵; עִמְל שְׂפָתֵימוֹ Ps 140¹⁰ *mischief of their lips*.
3. *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2^{10.11.24} 3¹³
4^{6.8.9} 5^{14.18} 6⁷ 8¹⁵ 10¹⁵; c. עִמְל (q.v.) 1³ 2^{11.19.20} 5¹⁷;
עִמְל (שְׂהוּא) שְׂחָנִי ע' 18²²; ע' אֶשֶׁר עִמְל 9⁹; = fruit
of labour, וַיִּכְנַע ע' לִפְנֵי Ps 105⁴⁴; וַיִּכְנַע ע' לִפְנֵי
107¹² *he humbled their mind by toil*.

† II. למַי n.pr.m. name in Asher i Ch 7³⁵,
 Ⓢ Αμαα, ⓈL Αλαμ.

† I. עֲמָל n.m. ^{Fr 16, 28} labourer, sufferer;—
 ע' Pr 16²⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עֲמָלִים Ju 5²⁶;—**1.** labourer,
 workman: Ju 5²⁶ Pr 16²⁶. **2.** sufferer, Jb
 3²⁰ (|| מְרִי נָפֶשׁ), 20²².

† II. עֲמִיל adj. verb. toiling, only Ec, as
 pred.;—Ec 2^{18,22} 3⁹ 4⁹.

עֲמִילָךְ n.pr.gent. Amalek (on ע' v. Lag
 BN 162 Ba³⁹ NB 160);—ancient people Nu 24^{20,20}, S. of
 Canaan—in Negeb 13²⁹ (all JE), fierce and war-
 like Bedawin (cf. GASM^{Geogr.} 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33),
 foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17⁸ + 6 t. Ex 17
 (E), Dt 25^{17,19}; later marauders in Isr. territory
 Ju 3¹³ 6^{3,33} 7¹² 10¹², defeated by Saul 1 S 14⁴⁸
 15² + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28¹⁸, and by David 30¹⁸ (cf.
 adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8¹² = 1 Ch 18¹¹, cf. ψ 83⁸;
 also הָעָרֶץ 2 S 1¹ (where read עֲמִילָךְ or הָעִמְלִי, v.
 Comm.); ע' 1 Ch 4⁴³; as grandson of Esau Gn
 36¹² (P) = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁶; appar. connected
 with Ephr. territory Ju 5¹⁴ (cf. 12¹⁵ infr.; yet
 GFM conj. עֲמִילָךְ).—On Amalek v. Nö^{Amalekites} (1864),
 Ency. Bl. s.v.

† עֲמִילָרִי adj.gent. 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1¹³, also (as
 pred.) v⁸; coll. = (the) Amalekites 1 S 15^{6,15} 30¹,
 elsewh. c. art. הָעָרֶץ Nu 14^{25,43,46} (J); all + יָהוּדָה (הָ),
 1 S 27⁸; הָעָרֶץ Gn 14⁷; הָעָרֶץ Ju 12¹⁵ (in
 Ephraim); rd. הָעָרֶץ also Ju 1¹⁶ (for הָעָרֶץ) BuGFM,
 > עֲמִילָרִי Hollenb Mey Kit^{Kau}; on 2 S 1¹ v. foreg.

† I. עֲמָם vb. (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be com-
 prehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal
 uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עם
 either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS^{iv} p. 20;
 pl. sf. אַעממו = (b) Mordtm^{Himf.} Inschr. 45. 70; also
 often in n.pr. CIS^{iv} No. 5, 1. 99, 7 etc., Prät^{Neue Beitr.} 25
 Hom^{Chrest.} 12, 133; A. and A. 6 We^{GGN} 1893, 480).

I. עם, עַם n.m. ^{Gn 11, 6} (v. infr.) people (NH
 id., plebeian, common man; עַםָּ people, pl.
 peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَل; Ar. عَمَّ v. supr.;
 orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related,
 cf. We^{GGN} 1893, 480);—abs. עם Gn 11⁶ +, עם Ju
 9³⁶ +, הָעָם Jos 8¹¹ +; cstr. עם Nu 21²⁹ +; sf. עַמִּי Ex
 3⁷ +, עַמִּיךְ 22²⁷ +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2³ +, עַמִּיִּם (cf.
 B.Aram.) Ne 9²²; cstr. עַמִּי 1 K 8⁴³ +, עַמִּי Ne 9²⁴;
 pl. c. sf. v. II. עם;—(Thes cites foll. as f. הָעָם עַמִּיךְ
 Ex 5¹⁶ [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh.
 לְהָעָם, so ⑤ Di]; Ju 18⁷ [but יִשְׁכָּח must
 agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM];
 Je 8⁸ [but read שׁוֹכֵב for שׁוֹכֵבָה Gie]);—**1.** a
 people, nation (sts. || גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21⁸, Jos
 17^{14,15,17} 2 S 17²⁹ + oft., or pl. Ex 20¹⁵ 24² Je 5³¹
 + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1²⁰ 2 S 13²⁴).

הָעָם = all mankind Gn 11⁶ (J); peoples in
 gen. 27²⁹ (J); || לְאֻמִּים, Ex 19⁵ (E), Dt 2²⁵ 4⁶ +
 oft. Dt, Ne 13²⁴ + oft.; קָהָל עַמִּים Gn 28³ (P) an
 assembly (multitude) of peoples, 48⁴ (P), Ez 23²⁴
 32³ (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46¹⁶ ψ 45¹¹
 Ru 1^{10,15,16,16} + (on עַמִּי נָרִיב Ct 6¹² v. esp. Bu);
 particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1²² (E),
 Ne 9¹⁰ +; עַם-אֲרָם Am 1⁵; עַם-מֹאָב (i.e. Moab)
 Nu 21²⁹ (JE), Je 48⁴⁶; but esp. Isr. Ex 1²⁰ (E)
 + oft.; עַם-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (J); called יְהוָה ע' Nu 11²⁹
 (E), 1 S 2²⁴ +, and (by י') עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ 5¹ (J) + oft.
 (all periods); עַם-הָאֱלֹהִים קָהָל Ju 20², עַם-הַקָּהָל
 Lv 16³³ (P), קָהָל ψ 107³²; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft.
 in contempt or disgust) Nu 11^{1,12,13} +; fig. of
 ants Pr 30²⁵, the shaphan v²⁶, locusts Jo 2², cf.
 לְעַם לְעַם ψ 74¹⁴ (where rd. עַמִּים Hup-Now).

—On Ju 1¹⁶ v. עַמִּי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g.
 a. inhab. of a city Gn 19⁴ (J), 1 S 9^{12,13} Je 29^{16,25}
 2 Ch 31⁴ + (Je 8⁵ del. יְהוָה ⑤ Gie Co Rothst).
 b. inhab. of a locality Je 37¹² [appar. not = tribe,
 Dt 33³ rd. עַמִּי ⑤ Di Dr, Ho 10¹⁴ Ju 5^{8,14} rd. בְּעָרֵי
 WeNow; v. sub d]. c. retainers, followers Gn
 14¹⁶ 32⁸ 33¹⁵ 35⁶ Ju 3¹⁸ 8⁵ 2 S 15¹⁷ Je 41^{13,14} +.
 d. people bearing arms 1 S 11¹ 1 K 20¹⁰ +; עַם-בְּרָר
 Nu 20²⁰ (JE), i.e. a powerful force; הָעָרֶץ
 Nu 31³² (P) הַמְּלָחָמָה ל' ע' Jos 8^{13,11} 10⁷ 11⁷ (all JE);
 so prob. Ju 5⁸ a (fighting) band; perh. also v¹⁴
 (rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people
 Je 21⁷ 22⁴, Lv 4²⁷ (opp. ruler v²²), Ne 5¹ (opp.
 יְהוֹדִים), 7⁵ (opp. rulers). **4.** people in gen.,
 persons Gn 50²⁰ (E), so appar. אֲשֶׁר וְהוּא
 Ex 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 11³⁴ (J), Jos 5^{5,5} (D), Ju 9³⁶ (as
 sg.), v³⁷ (as pl.), Je 36⁹; persons labouring 1 K
 9²³; superior persons Jb 12² (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם
 Ez 26³⁰ people of long ago (now in She'ol).
5. phrases are: a. עַמִּי, עַמִּיךְ, עַמִּיךְ = common
 members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-
 countrymen, etc. Nu 22⁵ (E), Gn 23¹¹ (P) Lv 19¹³
 (H), Ju 14^{16,17} Ez 3¹² +. b. עַמִּי הָעָם = common
 people (v. 3) 2 K 23⁵ Je 26²³ +; people in gen.
 הָעָם עַמִּיךְ Je 17¹⁹ i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35¹².
 c. הָעָרֶץ עַם the people at large, as a body 2 K
 11^{14,18,19,20} 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21^{24,24} +, Je 37² 44²¹ Lv 20²
 (H), Gn 23^{7,12,13} (P); common people Je 34¹⁹, cf.
 46^{3,9}, from priests Hg 2⁴ Zc 7⁵; = Canaanites Nu
 14⁹ (JE), cf. הָעָרֶץ עַמִּי 1 Ch 5²⁵; mixed post-exil.
 population Ezr 4⁴. d. עַמִּי הָעָרֶץ usu. peoples
 of the earth Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 Ch 32¹⁹ +; of heathen
 peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10^{2,11};
 traders Ne 10³¹; עַמִּי הָעָרֶץ 9³⁰ 10²⁹ 2 Ch 32¹³.
 e. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²³ (cf. ψ 22²⁸).

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18²³ האף תספה *together* with the wicked, y²⁵ Jb 3^{14,15} יס 38¹¹ ו 26⁹ עם הטאים נפשי אל, v^b 28^{3,8}, 69²⁹ Jb 30¹ i Ch 24⁵; hence *like*, ψ 73⁵ עם אדם לא ינבע *with* (i. e. *like*) men (in general),

מֵעִם ⁷² *from with or beside* (= *παρά* with a gen.: cf. מֵיָמִינִי): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אֶחָדִי הִפָּרֵד מִי הַלֵּךְ 1 S 10²⁻⁹ 14¹⁷ מִי הַלֵּךְ וְרוּחוֹ, 2 S 1²; 1 S 16¹⁴ מֵעִם שָׁאוּל מֵעִמּוֹ, 2 S 15²⁸ עַד בּוֹא בָּרֶם מֵעִם מֵעֵד, 2 K 2⁹ מֵעִם מֵעֵד דָּבָר; of heart turning 1 S 29¹⁷ 1 K 1⁹; after שָׁאַל *to ask*, Ex 22¹³ Dt 10¹² מִה' מֵעִם

שאל מעמון, 1 S 17²⁰ 20²⁸ (Niph.), Is 7¹¹ +; דרש; *to require*, Dt 18¹⁹ 23²², 1 K 14⁵ (to *inquire*); *to require*, Dt 18¹⁹ 23²², 1 K 14⁵ (to *inquire*); *from* (being) with Ph. Ex 8^{25,26} 9³³ +; cf. 2 S 3²⁶, 1 S 18¹³ מעמו ויסירוהו שאל מעמו (cf. 1 S 2³³), Ju 9³⁷ וינצא יוסף אתם מעם (cf. 1 S 2³³), Ju 9³⁷ ברכיו, Ex 21¹⁴ מעם מנבחי (cf. 1 S 2³³), Ju 9³⁷ מעם סבור הארץ, 1 S 20³⁴ השלחן (cf. 1 S 2³³), Ju 28⁴ מעם away from, far from (si vera l.).

†b. Gn 24²⁷ אשר לא עוב חסדו מעם ארני (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20¹⁵ חסד 2 S 17¹⁵ 1 Ch 17¹³ (|| 2 S 17¹⁵ מן) הפיר, Ru 4¹⁰ מעם שם לא-יברת שם מעם).

†c. From the possession, or custody, of (cf. 3 b, c): so with גול Gn 31³¹ ערב, to take in pledge 44⁸² גנב, Ex 22¹¹ יצא (subj. a slave; cf. 3 a) Lv 25⁴¹ Dt 15¹⁶ (cf. with חפשי נשלח חפשי) Lv 25⁴¹ Dt 15¹⁶ (cf. with חפשי נשלח חפשי) Dt 15^{12,13,18} Je 34¹⁴ חפשי, Dt 23¹⁶ לקח 2 S 3¹⁵ קנה 24²¹.

†d. Expressing origination or authorship: 1 S 20⁷ מעמו הרעה מעמו, v. 9³³ (cf. מאת Est 7¹⁷); esp. of י (cf. מאת c), Gn 41³² הא' מעם הא' is established from, on the part of, God, 1 K 2³³ כי היתה סבה, 12¹⁵ (2 Ch 10¹⁵) מעם . . . שלום, Is 8¹⁸ signs and portents מעם, 28²⁹ מעם, Ru 2¹² עורי מעם יצאה, 29⁶ פ' 121² מעם, גם זאת מעם יצאה. And of a judgment proceeding from any one: 2 S 3²⁸ נקי מעם = pronounced guiltless by י, Jb 34³³ המעמד at thy judgment shall he requite? (cf. 2 d end).

†עמנואל n.pr.m. Immanuel (with us is God);—ע' Is 7¹⁴ van d. H. Baer; גי;—name of child, symbolizing presence of י to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עמנואל 8^{8,10} is declaration of trust and confidence, with us is God! (cf. פ' 46^{8,12}); v. עמ.

†ii. [עם] n.[m.] kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. عَمّ paternal uncle, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. ammu, kinsmen (?); on Nab. עם ancestor cf. Lzb 151, 499; v. also esp. Nes 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f. Krenkel ib. viii (1888), 280-84);—sf. עמי in בן-עמי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עמי Nu 27¹³ 31² (Lv 19¹⁶ read עמי & Sam), + (poss.) עמי Ju 5¹⁴ עמי Gn 25⁵ + 15 t., עמי 17¹⁴ + 3 t.; read עמי (for MT עמי, i. עם; cf. Krenkel^{1.0.281}) Gn 49²⁹ and perh. Ju 14³ (cf. Lv 21¹⁴); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4¹³;—father's kinsmen: ויאסף אל-עמי Gn 25⁸ (of joining kinsmen in She'el), so v 17³⁵ 29⁴⁹ Nu 20²⁴ Dt 32⁵⁰, cf. Gn 49²⁹ (v. supr.), Nu 27¹³ 31² Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); וינצא יוסף אתם מעם (cf. 1 S 2³³), Ju 9³⁷ (severed from

living kinsmen), so Lv 7^{20,21,25,27} 19⁸ 23²⁹ Nu 9¹³, מעמך Ex 31¹⁴, cf. 30^{33,38} Lv 17⁹ (all PH); מעמך ויטה יוסף אתם 21¹⁴ (H), and perh. Ju 14³ (sim. i. עם: [עם, ה] מעמך Lv 17^{4,10} 18²⁹ +); other combin. Ju 5¹⁴ (si vera l., read perh. בעמך, v. i. עם 2 d), Lv 21^{14,15} (H), Ez 18¹⁸ and (perh.) 2 K 4¹³.—בן-עמי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = son of my kinsman; on n.pr. c. עם v. Gray Prop. N. 41 ff.

†i. [עמדה] n.f. juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. עם, exc. Ec 5¹⁵ always c. ל, sf. לעמתי, once pl. cstr. לעמתי Ez 45⁷;—a. close by, side by side with: Ex 25²⁷ (37¹⁴), 28²⁷ (39²⁰), Lv 3⁹ יסירה העצה לעמתי shall take it away close by the backbone; esp. of what is parallel, Ez 42⁷ the wall alongside of the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, alongside of each other, Ez 45^{6,7} 48^{13,18,21}; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16¹³ Shimei was going along לעמתי parallel with him, v¹³ Ez 1²⁰ וישאו וינצאם לעמתים, v²¹ 3¹³ 10¹⁹ 11²²; 3⁸ לעמתים by the side of their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = against, RV), v⁸. b. agreeing with, corresponding to (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38¹⁸ a screen five cubits high לעמתי קלעי החצר agreeing with (RV answerable unto) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40¹⁸; prob. also 1 Ch 26¹⁶ Ne 12²⁴ משרד משרד לעמתי ward corresponding to ward. c. correspondingly to, 1 Ch 24³¹ they also cast lots לעמתים correspondingly to their brethren, v^b the head, correspondingly to his younger brother, 26¹² to these . . . belonged charges correspondingly to (in common with) their brethren. d. before a sentence (Ges¹⁵⁵ⁿ), 1 Ch 25⁸ (strangely) בן-עמי בן-עמי (v. Ke) correspondingly to (the principle) of as the small so the great; Ec 5¹⁵ שפא לעמתי quite exactly as he came, so shall he go (but Lambert REJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 587 בלעמתי). e. מלעמתי (v. 1 c, 9 a) 1 K 7²⁰ close beside.

†ii. עמיה n.pr.loc. Jos 19⁸⁰, v. עמי.

עמון n.pr.gent. Ammon, & Αμμων, Αμμων (As. Bit Ammanu COT^{Gloss});—always (except 1 S 11¹¹ [where however & rds. ע' בגי], פ' 83⁸, which have ע' alone) בני עמון, connected by J with בן-עמי son of Lot Gn 19³⁸ (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. ii. עם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21^{24,24} (JE), Dt 2^{19,19,37} 3^{11,16} Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (D), v²⁵ (P), Ju 3¹³ 10⁶ + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11¹¹ 12¹² 14⁴⁷ 2 S 8¹² 10¹ + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 1^{7,27} 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ 24² 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 20 t. Ch, Am 1¹³ 1 S 14¹⁴ Je 9²⁵ + 9 t. Je, Zp 2^{8,9} Ez 21^{25,33} + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11⁴¹. —Vid. Che^{Ammon} in Ency. Bib.

† עמוני **adj. gent.** Ammonite;—

abs. ms. עמוני as subst. Dt 23⁴ an Ammonite (generic), so עמוני Ne 13¹; הַעֲמוֹנִי of individual 1 S 11^{1,2} 2 S 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, Ne 2¹⁹, so הַעֲמוֹנִי 2¹⁰ 3³⁵; fs. הַעֲמוֹנִי 1 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 12¹³, 1 K 14³¹, so הַעֲמוֹנִי 2 Ch 24²⁶; הַעֲמוֹנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9¹; mpl. as subst. עֲמוֹנִים 1 K 11⁵, הַעֲמוֹנִים Dt 2²⁰ Ne 4¹, הַעֲמוֹנִי 2 Ch 26⁸ (on 20¹ v. מַעֲמוֹנִים); fpl. as adj. עֲמוֹנִית 1 K 11¹, so Ne 13²³ Qr, Kt עמוניות.

† עמיאל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray^{Prop. N. 254});—ⓐ Αμ(μ)εῖαλ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9^{4,5} 1²⁷. 2. a Danite Nu 13¹² (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3⁵ (= אֶלְיָאָם 2 S 11⁸). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

† עמיהור **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—ⓐ εμιοῦδ, Αμιοῦδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13³⁷ Qr (> Kt עֲמִיחֹר, cf. Dr al., Gray^{Prop. N. 43}). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{43,53} 10²² (all P), 1 Ch 7²⁶. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34²⁰. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34²⁸. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9⁴.

† עמיהוד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זֹכֵר, אֶלְיָאָה, יְהוֹאָחָז, וְיִרְיָאֵל, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray^{Prop. N. 223 f.} also Lzb²⁶⁵ Cook^{48 f.});—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27⁶, ⓐ Δαμιαῖαδ, Αμιαῖαδ, ⓑ Αμειναῖαδ.

עמיהור 2 S 13³⁷ Kt v. עמיהור.

† עמינדב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—ⓐ Αμ(ε)ινδαβ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6²³ Nu 1⁷ 2³ 7^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{19,20} 1 Ch 2^{10,10}. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6⁷. b. 15^{10,11}.

† עמישידי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shad-dai*);—a Danite Nu 1¹² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵, ⓐ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓑ Αμιοσδε.

† II. [עַמָּם] **vb.** darken, dim (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمَّى cover, veil, conceal; عَمَمَ grow dark);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. עֲמָמָה Ez 31⁸ dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars did not eclipse him; עֲמָמָה 28³ no secret do they hold dark (= is held dark) for thee (Ges^{5 117 x}). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲמֶם La 4¹ (fig.) how is the gold dimmed! cf. Bu.

עַמָּם, עַמָּמִי v. i. עַם supr.

עַמְנוּאֵל v. sub עַם supr.

† [עַמָּשׁ, עַמָּשׁ] **vb.** 1. load. 2. carry a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עַמַס carry; cf. poss. Ar. عَمَسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲמֶם Gn 44¹³, יַעֲמֶם ψ 68²⁰; *Pt. act.* עֲמָסִים Ne 13¹⁵; עֲמָשִׁים 4¹¹ (but v. *infr.*); *sf.* עֲמָסָה Zc 12³; *pass.* עֲמָסִים Is 46³ עֲמוֹסֹת v¹; —1. load (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44¹³ (E), Ne 13¹⁵; so abs. 4¹¹, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. הַמָּשִׁים Ry^{Kau}. 2. carry a load ψ 68²⁰ (י, for ל) his people), carry as a load Zc 12³ (fig.), *pass.* Is 46¹ (lit.), v³ (fig.).

† עמוס **n.pr.m.** Amos the prophet;—Am 1¹ 7^{8,10,11,12,14} 8², ⓐ Αμωσ.

† עמסיה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁶, ⓐ Μασαιας, ⓑ Λ Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אַשְׁמַנְעַמַס, CIS L 159, 169, 719, v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 296 f.}).

† מעמסה **u.f.** load, burden;—אָבֶן מַעֲמָסָה Zc 12³ a stone of burden = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עמער **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19²⁵, ⓐ Αμην, Α Αμαδ, ⓑ Λ Αλφααδ.

† [עֲמֹק, Lag^{BN 28}] **vb.** be deep (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَّقَ; Eth. መቀ: prob. As. [emêku] III. 2 implore (earnestly; 'from bottom of one's soul'), emêku, might, nîmeku, wisdom (as unfathomable); & in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עֲמָקִי ψ 92⁶ (of י's designs; cf. As. *supr.*). **Hiph.** make deep: *Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הָעֲמִיק הָרֶחֶב Is 30³³ (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הָעֲמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הָעֲמִיקִי Ho 5² the pit of Shittim(?) have they made deep (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu^{Kau}); הָעֲמִיקִי Is 31⁶ (fig.) they have made deep (their) apostasy; sq. vb., with adverbial force ה' שַׁחַת Ho 9⁹ = they are in the depth of corruption (v. שַׁחַת); *Imv. mpl.* הָעֲמִיקִי (Ges^{5 63 o}), sq. inf. Je 49^{8,30} make deep to dwell (of hiding, so most; > Gie take an abject seat, as 13¹³ 48¹³); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים Is 29¹⁵ they who deeply hide fr. י (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הָעֲמִיק Is 7¹¹ = *Imv.* make deep (ask a sign in the depths of She'ol, reading שְׁאֵלָה; opp. הִנְבֵּה).

עֲמָק **n.m.** ^{M11,4} vale (prop. deepening, depth, v. GASm Geogr. 384 f. 604 t.; cf. בִּקְעָה, נִיָּא, נִחַל);—ע' abs. Jos 8¹³ +, cstr. Gn 14¹⁷ +; *sf.* עֲמָקָה Je

49⁴, עמקם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עמקים Mi 1⁴, sf. עמקיה Is 22⁷;—vale, valley, lowland, opp. ההרים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע נשנה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע המלך v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. הברון Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע בנבעון Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע האלה 1 S 17^{2.19} 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm^{Geogr.} 226); ע אשר לבית רחוב Ju 18²³ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸ (|| opp. ? מישור); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע also for עמלק v¹⁴ GFM), ע יורעאל Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7^{1.8.12} 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm^{1.6}), but v. 1 K 20²³ (opp. ההרים; || מישור v²³; = open country, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13^{19.27} (P); of maritime plain (opp. ההר) Ju 19³⁴; fit for chariots, so also ארץ ה' Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; ע ישיבת ה' 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49^{4.4} Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also עזר, כבוד, יהושפט, חרוץ, II. ברכה, ברכה, אילון, קצין, שרים, רפאים, קצין, עמקם Je 47⁵ rd. ענקם *Anakim* & Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise ה' = people of valleys.

† עמק n.[m.] depth;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עמקי שאל 9¹⁸ (Kö^{il.} 1.32).

† עמק adj. deep, unfathomable;—pl. cstr. עמקי שפה (Ges^{5.93.11}) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3^{5.6}.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עמק.

עמק adj. deep (cf. Ba^{NB} 5^{23.6});—1. ע' lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עמקה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע מישאל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. מים עמקים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. 2. = unsearchable עמק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7^{24.24}; pl. עמקות (Baer עמקות, van d. H. עמקות) Jb 12²².

† עמוק n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12^{7.20}, Αμωκ.

† מעמקים n.m.pl. depths;—abs. מ' ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מעמקיהם Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ' מים Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69^{3.15} (distress).

I. עמור (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. عَمَرَ be abundant (of water), surpass, overtop; NH עומר, עמיר = BH; & עמרא, עמיר = BH i. עמר).

† I. עמר n.m. Lv 23¹¹ sheaf (swath, row of fallen grain, Wetzst. Z. f. Ethnol, 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtäfel), ag. him Vogelstein Landwirthschaft in Pal, 61 who trans.

heap of sheaves);—ע' abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23^{11.12.15}, estr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עמרים lit. Ru 2^{7.15}.

† II. עמר n.m. Ex 16, 22 omer (cf. Ar. عَمَرَ small drinking cup or bowl; relation to I. ע' obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v^{18.32.33}; amount measured v^{16.22}; = 1/10 ephah v³⁶; & γόμος.

† עמיר n.[m.] swath, row of fallen grain (hay, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein^{1.6.74f.} (who is then compelled to rd. עמר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. عَمَرَ grass, Schwally^{Idiot.} 69);—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

† [עמר] vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves (NH id., so & ψ^{129.7}, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally^{Idiot.} 69);—Pt. מַעֲמִיר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; || קוצר).

† II. [עמור] vb. Hithp. dealt tyrannically with (ב) (Ar. عَمَرَ cherish enmity, rancour, malice, III. plunge into a conflict, عَمَرَ rancour, malice);—Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַמְּרָה consec. Dt 24⁷; Impf. 2 ms. הִתְעַמְּרָה 21¹⁴.

† עמרה n.pr.loc. Gomorrah, Γομωρρα (r = ע; ✓ II. עמר acc. to Lag^{BX} 54);—alw. c. קדם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹³ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ live, live long; also worship; n.pr. عَمَرَ etc.; RS^K 266 prop. mng. worshipper, עמיר worshipper of (cf. We^{Sklizzen} III. 165), against him Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 185, who cp. meaning live, عَمَرَ, عَمَرَ life).

עמיר n.pr.m. 1. Omri, king of Israel (MI^{4.5.7} עמיר; in As. *Humri* COT^{Gloss.});—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t., 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, & (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. b. in Judah 9⁴. c. in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עמר n.pr.m. (✓ עמר Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 185; poss. עם & רם Thes, cf. Gray^{Prop.} N. 45, 47, 51);—1. father of Moses Ex 6^{18.20.20} + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5^{28.29} + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[υ]. 2. Ezr 10³⁴.

† עמרמי adj.gent. of 1, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמש v. עמש.

עמשה n.pr.m. (cf. עמש, עמש? or read עמשי (II. עם + ושי), We^{Isr.} u. Jüd. Gesch. 24, cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 323);—**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17^{25,26} 19¹⁴ + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2^{5,32} 1 Ch 2^{17,17}, ὁ Ἀμεσσα(a)ei, ὁ Ἄμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹².

† **עַמְשִׁי** **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.);—**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸), Ἀμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23¹⁸). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{10,20} (עַמְשִׁי). **b.** 2 Ch 29¹². **c.** priest 1 Ch 15²⁴.

† **עַמְשָׁרִי** **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol 1²⁷¹, cf. Thes¹⁰⁴⁴);—**a.** priest Ne 11¹³, Ἀμασαία [-σαι], = מַעְשִׂי 1 Ch 9¹² (Maasawa [-sei]).

עֵנֵב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֵב = BH; Ar. *id.*; Sab. **עֵנֵב** vineyards SabDenkm⁴⁷; Mordtm^{ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364}; עֵנֵבָא; perh. also As. *inbu*, fruit (and not = אֵנֵב q.v.), cf. Hom^{A. und A.} 94).

† **עֵנֵב** **n.m.** Gn 40, 11 grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 153});—**ע'** abs. Dt 32¹⁴ (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֵבִים Gn 40¹⁰ +; cstr. עֵנֵבִי (Ges^{120h}) Lv 25⁵ Dt 32³²; sf. עֵנֵבִי v³²;—*grapes* Gn 40^{10,11} (E), Am 9¹³ (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9¹⁰ (sim.), Is 5^{2,4} (parable), Je 8¹³ Ne 13¹⁵ Lv 25⁵ (H); מִשְׁרַת ע' Nu 6³ (P), poet. רִמְע' Gn 49¹¹ Dt 32¹⁴; ע' בְּפֹאֵרֵי Nu 13²⁰, ע' אֶשְׁכּוֹל v²³ (JE); eaten Dt 23²⁵, so לֶחֶם וְיֵבֶשֶׁם ע' Nu 6³; ע' אֶשְׁשִׁי Ho 3¹ raisin-cakes; ע' רֹאשׁ Dt 32³² grapes of poison.

† **עֵנֵב** **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 1²¹ 15⁵⁰, Αβα(ω)θ, Ανωβ[υ], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 164}.

† **עֵנוֹב** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4⁸, Ενωβ, ὁ Ἄνωβ.

† **עֵנָג**, Lag^{BN 31} **vb.** be soft, delicate, dainty (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment*; Ar. **عَنَجَ** use amorous behaviour, affect langour);—**Pu.** Pt. f. הִמְעֵנָה Je 6² daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp.** **1.** be of dainty habit, *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנְגָּה Dt 28⁵⁶ (woman, || רָהַף). **2.** take exquisite delight, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְגִּי consec. ψ 37¹¹ (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנְגְּתֶם consec. Is 66¹¹ (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנְגַּן Jb 27¹⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנְגַּן Is 58¹⁴, תִּתְעַנְגַּן Jb 22²⁶ (all c. [שָׂרִי]; 3 fs. תִּתְעַנְגַּן Is 55² (עַל rei); *Inv. ms.* תִּתְעַנְגַּן עַלִּי ψ 37⁴. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of*, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּתְעַנְגְּתֶם Is 57⁴.

† **עֵנָג** **n.[m.]** daintiness, exquisite delight;—**ע'** הִיכָלִי Is 13²²; ע' וְקִרְאֹתָ לִשְׁכַּת ע' 58¹³.

† **עֵנָג** **adj.** dainty;—**הַעֵנָג** Dt 28⁵⁴ man; **הַעֵנָגָה** v⁵⁶ woman; Is 47¹ (Bab. personif.); all || [ה] רכּ.

† **הַעֵנָג** **n.[m.]** daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight;—**1.** *luxury*: ת' Pr 19¹⁰; elsewhere pl.; cstr. הַעֵנָגוֹת Ec 2⁸. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי הַעֵנָגִיָּה Mi 1¹⁶ thy dainty sons; בֵּית הַעֵנָגִיָּה 2⁹ her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2⁹) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בְּהַעֵנָגִים Ct 7⁷ (Perles^{Anal. 22f.} conj. עֵמִינָבָב).

† **עָנַד** **vb.** bind around, upon (cf. Ar. **عَنَدَ** turn aside fr. way; Syr. **عَنَدَ** defecit, defuit; cf. also עָמַד (for עָמַי);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. אֶעֱנִידָה Jb 31³⁶ (obj. garland, in fig.); *Inv. sf.* עָנִידָה Pr 6²¹ (fig.; || קָשָׁר).

† **מַעֲדָנוֹת** **n.f.pl.** bonds, bands; so appar. Jb 38³¹ (by metath. or err. from הַקָּשָׁר מ' בִּמְהָ עֵנַד, v. Di Bu).—1 S 15³² v. מ' p. 588 supr.

I. עָנָה **vb.** answer, respond (NH *id.*, respond, make response; עָנָה; Syr. **عَنَى**; OAram. Palm. **ענה**; cf. Ar. **عَنِ** intend by saying);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ע' Mi 6⁵ +; sf. עָנִי 1 S 28¹⁵ +; cstr. עָנִי Is 30¹⁹ Je 23³⁷ 1 S 9¹⁷ +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41¹⁶ +, וַיַּעַן Am 7¹⁴ +, sf. יַעֲנֶיךָ Jb 20³ +, etc.; *Inv.* עָנָה Mi 6³ Pr 26⁵ etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45³ + [2 S 22³⁶ v. עֲנוֹת]; *Pt.* עָנָה Ju 19²⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8⁸ 1 S 4⁵⁰ Jb 9¹⁵ +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45³ (E), Ju 5²⁹ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ Jb 5¹ + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request* 1 K 12⁷ (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward 'y) Ho 2¹⁷ (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32¹² 33¹³ (De Di Bu), 40². **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14³⁷ 28^{6,15} +, fig. Hb 2¹¹; by deed 1 S 7⁹ 1 K 18^{37,37}, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁶, and esp. Ho 2^{23,24} 14⁹, v. also Mi 3⁴ Is 41¹⁷ 49⁸ Je 33³ Jb 12⁴ +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3⁵ 4² 20² + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: *answer* Gn 41¹⁶, Jb 15² Pr 18²³; Ne 8⁶ they responded, Amen! 2 S 19⁴³ they made reply against Isr. (c. **עַל** against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20²³ Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, Jb 23⁵ +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to*, נִוְרָאוֹת תִּעֲנֶנִי ψ 65⁶ terrible things dost thou ['y] vouchsafe to us. **d.** oft. אָמַר Gn 18²⁷ Abr. answered and said, Ex 4¹ (J), 19⁸ (E), Jb 4¹ 6¹ etc.; + אָמַר Gn 27³⁹ + 16 t.; + א' v³⁷ + 8 t.; ע' + acc. pers. + אָמַר, 1 S 9⁸ he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + אָמַר + Nu 32³¹ (P),

+ acc. pers. + ל' Gn 23^{5,10,14} (P), 4 I¹⁶ 42²² (E), Jos 1¹⁶ (D) †. e. seldom וַיִּבֶן Jos 22²¹ (P), 2 K 1^{10,11,12}; ' + acc. pers. + ' Gn 34¹³ (P). 2. a. respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: I S 9¹⁷ (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18¹⁴ (אָפּטֵר), Nu 11²⁸ (JE; + id.), 2 K 1¹¹ (+ id.), + 19 t. b. fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת-הַכֹּל Ec 10¹⁹ money meets all demands. †3. a. specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. עָנָה (abs.) Mal 2¹² (in good sense); c. אָנָּה pers. = in the case of = for Gn 30³³; u. against, I S 12³ 2 S 1¹⁶ Is 3⁹ 59¹² Mi 6³ Je 14⁷ Nu 35³⁰ (P), Ru 1²¹ (> Be be occupied with, II. עָנָה; Vrss Luth Kit קָנָה humiliate); c. לְפָנָיו Ho 5⁵ 7¹⁰ Jb 16³; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31²¹ (+ לְעַר as witness); c. אָנָּה pers. + acc. of charge, קָרָה 19¹⁶, of false witness עֲשֵׂךְ v¹⁸, עֲשֵׂךְ-עַד Ex 20¹⁶ (Ginsb v¹³), || Dt 5¹⁷, Pr 25¹⁸: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23² (E; עַל concerning). b. less oft. make response as one accused (respondent) Jb 9^{14,15}. †Niph. 1. make answer, subj. אָ, c. ל pers., Pf. I S נִעַנְיָה Ez 14⁴; Pt. נִעַנֶה v⁷ (Qal not in Ez). 2. be answered: Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, a. Jb 11² (subj. words). b. of man = receive answer Pr 21¹³, so I S אֲעֲנֶה Jb 19⁷. †Hiph. Pt. לָבוּ מִעֲנֶה בְשִׂמְחָת Ec 5¹⁹, wholly dub.; Hi (God) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. עָנָה) with the joy, etc.

†[עֲנָה] **n.f.** cohabitation (NH עֲנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence*, *commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., *specific time*, SS (cf. Ba^{ES17}, from √אָנִי; Thes from נָח *dwell*);—sf. עֲנָתָה Ex 21¹⁰ (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10¹⁶ v. עָוָן.

עַתָּה ^{n.f.} ^{Am 5, 13} and (seldom, mostly late) **מָה**.
Exr 10, 14 ²⁹⁷ **time** (*NHid.*; **Ph. עַתָּה**; **As. inu, ittu, time**;
Talm. עֲתָתָא; clearly fr. a $\sqrt{\text{ענה}}$, but doubtful
whether **I. עַ**); — abs. **עַ** **Ho 10¹² +**, estr. **עַ**
Gn 24¹² +, **עַתָּה** **Lv 15²⁵ + 5 t.**; sf. **עֲתָה** **Ho 2¹¹ +**,
etc.; pl., late, **עֲתִים** **I Ch 12³² +**, sf. **עֲתִיךָ** **Is 33³**;
עֲתִיתָ **ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹**, sf. **עֲתִיךָ** **3 I¹⁶**; — **עַ** only twice **P**,
once **H**; — **1. time** of an event, etc.: **a. usu.**
(**2 I 3 t.**) **c. prep.**: **c. בְּ** (**142 t.**), esp. **הָיָה בְּ**
Gn 21²² (E) in that time, **38¹ (J)**, **Nu 22⁴ (E)**,
Dt 1⁹ + 14 t. Dt; **בְּ** **הָיָה** **Jos 5² Am 5¹³ Dn**
12^{1,1} + (69 t., not in P); **בְּ** **הָיָה** **Est 4¹⁴**,
הָיָה בְּעֵתִים **2 Ch 15⁵ Dn 11¹⁴**, **בְּכָל־עַתָּה** *at all times*
Ex 18^{22, 26} (E), **Lv 16² (P) ψ 34² +**; = *continually*
Pr 8³⁰, **אֲשֶׁר בְּכָל־עַתָּה** **Est 5¹³ as long as I see**
Mordecai; **c. לְ** (**3 I t.**; cf. **לְ 6**, p. 516 *supr.*),
2 S 11¹ + at the time, but **Ez 12²⁷ for distant**

times, cf. לָעַת בְּזוֹאת Est 4¹⁴, etc.; c. כָּן (21 t.; cf. c. 1 a, p. 453 supr.), מִחֹר בְּעַ' הַזֹּאת Jos 11⁶ (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. מִחֹר בְּעַ' (Kö^{Synt.} 401 e) Ex 9¹⁸ (J), 1 S 9¹⁶ (cf. Dr), 20¹² 1 K 19² 20⁶ 2 K 7¹⁻¹⁸ 10⁶⁺; חָהָ; בְּעַת חָהָ v. p. 312; + בְּעַת הָרֵאשׁוֹן I S 8³³ *at the former time*; בְּעַת alone Nu 23²³ (JE) *at this time = now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13²³ 21²²⁺, etc.; c. מֶן (8 t.) מֶן הָעֵת הַהִיא Ne 13²¹, etc.; עַד, עַד (12 t.) יָעַת עַד-עַד Ne 6¹ *up to that time*, etc.; אֲלֵךְ Ez 4¹⁰⁻¹¹, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֲלֵךְ, אֲלֵךְ 1 Ch 9²⁵. b. oft. estr. defined by n.foll.: צִהָרִים: בְּעַת Je 20¹⁶, לָעַת (הָ) עָרֵב 2 S 11¹² Gn 8¹¹ 24¹¹ (both J), Is 17¹⁴ Zc 14⁷, עַד-רֵעַת הָעָרֵב Jos 8²⁹ (JE), בְּעַת מִנְחָת, Is 17¹⁴ Zc 14⁷, לָעַת-יָמִים בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12²², עָרֵב Dn 9²¹, redundantly לָעַת-יָמִים בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12²², עַ' וְקָהָ, Ct 2¹², הָמָיִר, Je 50¹⁶ 51³³, אֲפָךְ, Je 18²³=לָעַת פְּתִיךְ, 1 K 11⁴ 15²³ ψ 71⁹, אֲפָךְ, Je 18²³=לָעַת פְּתִיךְ, 1 K 11⁴ 15²³ ψ 71⁹ (of anger), בְּצָרָה, גִּ' 10¹ at times of destitution (v. בְּצָרָה), etc. c. sq. inf. הַשְׂמֵשׁ לָעַת Jos 10²⁷ (JE), 2 Ch 18³⁴, בְּעַ' קָרָאָם, Je 11^{14a} (rd. בְּעַת also v^b, Gie), etc. d. sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32³⁵ Jb 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²² 24¹¹ 29²⁷+ (cf. 2 c). 2. a. = usual time : לָעַת צָאָת 2 S 11¹ *at the time of kings' going forth*=1 Ch 20¹; הָחָ, Gn 31¹⁰, עַת לָחָת Jb 39¹⁻². b. proper, suitable time : rain בְּתוֹרוֹ Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴+ , cf. Lv 26⁴ (H), also v. 1³ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵ Pr 15²³ Is 60²² Ec 3¹¹ (H), הָעֵת לִסְמָחָת, v. שְׁלוֹם, v. שְׁלוֹם; sq. inf. Ho 10¹² מִלְחָמָה 2 K 5²⁶ *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1⁴, עַת-בִּית, v. הָבִנּוֹת v. שְׁלוֹם (v^a read בָּא עַת Hi We Now al.); עַת, abs. c. neg. Jb 22¹⁶ Ec 7¹⁷; hence (late) יִרְדְּעֵי בִינָה לָעֵתִים 1 Ch 12³², יִרְדְּעֵי הָעֵתִים Est 1¹³ i.e. astrologers, etc. c. appointed time, בְּעַת תָּת וגו' 1 S 18¹⁹ *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7¹² Is 13²², בְּפִקְדָתָם Je 18¹² 10¹⁵=51¹⁸, 46²¹ 50²⁷ cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹, עַ' אֲרָצוֹ Je 27⁷, גִּ' Ez 30³, לָעֵתִים 2 S 24¹⁵, ψ 103¹⁴ (|| מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8⁵⁻⁶ (*for time of judgment*), עַתָּה g¹²; esp. לָעַת קֶץ, Dn 8⁷ cf. 11³⁵⁻⁴⁰ 12⁴⁻⁹, עֵוֶן קֶץ, Ez 21³⁰⁻³⁴ cf. 35⁵, עַת לָעֵתִים Dn 11¹³. d. as uncertain event, אֲמִיגִיב Ec 9¹¹. 3. = experiences, fortunes, pl. עֲוִיבוֹת, 1 S 33⁶, ψ 31¹⁶, אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלָיו 1 Ch 20³⁰. 4. occurrence, occasion (= פעם), רבות עֲוִיבוֹת, Ne 9²⁸ *great numbers of times* (=very often).

† קִצִּין [עֵת] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun,
only c. ה loc., עֵתָה ק' Jos 19¹³; site unknown.

עֵתָּהּ (also Ez 23⁴³ וְעַתָּה Kt, Qr עֵתָּהּ),
עֵתָּהּ Gn 32⁵ +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc.

2. Phrases: a. עָתָה הִנֵּה (4 h) + 1 K 17²⁴ 2 K 5²³. b. ועתה and, now, or now, therefore (! 4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. 1 e) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3²² and now (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20^{7,23} הִנֵּה ועתה הִשְׁתַּעֲפָה לִּי שָׁמַע 27^{3,8} ועתה בני שָׁמַע 30³⁰ 31^{16,44} 37²⁰ + oft., Is 5^{3,5} 36⁸ ψ 2¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ וגו' ועתה לֹא-יִבְרָךְ מֵהֶם 31⁸⁰ 45⁸ 2 S 19¹¹ ψ 39⁸ ועתה מִהֲקִיָּאִי אֶדְנִי Is 52⁵. c. ועתה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3⁹ Jo 14^{10,10} 1 S 12²⁴ 21 1 K 1¹⁸ Je 40⁴ (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). d. גַּם עַתָּה Gn 44¹⁰ 1 S 12¹⁶ 1 K 14¹⁴ Jo 2¹² Jb 16¹⁹. e. מֵעַתָּה from now, henceforth, Je 3⁴ Is 48⁸ Dn 10¹⁷ (acc. to some, here = from just now), 2 Ch 16⁹; מֵעַתָּה ועד עולם, v. supr. 1 a end. f. עַד-עַתָּה until

2. As conj.: a. יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22¹⁶ יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ זֶה *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1³⁶ (Jos 14¹⁴), Ju 20²⁰ ו I S 30³² ו K 3¹¹ 8¹⁸ Je 19⁴ 25⁸ 29²³ (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44¹². †b. כִּי יַעַן, Nu 1²⁰ ו יַעַן כִּי מֵאַחֲרָם אֲתָּה, ו K 13²¹ 21²⁰ Is 3¹⁶ 7⁵ 8⁶ 29¹³. c. יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20¹² יַעַן לֹא הִיָּמְתָּם בִּי, ו I S 15²³ ו K 14¹³ 20⁴² 2 K 22¹⁹ Ho 8¹ Is 61¹ 65¹² 66⁴; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34²¹; of the fut. †Ez 12¹² *because* he shall not see, etc., (but © Co Kau Berthol יַעַן אֲשֶׁר לִמְעַן (לא יִרְאֶה לְעֵין): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5¹¹ יַעַן אֶת־מַרְדֵּשִׁי מָמָתָה, 20^{16.24} 36⁶, cf. 34²¹).

† עֲנִין **n.m.**, Ec^{1, 13} *occupation, task, only Ec* (Aram. loan-word Lag^{BN205}; common in NH);—
 ע' abs. Ec 2²⁶ 3¹⁰ 5² 8¹⁶; sf. עֲנִינוּ בָּעַם 2²³ *his task*
is (sheer) vexation; עֲנִין רָע I¹³ *an evil (worth-*
less) task, so 4⁸ (Mass. עֲנִין as if cstr., v. Baer^{1, 13},
 but Kö^{II, 1, 99}), and, in weakened sense, 5¹³ *a bad*
business, bad affair.

† **מַעֲנָה** *n.f.* place for task (?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. **לְמַעֲנֹתָם** ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr **לְמַעֲנֵיהֶם**); sg. **מַעֲנָה** only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

† III. **עָנָה** *vb.* be bowed down, afflicted

(NH *id.*; MI Pi. **ויענו** 1⁵, **אענו** 1⁶; As. *enû, ihwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. **عَنَى**, *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs **عَنَى** und **عَنَى** in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; **עָנָה** Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַעֲנֶה** Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down or become low, of song of triumph* Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, || **תִּכְנֹעַ**). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; || **יָהִת**). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. **נִעַנִיתִי** ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* **לְעֵנֶת** (perh. rd. as **Qal** Ges³⁵¹) Ex 10³; *Pt.* **נִעַנֶה** Is 53⁷; fs. **נִעַנֶה** 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* **כַּמְפִּי** Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** Pf. 3 ms. **עָנָה** Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. **עָנִיתָ** ψ 88⁸; 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 35¹³, sf. **נִעַנֶתָה** consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* **יַעֲנֶה** Jb 37²³, etc.; *Inv.* **עָנֵה** Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* **עָנָה** Ex 22²²; *cstr.* **עָנֵת** Is 58⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. **מַעֲנִיתָ** Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict*: individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁶⁰ (J) Ex 22^{21,22,22} (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16^{5,6,19} ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1^{11,12} Nu 24^{24,24} (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting **מִצָּרִים** וְיִעֲנֶנּוּם, so & Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²⁸. **2.** *humble, a woman by cohabit.*, Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22^{24,29} Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13^{12,14,22,32} Ez 22^{10,11} La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict as a discipline* (God agent) Dt 8^{2,3,16} 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1^{12,12} La 3³⁸. **4.** *humble, weaken, obj.* **בָּחַ** ψ 102²⁴; **כִּשְׁפַּט** Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. **עָנָה דִּין** *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16^{29,31} 23^{27,32} Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58^{3,5}; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּעַנֶּה** Lv 23²⁰; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **עָנֵתָה** ψ 132¹; *Pt.* **נִעַנֶה** Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted, in discipline by God* ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled by fasting* Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. **תַּעֲנִינִי** 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict, in discipline.* **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִתְעַנֶּה** 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. **הִתְעַנִּיתָ** v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִתְעַנּוּ** ψ 107¹⁷; *Inv.* **הִתְעַנֵּי** Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* **הִתְעַנּוּ** Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. **תַּחַת דְּרֵי**) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted,*

by men 1 K 2^{26,26}; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷.

3. *humble oneself in fasting* Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

† **עָנָה** (?; Lag^{BN 48}) *n.m.* poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—**עָנִי** Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr **עָנִי** is to ensure the — acc. to Di Kō^{11,1,76}); elsewh. pl. **עָנִיִּים** Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt **עָנִיִּים** Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr **עָנִיִּים**); Qr **עָנִיִּים** ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt **עָנִיִּים**); *cstr.* **עָנִי** Zp 2³ + 2 t. + Kt **עָנִי** (Qr **עָנִי**) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but **עָנִי** Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with **עָנִי**, which is perh. only another form of **עָנִי** (otherwise Rahlfs^{op. cit.} 62 f. Dr¹ 'Poor' in Hastings^{DB}; **עָנִי** = *humble, meek*, **עָנִי** = *pass. humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak, oppressed by rich and powerful* Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); **עָנִי** (ה) **אֶרֶץ** ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25^{9,9} 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (**עָנִי** **3**, also in all these $\psi\psi$), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (|| **נִשְׁכַּרְי לָב**, cf. 66² **עָנִי** **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

† **עֲנוּהָ** *n.f.* humility;—**עָ** Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; **עֲנוּהָ** (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br^{MP}) ψ 45⁵; **עֲנוּתָהּ** ψ 18³⁶ (= **עֲנוּתָהּ** 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. **עֲנָה**; rd. **עֲנוּתָהּ** Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

† **עֲנוּתָהּ** *n.f.* affliction;— ψ 22²⁵; Che^{JBL xv} (1896), 198 prop. **עֲנוּתָהּ** *cry* [cf. & 33], (**ע** dropped out after **נ**).

† **עָנִי** *adj.* poor, afflicted, humble;—**עָ** Dt 24¹² + 5 t.; pl. **עָנִיִּים** Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; *cstr.* **עָנִיִּי** Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub **עָנִי** supr.); sf. **עָנִיִּיתָ** ψ 72⁷ 74¹⁹, **עָנִיִּיתָ** Dt 15¹¹, **עָנִיִּי** Is 49¹⁸; fs. **עָנִיָּה** Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. **עָנִיָּה**, v. I. **עֲנָה**);—**1.** *poor, needy*, || **אֲבִיּוֹן** Dt 15¹¹ 24^{14,15} Pr 31²⁰, || **יָהוּם** Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); **יָמִי עָ** Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak, oppressed by the rich and powerful* Is 3^{14,15} 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); || **דָּל** Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; **עָנִי עָמִי** Is 10²; **עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן** Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations (or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10^{2,9,9} 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁹) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, **עָנִיָּה** Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; **עָנִי שָׂדֶה** 25¹⁶; **יְהוּדָה עָנִי** 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109^{16,22}, pl. Is 41¹⁷; **עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן** ψ 69²⁰; **עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן** 82³; **עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן** 82³; **עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן** 82³;

22²⁵; וְיָנֹסָה 88¹⁶; || Is 26⁶ Zp 3¹³; Is 66²;—Zc 11⁷⁻¹¹ v. II. וְיָנֹסָה;—God does not forget them ψ 9¹³⁻¹⁹ 10¹² (Kt) 74¹⁹, but has compassion on them Is 49¹³, saves ψ 34⁷, delivers 35¹⁰, and bestows various favours 68¹¹ 140¹³, the king also judges 72^{2,4}, and delivers 72¹². **4. humble, lowly**, Zc 9⁹ (victorious king); opp. לָצִים. Pr 34⁴ (Kt); opp. יָמִים 16¹⁹ (Kt); עֵינִים עִם עֵינִי opp. עֵינִים רְמוֹת ψ 18²⁸ = 2 S 22²⁸.

† **עָנִי** **n.m.** affliction, poverty;— ψ Ex 3⁷; + ψ Dt 16³ + ψ 107⁴¹, עֵנִי 2 S 16¹² (Kt, but rd. עָנִי; > Qr ψ עָנִי); sf. עָנִי Gn 31⁴² + ψ 16¹¹, etc.;—**1. affliction**, Jb 36^{15,21} ψ 44²⁵ 88¹⁰ 107⁴¹ 119^{50,52} La 1⁸ 3¹⁹; עָנִי אֲרִיז Gn 41⁵² (E); יָמִי: Jb 30^{16,27} La 1⁷; עָנִי Is 48¹⁰; עָנִי Jb 36⁸; עָנִי ψ 107¹⁰; עָנִי Pr 31⁵; עָנִי Gn 31⁴² (E), Ex 3⁷ 4³¹ (J), Dt 26⁷ 2 K 14²⁶ Ne 9⁹ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 9¹⁴ 25¹⁸ 31⁸ 119¹⁵³ La 1⁹ 3¹, ins. also before עָנִי 1 S 9^{16b} Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; עָנִי רָאָה Gn 29³² (J), 1 S 11² 2 S 16¹² (v. supr.); עָנִי שָׁמַע Gn 16¹¹ (J); עָנִי לחם עָנִי Ex 3¹⁷ (J); עָנִי לחם עָנִי 2. **poverty**, עָנִי הכִּנְיּוֹתִי זָהָב 1 Ch 22¹⁴.

† **עָנִי** **n.f.** humiliation, by fasting (cf. ψ Pi. **Hithp.**; NH ψ ח' = fasting), sf. עָנִי עָנִי Ez 9⁵.

† **IV. עָנָה** **vb.** sing (Ar. ψ *sing, chant*, عَنَى *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. ψ *sing responsively*, عَنَى *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enil, resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi⁸⁰);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה consec. Je 51¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה Je 25³⁰; 3 fs. וְעָנָה Ex 15²¹; 3 fpl. וְעָנָה 1 S 18⁷, etc.; *Imv.* וְעָנָה Nu 21¹⁷ ψ 147⁷; *Inf.* *cstr.* וְעָנָה Ex 32^{18,18};—*sing, utter tunelessly*, Ex 15²¹ (E) and *Miriam sang to (b) them*; of uttering shout (וְעָנָה), as in vintage Je 25³⁰ (subj.; + אֶל pers.), in attack 51¹⁴ (+ אֶל pers.); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21¹⁷ (JE; well); ψ 147⁷ (י; || וְעָנָה, Ezr 3¹¹; + אֶמְרָה 1 S 18⁷ the women sang, and said; 21¹² 29⁵; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119¹⁷² (cf. || וְעָנָה).—Is 14²² v. עָנָה. **Pi.** intens.; *Imv.* עָנִי Is 27² sing sweetly of it; *Inf.* קוֹל עָנָה Ex 32¹⁸ (E) the sound of distinct singing; cf. לְעָנָה ψ 88¹.

† **עָנָה** **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36² (read עָנָה 12 v. Di) ψ 14.18.20.25.26.29 = 1 Ch 1^{38,41}. **2.** ('nephew' of 1) Gn 36^{24,24} = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰.—*Avna*, A(ν)na(v) (cf. n.pr.m. עָנָה, Safa, Hal^{Jas 7, z. 574}).

עָנָה Kt v. עָנָה. עָנָה v. I. עָנָה.

עָנָה (✓ of foll.; Kō^{11, 1, 88} cp. Ar. ψ عَنَى turn

aside, whence [fr. movements] عَنَى goat, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. ψ عَنَى, cstr. عَنَى; also عَنَى; عَنَى goat-herd; Ph. Palm. עָנָה; NH עָנָה (rare)).

† **עָנָה** **n.f.** Gn 15⁹ she-goat;—abs. ψ Gn 15⁹ + 6 t.; pl. עָנָה 27⁹ + 65 t.; sf. עָנָה 31⁵⁸;—**1.** as property Gn 30^{32,33,35} (J), 31^{15,38} (E), 1 S 25². **2.** as food: עָנָה (יָרִי) *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn 27^{9,16} (J) + 7 t., עָנָה 37³¹ (J) a buck of goats, he-goat, עָנָה Dt 14⁴ a(n individual) goat; cf. Lv 7²³ (P; fat forbidden); also עָנָה Pr 27²⁷ goats' milk. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22²⁷ (H), Nu 15¹¹. **† b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15⁹ (JE; cf. v¹⁸). **† c.** פָּסַח Ex 12⁵ (יָשָׁה) 2 Ch 35⁷. **† d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22¹⁹ (H), 1¹⁰ Nu 28³⁰ (עָנָה). **† e.** זָבַח נְשָׁלִימִים Lv 3¹² 17³ (H; cf. v⁵), נְשָׁלִימִים Nu 18¹⁷ (עָנָה). **f.** חֲטָאת Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²³ + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7¹⁶ + 19 t. Nu; עָנָה שְׁעִירָה a single she-goat Lv 4²⁸ 5⁶; עָנָה 2 Ch 29²¹ he-goats. **4.** עָנָה = goats' hair, as material 1 S 19^{13,16} Ex 25⁴ + 6 t. P (35²⁶ obj. of כָּוִי!). **† 5.** in sim. עָנָה 1 K 20²⁷ (v. חֲשִׁיטִי); עָנָה Ct 4¹ 6⁵, of flowing, undulating hair. **† 6.** עָנָה Dn 8^{5,8} he-goat in vision.

† **עָנָה** **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch 15^{18,20}, *Ovei*, O(L) Avayas. **2.** Ne 12⁹ Qr (Kt עָנָה), *Iava*(a).

† **עָנָה** **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁴ 10²³, *Avania*(s).

עָנָה v. עָנָה sub III. עָנָה v. p. 745.

עָנָה v. II. [עָנָה]. עָנָה v. עָנָה.

† **עָנָה** **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, *Aiveiaimeu, Aiveimeu*, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

† **עָנָה** **n.pr.div.** of סַפְרָיוֹן (q.v.) 2 K 17³¹, *Avhemelēx* (om. O(L)); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr^{COT ad loc.}, but dub., v. Kit^{ad loc.} and reff.; Che^{Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429} rds. עָנָה, and ins. also 2 K 19³⁷ (bef. אֱלֹהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עָנָה.

I. עָנָה (✓ of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. עָנָה = עָנָה (Heb. עָנָה), DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 26 f.}; or < Ar. ψ appear, present oneself, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag^{BN 103}), hence עָנָה clouds, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָה cloud = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עָנָה as BH; עָנָה, Syr. ψ عَنَى clouds).

I. עָנָה **n.m.** Ex 19¹⁶ cloud-mass, cloud;— ψ (הָ) abs. Ex 19⁹ +; cstr. עָנָה Ho 6⁴ +; sf. עָנָה

Nu 14¹⁴, עֲנָנוּ Jb 26³ 37¹⁵; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4¹³;—**1.** *cloud-mass*: **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עֲמֹד הָעֶ' עֲמֹד הָעֶ' Ex 13^{21,22} + (עֲמֹד), but also ע' alone Ex 34⁵ cf. 14²⁰ (J), Nu 10³⁴ 11³⁵ 14¹⁴ (all JE); עֲבִיהֶ' Ex 19⁹, עֲבִירֶ' v¹⁶ (E); ע' in P Ex 16¹⁰ 24¹³ + 23 t.; also Dt 1³³ 4¹¹ 5¹⁹, ψ 78¹⁴ 105³⁹; in temple 1 K 8^{10,11} = 2 Ch 5^{13,14}, cf. Ez 1⁴ 10^{3,4}; hence in gen. ψ 97², as symbol of protection Is 4⁵; as a barrier La 3⁴⁴; cf. אֶבֶק רִנְלִי Na 1³. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9^{13,14,14,16} (P), Ez 1²⁸ (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן-בָּקָר Ho 6⁴ 13³ (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin^{FEQ. 1883, 19}), cf. Is 44²² Jb 7⁹ (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38^{9,16}, pl. Je 4¹³. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26^{8,9} 38⁹; c. אֶרֶץ as thunder-cloud 37^{11,15}. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30¹⁸ 32⁷, וְיִרְפָּל יוֹם ע' Zp 1¹⁵ Ez 34¹² Jo 2², cf. Ez 30³ (all of day of 'y). **+2.** עֲנַן קְטֹרֶת Lv 16¹³ (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8¹¹ (del. ע' @ Co Berthol, not Toy).

† עֲנַן **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. עֲנַן עַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 9¹⁴ (P) *when I bring clouds, etc.*

† עֲנַנָה **n.f.** cloud (Ges^{§123t}) Jb 3⁵.

† II. [עֲנַן] **vb. Pō.** practise soothsaying (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עֲנַן (De^{Is 2,6}) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן eye, so We^{Sklitzen fil. 148} (but v. infr.); RSJPhl xiv (1885), 119 f. cp. Ar. غَنَة *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber³¹ of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We^{Heid. 2, 204} now cp. appear, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. יַעֲנִין 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; Impf. 2 mpl. יַעֲנִינוּ Lv 19²⁶ (H); Pt. as subst. מַעֲנִין Dt 18¹⁰ (forbidden), pl. מַעֲנִיִּים v¹⁴, מעו' Mi 5¹¹, מַעֲנִיִּים Ju 9³⁷ (v. i. אֶלֶן; seat of an oracle, cf. RSem I. 179, 2nd ed. 196); also (without מַעֲנִין, cf. Sta^{§233} Ko^{1.349}) עֲנָנִים Is 2⁶, sf. עֲנִיָּה Je 27⁹; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲנִיָּה Is 57³ *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. פֶּשַׁר, II. [חֶשֶׁל], [קֶסֶם].

† II. עֲנַן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10²⁷, Hṣav, H(ə)vav (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. עֲנַן SabDenkm³⁰; Palm. עֲנִי).

† עֲנַנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3²⁴, Mavei, Avave(as).

† עֲנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3²³, Avavia(s). **2.** **loc.** Ne 11³², Avavia, Avia; perh. mod. Beit Hanina, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 167}.

עֲנָה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עֲנָה = BH, עֲנָה (both rare), Syr. حَنَفَا).

† עֲנָה **n. [m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. ע' branches of vine Ez 17⁸, pl. only sf. עֲנָפִיהָ ψ 80¹¹ (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנָף Lv 23⁴⁰, sf. (as if from *עֲנָף Ko^{11.1, 74}) עֲנָפִים Ez 36⁸; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3¹⁹, of cedar Ez 17²³ 31³.

† [עֲנָה] **adj.** full of branches;—fs. עֲנָה Ez 19¹⁰ (of vine, in fig.).

עֲנָק (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق neck, عُنُق; also עֲנָקָה necklace, Syr. حَنَفَا; Eth. ሰጥፋ; gem; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

† I. עֲנָק **n. [m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** עֲנָק בְּנֵי הָעֵקֶץ *long-necked* (tall) men, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Evak, Evax, Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁸, without art. Nu 13³³ (JE), Dt 9²; also יִלְרִי הָע' Nu 13^{22,28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Evakeu, Jos 14^{12,15} (JE), 11^{21,22} (D), Dt 2^{10,11,21} + Je 47⁵ (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עֲמָקִים), and perh. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (v. עֲמָק *ad fin.*); עֲנָקִים בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 12¹⁶ (Ḳ γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13³³), 9²; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15¹⁸ = עֲנָק 21¹¹ (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW I (1881), 139 GFM Ju 1, 10. 20 Che Ency. Bib. ANAK.

† II. עֲנָק **n.m.** Ct 4⁹, necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag^{BN 176});—abs. ע' Ct 4⁹ appar. part. of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8²⁶ (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1⁹ (of youth; in fig.).

† [עֲנָק] **vb. denom.** serve as necklace;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקְתָּו ψ 73⁶ *pride is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** Impf. and Inf. abs. הַעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15¹⁴ *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for richly load him.*

† עֲנָר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14^{13,24}, Auvav; cf. אֶשְׁבּוֹל. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6⁵⁵ Αμαρ, ὉΛ Αμαρ.

עֲנִשׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [עֲנִשׁ] be fined CIS^{1.165, 20}, Palm. עֲנִישׁוֹת *treasurership*; v. also NH עֲנִישׁ *punishment*, עֲנִשׁ *punish* (in general)).

† עֲנִשׁ **n. [m.]** indemnity, fine;—יִתְּנוּ-ע' 2 K 23³³; of individual ע' נִשָּׂא Pr 19¹⁹.

† [עֲנִשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{61 f.}) fine, mulct;—**Qal** Pf. consec. וְעֲנִישׁוּ Dt 22¹⁹ (2 acc.); Impf. וְעֲנִישׁ 2 Ch 36³ (2 acc.; || 2 K 23³³ supr.); Inf. cstr. וְעֲנִישׁ Pr 17²⁶ (pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֲנִשׁ 21¹¹; Pt. pass. וְעֲנִישִׁים Am 2⁸ *those fined*,

mulcted. **Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עֹנֵשׁ יֵעָנֵשׁ Ex 21²² (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. **Pf.** עָנַשׁ Pr 22³ *be mulcted, punished* = 27¹².

† **עָנַת** **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, *Αναθ* (*Δειναχ, Κεναθ*);—v. also עָנַת בֵּית עָנַת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl¹²⁵, 48; As. n.pr. *deae Anatu* (Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} 163; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עָנַת (Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} x1 (1892), 80 Pietschmann^{Phén.} 149 f. Hal^{JAs.} 7, x (1877), 374; xlii (1879), 208)).

† **עֲנָתוֹת** and (1 K 2²⁶) **עֲנָתוֹת** **n.pr.** *Αναθωθ*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10³⁰ 1 K 2²⁶ Je 1¹ 11^{21.23} 32^{7.8.9} Jos 2¹ 18¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7²⁷, Ne 11³²; mod. *Anâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 175 GASm^{Geogr.} 315. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** Ne 10²⁰.

† **עֲנָתוֹתִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֲנָתוֹתִי Je 29²⁷ 1 Ch 12³ 2 S 23²⁷ = הָעֲנָתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

† **עֲנָתִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴, *Αναθαθ, Αναθωθ(ι)α*.

† **[עָסַס]** **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. *عَسَّ* go the rounds, [tramp], prowl; Syr. *عَسَّ* explore, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. וְעָסַסְתֶּם הָרָשָׁעִים Mal 3²¹ (consec.).

† **עָסִיס** **n.m.** Jo 1⁵ **sweet wine** (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. עָמ 9¹³ (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1⁵ 4¹⁸; in sim. Is 49²⁶; cstr. עָסִיס רַמְנִי Ct 8².

† **עָפָאִים** **Kt, עָפִים** **Qr n.[m.]pl.** foliage (cf. Ges⁹⁸³; Aram. loan-word, *עָפִיָּא* foliage, Syr. *حَفْلَا* flower, branch);—ψ 104¹².

† **I. עָפַל** **vb.** swell (!; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. *عَفَلَ* is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, *عَفَل* appar. denom. (cf. II. *עָפַל*) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl^{HWB} 7 *ublu*, but v. Jen^{Th Lz} 1895, 250));—**Pa. Pf.** 3 fs. עָפְלָה Hb 2⁴ acc. to MT (subj. נִפְשִׁי, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd^{SK} 1889, 121 הַנֶּעֱפַלָה, We Now הָעֹפֵל, cf. Gu^{Kau}.—**Hiph. v. II.** *עָפַל*.

† **I. עָפַל** **n.[m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—ע abs. 2 K 5²⁴ +, cstr. Mi 4⁸;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob^{BR} 1. 267 Gu^{ZPV} 7 (1882), 328) Mi 4⁸ Is 32¹⁴; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3²⁶ 11²¹ 2 Ch 3¹⁴, הֶחָמַת הָעֵי הֶחָמַת הָעֵי, הֶחָמַת הָעֵי MI^{21.22}); Ne 3²⁷ 2 Ch 27³ (cf. הָעֵפַל חֶמֶת in MI^{21.22}); of Samaria 2 K 5²⁴.

† **II. עָפַל** **n.m.** 1^{86.4} **tumour**;—only pl. Kt עָפְלִים Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6.9.12}; cstr. עָפְלִי 6¹; sf.

טְחָרִיקֶם, טְחָרִי, (ב) טְחָרִים v⁵; Qr in all טְחָרִים, טְחָרִי, v. [טְחָר].

† **II. [עָפַל]** **vb.** perhaps be heedless (Ar. *عَفَلَ* be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent);—**Hiph.** shew heedlessness, **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲפֵלוּ Nu 14⁴⁴ (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl^{Lex}; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. *עָפַל*, this sense dub.).

† **עָפְנִי** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָעֵ Jos 18²⁴, GL *Αφνη*.

עָפָה v. עָפָה.

I. עָפָר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *عَفَرَ* dust, As. *epru*, *epiru*, Tel Am. *haparu* and *aparur* (Canaan. glosses); *عَفْرَا*, Syr. *حَفْلَا*; NH *עָפָר* = BH).

† **עָפָר** **n.m.** Lv 14, 42 **dry earth, dust**;—abs. עָמ Gn 2⁷ +, cstr. עָפָר Gn 13¹⁶ +; sf. עָפָרָה Ez 26¹², עָפָרוּ Dt 9²¹, etc.; pl. cstr. עָפָרוֹת Jb 28⁶ Pr 8²⁶;—**1. lit.:** **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16¹³ (|| וְאֶבְרָחָם; Jos 7⁶ (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27³⁰ La 2¹⁰, and (c. וְרָק) Jb 2¹²; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18³⁸ Am 2⁷ Mi 1¹⁰ Is 34^{7.9} Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷ (in fig.), Nu 5¹⁷ Jb 14¹⁹ 38³⁸ 39¹⁴, Gn 26¹⁵ (R), made into siege works Hb 1¹⁰; of sand-storm Dt 28²⁴ (+ אֶבְרָחָם); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3¹⁴ (J) Is 65²⁵ (cf. Mi 7¹⁷ **2 e** infr.); עָפָרִי Dt 32²⁴ (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2⁷ 3¹⁹ (J), Ec 3²⁰, cf. Jb 4¹⁹ 8¹⁹ ψ 103¹⁴, to which it returns (שָׁבָה אֵלַי) Gn 3¹⁹ Jb 10⁹ ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰; so (c. *עָל*) Jb 34¹⁵ Ec 12⁷. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8^{12.13.13} (P; הָאָרֶץ, Jb 19²⁵ Is 25¹² 26⁵ (both || אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41²⁵ מְחִלּוֹת עָרִי Is 2¹⁹ (for hiding), so עָרִי alone v¹⁰, cf. הָרִי עָרִי Jb 30⁶; = soil, Jb 5⁶ 14⁸. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9^{21.21} (cf. *עָפָר* || Ex 32²⁰), 2 K 23^{6.12.15}, so in sim. 2 S 22⁴³ = ψ 18⁴³, hence = ashes v¹ Nu 19¹⁷. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20¹⁰ Ez 26^{4.12} Ne 3³⁴ 4⁴ ψ 102¹⁶. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: אֶשְׁכְּבָה Jb 7²¹, so (c. *עָל*) 20¹¹ 21²⁶, cf. 17¹⁶; עָרִי יוֹרֵרִי ψ 22³⁰, שְׁכֵנִי עָרִי Is 26¹⁹, אֶרְמִיתֵנוּ Dn 12²; עָפְרִיָּה Pr 22¹⁶; עָרִי in fig. ψ 30¹⁰. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14^{41.42.45} (P). **h.** (iron-) ore Jb 28²; עָפָרִי זָהָב gold-dust (but v. סָפִיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40¹², cf. רֹאשׁ עָפָרִי הַיָּבֵל Pr 8²⁶ *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2. fig.: a.** of abundance Gn 13^{16,16} 28¹⁴ (all J) 2 Ch 1⁹ Jb 27¹⁶ ψ 78²⁷ (חול ימים ||), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1¹⁷ Zc 9³. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22²⁴. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13⁷; בע' Is 41² (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer בע' on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁימִם for יָמִין). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18²⁷ (+ אָפַר, יִנְחַמְתִּי עָלָיו, יִנְחַמְתִּי עָלָיו, יִנְחַמְתִּי עָלָיו, יִנְחַמְתִּי עָלָיו); אָפַר Jb 42⁶, פָּהוּ, יִתֵּן בְּעָפָר La 3²⁹. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47¹ cf. 29^{4,4}, Jb 16¹⁵ 40¹³ ψ 7⁵ 44²⁶ 119²⁵, sim. Jb 30¹⁹; licking dust ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³ Mi 7¹⁷, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. III. 291}); also of serpent **1 a** supr.; of א raising from the dust 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷, 1 K 16²; of lifting oneself Is 52².

† עָפַר vb. denom. Pi. יָעַפְרָה 2 S 16¹³ and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. עֶפֶר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْر young of mountain-goat, NH עֶפֶר young of animals).

† עֶפֶר n.m.^{Or 4, 5} young hart, stag;—cstr. עֶפְרִים הָאֵלִים (עֶפְרִי ||) Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; pl. abs. הָאֵלִים עֶפְרִים 4⁵ 7⁴ (all in sim.).

† עֶפֶר n.pr.m. Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁸ (ΘΛ Γοφερα). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷ (Α Γαφερα). **3.** in Manasseh 5²⁴.

עֶפְרָה v. בֵּית לֵוִי p. 112 supr.

† עֶפְרָה n.pr. **1. loc.:** **a.** in Benj. Jos 18²³ (P), Αφρα, etc.; 1 S 13⁷ Γοφερα; prob. = עֶפְרֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm^{Geogr. 252} Buhl^{Geogr. 177}. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6¹¹ 8²⁷; cstr. עֶפְרָתָה 6²⁴, but עֶפְרָה וגו' 8³²; c. ה loc. עֶפְרָתָה Ju 6⁵. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Γοφερα, ΘΛ Εφραθ.

† עֶפְרֹן n.pr. Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23^{8,10,13,16,17} 49²⁹ עֶפְרֹן 23⁶ 25⁹ 49³⁰ 50¹³ (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Kt (עֶפְרֹן Qr), cf. עֶפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הר־עֶפְרֹן, on N. border of Judah Jos 15⁹.

עֶפְרֹן 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Qr v. עֶפְרֹן **2.**

† עֶפְרָתָה n.m.^{Je 6, 29 (si vera 1. Qr)} lead (√ dub; prob. foreign word; cf. אֶפְרָתָה lead, Syr. اِبْرَات, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اِبْرَات [v. Dozy], Frä¹⁵²; perh. also As. *abarū*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr^{Assyriaca 1 (1894), 80 ff.} Hpt^{ib. 88});—עֶפְרָתָה Zc 5⁷ a round weight (disc) of lead, אֶבְרָתָה v⁵; with

other metals (v. בְּרִיל עו' Ez 22^{18,20} 27¹² העֶפְרָתָה Nu 31²² (P); ע' also Jb 19²⁴ (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. בע' in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Je 6²⁹ (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); עו' in sim. Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

עֶפְרָתָה v. עֶפְרָה sub II. עו' v. II. עצב.

† I. [עֶצֶב] vb. hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; אַ עֶצֶב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. 020: *be hard, difficult*; Lag^{BN 50, cf. 201} cp. Ar. غضب *be angry*, but dub.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. עָצְבוּ 1 K 1⁶ his father had not pained him (Θ KloGr^{Gr 19}, but v. Benz); ins. עצב (with other words) 2 S 13²¹ Θ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; Inf. cstr. sf. לְבַלְתִּי עֶצְבִּי 1 Ch 4¹⁰ that it (רָעָה) may not pain me; Pt. pass. cstr. עֶצְבִּית רִיחַ Is 54⁶ hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעֲצַב 1 S 20⁸⁴ be pained for (אֶל pers.; del. Θ HPS); נָעֲצַב 2 S 19³ the king is in pain (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); Impf. 3 ms. יִנְעֹצֵב 1 S 20³ lest he be pained; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10⁹ shall be hurt by them (i. e. אֲבֹנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תִּנְעֲצְבוּ Gn 45⁵ be not grieved (+ יָחַר; sq. בִּי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8^{10,11} (abs.) do not grieve. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. עָצְבוּ c. acc. Is 63¹⁰ they vexed his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); Impf. 3 mpl. יִנְעֲצְבוּ ψ 56⁶ my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יַעֲצְבוּ with speech they vex (me). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִנְעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78⁴⁰ they used to cause him [י] pain. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְעֲצֵב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6⁶ and he was vexed to his heart (of א'; || וַיִּנְחֵם); 3 mpl. וַיִּנְעֲצְבוּ Gn 34⁷ (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with בִּי).

† I. עָצַב n. [m.] pain, hurt, toil;—**1.** ע' pain Gn 3¹⁶ (of travail), Pr 10²². **2.** hurt (of mind) דְּבַר־ע' Pr 15¹ a word that hurts (opp. מַעֲנִיחָה). **3.** toil Pr 14²³; pl. הָעֲצָבִים לֶחֶם ψ 127² bread of (gained by) toils; sf. עֲצָבִיךָ Pr 5¹⁰.

† I. עָצַב n. [m.] pain;—ע' 1 Ch 4⁹ (of travail); דְּרָגָע' ψ 139²⁴ hurtful way (of any wicked habit); > אֵשׁ Thes way of idolatry; II. (עָצַב); sf. עֲצָבֶךָ Is 14³ of the pain of exile.

† [עָצַב > עָצַב] n. [m.] toiler (prop. sufferer; less well עָצַב toil Thes Kö^{II. 1, 29} al.);—pl. sf. עֲצָבֵיכֶם הַנִּגְשׁוּ Is 58³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{5 20 b}) your toilers ye drive on; Klo Che בְּיָדְכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) money lent on pledge ye exact.

† [עֲצָבַת] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain; — **עֲצָבַת** Pr 10¹⁰ he that winketh with the eye causeth hurt (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. **עֲצָבַת־לֵב** pain of heart 15¹³ (opp. **שִׂמְחָה**); pl. sf. **עֲצָבוֹתַי** Jb 9²⁸ my pains, so rd. perh. also 7¹⁵ (for MT **עֲצָבוֹתַי**); **עֲצָבוֹתָם** ψ 16⁴ (due to idolatry; > idols & B We al.); **מַחֲבִישׁ לֵעַ** 147³ binding up their hurts.

† **עֲצָבוֹן** **n.[m.]** pain, toil; — **עַ** abs. Gn 3¹⁷ toil; cstr. **עֲצָבוֹן יְדֵי** 5²⁹ (both of agriculture); sf. **עֲצָבוֹנָה** 3¹⁶ (of travail; all J).

† **מַעֲצָבָה** **n.f.** place of pain (> simply pain); — **לִמָּה הַשְׁכָּבְתָּ** Is 50¹¹ in (constr. praegn.) a place of pain shall ye lie down.

† II. [עֲצַב] **vb. Pi.** shape, fashion (NH **Pi.** stretch child into shape; Buhl^{lex} cp. **عَصَب** cut, cut off [whence idea of carving, fashioning]); — **Pi. Pf.** **יְדֵי עֲצָבוֹנִי וַיַּעֲשֵׂנִי** Jb 10⁸ thy hands shaped me, etc. **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** **לְהַעֲצֶבָה** Je 44¹⁹, but rd. **בָּהָה**, to fashion her, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from **עֲצַב**).

† II. **עֲצֵיב** **n.m.** vessel (as fashioned); — **עַ** Je 22²³ a vessel despised, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֲצָב] **n.m.** idol; — sf. **עֲצָבִי** Is 48⁵.

† [עֲצָב] **n.[m.]** idol; — always pl. **עֲצָבִים** (Ges^{93ee}): Ho 4¹⁷ 8⁶ (**בְּקֶסֶר וְהָבָה**), 13² (**בְּקֶסֶר** || **מַסְכָּה**), 14⁹ Zc 13² 2 Ch 24¹⁸ (+ **אֲשֵׁרִים**); cstr. **עֲצָבִי** ψ 106³⁸ 135¹⁵ (**בְּקֶסֶר וְהָבָה**); sf. **עֲצָבִיָּה** Is 10¹¹ (**אֲלִילִיָּהּ** || **אֲלִילִיָּהּ**), Mi 1⁷; **עֲצָבִיהֶם** 1 S 3¹⁹ = 1 Ch 10⁹, 2 S 5²¹ (but read **אֲלִילִיהֶם** as || 1 Ch 14¹², so B We Dr al.), Is 46¹ ψ 106³⁶ 115⁴ (**בְּקֶסֶר וְהָבָה**).

עֲצָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **عَصَدَ** lop trees with a **عَصَدٌ**, a kind of reaping-hook; Eth. **ዐደ፡**, **ዐደ፡** reap, **ዐደ፡** sickle; NH **עֲצָר** **axe** (smaller than **בִּשְׁלֵל** Levy^{NHWB II. 423}).

† **מַעֲצָר** **n.[m.]** axe; — Je 10³; in Is 44¹² prob. del. (so Du Che^{Hpt} Skinner).

† I. [עֲצָה] **vb.** shut (Ar. **عَصَا** IV. shut eyes; Eth. **ዐደ፡** shut door); — **Qal Pi. act.** **עָצָה עֵינָיו** Pr 16³⁰ he that shuts his eyes (SS cp. **עָצָה** [Is 29¹⁰], which Gr reads).

II. **עֲצָה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. **עֲצָה** wood DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412, Ar. **عَصَا**, orig. **عَصَا** nom. unit. of **عَصَا** large, thorny trees (v. Lane; also Nö GGA 1892, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406 Lag

BN 188 f.); Eth. **ዐደ፡** tree, wood; As. **is(s)u**; Ph. **עץ** wood; NH = BH; Aram. **עֲצָ** (init. **א** by dissim.); Ba^{NB 2, c. 1} thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ **n.m.** Gn 2, 9 tree, trees, wood; — **עַ** abs. Gn 3³ +, cstr. 3²⁴ +, **עֵץ** 2¹⁶ +; sf. **עֵצָה** Dt 28⁴², etc.; pl. **עֵצִים** Ju 9⁸ +, cstr. **עֵצִי** Is 7² +, sf. **עֵצִי** Dt 29¹⁰ **עֵצִי** La 5⁴, etc.; — 1. (c. 150 t.) a. a standing tree Gn 18^{4,8} (J) +, Ex 15²⁵ (J; of shrub?), Je 17¹⁸ = ψ 1⁸ (sim.); to be felled Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6⁶; **הָעֵצִים** (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9⁸ + 6 t. Ju 9; **עֵץ הַחַיִּים** + Gn 2⁹ 3^{22,24} (J), cf. **עֵץ הַחַיִּים** fig. of source of (life and) happiness + Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; **עֵץ הָרָעָה** Gn 2^{9,16} (J); **עֵצִי** (ה) **עֵצִי** Is 7² (sim.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15² +; **עֵצִי לִבְנוֹתִי** Is 55¹² Ez 17²⁴ (fig.), +; **עֵצִי** 2 Ch 2⁷; **עֵצִי מִיָּמִים** + Ez 3¹⁴; **עֵצִי** + ψ 104¹⁶; **עֵצִי** + Ez 3^{19,16,18,19}; **עֵצִי לִבְנוֹתִי** Ct 4¹⁴; of vine **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** + Ez 15^{2,6}; **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** place of illicit worship + Dt 12² Je 2²⁰ 3^{6,13} 1 K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ 17¹⁰ Ez 6¹³ Is 57⁵ 2 Ch 28⁴, cf. **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** Je 17²; **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** Ez 20²⁸. b. coll. trees, **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** Gn 2¹⁶ 3^{1,2,8} (all J); usu. later, **עַ** 12^{29,29} (P), +; **עֵץ פְּרִי** fruit-bearing trees Gn 1¹¹ (P), ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵, **עֵץ פְּרִי** Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ez 36³⁰ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), cf. Jo 2²²; **עֵץ מַאֲכָל** Dt 20²⁰ Lv 19²³ (H), Ez 47¹² Ne 9²⁶; **עֵץ שֶׁמֶן** Hg 2¹⁹ olive trees, **עֵץ שֶׁמֶן** Ne 8¹⁵; **עֵץ הַזַּיִת** Is 41¹⁹; **עֵץ הַזַּיִת** ψ 74⁵ thick of trees; **עֵץ הַזַּיִת** Ex 9²⁵ (J), +; **עֵץ הַזַּיִת** + Ez 15⁶, cf. Is 10¹⁹ 44²³; **עֵץ הַזַּיִת** Is 65²² (sim. of great age). c. pl. of trees felled for building, 1 K 5^{20,32} (+ **אֲבָנִים**); **עֵץ בְּרוֹשִׁים** 2 S 5¹¹ = 1 Ch 14¹ + 7 t.; **עֵץ אֲרָזִים** 1 K 5^{22,24} 9¹¹; **עֵץ אֲרָזִים** v. **אֲרָז** p. 38 supr. 2. (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl. to denote pieces [or articles] of wood) a. wood, as material; for building, 2 K 12¹³ (+ **אֲבָנִי מַחֲבֵב**), 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (both + **id.**), Ne 2⁸ +; **עֵץ שֶׁמֶן** 1 K 6^{23,31,33} cf. v³²; **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** Gn 6¹⁴ (Noah's ark); Ex 25^{5,10} + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10³; **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** Ne 8⁴; **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** (in fig.; opp. **בְּרוֹשִׁים**); **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** article of wood Lv 11³² 15¹² Nu 31²⁰, cf. 35¹⁸ (all P). Hence b. **עֵצִים** = articles of wood Ex 7¹⁹ (P); || **אֲבָנִים**, 1 Ch 29²; so **עֵצִי בְרוֹשִׁים** 2 S 6⁵ (but v. **בְּרוֹשִׁים** *ad fin.*); specif. **הָעֵץ** = helve of axe Dt 19⁵; (i) **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** 1 S 17⁷ Qr (Kt **הָעֵץ**) = 1 Ch 20⁵, 2 S 21¹⁹ 23⁷; **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** 1 S 6¹⁴ (i.e. wood of which cart was made), **עֵץ הַנֶּחֱפָז** Ju 6²⁶; esp. timbers of a house Zc 5⁴ Hb 2¹¹ Lv 14⁴⁵, of a city 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁵, Ez 26¹²; **עֵץ** of pole on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. tree) Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Jos 8^{29,29} 10^{26,26,27} (all JE),

Dt 21^{22,23}; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (by hanging = *gallows*), תָּלָה עַל-עֵץ Est 2²³ + 8 t. Est. †c. of idols, וְאֵין Dt 4²³ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹, Ez 20³², cf. Je 2²⁷ 3⁹ Hb 2¹⁹; so עַץ alone Ho 4¹² Is 40²⁰, cf. 44¹⁹ 45⁵⁰; וְעֵץ Dt 16²¹. d. (fire-)wood Jos 9^{23,27} (J), v²¹ (P), Dt 19⁵ Is 30³³ +, rd. יַעֲצִים also Ez 24⁵ (for MT עֲצָמִים) Bø Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18^{23,23} +, Gn 22^{7,9,9} Lv 1⁷ + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24²² || 1 Ch 21²³ +; עֲצֵי עֹלָה Gn 22^{3,6} (P). e. אֶרְוֶה עֵץ cedar-wood, used in purifications Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P). f. פִּשְׁתִּי הָעֵץ Jos 2⁶ woody-flax, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10⁸ Gie prop. הָקַל מְעַלְתִּי for MT הַבָּלִים עֵץ הַזֶּה.—הַבָּלִים כְּלָעֵץ Ez 21¹⁵ is dub., Sm prop. מְאֻסָּה כְּלָעֵץ, Co מְאֻסִּי כְּלָעֵץ, Berthol Toy leave untranslated. Siegf^{Kau} Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֲצָה n.f. coll. trees Je 6⁶, but rd. עֲצָה (עַץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𐤓 𐤕 𐤖 𐤗 Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֲצָה v. sub עֵץ.

III. עֲצָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣēn-šēri*, *eṣēn* of the back, prob. spine; Ar. *عَصَا* *os cruris*, Lane²⁰⁶⁸ bone of the shank, *عَصَا* *os caudae coccygise*).

† עֲצָה n.[m.] either spine or os sacrum, bone close to fat-tail, הָעַ' Lv 3⁹.

IV. עֲצָה (√ of foll.; Lag^{BN 157} cp. عَفَا a land abounding with the trees called عَفَا).

† עֲצִין n.pr.loc. usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁶ = 2 Ch 8¹⁷, ע' 1 K 22⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 20²⁶; עֲצִין Dt 2⁸ Nu 33^{55,36} (P).

† [עָצַל] vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظَلَ III. stick fast in coitu, Lane²⁰⁸⁶; Syr. ܥܙܠ be stupid); —Impf. 2 mpl. לֹלְכָתְךָ Ju 18⁹ be not sluggish in going.

עָצַל adj. sluggish, lazy; —alw. 'y abs.; —אִישֶׁר Pr 24³⁰; elsewhere subst. sluggard Pr 6^{6,9} + 10 t. Pr + הָעַ' 10²⁶.

† עֲצָלוּת n.f. sluggishness; —ע' Pr 19¹⁵; du. intens. עֲצָלוּתִים Ec 10¹⁸ double (i.e. great) sluggishness (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֲצָלוּתִים > fr. עָצַל a sluggish pair, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; שְׂפָלוּת יָדַי, whence Bi conj. עֲצָלוּת, Siegf יָדַי.

† עֲצָלוּת n.f. id.; —לָחֵם Pr 31²⁷.

† I. [עָצַם], cf. Lag^{BN 31}, עָצַם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. contend strenuously, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת mighty deeds, עצמם bones; Ar. عَظَمَ be great in bone, or anything, عَظَمَ bones; Eth. ፀፀፃፃ id.; Aram. ܥܥܡܐ thigh); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8²⁴ 11²³; 2 ms. וְעָצַם Gn 26¹⁶; 3 pl. וְעָצַם Is 31¹ +, וְעָצַם ψ 38²⁰; Impf. 3 mpl. וְעָצַם Ex 1^{7,20}; Inf. estr. וְעָצַם Dt 47⁹; sf. וְעָצַם Dn 8⁸; —1. be mighty, Gn 26¹⁶ (J; c. מן comp.), Dn 8^{8,24} 11²³. 2. be numerous, || רַב etc., Is 31¹, מִדָּרְךָ הַבְּרִיָּה 47⁹, Je 5⁶ 30^{14,15} Ex 1⁷ (P), v²⁰ (J), ψ 38²⁰ 69⁵; c. מן comp. Je 15⁸ ψ 40^{6,13}; alone 139¹⁷. Hiph. make strong, Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְעָצַמְהוּ ψ 105²⁴ + מן comp.

† עָצַם n.[m.] might, bones; —1. might, estr. וְרִי Dt 8¹⁷, וְרִי Jb 30²¹; sf. וְעָצַמְהָ Na 3⁹ (Ges⁹³⁶); + בָּעַ' רַחוּ Is 11¹⁵ (Thes al.; for MT רַחוּ). 2. bones (coll.); sf. וְעָצַם ψ 139¹⁵ = my frame.

† עֲצָמָה n.f. might; —Is 40²⁹ (|| כֹּחַ).

I. עָצַם n.f. ψ 35¹⁰ (c. pron. masc. Ez 37^{5,6} etc., cf. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 73) bone, substance, self; —abs. ע' Gn 2²³ +; עצם Pr 15²⁰ 16²⁴; estr. עצם Ex 24¹⁰ +; sf. וְעָצַם Jb 19²⁰ +, etc.; pl. וְעָצָמוֹת 2 K 23¹⁶ +; estr. וְעָצָמוֹת Jos 24⁵² +; sf. וְעָצָמוֹת Jb 4¹⁴ +, etc.; also וְעָצָמוֹת Ez 24⁴ +, sf. וְעָצַם Gn 2²³ +, etc.; —1. bone: a. of living pers. Mi 3^{3,3} (hyperb.), Jb 10¹¹ 19²⁰ La 4⁸ ψ 102⁶ Ec 11⁵ +; fig. of close relationship וְעָצָמוֹת Gn 2²³, cf. 29¹⁴ (both J), Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ = 1 Ch 11¹, 2 S 19^{13,14} (all + בָּשָׂר). b. בָּשָׂר = body, Jb 2⁵; pl. = bodily frame Je 20⁹ (sim.), limbs, members, לְעָצְמוֹתָ Ju 9²⁹ i.e. limb by limb (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20¹¹, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30^{17,30} and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22¹⁵ 31¹¹ 102⁴ La 1¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6³ (|| נַפְשִׁי), 35¹⁰ (|| נַפְשִׁי v⁹), Is 66¹⁴; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3⁸ 14³⁰ 15³⁰ 16²⁴. e. sg. = external body La 4⁷ Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu bones (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים), Löhr עֲרוֹם their skin. f. esp. of dead Nu 19^{16,18} (P), Ez 37¹ +; oft. (pl.) = remains Am 6¹⁰ Gn 50²⁵ Ex 13^{19,19} Jos 24⁸² (all E) +. 2. bone of animal Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (both P); Ez 24^{4,5} (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40¹⁸. + 3. sg. substance, self (cf. גֶּרֶם 3); בָּעַ' הַשָּׂמִים Ex 24¹⁰ (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; *הַמָּוֶן* Jb 21²³ i. e. full prosperity; esp. *הַמָּוֶן* Ez 24² *this selfsame day*, וגו' 24² 40¹ Gn 7¹³ 17^{23,26} Ex 12^{17-41,51} Lv 23^{21,28,29,30} Dt 32⁴⁸ Jos 5¹¹ (all P), *הַמָּוֶן* Ez 2⁸ Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Jos 10²⁷ (R).—Ez 24^{5a} rd. *הַמָּוֶן* (Bö Ew al.); v¹⁰ del. *הַמָּוֶן* (Co Toy); Jb 7¹⁵ rd. *מַעֲצוֹתַי* (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53⁶ rd. *מַעֲצוֹת* (cf. || ψ 14⁶ Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69⁶ rd. *מַעֲצוֹתַי* (for MT *מַעֲצוֹתַי*), © Ol Che Bae al.

† II. *עָצָם* n.pr.loc. *Ασσυ*, etc., in Negeb of Judah, *עָצָם* Jos 15²⁹, Simeon 19³ 1 Ch 4²⁹ (*עָצָם*).

עָצָם adj. mighty, numerous;—ע Gn 18¹⁸ +, pl. *עָצָמִים* Is 8⁷ +, *עָצָמִים* Mi 4³ +; sf. *עָצָמִי* ψ 10¹⁰;—1. *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. || *גִּבּוֹר*, *גִּבּוֹרִים*) Gn 18¹⁸ Ex 19³ + 3 t. JE; Dt 4³⁸ + 6 t. D, Mi 4^{3,7} Zc 8²² Is 60²² (opp. *עָצָר*, of locusts Jo 1⁶ 2⁵, cf. v¹¹; so of *חַיִּל* Dn 11²⁵; *עָצָם*, עם לא *עָצָם*, i. e. feeble Pr 30²⁶ (of the *שָׁפָן*); less oft. of individ. *עָצָם* ψ 135¹⁰; of waters Is 8⁷; *עָצָם* alone Pr 18¹⁸ *the mighty*, Dn 8²⁴; ψ 10¹⁰ *his mighty ones* (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). 2. *numerous, countless* (all || *רַב*): Am 5¹² ψ 35¹⁸; as subst. = *many* Is 53¹² Pr 7²⁶.—Is 41²¹ v. *עָצָם* sub III. *עָצָם*.

† [*תַּעֲצָמָה*] n.f. might;—pl. intens. *עֲצָמוֹת* ψ 68³⁶ *strength and abundant might*.

† *עָצָמוֹן* n.pr.loc. *Ασσι(λ)ωνα*, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34⁵, c. ה loc. *עָצָמָה* v⁴, *עָצָמוֹה* Jos 15⁴.

† II. [*עָצָם*] vb. shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. *حَصَرَ* = *id.*, Ar. *عَمَصَ*, *عَمَصَ* IV (on *ض* = *ض*, v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); NH *עָצָם* close eyes of dead; cf. Ba^{ES 5f.});—Qal Pt. *עָצָם* Is 33¹⁵ *shutteth his eyes from seeing*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. *וַיַּעֲצָם אֶת-עֵינֵיהֶם* Is 29¹⁰ *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. *עָצָה*).

III. *עָצָם* (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. *عَصَمَ* defend, protect, *عَصَمَت* defence, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. *עָצָם*, sub I. *עָצָם*, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

† [*עָצָמָה*] n.f. defence;—pl. sf. *עָצָמוֹתֶיךָ* (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. *עָצָמָה*) Is 41²¹ *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che^{Hpt} *עָצָמוֹתֶיךָ* your idols, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain *עָצָמָה*, as *mightiest aid*, I. *עָצָם*]).

עָרַן (ה) *עָצָנוּ* 2 S 23⁸, v. I. עָרַן sub I. עָרַן.

עָצָר vb.

restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf.

prob. As. *eṣēru*, retain, restrain, DI^{HWB 122} Jäger BAS I. 453 Zehnpfund^{ib. 500}; Eth. *ሰጸረ*; press, Ar.

عَصَرَ; *عَصَرَ*, Syr. *حَصَرَ* *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms.

עָצָר Gn 20¹⁸ +, sf. *עָצָרִי* 16²; 1 s. *עָצָרִי* Dn 10^{8,16},

etc.; Impf. 3 ms. *עָצָר* 1 S 9¹⁷ +, *עָצָר* 2 Ch 2⁵;

sf. *עָצָרִי* 1 K 18⁴⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. *עָצָר* Gn 20¹⁸,

cstr. *לְעָצָר* 2 Ch 2⁹, *וְעָצָר* Jb 4² (Ges^{128b}); Pt.

pass. *עָצָר* Je 33¹ +, etc.;—1. *restrain*, c. acc.

pers. Gn 16² (J; + *מִן*, i. e. prevent), *עָצָר*

(*מִן*); *עָצָר* 20¹⁸ (E), cf. abs. Is 66⁹ (opp. *מִן*);

sq. inf. 2 K 24⁴; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18⁴⁴

hinder, stop; c. acc. of sky (*hindering rain*) Dt

11¹⁷ 2 Ch 7¹³; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered*

(for reasons not given) Je 36⁵ Ne 6¹⁰ (by a

vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS^{sem}

1. 439 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K

17⁴, pt. pass. Je 33¹ 39¹⁵, fig. 20⁹; on *עָצָר*

(5 t.), v. I. *עָצָר* 1 S 21⁶ women have

been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS^{1c}); *עָצָר*

1 Ch 12¹ *kept away from before* Saul; =

detain, c. acc. Ju 13^{15,16}; in Jb c. ב, *עָצָר* 4²,

cf. 29⁹, so *עָצָר* 12⁵; *עָצָר* 1 S 9¹⁷ *is rule over*,

etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10¹

© We Dr al. 2. (late) *retain*, c. acc. *בָּח*

2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 10^{8,16} 11⁶; + inf. = *be able*

to 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; om. *בָּח* 14¹⁰ (*עָצָר*), 20³⁷

(+ inf.). † Niph. *be restrained, stayed*, of

plague: Pf. 3 fs. *נִעְצָרָה* Nu 17¹⁵; Impf. 3 fs.

תִּעְצָר 2 S 24²¹ = 1 Ch 21²², *וַתִּעְצָר* Nu 17¹⁵ 25³ (P)

2 S 24²⁵ ψ 106³⁰; *be shut up* (of sky), Inf. cstr.

בְּהִעְצָר 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶; *be under restraint or*

detention Pt. *נִעְצָר* 1 S 21⁸ + *לִפְנֵי* (i. e. kept

by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6¹⁰ supr.).

† *עָצָר* n.[m.] restraint (?), only יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ju

18⁷ *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but © *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu

conj. that *עָצָר* combines readings *עָצָר* and *עָשָׂר*.

† *עָצָר* n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—*עָצָר* abs.:

מִן Is 53⁸ *from* (as a result of) *coer-*

cision and judgment he was taken off; cstr.

עָצָר ψ 107³⁹; *עָצָר* Pr 30¹⁶ *restraint of*

womb, barrenness (so ψ 107⁵⁹ Perles^{Anal. 85}).

† *עָצָרָה* n.f. assembly (as *confined*,

held in);—abs. *עָצָרָה* Is 1¹³ + 2 t.; *עָצָרָה* Dt

16⁸ + 3 t., *עָצָרָה* 2 Ch 7⁹; cstr. *עָצָרָה* Je 9¹; pl.

sf. *עָצָרָהֶם* Am 5²¹;—1. *sacred assembly*, re-

jected by *י*, Is 1¹³ and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5²¹;

for Baal 2 K 10³⁰; Dt 16⁸ (last day of Massoth),

Lv 23³⁶ (P), Nu 29³⁵ (P), Ne 8¹⁸ (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7⁹ [NH of feast of weeks, עֲצֻרָתָא Jos^{Ant.} iii. 10, 6 Ἀσάπρα]; occasional, Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵. **2. assemblage, company** (in gen.), ע' בְּנֵי־יֵהוָּ Je 9¹ an assemblage of deceivers (Gr עֲרַת; Che חֲבֵרַת).

† **מַעְצֹר** n. [m.] restraint, hindrance;—מ' 1 S 14⁶ sq. inf., י' has no hindrance in delivering.

† **מַעְצָר** n. [m.] restraint, control;—מ' Pr 25²⁸ a man whose spirit is without control.

עֵקֶב (✓ of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עֵקֶב *heel*, and II. עֵקֶב *hilly*).

† I. **עֵקֶב** n.m. heel, footprint, hinder-part (Arab. عَقَبَ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عَقْبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace*; Aram. עֵקֶבָא חֶפְץ *heel, footprint, fig. trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2⁴ 5, Eccl 13²⁶ 5 5), also *end, extremity*);—ע' abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. עֵקֶב 25²⁶, pl. cstr. עֵקֶבִי Ct 1⁸, עֵקֶבִי Gn 49¹⁷ Ju 5²², עֵקֶבֹת, עֵקֶבֹת 77²⁰ 89⁵², etc.;—a. *heel*, of man, Gn 25²⁶ בעֵקֶב אָחִיו as obj. of attack from behind, 3¹⁵ וַיִּדְרֹא אֶחָדָם בְּעֵקֶב עֵקֶב, Jb 18⁹ פַּחַד עֵקֶב יֵהוָּ, Je 13²² נִחַם־סוֹן עֵקֶבֶיךָ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (|| נִגְלָה שׁוֹלֵיךְ ||); as instrument of attack, ע' 41¹⁰ הִנְדִּיל עָלַי ע' hath made great the heel against me, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. υποσκελίζω); of an animal, Gn 49¹⁷ סוֹם הִנְשֵׁף עֵקֶבִי, Ju 5²². b. *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1⁸ הִנֵּנִי בְּעֵקֶבִי הַזֶּה as obj., ע' 56⁷ יִשְׁמְרוּ עֵקֶבִי they mark my footprints, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89⁵² אִשָּׁר אִשְׁרָה עֵקֶבֹת מִשְׁחָה i. e. followed him mockingly, of י' (fig.) ע' 77²⁰ לֹא נִדְרְעוּ thy footprints were not known (the waters closing over them). c. *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49¹⁹ וְהוּא יִגִּיד עֵקֶב; (rd. אִשָּׁר; עֵקֶבֶם; אִשָּׁר) he will troop on their rear, Jos 8¹³ עֵקֶבֶם (cf. Di).

† **עֵקֶב** vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from עֵקֶב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ follow (at the heel), succeed, III. bring consequence on, i. e. punish, Qor 22⁵⁹, IV. make to follow, i. e. reward or punish, عَاقَبَ *end, final lot* 6¹¹, reward 6¹³⁶; حَفَّ *hold back* (rare), follow, Pa. investigate, search out: Eth. ὀφει: is keep, guard);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Ho 12⁴ אֶת־אָחִיו עֵקֶב בִּבְטָן he attacked his brother at the heel (cf. Gn 25²⁶ sub עֵקֶב); Impf. 3 ms. Gn 27³⁶ וַיַּעֲקֹב וַיִּעְקֹבֵנִי and he hath overreached me now twice; + Inf. abs. Je 9³ עֵקֶב עֹקֵב בְּלִיאַח surely

overreacheth (|| רָכִיל יִהְיֶה ||) [Ἐπηρεῖω, to attack with the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] Pi. Jb 37⁴ וְלֹא יַעֲקֹבֵם, dub.; poss. attack at the heel (cf. || וַיִּבֶן ||), hence fig. hold back; more prob. rd. וְלֹא יַעֲקֹבֵם holdeth them not back (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עֵקֶב to hold back (common in NH; 2 עֵקֶב).

† II. **עֵקֶב** adj. verb. overreacher, ψ 49⁶ וְעֵין עֵקֶבִי יִסְבִּי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

† I. **עֵקֶב** adj. 1. insidious, deceitful, Je 17⁹ עֵקֶב הֶלֶב מִכָּל יוֹם. 2. foot-tracked (denom. from I. עֵקֶב) Ho 6⁸ אֲנִי עֵקֶבָה מִדָּם.

† II. **עֵקֶב** adj. steep, hilly (v. ✓; cf. عَقَبَتْ difficult mountain path, Qor 90¹¹; ὄφει: hill);—Is 40⁴ לְמִישׁוֹר הָיָה הָעֵקֶב let the steep ground (Ch) become a plain (|| הָרְבָסִים ||). Cf. Ecclus 6²⁰.

† **עֵקֶבָה** n.f. insidiousness, 2 K 10¹⁹ וַיְהִיָּה עֵשָׂה בַּעַר.

† **עֵקֶב** n. [m.] consequence, usu. as adv. acc. as a consequence of, because (that), also reward, end (v. sub עֵקֶב; and cf. عَقَبَ heel, fig. consequence, result);—1. Is 5²³ מַצְדִּיקִי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שָׁחַר (adv. acc.) in consequence of a bribe, ψ 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴) עַל עֵקֶב בִּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) according to the consequence of their shame, i. e. in consequence of the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as conj. אֲשֶׁר עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר as a consequence of (the fact) that, because, Gn 22¹⁸ שְׂמֵעָה עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר בָּקָלִי, 26⁵ 2 S 12⁶; so עֵקֶב בִּי 2 S 12¹⁰ Am 4¹² לֹךְ עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14²⁴, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7¹² ע' תִּשְׁמָעוּ in consequence of your hearkening, etc., 8²⁰. 2. consequence = gain, reward, ψ 19¹² רַב בְּשִׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רַב, Pr 22⁴ עֵקֶב עֲנָה (!) יִרְאֵת א' עֵשֶׂר וְגו' adv. acc., ψ 119⁸³ ע' וַאֲצִרְנָה to the end, v¹¹² לְעוֹלָם ע' (cf. Ecclus 16³; 2 עֵקֶבָה (rare)).

† **עֵקֶב** n.pr.m. ① B usu. (I) akov[μ], A ① L Ak(κ)ovβ:—1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. 2. heads of post-exilic families: a. Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵. b. Ezr 2⁴⁵ (si vera l.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁷. b. Ne 8⁷. c. Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵.

יעֵקֶב n.pr.m. et gent. Jacob, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עֵקֶב heel Gn 25²⁶ Ho 12⁴, i. e. supplanter; cp. with עֵקֶב overreach Gn 27³⁶; one closely following acc. to Lag^{BN} 127; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'k'bara* (i.e. *יַעֲקֹב-בָּרָא*) is obscure; cf. Mey^{2AW} vi. 1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jēn^{ZA} x (1895-6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom^{AHT} 61, 96, 112; hence OT *יַעֲקֹב* perhaps orig. *יַעֲקֹבֶאל* or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. *בלעקב, עתעקב, יַעֲקֹב*;—Je 30¹⁸ + 3 t. Je, Lv 26⁴²; *יַעֲקֹב* 2 Is 5 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.;—1. as n.pr.m. Gn 25²⁶ + 205 t. (*אֶבְרָהָם*, *אֶבְרָהָם* 19 t.); also *בְּיַת יַע'* of people (v. *בְּיַת* 5 d (γ)), *יַע' יַע'* (v. *בְּיַת* 1 j (β)), *יַע' יַע'* (v. *יַע' יַע'* 4 f), *יַע' יַע'* (v. *יַע' יַע'*), etc. 2. as n.pr.gent. (c. 100 t. poet. and proph.) Nu 24^{6,19} Dt 32⁹ ψ 44⁵ Is 10²¹ 17⁴ Jer 25³⁰ 30⁷ +; *יַעֲרָאֵל* Nu 23⁷ Dt 33¹⁰ Is 14¹ ψ 14⁷ + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7^{2,5} Ho 12¹³ (+ 10¹¹ 12³ prob., v. Now), Mi 1^{6,5} Is 9⁷; of Judah Mt 3^{1,3} Ob 10 Is 65⁹ Mal 2¹² + al. post-exilic; *יַעֲרָאֵל* v. *יַעֲרָאֵל* v. *יַעֲרָאֵל* ψ 146⁵, *יַעֲרָאֵל* ψ 114⁷ +; *יַעֲרָאֵל* 2 S 23¹ Is 2³ = Mi 4² + 9 t. ψ ψ, + ψ 24⁶ (*יַעֲרָאֵל* for MT *יַעֲרָאֵל* alone), so ③ ③ ③ Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read *יַעֲרָאֵל* also prob. 2 S 23² (for *יַעֲרָאֵל*, || *יַעֲרָאֵל*) ③ HPS; *יַעֲרָאֵל* Is 29²³ (*יַעֲרָאֵל*, || *יַעֲרָאֵל*) 4 t. 21 (*יַעֲרָאֵל*).—On *יַעֲקֹב* v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings^{Dict. Bib.} ii. 526 ff.

† יַעֲקֹבִי n.pr.m. Simeonite i Ch⁴³⁶ Ιωαβα,
Α Ιακαβα, GL Ιεκεβα.

† I. [עָבַד] vb. bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَبَدَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. ቀደ፡ *Syr. حَبَّ and esp. حَبَدَ bend, twist*; ʿ עָבַד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally^{Idiot. 71}); — Qal Impf. יַעֲבֹד אֶת־יְהוָה Gn 22⁹.

עֶקֶד n. [m.] ? binding, cf. בֵּית ע' הָרָעִים.

II. עקר (✓ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עקר *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag^{BN 31} vocalizes ✓ עקר).

† עֲקָרָה adj. striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. *y* Gn 30⁴⁰ (coll.), pl. עֲקָרִים 31^{8,9}; pl. as attrib. 30^{35,39}, pred. 31^{10,12}.

†[עֲקָה] n.f. ψ 55⁴ v. עוק p. 734.

עקה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَا *hinder*).

† מַעֲקֵה n. [m.] parapet;—Dt 22⁸.

†[עָקַל] **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; ע in deriv.; Syr. ܥܟܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm

together);—**Pu.** be bent out of shape, crooked,
Pt. fig. מִשְׁפָּחַת מִשְׁפָּחַת Hb 1⁴ crooked justice.

†[עקלקל] **adj.intens.** crooked; — fpl. עקלקלות ארחו Ju 5⁶ i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עקלקלותם ψ 125⁵ *their crookednesses*.

†עֲקֻלְתוֹן **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm^{ZAW} iv. 21³ constellation *Draco*);—וִיטוֹן נָחַשׁ ע' Is 27¹.

עֶדֶן n.pr.m. in Edom; — יַע' Gn 36²⁷,
(י)ουκαμ, = יַעַן I Ch i⁴², Ὀυαν, Ιακαν, etc. (v.
Lag ^{BN 84} Anm.²²; also בְּיַעֲנִי and בְּיַע' בְּיַע').

עקר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. **עקרא**, **עקרא** root; Eth. **ዐቃር**; *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. **عَقَرَ** *extirpate*, & **עקר** *id.*; NH **עקר** = BH).

† I. עָקָר *n.m.* offshoot, member (? from root);—*estr.* מְשִׁפַּחַת לֵו' Lv 23⁴⁷ *a member of a sojourner's family.*

† [עָקַר] vb. denom. pluck or root up;—
Qal *Inf. estr.* לְעָקֹר c. acc. Ec 3² (opp. נָמַע).
Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs. עֲקֹרֶתָּהּ Ec 2⁴ (word-play).

† עָקַר vb. **Pi. denom.** (from עָקַר or other like word = {root-sinew}, hamstring);—hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We ^{Heid. 2, 181}): *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ Jos 11⁹, *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲקַר 2S 8⁴ = 1Ch 18⁴, 2 ms. הָעָקַר Jos 11⁶ all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָקְרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49⁶ *they hamstring an ox.*

† עָקָרָא *adj.* barren;—*y* of male Dt 7¹⁴ עָקָרָא
of female v¹⁴ (mankind and beasts), Ex 23²⁶ (E;
female); elsewhere of women Gn 11³⁰ 25²¹ 29³¹
(all J), Ju 13^{2,3} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 24²¹ 1 I 3⁹ (עָקָרָה *estr.*);
of personification. Zion Is 54¹.

† II. **עֵקֶר** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷, Ακορ, Ικαρ.

† עֲקָרָב **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቅሩብ**; Ar. عَقْرَبٌ; & (עֲקָרָבָא);—abs. עֲקָרָב Dt 8¹⁵ (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עֲקָרָבִים Ez 2⁶ (fig. of enemies); יֶרֶבָע' 1 K 12^{11,14} = 2 Ch 10^{11,14}, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עֲקָרָבִים.

עֵקְרוֹן ²² **n.pr.loc.** Ekron, Ἀκκάρων (in As.
Amkarruna COT Gloss, Dl ^{Pa 289} who prop. עֵקְרוֹן);
 —Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am ¹⁸
 Jos 13³ (D) + t. Jos (P), Ju ¹⁸ 1 S ^{5.10.10} + 5 t.
 1 S ² K ^{1.2.3.6.16} Je ^{25.20} Zp ² Zc ^{9.5.7}; mod. *ʿAkir*
 RB ¹ 1. 227 ff. GAsM Geogr. 193 Buhl ^{Geogr. 187 f.}

† עֲקֶרֶנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. =
subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13³ (D); pl. הָעֲקֶרֶנִים 15¹⁰.

† [עקש] **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—

Niph. *Pt.* cstr. עֲקָשׁוּ דְרָבָיִם Pr 28¹⁸ *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֲקָשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59⁸ *their paths they have twisted*. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִעְקָשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *all that is straight they make crooked*; *Pt.* מִעְקָשׁ דְרָבָיִם Pr 10⁹ (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּעְקֲשֵׁי Jb 9²⁰ (Ges⁵⁵³ⁿ) *he hath declared me crooked, devious (in life)*.

† **I. עקש adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. דֹּר ע' וּפְתִלָּהִל Dt 32⁵ *a generation twisted and crooked*, ע' לִבָּב ψ 101⁴; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷, Pr 22⁵, of things 8³; cstr. דְרָבָיִם ע' 28⁶, יִשְׁפָּתִי ע' 19¹, עֲקָשִׁיב 17²⁰, pl. אֲרֻחֵיהֶם עֲקָשִׁים 2¹⁵ *whose ways are twisted*; cstr. עֲקָשִׁיב 11²⁰.

† **II. עקש n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸, 1 Ch 27⁹; Εισσα, Εκκισ, etc.

† **עקשות n.f.** crookedness:—cstr. ע' פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4²⁴ 6¹² (cf. עֲקָשׁ 19¹).

† [מִעְקָשׁ] **n.[m.]** twisted, crooked place;—pl. מִעְקָשִׁים Is 42¹⁶ (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

† **I. ער n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hr Nu 21¹⁶, elsewhere chiefly Aponp);—ע' Nu 21¹⁶ Dt 2^{9,18,29}; ער מואב Nu 21²⁸ Is 15¹;—usually interpreted as capital city (עיר = ער) of Moab (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. ער *fortified height*, cf. Mordtm Hfm. Inschr. 29 Hal Et. Sab. 159, so Ar. الْعَر, dial. of Yemen); Buhl Geogr. 269 f. thinks name of district S. of Arnon.

† **II. ער n.m.** only 2 t.: עֲרָךְ 1 S 28¹⁶ (v. Dr); rd. יָצָרָה *thine adversary* K1o HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רָעָךְ ⑤ ⑥ Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עֲרִיר ψ 139²⁰ is very dub.; Hup עֲלִיר, Ol Che al. שְׂמִיר; Bae leaves untranslated.

ער v. I. עיר.

I. ערב (√ of foll.; prob. *ערב mix; NH ערב mix; so ③ Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܒ mix (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܒܐ mixture).

† **I. ערב n.m.** Ex 12³⁸ *mixture, mixed company*;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12³⁸ (E), Ne 13³; to Egyptians Je 25²⁰ (V joins to 19, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50³⁷; in Je 25²⁴ del. הָעֲרָב . . . וְיָאֵחַ as doublet (so Gie, cf. ⑤); in 1 K 10¹⁵ rd. עֲרָב (as || 2 Ch 9¹⁴, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30⁵ rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עָרַב n.[m.] woof (as mixed, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13⁴⁸ + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׂתִי *warp*), cf. GFM PAOS 1889, clxxviii.

עָרַב n.m. Ex 8, 20 prob. *swarm* (mixture, from incessant, involved motion; Lag^{BN112} doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di^{Ex}) Ex 8^{17,17} + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78⁴⁵ 105³¹.

† **II. ערב vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety* for (rare); Ph. ערב *surety*; OArām. ערבא *pledge*; ② ערב, Syr. ܥܪܒ, *go surety* for; usu. identified with I. ערב—mix, exchange, pledge—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl^{Lex} Lag^{BN203});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Gn 44³² + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6¹; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעְרָבֵנִי Gn 43⁹; *Imv.* עָרַב ψ 119¹²², sf. עָרַבִּי Is 38¹⁴, so Jb 17³ (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לְעָרַב Ez 27⁹; *Pt.* עָרַב Pr 17¹⁸, etc.;—**1. c. acc. pers. take on pledge, i. e. go surety for the safety of, Gn 43⁹ (J), 44³² (J; + מעֵם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; of God Is 38¹⁴ *go surety for me*, ψ 119¹²², so Jb 17³ (si vera l., v. עָרַבִּי); acc. pers. om., ע' Pr 6¹ *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תַּמַּע לִיר בַּבֶּיֶר); c. acc. rei Pr 22²⁶ (|| תִּקְרָבְךָ). **2. give in pledge, c. acc. rei** Ne 5³ (i. e. mortgage), fig. ע' אֶת־לִבִּי Je 30²¹ so יִרְעִהוּ ע' עָרַבָה לִפְנֵי Pr 17¹⁸ (|| תַּמַּע בָּךְ). **3. exchange (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעְרָבְךָ** Ez 27^{9,27}. **Hithp.** **1. recipr.: Imv.** נָא אֶת־אֲרָנִי *exchange pledges (make a bargain with my lord = Is 36⁸).* **2. a. have fellowship with, ② pers., Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְעָרַב c. ② pers. Pr 20¹⁹, c. עִם pers. 24²¹. **b. share in, ② rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב** Pr 14¹⁰ in his joy no other *shares*.**

† **עָרַבָה n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עָרַבְתָּם 1 S 17¹⁸ = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ע' Pr 17¹⁸ *give a pledge*.

† **עָרַבִּי n.[m.]** pledge;—ע' נָתַן *give a pledge* Gn 38^{17,18}, ע' לָקַח v²⁰ (all J), *receive (back) a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17³ rd. perh. עָרַבִּי (for MT עָרַבִּי), as obj. of שִׁמָּה *set my pledge (a surety for me)*, so Beer Bu al.

† **I. [מַעְרָב] n.m.** usu. **coll.** articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעְרָבָךְ v^{13,17,19,25,27 a,34}; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v^{9,27}; pl. sf. מַעְרָבֶיךָ v³³ perh. *thy (diverse) wares* (DHM VOJ viii (1894), 4 prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V. ערב *enter*, but improb.).

† [תערבה] **n.f.** pledge;—only pl. in phr. 2 K 14¹⁴ i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25²⁴.

† III. [ערב] **vb.** be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעריבו Ecclus 40²¹; עֲרִיבָה adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31²⁶ my sleep *was sweet* to me (לי); consec. Pr 3²⁴; of offering לא ע' לי Mal 3⁴; 2 fs. עָרְבָה Ez 16³⁷ c. על pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לא עָרְבוּ Je 6²⁰ (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרִיב עָלָיו שִׁיחִי ψ 104³⁴ *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. לַעֲרִיבָה Pr 13¹⁹ (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יַעְרִיבוּ Ho 9⁴ (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעְרִיבוּ).

ערב adj. *sweet, pleasant*;—לְאִישׁ ע' לחם שֶׁמֶר Pr 20¹⁷; ע' קִלְיָה Ct 2¹⁴.

IV. ערב (✓ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes cp. Eth. መር: *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch Die Wüste (1883), 17, but dub.; Syr. عَرَب: = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة *n.pr.* of depression S. of Dead Sea).

ערב **n.[m.]** desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che Infr. Is. 120);—בְּעֶרְבָה בְּעָרִיב (si vera l.) Is 21¹³⁻¹⁸ *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v^b Vrss Lo Che Gu^{Kau} al. בְּעֶרְבָה *in the evening*.

ערבי **n. gent.** of foregoing, *steppe-dweller*;—Is 13²⁰; בְּעֶרְבֵי בְּמִדְבָּר Je 3².

ערב **n.pr. gent. coll.** steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst. ZVölkerspsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod. ii. 11 etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العرب *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty Arab. Deserta, i. 224; Sab. ערב, אערב CIS iv. p. 123; As. Aribu, Arubu, Arabi, people in N. Arabia, Dl Pa 295 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also Urbī Dl Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—הַעֲרָבִים בְּמִדְבָּר Je 25²⁴ (v. i. עֲרָב, 2 Ch 9¹⁴ + || 1 K 10¹⁵ (v. *id.*); 'v' also Ez 27²¹ + 30⁵ (v. *id.*); v, esp. Nö Arabia in Ency. Bib.

ערבי adj. *gent. Arabian* (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö^{1.c});—הָעַרְבִי as subst. Ne 2¹⁹ Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6¹; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 22¹; also (written as NH) הערביים 26⁷ (Qr הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעֲרָבִיאִים 17¹¹.

I. ערבה **n.f.** desert-plain, steppe;—abs. ע' 2 S 4⁷ +, sf. עֲרֵבָה Is 51³; pl. עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5⁶ ψ 68⁵, cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת 2 K 25⁵ +, עֲרֵבָה Je 52³;—1. earliest use: a. arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23²⁴, also Ez 47⁸ Is 51³, whence

name יָם הָעֲרֵב Jos 3¹⁶ (JE || הַמִּלְחָה), also 2 K 14²⁵ Dt 4⁴⁹, and (|| *id.*) 3¹⁷ Jos 12³ (D); נַחַל הָעֲרֵבָה Am 6¹⁴ must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מְצָרִים v. נַחַל. b. Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2²⁹, cf. Jos 8¹⁴ (JE); also Dt 11³⁰ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 39⁴ = 52⁷;—2 S 15²³ 17¹⁶ v. עֲבָרָה. c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4⁷. 2. in D: a. esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1¹ (prob.) Jos 12^{1,3}, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹; of entire Jordan-valley (between בְּנֵינֶה and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1⁷ Jos 11^{2,16}; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12⁸; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-Arabah*) Dt 2⁸. 3. in P always pl. cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22¹ + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); ע' יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰, also 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸. 4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40³ 41¹⁹. 5. in gen. *the steppe* (oft. מְדִבְרָה || מְדִבָּרָה, Je 17⁶ 50¹² Is 33⁹ 35^{1,6} Jb 24⁵ 39⁶ ψ 68⁵; וְאֵב עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5⁶ (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus עֲרֵבָה אֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 2⁶; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Ze 14¹⁰.—Vid. Dr Dt 1, 1 and reff. Buhl Geogr. 111.

בית הָעֲרֵבָה v. עֲרֵבָתִי.

V. ערב (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *erēbu, enter, go in*; *erēb šamši, sunset*; Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. عَرَب *withdraw*, acc. to DHM Epigr. Deukm. 27), place of sunset, west; Sab. מערב, מערב [not ע'!] *west, western*, CIS iv. p. 199 DHM^{1.c}; Eth. መር: *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. عَرَب: evening (Lag BN 64 f.); Zinj. מערב *west*; NH עֲרָב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy Fremdw. 139).

ערב **n.[m.]** 1 S 20⁵ del. השְׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. ע' 2 K 21⁶ +, עֲרָב Ex 12¹³ +; cstr. עֲרָב Pr 7⁹; du. עֲרָבִים Ex 30⁵ + 4 t., בָּיִם 12¹⁶ + 5 t. (all P);—1. a. *evening*, orig. *sunset*, and hence perh. לַעֲתָה at the time of sunset + Gn 8¹¹ (J), 24¹¹ (J); || לַעֲתָה צֶהָרָה, 2 S 11² Is 17¹⁴ and (of the day of 'י) Ze 14⁷, עַת הָעַר Jos 8²⁹ (JE)†; usu. ע' alone = *time of sunset, evening*: בָּעַר in the evening Gn 19¹ (J), 29²³ (E), Ex 12¹⁸ (P), Dt 16⁶ (+ בָּבֹאָה); 1 K 22³⁵ (cf. || 2 Ch 18³⁴ where + לַעֲתָה בֹאָה + 20 t. + בָּעַר (=) 2 Ch 13¹¹⁻¹¹ = *every evening*; לַעַר at evening only late; † 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³⁰ 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3³ ψ 59^{7,16} 90⁶ Ec 11⁶†; + ע' at the turn of evening + Gn 24⁶³ (J), Dt 23¹²; ע' as adv. acc. Ec 16⁶ (P), ψ 55¹⁸; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עֲרֵבָה לְיָמֵי Lv 11²⁴ + 30 t. P + Lv 22⁶ (H); of Day of Atonement מִעַ

ער־ע 23³² (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בין הערבים *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di^{Ex 12, 6}, on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges^{88c}), † Ex 12⁶ 16¹² 29^{39, 41} 30⁸ Lv 23⁵ Nu 9^{3, 5, 11} 28^{4, 8}†. **c.** other phrases are: עֲרֵבָה Je 6⁴ (dist. fr. צָהָרִים and לַיְלָה v⁵), מִנְחַת (הָ) עֵר, † 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4, 5} ψ 141² Dn 9²¹†; וְאֵבִי v. i. וְאֵב, for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. בֹּקֶר 1 d. e. **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֵרֶב בֵּית 7⁴; cf. בִּנְשֵׁי בְעֵרֶב יוֹם. Pr 7⁹ (|| בִּנְשֵׁי לַיְלָה וְאֵבִי).

† [עֵרֶב] **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעֵרֶב. רָפָה הַיּוֹם לָעֵרֶב Ju 19⁹, but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֵרֶב ① L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24¹¹ all joy has grown dark, but rd. עָבְרָה has passed away Lo Gr Perles^{Anal. 91} Che^{Hpt} al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁעִיבָם וְהָעֵרֶב I S 17¹⁶ doing it at morning and at evening.

† II. **עֵרֶב n. [m.]** west (late) (place of sunset);—מִמְעֵרְבָה (= כְּבֹהֶה, cf. De Ges^{91a}) Is 45⁶ from its setting-place (opp. מִמְּזֶרֶחַ שָׁמֶשׁ (opp. מִמְּזֶרֶחַ מוֹרָח also 43⁵ 59¹³ ψ 103¹² 107⁸, so westward I Ch 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵), 26^{16, 18}; מ' opp. מוֹצֵא ψ 75⁷; מִזְרֵחַ-מִּפְּעֵרֶב (alone) Dn 8⁸; c. loc. מִמְּעֵרְבָה I Ch 26³⁰ westward, sq. לְ = to the west of 2 Ch 32³⁰ 33¹⁴, לְבִבְעָה מִפּוֹ Ju 20³³ acc. to ① (not B) ③ Be GFM al. (v. [מְעֵרָה]).

VI. עֵרֶב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَبَ be black, عُرَاب crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʾribu, ʾribu; Aram. ܥܪܒܐ, all crow, raven).

† **n.m.** Lv 11, 15 raven;—הָעַר Gn 8⁷ (J), Lv 11¹⁵ (H) = Dt 14¹⁴ Jb 38⁴¹; עֵרֶבֶר Ct 5¹¹ black as the raven; בְּנֵי עֵרֶב ψ 147⁹ young ravens; pl. abs. הָעֵרֶבִים I K 17^{4, 6}; cstr. עֵרֶבֶי-נֶחֱל Pr 30¹⁷.

† II. [עֵרֶבָה] **n. [f.]** poplar (*populus euphratica* = Ar. عَرَب We in De Gn (4), 568 Kersten ZPV II. 209 De¹⁵ (4) 44⁴ Löw p. 300 Anm.; NH עֵרְבָה; √ obscure);—pl. abs. עֵרְבִים-עֲלִי-בְלִי-מִים Is 44⁴, cf. ψ 137²; cstr. עֵרְבִי-נֶחֱל Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נֶחֱל-הָעֵרְבִים Is 15⁷ (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl^{Geogr. 124}).

† [עֲרֹךְ] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَج ascend, II. bend, incline toward (على); عَرِج high, elevated; Eth. ①C7: ascend; NH עֲרֹךְ = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹךְ ψ 42² (of stag, c. עֲלֵי rei in sim.); c. אֵל, of longing for God v² (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרֹךְ Jo 1²⁰ (of beasts, craving water).

† [עֲרֹכָה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עֲרֹכַת הַבָּשָׂם Ct 5¹³ bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרֹכֹת הַבֹּ 6² מִטְעָה Ez 17⁷ i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֹכַת צִמְחָה v¹⁰ (all fig.).

† I. **עֲרֹךְ n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. *a-ru-da* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 168, 170});—Ju 1¹⁶, מִלְּקֵעַ Nu 21¹ (JE) = 33⁴⁰, Jos 12¹⁴ (D, A(ι)pad, A ① L Aδερ); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM^{Ju 1, 16} Buhl^{Geogr. 182}.

† II. **עֲרֹךְ n.pr.m.** Benjamite I Ch 8¹⁵, Ωρηρ, A Αρωδ, ① L Apad.

† [עֲרָה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرَى be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. ʾuru, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [עֲרָה] infr.) Jäger^{BAS II. 282} and reff.; NH עֲרָה = BH, ② עֲרִיחָה, Syr. ܥܪܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרָה Is 3¹⁷; 3 fs. וְהָעֵר Gn 24²⁰; 2 ms. juss. תַּעֲרֵךְ ψ 141⁸; 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲרֵךְ 2 Ch 24¹¹; *Imv.* mpl. תַּעֲרִי ψ 137^{7, 7}; *Inf. abs.* עֲרוֹת Hb 3¹³ (Ges⁷⁸ⁿ);—**1.** lay bare Is 3¹⁷ 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴ (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3¹³ (yet on text v. Now), abs. תַּעֲרֵךְ ψ 137^{7, 7}. **2.** lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24²⁰ (J; + אֵל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24¹¹. **3.** pour out, נָפַשׁ ψ 141⁸ (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִעֲרָה: **1.** make naked, of sexual offences Lv 20^{18, 19} (both || נָפַח). **2.** pour out, נָפַח הָעַר Is 53¹² (fig. for slay, cf. Qal 3). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יַעֲרָה עָלֵינוּ רֵיחַ Is 32¹⁵ (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תַּחַעֲרִי La 4²¹ thou shalt make thyself naked (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** Pt. תַּחַעֲרָה ψ 37³⁵ usu. pouring himself, i.e. spreading himself out like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלָּה lifting himself up, cf. ①).

† [עֲרָה] **n.f.** bare place;—pl. עֲרוֹת Is 19⁷ (si vera interpr.; > ① ᾱχ(ε), Ki Saad reeds).

עֲרוֹה n.f. nakedness, pudenda;—abs. עַ' Ex 28⁴² Lv 18⁶; usu. cstr. עֲרוֹת Gn 9²²†, sf. עֲרוֹתָךְ Ex 20²³ (Ginsb), Lv 18¹⁰; עֲרוֹתָהּ Is 47³†; חוֹ- Lv 20¹⁷, חוֹה- 18⁷†; sf. 3 fpl. עֲרוֹתָן v^{9, 10}†;—**1.** pudenda, of man, עַ' רָאָה implying shameful exposure Gn 9^{22, 23} (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1⁸ Ez 16³⁷; usu. c. נָגַהּ lit. תִּגְלָה i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20²³ (Ginsb; van d. H. v²⁶; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20⁴ (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47³, of Jerus. Ez 16⁵⁷ 23^{10,29} (עֲרוֹת וְנִיגְוָה); all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., ע' גִּלְהָ Lv 18⁶ + (v. גִּלְהָ Pi. 1 a); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16³⁶; ע' רָאָה in same meaning Lv 20^{17,17} (H; of both sexes); ע' also 18^{8,10,16} (H); ע' cover nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P); ע' בָּשָׂר, Ho 2¹¹ (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16⁸ (of Jerus.); reviling words are ע' אִמָּר (of Jerus.); 1 S 20³⁰ (cf. Doughty^{Arab. Deserta} 1, 269). 2. עֲרוֹת דָּבָר. nakedness of a thing, i.e. prob. indecency, improper behaviour Dt 23¹⁵ 24¹ (v. Dr). 3. fig. הָאֵרָץ Gn 42^{9,12} (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَرِيقَة).

עֲרִיחָה n.f. nakedness;—alw. abs. ע'—;—ע'בִּשְׁתַּ Mi 1¹¹ (in) nakedness, (in) shame (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. ע' עֲרוֹת Ez 16⁷ + 3 t. (v. עֲרוֹת sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3⁹ (v. II. עור).

מַעְרָה [מַעְרָה] n.[m.] bare, naked place (hence Μαπαθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy^{Fremdw.} 144);—1. bare place, or space; cstr. מַעְרָה־נֶּגֶב Ju 20³³ bare (open) space of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעְרָב); מַעְרָה־אִישׁ 1 K 7³⁶ according to the clear space on each (plate, v. לִיחַ). 2. sf. מַעְרָה Na 3⁵ fig. of Nineveh (pudenda exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֲרוֹת).

מַעְרַת n. pr. loc. in Judah Jos 15⁵⁹, Mayapoth, A 6 L Ma(a)poth.

הַעֲרָה n.m. ^v 52, 4 and (Is 7²⁰) f. razor, sheath;—1. a. razor, abs. הַעֲרָה Is 7²⁰ (fig.); subj. of הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Nu 6⁵, obj. of הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ 8⁷ (P), cf. cstr. הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Ez 5¹; abs. הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ ψ 52⁴ (sim. of tongue). b. cstr. הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Je 36²³ = penknife. 2. sheath, always sf. of sword: הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ 2 S 20⁸; of drawing sword, הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ 1 S 17⁵¹, הוֹצִיא מִתּוֹ Ez 21^{8,10}, הוֹצִיא מִתּוֹ v⁹; of sheathing, הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Je 47⁶, הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Ez 21³⁵.

עֲרוֹרָה n.[m.] wild ass (prob. Aram. loan-word (= Heb. עֲרוֹרָה, עֲרוֹרָה, Syr. عَرُور; Mand. ארארא, cf. Hom^{NS} 133);—Jb 39⁵.

עָרַךְ vb. arrange or set in order (NH id.; also roll dough, עָרַךְ id.; Ph. עֲרַחָה CIS^{No. 132, 4} valuation, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَكَ III. contend in battle, مَعَرَكَة, مَعَرَكَة battle-ground);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Jb 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³, ע' consec. Lv 12¹² 6⁵; ע' עֲרַכְתִּי Nu 23⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֶךְ Ex 27²¹ +, etc.; Inv. עֲרַכָּה

Jb 33⁵, עָרַכְתִּי Je 46³ 50¹⁴; Inf. abs. עָרַךְ Is 21⁸; cstr. עָרַךְ Ju 20²² +; Pt. act. pl. עָרַכְתִּי Is 65¹¹, etc.; pass. עָרַךְ Je 6²³ +, cstr. עָרַכְתִּי Jo 2⁵, etc.;—not in D;—1. a. arrange in order, seven altars Nu 23⁴, i.e. I have built seven altars in a row (cf. בָּנָה v¹), flax-stalks Jos 2⁶ (both JE); esp. b. set or lay in order, as wood Gn 22⁹ (E), 1 K 18³³, cf. Tophet Is 30³³, Lv 17⁷; offerings Lv 18¹² 6⁵; lamp(s) Ex 27²¹ Lv 24^{8,4} (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) עָרַךְ 132¹⁷, 'shew'-bread Ex 40^{4,23} (upon [עַל] sacred שִׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24⁸ (P). c. in common life (cf. RS^{Sem} 1, 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.), arrange a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שִׁלְחָן Is 21⁸ Pr 9² (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23⁴¹ (of Jerus. in fig.); עָרַךְ 23⁵ 78¹⁹ (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65¹¹. d. arrange a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, עָרַךְ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20²² 1 S 17⁸ 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 1 Ch 12²⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 2 Ch 14⁹, עָרַכְתִּי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12^{34,36} (van d. H. v^{33,35}); עָרַךְ Jo 2⁵; + אֵת with, i.e. against Ju 20²⁰ Gn 14⁸, עָרַכְתִּי 2 Ch 13³; + לְקִרְבָּתָא 1 S 17² 1 Ch 19¹⁷; עָרַךְ מַעְרָכָה לְקִרְבָּתָא, 1 S 17²¹, עָרַךְ מַעְרָכָה לְקִרְבָּתָא Je 6²³ 50⁴²; obj. om. Ju 20^{22,33}, + לְקִרְבָּתָא 1 S 4² 2 S 10^{9,10} = 1 Ch 19^{10,11}, 2 S 10¹⁷; + אֵלַי against Ju 20³⁰ Je 50¹⁴ 1 Ch 19¹⁷, לְקִרְבָּתָא against Je 50⁹;—Jb 6⁴ read יַעְרִיבֵנִי Di Bu Du. e. arrange weapons of army in order for battle Je 46³, 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸). f. arrange words Je 32¹⁴ (+ אֵלַי against), so (obj. om.) 33⁵ (+ לְפָנַי), 37¹⁹ עָרַךְ 5⁴ (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. recount things in order, עָרַךְ לִי Is 44⁷. g. state in order, set forth a legal case Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴, so prob. (obj. om.) of God עָרַךְ 50²¹ (+ לְעֵינַי), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23⁵ (cf. Dr).—הַעֲרִיב עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Jb 36¹⁹ is difficult: Di will he set thy cry (שִׁוְעֶךָ) in order? Bi (for לֹא) shall thy cry be set in order unto him? (sense good, although Niph. not found); v. al. in Di. 2. a. compare (as result of arranging in order): עָרַךְ מַה־דְּמוּתָא Is 40¹⁸ what likeness will ye compare to him? עָרַךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40⁶. b. intrans. be comparable, c. ל, עָרַךְ 89⁷ (|| דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28^{17,19}.

עָרַךְ n.m. ^{Lv} 27, 25 order, row, estimate;—cstr. ע' Ju 17¹⁰ Ex 40²³; sf. עָרַכְתִּי ψ 55¹⁴, עָרַכְתִּי Lv 5¹⁵ +, etc.;—1. order, row, עָרַכְתִּי Ju 17¹⁰ a (complete) suit of clothes (laid out in order), Εἰς στολὴν ἱματίων; ע' לָחֶם Ex 40²³ i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע' alone v⁴ (P); עָרַכְתִּי Jb 41⁴ his symmetry (v. חֲנִן sub II. חן). 2. estimate, valuation, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

כְּעֶרְבוֹ 2 K 23³⁵; in 12⁵ read עֶרְבָה (for MT עֹבֵר money of a man's valuation & Benz Kit, and prob. del. כְּסָף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְבוֹ) as gloss (Sta^{ZAW} v (1885), 288 f.); כְּעֶרְבִי ψ 55¹⁴ a man acc. to my valuation, fig. for my equal; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5^{15,18,25}, vows, and redemption-money 27^{2,3,3,4} + 17 t. 27 כְּסָף עֶרְבָה v^{15,19} הַעֶרְבָה v²³ [del. הַ], cf. v^{23b} [del. id.], Nu 18¹⁶.—Jb 28¹³ read הַרְבָּה & Di al.

†[עֶרְבָה] vb. denom. Hiph. value (for taxation), tax (from עֶרֶב 2);—Pf. 3 ms. הָעֶרְבָה 2 K 23³⁵; in P, הָעֶרְבָה consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27^{8,12} c. sf. v¹⁴; Impf. יַעֲרִיב v¹⁴; sf. יַעֲרִיבוּ v⁸.

†[מַעֲרָה] n. [m.] arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעֲרָיִל Pr 16¹ to man belong arrangements (plans) of the mind (cf. לֵב 3).

†מַעֲרָה n.f. row, rank, battle-line;—
1. a. מִ' battle-line 1 S 4^{2,12,16,16}; יָרָן הַמִּ' 17²² and he ran to the battle-line, so v²³ (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מִ' לָקֵאת מִ' v²¹; עֶרְבִי מִ' 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁹); nearly=battle הַחֵל מִ' הַיָּצֵא אֶל-הַמִּ' 1 S 17²⁰. b. pl. ranks=army; cstr. מַעֲרָבוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17^{10,45}; מַעֲרָבָה יִשְׂרָאֵל v^{26,26}; מִ' פִּלְשִׁתִּים 23³ and 17²³ Qr, so & (v. om. B) & & sg. & (> Kt מערות). 2. מַעֲרָה Ex 39³⁷ lamps of the row, i.e. arranged in a row.

†מַעֲרָתָה n.f. row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מִ' Lv 24⁷ מַעֲרָתָה v⁶ (P); elsewh. Chr: לָחֶם הַמִּ' 1 Ch 9³² 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴, שִׁלְחַן הַמִּ' 2 Ch 29¹⁸, cf. 1 Ch 28¹⁶; cstr. מַעֲרָתָה לָחֶם 2 Ch 13¹¹ the row of bread, so תָּמִיד מִ' 2³ the row of continuity, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שִׁלְחַן מַעֲרָבוֹת Lv 24⁶.

עֶרְלָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلَة foreskin; Aram. עֶרְלָה, חֶרְלָה; NH=BH; also Egypt. karnabā Brugsch^{AZ} 1876, 128 Krall^{SB} der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 650 f.).

עֶרְלָה n.f. foreskin;—ע' Gn 34¹⁴ Je 9²⁴; cstr. עֶרְלָתָה Ex 4²⁵ Dt 10¹⁶, etc.; pl. הָעֶרְלוֹת (not עֶרְלָה) Jos 5³ (Kö^{II.1}, 158); cstr. עֶרְלוֹתָה Je 4⁴ + 2 t.; עֶרְלָהּ 1 S 18²⁷;—foreskin 1 S 18^{25,27} 2 S 3¹⁴, cf. גִּלְגָּל Jos 5³ hill of the foreskins, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כְּרַת ע' Ex 4²⁵ (J), אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר, מוֹלַת גִּן 17¹¹ + 5 t. P (v. II. מוֹלַת), לוֹ Gn 34¹⁴ (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9²⁴; fig. of fruit trees, עֶרְלָתָה Lv 19²³ (P; √. [עֶרְלָה]); fig. of heart, לֵב ע' Dt 10¹⁶ Je 4⁴.

†[עֶרְלָה] vb. denom. count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal Pf. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעֶרְלָתָם עֶרְלָתָה Lv 19²³ ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS remove its foreskin (its fruit), as &, cf. & περικαθαριεῖται ἡὲ ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). Niph. Impv. הָעֶרְלָה Hb 2¹⁶ be counted uncircumcised, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָרַעַל reel (& & We Now Buhl^{Lex}).

†עֶרְלָה adj. having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12⁴⁸ + 5 t.; cstr. עֶרְלָה Ez 44^{9,9}; עֶרְלָה Ex 6^{12,30}; f. עֶרְלָה Je 6¹⁰; pl. עֶרְלָהּ Lv 19²³ + 20 t.; cstr. עֶרְלָהּ Je 9²⁵ + 2 t.;—uncircumcised person Ex 12⁴⁸ Jos 5⁷ (P), Philistines Ju 14³ 15¹⁸ 1 S 14⁶ 17^{26,26} 31⁴ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁴; of other nations Is 52¹ Je 9²⁵, esp. as slain Ez 28¹⁰ 31¹³ 32¹⁹ + 9 t. 32; in v²⁷ rd. מְעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy^{31,18}); זָכָר עֶרְלָה uncircumcised male Gn 17¹⁴ (P); ע' עֶרְלָה Ez 44^{7,9} uncircumcised of flesh; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19²³ (cf. [עֶרְלָה] supr.); ע' שִׁפְתָּי fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6^{12,30}; of character, ע' לב Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7,9}, cf. עֶרְלָה לְבָבָם Je 26⁴¹ (P), עֶרְלָה אָזְנוֹם Je 6¹⁰ their ear is uncircumcised (unreceptive).

עָרֶם, עָרֶם, עָרֶם v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרֶם] vb. Niph. be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעֲרֶמְהוּ, pl. of [עָרֶם] dam, so Ar. عَرَمَ, cf. DHM^{ZMG} xxx (1876), 676; VOJ I. 25 who cp. BH עֶרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَ (which Frä¹³⁵ thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. حَامٍ Pa. heap up; > Wetzst^{Zeltschr. für Ethnol.} 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtäfel) who cp. عَرَمَ strip [whence עֶרְמֹן infr.], and thinks עֶרְמָה = bare heap);—Pf. 3 pl. נָעֲרְמוּ מִים Ex 15⁸.

†עֶרְמָה n.f. heap;—abs. ע' Ru 3⁷; cstr. עֶרְמָה Hg 2¹⁶ Ct 7³; pl. עֶרְמוֹת abs. Ne 13¹³ +, cstr. 3³⁴; abs. עֶרְמוֹת Je 50²⁶;—heap of rubbish (עֶרְמָה) Ne 3³⁴; ע' = ruin-heap Je 50²⁶; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עֶרְמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst^{1.c.}), Hg 2¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁶ Ru 3⁷; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31^{6,7,8,9}.

II. עָרֶם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ strip flesh from bone (to eat it), strip leaves from trees (said of camels); عَرَمَ bark of tree (stripped off)).

†עֶרְמוֹן n. [m.] plane-tree (as stripped of bark);—ע' Gn 30³⁷ (J); pl. עֶרְמוֹנִים Ez 31⁸.

†[עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَضَ *quiver, flicker*; Syr. ܥܪܝܬܝ *come upon suddenly or violently*, PS s.v. *passim*; cf. Egypt. 'u-ra-dau(t), *they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM^{As. u. Eur. 76}); — **Qal** Impf. 2 ms.

תַּעֲרִץ Dt 7²¹ +; 2 fs. תַּעֲרִיצִי Is 47¹³; 1 s. אַעֲרִיץ Jb 31³⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲרִיץ Is 2¹⁹ +; —1. *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הַאֲרִיץ Is 2^{19,21} (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v¹⁰); הַעֲלֶה נֶדֶף Is 2^{19,21} (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v¹⁰); הַעֲלֶה נֶדֶף Jb 13²⁵ *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47¹² (of Bab.), ψ 10¹⁸. 2. *intrans. tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1²⁹ 7²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Jos 1⁹; c. acc. Jb 31³⁴ *because I stood in awe of the great multitude.* **Niph. Pt.** נִעְרַץ ψ 89⁸ *Et, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נִוְרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. לֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8¹² (acc. מוֹרָא); 3 mpl. תַּעֲרִיצוּ 29²³ acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יֵשׁׁ. 2. *inspire with awe* (cf. Qal 2); —**Pt. sf.** הוּא מַעֲרִיצֶכֶם Is 8¹³ *he shall be your awe-inspirer.*

† [עֲרִיץ] **adj.** dreadful (prop. Pt. pass.) *cstr.* בְּעֲרוֹץ נְחָלִים Jb 30⁶ *in the (most) dreadful of ravines.*

† עֲרִיץ **adj.** awe-inspiring, terror-striking; —ע' of 'י, כְּנִבּוֹר עֲרִיץ Je 20¹¹; pl. as subst. עֲרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15²¹ (|| רָעִים), Jb 6²³ (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54⁵ (|| זָרִים), = עֲרַת ע' 86¹⁴ (|| זָרִים), Is 29⁵ (|| זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13¹¹, *cstr.* גּוֹיִם עֲרִיצִי *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28⁷ (|| זָרִים) 30¹¹ 31¹² (|| זָרִים), 32¹²; so (prob.) sg. עֲרִיץ Is 49²⁵ (rd. ע' also for צָרִים v²⁴, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עֲרִיצִים Is 25³ *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), ע' רִיחַ v⁴ (del. as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' רָשָׁע ψ 37³⁵ *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29²⁰ (|| לֵזֶז), Jb 15²⁰ (|| רָשָׁע), pl. 27¹³ (|| *id.*), Pr 11¹⁶; rd. also עֲרִיצִים Is 11⁴ (for MT אֲרָץ), so Che Br^{MP} Du Gr al. (|| רָשָׁע).

† מַעֲרָצָה **n.f.** awful shock, crash; —Is 10³³, of 'ו's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

† [עָרַק] **vb.** gnaw (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. حَامַ Pa.); —**Qal Pt.** pl. הַעֲרִיקִים Jb 30³ *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עָרַקְנִי v¹⁷ *mygnawing* (pains) *donotsleep.*

† עֲרִיקִי **adj. gent.** Arkite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT^{Gloss}. Dl^{Pa} 232, TelAm. Irkat(a), Egypt. Arkanu, cf. As. n.gent. Irka-natai COT^{Gloss}, Ency. Bib. 1.310); —only הָע' as n.coll. Gn 10¹⁷, ἡδὲ Ἀποκαίων, = 1 Ch 1¹⁵, A *id.*,

ΘL τὸν Ἀρακεῖ: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib. 1^c).

I. עָרַר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 404 Lag^{Symm.} II, 91 f.; cf. Palm. מערת *sepulchre*).

מַעְרָה **n.f.** cave; —abs. מ' Gn 19³⁰ +; *cstr.* מַעְרָת 23¹⁹ +; pl. מַעְרוֹת Ju 6² +, *cstr. id.* Is 2¹⁹; —*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19³⁰ (J), 1 S 24^{3,3,7,8,10} (Ginsb; v 4.8.9.11 van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19^{1,13}, Ez 33²⁷ Jos 10¹⁶ (מ' בַּמְּקָרָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6² 1 S 13⁶ 1 K 18^{4,13}, cf. ψ 57¹ 142¹; מַעְרוֹת צִרִים Is 2¹⁹, hence מ' פְּרִצִים Je 7¹¹ *robbers' cave*; Is 32¹⁴ *den* (of wild beasts); —מ' עֲדָלָם 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³, whence in || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, rd. prob. מַצְרָת or מַצְרָת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS; —as burial place, הַמְּכַפֶּלָה מ' Gn 23⁹ + (v. מְכַפֶּלָה) = מ' alone 23^{11,17,20} 49^{29,32} (all P). מַעְרֵי לְצִירִים Jos 13⁴ (D), *cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon*, mod. Mughâr Gezzân, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl^{MDPV} 1895, 55.

† II. [עָרַר] **vb.** strip oneself (|| form of ערה, II. עור); —**Qal Imv.** עֲרָה Is 32¹¹ (|| פִּשְׁטָהּ); acc. to Ges[§] 110^k Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew[§] 226^a Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עוֹרָה etc.). **Pō. Pf.** 3 pl. עוֹרָה אֶרְמֹנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23¹³ *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. עֲרִיעַר הַתַּעֲרָעַר Je 51⁵⁸ *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

† עֲרִירִי **adj.** stripped, specif. childless; —ע' Gn 15² (JE), Je 22³⁰; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20^{20,21} (H).

† עָרַעַר **adj.** stripped, destitute; —הָע' as subst. ψ 102¹⁸ *the prayer of the destitute.* —Je 17⁶ v. עָרוּעַר.

† עָרוּעַר **n. [m.]** prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرَجَرٌ *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr^{NHB} 358 Rob^{BR} II, 124; on format. v. Lag^{BN} 162 Ba^{NB} 160); —עָרוּעַר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48⁶, + 17⁶, where rd. prob. עָרַעַר (for MT עָרַעַר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרַעַר 48⁶).

† II. עָרַעַר, עָרוּעַר, עָרַעַר **n. pr. loc.** Aponp, MI²³ עָרַעַר; —1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עָרַעַר Nu 32³⁴ (JE), Dt 2³⁶ 3¹² 4⁴⁸ Jos 12² (D) 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5⁸; עָרוּעַר Jos 13⁹ (D), v¹⁶ (P), 2 S 24⁵; Moabitish Je 48¹⁹ (cf. MI²⁶); once עָרַעַר Ju 11²⁶; mod. 'Ar'âr Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr^{Moab 129 ff.} 2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, ערער Ju 11³³, ערר Jos 13²⁵ (P), site unknown. 3. city in S. Judah, ערר 1 S 30²⁸ (ⓐ Aponp + Ammaei, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערעה; ⓑ L Payoula); + Jos 15²² rdg. ע' (or ערעה) for MT עררה, ⓑ Aponηλ, We^{18 30, 28} (cf. Dr HPS), Di^{ad loc.} Benn Steuern; poss. 'Ar'ara c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 183}. —Is 17² rd. ער ערה ⓐ Lo Lag^{Sem. 1. 30} Che Buhl^{Lex al.} (for MT ערער). —Vid. also Che^{Ency. Bib. 317}.

ערערי adj. gent. of foreg.; ערר 1 Ch 11⁴⁴.

ערש (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَش booth, shed, throne, عَرِش grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. ዐረሽ booth (? also ዐረሽ bed); As. iršu, bed, couch; NH ערשה cradle, ערשא, Syr. عَرش, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a wooden structure, frame, cf. No^{ZMG x1 (1886), (737)}).

ערש n.f. ^{Jb 7, 13} couch, divan;—cstr. ע' Dt 3¹¹ +; abs. ערש Am 3¹²; sf. ערשי Jb 7¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. ערשוהם Am 6⁴;—couch, divan, Am 3¹² 6⁴ (|| מפות), + 2 S 17²⁸ (rd. ערשת מושב Klo Ne^{Marg.} 18 HPS, cf. ⓐ); for lying at night Jb 7¹³ ψ 6⁷ (|| מפה), Pr 7¹⁶, ערש יצנעי ψ 132³ the couch of (consisting in) my bed; couch of sickness ψ 41⁴; marriage couch Ct 1¹⁶; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch ערש ברוך Dt 3¹¹ (v. Dr).

ערש (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

יערשיה n. pr. m., Benjaminite 1 Ch 8²⁷, Iasapaia, A Iapasia, ⓐ L Ieporia.

עשב (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. ešbu [bear fruit], II. I, causat. (DI^{Pr 87}), išbu, perh. = H; Ar. عَشِب is be dry, but عَشِب fresh, juicy herbage; NH=BH, cf. عَسْبَاء, Syr. عَسْبَاء, Palm. עשבא).

עשב n.m. ^{Gn 1, 11} herb, herbage;—ע' abs. Dt 11¹⁵ +; cstr. Gn 2⁵ +; sf. עשבם Is 42¹⁵; pl. cstr. עשבות (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27²⁵;—herb, herbage, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דשא]): ע' השדה Ex 9²² (E), Gn 2⁵ (שיח +) Ex 9²⁵ (+ עץ), 10¹⁵ (+ id; all J) Am 7², so הארץ ע' Ex 10¹² (E), + פרי הארץ v¹⁵ (J), whence ψ 105³⁵; appar. gen. also in הארץ ע' Jb 5²⁵ ψ 72¹⁶, ע' alone 92⁸; ע' כל-השדה Je 12¹⁴, ע' alone Dt 32² (|| דשא), Is 42¹⁵ ψ 102^{5, 12}, and Dt 29²² Mi 5⁶ Pr 19¹²; hence ע' as food for cattle Dt 11¹⁵ ψ 106²⁰

cf. Je 14⁶ Zc 10¹; עשבות הרים Pr 27²⁵ (|| דשא, קציר); but as human food (hence excluding קציר); Gn 3¹⁸ (J); esp. P Gn 1²⁹ (עץ +), hence ע' ψ 104¹⁴ (|| קציר for cattle); ע' disting. fr. דשא, עץ also Gn 1^{11, 12}, ע' שדה + דשא קציר 2 K 19²⁶ + Is 37²⁷.

I. עשה vb. do, make (NH=BH; MI^{23, 26} עשה, 1.3.9 ואעש, 1.24 Imv. n.pr. עשו. מועשה, אלעשה, עשו. not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM^{SB Berl. Ak. 1836, 849});—Qal. ²⁵²⁴ Pf. 3 ms. Gn 3¹ +, sf. עשהו Ho 8⁶ +; 3 fs. עשהה Dt 22²¹ +, consec. Lv 25²¹; 2 ms. עשית Gn 3¹⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יעשה Gn 18²⁵ +, ויעשה 1 K 16²⁵ + 3 t., ויעש Is 5² +; יעשה Is 64⁸, 2 ms. יעשהה 1 S 10⁸, יעשהה Gn 26²⁹ Jos 7⁹, juss. (אל) יעשהה Gn 22¹² +, יעשהה 2 S 13¹² Je 40¹⁶ Qr (Kt יעשהה); 1 s. יעשהה Gn 2¹⁸ +, ויעשהה Ez 20¹⁴ Dn 8²⁷, ויעשה Dt 10³ + 4 t. Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. יעשה Ju 10¹⁵ +; fs. יעשי Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. עשה 44¹⁷ +; עשו 7⁵ + 2 t. (4¹⁸ van d. H. עשו; cstr. עשוה Gn 2⁴ +, עשה 50²⁰ + 2 t., עשו 31²⁸, sf. עשוה 41³² +, עשוה + Ex 18¹⁸, etc.; Pt. act. עשה Is 5⁵ +, sf. עשהו Jb 40¹⁹ (but v. infr.); pl. עשים Gn 24⁴⁹ +; sf. עשי Jb 35¹⁰ (yet v. Ges^{5 124 k}), etc.; pass. עשוי Ex 3¹⁶ +, עשוי Jb 41²⁵ (Ges^{5 170 k}); f. עשוייה Ez 21²⁰ +, etc.;—I. 1. do (1560 + t.): a. (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3¹⁴ (J) 20¹⁰ (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of ' 2 K 12³ 14¹³ +, evil 8^{18, 27} + (cf. I. עין 3 c); do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16¹² 30⁸, Nu 15³⁹ (P); ע' חיל 1 S 14⁴⁸ + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31³⁹ do efficiency, i.e. efficiently; =commit (offence) Lv 20¹³ (H), Dt 20¹⁸; sq. מן part., ויעשה מאחת מהנה Lv 4² and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. מן 3 b (d)), cf. ' ויעשו אחת מכל-מצות v^{13, 22} 5¹⁷ (all P); do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מעשה Ex 18²⁰ 23¹² (E), also (' subj.) Dt 11⁷ Dn 9¹⁴ Ec 3¹¹; c. acc. מלאכה Gn 2^{2, 2} (J), Ex 20^{9, 10} = Dt 9¹³ (10 Words); c. acc. מלכות + Is 58¹³; ע' מלוקה על 1 K 21⁷ = exercise sovereignty over; of ' performing signs (אחת) Jos 24¹⁷ (E), Nu 14^{11, 22} (JE), Dt 11³, so Moses Ex 4¹⁷ and (מפתים) v²¹. (2) do something to one (l pers.) Gn 20⁹ (E), Ju 9⁵⁶ +; c. reflex. Je 26¹⁹ do evil against ourselves; esp. ' subj., c. ל, do good to Ex 18⁹ (E), 2 K 8⁶, or evil Gn 42²³ (E); in phr. so may God do to me, etc. 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹ + (v. יסף Hiph. 1). (3) do something for one (l pers.) Gn 30³¹ 1 K 11⁸ +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20⁴; + ל rei Ju 21^{7, 16} what shall



II. 1. *make* (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8⁶, altar 13⁴, idols Ju 18^{24,31} +, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3¹ (J), 17^{16,26} (P), Ne 9⁶ Jb 9⁹ Pr 8²⁶ 2 Ch 2¹¹ ψ 95⁵ +; making man ψ 100³ 119⁷³ (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31¹⁵; making, constituting, nation Dt 26¹⁹ 32¹⁵; pt. sf. עֹשֶׂה *his Maker* Is 17⁷ Pr 14³¹ 17⁵ (הַעֲשֹׂה Jb 40¹⁹ is improb., most rd. הַעֲשֵׂי, with various interpr. of foll. words);

עֲשֶׂה Is 51¹⁸; עֲשִׂי Jb 32²³ (Ginsb; v²² van d. H. Baer), עֲשֶׂה ψ 95⁶; so appar. pt. pl. עֲשִׂי Jb 35¹⁰, עֲשִׂי Is 54⁵ (Ges^{124k} expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. ל reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20⁴ Dt 9¹² 10¹ +, for (ל) another 1 S 2¹⁹ 2 S 7¹¹ 1 K 2²⁴ +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה banquet Gn 40²⁰ Est 5⁴, also (no ל) Gn 29²² (E) Ju 14¹⁰ Est 5^{5,12} and (fig., א sub.) Is 25⁶; c. ל rei, Dt 22⁸; c. ל of animal Gn 33¹⁷ (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7⁹ 1 C 17⁸, also (no ל) 2 S 8¹³; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18³¹. **e.** *make* war with (אֶת) Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D); c. עם, Dt 20^{12,20} 1 Ch 5^{10,19}; abs. 1 Ch 22⁸; c. ל reflex. Pr 24⁶; pt. מִלְחָמָה עָשָׂה 2 Ch 11¹ 26^{11,13}; *make* peace, c. ל pers. Jos 9¹⁵ (J); מִבְרָה אֶתִּי בְרָכָה 2 K 18³¹ *make* an agreement with me. **f.** c. ב, בָּרַץ ב' ע' Ju 21¹⁵ א' brought a catastrophe upon (cf. בפרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ez 25¹⁸ 28¹³ 37^{17,24} Ct 3¹⁰ Dt 10³ +; *make* something into something (Ges¹¹⁷¹) Ho 8⁴ Gn 27⁹ Ju 17⁴ Nu 11⁸ 17³ ψ 104⁴; *make* something בָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1⁸ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁷ Ne 9³¹; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38⁷ *they made it* חֲלָח בָּבוֹב hollow with boards, 39⁹; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2¹⁰ gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8²⁷ Ex 27³ (P), Dt 9¹ Je 37¹⁵ Ez 4⁹ Is 44^{17,19}; *make* something for (ל pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3⁹. **2.** *produce, yield*; of grain, yielding meal Ho 8⁷⁻⁷, vineyard, grapes Is 5^{2,2.4.4.10}, tree, fruit 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Ho 9¹⁶ Je 12³ 17⁸ Ez 17²³ (all fig.), Gn 1^{11,12} (P); branches Jb 14⁹ and (fig.) Ez 17⁸; land, fruit Lv 25²¹ cf. Hb 3¹⁷, abs. Gn 41⁴⁷; of seed Is 5¹⁰, vine, shoots Ez 17⁶ (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7²²; hippopotamus producing fat Jb 15²⁷. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18^{7,8} Ju 6¹⁹ 13⁵ 1 S 25¹⁸ (pass.), 2 S 12^{4,4} Gn 27^{14,17,31} 2 S 13⁵⁻⁷ 1 K 17¹³ Ex 12³⁹ (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18^{23,25,26}; בָּרִי גֹלֶה Ez 12³ (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13⁷; *prepare* to build (+ ל pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e.g. עֹלָה Ju 13¹⁶ Je 33¹⁸ Lv 16²⁴, עֹלָה וְחֶבֶד 2 K 5¹⁷ (+ ל dei), הֶחָסֵאת Lv 14¹⁹, אִשָּׁה Nu 15^{3,14}, various offerings 1 K 8⁶⁴ Lv 9²² Ez 45¹⁷ 46² +; + ל' to א' Lv 17⁹ +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43^{25,25} 46¹⁵ Lv 14³⁰ 15^{15,30} 16⁹ Nu 6^{11,17} ψ 66¹⁵ (+ ל dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10²⁵ (E + ל'), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17³². **5.** *attend to, put in order*: pare (the nails) Dt 21¹²; wash (feet) 2 S 19²⁵; trim (beard) v²⁵ (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass.

over Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{4,6,13} Jos 5¹⁰, also (+ ל') Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{10,14} (all P), Dt 16¹; sabbath Ex 31¹⁶ Dt 5¹⁵; feast of weeks 16¹⁰, booths 16¹³, Purim Est 9^{21,27}, etc. **7. acquire** property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12⁵ 31¹ (J), Is 15⁷ Je 17¹¹ 48³⁶ Dt 8¹⁸ Ez 22¹³ 28¹⁴ 38¹² 2 Ch 32²⁹ Ec 2⁵; + ל reflex. Dt 8¹⁷ 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107³⁷. **8. appoint** priests 1 K 12³¹ 13³³ 2 Ch 2¹⁷ (all + מן source), a feast 1 K 12^{32,33} (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28⁶, a festal day ψ 118²⁴; *institute*, אֹבֵד יְדֵעִי, *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (cf. Dr^{Dt 18, 11}). **9. bring about**, of 's effecting a deliverance Ex 14¹³ (לָקַח), 1 S 11¹⁸ 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v¹²; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שׁ Ec 3¹⁴. **10. use**, לְמַלְאכָתוֹ וְעַיִן 1 S 8¹⁶; pass. Ex 38²⁴. **11. spend**, pass, days of life Ec 6¹².

Niph. P^f. 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Ju 16¹¹ +; 3 fs. נַעֲשֶׂהָ 2 S 17²³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 29²⁶ +, 3 fs. c. v subord. וְיַעֲשֶׂה Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹² (Ges^{109f}), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲשֹׂת Est 9¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5¹⁸, etc.;—**1. be done** (pass. of Qal I 1): **a. subj.** מְלָאכָה Ju 16¹¹ (c. ב instr.), Ne 6¹⁶ (c. מַאֲחָה), v⁹ Ex 12¹⁶ + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44¹⁴, indef. Est 4¹; c. בָּן 9¹⁴; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10³; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13¹⁵ Nu 15²⁴ Ec 4¹ + 3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46¹⁰; *be accomplished*, performed, fulfilled Ez 12^{35,38} Dn 11³⁶ Est 5⁵ 7² 9¹²; *be executed*, carried out, of sentence Ec 8¹¹, decree Est 9¹; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17²³; nearly = occur Ec 1^{9,13} 9^{3,6}, subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1¹⁴ 2¹⁷ 4³ 8^{9,17}, subj. הַבֵּל v¹⁴, עֲנִין v¹⁵. **b. Impf.** c. neg., *is* (are) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20⁹ (E), 29²⁶ (c. יָבֵן), 34⁷ (both J), 2 S 13¹² (יָבֵן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by 'א Lv 4^{2,13,22,27} 5¹⁷. **c. be done to**, c. ל of animal 1 S 17⁷ (בָּהּ); ל pers. Ex 2⁴ (E) 21³¹ (E); גְּמִינָם Is 3¹¹ Je 5¹⁸ (בָּהּ), Lv 24¹⁹ (H); יָבֵן, Nu 15³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 1³⁷ Est 6³, עַם pers. v³; ל rei Nu 15¹¹ (בְּכֶה). **d. be done upon**, against (ב) Dn 9¹². **+2.** (pass. of Qal II): **a. be made**, of concr. things 1 K 10²⁰ = 2 Ch 9¹⁹ (throne), Je 3¹⁶ (ark), 2 K 12¹⁴ Ez 43¹⁸ Ex 25³¹ Nu 4³⁶ (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2⁷. **b. be produced** from (מִן) vine Nu 6⁴. **c. be prepared**, of food Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), Ne 5^{18,18}. **d. be offered**, מִנְחָה Lv 2^{8,11}, kid Nu 28^{15,24}. **e. be observed**, passover 2 K 24^{22,23} (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35^{18,19}; Purim Est 9²⁸. **f. be used** Lv 7³⁴ (P), + ל rei 13⁵¹ (P) Ez 15^{5,5}.

+ **Pu.** P^f. 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי ψ 139¹⁶ *I was made*.

עֲשֵׂהָל n.pr.m. Ασσηλ, ὩL Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעֵשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2^{18,18} + 7 t. 2, + 3^{27,30} 23²⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁶ 11²⁶ 27⁷. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁸ (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31¹³. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10¹⁵.

† **עֲשֵׂהָל** n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵, Ασσηλ.

† **עֲשֵׂהָל** n.pr.m. Ασσαις, etc.; ὩL in Kgs. Αζαρις;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22^{12,14} = 2 Ch 34²⁰. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6¹⁵ 15^{6,11}. **b.** 9⁵.

† **עֲשֵׂהָל** (ר) Kt, **עֲשֵׂהָל** (ר) Qr, n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁷, ὩL καὶ ἐποίησαν.

† **עֲשֵׂהָל** n.pr.m. **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, (Ι)εσσαηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27²¹, Ασσηλ, ὩL Ιασσηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה n.m. Gn 20⁹, deed, work;—abs. מ' Ju 44¹⁵ +, cstr. מַעֲשֶׂה Is 5¹² +; sf. מַעֲשֶׂה Ju 13¹² +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20⁹ +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1¹⁶ +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂי 1 S 19⁴ (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עֲשֶׂה;—**1. a. (1) deed, thing done** by man Nu 16²⁸ (JE), 1 K 13¹¹ Is 26¹²;—1 S 20¹⁹ is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44¹⁵ (J), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Ne 6¹⁴ + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6¹⁶ Lv 18^{3,3} (H), 2 Ch 17⁴, מִ יְדֵיהֶם La 3⁶⁴ Hg 2¹⁴, Jb 33¹⁷ (rdg. מִמַּעֲשָׂהוּ ὩL Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16³⁰ (*behaviour*); *explic. הַרְעִים* מַעֲשֵׂי Ezr 9¹³ cf. Ec 4³ 8^{11,14}, מַעֲשֵׂי־אֱוֹן Is 59⁶; *specif. of idolatr. practices*, מִ יְדֵיהֶם c. sg. Dt 31²⁹ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰, pl. 44⁸, cf. sg. 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19⁴ 2 K 23¹⁹ Jon 3¹⁰ Pr 31³¹; of duty in gen. הָמָּן אֲשֶׁר נַעֲשָׂהוּ Ex 18²⁰ (E) = *what they are to do*; *explic.* Ec 4⁸ 14; (4) *as basis of judgment* (good or bad) Is 66¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁵ 62¹³ Ec 12¹⁴, מִ יְדֵיהֶם Je 25¹⁴. **b. (1) work, labour, husbandry** Ez 23¹⁶ (E), Gn 5²⁹ (J), Ju 19¹⁶, מִ יְדֵיהֶם Hg 2¹⁷; *enforced labour* of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{5,13} (J); *in gen.* 23¹² (E); also of product of labour 23¹⁶, cf. Is 65²² Ec 5⁵; of religious work, מִן עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָאֵל 1 Ch 23²⁸, cf. מ' 2 Ch 31²¹; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46³³ 47³ (J), Ju 13¹² 1 S 25² Is 54¹⁶; *in gen., occupation* Is 29¹⁵ Ec 4¹¹ 3^{17,22} 8⁹ 9^{7,10}; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19^{14,15} Dt 15¹⁰; מִ יְדֵיהֶם Dt 2⁷ + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32³⁰ Jb 1¹⁰ ψ 28⁴, מִ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 90^{17,17}; (4) *achievement* Je 48⁷ Est 10³; (5) *in weakened sense, מַעֲשֵׂה Pr 16³ thine affairs*; nearly = occurrences Ec 1¹⁴ (pl.), 2¹⁷ 8¹⁷ (sg.). **c. deed(s), work(s)** of 'י, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2^{7,10} Jos 24³¹ (D), ψ 33⁴ + 2 t., + מִ יְדֵיהֶם

etc. Is 5¹² ψ 28⁵ 92⁵ + 4 t.; in gen. Ec 7¹³ 8¹⁷ 11⁵ cf. 3¹¹. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, אָפֶה מ' Gn 40¹⁷ (E) *baker's work*; יוֹצֵר מ' La 4²; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ' אֹרֶן Ex 26¹ + 7 t., מ' רֶקֶם 26³⁶ + 5 t., מ' אֹרֶן 28³² + 2 t., מ' חֶרֶשׁ 28¹¹, cf. יְרֵי אֶזְנוֹן מ' Ct 7²; of holy oil, etc. רֶקֶם מ' Ex 30²⁵ + 2 t. (ins. רֶקֶם perh. also 2 Ch 16¹⁴); hence מ' = *work of art* Is 3²⁴ (of coiffure), cf. מ' כְּלִי Nu 31⁶¹; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ' עֵינִים v²⁰ (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27⁴ 28¹⁴ +; in temple, מ' שִׁבְכָה 1 K 17¹⁷, מ' מִן הַבְּתִים 2 Ch 3¹⁰, cf. הַבְּתִים מ' 1 Ch 9³¹ *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) הַעֲוִלָּה 2 Ch 4⁶; in theoph. לִבְנֵת הַפִּסָּר מ' Ex 24¹⁰ (J); מ' of ships 2 Ch 26³⁷; in gen. Is 29¹⁶; Ez 27^{16,18} = *thy manufactures, wares*; מַעֲשֵׂי ψ 45² = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1^{16,16} (v^{16,8} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7⁸ Ex 28⁸ + 11 t.; (3) *work of idols* (contemptuously) Dt 4²⁸ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁰ = 2 Ch 32¹⁹, ψ 115⁴ 135¹³, cf. Is 2⁸ (מ' יְרֵי), Ho 14⁴ Mi 5¹² Jer 16¹⁶; so (יְרֵי) מ' חֶרֶשׁ Dt 27¹⁵ Jer 10^{3,9}, cf. Ho 13²; מ' הַבְּתִים 1 K 10³; מ' מִן הַבְּתִים 2 Ch 3¹⁰; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂהִם Is 41²⁹ cf. 57¹² Ez 6⁶; מ' יְרֵי of altars Is 17⁸. **b. work** (made by) God Ex 32¹⁶ (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103²² 104²⁴ + 4 t. ψ; מ' אֲצִבְעֶיךָ 8⁴, מ' יוֹדֶךָ 102²⁶ (both of heavens), cf. 19² (heavenly bodies), 87 (animals); of man Jb 14¹⁵ 34¹⁹, cf. לִדְעַת בְּלִאֲשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37⁷ (but rd. prob. אנשים Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19²⁵ 60²¹ 64⁷; of weights Pr 16¹¹ (but rd. perh. הַמִּלֶּךְ for י Gr Toy). **c. product** of olive-tree, מ' זֵית Hb 3¹⁷; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32¹⁷.

† **מַעֲשִׂיהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*work of* י; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb⁸¹⁹); — Ma(a)ssau(s), etc., ⁸ B Ezr 10²¹ Ma-sau: — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשִׂיהוּ Je 21¹ 29²⁵ 37³; perh. 35⁴ (יְהוֹ). **2.** 29²¹. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{18,20}. **b.** 2 Ch 23¹. **4.** officials: **a.** 26¹¹. **b.** 34⁸. **5.** son of Ahaz 28⁷. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵ rdg. מַעֲשִׂיהוּ for MT מַעֲשִׂיהוּ q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשִׂיהוּ of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3²³ (Μαδασηλ, A Maasiov). **8.** a. 8^{4,7}. **b.** 10²⁶. **c.** 11⁵. **d.** v¹⁷. **e.** 12⁴¹. **f.** v⁴². **9.** **a.** Ezr 10¹⁸. **b.** v²¹ (Μασαηλ, Maasias). **c.** v²². **d.** v³⁰. **10.** מַעֲשִׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשִׂי) Ma(a)sau(a), a priest 1 Ch 9¹².

† **II. [עֲשָׂה]** **vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עֲשָׂה Pi. *compel*; עֲשִׂי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشَى *compress* a woman); — Pf. 3 pl.

עָשׂוּ יְרֵי בְּתוּלִים Ez 23^{3,8} (unchaste act); Inf. cstr. יְרֵי בְּעֵשׂוֹת v²¹ rd. Pi. בְּעֵשׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עָשָׂו **n.pr.m.** Esau, Horav; — *Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn 25^{25,26} + 7 t. 25, 26³⁴ 27¹ + 24 t. 27, 28, 32⁴ + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24^{4,4} Mal 1^{2,3} 1 Ch 1³⁴; identif. with אֶדְוֹם Gn 36^{1,8,19}, ancestor of Edomites v^{9,13}, cf. 1 Ch 1³⁵; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36⁸ (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2⁵ Jos 24⁴; מְנוֹחַ = Edomites Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}, עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49⁸ Ob 6, בֵּית עֵשָׂו v^{18,18}, הַר עֵשָׂו v^{8,9,19,21}.

† **[עֲשָׂק]** **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشَقَ *cling* with love (Lag^{BN 143}); Syr. حَمَّصَ, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עֲשָׂק, עֲשָׂק, *busy oneself*, NH עֲשָׂק *business, occupation*); — Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַשְׁקוּ Gn 26²⁰ *they contended with him*.

† **עֲשָׂק** **n.pr.front.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26²⁰ (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, ⁸ Adikia.

עָשָׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرَ *kinsman*, عَشِيرَة *tribe*, مَعْشَر *assembly*; hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֲשָׂרָה **n.m. and f. ten** (NH = BH; perh. MI³³ עֲשָׂרָה; עֲשָׂרָה, עֲשָׂרָה, etc.; Ar. عَشْرَة, عَشْرَة; Sab. עֲשָׂרָה SabDenkm^{No. 11 b, 1.5,6}, עֲשָׂרָה and cpds. Hom^{Chrest. 48}; Eth. ሀፃሩ፡ ሀፃሩ፡; As. ešertu; עֲשָׂרָה, עֲשָׂרָה, עֲשָׂרָה; Syr. حَمَّصَ, Nab. עֲשָׂרָה, all = *ten*; Palm. עֲשָׂרָה *the Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֲשָׂרָה 2 S 15¹⁶ + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֲשָׂרָה 1 K 7⁴³ 1 Ch 4⁶; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24¹⁰ + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֲשָׂרָה 1 S 17¹⁸ + 46 t.; f.pl. עֲשָׂרָה Ex 18²¹ + 2 t.; — on pl. עֲשָׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — **1.** a *ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. עֲשָׂרֵי *captains of tens* Ex 18^{21,25} (E), Dt 1¹⁵. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45²³ + 43 t.; after n. + 1 K 7^{27,43} + late passages Jos 15⁵⁷ 21^{5,26} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4⁷; bef. בְּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* + 1 K 6^{3,25,26} 7^{23,24}. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45²³ + 25 t. (incl. עֲשָׂרִים = 10,000 2 S 18³ 2 K 24¹⁴ Kt, עֲשָׂרָה Qr); bef. n. coll. בְּקָר 1 K 5³, רֶכֶב 2 K 13⁷; also לֶחֶם הָיָה ע' 1 S 17¹⁷ *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14³; עֲשָׂרָה Ez 45¹ rd. א' עֲשָׂרִים ⁸ Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. + Gn 32^{16,16} 43³ (all E), Jos 17⁵ (JE), Nu 29²³ (P), 1 K 7⁴³ 2 Ch 4^{6,8} Dn 1^{12,14,15} +; after n. coll. צֶאֱנָן 2 Ch 30²⁴; n. om., sc. *men*, + Gn 18³² (J) Am 5³ Ezr 8⁴; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24²² (J) Nu 7¹⁴ + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' זָהָב); ע' כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18¹¹; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2¹⁶; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18³² (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11¹ (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27^{12,12} = 38^{12,12} (all P)†. c. עֶשְׂרֵת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34²⁸ + 18 t., + בעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25³⁸ (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ③ We Bu), + ע' אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 14⁴ + 26 t.; n. om. ע' כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17¹⁰. + 3. rarely + other num.: a. עֶשְׂרֵת after larger num., מֵאָה Gn 50^{22,26} Jos 24²⁹ (all E), Ju 2⁸. b. עֶשְׂרֵת before larger num. וְהָיָה מֵאֹת שָׁנָה Gn 54¹⁴ (P). c. עֶשְׂרֵת after larger num., מֵאָה הַבָּרִים Ezr 8¹², cf. (n. preceding) 1¹⁰. d. עֶשְׂרֵת after smaller num., שְׁבַע שָׁקָלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵת הַכֶּסֶף Je 32⁹ = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֶשְׂרֵת וְחֲמִשָּׁה שָׁקָל Ez 45¹², but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֶשְׂרֵת to preceding, ④^A Hi Co al.

עֶשְׂרֵה, עֶשְׂרֵה n. ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; c. n.f., עֶשְׂרֵה c. n.m., thus: 1. *eleven*: a. אֶחָד עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.m.) Gn 32²³ + 2 t. b. אֶחָד עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23³⁶ + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹. c. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.m.) Nu 29²⁰; ord. Dt 1³ + 7 t. d. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; ord. Je 1³ + 4 t. 2. *twelve*: a. עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.m.) Gn 35²² + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19¹⁹ + 12 t. b. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24⁴ + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8²⁵ + 6 t. 3. *thirteen*: a. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.m.) Nu 29¹⁴ + 2 t.; ord. Est 3¹² + 7 t. b. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7¹ + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14⁴ + 2 t. 4. *fourteen*: a. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46²² + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12⁶ + 17 t. b. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31⁴¹ + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18¹³ + 3 t. 5. *fifteen*: a. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Ho 3³ + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16¹ + 14 t. + b. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 8¹⁰ 2 S 19¹⁸. c. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14¹⁷ + 9 t.; ord. + 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 15¹⁰.—Vid. also עֶשְׂרֵה 2 d. 6. *sixteen*: a. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 26²⁵ + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 2 t. b. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46¹⁸ + 13 t. 7. *seventeen*: a. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה 1 Ch 7¹¹ + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7¹¹ + 3 t. b. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37⁴ + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22⁵² 2 K 16¹.—Vid. also עֶשְׂרֵה 3 d. 8. *eighteen*: a. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה (שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה) Gn 14⁴ + 10 t.; ord. + 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁵. b. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3¹⁴ + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15¹ + 8 t. + 9. *nineteen*: a. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה 2 S 2³⁰; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. b. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11²⁵ Jos 19³⁸; ord. 2 K 25³ = Je 52¹².

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29³⁰ Jos 15⁵¹ (P), Ezr 8^{35,35} Est 3¹³ 8⁵, etc.

(even שָׁנָה שְׁנִים Na 5¹⁴), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6³⁸, שָׁנָה 15¹ + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29¹⁷ + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שָׁנָה) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7^{72,78} 2 K 8²⁵ 9²⁹ 14²³ 16¹ Je 32¹ 2 K 25³ = Je 52¹².—Vid. also Kö^{II} 1, 211 ff. Da^{Synt.} § 37 a, also B. 1, 2 Ges[§] 92 d, e, 134, and esp. Herner^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT} (1883); on form in הֶ— (prob for '—), Ol[§] 110 Kö^{II} 1, 427 W^{SG} 138.

†[עֶשְׂרֵה] vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe;—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה 1 S 8^{15,17} (c. acc. of thing tithed). Pi. Impf. + Inf. abs. give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה הָעֶשְׂרִי Dt 14²²; 1 s. יַעֲשֶׂה אֶעֱשֶׂרְנוּ לָךְ 2 K 28²² (P); Pt. taking the tenth, הָמַעֲשִׂרִים Ne 10³⁸. Hiph. (so usu. expl.) Inf. לַעֲשֹׂר Dt 26¹² c. acc. cogn. i.e. taking, reckoning, tithe, but Inf. estr. with — improb., < rd. לַעֲשֹׂר Pi.; בַּעֲשֹׂר Ne 10³⁹ abs., i.e. receiving tithes, but read prob. בַּעֲשֹׂר Qal (on anom. points, see Ges[§] 53 k Dr^{Dt} 26, 12).

† עֶשְׂרֵה, and (Ex 12³) עֶשְׂרֵה n.[m.] a ten, decade;—1. usu. of days: a. a period of ten days Gn 24⁵⁵ (J). b. in phr., לְחֹדֶשׁ, עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרֵה on the tenth day of the month Lv 25⁹ (H), Ez 20¹ 24¹ 40¹ Ex 12³ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁷ Nu 29⁷ Jos 4¹⁹ (all P), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴, Je 52¹² (*seventh day* in || 2 K 25⁹). 2. of strings of instr.: עֶשְׂרֵה גִבֹּל עֶשְׂרֵה harp, a ten(-stringed one) ψ 33² 144⁹; עֶשְׂרֵה alone ψ 92⁴ upon a ten(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים n. pl. indecl. (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר ⁸¹⁵Prä^{BAS} 1, 376; NH=BH; Ar. عَشْرُونَ; As. *esrā*; Sab. עשרי Hom^{Chrest.} 48; Eth. ፩ሥራ; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—I. as cardinal: 1. without other num.: a. usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.) Gn 31³⁸ 1 S 14¹⁴ Ex 38¹⁸ + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֲלָף 20,000 1 Ch 18⁴ + 7 t. + Ez 45¹ (rdg. עֶשְׂרִים אֲלָף, v. עֶשְׂרִים 2 b). b. sq. n.pl. 2 S 3²⁰ Ex 36^{23,24,25} + 4 t. + c. sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5³. d. n.pl. precedes Gn 32^{15,15,16} 2 Ch 3³ + 6 t. e. n. om. Gn 18^{31,31} (הָעֶשְׂרִים), 1 K 6² + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27^{10,10,11,11} + 4 t. + f. בְּאַמָּה Zc 5¹². 2. + other num.: a. c. units, usu. 20 + (c. !). unit + n.s. Ju 10^{2,3} 1 K 14²⁰ + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15³² + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11²⁴ Ex 38²⁴ Nu 8²⁴ (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בְּאַמָּה Ez 40²¹ Ex 26² 36⁹ (both P). b. 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7^{8,8} (P), 1 Ch 22² + 3 t. Chr. + c. n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19³⁰ 1 Ch 12²⁹ (van d. H. v²⁸). d. c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9¹⁴ Gn 6³ Dt 31² + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3⁴ Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³⁵; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7⁸⁶. **e.** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15^{5,6}; —cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, ע' בְּשָׁנָה in the twentieth year 1 K 15⁹ + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10¹¹ + 3 t. **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29¹⁷ 40¹. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁰ +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12⁸; בְּשָׁנָה + 20 + unit 1 K 16¹⁰, etc.—Vid. ref. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עשירי m., עשיריה, and עשירית f.
adj. num. ord. tenth; —**1.** דֹּר עשירי Dt 23^{3,4}; מֵאָה נִיּוֹ Nu 7⁶⁶ (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8⁵ (P) Ez 24¹ + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי Je 39¹; ח' om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8⁵ (P); הָעֲשִׂירִי Ez 29¹ 33²¹; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12¹³ 25¹⁷ 27¹³ הָעֲשִׂירִי 24¹¹; בְּשָׁנָה הָעֲשִׂירִית Ez 29¹ הָעֲשִׂירִית בֶּשֶׁר Je 32¹. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part*: f. abs. עשיריה Is 6¹³; f. cstr. עשירית עשירייה Nu 28⁵ עשירית Ex 16³⁶ עשירית Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ הָאִיפָה Nu 28⁵ עשירית Ex 16³⁶ עשירית Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵; עשירית החֹמֶר Ez 45¹¹; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27³² the tithe (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עשורן n.m. Lv 14¹⁰ tenth part (of ephah; cf. Ⓞ δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί Nu 15⁴, and הָאִיפָה עשירית 28⁵; i.e. = עֶשֶׂר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. 1. 203); —abs. ע' Lv 14²¹ +, עשורן Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28¹³; pl. עשורנים Nu 28⁹ +; —only P (H), as measure of סֶלָה used in meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 14¹⁰ + 3 t. Lv (H only 23¹⁷); Nu 15⁴ + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עשורן (י) עשורן 28¹³ + 4 t.

מַעְשֵׂר n.m. Nu 18²⁸ tenth part, tithe; —abs. מ' Nu 18²⁶ +; cstr. מַעְשֵׂר Lv 27³⁰ +, מַעְשֵׂר Ne 10³⁹ (bef. מַעְשֵׂר); sf. מַעְשֵׂר Lv 27³¹; pl. abs. מַעְשֵׂרוֹת Ne 12⁴⁴; sf. מַעְשֵׂרֵיהֶם Am 4¹ + 3 t.; —**1.** tenth part of homer Ez 45¹¹, of bath v¹⁴. **2.** tithe, payment of tenth part: c. מ' rei Gn 14²⁰ Nu 18²⁶; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12¹⁷ 14^{23,28} 26¹² Lv 27^{30,32} 2 Ch 31^{5,6,6} Ne 10^{38,39} 13^{5,12}; abs. Nu 18^{21,26,26} Mal 3^{8,10} 2 Ch 31¹² Ne 10³⁹ 12⁴⁴; מ' שָׁנָה Dt 26¹² the year of the tithe (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4¹ Dt 12^{6,11} Lv 27³¹ Nu 18^{24,28}. —Cf. RS Sem. 1. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now Arch. 1. 318; II. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt 168 ff.

I. עש Jb 9⁹ prob. error for עיש, v. עיש.

II. עש v. עיש.

עשורת n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³³, Ασείθ, Ασσανθ.

עשן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَن ascend, Lag EN 61 (plausibly); v. عَشَانَ عَشَن smoke; also Syr. ܥܨܢ (Nō 1116), ܥܨܢ, from ✓ * (ܥܨܢ) acc. to Hoffm LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† I. עשן n.m. Ex 19¹⁸ smoke; —abs. ע' Ju 20³⁸ +, cstr. עשן Jos 8^{20,21} עשן Ex 19¹⁸; sf. עשנו Ex 19¹⁸ עשנה Is 34¹⁰; —**1. a.** of burning city Jos 8^{20,21} Ju 20^{38,40}, cf. Na 2¹⁴; heralding a foe Is 14³¹. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9¹⁷, Edom 34¹⁰. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3⁶; of transitoriness Ho 13³ Is 51⁶ ψ 37²⁰ (rdg. כַּעַ, as Ⓞ Ⓢ), 68⁵ 102⁴; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10²⁶. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41¹². **2. a.** attending theoph., ע' מִנְּבֹר Gn 15¹⁷; of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, cf. sim. הַבְּרָכָה כַּעַ v¹⁸; Is 6⁴, also 4⁵ Jo 3³. **b.** of God's anger, בְּאֵפוֹ ע' 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹; so prob. also Is 65⁵.

† עשן vb. denom. smoke, be wroth; —**Qal 1. a.** smoke, Pf. 3 ms. ע' of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, so Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲשֶׁנוּ (at touch of 'י) ψ 104³² 144⁵. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׁנוּ אֲפָרִי, c. ב against, Dt 29¹⁹ ψ 74¹. Hence **2.** subj. pers., fume, i.e. be wroth, Pf. 2 ms. עֲשֵׁנָה ב' ψ 80⁵.

† עשן adj. smoking; —ע' of mt. Ex 20¹⁸; (Gi v¹⁵); pl. הָאֵשִׁים הָעֹשֵׂנִים Is 7⁴ the smoking firebrands (dying out; in fig.).

† II. עשן n.pr.loc. in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15⁴², in Simeon acc. to 19⁷ 1 Ch 4³², Levit. city 6⁴⁴; Ασαν, etc.; = בֹּר עשן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

† עשק vb. oppress, wrong, extort (✓ עשק = BH, so OArām. עשק; Syr. ܥܨܩ accuse, slander; As. adj. ešku, strong; Ar. عَسَق roughness, injustice); —**Qal Pf.** ע' Lv 5²¹ Ez 18¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתִּי 1 S 12⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֶׁקְנִי ψ 119¹²²; 2 ms. הָעֲשֵׁקָה Lv 19¹³ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲשֵׁק Ho 12⁸, sf. עֲשֵׁקָם 1 Ch 16²¹ ψ 105¹⁴; Pt. act. עֲשֵׁק Pr 14³¹ +, fpl. הָעֲשֵׁקוֹת Am 4¹, etc.; pass. עֲשֻׁק Dt 28²⁸ +, etc.; —**1.** oppress, wrong (oft. by extortion, || גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12⁴ Mi 2² Lv 5²¹ 19¹³; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4¹ Dt 24¹⁴ Je 7⁶ Ez 22²⁹ Zc 7¹⁰ Pr 14³¹ 22¹⁶ 28³ Ec 4¹; also c. acc. cogn. גָּזַל גָּזַל (י) עֲשֵׁק Ez 18¹⁸ practise extortion, 22²⁹, take by extortion Lv 5²³ and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3⁵; abs. Ho 12⁸ practise extortion; Jb 10⁸ deal tyrannically (of God); pt. oppressor, extortioner Je 21¹² ψ 72⁴ Ec 4¹; pt. pass. as subst. the oppressed ψ 103⁶ 146⁷. **2.** oppress a nation Is 52⁴, cf. ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, ψ 119¹²², pt. act. oppressor v¹²¹, pt. pass. oppressed Je 50³³, in predict. ע' יִגְזַל Dt 28²⁹, וְיִצְוֶן ע' v³³ Ho 5¹¹. **3.** dub. are: יַעֲשֶׁק נָהָר Jb 40²³ a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du יַעֲשֶׁק, fr. יַעֲשֶׁק > Gunk Bu יַעֲשֶׁק falls, sinks); עֲשֵׁק בְּרֵם נָפֵשׁ

Pr 28¹⁷ *oppressed* (burdened) with the blood of a person. **Pu. Pt. f.** הַמְעַשֶּׂקָה Is 23¹² *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† **עֶשֶׂק** **n.m.** ^{Ex 7, 7} *oppression, extortion*; — ⁷ *y* abs. Je 6⁶ +, cstr. ¹ *ψ* 119¹³⁴ Ec 5⁷; — **1.** Je 6⁶ 22¹⁷ Ez 22^{7,12} ^ψ 73⁸; c. genit. subj. 119¹³⁴, obj. Ec 5⁷; as acc. cogn. c. ¹ *עֶשֶׂק* (q. v.) Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁹. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54¹⁴. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ^ψ 62¹¹, so perh. Ec 7⁷; as acc. cogn. Lv 5²³ (|| ¹ *נָזַל*). — Is 30¹² 59¹³ rd. ¹ *עֶשֶׂק* Lag Gr'al.

† **עֶשֶׂק** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁹, Ἀσηθ, Ἀσεκ.

† **עֶשְׂקָה** **n.f.** *oppression, distress*; — ¹ *עֶשְׂקָה* Is 38¹⁴ (cf. Ges^{55,9 v, 48,1}) *oppression to me*! = I am oppressed, distressed.

† **עֶשְׂוֹק** **n.[m.]** *oppressor, extortioner*; — Je 22³ (= ¹ *עֶשֶׂק* 21¹²).

† **עֶשְׂוִיקִים** **n.pl.abstr.** *oppression, extortion*; — ¹ *ע* Am 3⁹ Jb 35⁹ ¹ *עֶשְׂוִיקִים* Ec 4¹.

† **מַעֲשֵׂקָה** **n.f.** *extortionate act*; — pl. abs. ¹ *מַעֲשֵׂקוֹת* רב Pr 28¹⁶ *great in extortions*; ¹ *בָּצַע* Is 33¹⁵ *gain of extortions*.

† **עֶשֶׂר** **vb.** *be or become rich* (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. ¹ *עֶשֶׂר*, ¹ *חֲאֵי*; cf. Ar. ¹ *عَشَرَ* abound with herbage, ¹ *عَشَرَةٌ* abundance, of herbage, goods, etc.); — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. ¹ *עֶשֶׂרְתִּי* Ho 12⁹ *I have become rich*; **Impf.** 3 ms. ¹ *יַעֲשֶׂר* Jb 15²⁹ *he shall not be rich*. — 1 K 22⁴⁰ rd. ¹ *עֶשֶׂר*.

Hiph. 1. *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: **Pf.** 1 s. ¹ *הַעֲשֵׂרְתִּי* Gn 14²³; 2 fs. ¹ *הַעֲשֵׂרְתָּ* Ez 27²³ (of personif. Tyre; (כְּרֵב הַחוּנֵי); **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. ¹ *יַעֲשֵׂרְנָה* (Ges^{61,6}), + acc. cogn. ¹ *עֶשֶׂר*; 2 ms. sf. ¹ *רַבַּת הַעֲשֵׂרְנָה* ¹ *ψ* 65¹⁰ *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. ¹ *תַּעֲשִׂיר* Pr 10²², so **Pt.** ¹ *מַעֲשִׂיר* 1 S 27⁷ *maketh rich* (opp. ¹ *מִוְרֵשׁ*). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: **Impf.** 3 ms. ¹ *יַעֲשִׂר* ¹ *ψ* 49¹⁷, ¹ *יַעֲשִׂר* Pr 21¹⁷ Dn 11² (+ acc. cogn. ¹ *עֶשֶׂר*); 3 fs. ¹ *תַּעֲשִׂיר* Pr 10⁴; 1 s. ¹ *וַאֲנִי עֶשֶׂר* Ze 11⁵ (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer ¹ *וַאֲנִי עֶשֶׂר*); 3 mpl. ¹ *וַיַּעֲשִׂירוּ* Je 5²⁷; **Inf. cstr.** ¹ *לְהַעֲשִׂיר* Pr 23⁴ 28²⁰. **Hithp. Pt.** ¹ *מְתַעֲשֵׂר* Pr 13⁷ *one enriching himself*.

¹ *עֶשֶׂר* **n.m.** ¹ *18,17,25* *riches*; — ¹ *ע* abs. Gn 31¹⁶ + 27 t., cstr. Est 1⁴; sf. ¹ *עֶשְׂרוֹ* Je 9²² + 5 t., ¹ *עֶשְׂרָם* ¹ *ψ* 49⁷ Pr 14²⁴; + (or ||) ¹ *כְּבוֹד* 1 K 3¹³ Pr 3¹⁶ + 9 t.; ¹ *עֶשֶׂה* Je 17¹¹, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

¹ *עֶשֶׂר* **adj.et n.** *rich*; — abs. ¹ *ע* Ex 30¹⁵ + 19 t.; pl. abs. ¹ *עֶשְׂרִים* Ec 10⁶; cstr. ¹ *עֶשְׂרִי* ¹ *ψ* 45¹³;

sf. ¹ *עֶשְׂרִיהָ* Mi 6¹²; — **adj. m.** 2 S 12^{1,4} (opp. ¹ *רָאשׁ*), Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. ¹ *דָּל*); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. ¹ *דָּל*, Pr 10¹⁵ + 3 t.; opp. ¹ *דָּשׁ* 2 S 12² Pr 14²⁰ + 4 t.; opp. ¹ *אֲבִיוֹן* ¹ *ψ* 49³; alone Je 9²² Mi 6¹² + 5 t., + ¹ *עֶשְׂרִי* ¹ *עִם* ¹ *ψ* 45¹³; ¹ *ע* Is 53⁹ is prob. crpt., cf. || ¹ *רִשְׁעִים*; Bö Ry Di-Kit ¹ *עֶשְׂרִי* Kroc'h Gr Che^{Hpt} conj. ¹ *רִשְׁעִים* for ¹ *ע*, and ¹ *פְּשָׁעִים* for ¹ *ר*.

† **עֶשֶׂשׁ** **vb.** *waste away* (cf. As. *ašašu*, *moth*; Ar. ¹ *عَثَّ* *moth*-(worm), ¹ *عَات* *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De^{7,6,8} al. ¹ *עֶשֶׂשׁ* is denom. from ¹ *עָשׂ*, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. ¹ *עֶשֶׂשָׁה מִבְּעַם עֵינִי* ¹ *ψ* 6⁸ *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31¹⁰ (בְּכָעַם); + ¹ *נַפְשִׁי*, (בְּכָנִי, נַפְשִׁי); 3 pl. ¹ *עֶשְׂשׁוּ* ¹ *עֶצְמִי* ¹ *עֶשְׂשׁוּ* v¹¹.

† **עֶשׂ** **n.m.** ¹ *15,9* *moth* (as *waster, consumer*); — ¹ *ע* abs., Ho 5¹² (|| ¹ *רָקַב*), Is 50⁹ 51⁸; in sim. ¹ *ψ* 39¹², ¹ *עֶשׂ* כְּבֶדְךָ אֶכְלֶה ¹ *עֶשׂ* Jb 13²⁸; symbol of fragility Jb 4¹⁹. — 27¹⁰ read prob. ¹ *עֶבְרִישׁ* q. v.

† **עֶשֶׂת** **vb.** *be smooth or shiny* (?), si vera l. (cf. ¹ *עֶשֶׂת*); — only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. ¹ *שָׁמְנוּ* ¹ *עֶשְׂתוּ* Je 5²⁸ (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. ¹ *עֶשְׂרוּ* have grown rich (cf. ¹ *עֶשֶׂר*), so Gie (but ¹ *יַעֲשִׂירוּ* precedes, v²⁷).

† **עֶשֶׂת** **n.[m.]** *plate* (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH id., *lump* or *bar* of metal); — cstr. ¹ *עֶשֶׂת* Ct 5¹⁴ *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl^{Lex} Bu).

† **עֶשֶׂת** **adj.** *smooth*? — only ¹ *עֶשֶׂת* Ez 27¹⁹ as merchandise of Tyre; ¹ *עֶשֶׂת*, i. e. pt. pass., from ¹ *עֶשֶׂת* *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† **עֶשֶׂת** **vb.** **Hithp.** *think* (Aramaism: BAram. **Pt.** ¹ *עֶשֶׂת*, ¹ *אֲתַעֲשֶׂת*); — **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. ¹ *יִתְעַשֶּׂת* א' לָנוּ Jon 1⁶ perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. ¹ *חֶשֶׁב* ¹ *ψ* 40¹⁸).

† **עֶשְׂתוֹת** (van d. H. ¹ *חֶשֶׁב*) **n.f.** *thought*; — cstr. ¹ *עֶשְׂתוֹת* ¹ *ע* Jb 12⁵ (¹ *חֶשֶׁב* would be pl., fr. ¹ *עֶשֶׂת*).

† **עֶשְׂתוֹנָה** **n.f.** *id.* (Aram.: ¹ *עֶשְׂתוֹנָה*; cstr. ¹ *עֶשְׂתוֹנָה* Eccl 3²¹); — pl. sf. ¹ *עֶשְׂתוֹנָה* ¹ *ψ* 146⁴.

† **עֶשְׂתִּי** **n.num.** *one* (As. *išten*, *one*; *išten* *esrit*, *eleven*; DI^{5,75}, TelAm. [*iš*]-*tit*, *first time*; v. Gie^{ZAW} 1 (1881), 226 Ges^{5,97} e Kö^{II}, 1, 212 and reff.); — only + ¹ *עֶשְׂרָה* (q. v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1³ 39² = 52⁵ = 2 K 25², Ez 26¹ 40⁴⁹ Ze 1⁷ Ex 26^{7,8} 36^{14,15} Nu 7⁷² 29²⁰ (all P), Dt 1³ 1 Ch 12¹³ 24¹² 25¹⁸ 27¹⁴.

† עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** 'Aštōreth, < 'Aštart, 'Aštēreth (v. infr.) (MI¹⁷ עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת נִמְשׁ; Ph. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת (+ oft. in n.pr.), n.pr. עֲבֵד עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת Cook Acad. Jan. 18, 1896 Sab. n.pr. dei עֲבֵדֵי עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת v. esp. Os ZMG xx (1886), 279 f. DHM ib. xxxvii (1883), 376 Fell Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.; As. *Ištar*; O Aram. Palm. עֲשֶׁר (= עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת) in n.pr.; in Egypt. 'astirati WMM As. u. Eur. 313; Gk. 'Aστάρη; on other Gk. equivalents (e.g. 'Αφροδίτη) cf. Lewy Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250); — $\frac{\text{ע}}{\text{ב}}$ prob. artificial, to suggest בִּשְׁת, orig. בִּרְת, בִּרְת, cf. *Ištar*, Αστάρη, etc.; $\frac{\text{ע}}{\text{י}}$ K 11⁵ + 2 t.; pl. בִּרְתֵּי Ju 2¹³ + 3 t. + רֶת־ 1 S 7⁴; 1 S 31¹⁰ rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.); — 'Aštart, 'Aštēreth (Αστάρη, pl. Αστάραι, but Ju 10⁶ 1 S 7⁴ Αστάρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צִלְנִים 1 K 11^{5,33}; עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צִלְנִים 2 K 23¹³; so prob. $\frac{\text{ע}}{\text{ב}}$ 1 S 31¹⁰ (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat* = gods and *Ištars* (i.e. goddesses), usu. + בעל(ים), as Canaanitish deities Ju 2¹³ 10⁶ 1 S 7⁴ 12¹⁰; || אֱלֹהֵי הַגִּבּוֹר || 7³. — Vid. esp. Dr Ashtoreth in Hast^{DB}; on *Ištar* Jastr Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.; on 'Ahtar Bac^{Rel} 117 f.; on Ph. 'Aštart Pietschm Gesch. Phön. 184 f.; on 'Ashtoreth Barton JBL x (1891), 73 ff. GFM Ency. Bib.

I. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

† II. [עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת] **n.pl.f.** only estr. in phr. שֶׁנֶּר אֱלֹהֵי || Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (all שֶׁנֶּר אֱלֹהֵי ||) (Thes) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to 'Aštart as goddess of fecundity; RS Sem. 1. 292, 467 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f., adopting **b.** thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr^{Dt} 7, 13); cf. also עֲשֶׁי as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We Skizzen III. 170.

† III. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת **n.pr.loc.** Αστάρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of 'Aštart; in Egypt. *astiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM As. u. Eur. 162, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*); — in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1⁴ (רֶת־), Jos 12⁴ 13^{12,31} (all + אֲרָרְעִי, 9¹⁰ 1 Ch 6⁵⁶ = עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת (i.e. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת) Jos 21²⁷; also עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת Gn 14⁵ (Θ Αστάρωθ Kapvaiv, cf. GFM JBL xvi (1897), 155 f. who expl. name as 'Aštēreth of the two-peaked mt.); cf. further, אֲרָרְעִי Am 6¹³; — site prob. either Tel 'Aštara, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or Muzeirib, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr Ashtaroth in Hast^{DB} Di^{Gn} 14, 5 Buhl Geogr. 248 ff. GASm Ency. Bib. 335 f.

† עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg. הָעַר 1 Ch 11¹⁴.

עַת **v. I.** ענה.

† I. [עֲתִיד] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܕ, ܥܬܕ in der. spec. and deriv.); — **Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וְעִתְדָה Pr 24²⁷ and make it ready i.e. thy work (הָכֵן ||). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְלֵלִים Jb 15²⁸ which [houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to be) heaps of ruin.

† עֲתִיד, [עֲתִיד] **adj.** ready, prepared; —

1. abs. עֲתִיד לְבִירוֹר Jb 15²⁴ a king ready for the onset; pl. עֲתִידִים לְיוֹם Est 3¹⁴ ready for the day, so 8¹³ Qr (Kt עֲתִידִים). 2. ready = skilled לְעִתְּדִים עֲתִידִים Jb 3⁸ those skilled in rousing Leviathan. 3. prepared = impending (cf. NH = future), fpl. וְהָיָה עֲתִידִי Dt 32³⁵ the impending things are hastening (|| קָרִיב יוֹם אִיָּדָם ||). 4. prepared = stored up, וְעִתְּדוּתָם Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr וְעִתְּדוּתָם, to differentiate it from above) and their stores have I plundered.

[עֲתִיד] **n.m.** Gn 31, 10 he-goat (NH = BH; As. *atudū*; Ar. عَتَرٌ young he-goat; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes well-developed, cp. Ar. عَتَرٌ horse fit for running (cf. ✓ mng. great, i.e. perh. full-grown); acc. to Hom^{NS} 247 f. animal ready to fight); — only pl. עֲתִידִים Is 11¹ + 13 t.; Gn 31¹⁰ + 13 t.; cstr. עֲתִידִי Is 34⁶; — as property Gn 31^{10,12} Ez 27²¹ Pr 27²⁶, food Dt 32¹⁴; as leaders of flock Je 50⁸ (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14⁹ Ez 34¹⁷, v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 11¹ Nu 7¹⁷ + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66¹⁵ and (iron.) 50^{9,13}; fig. of people and princes in 's great sacrifice Is 34⁶ Je 51⁴⁰ (sim.), Ez 39¹⁸, and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10³.

עַתִּי, עַתִּי **v. עַת** sub I. ענה.

† עֲתִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11⁴, Αθεα, ΘL Αθαπα-σθας (very dub.); = עֲתִיָּה 1 Ch 9⁴.

† עֲתִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30³⁰ Θ^A Αθαγ, ΘL Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עֲתִיָּה; v. עֲתִיָּה.

עָתֵל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atālu*, grow great, cf. *etellu*, great, exalted; so Che Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48).

† עֲתִלְיָה (ו), עֲתִלְיָה **n.pr.f.** et m. (1⁴ is exalted); — 1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יהי- 2 K 8²⁶ 1 I^{2.20} = 2 Ch 22^{2.10.11} 23¹².
13.21 24⁷; יהי- 2 K 1 I^{1.3.13.14} 2 Ch 22¹². **2. m. a.**
1 Ch 8²⁶ Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8⁷ Αθελει, Α Αθλια;
ΘL Γοθονίου (genit.). **c.** עתלי one with foreign
wife Ezr 10²⁸, Θαλι, Α Οθαλι.

†[עתם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נַעַתְּם
אֶרֶץ Is 9¹⁸ (עָתַם is be clogged in speech, עָתַם
suffocating heat, מַעֲשֵׂם burned by heat; hence
Thes scorched, but derived sense dub.; v.
RS JPhil. xiii. 61 f.);—read perhaps נַצְתָּה (√נצח) is
burned up, cf. RS^{1.c.}, Krochm Kit Che^{Hpt.}.

†עֲתַנִּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26⁷, Γοονεί,
(Γ)οθυ.

†עֲתַנְיָאל **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in
Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1³ 3^{9.11} 1 Ch 4^{13.13};
name of family 27¹⁵.

†[עתק] **vb.** move, proceed, advance
(NH Hiph.; As. *elēku* as H., also trans. *bring*,
move; Ar. عَتَقَ عَتَقَ precede, pass forth, be-
come free, grow old; Aram. חַלַּק עַתְקָ grow
old, Palm. adj. עַתְקָ old);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עַתְקָה
ψ 6⁸, 3 pl. עַתְקוּ Jb 21⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעַתֵּק Jb
14¹³ 18⁴;—**1.** move מִמְקוֹמוֹ יַעַתֵּק Jb 14¹⁸,
so 18⁴. **2.** advance (in years; Aramaic
sense) 21⁷ (|| יַחַי); hence = grow old and weak
ψ 6⁸ (of eye, || עֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הֶעֱתִיקוּ
Jb 32¹⁶ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v¹⁵), Pr 25¹; **Impf.**
3 ms. יַעַתֵּק Gn 12⁸ 26²²; **Pt.** מַעַתִּיק Jb 9⁵;—**1.**
move forward (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12⁸ (מִשָּׁם,
h loc.), 26²² (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32¹⁶ (v. supr.)
words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but
v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9⁵ *he who re-
moveth mountains*. **3.** very late Pr 25¹
transcribe (remove from one book or roll to
another; Θ ἐξεγράφαντο, B transtulerunt; so
in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges.
Schr. iii. 66 f.).

†עַתָּק **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech)
(Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2³
ψ 31¹⁹ 94⁴; so also 75⁶ (cf. צִנָּאָר).

†עַתָּק **adj.** Thes (ancient and so) valuable;
<advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عَتِيق
preceding, hence *surpassing*, choice Lane¹⁹⁴⁷);
—ע' הון Pr 8¹⁸ *eminent wealth*.

†עַתָּק **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice
(v. עַתָּק);—מִכְפָּה ע' Is 23¹⁸ *choice attire*.

†[עתיק] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** removed,
נָמוּל מִחֶלֶב Is 28⁹ i.e. weaned (|| עֲתִיקֵי מִשְׁדֵּיִם;
on cstr. v. Ges^{5.130a}). **2.** old, ancient (Aramaism:
עֲתִיק, חֲלִימ, old), הַדְּבָרִים עֲתִיקִים 1 Ch 4²².

†I. [עֲתַר] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to
God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ slaughter for sacrifice De^{Gn(4)}
331 We Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Held. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem I. 210 f; 2nd ed.,
227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעַתֵּר Gn 25²¹, אֶל-
Ex 8²⁶ 10¹⁸ Ju 1³; יַעַתֵּר אֶל-אֱלֹהֵי Jb 33²⁶. **Niph.**
be supplicated, entreated (and grant entreaty;
always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d):
Pf. 3 ms. consec. נַעַתֵּר לָהֶם Is 19²²; **Impf.** 3 ms.
יַעַתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25²¹ 2 Ch 33¹³, יַעַתֵּר לָנוּ Ezr 8²³; c.
יַעַתֵּר לְאֶרֶץ for the land 2 S 21¹⁴ 24²⁵; **Inf. abs.** וַיַּעַתֵּר
לָהֶם 1 Ch 5²⁰; **cstr.** (as subst.) הַעֲתָרִי 2 Ch 33¹⁹.
Hiph. = Qal, make supplication, c. אֶל: **Pf.**
יַעַתֵּר אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8²⁵; **Impf.** 2 ms. תַּעַתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb
22²⁷; **Inv. mpl.** הַעֲתִירוּ אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8⁴ 9²⁸, ל' 10¹⁷;
also c. ל pers. *in behalf of whom*, **Impf.** 1 s.
יַעַתֵּר לָךְ Ex 8⁵, so **Inv.** הַעֲתִירוּ, c. בְּעָרִי v²⁴.

†I. [עֲתַר] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper
(?; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עֲתָרִי Zp 3¹⁰.

†II. [עֲתַר] **vb.** be abundant, si vera l.
(as Aram. loan-word; עֲתַר, חֲלִי, be rich =
Heb. עָשַׂר);—**Niph. Pt.** fpl. נַעַתְרוּ Pr 27⁶ (of
enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נִצְמָנִים);
Toy prop. נַעַתְרוּ, or נַעַתְרוּ, crooked, hypocritical.
Hiph. Pf. 2 mpl. הֶעֱתִירְתָּם עָלַי דְּבָרֶיךָ Ez 35¹³ *ye
have multiplied against me your words* (|| וַתְּגַדִּילוּ
עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after Θ, Toy reads
sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עֲתָרָת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si
vera l.);—cstr. Je 33⁶ I will reveal to them
abundance of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie
Buhl^{Lex}; Vrss. render variously).

†עֲתָרָה **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos
15⁴² (Iθak; A ΘL Aθep), in Simeon 19⁷ (Iθep;
in both sq. עֲתָרָה); perhaps = עֲתָרָה q.v.; perhaps
(Conder Survey iii. 261) Atr, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit
Jibrin (cf. GASm Geogr., Map).

III. עֲתַר (√of following).

†II. [עֲתַר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so
Vrss.);—cstr. עֲתָר Ez 8¹¹, of incense.

† פִּאֲרָרָר n.[m.] mng. dub.; only קָבַצוּ פ' Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed פִּאֲרָר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in (their) beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פאר a pot!), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פארן n.pr.loc. Paran, פארן (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. פ' מרבר home of Ishmael Gn 21²¹ (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12¹⁶ (E), 10¹² 13^{2,26} (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its-E. border; in the same region was 'ר Dt 33² Hb 3³,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; ' alone 1 K 11^{18,18} (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1¹ (loc. dub.).—1 S 25¹ v. II. עון מעון sub. Vid. Rob^{BR 1,177} f. Palmer^{Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.}, Di Dr^{Dt}.

פג (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פגה *unripe fig*, pl. פגין; so Syr. فِج in Lexx; Ar. فِج *unripe fruit*; פגא *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings^{DR. Fig. Tristr. NHB 392} Löw^{p. 391}).

† [פגה] n.f. (cf. NH) *early fig*;—pl. sf. פגיה Ct 2¹³.

פגל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَل (فَجَل) is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פגול = BH, cf. Levy^{NHWE a.v.}).

† פגול n.m. Lv 7^{17,18} *foul thing, refuse*, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ' if eaten on third day Lv 7¹⁸ (P), 19⁷ (H); cf. פ' Ez 4¹⁴ (undefined); pl. מרק פגלים Is 65⁴ *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS^{Sem i.} 225, 2nd ed. 313 thinks of flesh with the blood; Du^{ad loc.} of mice and other unclean animals.

† פגש vb. meet, encounter, reach (NH id.; Aram. פגע, פגע; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأ, فَجَع happen to, light upon; فَجَع is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' 1 K 2³² +, sf. ופגע consec. Am 5¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ופגע Gn 28¹¹ +; 1 pl. נפגע Jb 21¹⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. פגע Ju 8²¹ +; mpl. פגע Gn 23⁸; Inf. cstr. לפגע 1 S 22¹⁷, sf. פגע Nu 35^{19,21};—1. *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10²⁵ Ex 5²⁰ (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5¹⁹; פ' שור Ex 23⁴; c. ב pers. Gn 32² (E), Nu 35^{19,21} (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28¹¹ (E). 2. *meet, with kindness*, c. acc. pers. Is 64⁵ (subj. '), so 47³ acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che^{Hpt} נפגע (reading with Du, נפגע for נפגע). 3. *encounter with hostility, fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), Ju 8²¹ 15¹⁹ 18²⁵ 1 S 22^{17,18,18} 2 S 1¹⁵ 1 K 2^{25,29,31,32,34,46} Ru 2²²; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5³. 4. *encounter with request, entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7¹⁶ Jb 21¹⁵, sq. cl.

Je 27¹⁸ Ru 1¹⁶, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23⁸. 5. *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16⁷ 19^{11,22,26,27,34,34}, cf. 17¹⁰; c. אל loc. 19¹¹. Hiph. 1. *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. הפגיע c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53⁶. 2. *cause one (acc.) to entreat* 1 S. הפגיעתי (b pers.) Je 15¹¹ (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הפגיעו Je 36²⁵ c. ב pres.; more gen. *interpose*, Impf. 3 ms. הפגיע Is 53¹², c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. מפגיע 59¹⁶ *one interposing*. 4. *make attack*, only Pt. Jb 36³² *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מפגע *mark*.

† פגע n.m. occurrence, chance;—abs. פ' 1 K 5¹⁸ *evil occurrence*; Ec 9¹¹ *time and chance*.

† מפגע n.[m.] thing hit, mark;—למה לך מפגע Jb 7²⁰ (cf. also פגע Hiph. 1).

† פגעיאל n.m. Asherite, פגעיאל, -על;—Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72,77} 10²⁶.

† [פגור] vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint (פ' der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. pagru, body, corpse; NH פגור = BH; Aram. פגור; Palm. פגור; Mand. פאגור Nö^{m 88});—Pf. 3 pl. פגרו they were too faint to go, etc. 1 S 30^{10,21}.

† פגור n.m. Is 14¹⁹, 19 *corpse, carcass*;—abs. פ' Is 14¹⁹ +, פגור Na 3³; cstr. פגור 1 S 17¹⁶, pl. פגורים 2 K 19³⁵ +; cstr. פגור Je 33⁵, sf. פגורם Lv 26³⁰ +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14¹⁹; usu. pl. 34³ 66²⁴ Je 31⁴⁰ 33⁵ 41⁹ Ez 6⁵ 43^{7,9} Lv 26³⁰ Nu 14^{29,32,33} 2 Ch 26³⁴,—v²⁵ rd. prob. פגורים, so ו (1), ו Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פגורים מתים 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶; sg. coll. 1 S 17⁴⁶ רב הפגור Am 8³, פגור Na 3³; fig. of idols פגורם גלגלם Lv 26³⁰. 2. of animals Gn 15¹¹.

† פגש vb. meet, encounter (syn. פגע);—Qal Pf. 1 S. פגשתי Gn 33⁸; 3 pl. consec. ופגשו Is 34¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. sf. ופגשך Gn 32¹⁸ (Gi; Baer ופגשך; van d. H. ופגשך Ex 4^{24,27}; 3 fs. ופגשנה 1 S 25²⁰ (rd. prob. ופגשנה Ges^{47 k}, cf. van d. H.), etc.; Inf. abs. פגוש Pr 17¹²; cstr. פגש Je 41⁶;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33⁸ 1 S 25²⁰ Is 34¹⁴ Je 41⁶, so c. sf. Gn 32¹⁸ Ex 4^{24,27} 2 S 2¹³; meet, encounter, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17¹², of ' (like a bear) Ho 13⁸ (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. נפגשו Pr 22² 29¹³, fig. of ופגשך חסד Ps 85¹¹. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. ופגשו חשך Jb 5¹⁴ they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.

† פְּדֵה אֵל n.pr.m. (*Ēl hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT^{Gloss.}); —prince of Naphtali Nu 34²³; Φαδαηλ.

פה ⁴⁸⁵ **u.m.** Jos 9⁹ **mouth** (prob. bilit. [פִּי, פִּי])
 Sta¹⁸³; NH = BH; Ph. לִפִּי *acc. to*; As. *pū*,
mouth; Ar. فَمٌّ, قَا, فَمَّة; Eth. ለፍ; Syr. ܦܚܐ
acc. to; but also Ar. فَم, فَمٌّ, فَم, B.Aram. ܦܡ,
 ܦܡܐ; Syr. ܦܚܐ; Mand. ܦܡܐ Nö⁵⁸⁷; —abs.
 פִּי Ex 4¹⁰ +, cstr. פִּי Is 1²⁰ +; sf. יִפִּי Gn 45¹² +,
 2 ms. פִּי Ex 4¹⁰ +, 3 ms. פִּי 25²³ +, פִּי Ex 4¹⁵ +,
 3 mpl. פִּי Ju 7⁶ +, פִּי יִפִּי 17¹⁰ + 2 t., etc.; pl.
 פִּי Pr 5⁴, פִּי (שִׁפְיָה) Ju 3¹⁶, פִּי פִּי Is 4¹⁵ ψ 149⁶,
 פִּי Is 13²¹ (corrupt, v. Dr al.); — **1. a. mouth**, of
 man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25²³ Ju 7⁶
 Is 14^{26, 27} Ne 9³⁰ Pr 19²⁴ = 26¹⁵ +; fig. as finding
 things sweet Jb 20¹² ψ 119¹⁰³; fig. of earth Gn
 4¹¹, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16^{30, 32} 26¹⁰ Dt 1⁶,
 fig. also of She'ol, פִּי, פִּי Is 5¹⁴, cf. ψ 69¹⁶.
ב. external organ, פִּי, פִּי 2 K 4³⁴ Pr 30²⁰,
 of kissing 1 K 19¹³ Ct 1²; פִּי, פִּי Jb 31²⁷,
 cf. phr. פִּי, פִּי (of keeping silence) Ju 18¹⁹
 Mi 7¹⁶ Jb 21⁵, cf. 29⁹ 40⁴ Pr 30³²; of mocking
 triumph פִּי, פִּי Jb 16¹⁰; פִּי, פִּי ψ 35²¹
 Is 57⁴, also פִּי, פִּי Is 2¹. **c. of** in theoph.,
 sending out fire 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹. **2. a. much**

פּוֹ, ⁵⁸ and (Ex 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.), also + Jb 38^{11b} פֹּא, **adv.loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in פֹּ so, then (oft. in apod.), אָפּוּ, אָפּוּ: cf. Kō 11.7, 247 f., 243, 331 f.):—1. **here**: a. Gn 19¹² עַד מִיָּלֶךְ שָׁבוּ לָכֵן פֹּה 22⁵ whom hast thou still *here*?

pass. pl. sf. פּוֹצֵי Zp 3¹⁰ (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse*, פָּעַם 1 S 14³⁴; *be scattered, of enemies* 1 S 11¹¹ Nu 10³⁵ ψ 68²; of Isr. (among nations), under fig. of flock Ez 34^{5,5} Zc 13⁷; פָּתַרְפוֹצֵי Zp 3¹⁰ is prob. crpt., and v.^{9,10} gloss v. Schwally^{ZAW x (1890), 203} Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20²² (מַעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46¹⁸; men (from Babel) Gn 11⁴ (עַל loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִפְצָה Je 10²¹, 3 pl. נִפְצֹו Gn 10¹⁸ +, 2 mpl. נִפְצָהם Ez 11¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. f.* נִפְצָה 2 S 18⁸ Qr (> Kt נִפְצוּ) cf. Dral.; pl. נִפְצִים 1 K 22¹⁷, נִפְצִים 2 Ch 18¹⁶;—**1.** *be scattered, of army* 2 K 25⁵ (מַעַל pers.) = Je 52⁸, 1 K 22¹⁷ (עַל loc.) = 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (עַל), cf. Je 40¹⁵ (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11¹⁷ 20^{34,41} 28²⁵, as flock Je 10²¹ Ez 34⁶ (עַל loc.), v.¹² (שָׁם); Egyptians 29¹³ (שָׁמָּה); of battle scattered over country by defeat 2 S 18⁸. **2.** *be spread abroad, of peoples* Gn 10¹⁸.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. consec. הִפְצִי Dt 4²⁷ +, 1 s. consec. הִפְצִיִּי Ez 22¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִפְצִי Jb 37¹¹, הִפְצִי Gn 11⁸ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִפְצִי Jb 40¹¹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִפְצִי Ez 20²³, etc.;—**1.** *trans. scatter: a.* c. acc. pers. Gn 11^{8,9} (עַל loc.), Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁴; c. ב Gn 49⁷; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4²⁷ 28⁶⁴ Je 9¹⁵ Ez 11¹⁶ 12¹⁵ 20²³ 22¹⁵ 36¹⁹ Ne 1⁸; e. (שָׁמָּה) Dt 30³ Je 30¹¹; c. אֵל loc. Ez 34²¹; abs. Je 13²⁴ 18¹⁷, under fig. of flock Je 23^{1,2}; Gr rds, אֲפִצִּים also Dt 32²⁶ (v. [פָּאֵה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29¹² 30^{23,26}; inhab. of earth Is 24¹. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵, ψ 144⁶; cloud Jb 37¹¹; אֲפִצִּי עֲבֹדוֹת אֲפִצִּי 40¹¹ (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28²⁵. **וְהִפְצִיָּהּ** Jb 18¹¹ and drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** *intrans., scatter, c. ב loc.* Ex 5¹², c. מַעַל pers. 1 S 13⁸; of wind Jb 38²⁴ (עַל loc.).

† **מִפְצִץ n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2² (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מִפְצִץ club, hammer JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25¹⁸, cf. Toy.

† [תִּפְצָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** תִּפְצָהּ Je 25³⁴ (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (T al.), but Baer Gi תִּפְצָה, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תִּפְצָהּ) Hi Gf Kō^{1,471}; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצָהֶם, Gie וְנִפְצָהֶם.

† II. **פּוֹץ vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. فَاضَ *flow*, cf. Ba^{ES.69});—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִפְצֹו Pr 5¹⁶ of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תִּפְצָנָה עֲרֵי מְטוֹב Zc 1¹⁷ *my cities shall overflow with good*.

† I. **[פּוֹק] vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּקוּ פָּלִילָה Is 28⁷ *they reel* (drunken, in

giving) *judgment* (|| תָּעוּ, שָׁגוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְּקִי Am 2¹³ *tottereth* (v. עוֹק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totter: 3 ms.* יִפְּקִי Je 10⁴ (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מִפְּקִי Am 2¹³ *cause tottering* (v. עוֹק).

† **פּוֹקָה n.f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25³¹ (+ מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

† **פָּק, פָּק n.[m.]** id. lit.;—**פָּק בְּרַפְּיָם** Na 2¹¹ *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פָּק van d. H).

† II. **פּוֹק vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH id.; appar. akin to Aram. נָפַק *go forth*, Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) וְתִפְּקֵם לָרֶגֶב Is 58¹⁰ c. נִפְשָׁה (rd. perh. לְחַמֵּד v. Che^{Hpt}); *Pt.* מִפְּקִים וְיִפְּקוּ ψ 144¹³ (v. ||). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain, c. acc.; יִפְּקֵם* Pr 3¹³, + מִן pers., וְיִפְּקֵם 8³⁵ 18²² (all || מִצָּא), 12². **3.** וְיִמְנוּ אֶל-תִּפְּקֵם ψ 140⁹ *his device do not promote*.

† **פּוֹר n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen^{ZA x. 339 f.} and in Wild^{Est p. 173 f.});—expl. by הַפּוֹרֵל Est 3⁷ 9²⁴; שָׁם v²⁶ explains name of feast פּוֹרִים v²⁶; יָמֵי דְבָרֵי הַפּוֹרֵל *days of Purim* v^{23,31}; אֶתְרֵת הַפּוֹרֵל v²⁹; וְיִפְּקוּ אֶת-הַפּוֹרֵל v³².—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now^{Arch. II, 194 ff.} and reff.

I. פּוֹר (√ of foll.; poss. *foam*, cf. Ar. (فور), *boil, ferment*; Syr. ܦܘܪܐ, Ethpe., of anger).

† **פּוֹרָה n.f.** wine-press;—פּוֹרָה Is 63³ (v. דְּרָה 3); disting. fr. יָקַב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2¹⁶ (rdg. מִבֶּ, so Sm Now; usu. *measure of juice from one filling of the בֶּ, v. Ke*).

† **פּוֹרֵר n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kō^{11,151});—*pot* (earthen? v. פּוֹרֵר Ecclus 13², Gk. χύτρα, opp. λείψης; Syr. ܦܘܪܐ, *jar of the potter*, opp. ܦܘܪܐ, for boiling Nu 11⁸ (JE), 1 S 2¹⁴, cf. Ju 6¹⁹ (ܦܘܪܐ, *κύτρα*).

II. פּוֹר v. II. פּוֹר.

† **פּוֹרְתָא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁸, ܦܘܪܐܬܐ, Barḏaḥa.

† I. **[פּוֹשֵׁ] vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְיִפְּשֻׁ פְּרָשָׁיו Hb 1⁸ (but prob. del: וְיִפְּשֻׁ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וְיִפְּשֻׁם Mal 3²⁰, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּפְּשֻׁ Je 50¹¹ Qr (so T; > Kt תִּפְּשֻׁ), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

† II. **[פּוֹשֵׁ] vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נִפְּשֻׁ עַמּוּדָה עַל-הַהָרִים Na 3¹⁸ (rd. prob. נִפְּשֻׁ).

† **פּוֹרִית adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּוֹרִית 1 Ch 2⁵³, a family in Judah; Μειφιθεμ, Α Ηφιθεμ, Θ L Αφφουθι.

פו v. I. פו.

†I. [פּוֹן] vb. **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. ✓);—*Pt.* מוֹפֵן I K 10¹⁸ *refined gold* (si vera l.; & δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9¹⁷ מְהוֹר).

†פו n.m.^{19,11} refined, pure gold (Talm. פּוֹן; & פּוֹנוֹת;—עֲטָרַת פּוֹן 2 I⁴; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4², אֲרִיגֵם Ct 5¹⁵; || (or +) Jb 28¹⁷ (פְּלִיִּם), ψ 19¹¹ (רָב), 1 I 9¹²⁷, || בָּתֵּם Is 13¹², cf. פָּתֵם Ct 5¹¹; + חֲרוֹץ Pr 8¹⁹).

†II. [פּוֹן] vb. be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פּוֹנוֹת *hasty*; Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) פּוֹ leap, || פּוֹ agile, etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַפּוֹנוּ Gn 49²⁴, of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מַפְּנוֹת וּמְכַרְכְּרִי 2 S 6¹⁶.

†[פּוֹר] vb. scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בּוֹר q.v.; NH *id.* **Pi.** (opp. כִּנֵּס = כִּנֵּשׁ, Niph.; Ar. فَزَّر *rend, slit, also separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. יָשָׁה פּוֹרֶה Je 50¹⁷ *a scattered sheep is Israel* (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וַפּוֹרוּ ψ 141⁷ *our bones are scattered* שָׂאוֹל לְפִי. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּוֵר ψ 53⁶ 1 I 2⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַפּוֹר 147¹⁶; 2 fs. וַתִּפְּוֵר Je 3¹³; *Pt.* מַפּוֹר Pr 11²⁴;—*scatter* ψ 89¹¹ 53⁶ 147¹⁶ (all subj. 'י), Jo 4²; obj. וַדְּבִקָה Je 3¹³, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112⁹ (alms), Pr 11²⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מַפּוֹר Est 3⁸ *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פּוֹח v. פּוֹח.

†פּוֹח vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41¹² *Imv.* על פּוֹח *fear for*; & פּוֹחָא n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַר ψ 119¹⁶¹, וּפְ consec. Is 19¹⁶ 60⁵; 1 s. פָּחַרְתִּי Jb 3²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַפָּחַר Is 19¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּפְּחַר Dt 28⁶⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28⁶⁶ Is 12² 33¹⁴ 44^{8,11} ψ 78⁵³ Pr 3²⁴; לֹא פָ' Je 36²⁴ *sign of callousness*; c. acc. cogn. פָּחַר Dt 28⁶⁷ Jb 3²⁵ ψ 14⁵ = 53⁶; c. לְ pers. Is 19¹⁷ Jb 23¹⁵ ψ 27¹ (|| וַיִּירָא), cf. 1 I 9¹⁶¹, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19¹⁶; c. לְ rei Je 33⁹ (+ וַיִּירָא); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread to each other* Je 36¹⁶, submitting to 'י Ho 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷ (|| וַיִּירָא). **2.** *be in awe* (at 's favour), abs., Is 60⁵. **Pi.** *be in great dread*, *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּפְּחַר Is 51¹³, c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מַפְּחַר Pr 28¹⁴ *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְּחִיר Jb 4¹⁴ *filled my bones with dread*.

I. פָּחַר n.m.^{18,11,7} dread;—פָ' abs., Gn 31⁴² +, cstr. 1 S 11⁷ +, sf. פָּחַדְךָ Dt 2²⁵ ψ 119¹²⁰,

פָּחַדְךָ Jb 13¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷, etc.; pl. פָּחַדִּים Jb 15²¹:—**1.** *dread*, פָ' 'פ, i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2^{10,19,21} 1 S 11⁷ 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰, so אֱלֹהִים פָ' †20²⁹, c. sf. Jb 13¹¹ ψ 119¹²⁰ *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2²⁵ (|| וַיִּירָא), 1 I 2⁵ (|| מוֹרָא), ψ 105³³ Est 8¹⁷ 9², אוֹיֵב פָ' †ψ 64², of individual †1 Ch 14¹⁷ Est 9³; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1³³; abs., in gen., Ex 15¹⁶ (song; || אֲמִתָּה), Jb 4¹⁴ (|| רָעָה), Je 30⁵ (|| קוֹל הַתְּרָה) +; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד ψ 14⁵ + (v. פָּחַר); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1^{26,27} (both || אִירָד) Dt 28⁶⁷. **2.** = *object of dread* †ψ 31¹² 36², אֱלֵי פָ' Jb 31²³; †Jb 3²⁵ †פָּחַד †פָּחַד †Jb 3²⁵; †Is 24¹⁸ *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפָ' of orig. Je 48⁴⁴, but פָ' †קוֹל פָּחַדִּים †Jb 15²¹ = a sound of terrors; פָ' †פָּתָאֵם 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁵. **3.** as design. dei †יִצְחָק פָ' Gn 31⁴² (|| אֲבְרָהָם), so v⁵³ (|| *id.*; both E).

†[פָּחַדְךָ] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא אֱלֵי פָ' Je 2¹⁹ *no awe of me (came) unto thee*.

†II. [פָּחַד] n. [m.] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise 3 = 2) from Ar. فَخْذ *thigh* and (cf. We^{GGN}, 1893, 479) *sub-tribe*, Palm. *tribe*);—יָדֵי פָּחַדוֹ Jb 40¹⁷ Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פָּחַדִּיו), of hippopotamus.

פָּחָה n.m.^{2 K 18,24} governor (loan-word fr. As. *paḫāti* [abbrev. from *bel paḫāti*], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. OArām. פָּחִי *governor*);—abs. הַפָ' Ne 5¹⁴, cstr. פָּחַת Hg 1¹ +, פָּחַת- 2²¹; sf. פָּחָה Mal 1⁸, פָּחָם Ne 5¹⁴ (but read prob. פָּחָה); pl. abs. פָּחוֹת 1 K 20²⁴ +; cstr. פָּחוֹת 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴, פָּחוֹת Ezr 8³⁶ +; sf. פָּחוֹתֶיָה Je 51^{28,57};—as Assy. captains 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹ (< del. פָ', cf. Sta^{ΔAW} v1 (1886), 182 al.), cf. Ez 23^{6,12}; of Babylon Je 51^{23,57}, and Bab. allies Ez 23²³; of Media Je 51²⁸; Pers. *governor* of הַפָּחַר הַקֶּבֶר, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1¹⁴ 2^{2,21} Ne 2^{7,9} + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3¹² 8⁹; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20²⁴ (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BArām.

†[פָּחוֹן] vb. be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; & פָּחוֹ, Syr. فَسَّرَ *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנִשִּׁים רִיקִים וּפְחוֹנִים Ju 9⁴; of prophets Zp 3⁴ *extravagant* (|| אֲנִשִּׁי בְּדִרוֹת).

†פָּחוֹן n. [m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49⁴, abstr. for concr. (+ מַיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פָּחֳוֹת] n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—sf. הֵם Je 23³² of prophets.

† פִּטְרָה n.f. (m. acc. to Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 108)
topaz or chrysolite (acc. to Θ τοπάσιον, B)

† פִּי הַחֵירוֹת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14^{2,9} (Θ ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33⁷ (Ε(π)ρωθ) + v⁸ (read 'ה מִפִּי Sam ᠑᠗ ᠔, or 'ה מִפִּי, for MT 'ה מִפִּי, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פיר ($\checkmark$ of foll.; cf. Ar. *فاد* *die*, *pass away*, *be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** n. [m.] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12⁵; cstr. 31²⁰ Pr 24²²; sf. *פיר* Jb 30²⁴ + 21²⁰ (for *פיר*).

פּוּחַ v. פּוּחַ. פּוּחַ v. פּוּחַ.

† **פּוּחַ** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21^{22,32} 26²⁶, Φικολ, Ὁ Λ Φικολ.

פּוּחַ v. פּוּחַ.

פּוּחַ, perh. < **פּוּחַ** ($\checkmark$ of foll., cf. Ar. *فاد* *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of *פּוּחַ*, cf. Ges^{191k}).

† **פּוּחַ** n.f. superabundance (of fat);—פ' Jb 15²⁷ (|| חֶלְבֹן).

פּוּחַ n.pr.m. (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi*, the negro, acc. to Lauth²⁵ Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes¹¹², AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen Ex 6, 28, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ῖνες, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 25⁷ + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1³ (+ פּוּחַ), 2³⁴ 4^{11,17,19} 14³.

† **פּוּחַ** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵², Φῖνες, Φινων, Φῖνα;—cf. פּוּחַ.

פּוּחַ v. פּוּחַ. פּוּחַ v. I. פּוּחַ.

† **פּוּחַ** n.pr.fl. (Thes sub פּוּחַ, cf. esp. Nes^{Marz. 5}, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, Φ(ε)ῖσων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גּוּחַ).

† **פּוּחַ** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8³⁵ = פּוּחַ 9⁴¹, Φῖσων, Φαῖσων, Ὁ Λ Φῖσων.

פּוּחַ ($\checkmark$ of foll.; cf. NH פּוּחַ *flask*, also פּוּחַ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פּוּחַ** n.m. 2 K 9^{1,2} vial, flask;—cstr. הַשֶּׁקֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9^{1,3}.

† **פּוּחַ** vb. Pi. trickle, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. מִמֶּם מִפְּפִים מִן Ez 47² *water trickling on the south side*.

† **פּוּחַ** n.pr.m. (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, פ' ה' Ezr 2⁵⁷ = Ne 7⁵⁹ (הַצְבִּים), *ῥοῖοι Φασαβ ῥοῖοι Ασβεβαιον* (Φακαπαθ, Σαβαιου, etc.).

פּוּחַ ($\checkmark$ of foll.; *separate from the ordinary*, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber²¹², cf. פּוּחַ).

† **פּוּחַ** n.m. wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual*, *extraordinary*);—פ' Ex 15¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. פּוּחַ.

פּוּחַ 89⁶; pl. פּוּחַים La 1⁹; fpl. פּוּחַים ψ 119¹²⁹ Dn 12⁶;—1. *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119¹²⁹; פּוּחַ יוֹעֵץ Is 9⁵ *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פּוּחַ), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. פ' וְהָיָה La 1⁹ *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder*: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; פ' עֲשָׂה Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹ ψ 77¹⁵ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials פ' דָּן Dn 12⁶.

[פּוּחַ] vb. denom. Niph. etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber²¹²);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִפְּלְאָה ψ 118²³ (Ges¹⁴⁴); נִפְּלְאָה 2 S 1²⁵ (Kö^{1.610L.614} Ges¹⁷⁵⁰⁰); 3 pl. נִפְּלְאוּ Pr 30¹⁸; Impf. יִפְּלֵא Dt 17⁸ + 6 t.; Pt. mpl. נִפְּלְאִים ψ 139¹⁴; fs. נִפְּלְאָה Dt 30¹¹; pl. נִפְּלְאוֹת Jos 3³ +; sf. נִפְּלְאוֹת Ex 3²⁰, etc.;—+1. *be beyond one's power, difficult to do*, לעֲשׂוֹת 2 S 13³; פ' זָכַר Zc 8^{6,6}; c. pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30¹¹, for א' Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32^{17,27}. +2. *be difficult to understand*; c. pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁸. Esp. +3. a. *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹⁸; of God's acts, נִפְּלְאוֹת 1 S 23²³, cf. 139¹⁴. b. Pt. as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. 4. נִפְּלְאוֹת = *wonderful acts of א' in judgment and redemption*, Ex 3²⁰ (J) Ju 6¹³ Je 21² 1 Ch 16^{9,24} ψ 9²⁶⁷ + 15 t. ψ ψ; also נִפְּלְאוֹת Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵ (J) Jb 5⁹ = 9¹⁰, + 9 t. Chr ψ ψ; נִפְּלְאוֹת Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹. +Pi. Inf. cstr. לִפְּלֵא נִפְּלֵא *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22²¹ Nu 15^{2,3} (P). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִפְּלִיא ψ 31²² 2 Ch 26¹⁵; הִפְּלִיא Is 28²⁹; הִפְּלִיא consec. Dt 28⁵⁹ (Ges¹⁷⁵⁰⁰); Impf. יִפְּלֵא Lv 27² Nu 6²; Inf. abs. הִפְּלִיא Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; cstr. הִפְּלִיא Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; Pt. מִפְּלֵא Ju 13¹⁹;—1. *do a hard or difficult thing*: הִפְּלֵא (לְהִפְלֵא) הִפְּלֵא *make a hard vow* Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. Pi.). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, הִפְּלֵא *make* *plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28⁵⁹; עֲשָׂה Is 28²⁹ *make counsel wondrous*, 29¹⁴ *do wonderfully with people*, + הִפְּלֵא וְעָשָׂה ה' Jo 2²⁶ *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הִפְּלֵא חֲסָדוֹ לִי הִפְּלֵא הִפְּלֵא לְהַעֲזֹר הִפְּלֵא 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple הִפְּלֵא הִפְּלֵא 2 Ch 2⁸ (Kö^{Synt. 3.818e}). 3. of God, הִפְּלֵא לעֲשׂוֹת Ju 13¹⁹ *working wonders in doing*. +Hithp. Impf. הִתְפַּלֵּא Jb 10¹⁶ *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me*.

† **פְּלוּא** **n.pr.m.** (DHM *Epigr. Denkm.* 9, 1 cp. Lihy. *n.pr.* פּלוּא);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26^{5,8} 1 Ch 5³, Φαλλου(s), etc.; v. also פֶּלֶח.

† **פְּלוּא** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as *n. coll.*, Nu 26⁵.

[פְּלוּא] v. following.

† [פְּלוּא] **adj.** wonderful, incomprehensible;—**m.** פְּלוּא (i.e. פְּלוּא) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of י, מְלִאָה; > Qr (א) פְּלוּא); **f.** פְּלוּאִיהָ רֵעַת מְמִנִי (i.e. פְּלוּאִיהָ) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלוּאִיהָ.

† **פְּלוּאִיהָ** **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ὉΛ Φαλαίας.

† **פְּלוּיָה** **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-līdama* Hilpr *Univ. Pa. Exp.* ix. 68);—1 Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαία, Φαδια.

† [מְפֻלְאָה] **n.f.** wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מְפֻלְאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נְפֻלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

† [פָּלַג] **vb.** split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. *فَلَج* divide, split; Aram. *פָּלַג*, *فَلَج* divide; Eth. *ፈለገ*: ravine, stream; As. *palgu*, canal);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ the earth was divided. **Pi.** 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּלַג Jb 38²⁵ cleave a channel for rain. 2. *Imv. ms.* פָּלַג (Ges⁵ 62^a) ψ 55¹⁰ divide their speech (their counsels).

† **פָּלַג** **n.m.** ^{ψ 65, 16} (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30²⁵ (+ וַיִּבְרְאוּם); cstr. פְּלָגֵימִים ψ 1⁸, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פְּלָגֵי ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); sg. פְּלָג אֱלֹהִים Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פְּלָג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

† **פָּלַג** **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ὉΛ Φαλεγ; Gn 10²⁵ 11^{17, 18, 19} 1 Ch 19²⁵, פָּלַג Gn 11¹⁶.

† [פְּלִגָּה] **n.f.** 1. stream. 2. division;—pl. פְּלִגּוֹת: 1. streams Jb 20¹⁷. 2. divisions, sections of tribe, פ' cstr. Ju 5^{15, 16} (read perhaps פְּלִגּוֹת, v. following), > streams.

† [פְּלִגָּה] **n.f.** division (= מַחְלָקָה q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פְּלִגּוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

† [מְפֻלְאָה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מְפֻלְאוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

שְׂפִירָאֵשׁ, פְּלִגְשׁ **n.f.** concubine (NH id.; ³⁷ *שְׂפִירָאֵשׁ* פְּלִיגְשָׁה), perhaps influenced by Gk. *παλλακή*, *παλλακίς* (prop. young girl), Lat. *pellec*;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta^{G. 1. 380}, cf. also Lewy *Fremdw.* 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen *ZMG* xlviii (1894), 468 ff.);—פ' abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פ' abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פְּלִיגְשׁוֹ 22²⁴ +, שְׁהִי Ju 19²⁴; נִשְׁי 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פְּלִיגְשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פ' Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פְּלִיגְשֵׁי 2 S 16^{21, 22}; sf. פְּלִיגְשֵׁי 2 Ch 11²¹, פְּלִיגְשֵׁי 2 S 19⁶, פְּלִיגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23²⁰;—1. concubine Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3^{7, 7} + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 14 Ct 6^{8, 9}. 2. either = paramour (perhaps contempt; δ *παλλαξ* = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† [פְּלִדְרָה] **n.f.** usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is *فُلْدَر*, but Vulg. Ar. *بُولَد*; Syr. *فولد* (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. *فولاد* acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abb.} 75, cf. Nö *ZMG* xxx (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.!] בְּאֵשׁ-פְּלִדְרוֹת Na 2⁴ < בְּאֵשׁ פְּלִדְרוֹת וּגו' We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† **פְּלִדְרָשׁ** **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδασ.

† [פָּלַח] **vb.** **Niph.** be separated, distinct (|| form of פָּלַח q.v.; cf. Ar. *فَلَ*, *فَلَّ* separate from sucking, wean; Eth. *ፈለገ*; separate, distinguish);—1. *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וַנִּפְלִינִי Ex 33¹⁶ and we shall be distinct, c. מִן pers. 2. 1 s. וַנִּפְלִינִי ψ 139¹⁴ I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrss Hup-Now Bae We ה- thou [י] art wonderful (פָּלַח 3). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלַח ψ 4⁴, וְה' consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. וַהֲפִלִּיתִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְלַח 11⁷; *Imv. ms.* הִפְלַח ψ 17⁷;—of י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חֶסֶד לִי (for MT לוֹי), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); distinguish between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

† **פְּלִנִי** **pron.** a certain one; Gk. *ὁ, ἡ δέωα* (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun פְּלִנִי, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. *פְּלִנִי*, f. *פְּלִנִי*; Arab. *فَلَانٌ* W AG 1. § 803 R. c, voc. *فُل* Siegl^{ZW Th} xviii. 355, As. *pulpu* Hpt^{BAS} l. 114), always joined with אֶלְמִנִי (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew^{§ 106 c, 2} Sta^{§ 150 b}), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4¹ שְׁכַחְפָּה אֶלְמִנִי sit down here, such a one (Gk. *ὁστρος*; Ar. *يَا فُل*); in the phr. מְקוֹם פ' א' the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21³

2 K 6⁸. From 'א פ' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles^{Anal. 82}) פלמני + Dn 8¹³... ויאמר להם המדבר *to that certain one who spake*.—II. פלני v. p. 813.

† [פֿלַח] **vb.** cleave (Ar. فَلَحَ cleave; Aram. פֿלַח (usu.), פֿלַח, are till, work, serve [= עֲבַד]); —**Qal** Pt. פֿלַח ψ 141⁷ of cleaving, ploughing, פֿלַח (בקע||) פֿלַח. **Pi.** Impf. 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. פֿלַח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7²³ (both fig.); 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. פֿלַח הַפֿלַחִי Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. הַפֿלַחִי (21¹⁰).

† פֿלַח **n.f.** Jb 41, 16 cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM^{2u}; פֿלַח); — פ' abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.; —1. a. mill-stone, רֶכֶב פ' mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רֶכֶב), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פ' תַּחֲתִית Jb 41¹⁶ lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פ' דִּבְלָה 1 S 30¹² a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence slice הַרְמוֹן פ' Ct 4³ = 6⁷ sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De Comm. Excurs. A).

† פֿלַחָא (Baer פֿלַחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; Φαδαις, ὩΛ Φαλλαει.

† [פֿלַח] **vb.** escape (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. نلت iv. escape, Vulg. Ar. فَلَح; OArām. פֿלַח Pa. rescue, פֿלַח, Syr. فَلَح); —**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַפֿלְחוּ Ez 7¹⁶ and (if) escapers of them escape. **Pi.** causat.: Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַפֿלְחוּ; 2 ms. וַפֿלְחוּ Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; Imv. ms. וַפֿלְחוּ ψ 17¹³, etc.; Pt. sf. וַפֿלְחוּ 18³ +; —1. bring into security Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of ' deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22^{5,9} 31² 37¹⁰ 71² (+ הַצִּיל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; + מִן from 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ (מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22⁴⁹), 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22² = ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [מִלַּח] **Hiph.**, also I vomit out, and so פֿלַח). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מִן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'): Ὡ Du read מִשְׁפָּחִי as obj. (but elsewhere ' subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** bring into security; Impf. 3 ms. וַפֿלְחוּ Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הַצִּיל); 2 ms. וַפֿלְחוּ Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. **Pi.** 1).

† פֿלַח **n.pr.m.** 1. 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Φαλακ[γ, τ]. 2. 1 Ch 12³, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. פֿלַח בִּית.

1. פֿלַח **adj. gent.** v. בִּית פֿלַח.

† פֿלַח **n.[m.]** deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing); —פ' פֿלַח 2 K 2⁷ shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); על-אֹנֶן פֿלַח-לָמוּ 56⁸, read פֿלַח (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or פֿלַח-אֵין פֿלַח-על Bae.

† פֿלַח **n.m.** Am 9, 1 escaped one, fugitive; — פ' abs. 2 K 9¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. פֿלַחִי Ju 12⁴ +; sf. פֿלַחִי Ob 14, etc.; —Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gn 14¹³ Ez 24^{26,27} 33²¹ (+ מִן loc.), v²²; פֿלַחִי Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; וַפֿלְחוּ 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob 14; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45²⁰, so פֿלַחִי חֶבֶב Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁸.

† [פֿלַח] **n.m.** id.; —pl. פֿלַחִים Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), ים פֿלַחִים Je 44¹⁴, + מִן from 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

† פֿלַחָה **n.f.** escape (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 144, 166); —abs. פ' Gn 32⁹ +, פֿלַחָה Ex 10⁵ +; cstr. פֿלַחָה 2 K 19³⁰ +; —1. escape, deliverance Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³⁵. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2⁹. b. of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9³ Dn 11⁴²; + מִן 2 S 15¹⁴. c. specif. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy. 1 K 16^{30,31} (+ מִן) = Is 37^{31,32}, cf. Is 10³⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9^{13,14,15}, cf. Ez 14²²; after 's future judgment Is 4² Ob 1⁷ Jo 3⁵.

† II. פֿלַחִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פֿלַחִיאל); —1. Benjamite Nu 13⁹. 2. second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (= פֿלַחִיאל 2 S 3¹⁵).

† פֿלַחִי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12¹⁷, Φεληται, etc.

† פֿלַחִיאל **n.pr.m.** Φαλτ(ε)ηλ: 1. Nu 34²⁶. 2. 2 S 3¹⁵ (= פֿלַחִי 1 S 25⁴⁴), ὩΛ Φαλτιου.

† פֿלַחִיהוּ **n.pr.m.** Φαλτίας, Φα-λεττι(a), etc.; —1. יהוה, a prince of people Ez 11^{1,13}. 2. יהוה, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh. = Ne 10²³. 3. יהוה, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

† יפֿלַח **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 144, 166); —1 Ch 7^{33,33}, also v²² (Gi יפֿלַח); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

† יפֿלַחִי **adj. gent.** c. art, as n. coll. הַיִּפֿלַחִי the Japhlites Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, Α Ιεφαλθι, ὩΛ Ιεφλητι.

† מִפֿלַח **n.[m.]** escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du); —ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; Ὡ Che מִפֿלַח deliverer.

[פָּלַל] ⁸⁴ vb. prob. intervene, interpose (hence both *arbitrate*, *judge*, and *intercede*, *pray*, cf. Dr^{182, 25}, NH פָּלַל (rare), נתפַּלל, *pray*, פָּלִילוּ, *act of prayer*, פְּלִיָּה, *judicial matter*;—otherwise We^{Heid. (2), 126} who conj. der. for התפַּלַּל from Ar. فَسَّ notch edge (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut one self in worship*);—† **Pi.** mediate, judge: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. וּפְלַלְיָ 1 S 2²⁵ (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפְלַלְיָ We Dr al., word-play with יְהוָה foll.); 2 fs. פְּלַלְתִּי Ez 16⁵² *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פְּלַלְתִּי Gn 48¹¹ (E; poss. denom. from פָּלַל) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וּפְלַלְיָ ψ 106³⁰ (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** ⁸⁰ **Pf.** 3 ms. התפַּלַּל 1 K 8⁴²; 1 s. התפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1²⁷, etc.; **Impf.** יתפַּלַּל ψ 36⁺; יתפַּלַּל 1 S 2²⁵; 1 s. יתפַּלַּל ψ 5³, etc.; **Inv.** התפַּלַּל Nu 21⁷+, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** התפַּלַּל Ez 10¹+, etc.; **Pl.** מתפַּלַּל Je 42⁴+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with ⁸¹), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ (E) Dt 9²⁰ 1 S 12²³ + 6 t.; c. ל, 1 S 2²⁵; אֶל־יְהוָה Nu 11² 21⁷ (JE) Dt 9²⁶; c. יהוָה בעד, אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 7⁵ Je 29⁷ + 4 t.; אֶל־יְהוָה Gn 20¹⁷ (E); c. על for 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Jb 42⁹ (late). **2.** gen. *pray*, c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44¹⁷ 45²⁰; unto Israel v¹⁴: 16¹². **3.** *pray* (to ⁸¹), abs. 1 K 8³³ 2 K 6¹⁷ Ezr 10¹ Dn 9²⁰ 2 Ch 6²⁴ γ^{1, 14}, c. אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 1²⁶ 8⁶ 2 K 4³³ 6¹⁸ 20² = Is 38² = 2 Ch 32²⁴, + 10 t.; אֶל־יְהוָה תפלה' הַפֶּסֶח 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁴; אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 1¹⁰ (rd. לִפְנֵי); אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 1¹² 1 K 8²⁸ + 5 t.; c. לְ Dn 9⁴; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1²⁷; c. אֶל against 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37²¹ (read על) because of this 2 Ch 32²⁰ ψ 32⁸; c. אֶל loc.: אֶל־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 1 K 8^{29, 30, 35} = 2 Ch 6^{20, 21, 26}; אֶל־הַיָּד 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; c. acc. הָעֵרָה הַדְּרָה 1 K 8⁴⁴ = 2 Ch 6³⁴; הָעֵרָה אֶרְצָם 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³³. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical prayer*, abs. 1 S 2¹, c. לְ Jon 2²

† מִשְׁכָּל n. [m.] balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16¹¹,
fig. Is 40¹¹ (in both || מִשְׁכָּלִים).

†[פִּלְס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פִּלְס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פִּלְס ψ 78²⁰; 2 mpl. הַפְּלִיטוּ ψ 58³ (v. infr.), etc.; *Inv. ms.* פִּלְס Pr 4²⁶; *Pt.* מִפְּלִס 5¹¹;—**1.** *weigh out* הַפְּ הַיָּדִים חֲמַס ψ 58³ (fig.; but read perh. הַפְּלִיטוּ הַיָּדִים חֲמַס *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𐤄 𐤌 𐤅 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level, smooth* (cf. Gerber³²), c. acc. of path (fig.), מִעַל Pr 4²⁶ 5²¹ Is 26⁷, נְתִיב ψ 78⁶⁰, אֶרֶץ Pr 5⁶.

†[מִפְּלִשׁ] **n. [m.]** swaying, poisoning;—מִפְּלִשׁ־עֵב Jb 37¹⁶; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּרִשִׁי, as 36²⁹.

†[פִּלְץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפַּלְצוּ Jb 9⁶ its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פִּלְצוֹת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21⁶ Is 21⁴ Ez 7¹⁸ ψ 55⁶.

†מִפְּלִצָּה **n.f.** horrid thing (thing to *shudder at*);—עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' לְאַשְׁרָה 1 K 15¹³ (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְּלִצָּתָה v¹³ = 2 Ch 15^{16,16}.

†[תִּפְלִצָּת] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. תִּפְלִצָּתְךָ Je 49¹⁶ *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלש **v.** פלס.

†[פִּלַּשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. *roll in* (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāṣu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפַר הַתְּפַלְּשָׁתִי Mi 1¹⁰ Kt (Qr *Inv.* בִּפְלִישִׁי, others mpl. בִּפְלִישִׁי); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְּשׁוּ Ez 27³⁰, so *Inv. fs.* בִּפְלִישִׁי הַתְּפַלְּשִׁי Je 6²⁶ (cf. Mi 1¹⁰ Qr); abs., mpl. הַתְּפַלְּשִׁי 25³⁴.

†פִּלְשֶׁת **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—יִשְׁבִּי (יִשְׁבִּי) Ex 15¹⁴ (Φυλιστιμ; elsewhere. (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4⁴, elsewhere פִּלְשֶׁת Is 14^{29,31} (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι, 108¹⁰, 83⁸ 87⁴; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT^{Gn 10, 14} D¹ Pa 286 f. Gk. *Παλαστίνη* Herod.^{11. 104}, 106, vii. 99 Jōs^{Ant. 1.6,2} (also Φυλιστινῶν); v. Rel^{Ps. 73 f.}

פִּלְשֶׁתִּי **adj.gent.** Philistine, (oi) Φυλιστιμ, and (not in Hex) (oi) ἀλλόφυλος, (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17⁸ + 27 t. 17, 18⁶ 19⁵ 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21¹⁷; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines* usu. פִּלְשְׁתִּים without

art., rarely הַפְּ 1 S 4⁷ 7¹³ + (esp. c. prep. בְּפִי v¹³ +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1¹³, Gn 26^{14,15,19} Ju 3³¹ + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{1,1} + 18 t. 1 S, 2 S 1²⁰ + 28 t. 2 S, +; פ' אָרָץ Gn 21^{32,34} + 12 t.; פ' שָׂדֶה 1 S 6¹ 27^{7,11}; פ' מִלָּךְ Gn 26^{1,8}; פ' שָׁרִי 1 S 18⁵⁰ + 5 t.; פ' סִרְיָי Jos 13³ Ju 3³ + 13 t.; פ' יָם Ex 23³¹; פ' אֶלְהִי Ju 10⁶.—Cf. בְּרִיתִי, II. בְּמִתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxxiv. 103 f., 255.

†פִּלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** 1. Reubenite Nu 16¹, Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פִּלְתִּי (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. 2. Judahite 1 Ch 2³³, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ar].

†פִּלְתִּי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַבְּרִיתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8¹⁸ 15¹⁸ 20^{7,23} 1 K 1^{38,44} 1 Ch 18¹⁷.

פִּן¹³³ (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), *lest* (origin dub.: Thes Kō 11. 334 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. estr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nō^{M. 474} cps. the enclitic particle פִּן in 𐤔, then, *av*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest*: **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3³ ye shall not eat thereof... פִּן־הָמָתוֹן *lest ye die*, 11⁴ let us build a city פִּן־נִפְיִן *lest we be scattered*, 19^{15,17,19} 38²³ 45¹¹ Ex 1¹⁰ 23^{29,33} etc., 2 K 10³³ (sq. יִשׁ), Is 6¹⁰ 27³ 28²² 48^{5,7} ψ 2¹² 7³ etc.; oft. after הִשְׁמַרְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24⁶ 31²⁴, and esp. in Dt, as 4^{9,23} 6¹² 8¹¹ al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32¹³, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15¹²; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44³⁴ how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5⁶ פִּן־הַפֶּלֶס אֶרֶץ חַיִּים *lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.* (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פִּן־אָמַר (אִמְרָתִי) *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26⁹ for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31³¹ 38¹¹ 42⁴ Ex 13¹⁷ Nu 16³⁴ 1 S 13¹⁹ 27¹¹ (יִאמֹר), ψ 38¹⁷; with *כי* implied Gn 26⁷; cf., with an aposiop., 3²² and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v²³): cf. Tob 8⁹. **b.** פִּן at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: †Is 36¹⁸ פִּן־יִפְתִּי אֶתְכֶם (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29^{17,17} (sq. יִשׁ), Je 51⁴⁶ Jb 32¹³ 36¹⁸. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; †2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, וַיִּהְיֶה לוֹ פֶּן־מֵצָא *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of וַיִּהְיֶה makes מֵצָא prob., Dr.Sm Bu Kō^{111, 486}), 2 K 2¹⁶ וַיִּשְׁלַחְהוּ רוּחַ וַיִּשְׁלַחְהוּ וּגוֹ.

† **פנה** n. [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; הָפִי מִנִּית וּפִי וּדְבַשׁ וּגוֹ Ez 27¹⁷; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְדוֹנָה, so Hoffm.^{Ph. Inscr.} Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פנה vb. turn (NH *id.*; Syr. **פנה**, **فنه**; Eth. **ፈነ** Ar. **فنى** *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. **פנה** (variously) e.g. CIS^{iv} Nos. 1, 37, 40; As. *pānu*, face, Ph. פנים, MI^{13, 18} לפני, sf. מופני 1¹⁹); — **Qal**. 1¹⁷ *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Je 6⁴ +, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13¹⁷ +, וַיִּפֶּן Ex 2¹² +, 3 fs. וַיִּפְּנוּ 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. וַיִּפְּנוּ Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵, 1 pl. וַיִּפְּנוּ 2¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פָּנֶה ψ 25¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֶה Hg 1⁹; cstr. לִפְנֵי Gn 24⁶³ +, etc.; *Pt.* פָּנָה Dt 29¹⁷ +, etc.; — **1.** + a. *turn toward*, אל pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴ = Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. על of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. אֶל־י (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31^{18, 20} Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; אֶל־אֱלֹהֵינוּ 36²¹; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם לִפְנֵי אֱשֶׁר Ez 10¹¹; c. loc. 1 K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ לָכֵן dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13^{18, 16} Jb 24¹⁸, אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. דֶּרֶךְ Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + נָשָׂא, fig. 1 K 2³, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, יִפְנֶה אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17⁸. † **b.** *turn from*, מִן loc. Gn 18²², fig. of heart, c. אֶל מַעַם Dt 29¹⁷, abs. = *turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. עָרַף פִּי *turn (with) the back* (cf. עָרַף רֹאשׁ Je 18¹⁷), + לִפְנֵי, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + אֶל־י, Je 27³² 32³³. **c.** *turn and do a thing*, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21³³ Dt 1^{7, 24} Ju 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2¹². † **d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. † **e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, עָרַף לִפְנֵי Dt 23¹²; of morning, בֹּקֶר לִפְנֵי Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). † **2.** **a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אל pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, Ex 2¹²; c. לְמַעַלָּה Is 8²¹; abs. *look (back)* 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 17²⁰ 2 K 24²⁴, *look after* another Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. הַ loc. 1 K 7^{25, 26, 25} = 2 Ch 4^{4, 4, 4}, Jos

15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. קְרִים 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46^{1, 12} 47², cf. 43¹. **c.** esp. fig. *look at*, אֶל pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁸; of י' Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, חֲנָן 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁶ 119¹³²; c. הַפְּסִלָּה 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸, אֶל־מִנְהָה Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, אֶל־קִשֵׁי הָעַם Dt 9²⁷. **d.** *look for* (אֶל rei) = expect Hg 1⁹. **e.** fig. *look at* (ב rei) = consider Ec 2¹¹. — 2 Ch 25²³ v. פָּנָה. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פָּנִי Is 40³ + 2 t.; — *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (|| הִסִּיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבֵּית, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; empty it Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנֶה Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. הִפְנִיתָה 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּפְּנוּ Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִפְנִיתוּ 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* מִפְּנֵה Na 2⁹; — **1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיִּפְּנוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶל־זֶבֶד Ju 15⁴, Na 2⁹; — **2.** *make a turn, shew (signs of) turning*, + נָסוּ Je 46²¹, לָנוּס 49²⁴; opp. נָסוּ 46⁵, cf. Na 2⁹; + אֶל pers. 47³. † **Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הִפְּנוּ Je 49⁸ (Ges^{146 A, N.}) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* הִפְּנוּהָ מִפְּנֵי עֲפֹנָה Ez 9³ the gate . . . which is faced northward (cf. **Qal** 2 b).

[פָּנָה], pl. פָּנִים 2123 **n.m.** Pr 25²³ and (Ez 21²¹ = edge; on 2 S 10³ v. infr.) **f.** face, also faces (as turned toward one); — pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32³¹ +; cstr. פָּנֵי 2 S 14³² +; sf. 1 s. פָּנִי Gn 43³ +; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4⁵ +, פָּנָיו ψ 117 (Kō^{111, 446}); 2 mpl. פָּנֵיהֶם Gn 40⁷ +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4^{5, 6} Ex 33¹⁴ +; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁶ (through influence of intervening י', Ges^{146 A}), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פִּה); — **I. 1.** face, faces (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³⁵ +, cf. 1⁶ 10^{14, 21} etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁵ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Dt 8¹⁸ 10^{9, 15} +; עוֹר פִּי Ex 35^{29, 30, 35}; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, רַעִים פִּי Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2^{2, 3}, also רַעַי Ec 7³ i.e. sadness; נִפְּלוּ פָּנָיו Pr 15¹³ maketh glad the face; נִפְּלוּ פָּנָיו Gn 4^{5, 6} why is thy face fallen (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 18¹⁸ (rdg. הַפְּסִלָּה, or נִפְּלוּ, or הַפְּסִלָּה); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. **b.** of י' Ex 33²⁰, cf. v. 23. **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face to face, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so בָּפִי Dt 5⁴; נִתְּרָא פָּנִים 2 K 14⁸ see each other (in the) face = meet each other

in battle, cf. v.¹¹ = 2 Ch 25^{17,21}. **d.** of relations with א': א' הרים Ezr 9⁶, in worship (v. also נשא); in spiritual sense Je 2²⁷ 32³³ (אלי ערף); נתן אלהים (ולא פנים) נתן אלהים; נתן א' לדרש א' 2 Ch 20³; א' אל-אני Dn 9³; א' הבנים קשי פנים Ez 2⁴. **e.** of א' himself, א' בעשי 2 Ch 30⁹; לא יסיר פנים מכם, א' רע ψ 34¹⁷; א' בערת פניך 80¹⁷.—Vid. further sub 7.

2. a. = *presence, person*, of א' Ex 33^{14,15} Dt 4³⁷ מלאך פניו Is 63⁹; א' להם הפנים, v. להם; of א' angry presence La 4¹⁶ ψ 2 I¹⁰; of Absalom 2 S 17¹¹; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. פש 4a), Pr 7¹⁵. † **b. c.** א' ראה technically, *see one's face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32²¹ (+ 3 other uses of א'), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. II 2); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43^{3,5} 44^{23,26}, king Ex 10^{28,28} cf. v.²⁹ (all J), 2 S 14^{24,24,28,32} cf. 3^{13,13}, א' פני המלך, 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, Est 1¹⁴; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33¹⁰ (J), God v.¹⁰, cf. Jb 33²⁶ (Hiph.), and, c. חוה, ψ 117⁷ 17¹⁵. **3.** *face of seraphim* Is 6², cherubim Ex 25^{20,20} = 37^{9,9}, Ez 1^{8,11} 2 Ch 3¹³ +.

4. *face of animals*, א' הצאן Gn 30⁴⁰; א' אריה ופ' נשר Ez 1¹⁰ (in deser. of cherubim), cf. 10¹⁴, א' אריה also I Ch 12⁸ (fig.), א' פ' כפיר, Ez 4¹ 19¹; א' פ' בנהי Jb 41⁶ of crocodile. **5.** *face (= surface)* of ground (הארץ) Gn 2⁶ 4¹⁴ 7⁴ ψ 104³⁰ +, א' הארץ ג' Gn 1²⁹ 7³ 8⁹ 11^{4,8,9} 19²⁵ Is 24¹, א' תבל, Is 14²¹ 27⁶; of a field Pr 24³¹; א' תהום, Gn 1^{2,2} Jb 38³⁰, א' המים Gn 7¹⁸; א' רגעי השמים, 1²⁰, א' כספה, Jb 26⁹ i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כספה *fullmoon*), א' הלום Is 25⁷ v. [לום]. א' לבוש, Jb 41⁵ *the expanse of his [the crocodile's] coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41¹⁴ 47¹, א' התיש, 41²¹; of gate 40^{6,20,22} 42¹⁵ 43⁴; of chamber 40^{44,44,45,45}, of pot (סיר) Je 1¹³; א' המלחמה, 2 S 10⁹ *battle-front* = I Ch 19¹⁰ (vb. agrees with הפ' in gender, Ges^{146a}); = *van* of locust-army Jo 2²⁰ (opp. לבם), *front*, i.e. *edge*, of sword Ez 21²¹, of axe Ec 10¹⁰; = *condition, state of a thing*, as denoted by its *appearance*; of flock Pr 27²³, א' הדבר, 2 S 14²⁰ *the appearance (situation, attitude) of the affair*.

6. as **adv.loc.** א' מאחור מ' פנים 2 S 10⁹ *before and behind* = וא' פ' I Ch 19¹⁰, also Ez 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁴, א' toward Ct 7⁵, also *in front* (to the East?) of 2 Ch 20¹⁶ (v. לפני d. infr.); א' לפני forward Je 7²⁴ (opp. לאחור), מ' לפני; א' K 6²⁹ v. פנימה. **adv. temp.** א' לפני formerly Dt 2^{12,20} Jos 1¹⁰ Ju 1^{10,11,13} + 12 t.; א' לפני Is 41²⁶ *before* (מראש) (מראש).

7. for other phrases see: א' **vb. Hiph.** 5; א' **n. 10**; א' בוש **Hiph.**; א' בקש **Pi. 3**; א' בוש, 1, p. 102; [הפנה], p. 648; א' הרר 2; א' ועם **Niph.**

[illegible]

II. אֶל-פְּנֵי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל-פְּנֵי. **a.** *to the presence of*, Ex 23¹⁷ *pregn.* יִרְאֶה . . . אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים shall appear (coming) to the presence of (= before) ה' (|| 34²³ אֶת-פְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים); **c.** יַצֵּא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19². **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6⁷ הִקְרַב אֹתָהּ . . . אֶל-פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 9⁵ 16² Nu 17⁸ 20¹⁰. **c.** *towards or on the front of* (עַל = אֶל; see p. 41), Ez 4¹ 4^{12, 15, 25} 42^{2, 3, 7, 10, 13} 45⁷ 48²¹. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14⁵³ וְשִׁלַּח . . . אֶל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16⁵.

† 2. אֶת־פָּנָי close by (II. אֵת) the face or front of: hence a. in the presence of, 1 S 2¹¹ עָלֵי אֶת־פָּנָי 1 K 12⁶ who stood שָׁלֹמֹה אֶת־פָּנָי (cf. לִפְנֵי 10⁸) Est 1¹⁰ Pr 17²⁴; pregn. (nisi וַיִּהְיֶה leg., ㄙ ㄙ We Dral.) 1 S 22⁴. Spec. אֶת־פָּנָי Gn 19¹³ (1 S 2¹⁷), v²⁷ 1 S 2¹⁸; and with נִרְאָה cf the appearance of all males at the three annual חֲזִים, Ex 34²³ הָאָדָם פְּלִיזְכֹּנֶךָ אֶת־פָּנָי, יֵרָאֶה v²⁴ Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. Dr), 31¹¹ 1 S 12²² (|| אֵלֶיךָ Ex 23¹⁷); so פָּנָי alone Ex 23¹⁵ = 34²⁰ (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנָי דִּיקָם), Is 1¹², פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42³ (acc. to many, as Ges^{Thes} Di^{Ex} 35, 15 Che^{Is} 1, 12, crit. a., the vb. in all these passages was originally Qal, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression see the face of (אֵת) אֶת־פָּנָי in thy presence ψ 16¹⁰ 21⁷ 140¹⁴. b. in front of, Gn 33¹⁸ לִפְנֵי אֶת־פָּרְכָת הַקֶּשֶׁשׁ, Lv 4⁶ וַיִּחַן אֶת־פָּנָי הָעִיר v¹⁷.—מֵאֵת פָּנָי from before, v. II. אֵת 4 a.

3. בִּפְנֵי †(a) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרָק *to spit* Nu 12¹⁴ Dt 5⁹; הִתְחַצֵּב *to make a stand* Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁵, and עָמַד Jos 10⁸, בִּפְנֵיךָ, לֹא יַעֲמֵד אִישׁ *no one will stand against*, 21⁴³ 23⁹; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5⁵ בִּפְנֵי נֹאדָן יִשְׂרָאֵל *and against* יְהוָה, יוֹנָה 1¹⁰ Jb 16⁸; וְנִקְלְמוּ בִּפְנֵיהֶם = *feel loathing against their own selves*, Ez 6⁹, so 20⁴³ 36³¹. †(b) *in front of*, Ez 42¹².

4. לְפָנַי, prop. *at the face or front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before*: as Gn 18²² אֲבָרְהָם לְפָנַי עָמַד, Ex 4²¹ וְיִי¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁴ Pr 17¹⁸ + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47² וַיָּצִיגֵם לְפָנַי and set them *before* Ph., 27²⁰ וְהָיָה הַקָּרָן

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24¹²), Ex 29¹⁰ Pr 18¹⁶ etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye or oversight of*, Dt 25² 1 S 3¹. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17¹⁸ לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָהּ לְפָנֶיךָ לוֹ יִשְׁמְעָאֵל יְיָהּ, Ho 6² Is 53² ψ 61⁸; cf. Je 30²⁰ 31³⁶ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁹; also 1 S 23² 2 S 19¹⁴. (c) fig. for *in (or into) the full (mental) view of*, Gn 6¹³ לְפָנֶי בָא כָּל־בָּשָׂר לֵבָא כָּל־רֹעֵהֶם לְפָנֶיךָ La 1²² עָלְתָה לְפָנֶי (cf. Gn 18²¹ Ex 23³), Is 65⁶ לְפָנֶיךָ, Je 2²² עֲנֶה לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. Is 47¹²). (d) *openly before*, 1 S 12³ הִתְהַלֵּךְ לְפָנֶיךָ, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2³⁵, esp. י' לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 17¹ al. (v. p. 236^a). (e) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ 72^{5,17}, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13⁹ לְפָנֶיךָ הָלָא כָּל־הָאָרֶץ (cf. 20¹⁵ 34¹⁰ 47⁶ Je 40⁴ 2 Ch 14⁶), 24⁵¹ Ct 8¹². (g) *in the sight (estimation) of*, Gn 7¹ thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10⁹ a mighty hunter *before* י', Dt 24⁴ י' תוֹעֲבָה לִי, v¹³ י' צָדִיקָה לִי, 1 S 20^{1b} אִדָּר, Jos 6²⁶ 1 S 26¹⁹ לִי, לְרֹצֵן לִי, acceptable *before* י', Lv 1³ +, ψ 19¹⁵; 2 K 5¹ a great man *before* י', Pr 14¹² ψ 143² לִי (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי י') + Ne 2^{5,6} Est 15¹⁴; לִי טוב Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶; cf. also לְפָנֶיךָ לְרַחֲמִים, v. רַחֲמִים. (h) לְפָנֶיךָ, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of י's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27¹ that I may eat and bless thee *before* י', before I die, Ex 18¹² to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1⁴⁵ ye wept *before* י', 6²⁶ 12⁷ (to eat, so v¹⁸ 14^{23,26} 15²⁰), v¹² (rejoice, so v¹⁸ 27⁷ Is 9²), Jos 18⁶ 24¹ Ju 11¹¹ 20^{23,26} 21² 1 S 7⁶ 10¹⁹ 11¹⁵ 12⁷ 15³³ 23¹⁸ 2 S 5³ 7¹⁸ 21⁹; and constantly in P, as Ex 16^{9,33,34} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{1,7} etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23¹⁸. So in י' הָלַךְ לִי 1 K 2⁴ al. (v. p. 234^b c).

b. In other phrases:—(a) עָמַד לְפָנֶיךָ to stand *before*, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1³⁸ al. (v. עָמַד 1 e). Simil. הָיָה לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 19⁷ (cf. 29⁸), 2 K 5²; לִי עָבֵד 2 S 16¹⁹. (b) הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לְפָנֶיךָ to bow down *before* Gn 23¹² Dt 26¹⁰ 2 K 18²² al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל 3 b); so with הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray 1 S 12⁺; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12²⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰. (c) to be smitten (נָפַח) *before* a foe; v. נָפַח Niph. [contrast נִמְנָם מִפְּנֵי: infr. 6 a]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14¹³; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1^{3,21} 7^{2,23} Jos 10¹² 11⁶ + (Dr^{Dt 11xxii}): cf. Ju 4¹⁵ 2 S 5²⁰ Is 45¹ Je 17¹. (d) עָמַד לְפָנֶיךָ to stand (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as בָּנִי עַל, supr. 3), Ex 9¹¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ Je 49¹⁹ ψ 76⁸ 147¹⁷ Na 1⁶; so with הִתְנַחֵץ Dt 9² Jos 1⁵ Jb 41² קָם Jos 7^{12,13}. (e) in hostile sense (rare),

לָפְנֵי יָצָא go forth to face 1 Ch 14⁸ 2 Ch 14⁸. (f) לָפְנֵי שִׂים (נָתַן) of food, to set or place *before*; Gn 18⁸ 24³³ +. (g) לָפְנֵיךָ לָפְנֵיךָ to set *before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4⁸ 11^{26,32} 30^{1,15,19} 1 K 9⁶ (D²), Je 9¹² 21⁸ 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ez 23²⁴ (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19⁷ 21¹.

c. With reference to position: (a) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נָגַד is hardly used), Gn 32²¹ לָפְנֵי הוֹלֵכֶת לָפְנֵי, אֲשֶׁר לָפְנֵי, 33¹⁴ the cattle לָפְנֵי, Ex 17⁵ 23²⁰ etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13^{21,22} Nu 10³³ Is 52¹² 58⁸ +; 2 S 3³¹ and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks *before* a shepherd Gn 32¹⁸; of captives or booty driven *before* a conqueror 1 S 30²⁰ (rd. וּבְעֵינֵי לָפְנֵי We Dr), Is 8⁴ 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ לָפְנֵי, his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9⁴ La 1^{5,6}. (b) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10¹¹ Ju 9³⁹ 1 S 8²⁰ Mi 1¹³ al.; cf. וַיֵּצֵא לָפְנֵי (הָעָם) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18^{13,16} 2 Ch 1¹⁰; Ec 4¹⁶ *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48²⁰ וַיִּשָּׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לָפְנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה, Jb 34¹⁹.

d. Of places (not very common): Ex 14² *before* Pi-hahiroth . . . , *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23¹⁷ מִמָּרָא אֲשֶׁר לִי (usu. עַל פְּנֵי מ' : v. 7 a d), 1 Ch 19⁷ Ne 8^{1,3}; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16³⁴ וְהָעֵדֻת לִי, 30⁶ וְהַפְּרָכֶת לִי, 40^{5,6} Nu 3³⁸ 7¹⁰ al. (all P), 1 K 6²¹ 7⁴⁹ +.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1¹ לפני הָרָעָשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29²⁶ 30³⁰ לפני *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10¹⁴ לא היה כן לפני *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13²² 1 K 16^{25,30} לפני *before* מִכָּל אֲשֶׁר לָפְנֵיךָ etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13¹⁰ יִשָּׁחַת י' לפני *before* י's destroying, etc., 27⁷ מוֹתִי לפני, 36³¹ 1 S 9¹⁵ +. Once, in late Heb., מִנֶּה לפני *before* this Ne 13⁴.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 16¹⁶ בַּת־בְּלִיעַל לְפָנֶיךָ אֶת־אִמְתְּךָ like a worthless woman, Jb 3²⁴ like my food, 4¹⁹ they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלְּפָנֶיךָ from *before*:—a. from the presence of (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. 6): (a) Gn 41⁴⁶ וַיֵּצֵא יוֹסֵף מִלְּפָנֶיךָ פ' from *before* Ph., 47¹⁰ 2 K 5²⁷ 63² +; מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Gn 4⁶ Cain went forth from *before* י', Jon 1^{3,10}; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9²⁴ י' וְהָיָה אִשׁ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (so 10²), נֶזֶף Nu 17¹¹ (cf. 2 Ch 19²), with לֶחֶם etc. Lv 16¹² Nu 17²⁴ 20⁹, 1 S 21⁷ the shew-bread that was removed from *before* י'; from *before* a place 1 K 8⁵⁴ Ezr 10⁶

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18⁴³ as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35⁵ 83¹⁴ +), Gn 32²² the present passed on על־פניו *in front of* him, Ex 33¹⁹ על־פניו אעביר בל־טובי, 2 S 15^{18,23} (read על־פניו: v. Dr), Jb 4¹⁵; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10³ וְעַל־פְּנֵי כָל הָעָם אֶפְבֹּד, Je 6⁷ עַל־פְּנֵי יִשְׂפָּטוּ גוֹיִם, ψ 9²⁰ תִּמְכֹּר חֵלֶי וּמָכָה אֶם־לֹא עַל־לִפְנֵי thee: defiantly, Jb 1¹¹ פָּנֶיךָ יִרְכָּק will renounce thee to thy face, 6²⁸ וְעַל־פְּנֵיכֶם אִם אֶכְבֹּד, 2 z ³¹; to die *in the presence* of any one (= in his lifetime) † Gn 11²⁸ Nu 3⁴ (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 2¹⁶, and perh. (Ew.²¹⁷¹) Ex 20³ (Dt 5⁷) לֹא יִהְיֶה לָךְ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עַל־פְּנֵי (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16¹⁴ פָּרַץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ, (d) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (e) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (f) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (g) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (h) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (i) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (j) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (k) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (l) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (m) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (n) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (o) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (p) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (q) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸; Gn 16¹² יֹשֵׁב עַל־פְּנֵי בְּלֶאֱחוּי (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; מִמָּוֶה עַל־פְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ. (r) *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v^3 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42⁸;

11⁷ (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23¹³ Zc 14⁴), 17^{3,5}.—Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18¹⁶ וישקה על־פני נשקפה על־פני הישימון 19²⁹; Nu 21²⁰ (23²⁸) נשקפה על־פני הישימון *overlooking*; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16¹⁴; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2² עֲלֶה עֲלֶה עֲלֶה פְּנֵיךָ, ψ 21¹³ Ez 32¹⁰.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1² על־פני תהום *upon the face of* the deep, Ex 16¹⁴ על־פני המדבר: oft. in the phrases הארץ (כל) על־פני הארץ Gn 1²⁹ 7³ +, and (more freq.) על־פני האדמה *on the face of* the ground 6¹ 7²³ etc.; after vbs. of motion, Lv 17⁵ Nu 19¹⁶ 1 S 14²⁵ +; after vbs. of motion, 11¹ lest we be scattered *over the face of* all the earth, v^{8,9} Ex 32²⁰ Lv 14⁷ (v⁵³ אל), Is 18² 19⁸ Am 5⁸ Ez 32⁴ Jb 5¹⁰ +.

8. מֵעַל־פְּנֵי a. *from before the face of*, Gn 23³ Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; † מֵעַל פְּנֵי (פְּנֵי) *from before my (his) face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שְׁלַח 1 K 9⁷ (|| 2 Ch 7²⁰ השלך, Je 15¹ השליך, 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰ (Je 52³), Je 17¹⁵, נמשׁ 2 K 23³⁹, הסיר 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹). b. *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase הִצָּרְתָּהּ, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁴ 8⁸ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Je 28¹⁶ Zp 1^{2,3}.

† פְּנִימָה *adv.* (loc. ה) 1. *towards the (in-) side*. 2. *within* (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, and (after הִיזִיר) 2 K 7¹¹, also לִבִּי Ez 41³ 2 Ch 29¹⁶. 2. לִבִּי 1 K 6¹³, also לִבִּי v³⁰, so read also v²⁹ (for MT מִלִּפְנֵים, v. Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz), Ez 40^{16,16}, also ψ 45¹⁴ MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; לִבִּי 1 K 6^{19,21} = 2 Ch 3⁴.

פְּנִימִי *adj.* inner;—פִּי 1 K 6²⁷ +; f. פְּנִימִית v³⁶ +; mpl. פְּנִימִיִּם 1 Ch 28¹¹; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4²²;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6²⁷ 7¹² +; esp. Ez 8^{3,16} 10³ + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. פְּנִימִי 41¹⁷ *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42⁴ *toward the inside* (del. G & Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6¹⁷, Ew^{164a} Ke as *adj.*, *anterior*, but rd., with G, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבָרִי Th Sta Kit al.

† פְּנוּאֵל *n.pr.* (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. *Panili* Hilpr^{Univ. Pa. Exp. 12, 68});—Φανουήλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: 1. *loc.* E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32²² Ju 8^{8,9,17} 1 K 12²⁵ = פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32³¹: site unknown; v. esp. Paine^{Bib. Sac. 1273, 481 ff.} 2. *m. a.* in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴. b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁵ Qr (Kt פְּנִיאֵל).

† יפְּנָה *n.pr.m.* (on form cf. Lag^{BN 134});—1. father of Caleb Nu 13⁶ 14⁶ Jos 14^{6,13} 1 Ch 4¹⁵ + 10 t., Iεφωνη. 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, Ιφωνα, Α Ιεφονηλ, G L Iεφωνη.

פְּנָה v. פְּנִינִים, פְּנוּאֵל v. פְּנִינִים.

פְּנָה v. פְּנִינִים, etc., v. פְּנָה.

פָּנָן (✓ of foll.; appar. || form of פְּנָה).

פְּנִיָּה *n.f.* corner;—abs. פִּי 2 K 14¹³ +, cstr. פְּנִיָּה Je 31²⁰ +; sf. פְּנִיָּה Jb 38⁹, פְּנִיָּה Pr 7⁸ (Ges^{91e}); pl. פְּנִיּוֹת abs. Zp 1¹⁶ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, פְּנִיּוֹת Zc 14¹⁰; cstr. פְּנִיָּה 1 K 7³⁴ +, etc.;—1. *a. corner*, of square objects 1 K 7³⁴ + v³⁰ (rd. פְּנִיּוֹתֵי for פְּנִיּוֹתֵי, cf. Kit), Ex 27² 38² Ez 43²⁰ 45¹⁹; of house Jb 1¹⁰, roof Pr 7¹² 21⁹ = 25²⁴; לִבִּי Je 51²⁶ i.e. a corner-stone; פִּי of earth Jb 38⁹; cf. (fig.) ψ 118²², and (אֵבֶן om.) Is 28¹⁶; פִּי = street-corner 2 Ch 28²⁴. b. *specif. of wall of Jerus.*, Ne 3²⁴ (in SE.), v^{31,32} (NE.); שְׁעַר הַפִּי 2 K 14¹³ + || 2 Ch 25²³ G & X and most (for MT הַפִּיָּה), + (v. שְׁעַר) appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26¹⁵; of cities in gen. הַפִּי הַנִּבְחָהוֹת Zp 1¹⁶; of the nations 3⁶. 2. *fig. of chief, ruler as corner* (support or defence), Ju 20² 1 S 14³⁸ Is 19¹³ (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10⁴ (+ יְהִי q.v.).

† פְּנִינִים *n.[f.]pl.* corals (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَن branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > pearls Bo^{Hiero. 601} Di^{Jb} after Ra al.);—פִּי fig. of value Pr 20¹⁵; usu. כֶּפֶז, comp. Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 3¹⁵ (Kt כְּפִיָּים), 81¹ 31¹⁰ (all of value), La 4⁷ (of red colour); + ψ 45¹⁴ (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

† פְּנִינָה *n.pr.f.* (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1^{2,4}, Φεννα.

† [פָּנָן] *vb. Pi.* indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Eccus 14¹⁶; Ar. فَنَن II.; Aram. פִּנַּן, comp. Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 3¹⁵ (Kt כְּפִיָּים) Pr 29²¹ *one pampering a servant*).

[פָּסָן] v. פָּסָן, פָּסָן v. פָּסָן.

† פָּסָן *vb. Pi.* dub.; if correct, *pass between* (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; פָּסָן cut in two);—Imv. mpl. פָּסָן ψ 48¹⁴ *pass between her palaces*; Gr Che פָּסָן; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסָן *step*, cp. [NH פָּסָן] Aram. פָּסָן *step*, cf. [פָּשָׁע].

† **פִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr ^{Dt 3,17});—**הַפִּסְגָּה** : **הַפִּסְגָּה** Nu 21²⁰ 23¹⁴ Dt 3²⁷ 34¹; **הַפִּסְגָּה** 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ 13³⁰; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feshā* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di ^{Nu 21,20}); **פִּסְגָּה** Dt 3¹⁷ +, τ. λαξευτήν 4⁴⁹, Δελαξευμένου Nu 21²⁰ +.

[**פִּסְגָּה**] **v.** פסס.

† **פָּסַח** **vb.** pass or spring over;—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּסַח** Ex 12²⁷, **וַפָּסַח** consec. v²³ (J); 1 s. **וַפָּסַחְתִּי** v¹³ (P), all c. **עָלַי**, of **י** passing over (sparing) houses of Isr.; **Inf.abs.** **פָּסַחְתִּי** Is 31⁵ a passing over (sc. **עָלַי-וַיְפָסַחְתִּי**).

† **פֶּסַח** **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. **פֶּסַח**, with reference to Ex 12¹³ etc.; Reuss ^{Gesch. AT 5 53} *passing over* into new year; Schaefer ^{Passah-Mazroth (1900), 346} cp. As. *pašāhu*, soothe, placate [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen ^{ZA 1v (1889), 275} **Zim** ^{Bab. Rel. 1 (1896), Gloss.; 11 (1899), 92}; Schwally ^{Idiot. 124} fr. II. **פֶּסַח**, of sacred dance);—**abs.** **פָּ** Ex 12¹¹ +; **פָּסַח** v²¹ +; pl. **פָּסַחִים** 2 Ch 30¹⁷ + 3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. **זֶבַח** II. **2**), **זֶבַח פָּ** הוא ל' **פָּ** Ex 12²⁷ (J), cf. v¹¹ (P); **זֶבַח פָּ** Dt 16^{2,5,6}; **אֲכַל הַפָּ** 2 Ch 30¹⁸; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification **Zim** ^{ib. II. 126-7}. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: **פָּ** שחט Ex 12²¹ (J) 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1,6,11} Ez 6²⁰, cf. 2 Ch 30¹⁷; **בָּאֵשׁ** 2 Ch 35¹³; **לַפְסַחִים** 2 Ch 35^{7,8,9}. [Passover animals (cf. Br ^{Hex. 206}) were **צֹאן** flock Ex 12²¹ (J), cf. v^{3,4,5}, incl. **בָּקָשׁ** and **עֵז** v⁵ (P); **צֹאן** Dt 16²; large numbers of all these (שֵׁה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35^{7,8,9}, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: **חַג הַפָּ** Ex 34²⁵ (J); **פָּ** (ה) **פָּ** Lv 23⁵ Nu 28¹⁶ 33³ Jos 5¹¹ (P) Ez 45²¹; **חַג הַפָּ** Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{12,14} (P); **עֵשָׂה** Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{2,4,5,6,10,13,14} Jos 5¹⁰ (P) Dt 16¹ 2 K 23^{21,22,23} 2 Ch 30^{1,2,5} 35^{1,16,17,18,19} Ezr 6¹⁹; it was held in month **חֹדֶשׁ הָאֲבִיב** Dt 16¹ **בְּעֶרֶב** v⁶; on 14th day Jos 5¹⁰ (P), of 1st month Ez 45²¹; **בֵּין הָעֲרֵבִים** (Ex 12⁶) Lv 23⁵ Nu 9⁵ (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9^{10,12}. [No ref. to **פָּסַח** in E; J subordinates it to **מִצּוֹת** (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over **מִצּוֹת**; P makes it first in importance (Br ^{Hex. 195 f.}).

† **תְּפִסְחָה** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag ^{BN 131} doubts); Lewy ^{Fremdw. 146} ep.

Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as **פִּסְחָה**);—1 K 5⁴, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk *Θάψακος* Xen ^{Anab. 1.4} etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55' N, Long. 38° 20' E, JPPeters ^{Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur 1. 96 ff.}

† II. [**פִּסְחָה**] **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. **פָּ**, but dub.; Ar. **فَسَحَ** is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber ⁷³ II. **פָּ** is denom. fr. **פָּסַח** [and this sub I. **פָּ**?]);—**Qal** **Pt.** pl. **פָּסַחִים** **עַל-שְׁתֵּי הַפְּעָפִים** 1 K 18²¹ fig. (v. [**פָּסַח**]). **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְסַח** **וַיִּפֹּל** 2 S 4⁴ and he fell and was made limping (lame). **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְסַחוּ** **עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** 1 K 18²⁶ they went limping (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm ^{Phoen. 220} (Gr **ויפסעו** [= **וַיִּפְסַחוּ**] *stepped*).

† **פִּסְחָה** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹², **Βασση, Φεσση**, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹, **Φισον**, etc., **ΘΛ** **Φασσα**. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3⁶, **Φασεκ, Φεσσε**.

† **פִּסְחָה** **adj.** lame;—**abs.** **פָּ** 2 S 9³ +; pl. **פָּסַחִים** 5⁶ +;—as attrib. Lv 21¹⁸ (+ **עָוִר**); pred. 2 S 19²⁷, **פָּ** שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו **פָּ** 9¹³ lame as to both his feet; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15²¹ (+ **עָוִר**); as subst. 2 S 5^{6,8,8} Je 31⁸ Mal 1^{8,13} Jb 29¹⁵ (all + **עָוִר**), also Is 33²³ 35⁶ Pr 26⁷.

† **פִּסְחָה** (van d. H. **פִּסְחָה**) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³³, **Βασηχλ, Α** **Φεσηχλ, ΘΛ** **Φασεχ**.

† **פָּסַל** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל** = BH; Nab. **פָּסַל** stone-cutter);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **פָּסַלְוּ** Hb 2¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְסַל** Ex 34⁴, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **פָּסַלְוּ** Ex 34¹ Dt 10¹;—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34^{1,4} Dt 10^{1,3}; building-stones 1 K 5³²; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to **פָּסַל**) Hb 2¹⁸.

פָּסַל **n.m.** ^{Hb 2, 18} idol, image;—**abs.** **פָּ** Ju 17³ +, **פָּסַל** Is 42¹⁷; cstr. **פָּסַל** Ju 18³¹ +; sf. **פָּסַלִי** Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. supplied by **פָּסַלִים**, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, Dt 4^{16,23,25}, also 27¹⁵ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁷ Is 42¹⁷ 44⁹ 48⁵ Na 1¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁸ (of wood or stone, cf. v¹⁹); of metal Ju 17^{3,4} + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰ (c. **זָמַר**), Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷ (c. **צִוְרָה**); of wood Is 40²⁰ 44^{15,17} 45²⁰.

[**פָּסַלִי**] ²³ **n.m.** ^{Dt 7, 25} id.;—pl. **פָּסַלִים** serving as sg.) **פָּסַלִים** Ju 3¹⁹ +; **פָּסַלִים** Ho 11² +; cstr. **פָּסַלִי** Je 51⁴⁷ +; sf. **פָּסַלִיךָ** Mi 5¹², etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11² Is 10¹⁰ + 10 t., + (of wood, c. **שָׁרָף**) Dt

7^{5,25}, so (c. גִּבְרֵה) 12²; of stone Is 21⁹ (c. שֹׁבֵר), Ju 3^{19,26} (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1⁷ 2 Ch 34⁷ (בְּתַת), cf. v^{3,4}; (sheathed with) silver Is 30²².

I. **פסס** (✓ of foll.; perh. cp. פשה spread; cf. Ph. (Pu.) פסס tablet; Aram. פסס, ܦܫܫܐ = BH).

† [פסס] **n.** [m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only בְּתַת פָּסִים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ') Gn 37^{3,23,32} 2 S 13^{18,19} (cf. Dr).

† [פסס] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (i prop. spread out);—cstr. נִשְׁפַּעַת פָּר ψ 72¹⁶; Lag Gr Che al. read נִשְׁפַּעַת.

† II. [פסס] **vb.** disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. pasāsu, do away, blot out (esp. sins));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מָן פָּסוּ ψ 12² the faithful have vanished (Che Dr) from (among) . . . men; Lag^{Proph. Chald. xlv} Gr We Du read נִפְסוּ (Is 16⁴).

† פסס **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³³, Ασφα(ι).

† [פעה] **vb.** groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. bleat, so Ar. بعى, بعى Dozy; Aram. פעה, ܦܥܐ bleat);—Impf. 1 s. בִּינְיָרָה אֶפְעָה Is 42¹⁴ (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשֶׁם [נשם] אֶפְעָה).—[אפע] Is 41²⁶, v. p. 67.

† אֶפְעָה **n.** [m.] a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando'; cf. Ar. أفعى viper, Eth. አፋጥ፣ id.);—'א Is 30⁶ 59⁵, 'א לָשׁוֹן Jb 20¹⁶.

† פעי **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פֶּעִי Gn 36³⁹ = פֶּעִי 1 Ch 1⁵⁰; Φεωρα, ①L Ch Φαοα.

פעל **vb.** do, make (poet. for עשה) (NH בּוֹעֵל workman, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פֶּעַל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ id.; O Aram. פֶּעַל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Dt 32²⁷ +, פֶּעַל אל Nu 23²³, 2 ms. פֶּעַל Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22¹⁷ +; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל 35⁶, etc.; Inf. cstr. לִפְעֹלָם Jb 37¹² (v. infr.); Pt. act. פֹּעֵל ψ 15² +, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5⁶ +, etc.;—1. do: a. of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23²³ Dt 32²⁷ Jb 33²⁹, יִשְׁעוּתָּ ψ 74¹²; + ל pers. ψ 31²⁰ 68²⁸ Is 26¹² Jb 22¹⁷; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעֵל ψ 44² Hb 1⁵; acc. om. Is 43¹³, cf. 41⁴. b. of men, c. acc. ψ 11³ Jb 11⁸, + ל pers. (God) 7²⁰, + ב pers. (God) 35⁶; esp. of doing evil, שָׂקָר Ho 7¹, עָלָה Jb 34³², עוֹלָה 36²³ ψ 58³ 119³, אָנָּה Pr 30²⁰, esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָנָּה Ho 6⁸ Is 31² Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} ψ 5⁶ + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵, רָע פֹּעֲלֵי Mi 2¹; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטִי Zp 2³, צָדִק ψ 15². c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37¹² (disregarding —). 2. make: a. of God, c. acc. coner. Ex 15¹⁷;

+ ל rei Pr 16⁴, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7¹⁶, פֹּעֲלֵי Jb 36³ my Maker. b. of man, c. acc. coner. Is 44^{12,15}; acc. om. 44¹² ψ 7¹⁶.—Is 1³¹ v. פֹּעֵל.

פֶּעַל **n.m.** ^{Pr 20,11} doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—'א abs. Hb 1¹ ψ 44², cstr. Dt 33¹¹ +; sf. פֹּעֲלוֹ 32⁴ +, פֹּעֲלוֹ Is 1³¹ (Kö 11.1,35,493 Ges^{593q}, v. infr.), Je 22¹³, פֹּעֲלֵיכֶם Is 41²⁴, etc.; pl. פֹּעֲלֵימֶם 2 S 23²⁰ 1 Ch 11²³;—1. deed, thing done: a. of God, פֹּעֲלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32⁴ Is 5¹² Jb 36²⁴; in deliverance ψ 44² (as acc. cogn.), 77¹³ + 5 t.; in judgment 64¹⁰ 95⁹, as acc. cogn. Hb 1⁵. b. of false gods Is 41²⁴. c. of men, daily toil Jb 24⁵ ψ 104²³; specif. act Ru 2¹²; יָרִיו 'פ' of sacrificing Dt 33¹¹; pl. of achievements 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11³²; action as having moral quality Jb 34¹¹ Pr 20¹¹ 24^{12,29}, evil implied Je 25¹⁴ 50²⁹ Jb 36⁶ ψ 28⁴, פִּיפּוֹ 'פ' 97¹⁷; הָיָה 'פ' Is 59⁶; good action Pr 21⁸. 2. work, thing made: a. by hands of God Is 45^{9,11} (of men). b. by man Is 1³¹ (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che^{Comm.} Di al.; > read בְּעָלוֹ Lag^{Sem. 1.5} Sta ZAW 111 (1883), 121.). 3. wages of work Je 22¹³ Jb 7². 4. acquisition of treasures Pr 21⁶.

† [פעהל] **n.f.** work, recompense (poet. and late);—cstr. פֹּעֲלָתָה Lv 19¹³ +, sf. פֹּעֲלָתָה Is 49⁴, etc.; pl. cstr. מַפְעֻלוֹת ψ 17⁴, לַח 28⁵;—1. work: a. pl. deeds of ' ψ 28⁵. b. of men, ψ 17⁴ (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31¹⁶; good action 2 Ch 15⁷, wicked Is 65⁷, שָׂקָר 'פ' Pr 11¹⁸. 2. wages (as earned by work) Lv 19¹³ Pr 10¹⁶ (|| תְּבוּאָה, Ez 29²⁰; reward (from ') Is 49⁴ 61⁸; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40¹⁰ 62¹¹ (|| שָׂרָר); of punishment, ψ 109²⁰.

† פֶּעַלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26⁵, Ιαφθοο-λααθι, Α Φολλαθι, ①L Φελλαθι.

† [מפעל] **n.** [m.] work, thing made (by ');—pl. sf. מַפְעֻלֵי Pr 8²².

† [מפעלה] **n.** [f.] deed (of ');—pl. cstr. מַפְעֻלוֹת ψ 46⁹, מ' אֱלֹהִים 66⁵.

† [פעס] **vb.** thrust, impel (prob. orig. strike, hit, v. deriv., and Ph. פעס foot);—Qal Inf. cstr. sf. לִפְעֹטִי Ju 13²⁵ the spirit of ' began to impel him. Niph. be disturbed, Pf. 1 s. וַתִּפְעֹטֵם ψ 77⁵; Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּפְעֹטֵם רִחוֹ Gn 41⁸ Dn 2³; so Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּפְעֹטֵם רִחוֹ Dn 2¹.

פֶּעַם **n.f.** ^{Ex 8,28} (masc. only Ju 16²⁸ [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö^{Synt.} § 248 m], 2 S 23⁸ [[<]Qr fem.], 1 K 7³⁰ [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּעַם Gn 2²³ +; פָּעַם 46³⁰ +; du. פָּעַמִּים Gn 27³⁶ +, etc.; pl. פָּעַמִּים 33³ +; also (concr.) cstr. פָּעַמִּי Ju 5²⁸ +; sf. פָּעַמִּי ψ 57⁷ 119¹³³, etc.; פָּעַמְתִּי (only 1 c) Ex 25¹² + 2 t.;—1. a. poet., hoof-beat Ju 5²⁸; late, of human footfall, footstep, fig. ψ 17⁵ (|| יְשׁוּרֵי), 119¹³³; פָּעַמִּי לְרִגְלֵי לְרִגְלֵי 85¹⁴. b. foot, fig., 57⁷ 58¹¹ 74³ 140⁵ Pr 29⁵; lit. Is 26⁶ (|| רִגְלֵי), Ct 7²; בָּכַף 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵. c. foot, of ark Ex 25¹² 37³ (P).—פָּעַמְתִּי 1 K 7³⁰ read פָּנֹתִי (cf. v³⁴). 2. = anvil (struck by hammer) Is 41⁷. 3. occurrence, time (orig. stroke, beat): a. אַחַת פַּ' [אַחַת] one time, once Jos 6^{3.11.14} (JE), 10⁴² (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23⁸ Qr (> Kt אחד); פָּעַמִּים twice Gn 41³² + 6 t.; פַּ' Na 1⁹ second time; אַרְבַּע פַּ' Ne 6⁴ four times; חֲמִשָּׁה אוֹ שֵׁשׁ פַּ' 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. פַּ' חֲמִישִׁית Ne 6⁵; also c. שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁבַע, q.v.; וְהָ עֶשְׂרִי פַּ' (וְהָ) Nu 14²² (JE) Ne 4⁶ Jb 19³, all indef. = over and over; indef. also יִשְׁתָּחִי פָּעַם Ne 13²⁰ once and [i.e. or] twice; פָּעַמִּים שְׁלֹשׁ Jb 33²⁹ twice (or) thrice; פָּעַמִּים מֵאָה 2 S 24³ = 1 Ch 21³, פַּ' דְּתִי¹¹; עֲרִבְתָּהּ פָּעַמִּים ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵. b. כְּפָעַם-בְּפָעַם as time on time, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24¹ (E) Ju 16²⁰ 20^{30.31} 1 S 3¹⁰ (cf. Dr) 20²⁶. c. בְּפָעַם (בְּ) הַזֶּה at this repetition (this time) also Ex 8²⁸ 9¹⁴ (J) + 3 t.; הַזֶּה בְּפַ' הַהוּא Dt 9¹⁹ 10¹⁰. d. הַפָּעַם (Hex only J): (1) = this once Gn 18³², אַף הַפַּ' Ex 10¹⁷ Ju 6³⁹, וּבְרִיחַ הַזֶּה 16²⁸ (הַזֶּה) dub., v. sup.r.); (2) = now at length Gn 2²³ 29^{34.35} 30²⁰ 46³⁰ Ju 15³ 16¹⁸, cf. also Ex 9²⁷ now at length (it is clear that) I have sinned. e. פָּעַם... פָּעַם Pr 7¹² now... now, at one time... at another.

† פָּעַמְנִי n. [m.] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its stroke, beat);—abs. Ex 39^{26.26}; cstr. וְהָבָה פַּ' 28^{34.34}; pl. הַפָּעַמְנִים 39²⁶, cstr. פָּעַמְנֵי וְהָבָה 28³³ 39²⁵.

פָּעַמְתָּ v. פָּעַמְתָּ.

† פָּעַר vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. open bowels, go to stool; cf. JArām. פָּעַר; Ar. فَعَرَ and Syr. فَكَّ = BH, فَحَا chasm);—Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפָעַרָה פִּיהָ Is 5¹⁴ (of She'ol), 3 pl. פָּעַרוּ עָלַי 5¹⁴ (of She'ol), 3 pl. sf. פָּעַרְתָּם בְּפִיהֶם (Ges 1^{119.4}) Jb 16¹⁰; of eager desire (good sense), פָּעַרְתָּ בְּפִיהֶם 29²³, פִּי-פָּעַרְתִּי ψ 119¹³¹.

† פָּעַרִי n.pr.m. 2 S 23³⁵ (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פָּעַר) = נָעַרִי q.v.

† פָּעַר n.pr. פֶּגַע: 1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some פָּעַר);—Nu 23²⁸ cf. (פַּ' בֵּית פַּ', בַּעַל and reff.; also) Buhl^{Geogr. 122} Dr^{Dt 3, 29}; [cf.

Jos 15^{59.60} gives a פֶּגַע with Bethlehem; v. also [cf. פָּעַר, פָּעַר]. 2. dei (appar.) Nu 25^{13.18} (cf. בַּעַל v^{3.5}), 31¹⁸ Jos 22¹⁷.

† פָּצַח vb. part, open (Ar. فَصَّ I, II. separate, remove; Arām. פָּצַח esp. set free, פָּצַח Pa. set free);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. פָּצַחָה Gn 4¹¹ +, 2 ms. פָּצַחָה Ju 11³⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַח Jb 35¹⁶; Inv. ms. יִפְצַח Ez 2⁸, sf. יִפְצַחֵי ψ 144^{7.11}; Pt. פָּצַח Is 10¹⁴, פָּצַחֵי ψ 144¹⁰;—1. open mouth: a. to swallow, fig. of ground, הִתְפַּצַּחָה Gn 4¹¹ (J), Nu 16³⁰ (JE), הִתְפַּצַּחָה Dt 11⁶; of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶ ψ 22¹⁴; lit. Ez 2⁸. b. to speak Ju 11^{35.36} (utter a vow, + אָמַר); Jb 35¹⁶; hence = utter, הִתְפַּצַּחֵי פִּצְחוּ פָּצַח 66¹⁴; of bird chirping פָּצַח Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.). 2. snatch away, set free (Arām. loan-word), only ψ 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן v^{7.14}; פַּ' c. מִן v¹⁰.

† פָּצַח vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَصَح break, crush; Eth. ፈጠሐ: shatter; Syr. فَصَح is be joyous, hilarious);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּצַחוּ רִגְלָהּ Is 14⁷ they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf. יִפְצַחוּ רִגְלָהּ 55¹² (of mts.); Inv. fs. יִפְצַחֵי רִגְלָהּ 54¹ (of Zion); mpl. פָּצַחוּ רִגְלָהּ 44²³ 49¹³ Qr (> Kt פָּצַחוּ; of mts.); abs. פָּצַחוּ Is 52⁹ 98⁴ (both + וּבְנֵינוּ). Pi. break bones in pieces: Pf. 3 pl. פָּצַחוּ Mi 3³.

† פָּצַל vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. split, divide; so Ar. فَصَلَ, JArām. (Talm.) פָּצַל, Syr. فَصَلَ; akin to בָּצַל q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. פָּצַל Gn 30³⁸ (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַל v³⁷ (c. acc. cogn.).

† פָּצַל n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;—pl. פָּצַלֹת לְבָנֹת Gn 30²⁷ (as acc. cogn.).

† פָּצַם vb. split open (Ar. فَصَم crack; פָּצַם Je 22¹⁴, cut out, make, window);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, פָּצַמְתָּה ψ 60⁴ (subj. God).

† פָּצַע vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH split, bruise; Ar. فَصَعَ squeeze a ripe date, rub; Arām. פָּצַע split);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. פָּצַעְתָּם הַכּוֹנֵי Ct 5⁷; Inf. abs. הִהָבֵה פָּצַע 1 K 20³⁷ a smiting and a bruising (him); Pt. pass. cstr. פָּצַע־דָּפַח Dt 23² one wounded by crushing.

† פָּצַע n.m. Pr 27⁶ bruise, wound;—abs. פַּ' Ex 21²⁵ Is 1⁶ (fig.), Pr 20³⁰, פָּצַע Ex 21²⁵; sf. פָּצַעֵי Gn 4²³; pl. פָּצַעִים Pr 23³⁹; fig. also cstr. פָּצַעֵי 27⁶ and sf. פָּצַעֵי Jb 9¹⁷.

† פָּצַץ vb. break (Ar. فَصَّ break, break asunder; Nab. פָּצַץ break asunder; Syr. فَصَّ

crush);—**Pō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **פָּצַץ** Je 23²⁹ a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּפְצֹץֵנִי** Jb 16¹² *he [God] dashed me in pieces (fig.)*.

† **פָּצַץ** only **הַפָּ** **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24¹⁵; **τῷ Φεταία, Α Αφεσση, ΘΛ Αφεσσει.**

פָּצַץ v. **פָּצַץ** p. 112.

† **פָּצַץ** **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. **فَرَضَ** *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu, command*, cf. Ba ^{ZMG 1111 (1889), 188});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּפְצֹץ** Gn 19³ +, 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְצֹצוּ** v⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷;—*push, press, upon* (2 pers.) physically Gn 19⁹; = *urge* v³ 33¹¹ Ju 19⁷ 2 K 2¹⁷, + inf. 5¹⁶; read also prob. **וַיִּפְצֹצוּ** 2 S 13^{25,27} 2 K 5²³ (for **וַיִּפְצֹרוּ**), **וַיִּפְצֹצוּ** 1 S 28²³ (for **וַיִּפְצֹרוּ**), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr ^{18,28,23} Kit^{id}. Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* **הַפְּצִי** 1 S 15²³ *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; || **מָרִי**; cf. Dr).

† **פָּצִירָה** appar. **n.f.** fr. **פָּצַר**, 1 S 13²¹; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. **פָּצַר** Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פָּקַד v. **פָּקַד**.

פָּקַד **vb.** attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id.*, *visit, enjoin*; Ph. **פקד** *attend to, provide*; As. *paḳādu* = BH; Ar. **فَقَدَ** *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. **ፈቀደ**; *visit, muster, desire, need, etc.*; Nab. **פקר** *command* (Cook), so **פקר** Pa., Syr. **فكّم**, also *visit*);—**Qal** ²³⁴ *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּקַד** Ex 4³¹ +; 1 s. **פָּקַדְתִּי** 3¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְקֹד** Gn 50²⁴ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **פָּקַד** Nu 3¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּקַד** Gn 50²⁴ +; *cstr.* **לִפְקֹד** 2 S 24⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **פָּקַד** Ex 20⁵ +; *pass.* **הִפְקִדְתִּי** (ה) 30¹⁴ +, *cstr.* **פָּקַדְתִּי** Nu 31¹⁴ +, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of ' c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3¹⁶ (J), c. acc. pers. 4³¹ (J; || **רָאָה**, ψ 8⁵ (with providence, cf. **הִפְקִדְתִּי** Jb 10¹²; || **זָכַר**; c. acc. rei 1 S 15² ψ 80¹⁵ (|| **רָאָה, הִבִּיט**), La 4²² (|| **פָּקַדְתִּי**), Ho 8¹³ = 9⁹ = Je 14¹⁰; 1 S 17¹⁸ *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (**לְשָׁלוֹם**); i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to, in act, see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9³⁴; acc. of sheep Je 23² (in fig.); cf. Zc 10^{3b} 11¹⁶. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek ' Is 26¹⁶, in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23²¹. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. *supr.*), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁶ Is 34¹⁶, rei 1 S 25¹⁵ Je 3¹⁶. **2.** *specif. visit, c. acc.*, for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15¹; esp. of ' *visit graciously* Gn 21¹ 50^{24,25} = Ex 13¹⁹ (all E), Is 23¹⁷ Je 15¹⁵ (|| **זָכַר**),

27²² 29¹⁰ ψ 8⁵ (|| **זָכַר**) 65¹⁰ +; **בִּישְׁעֶיךָ** 106⁴ (|| **זָכַר**); *visit to search, test, acc. pers.* Jb 7¹⁸ (|| **בָּחַן**), ψ 17³ (|| *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31¹⁴; to punish Je 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹ ψ 59⁶; acc. pers. om. Ex 32³⁴ Is 26¹⁴, c. **עַל** rei (of sin) Je 5^{2,29} 9⁸ (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89³³; abs., of 's anger Jb 35¹⁵. **3. c.** **עַל** pers., *visit upon*, ' subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3^{2,14} Ho 1⁴ 2¹⁵ Ex 20⁵ 34⁷ Dt 5² + 10 t.; acc. rei om., = *punish* Is 10¹² Je 9²⁴ 11²² 13²¹ + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + ב rei Ho 12³ Je 21¹⁴; + cl. of sin Ho 4¹⁴; c. **עַל** pers. Je 50^{18,18}, **לְעַל** 46¹⁸; indef. subj. c. **עַל** of vineyard = *injure* Is 27³. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11⁸ 13¹⁵ 2 S 24^{2,4} + 11 t. + Nu 1^{3,19,44,49} + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14^{17,17} Nu 3⁴²; obj. **נָהָה** Jb 5²¹; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ez 30^{12,13,14} 38^{25,26} Nu 1^{21,22} + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23²⁴. **B. appoint:** **1.** c. acc. pers. + **אֶתְּ** Gn 40⁴, + **עַל** pers. over whom Je 15³ 51²⁷ Nu 27¹⁶, + **עַל** (for **עַל**) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3¹⁰, + **בְּרָאשׁ הָעָם** Dt 20⁹; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31^{14,48} 2 K 11¹⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁴. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, + **עַל** pers. to whom, Nu 4²⁷ (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v³²; cf. Jb 34¹³ 36²³; *lay upon* (**עַל** pers.) as a charge, Zp 3⁷ (rdg. **מִעֲנִיָּה**, Ⓞ We Now, for **מִעֲנִיָּה**); + inf. 2 Ch 36²³ = Ezr 1²; = *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5²⁴ (cf. **פָּקַדוֹן**). **† Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִפְקַד** 1 S 25⁷ +; 2 ms. **נִפְקַדְתָּ** 20¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְקַד** v¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **הִפְקֹד** 1 K 20³⁹, *cstr.* Ju 21³;—**1. be** (*sought*, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20¹³ + v¹⁹ (Ⓞ, for MT **הִפְקֹד**, We Dr al.), 25⁷ 1 K 20³⁹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10^{19,19} Je 23⁴ (Gr Gie conj. **יִפְקֹד**), + **מִן** part. Ju 21³ 1 S 25²¹ 2 S 2³⁰ Nu 31⁴⁹; of seat 1 S 20¹⁸, place v^{25,27} (i. e. *be empty*). **2. be visited** (graciously) Ez 38³ Is 24²², cf. 29⁶ (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3. be visited upon**, **עַל** pers., Nu 16²⁹ (subj. **הָרָע**; **בְּלִי יָפֶ' רָע** Pr 19²³ *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. **עָלָיו** שָׁבַר *v. Toy*). **4. be appointed** Ne 7¹, + **עַל** 12⁴⁴. **† Pi.** (intens.) *muster a host*, *Pt. מִפְקֹד* Is 13⁴ (of '). **† Pu.** *be passed in review*, *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּקַד** Ex 38²¹; *be caused to miss, deprived of*, 1 s. **פָּקַדְתִּי** Is 38¹⁰ c. acc. rei. **† Hithp.** *be mustered*, *Pf.* 3 pl. **הִתְפַּקְדוּ** Ju 20^{15,17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְפַּקְדוּ** 21⁹; 3 mpl. 20¹⁵ (on form v. Ges¹⁵⁴¹). **† Hothp. id.**, *Pf.* 3 pl. **הִתְפַּקְדוּ** 1 K 20²⁷ Nu 17⁴⁷ 2³³ 26⁶² (Ges¹⁵⁴¹). **Hiph.** ²⁹ *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִפְקִיד** Gn 39⁵ +, 2 ms. sf. **הִפְקִידָה** 1 S 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְקִיד** Is 10²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **הִפְקִיד** Nu 1⁵⁰ ψ 109⁶, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set (over), make overseer*, 2 K 25²³; + **עַל** Gn 39⁴ Je 10¹⁰ Nu 1⁵⁰ + 8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26¹⁶; + ב Je 40⁵ + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39⁵; + ל I K 11²⁸; + אֲשֶׁר נָשָׂם I S 29⁴ *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v¹⁰ @ The We Dr al.; + אָנוּ Je 40⁷, cf. 41¹⁰. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פָּקְדוֹן), פָּקֵד + על־יֶד I K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; c. acc. רִדְיָה בִּירְדָּה + על־יֶד I K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36²⁰, + ל loc. Is 10²⁸; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37²¹. + **Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקֵד Je 6⁶ (impers.; but @ ψευδης, read הִשְׁקֵד JD Mich. הִפְקֵד Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אָנוּ Lv 5²³ (subj. הִפְקֵדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, Pt. מִפְקֵדִים (ה), c. בֵּית 2 K 22⁹ 12¹² Qr (Kt מִפְקֵדִים); אֲבִי בֵּית 22⁵ (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34¹⁰; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34¹²; abs. v¹⁷.

פקדה **n.f.** oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פָּ' Ho 9⁷ 1 Ch 23¹¹; cstr. פִּקְדָּת Nu 3³² +; sf. פִּקְדָּתוֹ 109⁸, etc.; pl. פִּקְדָּוִת Je 52¹¹ +;—**1.** *visitation*: **a.** = punishment Ho 9⁷ Is 10³ Mi 7⁴ Ez 9¹ Nu 16²⁹ (P), esp. in עֹת (שָׁנָה) פִּקְדָּתָם Je 8¹² 10¹⁵ + 6 t. Je (cf. עֹת c. פִּקְדָּה 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹), בֵּית הַפָּ' = prison 52¹¹. **b.** *gracious visitation, providence* Jb 10¹². **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4¹⁶ (P), also 3³⁶ (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26³⁰; = *office* 2 Ch 23¹⁸. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11⁸ Ez 44¹¹ (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3³² (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60¹⁷ (Lag^{BN 151}), cf. 2 Ch 24¹¹. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23¹¹ 24^{3,19}. **d.** *charge* = thing entrusted Nu 4¹⁶ (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17¹⁴ 26¹¹. **4.** *store, things laid up*, Is 15⁷ ψ 109⁸ (perh.; Hup We^{Skizzen vi. 184} al. *office*).

† **פִּקְדָּוִים** **n.pl.** [m.] **abstr.** musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פִּקְדָּוִי Ex 38²¹ (v. Di).

† **פִּקְדָּן** **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פָּ' Je 20¹ +; cstr. פִּקְדָּן 2 Ch 24¹¹ Ne 11²²; sf. פִּקְדָּנוֹ Ju 9²³; pl. פִּקְדָּנִים Gn 41³⁴ Je 29²⁶, מִפְקֵדִים 2 Ch 31¹³ Est 2³;—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41³⁴ (E), Est 2³; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9²³, of priest 2 Ch 24¹¹, of Levites 31¹³; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, Benjamites Ne 11⁹, priests v¹⁴; abs., without על, Je 29²⁶ (of priest in temple, reading פִּקְדָּי Vrss. Gie), cf. 20¹ (v. נָבִי 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11²², singers 12¹².

† **פִּקְדָּת** **n.f.** oversight;—פָּ' בעל Je 37¹³ *sentinel*.

[פִּקְדָּן]₂₄ **n.m.** ^{ψ10.9} precept (of אֲ; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √B 2), in ψψ (cf. Syr. فَكْدَان, فَكْدَان);—only pl. cstr. פִּקְדָּנֵי ψ 19⁹,

and sf. פִּקְדָּנֵי 111⁷, פִּקְדָּנֵי 103¹⁸; elsewh. פִּקְדָּרִי 119^{15,27} + 10 t. 119 + v¹²⁸ (for MT כל פִּקְדָּרֵי, @ and most); פִּקְדָּרִי v^{4,45} + 6 t. 119.

† **מִפְקֵדוֹן** **n.m.** ^{Lv 5, 23} deposit, store (cf. √Qal B2; **Hiph. 2**);—abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41³⁶; thing left in trust Lv 5^{21,23}.

† **מִפְקֵד** **n.** [m.] muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מָ' only in שַׁעַר הַמָּ' Ne 3³¹, v. 1. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקֵד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24² = 1 Ch 21⁵. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43²¹ (Krae *watch, guard-house*; Kö^{11, 1, 93} conj. מִוֶּקֶד).

† **פִּקְדוֹר** **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23²³ (Φακούρ; A και Φουδ); פָּ' יִשְׁבִּי Je 50²¹; = As. *Pukūdu*, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl^{Sargon I. 241} Schr^{COT Je DI Pa 240 f.}

† **פָּקַח** **vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id.*, open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. فَكَّح blossom, II. open eyes; JAram פָּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. فَكَّح blossom);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ' Jb 27¹⁹; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקַח Gn 21¹⁹ +; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12⁴; *Imv.* ms. פָּקַח 2 K 6¹⁷ +, so Dn 9¹³ Qr (Kt פָּקַח); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוּחַ Is 42²⁰; cstr. לְפָקַח v⁷; *Pt. act.* פָּקַח ψ 146⁸; *pass.* fpl. פִּקְחוּ Je 32¹⁹;—**1.** *open eyes*: **a.** one's own 2 K 4³⁵ Jb 27¹⁹ Pr 20¹³; 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸; + על Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³. **b.** *eyes of others* Gn 21¹⁹ 2 K 6^{17, 17, 20, 20} Is 42⁷ ψ 146⁸;—for details v. על 1 j. **2.** *open ears* = hear Is 42²⁰ (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְקְחוּ Gn 3⁷; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וַיִּפְקְחוּהָ Is 35⁵, וַיִּפְקְחוּ Gn 3⁷;—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3⁷; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35⁵.

† **פָּקַח** **adj.** seeing;—פָּ' Ex 4¹¹ (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פָּקַחִים, fig., 23⁸ *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עִוֵּר]).

† **פִּתְחוֹת** **n.** [m.] opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges^{85 n}, prop. *wide*, or *complete*, opening);—לְאַסְרוֹת Is 61¹, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but @ Che^{Hpt} read לְעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

† **פָּקַח** **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεί (opening (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. فَكَّاح flower; cf. n.pr.m. פָּקַח, פָּקַחִי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Pakaha* (acc.) Schr^{COT 2 K 15, 30});—2 K 15^{25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 37} 16¹⁵ Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶.

† **פִּקְחִיהָ** **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (אֲ *hath opened the eyes*);—2 K 15^{22, 23, 26}, Φακεϊας, Φακειας,

† פָּרְדֵּס n. [m.] preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pārī-daēza*, enclosure, Spieg Haug in *Ew Jahrb.* v. 162 f., cf. Spieg *Avesta* I, 293; Pers. پالیز, *pālēz* Lag *Ges. Abh.* 75, 211, Kurd. *parēs* Nö ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partēz* Lag *Arm. Stud.* § 1878, late As. *pardisu* Meissn ^{ZA} vi. 290, Ar. فِرْدَوْس; Gk. *παράδεισος*; cf. also DI ^{Pa} 95 ff. ^D 6n (2, 8); — הָפֶ' Ne 2⁸ (containing trees); estr. פָּרְדֵּס רְמוּנִים Ct 4¹³ (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פָּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2⁵ (+ פְּנוֹת).

† [פֶּרֶה] vb. bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH 1, פֶּרִי = BH; Ph. פֶּר fruit; Eth. ፈፈፈ blossom, bear fruit; As. *pir'u*, posterity; cf. also פִּירָא, Syr. ܦܪܝ fruit, and Ba^{ZMG xli (1887), 604}); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. פָּרָו Ex 17; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִינוּ Gn 26²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פֶּרֶה Gn 35¹¹, mpl. פָּרוּ 1²² +; *Pt. act.* פָּרָה Dt 29¹⁷, f. פֶּרִיָּה Ez 19¹⁰ Is 17⁶, פָּרָה (Ges^{580s}; for *פֶּרִיתָ Lag^{B^N 81}) Gn 49^{22.22}; — **1.** of men and animals, Ex 23³⁰ (E) Gn 26²² (J); esp. + רְבָה Je 31⁶ 23³ Ez 36¹¹ Gn 35¹¹ 47²⁷ (P), and שָׂרָץ (P) Gn 8¹⁷ 9⁷ Ex 17; פֶּרֶה וְרִבּוֹ וּמְלֹאֵי וְנוֹ' Gn 1^{22.28} 9¹. **2.** of vine, פֶּרֶה Is 32¹² fruitful vine, so ψ 128³ (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19¹⁰; in Mess. prediction Is 11¹ a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots shall bear fruit; c. acc. שֶׁשׁ פִּי רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29¹⁷ a root bearing gall (as its fruit); יִפְרֶה יִשְׁעִי Is 45⁸ is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרֶה let earth be fruitful in salvation (Oort al.); *Pt. f.*, as subst., הַפֶּרִיָּה the fruit-bearer, poet. for tree, Is 17⁶ (cf. [סִעְרִי] 2); so בֶּן פֶּרֶת Gn 49^{22.22} Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph.** **1.** cause to bear fruit, **2.** make fruitful, subj. 'י, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִינוּ Gn 41⁵² (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרֵתִי Gn 17^{6.20} (רִיתִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26⁹ (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. וְיִרְבֶּךָ Gn 28³, וְיִפְרֶה ψ 105²⁴; *Pt.* מִפְרֶה וְהִרְבִּיתֶךָ Gn 48⁴. **3.** shew fruitfulness, bear fruit (Ges^{583c}, d, e); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרִיא Ho 13¹⁵ (as if from פֶּרָא).

פֶּרִי n.m. Ho 14⁹ fruit; — abs. פִּי Ho 9¹⁶ +, פֶּרִי Je 12¹² +; esp. cstr. פֶּרִי Gn 4³ +; sf. פֶּרִי Pr 8¹⁹, פֶּרִיָּה Ho 14⁹, פֶּרִיָּה Gn 3⁶ +, וּפְרִיָּבָם Ez 36⁸, פֶּרִיָּהָם Am 9¹⁴, פֶּרִיָּהָם La 2²⁰ +, פֶּרִיָּהָם ψ 21¹¹, פֶּרִיָּהָם Je 29²⁸, פֶּרִיָּהָם v⁵, etc.; — **1.** הַפֶּרִיָּה Gn 4³ (J), fruit of the ground, of produce in gen., so Dt 7¹³ + 9 t. Dt + 3 t.; הַפֶּרִיָּה Nu 13^{20.26.27} (JE) + 5 t., cf. Ez 25⁴; fruit of vineyard 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰, Zc 8¹² Is 65²¹ Ct 8^{11.12}, in fig. Ho 10^{1.1} + 5 t. + Ez 17¹⁴ (but del. Ⓢ Co al.); esp. הָעֵץ Gn 3^{3.6} Ex 10¹⁵ (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 9⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 17²³ (read פֶּאֶרָה branches Co al.); of gardens Am 9¹⁴ Je 29^{5.28}, fig. Ct 4^{12.16}; עֵץ פֶּרִי is fruit-tree Gn 1¹¹ ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵; פֶּרִי תְבוּאָה ψ 107³⁴; פֶּרִי תְבוּאָה v³⁷ fruit of (consisting in) a crop; ψ 72¹⁶ is dub.; Che Du interpr. as 2; Bae prop. יִפְרֶה. **2.** = off-spring: fruit of womb (בְּטָן) Gn 30² Dt 7¹³ + 9 t., cf. La 2²⁰ ψ 21¹¹; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28^{4.11.51} 30²; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14²⁹. **3.** fig. of fruit of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3¹⁰ ψ 58¹²; bad

Ho 10¹³ Pr 11³¹ Mi 7¹³, of thoughts Je 6¹⁹; of result of removing sin Is 27⁹; result of labour (fruit of hands) Pr 31^{16.31}; product of works of 'י ψ 104¹³, of wisdom Pr 8¹⁹; צִדְקָה פִּי Am 6¹², cf. צִדִּיק פִּי Pr 11³⁰ (rd. צִדִּיק Ⓢ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹; פֶּרִי-אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12¹⁴ 13² 18²⁰; fruit of arrogance Is 10¹² is arrogant speech; fruit of tongue Pr 18²¹ = consequences of speech.

I, II. פֶּרֶה v. III. פֶּרֶר. פֶּרָא v. פֶּרָא.

[פֶּרֶה] Is 2²⁰ v. [הַפֶּרֶהָ] p. 344.

† פֶּרֶה n.pr.m. Ju 7^{10.11}, Φαρα.

† פֶּרִיָּה n.pr.loc. פִּי 2 Ch 3⁶, Φαραυμ; in Arabia? Sprenger *Alte Geogr. Ar.* 54 f. identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl^{Skizze II. 347} (less prob.) with *Sāk el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פֶּרֶר] n. [m.] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פֶּרֶרִים 2 K 23¹¹; appar. same word in sg. פֶּרֶר 1 Ch 26^{18.18} (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. قَرَوَر open kiosk, summer-house (lit. light-bearer), whence perhaps פִּי as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פֶּרֶר, פֶּרֶרָא, פֶּרֶרָא suburb (made up of villas, summer-houses Thes); פִּי then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23¹¹; cf. further Dr in Hastings^{DB}).

† [פֶּרֶר] or פֶּרֶר n. [m.] פֶּרֶר Hb 3¹⁴, text and meaning dub.; warriors (ⓈⓈ) or leaders (ⓈⓈ) *δυνασται*, cf. Ⓢ Thes We) would suit context.

פֶּרֶר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَز remove, separate, فَرَز depressed ground between hills; NH הַפֶּרִיָּה extend border, exceed limit; פֶּרֶר = BH פֶּרִיָּה).

† [פֶּרֶרָה] n.f. open region, hamlet; — only pl. פֶּרֶרָה פִּי Ez 38¹¹ a land of hamlets (opp. חֹמָה, etc.); הַפֶּרֶרָה זֶשֶׁב וְיִרְשָׁלַם Zc 2⁸ as open regions shall Jerusalem sit (זֶשֶׁב 4); עִיר הַפֶּרֶר Est 9¹⁹ (opp. עִיר שְׁשָׁן v¹⁸); perh. Ju 5⁷ (פִּי for פֶּרֶרָה, cf. ⓈⓈ GFM).

† פֶּרֶרָה n. [m.] hamlet-dweller; — coll. c. art. פֶּרֶרָה פִּי 1 S 6¹⁸ (opp. מְכַצֵּר, עִיר מְכַצֵּר Dt 3⁵ (opp. עִיר בְּצֻלַת חֹמָה וְגו' (עִירִים בְּצֻלַת חֹמָה וְגו' pl. הַפֶּרֶרִים Est 9¹⁹ Qr (Kt הַפֶּרֶרִים).

† פֶּרֶרָה n. [m.] dub.; פִּי Ju 5⁷; sf. פֶּרֶרָה v¹¹ (Lag^{B^N 119}), poss. coll. rural population, rustics, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after יִדְבָקֶת righteous acts to the peasants); > Ⓢ Thes Be leaders and leadership (cf. [פֶּרֶר]); text very uncertain; on v⁷ see [פֶּרֶרָה] supr.

פרוי ²³ **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above ✓);—only **הַפְּרִיזִי** as n.pr.coll. δ (oi) *Περεζαῖος* (*-aioi*), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַקְּנִעִי** [q.v.] Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (J), Ju 14⁵; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15²⁰ Ex 3⁸ + 17 t.

†I. **פָּרַח** **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus **פָּרַח** **Qal** = flourish, **Hiph.** causat., 49¹⁰ 40¹⁹; Ar. **قَرَحَ** II, hatch, also sprout, **قَرَحَ** young of bird (v. **אָפַרַח** infr.), twig, sprout; As. *pirhu*, n. sprout;—on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891, 57);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Ez 7¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14⁶ +, 3 fpl. **הַפְּרִיחָה** Is 66¹⁴, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַח** 35²; cstr. **בְּפָרַח** ψ 92⁸; **Pt. f.** **פָּרַחַת** Gn 40¹⁰;—**bud, sprout, send out shoots**, of vine Gn 40¹⁰ (E), Ho 14⁸ (sim.), Ct 6¹¹ 7¹³; fig-tree Hb 3¹⁷ (< $\odot$ We Now **הַתְּפִיחָה**; rods Nu 17^{20,23}; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14⁶ Is 27⁶, cf. of bones Is 66¹⁴ (**בְּפָרַח**); of righteous ψ 72⁷ 92¹³ Pr 11²³; of wicked (**כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב**) ψ 92⁸; also of steppe (**עֲרֶבָה**) Is 35¹, **פָּרַח הַתְּפִיחָה** v²; fig. of judgment Ho 10⁴ (**כְּרֹאשׁ**; but on text v. Now); of $\odot$ (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7¹⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. **הִפְרִיחָה** Ez 17²⁴; **Impf.** **יִפְרַח** Jb 14⁹, etc.;—1. **cause to bud or sprout**, c. acc. ψ Ez 17²⁴, **וַיֵּרַע** Is 17¹¹, both fig. 2. **shew buds, sprouts**, of tree Jb 14⁹; fig. of righteous ψ 92¹⁴; = flourish, of **אֶהָל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14¹¹ (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

† **פָּרַח** **n.m.** ^{Na 1,4} bud, sprout;—abs. **פָּ** Is 18⁵ +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25³³ 37¹⁹; cstr. **פָּרַח** Na 1⁴ +; sf. **פָּרַחָה** Nu 8⁴, **פָּרַחַם** Is 5²⁴; pl. sf. **פָּרַחִיָּה** Ex 25³¹ +;—**bud**, Is 5²⁴, of vine 18⁵ (both fig.), Nu 17²³; **לְבָנוֹן פָּ** Na 1⁴ the sprout of Lebanon (i.e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7²⁶ (**שִׁשְׁנָה**) v⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁵ (**שִׁשְׁנָה**) v²¹; in tabern. Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,19,19,20} Nu 8⁴.

† **פָּרַחָה** **n.m. coll.** brood (! as offshoot, offspring);—**פָּ** Jb 30¹², i.e. the wretched crowd.

† **אַפְרָחִי** **n.m.** ^{Jb 39,30} young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. **አፋርካ** *id.*);—**אַפְרָחִי** Dt 22^{6,6}; sf. **אַפְרָחִיָּה** Jb 39³⁰, **אַפְרָחִיָּה** ψ 84⁴.

†II. **פָּרַח** **vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. **פָּ**, but dub.; NH *id.*, also decay, ferment Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. **فَرَحَ** spread, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **فَرَحَ** leprous spots);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Lv 13³⁹ (of **בַּהֶק**), **וַיִּפְרַח** consec. 14⁴³ (of **גִּנְעַת**); of

פָּרַחַת, 3 fs. **פָּרַחַת** 13^{20,25}, also **Impf.** 3 fs. + **Inf.** abs. **פָּרַחַת** ψ 12, and **Pt. f.** **פָּרַחַת** v⁴²; of **נִשְׁחִין** **Pt. m.** **פָּרַח** Ex 9^{9,10}.

†III. **פָּרַח** **vb.** fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. fly away; Aram. **פָּרַח**, **فَرَحَ** fly; **פָּרַחִי** insect, bird);—**Qal** **Pt. fpl.** **לְפָרַחוֹת** Ez 13^{20,20} for (like ?) flying things, i.e. birds, but del. $\odot$ $\odot$ Hi Siegf in v^a (where prob. ins. from v^b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v^{a,b}.

† **פָּרוּחַ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4¹⁷, $\odot$ Φ ουασουδ, A Φ appov, $\odot$ L Βαρσαουχ.

† **פָּרַט** **vb.** very dub., **Qal** **Pt. pl.** **הִפְרִיטִים** **עַל־פִּי הַנְּבִל** Am 6⁵ (NH break off, divide, so Syr. **فَرَطَ**; NH **פָּרוּטָה**, Aram. **פָּרִיטָא**, small coin, change, hence) AW Ra AE Ki divide words into parts (in singing), AV chant; and Thes scatter (cf. **פָּרַט**) empty words; poss. also would be stammer (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **فَرَطَ** is precede, act hastily, iv. act extravagantly, talk immoderately (v. further Dr ^{Am. 236}), hence) AW (as altern.) improvise carelessly, idly.

† **פָּרַטָה** **n.[m.]** the broken off, i.e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **בְּרִמְקָה פָּ** Lv 19¹⁰.

פָּרִי v. פרה.

I. **פָּרַךְ** (✓ of foll.; NH **פָּרַךְ** rub, chafe, crumble; As. *paraku*, display violence; Ar. **فَرَسَ** rub and press, also hate violently; Aram. **פָּרַךְ**, **فَرَسَ** rub, crumble).

† **פָּרַךְ** **n.[m.]** harshness, severity;—in phr. **בְּפָרַךְ** Lv 25⁵³, **בְּפָרַךְ** v^{43,46} (H P), Ez 34⁴ (all c. rule harshly); Ex 13¹³ (c. **וַיַּעֲבִדוּ**), v¹⁴ (c. **עֲבָדָה**; both P).

II. **פָּרַךְ** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *paraku*, bar, shut off; *paraku*, apartment, shrine; Syr. **فَرَسَ** shrine (v. RS ^{JPhil 13, 283}); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kō ^{ii. 1, 201}).

† **פָּרַכַת** ²⁵ **n.f.** curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. that which habitually shuts off, i.e. **parraku* (Lag ^{BN 88}) Kō ^{ii. 1, 201});—**פָּ** abs. Ex 26³¹ + 17 t. P; cstr. **הַפָּרַכָה** Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵, **הַפָּרַכָה** ψ 24³; in temple 2 Ch 3¹⁴.

† **פָּרַם** **vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَسَ** chop up onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. **فَرَسَ** cut, rend);—always c. **בְּגָדִים**:

Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָפְרוּ Lv 21¹⁰ (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרְמוּ 10⁶ (P); *Pt. pass. pl.* פִּרְמִים 13⁴⁵ (P).

† פִּרְמִשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹, *Μαρμασιμ(ν)α*.

† פִּרְנָדָּא **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵, *Φαρ(α)ναχ*.

פָּרַס **n.pr.terr.** Persia, *Περσῶν* (genit.), Dn 11² τῇ Περσίδι (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36²⁰ Μηδων (OPers. *Pārsa*, *Persian*, *Persia*, *Spieg* ^{APK 231}, NPers. *پارس*, *پارس*; Ar. *فارس*); — 2 Ch 36²² +, פָּרַס v²⁰ +; — in late lit., 2 Ch 36²⁰, v^{22.22.23} = Ezr 1^{1.12}, Dn 10¹ + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. *פָּרַס*) Est 1^{3.14.18.19} 10² Dn 8²⁰; פ' Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁵ is doubted by Toy (who, 27¹⁰, rds. בִּישׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† פִּרְסִי **adj. gent.** Persian; — הפ' Ne 12²².

† פָּרַס **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu*, divide, hinder; Ar. *فَرَسَ* break neck, etc.; Syr. *ܦܪܫ* hoof; *ܦܪܫܬܐ* (v. *ܦܪܫܐ* infr.); cf. Nö ^{ZA 1.417 f}); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וַיִּפְּרוּ Mi 3³ they have broken up bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וַיִּפְּרוּ Nö^{1.c}); *Inf. abs.* לִחְמֶךָ Is 58⁷ a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְּרוּ Je 16⁷ (לָחֶם om.; but read אֶל-אֲבֵל גִּי' cf. [in part] Θ B Gf); *Pt.* פָּרַשׁ La 4⁴ (acc. לָחֶם om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִפְרִישָׁה Lv 11⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְּרוּ v⁵; *Pt.* מִפְּרִישׁ v⁴ +, etc.; — 1. c. acc. פָּרַשָׁה divide hoof, i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. have hoofs), Dt 14^{6.7.8} and || Lv 11^{3.4.5.6.7}, so also Lv 11²⁶; מִפְּרִישׁ Dt 14⁷ = הפ' מִפְּרִישׁ Lv 11⁴ (H). 2. pt. abs. denom. ψ 69³² having hoofs (+ מִפְּרִישׁ).

† פֶּרֶס **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr ^{NHB 171}; FFF ⁹⁴; from tearing its prey); — forbidden as food Dt 14¹² = Lv 11¹³ (H).

פָּרַסָּה **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. divided hoof; cf. Nö ^{ZA 1 (1886), 417}, later of any hoof (v. 2 infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove *Onk Gn 8, 9*, and of men (Je 47³ +), cf. Nö^{1.c}); — פ' abs. Ex 10²⁶ +; pl. פָּרַסִּים Dt 14⁶ Lv 11³; cstr. *id.* Is 5²⁸ +; sf. פָּרַסְתִּי Mi 4¹³, פָּרַסְתִּי Zc 11¹⁶; — 1. of ruminants Ex 10²⁶ (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4¹³ (fig. of Zion), Ez 32¹³ Zc 11¹⁶ (fig.); esp. שָׁסַע (שָׁסַע) Dt 14⁶ = Lv 11³, Lv 11⁷, and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v³ + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. 2. of horses (not divided) Is 5²⁸ Ez 26¹¹ (so & Θ), Je 47³.

I. פָּרַע (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *فَرَعَ* over-top, fig. excel; *فَرَعٌ* noble, eminent man; Sab. *be lofty* Os ^{ZMG xix (1865), 178 f}, *highest part* SabDenkm⁹⁰, fig. best, DHM ^{ib., 32 f} CIS ^{iv. No. 2. 1. 13} esp. of offering DHM ^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.} (cf. Ar. *فَرَعَ* firstling offered to gods)).

I. פָּרַע **n.[m.]** leader (?); — pl. abs. בְּפָרַע בְּפָרַע Ju 5² for the leading of the leaders (Θ^A Be Bu al., but uncertain; Θ^B Symm, cf. We ^{Isr. u. Jud. Gesch. (2), 97}; Held. (2), 123 al., for the loosening of locks [II. פָּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM^{ad loc.}; conj. also by Lambert ^{REL xiv. 140} Grimme ^{ZMG i (1896), 572} Che ^{JQ. July 1899, 561} [reading (ברכו)]; cstr. מִרְאֵשׁ בְּפָרַע Dt 32⁴² from the head of leaders of the foe Θ Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. from the long-haired heads of the foe.

† פָּרַע **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); — only Inf. cstr. בְּפָרַע Ju 5², v. supr.

† פָּרַעְתָּן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = height; cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע he makes lofty Os^{1.c}); — Ju 12¹⁵, *Φαραθων*, AΘL *Φαραθων*; perh. mod. *Far'atā*, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 206} (GASm ^{Geogr. 355} prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus).

† פָּרַעְתָּנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12^{13.15}, 1 Ch 27¹⁴ cf. פָּרַעְתָּנִי 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³¹.

II. פָּרַע (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. *ܦܪܥ* sprout; As. *pir'u*, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head; late Ar. *فَرَعَ* sprout (Schroeter in Me ^{Archiv. i. 176} Dozy^{ii. 256}), *فَرَعٌ* long hair of woman; — on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess ^{Hom. Wurz. 56} Nö ^{ZMG lii (1900), 154}).

† II. פָּרַע **n.[m.]** long hair of head, locks; — 'abs. Ez 44²⁰; cstr. שְׁעַר רִאשׁוֹ Nu 6⁶ (P). — Ju 5² Dt 32⁴², v. I. פָּרַע.

† III. פָּרַע **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id.* unbind (hair), uncover; Ar. *فَرَعَ* be empty, vacant, unoccupied (c. *من* rei), Syr. *ܦܪܥ* uncover; *ܦܪܥ* = NH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַיִּפְּרַע Nu 5¹⁸; sf. פָּרַעָה (Ges^{47b.c}) Ex 32²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְּרַע Lv 21¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרַעְהוּ Pr 4¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרַע Ju 5²; *Pt. act.* הוֹרַע Pr 13¹⁸ 15³²; *pass.* פָּרַעָה Lv 13⁴⁵, Ez 32²⁵; — 1. let go, let loose, people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32^{25.25} (E); cf. Jb 15⁴ Che ^{JQ. July 1897, 577} (הַפְּרַע for הַפְּרַע); unbind head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10⁶ 21¹⁰ (forbidden to priests);

II. פֶּרֶץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *قَرَضَ* notch, make mark by notching; *فُرْطَة* gap by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; *فِرَاض* mouth of river or inlet).

† [מִפְרָץ] **n.** [m.] landing-place:—ועל [מִפְרָץ] **n.** [m.] landing-place:—
מִפְרָצֵי יִשְׂבָּח Ju 5¹⁷ (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] **vb.** tear apart, away (NH remove (load, etc.)), Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Ar. *فَرَقَ split, divide*; *Ṭ. פָּרַק esp. redeem, rescue*; Syr. *ܦܪܩ withdraw (intrans.), also remove, rescue*; Eth. *ፈረቀ: set free*;—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. *יִפְרָקֶה* Gn 27⁴⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *וַיִּפְרָקֵנִי* 136²⁴; *Pt. act.* *פָּרַק* La 5⁸ *ψ* 7³ *tear away yoke from off* (מעל) neck Gn 27⁴⁰ (J); *snatch from* (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5⁸ *ψ* 136⁴; so abs. *פָּרַק* (prefixing 'א' (?), ⑤ ⑤ Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away as prey*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפְרָק* Zc 11¹⁶ *he shall tear off their hoofs*; *Imv. mpl.* *יִפְרָקוּ* Ex 32² (E) *tear off the golden ear-rings*; *Pt. act.* *פָּרַק* 1 K 19¹¹ *a great wind rending mts.* (|| מִשְׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges⁵⁴⁴); *Impf.* 3 mpl. *וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ* Ex 32⁸ (E), c. acc. *הָהָב הַזֶּה*; *Imv. mpl.* *הִתְפָּרְקוּ* v²⁴ (E; obj. om.); *pass. be broken off*, *Pf.* 3 pl. *הִתְפָּרְקוּ* Ez 19¹² (branches).

† פָּרַק **n.** [m.] 1. parting of ways, Ob 1⁴.

2. plunder (as snatched away), Na 3¹.

† [פֶּרֶק] **n.** [m.] fragment;—cstr. *פֶּרֶק בְּגָלִים* Is 65⁴ Kt, but read *מֶרֶק*, v. מֶרֶק.

† [מִפְרָקֶת] **n.f.** neck (dividing head from body);—sf. *וַיִּשְׁבֵּר מִפְרָקָהּ* 1 S 4¹⁸.

† I. [פָּרַר] **vb.** **Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble*; J Aram. *פָּרַר*; As. *parāru, destroy*; II. *shatter*; Lihy. *והפרו destroy*, DHM *Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. *הָפַר* Is 33⁸ +, *הָפַר* Gn 17¹⁴ Nu 15³¹; also metaplastic form *הָפַר* Ez 17¹⁹ *ψ* 33¹⁰ (Ges⁵⁷⁷); 2 ms. *וַיִּהְיֶה* 2 S 15³⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפָּר* Nu 30¹³ +, *וַיִּפָּר* Ne 4⁹, etc.; also 1 s. *אֶפֶר* *ψ* 89³⁴ (Ges¹⁰⁰); *Imv. ms.* *הָפַר* 2 Ch 16⁵ *ψ* 85⁵, *הָפַר* 1 K 15¹⁹; *Inf. abs.* *הָפַר* Pr 15²² +; cstr. *לְהָפַר* 2 S 17¹⁴ +, *לְהָפַר* Zc 11¹⁰, sf. *לְהִפָּרֶם* Lv 26¹⁵ (Ges^{574d}); *Pt. mfr.* Is 44²⁵ Jb 5¹²;—1. *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. *בְּרִית*: **a.** of 'י Ju 2¹ Je 14²¹ Lv 26⁴⁴ Zc 11¹⁰. **b.** of men violating covenant with 'י Je 11¹⁰ 3³² Dt 31^{16,20} Lv 26¹⁶ Ez 44⁷ Gn 17¹⁴ Is 24⁵, cf. Je 33²⁰. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33⁸ 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³, Ez 17^{15,16,18,19}. **d.** of destroying the אֶחָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11¹⁴. **e.** of breaking 's מִצְוָה Nu 15³¹ Ezr 9¹⁴, הוֹרָה *ψ* 19¹²⁸. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual*: **a.** counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15³⁴ 17¹⁴ Ezr 4⁵; 'י subj. Ne 4⁹ *ψ* 33¹⁰; of man frustrating 's counsel Is 14²⁷, so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40⁸; c. acc. מִשְׁבָּחוֹת

in gen., of men Pr 15²², 'י subj. Jb 5¹², so, c. acc. אֶחָה Is 44²⁵. **b.** *make vow* (נָדָר) *ineffectual, annul it* Ne 30¹⁴ (opp. הִקִּים), v¹³, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v^{13,16}. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear אֶסִּיר Jb 15⁴; *ψ* 89³⁴ rd. prob. אֶסִּיר. Ol Che Bae al.; *הָפַר בְּעֶסֶד* 85⁴ (rd. הָפַר Bi Che). **d.** *excite* (וַיִּתְּפֵר Ec 12⁵ is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וַיִּתְּפֵר Hoph. is made ineffectual]); Ew *bursts* (וַיִּתְּפֵר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post *Flora of Syr.* 108 ff. M'Lean-Dyer *Ency. Bib.* 696): Post *Letter*, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פָּרָה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles *Anal.* 30 *וַיִּתְּפֵר*. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 1. *be frustrated*, 3 fs. *וַיִּתְּפֵר* Is 8¹⁰ (of עֲצָה). 2. *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. *וַיִּתְּפֵר* Je 33²¹; *וַיִּתְּפֵר* Zc 11¹¹; so Is 28¹⁸ (read *וַיִּתְּפֵר* for *וַיִּתְּפֵר*, v. ב'). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *וַיִּתְּפֵרֵנִי* Jb 16¹² *he hath shattered me*.

† II. [פָּרַר] **vb.** split, divide (so *ψ* 74¹³ seems to require [but ✓ פֹּר SS is possible], cf. Ar. *فَرَقَ split, tear, rend*; perh. = I.; > Buhl *Lex.* *shake, quake*, citing Ar. *فَرَقَ shake*, Aram. *אֶתְפָּרַר*, cf. NH *פָּרַר*;—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'**. *Pf.* 3 fs. *וַיִּתְּפֵר* Is 24¹⁹ *split or cracked through is the earth* (Che *Heb. Hpt.* פֶּרוֹק התפרקה). **Pō'el** *Pf.* 2 ms. *וַיִּתְּפֵר* *ψ* 74¹³ *thou ['] didst divide the sea*.

III. פָּרַר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH פָּרָה = BH; Ar. *فَرَزَ young of ewe, cow, or goat*; Syr. *ܦܪܐ ewe* (cf. Nö ^{2Mq} 1 (1886), 73⁴), and so As. *parru*, acc. to Jen and Zim ^{2A} III. 202).

פָּר **n.m.** Gn 32¹⁶ young bull, steer;—abs. ¹³² Nu 7¹⁵ +, *פָּר* *ψ* 50⁹, alw. *הָפַר* 1 S 12⁵ +; cstr. *הָפַר* Ex 29³⁸ +; pl. *פָּרִים* Gn 32¹⁶ +; sf. *פָּרִיָּה* Je 50²⁷;—*steer* [v. esp. *פָּר בֶּן־בָּקָר* Lv 4³ + 6 t.; *אֶחָד בִּיב' פ' Ex 29¹ + 12 t.* Nu 7, cf. 8⁸; *אֶחָד בִּיב' פ' Nu 15²⁴ + 3 t.*, cf. Ez 43²³ 45¹⁸ 46⁶; pl. *פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב' Nu 28¹¹ + 4 t.*; v. *בֶּן־בָּקָר*: 1. as gift Gn 32¹⁶ (E); fig. of fierce enemies *ψ* 22¹³. 2. elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24⁵ (Covenant Code), 1 S 12⁴ (rd. *פָּרִים* for *פָּרִים* ⑤ Th We Dr al.), v²⁵ Nu 7⁸⁸ (P), 2 Ch 30^{24,24}. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6^{25,25} (on text cf. GFM), v^{26,28} 1 K 18^{23,23,23,25,26,33}, Ez 43²² + 5 t., Ez, Nu 7^{15,21} + 46 t., Nu (P), 1 Ch 15²⁶ 29²¹ Ezr 8³⁵ Jb 42⁸ *ψ* 50⁹ 51²¹; Lv 23¹⁸ (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43¹⁹ + 5 t., Ez, Ex 29^{1,3,10,10,11,12,14,36} cf. 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹, Lv 4^{3,4,4} + 25 t., Lv (P), Nu 8⁸;—both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8¹². **d.** more gen. Is 11¹¹ *ψ* 69³². **e.** fig. שְׁפָתֵינוּ *פָּרִים* Ho 14³ *we will pay* (as with) *bullocks, our lips*, but read *פָּרִי* ⑤ We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by 'י, under fig. of sacrifice Is 34⁷ Je 50²⁷ Ez 39¹⁸.

I. פָּרָה **n.f.** heifer, cow;—abs. פָּ' Is 11⁷ +; sf. פָּרוֹת Jb 21¹⁰; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32¹⁶ +, פָּרוֹת 41²⁶; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4¹;—as gift Gn 32¹⁶; in Pharaoh's dream 41^{2,3,3} + 8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 6^{7,12,14} + עלוֹת פָּ' v^{7,10} cows giving suck, milch cows; פָּ' calving Jb 21¹⁰, grazing Is 11⁷; פָּ' אֲדָמָה red heifer Nu 19², cf. v^{5,6,9,10}; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4¹⁶; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4¹, fig. of luxurious women.

† **II. פָּרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפָּ' Jos 18²³, Φαρα, Αφρα.

† **פָּרַשׁ** **vb.** spread out, spread (NH *id.*; Ar. *فَرَسَ*; פָּרַס (rare), Syr. *فَرَسَ*; cf. As. *paraššu*, fly (der. spec.; prop. spread [wings]); v. also Nö^{ZA} 1.417);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ' La 1¹⁰ +; 2 ms. וַיִּפְרֹשֶׁה Jb 11¹³ Ru 3⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ Dt 32¹¹ +; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׁ 2 S 17¹⁹, etc.; *Pt.* act. פָּרַשׁ Pr 29⁵, etc.; *pass.* פֻּרַשׁ Jo 2²; fs. פֻּרְשָׁה Ho 5¹; pl. פָּרוּשׁוֹת 1 K 8⁵⁴;—**1.** spread out a garment (שִׁמְלָה) Ju 8²⁵, + לִפְנֵי pers. Dt 22¹⁷;—wings 32¹¹ 1 K 6²⁷ (rd. בְּנִפְהֵם ⑤ Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + על Je 49²² (fig.), + אֶל 48⁴⁰ 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸ (עַל), + ל Jb 39²⁶, לְמַעַן Ex 25^{20,37}; wings om. 1 Ch 28¹⁸ and perhaps 2 Ch 3¹³ (del. בְּנֵי Be); of 'י, פָּרַשׁ Jb 36³⁰; spread out writing, לִפְנֵי pers. 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, Ez 2¹⁰; sail Is 33²³; fishing-net, מִבְּמָרָה Is 19⁸ (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5¹ (עַל loc.), פָּ' 140⁶, לְרִנְלִי La 1¹³, c. עַל pers. Ho 7¹² (of 'י), Ez 12¹³ = 17²⁰, 19⁸ 32³, על-פְּעֻמֵּי Pr 29⁵; פָּ' בְּפִים in prayer, + אֶל Ex 9^{29,33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, Ezr 9⁵ Jb 11¹³, + ל פָּ' 44²¹, + הַשְּׂמִים 1 K 8²² = 2 Ch 6¹³ (הַשְּׂמִימָה), 1 K 8⁵⁴, no complem. 2 Ch 6¹²; of almsgiving, לְעָנִי פָּרַשָׁה קֶעֱנִי Pr 31²⁰; פָּ' רֵי, c. פָּ' rei, La 1¹⁰ of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); spread out = display וַיִּבְסֵל וַיִּפְרֹשׁ Pr 13¹⁶. **2.** spread covering over 2 S 17¹⁹ (עַל-פָּנֵי rei), over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8¹⁵, בְּקִיף pers. Ru 3⁹ Ez 16⁸ (fig. of 'י); c. בְּקִיף rei Nu 4^{7,8,11,13}, c. מְלֻמָּעָה v⁶; על-פָּנֵי rei v¹⁴; אֶת-הָאָהָל, c. על-הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40¹⁹; שָׁחַר פָּרַשׁ עַל-הַהָרִים Jo 2²; of 'י, עָנָן פָּ' לְמִסְפָּה פָּ' 105³⁹.—Mi 3³ La 4⁴ v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְשׁוּ Ez 17²¹ they shall be scattered לְכָל-רֹחַ; 34¹² read prob. *Pt.* נִפְרְשׁוּ (for שֹׁחַ, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יִפְרֹשׁ Is 25¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ v¹¹, 3 fs. תִּפְרֹשׁ Je 4³¹; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרַשׁ פָּ' 68¹⁵, sf. פָּרוּשָׁם Is 1¹⁵;—**1.**

spread out: **a.** c. acc. בְּפִים in prayer Is 1¹⁵ Je 4³¹, so c. יָדִים פָּ' 143⁶ (אֶל-יָדֵי), and of 'י entreating people Is 65² (אֶל); פָּ' צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1¹⁷. **b.** spread out hands as in swimming Is 25¹¹, and (יָדִים om.) v¹¹. **2.** = scatter, (?) subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Zc 2¹⁰ (Ⓢ We Now קִבְּצָתִי מִן גָּאֶסֶם, yet v. GASm); פָּ' 68¹⁵, in doubtful connexion.

† **[מִפְרֹשֶׁת]** **n.[m.]** spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מִפְרֹשֶׁת Ez 27⁷ thy spread (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33²³); pl. cstr. מִפְרֹשֵׁי עֵב Jb 36²⁹, so perhaps 37¹⁶ (for מִפְלֹשֵׁי).

† **פָּרַשׁוֹ** (Baer, נִשׁו- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pilēl** (Ges⁵⁵⁶) from פָּרַשׁ (si vera l.), עָנָן Jb 26⁹ a spreading his cloud upon it (but Bu Du al. read פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ, or פָּרַשׁ).

† **I. [פָּרַשׁ]** **vb.** make distinct, declare (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פָּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. *فَرَسَ separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö^M 221);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* 'י לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם עַל-פִּי Lv 24¹² (P) to declare distinctly to them. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרְשׁוֹת Ez 34¹² read prob. שֹׁחַ, v. פָּרַשׁ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Nu 15³⁴ (P) what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared; *Pt.* מִפְרֹשׁ Ne 8⁸ made distinct (cf. BArm Ezr 4¹⁸), v. Be-Ry Kō^{Einh. 99}, > interpreted, Ke al., Berliner^{T. Onk. 11. 74}.

† **[פָּרַשָׁה]** **n.f.** exact statement;—cstr. פָּרַשַׁת הַקֶּסֶף Est 4⁷, פָּרַשַׁת מִרְדְּכַי 10².

† **II. [פָּרַשׁ]** **vb.** **Hiph.** pierce, sting (?) (cf. As. *paraššu*, staff (which pierces); Aram. פָּרַשׁ (in Lexx) ox-goad);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Pr 23³² (בְּצִפְעֵנִי || בְּנִחַשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל), of wine.

III. פָּרַשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. פָּרַת Pa. (rare) cause to break or burst forth (a serpent its brood), פָּרַתָּה *dung*; Syr. *فَرَسَ* Pa. rip open, פָּרַשׁ = I. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. *فَرَسَ* iv. rip open stomach, and scatter contents (cf. vii), فَرَسَ = I. פָּרַשׁ).

† **I. פָּרַשׁ** **n.[m.]** faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—פָּ' abs. Mal 2³; cstr. פָּ' v³; sf. פָּרוּשׁ Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ 8¹⁷; פָּרַשָׁה Nu 19⁵; פָּרַשָׁם Lv 16²⁷ (all P).

† **II. פָּרַשׁ** **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁶, A ⑥ L *Phages*.

IV. פָּרַשׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag^{BN} 50 (horse, one that breaks the ground, Ar. فَرَس) v. Frä⁹⁴, cf. also Nö^{ZMG} xl (1888), 737).

† II. [פָּרָשׁ] n. [m.] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally^{ZAW viii (1888), 191}); Ar. *فَرَس* horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. *ፈረስ*; cf. Sab. *ḥorse*, Mordtm. *Him. Inscr.* 70); — pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kö II. 1, 89) Ez 27¹⁴ +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28²³ I S 8¹¹; — steeds Ez 27¹⁴ (+ סוּסִים, פָּרָדִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2⁴ (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28²⁸ Je 46⁴ (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְרָצוּ וְנָרוּ בְּמִרְכָּבָתוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו I S 8¹¹ (kg. subj.).

† II. פָּרָשׁ n.m. ^{Na 3, 3} horseman (i.e. *parrāš, cf. Ges^{§ 84 b}; Ar. *فَارَس*; Eth. *ፈረስ*; Aram. *פָּרָשׁ*); — abs. פָּ' Na 3³ Je 4²⁹, also פָּרָשׁ Ez 26¹⁰ (as if cstr. Kö^{Synt. § 337 a}); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50⁹ +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14⁹ +; — horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50⁹ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E), Ex 14^{9, 17, 18, 23, 26, 28} (all P), 15¹⁹ (song), Is 31¹ 2 K 18³⁴ = Is 36⁹, 2 Ch 12³ cf. 16⁸; Philistine I S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶ (del. בעָלִי & We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10¹³ (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. || I Ch 19¹⁸, We Dr al.), and (אִישׁ רֶכֶב) 2 S 8⁴ = I Ch 18⁴, cf. I Ch 19⁶; also על-סוּסִים וּפָרָשִׁים I K 20³⁰ (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah I K 1⁶ (+ רֶכֶב, הַמְשִׁים אִישׁ רֶצִים, רֶכֶב); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9^{19, 22} 10^{26, 26} = 2 Ch 8^{6, 9} 14¹⁴, prob. also I K 5⁶ (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9²⁵ (+ סוּסִים); Jehohaz 2 K 13⁷ (רֶכֶב); fig. of Elijah 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; + סוּסִים Ho 1⁷; Assyrian Is 22^{6, 7} (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3³, סוּסִים פ' רֶכֶבִי Is 22^{6, 7}; Babylonian Hb 1^{8, 3} Je 4²⁹ (לְמַחֲקֻשָׁת), Ez 23^{6, 12}; Scythian (Gog) 38⁴ (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21^{7, 9} (צֶמֶד פ'), Ne 2⁹ Ezr 2²²; of king of north Dn 11⁴⁰ (+ רֶכֶב).

† פָּרָשָׁן n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.); — cstr. הַפָּרָשָׁן Ezr 4¹¹, cf. פָּרָשָׁן.

† פָּרָשְׁדָּנָה n. [m.] only יוֹצֵא הַפ' Ju 3²², read perh. פָּרָשׁ *faeces* (Ⲣ ⲭ Nö; *Untersuch.* 180 Bu GFM).

פָּרָשׁ v. פָּרָשׁ sub פָּרָשׁ.

† פָּרָשְׁנֶדְתָּא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁷, *Φαρσαν και Νεστρω, Φαρσνεσταν*, etc.

† פָּרָת n.pr. flum. Euphrates, *Euphrates* (As. *Purattu* D1 Pa 169 ff., whence OPers. *Ufrātu*, Spieg^{APK 211}); — the greatest river of W. Asia; פ' Gn 2¹⁴, נָהָר פ' 15¹⁸ (both secondary phrases in J), נָהָר פ' also 2 S 8³ (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46^{2, 6, 10} Dt 1⁷ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), 2 K 23²⁹ 24⁷ I Ch 5⁹ 18³; om. Je 13^{4, 5, 6, 7} (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick^{ZPV III, 11}, think of some other פָּרָת, but Gf

Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51⁶³ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (cf. Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ'.

פָּרָת Gn 42²² v. [פָּרָה].

† פָּרָתִים n.m.pl. nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama*, first, Spieg^{APK 232}, cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 2289}); — הַפ' Est 1³ 6⁹ Dn 1³.

פָּשָׁה vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּשָׁה id.; Ar. *فَشَا* (فَشَر) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Lv 13³ +, 3 fs. פָּשְׁתָּה v⁸, פָּשְׁתָּה v²³; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשֹׁה v³⁵, 3 fs. תִּפְשֹׁה v⁷ +; Inf. abs. פָּשָׁה v⁷ +; — only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּעוֹר, בַּבֶּדֶר, etc., Lv 13⁵ + 7 t. 13, 14^{39, 44, 48} + בָּעוֹר (פָּשָׁה תִּפְשֹׁה) v^{7, 22, 27, 35}; abs. v^{23, 32, 55}.

† [פָּשַׁע] vb. step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פָּסַע, פָּסַע); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶפְשַׁעָה (Ges^{§ 10 h}) Is 27⁴, c. ב' against.

† פָּשַׁע n. [m.] step; בֵּינִי וּבֵינֵי הַמָּוֶת I S 20³.

† מִפְשַׁעָה n.f. stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עֲדֵי הַפ' I Ch 19⁴ (= שְׁתוּתֵיהֶם || 2 S 10⁴).

† [פָּשַׁק] vb. part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פָּסַק, פָּסַק, all cut, sever, cleave); — Qal Pt. 1 s. פִּשְׁק שְׁפָתָיו Pr 13³ i.e. one talkative. Pi. Impf. 2 fs. וְתִפְשְׁקִי אֶת-רִגְלֶיךָ Ez 16²⁵ (c. ל' pers.; sensu obsc.).

† פָּשַׁשׁ n. [m.] Jb 35¹⁵ si vera l. from √ פָּשַׁשׁ (cf. Ar. *فَسَّاسٌ* weak in mind or body, *فَسَّاسٌ* very stupid); — i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע (& Theod Symm & Di Bac^{Kau Du}).

† [פָּשַׁח] vb. Pi. tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח I S 15³³ (Agag, *فَعَص*, *فَعَص*); — Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִפְשַׁחֲנִי La 3¹¹ (of lion, in fig.).

† פָּשְׁחֹר n.pr.m. Πασχωρ, Φα(δ)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20^{1, 2, 3, 6}. 2. 21¹ 38^{1b} Ne 11¹², cf. I Ch 9¹². 3. Ne 10⁴. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38^{1a}. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹, Ezr 10²². Cf. Mey^{Entstehung 169 f.}

† פָּשַׁט vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašātu*, expunge, obliterate; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, *فَعَص*, are stretch out, extend, make plain, so Ar. *تَسَط*); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Ho 7¹ +, 2 ms. וְיִפְשַׁטֵּהּ Ju 9³³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִפְשַׁטֵּהּ I S 19²⁴; 3 mpl. וְיִפְשַׁטוּ Ez 26¹, etc.; Imv. ms. וְיִפְשַׁטוּ Is 32¹¹;

Pt. pl. פְּשָׁעִים Ne 4¹⁷;—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19²⁴ Ez 26¹⁶ 44¹⁹ Lv 6⁴ (opp. לְבָשׁ), 16²³ (*id.*; both P), Ne 4¹⁷ Ct 5³; acc. om. Is 32¹¹; of locusts Na 3¹⁶ *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr^{Am. 85}). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. לָלַךְ Ju 20³⁷, abs. 9⁴⁴; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7¹, c. עָלַי *against* Ju 9^{33,44} 1 S 23²⁷ 30¹⁴ (ins. עָלַי cf. We Dr al.), Jb 1¹⁷, c. לָלַךְ 1 S 27⁸ 30¹, c. בָּ 1 Ch 14^{9,13} 2 Ch 25¹³ 28¹⁸; in 1 S 27¹⁰ rd. לָלַךְ (for לָלַךְ), We Dr al. **Pi. Inf. cstr.** לִפְשָׁעַת, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31⁸ *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10⁸; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיעַת Jb 19⁹; 3 mpl. sf. הִפְשִׁיעוּהָ Ez 23²⁶, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וּפְשָׁעַת Nu 20²⁸; 1 s. sf. אֶפְשִׁיעָה Ho 2⁵; 2 mpl. תִּפְשָׁעוּן Mi 2⁸, etc.; **Imv.** הִפְשִׁיעַת Nu 20²⁶; **Inf.** cstr. הִפְשִׁיעַת 2 Ch 29³⁴; *Pt. pl.* מִפְשָׁעִים 35¹¹;—**1.** *strip one of garment* (2 acc.) Gn 37²³ (E), Nu 20^{26,28} (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16³⁹ 23²⁶; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10⁹; Ho 2⁵ *strip her* (sf.) *naked* (עֲרֹמָה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. בְּלִי 1 S 31⁹, clothing Jb 22⁶; c. acc. מִפְּנֵי + מִיָּדָה Mi 2⁸; c. acc. עוֹר + מִעַל 3³, cf. (acc. בְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19⁹. **3.** *slay*, c. acc. הָעֵלָה Lv 16² 2 Ch 29³⁴; acc. om. 35¹¹. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּתְּפֹשֶׁת 1 S 18⁴ *he stripped himself of his garment* (acc.).

† פָּשַׁע **vb.** rebel, transgress (NH *id.*;

Syr. פָּשַׁע is *be terrified*, فِطْطָ tepid, insipid);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3⁷ +, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעְתָּ Zp 3¹¹; פָּשַׁעְתָּ Je 3¹³, etc.; **Impf.** יִפְשַׁע Pr 28²¹ + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** mpl. פִּשְׁעִי Am 4⁴; **Inf.** abs. פִּשְׁעִי Is 59¹³; cstr. פִּשְׁעִי Am 4⁴ Ez 10¹³; *Pt.* פִּשְׁעִי Is 48⁸; פִּשְׁעִים Is 1²⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בָּ *against*, 1 K 12¹⁹ 2 K 1³ 3^{5,7} 2 Ch 10¹⁹; abs. 2 K 8²² 2 Ch 21^{20,22} 2 Ch 21^{8,10,18}; פִּשְׁעוּ בִי Is 1² (Isr. under fig. of 's sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1²⁸ 46⁸ 48⁸ 53^{12,12} Ho 14¹⁰ Am 4^{4,4} La 3⁴² Dn 8²³ פִּשְׁעֵי 3^{7,38} 5¹⁵, for (עָלַי) *a bit of bread* Pr 28²¹; הִנֵּה בִּדְבַר הַזֶּה Ezr 10¹³ *in this thing*; עָלַי ב' ב' Ho 8¹; elsewhere c. בָּ *against* God: ב' ב' Is 43²⁷ 59¹³ 66²⁴ Je 2^{8,29} 3¹³ 33⁸ Ez 2³ 20³⁸ Ho 7¹³; עלילות אשר פ' ב' 1 K 8⁵⁰ Ez 18³¹; ב' ב' זָפַתָּ אֶת אֲשֶׁר פ' ב' Zp 3¹¹. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִפְשַׁע אָח (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשַׁע) *a brother (who has been) offended* Pr 18¹⁹, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פָּשַׁע **n.m.** ^{419,14} transgression;—abs. פ' Ez 22⁸ +, פִּשְׁעִי Pr 10¹⁹ +; cstr. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 50¹⁷ +; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31³⁶ + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פִּשְׁעִים Pr 10¹²; cstr. פִּשְׁעִי Am 1³ +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression*

against individuals Gn 31³⁶ 50^{17,17} Ex 22⁸ (E), 1 S 24¹² 25²⁸ Pr 10¹⁹ 17¹⁹ 28²⁴ 29^{6,16,22}; פ' שְׁפָתִים 12¹³; על כל-פִּשְׁעֵי הַכֹּהֵן אֲהָבָה 10¹², cf. 17⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹³. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2¹; of land Pr 28². Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., || חַטָּאת Is 58¹ 59¹² Mi 1^{5,13} 3⁸ Am 5¹²; || Ez 21²⁹ פ' 107¹⁷; עֲשֵׂה Ez 18^{22,23}; בְּיוֹם פ' 33¹²; רָבוּ פ' Is 59¹² Jb 35⁶ Je 5⁶ (?); יִסְיָהּ עַל פ' חַטָּאתוֹ Jb 34³⁷ *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יִלְרֵי פ' Is 57⁴; personified as evil spirit, פ' שָׁנָם פ' 36². **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it פ' 51⁵, makes known concerning it to ' 32⁵, does not cover it (כֹּסֶה) Jb 31³³; turns from it Is 59²⁰ Ez 18³⁰; casts it away from him Ez 18³¹. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פָּקַד) Am 3¹⁴ פ' 89³³, dealing with one according to it, חַטָּאת Ez 39²⁴, making it known to sinner Jb 13²³ 36⁹; punishing in various ways: כֹּפֶר because of it Is 53^{5,8}; c. עַל, acc. to it Am 2^{4,6} La 1^{5,22}; for it, c. Is 50¹; עַל La 1¹⁴ *yoke of transgression*; personified, פ' וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בִּירָא Jb 8⁴; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נִשְׁאָ ל' Ex 23²¹ Jos 24¹⁹ (E). **d.** God forgives (נִשְׂאָ) it Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Jb 7²¹, cf. פ' 32¹; pardons (סָלַח) 1 K 8⁵⁰; passes over (עָבַר עַל, cf. Pr 19¹¹) Mi 7¹⁸; removes (הִרְחִיק) פ' 103¹²; covers over (כָּפַר) 65⁴;—cf. (of priest) 'עַל-הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפ' Lv 16¹⁶, and confession of פ' over (עַל) goat v²¹;—God blots out (מָחָה) Is 43²⁵ 44²² פ' 51³; נָפַח 25⁷; delivers from, מִפְּשָׁע 39⁹.—Jb 35¹⁵ read מִפְּשָׁע q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עוֹן 2), פ' בְּלִי *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33⁹ 34⁶; פ' לֹא פ' 59⁴; עָלֵינוּ פ' Ez 33¹⁰; כָּבֹד יִפְסָאוּ 19¹⁴; נָקִיתִי מִפ' 19¹⁴; עָלֵיהֶם פ' defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; חָתָם בְּצִדּוֹר פ' Jb 14¹⁷. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8^{12,13} 9²⁴, cf. עוֹן 3. **6.** *offering for transgression*, הָאֶתָּן פִּשְׁעִי בְּכוֹרִי Mi 6⁷ *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חַטָּאת 4).

† פֶּשֶׁר **n.** [m.] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פֶּשְׁרָא);—cstr. פ' Ec 8¹.

† פֶּשֶׁת **n.** [m.] flax, linen (✓dub.; NH פֶּשֶׁתָּ, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw^{p. 233});—sf. פֶּשֶׁתִּי Ho 2^{7,11}; elsewhere pl. פֶּשֶׁתִּים Ju 15¹⁴ +, cstr. פֶּשֶׁתִּי Jos 2⁶;—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, הָעֵץ פֶּשֶׁתִּי Jos 2⁶ (JE, v. עֵץ 2 f); inflammable Ju 15¹⁴ (sim.); as natural product (+ צָמָר) Ho 2^{7,11}; as material, פ' פֶּתִיל Ez 40³; of various garments Je 13¹ Ez 44^{17,18,18} + צָמָר Dt 22¹¹ Lv 13^{47,48,52,59} (P), cf. Pr 31¹³; שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19⁹ (v. שְׂרִיק).

† פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f.** flax;—פ': 1. growing Ex 9^{31,31} (J). 2. = wick Is 42³ 43¹⁷ (in sim.).

פתח **v.** פתח.

† פִּתְּחָה **n.[f.]** pl. הַפְּתוֹת לְרִלְתוֹת הַפֵּית I K 7⁵⁰ i.e. prob. the sockets above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod.hinges); sg. sf. פִּתְּחָה Is 3¹⁷ (Ges^{591f}), prob., si vera l., their secret parts, *cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. הַפְּתָהּ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּתְּחָהּ Sta^{ZAW vi} (1886), 336, cf. W Di.

פִּתְּחָה **v. i.** פִּתְּחָה sub I. פתח.

פִּתְּחָה **v.** פתח.

† פִּתְּחָה **n.[m.]** [read always [פִּתְּחָה]] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga*, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. *pori-baŋis*, Syr. ܦܬܚܐ; Gildem^{ZKM iv. 213 f.} Lag^{Ges. Abh. 73} Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—cstr. פִּתְּחָהּ Dn 1^{5.8.13.15}, sf. פִּתְּחָהּ v¹⁶, אֲכָלִי פִּתְּחָהּ I R²⁶.

† פִּתְּחָה **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* (*patigam*, come to, arrive), NPers. *paigām*, message; v. Gildem^{ZKM iv. 214} Mey^{Entstehung 23}; Aram. ܦܬܚܐ, word, command, BAram. = BH);—cstr. פִּתְּחָהּ Est 1²⁰; c. genit. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְעָה Ec 8¹¹ (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 115 read מַעֲשֵׂה for מַעֲשֵׂה).

[פִּתְּחָה] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. ܦܬܚܐ be spacious, abundant; cf. Ar. فَتَوَّ, فَتَى be youthful, in prime of life, فَتَى young man, one in prime of life (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl} (1886), 735));—Qal Pt. פִּתְּחָה Pr 20¹⁹ poss. one open as to lips, but v. פִּתְּחָה denom. infr. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִפְתָּה Gn 9²⁷ may God make wide for Japhet (give him an extensive inheritance).—Pf. poss. Pr 24²⁸ (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בְּשִׁפְתֶּיךָ, make wide with (open wide) thy lips, for MT וְהִפְתִּיתָ בְּשִׁי, so SS; but cf. פִּתְּחָה denom. Pi.).

† פִּתְּחָה [for פִּתְּחָה Lag^{BN 52} Ba^{ZMG xlii} (1886), 353, NB 320] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded;—פִּתְּחָה Pr 9⁴ +, פִּתְּחָה ψ 19⁸ +; pl. פִּתְּחָה (Ges^{593x}) 116⁶ + 6 t. Pr; פִּתְּחָה 119¹³⁰ Pr 22³; פִּתְּחָה 22.32;—simple, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9⁴ 16; believing every

word 14¹⁵; lacking עֲרֻמָּה 14⁸ 19²⁵; needing בֵּין ψ 119¹³⁰, חכמה 19⁸ Pr 21¹¹; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר ψ 116⁶, יִפְתָּה preserveth the simple-minded; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פִּתְּחָה love פִּתְּחָה Pr 1²²; inherit אֲוִלָּה 14¹⁸, are easily enticed, misled and go back 132⁷ 9⁶ 22³ = 27¹²; they need atonement Ez 45²⁰ (|| שָׁנָה).

† פִּתְּחָה **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עֲרֻמְתִּי פִתְּחָה הָאֱהֱבִירָתִי Pr 1²².

† פִּתְּחָה **n.f.** id. Pr 9¹³ (Toy conj. מִפְתָּה).

† פִּתְּחָה **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. entice);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּה Dt 11¹⁶; יִפְתָּה Jb 31²⁷; Pt. פִּתְּחָה Jb 5² Pr 20¹⁹; f. פִּתְּחָה Ho 7¹¹;—1. be open-minded (?), simple Jb 5²; יִנְקָה פִּתְּחָה Ho 7¹¹ silly dove; פִּתְּחָה שִׁפְתֵּי Pr 20¹⁹ one foolish as to his lips (most, openeth wide his lips). 2. be enticed, deceived Dt 11¹⁶ Jb 31²⁷. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31²⁷; Impf. 1 s. וְנִפְתָּה Je 20⁷;—be deceived Je 20⁷; c. על enticed unto Jb 31²⁷. Piel Pf. 2 ms. פִּתְּחָה Pr 24²⁸; sf. פִּתְּחָה Je 20⁷; 1 s. פִּתְּחָה Ez 14⁹; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּה Ex 22¹⁵ +, etc.; Inv. פִּתְּחָה Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁵; Inf. cstr. sf. פִּתְּחָה 2S 3²⁵; Pt. sf. מִפְתָּה (Ges^{593a}) Ho 2¹⁵;—1. persuade, woman Ho 2¹⁵ (fig., subj.), seduce, virgin Ex 22¹⁶, entice, husband Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁵; a man to sin Pr 1¹⁰ 16²⁹. 2. deceive, 2S 3²⁵ Pr 24²⁸ (yet cf. √ Hiph. supr.); subj. י, obj. proph., Je 20⁷ Ez 14⁹, cf. 1 K 22^{20,21,22} = 2 Ch 18^{19,20,21}; obj. י, ψ 78³⁶. Pual Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּה: 1. be persuaded, Pr 25¹⁵. 2. be deceived, Je 20¹⁰; by י, Ez 14⁹.

† יִפְתָּה **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;—יִפְתָּה יִפְתָּה אֲלֵיפָה Gn 9²⁷ (J), 7¹³, 10² (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴, Gn 9²³ 10²¹ (J); יִפְתָּה 9¹³ (J), 5³² 6¹⁰ 10¹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵.

† פִּתְּחָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1¹ (Θ Βαθουλα, i.e. בִּתְּחָה).

† פִּתְּחָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פִּתְּחָה Nu 22⁵, Βαθουρα, A Bαθουρα; פִּתְּחָה Dt 23⁵, but om. פִּתְּחָה;—cf. As. Pitru (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr^{KGF 220}; COT Nu 22, 5 D1 Ps 269 Dr^{Hastings DB}; Eg. Pe-d-ru WMM As. u. Eur. 291.

[פִּתְּחָה] **v.** פתח.

† פִּתְּחָה **vb.** open (NH id.; Ph. פתח; As. pitû, patû; Sab. פתח Os^{ZMG xix} (1885), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פִּתְּחָה, Nab. Palm. פתח);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פִּתְּחָה 2 K 15¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּה Ex 21³³ +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתְּחוּ Ne 13¹⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. פִּתְּחָה 2 K 13¹⁷ +; fs. פִּתְּחָה

Ct 5²; mpl. פָּתָחוּ Jos 10²² +; *Inf. abs.* פָּתַח Dt 15⁵ +; cstr. לַפְתָּח Ez 21²⁷ +; *Pt. act.* פָּתַח Ju 3²⁵ +; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 51⁶ +, etc.; — *open sack*, שָׁק, Gn 42²⁷ (E), אֲמַתְחַת 43²¹ 44¹¹ (J), skin-bottle (נֹאדָר) Ju 4¹⁹, hamper (פִּתְרָה) Ex 2⁶ (E), pit (בֹּר) 21³³ (E; i.e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10²² (JE), grave Ez 37^{12,13} (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 51⁶ פֶּשֶׁל 51¹⁰; בְּלִי פָתוּחַ Nu 19¹⁵ (P) *open vessel*; door (דֶּלֶת) sts. opp. פֶּנֶר Ju 3²⁵ + v²⁵ (obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 S 13¹⁵ 2 K 9^{3,10} 2 Ch 29³ Jb 31³² (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11¹; לִלְחֵי שָׁמַיִם פֶּשֶׁל 78²³ (of י, sending rain); ר' = city-gates Ne 13¹⁹ Is 45¹ (|| שְׁעָרִים; י subj., c. לִפְנֵי); ר' om. Ct 5^{2,5,6}; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3¹³ (*Inf. abs.* + *Impf.* Niph. q.v.), cf. Ez 25⁹ שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46¹² (c. ל pers.), ψ 118¹⁹ (*id.*), city Is 26², obj. om. Dt 20¹¹ 2 K 15¹⁶; window, חֲלוֹן, 2 K 13^{17,17}; אֲרֻבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by י sending rain) Gn 8⁶ (J), Mal 3¹⁰; city Je 13¹⁹, עִיר פָּתוּחָה Jos 8¹⁷ (JE); abs. וְלֹא סָגַר פִּי Is 22^{22,22}; — 14¹⁷ is dubious, Gr Perles *Anal.* 23. 42 Kit (in Di) read 'לֹאסִירָיו לֹא פָתַח אֵישׁ בֵּית־הַקָּלָא'; > Bu Che Marti אֵישׁ בֵּית־הַקָּלָא; storehouse, armoury Gn 41⁵⁶ Je 50²⁵ (of י), Je 50²⁶ (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28¹² (c. ל pers.; of י), cf. *open* גָּר, expose for sale, Am 8⁵; *open* womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29³¹ 30²² (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21²⁷ Jb 31¹ Dn 10¹⁶, hence = speak Is 53^{7,7} Jb 33² ψ 39¹⁰ 78² (בְּמִשְׁלַל), 109² (c. ל pers.), Pr 24⁷ 31⁸ (c. ל pers.), v^{9,26} (בְּהִתְקַחָה); ψ 49⁵ either utter, declare, propound riddle, or open up, expound; have power of speech ψ 38¹⁴; of י giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3²⁷ 33²², giving speech to ass Nu 22²⁸ (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3², of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16³² 26¹⁰, cf. (פה om.) ψ 106¹⁷; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11⁵ (c. עַם pers.), 32²⁰ (Gi v²¹); of י opening man's lips ψ 51¹⁷, man's ear Is 50⁵ (As. *uznd puttú*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. ל 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8⁵² Ne 1⁶, c. ל 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ (by zeugma), 7¹⁵ (all of י's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt 15^{8,11} (c. ל pers., + *inf. abs.*), of י ψ 104²⁸ 145¹⁶; book Ne 8^{5,5}, letter 6⁵; *open* river (channel) Is 41¹⁸ (of י), rock, letting out water, ψ 105⁴¹ (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21³³ ψ 37¹⁴; of root שָׁרְשֵׁי פָתוּחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 29¹⁹, i.e. with no obstacle intervening. — *תִּפְתָּח אָרְצִי* Is 45⁸ is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che *Hpt* Marti prop. רִחֲקָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתָּח. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ez 24²⁷, יִפְתַּח 44² +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְתָּח Is 51¹⁴; *Pt.* נִפְתַּח Zc 13¹; — *be*

opened, of girdle Is 5²⁷ (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51¹⁴, and, of calamity, Je 14¹ *be let loose* (c. ל pers.); gates Na 2⁷ 3¹³ (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44² 46^{1,1} Ne 7³; *impers.* of man shut in by God Jb 12¹⁴; of windows of heaven Gn 7¹¹ (P), cf. Is 24¹³ (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1¹ (for visions); fountain Zc 13¹; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32¹⁹; mouth, in speech 24²⁷ 33²²; ears Is 35⁵. **Pf.** 3 ms. פָּתַח Jb 30¹¹ +, פָּתַח 12¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Is 28²⁴, 1 s. אִפְתַּח Is 45¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִפְתָּח Is 58⁶; cstr., *id.* ψ 102²¹; *Pt.* מִפְתָּח 1 K 20¹¹; — *loose*: 1. *free*, i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24³² (J); loins of kings Is 45¹ (i.e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105²⁰, Je 40⁴ (c. מִן); c. acc. הַמִּוֹתָה בְּפִי ψ 102²¹. 2. *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20² (c. שַׁעַל), ψ 30¹²; armour 1 K 20¹¹ (obj. om.; opp. פֶּנֶר); bonds Jb 12¹³ ψ 116¹⁶, cf. Is 58⁶ Jb 39⁵; cord 30¹¹ 38³¹; *loosen* ground Is 28²⁴ (in tillage; cf. Vogelst *Landwirtschaft* 33, As. *puttú*). 3. *open* gates Is 60¹¹, doors Jb 41⁶ (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48⁸ (rd. prob. either פָּתַחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [Du Marti], or נִפְתַּחְתִּי [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7¹³ (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. *فَتَحَ*, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְחוּ Is 52² Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְחוּ (so ⑤; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges⁵⁴¹) *the fetters of thy neck*.

פָּתַח n.m. Ez 8⁸ (f. 2 S 17⁹ but We reads פָּתַח for אֶתֶת, and so Albr *ZAW* xvi (1896), 36) opening, doorway, entrance; — abs. פֶּ' Gn 4⁷ +, פָּתַח 19¹¹ +, הִפְתָּחָה v⁶; cstr. פָּתַח 18¹ +; sf. פָּתוּחַ Pr 17¹⁹, פָּתַחָה Ez 40³⁸; pl. פָּתוּחִים 1 K 7⁵ Pr 8³; cstr. פָּתַחִי ψ 24⁷ +; sf. פָּתַחִי Pr 8³⁴, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, הָאֶהָל פֶּ' Gn 18^{1,2,10} (J), Ex 33^{8,10} (E), Nu 11¹⁰ 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 4²⁰, cf. (without הָאֶהָל) Gn 4⁷ (in fig.), Jb 31^{9,34}; of sacred tent, הָאֶהָל פֶּ' Ex 33^{8,10} Nu 12⁵ (E), 26³⁶ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ (P), Dt 31¹⁵, usu. (P) אֶהָל מוֹעֵד פֶּ' Ex 29⁴ + 6 t. Ex + 40^{6,29} (פֶּ' מִשְׁכַּן אֶהָל מִ), Lv 1³ + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3²⁵ + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19⁵¹ 1 S 22², cf. 1 Ch 9²¹; פֶּ' הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35¹⁵, cf. 40^{6,28} (all P); of court Nu 3²⁶ cf. 4²⁶ and (of temple) Ez 8⁷; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19^{6,11,11} + 22 t., cf. Ct 7¹⁴; in Pr 17¹⁹ Frankenb Toy rd. פָּתַחוּ בְּפִי; of temple 1 K 6³³ Ez 8¹⁶, so הַבֵּית פֶּ' Ez 47¹ 2 Ch 4²²; 1 K 6³¹, הַצֵּלָע פֶּ' v⁸ Ez 41¹¹ cf. v^{11,11}; pl. 1 K 7⁵; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{13,13} + 13 t. 40-42 (v. also *infr.*); doorway of ark Gn 6¹⁶ (P); of tower Ju 9⁵²; in wall Ez 8⁸; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19¹³; הַשַּׁעַר פֶּ' *opening*, i.e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40¹¹; of city שַׁעַר הָעִיר 1 K 7³⁶; i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8²⁹ 20⁴ Ju 3^{35,44} Je 1¹⁵ (pl.), cf. 19² 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 K 23⁸ Pr 1²¹; so הַשַּׁעַר ב' Ju 9⁴⁰ 2 S 10⁸ 11²³ 2 K 7³ 10⁸, and (of farm or village) Ju 18^{16,17}; so הָעִיר ב' 1 K 17²⁰ 1 Ch 19⁶ (= 2 S 10⁸ supr.), cf. Gn 38¹⁴; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3²⁶ (personif.), ב' נְדִיבִים 13²; שַׁעַר עוֹלָם ψ 24^{7,9} (שְׁעָרִים ||); cf. fig. שַׁעַר פְּתָחֵי-פֶדְיָה Mi 7⁵; also ב' שַׁעַר Je 36¹⁰ Ez 8¹⁴ 10¹⁹ cf. 8³ 11¹ 40⁴ 46³, Je 26¹⁰; שַׁעַר מִי 5⁶ of entrances to a country; fig. הַתְּקוֹה ב' Ho 2¹⁷ doorway of hope.

† פֶּתַח n.m. opening, unfolding;—cstr. פֶּתַח דְּבָרֶיךָ יְאִיר ψ 119¹³⁰, so 𐤒 and most; > Symm 𐤁 Bae פֶּתַח (=thy words as a doorway).

† פֶּתַח־וּן n.[m.] opening;—cstr. פֶּתַח־וּן פֶּה opening of mouth in speech or song Ez 16⁶³ 29²¹.

† פֶּתִיחָה n.[f.] drawn sword;—pl. פֶּתִיחוֹת ψ 55²² (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21³³ ψ 37¹⁴).

† פֶּתִיחָה n.pr.m. 1. priest 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Εξερῆα, Φεθια, etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10²³ Ne 9⁵, Φαθαια, Φεθια(s), etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11²⁴, Παθαια, Φαθαια.

† יִפְתָּח n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (he [God] openeth);—Ju 11^{1,1} + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12¹¹. 2. loc. in the שַׁפְלָה Jos 15⁴³ (P), A 𐤒L Ιεφθα.

† יִפְתָּח-אֵל n.pr.loc. (God openeth; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יִפְתָּח-אֵל Hal 148¹);—in יִפְתָּח (Γαιφανῆλ, Γαι και Φθαῆλ, A 𐤒L Γαι (Ι)εφθαῆλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19^{14,27} (P); prob. near Jéfât (Jotapata), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellin, v. Buhl Geogr. 109, 223.

† מִפְתָּח n.[m.] opening, utterance;—cstr. מִפְתָּח שִׁפְתַי Pr 8⁶ i.e. that with which my lips open.

† מִפְתָּח n.m. key (opening instrument);—abs. Ju 3²⁶ 1 Ch 9²⁷; cstr. Is 22²² (fig.).

† נִפְתָּח n.pr.loc. Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in נ' Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring Lifṭā, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl Geogr. 101. נִפְתָּחִים v. p. 661.

י, II. פֶּתִי, פֶּתִיּוֹת v. sub פתח.

† II. [פֶּתַח] vb. Pi. engrave (NH Pi. id., פֶּתַח = BH, and so 𐤒; As. patāhu, bore, penetrate; cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَ, فَتَحَ ring (cf. Frä 232));—Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 Ch 3⁷, etc.; Impf.

3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּח 1 K 7³⁶; 2 ms. פָּתַח Ex 28¹¹; Inf. cstr. לְפָתַח 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; Pt. מִפְתָּח Zc 3⁹;—engrave, c. acc. + על, on metal 1 K 7³⁶ 2 Ch 3⁷ Ex 28³⁶ (acc. cogn. בִּפְתָּחֵי הַחֹתָם, on stone v⁹; c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v¹¹ (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3⁹ (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2^{6,13}. Pa. Pt. fpl. מִפְתָּחוֹת פְּתוּחֵי הַחֹתָם Ex 39⁹ (P) stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.

† פֶּתִיחָה n.m. engraving;—abs. פ' 2 Ch 2¹³; sf. פֶּתִיחָה Zc 3⁹; elsewhere pl. פְּתִיחוֹת 2 Ch 2⁶, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פְּתִיחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת בְּרוֹכִים 1 K 6²⁹ (see v^{21,22}), in temple, so ψ 74⁶; on stone Zc 3⁹, esp. פְּתִיחֵי הַחֹתָם Ex 28^{11,21,36} 39^{6,14,30}; in gen. 2 Ch 2^{6,13}.

† פֶּתִיגִיל n.[m.] rich robe (?) (prob. foreign word);—abs. Is 3²⁴, 𐤒 χιτὼν μεσσόρρυθρος, B fascia pectoralis.

† [פֶּתַל] vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ, Eth. ፈተላ; Aram. פֶּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. 𐤐𐤕𐤁);—Niph. Pf. 1 s. עָם נִפְתַּלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ I have wrestled (lit. twisted myself) with; Pt. עֵצָה נִפְתַּלִּים Jb 5¹³ the plan of the tortuous; נִפְתַּל עֲקֹשׁ Pr 8⁸ anything tortuous and twisted. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. עֵם-נִפְתַּלְתָּ ψ 18²⁷ with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously = 2 S 22²⁷ (so rd. for imposs. תִּתְפַּל).

† פֶּתִיל n.m. Ju 16⁹, cord, thread (twisted);—abs. פ' Nu 19¹⁵; cstr. פֶּתִיל Ju 16⁹ +; sf. פֶּתִילָה Gn 38¹⁸; pl. פֶּתִילִים v²⁵, פֶּתִילִם Ex 39³;—cord (from which seal was hung) Gn 38^{18,25} (J), פ' נִפְתַּל Ju 16⁹ (sim.), פ' בְּשָׁתִים Ez 40³ (as measuring line); פ' הַבִּלָּה, for fastening, Ex 28^{28,37} 39^{21,31} Nu 15³⁸, cf. פֶּתִיל alone 19¹⁵ (perh. gloss, v. Di); threads (of gold) in ephod Ex 39³ (all P).

† פֶּתִילָה adj. tortuous;—דֹר עֲקֹשׁ ופ' Dt 32⁵.

† [נִפְתָּלוֹת] n.[m.] pl. wrestlings (cf. ✓ Niph. Pf.);—cstr. נִפְתָּלוֹת א' Gn 30⁸ wrestlings of God, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

† נִפְתָּלִי n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as my wrestling Gn 30⁸; perhaps orig. crafty, cunning one);—1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁸ (J), 35²⁵ 46²⁴ (P), 1 Ch 2², cf. Gn 49²¹ (poem). 2. as a tribe of Isr.: a. Ju 1³³ 4¹⁰ 5¹³ Dt 33^{23,23} +; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ' Ju 4⁶ Nu 1⁴² + 6 t., מִמֶּה נ' Nu 2²⁹ 1 K 7¹⁴ + 5 t., מִמֶּה בְּנֵי נ' Nu 10²⁷ 34²⁹ Jos 19³⁹; נ' שַׁעַר נ'

Ez 48³⁴ (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶץ I K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹, cf. Is 8²³; קֶשֶׁשׁ Ju 4⁶; הָרַר Jos 20⁷; גְּבוּל נ' Ez 48⁴, v³; עָרֵי נ' 2 Ch 16⁴. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34² (JE) I K 4¹⁵ I Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰), 2 Ch 34⁶; Ju 6³⁵ 7²³ might be **a** or **b**.

† פֶּתֶחַ **n.pr.loc.** Pithom, Π(ε)θω, Α Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of (god) Atum*) one of the מִסְכְּנֹת עָרֵי built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1¹¹; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville Pithom, 1885 Di-Ry^{ad loc.} Di SBAK, 1885, 889 ff. Bäd Egypt (4), 159.

פֶּתֶן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr^{Bab. Exped.} Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53, cp. As. *patānu*, 'protect,' whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

† פֶּתֶן **n.m.** ^{ψ68, 5} a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פֶּתֶן Ecclus 39³⁰; Aram. פֶּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. نَعَنْ);—only poet.: pl. ראשֵׁי מְרוֹרֶת פ' (הַמֶּת תִּפְתִּיחַם ||) Jb 20¹⁶, v¹⁴; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91¹³ (|| תִּפְתִּיחַ ||) 58⁵, חֶרֶץ פֶּתֶן Is 11⁸.

† מִפְתָּן **n.[m.]** threshold (cf. NH פֶּתִיז *cross-beam*; ? Ar. قَيْتَنَ *carpenter*);—abs. מ' I S 5⁴ Zp 1⁹; cstr. מִפְתָּן דָּגוֹן I S 5⁵, מ' הַבַּיִת Ez 9⁸ 10^{4, 18} 47¹, הַשַּׁעַר 46².

† פֶּתַע **subst.** suddenness (✓ unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, DI^{HWB 553}):—Nu 35²², וְאִם-בְּפֶתַע if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + וְכִי יָמוּת מִתּוֹ עָלָיו בְּפֶתַע פֶּתַח Nu 6⁹, *and he shall die suddenly*; לְפֶתַע according to (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29⁵ וְהָיָה לְפֶתַע פֶּתַח = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30¹³ אֲשֶׁר פֶּתַח לְפֶתַע יָבוֹא = *as suddenly*, As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6¹⁵ (= 29¹) שְׁבָרָה פֶּתַע, Hb 2⁷.

† פֶּתְאוּם **n.** once ψ 64⁸ (v. Baer) *subst.* suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פֶּתַע, with the term. מ- (cf. שְׁלֵשׁ), and with ו weakened to נ: Sta²⁹⁶ Kö^{11. 255 f.} Ba^{NB § 216 b});—Nu 12⁴ וְאִם-לֹא-מִשְׁכָּן, Jos 10⁹

11⁷; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming suddenly, Is 47¹¹ 48³ Je 4²⁰ שְׁדָדוֹ אֶחָד, 6²⁶ 15⁸ 18²² 51⁸ ψ 64⁵ וְלֹא יִירָאוּ, v⁸ Jb 5³ 9²³ Ec 9¹² Pr 6¹⁵ 24²²; also 7²² Mal 3¹; thrice with אֶל-תִּירָא מִפֶּתַח (q.v.). As a gen. † Pr 3²⁵ מִפֶּתַח הַתִּירָא, i.e. the sudden terror, Jb 22¹⁰; and with פ', *in suddenness*, † 2 Ch 29³⁶ בַּפ' הָיָה הַדָּבָר.

† פֶּתַר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JArām. פֶּתַר; appar. = Arām. פֶּשַׁר, *dissolve*, fig. *solve*, interpret, cf. פֶּשַׁר);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³; abs. וַיִּפְתַּרְלֵנוּ 40¹⁶ 41¹²; c. acc. rei: Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּרְלֵנוּ 41¹²; Inf. cstr. לְפֶתַר 41¹⁵; Pt. act. פֶּתַר 40⁸ 41¹⁵; פו' 41⁸.

† פֶּתְרוֹן [Kö^{11. 1, 154}] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פֶּתְרוֹן Gn 40⁵ 41¹¹; sf. פֶּתְרוֹנִי 40^{12, 18}; pl. פֶּתְרוֹנִים v⁸.

† פֶּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Πα-θουρως, Φαθουρως, etc. (Egypt. p(ε)-tē-res, *south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman^{ZA W x (1890), 118 f.} Steind BAS I, 344 WMM Hastings DB; also (on As.) Schr^{KGF 283 f.} DI^{Pa 310});—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11¹¹ Je 44¹⁵ Ez 30¹⁴, פ' אֶרֶץ Je 44¹ Ez 29¹⁴; מִפְתָּם prop. also ψ 68³¹ (for מִתְרַם) Ne^{JBL x (1891), 152} (plausibly), cf. Che^{ib. xi (1892), 125} Kau^{ψ-ψ crit. n.}.

† פֶּתְרָסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as **subst.** Gn 10¹⁴ = I Ch 1¹².

† פֶּתְשָׁנָן **n.m.** copy (= פֶּרְשָׁן q.v.);—cstr. פֶּתְשָׁנָן Est 3¹⁴ 4⁸ 13.

† [פֶּתַת] **vb.** break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَت; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. ܦܬܬ);—Qal Inf. abs. of bread of מִנְחָה פֶּתִים: מִנְחָה אֶתָּה פֶּתִים Lv 2⁶.

† פֶּתַת **n.f.** Pr 17¹ fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פֶּתַת חֶרֶב Pr 17¹ a dry morsel; cstr. פֶּתַת־לֶחֶם Gn 18⁵ Ju 19⁵ I S 2³⁶ 28²² I K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹; sf. פֶּתִי Jb 31¹⁷, פֶּתֶךְ Pr 23⁸, פֶּתֶךְ Ru 2¹⁴, פֶּתִי 2 S 12³; pl. פֶּתִים Lv 2⁶ 6¹⁴; in sim. ψ 147¹⁷.

† [פֶּתוֹת] **n.[m.]** *id.*;—pl. cstr. פֶּתוֹתֵי לֶחֶם Ez 13¹⁰.



צ, ץ, *Sādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צָהָה], [צָהָה], [צָהָה] v. צוּח.

† צָהָה **n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. *صَال*, cf. AW De^{Job 2}, Syr. *صَال*, v. Löw^{p. 275});—Jb 40^{21,22}.

צָהָה (✓ of foll.; DI^{Pr 87 f.}; HWB^{cp.} As. *ḡēnu*, adj., *good, docile*; Thes (cf. Lag^{Bx 136}) cp. *יָצָה* [as *πρῶταρον* from *πρῶταλω*]; As. *ḡēnu* = BH צָהָה, and so NH *id.*, MI⁸¹ צָהָה; Ar. *صَال* *id.*; TelAm *ḡunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim^{ZA vi (1891), 156}; Aram. *עָנָה*, *صَال*, and perhaps Palm. *עָנָה*).

צָהָה **n. coll. f.** Gn 30, 36 (poss. m. v^{39a} +, Kō^{Synt. §247 g}, but dub., v^{39b} c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15¹⁴ join הָיָה with קוּל; v. further Albr^{ZA W xv (1895), 316 ff.}) small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks;—צָהָה abs. Gn 4² +, cstr. 29⁹ +; sf. צָהָה 4⁴ +; צָהָה Ex 10⁹, צָהָה ψ 144¹³; as pl. צָהָה Ne 10³⁷ van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.;—1. lit. a. small cattle, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob^{BR 1. 477}) Gn 30^{31,32} +; sheep specified also 1 S 28²⁸ (פָּבֶשֶׁת הַצֵּי), 31²⁸ (צֵי אֵילִי) +; sheep only 1 S 25² (+ עֲזִים); goats specified Gn 27⁹ Je 50⁸; צָהָה as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6⁴ (פָּרִים), 1 S 14³² 2 S 12⁴ Ne 5¹⁸ +; צָהָה מִצְבֵּל ψ 44¹² (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31¹⁹ + (v. [צָהָה]); (3) milk, צָהָה Dt 32¹⁴ (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27²⁷); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4⁴ (J), Lv 1^{2,10} 3⁶ Nu 15³ (all P), 22⁴⁰ (E), Dt 12^{6,17,21} + oft.; so קָרְשִׁים צָהָה Ez 36^{38a}, cf. בְּכוֹרֵי וְצִאֲנֵי בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10³⁷; in gen. as property (oft. + בְּקָרָה, etc.) Gn 12¹⁶ 13⁵ 24³⁵ Jb 1³ 42¹² + oft. (v. also II. [עֲשֻׁתְרוֹת]); gift Gn 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 38¹⁷ (goat), Dt 15¹⁴ 2 Ch 17¹¹; booty 1 S 15^{3,15} +. b. צָהָה sts. of a definite number of animals (i.e. as pl. of יָשָׁה, etc.): two Is 7²¹, four Ex 21³⁷ (larger numbers v. 1 S 25^{2,5,18} Nu 31^{32,36} Ne 5¹⁸ Jb 1³ 42¹² supr.).—Vid. also בֶּן 7 b; גִּדְרָה, מִכְלָה, מִרְבֵּץ, נֶשֶׁר, רָעָה, בָּלָב, עֵרָה, נוֹה, עֵרָה, נוֹה. 2. sim. of multitude Ez 36^{37,38}, cf. ψ 107⁴¹; of children Jb 21¹¹; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49¹⁵; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27¹⁷ 1 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 18¹⁶, Zc 10² 13⁷, wandering in sin Is 53⁶; of Isr. led by י' ψ 77²¹ 78³² 80², cf. Zc 9¹⁶ (on text v. We Now); Ez 34¹²; of Isr. in distress, בְּצָהָה

ψ 44²³, cf. (of wicked) לְטִבְחָה Je 12³; of scattered Bab. Is 13¹⁴. 3. metaph. of multitude, אֲדָם צָהָה Ez 36³⁸; of Isr. 2 S 24¹⁷ = 1 Ch 21¹⁷, Je 23^{1,2,3} Ez 24³, and esp. sustained fig. 34^{2,3} + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11^{7,17}; אֲבָרוֹת צָהָה Je 50⁶, חֲפָצֵיהֶם צָהָה 13²⁰; of Isr. under י' s care, (י', י'), צָהָה עִם-י' 74¹ 79¹³ 100³ Ez 34³¹, also יָדוּ צָהָה 95⁷ (|| עִם-י'; rd. perh. מְרַעֲיוֹ. צָהָה, so Che al.); אֲדִירֵי הַצֵּי Je 25^{34,35,36}, חֲהָרָה צָהָה Zc 11^{4,7} (cf. ψ 44²³), עֲנִיֵּי הַצֵּי Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵. v^{7,11} (all of Isr.); of Edom צָהָה Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵.

† צָהָה **n. pr. loc.** Mi 1¹¹ צָהָה, perh. = צָהָה in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁷, צָהָה (μ).

[צָהָה] v. יָצָה. I, II. צָהָה v. I, II. צָהָה.

† צָהָה **vb.** wage war, serve (Sab. צָהָה wage war with, also n. army, campaign Hom^{Chrest. 125} CIS¹⁷, 299, 1. 2 DHM^{V O J 1. 28}; Eth. **ፀሐፈ** (> **ፀሐፈ**) wage war; As. *šābu*, man, soldier; Nō; ZMG x1 (1886), 726 al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. **ፀ**) Ar. *صَبَا* conceal oneself, hence lie in wait; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be *صَبَا* go or come forth (against one), etc., so Thes Lag^{Bx 21}; Frä²³² cp. *صَبِي* young man);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. צָהָה Ex 38⁸ Zc 14¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יָצָה Nu 31⁷; Inf. cstr. לְצָהָה Is 31⁴; לְצָהָה Nu 4²³ 8²⁴; Pt. pl. צָהָה Nu 31⁴² Is 29^{7,8}; sf. צָהָה Is 29⁷ (Ges⁷⁵⁰⁰; Di [צָהָה]); fpl. צָהָה Ex 38⁸; צָהָה 1 S 22²;—1. wage war, fight, c. sf. Is 29⁷ (?); abs. Nu 31⁴² (P). 2. serve at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָהָה Nu 4²³ 8²⁴ (P); women Ex 38^{8,9} (P) 1 S 22². Hiph. Pt. *צָהָה* הַמִּצְבֵּא אֶת-עַם וְגו' 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵ muster.

צָהָה **n.m.** 2 Ch 28⁹ (poss. f. Is 40² Dn 8¹², but v. Albr^{ZA W xv (1895), 319}; Bev^{Dn}) army, war, warfare;—abs. צָהָה Nu 1³ + (מִצְבָּה Zc 9⁸ v. p. 663 a); cstr. צָהָה Nu 10¹⁵ +; sf. צָהָה Jb 14¹⁴; צָהָה Ju 8⁹ 9²⁹; צָהָה ψ 103²¹ 148² (Kt צָהָה; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צָהָה Nu 20⁹ + 278 t.; cstr. צָהָה Ex 12⁴¹ + 2 t.; sf. צָהָה 7⁴; צָהָה 6²⁶ +, etc.;—1. army, host: a. organized for war Ju 8⁹ 9²⁹ (J) Is 34² Je 51³ 2 Ch 28⁹; צָהָה his host Nu 24⁶ + 10 t. 2 (P), לְצָהָה 1^{3,52} 2^{3,9} + 11 t. 2, 10, 33¹ (P); צָהָה 31⁴⁸ (P); צָהָה 2 Ch 25⁷; צָהָה 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³; צָהָה

1 Ch 7⁴; בל-הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; captain of (the) host Gn 21^{22,32} (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4^{2,7} 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; שָׂרִי (ה) צבא 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. שָׂרִי), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ' 1 Ch 12²²; (ה) צבאות Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; על (ה) צ' מלכי צבאות 1 Ch 12¹⁴; פ' 68¹³; על (ה) צ' over the host (as captain) Nu 10^{14,15} + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³⁵ 4⁴; אל-צ' 2 S 20²³ (על צבאתם) Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); lead out armies Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); army goes forth (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; לא הֵצֵא בְּצָבָאוֹתֵינוּ ψ 44¹⁰, of 'going with our armies' = 60¹² = 108¹²; fig. of great number, רב צבא 68¹².—On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלִף צָבָא i.e. thou dost renew (thine) army against me. **b.** host (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2¹³), כל צבא השמים (כל) all the host of heaven 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; כל צבאו ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא המרום Is 24²¹ host of the high (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰; captain יֵשׁר צ' (al. v^b fig. of Israel); הַצָּבָא of the host of Jos 5^{14,15} (theophanic angel); שר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21^{3,5} = 2 Ch 33^{3,5}, 2 K 23^{4,5} Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; כל צבא השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶.—Je 3¹⁹ v. I. **צָבָא**. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. **2.** war, warfare, service: יֵצֵא צָבָא go out to war Nu 1^{3,20} + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 17¹¹ 12^{33,36} 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יֵצֵא בצ' Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; Nu 31^{27,28} (P); go up to war Jos 22^{12,33} (P); come from war Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; התיחשם (P); שלח לצ' 1 S 28¹; קנץ לצ' 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; הַנֶּחֱן צ' Dn 8¹²; מֵנִשִּׁי (ה) צ' men of war Nu 31^{21,53} (P) 1 Ch 12⁸, cf. עַם הַצ' Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חֲלִיף לצ' 1 Ch 12²⁵; חֲלִיף צ' 1 Ch 12³⁷ instruments of war. **3.** service: **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4^{3,23,30}, 35, 39, 43 824²⁵; קָרָשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, 1 b). **b.** of hard service of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** צָבָאוֹת, in name of ' as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מַעֲרֻכּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17⁴⁵ 'Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: אֱלֹהֵי הַצָּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. **b.** without art., definite by usage, אֱלֹהֵי צָבָאוֹת, 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5^{14,15,16} 6⁸ 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹;

אֱלֹהֵי צָבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7²⁷ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7^{3,21} + 30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; אֱלֹהִים צ' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 59⁶ (variant of '); אֱלֹהֵי צ' אֱלֹהֵי, God of hosts his name Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to צ' אֱלֹהֵי Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁴ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. Sebaoth: אֱלֹהֵי צָבָאוֹת, 'Sebaoth (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֱלֹהֵי, but this never cstr. אֱלֹהֵי; al. ' of hosts, but < names in appos., since ' is n.pr.; צ' for earlier צ' אֱלֹהֵי; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 13¹¹ 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6^{2,18} 7^{8,26} 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 19⁹ 2¹² 5^{7,9,16,24} + 35 t. Is 6-39, Is 2 only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6^{6,9} 8³ 9^{6,16} + 26 t. Je, Hg 1^{2,5} + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1^{3,3,3,4} + 40 t. Zc 1-8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10-14, Mal 1^{4,6,8} + 21 t. Mal; אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ Is 24⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֶרֶץ for '); אֱלֹהֵי צ' 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אֶרֶץ 1, 6); אֱלֹהִים צ' (earlier ' + later [inserted] א') ψ 80^{8,15} 84⁹.—Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihfte zur ZAW IV (1900), 38-67).

צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת v. further I, II. **צָבָא**.

צָבָא v. צָבָא.

I. **צָבָא** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbu* (= **šubbu*), cart; צָבָא low, covered wagon).

† I. **צָבָא** n. [m.] litter;—abs. צָבָא, in עֲגֻלַת צָבָא Nu 7³, prob. litter-wagons, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צָבָאִים Is 66²⁰ litters (on Vrss cf. Di^{Nu}).

II. **צָבָא** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣabba* cleave to ground; NH צָבָא = BH, Syr. *ṣabba* in Lexx; Ar. *ṣabba* is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen III, 436 ff.).

† II. **צָבָא** n. [m.] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

† **צָבָא** n.pr.m. in Judah, הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 4⁸, Σαβαθα, Α Σαβηθα, ΘΛ Σαβηθα.

† I. [**צָבָא**] vb. swell, swell up (NH id.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְצָבָא Nu 5²⁷; appar. Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְצָבֹת v²², < read Qal לְצָבֹת Di Ol⁵⁷⁸ Sta^{9,114,2}; both of adulteress' belly.—צָבָא Is 29⁷ v. צָבָא.

† [**צָבָא**] adj. swelling, swollen;—f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. **צָבָה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Pr¹⁵⁹ Buhl al. cp. Ar. *ṣaba* lean, incline (esp. III.), fig. incline toward (الى), yearn for, As. *ṣabū*, Aram. *ṣabā*, all desire, etc.).

צבת ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; NH **צַבַּת** *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabātu, grasp, take*; Talm. **צַבַּת** *join, and der.*).

צַדִּיק (✓ of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. **صَدَقَ** *speak the truth* (also **صَدَقَ** *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. **צַדִּיק** *just*, epith. of king Mordtm ZMG xxx (1876), 57 Hom^{Chrest.} 125; usu. *excellent* DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599 CIS iv. p. 176; also verb

צָדִיק n.m. Is 1^s, 21 rightness, righteousness; — **צ'.** Lv 19³⁶ + 87 t.; צְדִיקִי Is 41¹⁰ + 8 t., etc.; — **1.** what is right, just, normal; rightness, justice, of weights and measures, אֵפוֹה, אֶפְחָה Dt 25¹⁵ a perfect and a just weight, ephah; צ' מִאֲוֵנִי צ'; אַבְנֵי צ'; אִישׁת צ'; הֵין צ'; בַּת צ'; שְׂלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶ (H) Jb 31⁶ Ez 45¹⁰; צ' מִעֲגָלִי right path ψ 23³; צ' וְזֶכֶת right peace-offerings Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 45¹²¹. **2.** righteousness, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שֹׁפֵט בצ' Lv 19¹⁵ (H); רֹדֵף בצ' Dt 1¹⁶ Pr 31⁹; צ' מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16¹⁸; צ' שֹׁפֵט v²⁰; צ' חֻקֵּךְ Pr 8¹⁵; צ' מֶלֶךְ לֵצ' Is 32¹; צ' דֹּבֵר ψ 58²; also Pr 25⁵ ψ 94¹⁵ Ec 5⁷. **b.** of law, as משְׁפָּטִים Is 58² ψ 119^{7, 62, 75, 106, 160} (ס, but MT מִשְׁפָּטִים), v¹⁶⁴; as צִדְקָה v^{133, 144}; as מִצּוֹת v¹⁷². **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11^{4, 5} 16⁵ ψ 45⁵ 72². **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1²⁶ city of righteousness; נֹהֵ צ' Je 31²³ 50⁷ (poss. these reflect an orig. god צָדִיק, v. מִלְכֵי צָדִיק); יָלִין בֶּהָ Is 1²¹ righteousness used to lodge in her; cf. מְקוֹם הַצ' Ec 3¹⁶ the place of righteousness. **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36³, husband of Israel Ho 2²¹; צ' his personif. agent ψ 85^{11, 12, 14}, foundation of his throne 89¹⁵ = 97²; in his government ψ 9⁹ 65⁶ 96¹³ = 98⁹, promise Is 45¹⁹, administration of justice Jb 8³ Je 11²⁰ ψ 7¹⁸ 48¹¹ 50⁶ = 97⁶, vindication of his people 9⁵ 35^{24, 28}; raising up Cyrus Is 45¹³, calling his servant 42⁶; צ' אֱלֹהֵי צְדִיקִי ψ 4² God of my righteousness (who vindicates me); his צ' is everlasting 119¹⁴². **3.** righteousness, justice, in a case or cause Jb 6²⁹ 8⁶ 29¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Is 59⁴; God הַשֹּׁפֵט בצ' judges according to righteousness; גַּמֵּל בצ' 18²¹; הַשֵּׁיב בצ' v²⁵; שִׁמְעוּ צ' 17¹; דַּבֵּר צ' 37⁶. **4.** rightness, in speech, דַּבֵּר בצ' כל אֲמָרֵי פִי Pr 12¹⁷; יִגִּיד צ' ψ 52⁵ (opp. שָׁקֵר); סִפְתָּי צ' 16¹³. **5.** righteousness, as ethically right Jb 35² ψ 17¹⁵ 45⁵ Pr 1³ 2⁹ Ec 7¹⁵ Je 22¹³ Ez 3²⁰ Ho 10¹³ (read פָּרִי צ', so Ⓢ We Now); פָּעַל צ' Dn 9²⁴; עֲשֵׂה צ' Is 64⁴ ψ 119¹²¹; עֲלָמִים 15²; לִמֵּד צ' Is 26^{6, 10}; בִּקֵּשׁ צ' Zp 2³; רֹדֵף צ' Is 51¹; יִדַּע צ' 17¹. **6.** righteousness as vindicated

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, *בימין* Is 41¹⁰, || *ישע* 45⁸ 51⁵, cf. 42²¹; *בשר צ'* 40¹⁰; *צ' אִמְרַת צ'* 119¹²³. **b.** in name *צִדְקִנִּי* of Messianic king (vindicated people's cause and giving victory) Je 23⁶; of city 33¹⁶. **c.** of people as enjoying *צ'* of salvation, || *ישועה* Is 62¹; || *כבוד* 58⁸ 62²; *צ' כהנים ילְבֹשׁוּ* 132⁹; *צ' שְׁעָרֵי* 118¹⁹; *צ' אֵילֵי הַצ'* Is 61³. **d.** of Cyrus, *יְקָרְאָהוּ לְרִנְלוֹ* *צ'* Is 41² (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che^{Hpt} on whose steps attends victory, so Di Du).

צִדְקָה **n.f.** righteousness;—abs. *צ'* Gn 15⁶ + 81 t.; cstr. *צִדְקַת* Dt 33²¹ + 5 t.; sf. *צִדְקָתִי* Gn 30³³ +, etc.; pl. *צִדְקוֹת* Is 33¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. *צִדְקוֹת* Ju 5¹¹ +; sf. *צִדְקָתֶיךָ* Dn 9¹⁶, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: || *משפט* Is 57⁹ 6¹²; *משפט וצ'* 2 S 8¹⁵ עֲשֵׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, cf. 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, Je 22^{3,15} 33¹⁵ Ez 45⁹; *בצ' יפון פָּסַד* Pr 16¹², cf. Is 54¹⁴; *נִשְׁלַח צ' עֲבַרְת הַצ'* Is 32¹⁷, cf. v¹⁶; *צ' עֲבַרְת הַצ'* Is 60¹⁷. **b.** of law, || *משפטים* *צ' צִדְקַת* Dt 33²¹. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, || *משפט* *צ' צִדְקָה* 2 S 7¹³ Is 9⁶ Je 23⁵ 33¹⁵. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign *צ' צִדְקָה* 71¹⁰; in government, עֲשֵׂה *צ' משפט וצ'* 99⁴ Je 9²³; administering justice Jb 37²³; punishment Is 17²⁷ 51⁸ 10²² 28¹⁷ Dn 9⁷; vindication of his people Mi 7⁹. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, *בצדקתי החוקתי* Jb 27⁶ on *my righteousness I hold fast*; *צ' מה יש לי עור צ'* 2 S 19²⁹ *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, *צ' הניד* Is 57¹² (iron.); *צ' השיב* 1 S 26²³ Jb 33²⁶; *בצ' השיב* 2 S 22²⁵ נָתַן, v²¹ 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, *באמת וצ'* Is 48¹ Ze 8⁸; in word Is 45²³ 63¹, oath Je 4². **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30³³ (J) Dt 6²⁵ Is 33⁵ 41¹⁸ Ez 14^{14,20} Pr 10² 11^{4,5,19} + 17 t., + *צִדְקָה (ה) צִדְקִי (ים)* Is 5²³ Ez 18²⁰ 33¹²; *צ' ישרים* Pr 11⁶; *צ' אֲרָה* 82⁰ 12²³; *צ' דִּרְךָ* 16³¹; *צ' עֲשֵׂה do righteousness* *צ' צִדְקָה* Is 56¹ 58² Ez 18²²; *צ' עֲשֵׂה משפט וצ'* Ez 18⁶ + 6 t. Ez. *צ' וצ' משפט* Gn 18¹⁹ (J) Pr 21³; *צ' חשב לו (ל) צ'* 1 K 3⁶; *צ' חשב לו (JE) imputed to him (for) righteousness*, *צ' צִדְקָה* Is 10⁶³; *צ' וצ' צִדְקָה* Pr 21^{21,21} (del. G^{AB} Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. *צִדְקָה* 6): **a.** of God, || *ישועה* *צ' צִדְקָה* Is 45⁸ 46¹³ 51⁶ + 7 t. Is 2²; || *בִּרְכָה* *צ' צִדְקָה* Is 54¹⁷; || *שִׁמְשׁוּ צ' צִדְקָה* Mal 3²⁰ *sun of righteousness* (with healing); *בצ'*,

^ delivers, guides, exalts his people *צ' צִדְקָה* 69²³ (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22³² 40¹¹ 51¹⁶ 71^{15,16,24} 98² 145⁷; also *צ' צִדְקָה* 88¹³; *צ' עֲמַדָה* *צ' צִדְקָה* his *righteousness endureth* for ever 111³ cf. 119¹⁴². **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, || *עֲשֵׂה הוֹן*, Pr 8¹⁸; *צ' מוֹרָה לַצ'* *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2²³. **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5^{11,11} 1 S 12⁷ Mi 6⁸; vindication of right *צ' צִדְקָה* 103⁶; redemptive Is 45²⁴ Dn 9¹⁶. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64⁵ Je 51¹⁰, also prob. Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (Kt sg.) *צ' צִדְקָה* (? gloss), Dn 9¹⁸; as adv. acc., *צִדְקוֹת* *צ' צִדְקָה* Is 33¹⁵.

†[*צִדְקָה*, *צִדְקָה*] **vb. denom.** be just, *righteous*;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. *צִדְקָה* Gn 38²⁶; 2 ms. *צִדְקָה* Jb 33¹² 35⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צִדְקָה* Jb 9² +; *צִדְקָה* Jb 4¹⁷ 11²; 3 fpl. *צִדְקָה* Ez 16⁵² (G Co *תִּצְדְּקוּ*, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9^{15,20} 13¹⁸ 34⁵; in complaint Jb 33¹²; **c.** *pers. Gn* 38²⁶ (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11²; **c.** *עִם* (man with God) 9² 25⁴; *בִּי* Is 45²⁵; by witnesses 43⁹; by acquittal *צ' צִדְקָה* Is 43²⁶; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40⁸. **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin *צ' צִדְקָה* 51⁶; of *מִשְׁפָּטֵי* 19¹⁰. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10¹⁵ 15¹⁴ 22³ 35⁷, **c.** *מִן* comp., Jb 4¹⁷ (more than God; Dr at God's hand, *מִן* 2 d), Ez 16⁵² (< G Co *Pi*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *יִצְדְּקֶנּוּ* consec. Dn 8¹⁴ *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti^{Comm.} *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *צִדְקָה* Je 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 fs. *צִדְקָה* Ez 16⁵¹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. *צִדְקָה* Jb 33³²; *צִדְקָה* (Ges 52p) Ez 16⁵²; *צִדְקָה* Jb 32²;—*justify* *צ' צִדְקָה* *צ' צִדְקָה* Jb 32² *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. *Qal* 1); *make to appear righteous* Je 3¹¹ Ez 16^{51,52} (all **c.** *מִן* comp.); *צִדְקָה* *צ' צִדְקָה* Jb 33³² *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. *Qal* 2). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. *הִצְדַּקְתִּי* 2 S 15⁴; 3 mpl. *הִצְדַּקְוּ* Dt 25¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִצְדְּקוּ* Is 53¹¹; 1 s. *אֲצִדִּיק* Ex 23⁷ Jb 27⁵; *Inf. cstr.* *הִצְדִּיק* 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³; *Inv. mpl.* *הִצְדִּיקוּ* *צ' צִדְקָה* Pr 17¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15⁴ *צ' צִדְקָה* 82³. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, **c.** acc. *צִדְקָה* (ה) Dt 25¹ 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³; *לְשֹׁעַ* Ex 23⁷ (E) Is 53²³ Pr 17¹⁵; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27⁵. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, **c.** acc., Is 50⁸ (of God), **c.** *לְ* of obj. Is 53¹¹ (of servant

†I. [צֶרֶר] n.[m.] only pl. צֶהָרִים midday, noon, Dt 28²⁰ +, צֶהָרִים Gn 43¹⁶ + (when sun mounts its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges^{588c} and reff.);—usu. 1. noon as a spec. time of day, I K 18²⁹; esp. בֵּצֶר 'at noon' Gn 43^{16,25} Am 8⁹ I K 18²⁷ 2o¹⁶ Ct 1⁷ (resting-time for flock), Je 6⁴ (opp. evening); בֵּעַת Je 2o¹⁶ (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15⁸ Zp 2⁴; also מִהַבְקֵר וְעַד הָצֶהָר I K 18²⁶,

עֲרֵהָ 2 K 4²⁰; without ב, as adv., 'צ as time of prayer ψ 55¹⁸ (+ עֲרֵב, as time of wasting 91⁶; מִשְׁכָּב הַצֶּה 2 S 4⁵ *noonday repose*. **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58¹⁰ (opp. אִפְסָה, ψ 37⁶ || בְּאֹר ||); cf. Jb 11¹⁷ (Ges⁶ 133^e); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצֶּה Is 16³ (opp. צֶלֶל); 'צ Dt 28²⁹ Is 59¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁴.

† II. צֶהָר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; > Thes Di al. *light*, window);—מַעֲשֶׂה צֶ' לְתִבָּה Gn 6¹⁶.

† I. יֶצֶהָר **n.[m.]** fresh oil (newly appeared, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag^{BN 129} Kö^{II. 1, 98}; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יֶצֶ' Ho 2¹⁰ +, sf. יֶצֶהָר Dt 7¹³ +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוּשׁ etc., rich possession, gift of ' Ho 2^{10, 24} Je 31¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ Jo 2^{19, 24}, so יֶצֶ' הַלֵּב Nu 18¹²; Dt 28⁵¹ Hg 1¹¹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹; tithed Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³, firstfruits for priest 18⁴ Ne 10³⁸ cf. v⁴⁰ 13⁶ (tithe for Levites), v¹³, for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31⁶; 'צ 2 K 18³² *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יֶצֶ' alone Jo 1¹⁰; יֶצֶ' as *anointing oil* only in 'בְּנֵי הַיֶּצֶ' Zc 4¹⁴, i.e. anointed ones.

† [צֶהָר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶצֶהָר Jb 24¹¹.

† II. יֶצֶהָר **n.pr.m.** 1σ(σ) *aap*: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6^{18, 21} Nu 3¹⁹ 16¹ 1 Ch 5²³ 6^{3, 23} 23^{12, 18}.

† יֶצֶהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. יֶצֶ' Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 24²² 26^{23, 29}.

צֶהָ **v.** צוה.

צוֹאָ (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܙܐܒ *be foul*, Eth. ጸጸ; prob. also Ar. ܙܥܝ *be polluted*; DI^{Pr 160} Kö^{II. 1, 162} cp. also As. ܩܝܐ, *destroy, ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. ܘܥܬܐ, *filth*).

† [צוֹאָה] **n.f.** filth, specif. human excrement;—sf. צוֹאָת Dt 23¹⁴; cstr. צוֹאֹת הָאָדָם Ez 4¹² (as fuel; cf. [צֶלֶ] p. 165 *supr.*).

† צוֹאָה **n.f.** filth;—abs. 'צ Is 28⁸ (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא) 'צ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צוֹאָת Is 4⁴, sf. צוֹאָת Pr 30¹²; specif. of human excrement (= [צוֹאָה]) sf. צוֹאָתם 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Qr; Kt חֲרָם יְהוָה, cf. [חֲרָם] p. 351 *supr.*).

† [צוֹאָה] **adj.** filthy;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3³, צוֹאִים v⁴ (both of garments).

צוֹרָר **v.** I. צור.

† צוֹבָה, צוֹבָה **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul

and) David אֲרָם צוֹבָה 2 S 10^{6, 8} (elsewhere צוֹבָה), אֲרָם צוֹבָה ψ 60² (title); 'צ הַרְדְּעוּר מִלֶּךְ צֶ' 2 S 8^{3, 5, 12} = 1 Ch 18^{3, 5}, 1 K 11²³ 1 Ch 18⁹; 'צ also 16⁶; 'צ חֲמַת 2 Ch 8³; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶ (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְּחָר || 1 Ch 11³⁸, cf. Dr); 'צ מִלְכֵי 1 S 14⁴⁷ (only here in Saul's time); Nö^{ARAM}, in *Ency. Bib.*, cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so DI^{Pa 279 f}, who cp. As. city *Subitu*, cf. Schr^{COT. 288, 3}.

† I. צוֹרָר **vb.** hunt (NH *id.* (rare), מַצֹּרָה = BH; As. ܩܕܘ, *hunt*, so Ar. صَاد, صَاد, Aram. ܩܕܐ, צוֹר, ܩܕܐ; OAr. ܩܕܐ *hunt-ing*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. צָרוּ La 4¹⁸; sf. צָרוּ 3⁵², cstr. 3 ms. יָצוּר Lv 17¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּר Lv 17¹³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוֹרָה Gn 27³; *Inf.* abs. צוֹר La 3⁵²; cstr. צוֹר Gn 27⁵; *Pt.* fpl. הָצוּר v⁵³;—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צוֹר Gn 27³ Qr (> Kt *צורה*), v^{5, 33} (all J), צוֹר Lv 17¹³ (H); צוֹר Jb 38³⁹; c. acc. pers. Mi 7² (+ חָרָם, instr.), Je 16¹⁶ (+ מַעַל), Jb 10¹⁶, צוֹר צָרוּנִי בַּעֲפֹר La 3⁵², subj. evil ψ 140¹²; c. acc. צָרוּנִי La 4¹⁸, נִפְשִׁי יָקָרָה Pr 6²⁶.—Ho 9¹³ rd. prob. לָצוּר (or לָצוּר), for MT לָצוּר, v. צֶהָ. **Pōl.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. מַצֹּרֶנָּה Ez 13¹⁸; *Inf.* cstr. לָצוּר v¹⁸; *Pt.* fpl. מַצֹּרֹת v^{20, 20}, all c. acc. נִפְשֹׁת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

† I. צֶהָר **n.m.** hunting, game;—abs. 'צ Gn 10⁹ +, צֶהָר 27³ (Qr; > Kt *צורה*), Ne 13¹⁵, cstr. צֶהָר Gn 27²⁸; sf. צֶהָר v¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27³⁰; 'צ 10^{9, 9}, יָדַע 25²⁷ (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba^{NB 161}), Gn 25²⁸ 27³ (v. *supr.*) v^{5, 7, 19, 25, 31, 33} (all J), cf. Pr 12²⁷; צֶהָר Lv 17¹³ (H).

† [צֶהָר] **n.m.** hunter;—pl. צֶהָרִים Je 16¹⁶.

† מַצֹּר, מַצֹּר **n.f.** Je 48^{48, 41} fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place*?);—abs. מַצֹּר 1 Ch 11⁷ 12¹⁶, מַצֹּר 12⁸; pl. abs. מַצֹּרוֹת 1 S 23¹⁴ +, cstr. *id.* v²⁹ (Gi, 24¹ van d. H. Baer), Is 33¹⁶;—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6² 1 S 23^{14, 19, 29} (v. *supr.*), Ez 33²⁷ 1 Ch 12^{8, 16}; מַצֹּרוֹת סֻלְעִים Is 33¹⁶. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48⁴¹ 51⁵⁰ Ez 19⁹ (Baer Gi; van d. H. מַצֹּרוֹת *id.* [II. מַצֹּרָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מַצֹּרָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11⁷.

† I. [מַצֹּר] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. *siege-works*;—abs. מַצֹּרִים Ec 9¹⁴, but read מַצֹּרִים Wkl^{Alt. Forsch.} iv, 353, v. מַצֹּר **2**, p. 849 a.

† II. [מַצֹּר] **n.[m.]** hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܡܥܬܪܐ, ܡܥܬܪܐ, *net*);—

only fig.: estr. **רעים** **מצוד** Pr 12¹² (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. **מצוד** Jb 19⁶ (of God as Job's hunter); pl. **מצודים** **והרמים** Ec 7²⁶ (of woman).

†I. **מצודה** **n.f.** net;—**מ'** Ec 9¹² for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19⁹ v. **מצר** supr.

†I. **מצודה** **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. **מ'** Ez 13²¹ ψ 66¹¹; sf. **מצודתי** Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰;—**1.** net, in fig. of 's judgment, Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ (both || **רשת**), ψ 66¹¹. **2.** prey Ez 13²¹ (fig.).

†II. **[מצודה]** **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—sf. **מצודתה** Is 29⁷ (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19⁹ v. **מצר**.

†II. **מצודה** **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—abs. **מ'** 1 S 22⁴ +, **מצרה** 2 S 5⁹, estr. **מצרת** v⁷; sf. **מצודתי** ψ 18³ +, **מצרתי** 2 S 22²; pl. **מצודות** ψ 31³;—fastness of David, 1 S 22^{4,5} 24²³ (Gi v²²) 2 S 5¹⁷ 23¹⁴ = 1 Ch 11¹⁶; rd. also **מצרת ערלם** 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵, for MT **מצרת** (v. **מצרה** p. 792 b); of Jerus., **מצרת ציון** 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁵, cf. 2 S 5⁹; home of eagle Jb 39²⁸ (+ **שֶׁפֶלֶעַ**); elsewhere fig. of ' ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31⁴ 71³ (all + **סֶלֶעַ**), 91² (+ **מִחֶסֶי**), 144² (+ **חֶסֶדי**), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che **חֶסֶדי**, Dy **חֶסֶדי**, Du **חֶסֶדי**; poss. is **מִחֶסֶי**; also **מצודות** **בית** 31³.

II. **צור** (✓ of foll.; relation to I. **צור** dub.; cf. As. *šiditu*, Ar. **جَارٍ** (ج), Aram. **צור**, **צור**, Palm. **צור**, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes=I. **צור**; on game as early food of nomads v. RS Sem. 1, 205; 2nd ed. 222f. cf. Doughty Arab. Des. 1, 70, 326, 562; † (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. **[צִיר]** **n.[m.]** provision, food;—abs. **צִיר** Ne 13¹⁵; sf. **צִירו** Jb 38⁴¹, etc.;—provision taken on journey Jos 9¹⁴, **לָחֶם צִיר** v⁵ (both JE); more gen. (late), **food, food-supply**, Ne 13¹⁵ ψ 132¹⁵, of raven Jb 38⁴¹.—I. **צִיר** v. **צִיר**.

†**צִירָה** **n.f.** id.;—abs. **צ'** Jos 9¹¹ + 2 t., **צִירָה** Gn 42²⁵ + 5 t.;—provision for journey, march, Gn 42²⁵ 45²¹ Ex 12³⁹ (all E), Jos 11¹¹ (D), 9¹¹ (JE), Ju 7⁸ (text dub. cf. GFM), 20¹⁰ 1 S 22¹⁰; supply of food ψ 78²⁵.—Gn 27⁹ v. I. **צִיר**, sub **צִיר**.

†**[צִיר]** **vb.denom.** **Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—Pf. 1 pl. **הִצִּירְנִי** Jos 9¹² this bread we took as our provision; Impf. 3 mpl. **וַיִּצְמְדוּ** v⁴ (so rd. for MT **וַיִּצְמְדוּ**, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צורה] **vb. Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba 2MG x11 (1887), 641 Gerber¹²⁴ cp. Ar. **وَصَّى** combine,

II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; **وَصِيَّةٌ** *injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. **ܐܪܝܬܐ**, erect, **ܠܫܢܐ**, stone-heap, Ar. **مِدْيَان** guide-stone, cf. Schulth⁵⁷; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. **מָצָה**, but vb. is much earlier);—Pf. 3 ms. **צָוָה** Gn 6²² +; sf. **צִוִּי** Dt 4⁵ +; **צִוָּךְ** Dt 4²³ +; **צִוָּהוּ** Gn 7⁵ +, etc.; 1 s. **צִוִּיתִי** Ex 29³⁵ + 29 t., **צִוִּיתִי** Lv 8³¹ + 4 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **צִוֶּה** Gn 18¹⁹ + 8 t.; **צִוֶּה** Dt 28⁸; **צִוֶּהוּ** Gn 2¹⁶ +; sf. **צִוֶּנֶךְ** 1 Ch 22¹², etc.; 1 s. **צִוֶּנֶהוּ** Ezr 8¹⁷ Qr (> Kt **וּמוֹצֵא**); 3 mpl. **צִוּוּהוּ** Gn 50¹⁶ +, etc.; Inf. *cstr.* **צִוֶּה** 2 S 18⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **צִוֶּה** Jos 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **צִו** Lv 6² + 9 t.; mpl. **צִוּוּ** Jos 11⁴; *Pi.* **מָצָה** Nu 32²⁵ +; *cstr.* **מָצָה** Is 55⁴, etc.; f. **מָצָהוּ** Gn 27⁸;—**1. a.** lay charge upon, c. **עַל** pers., Gn 2¹⁶ (J) 28⁶ (P) 1 K 2⁴³ 11¹¹ Am 2¹² Je 35⁶ + 6 t.; **עַל** rei, **מִמֶּמְכִּיר** **מָצָה** **עַל** Is 5⁶, cf. Jb 36³², **עַל-חֶנֶּבֶץ** **צ'** 2 Ch 7¹³. **b.** give charge to, command to c. **ל** pers. Ex 1²² (E) 1 S 20²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹⁷ Is 13³ Jer 32²³ ψ 105⁸ **מִשָּׁה** **צ'** **לְנֹה מִשָּׁה** Dt 33⁴, cf. Ne 9¹⁴; **צִו** **לְבֵיתְךָ** 2 K 20¹ give charge to thy household (in preparation for death) = Is 38¹ (cf. NH, B.Bath.¹⁵¹ **בְּצִוָּא** 'verbal will' Id^{147a}). **c.** give charge unto, c. **אֶל** pers. Ex 16³⁴ (P), 1 K 11¹⁰; **וַיִּצֹו אֶל-בְּרִיתוֹ** 2 S 17²³ (cf. **b**). **d.** give charge over, appoint, c. acc. pers. + **עַל** rei, Ne 7² 1 Ch 22¹², **עַל** **נָגִיד** **צ'** appoint one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6²¹ 1 K 1³⁵; c. **לְנָגִיד** 1 S 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; **עַל** **שָׂפְתַיִם** 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰; c. inf. (no **עַל**) **לְרַעוֹת עָמִי** 2 S 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶; **וַיִּצְוֶה** **אֹתוֹ** Nu 27¹⁹ (P) and thou shalt install him in their sight, cf. v²³ (P). **e.** give one charge, command (oft. **עַל** concerning), Gn 12²⁰ (J), Nu 8²² (P), 2 S 14⁸ 18⁵ Je 7²² 39¹¹ Is 45¹² (AV RV Che Ry^{Kau}; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10⁶ (al. against), Na 1¹⁴ (al. id.); c. **ל** Nu 9⁸ 32²⁸ (P), ψ 91¹¹ La 1¹⁷ Est 3²; c. **אֶל** Is 23¹¹ Je 47⁷. **2.** charge, command: **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are **מָצָה** **אֲשֶׁר** **אֲנִי** **מָצָה** Ex 34¹¹ (J); Dt 4⁴⁰ 6^{2,6} + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15¹⁵; **אֲשֶׁר** **אֲנִי** **מָצָה** Dt 4^{2,2} + 9 t. Dt; + **הִדְבָּרָה** **צ'** **אֲשֶׁר** Dt 13⁶ Ex 32⁸ (E) Dt 5³⁰ 9^{12,16} 11²³ 31²⁹. **b.** e. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf, Gn 50² +; 1 consec. Pf. 18¹⁹ (J), Nu 35² (P); 1 consec. Impf. 2 S 4¹² 1 K 2⁴⁶; weak 1 c. Impf. Ex 27²⁰ (P) Jos 4¹⁶; *Imv.* Jos 19⁹ 1 S 18²². **c.** acc. pers., ace. rei om., Ex 18²³ (E) Gn 49³³ (P) +; obj. given after **לְאָמַר** Gn 26¹¹ 32^{18,20} Lv 6² +; **וַיִּאמֶר**, etc., Gn 28¹ 49²⁹ +. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., **עַל** **לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ** **צ'** **וַיִּצְוֶה** **אֶשְׁרֵי צ'** **אֶשְׁרֵי צ'** Ex 16³² 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P); obj. cl., Lv 8³⁴ (P), 13⁵⁴ (P); Gn 42²⁵

†[מצולה], מְצוּלָה n.f. depth, deep;—
abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41²³+; pl. abs. מְצוּלוֹת Ex 15⁵
Ne 9¹¹, מְצוּלוֹת ψ 88⁷; estr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10¹¹, מְצוּלוֹת
Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³;—depth, pl. מֵי מְצוּלוֹת *depths of the sea*
Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³; abs. Ex 15⁵ (of Red Sea) Ne 9¹¹

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88⁷ (|| בור תהיתו); יאר Zc 10¹¹ (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea*, *deep*, ψ 107²⁴ Jon 2⁴ Jb 41²³ (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, מ' ב'ו' ψ 69³ in mire of (the) depth, fig. of distress (|| מַעְמַק־מַיִם), cf. מ' alone v 16 (|| בַּיָּר).

† **מצלה** *n.f.* dub. word: Zc 1⁸ the myrtles which are בַּמִּצְלָה, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GAsm *glen* or *valley-bottom*; poss. is מַצְלָה < מַצְלָה, shadow (III. צלל).

† **[צום]** *vb.* abstain from food, fast (NH *id.*; Ar. صوم, Eth. ጸመ; Aram. צום, ܥܡ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צָמַת $2 S$ 12²¹; 2 mpl. צָמַתֶּם Zc 7⁵, sf. צָמַתִּי v 5; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָמַתְתָּ $2 S$ 12¹⁶, וְצָמַתְתָּ $1 K$ 21²⁷; 1 s. אֶצְמֹת Est 4¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צִמּוּ v 16; *Inf. abs.* צֹמֵם Zc 7⁵; *Pt.* צָם $2 S$ 12²³ Ne 1⁴;—*fast*, in mourning the dead $1 S$ 31¹³ = $1 Ch$ 10¹², $2 S$ 1¹²; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20²⁶ $1 S$ 7⁶ $2 S$ 12¹⁶ (c. acc. cogn. צֹמֵם; || בָּקָשׁ, v 23 and (+ בָּקָה), v 21.22 (q.v. for explanation), Je 14¹³ Zc 7⁵ (+ סָפֹד), v 5 (Ges 117⁷) *was it at all unto me* [י] *that ye fasted?* צָם וְאָהִי Ne 1⁴ (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל, cf. Ezr 8²³ (+ בָּקָשׁ), Est 4¹⁶ (c. pers. for whom), v 16, Is 58³ (|| עֲנִינִי בָקָשׁ), v 4 (c. ל rei), v 4; once in disappointment and vexation $1 K$ 21²⁷.

† **צום** *n.m.* Is 58⁵ *fasting, fast*;—צ' abs. $2 S$ 12¹⁶ +, cstr. Zc 8¹⁹ (4 t.); sf. צָמַתֶּם Is 58³; pl. צֹמֹת Est 9³¹;—*fast*, as acc. cogn. $2 S$ 12¹⁶; public observance $1 K$ 21^{9.12} $2 Ch$ 20³ Ezr 8²¹ Je 36⁹ Jon 3⁵ (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵ (both obj. of בִּשְׂרֵי); יום צֹמֵם Je 36⁶, יום צָמַתֶּם Is 58³, cf. v 5 (|| יום עֲנוּת אָדָם בָּקָשׁ), v 5.6; of periodic fasts Zc 8^{19.19.19.19} Est 9³¹; act or state of fasting, וּבִשְׁמֵי Ne 9¹ cf. Jo 2¹² Dr 9³ Est 4³; וְאֶבְיָשׁ ψ 35¹⁸ cf. 69¹¹ (on וְאֶבְיָשׁ v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109²⁴.

צוה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. صاغ *form, fashion*).

† **צַעֲצָעִים** *n.[m].pl.* things formed, images; צ' $2 Ch$ 3¹⁰ *image work* (of cherubim).

† **[צור]** *vb.* flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.*; so Aram. ܥܘܪ, ܥܘܪ;—Ar. طوف *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä²²⁰);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָרַרְתִּי La 3⁵⁴ (fig.). **Hiph.** 1. *Pf.* cause to flow over, to float: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָרַר הַיָּרֵד $2 K$ 6⁶.

† **צורה** *n.m.* (honey)-comb (as exuding honey);—only fig.: cstr. צֹרֶרֶת Pr 16²⁴; pl. נָפֶת צֹרֶת ψ 19¹¹ (+ בָּשׁ), ① κηπίον, κηπία, ② favus.

† **צור** *n.m.* Ephr. ancestor of Elkānah and Samuel, צֹרֶר $1 S$ 1¹ (ἐν Νασαίβ, ① L νιοῦ Σωφ), $1 Ch$ 6²⁰ Qr ① ② (Kt צֹרֶר); appar. = צֹרֶפִי v 11 (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. צֹרֶץ $1 S$ 9⁵ (in Benj., ἡρῶν (ἡρῶν) Σ(ε)φ(α)).

† **צֹרֶפִי** *adj.gent.* Suphite;—so read prob. for צֹרֶפִים $1 S$ 1¹ (We Klo Dr and most mod., after ① Σ(ε)φ(α), Α Σωφ(μ)).

† **[צפה]** *n.f.* out-flow;—sf. צָפָה Ez 32⁶ *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צֹרֶפִי = II. צֹרֶץ v. צֹרֶץ.

† **I. [צֹרֶץ, צֹרֶץ]** *vb.* 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of ✓, but connex. of 1, 2. dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צֹרֶץ n = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1. 3 ms. צָץ הַמִּטָּה Ez 7¹⁰ (fig.; || פָּרַח הָרִדָּן); *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָץ ψ 90⁶ (of grass, הָצִיר, 103¹⁵ (man under fig. of flower), fig. וְצָץ וּפְרַח Is 27⁶; 3 mpl. וְצָצוּ ψ 72¹⁶, 92⁸ (|| פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish*. 2. *shine, gleam*: of crown (יָגֹר) ψ 132¹⁸. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָץ צֹרֶץ Nu 17²³ *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from || וְצָץ פָּרַח).

† **I. צֹרֶץ** *n.m.* Is 28¹ 1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing;—צ' abs. Is 42⁷ +, cstr. v 6 +; pl. צָצִים $1 K$ 6¹⁸ + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö^{11.1.60});—1. *blossom, flower*, Nu 17²³ (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40^{7.8} (both צ' וְנִלֵּל; || הָצִיר, cf. sim. וְצָץ v 6 (|| *id.*), ψ 103¹⁵, and צ' alone Jb 14²; צ' Is 28¹ (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v 4 (for MT צ' צֹרֶץ; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צָצִים, as ornaments of temple $1 K$ 6^{18.29.32.35}. 2. *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8⁹ Ex 28³⁶ 39³⁰ (all P).—II, III. צֹרֶץ, v. p. 85 i infr.

צֹרֶץ Is 28⁴, v. I. צֹרֶץ *supr.*

† **II. [צֹרֶץ]** *vb.* **Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH *Hiph.* gaze (rare); Aram. צֹרֶץ gaze);—*Pt.* מִן־הַתְּרָפִים Ct 2⁹ (v. ה', p. 355).

† **I. [צֹרֶץ]** *vb.* **Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צֹרֶץ *be distressed* (rare), *Hiph.* = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ي) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጸቀ; Aram. ܥܥܩ, ܥܥܩ; Chr Pal. ܥܥܩ);—*Pf.* 3 fs. הִצִּיקָה Ju 16¹⁶, sf. הִצִּיקְתָּהּ 14 17, גִּי Jb 32¹⁸ (Gi v 19); 1 s. וְהִצִּיקוּתִי *consec.* Is 29²; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצִיקְתָּ Dt 28⁵³ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וְצִיקוּ Je 19⁹; *Pt.* מִצִּיק Is 51^{13.13}, pl. מִצִּיקִים 29⁷;—*bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16¹⁶, c. sf. pers. 14¹⁷; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32¹⁸

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29²⁷, so 7⁶ (reading וַיִּצְקֶנָה for MT וַיִּצְקֶנָה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula לְ מַצּוֹר וּבְמַצּוֹר אִשָּׁר יֵצֵא לְ Je 19⁹; pt. abs. הַמִּצֵּץ Is 51^{13,13} the oppressor.

† **צוק** n.[m.] si vera l., constraint, distress;—abs. וַיִּצְקוּ הָעַמִּים Dn 9²⁵ usu. in *distressful times*; Gr וַיִּבְקֵן וְגו' (so ⑤ [v²⁷] ⑥), as beginning of v²⁶, omitting ו in וְאַחֲרֵי (cf. Bev Marti).

† **צוקה** n.f. pressure, distress;—national Is 8²² (+ צרה), cf. אֶרֶץ צָרָה וְיָצָא 30⁶; personal צָרָה וְיָצָא Pr 1²⁷.

† II. **מוצק, מוצק** n.[m.] constraint, distress;—abs. מוצק Is 8²³ distress; abs. also מוצק Jb 36¹⁶, of distress as constraint (opp. רחב); רחב מים במוצק 37¹⁰, lit. in constraint (i.e. frozen).—I. מוצק v. מצק.

† **מצוק** n.[m.] straitness, straits, stress;—alw. abs. מ'—פל-איש מ' I S 22² every man of straits (in straits); במוצק ובמ' Dt 28^{53,55,57} Je 19⁹ (all of national straits); צרומ' מצאנוי ψ 119¹⁴³; perh. rd. מצוק also 32⁶, for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

† **מצוקה** n.f. id.;—abs. יום מצוקה Jb 15²⁴; יום מצוקותי Zp 1¹⁶; pl. sf., of י' delivering מצוקותי etc., יו 7^{6,13,19,23}.

† II. **[צוק] vb.** pour out, melt (|| יצק);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּ Is 26¹⁶, but v. infr.; Impf. 3 ms. חֲלוּשָׁה יָצוּק וְאָבֵן Jb 28² (rd. perh. יצוקו, v. Bu) and stone (ore, men) melt it into copper; צור יצוק עֲמֻדֵי פְלִיגֵי-שֶׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.—Is 26¹⁶ (as above) must mean they poured out (uttered) a whisper (לחש); i.e. prayer; but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוּן (from assumed צָקוּן, I. צוק) = constraint of (like that of) magic; < Houb Kit בלחץ צָקוּן לחש, or Che^{Hpt} בלחץ צָקוּן מוֹכֶרֶת לָנוּ וְגו'.

† **מצוק** n.m. molten support, pillar;—pl. cstr. מַצְקֵי אֶרֶץ I S 2⁸ the supports of the earth are י's;—מצוק 14⁵ ('as a pillar,' 'steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with ⑤ Th Dr Bu.

I. **צור** (✓ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. حَار, cause to incline, lean; NH=BH (rare), so Aram. حَار (cf. Kō^{11,1,90}), צורא).

† **צוואר** n.m.^{75,6} neck, back of neck;—abs. צ' Is 8³ +, cstr. צוואר Je 28¹⁰ + 3 t. 28; sf. צוואר La 1¹⁴, צוואר Ne 3⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. צווארי Ju 8²¹ +;

sf. צווארי Gn 27¹⁶ +, צוואריכם Je 27¹², † צווארתיכם Mi 2³;—1. neck, esp. back of neck, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41⁴² (E), so of woman Ct 1¹⁰, cf. Ju 5³⁰ (rd. perh. צווארי for צוואר), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל-צו' 45¹⁴ (E), 46²⁹ 33⁴ (Qr; Kt sg.), so עַל-צו' 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ (all J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4⁴ 7⁵; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10^{24,24} (JE); place of yoke Gn 27⁴⁰ (sg.; J), Dt 28⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ Je 27^{2,5,11,12} 28^{10,11,12,14} 30⁸; of transgressions as yoke La 1¹⁴; place of bonds Is 52²; of bearing load, Ne 3⁵ (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2³; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21³⁴; עַל-צו' as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8³ 30⁸ Hb 3¹³; עַל צו' fig. ψ 75⁵ speak not with arrogant neck (si vera l.; but rd. perh. against the Rock, ⑤ karā roū θεού, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15²⁶.—עַל-צווארנו נִרְפָּנוּ La 5⁵ is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל-עַל-צו' Bu צו' and עַל-צו' or יְהִדְפָנוּ for נִרְפָנוּ. 2. neck of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8^{21,26}; heifer Ho 10¹¹ (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39¹⁹, crocodile 41¹⁴.

† **צורן** n.[m.] pl. necklace;—sf. אַחַר עֵקֶן מַצְוִינִיָּה Ct 4⁹.

II. **צור** vb. confine, bind, besiege (NH id., wrap (rare); Aram. צור besiege, beleaguer);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְצָרָה Dt 14²⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְצָרָה I K 20¹ +, 2 ms. הָצָר Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; Inv. fs. צָרָה Is 21² (after עָלִי Kō^{1,444}, cf. Ges^{572a}); Inf. cstr. לְצָרָה I S 23⁸; Pt. pl. צָרִים I K 15²⁷ +;—1. confine, secure (|| I. צור, acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14²⁵ 2 K 5²³ Ez 5³; complem. om. 2 K 12¹¹); 2. shut in, besiege, c. עַל of city 2 S 11¹¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁷ 20¹ 2 K 6^{24,25} 17⁵ 18⁹ 24¹¹ Is 29³ (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32³ 37⁵ 39⁹ Dt 20¹² Ez 4³ Dn 1¹; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20¹⁵ 2 K 16⁵ Je 21^{4,9}; c. אֵל of city (for עַל) Dt 20¹⁹; c. אֵל pers. I S 23⁸; c. אֵת of city only I Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹¹ supr.); abs. Is 21²—צָרָה אֶת-הָעִיר עָלֶיהָ.—3. shut up, enclose: inciting against. Bu cstr. נָצַר עָלֶיהָ לִחַי אֶרֶז Ct 8⁹ (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29³ supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139⁵ (fig., י' subj.).

† **מצור** n.[m.] siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment;—alw. מ' abs., exc. cstr. מצור Ez 4⁷, sf. מַצְוִינִיָּה 7⁸;—1. siege עָלֵינוּ Mi 4¹⁴ he hath

צוריק

צור Tyre v. צר. צורנים v. צנאר.

[צות] **Hiph.** Is 27⁴ v. יצת.

צח v. צחה. צחא v. צחא.

צחה (√ of foll.; Ar. **ضحا** be cloudless, so Eth. **Ṣḥw**; Aram. **צְחִי** be thirsty).

† **צחה** **adj. intens.** parched (cf. Ges 184^b);—cstr. **צָחָה צָחָה** Is 5¹³ parched with thirst.

† **צָחָה** **vb.** be dazzling (**צָחָה** polish; Syr. **ܥܚܐ** be scorched, Aph. declare in writing (make clear), **ضَحَا** clarus, lucidus, fulgidus; **ضَحَا** ضَحَا, smooth, plain);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **צָחוּ מִחֶלֶב** La 4⁷ (|| **וְכִי מִשְׁלֵג** ||), they are more dazzling (i.e. whiter) than milk (of effeminate skin).

† **צָח** **adj.** dazzling, glowing, clear;—חם **צָח** Is 18⁴ glowing heat; **צָח רֵיחַ** Je 4¹¹ glowing wind; **צָח וְאֶדוֹם** Ct 5¹⁰ my beloved is dazzling (white) and ruddy (cf. La 4⁷); fpl. **צָחוֹת** Is 32⁴ to speak clear (words), clearly.

† **צָחִיתָ** **n. [m.]** shining, glaring, surface cstr. **צָחִיתָ סֶלַע** i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24^{7,8} 26^{4,14}; pl. **בְּצָחִיתִים** Ne 4⁷ Qr (Kt **בְּצָחִיתִים**), in glaring, bare places (?).

† **צָחִיתָה** **n.f.** scorched land;—צ' ψ 68⁷.

† **צָחִיתָה** **n. [f.]** scorched region;—pl. **צָחִיתָהוֹת** Is 58¹¹.

צֶחֶן (√ of foll.; NH **צֶחֶן** = BH; Aram. **צֶחֶן** stinking fluid, **ضَج**, **ضَج** foul).

† **צֶחֶן** **n.f.** stench;—sf. **צֶחֶנִּי** Jo 2²⁰ (|| **בְּאִשׁוֹ** ||).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11¹².

† **צָחַק** **vb.** laugh (Ar. **ضَحِكَ**, laugh, Syr. **ܥܚܐ**, cf. Ba^{ES} 34; v. also **שָׁחַק**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **צָחַקָה** Gn 18¹³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִצְחָק** Gn 21⁶, **יִצְחָק** 17¹⁷; 3 fs. **וַיִּצְחָק** 18¹²;—laugh, Gn 18¹², 13, 15, 15 (J), 17¹⁷ (P); c. ל at, concerning, 21⁶. **Pi. Impf.** **יִצְחָק** Ju 16²⁵; **Inf. cstr.** **לִצְחָק** Ex 32⁶, **לִצְחָק בָּנוּ** Gn 39^{14,17}; **Pt.** **מִצְחָק** Gn 19¹⁴ 26⁸, **מִצְחָק** 21⁹;—1. **jest** Gn 19¹⁴ (J). 2. **sport, play** Gn 21⁹ (E) Ex 32⁶ (J); **make sport for** Ju 16²⁵ (לְהִיטָחֵק לָנוּ || **וַיִּשְׁחָקוּ לָנוּ** ||), of conjugal caresses Gn 26⁸ (cf. Doughty^{Arab.} Dea. 1. 231), **make a toy of**, c. ב, 39^{14,17} (all J).

† **צָחָק** **n. [m.]** laughter;—א' **צָחָק** Gn 21⁹ (E) laughter hath God caused for me;

= laughing-stock, לָצַע וּלְלַעַן Ez 23³² (del. **Ⓢ** Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק **n.pr.m.** **יִשְׁחָק** **Isaak**: Isaac, son of Abr. and Sarah (he laugheth, cf. play upon name Gn 18³² (J), 21⁶ (E), 17^{17,19} (P); 26⁸ (J));—**יִצְחָק** Gn 21^{3,4,5} (E) +, 24^{62,63,67} (J) +, 17^{19,21} (P) +, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26⁴² Nu 32¹¹ Jos 24^{3,4}, 1 K 18³⁶ 2 Ch 13²³ 1 Ch 1^{28,34,34} 16¹⁶ 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶; **יִשְׁחָק** Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁹, and (= Israel) **בְּמוֹת יִשְׁחָק** Am 7⁹, **בֵּית יִשְׁחָק** v¹⁶.

צָחַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **ضَحَرَ** xi. dry up, become yellow [parched by sun], **ضَحْرَةٌ** reddish-gray colour (v. Müll ^{Königsb. Stud.} 1. 6)).

† **צָחַר** **n. [m.]** reddish-gray, tawny;—**צָחַר צָחַר** Ez 27¹⁸ wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool, or (Hi-Sm Krae), of land **Ṣachar** (si vera l.; Co del. **צָחַר** as dittogr.).

† **צָחַר** **adj.** tawny;—fpl. **צָחֻרוֹת** **אֶהְיֶה צָחֻרוֹת** Ju 5¹⁰.

† **צָחַר** **n.pr.m.** 1. father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23⁸ 25⁹, **Ṣaap**. 2. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, **Ṣaap**. 3. name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁷ Qr (וְצָחַר; Kt **צָחַר**), **Ṣaap**, **Ⓢ** L **Ṣaap**.

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† **יָצִי** **n.m.** **Is 33, 21** ship (loan-word from Egypt. **ṣ'at**, acc. to Bondi⁶⁶, cf. Erman^{ZMG} xlvi (1892), 123 DHM VOJ viii. 7, 185);—abs. **יָצִי יָצִי** Is 33²¹ a majestic ship; pl. **יָצִים** Nu 24²⁴ (JE), Ez 30⁹ (בָּצִי; but **Ⓢ** **σπεύδοντες**, cf. **Ⓢ**, whence Co Berthol **אֶצִּים**).

† **יָצִי** **n.m.** **Je 50, 39** a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from **יָצִי**, so most), or orier, yelper (√ **צָוָה** = **צוּ** [yelp, Dozy], Ba^{NB} 188, cf. Ew¹⁴⁶ s. note);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo^{Hieroz.} 1, lib. 3, § 14, cp. Ar. **ضَيْفُون** wild cat;—pl. **יָצִים** Is 13²¹ (f. **אִיִּים** v²²), 23¹³ 34¹⁴ (אִיִּים +), Je 50³⁹ (id.; all betokening desolation) **לָעַם לָצַי** 74¹⁴ (rd. **לָעַם** Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72⁹, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. **צָרִים** (|| **אִיִּים** ||), and so most moderns.

צָרָא and (2 S 16⁴) **צָרָא** **n.pr.m.** **Ṣ(ε)ṣa**: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9^{2,2} + 14 t. 9, 16, 19.

† **צִידוֹן** and (Gn 10^{15,19} 49³) **צִידֹן** **n.pr.loc.** **Sidon**, **Σιδων**, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. **Sidun(n)u**, COT^{Gloss.}; TelAm. **Siduna**, Ph. **צִידֹן**, OAram. **צִידֹן**; in Egypt. **Dī-(d)u-na**, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 184);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1¹³; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10¹⁹, cf. 49¹³; defined as צ' רָבָה Jos 11⁸ (so 19²³ infr.); also Ju 1³¹ 10⁶ (צ' אֱלֹהֵי), 18²⁸ 1 K 17⁹; named with Tyre Jos 19²⁸ (cf. v²⁹), 2 S 24⁶ (cf. v⁷), Is 23^{2,4} and בְּתוֹלַת בְּתַר' (cf. v⁵, etc.), Je 25²² 27³ 47⁴ Ez 27⁸ 28^{21,22} (cf. v^{2,12}), Zc 9² Jo 4⁴.—Vid. Pietsch ^{Phöniz. 54 ff.} Prutz ^{Aus Phönicien} (1876), 98 ff. Rob ^{BR II. 473 ff.} de Luynes ^{Voyage à la Mer Morte I.} 18 ff. and Pl. vi-xi. Bd Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.

† צִירְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ' Ju 3⁹ Ez 32³⁰; elsewhere pl. צִירְנִים Dt 3⁹ +, צִירְנִים Ju 10¹³, צִירְנִים 18⁷ + 3 t.; fpl. צִירְנִית 1 K 11¹;—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32³⁰ Ju 3⁸; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3⁹ Jos 13^{4,6} Ju 3³ 10¹² 18^{7,7} 1 K 5²⁰ (= Tyre v¹⁵), 16³¹ (if, [Jos Ant. viii. 13, 1] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32³⁰; also צ' עֲשֹׁתָהּ אֱלֹהֵי 1 K 11^{5,33}, cf. 2 K 23¹³; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷.

צִיָּה **צוה** (✓ of foll.; Ar. ^{صَوَّى} be parched, so Aram. ^{צוּ, צוּ} (not צ), ^{سَوَّى} (chiefly in Lexx)).

† צִיָּה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ' Ho 2⁵ +; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105⁴¹;—drought Jb 24¹⁹ (|| חם) elsewhere. of land (oft. || עֲרֵבָה, מִדְבָּר, etc.): צ' land of drought, desert Ho 2⁵ (sim.), Je 2⁶ 50¹² (fig.), 51⁴³ Is 41¹⁸ 53² (in sim.), ψ 107³⁵; + צִמָּה Ez 19¹³ (fig.), Jo 2²⁰, עֲלָה ψ 63² (fig.); צ' = desert Is 35¹ Zp 2¹³ Jb 30³ ψ 78¹⁷; pl. 105⁴¹.

† צִירֹן **n.[m.]** dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 204});—בָּצָר בָּצָר Is 25⁵; בָּצָר 32² (|| עֲרֵבָה; both in sim.).

צִירֹן **n.pr.loc.** ¹⁵⁴ צ(ε)ων; ¹⁵⁴ Ṣiyyôn, Zion (Syr. ^{ܥܝܪܝܢ}, older form, acc. to Lag ^{BN 84, cf. 198});—צ' 2 S 5⁷ +; צִירְיָה Je 4⁶;—stronghold (of Jebusites), צ' captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁵ (both + דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5² (both צ' הָיָה), not elsewhere. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6⁷ (|| הִרְשָׁמוֹן), || יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi 3^{10,12} = Je 26¹⁸, Is 4³ 30¹⁹ 40⁹ 41²⁷ 52¹ 62¹ 64⁹ Zp 3¹⁶ Zc 1^{14,17} ψ 51²⁰ and (בְּתַר') Is 52² Mi 4³ (|| בְּתַר' יְרוּשָׁה), La 2¹³ (|| id.), also (יְשֻׁבָה צ') Je 51³⁵; = Jerus. also Is 14³² 33⁵ +, so esp. in phr. צ' בְּנוֹת Is 3^{16,17} 4⁴ Ct 3¹¹, צ' בְּנֵי La 4² Jo 2²³ ψ 149² (|| יְשֻׁבָה), cf. Zc 9¹³, צ' אֶת־בְּנֵיהָ, Is 66⁸, and even הִרְצָה 2 K 19³¹ = Is 37³² (both || בְּנוֹת), Is 29⁸ (|| אֶת־יְרוּשָׁה), Ob 17²¹ ψ 48¹³ (|| בְּנוֹת || יְרוּשָׁה), Is 25¹; so also הִרְבֵּית צ' Is 16¹ and 10³²

Qr (Kt בית יְרוּשָׁה || בְּנֵי־יְרוּשָׁה); cf. מְרוֹמֵצ' Je 31¹²; in foll. הִרְצָה might refer to temple-hill Is 10¹² (+ יְרוּשָׁה), 31⁴ (|| בְּנֵי־יְרוּשָׁה = v⁵), La 5¹⁸ Jo 3⁵ (+ יְרוּשָׁה); specif. of Jerus. as abode of ' and place of his worship Am 1² Is 31⁹ Zc 8³ Mi 4² = Is 2³, Jo 4¹⁶ ψ 102²² 135²¹ 147¹² (all || יְרוּשָׁה), 76² (|| שְׁלָם); partic. of sanctuary 20³ (|| לְדָשׁ), 14⁷ = 53⁷ +; of Jerus. צ' הִרְצָה ψ 48³ (|| קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ), 78⁶⁸ (|| שְׁבֵט יְהוּדָה), Is 24²³ (|| יְרוּשָׁה), etc.; צ' הִרְצָה in same sense + ψ 133³; particularly of sanctuary Is 4⁵ and (הִרְקִישִׁי) Jo 2¹⁴ 4¹⁷; צ' הִרְצָה is seat of king.—Vid. also בְּתַר', הִרְצָה, יִשְׁבָּת צ', יִשְׁבָּת, הִרְצָה, בְּתַר, יִשְׁבָּת צ'.

צִירֹן **v. צוה**. צִירֹן **v. צוה**.

† צִירְחָה **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹, who are called בְּנֵי צִירְחָה Ezr 2⁴³ = בְּנֵי צִירְחָה Ne 7⁴⁶; ^{צִירְחָה}, ^{Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι}, etc.

צִירֹן **v. צוה**. צִירֹן **v. צוה**. צִירֹן **v. צוה**.

צִירֹן **v. צוה**. צִירֹן **v. צוה**.

צִירֹן **v. צוה**. צִירֹן **v. צוה**.

† II. צִירֹן **n.[m.]** meaning dubious; only in אֶת־צִירֹן Je 48⁹ usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) wings (coll.) (cf. Aram. ^{צִירֹן} wing, fin, Thes Gl al.); cf. Perles ^{Anst. 46}, who reads נוֹצִין (wing-) feathers (as in Aram.); ^Θ σημεία, whence ^Θ sign-post, rdg. צִירֹן, —or גִּם, —(indicating flight).

† III. צִירֹן **n.pr.loc.** in מַעְלֵה הַצ' 2 Ch 20¹⁶; perh. radical, cf. Wady Hasāṣā, and plateau Hasāṣā, N. of Engedi, Buhl ^{Geogr. 97}; ^Θ Αραε, ^Θ Λ τῆς ἐξοχῆς Αισια.

† צִירְצָה **n.f.** tassel, lock (✓ dub.; NH id., so צ' צִירְצָה, Syr. ^{ܥܝܪܝܢ}; cf. Ar. ^{نَاصِيَّة} hair on forehead);—צ' abs. Nu 15^{38,39} tassel on flowing ends (בְּנֵי) of garments, estr. צִירְצָה (v. Kennedy ^{Hast. DB II. 69, FRINGS}); צ' ראשִׁי Ez 8³ lock of hair on forehead.

צִירְצָה **v. צִירְצָה**.

I. צִירֹן (✓ of foll.; cf. ^{صَارَ} become, attain to, go; perh. Sab. (Min.) צִיר (cause to become), form Hom ^{Chrest. 125});—on Hithp. Jos 9⁴ v. צִיר.

† II. צִירֹן **n.m.** ^{Pr 25, 13} envoy, messenger;—צ' abs. Je 49¹⁴ +, estr. Pr 13¹⁷; pl. צִירִים Is 18²; sf. צִירִיךָ 57⁹;—envoy, from Cush Is 18², from apostate Isr. 57⁹; from ' Je 49¹⁴ = Ob¹; messenger in gen. צִיר אֲמֹנִים Pr 13¹⁷, צִיר נֶאֱמָן 25¹³.—I. צִיר v. III. צוה.

II. **צִיר** ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; *I turn, revolve*; NH *ציר* *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. **صَارَ** (cf. **صَارَ**, Dozy¹ 122b); perh. As. *sirtu*; Aram. **צִירָא**).

† III. **צִיר** n.[m.] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—*sf.* **עֲצִירָה** על-עֲצִירָה Pr 26¹⁴ (in || of sluggard).

† IV. **צִיר** n.[m.] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—*pl.* **צִירִים** Is 13⁸ 21³; *cstr.* **צִירִי** 21³; *sf.* **צִירִי** Dn 10¹⁶, **צִירָה** 1 S 4¹⁹;—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so (sim.) 21³; and, of terror, 13⁸ (+ **הַבְּלִים**), 21³; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10¹⁶.

צֶלָה v. III. **צלל**.

† **צֶלָה** vb. *roast flesh* (NH *id.*; so Ar. **صَلَّى**, Eth. **ጸለወ**);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **צֶלָה** Is 44¹⁶ *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. **צֶלָה** v¹⁹; *Inf.* *cstr.* **לְצֶלֶת** 1 S 2¹⁵ *give flesh (בָּשָׂר) to roast*.

† **צֶלֶי** adj. et n.m. *roasted, roast*;—*cstr.* (as adj.) **צֶלֶי-בָּשָׂר** (P) of flesh (**בָּשָׂר**) Ex 12^{8,9} (opp. **מִבְּשָׂל בְּמִים**); *abs.* as subst. cogn. Is 44¹⁶ v. [**צֶלָה**].

† I. **צָלַח** vb. *rush*;—(Thes al. cp. **צָלַח**, Syr. **جاس**, *cleave, penetrate, then advance*, v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **וַצְלַח** consec. 1 S 10⁶; 3 pl. **וַצְלַחוּ** 2 S 19¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַצְלַח** Am 5⁶ (v. *infr.*), 3 fs. **וַצְלַחוּ** Ju 14⁶;—*rush*, **וַצְלַחוּ** 2 S 19¹⁸ *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), *they rushed like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. **וַצְלַחוּ**); esp. of sudden possession by (**אֱלֹהִים**) רִחַם עַל pers. Ju 14⁶ *the Spirit ... rushed upon him*, so v¹⁹ 15¹⁴ 1 S 10^{6,10} 11⁶; c. **אֱלֹהִים** pers. 16¹³ and (of רִחַם א' רָעָה) 18¹⁰.

† II. **צָלַח** vb. *advance, prosper* (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. **صَلَحَ** *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. **הצלח** Sab Denkm⁹³; Aram. **צָלַח**, **جاس** *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **וַצְלַח** Je 12¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַצְלַח** Je 13⁷+, etc.; *Inv.* ms. **וַצְלַח**;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12¹, cf. Nu 14⁴¹ Is 53¹⁰ 54¹⁷ Ez 17^{9,10} Dn 11⁷; c. **ל** rei, = *be good for anything* Je 13^{7,10} Ez 15⁴; subj. pers., *abs.*, Je 22^{30,30} Ez 17¹⁵, **ψ** 45⁵ *be successful!* **וַצְלַחְתָּ לְמַלְכוּתָהּ** Ez 16¹³ *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. G Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 357 f. Krae **לְמַלְכוּתָהּ** i.e. *harlotry*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Gn 24²¹, 2 ms. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** 1 Ch 22¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Ne 2²⁰+, **וַצְלַחְתָּ** 1 Ch 29²³

2 Ch 32³⁰, etc.; *Inv.* ms. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** 1 K 21²+, **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Ne 1¹¹, **וַצְלַחְתָּ** 118²⁵, etc.; *Pt.* **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Gn 24²⁶+,—1. *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of $\sqrt{\text{c. acc. of man's way}}$ (**וַצְלַחְתָּ** Gn 24²⁶ (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39²⁰ (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26⁵, c. $\sqrt{\text{pers.}}$ Ne 1¹¹ 2²; *abs.* *send success* 118²⁵; human subj. c. acc. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Dt 28² Jos 1² (D). Is 48²⁵ **ψ** 37⁷, so prob. 1³ (al. sub 2); 2 Ch 7¹¹ c. acc. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Dn 8²⁵. 2. *share, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22²³=2 Ch 18^{11,11}, Je 2⁷ (+ $\sqrt{\text{pers.}}$ in ref. to whom) **ψ** 32⁵ 1 Ch 22^{11,11} 29²⁵ 2 Ch 13¹³ 14²⁰ 20²⁰ 24²⁰ 31²⁰ 32²⁰ (**וַצְלַחְתָּ**), Pr 28¹³ Dn 8¹² (of horn), v²⁴ 11²⁶; **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Gn 39² (J) *a prosperous man*; subj. **וַצְלַחְתָּ** Ju 18⁵ (cf. **ψ** 1³ supr.), $\sqrt{\text{'s word}}$ Is 55¹¹.

III. **צָלַח** ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; NH **צָלַח**=BH; cf. Aram. **צָלַח**, **جاس** (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. **ጸለወ**; Amhar. **ጸለወ**; (v. Prā¹ 145c); Ar. **صَحَنٌ**, *all bowl, dish*; v. Frā¹ 145c).

† **צָלַחְתָּ** n.[f.] *pot for cooking*;—*pl.* **צָלַחְתָּ** 2 Ch 35¹³ (+ **וַצְלַחְתָּ**).

† **צָלַחְתָּ** n.f. *dish*;—2 K 21¹³ (sim.), **צָלַחְתָּ** Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (v. טַטֵּן).

† **צָלַחְתָּ** n.f. *jar*;—**וַצְלַחְתָּ** 2 K 2²⁰.

צָלַח v. **צָלַח**.

† I. **צָלַל** vb. *tingle, quiver* (NH **צָלַל** *whirr* (rare); Ar. **صَلَّلَ**, **صَلَّلَ**; Syr. **صَلَّلَ**);—*Pf.* 3 pl. **וַצְלַלוּ** Hb 3¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 fpl. **וַצְלַלְתָּ** 1 S 3¹¹, **וַצְלַלְתָּ** (Ges^{167a}) 2 K 21¹² Je 19³;—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³ (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3¹⁶.

I. **צָלַל** n.[m.] *whirring, buzzing*;—*cstr.* **צָלַל בְּנָפְתִים** Is 18¹ *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. **צָלַל** n.[m.] *spear* (fr. *whizzing*);—*cstr.* **צָלַל דְּהִים** Jb 40³¹ *fish-spear, harpoon*.

† **צָלַל** n.m. *a whirring locust* (cf. As. **ṣarṣaru**, Ar. **صَرَصَر**, Syr. **صَرَصَر**; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28⁴² (*devouring*; not identifi.; Tr^{NHB} 313).

† **צָלַלִּים** n.m.pl. *musical instr. of percussion, cymbals* (with *clashing* sound; NH **צָלַל**, Aram. **צָלַלִּין**);—**צ' 2 S 6⁶** (+ **מְנַעֲנְעִים**), **צָלַלִּים** q. v.; || 1 Ch 13⁸ (**מְנַעֲנְעִים**); *cstr.* **צָלַלִּים**

ψ 150⁵; תרועה v⁵;—cf. Now^{Arch. i. 272 f.} Benz^{Arch. 277} We^{ψ Eng. Tr. 232}

† [מַצְלָה] n.f. bell (fr. tinkling);—pl. cstr. מצלות הפסח Zc 14²⁰.

† מצלות n.f.dn. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צלילים where v. refl.);—מ' 1 Ch 13⁸ (|| 2 S 6⁵ v. צלילים), 15¹⁹ 16^{5.42} 25⁶ 2 Ch 5^{12.13} 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; חֲמִים 1 Ch 15^{16.23} 25¹.

† II. [צָלַל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH id.; As. *salālu*, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt^{Frol. Assy. Gr. III}; BAS I 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ: float, cf. Nes^{Mar. x}: Aram. צָלַל, ܥܠܠ, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בַּמַּיִם בְּעוֹפְרָתָם Ex 15¹⁰.

† III. [צָלַל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. *ṣall* be black, *ṣall* shade; Eth. ጸለለ: be dark; As. *silu*, shade, *salālu*, Pi. roof over, so Sab. *ṣall* [II.], *ṣall* ceiling, roof, Hom^{Chrest. 125}, cf. Palm. *ṣall*; OArām. *ṣall* overshadow, Arām. *ṣall* shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ne 13¹⁹ the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. חָרַשׁ מִצֵּל Ez 31³ a shadowing wood (but del. G Co Toy Krae).

† צֶלֶל n.m.^{ψ 144, 4} shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20⁹ +, cstr. Gn 19⁸ +; sf. צֶלֶל ψ 121⁵, צֶלֶל Ez 31⁶ +, also צֶלֶל Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צֶלִים Ct 21⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צֶלִים Je 6⁴;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20^{9.10.11} || Is 38⁸; צֶלֶל יְרֵכָה Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 21⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. 2. shadow, shade, as protection (Ho 4¹³ sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4^{6.6} and (in fig.) Ho 14⁵ Ez 17²³ 31^{6.12.17} ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of 's protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צֶלֶל כַּנְפֶיךָ shadow of thy wings, fig. of 's protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; shade, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ' ψ 121⁵; hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ' Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצֵלֶל, cf. יְרֵד Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30^{2.3}, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצֵלֶל Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קַפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצֵיִה her eggs Du Che^{Hpt} (Che^{Hpt} transp. וּבְקִיעָה וּבְרִירָה). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (בְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; בְּצֵל נַפְשִׁי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so בְּצֵל בְּנִמּוֹתָיו 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, בְּצֵל וְיָצִיר Jb 17⁷.

† צֶלֶל n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4^{19.22.23}, Σελλα.

† צֶלְתִּי n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צֶלֶת יָהּ);—1. Benj., 1 Ch 8³⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. 2. Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d. H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

† צֶלְמוֹת n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֶלֶל + מוֹת, G (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. S B, so Thes Schwally^{Leben n. d. Tode, 194}, v. esp. Nö^{ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.}; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צֶלְמוֹת darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. *ṣallm* iv, As. [*salāmu*], Eth. ጸለመ: be black, dark);—death-shadow, oft. || חֲשֵׁךְ, לֵילָה, etc., and opp. בָּקָר, אֹר, 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. חֲשֵׁךְ, חֲרִי אֵל, חֲרִי אֵל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צֶלְמוֹת 24¹⁷ b terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107^{10.14}; צֶלֶל Is 9¹. b. of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. 3. characterizing world of the dead, חֲשֵׁךְ וְצֶלֶל Jb 10²¹, צֶלֶל אֶפֶס v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צֶלֶל וְשִׁעָרִי 38¹⁷ (G πύλωροι δὲ ἄδου; || שִׁעָרִי-מוֹת).

צֶלֶל v. צָלַל, צֶלֶלִים, צֶלֶלִים.

† צֶלֶל פְּנֵי n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) 1 Ch 4³, Εσθλεβων, etc.

IV. צֶלֶל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. ጸለለ: is unleavened bread (Di¹²⁵⁷ as pure, unfermented, cf. ܥܠܠ sub II. צָלַל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

† צֶלֶל Kt, צֶלֶל Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—לֶחֶם שְׁעָרִים צ' Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צֶלֶם (√ of foll.; Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 733 f.} cp. Ar. *ṣallm*, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *salāmu*, Sab. צֶלֶם Gildemeister^{ZMG xxiv (1870), 180} CIS^{iv}, no. 2, l. 4, Arām. *ṣallm*, ܥܠܠ, OArām. צֶלֶם, so Nab. Palm. (also צֶלֶם of woman's statue)).

† צֶלֶם n.m.^{Ez 16, 17} image (something cut out, cf. פָּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷ +; sf. צֶלֶם v²⁷ 5³, צֶלֶם צֶלֶם 1²⁶, צֶלֶם 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צֶלֶם 1 S 6^{5.11} +, sf. צֶלֶם 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צֶלֶם Am 5²⁶;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6^{5.11}; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שָׁבַר), Ez 7²⁰, so צֶלֶם 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צֶלֶם מִכְתָּם Nu 33⁶² their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. 2. image, likeness, of resem-

blance, 'עשה (פרא) בצ', of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1²⁶ (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ), v^{27.27} 9⁶, 'בצ' 5³ (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3.** fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, 'בצ' ψ 39⁷ as (ב essential) a (mere) semblance man walks about; צִלְמֵם תִּבְנוּחַ 73²⁰ thou wilt despise their semblance.

† I. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. 1. הר-צ' Ju 9⁴⁸ near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl^{Geogr.} 100; Ερμων (erron). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68¹⁴, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 118), Σεμων.

† II. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23²⁸ (= עִלִי I Ch 11²⁹), (Σ)ελλω, ΘL Ελιμαν.

צִלְמוֹת v. III. צלל.

† צִלְמוֹנָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{41.42}, Σεμωννα.

צִלְמֻנֶצַּח n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + נַחֲשָׁה, Ju 8⁵ + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83¹², Σεμωνα, Σαλμ.

I. צִלַּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, decline, deviate, ضَلَعٌ curved; NH צִלַּע = BH, so Ar. ضَلَع, As. šēlu, BArām. צִלַּע, Syr. حَلَا).

צִלַּע n.f.(m. I K 6³⁴, and appar. Ex 26²⁶) rib, side;—abs. צ' Gn 2²² +, estr. צִלַּע Ex 26²⁶ +, also צִלַּע 2 S 16¹³; sf. צִלַּעוֹ Ex 25¹² +; pl. צִלַּעִים I K 6³⁴, צִלַּעוֹת v³ +; estr. צִלַּעַת Ez 41²⁶ +; sf. צִלַּעְתִּי Gn 2²¹ +;—**1.** rib of man Gn 2^{21.22} (J). **2.** rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16¹³. **3.** side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) I K 6^{6.6} (rd. 'הצ' for הוצעו, v. [הוצע]), 7³, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41⁵ + 10 t, 4 i (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall I K 6^{15.16}, floor v¹⁵. **5.** leaves of door v³⁴. **6.** (in P) side, of ark (אֲרוֹן) Ex 25^{12.12.14} = 37^{3.3.5}; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26²⁰ (|| מִסְכָּה v¹⁹), v^{26.27.27} = 36²⁵ (|| פ' v²³), v^{31.32}, 26^{35.35}; of altar 27⁷ = 38⁷, 30⁴ = 37²⁷.—Je 20¹⁰ Jb 18¹² v. צִלַּע sub II. צלל.

† צִלַּע n.pr.loc. in Benj. Jos 18²⁸, A ΘL Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21¹⁴ (צִלַּע), εἰν τῇ πλεωρᾷ; poss. = TelAm, Zilu, so Zim^{ZA} vi. 253 Jastr^{JBL} x1 (1892), 105 (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

† II. [צִלַּע] vb. limp (Ar. ضَلَعَ, Arām. טלע Aph.);—Qal Pt. צִלַּע עַל-יָרְכוֹ Gn 32³² (J; of Jacob); f. הַצִּלַּעַח as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צִאן] Mi 4^{6.7} Zp 3¹⁹.

† צִלַּע n.[m.] limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. צ' ψ 38¹⁸ I am ready (נָכוֹן) for stumbling (and falling); sf. צִלַּעוֹ ψ 35¹⁵ at my stumbling; 'צ' שְׁמָרִי Je 20¹⁰ watchers of my stumbling; נָכוֹן לְצִלַּעוֹ Jb 18¹² ruin is ready for his stumbling.—Vid. also צִלַּע estr.

† צִלְפָּח n.pr.m. (NH caper-plant);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3³⁰, Σελε(φ), etc.

† צִלְפַּחַר n.pr.m. of Manasseh, Nu 26^{33.33} 27^{1.7} 36^{2.6.10.11} Jos 17³ I Ch 7^{15.15}, Σαλπααδ, etc.

† צִלְצַח n.pr.loc. in Benj. I S 10² (si vera I.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מַצְלַע, cf. 2 S 21¹⁴).

I, II. [צִלְצַח], צִלְצַח, צִלְצַח v. I. צלל.

† צִלְקָה n.pr.m. Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23³⁷ = I Ch 11³⁹, Ελεε, Σελα(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְתִּי v. III. צלל.

† [צָמָא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare);

so Ar. طَمَى, Eth. ጸምክ; As. šūmu, thirst, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָמָא ψ 42³ 63²; 2 fs. וְצָמָת consec. Ru 2⁹ (Ges^{76.94}); 1 s. צָמָתִי Ju 4¹⁹ (Ges^{74.4}); 3 pl. וְצָמָו Is 28²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וְצָמָו Ex 17³ Ju 15¹⁸; 3 mpl. וְצָמָו Is 49¹⁰, וְצָמָו Jb 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְצָמָו Is 65¹³;—be thirsty Ju 4¹⁹ 15¹⁸ Ru 2⁹ Is 48²¹ 49¹⁰ (|| וְיָרְעֻבִי), 65¹³ (|| וְיָרְעֻבִי) Jb 24¹¹; c. לְרֵי, Ex 17³ (E); fig. צָמָה נַפְשִׁי לְאֱלֹהִים ψ 42³ my soul thirsteth for God, cf. 63².

† צָמָה n.[m.] thirst;—abs. צ' Ex 17³ +, sf. וְצָמָה ψ 69²², etc.;—Ex 17³ (E), Ju 15¹⁸ Ho 2⁵ Am 8¹³ La 4⁴ Ne 9²⁰ ψ 69²²; || רָעַב Is 5¹³ (van d. H. וְצָמָה), Dt 28⁴⁸ Ne 9¹⁵ 2 Ch 32¹¹; of wild asses ψ 104¹¹, of fish וְתַמְתַּבְּצָ' Is 50², but rd. perh. (or וְצָמָה בְּצָמָה וְיָרְעֻבִי Gunkl^{8chopf}. 98 Che^{18pt} Marti (cf. Is 44³ sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41¹⁷, cf. וְצָמָה צִיָּה אֲרָץ Ez 19¹³; c. ל, thirst for water Am 8¹¹.—בצ' Je 48¹⁸ is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לְאֲרָץ (Gie), or בְּעָפָר.

† צָמָה adj. thirsty;—abs. צ' Is 21¹⁴ +; fs. וְצָמָה Dt 29¹⁸; pl. וְצָמָה ψ 107⁵;—thirsty, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב: 2 S 17²⁹ Pr 22²¹ ψ 107⁵, as subst. thirsty one Is 29⁸ 32⁶; so also 21¹⁴, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55¹; צָמָה 44³ = thirsty land (Gunkl^{1.6} prop. וְצָמָה; וְצָמָה אֶת-הַצָּמָה Dt 29¹⁸ she watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

† צָמָה n.f. parched condition;—Je 2²⁵ spare thy throat מִצָּמָה, from being parched (in fig.).

† **צִמְחוֹן** **n.** [m.] *thirsty ground*;—abs. 'צ Dt 8¹⁵ Is 35⁷ ψ 107³⁵.

† **[צִמְד]** **vb.** *bind, join* (Ar. **صَدَد** *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We GGN 1893, 470; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, **يَضَب** *yoke*, *Id.*; As. *šamādu*, *bind, harness*, so Eth. **መሰደ**; and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. **צִמְד**, **ܥܡܕ**, *bind*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַד** Nu 25²; 3 mpl. **וַיִּצְמְדוּ** ψ 106²³; *Pt.* pl. **נִצְמְדוּ** Nu 25⁵; *join, attach, oneself to* (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25^{3,5} (JE), whence ψ 106²³. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. **מִצְמֶדֶת** 2 S 20⁸ a sword bound upon (על) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּצְמִיד מְרִמָּה** ψ 50¹⁹ *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. **צִמְד** Gerber¹⁷⁰).

† **צִמְדָּה** **n.m.** ^{1K 19, 19} *couple, pair*;—'צ *estr.* Ju 19³ +; sf. **צִמְדֵי** Je 51²³; pl. **צִמְדִים** 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 9²⁵ (but v. *infr.*); *estr.* **צִמְדֵי** Is 5¹⁰ (Ges^{933m});—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, **צִמְדֵי חֲמֹרִים** Ju 19^{3,10} 2 S 16¹; **צִמְדֵי בָקָר** (ה) **צִמְדֵי** *span of oxen* 1 S 11⁷ 1 K 19²¹, pl. of more than one span v¹⁹ (ploughing), Jb 1³ 42¹²; **צִמְדֵי פָּרָשִׁים** 2 K 5¹⁷; **צִמְדֵי פָּרָשִׁים** Is 21^{7,9} *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9²⁵ (but rd. prob. **צִמְד**, so Kit); 'צ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51²³. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now Arch. 1. 202 Benz Arch. 208; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher ZFV xli (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22, or in a day Bergheim FEQ, 1894, 102, Ency. Bib. ^{ACBZ}); **צִמְדֵי שָׂדֶה** 1 S 14¹⁴ (on text v. DrHPS); **צִמְדֵי כֶּכֶם** Is 5¹⁰.

† **צִמְדֵי** **n.m.** ^{Gn 24, 22} *bracelet* (*bound on wrist*);—abs. 'צ Nu 31⁵⁰; pl. **צִמְדֵי** Gn 24²² +;—*bracelet* Gn 24^{22,30,47} (J), Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); in fig. Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴².

† **צִמְדֵי** **n.** [m.] *cover, of vessel*, Nu 19¹⁵.

צִמָּה **v.** *צמם*.

† **צִמְחָה** **vb.** *sprout, spring up* (NH *id.*, so **צִמַּח**; Syr. **ܥܡܫ** *spring or shine forth*, **ܥܡܫܐ** *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. **צמח** *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **צִמְחֵנוּ** Lv 13³⁷; 3 pl. **וַיִּצְמְחוּ** consec. Is 44⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** Jb 5⁶, 3 fpl. **וַיִּצְמְחוּ** Is 42⁹, etc.; *Pt.* **צִמַּח** Ex 10⁵, **צִמַּח** Ec 2⁶; fpl. **צִמְחוּ** Gn 41^{6,23};—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2⁵ Ex 10⁵ (both J), Gn 41^{6,23} (E), Ez 17⁶ (in fig.); once (late) **יָצַר**

צִמַּח Ec 2⁶ *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. **צִמַּח**); Zc 6¹², posterity Is 44⁴, cf. Jb 8¹⁹, trouble (עָקַל) 5⁶, truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85¹², restoration (אֲרֻכְתֵּךְ) Is 58⁸, future events Is 42⁹. **2.** of hair Lv 13³⁷ (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair;—*Pf.* 3 ms. **צִמַּח** Ez 16⁷ (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵ (of beard); *Inf. estr.* **וַיִּצְמַח** Ju 16²² (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּצְמַח** Is 55¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** 2 S 23⁵ Is 61¹¹, **וַיִּצְמַח** Gn 2⁹, etc.; *Inf. estr.* **וַיִּצְמַח** Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* **וַיִּצְמַח** ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸;—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. 'צ Gn 2⁹ ψ 104¹⁴, cf. Jb 38²⁷, c. 2 acc. ψ 147⁸ *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. **צִמַּח** **צִמַּח** Je 33¹⁵; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29²¹, of David ψ 132¹⁷; righteousness, etc. Is 61^{11b}; cf. also 2 S 23⁵ (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3¹⁸ cf. Is 61^{11a} (sim.), Dt 29²² (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45⁸ (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause the earth to sprout* (abs.), Is 55¹⁰.

† **צִמְחָה** **n.m.** ^{Je 23, 5} *sprout, growth*;—abs. 'צ Ho 8⁷ +, **צִמְחָה** Zc 3⁸; *estr.* **צִמְחָה** Gn 19²⁵ +; sf. **צִמְחָה** Ez 17⁹ +;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, **צִמְחָה** **צִמְחָה** Gn 19²⁵ (J), **הַצִּמְחָה** 'צ Ez 16⁷ (sim.), cf. Is 61¹¹ ψ 65¹¹; so יהוה 'צ Is 4², 'צ abs. Ho 8⁷; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, 'צ **טֶרֶף** Ez 17⁹. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, **עֲרֵנֹת צִמְחָה** Ez 17¹⁰ = *the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132¹⁷) **וַיִּצְמַח צִדִּיק** 'צ Je 23⁵ *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = **וַיִּצְמַח צִדִּיק** 'צ **וַיִּצְמַח צִדִּיק** 33¹⁵; hence (as n.pr.) 'צ **עֲבָדֵי צִמְחָה** Zc 3⁸, of Zerub. **אִישׁ צִמְחָה** 61².

צִמְחָה **v.** *צמם*. **צִמְחָה** **v.** *צמח*.

צִמְחָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَمَّ** *draw together*, or **صَمَّ** *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH **צִמְחָה** *press*; **צִמְחָה** Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (denom.)).

† **צִמְחָה** **n.f.** *woman's veil*; sf. **צִמְחָה**;—Is 47² Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷.

† **צִמְחָה** **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. *snare, trap* (fr. || Jb 18⁹);—**וַיִּצְמַח צִמְחָה** Jb 5⁶ *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev JPhll. xxi. 304 f.; Vrss Di Du and most mod. **צִמְחָה**, or **צִמְחָה**, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of **וַיִּצְמַח**); 18⁹ (|| Che JQ ix (1897), 878 **צִמְחָה** *pangs*, cf. Is 13⁸).

† **[צִמְק]** **vb.** *dry up, shrivel* (NH *id.*; **צִמְק** Nu 6⁸ **וַיִּצְמַק**, for **וַיִּצְמַח**);—**Qal** *Pt. act. pl.* **וַיִּצְמַקוּ** **נְשֵׂאֵי חֹי** Ho 9¹⁴ *shrivelling breasts* (of women; || **וַיִּצְמַקוּ**).

III. **צַן** ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; Thes (so Di^{Lex}) cp. Ar. **حَانَ** *preserve, keep*, Eth. **ጸወከ** *protect*, but dub.).

† **צָנָה** *n.f.* large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' I S 17⁷⁺; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²;—shield, larger than מָגֶן I K 10^{16,16} (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9^{15,15}; צָנָה (ה) נִשְׂאָה I S 17^{7,41} (הָאִישׁ נִ' הַצ'), 2 Ch 14⁷, צ' נִשְׂאָה I Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); וצָנָה עָרְבוּ מָגֶן Je 46³, cf. צ' עָרְבוּ I Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); צ' עָרְבוּ רֶמֶחַ וצ' 2 Ch 25⁵; צ' הָחוּק מָגֶן וצ' 35²; צ' הָקִים עָלָיו Ez 26⁸; + מָגֶן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ' I Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of 's favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of 's faithfulness 91⁴.

† **צִנְיָנֶת** *n.f.* jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above צ'; > basket = א Talm. צָנָא);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנָן *v.* צִנְיָן.

† **צָנַע** *vb.* be modest, humble (perhaps prop. be retired, NH Hiph. keep close, reserve, preserve, so אֶצְנַע, אֶצְנַע retiring, modest);—**Hiph.** *Inf.abs.* לָכֵת הַצָּנַע Mi 6⁸ a making humble to walk = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† **צָנִיעַ** *adj.* modest (on format. cf. Ba EN § 31 d);—pl. צָנִיעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. יָדוֹן).

† **צָנַף** *vb.* wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَفَّاء hem of garment, אֶצְנַף skirt (= כִּנְיָה), מֶצְנַף, כֶּפֶא, turban, ChrPal. תֶּכֶא, tassel);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְנַף Lv 16⁴ he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (מֶצְנַף q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. יִצְנַף צָנִיף Is 22¹⁸ he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צָנִיף Is 62³ v. following.

† **צָנִיף** *n.m.* ^{2c,5} turban;—abs. צ' Zc 3^{5,5} (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. צָנִיף מְלִיכָה Is 62³ Qr royal turban (Kt צָנִיף); pl. הַצָּנִיפֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

† **צָנִיפָה** *n.f.* winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צָנַף].

† **מֶצְנַף** *n.f.* turban of high priest;—abs. מ' Ez 21³¹, מֶצְנַף Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מֶצְנַף Lv 16⁴;—turban of linen Ex 28^{4,37,37,39} 29^{6,6} 39^{28,31} Lv 8^{9,9} 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צָנַק (✓ of foll.; cf. Sam. שָׁחַט shut up or in, and perh. Eth. ረቂቁ: hedge about, Prä^{BAS} 1.374; cf. also Ar. بَنَى bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. ܐܒܝ (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צִנְיָן** *n.[m.]* pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (|| מִצְנַף).

צָנַר (✓ of foll.; NH צָנַר = BH (also hinge-socket), and so אֶצְנַר (rare)).

† **צָנֹר** *n.m.* pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. צָנֹר בְּצָנֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צָנֹרִיק ψ 42⁸ the sound of thy (water-) spouts fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֶרְבָּה, בָּלָן.

† **צָנִירוֹת** *n.m. pl.* cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting n acc. to Bō[§] 300 b Kō^{II.1,201}).

† **צָעַד** *vb.* step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعَد ascend);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָעַד Gn 49²³ (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעְדוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַד Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצָעְדָךְ Ju 5⁴, בְּצָעְדָךְ ψ 68⁸;—step, march, of ' Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צָעַד Is 63¹ (for MT צָעַד, v. צָעַד); of men, c. acc. cogn. צָעְדִּים 2 S 6¹³ they had gone six steps; c. acc. צָעַד step a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, יִצְעְדוּ Je 10⁵.—**Bנות צָעַד** Gn 49²³ is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges[§] 145 k; others think old fpl. ending, e.g. Nō^{ZMG} xxxviii (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball^{Hpt} Holz). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וְהִצְעִדוּ Jb 18¹⁴ and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וְיִצְ) makes him march, c. l. pers.

† **צָעַד** *n.m.* ^{2,8,13} step, pace;—abs. צָעַד Pr 30²⁹; sf. צָעְדוּ Je 10³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. צָעְדִּי Jb 18⁷; sf. צָעְדִּי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—1. lit. step, pace, 2 S 6¹³, תִּרְחִיב צָעְדִּי תִּרְחִיבֵנִי 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, צ' מִיִּתְבִּי צ' Pr 30²⁹ = making a good step, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (|| לָכֵת). 2. step, steps, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. צ' לֹא יִצַּר Pr 4¹²; || קָדָה Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, צָעְדִּי אֲנוֹ, (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); מִסְפַּר צָעְדִּי אֲנִידָנִי 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁵ fig., נִשְׁאֹל צָעְדֶּיהָ יִתְמַכּוּ.

† **צָעֲדָה** *n.f.* marching;—צ' קוֹל 2 S 5²⁴ the sound of marching = I Ch 14¹⁵.

מֶצְעַד *n.[m.]* step;—pl. sf. בְּמֶצְעָרָיו Dn 11⁴³ i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מֶצְעָרֵי יָבָר ψ 37²³ (|| דִּרְכּוֹ), Pr 20²⁴.

II. צָעַר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **צָעֲרָה** *n.f.* armlet, band clasp upper arm (so SS al.; most step-chain, from I. צָעַר);—pl. הַצָּעֲרוֹת Is 3³⁰ (ladies' finery); read I. also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הַצָּעֲרוֹת) We^{Bl}, Einl. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

† אֶעֱרָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. א' Nu 31⁵⁰ (+ צִמְדָה bracelet) א' אֶשֶׁר עַל־יָדָיו; 1 S 1¹⁰ (read אֶעֱרָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11¹² supr.).

† [צֶעֱרָה] **vb.** stoop, bend, incline (Ar. سَعَى incline, lean, cf. also سَعَى);—**Qal** *Pt.* 1. צֶעֱרָה Is 51¹⁴ one stooping (under a burden), 63¹ bending (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֶעֱרָה marching (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אֶת צֶעֱרָה Je 2²⁰ (in sensu obsceno). 2. trans. (= **Pi.** q. v.) pl. צֶעֱרָה Je 48¹² men inclining, tipping a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וַיִּצְעְרוּ Je 48¹² I will send tippers and they shall tip him over (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† [צֶעֱרָה] **vb.** wander, travel (Ar. طَعَن journey, go away; prob. connected with As. gēnu, Eth. ጸጵ, Aram. טָעַן, Palm. טַעַן, all load (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן +Gn 45¹⁷; Aram. טָעַן, טָעַן also bear, carry);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְעַר Is 33²⁰ travel, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ יָסַע).

† צֶעֱרָה **n.pr.loc.** Tavis: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. Da'nē(t) Steind^{BAS 600}, in As. Si'inu, Sa'anu Ib^{id. 598 ff. DI Pa 315}); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13²², Is 19^{11.13} 30⁴ Ez 30¹⁴ ψ 78^{12.43}; mod. Sān, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb^{GS 512 ff. Bd Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228 Petrie Tanis (1885)}.

† צֶעֱנַנִים **n.pr.loc.** only c. בָּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but בָּ perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—בָּצַר Jos 19³³ (Βεσπεειν, Σεσπεειν, etc.) + Ju 4¹¹ Qr (Kt בעסננים, @ πλεονεκτούντων (✓ βῆζα, ἀναπανομένων).

† צֶעֱרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعَف III. make double, double; Eth. ጸፈፈ፡ fold, double, so Aram. ܥܐܪ, ܥܐܪ double (for ܥܬܐ = צֶעֱרָה), cf. ܥܐܪ for Heb. צֶעֱרָה (prop. a double or folded thing); v. esp. Lag^{Sem. 1. 23 ff.}).

† צֶעֱרָה **n.[m.]** wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ' Gn 24⁶⁵ 38¹⁴; sf. צֶעֱרָה v¹⁹ (all J).

צֶעֱרָה **v.** צוּעַ.

† צֶעֱקָה **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| עָקָה; NH *id.*; Ar. سَعَى, perhaps orig. sound as thunder, cf. صَاعِقَة thunderbolt, صَعَقَ bellow (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ' 1 K 20³⁹ La 2¹⁸, 3 fs. צֶעֱקָה Dt 22²⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּצְעַק Ex 23²² +, etc.; *Inv.* fs. וַיִּצְעַק Je 22²⁰, וַיִּצְעַק v²⁰; fpl. צֶעֱקָה 49³; *Inf.* abs. צֶעֱקָה Ex 22²²; cstr. לִצְעַק 2 K 8³; *Pt.* fs. abs.

צֶעֱקָה 2 K 8⁵; mpl. צֶעֱקִים Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 5⁶;—1. *cry, cry out, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.*;—a. unto man Gn 41⁵⁵ (E; + ל rei), Nu 11³ (JE), 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 6²⁶ 8³ (+ אֶל rei), v⁵ (+ ל rei); sq. אֶמַר Ex 5¹⁵ (J), 2 K 4¹ and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5⁸ (J), 2 K 4⁴⁰ 6⁵. b. esp. unto י': Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 8³ (+ עַל־רֵבֶר rei), 14^{10.15} 15²⁵ 17⁴ 22²² (צֶעֱקָה), v²⁶ Nu 12¹³ 20¹⁶ Jos 24⁷ (all JE), Ju 4⁸ 10¹² Dt 26⁷ Is 19²⁰ (+ כַּפְּנֵי rei), La 2¹⁸ Ne 9²⁷ ψ 107^{6.28}; קוֹלִי נִצְעַקְתִּי וַאֲנִיעֲקָה 77², cf. 34¹⁸; c. ל' 2 Ch 13¹⁴, נִצְעַקְתִּי ψ 88². c. *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46⁷. 2. abs. *cry, cry out, in distress, need*;—Gn 27³⁴ (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{24.27} Is 33⁷ (|| בָּדָה), 65¹⁴ (|| הִלָּל), opp. בָּדָה; c. בָּדָה rei), Je 22^{20.20} (|| בָּדָה קוֹל), 49³ (|| הִלָּל), Jb 35¹³; c. obj. הָמָס Jb 19⁷ (|| אֲשַׁעֵב). 3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42² (+ יִשְׁאָע, יִצְעַק). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְעַק Ju 7^{23.24} 12¹, so 3 mpl. וַיִּצְעַקוּ 10¹⁷ 2 K 3²¹, sq. אֶחָדִי + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁴. **Pi.** *Pt.* וַיִּצְעַק *cry aloud, in grief*, 2 K 2¹². **Hiph.** *call together* וַיִּצְעַק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־יְהוֹשֻׁפָּט 1 S 10¹⁷.

† צֶעֱקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of צֶעֱקָה);—abs. צ' Gn 27³⁴ +; cstr. צֶעֱקָה Ex 3⁹ +; sf. צֶעֱקָה 1 S 9¹⁶ +, etc.;—1. *outcry against* (Sodom) Gn 18²¹ 19¹³ (both J). 2. *cry of distress, esp. as heard by י'* Ex 3⁷ (J), 22²² (E), cf. Is 5⁷ Jb 27⁹ 34²⁸ ψ 9¹³; צ' בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3⁹ (E), 1 S 9¹⁶, cf. Jb 34²⁸; צ' בָּרָה Ex 11⁶ 12³⁰ (both J), Ne 5¹; as acc. cogn. Gn 27³⁴ (J); קוֹל צ' 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 25³⁶ (|| יִלְלָה), Zp 1¹⁰ (|| *id.*, + שֹׁמֵר דְּרוֹל); Je 48³ (|| שֹׁמֵר דְּרוֹל), cf. 49²¹; צֶעֱקָה נִשְׁבֵּר 48⁵ (|| בָּדָה).

† [צֶעֱרָה] **vb.** be, or grow, insignificant (|| זָעַר; NH *id.*, As. sehēru, be small, Ar. سَعُرَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܐܪ, be insignificant, despicable; ܥܐܪ trans. despise, revile);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. בָּדָה), 3 mpl. וַיִּצְעְרוּ Jb 14²¹, וַיִּצְעְרוּ Je 30¹⁹; *Pt.* as subst. הצֶעֱרִים Zc 13⁷ (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† צֶעֱרָה **n.pr.loc.** Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19²⁰);—Ζωαρ, @ L Ζωαρ, but Gn 13¹⁰ Je 48³⁴ Ζωορ(a); on @ cf. further Lag^{BN 54 f.}: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֶעֱרָה Gn 13¹⁰ 14^{2.8} (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34³ Is 15⁵ Je 48³⁴; צֶעֱרָה Gn 19^{22.30.30}; c. ה loc., צֶעֱרָה v²³ + Je 48⁴ (for MT צֶעֱרָה), @ Ζωορ(a), JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 271. 274} GASm^{Geogr. 566 f. 678 (App.)}.

†I. **עציר** *adj.* little, insignificant, young; —abs. **עציר** Gn 25²⁵ +; f. **עצירה** Gn 19³¹ +; **עצרה** 1 S 9²¹; mpl. **עצירים** Jb 30¹; sf. **עצירה** Je 48⁴ Qr (Kt **עצוריה**; but v. **עצר**); **עציריהם** Je 14³ (Kt **עצוריהם**), etc.;—**1. a.** little, with idea of insignificance Ju 6¹⁵ (|| **הדל**), cf. 1 S 9²¹ (|| **קטני**), Mi 5¹ ψ 68²⁸ Is 60²² (opp. **עצום**); of horn in vision Dn 8⁹, rd. prob. **עצירה** for אחת מצעירה, cf. Bev Dr; **עצירי הצאן** Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** insignificant, mean, ψ 119¹⁴¹ (|| **נבוה**), Je 14³ (as subst.); on Je 48⁴ v. **עצר**. **2.** more oft. of age, young (usu. c. art. the younger, youngest, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. **הבכור** Gn 43³³ 48¹⁴ (both J), Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴, opp. **רב** Gn 25²³ (J), cf. **אני** ז' **אני** **למים** ואתם **למים** Jb 32⁶; of daughter (sister), opp. **הבכירה** Gn 19^{31,34,35,38} (J) 29²⁶ (E);—here belongs also **למים** **מפני** **עצירים** Jb 30¹, si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. **למים** **עצירים**; ὁ ἀλάστορος; put then under **1 b**.

†II. [**עציר**] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, **עצירה** 2 K 8²¹, eis Σειωρ (GL ek Σιωρ).

† [**עצירה**] **n.f.** youth;—sf. **בצערתו** Gn 43³³ (J; opp. **בבכרתו**).—On **עצירה** v. foregoing; **עצירה** Je 48⁴, **עצוריה** Je 14³, v. **עצר**.

† **עצער** **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (little one);—alw. in **נחנחאל** Nu 18² 5⁷ 13²³ 10¹⁵.

† **עציר** **n.pr.loc.** Σαφθ, AΘL Σιωρ, Jos 15⁶⁴, prob. *Sā'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 158.

†I. **מצער** **n.m.** a small thing (|| **מזער**);—**1.** abs. **מ'** a small thing, of city Gn 19^{20,20} (J); of Job's fortunes, **מ'** ראשיתך Jb 8⁷ (opp. **מאז**); cstr. **מצער אנשים** 2 Ch 24²⁴ a few men; of time **למי** Is 63¹⁸ for the [a] little while.—ψ 42⁷ v. II. **מ'**.

†II. **מצער** **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, **מ'** **מצער** ψ 42⁷ mt. (of) *Mis'ar* (perh. orig. littleness), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm Geogr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so G Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

† **צפר** **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. مَفَر bind fast, shackle, cf. Nö M 5⁴⁶ who cp. Mand. סאפמים fetters);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. **צ'** La 4⁸ their skin contracteth, shrivellet, upon (על) their bones.

צפה Ez 32⁶ v. **צו**.

I. [**צפה**] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. ሰፈወ;

III. *hope*);—Qal 28 Impf. 3 ms. juss. **צִפֵּי** **צִפֵּי** Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) may ¹ keep watch between me and thee (that the covenant be kept= v⁶⁰); 3 fpl. **עֵינָיו בְּנֹחִים מִצִּפְיָהָ** ψ 66⁹ his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act. **צֹפֶה רָשָׁע לְצַדִּיק** ψ 37³² a wicked man spieth upon the righteous; Ct 7⁵ the town which looketh toward (פָּנָי) Damascus; f. **צֹפִיָּה** Pr 31²⁷ she keepeth watch of (c. acc.); pl. **עֵינָיו** **צֹפִים** **לְצַדִּיקִים** Pr 15³; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. **צֹפֶה** 2 S 13³⁴ +; pl. **צֹפִים** 1 S 14¹⁶ +, sf. **צֹפִי** Is 56¹⁰ Qr (Kt **צֹפֶה**, Is 52⁸;—1 S 14¹⁶ 2 S 13³⁴ + 8 t. SK, Ez 33^{2,6,6} Is 52⁸, so in **צֹפִים** Nu 23¹⁴ (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9⁸ Je 6¹⁷ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷ Is 56¹⁰;—**צֹפִים** 1 S 1¹ v. **צֹפִי**; Pt. pass. **צֹפִי** (Codd. and Qr **צֹפִי**), Jb 15²² spied out (and brought) to (אֵלַי) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 **צֹפִי** cf. Di Bu). +Pi. Pf. 1 pl. **צִפִּינוּ** La 4¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. **צֹפֶה** **צֹפֶה** Mi 7⁷ +; Inv. ms. **צֹפֶה** Na 2², fs. **צֹפִי** Je 48¹⁹; Pt. **מִצְפֶּה** 1 S 4¹³, Is 21⁶; pl. sf. **מִצְפֵּי** Mi 7⁴;—*watch (closely)*, **אֶל-רֵדָה** Je 48¹⁹ **צֹפֶה** Na 2²; + **אֶל** of person expected La 4¹⁷; fig. **מִצְפֶּה** **בִּי** Mi 7⁷; abs. lit. 1 S 4¹³; fig. Hb 2¹ I will look forth, to see (לְרֹאֵה) what he will say; ψ 5⁴ I will look out (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21⁶ Mi 7⁴.

† **צֹפִי** **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (? gaze, gazing);—**צֹפִי** Gn 36^{11,15} + v⁴³ (ins. prob. after **עירם**; cf. Lag Sept. Stud. II. 10, 1, 178; 37, 1, 270 Nes Mar. 12) = **צֹפִי** 1 Ch 1³⁶.

צֹפִי v. **צֹפִי**.

† [**צֹפִי**] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. **בְּצִפְיָהָ** **צֹפִי** La 4¹⁷ (Ba^{NB} 139; Bi [for both] **בְּצִפְיָהָ**).

† **צִפְיוֹן** **n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (? gaze);—Gn 46¹⁶, = **צֹפִי** Nu 26¹⁵ (v. **צ'** **בְּעַל**).

†I. **צֹפִי** **adj. gent.** of **צֹפִי** (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.—II. **צ'** v. **צֹפִי**.

†I. **מִצְפֶּה** **n.m.** **1.** watch-tower, Is 21⁸. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20²⁴ on high ground.

†II. **מִצְפֶּה** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** **הַמִּצְפֶּה** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁸, **מִצְפֶּה מִמֶּלֶךְ** 1 S 22⁸, **מִצְפֶּה גִלְעָד** Ju 11^{29,29} (**ἡ σκοπία**) prob. = **הַמִּצְפֶּה** Jos 13²⁶ **מִצְפֶּה** and perh. **מִצְפֶּה** **2.**—Jos 11⁸ 18²⁶ v. **מִצְפֶּה** **3, 4.**

מִצְפֶּה **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5¹));—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31⁴⁹ (on text v. Ball Holz; Θ ἡ ὄρασις). †2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10¹⁷ (ἡ σκοπία), 11³⁴ (Μασσηφα; so Θ L 10¹⁷), Ho 5¹ (ἡ σκοπία); appar. = II. מַצְפָּה 3, Buhl^{Geogr.} 262 (מַצְפָּה, מַצְפָּה, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl^{1.c.}, cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 586. †3. near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַרְצֵי Jos 11³, Μασευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בְּקַעַת־מַצְפָּה v⁸, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 240. 4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַרְצֵי Ju 20¹ +, הַמִּצְפָּתָה 1 S 7⁵ +;—Ju 20^{1,3} 21^{1,5,8} 1 S 7⁵ + 7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 2 K 25^{23,26} Je 40¹⁰ + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3^{7,15,19}; = הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 18²⁶;—mod. *Nabi Samwil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 167 f.

II. [צָפָה] ⁴⁷ vb. lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal** Inf. abs. הִצְפִּיתָ צָפָה Is 21⁵ they lay out the rug! or the like, so most moderns, v. **Pi.** overlay, plate: Pf. 3 ms. צָפָה 1 K 6¹⁵ +; 2 ms. וַיִּצְפֶּה Ex 25¹¹ +; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְפֶּה 1 K 6²⁰ +, sf. וַיִּצְפֶּה v²⁰ +; 2 ms. הִצְפִּיתָ Ex 29²⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְפֶּה 2 Ch 3¹⁰, etc.;—overlay, esp. plate sthg. with metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6^{20,20} + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10¹⁸, || 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 4⁸ 9¹⁷, Ex 25^{11,13} + 21 t. Ex 25-38 (all P); overlay, stud with precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3⁶; also plate, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6¹⁵ 2 K 18¹⁶ Ex 25¹¹ 38²⁸; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6^{32,35}; c. acc. + ב mater. v¹⁵ overlaid the floor of the house with timbers. †**Pu.** Pt. מַצְפָּה Pr 26²³ impure silver (Toy) laid over (על) a sherd; pl. מַצְפִּים Ex 26³², pillars overlaid with gold.

†צָפְרִי n.[m.] metal plating;—of idols Is 30²², capitals Ex 38^{17,19}, altar Nu 17^{3,4}.

†צִפִּית n.f. rug, carpet (laid out);—צָפָה הַצִּפִּית Is 21⁶, so now most, v. esp. Che^{Intr.} Is 126; > watch, outlook (I. צָפָה), Ges De al.

†צִפְתָּ n.f. appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3¹⁵.

צָפָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَفْع II. make wide, broad; مَفِیْحَةً anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. مَفِیْحَةً plating; also Eth. ሰፋሐ: spread out, extend; Sab. (Lih.) ሰፋሐ, platform, DHM^{Epiqr.} Denkm. 84, 86; but (transp.) Ar. مَفِیْحَةً, wide bowl, cf. Frä⁶³).

†צִפְתָּ n.f. jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—abs. צִפְתָּ 1 K 17¹²; cstr. צִפְתָּת 1 S 26¹¹ +;—jar or jug for water 1 S 26^{11,12,16} 1 K 19⁶; for oil 1 K 17^{12,14,16} (on masc. verb חָקַר v. Ew[§] 317 c, but prob. rd. חָקַר SS Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 89, cf. v¹⁴).

†צִפְתָּ n.f. flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16³¹.

†צִפְתָּ n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, צִפְתָּ v³⁶; $\Sigma\omega\chi\alpha\theta$, $\Sigma\omega\phi\alpha\varsigma$ [ρ], Θ L $\Sigma\omega\phi\alpha$.

צָפִי, צָפִיָּה, צָפִיָּין v. I. צָפָה.

צִפִּית v. II. צָפָה.

†צָפַן vb. hide, treasure up (NH id.; TelAm. *ṣapānu*; set, of sun);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. צָפַן Pr 27¹⁶; 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10¹³ +, etc.; Impf. יִצְפֶּן Jb 21¹⁹ + Pr 27¹ Qr (Kt וּצְפֶנִּי, sf. יִצְפֶּנִּי ψ 27⁵, etc.; Pt. act. pl. sf. צָפְנִיָּה Pr 27¹⁶; pass. צָפוֹן Pr. 13²² +, ψ 17¹⁴ Kt; f. צָפוֹנָה Ho 13¹², etc.;—1. trans. hide, c. acc. pers. Ex 2² (E), Jos 2⁴ (JE), of hiding a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27^{16,16} (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of 's hiding his servants (from evil) ψ 27⁵ 31²¹: = treasure up a thing, Pr 10¹⁴, + אֶתֶּךָ with thyself, in thine own keeping 2¹ = 7¹, in (ב) the heart Jb 10¹³ (subj. 'i; of secret purposes), ψ 119¹¹, cf. Jb 23¹²; + ל pers. Pr 13²² Ct 7¹⁴, subj. 'i Jb 21¹⁹ reserve penalty; blessings ψ 31²⁰ Pr 2⁷; + כֵּן Jb 17⁴ thou [God] hast treasured up their heart away from understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13¹² (abs.; || צָרָר); read poss. צָפוֹן for צָפִי Jb 15²³ treasured up for (אֵלַי) the sword (v. I. צָפָה); צָפוֹן = treasured, cherished place (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7²²; = treasure ψ 17¹⁴ Qr (Kt צָפִיָּה, v. I. צָפִי), Jb 20²⁶ (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's treasured ones, his saints ψ 83⁴. 2. intrans. lie hid, lurk, abs. ψ 56⁷, c. ל pers. Pr 1^{11,18} and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10⁸. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִצְפַן Je 16¹⁷ be hidden from before (מִנִּצְפָן) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּרִי); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24¹ + מִשְׁתֵּי stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up for (ל) one 15²⁰. **Hiph.** hide, = **Qal**: Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּצְפְּנִי Jb 14¹⁸, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יִצְפִּינוּ ψ 56⁷ Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); Inf. cstr. sf. הִצְפִּינוּ (Ges[§] 20 h) Ex 2³ to hide him.

†[צָפִין] n.[m.] treasure;—sf. צָפִיָּה ψ 17¹⁴ Kt < צָפִיָּה Qr, v. צָפַן pt. pass.

I. צָפִין n.f. Is 48, 6 north (as the hidden, dark; cf. Thes Lewy^{Fremdw.} 188 f.; perh. Ph. צָפַל north);—abs. צָפִין Je 26²⁶ +, צָפִיָּה northward Gn 13¹⁴ +, oftener צָפִיָּה Je 3¹² +, also צָפִיָּה = צָפוֹן Je 1¹³ + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§] 90 e); cstr. לִּי מִצְפֹּן Jos 8¹¹ +, also מִצְפֹּן 19¹⁴ Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצְפֹּן, לִּי מִצְפֹּן Ju 21¹⁹; ('i occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—north (opp. S., E., W.)

I. צָפֹרִי, צָפֹר ₄₀ n.f. ^{Am 3, 5} (m. ψ 102⁸, cf. Kö Synt. § 252^a, so 104¹⁷, yet cf. Albr ^{ZAW xvi} (1896, 71), bird;—abs. צָפֹר Ho 11¹¹ + 15 t., צָפֹר Gn 15¹⁰ +

+I. צור, n.pr.loc. Typos: Tyre, famous
 Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Šurru*, so TelAm;
 Egypt. *Da-ḥṣṣa*, *Dā-ry* WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 185});—
 צר 2 S 24⁷ + 32 t., צור 1 K 5¹⁵ + 8 t. (Gi);—city of
 Hiram, friend of David and Sol, 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵
 9^{11,12} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2^{2,10}; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7¹³;
 בְּתֵצֶרֶן ψ 45¹³ of city personif. (another view in
 Che); צ' also in name of Ph. fortress, מְצִצֶרֶת
 2 S 24⁷, עִיר מ' צ' Jos 19²⁹ (P); threatened by
 proph. Am i 9¹⁰ and (with esp. ref. to commercial
 greatness) Is 23¹ (מִצְצָא צר), v^{5,8,15,17} Je 25²²
 (מְלִיצָר), 27³ (מִלְצָא צר), 47⁴ Ez 26^{2,3,4,7,15} 27^{2,3,3,3,32};
 28² (נִינִי צר), v¹² (מִלְצָא צור); besieged by Nebuch.
 29^{18,18}; cf. Zc9^{2,3} Jo4⁴ ψ 83³ (יִשְׁבִּי צ'); of Tyrians
 as proselytes ψ 87⁴ (predict.);—לְצֹר Ho 9¹³ is
 prob. corrupt, read לְצֹר or לְצִיר & We GASm.

†[צָרַע] **vb. denom.**, only in pass., be struck with leprosy, leprous; — **Qal Pt. pass.** אִישׁ צָרַע Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v⁴⁵ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pa. Pt.** מְצֹרֵעַ 2 S 3²⁹ +, מְצֹרֵעַ 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצֹרְעִים 2 K 7^{3,8}.

f. מַצְרֵעַת Ex 4⁶ +, מַצְרֵעַת Nu 12¹⁰; — *leprous*, of hand Ex 4⁶ (J), of pers. Nu 12^{10,10} (E), 2 K 5²⁷ 2 Ch 26²⁰; מַצְרָעִים 2 K 7³; as subst. = *leper* 2 S 3²⁹ 2 K 5^{1,11} 7⁸ 15⁶ = 2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b}, 23; הַמַּצְרֵעַת Lv 14².

† צָרְעָה **n.f.coll.** hornets (l as *wounding, prostrating*; NH=BH); — allies of Isr.; — הַצָּ' Ex 23²³ Jos 24¹² (both E), Dt 7²⁰.

† צָרוּעָה **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11²⁶, Ⓜ^A *Σαπονα*.

† צָרְעָה **n.pr.loc.** *Σαπα*, etc. (cf. also Lag BN⁸⁵), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. *Sarha*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon); — Jos 15³³, but assigned to Dan 19⁴¹; Ju 13^{2,25} 16³¹ 18^{2,8,11} 2 Ch 11¹⁰ Ne 11²⁹; mod. *Sar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm Geogr. 218 Buhl Geogr. 195.

† צָרְעִי **v. foll.**

† צָרְעֵתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַצָּ' 1 Ch 2⁵³ 4² = הַצָּרְעִי 2⁵⁴.

† צָרָה **vb.** smelt, refine, test (NH *id.*; Ph. *nasrappu* *smelter*; As. *surrupu*, *refined*, *šarpu*, *silver*, *nasrappu*, *crucible*; Ar. *صَرَف* is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. *צר* *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. pp. 14, 29 C1S¹⁴, No. 291, 1. 1); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. צָ' Je 6²⁹, sf. צָרְפָתָהּ ψ 105¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. צָרְפָתִי ψ 17³, etc.; **Impf.** 1 s. אֶצְרֶה Is 1²⁵, sf. אֶצְרֶפְנִי Ju 7⁴; **Imv.** ms. צָרוּפָה ψ 26² Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; **Inf. abs.** צָרוּה Je 6²⁹; **cstr.** לִצְרוּה Dn 11³⁵, etc.; **Pt. act.** sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9⁶, etc.; **pass.** צָרוּה ψ 12⁷, etc.; — **1.** *smelt, refine*: Je 6^{29,29} *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.); fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1²⁶ (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13⁹ ψ 66¹⁰ *צָרוּה*, בָּקָם בְּעֵלִיל 12⁷ (all sim.); of אֶמְרַת ה' ψ 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹, ψ 119¹⁴⁰ Pr 30⁵ (אֶמְרַת אֱלֹהִים); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11³⁵ (+ לָבֵר, לָלֵב). **2.** *test* Ju 7⁴ *I will test them (the warriors) for thee* (י' subj.); — perh. also v³ (v. I. צַפֵּר); more gen., of י' *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. || בָּחַן) Je 9⁶ Is 48¹⁰ Zc 13⁹ ψ 26² 66¹⁰. **3.** *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. י' *saying*) ψ 105¹⁹. **4.** **Pt. act.** as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence = *goldsmith* Ju 17⁴ Je 10^{9,14} 51¹⁷ Is 40^{19,19} (but perhaps del. v^b, cf. DuCheMarti), 41⁷ 46⁶ Pr 25⁴; as a guild Ne 3^{8,32}. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְרָפוּ Dn 12¹⁰ *many shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi.** **Pt.** מִצְרֶה as **n.** *a refiner*, מ' בָּאֵשׁ Mal 3² (sim. of י'), cf. מ' alone v³ (+ מִטְהָר בָּקָם).

† צָרְפִּי **n. [m.] coll.** goldsmiths; — only בְּיָהֵצ' Ne 3³¹ i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

† צָרְפָּה **n.pr.loc.** *Σαπεντα*: on coast S. of Sidon (l *smelting-place*; on strange form cf. Lag BN⁸⁴, As. *Šarīptu* DI^{Pa} 284 COT^{1K} 17, 9; Egypt. *Da-īra-pu-ti* WMM As. u. Eur. 184); — צ' Ob 20; צָרְפָּה 1 K 17^{9,10} (so Gi; פָּתָה van d. H. Baer); mod. *Sarfend* Rob BR 11. 474 ff. Pietschm Phön. 58 f.

† מִצְרֶה **n. [m.]** crucible (prop. *place or instrument of refining*); וְכוּר לְמִצְרֶה. וְכוּר לְמִצְרֶה Pr 17³ 27²¹.

† I. צָרַר **vb.** bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH *id.*; Ar. *صَرَف* *bind, tie up*; so Aram. *צָרַר*, יָצַר); — **A.** trans.: **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4¹⁹ Pr 30⁴; **Imv.** צוּר Is 8¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** צָרוּר Pr 26⁸ (?); **Pt. act.** צָרַר Jb 26⁸; **pass.** צָרוּר Ho 13¹², f. צָרוּרָה 1 S 25²⁹; fpl. צָרוּרָה Ex 12³⁴ 2 S 20³; — *bind or tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12³⁴ (E); fig. of a life preserved by י, נִפְשׁ צָרוּרָה בְּצָרוּר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25²⁹, of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8¹⁶; of retention of guilt Ho 13¹²; of י' *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30⁴ Jb 26⁸; = *shut up* 2 S 20³; — הָאֵתָה בְּכַנְפֶּיהָ צָרַר רוּחַ Ho 4¹⁹ (si vera l.) *pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; בְּצָרוּר אָבִן Pr 26⁸ *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. מִצְרָרִים Jos 9⁴ *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצַּר Pr 4¹² יִצַּר לוֹ Jb 20²² יִצַּר Gn 32⁸ +, etc.; — *be scant, cramped, in straits*; of scanty bed-covering Is 28²⁰ (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49¹⁹ + Jos 10⁴⁷ (for וַיִּצַּר); Dr^{Expos.} Jan. 1867, 50 Benn, cf. Ⓜ; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4¹² Jb 18⁷ (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., יִצַּר לוֹ Gn 32⁸ *and it was narrow for him* = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 13³ Jb 20²², also 3 fs. יִצַּר לוֹ Ju 10⁹ 1 S 30⁶ (v. Dr). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִצְרֶה Dt 28^{52,52} consec.; 1 s. יִצְרֶה Je 10¹⁸ Zp 1¹⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְרֶה לוֹ 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ יִצְרֶה 2 Ch 28²⁰; 3 mpl. יִצְרֶה Ne 9²⁷; **Inf. cstr.** יִצְרֶה 2 Ch 28²² 33¹²; — *make narrow* for, *press hard upon, cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10¹⁸ (subj. י'), Zp 1¹⁷ (subj. *id.*); Dt 28^{52,52} 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, Ne 9²⁷ (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28²⁰ (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28²² (but rd. לֹא יִצְרֶה לוֹ, and join to v²¹, opp. לְעוֹרָה לוֹ, Ⓜ Kit Buhl^{Lex}), 33¹².

† 1. צָר *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. צָר 2 K 6¹ +; צָר Nu 22²⁶ +; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*. צָר מְקוֹם Nu 22²⁶ צָר מְּמֹנֵי 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. הַמְּקוֹם צָר־לִי Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּאֵר Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שְׂוִיחָה עֲמֻקָּה Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of צָר; Klo צָרָה מְצוֹר, Che^{Hpt} בִּגְדֵי מְצוֹר, both ‘of Egypt’); צָר הָיָה חֲתָם Jb 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as *with tight seal* (Ⓢ Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צָר חֲתָם *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צָר פְּחָכָה Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength will be narrow, limited* (si vera l., cf. Toy).

יַחַד n.[m.] straits, distress;—abs. צַר
 Jb 15²⁴ +, also c. art. בְּצָר Ho 5¹³ +, צַר ψ 4² +;
 —*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³
 צָרוּקֶיךָ I 19¹⁴³, עֲתֹצִי Jb 38²³, cf. בְּצָר Is 26¹⁶,
 בְּצָר ψ 4², צָרוּחִי Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*;
 צָר לָהֶם Is 30²⁰, לֹא צָר Is 63⁹ usu. *he* (י') *had*
distress (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but οὐ κέρεισθαι, Du
 Che^{Hdt} al. לֹא צָר, *no messenger* and (or) *angel*,
 (but) *his own face*, etc. Instead of sf. directly
 appended, *ל* sf. is used (only after *ב*): בְּצָרִי
in my distress ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיוֹם
 לִי צָרִי 59¹⁷ 102³; לִי בְּצָר לִךְ Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant
 as בְּצָר, or בְּצָר [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצָרִילוֹ Is 25⁴ 2 Ch
 15⁴, בְּצָר לָהֶם Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107^{6,13,19,28}, also (after רָצָה)
 106⁴⁴ — צָר I S 23³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

i. צָרָה, n.f. id.;—abs. צָ' I S 26²⁴ +, צָרָהָ, 72
 ψ 120¹ (Ges^{390g}); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי.
 35³ + צָרָתְכֶם, Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת. Is 65¹⁶ +;
 sf. צָלוּתִיכֶם I S 19¹⁹, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn
 42²¹ (E), I S 26²⁴ 2S 4⁹ I K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹;
 esp. ψ (24t.), e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רָחַם), v²² 31⁸ 34^{17,18}.
 specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחִבָּלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf.
 4³¹ (Gie צוֹחָה, after חָ); צָרַת נַפְשִׁי Gn 42²¹ (E);
 צָרָתִי בְיוֹם 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37³,
 ψ 20² 50¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob 12.14 Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶,
 וּמְצָאָהָ בַעֲת־צָרָתְכֶם, Ju 10¹⁴, cf. Ne
 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁹ Is 33² Je 14⁸ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also
 בַּצָּרָה 81⁸, בַּצָּרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, בַּצָּרוֹת, ψ 46², etc.,
 צָרָה וְצָרוֹת Dt 31^{17,21}. cf. I S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, וְצָרוֹת
 בַּצָּרָתָהּ לִי, Pr 1²⁷, אֲרָץ צָ' וְצָ' Is 30⁶; c. ל (poet.),
 ψ 120¹ *in my distress*, לִי מְצָרָה Jon 2³.—צָרָה Ze
 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה
 K10 ThLz, 1879, 566 Sta ZAW 1 (1881), 22; ; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בַּצָּרָה.

†[צַר־] vb. denom. **Hiph.** suffer distress
(specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—*Pi.* אָשָׁה
מַצָּה (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

† **צֶרֶר** **n.m.** ^{Hg 1, 6} bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up); —
 'abs. Am 9⁹ + cstr. Gn 42³⁵ +; pl. cstr. צֶרוֹת
 v³⁵; — *bundle or pouch* (purse) of money 42^{35, 35}
 (E), Pr 7²⁰; הָפֶר ' Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צֶרוֹהָ בָּצִ'
 חָתָם בָּצִ' פִּשְׁעֵי (צֶרֶר. I. S 25²⁹ (fig.; v. I. צֶרֶר. I.)
 Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al.
treasured up), נֶקֶב 'צֶרֶר Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נֶקֶב).

† מִצָּר n.[m.] straits, distress;—abs. מִן-
הַמִּצָּר ψ 118⁵; pl. הַמִּצָּרִים La 1³ the dis-
tresses, of conquered Judah; cstr. מִצָּרֵי שְׂאֹל
ψ 116³ the straits of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible
(חבל־יָמוּת ||).

† II. צָרַר *vb.* shew hostility toward, vex
 (NH צָר *foe*; Ar. *حَصَرَ* *harm, damage, damage*, *צָר*
war, foe Mordtm *Him. Inscr.* 60. 71 *SabDenkm*²⁴ *CIS*
lv. 174. 1. 6 *Hom* *Chrest.* 125; *Eth.* ፬፻፭ *be hostile, in der.*
spec. and deriv.; *As.* *ṣarāru, be hostile, ṣarru,*
foe; *Ar.* *حَصَرَ, As. ṣirritu, Syr.* ܥܝܪܐ, *all=rival-*
wife, so (? *Heb. infl.*) צָרָה *1 S* 1⁶; *v. esp.* *Lag*
Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = ML 125 ff. Dr. 1 *S* 1, 6); — *Qal*
Pf. 3 *pl.* וְצָרָה *Nu* 33⁵⁵ *consec.*, *sf.* וְצָרָה *ψ* 129¹²;
Impf. 3 *ms.* צָרַר *Is* 11¹³; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר *Nu* 25¹⁷;
Pt. act. צָרַר *10*⁹, *pl. sf.* וְצָרַר *ψ* 31¹² +, etc.; —
shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex,
harass, c. acc. pers. *Is* 11¹³ *Nu* 10⁹ 25¹⁷; *once*
*c. l. pers. v*¹⁸; *also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.)*
vexer, harass, *Am* 5¹² *Is* 13¹³ *Ex* 23²² (*E*), *c. f.*
7^{5,7} 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74^{4,23} 143¹² *Est* 3¹⁰
*8*¹ 9^{10,24}. — *Lv* 18¹⁵ *v.* [צָרַר] *sub* II. צָרָה *infr.*

III. צָר. ^{Nu 10, 9} **n.m.** **adversary, foe**;—abs. צָר. Am 3¹¹ +, even c. art. הַצָּר Nu 10⁹, but also הַצָּר Est 7⁴; צָר Zc 8¹⁰ +; pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4¹ + Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרֵי, cf. Di-Kit Che^{Hpt}; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48⁸ (del. G Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but G Sm וְנִפְצָו, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרָצוּ, so Toy; Krae וְיַעֲזֹבוּ, sf. צָרֵי ψ 3², צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39²³, צָרֵמוֹ Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Zc 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4¹ Est 7⁶ (אֵיִשׁ צָר וְאֵיִשׁ), + 2 i t., + ψ 3² 13⁵ 27² 78⁴², + 13 t. ψ, + (of 's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of 's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32^{41, 43} Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48⁵ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

† II. [צרה] n.f. vexer, rival-wife (v. reff.
sub ✓; also Eccles 37¹¹);—sf. צרתה i S I⁶.

† [צַרַּר] vb.denom. make a rival-wife;—
Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְצַרֵּר ¹⁸ Lv 18¹⁸ to make [her] a rival-
 wife (Lag^{GGN}, 1382, 406 Dr-Wh ^{Lv} Baen^{Lv}).

III. צַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣar* be sharp (i denom.), *ṣar*, *ṣar* sharp-edged hard stone, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper^{BAS II. 485}; Syr. *ṣar* rock, stone, flint).

† IV. צַר n.[m.] hard pebble, flint;—צַר Is 5²³ (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צַר).

† II. צַר n.[m.] id.;—צַר used as knife Ex 4²⁵; in comp., צַר בְּשִׁמְרֵי חֶזֶק Ez 3⁹; pl. חֶרְבוֹת צַרִּים Jos 5^{2,3} *knives of flint*.—צַר חֶרְבוֹ Jos 8⁴⁴ is dub., צַר usu. taken as = צַר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge (like flint) of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֶרְבוֹת הַצַּרִּים v. I. חֶרְבוֹת. —Jb 22²⁴ v. I. צַר sub V. צַר. I. צַר v. p. 862.

† II. צַר n.m. pebble;—צַר 2 S 1¹³; also Am 9⁹ (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen^{ZAW xv (1895), 24}, cf. on custom Wetzst^{ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.}).

† III. צַר n.pr.m. grandfather of Kish i S 9¹, Apeḏ, ʔL *Sapa*.

† [צַר] n.pr.loc. צַרְתָּה Ju 7²³ (Γαπαθα, ʔL καὶ ἡ γῆ στυγερὰ ἐν ἡμῖν), usu. thought corrupt for צַרְתָּה, and in any case prob. = צַרְתָּה, q.v. (GFM).

† צַרְתָּה n.pr.m. in Judah i Ch 4⁷, Apeḏ, A *Sapeḏ*, ʔL *Sapeḏ*.

† צַרְתָּה n.pr.loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁹, Σεραδα καὶ Σειων, ʔL *Sapḏ*; cf. mod. *es-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *Attārūs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl^{Geogr. 268}.

† צַרְתָּה n.pr.loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl^{Geogr. 181}; exact site unknown; Jos 3¹⁶ (Καθαίρειν, ʔL *Karathairein*), i K 7⁴⁶ (Σερα, ʔL *Sapḏav*) = צַרְתָּה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (Αραμ [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צַרְתָּה i K 4¹² (Σεσαθαν, ʔL *Sapḏav*) — cf. צַרְתָּה Ju 7²³, appar. same place; identity with צַרְתָּה i K 1²⁶ is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[קא] v. קא. קום v. קאם.

† קא n.[f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. ʔL Lv Dt ψ, ʔψ (der. by Thes from [קא]), קא (v. Kö^{II. 1, 173}, and, on ת, Ges^{§ 80 a}), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קא, קא id.); —abs. קא Lv 1¹⁸ = Dt 14¹⁷, as unclean; קא (van d. H. Gi; Baer קא Is 34¹¹ Zp 2¹⁴, as inhabiting ruins; estr. מִדְּבָר קא ψ 102⁷, sim. of loneliness.

קב v. I. קב.

I. קב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qab* arch, dome (hence 'al-cove'), vaulted tent, esp. tent of honour Goldziher^{ZMG xlvii (1893), 74 f.} Jacob *Beduinleben* (2) 86, 245; Syr. *qab* vault, dome, *qab* id., vaulted tent PS^{346 b}; so NH קב, specif. *lupanar*; קב קב vault (esp. vaulted heavens); perh. also As. *qababu*, shield).

† קב n.[m.] *qab* (NH id.; Syr. *qab*; Talm. *qab*); —a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, קב רִבְעֵי 2 K 6²⁵ $\frac{1}{4}$ *qab*; on size of קב

= 4 לָ = $\frac{1}{6}$ קָה = $\frac{1}{6}$ הֵי = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. i. 202 f. Benz^{Arch. 182}.

† קבה n.f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25⁸ (P) Ke al. Zimri's princely tent; > Thes al. large tent used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

† II. [קב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. יקוּ Ecclus 41⁷);—Qal curse, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קבה (Ges^{§ 88 d}) Nu 23⁸; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבְתָּ v²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. וְקָב (Ges^{§ 87 e}) Lv 24¹¹ (c. acc. אֲתֵּי הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. וְקָבְתָּ Nu 23²⁵ (+ Inf. abs.); i s. וְקָב v⁸ (obj. om.); וְקָבְתָּ Jb 5³ (prob. corrupt; ʔL Du rd. וְקָב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וְקָב Bu; וְקָב Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וְקָב Bev^{JPhil. xxvi. 308} (cf. Is 24^{1,3} Je 51² Na 2³)); 3 mpl. sf. וְקָבְתָּ Jb 3⁸ Pr 11²⁶ 24²⁴; Impv. ms. וְקָבְתָּ (Ges^{§ 87 p} Kö^{I. 329 f.}) Nu 22^{11,17}, sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְתָּ (Ges^{§ 87 o}) 23¹³ (all JE; all + וְ as dat. comm., so also v²⁷ vid. Pf. supr.); Inf. abs. וְקָב v²⁵ (+ Impf.); Inf. ostr. וְקָב v¹¹ 24¹⁰.

קבה (✓ of foll. (cf. DI^{Pr 113} Kö^{II. 1, 186}): Ar. *qab* echinus, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. *qab* is collect, contain, water, *qab* (قَد) *cistern*; Eth. *qabaw*: have dropsy; NH קבה = BH).

Pf. 3 ms. sf. קִבְּצוּ Dt 30³ consec., קִבְּצוּ Mi 4¹² ψ 107⁸, קִבְּצוּ Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1⁷, etc.; *Impf.* קִבְּצָה Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קִבְּצִי Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; *Inf. abs.* קִבְּצָה Mi 2¹²; *ctr.* קִבְּצָה Is 66¹⁸ etc.; *Pt.* מִקְבִּיצָה Na 3¹⁸ +, etc.;—gather together: 1. usu. of ^h gathering his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹² + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4⁶ Zp 3^{19,20} Je 31¹⁰ Ze 10⁸ Is 54⁷ 56^{8a}, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc. + לָן loc. Dt 30^{3,4} Je 23²⁹ 31⁸ 32³⁷ Ez 11¹⁷ + 6 t. Ez + 37²¹ (מִסְבִּיב), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Ze 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. || 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc. + לָן pers. Is 56^{8b} (cf. **Niph. Pt.**); (=gather and) restrain Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of ^h gathering dispersed Egyptians, acc. + לָן loc. Ez 29¹³; gathering the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; gathering lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16^{37,37} (מִסְבִּיב) על pers. against; gathering beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶. 2. men subj.: מִקְבִּיצִים מִן הַקְּבָצִים Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁵ **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+ לָן), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁸; מִקְבִּיצִי אֵין none that gathereth Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (*id.*), Je 49⁵ (sq. לָנֶהָר, cf. ל 3 ad fin.). 3. perh. (gather and so) take away (= אָסַף 4), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. פָּאָרָר. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְבִּיצָה Ez 38⁸ (c. מָן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** gather together (intrans.), be gathered together. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 7⁷ (+ ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְהִתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8² 22² (+ אֶל pers.), יִהְיוּ Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49¹⁴; *Impf.* also Jos 9² (c. הָיוּ) + inf. purpose), + אֲחֵרִי pers. 2 S 2²⁵.

†[קְבוּצָה] **n.m.** (si vera l.) heap;—pl. sf. קְבוּצוֹת Is 57¹³ thy heaps (of idols); but read perh. שְׁקִיצוֹת Weir in Che, Che¹⁷ Kit-Di Marti.

†[קְבֻצָּה] **n.f.** a gathering;—*ctr.* קְבֻצַּת קִבְּצָה Ez 22²⁰ (after אֲתֵבָם בָּסָף, sq. אֲקַבֵּץ).

†[קְבֻצָּה] **n.pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (gathering of *Ēl*, or *Ēl* gathereth, cf. Sab., of *Attar*, sub √supr.);—ק' Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², Καβ(ε)σηλ, etc.; יְקִיבָה Ne 11²⁵, ὉΛ Καβσηλ.

†קְבֻצִּים **n.pr.loc.** (Thes two heaps);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (Ὁ³ om., Α Καβσαιμ, ὉΛ Καβσαιμ), = קְמֻצִים [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6⁵³.

קבר **vb.** bury (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, bury, tomb; Ar. كَبَر, As. kibīru, Aram. קבר, Nab. קבר, all bury; Palm. Nab. קברא

tomb, so Sab. קבר Hom^{Chrest.} 126, Lihy. קבר bury, DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm.} No. 35, 2, 3, cf. burial-place CIS^{iv.} No. 20, 1, 2, 4);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. וַיִּקְבְּרֵנִי 47³⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֵּר Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* קבר Gn 23⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לִקְבֹּר Dt 21²³; *ctr.* לִקְבֹּר Je 19¹¹ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קָבַר 2 K 9¹⁰ +, etc.; *pass.* קָבַר 1 K 13³¹, pl. קָבְרוּ Ec 8¹⁰ bury, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2³² 1 K 13^{31,31} Gn 23⁶ Jos 24^{30,32,32} Ju 2⁹ + 33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ בֵּיתוֹ || 2 K 21¹⁸, also בֵּיתוֹ 1 S 25¹ 1 K 2³⁴); c. מָן Nu 11³⁴, תַּחַת 1 S 31¹³ = 1 Ch 10¹²; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; 2 Ch 25²⁸ 26²³ (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבֹא אֶל Gn 49²⁹; cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12²² 15⁷ 2 Ch 25²⁸ 26²³ (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבֹא אֶל Gn 15¹⁵); c. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו Gn 23¹³ 49^{31,31,31} 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2^{4,5} + 22 t.; + מִלְּפָנֵי Gn 23^{4,8}; *pass.* Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰ + 3 t. + (c. ב) 2 S 4¹². **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֵּר Je 22¹⁹, etc.;—be buried Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16^{4,6} 25³³ (+ אֶסֶף), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁵ for תִּקְבֵּץ (+ *id.*); יָקַר קְבֻרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22¹⁹; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35¹⁹ Ju 8³² + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 2^{10,34} + 16 t. K Ch (+ עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴ + 6 t.; c. מִלְּפָנֵי 2 K 13¹³ 14¹⁶); c. שָׁם Nu 20¹ + 3 t.; c. תַּחַת, תַּחַת, תַּחַת Gn 35⁸. †**Pi.** bury (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּקְבְּרִי Ho 9⁶; *Inf. ctr.* לִקְבֹּר 1 K 11¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מִקְבְּרִים Nu 33⁴ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, burier, sg. מִקְבֵּר Je 14¹⁶, pl. הַמִּי Ez 39¹⁵. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קָבַר אֲבֹרָתָם Gn 25¹⁰.

קבר **n.m.** 1 K 13, 31 grave, sepulchre;—abs. ק' Gn 23⁴ +, קבר 1 K 14¹³ +; *ctr.* קָבַר Ju 8³² +; sf. קָבְרִי Gn 50⁵, etc.; pl. קָבְרִים Ex 14¹¹ +, *ctr.* קָבְרִי Je 26²³ +, sf. קָבְרֵיהֶם 8¹; also קְבוּרוֹת Jb 21³², *ctr.* קְבוּרוֹת Ne 2³ +, sf. קְבוּרָתוֹ Ez 32²² 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—grave, sepulchre, Ju 8³² 2 S 2³² 1 K 13²² +; ק' אֲחֵזָה Gn 23^{4,9,30} 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22^{16,16}; לִקְבֵּר אוֹבֵל Jb 10¹⁹; fig. ק' וְהִתְחַלֵּי אִמִּי Je 20¹⁷; שְׁכְבִי ק' 88⁸ the slain lying in grave; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65⁴ they who sit in the tombs (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS Sem. 1.180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.); קבר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so קברֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26²³; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁸, Ne 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21³²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32^{22,23,25,26} || אֲבִירֹן ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. קָבְרִים for קָבְרִים Vrss and most; ק' פָּתִיחַ sim. of quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. מִן־קָבְרִים ψ 5¹⁰; of exile Ez 37^{12,12,13,13}.

† **קְבֻרֹת הַתְּאוּהָ** **n.pr.loc.** Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11³⁴ and תְּאוּהָ p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11^{34,35} קְבֻרֹת הַתְּאוּהָ 33^{16,17} Dt 9²².

† **קְבֻרָה** (קְבֻרָה) **n.f.** grave, burial;—abs. קְבֻרָה Is 14²⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. קְבֻרָה Je 22¹⁹, Gn 35²⁰ +; sf. קְבֻרָתוֹ Dt 34⁶ +;—**1.** grave Gn 35^{20,20} 47³⁰ Dt 34⁶ 1 S 10² 2 K 9²⁸ 21²⁶ 23³⁰ Ez 32^{23,24}; שְׂדֵה הַקֵּץ 2 Ch 26²³. **2.** burial, Is 14²⁰ Ec 6³; קְבֻרַת הַמּוֹרֵד Je 22¹⁹.

קָבָה v. קְבֻרָה.

† **קָרַד** **vb.** bow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kaddadu*, bow down);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַד Gn 24²⁶ +, etc.;—usu. + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of י' Gn 24^{26,48} Ex 4³¹ 12²⁷ 34⁸ Nu 22³¹ 2 Ch 20¹⁸ 29³⁰ Ne 8⁶; homage to man of rank Gn 43²⁸, king 1 S 24⁹ (Gi v⁸), 28¹⁴ 1 K 1^{16,31}; to י' + king 1 Ch 29²⁰.

II. קָדַר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדַר = BH; As. *kakkadu* = קָדַר; cf. JAram.).

† **קָדַר** **n.[m.]** head, crown of head;—**Q** abs. Dt 33²⁰ Je 2¹⁶, cstr. Is 3¹⁷ +; sf. קָדָרוֹ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷; קָדָרָה Dt 28²⁵;—esp. poet. Gn 49²⁶ = Dt 33¹⁶, שֵׁשׁ קֵץ 68²² *hairy crown or scalp* (all || ראשׁ, Is 3¹⁷ Je 2¹⁶ 48⁴⁵ || פֶּאֶה), so rd. also Nu 24¹⁷ for וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה (|| *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33²⁰; in prose only וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה Dt 28³⁵ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷.

† **קָדָה** **n.f.** a spice, usu. cassia (⊗ B & cf. Di^{Ex}; ✓ dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27¹⁹; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30²⁴ (P);—cf. Dioscor. *De Mater. Med.* 1. 12 (κασσία = ἡ κισσός), Theophr. *Hist. Plant.* ix. 5 Plin. *NH* xii. 19 (42 ff.); v. also Schröd. *Ph. Spr.* 126 Lewy *Fremdw.* 36.

† **קָדַח** **vb.** be kindled, kindle (NH *id.*, also bore, Aram. קָדַח, bore, kindle; Ar. قَدَح strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is lamp-lighter (in temple) acc. to CIS^I No. 352, 1. 3);—**Qal** 1. be kindled: Pf. 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדַחָהּ בְּאַפִּי Dt 32²² Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴ (rdg. קָדַחָהּ for קָדַחָהּ, all of י's wrath. **2.** act. kindle; Inf. cstr. קָדַחִים Is 64¹ (v. [הָמָס]); Pt. קָדַחִי אֵשׁ 50¹¹.

† **קָדַחַת** **n.f.** fever;—Dt 28³² Lv 26¹⁶.

† **אֶקְדַּח** **n.[m.]** perh. fiery glow, sparkle; אֶקְדַּחִים Is 54¹² i.e. carbuncles (?);—⊗ λίθους κρυστάλλους, B lapides sculptos, Aq Theod Sym.

† **קָדַם** (✓ of foll.; be before, in front, cf.

As. *kudmu*, front, former time; Ar. قَدَّمَ precede (so Eth. ቀደመ); IV, v. be bold and foremost in attack (קָדַם 1 a); Sab. קָדַם begin Hom Chrest. 126, march forth, advance, CIS^{Iv} No. 79, 1. 9 Sab Denkm^{No. 9}, 1. 2. 4. 6. 7. 8. 9, front CIS^{Iv} No. 276, 1. 2, Ph. קָדַם as formerly (?); OAram. קָדַם before, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. קָדַם before; Syr. קָדַם precede; NH קָדַם be in front).

† **קָדַם** **n.[m.]** front, east, aforetime;—abs. ק' Dt 33²⁷ +, קָדַם Ju 8¹⁰ +; cstr. קָדַם Pr 8²²; once pl. cstr. קָדַמִּי v²³;—**1.** loc. a. front, מִקֵּץ Is 9¹¹ from the front (i.e. East), in front (opp. מֵאַחֲרָיו, אַחֲרָיו ψ 139⁵ behind and before; אֶחָדָה Jb 23⁸ I go forward (opp. אַחֲרָיו). b. East: הַר הַקֵּץ Gn 10³⁰ (J) mount of the East; בְּנֵי־י' = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 20¹ (E), Ju 6^{3,33} 7¹² 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Is 11¹⁴ Je 49²⁸ Ez 25^{4,10} Jb 1³; ק' הַר הַקֵּץ Nu 23⁷, v. Di Sachau *Reise* (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff. Dr in Hast. ^{PEthor}, אֶרֶץ ק' Gn 25⁶ (J); מְלֵאוֹ מִקְדָּם Is 2⁶ they are full from the E. (ins. prob. מִקְדָּם, or < קָדַם before מִקְדָּם, cf. Lo De Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit); elsewh. מִקְדָּם = eastward: (1) in the E. Gn 2⁸; (2) on the E. (side) 12⁸ (J) Zc 14⁴; מִקְדָּם on the E. of Gn 3²⁴ (J), 12⁸ (J), Nu 34¹¹ (P), Jos 7² (JE), Ju 8¹¹ Ez 1²³ Jon 4⁶; (3) eastward, c. vb. of motion Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J). **2.** temp., ancient time, aforetime: a. הַר הַקֵּץ Dt 33¹⁵ ancient mts., cf. אֶלְהֵי ק' v²⁷, בְּיָמֵי ק' Is 19¹¹, בְּשָׁנֵי שְׁמִירָה ψ 68³⁴. b. בְּיָמֵי ק' ψ 44² in ancient days; cf. מִיָּמֵי ק' from of old Is 23⁷ Mi 7²⁰ La 1⁷ 2¹⁷, Is 37²⁶ = מִיָּמֵי ק' 2 K 19²⁵ (v. 9b (2)); בְּיָמֵי ק' Is 51⁹ Je 46²⁶; יָרַח ק' 29² months of old. c. מִקְדָּם from of old Mi 5¹ Is 45²¹ 46¹⁰ Hb 1¹² Ne 12⁴⁶ ψ 74¹² 77¹²; מִקְדָּם 78² springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf. Dr); מִקְדָּם 77¹² 143⁵ days from of old. d. ק' alone, as adv. anciently, of old ψ 74² 119¹⁵²; בְּקֵץ Je 30²⁰ La 5²¹; ק' יֹשֵׁב ψ 55²⁰ he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. e. beginning, מִקְדָּם־אֶרֶץ Pr 8²³ from the beginnings of the earth; ק' מִקְדָּמוֹ Pr 8²² the beginning of his works (|| ראשִׁית).

† **קָדַם** **vb.** Pi. denom. (Gerber¹³⁰) come or be in front, meet;—Pf. 1 s. קָדַמְתִּי Jon 4² ψ 119¹⁴⁷; 3 pl. קָדַמוּ Dt 23⁵ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִקְדַּמֶּנִּי ψ 59¹¹; 3 fs. sf. תִּקְדַּמְנָה ψ 88¹⁴; 1 s. אֶקְדַּם Mi 6⁶; Imv. ms. קָדַמְהָ ψ 17¹³;—**1.** a. meet, confront (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22^{6,19} = ψ 18^{6,19}, Jb 30²⁷, c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17¹³; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet one* (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21¹⁴ Dt 23⁵ Ne 13², so, as worshippers (acc. of י'), Mi 6^{6,6}; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21⁴, so 59¹¹ Kt & B (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79⁸; acc. י' 88¹⁴, acc. פָּנֵי (of י') 95², cf. פָּנֵינוּ וְאַתָּה יִקְרָמוּ פָּנֵינוּ 89¹⁵ (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3¹². **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68²⁶. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20²⁵ (rd. וַיִּקְדָּם for וַיִּקָּם) & Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. ב temp. ψ 119¹⁴⁷; + inf. cstr. Jon 4²; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119¹⁴⁸. **Hiph.** **1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. הִקְדִּים (We Now GASm הִקְדִּים) Am 9¹⁰ *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (פָּנֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימֵנִי Jb 41³ *who has anticipated me* [God]? & Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלַם for foll. וַיִּשְׁלַם); Du *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קָדָם], c. ה loc. **i.** קָדָמָה **adv.** *eastward, to, toward, the E.*—Gn 25⁶ (J), Lv 16¹⁶ 16¹⁴ Nu 34^{3,11,15} Jos 19^{12,13} (all P), 1 K 7³⁹ = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 1 K 17³ 2 K 13¹⁷ Ez 8^{16,16}; + N, S, W, Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Nu 2³ 3²⁸ 10⁵ (N, W, in &), 34¹⁰ (all P); also as **n.** after פָּאָת = *E. side*, Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ (both P), + W Ez 45⁷ (del. Co; rd. קָדָם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35⁵ Jos 18²⁰ so ק' גְּבוּלָה 15⁵ (all P).

†[קְדָמָה] **n.f.** *antiquity, former state*;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Is 23⁷ (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קְדָמָתוֹ Ez 16^{65,65}, pl. sf. קְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם 36¹¹. **3.** *cstr. sg.* = **conj. before** (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקְדָּמַת שְׁלֹף־ψ 129⁶.

†[קְדָמָה] **n.f.** *front, East*;—only *cstr.* קְדָמָת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2¹⁴ (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di^{ed.6}), 4¹⁶ (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39¹¹; 1 S 13⁵ may be either.

†**ii.** קְדָמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1³¹.—**i.** ק' v. [קָדָם].

קָדָם **n.m.** ^{Ho13,15} *East, east wind*;—abs. קָדָם Gn 41⁶; + c. ה loc. קָדָמָה Ez 11¹ +, קָדָמָה 48⁴;—**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. רֵיחַ הַקָּדָם *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr^{Am 4,9}; Ex 10^{13,13} (JE), 14²¹ (J), Je 18¹⁷ (sim.), Jon 4⁸ ψ 48⁸; also ק' (חֹם om.) = *east wind* Gn 41^{6,23,27} (E), Ho 12² 13¹⁵ Is 27⁸ Jb 15² 27²¹ 38²⁴ ψ 78²⁶.—קָדָמָה Hb 1⁹ is

dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מִקְדָּמָה (v. also [מִנְפָּה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* הַקָּדָם *east wind* 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶; *east side* 42¹⁶ (+ N, S, W); 'שַׁעַר הַקָּדָם' 40⁴⁴ (+ N, S); 'פָּאָת ק' 47¹⁸, + W 48^{6,7,8}, cf. v¹ (ק' פ' הַיָּם; but rd. וַיָּזֶר פ' וַיָּזֶר ק' מִפְּ' & Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v¹⁶; 'קָדָם הַקָּדָם' i.e. *toward the E.* 40¹⁰ + 7 t., 'מִדְ' 43²; 'לָק' 40²⁸ *eastward* (+ N) 41¹⁴; 'מִהַק' 42⁹ *on the East*. **b.** קָדָמָה = *East*: 'שַׁעַר הַקָּדָם' 40⁶; 'גְּבוּל קָדָמָה' 45⁷ 48²¹ (+ W); 'פָּאָת קָדָמָה' 47¹⁸, + W 48³ + 8 t., + N, S, W, v³². **c.** as *adv.* קָדָמָה *eastward* 11¹ 44¹ 47¹; + W 45⁷ (del. Berthol Krae), 48¹³, + N, S, W, v^{10,17}; also קָדָמָה (ה) *eastward* 40¹⁹ 43¹⁷ 46^{1,12} 47^{1,3}, + N v².

†**קְדוּמִים** **n.** [m.] **pl.** only ק' (נחל) Ju 5²¹, meaning dub.; & ^{n.pr.} Καθησιμ, & L Καθησιμ; & ^{apxalaw}, so X, AV *ancient river* (lit. of antiquity), Bachm al.; Be al. of attack (cf. קָדָם 1 a); v, further GFM Bu Now Cook ^{Ency. Bib. 2683}.

†[קְדוּמוֹן] **adj.** *eastern*;—**fs.** הַנְּגִילָה *the eastern circuit* Ez 47⁸ *the eastern circuit*.

†**i.** קְדָמָנִי **adj.** *former, eastern* (on format. v. Lag^{BN 195} Ba^{NB, § 227 d});—abs. ק' 1 S 24¹⁴ (Gi v¹³), Jo 2²⁰, מוֹנֵי—Ez 10¹⁹ +; mpl. קְדָמָנִים Jb 18²⁰, מוֹנֵים—Ez 38¹⁷; fpl. קְדָמָנִיּוֹת Is 43¹⁸ Mal 3⁴;—**1.** *former, ancient*, ק' יָמִים Ez 38¹⁷ *former days*; ק' שָׁנִים Mal 3⁴ (|| וַיְמִי עוֹלָם); fpl. as **n.**, *former things* Is 43¹⁸ (|| וַיִּשְׁנֹת); ms. as **n. coll.** מִשְׁלַּח הַקְדָּמָנִי 1 S 24¹⁴ *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שַׁעַר Ez 10¹⁹ 11¹, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 48¹⁷ and (opp. הַיָּם הַמִּזְרָחִי) Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰; mpl. as **n.** *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18²⁰ (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former generations* [now in Sh⁶ol], and future).

†**ii.** קְדָמָנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַקָּדָם, as **n.pr. coll.** (*Easterners*);—Gn 15¹⁹ *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, & L Κελμωναίους.

†**קְדָמָת** **n.pr. loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13¹⁸ מוֹת-21³⁷ 1 Ch 6⁶⁴; hence קְדָמָת Dt 2²⁶ of contiguous desert;—ק' lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl^{Geogr. 268} conj. *Umm-er-rasās*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr^{Moab 140 ff.} Bd^{Pal. 3} (1898), 177).

†**קְדָמִיאל** **n.pr.m.** Καδμῖηλ, & L Κεδμῖηλ; Levite name (*El is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אֱלִיָּהוּ DHM^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 374);—Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴⁸, Ezr 3⁹ Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12^{8,24}.

suburbs in Mess. future Je 31⁴⁰ Jo 4¹⁷. Cf. **פ**.
ק' קרשים of Zion Ob 17 ψ 20³ 24³ 63³ 68²⁵.

der. spec. and deriv., Syr. **قَبَّه** *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קָדַשׁ *id.*; Aram. **קְדִישָׁא**, **מְבִלָּא** (ear- or

ק' קרשים, of Zion Ob' $\psi 20^{\circ} 24' 63'' 68''$, (ה) קרש

Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מן om.) to *M. Kadesh*
We ^{Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 944}; v. קדש and Dr.^{Dt.}

19⁶ + קדש Ex 29³¹ +; cstr. קדש Is 1⁴ +; קדש
 Is 49⁷ + 2 t.; sf. קדש Hb 1¹²; קדשו Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷
 קדשם Is 43¹⁵; pl. קדשים Ho 12¹ + 2 t., קדש
 Lv 11⁴⁴ + 16 t.; sf. קדשו Dt 33³ ψ 34¹⁰,
 Jb 15¹⁵,—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and
 so *sacred, holy*: **a.** exalted on theophanic
 throne Is 6^{3,33}, ψ 22⁴; heavenly throne Is 57¹⁵,
 in victory 5¹⁶ 1 S 2² ψ 99³ (|| נִוְרָא, v^{5,9}; ק' וְנוֹרָא
 שְׁמוֹ 111⁹. **b.** separate from human infirmity,
 impurity, and sin: Jos 24¹⁹ (E), 1 S 6²⁰ Hb 1¹²,
 קדש בי קדש אֵי Lv 11^{44,45} 19² 20²⁶ 21⁸ (H); קדש
 בְּקִרְבְּךָ Ho 11⁹; בִּישְׂרָאֵל' c. Ez 39⁷. **c.** קדש
 יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*,
 Is 6³) Is 1⁴ 5^{19,24} 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹⁹ 30^{11,12,15} 31¹;
 Is² 41^{14,16,20} 43^{9,14} 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60^{9,14}
 elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵
 ψ 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; וְקִבַּב ק' Is 29²³, קדשו 10¹⁷
 49⁷, קדשם 43¹⁵; קדש 40²⁵ Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl.
 intens. קדושים Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³, **2. a.**
 of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez
 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, + מִדְּבַר of heaven Is
 57¹⁵ (but of א' Du Ry, and [rdg. as *holy*,
 3 essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.)
 pointing dub., rd. prob. קדש **2** מִקְדָּשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
 of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} 7⁶
 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8¹⁰; מִשְׁכָּנִי
 עֲלִיָּן ψ 46⁵; ק' הַיְיָכֹה, **b.** persons: priests
 Lv 21^{7,8} Nu 16^{5,7} (P), Aaron ψ 106¹⁶, Levites
 2 Ch 35³, prophet 2 K 4⁹, Nazirite Nu 6⁸ (P),
 Isr. הוּא Ex 19⁶ (E), עַם ק' Dt 7⁶ 14^{2,21} 26¹⁹
 28⁹; בְּלִי-הָעֶרָה Nu 16³ (P); remnant in Jerus.
 Is 4³; קדשים *sacred* Lv 11^{44,45} 19² 20^{7,26} 21⁶
 Nu 15⁴⁰; קדשים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33³
 (song), ψ 16³ 34¹⁰ Dn 8²⁴. **c.** angels, ψ 89^{6,8}
 Jb 5¹ 15¹⁵ Zc 14⁵ Dn 8^{13,13}. **d.** מִיַּם קדשים Nu
 5¹⁷ *holy water*. **e.** time (לִי) ק' הַיּוֹם Ne 8^{9,10,11},
 קדש Is 58¹³, of Sabbath.—(Cf. B.Aram. קדיש)

† קָדַשׁ vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated (Gerber ^{238 ff.});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' Ex 29²¹; sf. קָדַשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. קָדַשׁוּ Nu 17⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21⁶; יִקְדַּשׁ Ex 29³⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21⁶ (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS^{Sem.} 1. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr^{Sem.} 293], who prop. יִקְדַּשׁוּ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29²¹ (P); other persons Is 65⁵ (Di); but **Pi.** Gei RS^{Sem.} 1. 431; 2nd ed., ⁴⁵¹ Che Du Buhl). **2.** be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29³⁷ 30²⁹ Lv 6^{11,20} Nu 17^{2,3} (P), Hg 2¹². **3. consecrated, tabooed** (supr.) Dt 22⁹ (law against mixtures). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. יִקְדֹּשׁ Is 5¹⁶ Ex 29⁴³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְדֹּשׁ Nu 20¹³; 1 s. יִקְדֹּשׁ Lv 10⁸; **Inf. cstr. sf.** יִקְדֹּשׁ Ez 36²³ 38¹⁶;—**1. shew oneself sacred, majestic**: c. בָּ pers., + לְעֵינַי Ez 20⁴¹ 28²⁵ 36²³ 38¹⁶ 39²⁷; c. בָּ Is 5¹⁶ Ez 28²², cf. Nu 20¹³ (P). **2. be honoured or treated as sacred** || נִכְבָּר Lv 10³ (P); opp. חָלַל Lv 22³² (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated, by** י' כְּבוֹד Ex 29⁴³ (P). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. קָדַשׁ Nu 6¹¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְדֹּשׁ Gn 2³ +, etc.; **Imv. ms.** קָדַשׁ Jos 7¹³; קָדַשׁ Ex 13², etc.; **Inf. cstr.** קָדַשׁ Ex 29¹ +, etc.; **Pt.** קָדַשׁ Ex 37²⁸; sf. מִקְדָּשְׁכֶּם Ex 31¹³ +, etc.;—**1. set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate**: **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19²³ (J), altar, etc., Ex 29^{36,37} 30²⁹ (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40^{9,10,11} Lv 8^{10,11,16} Nu 7^{1,11} (P); tent of meeting Ex 29⁴⁴ (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷; gate Ne 3^{1,11};—Ez 7³⁴ v. מִקְדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29²⁷ (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28^{3,41} 29^{1,33,44} 30³⁰ 40¹³ Lv 8^{12,30}; firstborn Ex 13² (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7¹. **†d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P). **2. observe as holy, keep sacred**: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20⁸ = Dt 5¹² (Decal.), Je 17^{22,24,27} Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴ Ne 13²²; fast Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁶; year of Jubilee Lv 25¹⁰ (P); so עֶצְרָה לְבַעַל 2 K 10²⁰. **3. honour as sacred, hallow**: **a.** God Dt 32⁵¹, his name Ez 36²³. **b.** priest Lv 21⁸ (H). **4. consecrate by purification**: **a.** places, house of י' 2 Ch 29^{5,17,17}, altar מִטְמָאֵת Lv 16¹⁹; **b.** people הָעָם Jos 7¹³ (J), Ez 44¹⁹ 46²⁰; by washing Ex 19^{10,14} (E); קָהַל for fast Jo 2¹⁶; Nazirite Nu 6¹¹ (P), sons of Job Jb 1⁵; family for sacrific. 1 S 16⁵. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, ק' מִלְחָמָה (עַל) Je 6⁴ Jo 4⁹ Mi 3⁵; Je 22⁷ 51^{27,28}. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אֲנִי יְהוָה מִקְדָּשׁ Ex 31¹³ Lv 20⁸ 21^{8,15,23} 22^{9,16,32} (H), Ez 20¹² 37²⁸. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְדָּשׁ Ez 48¹¹, etc.;—**consecrated, dedicated**: priests 2 Ch 26¹⁸ Ez 48¹¹ (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31⁶, feasts Ezr 3⁵, warriors Is 13³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** הִקְדִּישׁ Lv 27¹⁶ + 4 t., קָדַשׁ Lv 27¹⁴, etc.; **Imv. sf.** הִקְדִּישׁ Je 12³; **Inf. abs.** הִקְדִּישׁ Ju 17³; **cstr.** הִקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2³ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 27¹⁵ +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate**: **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2³, city Jos 20⁷ (P). **b.** things Ex 28³⁸ Lv 22^{2,3} (P) 2 K 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 23¹³ 26^{26,27,28,28} Ne 12^{47,47}; money Ju 17^{3,3}; spoil 2 S 8^{11,11} = 1 Ch 18¹¹; field Lv 27^{16,17,18,19,22} (H); house Lv 27^{14,16} (H); firstlings Dt 15¹⁹ (D) Lv 27²⁶ (H). **c.** of God: **consecrate temple** 1 K 9^{3,7} = 2 Ch 7^{16,20},

2 Ch 30⁵ 36¹⁴; prophet Je 1⁵; firstborn Nu 3¹⁸ 8¹⁷ (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12³. **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow**: God Is 8¹³ 29^{23,23}; + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20¹² 27¹⁴. **3. consecrate by purification**: vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; persons for passover 30¹⁷; guests for sacrific. feast Zp 1⁷ (God subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. הִתְקַדְּשִׁיתִי Ez 38²³, 2 mpl. (consec.) הִתְקַדְּשִׁיתֶם Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷, 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 30¹⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29³⁴ +; יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Ex 19²²; **Imv. mpl.** יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11¹⁸ +; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3⁵; **Inf. cstr.** הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29³⁴; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Is 30²⁹; **Pt. fs.** מִתְקַדְּשֶׁת 2 S 11⁴; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66¹⁷;—**1. keep oneself apart from unclean things** Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷ (P). **2. of God, cause himself to be hallowed, הוֹדִיעַ גּוֹיִם** Ez 38²³. **3. be observed as holy, of feast** Is 30²⁹. **4. consecrate oneself by purification, of priests and Levites** Ex 19²² (J), 1 Ch 15^{12,14} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29^{5,15}. 34,34 30^{3,15,24} 31¹⁸ 35⁵; of people Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 3⁵ 7¹³ (J) 1 S 16⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Is 66¹⁷; woman 2 S 11⁴ she having (just) purified herself מִטְמָאֶתָהּ RS^{K. 276} Dr HPS.

†**י. קָדַשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS^{Proph. II, N. 19}, and v. As. sub ✓);—**ק' Dt 23¹⁸**; coll. 1 K 14²⁴ 22⁴⁷; pl. קָדָשִׁים 15¹² 2 K 23⁷ Jb 36¹⁴; also f. קָדָשָׁה (woman) Dt 23¹⁸; pl. קָדָשֹׁת Ho 4¹⁴; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38^{21,21,22} (J).

†**קָדַשׁ n.pr.loc. (sanctuary)** Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20⁷ 21³² (P), 1 Ch 6⁶¹; Naphtali Jos 19³⁷ (P), נִפְתָּלִי ק' Ju 4⁶; = **קָדַשׁ** alone Jos 12²² (D; with king); Ju 4^{9,10} + v¹¹ (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM^u 117, 119), also 2 K 15²⁹; TelAm. *Kidši*; Eg. *Kidšē* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob BR III. 366 ff. Survey WP I. 226 ff. Buhl Geogr. 226 f. **2.** Καδης: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ = **קָדַשׁ** Jos 21²⁸; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey WP I. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl Geogr. 209. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15²³ (P) (= **י. קָדַשׁ** 1? if so, then Mass. distinction from **קָדַשׁ** in N. was here neglected).

†**י. קָדַשׁ n.pr.loc. (sacred; but perh. orig. קָדַשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק' in N)**;—**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16¹⁴ (J), 20¹ (E), in מִדְבַּר פָּאָרָן Nu 13²⁶ (P), specif. מ' צוֹ 20¹ 33³⁶, cf. **קָדַשׁ** מ' ψ 29⁸; on W. border of Edom Nu 20¹⁶ (E), 33³⁷ (P), cf. 20¹⁴ (E), v²² (P), Ju 11^{16,17} (hence Rob BR II. 176, 194 sought it at *Ain Weibek*, in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1⁴⁶; מִי מִרְיָתָהּ Nu 27¹⁴ (cf. 20¹⁻¹³), Dt 32⁵¹ (P), Ez 47¹⁹ (rd. מִרְיָתָהּ), 48²³, cf. Dt 33²

(v. *קָדַשׁ* ad fin.); cf. *מִשְׁפָּט* Gn 14⁷; = *קָרַנַע* (meaning of 'ב' unknown; Ⓞ K. (τὸν) βαρνη);—Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1^{2,19} 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P);—mod. *Ain Kadis (Kudais, قُدَيْس)*, c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams *Holy City*, 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881) *Kadesh Barnea*, 238–321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Kds, Kdsy, Kdsš*, WMM *As. u. Eur.* 213 ff.);—2 S 24⁶ Ⓞ L We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. *תְּחִתִּים קָדִישׁ* for MT *תְּחִתִּים קָדִישׁ* (הַתְּחִתִּים already Hi *Gesch. Isr.* 1. 29; *קָדִישׁ* Th, *קָדִישׁ* KLo, of *קָדִישׁ* in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ *n.m.* ^{Am 7, 9} **sacred place, sanctuary**;—מ' Ex 25⁸; *מִקְדָּשׁ* 15¹⁷ (Ges^{120h} Kö 11. 1, 471); cstr. *מִקְדָּשֵׁי* Lv 16³³+; sf. *מִקְדָּשֵׁי* Lv 20³+, etc., *מִקְדָּשֵׁי* Nu 18²⁹ (Kö 11. 1, 97); pl. *מִקְדָּשִׁים* Ez 21⁷, cstr. *מִקְדָּשֵׁי* Je 51⁵¹ + 2 t.; sf. *מִקְדָּשֵׁי* Lv 21²³; *מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם* Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. *Ew* 1215 a *Hi-Sm*; but prob. *Pi. Pt.* was in mind, Ges¹²³⁰⁰ *Anm.*; < rd. *מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם*); etc.;—**1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries*: of ' at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by ' Lv 26³¹ (H); *מִקְדָּשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל* in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; *מִקְדָּשֵׁי בֵּתֶל* v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read *קְדִישֶׁת* *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P)+; *מִקְדָּשׁ* Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷+; *בֵּית מִקְדָּשִׁים* 2 Ch 36¹⁷, *מִקְדָּשׁ* Ez 48²¹, *מִבְּנוֹן* Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, ' *מִקְדָּשֵׁי בֵּית* Je 51⁵¹; *מִקְדָּשֵׁי אֵל* ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: *מִקְדָּשֵׁי שֶׁדַּי* ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓞ *ἐν τοῖς ὁρίοις αὐτοῦ*; *de sanctuario*; SS *מִקְדָּשֵׁי* Ez 21⁷ (Ⓞ Co Berthol Buhl *מִקְדָּשֵׁי*; Toy Krae *מִקְדָּשֵׁי*); *מִקְדָּשֵׁי אֵל* Ez 45^{4b} (Co, after Ⓞ, [לְבַתִּים] *מִקְדָּשֵׁי*; Toy *מִקְדָּשֵׁי* [לְבַתִּים], cf. Krae *מִקְדָּשֵׁי*). **5.** ' will become *לְמִי* for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br^{MF} 268), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che^{Hpt} Marti; Lag^{Sem.} 1. 16 *מִקְדָּשׁ* i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. *مكده* *strike*]). **6.** of 's future sanct., *מִבְּנוֹן* Ez 37^{26,28}.—*הַמִּקְדָּשׁ* (מִבְּנוֹן) Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of 'מ'; *Ew* 1225 c assumes *מִקְדָּשׁ** in this sense; < rd. *קָדִישׁ* (v. *קָדִישׁ* 3 d), *מ* being dittogr.

קָהַל *vb.* be blunt, dull (NH *id.*; Aram. *קָהַל*, *מָהַל*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. *תִּקְהִינָה* Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. *קָהַל* Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt*.

קָהַל *n.[m.]* bluntness (Lag^{BN} 201);—rd. perh. cstr. *קָהַל* Am 4⁶ (for *קָהַל*; v. *קָהַל*).

קָהַל (√ of following; cf. Sab. *קהל*, *קהלת*, *assembly, congregation* DHM^{ZMG xxx} (1876), 685 Hom *Chrest.* 127; Saho *kahal*, *come together, assemble* Reinisch^{Saho} Spr. 210; Syr. *ܩܗܠܐ assemble*, ChrPal. *ܩܗܠܐ*, *laos*; NH *Hiph.* = BH; Lag^{BN} 51 cp. Ar. *قَهَلَ rebuke*, and conj. *قَهَلَ* = 'Rüegericht').

קָהַל *n.m.* ^{Ez 38, 15} **assembly, convocation, congregation**;—abs. *קָהַל* Je 31⁸+; cstr. *קָהַל* Ex 12⁶+; sf. *קָהַל* Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. *קָהַלִּים* Ez 38⁷;—**1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, || סוד Gn 49⁶ (poem); *קָהַל* מְרַעִים *קָהַל* ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²³ (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21^{5,3} 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; *קָהַל* (חֵיל רֶב) || *קָהַל* Ez 38¹⁵; *קָהַל* Je 50⁸; *קָהַל* (חֵיל נְדוּל) || *קָהַל* Ez 23²⁴ 32³. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of ' at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, *קָהַל* Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓞ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30^{23,25} Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; *קָהַל* 22²⁶ + 4 t.; *קָהַל* לְרֵב מְאֹד *קָהַל* 2 Ch 30¹³; *קָהַל* 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸; *קָהַל* (ה) 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** *congregation*, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: *קָהַל* Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; (*קָהַל*) יהוה Dt 23^{2,3,3.4,4.9} Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; *קָהַל* Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8^{14,14.22.55} = 2 Ch 6^{3.8.12.13}, 1 K 12⁹ 1 Ch 13²; *קָהַל* עֵרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל *קָהַל* Ex 12⁶ (Ⓞ rds. *בְּנֵי* before *יִשְׂרָאֵל*), Nu 14⁵ (P); Ⓞ *συναγωγή*; MT prob. conflation) *קָהַל* חֵיל עִם ה' *קָהַל* Lv 16³³; *קָהַל* Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; *קָהַל* Lv 4^{13,14,21} + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10^{13,14} Ne 8¹⁷; *קָהַל* Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, *קָהַל* חֵיל חֲסִידִים *קָהַל* ψ 149¹. **c.** of angels, *קָהַל* קְדָשִׁים *קָהַל* ψ 89⁶. **d.** more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, *קָהַל* גִּוִּים Gn 35¹¹ (P), *קָהַל* גִּוִּים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), *קָהַל* רַבָּאִים Pr 21¹⁶.

קָהַל *vb. denom.* (Gerber¹⁰⁷⁴) **assemble** as *קָהַל*;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. *יִקְהֲלוּ* Est 9² + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִקְהֲלוּ* Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. *יִקְהֲלוּ* 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלוהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. *יִקְהֲלוּ* Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; *Pi.* pl. *יִקְהֲלוּ* Ez 38⁷;—*assemble as a קָהַל*: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9^{2,15,16,18}; **c.** pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. **b.** rebellion, c. pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32¹ (J; most, unto Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18¹ (P); hear word of י, c. אל loc. Lv 8⁴ (P), ב loc. + אל pers. Je 26⁹; for festival, אל pers. 1 K 8² = 2 Ch 5³; ל loc. 2 Ch 20²⁶. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הקהלת Ez 38¹³, והקהלת Nu 8⁹; 3 mpl. הקהילו 1¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יקהיל Jb 11¹⁰; יקהל 1 K 8¹ = יקהיל 2 Ch 5²; יקהל Ex 35¹ + (Qal **Impf.** in i acc. to Ba^{XB} p. 147); pl. ויקהלו Nu 20¹⁰; **Imv.** ms. קהל Lv 8⁸ +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** קהליל Nu 10⁷; — *summon an assembly*: **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11¹⁰. **b.** for war 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, Ez 38¹³. **2.** for religious purposes: c. acc. קהל אלהי Nu 10⁷, + אל loc. 20¹⁰, c. acc. קהל העדה (פל-העדה) Nu 10⁷, + אל loc. Lv 8³ Nu 16¹⁹ (P); c. acc. העם Dt 4¹⁰ 31¹²; כל-ישראל 1 Ch 13⁵ 15³; elders of tribes Dt 31²⁸, of Isr. 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5²; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28¹.

†קהלה **n.f.** assembly, congregation;—abs. ק Ne 5⁷; cstr. קהלת Dt 33⁴ (poem).

†קהלת (קהלת) Ec 12⁸ **n.m.** Ec 1, 2 collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής Θ (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges^{122r} De Now Che, cf. ספרת Ezr 2⁵⁶; خالفة, *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَاحِث deep investigator (formed like קהלת), W^{AG 1} § 233 R. c v. Dr^{intr.} 466; RVm great orator): hence either *convenor*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. אספות Ec 12¹¹, למצא דברי חפץ, נבטלי אספות (but Kö^{Einh.} 428 Dr^{1.c.} al. *speaker in assembly*, *Plumptre debater*);—ק a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1¹, v² (appos. of אָנִי), called חכם 12⁹, cf. v¹⁰; ק אמר 1², אמר הק' 12⁹ + 7²⁷ for MT ק אמרה.

†קהלתה **n.pr.** (assembly) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{22.23} (P); Θ Μακελλαθ.

†[מקהל] **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, מקהלים ψ 61¹², מקהלות 68²⁷.

†מקהלת **n.pr.loc.** (place of assembly);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33^{25.26} (P); Θ Μακηλωθ.

קהת **n.pr.m.** Kaath: son of Levi Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ 23⁶, cf. Ex 6¹³ Nu 26⁵⁸ and קת Nu 16¹ 1 Ch 6²³; קת Ex 6¹⁸ + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3^{19.29} + 9 t.; משפחות קת Jos 21^{20.26} 1 Ch 6⁵¹, קת משפחת לב Jos 21^{20.26} 1 Ch 6⁵¹, קת Jos 21^{20.26} 1 Ch 6⁵¹.—Van d. H. has קהת Nu 3¹⁹ + 7 t.

†קהתי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הק' as subst. coll.: קת (יח) משפחת Nu 26⁵⁷ + 8 t.; קת Nu 4³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹²; pl. הקהתים Nu 10²¹ and קת 2 Ch 20¹⁹ 34¹².—Van d. H. has הקהתי (ם) Nu 3²⁷ 10²¹ + 6 t.

I. קו only in לקו Is 28^{10.10.13}, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צ p. 846.

II. קו v. I. קוה.

†קובע **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀበጥ: turban, tiara, cowl, so Syr. كِبْعَة; קובעא turban);—abs. ק Ez 23²⁴; cstr. קובע נהשת 1 S 17³⁸.—Cf. also בובע.

קוא only in מקוא v. II. מקוה sub II. קוה.

†קוה, or קוא **n.pr.terr.** Kuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT^{2.257}); from Kuë, for MT מקוה 1 K 10^{28.28} and מקוא 2 Ch 1^{16.16}; so Wkl^{Altest.} Unters. 173 Gr Benz Kit, cf. Θ ἐκ Θερουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla I. 616), Β de Coa, Κωδ Lag^{Onom.} 273, Jer Coa Id.^{ibid.} 111.

†I. [קוה] **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. *twist*, stretch, then of tension of enduring, waiting: As. ku'û II, I. wait, kû, cord; Ar. قَوَى be strong, قُوَّة strength, also strand of rope; Syr. قَوَّى endure, remain, await, قَوَّى threads, so Qal Pt. pl. those waiting for (י); cstr. קוּי ψ 37⁹; so Is 40³¹ van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוּי); sf. קוּי 49²³, קוּי ψ 25³ 69⁷; קוּי La 3³⁵ Qr (Kt קוּי, i.e. קוּי). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. קוּיה ψ 130⁵; 1 s. קוּיתי Gn 49¹⁸ + 5 t., קוּיתי Is 5⁴, ק' consec. 8¹⁷; sf. קוּיתוך ψ 25²¹; 3 pl. קוּי ψ 56⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** יקוּה Mi 5⁶ Jb 7², juss. יקוּ Jb 3⁹, ויקוּ Is 5^{2.7}, etc.; **Imv.** ms. קוּה Ho 12⁷ +; **Inf. abs.** קוּה ψ 40², קוּה Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹;—**1.** wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל rei Is 5⁷ 59¹¹ Je 8¹⁵, 13¹⁶ 14¹⁹ Jb 3⁹ 6¹⁹, קוּיתוך Gn 49¹⁸; c. acc. rei La 2¹⁶ (sf.), Jb 7² 30²⁶ ψ 39⁸; obj. rei om. Is 64²; sq. inf. Is 5^{2.4} ψ 69²¹; abs. Jb 17¹³; c. acc. י Is 26⁸ (sf.), ψ 25^{5.21} (sf.), 40² (+ inf. abs.), 130⁵, acc. om. v⁵, acc. שְׂמַך ψ 52¹¹ (but rd. prob. אֲחֻזָּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of י Is 8¹⁷ 25^{9.9} 33² 60⁹ (but rd. prob. יקוּוּ יָמֵינוּ ships shall gather (II. קוה), so Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14²² Pr 20²²; c. אל-אֲלֵהֶם Ho 12⁷, אֲלֵי Is 51⁵ ψ 27^{14.14} 37³⁴. **2.** lie in wait for, sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 56⁷; sq. ל pers. ψ 119⁹⁵ (+ inf. purpose). **3.** wait (linger) for c. ל of man Mi 5⁶ (|| יִחַל).

† II. **קו** **n.m.** ^{Zc 1, 16} line (cf. Kō^{11, 1, 40 Anm. 2});—abs. **קו** Ez 47³ + **קו** 1¹⁶. **Qr** (Kt **קוה**, **קו** Is 34¹⁷ +; cstr. **קו** 2 K 21¹³ +;—measuring-line (**קוה**) **קו** Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (**Qr**; Kt **קוה**, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. **קוה** **קו** על, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), **קו** 1¹⁶ (**קוה** || **קוה**), so **קו** **קו** Je 31³⁹ (**Qr**; Kt **קוה**) **קו**; **קוה** of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, **קוה** **קו** על 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (**קוה**), **קו** **קו** La 2⁸; so **קוה** **קו** Is 28²⁷.—**קוה** **קו** 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. **קוה** **קו** *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18^{2, 7} v. **קוה** infr.; 28^{10, 13} v. I. **קו**.

† **קוה** **n.m.** Kt = II. **קו** **Qr**; abs. (**קוה**, or **קוה**) **קו** 1¹⁶; cstr. (**קוה**, or **קוה**) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

† **קוה** (or **קוה**, **קוה**) **n.[m.]** might(?);—so read (acc. to most) for **קוה**, in phrase **קו** Is 18^{2, 7} i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. **قوة** strength; v. (on redupl.) Ges^{5 123 c}); > RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **קוה** **n.[m.]** hope;—abs. **קו** 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. **קוה** **קוה**, epithet of **קו**, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

† I. **קוה** **n.f.** cord (cf. *ad init.*);—cstr. **קוה** (**קוה**) Jos 2^{18, 21}.

† II. **קוה** **n.f.** hope;—abs. **קו** Ho 2¹⁷ +; cstr. **קוה** Jb 8¹³ +; sf. **קוה** 6⁸ +, etc.;—1. *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11^{18, 20} 14^{7, 19} 17^{15 a} 19¹⁰ **קו** 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; **קוה** Ho 2¹⁷; **קוה** **קו** Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). 2. = ground of hope Jb 4⁶ **קו** 7¹⁵ (cf. 62⁶). 3. *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17^{15 b} (but rd. **קוה** Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ **קו** 19¹⁸ Pr 10²³ 11^{7, 23} 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); **קוה** Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **קוה** **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag^{BN 131});—1. father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, A ΘΛ Θεκ(κ)ουε (= תוקחת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תוקחת], Καθουα, Α θακουαθ, ΘΛ Θεκωε). 2. post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ΘΛ Θεκουε.

† II. **קוה** **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, **Pf.** 3 pl. **קוה** consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); **Impf.** 3 mpl. **קוה** Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. **קו** loc.); so prob. of ships (c. **קו** pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT **קוה**, v. I. **קו** **Pi** 1.

† II. **קוה** **n.[m.]** collection, collected mass (P);—cstr. **קוה** Gn 1¹⁰ (**קוה** also v⁹, for **קוה**, acc. to G Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —**קו** 1 K 10^{23, 28} = **קוה** 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company of merchants*; *drove of horses*), v. **קוה**.

† **קוה** **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22¹¹.

קוה v. **קוה**.

† **קוה** **vb.** feel a loathing (|| form of **קו** q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. **קוה** **קו** 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at the generation.* **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **קוה** **קוה** Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. **קו** rei, so 36³¹ (**קו** rei); metapl. (as if from **קוה**) 3 pl. consec. **קוה** **קוה** Ez 6⁹ (**קו** rei, for **קו**, + **קו** rei, for which Co **קו**, Krae **קו** or **קו**); also 3 fs. **קוה** **קוה** Jb 10¹ (as if from **קוה***; on both forms v. Ges^{5 87 dd, 72 dd}). **Hithpōl. id.** **Impf.** 1 s. **קוה** **קוה** **קו** 139²¹ (*We are loathing*); abs. **קוה** **קוה** 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. **קוה**; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

† **קוה** **dub. vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. **قَطَعَ** cut, cut off, pare, trim [whence Buhl assumes *√קטט*]), to account for **קוה** Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.[m.]** = *fragile thing* (|| **קוה** **קוה**; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. **קוה**, Bu conj. **קוה** [Aramaism for **קוה**].

קול (*√* of foll.; As. *kālu*, *speaking, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kālu*, *speech*; Ar. **قَالَ** say, **قَوْل** word; Eth. **ቃል**; sound, voice, and so Aram. **קול**; Ph. **קול** voice, so NPun. **קול**, sf. **קול**; SI² sound, voice; NH **קול** noise, **קול** = echo).

קול (sts., c. pref. et suff., **קול**) **n.m.** Gn 39, 14 sound, voice;—abs. **קול** Gn 4¹⁰ + (**קול** 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. **קול** 3⁸ + (**קול** Ex 19¹⁶, **קול** 4^{8, 8}); sf. **קול** 1 S 26¹⁷ +, **קול** Ju 18²⁵ +, etc. (**קול** Gn 22¹⁸, **קול** Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) **קול** Ex 9²³ + 4 t., **קול** 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), **קול** 1 S 2¹⁷ + 5 t.;—1. *sound*: esp. **קול** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27^{22, 22} 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26^{17, 17}; recognized (**קול**) v¹⁷ Je 18³; **קול** Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2^{14, 14} 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4^{6, 6} 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7^{34, 34, 34, 34} = 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise **קול** 66⁶ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 1⁴ Ru 1^{9, 14} Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39^{15, 18} 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ **קול** 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28^{2,6} 31²³ 86⁶; adv. ק' אָהר with one voice Ex 24³ 2 Ch 5¹³, ק' גָּדוֹל loud voice 2 S 15²³ + (cf. בָּק' ג' Gn 39¹⁴ 1 S 28¹² +), ק' רָם †Dt 27¹⁴; ק' נִשָּׂא Gn 21¹⁶ + (v. נִשָּׂא 1 b (5)), ק' הָרִים 39¹⁶ + (v. רום Hiph.); on ק' as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3⁵ 27⁷ 142² v. Ges^{§144m}. **b.** of א' Gn 3^{8,10} Is 6⁸ Ex 19¹⁹ 1 K 19¹³ Mi 6⁹ Ez 10⁵ (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. ק' גָּדוֹל Dt 5¹⁹ Ez 9¹; $\text{ק' דִּמְמָה דָּקָה}$ 1 K 19¹². **c.** of seraph Is 6⁴. **d.** of angel Dn 8¹⁶ (ק' אֲזָרִים i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק' דִּבְרָיו 1 S 10^{6,9,9}. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15¹⁴, lowing of cattle v¹⁴ Je 9⁹, neighing of horses 8¹⁶, roaring of lion Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵ +, hissing of serpent 46²² (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2⁸ Zp 2¹⁴ ψ 104¹² Ct 2¹² Ec 12⁴. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., a sound of...! = *hark!* Gn 4¹⁰ Is 13⁴ 40³ 52⁸ Je 4¹⁵ 10²² 50²⁸ Ct 2⁸ 5² (Ges^{§146b}). **2. sound:** **a.** of instrument, esp. ק' שֹׁפָר (הַ) Ex 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵) Am 2² 1 K 1⁴¹ +, $\text{ק' חֲצֹצְרוֹת וּגָר}$ 2 Ch 5¹³, ק' בָּנוֹר Ez 26¹³, ק' עֵינָב Jb 2¹²; of פְּעֻמָּיִם on high priest's robe Ex 28³⁵. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12¹⁷), ק' קוֹל (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1² Is 30^{30,31} Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, Jo 2¹¹ 4¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29^{3-5,7-9} 46⁷ Jb 37⁴ (cf. 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 77^{18,19} 104⁷), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) †Ex 9^{23,28,29,33,34} 19¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), 1 S 7¹⁰ 12^{17,18} Jb 28²⁶ = 38²⁵. **c.** ק' קוֹל רִנָּיָה 1 K 14⁶ cf. 2 K 6³², and (prob.) Gn 3⁸; also ק' צִעְצִיעָה (הַ) 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of runners 2 K 11¹³ 2 Ch 23¹². **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47³ Ez 26¹⁰ (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1⁴¹. **e.** of chariots Na 3² Jo 2⁵; wheels Ez 3¹³; whip Na 3². **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3¹⁰ Ez 24⁴³ ψ 93^{3,4}, cf. Je 50⁴² (in sim.); ק' צִנּוּרִיךְ ψ 42⁸. **g.** earthquake Ez 37⁷. **h.** a fall Je 49²¹ Ez 26¹⁵ 31¹⁶. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 13⁴ Ez 23⁴². **j.** din of war Ex 32¹⁷ Je 50^{22,46} 51⁶⁵ La 2⁷. **k.** of wings Ez 1²⁴ 3¹³ 10⁵. **1.** flame Jo 2⁵; crackling of thorns Ec 7⁶; rustling of leaves Lv 26³⁶. **m.** millstones Je 25¹⁰ Ec 12⁴. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3¹⁷ 4²³ Ez 3¹⁸ 4^{1,9} Dt 1⁴⁵ 21¹⁸, 18²⁰ 1 S 2²⁵ 87⁹ 2 S 12¹⁸; ק' דִּבְרֵיכֶם Dt 1⁸⁴ 5²⁵; even of written words 2 K 10⁶; so also ק' הָאָח Ex 4^{8,8} voice (teaching) of the sign. (2) of a report Gn 45¹⁶ Ec 10²⁰. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36⁶ (P), 2 Ch 24⁹ 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ Ne 8¹⁵. (4) ק' אָלָה Lv 5¹ utterance of adjuration. **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of א' Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁵ Ex 5²⁶ 15²⁶ 19⁶ Dt 8²⁰ 9²³ 13^{5,19} +, Ju 2^{2,20} 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{14,15} 15^{1,19,20,22} Je 3^{13,25} 7²³ +; of $\text{מִלְאָה י'$ Ex 23^{21,22}. — קָל Je 3⁹ v. sub קלל.

† $\text{קוֹלִיָּה n.pr.m. (voice of א')}$; — **1.** father

of proph. Ahab Je 29²¹. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷; Κοδια , A Κωλεια , ΘL Κολεια . Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10²³, MT קִלְיָה but Θ Κωλεια , A Κωλαυ (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 297}).

קִים $\text{vb. arise, stand up, stand}$; — (NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מָקַם place; Ar. قَامَ (و) stand, rise, Eth. ቀመ stand, stop; Sab. מָקַם, place , Hom^{Chrest. 127}; Aram. קִים, קָם = BH, so OArām. Nab. קִים ; Palm. Aph. קִים erect statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* ($k = כ$), place, dwelling, *kum, kēmu, in place of*, and perh. *kaïamānu, enduring, constant* (v. בִּינִי); Thes cp. also Sam. צָנַף, live , cf. esp. צָפָא); — **Qal** $\text{Pf. 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17¹⁸ +, קָמָה consec. Ho 10¹⁴ (Ges^{§72p})}$; 2 ms. $\text{קָמָה 2 S 12²¹, etc.}$; **Impf. 3 ms. קָמָה Ex 21¹⁹, juss. קָמָה Gn 27³¹, (לָךְ) קָמָה Jb 22²⁸ (Ges^{§109h} Dr^{§152(3)})}; $\text{קָמָה Gn 4⁸ +, etc.}$; **Imv. ms. קִים Ex 13¹⁷ +, fpl. קָמָה Is 32⁹, etc.}; **Inf. abs. קִים Je 44²⁹, cstr. קָמָה Am 5² +, etc.}; **Pt. fs. קָמָה Mi 7⁶; mpl. קָמָה 2 S 18³¹ +, הַקָּמָה 2 K 16¹⁷ (Ges^{§72p})}, etc.; — **1. arise:** $\text{מִתְחַתִּי Ex 10²³ (E)}$. Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3^{6,8} 2 S 12²¹ Ex 21¹⁹ Gn 19^{33,35} 31¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 12⁴ + 50t.; fr. lying dead, $\text{קָמָה עַל רִנָּיָה 2 K 13²¹, cf. Jb 14¹² Is 26^{14,19} ψ 88¹¹; after falling Am 5² 8¹⁴ Je 8⁴ 25²⁷ + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18³⁹ || 2 S 22³⁹, Is 27⁹ (of Asherim, etc.), 43¹⁷ + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25³⁴ 1 S 19⁹ 20³⁴ (מֵעֵם); $\text{הִשְׁלַחַן v²⁵ see קָרַם, Est 7⁷ (+ אָל in constr. praegn.)}$, but also Ju 3²⁰ (מֵעֵל), 2 S 2^{14,14,15}, Jon 3⁶ (מִבְּמֵאָה), + 1 t., + (arise = stand up, in respect), Gn 19¹ (+ אֲקָרְאֶתְךָ), 31³⁵ (מִבְּמֵאָה), Lv 19³² (מִבְּמֵאָה), Is 49⁷ Jb 29⁸; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. Gn 23⁷ Ex 33¹⁰ 1 S 20⁴¹ 25⁴¹; — (v. also **e**); from kneeling (קָנָה, + מִלְּפָנַי loc.) 1 K 8⁵⁴, fr. obeisance 1 S 24⁴² Est 8⁴; from bending over (עָלָה) dead Gn 23³ (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9⁵. **c.** of bear rising על pers., 1 S 17³⁵. **d.** arise (+ stand) Ex 33⁸ ψ 20⁹ (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24²² (id.), +; of sheaf Gn 37⁷; of waters Jos 3¹⁶ (גִּירָאֲהָרָה). **e.** constr. praegn. arise (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11³² (E); over, על pers., 2 S 12¹⁷. **f.** arise as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20⁸ Mi 6¹ Je 17¹ 1 Ch 28² (עַל־רִנָּיָה), Pr 31²⁸ Jb 30²⁸ + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19^{15,16} (both ב pers.), ψ 27¹² 35¹¹, cf. also וַיִּקָּם Jb 16⁸ (of פִּתְחָה q.v.; Bu פִּעֻשָּׁה); to vindicate Jb 19²⁵ (עַל־עֲפָרָה); to rd. aloud Ne 9³ (עַל־עַמָּתָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30²⁷ (priests). **g.** to listen to God's$********

word Nu 23¹⁸ Is 32⁹; to praise God 2 Ch 20¹⁹ Ne 9^{4,5}. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10¹⁴; of light Jb 25³ (על pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19¹¹ (out of ambush), 22²⁶ Ju 9¹⁸ 20⁵ ψ 27³ (of war), Ob¹ (למִלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30¹² (acc. to Bu, rdg. עלִי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of י') Am 7⁹ (ב instr.), Is 14²² 31²; c. ל pers. Gn 4⁸ 1 S 22¹³ 24³ (Gi v⁷); c. ב pers. Mi 7⁶ ψ 27¹² (false witness), Mi 7⁶; c. עַם pers. ψ 94¹⁶ (|| יִתְיַצֵּב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15⁷ 32²⁵ Dt 33¹¹ + 8 t. + ψ 109²⁸ (rd. יָבִישׁ קָמִי וְיָבִישׁ Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן from, out of Jos 8^{7,19} Ju 9^{35,43} 20³³; = *revolt* Nu 16² (לפָּנֵי pers.), 2 K 12²¹ 2 Ch 13⁶, cf. Hb 2⁷. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28^{12,28}. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5^{7,7} 10¹³ Dt 13² 34¹⁰ Ex 1⁸ 2 K 23²⁵; of years of famine Gn 41⁸⁰; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29²¹ Ju 2¹⁰ 1 K 3¹²; c. תַּחַת, in place of, 1 K 8²⁰ = 2 Ch 6¹⁰, Nu 32¹⁴; c. עַל־מַמְלָכָת 2 Ch 21⁴; c. מִן Nu 24¹⁷ (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1⁹ Pr 24²²; c. מִן מַלְאָכָיו יָקוֹם הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 11¹⁷ i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; לָעֵד בְּיָמֵי קוֹמִי לָעֵד Zp 3⁸ (read לָעֵד, for a witness, © We Now GASm cf. Da); c. הָחָסִים הָחָסִים לְמַעַן הָאֱלֹהִים Ez 7¹¹ (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמִל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of י' arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2^{19,21}; for judgment ψ 76¹⁰ (לְמַשְׁפָּט), Jb 31¹⁴; oft. Imv. Nu 10³⁵ Je 2²⁷ ψ 3⁸ + 8 t. ψ ψ + 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (c. לְנִיחָה, ψ 132⁸ (c. לְמַנְחָה); Impf. Is 23²¹ + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4¹⁴ Ezr 10⁴, of idols Je 2²⁸; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54¹⁷ (אֲתָהּ לְמַשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21¹⁸ Ex 32¹ Ju 5¹² 8^{20,21} Je 49¹⁴ (לְמַלְחָמָה), Ob¹ (וְנִקְמָה) קוֹמִי לְמַלְחָמָה (עַל־יָהּ), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13¹⁷ 19^{14,15} 1 S 9³ Jon 1³ (in flight), 3⁸ + 110 t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7^{12,13} (JE); (לפָּנֵי pers.), Am 7^{2,5} Na 1⁶ La 1¹⁴ ψ 1⁵ 24³ Jb 41¹⁸ (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2¹¹ (D); בְּאִישׁ, + לפָּנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24²¹ (בְּיָדֶךָ; Gi v²⁰); of purchase Lv 27¹⁹, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25⁸⁰ Gn 23^{17,20} (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13¹⁴ Jb 8¹⁵ (|| עֹמֵד), 15²⁹. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27^{14,17}. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30^{5,6} + 6 t. Nu 30 + v¹⁰ (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19¹⁵. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44²⁰ (impf. + inf. abs.; על

pers.), Jb 22²⁸ (ל pers.); of י' purpose Je 51²⁹ (על pers.), Is 14²⁴ Pr 19²¹, cf. Je 44²⁸ Is 40⁸ 46¹⁰; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7⁸ 8¹⁰ 28¹⁸ Pr 15²². **h.** *persist*, על־גְּרִיבוֹת יָקוֹם Is 32⁸ lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** על־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25⁶ *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes; = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴ (עֵינַי 1 i). **†Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קָמִים Est 9^{31,32}; 3 pl. קָמִינוּ v^{27,31}; Impf. 1 s. וְנִקְמָה ψ 119¹⁰⁶; Imv. ms. sf. קָמִי v²⁸; Inf. cstr. לְקָמִים Ez 13⁶; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13⁶ ψ 119¹⁰⁶. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4⁷. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of י' ψ 119²⁸ (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, על pers. Est 9^{21,31b}, על reflex. v^{27,31c}; c. acc. rei v^{29,31a,32}. **†Pōl.** *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. תְּקוּמִים Is 58²; 1 s. אֶקְוִי 44²⁶; 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּ 61⁴ (all of rebuilding); — יְקוּמִים Mi 2⁸, rd. תְּקוּמוֹ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl. **†Hithpōl.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up*: Pt. fs. מִתְקַדֵּם Jb 20²⁷ (ל pers. against); ms. sf. מִי־27⁷ *one rising up against me* (|| אֶבִּי); pl. abs. מִי־27⁷ ψ 17⁷; sf. מִי־59²; v. also 139²¹, reading וּבִמְתָּקֻמִּיךָ (for MT וּבִתְקִיךָ || מִשְׁנֵאִיךָ); see also קוֹמִי. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָקִים Jos 4⁹; + 2 ms. הִקְמִיתָ Ex 26³⁰ Dt 27²; 1 s. הִקְמִיתִי 1 S 15¹³, הִקְמִיתִי Gn 9¹⁷; + etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הָקִים Dt 18¹⁵; + juss. הָקִים 1 S 1²³ + יָקִים Ju 2¹⁶; + 2 fpl. תְּקִימוּהָ Je 44²⁵, etc.; Imv. ms. הָקִים 2 S 7²⁵; + etc.; Inf. abs. הָקִים Je 44²⁵ הָקִים Dt 22⁴ Ju 7¹⁹; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3¹⁰ + etc.; Pt. מִקְוִים Am 6¹⁴; + etc.; — **1.** *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12¹⁷ (מִן־הָאֲרָץ), Dt 22⁴ (הָקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41¹¹ Ec 4^{10,10}; fig. Am 5² 9^{11,11} Ho 6² Is 49⁸ 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (|| הָרִים), Jb 4⁴, Je 50³². **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14⁹. **c.** *lift up shield* (צִנִּיָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26⁸. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49⁶. **2. †a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4⁹ (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v²⁰ (JE; ב loc.), 24²⁶ (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27²; pillars 1 K 7^{21,21,21} || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ex 40¹⁸ (P); מִצְבֵּה פָּסָל Ju 18³⁰ (ל reflex.), Lv 26¹ Dt 16²²; throne, fig., 2 S 3¹⁰, king Dt 28³⁶ (both c. על over). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23¹³ Ex 26³⁰; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; altar 2 S 24¹⁸ (לִי) || 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (id.), 1 K 16³² (לְבַעַל), 2 K 21⁸ (id.) = 2 Ch 33³ (לְבַעַלִּים); curtains Je 10²⁰ (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40^{2,18,33} + 4 t. Nu; *erect against* (עַל) Is 29³. **†c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78⁸ (עֲדוּת; || שִׁים). **†3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5⁷, אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 K 15⁴; *raise up* לְאַחֲרֵי גֵרָע Gn 38⁸ (J); judges Ju 2^{16,18}

(לָהֶם), cf. 3^{9,15} (both ל pers.); king Je 30⁹, צָמַח (לָהֶם) 23⁵, prophet Je 29¹⁵ Dt 18^{15,19}, priest 1 S 2³⁵ (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5⁵ (עַל against), Zc 11¹⁶; לְהָקִים לְאַחֵי נֶשֶׁם Dt 25⁷; plant of name Ez 34²⁹ (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12¹¹ (עַל against). †4. a. *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49⁹ (poem) = Nu 24⁹ (JE). b. *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל against Am 6¹⁴ 1 S 22⁸; + ל pers. 1 K 11^{14,23}; c. acc. alone Hb 1⁹. †5. *raise up* = constitute, לָקִים אֶת־... לוֹ Dt 29¹² cf. 28⁹ Jb 16¹²; וְאֶקִּים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לְנָבִיאִים Am 2¹¹; סָעָרָה לְרָמָמָה ψ 107²⁹ (cf. Qal 5). 6. *cause to stand*: †a. *set, station, sentinels* Ju 7¹⁹ (הָקִים הַקִּים), Je 51¹², cf. 6¹⁷ (עַל pers.), 23⁴ Ez 34²⁵; *set feet on* (עַל) rock ψ 40³. †b. *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89⁴⁴ (בְּמַלְחָמָה). †c. *establish throne* 2 Ch 7¹⁸ בְּלִ-אֶפְסֵי-אֲרָזִין Pr 30⁴. †d. *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of י, c. אֶת (prep.) pers. Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9,11} 17^{19,21} Ex 6⁴ (all P), Ez 16⁶²; c. בֵּין... בֵּין Gn 9¹⁷ 17⁷ (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16⁶⁰. †e. = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30^{14,15,15}. f. = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15^{11,13} + 6 t.; of י Gn 26³ Lv 26⁹ 1 S 1²³ 1 K 6¹² Dt 8¹⁸ Je 23²⁰ + 18 t. †g. *let the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. Qal 7i). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָה הָקִים 2 S 23¹ *be raised up* (on הָקִים van d. H., v. Dr); הֻקְּםָה *be set up* Ex 40¹⁷ (of tabern.); הֻקְּםָה אֶת־בְּרִי פ' Je 35¹⁴ *be held upright* (Ges^{512a}), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קִמָּה, n.f. height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38¹⁸ +, קִמָּה 27¹⁸; cstr. קוֹמָת 1 K 6²⁶ +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7²³ +, קִמָּתוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. *height*, of pers., stature 1 S 16⁷ Ez 13¹⁸ Ct 7⁸; מִלֵּא-קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28²⁰ *his full length*. 2. of tree 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴; in fig. Is 10³³ Ez 31^{3,5,10,14}; of vine (fig.) Ez 19¹¹ and פ' שָׁפֵלַת 17⁶ *low of height*. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6² + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25^{17,17} = Je 52^{21,22}, 2 Ch 4^{1,2} 6¹³; a wall Ez 40⁵; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25^{10,23} + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P).

קִמָּה n.f. standing grain;—abs. ק' Ex 22⁵ +; cstr. קִמָּת Dt 23^{26,26}; pl. cstr. קִמָּתוֹ Ju 15⁵;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22⁵ (E), Dt 16⁹ 23^{26,26} Ju 15^{5,5} Is 17⁵; ק' לְפָנַי 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8⁷.—Cf. Vogelst^{Landwirthsch. 51}

†[קִים] n.m. adversary (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö^{11,1,60}], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קִימָנִי (Kö^{11,1,442}) Jb 22²⁰, but prob. corrupt; Ges^{591f}, Du קִינָנִים (Pt. sf.) Me Bu קִימָם, Perles^{Anal. 59} קִינָנִים.

†[קִימָה] n.f. rising up;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3⁶³ (opp. שְׁבָתָם).

†קִמּוֹן n.pr.loc. Ju 10⁵, Παμμων, Α Παμμων (Ἐλ Καλκων); in Gilead Jos^{Ant. v. 7, 6} (Καμων); prob. = Καμωνν of Polyb^{v. 70, 12} (named next after Πελλα); Buhl^{Geogr. 256} thinks of Kumēm, Kamm (Schumacher^{Northern Ajlūn 137f.}), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of Irbid.

†קוֹמְמִיּוּת n.f. uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26¹³ made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקוֹם v. supr. p. 39.

†יָקוּם n.[m.] substance, existence בָּל-יָקוּם = all that subsists Gn 7^{4,23} (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11⁶.

†יָקִים n.pr.m. (he lifteth up; cf. Sab. n.pr. יָהֵם Hal¹⁵¹);—Iakeim, Α (24¹²) Ελιακειμ: 1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. 2. Levite 24¹².

†תִּקְוָמָה n.f. standing, power to stand (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. ה' Lv 26⁸⁷ (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תִּקְוָמָם], וּבִתְקוֹמָמִיָּה ψ 139²¹, v. √, Hithpōl.

מָקָם, מְקוֹם (Ex 29³¹, etc.)³⁹⁹ n.m. Gn 19¹³ (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מ' Ex 21¹³ +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12⁶ + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39²⁰ +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3² +, מְקוֹמוֹ Gn 18³³ +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקוֹמוֹת Ju 19¹³ +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7¹⁶ Je 29¹⁴, מִת- 2 S 17⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֵיכֶם Am 4⁶, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18²⁴, where עֵיר is in mind, but) Jb 20⁹ (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19¹³ 2 S 17^{9,12}; mostly expl. away by Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 63}];—1. a. *standing-place* Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ Ex 33²¹ Nu 23^{13,27} (all JE), Gn 19²⁷ (J), Jos 3³ (D), of מִצְבּוֹת, etc., 2 K 23¹⁴, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸, earth Is 13¹³ Jb 9⁶, rock Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; cf. 38^{12,19}. b. *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ju 20^{33,33}; post in battle 2 S 11¹⁶. c. *post, office* 1 K 20²⁴ Ec 10⁴. 2. a. *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29³ (J), Jos 4¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 5³ Is 46⁷ Jb 6¹⁷ 37¹ (of the heart), Ec 1⁵; esp. of ark 1 S 5¹¹ + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11¹⁹. b. esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13¹⁴ 20¹³ Ju 7⁷ 1 S 2²⁰ + 42 t., and אֶהְיֶה לְךָ מְקוֹם Is 54². (2) of י's abode Ho 5¹⁵, in heaven

Mir³ Is 26²¹ I K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4⁷. **3.** place = a. city Gn 18^{24,26} 20¹¹ Dt 21¹⁹ (|| עיר) 2 K 18²⁵ + 39 t. (I S 7¹⁶ המקדשים @, cf. We HPS). b. of land: Canaan Ex 23²⁰ I S 12⁸ Je 16³ (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia I S 14⁴⁶; Egypt Je 44²⁹; appos. מדינתה Est 4³, מדינה = 8¹⁷. c. plot, parcel, of ground Is 7²³; מקום הגן I Ch 21²², cf. v²⁶ 2 Ch 3¹. d. land, region Nu 20⁵ 32¹; Che (privately) prop. במקום בקעות ψ 84⁷ (for בעמק הבקע; cf. Is 41¹⁸). **4.** in gen., place, locality, spot Gn 28^{16,17} Ju 2⁵ Am 4⁶ Ne 4^{6,7,14} + (22 t. in all); מקום פלני place of such a one † I S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; מקום המקום Ex 20²⁴ (E; Gi v²¹) in all places that; מקום Nu 18³¹ = anywhere, cf. Dt 12¹³; = everywhere Pr 15¹³ Mal 1¹¹, cf. Am 8³; צר מ' Nu 22²⁶ narrow place; מ' Ne 2¹⁴ (passable) place; in partic.: place at banquet † I S 9²² 20^{25,27}; sleeping-place, couch, † I S 3^{2,9} Ru 4¹⁰; מקום החצי I S 20³⁷ i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place I S 23²² 2 S 17^{9,12}; מקום הנמסר ψ 44²⁰ place of jackals, i.e. desert; המקום Ez 41¹¹ b place of the uncovered space, portion (cf. המקום alone v¹¹ a); מקום השבת of seat of Sol.'s throne I K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸; מקום מ' אחר where waters were collected Gn 1⁹ (Q Ball מוקנה), ψ 104⁸; destination of dead Ec 3³⁰ 6⁶; מ' = resting-place Jb 16¹⁸; מ' נאמן sure place, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22^{23,25} (fig., cf. Ezr 9⁸); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot † 2 K 5¹¹; מקום השחין † Lv 13¹⁹ place of the boil; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We^{187,18}), מקום שכם Gn 12⁶ (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13³ (J), v⁴ (J; מקום המזבח), 28¹⁹ (J), v^{11,11,11} (E), 22^{3,4,9,14} (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12^{2,3} Ez 6¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹; esp. of temple: מקום ה' הפ' אשר יבחר (') 15²⁰ 16^{2,6} 17⁸ 18⁶ + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9²⁷ (D), Ne 1⁹; מ' I K 8^{29,29,30,35} = 2 Ch 6^{20,20,21,26} Je 27²² +; מ' שם צבאות הרצון; Is 18⁷; מ' מקדש Ez 43⁷; מ' מקדש Je 17¹²; מ' קדשו Is 60³; + Ezr 9⁸ ψ 24³, etc.; of tabern., מ' הקדש Lv 10¹⁷ 14³⁰; מ' קדוש in or about tabern., Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} + (all P), מ' קדוש Ec 8¹⁰. Note esp. † מקום before rel. cl., c. אשר Gn 39²⁰ 40³ Ez 6¹³ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, c. ש' Ec 1⁷ 3¹⁶, rel. om. Jb 18²¹; also אשר ב' Ho 2¹ 2 S 15²¹ I K 21¹⁹ Je 22¹² Ez 21³⁵ Ne 4¹⁴ Lv 24³³ 6¹⁸ 7² 14¹³ Nu 9¹⁷ (Ges¹³⁰ o). † **5. a.** space, room, Gn 24^{23,25,31} (J), Is 5⁸ cf. 28⁸, Je 7³² 19¹¹. **b.** space, distance, between (בין) I S 26¹³. † **6.** region, quarter, direction Ez 10¹¹; מקום מ' אחר Est 4¹⁴ from another quarter, source. † **7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** ל' מ' נחן

Ju 20³⁶ give place (yield ground) to. Perh. b. מקום אשר יאמר Ho 2¹ instead of its being said (cf. תחת); מקום נהרים Is 33²¹ instead of rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקומה Na 1⁸ (|| איביו) rd. מקמיו or ב' Buhl ZAW v (1885), 181, We, במקמיו Now (all = his adversaries, cf. GASm).

† יקמיה n.pr.m. in Judah (יקם acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ h, 2);—**1.** I Ch 2^{41,41}, Ιεχεμίας, Α Ιεκομίας, Θ L Ιακεμίας. **2.** 3¹⁸, Ιεκενία, Θ L Ιεκεμία.

† יקמעס n.pr.m. (יקם acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ 1; meaning then may kinsman establish, cf. Gray Prop. N. 46 f. 59);—a Levite I Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, Ιεμίας, Ιοκομ (24²³), etc., Θ L Ιακαμίας.

† יקמעס n.pr.loc. (perh. = יקמעס i.e. יקם acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ k, 3; = let the people be established? cf. Gray Prop. N. 218);—in N. Isr. I K 4¹², Λουκαμ, Θ L Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. Tel Kaimûn, N. of Megiddo, Buhl Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. I Ch 6⁵³ (= קצצים [q.v.] Jos 21²²), Ιακαμ, Ιεκαμ, etc.

קון v. קונן

† קוע n.pr.gent. named with Bab., Chald., Assy., ק' (שוע) Ez 23²³ Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by DI²³⁵ with As. Sutû, Kutû (abbrev. Su (v. שוע) and [by infer.] Ku), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT²³ 23, 23 Dr^{Hast. III, KOA}; but קוע = Kutû now doubted by Wkl^{Altör, Forsch. II, 2 (1899), 54}.

† קוה n.[m.] ape, so VRSS, Θ πίθηκοι (om. Θ^B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. kapi, id.; Egypt. as loan-word gôfê WMM^{As. u. Eur. 95}, gi'f Erman ZMG xlv1 (1892), 121; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Levy^{Fremdw. 6});—pl. קפים I K 10²² = brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. 'donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt', Freytag Prov. III, 3160.

קוף (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקה, go around).

† תקופה n.f. coming round, circuit;—cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34²² (JE), adv., at the circuit (completion) of the year, so לת' השנה 2 Ch 24²³; = pl. cstr. לתקופות הימים I S 1²⁰, sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19⁷ (opp. מוצאו; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43⁷).

† I. [קריץ] vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| ✓ of קוט & קין id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, ܩܢܬܐ fear);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קצה Nu 21⁵; I S. קצה Gn 27⁴⁶; Impf. 3 ms. וקץ Nu 22³ I K 11²⁵ (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. וקץ Pr 3¹¹; I S. וקץ Lv

20²³; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְצוּ Ex 1¹²; Pt. קִץ Is 7¹⁶;—**1.** *feel a loathing at, abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21⁵ (JE), Gn 27⁴⁶ (P), Pr 3¹¹ (|| מִצָּחַם); c. ב pers. Lv 20²³ (H; subj. 'י); so 1 K 11²⁵, but Kit (after ע, cf. ט) prop. וַיִּצָּק (√ צוֹק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1¹² (J), Nu 22³ (E), Is 7¹⁶. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 pl. sf. נִצְּקֶנָּה Is 7⁶ (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נִצְּקֶנָּה (√ צוֹק) **Thes** Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קיץ.

II. קיץ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, קיץ, *cut off*; NH קיץ=BH).

†**I. קיץ** **n.m.** Ez 28²⁴, 24 thornbush, thorn;—abs. ק' Gn 3¹⁸ +; pl. קוצים Ex 22⁵ +; קוצים Is 33¹² +; cstr. קוצי Ju 8^{7,16};—**1.** *thornbush*, + נִדְרָר (q.v.) Gn 3¹⁸ (J), Ho 10⁸; + נִשְׁמִיר Is 32¹³; + בְּרָקִים (q.v.) Ju 8^{7,16}; ק' alone Ex 22⁵ (E); בְּאֵשׁ קוצים ψ 118¹² (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33¹² Je 4³ 12¹³. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28²⁴ (c. מִכְּבָּב, v. כָּאב || סֶלֶן q.v.); sim. מִנֶּרְזֵי 2 S 23⁶ (Perles^{Anal. 53} conj. מִנֶּרְזֵי, but v. also נור **Hoph.**).

†**II. קיץ** **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁸, Kωε, Kωs. **2.** קִיץ: priest 1 Ch 24¹⁰, Kωs, A ΘL Ακκωs; Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³, Ne 3^{4,21}, Ακ(κ)ωs, -ωs.

†**קוצות** **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (√ obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. قُضْل, قُضْل PS³⁵⁵⁶; Ar. قُمَّة hair over forehead);—sf. קוצות Ct 5², הִי v¹¹.

†**I. [קור]** **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَار (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. קרתי 1 K 19²⁴ *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37²⁵ (Meinh conj. פִּרְתִּי).—**Hiph., Pilp., v. I, II.** קרר.

†**מקור** **n.m.** Ze 13^{1,1} spring, fountain (app. orig. well);—abs. מ' Ze 13¹ Pr 25²⁶; cstr. מקור Je 2¹³ +, מקר Lv 12⁷ 20¹⁸; sf. מקורו Ho 13¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *spring of water*: a. fig., of מ' מים, מ' חיים Je 2¹³ 17¹³, cf. מ' חיים ψ 36¹⁰; מ' חיים (more gen.), Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²² + 18⁴ (so rd. for מ' חַמָּה & Heb Codd Toy). b. fig. of purification Ez 13¹. c. fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13¹⁵ Je 51³⁶; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68²⁷ (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5¹⁸ (fig. of wife; || אִשָּׁה). **2.** fig. of eye, מקור דמעה, Je 8²³. **3.** *source of menstuous blood*, מקור דמיה Lv 20¹⁸, so מקרה v¹⁸ (H). **4.** =flow of blood after child-birth מקור דמיה 12⁷ (P).

II. קור (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَار (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent); قُور a kind of rope).

†**קור** **n.m.** Is 59⁶ thread, film;—pl. cstr. קורי עֲבָבִישׁ Is 59⁶ they weave spider-threads, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוריהם v⁶.

קורא v. קרא. **קרה** v. קרה.

†**קויש** **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| √ of קיש);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִקְשִׁין Is 29²¹, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†**קושיהו** **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit^{Hpt} קיש', cf. 6²⁹ and ט; Pei^{ZAW xvii} (1897), 348 finds here a god Kūs, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15¹⁷, (vids) K(ε)σαίου, =קיש' 6²⁹, Κεσα[ν], ΘL Kousei.

קח etc., v. לקח.

†**קט** Ez 16⁴⁷ (בְּמַעַט), dub.; Kionly (Ar. قَط); del. & Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זאת, Perles^{Anal. 30} קטן; Krae conj. בְּרִיאַם עֲטַפָּה, for כמעטקט.

קטב (√ of foll.; cf. קטב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَب *id.*, ب said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†**קָטַב** **n.m.** Dt 32²⁴ destruction;—of pestilence, abs. ק' Dt 32²⁴ (|| רָשָׁף, ψ 91⁶ (דָּרָר), so sf. (of She'ol) קָטַבְךָ (Ges⁵⁹³⁴) Ho 13¹⁴ (|| of מִנֶּרְזֵי, more gen., שַׁעַר קָטַב Is 28²).

†**קָטַל** **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተሰ; Sab. קתל Hom^{Chrest. 126}, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קטל, קטל; OAr. קטל, קטל;—**Qal Impf.** c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטֹל Jb 24¹⁴; sf., subj. God, יִקְטֹלֵנִי 13¹⁵; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטֹלֵנִי ψ 139¹⁹.

†**קָטַל** **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקְטָל MT Ob⁹, but join to v¹⁰ (then מִקְטָל), & We Now GASm.

†**קָטַן** **vb.** Lag^{BN 26.31} **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH **Hiph.** and deriv.; JAr. in deriv., Syr. مَلَح; OAr. קטן insignificant; Ar. قَطِين parum edens; Eth. ቀጠፈ be thin, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. kuṭinnu, small, younger, Zehnpf^{BAS 1.505} (otherwise D1^{HWB 323}); Meissn^{Suppl.} katānu, be short (of hair), cf. Bez^{ZAVIII, 141 f.});—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. קָטַנְתִּי Gn 32¹¹, c. לָּ comp., *I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses*; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְהָקַטְנָה וְהָקַטְנָה 2 S 7¹⁹=1 Ch 17¹⁷. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8⁵ making ephah small.

†**I. קָטַן** **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק' Gn 9²⁴ +; sf. קָטָנִים (Kö^{11, 74}) Je 6¹³ +;

[קִטַּף] vb. pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out
(NH=BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck grapes*; 𐤒 𐤓𐤕𐤔,
Syr. ܡܕܦ; cf. As. *katāpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—

[קָטַר] ¹¹⁵ **vb. denom. Pi. High. make**
sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke
(prop. *produce* קָטַחַת, v. Sta^{2AW} v¹ (1886), 298 f.); —
Pi. ⁴² *Pf.* 3 mpl. קָטַרְו Je 19¹³ +, קָטַרְתֶּם Je
44^{21,23}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְטֹר Hb 1¹⁶ +; 3 mpl.
יִקְטְרוּ Ho 11², etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָטַר I S 2¹⁶ +;
cstr. Je 11¹³ +, *Pt. pl.* מִקְטָרִים Is 65³ +, etc.; —
make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning: to
¹, I S 2¹⁶ (where prob. rd. יִקְטְרוּ [and so v¹⁵]
Sta^{1.c. 209}): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal
worship, Je 44²³; c. acc. קָטַר (but see this, *infr.*)
Je 44²¹ (here [and al. in some other passages]
of *incense*), תֹּחֵד Am 4⁵; place is usu. c. 2, e.g.
בְּבָמוֹת 2 K 17¹¹ 23⁵; וּמִקְטָרִים עוֹד הָעַם מִזְבְּחֵיהֶם
בְּבָמוֹת I K 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS^{Sem. 1, 471; 2nd ed. 490}); **הַבִּי אֵשֶׁר** על קטֹרֶה שְׁמֶה 2 K 23⁸; c. על e.g. הנבעות Is 65³ על ההרים, Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ על גִּגְיוֹת, Ho 11² Je 16¹ + 14 t. Je (+ 19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.), Hb 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְטֹרֶת מֹר וְנֹחַ Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. ⚔ Schlottm מִקְטֹרֶת). **Hiph.** **ṭ** Pf. 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הִקְטִירָה Ex 29^{13, 18, 25}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁵ וְיִקְטִיר Ex 40²⁷ +, etc.: **Inv. ms.** הִקְטִיר 2 K 16¹⁵; **Inf. abs.** הִקְטִיר 1 K 9²⁵; **cstr.** לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰ +; **Pt.** מִקְטִיר Je 33¹⁸ +, etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usu. **a.** in worship of 'א: abs. 1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חלב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2^{15, 16} עלֹת, 2 K 16^{13, 15} 2 Ch 13¹¹ אֵשֶׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷ מנחה Je 33¹⁸; ראשׁ, etc., Lv 8²⁰ אִיבֶרָה Lv 2¹⁶ חלבי השלמים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2²⁸; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is מובה על Lv 4¹⁰ + 5 t. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29^{13, 18, 25} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בְּבִמֹת 1 K 3³; בגיאי בן הַלֵּם 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11⁸ לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48³⁵ להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵; — 2 Ch 34²⁶ rd. Qr **Qal** **2. cause incense to smoke, offer incense** abs. 2 Ch 25²⁶ 18^{18, 19}; c. על of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. יִקְטִירָנָה 30^{7, 8} סמים קטרת 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 2³ קטרת תמיד Ex 30⁸ קטרת הַק' Nu 17⁵ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3. make smoke upon** (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke as a sacrifice: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְטֹרֶר Lv 6¹⁵, **Pt.** מִקְטֹרֶר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges^{121b}]; WeNow rd. מִ' לִשְׁמִי מִתָּה; but v. מִקְטֹרֶר).

† **קֹטֵר** (OI¹⁸²⁰) **n.f.** incense; — Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr^{ZA W xvi (1896), 100}, who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst^{Kau} Gie; Gie also קֹטֶרֶת).

† **מִקְטֹרֶת**, **מִקְטֹרֶת** **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke; — **cstr.** מִקְטֹרֶת מִקְטֹרֶת Ex 30¹ altar, place of offering incense (SS Kau Buhl¹³ al. n. act. burning).

† **מִקְטֹרֶת** **n.m.** incense; — abs. מ' Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti^{Kau} GASm Kō¹¹¹, § 307).

† **מִקְטֹרֶת** **n.f.** censor; — מ' abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מִקְטֹרֶתוּ Ez 8¹¹.

† **מִקְטֹרֶת** **n.f.** incense-altar; — pl. abs. מִקְטֹרֶת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

† II. **מִקְטֹרֶת** **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (קָטַר, Syr. مَكْتَر).

bind, ܩܝܢܐ chain); — **Qal Pt. pass.** pl. הִצְרֹחַ Ez 46²² enclosed courts (cf. interpr. in Levy^{NHWB}, and ܩܝܢܐ مَكْتَر PS³⁵⁸⁹), but rd. prob. ܩܝܢܐ small, ⚔ ⚔ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† **קֹטֵר** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Κεδρων, Α Χεδρων; = קֹטֶת Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

† **קֹטֵר** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Karavaθ, Α Karavaθ, ⚔ L Kortaθ; — v. קֹטֵר.

† **קִיא** Nō^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539} **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kā'u*, spit Meissn^{Suppl. 83}; Ar. ڪَا vomit; Eth. [ቀደሕ] ቀደሕ vomit); — **Qal Pt. f.** קִיאָ Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קִיאָ, Pf. 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וְיִקְיאָ Jon 2¹¹, sf. וְיִקְיאָ Jb 20¹⁵; 3 fs. וְיִקְיאָ Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וְיִקְיאָ 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. וְיִקְיאָ Pr 23⁸; **Hiph.** Pf. sf. consec. וְיִקְיאָ 25¹⁶; all vomit up; — c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18^{25, 28, 28} 20²² (all H); of disgorging riches Jb 20¹⁵.

† **קִיא** **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba^{NB 79}); — sf. קִיאָ Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

† **קִיא** **n.m.** id. (v. Ba^{NB 80}); — abs. ק' Is 28⁸; sf. וְיִקְיאָ Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges^{176h} Kō^{11, 1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וְיִקִּי Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וְיִקִּי, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וְיִקִּיא)).

קטר v. קִיָּה, קים v. קִיָּה.

קִיָּה v. קִיָּה.

קִין (√ offoll.; cf. Ar. ڪَاف fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge (cf. Wetzst^{Syr. Drasch-tafel (1873) 397}), whence ڪَاف worker in iron, As. *kinai* (Meissn^{ZA viii (1893), 83}), ڪَاف, Syr. ڪَاف, Palm. ڪَاف (pl.) metal-worker, cf. BH ڪَاف; also Ar. ڪَاف slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቀደሕ song, singing, Syr. ڪَاف, hymn, elegy; Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH ڪَاف = BH; cf. also Bu^{ZA W ii (1882), 28}).

† I. **קִין** **n.[m.]** spear ⚔ and most; — sf. קִיָּה 2 S 21¹⁶; < rd. קִיָּה (cf. 1 S 17³⁸) Klo Bu HPS al.

† II. **קִין** **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta^{G L 131 f} Mey Entstehung¹¹⁵; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. ڪَاف; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קִינו tribe of *smiths*?); — tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4¹¹ (cf. קִיני 1¹⁶), Kaiva, ⚔ L Kew; akin to Midian (Nu 10²⁹ P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קִיני);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24²² (קִינָה; JE);—v. also קִינִי. **2. loc.** קִינָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1¹);—Jos 15⁵⁷, [Zakav] αειμ, A [Zavw] Ακειμ, GL [Zavou] Ακειν; POSS. = *Yūkin* SE. from Hebron [Rob^{BB} 11.85] (v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינִיה v²³).

† I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1¹), Jos 15²², Ικαμ, A GL K(ε)wa.

† III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** Cain, Καὶν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4¹ fr. קָנָה *acquire*; but in fact=II. ק', as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We^{Comp.} 11 Sta^G 285 ff. Bu^{Urg.} 193 Holz^{Gn} 50 f. esp. Sta^{ZAW} xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff., Che^{Ency.} Bib. CAIN);—ק' Gn 4^{1.2.3.5.8.9.13.15.16.17}, קַיִן v^{6.24.25} (all J).

† קִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קִינָה 1 (q.v.), הָבֵר הַקִּינִי (dwelling in N. Isr.), δ *Kewaíos*, Ju 4^{11.17.17} 5²⁴ (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק' here to city *Kin* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt, v. esp. Bu Now on 4¹¹); rd. prob. also הָבֵר הַקִּינִי 1¹⁶ (for קִינִי; so Bu GFM; © *oi viot iothop tou Kewaíou*); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הָבֵר settled among Amal., Nu 24²¹ (JE; v. II. קִינָה 1), 1 S 15⁶—= קִינִי v⁶ (We Bu Kit קִינִי, HPS הָבֵר הַקִּינִי);—הָבֵר also 27¹⁰ 30²⁹ (B GL *Κερε(ε)ι*; קִינִי; A *Κηνει*, *Kewaíos*); Gn 15¹⁹ (list of peoples; R); = הָבֵר הַקִּינִי 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (*K(ε)waíoi*), related to Rechabites.

† קִינָה **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִינָה CIS^{iv}, no. 8, 1. 2);—Gn 5^{10.12.13.14} 1 Ch 1², Καὶνα.

† II. קִינָה **n.f.** elegy, dirge;—abs. ק' 2 S 1¹⁷ +; pl. קִינִים Ez 2¹⁰ (but rd. קִינָה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינִיּוֹת 2 Ch 35²⁵; sf. קִינִיּוֹתֵיהֶם v²⁵;—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{14.14} 32¹⁶, pl. 2 Ch 35²⁵; sg. || אֲבָל Am 8¹⁰, || הָנָה נְשֵׂא ק' Je 7²⁹, c. *for*, Am 5¹ Je 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32²; c. אֲלֵ Ez 19¹ 27³²; ק' לְמֹד Je 9¹⁹ (|| נָה); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35²⁵.—Bu^{ZAW} 11 (1882), 1 ff., cf. 11 (1883), 299 ff. thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינִיּוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינִיּוֹת, Am 5² Ez 19² 26¹⁷ b ff. are pent., 2 S 1¹⁹ 3³³ f. tetr., Ez 27³ 28¹² ff. 32² ff. hex.; v. Br^{Gen. Intr.} 379 ff.

† [קִינָה] **vb. denom.** Pōl. chant a קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקִינָה Ez 27³² (על pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקִינָה 32¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקִינָה 2 S 1¹⁷ (c. acc. cogn. + על pers.), cf. (על pers. only), 2 Ch 35²⁵ and (אֲלֵ pers.), 2 S 3³³; 3 fpl. וְקִינָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32¹⁶, + על pers. v¹⁶; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9¹⁶ (professional) *wailing women*.

† I. [קִינָה] **vb. Hiph.** awake (|| form of קִינָה; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִקִּינִי 2 K 4³¹ Ez 7⁶; 2 ms. וְהִקִּינֹתִי consec. Pr 6²², etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקִּינִי Pr 23³⁵; 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ Je 51³⁹ +; *Imv.* ms. הִקִּינִי Hb 2¹⁹ +; mpl. הִקִּינִי Is 26¹⁹ Jo 1⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הִקִּינִי ψ 17¹⁵ 73²⁰; *Pt.* הִקִּינִי 1 S 26¹²;—*shew signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, a. 1 S 26¹² Is 29^{8.8} ψ 3⁶ 73²⁰ 139¹⁸ Pr 6²² (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of י' ψ 44²⁴ *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35²³ (c. ל rei), 59⁶ (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31²⁶. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4³¹ Je 51^{39.57} Jb 14¹²; of resurrection Is 26¹⁹ Dn 12². **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1⁵ Pr 23³⁵. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2¹⁹; cf. הִקִּינִי הַבֵּן אֶלְיָהוּ Ez 7⁶ *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הִקִּינִי, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17¹⁵ is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִינָה (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִינָה, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَهْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We^{Skizzen} 111, 90), قَهْظٌ *be vehemently hot*; Sab. קִיט *summer* Mordtm Hlm. Inschr. 71; NH קִינָה = BH, so קִינָה, Syr. قَهْظٌ; OArām. (Zinj.) קִינָה *summer*).

† קִינָה **n.m.** Je 8, 20 *summer, summer-fruit* (cf. Gk. *θέρος* in both meanings);—abs. ק' Gn 8²² +; קִינָה Am 3¹⁵ +; sf. קִינָה Is 16⁹ Je 48³²;—**1.** *summer-season*, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8²² (J), Am 3¹⁵ Zc 14⁸ ψ 74¹⁷; || קִינָה Je 8²⁰ Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹, also (without קִינָה) 30²⁵; as fruit harvest Is 28⁴; time of drought ψ 32⁴ (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S 16^{1.2} Am 8^{1.2} Je 40^{10.12} also, || קִינָה, 48³² Mi 7¹ (in sim.), but || קִינָה Is 16⁹ (assim. to ק' of קִינָה; rd. prob. בצִיר).

קִינָה v. קִינָה.

† קִינָה **n.m.** Jon 4, 6 a plant (cf. As. *kuk-kānitum* (כ) a garden-plant, D1^{HWB} 327);—usu. *ricinus* (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree*; cf. Dioscor.^{iv} 164 *kiki* (Egypt.) = *κρότων* [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. קִינָה שֶׁמֶן; v. esp. Löw p. 383 f.); perh. < *bottle-gourd* (© *κολόκυθα*; i.e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings^{DB} 11, 250);—Jon 4^{6.6.7.9.10}.

קִינָה v. קִינָה.

I. קיר ⁷⁴ **n.m.** ^{ψ 62, 4} wall (✓unknown);—

abs. ק' Nu 22²⁵ +, קר Is 22⁵; estr. קיר I K 6⁵ +; pl. קירות I K 6¹⁶ +, estr. *id.*, v⁵ +; sf. קירתי Ex 30³ +, etc.;—wall, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5¹⁹ I S 18¹¹ + 9 t., + (of temple) I K 6¹⁵ a + v¹⁵ b (but rd. קורות *beams*, with 𐤀 The Kit Benz), v^{16.27.27} + 6 t. † **b.** outer surface, 2 K 9³³ Ez 33³⁰ Is 59¹⁰ (in sim.); so יקם Is 25⁴ (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קר; JPPeters JBL x1 (1892), 46 prop. קרר [as 22²]); of temple I K 6^{5.5.6}, cf. Ez 41^{6.5}. † **c.** both inner and outer v^{17.20.25}. † **d.** indeterminate, 12^{5.7.12} 23¹⁴. † **e.** thickness specified, Ez 41^{5.9.12.13} (of Ezekiel's temple). † **f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4¹⁰ (of עליה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43⁸. † **2.** wall of (temple-)court Ez 8^{7.8.8} (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22^{25.25} (J), of city 35⁴ (P), cf. החומה Jos 2¹⁵ (JE) *the (inner) surface of the wall*. † **3.** more gen., I K 5¹³, and (in phr. משפין בקיר) I S 25^{22.24} I K 14¹⁰ 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; in fig. Ez 13^{12.14} (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 85 Kö II. 2, 175), v^{15.15} (|| חזן v¹⁰), ק' נטי v⁶²; ק' 2 S 5¹¹ = ק' I Ch 14¹, cf. Hb 2¹¹ (fig.); קיר ברנל Ez 4³ (symbol.).—Is 22⁵ is dub.: usu. wall (so even Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che^{Comm.} III. קיר; Klobrd Wkl^{Alttest. Unters.} 177 קוש, so WMM^{Hast. DB Kir}, but v. Dr^{ib. KOA}. † **4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41²² Ex 30³ 37²⁶ Lv 1¹⁵ 5⁹ (all P). † **5.** קירות לבי Je 4¹⁹ walls of my heart (as seat of pain).

† II. קיר in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר = city MI^{11.12.24}, pl. קרן 1.25);—𐤀 usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** מואב Is 15¹, poss. Rabba, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 270. **2.** חֶרֶשׁ Je 48^{31.36} Is 16¹¹ ק' חֶרֶשׁ Is 16⁷ חֶרֶשׁ, 2 K 3²⁵ (Gi חֶרֶשׁת 'ק'), perh. Kerak, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl^{ib.}, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer^{Des. of Ex. II. 472} Dowling^{FEQ, Oct. 1896, 327}, esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II. 106 ff., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

† III. קיר **n.pr.terr. et gent.** 'ק orig. house of Aram Am 9⁷; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1⁵ 2 K 16⁹ (𐤀 ἡ γῆ πάλιν); קיר as people in As. army Is 22⁶ (v⁵ vid. I. קיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr^{Am 1, 5}; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl^{AT Unters.} 178, cf. Hal^{REJ xl. 60};—WMM^{Hast. DB Kir} everywhere del., or em. קוש, but v. I. קיר **3.**

קִרם = קירם.

† קיש **n.pr.m.** (prob. *קִישִׁי, Ar. قيس, Aram.

קישא, No^{ZMG xl} (1886), 167; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قيس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We^{Held. 2. 67});—K(ε)is: **1.** father of Saul I S 9^{1.3.3} 10^{11.21} 14⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁴ I Ch 8^{30.33} (where read אֶכֶדֶר, Be Kau Kit), v³³ = 9^{36.39} (read as above), v³⁹ 12¹ 26²⁸. **2.** Levites: **a.** I Ch 23^{21.22} 24^{29.29}. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹². **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2⁵ (Keraion).

† קישון **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (stream of (god) Kish RS^{sem. 1. 155; 2nd ed. 170});—alw. ק' נחל Ju 4^{7.13} 5^{21.21} ψ 83¹⁰, also I K 18⁴⁰; mod. *Nahr-el-Mukatta'*; v. Buhl^{Geogr. 106, 209}, GASm^{Geogr. 382}.

קיש **v.** קישיה sub קוש.

קל **v.** קלל (קל voice, v. קול).

קלה 2 S 20¹⁴ Kt, v. קהל.

† I. [קלה] **vb.** roast, parch (NH קלה *id.* (rare), קלי = BH; As. kalû, II. I, III. I burn, consume Meissn^{Suppl. 84}; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio*, aestus Os 4.1.19.20 CIS^{iv. No. 74, 1.20}; Ar. قلى fry or roast wheat; Eth. ቀለወ: ቀለደ: burn, fry, so 𐤀 קלא, Syr. (ملا);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָלַשׁ Je 29²² (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire*; Pt. pass. בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2¹⁴ (P) grain parched with fire; so קלי alone, as common food, Jos 5¹¹ (P), v. קלי. **Niph.** Pt. נִקְלָה as n. ψ 38⁸ my loins are filled with burning (Vrss Bae with contempt, II. קלה).

† קלי **n.m.** ^{18.17, 17} parched grain, a common food (Rob^{BR II. 50} Anderlind^{ZFV ix. 3});—abs. ק' I S 25¹⁸ 2 S 17²⁸ a + v²⁸ b (but dittogr., del. 𐤀 𐤁 and Comm.), Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Ru 2¹⁴; = קליא I S 17¹⁷.

† II. [קלה] **vb.** **Niph.** belightly esteemed, dishonoured (|| form of קלל; cf. NH קלון, 𐤀 קלנא, disgrace, shame);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16¹⁴ Dt 25³; Pt. נִקְלָה Is 3⁵ + 2 t.;—be lightly esteemed, held of little account, Is 16¹⁴ (glory of Moab); וְנִקְלָה I S 18²³; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3⁵ (opp. נִכְבְּדוּ, Pr 12⁹ (opp. מִתְבַּבֵּר); more positively, be dishonoured, degraded, Dt 25³ (לַעֲיִיךְ). **Hiph.** treat with contempt, dishonour, Pt. מִקְלָה אֲבוֹי וְגו' Dt 27¹⁶ one dishonouring [i.e. opp. בִּבְר of 5th Command].

† קלון **n.m.** ^{Fr. 11, 2} ignominy, dishonour;—abs. ק' Ho 4⁷ +; estr. קלון Is 22¹⁸; sf. קלונִי Je 13²⁶ +;—**1.** of national ignominy Ho 4^{7.18} (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46¹² (rd. prob. קלִיָּה, so 𐤀

Gie Co^{Hpt}), Hb 2¹⁶ ψ 83¹⁷; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13²⁶ Na 3⁵ (|| מַעֲרֵה).
2. personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22¹⁸ (opp. בְּבוֹרָה); individ., Jb 10²⁵ Pr 3³⁵ (opp. בְּבוֹרָה), 6³³ 9⁷ 11² 12¹⁶ 13¹⁸ (opp. וַיִּכְבֹּד), 18³ 22¹⁰.

† קֶלַחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman ^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 121} cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. OCopt. *ḡalaht* Lag^{BN 88}, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM^{As. u. Eur. 94}); —abs. ק' 1 S 2¹⁴ (+ בְּיֹרֵד, בְּיֹרֵד, בְּיֹרֵד Mi 3³ || סִיר).

I. קלט (√ of foll.; NH קלט *take up, in, harbour*, so קלט, Ba^{ES 36} cp. Ar. قَلَت reservoir with n, cf. קטל, קטן).

† מִקְלָט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—מ' *asylum-cities* Nu 35^{11.13.14}, עִיר הַמָּוֶה Nu 35⁶ Jos 20², so 1 Ch 42⁵² (but rd. עִיר הַמָּוֶה, acc. to || Jos 21^{13.21}, so Be Kau Kit), לָמָּה (after הָיָה) Nu 35^{12.15} Jos 20³; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלָט הָרִצְיָה Jos 21^{13.21.27.32.33} (Gi; v³⁶ van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35^{25.26.27.28.32}.

† II. [קלט] **vb.** be stunted (! = I. ק'; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. قَلَا very short);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרַע וְקָלוּט Lv 22²³ sacrif. animal, overgrown or stunted.

† קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ (⊙L in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10²³ (where called also קְלִיָּה, v. קְלִיָּה), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, ⊙L as Ne.

קְלִיָּה v. קלי. קל v. קלי. קלה v. I. קלי (א). קְלִיטָא v.

[קלל] **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קלל], קל, קלל = BH; As. *kalálu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קלל *scanty* Hal^{143.8f.} (cf. Fell^{ZMG lly (1900), 246}); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; קלל, Syr. ܩܠܠ = BH; also (v. *Pilp.*, etc.) Ar. قَلَّلَ *shake*, ቃልቃል: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቃልቃል: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally^{ZAW xl (1891), 170 ff.} thinks *shake* original, v. (מַקַּל);—† **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. בָּלוּ Na 1¹⁴; 1 s. בָּלוּ Jb 40⁴; 3 pl. בָּלוּ Gn 8¹¹ +; *Impf.* 3 fs. יִבָּלֵן 16⁴; 1 s. יִבָּלֵן v⁵; 3 mpl. יִבָּלֵן 1 S 2³⁰;—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מַעַל) earth Gn 8^{8.11} (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1²³, horses Je 4¹³

Hb 1⁸; one's days Jb 7⁶ 9²⁵. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16^{4.5} (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2³⁰ (opp. וַיִּכְבֹּד). † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִקָּל (Ges^{5 67t}) 2 K 20¹⁰ +, וַיִּקָּל, consec. 2 K 3¹⁸; וַיִּקָּל Pr 14⁶; 1 s. consec. וַיִּקָּלְתִּי 2 S 6²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּלוּ Is 30¹⁶; *Pt. f.* עָלָה (על-) Je 6¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30¹⁶ (על-קל || וַיִּרָּב). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18²³ (בְּעֵינֵיהֶם); Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49⁶, esp. of sin 1 K 16³¹ (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8¹⁷; *easy* 2 K 3¹⁸ (בְּעֵינֵי), 20¹⁰ (c. Inf.), Pr 14⁶; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. על in adv. phr. על-יִקָּלְהָ *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6²² (|| שָׁפַל; opp. וַיִּכְבֹּד). **Pi.** 40 *Pf.* 3 ms. יִקָּל 2 S 19²² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקָּל Lv 20⁹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִקָּל 2 S 16¹⁰; *Inf.* cstr. יִקָּל Gn 8²¹ Jos 24⁹, etc.; *Pt.* מִקָּל Ex 21¹⁷ +; sf. מִקָּלְתִּי Je 15¹⁰, rd. מִקָּלְתִּי (Baer); err. for מִקָּלְתִּי JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21¹⁷ (E), Gn 12⁸ (J), Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Ju 9²⁷ 2 S 16⁹ + 16 t.; קָלְלִי קָלְלָה 1 K 2⁸; obj. om. 2 S 16^{5.7.10.11.13} ψ 62⁵ 109²⁸ (opp. בָּרַךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17⁴³ 2 K 2²⁴; c. ב of oath alone Is 8²¹. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22²⁷ (E), Lv 24¹⁵ (H), 1 S 3¹³ (rdg. לָהֶם אֱלֹהִים Ⓞ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24^{11.14.23}. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8²¹ ('i subj.), Jb 3¹. † **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּל Is 65²⁰ *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. הִקָּל Jb 24¹⁸ *their portion is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מִקָּלְתִּי ψ 37²² *those cursed by him* (opp. מִבְּרַכְתִּי). † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקָּל Is 8²³; 2 ms. sf. הִקָּלְתִּי 2 S 19⁴⁴ (van d. H. -ת); 3 pl. הִקָּלוּ Ez 22⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּל 1 S 6⁵; *Imv.* ms. הִקָּל Ex 18²² +; *Inf.* cstr. *id.*, Is 23⁹ Jon 1⁵;—**1.** *make light, lighten*, יִקָּל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעַלֶיךָ 1 S 6⁵ *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. על pers. alone, *make light from upon one, lighten one's burden* Ex 18²² (E), Jon 1⁵ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; + מִן partit. 1 K 12^{4.9} = 2 Ch 10^{4.9}. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19⁴⁴ Is 23⁹ Ez 22⁷; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8²³ (opp. הִכְבִּיר). † **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* הִקָּלְתִּי בְּחַצְצִים Ez 21²⁶ (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10¹⁰ (prop. *move quickly to and fro*). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְּקְלוּ Je 4²⁴ *hills shook themselves, shook*.

קל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק' Am 2¹⁵ +, קל v¹⁴; fs. קלה Je 2²³; pl. קלים Is 18² +;—קל *light with his feet* Am 2¹⁵ 2 S 2¹⁸; ק'

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מ comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קל for הלא; as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מהרה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

† קל n.[m.] lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלון; > = *voice*); — מקל מלך Je 3⁹. — קל *voice*, v. קול.

† קלל adj. burnished (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?); — נחשת קללת burnished brass Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קלות, in prefixing בנחשת fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קללה n.f. curse; — abs. ק' Gn 27¹² +; cstr. קללת Ju 9⁵⁷ +; sf. קללתה Gn 27¹³, קללתה 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קללות Dt 28^{15,45}; — *curse*, Gn 27^{12,13} (J); oft. opp. ברכה, Dt 11^{26,28} 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9⁵⁷ ψ 109^{17,18} Pr 27¹⁴; קללתה נמרצת 1 K 2⁸ a *groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קללתה נמרצת 1 K 2⁸ a *grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קללתה אלהים תלוי Dt 21²³, נשמה קללתה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

† קלי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12²⁰, ⓄL Καλμετ.

† קלקל adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol 1¹⁸⁹ f Ba^{NB 160}); — בקלקלם Nu 21⁶ (JE).

† קיקלון n.[m.] disgrace; — Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol 1^{82c} Kö^{II. 130, 497}, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

† קלם vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלם, text by Adler^{JQ xii (1900, 470)}); — Pi. Inf. cstr. לקלם Ez 16³¹ to *scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but Ⓞ Symm *collect*, rd. לקבץ Gr Toy Krae (or לקבט, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. 3 pers., Impf. 3 ms. יתקלם Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יתקלמו Ez 22⁵, ית' 2 K 22³.

† קלס n.[m.] derision, i.e., object of it, || הרהף; — Je 20⁸, לעג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

† קלסה n.f. id., || id.; — Ez 22⁴.

† I. קלע vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes cp. Ar. قَلَعَ sit insecurely (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl^{Lex 13}), waver, whence قَلَعَ sail (loan-wd. Frä^{1c}), JArām. קלע id., BH NH קלע curtain; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin^{1c}) fr. قَلَعَ loosened clod, cf. Syr. مَحَل).

id. (Nö in Frä^{1c}); Ar. مَقْلَع sling, Eth. መቃለዕ: id.; קלע vb. sling, Syr. n. مَحَل sling); — Qal Pt. קלע בראשן Ju 20¹⁶ one *slinging* (with) a stone at a hair; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ I will sling forth the inhabitants. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. ויקלע 1 S 17⁴⁹ and he *sling* (sc. the stone); sf. יקלענה 25²⁹ he shall *sling away* (life of enemy).

† I. קלע n.[m.] sling; — abs. ק' 1 S 17⁵⁰, קלע 25²⁹ hollow of the sling (fig.); sf. קלעו 17⁴⁰; אבני-קלע Jb 41²⁰ sling-stones, so קלעים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; קלע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti^{Kau} ק'א; We Now ק' בני sons of —?

† קלע n.m. slinger; — pl. קלעים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. קלע n.[m.] curtain, hanging (P); — pl. abs. קלעים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קלעי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶. — 1 K 6^{34b} read קלעים.

† II. קלע vb. carve; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק': c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + על v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

† מקלעת n.f. carving; — cstr. מ' 1 K 6¹⁵; pl. abs. מקלעות 7³¹; cstr. מקלעות (after קלע) 6^{29,32}.

קלל v. קלקל.

† קלשון doubtful word, in phrase קלשון 1 S 13²¹ (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Arām. קלש be thin, hence ק' ש' tridens, E.V. forks, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קמה v. קום.

† קמואל n.pr.m. Καμουλ: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. 3. Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουλ, A Καμ., ⓄL Κεμ.).

קמון v. קום.

קמח (✓ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. crush, grind; kēmu (= kemû?), flour; NH = BH, so קמח, Syr. مَحَل; Vulg. Ar. مَحَل wheat; Eth. ቀምሐ: produce, fruit, vegetables; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi⁷⁷, kēmā, a kind of bread, Erman^{ZMG xlii (1892, 120)}).

† קמח n.[m.] flour, meal; — abs. ק' 1 S 12⁴ +, קמח Is 47²; cstr. קמח Nu 5¹⁵; — Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 12⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סלת (q.v.) Gu 18⁸, disting. fr. סלת 1 K 5²; of barley (שעורים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ + חטים, שעורים, קלי; + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); kept in a כַּד 1 K 17^{12,14,16}; made by grinding Is 47²; צִמַּח בְּלִי Ho 8⁷.

†[קָמַט] **vb.** seize (NH *id.*, seize, grasp, press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram. קָמַט=BH; מָחַץ seize, compress);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16⁸ and thou didst seize me. **Pu.** be snatched (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קָמְטוּ Jb 22¹⁶.

†[קָמַל] **vb.** be decayed (Syr. مَعَلَ be mouldy, decay);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33⁹ Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19⁶ (of וְסִיף).

†[קָמַץ] **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; קָמַץ; As. *kimsu, kinsu*, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn ^{Suppl. 84});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַתִּקְמָץ Lv 22⁵ (both c. acc. מִן מְלֵא קָמְצוֹ of source), Nu 5²⁶ (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קָמַץ] **n.** [m.] closed hand, fist;—sf. מְלֵא קָמְצוֹ his fist-full Lv 22⁵; take up בָּקָר 6⁸ in his fist (all P); pl. קָמְצִים Gn 41⁴⁷ the earth yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קָמַץ (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†קָמוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9⁶ coll. thistles or nettles (Θ *akavtha*, cf. Ki; 𐤓 *urtica*);—abs. קָ, sign of desolation, Ho 9⁶ (> van d. H. קִימוֹשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 28; || חוֹחַ), Is 34¹³ (+ סִירִים); pl. (c. n. ins., Thes Nö^M 169, Ann. 3 Löw¹⁹⁴ Ann.) קָמוֹשִׁים Pr 24³¹ (> van d. H. קָמוֹשִׁים; || חֲרָלִים).

קָנָה v. קָנָה.

קָנָה (✓ of foll.; Ar. قَنَّا become intensely red (or black), with dye; NH קָנָה jealousy; Syr. قَنَّا *lividus fuit*, 𐤒𐤍𐤔 *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, Eth. ቀለኝ all be jealous, zealous).

†קָנָה **n.f.** ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. קָ Nu 5¹⁴ +; cstr. קָנָה Is 9⁶; sf. קָנָה Nu 25¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קָנָה Nu 5^{15,18,23,29};—**1.** ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6³⁴ 27⁴; קָנָה jealous disposition Nu 5^{14,14,30} (P); offering for jealousy, קָנָה v^{15,18,23} (P); קָנָה וְתוֹרַת הָקָר (P); of rivalry Ec 4⁹; Ephr. against Judah Is 11¹³; ardent love, || אֲהָבָה Ct 8⁶. **2.** ardour of zeal: **a.** of men for God Nu 25^{11,11} (P) 2 K 10¹⁶; for the house of יְהוָה ψ 69¹⁰. **b.** of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42¹³ 63¹⁵ Zc 1¹⁴ 8²; קָנָה Is 59¹⁷; תַּעֲשֶׂה זֶה קָנָה 9⁶ 37³²=2 K 19³¹. **3.** ardour of anger: **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119¹³⁹ Jb 5² (|| כַּעַשׁ), Pr 14³⁰ (opp. מְרַפָּא לֵב). **b.** of God against men, || קָנָה Ez 5¹³ 16^{38,42} 23²⁵ 36⁶; || עָבְרָה 38¹⁹; || אָף Dt 29¹⁹ Ez 35¹¹; + אֵשׁ Is 26¹¹ Ez 36⁵ Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ ψ 79⁵; הָקָר הַפִּקְנָה Ez 8³ the anger-image provoking to anger; הָקָר alone v⁵.

†[קָנָה] **vb. denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber¹³¹);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25¹³ +; 1 s. קָנָה Zc 1¹⁴ + etc.; *Impf.* יִקְנֶה Is 11¹³ Pr 23¹⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָנָה 1 K 19^{10,14}; *cstr.* sf. קָנָה Nu 25¹¹; קָנָה 2 S 21²; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּה Nu 11²⁹;—**1.** be jealous of, c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5^{14,14,30} (P); in rivalry Is 11¹³. **2.** be envious of, c. בְּ pers., Gn 30¹ (E), 37¹¹ (J) ψ 37¹ 73³ Pr 3³¹ 23¹⁷ 24^{1,19}; c. acc. pers. Gn 26¹⁴ (J), Ez 31⁹; c. ל pers. ψ 106¹⁶. **3.** be zealous for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11²⁹ (J), 2 S 21²; for God Nu 25¹³ (P), 1 K 19^{10,14}; קָנָה קָ Nu 25¹¹ (P). **b.** of God, לִירֵשׁ Ez 39²⁵ לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2¹⁸ לִירֵשׁ Zc 1¹⁴ לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8^{2,2}. **4.** excite to jealous anger, c. בְּ instr. Dt 32²¹ a (dub.; probably הִקְנֵאֵנִי; cf. v^{16,21} b), 1 K 14²². **Hiph.** provoke to jealous anger: *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְנֵאוּהוּ Dt 32¹⁶; יִקְנֵאוּהוּ ψ 78⁵⁸ (|| וַיִּבְעִסוּהוּ); 1 s. אֶקְנִיָּא Dt 32²¹ b; *Pt.* metapl. מְקַנֵּה Ez 8³ (Ges⁵⁷ q, del. Co).

†קָנָה **adj.** jealous;—only of God: אֵל קָנָה Ex 20⁵ (J)=Dt 5⁹ (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34¹⁴ (J), Dt 4²⁴ 6¹⁵ (demanding exclusive service); קָנָה שְׁמוֹ Ex 34¹⁴ (J).

†קָנָה **adj.** *id.*;—אֵל קָנָה Jos 24¹⁹ (E) (cf. Dt 6¹⁵ supr.), Nah 1² (|| נָקַם).

†קָנָה **vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מִקְנָה, property [in cattle]; As. *kanû*, gain, acquire, Meissn ^{Suppl. 85}; Ar. قَنَّا (و, ی) acquire, procure; Sab. קָנִי acquire, possess, CIS¹⁷, no. 89, 5, 6; קָנִי n. property Id^{1b}, no. 3, 8, 29, 3; Eth. ቀለኝ acquire, subjugate; Aram. קָנָה, מָלָא, acquire);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25¹⁰ +; sf. קָנָה Dt 32⁸ 27²⁴; 3 fs. קָנָה Lv 22¹⁴; 2 ms. קָנָה Ex 15¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22¹¹ +, Gn 33¹⁹ +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* קָנָה Gn 47¹⁹ +; *Inf. abs.* קָנָה Lv 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴ קָנָה 2 S 24²⁴; *cstr.* קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶, קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶ +, etc.; *Pt.* קָנָה Dt 28⁶⁸, קָנָה Pr 15³² +, etc.;—†**1.** get, acquire (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קָנָה שְׁמִים וְאָרֶץ Gn 14^{19,22}, Dt 32⁶ (Isr.),

ψ 139¹³ (כְּלִיָּהוּ); Pr 8²² (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15¹⁶ Is 11¹¹ ψ 74² (|| נָפַל); obj. הִרְרוּהָ 78⁵⁴. **c.** of Eve, acquiring יְלֹדָהּ, אֶת־הָ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4¹ (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1⁵ 4^{5,5,7,7} 15³² 16^{16,16} 17¹⁶ 18¹⁵ 19⁸ 23²³. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21² (E), Gn 47²² (J), 50¹³ (P), Lv 27²⁴ (H), Dt 28⁶⁸ Is 24² Je 13¹ Ez 7¹² Pr 20¹⁴ +; *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25³⁰ (P) Is 1³ Zc 11⁵ +. **Niph.** *be bought*: Pf. 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32⁴³; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְנֶי v¹⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. אָרַם הַקְנִי Zc 13⁵; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle*; Thes RV Marti^{Kau} Buhl *caused (one) to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman*; < We Now GASm read קִנִּי אֶדְרָמָה.—Pt. מִקְנֶה v. קָנָה.

† קָנִי n.[m.] thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag^{BN 205}); abs. ק' Ez 38^{12,13}; cstr. קִנְיֹן Lv 22¹¹; sf. קִנְיָה Pr 4⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קָנִי בְּסֶפֶר Lv 22¹¹ (H; cf. מִקְנֶה); of property Gn 34²³ 36⁶ Jos 14⁴ (all P), Ez 38^{12,13} (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה *cattle*); || מִקְנֶה ψ 105²¹; מִקְנֶה קִנְיֹנוּ Gn 31¹⁸ (P); prob. doublet, & om.). בְּכָל־קִנְיָנֶךָ קָנָה בִּיָּהּ Pr 4⁷ *with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding*. **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* & *krivos* ψ 104²⁴ (cf. √1 a).

מִקְנֶה n. m. Ex 10, 26 *cattle*;—abs. מ' Gn 46³² +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 13⁷ +; sf. מִקְנָהוּ Gn 3¹⁸ +, מִקְנֵי Is 30²³ (Ges^{§ 93 as}), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö 11.1121) מִקְנֵי Ex 17³ +, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47¹⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47^{16,16,17,17} Ex 9³ + (J), 10²⁶ (E), Dt 3¹⁹ (not in P), Jb 1³ ψ 78⁴⁸ Je 9⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ +; so prob. יִשְׁבֵּי אֶהֱלֵי יִמְקֶנָה Gn 47¹⁸ (J). **2.** *specif. of cows, sheep, and goats* in herds and flocks Gn 13² (J), 31⁹ (E), v¹⁸ 36⁷ 46⁶ Nu 32¹ (all P), Is 30²³ +; מ' אֶנְשֵׁי מ' Gn 46^{32,34} (J); מִקְנֵי שְׂרֵי מ' Gn 47⁶ (P), cf. 1 Ch 28¹; מ' Gn 13^{7,7} (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31⁹ (P), 32²⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷; fr. קִנִּי Jos 14⁴ (P) Ez 38^{12,13}; from both Gn 34²³ 36⁶ (P); 2 Ch 32²⁹ מ' צֶאֱן וּמ' בָּקָר Ec 2⁷; מ' צֶאֱן וּמ' בָּקָר 47¹⁷ (J); sheep only Gn 29⁷ (J) Nu 32¹⁶ (E).—מִקְנֶה מִקְנֶה Gn 49³² (P) rd. עֹלָהּ; מִקְנֶה מִקְנֶה Jb 36³³ rd. מִקְנֶה (Hiph. Pt.), or מִקְנֶה (Pi. Pt.) metapl. fr. קָנָה, Hi Bō Di Du; 1 S 30²⁰ del. הַמ' & We Dral., v. esp. HPS.

† מִקְנֶה n. f. *purchase*;—abs. מ' Gn 23¹⁸ +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 17¹² +; sf. מִקְנָהוּ Lv 25¹⁶ +;—**1.**

purchase, מִקְנֶה בְּסֶפֶר Gn 17^{12,13,23,27} Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); document of purchase Je 32^{11,12,12,14,16}. **2.** *purchase-price*, Lv 25^{16,16,51} 27²² (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), מִקְנֶה Gn 23¹⁸ (P).

† מִקְנֶה־הוֹ n. pr. m. (*possession of* ');—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15^{18,21}, Μακ(κ)ελλ(ε)α, Makevial(s), Makkavia(s).

II. קָנָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanû*, *reed*; Ar. قَنَا *spear-shaft*; Eth. ቀንኝ: *goad*; NH קָנָה, Aram. קִנְיָ, ܩܢܐ, all = BH. Hence Gk. *kánva*, *kánvs*, also *káveon* *basket* (Lewy^{Fremdw. 99}), Lat. *canna*).

קָנָה n. m. Gn 41, 5 *stalk, reed*;—abs. ק' 1 K 14¹⁵ +; cstr. קָנָה Ez 40³ +; sf. קָנָה Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ = קָנָה (Ges^{§ 91 e}) Jb 31²²; pl. קָנִים Ex 25³² +; cstr. קָנִי 37¹⁸ +; sf. קָנָה 25³⁶ 37²²;—**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41^{5,22} (E). **2.** *water-plant, reed*, 1 K 14¹⁵ Is 19⁶ (+ סוּף), 35⁷ (+ גִּמְזָא); coll., ק' חֵית ψ 68³¹ *beasts of (the) reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַק' הָרָצוּץ Jb 40²¹; 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, ק' מִשְׁ עז 29⁶, all fig. of weak support; cf. ק' רָצִין Is 42³ (spared by ' עֵבֶר). **3.** *calamus, aromatic reed*, הַפּוֹב ק' Je 6²⁰ (Ges^{§ 126 w}), ק' בִּשְׁמֵם Ex 30²³ (P); ק' alone Ez 27¹⁹ Is 43²⁴ Ct 4¹⁴. **4.** *derived meanings*: **† a.** *measuring-rod*, הַמִּדָּה קָנָה Ez 40^{3,5} (6 cubits long, v. אֶמָּה) 42^{16,16,17,18,19}. **b.** *unit of measure, reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanû*) Ez 40^{5,5} + 10 t. 40, 42, + מִלּוֹ הַק' 41⁸ *full reed* (emphat.). **† c.** *beam of scales*, for scales themselves Is 46⁶. **† d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25³¹ = 37¹⁷ (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25^{32,32,32} = 37^{18,18,18} + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). **† f.** *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31²² (|| שִׁבְמֵם).

† קָנָה n. pr. **1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., ק' נָחַל Jos 16⁸ 17⁹ (both P), Ka(ρa)va, Kava, etc.; identif. by Rob^{BR III. 135} with *Wady Kānah*, S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 101, 105}. **2. loc.** in Asher, 19²⁸, Kav(θ)a(v), etc.; prob. *Kāna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob^{BR II. 455 f.} Buhl²²⁹, Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}, and perhaps TelAm. *Kanû*.

† קָנִי n. pr. m. in Edom, Kevēf: son of Eliphaz Gn 36¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁵ cf. v⁴² = 1 Ch 1⁵³, and father of Othniel Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9,11} (v. Di Gn Bu^{RS9, Comm. Ju 1, 13} GFM^{Ju 1, 13 f.} Mey^{Entstehung 115 f.}).

† קָנִי adj. gent., c. art. הַק', of Caleb Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14} (all JE); as n. coll. Gn 15¹⁹ (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קָנִי v. קָנָה.

†קנמן **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer *Ency. Bib. s. v.*; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd *Thes. Add.* 111, *kāyū mānīs* Lewy *Fremdw.* 37, but only *kāyū*, wood, given by Scott *Mal. Words in Eng.* JAOS xvii, xviii (1898, 1897); Gk. *κιννάμων* from Heb. (against Lag ^{BN 199});—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק' Pr 7¹⁷ Ct 4¹⁴; cstr. קנמן-בשם Ex 30²³ (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr ^{Smith DB s. v.} Post ^{Hastings DB s. v.}.

קנן (✓of foll.; mng. ? NH קנן *nest*, As. *kinnu*, *kannu*, *nest*, *family*; Aram. קנאן, *كِنَان* *nest*).

קן **n.m.** ^{Dt 22, 6} nest;—abs. ק' Is 10¹⁴ +; cstr. קן Dt 22⁶; sf. קנן 32¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קנים Gn 6¹⁴;—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22⁶ Jb 39²⁷; in sim. Is 10¹⁴ Pr 27⁸, of *nestlings* Dt 32¹¹ Is 16² (קנן משה), perhaps also קנן-עם Jb 29¹⁸, but difficult, Che ^{JQ July, 1897, 578} prop. קנן or קנני (cf. ⑤); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24²¹ (JE) Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2⁹; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84⁴ (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁴ (P; read prob. קנים קנים, so Lag Ol Bu ^{Urs. 255} Di Holz Gunk).

†קנן **vb. denom.** **Pi.** make a nest, nest;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קננה Is 34¹⁵; 3 pl. קננו Ez 31⁶ (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יקננו ψ 104¹⁷; 3 fs. קננה Je 48²³ (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* fs. מקננתי (Ges¹⁸⁰¹) Je 22²³ Kt (Qr מקננת; cf. Ges^{180d}) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (✓of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَص *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†קנץ **n. [m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges^{130a}) קנצין קנצין חשמוני קנצין חשמוני (catch at words, talk without knowledge) ? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קנץ (with sg. vb., after ⑤), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. קנצין Du.

†קנת **n.pr.loc.** Kaath, Ka(a)vaθ, E. of Jordan Nu 32⁴² (JE) 1 Ch 2²³; perh. *Kanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl ^{Geogr. 252}).

קסם (✓of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَم *divide, distribute*, x. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21^{26,27}); iv. أَقْسَم *swear*; v. also Eth. ቀስመ: iv. *use divination*, so קסם, Syr. ܩܫܡ; ܩܫܡܐ;

divination; see esp. RS ^{JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff.}, We ^{Skizzen III. 127 f. 167; Heid. 2. 132 ff.} Dr ^{Dt 18, 10}).

†קסם **n. [m.]** divination;—abs. ק' Nu 23²³ +, קסם Ez 21²⁶; cstr. קסם 13⁶; pl. קסמים Dt 18¹⁰ +;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23²³ (poem in JE; || נחש; c. 2 *against*; as acc. cogn. קסם-ק' Ez 21²⁶; ק' as instr. of divination Ez 21²⁷; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קסמים בידם, Nu 22⁷ (E).—Is 2⁶ v. [קסם]. **2.** of false proph. ק' Ez 13⁶ (but v. [קסם]); ק' as acc. cogn. Ez 13²³ (< Co Berthol Krae ק' as v⁹ 21³⁴ 22²⁸); ק' אילל (so Gf for MT ואלל) Je 14¹⁴ (all || חזה שוא or שקר קסם קסמים prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷; reprobated 1 S 15²³ (poem; || תרפים). **3.** in good sense שפתיה ק' על שפתיה Pr 16¹⁰ (king's lips as oracle).

†[קסם] **vb. denom.** practise divination;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יקסמו 2 K 17¹⁷, יקסמו Mi 3¹¹; 2 fs. תקסמנה Ez 13²³; *Imv.* fs. קסמי 1 S 28⁸ Qr (Kt קסמי); *Inf. cstr.* קסם Mi 3⁸ (Buhl קסם), קסם Ez 21^{26,34} קסום Ez 21²⁸ (read קסם Co Buhl), esp. *Pi.* קסם Dt 18¹⁰ Is 3², etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13²² (D), Philist. 1 S 6² (|| כהנים), Bab. Is 44²⁵ (|| חכמים) Ez 21²⁶ cf. ק' Ez 21²⁸ (but rd. קסם), + Is 2⁶ (ins. prob. קסמים, > קסם, or מקסם; v. קרם 1 b); of Can. necromancers בנאוב 1 S 28⁸; || מעננים Dt 18¹⁴; of Ammonites ק' Ez 21³⁴ (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. || חזה Mi 3⁶ (? קסם; || חזון), v⁷; Is 3² (+ נביא; cf. v³), || נביאים Je 27⁹ 29⁸, בנכסר Mi 3¹¹, || חזה שקר Zc 10²; || חזה שוא ק' Ez 13²³ (but v. קסם), ק' Ez 13⁹ 22²⁸, + 13⁶ (rd. יקסמו, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. קסם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷.

†[מקסם] **n. [m.]** divination; cstr. מקסם חלק Ez 12²⁴ (|| חזון שוא); מקסם קוב Ez 13⁷ (|| מחזה שוא).

†[קסם] **vb. Pō.** strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. ואת-פריה יקום Ez 17⁹ and *its fruit shall he not strip off?*

קשה **v.** קשה.

קעילה **n.pr.loc.** Keelā: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק' 1 S 23¹ + 13 t. 23 קעילה, v^{3,13}); Jos 5⁴⁴ (P), cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁹ (geneal. scheme); post-ex. קעילה Ne 3^{17,18}; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm ^{Geogr. 230} Buhl ^{Geogr. 193}; cl. TelAm. *Kilti Wkl* ^{No. 165, 11, 18, etc.}.

קעקע (✓ of foll.; NH קעקע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy^{NHNB} Eccus 10¹⁵ (cf. Frä^{ZAW} xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19²⁸, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓ קוע (Thes) or קוע).

† **קעקע** n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19²⁸ (H), v. בְּהֶחֱת (RS Sem. I. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

קער (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow or carve out* (Sachau SB Ak. 1896, 1067); Syr. ܩܥܝܪܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi⁶⁰ cp. Egypt. māqaār, *bottom part of oven*).

קערה n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH id.);—abs. ק' Nu 7⁸⁵; cstr. קַעֲרֵת־בָּסָף Nu 7¹³ + I t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֵת בָּסָף 7⁸⁴, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרֵת 4⁷, sf. קַעֲרֵתַי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

† **קַעֲרִירוּהָ** n.f. depression, hollow (on format. v. Ges⁵⁵¹);—pl. שְׁקַעֲרִירוֹת Lv 14³⁷ in wall.

† **קַפֵּא** vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. ܩܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. ܩܦܐܢ ܬܗܠܡܬ Ex 15³ (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. ܩܦܐܢ Zc 14⁶ Kt (i.e. ܩܦܐܢ [poss. is also ܩܦܐܢ Niph.]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr. ܩܦܐܢ v. foll. Pt. ܩܦܐܢ ܥܠ־ܫܡܪܝܗܡ Zp 1¹² *the men who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. ܩܦܐܢܝ Jb 10¹⁰ *didst thou not curdle me like cheese* (of formation of foetus)?

† **קַפֵּא** n. [m.] congelation;—Zc 14⁶ Qr [[>] Kt v. ✓ Qal Impf.], so ⑤ ⑥ Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקַר.

† **קַפֵּר** vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Ar. ܩܦַד *wind turban snugly*; Aram. ܩܦܪ, ܩܦܪ, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also ܩܦܪܐ, ܩܦܪܐ, porcupine; so Ar. ܩܦܪܐ (cf. Lag^{BN} 182), Eth. ቀፋፋ።);—Pf. 1 s. ܩܦַרְתִּי Is 38¹² *I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life* (i.e. finished it; Buhl^{Lex} 13 ܩ- [of '], but 3 ms. foll. of ').

† **קַפֵּר** n. [m.] porcupine (fr. *rolling itself together*; ⑤ ἐρίνοι (alw. pl.), ③ ericius, Bo^{Hieroz} III. cap. 36 Post Hastings DB BITTERN; > (from context) *bit-tern* Tr^{NHE} 243 Hi Che Gu^{Kau}; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. BITTERN});—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14²³ Zp 2¹⁴, קֹפֹר Is 34¹¹.

† **קַפֵּר** n. [f., Albr.^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta^{308a}] shuddering (cf. ܩܦܐ, of skin, = ܩܦܐ ψ 119²⁰, v. Thes);—abs. ܩܦܐܐ Ez 7²⁵ (read ܩܦܐ Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges^{529e}).

קפו (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so ܩܦܐ (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܐ id., ܩܦܐ weasel).

† **קַפּוּר** n.f. arrow-snake (Ar. قَفَا: so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. III. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna II. 139, 16, cf. Thes Lag^{BN} 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy II. 383 PS 1375 ad fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian Hist. Anim. vi. 18, VIII. 13, called 'ק as leaping from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post^{Hast.} DB III. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34¹⁵, token of desolation.

† **קַפֵּץ** vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَضَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. ܩܦܥܐ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö^M 47: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516); ܩܦܥܐ hasten (double oneself up in running), Pi. hop, spring);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ܩܦܥܐ 77¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. ܩܦܥܐ Dt 15⁷; 3 mpl. ܩܦܥܐ Is 52¹⁵;—*shut hand* Dt 15⁷ (c. ܩܦܐ away from, so as not to lend; opp. פָּחַח 7⁸); mouth, in astonishment Is 52¹⁵, in abject silence Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 107⁴²; fig. ܩܦܥܐ 77¹⁰ *shut up his compassion*. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ܩܦܥܐ Jb 24²⁴ si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol ܩܦܥܐ are gathered in). Pi. Pt. ܩܦܥܐ ܥܠ־הַקְּבָעוֹת Ct 2⁸ *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (|| מְרִגֵּי).

קַצַּץ v. קָץ.

קַצַּב vb. cut off, shear(?) (NH קַצַּב decide, determine, Pi. chop meat; Palm. קַצַּב butcher, so Syr. ܩܦܪܐ, JArām. ܩܦܪܐ, and Ar. ܩܦܪܐ as loan-word Frä²⁵⁸; Ar. قَصَب also is cut off a branch);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ܩܦܐܐ ܩܦܐܐ 2 K 6⁶ *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. ܩܦܐܐ Ct 4² *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn* (?!).

† **קַצַּב** n.m. 1 K 6²⁵ 1. cut, shape; 2. extremity;—1. ܩ' abs., *shape of cherubim* 1 K 6²⁵ (+ מְרִגֵּי), of bases 7³⁷ (+ id.). 2. extremity, pl. cstr. ܩܦܐܐ ܩܦܐܐ Jon 2⁷ *the extremities* (bottoms) of (the) mountains (= קַצַּב ܩܦܐܐ Eccus 16¹⁷).

† I. **קַצַּר** vb. cut off (NH id., separate, Ph. קַצַּר cut off, exterminate; Aram. ܩܦܐܐ, ܩܦܐܐ break off (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قَصَا remote extremity);—Qal Inf. ܩܦܐܐ ܩܦܐܐ Hb 2¹⁰ *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קַצַּר (✓ קַצַּץ);

† קָצַר **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.** ^{Ex 25, 18} **end** (pl. 4 t. f. [c.num.masc.], Albr^{2A W xvi} (1896), 93 changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges^{§ 97c}); otherwise Kö^{II, 1, 61, 176}); —abs. ק' Ex 25¹⁹⁺; pl. cstr. קִצְרוֹת I K 12³¹⁺; sf. קִצְרוֹתַי Ex 27⁴⁺ (so also Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קָצַת infr.), etc.; —**1.** *end*, sg. of

I. **קָצַע** vb. scrape, scrape off (NH *id.*, also קָצִיעָה=BH, קָצִיעוֹתָהּ, Ar. عَفَاةٌ *fine dust*); — **Hiph. id. Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְצַע אֶת־הַרְבִּיבִּית Lv 14⁴¹.

†I. [קציעה] **n.f.** cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *kaia*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy^{Fremdw. 37});—pl. קציעות (מר ויאהלות) ψ 45⁹ (Che now חוצץ are shed, v. in Ency. Bib. CASSIA, n.).

†II. קציעה **n.pr.f.** (cassia, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42¹⁴, Καρ(σ)αν (acc.).

†[מקצעה] **n.[f.]** scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. במקצעות Is 44¹³.

†II. קצע (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. קטע, *ḳaṭe*, cut off, also Ar. قطع break off (if for قطع, RS^{JPhil. xvi. 74}), قطع place where something is cut off or ends abruptly RS^{infra}; Sab. קצע appar. cut off, or the like, Sab Denkm⁹¹).

מקצע **n.m.** Ez 46, 21 place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) cutting off of an inner angle if ✓ rightly expl.; v. RS^{l.c. 71-81});—abs. מ' Ne 3¹⁹ +, צוע- Ne 3²⁰ +; cstr. צע- Ez 46^{21.21}; pl. abs. מקצעות Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹, cstr. עות- Ez 46²², also מקצועי v²¹, also מקצעות Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ Di (not **Pu. Pt.** fr. קצע Thes Buhl^{Lex 13} al.), but rd. prob. מקצעת, so SS Baen; sf. מקצועותי Ez 41²²;—corner-post of altar Ez 41²², tabern. Ex 26^{23.24} = 36^{23.29}; (inner) buttress-place of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46^{21.21}.^{21.22}; of inner (rock-?) buttress at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., הַיְּ, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3^{19.20.25}, also (disting. fr. בַּתָּה) v²⁴ 2 Ch 26⁹.

קצע **vb. denom.** Hoph. Pt. מְהַקְצֵעוֹת (Ew §192 d Ol⁵ 780 Ges⁵ 53 q.s.) Ez 46²² cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. Ol) ㊤ ㊤ ㊤ Hi Kō^{1.1.294} Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ v. מקצע.

†I. קצה **vb.** be wroth (NH id., Hiph. make wrathful (rare); Syr. مَرَّ be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ק' Gn 41¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְצֶה Lv 10⁶ +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** קֹצֶה Is 54⁹; **Pt.** יִקְצֶה Zc 1¹⁵;—be wroth: 1. of God; abs. Dt 1³⁴ Is 57^{16.17.17} 64^{4.8} Zc 1¹⁵; c. על against, Lv 10⁶ Nu 16²² (P), Dt 9¹⁹ Is 47⁶ 54⁹ La 5²² Zc 1^{2.15} Ec 5⁵; c. לַי Jos 22¹⁸ (P). 2. of man; abs. Est 1¹² 2²¹ 2 K 5¹¹; c. על Gn 40² 41¹⁰ (E), Ex 16²⁰ Lv 10¹⁶ Nu 31¹⁴ (P), Je 37¹⁵ 1 S 29⁴ 2 K 13¹⁹. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִקְצַחְתָּ Dt 9⁷; 2 mpl. הִקְצַחְתֶּם v⁸; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִקְצַחוּ ψ 106³²; **Inf. cstr.** הִקְצִיחַ Zc 8¹⁴; **Pt.** pl. מִקְצַחִים Dt 9²²;—provoke to wrath, c. acc. ʿ Dt 9^{7.8.22} Zc 8¹⁴; so (acc. om.) ψ 106³². **Hithp.** put oneself in a rage: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּח Is 8²¹, of hard-pressed people.

†I. קָצַף **n.m.** 2 K 3, 27 wrath;—abs. ק' Nu 1⁵⁵ +; קָצַף Jos 22²⁰ +; cstr. קִצְפָּה Je 50¹³ +; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60¹⁰; קִצְפֶּךָ ψ 38², קִצְפֶּךָ 102¹¹, קִצְפוֹ Je 10¹⁰;—1. of God: abs. Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 29²⁷ Is 60¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ 21⁵ 32³⁷ 50¹³ ψ 38² 102¹¹ Zc 7¹²; c. על against Nu 1⁵³ 18⁵ Jos 6²⁰ 22²⁰ (P), 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19^{2.10} 24¹⁸ 29³ 32^{25.26} Is 34² Zc 1^{2.15}; ק' בְּשִׁצְפֶּךָ Is 54⁸. 2. of man (late), Est 1¹⁸ Ec 5¹⁶.—Ho 10⁷ v. II. קֹצֶה.

II. קצה (✓ of foll.; Ar. كَصَف break, snap off).

†קצפה **n.f.** a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba^{NB 87});—Jo 1⁷ (of fig-tree; || נִצְפָה).

†II. קִצְפָּה **n.[m.]** prob. splinter;—only קִצְפָּה Ho 10⁷ (sim. of helpless king).

[קִצַּץ] **vb.** cut off (NH id., also קִץ end; As. *kašāḡu*, hew off, cut off, *kiššatu*, boundary-stone, Belser^{BAS ii. 120, 139}, cf. Hilpr^{Assyriaca 1. 12}; Ar. قَصَّ cut, clip, cut off; Aram. קִצַּץ, مَرَّ cut off, קִצַּץ end);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. consec. וְקִצַּחְתָּ Dt 25¹² (acc. בַּפֶּה); **Pt. pass.** pl. cstr. קִצְצִי פֶה Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (v. פֶּה 1). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. קִצַּץ ψ 129⁴, וְקִצַּץ 16¹⁷ +, etc.;—cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1⁶, hands and feet 2 S 4¹²; cut in two, spear (הַיָּד) ψ 46¹⁰, threads Ex 39³ (P), cords ψ 129⁴ (fig.); cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24¹³ 2 Ch 28²⁴; bases (הַמִּכְנֹחַ) 2 K 16¹⁷ (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמִּכְנֹחַ), doors 2 K 18¹⁶ (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִקְצַצִּים Ju 1⁷ hewn off (as v⁶ supr.).

קִץ **n.m.** Ez 7, 6 end;—ק' abs. Am 8² +, cstr. Gn 4³ +, עַתְּ Dn 8¹⁷; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37²⁴ +, קִצָּה || 2 K 19²³, etc.;—1. end, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִלְּמָן at the end of a definite time Gn 8⁶ (J), 41¹ (E), 16³ (P) + 15 t.; + מִלְּמָן הַיּוֹם Est 2¹²; indef. Gn 4³ (J) 1 K 17⁷ Je 13⁶; so (late) לְמָן of indef. time 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6.13}; defin. קֵצַת יָמָאֵם קֵצַת יְמֵי שְׁנִים 2 Ch 21¹⁹; end of life, of a people Am 8² Ez 7^{2.2.3.6.6} Je 51¹³ La 4^{18.18}, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6¹³ (P); of individ. Jb 6¹¹ ψ 39⁵ (|| מִדַּת יָמִי), Dn 9^{26a} 11⁴⁵; in eschatol. sense, קֵצַת יְמֵי עוֹלָם time of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21^{30.34} 35⁵; לְמָן Hb 2³ to the end; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, קֵצַת יְמֵי time of the end 8¹⁷ 11^{35.40} 12^{4.9}, 8¹⁹; cf. הַיָּמִין ק' 12¹³, ק' alone 9^{26b} 12¹³; end, cessation, abs. לְמוֹעֵד ק' 11²⁷; הַיָּלָאֵם ק' 12⁶, of words Jb 16³, darkness 28³,

perfection ψ 119⁹⁶; אין ק' *no end*, of peace Is 9⁶, iniquities Jb 22⁵, toil Ec 4⁸, עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12¹².
2. *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קָצָה 2 K 19²³ *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37²⁴ (v. מְלוֹן p. 533); אין ק' , of multitude Ec 4¹⁶.—Je 50²⁶ v. קָצָה **3**.

† קָצַץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above $\sqrt{?}$);—only in ק' עָמָק in Benj., Jos 18²¹, Ἀμεκασεις, etc.

† קָצוֹן **adj.** at the end, outermost;—fs. קָצוֹנָה, of curtain (וִירְעָה) Ex 26^{4.10a} = 36^{11.17a}; ins. also prob. 26^{10b} = 36^{17b} so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† קָצַר **I. קָצַר** (Ges^{44c} Sta^{384.2}) **vb.** be short (NH קָצַר *short*, קָצַר *shorten*; Ar. *qasara* shorten, قَصَرَ *be short*, c. عَن *come short of*; JAram. קָצַר *be short*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28²⁰ Mi 2⁷ (SS קָצַר fr. adj. (קָצַר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50² 59¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְצַרְךָ Jb 21⁴ +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצַרְנָה Pr 10²⁷; **Inf. abs.** קָצֹר Is 50²; **Pt. pass.** fpl. קָצֹרָה Ez 42⁵;—*be short*, of bed Is 28²⁰ (fig.), of לְשׁבוֹת Ez 42⁵; esp. (fig.) of יָד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11²³ (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50² (+ inf. abs.), 59¹; c. נִפְשׁ, רִיחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַף] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְצַר נִפְשׁ הָעָם (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחַ) Jb 21⁴; (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יָ) Zc 11⁸ (בַּ pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יָ Ju 10¹⁶ (בַּ rei); יָ ק' רִיחַ Mi 2⁷ (v. supr.); ק' of time †Pr 10²⁷ (years of wicked). **Pi.** shorten Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר יָמִי 102²⁴. **Hiph.** *id.*, Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְצַרְתָּ יָמִי וגו' 88⁹.

† קָצַר **adj.** short;—in phr. קָצַר־יָד 2 K 19²⁶ *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37²⁷; fig. קָצַר אַפִּים Pr 14⁷ = *impatient*, so קָצַר רִיחַ v²⁹ (opp. אָרַף אַפִּים); of time קָצַר יָמִים †Jb 14¹ *short-lived*.

† קָצַר **n.[m.]** shortness;—estr. ק' רִיחַ Ex 6⁹ (P) = *impatience*.

† II. [קָצַר] **vb.** reap, harvest (NH *id.*, also קָצַר *harvest*; cf. As. *kašaru*, join together, collect; v. D1 Pr 168 f. Zehnpf^{BAS} 1.503 (not Syr. *ḥḥ* bind, Eth. *ḥḥ*: [ḥḥ] *constringere*, v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 735));—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12¹³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְצֹר Is 17⁶ Ec 11⁴ + Pr 22⁸ Kt (Qr יִקְצֹר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2⁹, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** קָצְרוּ Ho 10¹² +; **Inf. cstr.** לִקְצֹר Is 8¹² +; sf. קָצְרָה Lv 23²², קָצְרֶם 19⁹ 23²²; **Pt.** קֹצֵר Je 9²¹ +, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר Is 6¹³ 8¹² (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Lv 19⁹ 23^{10.22} (all H) Dt 24¹⁹; acc. of grain Is 17⁵ (fig.; || אֶסֶף, Jb 24⁶ (Qr; Kt vid.

Hiph.), cf. Lv 25⁵ (H), v¹¹ (P; + וְרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰, Mi 6¹⁵ (opp. וְרַע, Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b} Ru 2⁹ Ec 11⁴ (+ וְרַע); obj. קָצִיר Je 12¹³ (opp. וְרַע); **Pt.** = *reaper* Am 9¹³ (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Je 9²¹ (sim.), ψ 129⁷ (|| מַעְפִּיר, + Is 17⁵ (for קָצִיר, so Buhl^{Lex} 13 Marti); pl. 2 K 4¹⁸ Ru 2^{3.4.5.6.7.14}; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10¹² (+ וְרַע), of evil Ho 8⁷ (both + וְרַע), 10¹³ (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Jb 4⁸ (+ חֲרֵשׁ, וְרַע, Pr 22⁸; ψ 126⁵ they that sow (וְרַע) in tears shall reap in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִקְצִירוּ Jb 24⁶ Kt (< Qr יִקְצִירוּ, v. supr.).

† I. קָצִיר **n.m.** Je 8, 20 harvesting, harvest (cf. Lag^{Bx} 173);—abs. ק' Gn 45⁶ +, estr. קָצִיר Ju 15¹ +; sf. קָצִירָה Lv 19⁹ +, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of harvesting, Gn 45⁶ (E; + חֲרֵשׁ), Ru 2²¹. **2.** what is reaped, harvested, crop, spec. of grain: Gn 8²² (+ וְרַע; J), Is 17¹¹ (fig.; cf. נֹד; || וְרַע, ק' יָאֵר, 23³ (|| *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; Ex 34²² (JE), ins. also 2 S 24¹⁶ (Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b}; ק' as eaten Je 5¹⁷ Jb 5⁵ (but rd. here קָצִיר Th Me Bu al., cf. Bev^{JPhl.} xxvi.304); as acc. cogn. c. קָצִיר Is 8¹² Dn 24¹⁹ Lv 19^{9a} 23^{10.10.22a} ק' בִּסְיָהּ Lv 25⁵ (all H), Is 16⁹ ק' חֲרֵשׁ, of ripe grain Is 11¹ (שָׂרָה) 4¹³ (בְּשֶׁלֶךְ); fig. of punishment Ho 6¹¹; of vintage Is 6¹⁰ (|| מִיץ; rd. prob. בְּצִיר as || Je 48³², Buhl^{Lex} 13). **3.** time of harvest, Ex 34²¹ (+ חֲרֵשׁ; JE), 2 S 21¹⁰ (23¹³ rd. הַצִּיר as || Ch 11¹⁵, so Th We and most), Is 9² (sim.), 18⁵ (fig.), Je 5²⁴, || מִיץ 8²⁰ Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹ (sim.); opp. חֲרֵשׁ 20⁴; ק' Jos 3²¹ (JE), 2 S 21^{9a}, ק' יום Pr 25¹³ (sim.), יָתֵר (ה) Je 50¹⁶ 51³³ (fig.); of wheat-harvest, יָמִי ק' חֲרֵשׁ Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ju 15¹, without יָמִי Ru 2^{23b}, הַיּוֹם ק'־הָ הַיּוֹם S 12¹⁷; barley harvest, יָמִי ק' (ה) שְׁעָרִים 2 S 21^{9b} Ru 1²² 2^{23a}; חֶם קָצִיר Is 18⁴; חֶם Ex 23¹⁶ (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 57 ff. Hayman Smith DB AGRICULTURE. —Is 17⁶ rd. קָצִיר, v. קָצַר.

† II. קָצִיר **n.m.** Is 27, 11 usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above $\sqrt{dub.}$);—abs. ק' Jb 14⁹; sf. קָצִירִי Jb 29¹⁹ (in fig.; || שְׂרָשׁ), קָצִירוּ 18¹⁶ (fig.; || *id.*); קָצִירָה Is 27¹¹; pl. sf. קָצִירָה ψ 80¹².

קָצָה v. I. קָצַח.

קָרָה v. I. קָרָה. קָרָה v. I. קָרָה.

I. קָרָה **vb.** call, proclaim, read (NH *id.*, read aloud, read; Ph. קָרָה *call*; Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the 'Kor'ān'), الْقُرْآنُ the Kor'ān; Aram. קָרָה, מָלָה *call*, etc., so OArām.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palmi *id.*, (קרה); — **Qal** ⁶⁵⁵ *Pf.* ק' Gn 11⁹ + 3 fs. consec. וְקָרָאת Is 7¹⁴ (Ges^{§745}); 2 ms. קְרָאתָ Ju 12¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2¹⁹ +; sf. יִקְרָאוּ Je 23⁶, אָהוּ Is 41² +; 1 s. יִקְרָא Dt 32³ +, וַיִּקְרָאָהּ 1 S 28¹⁵ (Ges^{§48} d. Nes^{§15}); 3 fpl. וַיִּקְרָאָהּ Ru 4^{17,17}, וַיִּקְרָאָהּ Nu 25²; 2 fpl. וַיִּקְרָאָהּ Ru 1^{20,21}, etc.; *Inv.* ms. קָרָא Ju 7³ +, sf. קְרָאִי ψ 50¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. estr.* קָרָא 1 S 3⁶ +, קְרָאוּת (Baer) — (את קרא- (Ges^{§74h}); sf. קָרָא ψ 4² +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קָרָא Am 5⁸ +, קָרָא Je 1¹⁵ +; pl. קְרָאִים ψ 99⁶ (Ges^{§§741; 7500}); *pass.* קָרָא Est 5¹²; pl. קְרָאִים 1 S 9²² Ez 23²³, קְרָאִים 1 S 9¹³ +; *estr.* קְרָאִי Nu 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קְרָאִי), 26⁹ Kt (Qr קְרָאִי, v. קְרָאִי); — **1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 9⁷ 2 S 18²⁵ (in v²⁸ read וַיִּקְרָב We, confirmed by GL, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4⁶ Dn 8¹⁶ (all + אָמַר, 2 K 7¹¹ (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6⁴; for help Gn 39¹⁸ (J); of pleading in court Is 59⁴ (ב' of manner); explicitly קָוֹל גְּדוֹל Gn 39¹⁴ (J), 1 K 18^{27,28} 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ = 2 Ch 32¹⁹, קוֹל גְּדוֹל Ez 9¹ (בְּאִזְנוֹי); c. אָמַר pers. 1 S 20³⁷ (+ אָמַר), 24⁸ (Gi; v⁹ van d. H. Baer; + אָמַר), Je 12⁶. **b. call, cry, obj. in orat. recta** Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 3⁴ (rd. שְׂמוּאֵל; GL Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v⁶ (cf. GL), v⁸ (agst. accents), v¹⁰ (v. שְׂמוּאֵל), 20³⁸ 2 S 20¹⁶ 2 K 11¹⁴ Je 20⁸ Lv 13⁴⁵; = utter, speak Je 36¹⁸; of command Gn 45¹ (E). **2. a. call unto** some one: אָל pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3⁹ 19⁵ Ex 3⁴ Is 6³ + oft.; c. אָל (for אָל) of satyrs Is 34¹⁴ (so Vrss Ges Che^{Comm.} al. > recent Comm. from II. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto אָל (אָל) ' (God), in praise ψ 66¹⁷ 1 Ch 4¹⁰, usu. for help, Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 12^{17,18} Ho 7⁷ ψ 3⁴ +, + אָל pers. *against* Dt 15⁹ 24¹⁵; to אָל (God) † Jb 14¹⁴ ψ 57³ 141¹; to אָל a servant (for service) 2 K 4³⁶ Jb 19¹⁶, etc. (אָל) 2 S 1¹⁵; *call to* אָל one Je 3⁴ (+ orat. rect.), La 4¹⁵ (*id.*), Pr 2³ (לְבִינָה); subj. ' Mi 6⁹ Je 35¹⁷. **b. cry** for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7¹³ Is 58⁹ 65²⁴ Jb 5¹⁹ 16 Pr 2¹³ ψ 4² 20¹⁰ + 10 t. ψψ (147⁹ of young ravens); בְּאִזְנוֹי Ez 8¹⁸. **c. ' בְּשֵׁם ק' call with name of** ' (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ 2 K 5¹¹ Je 10²⁵ = ψ 79⁶ + 16 t. (1 K 18²⁴ of specif. appeal to ' to display his power), + Is 65¹ (v. פּוֹא); with name of Baal † 1 K 18^{24,25,26}. **d. late, c. acc. dei** Is 43²² ψ 14⁴ + 4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116². **3. proclaim:** **a. c. acc. rei** procl. Am 4⁵ Gn 41⁴³ Dt 15² Je 31⁶ Lv 25¹⁰ +; עוֹם ק' *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21^{9,12} Je 36⁹ +, ' מוֹעֵד ק' Lv 23^{2,4}; ק' sq. orat. rect. Ex 34⁶, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34^{8,15,17,17} Is 61¹, אָל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13³² Je 49²⁹

La 1¹⁵; *proclaim peace to* (ל pers.) Ju 21¹³; cf. מְשָׁלוֹם אָלָהּ ק' Dt 20¹⁰; ק' c. acc. cogn. מְשָׁלוֹם Is 1¹³, הַקְרִיאתָ Jon 3² (+ אָל). **b. ' בְּשֵׁם ק' Dt 32³ ψ 99⁶; so (earlier) ' בְּשֵׁם ק' Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ (JE); cf. בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב ק' Is 44⁵ (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c. ' בְּשֵׁם ק' ψ 49¹² proclaim (with) name over** landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim one's own name* Ru 4¹¹ = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed*, i.e. renowned Ez 23²³. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + אָמַר, לְאָמַר) Ju 7³ Je 2² (בְּאִזְנוֹי) Zc 1^{14,17} Jon 3⁴ Is 40^{3,6} +, c. אָל *concerning* Ne 6⁷, *against* 1 K 13² Jon 1³. **+4. a. read aloud**, oft. בְּאִזְנוֹי, less oft. לְבִנִי, c. ב' of roll, book Je 36^{8,14} Ne 8^{3,8} 9³ 2 Ch 34⁸; + acc. of words Je 36^{8,10}; obj. om. Ex 24⁷ (E) Je 36¹⁵; c. acc. of roll, book v^{15,21} 51⁶³ 2 K 22¹⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁴, of letter (מִסְכָּר), writing 2 K 5⁷ Is 29^{11,12} Je 29²⁹, columns of manuscript Je 36²³; c. acc. of words Jos 8^{34,35} Je 36⁶ 51⁶¹ 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34³⁰, cf. Dt 31¹¹. **b. read, to oneself**, in (ב') a roll, book, Dt 17¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁸, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2²; c. acc. of letter (מִסְכָּר) 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, book 2 K 22⁸; abs. Is 34¹⁶. **c. read, for hear read**, 2 K 22¹⁶. **5. summon:** usu. **a. c. ל pers.**: Gn 12¹⁸ 20^{8,9} Nu 22^{5,20,37} Ju 8¹ 1 S 3^{5,6,8,8} + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1^{23,32}, + אָל loc. Ex 19²⁰, + אָל pers. 2 S 9², + inf. purpose Jos 24⁹ Ju 12¹ 14¹⁶ 1 S 28¹⁵, + מִן loc. Ho 1¹ Ju 4⁶; + בְּשֵׁם ק' Is 45⁴ *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon* = *invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34¹⁵ Ju 14¹⁵ (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16³ (+ בְּנִיחָה, rd. prob. לָךְ v. HPS), v⁵ (+ לָךְ), 1 K 19²⁶ + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אָל pers.** Ex 10²⁴ Jos 4¹ 10²⁴ 1 K 13²¹ + (c. 20 t.); אָל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8²¹ Je 42⁸; = *call for* (demand to see), c. אָל pers. 2 K 18¹⁸; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18⁶ cf. 27¹⁶ (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41^{8,14} Ex 2⁷ (+ ל pers.), v⁷ Am 5¹⁶ (+ אָל rei), Is 13³ (ל rei), 1 S 3¹⁶ 22¹¹ + (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15¹² GL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24¹⁰, כְּמִמְרָה עֵיט Is 46¹¹; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5⁶; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9²⁴ (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1⁹ (also + ל, MT), v¹⁰ 12²⁰ (+ אָל loc.), Dt 33¹⁹ (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קָרָאתָ לָהּ Est 5¹², pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9^{13,22} 2 S 15¹¹ 1 K 1^{41,49} Zp 1⁷ Pr 9¹⁸; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7¹¹; usu. obj. ' (poet. and late) Je 29¹² 2 S 22^{4,7} = ψ 18^{4,7} Is 55⁶ La 3⁵⁷ Jb 27¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁵ 86⁵ + 8 t. ψψ, acc. ' שֵׁם La 3⁵⁵; acc. חֲכֵמָה Pr 1²⁸. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7⁴ (+ ל rei), Is 22¹² (*id.*), 1 S 3^{5,6}**

Zc 7¹³; subj. ה' (God) Is 52² 65¹² 66⁴ Jb 13²² 14¹⁵, הָעֵרָה קְרָאִי Nu 17¹⁷ Qr (Kt קְרָאִי, 26⁹ Kt (Qr קְרָאִי!). **e.** call and commission, appoint, acc. pers., Is 48¹⁵ 49¹, + בְּשֵׁם by name, specifically, Ex 31² 35³⁰ Is 43¹ 45³. **f.** call and endow (with privilege) Is 51² 54⁶ 55⁵. **6.** call = name: **a.** (early and most common usage), call one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3²⁰ 4^{25,26} 5^{2,3,29} + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2^{10,22} Ho 1^{4,6,9} Is 7¹⁴ 8³ 9⁵ + 10 t. (Je 46¹⁷ read שֵׁם קְרָאִי & Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4¹⁷ 11⁹ + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1^{17,26} 2⁵ 15¹⁹ 18²⁹ + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39¹¹. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2¹⁸ Dt 3¹⁴ Je 23⁶ Is 58⁵ Nu 32⁴¹. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89²⁷. **e.** = give name to, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2¹⁸ Gn 35¹⁸ 1 S 4²¹ Je 3¹⁹ 30¹⁷ 33¹⁶ + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18¹² 2 S 2⁵ 6⁸ Jos 22³⁴ (name lost, & Heb. Codd. ins. יָצָא; cf. DiSteuern), Gn 1^{5,5,8} 2^{19,19} Ex 33⁷ + 30 t. + Jb 17¹⁴ (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40²⁶, cf. 65¹¹ (שֵׁם אֶתֶר), ψ 147⁴ (שִׁמּוֹת), Ru 4¹⁷ (שֵׁם + לֵאמֹר), Gn 2²⁰ 26^{18,18} (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + שֵׁם על-שֵׁם 2 S 18¹⁸. **h.** call by (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32³⁸; call to (ל) city, + appell., + בְּשִׁמּוֹ v⁴². **i.** call cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰ (בְּשִׁמּוֹת). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4²⁰ +, 1 s. נִקְרָאִי Est 4¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִקְרָא Gn 2²³ +, נִקְרָאִי Ez 20²⁹ +, etc.; Pt. נִקְרָא Is 43⁷ Je 44²⁶; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48¹ Est 6¹; —1. reflex., נִקְרָא נִקְרָאִי Is 48² from the holy city they call themselves. **2.** pass. be called: **a.** be proclaimed (cf. **Qal 3**), of ה' שֵׁם Je 44²⁶ (בְּפֶה instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4¹⁴; = be announced Je 4²⁰. **b.** be read aloud (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנוֹ Ne 13¹; subj. records Est 6¹ (לִפְנֵי). **c.** be summoned (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31⁴ (עַל against); Est 3¹² 4^{11,11} 8⁹; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2¹⁴. **d.** be named (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2²³ to her shall be called 'woman,' 1 S 9⁹ Is 32⁵ 62^{4,12} Pr 16²¹; + ל loc. 2 S 18¹⁸ Is 1²⁶ 35³ Je 19⁶. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וְנִקְרָא Dt 25¹⁰, so Gn 35¹⁰ Dn 10¹ Ez 20²⁹ (of place); מַעֲרִי שְׁמוֹ Je 20²⁹. (3) וְנִקְרָא יְרוּשָׁה Zc 8³, so of land Dt 3¹³, temple Is 56⁷. (4) esp. וְנִקְרָא שֵׁם ה', denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15¹⁶, people Dt 28¹⁰ Je 14⁹ Am 9¹² Is 63¹⁹ 2 Ch 7¹⁴, ark 2 S 6² (del. 2nd שֵׁם & WeDr al.), = 1 Chr 3⁶ (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit^{14,14,30} שֵׁם ה', temple 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Je 7^{10,11,14,30} 32³⁴ 34¹⁵, city Je 25²⁹ Dn 9¹⁸, city + people v¹⁹; so name of man 2 S 12²⁸, as given to his wife Is 4¹. (5) be called שֵׁם על,

i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48⁶ Is 54⁵ 61⁶; עַל-שֵׁמֶךָ 1 Ch 23¹⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³. (6) be called בְּשֵׁם Is 43⁷ 48¹. (7) לְךָ יָרַע יְיָ Gn 21¹², i.e. in (through) יְיָ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְנִקְרָא בְּהֵם שְׁמִי 48¹⁶ through them shall my name be called, i.e. perpetuated. (8) be named = mentioned, of pers. Is 14²⁰. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6¹⁰, i.e. thing is known. † **Pu.** (Ez and Is²) Pf. 3 ms. קְרָא be called, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = be named, Is 48⁸ Ez 10¹³ (קו'); קְרָא consec. Is 58¹² 61⁸ 62² (שֵׁם הַדָּשׁ); גּוֹי לֹא קְרָא גּוֹי לֹא קְרָא consec. Is 58¹² 61⁸ 62² (שֵׁם הַדָּשׁ); Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); be called and privileged (cf. **Qal 5 f**), Pt. מְקָרָא יֵשׁ 48¹².

† **Qal 1. n.m.** Je 17¹¹ usu. partridge (fr. calling; v. Gray in FFP¹²³ Post^{Hastings} DB s. v. Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo^{Hieroz.} Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 ff.); — 1 S 26²⁰ Je 17¹¹, cf. עֵין הַקֵּי Ju 15¹⁹.

† **Qal 2. n. pr. m.** קְרָא, Kωρηβ, Kωρη, etc.; Levites: 1. 1 Ch 9¹⁹ 26¹ (קְרָא). 2. 2 Ch 31⁴.

† **[קְרָא]** adj. called, summoned; — pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרָאִי מוֹעֵד Nu 16² the summoned ones of assembly, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרָאִי הָעֵרָה 1¹⁶ Kt (Qr קְרָאִי), 26⁹ Qr (Kt קְרָאִי cf. √ **Qal 5 d**).

† **Qal 3. n.f.** proclamation; — Jon 3².

Qal 4. n.m. Ex 12¹⁶ convocation, convoking, reading; — מ' abs. Is 1¹³ Ne 8⁸; cstr. Ex 12¹⁶ +; pl. cstr. מְקָרָאִי Lv 23² +; sf. מְקָרָאָה (Ges^{591k}) Is 4⁵; — 1. convocation, sacred assembly Is 1¹³ (after קְרָא), 4⁵; usu. explicitly קִדְשׁ מוֹ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12^{16,16} + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23^{2,4,57}. 2. (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges^{546e}, cf. 115^d) convoking, הָעֵרָה מוֹ Nu 10³. 3. reading Ne 8⁸.

II. [קְרָא] vb. encounter, befall (|| form קָרָא, q.v.; SI⁴ לקרא to meet, opposite; Ar. كَرَى, put part to part; Min. קרא set opposite, Hom Chrest. 127); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָרָאִי Je 13²² Jb 4²; 3 fs. קָרָא Dt 31²⁹ Je 44²³, etc.; Impf. 4 ms. sf. קָרָא Gn 49¹, יִקְרָאֵנִי Gn 42⁴; 3 fs. יִקְרָאֵנִי Lv 10¹⁹; Ex 1¹⁰ rd. 3 fs. sf. יִקְרָאֵנִי (Sam Vrss Di Ges^{547k} So^{Kau} Baen); Inf. cstr. יִקְרָאֵנִי (Ges^{519k} Ol⁵¹⁹⁷), Gn 15¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. קָרָאֵנִי Is 51¹⁹; — 1. meet, encounter, only inf. cstr. יִקְרָאֵנִי oft. = prep. toward, against (Kö^{11,1,817}), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7³ Gn 19¹ 24¹⁷ Ju 4^{18,22} 1 K 2⁸ +; in war, battle,

Ju 7²⁴ 20^{25,31} i S 4¹ i K 20²⁷ +, after עָרָה 2 S 10^{9,10,17} +, ψ 35³ v. I. סנר 2 b; לְהִזְקֹק לָפָם לֵק' Jos 11²⁰ to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), † i S 10¹⁰ 2 S 15³² 16¹ i K 18⁷ Pr 7¹⁰; in constr. prægñ. וַיִּשְׂמַח לֵק' Ju 19³ he rejoiced to meet him, † i S 6¹³ (⊗ We Dr al.); לֵק' חָרָה i S 16⁴ 21²; so c. שָׂאָה Ju 14⁵ 15¹⁴, מָצָא 2 K 10¹⁵ נָצַב Ex 5²⁰ 7¹⁵ Nu 22³⁴, etc.; redund. לֵק' יִנְהֶיָה Nu 23³; implic. of helping, Is 21¹⁴ ψ 59⁵ (fig.); לֵק' נִהְיָה Nu 24¹ he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination; in metaph. Is 14⁹ לֵק' יִנְהֶיָה Am 4¹². 2. fig. befall c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42^{4,38} Dt 31²⁹ Je 13²³ 44²³ Is 51¹⁹ Jb 4¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁹; of war Ex 1¹⁰ (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49¹. **Niph.** meet unexpectedly; Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. על pers. Ex 5³; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18⁹; Pf. 20¹, c. שָׂם, chanced to be there; Impf. of bird's nest Dt 22⁶ (לִפְנֵי); Inf. abs. נִקְרָא v. קָרָה. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. וַתִּקְרָא Je 32²³ thou didst cause all this evil to befall them (acc. pers. et rei).

[לְקָרֵאת, לְקָרֵאת] to meet, v. II. קרא.

I. **קרב** [קָרַב] vb. come near, approach (NH approach, be offered; As. *karābu*, approach; Ar. قَرَبَ, قَرَّبَ be near, approach; so Eth. ቀርቡ: Sab. קרב approach a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM Hofmus. No. 6. 1.2, but also gen. קרב ורחק רחוק he who is far and he who is near CIS^{iv} no. 95, 7, 8 cf. SabDenkm^{No. 12, 9, 10}, Aram. קרב, ܩܪܒ, approach; also, = oblation, Sab. קרב DHM ZMG xxx (1976), 672 Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OArām. קרבן, ܩܪܒܢܐ, Syr. ܩܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (ܩܪܒܢܐ), DI^{HWB} 351); — **Qal** 93 Pf. 3 ms. ק' Gn 20⁴ +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37¹⁸ + etc.; Inv. ms. קָרַב 2 S 20¹⁶ +, קָרְבָה ψ 69¹⁹; mpl. קָרְבוּ Ex 16⁹; Inf. abs. קָרֹב Ec 4¹⁷ De Siegf Ol § 249 c Sta § 642 c Kö 1. 175; cstr. קָרַב ψ 27² 32⁹, קָרְבָה Ex 36², etc.; — approach: 1. a. c. אל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37¹⁸ Nu 18⁴ Mal 3⁵ (+ לְמִשְׁפָּחָה, Jon 1⁶ +; in kindness i K 2⁷, of ' to help ψ 69¹⁹; for war, battle, Ex 14²⁰ Ju 20²⁴; unto God † i S 14³⁰ (+ תְּלוּסֹה), Zp 3², † Ez 44¹⁵ Is 48¹⁶; approach sexually, of man, † Gn 20⁴ Is 8³ Dt 22¹⁴ Lv 18^{6,14,19} (H) Ez 18⁶; of woman † Lv 20¹⁶ (אל of beast); קָרַב לְאִשְׁתּוֹ Is 65⁵ = keep to thyself (|| אֶל-תִּשְׁבְּרֵי ||); c. על pers., in hostility, ψ 27² (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

לִי מִקְרָבִי ψ 55¹⁹ that none may approach me (ק' inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = battle). b. אל loc. Ex 32¹⁹ Dt 2³⁷ 20¹⁰ Jos 8⁵ Pr 5⁸; אל rei Jos 3³ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁶ Lv 22³ (H), Ex 36² + 5 t. P; אל-הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 16¹²; אל-הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20². † c. לִפְנֵי pers. (') Ex 16⁹ Lv 16¹ ψ 119¹⁶⁹ (of cry); before men Nu 9⁶ Jos 17⁴. † d. מול gent. Dt 2¹⁹. † e. ב loc. Ju 19¹³ ψ 91¹⁰ (of evil). † f. ל loc. Jb 33²²; adv. loc. הֵלָם Ex 3⁵, הֵנָּה Is 57³ (cf. g, 2 S 20¹⁶). † g. draw near for a purpose, c. Inf. i S 17⁴⁸ 2 S 15⁵ Dt 25¹¹ Ex 12⁴⁸ Lv 21¹⁷ Nu 17⁵ Is 34¹ Ec 4¹⁷, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21¹⁸; c. ! subord. 2 S 20¹⁶ (+ עֲדֵינָה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּחָה Is 41¹ (cf. a. Mal 3⁵); + Inv. Dt 5²⁴ Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁴, + Impf. Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁵. h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7^{14,14,14} (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5¹⁹ (of 's counsel), 41⁵ +, La 3³⁷ (of ' to help); of calamities Ez 9¹ קָצְנִי La 4¹³. † 2. of time, draw near, Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 15⁹ Ez 12²³; spec. לְמוֹת ק' יָמֵי פ' Gn 47²⁹ Dt 31¹⁴ i K 2¹. † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְרַב אֶל-הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22⁷ he shall be brought unto God (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 h). † **Pi.** Pf. i s. קָרַבְתִּי Is 46¹³; 3 pl. קָרְבוּ Ho 7⁶ (v. infr.), Ez 36⁸; Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַב ψ 65⁵; i s. sf. וַיִּקְרַבְנִי Jb 31³⁷; Inv. ms. קָרַב Ez 37¹⁷; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41²¹; — cause to approach, bring near: 1. in space, acc. rei + אל Ez 37¹⁷; = receive, acc. pers. Jb 31³⁷ (Thes Du; most approach majestically, march up to), acc. om. ψ 65⁵; ק' יִרְבְּכֶם Is 41²¹ bring on your suit! 2. in time, קָרְבָה ק' יִרְבְּכֶם Is 46¹³ (of '), ק' לָבוֹא Ez 36⁸ they have brought near to come, brought their coming near, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12¹¹). — Ho 7⁶ rd. פָּעַר for קָרְבוּ (קָרְבוּ RS Proph. iv, N. 19), cf. ⊗ Now. **Hiph.** 177 Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתִּי Gn 12¹¹ +, רָב Nu 7¹⁹; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתִּי Ez 29³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Ez 44²⁷ +, רָב 46⁴; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3¹⁷ +; i pl. וַיִּקְרַב Nu 31⁵⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְרַב Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרַב Lv 6⁷; cstr. וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3¹⁸ +, etc.; Pt. וַיִּקְרַב Lv 3¹ +, etc.; — 1. a. bring near, bring, present, c. acc. rei, Ju 5²⁵ (+ בְּסָפֵל), cf. Ex 29³ (+ בְּסָפֵל); tribute ψ 72¹⁰; מִנְחָה Ju 3¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), v¹⁸; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1⁸; שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה יִק' Is 5⁸ i.e. join, incorporate; pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16¹⁴ (v. RS Sem. 1. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 496 ff.); acc. of case, affair, † Dt 17¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), Nu 27⁵ (+ לִפְנֵי ' +); c. acc. pers.: + אל pers. Nu 15³³ 25⁶ Jos 8²³, + אל reflex.

Ex 28¹, + אָת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18³; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14¹⁰. **b.** of time, *the nearest to*; Gn 12¹¹; *תִּקְרִיבִי* Is 26¹⁷; *וּתִקְרִיבִי לְבֹא* Ez 22⁴. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to ' : + א. c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֵל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29^{4,8} 40^{12,14} Lv 3⁶ 7²⁵ 8^{6,13,24} Nu 8^{9,10} 16^{5,9,10}, cf. (of prince, subj. ') Je 30²¹; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7^{16,17,17,18} 1 S 10^{20,21}; (3) for ordeal of הַמָּרִים Nu 5¹⁶. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֵל, לִפְנֵי, loc., ' , לִפְנֵי ' , rarely אֵל, לְ, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3^{7,12} 8^{13,22} (all + קָמַת of offerer), Ex 29¹⁰ Lv 1¹⁵ 4^{3,14} +, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7¹⁶; עֹלָה Nu 29^{13,36}; אֲשָׁה Lv 3^{8,14} 23^{8,25} +; †(3) blood Lv 1⁵ (+ וְדָם), 7³³ 9⁹; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2⁸ 6⁷ 12¹² 23¹⁶ Nu 5²⁵ 6¹⁶ 15⁹; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵי Lv 21^{6,8,17,21}, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16³⁵, censer v¹⁷ 17^{3,4}; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1^{2,14} 2^{1,4} 22¹⁸ Nu 7^{10,11} 31⁵⁰ + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35¹². **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7^{2,18}.

† קָרַב adj. vb. *approaching*;—abs. ק' 1 S 17⁴¹ +; pl. קָרְבִּים Ez 40⁴⁶ 45⁴;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., וְקָרַבְתָּ וְקָרַבְתָּ הָלַךְ 1 S 17⁴¹; אֲתָם קָרְבִּים הָלַךְ 2 S 18²⁵; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5⁷ (+ אֲלֵי־שָׁחַן), Nu 17^{28,28} (+ אֲלֵי־). **2.** c. art., *approaching* ' , temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֵׁרָתָה Ez 40⁴⁶ (+ אֲלֵי־), 45⁴; abs. הָיָה הַקָּרָב Nu 1⁵¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷.

† קָרַב n.[m.] *battle, war* (hostile approach; Aramaism = קָרַב, cf. Lag^{BN 175});—abs. ק' Zc 14³ +; pl. קָרְבוֹת ψ 68³¹;—|| מִלְחָמָה Jb 38²³ ψ 144¹; ק' זֶם Zc 14³ ψ 78⁹; ק' בְּלִי Ec 9¹⁸; *his heart was war* ψ 55²² (v¹⁹ v. ✓ Qal 1 a); pl. ψ 68³¹ peoples that delight in battles.—2 S 17¹¹ read בְּקָרְבָם ⑤ ⑥ Th Dr and most.

† קָרַב Lag^{BN 82} Kö^{1,174}] n.f. *approach*;—cstr. in phr. קָרַבְתָּ אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che Intr. Is. 325) Is 58² ψ 73²⁸.

† קָרַב, קָרֹב adj. *near*;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12⁴ +, זֶם 2 S 19⁴³ +; pl. קָרְבִּים 1 K 8⁵⁹, קָרְבִּים Is 33¹³ +; fpl. קָרְבוֹת Ez 22⁵, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19²⁰ (+ שָׁפָה), Je 48²⁴, הָקָּרָב Dt 21³ *the nearest* (+ אֵל), cf. (of elders) v⁶; of land 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; road Ex 13¹⁷; = contiguous, בְּרָגָם 1 K 21² (+ בִּיתֵי).

2. of pers.: **a.** + אֵל pers. Gn 45¹⁰ Dt 13⁸ 22² Jos 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); אֵל הָקָּרָב Ex 12⁴ *the nearest to*; c. sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32²⁷, i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or רָחוֹק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6¹² Is 57¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰; pl. Is 33¹³ Je 25²⁶ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰ Ez 22⁵; ק' of distress, personif., ψ 22¹².—Ez 23^{5,12} Co Berthol read קָרְוִאִים *famous*; Toy רָבִים (cf. Je 39¹³); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קָרְוִאִים (As. *kurādu*, warrior). **c.** of near relationship, + אֵל pers. 2 S 19⁴³ Lv 21^{2,3} 25²⁵ (all H), Nu 27¹¹ (P); ל pers. Ne 13⁴ Ru 2²⁰; מִן comp. 3¹²; of intimacy, קָרְבוֹ ψ 15³ (|| רָחוֹק), Jb 19¹⁴ (|| מִיָּדַעַי), ψ 38¹² (|| אֲהָבִי וְיָדַעַי); *near*, in office, Est 1¹⁴. **d.** *near to* ' , קָרְבוֹ ψ 148¹⁴ (Rie Bae קָרְבוֹ *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* ' in ceremon. function, c. אֵל Ez 43¹⁹, c. ל 42¹⁸, sf. Lv 10³. **f.** of God ('), + אֵל pers. Dt 4⁷ 30¹⁴; ל pers. ψ 34¹⁹ 145¹⁸; abs. Je 12² Is 50⁸ 55⁶ ψ 119¹⁵¹; אֱלֹהֵי מִקְרָב, Je 23²³ *a God from near by* (opp. מִרְחוֹק); ק' of ' צִדְקָה Is 51⁵, ' יִשְׁעָה ψ 85¹⁰ (+ ל pers.);—ק' שְׁמֵךְ ψ 75², read קָרְוִאִי בְּשֵׁךְ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⑤ ⑥ Du. **g.** of word, + אֵל pers. Dt 30¹⁴; prayer, + אֵלֵי־ 1 K 8⁵⁹. **3.** of time: ק' יוֹם אֵיךְ Dt 32³⁵; esp. of ' יוֹם Zp 1^{7,14,14} Ez 30³ (perh. del. as ⑤ Co Krae), v³ Is 13⁶ Ob 15 Jo 1¹⁵ 2¹ 4¹⁴, cf. Ez 7⁷; + inf. אֵיךְ־מוֹאֵב לְבֹא ק' Je 48¹⁶, cf. Is 13²² 56¹; מִקְרָב Pr 10¹⁴ *imminent ruin*; מִקְרָב Dt 32¹⁷ *recently*, so Ez 13³ ⑤ ⑥ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT + מִקְרָב); Ez 8⁸ *soon*; Jb 20⁵ *of the briefest*.—מִפְּנֵי אֵשׁ ק' מִפְּנֵי אֵשׁ Jb 17¹² is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرَبٌ, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; *Di light (they say) is near (breaking away) from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אֵשׁ אֵשׁ קָרְבוֹת מִפְּנֵי־הָאֵשׁ *the light of their intimate friend shall not (?) grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן n.m. Lv 6, 13 *offering, oblation* (As. *kurbannu*, id., appar. alw. with כ, DI^{HWB 351});—abs. ק' Lv 1² +; cstr. קָרְבָּן 2¹ +; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28²; pl. sf. קָרְבָּנֵיהֶם Lv 7³⁸;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1^{2,3,10} +, vegetable 2^{1,15} +, articles of gold Nu 31⁵⁰, silver 7¹³ +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1^{2,3} 3¹⁴ Nu 6¹⁴ + (v. ✓ Hiph. 2 b (5)); cstr. מִנְחָה ק' Lv 2^{1,4,13} (cf. 31⁵⁰). v¹², אֲשָׁה ק' 22²⁷; ' ק' Nu 9^{7,13} (cf. 31⁵⁰).

† קָרְבָּן n.[m.] *offering*;—cstr. קָרְבָּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10³⁵ 13³¹.

II. **קרב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu*, *midst*; NH **קרב** pl. *entrails* (rare); MI^{23,24} **בקרב** in the *midst* of the city; perh. also Ar. **قَلْب** *heart*).

קָרַב ²²⁷ n.[m.] inward part, midst;—**q** abs. Ex 29¹³ + (only **3**); estr. Gn 45⁶ +; sf. **קָרְבִי** Jos 9⁷ +, 3 fpl. **קָרְבֵנָה** Gn 41²¹, **קָרְבָנָה** v²¹ (Ges^{91f} Kō¹¹⁻¹, 488 N.¹), etc.; pl. only (sf.) **קָרְבִי** ψ 103¹;—usu. c. prep. (**בְּקֵי** 143 t., **מִקֵּי** 43 t.);—**1.** **†a.** *inward part* of human body, physical sense, **בְּקֵי** within one's body Gn 25²² (J), cf. 18¹² (J), 1 S 25³⁷ Je 23⁹ Jb 20¹⁴ (|| **בְּמִעְיוֹ**), cf. Is 19¹ (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109¹⁸ (sim.); as seat of life **הַיָּדָה עַל-קָרְבִי** 1 K 17^{21,22}, cf. (of idol) Hb 2¹⁹ (v. also **2**). **†b.** = belly, of kine **אֶל-קֵי** Gn 41^{21,21}. **c.** of city (**בְּקֵי** within it, **מִקֵּי** etc.) Gn 18²⁴ Ju 18⁷ Am 3⁹ + 18 t. cf. Is 25¹¹; **בְּקֵי הַחוּצוֹת** Is 5²⁵. **d.** of house ψ 101²⁷; temple 48¹⁰; **בְּקֵי מוֹעֵדָה** ψ 74⁴. **e.** of land (earth) Gn 45⁶ 48¹⁶ Am 2³ Is 5⁸ 24¹³ (|| **בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים**), + 10 t. (**בְּקֵי**, **מִקֵּי**). **f.** of a number of pers., **בְּקֵי** in the *midst*, among, **מִקֵּי** from among: esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7⁸ Gn 24³ Ex 23²⁵ Dt 31¹⁷ Je 46²¹ 1 S 4³ Jos 7¹² Ju 10¹⁶ +, **בְּקֵי יֵשׁׁ** Dt 17¹⁰ +, **בְּקֵי מִקֵּי גֹיִם** Am 7¹⁰; **בְּקֵי הַכְּנָעִי** + Ju 1^{32,33} 3⁵, Dt 4³⁴, etc. (2) **הַמִּלְחָמָה** (**מִקֵּי**) Jos 1¹¹ Nu 14⁴⁴ + 6 t. **†(3)** **אֶחָיו בְּקֵי** Dt 18² 1 S 16¹³, and (**מִקֵּי**) Dt 17¹⁵ 18¹⁸. **†(4)** **מִקֵּי עֲפִיָה** Ex 31¹⁴ (|| **עַם**). (5) **בְּקֵי אֲבִיָּה** ψ 110², cf. (of wicked) 55¹⁶; **בְּקֵי אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט** Pr 15³¹. (6) **בְּקֵי הַמְּלָחָמָה** ψ 82¹. (7) **בְּקֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה** 1 K 20³⁹ *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight; **בְּקֵי צָרָה** ψ 138⁷. **†(8)** of nations, **בְּקֵי הַגּוֹיִם** Dt 29¹⁵, **מִקֵּי חוּקֵי** La 3⁴⁵, cf. Jos 24¹⁷ Mi 5^{6,7}. **g.** **מִקֵּי חוּקֵי** ψ 74¹¹ (Qr **הַיָּדָה**) thy hand fr. within thy bosom, (anthrop. of י; v. I. **כלה** **Pi. 2 c**). **†h.** of a period of time, **שָׁנִים בְּקֵי** Hb 3^{2,2}. **†2.** of inward part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and emotion: **בְּקֵי** 1 K 3²⁸ Je 4¹⁴ 9⁷ Pr 26²⁴ ψ 62⁵ 94¹⁹; || **בְּלֵב** Pr 14³⁸, **עַל-לֵב** Je 31³³; seat of **לֵב** ψ 39⁴ 55⁵ 109²² La 1²⁰; of **רוּחַ** Ez 11¹⁹ 36^{26,27} Zc 12¹ Is 26⁹ ψ 51¹², cf. Is 19^{3,14}; **בְּקֵי לֵבִי** ψ 36² (rd. **לְבוֹ** Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16¹¹ (|| **מִעֵי**), ψ 64⁷ (|| **לֵב**) 5¹⁰; **בְּלֵב-קָרְבִי** 103¹ (only here pl.; || **נִפְשִׁי**).—49¹² rd. **קָרְבָּם** ㊀㊀㊀, or **קָרְבָּם**, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for **קָרְבָּם**). **†3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di^{Lv 1,9} Dr-Wh^{Lv, pl. facing p. 4}), Ex 12⁹ 29^{13,17,22} Lv 1^{9,13} 3^{9,8,9,9,14,14} 4^{8,8,11} 7³ 8^{16,21,25} 9¹⁴.

קָרְבֵי n.[m.] axe (✓unknown; cf. NH **קָרְבֵי** double hoe, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst^{Landwirthsch.} 37; Ar. **قَدُومٌ قَدُومٌ** *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä⁸⁴);—sf. **קָרְבֵי** 1 S 13²⁰ + Ju 9⁴⁸ (so prob. rd. for **הַקָּרְבֵי**, AGL^τ *ἄδην*, GFM Bu Now); pl. **קָרְבֵי** 1 S 13²¹, **קָרְבֵי** Je 46²² ψ 74⁵.

קָרָה cold, v. **קָרַר**.

קָרָה vb. encounter, meet, befall (|| II. **קָרָה**; NH **קָרָה** meet (rare), **קָרִי** misfortune, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. **קָרִי** **קָרִי** (و) **قَرَا** is go, seek earnestly, **قَرَا** receive hospitably as guest; Eth. II. 3, **አቀረፀ**: present, offer as sacrifice);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. **קָרָה** Dt 25¹⁸, **קָרָה** (ו) Gn 44²⁹ +; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִקְרָה** Ec 9¹¹ + Dn 10¹⁴ Kt (Qr **יִקְרָה** **יִקְרָה** Ru 2³, sf. **יִקְרָה** Nu 11²³, **יִקְרָה** 1 S 28¹⁰ (d. f. dirim.); **Pt.** fpl. **קָרָה** Gn 42²⁹;—**1.** encounter, meet, acc. pers. Dt 25¹⁸, cf. (acc. rei) **וְהָיָה** Ru 2³ *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc. **2.** befall, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44²⁹ (J), 1 S 28¹⁰, י's word Nu 11²³ (JE), indef. Gn 42²⁹ (J) Is 41²² (abs.) Est 4⁷ 6¹³ Dn 10¹⁴ (l pers.); **עַתָּה וְנִפְגַּע יָקֵי** Ec 9¹¹; subj. **מִקְרָה** 2¹⁴, cf. v¹⁵. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִקְרָה** Ex 3¹⁸; 1 S 28¹⁶; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנְקָרָה** Nu 23³, **יִנְקָרָה** v^{4,16}; 1 S 28¹⁶; **נִקְרָה** v¹⁵;—**1.** encounter, meet without pre-arrangement, usu. of י (God): c. **עַל** pers. Ex 3¹⁸ (J), **אֵל** pers. Nu 23^{4,16}; **יִנְקָרָה י' לְקָרָתִי** v³ (all JE); obj. י (om.) v¹⁵. **2.** chance to be present, loc., 2 S 1⁶ (+ Inf. abs. **נִקְרָה**). **Hiph.** **1.** of י, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) to occur, c. **לְפָנַי** pers.; **Pf.** 3 ms. **נִקְרָה** Gn 27²⁰; **Inv.ms.** **נִקְרָה** 24¹² (both J). **2.** of Israel, **Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **עָרִים** Nu 35¹¹ ye shall (*cause cities to occur rightly for yourselves*, i. e.) select cities as suitable.

קָרָה n.[m.] chance, accident;—estr. **מִקְרָה** Dt 23¹¹ *by reason of the chance of the night* (i. e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15¹⁶).

קָרָר n.[m.] opposition, contrariness;—only **קָרִי** (בְּ) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of **הֵלֵךְ** (in fig. sense), + **עַם** pers., of Isr.'s relation to י; **קָרִי** **תֵּלְכִי עִמִּי** Lv 26²¹ *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v²³, **בְּקָרִי** v^{27,40}; י subj., **וְהִלַּכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם**, **בְּקָרִי** v²⁴, so v⁴¹ and **בְּחֵמַת קֵי** *in wrath of opposition*) v²⁸.

מִקְרָה n.m.^{18,9} accident, chance, fortune;—abs. מ' 1 S 6⁹ +; estr. **מִקְרָה** Ec 2¹⁵ (so

read also 3^{19,19} with ③ Ruēt^{Kau} Wild, for MT קרה (קרה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6⁹ 26²⁶; c. קרה Ru 2² (v. ק 1). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ' אחר יקרה אֶתְּכֶם Ec 2¹⁴ cf. v¹⁵, 3^{19,19} 9^{2,3}.

† קורה **n.f.** rafter, beam (prop. a thing *meeting, fitting into, another*);—sf. קרהי Gn 19⁸ (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. קורות *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3⁷, cstr. || 1 K 6^{15b} (reading הפסן קורות ③ Th Kit Benz, for MT קורות), + 7^{7b} (reading הפסן קורות for הפסן, v. ק); Ct 1¹⁷ (|| רחיתו Kt, רחיתו Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קורה 2 K 6^{2,6}.

† [קרה] **vb. denom. Pi.** lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קרוהו Ne 3^{3,6}; Inf. cstr. לקרות Ne 2⁸ 2 Ch 34¹¹; Pt. הפקרה ψ 104¹³ (fig.).

† מקרה **n. [m.]** beam-work;—Ec 10¹⁸.

† קריה **n.f.** town, city (syn. of עיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as *meeting-place of men*; cf. n.pr.loc. MI¹³ קריה, 1¹⁰ קרית; J Aram. [קרית]);—abs. ק Is 1²¹ +; cstr. קרית Nu 21²⁸ +;—**1.** in gen. Dt 2³⁶ 3⁴. **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6⁸ (גלעד), ③^{Cod.} Galgala, cf. Now); קרית סיהו Nu 21²⁸; Damascus, ק' מושוי Je 49²⁵ (עיר תהלה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4¹⁰ Is 29¹ 33²⁰, ק' רחבות La 2¹¹, ק' מלך ψ 48³, city for inhab. 1 K 1^{41,45}, ק' נאמנה Is 1^{21,26} (|| עיר העדן), ק' עליוה, ק' 22² (|| עיר הוה), 32¹³. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, תהו ק' 24¹⁰, ק' גוים עריצם, ק' 26⁵; so prob. Hb 2^{8,17}. **4.** indef., Hb 2¹² (|| עיר); Pr 29⁸, ק' עז 18¹⁹ a city of strength, so ק' 10¹⁵ (in fig.)=18¹¹ (*id.*);=inhab., 1 I 10¹⁰, ק' המון Jb 39⁷.

קרית v. ערים.

† קריתים **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαίμ (perh. double city (du.), yet in gen. on ים—in n.pr.loc. v. Ges⁵ 88^c);—**1.** in Moab (MI¹⁰) Je 48¹ (תים), v²³, so קריתים Ez 25⁹ Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32²⁷ (תים) Jos 13⁹; שוה קריתים Gn 14⁵ plain of Kiryathaim (v. שוה); mod. *Kur'yāt*, c. 1½ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Aṭṭarus (עטרות), and 6¾ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm Geogr. 567^f. Buhl Geogr. 287. **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁶¹, =קרית || Jos 21³² (Θεμμαν, ③L Kapḥav).

† קרית ארבע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αβαρβοκ, etc. (prob. =*fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14¹⁵ 15¹³ 21¹¹),

v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), Jui^{10b} (ק' ארבע), also Gn 23² Jos 15^{13,54} 20⁷ 21¹¹ (all P); ק' הא' Gn 35²⁷ (P) Ne 11²⁵.—Vid. קרית.

† קרית יערים v. קרית יערים.

† קרית הצות **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22²⁹, site unknown.

† קרית יערים **n.pr.loc.** πόλις(ε)ς Ιαριμ[ε], Καριαθαριμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷, assigned to Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ cf. Ju 18^{12,12}, on border of Benj. Jos 15⁹ (ה' יערים v¹⁰, ③ πόλις Ιαριμ, v. יערים), 18¹⁴, assigned to Benj. v²⁸ (יערים) om. by text. err. before יערים, v. ③; near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6²¹, long the abode of ark γ^{1,2} 1 Ch 13^{5,6} 2 Ch 1⁴; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2^{50,52,53}; named also Ne 7²⁹ = ק' ערים Ezr 2²⁵ (read יערים); c. art. היערים ק' Je 26²⁰; abbreviated (in poet.) (שׁיר) יער ψ 132⁶; called also קרית-בעל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ + v¹⁵ (where read for יערים ק', so ③ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בעלה, 15^{9,10} [(Ιε)βααλ], also v^{11,29}, and מבעלי יהודה 2 S 6² (rd. בעל יה', or בעלת יה' || 1 Ch 13⁶ (v. on these II. בעלה). Identif. uncertain; Rob^{BR II. 11} conj. *Kiryat el-'Enab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθαριμ Lag^{Onom. 271}); 'Erma (Henderson Pal. 85, 112, 210 Conder Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.), cf. GASm Geogr. 225^f. Buhl Geogr. 165^f.

קרית-סנה v. foll. ק' ערים v. foreg.

† קרית-ספר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις(τῶν) γραμματέων, +(③^P Ju 11) Καριασσωφρα: ancient name of דביר (v. II. ר' 2 c) (perh. קרית-ספר scribe-town, cf. ③ supr., also ③ and Egyptian Ba'-itū-pa-irā, house of scribe, WMM As. u. Eur. 174 Buhl Geogr. 274, cf. GFM^{3u});—Jos 15^{15,16} Ju 11¹²; another name is קרית-סנה Jos 15⁴⁹ (but ③ πόλις γραμματέων, hence rd. perh. קרית-ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoheriye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דביר 2 c and Buhl Geogr. 164.

† [קרית] **n.f.** town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרית חרשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta*, *Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קרית;—of Job's city, Jb 29⁷; indef. Pr 8³ 9^{3,14}; city as a corporate body of men 1 I 11.

† קריתא **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁴, site unknown.

קרית v. קריתים 2.

† **קריות** **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. **קר**);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15²⁵ (*ai póleis*; whence, as supposed, Judas **קריות** **אִישׁ קְרִיּוֹת**, perh. *Karyatén*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 182}). **2.** in Moab, *Καριωθ*, *ai póleis*; MI¹³ **קרית**: Je 48²⁴, **הַקָּר** v⁴¹ Am 2²; perh. = *Paßβαθ Μωαβ* = *Moab* = *Αρεσπολις* (Euseb., v. Lag^{Onom. 277, 60 al.}), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 270}.

† **קר** **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 306, 2nd ed. 324} (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness*; Ar. **قَرَحَ** wound, make sores, **قَرَحَ** whiteness in face of horse (but **قَرَعَ** be bald, **أَقْرَعَ** bald); Eth. **ቀርሐ**: make bald (rare); Aram. **ܩܪܗ**, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. **קרהו**, **קרהה**; MI^{3.21.24.25} n.pr.loc. (**קרהה**);—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. **יִקְרְחוּ קְרָחָה** Lv 21⁵ Qr (> Kt **קרההוּ**; || **יִגְלְחוּ** cf. Dt 14¹); *Imv.* fs. **עַל קְרָחִי וְנָוִי** Mi 1¹⁶ make a baldness . . . for. **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. **יִקְרְחוּ לָהֶם** Je 16⁶ men shall not make themselves bald for them. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. **וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלֶיךָ קְרָחָה** Ez 27³¹ and they shall make a baldness (cf. **Qal**) for thee. **Hoph.** Pt. **בְּלִירָאֵשׁ מִקְרָח** Ez 29¹⁸ every head made bald (by carrying load).

† **קָרָה** **adj.** bald;—Lv 13⁴⁰ (distinct fr. **בָּבֵחַ** v⁴¹); **n.m.** 2 K 2^{23.23}.

† **קְרָחָה** **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. **קְרָחָה** Is 3²⁴ +; sf. **קְרָחָתָהּ** Mi 1¹⁶;—**bald spot**, **עַל-בְּלִירָאֵשׁ** Am 8¹⁰, **בְּבִלְרִי** Is 15² Ez 7¹⁸; **קְרָאֵשׁ** Lv 21⁵ (acc. cogn.); **בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם** Je 48³⁷; **בְּקִשָּׁר** Mi 1¹⁶; **בְּלִירָאֵשׁ** Dt 14¹; opp. **מִשְׁעָה מִקְשָׁה** Is 3²⁴; also Je 47⁵ and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27³¹.

† **קְרָחָתָהּ** **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. **קְרָחָתָהּ** Lv 13^{42a}; sf. **קְרָחָתָהּ** v⁴² +;—**baldness of head** (alw. opp. **בִּבְחָתָהּ** baldness of forehead), Lv 13^{42.42.43.55}.

קָרָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah (**bald one**);—2 K 25²³, *Καρηθ*, *ΘL Καρη*; Je 40⁸ + 12 t. Je, *Καρηε*.

קָרָה **n.pr.m.** *Kope* (baldness?);—**1.** Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36^{5.14.18} 1 Chr 1³⁵. **b.** Gn 36¹⁶ (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v¹⁸ Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16¹ + 10 t. 16, 17, 26^{9.10} 27³; in geneal. lists Ex 6^{21.24} 1 Ch 6^{7.22}; **בְּרִיקָה** 9¹⁹; **בְּנִיקָה** Nu 26¹¹; esp. **בְּנִיקָה** as company of *ψ-collectors* (or singers), in titles: **ψ 42¹ 44¹ 45¹ 46¹ 47¹ 48¹ 49¹ 84¹ 85¹ 87¹ 88¹**. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2⁴³ *Kopee*, etc.

† **קְרָחִי** **adj.gent.** of **קר** 2; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9³¹; as subst. coll. Ex 6²⁴ Nu 26⁵⁸; pl. **הַקְרָחִים** 1 Ch 9¹⁹ 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶), 26¹; **בְּנֵי הַקְרָחִים** v¹⁹; **בְּנֵי הַקְרָחִים** 2 Ch 20¹⁹.

II. **קר** (**√** of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **קָרָה** **n.m.** Jb 38, 29 frost, ice;—abs. **קָ** Gn 31⁴⁰ +, **קָרָה** Jb 6¹⁶ +; sf. **קְרָחָה** ψ 147¹⁷;—**1.** frost of night (opp. **הַיּוֹם** of day), Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), Je 36³⁰. **2.** ice, Jb 6¹⁶ 37¹⁰ 38²⁹ (|| **בָּפֹר** hoarfrost), **בְּפִתִּים** **קָ** **מִשְׁלֵי** ψ 147¹⁷ (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; || **קָרָה** cold, **נִשְׁלָה** v¹⁶); probably also **קָ** **בָּעֵין** Ez 1²² (so Krae; most crystal, after 9).

קר, **קרית**, **קרית**, etc., v. **קרה**.

† **[קָרַם]** **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id.* form a crust, so Hiph. **עָלָה** Ecclus 43²⁰; Aram. **ܩܪܡ**, **ܩܪܡܐ**, incrust, overlay);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. **אֶשְׂרֵי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר** Ez 37⁶ I will spread skin over you (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְיִקְרַם עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר** v⁸ (so Gi van d. H.; Baer **וְיִקְרַם**, of which conflicting explan. Ges^{99 u. 291}), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** **וְיִקְרַם** 9 (cf. 3) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קָרָן (**√** of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karnu*, Ar. **قَرْنٌ**, Eth. **ቀርኑ**; NH **קָרָן**, Ph. **קרן**, Aram. **ܩܪܢܐ**, **ܩܪܢܐ**, all horn; Sab. **קרן** spur of mt. (?) Hom^{Chrest. 127}; v. also Ar. **قَرْنٌ** part of man's head where horns are in beasts, **قَرْنٌ** corner, extremity, of anything Frey, horn of uterus, Lane).

קָרָן **n.f.** Je 48, 25 horn;—abs. **קָ** Is 5¹ +, **קָרָן** ψ 75⁵; estr. **קָרָן** Jos 6⁵ +; sf. **קְרָנִי** 1 S 2¹ ψ 92¹¹, etc.; du. **קְרָנִים** Hb 3⁴, **קְרָנִים** Dn 8^{3.6}, **גְּנִים** v^{3.20}; estr. **קְרָנִי** 1 K 22¹¹ +, sf. **קְרָנִי** Gn 22¹³ Dt 33¹⁷, **קְרָנִי** Dn 8⁷, **קְרָנִיכֶם** Ez 34²¹; pl. (usu. in der. senses) **קְרָנוֹת** Ez 43¹⁵ +; estr. **קְרָנֹת** Ex 29¹² +, sf. **קְרָנוֹתֵי** 27² +, etc.;—**horn**: † **1. a.** of ram (**אֵיל**) Gn 22¹³, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8^{3.3.6.7.20}, and (of goat) v^{5.8.9.21}; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34²¹, of nations Zc 2^{2.4.4.4}; of **רָאֵם** Dt 33¹⁷ ψ 22²² (both fig., cf. 92¹¹); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4¹³; **קָ** **בְּרִיקָה** 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2¹. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16^{1.13} 1 K 1³⁹ (cf. **הַבּוֹד** infr.). **c.** **הַיּוֹבֵל** **קָ**, as wind-instr. Jos 6⁵ (cf. **שֹׁפָר**). **d.** **קְרָנוֹת שֵׁן** Ez 27¹⁵ (from curved shape of tusks). † **2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33¹⁷, **יִשְׁעֵי קָ** 2 S 22³ =

קָרַע ^{τ 63} **vb.** tear (NH *id.*; Ar. **قَرَعَ** *strike*
head, bell, etc., *beat drum, box ear, gnash teeth*)

† [קָרַץ] vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, compress lips, קֶרֶץ *piece of bread*; As. *karāsu*, *nip off*, gnaw, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch*; Eth. ቀረጸ: *incise*; Syr. مَرَّ *nap* [v. also Baram]; cf. Frä^{35f});—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. קָרַצְעוּן ψ 35¹⁹ *let them not pinch the eye*, i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. קָרַע' Pr 10¹⁰, בְּיָדוֹ ק' 6¹³; also שָׁפְתָיו ק' 16³⁰ *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. 1 s. מִתְקַרֵּץ *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *tiṭa iktaris*, *he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

קֶרַץ **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, coner. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קְרוֹצָא, Ar. قَارِض *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes^{add. 111}), fig. of Nebuchadr. בָּא מִצִּפּוֹן ק' Je 46²⁰ *a gadfly cometh from the north*; B (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קֶרַץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

† I. קֶרֶבֶת **n.[m.]** floor (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קור; NH *id.*, *ground*, so אֶרְבֶּעָה, קֶרֶבֶת; appar. = As. *kakkaru*, *ground, earth*, Ar. قَرَرٌ *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö^{11.1.91}); —abs. ק' I K 6¹⁷ קֶרֶבֶת, קֶרֶבֶת - v^{7b} (v. infr.); cstr. קֶרֶבֶת Nu 5¹⁷; —floor of temple I K 6^{15.16.30} קֶרֶבֶת; v^{7b} read prob. הַקְּרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6¹⁵ and קֶרֶת) © B Th Sta Kmp^{Kau} Benz; (earth)-floor of tabern. Nu 5¹⁷; הַיָּם קֶרֶבֶת Am 9³ *the floor, bottom of the sea*.

† II. קֶרֶבֶת **n.pr.loc.** (floor); —c. art. + ה loc., הַקְּרֶבֶת Jos 15¹³, on extreme S. border of Judah; κατὰ κατὰ δὲ κατὰς Kadēs.

† קֶרֶקֶר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8¹⁰, site unknown; Каркар.

קֶרֶר Nu 24¹⁷ read קֶרֶר q.v.

† I. [קָרַר] **vb.** be cold (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቂረረ; Syr. ܩܪܐ; Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקַרֵּר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** *make or keep cool*: Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6^{7b} *Jerus. keepeth her wickedness cool, fresh*; Inf. cstr. metapl. הִקְרִי (Ges^{567v}) v^{7a}, of בּוֹר *keeping water cool* (sim.).

† קָרַד **adj.** cool; —cstr. (fig.) וְקָרַדִּים Pr 17²⁷ (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr וְקָרַד); pl. קָרִיד of water Je 18¹⁴ Pr 25²⁵.

† קָרַד **n.[m.]** cold; —abs. Gn 8²² (חם).

† קָרָה **n.f.** id.; —abs. ק' בַּיּוֹם Na 3¹⁷ *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25²⁰; ק' alone, *cold* of night Jb 24¹; in gen., due to winds 37⁹ (מִמְּוִרִים v. זֶרַח **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, (חֲדָרִים) (cf. v 144¹³) *out of storehouses* [חֲדָרִים]); —pl. לִפְנֵי קֶרֶתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד, + pl. Zc 14⁶ (rd. וְקֶרֶתוֹ, v. יָקַר).

† מִקְרָה **n.f.** coolness; —abs. מ' of chamber: עַל־יֵת הַמ' Ju 3²⁰ = הַמ' v²⁴.

† II. [קָרַר] **vb.** Pilp. *tear down* (?) (NH *tear down wall*); —only Pt. קָרַר Is 22⁵ usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. I. קִיר 3 *ad fin.*

קֶרֶשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קֶרֶשׁ *be(come) firm, solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ex 26, 16 *board, boards*; —abs. ק' Ex 26¹⁸ +, קֶרֶשׁ v²⁰ +; sf. קֶרֶשׁ Ez 27⁶; pl. קֶרֶשִׁים v¹⁵ +; cstr. קֶרֶשִׁי v²⁶ +; sf. קֶרֶשִׁי 35¹¹ +; —† 1. coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27⁶ (of Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. *board* of tabern. Ex 26^{15.16.16} + 45 t. 26-40; Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P).

קֶרֶת v. קֶרֶת.

קֶשֶׁה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشَّ *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. ቁሽ፡፡ *urn, jar*; NH קֶשֶׁה = BH קֶשֶׁה, cf. אֶרְבֶּעָה, or *קֶשֶׁה*; קֶשֶׁה, cf. אֶרְבֶּעָה, or *קֶשֶׁה*; Talm. קֶשֶׁה a measure, Syr. قَصْعَة *jar*, (N after ק), Nö^{8B Ak. 1882, 1179} Frä^{63, 205} Brock^{s.v.}).

† קֶשֶׁה [קֶשֶׁה], Kö^{11.1.165} **n.f.** a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קֶשֶׁה Ex 37¹⁶ I Ch 28¹⁹; cstr. קֶשֶׁה Nu 4⁷ *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25²⁹.

† קֶשֶׁת (for קֶשֶׁת) **n.[f.]** pot (for ink), ink-horn; —cstr. הַקֶּשֶׁת ק' Ez 2³, abs. הַקֶּשֶׁת v¹¹.

קֶשֶׁט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

† קֶשֶׁטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33¹⁹ || Jos 24³² (both E), Jb 42¹¹.

קֶשֶׁשׁ (√of following; NH קֶשֶׁשׁ *scale*; cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, iv. *scale off* (Berggren), قَشَّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muhiṭ; i.e. *scale off*), cf. قَشَّ *get well from leanness*, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up debris) Dozy^{11.347}).

† קֶשֶׁשָׁתָה **n.f.** *scale of fish*, etc.; —of water-animals having פֶּן וְקֶשֶׁשָׁתָה *fin and scale* Dt 14^{9.10} = Lv 11^{9.10.12}; pl. קֶשֶׁשָׁתָה, of scale-armour I S 17⁵; pl. sf. קֶשֶׁשָׁתָה Ez 29^{4.4} (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קֶשׁ v. קֶשׁ.

קֶשֶׂה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَشَّ, Eth. ቁሽ፡፡ *NH קֶשֶׂה*, Pun. κισσου Löw^{p. 408}, all *cucumber(s)* (Löw^{p. 330}), so prob. As. *kissû*; cf. Syr. ܩܫܐ *id.* (Lexx), אֶרְבֶּעָה Nu 14⁴ pl. קֶשֶׂה (ט for ת after ק); Gk. σίκυος, σικύη Lag^{Arm. Stud. 1975}; M II. 356 Lewy^{Fremdw. 30}).

† קֶשֶׂהָה [קֶשֶׂהָה], Löw^{p. 330} **n.f.** *cucumber*; —pl. קֶשֶׂהָה Nu 11⁵.

† II. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1⁸; so Je 10⁵ Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6⁷⁰).

[קָשַׁב] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—

+Qal Impf. 3 fpl. תִּקְשְׁבֶנָּה Is 32³ (subj. אֲנֹנִים). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23¹⁸ ψ 66¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֹׁב Is 42²³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִקְשִׁיב Jb 33²¹, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5³ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מְקַשְׁבִּים Is 15²² +; *Pt.* מְקַשֵּׁב Pr 1²⁴ +, pl. מְקַשְׁבִּים Ct 8¹³;—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5¹ Is 15²² Is 10³⁰ 28²³ 34¹ 49¹ Mi 1² + 12 t.; + אֶל pers. Je 18¹⁹ Ze 1⁴ Is 51⁴ (|| הִאֲזִינוּ), לְ pers. ψ 55³; + אֶל rei Je 18¹⁸ Ne 9⁸⁴ ψ 142⁷, עַל rei Je 6¹⁹ Pr 17⁴ 29¹², לְ rei Je 6¹⁷ Is 48¹⁸ Pr 4²⁰ 5¹ 7²⁴ ψ 5³ Ct 8¹³, בְּ rei ψ 66¹⁹ 86⁶; also c. acc. rei Je 23¹⁸ Jb 13⁶ ψ 17¹ 61²; acc. cogn. Is 21⁷; appar. = *cause to attend*, c. acc. אֶתְּנֶנָּה Pr 2² (+ לְ rei), ψ 10¹⁷, but usage would be so late and rare that אֶתְּנֶנָּה is prob. subj. rei (Ges[§] 144 m Da^{Synt.} § 109, R. 8).

†קָשַׁב **n.m.** attentiveness;—קָשַׁב as sign of life 2 K 4²¹, of a living deity 1 K 18²⁹; as acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קָשַׁב רַב־קָשַׁב Is 21⁷ *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63⁷ ψ 145⁷).

†קָשַׁב **adj.** attentive;—fs. אֲזִנָּה תְּהִי נָא אֲזִנָּה תְּהִי Ne 1⁶, + אֶל rei v¹¹.

†קָשַׁב **adj.** id.;—fpl. קָשְׁבוֹת, of אֲנֹנִים, 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ ψ 130², all + לְ rei.

I. [קָשַׁה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁה *be severe*; Ar. قَسَا (ي) *be hard, dry*, III. *endure, struggle against, severity*; Aram. קָשָׁה *be hard, difficult*; JArām. קָשָׁה *be hard, difficult*;—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קָשְׁתָּה 1 S 5⁷, קָשְׁתָּה Gn 49⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1¹⁷ 15¹⁸, וַיִּקְשֶׁה 2 S 19⁴⁴;—1. *be hard, difficult* Dt 1¹⁷ (of a legal case; מִן compar.). 2. *be hard, severe*, קָשָׁה יְדִי 1 S 5⁷ (of 'i, in judgment); קָשָׁה עֵינַי Dt 15¹⁸ *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49⁷ (poem in J; || עָזָה); of fierce words 2 S 19⁴⁴. **Niph.** Pt. נִקְשְׁה Is 8²¹ *hardly bested, hard pressed*. **Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וְהִקְשִׁיבָה גְּלִדָּתָהּ Gn 35¹⁶ (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיבָה Ex 13¹⁵ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֶׁב 2 Ch 36¹³; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשֶׁב Je 7²⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהִקְשִׁיבָה Gn 35¹⁷; *Pt.* מְקַשֶּׁה Pr 28¹⁴ 29¹;—1. *make difficult, difficulty*: הִקְשִׁיבָה לְשַׁלְּחָנִי Ex 13¹⁵ *Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us away*; of travail Gn 35¹⁷ (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיבָה לְשֹׂאֵל 2 K 2¹⁰ *thou hast made hard to ask, asked a hard thing*. 2. *make severe, burdensome*,

yoke imposed by king 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴. 3. **a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn*, fig. of obstinacy: וַיִּקְשֶׁב אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17¹⁴ *they stiffened their neck*, so Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ Dt 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹³ Ne 9^{16.17.29} Pr 29¹; אֶל־תִּקְשֶׁב לְרַבְבָּם ψ 95⁸, cf. Pr 28¹⁴; subj. 'i, אֶת־רִחוּהוּ Ex 7³ (P), acc. אֶת־רִחוּהוּ Dt 2³⁰. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9⁴ (c. אֶל pers. ['i]).

†קָשָׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. קָ' Ex 18²⁶ +; cstr. 32⁹ +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26⁶ +; cstr. קָשָׁה 1 S 1¹⁵; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3³⁹; cstr. קָשִׁי Ez 2⁴ 3⁷; fpl. קָשָׁה Gn 42^{7.30};—1. *hard, difficult*, of a legal question (דִּבְרָר) Ex 18²⁶ (E). 2. **a.** *severe*, of battle 2 S 2¹⁷, wind Is 27⁸, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴, Dt 26⁶ Is 14³ Ex 14⁶ 6⁹ (both P); as n.coll. הִרְאִיתָ עִמָּךְ קָשָׁה ψ 60⁵ *thou hast made thy people see severe things*; יוֹם קָשָׁה Jb 30²⁵ i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1¹⁵ (reading יוֹם קָשָׁה for יוֹם רִחוּ, ① Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough*, of lord (אֲרָנִים) Is 19⁴, cf. 2 S 3³⁹ (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנִּי? v. HPS]); הַלּוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4²⁴ *the hand of the sons of Israel went on being more and more severe upon Jabin*; *fierce, relentless*, of 'i's sword Is 27¹ (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25³; *severe things*, of language Gn 42^{7.30} (E; c. דִּבְרָר), 1 S 20¹⁰ 1 K 12¹³ = 2 Ch 10¹³ (all c. עֲנָה); וְאֶנְכִּי שְׁלֹחַ אֵלַיִךְ קָשָׁה 1 K 14⁶ *I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee* (Ges[§] 121 d. N. 2 Da^{Synt.} § 75 (d), 80). **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement*, of קָנָאָה Ct 8⁶ (|| עָזָה; cf. Gn 49⁹). 3. *people stiff of neck, stubborn*, Ex 32⁹ 33^{3.5} 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9^{6.13}; קָשִׁי פָנִים Ju 2¹⁹; cf. עָרְפָּךְ הִקְשֶׁה Ez 2⁴ (+ תְּחִיבִלָּב, תְּחִיבִלָּב); קָ' alone = *stubborn* Is 48⁴.

†קָשִׁי **n.[m.]** stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9²⁷.

†קָשִׁי **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19²⁰ 21²⁸ (in || 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ קָשִׁי q.v.); Κεισσων, ① L Κεισων, A Κεσ', Κισ'.

II. קָשָׁה (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decoravit*, = Ar. قَشَا; then *tornavit*, but ش = ש?).

†מְקַשֶּׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ? *turner's work*, Is 3²⁴, so most.

†מְקַשֶּׁה **n.f.** perhaps *hammered work*, only of metals (orig. *turner's work*?);—abs. מְ, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25¹⁸ 37⁷, lamp-stand 25^{31.36} 37^{17.22} Nu 8^{4.4}, clarions 10².—II. מְ קָשָׁה.

† קֶשֶׁת **n. f.** Gn 9, 14 (appar. **m.** 2 S 1²² but v. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896) 91}) bow (orig. $\sqrt{\text{perh.}}$ קָשָׁה, mng. unknown; NH *id.*; As. *kaštu*; Eth. ቀሸት;

קִשְׁתָּהּ n.m. bowman (si vera l.); — יְהִי־
 קִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 21²⁰ and he became, growing up,
 a bowman; but רָ then superfluous (om. ③),
 after יִנְדְּלָהּ v^a; Kn Di קִשְׁתָּהּ רָבָה (= רָבָה Je
 4²⁹, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

abs. רָאָה Ex 3⁷ +, רָאָה Gn 26²⁸ Is 6⁹; cstr. רָאָה Gn 48¹¹, רָאוּת Ex 10²⁸ +, רָאוּה Ez 28⁴⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* רָאָה Gn 13¹⁵ +, etc.; *pass.* רָאוּת (Baer Gi: van d. H. רָאוּת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עֵינַי, c. acc. pers. Is 6⁵ 30³⁰ Je 42³ + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12^{12,15} + (יְיָ רָאוּה) 1 S 23²², rd. הַפְתִּירָה ו Th We al. [not HPS]); רָאִי 16¹³ (pt. sf., cf. בָּאָר לְחִי רָאִי v¹⁴, p. 91 *supr.*); acc. of God 32³¹ (פָּנִים אֶל-פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18² 19¹ +; c. acc. פָּנֵי 32² 46³⁰ 48¹¹ Ex 33²⁰, opp. אֶת-אֲחֵרִי v²³; c. acc. פָּנֵי *specif.* of having access to man of rank Gn 43^{3,5} + (v. [פָּנֶה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עֵינַי, Jos 24⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁰ Gi), Dt 32¹ + 5 t. Dt, +; יְעִינִי אֶת-עֵינֵי תְרַאֲנֶה Je 32⁴, cf. 34³; acc. om. 2 S 24³ Dt 21⁷ + 9 t. (לְרָאוּת) 1 S 6¹³ rd. לְקִרְאוּתוֹ ו Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13¹⁵ 31¹² + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מִרְאָה Ex 3⁸ + 7 t., מִרְאָה Dn 10^{7,7,8} חוּז, חוּזִיּוֹת Jo 3¹; hence *see abs.* =

receive revelation, Is 30¹⁰ (|| חוה), cf. Ez 13³ and v. 1. רָאָה; c. acc. עָרָוּה, v. ע', p. 788 f.; see war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13¹⁷ (E); רָאָה הַקּוֹלָה וְאֶת־הַלְפָּיִים 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵); רָאָה הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7¹¹ those who see the sun=living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22⁹ 2 S 13⁵ + וְרָאָה בְּחֹזֶן Dn 8^{2.2} (abs.); לֹא יֵרָאֵה Ne 4⁵; עֵינֵי רָאִים Is 32³, מְקוֹם רָאִים Is 34²⁶; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: בְּהִנֵּה Gn 41¹⁹ cf. Is 66⁸, Ez 1^{27.27}, בְּאִשֶּׁר 2 K 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷ Jb 4⁸ Ez 16⁵⁰ Dn 1¹³, בֵּן פֶּשֶׁר 48⁹. 2. see, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. בִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6² saw them that they were fair, 12⁴ (both J), Ex 2² 32²⁵ (both E), 1 K 11²⁸, acc. of face + id. Gn 31⁵ (E), Ex 34²⁵ (P); acc. rei Gn 49¹⁵ (poem), Is 22⁹ Gn 1⁴ (P), Ec 2²⁴ 4⁴ and prob. 2 K 14²⁶ (rdg. 2 K 14²⁶); (2) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7¹ (J), Am 9¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ + 39 t. (Je 46⁵ del. ר' & Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14^{13.13} (J); acc. rei, + Ex 23⁵ 33¹⁰ (both E), Dt 22⁴ Ez 33^{3.6} Dn 1¹⁰ 8^{4.6.7}; + (4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13¹⁸ (JE), Hg 2³; + (5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 15¹⁹ (J), Zc 4¹⁰ Ec 10⁷ Est 5⁹; acc. rei + בְּכַבּוּדוֹ Hg 2³, + בַּ pers. Je 23^{13.14}, + כַּ pers. Ju 9³⁶, כַּ rei 2 S 18²⁷; (3) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + בַּ pers. Je 30⁶. 3. see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33⁹ (|| הִקִּיר, יִרְעֶה), c. acc. rei Dt 1^{19.31} 11² Jb 11¹¹ (|| יִרְעֶה), ψ 16¹⁰ 49¹⁰; =have experience of, Je 5¹² 14¹³ 20¹⁸ 42¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 89⁴⁹ Ec 5¹⁷ מָה רָאִיתָ Ec 8¹⁶; יִשְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רָאָה Gn 20¹⁰ i.e. what hast thou encountered, that...? Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. 4. abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27¹ (J), 48¹⁰ (E), 1 S 3² 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴, miraculous 2 K 6^{17.17.20.20}; denied of idols Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6¹⁰ 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹⁸ Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12^{2.3} ψ 40¹³ 69²⁴; רָאָה עֵינֵי Pr 20¹².—1 S 14²⁷ rd. Qr v. אָוֹר. 5. see=perceive: a. sq. cl. c. בִּי, Ex 3⁴ 8¹¹ Gn 1^{10.12} + oft. (1 S 23¹⁵ rd. יִרְאֵה and he feared WeDrKitBuHPSNow); om. בִּי (late) + La 1¹⁰ ψ 49¹¹ Ec 3¹⁶; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 37²⁰ (E), Ju 5⁴⁸ Dt 32²⁰ Je 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Ez 8⁸ Jon 4⁶ +; בְּמָה Ju 16⁵ cf. 1 S 14³⁸, בְּמָה Zc 2⁶ ψ 35¹⁷; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14¹⁷ Is 40²⁶ La 2²⁰ (+ הִבְטִיחָה); sq. אֵי 1 S 26¹⁶, אֵיכָה 2 K 6¹³, אֵיפֹה Je 3²; sq. cl. c. הִי whether, Gn 8⁸ 18²¹ Nu 11²³ (all J), Ex 4¹⁸ (E), ψ 14² 53³ Ct 6^{11.15} Est 3⁴, אֲמַר whether Je 30⁶ La 1¹² ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³, אֲשֶׁר that or how 1 S 18¹⁵, אֵי Ec 2³, שֶׁ that v¹³, שֶׁ 3¹⁸. b. c. acc. אֵי צִרְתָּ נִפְשִׁי Gn 42²¹ (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5¹³. [Note, under 5 (rarely in other cases, and only SK Je), +Imv. + יִרְעֶה

Imv.: יִרְעֶה יִרְאֵה 1 S 24¹² 2 S 24¹³ 1 K 20²²; יִרְעֶה יִרְאֵה 1 S 25¹⁷ Je 2¹⁹; יִרְעֶה יִרְאֵה 1 S 12¹⁷ 14³⁸ 23²² 1 K 20⁷ 2 K 5⁷; in reverse order, יִרְאֵה יִרְעֶה 1 S 23²³ Je 5¹.] 6. look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9^{22.23} (J), 42^{9.12} (E), Lv 13^{3.15} +; c. acc. of land=reconnoitre Jos 2¹; look at sun, etc., for worship +Dt 4¹⁹ Jb 31²⁶; =inspect 1 K 9¹² Lv 14^{36.36}; c. acc. pers. Nu 24^{20.21} (JE), Ex 2²⁵ Lv 13^{3.5} (all P), 1 S 9¹⁶ +, (1 S 19¹⁵ HPS prop. אֶל־בֵּית לִרְאוֹת); c. prep. אֶת־רֵאִי Gn 16¹³ (J) I have looked after one seeing me (interp. v. Di). b. subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9¹⁶ (P); =inspect 1 S 1⁵ (J); look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37²⁴ ψ 138⁶; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. אֶת־אֶשֶׁר 66¹⁸ (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53¹¹ (si vera l.; ins. acc. אֶת־חֹב Houb Klo Du Che^{Hpt} Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יִרְאֵה Du Che^{Hpt}, rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). c. without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and God; oft. + הִנֵּה), Gn 8¹³ 18² Ex 3² Lv 13³ La 3⁵⁰ (מִן loc.), Gn 13¹⁴ (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3²⁷ Ez 40⁴ 44⁵ (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ, + oft.; peculiarly, מִפְּנֵי הַעֲשֵׂוֹ Ju 7¹⁷ (cf. GFM). d. look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37¹⁴ (J), c. acc. pers.=visit (go to see) 1 S 15³⁵ 20²⁹ 2 S 13^{5.6} 2 K 8²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶, 2 K 9¹⁶, cf. Ez 20²⁸, עֵינֵי רָאִי Jb 7⁸ (Di Bu al.). e. observe, watch, abs., 1 S 6^{9.16} 17²⁸ Ec 8¹⁶ (|| יִרְעֶה). f. look upon= endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1¹³ (|| הִבִּטִּי). g. look out, find out, acc. pers. 2 K 9², Gn 41³³ (E), + לַ pers. 1 S 16¹⁷; select, acc. pers. + מִן from among 2 K 10³, + בַּ among + לַ pers. 1 S 16¹; provide, furnish, c. acc. rei Dt 33²¹ (poem), + לַ pers. Gn 22⁸ (E), cf. abs. יִרְאֵה אֵי as n.pr.loc.= אֵי seeth v^{14a} (E; ? read יִרְאֵה, cf. v^b, Niph. and Di); רָאִיִּי Est 2⁹ looked out = suitable (as oft. NH). h. look at = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בִּי) Gn 39²³ (J). 7. of mental observation: a. Imv. see! observe! consider! exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27²⁷ 31⁵⁰ see! God is witness 39¹⁴ 41⁴¹ Ex 4²¹ Dt 1⁸ +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24²² (|| 1 Ch 21²³ sq. cl.). b. look at, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of אֵי, 1 S 24¹⁶ (Gi v¹⁵). c. give attention to, acc. rei, Je 2³¹, abs. give attention! 2 S 13²³ 2 K 6³² Ex 25⁴⁰ ψ 45¹¹; take heed to, acc. rei, 1 K 12¹⁶=2 Ch 10¹⁶; abs. take heed! Ex 10¹⁰, + מִן 2 K 10²³. d. discern, מִי לְמִי Ec 1¹⁶, טוֹב 3¹³. e. distinguish, c. אֵי... מִי of pers. Mal 3¹⁸. f. consider, reflect, Ec 7¹⁴ (sq. cl. orat. rect.). + 8. a. c. בַּ, lit., look into, hence look at with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6¹⁹ (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34¹ (P); so as to find out Ec 3²²; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21²⁶; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3⁹ 2 Ch 7³ ψ 64⁹. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of אֱלֹהִים Gn 29³² 1 S 1¹¹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16¹², בצר ψ 106⁴⁴. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2¹¹ (E), grief Gn 21¹⁶ (E), 44³⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ (both J), 2 K 22²⁰ (subj. עֲיִנִים) = 2 Ch 34²⁸, Est 8^{6,6}, abhorrence Is 66²⁴. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11⁴. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10¹⁶ Mi 7⁹ Je 29³² Is 52⁸ עֵינֵי בָעֵינִי, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14¹³, Jb 20¹⁷ 33²⁸ ψ 54⁹ 106⁵ 128⁵ Ct 3¹¹ 6^{11a} Ec 2¹. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16²⁷ Mi 7¹⁰ Ez 28¹⁷ Ob 12¹³ ψ 22¹⁸ 112⁸ 187⁷. **b. c. אֵל** pers. Is 17⁷ (subj. עֲיִנִים; || שֶׁעָה עַל || pers. Ex 5²¹ (J); עַל-הָאֲבָנִים ר' Ex 16^v. [אֲבָנִי] and Comm., also Spiegelh. ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff. **c. c. ל**, לֵבָב, יֵרֵךְ לְעֵינֵי יְהוָה 1 S 16⁷, מִי וְאִתִּי כְתוּר הָאָדָם.—Corrupt is כְּתוּר הָאָדָם 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (and || וְזֹאת תִּזְכֹּר הָאָדָם 2 S 7¹⁹), read וְיִרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12¹² read prob. **Niph.** וְיִרְאֵנִי cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 22¹⁴ +, juss. נִרְאָה Ex 34³ Lv 9⁶, וְיִרְאָה Gn 12⁷ +; 1 s. נִרְאָה Ex 6³, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְאָה 1 K 18¹; Inf. cstr. לְהִרְאוֹת 1 S 17¹⁷ +, לִרְאוֹת Is 12² + 2 t., הִרְאָה Ju 13²¹ 1 S 3²¹, etc.;—1. *appear*, esp. **a. of א** (God): **c. אֵל** pers. Gn 12^{7,7} + 6 t. J, Gn 35¹ (E), v⁹ 48³ Ex 6³ (שֶׁרִי בָּאֵל שֶׁרִי), Lv 9⁴ (all P), 1 K 3⁵ 9^{2,2} = 2 Ch 7¹², 1 K 11⁹; **c. ל** pers. Je 31³ 2 Ch 17³¹ (ins. אֵל & Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22¹⁴ in the mt. where אֵל *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta^{G1}. 450 DrHast. DB II. 563; E), Nu 14¹⁴ (JE; בָּעֵינִי, v. Is 52⁸ **Qal** 8 a (5)), Lv 16² (P; בֵּן loc. + על), 1 S 3²¹ (בֵּן loc.), 2 S 22¹¹ (עַל-בְּנֵי-רִיחַ) < וְיִרְאָה || ψ 18¹¹, + 5 t.; of אֵל pers. Ex 3² (E), Ju 13²¹; of אֵל pers. Lv 9^{6,23} Nu 14¹⁰ (בֵּן loc.), 16¹⁹ 20⁶ (all P), Ju 6¹² 13³; על pers. Is 60²; abs. Ex 16¹⁰ (בֵּן loc.), Nu 17⁷ (both P). **b. appear**, of man, = *present oneself*: **c. אֵל** pers. Gn 46²⁹ (J), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 K 18^{1,2,15} Lv 13^{7,19}, אֵל of God ψ 84⁸ (בֵּן loc.), אֵל-פָּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 23¹⁷ (E); abs. Is 16¹² (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che^{Hpt} Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. אֶת-פָּנֵי of אֵל, rendered *appear before א*: so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 12²², יִרְאָה Ex 34²³ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, וְנִרְאָה ψ 42³, יִרְאָה Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34²⁰ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, לִרְאוֹת Ex 34²⁴ (JE), Dt 31¹¹ 1 S 12²; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנֵה] II. 2).

c. appear, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 19^{8,5}, c. בֵּן loc. 9¹⁴ Lv 13^{14,57}; elsewhere poet. ψ 18¹⁶ = 2 S 22¹⁶, ψ 90¹⁶ Pr 27²³ (of דְּשֵׁא), Ct 2¹² (בֵּן loc.; of blossoms); subj. מִרְאִיָּה Dn 1¹⁵ (+ adj. pred.), v¹³ (+ לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. הָיוּ, c. אֵל pers. Dn 8^{1,1}; subj. כִּנְנֶנֶת Lv 14³⁵ (c. ל pers.). **2. be seen**: **a. subj. rei**, 1 K 10¹² = 2 Ch 9¹¹ (where כִּנְנֶנֶת subj.) Ez 19¹¹, of sins 21²⁹ (|| הַגְּלוֹת), subj. כְּאוֹת Ju 19³⁰, כְּאֶבֶן etc. Ez 10¹. **b. subj. pers.** 2 S 17¹⁷ (+ כְּאוֹת) *be seen to come*. **c. be seen** = occur 2 K 23²⁴ (b loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13^{7,7} (JE), Dt 16⁴, Ez 10⁸; = be present, + בֵּן loc. Ju 5⁸ Ex 34³ (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33²³ (JE; subj. אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה, 1 K 6¹⁸, 8^{8,8} = 2 Ch 5^{9,9}, Je 13²⁶ Is 47³. † **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. רָאוּ עֵצְמֹתָיו לֹא רָאוּ Jb 33²¹ (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kō^{1,41,563}, Mappik Ges^{514,4}; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected*; De *which were* (formerly) *not seen*; Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. † **Hithp. recipr. look at each other**: Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְרָאוּ לְפָנֵי Gn 42¹ (E); techn. 3 mpl. וְהִתְרָאוּ פְנֵי, 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹ and *they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. הִתְרָאוּ 2 K 14⁸ = 2 Ch 25¹⁷, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23²⁹, where Wkl Benz conj. הִתְרָאוּ אִתּוֹ (or **Niph.** הִתְרָאוּ אִתּוֹ) for MT פָּרְאוּ אִתּוֹ. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְאָה Gn 41²⁸ +, sf. הִרְאֵנִי Am 7¹ +, הִרְאֵנִי Ez 11²⁵, הִרְאֵנִי Dt 5²¹ Ju 13²³, הִרְאֵךְ Dt 4³⁶; 1 s. וְהִרְאֵתִי Na 3⁵ (Ges^{533p}), sf. הִרְאֵתִיךְ Dt 34⁴, הִרְאֵתִים Is 39⁴ cf. || 2 K 20¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִרְאָה Is 30³⁰, וְיִרְאָה 2 K 11⁴, sf. הִרְאֵנִי Nu 23³ ψ 59¹¹; 1 s. sf. אִרְאֶךְ Gn 12¹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִרְאֵנִי Ez 33¹⁸, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִרְאוֹת Dt 32⁴ +, sf. הִרְאוֹתֶכֶה Ez 40⁴, הִרְאוֹתֶם Dt 1³³, etc.; Pt. מִרְאָה Ez 25⁹ Ez 40⁴;—1. **a. cause one to see something, shew**: (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13^{26b} (JE), Ju 12^{24,25} 2 K 20^{13,15,15} = Is 39^{2,3,4} + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40⁴ Est 4⁸, acc. refl. נִפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2²⁴; מִי יִרְאֵנִי ψ 47⁷, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1⁴; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4²² 2 K 11⁴. (2) especially subj. אֵל (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12¹ Ex 9¹⁶ (both J), Gn 41²⁸ 48¹¹ (both E), Ex 33¹⁸ Dt 34^{1b} (both JE), Dt 32⁴ 43⁶ 52²¹ Jos 5⁶ (D), Ex 25⁹ (P), Ju 13²³ + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23³ (JE), Je 38²¹ Ez 11²⁵, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8⁴ (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34⁴ (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30³⁰; of visions, אֵל subj., c. acc. pers. + בֵּן Am 7^{1,4,7} 8¹, + כְּאֶשֶׁר Ex 27⁸ (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24¹; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8¹³, acc. pers. + cl. c. בֵּן v¹⁰. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

† רֶאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (‘*hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite
 I Ch 4² (Paḏa, A Peia, ʾL Peaa),=III. רֵאֵוִי ²⁵²
 (crpt.; Aiw, A Apaa). **2.** Reubenite I Ch 5⁵,
 Ρηγα, ʾL Paia. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2⁴⁷
 (Ρηλ, A ʾL Paia)=Ne 7⁵⁰ (Paia, A ʾL Paia).

ראובן *n.pr.m.* Reuben, Ρουβην[ω] (*be-*
hold a son! but Gn 29³² makes = **רָאָה** (!);
Jos Ant. 1.19, Tal. Ρουβηλος, ⑤ ⑥ ⑦, then perh. =
Ar. رِبَال, *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob
and Leah Gn 29³² 30¹⁴ + 1 t. Gn, Ex 1² 1 Ch 2¹;
as head of family or clan Ex 6^{14,14} Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵
(all P), 1 Ch 5^{1,3}, cf. אֱלִיָּאב בְּרֹאֵם Dt 11⁶.
2. as name of clan or tribe Ju 5^{15,16} Dt 27¹³
Jos 18⁷ (+ גָּר; both D), Dt 33⁶ (poem), Ez
48^{6,7,31} Nu 1⁵ (P); so מִטָּה Nu 1²¹ 13⁴ Jos 20⁸
21⁷ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{48,63} ר' מִיחֵנָה Nu 2^{10,16} 10¹⁸
(all P); ר' בְּנֵי, as tribe, Nu 16^{1b} 32³⁷ (both JE),
2¹⁰ 7²⁰ 26⁵ Jos 13^{23,23} (all P), also (+ Gad and
oft. Manasseh) Nu 32^{1,2,6,25} (JE), Jos 4¹² (D),
Nu 32^{29,31,33} Jos 22⁹ + 1 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch
5¹⁸; בְּרֹאֵם as tribe Jos 15⁶ 18⁷ (both P), מִטָּה
בְּנֵי־ר' 13¹⁵ (P).

רְאוּבֵנִי *adj. gent.* of foreg.; of individ.
1 Ch 11^{42a}; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26⁷
34¹⁴ (both P), Jos 13⁸ (D; + הַרְרִי), 2 K 10³³
(+ *id.*), 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H. v³⁷; + הַרְרִי
+ הַרְרִי שֶׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה, 26³² (*id.*); 1 Ch 5⁶
27¹⁶, + לְרִי (+ sts. הַרְרִי שֶׁבֶט מ' Dt 3^{12,16} 29⁷
Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 22¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Dt 4⁴³.

רָאָה *v.* רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה.

רָאָה *v.* רָאָה, רָאָה.

רָאָה *vb.* (Mass Thes al.) rise (si
vera 1., || form of רָאָה);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָאָה Ze
14¹⁰, but < rd. רָאָה = רָאָה (רָאָה), Ges^{572p}.

רָאָה *n.m.* Jb 39¹⁰ **wild ox** (As. *rēmu* Dl
HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef.
p. 33 Schr KGF 130 ff., 530 Hom NS 237 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr Dt 33, 17; on
strength and ferocity, Plin^{NH} viii. 21; Aram. רָאָה, רָאָה,
רָאָה (Lag^{BN} 83); Ar. رَمْل is *white*
antelope, antelope leucoryx; ⑤ (erron.) μονο-
κέρας (Is 34⁷ ἀδποι), ⑥ *unicornis*, and (oftener)
rhinoceros;—abs. ר' Nu 23²² +, רָאָה ψ 92¹¹, רָאָה
Jb 39^{9,10}; pl. רָאָה Is 34⁷ ψ 29⁸, רָאָה 22²² (v.
Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39^{9,10};
sim. of strength of Isr., כְּתוּעָפוֹת ר' לו, Nu 23²²
= 24⁸ (JE), וְיָרֵם בְּרָאִים קָרְנֵי, ψ 92¹¹; so fig. of
Joseph, קָרְנֵי ר' Dt 33¹⁷; fig. of princes of
Edom Is 34⁷ (+ בְּרָאִים עַם אֲפִירִים); of powerful
foes, רָאָה ψ 22²²; in sim. of skipping,
leaping, בְּרָאִים ψ 29⁶ (|| עָלָה).

רָאָה *n.pr.f.* concubine of Nahor Gn
22²³ (J); A Ρηρα, ⑥ L Ρημα.

רָאָה *n.[f.pl.]* usu. **corals** (so Ki;
black corals Thes פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar.
رَأْسُ, *sea-shell*, We^{Heid}. 2. 163;—as costly Jb 28¹⁸,
as merchandise, רָאָה Ez 27¹⁶;—**רָאָה**
Pr 24⁷, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאָה, *ru. r. r. r.* **רָאָה**, *ru. r. r.*

רָאָה *poor*, **רָאָה** *poverty*, v. רוש.

רָאָה *n.m.* Lv 13, 45 **head** (common Sem.

word; earliest form **ra's*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראם
Prä ZMG xlix (1875), 425 Mordtm Hlm. Inschr. 31; Eth. ለሰፊ;
Amh. ለሰፊ; hence (*a* heightened) As. *rēšu* (rarely
rāšu, Aram. ראש (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke
North-Sem. Inscr. 404), mod. (Ma'lūla) *raiša*,
Huart JAs xli (1878), 491 Duval Id. xlii (1879), 464; Palm. ראש,
Lzb³⁶⁶, cf. BH ראשית, ראשית; fr. **ra's*, also BH
ראש (Lag^{Symm}. 1. 113), TelAm. *rušu(nu)*
Wkl^{189,18} (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH = BH; SI⁶
ראש, Ph. ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr.
loc.) Schröd Ph. Spr. 133 *choicest, chief*; on
MI²⁰ (sf.) ראש, 1. 28 [ראש], cf. Sm. u. So¹⁴ Nö^{LCB}
Jan. 8, 1887, 60;—*abs.* Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. 40²⁰ +; sf.
ראש v¹⁶ +, etc.; pl. ראשים (for ראשים Nö^{GGA}
1884, 1019) Ex 18²⁵ +; cstr. ראשי Ho 7¹³ + [ראשי
1 S 26¹² v. מְרָאִשׁוֹת infr.]; sf. ראשינו 1 Ch 12¹⁹,
ראשי Is 29¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) **head**,
of human being; man Gn 40^{16,17} + oft., נָבֵר, Ju 5³⁰
for the head of a man, i.e. *for each man*,
per capita; woman 2 K 9³⁰ Dt 21¹² Nu 5¹⁸ Est
2¹⁷; boy 2 K 4^{19,19} Gn 48^{14,14} +; of *ʾ*, under fig.
of armed man ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; of idol 1 S 5⁴; of
gates, personif. ψ 24^{7,9}. **b. head**, of animals:
of serpent Gn 3¹⁵, dog 2 S 3⁸, ass 2 K 6²⁵, of
הַחֲמִיָּה in Ez 1²² cf. v^{22,26}, of הַחֲמִיָּה 10¹ cf. v¹¹;
of sea-monsters, לְוִיָּתָן Jb 40³¹ ψ 74¹⁴, v¹³,
esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12⁹ 29^{15,19} Lv
1^{4,3,12,15} 3^{2,8} + 18 t. P; in phr. וְנִקְּבָה Is 9¹³ (fig.
of noble and commoner) cf. v¹⁴ 19¹⁵, so (fig. of
relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28^{13,44}.
2. a. top (88 t.): of mt., הָר, Gn 8⁵ Ex 19^{20,20}
24¹⁷ 34² + 34 t.; hill, בְּרָכָה, Ex 17^{9,10} (E), 2 S 8²⁵;
ר' Pr 8² + 1²¹ Toy (for MT הַמִּיּוֹת ר' יֵאֵר,
Is 28¹⁴); of rocks, צְרִים, Nu 23⁹ (JE), crag,
כַּלַּע, 2 Ch 25^{12,12}; tower Gn 11⁴ (J), stronghold
Ju 6²⁶, ladder Gn 28¹² (E), tree 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch
14¹⁵, bough 1 S 7⁶ cf. Ez 17^{4,22}, mast (הַבֵּל;
Pr 23³⁴ (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שֶׁבֶט,
Jb 24²⁴, of stone Gn 28¹⁸ (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47³¹
(J), throne, לְפָנָה, ר' 1 K 10¹⁹, tabern., or its
wall, Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹ (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K
7^{16,17} + 13 t., מְכוּנָה v^{35,35}, lampstand Zc 4^{2,2}, h.p.'s
robe, מַעֲיֵל, Ex 28³² (P), פָּנָה ר' 1 S 8²² *top of* (the)

corner, i.e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip*, end, of staves 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁹, of sceptre Est 5².

b. height of stars Jb 22¹² (|| זָבֵה שָׁמַיִם), 3¹⁷¹.

a. head = chief (man) Ju 10¹⁸ 11^{9,11} Ex 18²⁵ (E), Nu 1¹⁶ (P), Dt 1¹⁵ Ho 2² Mi 3¹ + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13¹².

† **b.** = chief (city) Jos 11¹⁰ (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7^{8,9,9}. † **c.** chief nation Je 31⁷. † **d.** = chief (place, position) 1 S 9²² 1 K 21^{9,12} Dt 20⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴² (cf. also 5).

e. head of the *chief priest* 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴, 2 Ch 19¹¹ 24¹¹ 26²⁰, ראש הַכֹּהֲנִים ראש, v. supr.; 1 Ch 27⁵, הַרְ' 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ezr 7⁵; ר' alone 2 Ch 24⁶;

f. esp. = head of a family (P Chr); ראש בֵּית (rare ראש (ם) אֲבוֹתֵי Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 7² 17¹⁸ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7⁹;

ראש בֵּית הָאֲבוֹת v⁴⁰; ר' לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָיו 1 Ch 5^{15,24} 7² 9¹³ 24⁴; ר' אֲמוֹת בֵּיתֵי אָבִים ר' אֲבוֹת Ex 6²⁵ cf. 3²² Jos 14² 11¹;

Jos 21¹; ראש אֲבוֹת לְלוֹמִים ר' 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹², cf. Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8^{6,13} 23^{9,24} + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר' אֲבוֹת (ה) 1 Ch 8^{10,28} 9⁹ 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 12² + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ראש אֲבוֹת ר' אֲבוֹתָם Ezr 8¹;

Ne 11¹³; so also ר' alone 1 Ch 5^{7,12} 7³ 8²⁸ +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23⁸ (series of 3), v¹¹ (of 4), v¹⁹ (of 3), v²⁰ (of 2).

† **4. a.** head = front, leader's place Mi 2¹³ 2 Ch 20²⁷, cf. Am 6⁷. **b.** of time, beginning, of night-watch Ju 7¹⁹ La 2¹⁹; abs. מֵרֵאשִׁית from the beginning Is 40²¹ 41^{4,26} (|| מִלְּפָנִים), 48¹⁶ Pr 8²³ (|| מֵעוֹלָם), Ec 3¹¹ (|| עֶדְרוֹסִיף); first of months Ex 12² (|| רֵאשִׁית), Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹ (all P); ראש 1 Ch 16⁷ at first.

c. of things, river-heads Gn 2¹⁰ (J); ראש עֲפְרוֹת תְּבֵל Pr 8²⁶. **5. chief, choicest, best, of spices (בְּשָׂמִים), Ez 27²² Ex 30²³ (P), Ct 4¹⁴; ראש שְׂמֵחָתִי ψ 137⁶ the choicest of my joy.**

† **6. head = division of army, company, band:** Ju 7^{16,20} 9^{34,37,43,44,44} 1 S 11¹¹ 13^{17,17,18,18} Jb 1¹⁷. **7. = sum, esp. in phr. נִשָּׂא אַחֲרֵי בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 30¹² take the sum of, enumerate, cf. Nu 1^{2,49} 4^{2,22} 26² 31^{26,49}; בְּרָאשֵׁי Lv 5²⁴ in its sum, i.e. in full, so Nu 5⁷ (all P); of י's thoughts ψ 139¹⁷; cf. אֶת ראש דְּבָרְךָ 119¹⁶⁰.**

8. other phr. are: יָרוּם ראשִׁי v. נִשָּׂא אַחֲרֵי־רֹאשִׁי Qal 1 b (2); רָוַם ראשִׁי v. נִשָּׂא אַחֲרֵי־רֹאשִׁי v. על־אֵיבִי ψ 27⁶, מִרְיֹם ראשִׁי v. 3⁴ (ψ 110⁷ 140¹⁰ v. רָוַם); shake the head, v. נָע Hiph., cf. יָנִיד (רום); נָתַן דְּרֹךְ בְּרָאשֵׁי v. מִנּוֹד ראש, Je 8¹⁶;

i.e. requite, v. נָתַן Qal 2 b ad fin.; יָשִׁיב נְמוֹלָךְ v. Ob 15, cf. ψ 17¹⁷ 1 K 2³⁸ (sub דָּם 2 i), and (c. עֲלִיר) Est 9²⁵, ראש רָעָה Ju 9⁵⁷ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴, cf. Jo 4^{4,7}; 1 K 2³² (sub דָּם 2 i), cf. Ne 3³⁶ (אַל־רָאשִׁים), v. also 2 S 3²⁹ sub I. חוּל 3; see, further, דָּם 2 i; Dn 1¹⁰ v. חוּב Pi.

† [רֵאשִׁית] n.f. beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רֵאשִׁיתֵיכֶם Ez 36¹¹ (cf. ראש 4 b).

† ראשֶׁה n.f. top;—appos. הָאֶקֶן הָרַ' Ze 4⁷ i.e. the topmost stone.

ראשון adj. former, first, chief (i. heightened fr. orig. a, v. ✓);—abs. ר' Ho 2¹⁹ +, שֵׁן-Ex 12¹⁵ +, רֵישׁוֹן Jb 8⁸, estr. ראשֶׁן Jb 15⁷ Qr (Kt ראשֶׁן, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kō^{11,1}, 225ⁿ); f. ראשֶׁנָּה Ju 20³⁷ + (Jos 21¹⁰ Kt ראשֶׁנָּה, v. supr.); mpl. ראשֶׁנִּים Ex 34¹ +, fpl. ראשֶׁנוֹת Is 41²² +, etc.; —1. former: **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25²⁵ (J), 41²⁰ (E), Dt 10^{1,2,3} 4¹⁰ 24⁴, cf. Ho 2⁹, Lv 4²¹ 9¹⁵ (both P), Ju 20³⁹ 2 K 1¹⁴ Hg 2⁹ Ezr 3¹² +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21²⁶ (JE), Mi 4⁸ 2 K 17^{34,40} Zc 1⁴ 7^{7,12} 8¹¹ Ne 5¹⁵ Ec 17¹⁰ ψ 79⁸ +; ראשֶׁת הָרַ' Is 8²³; דְּבָרֵי דָוִד הָרַ' 1 Ch 29²⁹ the doings of David, the former and the latter (הָאֲחֵרִים) of David, cf. 2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵ 15¹¹ 20³⁴ 25²⁶ 26²² 28²⁶ 35²⁷; early days of harvest 2 S 21⁹; ראשֶׁנִּים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19¹⁴ Lv 26⁴⁵ (H), Ec 1¹¹ (opp. אֲחֵרִים) as subst. the former things, i.e. past events Is 41²² 43^{9,18} 46⁹ 48³, earlier predictions 42⁹. **b. loc., foremost, of two 2 S 18²⁷.**

2. first: a. in time, הַמִּכְּפָה הָרַ' 1 S 14¹⁴ the first slaughter (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרֵי רַ' 2 S 19⁴⁴ was not my word first? ר' in appos. with pers. subj. † 2 S 19²¹ I am come as first, cf. perh. Is 41²⁷ (ins. אֲחֵרִים Ges De < read הַפְּרִתִּים for הִנֵּה הַנֶּם, Che^{Hpt} Kit¹¹), הָרַ' Je 50¹⁷ (opp. אֲחֵרִים), Is 43²⁷; ר' abs., first of mankind Jb 15¹⁷; abs. of י, I (am the) first Is 41⁴ (+ אֲחֵרִים) Je 17¹² from the beginning; esp. first of a def. series (sts. opp. אֲחֵרִים), first day of feast Dt 16⁴ Ex 12^{15,15,16} + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8¹⁸; usu. first month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40^{2,17} Lv 23⁵ + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3⁷ Dn 10⁴, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12^{2,18} Nu 9⁵ (all P) Ez 29¹⁷ 30²⁰ 45^{18,21}, so Jo 2²³, but rd. בְּרָאשֶׁנָּה (3a) ③ ③ We Now and Dr. **b. first in degree, chief: י' ראשֶׁנָּה ... has been first in this trespass; 1 Ch 18¹⁷ Dn 10¹³ (cf. Est 1¹⁴ infr.).**

† **3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בְּרָאשֶׁנָּה Gn 13⁴ (J), = before, formerly, so Jos 8⁶ (JE), 2 S 7¹⁰ 20¹⁸ Je 12¹² Is 52⁴, לִפְנֵי = before, formerly, Gn 28¹⁹ (J), Ju 18²⁹; so בְּכֶרַךְ as formerly Ju 20³² 1 K 13⁶ Is 1²⁶ Je 33^{7,11}, = בְּרַ' Dt 9¹⁵ Dn 11²⁹ (opp. בְּאַחֲרֵנָּה); בְּכֶרַךְ = at first, first of all, Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷

Nu 10¹³ (P) Jos 8³³ (D), 1 K 17¹³ 20⁹ Ze 12⁷ Pr 20²¹ (opp. אַחֲרֵיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11^{6,6} 17⁹ Ne 7⁵; לְמַפְרָאשְׁנָהּ 1 Ch 15¹³ (= לְמַהֲבָרָהּ) for what was at first, etc. (מִה 1 e); (2) loc., בָּרַ, i.e. at the head of an army 1 K 20¹⁷, a procession Nu 10¹⁴ (P), cf. Is 60⁹. **b.** ראשנה alone as adv.: (1) of time, first Gn 38²⁸ (J), 1 K 18²⁵ Je 16¹⁸ Lv 5⁸ Nu 2⁹ Jos 21¹⁰ (all P), Is 65⁷ (Ew DeCheDiDuSkinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33² (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1¹⁴.

† [ראשני] **adj.** first;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשִׁית *the first year*; but rd. גֶּה־, Gie Du Kö^{11, 1, 225}.

רִאשֹׁת 1 S 26¹² v. מִרְאשֹׁת *infr.*

† ראשית **n.f.** beginning, chief (for ראשית: Nö GGA 1884, 1019, cf. Holz^{Hex 465}, Syr. (رَأْسِيَّة) — abs. ר' Dt 33²¹ +, cstr. ר' Gn 10¹⁰ +, ראשית Dt 11¹²; sf. ראשיתו Ec 7⁸, ראשיתו Jb 42¹², etc.;—**1. a.** beginning, of kingdom Gn 10¹⁰ (J), year Dt 11¹², reign Je 26¹ 27¹ 28¹ 49³⁴; = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46¹⁰ (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7⁸ (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1¹⁸, strife Pr 17¹⁴, wisdom ψ 111¹⁰, knowledge Pr 17⁷; thy beginning Jb 8⁷ = thine early life, so his beginning 42¹² (both opp. אַחֲרִית); ר' before cl., א' בָּרַ Gn 1¹ in the beginning when God created (> abs. in the beginning God created); ראשיתו 49³ (poem) beginning (first product) of my manly vigour (|| בָּכָרִי ||) so Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 78⁵¹ (both || בָּכָרִי ||, 105³⁶; cf. לְרִבְכִּי אֵל Jb 40¹⁹ (of hippopot.); Pr 8²² (of wisdom); = first season (of a tree) Ho 9¹⁰; גִּלְיָם Nu 24²⁰ (JE), first, earliest, of nations. **b.** first of fruits Ex 23¹⁰ (E), 34²⁶ (JE), Dt 26^{2,10} Ez 44^{30a}, of harvest Lv 23¹⁰ (H), grain Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵, dough Nu 15^{20,21} (P), Ez 44^{30b} Ne 10³⁸, wool Dt 18⁴; of פֶּלֶא־תְבוּאָהּ Pr 3⁹; Israel is תְּבוּאָהּ Je 2³ (i.e. of 's increase); ר' = first-fruits Lv 2¹² (P), Nu 18¹² (P), Ne 12⁴⁴; הָאֶרֶץ Ez 48¹⁴. **2. first, chief,** Am 6¹; גְּבוּרָתָם ר' Je 49³⁵ (of bows); so appar. בְּגִי עֲמוֹן ר' Dn 11⁴¹, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׂאִרִית, after ㊂); מִשְׁאֹתֶיכֶם ר' Ez 20⁴⁰, i.e. your chief oblations; שְׁמֵנִים ר' Am 6⁶, i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33²¹, offering 1 S 2²⁹, הַחֵמֶם 15²¹; abs. chief thing Pr 4⁷ (of wisdom).

מִרְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

† [מִרְאשֹׁת] **n.[f.]pl. denom.** place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מִרְאשֹׁתֵי as adv. at his head-place (of one lying down) Gn 28^{11,18} (E), 1 S 19^{13,16} 1 K 19⁶; so Qr 1 S 26^{7,11,16}

(Kt מִרְאשֹׁתֵי ㊂ We Dr HPS, for MT מִרְאשֹׁתֵיכֶם; מִרְאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 13¹⁸ (head-tires AV^m RV), rd. מִרְאשִׁיכֶם, from your heads, ㊂ ㊂ Gie Buhl Co^{Hpt} (cf., already, The).

† II. ראש **n.m.** Dt 32³², 33 a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) מִי ר' Je 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵; לְעֵנָה Dt 29¹⁷ La 3¹⁹, so (מִי ראש) Je 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵; (without ל') 8¹⁴; עֲנִיבִירֹשׁ Dt 32³² (|| מִרְדָּת ||); וּפְרָח בְּרֹאשׁ La 3⁵; ר' alone ψ 69²²; מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10⁴, מִשְׁפָּט לְר' אִמְרָתָם Am 6¹². **2.** venom, of serpents, פְּתָנִים ר' Dt 32³³ Jb 20¹⁶.

† III. ראש **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46²¹, Pws.

† IV. ראש **n.pr.gent.** Rôsh (so ㊂ and most; >chief Ew Sm al. (㊂ principem capitis) Mosoch);—only in phr. מִשְׁאֵל ראש בֹּג (אַרְצָן מִגֹּל) מִשְׁאֵל ראש Ez 38^{2,3} 39¹, Pws; not identified.

I, II. רב, רב v. I. רבב. III. רב v. II. רבב. ריב v. רב.

† I. [רַבֵּב] **vb.** be or become, many, much (NH רב esp. lord, master, רַבִּי my master, teacher; MI⁹ adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [rabābu], rabbu; Ar. رُبَّ rear, increase (act.; رُبٌّ, thick juice, cf. NH رַבֵּב grease, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. be thick), رُبٌّ, lord, owner, master; Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., 287, 12, etc.; Lihy. רבה its lord DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232; Eth. ረበሰ expand, spread (intrans.); Aram. רב, great, chief, so OArām. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb³⁶⁶ Cook¹⁰⁷);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23²⁹ Is 6¹², רַבָּה Gn 18³⁰ (Ho 9⁷ rd. הַפִּשְׁטָמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מִ] ㊂ We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רבו 1 S 25¹⁰ +, רבו Je 46²³ + 2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* רב Gn 6¹ Jos 9¹³ Lv 25¹⁶ (|| מְעֻט ||), sf. רַבָּהּ Dt 7⁷, and perh. רַבָּם Ho 4⁷ (cf. רב *infr.*);—**1. be (become) many,** pers. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 23²⁹ (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ (perh.), Is 66¹⁶ ψ 3² 25¹⁹ 38²⁰ Ec 5¹⁰, + מִן comp. Je 46²³ Dt 7⁷ ψ 69⁹; of things Is 22⁹ ψ 4⁸ 104²⁴, years Lv 25¹⁶ (P), sins Je 5⁶ 14⁷ Is 59¹² Jb 35⁵. **2. become great,** Gn 18³⁰ (J), Is 6¹²; be long, of journey, Jos 9¹³.—**Pa.** v. [רַבֵּב] **denom.**

I. רב **adj.** much, many, great;—ms. abs. ר' Gn 24²⁵ +, רב Gn 33⁹ +, also רב 2 Ch 20², 28⁸, Ezr 10¹³, etc.; cstr. רב Ex 34⁶ +; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11³⁸ +; cstr. רַבָּת Ez 22⁵ +, רַבָּתִי (Ges^{590 k 1}) La 1¹; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23^{2,2} +, cstr. v. II. רב;

fpl. abs. רבות Gn 30⁴³ +; — [often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kō^{Synt.} § 334¹ Ges^{§132b}): רב Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷ (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21⁷ 'ר is pred.), רבים Je 16¹⁶ ψ 32¹⁰ 89⁵¹ (on context Bō^{NX} Bae, also Hup), Pr 7²⁶ 1 Ch 28⁵ רבות Ne 9²⁸ Pr 31²⁹]; — **1.** (oft. opp. קצט) **a.** (י) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10² ψ 19¹¹, silver (money) 2 K 12¹¹ = 2 Ch 24¹¹, bronze 1 Ch 18⁸, wine Est 1⁷; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 32²², property 2 Ch 32²⁹, seed Dt 28³⁸, etc.; רב שיהי Ec 6^{3b} *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, עשרב Jos 11⁴ 2 S 13³⁴, רבה Gn 26¹⁴ Jb 1³, רב מקנה Dt 3¹⁹ +, etc. **b.** pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5⁵ Ju 8³⁰ 9⁴⁰ 1 K 4²⁰ 11⁺, things Gn 30⁴³ Am 5¹² Dt 31¹⁷ +; n. om. רבות Dn 11⁴¹ (sc. lands; rd. רבות *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); רבים רבים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21³⁴ 37²⁴ + 28 t., שנים רבות Ne 9³⁰ Ec 6^{3a}, אם עוד רבות בשנים Lv 25⁵¹; רבות פעמים Ne 9²⁸ *many times* (v. supr.) = רבות פעמים ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; רבה Dt 25³ *many blows*; רבים מים *many waters* Nu 20¹¹ 24⁷ + 27 t., cf. Is 8⁷; etc. **c.** רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19²¹, also (opp. קצט) 1 S 14⁶ Nu 13¹⁸ 26^{54,56} 33⁵⁴ 35⁵; so רבת (Ges^{§130a}) 2 Ch 30^{17,18}, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24¹²; רב cstr. before abstr. (= רב) Is 21⁷ 63⁷ ψ 145⁷; esp. pl. רבים of pers. Ex 23²² + 37 t. + בת רבים Ct 7⁵ (v. p. 123). **d.** cstr. = *abounding in*, רב רבנות Pr 28²⁰, רב רבנות (v. 1. חסד 3) רב רבנות ψ 147⁵, רב רבנות רב רבנות Ez 22⁵, רב רבנות רב רבנות Je 32¹⁹, רב רבנות רב רבנות 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², רב רבנות Pr 29²², רב רבנות רב רבנות 14²⁹, רב רבנות רב רבנות Je 51¹³, רב רבנות 1 S 2⁵, רב רבנות La 1¹ (Ges^{§901}). **e.** + מן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ 2 K 6¹⁶ Is 54¹ 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 32⁷ Dn 11¹³; sq. inf. *too many to* Gn 36⁷ Ju 7² (cf. v⁴); vid. also foll. **f.** רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24²⁵ 33⁹; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45²⁸ 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵, 1 K 19⁴, so (+ מן inf.) Ex 9²⁸ (מן 6 d); רב רב (with implication of excess) Dt 3²⁶ (let it suffice thee! so רב רב Ez 45⁹, also Nu 16^{3,7} = ye assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1⁶ 2³ (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מן inf. 1 K 12²⁸, מן subst. Ez 44⁶. **g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123³, רב ψ 18¹⁵ (Hup De Che al.; HPS 2 S 22¹⁵ conj. רבה; om. || 2 S 22¹⁵); רבה ψ 62³ 78¹⁵ 89⁸ (Bae רב רב (הוא) רבת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܬܐ, Nö^{§155a} W^{SG135}) ψ 65¹⁰ 120⁶ (= long enough), 123⁴ 129^{1,2}. **2.** less oft. *great*: **a.** of space 1 S

26¹³, the deep Am 7⁴ Gn 7¹¹ Is 51¹⁰ ψ 36⁷ (fig.), city La 1¹ (רבתי בנתי Ges^{§901}), — v. also צידון, חמת; — plague Nu 11²³, empire Est 1²⁰, goodness ψ 31²⁰, wickedness Gn 6⁵, etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. חלש) 2 Ch 14¹⁰, רב להשיע Is 63¹; so רבים as subst. Is 53¹² (|| עוצמים). **c.** *major natu* Gn 25²³ (opp. קטן); רבים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32⁹. **d.** + מן comp. *greater than* Dt 7^{1,17} 9¹⁴ 20¹; *too great for* Jos 19⁹ 1 K 19⁷. — Pr 26¹⁰ is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

ii. רב n.m. chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. rab Dl^{HWB} 609^b; Baram. רב); — cstr. ר' Je 39⁹ +; pl. cstr. רבי 39¹³ 41¹ (but v. infr.); — esp. רב-רב *chief of guardsmen* (v. מפקח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39^{9,10} + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. שר הט' in Gn [JE]); also רב החבל Jon 1⁶ *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; † in gen. רב-רב (סרים) Est 1⁸, רב-רב-רב Dn 1³ (v. סרים), and so רבי' בבל Je 39¹³, רבי' המלך 41¹ (late gloss; om. G and || 2 K 25²⁵, so Hi Gf Gie). **The foll.** titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רב-רב Je 39^{3,13} usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מנח), but = *rab-mugi* [*chief of princes*] Pinches^{Hast. DB. RAB-MAG}; רב-רב (cf. OArām. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb³⁶⁶), 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.; not in || Is 36²), Je 39^{3,13} (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabū-ša-rēši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl^{Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v. p. 138} (actually found as *rubū-ša-ri-ēšu* Pinches^{Acad. June 25, 1892, 618}), Pinches^{Hast. DB. RAB-SARIS}; רב-רב (van d. H. רב-רב) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-ŠAK*; *šakū* = *high one*; COT^{2 K 18, 17 KB^{11, 23}}); Dl^{HWB 685 a} Tiele^{Bab.-As. Gesch. 497, 513} Pinches^{Hast. DB. IV. 191}), 2 K 18^{17, 19, 26, 27, 28, 37} 19^{4,8} = Is 36^{2,4,11,12,13,22} 37^{4,8}.

רב n.pr.loc. Rabba (prop. *great or populous*, sc. city); — **1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רבת בני עמון 2 S 12^{26,27} 17²⁷ Dt 3¹¹ Je 49² Ez 21²⁵; רבת alone 2 S 11¹ || 1 Ch 20^{1,1}, Am 1¹⁴ Je 49³ Ez 25⁵ Jos 13²⁵ (P); c. ה loc. רבתה 2 S 12²⁹; in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag^{Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82} (but Παββαρυα Polyb v. 71. 4), mod. *‘Ammān*, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 260}; — G Παββα, Παββα. **2.** הרבה, city in Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ (P), site unknown; — G Σαθηβα, A G L Απεββα.

רב n.m. Jb 11, 2 *multitude, abundance, greatness*; — abs. ר' Gn 16¹⁰ +, רוב 1 Ch 4³⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ + Jb 33¹⁹ Qr (Kt רוב); cstr. רב Ex 15⁷ + (רב Jb 37²³ Baer Gi), רב Jb 23⁶ +; 2 K 19²³ and pl. cstr. רבי Ho 8¹² v. infr.; — **1.** *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10¹³ Pr 14²⁸ 20⁶ Est 10³ +; of things Is 11⁴⁷ Ez 27¹⁸ Lv 27¹⁶ Pr 10¹⁹ Jb 11² +; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27²⁸ Ho 9⁷ + oft. (2 K 19²³ Qr [= Is 37²⁴ Kt], > Kt רבב 2 Ch 24²⁷ Kt ורב, > Qr ירב), + (of time) בְּרֵב Jb 32⁸ (Gi; v⁷ van d. H., Baer), בְּרֵב יָמִים Ec 11¹; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4¹⁴ 33¹⁹ (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לְרֵב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11⁴ (JE), 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹ + 10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הִרְבֵּה) Gn 30³⁰ (J), 48¹⁶ (E), 1 K 19²⁵ 10¹⁰; usu. late Ne 9²⁵ Jb 26³ Zc 14¹⁴ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 2 Ch 9⁹ (|| הִרְבֵּה 1 K 10¹⁰) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הִיָּה 1 Ch 22¹⁴; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30^{5,24}; nearly=adj. (c. subst.; = רב) 9¹ (|| רב 1 K 10²), 16⁸ 24²⁴ 30¹⁸; ריב *from multitude of*, Dt 7⁷ 28⁴⁷ + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) multi.* 1 K 7⁴⁷, Gn 16¹⁰ 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶. **2. greatness** (c. 26 t.): מֵרֵב שִׁיחֵי 1 S 16¹ רֵב חֲסִידָךְ Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴, cf. 106⁴⁵, רֵב Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶ 30¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁶, etc.; read רב prob. also (for רב) Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷; = *length of journey* (cf. vb. Jos 9¹³) בְּרֵב דִּרְבָּךְ Is 57¹⁰; Ho 8¹² Qr הִיָּה חֻרְתִּי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רֵב חֻרְתִּי (sub 1), so We (cf. ⑤); Gr al. דִּבְרִי; > Kt רבו, v. רבו. —Lv 25¹⁶ Dt 7⁷ Ho 4⁷, v. √.

† רַבְּבָהּ **n.f.** *multitude, myriad, ten thousand* (Kö^{11.1.221});—abs. ר' Gn 24⁶⁰ +; sf. רַבְּבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Qr רַבְּבָתִּי); pl. abs. רַבְּבוֹת 1 S 18⁸; cstr. רַבְּבוֹת Mi 6⁷ +, רַבְּבוֹת 1 S 18⁸; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad, 10,000*: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24⁶⁰ (J) אֶלְפֵי (J) *thousands of myriads*, Dt 33² (poem; מִרְבָּבוֹת קָדֵשׁ, but v. קָדֵשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3⁷ Ct 5¹⁰; רַבְּבוֹת אֶלְפֵי יֵשׁׁ Nu 10³⁶, cf. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem);—רַבְּבָהּ Ez 16⁷ rd. רָבִי ⑤ Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20¹⁰; opp. 2, Dt 32³⁰ (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26⁸ (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18^{7,8} 21¹² 29⁵ ψ 91⁷; so of things, Mi 6⁷.

† רַבּוּא **n.f.** *ten thousand, myriad* (later Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (רְבוּא, Kö^{11.1.221f}, but Palm. Lzb³⁶⁷);—abs. רַבּוּא 1 Ch 29^{7,7} Jon 4¹¹ (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8¹² Kt (v. infr.); Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶, Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); du. רַבְּוֹתִים 68¹⁸; pl. רַבּוּא Ne 7⁷⁰ (van d. H. v⁷¹), רַבּוּא Ezr 2⁶⁹ Dn 11¹²;—*ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4¹¹; indef. Dn 11¹² *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רַבּוּא also v⁴¹ (for MT רַבּוּא) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp.

units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29⁷, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2⁶⁹ || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7^{70,71} (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29⁷; indef. רַבְּוֹתִים רַבְּבָהּ 68¹⁸ (|| אֶלְפִים);—רַבּוּא Ho 8¹² (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] of my instruction) would be only early instance, v. רב.

† **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—הָרִי Jos 19²⁰; mod. Rābbā, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—Ⓢ Δαβειρων, A ⓈL Παββαθ.

† רַבִּיבִים **n.m.** ^{Je 3, 3} **pl.** *copious showers, causing fertility*;—ר' Dt 32² + 3 t., רַבִּיבִים Je 14²² רַבִּיבִים 3³;—*copious showers*, Je 3³ (מִלְקָשׁ + רַבִּיבִים), 14²² (|| מְשִׁימִים) ר', 65¹¹ ψ, sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32² (|| שְׁעִירִים, also מִטָּר, טל), of Jacob Mi 5⁶ (|| מִטָּר), of future king ψ 72⁶ (|| טל).

† יִרְבֵּעַם **n.pr.m.** ^{1 K 11, 28} **Jeroboam**, Ἰεροβοάμ (prob. = יִרְבֵּעַם ^{1 K 11, 28} *the people increaseth* Thes Kit¹ 1 K 11, 28 al.; cf. also Gray Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. 1. 139 f.; > √ ריב *the people contendeth, or (the god) 'Amm contendeth* Nbr Stud. Bib. 1. 225, cf. Che¹ Q. July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.);—**1.** ⁹⁰ (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11²⁶ 12^{2,20}, etc., || 2 Ch 10^{2,23,12}, etc., 1 K 13^{1,4,33} +; (specif. בְּרַבְּבָהּ 1 K 11²⁶ + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15³⁰ 16^{2,7,19,26,31} + 15 t. **2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13¹³ 14^{16,23,27,28,29} 15^{1,8} Ho 1¹ Am 1^{7,9,10,11}; prob. also 1 Ch 5¹⁷.

† II. [רַבֵּב] **vb.** *shoot*;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. יָרְבוּ (Ges^{187m}) Gn 49²³ abs. בְּעֵלֵי הַצִּיִּים in || 1; Sam. יָרְבוּהוּ, so perh. ⑤ εἰλοδόντων).—רַבֵּב 18¹⁵ (צִיִּי in || 1), v. I. רב **1 g.**

† III. [רב] **n.m.** *archer*;—pl. רַבִּים Je 50²⁹ (|| דִּרְבֵּי קֶשֶׁת; Gie רַבִּים, II. רבה), sf. רַבִּי 16¹³ (in fig.; Bö al. רַבִּי; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רַבֵּב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَاف, confine, tie.)

† **n.[m.]** *chain, ornament for neck*;—abs. ר' Ez 16¹¹; cstr. רַבֵּב הַחֵבֶב Gn 41⁴² (E).

† II. [רַבֵּב] **vb.** *be-spread, deck* (cf. Ar. رَدَدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רַבֵּב *pavement, paved terrace, & pavement*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. מְרַבֵּבִים רַבְּדִי Pr 7¹⁶ *with spreads (coverlets) have I be-spread my couch*; read also Impf. 3 ms. וְרַבְּדִי לְשֹׁאֵל 1 S 9²⁵ ⑤ Th We Dr al. (for MT וְרַבֵּב עָם), obj. om.

†[מַרְבֵּד] n. [m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבְּדִים (Kö¹¹ 1, 97, 471) Pr 7¹⁶ 31²².

I. [רַבָּה] ²²⁵ vb. be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabû*, be great, grow; Ar. رَجَا, Aram. רָבָא, فُجِّل, all grow, increase);—†Qal⁹⁹ Pf. 3 fs. רָבְתָהּ 1 S 14²⁰; 2 ms. וְרָבְתָּ consec. Dt 30¹⁶; 3 pl. רָבו Ezr 9⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8¹³ +, juss. יִרְבֶּה Gn 1²² + 2 Ch 24²⁷ Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רב 1), וִיִּרְבֶּה Ex 1²⁰; 3 fs. הִרְבָּה Dt 7²² Dn 12⁴ וְהִרְבָּה Gn 43³⁴ 1 K 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִרְבוּ Dt 11³¹ +, וְיִרְבוּ ψ 139¹⁸ יִרְבֶּינָה Dt 8¹³, etc.; Inv. ms. יִרְבֶּה Gn 35¹¹; Inf. estr. רָבוּ Ex 11⁹ +;—Pt. רָבָה v. II. רבה;—1. become many, numerous: a. of a people, Ex 1^{10.12} (J), v²⁰ (E), Dt 6⁸ 8¹ 30¹⁶ Zc 10⁸ 1 Ch 5²³; 23¹⁷; esp. + פרה be fruitful and multiply Je 3¹⁶ 23³ (fig. of flock), Gn 47²⁷ (P), Ex 1⁷ (P), ψ 107³⁸, also (of man and beast) Ez 36¹¹; of children Jb 27¹⁴; צִדִּיקִים Pr 28²⁸ צִדִּיקוֹתָם Pr 29² (Toy *id.* rule, || מַשֵּׁל), בר' רָשָׁעִים v¹⁶ (Toy *id.*). b. of animals Dt 7²² (+ pers.), 8¹³ 1 Ch 5⁹; + פרה Gn 1²² 8¹⁷ (both P; cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). c. of things Dt 8^{13.13} Ez 31⁵ Ex 11⁹ (P), Ec 5¹⁰; of sins Ezr 9⁶ (+ לְמַעַלָּה), Pr 29¹⁶; + מִן comp. ψ 16⁴ 139¹⁸; of days Gn 38¹² (J), Dt 11²¹ 1 S 7² Pr 9¹¹, years of life 4¹⁰; of waters Gn 7¹⁷ (J), v¹⁸ (P). 2. a. be great: (1) of things, Gn 43²⁴ (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14³⁰; of way = be long Dt 19⁶ and (מִן comp. pers.) 14²⁴ be too long for; of wisdom 1 K 5¹⁰ (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., = too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. b. grow great (Aramaism): (1) of pers., = grow up Ez 16⁷ (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39⁴. (2) of glory ψ 49¹⁷, knowledge Dn 12⁴.—2 Ch 24²⁷ v. supr. + Pi. 4. make large, increase;—Inv. ms. רָבַחְךָ Ju 9²⁹ enlarge thy host; Pf. 2 ms. רָבַחְתָּ בְּמַחֲרֵיהֶם ψ 44¹³ thou hast not made great with their price (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or increased (sc. thy wealth) by their price (Hup Bae); = bring up, rear (children) La 2²² (+ טַפָּח), whelps Ez 19² (in fig.). Hiph. 129 Pf. 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8¹¹ +, sf. וְהִרְבָּה consec. Dt 30⁵; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתִּי Is 9² +, 1 s. הִרְבִּיתִּי Ho 2¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. יִרְבֶּה 12² +, יִרְבֶּה 2 S 18⁸ La 2⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְבֶּה Ez 24¹⁰, הִרְבֶּה Ju 20³⁸ + ψ 51⁴ Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הִרְבִּי Is 23¹⁶, mpl. הִרְבִּי Am 4⁴ Gn 34¹²; Inf. abs. הִרְבֶּה 15¹ +, הִרְבֶּה (Ba^{NB 90, 91}) 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷; cstr. הִרְבֹּת Dt 28⁶³ + (2 S 14¹¹ Kt הריבות; Am 4⁹

Pr 25²⁷ v. infr.); Pt. מִרְבָּה Ex 16¹⁷ +, cstr. מִרְבָּה Lv 11⁴², etc.;—1. make much, or many: a. obj. pers. (or a people), multiply, increase Gn 16¹⁰ 17²⁰ Is 9² +; Ez 36¹⁰ (+ pers.), v¹¹ (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30⁵ (+ מִן comp. pers.); + פרה Hiph. Gn 28³ 48⁴ (both P); הִרְבָּה כוּשִׁיל Je 46¹⁶ = he made many stumble; = have many 1 Ch 7⁴ 8⁴⁰ 23¹¹. b. obj. animals Dt 17^{16.16} (cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). c. obj. things Ho 2¹⁰ 8^{11.14} Gn 3¹⁶ +; הִרְבֵּי עָלִי מִאֵד מִהֶרֶב 34¹²; opp. הַמְעִיט Lv 26¹⁶ Nu 26⁵⁴ 33⁵⁴; obj. words Ec 10¹⁴ (v. Jb 34³⁷ sub 2), cf. Is 15¹⁵ Jb 40²⁷ הִרְבִּי שֵׁנִי Is 23¹⁶; obj. days Jb 29¹⁸ (like sand); = use many (medicines) Je 46¹¹; have many (feet) Lv 11⁴²; bring abundantly 2 Ch 31⁵; yield abundantly Ne 9³⁷; c. ל of obj. Ho 10¹ (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2⁶ Pr 22¹⁶, also (opp. מַעֲט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16^{17.18} 30¹⁵ Nu 35⁸ (all P), Pr 13¹¹. + d. (1) sq. inf., make much to do, do much in respect of, = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr^{181.12}): הִרְבֵּי לַפְשָׁע Am 4⁴ = transgress greatly, so Ezr 10¹³, cf. 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; further, Is 55⁷ Ex 36⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁴ ψ 78³⁸, also 2 S 14¹¹ (Kt מהרבות, Qr מהרבות, rd. prob. מהרבות Dr^{ref.} Ges^{576.11} Th-Löhr); + מִן comp. 18⁸; 1 S 12² = pray a long time; Ju 20³⁸ del. הִרְבֵּי as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr^{8m} Ges^{576.12}), אֵלֵּי הִרְבֵּי הַרְבֵּי 1 S 2³ i.e. talk not so much; cf. ψ 51⁴. e. the Inf. abs. (O¹ § 191 b Kö¹¹ 1, 555 Ges^{576.11}) is used: (1) הִרְבָּה אֶרְבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷ (all J; Ges^{513.11}); (2) הִרְבָּה as adv. c. vbs. on inf. cstr. Ez 21²⁰; (3) הִרְבָּה as adv. c. vbs. and [Ec 7¹⁶] adj., greatly, exceedingly, etc., esp. מִאֵד ה' Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 1³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², Jos 13¹ (D), 2 K 21¹⁶ Ne 2²; perh. also 1 K 5⁹ 10¹⁰ (both c. וְתֵן), v¹¹ (c. הִבִּיא), Je 40¹² (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14¹² (c. נִשָּׂא), הִרְבָּה alone 2 K 10¹⁸ (opp. מַעֲט, Ne 3³³ Ec 16⁵ 19^{16.17} ψ 51⁴ Kt (Qr הִרְבֵּי Inv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö^{Synt.} § 318 e), מִאֵד ה' Dt 3⁵ Jos 22⁸ (D; || רָבַח מִאֵד, 2 S 8⁸ (רָבַח מִאֵד in || 1 Ch 18¹⁸), 12² Is 30³³ 2 Ch 32²⁷; so הִרְבָּה alone Ne 4^{4.13} (רָבַחְתָּ), Ezr 10¹ (preceding n., cf. 1. רָבַח, Ec 2⁷ 5^{6.16} (rdg. כַּעַם as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6¹¹ 9¹⁸ 11^{8a} 12^{9.12.12} הִרְבֹּת alone Pr 25²⁷ (Toy reads הִרְבָּה); הִרְבָּה מִאֵד as pred. Gn 15¹ (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּה), Ec 11^{8b} ψ 130⁷ (adv. Bae); (5) הִרְבָּה as n. concr. (Kö^{Synt.} § 318 e) 2 S 1⁴ Je 42² (בֶּה-van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25⁹ Jon 4¹¹; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מַעֲט Hg 1^{6.9} Ec 5¹¹; late in adv. phr. (מִאֵד לְהִרְבָּה + Ne 5¹⁸ 2 Ch 11¹² 16³; הִרְבֹּת as n. Am 4⁹ (rd. prob. הִתְרַבְּתָּ We Now). + 2. make great, obj. pers. 2 S 22³⁶ = ψ 18³⁶;

enlarge border 1 Ch 4¹⁰; perhaps also Jb 34³⁷ make words great, presumptuous, against God (לַיָּל); so Buhl^{Lex}; most make many words, 1 c).

† אַרְבֵּהָ **n.m.** ^{Ex 10, 19} a kind of locust (usu. interp. as the multitudinous, but Dl^{HWE 126} as = As. *aribu*, *ēribu*, *ēribū*, locust-swarm, from ארב *devastate*); —alw. abs. אַרְבֵּהָ; —usu. coll. locust-swarm, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6^{5, 12}; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לַמִּינִי Lv 11²²): Je 46²³ Na 3¹⁵ (sim. of multitude; || יָלָק); as destructive Ex 10^{4, 12, 13, 14, 19a} (all J), ψ 105²⁴ (|| יָלָק), Dt 28³⁸ (vb. חסל), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, ψ 78⁴⁶ (all + חסיל), Jo 1^{4, 4} (|| חסיל, יָלָק, נָזַם); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3¹⁷ (|| נָזַם); as edible Lv 11²² (H; || קָלָעַם, חָרָגַל, חֲתָב); as well organized Pr 30²⁷ (cf. Jo 2^{7, 8}); of single locust, אַרְבֵּהָ אֶחָד Ex 10^{19b} (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39²⁰, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109²³ (v. II. נָעַר). —Cf. Dr^{Jo 22 π}.

† מְרִבָּה **n.[m.]** 1. abundance; —abs. מְרִבָּה Is 33²³, as adv., in abundance. 2. increase⁽¹⁾, cstr. לְמְרִבָּה (sic) 9⁶ for the increase of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רַבָּה, Ⓞ Gr Che Kit Buhl^{Lex} Marti; Du לְמְרִבָּה, in view of following לְשִׁלּוֹם).

† מְרִבָּה **n.f.** much; —only לְהִכִּיל מְרִבָּה Ez 23³² much to contain, i.e. which contains much; but read מְרִבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. ✓ Hiph. 1 d (1)).

† מְרִבִּית **n.f.** increase, great number, greatness; —מְרִבִּית abs. Lv 25³⁷; cstr. 1 S 2³³ + 2 t.; sf. מְרִבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v³⁹); —1. increase, concr.: a. of family 1 S 2³³. b. increment, interest, usury, Lv 25³⁷ (H; of food-stuffs, || נִשְׁכָּה, of money; מְרִבִּית of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש principal, Cooke^{North-Sem. Inscr. 404}). 2. great number: of people 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. sf.=the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12³⁰ (v. supr.). 3. greatness, of wisdom 2 Ch 9⁶.

† תְּרִבּוֹת **n.f.** increase, brood; —cstr. in phr. תְּרִבּוֹת חַטָּאִים Nu 32¹⁴ a brood (contempt.) of sinful men (cf. מְרִבִּית 1 S 2³³).

† תְּרִבִּית **n.f.** increment, interest, usury (= מְרִבִּית 1 b; cf. (on both) Ar. تَرْبِیة iv. take usury, تَرْبِیة interest, usury, Syr. تَرْبِیة; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (II. 1848), 859 Hoelemann Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di Lv 25, 36 Bann^{Hast. DB Dest}); —alw. abs. תְּרִבִּיתָם Lv 25³⁶ (H), Ez 18¹⁷ 22¹² Pr 28⁸; || id. Ez 18^{8, 13}.

† II. [רַבָּה] **vb.** shoot (cf. II. רַבַּב, I. רַבָּה); —only Gal Pt. רַבָּה קִשְׁתָּה Gn 21²⁰ < רַבָּה קִשְׁתָּה, Kn Di al., but read prob. קִשְׁתָּה Ol Ball, one shooting the bow.

רַבָּה, רַבִּית, רַבִּיבִים v. I. רַבַּב.

† [רַבָּה] **vb.** mix, stir (Ar. رَافَ mix, mingle; NH רַבִּיבָה, רַבִּיבָה [for BH מְרַבֵּת], (dough) mixed, or stirred); —Hoph. Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrific., alw. of כֶּלֶת well mixed, מְרַבֵּת Lv 6¹⁴ 7¹², הַמְרַבֵּת 1 Ch 23²⁹.

† רַבְלָה **n.pr.loc.** 1. ר' in land of Hamath 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, Je 39⁶; c. ה loc., רַבְלָה 2 K 25^{6, 20} = Je 52²⁶, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39⁵ 52⁹; רַבְלָה, v¹⁰; read רַבְלָה also Ez 6¹⁴ (for MT רַבִּי, v. [רַבְלָה]); Ⓞ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6¹⁴); mod. Ribla on Orontes, Rob^{BR II. 507; III. 543 π}. Bd Pal 3, 405. 2. מְרַבֵּם הַרְבֵּלָה Nu 34¹¹, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as 1, but site unknown; Ⓞ από Σερφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבֵּלָה, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW. from ר' 1 (Wetzst^{ZAW III (1883), 274 f.}), see Dr^{Hast. DB}.

רַבִּיבִים, רַבִּיבָה v. II. רַבַּב.

I. רַבַּע (✓ of following; v. [רַבַּע], רַבַּע, רַבַּע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

I. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה **n.m. et f.** four (NH = BH; MT⁸ אַרְבַּע = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע, Pun. אַרְבַּע, four; so As. arba'u (rarely irba'), irbitti; Ar. أَرْبَعَة, أَرْبَعَة; Sab. אַרְבַּע CIS IV, no. 232.2 Hom Chrest. 47; Eth. ስፋርት: ስፋርት: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Nab. אַרְבַּע, Palm. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Lzh³⁶⁷); —m. 148 (c. n.f.) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21³⁷ +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11²⁰ +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21¹⁸ + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30¹⁸ read f. with Qr; f. (c. n.m.) abs. אַרְבַּע Gn 2¹⁰ + 125 t. + Pr 30¹⁸ (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּע 1 S 4² + 29 t., incl. Ez 7² (but rd. m. Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעָם Ez 1⁸ + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעָם 1^{10, 10} (but rd. prob. חַטָּאִים, Krae), v^{16, 18}; du. אַרְבַּעָתָם 2 S 12⁶, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּעִים = 40, v. infr.; —four (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.); —1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15³ Ex 25¹² (P) + 101 t., incl. אַרְבַּעָה Dt 3¹¹ + 5 t. (but also אַרְבַּעָה four (in) cubit(s) Ex 26^{2, 8} 36⁹ 1 K 7^{27, 37, 38}), and אַרְבַּעָה = 400 Gn 11¹³ + 55 t. (2) אַרְבַּע bef. du. רַבִּיבִים Lv 11²³, רַבִּיבִים Ex 25²⁶. + (3) bef. collective, אַרְבַּעָה Ex 21³⁷ (E); אַרְבַּעָה = 40,000 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. + (4) rare

and late, after n.flpl. עָרִים Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. cstr. בְּשֵׁנַת א' 1 K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².—
קָרַת א', v. this, and II. אָרָבַע infr. †(5) n. om.
Ez 43^{15b} Pr 30^{15.18} (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8^{8.22};
עַל-אָרָבַע (sc. רגלים) = on all fours Lv 11^{20.21.27.42}.
b. אָרָבַעָה (י) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³⁴
+ 21 t., + חֲרָשִׁים א' (!) יָמִים Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also
פָּנִים א' א' distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after
n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1^{3.6.9} + 15 t.,
+ (as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27^{16.16} 38^{19.19}; also
בָּא', (sc. יום) + Zc 7¹ = ordinal, on the fourth
(day). c. אָרָבַעַת (י) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³²
+ 11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), + אָלָפִים א' = 4000,
1 S 4² + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7⁷. †(3)
n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) col. sf., after n. pl., = the
four of them, Ez 1^{8.10.10} + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ these
boys, the four of them. d. אָרָבַעָהּ 2 S 12⁶
= four-fold Ges^{898b} Kō^{11.1.227}, but read שְׁבַעָתֵים
Ⓜ Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. 2. with

other num.: **a.** (י) אַרבע עשר = 14, (a) before n. fs., א' ע' שנה Gn 31⁴¹, + (as ordinal, = 14th) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (β) after n. fpl. א' ע' Jos 15³⁶ + 8 t., א' ע' נשים 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרבעע עשר = 14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17¹⁴ (14 × 1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) א' ע' יום 14th day Ex 12^{6,18} + 7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29^{13,17} + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9^{15,19,21}, all = 14th. (ε) א' ע' pred. of נפש Gn 46²². (ζ) א' ע' = 14th (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ + 6 t. **b.** 20 + (!) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15³³ 1 Ch 23⁴ + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. + Nu 7⁸³; n. om. s. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. || 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³, 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25⁹; = 24th, א' ע' יום Hg 1^{15,18} Zc 17 Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, א' ע' יום Hg 2^{10,20}, and (א' ע') 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25³¹ +. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁵ 18¹⁶ (+ n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵ + 7 t.; 4 + tens + שנה Gn 11¹⁶, + אלה 1000 Nu 1^{27,29} 2^{4,6} 26^{25,43}. —Vid. Kō^{11,1, 5 106}

†**ח.רביע** **n.pr.m.** (called **הארץ הגדולה בענקים**)
 Jos 14¹⁵ **הענק אבי** 15¹³ cf. 2 I¹¹), inferred (erron.)
 from **n.pr.loc.** **קרת א'** (q. v.).

אַרְבַּעִים ¹³⁶ **n.pl. indecl. a forty**; — **1.** sine
num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. שָׁנָה **יּוֹם**
(sing.): **אַרְבַּעִים שָׁנָה** Ju 3¹¹ I S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵ +
29 t.; **יּוֹם א' אַרְבָּעִים** Gn 7¹⁷ I K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴ + 6 t., **יּוֹם א' אַרְבָּעִים** Gn 7^{4,12} Ex 24¹⁸ + 7 t.; also **בַּת א' אַרְבָּעִים** I K
7³⁸, **שָׁנָה א' אַרְבָּעִים** + 2 K 8⁹, **אַרְבָּעִים אַזְמָה** + Ez 4¹² and (**אַרְבָּעִים** om.)
46²², but **בַּת אַרְבָּעִים א' אַרְבָּעִים** + I K 6¹⁷ (v. **אַרְבָּעִים**); **אַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף** + I K 5⁶ I Ch 12²⁷
I 3³² 2¹⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 18³ I K 5⁶ I Ch 12²⁷
(van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also *infr.*); rarely sq. n.pl.,
אַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף + Ex 26^{19,21}, 36^{24,26} (P). — (As
round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁸ I S 4¹⁸ +). **b.** after

n. pl., פְּרוֹת א', Gn 32¹⁶ (E), שָׁקִלִים א' Ne 5¹⁵. c. n. om. Gn 18²⁹, הָא' v²⁹; וַיִּכֶּנּוּ א' Dt 25³ forty (blows) may he smite him. 2. c. num. al.: a. before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 שָׁנָה I K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40 + 2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22², אִישׁ 2 K 10¹⁴, עֵיר Nu 35⁶, אֶלָּף Ju 12⁶; 40 + 5 שָׁנָה Jos 14¹⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n. pl., יָלָרִים. 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. הַעֲמֻדִים + 40 + 5 I K 7³; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18²³, cf. Ezr 2²⁴ = Ne 7²⁸. b. after unit, 9 + 40 שָׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1 + 40 אֶלָּף Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁸, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). c. c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה + 800 שָׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100 + 40 שָׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; + units, 7 שָׁנִים + 40 + 100 שָׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2⁸, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7⁶², and (א' without !) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also || Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴ = Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7^{13.29.44}; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹; n. pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7⁶⁷, n. pl. 200, 40 + 2 1¹³; also n. s. נָפֶשׁ 700, 40 + 3 Je 52³⁰. 3. as ordinal, בָּא' שָׁנָה Dt 1³ in the fortieth year; also בִּשְׁנַת הָא' Nu 33³⁸ 1 Ch 26³¹, וַיַּחֲתֶה בִּשְׁנַת א' 2 Ch 16¹³ in the forty-first year.

† [רָבַע] **vb.denom.**, only *Pt.pass.* squared, square; — **Qal** *Pt.pass.* רָבַע square, of altar Ex 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. רָבָעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁶; fs. רָבָעָה as subst. = a square Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. מִזוֹת, and joining ר' to v²⁰), Krae reads מִזוֹת רָבָעָה, cf. 1 K 6³³, רָבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt.* square, מִרְבַּע Ez 45², of piece of land, fs. מִרְבָּעָה 40⁴⁷, of court; fpl. מִרְבָּעוֹת 1 K 7³¹ (opp. עֲגִלוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רַבְעָתָם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk^m 31).

†י.רַבַּע n.m. Ez 1, 8 **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—**1.** ר' cstr., *fourth part*, of shekel 1 S 9^s, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (רַבַּעַת always preceding): רַבַּעַי Ez 43¹⁶, רַבַּעִיהָ v¹⁷; רַבַּעֵיהֶם 1^s 10¹¹, הֵן- 1¹⁷.

רָבַע† n.[m.] fourth part;—ר' cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a kab 2 K 6²⁵.

fourth, usu. הָרִבְעִי **1. m.** Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also
 (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰
 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39²
 52⁶ 1 Ch 27^{7b} 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3¹=

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 24¹³ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24^{8,23} 25¹¹ 26^{24,11} 27^{7a} Ezr 10¹⁴ Dn 11²; sc. חָנַשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in רְבֵעִים בְּנֵי רָבִי (sons of fourth (ones)), i.e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רְבֵעִ], and [OArām. Nērab] בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6^{1,37} 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מֵאֵת רְבָעִית 1 K 6²³, rd. רְבָעִית רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **3.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **4.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **5.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **6.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **7.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **8.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **9.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **10.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **11.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **12.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **13.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **14.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **15.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **16.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **17.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **18.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **19.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **20.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **21.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **22.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **23.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **24.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **25.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **26.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **27.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **28.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **29.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **30.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **31.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **32.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **33.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **34.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **35.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **36.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **37.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **38.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **39.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **40.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **41.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **42.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **43.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **44.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **45.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **46.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **47.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **48.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **49.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **50.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **51.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **52.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **53.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **54.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **55.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **56.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **57.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **58.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **59.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **60.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **61.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **62.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **63.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **64.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **65.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **66.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **67.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **68.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **69.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **70.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **71.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **72.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **73.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **74.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **75.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **76.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **77.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **78.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **79.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **80.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **81.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **82.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **83.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **84.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **85.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **86.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **87.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **88.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **89.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **90.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **91.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **92.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **93.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **94.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **95.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **96.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **97.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **98.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **99.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת). **100.** רְבָעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רְבָעִת).

† [רְבֵעִ] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל-שְׁלִישִׁים וְעַל-רְבָעִים, i.e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁵ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34¹⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), cf. 1 sup.

† II. [רְבָעִ] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM^{ZMG xlix} (1875), ⁵⁹³, Ar. *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רָבַץ ψ 139³ *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרָח); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרָבַץ אִתָּהּ Lv 20¹⁶, but read אָרָח (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kō^{Synt. 226^o}, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr^{28 13,14}); לְרָבַץ 18²³, rd. לְרָבַץ (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְבֹּעַ בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לא תִרְבֹּעַ Lv 19¹⁹ (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down* (i.e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רָבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רָבַץ **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH=BH; As. *rabāṣu*, *lie, dwell*; *rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע sup.); Ar. رَفَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرائب, Sab. מרבצן CIS^{iv}, no. 5, 2, 2; רָבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. رَفَضَ, ChrPal رَفَضَ *recline at meals*, Schwally^{Idiot. 87});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָבַץ Gn 49³, 3 fs. consec. רָבַץ Dt 29¹⁹, רָבַץ Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֹּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וְתִרְבֹּץ Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבֹּצוּ 11⁷, יִרְבֹּצוּ 14³⁰, יִרְבֹּצוּ Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְבֹּצְנָה Ez 34¹⁴; *Pt.* רָבַץ Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רָבַצַת Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; mpl. לִרְבֹּצִים 29²;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E); under heavy burden, Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17² Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; = make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, תַּיִן Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל-הָאֵבֶרֶת); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ sup.); of the deep, רָבַצַת תַּחַת Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (ב pers.); of sin, רָבַץ חַטָּאת רָבַץ Gn 4⁷ *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְבִּיעַ ψ 23², 2 ms. תִּרְבִּיעַ Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִרְבִּיעַ Is 54¹¹, pl. מִרְבָּעִים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down, or lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. Is 13¹⁰ Ct 1⁷; of *laying* stones Is 54¹¹.

† רָבַץ **n. [m.]** (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבִץ Is 65¹⁰ (|| נְיָה צִאן); sf. בְּנֵה תַנִּים רָבִצָה 35⁷ (cf. Ges^{145 m}, but Du רָבִצָה, sc. flock); רָבִצָה Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רָבִצָה Pr 24¹⁵ (|| נְיָה צִדִּיק).

† מִרְבִּיעַ **n. [m.]** *id.*;—of wild beasts, מִ' לַחֲיָה Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, || שָׁמָה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבִּיעַ צִאן Ez 25⁵ (|| נְיָה צִאן).

רָבַק (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ, *tie fast*; רָבִקָה *stall*).

† מִרְבֶּקָה **n. [m.]** stall (lit. *tying-place*);—מִ' עֵגְלִים מְתוּקִים Am 6⁴ *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֵגְלִים 1 S 28²⁴ i.e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so קִעְנִי מִ' Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁸ 29¹² 35⁸ 49³¹;—Ⓢ Ρεβεκα.

רָבַץ-שָׁקָה **v. II.** רב sub 7b.

רָגַב (✓ of following).

† רָגַב **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רָגָבִים יִרְבְּקוּ Jb 38³⁸ *clods are joined together*; cstr. רָגָבִים נָחַל 21³³ *clods of (the) wady*.

† אֶרְגֵּב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁸ (for אֶבֶן), v⁴¹ (for נֶגַב), Ⓢ ἀργαβ, ἐργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אֶרְגֵּב **n. pr. 1. loc.** (heap, or region of clods; 'glebe' GASm^{q 551});—always אֶרְגֵּב Dt 3^{4,14} 1 K 4¹³, אֶרְגֵּב הָא' Dt 3¹³, = measured region of Argōb; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with יֶאִיר הָא' Dt 3¹⁴ [where 'ה' is

in Bashan, so Jos 13³⁰], but this a harmonistic correction; ג' ח in fact in Gilead [Nu 32⁴¹ Ju 10⁴], and disting. from אֲרָזִים 1 K 4¹³ cf. Dt 3¹³], exact loc. dubious, GASm^{l.c.} and esp. Dr^{Dt 3, 4}, Buhl Geogr.¹⁸ thinks of *Šuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—*Αργος*; 1 K 4¹³ *Ερεβαταμ*, GL *Ραραβαν*, A *Εργαβ*. **2. m.** 2 K 15²⁵, *Αργος*; dub.; v. Kto Kit Benz Bur.

רָגַז vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.^{4,6,7}; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; **רָגַז**, tremble (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), **רָגַז**, a trembling disease (of camels), etc.; Aram. **רָגַז** tremble, rage, **רָגַז** be enraged; Zinj. **רָגַז** wrath, Lzb³⁸⁷); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וּרְגַזְתָּ** Pr 29³, 3 fs. **וּרְגַזְתִּי** Is 14⁹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִרְגַז** 2 S 7¹⁰ Ch 17⁹, 2 fs. **וּתְרַגְּזִי** Ez 16⁴³ (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. **יִרְגְּזוּ** Hb 3⁷, **יִרְגְּזוּ** Ex 15¹⁴, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **רָגַזְהוּ** (Ges⁵⁴⁸¹) Is 32¹¹, mpl. **רָגְזוּ** ψ 4⁵; — *quake*, subj. **אֶרְגַּז** 1 S 14¹⁵ Am 8⁸ (עַל rei), ψ 77¹⁹ (+ רָעַשׁ, Jo 2¹⁰ (לְפָנֵי of locusts; || רָעַשׁ), Pr 30²¹ (פַּחַח pers.); subj. **מוֹסְרֵי תְּרִים** 1 S 28⁸ (רָעַשׁ), = 2 S 22⁸ (הַשָּׁמַיִם); **מוֹסְרֵי תְּרִים** || *id.*); Is 5²⁵; תְּרִימוֹת ψ 77¹⁷; of tent-curtains Hb 3⁷ (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. **מִפְּנֵי** pers. Dt 2²⁵ (|| חֹל), Is 64¹; c. **עַל** rei Je 33⁹ (+ פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15¹⁴ (|| הִל אֲחֹ וּגַר), ψ 99¹ Jo 2¹; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7¹⁷ (לִּי), of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45²⁴ (loc.), Is 32¹¹ (|| תָּרַד), v¹⁰ ψ 4⁵, Hb 3¹⁶ (תְּרִימוֹת), cf. of בְּטָנֵי Hb 3¹⁶; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19¹ (by grief; cf. Dr), **שָׂאוֹל** Is 14⁹ (surprise; || pers.); in rage, c. **ל** at, Ez 16⁴³ (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) 𐤀𐤃𐤁𐤇𐤁𐤇𐤁𐤇 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also **וּתְרַגְּזִי** Pr 29⁹; of י Is 28²¹. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **תְּרַגְּזִי** Is 23¹¹; 2 ms. sf. **תְּרַגְּזִי** 1 S 28¹⁵; **Impf.** 1 s. **אֶתְרַגֵּז** Is 13¹³; **Inf. cstr.** **תְּרַגְּזִי** (Ges⁵⁸¹) Je 50³⁴; **Pt.** **מְרַגֵּז** Is 14¹⁶ Jb 9⁶, pl. cstr. **מְרַגְּזֵי** 12⁶; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage*: *cause earth to quake* Is 14¹⁶ (fig.; || רָעַשׁ), Jb 9⁶ *shake earth* **מִמְקוֹמָהּ**; heavens Is 13¹³ (|| רָעַשׁ); kingdoms 23¹¹; *cause disquiet*, c. **ל** pers., Je 50³⁴ (|| רָגַע) = *disturb* 1 S 28¹⁵ (cf. Ph. Tabn, Inscr. Tabn.⁴ Dr Sm xviii); = *enrage, provoke*, **אֶל מְרַגְּזִי** Jb 12⁶; so also prob. Ez 16⁴³ (rdg. **לִי** תְּרַגְּזִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only **Inf. cstr.** sf. **תְּתַרְגֵּל** **אֵל** *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 10^{27,28} = Is 37^{28,29}.

רָגַז **n.m.** Jb 3, 26 agitation, excitement, raging;—רָ abs. Hb 3² +, cstr. Jb 37²; sf. רָגַז Is 14³;—raging Hb 3¹⁷; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14³ Jb 3²⁶ 14¹; *raging, wrath* Hb 3²; רָ קָל Jb 37² *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement of warhorse*, וְרָגַז בְּרַעַשׁ 39²⁴.

† רָגַז ^{τ: τ} n.f. a quivering, quaking;—ר'
Ez 12¹⁸ (|| רָעַשׁ).

† רָגַז adj. quivering, quaking;—לֵב רָגֵז
Dt 28⁶⁵ *a quaking heart.*

† אֲרֹנָה *n.m.* box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رَجَازَة *a kind of (camel-)vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *havidaj*); from above ✓, as *swaying*? Syr. ܐܪܢܐ *sack*, Talm. אֲרֹנָה *chest, coffin*); —הָאֲרֹנָה I S 6^{8.11.15}, cf. HPS.

רָגֵל ^{v 247} **n.f.** ^{Dt 5, 4} (on sf. m. Ct 5³ v. Kō ^{Synt. § 14} Albr. ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.), foot (NH *id.*; Ar. **رَجْل** *leg, foot*; Aram. **רַגְלָא**, **ܪܝܠܐ** *foot*; Palm. sf. **רגלה** *Lzb*³⁶⁸; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) **לגרי** Id ^{1b}, Mand. **לגריא** Nō ^{M 102}; cf. Eth. **ረገላ**: *vehicle* Di³⁴⁷);—abs. **ר** Ex 21²⁴ + **רגל** v²⁴ +; cstr. **רַגְלִים** Nu 22²⁵ +; sf. **רגלי** Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; du. **רגלים** Is 28³ + **רגלים** 2 S 4⁴ +; cstr. **רגלי** Gn 24³² +; sf. **רגלי** Nu 20¹⁹ + **רגלי** Ex 3⁵ +, etc.; pl. **רגלים** 23¹⁴ + 3 t. (v. **2** *infr.*);—**1. foot**: **a.** human, Gn 18⁴ 19² + 10 t. of washing feet (**רחץ**); Ex 3⁵ 4²⁵ + oft.; in fig. Dt 32³⁵ 1 S 2⁹ Je 2²⁵ Jb 12⁵ + oft.; **וַיִּנָּחֵם** ψ 36¹² *foot of pride*; **וַיִּנָּחֵם** 1 S 10¹; **מִכַּף רַגְלֵי** sole of foot Dt 2⁵ 1 S 24²⁸ 28^{36, 65} + 6 t., + **מִכַּף רַגְלֵי** Is 1⁶, cf. (**קָדַקְדַּק**) 2 S 14²⁵ Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷; also **מִכַּף רַגְלֵי** Lv 13¹²; **וַיִּנָּחֵם** Jb 13²⁷, v. **שָׁשִׁי**; **וַיִּנָּחֵם** 2 S 21²⁰ = *toes*, **וַיִּנָּחֵם** = *great toe* Ju 1^{6, 7} Ex 20² + 6 t. Lv; **וַיִּנָּחֵם** 1 S 17⁶ (v. also **f.** ad fin.). **†b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24¹⁰ 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, Na 1³ Hb 3⁵ Is 60¹³ Zc 14⁴; **וַיִּנָּחֵם** Ez 43⁷; **וַיִּנָּחֵם** Is 66¹ La 2¹ 1 Ch 28³ ψ 99⁵ 132⁷. **†c.** of seraphim Is 6², Ezekiel's **חַיִּים** Ez 1^{7, 7} and (**כַּף**) **וַיִּנָּחֵם**, cherubim 2 Ch 3¹³; idols ψ 115⁷. **d.** of animals: dove, **כַּף** Gn 8⁹ (J); **וַיִּנָּחֵם** Lv 11^{21, 23} **וַיִּנָּחֵם** ^{v 42}; calf, **כַּף** Ez 1⁷ (in sim.), **וַיִּנָּחֵם** 29¹¹; Pharaoh under fig. of **חַיִּים** 32²; prob. of beast also Jb 39¹⁵, indef. Is 28³ (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25²⁶ 37¹³ (P). **f.** phrases: **וַיִּנָּחֵם** (**5 i**) *acc. to the pace of Gn* 33^{14, 14} (J); as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33³; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30³⁰ (J), Is 41², cf. Jb 18¹¹ (v. I. **פָּוֶה**) **Hiph.**); **וַיִּנָּחֵם** 1 S 25⁴², i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15^{17,18}; בַּר' *on one's feet*, on foot, Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Ju 4^{15,17} שָׁלַח בַּר' ψ 66⁶; Ju 5¹⁵ (v. שָׁלַח, cf. Jb 18³ (and בְּגִלְיָא שָׁלַח 30¹²); בַּר' (הָעַם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה) אֲשֶׁר בַּר' i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11⁸ (J), Ju 4¹⁰ 8⁵ 1 K 20¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ 2 K 3⁹, בַּר' הַמִּתְהַלְכִּים 1 S 25²⁷; ר' נָשָׂא + Gn 29¹ (E) = set out, but אֶת־ר' יָרִים 41⁴⁴ (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; euphemism אֶת־ר' מִסֵּד Ju 3²⁴, cf. 1 S 24³ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v⁴; v. I. [פָּקַד] **Hiph.** אֶת־ר' וַיִּפְשְׁטֵי Ez 16²⁵ (v. פָּשַׁע); ר' הִיזִית מְבוֹן' Dt 28⁵⁷ (v. יָצָא 1 h); ר' מִימָר' Qr 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (Kt שִׁנְיוּהוּ; v. מִימָר 3); שַׁעַר הָר' Is 7²⁰, i.e. hair of the private parts. +2. pl. only in phr. שָׁלַשׁ רַגְלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פָּעַם Ex 23¹⁴ (E), Nu 22^{28.32.33} (J)).

רָגַל vb. denom. foot it, go about; —**Qal**
go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. *مَسَّ*
 and *سَاع* slanderer, from *√√ مَسَى* walk
 along, *سَعَى* walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms.
 לֹאֲרִי עַל־לִשְׁוֹנִי ψ 15³ he takes no slander upon
 his tongue (|| *לִבֵּר אִמַּת* v²). **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms.
 וַיִּרְגֵּל 2 S 19²³, 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Dt 1²⁴ Jos 7²; *Imv.*
 mpl. רָגְלוּ Jos 7²; *Inf. cstr.* רָגֵל Nu 21³² + 5 t.;
 sf. לִרְגֹּל 2 S 10³; *Pt. pl.* מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42⁹ + 11 t.;
 —**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**) הָרַר בְּעֵבֶרְךָ אֵל ψ 19²⁸.
2. *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21³²
 Jos 6²⁵ v^{2.2} 14⁷ (all JE), Ju 18² (|| *חָקַר* v^{14.17} 2 S
 10³ (|| *חָקַר*), 1 Ch 19³, so also pt. Gn 42³⁰ (E),
 Jos 6²² (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj. מְרַגְּלִים
 Jos 2¹, cf. 6²³ (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26⁴
 2 S 15¹⁰, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42^{9.11.14.16.31.34}
 (all E). **Tiph. Pf.** 1 s. הִתְיַלְּמִי לִפְנֵי הוֹי ψ 18³
I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera l.; v. Ges^{55h}).

רגל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבם), so Thes SS al.)
v. עין ר', II. עין c.

רַגְלִי *adj.* on foot;—**אַיִשׁ** (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20² 2 S 8⁴=1 Ch 18⁴, 1 Ch 19¹⁸ (**פָּרָשִׁים** in || 2 S 10¹⁸); elsewhere **רַ** as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12³⁷ Nu 11²¹ (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4¹⁰ 15⁴ 2 S 10⁶ 1 K 20²⁹ 2 K 13⁷; n.pl. **רַגְלִים** *footmen*, *men on foot* Je 12⁵ (opp. **הַפָּסִים**).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] n.[f.] pl. **denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרִאשׁוֹת] sub I. ראש);—sf. מַרְגְּלֵי place of his feet Ru 3^{4,7}; adv.=at his feet v^s + v¹⁴ Qr (Kt מַרְגְּלוֹת); =his feet Dn 10⁶ (opp. זַרְעֵתִי).

רְגִלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רִגֵּל
supr.);—in Gilead, 2 S 17²⁷ 19³²; unknown;
ⲡⲱⲓⲛⲉⲗ(λ)ⲉⲓⲙ, ⲡⲁⲕⲁⲃⲉⲓⲛ.

† [רָגַם] vb. stone, kill by stoning
(denom. cf. סָקַל; or orig. = throw, *huri*? NH
רָגַם throw at (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ throw stones at,
stone, also (from accompaniment of stone-throw-
ing) revile, curse, cf. Eth. ረገመ: curse, We^{Held}.
2. 111, 250; Aram. רָגַם, رَجَمَ stone);—Qal Pf. 3 pl.
consec. וּרְגְּמוּ Lv 24¹⁴ + 2 t., sf. וּרְגְּמֻהוּ Dt 21²¹;
Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20^{16,27}, יִרְגוּ Jos 7²⁵ + 4 t.,
sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20², יִרְגוּ 2 Ch 24²¹; Inf. abs. רָגֹם
Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁵; cstr. לְרָגֹם 14¹⁰;—stone, c. acc.
pers. + בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 21²¹ (D), Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{33,36} (P).
+ אֶבֶן Ez 16⁴⁰ Lv 20^{2,27} (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7²⁵
(JE), Lv 24²³ (P), 2 Ch 24²¹; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן
1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez
23⁴⁷; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24¹⁴ (P); c. ב pers.
alone, יִרְגְּמוּבֹו רָגֹם v¹⁶ (P).—Syn. סָקַל q. v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.);—sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68²⁸, but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

† מִרְגָּמָה n. f. sling (?; implement of hurling stone? so G al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);—
'בָּצֹרֹר אֶבֶן בָּמָ' Pr 26⁸, v. esp. Toy.

† רֶגֶם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجَم *friend*;
v. also Sab. רגם Hal^{68,4});—I Ch 2⁴⁷, Παρεμ, Περεμ,
ⓄL Περεμα.

† רָגַם מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. exilic, Zc 7²; Ἀρβεσεερ
ὁ βασιλεύς.

† רָנַן vb. murmur, whisper (NH *id.*; 𐤒𐤍 Ithpe. *backbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebel-
liously): **Qal** Pt. pl. רֹנְנִים Is 29²⁴ *murmurers*;
Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְנְנוּ ψ 106²⁵ and *they mur-*
mured in their tents, so 2 mpl. יִרְנְנוּ Dt 1²⁷.
2. *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander*:
Niph. Pt. רָנַן *backbiter* Pr 16²⁸ 18⁸ 26^{20,22}

† I. **רָנַע** vb. disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro*; perh. transp. from Ar. **رَنَعَ**, *disturb*, Ba.^{ES} s);—**Qal** Pf. Jb 26¹² הִרְנַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges^{65d}, 116 g, x), Je 31¹⁵ = Is 51¹⁵ הִרְנַע הַיָּם וַיִּהְיוּ כְּנֹלֵי. **Hiph.** denom. from רָנַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. יַעֲרֹא אֶרְבִּיעָה *and while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment*: cf. Jb 20⁵) is the false tongue (opp. לַעֲרֹא, *to speak*, Pr 12¹⁰ (cf. De); and בִּי אֶרְבִּיעָה

אֲרִיזְנוּ מֵעֵלֶּיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will in a moment, Ges^{5120g}; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49¹⁹=50⁴⁴. (Ba⁵⁸⁶ as subst.=רָנַע, of the very rare type *ʾaqtīl*; ה- as Ges^{590f}.)

† רָנַע *n.m.* a moment (NH *id.*; רִנְעָא Ec 9¹²: prob. properly a *movement*, i.e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i.e. *movimentum*);—abs. רָנַע Nu 16²¹ +, pl. רָנַעִים;—a. ψ 37⁶ בְּאַפּוֹ רָ a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. ברצונו); Is 54⁷ קָטַן בְּרָךְ during a *little moment*. b. usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33⁵ אֶחָד רָ for *one moment*, so רָ alone Is 54⁸; repeated Je 18^{7,9} רָנַע . . . רָנַע at *one moment . . . at another moment*; (β) in a *moment, suddenly*, ψ 6¹¹ יִשְׁכַּח רָנַע Je 4²⁰ Is 47⁹ Jb 34²⁰. (b) בְּרָנַע in a *moment* Jb 21¹³ Is 47⁹ Jb 34²⁰. (c) וְכִי יָחִיּוּ וְכִי יָחִיּוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34²⁰ ψ 73¹⁹: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Ⓞ ἐν ἀναπαύσει, רִנְעָא] take רָנַע (or rd. רָנַע) as subst. [✓ II. רָנַע] in *tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (c) בְּרָ Nu 16²¹=17¹⁰ רָנַע La 4⁶. (d) בְּמִוֹת רָ 73¹⁹. (e) וְכִי יָחִיּוּ while a *moment* lasts Jb 20⁵. (f) כְּמִוֹת רָ like the *littleness of a moment* = for a *little moment* Is 26²⁰ Ezr 9⁸. (g) pl. רָנַעִים by *moments, at every moment*, Is 27³ Ez 26¹⁶ לְרָנַעִים (so 32¹⁰), Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לְבָקָרִים).

† II. רָנַע *vb.* be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—Niph. *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47⁶ (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הִרְנַעְתִּי repose, and be still. Hiph. a. trans. *give rest to*;—Inf. cstr. Je 31² לְהִרְנַעְתִּי I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50³⁴ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הָרָנַע (on ה', v. Ges⁵⁸¹ Dr^{7,24}; read prob. ה'); Is 51⁴ אֶרְנַע עַמִּים usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) to *repose* as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׁים 42⁴); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v⁵) צִדְקִי אֶרְנַע אֶקְרִיב אֶקְרִיב in a *moment* (I. הִרְנַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du אֶקְרִיב, Oort Ry Kit אֶקְרִיב אֶקְרִיב (cf. Ⓞ ἐγγίζει ταχὺ). b. intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28⁶⁵ לֹא וּבְנוֹיָם הָהֵם שָׁם הִרְנַעָה לִּלְיָהּ So Ecclus 38⁶¹.

† רָנַע *adj.* restful, quiet, ψ 35²⁰ וְעַל רָנַעֵי דְבָרֵי מְרֻמֹּת יִשְׁכְּבוּן, of the peaceful worshippers of י'.

† מְרַנֵּעַ *n.[m.]* rest (poet.), Je 6¹⁶ וּמְרַנֵּעַ מ' לְנַפְשָׁם.

† מְרַנֵּעַ *n.f.* rest, repose (poet.), Is 28¹² (הַמְּנַחֵה || אֲשֶׁר אָמַר וְזֶה הָפִי וְלֹא אָבֹא נִשְׁמֹעַ).

† III. רָנַע *vb.* harden (Eth. 270: *coagulate, congeal*: poss. a special development of رَجَعَ, v. II. (ר');—Jb 7⁵ וַיִּמָּאֵם עוֹרִי וַיִּמָּאֵם my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵם), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

† רָנַשׁ *vb.* be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise*; Baram. Aram. رَجَسَ, be disturbed, in tumult (Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46⁶ נִשְׁאָה Is 17^{12f}; but Syr. usu. perceive, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. fall stormily upon);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. רָנַשׁוּ why do the nations throng tumultuously?

† רָנַשׁ *n.[m.]* throng;—ψ 55¹⁵ נִהְלַךְ בְּרָנַשׁ used to walk in the throng (cf. הָמוֹן 42⁵, also to בית אלהים).

† רָנַשׁ *n.f.* throng;—cstr. רָנַשׁוֹ רִנְשֵׁת פְּעָלֵי אֱוֹן. ψ 64³; so (of worshippers, cf. רָנַשׁ) 68²⁸, reading רִנְשֵׁת for רָנַשׁ, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

† רָדַד *vb.* beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out; Ar. رَدَدَ beat out; cf. prob. Ar. رَدَدَ, reject (Nö⁷⁵); As. radādu is pursue (rare));—Qal, fig., beat down: Inf. cstr. גִּזְזִים Is 45¹; Pt. act. הִרְדִּיר עַמִּי תַחְתִּי ψ 144²;—so also Impf. יִרְדֵּי Is 41² acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרְדֵּי, v. I. רדה Hiph.).—Ju 19¹¹ rd. יִרְדֵּי. Hiph. lit. beat out: Impf. 3 ms. אֶת־הַחֶרֶב . . . אֶת־הַחֶרֶב 1 K 6³² and beat out the gold upon the cherubim (covered them with beaten gold).

† רָדִיד *n.[m.]* wide wrapper, or large veil (Jer¹ רָדִידָה (esp. for Heb. رَافِعَة); Syr. رَافِعَة; appar. veil; Ar. رَافِعَة, is wrapper);—sf. רָדִידָה Ct 5⁷; pl. הַרְדִּידִים Is 3²⁵ (in list of women's finery).

† רָדִי *n.pr.m.* fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁴; Zaddai, A Paddai, ⓄL Pedai.

† I. [רָדָה] *vb.* have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, Ar. رَدَا, chastise; Ar. رَدَا, tread, trample; Syr. رَدَا, chastise, also (and so As. radā) go, flow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. Is 14² Lv 26¹⁷; 2 mpl. רָדִיָּם Ez 34⁴; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֵּי Lv 25⁵³, יִרְדֵּי La 1¹³, juss. יִרְדֵּי Nu 24¹⁹ ψ 72⁸; 2 ms. יִרְדֵּי Lv 25^{43,46}, etc.; Imv.

רָדַף vb. pursue, chase, persecute, persecute
 (NH *id.*, Aram. **רָדַף**, **רָדַף**; Ar. **رَدَفَ**; Sab. **רָדַף** *id.*, SabDenkm^{No. 7, 1, 2}); — **Qal**¹²⁸ Pf. 3 ms. **רָדַף** Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. **וּרְדַּףְתִּי** Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* **יִרְדֹּף** Dt 19⁶ +, **יִרְדֹּף** **ψ** 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of **Qal** or **Pi**, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges⁶³ⁿ expl. as developed from **יִרְדֹּף**, cf. Ol^{1236e}, and, further, Kö^{1.1600}), sf. **יִרְדַּפְךָ** Ez 35^{6,6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **רָדַף** Gn 44⁴ +, sf. **וּרְדַּפְתִּי** **ψ** 34¹⁵; mpl. **יִרְדְּפוּ** Ju 3²³ +; *Inf. cstr.* **לִרְדֹּף** Jos 8¹⁶ +, **מִרְדֹּף** 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. **יִרְדִּי** **ψ** 38²¹ Qr, **רְדוּ** Kt, etc.; *Pt.* **רִדְּךָ** Ju 4²² +, pl. **רִדְּכֵם** 8⁴ +; — **1. a. pursue** (sts. + **הַשִּׁיג**): lit. c. **אַחֲרֵי** pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ **הַרְבִּיטִי**), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2^{5,7,7} 8^{16.16.17} 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14^{4,8,9} (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20^{6,7,10.13} 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (**אַחֲרֵי**), + Ju 4¹⁶ (**אַחֲרֵי הַרְבֵּב**); + **רָדַף אַחֲרַי** Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. **יָרַד** Ⓢ KitGFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. **הַשִּׁיג**): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; || **הָנִים**), 28^{22,45} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8,8} (H); **וּרְדֹּף אֹתָם קוֹל**, 28^{22,45} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8,8} (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Rd. 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. **אַחֲרֵי** for **אַחֲרֵי**, Ⓢ Ⓢ GFM Bu Now). **c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ **הַשִּׁיג**), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + **הַשִּׁיג**), Lv 26^{36b,37} (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. **הָרָדִף** the pursuers Jos 2^{16.16.22.22} Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so **הָרָדִף** Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. **d.** chase, hunt, partridge (**קָרָה**) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; || **בָּקָשׁ**). **e.** pursue, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹, **וּתְבַשְׁטֵהוּ**, **ψ** 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; **ψ** 7⁶ (+ **הַשִּׁיג**; v. supr.); esp. subj. **י**, pursue (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (**בְּרִיב**), La 3⁴³ and (**בָּאֵף**) v⁶⁶, **ψ** 83¹⁶ (**בְּשִׁטְרָה**); **וּתְבַשְׁטֵהוּ** Jb 13²⁵ (|| **תַּעֲרֹץ**), **ψ** 35⁶, of **י**, **מַלְאָכָה**, **ψ** 35⁶. **f.** fig. persecute, harass, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (**בְּמַרְאֵל**), **ψ** 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119^{86.161}; c. acc. **בְּבָשִׁי** 143³, c. acc. **יִרְדַּפְתִּי** Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. **יִרְדֹּף** Bu; Du **תִּבְרָחֵנִי**); c. l. pers. Jb 19²³; pt. as subst. Je 15¹³ 17¹⁸ **ψ** 7² 31¹⁶ (**אֹיְבֵי**); **אֹיְבֵי**; We **מִרְדִּי** for **מִרְדִּי**, 35³ 119^{84.157} (+ **עֲצֵי**), 142⁷. **g.** pursue, dog, subj. **דָּם**, c. acc. pers. Ez 35^{6,6} (del v^a Ⓢ CoToy Krae); in good sense, attend closely upon, **וְהָקֵד**, **טוֹב וְהָקֵד** **יִרְדַּפְנִי**; **ψ** 23⁶. **2.** fig. follow after, aim to secure: in bad sense, c. acc. **שְׂלֵמִינִים** Is 1²³, **נֶשֶׁךְ**, 5¹¹, **קָרִים** **ר** Ho 12², **וְהָא**, **ψ** 119¹⁵⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לִדְעַת אֲתֵּי Ho 6³, c. acc. צָרָק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (|| מִבְּקִשִּׁי י', מִבְּקִשִּׁי Pr 21²¹, שְׁלוֹם, 34¹⁵ || בְּקִשׁ || 38²¹ טוב, + **Niph.** pass.: **Pf.** 1 pl. עַל-צִוְּאָרְנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ upon our neck (i.e. closely) we are pursued (improb., cf. Bu); perh. **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדָּף); **Pt.** א' אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ God seeketh the pursued (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). + **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְיִרְדָּף Ho 2⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְדָּף Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Pr 13²¹; **Pt.** מִרְדָּף 11¹⁹ +; —pursue ardently, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאִבְיִי יִרְדָּף Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xlii (1893), 230, plausibly, יִרְדָּף, cf. Pr 13³¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: aim (eagerly) to secure, c. acc. רָעָה 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָרָקָה 15⁹. + **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְיִרְדָּף כְּמִן הָרִים Is 17¹³ it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains (|| וְיִרְדָּף). + **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִרְדָּפְתָּהּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. they chased him (Benj., coll.), but strange after בָּתְרוּ surrounded (still stranger after כְּתָרוּ or כְּתָרוּ), and why **Hiph.**? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִרְדָּפְתָּהּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† **מִרְדָּף** **n.** [m.] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** **Pt.**); —Is 14⁶, but 3 Thes and most מִרְדֵּת q.v.

† **[רָהַב]** **vb.** act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Eccl 13⁸, NH *id.*, **Hiph.** make proud (rare), רָהַב be arrogant; As. ra'ābu, storm at (angrily); Ar. رَهَب be alarmed, frightened; Syr. رَهَب, Pe. Pt. trembling, hastening, Aph. terrify, hasten); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנָּעַר Is 3⁵ (|| וְנִגַּשׁ ||) storm against (Θ προσκόψει); **Imv.** רָהַב רָעִי(י) Pr 6³ beset, importune, thy friend (Perles ^{Anal.} 61 conj. רָהַב give surety, cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבְנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: alarm me Hi Ew Bu, awe me Gi, disturb, confuse me, Oettli Dr ^{Intr.} 419 (446) Buhl; **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהִיבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj. 'י), Buhl Bae Dr thou makest me proud, bold (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

† **[רָהַב]** **adj.** proud, defiant (si vera l.); —pl. אֶל־רָהֲבִים ψ 40⁵ unto the proud; but read prob. הבלים (cf. Θ παταύγας).

† **[רָהַב]** **n.** [m.] Thes al. pride, i.e. obj. of pride; —sf. רָהֲבִים ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < Θ 3 their width, extent (רָהֲבִים).

† **רָהַב** **n.** [m.] lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v. infr.; —abs. ר' Is 30⁷, רָהַב Jb 9¹³ +; —1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton ^{JAOs xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.}); —עֲרִי ר' 9¹³; || 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; || תַּיִן Is 51⁹. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, || 87⁴ ψ רָהַב וּבָבֶל; || מצרים Is 30⁷.

† **מִרְהָבָה** **n.** f. boisterous, raging, behaviour; —Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מִרְהָבָה) Thes and most, after Θ; || נָגַשׁ (cf. 3⁵).

† **רָהַג** (✓ of foll.; Ar. رَهَج is raise (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

† **רָהֲגָה** **Qr**, **רוּהָגָה** **Kt**, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; **A** Oya, **Θ** L Payove.

† **[רָהַח]** **vb.** dub., appar. fear; — **Qal** **Impf.** 2 mpl. אֶל־תִּתְּחַדּוּ וְאֶל־תִּתְּחַדּוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּתְּחַדּוּ, but no ✓ וִיחַ; Ew Brd Buhl ^{Lex} 13 תִּתְּחַדּוּ (אֶל); > Lag Gr Che ^{hpt} תִּתְּחַדּוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רָהַט** (✓ of foll., prob. collect, gather, cf. Ar. رَهَط, I, VIII. be collected, congregated, cf. Nö ^{ZA xii. 186}, 3, רָהֲטִים = רָהֲטִים, Gn 30^{38,41} Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. رَهْط is appar. conduit, also reservoir (?); As. rātu, vessel for water, provisions, etc.).

† I. **[רָהַט]** **n.** [m.] trough (where water is collected ?); —for watering cattle; —pl. רָהֲטִים Gn 30^{38,41} Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רָהַט** (✓ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רָהַט run, flow).

II. **[רָהַט]** **n.** [m.] dub., Thes and most lock of hair (? fr. flowing down); —pl. רָהֲטִים Ct 7⁶.

† **[רָהִיט]** **n.m. coll.** rafters ? boards ? (as strips running between beams ? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. رَهْط boards (?), Nö in Bu); —sf. רָהִיטִי Ct 1¹⁷ **Qr** (Kt רָהִיטִי; Codd. רָח' Baer ^{p. 46} Kō ^{II. 1, 149}), || קִרֹּת.

† **רָוַב** **v.** רָוַב sub רָוַב. **[רָוַב]** **v.** רָוַב.

† **רָוַד** **vb.** wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. رَوَد go to and fro [Nö ^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539}], Eth. رَوَد run upon, invade, attack); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. אֶל עַד רָוַד Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., Θ appar. עַד יָדַעַם, We עַד יָדַעַם lacks knowledge, Now יָדַע, Bewer ^{JBL xxi (1902), 108 f.} עַד יָדַעַם; 1 pl. יָדַעַם Je 23¹ fig. of Isr.; read יָדַעַם perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. 1 g. **Hiph.** shew restlessness; **Impf.** 2 ms. אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö ^{l. c. 540}); 1 s. אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי ψ 55³ I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring.

† [מְרוּרָה] **n.** [m.] restlessness, straying (?);—sf. עָנִי וּמְרוּרִי La 3¹⁹; pl. sf. יָמִי עָנִיָּה וּמְרוּרִיָּה La 1⁷ (rd. prob. מְרוּרָה Nö^{MZG xxxvii} (1889), 539); pl. יָמִי עָנִיָּה וּמְרוּרִיָּה Is 58⁷, usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che^{Comm.} rds. Hoph. מְרוּרִים; Buhl^{Lex} Hiph. מְרוּרִים; Kō^{il. 1, 128} takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וְעַל]; so Du Che^{Hpt} [וְעַל gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוּרִים (מ dittogr.)).

† [רִוְיָה] **vb.** be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوَى; Eth. ረወሰ; Aram. רִוִּי (רָוִי);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרִוְיָה Je 46¹⁰, fig. of sword (|| שָׁבָעָה); **Impf.** 3 mpl. מְרִינִן מְרִינִן בִּיתָהּ Je 36⁹ (Ges^{75u}) fig. of men (|| תִּשָּׁקֶם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה רִוְיָה Pr 7¹⁸ *we will take our fill of love* (|| נִתְעַלֶּקֶה). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. רִוְיָה Is 34⁵, וְרִי consec. v⁷; 1 s. consec. וְרִינִי Je 31¹⁴; **Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֲרִינֶה Is 16⁹ (read prob. אֲרִינֶה Margolis Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48; vid. also Kō^{1. 589}); > אֲרִינֶה Sta^{634e} Ges^{75dd}); 3 mpl. sf. יִרְוֶה Pr 5¹⁹; **Inf. abs.** שָׁבָעָה Je 34⁵, fig. of sword; intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34⁵, fig. of sword; + מָדָם v⁷, of land (|| יִרְשָׁן). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תִּלְמִיחָה (subj. v⁷); Is 16⁹ c. acc. pers. + מְרִינִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, דִּבְרֵיהֶם Je 31¹⁴ (|| שָׁבָעָה); sexually, דִּבְרֵיהֶם Je 31¹⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְוֶה Is 55¹⁰, sf. הִרְוִי La 3¹⁵; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִינִי Is 43²⁴; 1 s. הִרְוִי Je 31²⁵; **Pt.** מִרְוֶה Pr 11²⁵;—*saturate, water*, c. acc. אֲרִי Is 55¹⁰ (subj. שָׁלַג, נֶשֶׁם); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. etrei (לְעֵנָה) La 3¹⁵ (|| הִשְׁבִּיעֵנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31²⁵ (|| מִלֵּאָתִי), abs. Pr 11²⁵; of Isr. satisfying v⁷ וְכִבְּהִים Is 43²⁴. **Hoph.** **Impf.** יִרְוֶה Pr 11²⁵ v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

† **n.** [m.] moisture (for *רִוִּי Sta^{117c}, or *רִוִּי Kō^{il. 1, 64}; cf. II. [פִּי]);—abs. בְּרִי יִטְרִיחַ Jb 37¹¹.

† **adj.** watered;—ms. רִי, of garden (in sim.) Je 31¹² Is 58¹¹; fs. הִרְוֶה Dt 29¹⁸ (opp. הִצְמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רִוְיָה Jb 10¹⁵ = *sated with affliction* (for רִיָּה, v. [רִיָּה]).

† **n.f.** saturation (Lag^{BN 51, 150});—abs. רִיָּה Je 31¹² (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges^{141c}; in gen. לִרְוֶה 66¹², but Vrss and most mod. לִרְוֶה to (a place of) relief.

רוּחַ v. רוּחָה sub רוּחָה.

רוּחַ (√ of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber⁴⁶); cf. Syr. رُوح breathe; Ar. رَاح be windy; Eth. ረወሰ: flabello ventilare, ventulum facere; Ar. رُوح breath, wind, spirit, رُوح soul, spirit; NH רוּח, Aram. רִיחָה, רוּחָה wind, breath, spirit; also NH רִיח, Aram. רִיחָה, רוּחָה, all odour; NH רוּח, רוּח (usu. Hiph.), & Syr. Aph., all smell).

רוּחַ **n.f.** Gn 41⁸ (less oft. m. Ex 10, 18+) breath, wind, spirit;—abs. רִי Gn 8¹ +, רִיחָה Je 52²³; cstr. רוּח Gn 6¹⁷ +; sf. רוּחִי v³ +, רוּחִי Je 104³⁰ +, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v⁴ +, רוּחוֹת Je 49³⁶, רוּחוֹת Nu 16²² 26¹⁶ (v. Br רוּח in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—† **1.** breath of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּח פִּי Jb 15³⁰ *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19¹⁷; רוּח אִפְּיִנו La 4²⁰ (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּח בָּם Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷, Hb 2¹⁹ ψ 135¹⁷; cf. Jb 9¹⁸. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** לִרְוֶה רוּחָה Jb 16³ i. e. windy words; רוּחָה אִמְרֵי Je 5¹³. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: כֹּל רוּחָה אִפּוֹ Je 18¹⁶, Is 30²³ 59¹⁹; (2) of man: רוּחָה עֲרִיצִים Je 25⁴. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחָה נִשְׁמַת רוּחָה חַיִּים בְּאִפְּיִ Je 6¹⁷ 15¹⁵ (P); Gn 7²² (P); Ez 37⁵, cf. v^{8, 9, 9, 9, 10, 14} (breath or spirit), Ec 3¹⁹. **2.** wind (117 t.): **a.** wind of heaven: Gn 8¹ (P) Ex 15¹⁰ (E) Nu 11³¹ (J) 1 K 18⁴⁵ +, Je 10¹³, thence 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; רוּחָה Ho 13¹⁵ Is 40⁷, cf. Jb 26¹³ (Di Bu); + הַקָּדִים רוּחָה east wind Ex 10^{13, 13} 14²¹ (J) ψ 48⁸ Je 18¹⁷ Ez 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶ Jon 4⁸; + הַצָּפוֹן רוּחָה north wind Pr 25²³; + הַיָּם רוּחָה sea wind (west wind) Ex 10¹⁹ (J); + הַיּוֹם רוּחָה day wind, evening wind Gn 3⁸ (J; cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶); + אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת four winds Je 49³⁶ Ez 37⁹ (quarters?) Dn 8⁸ 11⁴ (fig. quarters; cf. b), Zc 2¹⁰ 6⁵; רוּחָה סָעָרָה storm wind ψ 107²⁶ 148⁸ Ez 1⁴ (סָעָרוֹת) 13^{11, 13}; סָעָרָה רוּחָה rushing wind ψ 55⁹ (read poss. Hup); רוּחָה בָּעֵצִים Is 11¹⁵ (read בָּעֵצִים v. רוּחָה, etc.; wind personif.: רוּחָה בָּנִי רוּחָה = ψ 18¹¹, 104³, cf. Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 104⁴. **b.** quarter (of wind), side: רוּחָה הַקָּדִים Ez 42¹⁶ east side; רוּחָה הַצָּפוֹן v¹⁷ north side; רוּחָה הַדָּרוֹם v¹⁸ south side; רוּחָה הַיָּם v¹⁹ west side; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v²⁰ 1 Ch 9²⁴ four sides; רוּחָה Je 52²³ on the sides. **c.** breath of air: רוּחָה לֹא יָבֵא בִּינִיחָה Je 14⁶; רוּחָה בִּינִיחָה Je 41⁸. **d.** air, gas, from womb (dub.): כֶּמֶן

ψ 78⁹ (Dr a wind that passeth away 2 e); רוּחַ Is 38¹⁶ (Di principle of life), ψ 146⁴; esp. 104^{29.30} Jb 17¹ 34¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁵), Is 57¹⁶ Ec 8^{8.8} (wind Wild); אֵינִי יוֹדֵעַ מִהֲדַרְךָ הָרוּחַ Ec 11⁶, cf. 3²¹; over ag. תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר בְּתִנָּה רוּחַ 12⁷; בְּיָדְךָ אִפְקֹד רוּחִי ψ 31⁶. e. disembodied being (dub., Di Du breath of wind): רוּחַ עֲלִיפָנִי יִחַלֶּה Jb 4¹⁵. †5. spirit as seat of emotion נָפֶשׁ: a. desire (poss. 3 g), Is 26⁹ (|| נָפֶשׁ) b. sorrow, trouble (prob. 3 e), Jb 7¹¹ (|| נָפֶשׁ).—1 S 15¹⁵ v. קָשָׁה. †6. occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, || ב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חֲכָמָה Ex 28³ Dt 34⁹ (both P; prob. 3 g); רוּחַ תְּחִי Is 29²⁴, cf. Jb 20³ (Hi Bu Du wind of Job's words), ψ 77⁷ (⊗ Sym ⊗ Jer troubled disposition); רוּחַ יוֹדָה Is 40¹³; come into mind Ez 11⁶, 20³² (cf. יָלַב Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ +); 1 Ch 28¹². †7. rarely of the will; also = יָלַב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51¹² (= יָלַב 57^{8.8} +); רוּחַ נְדִיבָה וְרוּחוֹ Ex 35²¹ (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35^{5.22} (P) 2 Ch 29³¹). †8. esp. of moral character; also = יָלַב: רוּחַ הַדָּשָׁה Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶; רוּחִי v²⁷ Is 59²¹ (רוּחִי); רוּחַ הַדָּשָׁה; but prob. prophetic spirit (9 b); דְּבַאֵי רוּחַ: נִבְהָ רוּחַ Is 66²; רוּחַ הַדָּשָׁה Ez 18³¹ 36²⁶; יָלַב נְשָׁבְרָה Is 65¹⁴ (cf. 3 f); רוּחַ הַדָּשָׁה Is 51¹⁹ (|| יָלַב נְשָׁבְרָה, cf. יָלַב נְשָׁבְרָה 34¹⁹ Is 61¹); ψ 32² Pr 11¹³ 16¹⁸ ψ 78⁸ Ec 4⁸ (cf. נִבְהָ לֵב Pr 16⁵); שָׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16¹⁹ 29²³ Is 57¹⁵; רוּחַ שָׁפָל v¹⁵ (cf. 3 f). †9. spirit of God (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נְבִיא, נְבִיאָה): a. as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11^{17.25.26.26.29} (J), 1 S 10^{6.10} (cf. v⁵), 19^{20.23}; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים = רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים v¹⁴ = רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים 1 S 16^{15.15.16}; 18¹⁰ (other narrative) = רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים 19⁹; רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים 16²³ = רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים v²³, cf. רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים 1 K 22²¹ = רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים v²³; cf. 2 Ch 18^{20.21.22} = רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; cf. also (in earlier prophets) רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || רוּחַ הַנִּבְיָא Ho 9⁷; רוּחַ מִי 3⁸ (|| בָּנָה) is prob. gloss (We Now); רוּחַ הַדָּשָׁה Is 30¹; רוּחַ הַדָּשָׁה dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2³ 3^{12.14.24} 8³ 11^{1.24} (Co gloss), 37¹ 43⁵ (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18¹² 2 K 2¹⁶. b. spirit as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24² 2 S 23² 1 Ch 12¹⁸; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15¹ 20¹⁴ 24²⁰; distinctly in Is 2⁸, 48¹⁶, cf. 61¹; so of ancient

prophets, Zc 7¹² Ne 9³⁰, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3^{1,2}. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to וְהָיָה רִיחַ, מַלְכִּים, מוֹשְׁעִים, שְׁפָטִים, of ancient Isr.: וְהָיָה רִיחַ אֵל Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹, cf. 6³⁴ 13²⁵ 14^{6,19} 15¹⁴ 1 S 11⁶ 16^{13,14}; so also מִפְּרוֹם רִיחַ עָלֵינוּ יַעֲרָה Is 32¹⁵; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11^{2,2,2}; upon servant of 'י, 42¹. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31³ 35³¹ (P); understanding Jb 32⁸ (|| נִשְׁמַת שְׂרִי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1²³. **e.** as energy of 'life: רִיחַ אֱלֹהִים מִרְחַפֶּת עַל-פָּנֵי הַמָּיִם: Gn 1² (P); רִיחַ אֵל עֲשֵׂהֲנִי Jb 33⁴ (|| נִשְׁמַת שְׂרִי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31³; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1¹², cf. v^{20,21} 10¹⁷; reviving Israel Ez 39²⁹ Zc 12¹⁰ Is 44³. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר' קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63^{10,11} = ר' v¹⁴ (= מַלְאָכָה פְּנִיָּו), cf. ψ 106³³; so also קָדְשֶׁךָ ר' ψ 51¹³ (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9²⁰ ψ 143¹⁰; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רִיחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2⁵, Zc 4⁶; this conception culminates in רִיחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139⁷ (|| פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v⁸).

רִיחַ **n.m.** ^{Je 48, 11} **scent, odour** (prop. ⁵⁸ *breath*);—abs. Ct 2¹³ +, usu. cstr. Gn 8²¹ +; sf. רִיחוֹ Je 48¹¹ Ct 1¹² רִיחֵנוּ Ex 5²¹; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 2^{7,27} (JE) Ct 1¹² 2³ 4¹¹ 14¹⁰ Ho 14⁷, of ointments Ct 1⁸ 4¹⁰, of pers. and garments Gn 2^{7,27} (JE) Ct 4¹¹ 7⁹, of water Jb 14⁹; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5²¹ (J) Je 48¹¹. **2.** term. techn., רִיחַ נִיחַח *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחַח) Gn 8²¹ (J), elsewh. Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20^{28,41} and P: Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1⁹ + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15³ + 17 t. Nu.

† **רִיחַ** **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַח Jb 39²⁵, יָרַח Is 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; יָרַח Gn 8²¹; 3 mpl. יָרַחוּ ψ 115⁶, יָרַחוּ Dt 4²⁸, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. יָרַח Ex 30²⁸, etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8²¹ 27²⁷ (JE), 1 S 26¹⁹; abs. Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁶; metaph. בְּרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16⁹, יָרַח מִלְחָמָה Jb 39²⁶ the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30³⁸ Lv 26³¹ (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5²¹ Is 11³ (prob. dittogr. Br^{MP} 202).

† **רִוַח** **vb.** **be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רִוַח *wide space*; Ar. رَوَّحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ረወ፡ *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di²⁹³);

Aram. ܪܝܚ *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), ܪܝܚܐ *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר', sq. ל pers. 1 S 16²³ fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּחַ לִי Jb 32²¹ that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** Pt. pl. מְרוּחִים Je 22¹⁴ *spacious* (of rooms; || בֵּית מְדוּת).

† **רִוַח** **n.m.** **1.** *space, interval* Gn 32¹⁷ (E; בֵּין...בֵּין). **2.** *respite, relief*, Est 4¹⁴.

† **רִוַחָה** **n.f.** *respite, relief*;—abs. ר' Ex 8¹¹ (J); sf. רִוַחָתִי La 3⁵⁶ (Ew Löhr Bu^{Comm.} צוֹחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שְׁעָתִי as gloss); rd. לְרִוַחָה also for MT לְרִוַחָה ψ 66¹² (v. sub רוה).

רִוַח **v.** **רוה**.

† **רום** **vb.** *be high, exalted, rise* (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell^{ZMG} 11v (1900), 25 f. also in n.pr. Mordtm^{ib.} xxx (1876), 36 SabDenkm^{No. 14, l. 1.} 1; Ar. رَامَ *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar^{JA} xxi. 813, 875) and Zanzibar (Prä^{ZMG} xxxiv (1890), 218); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. ܪܡ, ܪܡܐ (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. יָרַם Dt 8¹⁴ +; 3 fs. יָרְמָה 1 S 2¹ +; יָרַמָה Zc 14¹⁰ v. רָאם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30¹³ ψ 131¹, רָמוּ Jb 22¹² (Baer Gi; Ges^{§ 201}); *Impf.* יָרֹם Is 30¹⁸ +, juss. יָרֵם Nu 24⁷, יָרֵם Ho 13⁶ Ez 10⁴ [יָרֵם Ex 16²⁰ v. רָמם]; 3 mpl. יָרְמוּ Is 49¹¹, etc.; *Inv.* ms. יָרְמָה ψ 21⁴ +; *Inf.* cstr. יָרְמוּ Dt 1²⁰ Ez 10¹⁶, יָרְמוּ ψ 12⁹ [Bae conj. בָּרְמוּ], sf. יָרְמוֹם Ez 10¹⁷ (Ges^{§ 72q}); *Pt.* רָם Is 6¹ +, pl. רָמִים 2¹³ +, cstr. רָמֵי 10³³, etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61³ (מֶן comp.); *be* (set on) *high*, Jb 22¹² (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2¹² (+ גָּאֵה), of mts. v¹⁴ Dt 12², hill Ez 6¹³ 20²³ 34⁶, throne Is 6¹, trees = *tall* 2¹³ Ez 1^{7,22}, cf. (in fig.) Is 10³³ (רָמֵי הַקִּוְמוֹה); human stature Dt 1²⁸ (מֶן comp.), 2^{10,21} 9²; רָמִים ψ 78⁶⁹ *heights* (of heaven; || אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21²². **b.** esp. of 'י, וְנִשְׂאָה רָם Is 57¹⁵, cf. ψ 138⁶, + על-כָּל-הָעַמִּים 99², גִּוִּים 113⁴. **2. be raised, uplifted:** **a.** of highway Is 49¹¹ (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27¹⁴ (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32²⁷, + על pers. Mi 5⁸; of Isr. in Exodus רָמָה Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ (both P); of 'י's hand Is 26¹¹ ψ 89¹⁴ (|| יָדָה); fig. of presumption Nu 15³⁰ (P); רָמָה of might Jb 38¹⁵; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 17³ 30¹³ ψ 131¹ (|| גָּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18²⁸, but || 2 S 22²³ of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13⁶ Dt 8¹⁴ Ez 31¹⁰ (בְּגִבְהוֹתָ || בְּגִבְהוֹתָ) Dn 11¹², + מֶן pers. Dt 17²⁰; of horn, fig.

רומה n.pr.loc. מִן־ר' 2 K 23³⁶; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, Α Ρυμα, ὩΛ Λοβεννα; poss. = [אַרְמָה] Ju 9⁴¹ (q. l. perh. also v³¹, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

† רומה *adv.* haughtily, לא תלכו ר' Mi 2³.

†¹⁹רַמְּנָם **n.pr.m. 1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4^{19,19}, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2^{9,10}. **b.** son of J, 1 Ch 2^{25,27}.—*Appar*, פַּמ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32² (פַּמְ[א], אַפַּמ), dub., cf. Bu.

†1. רָמָה n.f. height, high-place;—abs. רָ as term. techn. (cf. מִזְבֵּחַ), = shrine (for illicit worship): Ez 16²⁵; || 21^{31,39}; so perh. 1 S 22⁶, but rd. prob. בִּמְצָה, ὁ Βαμα (Α Παμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הַר the Height,
Rama, הֶרֶם (exc. Je 31¹⁵ Ne 11³³): **1.** in Benj.,
on border of Ephr., Ho 5⁸ 1 K 15^{17,21,22} = 2 Ch
16^{1,5,6}, Ju 4⁵ 19³ Is 10²⁹ Je 31¹⁵ 40¹ Jos 18²⁵ (P),
Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁰, prob. also Ne 11³³; ⑤ usu. *Pama*;
mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl ^{Geogr.} 172.
2. in hill-country of Ephr. (= 1 ?), home of
Samuel I S 1¹⁹ 2¹¹ 7¹⁷ 8⁴ 15³⁴ 16¹³ 19^{18,22a} (all c.
ה loc., הֶרֶם־מָה, v^{19,22 b,23,23} 20¹ 25¹ 28³; יֶרֶם־מָה
(v. צֹפֶי); ⑤ Ἀρραβαίμα, *Pama*; perhaps (if distinct
from **1**) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda
(GASm ^{Geogr.} 254 Buhl ^{Geogr.} 170); or *Râm-Allah*, 3 m.
SW. of Bethel (Ew ^{Hist. II.} 421 al.) [cf. also Ἀρμα-
θαία Mt 27⁵⁷ +]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19²⁹ (P),
Pama; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of
Tyre Rob ^{BR III.} 79 Buhl ^{Geogr.} 281.
4. in Naphtali,
Jos 19³⁶ (P), Ἀραῖλ, A ⑥ *Pama*; mod. *Râmeh*,
c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl ^{Geogr.} 222.
5.
רָמָה (רָמָה) 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμμωθ; ⑥ L
Pamath Gal.), v. רְמוֹת **1**.—Vid. Dr ^{Hest. DR.} RAMAH

†רמתי_ִ adj.gent. (of what Rama?), c. art.
הר_ִ I Ch 27²⁷; ὁ ἐκ Πηλ; Α ὁ Παμαθαῖος.

רַמְתַּ (ר)מַת n.pr.loc. estr., in combin.: **1.**
רַמְתַּ לְחִי Ju 15¹⁷, v. II. **לְחִי** p. 534. **2.** **רַמְתַּ**
הַמְצִיפָה Jos 13²⁶ (P), in Gilead, on N. border of
 Gad; **Αραβωθ** [A Ραμωθ, GL Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν
 Μασ(ση)φά; = II. **מְצִיפָה** **3**; on (dub.) identif.
 cf. GASm Geogr. 586 f. Buhl Geogr. 262. **3.** **רַמְתַּ מְצִיבָה**
 Jos 19⁸ (P), **Ραμεθ** [A GL Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβρα
 (= **בְּעֶלְת־בָּאָר** v⁸, q. v. p. 128); prob. = **רַמְתַּ מְצִיבָה**
 1S 30²⁷, **Ραμα νόρου**; site dub., v. Dr^{Hast. DB. RAMAH}

רָמֹֿת־גַּֿד (a) **n. pr.** 1. **loc.** Heights, Ramóth;—**a.** in Gilead, רִמְתִּי בְּגִלְעָד Jos 21³⁸ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v³⁶; P), רָמֹת־גַּד (of Gad) Dt 4⁴³ 1 Ch 6⁶⁵, רָמֹת־גַּד Jos 20⁹ (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20⁸ Ἀρρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. גְּרָמֹת־גַּד (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμαθ]) Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4¹³ + 19t.

K Ch (v. יְרֵמָה **1 d**) ; = II. יְרֵמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag^{287, 91}) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.^{145, 31} says El], hence Di^{Gen 31, 54} Buhl^{G. 261 f.} conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill^{E. of Jordan, 284 ff.}; Haast. DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm^{G. 586} some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr^{Dt Add. xviii f.}, q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). †ב. יְרֵמָה **1 S 30²⁷**, v. יְרֵמָה (א) **3**. †c. יְרֵמָה, Levit. city in Issachar I Ch⁶⁵⁸ (Δαβαρ, ΘΛ Παμαθ), prob. = יְרֵמָה Jos **10²¹** (P; Περμας, Α Παμαθ), and יְרֵמָה **2**, Jos **21²⁹**, q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di^{Jos 19, 21}). **2. m. יְרֵמָה (!)** Ezr **10²⁹** Qr (Kt ירמות v. יְרֵמָה **5 c**, p. 438).

רמתיים n.pr.loc. הַר־יִשְׁרָאֵל, v. II. רמתי 2.

†[רמות] n.f. height, lofty stature;—sf.
רמות Ez 32⁵.

† **רומם** n. [m.] extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to י') ψ 66¹⁷, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl^{Lex}; > Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pōlal**, **רומם**; pl. cstr. **רוממות** I49⁶.

†[רוממות] n.f. uplifting, arising;—sf.
מִרְומֹת Is 33³ at thine arising.

רַמְּמֵתִי עֲזָרָה as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדְּלֵתִי and reff.);—son of Heman
I Ch 25⁴, עֲזָרָה v³.

רָמַת v. רָמַת(א) מוֹת 1 c.

מָרוֹם ^{n.m.} ^{Ec 10, 16} height (poet.);—abs. מ' ¹
 Mi 6⁺; cstr. מְרוֹם. מְרוֹם 2 K 19²³ +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is
 33¹⁶ +; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5¹⁸; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25²;—
1. height, elevation (concr.), elevated place.
 מְרוֹם שְׁבֹתוֹ Pr 8²; בְּרָאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Jb 5¹⁸; מְרוֹמֵי שְׂדֵה
 Ob³ (cf. Now); מְרוֹם בְּנֵעָה in || Je 49¹⁶; מ' הָרִים ^{top}
 מ' עֵנָה; מ' קָצוֹ Is 37^{24a}; מ' v^{24b}; מ' Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.);
 מ' Je 17¹²; בְּהָרֵי מ' ישׁ Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰; בְּהָרֵי מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל 3 I¹²
 Jb 34¹⁴; indef., Hb 2⁹ (in fig.), לְשׁוֹן שְׂפָלִים לָמְ, 3 I¹¹;
 מְרוֹמִים בְּרָבִים Ec 10⁶ (of high office, rank;
 opp. שְׂפָל); מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 26⁵, i.e. in (supposed)
 security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁבֹּן || 33¹⁶ (מְצֻדוֹת קְלָעִים);
 בָּמָה on high (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75⁶, so בָּמָה
 Jb 39¹⁸, adv.=in a high place Is 22¹⁶. **2. מ' alone**
 =height of heaven: מ' אֱלֹהֵי Mi 6⁶; 2 S
 22¹⁷=ψ 18¹⁷, Is 24^{21.21} 32¹⁵ 57¹⁵ 58⁴ La 1¹³ ψ 7⁸
 68¹⁹ 71¹⁹ 93⁴ 144⁷, pl. Jb 25²; || מְרוֹמֵי, מְרוֹמֵי
 ψ 102²⁰; מְרוֹמֵי Jb 16¹⁹ ψ 148¹; || מְרוֹם Je
 25³⁰, || מְרוֹם Jb 31² (pl.), opp. מוֹסְרֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁸.

as pred. of $\psi 92^9$ cf. $\iota 10^5$; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) $\text{Is } 33^5$; לְמַ' towards heaven $\text{Is } 38^{14} 40^{26} 37^{23} = 2 \text{ K } 19^{22}$; מִמֶּ' in fig. $\psi 73^8$ they speak (as if) from the sky, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** מ' adv. fig., = proudly $\psi 56^3$ (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae in high station; Du reads מְרוֹם (יום) to v^4 ; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) $\text{מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ}$ $\text{Is } 24^4$.

תְּרוּמָה **n.f.** contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something lifted off, separated); —abs. ח' Ez 45^{13} +; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30^{14} +; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25^2 , מִתְּכֶם Nu 18^{27} , מִתְּכֶם Ex 29^{23} ; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 12^{44} Pr 29^4 , מֹת 2 S 1^{21} Nu 18^{19} ; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי v^8 , etc.; —**1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ח' , תְּרוּמַת יִדְכֶם Dt $12^{6,11}$, cf. v^{17} ; also Ez 20^{40} Nu $15^{19,20,21}$. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez $45^{13,16}$. **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45^1 $48^{8,9,20 \text{ a. } 21 \text{ b.}}$; called ח' הַקֹּדֶשׁ $45^{6,7,7} 48^{10,18}$ $18^{20 \text{ b. } 21 \text{ a. } 21 \text{ c.}}$; $\text{ח' הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשִׁים}$ v^{12} . **4.** contrib. to ח' , set apart for priests, Ez 44^{30} Lv 22^{12} Nu 5^9 $18^{8,11,19}$ 2 Ch $31^{10,12,14}$; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7^{14} Ne $10^{38,40}$ (also for Levites), 12^{44} (*id.*), 13^5 ; cf. תְּרוּמוֹת 2 S 1^{21} , i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; $\text{Θ} \text{L } \sigma\eta\theta\alpha\nu\acute{\alpha}\rho\omicron\nu$, cf. We; JPPet $\text{JBL xii (1893), } 54$ prop. ש' (הָרִי) מִתְּ as gloss; HPS $\text{שְׂדוֹת הַמִּנְחָה}$; > Sta וּשְׂדֵי עֲרֻמוֹת , the thigh, $\text{וּשְׂדֵי שׁוֹק הָחַיִּי}$ 2 S 1^{21} Lv 7^{34} $10^{14,15}$ Nu 6^{20} . **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu $18^{26,27,28,29}$. **d.** of booty Nu $31^{29,41,52}$. **e.** tithe for Levites 18^{24} . **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex $25^{2,3,35} 5^{5,21,24,24} 36^{3,6}$; for temple Ezr 8^{35} . **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex $30^{13,14,15}$. **7.** late, contribution, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29^4 a man of contributions, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions. — ח' Is 40^{20} of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. חַמּוּזָה $\text{Θ} (\delta\mu\acute{\iota}\omicron\sigma\mu\alpha \text{ v}^{19})$ Du; other conj. in Che Hpt , v. also III. [כָּבֵן]. — Vbs. c. ח' are: הָרִים Ez 45^1 + 14 t. , הִבִּיֵּא Dt 12^6 + 9 t. , לָקַח Ez 44^{30} + 9 t. , לָקַח Ex $25^{2,2} + 4 \text{ t.}$, הִקְרִיב , ח' Lv 14 Nu 5^9 . — Vid. Dr $\text{Dt } 12, 6$; Hast. DB III. 588.

תְּרוּמָה **n.f. denom.** what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. $\text{Kö}^{11,1,204}$; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges $^{586 \text{ h}}$); — ח' $\text{מִתְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ}$ Ez 48^{12} , of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

תְּרוּעָה **vb.** overcome (cf. Ar. $\text{كَانَ (ي) رَبَّانٍ}$); — assumed in Heb. by Thes (after Θ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpōl**. Pt. $\text{מִיָּנִין מִתְּרוּעָה}$ $\psi 78^{65}$ like a hero overcome by wine (cf. || v^a); AV RV De Che al. shout (רָנָה), cf. X ; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְּרוּעָה , and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto $\text{Pentateuco III (1874), } 162$ (Lv $21, 7$) Perles ^{79}). — Pr 29^6 v. רָנָה, רוּן.

תְּרוּעָה **vb.** **Hiph.** **1.** raise a shout. **2.** give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. فَعَا utter a grumbling cry); — Pf. 3 mpl. הִרְעִי Ju 15^{14} Ezr 3^{11} $\text{I S } 17^{20}$, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָרַע Is 42^{13} $\psi 41^{12}$ $\text{I S } 17^{20}$, etc.; Imv. fs. הִרְעִי Ze 9^9 ; mpl. הִרְעִי Jos 6^{10} +; Inf. cstr. הִרְעִי 2 Ch $13^{12,15}$; Pt. pl. מִרְעִים Ezr 3^{13} ; — **1.** shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle, Jos 6^{10} $10,10,16,20$ Ju 7^{21} $\text{I S } 17^{52}$ Is 42^{13} 2 Ch $13^{15,15}$; הִרְעִי Jos $6^{5,20}$; לְקִרְאָה Ju 15^{14} ; בְּמִלְחָמָה $\text{I S } 17^{20}$. **2.** sound a signal for war or march: c. הַצְּרֹחַת Nu $10^{7,9}$ (P); || תַּקַּע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5^8 , cf. Jo 2^1 ; c. עַל against 2 Ch 13^{12} ; so also prob. Jb 30^5 (against a thief). **3.** shout in triumph over enemies: c. עַל , Je 50^{15} $\psi 41^{12}$; abs. Zp 3^{14} (|| רָנָה). **4.** shout in applause: abs. $\text{I S } 10^{24}$ Ze 9^9 , cf. (of angels) Jb 38^7 . **5.** shout with religious impulse: הִרְעִי $\text{I S } 4^5$ Ezr $3^{11,13}$; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. ל' , to God $\psi 47^2 66^1$ $81^2 95^{1,2} 98^4$ $\text{I S } 10^5$ 98^6 ; in joy, $\text{תַּחְמוּתוֹת אֶרֶץ}$ Is 44^{23} (|| רָנָה שְׂמִימִים). **6.** cry out in distress, Is 15^4 (but Du Bu יִרְעוּ tremble); $\text{לְמַה תִּרְעִי רָע}$ Mi 4^9 (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read $\text{לְמַה תִּרְעִי רָע}$ why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr 11^{15}). **Pōl.** Impf. 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְעַע Is 16^{10} a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest; || יִרְנָה). **Hithpōl.** Impf. $\text{I S } 10^{24}$ $\psi 108^{10}$; 3 mpl. יִתְרוּעִי 65^{14} ; Imv. fs. הִתְרוּעִי 60^{10} ; — **1.** shout in triumph: c. עַל $\psi 60^{10}$ (subj. Phil.; iron.) || $\text{I S } 10^{10}$ (subj. י'). **2.** shout for joy, $\psi 65^{14}$ (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

תְּרוּעָה **n. verb.** shouting, roar, but dub.; — $\text{קוֹל הָעָם בִּרְעָה}$ Ex 32^{17} (E) sound of the people as they shouted (read Inf. cstr. בִּרְעָה for בִּהְרִיעוּ cf. v^5); Jb 36^{33} the roar thereof telleth of him (< רָעָמוֹ his thunder, so Bu); $\text{לְמַה תִּרְעִי רָע}$ Mi 4^9 why criest thou out with a crying? i.e. so loudly (but v. v^6). — II. III. רָע v. רָעָה.

תְּרוּעָה **n.f.** shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; — ח' Lv 23^{24} +; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4^{19} +; —

† **רָחַץ** [ַ]_ַ vb. be or grow lean (Ar. رَحِيَ) *grow thin and weak*;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָחַץ Zp 2¹¹ obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (B *attenuavit*: G

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָהָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean*, *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמֵן בִּשְׂרֵי יְרוּה Is 17⁴.

† **רוּהָה** **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 49}); —fs. רוּה, Ez 24²⁰ (of שָׁה; opp. בְּרוּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† **רוּי־לִי** **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting; —רוּי־לִי Is 24^{16.16} to me, wasting! (opp. צָבִי).

† **רוּוֹן** **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting, scantness; —abs. ר': 1. leanness Is 10¹⁶ (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמֵן). 2. wasting, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). 3. אֵפֶת ר' Mi 6¹⁰ ephah of scantness, scant measure. —II. רוּוֹן v. רוּן.

רוח (? cry out, cf. Talm. מְרוּחָ bewailed).

† **מְרוּחָ** **n.m.** ^{Am 6.7} cry (מְרוּחָ mourning-feast; Ph. מרוח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., CIGann Littm, v. GACooke^{Inscr. 95, 121 f. 303} and reff.; Lzb^{Ephem. 1. 47 f. 343 f.}); —1. mourning cry (or feast? Talm. מְרוּחָה, abs. מ' בית מ' Je 16⁵ i.e. house of mourning (|| נוד, ספר ||) 2. cry of revelry, cstr. מְרוּחָ סְרוּחִים Am 6⁷.

רוה v. רוּי.

† **רוּם** **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَى, Aram. רָמָא; so NH רָמו (rare) רָמו sign, intimation); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּהְיֶה-רוּמוֹן לְעֵינָיו Jb 15¹² (Codd. (ירמוון) why do thine eyes flash (in wrath)? but possibly read יְרוּמוֹן (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

† **רוּן** **n.** [m.] earlier **רוּן**, so Lag^{BN 31} **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَوَّع, be weighty, grave, firm of judgment; NH רוּן = BH, רוּם Eccl 44⁴); —only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., rulers, potentates, || מְלָכִים || רוּנִים: Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, || שְׁפָטִי אֶרֶץ Is 40²³.

† **רוּוֹן** **n.m.** potentate; —abs. ר' Pr 14²⁸ (|| מְלָךְ ||) —I. רוּוֹן v. sub רוה supr.

† **רוּוֹן** **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11²³; (Ⓢ) (v¹⁴) Ερωμ [A v²³ Παῶν]; identified with רוּוֹן 15¹⁵ by Th Klo (reading רוּוֹן), but cf. Kit Benz.

† **רחב** [also רַחֲב, so Lag^{BN 31}; cf. also Id^{ib. 122 f.}] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحَبَ, Eth. ረገገ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 249}, and n.pr. CIS^{lv, no. 1, 3} etc.; As. in rêbitu, open place;

Aram. רַחֲב in deriv.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּי ר' 1 S 2¹, + על against (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וַיִּפְחַד וַיִּרְחַב Is 60⁵ be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph.** 2); 3 fs. וַיִּרְחַב וַיִּנְסָה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., Co וַיִּרְחַב נֹסֶף, Toy וַיִּרְחַב וַיִּנְסָה, Krae וַיִּרְחַב וַיִּנְסָה. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. בֵּר נִרְחָב Is 30²³ a broad, roomy, pasture. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2⁵, הִרְחִיב Is 30³³; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבִי Is 54², הִרְחִיבִי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְחִיב Am 1¹³; *Pt.* מִרְחִיב Dt 33²⁰; —1. make large, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30³³ (acc. om.; + הַעֲמִיץ); make wide, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). 2. enlarge limit of territory (גְּבֹל) Am 1¹³ Ex 34²⁴ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so מִר' גְּבֹל 33²⁰, cf. הִרְחִיב מְקוֹם אֶהֱלֶה Is 54² (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., Gn 26²² (J), and (fig. of deliverance), לִי מִן אֶדָם וְר' לוֹ ψ 4²; בָּצַר הִר' לִי Pr 18¹⁶ a man's gift makes room for him, gives access to patron; of 's enlarging the heart (לֵב) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); of 's enlarging the heart (לֵב) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); Imv. הִרְחִיבִי (Bae) (alarm, cf. Ct 6⁵); c. acc. צַעְדִּי my step, stride ψ 18³⁷ = 2 S 22³⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. **Qal** 2); enlarge mouth, open it wide, c. על pers. against Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without על, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הִר' נִפְשָׁה Is 5¹⁴ (|| פָּעֶרָה פִּיהַ ||) 5 c, cf. Hb 2⁵.

† **רַחֲב** **n.** [m., not f. Jb 36¹⁶ Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 94} Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse; —abs. ר' Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רַחֲבֵי-אֶרֶץ 38¹⁸ the broad expanse of earth.

רַחֲב **n.** [m.] breadth, width; —ר' abs. Ez 42² +, cstr. 1 K 6³ +; sf. רַחְבּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, בָּהַ, Gn 6¹⁵ +, רַחְבּוֹ Ez 42¹¹; —breadth, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר' alone Is 8⁸; ר' מִים Jb 37¹⁰; fig. ר' לֵב largeness of understanding (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5⁹; breadth, = thickness, of wall בָּרֶר Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements width, breadth (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁶ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || אֶרֶץ 1 K 7⁶ + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6² + 14 t., + גִּבְהָה + Ez 40⁴² 2 Ch 3⁴; || קוֹמָה alone + 1 K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁵); of buildings, etc., 1 K 6^{2.3.3.6.6.6} +, Ez 41^{1.1.1.5.7} +, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אֶרֶץ Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, the עֶרְשׁ of Og Dt 3¹¹, the מְרוֹמָה of land Ez 45^{1.3.5.6} +, of court Ez 27^{12.13.18}; of city Zc 2⁶; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26^{2.8} +,

etc.; of wall (קיר) = *thickness*, Ez 41^{9,12} (cf. 42¹⁰ supr.); of doorway 40¹¹ 41^{2,3}, etc.

רחב ^{τ 21} **adj.** wide, broad;—abs. ר' Jb 30¹⁴; cstr. רחב Pr 21⁴ +; fs. רחבה Ex 3⁸ +; cstr. רחבת Gn 34²¹ +; mpl. cstr. רחבִּים Is 33²¹;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3⁸ (J), Ne 9³⁵, רחבת ימים, etc., Gn 34²¹ + 6 t., v. יר **3 d**; ר' Jb 11⁹ (of greatness of God, || ארפה מארץ as subst. ψ 119⁴⁵ in a wide, roomy, space (fig.); ר' Jb 30¹⁴ (sim.); of cup Ez 23³² (in fig.; + הַעֲמֶקָה); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51⁶⁸; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) ר' החומה Ne 3⁸ 12³⁸; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מלאכה, Ne 4¹⁹ (+ הַרְבֵּה); of א' s commandment ψ 119⁹⁶ (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רחב לבב 101⁵ i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| נִבְהָעִינִים), so ר' לֵב Pr 21⁴ (|| רומע' Pr 28²⁵ i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב Eccles 47^{23c}, in play on רחבעם).

† **רחב** ^{τ 21} **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2^{1,3} 6^{17,23,25} (all JE); Paaß (so Heb 3¹¹ Jas 2²⁵, but Mt 1⁵ Παχαβ).

† **רחוב** ^{τ 21} **n.f.** Dn 9, 25 [not m. Zc 8⁵ Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges⁵ 145 p. t. u] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag^{BN 178} Ba^{NB 142});—ר' abs. Gn 19² +, cstr. Ju 19¹⁷ +, רחב v¹⁵ 2 S 21¹²; sf. רחבה Dt 13¹⁷ ψ 55¹²; pl. abs. רחבות Am 5¹⁶ +, cstr. id. Zc 8⁴ + (v. also רחבות n.pr., infr.); sf. רחבתה Is 15³ +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8^{1,3,16,16} 2 Ch 32⁶ Jb 29⁷; || חוץ Je 5¹ + 8 t., דָּרָה Pr 26¹³, שְׁעֵים Ct 3²), for various private and public uses Gn 19² (J), Ju 19^{15,17,20} Dt 13¹⁷ 2 S 21¹² Je 5¹ Ez 16^{24,31} Ne 8^{16,16} Is 59¹⁴ ψ 55¹² Jb 29⁷, essential part of city Dn 9²⁵; for lamentations Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ Je 48³⁸, cf. Je 9²⁰ 49²⁶ 50³⁰ La 2^{11,12}, ψ 144¹⁴, assemblies 2 Ch 29⁴ 32⁶ Ezr 10⁹ (ר' בֵּית הָאֵל), Ne 8^{1,3}, proclamations Est 6^{9,11}, speeches Pr 1²⁰; social life Zc 8^{4,5,5} La 4¹³ Pr 5¹⁶ 7¹², cf. 22¹³ 26¹³, Ct 3³; ר' in Na 2⁵ is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rēbit Nind*, etc.).

† **רחוב**, **רחב** ^{τ 21} **n.pr.** Paaß, Ποωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag^{BN 561}) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רחוב 2 S 10⁸ (ΘL Bauḫpaaß), רחב Nu 13²¹ (P); = ר' בֵּית ר' q.v. p. 112 (also ΘL S 14⁴⁷ Bauḫewp, ΘL Bauḫpowβt). **b.** רחב in Asher: (1) Jos 19²⁸ (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v³⁰ (P), Ju 1³¹, Levit. city Jos 21³¹ (P) = 1 Ch 6²⁰; Egypt. *Rahubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רחב 2 S 8^{3,12}. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רחוב Ne 10¹².

† **רחבות** ^{τ 21} **n.pr.loc.** **1.** רחבת עיר near Nineveh Gn 10¹¹ (J), ῥῆν Ποωβας[θ] πόλιν; DI Pa 261 cf. As. *rēbit Nind*, but v. COT Gn 10, 11. **2.** רחבות, name of well Gn 26²² (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v²²); Palmer^{Desert 296 f.} identif. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** ר' הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36³⁷ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁸, Ποωβας τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl^{Gesch. Isr. 1. 192}).

† **רחביה** (ר) ^{τ 21} **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רחביה 1 Ch 23^{17,17} (Paaßia) = ר' 26²⁵ (Pa(a)ßias, ΘL Αβια), appar. also 24^{21,21} (Paaßia, Αβια).

רחבעם ^{τ 21} **n.pr.m.** Rehoboam (word-play on רחב Eccles 47^{23c});—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Poßoam: 1 K 11⁴³ 12^{1,3,6} + 16 t. 1 K 12, 14, + 15⁶ || 2 Ch 9³¹ 10^{1,3,6} + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13^{7,7}; also 1 Ch 3¹⁰.

† **מרחב** ^{τ 21} **n.[m.]** broad, roomy, place;—abs. מ', of pasture Ho 4¹⁶ (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, ψ 31⁹ 118⁵ (MT cstr. מרחביה *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מרחב יָה, i.e. being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מרחבי-ארץ Hb 1⁶ *expanses of the earth*.

רחה (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. رَحَى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst^{Siebs, ZPV xiv} (1891), 4); Aram. رَحَى, رَحَى; Lag^{BN 157} Ba^{NB 9, 21}).

† **רחה** (רחה) ^{τ 21} **n.[m.]**, only du. רחיים (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר' abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11⁵ (הרחים; J), female slaves Is 47¹ (c. טַחֲן, q.v.); ר' Nu 11⁸ (J); ורחב ר' Dt 24⁶ (v. רכב); טַחֲן קול as sound of family life Je 25¹⁰.

רחמו Ct 1¹⁷ Kt, v. רחמים sub רחמו.

רחה v. רחמים.

רחל (✓of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רחל (pl. ים, —, וּת, —), Ar. رَحَل, رَحَل, Aram. רַחֵלָא, all ewe; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רַחֵל)).

† **רחל** ^{τ 21} **n.f.** Is 53, 7 ewe;—abs. ר' Is 53⁷ (in sim., || שֶׁהָ; pl. רחלים Gn 32¹⁵ (E); + עֵינִים, אֵילִים, Ct 6⁶ (in sim.); sf. רחלִי וְעֵינִי Gn 31³⁸ (E).

רחל ^{τ 21} **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS^{K 219});—*Rachel*, Paḫḫa, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29^{6,9,10,11,28,29,30} + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ ר' (קברת) 35²⁰ (JE), 1 S 10² (cf. אֶפְרַתָּה 1, p. 68; on site vid. Dr.^{Hast.} DE RACHEL); ר' (in fig.) Je 31¹⁵; ר' Ru 4¹¹ (in sim.).

I. רָחַם (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber¹²⁶, cp. Ar. رَحِمَ *be soft, gentle* (but orig. cons. ?); Dl^{HWB 604b} *be wide*; cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمَ, NH רָחַם, Aram. رَحِمَا, all *womb*; MI¹⁷ רַחֲמָה *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רָחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl} (1886), 151 f., v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu*, *love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رَحِمَ acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רַחֲמָן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS^{iv}, no. 6, 3 Fell ZMG ltv (1900), 252 who cp. epith. רַחֲם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. መረከፈ: (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät^{BAS l. 21} and reff.; Aram. רַחֲם, ܪܚܡ, Palm. רַחֲם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רַחֲם *friend*).

† רָחַם n.m.^{Ho 9, 14} *womb* (f. Je 20¹⁷, unless הָרַת a noun, cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi. 81} SS);—abs. ר' Gn 20¹⁸ +, רַחֲם Ju 5³⁰, רַחֲם Je 20¹⁷ +, רַחֲם Gn 49²⁵ +; cstr. רַחֲם Nu 12¹² Jb 3¹¹; sf. רַחֲמָה Gn 29³¹ +, רַחֲמָה Je 20¹⁷ (Ges^{§ 91e}; > f. abs. Kö^{ii. 1, 153}); du. רַחֲמַתִּים Ju 5³⁰;—1. *womb*, Gn 49²⁵ (J) Je 20¹⁷ Jb 24²⁰; birth i.e. from birth Je 20¹⁷ ψ 22¹¹ 58⁴ Jb 3¹¹ (לִבִּי), Is 46³, fig. ψ 110³; בְּרַחֲם Jb 31¹⁵; יָצָא מֵרַחֲם go forth from womb in birth Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 38⁸, cf. 10¹⁸; מֵרַחֲם Nu 12¹² (E); ר' פָּתַח open the womb, in order to childbirth Gn 29³¹ 30²² (JE); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רַחֲם all that first opens womb (of men and animals) Ex 13^{12, 15} 34¹⁹ (J) Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Ez 20²⁶; פֶּטֶר ר' Nu 3¹² (P); on the other hand, מִשְׁבִּיל ר' Ho 9¹⁴ *miscarrying womb*; ר' עָצַר Pr 30¹⁶ *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) of womb (so ψ 107³⁶ Perles Anal. 85); ר' עָצַר בְּעֶדֶר (of God) Gn 20¹⁸ (E); סָגַר ר' (בְּעֶדֶר) 1 S 1^{5, 6}, preventing childbirth. 2. *womb-man, woman-slave*: רַחֲם בְּרַחֲמִים Ju 5³⁰ a woman, two women.

† רַחֲמִים n.m.^{2 S 24, 14} *abs. pl. intens. compassion* (acc. to many denom. from רָחַם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö^{ZMG xl} (1886), 151 (yet v. 162) We GEN 1893, 475 Gerber¹²⁶, or *motherly feeling* Kö^{ii. 1, 31});—abs. ר' Gn 43¹⁴ +; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12¹⁰; sf. רַחֲמֵי La 3²² (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רַחֲמֵי), 2 S 24¹⁴ Qr (> Kt רַחֲמֵי), etc.;—1. *compassion*:

usu. of God Is 63^{7, 15} ψ 77¹⁰ 79⁸ 109⁷⁷ Zc 1¹⁶ Dn 9⁹ Ne 9²³; c. רַבִּים 2 S 24¹⁴ = 1 Ch 21¹³, Ne 9^{19, 27, 31} ψ 109¹⁵⁶ Dn 9¹⁸; גדולים Is 54⁷; || חסד ψ 40¹² 103⁴ Ho 2²¹ Je 16⁵; חסדים ψ 25⁶; כִּבֵּל רַחֲמֶיךָ ψ 51³ 69¹⁷; c. rei 145⁹; ל' נָתַן Dt 13¹⁸ Je 42¹²; ל' לא La 3²². 2. of man, Am 1¹¹ Pr 12¹⁰; ר' עָשָׂה Zc 7⁹; לִפְנֵי ר' Gn 43¹⁴ (R); נָתַן לִפְנֵי 1 K 8⁵⁰ Ne 1¹¹ Dn 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁶, cf. 2 Ch 30⁹; נִבְמָרָה ר' אל' Gn 43³⁰ (J), c. על 2 K 3²⁶.

† [רָחַם] vb. denom. *love*. Pi. have compassion;—Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶרְחַמְךָ ψ 18² I love thee (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22²; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחַמְךָ). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. רָחַם ψ 103¹³ +; sf. וְרַחֲמֶךָ consec. Dt 13¹⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחַם Is 9¹⁶ +; sf. יִרְחַמֶּהוּ Is 55⁷, etc.; Inf. abs. רַחֲם Je 31²⁰ Hb 3²; cstr. רַחֲם Is 49¹⁵ ψ 103¹³; sf. רַחֲמֶכָם Is 30¹⁸; Pt. מִרְחַם ψ 116⁵, etc.;—have compassion, compassionate;—1. usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33^{19, 19} (J) Dt 13¹³ 30³ 2 K 13²³ Is 9¹⁶ 14¹ 27¹¹ 30¹⁸ 49^{10, 13} 54^{8, 10} 55⁷ 60¹⁰ Je 12¹⁵ 30¹⁸ 31^{20, 20} 33²⁶ Ez 39²⁵ Ho 1^{6, 7} 2^{6, 25} Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 1¹² 10⁶ ψ 102¹⁴; c. על 103¹³; abs. Je 13¹⁴ Hb 3² ψ 116⁵ La 3³². 2. of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8⁵⁰ Je 42¹²; abs. 6²³ 21⁷ 50⁴²; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13¹⁸ 49¹⁵; c. על 103¹³. Pu. Pf. 3 fs. רַחֲמָה Ho 2^{3, 25} (Ges^{§ 102 a n.} Kö^{i. 270});—Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחַם Ho 14⁴; יִרְחַם Pr 28¹³; be shewn compassion, compassionate: of orphans Ho 14⁴; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2^{3, 25} (cf. לֹא־ר' 1^{6, 8}, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28¹³.

† רַחוּם adj. *compassionate*;—always of God: אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4³¹, יְהוָה ר' Ex 34⁶ (J) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸; later וְר' חֲנֹנִן 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17, 31} Jo 2¹³ Jon 4² ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸; ר' 78³⁸.

† [רַחֲמָנִי] adj. *id.*;—pl. f. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת נָשִׁים La 4¹⁰ *compassionate women*.

† רַחֲם n.pr.m. (*girl*-(like) ?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Παρε, Α Παρε, ὉΛ Παρε.

רַחֲמָה n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

† רָחַם, רַחוּם n.pr.m. (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness* ?);—post-exilic name: 1. with Zerub.: a. רַחוּם Ezr 2², Α Ιερουμ', ὉΛ Ναουμ (= נָחוּם || Ne 7⁷). b. priest, רַחֲם Ne 12³ Περουμ (= חָרַם v¹³, cf. 4⁴² = Ezr 2³⁹, Ezr 10²¹, v. 3a). 2. רַחוּם, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3¹⁷, Βαρουθ, ΑΑ ὉΛ Παουμ. b. Ne 10²⁶, Πα[ε]ουμ.

†**ירחם** **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag^{BN 134});—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite **י** **ס** **י**¹ (*Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ*, *Α Ιεροαμ*); Levite **י** **ח** **6**^{12,19} (*Ιδαιερ*, *Ηααλ*; *Α Ιεροβοαμ*, *Ιερεαμ*; **Θ** *Λ Ιεραμαηλ*). **2.** Benjamites: **א**. **י** **ח** **8**²⁷ *Ιρααμ*, etc. (appar. = *יִרְמֹות* v¹⁴). **b.** **9**⁸, **Θ** *id.* (= **a**?). **3.** priests: **א**. **י** **ח** **9**¹², *Ι(ε)ρααμ*, etc. **b.** **נ** **י** **י**¹¹, *Ι(ε)ποαμ*. **4.** father of a hero of David **י** **ח** **12**⁸ (van d. H. v⁷), *Ρααμ*, **Α** **Θ** *Λ Ιεροαμ*. **5.** Danite **י** **ח** **27**²², *Ιωραμ* (**Θ** *Λ* as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, **2** **ח** **23**¹, *Ιωραμ*.

†**ירחמאל** **n.pr.m.** (*may El have compassion*) *Ιεραμειλ*, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah **י** **ח** **29**^{25,26,27,33,42} (cf. **adj.gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim **י** **ח** **36**²⁶. **3.** Levite, **י** **ח** **24**²⁹.

†**ירחמאלי** **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. **n.pr.m.** [For radical view of relations of *יִרְחָ*, (with many text. emendations), v. Che^{Ency. Bib. JERACHM.}]);—*הִירְ* as subst. coll., *הִירְ הִירְ* **י** **ס** **27**¹⁰ *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (*νότον*) *Ιεσμεγα*, **Α** *Ιεραμειλ*, **Θ** *Λ* *Αερμων*; *עֲרִי הִירְ* **30**²⁰, *τοῦ Ιεραμειλ*, **Α** *Ιεραμειλ* (cf. **1** *supr.*, and Gray^{Prop. N. 214, 265, 307}).

II. רחם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *رَحِمَ* vulture; **n. unit.** *رَحْمَةٌ*).

†**רחם** **n.[m.]** carrion-vulture;—abs. *הִרְחָם* **ל** **ו** **י**¹⁸ (Sam. *רחמה*; so perh. read) *הִרְחָם* **||** **ד** **י**¹⁷ (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges^{b 901}).

†**רחמה** **n.[m.]** *id.*; **ד** **י**¹⁷, v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**תרחנה** **n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb **י** **ח** **2**⁴⁸; *Θαραμ*, **Α** *Θαρανα*, **Θ** *Λ* *Θαρααα*.

†**I. [רחך]** **vb.** grow soft, relax (cf. Ar. *رَخَفَ* *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. *רָחַפוּ* **י** **ח** **23**⁹ (bones of one appalled).

†**II. רחף** **vb. Pi.** hover (**NH** *id.*, cf. Grünbaum^{ZMG xxxix (1885), 607}; Syr. Pa. *رَحَفَ* *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes^{a.v.}; connexion with *יִרְחָ* dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִרְחַף* **ד** **י**³²¹¹ (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* *רַחַף* **ו** **י**² (P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer^{Quaest. In Gen. ed. Lag. 4} (reading '*marahæfeth*'), cf. Di Gunk.

רחץ **vb.** wash, wash off, away, bathe (**NH**=**BH**; Ar. *رَحَضَ* (also of garments); Eth.

ርሕፀ; **ረሕፀ**: sweat; cf. As. *raḥāṣu*, overflow, flood (on *h*=*ח* v. Nö^{ZMG x1 (1886), 727});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *רָחַץ* **י** **ס** **4**⁺, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִרְחַץ* **ד** **י**²³¹² + etc.; *Imv.* ms. *יִרְחַץ* 2 **ס** **י**¹⁸ 2 **ק** **5**¹³; mpl. *יִרְחֲצוּ* **ג** **נ** **18**⁴ +; *Inf. estr.* *יִרְחַץ* **ג** **נ** **24**³² +, *לִרְחֹץ* **ע** **30**¹⁸ +; *Pt.* fs. *רָחַץ* 2 **ס** **י**¹², fpl. *רָחֲצוּ* **ע** **5**¹²;—**1.** trans. wash (with water), c. acc. feet (*רגלים*), *רגלים* oft. expr.), **ג** **נ** **18**⁴ **י**⁹ 2 **ד** **4**³² 4 **3**²⁴ (all J), **י** **ס** **19**²¹ **י** **ס** **25**⁴¹ 2 **ס** **י**¹⁸ **ע** **5**³; *פְּעָמָיו בְּדַם הַרְשָׁע* **י**⁷ **פ** **58**¹¹ (fig. of righteous, at 's vengeance); c. acc. hands (*יָדַי*) **ד** **י**⁶ (*על* + *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. *בְּפִי בְּנִינְיֹן* *אֶרֶץ* **פ** **26**⁶ **7** **3**¹³; hands and feet **ע** **30**¹⁹ (+ *כֵּן* of laver), v²¹ 4 **30**³¹ (+ *כֵּן* *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (*פָּנָיו*) **ג** **נ** **4**³¹ (J); c. acc. pers. **ע** **16**⁹ **ע** **29**⁴ 4 **12** **ל** **ו**⁸ (all P), acc. *בְּשָׂרוֹ* (oft. || *כִּבְשׁ* of garments), **ל** **ו** **14**⁹ **י**¹³ + **9** t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim **ע** **29**¹⁷ **ל** **ו**^{9,13} 8 **21** **9**¹⁴; *wash off*, *away*, c. acc. of filth **י** **ס** **4**⁴ (fig.). **2.** intrans. wash, bathe (oneself): **ע** **2**⁹ (E), 2 **ס** **י**¹² 2 **י**²⁰ **י** **ק** **22**³⁸ 2 **ק** **5**^{10,12,13} **י** **ס** **16 **ע** **23**⁴⁰ (+ *ל* pers. for whom), **ר** **ו**³ **ל** **ו** **14**⁸ + **14** t. P (oft. || *כִּבְשׁ*); + *ב* of laver, 2 **ח** **4**^{6,6}; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (*בְּחֵלֶב*) **ע** **5**¹² (fig.); **י** **ב** **29**⁶ (fig.), v. *הִלִּיף*. + **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *יִרְחַץ* **פ** **30**¹² *be washed* (+ *כֵּן* of filth, fig.); 2 fs. *לֹא רָחַצְתָּ בְּמַיִם* **ע** **16**⁴ (in fig.). + **Hithp.** *Pf.* **י** **ס** *שָׁלַג* *בְּמֵי הַיָּרְחֹץ* **י** **ב** **9**³⁰ *if I washed myself in snow* (fig.).**

†**[רָחַץ]** **n.[m.]** washing, fig.;—only sf. in *יִרְחֹץ* **פ** **60**¹⁰ *Moab is my wash-pot* = **י** **ס** **8**¹⁰.

†**רחצה** **n.f.** *id.*, lit.;—*עָלָי מִן־הָרָחֶץ*, of sheep, **ע** **4**² **6**⁶ (in sim.).

†**רחק** **vb.** be, or become, far, distant (**NH**=**BH**; As. esp. adj. *rāku*, far; cf. Ar. *رَحِيْقٌ* choice wine (i.e. from a distance) **פ** **158; Eth. **ርሕቅ**; *be far*, Sab. **רחק** **CIS**¹⁷, nos. 95, 98; Aram. *רַחֲקָ*, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) *רַחֲקָ*;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *רָחַק* **י** **ס** **59**⁹ **ל** **א** **1**¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִרְחַק* **ד** **י**²¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. *יִרְחַץ* **י** **ס** **54**¹⁴, mpl. *יִרְחֲקוּ* **ע** **1**¹⁵ < *Pf.* *יִרְחַץ* **ר** **א** **י** **ס** **3** **י** **ס** **13**¹² **ע** **3**⁵ *לִרְחֹקָה* **ע** **8**⁸;—*be far, distant*: c. *כֵּן* pers., of place **ד** **י**²¹ **14**²⁴, of pers., = neglect, abandon, **פ** **19**⁷, esp. in *פֶּשַׁע*, of *י*, **פ** **22**^{12,20} (*כֵּן* pers. om.), 35²² 38²² 71¹²; of utter absence, or non-existence **ל** **א** **1**¹⁶, cf. **י** **ס** **49**¹⁹ (abs.), subj. justice **י** **ס** **59**⁹ (opp. *הַשְׁכִּיחַ*), cf. v¹¹ (|| *אֵין*), subj. blessing **פ** **109**¹⁷; subj. *עֲצַת* **י** **ב** **21**¹⁶ 22¹⁸; c. *מֵעַל* pers. (*י*), of Isr. (fig.) **י** **ע** **2**⁵, cf. **ע** **44**¹⁰; = *far from* (land of) *י* **י**¹⁵ (v. *supr.*; Krae ins. *אֶרֶץ*); c. *מֵעַל* loc. **ע** **8**⁶ (of *י*),**

מן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103¹²; c. מן rei (fig.): מוֹרֶהָ 101¹⁵⁰ (opp. קרוב); מוֹרֶהָ Is 54¹⁴, cf. Pr 22⁵; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23⁷ (E), so (מן inf.) Ec 3⁵; abs. of 's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46¹³ (|| אחר; opp. קרוב).— ירחק Mi 7¹¹ *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק Kt Ec 12⁶ *be removed?* Qr ירחק *be joined?* ⚙ *ἀνταρπαγή*, ⚙ *rumpatur*, cf. ⚙, rd. prob. ירחק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl^{Lex}. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רחק Is 6¹², of 's, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, ר' 29¹³, c. מן of 's; 2 ms. רחקה 26¹⁵ *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ירחקו את צוניהם Ez 43⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הרחיק Jb 19¹³ ψ 103¹², 1 s. sf. הרחקתם Ez 11¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ירחיקה Pr 22¹⁵, 2 ms. הרחיק Jb 22²³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הרחק Pr 4²⁴ + 2 t., הרחק Jb 13²¹, sf. מרחיקה 11¹⁴; *Inf.* abs. הרחק Gn 21¹⁶ +, *cstr.* הרחיק Je 27¹⁰, sf. הרחיקם Jo 4⁶;— **1.** dir. caus. *make, or exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44⁴ (J), c. מן loc. Jos 8⁴ (JE), Ju 18²²; sq. inf. *cstr.* לרחק Ex 8²⁴ (J), cf. ψ 55⁸; *Inf.* abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21¹⁶ (E), c. מן loc. Ex 33⁷ (E), Jos 3¹⁶ (JE); הר' מן, Qr; > Kt ב for מן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מעל of land Je 27¹⁰, cf. Jo 4⁶, מעל pers. Jb 19¹³ and (acc. הַצְפוּנִי) Jo 2²⁰, מן pers. ψ 88^{9,19}; + בגוים Ez 11¹⁶; c. acc. מעל pers. Jb 13²¹, c. acc. דָּרָךְ + *id.* Pr 5⁸; c. acc. of sin + מן pers. 4²⁴ Jb 11¹⁴ (מן pers. om.); Pr 22¹⁵ 30⁸ ψ 103¹²; + מן loc. Jb 22²³.

† [רחק] **adj. verb.** removing, departing;— pl. sf., as subst., רַחֲקֵיךְ ψ 73²⁷ *those departing from thee* (i.e. from 's).

† רחוק **adj.** distant, far, et **n.m.** Jos 4⁴, **distance** (Lag^{BN 31});—abs. רחק Ex 24⁴ +, רחוק Ez 6¹² +; fs. רחקה Dt 30¹¹ +, רחוקה Jos 9⁶ +; mpl. רחוקים Dt 13⁸ +, etc., fpl. abs. רחוקה Je 48²⁴ +, etc.;—oft. opp. קרוב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant, land* Jos 9^{6,9} (+ מאד), Dt 29²¹ 1 K 8^{41,46} = 2 Ch 6^{32,36}, 2 K 20¹⁴ = Is 39³, ר' אֲנִים Is 66¹⁹ + perh. ψ 65⁶ (Che We read אֲנִים for יָם; Weir in Che גוים; MT makes ר' = *distant ones*, people); c. מן pers., of peoples Jos 9²² (JE), Ju 18⁷, persons Ez 22⁵ Ne 4¹³ Pr 15²⁹ ('s. fig.), cf. Je 12² (*id.*), cities Dt 20¹⁵, so (מן loc.) Ju 18²⁸, abs. of people Jo 4⁸, persons Is 33¹³ 57¹⁹ Je 25²⁶ Ez 6¹² Zc 6¹⁵ Pr 27¹⁰ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰, cities Je 48²⁴, trees ψ 56¹ (title; v. יונה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant journey* Nu 9¹⁰ (P); fig., רחוק pred.

(indef.) Ec 7²⁴, of 's מְצוּה Dt 30¹¹; c. מן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119¹⁵⁵, wisdom Ec 7²³; of pers. c. מן of act or quality Is 46¹² ψ 22²; of price, c. מן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31¹⁰. **b.** of time: לְעֵתִים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12²⁷. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3⁴ (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵרַחֵק *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24⁴ (E) 37¹⁸ (J) Jb 2¹² 36²⁵; bring Dt 28⁴⁹ Is 43⁶ 60⁸, cf. Je 46²⁷; come Is 49¹² 60⁴ Hb 1⁸; hear Is 49¹; smell Jb 39²⁶; remember Je 51⁵⁰; understand ψ 130²; prob. also worship Ex 24¹ (J); (2) מֵרַחֵק *at a distance* (מן 1 c) Ex 2⁴ (E), 20^{18,21} (E; Gi v^{15,18}), 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 2⁷ Is 5²⁶ 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², cf. מֵרַחֵק Je 23²³ *a God afar off* (on *cstr.* cf. Ges⁴ 130^a); < read מֵרַחֵק Gie, cf. ⚙); (3) מֵרַחֵק *to a distance* (מן 1 c) Is 22⁸ 23⁷ Pr 7¹⁹; (4) מֵרַחֵק *at a distance* ψ 10¹; מֵרַחֵק *to a distance* Mi 4³; also c. two prepp.: (5) מֵרַחֵק *from* (מן 9 b), Jb 36³ 39²⁹; (6) מֵרַחֵק (III. ער I. 1 a) *to a distance* Is 57⁹ + Ne 12⁴³ van d. H. (ער om. Baer Gi); even (7) מֵרַחֵק (ער III.) 2 Ch 26¹⁵ Ezr 3¹³. **b.** of time, מֵרַחֵק *long ago* Is 22¹¹, c. noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25¹; מֵרַחֵק *long ago* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; *from afar* 2 S 7¹⁹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷.

† מֵרַחֵק **n.m.** distant place, distance;—abs. מ' Is 10³ +, מֵרַחֵק ψ 138⁶; pl. מֵרַחֵקִים Zc 10⁹, מֵרַחֵק Is 33¹⁷ Je 8¹⁹, *cstr.* מֵרַחֵקִי Is 8⁹;—*distant place, far country* Is 8⁹ Zc 10⁹; often c. אֶרֶץ: מֵרַחֵק (ה) א' *land of distance, distant land* Is 13⁵ 46¹¹ Je 4¹⁶ 62²⁰ Pr 25²⁵, so c. pl. מֵרַחֵקִים Je 8¹⁹, *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33¹⁷; מֵרַחֵק *from far* Is 10³ 30²⁷ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 23⁴⁰ Pr 31¹⁴; fig. ψ 138⁶; מֵרַחֵק *at a distance* Je 31¹⁰, *to a distance* Is 17¹³.—בית הפ' v. p. 112.

† רָחַשׁ **vb.** keep moving, stir (NH *stir, move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing, boiling*; Aram. רָחַשׁ, زَمَم, creep, move, flutter, زَمَم reptile);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָחַשׁ לְבִי דָּבַר טוֹב ψ 45² *is stir*.

† מֵרַחֶשֶׁת **n.f.** stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy^{NHWB} III. 69^b, and cf. NH רָחַשׁ Id^{ib.} IV. 443^a);—מֵרַחֶשֶׁת Lv 2⁷, נֶעֱשֶׂה בָּהּ, מֵרַחֶשֶׁת מִן הַבָּשָׂר;—

† רָחַת **n. [f.]** winnowing-shovel, or the like (✓ unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö^{ZMG} x1 (1886), 728, Wetzst in De^{Is} (2), 709 fr. רחה = رَحْوٌ *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö^{II. 1}, 177; NH = BH, Ar. رَحَتْ is prob. loan-wd. Nö^{1.c});—רָחַת Is 30²⁴.

רִיב ⁶² n.m. ^{Is 1, 23} strife, dispute;—abs. רִיב Gn 13⁷ + רִיב Ex 23² +; cstr. רִיבִּי 17⁷ +; sf. רִיבִּי 18²⁴ +, רִיבִּיבָם Jb 13¹³ (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבֵּת Dt 17⁸; cstr. רִיבֵּתִי 2 S 22⁴⁴ + 2 t., רִיבֵּתִי Jb 13⁶;—*strife, quarrel*. + 1. in words, Ex 17⁷ (J), Dt 12, about pasturage Gn 13⁷ (J; = מִיִּיבָה v⁸), in gen. Pr 15¹⁸ 17¹⁴ 20³ 26^{17, 21} 30³³, מִדּוֹן Hb 1³, so רִיבֵּתִי Pr 17¹; fig. עֲצָמִי Jb 33¹⁹ Kt (Qr רִיב, i.e. רִיב q. v.); לִשְׁנוֹת רִיב ψ 31²¹, cf. Is 58⁴ Pr 18⁶.

רִיבֵי Je 15¹⁰ (+ א' מִרְוֹן). †2. of public hostilities 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12², אִישׁ רִיב Is 41¹¹; || ψ 55¹⁰. 3. esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23^{2,3,6} (E), Dt 21⁵ (+ וְנָעַז), 25¹ 2 S 15^{2,4} (|| מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of ') Ho 4¹ 12³ Mi 6^{2,2} Je 25³¹ Ez 44²⁴ La 3³⁶; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ + 8 t. (v. √3), + דְּבַר רִיבֹת; רִיבֵי נַפְשִׁי 1 S 25³⁹, La 3⁵⁸; דְּבַר רִיבֹת Dt 17⁸ *matters of controversy*; ר' 19¹⁷ *dispute* as to guilt; מִשְׁפָּט רִיבֵי Jb 31³⁵ = *accuser*. †4. *plea*: Pr 18¹⁷, רְבוֹת שְׁפָתַי Jb 13⁶ *pleadings of my lips*.

† רִיבִי n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 23²⁹ (Pειβα, Eριβα) = 1 Ch 11³¹ (Pεβιε, Pηβα, Pιβαρ, etc.); cf. יִרְבִּי.

† יִרְבִּי n.m. *epith.* of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*); —only מֶלֶךְ Ho 5¹³ 10⁶, i.e. TP. III; WMM ZAW xvii (1897), 333 prop. מֶלֶךְ רַב (old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu*; Che ^{Expos.} Nov. 1897, 364 *מֶלֶךְ עֹרֵב*, Arabian *king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr ^{COT} ad loc. J.A. Selbie Hastings DB, JAREB and reff.

† I. [יִרְיִב] n.[m.] *opponent, adversary* (Ges^{185d}); —sf. (of Zion) יִרְיִבֶּה Is 40²⁵ (ט) (ריבֶּה, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יִרְיִבֵי ψ 35¹ (|| לִחְמִי); of personal opponent, יִרְיִבֵי Je 18¹⁹ (ט) (ריבֵי, so Gie).

† II. יִרְיִב n.pr.m. (*he contendeth or taketh (our) part, conducteth (our) case*; cf. Sab. ירב Hal⁶¹⁵); —1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁴, Ιαρεμ[μ, β], = יִרְיִב 1, v. sub. בֹּנוֹ. 2. post-ex. names, Ιαρεμ[β], etc.: a. Ezr 8¹⁶, perhaps = b. 10¹⁸.

† [יִרְיִבִי] n.pr.m. a hero of David (OArām. CIS II. 70 (biling.) || As. *Iribai*); —c. יִרְיִבִי 1 Ch 11⁴⁶, Ιαριβετ, GL Ιαριεβ.

† I. מְרִיבָה n.f. *strife, contention*; —abs. מ', of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13⁸ (J); estr. מְרִיבֵת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27¹⁴ (P), cf. II. מ' 2.

† II. מְרִיבָה n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*); —1. at Rephidim, מִסְפַּח וְיָמֵי Ex 17⁷ (J), Λοιδόρησις. 2. at Kadesh, esp. in מִי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (ט) (ᾠδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33⁸ Nu 20¹³ (P) ψ 81⁸ 106³², also (ט) (ᾠδωρ ἡς λοιδόρίας, GL as above) Nu 20²⁴ (P); cf. מ' in מְרִיבֵת קָדֵשׁ מִי מְרִיבָה (ט) (ᾠδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27¹⁴ Dt 32⁵¹ (both P), and (ט) (ᾠδωρ βαρμωθ Καδης) Ez 48²³; so מְרִיבֹת מִי קָדֵשׁ 47¹⁹ (ט) (ᾠδωρ Μαρμωθ Καδης); Dt 33² v. קָדֵשׁ *ad fin.*; מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95⁸ (παρὰ κρησμός; [יום] מִסְפָּח).

יִרְבַּעַל n.pr.mi. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6³², where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr^{2 S 4, 4} Kö^{II. 1, 467}); Impf. יִרְבֹּב not elsewhere [yet ירבו Pr 30³⁰ Kt, and Inf. cstr. רֹב Ju 2²³ Kt], hence We^{8m 31} expl. as = יִרְבַּעַל, √, ירה, cf. יִרְיִבֵי (p. 436 b), so GFM^{Ju} Bu^{Ju} Now^{Ju}); —Ju 6³² γ 8^{29,35} 9¹ + 8 t. 9 (בַּעַל 9^{24,57}), 1 S 12¹¹; = יִרְבַּעַל + 2 S 11²¹ (v. בִּשְׁת 2, בֹּשֶׁת); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so GL 1 S 12¹¹ 2 S 11²¹, where GL^B Ιεροβααλ). —ירבעם, v. רבב.

† יִרְבַּשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹ v. foregoing.

† מְרִיב בַּעַל n.pr.m. (*Baal is (our, my, his) advocate(?)*, cf. Nes^{Eg. 120} Dr^{2 S 4, 4}; but Gray^{Prop. N.} 201 thinks מְרִי בַּעַל orig. form = *hero of Baal*); —1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8³⁴, מְרִיבֵעַל v³⁴ 9⁴⁰ = מְרִיבֵעַל (err. γ) v⁴⁰ = מְרִיבֵשֶׁת (later change, v. בִּשְׁת sub בֹּשֶׁת) 2 S 4⁹ 6.5.10.11.12.13 16^{1,4} 19^{26,31} 21⁷, (בִּן-שָׂאֵל) 16²⁵ (called מְרִיבֵשֶׁת); GL in 2 S Μεμφι-βοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεμφιβααλ; GL Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4^{1,2} etc., where not in φ). 2. מְרִיבֵשֶׁת son of Saul and Rishpah, acc. to 2 S 21⁸, GL (incl. GL) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רִיבֵי v. רִיב. רִיבֵי v. רִיב.

רִיעַ v. רִיעַ. רִיעַ sub רִיעַ. [רִיעַ] v. II.

רִיָּה (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† [רִיפָּה] n.[f.] *dub.*; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 2⁸ as if *drying barley-groats*, GL παλάβας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZPV xiv. 2 Nes^{Marg. 18}, who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419); —pl. abs. רִפּוֹת 2 S 17¹⁹, רִפּוֹת Pr 27²².

† רִיפָּת n.pr.gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet); —Gn 10³ (P); > || 1 Ch 1⁶ רִיפָּת q.v.; Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag^{Ges. Abb.} 255 cp. river 'Ρήβας (Arrian Peripl. 12, 3) = *Rhebas* (Plin^{NH} vi. 4), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

† [רִיק] vb. *Hiph.* make empty, empty out (Ar. رَاقَ (ر) pour out, forth, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. רִיק empty, pour, ܐ in deriv.; As. rēku, empty); —Pf. 1 s. הִרִיקָי Lv 26³³ Mal 3¹⁰; 3 pl. הִרִיקוּ Ez 28⁷ 30¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. הִרִיק Hb 1¹⁷, הִרִיק Gn 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); Inv. ms. הִרִיק ψ 35³; Inf. cstr. הִרִיק Is 32⁶; Pt. pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42²⁵ Zc 4¹²; —1. empty vessels Gn 42³⁵ (E) Je 48¹²; keep empty, רָעַב לְהִרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעַב.

רכב vb. mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רָכַב, ܪܟܒ, all id.; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. **רְכָבִי** (Cook¹⁰⁸); Sab. *is rakkhu* = his rider Mordtm Hlm. Inschr. 25 (of horse); but *his trappings* CIS^{iv}, no. 306, 5); Eth. ረከበ: is attain, acquire); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָכַב Est 6⁸; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22³⁰; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ I S 30¹⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יֵרָכַב Lv 15⁹, etc.; Imv. ms. רָכַב ψ 45⁵; Inf. estr. לִרְכַּב I S 16² 2 K 4²⁴; Pt. act. רָכַב abs. Nu 22²² +, estr. Am 2¹⁵; sf. רָכַב Gn 49¹⁷ +; fs. abs. רָכַבְתָּ I S 25³⁰; mpl. רָכְבוּ Ju 10⁴ +, etc.; — **1.** mount, mount and sit, or ride, c. עַל of camel Gn 24⁶¹ (J), I S 30¹⁷, of ass (חֲמור) I S 25⁴² 25²⁰ 2 S 16² (עַל obj. om.), Iq²⁷ I K 13¹³, of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 13²⁹; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot I K 18⁴⁵ 2 K 9¹⁶. **2.** ride, be riding, c. עַל of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 18⁹, of ass, אָחוֹן Nu 22²² (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4²⁴, of horse Ze 9⁹, of horse Ze I 8⁵; c. עַל-מֶרְכָּב (v. מ') Lv 15⁹; c. b. of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2¹²; b. of chariot and horses Je 17²⁵ = 22⁴; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45⁵ ride on! ride (habitually) c. עַל of אָחוֹן Nu 22³⁰ (J), of עֲגִירִים Ju 10⁴ 12¹⁴, of סוּס Ho 14⁴ (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6²³ 50⁴² Est 6⁸, Hb 3⁸ (fig. of ' ; poss. add sf. ref. to ים, cf. Dt 33²⁶) עַל-חָלָל Is 30¹⁶; of ' , עַל-קָרוֹב 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, עַל-שֶׁבַע Is 19¹, c. acc. שְׂמִיּוֹם ride through Dt 33²⁶, but also c. ב loc. in, through, ψ 68^{5,34}. **3.** pt. רָכַב etc., as subst., rider : אֲחֻנֹת רָכְבִּי Ju 5¹⁰; ר' (ה) סוּס Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 9^{18,19}; Ez 23²³ 38¹⁵ Ze 10⁵, so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים Ez 23^{6,12}), sf. of סוּס Gn 49¹⁷ Ex 15^{1,21} Je 51^{21a} Ze 12⁴ Jb 39¹⁸ Hg 2^{22b}; עַל of סוּס 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸; רָכְבִּי רָקֶשׁ Est 8^{10,14}; sf. of chariot Je 51^{21b} Hg 2²². **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִהְיוּ רָכְבִּי Gn 41⁴³ 2 K 13¹⁶, sf. יִהְיוּ רָכְבִּי Dt 32¹³, etc.; Imv. ms. הִרְכַּב 2 K 13¹⁶; — **1.** cause to (mount and) ride : c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמור Ex 4²⁰ (J), of פָּרָדָה I K 1^{33,38,44}, of סוּס Est 6⁹, cf. עַל-סוּס om. v¹¹; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41⁴³ (E), 2 K 10¹⁶; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9²⁸ 23³⁰ (= עַל-רָכַב) 2 Ch 35²⁴; fig. Jb 30²² (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל-עֵינָהּ 2 S 6⁸ = I Ch 13⁷; fig. c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (עַל-בְּמוֹת אֲרָץ) Dt 32¹³ so Is 58¹⁴, +

לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ ψ 66¹² *over our heads*. **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10¹¹, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל-הַפֶּשֶׁת) הָרֶכֶב יֵדְךָ *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow. 2 K 13^{16,16}

רֶכֶב ¹²⁰ **n.m.** ^{2 K 13,7} [even Na 2⁵, where read מִרְאֵהָם (for הֵן) We Now Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 90} chariotry, chariot, mill-stone; appar. also riders (cf. Lag^{BN 151});—abs. ר' Gn 50⁹ +, רֶכֶב, 2 S 8⁴ +; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14⁹ +; sf. רֶכְבִּי Ju 4⁷ +, רֶכְבוֹ 2 K 5⁹ +, רֶכְבָּהּ Na 2¹⁴; pl. cstr. רֶכְבֵּי Ct 1⁹;—Ho 10¹³ v. infr.;—**1.**₁₀₉ coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13⁷ 2 S 8⁴ Ex 14⁷ etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים (סוּסִים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14⁷ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E) +; early Canaan Jos 11⁴ Ju 4^{7,13} 5²⁸ (not sg.; || מִרְכָּבוֹתָיו) +, called רֶכֶב בָּרוֹן (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM^{Ju 1,19} and reff.), + Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 19⁴ 3¹³ +; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶; Aram 8⁴ 10¹⁸ +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8⁴) 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶ +, read also בִּרְכָבְךָ Ho 10¹³ (for בִּרְכָבְךָ) ① We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Na 2^{4,5,14} (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47³ (on title v¹, see Gf Gie), 50³⁷ 51²¹ Ez 23²⁴ +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1⁵ 2 K 5⁹ Je 17²⁵ 22⁴ Is 66²⁰, cf. Gn 50⁹ (J), (cf. also 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶, etc.); fig. of Elijah, וּפְרָשָׁיו, ר' יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפְרָשָׁיו, 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2¹¹ *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); ר' אֵל ψ 68¹⁸ *chariots of El*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6¹⁷, and also 7⁶; ר' meton. for chariot-horses 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴. **†2.** of single chariot 1 K 22^{35,38} 2 K 9^{21,21,24} 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁴, prob. also Ex 14⁶; pl. רֶכְבֵּי פָרָה Ct 1⁹. **†3.** upper millstone (as riding on the lower) Dt 24⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹. **4.** appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders) נִשְׁנִי רֶכֶב 2 K 7¹⁴ *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: רֶכֶב ר' חֲמֹר ר' גִּמְלִי Is 21⁷ *riders*, viz. a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders; cf. אִישׁ עֲמֹד פָּרָשִׁים v⁹ i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; אֲדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22⁶ *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אֲדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* ('א as gloss) Du Che^{H¹} Di-Kit but פ' hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ' *horsemen*, v⁷); read perhaps simply וּפְרָשִׁים.

† רֶכְבָּהּ n.f. act of riding;—ל' Ez 27²⁰.

† רֶכָב n.m. **1.** charioteer, רֶכָבוֹ 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³⁸. **2.** horseman, רֶכָב 2 K 9¹⁷ (= רֶכֶב (ה)סוּס v^{18,19}).

† [רֶכֶב] n.[m.] chariot (Ba^{NB 85});—sf. הָשָׂם עֲבִים רֶכֶבוֹ ψ 104³ (of י').

† רֶכָב n.pr.m. (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رَكَاب *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in 'יהוֹנָדָב בֶּן-יְהוֹיָדָה (Jehu's time, v. 'יהוֹיָדָה) 2 K 10^{15,23}, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS^{K 15}, yet v. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 171}] were con-temp. with Jerem., Je 35^{6,8,14,16,19}; 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ הַקִּינִים (v. קִינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, אֲבִי בֵית-רֶכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod^{xix. 94} (Nabataeans), Palmer^{Desert 432} (*Kheibar* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol^{Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80}. **b.** (perh. = **a**, so EMey^{Entstehung 147}) in מִלְכָּהּ בֶּן-יְהוֹיָדָה Ne 3¹⁴. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4² (Pηχαβ), v^{5,6,9} (Pεχαα; A ① L Pηχαβ in all).

† [רֶכְבִּי] adj. gent. of רֶכָב **1**, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית-רֶכָב as subst., in בֵּית הָרֶכָב Je 35^{2,3,18}, v⁵, Αρχαβευ, Παχαβευ, etc.

† מִרְכָּבָה n.m. ^{Lv 15,9} chariot, riding-seat (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** chariot (= foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמִרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5⁶. **2.** abs. מ', prob. *saddle* Lv 15⁹ (P). **3.** מִרְכָּבוֹ seat of litter Ct 3¹⁰.

† מִרְכָּבָה n.f. chariot;—abs. מ' Ju 4¹⁵ +, cstr. מִרְכָּבָהּ $\dagger$ Gn 41⁴³; sf. מִרְכָּבָתָהּ 46²⁹ +; pl. מִרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6¹ +; cstr. מִרְכָּבוֹת 2 K 23¹¹ +, Ex 15⁴; sf. מִרְכָּבָתֶיךָ Mi 5¹⁰ Hb 3⁸, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || סוּסִים), 1 S 8¹¹ פָּרָשִׁים (סוּסִים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14²⁵ (J), 15⁴ (song), 2 Ch 14⁸; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מוֹצֵרִים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit^{1 K 10, 28} Benz^{ib.}) 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷; Can., Jos 11^{6,9} (JE), Ju 4¹⁵ (|| רֶכָב) 5²⁸ (|| *id.*); Assyri., Is 2⁷ Na 3²; foe from north Je 4¹³, nations in gen. Hg 2²²; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20³³ 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴, 2 K 9²⁷ 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 35²⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; fig. of י' s chariots Is 66¹⁵ Hb 3⁸, cf. (in vision) Zc 6^{1,2,2,3,3}; מ' for dignity and display Gn 41⁴³ (E), 46²⁹ (J), 1 S 8^{11,11} 2 S 15¹ 2 K 5^{21,26} מִרְכָּבוֹת קְבוּרָה Is 22¹⁸ (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹³, Mi 1¹³; מִרְכָּבוֹת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23¹¹ (idolatrous); הַפִּי מִרְכָּבָהּ (read 'מִרְכָּבָהּ הַפִּי', ① Benz) 1 Ch 28¹⁸ (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); בְּקוֹל מ' מִרְכָּבָהּ אֶפְסָן הַפִּי 1 K 7³³, Ct 6¹² *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

† רֶכָה n.pr.loc. in Judah;—1 Ch 4¹², Pηχαβ.

† [רֶכָב] vb. be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَفِي, Aram. רֶכָב (in der. spec. and deriv.), رَفِي, *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רֶכָב 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷;

3 pl. ψ 55²²; *Impf.* יָרַךְ (Ges^{567p}) Is 7⁴ +; —
1. *be tender, weak, of heart:* **a.** *be timid, fearful,*
 || יָרַךְ, Is 7¹ Je 51⁴⁶ Dt 20³. **b.** *be softened,*
penitent, || פָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷. **2.**
be soft, of treacherous words ψ 55²² (c. כֹּן comp.;
 || II. חָלַק). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. רָכְכָה Is 1⁶ *it has not*
been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound,
מִכָּה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. יָרַךְ לְבִי Jb 23¹⁶
 (Ges^{567v}), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

† **רַךְ** **adj.** tender, delicate, soft; — **ר'** abs.
 Gn 18⁷ +, cstr. Dt 20⁸ 2 Ch 13⁷; fs. רַכָּה Dt
 28⁵⁶ +; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33¹⁵; fpl. abs. רַכִּים 29¹⁷
 Jb 40²⁷; — **1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18⁷ (J; *יָרַךְ*);
tender, delicate, esp. in body, of children 33¹⁵
 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped
 character) 2 S 3³⁹, וְהָיָה יָרַךְ Ch 22⁵ 29¹, (וְהָיָה)
 Pr 4³ ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ *עָנָה*;
 i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28⁵⁴, so of woman
 v⁵⁶ (+ *עָנָה*), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47¹ (+ *id.*); *רַךְ*
 as subst. = *tender (twig)* Ez 17²² (in fig.); *deli-*
cate, weak, of eyes Gn 29¹⁷ (E). **2.** *weak of heart,*
*timid, Dt 20⁸ (+ *יָרַךְ*), 2 Ch 13⁷*
(נָעַר). **3.** *soft, of words, abs.* רַכּוֹת Jb 40²⁷ =
 subst., mild, gentle words (|| *מִתְנַחֲמִים*);
 מְעַנֶּה *רַךְ* Pr 15¹ (opp. *עָצֵב*, *דֹּבֵר רַכָּה*,
 לְשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25¹⁵).

† **רַחֵם** **n.[m.]** tenderness, delicacy; — of deli-
 cately-nurtured woman, מִתְנַחֲמִים יְמִינָה Dt 28⁵⁶.

† **כֹּחַ** **n.[m.]** weakness (Kö^{11.1}); — Lv
 26³⁶ *I will send I' into (ב) your heart* (i.e. make
 you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, *רַךְ 2*).

† **רָכַל** **vb.** prob. go about, from one to
 another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with
 רָגַל; cf. Ar. *كَجَّرَ*, kick a horse, to make him go
 [? prop. use the foot, cf. *رَجُل*]; NH *רוֹכֵל*, Aram.
רוֹכֵלָא, *trader*, NH *רָכִילוֹת* *slander* [cf. *مَاش*
calumniator, fr. *مَشَى* go about, Qor 2¹⁹ al.]); — **Qal**
Pt. *רוֹכֵל* Ct 3⁶; fs. cstr. *רָכִילָה* Ez 27³, sf. *רָכִילָה*
 v^{20.23}; mpl. *רָכִילִים* 1 K 10¹⁵ +, etc.; — as subst.
 = *trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3¹⁶ Ez 17⁴
 (ר' *עִיר*), 27^{13.15.17.22.23} (< del. Toy Krae), v²⁴
 Ne 3^{31.32} 13²⁰ (+ *מְכַנְיָ בְּלִמְמָרָה*); *מְכַנְיָ הָרָה* 1 K
 10¹⁵ (text dub.; cf. *מ.* p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre,
 רָכִילָה Ez 27³, of a people
 v^{20.23b} (pl. Mez^{Harran 34} Krae, v. also *מְכַנְיָ*); sg. of
 pers. only *אֲבָקָה רוֹכֵל* Ct 3⁶.

† **רָכִילָה** **n.f.** **1.** traffic; — sf. *רָכִילָה* Ez
 28^{5.16.18}. **2.** merchandise, *רָכִילָה* 26¹².

† **רָכִיל** **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*?); — in S. of Judah
 בְּרָכִיל 1 S 30²⁹, Ⓢ ἐν Καρμύλῳ [A Παρχαλ], rd. prob.
 בְּרָכִיל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. **כ'** **2**.

† **רָכִיל** **n.[m.]** slander, > tale-bearer, in-
 former; — always *ר' יָרַךְ* Je 9³, *יָרַךְ*
 Lv 19¹⁶ (H), *יָרַךְ* Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹, all of going about
in slander, as slanderer (Ges^{5118q}); *יָרַךְ* Je 6²⁸
goers of slander (slandrous persons) (cf. *הָלַךְ*,
 p. 231 f.), *אֲנָשִׁי ר' Ez 22⁹ men of slander, informers.*

† **מִרְכָּלָה** **n.f.** prob. place of trade,
 market-place; — sf. *בְּמִרְכָּלָה* Ez 27²⁴ *in thy*
market-place (Thes Buhl^{Lex} Hi-Sm Krae al.;
 > *בְּמִרְכָּלָה* & Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† **רָכַס** **vb.** bind (As. *rakāsu*, *id.*; NH
found, lay foundation (rare); Ar. *رَكَسَ* bind
with *رَكَسَ* [rope tying camel's head to forefoot]
 (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane)); —
Qal Impf. 3 mpl. *יִרְכָּסוּ* (P) Ex 28²⁸ 39²¹,
bind *יִרְכָּסוּ* by (כֹּן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

† **רָכָס** **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. roughness (of
 ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, im-
 peded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-chain
 (v. Thes); — pl. *הַרְכָּסִים* Is 40⁴ (|| *הָעֵלֶב*; opp. *בְּקָעָה*).

† **רָכַס** **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*,
 or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league*,
conspiracy (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of
רכל = *slander*, so (רָכִילִי) Che Du; Bae despairs;
 — pl. cstr. *רָכִסִּיאִשׁ* ψ 31²¹ (|| *לְשׁוֹנוֹת*).

† **רָכַשׁ** **vb.** collect, gather property, vb.
 only P(rare) (Mand. *רכש* gather, Norberg^{Lexid. 231};
 As. *rukāšu*, property (Hpt^{Hbr III. 110} riding anim.);
 Aram. *רוֹכָשָׁא*, BH *רוֹכָשָׁא*; — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.
ר', acc. *קָנָה*, Gn 31^{18b} 36⁶; elsewhere c. acc. cogn.
רָכַשׁ 31^{18a}, 3 pl. *רָכָשׁוּ* 46⁶, *רָכָשׁוּ* 12⁵.

† **רָכָשׁ** **n.m.** Est 8, 10 coll. steeds (connex. with
 √ dub.); — abs. *ר' מִי 13¹ + רָכָשׁ 1 K 5⁸*; — +
מִי 5⁸, harnessed to chariot *מִי 13¹*, ridden Est 8¹⁰
 (+ *מִי 5⁸*; defined as *הַרְכָּמִים*), v¹⁴.

† **רָכָשׁ** **n.m.** Gn 13, 6 property, goods; —
 abs. *רָכָשׁ* Nu 16³² +, *רָכָשׁ* Gn 14^{16.21}; cstr. *רָכָשׁ*
 2 Ch 35⁷, *רָכָשׁ* Gn 14¹¹; sf. *רָכָשׁוּ* v¹² +, *רָכָשׁוּ*
 12⁵ +, etc.; — *property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14:
1. gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds
 (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12⁵ 15¹⁴ Nu 16³² 1 Ch
 27³¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 31⁸ 32²⁹ Ezr 8²¹ 10⁸. **2.** used
 specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13⁶ 31¹⁸ 36⁷ Nu
 35³ 2 Ch 35⁷. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc.
 Gn 46⁶ Ezr 1^{4.6}, as camp-baggage Dn 11¹³, esp. as
 booty Gn 14^{11.12.16.21} 2 Ch 20²⁵ 21^{14.17} Dn 11^{24.28}.

†**רְמוֹן** **n.m.** ^{Je 52, 23} **pomegranate** (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw^{No. 310} Hom. A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. **רִמְנָא**, **רִמְנָא**, **ܪܡܢܐ**, Mand. **ܪܡܢܐ** Nö^{M. 123}; Ar. **رُمان** (Aram. loan-word, Frä¹⁴²), Eth. **ሪማን**);—abs. **ר** 1 S 14² +, **רְמוֹן** Ex 39^{26, 26}; sf. **רִמְנִי** Ct 8²; pl. **רִמְוִנים** 1 K 7²⁰ +, etc.;—**pomegranate**: **1.** tree 1 S 14², oft. **רִמְנִי**, **רִמְנָה**, etc., Nu 20⁵ (JE), Dt 8⁸ Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 1¹² Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. **2.** fruit Nu 13²³ (JE; + **עֲנָבִים**, **תְּאֵנִים**); **רְמוֹן** Ct 8², **פֶּלֶח** **הָרְ** (in sim.) 4³ 6¹. **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. **رُمانة** in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist^{XI, Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc.} Nes^{Marg. 12}), 1 K 7¹⁸ (on text cf. Sta^{ZAW III (1888), 154 f.} Kit Benz), v^{20, 42, 42}

|| 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4^{13,13} 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²², Je 52^{22,23,23}; so in tabernacle, Ex 28^{33,34,34} 39^{24,25,25,26,26}.

† II. רמון **n.pr.dei**, in Aram. (OAram. רמן in n.pr. Lzb³⁶⁹ Cook¹⁰⁸; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr^{COT 2 K 5, 18} Zim^{KAT 3, 442 n} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 172} Jastr^{Rel. Bab. 156 ff.}); Sab. רמן (CIS^{lv, no. 140, 209} H. Derenbin Kohut-Studies^{120 ff.}); etym. dub.; √ *thunder* Schr; √ *ramānu*, roar DI^{HWB 624} and most; = I. רמון Hom^{A. u. A. 98}); — 2 K 5¹⁸, בית רמון, 18¹⁸; Ρεμμων[θ]; — v. also in הדררמון p. 213, טבררמון p. 372.

† III. רמון **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4^{2,5,9}; Ρεμμων.

† IV. רמון **n.pr.loc.** 1. in cliff קלע הרמון *cliff* of R. Ju 20^{45,47}, רמון ס' v⁴⁷ 21¹³; Ρεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammōn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl^{G 100}, cf. GFM^{Ju 20, 45}. 2. in S. Judah, עין ר' Jos 15³²; ר' 19⁷ (both P), 1 Ch 4³²; = ר' Zc 14¹⁰; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עין 2, p. 745, and רמון. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19¹³ (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), = רמון 1 Ch 6⁶² (Ρεμμων); + Jos 21³⁵ (rd. רמנה for רמנה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummāne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl^{G 221}).

† רמון פראץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33^{19,20} (P), Ρεμμων, Παμμων.

רמון 1 Ch 6⁶² see IV. רמון 3.

רמות, [רמות] v. רום.

† רמה **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רומה, رومح; Ar. رُمح; Eth. ረጠጥ); — oft. + הרב, צנה, קשת, etc.; — abs. ר' Ju 5⁸ Nu 25⁷ (P), Ez 30⁹ 1 Ch 12^{9,25} (van d. H. v^{8,24}), 2 Ch 14⁷ 25⁵; pl. רמהים 1 K 18²⁸ Je 46⁴ Jo 4¹⁰ Ne 4^{10,15} 2 Ch 11¹² 26¹⁴; sf. רמהים Ne 4⁷.

הרמים 2 Ch 22⁵, err. for הארמים, v. ארם.

רמה, I, II. רמיה v. II. רמיה.

† רמון **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܢ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 *herd of sheep, horses, etc.*, Thes¹²⁹¹ Vullers^{11,62}; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); — sons of the (royal) mares, said of הרקש Est 8¹⁰ usu. sons of the (royal) mares, said of הרקש.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَل *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליו Lzb³⁶⁹).

† רמליהו **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15^{25,27,30,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7² 2 Ch 28⁶; contempt. (פחח om.) Is 7^{4,5,9} 8⁶; υἱὸς Πομελίου.

† I. [רמם] **vb.** be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רמנו ויִרְמְנו (Jb 24²⁴ (perhaps pass. form Ges^{567 m} Bu; Du (רמו); — Pt. רמם v. רום Pō'l. Niph. Impf. 1 s. אֲרֻמֶּם Is 33¹⁰ (|| אֲנִישָׁא); Hithpō'l. fr. רום Kō^{1,454} Ges^{554 c}), 3 mpl. וִירְמוּ Ez 10¹⁵ (of cherubim), וִירְמוּ v¹⁷; Inv. mpl. הִרְמוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17¹⁰ (P).

II. רמם (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

† רמה **n.f.worm** (cause and sign of decay); — abs. ר' Ex 16²⁴ (P), Is 14¹¹ (|| תולעה, Jb 7⁵ 17¹⁴ 21²⁶ 24²⁰ all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25⁶ (|| תולעה)).

† רמם **vb.denom.** be wormy; — Impf. 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges^{5121 a} K) וְיִרְמְמוּ הַלְּעָמִים Ex 16²⁰ (Ges^{567 n}; + וַיִּבְאֵשׁ).

רום v. רממתי עור.

† רמס **vb.** trample (NH *id.*; JAram. רמס; cf. perh. Syr. رَمَس, Ar. رَمَس, kick (Ba^{ESS} Kō^{11,196}); رَمَس is bury, and conceal grave); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וִרְמַסְתָּ Mi 5⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְמַסְוּ Ez 26¹¹ ψ 7⁶, יִרְמַסְוּ Is 41²⁵, sf. יִרְמַסְוּ 2 K 9³³, etc.; Inv. fs. רמסי Na 3¹⁴; Inf. cstr. רמס Is 1¹²; Pt. רמס Is 16⁴; — trample, of men, c. acc. חֲצָרֵי Is 1¹², חֲצָרֵי Ez 26¹¹ (by horses' hoofs), חֲצָרֵי Is 1¹² (in sim.), cf. חֲצָרֵי Na 3¹⁴, acc. מִרְעָה Ez 34¹⁸ (in fig.); trample down, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7^{17,20}, so (by horses' hoofs) חֲצָרֵי חֲצָרֵי Is 63¹³ (fig.; + חֲצָרֵי), subj. חֲצָרֵי Is 26⁶; subj. beast 2 K 14⁹ (allegory) = 2 Ch 25¹⁸, Dn 8⁷ (vision), of horn, v¹⁰; abs. of lion, וִירְמַסְוּ Mi 5⁷ (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. trampers (i.e. devastators) Is 16⁴. Niph. be trampled, Impf. 3 fpl. בְּרַגְלֵיהֶם הִתְרַמְסָה Is 28³ (on subj. cf. Di Du Che^{Hpt} Kō^{1,183}).

† מְרַמֵּס **n.[m.]** trampling-place, tramp-ling; — abs. מ' Mi 7¹⁰ + מְרַמֵּס (Kō^{11,1,96}) Is 10⁶; cstr. מְרַמֵּס Ez 34¹⁹; — 1. trampling-place, מ' Is 7²⁵ (|| מְשָׁלָה), מ' Ez 34¹⁹ (fig.). 2. trampling, וְהָיָה לְמִי Is 5⁵ it shall become a trampling, be trampled down, so Mi 7¹⁰, Is 28¹³ to trample, cf. 10⁶ Dn 8¹³.

† רמש **vb.** creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَسَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רמשין *creeping things* (rare)); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְמַשׁ Gn 9² + 2 t.; Pt. רמש 12⁶; fs. רמש Lv 11⁴⁰ + 2 t.; — 1. subj. ground,

הַאֲדָמָה כָּל אֲשֶׁר ת' all with which the ground creeps (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20⁵⁵ (H), Gn 9² (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: a. creep, עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4¹⁸ Gn 7⁸ (P), עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Lv 11⁴⁴ (H), Gn 1³⁰ (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֶמֶשׂ עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38²⁰, עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Gn 1²⁶ 7¹⁴ 8¹⁷ (all P). b. move lightly, glide about, of water animals, כָּל-נֶפֶשׁ הַיָּם הַחַיָּה הָרֶמֶשׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11⁴⁶ (H), Gn 1²¹ (P), cf. ψ 69³⁵. c. in gen. move about, of all land-animals, עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Gn 1²⁸ 7²¹ 8¹⁹ (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104²⁰.

רָמַשׁ n.m. Ez 38, 20 coll. creeping things, moving things;—ר abs. 1 K 5¹³ +, cstr. Ho 2²⁰ +;—**1.** creeping things (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2²⁰ 1 K 5¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ 38²⁰ Gn 1^{24, 25, 26} 6^{7, 20} 7^{14, 23} 8^{17, 19} (all P), Hb 1¹⁴ (in sim.) ψ 148¹⁰. **2.** of sea animals, gliding things, ψ 104²⁵. **3.** moving things, of all animals Gn 9³ (P).—Cf. Dr ^{Hast. DB CREEPING THINGS}.

רָמַתִּים, רָמַתִּי v. רומ.

רָנָה v. רנן.

רָנָה vb. rattle (onomatop.);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. הָרַנָּה Jb 39²³ the quiver rattlenth.

רָנָה vb. give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. رَنَّ cry aloud, also twang (of bowstring); NH Pi. murmur, complain, cf. JAram. (not ʔ);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָרִין (Ges^{187q}) Pr 29⁶ (but rd. perhaps יָרִין, Pinsk Toy, v. רִין 2); 3 fs. יָרִין Is 35⁶; 3 mpl. יָרִינוּ 24¹⁴ +, יָרִי Lv 9²⁴; 3 fpl. הָרִינוּ Pr 1²⁰ 8³; Inv. fs. יָרִי Is 54¹ +, יָרִי 12⁶; mpl. יָרִי Je 31⁷ +; Inf. cstr. בָּרִין Jb 38⁷;—give a ringing cry: **1.** in joy, exultation, || יָרִי Je 31⁷ (רָנָה), Is 12⁶ 24¹⁴ || (נִשְׂאָה קוֹל ||), 54¹ (+ פָּצַח ||), Is 44²³ Jb 38⁷; || יָרִי Zc 2¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Pr 29⁶ (v. supr.); || יָרִי Is 49¹³ (+ הָרִים רָנָה ||, opp. צָעַק (cry in distress) 65¹⁴ (כֵּן of cause); Lv 9²⁴ Is 35⁶ (subj. לִשְׁאוֹן).—Is 61⁷ is corrupt; read perh. יָרִק and spitting, Klo Che ^{Hpt}. **2.** in distress, La 2¹⁹. **3.** cry aloud, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1²⁰ || (נָתַן קוֹל ||), 8³. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. consec. יָרִינוּ Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸; Impf. 3 fs. יָרִינוּ ψ 51¹⁶, 3 mpl. יָרִינוּ 84³ +, יָרִינוּ 51¹² +; 3 fpl. יָרִינוּ 71²³ (van d. H. הָרִינוּ, etc.; Inv. mpl. יָרִינוּ Is 52⁹ +; Inf. abs. יָרִי 132¹⁶, cstr. id. Is 35²;—give a ringing cry, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י', Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸ Is 26¹⁹ 35² (+ נִיחָה, v. נִיחָה), 52⁸ || (נִשְׂאָה קוֹל ||), v⁹ (+ פָּצַח ||); elsewh. only ψ ψ 51¹²

(עֲלֵן, שְׂמַח ||), 67⁵ 90¹⁴ 92⁵ (c. rei || ש' alone); 149⁵ || (עֲלֵן ||); 98⁴ || (הִרְעֵה + וּפִר, פָּצַח ||), 132¹⁶ 145⁷ || (שִׁיר ||); 132¹⁶; c. acc. of theme 51¹⁶ 59¹⁷ || (שִׁיר ||); 33¹; c. rei 20⁶ 63⁸ 89¹³; c. ל' 95¹ || (הִרְעֵה ||); 84³ || (מִן לִפְנֵי י', עֲלֵן ||) = 1 Ch 16³³ || (וּפִר ||) שְׂמַחִים. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְנָה Is 16¹⁰ no ringing cry shall be given || (יִרְעֵעַ ||). Hiph. Impf. לֹב אֶלְמִנָה אֶרְנָה 1 s. מוֹצֵא בִקְרָא עֵרֶב תִּרְנִי Jb 29¹³; 2 ms. מוֹצֵא בִקְרָא עֵרֶב תִּרְנִי 65⁹; Inv. mpl. רִינָה רִינָה רִינָה ring out a cry of joy ψ 32¹¹ || (שִׂמְחָה ||), 81² || (הִרְעֵה ||); c. acc. of theme, עָמוּ Dt 32⁴³ (v. Dr; cf. Pi.).—Hithpōl. ψ 78⁶⁵ cf. רן.

רָנָה n.[m.] ringing cry; pl. cstr. רָנָה ψ 32⁷.

רָנָה n.f. id.;—ר abs., of joy Jb 37 ψ 104³ || (שְׂמִיחָה ||); pl. שְׂמִיחָה רָנָה 63⁶; exultation, sg. cstr. רָנָה רָנָה רָנָה Jb 20⁵ || (שְׂמִיחָה ||).

רָנָה n.f. ringing cry;—abs. ר' Je 7¹⁶ +; sf. רָנָה רָנָה, רָנָה Je 14¹² +;—ringing cry: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י', 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴ ψ 17¹ 61² 88³ (all + תְּפִלָּה ||), 106⁴⁴ 119¹⁶⁹ 142⁷ Je 14¹². **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22³⁶. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י', 2 Ch 20²², 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ (+ שְׂשׂוֹן ||); תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20²², 35¹⁰ 43¹, 105⁴³, + תוֹרָה, 107²², + עֲלֵן Pr 11¹⁰; || שְׂחֹק ψ 126²; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30⁶ 126⁶, cf. v⁷; קוֹל ר' Is 48²⁰ ψ 42⁵ (+ תוֹרָה ||), 47² 118¹⁵ (+ וְנִשְׂמַח ||); of י's joy over Zion Zp 3¹⁷;—בְּאֵינִיּוֹת רָנָה Is 43¹⁴ in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בְּאֵינִיּוֹת (bring down) into mourning their ר'; cf. Kit-Di Du Che ^{Hpt} Marti.

רָנָה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰; Ava, A Pavnov, Ὁ L Pevva.

רָנָה n.[m.] pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to B Bo Di and most, ר' Jb 39¹³, but read prob. יָנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4³ Qr), v. [עֵן].

רָסָה n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33^{21, 22}; Δεσσα, A Ρεσσα, Ὁ L Δεσσα.

רָסָה (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنَ (Frä^{100f}) = רָסָה; rare) רָסָה (rare), cf. Dalm ^{WB}.

רָסָה n.m. Is 30, 28. **1.** halter; **2.** jaw(?)—**1.** abs. ר' ψ 32⁹ restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָחָה ||); fig. of ר' שִׁם עָפִים, Is 30²⁸; ר' מָחָה ר' Jb 30¹¹, i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. כָּפַל רִסְנוֹ 4r⁵ *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, || פָּנָיו לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. כְּרִינוֹ.

† II. רִסְן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10¹²; Δασευ (prob. = *rêš êni*, head of spring; cf. Dl^{Pa} 261 COT Gn 10, 12).

† I. [רִסֵּס] **vb.** moisten (so Aram. רִסֵּס, זָס; Ar. رَسَّ (!ش) *sprinkle*);—**Qal** Inf. cstr. לָרֵס אֶת־הַפֶּלֶא Ez 46¹⁴.

† I. [רִסִּים] **n.[m.]** drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. רִסִּים לְיֵלֶה Ct 5² (|| טַל).

II. רִסֵּס (✓ of foll.; NH רִסֵּס Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. רִסֵּס Norberg^{Lexid.} 232, JAram. רִסֵּס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm ZAW 111 (1893), 115).

† II. [רִסִּים] **n.[m.]** fragment;—pl. רִסִּים, of houses destroyed Am 6¹¹ (|| בְּקָעִים).

רַע v. I. רָעָה. I. רָעָה v. II.

II, III. רָעָה v. II. רָעָה.

† רָעָה **vb.** be hungry (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rûbatu*, hunger; Ar. رَعَبَ *be roomy, voracious, رَعَبَ desire vehemently*; Eth. ርገሰ: *be hungry*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָ' Is 9¹⁹ 44¹²; 3 pl. רָעִבוּ ψ 34¹¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעֵב Is 8²¹, 1 pl. יִרְעֵב Je 42¹⁴, etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8²¹ Gn 41⁵⁵ (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42¹⁴ (|| לֶחֶם), Is 49¹⁰ (|| צָמָא), 65¹³ (|| *id.*; opp. אָכַל), ψ 50¹² *if I should be hungry* (of '), Pr 6³⁰ 19¹⁵. **Hiph.** *allow one to hunger*, subj. ' : **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעֶבְךָ Dt 8³ (opp. וַיִּאֲכַלְךָ, וַיִּעֲבֵב נַפְשְׁךָ Pr 10³).

רָעָה **n.m.** Gn 26¹ famine, hunger;—abs. רָ' Gn 12¹⁰ +; sf. רָעָם Ne 9¹⁵; 1. *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12¹⁰ 26¹ 41^{30.31} Ex 16³ 2 S 21¹ 24¹³ = 2 K 4³⁸ 6²⁵ +; רָ' (שָׁנִי הָ) Gn 41^{27.30.36}, רָ' נִשְׁבַּע 2 S 24¹³ (on gender v. Albr.^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 103) = 1 Ch 21¹²; חֹק רָ' (be) severe Gn 41^{56.57} 1 K 18² 25³ = Je 52⁶, חֹק רָ' Gn 4²⁰; c. כָּבֵד 12¹⁰ 47^{4.13}, 2 K 6²⁵; חֹק רָ' La 5¹⁰; חֹק רָ' Dt 32²⁴ + Is 5¹³ (v. [מָוֶה]), חֹק רָ' Je 14¹⁸, חֹק רָ' La 5¹⁰, חֹק רָ' Ez 34²⁹; חֹק רָ' Je 5¹⁶; as scourge of ' (+ דָּבָר, חֶבֶד, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5¹² 11²² 14¹² 21^{7.9} Ez 5² 6^{11.12} +, etc.; fig. of lack of 's word Am 8¹¹. 2. *hunger*, of individual Je 32⁹ Dt 28⁴⁸ (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32¹¹ (+ *id.*).

† רָעָב **adj.** hungry;—abs. רָ' 2 S 17²⁹ +; fs. רָעָבָה ψ 107⁹ Pr 27⁷; mpl. רָעָבִים 1 S 25⁺;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמָא, עָרָה, 2 S 17²⁹ 2 K 7¹² Is 8²¹ Pr 25²¹ ψ 107⁵; נָפֵשׁ רָעָבָה v⁹ Pr 27⁷; as subst. sg. a *hungry man* Is 29⁸ 32⁶ 58^{7.10} Ez 18^{7.16} Jb 5⁵ (Bev^{JPhil.} xxvi. 304 prop. רָעָב, cf. Ez 7¹⁵) 22⁷, pl. 1 S 25⁵ (opp. בָּלָחִם, שְׂבָעִים בָּלָחִם, Jb 24¹⁰ (|| עָרֹם), ψ 107³⁶ 146⁷; יִהְיֶה רָעָב אָנוּ Jb 18¹² (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (Ew Di al.); S De Bu Du (reading אָנוּ) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but רָ' never elsewhere in this sense.

† רָעָבוֹן **n.[m.]** hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. רָעָבוֹן בְּתֵיכֶם Gn 42^{19.33} (E); abs. רָעָבוֹן בְּיָמֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37¹⁹.

† [רָעַר] **vb.** tremble, quake (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רָעָרָה a *trembling, shaking*; Ar. رَعَى *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*; Eth. ርዕደ: *tremble*; JAram. רָעַר *tremble, shake*);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּרְעַר ψ 104³² and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of ' in theoph. **Hiph.** Pt. עָמַדְתִּי מִרְעָרִי Dn 10¹¹ I stood *trembling*; pl. מִרְעָרִים Ezr 10⁹, c. יָשַׁב.

† רָעַד **n.m.** trembling;—יָרָא וְרָ' יָבֵא בִי יָרָא וְרָ' Ex 15¹⁵.

† רָעָהָ **n.f.** *id.*; subj. of אֲחֻזָּה Is 33¹⁴ ψ 48⁷; || יָרָאָה 2¹¹; || פָּחַר Jb 4¹⁴.

I. רָעָה **vb.** pasture, tend, graze (As. *rē'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. ruler, TelAm. *ruhi* (as Canaanism) Wkl^{No.} 181, 11; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ርዕደ: *pasture*, all = BH);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּרְעֵהּ Mi 5⁺, 1 s. sf. consec. וַיִּרְעֵהּ Ez 34¹³, 3 pl. sf. consec. וַיִּרְעֵהּ Je 23⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27²⁰ +, juss. יִרְעֶה Jb 20²⁶, sf. יִרְעֶהָ ψ 80¹⁴, יִרְעֶם ψ 78⁷² (וְיִרְ' Hiph. van d. H.), etc.; **Imv.** ms. רָעָה Mi 7¹⁴ +, sf. רָעֵם ψ 28⁹; fs. רָעִי Ct 1⁵; mpl. רָעִי Gn 29⁷; **Inf. cstr.** לִרְעוֹת 37¹² +, etc.; Pt. רָעָה 30³⁶ +, sf. רָעִי ψ 23¹ +; fs. רָעָה Gn 29⁹ Pr 25¹⁹, etc.;—1. **trans. a. pasture, tend (pasture)**, lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn 30^{31.36} 37¹² (all J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 17¹⁵ 25¹⁶ Is 61⁵, acc. of asses Gn 36²⁴ (P), kids Ct 1⁵; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29⁷ 37¹³ (loc.) v¹⁶ (all J), Ct 1⁷ (|| הָרְבִינִי), Jb 24² (S Me Siegf Bu וַיִּרְעֵה);—metaph. יִרְעֵם לֹא יִקָּבֵל Ho 9², but rd. יִרְעֵם S We Now GASm; מוֹת יִרְעֵם ψ 49¹⁵. b. fig. of ' , acc. pers., Gn 48¹⁵ (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4¹⁶ Is 40¹¹ Mi 7¹⁴ (בְּשֹׁבְכֶם), Ez 34¹³ (pregn., c. אֵל loc.), v^{14.15} (+ הָרְבִינִי), v¹⁶ ψ 28⁹. c. fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5²=1 Ch 11², 2 S 7⁷=1 Ch 17⁶, ψ 78⁷² Je 3¹⁵ 23^{2,4} Ez 34^{2,3,8,10,23,23} Zc 11^{4,7-9}; of teaching, שִׁפְחֵי צִדִּיק Pr 10²¹; c. ב. of people ψ 78⁷¹; abs. Mi 5³; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34^{2,8,10}. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst.=*shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה צֹאן Gn 4² 46^{32,34} 47³ (all J), רָעָה בָּצַר 37² (E), 1 S 16¹¹ 17³⁴; רָעִי מִקְנֶה Gn 13⁷⁻⁷ (J); רָ(ה) alone, sg. Am 3¹²+7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29⁸ (J); רָעָה בְּלִי רָעָה אֵינִי (v. בְּלִי 2 c), as symbol; pl. רָעִים (ה) Am 1² Ex 2^{17,19} (J), 1 S 21⁸ (רָעִי); Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr רָעִים אֵינִי; ⑤ Lag ^{Bn 45} HPS רָעִים אֵינִי, but cf. We) + 8 t. + 1 S 31⁴ (sim.), 38¹² (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles²⁹ Du Che^{Hpt} cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13^{8,8} (J); רָעִים בְּלִי 1 S 17⁴⁰ (v. בְּלִי 3);—בֵּית־עֶדְדֵי הָרָעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαών), abs. sg. Je 17¹⁶ Zc 10² 11¹⁶ 13^{7b}+8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי Is 44²⁸ (of Cyrus), Zc 13^{7a,17} (rd. רָעִי הָאֵינִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56¹¹ Je 2⁸ 3¹⁵ Mi 5⁴ Zc 10³ 11^{5,8}+18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3¹⁸; רָעִי יֵשׁ Ez 34²; רָעִי צֹאנוּ Is 63¹¹ (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] ⑤ ⑤ Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָעִי: רָעִי ψ 23¹ 80², רָעָה אֵינִי Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה, cf. Comm.); רָעָה אֵינִי Ec 12¹¹ DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: **c.** **b.** loc. Gn 41^{2,18} (E), 1 Ch 27²⁹; **c.** acc. of pasture Is 30²³; **c.** **עַל** loc. Zp 2⁷ (הֵימָּן **עַל** for MT **עַל־הֵמָּן**, v. Now); **אֶל־מוֹל** loc. Ex 34³ (J); abs. Is 5¹⁷ 11⁷ (|| רָבִין; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27¹⁰ (|| *id.*), 65²⁵ Jon 3⁷ Jb 1¹⁴. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44²⁰ *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12² Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); **אֶמְלֶה** Pr 15¹⁴ (so Vrss Qr; Kt פִּי בִּי כְּסִילִים יִרְאֶה for פִּי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl ✓ II. רעה, Gerber¹⁶² sub III. רעה); in Ct, **c.** **ב.** loc., fig. of lover Ct 2¹⁶ 6^{2,3}; of breasts (like gazelles) 4⁵. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14³⁰ (|| רָבִין), rd. (רָבִין) *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che^{Hpt}, cf. Marti); Zp 3¹³ (|| *id.*); **c.** **עַל־הָרָבִים** Is 49⁹; **c.** acc. of pasture-land Je 50¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁴ Ez 34^{14b} (+ **אֶל** loc.), v^{18,19}; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, **c.** acc. of land Mi 5⁵, cf. **אֶת־רִדּוֹ** Je 6³; so יִרְעֶה קִדְרָר 2¹⁶; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80¹⁴. **d.** subj. wind, **c.** acc. pers. Je 22²², i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, **c.** acc. rei, יִרְעֶה יֵרֶע Jb 20²⁶, but read perh. יִרְעֶה, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רָעָה עֶקְרָה 24²¹ is difficult; Bu יִרְעֶה for רָ; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20²⁶, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78⁷² van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20²⁶, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78⁷² van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. ✓ **1 d**.

† רָעִי **n.** [m.] *pasture*; —עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר 1 K 5³ *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges^{131o}; Kit [בָּקָר]).

רָעִי Is 38¹² Zc 11¹⁷, v. ✓ **1 d** (1), (2).

† מְרָעָה **n.m.** ^{Ez 84,14} *pasturage, pasture*; —

abs. מ' Gn 47⁴; cstr. מְרָעָה Is 34¹⁴; sf. מְרָעָהוּ Jb 39⁸, מְרָעִיכֶם Ez 34¹⁸; —*pasturage*, מְרָעָהוּ Gn 47⁴ (J), cf. 1 Ch 4^{39,41}, also Is 32¹⁴; מ' שָׁמֶן וְטוֹב v⁴⁰, cf. (fig.) Ez 34^{14,14,18a}; of cattle Jo 1¹⁸, stag La 1⁶; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39⁸; of מְרָעִים Na 2¹² (but read מְרָעָה *cave*, for מְרָעָה, We Now, || מְרָעִים); מְרָעָהוּ Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

† [מְרָעִית] **n.f.** *pasturing, shepherding*,

pasturage (alw. fig.); —sf. מְרָעִיתִי Je 23¹ Ez 34³¹, מְרָעִיתִךְ ψ 74¹ 79¹³, etc.; —**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, מְרָעִיתִי, צֹאן of Isr. as flock of רָ, Je 23¹ Ez 34³¹, cf. ψ 74¹ 79¹³ 100⁸+95⁷ (rd. וְעַם יְרֹדוּ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13⁶ (Now מְרָעִיתִי), Is 49⁹ Je 25³⁶. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10²¹.

† II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. *associate with* (cf.

Schulthess^{69ff}. but also Nö ZMG lii (1900), 154f., As. ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS 1, 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعَى, رَاعِيهَا, master, owner, Wallin^{2MG} v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xxi. 851; Eth. መርዖ;

marriage; Ar. رَاعَى, Eth. ለርዖ: yoke; NH friendship is fr. BH (רָע); —**Qal** *Inv. ms.* מְרָעָה אֶמְנֶה ψ 37³ *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רָעָה בְּכִסְיִים Pr 13²⁰ *one associating with fools*, so ר' זללים 28⁷ זונות, ר' 29³ (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֶל־הֶתְרַע אֶת־בְּעַל אָפָה Pr 22²⁴ *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרַעֲנָה Is 11⁷ (Lag^{Or. 1. 21}; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che^{Hpt}) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרַעַת Pr 18²⁴ (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעַע there are [אִישׁ for יֵשׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*)).

II. רָע **n.m.** ^{Pr 17,17} *friend, companion*, fellow; —¹⁸⁷ abs. 2 S 13³+, cstr. 1 Ch 27²⁸; sf. רָעִי Jb 31⁹+, רָעֶךָ Dt 5¹⁷+, רָעֶךָ Ex 2¹³+, also רָעִיךָ 2 S 12¹¹ (sg.; Ges^{83ss}), רָעִיךָ (Ges^{84a}) Gn 11³+114 t., רָעִי Je 6²¹, רָעִי 30³⁰; pl. רָעִים Je 3¹+, cstr. רָעִי Jb 2¹¹; sf. רָעִי 32³, רָעִי (Ges^{81k}) 42¹⁰.

1 S 30²⁶, etc.;—**1. friend, intimate**, Gn 38^{12,20} (J), 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 13³ 1 K 16¹¹ (©om.); רַעַךְ אִשָּׁר בְּנִפְשָׁךְ; Dt 13⁷, רַעֲהוּ מִתָּחַק Pr 27⁹ (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7⁵ (|| אֶלֶיךָ), Je 9³ (|| אֶחָד), 19⁹ La 1² (+ אֶתְבִּיחַ), ψ 35¹⁴ (|| אֶחָד) + 3 t. ψ ψ; esp. Jb 2¹¹ 6¹⁴ + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17¹⁷ 18²⁴ + 8 t. Pr (12²⁶ v. מִרְעָה infr.), Ct 5¹ (|| דֹּדִים); associates Zc 3⁸; term. techn. רַ' הַמִּלָּךְ 1 Ch 27³³ (v. רַעַה), cf. 2 S 16^{17,17}; of lover Ct 5¹⁶ (|| דֹּדִי), husband Je 3²⁰, paramours Ho 3¹ Je 3¹; metaph. רַעַה לְבָנוֹת יַעֲנֶה Jb 30²⁹ (|| אֶחָד לְתַנִּים). **2. in weaker sense, fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person**, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2¹³ 20^{16,17,17,17} (Gi v^{13,14,14,14}) = Dt 5^{17,18,18,18}, Ex 2¹⁴ 22^{7,8,10,25} (all E), Lv 19^{13,16,18} 20¹⁰ (all H), Dt 4⁴² 15^{2,2} + 1 t. Dt, Jos 20⁵ (D), Ju 7¹⁴ Je 9⁷ 22¹³ 29²³ Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22^{11,12} Hb 2¹⁵ Jb 16²¹ Ru 4⁷ ψ 15³ 28³ 101⁵ Pr 3^{28,29} 6¹ (|| יָרַךְ!) + 18 t. Pr; רַעֲהוּ Je 6²¹; 1 S 15²⁵ hath given (the kingdom) to thy fellow, = another than thou, so 28¹⁷ 2 S 12¹¹; so also רַעֲהוּ... אִישׁ a (given, certain) man over against his fellow (diff. fr. 3) Ex 21^{18,35} 22^{6,9,13} 33¹¹ (all E), Dt 19¹¹ 22²⁶ Ju 7¹³ 1 K 8³¹ 20³⁵ Je 7⁵ 1 Ch 6²² Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 4⁴; similarly אֶל־רַעֲהוּ שָׁעִיר Is 34¹⁴. **3. in recipr. phr. רַעֲהוּ... אִישׁ** Gn 11³ they said one to another (אִישׁ distrib.), each the speech of the other v⁷, absent one from the other 31⁴⁹, cf. 43³³ (all J), Ex 11² 18^{7,16} 32²⁷ (all E), Ju 6²⁹ 7²² 10¹⁸ 2 S 2^{16,16} + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3²³ 7^{3,9} 2 Ch 20²³ Is 3⁵ (|| אִישׁ בְּאֵחָיו), 13⁹ 19² (|| אִישׁ בְּאֵחָיו), 41⁶ Je 5⁸ + 1 t. Je, Ez 33²⁶ Zc 3¹⁰ + 6 t. Zc (11⁶ read רַעֲהוּ Sta^{ZAW 1 (1881), 26}), Mal 3¹⁶ Jon 1⁷; so of things Gn 15¹⁰ (J).—I. רַעַה v. רוע.

† רַעַה **n.m. friend** (cf. Sta^{5 184} Lag^{BN 156} Ba^{5 12a});—cstr. in term. techn. רַעַה הַמִּלָּךְ (Ges^{5 93 11} Kö^{11, 1, 78 f.}) 1 K 4⁵ (= רַעַה 1 Ch 27³³), cf. רַעַה דֹּדִר 2 S 15³⁷ 16¹⁶; ins. also 15³² (cf. v³⁷) © We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27¹⁰ Kt (Qr רַעַה; cf. Kö^{1, 6}).

† רַעַה **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—Pf. 3 ms. לוֹ רַעַה אִשָּׁר רַעַה Ju 14²⁰ his comrade who had been 'best man' (GFM) to him.

† רַעַה **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רַעֲוִיָּה Ju 11³⁷ Qr (> Kt רַעֲוִיָּה), רַעֲוִיָּה v³⁸ ψ 45¹⁵.

† רַעֲוִיָּה **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעֲוִיָּה Ct 1^{9,15} 2^{10,13} 4^{1,7} 5² 6⁴; so of attendant maidens Ju 11³⁷ Kt, but v. foregoing.

† רַעֲוִיָּה **n.f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. מֵאֵת רַעֲוִיָּה Ex 11² (E) each from her fellow (|| אִישׁ מֵאֵת רַעֲוִיָּה, cf. II. רַעַה 3); cf. Je

9¹⁹; of birds of prey (דֹּדִיָּה) Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11⁹; רַעֲוִיָּה Est 1¹⁰ = another than she (cf. 1 S 15²⁵ II. רַעַה 2).

† רֹת **n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רַעֲוִיָּה, i.e. friendship, Syr. رُث, Thes Lag^{BN 84, 156}; Or. 11. 41 Kö^{11, 1, 481});—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1^{4,14,16,22} 2^{2,3,21,22} 3⁹ 4^{5,10,13}; Ρουθ.

† רַעֲוִי **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval ZA VI. 126 Mez^{Harran 23}, cf. Hom^{A. u. A. 11, 208});—son of Peleg: Gn 11^{18,19,20,21} (P), 1 Ch 1²⁵; Payav.

† רַעֲוִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ραγουιηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2¹⁸ (J; © L Iobop), Nu 10²⁹ (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36^{4,10,13,17,17} (P), || 1 Ch 1^{35,37}. **3.** Gadite Nu 2¹⁴, v. רַעֲוִיָּה p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸.

† רַעֲוִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רַעֲוִי friendly(?) Cook¹⁰⁹);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1⁸; Ρησαι, © L oi εἰραῖποι αὐτοῦ.

† [מִרְעָה] **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst^{Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289} cp. مِرْيَا miryā, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] companion), and der. fr. *רַעַה, prop. closely joined; cf. Gerber^{97, 162});—sf. מִרְעָה Gn 26²⁶ +, מִרְעָה Pr 19⁷, מִרְעָה Ju 15²; pl. מִרְעָה 14¹¹;—companion, confidential friend, Gn 26²⁶ (J; cf. רַעַה); of bridegroom's escort 14¹¹, 'best man' (GFM) v²⁰ 15^{2,6}; more gen. friends (|| אחים) 2 S 3⁸ Pr 19⁷; 12²⁶ is dub., DöD Hi De al. מִרְעָה; Toy conj. poss. מִרְעָה (יִסְר), v. further תור.

III. רַעַה (Aram. رَعَا, رَعَا, take pleasure (in), desire, = Ar. رَضِيَ [Heb. רַעַה], whence Aram. רַעֲוִיָּה desire, רַעֲוִיָּה, رَعَا, opinion, thought, disposition, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö^{ZMG 11v (1900), 155}; > De Siegf^{Qoh. 18} al. from I. רַעַה 2 b, cf. Ho 12², and Ar. رَعَى watch, regard, respect (Lane) [Ba WU 46 f. Kau^{Aramäismen 82 f.} derive foll. from I. רַעַה = observe, attend to, specif. tend sheep, also aim at, purpose]).

† III. [רַעַה] **n. [m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רַעֲוִיָּה ψ 139² (of man), pl. sf. רַעֲוִיָּה v¹⁷ (of El).

† II. רַעֲוִיָּה **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., עָמַל אֶרֶץ Ec 1¹⁴ 2^{11,17,26} 4⁴ 6⁹; עָמַל אֶרֶץ Ec 1¹⁷.

† רַעֲוִיָּה **n. [m.] id.**;—cstr., רַעֲוִיָּה Ec 1¹⁷, 2²² בְּכָל־עָמָלִי וְבָרִי לָבוֹ (cf. foreg.), 4¹⁶ (cf. foreg.).

רַעַה v. II. רוע.

3 P 2

II. רָע ⁻¹²⁶ **n.m.** Jb 30, 20 evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;—abs. רָע Nu 11¹ + בָּרַע Ex 5¹⁹ + רָע Gn 48¹⁶ +;—**1. evil, distress, adversity:** רָע יִרָא *fear evil* ψ 23⁴ Zp 3¹⁵; רָע בּוֹרָא Is 45⁷ (of God), רָע הָבִיא רָע Nu 11 (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); רָע אִם מוֹב וְאִם רָע Je 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יוֹם רָע Am 6³ *day of calamity*; יָמֵי רָע ψ 49⁶ 94¹³; כִּי טוֹב קִיּוּי וּבָא רָע Jb 30²⁶; בָּרַע *in adversity* Ex 5¹⁹ (E) ψ 10⁶; יָבֹל בָּרַע Pr 13¹⁷; מַכֵּל רָע Gn 44³⁴ (J); בִּכְלָרֵעַ Pr 5¹⁴; מַכֵּל רָע Gn 48¹⁶ (E) ψ 121⁷; v. also Mi 1¹² ψ 140¹² Jb 5¹⁹ 31²⁹ Pr 12²¹ 19²³. **+ 2. evil, injury, wrong** Hb 2⁹ Jb 2¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰; עֲשֵׂה רָע + pers. Gn 31²⁹ (E); לִפְנֵי רָע Je 39¹²; as obj. of חָשַׁב Ho 7¹⁵ חָרַשׁ רָע Pr 6¹⁴ 12²⁰ 14²² הוֹשִׁיב רָע ψ 54⁷ גָּמַל רָע Pr 31¹² דָּבַר בָּרַע 17¹¹ 20²² שָׁלַם רָע ψ 41⁶ דָּבַר 109²⁰; לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא מוֹב בְּיָמֵי רָע חָרַשׁ לְרָע 73⁸ *speak about injury*; לְרָע 18¹⁷ לְרָעָה (18¹⁷) I K 22^{3,18} = 2 Ch (18¹⁷) *for harm, injury* Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 25⁷ ψ 56⁶ Pr 1¹⁶ 21¹² Ec 8⁹; רָע יִרְעֶה Pr 11¹⁵ (but rd. רָע Gr SS, v. Toy). **3. ethical evil**, Dt 30¹⁵ 2 Si 4¹⁷ Is 5²⁰ Am 5¹⁴ Mi 7⁴ + 10 t.; עֲשֵׂה רָע 2 K 21⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 33⁹ Ne 9²⁸ + 8 t.; פָּעִיל רָע Am 5¹⁵ ψ 97¹⁰ Pr 8¹³; מַאֵס רָע ψ 36⁵; מַאֵס בְּרָע Is 7^{15,16}; בָּרַע רָע *consume evil from* Dt 13⁵ + 8 t. Dt;

|| הַאֲוִינִי. **Hithpō.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) אָרַץ רָעָה הַתְּפֹרָה Is 24¹⁹ *the earth is broken asunder* (|| הַתְּפֹרָה פֹּדֵר הַמִּטְכָּה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרַעֵץ Pr 18²⁴ *will be broken in pieces* (Ges¹¹⁴¹), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרַעֵץ Vrss Toy al., v. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr^{Expos. Times} xl (1899-1900), 230 f.).

† [רַעַף] **vb.** trickle, drip, *synon.* of נוֹל, II. עָרַף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ, *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose)); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36²⁸ (c. יָלִי pers.; || יָלִי), c. acc. mat. מַל Pr 3²⁰; fig. מַעֲנֵלֶךְ יִרְעֲפוּ הָשָׁן 65¹² (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, מִדְבָּר, v¹³. **Hiph.** *Inv. mpl.* הִרְעִיפוּ Is 45⁸ *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: || יָלִי צָרָק).

† [רַעַץ] **vb.** shatter (Aram. רָעַץ *smite*, *shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *rahāsu*, Wkl^{TelAm.} 128, 31; 137, 32); — *Impf.* 3 fs. הִרְעִץ אֹיִב Ex 15⁶; 3 m. pl. וִירְעִצוּ Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (of men; || וִירְעִצוּ).

† [רַעַשׁ] **vb.** quake, shake, *intr.* (NH = BH, so Aram. رَعَشَ (rare), and (once) רָעַשׁ *toss*, *rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَشَ, usu. رَعَشَ (loan-word ?), *tremble*, *quiver*, *quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rēšu*, *ecult*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8¹⁶ 49²¹, רָעַשָׁה Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁹; 3 pl. רָעַשׁוּ Jo 2¹⁰ +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72¹⁶, 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26¹⁰, etc.; *Pt.* pl. רָעַשִׁים Je 4²⁴; — *quake*, *shake*, of earth Ju 5⁴ = ψ 68⁹, 2 S 2²⁸ (|| רָעַנּוּ) = ψ 18⁸ (|| *id.*), ψ 77¹⁹ (רָעַנּוּ +), also Is 13¹³ (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מִמְקוֹמוֹ, + pregnt.; || רָעַנּוּ), Je 51²⁹; c. מִן caus. Je 8¹⁶ 10¹⁰ 49²¹; of מוֹכְרֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁸; of heavens Jo 2¹⁰ (לִפְנֵי) caus.; || רָעַנּוּ); heavens and earth 4¹⁶; mts. Je 4²⁴ Na 1⁵ (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46⁴ (ב caus.); walls Ez 26¹⁰ (מִן caus.); all living things Ez 38²⁰ (מִפְּנֵי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72¹⁶. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִרְעַשָׁה Je 50⁴⁶ *is made to quake* (מִקוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעִשְׁתָּה ψ 60⁴; 1 s. הִרְעִשְׁתָּה Ez 31¹⁶; וְהָרַ' consec. Hg 2⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּרְעִישְׁנִי Jb 39²⁰; *Pt.* מִרְעִישׁ Is 14¹⁶ + 2 t.; — **1.** *cause to quake*, subj. א', c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2^{6.7.21}, cf. ψ 60⁴; nations + מִקוֹל Ez 31¹⁶; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14¹⁶ (|| מִרְעִישׁ). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring*, *leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39²⁰.

† רָעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10²² *quaking*, *shaking*; — *abs.* 1 K 19¹¹ +, *cstr.* Na 3² Jb 41²¹; — **1.** *specif. earthquake*, Am 1¹ Zc 14⁵ 1 K 19^{11.11.12}; fig. of

א's judgment Is 29⁶ Ez 38¹⁹; cf. (in vision) קוֹל רָעַשׁ 3^{12.13}; prob. also 3⁷ (Θ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling*, *rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9⁴, by war-chariots Je 47³, cf. 10²², or wheels Na 3², by war-horse(s) hoofs Jb 39²⁴ (רָעַנּוּ). **2.** *quaking*, *trembling*, of pers. Ez 12¹⁸. **3.** *shaking*, *quivering*, of dart Jb 41²¹ (al. *rushing sound*).

† רָפָא **vb.** heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רָפָא, Syr. رَفَا *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רָפָא v. Nō^{ZMG} xl (1886), 723 Lzb⁵⁶⁹; Sab. n.pr. אֲרָפָא Langer^{1,1} DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883), 326; Ar. رَفَا (and رَفَا) *darn*, *mend*, *repair*, *pacify*; Eth. ረፍሐ: *stitch together*, *mend*; cf. Küchenmeister^{ZWiss. Th. xxx} (1887), 257 ff.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וָרַפָּא Is 6¹⁰, sf. וּרְפָאָם 19²², 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאֵנוּ 57¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20⁸ +, sf. יִרְפָּאָנוּ Ho 6¹, 1 s. יִרְפָּאָנוּ Ho 14⁵ +, אֲרָפָה (Ges^{575 pp}) Je 3²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה (Id^{1b. qq}) Jb 5¹⁸, etc.; *Inv. ms.* רָפָא Nu 12¹³, רָפָה (Id^{1b. pp}) ψ 60⁴, רָפָאָה 41⁵, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפֵא Is 19²²; *cstr.* לִרְפָּא Ho 5¹³, etc.; *Pt.* רָפָה 2 K 20⁵ +, etc.; — *heal*: **1.** *lit.*, **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20¹⁷ (E), ψ 107²⁰ (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12¹³ (JE) 2 K 20^{5.8}. **b.** of men, *abs.* Ec 3³ (opp. הָרַג); *pt.* as subst. *healer*, *physician*, Gn 50^{2.2} (J) 2 Ch 16¹². **2.** *fig.* *heal* hurts of nation, involving א's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. א', c. sf. pers., Ho 6¹ 11³ (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15²⁶ (J), Is 19^{22b} 57^{18.19} Je 33⁶ ψ 30³, cf. 6³; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30²⁰, c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7¹⁴; c. ל of nation Ho 7¹, and (indef. subj.) Is 6¹⁰ (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחֲזֵן מִבְּחוֹ 30²⁶ שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60⁴, so מִשֹּׁבָה Ho 14⁵ Je 3²² (incl. the consequences of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103³; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30¹⁷ *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֲרָפָאָה); *abs.* Is 19^{22a} (opp. נָגַף), Dt 32³⁹ (opp. מוֹחֵץ); *pt.* as subst. *healer*, *physician* Je 8²². **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5¹³, cf. La 2¹³. **3.** **a.** *fig.* *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17¹⁴, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41⁵, c. ל pers., לִשְׁבָּרֵי לֵב ψ 147⁸ (i.e. *longing exiles*, cf. Is 61³); *abs.* Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. מוֹחֵץ); *pt.* as subst. Jb 13⁴. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13³⁷ +, 3 fs. נִרְפָּתָה (Ges^{576 qq}) Je 51⁹; 3 pl. וּנִרְפָּאוּ consec. Ez 47⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִרְפָּאָה Je 51⁸; 3 mpl. יִרְפָּאוּ Ez 47^{9.11}, וִירְפִּי (Ges^{1. c.}) 2 K 2²², etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְפָּאָה Je 15¹⁸ +, הִרְפָּה (Id^{1b.}) Je 19¹¹; — *be healed*: **1.** *lit.*, of pers. 1 S 6³; + acc. of disease Dt 28^{27.35}; subj. disease Lv 13^{18.37} 14^{3.48}; of (bad) water

2 K 2²², salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47^{8,9,11}; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19¹¹ (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed*: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51^{8,9}; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא-לָנוּ Is 53⁵ i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17¹⁴, subj. the distress 15¹⁸. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. רָפְאוּ 2 K 2²¹; 2 mpl. רָפְאוּם Ez 34⁴; 1 pl. רָפְאוּ Je 51⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 11¹⁶ יִרְפָּא 1 K 18³⁰; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Je 6¹⁴ יִרְפּוּ (Ges⁵⁷⁵ qq) 8¹¹; *Inf. abs.* רָפֵא Ex 21¹⁹;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., יִרְפָּא רָפֵא Ex 21¹⁹ *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, =*repair*, 1 K 18³⁰; c. ל of water (subj. 'י) 2 K 2²¹. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34¹⁴ Zc 11¹⁶; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ (both עַל-נִקְלָה, v. קָלַל) **Niph.** 2), 51⁹. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8²⁹=9¹⁵, so || 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. with 3 מִן for בִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

† **1.** רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁷, Παφ[α].—

II. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also ר' בית p. 112.

I, II. רָפָאִים v. sub רפה.

† **1.** רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8³⁷, Παφα(α), ὉΛ Αραφα; v. רָפְיָה.—II. ר' v. רפה.

† **רַבּוּא** **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13⁹, Παφου[av].

† [רָפְיָה] **n.f.** remedy, medicine;—**pl.** abs. רָפְיָה Ez 30²¹ Je 30¹³, וְיִ- 46¹¹ (all fig.).

† **רָפְאוֹת** **n.f.** healing;—**abs.** Pr 3⁸ (fig.).

† **רָפְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26⁷, Παφανλ.

† **רָפְיָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3²¹, Παφαλ, A ὉΛ Παφαα. **2.** in Simeon, 4⁴², Παφαα(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7², Παφαα, A ὉΛ Παφαα. **4.** descendant of Saul 9⁴³, Παφαα, ὉΛ Αραφα(=רָפָה 8³⁷). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3⁹, Παφαα(s).

† **יִרְפָּאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, A ὉΛ Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

† **מִרְפָּה**, **מִרְפָּה** **n.m.** ^{Ex 10, 4} healing, cure, health (usu. fig.);—**abs.** מִרְפָּה Je 14¹⁹ +, מִרְפָּה 8¹⁶; *cstr.* מִרְפָּה Pr 15⁴;—**1.** *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8¹⁵ 14^{19b} (|| שְׁלוֹם), 36⁶ (+אֲרָכָה); esp. מ' לָנוּ Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us*, מ' מ' 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4²² (|| תַּיִם), 12¹⁸ 13¹⁷ 16²⁴; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3²⁰; מ' מ' Pr 6¹⁵=29¹; מ' לָב 14³⁰ *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone=*composure* Ec 10⁴; מ' לְשׁוֹן 15⁴ *healing of the tongue*, =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' לְאִין 2 Ch 21¹⁸.

† [רָפַד] **vb.** spread (As. rapādu, stretch oneself; Ar. رَفَدَ, prop up, support, aid, give, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS^{IV}, no. 40, 3, cf. רפד terraces DHM^{Hofmus.});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41²² *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. of couch (fig.) יִרְפְּדִי יִצְיָי Jb 17¹³; then (*spread out any support, hence*) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רְפְּדוּנִי Ct 2⁵ *support me with apples* (|| סִמְכֵנִי).

† [רָפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. support (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפִידָה Ct 3¹⁰; 3 ἀνάκλιτον, 3 reclinatorium.

† **רָפִידִים** **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17¹ 19²; רָפִידִם 17⁸ Nu 33^{14,15}; Παφιδεω.—**אַרְפַּד** v. p. 75.

† **רָפָה** **vb.** sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَا; Ar. رَفَاة, an easy life is perhaps akin);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Ju 19⁹ (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8³ Je 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5²⁴ יִרְפָּה Ex 4²⁶ (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5²⁴; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19⁹ (si vera l.; ὉΛ κέκλιεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה ?]). **Usu.** **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6⁹ *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4¹ Is 13⁷ Je 6²⁴ 50⁴³ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² Zp 3¹⁶; יָדִים om. Je 49²⁴. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8³ (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 'י, מִן pers. Ex 4²⁶ (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וְיָרָה, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נִרְפְּיָם idle Ex 5^{8,17} (J). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12²¹; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרְפְּיָנָה Ez 1^{24,25}; Pt. מִרְפָּא (Ges⁵⁷⁵ rr) Je 38⁴; pl. מִרְפָּים Ezr 4⁴;—*causat.*: *let wings drop* Ez 1^{24,25} (rd. **Qal**, כְּנַפֵּיהֶם subj., 3 Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v²⁵); *loosen and let drop*, girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12²¹; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38⁴ Ezr 4⁴. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֶּךָ Dt 4³¹ +; juss. 2 ms. תִּרְפֶּךָ Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְפֵּה Ju 11³⁷ 2 K 4²⁷; תִּרְפֶּה Dt 9¹⁴ +; mpl. הִרְפּוּ 46¹¹;—*causat.*, **1.** *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24¹⁶=1 Ch 21¹⁵; fig., + מִן pers., =*abandon*, Jos 10⁶ (JE);

perh. also (ר' om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4²⁶ (rdg. יִרְחַק, v. Qal); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6³, so (subj. י') ψ 138⁸; subj. י', c. acc. pers., Dt 4³¹ 31^{6,8} Jos 1⁵ (D), 1 Ch 28²⁰. 2. *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3⁴ (opp. אָמַן); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹכֵר, Pr 4¹⁸ (opp. החזיק, Jb 27⁶ (opp. id.)). 3. *refrain*, c. מן pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11³⁷ Dt 9¹⁴, מן of anger ψ 37⁸; c. ל pers. 1 S 11³ 2 K 4²⁷; acc. pers. Jb 7¹⁹; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15¹⁶ ψ 46¹¹ (cf. Weir in Dr¹ 15^{16, 18}).—Je 3²² Jb 5¹⁹ ψ 60⁴ v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֵּית Pr 24¹⁰ *hast shewn thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֵּה 18⁹ *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18³.—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

† רָפָה **adj.** slack;—abs. ר', of people, Nu 13¹⁸ (J); cstr. רַפֵּה יָדַי 2 S 17², i.e. weak (|| יָנַע); fpl. יָדַי רַפּוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35³ Jb 4³. Cf. √Qal 2.

† רָפִיּוֹן Ges⁵ 85^u, or רָפִיּוֹן Sta⁵ 296^d cf. Kö¹¹ 154¹ **n.[m.]** sinking;—cstr. רָפִיּוֹן יָדַי Je 47³ *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפְאִים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21^{16, 18}, c. prep. לָהּ v^{20, 22} = לְהִרְפָּא 1 Ch 20^{6, 8};—only as parent, מִלִּילֵי הָרָפָא 2 S 21^{16, 18} (= מִלִּילֵי הִרְפָּאִים 1 Ch 20⁴); יָלַד לָהּ v^{20, 22} || 1 Ch 20^{6, 8}.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

† I. רָפְאִים **n.m.** Jb 26⁵ **pl.** shades, ghosts (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta^{G. 1} 420²; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ol, c. art. הָרָפָה Jb 26⁵, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר' Is 14⁹ (in She'ol), 26⁴ (|| מִתִּים), ψ 88¹¹ (|| id.), Pr 2¹⁸ (|| מָוֶת), 9¹⁸ (in עֲמֻקֵּי שְׂאוֹל); קָבַל רָפְאִים 21¹⁶; of righteous Isr. Is 26¹⁹ *earth shall cast forth ר' (|| מִתִּיךְ)*.

† II. רָפְאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. = I. ר', as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr^{D. 1} 2¹¹; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally² AW xviii (1898), 127 ff. v. also Sta¹ 1^c);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15²⁰ Jos 17¹⁵ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20⁴ (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence ר' עֲמֻק, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5^{18, 22} 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵ 14⁹ Is 17⁵ Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (P); ר' E. of Jordan Dt 2¹¹ (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v¹⁰), v²⁰ (|| id.; tall; = Zamzummin); in Bashan, Gn 14⁵, Og the last of them Dt 3¹¹ (of huge size), Jos 12⁴ 13¹³ (D); ר' אֲרָרִי v²⁰ (P) 3¹³ (JE). Ⓞ Παφαειν[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14⁵ + 4 t.; τῶν Τιράνων 2 S 5^{18, 22} + (ⓄL) 23¹³.

רִיף וְרִיפָה v. sub רִיף.

† רָפָח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵; Παφῆ[a].

רָפָה v. sub רָפִיּוֹן. **n.pr.m.** v. sub רָפָא.

† רָפַשׁ, רָפַשׁ **vb.** stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading (NH רָפַם *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَفَس *kick*);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. וְהִרְפַּם Ez 32², c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. הִתְרַפְּשׁוּ 34¹⁸. **Niph.** Pt. מַעֲיֵן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25²⁶ *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), Inv. ms. הִתְרַפַּם Pr 6³ *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV^m Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מְרַפֵּשׁ כֶּסֶף 68³¹ *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bae al. and פְּתִירָם supr., ad fin.

† מִרְפֶּשׁ [י] **n.[m.]** (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפֶּשׁ בְּגִלְיָכֶם Ez 34¹⁹.

† רַפְסָדְרָה **n.[f.]** raft (etym. dub.; NH once בֶּנְכוֹת רַפְסָדְרָה *bench or stool on which feet rest*);—pl. רַפְסָדְרוֹת 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (late || דְּבָרוֹת 1 K 5²³).

† רָפַף **vb.** Pō. shake, rock (Aram. רָפַף, **ف** move gently; Ar. رَفَّ *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רָפַף *flutter*, Ar. رَفَرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—Impf. 3 mpl. עֲמוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יִרְפָּפוּ Jb 26¹¹.

† רָפַק **vb.** Hithp. support oneself, lean (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرَفَقَ, NH מִרְפָּק, JAram. מִרְפָּקָא, *elbow*);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8⁵ (c. עַל pers.).

רַפַּם v. sub רָפַשׁ.

רָפַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רָפַשׁ = BH; Schult-hess⁷¹ cp. Ar. رَفَّت *talk or act obscenely*, and a Syr. رَفَّ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† רָפַשׁ **n.[m.]** mire;—Is 57²⁰ (+ טִיט).

† רָפֶת **n.[m.]** appar. stable, stall (NH id.; √ dub.; Thes fr. רָפָה, cf. Ar. رَفَّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רָפָה known);—pl. רָפֶתִים Hb 3¹⁷ (for cattle).

רָצָן v. sub רָצָה.

† רָצַח **vb.** si vera l., || form of רָצַח *run*, Inf. abs. רָצֹחַ Ez 1¹⁴, but rd. רָצֹחַ (רָצָח) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓞ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָצָה.

† רָצַח **vb.** Pi. watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَصَدَ *watch or wait* (oft. lie

in wait) for; Ecclus 14²² *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רצו Levy^{NHWD iv. 464});—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. הִרְצִיּוּ ψ 68¹⁷ (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† רצה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, will, be willing; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) *be well pleased with*, No^{ZMG liv} (1900), 155; Sab. רצו *favour* CIS^{iv}, no. 77, 9 al., cf. Hom^{Siddar} Chrest. 123, רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS^{iv}, no. 73, 9, al., of a coin, *good*, Id^{ib}. no. 21, 5; Aram. רצא, רצא have pleasure in, cf. II. רעה *supr.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Ec 9⁷; sf. רצם Je 14¹⁰; 1 s. הִרְצִיּוּ Ez 43²⁷ consec. (metapl. Ges^{575rr}; Aramaism, Krae; but Co ורציתי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִרְצִיּוּ ψ 147¹⁰ +, sf. הִרְצִיּוּ Mal 1⁸; 3 fs. juss. הִרְצִיּוּ Lv 26⁴³; 3 fpl. הִרְצִיּוּ Pr 23⁶ Kt (< Qr הִרְצִיּוּ, √, nצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Inv.* הִרְצִיּוּ ψ 40¹⁴ 119¹⁰⁸; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְצִיּוּ Pr 16⁷ ψ 7⁷, etc.; *Pt.* הִרְצִיּוּ 147¹¹ 149⁴, sf. רצם Je 14¹²; pass. רצוי Est 10³, cstr. רצוי Dt 33²⁴;—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42¹ ψ 44⁴ 147¹¹ Jb 33²⁶; c. acc. rei ψ 85² 1 Ch 29¹⁷ Pr 16⁷ Ec 9⁷; c. b. pers. ψ 149⁴; rei 147¹⁰ Hg 1⁸; abs. ψ 7³. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1⁸, || אהב Pr 3¹²; of brother Gn 33¹⁰ (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10⁷; c. acc. rei ψ 62⁵ 102¹⁵ Jb 14⁶ Pr 23²⁶ (but v. *supr.*); c. b. rei 1 Ch 29³ ψ 49¹⁴; עם pers. Jb 34⁹ ψ 50¹⁸; pt. pass. רצוי favoured, acceptable to Dt 33²⁴ (poem), Est 10³. **2.** *accept*: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24²³ Ho 8¹³ Je 14^{10,12} Ez 20^{40,41} 43²⁷; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33¹¹ Mal 1^{10,13} ψ 51¹⁸ 119¹⁰⁸; c. b. of sacrifice Mi 6⁷; abs. Am 5²². **3.** *be pleased*: a. *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40¹⁴. b. c. b. pers. 1 Ch 28⁴. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26^{34,43} 2 Ch 36²¹, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עון) Lv 26^{41,43} (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְצִיּוּ Lv 1⁴ Is 40²; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִרְצִיּוּ Lv 7¹⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal** 2, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. l. pers., Lv 1⁴ 22²⁵; c. l. of sacrifice 22^{23,27}; abs. 7¹⁸ 19⁷. **2.** pass. of **Qal** 4: הִרְצִיּוּ Is 40² *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. הִרְצִיּוּ Jb 20¹⁰, c. acc. רצים seek the favour of the poor (but Bu SS Gerber from רצין). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִרְצִיּוּ (Ges^{575m}) consec. Lv 26³⁴ *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal** 4. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. הִרְצִיּוּ 1 S 29⁴ *with what shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אל) his lord? + 3 mpl. הִרְצִיּוּ Ho 4¹⁰ & We Now (for MT יפרצו) they shall not have delight.

† רצון n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר' Dt 33²³ +; cstr. רצון ψ 145¹⁹ +; sf. רצוני Is 60¹⁰, רצנו Dn 8⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour*: a. of God, Dt 33¹⁶ Is 60¹⁰ ψ 5¹³ 30^{6,8} 51²⁰ 89¹⁸ 106⁴ Pr 8³⁵ 12² 18²²; עת ר' Is 49⁸ ψ 69¹⁴; ר' Is 58⁵; שְׂנֵיתֶיךָ Is 61²; || בְּרַכָּה Dt 33²³; opp. הוֹעֵקָה Pr 11^{1,20} 12²² 15⁸. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10³² 11²⁷ 14⁹; of kings ψ 35¹⁶ 16^{13,15} 19¹². **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28³⁸ (P); c. l. pers. *for acceptance for him before* ר' c. sf. pers. לרצונו Lv 1³; abbrev. לְרָצוֹן לָכֶם 22²⁰ 19⁵ 22^{19,29} 23¹¹, לרצון 22²¹ Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ ψ 19¹⁵ (of words; cf. Ho 14³); על רצון Is 60⁷ (read ל, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du, רצון, Mal 2¹³). **3.** *will, desire, pleasure*: a. of God, ר' עשה do his will Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 40⁹ 103²¹ 143¹⁰. b. of man, עשה do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8⁴ 11^{3,16,36} Ne 9²⁴ Est 1⁸ 9⁵, cf. Ne 9³⁷; desire ψ 145^{16,19} 2 Ch 15¹⁵; = self-will Gn 49⁶ (poem).

† הִרְצִיּוּ n.pr.f. et loc. (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1.** f. daughter of Šelophehad of Gilead Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³; Θερσα. **2.** loc. old Can. city Jos 12²⁴, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14¹⁷ (תְּרַצְתָּה), 15^{21,33} 16^{6,9,9,15,17,23}, Θερσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15^{14,16} (Θαρσ(ε)λα v¹⁴, Euseb^{Onom.} 263, 62, ed. Lag. cp. Θαρσίλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl^{Geogr.} 247 conj. Tesil, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. Θ) Ct 6⁴ (|| הִרְצִיּוֹת);—site not certain; conj. are: Tallūza, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob^{BR} iii. 302 f.), Tayasir, c. 10 m. further NE., > et-Tīre, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm^{Geogr.} 355 Buhl^{Geogr.} 203 Aglen^{Hast. DB.} s. v.).

† רצה vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.)=BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ, break, bruise, crush);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. הִרְצִיּוּ Nu 35²⁷, הִרְצִיּוּ Dt 22²⁶; 2 ms. הִרְצִיּוּ 1 K 21¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִרְצִיּוּ Nu 35³⁰ Dt 4⁴²; 2 ms. הִרְצִיּוּ Ex 20¹³=Dt 5¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הִרְצִיּוּ Ho 4² Je 7⁹; *Pt. act.* הִרְצִיּוּ Dt 19³ +, ר' 4⁴² +;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20¹³ (E)=Dt 5¹⁷, Ho 4² Je 7⁹ 1 K 21¹⁹ (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22²⁶, unawares Dt 4⁴²; *slay* as avenger Nu 35^{27,30} (P; || הִמִּית v^{19,21}); esp. pt. as subst.=*slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4⁴² 19^{3,4,6}; also in P: Nu 35^{6,11,12,25,26,27,28} Jos 20^{3,5,6} 21^{13,21,27,32,26} (van d. H., Baer, v³⁸ Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35^{16,17,17,18,19,21,21,30,31};

also Jb 24¹⁴. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֲרָצֵם Pr 22¹³ *I shall be slain*; *Pt. fs. as adj.* אִשֶּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20⁴ *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצְחוּ Ho 6⁹ (abs.), יִרְצָחוּ ψ 94⁶ (acc. pers., || הָרָג); ψ 62⁴ v. infr.; *Pt.* כִּרְצָח, as subst. 2 K 6³² *murderer, assassin*; pl. מִרְצָחִים Is 1²¹ *assassins*. **Pu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. תִּרְצְחוּ ψ 62⁴, so Baer Gi, van d. H. תִּרְצְחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תִּרְצְחוּ (Baer¹⁴³), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Baer al. *ye murder (or batter, shatter)*.

† רָצָח n. [m.] *shattering*; — בָּרַע בְּעֵצְמוֹתַי ψ 42¹¹ *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. כָּרַ; Ol Gr Che We בָּרַקָב; appar. *slaughter* Ez 21²⁷, but Ⓢ βοῆ (so || תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† רָצִיחַ n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹, Πα(ε)ια.

† רָצִין n.pr.m. 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15³⁷ 16^{5,6,9} Is 7^{1,4,8} 8⁶ 9¹⁰; Pa(a)σ(σ)ωγ, Πασειω. 2. Ezr 2⁴⁸ = Ne 7⁵⁰, Pa(a)σωγ.

† רָצַע vb. bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ stab violently); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. (ר) Ex 21⁶ (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., ב instr.).

† מִרְצָע n. [m.] *boring-instrument, awl*; — abs. מ' Ex 21⁶ (E), Dt 15¹⁷.

† I. [רָצַף] vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Eccles 43^{8a} id. Pi, *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *rasāpu*, *join together, build*; Ar. رَافَّ, *join together*, cf. DHM^{VOJ} 1. 30, Sab. רָפַם, רָפַם Id^{1b}. Hal JAS, 1872, Juin, 534; Aram. رَافَّ, رَافَّ, arrange in a line; cf. Aram. רָפַתָּה, רָפַתָּה, NH רָפַתָּה, all = *pave-ment*); — **Qal Pt. pass.** חֹבוֹר רָצֹף אֱהָבָה Ct 3¹⁰ *its interior fitted out (?) with love* (Gr al. *ebony*).

† רָצְפָה n. f. *pavement*; — abs. ר' Ez 40^{17,17} +, estr. רָצַפַּת Est 1⁶ (van d. H. רָצְפָה, רָצְפָה); — *pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40^{17,17,18,18} 42³; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7³; in a palace Est 1⁶.

† מִרְצָפָת n. f. id.; — estr. מִרְצָפָתִים 2 K 16¹⁷.

II. רָצַף (✓ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. رَافَّ heated stone, رَافَّ, cauterize, roast; Syr. رَافَّ bread baked in ashes (coals), cf. Rob^{BR} 1. 485, II. 117, 202).

† I. רָצְפָה n. f. *glowing stone (or coal)* (We^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.} (3) 83); — ר' abs. Is 6⁶; pl. רָצְפָתִים 1 K 19⁶ (cf. Syr. *supr.*).

† רָצָה n.pr.loc. *conquered by Assy.* (As.

Rasappa, COT² K^{19,12} Schr^{KGF} 167 D1^{Pa} 297; prob. = Πρωάφα Ptol^{1.18}); — 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹², Παφε(ι)s, Παφεθ; mod. *Rusāfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates D1^{1.c} Peters Nippur 1. 105.

† II. רָצְפָה n.pr.f. *concubine of Saul*, 2 S 3⁷ 21^{8,10,11}, Ρεσφα.

רָצַם v. I. רָצַם.

† [רָצַץ] vb. crush (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ bruise, bray, crush; Aram. رَضَّ, رَضَّ crush, shatter); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. רָצַצְתִּי 1 S 12⁴; 1 s. רָצַצְתִּי v³; **Impf.** 3 ms. רָצִין (Ges^{567a}) Is 42⁴ (Cod. Bab. יָרִין, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12^{6a}), 3 fs. רָצִין Ec 12^{6a}, 1 s. רָצִין ψ 18³⁰ = אֲרָיִן 2 S 22³⁰ (v. infr.); *Pt. act. fpl.* רָצַצְתִּי Am 4¹; *pass.* רָצִין Is 42³ +, estr. רָצִין Ho 5¹¹; pl. רָצִינִים Is 58⁶; — *crush*: 1. lit., a. *pt. pass.* in רָצִין (ה) קָנָה (ה) קָנָה 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Is 42³ (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. *impf. intrans. get crushed* (rd. תִּרְצֶן ?), of bowl Ec 12^{6a} (in metaph.). 2. fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12^{3,4} Am 4¹; *pt. pass.* Dt 28³³, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58⁶; רָצִין מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5¹¹ (We Now רָצִין, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); *intrans. get crushed* (rd. יָרִין ?), of servant of י', under fig. of wick, Is 42⁴ (+ יִכְהֶה) *he shall not grow dim or be crushed out*. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יָרִין (Ges^{567a}) Ec 12^{6b} (of wheel at cistern); **Impf.** 2 ms. יָרִין Ez 29⁷ (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal** 1 a); Jb 20¹⁰ rd. perh. יָרִין (for יָרִין, v. יָרִין), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. — Is 42² Ec 12^{6a} v. **Qal. Pi.** *crush in pieces*: 1. lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רָצַצְתִּי ψ 74¹⁴ c. acc. rei. 2. fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רָצִין Jb 20¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. הָעָם יָרִין מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Pō'el Impf.** 3 mpl. יָרִיצוּ Ju 10⁶, acc. pers. (= **Pi.** 2; || רָעַץ here perh. doublet, so GFM^{Hpt}, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְתָרִין (Kö^{1.352}, Ba^{ZMG xliii} (1889), 181 thinks **Qal**) Ju 9⁵³ *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō.** recipr., **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְתִרְצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּה Gn 25²² (J) *the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her*.

† [רָץ] n. [m.] *usu. piece, bar* (?), in phr. מִתְרָפִים בָּרָץ ψ 68³¹, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. 3 wheels; Ⓢ Symm רָצִי; Che רָצִי; מִתְרָפִים בָּרָץ, or בָּרָץ כ', or (JBL^{x1} (1892), 125) בָּרָץ כ' (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We כָּבֹב בָּרָץ; Du סָפֶךְ בָּרָץ.

† II. מְרוּצָה n.f. *crushing, oppression*; — Je 22¹⁷ (+ הָעֵשֶׂק).

רק v. I. רָקַק; רָקַק v. II. רָקַק.

[**רָקֵב**] **vb.** rot (NH *id.*; Aram. רִקֵּב in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרָקֵב Is 40²⁰ (of tree); fig. יִרָקֵב שֵׁם רִשְׁעִים Pr 10⁷ (Krochm al. יִרָקֵב *be cursed*, √קִבֵּב, cf. Toy).

† **רָקֵב** **n.** [m.] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—**abs.**; appar. of ravages of worm, in fig. הָיָה יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5¹² (|| עָשׂוּ, cf. Jb 13²⁸ (|| *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר' Hb 3¹⁶ Pr 12⁴, estr. רָקֵב עֲצָמִי 14³⁰.

† **רָקֵב** **n.** [m.] *id.*;—ר' עֵץ Jb 41¹⁹ *wood of rottenness*, = rotten wood (in fig.).

† **רָקַד** **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., رَكَد Pa.; As. *raḳādu*, skip, dance; Ar. رَكَد IX. run with leaps and bounds, رَكَدًا leaping up briskly);—**Qal** skip about, *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114⁴ (of mts., בְּצִלִּים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v⁶ (*id.*; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf. cstr.* עֹת רָקִיד Ec 3⁴ a time to mourn (סִפֵּר), and a time to skip about (gaily). **Pi.** dance, leap: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13²¹ (of שְׂעִירִים) Jb 21¹¹ (of children; merrily), Jo 2⁵ (of locusts); *Pt.* מִרְקֵד 1 Ch 15²⁹ (of David; = מִכְרֵב, in || 2 S 6^{14,16}); fs. מִרְקֵדָה Na 3² (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6^{21a} ins. אֶמְרֵךְ I will dance, after לִפְנֵי ה', ThWe DrBuHPS (מִרְקֵד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּרְקְדוּהָ ψ 29⁶ he (י) made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקַד v. I. רָקַד. רָקַד v. II. רָקַד.

† [**רָקַח**] **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְחַח ointment; Ph. רָקַח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *riḳku*, spice, Meissn^{suppl. 90}, cf. *rikkê*, Dl^{HWB 620});—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחַח Ex 30³³; *Pt.* רָחַח v^{25,35}, ר' 37²⁹ Ec 10¹; pl. cstr. יִרְחַח 1 Ch 9³⁰;—*mix*, compound, Ex 30³³ (P; בְּמַחֵי, i.e. anything like the holy oil); *pt.* as subst. רָחִי הַמִּרְחַח 1 Ch 9³⁰ *compounders of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer*, *perfumer*, Ex 30^{25,35} 37²⁹ Ec 10¹. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מִרְחָחִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִרְחַח הַמִּרְחַח Ez 24¹⁰ (|| הִתֵּם), as *Imv.*, *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְחַח הֶרֶק empty out the broth.

† **רָחַח** **n.** [m.] spice;—יין ה' Ct 8² wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

† **רָחַח** **n.** [m.] spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, ר' מִרְחַח מְשֻׁחָה רָחַח Ex 30²³; of incense, ר' מְשֻׁחָה רָחַח v³⁵.

† [**רָחַח**] **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בְּנֵי הַרְחָחִים Ne 3⁸, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† [**רָחִיחָה**] **n. f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. רָחִיחוֹת 1 S 8¹³ (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אֲבוֹת).

† [**רָחִיחָה**] **n. [m.]** perfumery;—pl. sf. רָחִיחוֹת Is 57⁹ *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

† [**מִרְחָתָה**] **n. [m.]** spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מִרְחָתִים Ct 5¹³ (v. also מִנְדֵּל 3).

† **מִרְחָחָה** **n. f. 1.** ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41²³ (fig.). **2.** spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

† **מִרְחָחָה** **n. f. 1.** ointment-mixture. **2.** ointment-pot (?);—**1.** abs. רָחִי הַמ' 1 Ch 9³⁰; **2.** בְּמ' 2 Ch 16¹⁴ *in an ointment-pot* (?), or as an ointment-mixture.

† [**רָקַם**] **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. رَكَم, Eth. ረገጸ, cf. רָקַם רִקְמָה variegated cloth or skin, Syr. رَكَمَ freckles);—**Qal Pt. act.** רָקַם, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. 1 mater. Ex 38²³, ר' וְהֵשִׁיב מְלָאכַת חֹרֶשׁ וְהֵשִׁיב 35³⁵, esp. ר' מְעֻשָּׂה *variegator's work* 26³⁶ 27¹⁶ 28³⁹ = 36³⁷ 38¹⁸ 39²⁹ (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28³⁹). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רָקַמְתִּי ψ 139¹⁵ I was skilfully wrought (woven, || סָכַךְ v¹³).

† **רָקַמָה** **n. f.** variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר' Ju 5³⁰ +; sf. רִקְמָתָךְ Ez 16¹⁸, רָקַם 26¹⁶; du. רִקְמָתִים Ju 5³⁰; pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45¹⁵;—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5^{30,30}, for garments Ez 16^{10,13} 27^{16,24} ψ 45¹⁵; explicitly, ר' רָקַם Ez 16¹⁸ 26¹⁶; ר' appar. = *variegated work* 27⁷; fig. of variegated plumage 17³; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29².

† **רָקַם** **n. pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ (Рокм), Jos 13²¹ (Рокм, Α Ροком, Θ Οροκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2^{43,44}, Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7¹⁶, Θ L Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, Nakav, Α Θ L Ρεκεμ [v].

† [**רָקַע**] **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. רָקַע Aph., both spread out, and deriv.; Syr. رَكَع press down (Lk 6³⁸ Θ), spread out, also consolidate; Ar. رَكَع patch, put on a patch, repair, cf. Chr.-Pal. رَكَع patch, رَكَع swaddling-bands, Schwally^{Idol. 90}, Ph. מִרְקַע platter, or bowl, of gold CIS^{1.90,1});—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶרְקַע 2 S

†[רָשַׁע] vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly; — **Qal** Pf. 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22²² +, רָשַׁעְנוּ 1 K 8⁴⁷ +; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִרְשַׁע Ec 7¹⁷; 1 s. רָשַׁע Jb 9²⁹ 10⁷; — **1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Dn 9¹⁵ Ec 7¹⁷; 2 ms. מִאֲלֵהָ 2 S 22²² (*in departing*) *from my God* = ψ 8²². **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9²⁹ 10^{7,15}. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְשַׁע 2 Ch 20³⁵; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25¹ Dn 12¹⁰; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9⁵, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשַׁע Pr 12² +; יִרְשַׁע Jb 34²⁹; 3 mpl. יִרְשִׁיעוּ Ex 22⁸, etc.; *Inf. estr.* הִרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8³² 2 Ch 22³; *Pt.* מִרְשָׁע Pr 17¹⁵; pl. cstr. מִרְשָׁעִי Dn 11³²; — **1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22⁸ (E) Dt 25¹ ψ 94²¹ Jb 34¹⁷ Pr 17¹⁵. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8³² Jb 9²⁰ 10² 15⁶ 32³ 40⁸ ψ 37³³ Pr 12² Is 50⁹ 54¹⁷, abs. Jb 34²⁹. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34¹² (denied of י'), Ne 9³³ Dn 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 22³; || הָטָא ψ 106⁶ Dn 9⁹; הִרְשִׁיעוּ הָרְשָׁעִים 2 Ch 20³⁵; מִרְשָׁעִי בְרִית Dn 11³². — יִרְשַׁע 1 S 14⁴⁷ read יִשָּׁע & Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

† **רשעה** *n.f.* wickedness;—abs. ר' Is 9¹⁷ +; estr. רשעתו Dt 9⁴ +; sf. רשעתו Dt 25² +;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25² Pr 13⁶ Is 9¹⁷; רשע ופל רשע Pr 11⁵. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, ר' זבול Mal 1⁴ (Edom); ר' זאת Ze 5⁸ (personif.); רשעה Ez 5⁶ (del. Co); רשעת הגוים ר' Dt 9^{4,5}. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, ר' עשה Mal 3^{15,19}, שוב מרשעתו Ez 18²⁷ 33¹⁹; רשעת (ה) רשע 18²⁰ 33¹².

† **מרשעת** *n.f.* wickedness;—abs. מ' Ch 24⁷ Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רשעתים *v.* ר' בושן p. 469.

רשף (✓ of foll.; Sam. רשף irritavit, *incendit*; NH רשף *flame*, Eccus 43^{17c} רשף *lightning-flame* (si vera l.); JAram. רשפא *flame*; רשף as *n.pr.* div. in OAram. and Ph. Lzb 154. 370 Pietschm Phön. 150 ff. EMey^{ZMG xxxi (1877)}, 719 Nö ib. xlii (1888), 473 Spiegelberg^{ZA xlii (1898)}, 121 Lzb ib. 323 WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 311 ff. GACooke^{Inscr. 56 f.}).

† I. **רשף** *n.m.* ^{Th 3,5} *flame, fire-bolt*;—abs. ר' Dt 32²⁴ +; pl. רשפים ψ 78⁴⁸, estr. רשפי 76⁴, ר' Ct 8⁶; sf. רשפיה v⁶;—**1.** *flame*: ר' אש Ct 8⁶ *its flames* (sc. of אהבה, רשפיה are flames of fire; ר' Jb 5⁷ = sparks; ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78⁴⁸ (|| בדר) || ר' קשת 76⁴ sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of ר', bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32²⁴ (cf. Dr; || קטב מרי ר' ||), Hb 3⁵ (|| רדבר ||).

† II. **רשף** *n.pr.m.* in Ephr., I Ch 7²⁶; Σαραφ, A Παρεφ, ΘL Παρηφ.

† **רשש** *vb.* Pō'el *beat down, shatter* (Syr. رشش bruise, grind);—*Impf.* 3 ms. ירשש Je 5¹⁷ *one shall beat down thy fortified cities.* **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. ירששנו Mal 1⁴ *we are beaten down.*

רשת *net*, *v.* ירש.

† **רתח** *vb.* boil (NH *id.*; Eccus 43³ Hiph. *make hot*; Aram. רתח, ܪܬܚ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רתח causat. Ez 24⁵ *cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei.* **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רתחו Jb 30²⁷ *my bowels have been made to boil without quiet* (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.*

3 ms. ירתח בפי מציולה Jb 41²³ *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot.*

† **רתח** *n.[m.]* boiling;—pl. sf. רתחיה Ez 24⁵, as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously*; but rd. רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v^{4,6}; || עצמים ||).

† **רתם** *vb.* bind, attach (cf. Ar. رتمة thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רתם הפירכה לרש Mi 1¹³.

† **רתם** *n.m.* ^{1 K 19,5} a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH *id.*; Ar. رتم (on form Lag^{BN 152}); רתמא, all = BH);—abs. רתח 1 K 19⁵, אחת ר' v⁴ Kt (רתח Qr); pl. רתמים שרש רתמים Jb 30⁴ (on text v. Bu Che^{infr.}); רתמים ψ 120⁴, Rob^{BR 1. 84, 208, 205, 500 Löw No. 313 Post Hastings}, DB, 'Juniper' Che^{Ency. Bib.}, 'Juniper'.

† **רתמה** *n.pr.loc.* station in wilderness, Nu 33^{18,19}; Παπαμα, ΘL Παπαμα.

† **רתק** *vb.* bind (Ar. رتق close up and repair, sew up; Talm. רתקא fenced enclosure);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רתקו בואים Na 3¹⁰ *her great ones were bound with fetters.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ירתק Ec 12⁶ Qr (רתק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken*; read prob. ינתק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

† **רתקה** *n.[f.]* chain (?);—pl. cstr. רתקות יפתק Is 40¹⁹.

† **רתוק** *n.[m.]* chain (on form Lag^{BN 89});—abs. עשה הר' Ez 7²³, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עשה ורתוק Krae רתוק עשה (= As. butāku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רתוקות ורתוקות I K 6²¹ Qr (רתוקות Kt), *chains of gold* before the דביר in temple.

רתוקות *v.* foregoing.

רתת (✓ of foll.; NH רתת, Aram. רתת, ܪܬܬ, all tremble; cf. רטט).

† **רתת** *n.[m.]* trembling (on form Lag^{BN 176} Ba^{57b});—ר' Ho 13¹ (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke RV *spoke, there was trembling*; text dub. (v. Now).

ש

ש *Šin*, 21st letter (with ש, q.v.).

שָׂאָר (✓ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שָׂאָר, שָׂאָר; Jaram. שָׂאָרָא, all *leaven*).

שָׂאָר n.m. ^{Ex 12, 19} *leaven*;—abs. שָׂאָר Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12^{15, 19} Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שָׂאָת v. נָשָׂא. שָׂב v. שָׂב.

שָׂבָךְ (✓ of foll.; *interweave*; NH שָׂבָךְ, der. spec., שָׂבָךְ *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave*; Syr. مَكَّ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed with*, مَكَّ *velum reticulatum*; cf. As. šabikā, *headdress*, Dl ^{HWB 638}).

שָׂבָךְ n.[m.] *network of boughs*;—cstr. שָׂבָךְ הָאֵלֶּה 2 S 18⁹.

שָׂבָכָה n.f. *lattice-work, network*;—abs. שָׂבָכָה 1 K 7¹⁸ +, pl. שָׂבָכוֹת v⁴¹ +, שָׂבָכִים v¹⁷;—1. prob. window-lattice 2 K 1². 2. net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7^{17, 17} (om. G Kit Benz), v^{18, 20} (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v^{41, 42, 42} 2 Ch 4^{12, 13, 13} 2 K 25^{17, 17} || Je 52^{22, 23}. 3. *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+ רָשָׁת, פָּח, צָמִים).

שָׂבָכָה v. שָׂבָכָה.

שָׂבָס n.pr.loc. Nu 32³, שָׂבָסָה v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16^{8, 9} Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome ^{Is 16, 8}); Σεβασα.

שָׂבַע, [שָׂבַע] vb. *be sated, satisfied, surfeited* (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. šēbā, Ar. شَبَعَ, Aram. שָׂבַע, Palm. שָׂבַע, the Eth. vb. of same meaning is 270);—Qal⁷⁹ Pf. 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23¹, וְשָׂבַע consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, וְשָׂבַע consec. Dt 14²⁰ 26¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׂבַע Pr 12¹¹ +, 3 mpl. שָׂבְעוּן ψ 104²⁸, etc.; Inv. שָׂבַע Pr 20¹³; Inf. abs. שָׂבְעוּ Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לְשָׂבַע Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, לְשָׂבְעָה Hg 1⁶;—1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 1 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (|| אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13^{6, 6} (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁵. b. c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18^{20b}. c. c. מֶן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18^{20a}; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 13¹ 14¹⁴; c. מֶן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: a. abs. Ez 16^{28, 29} (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of Shē'ōl and Abaddōn v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; =have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁶, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ מֶן) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מן id. Ec 6³. d. c. ל inf., לְרָאוֹת עֵינַי לְהַשְׂבֵּעַ Ec 1⁸ (|| מֶלֶא). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. b. fig.=*be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. י'), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123^{3, 4}, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. + Niph. Pt. יִשְׁבְּעוּ sated Jb 31³¹. + Pi. satisfy, Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ they shall not satisfy their appetite (נָפַשׁ; || מֶלֶא); Inv. ms. sf., subj. י', שָׂבְעֵנִי חֲסִדָּךְ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). + Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. שָׂבַעַתְּ ψ 107⁹, וְה' consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׁבַּעְתָּ Ez 27³³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. תִּשְׁבְּעֵנִי Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. תִּשְׁבְּעֵנִי Je 5⁷, sf. אִשְׁבְּעֶיךָ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., אִשְׁבְּעֶיךָ Baer Gi, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁבְּעַתְּ Jb 38²⁷; Pt. מִשְׁבְּעֵנִי ψ 103³ 145¹⁶;—1. a. *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. י', c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נָפַשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נָפַשׁ; || מֶלֶא, cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. עָרִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. שָׂבַע Is 58¹⁰. b. c. acc. of food + pers., י' subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (|| הָאֲכִיל), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁶ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + מֶלֶא 91¹⁰. c. י' subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מֶשֶׁ לְכֹלֵי רֵצוֹן ψ 145¹⁶. d. י' subj., c. acc. of beasts + מֶלֶא (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. 2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (|| הָעִשְׂרִי). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. י', c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

שָׂבַע n.[m.] *satiety, abundance*;—abs. שָׂבַע Ex 16⁸ +, cstr. שָׂבַע ψ 16¹¹, לְשָׂבַע Pr 13²⁵; sf. שָׂבְעָה Dt 23²⁵, שָׂבְעָה Ru 2¹⁸;—1. *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2¹⁸; אָבֵל (לֶחֶם) לֶשׁ Ex 16³ (P), Lv 25¹⁹ 26⁵ (both H), cf. לֶשׁ 78²⁵; שֶׁ... בְּנִפְשָׁהּ שֶׁ... אָבֵל Dt 23²⁵ eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) thy fill, cf. נִפְּשׁוּ לֶשׁ אָבֵל Pr 13²⁵. 2. satisfying abundance, שֶׁ שְׂמֵחוֹת 16¹¹.

† **שָׂבַעַה** [שָׂבַעַה] n.f. satiety;—abs. שֶׁ Is 56¹¹ +, estr. שְׂבַעַת Ez 16⁴⁹, sf. שְׂבַעַת v²⁸;—1. as to food, esp. לֶשׁ אָבֵל eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23¹⁸ Ez 39¹⁹; לֶשׁ also Is 55² (fig.); שֶׁ of dogs 56¹¹ (fig.); שֶׁ-לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16⁴⁹ (+ נִצָּן, etc.). 2. as to carnal desire Ez 16²⁸ (fig.).

† **שָׂבַעַה** n.m. Gn 41, 29 plenty, satiety;—only abs. שֶׁ;—1. plenty, of bread-stuffs Gn 41^{29,30,31} 34, 47, 53 (E), Pr 3¹⁰. 2. satiety, Ec 5¹¹.

† **שָׂבַעַה** adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שֶׁ Gn 25⁸ Pr 19²³; estr. שְׂבַעַה Dt 33²³ +; fs. שְׂבַעַה Pr 27⁷; mpl. שְׂבַעִים I S 2⁵;—1. a. sated with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם I S 2⁵; נִפְּשׁוּ שְׂבַעַה Pr 27⁷ (opp. רָעָבָה); abounding in 's favour (רָצוֹן) שְׂבַעַה Dt 33²³ (|| מְלֵא); abs. satisfied Pr 19²³. b. in phr. שְׂבַעַה יָמִים satisfied with days, in a good old age, Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ (both + יָמִין), I Ch 29²⁸ (+ בְּשִׂיבָה מְרִיבָה), also abs. שְׂבַעַה Gn 25⁸ (P; + id. + יָמִין). 2. bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שֶׁ קָלָח Jb 14¹, שֶׁ 10¹⁵.

† I. **שָׁבַר** vb. inspect, examine (van d. H. שָׁבַר [so ὁ συνριπών], but Mas. שֶׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَرَ probe a wound, try, examine, improb., and this (acc. to Frä 261) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. קָבַר think (cf. foll.), Kau^{Aram. in AT, 85});—Qal Pt. שָׁבַר, c. ב obj., Ne 2^{13,15} I examined into the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. **שָׁבַר** vb. Pi. wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. קָבַר think, Pa. hope; سَبَرَ believe, hope, Pa. think, Aph. hope);—Pf. I s. שָׁבַרְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶⁶, 3 pl. שָׁבַרוּ Est 9¹; Impf. 3 mpl. שִׁבְרוּ Is 38¹⁸, שִׁבְרוּ ψ 145¹⁵, שִׁבְרוּ ψ 104²⁷; 2 fpl. שִׁבְרוּ Ru 1¹³;—1. wait for, ל pers., Ru 1¹³. 2. hope for, ל rei ψ 119¹⁶⁶, לָ rei Is 38¹⁸, אָל pers. ψ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵; ל inf. Est 9¹ hope to rule.

† **שָׁבַר** n.m. hope;—sf. שָׁבַרְתִּי ψ 119¹¹⁶, שָׁבַרְתִּי 146⁵.

[שָׂנָא] vb. grow, grow great (✓ only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָנָא, סָנָא, all

increase, grow great; OArām. BArām. Palm. שָׂנָא adj. much);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. metapl. שָׂנָא Jb 8¹¹ (of plant; metapl. form Ges⁴⁷⁵ 00; > van d. H. שָׂנָא). Hiph. 1. make great, pt. מְשַׁנֵּא Jb 12²³ he maketh the nations great (v. ל 3 b). 2. magnify, laud, 2 ms. מְשַׁנֵּא פעלו Jb 36²⁴ that thou magnify his work.—Vid. שָׁנָא.

† **שָׂנָא** adj. great;—of God, abs. מְשַׁנֵּא Jb 36²⁰; estr. מְשַׁנֵּא-כֶחַ 37²⁴.

† **שָׂנָב** vb. be (inaccessibly) high (cf. שָׁנָב Pa. [from Heb.] exalt);—Qal Pf. 1. 3 fs. שָׁנָב Dt 28⁶, of city, c. מִן, be (too) high for capture. 2. 3 mpl. שָׁנָבוּ Jb 5¹¹ of pers., be high in prosperity. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁנָב Is 2^{11,17}; נִשְׁנָב Pr 18¹⁰; 3 fs. נִשְׁנָבָה ψ 139⁶; Pt. נִשְׁנָב Is 12⁴ +; fs. נִשְׁנָבָה Is 26⁵ +;—1. be high, walls Is 30¹³ Pr 18¹¹; city Is 26⁵; God's knowledge ψ 139⁶ (unattainable). 2. be (safely) set on high, Pr 18¹⁰. 3. be exalted, of God Is 2^{11,17} 33⁵; his name 12⁴ ψ 148¹³. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָב Is 9¹⁰ ψ 107⁴¹; sf. יִשְׁנָבָה 20², etc.;—trans. c. acc.: 1. set (securely) on high, ψ 20² 69³⁰ 91¹⁴; c. מִן, of foe 59², affliction 107⁴¹. 2. exalt, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9¹⁰. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָבוּ Pr 29²⁵ be set (securely) on high. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנִיב Jb 36²² God acts exaltedly בְּכַהֲנוֹ.

† **שָׂנָב** n.pr.m. (exalted);—1. son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) I K 16³⁴ Qr (Kt שָׁנִיב; Ζεγούβ; ὁ L om. v.). 2. of Judah I Ch 2^{21,22} (Σερούχ, ὁ L Σερούβ).

† I. **מִשְׁנָב** n. [m. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1886), 60] secure height, retreat;—מִשְׁנָב ψ 9¹⁰ +; estr. מִשְׁנָב Is 25¹²; sf. מִשְׁנָבִי ψ 18³ +, etc.;—1. a. = stronghold, מִבְצָר מִ' הַמְּחִינָה Is 25¹². b. fig. of security Is 33¹⁶. 2. fig. of God as refuge ψ 9^{10,10}, 18³ = 2 S 22³, ψ 46^{8,12} 48⁴ 59^{10,17,18} 62^{3,7} 94²² 144².

† II. **מִשְׁנָב** perh. n.pr.loc. in Moab;—הַמִּשְׁנָב Je 48¹ (v. Schwally^{ZAW xiii} (1888), 196 Albr^{1.c.}), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מִ' 1.

† **שָׂנָה** vb. grow, increase (late; || form of שָׁנָה);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה ψ 92¹³ righteous shall grow great like cedar (|| יִפְרָח), cf. Jb 8⁷ (opp. מִצְעָר; v¹¹ see שָׁנָה). Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִשְׁנִיחוּ ψ 73¹² they have increased riches.

שָׂנָה v. II. שָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה.

†[שדר] **vb. Pi.** harrow (שדר *id.* Ecclus 38²⁵ marg. 26; cf. As. *šadādu*, draw, drag);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁדֹּר Jb 39¹⁰ (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28²⁴ (+ יִתְחַח, || יִתְרַשׁ); יִשְׁדְּרֵלֹו Ho 10¹¹ (|| יִתְרַשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שָׂדִים **n. [m.] pl. in n.pr.loc.** הַשָּׂדִים *עֵמֶק הַשָּׂדִים* *vale of Siddim* Gn 14³ (identif. with Dead Sea), v^{8,10} (= *vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (= הַשָּׂדִים); ③ ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἀλυσκή; Renan ^{Hist. Isr. 1. 116; Eng. Tr. 1. 98} We ^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101} prop. הַשָּׂדִים *demon-valley*).

שָׂדֶה (√ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadū*, mountain, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5¹⁸ Dt 32¹³ +), by JPPeters ^{JBL xli (1883), 54 f.} and (simultan.) Ba ^{ES (1893), 65 f.} cf. Wkl ^{Altort. Forsch. 11 (1894), 192; Jäger ^{BAS 11. 282} cp. As. *šedum*, pasture-land; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl ^{TelAm. 180, 56;} Ph. שר=BH, NH=BH, so Ecclus 40²²).}

†שָׂדֵי **n.m.** ^{v 96, 12} field, land (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. *infr.*), only poet.);—abs. ש' Je 4¹⁷, שָׂדֵי Ho 10⁴ +;—**1.** cultivated field 12¹², also 10⁴ (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; ש' שְׂמָרֵי Je 4¹⁷ *keepers, watchmen, of a field*. **2.** home of wild beasts: ש' בְּהֵמוֹת ש' ψ 8⁸ Jo 2²² חִיתֵי ש' Is 56⁹ ψ 104¹¹, וְזֵי 50¹¹ 80¹⁴. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18¹⁴ (but dub., Co Du שְׂדֵי). **4.** land, opp. sea, ψ 96¹² (cf. שָׂדֶה 3; || ψ 98⁷).

שָׂדֶה **n.m.** ^{Lv 27, 24} *id.* (ordinary contr. form Ges⁵ 84^a f.);—abs. ש' Gn 2^{5,5} +; estr. שָׂדֶה 14⁷ +; sf. שְׂדֵי Je 32^{7,8}, שָׂדֶה Dt 11¹⁵ +, שָׂדֶה 24¹⁹ Lv 25³, etc.; pl. שְׂדוֹת 1 S 22⁷ +, estr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12²⁹; also שְׂדֵי 2 S 1²¹ Is 32¹² Ru 1¹ + 8 t. (some might be sg. = שָׂדֶה cf. Ba ^{ZMG xlii (1888), 351} SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵי Ru 1^{6a}, = שָׂדֶה v^b 4³; but v. Kö^{11, 1, 77}); sf. שְׂדֵי Ne 11³⁰, etc.; also שְׂדֵי 1 K 2²⁶ שְׂדֵי, Mi 2⁴;—**1.** open field, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29² 30¹⁶ Ex 9³ (all J), Dt 11¹⁵ 1 S 11⁵ + 10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24^{63,65}, exposed to violence 4⁸ (J), 2 S 14⁶ Dt 21¹ 22^{25,27}, to wild beasts Ex 22³⁰ (E), Ez 33²⁷. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17⁸ Je 14⁵; esp. phr. חֵית הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 219²⁰ 31¹⁴ (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23^{11,29} (E), Ho 2^{14,20} 4³ 13⁸ Dt 7²² Lv 26²² (H), Jb 5²³ (|| חֵית הַשָּׂדֶה, + 16 t.; הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17⁴⁴ cf. Jo 1²⁰; חֵית הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2⁷ 3⁵, cf. הַצִּבְּרִים אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה 2 S 2¹⁸; hunting-ground Gn 25²⁹ 27^{3,5} (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שָׂדֶה 25²⁷ (JE; || אִישׁ הָרֶעַצ צִיד); **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25²⁷ (JE), 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 10⁵

(JE), 2 K 4³⁹ Ez 21² 39¹⁰; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2⁵ 3¹⁸ (both J), + 6 t. + בֵּשֶׂל ע' Ze 10¹; הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2⁵, יָפֶן ש' 2 K 4³⁹, ש' בִּקְעֹת v³⁹ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40¹⁵ ψ 103¹⁵, צֶמַח הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁷; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (4 t. עֵצִי) Ex 9²⁵ (JE), Dt 20¹⁹ Lv 26⁴ (H) Is 55¹² + 8 t.; 2 S 1²¹ v. תְּרִימָה, √ רום. **e.** stony, הַשָּׂדֶה אֲבָנִי Jb 5²³. **f.** open country, outside of walled city Ju 9^{32,42}. 43,44 19¹⁶ 1 S 19³ 20^{5,11,11,24,35} 2 K 7¹² Mi 4¹⁰; as battle-ground Jos 8²⁴ (J), 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 2 S 11²³ 18⁶, outside of military camp 1 S 4² 14¹⁵; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21²⁴ Je 14¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁵; שָׂדֶה אֲרֵץ Lv 25³¹; as site of small town, country-town 1 S 7⁵ (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27²⁵; of high places, בִּשְׂעוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Je 13²⁷; quite gen., 1 S 30¹¹ Je 40^{7,13}; including road Ju 20³¹ 1 K 1²⁹ Je 6²⁵; disting. from road Nu 22²³ (JE), 2 S 20¹²; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8⁹ (P), 1 S 25¹⁵; בֵּשֶׂל nearly = outdoors Ex 1¹⁴ (P), Ju 13⁹; of surface of country or ground, בֵּשֶׂל Ex 16²⁵ (JE; = עַל-פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v¹⁴), cf. 1 S 14²⁵; so הַמִּדְבָּר (אֶל) עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה 2 K 9³⁷ Je 9²² Ez 29⁵ (|| הַמִּדְבָּר), 32⁴ 39⁵; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11¹¹ Ez 16⁵, opp. city Lv 14^{7,53}, opp. tent Nu 19¹⁶ (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17⁵ (H). **g.** = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי ש' Ju 5¹⁸, הָרִי הַשָּׂדֶה Je 17³ (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. הַשָּׂדֶה מִי ר' (Je 18¹⁴ v. שְׂדֵי). **2.** definite portion of ground, field, land: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37⁷ (E), 47²⁴ (J; וְרַע הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 22^{4,4,4,5} (E), Lv 27^{16,17} (P), Mi 3¹² (in sim.) Ru 2² + 47 t., + תְּרִימוֹת שְׂדֵי 2 S 1²¹, שְׂדֵי עֵז Ez 17⁵, שָׂדֶה טוֹב v³ good soil. **b.** as private property, Mi 5^{2,4} Is 5^{8,3} Gn 47²⁰ (J), 23^{9,11,13} (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26²³ (as burial-place); also חֶלְקֶת (ה') ש', חֶלְקָה; and צִפִּים ש', v. צֶמַח. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41⁴⁸ (E), Lv 25³⁴ (P), Jos 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 11^{25,30} 12^{29,44}, specif. of Zoan ψ 78^{12,43}. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32⁴ Nu 21²⁰ (both JE), Ju 5⁴ Ru 1¹² Gn 14⁷ + 13 t. + ש' נַחֲלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 20⁶. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9⁷ 13³⁰. **3.** land, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16³² (opp. הַיָּם; = שְׂדֵי ψ 96¹²), perhaps also mainland Ez 26^{6,3} (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שָׂדֵי v. שדר. שָׂדֶה v. שדר.

†שָׂה **n.m.** ^{Gn 30, 32} and (less oft.) **f.** ^{Je 50, 17} one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šū'u*, Ar. *šā'u*, pl. *šū'ā'u*, etc. (also wild ox), cf. Egypt. *sau*, sheep Bondi⁶⁵, cf. Id. ^{Ba NB 2 b 4});—abs. שָׂה Gn 30³² +, estr. שָׂה Is 43²³ +; sf. שִׂי Dt 22¹, שִׂיָּהוּ 1 S 14³⁴; not in pl.;—**1.** a sheep, or goat, nom. unit. of צֶאֱן: as property Gn 32^{32,32} (J; + צֶאֱן +

of receptacle Gn 31³⁴ (E), Ex 2³ (E), Ju 6¹⁹ + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, crown on head Zc 6¹¹ Est 1¹⁷, shoes on feet Ez 24¹⁷; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹ Jb 40²⁶, incense בַּאֲפֶרֶה Dt 33¹⁰, i.e. cause thee (י) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; knife into throat Pr 23² (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4¹⁸ (J), Nu 22³⁸ (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31¹⁹ teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22²², ins. also 1 S 29¹⁰ & Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78⁷; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 2⁸, cf. Ju 9²⁴ (ל pers.; so, c. הן Dt 21⁸ Je 26¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴); something into hand Ex 4²¹ (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4²¹, booty 1 K 20⁶, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נָפֶשׁ) into one's palm (i.e. risk it) Ju 12³ 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; put eyes בְּפוֹתָי 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פוֹתָי, cf. Is 54¹¹); נָפֶשׁ (= person), בְּחַיִּים ψ 66⁹ (subj. י); set men at (the use of) implements 2 S 12³¹ (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (ם) וַיִּשְׂרֹם *saved them with*, as || 1 Ch 20³, Th We); 1 K 2⁵ (|| נתן) is dub.; & L Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקֶּם; charge something against (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22¹⁵ Jb 4¹⁸; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22¹⁴, cf. (ל om.) v¹⁷; put בְּקֶרֶב Am 7⁸ Is 63¹¹, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26¹². **b. put** something upon (על) Nu 21^{8,9} (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24¹⁷ (J), 41⁴² (E), Lv 8⁸ (P), Ru 3³, turban Zc 3^{5,5} Ex 29⁵ (P), Lv 8⁹ (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24¹⁵ 36¹³ (fig.), girdle Je 13^{1,2}, sackcloth 1 K 21²⁷; אָדָם עַל-הָאָרֶץ Jb 20⁴ (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, על = against, Mi 4¹⁴ Ez 4² 23²⁴; put, lay, upon (על), 2 K 4²⁹ +; hand Gn 48¹⁸ (J) + 3 t., + upon mouth, in silence Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 21⁶, and awe Mi 7¹⁶, so c. ל Jb 29⁹ לְמוֹ, 40^{4,40}, upon (על) head 2 S 13¹⁹ (in despair, cf. Je 28⁷); acc. of disease Ex 15²⁶ (J), so (ב pers.) v²⁶ Dt 7¹⁶; fig., spirit (על) Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), name 6²⁷ (P), duty Jb 37¹⁵ (י), reproach 1 S 11², טוֹבָה רָעָה פָּתַח מוֹכָה ψ 109⁵ (Ⓢ Bae וַיִּשְׂבוּ, so, or וַיִּשְׁלְמוּ, Hup Che); שׁוּר עַל לֵב Ct 8⁶ (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ (|| וְזָכַר), + 6 t., c. לֵב 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ (|| id.); c. ו ב 1 S 21¹³; cf. בְּאֵינִי שׁוּ Ex 17¹⁴ (E), impress upon. **c. put, lay, set, c. ל**, 2 K 11¹⁶ lay (violent) hands on = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; put end to Jb 18² 28³; set לְמָרוֹם 5¹¹; render glory to Jos 7¹⁹ (JE); (נָתַן || וְנָתַן), Is 42¹²; make covenant with 2 S 23⁵; set food for Gn 43³² (J), 2 S 12²⁰, prep. om. Gn 43³¹ (J), so, c. לְפָנַי 1 S 9²⁴ 28²² 2 K 6²²; לְפָנַי elsewhere Ju 18²¹, of precedence Gn 48^{20b} (E); set laws (as authoritative) לְפָנַי Ex 19⁷ 21¹ (both E), Dt 4⁴⁴; God (as moral

ruler) לְנִגְדָם ψ 54⁵ 86¹⁴; שׁוּר נִגְדָּה also Gn 31³⁷ (E), נִכְח Ez 14^{4,7}; לְעֵינַי Gn 30⁴¹ (J). **d. put, c. בֵּין** Jos 24⁷ (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8¹⁹ v. פָּרִיתָ p. 804), + Gn 30³⁶ (J), 32¹⁷ (E), put space between; c. תַּחַת Ex 17¹² (E), + 3 t. (Ob⁷ del. לְחִמּוֹ We GASm Now al.) + יָד תַּחַת יָדָהּ שׁוּר in oath Gn 24^{2,9} 47²⁹ (all J); put, c. אֵל loc. 1 S 6^{11,15} 19^{18a} Hb 2¹⁵, אֵל pers. Jb 5⁸ commit unto; c. אֵצֶל rei Lv 6³ (P), מִצָּר rei Dt 31²⁶ (P); שׁוּר עִמּוֹךְ 1 S 9²³ lay up something with thee, reserve it; put, c. יַחַד Mi 2¹² put together = collect (|| אָסַף, רָבִיץ); without modifier 1 K 18^{23,23,25}; Ez 30²¹ apply bandage (|| נָתַן). **2. set, direct:** **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7²²; fig., extend compassion, ל pers. Is 47⁶. **b. direct** לֵב (mind) toward, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9²⁰ Dt 32⁴⁶ Ez 40⁴ 44^{5b}; c. אֵל Ex 9²¹ (J), 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴ (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יוֹשִׁיב רִחוּוָה); c. על Hg 1^{5,7} Jb 1⁸; compl. om. Ez 44^{5a} Hg 2^{15,18,18} Is 41²²; Ju 19³⁰ read perh. לְבַבְכֶּם for לְכֶם (or עֲצָה for עֲצִי, v. esp. GFM^{Heb} Hpt.; לֵב om., Is 41²⁰ (+ רָצָה, יָדַע, הַשְׁכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23⁶ (so Bu, who cps. 4²⁰ 24¹² 34²³, but all cases dub.); שׁוּם, c. על = intend Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl.). **c. set** face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31²¹ (E), + לְבֹאֵה Je 42^{15,15,17} 44¹², cf. 2 K 12¹⁸ Dn 11¹⁷; c. אֵל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6² + 5 t. Ez, c. על Ez 29² 35², c. הָרֶגֶת of direction 21²; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. י) הִנְנִי שָׁם פָּנַי בְּכֶם לְרַעָה; Je 44¹¹, cf. 21¹⁰ Ez 15⁷ (|| נָתַן), Lv 20⁵ (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11¹⁸ Qr (< Kt וַיִּשֶׁב); c. על pers. + לְמַלְכָּה of purpose 1 K 2¹⁵; set eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. על pers. = behold Gn 44²¹ (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39¹² 40⁴, לְטוֹבָה 24⁶, but לְרָעָה Am 9⁴. **3. a. set, ordain, c. acc. rei** Nu 24²³ (> acc. pers. Di). **b. set, establish** a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), cf. Pr 8²⁹; + ב loc. Is 42⁴ ψ 78⁵ (|| וַיִּקֶּם), also 81⁶ Je 33²⁵ + 2 S 20¹⁹ שָׁמוּ for שָׁמַיִם Ⓢ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); establish something as (ל) law Gn 47²⁶ (J), 1 S 30³⁵ (+ ל pers.); establish bazaars (as a right), loc., 1 K 20³⁴; appoint a set time Ex 9⁵ (J), Jb 34²³ (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBW Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13⁸ so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. ThWeBu Kit, after Ⓢ); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21¹³ 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹, ל rei 1 K 8²¹ (+ שָׁם). **c. set, found** a nation, Is 44⁷ (si vera l.), establish it ψ 89³⁰ (לְעַד). **d. set, appoint** (as ruler, official) + על pers. vel gent., Ex 1¹¹ 5¹⁴ 18²¹ (all E), Dt 17^{14,15,15,15} Ju 11¹¹ (+ ל of office), 2 S 17²⁵ (תַּחַת +

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47⁶ (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²³ (אָל, על in || 1 Ch 11²⁵; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. 1 S 15²¹, ב loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, בְּרֹאשׁ at the head of, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27³⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8⁵ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45^{8,9} Ex 2¹⁴ (+ ל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8³³ (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וְהַשְׂמוֹתָם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ a (שָׂרִים for בָּרִים, v. כָּרַר sub ברר), 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁸, + ל, אָל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7²⁰ set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. **e.** set, constitute, make, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁶ (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32¹³ (J) 48²⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁸ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2⁵ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². **f.** set, determine, fix, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) Jb 38^{5,33} 104⁹; pass. determined, settled, + על־פָּה 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שום); appoint, send, frogs לְפָרֶעֶה Ex 8³ (J), c. acc. pers. + על against 2 K 18¹⁴. **4. a.** set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²⁵ (+ ל loc.), + אָל against 20^{29,36}; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20^{12,12} (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (D¹ ^{2K II. 397} forward! take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] WeDr Löhr), or else ש is corrupt (cf. HPSsm). **b.** put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4^{6,8,11,14} + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰; + על Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40²⁰ (P), ל מִפְּעֹל Je 43¹⁰, מַעַל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, תָּבַל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׁמַר Bu; Du לְבֹ בְּתָבַל ש. **c.** set up altars 1 K 2¹⁹ Je 11¹³, stone as memorial Gn 18¹⁸ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹² (cf. הָקִים Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (|| הָקִים), Dt 27¹⁵ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., || נָתַן), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. 17⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (|| וַיֵּצֵא v³⁸), cf. v⁴², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁹ (ב loc.; || נָתַן), slip Ez 17⁵ (עַל by). **e.** set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיֵּשֶׁם (✓ שָׂמַם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9⁸), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְהָרִם, Mi 1⁶ make Samaria לְעֵי, Gn 21^{18,18} (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷

(both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42^{15,16} + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עִיר מַעֲרִי Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁸ they made the Can. into the corvée; וַיֵּשֶׁם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו 1 S 8¹⁴ maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae attend to the way of (לְב om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיֵּשְׁמֶרָ; c. 2 acc. Jos 8²⁸ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ Mi 1⁷ 1 K 5²³ (prægn. c. לֶעַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ לְכַלְכֵּם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְכַלְכֵּם, Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ form people in bands, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4^{11b} (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19⁵; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Neg⁷; c. ל, וַיֵּשֶׁם לָהֶם שְׁמוֹתָם Dn 1⁷, וַיֵּשֶׁם לְרִנְיָאֵל בְּלִמְסָאצֶּר v⁷; make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4^{11a} (J); ' subj.; grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi ^{SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v}); c. acc. וַיֵּשֶׁם Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21^{24,25} (+ ל inf.); 1 S 50²³ is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che חַם for שָׂם; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 20²⁰ rd. prob. וַיֵּשֶׁם ① We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10^{44b} is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיֵּשְׁכֻּם and rd. וַיֵּשְׁלֻּם bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9³⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10² (J), Je 32²⁰ Is 66¹⁹ 1 S 46⁹ 78⁴³ 105²⁷. **d.** appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6²⁶ (P), Is 61³ (|| נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (|| וְיָבִינִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. וַיֵּשֶׁם עָרְבָנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וַיֵּשֶׁם שִׁבְלִי Ne 8⁸ giving understanding (making sense clear). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיֵּשְׁמֵתוּהוּ Ez 14⁸, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< שָׂם שָׂם van d. H., ✓ שָׂמַם; Co Berthol Toy וַיֵּשְׁמֵתוּהוּ (Qal), Krae וַיֵּשְׁמֵתוּהוּ; Inv. fs. הַשְׂמִי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after ① ② ③ ④ Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530 (> Bö Toy al. הַקְרִינִי); Pt. מֵשִׁים Jb 4²⁰ = Qal (לְב), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö^{1,c.}. † **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיֵּשֶׁם Gn 24³³ Qr (Kt וַיֵּשֶׁם Ges¹⁷³) there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat, cf. Ol ^{MB Ak. 1870, 389} Kū^{1,435}, who read also וַיֵּשֶׁם 50²⁶ he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיֵּשֶׁם), Di (ed. 4.5.6) allows this.

† [שימאל] **u.pr.m.** Simeonite (El establisheth); — וַיֵּשֶׁ 1 Ch 4³⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיֵּשְׁמֵתוּהוּ); ① L ἱστανῶ.

† תְּשׁוּמַת n.f. (deposit, then, cstr. ת' יר) pledge, security, Lv 5²¹ (P; || פְּקָדוֹן).

II. שׁוּם, שִׁים (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *be inauspicious*, *ill-luck*).

† שׁוּמָה (van d. H. שִׁמָּה Kt) perhaps n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl; — 2 S 13³², so EW^G III. 234, H. 172 (abbrev. fr. שְׁמַל; oremend. שְׁמַמָּה) We RS Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† [שׁוּר] vb. saw (|| form of נָשָׂא; denom. fr. מְשׁוֹר (?); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשֹׂר 1 Ch 20³ (but v. שִׁים 1 a). — Ho 9¹² v. סוּר; Ju 9²² Ho 8⁴ v. שָׂרָה; 12⁵ v. שָׂרָה.

† שׁוּרָה Is 28²⁶ prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׁעָרָה (Koppe We Che al.; © 3 om.); > 3 Ges Di al. in rows (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרָה, Ar. سُرور, Lag GGN, 1899, 298, cf. Vogelst Landwirtsch. 41 who favours שׁ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שׁוּרָה Zinj. Inser., Lzb³⁷⁴ Sachau Panammu 23).

† שׁוּשׁ, שׁוּשׁ vb. exult, rejoice (Nö^{ZMG}

xxvii (1883), 536 der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber²⁰); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שִׁישׁ Dt 28⁶³ +, 1 s. שִׁישִׁי ψ 119¹⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁישׁ Dt 28⁶³ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁשִׁיִּים Is 35¹ (Ges⁴⁷ⁿ Kō^{1.510}, but 3 erron, Kenn Ol^{524a}, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti), etc.; Inv. fs. שִׁישִׁי La 4², mpl. שִׁישִׁי Is 65¹⁸ 66¹⁰; Inf. abs. שׁוּשׁ 61¹⁰; cstr. לְשׁוּשׁ Dt 30²; — exult, display joy, c. על over, Dt 28^{63.63} 30^{9.9} Je 32⁴¹ Is 62⁵ Zp 3¹ (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה || בָּיִל || ψ 119¹⁶²; c. ב Is 61¹⁰ (שׁוּשׁ אֲשִׁישׁ), 65¹⁹ ψ 35⁹ (all || בָּיִל || 40¹⁷ 68⁴ (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה || עֲלֹץ || 70⁵ (all || שָׂמַח || 119¹⁴ Jb 39²¹ (horse), ψ 19⁶ (sun, as athlete); c. בִּי and cl. La 1²¹; abs. Is 35¹ 65¹⁸ (both || בָּיִל || 64⁴ (but del. שִׁישׁ וְ Gr Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), 68¹⁴; La 4²¹ (|| שָׂמַח || Jb 3²² (|| שָׂמַח אֶל־בָּיִל ||), Is 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.; || שָׂמַח, בָּיִל). — Ez 21¹⁵ is crpt., Co rds. לְנִשְׂאִי (for נִשְׂאִי), Krae לְנִשְׂאִי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy^{Heb. Hpt.}

† שְׁשׁוֹן n.m. Is 51⁸ exultation, rejoicing; — abs. שׁוּשׁ ψ 45⁸ +, שְׁשׁוֹן Est 8¹⁶; cstr. שְׁשׁוֹן (Sta^{296c}) ψ 51¹⁴ 119¹¹¹; — exultation, joy (esp. in 's favour), Jo 12¹² Is 12³ ψ 51¹⁴ 105⁴³ 119¹¹¹, נִשְׁמָן שׁ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45⁸ Is 61³ (opp. אֲבָל); שׁוּשׁ Je 33⁹ (|| תְּהִלָּה || on text v. Gie Albr^{ZA W xvi (1896), 115}); elsewh. || שְׂמִיחָה Je 7³⁴ 15¹⁶ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Is 22¹³ (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35¹⁰ 51^{3.11} Zc 8¹⁹ ψ 51¹⁰ Est 8^{16.17}; || שָׂמַח Je 31¹³ (opp. אֲבָל).

מְשׁוּשׁ n.m. Is 24⁸ id.; — abs. מ' Is 32¹³ +, cstr. מְשׁוּשׁ Jb 8¹⁹ +; sf. מְשׁוּשִׁי Je 49²⁵ מְשׁוּשָׁה Ho 2¹³; — exultation, in gen., La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֲבָל), Is 24¹¹ 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62⁵; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60¹⁵ ψ 48³ La 2¹⁵, cf. Je 49²⁵ מ' דָּרְבּוּ (|| תְּהִלָּה || Is 65¹⁸ (|| נִיחָה || of godless man) Jb 8¹⁹; מ' פְּרָאִים Is 32¹⁴, i.e. desert. — מ' Is 8⁶, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מִפְּנֵי) Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שִׁיחַ v. שִׁיחַ.

† [שְׁחָה] vb. swim (NH שָׁחַ swim; סָחַח, Syr. سَحَا swim, bathe, also סָחַח, סָחַיָּה swimmer; Aph. wash); — Qal Pt. + Inf. cstr. בָּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׁ הַשְּׁחָה לְשִׁחָה Is 25¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֲשַׁחֶה ψ 67 I make my bed swim (with my tears; another view sub שִׁיחַ Qal 1).

† שְׁחָה n.[m. Sta^{192a}] swimming (on format. (and tone) Ges^{54ac} Kō^{11.1, 60, 497}); — מִי שֶׁ Ez 47⁵.

† [שְׁחָט] vb. squeeze out (so NH שָׁחַט, Aram. סָחַט; Mand. סָחַט spread out Nö^{M 238}); — Qal Impf. 1 s. וַאֲשַׁחֵט Gn 40¹¹ (E; אֲתִרְהַעֲבִיבִים אֵל).

† [שְׁחִיף] adj. (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׁחִיף; ✓ unknown); — cstr. שְׁחִיף Ez 41¹⁶ usually panelled, wainscotted, with wood; or n. a wainscot of wood, but Co חֲפִי, Toy חֲפִי (cstr. חֲפִי).

† שָׁחַק vb. laugh (|| צַחַק, q.v.; NH שָׁחַק, שָׁחַק; Eth. ስሐቅ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחַק Pr 29⁹; 3 pl. שָׁחָקוּ La 1⁷ Jb 30¹; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחַק Jb 39⁷ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁחֹק Ju 16²¹ Ec 3⁴; — 1. a. laugh at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. על pers. Jb 30¹ ψ 52⁸; על rei La 1⁷; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37¹³ 59⁹ (|| לָעַג ||); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1¹⁰ Jb 5²² Pr 31²⁵, also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39^{7.18.22} 41²¹; abs., Pr 29⁹ (opp. רָגַז), of י' ψ 2⁴ (|| לָעַג ||), of wisdom Pr 1²⁶ (b temp.; || id.). b. c. אֵל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29²⁴; in gen. Ec 3⁴ (opp. בָּקָה).

2. sport, play, Ju 16²⁷. Pi. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁחָקִי 1 S 6²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחָק Ju 16²⁵, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁחֵק ψ 104²⁶; Pt. מִשְׁחָק Pr 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 15²⁹, f. מִשְׁחָקָה Pr 8^{30.31}; pl. מִשְׁחָקִים 2 S 6⁵ +, מִשְׁחָקוֹת 1 S 18⁷; — 1. make sport, Ju 16²⁵ (ל pers.), 2 S 2¹⁴ (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8³⁰ (לִפְנֵי), v³¹ (b loc.). 2. jest, Pr 26¹⁹. 3. play: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18⁷, c. לִפְנֵי י'.

I. **שִׁירָה** ($\sqrt$ of foll.; NH **שִׁירָה** *speak*, **שִׁירָה**, **פִּירָה** *conversation* (oft.); Aram. **שִׁירָה** *speak*; No **ΣΜΓ xxxviii** (1883), 538 cp. Ar. **شَاَح** (ى) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural*).

† שיח n.m. ^{ψ104,34} complaint, musing;—abs.

ש' 1 K 18²⁷ Pr 23²⁹; sf. שיחי 1 S 1¹⁶ +, שיחי Jb 23²; שיחו 2 K 9¹¹ ψ 102¹;—**1.** *plaint, complaint*: Jb 7¹³ 9²⁷ 10¹ || (מר נפש ||), 21⁴ 23² Pr 23²⁹ ψ 55³ 102¹ שפך ש' לפני י' 64²; קולי בשיחי (אֶהְיֶמָה ||) 142³. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musung*, 1 K 18²⁷ (E) of a god, || שיג לו, (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV talk); ψ 104³⁴ of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שח] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble*: מרב שיחי 1 S 1¹⁶ (defined in MT by פָּעַם, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=1). **4.** *talk*: שיחו 2 K 9¹¹ (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שיחה n.f. id.;—abs. ש' ψ 119⁹⁹ Bb 15⁴; sf. שיחתי ψ 119⁹⁷;—**1.** *complaint*: ש' לַפִּי־אֵל Jb 15⁴ (so Bu al., cf. שיח 1 De al. meditation, cf. [נָרַע]). **2.** (obj. of) *musung, study*: תורה שיח 119⁹⁷; ערות 9⁹⁹.

† שיח vb.denom. muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשִּׁיחַ ψ 119²³; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁיַח Pr 6²²; 1 s. אִשִּׁיחַ ψ 119⁷⁸ +, etc.; Imv. ms. שִׁיחַ Jb 12⁸, mpl. שִׁיחוּ Ju 5¹⁰ +; Inf. cstr. שִׁיחַ ψ 119¹⁴⁸;—**1.** *complain*: ψ 55¹³ 77⁴ (both || הָמָה), Jb 7¹¹ (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי) + ψ 6⁷ (rd. prob. הָמָה אִשִּׁיחַ). **2.** *muse*: ש' עַם־לִבִּי 77⁷; c. ב, meditate upon, study, God's עֲלִילוֹת v¹³ || (הָמָה); אֲמַרָה 119^{15,78}; חָקִים v^{23,49}; נִפְלְאוֹת v²⁷; אֲמַרָה v¹⁴⁸; c. acc. דְּבַר נִפְלְאוֹתָי 145⁵. **3.** *a. talk* (about), sing (of): abs. Ju 5¹⁰ (ode); c. rei, ψ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹ || (|| שִׁיר ||); so SS Gerber, but poss. = **2**, so Dr), ψ 69¹⁸ (ב pers. against || נְגִינוֹת || of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. talk (with) Pr 6²² (del. Toy); c. לִי speak to Jb 12⁸ (Di 'sprich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שִׁיחַ; Kau חִית (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׁיחַ). Pôl'el meditate, consider: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁוּחַ Is 53⁸ (abs.); 1 s. יִשְׁוּחַ ψ 143⁵ (c. rei ||; הָמָה).—Gn 24⁶³ v. I. שִׁוּחַ.

[שח] n.[m.] thought;—sf. לִאֲדָם מֶה־ [שח] מִיֵּד Am 4¹³; read prob. שִׁחוּ (against Ba^{NE 79, 80}) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שיח (✓of foll.; cf. perh. As. šāhu, grow, grow up (of trees), šihū, appar. a shoot, sprout; NH = BH; Pun. שִׁח, Syr. قسلس artemisia Judaica, cf. Wetzst^{Relsebericht} iv. 41 Löw p.⁷⁸, so Ar. شَح Lane¹⁶²⁸ (cf. Lag^{BN 159})).

† שיח n.[m.] bush, shrub, plant;—ש' abs. coll. Jb 30⁴, cstr. הַשִּׁיחַ ש' Gn 2⁵ (J); pl. שִׁיחִים Jb 30⁷, אֲתֵר הַשִּׁיחִים Gn 21¹⁵ (E).

I, II. שיח, שימה etc., v. I, II. שום.

שיח v. IV. שכך. שכך v. II. שכך.

שכך (✓of foll.; NH סָכַח look out, Aram. סָכַח look out, hope, סָכַח watchman, סָכַח (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) outlook-point; סָכַח Pa. hope for; Ar. شَكَا (ی, و) is complain (i.e. disclose grief?), שכך lamp-niche, Eth. መስከረ: window).

† שכור n.[m.] perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes mind; De (after Talm.) cock (cf. NH שכור cock, שכור hen, foreign words acc. Dalm., Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. ש' perh. of clouds (cf. || טַחֲוֹת) Jb 38³⁶ (RV^m meteor).

† [שכר] n.f. very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׁכָרוֹת Is 2¹⁶; perh. gen. term, 3 quod visu pulchrum est, Ges^{Comm} 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to imagery (cf. מִשְׁכָּת as attracting the gaze) Che^{Comm} RV Du; watchtowers (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV^m; standards (as conspicuous) Thes; ships (id.) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk^{Schöpfung} 50 Che^{Hpt} Marti, cf. || אֲנִיּוֹת; SS Bu^{Jb 40, 31} prop. שְׁפִינֹת = ש' ships).

† מִשְׁכָּת n.f. show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. מ' Lv 26¹, sf. מִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ez 8¹², מִשְׁכָּתוֹ Pr 18¹¹; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּתוֹת Pr 25¹¹ ψ 73⁷, sf. מִשְׁכָּתוֹ Nu 33⁵²;—**1.** *show-piece, specif. carved figure*, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33⁵² (P; || צִלְמֵי חָרִי מ', מִפְּכָתָם Lv 26¹ || מִצָּבָה etc.), Ez 8¹² (>del. Co); elsewhere פְּסָף מ' Pr 25¹¹ silver carvings. **2.** *imagination, conceit*, Pr 18¹¹, ψ 73⁷.

† שכר (so Baer Gi; var. שְׁכָר; van d. H. שכר, Kit^{Hpt} dub.) n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8¹⁰; Σαβια, Σεβια, 6L Σεχια; 6B Sechia.

† שכין n.[m.] knife (NH סָכִין; prob. loan-word (Lewy^{Fremdw.} 176) fr. Aram. סָכִין id., whence also Ar. سَكِين Nö^{M 125} Frä⁸⁴; ✓dub.);—abs. ש' Pr 23².

† שכר n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) near Ramah (=outlook, Kö^{Il. 1, 61});—1 S 19²²; WMM As. u. Eur. 165 cp. T-ku in Eg. inscr.; but 6 Σεφ(ε); read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שכך] vb. cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || ✓I. שכך);—Qal Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁכַחְתִּי בָּפִי וְשָׁכַחְתִּי Ex 33²² (JE).

† II. [שֹׁכֵךְ] **vb.** weave (cf. || √ II. סֹכֵךְ); **Po'lel Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁכְּכֵנִי Jb 10¹¹ with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together*.

† [שֹׁכֵךְ] **n.** [m.] booth, pavilion (שׁ perh. erron., cf. סֹכֶךְ, sub II. סֹכֵךְ);—sf. שֹׁכֵךְ La 2⁶ *his* [ʾs] *pavilion* (|| מַעְדָּו).

III. שֹׁכֵךְ (√ of foll.; cf. I. שֹׁךְ, II. סֹכֵךְ).

† [מִשְׁכָּחָה] **n.f.** hedge;—sf. מִשְׁכָּחָתָּ Is 5⁵ (if כ right); perhaps rd. מִשְׁכָּחָה v. sub I. שֹׁךְ.

IV. שֹׁכֵךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ pierce, transfix (Lane 1582 c), شِكَاةٌ weapons; akin also to شَوْكٌ, Eth. ስፑፑፑ: thorn, spine; As. sikkatu, peg, Syr. ܫܚܐ nail do not belong here, cf. D1^{Pro1.196}).

† [שֹׁךְ] **n.** [m.] thorn;—pl. שֹׁכִים Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || צִיְנוֹת).

† [שֹׁכָה] **n.f.** barb, spear;—pl. שֹׁכוֹת Jb 40³¹.

† I. שֹׁכֵל **vb.** be prudent (Gerber⁴⁷ denom. fr. שָׁכַל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. shew oneself attentive (to), look; Aram. סָכַל (rare) understand, Ithpa. look (at), consider, Aph. instruct; שָׁכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל), understand, make wise; Pa. שָׁכַל Pa. teach, Ethpa. understand, etc.; Sam. 22:2 Ithpa. look (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. šiklu, clever, šiklūtu, cleverness, Meissn^{Suppl. 93});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ I S 18³⁰ be prudent, circumspect (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. prosper. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁכִּיל Je 23⁵ I Ch 28¹⁹; I S. הִשְׁכִּילָתִי ψ 119⁹⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34²⁷ +; **Impf.** הִשְׁכִּיל I S 18⁵ +; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁכִּיל Dn 9²⁵, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** הִשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁכִּיל Je 9²³ +; הִשְׁכִּיל (Ges^{553k}) Je 3¹⁵ Jb 34³⁵; **ctr.** הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִשְׁכִּיל I S 18¹⁴ +, f. מִשְׁכִּילָה Pr 19¹⁴; pl. מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11³⁵ +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—**1. look at:** הִשְׁכִּיל נִחְמָד הָעֵץ Gn 3⁶ (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so G Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise*; Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub 3). **2. give attention to, consider, ponder:** Is 41²⁰ 44¹⁸ Dt 32²⁹ ψ 64¹⁰ 106⁷ Jb 34²⁷; c. ל Pr 21¹²; c. לָא ψ 41² Ne 8¹³; c. ל Pr 16²⁰; c. ב ψ 101² Dn 9¹³. **3. have insight, comprehension:** Je 9²³ (|| דַּע, ψ 94³ (|| בִּינָה), I 19⁹⁹, Dn 11²⁵ (|| דַּע); (|| דַּע); הִשְׁכִּיל as subst. = insight, understanding: as ʾs gift to ruler and teacher, || דַּע Je 3¹⁵; || דַּע Jb 34³⁵; || מַדָּע Dn 11¹⁷; מוֹסֵר Pr 1³; הִשׁ 21¹⁶. **4. cause to consider, give insight, teach:** ʾi subj., acc. rei, I Ch

28¹⁹, acc. pers. ψ 32⁸ Ne 9²⁰; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9²²; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16²³; c. ל, Pr 21¹¹; הַמְשִׁילִים שָׁכַל טוֹב לִי 2 Ch 30²² (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed good skill*, sc. in music, v^{21b}); (ה) מְשִׁילִים Dn 11^{33.35} 12^{3.10} *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5. act circumspectly, prudently:** abs. Am 5¹³ ψ 2¹⁰ 36⁴; מִשְׁכִּיל as subst. ψ 14² = 53³, Pr 10^{5.19} 14³⁵ 15²⁴ 17² Jb 22²; אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכִּילָה Pr 19¹⁴.—Je 50⁹ has גְּבוּר מִשְׁכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. B, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׁ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9¹⁴, of miscarriage; G Ges Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מִשְׁכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate*. **6. prosper, have success** (cf. Dr 1 S 18⁵); abs. I S 18¹⁸ Is 52¹³ Je 10²¹ 20¹¹ 23⁵ Jos 1⁸ (D); c. ב, v⁷ (D) I S 18^{5.14} (rd. לְכַלֵּל for לְכַלֵּל Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18⁷; c. אֵל, Pr 17⁸. **7. cause to prosper:** Dt 29⁹ I K 2³ (D).

שָׁכַל, שֹׁכֵל **n.m.** prudence, insight;—שׁ abs. ψ 111¹⁰ +, cstr. Pr 19¹¹ +; שׁ abs. I S 25³ +; שָׁכַל Jb 17⁴; sf. שָׁכְלוּ Pr 12⁸ Dn 8²⁵;—**1. prudence, good sense:** שׁ טוֹבָה woman of good sense I S 25³. **2. insight, understanding:** || בִּינָה I Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 2¹¹, cf. Jb 17⁴; שׁ טוֹב Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵ ψ 111¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²²; שׁ אִישׁ Ezr 8¹⁸; יִיעֶזֶר בִּשׁ I Ch 26¹⁴; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׁ בָּעָלִי Pr 16²²; restrains from anger 19¹¹, wins praise 12⁸, fool despises שׁ מְלִים 23⁹; שׁ שׁוֹם Ne 8⁸ (|| בִּינָה) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). **3. bad sense, cunning, craft,** Dn 8²⁵.

† מִשְׁכִּיל **n.m.** contemplative poem (**Hiph.** 2. De al.);—in titles of ψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47⁸ מ' וְנִמְרוֹ: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

† II. [שֹׁכֵל] **vb.** **Pi.** lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. שׁ, G Ges Ew and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ bind legs of beast, plait locks of hair);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַל אֶת־יְרֵדֵי Gn 48¹⁴ (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudenter fecit*, fr. √ I. שׁ.

שֹׁכֵלָת Ec 17⁷ v. סִכְלָת.

שֹׁכֵר **vb.** hire (NH *id.*; Sab. תִּשְׁכֵּר hire oneself out (?), recompense (?) DHM Hofmus. 11; Eth. ስፑፑ: hired; Ar. شَكَر reward, thank, mod. Pal. שכר hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim^{FEQ 1894, 196}; Palm. שכר perh. reward-ing Lzb^{37a});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ Dt 23⁵ 2 K 7⁶,

sf. שכר Ne 6¹²; 1 s. sf. שכרית Gn 30¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. שכר Ju 9⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שכר Gn 30¹⁶; *estr.* שכר 1 Ch 19⁶; *Pt. act.* שכר Pr 26^{10,10}, pl. שכר 2 Ch 24¹² (Ezr 4⁵ v. II, סכר); *pass.* שכר Ne 6¹³;—*hire*, retainers Ju 9⁴ (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19^{6,7}, 2 K 7⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ (ב pret.), priest Ju 18⁴, artificers Is 46⁶ 2 Ch 12¹², husband's favour שכרית Gn 30¹⁶ (J; ב pret.); Pr 26^{10,10} obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23⁵ = Ne 13² (על against), Ne 6^{12,13}. **Niph.** hire oneself out, *Pf.* שכרתי Is 25⁵. **Hithp.** earn wages, *Pt.* השכרתי Hg 1⁶ (as subst.), 'מ v⁶ (as vb., + אל loc., constr. praegn.).

† שכר n.[m.] hire, wages;—abs. שכר Is 19¹⁰ (= שכר); *estr.* Pr 11¹⁸.

† I. שכר n.m. Ez 29, 18 hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. שכר Nu 18³¹ +, *estr.* שכר Dt 15¹⁸ +, sf. שכר Gn 30¹⁸ +, etc.;—1. wages, of servant, Gn 30^{23,32,33} (J), 31^{8,8} Ex 2⁹ (all E), Dt 15¹⁸ (ש שכר), 24¹⁵ 1 K 5²⁰ Zc 8¹⁰ Mal 3⁵ (ש שכר); soldiers Ez 29^{18,19}; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11^{12,12}; beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), Zc 8¹⁰. 2. = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15¹ (JE), 30¹⁸ (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18³¹ (P), כי שכר Je 31¹⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 15⁷), Is 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ (fig. of reward of 's labours), ψ 127³ Ec 4⁹ 9⁵. 3. passage-money, fare, Jon 1³.

† II. שכר n.pr.m. 1. father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11³⁵, Αχαρ, Α Σαχαρ (|| שחר 2 S 23³³). 2. doorkeeper 26⁴; Σαχαρ.

† שכיר adj. hired;—abs. שכר Ex 14⁴⁵ +, f. שכיר Is 7²⁰; *estr.* שכיר Lv 25⁵³; sf. שכיר v⁶; pl. sf. שכיר Je 46²¹;—1. hired, of beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), razor Is 7²⁰ (fig.). 2. usu. as subst. hireling, hired labourer Dt 15¹⁸ 24¹⁴, Lv 19¹³ 22¹⁰ 25^{6,40,53} (all H), Ex 12⁴⁵ Lv 25⁵⁰ (both P), Mal 3⁵ Jb 7^{1,2} 14⁶; שכיר Is 16¹⁴ years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21¹⁶; mercenaries Je 46²¹.

יששכר v. p. 441 supr.

† [משכרת] n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant, משכרת Gn 31^{7,41}, שכר 29¹⁵; = reward of faithfulness, שכר Ru 2¹².

† שולר n.f. Ex 16, 13 quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. سَلْوَى, Sam. מלכזל);—quail, coturnix communis vel vulgaris (Trist. NHB 229 ff. FFP 124 Post Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di Ex 16, 13);—abs. coll. Nu

11³² (J), Ex 16¹³ (P), ψ 105⁴⁰ (in all Qr שָׁלוּ); pl. שָׁלוּ Nu 11³¹ (J; as if from sg. שָׁלוּ).

שָׁלוּ v. שָׁלוּ. I. שָׁלוּ.

II. שָׁלוּ = שָׁלוּ v. sub שָׁלוּ.

† שָׁלוּ n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4²¹ (Θ Σαλμαν, ΑΘΛ -μων), = שָׁלוּ v²⁰ (Θ id. rd. prob. שָׁלוּ), hence שָׁלוּ 1 Ch 2^{11,11} (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now Ruth) v^{51,54} (Σαλωμων, ΘΛ Σαμ(a)a)—? rd. שָׁלוּ in all.

† שָׁלוּ n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—ש' Ezr 2⁴⁶ Qr (Kt. שְׁמִי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמִי Dalman, Lihy. שְׁמִי DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁמִי; Σαμαν, ΑΘΛ Σελαμ(ε)s) = שָׁלוּ Ne 7⁴⁸ (Σελαμει; Σ Σαμαει).

† [שָׁלוּ] vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43⁴ marg. הָשִׁיךְ, v^{21,23} הָשִׁיךְ, burn; Aram. (also BA) קָלַק ascend, Aph. cause to go up (in flame), offer sacrifice; שָׁלוּ, Palm. קָלַק, ascend);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. הָשִׁיךְ בְּעֵצֶיךָ ψ 78²¹ a fire was kindled against Jacob. Hiph. make a fire, burn: Pf. 3 pl. consec. הָשִׁיךְ, c. rei; Impf. 3 ms. abs. הָשִׁיךְ Is 44¹⁵ (both || בָּעֵצֶיךָ).

שָׁמַל, שָׁמַל (Baer Jos 1, 7)⁵⁴ n.[m.] the left (NH id.; As. šumêlu; Ar. شِمَال (also شَمَال and شَمْل, شَمْل north wind); OAr. שָׁמַל, Palm. (sf.) שָׁמַל; Syr. شَمَال; √dub., שָׁמַל Nö M 128 Hom A. u. A. I. (1892), 21 Kō II. 1. 143, 406, (v. also Thes Dietr Wortforschung 234), cf. Ar. شَام be unlucky, شَامَة left, شَام, شَام north; Sab. שָׁמַל north, unlucky DHM Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7; other views in Sta⁵ 299 Lag^{BN} H6);—שָׁמַל abs. Gn 13⁹ +, *estr.* 48¹³ 2 K 23⁸; שָׁמַל Nu 20¹⁷ +; sf. שָׁמַל 2 S 2²¹ שָׁמַל Gn 48¹³ +, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14¹⁵ Ju 19²⁷ 2 K 23⁸;—1. left, region on the left, Gn 13⁹ (J); on the left is עַל-שָׁמַל 2 K 23⁸ Ez 16⁴⁶ Zc 4^{3,11} עַל-שָׁמַל 1 Ch 6²⁹ cf. 2 Ch 18¹³, also מִשְׁ (a sinistra) Ex 14^{22,29} (P), 2 S 16⁶ + 7 t. + מִשְׁ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 1¹⁰ עַל-שָׁמַל Ec 10² ש' alone Jb 23⁹; toward the left is עַל-שָׁמַל Gn 24⁴⁹ (J), 2 S 2²¹ Zc 12⁶ עַל-שָׁמַל 2 S 2¹⁹ ש' alone 1 S 6¹² Is 9²⁰ + 13 t. 2. ש' left hand, Ju 3²¹ 7²⁰, so ש' alone Gn 48^{13,13,14} (E), Ju 16²⁹ Ez 39³ Jon 4¹¹ Pr 3¹⁶ Dn 12⁷ Ct 2⁶ 8³. 3. = north (on left of one facing east, cf. נָחֹר d. יָמִין 4, קָדָם 1 b) Gn 14¹⁵ Jos 19²⁷ (P); cf. Ez 16¹⁶.

†[שְׂמָאֵל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אֶשְׂמְאֵלָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תִּשְׂמְאֵלוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv. fs.* הִשְׂמִילִי (Ges^{623f} K^{81.276}) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂמִיל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מִשְׂמָאֵלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = go to the left Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. turn (aside) to the left (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** use the left hand 1 Ch 12².

†שְׂמָאֵלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—שׁ 1 K 7²¹ +; f. שְׂמָאֵלִית Lv 14¹⁵ +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמִינִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14^{15.16.26.27} (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמְחָה **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāhu*, flourish, Ar. شَجَّ be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחה);—**Qal.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹ +; שִׂמְחָה consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שִׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשִׂמְחָה Dt 12¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. שִׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶ +; 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמְחוּ 2 S 12²⁰, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שִׂמַּח Dt 33¹⁸ +, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂמַּח Ez 35¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. v.* שִׂמַּח *adj.*;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנָּן, עֲלֹז, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** rejoice, c. בַּ pers. vel rei take pleasure in Ju 9^{19.19} Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²² + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־מִינֵי ψ 90¹⁴ (others בַּ temp.), cf. Ec 1⁸; עַל pers. Is 39² + || 2 K 20¹³ (וְיִשְׂמַח for MT וְיִשְׂמַח Vrss mod.), על rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³ + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. בִּי because Is 14²⁹ + 3 t.; c. אִתְּ with Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. get pleasure from Pr 5¹³; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אִוֵּר; opp. דְּעָרָה, + 8 t.; c. לַ rei at Jb 21¹². **b.** rejoice arrogantly, exult at, לַ pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14³ Ob 12 ψ 35^{19.24} 38¹⁷, c. אֶל־rei Ez 25⁶, בַּ rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+ אֶל־יָדָיו), 2 S 12²⁰ + 3 t. + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** rejoice religiously, c. 2 rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21² + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ + 9³ (+ אֶעֱלֶצָה בָּךְ); c. לַ rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29^{8a}; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. בִּי because 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29^{9b} (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψ ψ), + (of heart) Zc 10^{7a} ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ 1a supr.); c. אֶיּוֹם Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12^{12.18} 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. אֶיּוֹם,

c. לַ pers. Is 9¹⁶ (|| רַחֵם; Perles^{R⁶J xxxv. 63} be gentle, Ar. سَخَّحَ), rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְחָה Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂמַח ψ 104¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שִׂמַּח ψ 86⁴, שִׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שִׂמַּח Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מִשְׂמַח Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מִשְׂמַחֵי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מִשָּׂה **2**); esp. subj. אֶיּוֹם (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal** 1 a), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (בַּ instr.), also, c. לַ pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²³ 15³⁰ 27⁹. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. אֶיּוֹם).

†שִׂמְחָה **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׁ Dt 16¹⁶ +, f. שִׂמְחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שִׂמְחִים 1 K 14⁵ +, cstr. שִׂמְחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שִׂמְחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as *adj.* joyful, shewing joy, 1 K 14⁵ Est 5⁹ (+ טוב לֵב), v¹⁴; אִם שִׂמְחָה ψ 113⁹; שׁ Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹⁵, in thankfulness to אֶיּוֹם ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הַיּוֹם), 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+ טוב לֵב לְבָב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = *pt.* 1 K 14⁵ (|| מְחִלָּים piping), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+ תִּקְעוּ בָּ) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as *subst.* הַשִּׂמְחָה Am 6¹³ (+ לַ rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (לַ inf.), Jb 3²² (+ אֶל־יָדָיו), (וְיִשְׂמְחוּ) Is 24⁷; of malicious joy שׁ Pr 17⁶ (לַ rei) שִׂמְחֵי רָעֵי ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׁ Gn 31³⁷ +, cstr. שִׂמְחָה Is 9³ +; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שִׂמְחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, חֵ- 45¹⁶;—**1. mirth, gladness**, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137^{3.6}, 1 K 14⁵ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9^{2.2} 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; אִיּוֹם מִשְׂמַחָה Est 9^{17.13.22} cf. (אִיּוֹם om.) v¹⁹ (+ יוֹם טוֹב), v²² (|| יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 t., + קוֹל שׁ Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; joy of heart Pr 14^{10.13} Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵, = gaiety, pleasure Is 22¹³ Ec 2^{1.2.10} 8¹⁵ 9⁷, שׁ בֵּית שׁ, 7 חֲנֻכָּה Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹³ (לַ rei), so בְּלִיָּבָה ψ 36⁵. **2.** (esp. ψ ψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² || 1 Ch 15^{16.25} Jo 1¹⁶ +; שׁ Nu 10¹⁰ (P); עֲשֵׂה שׁ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שׁ c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴⁴; joy of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of אֶיּוֹם ψ 4⁸ 21⁷ + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. †**3.** joy of אֶיּוֹם Zp 3¹⁷. †**4.** glad result, happy issue ψ 106³ (|| טוֹבָה), Pr 10²³ 12²⁰ (Gr אֶמְנָה, Toy משפּט; opp. מְרָמָה).
†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹³ (v. GFM).

שָׂמַל (✓of foll.; Ar. *شَمَل* *enclose, envelope*; *شَمْلَة* *cloak*, Lane 1600 Dozy *Vêtements*, 59 f., 232 f.).

† **שָׂמְלָה** *n.f.* wrapper, mantle;—abs. *ש'* Gn 9²³ +, cstr. *שְׂמִלַת* Dt 21¹³ 22⁵; sf. *שְׂמִלְתָּךְ* Dt 8⁴, etc.; pl. *שְׂמִלֹת* Gn 45^{22,22} +, sf. *שְׂמִלָּהֶם* 44¹³ +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3³ +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie *Hast. DB.* 1.625; Benz *Ency. Bib.* III. 2932), Gn 35² Ex 22²⁶ (both E), Dt 8⁴ 10¹⁸ 21¹³ 22⁵ Is 3^{6,7} 9⁴ 2 S 12²⁰ Kt, Ru 3³ Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9²³ (J; cf. Ex 22²⁶), bed-covering Dt 22¹⁷; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12³⁴ (E), Ju 8²⁵ 1 S 21¹⁰, cf. Pr 30⁴; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22⁵, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ (J), 41¹⁴ Ex 19^{10,14} (all E), Jos 7⁶ (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45^{22,22} Ex 3²² 12³⁵ (all E).

† **שָׂמְלָה** *n.pr.m.* kg. of Edom Gn 36^{36,37} (P; *Σαμ(α)λα*) = 1 Ch 1^{47,48} (*Σαμαα, Σαβαν*).

† **שָׂלְמָה** *n.f.* id. (transp. from *שָׂמְלָה*);—abs. *ש'* Ex 22⁸ +, cstr. *שְׁלֵמַת* v²⁵; sf. *שְׁלֵמֹתוֹ* Dt 24¹³; pl. *שְׁלֵמוֹת* Jos 9⁵ +, sf. *שְׁלֵמֹתֵיהֶם* v¹³, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4¹¹] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22^{8,23} (E), Jos 9^{5,13} (JE), Dt 24¹³ 1 K 11^{29,30} ψ 104² (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29⁴ Ne 9²¹ Jb 9³¹ Ct 4¹¹; as costly gifts 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as booty Jos 22⁸ (late).—Mi 2⁸ rd. prob. *שְׁלָמָה* (Roorda, RS *Proph. vii. N. 4*), or *שְׁלָמִים* (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. ⑤⑥.

שָׂמְלִי Kt Ezr 2⁴⁶ v. *שְׁלָמִי* supr.

[**שָׂמַל**] *Hiph.* v. [**שָׂמַלְתָּ**] supr.

† **שָׂמְמִית** *n.f.* a kind of lizard (so ⑤ ③ ④ Lv 11³⁰ cf. Str^{Pr} (also on *שָׂמְ* > *ש*));—abs. *ש'* Pr 30²⁸ (cf. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. LIZARD*).

שָׂמַר (appar. ✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

[**שָׂמַר**] *Hiph.* v. [**שָׂמַרְתָּ**] supr.

שָׂנָא *vb.* hate (NH *id.*; MI⁴ *שָׂנְאָה* *my foes*; Sab. *שָׂנְאָה* *foe* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, l. 9 cf. Ib. No. 7, l. 9 CIS^{iv}, No. 173, l. 6; Ar. *شَنَى*, *شَانَا*, *hate*; Aram. *שָׂנָא*, *id.*, *שָׂנָאָה*, *שָׂנָאָה*, *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *ጸለጸ*;—Qal¹²⁸ *Pf.* 3 ms. *ש'* Dt 12³¹ +, sf. *שְׂנֵאָה* 2 S 13¹⁵ +; 2 ms. *שְׂנֵאָה* ψ 5⁶ +, sf. *שְׂנֵאָתִי* Ju 14¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׂנֵאָה* Pr 13⁵ 26²⁸, sf. *יִשְׂנֵאָה* 9⁸, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. *שְׂנֵאָה* Am 9¹³ ψ 97¹⁰; *Inf.*

abs. *שָׂנָא* Ju 15²; *cstr.* *שְׂנֵאָה* Gn 37⁶ +, *שָׂנְאָה* Pr 8¹³; *Pt. act.* *שָׂנָא* Dt 4⁴² +, *שָׂנְאָה* Ex 23⁵ Pr 25²¹; pl. *cstr.* *שְׂנֵאָה* Ex 18²¹ +, etc.; *pass. fs.* *שְׂנֵאָה* Gn 29³¹ +; mpl. *cstr.* *שְׂנֵאָה* 2 S 5⁵ Qr (> Kt *שְׂנֵאָה*);—*hate* (oft. opp. *אָהַב*): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26²⁷ (J), 37^{5,8} (E), Ju 11⁷ 2 S 13²² Am 5¹⁰ (|| *הָעָב*) + 17 t. (evil-doers + ψ 26⁵ 31⁷ 139²¹), + (obj. wife) Ju 14¹⁶ 15^{2,2}; + *pt. pass.*, of wife, + Gn 29^{31,31} (J), Dt 21^{15,15,16,17}, cf. Pr 30²³; fig. of Zion Is 60¹⁵ (+ *עֵינֵיהָ*); specif. of sexual revulsion + 2 S 13^{15,15} (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{13,16} 24³; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) + Ez 16³⁷; *pass.* *שְׂנֵאָה* נִפְשׁוֹ 2 S 5⁵ (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. *נִפְשׁוֹ*) + Pr 29²⁴, abs. + Ec 3⁸. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35⁶ (but rd. *שְׂנֵאָה* בְּרָם ⑤ ⑥ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2^{17,18}, esp. evil Ex 18²¹ (E), Mi 3² ψ 45⁷ + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3² Pr 1²² + 4 t. **2.** subj. *י'*; obj. perverse Isr. + Am 6⁸ (its palaces), Ho 9¹⁵ Je 18⁵; wickedness ψ 5⁶ 11⁸; idolatry and evil Am 5²¹ Is 14⁶ 61⁸ Je 44⁴ Mal 2¹⁶ + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.* *שָׂנָא* as adj. Is 66⁵ (as vb. c. i. s. pron. 61⁸, **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13²⁴ *one hating his son* (opp. *אָהַב*); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. *אֹיֵב*, sts. opp. *אָהַב*): foe of man Ex 23⁵ (E), Gn 24⁶⁰ (J), Lv 26¹⁷ (H) +, nation Ex 1¹⁰ (E), Est 9^{15,16} +, abs. Pr 26²⁴ 27⁶, (c. 31 t. in all); + *שְׂנֵאָה* c. *ל'* pers., a *no-hater* to one Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 20⁵, and (without *ל'*) Dt 19¹¹; foe of good Mi 3², cf. Jb 34¹⁷ + 3 t., of evil + Ex 18²¹ Pr 28¹, cf. 15²⁷; of suretyship + 11¹⁵ (i.e. not giving it); foes of *י'* + Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Dt 7^{10,10} 2 Ch 19². † **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׂנֵאָה* Pr 14¹⁷ *is hated*, so v²⁰ (+ *ל'* pers. *by*, v. *ל'* 5 d). † **Pi.** *Pt.* sf. *מִשְׂנֵאָה* Jb 31²⁹ ψ 55¹³; pl. cstr. *מִשְׂנֵאָה* 81¹⁶; sf. *מִשְׂנֵאָה* 2 S 22⁴¹ +, etc.;—*enemy* (Qal 3) || *אֹיֵב*, *יָדִי*, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31²⁹ Dt 33¹¹ (poem), 2 S 22⁴¹ = ψ 18⁴¹, ψ 44^{8,11} 55¹³ 68² 89²⁴. **2.** of *י'* Nu 10³⁵ (J), Dt 32⁴¹ (poem), ψ 81¹⁶ 83³ 139²¹. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8³⁶.

† [**שָׂנְיָה**] *adj.* hated, held in aversion;—fs. *הַשְּׂנֵיָה* Dt 21^{15b} *the hated* (wife; v. ✓ 1 a); but read probably *הַשְּׂנֵיָה* (as v^{15a,15,16}).

† **שָׂנְיָה** *n.f.* hating, hatred;—abs. *ש'* Nu 35²⁰ +, cstr. *שְׂנֵיָה* Dt 27⁷ Pr 25¹⁰; sf. *שְׂנֵיָתִי* Ez 35¹¹ (pl. *שְׂנֵיָתִי* prob. meant, Kö^{II}, l. 5⁸⁸ cf. Ol 131^k, but < rd. *שְׂנֵיָתִי* ⑤ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges¹⁹¹¹), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. *אָהַבָה*): **1.** human, Nu 35²⁰ (P), Ez 23²⁹ 35¹¹ Pr 10^{12,18} 15¹⁷ 26²⁶ ψ 109⁵ Ec 9^{1,6}; *ש'* ψ 109³; emphatic, *שְׂנֵיָה* 25¹⁹, *תְּהִלִּית ש'* 139²² (against *י'*'s foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) ש' יְדוּלָה 2 S 13¹⁵ (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1²⁷ 9²⁸.

† שְׁנִיר n.pr.mont. *Saveir*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3⁹, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27⁶, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸ (where + חֶרְמוֹן; so Ar. سنير, Abulf^{ed.} Par. 68; Syr. سنير, Ecclus 24¹³ al., As. *Saniru* COT^{Dt} 3, 9 DI^{Pa} 104. Vid. also Dr^{Dt} 3, 9 Buhl Geogr. 110 f. and ref. [van d. H. erron. ש' Dt Ct].

שַׁעַר (✓ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סַעַר *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out*, *involved*; Ba²⁸ 56 cp. شَعَفَ *strike the* (شَعَفَاتٍ) *pericardium*, شَغَفَ *be disquieted by a thing*).

† שַׁעֲפִים n.[m.]pl. *disquietings*, = *disquieting or excited thoughts*; —ש' Jb 4¹³; sf. שַׁעֲפִי (Baer [שַׁעֲפִי] Jb 20² (|| חוֹשֵׁי)).

† שַׁרְעָפִים n.[m.]pl. *disquieting thoughts* (cf. שַׁרְעָפָה sub סַעַר, Ges⁵ 85 w); —sf. שַׁרְעָפִי ψ 94¹⁹ (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שַׁרְעָפִי, 139²³ (open to 'i; לְבָבִי ||).

I. שַׁעַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعَر *be hairy*, شَعْر, *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ሰዕር; Aram. סַעַר or (ש') מַעַר, מַעַר; As. šartu, *hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 86, Egypt. v. Bondi⁶⁴ WMM⁹⁹).

שַׁעַר n.m. Lv 13, 3 *hair*; —abs. ש' Gn 25²⁵ +, cstr. שַׁעַר Ju 16²² +, שַׁעַר Is 7²⁰ (Ges⁵ 88 hh Kö II. 1. 78); sf. שַׁעֲרָה Ez 16⁷, שַׁעֲרָה Ct 4¹ 6⁵ (Kö¹ c); שַׁעַר Lv 14⁸ +, שַׁעֲרָה v²⁰, שַׁעֲרָה v⁴ (Ges⁵ 81 e); —*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אֶדְרֵת Gn 25⁵ (J), Zc 13⁴; prob. also ש' אִישׁ בְּעַל 2 K 1⁸ i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16²² 2 S 14²⁶ Nu 6⁵ (P), cf. v¹⁸ (P); + beard Ezr 9³; ש' קֶדְקֶד ש' 68²²; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14^{8,9,10} (P); ש' הַנְּגִלִים Is 7²⁰ (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16⁷ Ct 4¹ 6⁵; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13³ + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שַׁעֲרָה n.f. a hair, nom. unit. (Ges⁵ 122 v); —abs. Ju 20¹⁶: cstr. in phr. מִשַׁעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14⁴⁵ a single hair of his head, cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵² (v. 3 b (d), Dr¹⁸ 14, 45); ש' בְּשָׁרִי Jb 4¹⁵ (appar. n.coll., ⑤ ③ and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שַׁעֲרוֹת רֹאשִׁי ψ 40¹⁸ 69⁵ (both as numerous).

† [שַׁעַר] vb. denom. *bristle*, with horror; —Qal Pf. 3 pl. שַׁעֲרוּ שַׁעַר Ez 27³⁵ (|| נִשְׁמָה עַל ||);

Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁעֲרוּ עָלֶיךָ שַׁעַר 32¹⁰ (|| שָׁמָּה Hiph.); Imv. mpl. שַׁעֲרוּ Je 2¹² (|| נִשְׁמָה עַל ||). —Dt 32¹⁷ v. III. שַׁעַר.

† I. שַׁעַר n.[m.] *horror* (prop. *bristling*); —'ש' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27³⁵ 32¹⁰ v. foregoing; cf. נִשְׁמָה עַל || Jb 18²⁰ אָחָז ש'.

† I. שַׁעַר adj. *hairy*; —ms. אִישׁ ש' Gn 27¹¹; fpl. יְדִי שַׁעֲרָה v³³ (J).

II. שַׁעִיר n.m. Nu 15, 24 *he-goat, buck* (*hairy* one; NH *id.*); —abs. ש' Lv 4²⁴ +, cstr. שַׁעִיר Nu 7¹⁶ +; pl. שַׁעִירִם Lv 16^{7,8}; cstr. שַׁעִירִי v⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷; —*he-goat*, usu. שַׁעִירִי (עֵזִים) *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37³¹ (J), Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²⁸ 9³ 23¹⁹ + 20 t. Nu (all P); שַׁעִירִי Lv 16⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷ (P); ש' alone = *he-goat* Lv 4²⁴ + 1 t. Lv 16 (P); שַׁעִיר (הַ) חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43²⁵ Lv 9¹⁵ + 9 t. Lv Nu; שַׁעִירִי הַחַי 2 Ch 29²³; in Dn 8²¹ הַשַּׁעִיר is prob. gloss to הַצִּפִּיר (cf. Dr).

† I. [שַׁעִירָה] n.f. *she-goat*; —cstr. שַׁעִירָה עֵזִים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4²⁸ 5⁶.

† II. [שַׁעִירָה] n. pr. loc., prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes); —c. ה loc. הַשַּׁעִירָה Ju 3²⁶; Σε(τ)ρωθα, ①L Σηρωθα.

† III. שַׁעִיר n.m. *satyr, demon* (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud^{Stud.} I. 136 ff.; *hairy demons* We^{Skizzen} III. 135; Held, 152 RS^{Sem.} III. 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34¹⁴ inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שַׁעִירִים 13²¹; name for idols 2 Ch 11¹⁵ and (שַׁעִירִים) Lv 17⁷ (H); prob. also בְּמוֹת הַשַּׁעִיר 2 K 23⁸ (MT הַשַּׁעִירִים Hoffm^{ZA^W} II (1892), 175 SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† שַׁעֲרָה n.f. *barley* (*bearded grain*; ⑤ ακριθ, ③ hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שַׁעַר Glas in Fell^{ZMG} II v (1900), 256, Ar. شَعِير; OArām. שַׁעַר, ③ סַעֲרָה, Syr. مَحْدَل; Di²⁶⁰ cp. Eth. ሠርፎ: *wheat, grain*); —abs. ש' Ex 9³¹ +; usu. pl. שַׁעִירִים Ho 3² +; —*barley*, common grain (oft. הַחֶבֶל, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9^{31,31} (J), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹, as sown Is 28²⁵; standing, pl. 2 S 14³⁰ שַׁעִירִי 1 Ch 11¹³, reaped שַׁעִירִים (הַ) קִצִּיר 2 S 21⁹ Ru 1²² 23² הַשַּׁעִיר 3². 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3^{2,2} Ez 4⁹ 13¹⁹ 45¹³ 2 K 7^{1,16,18} Je 41⁸ 2 Ch 2^{9,14} 27⁵ Ru 2¹⁷ 3^{15,17}, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 5⁸ (food for horses); ש' לְחֶם ש' Nu 5¹⁵, ש' לְחֶם ש' Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴², ש' עֵצֶה Ez 4¹².

† שַׁעֲרִים n.pr.m. *priest* 1 Ch 24⁸; Σερωειμ.

שָׁפָה n.f. [m. Ex 28³², *edge*, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1886), 176], lip, speech, edge; —abs. שׁ Gn 11¹ +, cstr. שָׁפַת v⁷ +; sf. שָׁפְתוֹ 1 K 7²³ +, etc.; oftener du. שָׁפְתִים Is 6³ +, cstr. שָׁפְתֵי ψ 12⁴ +; sf. שָׁפְתִי Je 17¹⁶ +, sf. 3 mpl. שָׁפְתֵינוּ ψ 59¹³ 140^{4,10}, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שָׁפְתוֹת Ec 10¹², sf. שָׁפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45³ 59⁸ Is 59³ Ct 4^{3,11} 5¹³; —1. *lip*. a. usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. לְשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] לִּשְׁתִּי: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29¹³ Lv 5⁴ (P), Jb 13⁶ Mal 2⁶ ψ 12⁵ Pr 5³ +; שׁ יְדִל ψ 141³ (v. יְדִל) שׁ Jb 11² = a talker, שׁ אֵייל Pr 10³ = one talking folly, so v¹⁰ (MT; but v. Toy); שָׁפְתִים כִּמְאָ שָׁפְתִים Is 6^{3,5} cf. v⁷ Dn 10¹⁶; שׁ עָרַל Ex 6^{12,30} (P; unskilled in speech); שׁ עָשָׂשׁ 19¹; שׁ מוֹצֵא 20¹⁹ v. [פָּתַח] p. 834; שׁ מוֹצֵא i.e. utterance, Dt 23²⁴ Je 17¹⁶ Nu 30¹³ (P), ψ 89³⁵; שׁ רִחַ Is 11⁴ (of Mess. kg.), שׁ דִּבֵּר ψ 59¹³ Pr 14²³ +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵; שׁ תְּבוּאָה Pr 18²⁰, שׁ נוֹב Is 57¹⁹ (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14³ (שֶׁטֶט and most פָּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, שׁ חָלַק Pr 7²¹, שָׁפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12^{3,4}; cf. שָׁפַת אֵוֹן ψ 17¹, שֶׁקֶר 31⁹ + 4 t., שָׁפַת מָרָה Pr 17⁴; poison beneath (cf. לְשׁוֹן) ψ 140⁴ (fig.); שׁ יָהֵר 12¹⁹, שׁ אָמַת 4²⁴, לִוֹת שׁ Pr 12¹³, פִּשַׁע שׁ 17⁷, צָרָה שׁ 16¹³, דַּעַת שׁ 14⁷ 20¹⁵; שׁ 22¹¹, חֵן שׁ 17⁷, רֵנָה שׁ 63⁵ i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: שׁ פָּתַח (to speak) Jb 11⁵ 30²⁰ (Gi v²¹), cf. ψ 51¹⁷, שׁ מִפִּתְחָה Pr 8⁶; שׁ פִּשַׁח 13³ i.e. prate; שׁ מְלֵאצַּח Is 30²⁷; שׁ subj. of דִּבֵּר Is 59³ Pr 24²; שׁ עָרַשׁ ψ 16¹⁴; שׁ קָרַץ Pr 16³⁰ = backbite; שׁ אָטַם 17²³ = keep silence, so שׁ חֲשָׁה 10¹⁹, בָּלָא שׁ 40¹⁰. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נִצַּע 1 S 11³, יָרַד Jb 16⁵. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל-שָׁפַת לְשׁוֹן Ez 36³; = ability to speak Jb 12²⁰. †b. organ of laughter Jb 8²¹. †c. of insulting grimace בִּשְׁ הַפְּטִיר Jb 22⁸. †d. quivering in terror Hb 3¹⁶. †e. feature of beauty Ct 4³ (scarlet). f. place of bridle 2 K 19³³ = Is 37²⁹ (v. מַחֲנֵה).

†g. receiving kiss Pr 24²⁶ cf. Ct 4¹¹ and (in fig.) 7¹⁰. †h. of divine speech, ש' מְצוֹת Jb 23¹², ש' דְּבַר ש' 17⁴. †2. language (v. לְשׁוֹן), Gn 11^{1.6.7.9} ש' 81⁶; ש' עִמְקֵי Ez 3^{5.6} Is 33¹⁹, ש' 28¹¹; שְׂפַת בְּנֵנוֹ 19¹⁸ (i.e. Hebrew). 3. edge: shore of sea Gn 22¹⁷ (J) + 7 t.; bank of river Gn 41^{3.17} (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2³⁶ + 7 t.; lip (bank) of מְחוֹלָה אֵבֶל Ju 7²² cf. GASm^{G.400}; brim of vessel 1 K 7^{23.23} + 7 t.; edge of altar Ez 43¹³; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26^{4.4} (P) + 6 t.; of חֵשֶׁן, toward ephod 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (P); of round opening in robe לְפָיו (יְהִיָּה) ש' 28³² = 39²³ (P).

† שְׂפָם n. [m.] moustache (cf. NSyr. مَسْحَا reṭe; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol⁴⁰³ Kō^{11.73});—abs. ש' Mi 3⁷ +, sf. שְׂפָמוֹ 2 S 19²⁵;—moustache: ש' עֲשָׂה 2 S 19²⁵ (Θ μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; על-ש' Mi 3⁷ Ez 24^{17.22} Lv 13⁴⁵ (P; v. I. עַמָּה 1).

שָׂפָה v. III. סָפָה v. II. מְשֻׁפָּה v. II. סָפָה.

שְׂפָמוֹת 1 S 30²⁸ v. שָׂפָה.

שָׂפָה v. שָׂפָה, שָׂפָה, שָׂפָה. I. סָפָה v. שָׂפָה.

† II. [שָׂפָה] vb. suffice (NH סָפַק suffice, abound, so Ecclus 15¹⁸ +; אֶסְפִּיק, סָפַק, Syr. סָפַק; Ar. شَفَقَ is be niggardly, scanty, Lane 1573);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20¹⁰, subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

† [שָׂפָה] n. [m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. יִשְׁפֹּק Jb 20²² (Baer Gi; 'ס van d. H.; opp. צָרָה). שָׂקָה v. שָׂקָה.

† [שָׂקָה] doubtful vb., Ki bind on;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁקָה על La 1¹⁴ (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקָה watch is kept upon © 3 Bu, cf. Thes (v. שָׂקָה); other conj. in Löhr Bi:

שָׂקָה (assumed as ✓ of foll., but nowhere found).

† שָׂקָה n.m. Jos 9⁴, sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally ZAW xl (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סָק sackcloth (rare); As. šakku, sack (D^{HWE} 687^a), sackcloth (Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. vi. 44}); Eth. ሠቅ = BH; Aram. סָקָה, סָקָה; Gk. σάκκος Lewy^{Fremdw. 87});—abs. ש' Gn 37³⁴ +, שָׂקָה Je 48³⁷ +; sf. שָׂקָה 30¹², etc.; pl. שָׂקָה Jos 9⁴ +, sf. שָׂקָה Gn 42³⁵;—1. sack, for grain Gn 42^{25.27} (|| אֶמְתַּחַת v^{35.35} (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE), perh. also Lv 11³² (P). 2. sackcloth: a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now Arch. 1. 192 f. SACook Ency. Bib. s. v.), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׂם) on loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, on (bare) flesh 21²⁷ 2 K 6³⁰, cf. Je 48³⁷ Jb 16¹⁵ (c. תָּפַר); ש' זָהָלְתִּי עַל-כַּל-מִתֵּינִים Am 8¹⁰; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3³¹ Is 15³ 22¹² Je 4⁸ 6²⁶ 49³ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 1 K 20³² Jo 1⁸, cf. Is 3²¹; ש' בִּסָּה בִּשְׂמֵ 2 K 19^{1.2} = Is 37^{1.2}, Jon 3^{6.8} 1 Ch 21¹⁶, fig. of heavens (cf. קָרָר Is 50³; late ש' לְבַשׁ ש' put on sackcloth Jon 3⁵ Est 4¹, cf. v² 35¹³ 69¹²; ש' בָּצוּם וְש' Ne 9¹, cf. Dn 9³; ש' פָּתַח loosens sackcloth Is 20² (+ מַעַל), 30¹² (opp. שְׂמָחָה, שְׂמָחָה, Est 4⁴, b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21¹⁰ (c. הָפָה, Is 58⁸ (c. הָצִיעַ), cf. Est 4³; ש' וַיִּשְׁבֹּב בִּשְׂמֵ 1 K 21⁷, Jo 1¹³.

† [שָׂקָה] vb. Pi. ogle (Aram. סָקַר look at (Jb 20²⁸ 28⁷), סָקַרְתָּ looking about, ogling; ש' eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18⁹ ©); cf. De¹⁴);—Pi. fpl. מְשַׁקְרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3¹⁶ ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שָׂרָה v. שָׂרָה.

† שָׂרָה n.pr.m. in Assy. (Bab.) (van d. H. 'ש', but v. Baer, and Str^{ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302}; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [. . .] protect the king! COT^{2 K 19.37}; Sapara(p));—1. son of Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ (Schr^{COT 1.4} Wkl^{KAT 3.84} Stevenson^{Hast. DB. iv. 476}). 2. a returned exile Zc 7² (Stevenson^{ib. 477}).—Cf. also ש' נִרְגַּל p. 669.

† [שָׂרָה] vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. סָרָה Pi. enmesh, weave around; Aram. סָרָה intertwine, involve, סָרָה entwine; Ar. سَرَج set in order, join, weave, mix);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרְנוּ Jb 40¹⁷ are intertwined (of sinews of hippopot.). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרְנוּ La 1¹⁴ they intertwine themselves (fig. of פְּשָׁעִי).

† [שָׂרָה] n.m. Gn 40¹⁰ tendril, twig (from interlacing; cf. Ar. سَرْجَة palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. መሥገር: net (Prä^{BASI. 371}); Aram. סָרִינָה network, lattice);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִינִים Gn 40¹⁰, שָׂרִינִים v¹²; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִינִיהָ Jo 1⁷.

† שָׂרִיג n.pr.m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11^{20.21.22.23} 1 Ch 1²⁶; Σεργ (© LCh Σεργου).

† I. [שָׂרָה] vb. escape (Ar. سَرَّ take fright, shy. (of camel or horse), run away; Aram. סָרָה be terrified, survivor);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׂרְרוּ Jos 10²⁰ (JE; c. מָן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

יִשְׂרָאֵל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r'-l* Steindorff ZAW xvi (1890), 331, cf. Breasted Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff. Paton Syr. and Pal. 134. As. *Sir'-lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵל) Schr KG 366 ff., 364; COT Gu 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29. — On a poss. relation of יִשְׂ to n.pr. שָׂרָה v. RS K 257, 2nd ed. 34; — cf. (שָׂרָה); — *Isaiah*: 1. **n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹ + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32¹³ (JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 8²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴ + 8 t. Chr. ψ 105²³; יִשְׂ Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ (lit.) Gn 42⁵ + 3 t. E, 2 t. P + Ex 17 (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2¹ +; = 12 tribes Ex 28⁹ + 7 t. P; יִשְׂ אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָם יִצְחָק יִשְׂ 1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹³ 2 Ch 30⁶. 2. **n.pr.gent.** (usu. m. Ju 11, 17 f. but f. 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24³ [not || 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr^{ad} loc. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 57 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from 1, but יִשְׂ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשְׂ (v. בֵּן p. 120b): a. (1) undivided kingdom; יִשְׂ Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J) + 108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem) + 76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵ + 42 t. P; Ju 5^{2-7.7} + 104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1-12; בְּלִישְׂ of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵ +, of whole army 1 K 1¹ +, opp. Judah 2⁹ + (so also later). (2) יִשְׂ = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰. 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵ +; so at disruption 12^{16,16,16,18,19}; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²³ 24^{7,10} + very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴ +, Ho 1⁵ 4^{15,15} 5^{3,3,3} +, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִשְׂ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1^{14,15}, so יִשְׂ בְּנֵי יִשְׂ 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִשְׂ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשְׂ) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²³ Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50^{17,19} +; יִשְׂ also = Judah Je 2^{14,31} 4¹ +, Ez 13^{2,4,16} 14^{1,7,9} +, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴ +, Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹ +, Ne 10³⁴ 10³ +, ψ 14^{7,7} = 53^{7,7}, 147² 149² +, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשְׂ of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷ + 110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹ + 16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸ + 9 t. (5) יִשְׂ personif. as אֱלֹהֵי עֲבָדָה, Is 44^{1,21} 49³. b. בְּנֵי יִשְׂ (1) of undiv. people Ex 12¹ (J), 3⁹ (E) + 72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶ + 25 t. D, Gn 32³³ + 327 t. P; Ju 1¹ + 60 t. Ju; sold. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1-12; in 13-2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹ + 9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹² + 7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1^{6,6} Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶ +, 2 Ch 31⁵. c. בֵּית יִשְׂ Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ + 142 t. (v. בֵּית 5 d (8); 81 t. E), where = Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); שְׂנֵי בְתֵי יִשְׂ Is 8¹⁴. d. other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ אֶחָד, בָּחֻלָה, (עֵד), עֵדָה, (נֹטֶה) מִסָּח, מִלָּה, כְּפָא, הָר, גְּבוּל, בְּחֻלָה, אֹד, אֶבֶר (in epith. of אֱלֹהֵי) sub שָׂרָה, עֵם, אֱלֹהִים, I. מִלָּה, מִלָּה, גָּאֵל, אֱלֹהִים, קָדוֹשׁ, I. רָעָה 1 d (3). e. יִשְׂ = the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10²⁵ Ne 11³ 1 Ch 9²; Ezr 2⁷⁰ 10⁵; 9 הָעָם יֵשׁ; Ne 10⁴⁰, cf. יֵשׁאֵר 11²⁰.

יִשְׂרָאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** הֵיִשְׁרָאֵלִי Lv 24¹⁰; **f.** הִישְׂרָאֵלִית v^{10.11}, cf. v¹⁰.—2 S 17²⁵ הֵיִשְׁרָאֵלִי & Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2¹⁹).

† שְׂרִיָּה (ו) **n.pr.m.** (*persisteth* Dr^{Hast. DB.});—usu. Σαπα(ς);—שְׂרִיָּה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8¹⁷, but אֲסָא || שִׁינָא 20²⁵ Kt (שִׁינָא Qr), שִׁינָא 1 Ch 18¹⁶ (in both Ἰησοῦς, ΘΙ Σουσα), שִׁינָא 1 K 4³ (Σαβα, Α Σεισα, ΘΙ Σαπαρ); orig. in all prob. שִׁסָּא We Dr Klo (Sausa), HPS (שושא), Now (Šoša), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25¹³=Je 52²⁴. **3.** a captain 2 K 25²³ Je 40⁸ 51^{59.59.61}. **4. a.** son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4^{13.14}. **b.** name in Simeon v³⁵. **c.** Levite name 5^{40.40}. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2². **b.** father of Ezra 7¹. **c.** one sealed Ne 10³. **d.** priest 11¹¹ 12^{1.12}. **6.** שְׂרִיָּה, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36²⁶, ρ Σαπεα.

II. שְׂרָה (✓ of foll.; = rule? cf. שָׂרָה).

† כְּשִׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9^{5.6}.

† שְׂרָחָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שָׂרָה Sab. Denkm.^{No. 20, 1.1, and p. 72} אֶלְשָׂרָה Id.^{No. 13, 1.2.12} DHM Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxii);—daughter of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ 1 Ch 7³⁰, שְׂרָחָה Nu 26⁴⁶; Σαα, Σαα(ρ)α, etc.; Θ^B Nu Kapa.

† שְׂרָחָה **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. שְׂרָחָה Pa (X I S 2 I¹⁴), שְׂרָחָה, hence write (= χαράσσω); As. šarāṭu, slit up, rend; Ar. شَرَطَ slit ear of camel, شَرَطَ, شَرَطَ sign, mark (RS^{K 214f});—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. שְׂרָחָה לָא יִשְׂרָחָה Lv 21⁵ shall make no incision; *Inf. abs. c.* **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. שְׂרָחָה Ze 12³ those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated.

† שְׂרָחָה **n. [m.]** incision;—abs. לְנֶפֶשׁ לָא יִשְׂרָחָה Lv 19²⁸.

† שְׂרָחָה **n.f. id.** (Ba^{193 a. s.});—שְׂרָחָה Lv 21⁵, v. vb. **Qal.**

שָׂרָה **v. sub** שָׂרָה.

שְׂרָחָה **v. sub I.** שָׂרָה.

† שְׂרָחָה **n.pr.mont.** (in As. Sirara COT Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13 D1^{Pa 108f});—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3⁹ (Σανωρ); חֶרְמֶן (לְבָנֶן; van d. H. al¹ שָׂרָה).

† שְׂרָחָה **vb.** twist (so שְׂרָחָה (= Heb. עָוָה, עָוָה); perhaps akin to שָׂרָה, שָׂרָה; Talm. שְׂרָחָה is adhere, cf. Aram. שְׂרָחָה, שְׂרָחָה; Ar. شَرَك is share, participate, but شَرَاك sandal-thong, شَرَك snare);—**Pi.** Pt. fs. מְשַׂרְחֶתָּה Je 2²³ a swift dromedary entangling her ways (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

† שְׂרָחָה **n. [m.]** (sandal)-thong (from above ✓, as crossed and twisted over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. supra, Ges^{194 a. n} Ba^{NE 122});—cstr., שְׂרָחָה Gn 14²³ Is 5²⁷.

† שְׂרָחָה **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39³, but read prob. שְׂרָחָה (נְבוּ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613^a supra; Θ NaBovaxap, etc.

† שְׂרָחָה **vb.** extend (Ar. شَرَعَ point directly at, also enter upon a path (Frä²¹³ thinks orig. divide, then stretch out, make straight), شَرَعَةً projecting roof, أَسْرَعَ long-nosed (torto naso Fr^{21.18}); Eth. ሠርዐ: dispose, arrange; Sab. שְׂרָחָה arrangement, security Hom^{Chr 124};—but Aram. שְׂרָחָה expl. as mutilated Lv 21¹⁸ 22²³ PS²⁷⁴⁴, cf. Θ ὀρέμματος);—**Qal** Pt. pass. שְׂרָחָה extended, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21¹⁸, beast 22²³ (v. II. חָרַם). **Hithp.** stretch oneself: *Inf. cstr.* שְׂרָחָה Is 28³⁰ (v. מִצֵּעַ p. 427^a).

שְׂרָחָה **v. sub** שְׂרָחָה.

שָׂרָה **vb.** burn (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמִדְיָאשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. šarāpu; Aram. שָׂרָה (rare); שָׂרָה is absorb, consume);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרָה Jos 11⁹ +, 3 fs. sf. שָׂרָה Is 47¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרָה Nu 19⁶ + 2 t., more oft. שָׂרָה Ex 32²⁰ +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרָה Dt 7⁶ + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרָה 2 S 23⁷; cstr. שָׂרָה Je 36²⁵ +; sf. שָׂרָה Ju 9⁵² Am 2¹; *Pt. act.* שָׂרָה Lv 16²⁸ Nu 19⁸, pl. שָׂרָה 2 K 17³¹; *pass. mpl.* שָׂרָה Nu 17⁴; fs. שָׂרָה 1 S 30³, שָׂרָה ψ 80¹⁷, pl. שָׂרָה Ne 3²⁴, cstr. שָׂרָה Is 1⁷;—*burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמִדְיָאשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לְשָׂרָה Gn 11³ (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9⁵², house Ju 12¹ 1 K 16¹⁸ (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39⁸ + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3²⁴, city Jos 6²⁴ 1 S 30^{1.14} + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30³ Is 1⁷, chariots Jos 11^{6.9} 2 K 23¹¹ ψ 46¹⁰ (subj. י), idols, etc., Ex 32²⁰ (acc. om.), Dt 9²¹ + 10 t., roll † Je 36^{25.27.28.29.32}, wood † Is 44^{16.18} (both + בְּמִדְיָאשׁ), cf. ψ 80¹⁷ (fig.), Je 51³² hair † Ez 5⁴; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2¹; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13² 23^{16.20} = 2 Ch 34⁵; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S

31¹² (rare custom, RS^{Sem. 1, 353; 2nd ed. 372}; but Klo Bu rd. ישרר [= 'is]; cf. Benz Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. 1, 188); ' as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴), +c. ל pers. mort. Je 34⁵, +acc. cogn. שרר 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (cf. שרר); in ceremonial of P (never of burnings sacrif. on altar, הקטיר, cf. העלה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29^{14,34} +, sts. מחוץ למחנה Lv 4¹² (+ על-עצים), v^{21,21} + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43²¹; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19^{5,8}. +b. burn, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Ju 14¹⁵ 15⁶ Lv 20¹⁴, cf. Nu 17⁴ (pt. pass.), so, שרר subj., Is 47¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. שרר Lv 10⁶ (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7³¹ 19⁵; + ל dei Dt 12³¹ 2 K 17³¹. +Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ישרר Jos 7¹⁵ +, 3 fpl. השרר Pr 6²⁷, etc.;—be burned (11 t. + פאש): of city Je 38¹⁷ + v²³ (read השרר for השרר 10 10 10 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1⁷ 1 Ch 14¹²; ritually (cf. Gal 2 a ad fin.) Lv 4¹² 6²³ 17¹⁹ 13⁵² 19⁶; of pers., as penalty Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 7¹⁵ (JE), 2 S 23⁷ (poet.), Lv 21⁹ (H). +Pi. Pt. sf. משרר Am 6¹⁰ his burner, usu. one burning him, but prob. burning spices for him, v. Dr and cf. Gal supra. +Pa. Pf. 3 ms. שרר, of goat Lv 10¹⁶ it was burnt up (and gone).

†I. שרר n.m. Is 14²⁹ a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above ✓, from burning effect of poison);—abs. ש Nu 21⁸ (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob Ar. Dichter II, 93, iv, 10 f.), appos. ש נחש Dt 8¹⁵, pl. הנחשים השררים Nu 21⁶; a flying serpent, or dragon, שרר מעופף Is 14²⁹ 30⁶.

†II. [שרר] n.m. Is 6² pl. שררים seraphim (prob. akin to I. ש, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14²⁹ 30⁶), or (Che^{Comm.}) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan^{Hast. DB} Che Ency. Bib.; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Serref*; v. also קריב; on As. *Sarrapu* (-bu), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl^{WB} with ✓ שרר, v. שרר, Zim^{KAT 3, 415});—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon ' Is 6^{2,6}.

†III. שרר n.pr.m. a Judahite;—1 Ch 4²²; *Saia*, A 10 L *Sapaφ*.

†שרר n.f. burning;—abs. ש Is 9⁴ +, cstr. שרר Nu 19⁶ +;—לש of brick-burning Gn 11³ (+ שרר); destructive Am 4¹¹ Is 9⁴, of land Dt 29²², of temple, היה לשרר Is 64¹⁰, הר ש,

Je 51²⁵ i.e. a burnt-cut volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19⁶, cf. v¹⁷; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (as acc. cogn.), 21¹⁹ (obj. of שרר), v¹⁹; of pers. (penal) Lv 10⁶ (acc. cogn., ' subj.), Nu 17².

†שרר n.[f.] a burning;—only pl. cstr. משררות: משררות Je 34⁵ (read 'מ' 10 10 10 Gie Du al.), like the burnings (of spices; cf. ✓ 2 a) for thy fathers; מ' שרר Is 33¹² (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2¹).

†שרר n.pr.loc. named with Sidon Jos 11⁸ 13⁶ (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl Geogr. 229) *Musêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin^{Cal II, 166 f.}—Μασερων, Μασερωθμαειν, etc.

I. שרר (NH שרר, Aram. שרר, all comb., card; Ar. شَرَق slit sheep's ear, pluck fruit).

†[שרר] adj. carded, combed, of flax;—fpl. פשתים שררים Is 19⁹.

II. שרר (cf. NH שרר light red; השריר Ecclus^{50, 7; 43, 9} marg. shine brightly (of sun); As. *šarku*, red blood; Ar. شَرَق rise and shine (of sun), shew redness, شَرَق become red (like blood); Sab. שרר rise (of sun), משרר East, שרר epith. dei the shining Sab. Denkm. 18, 4 Fell^{ZMG II v (1900), 263 f.} cf. Hom^{Chr 124}).

†I. [שרר] adj. perh. sorrel (? fr. II. ש, or cf. أشقر having ruddy tinge over white, of horses sorrel Lane¹⁵⁹¹);—pl. אדמים שקרים וכלבנים Zc 1⁸, of horses.

†II. [שרר] n.[m.] vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from red colour?);—pl. sf. שרריות Is 16⁸.

†I. שרר n.[m.] choice species of vine;—abs. ש Is 5², ש' Je 2²¹ (both in fig.).

†II. שרר (van d. H. ש') n.pr.loc. in ש' נחל ש' Ju 16⁴ (prop. Wady of choice vines);—Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. Wady *Šurâr* (GASm^{Geogr. 218 ff.}), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrik*, 2 1/2 h. W. of *Šur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey^{III, 53} GFM ad loc.

†שרר n.f. choice vine;—Gn 49¹¹.

†שרר n.pr.loc. in Edom;—מ' Gn 36³⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁷; 10 10 10 Μασέκκας (10 10 10 Μασερίκα); Euseb^{Onom. ed. Lag. 277} Μασρηκα.

שרר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl^{Fr 92} cp. As. *šarârû*, rise in splendour (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal^{B&J xlv (1887), 150}).

שר ⁴²⁰ **n.m.** chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru*, king);—abs. שר 2 S 3³⁸ +, שר Mi 7³ +, שר Ho 3⁴ +; cstr. שר Ju 4² +; sf. שרָבָם Dn 10²¹; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4² +; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. שָׂרֵי Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10⁸, שָׂרִיָּם Je 44²¹, שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3⁴ +;—**1.** *chieftain, leader*: **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21¹⁸ (poem in JE; || נָרִיב הָעָם, of Issachar Ju 5¹⁵ (poem); שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10¹⁸ is dub. (we should expect וְשָׂרֵי, and cf. וְקִנִּי, instead, 1⁵⁻¹¹); of Midian 7²⁵ 8³; Philistines 1 S 29^{3.4.4.9} (appar. = סָרְנִים v^{2.6.7} [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; || וְשָׂרֵי Th Bu del. in v^{4b}), cf. 18³⁰; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48⁷, of מַלְכֵם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1¹⁵ = Je 49³. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22²; cf. גִּדְרֹד שׁ 1 K 11²⁴, pl. 2 S 4². **2.** *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12¹⁵ (J) + 3 t. Is + 30⁴ Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. || מְלָאכֵי] Che al. rdg. [Che^{Heb} Bpt. Marti] שָׂרִים ψ 105²²; Moab Nu 22⁸ + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2³; Edom Is 34¹² (|| הָרִים); As. 10⁸ 31⁹; Bab. 21⁵ + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32³¹ (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49³⁸ + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49⁷; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22¹⁷ + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8²⁰; Sol. 1 K 4²; Jehoiachin 2 K 24^{12.14}; Zedek. Je 34²¹ 2 Ch 36¹⁸; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10^{16.17}; see also (Judah) Je 1¹⁸ + 3 t. Je (17²⁵ a del. שׁ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17¹², Zp 1⁸ (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמִּלְכָּה, who are never called 'שׁ'); so, in gen., Ne 9^{32.34} Dn 9^{6.8}; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3⁴ + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2¹⁴ (E. + שָׂפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18²¹ + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1^{15.15.15.15}; later in Judah Ho 5¹⁰ (Now reads שָׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 1²³, cf. 3^{4.14} 32¹ Mi 7³ (sg.; || שָׂפֵט, Zp 3³ (|| *id.*), Ez 22²⁷, cf. Pr 8¹⁶ (|| נְדִיבִים); 28² read perhaps צָרִיָּה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְרִינָה), 1 K 20^{14.15.17.19} (cf. Est 1³ 8⁹ 9³, וְעַם שָׂרֵי עַם וְעַם, 3¹²). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שָׂרֵי הָעִיר Ju 9³⁰, cf. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵, 2 K 23⁸ 2 Ch 34⁸; of citadel, שָׂרֵי הַבִּיָּרָה Ne 7²; pl. of city *officials*, שְׂכָחוֹת Ju 8^{6.14} (disting. from וְקִנִּים), cf. 2 K 10¹ 2 Ch 29²⁰. **3.** *specif. military, = captain, general*: **a.** שָׂרֵי(ה)עֲבָא Gn 21^{22.32} (E), 26²⁶ (J), 1 S 12⁹ + 23 t., + שָׂרֵי-צָוָה Jos 5^{14.15} (JE; || עֲבָא 1 b), angel-captain in vision; v. also 8, 9; שָׂרֵי הָצֵד 1 K 1²⁵ + 3 t. Chr, שָׂרֵים בָּצָר 1 Ch 12²² (Gi Baer; van d. H. v²¹); שָׂרֵי עֲבָאוֹת Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; שָׂרֵי-הַחַיִּל 2 S 24² (but

read וְשָׂרֵי as ①L and || 1 Ch 21² Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי הַחַיִּל 2 K 9⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Ne 2⁹, שָׂרֵי הַחַיִּל 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25^{23.26} Je 40^{7.13} + 7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מַלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; so (ה)שר alone 2 S 18³ 19⁷ 1 K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹ ①B Be Kit (שָׂרֵי, for MT שָׂרֵי, שָׂרֵי וְשָׂרֵי), 2 K 9^{5.5} 1 Ch 11^{6.21} + 9 t., + Jb 39²⁵ Dn 11⁵; וְגִדְרֹד שׁ 2 S 3³⁸ (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שָׂרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Is 9⁵ (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 19¹⁴ Is 3³, of 100 1 S 22⁷ + 16 t. + 8¹² (reading שָׂרֵי for הַמְשִׁים ① HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי, of 1000 1 S 17¹⁸ + 11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָעֲבָאִים, of 1000 1 Ch 13¹ 26²⁶ (disting. from הָעֲבָאִים, 27¹ 29⁶ 2 Ch 1²; also הָרָבֵב שׁ *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22^{31.32.33} = 2 Ch 18^{30.31.32} + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי וְפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹. **4. a.** *chief, head*, of other official classes: שָׂרֵי הַמִּצְרַיִם, Egypt, Gn 37³⁶ + 5 t. שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰, שָׂרֵי הַנְּעָבִים 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שָׂרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Gn 40² + 5 t., שָׂרֵי הָאוֹפּוֹת 40² + 4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחֲלָקוֹת 1 Ch 28¹, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הָשָׂר 27²⁸; שָׂרֵי הַקְּרִיסִים Dn 1^{7.8.9.10.11.18}, שָׂרֵי מִנְהַח Je 51⁵⁹. **b.** = *overseer*: שָׂרֵי מִקְנֶה, שָׂרֵי בֵּית הַפֶּהָר Gn 39^{21.23} 47⁶ (all J; cf. אֲבִיר הָרָעִים 1 S 21⁸), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1¹¹ (J); cf. 1 Ch 15²⁷ 29⁶ 27³¹ 28¹.—In 1 Ch 15²³ read prob. שָׂרֵי הַמְשָׁא (שר = סָר, הַמְשָׁא יִכָּר בַּמְשָׁא), so ① Benz Kit, Be יִכָּר = יִשָּׂר; v. another view יִכָּר **Qal**. **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8^{24.29} 10⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁴; שָׂרֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{16.22} 2 Ch 35⁹, cf. 1 Ch 15^{5.6.7.8.10.10}; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קִדְשׁ 1 Ch 24⁵, שָׂרֵי אֱלֹהִים, v⁵;—שָׂרֵי קָ—Is 43²⁸ (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שָׂרֵי שְׁעָרֵי (Du) or שָׂרֵי קִדְשֵׁי ① Houb Klo Che^{Hpt} Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שָׂרֵי שְׁבָטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 27²² 29⁶, cf. 28¹; appar. = elders, שָׂרֵי הָעָם Ez 11¹ 2 Ch 24²³; שׁ alone, ψ 68^{28.28.23}, in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9^{1.2} Ne 4¹⁰ 10¹ 11¹ (שָׂרֵי), + elders Ezr 10^{3.14}; called יְהוּדָה הָעָם 12^{31.32}; of district-rulers 3^{9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19}; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁶ (= רָאשֵׁי הָאֲבוֹת 24³¹ 27¹ Ne 7⁷⁰). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23⁸ (cf. 'merchant-princes'), Jb 3¹⁵ 29⁹ (|| נְדִיבִים), 34¹⁹ ψ 45¹⁷ 82⁷ 148¹¹, opp. עֲבָרִים (Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; formidable foes ψ 19^{23.161}). **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn: פָּרַס שָׂר (מַלְכוּת) 10^{13.20}, שָׂרֵי שְׁמִי v²⁰; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v^{13.21} 12¹. **9.**

3 R 2

†[שׁוּב] vb. draw (water) (NH *id.*, also attract; Aram. שׁוּב, of magnet; Ar. سَاب *be*

†I. [שָׁחָה] vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins (perh. akin to שָׁחַץ (√שׁח) storm, devastation; > Aram. ܫܚܐ be deserted, שְׁחָה, שְׁחָה desert); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁחָה Is 6¹¹ until cities have crashed into ruins; + perh. Na 1⁹ (p. 671^a). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁחָחַן Is 6¹¹, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but ③ Lo Du Marti תִּשְׁחָחַן be left a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁחָחוּ Is 17¹² they are in uproar (of nations, || יִהְיֶינָה), v¹³ (but del. as doublet Du Che^{Hpt} Marti). Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁחָחַת Is

37²⁶, = להשות 2 K 19²⁵ (Ges¹²³ Kō^{1.570}, who follow van d. H. in giving להשאות as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause ... cities to crash into ruined heaps.

† שואה Kt, שואה Qr, n.f. devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1²⁷ (|| סופה). V. שואה, √ II. שוא.

† שואה n.f. ruin;—Is 24¹² (late).

† שואה n.m. ^{Ho 10, 14} roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׁ Ho 10¹⁴ +; cstr. שואן Is 13⁴ +; sf. שואנה 5¹⁴;—1. roar of water (waves), Is 17¹² (|| רהם), sim. of noise of invading host, so v¹³, but del. Du Che¹² Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v¹² (|| רהם), cf. שואן קולם Je 5¹⁵; of waves also ψ 65^{8,9}; of din or crash of battle Am 2² Ho 10¹⁴ ψ 74²³; שׁ Je 48⁴⁵ (i. e. warriors); of battle in which י beats down his foes Je 25³¹, cf. Is 66⁶; of gathering hosts Is 13⁴; of ירים 25⁵ (Du Marti, plausibly, ירים, as 13¹¹); rd. שׁ also prob. (for שואן, q. v.) 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46¹⁷ פ׳ (Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ) שׁם קראו call ye the name of Ph. a Crash. 2. uproar of revellers Is 5¹⁴ 24⁸.—שׁ בור שׁ 40³, pit of roaring (of waters? fig., cf. 24⁸), where also || (ר׳); Thes al. of destruction (v. √ 2), but against usage of שואן; > Du prop. בור שואן (cf. נפת שואן Is 30²⁸).

† שואת n.f. doubtful word; perh. (for שואת) din of battle (= שואן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שואה; either meaning suits השׁ La 3⁴⁷ (|| השׁבר; but We Comp. Hex. 2, 351, from II. שוא, desolation); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שׁ, in שׁ בני שׁ Nu 24¹⁷ (J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, = ב׳ in שׁ in || Je 48⁴⁵); Vrss take שׁ here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שׁאת = שׁ, pride, or reading as Je, cf. We Comp. 351.

† II. [שואה] vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of שׁעה, q. v.);—Pt. ms. האיש משתאה לה Gn 24²¹ (J) the man was gazing at her (Ges^{130a}).

[שואט, שׁט v. II. שׁט.

שואה v. I. שואה.

שאל vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; As. ša'alu, Ar. سأل, Eth. ለለ: Sab. מסאל request, petition, Hom^{Chrest. 124} Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 165; Aram. ܫܠܐ, שאל; OArām. Zinj. שאל Ldzb³⁷¹, Nab. Hiph. lend Id^{1b};—on שׁ cf. Jastr^{JBL xix} (1900, 82 π);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁ Ju 5²⁵ +, שאל Ju 8²⁶ + 2 t.; consec. לו שאל Nu 27²¹; sf. שאלך consec. Gn 32¹⁸ (Ges⁶⁴¹), שאלך consec. Ju 4²⁰;

1 s. sf. שאלתי 1 S 1²⁰, שאלתיה Ju 13¹⁶; 3 pl. sf. שאלו 137³; 2 mpl. שאלו 1 S 12¹³ (del. & Th We Dr and most), Jb 21²⁹, וישאלו consec. 1 S 25⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישאל Ex 22¹³ +, etc.; Inv. שאל Is 7¹¹ +, שאלני Is 45¹¹ (< Weir Che al.), etc.; Inf. abs. שאל Gn 43⁷ +; cstr. שאל Ju 1¹⁴ +, etc.; Pt. act. שאל 2 S 3¹³ +, fs. שאלת 1 K 20²², mpl. השאלים 1 S 8¹⁰; pass. שאל 1 S 28² K 6⁵;—

1. a. ask, ask for, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5²⁵ 8²⁶ 1 K 3¹⁰ ψ 122⁶ (= pray for) +; שׁ אה-נפשׁ למות 1 K 19⁴ Jon 4⁸, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31³⁰ demand the life of another באלה by a curse; c. ל pers. 1 K 22²² + (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12^{17,19} +; c. מן pers. Ju 8²⁴ (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8²² Zc 10¹ +; sq. inf. 1 K 3¹¹; sq. cl. שׁ מיה אמתלך 1 K 3⁵ = 2 Ch 1⁷, cf. 2 K 2⁹; c. acc. + מאת pers. 1 S 8¹⁰ ψ 27⁴ (from י) +; + מעם pers. Is 7¹¹ (from י) +; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei + ψ 137³; acc. om. Is 7¹² 1 S 12²⁰ 1 K 2²⁰, c. מן pers. ψ 2⁸; abs. Mi 7³ ψ 105⁴⁰ (of prayer); הקשית לשאל 2 K 2¹⁰, i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2²⁰ v. Hiph. b. specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. borrow (cf. לה, as matter of business, v. Bu^{181,28}), Ex 22¹³ (E; acc. rei + מעם pers.), 2 K 4³ (acc. rei + מן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6⁵ (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3²² (+ מן pers.), 1 S 12³⁵ (both + מאת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. לי שאל 1 S 1²⁸ (lent, granted,) made over to י (in effect pass. of Hiph., q. v.). c. in weakened sense, seek, desire (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11²³ Ec 2¹⁰ (subj. עני); Pr 20⁴ in harvest he shall look [for a crop], ואלו ואלה and there shall be none.

2. a. inquire of, c. acc. pers. + לאמר before inquiry Gn 32¹⁸ (E), 44¹⁹ (J) +; ואלמר Ju 4²⁰, ואלמר, etc., Gn 24⁴⁷ (J), Je 37¹³; sq. ואלמר without acc. pers. Gn 32³⁰ (J), cf. 1 S 19²², sq. לאמר Jos 4⁶ (JE); c. acc. pers. + על rei Ne 1²; על rei alone, Ec 7¹⁰ (+ מחכמה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14¹⁸ Is 45¹¹ + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13⁶; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8¹⁴ 1 S 25⁸ Dt 32⁷ +, inquire of beasts (acc.) Jb 12⁷; c. acc. rei only, Je 50⁶; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8⁶ (Kō^{8ynt. § 289 h}); c. ל rei about which Gn 26⁷ (J), 32³⁰ (J), Ju 13¹⁸ 2 S 11⁷ Je 6¹⁶ Jb 8⁸, also (+ לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43⁷ (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4³²; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43²⁷ (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ אישׁ לרעהו לשלום Ex 18⁷ (E)

ask each for (or about) his fellow as to welfare, cf. †Ju 18¹⁵ 1 S 10⁴ 17²² 25⁵ 30²¹ [read וַיִּשְׁאַל לוֹ וַיִּשְׁאַל לוֹ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8¹⁰ Je 15⁵ 1 Ch 18¹⁰; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17³⁶ Je 18¹³ (c. 2 loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. 2) Je 30⁶; וַיִּשְׁאַלְהוּ גִבּוֹרֵי דָוִד Gn 24⁵⁷ (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13¹⁵ (+ וַיִּשְׁאַלְהוּ). †b. *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr. ^{JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.}), sq. acc. אֵל בִּי Jos 9¹⁴ (JE), 1 S 30², אֵל 65¹ (|| וַיִּשְׁאַל); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27²¹ (P); c. ל pers. for whom, + ב instr., cf. Jos 19⁵⁰; also אֵל בִּי Dt 18¹¹ (pt. as subst.; Jäger ^{AS 11. 292} cp. As. *maššaku* ša ša'ili, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr. ^{JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.}); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28¹⁶ Je 38^{14, 27}; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) לְאָמֹר שֶׁ בִּי (בִּי perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1^{20, 23} 1 S 23² 30⁸ 2 S 2¹ 5¹⁹ = 1 Ch 14¹⁰; לְאָמֹר om. 1 S 10²² (sq. direct question), 22¹⁰ (ל pers. for whom), 23⁴ 28⁶ 2 S 5²³ = 1 Ch 14¹⁴ Ju 20²⁷; בְּאֵלֵהֶם שֶׁ Ju 18⁵ 20¹⁸ 1 S 14³⁷ (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22^{13, 15}; שֶׁ בְּרִבְרֵי 2 S 16²³; likewise בְּעֵצוֹ שֶׁ Ho 4¹² (i. e. his idol), בְּתַרְפִּים Ez 21²⁶, בָּאֹז 1 Ch 10¹³; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18¹⁶ (מַעֲסֵם), Jastr. ^{1. c.}. †Niph. *ask for oneself* (Ges ^{51 e}), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20⁶ (sq. inf.), v²⁸ (sq. עָר; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַפֶּלֶא Ne 13⁶ (abs.). †Pi. 1. *inquire carefully*: Impf. 3 mpl. + Qal Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי נִשְׁאַל 2 S 20¹³ (Bu prop. Qal Impf. abs. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי (consec.) ψ 109¹⁰. Hiph. (prop. *let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then*) grant, make over to (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאַלְתִּהוּ אֵל 1 S 28¹ *I have made him over to* אֵל (cf. Dr HPS Bu and Qal Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאַלְתָּהּ 2²⁰ (whom) *she hath made over to* אֵל (for אֵל שֶׁאֵל Bu HPS (after 10 in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיִּשְׁאַלְהֶם Ex 12³⁶ (E) *and they handed them over*.

†שָׁאֵל n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10²⁹, 10 Σαλονια, 10 Λ Ασσανηλ.

שָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (=asked (of אֵל), cf. שָׁאֵלְתִּיאל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שָׁאֵל Lzb³⁷¹ Cooke²³³);—Σαουλ: 1. ³⁹⁷ 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9^{2, 3, 3, 5} (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18¹ 52² 54² 57¹ 59¹ (all in titles); נִבְרַעַת שֶׁ 1 S 10²⁹

(and 1 S 14¹ 15³⁴; 2 S 21⁶ v. II. וַיִּבְרַעַת). †2. a king of Edom Gn 36^{37, 38} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{48, 49}. †3. a son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹³ (all P) = 1 Ch 4²⁴. †4. a Levite 1 Ch 6⁹.

שָׁאֵל adj.gent. of 3 supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הָשָׁאֵל Nu 26¹³ (P).

שָׁאֵל Is 7¹¹ v. שָׁאֵל 1.

שָׁאֵל [I. שָׁלָה] n.f. request, thing asked for;—שָׁאֵל Ju 8²⁴ +; sf. שָׁאֵלְתִּי 1 S 17⁺, שָׁאֵלְתִּי Jb 6³, שָׁאֵלְתִּי Est 5⁶ +, שָׁלַחְתִּי 1 S 17⁺, שָׁאֵלְתִּי ψ 106¹⁵;—1. request, petition, Ju 8²⁴ 1 K 2^{16, 20} (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאֵל), Est 5^{6, 7} (c. נָתַן = grant), 7^{2, 3} 9¹². This passes easily into 2. thing asked for, 1 S 2²⁰, c. נָתַן 1 S 17²⁷ Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁵; שָׁאֵלְתִּי Jb 6³.—II. שָׁלָה v. infr. אֲשַׁלְּא n.pr.m., v. p. 84^a.

†[מִשְׁאָלָה] n.f. request, petition;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאָלֹת ψ 37⁴ (c. נָתַן, of אֵל); sf. מִשְׁאָלֹתֶיךָ 20⁶ (c. מִלָּא, of אֵל).

שָׁאֵלְתִּיאל n.pr.m. (*I have asked (him) of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137³);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁷ (cf. v^{18, 19}); but Z.'s father Hg 1^{2, 23} Ez 3^{2, 3} Ne 12¹ (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁאֵל n.f. ψ 86, 13 (appar. m. Jb 26⁶ cf. Is 14⁹, v. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 51) She'ol, underworld (✓dub.; שָׁאֵל, i. e. place of inquiry (ref. to necromancy) Jastr. ^{Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.} (Jerem. ^{Leben n. d. Tode 109} 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bö ^{De Inf. § 153} Di al. cp. ✓שָׁעַל, whence שָׁעַל hollow hand, etc.; שָׁ then = hollow place, 'Hölle, hell'; other conj. v. Hup ^{Ps. 6, 6} De ^{Is. 5, 14} Beer ^{Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann Festgabe, 1902, 15}; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OArām. שָׁאֵל, Syr. ^{سؤال}; As. ^{šu-alu} is dub.: so read and interpr. DI ^{Pa 121}; Prol. 47. 145 Jastr. ^{Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.} Ency. Bib. ^{s. v.}; opp. by Bertin ^{TSBA viii. 269} Jen ^{Kosmol. 223 ff.} Zim ^{KAT 3. 636} al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt ^{JBL xi (1892), 169} and reff.);—alw. abs., שָׁאֵל Dt 32²² + 52 t., הָ־ Gn 42³⁸ ψ 9¹⁸, שָׁאֵל 1 K 2⁶ Jb 17¹⁶, הָ־ Gn 37³⁵ + 7 t.; + Is 7¹¹ (so read for שָׁאֵל Aq 30 Du Che and now most);—1. the underworld, שָׁאֵלְתִּי Dt 32²² מִשְׁחַת 1 S 14⁹; מִשְׁחַת Pr 15²⁴; || מוֹת 5⁵ 7²⁷ Ct 8⁶ ψ 89¹⁹; whither men descend at death, Gn 37³⁵ (E), 42³⁸ 44^{29, 31} (J), 1 S 2⁶ 1 K 2^{6, 9} Jb 7⁹ 21¹³ Is 14^{11, 15} ψ 88⁴,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16^{30,33} (J), cf. ψ 55¹⁶; under mts. and sea Jb 26⁶ (cf. v⁵), ψ בָּמֶן Jon 2³ (cf. v⁷); with bars Jb 17¹⁶ (si vera l.: v. Θ Du); ψ פִּי שֶׁ ψ 141⁷; ψ שְׁעָרֵי Is 38¹⁰; personif. Is 28^{15,18} ($\parallel$ מוֹת) as insatiable monster 5¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ Pr 1¹² 27²⁰ 30¹⁶; as said (fig.) to have snares, ψ חֲבִלֵי, ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶, cf. ψ מִצְרֵי ψ 116³; opp. (height of) ψ שְׂמִיָּם Am 9² Jb 11⁸ ψ 139⁸ + (opp. ψ לְמַעַלָּה) Is 7¹¹ (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17¹³ (cf. v¹⁶ ψ 10²¹ 16²²; all being alike 3¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 21²³⁻²⁶); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9^{5,6,10} (cf. Jb 14²¹, and v. ψ רָפְאִים sub רַפָּה; yet cf. Is 14^{9f.}). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in ψ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked לְשֹׁאֲלָה יִשְׁבּוּ ψ 9¹⁸, יָדְמוּ לֵשׁ 31¹⁸; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49^{15,16}; ψ consumes them as drought water Jb 24¹⁹; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6⁶ (cf. 88⁶), Is 38¹⁸; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30⁴ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. In Ezek. ψ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31^{15,16,17} 32^{21,27}. b. righteous shall not be abandoned, ψ לֵשׁ ψ 16¹⁰ ($\parallel$ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים, etc., v¹¹, cf. 17¹⁵), is ransomed from ψ 49¹⁶ (cf. 73^{23,25} Is 57^{1,2}); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14¹³ 17¹³ (cf. 10²¹ 19^{25f.}). **3.** later distinction of places in ψ : a. depths of ψ for sensualist Pr 9¹⁸. b. ψ וְאִבְדוֹן ψ Pr 25¹¹, v. אִבְדוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when $\parallel$ ψ , are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88⁴); prob. = pit in ψ , > ψ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** ψ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57⁹; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13^{14,14} (cf. Is 26¹⁹).

† [שָׁאֵן] vb. Pa'l. (Ges^{155d}) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. ܫܐܢܐ pacify, ܫܐܢܐ , Eth. ሰላም : peace);—Pf. 3 ms. ψ שָׁאֵן Je 48¹¹, ψ consec. 30¹⁰ +; 3 pl. ψ שָׁאֲנֵי Jb 3¹³;—be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune: ψ וְשָׁקֵט ψ 10¹⁰ = 46²⁷; 48¹¹ (of Moab); ψ שְׁמִיָּהּ Pr 1³³; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3¹³.

שָׁאֵן v. שָׁאֵן.

† שְׁאֵן adj. at ease, secure (Ba^{NB} 143a Ges^{181b});—abs. ψ Is 33²⁰; pl. ψ שְׁאֵנִים Am 6¹ +, ψ נֹהֵ ψ Is 32^{9,11,18};—**1.** at ease, secure: ψ מְנוּחָה Is 33²⁰ secure habitation (of Jerus.), cf. ψ מְנוּחָה 32¹⁸ ($\parallel$ מְנוּחָה). **2.** as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12⁵. **3.** at ease, with collat. idea of careless, wanton, arrogant, Am 6¹ Is 32^{9,11} Zc 1¹⁵ ψ 123⁴. **4.** as subst. abstr. = arrogance: sf. ψ שְׁאֵן 2 K 19²⁸ ($\parallel$ תִּהְיֶה נִפְחָה) = Is 37²⁹, but < ψ שְׁאֵן ψ thine uproar, Bu^{ZAW} 211 (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שְׁאֵן.

שָׁאֵן Je 30¹⁶ Kt v. שָׁם, שָׁם.

† I. שָׁאֵן vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so ψ Jb 7⁷);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ψ שָׁאֵן consec. Jb 5⁵, 3 fs. ψ שָׁאֵן Je 2²⁴, 3 pl. ψ שָׁאֵן 14⁶; Impf. 3 ms. ψ שָׁאֵן Jb 7², etc.; Pt. act. ψ שָׁאֵן Ec 1⁵;—**1.** gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of ψ , Is 42¹⁴ ($\parallel$ נָשָׁם); pant after, snuff up the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2²⁴ 14⁶; constr. praegn. ψ וְאֶל-מְקוֹמוֹ Ec 1⁵ unto his place he panteth (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** gasp or pant with desire ψ 119¹³¹ ($\parallel$ וְאֶל); pant after, be eager for, c. acc. Jb 5⁵ (cf. ψ צָרִים p. 855^b), 7² ($\parallel$ וְאֶלָּה), 36²⁰ (but obscure in context).

† II. [שָׁאֵן] vb. crush, trample upon ($\parallel$ form of ψ שָׁאֵן (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö^{1,439}; We Now read שָׁאֵן, etc., from שָׁאֵן, cf. Ges^{672p}; perh. orig. pulverize by rubbing, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שָׁאֵן, Jastr^{Dict.} שָׁאֵן, שָׁאֵן;—most make = I. שָׁאֵן, but Vrss render as above);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. ψ שָׁאֵן 56², 3 pl. ψ שָׁאֵן v³; Inf. abs. ψ שָׁאֵן Ez 36³; Pt. sf. ψ שָׁאֵן 57⁴; pl. ψ שָׁאֵן Am 2⁷ 8⁴;—trample upon, crush (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8⁴; strangely 2⁷ (We Now Marti del. ψ עַל-עֶפְרָאֵן, which Torrey^{JBL} xv (1896), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf. ψ Θ ; AVRv pant after the dust, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks ψ poss. original: crush the heads of the poor upon the dust [cf. Is 3¹⁵], in any case del. ψ after ψ crush); ψ אֶתְכֶם מִפְּסִיב; Ez 36³; ψ 56² 57⁴ and (acc. om.) 56³.

I. שָׁאֵן vb. remain, be left over (syn. וְיָרָה) (NH id.; ψ שָׁאֵן; Sab. סָאֵר remaining Hom^{Chr} 124; Ar. سَآر be left over, Lane, cf. Lag^{GGN} 1889, 297; OArām. שָׁאֵר remainder, Nab. ψ שָׁאֵר, v. Lzb³⁷¹ SAC¹¹⁰);—† Qal Pf. 3 ms. ψ 1 S 16¹¹ the youngest still remains. Niph. ψ 3 ms. ψ שָׁאֵר Gn 47¹⁹ +; 3 fs. ψ שָׁאֵר Jos 13¹ Dn 10⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ψ שָׁאֵר Is 11^{11,16} Gn 7²³, etc.; Pt. ψ שָׁאֵר Gn 32⁹ +, ψ וְיָשָׁאֵר Ez 9⁸ (read וְיָשָׁאֵר Hi Toy Krae, ψ וְיָשָׁאֵר Sm; del. ψ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. ψ שָׁאֵר 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, ψ שָׁאֵר Ex 10⁵ 2 Ch 30⁶, ψ שָׁאֵר Jos 13², etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. || נותר) Ex 8²⁷ 10¹⁹ 14²⁸ (all J), Jos 11²² (D), Ju 7³ 2 S 14⁷ +; in restrictive cl. לא נ' וילת 2 K 24¹⁴ *there were left only*, etc., לא נ' לפני ארני בלתי אם וגו' Gn 47¹⁸ (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges^{118q}), or appos., Dt 4²⁷ Ezr 9¹⁵, cf. ג' ב' loc. Dt 28⁶² (Ges¹¹⁹¹); sts. c. ב' loc. Ex 8⁵⁷ (J), Je 38²² +; c. א' (prep. loc.) + Jos 23^{7,12} (D); c. מ' = *be left from* (of) + Ex 10⁵ (J), Dt 3¹¹ Jos 13¹² (D), Is 11¹⁶ Je 8^{3a} (pt.; v^b del. ה' ה' Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1^{2,3} מ' מ' מ' ה' ה' Je 42²; c. ל' to or for, + 2 K 10^{11,17} (pt.), Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 21¹⁷, ל' מ' מ' ה' ה' Ex 10⁵, cf. 2 Ch 30⁶ and (ב' loc. for ל') Je 21⁷; c. ב' in, among, of, + 1 S 11¹¹ Is 17⁶ Je 34⁷ 37¹⁰ Lv 26^{36,39} (H; pt.), 25⁶² (P; of years), even ב' ה' 5⁹ (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. על + 1 S 5⁴; c. inf. ל' ש' + Jos 13¹ (D); = *be left alive, survive*, + Gn 7²³ (J), Ez 9⁸ (but on text v. supr.); ה' = *the survivors*, + Gn 14¹⁰ 1 S 11¹¹ Ez 17²¹; pt. as term. techn. = *the (purified) remainder, remnant* (cf. שארית) Is 4³ (ב' loc.; || ה' ה' ה' 2 Ch 34²¹ (ב' loc.)).—*what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read ה' HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10²⁶ (E), Nu 11²⁶ (JE); c. ל' Gn 42³⁸ (J), cf. Is 49²¹ Dn 10⁸; of widow Ru 1³ +, מ' of the dead v⁵. + Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. ה' ה' Ex 10¹² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ה' ה' Dt 28⁵¹, 1 pl. נ' 1 S 14³⁶ (Ges¹⁴⁸⁵; 109 d Kō p. 408 f.), etc.; Inf. cstr. ה' ה' Ezr 9⁸, v. also infr.;—1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10¹² (E), 2 K 25²² Je 49⁹ = Ob⁵, Jos 11¹⁴ (D), Ju 6⁴; א' א' א' ה' ה' Je 50²⁰; esp. ל' ה' ה' leave no survivor, Jos 10²⁸, cf. v^{30,37,39,40} (all D), so ה' ה' ה' (sts. c. ל' pers.) Nu 21³⁵ (E) = Dt 3³, cf. Dt 2³⁴ Jos 8²² 11⁸ (both JE), 10³³ (D), 2 K 10¹¹, and מ' מ' ה' Dt 28⁵⁵ (in all these rd. Inf. cstr. ה' ה' v. Dr^{23,3,7,24}); c. ב', among, of, 1 S 14³⁶, ב' loc. 1 K 19¹⁸ Zp 3¹² (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שארית, also 2 K 3²⁵ (Bur rds. ב' for א' א' א', cf. Klo Benz); c. ל' pers. Dt 28⁵¹ 1 K 15²⁹ 16¹¹ 2 K 13⁷ Ezr 9⁸; c. מ', from, of, 2 K 10¹⁴, מ' part. 1 S 25¹² 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶, Je 39¹⁰. 2. *leave or keep over* (מ' part.) till morning Nu 9¹² (P). 3. *leave as a gift*, ה' ה' ה' Jo 2¹⁴.—We Now read ה' ה' Mal 2¹⁵, v. שאר.

† שאר n.m. Is 16, 14 *rest, residue, remnant* (= יתר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kō^{11,141} Nö Beltr. z. Sem. W. 30);—ש' abs. Is 14²² +, cstr. Is 10¹⁹ +;—*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10¹⁹,

silver 2 Ch 24¹⁴, city 1 Ch 11⁸, territory Est 9¹²; ש' ד' Ch 9²⁹ in || 1 K 11⁴¹, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16⁴¹ Ezr 3⁸ 4^{3,7} Ne 10²⁹ 11^{1,20} Est 9¹⁶; of Moab Is 16¹⁴, Aram 17³ (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21¹⁷; || posterity, ו' ו' Is 14²² (of Babylon); ש' ה' Zp 1⁴, i.e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; ש', cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = *purified remnant* of Israel (Gie Belträge 37 f.) Is 10²⁰ (|| פ' ה' v^{21,21,22} 11¹⁶ 28⁵—*יש רוח לו* Mal 2¹⁵ is obscure; read ו' ו' We Now, cf. GASm.

† שאר n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7³ (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10²¹; ו' ó kara-leipheis 'Iaouos).

† שאר n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= ש' abs. 2 S 14⁷ +, cstr. Ez 36³ +, ש' (Ges¹²³) 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸); sf. שארית Is 14³⁰ Ez 5¹⁰, ה' Is 44¹⁷, ה' Je 15⁹;—1. *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44¹⁷, land 15⁹ (|| פ' ה' Je 47^{4,5} Ez 25¹⁶; ש' ה' is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. Hamath, Du א' tribes); rest of princes Je 39³, of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36^{3,4,5}; of Israel 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), 2 Ch 34⁹ Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); = last remnant of people, Philistines Am 1⁸ (cf. We), Is 14³⁰, Edom Am 9¹², Anathoth Je 11²³, Ashdod 25²⁰, Babylon 50²⁶, Amalek 1 Ch 4⁴³ (+ ה' Isr. 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 6⁹ 15⁹; remnant left after catastrophe Am 5¹⁵ Je 8³ 24⁸ 40^{11,15} 41^{10,16} 42^{2,15,19} 43^{5,44} 12^{14,28} Ez 5¹⁰ 9⁸ 13 Hag 1^{12,14} 2²; even ו' ה' ה' Mi 4⁷ (as promise, || ש' Gie Belträge, 42 f.); = survivors Je 44⁷, ה' ה' 2 Ch 36²⁰; = faithful remnant of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שאר ad fin.), 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, 2 K 19³¹ (|| פ' ה' = Is 37³² (|| id.), Mi 2¹² 5^{6,7} 7¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁴ (|| id.), Is 46³ Je 23³ 31⁷ Zp 2^{7,9} (|| יתר), 3¹³ Zc 8^{6,11,12}. 2. remainder = descendants (= ש' Is 14²²): Gn 45⁷, ש' 2 S 14⁷.

II. שאר (√ of foll.; cf. As. šeru, Pun. שאר, flesh, Ar. شاة blood-revenge, so Sab. שאר, Sab. Denkm. No. 5, 1, 7; perhaps orig. blood (cf. Je 51³⁵), Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 and Id M 101, who cp. Mand. conscience, mind, etc., perh. prop. midriff, cf. Hoffm^{infr.}).

† שאר n.m. ψ^{73,26} flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 107, and ב' = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—ש' abs. ψ^{78^{20,27}}, cstr. Mi 3³ +, sf. שאר

שְׁבִיָּה n.f. [שְׁבִי adj. vel n.m. whence] †
 captive (cf. Rahlfs עֲבִי u. עֲבָו in Psalm., 68); — שְׁ בַת-צִיּוֹן—;

Is 52^{2b} (Bew^{JPhil} xvii (1888), p. 127 ingeniously, שְׁבִי הַבֵּת, 'וְנָוִי, cf. || שְׁבִי v^a, and, on הַבֵּת, La 2¹³); read also שְׁבִי יְרוּשָׁלַם (for שְׁבִי v^a) Oort Bu Du Che^{Hpt} Marti.

† **שְׁבִירָה** n.f. captivity, captives (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שְׁ;—**1.** state of captivity, Je 48⁴⁶ (of בָּנוֹת, || שְׁבִי of בָּנִים) Ne 3³⁶. **2.** body of captives, Dt 21¹¹ 32⁴² (|| הָלָל), 2 Ch 28^{14,15}; object of שְׁבָה v⁵ (נָשׁ גְּדוּלָה) הָשִׁיבוּ הַנָּשִׁים שְׁבִיָּהֶם v¹¹.

† **שְׁבִית** n.f. id. (√ שָׁבָה & Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae^{Ez} 16, 53; > שָׁב וְנוֹב Ew^{JBW} v (1892-3), 216 f.; § 165 b Ol¹ § 412, 417 Bō¹ § 464 Kue^{TTJ} Jäschr. vii. 519 ff. Oort^{1b} xiv. 157 Schwally^{ZAW} viii (1888), 200 al.; Kö¹¹ 1, 166 f., 474; 11. 2, § 529 1 thinks deriv. of שָׁבָה and שָׁב are confused, cf. Ew¹ § 166 b);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21²⁹; cstr. שְׁבִיתָהוּ Ho 6¹¹ + sf. שְׁבִיתָהוּ Dt 30³ שְׁבִיתָהוּ Ez 16^{53a} (v. infr.), שְׁבִיתָהוּ Zp 3²⁰ (rd. חֲכָם—Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבִיתָהוּ, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִיתָהוּ Qr) Zp 2⁷ ψ 85² 126⁴ + Ez 16^{53a} (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָהוּ Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שְׁבִיתָהוּ) Je 29¹⁴ 49³⁹ Ez 16^{53b,c} + v^d (but < rd. וְשָׁבָהִי for וְשָׁבָהִי Vrss Comm.), La 2¹⁴ Jb 42¹⁰; שְׁבִיתָהוּ Kt et Qr Nu 21²⁹ שְׁבִיתָהוּ Ez 16⁵³ (but Co Krae שְׁבִיתָהוּ prob. earlier Ew¹ § 166 b al. ψ 126¹ rd. prob. שְׁבִיתָהוּ for שְׁבִיתָהוּ];—**1.** in cl. בְּשִׁבְתָּהּ נָתַן Nu 21²⁹ (JE) give his daughters into captivity (or as captives, || פְּלִיטִים of sons, cf. Je 48⁴⁶); cf. (perh.) La 1⁷ (v. מְשִׁבֵּת) sub שְׁבִיתָהוּ. **2.** in phr. restore the captivity of, acc. after שָׁבָה, הָשִׁיב, 'y subj. [vb. Qal Dt 30³ + 15 t., + Ez 16^{53d} ψ 126¹ (v. infr.); Hiph. Je 32⁴⁴ + 5 t., + Qal Kt, Hiph. Qr. Je 33²⁶ + 2 t.; a. of Issr. (or Judah) Ho 6¹¹ (Θ joins to 7¹, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2⁷ 3²⁰ Dt 30³ Je 29¹⁴ 30^{3,18} (עֲקָב) 31²³ 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} (שִׁי הָאָרֶץ), v²⁶ La 2¹⁴ (subj. proph.), Ez 16^{53a,c,d} (on text v. supr.), 39²⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Jo 4¹ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 85² 126¹ (v. supr.), v⁴. **b.** of other nations Je 48⁴⁷ (cf. v¹⁶), 49^{6,39} Ez 29¹⁴ (cf. v¹³). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, restore fortunes of Sodom Ez 16^{53b} (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42¹⁰.

† **שְׁבִי** n. [f.] a precious stone (relation to above √ dub.; = As. *šubū*; Θ *Agate*);—Ex 28¹⁹ = 39¹² (+ אֶשֶׁם, אֶלְמָה).

† **שְׁבִי** n.pr.m. appar. Ammonite prince, שְׁבִי 2 S 17²⁷, Θ *Ουεσβει*, ΘL *καὶ Ζεφεει*.

† **שְׁבִי** n.pr.m. in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵, Θ^B *Αβαου* (Ezr), *Σαβει*, A (Ezr) ΘL *Σωβαί*.

† **שְׁבִי** n.pr.m. son of Gershom I Ch 23¹⁶ 26²⁴ (שְׁבִי), = שְׁבִיבָל 24^{20,20}, of Heman 25⁴ = שְׁבִיבָל v²⁰ (cf. Benz on these lists).—Θ in all usu. *Σουβαηλ*, ΘL usu. *-βηλ*.

† **תְּשִׁבָה** [תְּשִׁבָה] n.pr.loc. (fr. above √?);—read prob. מְהִשְׁבָּה גִלְעָד (or תְּשִׁבָה) I K 17¹ (for MT מְהִשְׁבָה) Θ *ἐκ Θεσβῶν* (ΘL *Θεσσεβῶν*) *τῆς Γαλααδ*, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren^{ZPV} xiii (1890), 207 ff. cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlūn, so Buhl^G 257.

† **תְּשִׁבָה** adj.gent., אֱלִיָּהוּ הַתְּשִׁבִי I K 17¹ 2 I 17²³ 2 K 1^{3,8} 9³⁶;—Θ *θεσβ(ε)ίτης*.

† I. **שְׁבַח** vb. Pi. soothe, still (Ar. *سَبَّحَ* be free from care, etc., Jen^{ZA} i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 263, cp. As. *pašāhu*, grow calm, so Ba^{ES} 9 Schulth^{Lex});—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבַּחְנָה Pr 29¹¹ he stilleth it, i.e. רָחוּ his temper (Bi Toy read חֲשֵׁה אֲפֹ); 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁבַּחֵם ψ 89¹⁰ thou stillest them, i.e. waves (|| גִּבְעוֹת הַיָּם). Hiph. Pt. (prob. Mass. error for Pi. מְשַׁבֵּחַ נֶאֱמָר יָמִים ψ 65⁸ stilling the roar of the seas.

† II. **שְׁבַח** vb. Pi. laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. O Aram.) *ܫܒܚܐ*, Pa. praise; v. Schwally^{Idiot} 91 Schulth^{Lex});—**1.** laud, praise God ('): Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁבַּחֻךְ ψ 63⁴ (|| בָּרַךְ); Inv. fs. תִּשְׁבַּחִי 147¹², mpl. sf. יִשְׁבַּחוּ 1 I 7¹ (both || הָלָל); his works, Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבַּח 145⁴ (|| הִגִּיד). **2.** commend, congratulate, the dead, Inf. abs. תִּשְׁבַּח Ec 4² (Ges¹¹³ 88; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, Pf. 1 s. תִּשְׁבַּח Ec 8¹⁵. Hithp. boast of (בָּ): Inf. cstr. תִּשְׁבַּחֵם ψ 106⁴⁷ = I Ch 16³⁵, Θ (*ἐγ*) *καυχᾶσθαι ἐν*.

† **שְׁבַח** n.pr.m. in Judah (?; cf. Lag^{BN} 131);—I Ch 4¹⁷; *Μαρεθ*, A *Ιεσαβα*, ΘL *Ιασαφαρ*.

שִׁבְט (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šabātu*, smite, slay, *šibtu*, rod, sceptre; NH שִׁבְטָה = BH, also שִׁבְטָה beat (denom. ? so Nō^{ZMG} xl (1888), 736, but too sceptical); Sab. סִבְטָה rod, blow, Sab. Denkm.^{No} 21, 1.5; Aram. שִׁבְטָה, ܫܒܬܐ = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtē*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dī-y*, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 89; Lewy^{Fremdw.} 122 cp. *σπάθη*).

שִׁבְטָה n.m. Nu 24, 17 (f. Ez 21, 15, 18 but corrupt): **1.** rod, staff, club, sceptre. **2.** tribe;—שִׁבְטָה abs. Gn 49¹⁰ +, cstr. 1 S 10²⁰ +; שִׁבְטָה Dt 23³ +; sf. שִׁבְטָהִי Ju 21²⁴ +, etc.; pl. שִׁבְטָהִים I K 11³¹ +, cstr. שִׁבְטָהִי Gn 49¹⁶ +, sf. שִׁבְטָהִי Dt 12¹⁴ +, etc.;—† **1.** a. rod, staff (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. **הַבָּה בִּשְׁ**) Ex 21²⁰ (E), Mi 4¹⁴ Is 10¹⁵ (in sim.; || **מִטָּה**), Pr 10¹³ +; 22¹⁵, cf. 29¹⁵; for beating (**חִבַּט**) cummin Is 28²⁷ (|| **מִטָּה**); as (inferior) weapon (opp. **חֲנִיָּה**) 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11³ (cf. **מִקָּל** 1 S 17⁴⁰⁻⁴³); fig. of א's chastisement: national Is 10²⁴ 30³¹ (both || **מִטָּה**), 14²⁹, אָפִי 10⁵, שֶׁ עָבְרָתוֹ שֶׁ La 3¹; individual Jb 9³⁴ 21⁹ (**שֶׁ אֱלֹהִים**), 37¹³, 2 S 7¹⁴ (**שֶׁ אֲנִישִׁים**), i.e. not in-human), שֶׁ 89³³ (both || **נִנְעִים**). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18¹⁴, but < read **שָׁלְחִים** **שֶׁ** βελη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, שֶׁ 23⁴ (|| **מִשְׁעֶנֶת**), **שֶׁ** Mi 7¹⁴ (both fig. of א'); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20³⁷ (fig.), Lv 27³² (cf. Je 33¹³), v. Mackie ^{Hast. DB Rod.} **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, **שֶׁ** Ju 5¹⁴, שֶׁ מִשְׁלֵי Is 14⁶ (|| **מִטָּה**), Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J; || **מִחֶלֶקֶת**), Zc 10¹¹ שֶׁ 45⁷⁻⁷ Ez 19¹¹⁻¹⁴ (made from a branch, **מִטָּה**); a ruler is **שֶׁ** תוֹמָה Am 1⁵⁻⁹; as symbol of conquest Nu 24¹⁷ (JE), **שֶׁ** בְּרָךְ 29² (of Mess. king); **שֶׁ** הִרְשַׁע 12⁵³, שֶׁ עָבְרָתוֹ Pr 22⁸ (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. **מִטָּה**. **מִשְׁעֶנֶת**. **2.** ¹⁴⁵ *tribe* (syn. **מִטָּה**, q.v. **3**, p. 641^b), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49¹⁶⁻²⁸ (poem in J), Dt 33⁵ (poem), Ex 24⁴ (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (**מִטָּה** not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4, 18, מ' 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never מ'), S 14 t. (never מ'), K 13 t. (מ' 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (מ' 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never מ'), proph. 16 t. (מ' + Hb 3⁹, very dub.)]; Ju 20¹² 1 S 9²¹ rd. שֶׁבֶט (or שֶׁבֶטִי Ges¹⁹⁰¹, We Sta³⁴³ Dr, for שֶׁבֶטִי), Vrss (GFM Ju), שֶׁבֶטִי־יָהוּהָ שֶׁ 12²⁴; שֶׁבֶטִי נִחְלָתִיךָ Is 63¹⁷. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) שֶׁ 74², but Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ del. שֶׁ נ' Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שֶׁ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וְגו' Nu 4¹⁸ (P).—2 S 7⁷ rd. שֶׁבֶטִי (cf. v¹¹, || 1 Ch 17⁶, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

שֶׁבֶט־שֶׁבֶט **n.m.** sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges^{185w});—only Est: abs. הִשֵּׁ 5²; cstr. שֶׁ הִשֵּׁ 4¹¹ 5²; שֶׁבֶט הָיִ 8⁴.

שֶׁבֶט **n.pr. mens.** Shebat, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Sabātu* (COT^{Ne 1, 1} DI^{WB}), Zc 1⁷ (der. fr. *šabātu*, *strike, kill, destroy* (DI^{Prol 38}; WB), Lyon ^{Bib. Sac.} Apr. 1884, 384 Jen¹ ZA iv (1889), 273 MUSE-ARN¹ JBL xl (1892), 171 f. al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim^{KATs. 594 n.}; this month called שֶׁבֶט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC¹¹¹).

שֶׁבֶה v. שְׁבִיה, שְׁבִיהָ, שְׁבִי. **שֶׁבֶל** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ IV. *cause to hang down*, سَبَلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. šubultu, sunbultu (Meissner), Ar. سُبُلٌ, سُبُلَةٌ (Ba^{NB 207}),

Eth. ሰብል; Aram. שְׁבִלְתָּא, سَبَلْ, all ear of grain).

שֶׁבֶל **n.[m.]** flowing skirt, train;—abs. חֲשִׁפֵּי-שֶׁ Is 47² *strip off* (thy) *train*.

שֶׁבֶלֶת **n.f.** flowing stream;—שֶׁ abs. ψ 69³, as test of dialect Ju 12⁶ (cf. קִבְלָה and GFM); cstr. שֶׁ מִים ψ 69¹⁶, שֶׁ הַנָּהָר Is 27¹².

שֶׁבֶלֶת **n.f.** ear of grain;—שֶׁ abs. Jb 24²⁴ +; pl. שְׁבִלִים Gn 41⁵ +, cstr. שְׁבִלֵי Zc 4¹²;—*ear*, Gn 41^{5,6,7,7,22,23,24,24,26,27} Is 17^{5,5} Ru 2² Jb 24²⁴; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4¹².

שְׁבִיל (שְׁבִיל, שְׁבִיל) **n.[m.]** way, path (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيل, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. בָּמִים וְשְׁבִילֵיךָ רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֵיךָ, Qr שְׁבִילֵיךָ ψ 77²⁰ (of א'; || וְדִרְבָּרָה); cstr. (fig. of course of life) עוֹלָם שְׁבִילֵי עוֹלָם Je 18¹⁵ (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי || וְדִרְבָּרָה)].

שׁוּבֵל **n.pr. m.** 1. Edomite name Gn 36^{20,23,29} = 1 Ch 1^{38,40}. 2. **a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2^{50,52}. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{1,2}.—σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שְׁבִילֵי v. בָּלָל. **שְׁבִי** (√ of following; meaning dub.).

שְׁבִנָּה **n.pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; שְׁבִנָּה-Is 22¹⁵, 36²² 37² = 2 K 18³⁷ 19²; Is 36^{3,11} = נָה-2 K 18^{18,26}.—Σομνας.

שְׁבִנְיָה(ו) **n.pr. m.** 1. **יָה**: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹³, (2) 10¹¹; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10⁵, priestly family 12¹⁴ (ΘL Σεβανια), = שְׁבִנְיָה v³ (Σεβανια(ς)), and perh. שְׁבִנְיָה 1 Ch 24¹¹ (Ιαχανια, Σεβανια). 2. **יָהוּ**, priest, 1 Ch 15²⁴ (Σομνια, ΘL Σαβανια).

שֶׁבֶם (√ of following; meaning?).

שְׁבִים **n.[m.]** front-band (Mishn. *id.*; Levy^{NHWE iv. 498}; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a sun, of small glass neck-ornament We^{Skizzen iii. 145}; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges^{186 note});—pl. הַשְּׁבִים Is 3¹⁸, in list of women's finery.

שְׁבַע, שְׁבַעָה **n.m.** et **f.** seven (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ שְׁבַעָה; As. sibi, sibittu (DI^{Gr. 185, 6}, s=), Ar. سَبْعَ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, Eth. ስብሃ ስብሃ: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבע, Palm. שבע, שבע, Aram. שְׁבַע, שְׁבַעָה, on etym. cf. Lag^{BX 37 f.});—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שְׁבַע Gn 41² + 115 t.; cstr. שְׁבַע 5²⁶ + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), וְשְׁבַע 1 K

14²¹. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁבַעָה Gn 4²⁴ + 100 t.; cstr. שְׁבַעָה 7¹⁰ + 120 t.; sf. שְׁבַעָהִים 2 S 21⁹ Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr.; > Kt שְׁבַעָהִים);—*seven*: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁבַע, before n.pl. Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ju 16¹³ Is 4¹ + 80 t., esp. שְׁנִים Gn 29¹⁸ (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שְׁבַע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. v^{b,c}, also ③ and ④ Ch 21¹²; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now); שְׁ פַעְמִים Gn 33³ (J), Lv 4⁶ (P) + 17 t.; בְּאַמָּה רְחֵבָה שְׁ 1 K 6⁶; after noun Ez 40^{20,26}; n. om. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶, + (=שְׁ פַעְמִים) Lv 26^{18,21,24,28} (H), ψ 119⁶⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **b.** שְׁבַעָה, before n.mpl. Nu 23^{1,11} (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42¹³ (read שְׁ שְׁבַעָהִים Ges^{97c} and most); + (distrib.) שְׁ זֶע 4²; after n. Gn 7⁴ (J), Ex 25²⁷ (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2⁵ + 9 t., incl. שְׁ as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׁבַעָה for שְׁבַעָה 1 K 7^{17,17} ③ Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁ שְׁ distrib. = 7 each Gn 7^{2,3} (J); as pred. Gn 46²⁶ (P). **c.** שְׁבַעָה, before n.pl. Nu 23⁴ (E), 8² (P), Ez 45^{23,23} Jb 2^{13,13} + 97 t., incl. יָמִים שְׁ Gn 8¹⁰ (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45²¹ (rd. שְׁבַעָה for שְׁבַעָה, Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שְׁבַעָה (הַ) שְׁנָה Dt 15⁹ 2 K 12² + 3 t., שְׁבַעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30²⁰, cf. 45²⁰; לְשַׁבַּעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7¹⁰ (J), 1 Ch 9²⁵. **2.** + **a.** שְׁבַעָה עֶשְׂרֵה שְׁבַעָה 17 years Gn 37² + 3 t. + 1 K 14²¹ (וגַּם), also as ordin. בְּשָׁנַת שְׁ עֶשְׂרִי 1 K 22⁵², שְׁנָה עֶשְׂרִי בְּשָׁנַת שְׁ עֶשְׂרִי 2 K 16¹. + **b.** שְׁבַעָה עֶשְׂרִי (sc. הַלֹּל lot) 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁴ (cf. also, + other num., 7¹¹ Ezr 2³⁹ Ne 7⁴²), יוֹם 17th day Gn 7¹¹ 8⁴; unusual שְׁ שְׁבַעָה הַכֶּסֶף וְשְׁבַעָה הַזָּהָב Je 32⁹ 7 shekels and 10 the silver. **3.** שְׁבַעָה מֵאֹת = 700 Ju 8²⁶ + 39 t. (but Ne 7⁶⁸ om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שְׁבַעָה אֲלָפִים = 7000 1 K 20³⁰ + 2 t.; שְׁבַעָה אֲלָפִים = id. 1 K 20¹⁵ + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1³¹ 2^{8,31}. **5.** שְׁ + other num.: **a.** שְׁ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שְׁ Ju 8¹⁴; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29¹⁷ + 2 t., שְׁנָה שְׁ שְׁנֵים 2 K 13¹⁰, cf. 15¹; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8³⁵ Ne 7^{72,71}; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes שְׁ שְׁבַעָה עֶשְׂרִים 1 K 16^{10,15} (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23¹ 25¹⁷ (both P), etc. **b.** שְׁ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8¹⁴ Ex 6^{16,20} + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5⁷ 11²¹ 47²⁸, cf. 5^{25,31}. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁴². — **שְׁ** oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21^{28a} (J), Ex 37²³ Lv 4^{6,17} 8¹¹ 14²⁷ + (P); as round number Gn 4²⁴ (song in J), 29^{18a}. 31²³ 41^{2a} (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33³ (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne^{Mar.} 11 f.; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kō Hast. DB NUMBER, 562 f., 565.

† שְׁבַעָה **n.f. pr.** putei, Gn 26³³ (J); "Opkos; (explanation of name שְׁבַעָה בְּאֵר שְׁבַעָה.)

שְׁבַעָה **n.pl.** seventy (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַעָה Ges^{97f, R.1});—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kō Hast. DB NUMBER, 563 a): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5¹² + 12 t., man Ju 9² Nu 11²⁵ + 7 t., shekel 7¹³ + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1⁷, sons 8³⁰ 9²⁴ 2 K 10¹, brothers Ju 9⁵⁶, asses 12¹⁴, palms Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹, males Ezr 8^{7,14}. **c.** after n.coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29³², n.pl. Dn 9²⁴. **d.** pred. Gn 46²⁷. **e.** n. om. Ex 24^{1,9} (man), Nu 7⁸⁵ (shekel), cf. Ju 9⁴. **2.** שְׁ אֲלָפִים = 70,000 2 S 24¹⁵ + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8¹⁴; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4²⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, so 2 + 70 Nu 31³⁸; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8³⁵; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12⁴. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9¹⁶, cf. Nu 2⁴ 3⁴³ 26³²; 2 + 70 × 1000 31³³ (בְּקָר) precedes; 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6¹⁹; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5³¹; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3⁴⁶. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25⁷, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2^{3,4} = Ne 7^{8,9}, Ne 11¹⁹; + 3 Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹; 5 + 70 Ezr 2⁵. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38²⁵ and (n. om.) v³⁸.

שְׁבַעָה **m. שְׁבַעָהִית f. adj. num. ord.** seventh;—**m.** שְׁבַעָהִי Gn 2² + שְׁבַעָהִי Ex 12¹⁵ +; **f.** שְׁבַעָהִית Jos 6¹⁶ +, עַת - Ex 23¹¹ +, שְׁבַעָהִית 21², עַת - 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 Ch 23¹;—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2³ + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8⁴ + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45²⁵ + 3 t.; lot (הַלֹּל) Jos 19⁴⁰ + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24¹⁰ 25¹⁴; n. om. also 1 Ch 2¹⁵ 26^{3,5} (son), 12¹¹ (man), 27¹⁰ (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11⁴ + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 2¹² 23¹¹, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבַעָהִית (Ges^{134p}) Ezr 7⁸; sabbath Lv 23¹⁶; time (פָּעַם) Jos 6¹⁶ + (n. om.) 1 K 18⁴⁴.

שְׁבַעָהִית Jb 42¹³ read שְׁבַעָה Ges^{97c} and most.

שְׁבַעָהִים **n.f. du.** seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges⁴⁵ 67 h, 134 r);—**1. seven-fold, seven times as much**, Is 30²⁶ Pr 6³¹; as adv. Gn 4^{15,24} ψ 79¹². **2. seven times**, adv. ψ 12⁷.—2 S 21⁹ read Qr שְׁבַעָהִים, v. i. שְׁבַעָה.

† שְׁבַעָהִי **n.m.** Dn 9²⁷ period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag BN 67);—abs. שְׁ Dn 9^{27,27}; cstr. שְׁבַעָה Gn 29^{27,28}; du. שְׁבַעָהִים Lv 12⁵; pl. שְׁבַעָהִים Ex 34²² + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8¹³; late שְׁבַעָהִים Dn 9²⁴ + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבַעָהִית Je 5²⁴ (Ez 45²¹ read שְׁבַעָהִית with Vrss and all mod., v. שְׁבַעָה); sf. שְׁבַעָהִיתִים Nu 28²⁶;—**1. period of seven days** (fr. a given time), week: Dt 16^{9,9} Lv 12⁵ (P); of marriage feast Gn 29^{27,28} (E; cf. Ju 14¹² Tob 11¹⁹); שְׁבַעָהִים יָמִים Dn 10^{2,3} three weeks, days (three weeks long);

Je 5²⁴ *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by ^י) for harvest; term. techn. **חג שבועות**. Ex 34²² (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16^{10,16} 2 Ch 8¹³, so **ש'** alone Nu 28²⁶ (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9^{24,25,26,27,27}.—**שְׁבַעִי שְׁבַעִי** Ez 21²⁸ v. [**שְׁבַע**].

[**שְׁבַע**]¹⁸⁶ **vb.** *swear* (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb^{108a}; NH Niph.=BH; **שְׁבַע** Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21, 28 K^o Hast. DB NUMBERS, 565 RS Sem. 1, 166, 2nd ed., 182 We Reste Ar. Held. 2, 186);—

Qal (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* **שְׁבַעִי שְׁבַעִי** Ez 21²⁸ *those sworn with* (=who have sworn) *oaths*; both from **שְׁבַעָה**, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); **שְׁבַע** Co om.; both from **שְׁבַע**, Ew Sm **שְׁבַע שְׁבַע** *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שְׁבַע** Gn 24⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שְׁבַע** Lv 5²⁴ +, **שְׁבַע** Gn 24⁹ +; 2 ms. **שְׁבַע** Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. **שְׁבַע** Gn 21²⁴, **שְׁבַע** 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שְׁבַעָה** Gn 21²³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שְׁבַע** Nu 30³, **שְׁבַע** Je 7⁹; *estr.* **שְׁבַע** Je 12^{16,16} + 1 S 20¹⁷ v. infra; *Pt.* **שְׁבַע** Zc 5³ +, etc.;—*swear, take an oath*: **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21^{24,31} (E), Ju 21^{1,18} 2 S 21² +; also sq. **שְׁבַע** 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁹, sq. **שְׁבַע** 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; || **נָדָר**); **שְׁבַע** Je 5² 7⁹ Lv 5²⁴ (P; + **עַל** rei), Mal 3³; + **עַל-שֵׁי** Lv 5²² (P); + **לְמַרְמָה** **שְׁבַע** 24⁴; sq. inf. Lv 5⁴ (P), **שְׁבַע** 15⁴ 119¹⁰⁶; + **ל** pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ (+ **עַל-הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה**) +, so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (rd. **שְׁבַע** **לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ** **אֶת-** **אֱלֹהֵי** for **לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ** **אֶת-** **אֱלֹהֵי** Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (**לֵאמֹר**) Is 19¹⁸ 45²³ Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁵ (Jos 23⁷ v. **Hiph.**); also sq. **שְׁבַע** 2 K 25²⁴, sq. **שְׁבַע** 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 13¹³ Je 40⁹; sq. **שְׁבַע**=*that not* Ju 15¹², sq. **שְׁבַע**=*id.* 1 K 1⁵¹; + **שְׁבַע** pers. sq. **שְׁבַע** Je 38¹⁶; + **בִּי** *by* ^י, sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; + **בִּישָׁם** 1 S 20⁴² Is 48¹, cf. Gn 31⁵³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+ **חִירִי**), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (**שְׁבַע**), Lv 19¹² (*id.*), **שְׁבַע** 63¹² Dn 12⁷; + **בִּי** sq. **שְׁבַע** 2 S 19⁸; + **ל** pers. c. **שְׁבַע** Jos 9^{18,19} (P; pledge faith), sq. **שְׁבַע** 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1³⁰ 2 S²³, sq. **שְׁבַע** of obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; + **ל** pers. c. **שְׁבַע**, sq. **שְׁבַע** Gn 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation + obj. **שְׁבַע** Ho 4¹² Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+ **אִם**), + **אִם** in *orat. recta* **שְׁבַע** 13² (|| **נָדָר**); also + **אֱלֹהִים** **שְׁבַע** Je 5⁷, **שְׁבַע** 12¹⁶ **שְׁבַע** Zp 1⁵, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+ **וְאִמָּר**). **b.** *imprecate, curse*, **שְׁבַע** *by me* **שְׁבַע** 102⁹ (cf. **שְׁבַעָה** **1 b**, **קָלָה**). **2.** subj. ^י: *swear*, c. **שְׁבַע** *by myself* Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. **שְׁבַע**), 49¹³ (*id.*), Is 45²³ (*id.*), c. **שְׁבַע** Am 4² (*id.*), cf. **שְׁבַע** 89³⁶ (|| **אִם** **אֲכַזֵּב**),

cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44²⁶ 51¹⁴ Is 62⁸; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 21⁴¹ (van d. H. Baer; v⁴³ Gi), sq. inf. = *not* to Is 54^{9,9}, sq. **שְׁבַע** 90¹⁰, sq. **שְׁבַע** Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* **שְׁבַע** 110⁴; c. **ל** pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴ + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁵), Ez 16⁸ (|| **בֹּא** **בְּבְרִית**, **שְׁבַע** 89⁴ (|| **בְּרִית** **פָּרַת**, v⁵⁰ **בְּאִמְנִיָּה**), +; **ל** pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁵ (J), Dt 1⁸ + 9 t. Dt. Jos 1⁶ 5^{6,6} (all R^D), Je 11⁵ (+ acc. cogn.), 32²²; **ל** pers. + acc. rei. (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 11¹² (all J), 14^{16,23} (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸ + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹³); **ל** pers. om. Dt 31²¹. + **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. **שְׁבַעִי** Ex 13¹⁹ +, 1 s. **שְׁבַעִי** Ct 2⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שְׁבַעִי** Gn 50²⁵ +, sf. **שְׁבַעִי** Gn 24³⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שְׁבַעִי** Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸; *estr.* **שְׁבַעִי** 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. **שְׁבַעִי** 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵;—**1.** *cause to take an oath*, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 11⁴, + acc. cogn. Jos 2^{17,20} (J), + **שְׁבַע** Gn 24³⁷ 50⁵ (both J), v²⁵ (E), Jos 6²⁶ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + *Pf.*) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, + **שְׁבַע** Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁵; + **בִּי** *by* ^י, Gn 24³ (J; cl. **שְׁבַע**), 1 K 2⁴² (|| **וְאָמַר** **לְאִמָּר**), cf. Jos 23⁷ (R^D); but read perhaps **Niph.** **שְׁבַעִי** Gr al.; **שְׁבַע** del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. **שְׁבַע**, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. **2.** *adjure*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both + cl. **שְׁבַע**); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. **שְׁבַע** interrog. v⁸, c. cl. **שְׁבַע** *that not* 2⁷ 3⁵ (both + **ב** of oath), = cl. **שְׁבַע** 8⁴ (v. **שְׁבַע** **2 a** (b)).—1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

† II. **שְׁבַע** **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Benj., **שְׁבַע** 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22}; **שְׁבַע**. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; **שְׁבַע**, A **שְׁבַע**, **שְׁבַע**, **שְׁבַע**.

† III. **שְׁבַע** **si vera l. n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, **שְׁבַע** Jos 19²; **שְׁבַע**, **שְׁבַע**, **שְׁבַע**; prob. del. **שְׁבַע** Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4²³).—**שְׁבַע** v. p. 92^a.

שְׁבַע v. in epds. **שְׁבַע**, **שְׁבַע**, **שְׁבַע**.

† **שְׁבַעָה** **n.f.** (**שְׁבַעָה** read **שְׁבַעָה** Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 116) *oath, curse*;—abs. **שְׁבַעָה** Jos 9²⁰ + **שְׁבַעָה** Gn 26³ +; *estr.* **שְׁבַעָה** Ex 22¹⁰ +; sf. **שְׁבַעָה** Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. **שְׁבַעָה** abs. Ez 21²³, *estr.* Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. **שְׁבַעָה**];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. **שְׁבַעָה** etc. Nu 30³ + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 21⁷, promise 1 K 2⁴³ (after **שְׁבַעָה** *keep*; all ^י **שְׁבַעָה** *oath to* ^י); innocence also Nu 5^{21a}; friendship Ne 6¹⁸ (**שְׁבַעָה** ^י), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (|| **נָדָר**) Nu 30^{3,11,14} (**שְׁבַעָה** **אִמָּר**), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

מִשְׁבֵּר **n.** K 19¹¹;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32¹⁹ (E), 34¹ (J), Dt 9¹⁷ 10²; **מִצְבּוֹת** Ex 23²⁴ (E); + Inf. abs.), 34¹³ (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11¹⁸ + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹⁷; horns Dn 8⁷; jaws Jb 29¹⁷ (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9²⁵ (J), cf. 1 K 19¹¹; elsewhere subj. **י**, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45² 38¹³ La 2⁹ 3⁴ **י** 46¹⁰ 76⁴ 107¹⁶, trees 29⁵ 105³³, heads of **תַּנְיִינִים** 74¹³; *wrecking* ships 48⁸. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* **י** s. **אֱלִיר** וְלֹא **אֲשַׁבֵּר** Is 66⁹ (**י** subj.; cf. **מִשְׁבֵּר** *infr.*). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* **י** s. **עַל־שִׁבְרֵי הַשְּׁבָרִי** Je 8²¹.

†**I. שֶׁבַר, שִׁבְרָה n.m.** Je 4⁵ **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. **שִׁבְרָה** Is 51¹⁹ +, **שֶׁבַר** La 3⁴⁷ Pr 17¹⁹, cstr. **שִׁבְרָה** Is 1²³ +, **שֶׁבַר** Am 6⁶ +; sf. **שִׁבְרִי** Je 10¹⁹, etc.; pl. **שִׁבְרִים** Jos 7⁵ Jb 41¹⁷ (dub., v. *infr.*), sf. **שִׁבְרִיָּה** **י** 60⁴;—**1. breaking** of pottery Is 30¹⁴, *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21¹⁹ 24²⁰ (H), esp. fig. of people personif. **י** **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Am 6⁶, cf. Is 30²⁶ (**מִחַץ מִכְתָּו**), Je 8²¹ 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (**מִכָּה**), **י** 15¹ (**מִכָּאֵב**), La 2¹¹ 3⁴⁸ 4¹⁰, also (c. **רפָּה**, **רפָּה** *heal*) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ La 2¹³ **י** 60⁴, cf. Na 3¹⁹; of sinners Is 1²³; *shattering*, crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30¹³; **י** **נִדְרָה** (**רָעָה**) Je 4⁶ 6¹, **י** **עַל־שִׁי** 4²⁰, **י** **שִׁי** 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Je 48³, cf. Is 5¹⁹; **י** **הַשָּׂמַח** La 3⁴⁷; **י** **וַעֲשֵׂת שִׁי** Is 15⁵, cf. Je 48³; of individ. Pr 16¹³ 17¹⁹ 18¹²; fig., **י** **רוּחַ** *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15⁴; so (**רוּחַ** om.) **י** **מִשְׁבָּרִים** Jb 41¹⁷ *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. **י** **מִשְׁבָּרִי**, Gie **י** **מִשְׁבָּרִי** **י** **מִשְׁבָּרִים**, Du **מִשְׁבָּרִים**. **2. crashing**, Zp 1¹⁰ (**י** **קוֹל יַעֲקֹב**), Je 50²² (**י** **קוֹל יַעֲקֹב**), 51⁵⁴ (**י** **קוֹל יַעֲקֹב**). **3. breaking** of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7¹⁵ (cf. GFM). **4. הַשְּׁבָרִים** Jos 7⁵, perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., **י** **סַבָּרִים** (> **י** **סַבָּרִים**).—**י** **הַשְּׁבָרִי** Ez 32⁹, read **י** **שִׁבְרִי** **י** Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†**II. שֶׁבַר n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2⁴⁸; **Σαβερ**, A **Σεβερ**, **ΘΛ** **Σαβap**.

שֶׁבַר Lv 22²² v. **Qal**.

†**שִׁבְרוֹן n.[m.]** **breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. **י** **שִׁבְרוֹן מַתָּנִים** Ez 21¹¹ (emotional distress; **י** **מִירִידָה**), read **י** **שִׁבְרָה** also (for MT **י** **שִׁבְרוֹן**) 23³³ Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17¹⁸.

†**מִשְׁבֵּר n.[m.]** **place of breach**, i.e. **mouth** of womb;—**י** **לִלְחָה** וְכֹחַ **י** **בְּנִים עֲרִמִי** 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (fig. of helplessness); cstr. **י** **מִשְׁבֵּר בְּנִים** Ho 13¹³ (fig. of opportunity).

†**מִשְׁבָּר n.[m.]** **breaker, of sea**;—pl. cstr. **י** **מִשְׁבָּרִים** **י** 93⁴ (**י** **קָלוֹת מִיַּם רָבִים**; in comp. of **י** **מַגִּיד** majesty); fig. of calamities, **י** **מִשְׁבָּרֵי מָוֶת** 2 S 22⁵ (**י** **חֲבַל־מָוֶת** in **י** **י** 18³); as sent by **י**, **י** **מִשְׁבָּרֵיךָ** **י** 88⁸, **י** **יְנִיָּה** 42⁸ Jon 2⁴.—Jb 41¹⁷ v. **י**. **י**.

†**III. שֶׁבַר n.[m.]** **corn, grain**, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm²AW III (1883), 122 SS Siegf²Ne 10, 32; > Kö II. 1. 19^a *breaking out*, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH **י** **שֶׁבַר** *price of corn*);—**י** **שֶׁבַר** abs. Gn 42¹ +; cstr. **י** **שֶׁבַר** **י** 26⁶, **י** **שֶׁבַר** 44²;—**י** **שֶׁבַר**, **י** 42^{1.2.19.26} 43² 44² 47¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), Am 8⁵ (*id.*); so perh. (for **י**) Gn 42³ Lag²BN 230; **י** **כָּל־שֶׁבַר** Ne 10³² *all kinds of grain*.

†**שֶׁבַר vb. denom.** **buy grain**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. **י** **שֶׁבַר** Dt 2⁶, 1 pl. **י** **שֶׁבַר** Gn 43⁴; *Imv.* mpl. **י** **שֶׁבַר** 42² +; *Inf. cstr.* **י** **שֶׁבַר** **י** 3 +, **י** **שֶׁבַר** **י** 7 +; *Pt.* mpl. **י** **שֶׁבַרִים** 47¹⁴;—**buy grain** for food Gn 41⁵⁷ (v⁵⁶ v. **Hiph.**), 42² (**י** **שֶׁבַר** in v^a), v⁵; c. acc. **י** **אֶכֶל** **י** 7¹⁰ 43^{2.4.20.22} 44²⁵ Dt 2⁶ (pers.); c. acc. **י** **שֶׁבַר** Gn 42³, **י** **שֶׁבַר** 47¹⁴; fig. Is 55¹, c. acc. **י** **יְהוָה** **י** **יְהוָה**. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 pl. **י** **שֶׁבַר** Am 8⁶, etc.; *Pt.* **י** **שֶׁבַרִי** Gn 42⁶ Pr 11²⁶;—**sell grain** (prop. *cause to buy grain*), c. **י** **שֶׁבַר** Gn 42⁶ + v⁵⁶ (read **י** **שֶׁבַר** for MT **י** **שֶׁבַר** Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. **י** **שֶׁבַר** Am 8⁵, **י** **מִכָּל שֶׁבַר** v⁶, cf. Pr 11²⁶; c. sf. pers. + acc. **י** **אֶכֶל** **י** pret. Dt 2²³.

שֶׁבַת vb. **cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabātu*, prob. *cease, be completed* Di²WB Zim²KAT 3. 593 (Jen ZA IV (1889), 271 f. is sceptical); Ar. **سَبَتَ** *cut off, interrupt*; NH has **שֶׁבַת** *neglect, etc.*, Aram. **שֶׁבַת** *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** **י** **שֶׁבַת** **י** 27 **Pf.** 3 ms. **י** **שֶׁבַת** Gn 2³ +; 3 pl. **י** **שֶׁבַתוּ** La 5¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **י** **שֶׁבַתוּ** Ho 7⁴; **י** **שֶׁבַת** Pr 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. **י** **שֶׁבַת** Lv 26³⁵; **י** **שֶׁבַת** v³⁴ Ne 6³ +, etc.;—**1. cease**: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8²² (J); manna Jos 5¹² (P), etc., Is 14^{4.4} Ne 6³ +; c. **י** **מֶן** Ho 7⁴ + 3 t. **2. desist** from labour, **rest**: **a.** c. **י** **מֶן** (of God) Gn 2^{2.3} (P). **b.** **י** **מֶן** om., **י** **מֶן** temp. Ex 23¹² (E), 16³⁰ 34²¹ (J), 31¹⁷ (P); **י** **מֶן** **י** **מֶן** **י** **מֶן** 34²¹ (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** **י** **מֶן** in 7th year Lv 26^{34.35.35} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹.—Lv 23³² 25² v. **שֶׁבַת**) **vb. denom.** *infr.* †**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **י** **שֶׁבַת** Is 17³ + 2 t.; pl. **י** **שֶׁבַתוּ** Ez 6⁶;—**cease**: abs. Ez 6³⁰ 18³³ 33²⁸; c. **י** **מֶן** Is 17³. **Hiph.** **י** **שֶׁבַת** **י** 40 **Pf.** 3 ms. **י** **שֶׁבַת** Ru 4¹⁴ +; 2 ms. **י** **שֶׁבַת** **י** 89⁴⁵ 119¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **י** **שֶׁבַת** Pr 18¹⁸ Dn 9²⁷; **י** **שֶׁבַת** 2 K 23¹¹ 2 Ch 16⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **י** **שֶׁבַת** **י** 8³; **י** **שֶׁבַת** Am 8⁴ (Ges⁵ 585q); *Imv.* mpl. **י** **שֶׁבַתוּ** Is 30¹¹; *Pt.* **י** **שֶׁבַת** Je 16⁹

ψ 46¹⁰;—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2¹³, work 2 Ch 16⁵ Ne 4⁵; sacrifice Dn 9²⁷; war ψ 46¹⁰, cf. Is 13¹¹ Ez 7²⁴ Pr 18¹⁸ + 6 t., + מן ששון Je 7³⁴ 16⁹, cf. 48³³. **2.** = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23^{5,11} Am 8⁴ (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1⁴ ψ 8³ 119¹¹⁹; c. acc. + מן, Je 36²⁹, העשין מן Lv 26⁶ (H), Ez 34²⁵; לים 30¹⁸ Dt 32²⁶. **3.** *cause to desist from*: c. מן Ez 16⁴¹ 34¹⁰ Ex 5⁵ (E=give rest from); לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22²⁵ (P). **4.** *remove* (=הסיר): מן c. מן Ez 23^{27,48} ψ 89⁴⁵ (txt. dub.: rd. העֲבִיטוּהוּ [3] Ⓞ Du; v. also sub מִפְּנֵי הָרוּ; leaven מבוים Ex 12¹⁵ (P); מִפְּנֵי הָרוּ Is 30¹¹. **5.** *cause to fail*, let be lacking: salt מעל מִנְחָתְךָ Lv 2¹² (P); acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48³⁵ Ru 4¹⁴.

†**ii.** שָׁבַת **n.f.** cessation (dub.) Pr 20³ (c. מִרִּב, Ⓞ ἀποστροφήσθαι=שוב) Ex 21¹⁹ i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di i. שָׁבַת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30⁷ perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) ✓שב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שָׁבַת **n.f.** Ex 31, 14+ and **m.** Is 66, 2.6 (under inf. of יום in freq. הש', Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) Sabbath (=שבת, NH שָׁבַת, Aram. שַׁבְתָּא, Ṣḥl; perh. As. šabattum (|| um nuḥ libbi, day of rest of heart (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idlot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 332 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast, DB SABBATH (1902) Zim KAT 3, 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 453 ff.);—abs. ש' Ex 16²⁵ + 64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v²³ + 10 t.; sf. שַׁבְתּוֹ Nu 28¹⁰ + 3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבְתּוֹת Lv 23¹⁵ + 7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְתָּח v³⁸ 25^{8,8}; sf. שַׁבְתּוֹתֵי Is 56⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath*: a. primitive ליהוה ש' Ex 16²⁵ (J), 20¹⁰=Dt 5¹⁴ (ten words) Lv 23³ (P); ה'ש' Ec 16²⁹ (J); בְּיוֹם ה'ש' Ex 16²⁶ (J); on seventh day הַשְּׁבִיעִי ש' 20^{8,11}=Dt 5¹²⁻¹⁵ (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31¹⁵ + 3 t. P, Jer 7²¹ Ez 46⁴ Ne 10³² + 9 t., + (|| new moon) Is 1¹³ Ez 46¹ 2 K 4²³ Am 8⁵, cf. Is 66^{23,23}, also חג and מועד Ho 2¹³; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11^{5,7,9}=2 Ch 23^{4,8,8}; מִסְכָּר ה'ש' (in temple) 2 K 16¹⁸; orig. observed simply by abstinence from labour Ex 20^{9,10}=Dt 5¹²⁻¹⁴, Ex 23¹² (E), 34²¹ (J; Br Hex. 181-195). b. Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5¹⁵, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v¹²=Ex 20⁸; ה'ש' Je 17^{22,24,27} (esp. no load carried), Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴. c. intensified by antith. חלל ש',

Ez 20¹³ + 5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13¹⁸. Phrases in H: 'ש' שְׁמֵר Lv 19^{3,30} 26², then P Ex 31^{13,14,16}, cf. Is 56^{2,4,6}; יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, קָדוֹשׁ א', 58^{13,13} (c. כבוד). H also שַׁבְתּוֹתֵיכֶם Lv 26³⁵; ה'ש' מִפְּקֻדֵּי ה'ש' 23^{11,15,16}; שַׁבְתּוֹתֵי 19^{3,30} 26² Is 56⁴, Ez 20¹² 22²⁶, + 8 t. Ez; מוֹעֵד La 2⁶. d. P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20¹¹ 31¹⁷; שְׁבִיחוֹת Lv 23³⁸; קָדֵשׁ ש' עֲלֵהָ Ex 16²³, cf. Ne 9¹⁴, שְׁבִיחוֹת ש' Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³; עֲשֵׂה ה'ש' Ex 31¹⁶, בְּשַׁבְתּוֹ בְּיוֹם ה'ש' Lv 24⁸ on every sabbath, abbr. שַׁבַּת שְׁבִיחוֹת 1 Ch 9³²; לְשַׁבְתּוֹת, מוֹעֲדִים וְהַיְּשִׁים 23³¹ + 3 t. Chr, Ne 10²⁴ (l. om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15^{32,36}; trade prohib. Ne 10³² 13¹⁵⁻²¹. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבְתּוֹת שַׁבַּת Lv 16³¹ 23³² (P), cf. שַׁבַּת שַׁבְתּוֹת v³² (P). **3.** *sabbath year*, שַׁבַּת שְׁבִיחוֹת Lv 25⁴ (H); שַׁבַּת ליהוה v⁴ (H); רְצַה (הארץ) שַׁבְתּוֹתֶיךָ 26^{34,34,43} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹. **4.** = *week* (י): שַׁבַּת שַׁבְתּוֹת Lv 23¹⁵ (H), seven sabbaths or weeks; שַׁבְתּוֹת שַׁבְתּוֹת 25^{8,8} (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16^{2,9} Lk 18¹² Mt 28¹, cf. JAram. usage); poss. שַׁבַּת Is 66²³=*week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25⁶ (H)=*produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb.** denom. keep, observe (sabbath);—Qal, c. acc. cogn.; Pf. 3 fs. יִשְׁבְּתָהּ הָאָרֶץ יִשְׁבְּתָהּ עַד-עָרֶב הַשְּׁבִיעִי Lv 25²; 2 mpl. עָרֶב הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבְתּוֹת 23³² (P).

†שַׁבְתּוֹן **n.m.** sabbath observance, sabbatism;—ש' Ex 16²³ + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבְתּוֹן שַׁבְתּוֹת sabbath of sabbatic observance;—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³ Ex 16²³ (שַׁבְתּוֹן שַׁבְתּוֹת, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16³¹ 23³². **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25⁴, cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבְתּוֹן v⁵. **4.** ש' alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23²⁴, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v^{39,39}.

†שַׁבְתִּי **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10¹⁵ Ne 8⁷ 11¹⁶; Ṣab(β)abai, etc.

†[מִשְׁבַּת] **n.[m.]** cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. עַל-מִשְׁבַּתָּהּ La 1⁷ (Ⓞ ἐπὶ κατακεία αὐτῆς = עַל-שַׁבְתָּהּ; Marti LÖB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 על-שַׁבְתָּהּ her captivity).

שָׁגָה v. שָׁגָה.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb.** go astray, commit sin or error (שָׁגָה, שָׁגָה);—Qal Pf. שָׁגַג Lv 5¹⁸; Pt. שָׁגַג Jb 12¹⁶. ψ 119⁶⁷; f. שָׁגָה Nu 15²⁸;—**1.** err, mentally Jb 12¹⁶. **2.** sin ignorantly, inad-

vertently, Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁸ (P), cf. ψ 119⁶⁷.—בִּשְׁגָה Gn 6³ perhaps *Inf. cstr. sf., by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges^{167p} Ew Dr al.; > Vrss for that he also is flesh. אֲדָיִשׁ, v. p. 4^b.

† שִׁגְגָה **n.f.** sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. ש' Nu 15²⁵ +; sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5¹⁸; Nu 15²⁵;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בִּירָקָה) only P Ec: Nu 15²⁵ = Ec 5⁵, cf. Ec 10⁵; ש' על Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁵; חטא בִּשְׁגָה Lv 4^{22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} + (vb. om.) v²⁶; עֲשָׂה בִּשְׁגָה Lv 4²² Nu 15²⁹ + (לִשְׁ) v²⁴; אָכַל קֶרֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָה Lv 22¹⁴; מִכְּהֶרְפֶּשׁ בִּשְׁגָה of unintended killing Nu 35^{11,15} = Jos 20^{3,9} (|| in D בבִּלְרִיעַ).—I S 14²⁴ v. שָׁגָה.

שִׁגְיָן v. p. 993^b.

† שָׁגָה **vb.** go astray, err (Aram. שָׁגָא, *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. שִׁגְיָתִי Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5²³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שִׁגְוֹת 19²⁷; Pt. שִׁגְוָה Ez 45²⁰ Pr 20¹, etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34⁶ (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel or roll*, in drunkenness, כ of drink Is 28^{7,7}; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20¹; so with (כ) love 5^{19,20}; ש' בְּרִאָה Is 28⁷. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26²¹ Pr 5²³ Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, + 1 S 14²⁴ (rdg. שִׁגְוָה ש') Th We Dr Now (after ⑤; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מן, of 's commands ψ 119^{21,118} כן, of words of knowledge Pr 19²⁷. **4.** *specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence* Lv 4¹³ Nu 15²² (P) Ez 45²⁰ (cf. שָׁגָה). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: **1.** lit., Pt. מִשְׁגָּה Dt 27¹⁸ (בִּדְרֹךְ). **2.** ש' mentally = *mislead* Jb 12¹⁶. **3.** morally, Pt. Pr 28¹⁰ (בִּדְרֹךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁגֶּנִּי, c. מן of God's commands ψ 119¹⁰; + perhaps Jb 12²³ *leadeth nations astray* (⑤ ⑥, i.e. וַיִּשְׁגְּמוּ for וַיִּהְיוּ).

† שְׁגִיאתָ **n.f.** error;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19¹³; read שִׁגְוֹת ?.

† מִשְׁגָּה **n.m.** mistake Gn 43¹² (J).

† שִׁגְיָה **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11³⁴.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⑤ L Σαμαα.

† שִׁגְחָה **vb.** **Hiph.** gaze (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40²⁹ 50⁵; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה = *providence* (from ψ 33¹⁴); Jaram. שִׁגְחָה gaze, consider);—c. אֶל pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33¹⁴ (of ' loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14¹⁶ they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze (|| יִתְבַּחֲנוּ); cf. Ecclus 40²⁹); abs.: Pt. מִשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2⁹ (c. מן from (the outside of) the windows).

† שִׁגְיָן doubtful word, ψ 7¹ (title), Ew De al. from √ שָׁגָה go astray, reel, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag BN 201^f. who cp. שִׁגְעוֹן, √ שָׁגַע; ⑤ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִשְׁמֹר; pl. שִׁגְיָנוֹת Hb 3¹ (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so ⑤.

† שִׁגְלָה **vb.** violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שִׁכְבָּה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגְּלָה Dt 28³⁰ Kt (Qr יִשְׁכְּבָהּ). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשְׁגְּלָה Is 13¹⁶ Zc 14² women shall be ravished (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁכְּבָהּ). **Pu.** < **Qal** *pass.* (Ges^{122e}) Pf. 2 fs. לֹא שִׁגְלָתָ Je 3² where hast thou not been ravished? (Qr יִשְׁכְּבָתָּ).

† שִׁגְלָה **n.f.** (queen-)consort Ne 2⁶ ψ 45¹⁰, + perh. Ju 5^{30e} v. שִׁגְלָה (Palm. n.pr.f. שִׁגְלָה Lzb 372 SAC¹¹¹ GACooke³⁰⁹; Thes¹³⁶³ cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but ש' loan-word acc. to Lag BN 51, 153 and not from √ [שִׁגְלָה]).

† שִׁגְעָה **Pu.** be mad (Ar. سَجَعَ coo, of male pigeon, utter long whinny, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 89 RS JPhl. xiv. 119 f. Goldziher Arab. Philol. I. 59 ff. Lag BN 202); Eth. H770: be mad (n ins., Di¹⁰⁵⁵ Ba^{ES 50}); As. šegû, rage, howl; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We Skizzen III. 130);—**Pu.** Pt. as adj.: pred. מִשְׁגָּע Dt 28³⁴ thou shalt be maddened (מן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ' of proph., contemptuously Ho 9⁷, מִשְׁגָּעִים Je 29²⁶, as subst. 2 K 9¹¹; pl. מִשְׁגָּעִים 1 S 21¹⁶ madmen. **Hithp.** shew madness; Pt. מִשְׁתַּעַע 1 S 21¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁתַּעַע v¹⁶.

† שִׁגְעוֹן **n.m.** madness;—בִּשְׁ ש' Dt 28²⁸ smite with madness, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| תִּמְחֹהוּ לֵב, עֲרֹחוֹ), Zc 12⁴ (|| תִּמְחֹהוּ) בִּשְׁ 2 K 9²⁰ (hyperb.) madly.

† שָׁגַר (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שָׁגַר cast, throw, Ex 13¹² י' drop young, שָׁגַר misit, demisit (rare); cf. Dr^{7,13}).

† שִׁגְרָה **n.** [f. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 70] offspring, young of beasts (id. Ecclus 40¹⁹; cf. We Skizzen III. 170);—cstr. ש' בְּהֵמָה—ש' Ex 13¹² (J) שִׁגְרָה precedes); also שִׁגְרָה אֶלְפִיד Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (all || שִׁגְרָה צִאָה).

שָׁד, II. שָׁדֵר breast, v. שָׁדָה.

† שָׁדָד **n.** [m.] appar. demon (loan-word from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, D1 Pa^{1153 f.}; WB 646 COT¹² 32, 17 Zim KATS. 460 f., 455, 649; cf. Aram. שָׁדָד, ⑤ ⑥ demon, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. נדשד Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 481 Lzb²⁴⁹; orig. ✓ שד (= Ar. ساء *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud^{Sem. Rel. 1. 130 ff.} Dl^{WB} al.; > Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom^{ZMG xlii (1892)}, against this Zim^{1.c.}); — יבדו לשד לא אלה (Dt 32¹⁷ (cf. Dr), ψ 106³⁷ (human sacrifice).

I. שד v. שד.

[שד] ⁵⁶ **vb.** deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَد *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm*; Eth. ሰደደ: *expel*; As. šadādu is *draw, drag*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְשַׁדּוּ Ez 32¹²; sf. וְשַׁדּוּ ψ 17⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשַׁדּוּ (metapl., cf. Ges^{567a} Bae) ψ 91⁶, sf. וְשַׁדּוּ (Ges^{567a}) Pr 11³ Qr (Kt Pf. וְשַׁדּוּ, sf. וְשַׁדּוּ Je 5⁶; *Impv.* mpl. וְשַׁדּוּ (Ges^{567cc}) 49²³; *Inf. abs.* וְשַׁדּוּ Mi 2⁴; cstr. וְשַׁדּוּ Je 47⁴ (Ges^{455s}), cf. also שד Ho 10¹⁴; *Pt. act.* שד Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; *pass.* שד Ju 5²⁷ +, f. שד Je 137⁸; — *violently destroy, pers.*, = *slay* Ju 5²⁷ (*pass.*), Je 5⁶ (wolf subj.; || הָבָה); acc. Philistines 47⁴ (|| הָבָה), v⁴ (subj. '); = *devastate, acc.* בָּבֶל (subj. '.) Je 51⁵⁵, cf. ψ 137⁸ (rd. prob. הַשְׁדָּה We Du, cf. Ew Hi (נִשְׁדָּה v. Kö^{11.104}); Ez 32¹² (|| נִשְׁדָּה), cf. Ho 10¹⁴, אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25³⁶ (subj. '), abs. Is 21² (|| בָּנִי), 33¹ (on use of pt. v. Ges^{120b}), *pass.* v¹ (|| בָּנִי), Je 4³⁰ (Gf Ba^{NB 179}, but dub.; < Du (שְׁדָּה); = *despoil, acc. pers.* Je 49²⁸; = *bring pers. to ruin* Mi 2⁴ (*Inf. abs.* + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11³; weaker, *assail* ψ 17⁹; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?) of national foes Is 16⁴ 21² 33¹ Je 6²⁶ + 8 t. Je; לְלִיָּה Ob⁵ (|| נִגְבִּים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15²¹; representing wicked in gen. 12⁶ (|| אֵל) (מְרִינִי אֵל). † **Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נִשְׁדָּנוּ (Ges^{567u} Kö^{1.342f.}) *we are utterly ruined.* † **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אֶל־תִּשְׁדֶּר רַבְצוֹ Pr 24¹⁵ *assault not his dwelling-place* (|| אֶל־תִּתְּאֵב); *Pt.* as subst. מִשְׁדָּרָאב Pr 19²⁶ *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (|| יָבִירָא). † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שִׁדָּר Is 15¹ +, 3 fs. שִׁדָּרָה Je 4²⁰ +, שִׁדָּרָה Na 3⁷ (Ges^{529a}), etc.; — *be devastated, of city* Is 15^{1.1} 23¹ Je 48¹ 49³ Na 3⁷, country or nation Je 4²⁰, cf. v¹³ 9¹⁸ 48^{15.20} 49¹⁰, dwellings (אֶהָל) Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰, trees Zc 11² (del. Sta^{ZAW 1 (1881), 25}), cf. v³³, strength of ships Is 23¹⁴, field (by drought) Jo 1¹⁰, crop v¹⁰. † **Pō'el** *violently destroy*: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשַׁדּוּ Ho 10² (|| יַעֲרֶה מִבְּהֶתֶם). † **Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass.* *Impf.*? cf. Ges^{53u}) *be devastated*: 3 ms. וְשַׁדּוּ בְּלִמְבֻצְרֶיךָ Ho 10¹⁴ (of Ephr., < We pl. וְשַׁדּוּ); 2 ms. וְשַׁדּוּ Is 33¹ (subj. שִׁדָּר, v. **Qal**).

† **v. infr.** שִׁדָּר (v. *infr.*) **n.m.** violence, havoc, devastation, ruin; — ש' abs. Ho 7¹³ +; cstr. Is 22⁴ +; — **1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס קָנָב Am 3¹⁰ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁹, וְח' Hb 1³, ש' וְח' Ho 12² (1. וְשִׁנָּה, Ⓞ WeMarti al.), ש' וְשִׁנָּה Is 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Pr 24² (|| עָמָל); ש' רִשְׁעִים Pr 21⁷; c. genit. obj. ש' עֲנִיִּים ψ 12⁶. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7¹³, וְשִׁדָּר Is 13⁶ (sim. of י' וְיָם) = Jo 1¹⁵, Is 16⁴ (Lo Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti שִׁדָּר || רָמָס), 22⁴, וְשִׁדָּר, 51¹⁹ Je 48³; more gen. Am 5^{9.9}; for individ. Jb 5²¹ (van d. H. שִׁדָּר, v²²; for beasts Hb 2¹⁷ (|| לְבָנָה) — Ho 10¹⁴ v. שִׁדָּר *Inf.* — הָלֵכָה) Ho 9⁶ read אֲשֹׁר We Now Marti. — **II.** שִׁדָּר, v. שִׁדָּה.

† **v. infr.** אֲשִׁדָּר v. p. 78; > here, Thes al.

שִׁדָּה (✓ of foll.; Ar. تَدَّى *moisten*, تَدَّى *breast*; Aram. pl. תִּדְיָא, ܬܝܕܝܐ *breasts*; cf. Lag^{BN 171}; Heb. n. orig. *שִׁדָּה Ba^{NB 9}, cf. Id. ZMG xli (1887), 637).

† **n.m.** Ho 9¹⁴ female breast; — abs. שִׁדָּר La 4³; elsewhere du. שִׁדָּרִים Ho 9¹⁴ +, cstr. שִׁדָּרִי Ez 23²¹ +, sf. שִׁדָּרִי Ct 1¹³ 8¹⁰, 4⁵ +, etc.; — *breast*: **1.** of woman Ho 2⁴ Ez 16⁷ 23^{3.21} (שִׁדָּרִי), נְעִירֶיךָ || דִּדְרֶיךָ, v³⁴ (> del. Ⓞ Codd. Co; — all these of personif. people), Ct 1¹³ 4⁵ 7^{4.3.9} 8^{3.10}; of mother ψ 22¹⁰, c. יָנַק suck Ct 8¹ Jb 3¹² Jo 2¹⁶; Ho 9¹⁴ (v. [צָמָק]; עֲתִיקִי מִשׁ' Is 28⁹ i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| מְחֻלָּב). — Is 32¹² v. [סֶפֶר]. **2.** of animal La 4³. **3.** both human and animal, and בְּרִכּוֹת ש' וְהָחָם Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J).

† **II.** שִׁדָּר **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. تَدَّى, Lane³³³ Ba^{ZMG xli. 637}); — ש' abs., of mother Jb 24⁹; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): ש' מְלָכִים Is 60¹⁶, ש' תִּנְחֻמָּהָ 66¹¹, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

† **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שִׁדָּר is *flame*, v. Nö ZMG xv (1880), 909 Ne^{Eg. 46} Gray^{Prop. N. 169, 197}); — only in בְּנֵי־ש' Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁰ 30³⁵, 10¹⁸ (all P); Σειδιουρ.

† **n.f.** mng. unknown; — only s. et pl. תִּשְׁדָּה Ec 2⁸, apparently appos. of תִּשְׁדָּה (Ⓞ οἰνοχόος καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שִׁדָּה וְשִׁדָּה, from Aram. שִׁדָּה *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. σὺλᾱλον καὶ σὺλᾱκια (cf. B), prob. fr. same ✓; Dl^{Prolog. 97} Kö^{11. 1. 161} Wildeb Siegf cp. As. šadādu, *love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שִׁדָּה וְשִׁדָּה, v. I. (שִׁדָּה).

† **n.m.** dei (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod *ikavós*; Rabb יָיָ וְשִׁדָּה (self-)sufficient, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, ✓ שִׁדָּר = Thes De

Di Sta, or ✓ שד"ך = שדר, n. intens. Ew^{155c}, but שדר (q. v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. Ⓜ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ש' is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), Ⓟ mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שד"י (v. שדר) *my sovereign lord*, || בעלי, נד ⓈBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 53}, used of foreign deities (Dt 32¹⁷), and so discredited (cf. בעל). — > other conj., e. g. RS^{OTJC, 424} ✓ שד"ה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); D1^{Pr 96 sq.} As. šadû, *high*, ilu šadû'a, Che^{Comm. Is ii, 148}, or šadû, *mountain*, also in n. pr.; v. further Dr^{Gn 404 f.}); — 1. שד"י Nu 24^{4, 16} (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1^{20, 21} ψ 68¹⁵ 91¹ Jo 1¹⁵ = Is 13⁶, Ez 1²⁴ (del. Co); esp. Jb 5¹⁷ + 30 t. Jb (+ 19²⁹ Ew Di, rdg. ש' for שד"י). 2. שד"י Gn 49²⁵ (poem; so read for ש' אֵת, v. Sam Ⓞ & Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17¹ 28³ 35¹¹ 48³ Ex 6³, Gn 43¹⁴ (R^p); so Ez 10⁵ (del. Co; but Ⓞ šaddai).

שד"ן Jb 19²⁹ v. דין p. 192^b supra.

שד"ם (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† שד"מ (n. f. field; — only pl.: abs. שד"מות שד"מ Hb 3¹⁷ Je 31⁴⁰ Qr (> Kt השרמות); estr. שד"מ Dt 32³² + 2 t.; — *fields*, as cultivated Dt 32³², also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16³ Hb 3¹⁷; as locality 2 K 23⁴, area Je 31⁴⁰. — שד"מ Is 37²⁷ v. שד"פ.

† שד"ר (vb. scorch, blight (NH id.; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; JArām. שד"ר Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف iv. *be dark*); — Qal Pt. pass. estr., of ears of grain, שד"ר גרים Gn 41⁶ *scorched by a sirocco*, so שד"ר פת 23²³ v. ש' חק' (all E).

† שד"פ (n. f. blighted or blasted thing; — שד"פ קמה 2 K 19²⁶ *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain*, i. e. before maturity (> שד"פ *field*, as || Is 37²⁷, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. שד"פ קרים; Kit שד"פ קרים; We (and most since) שד"פ קמה; (Che: שד"פיים, for שד"פ).

† שד"פ (n. m. blight, of crops (Lag^{BN 202} Vogelst^{Landwirtsch. 56}); — ש' abs. ירקון Am 4⁹, cf. Hg 2¹⁷, Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁶.

† שד"ק (n. pr. m. Bab. name given to הנביא, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1⁷ (form and mng. dub.; D1 (cf. COT Dr) Šudur-Aku, *command of Aku*; Jen^{Th LZ 1893, 323} thinks Pers. [*Khšatraka]; Kohler^{ZA 1v (1889), 50} conj. מדרק, so Wkl^{Alt. Forsch. III. 47, 57} Zim^{KAT 3, 396}).

שד"ש

(✓ of foll.; Sab. סד"ה, סד"ה, six Sab Denkm⁹⁰ Hom^{Chrest. 47, 124}, Ar. سادس sixth (assim. of last cons.), سِتّ, سِتّة six; Eth. ስልሳት six; As. sudušu (s!) six-fold, seššu, sixth; cf. also Arām. שית, ששה, six, Nab. שח, שח, Palm. שח Ldzb³⁸³ SAC¹¹⁸).

שש (n. m. et f. six; — m. שש (c. n. f.) Gn 31⁴¹ + 120 t.; f. ששה (c. n. m.) 30³⁰ + 39 t.; estr. ששה Ex 23¹² + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional); — six (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n. pl. 75 t.: e. g. שש שנים Ex 21² (E) + 11 t., שש אמות 1 S 17⁴ + 8 t., שש באמה 1 K 6⁶; שש בנים Gn 30²⁰ (E) + 2 t.; שש ימים Ex 23¹² (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) + Ex 28² Jos 15^{59, 62} (all P), 1 Ch 4²⁷ 26¹⁷ Ne 5¹⁸; rarely n. om. Lv 24⁶ (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21²⁰ = 1 Ch 20⁶). b. = ordin. שש שש לחוק 2 K 18¹⁰ (Ges^{5 134}). 2. 16, c. n. f.: שש עשרה, bef. שש Gn 46¹⁸ (P), שש 2 K 13¹⁰ + 9 t., שש בנות 2 Ch 13²¹; after ערים Jos 15⁴¹ 19²² (P); c. n. m. שש עשר, bef. שש Ex 26²⁵ 36³⁰ (P), also אלה 1000, Nu 31⁴⁰ + (P); after בנים 1 Ch 4²⁷, etc.; = ordin. 16 ח 1 Ch 24¹⁴ 25²³ +, שש יום 2 Ch 29¹⁷. 3. 600 = מאות שש, Gn 7⁶ (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = אלפים שש Nu 34³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; שש אלה Ju 20¹⁵ + 2 t. 4. c. tens, ש' foll. Gn 46²⁶ + 13 t., precedes Nu 31⁴⁴ (P). 5. ש' as round no., שש חמש ארש' 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶.

שש m. adj. num. ordin. sixth; — שש (ה) יום Gn 1³¹ + 5 t., etc.; ששנה Lv 25²¹ Ez 8¹, etc.; estr. ששית הין Ez 4¹¹ 6th part of the hin, cf. 45¹³ 46¹⁴; read ש' also 45^{13b} (v. [ששה] infra).

ששים n. indecl. sixty; — bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3⁴ + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6² Ez 40¹⁴, man 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, day Lv 12⁵, etc.; n. pl. ששים 2 Ch 11²¹, cf. Ct 3⁷; after n. pl. Nu 7^{88, 88, 88} 2 Ch 3³ 11²¹ +; ששים 2 Ch 12³ +; ש' foll. units Gn 5¹⁵ + 12 t.; ש' precedes unit Is 7⁹ + 12 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8¹⁰ + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5¹⁸ + 8 t.

† ששה (vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.)); — Pf. 2 mpl. consec. ששיתם הים Ez 45¹³ (+ מן part.), but < read ששית Vrss and mod. (|| ששית v^a). — ששית Ez 39² v. שש.

† ש"ה n. m. ש"ה 28, 16 a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; onyx or chrysoprasus Ri^{HWB 2, 338 f.}, onyx Taylor^{Hast. DB III, 624}, beryl Ridgeway^{Ency. Bib. 545}, malachite Myres^{ib. 4803}, etc.; cf. also Dr^{Gn 2, 12} (✓ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. šamtu D1^{WB 488}); — ש"ה Gn 2¹² (J; + הברכה), in land

Havilah; ש' אֲבָנֵי Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9,27} 39⁶ (all P), 1 Ch 29²; אֲבָנִים om. Ez 28¹³, Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ (both P); all in lists of gems; ש' יָקָר וְכַפִּיר Jb 28¹⁶.

† II. שָׁהָם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—ש' 1 Ch 24²⁷; 1σ(σ)οαμ, 1εσσαμ.

שָׁר Jb 15³¹ Kt, v. שָׂר.

† שָׂרָא **n.pr.m.** 1. Calebite 1 Ch 24⁶, Σαου, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20²⁵ Qr (Kt שָׂרָא), Ιησους, Α Ιρους, Θ L Σουσα (v. (3) שָׂרָה 1).

I. שָׂוָא (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ساء (med. 3) be evil, foul, unseemly; Eth. ሰላላ: baseness).

† שָׁוְיָא **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—ש' abs. Ex 23¹ + 51 t., שָׁוְיָא Jb 15³¹ (Kt);—1. emptiness, nothingness, vanity: ש' תְּשׁוּעַת אֲדָם ψ 60¹³ vain (is) man's deliverance, = 108¹³; ש' לָכֵם 127² it is vain (useless) for you; 89⁴³ for (על) what nothingness hast thou created man? cf. ש' יִרְחִי Jb 7³; ש' הַבְּלִי ψ 31⁷ (idols) = Jon 2⁹, cf. Je 18¹⁶ + Ho 5¹¹ & (for צו) ש' מִבְּחַת Is 1¹³ of ineffective offering to י; ש' נִשְׂא לָשׁ Ex 20^{7,7} take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose) = Dt 5^{11,11}, cf. ψ 24⁴ 139²⁰ [MT lifted up in vain are thy foes, but rd. שָׁמַרְךָ for עֲרִיךְ, cf. נִשְׂא 1 b (7); al. עָלֶיךָ, v. II. עָרָה ש'; Ho 12¹² become nothing (We ש' עֲשֵׂה, and so 3); ש' רָאָה ψ 119³⁷; adv. ש' in vain Je 2³⁰ 4³⁰ 6²⁹ 46¹¹; ש' ψ 127^{1,1} Mal 3¹⁴. 2. emptiness of speech, || lying, ש' מַלְּךָ Pr 30³; ש' דִּבֶּר ψ 12³ 41⁷ 144^{8,11} Is 59⁴ Ez 13⁵; ש' אֱלֹהִים Ho 10⁴ + 12² & We al. (for שָׁר); ש' הִלָּךְ Jb 31⁵ (|| מִרְמָה) ש'; ש' עָרָה Dt 5¹⁷ (= שָׁר Ex 20¹⁶); cf. ש' שָׁמַע Ex 23¹ (E); of false (empty) prophecy ש' חֲזוֹן Ez 12²⁴, ש' חֲזוֹן La 2¹⁴; v. also Ez 13^{6,7,9,23} 21³⁴ 22²⁸ Jb 35¹³ (or empty complaining, sub 1); ש' קָסַם Ez 21²⁸; ש' חֲלָמוֹת זֶרַע Zc 10². 3. of conduct, worthlessness (Buhl sub 1, 2); ש' מְחִי worthless men ψ 26⁴ Jb 11¹¹; worthless motives (in fig.) ש' הַבְּלִי Is 5¹⁸; ש' נִפְתָּה 30²⁸ (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. sieve of (bringing) disappointment); play on meanings in Jb 15^{31,31}, cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 464.

II. שָׂוָא (✓ of foll.; prob. || form of שָׂהָה).

† [שָׂוָא] **n.[m.]** ravage (?);—pl. sf. שָׂוָהִים ψ 35¹⁷ rescue me from their ravages (si vera l.); & kakoupyia; Ol Dy Gr Che^{Comm.} plausibly שָׂוָהִים their roaring, cf. v^{16,17c}; We Du שָׂוָהִים.

† שָׂוָהָה **n.f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שָׂוָה Is 10³ + שָׂהָה 47¹¹ Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30¹⁴

(+ 38²⁷ van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שָׂהָה Pr 3²⁵;—1. devastation, ruin, as coming on pers., Is 10³ 47¹¹ (Babylon personif.), ψ 35^{8a} 63¹⁰; שָׂהָה רָשָׁעִים Pr 3²⁵ (obj. genit.; || שָׂחַר); ש' וּמִשָּׁהָה (יום) Zp 1¹⁵; prob. = devastating storm, in sim. Ez 38⁹ (|| עָזָן, Pr 1²⁷ (Qr; Kt שָׂהָה || סִינֵה).—ψ 35^{8b} read prob. שָׂהָה his pit, & We (cf. v⁷). 2. concretely, ruin, waste, of the desert, Jb 30³ (rdg. אֶמֶשׁ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub 1), ש' וּמִשָּׁהָה 38²⁷ (|| מְדִבֶּר v²⁶); = ruins Jb 30¹⁴.

† מִשָּׁהָה **n.f.** desolation;—1. sg. only in שָׂהָה Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30³ 38²⁷, v. foregoing; pl. מִשָּׁהָה (rdg. מִשָּׁהָה, so Klo Hup-Now Che^{Comm.} Bae Du ψ 74³ ruins (of temple) and 73¹⁸ ruins (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נִשְׂא: deceptions, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. שָׁפָה v¹⁹).

† [תְּשָׁהָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשָׁהָה abs. city noises Is 22² (of הוֹמָהּ), adv. acc. = (with) shoutings Zc 4⁷; so cstr. יִשְׁמַע לֹא נִגְשָׁה ת' Jb 39⁷ (subj. wild ass); so cstr. ת' סִבְחָה 36²⁹ (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשָׁהָה (= תְּשָׁהָה) Jb 30²² Kt, dissolve me in (or, into) the roar of the storm (|| make me ride on wind), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשָׁהָה Qr AV my substance (?), Du מִתְּשָׁה 'ohne Halt' (?).

שוב ¹⁰⁵⁶ **vb.** turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI^{8f,12}; Sab. הִחָב, esp. requite Os^{ZMG xix} (1885), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, 1. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS^{IV}, 81, 1⁹; etc.; Ar. رَجَع return, so Aram. הִחָב, &);—Qal⁸⁸ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18³³ +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1¹⁵ +, & שָׁבָה consec. † Ez 46¹⁷ (Ges¹⁷²⁰, but Co Toy Krae (שָׁבָה), 2 ms. שָׁבָה ψ 85², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11⁵ + oft., יָשָׁב ψ 146⁴ La 3³, juss. יָשָׁב Ju 7³ +, יָשָׁב Gn 26¹⁸ +; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבּוּ Ez 16^{55,56}, & תִּשְׁבְּיָה v⁵⁵, etc.; Impv. ms. שָׁב Gn 31³ +, שָׁב Ex 4¹⁹ & K 18⁴³, שָׁבָה Ho 14² +, fpl. שָׁבָה Ru 1^{8,11,12}, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁב Gn 8³ +, cstr. שָׁב Ex 4²¹ +, שָׁב Jos 2¹⁶ (Ges¹⁷²⁰), etc.; Pt. שָׁב Gn 43¹⁸ +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1²² +, etc.; pass. cstr. שָׁבָה Mi 2⁸;—turn back, return: 1. turn back, c. מִן loc. Ju 3¹⁹ 8¹³, cf. 7³, c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 19²¹ Ru 1¹⁶, fr. pursuing 2 S 2^{26,30} 1 K 22³³ = 2 Ch 18³²; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17⁵³ 23²⁸, cf. 2 Ch 11⁴; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15³¹ 2 S 23¹⁰; turn back in fear, מִן rei Jb 39²² (of horse), מִפְּנֵי לֵל Pr 30³⁰ (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 61¹¹ 56¹⁰ 70⁴, in shame La 1⁸; turn back and do so and so: Gn 14⁷ Ex 14², cf. Nu 33⁷ (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8²¹ (E), 11¹⁰ (J),

1 Ch 21²⁰, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20²⁷; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7^{1.1.1.1} (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9⁴, 74²¹; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11³⁵; c. מן of service Nu 8²⁵ (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. מעל pers. 1 S 17¹⁵ (opp. הלך), 2 S 10¹⁴ 2 K 18¹⁴, מן pers. Jos 10³¹ (+ בפלום), loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8³ 2 Ch 10² Ru 1^{6.22} 2⁶ 4³ Je 31¹⁶ 40¹² 43⁵ 44²⁸ Ezr 6²¹ Ne 8¹⁷ מיהבות Gn 14¹⁷ (JE?), 1 S 17³⁷ 18⁶ 2 S 1⁸ 13¹³, מִמְּחֶרֶי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24² (Gi v¹); fig., לא שֵׁ מִנִּי חֶשֶׁק Jb 15²² (v. חֶשֶׁק **3 a**); עָבַר וְשׁוּבוּ מִשְׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32²⁷ (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עָבַר וְשָׁב Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸ and (=all persons) Ez 35⁷; also יָצָא וְשָׁב Gn 8⁷ (J), יָצָא וְשָׁב Ez 1¹⁴ (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8³ (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אל pers. Nu 23^{5.16} (JE), 2 K 1⁶ (|| הלך, as oft.), Ex 5²² (J; אל-), 32³¹ (E; id.), Nu 17¹⁵ (P), 2 S 20²² (+ acc. loc.), Je 46¹⁶ (both + אל loc.), + 17 t.; אל loc. also Gn 21³² 28²¹ (both E), 2 S 11⁴ Ho 5¹⁵ (of י), 2 Ch 19¹ (+ בפלום, + ל pers.), Est 2¹⁴ (opp. בוא), 7⁸ (+ מן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שֵׁ עַל-קָאוּ Pr 26¹¹; ל loc. Gn 18³³ (J), 1 S 26²⁵ 29⁴ 1 K 19¹⁵ (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33¹⁶ (J; לְדָרְבוּ + id.), ψ 7⁸ (of י), + 25 t.; ל pers. + Ru 1¹⁰ (לְעֵמֶה) ה- loc. also Gn 44¹³ (J), Ex 4^{20.21} (R), 13¹⁷ (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (=שָׁמָּה) Je 22²⁷; acc. loc. also Ho 8¹³ 9³ 1 S 18³ 2 S 3²⁷ 15²⁷ (+ בפלום), 2 K 2²⁵ (+ מן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. לְרֵךְ Ez 46⁷; acc. pers. + Nu 10³⁶; מִמְּחֶרֶי pers. Ru 1¹⁵; abs. 2 S 3¹⁶ 19¹⁶ (+ בוא), 1 K 18¹³ Je 40⁵ (< del. G Gie Du), Ez 7^{13b} (del. G Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back and do so and so*, Gn 43² 1 S 19²⁹ (וְיָבֹא וְיָשֹׁב), 1 K 13²² 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (+ בפלום) +, (Je 42¹⁰ read יָשׁוּב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14⁸ 2 S 6²⁰ + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אל pers. Gn 9⁹ (J; + אל loc.), Ex 24¹⁴ (J), 1 S 23²³ + 2 S 17³ (G Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12¹⁵ (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20⁴⁸; אל loc. also Zc 8³ (subj. י); Jos 22³² (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מן loc. + אל loc. + אל pers.; אל rei Ez 7¹³; על pers. + Ne 4⁶ Mi 5² (be reunited to); על loc. + 1 K 17^{21.22}; ל loc. Jos 1¹⁵ (R), Zc 1¹⁶ (subj. י), 2 Ch 30⁹ + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39⁴; ה- loc. + Gn 15¹⁶ (E), 50¹⁴ (J); acc. loc. + 2 Ch 19⁸; שָׁם Je 20¹¹ (opp. יָצָא), v²⁷ הָיָה 31³; abs. Gn 43¹⁰ (J), 2 S 10³ 2 K 1⁵ Is 21¹² (|| מֵאֵת), Jb 39¹² (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בפלום Ju 8⁹ 1 K 22²⁸ (שוב פִּשְׁבִּי) = 2 Ch 18²⁷, 2 Ch 18²⁶; + vb., *come back*

and do so and so, + Dt 1⁴⁵ 30⁸ Je 37⁸ 1 K 19⁷ 20³ 2 K 9³⁶ ψ 60² (title), cf. Zc 4¹ Dn 11¹⁰, שֵׁ לְשֹׁבָת, Nu 35³² (P), שֵׁ לְלִבָּה, Ec 5¹⁴. **4. a.** of dying, עַל-עֵפֶר, שֵׁ אֶל-הָעֵפֶר Gn 3^{19.19} (J), ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰, עַל-עֵפֶר Jb 34¹⁵; שֵׁ לְאֶרְמָחוֹ ψ 146⁴, cf. אֲשׁוּב שְׁמָה (i. e. שֵׁ לְשִׁמְאֻלָּה; בְּסִטָּן אֲמִי) Jb 1²¹ (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5¹⁴); ψ 9¹⁸; so prob. abs. ψ 90³ (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שֵׁ עַל-הָאָרֶץ Ec 12⁷; breath, שֵׁ אֶל-הָאֱלֹהִים v⁷. **b.** of revival from death, שֵׁ לְבִיחוֹ Jb 7¹⁰, abs. 10²¹ (opp. הָלַךְ), 16²² (id.), Pr 2¹⁹; also c. אל pers. 2 S 12¹³. **5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אל pers., Ju 11⁸ 1 K 12^{27.27}; to divorced wife Je 3¹ (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אל pers. Je 15^{19.19}. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119⁷⁹. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33²⁵ (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23¹⁷ Ez 16^{55.55.55} Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 85⁹ rei Je 11¹⁰ ψ 73¹⁰ (but crpt.); ב Je 8⁶ (Du rds. שָׁב שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וְיָשָׁב וְיִמְרָרְבוּ 2 K 24¹, Je 34^{11.16}; bad to good v¹³; so ש' alone Jb 6^{29.29} (prob.; read וְיָשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, מִלְחָמָה שׁוּבִי Mi 2³ (> We Now *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מִמְּחֶרֶי Nu 14⁴³ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ 1 K 9⁶ (שוב חֶשְׁבִּי), Je 3¹⁹, Nu 32¹⁵ Jos 22^{16.18.23.29} (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2¹⁹ 8³³ Jos 23¹² (R^D), Je 8⁴ ψ 78⁴¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁹. **b.** of י, *turn away*, מִמְּחֶרֶי pers. Dt 23¹⁵. **c.** *turn back* to God (=seek penitently), אל- Ho 6¹ 7¹⁰ 14³ Je 3⁷ 1 K 8^{33.48} (בָּבֶל), + 18 t.; אל-הָאֱלֹהִים + Ho 5⁴ ψ 51¹⁵, cf. Is 10²¹; אל- + 2 Ch 15⁴ 30⁹; עֲדִי Am 4^{6.8.9.10.11} Ho 14² Is 9¹² + 5 t.; י עֲדִי-שִׁירָה + Jb 22²³; י Is 31⁶, נִפְשִׁי, שֵׁ לְמִנְחֵיכִי ψ 116⁷; cf. לְבַעַל Ho 7¹⁶ (for לא על Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכְחָתִי Pr 1²³ (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3¹⁵ 11⁵ Is 6¹⁰ 10²² Je 3^{7.12.14.22} 4¹ 5³ + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1²⁷. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8³³ 13³³ Je 15⁷ 18⁸ + 8 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁹ 13²² + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. פִּשְׁעִי שׁוּבִי Is 59²⁰; שׁוּבוּ וְיָשִׁיבוּ מן Ez 18³⁰, so c. מעל 14⁶; from good, c. מן, + Ez 3²⁰ 18^{24.26} 33¹⁸. **f.** of י, שֵׁ מִחֶרֶן אֲמִי Ex 32¹² (JE), Dt 13¹⁸ Jos 7²⁶ (J), 2 K 23²⁶ Jon 3⁸; שֵׁ מִפְּנוֹ אֶרֶץ Ho 14⁵ Je 2³⁵ 4⁸ Nu 25⁴ (P), 2 Ch 12¹² 29¹⁰ 30⁸, so (man's anger) Gn 27⁴⁵ (J) and (abs.) v⁴⁴ (E); abs. of אֶרֶץ Is 5²⁵ 9^{11.16.20} 10⁴ 12¹ Je 23²⁰ (opp. יָצָא v¹⁹), 30²⁴ Jb 14¹³ Dn 9¹³. **g.** of י, *return*

(to shew favour), **אָל** pers. + Gn 18¹⁰ (+ inf. abs.), v¹⁴ Zc 1³ Mal 3⁷ 2 Ch 30⁶, abs. Is 63¹⁷ ψ 80¹⁵ (|| **פָּקַד**, **הִבִּית**), 90¹³, + vb. Je 12¹⁵ ψ 6⁵ Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3³; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24²⁰ (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11⁹. **h.** of **י**, *turn back* from (**כִּן**) judgment Je 4²³, **אַמַּת** ψ 132¹¹; **מֵאַחֲרַי** pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32⁴⁰. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8³ (J; **לָמַעַל** loc.), Jos 4¹⁸ (J; **ל** loc.), Ex 14²⁶ (P; **עַל** pers.), v²⁸ (P; + vb.), ψ 104⁹ (**ל** inf.), sea Ex 14²⁷ (J; **לְאַיְהֲנוּ**); wind ψ 78³⁹ (opp. **הָלַךְ**), Ec 1⁶ (**עַל** loc.); shadow 2 K 20^{9,10} (**אַחֲרֵיכִית**), || Is 38⁸ (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15¹⁹ 1 S 30¹² (**אָל** pers.); clouds Ec 12² (**כִּן** temp.); rain and snow Is 55¹⁰ (**ה** loc.); rolling stone Pr 26²⁷; sword 2 S 12²² (**כִּן** rei), Ez 21¹⁰, arrow Je 50⁹; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14⁴³ (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43¹⁸ (J), 1 S 5¹¹ (**ל** loc.), hence *be restored*, l. pers. Ez 46¹⁷, so of kingdom 1 K 12²⁶, city 1 S 7¹⁴ (Ez 35⁹ v. **יָשָׁב** 4), field Lv 27²⁴ (P); of animal Dt 28³¹. **c.** = *be turned into*, **ל** rei, Is 29¹⁷; = *be turned back into*, **עַד** rei, Mi 1⁷. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45²³, c. **אָל** pers. 55¹¹ (both opp. **וַיָּצָא**); (2) ψ 35¹³ *my prayer turned upon* (**עַל**) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25¹⁰. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. **בְּרָאשׁ** 1 K 23³³ Ob 15 ψ 7¹⁷, **עַל-רֹאשׁ** Est 9²⁵, **ל** pers. ψ 54⁷ (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12¹⁴. **g.** ψ 94¹⁵ *judgment* (-giving) *shall return to* (**עַד**) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = *change* (sts. reverse) direction (P), **ה**-loc. Jos 19¹² (**כִּן** loc.), v³⁴ (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v^{27,29} (+ **עַד** loc.), v²⁹. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13^{6,6} (**אָל** pers.), leprous hand Ex 4⁷ (J; c. **כ** comp.), flesh 2 K 5¹⁰ (**ל** pers.), v¹⁴ Lv 13¹⁶ (|| **לָבָן** || **נִהְיָה**). **†8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges^{120d} 5): + vb., *return (and) do* = do again, Gn 26¹⁸ 30³¹ Nu 11⁴ (all J), Ju 19⁷ 1 S 3^{6,6} 1 K 13³³ 19⁶ 2 K 1^{11,13} 19⁹ 21³ = 2 Ch 33³, Je 18⁴ 36²³ Zc 5^{1,6} Mal 1⁴ Jb 10¹⁶ 17¹⁰ ψ 7¹³ Dn 9²⁵, perh. also 2 Ch 19⁴; cf. Is 6¹³ = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3³ appar. = *do repeatedly*; **שׁ** + Inf. abs. Ec 4¹⁻⁷ 9¹¹; in compar. **עוֹד תֵּשָׁב הָרָאָה**, Ez 8⁶ *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v¹³ and (**כִּן** comp.) v¹⁵; **שׁ** + Inf. cstr. Dt 24⁴ 30⁹ Jos 5² (R^D), Je 36²³ Ez 8¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴ Ne 9²⁸ Jb 7⁷ Ec 1⁷; = *reverse* one's action, + vb. Jos 2²³ (E),

Ho 2¹¹ 2 K 13²⁵ Dt 30³ Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁵ ψ 71^{20,20} 85⁷; = *restore* to original condition by doing, + vb. Dt 23¹⁴. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. **שׁ** *restoration* *captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. **שְׁבוּת** sub **שָׁבָה**); **שׁ** **יָצִיץ** Is 52⁸, **שׁ** c. sf. pers. ψ 85⁵; elsewhere only **אֶת-נְאֻן יַעֲקֹב וְגו'** Na 2³, cf. **Hiph. 6.** **†Pō'l. 1.** *bring back*, **Pf. 1 s.** **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי**, c. acc. pers. + **אָל** loc. Je 50¹⁹ (**י** subj.), **Inf. cstr. sf.** **בְּשׁוֹבְכֵי**, c. **כִּן** loc. Ez 39²⁷ and (fig.) **לְשׁוֹבֵב**, c. **אָל** pers. Is 49⁵; **Impf. 2 ms.** **לִנְשׁוֹבֵב** ψ 60³ = *take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. **נִפְשִׁי יִשְׁוֹבֵב** ψ 23³ (**י** subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, **Pt.** **מְשׁוֹבֵב** **לְשִׁבְתָּ** Is 58¹². **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), **Pf. 1 s. sf.** (of Gog), **י** subj., **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי**, Ez 38⁴ (del. Co), **וְשׁ** 39²; so fig. 3 fs. sf. **וְיַעֲמִידָהּ** Is 47¹⁰ (of Bab.); — Je 50⁶ v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), **Pf. 3 fs.** **שׁוֹבְכָה** Je 8⁵ (read **שׁוֹבֵב**, and del. **יְרֻשָׁלַם**, c. **Ⓞ**). — Vid. also **שׁוֹבֵב** infra. **†Pu'l. Pt. f.** **מְשׁוֹבְכָתָהּ** Ez 38⁸ a land *restored* + **כִּן** rei. — Vid. also **שׁוֹבֵב** infra. **Hiph. 353 Pf. 3 ms.** Gn 41¹³ +; sf. **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** 40¹³, **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** Dt 28⁶⁸; 2 ms. **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** ψ 85⁴, **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** Dt 4³⁹ 30¹, sf. **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** 2 Ch 6²⁵; 1 s. consec. **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** Am 1⁸, **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** Nu 22⁸ +, sf. **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** Zc 10⁶ (but rd. **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי**, v. **יָשָׁב** **Hiph.**), etc.; **Impf. 3 ms.** **יִשְׁבֵּי** Ex 21³⁴ +, (rd. **יָשָׁב** Dn 11^{18,19} > Qr v¹⁸ **יָשָׁב**, Gn 20¹⁴ +; sf. **יִשְׁבְּנִי** 2 S 15³ +, **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** 2 Ch 19⁴ + 1 S 12⁸ Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. **וַיִּשְׁבְּכֵנִי** Jb 20¹⁰, etc.; **Imv. ms.** **הֲשִׁיב** Gn 20⁷ +, **הֲשִׁיב** 2 K 8⁶, **הֲשִׁיב** Is 42²², so **הֲשִׁיב** Ez 21³³ (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. **הֲשִׁיב**, **הֲשִׁיבָהּ** Ju 11¹³ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **הֲשִׁיב** Ex 23⁴ +; cstr. **הֲשִׁיב** Gn 42³⁵ +, etc.; **Pt.** **הֲשִׁיב** 20⁷ +, etc.; — *cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + **אָל** loc. Gn 24⁵ (J; **הֲשִׁיב** **אֶשְׁבִּי**, 28¹⁵ (J), 42³⁷ (E), 48²¹ (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8³⁴ = 2 Ch 6²⁵, Je 27²² + 5 t. Je; + **אָל** pers. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵; + **לָל** loc. Je 16¹⁵ 23³ 24⁶; + **ל** loc. 12¹⁵; + acc. loc. 2 S 15⁸ (read **הֲשִׁיב** **יִשְׁבְּנִי** Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28⁶⁸ Ez 29¹⁴ 47⁶ 2 Ch 33¹³, etc.; + **כִּן** loc. Je 41¹⁶ Zc 10¹⁰, **מֵאֵת** pers. Je 41¹⁶, **כִּן** inf. 2 Ch 25¹³; acc. pers. only Ju 19³ 1 K 13^{20,23} +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34^{11,16}; = *allow to return* 15¹⁹; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28⁶ (**אָל** **לָל** loc., **כִּן** loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14¹⁶ (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35¹⁷ (acc. **נִפְשִׁי**, **כִּן** rei); acc. rei + **אָל** pers. Gn 44⁸ (J), + **עַל** pers. Ex 15⁹ (song), Pr 20²⁶; + **אָל** loc. 1 K 14³⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹¹, Je 28³ 2 Ch 24¹¹; acc. of hand, **אֶל-כַּף** 1 S 14²⁷ Pr 19²⁴

26¹⁵; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1⁸ Is 1²⁵ Zc 13⁷ 81¹⁵, also of man's hand Je 6⁹ Ez 38¹²; + acc. loc. 2 S 15^{23,29}; + שם Ne 13⁹; acc. rei alone Gn 43^{12,21} (both בְּיָדָם), 14¹⁶ (=re-capture), 1 S 6²¹ 30¹⁹ 1 K 13²⁹ (corpse), Lv 26²⁶ (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6⁷ (מִצְחָרִי), Ez 34^{4,16} (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹=Is 38⁸.—Jb 39¹² v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** put back; acc. rei, stone, על־פִּי Gn 29³ (J), veil על־פְּנֵי Ex 34³⁵ (P), Dagon לְמִקְוָמוֹ 1 S 5³, rod לְפָנֵי הָעֵרֹדֶת Nu 17²⁵ (P), sword, + אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21²⁷ Ez 21³⁵ (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4^{7,7} (J; opp. הוֹצֵא). **c.** = draw back, hand Gn 38²⁹ (J), 1 K 13⁴ (opp. שָׁלַח, + אֶל reflex.), Jos 8²⁶ (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., ' subj. La 2³ (מִפְּנֵי, מִפְּנֵי), ψ 74¹¹; c. = refrain from La 2⁸ Ez 18^{8,17} (i.e. from oppressing), 20²² (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58¹³ (fig.); draw in breath Jb 9¹⁸. **d.** = give back, restore, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20¹⁴ (E), v⁷ (E; acc. om.), Ex 23⁴ (E; הָשִׁיב, הָשִׁיב), Dt 22¹ (id.; both acc. animal.), 24¹³ (id.), Ex 22²⁵ (E), Ju 17^{3,3,4} 1 S 12³ 2 S 9⁷ Dt 22² (P), Ne 5¹¹, so 2 S 16³ 1 K 12²¹=2 Ch 11¹ (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צָדִיקָה Jb 33²⁶; + אֶל pers. Gn 37²² (E; acc. pers.); + אֶל loc. 42²⁵ (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8⁶ Ez 18⁷ (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18¹² 33¹⁵ Lv 5³³ (P), Nu 5⁷ (P; + בְּרָאשׁוֹ=in full), ψ 69⁵ (opp. מָל), so of land (or city) Ju 11¹³ 1 K 20³⁴ Ne 5¹²; cf. 2 K 14²⁸ (בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16⁶ (לְאֶרֶם); = win back 2 K 13²⁵ 14²² (+ ל terr.)=2 Ch 26², boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14²⁵; restore ruined city Dn 9²⁵ (+ לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80^{4,8,20}; joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51¹⁴.—2 S 8³ v. יֵרֶ 2.—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20⁷ (E), Is 42²²; restore to office, acc. pers. + על Gn 40^{13,21} (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19¹², acc. pers. only, 2 S 19^{11,13,44}, cf. Is 1²⁶; =pay back money, Lv 25²⁷ (ל pers.), v^{51,52}. **e.** = relinquish, c. acc. rei, Jb 20¹⁰. **f.** = give in payment, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6⁸ (ל pers.), v¹⁷ (id.; cf. טָחֹר); also pay as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17³ ψ 72¹⁰, + ל pers. 2 K 3⁴ 2 Ch 27⁵; give in exchange Ez 27¹⁵. **g.** bring one back (from dead) 2 S 12²³, so c. מָנִי Jb 33²⁰; on other hand, אֶל־עֶפְרָיִם Jb 10⁹=מָוֶת (acc.) 30²³, cf. עֶרְדֵּבָא ψ 90³. **+2. a.** bring back heart, לֵב, על pers. Mal 3²⁴; אֶל־יְהוָה La 5²¹ (< Bu restore, del. אֶל־יְהוָה); Ne 9²⁶ (cf. v²⁰), 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹⁹, also (מִן of evil) Je 23²², abs. 31¹⁸. **b.** acc. נִפְשׁ=refresh La 1^{11,16,19} ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵. **3.** bring back words of people, אֶל־Ex 19⁸ (E); then, in gen., bring back word,

דָּבָר, report to, + acc. pers. Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (all E), Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ (RP), 22³² (P), + 8 t.; =answer 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 12⁶=2 Ch 10⁶+ 6 t., + (acc. מָלִין) Jb 35⁴; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13²² 20² 33^{5,32} 2 Ch 10¹⁶ Ne 6⁴ (בְּדָבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים + ל pers. Ju 5²⁹ Pr 22²¹; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12³; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4^{13,15}; similar phrases, Ez 9¹¹ Pr 18¹³ 24²⁶ 26¹⁶ Hb 2¹ Jb 31¹⁴ 32¹⁴ (Gi v¹⁵), 40⁴. **4. a.** bring back (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. 'י, acc. of evil, Ju 9⁵⁶, בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9⁵ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴ Jo 4^{4,7} אֶל־רָאשׁ 1 K 2³², אֶל־רָאשׁ Ne 3³⁶; ל pers. Gn 50¹⁵ (E), 1 S 6³ (הָשִׁיב הַשִּׁיב), v⁴ 25³¹ (return evil for good), +, etc.; abs. = make requital, ל pers. 2 Ch 6²³+ (ב comp.) Ho 12³ Pr 24^{12,29}; +c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16¹² 26²³ Zc 9¹²; c. ב comp.+ ל pers. ψ 18^{21,25}=2 S 22^{21,23}, and (ב comp. only) 2 Ch 32²³; requite 's benefits, acc. rei + לִי ψ 116¹², cf. Nu 18⁹ (P). **b.** pay as recompense, אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 21³⁴ (E); so (fig.) of 'י, לִי הָשִׁיב בְּחֶמְהָ אֲפֹ, Dt 32^{41,43}, Is 66¹⁵. **5.** turn back, backward=repel, defeat, c. אֲתֵּרְפִי 2 K 18²⁴=Is 36⁹, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28⁶, acc. of sword ψ 89⁴⁴, acc. pers.+ אֲחֹרֶי ψ 44¹¹ (+ מָנִי pers.), Is 44²³ (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1¹³; =repulse, hinder Je 2²¹, esp. acc. Is 14²⁷ (יֵרֶ), cf. 43¹³, Jb 9¹² 11¹⁰ 23¹³; =reject, refuse, 'י אֶת־פְּנֵי 'י 1 K 2^{16,17,20} 2 Ch 6⁴² ψ 132¹⁰. **+6. a.** turn away face, fig., + מַעַל rei Ez 14⁶; acc. pers.+ מִן rei Mal 2⁶; anger of 'י (acc.) מַעַל pers. Nu 25¹¹ (P), Pr 24¹⁸, מִן pers. Je 18²⁰ Ezr 10¹⁴; acc. only, Jb 9¹³ ψ 78³³ 106²³; acc. of human anger Pr 15¹ 29⁸. **b.** late, turn toward, acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11^{18,19}, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119⁵⁹ (fig.). **+7.** turn against, אֶל־אֶל, c. acc. רִיחֶק Jb 15⁴³. **8.** אֶל־לֵב bring back to mind, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3²¹, sq. cl. with בִּי Dt 4³⁹ (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30¹ 1 K 8⁴⁷=2 Ch 6³⁷, Is 44¹⁹, + (עַל) 46⁸. **9.** הָשִׁיב הָשִׁיב Je 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} 49⁶ La 2⁴⁴ Ez 39²³+ (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33²⁶ 46³⁹ Jo 4¹ (v. **Qal 9**). **+10.** Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מַעַל Ez 14⁶=shew a turning away from your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18³⁰, abs. הָשִׁיב יְהוָה v²²; of 'י, הָשִׁיבוּתָהּ הָרֹן אֶ' ψ 85⁴ (but rd. prob. אֶ' אֶפְדֵּי [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1¹³ (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֶנִּיחָה, etc.). **+11.** reverse, revoke, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6}; blessing Nu 23²⁰ (poem in E), edict Est 8^{5,5}. **+Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיב Gn

42²⁸ my money has been returned! cf. *Pt.* הַקֶּקֶף אֶשֶׁם 43¹² (both J); לִי Nu 5⁸ (P) the אֶשֶׁם which is restored to 'i; pl. מוֹשְׁבִים Je 27¹⁶ the vessels are about to be brought back, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשָׁב אֶת־מִשָּׁה Ex 10⁸ (J; cf. Ges 121^{a, b}) Moses was brought back, c. אֶל pers.

† שׁוּבָה **n.f.** retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2³); —Is 30¹⁵.

† II. [שִׁיבָה] **cstr.** שִׁיבָה restoration (?) ψ 126¹, but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה. —I. שִׁיבָה v. יָשָׁב.

† I. שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוּבָב, *Pt.* Pōl. Ol 221^b Ges 52^a Kō 1.454); —שׁ' Is 57¹⁷; pl. מְשׁוּבִים שׁוֹבְבִים Je 3^{14, 22}. —שׁוֹבְבִים Je 50⁶ Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבִים Ⓢ Comm., cf. √ Pōl.

† II. שׁוֹבֵב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of David 2 S 15⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, 1 Ch 3⁵. 2. son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

† שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוּבָב, v. I. שׁוֹבֵב); —as subst., לִשְׁרִי Mi 2⁴ (but read prob. שׁוֹבְבֵינוּ our captors); f. הַבַּת הַשׁוֹבְבָה Je 31²² (of Israel), 49⁴ (of Ammon).

† יִשְׁבָּר **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιασουβ; —1. in Issachar Nu 26²⁴ (P) 1 Ch 7¹ Qr (Kt יִשָּׁב). 2. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁹. —Is 7³ v. יִשְׁבָּר.

† יִשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as subst. coll. הֵי Nu 26²⁴.

† יִשְׁבִּי לַחֵם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4²²; ⓈL ἐπιστρέψαν ἐαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

† יִשְׁבַּע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David; —1 Ch 11¹¹, 12⁶, 27² (יִשְׁבַּע בְּשָׁבַת, q. v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23⁸, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אֶשְׁבַּעַל We al.

† יִשְׁבָּר **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3²⁰; Αποβασουκ, ⓈL Ιωσαβη.

† [מְשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** turning back, apostasy; —abs. מְשִׁיבָה Je 3⁶ +; cstr. מְשׁוּבָה Pr 1³²; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14⁵; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבָתֵיכֶם Je 3²³, etc.; —backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho 14⁵, מְשִׁיבָתִי 11¹ apostasy from me (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2¹⁹ 3²² 5⁸ 8⁵ 14⁷ (all pl.) + Ez 37³³ (read מְשִׁיבָתֵיהֶם for מוֹשֵׁף, Ⓢ Comm.); מִנְצָהָת Je 8⁵ enduring, perpetual apostasy; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשִׁיבָה יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 3^{6, 8, 11, 12} apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מְשׁוּבָה פְּתִיחַ Pr 1³².

† מְשׁוּבָב **n.pr.m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁴; Μοσωβαβ, ⓈL ἐπιστρέφων.

† [תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** return, answer; —1. sf. וְתִשְׁבֹּתָ הָרָמָה 1 S 17¹⁷ and his return was (=he returned) to Rama. 2. esp. cstr. לְתִשְׁבֹּתָ הַשָּׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring, 2 S 11¹ 1 K 20^{22, 26} 2 Ch 36¹⁰ לְעֵת תְּשִׁיבָה 1 Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹). 3. answer, pl. abs. תִּשְׁבֹּתָ Jb 34³⁶, sf. תִּשְׁבֹּתֶיכֶם 21³⁴.

† שׁוֹבָאֵל **v.** שְׁבֹאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. הֹבְאָל Os ZMG xix (1885), 196 n. Ha! 435 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† שׁוֹבֵף **n.pr.m.** Aramaean general, 2 S 10^{16, 19} (Σωβακ, ⓈL Σαββε), = שׁוֹפֵף 1 Ch 19^{16, 18} (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; Α Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⓈL Σωφακ).

† שׁוֹבֵל **n.pr.** v. שָׁבַל.

† שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.** v. שָׁבַק.

† שׁוֹג (*√* of following; || form of שָׁנַג (שָׁנָה).

† [מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f.** error; —sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19⁴ (? rd. מְשִׁגָּתִי).

† שׁוֹר Jb 5²¹ van d. H., for I. שָׁר q. v. sub שָׁר.

[שׁוֹר] vb., יִשְׁוֹר ψ 91⁶ v. שָׁר.

† I. שׁוֹרָה vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi., hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. II. make even, flat, uniform (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) be like, ܫܘܐ be equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make plain, fit, worthy); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שָׁרָה לִי Jb 33²⁷ (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me, i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De Di Da, and Is 16⁶ 1); Bu לֹא שָׁוָה אֵל God did not requite (or שָׁוָה for שָׁרָה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה כְּעוֹנִי (cf. Ⓢ); *Impf.* 1 s. of 'י, אֶשְׁוָה Is 40²⁵ to whom shall I be like? (|| תִּדְרִימֵנִי), implying that he is incompet.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוָהָהּ Pr 3¹⁵ are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8¹¹; 2 ms. פֶּרֶת־תִּשְׁוָהָהּ Pr 26⁴ lest thou be like him (a fool); *Pt.* שָׁוָה Est 7⁴ is not an equivalent for; c. ל, suitable for 3³, so 1²² Hi Or Ry^{Kay} (rdg. בְּלִשְׁוֹן עִמּוֹ for בָּל שָׁוָה עִמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); adequate for 5¹⁵. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁוָה Is 28²⁵ he hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוֵּיתִי וְדוּמְמֵתִי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131² I have smoothed (composed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38¹³ 3 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read יִשְׁוָתִי I cried; acc. מִשְׁפָּתִים 119³⁰ accounted suitable,

meet (|| דררן אמונה בחרתי ||), Hi, cf. Gr v¹²³ (v. Qal Est 3³); We ins. לַנְּיָרִי (II. 'ש', cf. ψ 16⁸); Zenner Du אַיְתִי. **Hiph.** make like: *Impf.* 1 s. מָה לְמִי תְרַמְיָנִי וְתִשְׁוֶה לִּי La 2¹³ (|| אֲדַמָּה ||); 2 mpl. תְּרַמְיָנִי וְתִשְׁוֶה לִּי Is 46⁵ (cf. Qal 40²⁵). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה (for נִשְׁתָּוָה) Pr 27¹⁵ are alike, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוָה Ges¹⁷⁵ Toy al.—חשׁוה Jb 30²² Kt v. II. שׁוּא.

† I. שׁוּרָה n. [m.] level plain;—in גְּרֻחִים שׁוּרָה Gn 14⁵ (v. p. 900^a; 'ק' appos. acc. to Ol¹²⁷ Lag^{BN} 43; ? rd. שׁוּרָה); Σαυη.

† II. שׁוּרָה in n.pr.loc. ש' עֶמֶק Gn 14¹⁷ (v. 'ע'); Σαυη.

† שׁוּרָה n.pr.m. in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = I Ch 7³⁰; Ιεσσαί, Ισοα, Ιεσους, etc.

† I. יִשְׁוִי n.pr.m. 1. in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = I Ch 7³⁰, Nu 26⁴⁴; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ιουσι, Ιεσους, etc. 2. a son of Saul I S 14⁴⁹; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישְׁבֶּעַל as I Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ (v. אִישְׁבֶּשֶׁת p. 36^a), cf. We Dr al.

† II. יִשְׁוִי adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַי, Nu 26⁴⁴.

† II. [שׁוּרָה] vb. Pi. set, place (B̄Aram. Hithpa. שׁוּא Pa. set, make (oft. שׁוּם = שׁוּם); Thes al. sub I. 'ש', orig. set, place, then set together, compare, < weakened fr. orig. make even, right, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَى II. make (Wahrm, cf. also Ba^{ES} 66));—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁנִּיתִי ψ 16⁸ I have set 'i before me (לַנְּיָרִי); 89²⁰ I have placed strength upon a hero, cf. 2 I⁶; Pt. מְשֻׁה רַגְלִי 2 S 22³⁴ setting my feet like hinds = ψ 18³⁴ (cf. שׁוּי ב' Gn 48²⁰ Je 29²², for שׁוּי ב' (שׁוּי);—Is 38¹³ v. I. שׁוּה;—*Impf.* = make, produce, 3 ms. פָּרִי יִשְׁוֶה לוֹ Ho 10¹ (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (|| עֵשֶׂה פָּרִי ||) Ho 9¹⁶, cf. 87).

† [שׁוּרָה] vb. sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. 'ש' (Ar. سَاخ (و) sink down, MI^{9:23} אִשְׁחָה prob. depression, excavation, reservoir, so אִשְׁחָה Ecclus 50³), and hence נִשְׁחָה Pr 2¹³, si vera l., and foll. deriv. from I. 'ש' melt away (Ar. سَاخ flow and spread, melt away, Eth. ለከ: cause to dwindle, ለከ: phthisis, Aram. שִׁיח flow or melt away, vanish), whence La 3²⁰ ψ 44²⁶; but insuff. evidence for I. 'ש' in Heb.);—sink down, Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחָה לְעֶפְרַיִם נִפְשָׁנוּ ψ 44²⁶ (|| אֶל-רַפְּאִים ||) Pr 2¹⁸ (|| אֶל-מִוְתָּ בֵּיתָה ||) (דְּבָקָה לְאַרְצִי ||) but 'ב' masc., rd. נִשְׁחָה, ✓ נחח, Albr^{ZA W xvi (1896), 82},

so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. נִפְשִׁי עָלִי תִשְׁוֶה La 3²⁰ Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תִּשְׁוֶה Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49¹⁵ Gr rds. נִשְׁוֶה for MT נִשְׁוֶה but v. שַׁתָּה.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. נחח.

† שׁוּרָה n.f. pit;—abs. 'ש' Je 2⁶ land of steppe and pits (coll.); fig., בְּרָה 'ש' לִי Je 18²⁰, so v²² (Qr); עֲמִיקָה Pr 23²⁷ deep pit (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22¹⁴.

† שׁוּרָה n.f. id.;—ברה 'ש' Je 18²² Kt (Qr שׁוּרָה), ψ 57⁷; pl. שִׁיחוֹת כ' I 19⁸⁵.

† שְׁחָתָה n.f. pit;—abs. 'ש' ψ 7¹⁶ +; 16¹⁰ +; cstr. שְׁחָתָה Is 38¹⁷ ψ 35⁷; sf. שְׁחָתָה Ez 19^{4,8} (+ שְׁחָתָה ψ 35^{8b} We);—1. pit, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19^{4,8}; fig. ψ 7¹⁶; c. עֵשֶׂה 9¹⁶; c. 35⁷ (transp. 'ש' to v^b); c. בְּרָה 94¹³ Pr 26²⁷; + ψ 35^{8b} We (for שְׁחָתָה); c. כְּבֹלֶה בִּשְׁ 9³¹. 2. pit of Sh'ōl, יִרְדַּשׁ Jb 33²⁴; 'ש' שְׁחָתָה (ה) 16¹⁰ (|| שְׁחָתָה ||), 49¹⁰; c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28⁸, and ψ 55²⁴ ('ש' לִשְׁ); c. עֵבֶר בִּשְׁ Jb 33²²; יָמוֹת Is 51¹⁴; c. עֵבֶר בִּשְׁ Jb 33²²; c. חֶשֶׁק Is 38¹⁷ (poem), c. חֶשֶׁק Jb 33¹⁸ (מְנִי); c. הַעֲלָה Jon 2⁷; c. הַשִּׁיב Jb 33³⁰ (מְנִי); c. נָאֵל ψ 103⁴; personif. Jb 17¹⁴ (|| רִמְיָה ||).—'ש' here either = שְׁחָתָה (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁחָתָה (cf. from Ezek. on, בּוֹר 5; also אֲבִדוֹן, p. 2, and עֶמְקֵי שְׁחָתָה Pr 9¹³. This distinction of two parts of שְׁחָתָה became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

† שׁוּרָה n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25² I Ch 1²²; Σουε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. Šuḫi is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele^{Gesch. 153} < right bank, cf. esp. Schr^{EG 1421}; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB^{1,33}), Ašurnasirp. (Id.^{1b.99, 101}).

† II. שׁוּרָה n.pr. 'son' of חוּר, I Ch 4¹¹ (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v⁴ (Οσαρ, Ουσα), v. 'ח.

† שׁוּרָה שׁוּחִי adj.gent. of שׁוּחִי (Hilpr^{Assyriaca} 1 (1894), 56 ep. As. "Su-ḫa-ai);—בְּלִדְרֵי הַשֹּׁרִי Jb 21¹¹ 8¹ 42⁹; 'ש' 18¹ 25¹; δ Σαυχ(ε)της, (Σαυχαων).

† שׁוּחִים n.pr.m. in Dan, Nu 26⁴², Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμ; = II. חֲשִׁים, חוֹשִׁים Gn 46²³, Ασσομ.

† שׁוּחִמִּי adj.gent. of foregoing; c. art. הַשִּׁי as n. coll. Nu 26⁴².

[שׁוּחִיָּה] n.pr.m. v. sub שחח.

† I. שׁוּט vb. go or rove about (NH Aram. שׁוּט rove, row (Jon 1¹³), swim (Is 25¹¹), stroke,

besmear; v. also שרט (v.);—**Qal** go or rove about: *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שרטו הָעַם Nu 11^s (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְשָׂרוּ 2 S 24^s, *Inv. ms.* שָׂרוּ v², *Inf. cstr.* שָׂרוּ Jb 17, שָׂרָה 2^s (both || הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24⁶³ (לְשָׂרָה for לְשָׂרָה, so S Thes¹³²² cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8⁶ Du reads שָׂרָה for שָׂרָה.—*Pt.* שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ denom. *infr.* **Pōl.** go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׂרוּ לְבָבָם Am 8¹² (|| וְנָעוּ); abs. שָׂרוּ: Dn 12⁴; c. ב loc., *Inv. mpl.* שָׂרוּ Je 5¹, *Pt.* pl. שָׂרוּ Zc 4¹⁰, מְשָׂרוּ 2 Ch 16⁹ (both of אַ עֵינֵי). **Hithpōl.** *Inv. fpl.* ב loc., הִתְשָׂרוּ Je 49³ run to and fro.

† שָׂרוּ n.m. Is 28¹⁵ scourge, whip (NH id., so Ar. سَوَّطَ, سَوَّطَ (و) *mic, stir about and beat*; Eth. ሰውተ: Aram. שָׂרוּ, سَوَّطَ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen*; or onomat., cf. *swish, switch*?);—abs. Is 10²⁶ +, *cstr.* Jb 5²¹; pl. שָׂרוּ 1 K 12¹¹ +;—**1.** scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12^{11,14} = 2 Ch 10^{11,12} (all c. vb. יָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by אַ) Is 10²⁶ 28¹⁵ (Qr; > Kt שִׁית), v¹⁸ (both שָׂרוּ שָׂרָה, v. שָׂרָה), calamity Jb 9²³; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5²¹ (rd. שָׂרָה as ③). **2.** whip, for horse, שָׂרָה קוֹל Na 3² i.e. crack of whip, שָׂרָה לְפִי Pr 26³ (|| בְּסִילִים).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] scourge;—abs. שָׂרוּ בְּצַדִּיקִים Jos 23¹³ (D; national scourge; < rd. שָׂרוּ).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] rowing (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only שָׂרוּ Is 33²¹ rowing vessel;—28¹⁵ Kt v. שָׂרוּ.

† שָׂרוּ vb.denom. row;—*Pt.* pl. שָׂרוּ rowers Ez 27^{8,26} (of Tyre as ship).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] oar;—abs. שָׂרוּ Ez 27²⁹.

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] id.; pl. sf. שָׂרוּ Ez 27⁶ (Kö^{11.153}, cf. Ges⁷² °), made of oak-trees.

† II. [שָׂרוּ] vb. treat with despise, only Ezek. (Aram. שָׂרוּ, سَوَّطَ *despise*; cf. perhaps As. šātu, rebel, Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂרוּתִים Ez 28^{24,26} (Kö^{11.1.108,346} Ges^{72p}); fpl. בְּנֹת הַשָּׂרוּתִים 16⁶⁷ (Kö^{1b.189}).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] despise, contempt (expanded fr. שָׂרוּ supr., Kö^{1.439}; 11.1.486);—abs. שָׂרוּ Ez 25¹⁵ with *despise* in the soul; *cstr.* שָׂרוּ 36⁵; sf. שָׂרוּ-בְּנֵי 25⁶ (Ges⁷² ° Kö^{11.1.67}).

† שָׂרוּ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَّلَ hang down loose).

† שָׂרוּ n.m. Is 6.1 skirt, of robe;—pl. *cstr.* שָׂרוּ Ex 28³⁴ +; sf. שָׂרוּ Na 3⁵ +, שָׂרוּ Is 6¹ +, שָׂרוּ La 1⁹;—*skirts*; of אַ's train, in vision Is 6¹; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, שָׂרוּ Je 13²⁶, שָׂרוּ Na 3⁵, שָׂרוּ Je 13²²; of defilement, שָׂרוּ La 1⁹; of high priest's robe Ex 28^{33,33,34} = 39^{24,23,26} (all P).

שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ.

† שָׂרוּ usually expl. as **adj.gent. f.** Shulammite;—c. art. as n. שָׂרוּ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7¹¹; = Shunammite (from שָׂרוּ, mod. Sulem), B Σουλμανίτις; but SA Σουλμανίτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שָׂרוּ = سُلَيْمَةُ, سُلَيْمَةُ Lzb³⁷⁶.

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] garlic;—pl. שָׂרוּ Nu 11^s (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw^{No.336} Post Hast. DB II.110 Tristr^{NHB 448} (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr^{FFP 430}; v. this and Post Flora⁷⁸⁹ for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثَوْم, Aram. שָׂרוּ, سَوَّطَ, As. šumu).

שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ infra.

† שָׂרוּ **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵; Σαυ(ε)ις, Σουvel, Σαυvi. **2. adj.gent. of 1,** c. art.=n. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.

† שָׂרוּ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19¹⁸ (P), 1 S 28² 2 K 4⁸; Σουvac[μ], Σωvac, Σουvac, ①L Jos Σουvac; in Egypt. ša-n-m-a, ša-na-ma WMM As. u. Eur. 170; mod. Sulem, N. of Zer'in (Jezreel), Buhl^{G 217}, cf. GASm^{G 400 ff.}

† שָׂרוּ **adj.gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** שָׂרוּ 1 K 1^{3.15} 2^{17,21} (הָשָׂרָה), v²² (id.). **2.** הָשָׂרָה 2 K 4^{12,25,36}.

† שָׂרוּ vb. **Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb³³ thinks denom. from שָׂרוּ, and this from ✓akin to שָׂרוּ deliver);—*Pf.* 1 s. שָׂרוּ ψ 30³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. שָׂרוּ Jb 24¹²; 2 ms. שָׂרוּ Is 58⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שָׂרוּ ψ 28² 31²³; שָׂרוּ 5³ (Ol^{182d}), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂרוּ 72¹² Jb 29¹²;—*cry for help*: abs. ψ 72¹² Jb 19⁷ 24¹² 29¹² 30²⁸ 35⁹, + Is 38¹³ Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שָׂרוּ); specif. to God ψ 5³ 18⁴² 119¹⁴⁷ Jb 36¹³ Is 58⁹ Jon 2⁸ Hb 1² La 3⁸; c. אל ψ 18⁷ 22²⁵ 28² = 31²³, 30³ 88¹⁴ + v² (rd. with Weir שָׂרוּ יום צָעָתִי, Jb 30²⁰ 38⁴¹).

† I. שָׂרוּ, [שָׂרוּ] n.m. cry for help;—שָׂרוּ Jb 30²⁴ (Bi Di Bu Du שָׂרוּ); שָׂרוּ 36¹⁹ (Bu Buhl שָׂרוּ, Du שָׂרוּ).—I. שָׂרוּ v. p. 447^b.

† I. [שור] dub. word, only pl. sf. **וַתֵּבֵט עֵינֶי** **בְּשׂוֹרֵי** ψ 92¹², read **בְּשׂוֹרֵי** (Bae al.) v. foll.

† [שׂוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher**, (prop. **פֶּסֶל**. Pt. ψ om., Ges¹⁵²);—pl. sf. **שׂוֹרֵרִי** ψ 56³, **שׂוֹרֵרִי** 5⁹ 2¹¹, **שׂוֹרֵרִי** 54⁷ 59¹¹; 92¹² v. foregoing.

III. **שׂוֹר** ($\checkmark$ of foll.; Ar. **سَوَّرَ** (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring*; NH **שׂוֹר** = BH, = Sab. (ו) SabDenkm^{No. 12, 1, 3} DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329; Ar. **سَوَّرَ**, Aram. **ܫܘܪܐ**, Nab. **ܫܘܪܐ** as n.pr.m. Lzb³⁸⁴ (Gk. *ταυρος*, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šūru*, Eth. **ሰር**).

שׂוֹר **n.m.** ^{No. 5, 18} a **head of cattle, bullock, ox**, etc. (oft. + **חֲמֹר**, **שֶׂה**, etc.);—abs. Is 1³ +, cstr. Ex 21³⁵ +, sf. **שׂוֹרִי** 20¹⁷ +, etc.; pl. **שׂוֹרִים** Ho 12²;—usu. a **single head of cattle**, without emphasis on sex (opp. **בָּקָר** coll. Ex 21³⁷ Nu 7³): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20¹⁷ (E; Gi v¹⁴) = Dt 5¹⁸, cf. Dt 5¹⁴, Ex 21³³ (E) || Dt 22⁴, Ex 21^{37, 37} (|| **בָּקָר** of five head), 22^{3, 8, 9, 29} 23¹² (all E), Dt 22¹ Gn 49⁶ (poem in J), Dt 28³¹ Ju 6⁴ I S 12³ Jb 24³; as **licking up** (**לָחַץ**) grass Nu 22⁴ (J), feeding ψ 106²⁰ (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7²⁵ 32³⁰; **lowing** Jb 6⁵; as intelligent Is 1³, **vicious** (goring) Ex 21^{28, 28, 28} + I t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22¹⁰, threshing 25⁴, cf. Pr 14⁴; drawing wagon Nu 7³ (P; opp. **בָּקָר** coll.); **פָּנִי** **שׂוֹר** Ez 1¹⁰; specif. of male $\dagger$ Jb 21¹⁰ (opp. **פָּרָה**), of female $\dagger$ Lv 22²⁸ (H), perhaps also Nu 18¹⁷ (P), appar. generic Dt 15¹⁰ 33¹⁷ (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32⁶ (+ **צֹאן**), Ex 34¹⁹—cf. Lv 27²⁶ (P)—Jos 6²¹ 7²⁴ (all J), I S 15³ 22¹⁹; $\dagger$ as slaughtered Pr 7²², for food I S 14^{34, 34} (but v^b read **אֶשֶׁר** (**אֶחָד**)) with Θ Th We Dr al.), I K 19²⁶ Dt 14⁴ Lv 17³ (H), cf. Ne 5¹⁸ (**אֶחָד** **שׂוֹר**), Pr 15¹⁷; for $\dagger$ sacrifice Ju 6²⁵ (**פָּרֹהֶשׁ**, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69³² (**שׂוֹר** **פָּר**, but join **פָּר** to v^b Bae), 2 S 6¹³ Ho 12¹², Lv 9^{4, 18} (P), 22^{23, 27} (H), Nu 15¹¹ (P), Dt 17¹ 18³, cf. Lv 7²³ 9¹⁹; **בְּשׂוֹר** Lv 4¹⁰ (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66³.

† II. **שׂוֹר** **n. [m.]** **wall** (Aram. **ܫܘܪܐ**, **ܫܘܪܐ**);—Gn 49²² (poem in J), 2 S 22³⁰ = ψ 18³⁰; pl. sf. **שׂוֹרֵתָם** Jb 24¹¹ *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. **שׂוֹרָה** infra; **שׂוֹרֵתָהּ** Je 5¹⁰ = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then **שׂוֹר**, but v. id.

† III. **שׂוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16⁷ (J), 20¹ (E), towards Egypt 25¹⁸ (J), I S 15⁷, **שׂוֹרָה** 27³; **שׂוֹרֵת** Ex 15²² (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built

by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr^{Hast. DB SEUR}.

† [שׂוֹרָה] **n.f.** prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH **שׂוֹרָה**, JAram. **שׂוֹרָה** *row*, whence mod. Ar. **شورة** as loan-word, cf. Vogelst Landwirtschaft 41f.);—pl. sf. **שׂוֹרָתָם** Jb 24¹¹ (al. II. **שׂוֹר**); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5¹⁰ (reading **שׂוֹר**) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)rows, but v. II. **שׂוֹר**.

שׂוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** I Ch 18¹⁶, v. **שׂוֹרָה**.

† I. **שׂוֹשָׁן** **n.m.** **שׂוֹשָׁנָה** **n.f.** usually **lily**, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr^{NHB 462} **שׂוֹשָׁן** Post^{Hast. DB LILY} Löw^{No. 323}; NH **שׂוֹשָׁנָה**, Ar. **سَوْسَن** (Vulg. **سَوْسَن**), esp. *iris*, Aram. **ܫܘܫܢܐ**, **ܫܘܫܢܐ** (PS⁴³⁴⁴), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy^{Fromdw. 48}; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *šššn, šōššn*, Erman^{ZMG xlii} (1892), 17);—**lily**: in sim. **יָפְרָה בְּשׂוֹשָׁנָה** Ho 14⁷ (of Isr.), **בֵּין הַחֲוִיִּים** Ct 2² (sim. of bride), so cstr. **שׂוֹשָׁנָה** v¹ (cf. **תְּבַלְלָת**); pl. **שׂוֹשָׁנִים** 2¹⁶ 4⁵ 6^{2, 3} 7³ and (fig. of lover's lips) 5¹³; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars of **שׂוֹשָׁן** I K 7¹⁹, **מִן שׂוֹשָׁן** v²², cf. **פָּרַח שׂוֹשָׁן** of brim of molten sea v²⁶, || **שׂוֹשָׁנָה** 2 Ch 4⁵; elsewh. only ψ -titles: **אֶל-שׂוֹשָׁנִים** ψ 45¹ 69¹, **עַל-שׂוֹשָׁן** ψ 60¹, meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. **עֲרוֹת**, sub **עוֹד**.

† II. **שׂוֹשָׁן** **n.pr.loc.** **Susa**, winter residence of Persian kings; **Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσούς** (cuneif. **Šušān** Dl^{Pa 326} COT^{No. 1, 1} Billerbeck^{Susa Say} ^{Hast. DB SEURHAN});—**שׂוֹשָׁן** Ne 1¹ (9th month, **בְּכֵלֵל**), Dn 8² (in Elam), Est 1^{2, 5} 3^{15, 8} 9^{6, 11, 12} (12th month, **בְּחֵלֵל**, v¹); **הַב'** om., **שׂוֹשָׁן** Est 4^{8, 16} and (month **בְּחֵלֵל**) 9^{13, 14, 15, 15, 18}, **שׂוֹשָׁן** 3^{15, 8}.

† **שׂוֹשָׁן** **n.pr.m.** I K 14²⁶ Kt, Qr **שׂוֹשָׁן** q.v.

שׂוֹת v. **שׂוֹת**.

† **שׂוֹתָלָה** **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26³⁵ I Ch 7²¹, **שׂוֹתָלָה** v²⁰ Nu 26³⁶; **Σουταλα, Σωθαλα**, etc., Θ L **Σουθαλα(αμ)**.

† **שׂוֹתָלָה** **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. **הַשׂוֹתָלָה** as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

† [שׂוֹתָה] **vb.** catch sight of, look on (of eye);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. **עֵינִי** **שׂוֹתָה** Jb 20⁹, so (rei) 28⁷; cf. **שׂוֹתָה** Ct 1⁶ *because the sun hath looked on me*.

[שׂוֹר] **vb.** **Hoph.** be twisted (NH **שׂוֹר** *twist*; cf. Ar. **شَرَر** *look askew at*, also *twist cord*

from the left Ba⁴⁹ (expl. ש, for normal ש, as dissim. before י), Jacob^{Ar. Dichter i. 52};—*Pt.* שש Ex 26^{1,31,36} + 17 t. Ex (P); שש om. 39²⁴.

שח v. שחח.

†[שחח] **vb.** give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35¹⁴; Aram. שחח, *ܫܚܚܐ* bribe; perh. also As. *šidē*, gifts, DI^{WB 643});—*Qal Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. אותם וישחחיהם Ez 16³³ thou didst bribe them to come (לבוא || קָבַץ נְדָרִים ||; rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שחחה Is 47¹¹ to buy it off (for MT שחחה, so Kr Gr Buhl Che^{Hpt Heb 142}, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6³⁵); *Imv. mpl.* שחחי (Ges^{64a}) Jb 6²² give a bribe for me.

†שחח **n.m.** present, specif. bribe;—ש abs. Is 1²³ + 22 t.;—bribe, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23^{8a} (E), = Dt 16^{19a}, Dt 10¹⁷ 1 S 8³ 2 Ch 19⁷ 15⁵ Pr 17²³; + inf., take bribe to do something, Dt 27²⁵ Ez 22¹², ש' אָהָב Is 1²³; cf. also 5²³ 33¹⁵ Ex 23^{8b} (E) = Dt 16^{19b}, Mi 3¹¹ 26¹⁰ Pr 17⁸ 21¹⁴, אָהָל־ש' Jb 15³⁴, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; ש' Pr 6³⁵ (|| פֶּסֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); ש' elsewhere (c. *Inf.* of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 16⁸, cf. Is 45¹³ (|| מְבַרֵּךְ)).

[שחח] **vb.** bow down (NH *id.*; JArām. שחח (rare); akin to שחח, שחח);—*Qal Imv. fs.* שחחי Is 51²³ bow down. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. ישחחה Pr 12²⁵ fig., anxiety depresses it (sc. לֵב; opp. שִׁפְּחוּ). **Hithpa'al** 170 (Ges^{575kk}) *Pf.* 3 ms. השחחתי Ez 46²; 2 ms. השחחתי Dt 4¹⁹ + 3 t.; 1 s. השחחתי 1 S 16⁴ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. השחחו Je 8², etc.; *Impf.* ישחחו 2 S 15³² + 3 t.; apoc. ישחחו Is 44¹⁷ + 3; 3 mpl. ישחחו Gn 49⁸ + 2; 2 fpl. תשחחו Gn 33⁶ 37⁷, etc.; *Imv. fs.* השחחי ψ 45¹²; mpl. השחחו 29² +; *Inf. cstr.* השחחו Gn 37¹⁰ +; sf. השחחתי 2 K 5¹⁸ (but ו and mod. הוֹתוּ); *Pt.* מִשְׁחָחוּ 2 K 19²⁷, etc.; מִשְׁחָחוּם Ez 8¹⁶, read הוֹתוּ all mod.;—**1.** bow down, prostrate oneself, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive ol. (esp. with קָדַר, נָפַל 3 b, q. v.), 1 S 24⁹ Gn 43²⁸ (J) 2 S 14^{4,22} Ru 2¹⁰ 1 K 1³¹ 2 K 4³⁷ + 6 t., + (after קָרַע) Est 3^{2,2,5}. **b.** c. ל, sq. phr. על אַפִּים אַרְצָה (לפני) 2 S 14³³ 1 K 1²³; אַפִּים Gn 48¹² (E) 2 S 18²⁸; אַפִּים Gn 42⁶ (E) + 4 t.; om. אַפִּים 33³ (J) + 3 t.; על בָּפֹת 27^{29,29} 37⁹ (E), 49⁸ Ex 11⁸ (J) + 8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23¹² (P); c. אל Is 45¹⁴ (|| החפלה); abs. Gn 33^{6,7,7}

(J), Ex 18⁷ (E) 2 S 9⁸ 16⁴ Is 49⁷. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive phr.: קָדַר אַרְצָה Ex 34⁸ (J); אַרְצָה om. Gn 24^{26,48} (J) + 4 t.; כָּרַע אַפִּים אַרְצָה 2 Ch 7³; כָּרַע 29²⁹; אַרְצָה Jb 1²⁰; נָפַל לפני 2 Ch 20¹⁸. **b.** sq. phr.: אַרְצָה ל' קָדַר ויש' ל' אַפִּים אַרְצָה Ne 8⁶; ל' אַרְצָה ל' בְּהִרְבֵּת קָדַשׁ ψ 95⁶; ונכרעה; 29² 96⁹ = 1 Ch 16²⁹; אֶל־הַיְּכָל (looking towards) ψ 5⁸ 138²; לְהִרְמֵ רָגְלִים 99⁵ 132⁷. **c.** c. ל only: 1 S 1²⁸ (but read וַיִּמְחֶהוּ ו and mod.), 15²⁵ Je 7² ψ 66⁴ + 9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26¹⁰ Is 66²³ + 4 t.; c. ה loc. Is 27¹³; c. ל loc. ψ 99⁹; abs. Gn 22⁵ (E) Ju 7¹³ + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33¹⁰ (E) Je 26² Ez 46³; Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18²⁸ = 2 Ch 32¹²; c. על loc. Gn 47³¹ (J) 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ez 46²; מִרְחָק afar off Ex 24¹ (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נָפַל, קָדַר, Jos 5¹⁴ Nu 22³¹; sq. אַפִּים אַרְצָה Gn 19¹; אַרְצָה 18² (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2²⁰ 44^{15,17} 46⁶; acc. loc. 2 K 5^{18,18,18} 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; c. ל, Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ (10 words), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Nu 25² (J), Jos 23⁷ (D), Dt 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 1 K 16³¹ + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26¹ (H); לפני 2 Ch 25¹⁴ (|| קָדַר).

†[שחח] **n.f.** pit (cf. שחח from שחח);—sf. בְּשִׁחְחוֹתָו הוּא יָפֹל Pr 28¹⁰.

†[שחח] **n.f.** id.;—pl. sf. בְּשִׁחְחוֹתָם La 4²⁰ וימלט מִשׁ ψ 107²⁰.

שחח v. שחח. שחח v. I. שחח.

†[שחח] **vb.** bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šahāhu* (Wkl TelAm. Vocab.), prostrate oneself, prob. Canaanism; As. *šahāhu* is oppress, torment);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. consec. שחח Is 2^{11,17}, 1 s. שחחי ψ 38⁷, Is 2^{11,17} (both || שָׁפַל, Hb 3⁶ (of hills), Jb 9¹³ (תִּתְחַוָּי) ψ 107³⁹ (+ מַעֲטָה); by man 10¹⁰. **2.** bow in homage, pers. Pr 14¹⁹; וְהִלַּכְוּ אֵלָיו שִׁחְחוֹת Is 60¹⁴ (הַשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ ||). **3.** bow, of mourner (קָדַר), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷. **4.** crouch, of wild beast in lair Jb 38⁴⁰. **Niph. Impf.** be prostrated, humbled: וישחח אדם Is 2⁹ (|| שָׁפַל) = 5¹⁵ (|| *id.*); be reduced, weakened, of words מְעַפֵּר Is 29⁴ (|| שָׁפַל). **Hiph. prostrate, lay low**, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. השחח Is 25¹²

26⁵ (both || הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpo.** be cast down, despairing: *Impf.* 3 fs. הַשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ψ 42⁷; 2 fs. הַשְׁתַּחֲוֶה v^{6.12} 43⁵ (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי).

† שַׁח adj. low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁחֲעֵינִים Jb 22²⁹ lowly of eyes, humble.

† [שְׁחוּרָה:] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng. ?); — יִשְׁרָאֵל 1 Ch 4³⁶; Ιασουια, Ιερουσια.

שַׁחַט **vb.** slaughter, beat (orig. beat, flay? cf. As. *šahātu*, flay, take off dress; Ar. سَحَطَ slay (but ح = ه; is this loan-word in Ar. ?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שַׁח Je 39⁶ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּ consec. Lv 4²⁴ +, 2 fs. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּ Ez 16²¹, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּהוּ Ju 12⁶; *Imv. mpl.* שַׁחְטוּ Ex 12²¹ 2 Ch 35⁶; *Inf. abs.* שַׁחַט Is 22¹³; cstr. שַׁחַט Gn 22¹⁰, וַיִּשְׁחָטוּ Ez 40³⁹, sf. שַׁחַטָּם (Ges^{184a}) Ez 23³⁹; *Pt. act.* שַׁחַט Is 66³, etc.; *pass.* שַׁחַט 1 K 10¹⁶ +, etc.; — **slaughter**: 1. beast for food 1 S 14^{32.34.34} Is 22¹³ (|| הִרְגָּה), cf. Lv 17^{3.3}, for blood Gn 37³¹ (E). 2. usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of killing sacrifice (BJacob ZAW xvii (1897), 51), 1 S 12²⁵ Ex 29¹¹ Lv 1^{5.11} 4²⁴ 9⁸ Nu 19³ 2 Ch 29^{22.23.24} +; abs. Ez 40⁴¹ (לֹא loc.); bird Lv 14^{5.6.50.51}; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66³; c. acc. of sacrifice עֹלָה, שֶׁשֶׁם, חֲסִיָּה, etc.) Ez 40³⁹ (לֹא loc.), v⁴² 44¹¹ Lv 4²⁴ 7² 14¹³ +; passover lamb + Ex 12⁶, acc. חֲסִיָּה + v²¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1.6.11} Ezr 6²⁰. 3. slaughter pers. Ju 12⁶ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 2 K 17^{7.14} (לֹא loc.), 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39^{6a} = 52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b} = 52^{10b}, 41⁷; 'y subj. Nu 14¹⁶ (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22¹⁰ (E), to false gods Ez 16²¹ 23³⁹ Is 57⁵. 4. pt. pass. = beaten, hammered, שַׁחַטָּה 1 K 10^{16.17} = 2 Ch 9^{15a.16}, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9⁷ Qr חֶץ שַׁחַט (> Kt שַׁחַט) hammered (i.e. sharpened) arrow. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחָט Nu 11²² (J) be slaughtered for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּ Lv 6^{18.18} (P) be slain, of sacrifice.

† [שַׁחֲרִיטָה] **n.f.** act of slaying; — cstr. שַׁחֲרִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷.

† שַׁחֲרִיטָה **n.f.** (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö^{1.263}) doubtful word; — וַיִּשְׁחָטוּ הַמְּמַחֲמִים Ho 5² RV (cf. AV) the revolvers are gone deep in slaughtering ['Opferschlächtereien' Kö^{11.1.590}, n. 1], Ew Now (formerly), Che in corrupting (rd. then slaughtering); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַט הַמְּמַחֲמִים have made deep the pit of Shittim (as place of idolatry).

שַׁחֲרִיטָה v. שַׁחֲרִיטָה v. [שַׁחֲרִיטָה].

† שַׁחֲרִיטָה Is 37³⁰ = שַׁחֲרִיטָה (in || 2 K 19²⁹), q. v.

† שַׁחַל (✓ of foll.; D1^{Pro1.34} cp. As. *šahālu*, call, proclaim; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلْ bray (of ass), cf. Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 725).

שַׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שַׁחַל Ho 5¹⁴ +, שַׁחַל Jb 4¹⁰ +; — lion, sim. of שַׁחַל, toward Israel Ho 5¹⁴ (|| קָפִיר), 13⁷ (|| קָפִיר); of guilty men Jb 4¹⁰ (|| קָפִיר); fig. of foes ψ 91¹³ (|| קָפִיר); lion, as hunted 10¹⁶ (in sim.); lit. Jb 28⁸ Pr 26¹³.

† שַׁחֲלִית **n.f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, שַׁחֲלִית, נֶחֱמֶה, Ex 30³⁴; Θυσνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the operculum, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes¹³⁸⁸ Di Shipley-Cook Encyc. Bib. ONYCHA; so most; KG Jacob ZMG xliii (1889), 354 prop. *amber*.

שַׁחַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخَنَ be hot, then inflamed; Aram. שַׁחַח, שַׁחַח be warm, heat).

† שַׁחֲחִי **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹, שַׁחֲחִי Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷; possibly leprous Lv 13^{18.19.20}, שַׁחֲחִי 13²³ (v. 'צ'; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9^{9.10.11.11} (all P), cstr. שַׁחֲחִי מִצְרַיִם Dt 28²⁷.

שַׁחַף (✓ of שַׁחַף and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَفَف is pare, peel off; also affect with consumption of lungs; سَفَاكٌ consumption, so J. Aram. שַׁחַפָּה [for שַׁחַפָּה]).

† [שַׁחַף] **n.[m.]** prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. Θυσ (from attenuated body, Thes); so Post Hist. DB Cuckow Tristr NHB 210π; *sterna fluviatilis*, or tern Id FFP¹³⁵ M'Lean-Shipley Encyc. Bib. Id.; — שַׁחַף Dt 14¹⁵ = Lv 11¹⁶ (P), in list of unclean birds.

† שַׁחַפָּה **n.f.** wasting disease, consumption Dt 28²³ Lv 26¹⁶ (H).

שַׁחַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. NH act proudly, and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחַץ lion († ψ 17¹² edd.); Eth. ሥሐጸ: be insolent; Ar. شَخَصَ is rise, be elevated; شَخِيفٌ bulky, man of rank, but ش = ש?).

† [שַׁחַץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, pride; — גִּבְרַת שַׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28⁸ (|| שַׁחַל), 41²⁶.

† שַׁחֲצוּמָה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִימָה] + חֲצִי) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19²²; ἐν Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A ΘL Σαλειμα(θ).

† [שַׁחַץ] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحَقَ worn garment, thin clouds; Aram. שַׁחַץ, سَفَف pulverize; Ecclus

שחך 6³⁶ is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **שָׁחְקוּ מַיִם** Jb 14¹⁹ *waters rub away stones*; 2 ms. **שָׁחַקְתָּ** Ex 30³⁶ (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, **Impf.** 1 s. sf. **וַאֲשַׁחֲקֵם** 2 S 22⁴³ (|| דקק) = ψ 18⁴³.

† **שָׁחַק** n.m. Pr 3, 20 *dust, cloud* (as fine, thin);—'ש' abs. ψ 89^{7,38}, cstr. Is 40¹⁵; pl. **שָׁחִיקִים** Dt 33²⁶ +;—**1.** *fine dust*, **ש' מְאֻזִּים** Is 40¹⁵ (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud*, usu. pl. (oft. || שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), Is 45⁸ Je 51⁹ Jb 35⁵ 36²⁸ 37²¹ 38³⁷ ψ 36⁶ 57¹¹ 68³⁵ 77¹⁸ 78²³ 108⁵; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3²⁰ 8²⁸, עֲבֵי ש' 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; = heavens, sky Jb 37¹⁸ (c. הַרְקֵשׁ), and (sg.) ψ 89^{7,38}.

שִׁחור v. שחור.

† **שָׁחַר** vb. be black (NH שִׁחור and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., Ecclus 25¹⁷ **Hiph.** *make black*; Aram. שָׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black*, so **سَحَرٌ**, **سَحَرٌ** coal; Jäger BAS II. 295 cp. As. šūru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot);—'ש' of skin Jb 30³⁰.

† **שָׁחֹר** n. [m.] *blackness*;—**חֵשֶׁךְ מִשְׁ תִּהְיֶה** La 4⁸.

† **שָׁחֹר** adj. *black*;—'ש' of hair Lv 13^{31,37} (P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5¹¹; of skin, fs. שְׁחֹרָה 1⁵; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc 6^{2,6}.

† **שָׁחֹרוֹת** n.f. acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi Kau *blackness*, viz. of hair (so 𐤔), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. *dawn of youth* (II. שחר);—Ec 11¹⁰ (+ יְלֹדֹת).

† **שָׁחֹרָה** Ges^{184 b n} [adj. *blackish* (Gann JAS 1883, Feb.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרר on seal. = 'le brun');—f. שְׁחֹרָת Ct 1⁶.

† **אֲשַׁחֲרוּ** n.pr.m. in Judah, called אֲבֵי אֲשַׁחֲרוּ 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; Ασχα, Σαπα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχορ; 𐤀𐤋𐤔𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤔, Ασσορ.

II. **שָׁחַר** (✓ of foll.; MI¹⁵ שחרת, Ar. سَحَر, As. šēru, NH שָׁחַר, Aram. שָׁחַר all *dawn*).

† **שָׁחַר** n.m. Gn 19, 15 *dawn*;—abs. 'ש' 1 S 9²⁶ +, שָׁחַר Ju 19²⁵ +; sf. שָׁחַרָה Is 47¹¹ (but read prob. שָׁחַרָה);—*dawn*, c. **עָלָה** Gn 19¹⁵ 32^{25,27} Jos 6¹⁵ (all J), Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶ Ne 4¹⁵ Jon 4⁷; opp. **עָפָה** Am 4¹³; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57⁹ = 108³; **עָפָה** Jb 3⁹ 41¹⁰; **בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל** ψ 139⁹; 110³ rd. prob. **רָחֵם ש'** (v. מְשַׁחַר infr.); 'ש' also Jb 38¹², in sim. Ho 6³

(but rd. **בְּשָׁחַרְנוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** as inf., v. following, Gie Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58⁸ Ct 6¹⁰, Jo 2² (al. *blackness*, || **עָלָה וְעָרָשׁ** Is 14¹² (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS K 300); 'ש' Is 8²⁰ is obscure, so also **בֶּשֶׁר** Ho 10¹⁵ (We in storm, i.e. **בֶּשֶׁר**).—Is 47¹¹ usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Rüd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَّرَ enchant (We Held. 2. 159, 200), سَحَرٌ enchantment [= Sab. סחר DHM Hofmus. 24.1]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

† **שָׁחַר** vb.denom. *look early, diligently* for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** Pt. שָׁחַר Pr 11²⁷ (|| **בָּקֵשׁ**, דָּרַשׁ), elsewhere **Pi**. a. acc. (sf.) Pf. 3 ms. sf. שָׁחַר מוֹכֵר Pr 13²⁴ *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וַאֲשַׁחֲרֵנִי וְאֵינִי Jb 7²¹; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחֲרֵנִי Pr 7¹⁵; of wild asses, Pt. מְשַׁחֲרֵי לֶמְרֵךְ Jb 24⁵ (Ges^{130 a}) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of *seeking* God (י') earnestly, Pf. לְשַׁחֲרֵאֵל ψ 78³⁴ (|| דָּרַשׁ), **Impf.** 2. ms. וַאֲשַׁחֲרֵנִי Jb 8⁵ (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. וַאֲשַׁחֲרֵנִי (Ges^{160 e}) Ho 5¹⁵ (|| **בָּקֵשׁ**), + 6³ (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1²⁸, Pt. sf. מְשַׁחֲרֵי Pr 8¹⁷; *seek* with longing, long for (י') אֲשַׁחֲרֶה Is 26⁶ ψ 63³.

שָׁחַר v. I. שָׁחַר.

† **מְשַׁחֲרֵי** n. [m.] *dawn*;—מ' מִרְחָם ψ 110³, but מ prob. dittogr., read שָׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

† **שָׁחֲרִיָּה** n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8²⁶; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

† **שָׁחֲרִים** n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8⁸; Σααρηλ[μ], 𐤔𐤏𐤔𐤏𐤔.

[**שָׁחַת**] ¹⁵¹ vb. *go to ruin* (?), only der. spec. (NH **Hiph.** = BH, Ecclus. 30¹¹ שְׁחִיתָה *corrupt act*; Ar. سَحَتَ extirpate; Eth. ሰሐጠ: injure, violate; TelAm. šahātu is fall (esp. of city), be prostrate (1 of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. šētu, flee, escape (cf. אבר); OArām. (Zinj.) שחת destroy Lzb³⁷⁴, Aram. שָׁחַת (assim. of 𐤔), mutilate;—very improb. Gerber¹⁷⁹ denom. from שָׁחַת);—† **Niph.** be marred, spoiled, Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13⁷, vessel 18⁴; be injured, or even (hyperb.) ruined, **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8²⁰ (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הָעָרִב); be corrupted, corrupt, in morals and rel., of earth, Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּה Gn 6¹² (P), **Impf.** 3 fs. וְהָשָׁחַת לְפָנֵי הָאֵל v¹¹ (P); so Pt. fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַתוֹת Ez 20⁴⁴. † **Pi**. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁחַת Ex

32⁷ +, sf. שְׁחַתָּה Ho 13⁹; 2 ms. שְׁחַתָּה Is 14²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁחַתּוּ Je 5¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁחַתּוּ Gn 13¹⁰ +, etc.; — **1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21²⁶ (E), vineyard Je 12¹⁰ (fig.), branches Na 2³ (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 14¹⁴ 14¹¹ (acc. om.), Ez 5¹⁶ 20¹⁷ בְּלִבְשָׁר Gn 6¹⁷ 9¹⁵ (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13¹⁰ 19^{13,29} (all J), 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 5¹⁰ (acc. om.), 48¹⁸ Ez 26⁴ 43³ La 2⁵, *ruin* temple v⁶, nation Ho 11⁹ 13⁹ (read perh. שְׁחַתָּה Oort Now), land 2 K 19¹² (Hiph. in || Is 37¹²), Ju 6⁵ Jos 22²³ (P), Ez 22³⁰ 30¹¹, earth Gn 9¹¹ (P); c. l. obj. (ל 3 b), city 1 S 23¹⁰, pers. Nu 32¹⁶ (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1¹¹, *destroyed* (stified) *his compassion* (or, RS^K 28 al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2³, i.e. violate it, v. esp. אֶרֶץ (sc. *semen*) Gn 38⁹ (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23⁸. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28¹⁷, abs. = *deal corruptly*, שְׁחַתּוּ הַעֲמִיקוּ Ho 9⁹ (cf. [עֲמִיק], p. 770^b); but We Now read שְׁחַתּוּ, ✓ (שחַת), Ex 32⁷ (JE), Dt 9¹², so לו' ש' 32⁵. **Hiph.** 108. *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁחַתּוּ Gn 6¹² +; 1 s. וְשָׁחַתְתִּי Je 51²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שְׁחַתּוּ Dn 8²⁴ +, וְשָׁחַתְתָּ Mal 3¹¹ +, וְשָׁחַתְתָּ 1 Ch 20¹; 2 fs. וְשָׁחַתְתִּי Ez 16⁴⁷, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁחְתֹּן Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; *Imv. ms. sf.* וְשָׁחַתְתֶּם 2 K 18²⁵ = Is 36¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* שְׁחַתּוּ Dt 31²⁹; cstr. שְׁחַתּוּ 1 S 26¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* שְׁחַתּוּ Gn 19¹⁴ +, etc.; — **1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6⁴ Mal 3¹¹, trees Dt 20^{19,20} Je 11¹⁹ (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁰, houses 34¹¹, palaces Je 6⁵, cf. Is 65⁸ Lv 19²⁷ (H), Ru 4⁶; הֵשִׁיב Je 49⁹ *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26^{9,15} Ju 20^{21,25} (+ אֶרֶץ), v^{35,42} 2 K 13²³ 2 Ch 24²³ (+ בְּמִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51¹³ + 4 t., acc. *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11⁹; Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11⁹; acc. עַם 2 S 24¹⁶ Dt 9²⁶; land 1 S 6⁵ Je 36²⁹ Dn 11¹⁷ (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20¹⁵ (Ew Th here denom. from שָׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < @ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְשַׁחְתִּים *were de- vising*), La 2⁸, cities and nations Gn 18^{23,25} (J, acc. om.), 19^{13,14} (J), Is 37¹² (Pi. in || 2 K 19¹²), 36^{10,10} = 2 K 18^{23,25} + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4³¹ 10¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹, pride of Judah Je 13⁹, earth Je 51¹; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8²⁴ (v. Dr; Bev conj. שְׁחַתּוּ or יִשְׁחַתּוּ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21¹²; *Pt.* as adj., of lion Je 2³⁰, angel 1 Ch 21¹⁵; = *destroyer* Ex 12²³ (J), Je 22⁷ Is 54¹⁶, מְ' גֹיִם Je 4⁷, מְ' רִיחַ 51¹; sg. coll. (מְ' Ges¹²⁶¹); *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now 1 S 13¹⁷ 14¹⁵ (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for *snare, trap*, Je 5²⁶. + **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דָּרָךְ Gn 6¹² (P; v. דָּרָךְ 6), נִפְשִׁי Pr 6³², cf. Zp 3⁷, Ez 23¹¹ (מִן comp.); הֵשִׁיב

(+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1⁴ Dt 4²⁹ (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27², + מִן comp. Ju 2¹⁹ Ez 16⁴⁷; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6²⁸, אִישׁ מִשִּׁי Pr 28²⁴ (18⁹ v. infra). — אֶל-תְּשַׁחְתֵּה *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ -titles: † 57¹ 58¹ 59¹ 75¹. + **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְשַׁחְתָּ *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25²⁶ (|| מְעִיָּן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1¹⁴ *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

† מְשַׁחְתָּ n. [m.] *ruin, destruction*; — מ' abs. Je 5²⁶ + 10 t.; — *physical destruction* Ez 5¹⁶ 9⁶ 21³⁶ 25¹⁵ Ex 12¹³ (P), 2 Ch 20²³ 22⁴; מ' בעַל Pr 18⁹ = *destroyer*; Dn 10⁸ (*disfigurement*); הֶרְמִי Je 51²⁵ (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23¹³ = *mt. of corruption* (where bamoth were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הֶרְמִיָּה so Hoffm ZAW 11 (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; B mons *offensionis*).

† מְשַׁחְתָּ n. [m.] *id.*; — מְ' בְלִי מְשַׁחְתּוּ Ez 9¹.

† מְשַׁחְתָּ n. [m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52¹⁴.

† מְשַׁחְתָּ n. [m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22²⁵ (H).

שָׁחַת v. שָׁחַת.

שָׁטַח n. f. *acacia, tree and wood* (= שְׁטִיחָה*, Ar. شَطْرٌ, prob. loan-word from Egypt. šndt, šondt, Thes¹⁴⁵² Erman ZMG xlv1 (1892), 120); — *growing in dry places*; esp. *acacia (mimosa) Nilotica*; cf. Rob^{BR} 11, 20, or a. seyyāl Post^{Flora} 298 f. Hast. DB SHITTAN-TREE Tristr^{NHB} 390 f.; — ש' sg. Is 41¹⁹ (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שְׁטִיחַ shittim wood, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10³ Ex 25^{5,10,13} + 19 t. Ex 25-38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עֲמֻדֵי ש' pillars of shittim (wood), Ex 26^{32,37} 36³⁶ (P).

† שְׁטִיחַ n. pr. loc. alw. הֵשִׁיב; usu. Sarreiv: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2¹ 3¹ (E), Mi 6⁵ Nu 25¹ (P); = אֶבֶל הֵשִׁיב 33⁴⁹; on exact site v. Buhl^{G116} Gray Nu 25, 1. **2.** נְחַל הֵשִׁיב Jo 4¹⁸ (perh. Wady es-Sant, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl^{Geogr.} 90, and views in Dr).

[שָׁטַח] vb. *spread, spread abroad* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَحَ spread out; so Eth. ሰጠሐ; Aram. שְׁטַח, شَطَحَ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וְשָׁטְחוּ Je 8² *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁטְחוּ 2 S 17¹⁹ (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׁ spread

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שְׁטוֹחַ Nu 11³² (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; *3 siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* לְגוֹיִם שְׁטַח Jb 12²³ *expanding the nations* (cf. 3 b). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וַיִּשְׁטַח אֶלֶדֶי כַּפִּי ψ 88¹⁰ *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

† **מִשְׁטָח** [n. [m.] spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1368)); — cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26^{3,14}.

† **מִשְׁטוֹחַ** n. [m.] id.; — מ' לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47¹⁰.

נִשְׁטַח v. שוּט. שָׁטִים v. supra.

† **שָׁטַף** vb. overflow, rinse or wash off (NH id., so JAram. שָׁטַף; As. *šatāpu*, overflow, Ar. سَطَف id., Cuche); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁטַף Is 8³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף I K 22³⁸, etc.; *Pt.* שָׁטַף Is 10²² +, pl. שָׁטְפִים Is 28²; — **1.** overflow, of river Is 8³ Je 47^{2a} (v. נָחַל), Dn 11^{10,40}, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28¹⁵ (qy. by Sta^{ThLz}, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שוּט שְׁטַח), v¹⁸ (v. שוּט), also (sim. of ' in judgment) v² (מִים), 30²⁵, of judicial destruction וַיִּשְׁטֹף צָדִיקָה Is 10²²; c. acc. of land Je 47^{2b}, pers. (fig.) Is 43² (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69³ (שְׁבָלֹת) (שָׁטְפִים), v¹⁸ (מִים), 124⁴ (מִים), cf. Is 28¹⁷ Ct 8⁷; שָׁטְפִים *flooding rain* (of 's judgment) Ez 11^{11,13} 38²²; נָחַל שוּטָה Is 66¹², sim., in good sense. — Abs. Dn 11²⁶ v. **Niph.** — Fig. of dashing, rushing horse, בְּמִלְחָמָה כְּסוּסֵי שׁוֹ' בְּמִלְחָמָה Je 8⁶. — **2.** flow, run, lit. of נָחַל ψ 78²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴. — **3.** lit., rinse or wash off, c. acc. of thing washed I K 22³⁸, יָרִיו, רִיזוּ Lv 15¹¹ (P); of stain Ez 16⁹ (מַעֲלִיף; || רָחַץ); בְּמִים Lv 15¹¹ (P); of stain Ez 16⁹ (מַעֲלִיף; || רָחַץ); רָחַץ Jb 14¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטַף בְּמִים Lv 15¹² *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11²² *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. וַיִּשְׁטֹף (for וַיִּשְׁטַף), also v²⁶ (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטְפוּ בְּמִים וַיִּמְרַק Lv 6²¹ (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

† **שָׁטַף** n. **Na** 1⁸, flood; — abs. שָׁטַף Na 1⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. שֵׁ' Pr 27⁴, שֵׁ' ψ 32⁶; — *flood*, fig. of 's judgment, וַיִּמְרַק שֵׁ' Na 1⁸, cf. Dn 9²⁶, וַיִּמְרַק ה' 11²² (cf. Dr); of calamity, וַיִּמְרַק בְּמִים רַבִּים ψ 32⁶; שֵׁ' Pr 27⁴ *a flood of anger*; so וַיִּמְרַק Is 54⁸ (ז for ז bef. foll. ז Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. ש' as dittogr.); וַיִּמְרַק lit. of rainflood, Jb 38²⁵.

† **שָׁטַר** (✓offoll.; As. *šatāru*, write, Sab. סטר Hom^{Chr} 124 DHM Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2, liv. 2, Ar. سَطَر rule (a book), write, سَطَر row, line; Aram. שָׁטַר, Nab. حِلْ document, so Hilpr^{Bab}, Exp. x. 8 CIS^{II} 67, Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb³⁷⁴; Hom^{NKZ} 1. 69 all from As.).

† **שָׁטַר** n. **m.** official, officer (prop. *scribe, secretary* ? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ?); — abs. ש' Pr 6⁷, ש' 2 Ch 26¹¹; pl. שָׁטָרִים Dt 1¹⁵ +, etc.; — appar. subordinate officer, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr^{Dt} 1. 15 Gray^{Nu} 11, 16); organizing people for marching Jos 10³² (both E), cf. Dt 20^{5,8,9}; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5¹⁴, cf. v^{6,10,15,19} (all J); elsewhere + שָׁטָרִים Nu 11¹⁶ (E), Dt 29⁹ 31²⁸; + שָׁטָרִים 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 23⁴ 26²⁹, + ש' et שָׁטָר Jos 8³³ (R^D), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23² (R^D), 24¹ (E, or R^D); שָׁטָר as minor judges also Dt 1¹⁵; שָׁטָרִים אֶת־הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 27¹, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19¹¹ 34¹³ (+ שוֹפְרִים, סוֹפְרִים); as title of individ. 26¹¹ (|| הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, שָׁטָר וּמִשְׁלָל Pr 6⁷.

† **שָׁטָרִי** n. **pr. m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27²⁹ Kt (> Qr שָׁטָרִי); Ασπραυς, Σαρπαυ.

† **מִשְׁטָר** [n. **m.** rule, authority; — sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38³³ (of heavens over earth).

† **שִׁי** n. **m.** gift offered as homage (✓dub.; perh. in spite of ש = ש, Ar. شَيْء, vb. wish, شَيْء thing (weakened fr. thing desired); cf. תִּשְׁי 4); — יוֹב' שִׁי Is 18⁷, יוֹב' שִׁי ψ 76¹⁹, יוֹב' שִׁי 68³⁰.

† **שִׁי** n. **pr. m.** 2 S 20²⁵ Kt, v. שָׁי.

† **שִׁיאוֹן** n. **pr. loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19¹⁹, Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. יָשָׁב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שׁוּב.

† **שִׁיחָה** vb. only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוֹר יִלְדָּךְ שִׁיחָה Dt 32¹⁸, but < read תִּשְׁחָה (II. נִשְׁחָה) the Rock which begat thee thou forgottest, Sam. חשָׂא, Di Dr.

† **שִׁיחָה** n. **pr. m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11⁴², Σιχα, Σιχα.

[שִׁיחָה] v. שׁוּחָה.

† **שִׁיחֹר** n. **pr. flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — הַשִּׁיחֹר Jos 13³, clearly = Nile, וַיִּרַע שִׁיחֹר Is 23³ (|| קִצְיֹר 1 Ch 13³); Je 2¹⁸; cf. D1^{Pa} 311 Wilson^{Hast}, DB SHIHOR (usu. derived from I. שִׁחָר, as black water, but doubtful).

† **שִׁיחֹר לְבָנֹת** n. **pr. flum.** in Asher, Jos 19²⁶; τῆ Σιων[ρ] καὶ Λαββαθ; poss. Nahr ez-Zerkā, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson^{Hast}, DB SHIHOR LIBNATH, but v. Buhl^G 105.

† **שִׁיחָה** v. I. שׁוּחָה.

† **שִׁיחָה** n. **pr. loc.**, שִׁיחָה, שִׁיחָה, etc., v. שִׁיחָה.

† שִׁירָה Gn 49¹⁰, appar. **n.**, but prob. = שִׁלָּה
he whose it is, or *that which belongs to him*, v.
 infra; views are: (1) שִׁלָּה (= שִׁלָּה, NH *embryo*,
 + sf. הָ— = *his son*, & Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלָּה
 n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until
 recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVR V Münster
 (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98^b; groundless;
 (4) Jer שִׁלָּה = שִׁלָּה, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שִׁלָּה
 = לוֹ + שִׁ, & ^{Onk.} *whose is the kingdom*, & *whose*
it is, so Aphr Ephr ὁ ἑὸς ἀν ἐλθῇ τὰ ἀποκείμενα
 αὐτῷ (Codd. ὁ ἀποκείται); so Sam. שִׁלָּה, cf. עֲדֵבָא
 לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה Ez 21³², Aq Sym Theod Saad;
 this reading best, but exact transl. not certain;
 v. Dr ^{JPhil.} xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br. ^{MP} 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff. Poz-
 nański ^{Schiloh} (1904).

שִׁלָּה v. שִׁלָּל.

† שִׁימוֹן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰,
 Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμ.

שִׁין (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šānu*, Iphte. *istīn*,
urinate; *šināti* (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. ^{ረዥ}
 Aram. ^{ረዥ}, & v. Ar. مَلَأَ bladder (Wahrm)).

† [שִׁין, שִׁין] **n. [m.]** urine;—pl. sf. שִׁינֵיהֶם
 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Kt; Qr מִימֵי רִגְלֵיהֶם).

† שִׁתֵּן **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary ✓
 from above);—*Pt.* מְשִׁתֵּן בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person)
 1 S 25^{22,34} 1 K 14¹⁰ 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ (all of ex-
 terminating a family).

שִׁיר (✓ of foll., cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537).

† שִׁיר **n. m.** song (NH *id.*; so Ecclus
 40²¹ +);—abs. Ju 5¹² +, cstr. 2 Ch 29²⁷ +;
 sf. שִׁירִים ψ 28⁷, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13⁸ Ct 1¹;
 שִׁירִים Gn 31²⁷ Pr 25²⁰; sf. שִׁירִי Am 5²³, etc.;—
 1. lyric song, + מְשִׁילָה 1 K 5¹², opp. מִינָה Am 8¹⁰;
 joyous Gn 31²⁷ (J) Is 30²⁹; שִׁיר עֲנָבִים Ez 33³²;
 triumphal Ju 5¹²; love song Ct 1¹¹ (title שִׁיר
 הַשִּׁירִים, ψ 45¹ (שִׁיר יִירֵדָה)); noisy Am 5²³ Ez 26¹³,
 in drunken revels Is 24⁹, cf. 23¹⁶; שִׁיר כְּסִלִּים
 Ec 7⁶; not for sorrow Pr 25²⁰ ψ 137^{3,3}. 2.
 religious song, in worship, || חֲפָלָה ψ 42⁹; usu.
 praise, שִׁיר הַלֵּל בְּשִׁיר 69³¹; מְשִׁירֵי אֲחֻדָּה 28⁷;
 שִׁיר בְּנוֹת Ec 12⁴ *songstresses* (prob. birds). 3.
 שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ Is 42¹⁰ (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חֲדָשׁ;
 in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46¹, cf. Is 26¹; שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלֹת *pil-*
grim songs ψ 120¹ + 14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752);
 c. מְשִׁבֵּל שִׁיר (v. מוֹ p. 274); שִׁיר מְשִׁבֵּל
 45¹; (שִׁיר orig. alone in all except 30¹ 92¹ 108¹,

v. Br. ^{JEL} xviii (1899), 198). 3. specif. song of Levitical
 choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6^{16,17} 13⁸ (so
 read also || 2 S 6⁵ for בְּרִנֹּתִים, & Th and mod.,
 cf. בְּ), 25^{6,7} 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 29²⁸ Ne 12²⁷;
 instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15¹⁶ + 6 t.
 (v. 2 b); cf. Am 6⁵.

† שִׁירָה **n. f.** song (pl. שִׁירֹת Ecclus
 39¹⁵);—abs. שִׁירָה Ex 15¹ + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירָה Is 5¹
 23¹⁵; pl. cstr. שִׁירֹת Am 8³ (rd. שִׁירֹת & Hoffm
 ZAW iii (1883) We al.);—song, ode, Ex 15¹ (E), 2 S 22¹
 = ψ 18¹, Dt 31^{19,21,22,30} 32⁴⁴ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹ 23¹⁵.

† [שִׁיר] **vb. sing.** (denom. acc. to Nö ^{ZMG}
 xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb¹⁷², but, if so, an old one);—
 Qal⁴⁹ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁר Ex
 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (read יָשַׁר Jb 33²⁷ for יָשַׁר, ✓ II. נָשַׁר,
 so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di
 RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַיָּשַׁר Ju 5¹, etc.; *Imv.*
 mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15²¹ +; *Inf. cstr.* לְשֹׁר 1 S 18⁶ Kt
 (< Qr לְשֹׁר, so Bu; & ^B om., cf. Dr Kit^{Kau} HPS
 Now); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25²⁰; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19³⁶ +; f.
 שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19³⁶ + 2 t. + Am 8³ (read for שִׁירֹת; v.
 שִׁירָה);—*sing.* c. acc. שָׁר Is 42¹⁰ ψ 33³ + 5 t.;
 שִׁירָה Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹; שִׁירֵי בָשָׂרִים Pr 25²⁰;
 שִׁירֵי תהלה, (מזמור &) 7 שִׁירֵי נְשִׁי 137³;
 c. acc. of theme 59¹⁷ 89²; abs. Ju 5¹ 1 S 18⁶; c.
 שִׁיר 13⁶ 96^{1,2} = 1 Ch 16²³, Ex 15^{1,21} Je 20¹³; ||
 שִׁיר 68^{5,33} 101¹ 104³³ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹, Ju 5³ +;
 abs. שִׁיר 57⁸ = 108³; c. acc. theme 21¹⁴; c. שִׁיר
 27⁶; of nature 65¹⁴ (after הִתְרַוְּעוּ & שִׁירֵי
 33²⁷ (v. supra); pt. שִׁירִים *singers* 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 10¹²
 + 6 t. (Ez 40¹⁴ read שִׁירֵי & Hi Co mod.); שִׁירֹת
songstresses 2 S 19³⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵ Ec 2⁹ + Am 8³ (v.
 supra).—שִׁירֵי חֲדָשׁ ^{P51} *Pf.* 3 mpl.
 שִׁירוּ Jb 36²¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹר Zp 2¹⁴; *Pt.*
 מְשִׁוֹר 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29²⁸; pl. מְשִׁוֹרִים Ezr 2⁶⁵ +,
 etc.;—*sing.* birds Zp 2¹⁴; men Jb 36²¹; elsewh.
 pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6¹³ 9³³ + 31 t., + fpl.
 Ezr 2⁶⁵ *songstresses* = Ne 7⁶⁷. † **Hoph.** *be sung*:
Impf. יִשְׁוֹר הַשִּׁיר Is 26¹.

† שִׁירָה **n. [m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH
id.; Aram. שִׁירָה, perhaps As. *šāšū*);—
 אֲבָנֵי-שִׁירָה 1 Ch 29² (material of temple); cf.
 Patrick ^{Hast. DB} Marble.

† שִׁירָה **n. m.** id.;—שִׁירָה Ct 5¹⁵ (in fig.),
 Est 1^{6a}, material of pavement v^{6b} (v. פֶּהָם).—
 שִׁירָה, v. שִׁירָה.

† שִׁירָה **n. pr. m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4³,
 Σαβα, Σεισα, & Σαφαρ; cf. שִׁירָה.

† **שִׁשְׁק** **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11⁴⁰ 14²⁵ Qr (Kt שִׁשְׁק), = 2 Ch 12², 2 Ch 12⁹, שִׁשְׁק v^{5.5.7}; = *Šešonk* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau ^{ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.} Steind ^{BAS I, 351}, = *Sošenk* WMM ^{Ass. u. Eur. 166 ff.}; Ency. Bib. ^{SHISHAK}; cf. Griffith ^{Hast. DE SHISHAK}.

† **שִׁית** **vb.** put, set (Nö; Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.; cf. Ph. שִׁת Lzb³⁷⁵; Ecclus שִׁית Pt. pass. 31²⁷ (?); v. also (Nö^{1.c.41}) Syr. ܫܝܬ *quality, appearance*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שִׁית Gn 4²³ +, 3 fs. שִׁיתָּ 1 S 4²⁰ +, 2 ms. שִׁיתָּ שִׁיתָּ 87, שִׁיתָּ 90³, sf. שִׁיתָּ 887⁹, 1 s. שִׁיתָּ 73²³ +; 3 pl. שִׁיתָּ Ex 33⁴ + 3 t., metapl. שִׁיתָּ 49¹⁵ 73⁹ (other forms not found); **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׁיתָּ Ex 21²² +, juss. שִׁיתָּ Jb 9³³, הִשִּׁיתָּ Gn 30⁴⁰ +; 3 fs. sf. הִשִּׁיתָּ Ru 4¹⁶ + שִׁיתָּ 21¹⁰ +, 1 s. sf. הִשִּׁיתָּ 1 K 11³⁴; **Imv.** ms. שִׁיתָּ Pr 27²³, שִׁיתָּ 9²¹ 141³; fs. שִׁיתָּ Je 31²¹, etc.; **Inf.** abs. שִׁית Is 22⁷; **estr.** שִׁית Jb 30¹ +; **Pt.** pass. שִׁיתָּ (Je 13¹⁶ Qr, but rd. Kt שִׁיתָּ); sf. שִׁיתָּ Ex 10¹; — **1.** put, lay hand upon, עָל, Gn 46⁴ (E), 48^{14.17} (J), Jb 9³³ 139⁵; c. עָם in evil partnership, Ex 23¹ (E); put ornaments, עָל pers., 33⁴ (J); cf. 1 S 2⁸ Is 15⁹ Jb 22²⁴ Ru 3¹⁵; lay child into (ב) bosom Ru 4¹⁶; put wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38³⁶, cf. Pr 26²⁴; אָשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי 13³, i.e. take counsel, plan; בִּי מַחְסִי 73²³; put things רָגְלִי 87; lay (penalty) עָל pers. Ex 21²² (E), sin Nu 12¹¹ (E), cf. (c. אֵשֶׁר = where) 84⁴; nearly = give (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4²⁵ (J; explan. of name שִׁית), appoint 9²¹. **2. a.** set, station, sheep לְבָדוֹ Gn 30⁴⁰, cf. לֹא שָׂתָם עָל v⁴⁰ (J); acc. pers. = appoint (עָל over) 41³³ (E); set לָמוֹ pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. 73¹⁸, so (acc.) 887 and (obj. pers. om.) 12⁶, set crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21⁴, set one (מִן partit.) לְכַפֵּא 132¹¹; set pers. among (ב pers.) 2 S 19²⁹ Je 3¹⁹, cf. (עָם) Jb 30¹; set watch לְפִי 141³, snares לִי 140⁶, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3¹⁵ (J); iniquities לְגִנְיָה 90³, cf. 101³; set, direct face, לֹא loc. Nu 24¹ (J), eyes לְנִטּוֹת בְּאֵרֶן 17¹¹. **b.** in phr. לִי לֵב שִׁית set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שִׁים 2 b), Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 13²⁰ Je 31²¹ 48¹⁴ Pr 22¹⁷ 27²³, c. אֵל Jb 7¹⁷, abs. 1 S 4²⁰ 62¹¹; Pr 24³² I reflected. **c.** set, fix, בְּגִיל Ex 23³¹ (E; c. עַר . . . מִן), חֶק, הִשִּׁית לִי חֶק Jb 14¹³ wouldst fix me a limit, 38¹¹ בְּגִיל (בְּגִיל) De al. here shall one fix it [the boundary, חֶק, v¹⁰] = it shall be fixed against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' אֵשֶׁר, Bi Bu ג' אֵשֶׁר. **3.** constitute, make one something, 2 acc., 1 K

11³⁴ I will make him prince, Is 5⁶ 26¹ Je 22⁶ 21⁷ 84⁷ 88⁹ (+ לָמוֹ ind. obj.), 110¹ 2 S 22¹² || 18¹²; הִשִּׁיתָמוֹ נֶשֶׁבִּים 21¹³ = thou wilt make them (all) shoulder, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18¹¹); acc. + ל make something into Je 2¹⁵ = 50³, 13¹⁶ 45¹⁷ (+ ב loc.); acc. + ב comp. make one like Ho 2⁵ (|| שִׁים), Is 16³ 21¹⁰ 83^{12.14}; acc. only, make, prepare, feast Je 51³⁹, cf. שִׁית קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6¹¹ (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), make darkness 104²⁰; = perform signs, ב loc. Ex 10¹ (J). **4.** internally trans., = take one's stand (cf. שִׁים 4 a) against, עָלֶיךָ Is 22⁷; c. עָלֶיךָ (against) 37⁷. — שִׁית מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10²⁰ (Kt; > Qr Imv. וְשִׁית) is dub., שִׁית = יֵשֶׁת: De direct (attention) away from me, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לָב), Du (sc. יָד; reads Imv.); Lag (so Bu) prop. אֵשֶׁת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) אֵשֶׁת Beer (best) אֵשֶׁת (7¹⁹), with יָמֵי יְחִידָה (Bu Be Du) for יָמֵי יְחִידָה prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges^{533u}), **Impf.** 3 ms. יֵשֶׁת Ex 21³⁰ (E) if a ransom be imposed עָלָיו v³⁰.

† **שִׁית** **n.m.** garment (Nö; Beitr. 41 f., cp. Syr. ܫܝܬ *appearance*, and qu. שִׁית); — **estr.** שִׁית וְזָה Pr 7¹⁰; fig. שִׁית הָמָס 73⁶ (v. II. עֲטָף).

† **יֵשֶׁת** **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4²⁵ (where expl. from שִׁית), v²⁶ 5^{3.4.6.7.8} 1 Ch 1¹; שֶׁת. — In בְּלִיגֵי-יֵשֶׁת Nu 24¹⁷ (poem in J), read prob. שֶׁת *tumult* (cf. La 3¹⁷), or שֶׁתָּ (v. sub נִשָּׂא), cf. Gray. — **II.** יֵשֶׁת, v. II. שֶׁתָּ.

† **[שֶׁת]** **n.m.** (Albr. ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 84}) foundation, stay (of society) (שֶׁת Thes Kö¹¹. 1. 172); — pl. הַשֶּׁתִּים יֵהָרְקוּ 13³ (prob. fig. of established usages, laws, etc., 3 *leges*, Sym. *θεσμοί*, so Hup-Now Bae Che⁽¹⁸⁸⁸⁾ al.; > Thes al. of nobles); Thes puts here also שֶׁתִּיהָ Is 19¹⁰ (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, עֲשֵׂי שֶׁתִּי; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che^{Comm.}; Che^{Hpt} Buhl al. שֶׁתִּיהָ weavers of it (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שֶׁתָּ.

† **שִׁתִּי** **n. [m.] coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above ✓ dub.; Dietr ^{Abh. 73} cp. (improb.) שֶׁתָּ devastate, שֶׁתָּהּ ruin, whence שֶׁ wild, rough growth); — **alw.** c. שֶׁמִּיר: abs. שֶׁ Is 7^{23.24} 9¹⁷ 27⁴ (cf. Du); שֶׁ 5⁶ 25³; sf. שִׁתִּי 10¹⁷ (fig. of Assyri.).

שִׁכַּב (Lag ^{BN⁶³}) **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; 212 Ecclus 47²³ (in death), משַׁכַּב bed 40⁵ 47^{20d}, = death bed 46¹⁹; Ph. משַׁכַּב, שַׁכַּב (v. מ' 1 infr.), Lzb³⁷⁵; Eth. ሰረጸ: lie, so Aram. שַׁכַּב, שַׁכַּב;

Nab. משכבא *couch*; Ar. سَكَب only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag^{BN 63}); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Gn 26¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30¹⁵ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּ 1 S 2²², Jos 2⁸ Jb 30¹⁷, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13⁵ Ez 4⁴, שְׁכַבָּה Gn 39^{7,12}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַב Lv 15²⁴; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1²¹ +, sf. שָׁכַבו Ru 3⁴, שְׁכַבָּה Gn 19^{33,35}, שְׁכַבָּךְ Dt 6⁷ + 2 t.; *Pt.* שָׁכַב Gn 28¹³ +, f. שְׁכַבָּת Mi 7⁵ Ru 3⁸, etc.; — **1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. קים *הקין*): **a.** Ju 5²⁷ (prostrated by blow, פָּרַע, *נָפַל*). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19⁴ (J), 28¹¹ (E), 1 S 3⁵ Dt 7⁷ Pr 6²² + oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכְּבוּ) 1 S 26⁶ & Th We Dr and mod.; ש' + נָרְדָם 1 K 19⁵ פ' 3⁶ 4⁹, cf. Pr 24²¹, + נָרְדָם Jon 1⁵; = *be lying* 1 S 3^{2,3} 26⁵ (all 3 loc.), v⁷ 4⁵ (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13³, cf. בָּלָבִים שָׁכַב Pr 23³⁴, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4¹¹; + *be sleeping* 1 S 26⁷; = *keep lying*, c. עַר Ju 16³ 1 S 3¹⁵ Ru 3¹³ Pr 6⁹; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26⁶ (H), Jb 11¹³; token of mourning, אֲרָצָה יִשְׁכַּב (וְלֵיל) 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. 13²¹, בִּשְׁק ש' 1 K 21²⁷ וַיִּשְׁכְּבוּ, cf. 68¹⁴ (of indolence ?); fig. of prostration by disease 41⁹; among foes 57⁵; of humiliation Je 3²⁵; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28¹³ (J), usu. bed 2 S 13⁵ 1 K 21⁴ Lv 15^{4,24,26}, cf. v²⁰, for midday repose 2 S 4⁷. **c.** *lie on* (עַל) one's side Ez 4^{4,6,9} (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3¹⁹ (fatally), 2 K 4³⁴ (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. *be cherished*) 2 S 12³, of woman Mi 7⁵ (intimacy), 1 K 1² (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19^{33,35} (of woman, v. 3 infr.; both opp. קים). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁכַח) ש' Jos 2¹ (E), 2 K 4¹¹, cf. 9¹⁶ (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14⁴⁷ (3 loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie with*: subj. man, c. עַם Gn 30^{15,16} 39^{7,12,14} (J), Ex 22¹⁵ (E), Dt 22²² + 8 t. Dt., 2 S 11^{4,11} 12^{11,24} Lv 15³³; c. אִתָּה fem. *with* (MT אִתָּה, etc., orig. אִתָּה, etc., v. Dr^{28 13,14} and II. *אִתָּה*, p. 85⁵ supra), Gn 26¹⁰ 34^{2,7} 35²² (all J), 1 S 2²² (om. & and mod.), 2 S 13¹⁴ Ez 23³ (fig.), Lv 15²⁴ (שָׁכַב), Nu 15¹⁹, also (c. acc. cogn. שְׁכַבְתָּ לְרַע, יִשְׁכַּב) v¹³ Lv 15¹⁸ 19²⁰; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28³⁰ Kt (v. [שָׁכַל]); c. אִתָּה fem. Gn 39¹⁰ (J); c. אִתָּה vir. (sodomy), Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה; c. עִם-בְּהֵמָה Dt 27²¹ Lv 22¹³ (H); subj. woman, c. עַם vir. Gn 19^{32,34,35} (J) 2 S 13¹¹; אִתָּה vir. Gn 19^{33,34} (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14⁸ 43¹⁷ (opp. קים), Ez 31¹⁸ 32^{27,28,29,30} Jb 14¹² (opp. קים, הִקִּין), וַיִּשְׁקוּט, 3¹²; *be lying* (dead) Is 51²⁰ La 2²¹. **b.** esp. in plhr. *be lying* עַם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings

1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47³⁰ (J), Dt 31¹⁶, and (c. אִתָּה) 2 S 7¹². **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14¹⁸ (opp. מִשְׁכְּבוֹ, חָבַר, שְׁכַבָּה לְעַפָּר Jb 7²¹, על-עֵרֶץ, 20¹¹ 21²⁶; in She'61 Ez 32²¹; in Gehenna (?) Is 50¹¹. **5.** fig. = *relax*: Jb 30¹⁷ *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = *have rest*, לָבֹא ש' לא Ec 2²³. + **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁכַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. + **Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. בְּחֵיק 1 K 3²⁰, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּבִיָּהוּ v²⁰, cf. (עַל-מִטָּה) 17¹⁹ 2 K 4²¹; *Inf. abs.* אֲרָצָה אֲרָצָה הִשְׁכִּיב אוֹתָם 2 S 8² *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (of burial), נִבְלִי שְׁמִימִם מִי יִשְׁכִּיב, 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (of burial), i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَب supra). + **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִשְׁכָּב 2 K 4³² *laid* (in death), c. עַל-מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וַהֲשִׁיבָה Ez 32³² *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּחֵיק et אִתָּה pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁכִּיבָה v¹⁹ (c. אִתָּה pers. only).

† [שְׁכַבָּה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer; — only *cstr.* שְׁכַבָּת, all P; — **1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שֹׁכֵב **3** שְׁכַבְתָּ לְרַע Lv 15¹⁸ a man lies with her a *lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19²⁰ Nu 5¹³; then (= *semen*), הִצֵּא שְׁכַבְתָּ לְרַע Lv 15^{16,32} 22⁴ (+ מִפְּנֵי) ש' alone 15¹⁷. **2.** *layer* of dew, שְׁכַבַת הַטָּל Ex 16^{13,14} (P).

† [שְׁכַבְתָּ] Lag^{BN 179} Ba^{NB 144} **n.f.** copulation; — sf., all c. וַיִּשְׁכְּבוּ אִתָּה שְׁכַבְתָּ: נָתַן Nu 5²⁰ (P; cf. fem.); *לָרַע* תִּתֵּן שְׁכַבְתָּ לְרַע Lv 18²⁰ (fem.), (+ fem.), בְּכָל-בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן ש' v⁵³, cf. 20¹⁵ (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב **n.m.** Lv 15⁴ place of lying, couch; act of lying; — abs. מ' 1 K 1⁴⁷ +, *cstr.* מִשְׁכָּב 2 S 4⁵ +; sf. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Jb 7¹³ +, מִשְׁכְּבֵיכֶם פ' 4⁶; pl. *cstr.* מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49⁴ +, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7¹⁴ +, etc.; — **1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4¹¹ Ho 7¹⁴ Mi 2¹ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ct 3¹ +; וַיִּפֹּל לְמִי Ex 21¹⁸ (E) *he takes to his bed*; מ' נִדְתָּה Lv 15²⁶ (P; v. sub I. נדר); מ' as place of copulation Gn 49⁴ (poem in J), Is 57^{7,8,9} Pr 17¹⁷; as place of burial Is 57² Ez 32²⁵ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (v. מ' Inscr. Tabnit⁸ and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke³⁴¹). + **2.** *act of lying*: **a.** in gen., מ' חֲדָר מִשְׁכָּב chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹²; מִשְׁכְּבֵי Ec 10²⁰; והוא שָׁכַב אִתָּה מ' הַצֹּהֲרִים 2 S 4⁵ his noon-day *siesta*; 17²⁸ rd. perh. מ' עֲרִשְׁתָּה couches for *lying down* Kto Bu HPS Now, cf. &. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכָּב (אִשָּׁה) שְׁכַב מִשְׁכְּבֵי Ju 21^{11,12} Nu 31^{17,35} (P); of man מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18²² 20¹³ (+ אֲחֻזָּקָר sodomy; H); מ' דְּרִים Ez 23¹⁷.

†[שכח], so most] **vb.** **Hiph. Pt.** as adj. in סוסים מוֹנִים מוֹנִים Je 5⁸ usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰላሳ); — but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἑλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. *lustful*; read with Arnheim Du Dr מַאֲשִׁים, i.e. *fed stallions* (lit. *growing* מַאֲשִׁים, Lv 21²⁰; cf. מקרון, מפרים).

שכח **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; Eccles 45^{26c} and (Pi.) 11^{25,25}; Aram. שָׁחַ, *is find*); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁחַ 9¹³ +, sf. שָׁחַתָּ Is 49¹⁴; 2 fs. שָׁחַתָּ Je 13²⁵; 1 pl. sf. שָׁחַתְנוּ 44¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** **abs.** Dt 4³¹ +, etc.; **Inv. fs.** שָׁחַתָּ 45¹¹; **Inf. abs.** שָׁחַח, **Pt.** pl. cstr. שָׁחַח Jb 8¹³ 50²²; — **forget**: **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), Dt 4⁹ 9⁷ (opp. זָכַר), = *forget and leave*, b loc., 24¹⁹; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39¹⁵; c. inf. 102⁵. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40²³ (E; opp. זָכַר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30¹⁴ (fig.), Is 49^{15,15} (acc. om.), v¹⁵ Jb 19¹⁴ 45¹¹; c. acc. Jerusalem 137^{5a}; יִשְׁכַּחְהוּ רַחֵם Jb 24²⁰; abs. 137^{5b} יִמְיִי הַשָּׁחַח: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנְּגִינָה (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: תִּשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109²⁴, cf. Zc 11¹⁷), or (Che) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it disappoint me*, *fail* (Hb 3¹⁷). **c.** esp. c. acc. אֵל (God), Ho 2¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 13⁶ Ju 3⁷ 1 S 12⁹ Is 17¹⁰ Dt 8¹⁹ (שָׁחַח תִּשְׁכַּח) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + 59¹² (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23²⁷ (בְּבַעַל), 44²¹; commands of אֵל Ho 4⁶ Dt 26¹³ (acc. om.) 19¹⁶ + 7 t. 19, his doings and ways, v¹³⁹ 78¹¹ 103² 106¹³, his covenant Dt 4^{23,31} 2 K 17³⁸ Pr 2¹⁷; law of wisdom 3¹, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4⁶. **2.** subj. אֵל (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4⁶ 1 S 11¹ (opp. זָכַר), La 5²⁰ Is 49¹⁴ (|| עָזַב), 10¹² 13² 42¹⁰. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8⁷ 10¹¹ (acc. om.), cry 9¹³ (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44²⁵. **c.** voice of foes 74²³. **d.** sq. inf. 77¹⁰. + **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9⁵, etc.; **Impf.** נִשְׁכַּח 9¹⁹, 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Je 20¹¹, etc.; **Pt.** fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Is 23¹⁶, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v¹⁵, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Jb 28⁴; — *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41³⁰ (E), Dt 31²¹ Je 20¹¹ 23⁴⁰ 50⁵ Is 65¹¹; subj. pers. 9¹⁹ 31¹³ Ec 2¹⁶, Tyre Is 23^{15,16} (under fig. of harlot), subj. וְכָרָם Ec 9⁵; נִשְׁכַּח La 2⁶ אֵל *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. + **Hiph. Inf.** לְהִשְׁכַּח Je 23²⁷ to *make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). + **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁכַּחוּ Ec 8¹⁰ *they were forgotten in the city*.

†[שָׁחַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; — pl. הַשָּׁחִיחִים אֶת־הָרִק Is 65¹¹ *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עָזַב); cstr. אֶשְׁכַּח־יָא' 9¹³ all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שָׁחַח pt., Jb 8¹³ 50²²).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שָׁכַךְ *is allaying* of anger; אָנוּ שָׁכַךְ *soothe, satisfy* the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy^{NWB} (and Ar. سَكَّ be narrow, have small ears, be deaf, Frä⁹⁰); Ar. سَكَّ v. humble oneself, Wahrn *humiliate*); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וְשָׁכַךְ Gn 8¹ the waters *abated*; **Inf. cstr.** 3 fs. שָׁכַךְ Est 2¹ when *abated* the king's wrath, so **Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַכָּה 7¹⁰ — יְקִישִׁים Je 5²⁶ usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowls* (this meaning for שָׁךְ dub.; Dr קָשַׁר; Du del. יָשׁוּר כֶּשֶׁ, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הַיָּבוֹשׁ בַּשָּׂחַח אֵל יִלְכְּדוּ. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מַעְלִי Nu 17²⁰ *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַל, שָׁכַל] **vb.** be bereaved (= Ar. تَكَلَّ, تَكَلَّ, cf. Syr. اَلْأَل loss of children); — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43¹⁴ (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּל v. Ges^{120u}); **Impf.** 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27⁴⁵ (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. הִשְׁכַּל מְנַשִּׁים אֶמֶךְ 1 S 15³³ *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַלְתָּ 1 S 15³³ +, sf. וְהִשְׁכַּלְתָּ Ez 14¹⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. הִשְׁכַּלְתָּ Dt 32²⁵ +, 2 fs. הִשְׁכַּלְתְּ Ez 36¹⁴ Qr (v. פָּשַׁל **Pi.**); **Inf. cstr.** sf. לְשָׁכַל v¹²; **Pt.** מִשְׁכַּל Ex 23²⁶, בָּלָת Ez 36¹³, בָּלָת - 2 K 2^{19,21}; — **1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42³⁶ (E), of mothers 1 S 15³³ (subj. הָרָב, cf. Ez 5¹⁷ (subj. famine and beasts), and 14¹⁵ (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9¹² (מִאֲדָם), Je 15⁷ (+ אֶפְרַתִּי), Ez 36¹², cf. v^{13,14} (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. הָרָב) Dt 22²⁵ La 1²⁰ Ez 21¹⁹ (Co, for תִּכְפַּל, v. בָּפַל p. 495^b; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or abortion, מִשְׁכַּח הָאָרֶץ מִשְׁכַּח 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. v²¹ (Thes otherwise, v. מִשְׁכַּח infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or abortion, (1) of any female Ex 23²⁶ (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31³⁸ (E) Jb 21¹⁰; (2) of vine Mal 3¹¹. **Hiph. Pt.** רָחַם הָרָחִים מִשְׁכַּחְלִי Ho 9¹⁴ *miscarrying womb*. — Je 50⁶ read מִשְׁכַּח־לִּי *successful*, ⑤ ⑤ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שָׁכַל **n.** [m.] bereavement, loss of children; — לֹא אָרַע שִׁ' Is 47⁸ (|| אֶלְמָנָה), cf. v⁹; fig. 35¹².

† [שכר] **adj.** childless (through bereavement); — **fs.** שכרה Is 49²¹ (fig. of Zion); — on form **v.** Ba.^{NB 47}.

† שכר **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba.^{157c}); — **esp.** שכר 2 S 17⁸ Ho 13⁸ Pr 17¹² (sim. of fierceness); נשיהם שכלות Je 18²¹; שכרה Ct 4² (of flock, in sim.) = 6⁶.

† [שכלים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness; — בכני שכליה Is 49²⁰ i.e. sons of thee, the bereaved.

† משכלות **acc.** to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2²¹ (|| מות); if so, read <כלות Klo Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as **v**¹⁹, cf. Bur.

שכם (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; NH **Hiph.** = BH; Eth. has denom. **ሰሰሙ**; carry on the shoulder; Ar. **سَكَمَ** is take short steps, from weakness (Kam Frey)).

I. שכר n.m. **Zp 3, 9** shoulder; — **abs.** שכר Gn 48²² + שכר 33¹⁹ + שכר 21¹³ (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol¹⁴⁷ a ad. *šm.* Sta.^{199a}; but — **der.** from — before **b**, Ba.^{NB 104} Kō^{11.1.67, 506}); **cstr.** שכר Gn 9²³; **sf.** שכמו 49¹⁵ + שכמה (for שכמה Ges.^{191e}) Jb 31²², etc.; — **1. shoulder** (sometimes incl. back of neck; שכמה = shoulder-blade): **a.** as bearing burdens, שכמה לך Gn 49¹⁸ (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21¹⁴ (E), 24^{15, 45} Ex 12³⁴, also Gn 9²³ (all J), Jos 4⁵ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ (|| צנאר), 14²⁵ (both fig.), ψ 81⁷, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9⁵ 22²² (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31³⁶; fig. also שכר לשרו Zp 3⁹ to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man), cf. Syr. **ܫܟܪܐ**. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, שכמו ומעלה בכה, שכמו מבל-העם 1 S 9², cf. 10²³ and (with play on n.pr. loc. שכר) שכמו על-אחיד Gn 48²² (E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. **back**: שכמו ללכת מעם 1 S 10⁹; so שכמו השיתמו שכר 21¹³, i.e. make them turn (in flight; שכמו לי ערף 18⁴¹); as beaten שכמו Is 9³ (|| שכמו הגיש בו); more anatom. שכמו משה תפול Jb 31²² let my shoulder-blade fall from its back. — Ho 6⁹ **v.** II. שכר.

שכמה **v.** foregoing.

† II. שכר **n.pr.loc.** **49** et **m.** **11** (Συχεμ; ⓄL off. Σικμα Lag.^{BN 87}): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. shoulder (saddle?) of mount.); — מקום שכר Gn 12⁶, שכמה 37¹⁴; = city (שכר, שכמה, Ho 6⁹ (שכר) Jos 24¹; שכר Gn 33¹⁸ Ju 8³¹ + 20 t. Ju 9

(שכר **v**² + 12 t., שכר **v**^{46, 47}), Ho 6⁹ + 21 t. (שכר Gn 33¹⁸); city of refuge Jos 20⁷ 21²¹ 1 Ch 6⁵². — WMM^{As. u. Eur. 394}, cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen^{ZA x} (1895) 356); mod. *Nablús* (from Rom. name Neapolis); **v.** Buhl^{G 200 f.} GASm^{G 332 ff. 345} Wilson **Hast. DB SHECHEM**. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9²⁸), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33¹⁹ 34² + 10 t. 34, Jos 24³.

† שכר **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26³¹ 1 Ch 7¹⁰; שכר Jos 17².

† שכמי **adj. gent.** of שכר, c. art. as n. coll. הש Nu 26³¹.

[שכר] **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. load backs of beasts for day's journey); — **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. והשכים 2 S 15² Jb 1⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. והשכים Gn 19²⁷ + 2 ms. והשכים Ju 9³³, etc.; **Imv.** והשכים Ex 8¹⁶ +; **Inf.** והשכים Je 7²⁵ +; **Ps.** והשכים Je 44⁴ Pr 27¹⁴, erron. והשכים Je 25³ (Ges.^{153k}); **Pt.** והשכים Ho 6⁴ +, etc.; — **rise early, make an early start**, of journey (Hex only JE); והשכים Ju 19⁹ (+ מחר), cf. Ct 7¹³ + **vb.** of going Gn 19² (J), standing 2 S 15², encamping Ju 7¹, etc.; + **inf.** 1 S 15¹² (cf. Dr), 29¹¹ 2 K 6¹⁵ (לָקוּם), והשכים (מֵאֲחֵרֵי שָׁכָה); usu. c. והשכים Gn 19²⁷ (J; מֵאֲחֵרֵי שָׁכָה), 1 S 29^{10, 10} + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) והשכים Is 5¹¹ (|| מֵאֲחֵרֵי בִנְיָמִן); c. והשכים Ex 32⁶ (E), Ju 6²⁸ + 3 t.; c. והשכים Jos 6¹⁵ (J), 1 S 19²⁶; והשכים והשכים Jos 8¹⁴ (J) they made a quick and early start, and went out; + **Inf.** והשכים (Ges.^{113a}) as adv. והשכים 1 S 17¹⁶ at early morning and at evening; esp. of 'ה' in Je: והשכים = speaking early and often 7¹³ 35¹⁴ and (of Je) 25³, cf. 17² 32³⁹; oft. והשכים = sending early and often 7²⁵ 24⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁴ 44⁴, also 2 Ch 36¹⁵; so **vb. fin.** והשכים והשכים Zp 3⁷ = with eagerness they corrupted (Ges.^{120e}); **pt.** והשכים Ho 6⁴ like the dew departing early, 13³ (Ges.^{1b}). — 1 S 9²⁶ read והשכים, **v.** שכר.

שכן **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43^{17d} +; Ph. Lzb³⁷⁵; Aram. שכין; Syr. **سَكَنَ**, all dwell; Ar. **سَكَنَ** rest, dwell, cf. As. *šakānu*, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), *maškanu*, place, dwelling-place); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שכר Ex 40³³ + 5 t.; שכר Dt 33¹² + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישכן Gn 16¹² +; ישכן Nu 9¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. ישכנו Je 49³¹; 3 fpl. ישכנה Ez 17²³, etc.; **Imv.** ms. ישכן Gn 26² ψ 37²⁷; שכר **v**³; mpl. ישכנו

Je 48²⁸; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשִׁכְנֵן (Ges^{45e}) Gn 35²² לְשִׁכְנֵן, 2 Ch 6¹, etc.; sf. שְׁכָנִי Ex 29⁴⁶; שְׁכָנִי Dt 12⁵ (but v. **Pi.** 1), etc.; *Pt.* שִׁכְנֵן Gn 14¹³ +, שְׁכָנִי (Ges^{901m}) Dt 33¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. fs. שְׁכָנָתִי Je 51¹³; *Pt. pass. appar. pl. cstr. c. art.* הַשְּׁכָנָתִי Ju 8¹¹ (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** settle down to abide: **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24² (E); settle permanently ψ 102²⁹ (abs.: || יבֹנוּ); Jb 29²⁵ (|| יֵשֶׁב); settle down (to remain) Ju 5¹⁷; תִּחְתִּי 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶ Dt 33¹², cf. כתפּים v¹²; ψ 16⁹ (|| שָׁמַח); במח Dt 33²⁸ Pr 13³³; ברד (ל) Nu 23⁹ (poem) Je 49³¹ Mi 7¹⁴; land of Egypt Je 46²⁶ (remain undisturbed), so 50³⁹ Is 13²⁰ (|| הִשָּׁב, cf. יֵשֶׁב 4); c. acc. מְרוֹמִים 33¹⁶; abs. נֶאֱדָרִים (We יֵשֶׁבוּ, Now יֵשְׁבֻנוּ || נָמוּ); Pr 7¹¹ her feet tarry not in her house. **b.** of animals: פְּלִיָּא Dt 33²⁰; ש' פִּתַּח Is 13²¹; birds ש' פִּתַּח (under) Ez 17²³ בְּצֵל, v²³; c. עַל = upon 31¹³ = by ψ 104¹²; c. acc. קִלַּע Jb 39²⁸; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אֶעֱפֹה וְאֶשְׁכֵּן ψ 55⁷. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3⁵ settle down over; cf. Ex 24¹⁶ 40³⁵ Nu 9^{17.18.22} (all P); c. בָּ 10¹² (P). **2.** abide, dwell: **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37²⁷ (לְעוֹלָם); שְׁכָנָה Is 65⁹; c. loc. ψ 69³⁷ Jb 18¹⁵ 30⁶ Mi 4¹⁰ Je 48²⁸ + 10 t.; c. loc. לְחוּף יַמִּים Gn 49¹³; c. על, by Ju 5¹⁷ Je 51¹³; upon ψ 37²⁹ על פְּנֵי Gn 16¹² (J); c. עם with ψ 120^{5.6}; c. acc. Pr 22¹ Je 17⁶ + 5 t.; עד Gn 25¹⁸ (J); שְׁכָנִי אֶרֶץ Is 18³ (|| יֵשֶׁבִי); רְפָאִים || שְׁכָנִי עֶפֶר Is 26¹⁹ (|| id.), so mortals, חֲמֹר, cf. Jb 26⁵ (|| id.), 4¹⁹; ש' בְּעֶרְפֶּל ψ 94¹⁷ (i.e. שְׁאוֹל). **c.** of God: מְרוֹם Is 6¹ (poem) 2 Ch 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹ (poem); מְרוֹם Is 33⁵; עֶד 57¹⁵; ש' קִנָּה Dt 33¹⁶ (theoph.); בְּאֶהֱלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9²⁷ (J, v. Br^{MF} 82; al. Japheth subj.); בְּחוּכֶם Ex 25⁸ 29⁴⁶ Nu 5³ (all P), Ez 43⁹; c. elsewhere. Ex 29⁴⁵ (P) + 6 t.; c. loc. ψ 85¹⁰; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4^{17.21}; בְּהֶר צִיּוֹן Is 8¹⁸; ψ 68^{17.19} (abs.) + 4 t.; שְׁכָנִי יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 135²¹. **d.** things: מוֹעֵד אֶהְלֵ אֶת Lv 16¹⁶ (P); שֵׁם מִשְׁכָּנִי י' שֵׁם Jos 22¹⁹ (P); אוֹר Jb 38¹⁹. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32¹⁶ (בְּמִדְבָּר); חֲקִמָּה, c. acc. עֶרְמָה Pr 8¹². + **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכְנֵן ψ 78⁶⁰; 1 s. שְׁכָנָתִי Je 7¹²; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכֵּן Je 7³; *Inf. cstr.* שִׁכְנֵן Nu 14³⁰ + 7 t.; sf. שְׁכָנִי Dt 12⁵ (so read for MT לְשִׁכְנֵנוּ, cf. Kö^{11.1.21});—**1.** make settle down, establish: ש' בְּאֶרֶם אֶהְלֵ אֶהְלֵ ש' בְּאֶרֶם, esp. in Dt, שִׁכְנֵן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם establish his name there (cf. šakan šuma as Canaanism Wkl^{TelAm. 133 Rev. 20}; 131. 6) Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{2.6.11} 26², cf. Je 7¹² Ne 1⁹; +

לְשִׁכְנֵנוּ Dt 12⁵ (rd. לְשִׁכְנֵנוּ). **2.** make to dwell: c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14³⁰ (J) Je 7^{3.7}. + **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִשְׁכֹּן ψ 7⁶ וְיִשְׁכֹּן Gn 32²⁴ ψ 78⁵⁵, etc.;—**1. a.** lay, כבודי לעפר, ψ 7⁶ lay my honour in the dust (of death); place, set, Gn 32²⁴ (J); place, establish, מוֹעֵד אֶהְלֵ אֶהְלֵ at Shilo Jos 18¹ (P). **b.** cause birds to settle, על Ez 32⁴. **2.** cause to dwell, c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78⁵⁵; cf. Jb 11¹⁴.

† [שְׁכָנִי] **n.m.** dwelling;—sf. שְׁכָנִי Dt 12⁵ (cf. *dwelling* Ecclus 14²⁵), but v. √ **Pi.**

† שְׁכָנִי **adj.** inhabitant, neighbour;—ש' Is 33²⁴ +; cstr. שְׁכָנִי Ho 10⁵; sf. שְׁכָנִי Ex 12⁴; שְׁכָנִי 2 K 4³, etc.; f. sf. שְׁכָנָתִי Ex 32²; fpl. שְׁכָנֹת Ru 4¹⁷;—**1.** inhabitant, Is 33²⁴ Ho 10⁵. **2.** neighbour: woman Ex 32² (E); pl. Ru 4¹⁷; man Ex 12⁴ (P) Je 6²¹ Pr 27¹⁰, pl. 2 K 4³; of places Dt 17; nations, to Judah Ez 16²⁶ ψ 79¹²; מְרוֹן לִשְׁכָנֵינוּ 44¹⁴ 74⁴, cf. 31¹², 89⁴²; מְרוֹן לִשְׁכָנֵינוּ 80⁷; to Edom Je 49¹⁰; to Sodom v¹⁸ 50⁴⁰; to י' 11¹⁴ (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן **n.m.** Ex 26⁶ dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';—¹³⁹ Ex 25⁹ +; cstr. מִשְׁכָּן 38²¹ +, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּנֵי ψ 46⁶ (Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנֵי, < מִשְׁכָּנֵי); sf. מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴ (מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם || מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם), Hb 1⁶ ψ 132⁵; cstr. מִשְׁכָּנֹת 87² +, etc.;—**1.** dwelling-place: מִשְׁכָּן קִרְחָה דָּתֵן וְאַבְיָרִים Nu 16^{24.27} (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = tomb, Is 22¹⁶. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of י': + **a.** in gen., of temple, מ' שְׁמֵךְ 74⁷; מ' שְׁמֵךְ 26⁸; מִשְׁכָּן בְּבֹדֶךְ ψ 46⁶; קֹדֶשׁ מ' 74⁷. **b.** מִשְׁכָּן שְׁלוֹ 78⁶⁰. **c.** הַמ' in P, of י's 'dwelling' (Ex 25⁹ RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with י' כְּבוֹד Ex 40^{34.35}; over it cloud שכן Nu 9^{18.22} (during the wanderings); its plan given by י' Ex 25⁹ 26³⁰; disting. from מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל 3), Ex 26^{7.12.13} 36¹⁴ 40¹⁹; + מִשְׁכָּן Lv 17⁴ (H), Nu 16⁹ 17²⁸ 19¹³ 31^{30.47} Jos 22¹⁹ (v. also 1), 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1⁵ 29⁶; מ' אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50.53.53} 10¹¹; מ' מִשְׁכָּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים, Ex 39³² 40^{2.6.29} 1 Ch 6¹⁷; מִשְׁכָּן נִשְׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23²⁶; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אֹהֶל), 2 S 7⁶ || 1 Ch 17⁶, + 76 t. P. **3.** pl. dwellings (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24⁵ (poem; || אֲהָלִים), Je 30¹⁸ Is 54² + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51³⁰ Hb 1⁶, cf. Ez 25⁴ (v. supra); מ' עַל־ Jb 18²¹; מ' רְשָׁעִים 21²³; of wild

ass 39⁶ (||) (בית); shepherds Ct 1⁸; = tomb ψ 49¹² (cf. 1). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37²⁷ ψ 132^{5,7}, cf. 43³, 84² (|| חֲצֹרֹת א').

† שְׁכַנְיָה (ר) **n.pr.m.** ('hath taken up his abode);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(s), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3^{21,22} (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8^{3,5}. **2.** Ezr 10² (diff. from 1?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3²⁹. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁸. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12³ = שְׁכַנְיָה 1 Ch 24¹¹, cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10³ 12¹⁴. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָה 2 Ch 31¹⁵.

† I. [שָׁכַר] **vb.** be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40^{18,20} שָׁכַר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّرَ *fill*; As. šikaru, = שָׁכַר, šak-kāru, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. šakāru; Eth. ለሰረ: Aram. שָׁכַר = מְכַר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw^{p.125}), cf. مَكَّ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; from שָׁכַר, Egypt. tā-k-īra WMM^{45. II. Eur. 102}, Gk. σίκερα Lewy^{Fremdw. 51});—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Gn 9²¹, 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Is 49²⁶, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25²⁷ Ct 5¹; **Inf.** cstr. לְשִׁכְרוֹתָ Hg 1⁶; **Pt.** pass. שְׁכָרָה Is 51²¹ (Ges^{6.130 b} Lag^{BN 60});—*become drunken* Gn 9²¹ (J), of social drinking 43³⁴ (J), Ct 5¹, token of plenty Hg 1⁶; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25²⁷, 51²¹ (וְלֹא מִיָּוִן), Na 3¹¹; of infatuation Is 29⁹ (וְלֹא יִין), of disgrace La 4²¹, self-destruction, שִׁכְרוּ בְּקַעֲסִים דָּמָם Is 49²⁶. **Pi.** *make drunken*: **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ 2 S 11¹³, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ (read י') Is 63⁶ (subj. י') *I made them drunk in my wrath* (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ *I brake them in pieces*); **Pt.** fs., of Bab., מְשִׁכְּרוֹת פֶּלֶאֱאָרִן Je 51⁷; cf. **Inf.** abs. שִׁכְרָה Hb 2¹⁵ (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. שִׁכְרָה וְאֶפֶס We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: **Pf.** 1 s. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Je 51⁵⁷ (subj. י') i.e. *make princes helpless*, וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּם v³⁹; **Imv.** mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירוּהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. *make helpless and disgraced* 48²⁸; **Impf.** 1 s. מִיָּוִן Dt 32⁴²—Ruben^{30.21 (1899), 446} prop. מְשִׁכְּרוֹתָ Ho 7⁵ *משך ידו את*. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 2 fs. תִּשְׁכְּרִי 1 S 14¹⁴ *how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle]?*

† שָׁכַר **n.[m.]** intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba^{NB 171});—alw. ש' abs.; usu. || יין (exc. ψ 69¹³): Is 29⁹; usu. condemned, Is 5^{11,22} 28^{7,7} 56¹² (נִכְבְּאָה ש'), Mi 2¹¹ 1 S 15¹⁶ Pr 20¹; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10⁹ (P); not for princes

Pr 31⁴; nor Nazirite Nu 6³ Ju 13^{4,7,14}, cf. חֲמִץ ש' Nu 6³; ש' שְׁחָתִי ש' 69¹³ *drunkards*; but ש' as common drink Dt 29⁵ (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14²⁶, commended for weak and weary Pr 31⁴; ש' נִסְכָּה Nu 28⁷ (P; for יין v¹⁴ +); v. further Kennedy *Ency. Bib. Iv. 5309 f.*—On form cf. Lag^{M II. 357; BN 51}.

† שָׁכָר **adj.** drunken (Ba^{NB 134 b});—abs. שָׁכָר 1 S 25³⁶, שָׁכָר 1 K 16⁹ +, f. שְׁכָרָה 1 S 13¹³, pl. שְׁכָרִים Jo 1⁵, cstr. שְׁכָרִי Is 28^{1,3};—*drunken*: 1 S 25³⁶, ש' אִישׁ Je 23⁹, ש' נִשְׁתָּה 1 K 16⁹ *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20¹⁶; as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28^{1,3} Pr 26⁹, pl. Jo 1⁵ (|| שְׁחָתִי יין); in sim. Is 19¹⁴ Jb 12²⁵ ψ 107²⁷, and (of earth) Is 24²⁰; f. of drunken woman 1 S 13¹³.

† שְׁכָרוֹן **n.[m.]** drunkenness;—ש' only fig.: Je 13¹³ Ez 23³³ (Co Berthol Krae שְׁכָרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39¹⁹.—Vid. Lag^{BN 202, cf. 199}.

† [שְׁכָרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. נֶזֶה- Jos 15¹¹, Σοχαθ, ΘΛ Σαχαρῶνα.

II. שָׁכַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† אֶשְׁכָּר **n.[m.]** gift;—abs. ש' ψ 72¹⁰ (|| מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרָה Ez 27¹⁵.

† שָׁלַח in עַל-הַשָּׁלַח 2 S 6⁷ is disputed; Ⓢ om.; A ΘL ηη προπερία, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. مَحَلَّ = suddenly), Ⓢ temeritate; ש' על דֹּאשְׁתִּי because he acted in error (Aram. שָׁלַח err: v. B. Aram. שָׁלַח), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of שָׁלַח [ח ידו על] || 1 Ch 13¹⁰.

שָׁלַח Ct 1⁶ 3⁷ al.; שָׁלַח Ec 8¹⁷: v. ש' 4 d.

שָׁלִיחָן Jb 21²³ *lapsus cal.* for שָׁאֲחָן, q. v. (cf. Perles^{Anat. 52}).

† [שְׁלֵב] **vb.** **Pu.** be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלֵבָה rung of ladder; Aram. שְׁלֵבִין appar. only 1 K 7^{28,29}, مَحَلَّ ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. سَلَبَ is seize, carry off, by force);—**Pt.** fpl. מְשִׁלְבֵת Ex 26¹⁷ *tenons joined each to* (אֶל) *its fellow*, 36²² (both P).

שְׁלֵבִים **n.[m.]** pl. joinings of bases (Ⓢ *juncturae*);—עַל-הַשָּׁ 1 K 7^{28,29}, עַל-הַשָּׁ v²⁹; AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

in all these [2 i t.] given by Gi as Qr).—*Σηλωμ*, *Σηλω(ν)*.—Mod. *Seilūn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl ⁶¹⁷⁵ Dr. ^{Hast. DB SHILOR}.

† *שילני* etc., *adj. gent.* of foreg.: *השילני* of Ahijah *1 K 11²⁹ 15²⁹*, *השילני* *12¹⁵*; *השילני* *2 Ch 9²⁹*, *השילני* *10¹⁵*; also *השילני* (coll.) *1 Ch 9⁵*, in || *Ne 11⁵* *השילני* without n.pr.m., but in both these read *השילני* *Be Ke Ryle Gu^{Hpt}* *Siegt^{Ne} Buhl*, etc.; v. II. *שלה*.

שלהבת v. p. 529^a *supr.*

I. שלח *vb. send* (NH. *id.*; Ecclus 48¹⁸ +; Aram. *שלח*, *שלח*, *שלח*, So Buhl Ba ^{ES41} cp. Ar. *سَلَخ* (*r=l*), *send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger*, etc., but then diff. ✓ for i. *שלח*, Ar. *سَلَّاح*, *سَلَّاح* *weapon*; As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl*!), whence *tešlitu, command*);—**Qal** ⁶⁶² *Pf.* 3 ms. *ש' Gn 42⁴ +*, 2 ms. sf. *שְׁלַחְתִּי* *Ex 5²²*, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׁלַח* *Gn 3²² +*, 2 fpl. *תִּשְׁלַחְנָה* *Ez 23⁴⁰* (Ju 5²⁶ read *תִּשְׁלַחְנָה*? Ob³ *תִּשְׁלַח*? Ges^{47k}); *Inv. ms.* *שְׁלַח* *1 S 20³¹ +*, mpl. *שְׁלַחוּ* *2 K 2¹⁷*; *Inf. abs.* *שְׁלַחְ(ו)* *Nu 22³⁷ +*; cstr. *שְׁלַח* v¹⁵ +, *שְׁלַח* *Is 58⁹*, sf. *שְׁלַחְךָ* *Gn 38¹⁷*, etc.; *Pt. act.* *שֵׁלַח* *Ex 9¹⁴ +*, etc.; *שֵׁלַח* *1 K 14⁶ +*, etc.;—**1. send**: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. *Gn 42⁴ 43⁸* (both J; c. *אֵת with*, pers.) *Nu 22¹³* (E) + oft., c. *ל* rei for which *Je 14³*; sq. *אֵל* pers. *Gn 37¹³* (J), *2 S 11⁶* *Ne 6⁵ +*; rarely c. *ל* pers. *Gn 32¹⁹* (J; pass.), *אֵל* loc. *2 Ch 16⁴*, *ב* loc. *1 S 11³*, *ל* loc. *1 K 5²⁸*, acc. loc. *2 K 22³*, *ה*- loc. + *מַעַל* pers. *2 S 13¹⁷*, *מִן* loc. *Gn 37¹⁴* (J), *Nu 13³* (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose *1 S 25¹⁴* (+ *מִן* loc.), *2 K 1¹⁶* *Je 40¹⁴ +*, *אֵל* pers. c. inf. purpose *2 S 10³* *Je 42⁹ +*, c. *י* subord. *2 K 5⁶*, c. vb. fin. actionis *Ex 2⁵* (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone *24⁵* (E), *Jos 7²²* (E), *2 S 10⁷* + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. *בְּיַד* of agent), c. *אֵל* pers. *1 S 16²⁰* *2 K 5⁵* *20¹² +*, *1 K 5²³* (= designate by sending unto), *ל* pers. *Ju 3¹⁵* *1 K 5²² +*, *אֵל* loc. *Est 1²²*, *שְׁפֹחָה* *2 K 6¹⁴*; + inf. purpose *1 Ch 19⁴* *Est 4⁴*; + vb. fin. action. *ψ 105²³*; acc. of kid, alone, *Gn 38²³* also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: + vb. fin. action., *send and do so* and so, *Gn 27⁴⁵* (E), *2 K 11⁴* *Jb 1⁵ +*; c. *אֵל* pers. *Ho 5¹³* *2 S 11⁶ +*, esp., *לְאֹמֶר* *Gn 38²⁵* (J), *1 K 20⁵* (oft. SK), *Je 29²³ +*; c. inf. purpose *Gn 32⁶* (J), *Nu 21³²* (J), *1 S 22¹¹ +*, etc. (and so *1 S 31⁹*, reading *וַיִּשְׁלַחְהוּ*, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. *2 K 2^{16.17}* *2 S 14²⁹*; = *send to inquire* *1 K*

20¹⁷, etc. **2. send**: subj. *י* (God), **a.** acc. pers. *Gn 45⁵* (E; *לְפָנַי* pers.), *1 S 15¹³* (*בְּרָרָה*), + *אֵל* pers. *2 S 12¹*; acc. of angel, *לְפָנַי* pers. *Gn 24⁷* *Ex 33²* (both J), *אֵת with* *Gn 24⁴⁰* (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* *Ex 3¹²* (E), *Ju 6¹⁴* *Is 6⁸* *Je 14^{14.15}* + oft. *Je*, *Zc 2¹³ +*; also (c. *אֵל* pers.) *Ex 3¹³* (E), *Je 25⁴* *Ez 3⁶ +*, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, *שְׁלַח*, *הַשְּׂבִים וְשִׁלְחוּ* *Je 7²⁵ +* (v. [שְׂבִים]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose *1 S 15¹* *Je 19¹⁴ +*; + *עַד* loc. *2 K 2²*, acc. loc. v⁴, *ה*- loc. v⁶, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues *Ex 9¹⁴* (c. *אֶל-לֵב*, *ב* pers.), fig. arrows *2 S 22¹⁵* = *ψ 18¹⁵* (+ vb. fin. action.), *ψ 44⁶*, cf. *Je 25¹⁶* al.; his word *Is 9⁷* (*ב* gent.), *55¹¹* (*אֲשֶׁר to which*), *Zc 7¹²* (*ב* agent.), *ψ 107²⁰* (+ vb. fin. action.), *147¹⁵* (+ acc. *אֶרֶץ*); acc. help *20³* (*מִן* loc.), light and truth *43³* (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. *57⁴*. **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. *ב* pers. *against*, *Gn 37²²* (E), *1 S 24¹¹* *Est 2²¹ +*; c. *ב* rei (property of others) *Ex 22^{7.10}* (E), *Est 9¹⁰ +*, *בְּחִלְמִישׁ* *Jb 28⁹*; c. *אֵל* pers. *against* *Gn 22¹²* (E), *2 S 18¹²*, *עַל* pers. *1 K 13⁴*, etc.; *אֵל* rei (for good) *2 S 6⁶* (*יְד* om.); from outside, inward, *Ct 5⁴* (*מִן* loc.); abs. *Jb 30²⁴* (read *כִּבְעַע* for *בְּעַי* Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose *1 S 22¹⁷* *2 S 1¹⁴* *1 Ch 13⁹*; + vb. fin. act. *Gn 3²²* (J) *Dt 25¹¹* *Ju 15¹⁵ +*; *שֵׁ אֶצְבָּעַי* *Is 58⁹*, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod *1 S 14²⁷*, *שֵׁלַח מִגֹּל* *Jo 4¹³* *stretch out (the) sickle*. **b.** *י* subj., acc. hand, + *אֵל* pers. *against* *Ex 24¹¹* (E), cf. *ψ 138⁷*; + vb. fin. act. + *Ex 3²⁰* (JE), *9¹³* (J), *Jb 11²⁵*; in favour, *Je 1⁹*, abs. *ψ 144⁷* (*מִן* loc.), also (pass.) *Ez 2⁹* and (acc. *יְד*, *תְּכַנִּית*), *8³*. + **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose *2 S 24¹⁶*, cherub, *אֵל* rei, *מִן* loc. *Ez 10⁷*; adversary, *אֵל* pers. *Jb 11¹²*; subj. angel, acc. rod *Ju 6²¹*. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree *Gn 49²¹* (poem in J), v. I. *אֵלָה* *supr.* p. 18^b. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei *Ez 8¹⁷* (v. *מִמֶּנָּה*) *supr.* p. 274^b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. *Ju 11³⁸* (+ acc. temp.), *Gn 28⁵* (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only *ψ 50¹⁹* (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*. + **Niph.** *Inf. abs.* *וַיִּשְׁלַח סִפְרָיִם* = *letters were sent* (Ges^{114z} *ss*) *Est 3¹³* (+ *אֵל* pers., *בְּיַד* agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** ²⁶⁶ *Pf.* 3 ms. *שֵׁלַח* *Ex 8²³ +*, sf. *שֵׁלַחְךָ* *1 S 20²²*, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׁלַח* *Je 3¹ +*, *יִשְׁלַח* *Is 45¹³* *Pr 6¹⁴*; *1 S* sf. *אֶשְׁלַחְךָ* *Gn 32²⁷*, *אֶשְׁלַחְךָ* *2 S 11¹²* *1 K 20³⁴*, etc.; *Inv. ms.* *שֵׁלַח* *Ex 4²³ +*, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *Dt 22⁷* *1 K 11²²*; cstr. *שֵׁלַח* *Gn 8¹⁰ +*, *שֵׁלַח* *Ex 7²⁷ +*, etc.; *Pt. מִשְׁלַח* *Gn 43⁴ +*, etc.;—**1. send**

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24²³ (E), Ju 7⁸ 1 S 10²⁵ +; + ל pers. Je 48¹²; + ה- loc. Ju 12⁹ and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28⁶ (P); acc. of goat, לְעִזָּאֵל Lv 16¹⁰ (ה- loc.), v²⁶; send out, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19²⁹ 20⁶; send into exile, א sub., ב loc. Je 24⁵, ה- loc. 29²⁰. **b.** send away, dismiss, acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), 25⁶ (J; מַעַל pers.), 2 S 13¹⁶ +; specif., c. acc. of wife (=divorce), Dt 22^{19,29} 24¹³ Je 3¹ +, abs. Mal 2¹⁶. **c.** send away empty (-handed) רִיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ Jb 22⁹. **d.** send off, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18¹⁶ 24³⁹ 31²⁷ (all J), 1 S 9²⁶ 2 K 5²⁴ 6²³. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6⁸ Ne 8¹² +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5¹⁰ 6³, אֶל pers. Je 27³, etc. **2. a.** send away, subj. א, acc. pers. Gn 19²⁹ (J; מְתוֹךְ), 1 K 9⁷ (מַעַל פָּנָי). **b.** give over, acc. pers. ψ 81¹³ (ב of evil). **c.** cast out, acc. pers. Je 28¹⁶ (מַעַל פָּנָי), Lv 18²⁴ 20²³ (both מְתוֹךְ). **d.** send out, forth, send on a mission, esp. of א, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7²⁰, cf. 28²⁰ 32²⁴ (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21⁶ (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17^{25,26} (both id.), foes 2 K 24^{2,2} (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4¹⁰ Ez 28²³ (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104¹⁰. **3.** let go, set free (sometimes c. חֲפָשִׁי) Ex 4²³ 5^{2,2} (all JE), 2 S 3^{21,23,24} +; = cease to abuse Ju 19²⁵; + inf. purpose Gn 24⁵⁶ (J), Ex 5¹ (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5¹¹; c. acc. of bird Gn 8^{7,8} (+ מֵאֲתָוָה) +; + על-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14⁷, cf. v⁵³ (both P); = let loose, acc. of beast, Ex 22⁴ (E), Lv 16²² (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30¹¹ (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6^{14,19} 16²⁸; let loose waters, subj. א, Jb 12¹⁵. **4.** shoot forth branches, Je 17⁸ ψ 80¹² Ez 31⁵ (but v. 1. 1. שְׁלַח 2); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44²⁰ = let grow long. **5.** let down, acc. pers. Je 38⁶ (ב instr.), acc. rei v¹¹ (id. + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** shoot (acc. of arrow om.), לִשְׁ לִי, לְמִטְרָה 1 S 20²⁰. **7.** phrases: הָעֵיר (אֶת-) שְׁלַח + Ju 1⁸ 20⁴⁸, cf. 2 K 8¹² ψ 74⁷; but also שְׁ אֶשׁ + Am 1^{4,7,10,12} 2⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Ez 39⁶; rare expressions are: וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בִּירְפָשִׁעַם Jb 8⁴ (God subj.); stretch out hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31¹⁹, ל pers. (charity) v²⁰; חֲבָלֵיהֶם תִּשְׁלַחֵנָּה Jb 39³ (of hands, bearing); שְׁלַח לְחֶמֶד עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Ec 11¹. — שְׁלַחֵנִי Jb 30¹² is corrupt; Theod Ew Di — רַגְלִים שְׁלַחֵנִי; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v^{11b}. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שְׁלַח Ju 5¹⁵ Jb 18⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Pr 17¹¹; **Pt.** מִשְׁלַח Is 16² +; — be sent off (started on journey) Gn 44³ (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob¹ Pr 17¹¹, אֶל pers. Dn 10¹¹;

be put away, divorced, of wife Is 50¹ (fig.); be impelled (?), בְּרַגְלֵי (= at his heels ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5¹³ (vb. dub.), cf. שְׁלַח בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18⁸ he is hurried into the net with his feet (? Du שְׁלַחָה רַגְלֵי); שְׁלַחָה מִן מִשְׁלַח Is 16² a driven (scattered) nest (|| נֹדֶד || עוֹף נֹדֶד), cf. וַיַּעֲזֹב בְּמִדְבָּר (עוֹף נֹדֶד) 27¹⁰; נָעַר מִשְׁ Pr 29¹⁵ a boy let loose (unrestrained). **+Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁלַחֵנִי and I (א) will send famine, בְּאֶרֶץ Am 8¹¹, cf. Ez 14¹³, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26²² (H); **Pt.** מִשְׁלַח, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8¹⁷ (J); **Inf. cstr.** לְהִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15³⁷.

I. שְׁלַח n.[m.] missile, weapon, sprout (late); —abs. שְׁלַח Jo 2⁸ +, שְׁלַח Ne 4¹¹ Jb 33¹⁸, sf. שְׁלַחוֹ Ne 4¹⁷; pl. שְׁלַחִים 2 Ch 23¹⁰, etc.; — **1.** missile, weapon, Ne 4¹¹ and v¹⁷ (where הַמִּיִּים corrupt; read probably בְּמִיִּנוּ or בְּמִדָּו; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23¹⁰ (disting. from הַנִּיחַ, מִיִּנוּ); coll. 32⁵ and עָבַר בִּשְׁלַחֵם Jb 33¹⁸ 36¹² (perish by or < rush upon [and perish]), Jo 2⁸ (v. בָּעָר). **2.** sprout, shoot (cf. שְׁלַחָה), and √ שְׁלַח 80¹² Je 17⁸, שְׁלַחָה Ct 4¹³ (fig.; meaning ? Perles ^{Anal.} 63 prop. לְחֵיךְ שְׁנֵי לְחֵיךְ thy two cheeks); + prob. Ez 31⁵ (rd. בְּשְׁלַחֵי CoToy al., or בְּשְׁלַחֵי [with v⁶] Krae).

† II. שְׁלַח n.pr.m. son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שְׁ Gn 10^{24b} 11^{13,14,15} 1 Ch 1^{18b}; שְׁלַח Gn 10^{24a} 11¹² 1 Ch 1^{18a,24}.

† III. שְׁלַח n.pr. in בְּרַבְתָּ הַשְׁ Ne 3¹⁵ = שְׁלַח.

† שְׁלַחִי n.pr.m. father of Jehoshaphat's mother; — 1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

† שְׁלַחִים n.pr.loc. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15³²; Σαλη, Σαλειμ, ΘΛ Σελειμ.

† שְׁלַח n.pr.font. at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba^{NB} 66), ψ 104¹⁰ has **Pi.**); — שְׁלַח Is 8⁶; Σ(ε)λωαμ; = III. שְׁלַח; mod. Birket Silwān; v. Wilson ^{Hast. DB} Siloan Cond GASm RS Buhl^Q 139; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. DrSm xv ff. GACooke^{15ff}.

† שְׁלַחִים n.[m.] pl. sending away, parting gift; — **1.** אַחֲרֵי שְׁלַחוֹהָ Ex 18² (J) after she had been sent away. **2.** שְׁלַחִים 1 K 9¹⁶ he gave (city) as parting gift (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלַחִים Mi 1¹⁴ thou shalt give a parting gift (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שְׁלוּחָה] **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. **יִשְׁלַח** 2);—pl. sf. שְׁלוּחֶיהָ Is 16³, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מְשֻׁלַּח **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. place of letting loose;—**מ'** only cstr.: 1. בְּכָל־מִן' יָד פ' in every outstretching of one's hand, = every undertaking, Dt 12^{7,18} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{8,20}. 2. לְמִן' שֹׁר וְלִמְרָמָם שָׁה Is 7²⁵ (✓ **Pi.** 3 esp. Is 32²⁰).

†מְשֻׁלָּח **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—**מ'** only cstr.: 1. יָדָם מ' Is 11¹⁴ Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. ✓ **Qal** 3). 2. מְשֻׁלָּח מְנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9^{19,22} the sending of portions to each other.

†מְשֻׁלָּחָת **n.f.** 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. מ' בְּמִלְחָמָה Ec 8⁸ there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מ' מִלְּאֲנֵי רָעִים ψ 78⁴⁹ a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שָׁלַח (✓ of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ strip off hide, سَلَاخَةٌ piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שָׁלַח take off garment; Ar. سَلَخَ, Aram. שָׁלַח, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend^{ZMG xlii (1888), 415} cp. I. שָׁלַח); hence שְׁלָחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7).

שָׁלָחָן **n.m.** Ex 25, 23 table (on form of word cf. GFM^{1,6}; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes¹⁴¹⁷ We^{Skizzen iv. 157} RS Sem. 1. 134; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy Ency. Bib. iii. 2991);—abs. ש' 1 S 20³⁴ +; cstr. שְׁלָחָן 1 K 5⁷ +; sf. שְׁלָחָנִי Ju 1⁷ +, etc.; pl. שְׁלָחָנוֹת Is 28³ +, cstr. שְׁלָחָנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{16,16};—1. table for king's repast Ju 1⁷ (c. פָּתַח), 1 S 20^{29,34} 2 S 9¹¹ (read עָרַךְ Th We Dr and mod.), v¹³ 19²⁹ 1 K 2⁷ 5¹ 18¹⁹ 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴, cf. Is 21⁵ (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. 1 c) arrange); c. עַל 2 S 9^{7,10,11} Dn 11²⁷; for governor Ne 5¹⁷ (c. עַל). 2. for private use 1 K 13²⁰ (c. אָל), Jb 36¹⁶ ψ 23⁵ (fig., c. עָרַךְ, cf. 78¹⁹ (id.), 128³, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4¹⁰; of revellers Is 28³, cf. ψ 69²³ (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9². 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25²³ + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3³¹, שְׁלָחָן הַפָּנִים Nu 4⁷ (cf. 2 Ch 29¹⁸ infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7⁴⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, also (10 in no.) 4^{8,19} 13¹¹, cf. 1 Ch 28^{16,16,16,16}, also Ez 23⁴¹ (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{39,39} + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40⁴² (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41²², = altar of burnt-offering 44¹⁶; in second temple,

יִשְׁלַח Mal 1⁷, ש' אֲרָנִי v¹²; for idolatrous meal Is 65¹¹, fig. of 's sacrif. feast Ez 39²⁰ (eschatol.).

†שָׁלַט **vb.** domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. šaldtu, have power; Ar. سَلَطَ overcome, prevail; سَلِيطٌ strong, hard, سُلْطَانٌ dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. ሰልጡ; Aram. שָׁלַט, מַכָּה (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, שלטון);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ec 8⁹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2¹⁹, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** שָׁלוֹט Est 9¹;—domineer, lord it over, עַל pers., Ne 5¹⁵; ב pers. Ec 8⁹ (לָרַע לוֹ); ב rei 2¹⁹; become master of, ב pers. Est 9^{1,1}. **Hiph.** 1. give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוּ לְאַחַל Ec 5¹³, so **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁלִיטוּ 6² (both subj. God). 2. = **Qal**, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֶל־תִּשְׁלַטְנִי בִי אֶל־בְּלִי־אֲנִי ψ 119¹³³.

†שָׁלִיט **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: ש' בָּרוּךְ יְיָ Ec 8⁸; elsewhere as subst. הַש' the ruler 10⁵, so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42⁶ (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7¹⁹ (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles^{Anal. 42}). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö^{II. 1. 201}) אִשָּׁה זֹנָה שְׁלִיטָה Ez 16³⁰ (Jerusalem personified).

†שְׁלִיטוֹן **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag^{BN 190});—Ec 8^{4,3} (c. בָּ).

II. שָׁלַט (✓ of foll.; Zehnpt^{BAS I. 535, No. 53} cites As. šaltu, a shield of leather).

†[שָׁלַט] **n.m.** 2 S 8, 7 shield (?);—pl. שְׁלִיטִים 2 K 11¹⁰ +, cstr. שְׁלִיטֵי 2 S 8⁷ +; sf. שְׁלִיטָהּ Ez 27¹¹;—shields (so AV RV Thes; al. quivers, or [v. esp. Barnes^{Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)}] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; As. šaltu (v. ✓) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8⁷ = 1 Ch 18⁷, 2 K 11¹⁰ = 2 Ch 23⁹ (where + מְנִיָּוֹת, but) Ct 4⁴ appos. of קִנֵּי (q.v. sub גִּנֵּי), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27¹¹; מְלִאֵי הַש' Je 51¹¹ i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes^{1,6}, and Gie, cf. מְלִאֵי **Qal** 2).

שָׁלַטָה **v.** שָׁלַט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] **vb.** Hiph. 112 throw, fling, cast (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8³ +; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתָּהּ Je 51⁶³; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם

לָלַח ⁷⁵ n. m. ^{18 30, 16} prey, spoil, plunder,
booty;—abs. לָח Gn 49²⁷ +; cstr. לָלַח Ju 5³⁰ +,

sf. שלל¹ Zc 14¹, שללכם Is 33⁴, etc.;—**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J; c. חלק). **2.** *booty, spoil of war, of all kinds* (oft. || ב): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7²¹ (J), ornaments Ju 8^{24,25}, fabrics and women 5^{30a,b}, flocks and herds 1 S 30²⁰ Je 49³² 2 Ch 15¹¹, + persons Dt 20^{14,14}, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28¹⁵, etc. (58 t.; among these) הערים Dt 2²⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 1 Ch 20² and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3⁷, Jos 8²⁷ 11¹⁴ (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8⁴ Dt 13^{17,17} Zc 14¹ and (+ cattle) Jos 8² (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20¹⁴, cf. v¹⁴; fig. of entire nation Je 50¹⁰ Ez 7²¹ Zc 2¹³; ש' in symbol. n.pr. מחר שלל ונו Is 8¹³, v. supr. p. 555^a; ש' in metaph. of future majesty of עבר Is 53¹²; וְהַיְתִירֶנּוּ i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21⁹ 38² 39¹⁸, cf. 45⁵. **+3.** *private plunder* Is 10² (אֶלְמִנּוֹת שֶׁלֹּם), Pr 1¹³ and (perh. in current saying) 16¹⁹. **+4.** = *gain* Pr 31¹¹.—לְצִוְאָרִי ש' Ju 5^{30c} is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצִוְאָרִי ש' for *my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצִוְאָרִי שֶׁנָּל for *the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֶׁנָּל elsewh. late); Now del. שֶׁנָּל and reads לְצִוְאָרִי.

[שלם] ¹⁰³ **vb.** *be complete, sound* (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb³⁷⁶ GACooke⁹⁹, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptep. Muslim, and inf. Islām, prop. *submission to God*; As. šalāmu, *be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aram. שְׁלָם, חֲמָ be *complete, safe, & peaceful*; OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom Chr¹²⁴, Ar. سَلِمَ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security*; As. šulmu, *welfare*; Eth. ሰላም Di³²² *security, peace*; Aram. שְׁלָמָא, חֲמָ *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb³⁷⁶, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS^{80a}, 79¹; Bondi⁷⁰ (after Brugsch), cp. šarmā, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלְמוּ Jb 9⁴; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7⁵¹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7⁵¹ = 2 Ch 5¹; walls of city Ne 6¹⁵; of time Is 60²⁰. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9⁴. **Pi.** 3 ms. שָׁלַם Lv 5²⁴ +, 1 s. יִשְׁלַמְתִּי Je 16¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Ex 21³⁴ +; sf. יִשְׁלַמְתָּ Lv 24¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impv.* ms. שְׁלַם Ec 5³ 50¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׁלַם Ex 21³⁶ +; *estr. id.* Pr 22²⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלַם Dt 7¹⁰ +, etc.;—

+1. *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9²⁵. **+2.** *make safe, c. acc.* Jb 8⁶. **3.** *make whole or good, restore thing lost* Jo 2²⁵, or stolen Ex 21³⁷ (E); *pay a debt* 2 K 4⁷ 37²¹ Pr 22²⁷ Jb 41³; *make compensation, for injury* Lv 24^{18,21} (P). **4.** *make good, i.e. pay, vows, c. acc.* נָדָר Dt 23²² 2 S 15⁷ + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) 50¹⁴ 66¹³ 116^{14,18}; obj. om. 76¹²; abs. Is 19²¹; c. acc. הודות c. ל to God 56¹³; פרים שפחנו Ho 14³ (v. p. 830^b). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward, good* 1 S 24²⁰ Ru 2¹²; evil Is 65⁶ Je 51⁵⁶; c. ל pers. Dt 7¹⁰ + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51²⁴, אל pers. Jb 21¹⁹; acc. rei Pr 20²² Je 16¹⁵; שְׁלַם גְּמוּלָה Is 59^{13,13} (but v. i. שְׁלַם, 66⁶ + (v. גְּמוּלָה); + ש' פָּעַל ל' Jb 34¹¹; + ש' גְּמוּלָה ל' Jo 4⁴; Is 65⁶; ש' גְּמוּלָה ל' Je 32¹⁸; + c. ל pers. and נ of deeds, ש' reward according to one's works 2 S 3³⁹ + 3 t.; acc. pers. 37²⁴; acc. rei רעה תחת טובה ש' Gn 44⁴ (J) 35¹² 38²¹ (read מִשְׁלַמִּי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם 56² Je 18²⁰; יִשְׁלַם Pr 11³¹ 13¹³;—**1.** *be performed*, of vow 56². **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18²⁰ Pr 11³¹ 13¹³. **Hiph.** **1.** *complete, perform*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלֵם Jb 23¹⁴ Is 44²⁶, יִשְׁלֵם v²³. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁלִמְנִי Is 38^{12,13} (Ⓢ Du Marti deliver up to pains, as in Aram.).

שלום ²³⁷ **n.m.** Is. 54, 13 *completeness, soundness, welfare, peace* (Lag^{BN 174});—ש' Gn 29⁶ +; שְׁלָם (rare) Ez 13¹⁶ +; estr. שְׁלָם Gn 37¹⁴ +; sf. שְׁלָמוֹ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלָמוֹם Je 13¹⁹ 56²³; sf. שְׁלָמוֹ 55²¹;—**1.** *completeness in no., wholeness* Je 13¹⁹ Judah is wholly carried captive (but read שְׁלָמָה, cf. Am 1⁶; so Ⓢ We^{Am} SS Buhl). **+2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, שְׁלָמוֹ בְּעַצְמִי 38⁴; שְׁלָמוֹ Is 38¹⁷; שְׁלָמוֹ אֶהְיֶה (Ges^{141c}) Jb 5²⁴ is *safe, secure*. **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity*: שְׁאַל לִפְנֵי שְׁלָמוֹ ask one about welfare Gn 43²⁷ (J), Ex 18⁷ (E), Ju 18¹⁵ + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11^{7,7}; pregn. שְׁלָמוֹ 2 K 10¹³ descend (to ask) about welfare of, cf. 1 S 17¹³ Je 38⁴; ש' עלה ל' Ex 4¹⁸ (E) + 5 t.; ש' גְּמוּלָה ל' 44¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25³⁵; ש' דָּבַר ל' Gn 37⁴ (JE); ש' be well with Gn 29⁶ 43^{23,23} (J), Ju 6²³ 19²⁰ 1 S 20^{7,21} + 10 t., 2 K 4^{26,26,26}; ש' שְׁלָמוֹ 122^{7,8} may it be well in; abs. as obj. of אָמַר well, be well, ש' Gn 29⁶ (J), 2 S 18²⁸ 2 K 9^{11,17,18,19,22} Je 6^{14,14} + 10 t.; ש' הִשְׁלָמוֹ אֶבְרִיָּם (Ges^{141c}) Gn 43²⁷ (J); + ש' בְּ(ו) אֶדָּר 1 S 16⁴ (v. Dr), 1 K 2¹³; ש' אֵין Je 6¹⁴ + 3 t.; ש' לְרַשְׁעִים Is 48²² 57²¹; but רָאָה

רשעים 73³; + רב 37¹¹ 72⁷; 122⁶; ש'אל ש'פ' 122⁶; ש' יוסיפו לך Pr 3²; דרש' (טוב) Dt 23⁷ Ezr 9¹²; Jb 15²¹ in time of prosperity.

4. *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32¹⁷ (|| השקט); (ובטח) 4⁹ (to sleep); depart life ב'ש' (|| ר'בא, in tranquillity Gn 15¹⁵ (R^{JE}), 1 K 2⁶ + 3 t., Is 57²; בא ב'ש' Ex 18²³ (E) come in contentment; ארץ ש' Je 12⁵; נח' ש' (|| מבטחים) Is 32¹⁸, cf. Je 25³⁷; ב'ש' Jb 21⁹; 69²³ security, (let it) become a trap (but אq Sym Theod Jer ו'לשלומים ול'מ' Du (cf. 5) ו'לשלום peace-offerings, and ו'ל'מ' v^a).

†5. *peace, friendship*: a. human relations: אנוש ש'למי Je 20¹⁰ man of my friendship, cf. 38²² Ob 7 41¹⁰; ע'צת ש' בין Zc 6¹³; ע'צי ש' Pr 12²⁰; דבר ש' (עם, את), 28³ 35²⁰ Je 9⁷; שלח v⁸ ד'ךך ש' Is 59⁸; ידע ש' 34¹⁵; ב'ש' Gn 26²⁹ (J); ה'לך v³¹ (J), 1 S 29⁷ + 4 t.; ש'וב ב'ש' 2 S 15²⁷; || צדקה in Mess. reign 72³. b. *peace with God*, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54¹⁰ covt. of my peace, cf. Nu 25¹² (P), Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶, also Mal 2⁵; ש' as name of altar Ju 6²⁴; ש' subj. ל' ש' Nu 6²⁶ (P); ב'ךך ב'ש' אסף ש' Je 33⁹; עשה ש' ל' 35²⁷; הפץ ש' 29¹¹; נתן ש' 85⁹; דבר ש' אל (חסד) Je 16⁵; מחשבות ש' Je 29¹¹; man subj. ל' עשה ש' ל' Is 27^{5,5}; Mal 2⁶. In this sense || צדק ש' 85¹¹, || צדקה Is 54¹³ 60¹⁷, || ש'מחה 55¹², is like a river 48¹⁸ 66¹²; על-ישראל ש' 125⁵ 128⁶; ש' מו'כר ש' Is 53³ chastisement for our peace (but SS ב'למינו). 6.

peace from war: (ל') עשה ש' make peace (with) Jos 9¹⁵ Jb 25²; בארץ נתן ש' Lv 26⁶ (H); + בין ש' Ju 4¹⁷ 1 S 7¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁶; + (ל') קרא Dt 20¹⁰ Ju 21¹³ Mi 3⁵; + ש'וב ב'ש' Jos 10²¹ (E), Ju 8⁹ 11³¹; 2 S 19^{25,31} + 7 t.; + ה'ה ש' 1 K 5⁴ + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17³ (v. Dr); בקש ש' Ez 7²⁵; מלאכי ש' Is 33⁷; ו'שקט נתן ש' 1 Ch 22⁹; מו'צאת ש' Ct 8¹⁰; + אמת (ו) ש' Is 39⁸ = 2 K 20¹⁹ + 3 t., cf. Zc 8¹⁹; Ec 3⁸; ב'ש' 1 K 2⁵ in time of peace; ש' Is 9⁵ (Mess. title), cf. מ'ה Mi 5⁴. 7. as adj. ש'למי 55²¹ those at peace with him (rd. Bae Buhl Du, or ש'למי SS; א appar. ש'למי).

שלם n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for alliance Di; al. peace-offering (mark of peace with God), א^{8m}. K Pr εἰρηνηθή, De Sta^G 1.496 We^{Held} 71 (fellowship between God and

worshippers); welfare-offering, elsewhere σω-
τήριον, Ke; thank-offering (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √ Pi. 4, and Pr 7¹⁴) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS Sem. 1.219; 2nd ed. 237; Now Arch. II. 211 f. GFM Ency. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11, As. šulmu = ש'לם is cited by J Jerem Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11); —cstr. ש' Am 5²²; elsewh. pl. ש'למי Ex 24⁵ + 69 t.; cstr. ש'למי Lv 10¹⁴; sf. ש'למי Ex 20²⁴, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7¹³ Nu 6¹⁷ (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24⁵ (JE), 1 S 11¹⁵ +; usu. hard to decide; ש' (in app.) defines ו'ב'הים Ex 24⁵ (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is ש', as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11¹⁵; foll. phr. shew ש' essentially = זבח in like phr. (v. זבח); ש' coming to mean ז' in all ritual; over against עולות Ex 20²⁴ 32⁶ (JE), Lv 6⁵ (P), Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹ (D), Ju 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 13⁹ 2 S 6^{17,18} 24²⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ 9²⁵ 1 Ch 16^{1,2} 21²⁶ 2 Ch 31² Ez 43²⁷ 45¹⁷ 46^{12,2}; in longer lists Lv 9^{4,22} Nu 6¹⁴ 29³⁹ (P), 1 K 8^{64,64} 16¹³ 2 Ch 7⁷ 29³³ Ez 45^{15,17} 46¹²; and when ש' alone Lv 7^{14,33}; in P ש' defines ז' in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29²⁸ Lv 3¹ + 34 t. P, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²¹ 23¹⁹ (H), so 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴; ש' ז' of H and P incl. חודה, עולות, ז', נדר, Lv 7^{12,16}, and so זבח חודה ש' v^{13,15}; ש' disting. from (larger) ז' in lists ש', ז', Jos 22²⁷ (P); נדר, ז', Nu 15⁸ (P); ש' disting. from נדרה Ez 46¹² (where may = either of other two); from נדרים, נדרות Nu 29³⁹ (P) (and must then ref. to חודות); from נדר Nu 15⁸ (P); appar. then not disting. from חודה, חודות, 2 Ch 33¹⁶ being probably specification.

†[ש'לם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace; —Qal Imv. ש'לם Jb 22²¹ be at peace (in covt.); Pt. sf. ש'למי 7⁵ i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41¹⁰); Pt. pass. cstr. ש'למי 2 S 20¹⁹, read ש'מי א Ew^G III. 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. Pu. Pt. מ'שלם Is 42¹⁹ one in covt. of peace (with ז'); but א מ'שלם their ruler, so Che^{Hpt}; Ges Hi Ew al. one resigned (to God), read then מ'שלם, cf. √, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grā Marti מ'שלמי. Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. הש'למי Jos 10⁴ 11¹⁹; 3 mpl. הש'למי 10¹; Impf. הש'לם Is 44²⁶ +, הש'לם Pr 16⁷; הש'לם 1 K 22⁴⁵, etc.; —1. make peace with, אף, Jos 10^{1,4} 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹ (עם); עם Dt 20¹² 1 K 22⁴⁵; c. אף pregn. Jos 11¹⁹ submitting unto. 2. cause to be at peace, אף, Pr 16⁷. Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. הש'למי Jb 5²³ live in peace with, ל' (ברית ||).

†י. שלם adj. complete, safe, at peace; —ש' Gn 15¹⁶ +; pl. ש'למים Gn 34²¹ Na 1¹²; f. ש'למה Dt 25¹⁵ +; pl. ש'למות 27⁶ Jos 8³¹; —1. complete:

a. *full, perfect*: אָבֹן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25¹⁵, אִיפָה v¹⁵ Pr 11¹; of עֵין Gn 15¹⁶ (JE); number of captives Am 1^{6,9}; of army Na 1¹² (text corrupt; מִשְׁל מִים, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2¹²; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ (cf. law Ex 20²⁵). **b.** *finished*: stones for temple 1 K 6⁷; temple 2 Ch 8¹⁶. **2.** *safe, unharmed*, of pers. Gn 33¹⁸ (P; Sam. שְׁלֹם, cf. בְּשֵׁלֹם 28²¹; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace*, friendship, c. אָה Gn 34²¹ (P); אֶלֶב שְׁלֹם עִם a mind at peace with אֶלֶב, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14}; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16⁹, אֶל om. 2 K 20³ = Is 38³ (לֵב), 1 Ch 12³⁸ 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 19⁹ 25²; לֵב 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹.

† II. שְׁלֹם n.pr.loc. abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14¹⁸, cf. (poet.) ψ 76³ (|| צִיּוֹן); v. Jos^{Ant. 1. 10, 2}; Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήμη.

† I. שְׁלֹם n.[m.] recompense (abstr. Ba^{NB 73});—Dt 32³⁵ (read with טו טו לְיוֹם שׁ || נָקָם); so read also (for יְשָׁלֵם) Is 59^{18,18} Du (otherwise Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit Marti).

† II. שְׁלֹם n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁹; Σαλλημ, Σελλημ(μ).

† שְׁלָמִי adj. gent. as n. coll. הַשׁ Nu 26⁴⁹.

† [שְׁלָמִין] n.[m.] reward, bribe;—pl. שְׁלָמִין Is 1²³ (|| שָׁחַר).

† שְׁלֹם Mi 7³, שְׁלֹם Ho 9⁷, n.[m.] requital;—pl. שְׁלֹמִים Is 34⁸;—**1.** *requital, retribution*, הַשׁ Ho 9⁷ (|| פָּרָדָה שׁ; שְׁנֵת Is 34⁸ (|| נָקָם)). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7³ בִּשְׁלֹם.

† [שְׁלָמָה] n.f. requital, retribution;—cstr. שְׁלָמָה ψ 91⁸.

† שְׁלֹם (less oft. שְׁלָם) n.pr.m. Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15^{10,13,14,15}. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22¹¹ 1 Ch 3¹⁵ הוֹשִׁיָּהוּ **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², B ḠL Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32⁷. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁶. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2^{40,41}. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28¹². **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7¹³. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35⁴. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3¹². **11.** priests 1 Ch 5^{38,39} Ezr 7² (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשֻׁלָם 7 a). **12.** Levites: a. 1 Ch 9^{17,17}, perh. = v^{19,31}, and Ezr 2⁴² || Ne 7⁴⁵ (= שְׁלָמָה **2**, מְשֻׁלָם **8 c**, (מְשֻׁלָמָה) a). b. Ezr 10²⁴. **13.** v⁴².

† שְׁלֹן n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3¹⁵ = שְׁלֹם acc. to Thes.

† מְשֻׁלָם n.pr.m. Μεσουλამ, Μοσουλამ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22³. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. **3.** in Benj.: a. 8¹⁷, perh. = b. 9⁷. c. v⁸. d. Ne 11⁷. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³. **5.** wall-builders: a. Ne 3^{4,30}. b. 3⁶. **6.** a chief 10²¹. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): a. 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ 12¹³ (perh. = שְׁלֹם **11**). b. 1 Ch 9¹². c. Ne 10⁸. d. Ne 12⁶. e. v³³. **8.** Levites: a. 2 Ch 34¹². b. Ezr 8¹⁶ 10¹⁵ Ne 8¹⁴. c. 12²³ (= שְׁלֹם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10²⁹.

† מְשֻׁלָמוֹת n.pr.m. Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28¹². **2.** priest Ne 11¹³ = מְשֻׁלָמִית 1 Ch 9¹² (Μασειλμωθ, etc.).

† מְשֻׁלָמִיָה (ו) n.pr.m. Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יִי- 1 Ch 9²¹, יִי- (ḠL Σελεμας) 26^{1,2,9} (= שְׁלָמִיָה **2**, שְׁלֹם **12 a**).

מְשֻׁלָמִית v. מְשֻׁלָמוֹת.

† מְשֻׁלָמָה n.pr.f. mother of king Amon 2 K 21⁹, Μεσολλαμ, Α Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה n.pr.m. Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ḠL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag^{BN 53, 96});—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12²⁴ 1 K 1¹¹ + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁵ 14⁴; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1^{30,33,34,39} +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2^{12,17} 1 Ch 29²⁸ 2 Ch 1¹ + [phr. הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1³⁴ + 36 t. K, 1 t. Ch, Je 52²⁰ Ct 3^{9,11}, שִׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 2¹⁷ 12² 1 Ch 29²⁴ 2 Ch 10²; שִׁי מֶלֶךְ יְהוֹרָה 1 K 12²³ 2 Ch 11³, יִשְׁ 2 K 23¹³ 24¹³ 2 Ch 30²⁶ 35³ Ne 13²⁶]; builder of temple 1 K 5²² 6^{1,2} 1 Ch 5²⁶ + oft.; wise 1 K 3¹⁰ 5^{9,10,14} 10^{1,2,3,4} 2 Ch 1^{7,11} +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs שִׁי מְשֻׁלָם 1¹ 10¹ 25¹ (cf. 1 K 5^{12,13}), v. also לְשִׁי ψ 72¹ 127¹ (titles), Ct 1¹ (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35⁴, cf. 8¹⁴ Ne 12⁴⁵; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52²⁰ Ct 1⁶ (Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. 11, 196} prop. *Salmaites*, Nab. שְׁלֹמוֹ Lzb³⁷⁶, cf. Levy TW 11, 489 Jastr¹⁵⁸⁷), 3^{7,9,11} 8^{11,12}, and in phr. בְּנֵי עֲבָדֵי שִׁי Ezr 2^{55,58} = Ne 7^{57,60}, Ne 11³.

† שְׁלֹמוֹת, I. שְׁלָמִית (שְׁלָם Ezr 8¹⁰) n.pr.m. **1.** Levites: a. מוֹת- 1 Ch 24^{22,22} 26²⁶, בִּית- v²³ 23¹⁸; מוֹת- 26²⁵ Kt, בִּית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ḠL Σαλωμθ. b. מוֹת- 1 Ch 23⁹ Kt, בִּית- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)υθ. **2.** **מִיתָ** son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11²⁰, Εμμωθ, Α Σαλημωθ, ΘΛ Σαλωμυθ. **3.** **מִיתָ** head of post-ex. family Ezr 8¹⁰, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

† **מִיתָ** **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μυθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24¹¹. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹.

† **מִיתָ** **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34²⁷; Σελεμ(ε)υ.

מִיתָ v. p. 1002.

† **מִיתָ** **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1⁶ 2¹²

γ^{36.41} 10¹⁹; Σαλαμυθ.

† **מִיתָ** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time;

Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** **מִיתָ** Je 36¹⁴. **b.** **מִיתָ** v²⁶. **c.** **מִיתָ** 37³, **מִיתָ** 38¹. **d.** **מִיתָ** 37¹³. **2.** Levite, **מִיתָ** 1 Ch 26¹⁴, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = **מִיתָ** 12 **a.**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** **מִיתָ** Ne 3³⁰, Τελεμια(s), ΘΛ Σελ'. **b.** **מִיתָ** Ne 13¹³, priest, Σελεμια(s) (= c or d?). **c.** **מִיתָ** Ezr 10³⁰, Σελεμια. **d.** **מִיתָ** v⁴¹, Θ *id.*

† **מִיתָ** (van d. H. **מִיתָ**) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf.

Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke²⁹⁹; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb³⁷⁷ GACooke⁴²; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT^{Ho 10, 14}; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—**מִיתָ** בית אבנאל Ho 10¹⁴, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field^{Hex. II. 957});—dub., WeNow think = foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg^{ZA xlii (1898), 120f.} suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

† **מִיתָ** **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop.

אסרד, = As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman* is chief'; Schr^{ZK II (1888), 197 ff.} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xl (1892), 79});—2 K 17³ = 18⁹; Σαλ(a)μανασ(σ)ap, Β Salmanasar. This was **ש** IV, B.C. 727–722, Say^{Hast. DB a. v. Johns Ency. Bib. s. v.}

שָׁלַח v. II. **שָׁלַח** v. sub **שָׁלַח**.

† **שָׁלַח** vb. draw out, off (NH *id.*, loosen, draw (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalāpu*, pluck out, draw sword; Aram. **שָׁלַח** draw sword, draw off shoe, **שָׁלַח** draw sword, in Lexx. remove corselet; Ar. سَلَف is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَب strip, plunder, etc.);—**Qal** Pf 3 ms. **שָׁלַח** Ju 3²²; **Impf.** 3 ms. **שָׁלַח** Ru 4⁸, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **שָׁלַח** Ju 9⁵⁴; **Pt. act.** **שָׁלַח** 8¹⁰ +, etc.; **pass. f.** **שָׁלַח** Nu 22²³;—**1.** draw out sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3²², cf. Jb 20²⁵; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8²⁰ 9⁵⁴ 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, + מִתְעָרָה 1 S 17⁵¹; מִתְעָרָה Nu 22^{23, 31} Jos 5¹³ (all J), 1 Ch

21¹⁶; elsewhere **שָׁלַח** coll. Ju 8¹⁰ 20^{2, 15, 17, 48} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶ 1 Ch 21^{5, 5}, cf. Ju 20³⁵ and (שָׁלַח) v²⁵. **2.** draw off sandal Ru 4^{7, 8} (cf. I. חָלַץ **1**; also RS^{K 269} Dr^{Dt 25, 9} Bewer^{SK lxxvi (1903), 332}). **3.** shoot up (?), i.e. draw out blade, of grass on roof ψ 129⁶ (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is *unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. **שָׁלַח** (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg^{Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30} שָׁלַח, We^{Hpt} Du חָלַץ (as 90^{5, 6}, v. ח 2).

† **שָׁלַח** **n.pr.m.** son of Joktan;—**שָׁלַח** Gn 10²⁶ = 1 Ch 1²⁰; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os^{ZMG xi (1857), 153f.} with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm^{ZMG xxxix (1885), 228} Glaser^{Skizze II. 425} Hom^{Chr 70}, and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַח (✓ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr^{Wortforsch. 229 n.}; cf. Lag^{BN 173}).

שָׁלַח **n.m.** et f. a three, triad (NH *id.*; **שָׁלַח** SI²; **שָׁלַח** 30 MI²; Ph. **שָׁלַח**; As. *šalaštu*, *šalaltu*; Sab. **שָׁלַח** Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, but also **שָׁלַח**, etc., Id. 47; A. u. A. II 175 Sab Denkm^{No. 31, 8}; Ar. سَلَاةٌ, etc., Id. 47; Eth. **ሰላሳ**; **ሰላሳ**; Aram. **שָׁלַח**, **שָׁלַח**; Nab. **שָׁלַח** Lzb³⁷⁷; Palm. **שָׁלַח** (in **שָׁלַח**) Reckend^{ZMG xlii (1888), 408}; v. also Kō^{II. 1. 208});—**m.** **שָׁלַח** (ש)-rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4⁸ + 90 t., also estr. **שָׁלַח** Gn 18⁶ + 65 t. (but 38²⁴ read perh. **שָׁלַח** Sam., cf. Di al.), **שָׁלַח** Ex 21¹¹; **f.** **שָׁלַח** (ש)-rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6¹⁰ + 149 t., also estr. **שָׁלַח** Am 4⁴ + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges^{§ 97 c}), sf. **שָׁלַח** Nu 12⁴, **שָׁלַח** v⁴ Ez 40¹⁰ 41¹⁶;—**three** (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., **שָׁלַח** 51 t., e.g. **שָׁלַח** Ex 27¹; **שָׁלַח** 1 K 7²⁷, **שָׁלַח** 90 t., e.g. Gn 18² + (so always **שָׁלַח**; **שָׁלַח**, rd. **שָׁלַח** Gn 38²⁴ Sam Di; = **שָׁלַח**, from **שָׁלַח**); after n. (late: on 1 S 24¹ v. **שָׁלַח**) 1 Ch 25⁵ + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17¹⁴ 2 S 24¹² = 42 t. **b.** = ordin. **שָׁלַח** Ex 19⁵ on third day; **שָׁלַח** הַיּוֹם 1 S 9²⁰, הַיּוֹם 30¹³, both = *three days ago*; esp. **שָׁלַח** 1 K 15²⁸ + 7 t. (Ges^{§ 134 o}). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: **שָׁלַח** Gn 17²⁵ 1 K 7¹ + (as ordin.) Gn 14⁴ (+ **שָׁלַח**), Je 1² 25³; before עַרִים Jos 21¹⁹; after, 19¹⁶ + 3 t., before עַרִים Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 6⁴⁵, **שָׁלַח** Ez 40¹¹; c. **n.m.**: **שָׁלַח** before פָּרִים Nu 29¹⁴; after, v¹³; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3¹² 9¹; after, v¹⁷; יוֹם om. 3¹³ 8¹² 9¹³; גִּזְרֵל om. 1 Ch 24¹³ 25²⁰ 26¹¹. **3.** 300 = **שָׁלַח** Gn 5²² + 59 t. (1 Ch 11¹¹ perh. intentional change [HPSsm] from **שָׁלַח** || 2 S 23⁸, which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שָׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32²⁸ + 28 t. **4.** c. tens, 'ש' foll. Nu 1⁴³ + 11 t., precedes Lv 12¹ + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52³⁰ + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12⁷ + 2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4⁸ Dt 17⁶. Jos 7³ 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30^{15, 18, 21, 29}; three days' journey Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8²³, etc.

† I. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.; — *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ Dt 19³ divide land into three parts (so *Impf.* וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ [for MT וְשָׁלַח] 2 S 18² ① L Bu); 1 S 20¹⁹ stay three days (cf. Dr); v²⁰ We Dr al. (cf. ③) read וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ (for וְשָׁלַח) = I will shoot on the third day with the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְשָׁלַשְׁוּ 1 K 18³⁴, and *Imv.* mpl. וְשָׁלַשְׁוּ v³⁴ do a third time. **Pa. Pt.** מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת three years old Gn 15⁹ + 1 S 12⁴ (read with ③ Th We etc. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת for בִּפְרֹם שְׁלֹשָׁה, f. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Gn 15^{9, 9}; מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Ec 4¹² the threefold cord; fpl. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Ez 42⁶ three-storied chambers.

שָׁלֹשֶׁת **m. שְׁלֹשִׁית f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third; — וּשְׁלֹשִׁית Gn 1¹³ + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלֹשִׁית); pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים (third 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19²¹ 2 K 1¹³ + 4 t.; sometimes שְׁלֹשִׁית שְׁלֹשֶׁת, etc.); = third part, a third 2 S 18^{2, 2} + 13 t., + (estr.) Nu 15⁶ + 4 t., + שְׁלֹשִׁיתָה (Ges¹⁹¹¹) Ez 5¹² third part of thee; = third time 1 S 3⁸; also שְׁלֹשִׁיתָה Is 19²⁴ third (on par with other two); בְּשְׁלֹשִׁים Ez 42³ in the thirds, i.e. third story; — עָלַת ש' 15⁵ Je 48³⁴, v. ע' p. 722. — שְׁלֹשִׁיתָה Ez 21¹⁹ is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ the sword shall be doubled and trebled; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20⁵ del. הַש' ③ We Dr al., so v¹². 2 S 23¹⁸ read הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת ③ We Dr al.

† שְׁלֹשָׁם and (less oft.) שְׁלֹשָׁם **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö II. 1. 255 f. Lag BN 20 Ann. Ba NB § 216 b); — in phr. ש' המול Ex 5⁵ yesterday (and) day before, idiomat. for hitherto, so Ru 2¹¹, אֶתְמוֹל ש' 1 S 4⁷; ש' Gn 31^{2, 5} (E), Ex 5^{7, 14} (J), 2 K 13⁵, cf. 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; ש' גַּם־תָּהָרָה Ex 4¹⁰ (J), 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11², cf. 2 S 5²; ש' מִתּוֹמָה from aforetime, previously Ex 21^{29, 36} (E), Dt 4⁴² 19^{4, 6} Jos 4¹⁸ (J), 3⁴ 20⁵ (both R), cf. 1 S 10¹¹; ש' בְּתָהּ 1 S 21⁶ as formerly (but Bu ש' מִתּוֹמָה = for some days). — ש' Pr 22²⁰ Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלֹשִׁים (v. III. שְׁלִישִׁי) is imposs.; supply perhaps הָמוּל have I not written to thee heretofore, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשֶׁם, שְׁלֹשִׁים) 174 **n. indecl. thirty**; — **1.** bef. n. sg.: אֶמְהָה Gn 6¹⁵ + 3 t., +, c. בְּאֶמְהָה Ex 26⁸ + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5⁴ + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14¹⁹ + 3 t., etc.; bef. n. pl. בְּנֵים Ju 10⁴ 12⁹, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰ (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40¹⁷ Ezr 1^{9, 10}, etc.; after n. pl. Gn 32¹⁶, בְּעָמִים ש' Ez 41⁶; אֶלְהָ ש' 1 Ch 23³ +, אֲלָפִים ש' Ezr 2³⁵ Ne 7³⁸; ש' foll. units Gn 11¹² + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22⁴² + 29 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5⁵ + 15 t., precedes 5³ + 21 t. **2.** as ordin. ש' שְׁנֵיתָה (ב) 1 K 16²³, cf. v²³ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; בְּש' שְׁנָה alone Ez 1¹. — 1 S 13⁵ read שְׁלֹשָׁה ③ L We Dr al.; 2 S 23¹³ read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11¹¹ read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה ③ L Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23⁸ for הַשְּׁלִישִׁי).

† I. שְׁלֹשֶׁת (ו) **n. [m.] third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure; — for dust Is 40¹², tears ψ 80⁶ (in fig.), adv. acc. measure-wise.

† II. [שְׁלֹשֶׁת] **n. [m.] pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים, a** (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so ③), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince^{EB III. 322B}), 1 S 18⁶ (+ בְּתָפִים).

† III. שְׁלִישׁ **n.m. adjutant or officer** (best explained as third man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt^{BAS IV. 586 f.} Bender ZAW xxiii (1903), 19 WMM As. u. Eur. 329; v. also Kau^{M. N., DfV. 1904. 10}; doubted by Di^{Ex 14. 7} Baen^{ib.} Buhl¹⁴); — abs. ש' of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7^{2, 17, 19}, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלִישׁ 2 K 9²⁵, שְׁלִישִׁי 15²⁵ (on abnormal — v. Ges^{§ 93 xx} Kö II. 1. 133, 449, 495); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23¹⁵ + (sts. שְׁלִישִׁים, etc.) v²³ Ex 14⁷ 2 K 10^{25, 25}, + (Qr) 2 S 23⁸ (> Kt שְׁלִישִׁי, 1 Ch 11¹¹ 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.; Kt in both, שְׁלִישִׁים), read in all three הַשְּׁלִישָׁה (רֹאשׁ) chief of the three ③ L We Dr Bu Now. — שְׁלִישִׁים Pr 22²⁰ Qr v. שְׁלִישִׁים.

† II. [שְׁלִישִׁי] **adj. pertaining to the third**; — only m. pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים those of third generation (grandsons); ש' בְּנֵי Gn 50²³ (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö^{SK 1898, 533 ff.}); עַל־בְּנֵים עַל־ש' וְעַל־רִבְעִים Ex 20⁵ (E; v. [רִבְעִי]) = Dt 5⁹, Nu 14¹⁸, cf. Ex 34⁷ (both J).

† שְׁלִישׁ (van d. H. שְׁלִישִׁי) **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, Ζεμη, Α Σελλης, ③ L Σελεμ.

אֲנִי Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb.,
as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) c. יְהוָה Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr.*
shall be thy name, cf. 17⁵ 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 22⁹, also

שְׁמוּאֵל ¹⁴⁰ **n.pr.m. Samuel** (=name of *Ēl*
 Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom Heb. Trad. 98 f. Wkl
 KAT.3.225 Now ^{18.1, 20}), cf. שְׁמוּאֵל, שְׁמוּאֵל; v. Dr ^{18.1, 20};
 Prät ^{ZMG 1903, 777 ff.} caritative from שְׁמוּאֵל; Palm.
 שְׁמוּאֵל Lzb ³⁷⁷; v. further Gie ^{AT Schöpfung d. Gottean.}
 (1901, 102 ff.); — **1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C.,
 Σαμουηλ: 1 S ¹²⁰ (name expl. as if from שְׁמוּאֵל),
 1 ^{18.21.26} + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch ^{6.13.18} 9 ²² 1 R ³ 26 ²⁸ 29 ²⁹
 2 Ch ³⁵ 18 Je ¹⁵ 1 ⁹ 59 ⁶. + **2.** in Simeon, Nu
 34 ³⁰ (P), Σαλαμηνλ. + **3.** in Issachar 1 Ch ⁷ 2,
 (1) Σαμουηλ.

† **שְׁמִירֵעָ** **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth?* cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM ZMG xxi (1883), 16);—Nu 26²² (Συμαρ), Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Συμαρεμ, etc.; ① L Σαμ(ε)δα(ε).

† **שְׁמִירֵעִי** **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשִּׁי Nu 26³².

† **שְׁמִירְמוֹת** **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμ(ε)παμωθ: 1. 1 Ch 15^{13,20} 16⁵. 2. 2 Ch 17⁵ Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שְׁמָא (✓of following).

† **שְׁמָאָהָ** **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8³² Σεμα, Σαμα, etc.,=following.

† **שְׁמָאָס** **n.pr.m.**=foreg., 1 Ch 9³³, Σαμα(a).

שְׁמָא v. שְׁמָה, ✓שָׁמָם. **שְׁמָאָבָר** v. שָׁם.

† **שְׁמָגָר** **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 31; Nö ZMG xiii (1888), 479 conj. שגמר).

[**שְׁמַד**] **vb. Niph.** be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܫܡܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö Eut. Nab. 32 *curse*; Ba ES 10 cites As. *ašmud*, *I destroyed*; Gerber¹¹² thinks vb. denom.);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. הִשְׁמַד Ez 32¹² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמַד Is 48¹⁹ Pr 14¹¹; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַד Dt 4²⁶; Inf. abs. הִשְׁמַד v²⁶; cstr. sf. הִשְׁמַד Dt 28²⁰, etc.;—† 1. of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34³⁰ (J), Ju 21¹⁶ 2 S 21⁵ (+ מְהִינֵבָב);—but rd. לְהִשְׁמַד Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37³⁸ (|| נִבְרַת), 83¹¹; of people Dt 4²⁶ (אֲבָר) 7²³ 12³⁰ (+ מִפְּנֵיָהּ), 28²⁰ (|| הִשְׁמַד הַשֵּׁנִי), Je 48⁴² (+ מִנְּעָם), Ez 33¹² ψ 92⁸ (+ עֲרִיעַר), cf. also הִשְׁמַד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנַי Is 48¹⁹ (+ יִכְרַת), etc., in || clause). † 2. *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10⁸, cf. (בֵּית רִשְׁעִים) Pr 14¹¹; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48⁸ (|| אֲבָר). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמַד Dt 22² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמַד Is 13⁹ +, הִשְׁמַד 1 K 16¹² 2 K 10²⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. הִשְׁמַד Dt 33²⁷; Inf. abs. הִשְׁמַד Is 14²³ יר Am 9⁸; cstr. הִשְׁמַד Jos 9²⁴ +, also + הִשְׁמַד Dt 7²⁴, 1-28⁴⁸, Jos 11¹⁴ (but rd. in all הַשֵּׁ, as Jos 23¹⁵, v. Dr^{17,24}), + Is 23¹¹, etc.;—1. *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. י vel pers. hum., Dt 17² 22² (+ מִפְּנֵי pers.), 6¹⁵ (מִעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה) 9²⁰ + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7¹² (acc. הַחֲרָם; מִקְרָבָם; 9²⁴ + 4 t. Jos (all R^D), 2 K 14¹⁶ 1 K 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Is 13⁹ 26¹⁴ Est 3^{6,13} + 23 t.; acc. פְּרִי וְשָׂרִישׁוֹ (fig.) Am 2⁹, cf. Ez

34¹⁶ (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֲשֶׁמֶר); הִשְׁמַד אֶת־שְׁמִי 1 S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 22³⁸ 1 K 16¹² ψ 145²⁰; הִשְׁמַד as subst., Is 14²³ besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10²⁸, of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. † 2. *destroy*, cities Mi 5¹³, fortresses Is 23¹¹, bamoth Lv 26³⁰ (H), Nu 33⁵² (P; || אֲבָר), חֹק מִמְּלִכּוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2²².

שְׁמַד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8¹² Gi Baer, v. שְׁמַר.

[**שְׁמָה**] **n.pr.m.** whence

† **שְׁמָתִי** **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשִּׁי 1 Ch 2⁵³; Ησαθαειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שְׁמָה (appar. ✓of foll.; Sta^{324a}; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen Kosmol. (1890), 6 cp. As. šamû, id. (>šamû = *sparkle*, Id ZK II (1886), 53); cf. Dl^{WB}).

[**שְׁמִי**] **n.m.** Dt 33²⁸ only pl. שְׁמִיִּם (Sta^{324a}) heavens, sky (NH id.; As. šamû, pl. šamê, šamûtu, also šamâmu, cf. Ph. שָׁמָם; Sab. סמה Hom Chr 46, 124; Ar. سَمَاء; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. ܫܡܝܐ; Palm. Nab. שְׁמִי in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb¹⁵³ GACooke⁴⁵; on pl. form v. Ba ZMG xiii (1888), 341 f.);—abs. שְׁ Gn 1¹ +, מִיִּם Gn 2⁴ +; הַשְּׁמִי Ex 9⁸ +; cstr. שְׁמִי Dt 10¹⁴ + 9 t.; sf. שְׁמִי ψ 8⁴ + 2 t. שְׁמִי Dt 33²⁸, שְׁמִיִּם Lv 26¹⁹, c. vb. pl., Ho 2²³;—1. *a. visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5²⁰ Gn 15⁵ (J), Dt 4¹⁹ Gn 1^{14,15,17} (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשֵּׁנִי 22¹⁷ (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless), הַשֵּׁנִי (בְּלִי־עָבָד) Dt 4¹⁹ Je 8² + (צִי 1 c; rarely of angels, צִי 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1²⁰ (P), cf. Dt 4¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Pr 30¹⁹, הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 1¹⁹ (P) + עוֹף (עוֹף) 1, שְׁמִי 8⁹ + ψ 8⁹, הַשֵּׁנִי + La 4¹⁹; as יִקָּלַע (q.v.) Gn 1⁸ (P), ψ 19³, with waters beneath and above Gn 1⁹ (P, cf. v⁷), ψ 148⁴, darkened with clouds 1 K 18⁴⁵, cleared by wind Jb 26¹³; whence comes rain Gn 8² (J), Ju 5⁴ Dt 11¹¹ +, and dew Gn 27²⁸ (J), v³⁹ (E), Dt 33²⁸ (poem) +, cf. בְּרַכַּת שְׁ' + Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), מְנַד שְׁ' + Dt 33¹³ (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1^{10,10} Jb 16¹ + (v. also 2 a infr.); שְׁ הַכְּרִי Is 47¹³, i.e. astrologers, cf. אֱוֹנוֹת הַשֵּׁ Je 10²; as high Gn 1⁴ (J), Am 9² (opp. שְׁאֵל), v⁶ (opp. אֶרֶץ) +, עַל־רֹגֶב הַשֵּׁ Dt 4¹¹; as over all the earth, הַשֵּׁנִי (בְּלִי־הַשֵּׁ) Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁹ (both P), Dt 2²⁵ Ec 1¹³ (of extermination) Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ +; specif. of Israel, שְׁמִיִּם Dt 28²³, שְׁמִיִּם Lv 26¹⁹ (H); בֵּין הַשֵּׁנִי וּבֵין הָאֲרֶץ 2 S 18⁹ (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21¹⁶ (of angel), cf. Ez 8³ (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5⁹ (flying ephah); וְעַל־קֶצֶה הַשֵּׁנִי

שָׁמַם √, שָׁמָה v. II. שְׁמוֹת

† [שָׁמָּה] vb. be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; J Aram. שָׁמָּה Ithp. *be dazed*); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. שָׁמָּה Ez 35¹⁵ etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁמָּה 1 K 9⁸⁺, 3 mpl. יִשְׁמּוּ Jb 17⁸ ψ 40¹⁶, etc.; Inv. mpl. שִׁמּוּ Je 2¹²; Inf. cstr. (?) metapl. שְׁמוֹת Ez 36³ (Ges⁵⁶⁷, but v. infra); — שָׁמָּה, etc. (v. [שָׁמָּה]) are placed here by most; Ez 6⁶ reads הַשְׁמָנָה, v. Ges⁵⁶⁷ p^{64d}; — Pt. שְׁמוֹם La 3¹¹ (v. also פֹּדֶ׃); f. שְׁמָה (Ges^{564a}) 2 S 13²⁰⁺, pl. שְׁמוֹמִי La 1¹⁴, etc.; — 1. *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13²⁰ (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1¹⁶, נִתְּנִי שְׁמָה v¹³, שְׁמִי 3¹¹; pt. as n.f. שְׁמוֹמָה Is 54¹ (opp. בְּעוֹלָה [Dn 8¹³ + v. פֹּדֶ׃]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = *deserted*), Is 49⁸ Ez 33²³ (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35¹² (read שְׁמָה Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שממה), v¹⁵; הָעֲרִיִּים הַנְּעֻבוֹת || 36⁴ (הַחֲרִבוֹת הַשְׁמָמוֹת, v¹⁵; שְׁמוֹת v³ is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁמָם as v⁵, Hi-Sm

from שָׁמָה = נֶשֶׁם, Toy reads נֶשֶׁם, Krae נֶשֶׁם; — pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49¹⁹ 61⁴ (both || חֲרָבוֹת), v⁴ (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62⁴); = *desolations* Dn 9^{18,26}.

2. *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26³² (H), Je 2¹² (v. II. [חָרַב]), Ez 26¹⁶ 27³³ 28¹⁹ Is 52¹⁴ Jb 17⁸, cf. i K 9⁸ = 2 Ch 7²¹, Je 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³; on oneself ψ 40¹⁶ (עַל-עַקֵּב). — Is 42¹⁴ v. [נֶשֶׁם]. **Niph. Pf.**

3 fs. נִשְׁמָה Je 12¹¹ +, 3 pl. נִשְׁמָה Zp 3⁶ +; *Pt. f.* נִשְׁמָה Ez 36³⁴ +, etc.; — **Qal: 1.** *be desolated, of roads* Lv 26²² (H), Is 33⁸, bamoth Am 7⁹ (|| יַחְרְבוּ), altars Ez 6⁴; cf. 25³ 32¹⁵ Zp 3⁶ Zc 7¹⁴ Jo 1¹⁷ ψ 69²⁶; of lands Ez 29¹² 30⁷ 36^{34,35}, cities Is 54³ (opp. יוֹשִׁיבֵי, cf. Ez 36³⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Je 33¹⁰; הַנִּשְׁמָה Ez 36³⁶ the desolated (sc. land, in fig.).

2. *be appalled* Je 4⁹ La 4⁵ Ez 4¹⁷ 30⁷, c. עַל rei Jb 18²⁰. **Pō. Pt. 1.** וַיִּשְׁמָה מְשֻׁמָּה Ezr 9³ I sat appalled, cf. v⁴.

2. transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr^{Dn 150 f.}); מִשְׁמָה (ה) שְׁקוּיָן מְשֻׁמָּה Dn 11³¹, + perh. 9^{27 a} (v. שְׁקוּיָן); so also שִׁמָּה שֶׁקַּי 12¹¹ (on ש' v. Ges^{52 a}), הַפֶּשַׁע שִׁמָּה 8¹³ the crime causing horror, and ש' as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9^{27 b}.

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׁמִית Jb 16⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִית (Ges^{57 r}) Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵, 3 mpl. sf. הִשְׁמִית i S 5⁶, 1 pl. הִשְׁמִית Nu 21³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁמִית (Ges^{57 r}) Jb 21⁵; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁמִית Mi 6¹³; *Pt.* מִשְׁמִית Ez 3¹⁵; — **1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. i S 5⁶ Ez 20²⁶ Ho 2¹⁴ (fig. of vine), Jb 16⁷; acc. loc. Lv 26^{31,32} (H), Je 10²⁵ Ez 30^{12,14} ψ 79⁷, so (acc. om.) Nu 21³⁰ (poem in JE), Mi 6¹³; — Ez 14⁸ v.

שִׁים **Hiph. 2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. עַל at, Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ Ez 32¹⁰. **b.** inwardly trans., וַיִּשְׁמָה 3¹⁵ shewing horror, Jb 21⁵ (Bu Niph. הִשְׁמִית). **Hoph. Inf. cstr.** בְּלִי יָמֵי הַשְׁמָה (sc. הָאֲרֶץ) Lv 26³⁴ (H) all the days of (its) being desolate, so v³⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹; Aramaizing, בְּהִשְׁמָה (Ges^{57 r}) Lv 26⁴³.

Hithpō. Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּמֵּת ψ 143⁴, etc.; — **1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי that, because, Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; rei Dn 8²⁷; לְבִי בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתָּ לְבִי ψ 143⁴ (cf. 1 pl. נִשְׁתַּמֵּת Ecclus 43²⁴).

2. *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7¹⁶.

שָׁמָה adj. devastated; — ש' of sanctuary Dn 9¹⁷; f. שְׁמָמָה of land Je 12¹¹.

שְׁמָמָה n.f. a devastation, waste; — abs. ש' Ex 23²⁹ +; pl. cstr. שְׁמָמֹת Je 51²⁶ +; — *waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23²⁹ (E), Is 1⁷ (prob. del., with words foll. Stu^{JP Th. 1871, 714} FB^{JBL (1880), 84}), Lv 26³³ (H), Je 4²⁷ + 14 t. Je (|| מֵאֵין 34²²), Ez 6¹⁴ + 18 t. Ez (35^{7 a} read שְׁמָמָה וּשְׁמָמָה for MT שְׁמָמָה וּשְׁמָמָה,

so. Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, לְבַשׁ ש' Ez 7²⁷; of idols Mi 1⁷; כּוֹס שְׁמָמָה וּש' Ez 23³³. — Ez 35¹² v. שְׁמָמָה **Qal.**

שְׁמָמָה Ez 35⁷ v. foregoing.

שְׁמָמָה n. pr. m. in Asher, i Ch 7³⁷, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

† I. שְׁמָמָה n.f. waste, appalment (24 t. Je); — abs. ש' Je 5³⁰ +; pl. abs. שְׁמָמֹת ψ 46⁹; — **1. a waste**, of land, city, etc., Ho 5⁹ Is 5⁹ 13⁹ 24¹² Zc 7¹⁴ Je 2¹⁵ 4⁷ 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 46¹⁸ 48⁹ 50³ 51^{29,43}, vine Jo 1⁷; pers. ψ 73¹⁹; וּשְׁמָמָה כּוֹס ש' Ez 23³³. **2. appalment, horror**, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28³⁷ 2 K 22¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁶ Zp 1⁵ Je 5³⁰ 25^{9,11}. 18³⁸ 29¹⁸ 44^{12,22} 49^{13,17} 50²³ 51^{37,41} 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷; הַחֲרָבוֹת ש' Je 8²¹.

† II. שְׁמָמָה n. pr. m. 1. in Edom Gn 36^{13,17} i Ch 1³⁷, usu. Σεμ. **2.** third son of Jesse i S 16⁹ 17¹³, Σεμ(μ)α, GL Σαμαα; v. שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמָה.

3. Σαμαα(s), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23¹¹ (om. accid. || i Ch 1¹³ Dr), v³³. **b.** v²⁵ = שְׁמָמָה i Ch 11²⁷, Σαμαωθ, Σεμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שְׁמָמָה i Ch 27⁸.

שְׁמָמָה n. pr. m. v. foregoing.

† שְׁמָמָה n. pr. m. in Judah: **1.** i Ch 2^{28,28,32}, Σεμ(μ)α, etc. **2.** i Ch 2^{44,45}, Σαμα. **3.** i Ch 4¹⁷, Σεμεν, Σεμμα, Σαμ.

† שְׁמָמָה n. [m.] appalment, horror (Ba^{NB 324, 336}, another view Lag^{BN 202, 203}); — abs. Ez 4¹⁶ drink water בְּש', so 12¹⁹.

† שְׁמָמָה n.f. = שְׁמָמָה; — abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste*, וַיִּנְחַתִּי אֶת-הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמָה Ez 6¹⁴ 33²⁸, cf. v²⁹ 35³, + 35^{7 a}, v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מִשְׁמָמֹת Is 15¹⁶ = Je 48³⁴. **2. horror**, וּמָה . . . וַיִּהְיֶה חֲרָפָה Ez 5¹⁵.

שְׁמָמָה v. שְׁמָמָה.

† I. [שְׁמָמָה] vb. grow fat (NH Hiph. id., also שְׁמָן; Ar. سَمِنَ be fat; Aram. سَمِنَ, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שְׁמָמָה adj. fat: As. šammū, fat; Ph. (Pun.) שְׁמָן oil, so Palm. שְׁמָמָה Lzb³⁷⁸; on relation of meanings Frä¹⁴⁷); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שְׁמָמָה Dt 32¹⁵ and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמָן v¹⁵ both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of fat beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שְׁמָמָה Je 5²⁸ (of wicked). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁמָמִינוּ Ne 9²⁵ were sated and shewed fatness (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁמִיט לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 6¹⁰ make fat (dull, unreceptive), הָעָם הַזֶּה.

שְׁמוֹנָה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנָה), **n.m. et f.**
 eight (on — cf. Ba^{NB20,200} and (against him)
 Philippi^{Bas II. 364}; Ar. ثَمَانِيَّةٌ, Sab. תמנית)
 Hom^{Chr 47, 122} DHM^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 369 f., 375; Aram.
 חַמְשָׁה, חֲמִישָׁה, חֲמִישָׁה; Nab. תמונא, Palm.
 חמניא, Lzb³⁸⁶; NH=BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ስምንቱ;
 ስምንቱ; on As. equiv. v. D1¹⁷⁵); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**)
 alw. abs. שְׁמוֹנֶה Ju 3⁸ + 40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs.
 שְׁמוֹנָה 1 S 17¹² + 34 t., estr. שְׁמוֹנֶה Nu 2²⁴ + 3 t.
 (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.).
 pl. שְׁמוֹנִים, 80, v. infr. — **1.** without other num.:
 a. שְׁמוֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3⁸ 1 K 7¹⁰ + 8 t.

before n.sg. שְׁנָה 1 K 8¹⁷ (Kt; Qr pl.), 22¹; after n.pl. Ez 40³¹; ordin. לְ בִשְׁנַת ש' 2 K 24¹², בִּשְׁנָה 2 Ch 34³. **b.** שְׁנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17¹² + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14¹³ + 2 t., also אֵלֶּה Gn 22²³ these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5⁴ 7 and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹⁷; ordin., לְ בִיּוֹם ש' v¹⁷. **c.** f. estr. יָמִים שְׁנֵינִת שְׁנָה Gn 17¹² 21⁴, הַבֶּקֶר ש' Nu 7⁸. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a.** c. n.f. שְׁמִנָה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שְׁנָה Ju 3¹⁴ + 2 t., אֶפֶס 1 K 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26⁹ 2 Ch 11²¹; n. om. Ezr 8¹⁸ Ne 7¹¹; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵינִת שְׁנָה 1 K 15¹ + 4 t.; לְ ע' שְׁנָה 2 K 22³ + 2 t.; הַשְּׁנָה ש' ע' שְׁנָה Je 32¹. **b.** c. n.m. שְׁמִנָה עֶשְׂרֵה card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20⁴⁴ + 4 t. + ψ 60² (title), so read for ע' שְׁנֵינִת, cf. 2 S 8¹³ = 1 Ch 18¹²; before pl. Ezr 8⁹; n. om. Gn 14¹⁴; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25¹⁵; אֶלֶף שְׁמִנָה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 20²⁵. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמִנָה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23⁸ (so read also || 1 Ch 11¹¹ Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שְׁמִנָה אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12³⁶ (v³⁵ van d. H.), 23³; שְׁמִנָה אֶלֶפִים Nu 24⁴ + 3 t. **c.** ש', card., after tens 1 S 4¹⁵ + 20 t.; before ten, only שְׁמִנָה בָּאֶמֶת ש' Ex 26² 36⁹; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵינִת שְׁנָה 1 K 16²³ 2 K 15⁸.

יָת, שְׁמִינִי — **adj. num.** eighth;—**בִּיּוֹם** Ex 22²⁹ + 16 t.; הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 K 6³⁸ + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁰ + 4 t.; הַשְּׁמִינִי Lv 25²²; elsewhere only phr., **עַל-הַשְּׁמִינִי**, 1 Ch 15²¹, and titles ψ 61 12¹, usu. *acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמִנִים **n.pl. indecl.** an eighty;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁנָה ψ 90¹⁰ + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10²⁴ Je 41⁵; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26¹⁷ Ezr 8⁸ Ct 6⁸; n. om. 2 K 6²⁵ 1 Ch 15⁹; c. other num., card.: אֶלֶף Nu 29⁶ + 6 t.; foll. units Gn 5²⁵ + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16¹⁶ + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25⁷ + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5²⁶ + 2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵינִת שְׁנָה 1 K 6¹.

שָׁמַן v. שְׁמַי, [שְׁמִינִי].

שמע **vb.** hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע ¹¹⁵⁹ Lzb³⁷³; As. *šemū*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG liv (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmuss. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. ሰማ; Aram. שָׁמַע, OArām. שמע Lzb³⁷³; cf. also משמעת MI²³ obedience);—**Qal**₁₀₅₂ Pf. 3 ms. ש' Gn 24⁵² +, שָׁמַע Je 36¹³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַע 1 K 11¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמַע Ju 21⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6³⁰ +, 1 s. cohort. אֲשָׁמַע

Nu 9⁸, וְאֲשָׁמַע (on — cf. Ges¹⁰ 10^h; Ol¹ 65^c qu. reading) Dn 8¹³; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַעְנוּ Dt 8²⁰ +, הִשְׁמַעְנוּ Dt 17¹⁷, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁמַע Am 7¹⁶ +, שָׁמַע Jb 32¹⁰ + (esp. ψψ), שָׁמַע Dn 9¹⁹; fpl. הִשְׁמַעְנוּ Is 32⁹ Je 9¹⁹, שָׁמַע Gn 4²³ (Ges¹ 46^f), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6⁹ +; estr. שָׁמַע 1 S 15²² +; sf. שָׁמַע Dt 29¹³ +, שָׁמַעוּ Is 30¹⁹ (Ges¹ 45^a), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁמַע Gn 42²³ +; f. שָׁמַע Gn 18¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3¹⁰ (J) + 46 t., רִבְרִי (ים) Am 8¹¹ + 50 t., etc.; acc. חִכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4³³ + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14²⁷ + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב', שִׁבּוֹר Jb 15⁸; c. obj. cl., ב', Ex 4³¹ + 52 t. + Is 39^{1b} (rd. ש' || 2 K 20¹²), אֶת-אִשְׁרָי Jos 2¹⁰ 5¹ (both R^D),—מֵה-יָמַי Ju 7¹¹ + 3 t.; without connect. אֶת־אִשְׁרָי ש' + 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40²³ Zc 8²³. **b.** acc. pers. + מִדְבָּר *hear one speaking* Gn 27⁶ (J), Je 26⁷ Dn 8¹³, so בִּבְחָה Nu 11¹⁰ (J), הִבְרִי Je 20¹, מִלְלָה Ec 7²¹; occas. pers. om., הִבְרִי Gn 37¹⁷ (JE), אֶת-מִדְבָּר Ez 2² 43⁶ (v. רִבְרִי **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12⁷. **c.** *hear say* = *hear it said*, 1 S 13⁴ 2 S 19³ Dt 13¹³ Jos 22¹¹ (P), 1 K 16¹⁶; + pers. concerning Gn 41¹⁵ (E), Is 37⁹; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19⁹. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אֶת (בֶּל-אִשְׁרָי) Ex 18¹ 2 K 19¹¹ + 5 t., רִבְרִי (ים) 1 S 3¹¹ + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19³ + 5 t., etc.; אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 23¹¹ ψ 48⁹, כָּוֶנָה Is 66⁸ *hear of anything like this*, בְּאֵלֶּה Je 18¹³; acc., etc., om. Ju 9⁴⁶ + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42⁵, אֶל pers. Ez 19⁴, pers. om. Dt 9²; c. ב' pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate + ψ 92¹² (prob. imitated from || הָיִיתָ v^a; v. esp. רָאָה 8 a (6)). **e.** *hear, abs.*, = have power to hear, 2 S 19³⁶ (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21³ 32³ Pr 20¹² Zc 7¹¹; in sim. ψ 38¹³; c. neg. of idols Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁶; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12² Is 42²⁰.—Pr 21²³ is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. || הִשְׁמַעְנוּ, acc. (דְּבָרִים) (54 t.) Am 4¹ +, esp. רִבְרִי (ים) Nu 12⁶ (JE) + 45 t.; אֶמְרָה Is 28²³, קוֹל v²³, זֶמֶר Mi 3⁹, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5³ + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38¹⁴ *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שָׁמַע 1 K 3⁹, אִישׁ שָׁמַע Pr 21²³. **g.** *understand* (language), שָׁפָה Gn 11⁷ (J), Is 33¹⁹, לִשְׁוֹן Dt 28⁴⁹, מִדְבָּר Ez 3⁶, רִבְרִי Je 5¹⁵, no acc. Gn 42²³ (E), 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹. **h.** *specif. of hearing a (judicial) case*, דָּבָר Dt 17¹⁷, cf. v¹⁷; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v¹⁶, of א' Ju 11¹⁰; c. מִשְׁפָּחַת 1 K 3¹¹; אֲשָׁמַע 2 S 14¹⁷, לְךָ, יִשְׁמַע אֵין 15³, cf. Jb 31³⁵.

†i. c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)!* Gn 23^{6,8,11,13,15} (all P), 1 Ch 28² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15² 20²⁰.
j. *listen, give heed* (sts. || *הקשיב*), abs., Gn 42²¹ (E) + 18 t., + (usu. || *הטה אָזְן*), Je 7¹³ + 14 t. Je, + (opp. *חָדַל*) Ez 2⁵ + 3 t. Ez; + *על־לב* Mal 2²; *hear + do* Dt 5²⁴ 2 K 18¹², etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37²⁷ (J), *grant request* Ju 11¹⁷; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 30²⁴ Jb 15¹⁷ + 16 t., ל' Ho 9¹⁷ Lv 26^{14,18,21,27}; א' לְדַבְּרִי 1 S 15¹, לְעֵצָה Pr 12¹⁵. **k.** c. ל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49² Ju 2¹⁷ + 69 t. (א' ל' 15 t., esp. Je 7²⁶ + 10 t. Je), ל pers. 2 K 20¹³; א' לְדַבְּרִי etc., Dt 18¹⁹ Je 29¹⁹ + 14 t., א' לְדַבְּרִי etc., 2 K 22¹³ + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24¹⁰ (Gi v⁹). **1.** לְקוֹל ש' = *id.*, *obey*, Gn 37¹⁷ (J) + 11 t. + (א' לְקוֹל) Ju 2²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE). **m.** very oft., ש' בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8⁷ + 25 t., + ש' א' בְּקוֹל (א' s word, etc.) Dt 4³⁰ Je 3¹³ + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. (רְבַר) Jos 1¹⁸ + 2 t. + (א' ר') Je 11³ + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6¹² (P), 2 Ch 28¹¹. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to א') Is 1¹⁹ Mi 5¹⁴ Je 12¹⁷ + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** א' (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דְּבִיר, etc., Gn 21¹⁷ (E), 2 K 19^{4,16}, usually with favour implied Nu 20¹⁶ Dt 33⁷ +, so esp. acc. תַּפְּלָה, תַּחֲנֻנָּה, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁵ ψ 61⁰ +. **b.** obj. cl. ק' Gn 29³³ (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59² Je 22²¹, usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K 8^{30,32} Is 30¹⁹ +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78⁵⁹, cf. 55²⁰. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59¹ ψ 94⁹. **e.** ש' בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30⁶ (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. א' of cry, etc., Gn 21⁷ 16¹¹ 1 K 8²⁸ + 8 t.; c. א' pers. Dt 3²⁶ + 12 t. **g.** c. ל' of utterance Je 18¹⁹ ψ 61⁶; ל pers. Jos 24¹⁰ (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְנַדֵּר Je 31¹⁸; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7⁷ + 3 t., so, + ל concerning, Gn 17²⁰ (P); obj. om. 2 K 22¹⁹ ψ 22²⁵ + 3 t. + ψ 34^{7,18} (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11¹⁴. **Niph.** 42 Pf. 3 ms. *שמע* Gn 45¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *שמע* Ex 23¹³ +, *שמע* 1 S 13¹³, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. *שמע* Est 2⁸; *Pt.* f. *שמע* Je 51⁴⁶, etc.; — **1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 13¹³ 1 K 6⁷ Jb 26¹⁴ (or 1 pl. *Qal Impf.*?); of a report, לְאָמֵר . . . נִשְׁמָה Gn 45¹⁶ (E); subj. cl., ק', Ne 6¹ (ל pers.), cf. cl. הַיְּהוּדִים הַשְּׂבִיִּים Ne 6⁶; v⁷ *be reported*, הַיְּהוּדִים הַשְּׂבִיִּים הַזֵּאתָ (לְמַלְכָּה); *be heard*, לְפָנַי אֶלְהִיִּי Dn 10¹². **2.** *be heard of*, כְּמָהוּ Dt 4³². **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9¹⁷; in 2 S 22⁴⁵ = ψ 18⁴⁵ it is *be obedient* (ל'), si vera l. (read perh. *Qal*, cf. Now). **4.** *שמע* בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30²⁷ = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*, † **Pi.**

Impf. 3 ms. *שמע* 1 S 15⁴ *he caused the people (acc.) to hear (and respond, i.e. he assembled them)*, so 23⁸ (v. **Hiph.** 1 c). **Hiph.** 63 Pf. 3 ms. *שמע* 1 K 15²² +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *שמע* Dt 30^{12,13}; 2 ms. juss. *שמע* Ju 18²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. *שמע* ψ 143⁸; fs. sf. *שמע* Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* *שמע* ψ 26⁷ (Ges⁵⁸⁹); *Pt.* *שמע* Je 4¹⁵ +, etc.; — **1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30^{12,13} Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³ + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15²²; obj. pers. om. Je 5²⁰ +; acc. שְׁלוֹם + Is 52⁷ Na 2¹ i.e. *proclaim peace*; אָזְן + Je 4¹⁵ (מִן loc.); *utter a sound* Jos 6¹⁰ (J; || *הִרְעִי*), cf. Ju 18²⁵ (קוֹלָהּ, עֲמִנָּה), Is 42² 58⁴; *הִשְׁמַע קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ* + ψ 66⁸, *הִשְׁמַע בְּקוֹל תוֹרָה* + 26⁷. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, *הִשְׁמַע בְּמַצְלִיחִים* 1 Ch 15¹⁹ (perhaps to mark the time, Gr⁴⁶⁷ De: cf. 16⁵; also ψ 150⁵ *הִשְׁמַע קוֹל אֶחָד*, *בְּמַצְלִיחִים* 15^{16,23} 16⁴², *אֶחָד* 2 Ch 5¹³ i.e. prob. in unison (Prince^{EBIII. 3241}), Ne 12⁴². **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || *הִגִּיד*), Am 3⁹ 4⁵ Is 41²⁶ Je 4⁵ + 6 t. Je. **d.** *שמע*, acc. pers. + אָל loc. = *summon* Je 50²⁹ על loc. 51²⁷ (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** א' subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4^{10,36} (מִן loc.), 2 K 7⁶ + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44⁸ 48⁵. **b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בְּזִמְתָּהּ Ju 13²³; acc. pers. only, Is 42⁹; acc. rei only, 48⁵ Ez 36¹⁵ (אֶלְהִי). **c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43¹⁹ 62¹¹ (אָל loc.).

†i. *שמע* n. [m.] sound; — *בְּצִלְעִי* הִלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְעִי *שמע* ψ 150⁵ (|| *הִרְעִי*).

†ii. *שמע* n. pr. m. usu. Σαμα(a), Σεμα (cf. Sab. n. pr. סמע Hal⁵⁰⁹); — **1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴, *שמע* v⁴³. **2.** in Reuben 5⁸. **3.** in Benj. 8¹³ (= *שמע* v²¹). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8⁴, Σαμας.

† *שמע* n. [m.] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag^{BN 143}); — ש' abs. Is 23⁵; cstr. v⁵ +; sf. *שמע* 66¹⁹, etc.; — *report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with *שמע* Gn 29¹³ (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23⁵ + (c. sf.) Nu 14¹⁵ (JE), Dt 2²⁵ 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Na 3¹⁹ Hb 3² Je 37⁵ 50⁴³ Is 66⁹; c. ל genit. Is 23⁵; *לְעִרְתָּם* Ho 7¹² usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation (l)*, but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) *עֲלֵי־רַעְתָּם* (as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; *נִשְׂאָה ש' שְׂוָא* Ex 23¹ (E) *take up (utter) a false report*; *לִשְׁ אָזְן* ψ 18⁴⁵ i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42⁵ (opp. personal knowledge), cf. *שמע* 28²².

†[שמע] **n.m.** Est 9, 4 report; — sf. שְׁמַעוֹ: שְׁמַעוֹ Jos 6²⁷, the report of him went, etc.; שְׁמַעוֹ 9⁹ (both R^D), Je 6²⁴; הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל-הַמִּדְבָּרוֹת Est 9⁴.

†שמע **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁵, Σα(λ)μα(a).

†שמע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שמע **n.pr.m.** 1. brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, ΘΛ Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שמעה 1 S 13^{3,32}, Σαμα(a), etc., שְׁמַחַ (q.v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. 2. son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שמע 1), Σαμα, Σαμαα. 3. Levites, Σεμεα, Σαμα(a): a. 1 Ch 6¹⁵. b. v²⁴.

שמע **n.pr.m.** v. שמע 1.

†שמע **n.pr.m.** c. art. הַשֵּׁם הַנִּבְּרָה 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, ΘΛ Ασμα.

†שמעת **n.pr.f.** 2 Ch 24, 28 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμααθ).

†שמעתים **adj.gent.pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[v].

†שמעה **n.f.** report; — abs. ש' 1 S 4¹⁹ +, שמעה 2²⁴ +; estr. שמעת 2 S 4¹; sf. שמענו Is 53¹; pl. abs. שמעות Dn 11⁴⁴; — 1. report, sts. after שמע 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= news), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; רעה ש' Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and טובה ש' Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; tidings about Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. בָּאָה 1 S 30³⁰ (+ לְאָמֵר), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶ + בָּאָה om.) v⁴⁶; ש' אֶל-ש' Ez 7²⁸; ש' יבְהִלְהוּ Dn 11⁴⁴; שמענו Is 53¹ the report that reached us, cf. also Is 28^{9,19} Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beitrage 155 f. We Now Ob¹). 2. = mention, לא היתה סדרם ל' בפיו Ez 16⁵⁶.

†שמע **n.pr.m.** 1. son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שמע 2). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμουηλ, etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שמעיה 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), ΘΛ Σαμουε.

שמעון **n.pr.m.** (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb³⁷⁹; meaning doubtful; RS al. ep. سمع, said to mean offspring of hyena and wolf; v. Hogg EB 17. 4531); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שמע), 35²³ Ex 1² + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34^{25,30} 49⁵). 2. tribal name Ju 1^{3,17} Nu 1⁶ +; so ש' Nu 1²² + 7 t., ש' מטה Nu 1²³ 13⁵; ש' מטה 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19^{1,8} 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שמעוני **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; ה'ש' מטה Jos 21⁴.

שמעי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σεμεει: 1. in Benj.: a. 2 S 16^{5,7,13} 19^{17,19,22,24}, 1 K 2⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 2. †b. 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. 2. a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹³ 1 Ch 6² 23^{7,9,10,10}. b. 6¹⁴. c. v²⁷. d. 25¹⁷. e. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. f. 31^{12,13}. g. Ezr 10²³. †4. brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †5. in Simeon 4^{26,27}. †6. in Reuben 5⁴. †7. 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שמע v¹³. †8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10³³. b. v³⁸ (cf. 3 g supr.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. 10. 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שמעה q.v. 1).

†שמעי **adj.gent.** of 3 a; — c. art. as n. coll. ה'ש' Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שמעיה(ה) **n.pr.m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: שמעיה, 1. prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12^{5,7,15}; = יהוה-11². 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph. Je 29^{31,31,32} = יהוה- v²⁴. b. יהוה- 36¹². 3. יהוה- a prophet's father 26²⁰. 4. descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{22,22}. 5. in Simeon 4³⁷. 6. in Reuben 5⁴. 7. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁴. b. v¹⁶ = שמע 3. c. 15^{8,11}. d. 24⁶. e. 26^{4,6,7}. f. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. g. Ezr 8¹⁵. h. Ne 11¹⁵. Also יהוה- i. 2 Ch 17⁸. j. 31¹⁵. k. 35⁹. 8. companions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8¹³. b. 10²¹. c. v³¹. 9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3³⁹. b. 6¹⁰. 10. priests: a. Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². b. v^{6,18}. c. v³⁵. d. v³⁶. 11. a prince v³⁴.

אֶשְׁתִּימוֹ v. p. 84.

ישמעאל **n.pr.m.** (El heareth; Sab. יסמעאל Hal¹⁸⁷; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — 1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. וגו' שמע י' וגו', v^{15,16} + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28^{9,9} 36³ 1 Ch 1^{23,29,31}; 1 סמאל. 2. usu. 1 סמאל: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40^{8,14,15,16} + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25^{23,25} (ΘΛ 1 סמאל!). 3. in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. 4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19¹¹. b. 23¹. 5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, ΑΘΛ 1 סמאל.

†ישמעאלי **adj.gent.** of י' 1; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁמְעָאִי 1 Ch 2¹⁷ + || 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשְׁמְעָאִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמְעָאִי 1 Ch 2⁷⁰; pl. הַיִּשְׁמְעָאִים (ה) Ishmaelites Gn 37^{25,27,28} 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

† **יִשְׁמְעִירָה** (ר) **n.pr.m.** ('*heareth*');—*Σαυιας*:
1. יִרְיָ, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** יִרְיָ in Zebulun 27¹⁹.

† **הַשְׁמָעוֹת** **n.f.** a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges⁵³¹ Sta^{304a});—
 אֲזוּנִים לְהִשְׁמָעוֹת Ez 24²⁶ to cause ears to hear, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מַעַת. Nö ZMG LVIII (1903), 416).

† **י.** **[מִשְׁמָע]** **n.[m.]** thing heard;—cstr. לֹא-לְמִשְׁמָע אֲזוּנֵי Is 11³ not according to what his ears hear, not superficially (|| לְמִרְאָה עֵינָיו).

† **II.** **מִשְׁמָע** **n.pr.m.** *Maṣ(a)ma(v)*: **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1⁸⁰. **2.** in Simeon 4^{25,26}.

† **[מִשְׁמָעַת]** **n.f.** obedient band, body of subjects;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמָעַתְךָ 1 S 22¹⁴ captain over thy guard (Ew Be^{ch} Dr Bu Now), cf. חֹ- 2 S 23²³=1 Ch 11²⁵. **2.** חֹם- Is 11¹⁴ the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| מוֹאֵב); מִשְׁלֹחַ; cf. מִשְׁמָעַת MI²⁸.

שְׁמִיץ (✓ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמִיץ *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَمِصَ *speak rapidly (and indistinctly)* (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שִׁשׁ=שׁ?).

† **שְׁמִיץ** **n.[m.]** whisper;—שׁ abs. Jb 4¹²; cstr. שְׁמִיץ 26¹⁴ a (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שְׁמִיזָה** **n.f.** (derisive) *whisper, derision*;—שׁ Ex 32²⁵ (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** **vb.** keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. šimiru is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl^{No. 80, l. 23}; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö³⁴⁶; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag^{BN 105}); Bu^{NB 475 L; ES 43} infers from لَعْلَعُ *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] infr.), and Ar. سَمَرَ *support, aid, protect* (l=r), that two ✓✓ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—
Qal 426 Pf. 3 ms. שׁ Gn 37¹¹ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמָר 1 S 2⁹ +, שְׁמָר Je 5²⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרוּ Ex 21^{29,36}; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמְרוּם Pr 14³ (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges⁴⁷⁸ Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁמַר Jb 26⁶ +, שְׁמָר 1 Ch 29¹⁸ +; mpl. שְׁמְרוּ Jos 6¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמַר Dt 5¹² +; cstr. שָׁמַר Gn 3²⁴ +, sf. שְׁמָרָה 2¹⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁמַר 1 S 12² +, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמַר Ec 5¹² (1 S 9²⁴ v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָצַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** keep, have charge of, garden Gn 2¹⁵

(J), ark 1 S 7¹, property in trust Ex 22^{6,9} (E), cf. 1 S 25³¹; tend flock Gn 30³¹ (E), cf. Zc 3⁷ Nu 3⁸ (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12¹³ (where 'ש' chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. שְׁמָר אֶת־הַצֹּאֵן Gn 4⁹ (J), 'ש' of sheep 1 S 17²⁰, שְׁמָר הַצֹּאֵן 2 K 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²², שְׁמָר הַצֹּאֵן Est 2^{3,8,15}, cf. v¹⁴, etc. **b.** keep, guard, captives Jos 10¹⁸ (J), 1 K 20³⁹, נָצַר Gn 3²⁴ (J); keep watch and ward, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26¹⁵ (ψ 59¹⁰ v. 3 end), אֶל pers. v¹⁶ Pr 6²²; בָּנֵעַר 2 S 18¹² have a care of (read לִי for כִּי ⑤ and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11¹⁶, אֶל הָעִיר Jb 14¹⁶ (but rd. תַּעֲבֹר c. ⑤ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מַעַל Ec 5⁷ watcheth above, etc. (v. p. 759^a d); keep one's mouth, be prudent of speech † Pr 21³³, cf. Mi 7⁵; keep=protect, save, one's life, נָפֶשׁ † Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵, another's Jb 2⁶; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4⁶ she shall preserve thee, cf. (+ כֹּחַ of evil) 6²⁴ 7⁵; esp. Pt. watch, watchman, of city Is 21^{11,12} 62⁵ (fig.), Ct 3³ 5^{7,7} ψ 127¹; שְׁמָר הַבַּיִת (in temple) Je 35⁴ + (v. סוף), הִשְׁמָר בֵּית הַמִּלֶּךְ 1 K 14²⁷=2 Ch 12¹⁰, שְׁמָר הַבַּיִת Ne 13²² שְׁמָר הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12³; שְׁמָר הַבַּיִת keep the house (of David's concubines) † 2 S 15¹⁶ 16²¹ 20³; שְׁמָר הַצֹּאֵן 1 S 17²², שְׁמָר הַצֹּאֵן 2 K 22¹⁴, שְׁמָר הַצֹּאֵן Ne 2⁸, שְׁמָר הַצֹּאֵן Est 2^{3,14,15}, שְׁמָר abs. Ju 7¹⁹ Je 51¹². **c.** hence watch for, wait for, acc. pers. 1 S 19¹¹ (to kill him), cf. ψ 59¹ (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. יַעֲקֹב ψ 56⁷=dog my steps, 71¹⁰ Je 20¹⁰; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10¹⁴ 13²⁷ 33¹¹; abs. הַשְׁמָרִים Ju 24²⁴; wait for, נִשְׁיָה Jb 24¹⁵, נִשְׁיָה ψ 130^{6,6}. **d.** watch, observe, acc. rei 1 S 12¹² Ec 11⁴ Jb 39¹ Je 8⁷ (of birds), with intelligence Is 42²⁰ ψ 107⁴³; acc. pers. 37³⁷ (|| רָאָה), Zc 11¹¹; acc. of sin ψ 31⁷ 130³; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17⁴. **2. a.** keep, retain, of storing up (food) Gn 41³⁵ (E); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. הַשְׁלִיךְ); treasure up (in memory) Gn 37¹¹ (E), cf. Mal 2⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ Pr 4²¹ (בְּתוֹךְ לִבְכֹּרֶת), 22¹⁸ (בְּבִטְנוֹתָ); retain wrath Am 1¹¹ (read לְנִיחַ שְׁמָר We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר 1) (+ (anger om.)) Je 3⁵ (|| נָטַר). **b.** keep within bounds, restrain, obj. שָׂרֵר Ex 21^{29,36} (E); c. acc. hand, כֹּחַ of evil Is 56²; fig. keep thy foot, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4¹⁷; אֶשְׁ-לִפִּי מִחֶסֶד; appar. reflex. (=Niph.), † Jos 6¹⁸ (+ מִן-הָהָרָם), poss. sc. נִבְּשָׁהֶם Di. **3. a.** observe, celebrate, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J), 12¹⁷, of day v¹⁷ (P), of month Dt 16¹. **b.** keep sabbath † Dt 5¹² Lv 19^{3,30} 26² (all H), Ex 31^{13,14,16} (P), Is 56⁴, also (+ מִחֻלָּלוֹ) v^{2,6}. **c.** of other obligations: keep covenant Ez 17¹⁴, esp.

covenant of י Dt 29^s i K 11¹¹ + 5 t., י שבעת i K 2⁴³, perform vow Dt 23²⁴; keep commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מצות, חקים, עברה, etc., of י (sts. || נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ i K 2³ ψ 119^{s.17.34} + very oft. (c. 120 t.); י ש' דרָךְ Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., י דרָכֵי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², י ד' om. Ju 2^{22b}; ש' (תלך בדרך טובים ||) Pr 2²⁰ (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17^{v. 1 d}); keep, discharge an office, כהנה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. משמרת ש' Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. מ' infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^D) keep and do Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; to do 5^{1.29} + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. d. observe = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חָקֵר וּמְשַׁפֵּט) Is 56¹ Pr 4⁵ 7^{1.2}; bad sense, observe vanities ψ 31⁷. — Doubtful are: לשמר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שמור i S 9²⁴, HPS עני אלהי אומרה ψ 59¹⁰ read אומרה (as v¹⁸, & Che Bae). 4. sts. י subj.: a. keep, preserve, protect, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28^{15.20} (J), Ex 23³⁰ (E; of סלֶאֱזָה, ψ 91¹¹ (מ')), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפש) only: i S 30²³ Je 31⁸ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ; מן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רגלי i S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מן); Pt. שמרה ψ 121^{3.5}, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city 127¹. b. c. acc. בְּרִית ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חסר v⁷ + 5 t., ערובה בכל ושמרה (י agent) ψ 146⁶; Dt 7⁹, etc.; pass. of covenant (י agent) ושמרה 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr.). 5. keep, reserve, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נשמר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תשמר Ju 13¹⁸; 2 mpl. תשמרו 2 S 13¹⁸; Imv. ms. השמר Is 7⁴ (לך) השמר Gn 24⁶ +; fs. השמרי Ju 13⁴, etc.; — 1. be on one's guard, c. בחרב 2 S 20¹⁰ by reason of the sword, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. i S 19², שם 2 K 6¹⁰; take heed Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מן inf. take care not to, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מעלות, sq. lest Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אל (י) juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Imv. coord. Is 7⁴. — Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. השמר לך (12 t.), השמר לך (3 t.); + לְפָשְׁתִּיכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^D; + inf.); + בנפח Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. on peril of your life (cf. III. 3 a), so perhaps also ברוחכם Mal 2^{15.16} (WeNow). + 2. keep oneself, refrain, abstain, (WeNow). + 3. be kept, guarded, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. ש' of Jacob v¹³); be preserved (by י) ψ 37²⁸ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נשמר (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-

Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. + Pi. Pl. pl. משמרים Jon 2⁹ those paying regard to false vanities (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). + Hithp. Impf. i s. וישמר מִעוֹנִי ψ 18²⁴ I kept myself from, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וישמר עֲמָרִי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וישמר thou keepest, observest, WeNow GASm.

† I. שָׁמֵר n.pr.m. (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta^{ZAW v (1885). 166f.}, cf. Sab. שמר Os¹³, but N.Aram. DHM ZMG xxxvii (1885). 14 Sab Denkm³⁰); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: 1. ש' orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built i K 16^{24.24}. 2. שמר: a. Levite i Ch 6³¹. b. in Asher 7³⁴, A & L Σωμρη; = שמר v³². c. in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שמר q.v.

† שמרה n.f. guard, watch; — ש' שיהיה (נצרה על-דל שפתי ||) ψ 141³.

† שמר n.pr.m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σωμρη, & L Σεμρη (called שמריה q.v., a Moabite, || 2 Ch 24²⁶). 2. Asherite i Ch 7³², Σαμρη, Σωμρη; = שמר 2 b.

† שמרי n.pr.m. usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: 1. in Simeon, i Ch 4²⁷. 2. father of a hero of David i Ch 11⁴⁵. 3. Levites: a. i Ch 26¹⁰. b. 2 Ch 29¹³, Σαμρει, Σαμβρι.

† שמרת n.pr.m. in Benj. i Ch 8²¹, Σαμαρθ, -πει.

† שמרית n.pr.f. Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (m. Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; f. & L Σαμαραμωθ). || שמר n.pr.m. 2 K 12²¹.

† [שמרה] n.f. eye-lid (from its guarding the eye); — pl. cstr. שמרות עיני ψ 77⁵.

† [שמר] n.[m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > observance); — pl. ליל שמרים ל' Ex 12⁴² a night of vigils to י, לְכַל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v⁴².

† שמרה (ו) n.pr.m. (י has kept, preserved); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(s): 1. יהויה - a hero of David i Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁶). Elsewhere יהויה: 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10³². b. v⁴¹.

שמרון n.pr.loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (belonging to clan שמר, Sta^{ZAW v (1885). 165-175}; originally שמרון or שמרן; As. Samerina COT^{1 K 16.24}); — ש' i K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שמר, orig. owner of site), v^{28.29.32} 20^{1.10} +; r K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16^{46.51.53.55} 23^{4.53}; king of N. Israel is ש' מלך

† I. שְׁמִיר n.m. Ez 3, 9 thorn(s), adamant,
flint;—abs. שׁ Is 5⁶ +; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ יו¹⁷;—1. coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, + שִׁית Is 5⁶ 7^{23,25} 27⁴; fig. 9¹⁷ 10¹⁷; קוֹץ ש' 32¹³. 2. adamant, as sharp, בָּצֵפֶן . . . בְּהוֹבָה Je 17¹ (|| בָּצֵט בְּרוֹל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3⁹; Zc 7¹² fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר n.pr.loc. 1. in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10^{1,2}, Σαμειρ; A GL Σαμειρα. 2. in (הַיְוֵדָה) הַר Jos 15⁴³, Σαμειρ; A GL Σαμειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 24²⁴ Qr, Σαμυρ, Σεμυρ (Kt שמור).

שָׁמֶשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; NH=BH; Ph. שמש; As. šamšu; Aram. שמש, OArām., Palm. שמש Lzb³⁷⁹; Ar. شمس, Sab. goddess, SabDenkm^{20,56 ff.} DHM B. u. S. 1032 Wkl ZMG liv (1900), 408 ff. RS K 299 Nō ZMG xli (1887), 712).

שָׁמֶשׁ n.f. Ju 19, 14 et m. Gn 19, 23 (Albr ZAW xv (1896), 324) sun;—abs. ש' Jos 10¹² +, שָׁמֶשׁ Ju 20⁴³ +; sf. שָׁמֶשׁ Is 60²⁰, שָׁמֶשׁ Je 15⁹; pl. sf. שָׁמֶשֶׁת Is 54¹²;—1. sun, Gn 37⁹ (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. יָרָח q.v.) Ex 22² (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3²⁰ (fig. שֶׁ צִדְקָה, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?). vb. יָצָא Gn 19²³ (J), Is 13¹⁰ Ju 5³¹ (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא 1 f); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15¹⁷ (J), Am 8⁹ + 19 t., + לְבֹא Gn 15¹² (JE), Gn 15¹² (JE), ש' יָרָע מְבֹאֵי הַשֶּׁ לְבֹאֵי הַשֶּׁ 104¹⁹ (v. בּוֹא 1 i, מְבֹאֵי 2); as giving daylight Is 60⁹; hot 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ Ex 16²¹ (P), cf. Is 49¹⁰ Jon 4⁸ ψ 121⁶; as ripening crops Dt 33¹⁴ (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8¹⁶, tanning the face Ct 1⁶; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10^{12,13a} (poem in J; || יָרָח, v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3¹¹ (+ יָרָח); casting shadow (on dial), יָרָח בְּמַעְלוֹת אֶחָד בַּשָּׁ שֶׁ Is 38⁸, יָרָח v⁸; set in sky by א' Je 31²⁵ ψ 19⁵ 74¹⁶ 136⁸, enduring 72^{5,17} (cf. עַם 1 g, p. 768; [פִּנְיָה] II. 4 a (e), p. 817), also 89³⁷; personif., called to praise א' 148³ (+ יָרָח); to be darkened by א' judgment, Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 15 (cf. Am 8⁹ supr., Mi 3⁶). 2. of direction: הַשֶּׁ מִמְּוֶרֶת הַשֶּׁ Nu 21¹¹ (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4^{41,47} + 16 t. (v. מְוֶרֶת p. 280); מְבֹאֵי הַשֶּׁ Dt 11³⁰ + 3 t. (v. מְבֹאֵי 2, p. 99). 3. obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23⁵ Je 8² Ez 8¹⁶ Dt 4¹⁹; horses given to ש' 2 K 23¹¹, מְבֹרָבוֹת הַשֶּׁ v¹¹.—Vid. also ש' בֵּית p. 112^b. 4. other phr.: †a. הַשֶּׁ נִּגְלָה, i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12¹² Nu 25⁴ (P), so הַשֶּׁ נִּגְלָה 2 S 12¹¹. †b. fig. of living, תְּחִיַּת הַשֶּׁ ψ 58⁹, ש' רָאָה Ex 6⁵ 7¹¹ 11⁷, opp. תְּחִיַּת הַשֶּׁ 12². c. הַשֶּׁ תַּחַת, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1³ +

28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑψηλὴ, Kue^{Ond. III. 196; Elnl. III. 192}). 5. pinnacle, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54¹² thy pinnacles, battlements (of Zion), so perhaps sg. בַּתְּלֵימִים וְיָמִין א' אֱלֹהִים 84¹² battlement and shield is א' (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most sun, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שָׁמְשֹׁן n.pr.m. Samson (As. n.pr. Samšānu, Hilpr^{Murāshu 27.70}; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nō^{ZMG xl (1886), 166});—Σαμψων: Ju 13²⁴ 14^{1,3} + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†שָׁמְשָׁרִי n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8²⁶, Ισμασαρια, Α Σαμσαρια, GL Σαμψαρια.

שָׁמְחִי v. [שָׁמַח].

שָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה. בית שָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה.

שָׁנָה v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה.

†שָׁנָאֵב n.pr.m. king of Admah Gn 14², Σευνναρ (v. שָׁנָאֵב v¹, @ id.).

שָׁנָה v. sub II. שָׁנָה.

†שָׁנָאֵר n.pr.m. uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁸, Σαβναρ, GL Σαβναρ (EMey^{Entstehung 77} cp. שָׁנָאֵר, but v. Now^{Hg 1.1}).

שָׁנָה (✓of following; meaning dub.).

†שָׁנָה n.[m.] window-lattice (שָׁנָה Ecclus 42¹¹);—abs. א' Ju 5²⁸; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7⁶ (both || חִלּוֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה] vb. change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42²⁴, etc.; As. šanû, change, Aram. שָׁנָה, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb³⁷⁹; Syr. حَان, esp. mentally = grow insane; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה year, = Ph. שנת, MI^{2.8} שנת; As. šattu (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xl (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَة; Aram. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, OArām., Nab., Palm. שנת, שנת, שנת, Lzb^{379 f.}; on year from changing seasons, v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f.} Ba^{ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636} (esp. against DHM^{Time Orient. Congr. II. 1, 452} who proposes bilit. ✓), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen^{ZA vii (1892), 177});—Qal Pf. 1 S 15² שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3⁶ I am א', I do not change; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה (Ges^{177 n}) La 4¹ how is the fine gold changed (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנָה; gloss on יָצַע Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. שָׁנָה הַיְמִין הַיְמִין הַיְמִין the right hand of the Highest is changed (S B Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. years, usu. ins. I will remember); Pt. שָׁנָה Est 1⁷ differing, different, c. מָן, cf. 3⁸ (so Ecclus 42²⁴);

اَنْثَان; Sab. חני Hom^{Chr} 47, Aram. חנין, ܚܢܝܢ (*second*); Nab. חרין, Palm. f. חרת, חרתא, Izab³⁸⁸; As. *šind*; on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21-98); — **m.** (c. n.m.) שְׁנִים Am 3³; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁנֵיִם Gn 2²⁵ +, etc.; **f.** (c. n.f.) שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸ +; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹ וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7²¹ +, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P: — **two**: 1. no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²² + 194 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ || 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי © Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. I. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נְשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹ + 132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. בְּפָרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יְרֵי Qr, + Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.) + שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ both these things; before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges^{134a}); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם the two of them Gn 2²⁵ + 62 t., + Pr 24²² (> their years © & De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵיִם Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t., שְׁנֵיִם + Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf. Ges^{135c}) + Ru 1⁹ 4¹¹, יְהוֹן + 1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (י) שְׁנֵיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷ + 26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹ + 21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 7¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷ + 26 t.; ש' ש' distrib. Gn 7⁹ +; ש' cut in two + 2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; = double amount + Ex 22^{3.6.8} (E); ש' ב' + Dt 21¹⁷ double portion, + בְּרוּיָךְ + 2 K 2⁹ in (of) thy spirit, + בְּהָ + Zc 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁתֵּים (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶ + 16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³ + 9 t.; n. om., = two things + Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתֵּים = twice + 2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בְּשֵׁי Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or in two ways RVm (v. De); as ordin. בְּשֵׁי שְׁתֵּים ל' 1 K 15²⁵ + 9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, עֲצִים 1 K 17¹² a few sticks (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁸; שְׁתֵּים שְׁלֹשׁ Am 4⁹, פְּעַם וּשְׁתֵּים Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ מִשְׁשָׁפְחָה כּוֹמֵר שְׁנֵים מִעֵר וּשְׁנֵים מִעֵר = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ not for one or two days (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2. twelve**: **c. n.m.** שְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Gn 42¹³ + 87 t., לְשָׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹ + 4 t.; **c. n.f.** שְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר Ex 24⁴ + 34 t., שְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר + Ez 32^{1.17} 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷ +; after n.pl. Nu 7^{84.84} +; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹ +, Gn 14⁴ (12 year) +, etc.; as ord., עָשָׂר שְׁנֵים בְּיוֹם Nu 7⁷³ שְׁנָה Ez 32¹ +, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.) + 2, 2 S 8³ Ju 10³ + 56 t.; 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁵ (P), 2 Ch 22² + 18 t. (Kö II. 1. 215 ff. Ges^{97f}); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷ + 2 t.; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שְׁנֵי שְׁנֵיִם f. ¹⁵⁷ **adj. num. ord. second**; — שְׁנֵי בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁנָה Ex 2¹³ +, etc. (שְׁנֵי 82 t. + Ne 3³⁰, read שְׁנֵי; read וְהַשָּׁנָה also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); שְׁנֵי בִשְׁנָה

Gn 47¹⁸ +, etc. (שְׁנֵי 72 t. + Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שְׁבַע יָמִים ש' Lv 13^{5.33.34} a second heptad of days; שְׁנֵי = a second time Gn 22¹⁵ + 16 t. + (= again, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְהַשָּׁנִית, 2 S 16¹⁹; + mpl. שְׁנֵים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out as second, but Gn 6¹⁶ second stories (in ark).

† **שְׁנֵי־נֶחֱמָה n. [m.] double, copy, second**; — abs. מ' Gn 41⁴³ +; cstr. מִשְׁנָה Je 16¹⁸ + 3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., > גִּי - Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנָה 1 S 8² +; pl. מִשְׁנֵים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) double: מ' בְּסָף Gn 43¹² (J) money of double amount, cf. בְּסָף מ' v¹³ (J), a double amount (in) money (Ges^{131q}); מ' לָחֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ' עַל יְהוֹנָן v⁵ (P) the double above what they gathered daily; מ' עוֹנִים Je 16¹⁸ the double of their guilt, 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); a double portion Is 61^{7.7} Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written copy of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** second in order: **a.** second rank, מִרְבֶּכֶת הַמ', Gn 41⁴³ (J), מ' רִבְכָּה הַמ' 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. one second in rank, priest next to high-priest, מ' (הַמ') 2 K 23⁴ 25¹³ = Je 52²⁴; מ' אֶהְיֶה־לְךָ לִמ' 1 S 23¹⁷; מ' לְמִלְכָּה מ' לְמִלְכָּה 2 Ch 28⁷, מ' לְמִלְכָּה 1 S 23¹⁷; מ' לְמִלְכָּה 2 Ch 31¹²; מ' מִלְכָּהי Ne 11¹⁷. — 1 S 15⁹ read (cf. © &) הַמִּשְׁמָנִים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַמִּשְׁמָנִים or הַשְּׁמָנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מִש' Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** second in age, 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** second quarter, district, of city, הַמִּשְׁנָה 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנָה Ne 11⁹ over the city, viz. the second quarter.

† **שְׁנָאָה n. [m.] repetition (?)**; — אֲלֵפֵי שְׁנָאָה ψ 68¹⁸ thousands of repetition, i.e. thousands twice-told, Che; redoubled, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֲלֵף, as שְׁנָאָה c. sf. removed them, treating 'שנאן אדני מסיני בק' as gloss).

שנן v. √ שְׁנָה בָּיָם. יִשְׁן v. √ שְׁנָה

† **שָׁנַן vb. whet, sharpen** (cf. Ar. سَنَّ id.; Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܢܐ sharp, etc.; Eth. [ሰሰ] III, 2, ሰሰሰ; contend, litigate; hence ሰሰ tooth, NH id., As. šinnu, Ar. سَنَّ, Eth. ሰሰ; Aram. שְׁנָנָא, ܫܢܢܐ); — **Qal** whet, sharpen: **Pf.** 1 s. יָשְׁנַנְתִּי בְּרֶסֶס חֶרֶב־יָם (Ges^{97ee}) Dt 32⁴¹, of יָם's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (בְּחֶרֶב) שְׁנָנּוּ לְשׁוֹנֵם ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; **Pt.** pass. שְׁנָנּוּ שְׁנָנּוּ, of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸.

Pi. *Pf.* consec. לְכַנֵּךְ Dt 6⁷ i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpo.** *Impf.* 1 s. פָּשׁ 73²¹ in my kidneys לְפָשְׁתִּי *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

† **1.** שֵׁן **n.f.** 182, 13 (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) tooth, ivory; —'ש' abs. Ex 21²⁴ +, cstr. פָּשׁ +, שֵׁן Dt 32²⁴; sf. שֵׁנו Ex 21²⁷; du. שֵׁנִים Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שֵׁנֵי Je 31²⁹ +; sf. שֵׁנֵיהֶם פָּשׁ 124⁶, שֵׁנֵימוֹ 58⁷, etc.; — **1. tooth:** **a.** of man, Ex 21²⁷⁻²⁷ (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4² 6⁶, שֵׁן רֶעָה, שֵׁן פְּתַח, שֵׁן רֶעַע 2; of *lex talionis*, שֵׁן פְּתַח Ex 21²⁴ (E), Lv 24²⁰ (H), שֵׁן בֶּשׂ Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31²⁹⁻³⁰ Ez 18²; חֶרֶק שֵׁן La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ פָּשׁ 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חֶרֶק; נִפְשִׁי 13¹⁴ = *risk my life* (del. על־מִוֶּה, dittogr.; || שֵׁנִים בְּכַפִּי (אֲשִׁים בְּכַפִּי 19²⁰, v. מַלְטָה **Hithpo.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ פָּשׁ 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ פָּשׁ 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by 'c. **c.** tooth of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr ^{Sm. 291}); of cliff, הַפֶּסֶל שֵׁן 14⁴, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2. ivory**, of commerce, שֵׁן קֶרְנֹת Ez 27¹⁵ (i.e. *tusks* ?); as material, שֵׁן מְנוּחַת Am 6⁴, שֵׁן כִּסֵּא 1 K 10¹⁸ = 2 Ch 9¹⁷, בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, הַיִּכְלִי פָּשׁ 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹⁵ 7⁵.

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7¹², v. יִשְׁנָה p. 446^a.

† שֵׁן **n.f.** sharp (cutting) word, taunt; — Dt 28²⁷ 1 K 9⁷ = 2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. פָּשׁ 64⁴ 140⁴).

† שֵׁן **appar. n.m. [pl.]**, in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV ivory (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבָּיִם = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr. ^{ZMG xxvii} (1873), 709 COT^{1K}, cf. Ⓞ (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων, Ⓞ (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, Ⓞ; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd^{Thes} Th Be Che ^{EB 1154} הַבָּיִם שֵׁן ivory (and) ebony (Ez 27¹⁵).

† [שֵׁן] **vb. Pi.** gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שֵׁן = *bind* sandals; NH שֵׁן *thong*); — *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁנֵם מִתְּנִי וַיִּרְץ 1 K 18⁴⁶.

שֵׁן פָּשׁ 132⁴ v. שֵׁנָה p. 446^a.

† שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** Shinar = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumēr* acc. to COT^{Gn 11, 1} al., > denied by Hal^{Rev. Crit.} 1883, 44 Jen^{ZK II} (1886), 419; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 279), TelAm. *Sanhar* (Wkl^{TelAm.} 25)

identif. with שֵׁן by Mey^{Egyptiaca 63}; cf., further, Pinches^{Hast. DB SHINAR}); — אֶרֶץ שֵׁן Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; מְלֶךְ-שֵׁן (Amraphel) Gn 14^{2,9}; שֵׁן alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); שֵׁן אֶרֶץ Jos 7²¹; Ⓞ usu. Σε(ν)αap; Zc 5¹¹ (ἐν ἡγ) Βαβυλῶνος.

שֵׁן sleep, v. שֵׁנָה sub יִשְׁן.

† [שֵׁן] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל; with this √ WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 131 connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šōs* [ša-su, ša-sa]; connex. doubted by Jen^{ZA x} (1895), 331); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁפוּ 44¹¹ they plunder for themselves; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפּוּ אוֹצֵר וְגו' Ho 13¹³; elsewh. *Pt.* שָׁפוּ plunderers Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שָׁפוּ 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl. = שָׁפוּ, so Sta^{v. 355} Dr Bu, cf. Ges^{91K}), שָׁפוּ Is 17¹⁴ (|| בְּוִינֵנו || שָׁפוּ Ju 2¹⁶; שָׁפוּ Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שָׁס || בְּוִינֵנו ||); cstr. נִחְלָתִי שָׁפוּ 50¹¹; *pass.* עָם-כְּבוֹד וְשָׁפוּ Is 42²². **Po.** = **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁפוּ (Ges^{6K}) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשֻׁפָּה Is 42²⁴ (|| בְּוִינֵנו ||, for מְשֻׁפָּה Kt, מְשֻׁפָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che^{Hpt} Marti).

† [שֵׁן] **vb. id.** (|| form of שָׁס); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁפוּ 89⁴² they have plundered him; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁפוּ Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* שָׁפוּ Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שָׁס), Aram. form, Ges^{67A}. **Niph.** be plundered, rifled, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּשְׁפוּ Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁפוּ Is 13¹⁶.

† מְשֻׁפָּה **n.f.** booty, plunder; — abs. מְ 2 K 21¹⁴ +, so Is 42²⁴ Qr מְשֻׁפָּה Gi, מְשֻׁפָּה Baer; Kt מְשֻׁפָּה, usu. read מְשֻׁפָּה, < read מְשֻׁפָּה, v. שָׁס **Po.**; pl. abs. מְשֻׁפָּה Hb 2⁷; — *plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לָם (and בָּנוּ) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (|| מְשֻׁפָּה ||, cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

† [שֵׁן] **vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; Jer Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for פָּשׁ)); — **Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֵׁן): ms. וַיִּשְׁעַת (פָּשׁ) Lv 11⁷ (P; on שֵׁן cf. Lag^{BN 64}) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. וַיִּשְׁעַת 3³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שֵׁן אֵינָה שֵׁעַת Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* הִפְרָסָה הַשֵּׁמֶנֶת Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.* *Inf.* cstr. בְּשֵׁעַת הַיָּדָי Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁעַת אוֹתוֹ Lv 11⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁעַת אֶת-אֲנָשָׁיו בְּדָבָרִים 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

† **שטע** **n.** [m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שטע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11²⁶, estr. v^{3.7} Dt 14⁶.

† **שטע** **vb.** dub.: **Pi.** hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. **שטע** Is 15³³, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. **שטע**, but improb.

† **שטע** **vb.** gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *še'û*, behold, look for, aim at);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שטע** Gn 4⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שטע** Is 17^{7.8}, apoc. **שטע** Gn 4⁴, 1 s. **שטע** (Ges^{75.1}) **שטע** Is 19¹¹⁷, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שטע** Jb 14⁶; mpl. **שטע** Is 22⁴;—gaze at, regard (with favour), subj., c. **שטע** Gn 4^{4.5} (J); c. **שטע** pers. = turn gaze away Is 22⁴ Jb 7¹⁹ Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10²⁰ (for **שטע**), c. **שטע** pers. 14⁶; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. **שטע** Is 17³¹; c. **שטע** rei 17⁸; c. **שטע** of words, statutes, Ex 5⁹ (J) **שטע** Is 19¹¹⁷; abs. 3 fpl. **שטע** Is 32³ shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. **שטע** (✓I. **שטע**, Ew and most); 3 mpl. **שטע** 2 S 22⁴² they look (about) for help, < as || **שטע** 18⁴² **שטע**. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. **שטע** **שטע** **שטע** **שטע** 39¹⁴ cause thy gaze to turn away from me (see also ✓I. **שטע**), < **Qal** **שטע** as Jb 14⁶ (cf. 7¹⁹ Is 22⁴) Hup Bae Du Ges^{75.28}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms, apoc. **שטע** Is 41¹⁰ gaze not about (in anxiety, || **שטע**); 1 pl. **שטע** (Ges^{75.1}) v²³ let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. **שטע** **Hithp.**).

שטע (✓of following; Ar. **شَطَط** II. pound to pieces).

† **שטע** **n.f.** stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. **שטע** Je 47³.

† **שטע** **n.m.** mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht*, woven, + *nudj*, false (Peyron *Lex* 224. 133), and thinks orig. **שטע**; **שטע** has *κίβδηλος*, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22¹¹ by **שטע** and **שטע**, and Lv 19¹⁹ (H) by **שטע**.

שטע v. **שטע**.

I. **שטע** (✓of following; NH **שטע** deep, depth, of sea; Aram. **שטע**, **שטע** = BH [שטע]).

† **שטע** **n.** [m.] hollow hand, handful;—**1.** hollow hand: sf. **שטע** Is 40¹² (fig. of hold-ing waters). **2.** handful: pl. **שטע** 1 K 20¹⁰ (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. **שטע** (as if fr. [שטע]) Kō^{11.1.35}) Ez 13¹⁹ handfuls of barley.

† **שטע** **n.m.** hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. **שטע** Nu 22²⁴ (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. **שטע** (✓of foll.; NH **שטע**, **שטע**; Ar. **شَطَط**; Aram. **שטע**, all = BH **שטע**).

† I. **שטע** **n.m.** ^{ct 2.15} fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. **שטע** Ne 3²⁵; pl. **שטע** Ju 15⁴ +, **שטע** Ez 13⁴ Ct 2^{15b};—fox (prob.) Ne 3²⁵ Ct 2^{15.15}; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15⁴; as haunting ruins Ez 13⁴ La 5¹⁸; eating offal **שטע** 63¹¹.

† II. **שטע** **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—**שטע** 1 S 13¹⁷ (דְּרֹךְ עֶפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also **שטע** p. 347^b sup.

† III. **שטע** **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7³⁶, Σουλα, A Σουλα, ΘΛ Σουαν.

† **שטע** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. **شَطَط**, As. *šēlibu*, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1³⁵ (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4⁹, Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειν, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (AΘL) alone; = **שטע** Jos 19⁴², Σα(α)λαβειν.

שטע v. foregoing.

† **שטע** **adj.gent.** (of foregoing?);—2 S 23³² = 1 Ch 11²³; **שטע** Σαλαβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

† **שטע** **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—**שטע** 1 S 9⁴, Εασακεμ, A Σαλαειν, ΘΛ Σεγαλειν; near Michmash Schick ^{ZPV} 1v. 243; not identified; = **שטע** We Dr Now; cf. II. **שטע** Th HPS Bu.

שטע ✓assumed by Thes for **שטע** n.pr. q.v.

† **שטע** **vb.** **Niph.** lean, support one-self;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **שטע** Nu 21¹⁵ Is 10²⁰; 1 pl. **שטע** 2 Ch 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שטע** Jb 8¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. **שטע** Gn 18⁴; *Inf. cstr.* **שטע** Is 10²⁰, sf. **שטע** 2 Ch 16^{7.8}, etc.; *Pt.* **שטע** 2 S 1⁶ +;—lean, c. **שטע** upon, 2 S 1⁶ 2 K 5¹⁸ 2¹⁷, against pillars Ju 16²⁶, house Jb 8¹⁵ (fig.); **שטע** Gn 18⁴ (J); poet. of cliff, **שטע** Nu 21¹⁵ leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig.=trust) upon, **שטע** pers. king Is 10²⁰ Ez 29⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷; **שטע** Mi 3¹¹ Is 10²⁰ 2 Ch 13¹³ 14¹⁰ 16^{7.8}; **שטע** Is 50¹⁰; abs. Jb 24²³; **שטע** Is 31¹; c. n. abstr. 30¹² Pr 3⁵.

† **שטע** **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15⁵², Σομα, ΘΛ Εσαν.

† **מִשְׁעָן** **n.** [m.] support, staff;—abs. מ', fig. of י', 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹; cstr. בל מִשְׁעָן-לָהֶם וּלְ Is 3¹ (gloss, v. Comm.).

† **מִשְׁעָן** **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' וּמִשְׁעָנָה Is 3¹ fig. support and staff.

† **מִשְׁעָנָה** **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

† **מִשְׁעָנָה** **n.f.** staff;—abs. Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4³¹; cstr. 2 K 18²¹ +; sf. מִשְׁעָנָהוּ Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 8⁴, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעָנָהם Nu 21¹⁸;—staff, Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 21¹⁸ (J) Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4^{29,29,31} Zc 8⁴; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעָנָה הַרְצִין הַקֶּהָה Is 36⁶, cf. Ez 29⁶; of י' as shepherd ψ 23⁴ (+ שֶׁבֶט).

† I. [שַׁעַע] **vb.** be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שַׁעַע smear (akin to שָׁעַ id.), שֶׁ' to smooth, שֶׁעִי smooth (of words), flattering, שֶׁעִי smooth (cf. also שֶׁעִי, שֶׁעִי smear over, close up));—**Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְהָיוּ עֵינֵיכֶם עִוְיוֹת Is 29⁹ blind yourselves and be blind / (הַתְּמַהְמַהוּ וְהָיוּ עֵינֵיכֶם עִוְיוֹת); > Buhl וְשָׁעַע look about (2 S 22⁴²); Is 32³ rd. prob. 3 fpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, of eyes, be blinded (v. שַׁעַע). **Hithp.** *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 6¹⁰ and its eyes besmear!—So perhaps הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 39¹⁴ (עֵינֵיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שַׁעַע.

† II. [שַׁעַע] **vb.** Pilp., etc., sport, take delight in, delight (usu. made=I. ש' smooth over, please; Buhl cp. Aram. שַׁעַע, Ithpe. sport, trifle, Vulg. Ar. مشعع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xiv (1891), 88, l. 8);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁעַע Is 29⁹ the suckling shall sport on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. וְשָׁעַעְתִּי ψ 119⁷⁰ I take delight in thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שֶׁעִי, v⁷⁷); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. וְשָׁעַעְתִּי ψ 94¹⁹ thy consolations delight my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְשָׁעַעְתִּי Is 66¹² upon (עַל) the knees shall ye be fondled. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְשָׁעַעְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶ (ב) thy statutes will I delight myself, cf. v⁴⁷.

† [שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים] **n.** [m.] pl. intens. delight (Ba^{NE} 206);—abs. שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31²⁰ Pr 8³⁰; sf. שַׁעֲשׁוּעִי Is 5⁷, usu. שַׁעֲשׁוּעִי Pr 8³¹ ψ 119²⁴, שַׁעֲשׁוּעִי + 3 t.;—delight, in phr. ש' נָטַע Is 5⁷ the planting of his delight (in which he took delight), so ש' יָלַד Je 31²⁰ (|| בְּנוֹ יָלַד Pr 8³¹ my delight (was) with the sons of men; elsewhere=object of delight, of wisdom v³⁰; God's law, etc., ψ 119^{24,77-92,149,174}).

† **שַׁעַר** **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, *Sayac*, A *Sayac*, ⓄL *Saap*;—1. ש' 1 Ch 2⁴⁹. 2. שַׁעַר v⁴⁷.

I. **שַׁעַר** (✓ of foll.; Ar. نَفَرَ break, break off, through, نَفَرَ gap, opening; Eth. ሰበረ: tear in two, dissolve; Aram. ḌḌ (transp.) split, divide, tear down; NH שַׁעַר gate, so MI²² שַׁעֲרִיה (pl. sf.), Ph. שַׁעַר Lzb³⁸¹; TelAm. šahri, as Canaanism, Wkl¹⁹⁶, l. 16; Aram. הַרְעָא, Nab. הרעא Lzb³⁸⁸;—Egypt. šāār is loan-word Bondi⁷⁰).

† **שַׁעַר** **n.m.** 2 S 18, 24 (f. Is 14, 31 in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) gate;—ש' abs. Ju 9¹⁰ +, cstr. Gn 22¹⁷ +; c. loc., שַׁעֲרָה Is 28⁶ +; pl. שַׁעֲרִים 2 S 18²⁴ +, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17⁵² +; sf. שַׁעֲרִיךְ Dt 12¹⁵ +, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21²⁰ 48³⁴, etc.;—1. a. gate, entrance to city, shut (סָנַר) by night Jos 2^{6,7} (JE), cf. Is 45¹, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7³, cf. Is 60¹¹; for entrance (בֹּאֵה), and exit (יֵצֵא) Je 17^{19,20,21,24,25,27} La 4¹² Ez 26¹⁰ +; ש' מִי 21²³ pass out through (disreg. accents) עֲבַרְתָּ בָּשׁ, Is 62¹⁰; with bars ψ 147¹³; attacked Ez 21^{20,27}, cf. Is 28⁶ Mi 1^{9,12} 1 S 17⁵²; on Ju 5^{8,11} v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19²⁷ 51⁵⁸ Ne 1⁸ 2^{3,13,17}; as giving control, possession, of city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Gn 22¹⁷ 24⁶⁰ (J); שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ju 9⁴⁰ + (v. פ' ש'), בְּלִילֹת הָעִיר 1 S 21¹⁴ + (v. ר' 3); שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ju 18^{16,17} of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32^{26,27} (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18²⁴, upper chamber 19¹; cf. שַׁעֲרֵי רִאשִׁיכָם ψ 24^{7,9}; write laws בָּשׁ Dt 6⁹ (+ עַל-מִזְבֵּחַ בֵּיתְךָ), 11²⁰ (+ id.); שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר 1 S 9¹⁵, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר 2 S 3²⁷; ש' (לְ) as public, 1 S 4¹⁵ + v¹³ Ⓞ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15² 18⁴ Pr 8³ (|| מְבֹאֵה פִתְחֵיהֶם). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שַׁעֲרֵי אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³, Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; (2) שַׁעֲרֵי הָאֵשֶׁת Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹=הַשְּׁפֹתָה 3¹³; (3) שַׁעֲרֵי בְנֵי-מִיָּן Je 37¹³ 38⁷ Zc 14¹⁰; (4) שַׁעֲרֵי הַנֶּיֶץ Ne 2^{13,16} 3¹³ 2 Ch 26⁹; (5) שַׁעֲרֵי הַדְּרִים Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12³⁹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; (6) שַׁעֲרֵי הַחֲמָתִים 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷, cf. Je 39⁴; (7) שַׁעֲרֵי הַחֲרוֹסוֹת Je 19²; (8) שַׁעֲרֵי הַחֲרוֹסוֹת Je 19²; (9) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 S 3²⁹; (10) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 12³⁹; (11) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמִּיָּן 8^{1,3,16}; (12) שַׁעֲרֵי הַמִּיָּן לְמִזְבֵּחַ 3²⁶, cf. 12³⁷; (13) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּתַח 3³¹; (14) שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר 3¹⁵ 12³⁷; (15) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּתַח Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸ (cf. 3 b); (16) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּתַח 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³ (rd. הַפֶּתַח for הַפֶּתַח), Je 31³⁹ 2 Ch 26⁹; prob.=הַפֶּתַח שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּתַח Zc 14¹⁰; (17) שַׁעֲרֵי הַפֶּתַח Ne 3^{1,32} 12³⁹; (18) שַׁעֲרֵי הָרָאשִׁין Zc 14¹⁰;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm^{Ency.} Bib. JERUSALEM Conder^{Hast.} DB id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd^{Pal.} s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Ne p. 162 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

† שְׁפוֹת (Kö^{II} 1. 186) n.f. dub., perhaps cream
(as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst^{ZAW} III (1883), 276 f., who
connects with Ar. شَيْآت *cream*, and this with
√ شفا *take off the top* (but ש=שן?); EV *cheese*

(after ㊂X, cf. ARSK^{EB 3091}); — cstr. שְׁפֹת בָּקָר (דְּבַשׁ וְהִמָּאָה וְצֶאֱן), 2 S 17²⁹ *cream of the herd* (+ וְצֶאֱן), cf. Now Bu; ㊂L HPS *calves*.

†שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36²³, Σωφ, ㊂L Σωφαν; = II. שָׁפִי 1 Ch 1⁴⁰, Σωβ, ㊂L Σαμφει.

†I. שָׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — 1. bareness, Jb 33²¹ Kt (v. ✓). 2. bare place, height: שָׁפִי Nu 23³ (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שָׁפִיִּים Is 41¹⁸ 49⁹ Je 3²¹ שָׁפִים 3² 4¹¹ (|| מְדִבֵּר), 7²³, 12¹² (בְּמִדְבָּר), 14⁶.

הַשָּׁפָה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹⁶, Σαφαν, ㊂L Ιεσφα. — יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448^b supr.

II. שִׁפָּה (cf. Ar. شِفَاة ¹stone (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. ܫܦܝܬܐ ²tripod, also ܫܦܝܬܐ ³fire-jar; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שִׁפָּה] q. v., Fra⁶³; cf. ܫܦܝܬܐ II, Aram. ܫܦܝܬܐ ⁴set on a kettle or pot; v. also GFM Ju 5, 16 RS Sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377).

†[שִׁפָּה] **vb. denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. ✓; Sab. שִׁפָּה = bestow, Sab Denkm^{No. 8, 1. 15}); — Qal: 1. *Imv.* ms. שִׁפָּה הַיָּר 2 K 4³⁸ set on the pot, so Ez 24³, cf. v³ (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. ʿ): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. הִשְׁפָּחְתִּי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 22¹⁶ in the dust of death thou settest me. 2. ordain, establish, 2 ms. לָנוּ הִשְׁפָּח שְׁלוֹם Is 26¹².

†אֲשֵׁפֶת **n. [m.]** ash-heap (?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. fire-place stones, cf. Ar. sub ✓); — אֲשֵׁפֶת abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (both || עָפָר; cf. Jb 2⁹ Wetzst^{ap. De}); so pl. הָאֲשֵׁפֶת La 4⁵; שֶׁר הָאֲשֵׁפֶת נֶעַר Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹ = הַשִּׁפָּה שֶׁ 3¹³ (Ges^{35d}).

†I. שִׁפְתֵּי **n. [m.]** du.: prob. = מִשְׁפָּחִים, infr., q. v.; — שִׁפְתֵּי בֵּן ψ 68¹⁴ (based on Ju 5¹⁶ ?).

II. שִׁפְתֵּי **v. p.** 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפָּחִים **n. [m.]** du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most sheepfolds, v. Stu²⁰); — מִשְׁפָּחִים בֵּין Ju 5¹⁶ (poem; cf. GFM); so (מִשְׁפָּחִים) Gn 49¹⁴ (poem in J).

שָׁפָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Sab. ܫܦܝܬܐ ¹pour, also n. מִסְפָּח ²effusion (?) DHM^{VOJ 11} (1888), 189 Hom^{Chr} 124; Ar. سَفَح ³pour out water, shed blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَفَحَهَا ⁴commit fornication with her (Lane), i.e. effudit

cum ea (sc. semen) Fl in De^{Jes 3, 78 Ann.}; on Ph. שֶׁפָּח ⁵servant (?) cf. Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 18} Lzb³⁸¹).

†שֶׁפָּחָה **n.f.** maid, maid-servant (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = concubine? cf. ✓); — abs. שֶׁפָּחָה Gn 16¹; cstr. שֶׁפָּחָה v²; sf. שֶׁפָּחָתִי v² +, etc.; pl. abs. שֶׁפָּחָתוֹת 12¹⁶ +; sf. שֶׁפָּחָתָהּ Ru 2¹³, etc.; — 1. lit., maid, maid-servant, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16^{1,3,6,8} (PJ) 29^{24,29} (P) ψ 123², Pr 30²³ Is 24²; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16^{2,5} (PJ) 25¹² 35^{25,26} (P) 30^{4,7,9,10,12,18} (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29^{24,29} (J), Ru 2¹³, of concubine Gn 32²³, cf. 33^{1,2,6} (all J); marriageable Lv 19²⁰ (H, cf. Ex 11⁵; not elsewhere in legis.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11⁵ (J) 1 S 25⁴¹ (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17¹⁷ (|| עָבְדָה) Gn 12¹⁶ 24³⁵ (J) 20¹⁴ (E) 30⁴³ (P) 32⁶ (J; coll.) Dt 28⁶⁸ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 5²⁶ Is 14² Je 34^{9,10,11,11} 16¹⁶ Jo 3² Ec 2⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁴. 2. fig. in address, שֶׁפָּחָתָהּ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2¹³ (|| אָמָה 3⁹), 1 S 1¹⁸ (|| id. v¹⁶), 25²⁷ (|| v^{24f.}), 28^{21,22} 2 S 14^{6,7,12,15,17,19} (|| אָמָה v^{15,16}); 2 K 4^{2,16}; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** clan (RS^{Sem. 1. 256, 2nd ed. 276; K 149,} 2nd ed. 175 Ba^{NB 161}); — abs. מִ' Am 3¹ +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחָתָהּ Ju 9¹ +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחָתִי Gn 24³⁸ +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3⁴ +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחוֹתָם Am 3² +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8¹⁹ + 2 t., usu. תָּם Nu 1¹⁸ + 84 t., etc.; — 1. clan: a. family connexion of individ. Gn 24³⁸ (+ בֵּית אָבִי), v⁴⁰ (+ id.), v⁴¹ (all J; = מוֹלָדָתִי v⁴), 2 S 14⁷, united in sacrifice 1 S 20^{6,29}, in passover Ex 12²¹ (JE; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib.} PASSOVER, §§ 9, 12); cf. Lv 20⁵ (H), 25^{10,41} (P), v⁴⁹ (P; defined as בְּשָׂרָה בְּשָׂרָה, non-Heb. v⁴⁷ (H), v⁴⁵ (P), Ju 1²⁵; מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6²³ (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית מִ' אָבִיָּה in v²⁵ [J], cf. Nu 27^{4,11} (P).) b. מִ' אָבִיָּה אָמִי Ju 9¹ clan of his mother's father-house; incl. individuals, and included by שִׁבְטָם 1 S 9^{21,21} 10²¹; with specif. name, in series נָבֵר, בֵּית, מִ', שִׁבְטָם, מִ' Jos 7^{14,14,17,6} (all J; v¹⁷ read pl. Di Benn, or < שִׁבְטָם GFM^{Ju 13, 2}; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29¹⁷ Ju 21²⁴ אָבִי בְּיָשׁוּ 1 S 1¹⁸ (+ חַיִּי, v. II. [חַיִּי]; מִ' בֵּית שָׂאוֹל 2 S 16⁵; with name also Ru 2^{1,3} and (non-Isr.) Jb 32². b. in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13² 17⁷ 18¹⁹, cf. v² (|| שִׁבְטָם v¹), v¹¹ (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11¹⁰ (J) Je 2⁴ 31¹, cf. 3¹⁴; Nu 1^{2,18} 2³⁴ 33⁵⁴ (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4⁷; Est 9²⁸ (מִדְּיָהּ, מִ', דִּיּוּר). d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Isr. Am 3, Judah Mt 2 Se 8 (מִשְׁפַּחַת מִצְרַיִם),
Isr. + Judah, שְׁפָחָה 33²⁴; מִשְׁפַּחַת מִצְרַיִם Zo
14¹⁸; cf. ψ 107⁴¹. †2. = *guild* 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (of
scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †3.
= *species, kind*: a. of judgments Je 15³. b.
animals Gn 8¹⁹(P). †4. pl. = *aristocrats* Jb
31³⁴ (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שפט vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.;

$\text{Ru I}^{1.1}$ (cf. מוֹשְׁעִים), בִּימֵי שָׁפַט הַשְּׂפָטִים, (שְׂבַטִי)

(Ob²¹): שפט; מִלְךָ I S 8^{5.6.20} Ho 7⁷ I 3¹⁰; שפט; ישראל Mi 4¹⁴ (=king); king judges people I K 3^{9.9} = 2 Ch I 10, I K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹, 2 Ch I 11; abs. I K 7⁷ Is 16⁵; || שרים Ex 2¹⁴ (E) Am 2⁸ Zp 3³; || יועץ Is I 26 Jb 12¹⁷, cf. Is 3²; שפטי ארץ Is 40²³ (מלכים), Pr 8¹⁶ (|| שרים), ψ 2¹⁰ I 48¹¹ (|| רוצחים), Dn 9^{12.12}. 2. specif. decide controversy, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: a. of God ψ 82¹: וַיֵּבֶן... בַּיָּד Gn 16⁵ (J; domestic), Ju I 1^{27.27} I S 24^{13.16} (all of war), Ez 34²⁰ (relig.); c. ל... בַּיָּד Ez 34^{17.22} (relig.); c. בַּיָּד Gn 31⁵³ (E; domestic), Is 2⁴=Mi 4³ (of war); c. כָּ 2 Ch 20¹² (war); c. acc. I K 8³²=2 Ch 6²³, Ec 3¹⁷, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21²² (|| ידע), 23⁷; abs. Ex 5²¹ (J) Jb 22¹³, שפוט צדק Je I 20 ψ 9⁵; ה' שופט צדק י 7¹². b. of man, וַיֵּבֶן... בַּיָּד Ex 18¹⁶ (E) Nu 35²⁴ (P) Dt I 16 (all civil), Is 5³ (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19¹⁵ (H) Dt 25¹ (all civil), Ez 20^{4.4} 22^{2.2} 23³⁶; ש' משפט Dt 16¹⁸ I K 3²³ (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44²⁴, c. ל 2 Ch 19⁶; abs. Ez 44²⁴ Is I 1³ (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3^{11.7} Jb 9²⁴; Absalom desires to decide cases as שפט 2 S 15⁴ (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19^{5.6} Jehoshaphat set up שפטם, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: השפט declares וְהַשְׁפֹּט Dt 17^{9.12} 25²; שפטים 16¹⁸ I Ch 23⁴ 26²⁹ Jos 8³³ (+ וְיָסֻפוּ), 23² 24¹ (D); both + זקנים, וראשים, קונים only Dt 21² Ezr 10¹⁴, + כהנים Dt 19^{17.18}, שרים 2 Ch 1². 3. execute judgment: a. discriminating, of man only, שפט אחד Zc 7⁹, ש' משפטים ψ 58² judge uprightly; שפט שלום Zc 8¹⁶, צדק Pr 31⁹, עול ψ 82². b. vindicating, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, שפט יחוס ψ 10¹⁸, acc. pers. 26¹ 43¹ 58¹² (rd. שפוטם for שפטם), שפט ש' La 3⁵⁹; מיד vindicate by delivering from hand of I S 24¹⁶ 2 S 18^{19.31}; שפטיני שפטיני צדקך ψ 7⁹; שפטיני צדקך ψ 7⁹; (2) subj. man, c. acc. יחוס Is I 17²³; דל I 4¹ Pr 29¹⁴ ψ 82³; עניי עם 72⁴; משפט אבינוים Je 5²⁸. c. condemning and punishing, (1) God פ' דבריו acc. to ways of Ez 7^{3.8} 18³⁰ 24¹⁴ 33²⁰ 36¹⁹; במשפטים 27⁷ 23²⁴; שפט משפטי נאפות 16³⁸ (=23⁴⁵ of human judges); c. acc. I S 13¹³ ψ 51⁶ Is 51⁶ Ez I 10¹¹ 21³⁵ 35¹¹. (2) of man, only שפטי נפשיו ψ 109³¹ and Ez 23⁴⁵ supr., prob. also ψ 141⁶ (corrupt). d. at theophanic advent for final judgment: God is שפט ψ 50⁶ 75⁸; בא לשפט הארץ 94², c. acc. לשפט הארץ Jo 6¹³ = I Ch 16³³, ψ 98⁹; ש' הארץ 82⁵; כל הגוים Jo 4¹²; ש' מישרים 96¹³=98⁹; חבל ψ 67⁵; עמים ψ 67⁵.

seat of judgment Dt 25¹ 1 K 7¹ Is 28⁶ Ec 3¹⁶.
†c. *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: *במ' הדין* Jb 14³ Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴; *בא במ'*, c. *עם* Is 3¹⁴ Jb 22⁴, c. *אח* ψ 143³, c. *יחדו* Jb 9³² *במ'*, *הלך* Jb 34²³, cf. Ez 34¹⁶ ψ 112⁵; pl. *משפטים*, c. *דבר* *משפטים*, c. *מִשְׁפָּט* *litigate with* Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ = 52⁹, sg. *מִשְׁפָּט* in || 2 K 25⁶, by error. †d. *case or cause* presented for judgment: *בעל מ'* Is 50⁸; *ערך מ'* Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴; *שמע מ'* 1 K 3¹¹; *שפט מ'* La 3⁵⁹, c. Nu 27⁶ (P) 2 S 15⁴. †e. *sentence, decision* of judgment: *בן משפֿטך* 1 K 20⁴⁰ *thus is thy sentence*; *על מ'* Ec 8^{5,6} *time and sentence*; *על מ'* Dt 17¹¹ *according to the sentence*; *מ' מות* Is 19⁶ 2²² Je 26^{11,16}; *דמים מ'* Ez 7²³, cf. Hb 1^{4,4} ψ 7¹⁷ Ez 23⁴⁵; pl. only Ez 16⁶⁸ *נאפות* *משפטי*; Ho 6⁵ rd. sg. *מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אֵיךְ* for *מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אֵיךְ* after ט טֵ עw Hi Che and most mod. †f. *execution* of judgment, in gen., *עשה מ'*, c. *גִּין* Je 7⁵ Ez 18⁸, cf. Dt 32⁴¹ Zp 3⁸; c. *גִּין* *against* ψ 119⁸⁴ 149⁹; *ב* om. 9¹⁷ Ez 39²¹, *בא אל מ'* Je 48²¹, *ברוח מ'* Is 4⁴, *מואב* Je 48⁴⁷, cf. Is 53⁸ Je 51⁹ Ho 5^{1,11} 10⁴ Jb 36¹⁷; pl. Is 26^{3,9} Ez 5³ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 10⁵; *in favour of*, *עשה משפֿטי* Mi 7⁹ ψ 9⁵; *לעשוקים מ'* 146⁷; *והציל מ' רין* Je 21¹², cf. Zc 7⁹ 8¹⁶; pl. ψ 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁶ 105^{5,7} = 1 Ch 16^{12,14}. †g. *time of judgment*, *לא יקומו במ'* ψ 1⁵ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). 2. *attribute of the שֹׁפֵט, justice, right, rectitude*: a. of God, *הַשֹּׁפֵט בְּלִהְיֶה אֶרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ'* Gn 18²⁵ (J), cf. Jb 40⁸ Dt 32⁴ ψ 111⁷; he loves it 33⁵ 37²⁸ 99⁴; *צדק ומו'* Ho 2²¹ ψ 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it Jb 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; *כמשפֿטך* ψ 119¹⁴⁹ (*חסדך*); *מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ הַחַיִּים רַבָּה* (*חסדך*); b. of man: *הַשֹּׁפֵט אֶשְׁרֵי שְׁמִירֵי מ'* 106³ (*צדקה*); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ' 37³⁰; so of thoughts מ' Pr 12⁵; put on מ' as robe Jb 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; *עשה מ'*: God requires that man should do it Mi 6⁸ Is 1¹⁷ 56¹, cf. 61⁸; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21¹⁵; rulers should know it Mi 3¹, cf. Pr 29⁴; wicked ruler מ' שׁוֹנֵא Jb 34¹⁷; abhors it Mi 3⁹, cf. Pr 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁵. 3. *ordinance* promulgated by שֹׁפֵט: 1 S 8^{9,11} 10²⁵ (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{7,20} 8¹⁴ 35¹³ Ne 8¹⁸; *חק ומו'* Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (E) 1 S 30²⁵, cf. ψ 81⁵; *חקת מ'* Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); divine law in gen. *יהוה מ'* Je 8⁷; מ' *אלהים* Is 58² Je 5^{4,5} (*דִּרְךָ*) ψ 25⁹; || *תורה* Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Ezr 7¹⁰; cf. Zp 2³ ψ 119^{43,160}; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33^{10,21} (poem), Is 58² Ez 44²⁴ ψ 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. 4. *decision* of the שֹׁפֵט in a case of law (v. Br^{Hex 202 sq.}): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21³¹ (E); pl.

of series of decisions 2 I¹ 24³ (JE) Dt 7¹² (D²); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. בִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חֲקוּת וּמִשְׁפָּטִים 1.5.8.14.45 +; in code of H and after, in combin. חֲקוּת וּמִשְׁפָּטִים, Lv 18^{4,5,26} 19³⁷ +; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ בִּי, over against בִּי נֶפֶשׁ or בִּי אָדָם in code of P, v. Br^{Hex 254 f.}); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26⁴⁶ Nu 36¹³ Dt 30¹⁶ 2 K 17³⁷ 2 Ch 33⁸ Ne 9¹³ ψ 18²³ 89³¹ 147¹⁹. **5.** one's (legal) right, privilege, due: הַבְּכֵרָה מ' Dt 18³ due of the priests, הַבְּכֵרָה מ' 2 I¹⁷; מ' הַנְּאֻלָּה Je 32⁷ right of redemption; מ' הַיְרֵשָׁה v⁸; מ' הַטָּהָה Ex 23⁶ (E) wrest right, so Dt 16¹⁸ 23⁶ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ 1 S 8³ La 3³³, cf. Pr 18⁵; מ' יְהוֹם Dt 10¹³; מ' אַבְיוֹן Ex 23⁶ (E) Je 5²³ ψ 140¹³; מ' עֲנִיִּים Is 10³ Jb 36⁶; מ' הַסִּיר 27² 34⁵, cf. Is 40²⁷ 49⁴. **6.** a. proper, fitting, measure 1 K 5⁸; fitness Is 28²⁶, 40¹⁴ (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. custom, manner: הַכְּהֵנִים מ' 1 S 2¹³ custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מ' מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27¹¹ his (David's) custom; מ' הַנְּגִידָה 2 K 17³³ manner of the nations, cf. 2 K 17^{26,27} (RS^{Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23}); מ' אַחֲרֵי הַמִּנְהָג, custom, fashion (of) Gn 40¹³ Ex 21⁹ (E) Ju 18⁷ 1 K 18²³ 2 K 11¹⁴ 17³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ Ez 42¹¹ ψ 119¹³². +c. מִה מִשְׁפָּט Ju 13¹² what manner of a boy, cf. 2 K 1⁷. +d. plan . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26³⁰ (P); temple 1 K 6³⁸; palace Je 30¹⁸.

† שְׁפָטִיה (ו) n.pr.m. (‘hath judged, vindicated);—usu. Σαφαρία(s): **1.** יה-: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3⁴=1 Ch 3³ (Σαβαρία, A Σαφαρία, ΘΛ Σαφαρίας). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38¹ (B Σαφαρίας). c. man of Judah Ne 11⁴. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2⁴=Ne 7⁹, Ezr 8⁸; (2) 25⁷=Ne 7⁹. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. **2.** יהו-: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21². b. hero of David 1 Ch 12⁵. c. Simeonite 27¹⁶.

† שְׁפָטָן n.pr.m. (judgment);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34²⁴; Σαβαθα(ν), ΘΛ Σαφαρāv.

י. שָׁפָה v. I. שָׁפָה. II. שָׁפָה v. שָׁפָה sub I. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפָה v. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפַךְ vb. pour out, pour (NH id.; As. šapāku, pour out, esp. (DI^{WB} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ pour out, cf. سَمَكَ melt and pour into mould; Eth. ሰሰከ: Aram. שָׁפַךְ (rare)=BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 1 K 2³¹ +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפַךְתָּ Ez 24⁷, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 2 K 19³² +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. שָׁפַכְנִי

Dt 12¹⁶ +, etc.; Impv. ms. שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6²⁰ +, שָׁפֹךְ ψ 69²⁵; fs. שָׁפַךְ La 2¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפֹךְ 1 K 18²³ +, שָׁפֹךְ Is 59⁷ +, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁפֹךְ Gn 9⁶ +, f. שָׁפַכְתָּ Ez 22³, etc.; pass. שָׁפֹךְ ψ 79¹⁰, שָׁפֹכָה Ez 20^{33,34};—**1.** lit.: a. pour out, pour water Ex 4⁹ (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7⁶ (+ ‘לִפְנֵי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. ‘י) Am 5⁹ 6⁶; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל-הָאָרֶץ Dt 12^{16,24} 15²³, cf. Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18} 25.30.34; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18²⁸; pour out broth Ju 6²⁰, libation (נִסְךְ, to (ל) false gods) Is 57⁶; dust Lv 14⁴¹ (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֻלָּה mound (in siege), =make by pouring (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. šapāku DI^{WB 679 b} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}), +עַל of city 2 K 19³²=Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸, אֶל- 2 S 20¹⁵; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; 2 S 20¹⁰ (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לִאֲרֵץ מִרְחֵי Jb 16¹³ (metaph., ‘י subj.). b. techn., acc. דָּם shed blood, Gn 37²² (E) 9⁶ (P) 1 S 23⁵¹ Ez 22⁴ + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79¹⁰) + Ez 36¹⁸ (c. עַל-הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22⁸ (c. אֶרְצָה); acc. דְּמִים + 1 K 2³¹ 1 Ch 28³ ψ 79³ (צַמִּים). **2.** fig.: a. ‘י subj., pour out anger, etc.: עַל-יָהוָה אִשׁ Ho 5¹⁰; שֵׁן הַמָּתִי עַל Ez 14¹⁹ + 8 t. Ez, Je 10²⁵ Is 42²⁵ ψ 79⁶ (עַל et al.); acc. ח' om. Je 6¹¹; c. ב loc. La 2⁴; שָׁפֹכָה ח' Ez 20^{33,34}; acc. אֶפְסוֹ La 4¹¹; acc. וְעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21³⁶ + 3 t.; acc. בְּזוֹ contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12²¹=ψ 107⁴⁰; pour their own wickedness עַל-יָהוָה Je 14¹⁶ (i.e. requite it); pour out רַחֲמֵי Ez 39²⁹, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ Jo 3^{1,2}. b. hum. subj. pour out one's heart, etc., לִבִּי La 2¹⁹, לִבִּי לִבְכּוֹם ψ 62⁹ (i.e. bef. ‘י), אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי ‘י 1 S 15¹⁵, עַל (reflex.; v. עַל 1 d) ψ 42⁵; אֶת-שִׁירֹתִי לִפְנֵי ‘י ψ 102¹ (title), cf. 142³; in bad sense, וְהַשְׁפַּכְתִּי אֶת-תְּנוּתִי עַל- Ez 16¹⁵, cf. 23⁸. +Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּךְ Gn 9⁶ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁפַּךְ Ez 16³⁶;—be poured out: of ashes 1 K 13^{3,5}, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12²⁷; be shed, of blood Gn 9⁶ (P) Dt 19¹⁰; in fig. La 2¹¹ my liver is poured out לִאֲרֵץ (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); ψ 22¹⁵ I am poured out like water (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִשְׁפָּתָהּ Ez 16³⁶ (v. II. [נִשְׁפָּתָהּ]; cf. v¹⁵ Qal 2 b). +Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁפַּךְ Zp 1¹⁷ be poured out דָּמָא, of blood; נִשְׁפָּךְ Nu 35³³ (P) be shed, of blood; 3 fs. שָׁפַכְתָּ ψ 73² Kt my steps were caused to slip (Qr שָׁפַכְתָּ). +Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עֲלֵי הַשְׁתַּכְנִי Jb 30¹⁶ my soul pours itself out upon me (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. אֲבִי-קִרְשִׁי הִשְׁתַּכְנָה

La 4¹ fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּחֲפֹךְ נַפְשָׁם 2¹², i.e. they expire.

† שֹׁפֵךְ **n.** [m.] place of pouring;—*cstr.* הַשֹּׁפֵךְ 'ש' Lv 4^{12,12} (P).

† שֹׁפֶכֶת **n.f.** male organ (as fluid-duct);—*abs.* פְּצוּעֵי-דָבָה Dt 23² (|| פְּצוּעֵי-דָבָה).

† שָׁפַל **vb.** be or become low, be abased (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapālu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. **ספל** **n.** *humility* or *lowland* DHM ^{xxix} (1875), 604; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفَلٌ, سَفَلٌ *be low* (Lag ^{BN 48}); Aram. שָׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁפַל Is 2¹¹; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתָּ 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁפַל 2⁹ 5¹⁵; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שֹׁפֵל Ec 12⁴ Pr 16¹⁹, v. *infr.*;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10³³ (|| וְיָדְעִים), mts. 40⁴ (opp. נִשְׂאָה 2¹² (but read, for שְׁ, נִשְׂאָה [Kohler], or נִבְּהָ [Lag], so Du Che ^{Hpt} Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2⁹ 5¹⁵, his loftiness 2¹⁷, haughty eyes v¹¹ (all || שָׁחָה), 5¹⁵; of city 32¹⁹; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשָׁפַל מֵאֲרָץ 29⁴ thou shalt speak low out of the ground (Ges^{120g}; || מֵעֵפֶר הַשָּׁחַ אֲמַרְתָּהּ). **2.** שֹׁפֶל-רוּחַ Pr 16⁹ to be lowly of spirit, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שֹׁפֵל. **3.** of sound Ec 12⁴.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפִּיל ψ 75⁸, sf. יִשְׁפִּילָהּ יִשְׁפִּילָהּ Is 26⁵ (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* (sf.) הִשְׁפִּילוּ (הו) Jb 40¹¹ Je 13¹⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִשְׁפִּילָךְ Pr 25⁷ (Ez 21³¹ read *abs.* הִשְׁפִּיל, || הִנְבִּיָּה, so Co Krae Ges^{113bb} R.³); *Pt.* מִשְׁפִּיל I S 2⁷ ψ 147⁶; מִשְׁפִּילִי (Ges¹⁹⁰) ψ 113⁶;—**1.** usu. fig., 'subj., lay low, tree Ez 17²⁴ (opp. הִנְבִּיָּהּ); city Is 26⁵ (|| הִשָּׁח); fortress 25¹² (+ הִשָּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26⁵); *humiliate* pride v¹¹ 13¹¹, cf. Jb 40¹¹; obj. עֵינַיִם אֶמְשָׂא מִרוּמָם, so read also || 2 S 22²⁸, מִשְׁאֵף מִרוּמָם I S 2⁷, ψ 147⁶; וְהָיָה יֵשׁ וְהָיָה יֵשׁ 75⁸, cf. Ez 21³¹.

2. hum. subj. set one in a lower place Pr 25⁷; subj. hum. pride Pr 29²³; declar. Is 57⁹ thou didst shew abasement עֲרִשְׁאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: + vb. coord., הִשָּׁח וְשָׁפַל Je 13¹⁹ make low, sit down=take a low seat (Ges^{120g}); +inf. מִשְׁפִּיל לְרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 113⁶ he who maketh low to look upon heaven and earth (i.e. '|| וְהַמְּנִיבִיחַ לְשִׁבְתָּהּ'; Ges^{114m}).—וְהָיָה יֵשׁ וְהָיָה יֵשׁ as subj., which Bu conj. for וְהָיָה, read then הִשָּׁח וְהָיָה, 'hath abased pride, so (in part) Du; >they cast (thee) down (RV); men are cast down ('הִשָּׁח intrans.; AV, cf. Lag ^{BN 121}); (thy ways) are brought low (Ew De Di).

† שֹׁפֵל **n.** [m.] low estate, condition;—*abs.* 'ש' Ec 10⁶ (opp. מְרוּמִים); sf. שֹׁפְלִי ψ 136³³.

† שֹׁפְלָהּ **n.f.** humiliation;—Is 32¹⁹ (of city).

שָׁפַל **adj.** low;—*abs.* 'ש' 2 S 6²² +, *cstr.* שֹׁפֵל ψ 29²³ +; fs. שֹׁפְלָהּ Ez 17¹⁴ +, *cstr.* שֹׁפְלָתָהּ v⁶; pl. שֹׁפְלִים Jb 5¹¹;—**1.** low, in height, of vine Ez 17⁶, tree v²⁴ (opp. מְוַהֲעוֹר; || שֹׁפְלָהּ Lv 13²⁰ lower (deeper) than the skin (around it), so v^{21,26}, cf. 14³⁷). **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17¹⁴ 29^{14,15}; low in station Jb 5¹¹ (opp. שְׁנִיבִי), Ez 21³¹ (Ges¹⁹⁰; rd. הַשֹּׁפְלָהּ). **3.** humiliated, as subst. ψ 138⁶ (opp. גִּבְהָהּ), רֹחַ שֹׁפְלִים Is 57¹⁵ (|| נִדְבָאִים), Pr 29²³ (opp. מְרוּמֵי אָדָם), + 16¹⁹ Thes al. (but v. √Qal 2).

† שֹׁפְלָהּ **n.f.** lowland;—*alw. abs.* 'ש' c. art., exc. sf. שֹׁפְלָתָהּ Jos 11¹⁶;—*lowland*: **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judæan mts. (on exact limits v. GASm ^{Geogr.} 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 104 Dr. ^{Hast.} DB III. 892 f.); almost *alw.* disting. from הָהָר and הַגִּבְהָה, sts. from הָעֲרֵבָה, in Dt 1⁷ Jos 9¹ (R^p) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁸ (both R^p), Ju 9⁹ (perh. R^p, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15³³ (P), Je 17²⁶ 32¹⁴ 33¹³ Ob 19 Zc 7⁷ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycamores I K 10²⁷=2 Ch 1¹⁵ 9²⁷, I Ch 27²⁸. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11²; W. of mts. of Ephr. v¹⁶ (both R^p).

† שֹׁפְלוֹתָהּ **n.f.** sinking;—*cstr.* יָדִים 'ש' Ec 10¹⁸ sinking of hands, negligence (|| עֲצָלָתָם).

† שָׁפַם **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹²; ①^B Saḫar, A Saḫam, ①L Saḫav.

† שָׁפַם **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; 'ש' Nu 34¹⁰ שֹׁפְמָה v¹¹; ①^B Saḫam; site unknown.

שָׁפַם **v.** שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם.

† שֹׁפְמוֹתָהּ (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes 'שָׁפַם; van d. H. Gi 'שָׁפַם);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb I S 30²⁸; Saḫar; A Saḫam, ①L Saḫam.

† שֹׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.);—I Ch 27²⁷.

שֹׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** v. שֹׁפְמִי sub שֹׁפְמִי.

שָׁפַן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْسَ Fresnel ^{JA 1838}, 514 Thes ¹⁴⁶⁷ [usu. called وَبَر or طَبْسَن]).

† שָׁפַן **n. m.** Lv 11⁵ rock-badger, hyrax syriacus, AV RV coney;—*abs.* 'ש' Dt 14⁷=Lv

י¹⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שפנים ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶.—Vid. Rob BR III. 66, 387 Tr NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1 Dr^{Di} Post^{Hast.} DB CONEY McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Id.

†II. שפן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)av: **1.** secretary (הפטר) under Josiah 2 K 22^{3,8,9,10,10,12,14} 2 Ch 34^{8,15,15,16,18,18,20}. **2.** father of אחיקם, contemp. of **1** (improb.=**1**): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40^{6,9,11} 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. **3.** father of אלהעצה Je 29³, perh.=**2**. **4.** father of נמר יהוה 36¹⁰ (called הפטר, v^{11,12}, perh.=**1**. **5.** father of יהוהיה Ez 8¹¹, possibly=**1**.

שופן v. עפרות p. 743^a supr.

†ישפן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; Ισφav, A Εσφav, ΘL Ιεσφav.

שפע (✓of foll.; NH שפע flow abundantly, beabundant; שפע, Syr. overflow, abound).

†שפע **n.[m.]** abundance;—estr. ש' Dt 33¹⁹.

†[שפעת], שפעת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שפעת 2 K 9¹⁷, a multitude (of men), (Bur שפעה, or שפעת אנשים as Klo Benz al.; > Kit עפר v¹⁷ Jehu's multitude; estr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴.

†שפעי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁷; Σεφει, ΘL Σεφει.

שפק (✓of following).

†שפין **n.[m.]** horned snake, (Ar. سَفْ Frey);—abs. ש' Gn 49¹⁷ (|| נחש); = cerastes cornutus or Hasselquistii, cf. Tr^{NHB} 273 Post^{Hast.} DB Iv. 457 f. McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Iv. 4393 Dr^{ad} loc.—שפין, שפין vid. s.v.

†שפופם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26³⁹, Σουφα, ΘL Σοφαν (= מפים וחסים Gn 46²¹, שפים וחסים 1 Ch 7¹²).

†שופמי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

†שופן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8⁵, Σωφαρ-φak, A Σωφαν, ΘL Σεφαμ.

†שפים **n.pr.m.** **1.** ש' 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, A Σεφειμ, ΘL Σαφιν, appar.=שפם v¹², Σαμφειν, ΘL Σαφαν (cf. מפים, שפין). **2.** שפים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†[שפר] **vb.** be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَر remove veil (of women), shine; Aram. שפר be pleasing (v. Dn 6²), سَفَر be beautiful, bright, pleasing, سَفَر beautiful);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שפרה עלי (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. על II. 8).

†I. [שפר] **n.m.** beauty, goodness;—abs. שפר אמרי-שפר Gn 49²¹ (v. אמר, אמר).

†II. [שפר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הר-שפר Nu 33^{23,24} (P); Σαφαρ.

†I. שפרה **n.f.** fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. ש' Jb 26¹³ by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che^{JQ} 1907, 578 (after בריחי שמים כנר הוא).

†II. שפרה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN} 90).

†שפיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (= שפיר Jos 15⁴⁸?); καλώς (!).

שפיר vid. s.v.

שופר, שופר **n.m.** ⁷²Is 27, 13 horn, for blowing (Aram. שיפרא ✓dub.; CADler^{PAOS} 1880, clxxi ff. cp. As. šapparu a species of wild goat; in any case the ש' is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr^{Am} 2, 2 (with illustr.));—abs. ש' 2 S 6¹⁵ +, ש' Ex 19¹⁶ +; estr. שופר Lv 25⁹; pl. שופרות Ju 7²² +, estr. שופרות Jos 6⁴ +; sf. שופריתם Ju 7⁸;—horn, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7^{8,16} Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (ש' ברי י. די 2 a); (ה) יוכלים Jos 6⁴ rams' horns (v. יבל), so v^{6,8,13} (all E); ש' קול Ex 19^{16,19} 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6^{5,20} (all E), Am 2² + 13 t.; ש' תקע = give a blast with the horn, Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ Jos 6⁴ + 9 t. Jos, 1 S 13³ 1 K 1^{34,39} + 9 t., + (subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; ש' תקע Ho 5⁸ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵ + 7 t., + ש' תקע Jos 6⁹ Qr (Kt תקעו); cf. לתקוע הש' Ju 7²⁰, ש' תקע ψ 150³; also התרועה ש' Lv 25^{9a} (H), cf. v^{9b} (P), ש' יום ש' ותרועה ז' Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6^{4a} Lv 25⁹ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 47⁶ 81⁴ 98⁶ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴.—On ש' v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr^{Am} 2, 2 Hpt^{We} ψ ψ Transl. 221 f. Abrahams Hast. DB TRUMPET.

†[שפרור] Kt, שפריר Qr] **n.[m.]** doubtful, Thes splendour (✓שפר; Dl^{Prol.} 126 cp. As. vb. šuparruru, spread out (Id^{HWB} 684)); appar. of (brightly-coloured?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. שפרורו Je 43¹⁰ (Qr שפרירו).

[שפת] משפתיים, אשפת, v. II. שפה.

†II. שפתיים n. [m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so 𐤔𐤕 Thes AV RV; abs. וְשֵׁף Ez 40⁴³; < 𐤔𐤕 Co וישפּתם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 𐤔, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וישפּת).—I. ש' v. √ שפה.

שפּת v. שפּת sub שפּת.

†שקד vb. watch, wake (Ph. שקר be *circumspect*; NH שקר be *insistent*; 𐤔𐤕 = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' 𐤔 127¹ Je 31²⁸ 𐤔 102⁸; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁקֵד Jb 21³² (Me Bu וְשָׁקֵד Dn 9¹⁴, I s. וְשָׁקֵד Je 31²⁸; Imv. mpl. שָׁקֵד Ezr 8²⁹; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁקֵד Pr 8³⁴; Pt. act. שָׁקֵד Je 1¹² +; pl. cstr. שָׁקֵד Is 29²⁰;—1. keep watch of, be wakeful over, ' subj., 𐤔 pers., to benefit or injure Je 31^{28,29} 44²⁷; 𐤔 rei, to perform it 1¹² Dn 9¹⁴; so (men subj.) וְשָׁקֵד Is 29²⁰; of leopard watching על-עריהם Je 5⁶ (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (𐤔) wisdom's doors Pr 8³⁴ (|| שָׁמֵר); = keep guard over (𐤔) Jb 21³², cf. (abs.) וְשָׁמֵר Ezr 8²⁹, and (of watchman, שָׁמֵר) 𐤔 127¹. 2. be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer 𐤔 102⁸.—La 1¹⁴ rd. perh. Niph. Pf. וְשָׁקֵד על-בִּשְׁעֵי (𐤔 Bu) watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. 1 supra), for MT על ב' וְשָׁקֵד.—Pu. denom. v. infra.

†שקד n. [m.] almond(-tree) (NH *id.*; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag^{BN 45} al.; Aram. שְׁקִידָא, whence Eth. ሰባድ: cf. Nö^{M 39}; cf. Löw^{No. 319});—1. almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקִידִים Gn 43¹¹ (J; + בָּטָנִים, etc.), Nu 17²³ (P). 2. almond-tree Je 1¹¹ and (prob.) Ec 1⁵.

†[שקד] vb. Pu. denom.—only Pt. pl. in וְשָׁקֵד 𐤔 102⁸ cups shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25^{33,33,34} 37^{19,19,20} (all P).

†[שקה] vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink (NH Hiph. *id.*; Ar. سَقَى i. give to drink; Sab. 𐤔𐤕 be irrigated Fell^{ZMG 11v} (1900), 246; 𐤔𐤕 drinks Hom^{Chr 124} id. מסחקין, Eth. ሰባድ: water, irrigate; As. šakû i. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שָׁקֵד, 𐤔𐤕 Aph.);—for Qal v. II. שָׁה;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁקֵה Gn 2⁶ +, sf. וְשָׁקֵה Nu 5²⁷; 2 ms. consec. וְשָׁקֵה Nu 20⁸ +; I s. consec. וְשָׁקֵה Ez 32⁶;

etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁקֵה Nu 5²⁶, וְשָׁקֵה Gn 29¹⁰ +, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. וְשָׁקֵה Pr 25²¹; fs. sf. וְשָׁקֵה Gn 24⁴³ +; Inf. cstr. וְשָׁקֵה Gn 2¹⁰ +, sf. וְשָׁקֵה 24¹⁹; Pt. וְשָׁקֵה 𐤔 104¹³, cstr. Hb 2¹⁵ (v. also I, II. וְשָׁקֵה);—1. water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2⁶, river v¹⁰ (both J), spring Jo 4¹⁵; subj. ' Is 27³ (בָּרֵם), Ez 17⁷ (בָּרֵם), both in fig., fig. also 32⁶ water land בָּרֵם; lit. c. 𐤔 of source 𐤔 104¹³ (הָרֵם) and (subj. man) Ec 2⁶ (עָר). 2. water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24^{14,46} 29² (מִן of source), v^{3,7,8,10} Ex 2^{16,17,19} (all J), 𐤔 104¹¹ (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁹ (E), 24^{18,19,45} (J), Hb 2¹⁵ (fig.), Is 43²⁰ (' subj.), 𐤔 78¹⁵ (*id.*), 2 Ch 28¹⁵, c. 𐤔 of vessel Est 1⁷; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20⁸ (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2¹² Gn 19^{32,33,34,35} 24⁴³ (all J), Ju 4¹⁹ I S 30¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁵ = I Ch 11¹⁸, Jb 22⁷, cf. Ct 8² (מִינִי); fig. Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 16⁷ 23¹⁵ 25¹⁵ 𐤔 69²⁰, cf. וְנָחַל וְשָׁקֵה 36⁹, and וְשָׁקֵה בְּרִמְמוֹת 80⁶; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4¹⁹ Ex 32²⁰ (E), fig. Je 25¹⁷.—Vid. also I. וְשָׁקֵה infra. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁקֵה וְשָׁקֵה Jb 21²⁴ the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8⁸ v. שָׁקֵה.

†שקד n. [m.] drink (Ba^{s 102d});—וְשָׁקֵה Pr 3⁸ drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. Pu.); pl. sf. שָׁקֵה (Ol^{s 186b}) 𐤔 102¹⁰ (+ לָחֵם v⁴), שָׁקֵה Ho 2⁷.

†שקת, [שקת] n. f. watering-trough (Ges^{s 95f} Ba^{ZMG xli} (1887), 603; Ar. سَاقِيَة irrigating canal, سَاقِيَة watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. וְשָׁקֵה Gn 24²⁰ (J); pl. cstr. וְשָׁקֵה 30³⁸ (J).

†I. וְשָׁקֵה n. m. butler, cup-bearer (prop. Pt. Hiph. = one giving drink);—abs. מ' Gn 40⁵ (E), Ne 1¹¹, cstr. וְשָׁקֵה Gn 40¹, sf. וְשָׁקֵה v¹³, pl. וְשָׁקֵה v^{2,9,20,21,23} 41⁹ (all E); sf. וְשָׁקֵה I K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴ (> II. מ').

†II. וְשָׁקֵה n. m. Lv 11³⁴ irrigation, drink;—abs. מ' Gn 13¹⁰ Lv 11³⁴, cstr. וְשָׁקֵה I K 10²¹ + 3 t.; sf. וְשָׁקֵה Gn 40²¹;—1. irrigation Gn 13¹⁰ (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, of land; Ez 45¹⁵ (< 𐤔 Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מְשָׁקֵה; Gr מְקִיָּה). 2. drink Is 32⁶ Lv 11³⁴; מ' drinking-vessels I K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰. 3. = office of butler, butlership Gn 40²¹ (E).

†שקט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (𐤔 שָׁקֵט (rare); NH שָׁקֵט is sink down; Ar. سَقَطَ is drop down);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁקֵט

Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷, 3 fs. שְׁקֵטָה Jos 11²³ +, שְׁקֵטָה 2 K 11²⁰ +; 1 s. שְׁקֵטָה Jb 3²⁶, שְׁקֵטָה Ez 16⁴²; *Impf.* 3 ms. שְׁקֵט Ru 3¹³; 2 fs. שְׁקֵטָה Je 47⁶⁻⁷; 1 s. שְׁקֵטָה Is 62¹ Jb 3¹³, אֲשֵׁקוּתָה Is 18⁴ Kt, Qr אֲשֵׁקוּתָה (Ges¹⁶ 10^b, 48^c); *Pl.* שְׁקֵט Ju 18⁷ +, fs. שְׁקֵטָה 1 Ch 4⁴⁰, שְׁקֵטָה Zc 1¹¹; pl. הַשְׁקֵטִים Ez 38¹¹;—*be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at peace, abs. Ju 3^{11.30} 5³¹ 8²⁸ Is 14⁷ (+ וְנָחָה), 2 Ch 13²³; + מִפְּלִיחָה Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ (D¹), cf. v⁵ (P); of city 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹, kingdom 2 Ch 20³⁰, + לְפָנַי pers. 14⁴; of people, שְׁ וְנָחָה in peace and security Ju 18^{7.27}, לְבָטָה הַשְׁקֵטִים Ez 38¹¹, + שְׁאֲנָן Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; of Moab, הַשְׁקֵט ... שְׁאֲנָן Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; 48¹¹ undisturbed upon its lees (fig. of wine); of Job, quiet in death Jb 3¹³, be at rest (from apprehensions of evil) v²⁶ (+ וְשָׁלוֹתִי, נָחָתִי). 2. *be quiet, inactive*: of 'אֲבִיטָה + Is 18⁴ I will be quiet and gaze, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83² (|| רְמָה be silent); = be pacified Ez 16⁴²; of sword of 'א Je 47^{6.7}; of Boaz Ru 3¹³ he will not be quiet until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62¹ (|| חֶשֶׁה be silent). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקֵט Pr 15¹⁸, יִשְׁקֵט Jb 34²⁹; *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁקֵט Is 7⁴; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁקֵט Is 32¹⁷ +; cstr. הִשְׁקֵטִים ψ 94¹³, קֵט- Jb 37¹⁷, קֵט- Is 57²⁰ Je 49²³;—1. *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7⁴ (+ אֶל-תִּירָא), of sea Is 57²⁰ = Je 49²³, earth Jb 37¹⁷ (+ מִדְרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30¹⁵, וְנָחָה הַשְׁקֵט הַצְדִּיקָה 32¹⁷ the product of righteousness is quietness and security (Du Che¹⁸¹ Marti del. הַצְ as dittogr. from v⁴, read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. †: the product of justice is security); (presumptuous) security, הַשְׁקֵט שְׁלוֹת Ez 16⁴⁹ (of Sodom). 2. *cause quietness*: subj. 'א Jb 34²⁹, רַע, הַשְׁקֵט לֹא מִיָּמַי רַע, ψ 94¹³; *pacify, allay*, obj. רַב Pr 15¹⁸.

† שְׁקֵט n. [m.] quietness;—1 Ch 22⁹ (+ וְשָׁלוֹם).

† שְׁקָל vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. فَعَلَ be heavy, فَعْلٌ heaviness, weight, فَعْلٌ load, OArām. חקל weigh, Arām. فَعْل, فَعْل (weigh), pay, חקל shekel, but also (OArām. Zinj.) שקל, שקל Lzb³⁸²; فَعْل lift up; As. šakālu, weigh, šiklu (appar.) = שקל; Eth. ለቀለ: hang up, weigh; Ph. מִשְׁקָל weight; cf. Frä²⁰², also Gk. σίγλος (Θ σίκλος), Lag¹¹ 357 Lewy^{Fremdw.} 118 f.;—on connex. of mngs. cf. weigh trans. and intrans. = Germ. wägen, wiegen, also heave, heavy, heft (= weight, obs.

or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ש 2 S 14²⁶ Is 40¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקָל Ex 22¹⁶, sf. יִשְׁקָלֵנִי Jb 31⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׁקוּל Jb 6²; cstr. לְשְׁקוּל Est 4⁷; *Pl. act.* שְׁקָל Is 33¹³, 2 S 18¹² read perhaps *pass.* שְׁקָל, v. infra;—1. *weigh*, human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14²⁶ Is 40⁶ (ב of scale); fig., 'א subj. Is 40¹², also (acc. pers.) Jb 31⁶ (both c. ב of scale); cf. *Inf. abs.* sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8²³, עַל-יָדָם v²⁶, acc. rei om. v²⁹ (לְפָנַי of superior). 2. *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹ Zc 11¹² Je 32¹⁰ (ב of scale), Is 55² (c. ב, in exchange for); + ל pers. Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P); + עַל-בְּפִי 2 S 18¹² (read perhaps שְׁקָל, so We Kit^{Kau} Bu Buhl), עַל-יָדֵי 'פ Est 3⁹, עַל-יָדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4⁷. **Niph.** *be weighed*: 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקָל, subj. rei Ezr 8³³ (pass. of Qal v²³); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+ **Qal** *Inf. abs.*) לֹא שְׁקוּל, בְּעֵשִׂי יִשְׁקָל Jb 6². 2. *be weighed out*, as price, 28¹⁵.

שְׁקָל n.m. ^{Lv 27.6} a weight, shekel (orig. = weight; late Heb. = coin GACooke^{Inscr.} 356);—abs. 'ש Am 8⁵ +, נִשְׁקָל Ex 38²⁹ +; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7²¹ +; cstr. שְׁקָלֵי 1 Ch 21²⁵;—*shekel*, as standard weight Am 8⁵; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17⁵, iron spear-head v⁷, + 2 S 21^{16b} (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14²⁶, food Ez 4¹⁰; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7²¹ (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3⁹; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21³² (E), Jos 7²¹ (JE), 1 S 9³ 2 S 24²⁴ 2 K 7^{1.1.16.16.18.19} 15²⁰ Je 32⁹ Ez 45^{12.12} (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5¹⁵ 10³³ Lv 5¹⁵ 27^{3.4.5.5} (all P), + 53 t. P; + מִחֵצִית הַשֶּׁל Ex 30^{13.13.15} 38²⁶ (= פָּקֶעַ), all half-shekel, atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית Ne 10³³ one-third; also ש' רִבְעֵי 1 S 9³ one-fourth of shekel; ש' = 20 גֵּרָה (נ' otherwise unknown) Ez 45¹² Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁵ Nu 34⁷; 50 ש' = one maneh Ez 45¹² (read וְחִמְשִׁים for חמשה [and עֶשְׂרֵה for עֶשְׂרֵה preceding], Ⓢ^A Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); ש' הַקֶּדֶשׁ Ex 30^{13.24} Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 34^{7.50} 7¹³ + 21 t. P; land estimated in ש' of gold 1 Ch 21²⁵; ש' also often om. after num.—ש' was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252 $\frac{3}{4}$ gr. Troy (or 126 $\frac{3}{4}$), mod. equiv. c. £2 1s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224 $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. (nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.) (v. supra), or 112 $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c; ש' בְּאֶזְרָת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14²⁶ is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C ^{Pa} מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) ש' = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מנה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy ^{Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY}.

† **משקל** **n.** [m.] heaviness, weight;—במ' Ez 4¹⁰ by weight.

משקל **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' 1 K 25¹⁶ +; cstr. מִשְׁקָל Ju 8²⁶ +; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24²² +, etc.;—weight Gn 24^{22,22} (J), Jos 7²¹ (JE), Ju 8²⁶ 1 S 17⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 2 I 16^a (v^{16b} read שָׁקַל with 𐤀 [v. esp. 𐤀L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7⁴⁷ 10¹⁴ Nu 7¹³ + 1 I t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28²⁵; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43²¹ (J) in its (full) weight, cf. מאֲוִי מ' Ez 5¹; בְּמ' by weight Lv 26²⁶ 1 Ch 28^{14a,15}; בְּמ' id. Ez 4¹⁶ (of bread), Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 28^{14b,15,16,17,17}; בְּמ' Lv 19³⁵ in respect to weight, cf. מ' 1 Ch 28¹⁶ as to weight, in weight; מ' לֹא-הָיָה (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52²⁰, מ' אֵין 1 Ch 22^{3,14}.

† **משקל** **n.f.** levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקָלָהּ Is 28¹⁷ (fig. of צִדְקָה || לוֹי); cstr. מִשְׁקָלָהּ, fig., מ' בֵּית אֶזְרָאֵל, 2 K 21¹³.

† **משקמה** **n.f.** sycomore tree (NH id., Aram. שִׁקְמָא, מִמְלָא, Löw ^{No. 332}; hence Gk. συκάμινος, mulberry Lewy ^{Fremdw. 23});—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7¹⁴ +; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78⁴⁷;—sycomore, ficus sycomorus Linn (Tristr. ^{NHB 397 ff.} Post ^{Flora of} Syria 730; ^{Hast. DB s.v.}) a common tree Is 9⁹, growing in the Shephela 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ = 9²⁷, 1 Ch 27²⁸, as property ψ 78⁴⁷ (|| 𐤁𐤏𐤁); בֹּלֵם שִׁקְמִים Am 7¹⁴ a tender of sycomores (v. [בָּלֵם]).

שָׁקַע **vb.** sink, sink down (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שָׁקַע; Ar. has صَقَعَ be smitten, prostrated, collapse);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וַשָּׁקַע Am 9⁵ it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁקַע Nu 11² (JE), of fire, it sank down, died out; וַיִּשְׁקַע Je 51⁶⁴, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קָיָם). **Niph.** 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁקַע Am 8⁸ Qr, of land, sink (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9⁵; Kt erron. נִשְׁקַע, cf. W ^{BG 287}). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁקַע Ez 32¹⁴ I will make their waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וַיִּשְׁקַע לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40²³ with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich Suppl. 2349, cited Thes ¹⁴⁷⁷, cp. Sam. 𐤒𐤍𐤕 = bind).

מִשְׁקָע **n.** [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. √ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקָעִים תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34¹⁸ the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32¹⁴ supra).

שָׁקַעְרָה **v.** קַעַר.

† I. **שָׁקַח** **vb.** Niph. Hiph. overhang,

look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, שְׁקִיפָא rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. سَقَفَ ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَفَ overtop, overlook, from شَرَفَ be high; طَلَعَ look down upon, from طَلَعَ rise));—

Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁקַח Ju 5²⁸ +, וַיִּשְׁקַח Nu 21²⁰ (read prob. pt. הִשְׁקַחָה, cf. 23²³, GBG); 1 s. וַיִּשְׁקַח Pr 7⁶; Pt. וַיִּשְׁקַח Nu 23²³ 1 S 13¹⁸ ψ 85¹²; f. וַיִּשְׁקַח Ct 6¹⁰;—lean over (and look), look down, c. בְּעֵד of window, through Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 2¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, Pr 7⁶; abs. look down, forth Ct 6¹⁰; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6¹ ψ 85¹² (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (עַל-פָּנָי), overhang Nu 21²⁰ 23²³ 1 S 13¹⁸ (read הִבַּעַח for הִנְבֹּחַל We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁקַח ψ 14² +; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁקַח La 3⁵⁰, וַיִּשְׁקַח Gn 19²⁸ +, etc.; Imv. ms. cohort. וַיִּשְׁקַח Dt 26¹⁵;—look down (= **Niph.**): c. בְּעֵד of window Gn 26⁸ (J), 2 K 9³⁰, c. אֶל pers. v³²; look down upon, עַל-פָּנָי, subj. pers. Gn 18¹⁶ 19²⁸ (both J), abs. וַיִּשְׁקַח 2 S 24²⁰ וַיִּבֶט in || 1 Ch 21²¹); esp. subj. אֶל loc. Ex 14²⁴ (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26¹⁵ ψ 102²⁰ +, על pers. 14² = 53³, + וַיִּרְא La 3⁵⁰.

II. **שָׁקַח** (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שִׁקְחָא, מִמְלָא strike, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Frä ²⁰; Ar. سَقَفَ to ceil or roof, سَقَفَ ceiling, roof).

† **שָׁקַח** **n.** [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שְׁקִיפָא lintel, Aram. שְׁקִיפָא threshold);—שָׁקַח 1 K 7⁵.

† **שָׁקַח** **n.m.** ^{1 K 6,4} frame, casing of windows;—pl. חִלּוּנֵי שָׁקַח 1 K 6⁴ windows of narrowing frames, so read also, inserting ש', Ez 41¹⁶ (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ש' for שְׁקִיחַ v^b); ש' alone 1 K 7⁴.

† **מִשְׁקָח** **n.** [m.] prob. lintel of door;—מִשְׁקָח Ex 12⁷ (P), v^{22,23} (J).

שָׁקַח (√ of foll.; cf. As. šikṣu, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שָׁקַח, Aram. Pa. שָׁקַח detest, are denom.; RS ^{JPhll. xvi. 71 ff.} conj. original meaning let fall, throw away, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ fall, drop down, but very dubious).

† **שָׁקַח** **n.m.** ^{Lv 7,21} detestation, detestable thing;—ש' of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7²¹;

† שרביה n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (?')

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܚܬܐ Pa. *propagavit*; — Σαραβια(s): Ezr 8^{18,24} Ne 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹³ 12^{8,24}.

שֶׁרְבִיט v. שֶׁבֵט.

I. [שֶׁרָה] vb. let loose (NH *id.*, dissolve; As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), dedicate it; *tašritu*, dedication; OAram. שרה loose, so Aram. שָׂרָה, ܫܪܐ; Eth. ሰረዐ: remit, condone); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁרָהוּ Jb 37³ he (God) lets it loose (i.e. the thunder). Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. שִׁרְיָתְךָ Je 15¹¹ Qr I will set thee free (cf. 40⁴ 55), but dub.; Kt שְׂרוּתָךְ (i.e. שְׂרוּתָךְ, שֶׁרָה), Thes Gie I vex thee [שֶׁרָה = שֶׁרָה, very dub.]; Ew al. RV strengthen thee; this yields best sense, but as Aram. שֶׁרָה is intrans., read then שֶׁרְיָתְךָ or שֶׁרְיָתְךָ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שֶׁרְיָתְךָ = שֶׁרְיָתְךָ thy remnant (AV).

II. שֶׁרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَرَى be moist; Aram. שֶׁרָה, ܫܪܐ *id.*; ܫܪܐ grape-juice; NH שֶׁרָה soften, dissolve; whence foll. prop. = moisture (Di^{Nu} Dr. 178 Paterson^{Nu} Hpt Gray^{Nu}), and so As. *mešru*, succulence (Hpt Paterson^{Nu})).

† [מִשְׁרָה] n.f. juice; — cstr. עֲנָבִים מִשְׁרָה Nu 6³ (P) the juice of grapes (+ וְיִשְׁרָה).

III. שֶׁרָה (✓ of following; cf. Ar. سِرْوَة short dart).

† שֶׁרִיָּה n.f. a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin; — שֶׁרִיָּה Jb 41¹⁸ (+ חֲנִית, חֲנִיָּה), — yet ᠓ θώρακα, ᠓ thorax, i.e. שֶׁרִיָּה.

IV. שֶׁרָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyām*, body-armour (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܫܪܐ *id.*; Ecclus 43²⁰ *id.*; also Egypt. *tu-ira-na*, *tà-ra-y-na*, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 102).

† שֶׁרִיָּה n. [m.] body-armour; — abs. שֶׁרִיָּה I S 17^{5,38}; שֶׁרִיָּה (Ges^{129 u}) I K 22³¹ = 2 Ch 18³³; שֶׁרִיָּה Is 59¹⁷; pl. שֶׁרִיָּה Ne 4¹⁰; שֶׁרִיָּה 2 Ch 26¹⁴; — body-armour, perh. more exactly breast-armour, Ne 4¹⁰; with appendages (הַבְּקָיִים) I K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; c. vb. לָבַשׁ I S 17⁵, made of scale-like plates (מַשְׁלָשִׁים) of bronze v³, named with helmet here, so v³⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (fig.) Is 59¹⁷. — שֶׁרִיָּה n.pr. v. שֶׁרִיָּה.

[שֶׁרָה] bracelet, v. שֶׁרָה.

† שֶׁרִיָּה n.pr.loc. in Simeon; — Jos 19⁶ (᠓ οἱ ἀγγοὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שֶׁרִיָּה); WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 161, 168 identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ha-na*.

שֶׁרִיָּה n.pr.loc. שֶׁרִיָּה adj.gent. († I Ch 27²⁹) v. יִשְׂרָאֵל.

שֶׁרָה Je 15¹¹ v. I. שֶׁרָה; שֶׁרִיָּה Je 5¹⁰ v. II. שֶׁרָה, שֶׁרָה.

שֶׁרִיָּה I Ch 27²⁹ Qr, v. שֶׁרִיָּה.

† שֶׁרִיָּה n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁰; Σαριου, Σαριου, ᠓L Σαριου.

שֶׁרָה v. III. שֶׁרָה v. IV. שֶׁרִיָּה.

שֶׁרִיָּה v. שֶׁרִיָּה Je 15¹¹ v. I. שֶׁרִיָּה.

שֶׁרִיָּה v. [שֶׁרִיָּה] sub שֶׁרִיָּה.

שֶׁרִיָּה v. שֶׁרִיָּה sub IV. שֶׁרָה.

† שֶׁרָה vb. swarm, teem (NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܪܐ crawl, ܫܪܐ = שֶׁרָה, so שֶׁרָה (rare); Eth. ሰረዐ: germinate, sprout); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שֶׁרָה ψ 105³⁰ Gn 1²¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שֶׁרָה Ez 47⁹, etc.; Inv. mpl. שֶׁרָה Gn 9⁷; Pt. שֶׁרָה 7²¹ +, f. שֶׁרָה Lv 11⁴⁶; Hex only P: — 1. swarm, teem with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1^{20,21}, cf. Ex 7²⁸, land ψ 105³⁰. 2. swarm, subj. animal. Gn 8¹⁷ (+ פָּרָה, רָבָה, Ez 47⁹ Gn 7²¹ Lv 11^{29,41,42,46} (all על־הָאָרֶץ), v¹³; subj. men Gn 9⁷ (+ פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ex 17⁷ (*id.*, + עָצָם).

† שֶׁרָה n.m. Gn 7²¹ coll. swarmer, swarming things; — שֶׁרָה abs. Lv 11²⁹ + v³¹, cstr. v²⁰ +; — swarming things (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1²⁰ Lv 11¹⁰; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7²¹ (+ פָּרָה, רָבָה, Lv 5² (+ חִיָּה), 11²⁹ (weasel, mouse, lizard), v^{31,41,42,43} (c. cogn. שֶׁרָה), v⁴¹, cf. 22⁵; insects, שֶׁרָה Dt 14¹⁹, + שֶׁרָה Lv 11^{20,21}, cf. v²³. Cf. Dr^{DB I}, 513.

† שֶׁרָה vb. hiss, perh. also whistle, pipe (NH *id.*, hiss (dub.), Aram. שֶׁרָה *id.* 3 Lv 25¹⁶, ܫܪܐ *id.*; — from שֶׁרָה comes Gk. σῦριγξ acc. to Lag^{Abh} GGW xxvi. 39 Lewy^{Fremdw.} 163); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. שֶׁרָה Is 5²⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שֶׁרָה Is 7¹⁸ + (Jb 27²³ read שֶׁרָה Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. שֶׁרָה Zc 10⁸; — hiss, as signal, שֶׁרָה pers., fig., subj.: Is 5²⁶ 7¹⁸ Zc 10⁸; in derision, שֶׁרָה civitat., etc. (oft. + שֶׁרָה be astounded), Je 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³ La 2¹⁵ (+ שֶׁרָה, Ez 27³⁶; abs. Zp 2¹⁵ La 2¹⁶ I K 9⁸ (+ שֶׁרָה pers. Jb 27²³ (c. מִן loc.)).

† שֶׁרָה n.f. (object of derisive) hissing; — always abs. שֶׁרָה, and always + שֶׁרָה: Je 19⁸ 25^{9,13}

(+ חֲרָפָה, אֶלֶּה +), 29¹⁸ (חֲרָפָה, אֶלֶּה +), 51³⁷ Mi 6¹⁶ (+ חֲרָפָה), 2 Ch 29⁹.

† [שְׂרִיקָה] **n.** [f.] hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping; —pl. abs. (intens.) שְׂרִיקָה Je 18¹⁶ Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שִׁפְהָ (v. שִׁפְהָ), Kt שְׂרוּקָה; cstr. שְׂרוּקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5¹⁶ as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שָׂרָר (√ of [שָׂרִיר], and perhaps of other words following; O Aram. שָׂרָר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שָׂרָר *be firm, hard*, שָׂרָר *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, שָׂרָר *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard*; שָׂרָר *firmness, strength, constancy*).

† [שָׂרָר] **n.** [m.] navel-string (cf. Aram. שָׂרָר *navel-string*); Ez 16⁴ שָׂרָר, Ar. שָׂרָר, all *id.*; —sf. בְּתֵּן שָׂרָרָה לָּא Ez 16⁴ (Ges¹²² Kö^{11.1.45}) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׂרָרָה Pr 3⁸ (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עֲצָמוֹתֶיךָ; ὁ τῶ σώματι σου, cf. ὁ, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרָרָה, Ew Hi Kmp al. שָׂרָרָה, Toy either); שָׂרָרָה Ct 7³ (ὁ ὀμφαλός σου; || בְּסִנְיָה, = שָׂרָרָה Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرٌّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttil, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שָׂרָרָה] **n.** [f.] bracelet (Aram. שָׂרָרָה *id.*, שָׂרָרָה *chain*, Gn 24²² שָׂרָרָה: Ar. سِرَّاز *bracelet*, Qor 18³⁰ [Frä⁵⁶] is said by Lane¹⁴⁶⁵ to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. √ (سور); —pl. abs. הַשְּׂרָרוֹת Is 3¹⁹ (in list of finery).

† שָׂרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23³³ = II. שָׂרָר, q.v.

† [שָׂרִיר] **n.** [m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests); —pl. cstr. אֹמֶן בְּשָׂרִירִי בָּטָן Jb 40¹⁶ (בָּטָן בְּשָׂרִירִי ||).

† שְׂרָרוֹת **n.f.** firmness, usu. שְׂרָרוֹת, always = stubbornness; only cstr. שָׂרָרָה, sq. Je 9¹³ 13¹⁰ 23¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁸ שָׂרָרָה (שְׂרָרוֹת); שָׂרָרָה Je 3¹⁷ 11²⁴ 11⁸ (שָׂרָר), so (לְבָב) 16¹² 18¹².

[שָׂרָרָה] Ex 28²² v. following.

† [שָׂרָרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28¹⁴, Ges¹³⁵ o Albr ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96) *chain* (As. saršarratu, *chain, fetter*; Mishn. שְׂרָרוֹת, Talm. שְׂרָרוֹת, Syr. سَرَسْرَس, *chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc.*, but also NH שְׂרָרָה *chain*, שְׂרָרָה, Syr. سَرَسْرَس [whence Ar. سَرَسْرَس, v. Eth. ሰረሰሰ], (connex. with שָׂרָר denied by Nö BSW 56 Ann. 9)); —pl. שְׂרָרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7¹⁷ +, רֶחַל,

abs. 2 Ch 3¹⁵, cstr. Ex 28¹⁴ +, שְׂרָרָה v²² (either abbrev. or textual error); —*chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28^{14.14.22} 39¹⁵; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7¹⁷ (בְּיָלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שָׂרָרָה), || 2 Ch 3^{15.16.16}.

שָׂרָר (appar. √ of foll.; Di Jb 40, 16 Buhl al. think = שָׂרָר, √ שָׂרָר, cf. שָׂרָר, etc., Eth. ሰረሰሰ: *nerve, muscle*, whence שָׂרָר as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally ZMG III (1898), 140 f. cp. Ar. شَرَسْ (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرَسْ *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرَسْ *ill-natured, cross*; hence שָׂרָר, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שָׂרָר, As. saršū, all *root*, Sab. שָׂרָר (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom^{Chr 124} *foundation* DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 906; xxxvii (1883), 415; Aram. שָׂרָרָה, שָׂרָרָה *root*).

† שָׂרָר **n.m.** Dt 26, 17 *root*; —' abs. Dt 29¹⁷ +, cstr. Is 11¹⁰ +; sf. שָׂרָרָה Jb 29¹⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. שָׂרָרָה 13²⁷ (v. infr.) 36³⁰, sf. שָׂרָרָה Am 2⁹ +, שָׂרָרָה Ez 17⁷ +; —1. *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ 14⁶ Is 14³⁰ 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; —שָׂרָרָה Ju 5¹⁴ is prob. corrupt, v. GFM; —so of pers. (cf. Ph. Eshmunazar¹¹ GACooke pp. 30, 36) Is 5²⁴ Mal 3¹⁹ Jb 8¹⁷ 18¹⁶ 29¹⁹ Pr 12^{3.12}; = stock, family Is 11^{1.10} Dn 11⁷, cf. (of serpent) Is 14²⁹; = source or cause Dt 29¹⁷ שָׂרָרָה Jb 19²³. 2. *lit. root* of tree or shrub Je 17⁸ (sim.), Ez 31⁷ (metaph. of people), Is 53² (sim.), Jb 14⁸ 30⁴; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17^{6.7.9.9} ψ 80¹⁰ (acc. cogn. c. שָׂרָר **Hiph.**). 3. *root, fig.* = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28⁹, of sea 36³⁰ = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with יָדוֹ in v^{*}); of feet, שָׂרָרָה 13²⁷, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere שָׂרָרָה, Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׂרָרָה, del. רָגְלֵי).

† [שָׂרָרָה] **vb. denom. Pi.** = deal with the roots; —1. *root up, out*: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. שָׂרָרָה ψ 52⁷ *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. שָׂרָרָה Jb 31¹² *fire (fig.) roots at all my increase*. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. שָׂרָרָה 31⁸ *be rooted up* (of produce). 2. Po'el *take root, establish oneself firmly*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרָרָה בְּאָרְזָה Is 40²⁴ (fig. of princes, etc.). Po'al *id.*: Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרָרָה Je 12² (fig. of wicked). Hiph. *id.*: Impf. 3 ms. שָׂרָרָה Is 27⁶ (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. שָׂרָרָה ψ 80¹⁰ (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. שָׂרָרָה Jb 5³ (fig. of pers.).

† שרש **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרש Lzh³⁸³); — 1 Ch 7¹⁶; So [v] pos; ⓄL Φοπος.

[שֶׁרֶשָּׁה], [שֶׁרֶשָּׁה] v. שרר.

[שֶׁרֶת] **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שֶׁרֶת (temple-)ministry, Ph. משרת ministry, and perhaps vb. שרת minister); — **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. שרת Nu 8²⁶ Dt 18⁷; 3 mpl. שֶׁרְתִי Nu 3⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. שֶׁרְתָּ Gn 39⁴, 3 mpl. שֶׁרְתִּי Nu 3³¹ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשֶׁרֶת Ex 28³⁵ +, לְשֶׁרֶת שָׁם Dt 17¹², etc.; *Pt.* מְשֶׁרֶת Nu 11²³ + (2 S 13⁹ v. מְשֶׁרֶת, p. 602^a), f. מְשֶׁרֶת 1 K 1¹⁵, etc.; — *serve*: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39⁴ 40⁴ (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4¹³ 6⁵, royal domestics 2 S 13¹⁷ 18 1 K 10⁵ 2 Ch 9⁴ Est 2⁶ 6³, Abishag 1 K 1⁴ 15. **b.** of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 17¹⁹ 22³ Est 1¹⁰ Pr 29¹². **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24¹³ 33¹¹ (E), Nu 11²³ (J), Jos 1¹ (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19²¹. **d.** of angels to י' ψ 103²¹, cf. 104⁴. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60¹⁰. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴; c. acc. י' Dt 10⁸ 17¹² 21⁵ Je 33²¹ + (strangely) אֶתִּי מְשֶׁרְתִּי v²²; also Is 60⁷ of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61⁶, cf. 56⁶; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2¹¹ 3¹, י' אֶת פְּנֵי י' אֶת פְּנֵי י' (פְּנֵי prob. acc., cf. ⓄL φησὶς ὁ θεός v¹¹), י' בְּשֵׁם י' Dt 18⁵ 7. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3⁶ 8²⁶ 18², c. acc. of י' 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29¹¹; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101⁶; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1⁵⁰ (P), congregation 16⁹ (P), people Ez 44¹¹ + v¹² (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16⁴ 2 Ch 23⁶ 29¹¹ 31² Ezr 8¹⁷ (pt. as subst., ministers); ש' לְפָנֵי י' אֶרֶן בְּרִית 1 Ch 16³⁷, נָגְדֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים, ש' 2 Ch 8¹⁴; ש' ב. loc. 1 Ch 26¹²; esp. c. ב', of sacred vessels Nu 3³¹ 4⁹ 12¹⁴ 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸; בְּשֵׁרֵי 1 Ch 6¹⁷. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42¹⁴ + 3 t., c. acc. י' 40⁴⁶ + 4 t., cstr. מְשֶׁרֶתִי before sacred place 45⁴ 46²⁴. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28³⁵ + 4 t. P; c. acc. י' 1 Ch 23¹³; לִי 2 Ch 13¹⁰; מְשֶׁרֶתִי יו 1⁹ 13²⁷, מְשֶׁרֶתִי מוֹבָה יו 1¹³, c. בְּקֶדֶשׁ Ex 28¹³ + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עֵין וְאֵבֶן Ez 20³².

† שֶׁרֶת **n.m.** religious ministry; — כְּלֵי הַשֵּׁ' vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4¹², temple 2 Ch 24¹⁴.
[שֶׁרֶת] v. [שֶׁרֶת] **פֶּסֶד**.
I. שֶׁשׁ *six*, v. שרש. II. שֶׁשׁ v. שיש.

† III. שֶׁשׁ **n.m.** ^{Er 26, 1} byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinischap. DHM VOJ viii (1894), 7 Copt, *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent*, *weave*; v. M'Lean ^{Ency. Bib.} LINEN; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman ^{Aegypten} 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.); — always abs. שֶׁשׁ (שֶׁשִׁי Ez 16¹³ is error): — *byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בִּיץ, q. v., is later synon.), i. e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35²⁵), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41⁴² (E), Ez 16¹⁰ 13 (שֶׁשִׁי, read שֶׁשׁ), Pr 31²²; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27⁷ (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28⁵ 39³⁹ 39³⁷ 28²³; also מְשֶׁשׁ שֶׁ twisted linen 28⁶ 8¹⁵ 39²⁵ 39²⁹ + v²⁴ (read וְשֶׁשׁ מ' Sam & Bae); ש' of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25⁴ 35⁶ 23²⁵ 38²³, and so מְשֶׁשׁ שֶׁ 26¹ 31³⁶ 27⁹ 16¹⁸ 36³⁵ 37³⁸ 38⁹ 16¹⁸.

† [שֶׁשׁ] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשֶׁשׁ אֶתְּךָ Ez 39² consec., I (י') will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed וְשֶׁשׁ Ol²⁵³ Sta¹¹² a Ann. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† שֶׁשְׁבָּעַר (Baer Gi; שֶׁשׁ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1⁸ 11 (cf. BAram. 5¹⁴ 16); Σαβαβαρ, Α σαβαβαρ-σπος, ⓄL Σαβαβαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαβαβαρσπος, etc. (prob. = *Samaš-bal-usur* or *Sin-bal-usur* Mey ^{Entstehung d. Jud.} 75 ff., 193 Selbie ^{Hast. DB, s. v.} Che ^{Ency. Bib.} a. v. Berthol ^{Er 1, 8} and reff.); — long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm ^{Listen 19} Kusters ^{Herstel 32 f.} Mey ^{Entstehung 1 c.}; Mey ⁷⁷ al. identify with שֶׁשְׁבָּעַר 1 Ch 3¹³ (against this Now ^{Hs 1, 1}, yet v. Berthol^{1 c.}).

[שֶׁשָּׁה] v. י. שש sub שרש.

† שֶׁשִׁי **n.pr.m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σεσ(ε)ει.

† שֶׁשִׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM⁷⁹); — Nu 13²³ Jos 15¹⁴ (both JE), Ju 1¹⁰; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שרש שש v. י. שש sub שש.

† שֶׁשֶׁךְ **n.pr. terr.** = בְּכֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (אֶתְבַּשׁ), i. e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes); — Je 51⁴¹ and hence (perhaps gloss) 25²⁶ (v. Gie).

† שֶׁשָּׁן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2³¹ 31 (with one son), v³⁴ 34³⁵ (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], ⓄL Σωσαν.

†ששק (Baer Gi; van d. H. ששק, ששק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{14,25}; Σωκηλ, Σωηκ, Α Σωηκ, ὉΛ Σωαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = ששק one longed for (✓שקק)).

†[ששק] **n.[m.]** red colour, vermillion (etym. unknown);—*vermillion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מִשְׁחָה בְּשֵׁשֶׁק Je 22¹⁴ (Θ μίλτος, red ochre; B *sinopsis* [from city Sinopsis, whence the colour came Plin^{NH} xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher^{DB COLOURS} Canney^{EB ID.}); מִשְׁחָה בְּשֵׁשֶׁק Ez 23¹⁴.

[ששק], י. שש v. ששית.

II. שש v. ששית sub I. [ששק].

III. שש v. II. ששית.

I. ששית **vb.** drink (NH *id.*; As. šatū, Eth. ሰጠጠ; OArām. ששית, Arām. ששית, [ששית], Sab. שתי DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403} Hom^{Chr 124});—Qal²¹⁶ Pf. 3 ms. שש Ex 34²⁸ +, 1 s. ששית 1 S 15⁺, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ששית Gn 44⁺, ויששית 1 K 19⁸, usu. ויששית Gn 9²¹ +; juss. ויששית 1 K 13¹⁸; 3 fs. ויששית Nu 20¹¹; 2 ms. apoc. ויששית Ju 13¹⁴ +, ויששית 1 K 13²²; 1 s. ויששית Gn 24⁴⁶; 3 impl. ויששית ψ 78⁴⁴, etc.; Inv. ms. ששית Gn 24¹⁴ +, etc.; Inf. abs. ששית Is 21⁵ Je 49¹² (in 1 S 19⁺ after prep., anom., Ges⁵¹¹³ o, om. Θ Th We Dr and mod.), ששית Je 25²⁸ +, ששית Is 22¹³ (Ges⁵⁷⁶ⁿ); estr. ששית + Pr 31⁴, ששית Je 35^{3,14}, ששית Gn 24¹⁹ +, sf. ששית 1 K 13³³, לששית Is 51²² etc.; Pt. act. ששית Is 29⁹ +, f. ששית Jb 6⁴, etc.;—1. a. of man: drink, water, wine, etc., Ex 34²⁸ (JE), cf. 15²⁴ (J), 1 S 30¹² Am 2⁸ 4⁸ 5¹¹ Is 52⁶ 62^{8,9} Pr 31⁴, Ju 13^{4,7,14} + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4^{11,16}; milk + Ez 25⁴, cf. Ct 5¹; blood 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. ששית דחיי Jb 6⁴ whose venom [of arrows of 'i] my spirit drinks up; acc. + מן of source + Ex 7¹⁸ (J), v²¹ (E), 15²³ (J), Pr 5¹⁵ (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24^{14,14} 27²⁵ 43³⁴ (all J) + 1 t. J, Ex 7²⁴ 17⁶ (E), Nu 20⁵ (JE), v¹¹ 33¹⁴ (P), Ju 15¹⁹ + oft.; acc. ששית + 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; מִמֶּשֶׁק Ne 8¹⁰; abs. Ec 2²⁴ +; + מן of source 1 K 17^{4,6} ψ 110⁷, מִמֶּשֶׁק 2 S 12³; ששית + Am 6⁶, cf. Gn 44⁵; ששית + Pr 9⁵; c. מן partit. Gn 9²¹ Ex 7²⁴ Ru 2⁹, also (fig.) Je 51⁷ (and Jb 21²⁰ infra). + b. pt. as subst. מִים ששית Ez 31^{14,16}, ששית Jo 1⁸; ששית ψ 69¹³. c. drink wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32³⁸ (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50¹³ (fig. of 'i). d. subj. animals Nu 20¹⁹ Jon 3⁷ (both + men), also

(fig.) Ez 34^{18,19}; acc. (water) om. Gn 24^{19,22} 30^{38,39}. e. fig. of drinking cup of 'i's wrath, שֶׁתִּי אֶת־כּוֹפֹס Is 51¹⁷ (+ מִי־יָ), cf. v¹⁷, v²², v. also Ez 23^{32,34} and (acc. om.) Je 25^{16,26,27} + 8 t. Je, Hb 2¹⁶; abs. Ob 16^{16,16}; acc. שֶׁתִּי מִמֶּשֶׁק ששית ψ 75⁹; ששית Jb 21²⁰. + f. drink blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23²⁴ (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Ze 9¹⁵ (read דָּקָם for הָמוּ Θ Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of 'i's sacrifice) Ez 39^{17,18,19}. g. fig. of wicked deeds: ששית לָהֶם רָשָׁע (|| Pr 4¹⁷); these are their food and drink, cf. Jb 15¹⁶ 34⁷, but Pr 26⁶ appar. = suffers violence (cf. De Toy). + 2. late, = feast Est 3¹⁵ 7¹ (cf. מִשְׁחָה). + Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ששית Lv 11³⁴ (P) all which is (may be) drunk, c. ב of vessel.—ששית Pr 27¹⁵ v. I. ששית ad fin. For cause, give, to drink v. ששק.

†I. ששית **n.[m.]** drinking, drinking-bout;—Ec 10¹⁷.

†ששית **n.f.** drinking (mode or amount) Est 1⁸.

מִשְׁחָה **n.m.** Gn 21⁸. 1. feast; 2. drink;—abs. מ' Gn 19³ +; estr. מִשְׁחָה 1 S 25³⁶ +; sf. מִשְׁחָה Dn 1⁵ + (Ges⁵⁵⁹³ as), etc.;—1. feast, banquet (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25^{36,36} Is 5¹² Je 51³⁹ (fig.), Jb 1⁵ Est 2¹⁸ 5¹⁴ 8¹⁷ 9¹⁹; lasting seven days Ju 14^{12,17} (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29²⁷, and v. Benz^{Arch. 143}; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now^{Arch. I. 163}); עֲשֵׂה מ' give or make a feast (sts. + ל pers.) Gn 19³ 26³⁰ (both J), 21⁸ 40²⁰ (both E), Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 3²⁰ 1 K 3¹⁵ Est 1³ + 8 t. Est, Jb 1⁴ + 2 S 13^{27,27} Θ Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁחָה הַיּוֹם Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7}, בֵּית מִשְׁחָה Je 16³ Ec 7², בֵּית מִשְׁחָה הַיּוֹם Est 7⁸; מ' יום מ' Est 9^{17,18}, cf. v²²; of 'i's banquet for all peoples Is 25⁶ (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in מִי־יָבִיב Pr 15¹⁵. + 2. drink (late); מ' מִשְׁחָה Ezr 3⁷; sf. מִשְׁחָה Dn 1^{5,8}; מִשְׁחָהם v¹⁶; מִשְׁחָהם v¹⁰.

II. ששית (✓ of foll.; || ✓ of ששית = set, sit).

†III. ששית **n.[m.]** seat (of body), buttocks (cf. NH ששית, Arām. سِدَة foundation; cf. [ששית] p. 1011; Nö^{M 98});—abs. ש' Is 20⁴; pl. sf. ששית 2 S 10⁴.

III. ששית (✓ of foll.; Arām. ששית, weave (Ju 16¹³ & Θ); سَدَة textura; cf. Ar. سَدَى, set the warp).

II. ששית **n.m.** warp (NH *id.*; Ar. سَتِي, سَتِي *id.*);—always ש' abs.;—warp, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֵב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13⁴⁸ + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM^{PAOS}, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK^{EB} WEAVING.

שָׁתוּר v. [שָׁתַּר] sub שִׁית.

שָׁתוּר v. שָׁתוּר sub II. שִׁנָּה.

†[שָׁתַּל] vb. transplant (NH *id.*; Aram. שָׁחַל, Vulg. Ar. شَلَّ *plant*, شَلَّ *slip*, *cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes¹⁴⁸⁸; As. šillu appar. = *shoot*, *slip*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. שָׁחַלְתִּי Ez 17²²; Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁחַלֵּנוּ v²³; Pt. pass. שָׁחַל Je 17⁸ = ψ 1³, etc. (8 t.);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17^{10.23} 19¹³ ψ 92¹⁴; על-מים Ez 19¹⁰ Je 17⁸; || על-פְּלִי מִים ψ 1³; על-הַר Ez 17²² Je 17⁸; || אֶל-מִים v⁸; לְצֹר שְׁחִיזָה בְּנוֹהָ Ho 9¹³ is corrupt © Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper שְׁחִיזָה בְּנוֹהָ לְצֹר שְׁחִיזָה (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim... *for a prey have they set his sons*.

†[שָׁחַל] n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip;—pl. cstr. שְׁחַלֵּי וַיְחִים ψ 128³ *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שָׁתַּם] vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שָׁתַּם *open* [vessel]);—only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. הִנָּבֵר שָׁתַם הָעֵינַן Nu 24^{3.15} (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so © Ki Ew al. RVm; B Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שָׁתַם (cf. שָׁתַם La 3⁸); v. further Gray.

[הַשְׁתִּינָה] v. שָׁתוּר.

†[שָׁתַק] vb. be quiet (late) (NH *id.*, be silent; Aram. שָׁחַק, שָׁחַק be quiet, silent (cf. also שָׁקַם));—Qal Impf. 3 ms., of sea הִיחַק Jon 1^{11.12} (sq. מִעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26³⁰; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתַּקוּ ψ 107³⁰.

†שָׁתַר n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1¹⁴; Σαρσθαβιος.

†[שָׁתַת] vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges⁵ 67^{ac});—Qal Pf. 3 pl. לְשֹׂאֵל שָׁתוּ ψ 49¹⁵ *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh'el*, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שָׁחַ), Bae³ יָחַדוּ (נָחַד); וְלִשְׁנֵי הַהֶלֶךְ בְּאֶרֶץ 73⁹ (|| שָׁחוּ בְּשָׂמִים בֵּיהֶם).

ת

ת, Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

†תָּא n.m. Ez 40, 21 *chamber* (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. تَوَّى *dwelt*, مَوْوَى *abode* (? akin to تَوَّى *turn aside to lodge*, مَوْوَى *lodging-place*), Aram. תָּתָן (in Ez 40 תָּתָן, תָּתָן *room, chamber*);—ח abs. Ez 40⁷ + cstr. 1 K 4²³; sf. תָּתָן Ez 40²¹ Kt (Qr תָּתָן), so v^{29.33.36}; pl. תָּתָן v⁷ + cstr. תָּתָן v¹²; cstr. תָּתָן v¹⁰;—*chamber*: תָּתָן 1 K 4²³ *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12¹¹; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40^{7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36}.

†I. [תָּאב, תָּאב] vb. long for (NH *id.*, תָּאב *desire*; Aram. תָּאב *long for*; ? secondary ✓ from תָּאבָה, or denom. from תָּאבָה, and this from תָּאבָה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol¹⁵⁷);—Qal Pf. 1 s. תָּאבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ 119^{40.174}.

†תָּאבָה n.f. longing;—ψ 119²⁰.

II. [תָּאב] vb. Pi. loathe, abhor, v. תָּעַב.

†[תָּאָה] vb. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תָּאָה Nu 34^{7.8} appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and תָּאָה v¹⁰, ✓ תָּאָה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאָר].

†תָּאוּ n.m. antelope (whether antelope leucoryx Tr^{NHB} 59; FFP⁵, or oryx beatrix Post Hast. DB OK; on form v. Ol¹⁷³);—abs. תָּא Dt 14⁵ (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תָּאוֹ Is 51²⁰.

תָּאוֹ v. I. תָּאוֹ, I. תָּאוֹ. תָּאוֹ v. II. תָּאוֹ.

תָּאם (Buhl after Ba^{NB} § 182^b prop. תָּאם, III. agree as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. tu'āmu, Ar. تَوَّى, Syr. تَوَّى, all twin).

†[תָּאָם] (Kö^{11.1.88} תָּאָם) n.m. twin (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאָם, Gk. Θωμάς = δίδυμος John 20²⁴);—pl. abs. of two boys תָּאָם Gn 25²⁴ (Ges²³¹); תָּאָם 38²⁷ (both J); of animals, cstr. תָּאָם Ct 4⁵, תָּאָם צִבִּיָּה.

†[תָּאָם] vb. denom. be double;—Qal

Pt. pl. תאנים *Ex* 26²⁴ || תאנים 36²⁹; so rd. also (for תמים) 26²⁴ 36²⁹ (both *P*), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK ^{Hast. DB iv. 661}. **Hiph.** bear twins: *Pt.* f. pl. מתאימות *Ct* 5² 6⁶.

תאנה, תאנה v. III. אנה.

† תאנה n.f. fig-tree, (then) fig (✓dub.; *Ar.* تين, *Aram.* תינתא, ܬܝܢ; perhaps *Pun.* תין (*v.* Lzb³⁸⁵, i.e. תין *Eut.* *v.* DHM^{voj 1. 26}), *As.* tittu, a tree; *Lag*^{M i. 58 ff.} combines ת' (precariously) with ✓(III) אנה meet opportunely, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. *Hom Aufsätze u. Abb.* 1 (1892), 100);—abs. ת' *Ju* 9¹⁰ +; sf. תאנתו *1 K* 5⁵ +, etc.; pl. תאנים *Nu* 13²³ +; cstr. תאני *Je* 24²; sf. תאניכם *Am* 4⁹;—**1.** fig-tree (*ficus carica* *Post Flora* 730; *Hast. DB.* s. v. *Tr*^{NHB 350} *M'Lean-Th-Dyer* *Ency. Bib.*, s. v.; cf. Löw³³⁵; oft. + תפן) *Ju* 9^{10, 11} (in allegory), *Am* 4⁹ *Ho* 9¹⁰ *Na* 3¹² *1 K* 5⁵ 2 *K* 18³¹ = *Is* 36¹⁶, *Mi* 4⁴ *Is* 34⁴ *Pr* 27¹⁸; ת' *Ct* 2¹³; coll. *Gn* 3⁷ (*J*) fig-leaves, ת' תפן *Ct* 2¹³; *coll.* *Nu* 20⁵ (*JE*), *Ho* 2¹⁴ *Je* 5¹⁷ 8¹³ *Dt* 8⁸ *Hb* 3¹⁷ *Hg* 2¹⁹ *Zc* 3¹⁰ *Jo* 1^{7, 12} 2²² *ψ* 105³³. **2.** fig, alw. pl.: *Nu* 13²³ (*JE*), *Je* 24^{1, 2, 3, 3.5, 8} 29¹⁷ (all symbolic of Judæans), *Je* 8¹³ (תאני ת' בפתאנה), *Ne* 8¹³; as medicament, ת' דבילת *2 K* 20⁷ = *Is* 38²¹; תאני *Je* 24² the figs of early ripeness (cf. *Du*).

תאני v. I. [אנה]. תאנים v. I. און.

† תאנת שלח n.pr.loc. on border of Ephr. *Jos* 16⁶; Θηνασα και Σελλησα, Α Τηνασθλω, ΘΛ Θηνασθλω; acc. to Survey^{WP II. 232, 245} *Wilson* *Hast. DB* TAANATH-SHILOH *Buhl Geogr.* 202 = mod. Ta'na, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

† תאר vb. appar. incline (perh. akin to תור *Thes*; > *Buhl* denom. from תאר, q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת', subj. boundary: *Jos* 18¹⁴, c. ה loc. *1 S* 9^{b, 11}; c. על... מן v^{9a}; c. מן only, *1 S* 17¹⁷; prob. also c. acc. loc. *1 S* 13¹³ (read תאר תאר and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern *Benn al.*). Vid. also [תאר] **Pi.** infr.

† תאר n.m. *La* 4, 8 outline, form (*Ph.* תאר; acc. to Schwally^{Idiot. 100} prop. something gazed at, from ✓תאר = *ChrPal* *Aram.* ܬܐܪ gaze at);—ח' abs. *Gn* 29¹⁷ +; cstr. *Ju* 8¹⁸; sf. תארו (*Ges*^{393 q}) *Is* 52¹⁴, תארו *1 S* 28¹⁴;—form, of woman, ת' *Gn* 29¹⁷ (*E*); + מראה, || later נדמות *1 S* 26²⁶, *Lag Or.* II. 62; *BN* 149), *Est* 2⁷ (+ *id.*), *1 S* 25³ *Dt* 21¹¹; of man, ת' *Gn* 39¹¹ (*J*); + מראה, cf. *Is* 52¹⁴ (+ *id.*), 53² (+ *id.*, תר), *Ju* 8¹⁸, so also *1 Ch* 17¹⁷ (for *MT* תור) *Klo Perles Anal.* 68; ת' *1 S* 16¹⁸,

טובת' *1 K* 16⁶; מהתארו *1 S* 28¹⁴; *v.* *La* 4⁸ (where by metonymy = aspect, visage); of cattle, ת' ופוח *Gn* 41¹⁸ (*E*), רעות ת' *v* 19 (*E*); tree, ת' וית רענן *Je* 11¹⁶ (*Du* ת' ויתפה *v.* 46²⁰).

† [תאר] vb. **Pi.** denom. draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יתארה *Is* 44^{13, 13} (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for *MT* 2 mpl. תארו *Nu* 34^{7, 3} *Che* *Ency. Bib.* 2109 prop. תארו ye shall trace out (the boundary; with תארהם for ויתארהם *v* 10); *v.* also תאה, תוה.

תאר v. תארע sub חרע *p.* 357.

תאשור v. sub [אשר] *p.* 81.

† תבה n.f. ark (prop. chest, box (cf. *NH* תבה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t*, chest, coffin (*Brugsch, Erman ZMG* xlv1 (1892), 123); > *Bab.* word *Jen* *ZA* iv (1889), 272 f. *Hal*^{JA}, 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517);—abs. ת' *Gn* 1¹ +; cstr. תבת *614 Ex* 2³;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds *v* 3 (made of papyrus, תבא, *v* 5 (both *E*); *Θ* *σιβας*, *θῆβας*, cf. *Lewy Fremdw.* 100); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (*Θ* *κυσωτός*): *Gn* 1^{7, 9, 17, 23} 8^{6, 9, 9, 10, 13} 9¹⁸ (all *J*), 6¹⁴ (made of עצי נפר *v* 14, 15, 16, 16, 13, 19 *v* 13, 15, 18 *S* 14, 16, 19 *9* 10 (all *P*).

בין תבונם, תבונה v. בוא.

בוס תבוסה v. בין תובנה.

† תבור n.pr. 1. mont. NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Târ*; cf. *Rel Pal.* 331 ff. *Burckhardt Travels*, 332 ff. *Rob* *BR* III. 340 f. *Bād* *Pal. Index*, s. v. *Buhl Geogr.* 108 *GACooke* *Ency. Bib.*, s. v.;—ת' *Ju* 4^{6, 12, 14}; ת' alone *Ho* 5¹ *Je* 46¹³ *Jos* 19^{22, 34} (*P*), *ψ* 89¹³ (+ תרמון); *Θ* *θαβωρ* (so *Euseb Onom.*), but *Ho* *Je* *Ιραβυριον*, and so *Jos* *Ant.* v. 1, 22 [84], *BJ* iv. 1. 8 [64], etc. (other Gk. forms *v.* *Cooke*^{1 c.}). **2.** loc. *Ju* 8¹⁸ (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), *GFM* conj. טבור (*9*²⁷), *Bu* תבץ (*9*⁶⁰); *Θ* *θαβωρ*. **3.** loc. *Levit.* city in Zebulun *1 Ch* 6⁶²; appar. = ת' *Jos* 19¹², and perh. ת' *v* 22 (in Issachar), *Θ* *θαβωρ*, *A* *ΘL* *θαβωρ*. **4.** arbor. in ת' ילון *1 S* 10³, near Bethel; *Θ* *θαβωρ*.

ויבל v. תבל. בלל v. תבל. יבל v. תבל.

בלל v. תבלל. בלה v. תבלית.

† תבן n.m. *Ex* 5, 16 straw (✓unknown; *Ges* al. cp. בנה (cf. *Thes*¹⁴⁹²), but *v.* *Lag* *BN* 138, *NH* = *BH*; *As.* *tibnu*; *Aram.* תיבנא, ܬܝܒܢ, whence *Ar.* تبن as loan-wd. *Frä*¹²⁴);—abs. ת' *Gn* 24²⁵ +,

תבן Ex 5¹⁰ +; — *straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23²⁸ (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21¹⁸ (in sim.; || מִי, yielding 4 I¹⁹ (sim.); food for camels Gn 24^{25,32} (J), asses Ju 19¹⁹ (all + מִסְפּוֹא, בָּקָר, שְׁעָרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5^{7,7.10.11.12} (opp. קֶשׁ), v. 13.16.18 (J); — v. further Vogelstein Landwirtsch. 67.

† מתבן n. [m.] straw-heap; — מ' Is 25¹⁰.

† תבני n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.}, 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*); — I K 16^{21.22.22}; Θαμνι, ΘΛ Θαβεννι.

בער v. תבֵּעֶרָה. בנה v. תבנית.

† תבץ n.pr.loc. near Shechem: Ju 9^{50,50} (תבץ; also 8¹⁸ Bu for תבור q.v.), 2 S 11²¹; mod. *Tubás*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob^{BR III. 305} Guérin Sam. I. 387 ff. Buhl^{G 204}; Θηβης, Θαβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε), ΘΛ Θαμασσει (in S).

† תבִּלְתִּי n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלחפִּלְסֶר, GACooke Inscr. 178. 183. 188, = As. *Tukulti-apil-ēšarra* Rost Kellinschr. TP III (1893), 42 COT² K 15, 29; v. also Pinches Ency. Bib. TP Say Hist. DB. TP); — 2 K 15²⁹ 16¹⁰ = ת' פִּלְסֶר; corrupt תבִּלְתִּי 1 Ch 5²⁶ 2 Ch 28²⁰; פִּלְסֶר ת' 1 Ch 5²⁶; v. also פִּלְסֶר; — Αλγαθ-φellaσαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φellaσαρ, Θαλγαθασαρ, etc., ΘΛ (Kings) Θεγαθαλασαρ.

[גרה] v. תגרה. [גמול] v. תגמול.

† תגִּרְמָה n.pr.terr. Gn 10³ = ת' 1 Ch 1⁶; Ez 27¹⁴ 38⁸; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di^{Gn 10.2} (and reff.), Di^{Pa 246} (*Til-garimmu*); >NW. Asia Minor (Gk. *Τευθραμία*) Lag^{Ges. Abh. 207; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888), 142.}

תדָּרָה v. p. 187.

† תדִּמֹר n.pr.loc. built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9¹⁸ Qr = 2 Ch 8⁸; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA Mommsen Röm. Gesch. v. 423, cf. Lag^{BN 125}); but read in both places תָּדִמֹר Th RS^{1. c.} Mommsen^{1. c.} Kmp Benz Kit Bar Reckend^{ZMG xliii (1888), 402} Lag^{1. c.} GASm^{Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2; v. II. תָּדִמֹר.}

† תדעל n.pr.m. king allied with Chedor-laomer, called מֶלֶךְ גִּזְיָם Gn 14^{1,9}; Θαλγα[λ], ΘΛ Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudhula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73, Say Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hist. DB TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King^{Hammurabi I (1898), III Hpt^{Ball Gn 14, 1} Che^{Ency. Bib. TIDAL}).}

תהה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָה is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1²), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَهَّ (ي) go astray, تَهَّ desert waste, but this very doubtful).

† תהו n.m. 18 12, 21 (Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 112) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. *κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag^{Or. II. 60; BN 144}); — 1. *formlessness*, of primeval earth Gn 1² (P), of land reduced to primeval chaos Je 4²³ (both + וְבוֹהוּ and *voidness*), Is 34¹¹ (לְשִׁבְתָּ יְצֵרָה ||) לא ת' בְּרֵאשִׁית, 45¹⁸ (אֲבָנֵי כְּהוּ ||) קֶרֶה; 24¹⁰ קִרְיַתָּהּ city of chaos (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26⁷ אֶרֶץ אֲרֵץ, (מִדְבָּר ||) עֲלֵהָ; of empty, trackless waste Dt 32¹⁰ (מִדְבָּר ||), Jb 6¹⁸ 12²⁴ = ψ 107⁴⁰. 2. *fig. of what is empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12²¹ (coll.: אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ אֲחֵרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים, 44⁹ (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29²¹ יִפְּצוּ בָתַּי יִצְדִּיק, 59⁴ moral unreality or falsehood 'בְּטוֹחַ עֲלֵהָ ||) = *a thing of nought* (cf. Eccles 4¹⁰ מַתְּהוּ אֵל תְּהוּ, Is 40¹⁷ (לֵאמֹן ||) נִשְׁפָּטִי אֶרֶץ בְּתָ' עֵשָׂה, אֶפֶס, אֵין ||) (לִרְיִק יִנְעָמִי ||) לֹחַ וְהִבֵּל בְּתִי כְּלִיתִי, 49¹ *worthlessness* as adv. acc. 45¹⁹ I said not, תהו seek me empty, to no purpose. Cf. 29¹³ וְתִהְיֶה וְתִהְיֶה.

† תהלה n.f. error († si vera l.; ✓ תהל acc. to Di^{Lex. Zth. 522}, who cp. Eth. ተዘለ: III. *rove, wander*; Ar. تَهَل is *commit error*, cf. Ba^{NE § 179, Ann. 3}); — וְכַמְלֵאכֵינוּ יִשְׂעֵם ת' Jb 14¹⁸, < rd. תִּפְלָה q.v.

תהלה v. II. הלל. [תהלוכה] v. הלך.

† תהם (prob. ✓ of following, in view of As. *tiāmtu, tāmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Di^{HWB 693} Jen^{Kosmol. 542} Barton^{JAOs xv, 1 ff.}, Syr. تَهَم; all from ✓ תהום Thes^{Ew § 161} Ol^{§ 213 d} Sta^{§ 264} al.).

† תהום n.f. Gn 7, 11 + 7 t. et m. Jb. 28, 14 + 5 t. (Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 62 Ko^{II. 2. 167} Ency. Bib. DEEP) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.); — abs. 'ת' Gn 1² +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77¹⁷ +, etc., Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹ (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 7 I²⁰ (but v. 5 infra); — 1. *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J; opp. שְׁמִימִים, Dt 33¹⁸ (opp. *id.*); מַעְיִנוֹת ת' Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P; || אֲרֵצֵת הַשְּׁמִימִים), Pr 8²⁸ רֶבֶה Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P; || אֲרֵצֵת הַשְּׁמִימִים), Am 7⁴ (שְׁחָקִים ||), Jb 28¹⁴ 38¹⁶ (both || יָם); (prob.), צְדָקָתְךָ בְּהָרִי רֶבֶה, ψ 36⁷ (opp. מַשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת' רֶבֶה), Is 5¹⁰ (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8²⁴ (מַעְיִנוֹת ||), 3²⁰ (שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33⁷ (מִי הַיָּם ||), 135⁶ (יָמִים). 2. (deep) sea, overwhelming Tyre

Ez 26¹⁹ (|| הַיָּם הָרְבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3¹⁰;
 in gen., || ים, Jb 3⁸⁰ (פְּנֵי הַ); || מים Jon 2⁶; alone
 Jb 41²⁴; fig., אֶל־ת' קוֹרָא 42⁸ (|| מַשְׁפְּרִים),
 but poss. here of Jordan, cf. 4); in pl. = *abysses*
 of sea, Ex 15^{5,8} (of Red Sea, so) Is 63¹³ || פֶּשֶׁ 106⁹,
 פֶּשֶׁ 77¹⁷; also 78¹⁵ (in sim.), 107²⁶ (poet. of hollows
 of great waves, opp. שְׁמִים); vaguely, בְּלִתְהוֹמוֹת,
 פֶּשֶׁ 135⁶ 148⁷. 3. *primaeval ocean, deep*, in
 Heb. cosmogony, הַ פְּנֵי Gn 1² (P; || הַיָּם הָרְבִּים),
 Pr 8²⁷ (|| שְׁמִים), פֶּשֶׁ 104⁶. — (Cf., further, Gunk
 Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OC Whitehouse ^{Hast.} DB Cosmogony
 Zim ^{KATS.} 492 f., 509 f., 535). 4. *deep, depth*, of river
 Ez 31⁴ (Nile; || מֵיִם, נְהַרְהוּמָה, v¹⁵ (|| *id.*); pl.
 of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוֹצֵאִים
 בְּהַר בְּבִקְעָה Dt 8⁷ (+ עֵינַת מֵיִם, נְחָלֵי מֵיִם) — On פֶּשֶׁ 42⁸
 v. 2. 5. *abyss* (si vera l.), הַתְּהוֹמוֹת הָאֵצֶן;
 She'ol, פֶּשֶׁ 71²⁰, but Ol We תַּהֲמִית.

ח.ו. I. v. תו. הפך v. [תהפכה]

תוא v. תאו. [תואם] v. תאם.

תּוּבַל n.pr.terr. et gent. in E. Asia
 Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu*
 Di¹ Pa 250f. COT Gn 10,2, cf. Di Gn 10,2); — תּוּבַל Is 66¹⁹
 Ez 27¹³, תּוּבַל 32²⁶, תּוּבַל Gn 10² = 1 Chr⁵, Ez 38^{2,3}
 39¹; Θοβελ.

† תַּבְּלִי (-) n.pr.m. first worker in metal,
acc. to Gn 4^{22.23} (J); Θοβελ.

יגה v. תולגה. בין sub תבויגה v. תובנתו

יִדָּה v. תּוֹדָה

I. תוה (✓of foll.; cf. NH תוה=BH תוה, תוה vb. denom. Pi.; 𐤔 תוה Ez 9⁴; Levy^{NHNB} iv. 623 derives following from ✓אוה).

תָּ n.m. mark; —abs. ת, mark on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez9⁴⁶; sf. תי Jb31³⁵=my (written) mark (in attestation).

† [תְּאֵרָה] *n.f.* boundary (as described by a mark?);—cstr. תְּאֵרֹת וּבָקֵעַ עֹלָם Gn 49²⁶ (this mng. AV RV Ew^s 186 b [✓תְּאֵרָה] De^{gn} ✓תְּאֵרָה, תְּאֵרָה, תְּאֵרָה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[תָּוָה] vb.denom. make or set a mark;—

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחַתוּ Kt, יִחַתּוּ Qr r S 21¹⁴ (Ges^{75bb}) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but
 < 𐤁 𐤅 Th We Dr Ges^{1a}, and most יִחַתּוּ *he*
drummed (v. *acc.*) **Hiph.** יִחַתּוּתָּהּ עַל- Ez 9⁴
set a mark (acc. cogn.) upon.

†II. [תורה] vb. **Hiph.** prob. pain, wound
(fig.) (Aram. ܬܪܐ (oft.), תרה (rare) תרה Ṭ^j , all

repent);—Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּכְדּוּשׁ יֵשׁׁ הַקָּדוֹשׁ (וינבסו ||) 78⁴¹ the Holy One of Isr. they pained (ἡ παρώξυναν).

† תוח n.pr.m. ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6¹⁹

[Levite!]; Θεμε, Θουμε, GL Naaθ; || חֲכָמִים I S I¹;
Θοκε, Θοου, GL Θωε.

יחל v. תוֹחֵלֶת

תַּחַךְ sub תָּךְ. *injury*, v. תוֹךְ.

תָּוֶךְ⁴¹⁹ subst. midst (NH *id.*, also denom.

unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. מִתּוֹךְ Gn 15¹⁰ +; estr. תּוֹךְ 16⁺ +; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵכִי ψ 116¹⁹ 135⁹, תּוֹכָה Ez 48^{15,21}, תּוֹכֶכֶם Gn 23⁹ +, תּוֹכֶהָ Ez 16⁵³ (Ges.^{161f});—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. †Ju 16²⁹ עֲצוּדֵי הַתּוֹךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39³ שֹׁעַר הַתּוֹךְ Gn 15¹⁰ יוֹבִיטָר וְהָעִיר בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35⁵ וְהָעִיר בְּתוֹךְ Jos 8²² Ju 15⁴ Is 66¹⁷ קָדַשׁ הַמִּלֻּךְ אֶת־ estr. 1 K 8⁶⁴ אַחֲרֵי בְּתוֹךְ Ez 15⁴ וְתוֹכוֹ נָחַר 15⁴ (usu. c. prep., אֵין (oft.=an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 16 בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם, 2⁹ בְּתוֹךְ הַנָּהָר, 9²¹ אֶחָלָהּ, 18²⁴ אֲנִי יוֹצֵא בְּתוֹךְ הָעִיר, 37⁷ הַשְּׂדֵה בְּתוֹךְ, Ex 11⁴ בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, 39³, Jos 8⁹ בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, Ju 7¹⁶ בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, 1 K 3²⁰ הַלְיָלָה בְּתוֹךְ, 13³² Is 7⁶, etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5^{8,10} 9^{2,22} 8^{7,9,13} +; בְּתוֹךְ מַעַי ψ 22¹⁵, 40⁹ מַעַי בְּתוֹךְ, תּוֹרַתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מַעַי v¹¹, cf. Pr 4²¹, after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14²⁷ 1 S 9¹⁴, = *through* Ex 14²⁹ = Nu 33⁸ Ez 9⁴ Ne 9¹¹, of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40²⁰ עֲבָדָיו בְּתוֹכִי 23⁶, בְּתוֹכֶם 1 S 10¹⁰ Jb 1⁶, etc., הָיָה בְּתוֹכֶם Lv 17^{8,10} 13 +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39²⁵; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst* of Isr., Ex 25⁸ 29^{45,46} Lv 15³¹ 16¹⁶ + (Carpenter^{Hex. I. 208, ed. 2, 410}; JED in such cases have alw. קִרְבֵּי), so Ez 37^{26,28} 43^{7,9}, cf. Hg 2⁵, מִן, as Gn 19³⁹ מִתּוֹךְ הַהֶפְכָּה, Ex 3² מִתּוֹךְ הַהֶפְכָּה, 33¹¹ לֹא אָמַשׁ מִתּוֹךְ הָאָהֶל, Dt 4¹² מִתּוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ +, 1 S 15⁶ מִתּוֹךְ עַמְלֶךְ = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכֶם, מִתּוֹכָם, etc., Ex 7⁵ 28¹ Nu 3¹² 4^{2,18} 21^{21,33} 17¹⁰ 19²⁰ (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14²³ וְיָצֵא אֶת־ מִן הַיָּם, Lv 11³³, Nu 17¹² וְיָצֵא אֶת־ מִן הַיָּם, 19⁶ Dt 21¹² בֵּיתְךָ אֶת־ הַיָּם, 22² 23¹¹ 2 S 3²⁷ 4⁶ Je 21⁴ +; מִעַל † Ez 11²³.—*תוֹךְ* is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קִרְבֵּי, q.v.

† תַּחֲנַנִּים n. pr. loc. Egyptian city Je
3^{7,8,9} 44¹ 46¹⁴, so Je 2¹⁶ Qr (Kt תַּחֲנַנִּים);
תַּחֲנַנִּים Ez 30¹⁸; Ταφρα(ι)s [Ταφραι]; identifi.
with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m.
S.E. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kanīara*,
Mad Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie *Defenneh* (Tanis II), 1898

† תַּחֲפִינִים **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—**1** K 11^{19,20} גַּם-^v20; Θεκ[χ]εμεωα.

† תַּחֲרָא **n.[m.]** prob. (linen) corselet (^{Onk} שְׂרִיחַ);—abs. ת' Ex 28³², || 39²³ (P), in sim.

[תַּחֲרָה] **v.** חרה. תַּחֲרַע **v.** חרע.

† תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** tahaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *duhong*, cf. Ar. دُحْشٌ *dolphin*, Thes¹⁵⁰⁰ Di-Ry Ex 25⁵ Post. Hast. DB BADGER; As. tahšu (DI Baer Ezech. xvi), for which DI Prol. 77A.; HWB 705 conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi Egyptiaca 1 ff. cp. Egypt. ths, leather; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley Ency. Bib. BADGERS' SKINS);—abs. ה' Nu 4⁶⁺, תַּחַשׁ v³⁺; pl. תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25⁵⁺;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16¹⁰; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4²⁵, עֹר ה' v^{6,8,10,11,12,14}, תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39³⁴ (all P).

† תָּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22²⁴; Τохος; identif. by Wkl Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellschaft. 1896, 207 with *Tihesi* (Egypt.), which WMM As. u. Eur. 238 puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.[m.]** the under part (Ar. تَحْتٌ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. تَحْتٌ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ታሕተ: Ph. תחת (Lzb³⁸⁵); BARAM. תחת, Palm. in לחתח מן Tariff 1⁴ (Cooke³²⁰), Syr. (أَسْفَل);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49²⁵ (=Dt 33¹³) the deep רִבְצָת תַּחַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with כִּן מִתַּחַת lit. *off* (כִּן) **1 c** the under part=*beneath*, †Ex 20⁴ (=Dt 5⁸) בְּאֶרֶץ מִתַּחַת (so Dt 4³⁹ Jos 2¹¹ 1 K 8²³ [both D²], Is 51⁶), Dt 33²⁷ Ju 7⁸ Am 2⁹ Is 14⁹ Jb 18¹⁶ Ez 47¹³. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתִּי Hb 3¹⁶⁺, תַּחְתִּי (cf. עֹדְרִי, Ges^{5103d}) †2 S 22^{37,40,48} (ψ 18^{37,40,48} תַּחְתִּי) (תַּחְתִּי); תַּחְתִּי (Kt) †2 S 22³⁷ 3¹² 16⁸ Jb 9¹³), תַּחְתִּי Lv 13²³ + 16 t., תַּחְתִּי (cf. אֵינְנָה) †Gn 2²¹; תַּחְתִּי †1 S 14⁹ ψ 47⁴; תַּחְתִּיכֶם †Jos 2¹⁴ Am 2¹³; תַּחְתִּיכֶם †Nu 16³¹ 1 K 20²⁴ 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 5²² 2 Ch 12¹⁰ (for תַּחְתִּיכֶם 1 K 14²⁷), תַּחְתִּיכֶם Dt 12¹² + 10 t., תַּחְתִּיךָ †Je 28¹³;—**1.** under, beneath, Gn 7¹⁹ תַּחַת כָּל הַשָּׁמַיִם under the whole heaven (so †Dt 2²⁵ 4¹⁹ Jb 28²⁴ 37³ 41³ Dn 9¹²), 18⁴ תַּחַת הָעֵץ, 21¹⁵ 24² + oft.; Jb 30¹⁴ תַּחַת שִׁוְאָה ת' under the crash they roll themselves against me; תַּחַת הָעֵץ Ec 1^{3,9,13} + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke^{4,7; 5,12}). With ל, †2 Ch 4³ תַּחַת לִי, Ct 2⁶=8³ לְרֹאשִׁי ת'. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר.

at the foot of the mt., Ex 24⁴ Dt 4¹¹, so 3¹⁷ ה' תַּרְחִיב צְעָרִי ψ 18³⁷ +; fig. ψ 18³⁷ תַּרְחִיב צְעָרִי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36¹⁶ רָחַב לֹא מוֹצֵק תַּחְתִּי (so read for תַּחְתִּי, Di Bu) breadth unstrained is *beneath thee*. **b.** ה' תַּחְשֵׁן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4¹¹, of evil ψ 10⁷ ה' תַּחְשֵׁן, Jb 20¹² (so שְׂפָתֵינוּ ה' ψ 140⁴), of praise ψ 66¹⁷ לְשֹׁנֵי ה' יְרוֹמֵם (syn. בְּנִרוֹמֵם 149⁶). **c.** תַּחַת פ': (a) of subjection, ψ 18⁴⁰ תַּחַת אִשְׁתִּי, v⁴⁸ (cf. 47⁴ 144²), 45⁶ Jb 9¹³. (b) of a woman, תַּחַת אִשְׁתִּי, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5^{19,20,29}, so Ez 23⁵ תַּחְתִּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as א' spouse), cf. ἡνδρος Rom 7², and תַּחַת Kōr 66¹⁰. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24⁵ the earth תַּחַת יְשֻׁבֵּי ה' יְשֻׁבֵּי ה' הַנֶּפֶשׁ, Pr 30²¹ אֶרֶץ תַּחַת, v^{22,23}, Hb 3⁷ תַּחַת אֶרֶץ i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** תַּחַת יְדֵי, of authority or control, Gn 41³⁵ פָּרַע ה' יְדֵי פָּרַע; Ju 3³⁰ (cf. ψ 106⁴²), 1 S 21^{4,5} (del. אֶל; dittogr. חַל), v⁹ Is 3⁶. **e.** תַּחַת רַגְלֵי, of subjection or conquest, ψ 87 כָּל רַגְלֵי ה' תַּחַת רַגְלֵי, 18³⁹ 47⁴ La 3³⁴, cf. Mal 3³¹. **2.** what is under one, the place in which one stands; hence as **accus.**, **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16²⁹ שָׁבוּ אִישׁ לְמָקוֹמוֹ abide every one in his place, Lv 13^{23,28} Jos 5⁸ 6^{5,20} Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ וְעַמִּדְנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will remain where we are, 2 S 23²³ וַיָּמָת תַּחְתּוֹ he died where he was (cf. Je 38⁹ [read וַיָּמָת]), 7¹⁰ Is 25¹⁰ 46⁷ Am 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ וְתַחְתִּי אֶרֶץ I tremble where I stand, Zc 12⁶ 14¹⁰ Jb 36²⁰ 40¹² וְהָיָה רִשְׁעִים וְהָיָה תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (a) Gn 2¹⁸ 4²⁵ הָבֵל ה' *instead of* Abel, 22¹³ בְּנוֹ ה' 30² אֱלֹהִים אֲנִי (cf. 50¹⁹), 44³³ 2 S 19¹ + oft.; Jb 16⁴ Is 3²⁴ 55¹³ 61^{3,7}; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֶךְ תַּחְתּוֹ Gn 36³³⁻⁴⁹ 1 K 8³⁰ 11⁴³ 14²⁰ + oft., Dt 2^{12,21} וַיִּשְׁבּוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16³³ 1 K 2³⁵ +; ψ 45¹⁷ *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS^{1,3,9} (Cooke³⁰). Sq. inf. Is 60¹⁵ הָיִיתָ תַּחַת *instead of* thy being... Peculiarly Jb 34²⁶ (si vera l.)=*as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ רִשְׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for*: Gn 30¹⁵ תַּחַת בְּנֵי דֹדָאִי in return for thy son's love-apples, Ex 21²³ נָפֶשׁ ה' נָפֶשׁ תַּחְתִּיכֶם life for life, v^{24,25,26,27,36,37}, Jos 2¹⁴

תלה^{τ τ} vb. hang (NH *id.*; As. Pi. *tullu*,
hang up; Ar. تَلَّى *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.);
Aram. חלל, חלל hang; perh. OArām. חלה *id.*,

†**תולע** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10¹; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46¹³ Nu 26²³ (both P), 1 Ch 7^{1.2.2}.

†**תולעי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26²³.

תולעה **n.f. worm**;—abs. **תולעה** Is 14¹¹ Jb 25⁶; **תולעת** Is 41¹⁴ +, **תולעת** Dt 28³⁹ Nu 19⁶; cstr. **תולעת** Ex 25⁴ +; sf. **תולעתם** Is 66²⁴;—**1. worm, grub, vine-weevil** Jon 4⁷ Dt 28³⁹ (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14¹¹ (coll.: || **רפה**), 66²⁴ (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41¹⁴ Jb 25⁶ (|| **רפה**), ψ 22⁷. **2. elsewh. (P) specif., + שני** (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding scarlet colour: **שני** (ה) Lv 14^{4.6.49.51,52} Nu 19⁶; of crimson stuff, **שני** ח' בְּגָד 4⁸; usu. **וְאַרְבָּנִן** **תְּכֵלֶת** וְאַרְבָּנִן Ex 25⁴ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex.

†**תלע** [**תלע**] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. i. **תולע** 2; **תולעה** 2.—NH Hiph, denom. is breed worms, etc.);—**Pt. pl. מתלעים** Na 24 (|| **מאדים**).

†**תלעות** **n.f.pl. teeth** (AVRV jaw-teeth) (perhaps gnawers, v. ✓);—**teeth, incisors**, late (always || **שנים**); cstr. ח' Jb 29¹⁷ and (of lion) Jo 1⁶; sf. **מתלעתי** Pr 30¹⁴.

†**תלפיות** **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exititalia*, fatal things (✓תלף=Ar. تَلَف perish);—poet. for weapons; many other conj. in Comm.: **תלפית** דוֹר צוֹאֲרֶה בְּנֵי לֹחַ Expos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 **תלפיות** shields, cf. v. b.

תלש **v. תלש**, **תלש** **v. I. תלש**.

תמא **v. תמא**, **תמא** **v. תמא**, **תמא**.

†**תמה** [**תמה**] **vb.** be astounded, dumb-founded (NH *id.*; so Aram. **תמה**, **תמה**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **תמהו** ψ 48⁶; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תמהו** Ec 5⁷; 3 mpl. **תמהו** Jb 26¹¹, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** **תמהו** Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵;—**be astounded**, Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵ (v. Hithp.), Je 4⁹ (|| שמש, Niph.), ψ 48⁶; + **מן** caus. Jb 26¹¹; + **rei** at which Ec 5⁷; **look in astonishment at** אֵישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43³³ (J), Is 13⁸. **Hithp. Inv. mpl. + Qal Inv.** **תמהו** Hb 1⁵ (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We **Hithp. תמהו** **התמהו**; Gr rds. inf. abs. **תמה** (Martial. **תמהו**) for **תמהו**.

†**תמהון** **n. [m.] bewilderment**;—abs. ח' Zc 12⁴; cstr. **תמהון** Dt 28²⁸;—**bewilderment, stupefaction**; ח' לֵבָב v²³, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ח' alone of bewildered horses Zc 12⁴.

†**תמוז** **n.pr.div. Tammuz** (Bab. *Dāzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT^{Ez 8, 14} Zim^{KAT 3, 397 f.} Jastr^{Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.}; on the phonetic change Hpt^{ZA 11. 270}, but also Jäger^{BAS 1. 591});—**מכבות את־החַ' Ez 8¹⁴**; ח' = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud^{Rel. Sem. 1. 35, 300 f.} Dr^{Dn 11, 37} Che^{Ency. Bib. Tammuz} Say^{Hast. DB Id.}.

תמונה **v. מור**, **תמונה** **v. מור**.

תמותה **v. מות**.

†**תמה** **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁵⁵; Θ **Θεμα** (Ne Hμαθ), Θ **Θεμαα**.

תמיד **v. מור** p. 556.

תמים Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹ v. [תאם].

†**תמך** [**תמך**] **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. **תמך** Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OArām. **תמך** *El hath sustained* Lzb³⁸⁶ SAC¹²¹ Cooke³⁶¹);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **תמכה** ψ 63⁹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יתמך** Pr 29²³, 3 mpl. **יתמכו** Jb 36¹⁷ Pr 5⁵, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **תמך** ψ 17⁵; cstr. **תמך** Is 33¹⁵; **Pt. תמך** Am 1^{5.8} ψ **תמך** 16⁵ (? rd. **מִיָּד** Ges^{51a}, or **תמך**, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol **תוסף**, Bi Che **תמיד**), etc.;—**1. grasp, lay hold of**, c. acc. rei Gn 48¹⁷ (E), Pr 31¹⁹ (|| **שלה יד ב**); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3¹⁸ (|| **מחזיק**); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1^{5.8}; ψ 16⁵ (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. **اللّه يَقرم** **بِجَرَلِي** may Allah uphold my lot, Bergheim^{PEF 1394, 194}); fig., Jb 36¹⁷ judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5⁵ her steps *lay hold of* She'el (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33¹⁵, ב pers. Pr 28¹⁷ (or sub 3; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain, honour, wealth* (acc.) Pr 11^{16.16}. **2. hold up, support**, c. **בְּיָדֵי** Ex 17² (E); fig., b pers. Is 42¹ ψ 41¹³ 63⁹; acc. pers. Is 41¹⁰ (b instr.), Pr 29²³ (opp. **השפיל**). **3. hold, keep**, c. acc. rei Pr 4⁴ let thy heart *keep* my words (|| **שָׁמַר**); *hold firmly* ψ 17⁵ (b loc.; opp. **נָכַח**). **Niph. Impf.** **יתמך** **תמך** Pr 5²² *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| **לָכַד**).

†**תמול** (**תמול**) **n. תמול**, **תמול** + I S 10¹¹, **תמול** + I S 30³³ Mi 2⁸ (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. **תמלי**, **תמלי**, sts. **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**; Mand. **תמול** Nö^{M 202}; Eth. **ተማል**: As. *timāli, itimāli, ina timāli* (DI^{153, 721}); der. dub.; acc. to Me^{Gr. Syr. 113} Kō^{II. 264 f.} from Ar. **مَلَّ** II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, מָלָא tempus, המָלוֹן the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI, תָּמַל; hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly*: 1. 2 S 15²⁰ בּוֹאֵךְ תָּמּוֹל *yesterday* (= *only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8⁹ תָּמּוֹל אֲנִי (of) *yesterday* (Ges^{141a}) are we, ψ 90⁴ (genit.) יוֹם אֲתָמּוֹל. 2. usu. in combin. with שֶׁלֹּשֶׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus a. as *adv.* acc. (a) הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הָיָה תָּמּוֹל 1 S 20²⁷ (lit.), cf. Ex 5¹⁴ (sub b); (b) תָּמּוֹל שֶׁלֹּשֶׁם Ex 5⁸ Ru 2¹¹, so אֲתָמְ שֶׁ 1 S 4⁷; (c) הָיָה תָּמּוֹל שֶׁ 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11² (|| 2 S 5² with אֲתָמְ). b. תָּמּוֹל שֶׁלֹּשֶׁם as *formerly* Gn 31^{2,5} Ex 5⁷ Jos 4¹⁸ 1 S 21⁶ (but Bu *as c*), 2 K 13⁵; בְּאֲתָמְ שֶׁ 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; Ex 5¹⁴ שֶׁ בְּחַ' הָיָה תָּמּוֹל שֶׁלֹּשֶׁם as *yesterday* (and) *the third day* (= *as formerly*), both *yesterday* and *to-day* (= *so more recently*). c. מִתָּמּוֹל שֶׁ (= *from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21^{29,35} Jos 3⁴ שֶׁ מִתָּמּוֹל שֶׁ Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 20⁵; so מִתָּמּוֹל שֶׁ 1 S 10¹¹; הָיָה מִתָּמּוֹל שֶׁ Ex 4¹⁰. 3. מִתָּמּוֹל (alone) Is 30³³ *from yesterday* = *already*; וְאֲתָמּוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2⁸ corrupt, read וְאֲתָמְ לְעַמִּי (WRS, with יָקִים; על We Now, with תִּקְיָמוֹ), and v. שֶׁלֹּמָה.

† [תָּמַם], תָּמַם vb. be complete, finished (Ar. *id.*, Ph. תָּמ, Syr. *pl* der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תָּמִימָא, תָּמִימָא perfect) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. תָּמַם Gn 47¹⁸ + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּמַם Je 6²⁹); 3 pl. תָּמְמוּ Dt 26¹⁶ + 2 K 7¹³; 1 pl. תָּמַנּוּ (Ges^{167dd}) Nu 17²⁸ ψ 64⁷; תָּמְמוּ Je 44¹³; (La 3²² rd. תָּמְמוּ Ew Löhr Bu); Impf. 3 ms. תָּמֵם (Ges^{167e}) Gn 47¹⁵ Ez 47¹²; 3 fs. תָּמַם Ez 24¹¹ (Ges^{167a}; del. Co); תָּמַם Gn 47¹⁸ 1 K 7²²; 1 s. תָּמַם ψ 19¹⁴; 3 mpl. תָּמְמוּ Nu 14³⁵ + תָּמְמוּ Dt 34⁸; Inf. cstr. תָּמֵם Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; — 1. *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31^{24,30} (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31⁴⁰; building of temple 1 K 6²², cf. 7²²; *fulfilled*, 's command (byobedience) Jos 4¹⁰ (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, as בָּרַחְתָּ Jos 3¹⁶ (E) *were wholly cut off*; כָּפוּ תָּמְמוּ ψ 73¹⁹ *entirely consumed*; sq. l inf. *were finished* *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹⁻¹¹ (JE) 2 S 15²⁴; Jos 5⁸ (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17²⁸. 2. *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Lv 25²⁹ (P), Je 1³; the years of ' have no end ψ 102²⁸; days of weeping Dt 34⁸

(P), cf. La 4²²; also Is 18⁵ La 3²². 3. *be complete, of number*, 1 S 16¹¹. 4. *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47^{15,18} (J); strength Lv 26²⁰ (H); lead Je 6²⁹ (Qr); bread 37²¹; fruit Ez 47¹²; rust 24¹¹. 5. *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14³³ (J), v³⁵ 17²³ (P; || מוֹת), 32¹³ (J), Jos 8²⁴ 10²⁰ (JE), Dt 2^{14,15,16} Jos 5⁶ (D), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 7¹³ Is 16⁴ Je 14¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 27⁸ 36²³ 44^{12,12,19,27} ψ 9⁷ (but read רָפוּ, 104³⁵). 6. *be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically*, ψ 19¹⁴ (|| נָקָה; late). 7. *twice, very strangely*, si vera l, trans.: ψ 64⁷ תָּמַנּוּ we have completed (rd. prob. הִתְמַנְנוּ; Je 27⁸ אֲתָמְ בִּידֵי הִתְמַנְנוּ (read with Gr תָּמַנּוּ). Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִתְמַנְנוּ Ez 22¹⁵; 3 mpl. הִתְמַנְנוּ 2 S 20¹⁸; Impf. תָּמֵם 2 K 22⁴; 2 ms. תָּמַם Jb 22³ (Ges^{167y}); Inf. abs. תָּמֵם Ez 24¹⁰; cstr., *id.*, Dn 8²³ + 9²⁴ Qr (v. Dr.); sf. תָּמֵם (Ges^{167y}) Is 33¹; — 1. *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20¹⁸ (but Qal, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24¹⁰. 2. *finish, cease doing a thing*, sq. pt. (Ges^{120b}), שִׁוְרִי Is 33¹. 3. *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22⁴ (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8²³; sin 9²⁴ (Qr; Kt תָּמַם). 4. *destroy uncleanness*, c. מִן *from*, Ez 22¹⁵. 5. *causative* (of Qal 6): acc. תָּמַם רִכְבִּיךְ Jb 22³ *make sound thy ways*. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְמַם 2 S 22²⁶, c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18²⁶ (late, v. Qal 6).

† תָּמַם n.[m.] completeness, integrity; — תָּמַם abs. Pr 10²⁹ +; cstr. Jb 4⁶ ψ 78², cstr. also תָּמַם Pr 13⁶ + 4 t.; sf. תָּמִימָא ψ 26¹ + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמִימִים Ex 28³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. תָּמִימָא Dt 33⁹; — 1. *completeness, fulness*: תָּמִימִים Is 47⁹ acc. *to their full measure*; תָּמִימִים Jb 21²³ *in his very completeness*. 2. *innocence, simplicity*: הַלְבָּיִם 2 S 15¹¹; מִשְׁפָּחַת לְתָמִי 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, i.e. without definite aim. 3. *integrity*: תָּמִימָא *integrity of mind* Gn 20^{5,6} (E), 1 K 9⁴ ψ 78² 101²; תָּמִימָא Pr 13⁶ Jb 4⁶; הַתָּמִימָא (הת) הלך בתָּמִי 10¹⁰; תָּמִימָא 10¹⁰ 20²⁸; תָּמִימָא ψ 26^{1,11}; תָּמִימָא Pr 2⁷; תָּמִימָא ψ 25²¹; תָּמִימָא 41¹³; תָּמִימָא Pr 10⁹. 4. *אֲזִיזִים וְתָמִימִים* (mng. dub., v. אֲזִיזִים) Dt 33⁹, Ex 28³⁰ (P) Lv 8⁹ (P), Ezr 2⁶⁸ = Ne 7⁶⁵; + 1 S 14⁴¹ (for תָּמִימִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3⁴ (for תָּרְפִים) Che^{JQ}, July 1899, 564 and 4⁸ (תָּמִימָא for תָּמִימָא) Ruben^{JQ}, April 1899, 44 Che^{1.c}.

[תָּמִימָא] n.f. integrity (late); — cstr. תָּמִימָא Pr 11³; sf. תָּמִימָא Jb 27⁵ 31⁶; תָּמִימָא 2⁹; תָּמִימָא v³; תָּמִימָא adj. complete; — תָּמִי Gn 25²⁷ + 10 t.;

† אֶתְנָה n.f. hire of a harlot;—א' abs.,
He 2¹¹ (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנָה
(which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. אֶתְנָה.

†**יְתִיאל** **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—
1 Ch 26²; *Ιεουηλ*, *Θλ Nabavaḥl*.

†II. [**תָּנָה**] **vb.** recount, rehearse (?)
(**תָּנָה**, Syr. *ܬܢܐ*, is *recount*, Ar. *تَنَى* II, IV, is *celebrate*, but Heb. **ת**=Aram. **ת**=Ar. **ܬ** is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִתְּנֵה** Ju 5¹¹ let them recount (Vrss) the victories of 'א; *Inf.* *cstr.* **תִּתְּנֵה** 11⁴⁰ to celebrate (mod.), or mourn (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[**תְּנוּאָה**] **v.** [נוא]. **תְּנוּבָה** **v.** [נוב].

תִּנְךָ (✓of following).

†**תִּנְךָ** **n.[m.]** tip, i.e. lobe of ear (*ῥαβδός* τοῦ ὠτός, *ἄ extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes¹⁵¹¹);—*cstr.* in phr. **תִּנְךָ** Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28} (all P).

תְּנוּמָה **v.** נום. **תְּנוּפָה** **v.** I. נוף.

†**תְּנוּרָה** **n.m.** Lv 26²⁶ portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ 1, 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK 1, 155 ff.); 'ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell., 1882, 467 Whitehouse^{Heb. Antiq. 7, 3} ARSK^{EB} 1, 605; Ar. *تَنْوَر* is loan-word from Aram. *ܬܢܐܪܐ*, *ܬܢܐܪܐ*, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä²⁶);—**abs.** Ho 7⁴ +, *cstr.* Gn 15¹⁷ ψ 21¹⁰; pl. **תְּנוּרִים** Ne 3¹¹ 12³³;—*fire-pot*, for baking (*אֶפֶה*) Ho 7⁴ (read *בָּעֵר הֵם אֶפֶה וְגו'*, Oort Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 88), cf. v^{6,7} (all in sim.), Ex 7²³ (J), Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ 26²⁶ (P), also (breakable) 11³⁵; **תְּנוּרָה** Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) in vision, symbol of 'א's presence, cf. Is 31⁹ (|| *אֵשׁ*); sim. of heat La 5¹⁰, of judgment Mal 3¹⁹, and so *אֵשׁ תְּנוּרָה* ψ 21¹⁰; **תְּנוּרָה** Ne 3¹¹ 12³³ a tower on wall of Jerus.

[**תְּנוּחָה**] **v.** [נחם]. **תְּנוּחָה**, **תְּנוּחָה**, **תְּנוּחָה**.

I. **תָּנָה** (✓of following; ? akin to II. **תָּנָה** in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†**תָּנָה** **n.[m. et] f.** La 4³ jackal (so most; Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. JACKAL; but *wolf* Post Hist. DB DRAGON, cf. Che^{15,22} and (rare) Ar. *تَنَان*);—pl. **תָּנִים** Mi 1⁸ +, *תָּנִין* La 4³ (Ges^{157c}), **תְּנוּחָה** Mal 1³ (si vera l.; *Θ* Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture *נָזָח*, Marti = *jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1⁸ Jb 30²⁹ (both || *תְּנוּחָה*), Is 13²² (|| *אֵשׁ*), in desert also 43²⁰ (|| *תְּנוּחָה*); deserted sites called *תְּנוּחָה* Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³³ 51³⁷, 'ת *תְּנוּחָה* Is 34¹³ 35⁷, *מִקְדָּם* ψ 44²⁰; *מִדְבָּר* 'ת Mal 1³ (si

vera l., but v. supra); 'ת as snuffing up wind Je 14⁶, giving suck La 4³.

†**תָּנִין** (erron. *תָּנִים*) **n.m.** Ex 29³ serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *تَنِين*, loan-word from Aram. *ܬܢܐܢܐ*, Frä¹²³; Eth. *ተንነ*);—**abs.** 'ת Ex 7⁹ +, 'ת Ez 29³ 32² (by confusion with pl. of *תָּנִין*); pl. **תָּנִינִים** Gn 1²¹, etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32³³ (venomous), ψ 91¹³ (|| *פֶּתֶן*), Ex 7^{9,10,12} (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51³⁴; 'ת Ne 2¹³, near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1²¹ (P); fig. Jb 7¹² ψ 74¹³ (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27¹ 51⁹ (|| *רִבְחַי*, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise 'י ψ 148⁷ (|| *תְּהִלָּה*).—Vid. Che^{Ency. Bib. DRAGON} Gunk Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS Sem. 1, 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύμβος* Lewy^{Fremdw. 15}.

II. **תָּנָה** (✓of following; apparently || *נתן*; cf. also I. **תָּנָה**).

†**תָּנִין** **n.m.** Ex 16, 34 hire of harlot (= *אֶתְנָה*);—**abs.** 'ת Ez 16^{34,41}, *אֶתְנָה* Ho 9¹ +; *cstr.* *אֶתְנָה* Dt 23¹⁹ +; sf. *אֶתְנָה* Is 23¹³, *נָה* v¹⁷; pl. sf. *אֶתְנָה* Mi 1^{7a} (We proposes *אֶתְנָה*, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's hire, Dt 23¹⁹ (|| *זֶנֶה*); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9¹, Jerus. Ez 16^{31,34,34,41}, Tyre Is 23^{17,18}; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1^{7b,7c}, cf. v^{7a} (v. supra).

תְּנוּשָׁמָה **v.** [נשם].

תַּעֲב (✓of foll.; *תַּעֲב* (v. [תַּעֲב] Am 6⁹) is erroneous; cf. NH *תַּעֲבָה*, *תַּעֲבָה* Pi; Ph. *תַּעֲבָה*, Aram. *תַּעֲבָה*).

תַּעֲבָה **n.f.** abomination;—**abs.** 'ת Gn 43³² + 21 t.; *תַּעֲבָה* Je 44⁴; *cstr.* *תַּעֲבָה* Gn 46³⁴ +; pl. *תַּעֲבָה* Ez 8⁶ +; *cstr.* *תַּעֲבָה* 6¹¹ +, etc.; sf. *תַּעֲבָה* 2 Ch 36⁸, etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, *מִזְבְּחִים* 'ת (gen. obj.) Ex 8^{22,22} (E), cf. Gn 46³⁴ (J); *לְמַצְרִים* 'ת 43³² (J); 'ת of physical repugnance ψ 88⁹. **b.** to God and his people: 'ת of unclean food Dt 14³; worshipper of idols Is 41²⁴, cf. Je 2⁷; various objectionable acts: 'ת Dt 24⁴; 'ת 1⁷ 18¹² 22⁵ 23¹⁹ 27¹⁵; offering of children (*עֵשָׂה*) 12³¹, cf. Je 32³⁵, also pl. 2 K 16³ = 2 Ch 28³, Dt 18^{9,12} (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) 'ת (*עֵשָׂה*) Dt 13¹³ 17⁴ Ez 16⁵⁰ 18¹² Mal 2¹¹ (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44⁴; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20¹⁸ 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 1^{2,11} 2 Ch 33² 36³ Je 7¹⁰ 44²² Ez 8⁶ + 12 t. Ez.; cf. *תַּעֲבָה* 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 9^{1,11,14} Ez 5⁹ + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32¹⁶; (תועבה) 2 K 23¹³ Is 44¹⁹ (cf. Dt 27¹⁵); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34³³; || נשקוצים Je 16¹⁸ (R²⁸) Ez 5¹¹ 11^{18,21} (ח' צלמי ח') 7²⁰; || גלולים 14⁶, cf. 6⁹; ח' גלולי 16³⁶. **2.** ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, שפתי ח' Pr 8⁷, ח' מלכים 16¹²; ח' צדיקים 29^{27a}, ח' נסילים 13¹⁹, ח' רשע 29^{27b}, ח' לאדם 24⁹. b. to God and his people: ח' of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21²⁷ (cf. 15⁸), his prayers 28⁹ cf. Is 1¹³ (ח'), prob. also Je 6¹⁵ = 8¹² (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18²²; c. עשה 20¹³ (H) Ez 22¹¹ 33²⁶; cf. תועבות Lv 18^{26,27,29} (cf. v³⁰; H), also Pr 26²⁵; ח' ח' Dt 25¹⁶ Pr 33² + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6¹⁶.

† **תַּעֲבָ** vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.

Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21⁶; Pt. נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ Jb 15¹⁶;—*be abhorred*: **1.** ritual sense: נִצֵּר נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ *an abhorred (rejected) branch* (< נִצֵּר *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעַב וְנִאֲלַח Jb 15¹⁶ *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere † ψ 14³ = 53⁴ || התעב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21⁶. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. תִּעְבּוּנִי Jb 9³¹ + 2 t.; Impf. יִתְעַב ψ 106⁴⁰ 5⁷ (read 2 ms. תִּתְעַב); 3 fs. תִּתְעַב ψ 107¹⁸; 2 ms. תִּתְעַב Dt 23^{8,9}, etc.; Inf. abs. תִּתְעַב Dt 7²⁶; Pt. מִתְעַב Is 49⁷ (but v. infra), + Am 6⁸ (so read for מִתְעַב Gei U^{rschrift} 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. מִתְעַבִּים Mi 3⁹;—**1.** regard as an abomination, *abhor*: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106⁴⁰. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7^{26,26}, cf. 23^{8,9}; Job Jb 19¹⁹ 30¹⁰. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שָׂנֵא, c. acc.: איש דמים ומרמה ψ 5⁷ (Am 6⁸ v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3⁹, דִּבַּר תָּמִים Am 5¹⁰ (שָׂנֵא ||) (|| שָׂנֵא ψ 119¹⁶³ || שָׂנֵא). c. physically: c. acc. כָּל-אֶבֶל ψ 107¹⁸. **2.** cause to be an abomination; c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16²⁵; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9³¹; מִתְעַב הוּא Is 49⁷ (|| בֹּזֶה נִפְשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מִתְעַב, as Oort SS BuDu). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 fs. תִּתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16⁵²; 3 mpl. יִתְעַבּוּ ψ 14¹ = 53²; Impf. יִתְעַב 1 K 21²⁶;—*make abominable, do abominably*: **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16⁵²; ל' c. inf. 1 K 21²⁶. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עליה ψ 14¹ = 53² (עול).

† **תַּעֲהָ** vb. err (|| form of טָעָה, q. v.; Aram.

(sts.) תַּעֲהָ id., NH = BH (rare));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ח' Is 21⁴; 1 s. תַּעֲהִי ψ 119^{110,176}, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תַּתְעַה Gn 21¹⁴ Pr 7²⁸; 3 mpl. יִתְעַה Is 35³ +; Inf. cstr. תַּתְעַה Ez 44¹⁰ +; Pt. תַּתְעַה Is 37¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23⁴ (E) Is 35³ 53³ Jb 38⁴¹ ψ 119¹⁷⁶; c. ב loc.

Gn 21¹⁴ 37¹⁵ (JE), Pr 7²⁵ ψ 107⁴; c. ל loc. Is 47¹⁵; acc. loc. 16⁸. **2.** of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28⁷; of wine v⁷; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21⁴. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44¹⁰ 48^{11,11.11} ψ 58⁴, prob. Pr 14²² (cf. חוטא v²¹, but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); חַעֲי רוח Is 29²⁴, לבב חַעֲי ψ 95¹⁰; c. 119¹¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁶, מִתְעַה Ez 14¹¹, חַעֲי Ez 44^{10,15}. **Niph.** **1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: Inf. cstr. תַּתְעַה Is 19¹⁴. **2.** ethically: Pf. 3 ms. תַּתְעַה *be led astray* Jb 15³¹ (בשוא). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. תַּתְעַה Ho 4¹² (We *hate*); Impf. תַּתְעַה 2 Ch 33⁹; sf. תַּתְעַה Jb 12²⁴ +; Pt. תַּתְעַה Is 30²³ +;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about*: abs. Is 30²³ (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10¹⁷; Je 50⁶ (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12²⁶; c. מן loc. Gn 20¹³ (E), ב loc. Jb 12²⁴ = ψ 107⁴⁰. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19^{13,14} Jb 12²⁵. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead*: abs. Is 3¹² 9¹⁵ Ho 4¹²; c. acc. pers. Am 2⁴ Mi 3⁵ 2 K 21⁹ = 2 Ch 33⁹, Je 23^{13,32}; c. ב obj. Je 42²⁰ (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10¹⁷) intr. *err at cost of*; Ⓞ Ew Du Co *הִתְעַהֲמָם*; c. מן of י Is 63¹⁷.

† **תַּוְעָה** n.f. wandering, error;—**1.** error in morals and religion, דְּבָר, Is 32⁶. **2.** confusion, disturbance, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4².

תַּוְעָה v. תַּוְעָה. תַּוְעָה v. [עור] p. 730.

† **תַּעֲרִי** n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8^{9,10,10} = תַּעֲרִי (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18^{9,10}.

י, II. תַּעֲרִי v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲרִי v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲרִי v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲרִי v. [עננ].

תַּעֲרִי v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

† **תַּעֲרִי** n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ח' Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲרִי, exc. Jos 21²⁵ 1 Ch 7²⁹]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5¹⁹ Jos 12²¹ (= Egypt. *Ta'-n-k-ā, Ta'-a-na-ḥ*, WM M As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17¹¹ 21²⁵ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17¹¹ 19^{18a}); named also 1 K 4¹²; Ⓞ Θαααχ, Θαααχ, Tavaα, etc.; = mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob^{BR III} 117 Guérin Fam. II. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 f. Wilson Hast. DB TAANACH.

† **תַּתְעַע** vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock (cf. Ar. *تَتَعَّع* *stammer*, also *shake violently*; onomatop.);—**Pilp.** Pt. מִתְעַע Gn 27¹² = subst. *a mocker*. **Hithp.** Pt. pl. מִתְעַעִים 2 Ch 36¹⁶, c. ב pers., *mocking at his prophets* (+ מְלָאכִים).

חָפַשׁ vb. lay hold of, wield (=NH חָפַשׁ, חָפַשׁ, Aram. חָפַשׁ, חָפַשׁ); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. חָפַשׁ Dt 22²³, etc.; 2 K 14¹³ +, sf. consec. חָפַשׁ Dt 22²³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. חָפַשׁ Is 3⁶, 1 pl. חָפַשׁ 2 K 7¹², etc.; Impv. mpl. חָפַשׁ Is 18⁴⁰, etc.; **Inf. abs.** חָפַשׁ Je 34³; estr. חָפַשׁ Ez 14⁵, לְחָפַשׁ 21¹⁶ 30²¹, sf. לְחָפַשׁ Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; Pt. חָפַשׁ Gn 4²¹ +, estr. חָפַשׁ Je 49¹⁶ (Ges⁵⁹⁰¹), etc.; — **1. lay hold of, seize** (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39¹² (J; + בְּיָדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3⁶ Dt 21¹⁹ Je 37¹⁴ Ez 29⁷ (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11³⁰ Dt 9¹⁷; **arrest, catch**, acc. pers. 1 S 23²⁶ 1 K 13⁴ 18^{40.40} Je 26³ 37¹³, 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, 2 K 25⁶ = Je 52⁹, ψ 71¹¹; in phrase **catch, capture alive** (חָפַשׁ), acc. pers. Jos 8²³ (JE), 1 S 15⁸ 1 K 20^{18.13} 2 K 7¹² 10^{14.14}; **seize city** (acc.) Jos 8⁸ (JE), 2 K 14⁷ 16⁹ 18¹³ = Is 36¹, Dt 20⁹ Je 40¹⁰; fig. Ez 14⁵ **seize** Isr. (acc.) by (ב) **their heart** (terrorize them); Pr 30⁹ **seize** (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; חָפַשׁ Hb 2¹⁹ **grasped** (sheathed) **in gold**; חָפַשׁ מִרוֹם Je 49¹⁶ **holding** (occupying) **the height of the hill**. **2. grasp** in order to **wield, wield, use skilfully**: **grasp sword** חָפַשׁ Ez 21¹⁶ (acc. om.), cf. 30²¹ (ב of sword), and esp. pt. חָפַשׁ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2¹⁵, חָפַשׁ כְּנֹר Gn 4²¹ (J), חָפַשׁ ח' Je 50¹⁶, חָפַשׁ מִנֶּחֱ 46^{9a} (del. ח' v^{9b} & Gie Co Du), חָפַשׁ ח' Ez 27²³, חָפַשׁ ח' 38⁴; even חָפַשׁ ח' Je 2⁸ **they that handle** (deal with, are expert in) **the law, the polemic** ח' Nu 31²⁷ (P) **those skilled in war**. — Je 34³ v. infr. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָפַשׁ Ez 19⁴, 2 fs. חָפַשׁ ח' Je 50²⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. חָפַשׁ ח' 51⁴¹, 2 ms. חָפַשׁ ח' Je 34³ 38²³, etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהַחֲפֹשׂ Ez 21²³;—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. || וְלִבְרָא, subj. pers., Je 38²³ (ב instr.), 50²⁴ (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ 19^{4,8} (both fig. of Israel), 21²⁹, and (without ב) v²⁸ Nu 5¹³; + *Inf. abs.* Qal חָפַשׁ תְּחַפֵּשׁ Je 34³; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48⁴¹ 51⁴¹ (both || וְלִבְרָא, 50⁴⁶, cf. 51³²; fig. ψ 10² *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. חָפַשׁ Pr 30²⁸ a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. חָפַשׁ Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs., v. De Toy.

י. חוֹף הַתֶּפֶת v. חוֹף.

† II. תֶּפֶת **n. pr. loc.** in valley of בְּרֶחֱמִים, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM^{Ency. Bib. MOLECH}, RS Sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שֶׁפֶת);—c. art. הַתֶּ 2 K 23¹⁰ + 5 t., art. om. Je 7³² 19^{11,12};—place of sacrificing children Je 7³¹, cf. v^{32a} 19⁶ (cf. v⁵), 2 K 23¹⁰; to become burial-place Je 7^{32b} 19¹¹, in sim. of desecrated city v^{12,13} (מְקוֹם הַהוּא); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v¹⁴;—*Tafes, Tafeth* (cf. Lag^{BN 78}), GL 2 K 23, 10 Θαφεςθ. Vid. GFM^{1.c.} Salmond^{Hast. DB TOPHET}.

† תֶּפֶת **n. pr. loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of 's judgment on Assyria Is 30³³ (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֶּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תֶּקֶה **Qr.** תִּקְרָה Kt, v. III. תִּקְרָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְרָה v. I. [קוה]. קוּם v. תִּקְרָה.

[תִּקְרָה] v. p. 879. קוּף v. תִּקְרָה.

† [תִּקְרָה] **vb.** become straight (NH תִּקְרָה arrange, put right; Ecclus 47⁹ תִּקְרָה set in order; As. takānu, be well ordered, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. לִקְרָא be established, firm, Pa. לִקְרָא fix, arrange, prepare, etc.; Palm. Pa. erect);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִתְקַן Ec 1¹⁵ (opp. מְעוּת bent). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לִתְקַן 7¹³ make straight (opp. עָוָה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקְרָה 12⁹ put straight, arrange in order (proverbs).

תִּקֵּץ **vb.** thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; JArām. תִּקֵּץ strike, blow horn; Eth. ጠቃሽ; blow trumpet);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה' Gn 31²⁵ +, 1 s. וְתִקֵּץ Ju 7¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְתִקֵּץ 3³⁷ +, sf. וְתִקֵּץ Ex 10¹⁹, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* לִתְקֹץ Ho 5⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* תִּקֵּץ Jos 6^{9,13}; *cstr.* תִּקֵּץ Ju 7²⁰, בְּתוֹ Is 18³; *Pt. act.* תִּקֵּץ Pr 17¹³ +, etc.; *pass. f.* תִּקֵּץ Is 22²⁵;—1. thrust, drive, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 31⁴ 21² 2 S 18¹⁴, peg

into (ב) sthg. Is 22^{23,25} (cf. Ju 4²¹); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31^{25a} Je 6³ (+ על against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31^{25b}; thrust, drive, beat (strands of hair together) בִּיחָר Ju 16¹⁴, ins. also v¹³ (so ט; cf. GFM Comm. and PAOS Oct, 1889, 176 ff.); thrust, drive locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10¹⁹ (J); cf. ב' ה' 1 S 31¹⁰ of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעַ, וְקָע Lag We Dr and mod.). 2. give a blast, blow (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6^{4,8,9,13,16,20} (JE), Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ 7^{18,13,19,20} + 14 t., + Nu 10^{3,4,5,10} (P; v. חֲצֹצֶרֶת), also Ez 7¹⁴ (v. חֲצֹצֶרֶת infr.); ה' alone Ju 7²⁰ Nu 10⁷ (P; opp. חֲצֹצֶרֶת sound an alarm), c. acc. חֲצֹצֶרֶת v^{5,6,6} (P; v. חֲצֹצֶרֶת); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7²² Ho 5⁸ Is 18³ Je 4⁵ 6¹ 51²⁷ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 81⁴, + חֲצֹצֶרֶת Jos 6⁹ (Kt; Qr חֲצֹצֶרֶת). 3. strike, clap hands; in triumph, בְּתוֹ עָלֶיךָ ה' Na 3¹⁹, בְּתוֹ ψ 47²; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עָוָה): תִּקֵּץ לְךָ בְּפִיךָ ה' 17¹⁸ 22²⁶; abs. 11¹⁵. + **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. 1. יִתְקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3⁶ if a horn be blown, cf. יִתְקַע Is 27¹³ it shall be blown (a blast shall be given) on a horn. 2. מִיֶּהוּא יִתְקַע בְּתוֹ יָדָיו Jb 17⁹ who is there that will strike himself (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תִּקֵּץ **n. [m.]** blast of horn;—*cstr.* שׁוֹפָר בְּתוֹ ψ 150³ with horn-blast.

† תִּקְרָה **n. [m.]** a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.);—abs. תִּקֵּץ Ez 7¹⁴ (but del. ב, and treat תִּקֵּץ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

† תִּקְרָה **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above ✓dub.);—Am 1¹ Je 6¹ 2 Ch 11⁶, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; תִּקְרָה 2 S 14²; תִּקְרָה 2 Ch 20²⁰; ט ΘΕΚΩΕ (also -oue); mod. Tekl'a, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob^{BR 1. 486 f.} Buhl^{G 157 f.} Taylor^{Hast. DB TEKO A GASm} Twelve Proph. 1. 74 f. Dr Am 1, 1.

† תִּקְרָה **adj. gent.** of foregoing: הַתִּקְרָה 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27⁹; f. הַתִּקְרָה הַזֶּה 2 S 14^{4,9}; pl. as subst. הַתִּקְרָה Ne 3^{5,27}.

† [תִּקְרָה] **vb.** prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Arām. תִּקְרָה be strong; Nab. תִּקְרָה authority; cf. Nö^{ZMG xlvii} (1893), 102; Sab. תִּקְרָה overpower SabDenkm No. 9, 1. 13.; Ar. تَقَف attain to, overtake, overpower);—**Qal** *Impf.*: 3 ms. sf. יִתְקַף Ec 4¹² (Ges^{5 60 a}) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקַף Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. sf. id. 15²⁴.

†תקה **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תקה, תקה, תקה); —'n abs. Est 9²⁹; cstr. Dn 11¹⁷ the strength of his whole kingdom; sf. תקה Est 10² the deeds of his power (+ תביתו, etc.).

†תקה **adj.** mighty (Aram. תקה, תקה); — c. comp. Ec 6¹⁰.

†ת. תור, תור **n. f.** Lv 5, 7 (m. Lv 14, 30) turtle-dove (onomatop.); —abs. תור Gn 15⁹ (J; + תור, Je 8⁷ (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. 1. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. תור יונה] Lv 1¹⁴ 5^{7, 11} 12^{6, 8} 14^{22, 30} 15^{14, 29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P; cf. also Gn 15⁹); תור Ct 2¹²; sf. תורה ψ 74¹⁹ (fig. of י's people).—Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hast. DB TURTLE-DOVE.—I. תור v. I. תור.

†תראלה **n. pr. loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18²⁷; Θαραλα, ΘL Θαραλα.

תרבות, תרבות v. I. [רבה].

תרבל v. תבל Tiph.

†[תרגם] **vb. quadril.** interpret, translate (As. targumānu, interpreter (so also TelAm.), perh. from תרגם, cf. תרגם, conjecture, opine We Reste Arab. Held. 207, v. also DI HWE 713 Vollers ZA xii, 133; NH=BH; Aram. תרגם, תרגם, Ar. تَرْجَمَ); —Pt. pass. מתרגם Ez 4⁷.—On Targum v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תרדמה v. [דרם].

†תרהקה **n. pr. m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹; Θαπακα; ΘL Θαπακα; =Egypt. T-h-r-k, As. Tarku, Steindorff BAS I, 846 f. COT² K 19, 9 Wiedemann Äg. Gesch. 500 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. TIRHAKAH Griffith Hast. DB Id.

תרומה, תרומה v. רום.

תרופה v. רוף.

†תרוה **n. f.** a tree, AV cypress, RV holm-tree, but very dub. Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB CYPRESS; 3 ilex, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. CYPRESS; —abs. ת' Is 44¹⁴ (+ אלהים, || אלהים).

†תרח **n. pr.** 1. m. father of Abraham: (a kind of ibex RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. turāhu, Ar. نَارْح No ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. نَارْح capra caucasica), but against this No ZMG xl (1885), 167; n. pr. div. Jen ZA vi, 70); —ת' Gn 11^{26, 27, 27, 28, 31, 32, 32} Jos 24²; תרח Gn 11²⁴ 1 Ch 1²⁶; Θαπα, ΘL Θαπα.—Vid.

Selbie Hast. DB TERAH. 2. loc. station on Exodus journey Nu 33^{27, 28}; Ταπαθ.

תרצה v. רחן.

תרמה, תרמות, תרמה v. II. [רמה].

†תרון **n. m.** mast (NH id.; √ unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from תארן, v. תארן; —abs. ת', of Tyre as ship Ez 27⁶; ת' על-ראש ההר Is 30¹⁷ (|| גס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תרנים 33²³ (|| גס, תבילים).

תרעלה v. [רעל].

†תרעתים **n. pr. m. pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2⁵⁵; Θαρραθιμ.

†תרפים **n. m.** Ze 10, 2 pl. (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB TERAPHIM Say ZA ii, 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. tarpul, spectre), al. √רפא, cf. רפאים); —alw. ת'—portable and sts. small Gn 31^{19, 34, 35} (called תרפים v³⁰, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19^{13, 16}; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17⁵ (+ אפור, cf. GFM Ju), 18^{14, 17} (both + אפור, פסל, מסכה, cf. v²⁰ (om. מסכה), Ho 3⁴ (+ מזהב, א', condemned 1 S 15²³ 2 K 23²⁴ (+ גללים); used in divining (by king of Bab.) קלקל בחצות Ez 21²⁶ (+ קלקל בחצות); as giving empty oracles Ze 10² (|| תוקמים).—Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii, 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תרצה v. רצה.

†תרש **n. pr. m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft⁵³ cp. OIran. tarša, 'Begierde,' used as n. pr. in NPers.); —Est 2²¹ 6²; Θαρ(ρ)as.

†תרשיש **n. m.** a precious stone, perhaps yellow jasper, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ χρυσόλαθος, so Jos Ant. iii, 7, 5 [168], v. Petrie Hast. DB STONES, PRECIOUS Myres Ency. Bib. Id. § 17 Dr Dn 10, 6); —ת' Ez 1⁶; ת' Ez 10⁹; in list of gems 28¹³ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10⁶, cf. Ct 5¹⁴.

†תרשיש **n. pr.** 1. loc. a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most Tartessus in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is 1. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. i, § 231; other views are: Tyrseni (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB TARSHISH, Phoenicia Renouf PSBA xvi, 134 ff., Sardinia Hal REJ xlii, 14; v. also Ency. Bib. TARSHISH; —

Tarshish, Θ usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23^{1,14} Καρχήδων = Carthage);—esp. in phr. **אַנְיֹת ת' *Tarshish-ships*** (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2¹⁶ (Θ πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵ 1 K 22⁴⁰, || 2 Ch 20^{36,37} (where the ships go to ת'); אֲנִי ת' 1 K 10^{22,22} || 2 Ch 9²¹ (אַנְיֹת), + v²¹ (ships go to ת'); ת' alone Is 23⁶ Jon 1^{3,4} 2 (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10⁴ || 1 Ch 1⁷ (erron. ה loc.), Is 66¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁰ Jon 1³; בְּתִת' Is 23¹⁰; trading-port Ez 27¹² 38¹³, whence comes silver Je 10⁹. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** Persian noble Est 1¹⁴; expl. by Scheft⁵³ as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

תַּרְשָׁתָא n.m. Tirshathâ, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey ^{Entstehung d. Jud. 194} al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag^{Symm. 1. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1880)}—As Mey^{1, c.}, Scheft^{53 f.} (*taršia*, the feared, revered) Moss^{Hast. DB TIRSHATHA} Che^{Ency. Bib. Id.};—הַת' Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, Ne 7⁶⁹ (Baer Gi; v⁷⁰ van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8⁹ 10¹.

תַּרְתָּן n.m. title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu*, *turtānu* DI^{WB 716} Tiele^{Gesch. 495 f.} Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAN} Johns^{Ency. Bib. Id.});—Is 20¹ 2 K 18¹⁷ (+ רַב־יִשְׁקָה, רַב־כְּרִים); only this last in || Is 36².

תַּרְתָּק n.pr.div. of תַּרְתָּק, 2 K 17³¹; Θαρτακ; not identified, cf. Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAK}.

שָׂוָה v. I. [תַּשְׁוָה] v. II. שָׂוָה.

תִּשְׁבָּ v. תִּשְׁבָּ sub תִּשְׁבָּ. יִשְׁבָּ v. תִּשְׁבָּ.

שׁוּב v. [תַּשׁוּבָה] v. [שׁוּב]. תִּשְׁבָּ v. תִּשְׁבָּ.

שָׂוָה v. [תַּשְׁוָה] sub II. שָׂוָה.

יִשַּׁע v. תַּשְׁעָה, תַּשְׁעָה.

תִּשְׁקָה v. III. שִׁיק.

יִשָּׁה v. תַּשְׁיָה. שׁוּר v. I. תַּשְׁוּרָה.

תַּשְׁעָה n.m. et. f. a nine, nonad (NH=BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešû*, *ninth*; Sab. *nine*, תַּשְׁעָה תַּשְׁעִי Hom^{Chr 48}; Lihy. תַּשְׁעָה DHM^{Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52}, Ar. تِسْعَ, Eth. ትስዕ; Aram. תַּשְׁעָה, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תַּשְׁעָה Lzb³⁸⁸, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) תַּשְׁעָה Nö^{M 188}, all *nine*);—**m.c.n.f.** abs. תַּשְׁעָה Dt 3¹¹ + 20 t., estr. תַּשְׁעָה Ju 4³ + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m.** abs. תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 14³ + 13 t., estr. תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13⁷ + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—**nine** (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תַּשְׁעָה אֲפֹתָה Dt 3¹¹, תַּשְׁעִי ת' 2 K 17¹ Gn 11¹⁹, ת' Ne 11¹, תַּשְׁעָה תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 24⁸, תַּשְׁעָה תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13⁷ (JE?), cf. 14² Nu 34¹³ (both P); after n.pl. תַּשְׁעָה עָרִים Jos 15^{44,51} 21¹⁶ (all P), פָּרִים תַּשְׁעָה Nu 29²⁶ (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3⁸. **b.** = ordin. לַחֲדָשׁ תַּשְׁעָה 2 K 25³ + 3 t. on the ninth (day) of the month; יִשְׁנֵת־תַּשְׁעָה 18¹⁰ the ninth year of. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. n.f. תַּשְׁעָה עָשָׂרָה Gn 11²⁵, עָשָׂרָה תַּשְׁעָה Jos 10³⁸ (both P), as ordinal תַּשְׁעָה עָשָׂרָה 2 K 25³ || Je 52¹²; c. n.m. תַּשְׁעָה עָשָׂרָה 2 S 23³⁰, cf. (as ordin., גִּזְרֵל om.) 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. **3.** 900 = תַּשְׁעָה מֵאוֹת Ju 4³ + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת' foll. 2 K 14² + 10 t., precedes Gn 11²⁴ + 6 t., cf. Kö^{II. 1. 215 ff.}

תַּשְׁעִי m. תַּשְׁעִי f. adj. num. ord.₁₈ ninth;—בְּיָמֵי תַּשְׁעִי Nu 7⁶⁰, הַת' of series of men 1 Ch 12¹² 27¹², of lot 24¹¹ 25¹⁶; הַחֲדָשׁ הַת' Je 36^{9,32} Zc 7¹ 1 Ch 27¹² Ezr 10⁹, ה' om. Hg 2^{10,13}, תַּשְׁעָה הַתַּשְׁעִי Lv 25²² + 3 t., בְּשָׁנַת הַת' (Ges^{134 p}) 2 K 17⁶ 25¹.

תַּשְׁעִים n. indecl. ninety (archaic pl., DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät^{BAS 1. 376} but cf. Ges^{197 f.});—before n. sg.: תַּשְׁעִי Gn 5⁹ 17¹⁷ +, אֲמָה Ez 41¹², Ez 4^{5,9}; less oft. after n.pl. תַּשְׁעִים Ezr 8³⁵, cf. Dn 12¹¹; in combination, ת' precedes units 1 S 15⁴ + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5^{17,30}; ת' foll. 100 Ez 4^{5,9} + 4 t.}

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b-7²³}; Ezr 4^{8-6¹⁸}, 7¹²⁻²⁶; Je 10¹¹; Gn 31^{47a²}.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where *ℒ* or *Syr.* is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.



אב

[אב] v. אבה.

† [אב] K^{§ 55, 5a²} **n.m.** fruit (BH; √ אכב);—
sf. 3 ms. אַבְבָּה (K^{§ 11, 4b¹}) Dn 4^{9.11.18}.

† [אכב] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִאֲכְּבוּ (not יִכְּבוּ v. K^{§ 26, 1}) Je 10¹¹ *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OArām. האכב Lzb²⁰⁵ Cooke¹⁸⁹) *destroy*: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֲלִי-תְהוֹכֵר (K^{§ 41c}) Dn 2²⁴ (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹכְרוּ v¹³ (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹכֵר v^{12.24} (both c. ל pers.), דָּה, 7²⁶ (abs.). **Hoph.** (K^{§ 41c} W^{CG 225}) *be destroyed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹכַר 7¹¹.

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אב] D^{§ 40, 4} אַבְבָּה Id^{1b} Me^{Chr 165} **n.m.** father (BH אב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אָבִי Dn 5¹³ (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּי (K^{§ 53, 2a}) v^{11.11.11.18} אֲבוּהִי v². **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבוּהִי D^{1c}], sf. אֲבוּהִי 2²³ (Baer חִי-, but v. K^{§ 53, 1}), אֲבוּהִי Ezr 4¹⁵, חֲנָא (Str. חֲנָא-) 5¹².

† אֲבָן **n.f.** Dn 2, 34 *stone* (BH *id.*);—abs. א Dn 2³⁴ +; emph. אֲבָנָא v³⁵;—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn 2^{34.35.45} 6¹⁸. **2.** *stone, material of idols* 5^{4.23}; of buildings Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴.

† אֲגָרָה (K^{§ 50, 3}) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אֲגָרָה, OArām. אגרה, Palm. אגרה Lzb²⁰⁷);—abs. א Ezr 4⁸ (van d. H. אגרה-); emph. אֲגָרָה 4¹¹ 5⁶.

אדרגור

[אדרגור] **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Arām. (S-C Pap. H 1, J¹), not א: the usu. Arām. forms are הִירִין, מִן, Mand. האידן (Nö^{M 207}); from [ארי] = BH אֲרִי (v. אר) + determ. affix *n* (as in רִיבִין, תִּפְּוִן; in Sab.=post-pos. art., Hom^{Chr. § 57}: cf. W^{CG 115}), Nö^{GGA 1834, 1020}: אֲרִי, [ארי], prob. from same demonstr. √ as אֵר, אֵר, etc., אֵר, אֵר, lo, אֵר well then, in that case, Eth. ማለክ; when? ለአገር; now (Di^{Lex. 197, 1072}), Syr. ܐܪܝܝܬ (enclitic) but);—then, thereupon, Dn 2^{15.17.19.25.43} 3²⁴ +, Ezr 4^{9.23} 5^{4.9} + (alw., exc. Ezr 5⁵, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. א, אֲדָרְגִין (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2^{14.35.46} 3^{13.19.21.26}, etc., Ezr 4²⁴ 5² 6¹; אֲדָרְגִין from that time + Ezr 5¹⁶.

† אֲדָרְגִין (K^{§ 57a}) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6¹⁵.

† [אדרגור] K^{§ 59c} **n.m.** threshing-floor (ℒ *id.*, Syr. ܐܪܝܝܬ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth^{Lex. 3}; hence Ar. ܐܪܝܝܬ as loan-word Frä¹³⁶; conj. on etym. Lag Ges. Abb. 10 Hoffm^{LOB 1932, 320} Jen^{ZA vii (1892), 216});—pl. estr. אֲדָרְגִימַס Dn 2³⁵.

† [אדרגור] **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andarzaghar* Nö^{COT Dn 3, 2, Tabari 462} Andr^{M 51} * Str⁴² * Dr Scheft^{11.57}; Mey^{Entst. J. 25} questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אֲדָרְגִימַס Dn 3^{2.3}.

† **אֲדַרְדָּא** **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug JEW 1853, 152f. Scheft^{68f} from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dr̥dha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *derešta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust*, *whole, complete, correct*; > Nö^{KAT² 617} from אֲדַרְדָּא, q.v.);—Ezr 7²³ 'יִתְעַבֵּר א'.

אֲדַרְע v. דרע.

אוה (✓of foll.; v. BH אוה, II. אוה).

† **אֶתְ[א]** **n.m.** Dn 3, 33 sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תְּמוּהִין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אֶתִּין Dn 6²⁸; emph. אֶתִּיָּא 3³²; sf. אֶתוּהִי v³³.

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

† **אִילָן** (D¹³⁸) **n.m.** Dn 4, 7 tree (אִילָן, Syr. {¹}; cf. BH אִילָן, p. 18);—abs. א' Dn 4⁷; emph. אִילָן v^{8.11.17.20.23}.

† **אֶתְ[א]** **vb.** make hot, heat (אֶתְ[א] [rare]; cf. Ar. أَكْبَد *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** Inf. אֶתְ[א] (K^{11.3b}) Dn 3¹⁹ (ל acc.), sf. אֶתְ[א] v¹⁹; **Pt. pass.** אֶתְ[א] (K^{15e}) v²².

† **אֶתְ[א]** (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אֶתְ[א]) **adj.** sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern^{ZDMG} 1869, 220); so first Nö^{KAT² 617}; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS^{361. B3}) הוּן אֶתְ[א] if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > ⚡ KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אֶתְ[א]) *is going*, from Talm. אֶתְ[א] (= אֶתְ[א]) *go away* (Levy NHBW 1.50); so Scheft^{MGWJ} 1903, 310 from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2⁵ מִלְּתָהּ אֶתְ[א] מִנִּי מִלְּתָהּ אֶתְ[א] the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. ⚡ IE מִנִּימָא וְאַמְתָּא + 3¹⁴ (v. אֶתְ[א]).

† **אֶתְ[א]** **vb.** go, go off (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. א' Dn 2²⁴ + (אֶתְ[א] v¹⁷ 6²⁰); 3 pl. אֶתְ[א] Ezr 4²⁸; 1 pl. אֶתְ[א] 5⁸; **Impv.** ms. אֶתְ[א] (אֶתְ[א]) v¹⁵ (for אֶתְ[א] K^{15e}); 38.1e);—**1.** go, go off, c. ל loc. Dn 2¹⁷ 6^{19.20} Ezr 4²³ (+ על pers.), 5⁸; go and say Dn 2²⁴, go (and) put Ezr 5¹⁵.

און (✓of following; BH II. און, מאננים, און).

† **מֶאֱוִנְיָא** (Baer Gi Str) **n.m. emph.** scale, balance (cf. also Mand. מוֹאֲנִיָּא Nö^M 148, Eg. Aram. מוֹנִיָּא S-C^{G24}, Chr-Pal. مَوْنِيَا Schulth Lex. 5 Nö^{BSW} 56 Jacob^{ZAW} xxi (1902, 90);—Dn 5²⁷ (van d. H. du. emph. מֶאֱוִנְיָא, v. K¹⁵ 51, 1, Ann. M³³ *).

אחר (✓of following; v. BH אחר).

† **אֶחָד** **adj.** one, a;—ms. א' Dn 2³¹ +; fs. אֶחָד Ezr 4⁸ +;—**1.** one side Dn 7⁵; n. om. 6³; אֶחָד 2⁹ = one and invariable (inevitable); אֶחָד v³⁵ as one, altogether (so S-C^{E3} א, and late BH אֶחָד Ezr 2⁶⁴ +); = ordinal, אֶחָד שְׁנַת first year 7¹ Ezr 5¹³ 6³; א' = a certain one (τὴν) Dn 7¹⁶ (c. מִן partit.). **2.** a (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2³¹ 6¹⁸ 4¹⁶ (v. שְׁעָה), Ezr 4⁸ 6², אֶחָד שְׁעָה Dn 3¹⁹ = seven-fold (as Syr.: Nö¹²⁴¹ PS¹¹⁹¹; cf. Ex¹⁶ 5), v. K¹⁵ 66, 2.

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אה p. 26).

† **אֶחָד** **n. m.** brother;—pl. sf. אחיך Kt (אֶחָד = K¹⁵ 53, 2, Ann. 5), אֶחָד Qr (K¹⁵ 63) Ezr 7¹⁸ thy brethren, i.e. fellows, associates.

אֶחָדְיָא v. [חיה]. **אֶחָדְיָא** v. חור.

† **אֶחָמְתָּא** (orig. אֶחָ- or אֶחָ- Nö in Streck ZA 15, 368) **n. pr. loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6²; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. حمدان Hamadân, Spieg²⁴⁴ Margoliouth^{Hast. DB} AGMETHA, esp. Brugsch Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 360-392 (OMed. Agmatana D¹ Calver Bib. Lex.; OPers. Hañgmatâna (= place of assembling) Spieg^{1e}, Bab. Agam(a)tanu Beh⁶⁰, Bez^{p.26}, etc.; Αγβατα Herod^{1.93}; ⚡ Ekβarava 2 Macc⁹ +; Mey Gesch. d. Alt. 1. § 455 Streck 1, c. 367 f.).

† **אֶחָר** **pl. c.** אֶחָר, **prep.** after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אֶחָר afterwards (Lzb^{Eph.} 1.361 S-C Pap. C⁸), prob. Nab. אֶחָר after (Lzb²¹² SAC¹⁶); Eg. Aram. אֶחָרִיכָם (S-C^{Pap. C⁸} +); א' (sts.) אֶחָרִי; BH אֶחָר);—אֶחָר דָּנָה after this Dn 2^{29.45}; c. sf. אֶחָרִיָּא 7²⁴. Usu. Aram. syn. בְּאַחֵר, q. v.

† **אֶחָרִי** **adj. f.** another: v. אֶחָרִי.

† **אֶחָרִי** **n.f. cstr.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob^{ZAW} 1902, 84-6) Chr-Pal., Schulth⁶);—Dn 2²⁸ בְּאִי יוֹמִיָּא (from BH הַיּוֹמִים p. 31^a). **אֶחָרִי** **adj. m.** another (Eg. Aram. אֶחָרִי S-C^{D11+}; Nab. Palm. id. (Lzb²¹²); אֶחָרִי; cf.

† **דִּמְוִן** **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דִּמְוִן, q. v.: Eg. Aram. **דִּמְוִן** (Cooke ²⁰⁷ RÉS ³⁶¹ B S-C ^{Fap. E 6+}): with *hā* prefixed, OSyr. **ܕܡܘܢ**, f. **ܕܡܘܢܐ**, Nö ⁵⁶⁷, M ⁵⁸² Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshe II. 42; Chr-Pal. **ܕܡܘܢ** (m. and f.) Schw ^{Idiot. 24}; cf. Ar. **أُولَئِكَ**, Eth. **አሁን**: Di ^{Lex. 1057}: the demonstr. affix **ל**, as in **לָהֶם**, **לָהֶם**, etc.; W ^{CG 110});—*these*, **זֵּלֶּנּוּ**, **זֵּלֶּנּוּ** *these men*, Dn ³ ^{12.13.21.22.23.27} ⁶ ^{6.12.16.25} Ezr ⁴ ²¹ ⁶ ^{Sb}, also Ezr ⁵ ⁶ ^{Sa}.

† **אַלְפִים** **n.m.** 1,000 (= BH II. אֶלֶף); —abs. אֶלְפִים (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5¹; n. om., emph. אֶלְפִים v¹ the thousand (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלְפִים Dn 7¹⁰ a thousand thousands (< Qr אֶלְפִים K^{51,2}).

† **אַמָּה** K^{51,2}, 2. Ann. 2] **n.f.** Dn 3, 1 cubit (= BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אַמָּה RÉS²⁴⁶ S-C⁹⁴); —pl. אַמָּוֹת (so S¹ Syr.) Dn 3¹⁻¹ Ezr 6^{3,3}.

† **אַמְּהָ** **n.f.** nation (BH *id.*, late); —abs. אֶמְּהָ Dn 3²⁹; pl. emph. אַמְּהָ 3^{4,7,31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ Ezr 4¹⁰.

† **[אַמֵּן]** **vb.** Haph. trust (BH); —*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶמְּנֶה Dn 6²⁴; *Pt. pass.* מְּמַיֵּן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6⁵, interpretation 2⁴⁵.

אָמַר **vb.** say, tell, command (BH *אָמַר*); —*Pe. Pf.* 3 ms. אָמַר Dn 2¹² +, אָמַר 7¹; 3 fs. אָמְרָה 5¹⁰ (K^{53,10}); 1 s. אָמַרְתָּ 4⁵; 1 pl. אָמַרְנָה 5^{4,9}, etc.; *Imperf.* 3 ms. יֹאמַר (K⁵⁴¹) 2⁷ +; 2 mpl. יֹאמְרוּ Je 10¹¹, etc.; *Imv. ms.* אָמַר 2⁴ +; mpl. אָמְרוּ 2⁹; *Inf.* לֵאמֹר v⁹ לֵאמֹר Ezr 5¹¹ (K⁵⁴¹); *Pt. אמַר* Dn 2⁵ + oft., pl. יֹאמְרוּ 3⁴ Ezr 5³ +; —1. *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2^{7,10} + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹; + ל pers. Dn 2⁵ 3¹⁴ + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4²⁸], Ezr 5¹⁵; + קָרָם pers. Dn 2⁹ 5¹⁷ 6^{13,14}; + לָּ 4¹¹ 7²³ c. ל pers. Ezr 5⁸ Dn 2^{24,25} 6⁷, cf. 7³; + בְּנִמָּה c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{4,9}; + בְּרִיָּה c. ל pers. Je 10¹¹; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3²⁹. 2. *relate, tell*: sq. acc. rei Dn 4^{6,15} 7¹, + ל pers. 2^{4,9,7} 7¹⁶ (acc. rei om.), + קָרָם pers. 2³⁶ 4^{4,5}. 3. *command*: sq. inf. 2^{12,46} + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5²⁹ 6^{17,25}; sq. ל pers. + or rect. 3⁴ [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K⁵⁷⁶, so 4²³].

† **מֵאמַר** **n.** [m.] word; —cstr. Dn 4¹⁴ Ezr 6⁹.

† **[אַמֶּר]** **n.m.** lamb (As. *immeru* (also = *child; immertu, girl*; conj. as to etym. Dl Prol. 28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally *Idiot.* 114), אֶמְּרָה; Syr. اَمْر, Pun. אָמַר, Palm. pl. emph. אֶמְּרָה Lzb²²⁰ Cooke *Inscr.* 120.337; Ar. اَمْر (loan-word? cf. Frä¹⁰⁷, but also DHM^{VOJ} 1.24)); —pl. אֶמְּרָן, *lambs*, as sacrific. victims Ezr 6^{9,17} 7¹⁷.

אָב. אֶבְיָה.

† **אַנְא** Dn 2⁸ Ezr 6¹² 7²¹ in common edd.: v. אָנָה.

† **אַנְהָ** **pr. 1 s. I** (= Heb. אֲנִי, q. v.: Zenz. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אָנָה (Cooke^{182,194,202}; S-C⁹⁴),

Nab. אָנָה (Lzb²²¹); Syr. اَنَا; —I, Dn 2⁸⁰ 4^{6,27} 5¹⁶, before a ptcp. 3²⁵ 4³⁴, after a ptcp. (K^{576,2b}) 2⁸ מְּרַצִּיב יָרַע אָנָה v²³ 4⁴; sq. a n.pr. 4¹ הָיְתָה אָנָה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר שָׁלַח הָיְתָה, as nom. pendens, Dn 4³¹ 7²⁸; emphasizing a sf. (K^{587,3}) 7¹⁵ Ezr 7²¹ (cf. S-C⁹⁴, J 12. K 3.5).

† **אֲנֵנּוּ** **pr. 3 mpl.** they, those (pl. of הֵינּוּ; אֲנֵנּוּ, f. אֲנֵנּוּ, e.g. Gn 3⁷ 6²; Syr. اَنْنُو, f. اَنْنُو; Talm. אֲנֵנּוּ, אֲנֵנּוּ (for אֲנֵנּוּ); Mand. הֵנּוּ, הֵנּוּ; —all from הֵנּוּ, with demonstr. syll. הֵנּוּ, 'lo,' prefixed, W^{CG} 98, 106 Nö^M 86); —*they, those*, Dn 2⁴⁴ אֲנֵנּוּ those kings, 6²⁵ as accus. אֲנֵנּוּ אֲרָבַע, 7¹⁷ Kt אֲרָבַע אֲנֵנּוּ (Qr f. אֲנֵנּוּ) which are four (Dr^{18,10,19} K^{587,3}), Ezr 5⁴. . . מָה אֲנֵנּוּ שְׁמֹתָהּ = what are the names...? (Dr⁵ 201, 3, Obs., K¹ c.). Cf. הֵנּוּ.

† **אֲנַחְנָה** (Ezr 4¹⁶ אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1 pl.** we (Eg. Aram. RÉS³⁶¹ S-C⁹⁴ אֲנַחְנָה; BH אֲנַחְנָה; W^{CG} 100 f.), Dn 3^{16,17} Ezr 4¹⁶ (after ptcp.), 5¹¹.

† **אֲנִין** **they** (f.) Dn 7¹⁷ Qr: Kt אֲנֵנּוּ, q. v.

† **[אַנָּס]** **vb.** oppress (BH [late] *constrain*); —*Pe. Pt.* אָנַס Dn 4⁶.

† **[אַנְהָ]** **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xlii (1902), 164) face (BH אָנָה, אָנָה; Aram. of Téma אֲנֵנּוּ SAC²³ Lzb²²² Cooke^{69,1,14}, so S-C⁹⁴ 19 and (usu.) אָנָה; Onk Jon אָנָה; Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth *Lex.* 13); also אֲנֵנּוּ Palm. Lzb²²² Cooke^{p.339}, Chr-Pal. c. prep. אֲנֵנּוּ Schulth *Lex.* 14, etc.); —pl. sf. 3 ms. אֲנֵנּוּ Dn 2⁴⁶ 3¹⁹.

I. **אָנָשׁ** (✓ of foll.; cf. BH II. אָנָשׁ, II. אָנָשׁ).

† **אָנָשׁ** **n.m.** man, mankind; —abs. אָנָשׁ Dn 2¹⁰ +; emph. אָנָשׁ v³⁸ +, so Qr 4^{13,14} (> Kt אָנָשׁ K⁵⁷⁷); so Nab. אָנָשׁ oft. Lzb²²² Cooke²¹⁹ SAC²²): pl. אָנָשִׁים 4¹⁴ (Hebraism, M⁵³* prop. אָנָשׁ); —1. *man, human being*, Dn 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹³ 5^{5,7,7} 6^{13,13} 7^{4,4,3} Ezr 6¹¹; so בֶּרֶךְ אָנָשׁ Dn 7¹³ a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr^{Dn102}; DB SON OF MAN). 2. *coll. men, people*, Ezr 4¹¹ Dn 4^{14,22} 22.29.29.30 5²¹, cf. pl. 4¹⁴; אָנָשׁ 2⁴³ i.e. human offspring; *sons of men*, = men, 2³⁸ 5²¹.

II. **אָנָשׁ** (✓ of foll.; BH III. אָנָשׁ).

† **[נָשִׁין]** **n.f. pl.** wives (so Zinj. (Cooke^{62,8}) cstr. נָשִׁין, נָשִׁין, Syr. نِسَاء, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاء; on sing. v. BH אָנָשׁ, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אָנָשׁ (CIS^{1,15}), and Eg. Aram. אָנָשׁ S-C⁹⁴ Pap. D 10+); —pl. sf. נָשִׁיהֶן Dn 6²⁵,

† אנתה Kt₁₄ (i.e. אנתה, peculiar to Baram.; Qr אנתה) **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אנתה p. 61^b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. 1. 67; S-C^A 11⁺; f. אנתה ib. D₉, 11, 26⁺), Nerab אנת (Cooke 186.190), Palm. אנת (ib. 308); אנת אנת (D¹⁶.1); Syr. אנת);—*thou*, Dn 2^{29.31.37.38} etc., Ezr 7²⁵.

† אנתון **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אנתון p. 61^b), Dn 2⁸.

† אסנפר **n.pr.m.** Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4¹⁰; Ασενναπαρ, ΘΛ Σαλαμνασσόπαρ; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(רב)נפל, Gelzer ^{Ag. Zeitsch.} 1875.78 COT ad loc. Mey ^{E Jud. 29 f.} Zim ^{KAT 3.351} Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib. 342.

† אספנא **adv.** thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre*, *asperenō*, Pers. *siparī*, *asperī*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug ^{JBW 1853, 154} Lag ^{Sem. 1. 43} Andr ^{Martl, Gl. 53 *} Scheft ^{MGWJ 1903, 415} (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.);—Ezr 5⁸ אספנא, 6^{8.12.13} 17^{21.26} (cf. O.Aram. אספנא, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb 223, Cooke 193).

אסר (✓of foll.; BH אסר) **bind**, אסור **bond**, אסר **binding obligation**.

† אסור **n.[m.]** band, bond (אסור, אסור, Syr. اَسْر, اَسْر);—abs. א' Dn 4^{12.20} (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אסורין Ezr 7²⁶ bonds=imprisonment.

† אסר **n.m.** interdict (as binding);—א' abs. Dn 6^{3.13.16}; cstr. v¹³; emph. אסרא v^{9.10.14}.

† אע **n.m.** ^{Ezr 5.8} wood (so א, for עע; Eg. Aram. עא S-C^H 5; BH עא, ✓IL עעה);—1. abs. א' timber, for building Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴; beam v¹¹. 2. emph. אעא wood, material of idols Dn 5^{4.23}.

† אף **conj.** also (BH אף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C^{Fap.} Lzb 224); אף, אף, אף also אף; Syr. اَفْ);—also, always אף אף Dn 6²³ Ezr 5^{10.14} 6⁵.

† אפרסאיא (K^{152, 2 d}) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, Ὁ Ἀφρασαίοι, Ἀ Ἀφρασαίοι; Ges ^{Lex. Man.} Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ^{ZA 11.55} Mey ^{Enst. J. 38} *Persians*; D1 Baer Ezr 1x Scheft⁷⁵ *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ^{ZA xv. 308 ff.}]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart⁶⁴ אפרסאיא (א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr^{M 53 *}.

† אפרסכניא Ezr 5⁶ 6⁶=(acc. to most)

† אפרסכניא 4⁹, **n.pr.pl. gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey ^{Enst. J. 38 ff.} (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ^{ZA 11.54} Marquart⁶⁴ Jen ^{ThLZ. 1895, 509} Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr^{M 53 *} = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt ^{As. Dict. 1098} šāqū 3, general, Id ^{AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.}); Scheft⁷⁶ = OIran. *apara-saraka*, lesser ruler; Id ^{MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f.} expl. אפרסכניא as OPers. **aparastrāka*, lesser governor).

† אפתם or אפתום (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתם Ezr 4¹³ מלכים א' תהיו; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug ^{JBW 1853, 156} in the end (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. *فدام* end); Scheft⁷⁹ *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, treasury, ✓ path, to fill up), will endamage the treasuries of kings.

אצבע v. אצבע. רבע v. ארבע.

† ארגון **n.m.** purple, red-purple (BH id., ארגון);—emph. ארגונא Dn 5^{7.16.29}.

ארה (✓of foll.; BH I. ארה, ארה).

† אריה **n.m.** ^{Dn 6, 25 b} lion;—abs. א' Dn 7⁴ (sim.); pl. emph. ארייתא (D¹⁵³) 6^{8.13.17.20.21.23.25.25.28}.

† ארו **interj.** lo (of uncertain der.: only Baram. (? Nab., v. CIS^{11.156}); אלו, p. 1080, and NH ארו see! here! Ab 3⁴ al., are perh. allied), וארו Dn 7² וארו . . . וְאֵלֵי, always in description of a vision (cf. אלו).

† ארה **n.[m.]** way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. ארתה (cf. K^{51, 2, Anm. 3}) Dn 5²³ thy ways (the progress and outcome of thine affairs);—תהי 4³⁴ his ways (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || בעבודתי).

ארה v. ארה.

† ארוך **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH id., cf. D1 Baer Dn 1x);—Dn 2^{14.15.15.24.25}; Αρωχ(ης).

† ארך (✓of foll.; BH ארך, ארך).

† ארכה (Baer^{Dn 4, 24} K^{54, 3.2}) **n.f.** a lengthening, prolonging (א);—of time Dn 4²⁴ 7¹².

II. ארך (✓of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4¹⁴, but ארוך loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, worthy of an Aryan, Scheft⁷⁹).

† אריך **adj.vb.** fitting, proper (א Baer K^{516, 5} M^{582, Anm. 2}; van d. H. Gi Str אריך, cf. D^{WB 39}; א id.; orig. Pt. pass. K^{57 b});—Ezr 4¹⁴,

אֲרַכְבְּתָהּ Dn 5⁶, v. בִּר.

† אֲרַכְרִי n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH Lex.);—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אֲרַרְיָ; so also Mey^{EJ.40});—cf. K^{§ 61.6}).

[אַרְעָ] n.[f.] earth (so Syr.; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אֲרַעָ Dn 2^{35,39} + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹ Je 10^{11b}; אֲרַעָ (D^{§§ 9,5a; 44,1n}) = אֲרַעָ + אֲרַעָ of direction, earthward, i.e. downward, אֲרַעָ מִן Dn 2³⁹ Kt lower than thou, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אֲרַעָ (cf. אֲרַעָ מִן Ru 4⁴);—Je 10^{11a} v. [אֲרַק].

† אֲרַעִי n.f.denom. bottom (so Syr.; cf. also אֲרַעֲמָ lower);—cstr. אֲרַעִית Dn 6²⁵.

† אֲרַק n.[f.] earth (= אֲרַעָ); אֲרַקָּה Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 15 + oft. (sts. also אֲרַעָ, as ib.¹⁶), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke¹⁹², also Mand. Nō M^{§ 66}, Zinj., Lzb²²⁷ Cooke¹⁶⁶ (cf. 183); p = ע, as Zinj. מֻקָּה = מֻקָּה, רֻקָּה = רֻקָּה, Cooke^{166,185}; cf. K^{§ 7,2} and Anm.¹ and ref., Cooke¹⁸⁵ Nō ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M^{§ 66} Gunkl Schöpfung 18 Lzb^{Eph. 1,223} SAC JQ 1903-4, 273);—emph. אֲרַקָּה Je 10^{11a}.

† אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4^{8,11,23} 6¹⁴ = אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ (BH אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ; Eg. Aram. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ RÉS⁴³⁸, S-C B²⁺; v. also Andr^{M 54*} Scheft^{1,79});—Aραρθε, A(p)ααθα, Αρααθα; ⚭L Αραρεφρη.

† אֲשָׁ n.m. Ezr 6³ foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *asû*, id., אֲשָׁ (v. BH), so Zim^{KAT 3,649}; f. אֲשָׁ, NH אֲשָׁ, Chr-Pal. *asû*, Schulth^{Lex.19}; Ar. *asû* Nō^{M 99});—pl. emph. אֲשָׁ Ezr 4^{12,15,16}; sf. אֲשָׁ 6³.

† אֲשָׁ n.[f.] fire (BH אֲשָׁ; K^{§ 55,5.2b} thinks emph. fr. onomatop. אֲשָׁ; D¹⁶¹ Buhl אֲשָׁ, cf. אֲשָׁ, אֲשָׁ, Syr. *asû*);—Dn 7¹¹.

אֲשָׁ v. אֲשָׁ.

† אֲשָׁ (K^{§ 58a}) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אֲשָׁ);—abs. אֲ Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. אֲשָׁ v²⁷ 5¹¹, emph. אֲשָׁ 4^{4,5,7,15}.

† אֲשָׁ n.m. meaning and dub. (K^{§ 62} Buhl¹⁴);—|| אֲשָׁ Ezr 5^{3,9}; most wall (⚭ walls); M^{55*} cp. As. *asurrû*, wall, but ?; Hpt in Gu^{Ezr} pp. 34, 63 thinks = [asûrânâ] fr. As. *asûr*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אֲשָׁ (4^{12,15,16}); other conj. Marquart⁴⁴ Scheft^{79f}.

אֲשָׁ v. אֲשָׁ. אֲשָׁ v. [אֲשָׁ].

† אָתָּה vb. come (BH poet.

אָתָּה; Palm. *atû* Haph. Lzb²³⁰, Chr-Pal. *atû* Schulth^{Lex.});—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אָתָּה Ezr 5³ Dn 7²²; אָתָּה Ezr 5¹⁶; 3 mpl. אָתָּה 4¹²; Inv. mpl. אָתָּה Dn 3²⁶; Inf. לָמָּה (K^{§ 41c}) v²; Pt. אָתָּה 7¹³;—come, c. על pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ loc.), 5³; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v²⁶ 7^{13,22}; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. הֵיָתָּה (K^{§ 1c}), Dn 5¹³ (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הֵיָתָּה, acc. rei 5³, so (ל acc.) v²³ (+ קָדָם pers.), 6¹⁷ (ל acc. pers.), v²⁵ (acc. pers.); Inf. לְהֵיָתָּה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS^{361c}) 3¹³ (ל acc. pers.), 5² (ל acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K^{§ 1c}) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. הֵיָתָּה (K^{§ 47}, Beisp. 6, W^{OG 225}) subj. rei Dn 6¹³; 3 mpl. הֵיָתָּה subj. pers. 3¹³ (+ קָדָם pers.).

אָתָּה v. אָתָּה.

† אָתָּה n.m. Dn 3¹⁹ (prob. f. v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu*, *atûnu*, id. [also TelAm.], DHM^{VOJ 1,23} Buhl; Syr. *utû*, hence Ar. *utû* as loan-word Frä²⁶; Eth. *utû* Di⁷⁶³; conj. on etym. in K^{§ 59} Anm. Lag^{BN 111});—cstr. אָתָּה Dn 3^{6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26}; emph. אָתָּה 3^{19,22}.

אָתָּה v. אָתָּה.

† אָתָּה n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; f. Syr. *atû* place; Zinj. אָתָּה Lzb^{229f}; Ar. *atû* footprint; cf. Heb. אָתָּה, and sub אָתָּה);—place: a. Dn 2³⁵ אָתָּה לְהֵיָתָּה, Ezr 5¹⁵ אָתָּה וְיָבִיתָ אֵלָיָהּ וְיָבִיתָ עָלֶיךָ, 6^{3,5,7}. Hence b. אָתָּה (Dn 7⁶ Baer בָּתָּר) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. באָתָּה (Cooke^{160f,170}), Palm. בָּתָּר, Syr. *atû* after this, Dn 7^{6,7}, sf. Dn 2³⁹ אָתָּה and after thee.

אָתָּה v. אָתָּה.

ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH בָּ);—sf. בָּ Dn 4⁶ +, 3 ms. בָּ 3⁷ +, f. בָּ 2⁴ 3¹⁶ +, 3 pl. בָּ 3²⁵ +;—1. in, of place, 2³⁸ 3¹⁴ 12 בָּ +; at Ezr 5¹⁰, of time Dn 2²³ 3⁵ (at), 5² +; 4¹² Ezr 4¹⁶ בָּ a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2³⁸ בָּ, Ezr 5¹²; יָבִיתָ עָלֶיךָ בָּ pass over or upon Dn 3²⁷. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2^{30,34} 3⁴ 4^{12b,24,27} +; 5^{2,3} (Am 6⁶: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7^{17,18}. 5. day by day Ezr 6⁹ = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS¹⁵⁷⁷; cf. יָרַח בִּירַח S-C^{L5} כָּל יָמָיו

PS⁴²⁴⁰). **6.** *through, on account of* (ib. **III. 5**), Ezr 6¹⁴. **7.** *in the matter of*, Dn 6^{6,13}. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2³⁸ +, *trusting* 6²⁴, *looking at* 7⁸; עָבַר בְּ to do with 4³² Ezr 7¹⁸. Cf. Lzb²³² K¹⁶⁸.

† **בָּאֵשׁ** vb. be evil, bad (so $\mathfrak{A}$; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OAr. ܒܐܫ Lzb²³³ SAC²⁷ Cooke¹⁹¹; cf. BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. impers. בָּעֵלֹהִי Dn 6¹⁵ i.e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

† **בָּאִישׁ** [K^{111,86}] adj. bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke^{73,2}; $\mathfrak{A}$ בַּיֵּשׁ, Syr. ܒܝܫ);—fs. emph. בָּאִישָׁא, Ezr 4¹² *rebellious and bad city* (not בָּאִישָׁא, v. Baerⁿ).

בָּאֵתֵר v. בָּתֵּר, בָּאֵתֵר.

בָּבֶל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2¹² + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

† **בָּבֶלִי** [בָּבֶלִי] adj.gent. pl. emph. as subst. בָּבֶלִיָּא Ezr 4⁹ *the Babylonians*.

† **בָּרַר** vb. Pa. scatter (so $\mathfrak{A}$ Syr.; BH [בָּרַר]);—**Imv.** mpl. וּבְרַרְוּ Dn 4¹¹ (acc. rei).

† **בָּהֵל** vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usu. $\mathfrak{A}$ (not Syr.); BH [בָּהֵל]);—**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִבְהֵלֶךְ Dn 4¹⁶ and 3 mpl. sf. לִפְנֵי 4² 7^{15,28} (both juss. Str^{13c} M^{52a}); לִהְיוֹת 5¹⁰, לִבְהֵל 4¹⁶, לִגְלוֹת 5⁶. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; $\mathfrak{A}$ Ithpe. (rare)); **Inf.** בְּהִתְבַּהֵּל = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2²⁵ 3²⁴ 6²⁰. **Hithpa.** Pt. pass. מִתְבַּהֵּל Dn 5⁹ *was greatly alarmed*.

† **בְּהִילָה** n.f. haste ($\mathfrak{A}$);—Ezr 4²³ (K^{61,4}).

בּוֹל (assumed as prob. ✓ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane²⁷⁷).

† **בֹּל** n.[m.] mind (Syr. ܒܠ *id.* PS⁵²⁹; Ar. *heart*);—abs. ב' שֵׁם Dn 6¹⁵ (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܒܠ PS^{1,c} Schulth^{Lex,80}).

† **בָּטַל** vb. cease (late BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. בָּטְלָה Ezr 4²⁴, Pt. fs. בָּטְלָא v²⁴ (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc. pers.: **Pf.** 3 mpl. בָּטְלוּ 4²³ 5⁵; **Inf.** לְבָטֵלָא 4²¹, acc. pers. om. 6³.

† **בֵּין** prep. between (BH [בֵּין], $\mathfrak{A}$ בֵּין, $\mathfrak{A}$ בֵּין; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢ), Dn 7⁵; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּין 7 Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

† **בִּינָה** n.f. understanding (BH; ✓ of foll.; $\mathfrak{A}$ בִּינָה, Syr. ܒܝܢܐ);—abs. ב' Dn 2²¹.

† **בִּירְתָא** (Baer ܒܝܪܬܐ) n.f. emph. castle (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS^{361,A5}; B^{1,2} S-C Pap. B³, C¹⁶ +; Nab. = temple CIS^{II,164,3}; BH [בִּירְתָא]);—Ezr 6².

[בֵּית] n.m. Ezr 6, 7 house (BH [בֵּית]);—emph. בֵּיתָא Ezr 5³ +, 5¹² 6¹⁵; cstr. בֵּיתֵי 4²⁴ 5² +; sf. בֵּיתֵי Dn 4¹ (Baerⁿ, cf. M^{576c}; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתֵי 2¹⁷ +; pl. sf. בֵּיתֵיכֹן Dn 2⁵;—† **1.** house, of men: Ezr 6^{11,11} Dn 2^{5,17} 3²⁹ 6¹¹; of king Ezr 6⁴ Dn 4⁴, מִשְׁתֵּי ב' מִלְכָּא 5¹⁰, ב' גְּנוּיָא דִּי מִלְכָּא Ezr 5¹⁷, cf. 7²⁰ = סְפָרִיָּא וְגו' 6¹; ב' מִלְכֹּב 4³⁰ *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** house of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5^{3,23} Ezr 4²⁴ + 28 t. Ezr.

† **בֵּית** [D^{WB52}] vb.denom. (lodge), pass the night ($\mathfrak{A}$ *id.*);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. בֵּית Dn 6¹⁹.

בּוֹל v. בָּל.

† **בָּלָא** vb. Pa. wear away, out (BH [בָּלָא]);—**Impf.** 3 ms. בָּלֵא Dn 7²⁵, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

† **בָּלוּ** n.[m.] tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu*, וּבֹל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft⁸⁰ cp. OIran. *bali*, tribute, OPers. **bari*, payment in kind, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey^{G.d. Altert. III, 88} Scheft^{MGWJ 47 (1903), 316} Buhl¹⁴ 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְדָּה Ezr 4^{13,20} 7²⁴.

† **בִּלְשַׁאצַּר** n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2²⁶ 4⁵ + 6 t. Dn; Βαλσαζαρ.

† **בִּלְשַׁצַּר** n.pr.m. king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5^{1,2,9,22,29} (BH *id.*, p. 128) = בִּלְשַׁצַּר v³⁰ 7¹; Βαλσαζαρ; vid. Bev^{Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR} Dr. Dn xxviii f.

† **בָּנָה** [בָּנָה] vb. build (BH [בָּנָה]);—

Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בָּנִה Ezr 5¹¹; 1 s. sf. בָּנִיתָ Dn 4²⁷; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְנוּ Ezr 6⁷; **Inf.** לְבָנָה 5² +, לְמִבְנֵיהֶן v⁹ (rd. לְמִבְנֵיהֶן M⁵⁶⁴ or < לְמִבְנֵיהֶן, so S-C^{A.3.64}), לְבָנָה (rd. לְמִבְנֵיהֶן Str⁵²³¹ M^{1,c}) v^{3,13}; Pt. act. pl. בָּנוּ 4¹² +; pass. בָּנָה 5¹¹ (v. on forms K⁵⁴⁷, Beisp. pass.);—**build**: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5^{2,3,9,11,13,17} 6^{7,8}, so 5⁴ (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v¹¹; c. acc. of city 4¹² Dn 4²⁷; abs. Ezr 6^{14,14}. **Hithpe.** be built: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֶּה of temple Ezr 5¹⁵ 6³; 3 fs. יִתְבַּנֶּה of city v^{13,16,21}; Pt. מִתְבַּנֶּה of temple 5⁸ (c. acc. mater.), v¹⁶.

† **בִּנְיָן** n.[m.] a building (so $\mathfrak{A}$ Syr.);—emph. בִּנְיָנָא Ezr 5⁴.

† **בָּנָס** vb. be angry ($\mathfrak{A}$ *id.*; Sam. ܒܢܝܢ);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּנָסָא Ezr 4¹².

† **בַּעַא** vb. ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ב' 2^{16.49}; 3 mpl. בַּעֲוֹ v¹³; 1 pl. בַּעֲוִי v²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְעֹא 6^{9.13}; 1 s. יִבְעֵא 7¹⁶; **Inf.** לִבְעֹא 2¹³; **Pt.** בַּעֲוֹ 6^{12.14}, pl. בַּעֲוִי v⁵;—**1.** ask, request, c. מִן pers. 2¹⁶ (obj. cl. c. יְיָ), v¹⁹ 7¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); ask of God 2²³ (+ id.), of God or man 6⁸ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹³; c. מִן־קָדָם of God 2¹⁸ (acc. rei); = pray, א' קָדָם ב' וּמִתְחִלָּה 6¹², ב' בַּעֲוִיחָה v¹⁴. **2.** seek, acc. pers. 2¹³, acc. rei 6⁵. **Pa.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְעֹן (K^{147.3}); M^{ad loc.} conj. יִבְעֹן. 4³³ resort (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעֲרָא** (K^{161.4}) n.f. petition (Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6⁸; sf. בַּעֲרִיתָה v¹⁴ (both acc. cogn. c. בַּעֲרָא).

† **בַּעֲלָא** (K^{154.37}) n.m. owner, lord (Syr. בַּעֲלָא, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, √בַּעַל; also בַּעֲלִי;—cstr. בַּעֲלֵי־טַעַם Ezr 4^{9.17} i.e. commander (Andr.^{M56*} as translation of Persian framātār, commander).

† **בַּקְעָא** n.f. plain (S; BH בַּקְעָה, √בַּקַע; cf. Syr. بَقْعَة, √فَعَفَ);—cstr. בַּבְקַעַת דִּירָא בַּבְקַעַת דִּירָא Dn 3¹.

† **בִּבְקָרָא** vb. **Pa.** inquire, seek (only Ezr) (Syr.; v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. בִּבְקְרִי 4¹⁹ 6¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְקֹר 4¹³; **Inf.** לִבְקֹרָה 7¹⁴;—**1.** inquire, c. עַל (rei) concerning 7¹⁴; c. subj. indef. = pass., 4¹⁹ search was made, so 6¹, 4¹⁵. **Hithpa.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְבַּקֵּר 5¹⁷, imper., let search be made.

† **בִּרָא** n.m. son (S id.; Syr. بَرَا, Mand. ברא Nö^{M148}, Oaram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb^{242f.}; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm VOJ x. 154f.; = בֵּן, becoming ר, Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff. Brock Syr. Gr. §76 al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHM Mich Thes K¹⁶³ al.; BH בִּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. ב' Dn 3²⁵ +; sf. בִּרְהָ 5²²; pl. cstr. בִּרְהֵי Ezr 6⁹ +; sf. בִּנְוֹהֵי 6¹⁰ 7²³, בִּנְהִיֹּן Dn 6²³;—**1.** son(s) Ezr 5^{1.2.2} 6¹⁴ Dn 5²² 6²⁵ Ezr 6¹⁰ 7²³; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6¹⁶ = Israelites, בְּנֵי גִלְיָהָ, = captives v¹⁶ Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 6¹⁴; 7¹³ i.e. one of human kind, בְּנֵי אַנְשָׁא men 2³⁸ 5²¹; בְּרֵאֵלֵהִין 3²⁵ a divine (or angelic) being (v. Dr. and cf. BH Gn 6² Jb 1⁶); בִּר שְׁנִין וְגו' 6¹ a son of 62 years = 62 years old (BH בֵּן 9). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי חֹרִין Ezr 6⁹.

II. בִּר v. ברר.

† **בִּרְרָא** vb. kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe.** **Pt.** **1.** act. על־בְּרִכּוֹהֵי בִרְרָא Dn 6¹¹ kneeling on his knees (in prayer). **2.** pass. בִּרְרָה Dn 3²⁸ blessed

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** bless, praise: **Pf.** 3 ms. בִּרְרָא 2¹⁹, 1 s. בִּרְרִיתָה (K^{139.3}) 4³¹, both c. ל of God; **Pt.** pass. מְבִרְרָה 2²⁰ the name of God (be) blessed.

† **בִּרְרָא** n. [f.] knee;—pl. sf. בִּרְרִיחָי Dn 6¹¹.

† **בִּרְרִיחָא** n.f. id. (by transp.; cf. בִּרְרִיחָא, רְכִיבָא; **Chr-Pal.** رُكْبَانٌ Schwally^{Idiot. 89} (who > expl. from רכב, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 194}); **Ar.** رُكْبَةٌ id.);—pl. sf. בִּרְרִיחָה Dn 5⁶ his knees.

† **בִּרְסָא** adv. with adverbs. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö^{M202} = בִּרְסָא + בִּר, lit. except what: S; בִּרְסָא oft. for אִתָּה, אִילָם; Syr. بَرَسْ Ex 9¹⁶ 21²¹, and in NT for πλὴν; **Chr-Pal.** بَرَسْ (حَبْ, حَبْ);—Dn 2²⁸ 4¹² hew down the tree, etc., שְׁבִקוּ בִּרְסָא only leave the stump, etc., v²⁰ 5¹⁷ Ezr 5¹³.

בִּרְרָא (√of foll.; BH בִּרְרָא, בִּרְרָא Jb 39⁴).

† II. **בִּרָא** n. [m.] open field;—emph. בִּרְרָא, in חֵיתָה ב' (= BH חֵיתָה חֵשְׁרָה), Dn 2³⁸ 4^{9.18.20.22.29}; ב' דִּתְרָאָא דִּי ב' v^{12.20}.

† **בִּשְׂרָא** n.m. flesh (S; בִּשְׂרָא, Syr. بَشَرٌ; BH בִּשְׂרָא, √בִּשַר);—abs. ב' Dn 7⁵ flesh (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרִיא 2¹¹ flesh = mankind, ב'־בִּלְ 4⁹ = all creatures.

† **בִּתָא** n. [m.] bath, liquid measure (S; perh. loan-word from BH II. בֵּת, √בָּחַת);—pl. abs. בִּתֵּין Ezr 7^{22.22}.

בִּתָא v. sub בִּתָא.

ג

גָּאָה (prob. √of foll.; BH גָּאָה rise up).

† **גָּוְרָה** n.f. pride (S; גָּוְרָה; BH גָּאָה; cf. K^{153.1} (but also 6 a));—abs. גִּבְיָא Dn 4³⁴ in pride.

† **גִּבְבָא** n. [m.] either back (S; גִּבְבָא back, top; BH גִּבְבָא, √גִּבַּב, or < side (√גִּבַּב, cf. Ar. جَنْبٌ side, Syr. جَنْبٌ side, √جَبَب;—v. also D^{WB65});—pl. sf. Dn 7⁶ Kt wings על־גִּבְבֵיהִי on its sides (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גִּבְבֵיהִי perh. its back, so most).

† **גִּבְבָא** n.m. pit, den of lions (S; גִּבְבָא, Syr. بَيْتٌ pit; ? cf. BH גִּבְבָא n.pr.loc., √גִּבַּב);—cstr. גִּבְבֵי Dn 6^{3.23}, גִּבְבֵי v¹³; emph. גִּבְבָא v^{17.18.20.21.24.24.25}.

גִּבְרָא (√of foll.; be strong, so S; BH גִּבְרָא).

[†]דָּמֶה demonstr. pr. f. this (=BH מִזֶּה:
Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. דַּמ, Nab. דַּמ,
Palm. דַּח (Lzb²⁶⁴; Eph. I. 323 Cooke²⁶), אַ דַּח v.
further sub BH דַּח. The corresp. masc. is
(דְּכַה);—this, Dn 4²⁷ כָּבֵל הוּא רֹבֵץ, 5⁶
לְדָם נִקְשֵׁן דָּם לְדָם one striking against another,
similarly גָּץ (cf. חֲוֵה 1 b), גָּץ בִּקְרָנָא.

† **n.[m.]** bear (so BH √רנב; Syr. ܪܢܐ);—abs. 7 Dn 7⁵.

† **[רַבַּח]** vb. sacrifice (BH וָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* רַבְּחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. רַבְּחִין, v. foll.

† **n.[m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. רַבְּחִין Ezr 6³.

† **[מִדְבַּח]** n.[m.] altar;—emph. מִדְּבַח Ezr 7¹⁷.

† **[רַבַּק]** vb. cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* רַבְּקִין דָּנָה עִמְדָּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

† **[רַבְּרָה]** n.f. cause, reason (BH *id.*, √רבר, cf. על רבר Eg. Aram. S-C Psp. B 5.6.3.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל-רַבְּרָה Dn 2³⁰ for the cause (to the intent) that, 4¹⁴ (rd. על for ער K^{11.2} Bev).

† **n.m.** Dn 2, 32 gold (so BH √רהב);—abs. 7 Dn 2³² +, רַהֲב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. רַהֲבָה 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹³, כֶּבֶד Dn 2³⁵ + 15 t. Dn.

† **דְּהוּא** Kt, דְּהוּא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by DI^{Baer} Dn x Scheft^{91 f.}; < read דְּהוּא that is, Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart⁶⁴ Mey Entst. J. 36, & οὐ εἰσίν.

† **[דוּר]** vb. dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts דּוּרִים Dn 4¹⁸; 3 mpl. birds דּוֹרִין v⁹ (Qr f. דּוֹרִין, f. subj. צִפֹּרִי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K^{198.2c}, Ann. 3); *Pt. pl.* of men, דּוֹרִין Kt 2³⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דּוֹרִין); as subst., cstr. דּוֹרֵי Kt 4^{32.32} (Qr דּוֹרֵי) dwellers.

† **n.[m.]** generation (BH דֹּר);—abs. in phr. עִמְדֵּי דֹר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) with generation and generation, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

† **[מְדוּר]** n.[m.] dwelling - place;—sf. מְדוּרָה Dn 4^{22.29}, מְדוּרָה 5²¹.

† **n.m.** *id.*;—sf. מְדוּרָה Dn 2¹¹.

† **תְּדוּרָא** n.f. continuance (BH *id.*; v. BH דוּר);—abs. in phr. בְּתָר continually Dn 6^{17.21}.

† **דוּרָא** n.pr.loc. near Bab., only דְּרָא Dn 3¹, & τοῦ περιπόλου (Syro-Hex. περίπολου), & Δεερα; Dūru is name of several places in Babylonia DI^{Par.} 216; Baer Dn, p. x, cf. Andr^M 53*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. I. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as = ܕܪܐ, zôr, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes^{701 f.}; Bab. dūru = wall.

† **[דוּשׁ]** vb. tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) דּוֹשֵׁה Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

† **[דְּחָה]** n.f. dub.;—pl. abs. דְּחָה Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דְּחָה [BH דְּחָה] thrust; Saad RVm dancing-girls; Bertholdt al. concubines (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחָנָן (5^{2.3.23}) Marti Prince Dr.

† **[דְּחַל]** vb. fear (so BH √Dh; BH II. [דְּחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* דְּחָלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִדְּרָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דְּחִיל terrible 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּדְחַלֵּנִי 4² the dream made me afraid.

† **part. of relation, who, which, that,** used also as **mark of gen. and conj. that,** because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Tēma, Egypt, יו (Lzb^{267.446} RES³⁶¹ S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. 7; יו (exc. in cpds., as יוֹלִי mine, יוֹלִיָּה his); Sam. 7; Syr. ܝܐ; Eth. H: za: of same origin as Ar. ذُو possessor of [cf. sub BH יוֹה]. Properly a demonstr. that [cf. יוֹה; in Eth. ze is 'this', za 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. (אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel. who, which** (construed like אֲשֶׁר): a. Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ מְדוּרָהוּ 7¹ whose dwelling, v²⁴ מִלְכָּא 7¹ whom the king had appointed, v²⁶ שְׁמִיָּה 7¹ whose name was B., 4⁵ 5^{12.23}, etc.; = that which 2²³; = him that Ezr 7²³; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ אַרְבַּע 7¹ which are four (v. אַרְבָּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 3), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king . . . יוֹה . . . 7¹ to whom . . . hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ as to whom I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 4 d end). Sq. תַּמָּה = where Ezr 6¹, so 7¹ alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, 7¹ בְּעֶרְכָּא at the time when, etc., 3¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. ל, Dn 6⁹ לְהַשְׁתִּי 7¹ לֹא 7¹ which is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men בְּחִילָה 7¹ that were in his army, 5² בִּירוּשָׁלַם 7¹ הִכְלָא 7¹ 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6^{2.6}; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7¹ Ezr 7²². לֹא 7¹ = without, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so 7¹ Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2^{34.45}. b. מִן 7¹ מִה 7¹ (cf. in late Heb. מִה־שֵׁי מִן 7¹ 1 e b) whoever, whatever, so + Dn 3^{6.11} לֹא 7¹ מִן 7¹ whoever does not fall down, 4¹⁴ יִצְבָּא 7¹ לֹא 7¹ whomsoever he willesh, v^{22.29} 5²¹, מִה 7¹ 7¹ what-ever (or simply what), + Dn 2²⁸ לְהוּא 7¹ what will be, v^{29.29.45} Ezr 6³ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K¹⁰³. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2¹⁵ מַלְכָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא prop. the captain, *that of the king* = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so ܡܠܟܐ, Syr. ܡܠܟܐ constantly), v^{19,25,49} + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as 1l. cc. Ezr 4¹⁵ 5², etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5⁵ ܢܗܪ ܕִּי ܢܗܪ v^{4,9,10}; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2²⁰ ܫְׁמָא ܕִּי ܐܠܗܐ lit. his name, *that of God* = *God's name*, v⁴⁴ 3^{8,25,26} 4²³, etc. (so also ܡܠܟܐ Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2³⁸ ܕܗܕܐ ܕִּי ܕܗܒܐ the head of gold, v³⁹ 3¹ 5^{7,16} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁴ +; as predic. Dn 2³² ܕܗܐ ܕִּי ܕܗܒܐ ܕܗܐ his head (was) of fine gold, v³³ 7¹⁹; with a pron. Dn 2²⁰ wisdom and might ܕܗܐ ܕִּי ܕܗܐ are *his*; cf. 6²⁷ ܕܗܐ ܕִּי ܕܗܐ ܕܗܐ his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, v¹⁴.—Vid. further K⁵⁸¹. **3. as conj.** (cf. ܐܝܬܐ 8): a

further K⁵³. **3.** as *conj.* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2^{8,9}, seeing 2⁴³ 3²⁷, hearing 5¹⁴, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... דִּי ... וְרִיעִי 3¹⁸ Ezr 4¹³; Dn 2⁴⁷ ... מִן־קִשְׁטִי True is it *that* ... (cf. אֲמַנָּם בִּי Jb 12²). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*. Dn 2¹¹ and *whereas* (וְדִי) thou sawest, etc. ... it shall be a divided kingdom, v⁴³ 4^{20,23}; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר **8 c**) 2^{9,20 b,23 b,47 b} 4¹⁵ 6^{24 b}. **c.** *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2¹⁶, commanding, 3^{10,29}, expressing a purpose 4³ 5¹⁵ Ezr 4¹⁵ 6¹⁰ +; לֹא דִי לָמָּה *that not (ne)* Dn 2¹⁸ 3²⁸ 6¹⁸ (on לָמָּה דִי *lest* Ezr 7²³, see מַחֵה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like וְדִי **1 b**, and sts. מֵאֲשֶׁר **8 a γ**, and ἔτι *recitativum*), Dn 2²⁵ and said thus unto him דִּי־הִשְׁבַּחְתָּ (that) I have found, etc., 5⁷ 6^{6,14}. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** בְּדִי (like Heb. בְּאֲשֶׁר, so Eg. Aram. כּוּי, Palm. Nab. כּוּי, Lzb²⁹³ SAC^{G1 62, 63} Cooke^{369 b} RES³⁶¹; בְּדִי, Syr. ܕܝܝ), **a.** according as, Dn 2⁴³; **b.** so soon as, when, 3⁷ 5²⁰ 6^{11,15}. **b.** מֵאֲשֶׁר **4 a**: *because that*, Dn 3²² Ezr 5¹² (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43⁴); **b.** from (the time) *that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4²³ Ezr 4²³. **c.** עַד דִּי *until*, Dn 2^{9,34} 4³⁰ 7²², = *ere that* 6²⁶. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3¹⁹ is not a *conj.*, but means *above that which* ... **e.** for דִּי־דִבַּרְתָּ עַל and דִּי־כָּבֵל see כָּבֵל [דִּבַּרְתָּ] and כָּבֵל.

† [יָדַע] vb. judge (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. יָדְעוּ
Ezr 7²⁵ Kt (Qr יָדְעוּ), sq. ל pers.

† דין **n.m.** Exr 7.²⁶ judgment;—abs. ד' Dn 4.³⁴ = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מִתְעַבֵּר בָּנֶה Exr 7.²⁶ *judgment be executed upon him*; דִּינָה = *judges, court* Dn 7.^{10.26} + perhaps v²² (reading וְדִינָה [וְשִׁלְמָנָה] Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

† [דִּין] n.m. judge;—pl. דִּינִין Ezr 7²⁵.

†[מְדִינָה] n. f. (judicial) district, province (K^h 60, 5)^d; also BH);—emph. מְדִינָתָא (M^h 72^c) Ezr 5⁸ 6²; cstr. מְדִינֹת Dn 2^{48,49} 3^{1,2,30} Ezr 7¹⁶; pl. abs. מְדִינֹת 4¹⁵, emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn 3^{2,3}.

דַּנְיֵאל n.pr.m. Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{13.14}
+ 50 t. Dn.

הַיָּדֵינִי **n.pr.gent.** (?) **Ezr 4⁹** (so most, but
 Hoffm¹ **Za 1: 55** Marquart⁶⁴ Andr^{M 59*} Mey^{Entst. J. 39}
 Str^{46*} read **הַיָּדֵינִי** **judges** (as transl. of Pers.
dātābara), while Scheft⁸¹ (improb.) cp. OIran.
**denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† דִּמְוֹ demonstr. pr. m. this, f. דָּה; only
Ezr; Dn uses דִּבְנ (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. ܕܢ
(CIS II. 151 RÉS 361 B S-C^{Tap.} (f. דְּכָא, רְכָא ib. F 6, 9),
Lzb^{Eph. 1. 67}); דִּיכִי, f. דָּה; Ar. دَلَّ; Eth. ዘከ-
From דָּ, ָה, (f.), with the affix ָה (W^{OG 110}),
thus lit.=Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is אֵלֶּה
(q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5¹⁶
וַיִּשְׁבְּצֵר דָּהּ, 6^{7, 8, 12}, f. 4^{13, 15, 16, 16. 19, 21}
all קִרְיָתָהּ דָּהּ, 5³.

† דָּבָר demonstr. pr. comm. this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses דָּבָר (דָּבָר + demonstr. affix *n*, W^{CG111});—Dn 2³¹ וְעַלמָא ד', יְרֵמְיָהוּ ד' 20.21.

†[דָּבָר] n.m. ram (דָּבָרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ *id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH וֶדְבָר);—pl. דְּבָרִין for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9,17} 7¹⁷.

†[דְּבָרוֹן] n.[m.] memorandum, record
(BH וְדָרוֹן, זָכָר; cf. Nab. Palm. דְּבָרָא) Lzb²⁶⁸
SAC⁴⁰ Cooke²³⁴⁺);—emph. דְּבָרוֹנָה Ezr 6².

† [דָּכַרְן] n. [m.] id.;—pl. emph. סִפְרֵי דְּכַרְנֵיָא
Ezr 4^{15,15}.

†[דָּלַק] vb. burn (BH);—Pe. Pt. act.
דָּלַק (K^{6 29, 1}) Dn 7⁹ burning fire.

†[דָּמָה] vb. be like (BH I. דָּמָה);—**Pe.**
Pt. act. דָּמָה Dn 3²⁵ (ל pers.); f. דָּמִיָּה 7⁵ (לָדָב).

דְּנָה demonstr. pr. comm. this (Zinj.
 ט; 67; Eg. Aram. ננה (S-C^{Pap.} B 17+); נר (ib. G, D 8);
 Nab. Palm. רנה (Lzb²⁶⁴ Cooke²⁶); וְ (e.g.
 I S 10²⁷) and (with ה, i.e. הָ, וְ ecce) הֵנָּה;
 Aram. of Têma הא נא (Cooke^{195, 198}); Syr. ܐܢܐ
 (contr. for ܐܢܬܐ); Mand. ܐܢܐ; Sab. ܐܢܐ (Hom
 Chrest. 13); Eth. ܐܢܐ: all from [ܐܢܐ].
 +demonstr. n (W^{G 106 f.}); fem. B.Aram. ܐܢܐ,
 וְ ܐܢܐ, Syr. ܐܢܐ, Mand. ܐܢܐ, Eth. ܐܢܐ:
 without the n; the pl. is ܐܢܐ, q.v.):—this:

a. Dn 2¹⁸ רָאָה דְּנָה *this secret*, v^{28,29,30} +, Ezr 4¹¹ 5^{3,4,9} +; **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְּנָה *after this* †Dn 2^{29,45}; so בְּאַחֲרֵי דְּנָה + 7^{6,7}. **c.** כְּדִנְהָ *like this*, thus, †Je 10¹⁰ (=Heb. כְּפָה), Dn 2¹⁰ מִלְתָּא כְּדִנְהָ *a word like this* (cf. בְּזֹאת Est 4¹⁴), 3²⁹ Ezr 5⁷. **d.** עַל-דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3¹⁶ Ezr 4²² 5^{5,17} 6¹¹; as conj. = *therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל-זֹאת) Ezr 4^{14,15}.—Vid. also קָבַל and קִדְמָה.

†[דִּקְקָ] **vb.** be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 mpl. דִּקְקָ Dn 2³⁵. **Haph.** break in pieces: Pf. 3 fs. הִדְקַח 2^{34,45}, 3 mpl. הִדְקָ 6²⁵ (all sq. acc.); **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּדְקַח 2⁴⁰ (abs.), v⁴⁴ (acc.); sf. תִּדְקַחְנָה 7²³; **Pt. act.** מִהִדְקַח 2⁴⁰ (acc.), f. מִדְקָה (K^{46,3b}) abs. 7¹⁹.

דור v. דָּר.

דָּרִיּוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BHid.; Eg.Aram. *דريوش* RÉS³⁶¹ S-C^{H1+});—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4²⁴ + 8t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6^{1,2,7,10,26,29}.

דָּרַע (✓of following; BH II. דָּרַע, דָּרַע).

†[דָּרַע] **n.[f.]** arm (so 𐤔 Syr.);—pl. sf. דָּרְעוּהִי Dn 2³².

†אֲדָרַע (K^{460,1}) **n.[f.]** force (prop. *arm*, 𐤔 (rare); BH אֲדָרַע;—abs. בְּאִי וְהִלַּח Ezr 4²³ *by force and power*, forcibly).

†דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6,9 decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—ד' abs. Dn 6¹⁶ 7²⁵, cstr. Ezr 7¹⁴ +; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7¹² +; sf. דָּתִיכּוֹן Dn 2⁹;—**1.** decree of king Dn 2^{13,15} Ezr 7²⁶; c. sf. Dn 2⁹ *decree against you*. **2.** unchangeable law of Medes and Pers. Dn 6^{9,13,16}. **3.** law of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6⁶ Ezr 7^{12,14,21,26}, so (abs.) Dn 7²⁵; laws of God Ezr 7²⁵.

†[דָּתָא] **n.[m.]** grass (so 𐤔 Syr.; BH דָּשָׂא;—emph. דָּתָאָא Dn 4^{12,20}).

†[דָּתְבָרָא] **n.m.** judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dātābāra*, law-bearer, judge (cf. דָּיִבָּא, Andr^{M59*} Mey^{Entst. J.23} Dr^{Dn}; in Bab. as *dātābar(r)*) Hilpr^{Bab. Exp. ix. 28});—pl. emph. דָּתְבָרָאָא Dn 3^{2,3}.

ה

הָ **interrog. part.** (BH הָ, q.v.: 𐤔 הָ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K^{467,2});—Dn 2²⁶ הָאִתְיָדָה *art thou ... ?* 3¹⁴ הָעִירָא (Baer Gi; edd. הָעִירָא), 6²¹ הָיִלָּה *can he ... ?* הָלָא *nonne ?* †3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹³.

†הָ **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הָ (twice); Eg.Aram. and Tēma הָא (Cooke^{195, 198}); 𐤔 הָ; Syr. ܗܐ; Mand. הָא (Nö^{M31}); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as 𐤔 הָהִיא, ܗܐ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö^{M39 f.} WCG 106 f.), Dn 3²⁵.

†הָ **demonstr. part.**, prefixed idiom. to 𐤔 for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הָא, v. הָא supr.), only in הָא-כְּרִי Dn 2⁴³ הָא-כְּרִי *like as iron doth not mingle with clay* (cf. **a.** 𐤔 𐤏 כְּמִיָּא הָא Gn 49⁴, so 𐤔^{Jon} 𐤏 𐤏 Is 5²⁸ 6⁴ + oft.; 𐤔^{Jer} 𐤏 𐤏 Gn 26^{4,19,22} + oft.; 𐤔² 𐤏 𐤏 2⁹ 5^{10,13} +, also pleon. 𐤔² 𐤏 𐤏 2² 14^{15,17} + oft. **b.** Palm. הָא *as* (Lzb²⁵⁹), as בְּנוֹמוֹסָא *as (is) in the law* (Cooke³²¹; so 𐤔^{Jer} 𐤔², etc.), as 𐤔² conj. (like Dn כְּרִי הָא = Heb. בְּאִשֶּׁר), as 𐤔² 𐤏 𐤏 *like as he levied*, Cooke^{Tariff II. b 12, 18, c 14, 17, 21, 26} [𐤔^{Jon} for בְּאִשֶּׁר have 𐤔^{Jer} 𐤔² 𐤏 𐤏, 𐤔² 𐤏 𐤏]. It is dub. whether הָא כְּרִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. 𐤔^{Jon}) or **b**: Schulth^{ZAW 1902, 164 f.} to **b**, reading הָאָה 𐤏 (but 𐤔 rare and late: D⁽²⁾ 45.1); Nes^{OLtz. 1892, 488} from הָאָה (v. BH) *how ?*).

†[הִדְבָּרָא] **n.m.** counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr^{M60*} Mey^{Entst. J.23} Dr^{Dn 3, 24});—pl. emph. הִדְבָּרָאָא Dn 6⁹; cstr. הִדְבָּרִי 3²⁷; sf. הִדְבָּרִי 4³³, 𐤏-הִדְבָּרִי 3²⁴.—Vid. הִדְבָּרִיָּא.

†[הִדְבָּרָא] **n.[m.]** member, limb (loan-word from Pers. *هَنْدَلَامَ، اَنْدَلَامَ* *id.* Lag^{Ges. Abh. 23} Fl^{Levy} ChWB 1, 423 b); pl. abs. הִדְבָּרִי תִּתְעַבְדּוּ Dn 2⁵ *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3²⁹.

†[הִדְרָא] **vb.** Pa. glorify God (𐤔 Syr. BH *honour man*);—**Impf.** 2 ms. הִדְרָאָא Dn 5²³, 1 s. הִדְרָא 4³¹; **Pt. act.** מִהִדְרָא v³⁴ (all c. 𐤏 pers.).

†[הִדְרָא] **n.[m.]** honour, majesty, of kg.;—emph. הִדְרָאָא Dn 5¹⁸; sf. הִדְרִי 4^{27,33} (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הִדְרִי [𐤔 *return*]).

הָאָה **vb.** come to pass, become, be (BH הָאָה);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. הָאָה Dn 4²⁶ +, be Dn 5¹⁹ +; 2 ms. הָאָה Dn 2^{31,34}, 1 s. הָאָה 4¹ +; 3 mpl. הָאָה Dn 2³⁵ +; **Impf.** 3 ms. לְהָאָה (K^{447,1 b}) Dr⁴²⁰⁴ Obs. Nö^{M215 f.}; in J.Aram. as jussive D^{461,1 c}) Dn 2²⁰ +; 3 fs. הָאָה Dn 4²⁴ +, 𐤔 Ezr 6⁸ +, 3 mpl. לְהָאָה Ezr 6¹⁰ + 6 t., 3 fpl. לְהָאָה Dn 5¹⁷; **Inv.** mpl. הָאָה Ezr 4²², הָאָה 6⁶;—**1.** come to pass Dn 2^{28,29,29,45}. **2.** come into being, arise Ezr 7²³; become, come to be, c. n.pred. Dn 4²⁴ 5²⁹ and (=represent) 7²³; c. 𐤔 *like* 2^{35a}, c. 𐤏 pred.

v^{35b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6⁶, c. adv. phr. 5⁵ Dn 4²²; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יִדְעַלְהָ let it become known 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12.13} 5⁸; so let it be given 6^{8.9}, also 7²⁶ Dn 2²⁰. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2^{40.42} 7¹⁹; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., ה' צָבָא wish 5^{19.19.19}, ה' הָיָה behold 2^{31.34} 7^{2.4.6} +, etc.

† הוּא ¹⁴ **m.** הִיא ⁷ **f.** pron. of **3 s.** he, she, it (= BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הָא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הוּ, f. הִי, Lzb²⁵⁷, S-C Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+). The pl. is אֲנֵנִי (q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2²¹ . . . וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא and he will change, etc., v^{22.44} 6⁵ 7^{7.24} Ezr 5⁵; Dn 2³² אֲנִי הוּא that image (nom. pend.); 4¹⁹ אַתָּה הוּא thou art it. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2⁴⁷ 6¹⁷; resuming the subj. in predication (ib. **3 b**) 2²⁹ וּבְנִי הוּא דִּילָהּ הִיא it is his, v²⁸. Anticipating the subj. (ib. **4 a**) 2⁹ הוּא הִיא דְּהִבְנוּ; with a pron. (ib. **4 b**) 2³⁸ . . . אַתָּה הוּא thou art the head of gold 5¹³; 3¹⁵ . . . אֲנִי הוּא מִן הוּא who is the god . . . ? (so pl. אֲנֵנִי Ezr 5⁴); 4²⁷ . . . הָלָא רָא הִיא (ib. **4 b γ**); 6²⁷ . . . הוּא דִּי who is . . . (ib. **2 c**), Ezr 6¹⁵ (so . . . אֲנֵנִי Dn 7¹⁷). [Cf. in Ex 14²⁵ 15¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 24¹⁷ 43² 63⁴ 66⁵ +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4²¹. Cf. Dr⁶⁵ 198–201, K⁵ 87, 3.

† הַיְכָל **n.m.** palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הַיְכָל and הַכְּלָא Lzb²⁵⁹ SAC⁴³);—emph. הַיְכָל Ezr 4¹⁴ +; estr. הַיְכָל Dn 4²⁶; sf. הַיְכָלִי 4¹, הַיְכָלִי 6¹⁹;—**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4^{1.26} 5⁵ 6¹⁹ Ezr 4¹⁴ (v. מַלְכָּא). **2.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5^{2.3} Ezr 5^{14a.15} 6^{5.5}. **b.** in Babylon 5^{14b.c}.

† הָלַךְ **vb.** go (BH; א; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so א D^{570.9}, Eg. Aram. Cooke²⁰⁹, Impf. S-C D²², G^{25.28}) go, of men: Impf. 3 ms. וְהָךְ (K^{544a}; al. וְהָךְ) Ezr 6⁵, יְהָךְ 5⁵; of inanimate things = be brought, 7¹³; Inf. לְמַהָךְ (K^{1.c}; al. לְמַהָךְ) v¹³. **Pa.** Pt. מְהַלֵּךְ walking about Dn 4²⁶ (על loc.). **Haph.** id.: Pt. pl. מְהַלְכִין 3²⁵ (מְהַלְכִין); fig. 4³⁴ walk in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

† הָלַךְ (K^{570a}) **n.** [m.] toll;—Ezr 4^{13.20} 7²⁴.

† הֵמוֹן, הֵמוֹן (Ezr), הֵמוֹן (Dn), pron. **3 pl.** they, them (= BH הֵמָּה, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. הֵמו CIS^{145 B} (Cooke²⁰⁷), 149 A 1, S-C Pap. C 7, 10+; not א Syr., which use אֲנֵנִי, אֲנֵנִי, instead; Ar. هُمْ,

هم. The *n* in הֵמוֹן, as in הֵמָּה, אֲנֵנִי, by the side of הָאֵלָה, אֲלֵא; Nō^{M86} W^{OG106});—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5¹¹ אֲנֵנִי הֵמו עֲבָדֵהוּ we are his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nō^{5312 D} Mt 5¹³, K^{587.3}). **b.** as accus. (in BArām., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke^{76 B4}, S-C Pap. E 5+), Dn 2³⁴ וְהִדְרָתָהּ הֵמוֹ and crushed them, v³⁵ 3²² Ezr 4^{10.23} 5^{5.12.14.14.15} 7¹⁷.—Comp. אֲנֵנִי.

† הַמְּנִיכָא Qr (Kt הַמְּנִיכָא, also [Gi] הַמְּנִיכָא, etc.) **n.** [m.] chain, necklace (Talm. הַמְּנִיכָא D^{WB108}; Syr. هَمِيْنَا; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K^{564.4}; or < Pers. hāmīyān, girdle [dimin. would be hāmīyānak] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr^{Dn 5,7}) Andr^{M 60*} (rdg. הַמְּנִיכָא; v. also Behrm^{ix} Lag^{Ges. Abb. 40; Arm. Stud. 1426}; v. Krauss^{5f} (who cp. also Talm. מוֹנִיִּיק, מוֹנִיִּיק necklace, bracelet, Levy^{NHWB III. 82b, 156 b} D²³⁰));—of gold, Dn 5^{7.16.29}.

† הֵן **conj.** if, whether (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap. A 7+), Palm. Nab. הֵן, Mand. הֵן if [א^{OJen} use אֵם, אֵם, Syr. هُنْ]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2⁶ 3^{15.17} 4²⁴ 5¹⁶ Ezr 4^{13.16} 5¹⁷, . . . הֵן Dn 2^{5.9} 3¹⁵; v¹⁸ הֵן if not. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן sive . . . sive, whether . . . or (cf. BH אֵם, **1 b i**), Ezr 7²⁶ (so Palm. Tarif II. c. 19). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אֵם, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17b}. . . הֵן אֵתִי . . . וְהַפְּסֵר.—Vid. also לָהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סֵלַק Haph.

† הִרְהַר (✓ of foll., הִרְהַר, NH הִרְהַר reflect, brood impurely D^{WB112}; Syr. هَرَّ is injure, irritate, quarrel PS).

† הִדְרָה **n.** [m.] fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הִדְרָהִין Dn 4² *fancies* (in dream).

† הֵן **conj.** and (BH הֵן), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2⁵) and sentences (ib.). When three or more words are connected together, הֵן may connect them all (Dn 2^{6.10} 4³⁴ 5¹³), or only the two last (2¹⁷ 3⁴ 4⁴ Ezr 6⁹), or the three last (Dn 2³⁷ 3²¹), or be omitted altogether (2²⁷ 5¹¹, cf. 3² Ezr 4⁹). הֵן also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ו, as Dn 4² 5²⁹ 6^{17.25}; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2⁷ וְאֲמָרִין, so v¹⁰ 3^{3.16.24} +,

hence in 2^{5.8.15.20} and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עֲנָה יִצְמַר (for עֲנָה). Special senses:—
a. and that Dn 4^{10.12.20} Ezr 6^{8.9} (cf. Dn 2^{16.18}); and also Dn 6²⁹; = *with*, 7¹. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2⁶ 3^{6.18} 4¹. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2⁴⁹ 6², esp. after inv. 2^{4.9.24}, or impf. 2⁷. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5² יִשְׁתּוּן that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2¹³ 6² (cf. K¹⁰²). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7²⁰ וְיִצְמַר דָּבָן וְעֵינַיִם לָהּ and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. י with Marti.

ז

† [זבן] **vb.** buy, gain (S^{id.}, buy, Syr. זָכַ, OArām. Nab. Palm. זָבָן (oft.) Lzb²⁶⁶ SAC⁴⁷, cf. As. zibānītu, scales);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2⁸ time ye (are seeking to) gain.

† [זָהַר] **vb.** **Pe.** Pt. pass. pl. זָהָרִין Ezr 4²² be warned (S^{Syr.}, cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** warn).

† [זָוַד] **vb.** be presumptuous (S^J; v. BH זָוַד, זָוַד);—**Haph.** Inf. לְזָוֹדָה Dn 5²⁰ act presumptuously.

† [זָוַן] **vb.** feed (S^J; Syr. زَوَّن; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** be fed: Impf. יִזְוֹן (K¹⁴⁵, 1d); so in Syr. W^{CG 254} Nö^{LOB, 1896, 703} Dn 4⁹, מִן of source.

† מִזֹּן (K^{15a}) **n.** [m.] food (S^{Syr.});—abs. מִזָּ Dn 4^{9.18}.

† [זָרַע] **vb.** tremble (S^{Syr.}; cf. BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. זָרְעִין Kt, Qr, זָרְעִין pers., Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷.

† [זָוִיר] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (S^{id.}, Syr. زَوَّار, perhaps loan-word from As. zimu, chiefly of countenance, D^{WB 282} Fr 152 Nö^{ZMG 1} (1886), 732 Jen^{ZK 11.43} Brock^{Lex. Syr. 93});—sf. זָוִיר Dn 4³³ splendour of royalty; זָוִיר 2³¹ (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: sf. זָוִיר 7²⁸ Kt, זָוִיר Qr, 5¹⁰, זָוִיר 5^{6.9}.

† זָכָר (K^{161.4}) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also זָכָא, Syr. زَكَا be clean (Ar. زَكَا is be bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَا be pure, good, זָכָא, Syr. زَكَا be pure, innocent; are these forms with ז secondary? or ancient || ?);—abs. זָ Dn 6¹³ innocence in God's sight.

† זָכְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

† זָמַן **n.m.** Dn 3,7 time (prob. loan-word from OPers. zrvan, zarvāna, time, age, Nö^{M 152} Scheft⁴⁵, cf. BH (late); and (on change of v [z] to m) Frä^{ZA III. 52}; Nab. זָמָן, Palm. (Nab.) זָבָן Lzb^{266.268} SAC^{48.49});—abs. זָ Dn 2¹⁶ 7¹²; emph. זָמָן Ezr 5²; pl. abs. Dn 6¹¹ +, emph. זָמָן Dn 2²¹;—time: specified time Dn 2¹⁶; appointed time 7^{12.22}, cf. 2²¹; זָמָן בָּהּ at that time Ezr 5³ Dn 3^{7.8} 4³³; (festival) seasons 7²⁵; time, occurrence, 6^{11.14} three times in the day.

† [זָמַן] **vb. denom.** **Hithpa.** agree together (S^J);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2⁹ Qr הִזְמִינָתוּן (D²¹¹, 2nd ed. 283 M^{12a}; Kt **Haph.** הִזְמִינָתוּן, v. S^{Oak} Ex 5¹⁴ D^{(2) 283, 403}), sq. Inf. לְזָמֵר.

† [זָמַר] **n.** [m.] music (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זָמָר Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

† [זָמַר] K^{159d} **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. זָמָרִים Ezr 7²⁴.

† [זָן] **n.** [m.] kind, sort (S^{Syr.}; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זָנִי וְזָנִי Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

† זָעַק **vb.** cry, call (S^{Syr.}; cf. BH);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. זָ Dn 6²¹ (ב of voice).

זָעַר (S^{Syr.}, be small; BH זָעַר ✓, Eg. Arām. זָעַר Cooke²¹³, Nab. זָעִירָא, Palm. זָעִירָא Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁹).

† [זָעִיר] **adj.** little, small;—fs. זָעִירָה קָרָן וְזָעִירָה Dn 7⁸.

† [זָקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (S^{Syr.}; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** Pt. pass. זָקֻף עָלָיו Ezr 6¹¹ and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

† זָרַבְבָּל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5².

† [זָרַע] **n.** [m.] seed (cf. BH I. [זָרַע]);—cstr. זָרַע אֲנָשָׁא † Dn 2⁴³ seed (offspring) of men.

ח

† [חָבַל] **vb.** **Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חָבַל);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. חָבְלִינִי Dn 6²³ (of lions); **Imv.** mpl. sf. חָבְלִי 4²⁰ (sf. of tree); **Inf.** חָבְלָה Ezr 6¹² (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** be destroyed: **Impf.** 3 fs. לֹא תִחָבֵל Dn 2⁴⁴ 6²⁷ 7¹⁴ (בָּל-; all of kingdom of God).

† חִיָּה, חִיָּה n.f. beast (BH II. חִיָּה);—
abs. חִיָּה Dn 4¹³, חִיָּה 7^{5,7}; emph. חִיָּהּ 6.11.19.23,
and (coll.) 4^{11,12} 5²¹; estr. (coll.) חִיֹּת בָּרָא 2³⁸
4^{9,13,20,22,29}; pl. abs. חִיִּין 7³, emph. חִיֹּתָהּ 7^{1,12,17}.

†**חִיל** *n.m.* power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—1. *power*: abs. **בְּאֶדְרֵי וְחִיל** Ezr 4²³ *by force and power*; **קרא ב'ח'** i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3⁴, **בַּחִיל** 4¹¹ 5⁷; **בְּגִבֹּרֵי-ח'** 3²⁰ *mighty men of power*. 2. *force, army*, sf. **חִילָה** 3²⁰; cstr. **חֵיל שְׂמִיָּא** 4³² (=BH **הַשְּׂמִיָּים**).

†**[חֲכִים]** *n.m.* wise man (v. BH **חכם**);—pl. abs. **חֲכִימִין** Dn 2²¹; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v²⁷, emph. **מִיָּא**- v¹³ 5¹⁵; cstr. **מִי**- 2^{12.14} + 7 t. Dn.

†**חֲכִמְהָ** *n.f.* wisdom;—'ח abs. Dn 2³⁰ +, emph. **חֲכִמְהָ** Dn 2³⁰ +, cstr. **חֲכִמַת** 5¹¹ Ezr 7²⁵;—*wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2²⁰; of gods 5¹¹; of man 2³⁰; of God imparted to man Ezr 7²⁵ (practical wisdom), Dn 2²¹; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v²³ 5^{11.14}.

†**חֶלֶם** *n.m.* Dn 4² dream (Syr.; v. BH **חלום**, √ II. **חלם**);—abs. 'ח Dn 4² 7¹; emph. **חֶלְמָא** 2⁴ +; sf. **חֶלְמִי** 4⁶, **מֶלֶךְ**- 2²⁸; pl. **חֶלְמִין** 5¹²;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2⁴ + 10 t., 4³ + 6 t., 5¹²; to prophet 7¹.

†**[חַלְתָּ]** *vb.* pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. על pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחַלְפוּן** Dn 4^{13.20.22.29}.

†**חֶלֶק** *n.[m.]* portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. 'ח *possession* in land Ezr 4¹⁶; sf. **חֶלְקָה** Dn 4^{12.20}, i.e. his appointed lot.

†**[מַחְלָקָה]** *n.f.* class, division, of priests and Levites (BH **מחלקת**);—pl. sf. **מַחְלָקְתֵּהוֹן** Ezr 6¹⁸.

חמא v. **חם**.

†**חֶמֶר** *n.m.* wine (Syr.; BH **חמר** (poet. and late), √ I. **חמר**);—abs. 'ח Ezr 6⁹ 7²²; emph. **חֶמְרָא** Dn 5^{1.2.4.23}.

†**[חֲנֻמָּה]** *n.f.* wheat (v. BH **חטה**, √ **חנמ**; Nö^{LCB}, 1896, 703 cp. Eg. *chnt*; OAram. has **חטמ**, pl. **חטִי**, Palm. **חטא** Lzb²⁷⁹ SAC⁵¹);—pl. sf. **חֲנֻמִּין** Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

†**[חֲנֻכָּה]** *n.f.* dedication (Syr.; BH *id.*, √ **חנק**);—cstr. **חֲנֻכָּת**, of image Dn 3²³; temple Ezr 6^{16.17}.

†**[חֲנֹן]** *vb.* shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. **מִחֹן** (K^{46.3*}) Dn 4²⁴ (cf. BH **פֹּ.** Pr 14²¹). **Hithpa.** *implore* favour (of God; so BH **Hithp.**), *Pt.* **מִתְחַנֵּן** Dn 6¹².

†**חֲנֻנְיָה** *n.pr.m.* (=BH *id.* 5);—Dn 2¹⁷.

†**[חָסַן]** *vb.* **Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Aram. **Haph.** **חוסן** hold property S-C^{D2+}, cf. BH **חסן**);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **חָסְנִי** (K^{48.3} Kmp^{ad loc.}) Dn 7²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחְסְנוּ** (K^{48.1b}) v¹⁸ (perhaps point **סנן**).

†**[חָסַן]** *n.m.* (royal) power;—emph. **חֲסִנָּא** Dn 2³⁷; sf. **חֲסִנִּי** 4²⁷.

†**חֲסָפָא** *n.[m.]* clay, potsherd (Syr. *id.*; Chr-Pal. **חספא** clay vessel, **סַחְפָא** pl. *potsherds* Schulth⁶⁸, Syr. **חֲסָפָא** *potsherd*; S **חֲסָפָא**, NH **חֲסָב** clay vessel; As. **ḥašbu**, *id.*; **سَحْلَا** jar (PS¹²³⁸), whence Ar. **خَزَف** pottery Frä¹⁶⁹, but Sab. **חֲסָפָא** jar, acc. to Hom^{ZMG} xlv1 (1892), 532; cf. Eth. **ሳሳ**-**ሳሳ** jar (transp.; Di¹²⁶⁸); v. BH **[חֲסָפָא]**);—'ח abs. Dn 2⁴¹ (**חֲסָפָא** 'ח **חֲסָפָא** v^{33.42}; cstr. **חֲסָפָא** 'ח v^{41.43}; emph. **חֲסָפָא** v^{34.35.43.45}).

†**חֲסָרָא** *adj.* lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH **חָסַר**);—'ח Dn 5²⁷.

†**[חֲצָרָא]** *vb.* **Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH **חצף** **Hiph.** *act insolently*, so S Aph.; Syr. **حِزَف** *be audacious*);—*Pt.* f. **מַחְצָפָה** (K^{433.2*}) Dn 3²² *overbearing* (of command), **מַחְצָפָה** 2¹⁵ *harsh* (*id.*).

†**[חֲרַב]** *vb.* be waste (v. BH II. **חרב**);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* **הֲחָרַבְתָּ** Ezr 4¹⁵ *city was laid waste*.

†**חֲרָסָא** *n.m.* magician (BH *id.*, √ I. **חרט**);—abs. Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. **חֲרָסְמִין** 2²⁷ 5¹¹; **מִיָּא**- 4^{4.6}.

†**[חֲרָרָא]** *vb.* singe (Syr.; NH **חרר**);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הֲחָרַרְתָּ** Dn 3²⁷ (of hair).

†**[חֲרָצָא]** *n.[m.]* loin (v. BH **חֲרָץ**, √ II. **[חֲרָץ]**);—sf. **חֲרָצָה** Dn 5⁶ the joints of his loin (v. **קָטַר**).

†**[חֲשַׁב]** *vb.* think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* *pass.* pl. **פְּלֵה חֲשִׁיבִין** Dn 4³² *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

†**[חֲשָׁה]** *vb.* need (As. **ḥašāhu**, *crave*; Syr. **حَسَب** *in need of*; not S);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. **חֲשִׁינִי** Dn 3¹⁶, sg. *Inf.* (van d. H., wrongly, **חֲשִׁי**).

†**[חֲשָׁה]** *n.f.* thing needed (Syr. **حَسْبَا**; Nö in K^{p.175});—pl. **חֲשִׁינִי** Ezr 6⁹.

†**[חֲשָׁה]** *n.f.coll.* things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. **חֲשָׁהּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיךָ** Ezr 7²⁰.

חֶשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֶשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חֶשֶׁךְ).

†[חֶשֶׁךְ] **n.** [m.] *darkness*;—emph. חֶשֶׁכָּא Dn 2²².

†[חֶשֶׁל] **vb.** *shatter* by a blow (As. *hašālu*, *shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חֶשֶׁל Pi. *shatter*: J Aram. חֶשֶׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge, furbish*; Buhl¹⁴ cp. ܚܫܠܐ *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *hušlu*, *barley*; Nö^{M 135} cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), ܚܫܠܐ *storm(y sea)*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffeted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba^{ZA II. 117}), Syr. ܚܫܠܐ *id.*);—**Pe. Pt. act.** חֶשֶׁל Dn 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

†[חֶתֶם] **vb.** *seal* (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חֶתֶמָּה Dn 6¹⁸ (ב instr.).

ט

†טָב **vb.** *be good* (Syr., v. BH טוב);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ט, c. ל pers. Dn 6²⁴ *it was good to him=he was glad* (cf. בָּאֵשׁ v¹⁵).

†טָב **adj.** *good*;—abs. ט Dn 2³² *pure gold*; = *pleasing* to (ל pers.) Ezr 5¹⁷ (cf. 6¹⁸, BH טוב 5).

†[טָבַח] **n. m.** *guardsman* (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טָבַחִיָּא Dn 2¹⁴.

†טוֹר **n. m.** *mountain* (Syr. Nab., SAC⁵⁸; BH צוֹר, √V. צוֹר);—abs. ט Dn 2³⁵; emph. טוֹרָא v⁴⁵.

†טוֹת **adv.** *fastingly, hungrily* (Syr. ܬܐܬܐ *id.*, PS¹⁴⁵⁵; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Warz. 32 f., on adv. force of f. term. ܬ, v. Nö § 155 A, M 201 W^{OG 135}; and cf. רִבְתָּ ψ 124³);—Dn 6¹⁸.

†[טִין] **n.** [m.] *clay* (Syr. *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܬܝܢ, Ar. طين (yet v. Frä³));—emph. טִינָא Dn 2^{41, 43}.

†טל **n.** [m.] *dew* (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טל שְׁמִיָּא Dn 4^{12, 20, 22, 30} 5³¹.

†[טָלַל] **vb.** *Haph. have shade* (Syr.; v. BH III. [טָלַל]);—**Impf.** 3 fs. תִּטְלֵל Dn 4⁹ (beasts under tree).

†[טָעַם] **vb.** *Pa. feed* (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—**Impf.** 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יִטְעֲמוּ Dn 4^{22, 29}, so (sf. pers.) יִטְעֲמוּנָה 5²¹.

טָעַם **n. m.** Ezr 4²¹ *taste, judgment, command* (BH טָעַם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3¹⁰ +, cstr. ט² Ezr 6¹⁴, טָעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö LCB 1896, 305 Str^{§ 8 c} K Aramaismen 40) Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³; emph. טָעַמָּא 4²¹ +;—†1. Dn 5² *in the taste of the wine* (while they were enjoying it). †2. *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הִתִּיב עָמָא וְטָ Dn 2¹⁴ (Pr 26¹⁶); in act (pers.) טָעַם Dn 3¹² 6¹⁴ *shew proper deference to* (על). †3. *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5⁵, יוֹב Dn 6³. 4. *command*, of God Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³, of king 6¹⁴; טָעַם *give command, issue decree* Dn 3¹⁰ + 3 t., Ezr 4^{19, 21, 21} + 1 t.; טָעַם *commander* Ezr 4^{9, 17}.

†[טָפַח] **n. m.** *nail, claw* (Syr. ܬܦܚܐ, v. BH ܬܦܚܐ, √IV. ܬܦܚܐ);—pl. sf. of man טָפַחִיָּא Dn 4³⁰; of beast, טַפְרִיָּא (K^{§ 63, 2. b}) 7¹⁹, Qr טַפְרִיָּא.

†[טָרַד] **vb.** *chase away* (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. טָרְדוּ, acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4^{22, 29}. **Pe'il Pf.** 3 ms. טָרִיד (W^{OG 224}), subj. pers. + מִן 4³⁰ 5²¹.

††טַרְפְּלִיָּא **n. pr. gent.** *so most*, Ezr 4⁹ (Andreas^{M 64*} a title; Hoffm^{ZA II. 55} cp. *Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft⁶⁶ cp. OIran. *tarapāra*, *beyond the shore* [= *trans-ripari* Id. MGWJ 47, 316] transl. of עֵבֶר נְהָרָא).

†[יָבַל] **vb.** *Haph. bear along, carry* (v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 ms. יָבַל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵; **Inf.** לְהִיבֵלָה 7¹⁵, acc. rei.

†[יָבֶשֶׁת] **n. f.** *earth* (so Syr.; S as BH יָבֶשֶׁת *dry land*, √יָבֵשׁ);—emph. יָבֶשֶׁתָּא Dn 2¹⁰.

†[יָבַר] **n.** [m.] (stone)-*heap* (Syr. *id.*; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወገር: *mound*);—cstr. יָבֶרֶתָּא Gn 3¹⁴⁷ (= Heb. עֵרֶבֶת).

†יָד **n. f.** Dn 8. 5 *hand* (v. BH);—cstr. יָד Ezr 5¹² +; emph. יָדָא Dn 5²⁴; sf. יָדִי 3¹⁵, יָדֶךָ v¹⁷, יָדֶהּ Ezr 6¹², יָדֶהֶם (K^{§ 63, 2. a}) 5⁸, etc.; du. abs. בִּידָן Dn 2^{34, 45};—1. *hand* of man Dn 2^{34, 45} Ezr 5⁸ 6¹², and (in vision) Dn 5^{5, 24}; fig. בִּידָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr 7^{14, 23}; fig. of God 4³². 2. *power*, of man Dn 2³⁵ 3^{15, 17} 7²⁸ Ezr 5¹², of God Dn 5²³; of lion 6²⁸ (al. *paw*).

†[יִדְּא] **vb.** **Haph.** praise (v. BH ירה);—

Pt. act. מְהוֹרֵא Dn 2²³ (לֵי dei), מוֹרֵא (K^{§§33,2; 43,1,5}) 6¹¹ (קָרַם dei).

†יָדַע **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms.

יֵדָה Dn 5²¹ 6¹¹, 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ 5²², 1 s. יָדַעְתָּ 4⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַדַּע (K^{§§11, 4, 5, 6}) Ezr 4¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* יָדַע ms. (K^{§§11, 3, 6}) Dn 6¹⁶; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2⁸ +; pl. יָדְעוּ 5²³, etc.; *pass.* יָדְעָה 4¹² +;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2³⁰ 5²², acc. rei om. Ezr 7²⁵; אֲיָדְעִי דְהִי אֲ 5²⁵, acc. rei Dn 2²¹; c. obj. cl. v^{8,9,22} 4^{6,14,23,29} 5²¹ 6^{11,16} Ezr 4¹⁵, so (of God) Dn 4²²; *pt. act.* abs. 5²³ *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periph. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12,13} 5⁸. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2¹⁵ +, sf. הוֹדַעְתָּ v²⁹, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתָּי v²³, הִתְנַדַּע v²³, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹדַע Dn 2²⁵, sf. יוֹדַעְנִי 7¹⁶, etc. (v. K^{§§43,5}); *Inf.* לְהוֹדַע 5⁸, sf. לְהוֹדַעְתִּי 4¹⁵ 5¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדַעִין 4⁴ +;—*cause to know, inform*: ל pers. Ezr 4¹⁴, + acc. rei Dn 2^{15,17,25,30} 4⁴ 5^{8,17}, so (sf. pers.) 2^{5,9,26} 4^{3,15} 5^{15,16} 7¹⁶, and (subj. God) 2²³; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4¹⁵ 7²⁴, so (of God) Dn 2^{23,29,45}, and (sf. pers.) v²³; acc. pers. only Ezr 5¹⁰ 7²⁵.

†מְהוֹדַע **n.** [m.] knowledge, power of knowing (S^J *id.*; Syr. مَهْدَا, مَهْدَا; BH מְהוֹדַע (late); cf. 'Mandâ' = γνῶσις, Nö^{M xx});—abs. Dn 5¹²; emph. מְהוֹדַע 2²¹; sf. מְהוֹדַעִי 4^{31,33}.

†יָהַב **vb.** give (S^J Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.**

Pf. 3 ms. יָהַב Ezr 5¹² +; 2 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 2²³; 3 mpl. יָהַבְתֶּם 3²³; *Imv.* ms. יָהַב (K^{§§11, 3, 6}) 5¹⁷; *Pt. act.* יָהַב 2²¹, pl. יָהַבְתֶּם 6³;—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2⁴⁸ 5¹⁷, also (subj. God) 2^{21,23,37,38} 5^{18,19}; *give report* 6³ (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיָד (יָד 2) Ezr 5¹² (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3²³ (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay foundations* Ezr 5¹⁶ (Nab. also *place* Cooke^{102, 1, 6} SAC^{JQ 1904, 274}, v. 2 Schulth^{Lex}; and ZAW xlii (1902), 162; cf. D^{WB} 171). **Pe'il** (W^{CG 224}), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יָהַב Dn 7^{4,6}, יָהַב v^{14,22}, 3 fs. יָהַבְתָּ 5²³ 7^{12,27}; 3 mpl. יָהַבְתֶּם Ezr 5¹⁴; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7¹¹. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְהַבְּ Dn 4¹³, 3 fs. יִתְהַבְּתָה Ezr 6⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַבְּתֶם Dn 7²⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַבְּ Ezr 4²⁰ 6⁹, fs. מִתְהַבְּתָה v³, pl. בֵּין 7¹⁹;—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4¹³ Ezr 6⁹ 7¹⁹; *be given over*, subj. pers. בְּיָד (יָד 2) Dn 7²⁵. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6⁴ (מִן of source), v⁸ (ל pers.), toll 4²⁰ (ל pers.).

†יְהוּדָה **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format.

from foll. acc. to M^{§§68, b} Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5^{13b} Ezr 5^{1,8} 7¹⁴; יְהוּדָה דִּי Dn 2²⁵ 5^{13,6} 6¹⁴.

†[יְהוּדָי] **n.gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדָי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K^{§§61, 6}) Dn 3¹²; emph. יְהוּדָאִי (Ib.^{1b}) v⁸ Ezr 4^{12,23} 5^{1,5} 7^{6,7,8,14}.

†יוֹם **n.m.** ^{Ezr 6, 15} day (v. BH);—abs. יֵזְר 6^{9,9,15}, emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6^{11,14}; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v⁸ +, emph. יוֹמִיָא 2²⁸ +; cstr. יוֹמִי 5¹¹, and יוֹמָת (K^{§§51, 2, Anm. 3}) Ezr 4^{15,19}; sf. יוֹמִיָהוּ Dn 2⁴⁴;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6^{11,14}, *day of month* Ezr 6¹⁵; thirty days Dn 6^{8,13}; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6⁹ *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration: יוֹמָא עֲלֵמָא one aged of days, aged man Dn 7^{9,13,22}; עֲלֵמָא יוֹמָא days of old Ezr 4^{15,19}; of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2⁴⁴ 5¹¹; לְקֵצָתָא 4³¹ at the end of the days (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרֵיתָא 2²⁸ in the latter part of the (future) days.

†יוֹצֵדֶק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5² (BH *id.*, יוֹצֵדֶק).

יֹזֵב v. יוֹזֵב.

יָהֵם (✓of foll.; v. BH יָהֵם, whence יָהֵם).

†יָהֵם **n.f.** rage;—abs. Dn 3¹⁹, יָהֵם v¹³.

†[יָטַב] **vb.** be (good), pleasing (S^J; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוּטַב S-C^{B 11+}; v. BH יָטַב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יִיטַב (K^{§§43, 2}) Ezr 7¹⁸ (עַל pers., + inf.).

†יָכַל (K^{§§25, a, 6}) **vb.** be able (Dn) (S^J; Nab. (rare) SAC⁶⁰; Eg. Aram. S-C^{§§8, 11+}; Chr-Pal. Schulth⁸³; BH יָכַל);—**Pe.** **1.** c. Inf. *be able to do*: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6²¹ (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2⁴⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְּל (Hebraism, K^{§§43, 1. Belsp. 5}) v¹⁰, יָכַל 3²⁹ (subj. a god), 2 ms. חוּכַל 5^{16,16} (< both Qr חוּכַל, K^{1, c}); *Pt.* יָכַל 3¹⁷ 4³⁴ (both subj. God); pl. יָכַלְתֶּם 2²⁷ 4¹³ 6⁵. **2.** *prevail* (BH 2) *against* (ל), *Pt.* fs. יָכַלְתָּ 7²¹.

†[יָם] **n.m.** sea (S^J Syr.; v. BH יָם, ✓יָם);—emph. יָמָא Dn 7^{2,3}.

†[יָסַף] **vb.** add (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W^{CG 225}) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּסַפְתָּ (K^{§§15 d}; 17, 1; 43, 1. Belsp. 5) Dn 4³³ *was added*, ל pers.

†[יַעֲטָ] **vb.** advise (so Jaram.; BH יַעֲטָ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיַעֲטוּ (K^{§§23, 1. Anm.; 39, 5}) Dn 6⁸ *recipr. took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יעט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—
pl. sf. יעטוּי Ezr 7¹⁴, יעטוּי v¹⁵.

† **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2¹⁴ (v. טעם 2).

ישע v. יצא.

†[יצב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (י; cf. BH);—**Pa. Inf.** ליצב Dn 7¹⁹, c. על concerning.

† **adj.** certain, true (י id., firm, native (= אורח));—abs. י Dn 2^{8,45}, emph. כָּא 3²⁴ (K^{50.8}); fs. כָּא 6¹³ 7¹⁶;—**1.** certain, sure Dn 2⁴⁵; in exclam. 3²⁴ undoubtedly! כָּא v⁸ of a surety. **2.** true 6¹³; f. as subst. 7¹⁶ the truth concerning, על rei.

†[יקר] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** f. יקר Dn 3^{6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26}.

†[יקרה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. יקרת אשה ליקר Dn 7¹¹.

†[יקר] **n.m.** Dn 2, 6 honour (v. BH);—abs. יקר Dn 2⁶ 7¹⁴; cstr. id. 4²⁷, ליקר v³³ (K⁵⁷.Anm. Str קר-); emph. יקרה 2³⁷ 5¹⁸, ה v²⁰.

†[יקיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** honourable, emph. יקיר Ezr 4¹⁰. **2.** difficult (cf. BH קיר **adj.** 1 d), fs. יקירה Dn 2¹¹.

† **n.pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH ירושלם;—Dn 5^{2,3} 6¹¹ Ezr 4^{9,12} + 2o t. Ezr.

†[ירח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לירח Ezr 6¹⁶; pl. abs. ירחי Dn 4²⁶.

†[ירכה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (י; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. ירכה Dn 2³².

† **n.pr. gent.** Israel (BH id., √ I. שרה);—שׂר Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴ 7¹⁵; מלך לישׂ 5¹¹; שׂר 6¹⁶, עפא ישׂ 7¹³.

† **n.pr. m.** (BH id. 3, p. 22 I);—Ezr 5².

ישן (√ of following; BH ישן, שנה).

† II. [שנה] **n.f.** sleep (י Syr.);—sf. שנתה (K^{12.2d}) Dn 6¹⁹.—I. [שנה] v. [שנה].

† **mark of accus.** (= BH I. את; Palm. ית; Zinj. Had. 28 c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb²⁶³ Cooke¹⁷⁰; cf. RÉS⁴⁶³); י Sam. ית; Syr. 𐤊 (rare); v. further p. 84^b);—Dn 3¹² כי מיתתו די מיתתו whom thou hast appointed.

† **vb.** sit, dwell (י Syr.; v. BH ישב);—**Pe. 1.** sit, be seated: Pf. 3 ms. יתב

Dn 7⁹ and (of judgment = the judge) v¹⁰, so Impf. 3 ms. יתב (K⁵ 43, 1, Belsp. b), cf. BH יושב 7²⁶. **2.** dwell, Pt. pl. abs. יתבין Ezr 4¹⁷ (ב loc.). **Haph.** cause to dwell: Pf. 3 ms. הוּתב 4¹⁰ (acc. + ב loc.).

† **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. י Dn 2³¹; fs. יתיר 6⁴, usu. ה 4³³ 5^{12,14}; as adv. exceedingly 3²² 7^{7,19} (cf. יתיר מתביר Eut^{Sin. 498} wh. Lzb⁴⁰¹ reads בריך יתירית בריך).

כ

כ **part.** like, as, about (BH כ, q.v.);—like, as, Dn 2⁴⁰ כְּכִיפָא כְּכִיפָא 4^{5,32} 5¹ +; according to 4³² וְכַמְצִיבָה עֲבָד and according to his will he doeth, Ezr 6^{9,18} +; about (as BH 1 a: cf. Zinj. Lzb⁴⁴⁴ [ן] כשלוש מלכן), Dn 4¹⁶ כְּשִׁעָה חֶדֶה 6¹; with inf. (BH 3 b), 6²¹ וְכַמְקִרְבָּה לְנֶבֶא and as he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּרִי and כְּרִנָּה, v. ירי and כְּרִנָּה כְּכִרְהָ together, v. חר (sub אחר).

†[כרב] **adj.** false (י Syr.; v. BH כוב);—fs. abs. מְלָה כְּרִבָּה Dn 2⁹ (> n. appos. K¹⁷⁵ M^{66*}).

כרי v. ירי.

† **adv.** here (BH כה; י Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. כָּא; Syr. with prefixes, as כָּא hitherto, עֲרִבָה סוֹפָא דִּי־מִלְתָּא where?);—Dn 7²⁸ עֲרִבָה סוֹפָא דִּי־מִלְתָּא hitherto (cf. Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴) is the end of the matter.

†[כהל] **vb.** be able (י id.; Eg. Aram., S-C Pap. A 6, 8, 11 +; Eth. ከህለ; cf. syn. יכל);—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כהל Dn 2²⁶ 4¹⁵ (inf. om.); pl. abs. כְּהָלִין 5^{3,15}.

†[כיהן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כיהן Ezr 7^{12,21}; pl. emph. כְּהָנָא 6^{9,16,18} 7^{16,24}; sf. (of Isr.) כְּהָנִי v¹³.

[כורה] **n.f.** window (י כורתא, Nö^{GGA 1884, 1019} כורה, Syr. ܟܘܪܐ, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 91} (sub *כ), hence Ar. كورة id., as loan-word Frä¹³);—pl. abs. כורין כורתין Dn 6¹¹ (cf. S-C⁷⁶).

† **n. [m.]** kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כר p. 499);—pl. abs. כורין Ezr 7²².

כורש **n.pr. m.** Cyrus (BH id.);—Dn 6²⁸ Ezr 5¹³ + 6 t. Ezr.

כר v. כרר. כרל v. כלל.

†[כלל] vb. complete (v. BH I. [כלל]); but שב' perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštaklil*, D1^{WB} 331, cf. שִׁיבָה and שִׁיבָה and Buhl¹⁴);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁבְלָה Ezr 5¹¹ *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שִׁבְלָו 6¹⁴, also (c. acc. rei) 4¹² (Kt שִׁבְלָו אִשְׁבְּלָו, read Qr) שִׁבְלָה; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁבְּלָה, acc. rei 5^{3,9}. **Ishtaph.** be completed, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּבְּלָו 4^{13,16}.

כל, כל- n.m. the whole, all (BH כל);—emph. כָּלָא Dn 2⁴⁰ +, cstr. כָּל 2¹² 3² +, כָּל- 2³ +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלָו (so Palm. Lzb²⁹⁶ Cooke^{No. 117}, Tariff II b, 18) + 2³⁸ 7¹⁹ (Qr f. כָּלָו);—1. כָּל חֲכָמֵי בָבֶל the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3^{2,3,5}, etc.; 6² כָּל-מַלְכוּתָא the whole of the kingdom, v¹; c. sf. the whole of them, 2³⁸ 7¹⁹. 2. with a sg. noun, understood collectively, every, any, or with a neg. none (BH 1 b): 3²⁹ כָּל-עַם דִּי וְלִשְׁנָא that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6⁸ מִן-כָּל-אֱלֹהֵי of any god, Ezr 6¹² כָּל מֶלֶךְ... לֹא every man who=whoever, Dn 3¹⁰ 5⁷ 6¹³ Ezr 6¹¹; Dn 2¹⁰ לֹא... שָׂאֵל no king hath asked..., v³⁵ 4⁶ 6^{5,24}; so כָּל-דִּי (=Heb. כָּל-אִשֶּׁר) whoever 6⁸ Ezr 7²⁶, whatever v²³ כָּל-דִּי wherever Dn 2³⁸ (cf. אִשֶּׁר 4 b γ). +3. emph. כָּלָא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH 2 b): Dn 2⁴⁰ כָּלָא חִשָּׁל crushing all things, 4^{9,18} לְכָל-אֲכָלָהּ and food for all was in it, v²⁵ כָּלָא מָטָא all came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל Jos 21⁴³), Ezr 5⁷ כָּלָא שְׁלָמָא all peace (K¹ 83 d; cf. in Heb. כָּל etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a).—For כָּל-קָבֵל v. קָבֵל.

כִּן adv. thus, as follows (BH כִּן; אֵין, Syr. ܟܝܢ);—usu. c. אִמְרָא (אִמְרָא, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS II. 149 A 1, B-C 3 RÉS 492 B 5), Dn 2²⁴ וְכִן אִמְרָהּ v²³ 4¹¹ 6⁷ 7^{5,23} Ezr 5³; 6² וְכִן-כִּתְיָב בְּנִינָהּ.

כְּנִמָּא adv. accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö GGA, 1884, 1021 Marti al. from כִּן + indef. כְּנָא, so somewhat, ungefähr so: v. older improb. view (as we should say, from כִּן and כְּנִמָּא, cf. Talm. כְּנִמָּא (כְּנִמָּא) in Thes⁶⁵²): referring backwards, Ezr 6¹³ עֲבָדוּ... כְּנִמָּא did accordingly; referring forwards, 4⁸... כְּתָבוּ כְּנִמָּא wrote a letter... as follows, 5⁴ (rd. c. ③ v^{9,11} Entst. 26), v⁹ מִן-כְּנִמָּא from v⁹, Mey.

†[כְּנִשָּׁא] vb. gather (A id.; OArām. Palm. כְּנִשָּׁא Lzb²⁹³, Syr. ܟܢܝܫ; v. also BH [כְּנִשָּׁא]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמַכְנִשָּׁא, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3². **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) assembled 3^{3,27}.

†[כְּנִתָּא] n.m. associate (OArām. id., Lzb²⁹³ SAC⁶⁵; S-C^{B 6}; Syr. ܟܢܝܬܐ; Chr-Pal. [ܟܢܝܬܐ] Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 95}; ✓ appar. כְּנָה K¹ 56, a) 8² M¹ 74 c; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse,' but v. D1^{WB} 338 Zim^{M. p. 66*});—associate, pl. sf. כְּנִתָּהּ Ezr 5⁶, תְּהִי- 4^{9,17,23} 5³ 6¹³.

כְּסֵא (v. BH כְּסֵא throne).

†כְּרִסָּא (K¹ 11, 4 b c; 62) n.m. Dn 7, 9a throne;—cstr. כ' Dn 5²⁰; sf. כְּרִסְיָהּ 7^{9b}; pl. abs. כְּרִסְיָא.

כְּסָדִי v. כְּסָדִי.

†כְּסָה n.m. Ezr 7, 17 silver (v. BH);—abs. כ' Ezr 7¹⁵ +, כְּסָה Dn 2³²; emph. כְּסָה v³⁵ +;—1. as material Dn 2^{32,35,45} 5^{2,4,23} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵. 2. as money or its equivalent Ezr 7¹⁷, v^{15,16,18,22}.

כָּעַת, כְּעֵנֶת, כְּעֵן v. sub ענה.

†כָּפַת vb. bind (A id.; NH כָּפַת; Syr. ܟܦܬ form knots, ܟܦܬ twist into a knot, Ar. ܟܦܬ draw together, As. [kapātu] II. bring together);—**Pe.** 3 mpl. כָּפְתוּ (W^{CG} 224) Dn 3²¹ they were bound. **Pa.** bind: *Inf.* לְכַפְּתָהּ Dn 3²⁰ (l acc. pers.); *Pt. pass. pl.* מְכַפְּתִין bound v^{23,24}.

†[כָּרָא] vb. Ithpe. be distressed (cf. כָּרָא III. adj. suffering, כָּרִיחָא n. id. D^{WB} 197; Syr. ܟܪܐ be short, abridged, ܟܪܐ it grieved me; ܟܪܐ pain, grief; cf. As. *kūru*, pain; also ܟܪܐ (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. ܟܪܐ dislike, shrink from);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אִתְכַּרִּית רִיחִי (K¹ 47, Belsp. 2) Dn 7¹⁵.

†[כְּרִבְלָא] n.f. prob. helmet, cap (> al. manile, e.g. K¹ 62; v. Dr) (NH כְּרִבְלָה comb of cock; so JAram. כְּרִבְלָתָא, Syr. ܟܪܒܠܐ; As. *karballatu*, cap Andr^{M 67*}, Muss-Arn^{As. Dict. 436 a}; so SAC^{JPhl. xxvi. 310 f}, cf. BH [כְּרִבְל]);—pl. sf. כְּרִבְלָתְהוּ Dn 3²¹.

†[כְּרוּז] n.m. herald (loan-word from Gk. κήρυξ, κήρυσσεν (K¹ 64, 4 Krauss^{II. 296 f}; Nö GGA 1884, 1019 doubts); A id., Syr. ܟܪܐ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [ܟܪܐ] Schulth^{Lex. 97}; cf. D¹ 37 ad fin., also K¹ 64, 4 Bev^{Dn 5, 29} M¹ 88);—emph. כְּרוּזָא Dn 3⁴.

†[כְּרוּ] vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on κήρυξ (D¹ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K¹ c. M¹ 67*), but even then formed as denom.; cf. A id., NH כְּרוּ, Syr. ܟܪܐ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 97});—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִכְרוּ Dn 5²⁹; c. עַל pers. concerning.

†I. **להן** conj. therefore (BH להן +Ru r^{13.13}; Aram. of Têma להן CIS^{II.113} = Cooke¹⁹⁵), Dn 2^{6.9.4} (Lambert RÉJ. 1904.273 denies I. להן, taking B.Aram. always as = פן).

†II. **להן** conj. except, but (from לָא and הוּ 'not if' (cf. Heb. לא אם Gn 24³⁸); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke^{217, 219, 241} S-C Pap. O 6, 7+; *ldinni*, however Socin Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103; **להן** Ar. Gn 32²⁸ 43³ al.);—1. after a neg. (= BH אם לא, q.v.): a. *except* Dn 2¹¹ 3²⁸ 6⁸. b. *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2³⁰. 2. without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5¹².

†[לוי] n. gent. Levite (BH לוי);—pl. emph. לווי Kt, לווי Qr (K^{161.61, 62} d), Ezr 6^{16.18} 7^{13.24} (all + priests).

†**לוֹת** prep. to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K¹²⁸ n.; perhaps akin to לוֹת, לוֹת join; **לוֹת**, Syr. לוֹת to), c. מן, Ezr 4¹² the Jews which came up מן לוֹתך from thee (*de chez toi*; cf. לוֹת, e.g. Ex 8⁹ 9³³ © = Heb. מעם).

†**לֶחֶם** (K^{154.2.7}) n.m. feast (Syr. bread, so BH, q.v. √ II. לחם);—abs. עֵבֶר Dn 5¹ made a feast.

†[לְחִנְיָה] n.f. concubine (Syr. לְחִנְיָה; Fl Levy NHB II. 534 f. cp. Ar. لَحْنًا, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten Ezr 2⁶⁵ cp. Ar. لَحْن note, tune, song; still otherwise Wetzst^{De, HL u. Koh. 454});—pl. sf. לְחִנְיָה Dn 5²³, v. 2³.

†[לַיְלָא] n.[m.] night (v. BH לַיְלָא);—emph. לַיְלָא Dn 2¹⁹ 5³⁰ 7^{2.7.13}.

†**לָשׁוֹן** n.m.^{Dn 3, 7} tongue (Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, √ לשן);—*tongue = language, fig. for people*: abs. עַם לָשׁוֹן Dn 3²⁹; pl. emph. לָשׁוֹן עַם א' v^{4.7.31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן 2, Is 66¹⁹).

מ

מָה v. מָה.

†**מֵאָה** n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. מ' after noun enum., Ezr 6¹⁷ 7^{22.22.22.22}, so מ' אַרְבַּע 6¹⁷, and מ' וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6¹, and du. מֵאָה Ezr 6¹⁷.

מֵאָה v. מֵאָה. אמר v. מאמר.

†[מָאֵן] n.m.^{Ezr 7, 19} vessel, utensil (Syr. מָאֵן, so Chr-Pal., Schulth^{Lex. 106}; O.Aram. מָאֵן, Ph. מָאֵן; poss. √ מָאֵן, v. BH II. מָאֵן, cf. Lag^{BN 183} Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאֵן Ezr 5^{14.15} 7¹⁹ Dn 5²³; cstr. מָאֵן v^{2.3} Ezr 6⁵.

מָגֵל v. מָגֵל.

†[מָגַר] vb. Pa. overthrow (Syr. Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְגַּר בְּלִמְלָךְ Ezr 6¹² (of God).

[מָדַח] v. מָדַח. מָנִי v. מָדַח.

[מָדוּר] v. מָדוּר.

†**מֵדִי** n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH *id.*);—1. gent. Dn 5²⁸ 6^{9.13.16}. 2. terr. Ezr 6².

מֵדִי Kt, מֵדִי Qr (K^{161.61}) n. gent. Mede;—Dn 6¹.

[מָדִינָה] v. מָדִינָה. מָדִינָה v. מָדִינָה.

†**מָה** (מָה +Ezr 6⁸) pron. interr. and indef. what? (BH מָה; Nab. מָה; Zinj. מ; Syr. מָה; Ar. مَا; cf. W^{CG 124 f.});—1. *what?* Dn 4³² מָה עֲבַרְתָּ. 2. *whatever, what* (cf. BH 1 bend) Dn 2²² מָה בְּחֹשׁוֹכָא knoweth what is in darkness, Ezr 6⁹: so מָה דִּי (cf. 1 b: so Nab.; Palm. מָה דִּי, מָה, Lzb³⁰⁶ Cooke^{320, 332}) Dn 2^{28.29.29.45} Ezr 6⁸ לְמָה דִּי תַעֲבִדוּ with regard to what ye shall do, 7¹⁸ (= *whatsoever*). 3. with prefixes: a. *how!* Dn 3^{33.33}. b. *why?* (cf. BH מָה) Ezr 4²² be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (Θ μὴ ποτε), 7²³ לְמָה לְהוּא קֶפֶה [Θ μὴ ποτε] *there be wrath? = lest* [Θ μὴ ποτε] *there be wrath* (cf. דִּי לְמָה, Syr. دِي لِمَا, *lest*: and v. מָה 4 d b, p. 554^b). c. *wherefore?* Dn 2¹⁵.

†**מָוֶת** n.[m.] death (Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

מָוֶת v. מָוֶת.

†[מָחָא] vb. smite (v. BH II. מָחָא);—*Pe. Pf.* 3 fs. מָחָא לִי, rei, Dn 2^{34.35} (+ על). *Pa. Impf.* 3 ms. יִמָּחָא בִּידֵיהּ 4³², i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8⁴ S; D.Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5; Talm.: Levy^{NHB} v.). *Hithpa. Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמָחָא Ezr 6¹¹ *let him be smitten* (nailed) עָלָהּ.

[מָחָא] v. חָלַק.

מן *prep.* from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6⁵ מִצָּר, Ezr 5¹¹ 6¹⁴; sf. מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנָּה, 3 m. מִמֶּנָּה, f. מִמֶּנָּה + Dn

2⁴² 7²⁴; 3 mpl. מְנִהוֹן (so Palm. Tariff II. s. 34, Nab. Eg. Aram. מננה, Cooke^{No. 89, 6}, S-C Pap. A 10) †Dn 2^{33,33.41.41.42.42} Kt (Qr each time f. מְנִהוֹן), 6^{3,3};—1. of place: **a.** from, Dn 4^{10.11.23} 7⁴ +, מִן תַּמָּה †Ezr 6⁶; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6⁵ מִצֵּד מִלְּבַתָּא. **b.** out of, Dn 3^{15.26} 5² 7³, etc. **c.** (coming) from 2³⁵, away from, 2⁴⁵ 4^{11.22.23} Je 10¹¹. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2^{16.49} +; Ezr 7²⁶; to deliver from Dn 6²¹. **2.** **a.** of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4⁹; or author (ib. d), מִנִּי שֵׁים טַעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3²⁹ 4³ (6²⁷ מִן־קִרְמִי), Ezr 4¹⁹ +, cf. 5¹⁷; מִנִּי = on my part Dn 2^{5.8} (v. אֲדָא). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4²² (= ב 7^{12.20}), 7³⁰ 5²¹; so with a vb. of fearing 5¹⁹. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5¹⁹ מִן־רְבוּתָא 7¹¹; so מִן־דִּי, v. 3. **d.** of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6¹⁴ יִשְׁׁ מִן־טַעַם אֱלֹהִים at the decree of, etc., 7²³; Dn 2⁸ מִן־צִיב according to certainty, 7⁴⁷ מִן־קִשְׁט. **3.** partitively (BH 3), Dn 6³ מִן־הוֹן 7^{8.16}; 2²⁵ 5¹³; (some) of 2⁴¹ מִן־נִצְבָּתָא מִן־הוֹן; 7^{42b} מִן־הוֹן... others of them 2^{33.41.42a}; so v. 4^{2b} מִן־הוֹן... 4. of time, from, Dn 2²⁰ (מִן... ועד), Ezr 4^{15.19}; v. also אֲדָא דִּי 4. 5. in comparisons, different from Dn 7^{3.7.19.23.24}, beyond, more than 2^{30.39} 6³⁰ 7²⁰ 2^{em}; 4¹³ לִבָּהּ מִדְּאִנְשָׁא יִשְׁוֹן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52¹⁴). 6. epds.:—v. לִוְת, קִדְמ, [קִרְמָה], תַּחֲחֹת.

מנא v. מנא.

† מְנִדָּה, מְנִדָּה (?) n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנִדָּה]);—abs. מְנִי Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁴ + 4²⁰ Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנִדָּה); estr. מְנִדָּה 6⁹.

מְנִדָּה v. ידע.

† מְנִדָּה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. מ' Dn 5²⁶ God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנִדָּה v. infr. **Pa.** appoint, acc. pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. מְנִי Dn 2²⁴ (+ Inf.), 7⁴⁹ (ל pers. + על rei); 2 ms. מְנִי 3¹² (על rei); **Imv.** ms. מְנִי (K^{547, 3. c}) Ezr 7²⁵.

† מְנִי n. [m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OArām. מנה SAC⁷⁵ Lzb³¹³);—abs. Dn 5^{25.25.26}, v. ClGann JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff. Nö ZA L 414f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנִי is due to word-play; v. also פָּרַם, תַּקַּל.

† מְנִי n. [m.] number;—estr. מ' Ezr 6¹⁷.

† מְנִחָה n.f. gift, offering (BH id., √מנח);—1. oblation, to God's representative, abs. מ' Dn 2⁴⁶. 2. techn. meal-offering, pl. sf. מְנִחָתוֹן Ezr 7¹⁷.

מְנִי v. מנא.

† [מְעָא] n. [m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְעָה] 6);—sf. מְעָתוֹי Dn 2³² (of image in vision).

מְעָבָר v. עבר. מְעָוִי v. [מְעָא].

מְעָל v. II. עלל.

† מְרָא n.m. lord (מְרָא, c. מְרָא; Syr. مَرْأ, e. مَرْأ, Eg. Arām. מרא (RÉS^{1.361}); Chr-Pal. مَرْأ, etc., Schulth Lex. 115; OArām. Nab. Palm. (Lzb³¹⁶); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (מרנא), god of Gaza, SAC⁷⁷; also Ar. مَرْأ man, Sab. מרא man, lord Hom^{Chr 127}; AA 293 RÉS^{1.454, 2});—lord: of God, estr. מְרָא מ' שְׁמָא Dn 5²³ מְרָא מִלְּבָן 2⁴⁷; of king, sf. מְרָא Kt (as Nab., SAC^{1.c}; K^{568, 1}), Qr מְרָא (as Palm., SAC^{1.c}) 4^{16.21}.

† מְרָד n. [m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מ' Ezr 4¹⁹.

† מְרָד [מְרָד K^{569, 2}] adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְרָדָא Ezr 4¹⁵, emph. מְרָדָא (K^{1b}) 7¹².

מְרָה v. מרָא.

† מְרָט vb. pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'II Pf.** 3 mpl. מְרָטוֹ Dn 7⁴ were plucked off (wings).

† מְשָׁה n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—סַפֵּר מ' Ezr 6¹⁸.

† מְשָׁח n. [m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

[מְשָׁכַב] v. שכב. [מְשָׁפֵן] v. שפן.

[מְשָׁרָקִית] v. שרק. [מְשָׁתָה] v. שתה.

[מְשָׁתָה] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH id., but esp. Bewer Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. nabû, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S 10^{6.10} 19^{20.24}).

† נְבִיא n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also נְבִיאָה, v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיאָה Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; pl. emph. נְבִיאָא 5^{1.2}.

† [נכס] **n.** [m.], pl. נכסין riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C⁴⁴⁺; BH (late));—עֲנֵשׁ נ' Ezr 7²⁶ *confiscation of property*; cstr. נכס' 6⁸.

† נמר **n.** [m.] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7⁶.

† [נסח] **vb.** pull away (S; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּנָסַח Ezr 6¹¹ (מן).

† נסך **vb.** pour out (v. BH I. נסך);—**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנִסְכָּהּ Dn 2⁴⁶ *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִסְכָּהּ.

† [נסך] **n.** [m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהֶן Ezr 7¹⁷ (+ מִנְחָתָהֶן, etc.).

נסק **v.** סלק.

† נפל **vb.** fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2⁴⁶; נָפַל 4²⁸; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3²³ + 7²⁰ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K^{523,2}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K⁴⁴²) Dn 3⁶ +; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּ 3^{5,15}; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלוּ 3⁷;—**1.** *fall*, fall על־אֲנָפְוִי Dn 2⁴⁶; *fall down and do homage* 3^{5,6,7,10,11,15}; ל loc. 3²³; of voice, מִן־שָׁמַיָא 4²⁸. **2.** *fall by violence* 7²⁰ (c. אָקַם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָךְ Ezr 7²⁰ *it shall fall to thee (thou shalt need) to give* (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xlii (1902), 163).

נפק **vb.** go, or come, out, forth (S *id.*, NH נפק, Syr. نَفَخ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OArām. Nab. Palm. نَفَكَ Lzb³²⁴, cf. Ar. نَفَخَ hole of field mouse; v. also Arām. نَفَقَاتָ outlay, Eg. Arām. نَفَقَاتָ Cooke Inscr. 212, Ar. نَفَقَاتَ household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally ZMG III (1898), 183));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2¹⁴ *he went out* (c. inf.); 3 fs. נִפְקַת v¹³ *decree went forth* (cf. Lu 2¹); 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ 5⁵ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נִפְקוּ, K^{423,2}) *fingers came forth*; c. loc.: *Inv.* mpl. נִפְקוּ (K⁴⁴²) 3²⁶ *come forth!* *Pt.* pl. נִפְקוּ v²⁶ (both of men); sg. נִפְק 7¹⁰ (=flow out). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּפֵּק Ezr 5^{14,14} 6⁵ Dn 5²; 3 mpl. הִנִּפְקוּ v³ (so Eg. Arām. S-C^{Pap.} D 15, 17+).

† [נפקה] **n.f.** outlay;—emph. נִפְקָתָה Ezr 6¹³.

† [נצבה] **n.f.** firmness (v. BH נצב);—emph. נִצְבָּתָה Dn 2⁴¹.

† [נצח] **vb.** **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נצח);—*Pt.* מִתְנַצֵּחַ Dn 6⁴, על pers.

† [נצל] **vb.** **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Arām. הִנְצַל take away, S-C^{C 10, D 18});—of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מִצֵּל 6²⁸, *Inf.* הִצְלָה Dn 3²⁹; of man, sf. pers. הִצְלִיתָהּ 6¹⁵.

† נקא **adj.** clean, pure (v. BH נקה);—עֲמֵר נ' Dn 7⁹ *like pure wool*.

† [נקש] **vb.** knock (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נִקְשְׁוּ Dn 5⁵ of knees *knocking* לְרָגָא.

† נשא **vb.** lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Arām.; v. נָסַי, נָסַח ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2³⁵ *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Inv.* ms. שָׂא Ezr 5¹⁵ *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection*: *Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשֵּׂא Ezr 4¹⁹, על pers.

נשירה **v.** [נשין] sub II. אנש.

† [נשמה] **n.f.** breath (v. BH, נשם);—sf. נִשְׁמָתָהּ Dn 5²³, i.e. breath of life.

† נשר **n.m.** griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. נ' Dn 7⁴; pl. abs. נִשְׁרִין 4³⁰.

† [נשהתן] **n.m.** Ezr 4, 13 letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתַּחֲוּא Ezr 4^{18,23} 5⁵.

† [נתנין] **n.m.pl.** Nethinān (prob. loan-word from BH נְתָנִים, נְתָן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתָנִיָא Ezr 7²⁴.

† [נתן] **vb.** give (v. BH; S rare; OArām. נתן, *Impf.* יִתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Arām. *Impf.* יִתֵּן, etc., S-C^{Pap.} A 7⁺, pl. sf. תִּתְּנוּהוּ ib. 7⁹, *Inf.* לְמִנְתֵּן S-C^{C 6,9+});—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֵּן (K⁴⁴²) Dn 2¹⁶, sf. יִתְּנֶנּוּ 4¹⁵ +; 2 ms. יִתְּנוּ Ezr 7²⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ 4¹³; *Inf.* לְמִנְתֵּן 7²⁰;—**1.** *give*, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4^{14,22,29}. **2.** of man, *give, allow*, acc. time, 2¹⁶. **3.** *give, pay*, acc. rei, Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁰ (+ מן of source), abs. v²⁰.

† [מתנה] **n.f.** gift;—pl. abs. מִתְּנֵן Dn 2^{6,48}; sf. מִתְּנָתָהּ 5¹⁷.

† [נתר] **vb.** **Haph.** strip off (S נתר *fall off*; Syr. نَثَر; Ar. نَثَرَ scatter; As. našāru, diminish, shorten, NH נִשֵּׁר *fall off*);—*Inv.* mpl. אֲתִירָא (K^{442b}) Dn 4¹¹ (acc. of leaves).

ס

שִׁבְכָא **v.** סבכא.

†† [סבל] **vb.** si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**Pō.** *Pt. pass.* מְסֻבְלִים (K⁴³⁶ Nō GGA, 1894, 1016) Ezr 6³ *its foundations (be) raised* (Thes al.; W^{CG} 203, 225), very dub.; Hpt Gu ad loc.

conj. 'אֲשֶׁרֵּי מִסִּי *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zablu*), so. (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סבר] **vb.** think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. שבר (late));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7²⁵, sq. inf.

†סגר **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָגַר Dn 2⁴⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֵּר Dn 3⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ 3²⁸, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סִגְדוּ 3⁷ +;—do homage לְעֵלִים Dn 3^{5,7,10,12,14,15,19}, לֵי of false god v²⁸; לֵי om., v^{6,11,15}; סָגַר לְרִנְיָאֵל 2⁴⁶ (perh. as representing God, cf. v^b, yet v. Dr).

†סבן **n.m.** prefect (S (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C^{D13}; v. BH (late), As. loan-word);—pl. abs. סִבְנִין Dn 2⁴⁸; emph. סִבְנִיָּא 3^{2,3,27} 6⁸.

†סגר **vb.** shut (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָגַר Dn 6²³ shut the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סומפניה **n.f.** bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 492; NH Aram. סִמְפֹּן is tube, esp. vein, artery Id^b 513; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev⁴¹ Dr^{Dn 3, 5} Nes^{MM 37} (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince^{EB 3230});—abs. סָ סָ Dn 3^{5,15}, = סיפניה Kt, סופניה Qr v¹⁰ (Syr. *سُفْنِيَا* id.; cf. Palm. ספון = *σύμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb³³⁰ GACooke^{Inscr. 338}).

†סורף **vb.** be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מִלְתָּא סָפַת Dn 4³⁰ (cf. BH I. פָּלָה Qal 1 c). **Haph.** put an end to: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרֹף Dn 2⁴⁴ (acc. rei).

†סוף **n.** [m.] end;—cstr. סִוף end of the earth Dn 4^{8,19}; emph. סוּפָא 7²⁸ end, conclusion of the matter; סָדָר = for ever 6²⁷ 7²⁶.

סומפניה, סופניה v. סיפניה.

†סלק **vb.** come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q. v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סָלַק Dn 7²⁰, סָלַק (!) v⁸ (K^{1 20 b}); 3 mpl. סָלְקוּ 2²⁹ Ezr 4¹²; *Pt. fpl.* סָלְקוּ Dn 7³;—come up, מִן pers. Ezr 4¹², מִן-יָדָא Dn 7³; abs. of horn in vision 7^{8,20}; fig. of thoughts 2²⁹. **Haph.** lift, take up: *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסָּק (as if from נִסָּק; K^{1 44 b}) Dn 3²²; *Inf.* לְהִסָּקָה (K^{1 c}. Str^{1 3 h}) 6²⁴ (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W^{OG 225}) be taken up: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסָּק 6²⁴ (מִן loc.).

†סער **vb.** Pa. support, sustain (S Zinj.; v. BH);—*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעְרִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5².

†ספר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 book (v. BH סִפֵּר);—cstr. סִפְרִין Ezr 4^{15,16}, מִשְׁנֵה סִ' 6¹⁸, pl. abs. סִפְרִין Dn 7¹⁰ books (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סִפְרִיָּא Ezr 6¹ house of records.

†[ספר] **n.m.** secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH סִפֵּר);—emph. סִפְרִיָּא the secretary, Persian official, Ezr 4^{8,9,17,23}; cstr. סִפֵּר the scribe 7^{12,21}, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סרביל] **n.** [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr^{M 74*}, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > trousers; NH; JArām. id., with both mngs., also shoes; Ar. سُرْبَال mantle is loan-word Frä⁴⁷; Egypt. Ar. زربول shoe is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers^{ZMG 11 (1897), 298}, cf. Krauss II. 412);—pl. sf. סִרְבִּילֵהוֹן Dn 3^{21,27}.

†[סרף] **n.m.** chief, overseer (S id. (= BH שִׁרְף); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn} Andr^{M 75*}, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and *sarak?), head, chief);—pl. abs. סִרְפִּין Dn 6³, emph. סִרְפִּיָּא v^{4,5,7}, cstr. סִרְפִּי v⁸.

†I. [סתַר] **vb.** Pa. hide (v. BH);—*Pt. pass. fpl.* emph. מְסַתְרָתָא Dn 2²² the hidden things.

†II. [סתַר] **vb.** destroy (Syr. *سَمَا*; v. BH שִׁתַּר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סִתְרָה Ezr 5¹² (acc. of temple).

ע

עבר **vb.** make, do (Syr. OArām. Nab. Palm. Eg. Arām. (S-C^{Tap.}; cf. אֲוֵרָא); = BH עָבַר, q. v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָבַר Dn 3¹ +, 2 ms. עָבְרָה (K^{1 13,2}) 4³²; I s. עָבְרָתָא 3¹⁵ 6²³, 3 mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 6¹³ +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K^{1 38, 1 b}); תִּעְבְּדוּן Gi Str Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸; *Inf.* מְעַבְּרָא (K^{1 15, a}) 2²² 7¹³ (מְעַבְּרָא); *Pt. act.* עָבַר עָבַר 2²⁶ +, fs. עָבְרָא Dn 7²¹; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Ezr 4¹⁵;—1. make, acc. rei Dn 3^{1,15} and (of creation) Je 10¹¹; make a feast Dn 5¹, war 7²¹ (עָם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6¹⁶. 2. do, acc. of deed, Dn 4³² (of God), 6²³ Ezr 4^{15,22}; do, act, כִּנְיָא, thus, Ezr 6¹³, כִּי, according to, Dn 7¹³ and (of God) 4³², abs. 6¹¹; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7¹³ do something with, עָם pers. 6⁸; do, perform, acc. of God's law 7²⁶, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6²³ and (+ עָם pers.) 3³². **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַבְּדוּ Ezr 6¹¹ +, סָר 6¹² 7²¹; 2 mpl. יִתְעַבְּדוּ Dn 2⁵; *Pt.* מְתַעַבְּרָא Ezr 7²⁶, בָּרַד 4¹⁹, fs. עָבְרָא 5³;—

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2⁵ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹¹.
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4¹⁹, 5⁸ (subj. עֲבִירָתָא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6¹² 7^{21,23}, judgment 7²⁶.

† [עֲבִיר D^{p.105}, or עֲבִיר K^{§ 54, 3, 7}] **n.m.** *slave, servant* (BH עֲבִיר);—cstr. עֲבִיר Dn 6²¹ *servant of God*; pl. sf. of king, עֲבִירֵי Kt (K^{§ 53 Anm. b}), עֲבִירֵי Qr Ezr 4¹¹, עֲבִירֵי Qr Dn 2⁴; sf. of God, עֲבִירֵי, Dn 3^{26,28} Ezr 5¹¹, of king Dn 2⁷.

† עֲבִיר נְגוּר **n.pr.m.** *comrade of Daniel* (BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + 10 t. 3, + עֲבִיר נְגוּר 3²⁹; = עוֹרֵיהַ 2¹⁷.

† [עֲבִירָה] **n.f.** *work, service* (BH עֲבִירָה);—emph. עֲבִירָתָא Ezr 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁹, cstr. עֲבִירָה Ezr 4²⁴ +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁸ 6⁷; = *administration* Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹². 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6¹⁸.

† [מַעְבֵּיר K^{§ 60, 3, b}] **n.[m.]** *work* (BH [מַעְבֵּיר] + Jb 34²⁵; + 3^{1b}; Syr. مَحَبَّ of magic works);—pl. sf. מַעְבֵּירֵי Dn 4³⁴ (sf. of God).

† עֲבִיר **n.m.** *region across, beyond* (v. BH עֲבִיר, ✓ עֲבִיר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבִירָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft⁸⁷): Ezr 4^{10,11,17,20} 5^{3,6,5} 6^{6,6,8,13} 7^{21,25}, עֲבִירָה 4¹⁶. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke³⁴⁶.

עֲבִיר v. עָרָה.

† [עָרָה] **vb.** *pass on, away* (3 (oft. for Heb. עָרָה, Syr.; v. BH I. עָרָה (rare, late));—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עָרָה Dn 3²⁷ 4²⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֶה 7¹⁴, 3 fs. תַּעְרֶה 6⁹;—1. *pass on, over*, c. 1 pers. Dn 3²⁷. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4²⁸ (מִן pers.), 7¹⁴; of law 6⁹. Haph. *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C^{§ 35}): Pf. 3 mpl. הָעָרָה, acc. rei, Dn 5²⁰ (מִן pers.), 7¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יַהְעִירֵן 7²⁵; Pt. מִהָעָרָה 2²¹ *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עַד **prep. and conj.** *even to, until* (BH III. עַד; so 3 Syr. OAr. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb³³⁶ S-C^{A 5+}));—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7¹⁵, עַד עֲרִבָא 2²⁸. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7²² (4 t.). c. of time, *until* Dn 2²⁰ 6^{15,27} 7^{18,18,26} Ezr 4²⁴; 5¹⁶ עַד עֲרִבָא; = *our against* 6¹⁵ (cf. BH, p. 724^a top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6⁸ עַד יוֹמֵי תְּלָתִין, 7¹³ 12²⁵. On עַד עֲרִבָא Dn 4⁵ v. [עֲרִבָא]; and on עַד עֲרִבָא 7¹⁴ v. [עֲרִבָא]. 2. *conj.*: a. *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2³⁴ 4³⁰ 5²¹ 7^{4,9,11,22}; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2⁹ 4^{20,22,29}.—Dn 6²⁵ עַד דִּי שְׁלֵמוֹ וְג' *up to the time that ...*, i. e. *ere that*. b. *alone*, Ezr 4²¹ 5⁶.

† עֵדָן **n.m.** Dn 2⁹ *time* (3 *id.*, Syr. عِدَان, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite time*; [Ar. عِدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally^{ZMG III (1899), 197}];—abs. ע' Dn 7¹² +; emph. עֵדָנָא 2⁸ +; pl. abs. עֵדָנִין 4¹³ +, emph. עֵדָנִין 2²¹;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2⁸ 7¹²; involving specif. conditions 2^{9,21}; (point of) *time* 3^{5,15}. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles¹¹⁷³): ע' = *seven years*, 4^{13,20,22,29}; עֵדָן וְעֵדָנִין וְפֶלַג עֵדָן (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk Schöpfung²⁰¹).

† עוֹד **adv.** *still* (BH; S-C^{K 13}; 3^{O Jon.}; Chr. Pal. Schulth^{143f}), Dn 4²⁸ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ בְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. BH 1 a a).

† [עוֹרִיָּה] **n.f.** *iniquity* (BH II. עוֹרִיָּה; עוֹר, cf. 3 עוֹרִיָּה);—pl. sf. עוֹרִיָּה (K^{§ 56 a}) 2² Dn 4²⁴.

† עוֹף **n.[m.]** *fowl* (v. BH, ✓ I. עוֹף);—ע' abs. Dn 7⁶ *wings of a fowl*; cstr. 2³⁸ coll.

† עוֹר **n.[m.]** *chaff* (JAr. (Talm., rare), Syr. عَوَار; Ar. عَوَار, mote (in eye, tending to cause blindness [עוֹר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane²¹⁹⁵);—abs. ע' Dn 2³⁵ (in sim.).

עוֹנִין v. עוֹנִין.

† [עוֹקָה] **n.f.** *signet-ring* (3 Syr.; ✓ עוֹקָה = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עוֹקָה Dn 6¹⁸; pl. cstr. עוֹקָה 7¹⁸.

† עוֹרָא **n.pr.m.** *Ezra* (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7^{12,21,25}.

† עוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** *comrade of Daniel* (BH *id.*; Dn 1⁶ +);—Dn 2¹⁷, = עֲבִיר נְגוּר 4⁹ +.

עֵינָא v. עֵינָא.

† [עֵינָא] **n.f.** Ezr 5⁵ *eye* (v. BH I. ע');—cstr. עֵינָא Ezr 5⁵ (of God); pl. (K^{§ 51, 1}) of horn, עֵינִין Dn 7^{8,20}; of man, du. cstr. עֵינִי 7⁸, sf. עֵינִי 4³¹.

† עִיר **n.m.** *waking, or wakeful, one*, i. e. *angel* (✓ עִיר, cf. Syr. عَير wake, عَير waking (PS²⁸⁴³), JAr. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ע' Dn 4^{10,20}; pl. abs. עִירִין 7¹⁴; Aq Symm. ἐγρηγορος; cf. Charles^{Enoch I, 5; xxxix. 12}; also p. 366 Dr. ad loc.; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. Zophesemim (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׁמִיּוֹת צִפִּי *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over or spying out* (Zim^{KAT 3, 629} Jerem^{AT im Licht d. A.O 63}).

עֵלָא v. עֵלָא. עֵלָא v. I. עֵלָא.

עֵלָא (✓ of foll.; v. BH עֵלָא).

†[עֹלָה] K^{§56, α) 2}] **n.f.** burnt-offering (BH עֹלָה; cf. Palim. עֹלָה altar, SAC⁹² Lzb³⁴¹);—pl. abs. עֹלָהִים Ezr 6⁹.

†[עֹלָה] K^{§59 1) c}] **adj.** highest;—alw. emph. עליא Kt, עֹלָה Qr, the Most High God: עֹלָהִים Dn 3^{26.32} 5^{19.21}; ע alone, the Most High, 4^{14.21.22.29.31} 7²⁵ (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb³⁴¹ SAC⁹¹).

††[עֹלָהִים] **adj.** id. (BH id.);—pl. of God, עֹלָהִים עֹלָהִים (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges^{§124 a} K^{§11.1.438 f}) Dn 7^{18.22.25.27}.

†[עֹלָה] **n.f.** roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֹלָה);—sf. עֹלָהִים Dn 6¹¹.

עַל **prep.** upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. id.);—sf. 1 s. עַל; 2 ms. עַל Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke^{No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8}, S-C Psp. A 3, B 5+), עַל Qr (Σ עלה, Dalm^{§47, 2}) Dn 3¹² + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7¹⁸; 3 ms. עֹלָה (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. S-C^{A 6+}) Dn 3²⁸ +, עֹלָה + Ezr 6¹¹; 3 fs. עֹלָה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C^{D 24}), עֹלָה Qr (so Σ) + Dn 4¹⁴ 5²¹; 1 pl. עֹלָהִים + Ezr 4¹², עֹלָהִים 4¹⁸ 5¹⁷ Baer (Gi עֹלָהִים); 3 mpl. עֹלָהִים (so Nab., CIS^{II.226}; Eg. Aram., S-C^{Psp. F 5, 9+}) + 7²⁴, עֹלָהִים + 5^{1.3};—**1. a.** upon, Dn 2^{10.28.46} 5^{5.7} 6¹¹ + oft., 4²⁶ עֹלָהִים מִלְּבָנָהּ (2 S 11²); to be established עֹלָהִים מִלְּבָנָהּ 4³³ (cf. 2 Ch 1¹; BH II. 1) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7²⁴; to trust on, Dn 3²⁸; after a vb. of motion, עַל מָטָא to come upon, Dn 4^{21.23}; of times, to pass over, 4^{13.20.22.29}; Ezr 5¹ עֹלָהִים יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעֹלָהִים i.e. (named) over them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5⁹ עֹלָהִים שָׁנָן עֹלָהִים were changed upon him, 7²⁸; 6¹⁹ וְשָׁנָה נִדָּה עֹלָהִים (cf. 2¹). **c.** on acc. of (BH 1 f b), Dn 3¹⁶ עֹלָהִים עַל־דִּנָּה. So in עֹלָהִים on this acc. + Ezr 4^{15.22} 5¹⁷, עֹלָהִים wherefore? + Dn 2¹⁵; and עֹלָהִים דִּבְרָתָא (v. 7). **d.** on behalf of (ib. 1 f c), Ezr 6¹⁷. **e.** regarding, concerning (ib. 1 f g), Dn 2¹³ 5^{14.29} 6^{6.13} Ezr 7¹⁴ + oft. **2.** over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2^{48.49} 3¹² 4¹⁴ +, Ezr 4²⁰ 6¹⁸. **3.** in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3¹⁹ 6⁴. **4.** expressing direction: **a.** to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a a), Dn 2²⁴ 4^{31.33} 6^{7.16} Ezr 4^{12.23} + oft.; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4^{11.17.18} 5⁶ +, write 4⁷, prophesy 5¹; of the direction of the mind (ib. 7 c c), Dn 3¹² 6^{14.14.15}; cf. Ezr 5⁵ הָיָה עַל אֵל וְעַל אֵל (cf. Je 40⁴ and אֵל ψ 34¹⁶).

b. against, Dn 3^{19.29} 5²³ 6^{5.6} +; Ezr 4⁸ 7²³. **5.** in such phrases as עַל מָטָא, עַל מָטָא (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH 8), Ezr 5¹⁷ עַל מָטָא טָב, 7^{18.18} Dn 4²⁴ (וְיִשְׁפָּר), 6¹³ (בְּאֵשׁ), v²⁴ (מָטָא).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb³⁴⁰.

†עֹלָה **adv.** above (from n. עַל, with n- of direction, D^{§44.1n}; Nab., Eg. Aram., id., Lzb³⁴¹ S-C^{A 5+}; עַל, עֹלָה, Syr. ܥܠ in ܥܠܐ above);—Dn 6³ עֹלָה מִבְּהֵמָה above (over) them (cf. Cooke^{96.2}, Dt 28⁴³ Σ).

†עֹלָה **n.f.** matter, affair, occasion (Syr. ܥܠܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. עַל Dn 6^{5.5.6} (=ground of accusation).

†[עֹלָה] **vb.** go or come in (Σ Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. עַל Dn 2¹⁶; c. על pers. v²⁴; c. לְבִיחָה 6¹¹, so 3 fs. עלל Kt, עלל Qr 5¹⁰; Pt. עלל Kt, עֹלָה Qr, abs. 4⁴ 5⁸. **Haph.** bring in, c. עֹלָה pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵל (K^{§11.4.5}; so Eg. Aram., S-C^{G 6, 7, 24, 27}, הִנְעֵל; cf. D^{§71.7}; Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2²⁵ (l acc. pers.), 6¹⁹ (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הִנְעֵל 2²⁴; *Inf.* הִנְעֵל 4³ (l acc. pers.); no קָדַם pers., הִנְעֵל 5⁷ (id.). **Hoph.** (W^{CG 225}) be brought, subj. pers. + קָדַם pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵל Dn 5¹³, 3 mpl. הִנְעֵלוּ v¹⁵.

†[מַעְלָה] **n. [m.]** going in (Syr., Σ^J; Σ^{Oak}, etc., מַעְלָה);—pl. cstr. מַעְלָהִים Dn 6¹⁵ i.e. sunset (so read Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1020} Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܐ, ܡܥܠܐ; > van d. H. Gi מַעְלָה, Baer מַעְלָה; cf. K^{§60}, Belsp. b).

†עֹלָם **n. [m.]** perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עֹלָם, עֹלָם);—עַל abs. Dn 3³³ +, cstr. 7¹⁸; emph. עֹלָם 2²⁰ +; pl. עֹלָמִים 2⁴ +, emph. עֹלָמִים 2⁴⁴ 7¹⁸;—perpetuity in the future: עַל מִלְּכוּתָא Dn 3³³ 7²⁷, cf. 4³¹ 7¹⁴; עַל as adv. for ever 4³¹; עֹלָם עֹלָם 7¹⁸; pl. עֹלָם for ever 2^{4.44.44} 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7.22.27}; antiquity, מְרִימָה עֹלָם Ezr 4^{15.19}; of limitless time both past and future: עֹלָם עֹלָם Dn 2²⁰.

†עֹלָמִים **n.gent. pl.** Elamites (cf. BH עֹלָם);—Ezr 4⁹.

†[עֹלָה] **n.f.** rib (Σ Syr.; v. BH I. עלע, עלע);—pl. abs. עֹלָהִים Dn 7⁵.

[עֹלָה] v. עלה.

† עם **n.m.** ^{Ezr 6, 12} people (v. BH I. עם, עמם); —
 'y abs. Dn 2⁴¹ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עמה
 Ezr 5¹² 7^{13, 16, 25}; pl. emph. עממא (K^{§ 15 d}; 65, 5 a)
 Dn 3^{4, 7, 31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עם **prep.** with (BH עם: so & Syr. (حس))
 and general Aram.); —sf. עמי + Dn 3³², עמך + Ezr
 7¹³ + Dn 2²², עמהו + Ezr 5²; —**1. a. together**
with, Dn 2^{18, 43} 7¹³ עמי עמי, Ezr 5² +; whose
 dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2^{11, 22} 4¹² 5²¹.
b. to speak with Dn 6²², to make war *with* 7²¹;
 to do *with* (= *towards*) 3³² עמי עמי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷),
 cf. Ezr 6⁸; עמי עמי to make like to Dn 6²¹. †**2.**
 of time, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ עמי עמי (co-exists) *with*
 all generations (cf. BH I g); עמי עמי *during*
 the night.

† עמיק **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק); —fpl.
 emph., as n., עמיקתא Dn 2²² the deep things.

† עמר **n.m.** wool (& Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר
 S-C^{q7, 10} קמר Id.^{H5}; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö^{M 72};
 v. BH עמר); —abs. Dn 7⁹.

† I. [ענה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. ענה); —
Pe. Pf. 3 fs. ענת Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. ענו 2⁷ +; **Pt.**
 act. (ענה Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1021}) ענה 2⁵ +, pl. עניו (K^{§ 47}
 Beisp. c) 3²⁴; —alw. + אמר Pt., answered and said
 (ל [or קדם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע' 2^{10, 27, 47}); —
1. answer, make reply, to something said: Dn
 5^{7, 8, 10, 27} 3^{16, 24, 25} 4¹⁶ 5¹⁷ 6^{13, 14}. **2. respond** to
 occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2^{15, 20, 26}
 3^{9, 14, 19, 24, 26, 29} 4^{16, 27} 5¹⁰.

† ענן **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS^{II, 137} =
 Cooke^{No. 73} RES^{361 B} S-C^{Pap. C 5}); &, e.g. Nu 22⁴:
 ען prob. a subst. fr. [ענה] the √ of עת (p. 773^a),
 time; so ען lit. at (this) time = Heb. עתה:
 K^{§ 67, 4}); —Dn 2²³ הורעני וינען, 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5^{12, 15, 16} 6⁹
 Ezr 4^{13, 14, 21} 5¹⁷ 6⁶; ער-ענן until now Ezr 5¹⁶ (so
 & Gn 18²² +).

† עננת and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. ענת **adv.** now
 (f. of ענן; so first SS Torrey JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.; now
 confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley PSBA xxv. 264,
 311, 312 (= RES⁴⁹²⁻⁴ = S-C^{M, N, O}); 'וכ formerly
 taken to mean *and so forth*); —alw. וכ, and alw.
 in a letter, introducing the business of the letter,
 and to be connected with what follows, not, as
 MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as in-
 troduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining
 to v¹²) and now, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷. and
 now, the letter which, etc., 7¹². and now, I make
 a decree, etc. (cf. עתה similarly in letters 2 K
 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. ענה (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עני, עני).

† עני **K^{§ 57 a} § 58** Str, or ענה cf. Buhl, M] **adj.**
 poor, needy; —pl. abs. עני (Baer Gi K^{1. c}), or
 עני (van d. H. Buhl M⁷⁷*; cf. D^{§ 59, 1}) as n. Dn 4²⁴
 the poor.

ענו (√ of following; v. BH ענו, עני).

† עין **n. [f.]** (she-)goat; —pl. עיו Ezr 6¹⁷.

† ענן **K^{§ 57 a} § 58** n. [m.] cloud (v. BH I.
 ענן); —pl. cstr. ענני ענני (Dn 7¹³).

† ענה **n. [m.]** bough (v. BH ענה); —pl. sf.
 ענהו Dn 4^{9, 11, 11, 18}.

† ענש **K^{§ 57 a} § 58** n. [m.] amercing, confis-
 cation (not & Syr.; v. BH); —cstr. ענשין Ezr 7²⁶.

ענת v. ענה sub I. [ענה].

ענא (√ of foll.; & ענא Pa., Syr. حنأ Pa.,
 enwrap, ענא foliage, حنأ flower, etc., BH
 ענא as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upul,
 cloud(-mass)).

† ענא **n.m.** Dn 4⁹ leafage, foliage; —sf.
 ענא Dn 4^{9, 11, 18}.

† ענב **vb.** pain, grieve (& (rare); v. BH
 I. ענב); —**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as adj.: ענב Dn
 6²¹ a pained voice (cf. & Est 4¹, & Ex 12³¹).

† עקר **K^{§ 59 c}** n. [m.] root, stock
 (√ עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally
 ZMG III (1898), 140); —cstr. עקרו Dn 4^{12, 20, 23}.

† עקר **vb. denom.** Hithpe. be rooted
 up; —**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K^{§ 23, 2}) אתעקרו Kt, fpl.
 עקרו Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[ער] v. ערר.

† ערב **vb.** mix (& (oft.); Syr. (rare); v.
 BH I. ערב); —**Pa. Pt. pass.** מערב mixed with
 (ב) Dn 2^{41, 43}. **Hithpa. Pt. id.**: מתערב v⁴³ (עם),
 pl. רבין v⁴³ (ב).

† ערר **K^{§ 57 a} § 58** n. m. wild ass (& Syr.;
 √ ערר, perh. = Ar. عرر give a cry Nö^{SBWak, cxll, v.}
 II, 1900, v. BH ערר as loan-word (K^{Aramalsmen} 72, but
 dub. Nö ZMG I vll (1903), 413)); —pl. emph. ערריא Dn 5²¹.

† ערה **n.f.** dishonour (√ ערה, BH be
 naked (q.v.), ערה nakedness); —cstr. ערות Ezr 4¹⁴.

ערר (✓ of foll., cf. BH II. עַר, III. עָר).

† עַר [ער M⁷⁷] n. m. foe (cf. JAram. עַר objection; on dub. BH עַר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עַרִּיר Kt (K § 63 Anm. b), עַרְרָה Qr Dn 4¹⁶.

עֵשֶׁב n. [m.] herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׁב);—emph. עֵשֶׁבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4^{22.29.30} 5²¹.

† עֶשֶׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה n. m. et f. a ten (v. BH);—m. (foll. n. f.) Dn 7^{7.20.24}; f. (before n. m.) v²⁴; עֶשְׂרֵי עָשָׂר = twelve (foll. n. m.) 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷.

† עֶשְׂרִין n. pl. indecl. twenty;—מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6² (follows n. m.).

† עֲשֵׂה, עֲשִׂיתָ (K §§ 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) vb. think, plan (BH II. עֲשֵׂה (q. v.) as Aramaism; אֲחַשְׁשָׁה, not Syr.);—Pf. 3 ms. (strictly Pt. pass. Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280 M⁷⁸*) עָ Dn 6⁴, sq. inf., plan to do so and so.

בָּעָתָה v. עָתָה.

† עָתִיד adj. ready (v. BH I. עָתָה);—pl. עָתִידִין Dn 3¹⁵, sq. cl. c. עָיָ.

† עָתִיק adj. advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), ✓ עָתִיק, q. v.);—cstr. עֵינֵי יוֹמִין (מֵיָא) one advanced, aged, in days Dn 7^{9.13.22} (cf. Syr. عَيْنُ يَوْمٍ Ecclus 25⁴ al., PS³⁰¹¹).

פ

† פָּחוּה n. m. (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH id.);—abs. פָּ Ezr 5¹⁴; cstr. פַּחְתָּ Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{7.13}; pl. emph. פַּחְתָּהוּ Dn 3^{2.3.27} 6¹.

† פָּחָר n. m. potter (= *pahhâr*, פָּחָר (also clay), Syr. كَسْب; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paharu*, potter, cf. Brock Zim^{Buhl});—abs. פָּ Dn 2⁴¹.

† פָּטַשׁ n. [m.] a garment, meaning dub., tunic (Thes) or leggings SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id. ib. 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); ✓ פָּטַשׁ spread out acc. to K § 57 b a);—pl. sf. פָּטַשִׁי הוּן Kt (prob. פָּטַשִׁי K § 54, 3 a a); 57, b a), Kmp ad loc. M⁷⁸* al. (פָּטַשִׁי, Qr, Dn 3²¹; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M⁷⁸*).

† פָּלַג vb. divide (Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. פְּלִיגָה תִּהְיֶה Dn 2⁴¹ shall be divided.

† פֶּלֶג n. [m.] half;—cstr. פָּ Dn 7²⁵.

† פִּלְגָה n. f. division;—sf. פִּלְגָתָהוּ Ezr 6¹³.

† פָּלַח vb. pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *palāhu*, fear, revere (and BH יָרָא, פָּחַר etc.); Eg. Aram. פָּלַח worship Lzb³⁵¹; פָּלַח serve, Syr. فَكَّ; Palm. פָּלַח soldier);—Pe. 1. pay reverence to deity (usu. ל acc.): Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְלַחוּ Dn 3²⁸ 7^{14.27}; so Pt. act. פָּלַח 6^{17.21}, pl. יִפְלַחוּ 3^{12.14.18}, and (acc. dei) v¹⁷. 2. pl. cstr. as n. בֵּית פָּלְחֵי אֱלֹהָהּ Ezr 7²⁴ servants of the house of God (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

† פָּלַח n. [m.] service, worship;—cstr. בֵּית אֱלֹהֶהּ Ezr 7¹⁹.

† פֶּם n. m. Dn 7⁸, 8 mouth (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K § 61, 2) M⁷⁶ f.);—פָּ abs. Dn 7^{8.20}, cstr. 4²³ +, sf. פִּמָּה (on form v. K l. c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7⁵;—mouth of king Dn 4²³, lions 6²³, beast (in vision) 7⁵, horn (ib.) v^{8.20}; mouth of pit 6¹⁸.

פֶּם v. פֶּם.

† פֶּסֶנְטִירִין n. [m.] a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss¹ 12, 99, 101; II. 473 Prince EB 3232 Dr Dn 1viii, and on 3, 5);—פָּ Dn 3⁷, פֶּסֶנְטִירִין v^{5.10.15}.

פֶּסֶם (✓ of foll.; v. BH I. פֶּסֶם, [פֶּסֶם]).

† פֶּסַח n. m. palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5⁵, emph. פֶּסְחָה v²⁴.

פָּרֹז n. m. Dn 2, 40 iron (Syr.; v. BH פָּרֹז;—abs. Dn 2³³ (פָּרֹז), 4¹² +; emph. פָּרֹזָה 2³⁴ +;—Dn 2^{33.34} + II t. 2; 4^{12.20} 5^{4.23} 7^{7.19}.

† פָּרַס vb. break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—Pe'ül (W^{OG} 224) Pf. 3 fs. פָּרַסְתָּ מַלְכִּיתָהּ Dn 5²³.

† פָּרַס (rd. פָּרַס; M⁷⁸* f.) prob. n. [m.] half-mina (NH פָּרַס, OAram. פָּרַש, Lzb³⁵⁴ SAC⁹⁹ Cooke¹⁷⁶, 406; v. מִנָּה and reff.);—abs. פָּ Dn 5²³; pl. פָּרַסִין (3) [read פָּרַסִין; v. M¹. c.] v²⁵.

† פָּרַס n. pr. terr. et gent. Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH id.);—פָּ Dn 6^{9.13.16}; פָּרַס 5²³ Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁴.

† פָּרַסִי adj. gent. Persian;—emph. פָּרַסִי Kt, פָּרַסִיָּה Qr (K § 61, 6) Dn 6²⁹ the Persian.

† פָּרַק vb. tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—Pe. Impv. ms. פָּרַק Dn 4²⁴ (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פִּרְשׁ] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4¹⁸ made distinct (BH Ne 8⁸; & NH).

†פִּרְשָׁן **n.m.** Ezr 4, 23 copy (יִשְׁנָא, Syr. ܦܪܫܢܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also ܦܪܫܢܐ *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes¹¹³³; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patġēn*, copy, Gildemeister^{ZKM IV. 210} Lag^{Ges. Abb. 79}; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey^{Enst. J. 22} Hoffm^{ZA II. 52}, OIran. **patīcayan*, *id.*, acc. to Andr^{M 79*}; not clear whether פִּרְ is text. err. for פֶּח (Hoffm^{1c}), or from diff. orig. (Andr^{1c}. *paračayan*? *parīcayan*?), or from same ✓ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft⁵², citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēhāna*, announcement, OIran. *praśamsana*, *praśāsana*, command, Ar. *frasasti*, command, *patisēhāna*, answer, OP. **patithāhāna*, announcement, answer));—cstr. פִּרְ Ezr 4^{11.23} 5⁶.

†פִּשֵּׁר **vb.** interpret (a dream) (& *id.*, Syr.; ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg. Aram. ܦܫܪ Lzh³⁵⁵ SAC¹⁰⁰ (Ar. ܦܫܪ loan-word, v. Frā²⁶³); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe. Inf.** ܦܫܪ Dn 5¹⁶, acc. cogn. ܦܫܪ. **Pa. Pt. act.** ܦܫܪ Dn 5¹², acc. ܗܠܡܝܢ.

פִּשְׁר **n.m.** Dn 2, 45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פִּשְׁר Dn 4³ 5^{15.26} 7¹⁶; emph. ܦܫܪ 2⁴ + 7 t. Dn, + 4^{15.16} Kt (Qr ܦܫܪ); ܦܫܪ 2⁷ 5¹²; sf. ܦܫܪ 2^{5.6.6} + II t. Dn, + Qr 4^{15.16} (Kt ܦܫܪ); pl. ܦܫܪ 5¹⁶.

†פִּתְּגֵס **n.m.** Ezr 6, 11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פִּתְּגֵס Dn 3¹⁶; emph. ܦܬܓܝܐ Ezr 4¹⁷ +;—command Ezr 6¹¹, word, by missive 5⁷, from king 4¹⁷ (both c. ܦܬܓܝܐ, in answer 5¹¹ (c. ܗܬܝܒ); weakened, thing, affair Dn 3¹⁶ 4¹⁴.

†פִּתַּח **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** ܦܬܝܚ Dn 6¹¹ opened (windows). **Pe'il** (W^{CG 225}) *Pf.* 3 mpl. ܦܬܝܚ 7¹⁰ books were opened.

פֶּתַח (✓ of foll.; & Syr.; BH פֶּתַח (rare)).

†פִּתְּי **n.** [m.] breadth (& Syr.; Eg. Aram. RÉS²⁴⁶ S-C^{D4});—sf. ܦܬܝܐ Dn 3¹ Ezr 6³.

צ

†[צָבָא] **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (& Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבָה);—**Pe. 1.** desire: *Pf.* I s. צָבִית (K⁵ 47 Bslap. 1) a) Nö^{GGA, 1894, 1019} pf. intrans.) Dn 7¹⁹ (c. inf.). **2.** be pleased,

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. צָבֵא 4^{14.22.29}; *Inf.* sf. ܥָבִיָּה v³² acc. to his willing; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא 5^{19.19.19.19}.

†צָבֹר **n.f.** thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. ܥܒܐ Lzh³⁵⁷ SAC¹⁰⁰ Cooke²⁶⁶, Syr. ܥܒܐ, all thing; cf. NH ܥܒܐ thing, from ܥܒܐ delight in, crave);—Dn 6¹⁸.

I. [צָבַע] **vb.** dip, wet (& Syr.; cf. BH I. ܥܒܥ;—**Pa. Pt. act.** pl. ܥܒܥܝܢ Dn 4²² wet thee (ל), + ܡܦܬܐ. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* ܥܒܥܬܐ (also ܥܒܥ-), be wet, c. ܥܒܬ 4^{12.20}, ܡܦܬ ܥܒܬ 5²¹.

II. צָבַע (✓ of foll.; cf. BH II. ܥܒܥ).

†[צָבַע] **n.f.** 1. finger; 2. toe (& Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. 1. abs. ܥܒܥܝܢ Dn 5⁵. **2.** emph. ܥܒܐ 2⁴¹; cstr. ܥܒܐ ܥܒܐ 4².

†צֶד **n.** [m.] side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, ✓ ܥܕܪ);—cstr., c. prep.: ܥܕܐ ܥܕܐ Dn 7²⁵, i. e. against; ܥܕܐ ܥܕܐ 6⁵, i. e. arising from, touching.

††צָדָא **n.** [m.] usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH ܥܕܪܐ, ✓ I. צָדָה);—c. ה in-terrog. ܥܕܐ Dn 3¹⁴; < read ܥܕܐ Bevd^{Dr} Kmp.

†צָדָקָה **n.f.** right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH ܥܕܪܐ, ✓ ܥܕܪܐ);—צֶד Dn 4²⁴.

†[צָוֹאֵר] **n.m.** neck (& Syr.; v. BH sub I. ܥܕܐ);—sf. ܥܕܐ Dn 5¹⁶, ܥܕܐ 7²⁹.

†[צָלָא] **vb.** **Pa.** pray (orig. bow in prayer) (& *id.*, bow, Pa, pray, so Syr. ܥܕܐ and Pa.; As. *šullū*, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim^{KAT 3. 610f}); Ar. ܥܕܐ middle of the back, ܥܕܐ II. pray, Eth. ܥܕܐ: bow, ܥܕܐ: pray; Sab. ܥܕܐ shrine Hom^{Chr 125}; AA¹⁸⁵);—*Pt.* ܥܕܐ Dn 6¹¹ (abs.); pl. ܥܕܐ (K⁵ 47 a) Ezr 6¹⁰ (c. ל in behalf of).

†[צָלַח] **vb.** prosper (v. BH II. ܥܕܐ);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ܥܕܐ Dn 3³⁰ 6²⁹; *Pt.* ܥܕܐ Ezr 5⁸, pl. ܥܕܐ 6¹⁴;—**1.** cause to prosper Dn 3³⁰ (c. ל pers.). **2.** shew prosperity, be prosperous 6²⁹ (of pers.); have success (in building) Ezr 6¹⁴; be successful (of work) 5⁸ (ܥܕܐ).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Dn 2, 31 image (v. BH ܥܕܐ);—abs. ܥܕܐ Dn 2³¹ 3¹; cstr. ܥܕܐ 3¹⁹, ܥܕܐ v⁵ +; emph. ܥܕܐ 2³¹ +;—image Dn 2^{31.31.32.34.35} 3¹ + 10 t. 3; ܥܕܐ 3¹⁹ i. e. his expression.

† [צפר] **n.f.** Dn 4, 18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צפרין Dn 4³⁰, emph. צפרִיָּא v¹¹, cstr. צפרִי v^{9,18}.

† [צפיר] **n.m.** he-goat (v. BH V. צפר);—pl. cstr. צפירִי עוֹזֵן Ezr 6¹⁷.

ק

קבל (✓ of following, *be in front of*).

קבל **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. **דִּי** as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2, 8; קבלי, c. לִקְבִּילי, sf. לִקְבִּיל, etc., in front of (Dalm.^{47,7}); Syr. مَحْهَ aspect, مَحْهَ in front, مَحْهَ sf. مَحْهَ in front (of), opposite (to), cf. Gn 15¹⁰ & S; Palm. לקבל before (Cooke 321, cf. 193));—cstr. לקבל Dn 2⁸ +, sf. לקבלִי † 2³¹;—**1.** c. **לִּ**: **a.** Dn 3³ לִּקְבִּילָא before the image, 2³¹ 5^{1,5}; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ מִלְּפָא לקבל דִּנְהָ by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ דִּנְהָ לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זִי לקבל וְנָה, RES 361 B⁵). **b.** sq. **דִּי** as **conj.** because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS¹¹, 164). **2.** c. **בִּל**: **בִּל־קַבֵּל** in view of, because of (but read probably קַבֵּל according to the front of, i.e. having regard to, because of: Luzz Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert REJ, 1893, 47 f. Marti § 95 d Nö LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 487 Strack⁵⁶ al.; cf. BH I. עֲמֵה d): **a.** as **prep.** דִּנְהָ בִּל־קַבֵּל because of this, therefore, † Dn 2^{12,24} 3^{7,3} 6¹⁰ Ezr 7¹⁷; Dn 3²² pointing forwards, 'בִּל־קַבֵּל דִּנְהָ מִן־דִּי וג' on this account, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. **דִּי** as **conj.** because that, inasmuch as, Dn 2⁸ דִּי חֲוִיתִין בִּל־קַבֵּל because ye see, v^{10,41,45} +, Ezr 4¹⁴ 7¹⁴; Dn 5²² = although. In Dn 2⁴⁰ 6¹¹ taken by G (ὁν πρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = according as (as Ec 5¹⁵ & דִּנְהָא כֵּל קַבֵּל according as he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in S, usu. = before; cf. in S^J Gn 28¹⁷ 31³², D⁶ 47, 7; 50].

† **קבל** **vb. denom.** **Pa.** receive (BH (late), q. v.; S Syr.: prop. come in front of, come to meet, cf. Germ. entgegennehmen);—**Pf.** 3 ms. קבל Dn 6¹; **Impf.** 2 mpl. יִקְבְּלוּ ye shall receive 2⁶, 3 mpl. יִקְבְּלוּ 7¹⁸; all c. acc. rei.

קדם **prep.** before (so O Aram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb^{360f}), S קדם, Syr. מִנְּ; prop. a subst.

the front, cf. Ar. مُنْ the front; for ✓ v. BH (קרם);—sf. קרמי Dn 2⁹ +, מִי־ v⁶; קרמי Kt, קרמי Qr, † 5²³ 6²³; קרמוהי 4³ + (cf. Nerab קרמוה, Cooke¹⁸⁹); 3 fs. קרמה Kt, קרמה Qr, † 7^{3,20}; קרמיהו 4⁴;—**1.** before (= Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases to answer, pray, say, etc., before a superior (as more respectful than to), Dn 2⁹ לְמַאמֵּר קְרָמִי, v^{10,11,27} 6¹¹ (v. Dr), v^{12,13,14}; קרי ק' Ezr 4^{19,23}; 5^{23,28}; with שִׁפָּר to seem fair Dn 3³² 6²; after vbs. of motion, in before, Dn 2^{24,25} 3¹³ 4³ +; of time 7⁷. † **2.** מִן־קֶדֶם from before (= מִלְּפָנֵי), but as used in late Heb., Est 1¹⁹ 4⁸: p. 818^a), c. קבל Dn 2⁶, בָּעֵא v¹³; of a decree, 6²⁷ מִן־קְרָמִי מִן־טַעַם 3²⁹ +, cf. 2¹⁵ Ezr 7¹⁴; of God, Dn 5²⁴ מִן־קְרָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פִּסָּא דִּירִיָּא 7¹⁰ (so very oft. in S, DrSm lxx f., lxxiii). Also = Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to fear Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷, be rooted up 7⁸, fall v²⁰.

† [קרמה] **n.f.** former time (cf. BH קרמה, Zinj. קרמה (Cooke¹⁷⁷), former state);—cstr. Dn 6¹¹ מִן־קְרָמַת דִּנְהָ = before this, formerly; so Ezr 5¹¹ מִן־קְרָמַת דִּי. Cf. Gn 28¹⁹ S^J, Ez 38¹⁷ S.

† [קדמי] **adj.** former, first (so Nab. Palm. S Syr.);—fs. emph. קְרָמִיתָּה the first Dn 7¹, fpl. emph. קְרָמִיתָּה קְרָמִיתָּה the former horns v³, mpl. emph. קְרָמִיָּא v²⁴.

קדש (✓ of foll.; S Syr.; v. BH id., קדש).

† **קדיש** **adj.** holy;—abs. ק' Dn 4^{10,20}; pl. שִׁין־4⁵ +, cstr. נְשִׁי־ 7¹³ +;—gods Dn 4^{5,6,15} 5¹¹; as subst., of angels 4^{10,14,20}; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7^{21,22} עֲלִיזִין קְדִישִׁי עֲלִיזִין saints of the Most High v^{18,22,23,27}.

קול (✓ of following; BH קול, קול).

† **קל** **n.m.** Dn 4, 28 voice (S Syr.);—ק' abs. Dn 4²⁸ 6²¹; cstr. sound of words 7¹¹, instr. 3^{5,7,10,15}.

[קום] **vb.** arise, stand (v. BH);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. קם Dn 3²⁴, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5²; **Impf.** 3 ms. יָקוּם Dn 6²⁰ 7²⁴, 3 fs. תִּקוּם 2^{39,44}; 3 mpl. יִקְמוּן 7^{10,17,24} (יָקוּ); **Pl.** קָאָם 2³¹, pl. קָאָמִין Kt, קָאָמִין Qr, 3³, emph. קָאָמִיָּא 7¹⁶;—**1.** lit. arise Dn 3²⁴ (i.e. from throne), 6²⁰ (from bed). **2.** fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2³⁹, king 7^{17,24} (both מִן of source), v²⁴. **3.** arise (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5², devour Dn 7^{5b}. **4.** stand, lit. לִקְבֵּל pers. 2³¹, cf. 3³, קָדָם pers. 7¹⁰; pt. as n., those standing (there) v¹⁶. **5.** endure, of kingdom 2⁴¹. **Pa.** set up, establish an ordinance (קָיָם): Inf. לִקְמָה 6^a. **Haph.** (K⁴ 45, 4)

Pf. 3 ms. הָקִים Dn 3² +, 6² הָקִים, 5¹¹ הָקִים, 3¹; 3 fs. הָקִים, 7⁵ הָקִים, 2 ms. הָקִים, 3^{12,13}; 1 s. הָקִים, 3¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. הָקִים (K^{445, b}) 5²¹ 6¹⁶ יָקִים, 2⁴⁴ 4¹⁴; *Inf.* sf. לְהַקְמִיתָ 6⁴; *Pt. act.* מְהַקִּים 2²¹; — 1. *set up*, lit. image 3^{1,2,3,3,5,7,12,14,13}; fig. kings 2²¹, kingdom v⁴⁴. 2. *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). 3. *establish*, c. acc. pers. + על 6¹⁶ (= Pa.), 2²¹ אָקָרָא, 4. *appoint* Ezr 6¹⁸, 2 acc. Dn 5¹¹; sf. pers. + על 6⁴, l. acc. pers. + על 4¹⁴ 5²¹ 6². **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִים (variants in Str; cf. K^{445, 5}; not Hebraism Nö^{GGA 1867, 1784}; W^{CG 223, 253}) 7⁴ *be made to stand* עַל-רִגְלָן.

† קִים **n.** [m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימיהם Cooke²⁰⁹); — abs. Dn 6¹⁶, cstr. v³.

† קִים **adj.** enduring (cf. Nab. קִים (Cooke²¹⁷ Lzb קִים; SAC, privately, prob. קִים)); — abs. ק' Dn 6²⁷ (of God, so oft. 3 NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִימָה 4²³ (of kingdom).

† [קָטַל] **vb.** slay (3 Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare)); — **Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטַל Dn 5¹⁹, acc. pers. **Pe'il** *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 5³⁰, 3 fs. קָטַל 7¹¹. **Pa.** *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3²² (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטֵּל 2¹⁴ (l. acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקַטֵּל 2¹³; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K^{476, 3}) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v¹³ *were to be slain*.

קָטַר (✓ of foll.; 3 קָטַר, Syr. مَكِّي bind, whence קָטַר, 3 קָטַר, knot, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† קָטַר **n.m.** Dn 5⁶ joint, knot; — lit. pl. cstr. קָטַרִין Dn 5⁶ *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קָטַרִין v^{12,16}, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS³⁵⁹¹); but prob. of magic *spells, banes* (also Syr. PS^{1c}, cf. Brock^{319b}), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קָטַר **n.** [m.] summer (3 Syr.; v. BH II. קָי); — abs. ק' Dn 2³⁵.

קִים **v.** קִים, קִים.

† קִיתָר **Kt.** קִיתָר, **n.** [m.] lyre, zither (also 3; loan-word from Gk. *kitharis* Krauss^{1,193}; H. 673); — Dn 3^{5,7,10,15}; Kmp קִיתָר.

קָל **v.** קָל.

† [קָנָא] **vb.** acquire, buy (v. BH I. קָנָה); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. קָנָא Ezr 7¹⁷ c. acc. rei, + בְּכֶסֶף.

קָצָא (✓ of following; BH I. קָצָה, קָצָה).

† קָצָה **n.f.** end (so BH (late); 3 (Gn 47²); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RES^{361 A4}); — cstr. לִקְ at the end of (months, days) 4^{26,31}; מִן-קְ מִלְכוּתָא 2⁴² = *part of* (|| מִנָּה v^d; cf. BH קָצָה 2).

† קָצָה **vb.** be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קָצָה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 2¹².

† קָצָה **n.** [m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. קָצָה *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.); — abs. ק' Ezr 7²³.

קָצָה **v.** קָצָה.

† [קָרָא] **vb.** call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קָרָא); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָה Dn 5⁷, 1 s. אָקָרָא v¹⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְרֹן v¹⁵; *Inf.* לְמַקְרָא v^{8,16}; *Pt. act.* 3⁴ +; — 1. *call, proclaim*, בְּחִיל: Dn 3⁴ 11⁵. 2. *read out, aloud, acc.* בְּחִיל 5^{7,8,15,16}, v¹⁷ (l. pers.). **Pe'il** (W^{CG 223}) *Pf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵי Ezr 4^{18,22} *it was read*, pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַרֵּי Dn 5¹².

† קָרַב **vb.** approach (v. BH I. קָרַב); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 3²⁸ (l. loc.); 1 s. קָרַב 7¹⁶ (l. pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרְבִי Dn 3⁸ 6¹³; *Inf.* sf. 6²¹ *when he approached*, l. loc. **Pa.** *offer sacrifice*: *Impf.* 2 ms. מִתְקַרֵּב Ezr 7¹⁷, c. acc. + על of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. מִתְקַרְבִי Ezr 6¹⁷, *Pt. act.* מִתְקַרְבִי v¹⁰ (l. dei). 2. *bring near*: *Pf.* sf. מִתְקַרְבִי Dn 7¹³ (l. dei).

† קָרַב **n.** [m.] war (3 Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism); — abs. Dn 7²¹.

† קָרִיָּה, **n.f.** city (3 Syr.; S-C A⁹⁴ + קָרִיָּה; v. BH, קָרָה; also Nö^{Beitr. 62}); — abs. ק' Ezr 4¹⁰, 15¹⁵; emph. קָרִיָּה v^{12,13,15,15,16,19,21}.

† קָרָן **n.f.** Dn 7⁸ horn (v. BH קָרָן); — abs. ק' Dn 7⁸; emph. קָרָן 3⁵ +; du. (often!) קָרָנִין 7⁷; emph. קָרָן 7⁸ +; — 1. *instr. of music*, Dn 3^{5,7,10,15}. 2. *symbolic, in vision*, 7^{7,8,9,11,20,21,24}.

[קָרַץ] **n.** [m.] piece (3; v. BH קָרַץ); — pl. sf. מִלְכֻתָּא Dn 6²⁵, מִלְכֻתָּא 3⁸, both in phr. ק' מִלְכֻתָּא, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so 3 Syr. PS³⁷⁵⁶ (cf. OAr. אמר כרצי פ' Lzb²⁹⁹ SAC⁶⁶ Cooke^{205 f.}); prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akālu*, *malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm^{Law 161}; further Ar. *كَيْسٌ* *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. መለሰ: Di⁴⁹⁹).

קֶשֶׁט n.[m.] truth (Syr.; v. BH קֶשֶׁט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4³⁴; מִן־קֶ 2⁴⁷ of a truth.

קִיתָרִם v. קִיתָרִם.

ר

רָאָה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה see).

רָ[ו] n.m. appearance (Syr., rare);—sf. רִוִּיה Dn 2³¹ 3²⁵.

רֹאשׁ n.m. Dn 7, 6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C^{Par}; Palm. רֹשׁ; Syr. رَاس; BH ראש);—cstr. רֹשׁ Dn 7¹; emph. רֹשׁ 2³³; sf. רֹאשִׁי 4² +, רֹשׁ 2²³, רֹשׁ 3³² +, רֹשׁ 7²⁰, רֹשׁ 3²⁷; pl. abs. רֹאשִׁין 7⁶, sf. רֹאשִׁיהֶם (K § 53, Anm. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5¹⁰;—1. head of man Dn 3²⁷, cf. 7⁹; in vision: of image 2^{32.33}, beast 7^{6.20}. 2. head as seat of visions, הוֹנֵי רֹאשׁ, etc., 2²⁸ 4^{2.7.10} 7^{1.15}. 3. =chief, בִּרְרֹאשׁ Ezr 5¹⁰ in the capacity of their chiefs. 4. sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7¹ (Nes^{MM 40} beginning).

רָבָב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רַב, רַבֵּב).

רַב adj. great (Syr.);—abs. Dn 2³¹ +, cstr. v¹⁴ +; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4¹⁰ +; f. רַבָּתָא Dn 4²⁷; mpl. redupl. רַבְרַבִּין (K § 59, a) 3³³, fpl. רַבֵּין 2⁴⁸ +, emph. רַבָּא 7^{11.17};—1. great, lit., of image Dn 2³¹, rock v³⁵, city 4²⁷, sea 7², beast v^{3.17}, teeth v⁷, gifts 2⁴⁸; great, imposing, feast 5¹, signs 3³³, words 7^{8.11.20}; c. מִן comp. 7²⁰. 2. fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2¹⁰ Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹¹ (cf. Zinj. מלכן רַבֵּבִין Cooke¹⁸³), God 5³ Dn 2⁴⁶. 3. as n. = captain, chief: רַב טַבָּחִיא Dn 2¹⁴, סִנְיִין v⁴⁸, רַב חֲרַטְמִיא 4⁶ 5¹¹.

רַבּוֹת (K § 65, a) n.f. myriad (Syr.);—abs. רַב + pl. רַבִּין Kt (rd. רַבִּין K^{1.6}), Qr Dn 7¹⁰ a myriad myriads.

רַבְרַבִּין n.m. lord, noble (cf. S Syr.);—pl. sf. רַבְרַבִּין Dn 4³³ my lords (of Neb.); (of Belshazzar) 5^{1.2.3.9.10}, of Darius 6¹⁸; נִיךְ Kt, קֶה Qr (K § 53, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v²³.

רָבָה vb. grow great (Syr.; v. BH I. רַבָּה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. רַב Dn 4⁸ +; 3 fs. רַבָּה v¹⁹; 2 ms. רַבָּה Kt (> רַבָּה Qr K § 47, Relap. 1) v¹⁹;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4¹⁷; grow long, of hair v³⁰; fig. grow great, of king v¹⁹, increase, of greatness v¹⁹. Pa. make great: Pf. 3 ms. רַבִּי 2⁴⁸ c. ל acc. pers.

רַבּוֹת n.f. greatness (Syr.);—abs. רַב Dn 4³³, emph. רַבּוֹתָא 5¹⁸ +, sf. רַבָּה 4¹⁹;—greatness of king Dn 4^{19.33} 5^{18.19}; of kingdom 7²⁷.

רַבַּע (v. BH רַבַּע, רַבִּיעִי, ✓רַבַּע).

רַבַּע n.m. et f. four;—1. m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7^{2.3}; n.fs. מֵאָה רַבַּע Ezr 6¹⁷; after n.fpl. Dn 7⁶; as pred. רַבַּע v¹⁷. 2. f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7^{6.17}; after n.mpl. 3²⁵.

רַבִּיעִי adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רַבִּיעִי Kt, רַבִּיעִיָּה Qr (K § 66, 1) Dn 2⁴⁰ 3²⁵ 7^{7.23}; emph. רַבִּיעִיָּה v^{19.23}.

רַבֵּב v. רַבֵּבִין etc. v. רַב sup.

רַבֵּן vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. רַבֵּוּ Ezr 5¹², c. acc. שְׂמִיָּה.

רַבּוֹת n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3¹³ (of king).

רַגְלִי n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רַגְלִין Dn 7⁴; emph. רַגְלִיָּה 2^{41.42}; sf. רַגְלִיָּה v^{33.34}, רַגְלִיָּה Kt, רַגְלִיָּה Qr (K § 53, 2, Anm. b) 7^{7.19};—feet; in vision, of image Dn 2^{33.34.41.42}, of beast 7^{4.7.19}.

רַבֵּשׁ vb. be in tumult (Syr.; rare; usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare));—Haph. shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf. 3 mpl. רַבֵּשׁוּ c. pers. Dn 6^{7.16}, abs. v¹².

רִוִּיה v. [רִו] sub רָאָה.

רוּח (✓of foll.; v. BH id., רוּחַ, רוּחַ).

רוּחַ n.f. Dn 5, 12 wind, spirit;—abs. Dn 5¹² 6⁴, cstr. 4⁵ +, emph. רוּחָא 2³⁵; sf. רוּחִי 7¹⁵, רוּחִי 5²⁰; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7²;—1. wind Dn 2³⁵ 7². 2. spirit: a. of man, 5²⁰ 7¹⁵; as faculty of knowledge, רוּחֵי רַבִּיָּה 5¹² 6⁴. b. אֱלֹהִין קֹדֶשִׁין 4^{5.6.15} 5¹¹, רַבִּיָּה v¹⁴.

רוּחַ n.f. smell;—cstr. רוּחַ Dn 3²⁷.

רוּם vb. rise (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. רוּם Dn 5²⁰ lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. Pōl. extol: Pt. מְרוּםִים 4³⁴ (לֵי dei). Haph. exalt: Pt. מְרוּםִים 5¹⁹ (acc. pers.). Hithpōl. lift oneself up against, 5²³ (לֵי dei).

רוּם n.m. Dn 4, 7 height;—sf. רוּמָה, of temple Ezr 6³, image Dn 3¹, tree in vision 4^{7.8.17}.

רוּז n.m. Dn 2, 18 secret (Syr. id., Syr. رُوز; Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr^{M 83});—abs. רַב Dn 4⁶, emph. רוּזָא 2^{18.19.27.30.47}; pl. abs. רוּזֵי v^{28.47}, emph. רוּזָא v²⁹.

רחום *n.pr.m.* Persian official Ezr 4⁸ (usu. expl. from רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft⁹² thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. *n.pr.* *rukma*, = *splendour*).

רחמין *n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion* (BH רחמים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר' Dn 2¹⁹.

† **רחץ** *vb.* trust (A *id.*, Chr-Pal. *فسي* Schwally *Idiot.* 126 Schulth *Lex.* 193; As. *rahāsu*; Ar. رَحَضَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust upon* (על dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרַחֵץ Dn 3²³.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחק, רחוק).

† **רחיק** *adj.* far;—pl. abs. מִן־רַחֲקָה *Ezr* 6⁶, i. e. keep aloof.

רחי v. רוח.

† **רמא** *vb.* cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמוּ Dn 6^{17,25}; 1 pl. רָמִינוּ 3²⁴; *Inf.* לְרַמֵּא v²⁰ Ezr 7²⁴;—**1.** *cast, acc.* pers. + ל loc. Dn 3²⁴ 6²⁵; *acc.* pers. om. v¹⁷ 3²⁰. **2.** *fig. throw* (burden of) *tribute, על pers.*; Ezr 7²⁴. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמִיו (W^{CG} 225): **1.** *were cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.*, Dn 3²¹. **2.** *were placed, set, 7⁹ (cf. Je 1¹⁵ Dr, and BH ירה 2).* **Hithpe.** *be cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרָמָא Dn 3^{6,11} 6^{8,13}; 2 mpl. הִתְרַמְּנוּ 3¹⁵.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

רעו *n.f.* good pleasure, will;—*estr.* רְעוֹת of king Ezr 5¹⁷, of God 7¹⁸.

† **רעיון** *n.m.* Dn 4¹⁶ thought;—pl. *estr.* רְעִיּוֹנֵי Dn 2³⁰; sf. רְעִי 7²⁸; נִד־ Kt, קִד־ Qr (K⁵ 83 Anm. b.) 2²⁹ 5¹⁰, רְעִינֵהי 4¹⁶ 5⁶.

† **רענן** *adj.* flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רַעְנָן *luxuriant*, √רען);—*fig.* of pers. Dn 4¹ (cf. BH ψ 92¹⁶).

† **רעע** *vb.* crush, shatter (A Syr.; v. BH רעץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. רִעַע (!) Dn 2⁴⁰ (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרַעֵע 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

† **רפס** *vb.* tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. בְּרַגְלֵיהָ רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn 7¹⁹.

† **רשם** *vb.* inscribe, sign (A Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָשָׁה Dn 6¹⁰; 2 ms. רָשַׁת v¹³, רָשַׁת v¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִרְשַׁם (!) v⁹;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i. e.) *sign, acc.*

רשם Dn 6^{9,10}, אִשָּׁר v^{13,14}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָשַׁם, subj. בְּרַחֲמָה: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5^{24,25}. **2.** *be signed* 6¹¹.

ש

† **שבכא** (> van d. H. 'ם, v. Baer) *n.[f.]* trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161 f, Prince EB 3233 Dr Dn 3⁶; also BH שִׁבְכָה *lattice-work*, √שבך, cf. Syr. *سبح*);—Dn 3^{5,7,10,15}.

† **שגא** *vb.* grow great (A 'ם, Syr. 'ם; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגָּא, of injury Ezr 4²²; שְׁלִמְכוֹן יִשְׁגָּא Dn 3^{31,26}.

שגיא *adj.* great, much;—abs. ש' Dn 2⁶ +, fpl. שְׁגִיָּא 2⁴⁸ Ezr 5¹¹;—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2⁸¹ (in vision), height of tree 4⁷ (*id.*); of honour 2⁶. **2.** *much*, fruit 4^{9,18}, flesh 7⁵; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5¹¹, gifts Dn 2⁴⁸. **3.** *as adv. exceedingly*, 2¹² 5⁹ 6^{15,24} 7²³.

† **שחרו** *n.f.* testimony (√שחר = אִסְחַר *testify*, Syr. *سحر*, Ar. شَهِد *testify*, cf. BH שָׁחַר) (once, as loan-wd.) K^{Aram.} 86, Eg. Aram. pl. שְׁחָרִיא *witnesses*, Cooke⁴⁰⁴ S-C^A 15 + oft.);—*emph.* שְׁחָרִיתָא Gn 31⁴⁷ (|| BH שָׁחַר).

שום, שים *vb.* set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft⁶³);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁם Ezr 5³ +, sf. שָׁמָה 5¹⁴; 2 ms. שָׁמָה Dn 3¹⁰; 1 s. שָׁמָה Ezr 6¹²; 3 mpl. שָׁמוּ Dn 3¹²; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁמוּ Ezr 4²¹;—**1.** *make, acc.* מַעֲם = *make decree* Dn 3¹⁰ Ezr 6^{1,12}, + vb. fin. v³, + inf. 4²¹ 5¹³ and (c. ל pers.) v^{3,9}. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5¹² (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5¹⁴ (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix, acc.* בָּל *mind*, Dn 6¹⁵ (c. inf.); *acc.* מַעֲם 3¹² 6¹⁴ *pay due regard* (מַעֲם to pers.). **Pe'il** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׁים שָׁם Ezr 4¹⁹ *from me a decree is made*, so 5¹⁷ 6^{8,11} 7^{13,21} Dn 3²⁹ 4³ 6²⁷; lit. 3 fs. שָׁמָה (rd. prob. שָׁמָה K⁵ 45, Beisp. 1, d.) 6¹⁸ (of stone, על loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׁם Ezr 4²⁴ (of decree, מַעֲם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׁמוּ Dn 2⁵ subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; *Pt.* מִתְשָׁם Ezr 5⁸ lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

† **שטר** *n.m.* side (Eg. Aram. S-C^A 8; A סטר, סטרָא, Syr. *سطر*, Chr-Pal. *سطر* Schulth *Lex.* 134, cf. Schwally *Idiot.* 62, 122; Ar. *سطر* *half*);—abs. ש' Dn 7⁵ (of beast in vision).

†[יִשִּׁיב] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe. Pl.** pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שְׁבִי יְהוּדִיָּא Ezr 5^s 67^{s,14}; so emph. שְׁבִיָּא 5².

†[שָׁכַל] **vb.** **Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שָׁכַל);—**Pt.** מִשְׁכַּלְל Dn 7^s (ב rei).

†שָׁכַל תְּנִי (K^s 61, 4) **n.f.** insight;—Dn 5^{11,12,14}.

†[שָׂנֵא] **vb.** hate (יִסָּנֵא, Syr. مَعَا; v. BH שָׂנֵא);—**Pe. Pl.** sf. שָׂנֵאֵךְ Kt, שָׂנֵאֵךְ Qr (K^s 53, 2, Ann. b) Dn 4¹⁶ = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI¹ Sab).

†שְׂעָר **n.m.** Dn 3. 27 hair, of head (יִסָּר, Syr. ع; v. BH I. שְׂעָר);—cstr. Dn 3²⁷ 7²; sf. שְׂעָרָה 4³⁰.

ש

שָׁאֵל **vb.** ask (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁשׁ Dn 2¹⁰; pl. שָׁאֲלֵנָא Ezr 5^{9,10}; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. שָׁאֲלֵנָא Ezr 7²¹; **Pt. act.** שָׁאֵל Dn 2^{11,27};—**1.** ask for, request, acc. rei Dn 2¹⁰ (ל pers.), v^{11,27} Ezr 7²¹ (sf. pers.). **2.** inquire about, for, acc. rei Ezr 5⁹ (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v¹⁰ (id.).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f.** affair (weakened fr. *question*, inquiry, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאֵלָתָא Dn 4¹⁴.

†שָׂאֵר **n.m.** Ezr 7. 20 rest, remainder (v. BH I. שָׂאֵר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke²⁰³, vb. ישתאר be left (outstanding) Cooke⁴⁰⁴ = S-C^L, Chr-Pal. (שא);—abs. Ezr 4¹⁰ +, cstr. v⁹ +; emph. שָׂאֵר Dn 7^{7,19};—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7^{15,20}; of cities 4^{10,17}, of persons v^{9,10,17} 6¹⁶ Dn 2¹³, of beasts 7^{7,12,19}.

†שָׁבַב (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שָׁבַב).

[שָׁבִיב] **n.[m.]** flame;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נִירָא Dn 3²²; pl. abs. שְׁבִיבִין דִּי נִירָא 7⁹.

†[יִשְׁבַּח] **vb.** **Pa.** laud, praise (יִשְׁבַּח Syr.; v. BH II. שָׁבַח (Aramaism));—**Pf.** 2 ms. שְׁבַחְתָּ Dn 5²³, 1 s. שְׁבַחְתָּ 4³¹, 3 mpl. שְׁבַחוּ 5⁴; **Pt. act.** מְשַׁבַּח 2²³ 4³¹;—praise, c. ל dei Dn 2²³ 4^{31,34}; ל of idols 5^{4,23}.

†[שִׁבְט] **n.m.** tribe (שִׁבְט, ✓שבט);—pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6¹⁷.

†[שִׁבְעַ] **n.f.** seven (BH I. שִׁבְעַ);—abs. שִׁי bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn 4^{13,20,42,29}; cstr. שִׁבְעַ bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7¹⁴; חַר שִׁבְעָה על דִּי Dn 3¹⁹ seven times above what (more than), v. חַר, ✓אחר.

†[שָׁבַק] **vb.** leave, let alone (שָׁבַק, Syr. مَحَض; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe. Inf.** לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4²³ leave roots, so *Imv. mpl.* שְׁבִקִי v^{12,20} (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6⁷ let alone, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 fs. הִשְׁתַּבַּק Dn 2⁴⁴ be left (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שִׁבַּשׁ] **vb.** **Hithp.** be perplexed (יִשְׁבַּשׁ id., entangle, beguile, NH שִׁבַּשׁ confuse, disarrange; cf. As. šabāšu (šabasu), turn about; Syr. مَحَض flatter, allure, Schulth^{Hom. Wurz. 90}; so Mand. Pa. שִׁבַּשׁ Nö^{M 49}; cf. Ar. شَوَّس (as loan-word Nö^{1 c}) confuse);—**Pt. pl.** מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5⁹.

†[שִׁנְלָה] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH id.; ✓unknown Hpt^{Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66} conj. As. šigrēti, harem-women);—pl. sf. שִׁנְלָתָה Dn 5²³, שִׁנְלָתָה v^{2,3}.

†[שָׁדַר] **vb.** **Hithpa.** struggle, strive (יִשְׁדַּר Pa. wrestle, Ithpa. be recalcitrant, also שָׁדַל Ithpa. strive, and so NH שָׁדַל (ל for ר), Syr. مَحَض beguile, esp. Pa., v. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 735});—**Pt.** מִשְׁתַּדֵּר Dn 6¹⁵ he was striving, sq. Inf.

†אֶשְׁתַּדְּדֹר **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr 4^{15,19}.

שָׁדַר **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH id.);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + II t. 3.

שָׁדַת (✓of foll.; BH שִׁשׁ, שִׁשׁ).

†שֵׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** six;—abs. שֵׁשׁ after **n.f.** Dn 3¹; שְׁנַת-שֵׁשׁ Ezr 6¹⁵ year six = sixth year.

†שֵׁשִׁין **n. indecl.** sixty;—אֶמְיִן שֵׁשׁ Ezr 6^{3,3} Dn 3¹; שְׁנֵין שֵׁ וְחֲמִיִּין 6¹.

†I. [יִשְׁוּה] **vb.** become like (BH I. שִׁוּה);—**Pa. Pf.** 3 mpl. שִׁוּי Qr (v. י foll.; > **Pe** יִשְׁוּ Kt, v. K^s 47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5²¹, acc. rei, c. עָם.

†II. [יִשְׁוּה] **vb.** **Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שִׁוּי make, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb^{Eph. 1. 67}; cf. BH II. [שִׁוּה]);—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁוּהָ Dn 3²⁹, subj. rei + acc. be made into something (K^s 64, 3).

שִׁוּק (✓of following; BH I. שִׁוּק, שִׁוּק).

†[שָׁק] **n.[m.]** lower leg;—pl. sf. שְׁקִיָּה Dn 2³³.

†[שׁוּר] **n.m.** wall (cf. BH II. שׁוּר id.; Eg. Aram. שׁוּר RES^{361 A 5, B 1});—pl. emph. שׁוּרִיָּה Ezr 4¹⁶, שׁוּרִיָּה v¹³; v¹² rd. שׁוּרִיָּא Qr, for שׁוּרִי אִשׁ Kt.

שׁוֹשְׁנִיָּא **n. pr. gent. pl.** the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4⁹, v. דְּהוּא (DI^{Pa 327}; sg. [שׁוֹשְׁנִיָּה] acc. to Scheft⁹² = OP *šušana-ka, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr^{M 85*}; cf. (on Elam. god Šušinak) Weissbach^{Anzanische Inschr. 136} Jen^{V03}

v1.34 Zim^{KAT 3, 485}, and (on *Sušunka* in Elam. inser., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb^{1, c. Jen ZMG IV (1901), 229}).

†[שחת] **vb.** corrupt (S¹(once), Syr. ^{ܫܚܬܐ}; BH[שחת]);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2⁹ corrupt word; as n.=fault 6^{5,5} (cf. S פ 17³ Ru 4²²).

†**שׁוּב** **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šūzub(u)*, *ušēzib*, deliver, *ezēbu* (עזב), D1^{Pr 140} Hpt GGN 1583, 91; BAS 1.13 K^{43, 1, Anm.}; S¹שׁוּב, Syr. ^{ܫܘܒܐ}, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܘܒܐ} Schulth^{Lex. 203}, also Nab. שׁוּב Cooke²⁵⁵; cf. n.pr. מִשְׁכָּבָל BH; OArām. צלמשׁוּב SAC¹⁰²; v. also foll. art.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּב Dn 3²³ 6²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּב 3¹⁷; sf. יִשְׁכְּבָה 6¹⁷, נָכַן 3¹⁵; **Inf.** sf. לְשׁוּכָהּ 6²¹, הָיָה 3¹⁷;—**deliver** (usu. c. מן): Dn 3^{17b}, ל acc. pers. v²³ 6^{23b}, sf. pers. 3^{15, 17a} 6^{15, 17, 21}, abs. v^{25a}.

†**שׁוּבָא** Kt, שׁוּבָי Qr **vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šū-šū, ū-še-šū, bring out, /ašū* (שׁוּבָא, BH שׁוּבָא, =Aram. שׁוּבָא, cf. Nö GGA 1884, 1019), D1^{1, c.} Hpt^{1, c.} K^{1, c.}; S¹שׁוּבָא complete, put an end to, also come to an end, pass. be finished, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܘܒܐ} Schulth^{Lex. 203});—**finish temple**: **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּבָא Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. שׁוּבָי K^{43, 1 ad fin.} Berthol Gu^{Hpt} (so 𐤔𐤕); > **Pf. pass.** Be-Ry.

שׁוּכָב (✓of foll.; BH שׁוּכָב, שׁוּכָב).

†[מִשְׁכָּב] **n.** [m.] couch, bed;—sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Dn 4^{2, 7, 10}; 7, 2^{23, 29}; 7¹.

†[שׁוּכָה] **vb.** **Haph.** (K^{40, 4} Nö GGA 1584, 1019) find (S¹שׁוּכָה find, Syr. ^{ܫܘܚܐ}, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܘܚܐ} Schulth^{Lex. 203}; Eg.Aram. ^{ܫܘܚܐ}S-C^{Eg}, pass. ^{ܫܘܚܐ}אשׁוּכָה RES^{361 A 2});—**Pf.** 1 s. הִשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2²⁵; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכַּחַת Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; **Impf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁכַּחַת Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; **Inf.** הִשְׁכַּחַת Dn 6^{5, 5};—**find**, acc. rei, 6⁵ (ל pers.), v^{5, 6} (ל pers.), v⁶ (על pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶ (ב loc.); sq. cl. 7¹ 4¹⁵ (ב loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁵; ל pers. 6¹² (+pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2²⁵ +, 2 ms. בָּחַת 5²⁷, 3 fs. בָּחַת 5¹¹ +;—**be found**, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6²; ב pers. Dn 5^{11, 12, 14} 6²¹; על pers. v⁵; ל pers. + קָרָם pers. v²³; ל rei 2²⁵ (v. אֲחֵר); subj. pers. 5²⁷ + חָסַר thou hast been found wanting (K^{43, 3}).

שׁוּכָה etc., v. כלל.

†[שָׁכַן] cf. S¹ **vb.** dwell (BH שָׁכַן, שָׁכַן);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fpl. שָׁכְנוּ Dn 4¹⁹ dwell, of birds, ב loc. **Pa. causat.**: **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַן שְׁמִיָּה חָפָה Ezr 6¹², of God, cause his name to dwell there.

†[מִשְׁכָּן] **n.** [m.] abode, of God;—sf. מִשְׁכָּנָה Ezr 7¹⁵, of Jerusalem.

שָׁלוּ (✓of foll.; BH I. שָׁלוּ (late)).

†**שָׁלוּ** **adj.** at ease (Eg.Aram. Cooke²¹⁰);—**שָׁלוּ** Dn 4¹ I was at ease in my house.—3²⁹ v. following.

†**שָׁלוּ** **n.f.** neglect, remissness (S¹ id.);—abs. שׁוּ Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6⁵ + 3²⁹ Qr; Kt שָׁלוּ usu. thought an error for שָׁלוּ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שָׁלוּ = שָׁלוּ = thing, affair (4¹⁴).

†[שְׁלוּהָ] **n.f.** ease, prosperity;—sf. שְׁלוּהָ Dn 4²⁴.

†**שָׁלַח** **vb.** send (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּ Ezr 4¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. שָׁלְחוּ 4¹¹ +; 2 mpl. שָׁלְחוּ 4¹⁵; 1 pl. שָׁלְחָנָא 4¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5¹⁷ 6¹²; **Pt. pass.** שָׁלְחָה 7¹⁴ Dn 5²⁴;—**send**, acc. of letter, etc., c. על pers. Ezr 4^{11, 17, 19} 5^{6, 7, 17}; abs. 6¹³, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, +acc. pers. Dn 3²³ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; **send out hand** (acc.) to harm (Inf.); **pass.**, be sent, c. מִן קָרָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. בָּפָא Dn 5²¹.

†**שָׁלַט** **vb.** have power, rule (S¹ Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּ Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. שָׁלְטוּ 6²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5⁷, 3fs. הִשְׁלַט 2³⁹, 2 ms. הִשְׁלַט 5¹⁶;—**have power upon**, ב rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); **fall upon, assault** (S¹=בָּ pers. 6²⁵ (of lions); subj. pers. rule, be ruler, abs., 5^{7, 16}, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2³⁹. **Haph.** make ruler: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁלַטָּה 2³⁸ (ב pers., etc.); **Inf.** הִשְׁלַטָּה v⁴³ (על of province).

†**שָׁלַטָּן** (K^{61, 3}, Belsp. a) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ dominion;—שׁוּ abs. Dn 7^{6, 14}, cstr. 6²⁷ +; emph. שָׁלְטָנָא 2²⁷; sf. שָׁלְטָנָה 4¹⁹, גִּיהָ 3³³ +, נִהָן 7¹²; pl. emph. שָׁלְטָנִיָּא 7²⁷;—**1. dominion, sovereignty** (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4^{19, 31, 31} 6^{27b} 7^{6, 12, 14, 14, 26, 27, 27}. **2. realm** 6^{27a}.

†**שָׁלִיט** **adj.** having mastery, ruling;—abs. שׁוּ Ezr 7²⁴ +, emph. שׁוּ Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. שְׁלִיטִין Ezr 4²⁰, מִן Dn 4²³;—**1. having, exercising, mastery**: a. of God, sq. ב, Dn 4^{14, 22, 29} 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²¹. b. of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (ב). **2. as n.=ruler** Dn 2¹⁰, captain v¹³. **3. having authority** to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.=it is authorized, Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C¹¹⁺ אַנְתָּ שְׁלִיט לַמְּבִנָה).

†[שָׁלַם] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. שָׁלַם pay in full Cooke⁴⁰¹=S-C^{1, 5, 7});—**Pe. Pt. pass.** שָׁלַם Ezr 5¹⁶ finished, of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. השלמה Dn 5²⁶ God has finished it (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Inv.* ms. השלם Ezr 7¹⁹ render in full, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קדם dei.

† **שְׁלָם** *n.m.* Dn 3, 31 welfare, prosperity;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4¹⁷ prosperity! emph. שְׁלָמָא 5⁷; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׁנִיא Dn 3³¹ 6²⁶.

† **שֵׁם** *n.m.* name (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שֵׁם Ezr 5⁴; +; sf. שְׁמָה Dn 2²⁰; pl. cstr. שְׁמֹת Ezr 5⁴, sf. תְּהִם v¹⁰;—name, dei: Dn 2²⁰ 4⁵ Ezr 5¹ 6¹²; vir.: Dn 2²⁶ 4^{15,16} 5¹² (all Dan.), Ezr 5^{4,10,10} also v¹⁴, with which cf. S-C K 4, 5, 8, 12, 12f.

† **יִשְׁמַד** *vb.* **Haph.** destroy (3 Pa. make apostatize; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהִשְׁמַדָּה Dn 7²⁶ (obj. om., =dominion).

† **שָׁמַיִן** *n.m. pl.* heavens (BH שָׁמַיִן, שָׁמַיִם, שָׁמַיִם);—alw. emph. שָׁמַיִם: 1. visible sky Je 10¹¹ Dn 4^{8,10,17,19,20,27,28}; שָׁמַיִם עוֹף 2³⁸; שָׁמַיִם צְפִירֵי 4^{9,14}; שָׁמַיִם כָּל 12^{20,22,30} 5²¹; שָׁמַיִם רִחִי 7² winds of the sky; שָׁמַיִם עֲנִי 13¹³; heavens + earth = universe Je 10¹¹, where God shews signs Dn 6²⁸. 2. heavens as abode of God Dn 2²⁸ 4³¹, hence, fig., as ruling v²³ (שָׁמַיִם sometimes = God in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.); as abode of angels v³² (Dr); elsewh. in phr. שָׁמַיִם אֱלֹהֵי 2^{18,19,37,44} Ezr 5^{11,12} 6^{9,10} 7^{12,21,23,23}; שָׁמַיִם מְלָךְ Dn 4³⁴; שָׁמַיִם מֶלֶךְ 5²³.

† **שָׁמַיִם** *vb.* **Ethpōl.** be appalled (3 rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. **שמ**, Schulth²⁰⁹);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתַּמֵּם (K⁵³⁶) Dn 4¹⁶.

† **שָׁמַע** *vb.* hear (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַע Dn 6¹⁵; 1 s. שָׁמַעַת 5^{14,16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3¹⁰, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמַעוּן 3^{5,15}; *Pt. act.* יִשְׁמַעוּן 3⁷ 5²³;—hear: = have sense of hearing Dn 5²³; c. acc. of sound 3^{5,7,10,15}, word 6¹⁵; c. cl. לַי + pers. concerning, 5^{14,16}. **Hithpe.** shew oneself obedient: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמַּעוּן Dn 7²⁷, c. l. pers. (prob.).

† **שָׁמַרְוִין** *n.pr.loc.* (BH שָׁמַרְוִין, I. שָׁמַר);—Ezr 4^{7,10}.

I. **שָׁמַר** (✓ of following; BH שָׁמַר, שָׁמַר).

† **שָׁמֶשׁ** *n.* [m. so D^{WB}] sun;—emph. שָׁמֶשׁ Dn 6¹⁵.

† II. **שָׁמַר** *vb.* **Pa.** minister (3 Pa. id., חֲשִׁיב use; Palm. חֲשִׁיב, שָׁמַר, SAC¹¹⁴, cf. 122 Lzb³⁷⁹; Syr. **شمار**, **شمار**; Chr-Pal. **שמ**, Pa. **שמ**; NH חֲשִׁיב, שָׁמַר; Egypt. *šms*, servant, Kopt. *šemse*, cf. WMM in Buhl¹⁴);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁמַרְוּ Dn 7¹⁰ were ministering to him.

† **שָׁמַרְוִין** *n.pr.m.*;—always שָׁמַרְוִין: Ezr 4^{8,9,17,23} (Andr^{86*} conj. OIran. caritative שָׁמַר, conformed to שָׁמַר, cf. Scheft⁹², who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simāēzhi*, n.pr.).

שָׁמַר v. שָׁמַר.

[**שָׁנָא**] *vb.* change (v. BH I. שָׁנָה);—**Pe.**

Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁנָו Dn 3²⁷, sf. שָׁנָה 5⁶ (rd. prob. שָׁנָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא 7²⁴, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנָא 6¹⁸ 7²³; *Pt. act.* fs. יִשְׁנָא 7¹⁹; mpl. יִשְׁנָו 5⁹, fpl. יִשְׁנָו 7²³;—intrans. change, be changed: of garment, by fire Dn 3²⁷, brightness (וִי) of face 5^{6,9}, purpose 6¹⁸; be different from (מִן) 7^{3,19,23,24}. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנָו (K⁵⁴⁷ e), and Belsp. 3) Dn 3²⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנָו 4¹³; *Pt. pass.* fs. מִשְׁנָא (Baer) 7⁷;—trans. change Dn 4¹³ (לְבַבָּה מִן אֲנִישָׁא); = frustrate word of king 3²⁸; pt. pass. intrans. different 7⁷ (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנָּו Dn 3¹⁹ Kt (K⁵⁴⁷, Belsp. 4; נִי—Nö GGA 1884, 1019 Str⁵²³ d M^{24*}), > 3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנָּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנָּא 2⁹, 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּנָּו (1 om. in pause, K⁵²⁸, 1, but *modus apocop.* Nö GGA 1884, 1013, as יִשְׁתַּנָּו Je 10¹¹, יִבְהִלֶּךְ Dn 5¹⁰; v. also Cooke¹⁶⁶) 5¹⁰, נִי 7²³;—be changed: of וִי Dn 5¹⁰ 7²³ (v. **Pe.**; על pers.); יִשְׁתַּנָּו 3¹⁹ (id.); of time, conditions 2⁹. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנָּא Ezr 6¹¹; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁתַּנָּא v¹²; +; *Pt. act.* מִשְׁתַּנָּא Dn 2²¹;—trans. change, alter, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2²¹ 7²³; acc. om. 6^{9,16} Ezr 6¹²; frustrate edict (v. **Pa.**) 6¹¹.

† I. **שָׁנָה** *n.f.* year (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שָׁנָה שָׁנָה = first year Ezr 5¹³ 6³ Dn 7¹; שָׁנָה שָׁנָה Ezr 4²⁴ second year; שָׁנָה שָׁנָה 6¹⁵; pl. שָׁנָה שָׁנָה Dn 6¹ 62 years; שָׁנָה שָׁנָה Ezr 5¹¹.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. יִשְׁנָו.

שָׁנָה (✓ of following; v. BH [שָׁנָה], יִשְׁנָו).

† **שָׁנָה** *n.* [f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שָׁנָה Dn 7⁷;—sf. שָׁנָה Kt (K⁵⁵³, 2. b), שָׁנָה Qr, v^{5,19} (all of beasts in vision).

† **שָׁעָה** *n.f.* brief time, moment (3 id., שָׁעָה, NH שָׁעָה time, hour; Syr. **ساعة** moment, then hour Brock³⁶⁹, but Chr-Pal. **ساعة** moment, hour Schwally¹⁴⁰, 97 Schulth^{Lex. 211}; perh. = As. *šattu*, duration; TelAm. ^{91,77} še-ti, time, hour (as Canaanism) Wkl^{KAT 3, 335}; Ar. **ساعة**, portion of time, Eth. **ሰዓት**: time, **ሰዓት**: hour, time (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl^{1c}); ✓ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl^{1c}); D^{Pr 30} conj. *שָׁעָה שָׁעָה look, hence moment = 'Augenblick,' but vb. שָׁ rather of steady gaze);—moment: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁתַּנָּא (rd. poss. שָׁ as

‡ Syr., M⁸⁶* f. Buhl¹⁴ cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3^{6.15} 4³⁰ 5⁵; abs. שָׁעָה חֶדְהָ 4¹⁶ *for a moment*.

†† [שָׁפֵט] **vb.** judge (BH שָׁפֵט); — *Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפֵטִין Ezr 7²³ *judges*.

שָׁפָר **v.** שָׁפָר.

† [שָׁפַל] **vb.** be low (v. BH); — **Haph.** *bring low, humble*: *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ לְבָבְךָ Dn 5²² *thou hast not humbled thine heart*; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפַּל יְהוֹשָׁפָט 7²⁴, *Inf.* הִשְׁפַּלְהָ 4³⁴, *Pt.* מִשְׁפַּל 5¹⁹, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down*.

† שָׁפַל **adj.** low in station; — *cstr.* שָׁ Dn 4¹⁴.

† שָׁפָר **vb.** be fair, seemly (‡ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. ל שָׁפָר *merit well of*, SAC¹¹⁷; Cappad. Aram. Lzb Eph. 160); — *Pe. Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ, c. הָרָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3³² 6²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפָר עַל 4²⁴ *let my counsel be acceptable to thee*.

† שָׁפִיר **adj.** fair, beautiful; — of foliage Dn 4^{9.15}.

† [שָׁפָרָר] **n.** [m.] dawn (‡ *id.*; redupl. (K¹ 53.3) fr. above ✓?); — *emph.* שָׁפָרָרָא Dn 6²⁰.

שָׁק **v.** שָׁק.

† [שָׂרָא] **vb.** 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שָׂרָה); — *Pe. Inf.* לְשָׂרָא Dn 5¹⁶; rd. מִשְׁ also v¹², for מִשְׁ (K¹ 40 n M 87* al.); — *Pt. pass.* שָׂרָא (K¹ 47, Belp. f.) 2²²; pl. שָׂרִין 3²⁵; — 1. *loosen*: lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3²⁵ (opp. bound); fig. *loosen knots*, i.e. solve difficulties, 5^{12.16}. 2. *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. ‡ NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2²² (עַם pers.). *Pa. Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרִין Ezr 5² *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph.** 2), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרִין Dn 5⁶ *joints were loosened* (in fear).

שָׂרָק **v.** שָׂרָק (‡ Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׂרָק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

† [בִּישְׂרוּקִין] **n.f.** pipe (cf. Syr. (rare)); — *emph.* מִשְׂרֻקִיתָא Dn 3^{5.7.15} 3¹⁰.

† [שָׂרַשׁ] **n.m.** Dn 4¹² root (v. BH); — pl. sf. שָׂרְשֻׁהִי of tree Dn 4^{12.20.23}.

† שָׂרְשֻׁהִי **n.f.** Kt (i.e. שָׂרַשׁ K¹ 61, 4, 5), Qr שָׂרְשִׁי **n.f.** uprooting, fig. banishment; — abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

שֵׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ *six*, v. שָׁדַת.

† [שָׁתָה] **vb.** drink (‡ אִשְׁתִּי, שָׁתָה, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה); — *Pe. Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּי (K¹ 11, 4, a) Dn 5^{3.4}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתִּין v²; *Pt. act.* שָׁתָה v¹, pl. שָׁתִין v²³; — *drink*, acc. wine Dn 5^{1.4}, + ב of vessel v²³ and (acc. om.) v^{2.3}.

† מִשְׁתֵּי so ‡ **n.m.** feast (as BH מִשְׁתֵּה); — *emph.* בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה Dn 5¹⁰.

שֵׁשִׁין *sixty*, v. שָׁדַת.

† שֵׁתָר בּוֹזִי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; Σαθραβουζα (αι, ε, ης); ΘΛ Σαθραβουζανης (Andr^M 87* prop. מִתְרָב, Gk. Μιθραβουζανης, = OIran. *Mithrabauzana, *Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey^{Entst.} J. 32; Scheft^{92 f.} OIran. Sêthrabûzana, *empire-delivering*; Wkl^{MVAG} 1887, 281 f. conj. a title).

ת

† [תָּבַר] **vb.** break (‡ Syr.; BH שָׁבַר); — *Pe. Pt. pass.* fs. תִּבְרִיהָ Dn 2⁴² *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תִּבְרִיָּה **v.** תִּבְרִיָּה.

† [תָּוַב] **vb.** return (‡ Syr.; BH שָׁבַב); — *Pe. Impf.* 3 ms. יָתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (וַי) of face Dn 4^{33 b}, of knowledge v^{31.33 a}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָתִיב Dn 2¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. הָתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5¹¹; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְּבוּנָא 6⁵, הָתִיבוּנָא 5⁵; *Inf.* sf. לְהָתִיבוּנָא Dn 3¹⁶; — 1. *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6⁵. 2. *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5^{5.11} Dn 3¹⁶ (sf. pers.), הָתָּה וְתָמָּה וְתָמָּה 2¹⁴.

† תָּוַה **vb.** be startled, alarmed (‡ *id.*, Syr. ܬܐܠܝ); — *Pe. Pf.* 3 ms. תָּ Dn 3²⁴.

† [תָּוַר] **n.m.** bullock (‡ Syr.; BH שֹׂר, ✓ III. שֹׂר); — pl. abs. תָּוִרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9.17} 17¹⁷; as eating grass Dn 4^{22.29.30} 5²¹.

† תַּחֲתָא **prep.** under (BH תַּחַת; ‡ תַּחֲתָא, Syr. ܬܬܐ, ܬܬܐ, adv. ܬܬܐ; Palm. מִן לַחֲתָא Cooke³²⁰); — Dn 7²⁷ תַּחֲתָא בְּלִשְׁמִיָּה (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. ‡) 4⁹ תַּחֲתָהּ (so ‡⁰ Lv 15¹⁰: Dalm¹ 47, 2), v¹⁸. With מִן, Je 10¹¹ תַּחֲתָא שְׁמִיָּה (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4¹¹ מִן תַּחֲתָהּ (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

† תִּלְגָּ **n.** [m.] snow (‡ Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג); — abs. תָּ Dn 7⁹ (sim.).

† **חֲלֵלָה** **n.m.**, **חֲלֵלָה** **f.**, three (Syr.; BH שלשה ^{שְׁלֹשָׁה});—**m.** **חֲלֵלָה** bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7⁵; **n.f.** om. v^{8.20}; **f.** **חֲלֵלָה** bef. **n.m.** pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6^{8.11.14}, so **חֲלֵלָה** Ezr 6⁴; יום חֲלֵלָה 6¹⁵ *third day*; sf. **חֲלֵלָהוֹן** (K⁶⁵, Anm.1) Dn 3²³ *the three of them*.

† **חֲלֵלָה** **n.[m.]** a third part (so **חֲלֵלָה**, **חֲלֵלָה**, Syr. ܠܚܠܐ, Nab. חלה SAC¹²¹, Ar. ܠܬܬ, As. *šulultu* (= *šuluštu*) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl^{WB}; v. also M⁸³* Dr^{Dn 5,7});—**emph.** **חֲלֵלָה** adv. *as one of three* Dn 5^{16.29} (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M⁸³*).

† **חֲלֵלָה** **adj. denom.** (only Baram.) as subst. *third* (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M⁸⁹*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K^{65.1}, Anm.3), Dn 5⁷.

† **חֲלִילִיתִי** **adj.** *third* (חֲלִילִיתִי, Syr. ܠܚܠܐ);—**f.** **חֲלִילִיתִי** Kt, חֲלִילִיתִי Qr (K^{11.1b}) Dn 2³⁹ *the third kingdom*.

† **חֲלִילִיתִי** **n. indecl.** *thirty*;—יִמִּין ח' Dn 6^{8.13}.

† **חֲמָה** **adv.** *there* (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361 B⁵ [also חנה A⁴, so Cilic., Cooke^{68.5}, cf. Palm. חנן ib. 121.3, Syr. ܠܚܠܐ S-C A^{4.36}]; **חֲמָה**, Syr. ܠܚܠܐ, v. BH שם);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6^{1.12}; 'thence 6⁶.

† **חֲמָה** **n.m.** *wonder*, as wrought by God (Syr.; cf. BH [חֲמָה]);—**pl. abs.** **חֲמָהוֹן** Dn 6²³; **emph.** **חֲמָהוֹ** 3³², **pl. sf.** **חֲמָהוֹי** v³³.

חֲנָה (Syr.; = BH II. שָׁנָה, שָׁנִים, שָׁנָה).

† **חֲנִינִי** **adj.** *second*;—**fs.** **חֲנִינָה** (K^{66.1}) Dn 7⁶.

† **חֲנִינִי** (K^{66.2}) **adv.** *the second time*;—Dn 2⁷.

† **חֲרִי** **n.m.**, **חֲרִי** **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. חרתין over ag. Palm. חרתין Lzb³⁹⁸); v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii} (1878), 21 ff.; **adj.** acc. to M⁸⁹);—**m.** only cstr. in **חֲרִי עֶשְׂרִי** *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. **חֲרִי שְׁטִין** Dn 6¹ *years sixty and two*; = ord., **חֲרִי שְׁנֵי** 4²⁴ *second year*.

† **חֲרִי** Kt, חֲרִי Qr, **n.m. pl.** name of official Dn 3^{2.3} (so Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 B⁴ **חֲרִי** *דִּנְיָה*; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[חֲרִי] v. חֲרִי.

† **חֲקֵל** **vb.** *weigh* (Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שָׁקַל);—**Pe'il** Pf. 2 ms. **חֲקֵלְתָּ** (W^{CG 224}) Dn 5²⁷ *thou hast been weighed*, **ב** of scales.

† **חֲקֵל** **n.[m.]** *shekel* (v. BH שָׁקַל; **חֲקֵל**);—**abs.** **ח' דְּנָה** 5^{23.27}; v. מִנָּה and reff.

† **חֲקֵן** **vb.** *be in order* (Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph.** Pf. 1 ms. **חֲקֵנִי** (W^{CG 225}) Dn 4³³ *I was established*, **עַל** of kingdom.

† **חֲקֵן** **vb.** *grow strong* (Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. **חֲקֵן**, of tree, Dn 4^{8.17}; 2 ms. **חֲקֵן** 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. **חֲקֵן** 5²⁰ fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent*: **Inf.** **חֲקֵן** Dn 6³ acc. of interdict.

† **חֲקֵן** **n.[m.]** *might*;—**cstr.** **חֲקֵן** Dn 4²⁷, of king.

† **חֲקֵן** **n.[m.]** *id.*;—**emph.** **חֲקֵן** Dn 2³⁷.

† **חֲקֵן** **adj.** *strong, mighty*;—**fs. abs.** **חֲקֵן**, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v⁴²; **חֲקֵן**, of beast; **mpl. abs.** **חֲקֵן**, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3³³.

[חֲרִי] **n.m.** *two*, v. חֲנָה.

† **חֲרֵעַ** **n.[m.]** *gate, door* (Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, שַׁעַר);—**cstr.** **ח' 1.** *door of furnace* Dn 3²⁶. **2.** *gate of king*, i.e. *palace, court*, Dn 2²⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. **باب** *gate*, then **الباب** *the court of a sovereign*; **pl.** **الابواب** *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy^{1.124}).

† **חֲרֵעַ** i.e. *tarrā'* K^{69 d}) **n.m.** *porter, door-keeper*, in temple: **pl. emph.** **חֲרֵעִי** Ezr 7¹⁴.

† **חֲרֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** *Pers. perfect in Syria*;—Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; **Θαυθαυας**, **Ταυθαυαι**, **Αθαθαυαι**; **ΘΛ Ταυθαυαιος**, **Σωισωης**; **Σωισωης** also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁶ Jos Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 102n}; AS § 1335n.; Mey^{Entst. J.32} assumes OP* *Thithnaya*, or* *Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni*, *Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm^{Darius 27, 82}; names prob. identical; Meissn^{ZAW xvii} (1897), 191 f. reads therefore **חֲרֵעַ** (**חֲרֵעַ** Hpt), cf. Buhl^{Gu Ezr-Neh. 63}; Scheft⁹⁴, however, thinks **חֲרֵעַ** = **חֲרֵעַ** = OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3^b. **אֶבֶן 9**: see also Ew^{Gesch. 1. 524. H 1. 365}.
On the force of **אֶבֶן** in proper names (in many
prob. a divine title), v. Che^{Ency. Bib., Abi, NAMES WITH}
Nö^{1b., NAMES, §§ 44, 45}.

4^b. **אֶבֶן**: Spiegelberg^{Randglossen 14} cp. Pal. n.pr.
geogr. *hkr'3'3'brru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.),
in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö^{1c. al.}
expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted'
(cf. יהוה אֶבֶן, מלכ־אֶבֶן, [אֶבֶן] אֶבֶן).

5^b. II. **אֶבֶן**: etym. conject. very dub.; connex.
(Lag.) of *אֶבֶן* withstand, with *אֶבֶן* herbage,
forage (sts. dry) improb., and of latter with *אֶבֶן*
herd of camels obscure; ✓ mng. grow green
unattested; Syr. *ܐܒܢܐ*, Talm. *אֶבֶן*, Pun.
εβαλ, 'grass', appar. = a specific kind of fodder,
αργωσις, v. Löw^{No. 141} (GFM, privately).

6^a. III. **אֶבֶן**: on this etym., form *אֶבֶן*
needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries
whether, if genuine, name may not be theo-
phoric (*x + il*), poss. err. for *אֶבֶן*; or Aram.
Aph. from *יבֵל* (which in any case may have
influenced pronunciation).

7^a. **אֶבֶן 2**: Spiegelberg^{ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Rand-}
^{glossen 19 ff.} expl. as *the two stones* [rd. *אֶבֶן*], i.e.
bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7^b. **אֶבֶן 1**: transfer Ju 5²² Je 46¹⁵ to 3 end
(but Je 46¹⁵ many MSS. & Aq Symm Theod &
many moderns read *אֶבֶן* thy bull, i.e. Apis).

— **אֶבֶן**: Spiegelberg^{Randglossen 14 ff.} expl. as
Eg. *brk* = give attention!

8^a. **אֶבֶן**: authority for Ar. vb. *أَجَا* flee is
slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and
elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— **אֶבֶן**: Aram. *א* (Talm., once, Levy) prob.
Hebraism.

— **אֶבֶן**: Ar. *أَجَم* also = spoil (of water); cf.
أَجَمَة (أَجَم) = pool, reed-bed (also tangled thicket,
etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy^{1.11}.

10^a. **אֶבֶן 2, 3**: v. now F Buhl^{Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893)}.

11^b. **אֶבֶן**: rd. prob. *אֶבֶן*, v. GFM^{Ju 1. 5}.

13^b. I. **אֶבֶן**: Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720} doubts *אֶבֶן* =
אֶבֶן = *abu*; but *אֶבֶן* = *dwelling* actually in vulg.
Ar. acc. to So^{Buhl}.

15^a. Before **אֶבֶן** ins. 'או Pr 31⁴ Kt, v. [אֶבֶן].'

— **אֶבֶן**: after *return* add 'whence Kü
Off.-begr. II. 150 Sta^{G. 1. 504}; Bibl. Theol. 1. 196 Now Arch. II. 273 as
rediens, "revenant"; but doubtful.

15^b. **אֶבֶן**: Bev^{JPhil. xxvi. 302} der. from Ar. *آب* be
strong [also oppress, burden], whence *مُؤْيِد* (or
مُؤْيِدَة) calamity.

— **אֶבֶן**: Ar. derivation very dub.; D1^{W 125, cf.}
WB 22 KS^{2.4} Hpt^{JAOS 1896, 158 ff.} Gunk^{Gn 2. 6} Holz^{Gn 2. 6}
Buhl cp. As. *edü*, flood, mass of waters (✓ *אֶבֶן*),
editu, overflow (for irrigation); & Aq in
Gn 2⁶ have *spring*, & cloud, so & Jb 36²⁷; add
perh. Jb 36³⁰ *אֶבֶן* for *אֶבֶן* (Du Dr).

16^b. **אֶבֶן 2**: add Gn 49²⁶ (v. p. 1063^a).

— II. **אֶבֶן** end: v. also **אֶבֶן**, p. 1061^b.

17^b. II. **אֶבֶן**: Ar. *أَوَّل*, etc., from *وَال*,
v. Lane.

19^a. **אֶבֶן**: Ar. *أَيْل* = *ibex* (i. q. *وَعَل*).

19^b. **אֶבֶן**: on etym., cf. also Bev^{JPhil. xxvi. 300-2}.

20^b. **אֶבֶן**: crpt., v. Siegf^{ThLz. Nov. 7, 1883, 530}; he
expl. *אֶבֶן* Je 10⁹ as err. for *מִיפֶן* & K 10¹⁸, and *א*
Dn 10⁵ as borrowed from Je 10⁹; in Je 10⁹ Gie
reads *מִיפֶן*, Du either this or *מִיפֶן* (v. פֶּן);
read *מִיפֶן* perhaps also Dn 10⁵ (Dr).

— **אֶבֶן**: WMM^{As. u. Eur. 111} identifies with
Egypt. *Pent*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23^b. **אֶבֶן**: prob. a kind of wild marjoram
(*organum Maru*) Post^{Hast. DB HYSSOP}.

24^b. **אֶבֶן**, l. 5: after *שֶׁחַק* ins. 'Is 40¹⁵.'

25^a. III. **אֶבֶן**: Ez 18¹⁰ *אֶבֶן* is a *vox nihili*
(dittogr. from foll. *אֶבֶן*: v. Comm.): in 21¹⁰
also dub. (& *ע*), read *אֶבֶן* Ew Hi Sm Toy, *קֶרֶן*
Co Berthol, *אֶבֶן* Oort Krae.

25^b. אחר 5: Nu 10⁴ בַּאֲחֶי is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way*; Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with ⚙ Lag Dys Bi בַּשְּׂחָח; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10⁸ בַּאֲחֶי prob. = *in one, altogether*. אחר 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26^b. On pr. names compounded with חָ, v. reff. given under חָ sup̄r.

— אֲחִיָּהּ, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus Chron. Ecclesiast. II. 23', and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אֲחִיָּהּ 3, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14^{2,4}', and in 4, l. 1, del. '29.'

27^a. אֲחִיָּהּ < אֲחִיָּהּ, v. Norzi Nu 13, 22 GFM Ju 1, 10 (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28^b. אֲחִיָּהּ: cf. Ar. اٰخِذ VIII, + جَلَدًا = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— חָ fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah acc. to WMM OLZ 3, 51; Je 36²² rd. חָ חָ וְאִשׁ.

32^b. אִיךָ 2 end: add Ho 11⁸ acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33^a. IV. אִי Jb 22⁸⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֵלֶּה (Ley), with וְתַבְלִיט in v^b.

35^b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24^{17,22} is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy^{Hpt} אֲנָשִׁים (Ho 9¹).

38^b. מִכְּלָה: so read also || 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מְכוֹת).

— אֲמִלְדָּד: add Glas Skizzo II. 425, 435.

41^b. אֵלֶּה c: in Jos 17⁹ הָאֵלֶּה הָעָרִים rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19^{8,16,31,48}, etc.

43^a. אֵל 7: v. also Brock ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.; renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45^b. אֵלֶּיָם: < = *El is kinsman* (v. Gray Ency. Bib. Ammi, NAMES WITH Nō ib. NAMES, § 46).

48^b. I. [אֵלֶּה], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁵'.

49^a. At end of II. אֵלֶּה ins.: '[אֵלֶּה] vb. denom. Hiph. ψ 144¹³ מְאֵלִיפוֹת producing thousands (subj. צֶאֱן).'

— אֵלֶּיָם: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm Twelve Proph. II. 79 f.

— At bottom, insert: 'אֵלֶּה v. sub I. אֵל.'

49^b. אֵם etym.: add 'אֵם Onk. Jon. אֵם, אֵם Hag. אֵם.'

51^a. I. אֵמֶן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg Randglossen, 43 ff. reads נֶא אֵמֶן (as Na 3³) for אֵמֶן, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54^a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴'.

55^b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אֵמֶן (⚙).

57^a. אֲמָרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Eg. 'A-ma-ra v. WMM As. u. Eur. 229 ff. = TelAm. and As. Amurru, v. Wkl TelAm. 36* Jastr EB CANAAN, § 10 Say Hast. DE AMORITES al.; cf. also GFM Ju 4, 5 Dr Dt 1, 7 Gray Nu 13, 29.

58^b. III. [אֲמָרִי] Pu.: after הָאֵלֶּה ins. 'ψ 91¹⁰'.

60^a. [אֲמָרִי, אֲמָרִי]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אָמַר.

61^b. אֲמָרִי: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רִמְלֵאל.

62^b. אֲמָרִי Niph. 1 end: add 'so אֲמָרִי Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. אֲמָרִי = יִסְרָאֵל (Ex 5⁷), ⚙ ⚙ Ew De Di Du.'

66^a. [אֲמָרִי]: Dieulafoy RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f. makes apadāna, more precisely, throne-room, cf. Dr Du 11, 45.

67^a. אֲמָרִי: Ar. اَمْرٌ in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) dry, empty; مَافُونَ = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67^b. אֲמָרִי: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ⚙L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⚙L, l. c. We Comp. 254 Dr 1 S 29, 11 RS OTJC 2, 435 GASm Geogr. 400 f. Buhl Geogr. 212 (and N.) Bu RS 235 f.; more doubtful are 1 K 20^{26,30} 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit 1 K 20, 26); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אֲמָרִי Du (v. also Bu).

68^a. אֲמָרִי: read 'Syr.' for '⚙', and 'Talm.' for 'א', thus: 'Syr. فَمَنْ (and فَمَنْ) PS 30⁷³; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אֲמָרִי, Talm. also פִּזְרִיָּה and פִּזְרִיָּה, Levy NHBW I. 150, iv. 17.'

68^b. אֲמָרִי: but Thes⁶¹². Add. 72 del. אֲמָרִי, and der. מִפֶּת from מִפֶּת, so Ba NE § 172 c; v. also, on אֲמָרִי as late by-form of אֲמָרִי, DBMacdonald JBL xlv (1905), 58 ff.

70^a. אֲמָרִי: del. 'also أَرَبٌ tie (a knot) Frey.'

71^b. [אֲמָרִי]: Vulg. Ar. أَرَبٌ = *manger* Mohit¹⁹, 15 (GFM, privately), cf. Lane 51 c.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲמָרִי 2 Ch 32^{28b} (read prob. אֲמָרִי לְעֶרְוָה ⚙ ⚙ Kit Benz al.).'

72^a. אֲמָרִי: Du^{129,1} (q.v.) makes 1 = אֲמָרִי, from אֲמָרִי + לֵא affirm., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of El*).

73^a. אֲמָרִי, ll. 3, 19: אֲמָרִי ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.*, and || רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רִבְעִי, not דְּרִבְעִי, cf. Bae,

73b. אֶרִיָּה: on *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr ^{Comm. Gn. 156 ff.}; Zim ^{KAT3. 367} thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֲרִיִּיךְ insert: 'אֲרִיסִי n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9⁹; Αρσαιος.'

74b. נֶאֱמַר end: add Nö^{Ency. Bib. ABAM}

77^a, l. 13 fr. below: שׁוֹמֵר 'm.' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁸
rd. עֲלֶיָּהּ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (G^B); Je 20⁹ v. Ges^{132a},
48⁴⁵ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²³) וַיִּצָּא; ψ 104⁴ rd.
perh. (Ol Dü) לֹחֶטֶת; וְלֹחֶטֶת; Jb 20²⁶ v.
Ges^{145 u} (or 121 b). cf. Albr. ZAIV xvi (1896), 63

78b. אִשָּׁה, [אִשָּׁיָה]: read 'אִשָּׁה (✓ of foll.).'

Also 'תִּשְׁתִּיר [תִּשְׁתִּירָא] *n.f. wall, bulwark* (Talm. תִּשְׁתִּירָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אִשְׁתָּא *wall* Nö^{M 113}, 2 pl. sf. תִּשְׁתִּירָא (Dalm.^{WB} תִּשְׁתִּירָא) Je 50¹⁵, אִשְׁתָּא Ct 2⁹; Ar. أَسْبَاطٌ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä¹¹);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,' etc.

79b. נָשָׂם, l. 2: for 'אָנֵם *reum judicavit*,' read 'אָנֵם *sin, offence*,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — **Niph.**: after Jo r¹⁸ add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נִשְׁמָם, √ שָׁמַם, cf. Dr.^{ad loc.}).'

81a. אֲשֶׁרָה: see now also GFM^{EB ASHERAH} Dr
Dt 16, 21 Allen^{DB ASHERAH}, all doubtful as to Can.
goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim
KAT 3. 436 ff. (on Sem. goddess *Asirtu-Asratu* Id.
Ib. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem^{AT im Licht d. Alten Orients} 207
(name of goddess *Asirat* in letter found at
Taanach by Sellin (1902-3) and Id.^{Ib. 37. 237})
(Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop.,
stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed
to identify *post* with *goddess*; if 2 K 23⁷ refers
to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this
even more plausible), Id.^{Ib. 23. 208 f., 236}. On pic-
torial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v.
WHWard^{AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)}.

83^b. בְּאִשֶּׁר: **4 b** (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בְּאִשֶּׁר **c** (p. 84^a); and **8 e** add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read בְּאִשֶּׁר: note בִּרְכָּךְ before.'

85^a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וְיִקְרָא לְחֵנֹךְ (P) לֹא יִקְרָא עוֹד אֶת־שֵׁמְךָ אֲבָרָם 17⁵ (P) אֶת־עִירְךָ
there shall not be called (=one shall not call)
thy name Abram, 21⁵ (E).'

91b. $\text{לְחִי} : \text{בָּאֵר לְחִי רֵאִי}$ perhaps orig. i. לְחִי
jaw(-bone); on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לְחִי , $\gamma\lambda\alpha\theta\omicron\varsigma$,
 v. (J) Ju 15, 9 We Prol. 344 Nes ^{AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176}

92^a. בֵּאֵר : < *the man from Beer?* Nes^{l.c.}.

94^b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. הַעֲפָרִי (for
 בְּרִי) & Du Dr, with נָחַת in v^b (for נָחַח).

96^a. Before בִּרְקַר, ins.: '†[בִּרְקַר] vb. denom.
mend fissures (of);—Qal Inf. cstr. לְרִבּוֹק 2 Ch
34¹⁰ (+וּלְחַיֵּק; acc. הַבֵּית.)'

101b. בֹּשֶׁשׁ: add ref. to עֶרְבֶשׁ to the point of confusion †Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103a. נֶסֶם: Nes ^{AJSL xiii (1897), 176} conj. mng. *gravel*,
cf. mod. *Ramle* = *sand*.

— בָּיִת: err. in Ju 1^{4.5} (v. GFM).

— I. [חַסַּד]: Nö^{ZAW} xvii (1897), 188 disproves Syr. , and adopts the view of Gei^{Urschrift} 270 (בַּחֲלָה) euphem. for a ✓ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. חָ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31³²; v. *infr.* on p. 127^a).

103^b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qa1**') belongs in l. 5.

110^b. בית ad fin.: on ב as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst^{Hauran 110} Kampffmeyer^{ZPV xv (1892), 111}.

111a. בֵּית־רִגּוֹן: Jerome^{Opp.} (ed. Vallarsi), *ill.* 33 defines as *domus tritici*, and says (*Id.*^{ib.} 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines רִגּוֹן (*Id.*^{ib.} 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114^b. בְּפֹרָה : בְּפֹרוֹת Je 24² prob. a diff. word,
pl. abstr.=early ripeness, cf. Du.

126^a. אֶרֶב: described Jos^{Ant. III. 7, 2} as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in יֶסֶן הַמֶּי (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta^{ThLz, 1894, 236}.

— **נִסְרָ**: l. 2 read **חִסְרָ** (PS; syllable **חִ** uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have **חִסְרָ**).

127a. לִפְנֵי : Je 3^{14} 3I^{32} AW JosKi Thes,
comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from
II. לִפְנֵי *loathe* (sq. פָּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in
 3I^{32} read לִפְנֵי (treating 3^{14} as I. לִפְנֵי).

129b. II. [פָּנָה]: **Niph.** Je $10^{14} = 5I^{17}$ rather *stupefied* (by spectacle $10^{13} = 5I^{16}$).

132^b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁶ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerga* Bd^{Pal 181}.'

135a. I. פֶּרָא: Ar. ¹بَرَا prob. loan-word.

137^b. בְּרִזְלִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בר = son, Nes^{ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173}.

141^a. י. בִּר: Is 1²⁵ read prob. בִּיר as in a furnace (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier ^{Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25} WAW in Smith ^{DB II. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. III), 1939}

151^a. [גִּיר]: **Hithpo.** 1 ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גִּיר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גִּיר).'

— 2 ad fin., Je 5⁷ rd. prob. יִתְגַּדֵּר ⑤ Gie Du al.

152^b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18⁵¹' ins. 'so || 2 S 22⁵¹ (Kt מְגִידָה; > Qr מְגִידָה).'

— 1. 6 from below: cstr. גִּירָל Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גִּירָל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹'.

154^b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20²⁷'.

156^a, I. גִּיר: del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵'.

161^b. [גִּירָה] 2 b: rather 'break forth (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20³³.

163^b. גִּלּוּת: Am i^{6,9} cf. Ob 20,20 and Je 13¹⁹ (⑤ Du Co al.) belong sub 2=body of exiles.

165^a. II. גִּלּוּל 2: for '—See also גִּלּוּלָהּ ad fin., rd. 'Galilee, 2 K 15²⁹ (|| אֶרֶץ גַּלִּילָהּ) Ew § 173 n. Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.'

165^b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15²⁹' and ll. 5^b, 6.

— [גִּלּוּל]. Vid. Baud ^{ZMG, 1904, 385 ff.} (cps. Baram. גִּלּוּל (אֶרֶץ) Palm. גִּלּוּלָהּ Tar 1⁹ = στῆλη λιθινῇ; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168^b. גִּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175^a. I. גִּרָם: l. 1, rd, 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178^b. גִּשְׁרֵי 2: Jos 13² read prob. הַגִּשְׁרֵי We and Dr (on 1 S 27⁸), Mey ^{ZA W 1, 126 n} GFM ^{Ju 1, 29 n.}

184^a. עֲלִידְבָר, עֲלִידְבָר for the sake of, in reference to, v. Kö ^{Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142-148.}; and add for עֲלִידְבָר Nu 25^{18,18,18} 31¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עֲלִידְבָר Je 7²² 2 K 22^{13a} = 2 Ch 34^{21a}, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186^a. דָּגִן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג fish and דָּגִין grain, as explan. of דָּגִין, v. בית ד'. ב.

187^a. דָּגִן 1: Je 25²³, transfer to 2.

189^a. דִּיקִיפֶת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ^{ZMG 1 (1896), 292} (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kö ^{ET ix (1898), 476}).

189^b. דִּיר circle, ball — 1. circle: Du ^{Is 29, 3} thinks noun here also is כִּדְיֹר (or כִּדְיֹר) = כִּדְיֹר onset of combatants; Marti כִּדְיֹר as ⑤ Lo Brd al.

192^b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6³ cp. perh. دان continue, do something continually, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So ^{SK I xvii (1894), 211 f.}).

193^b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OArām. מְדִינָתָא city, Palm. מְדִינָתָא city, מְדִינָתָא, pl. מְדִינָתָא SAC⁷⁹ Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218^a. יְהוָה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau ^{Rel. 1, 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); DI Pa 162 ff.} claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue ^{National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.)} Jastr ^{JBL xiii (1894), 103 f.} cf. Hpt ^{BAS 1, 170 N}; DI ^{Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f.} makes same claim for יְהוָה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ^{ZA W xiii (1903), 355 ff.} Zim ^{KAT 3, 465 ff.}; Spiegelberg ^{ZMG III (1899), 633 ff.} prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יְהוָה; further discussions see in Kö ^{EB NAMES, § 112 and n. 3} 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (+1480), acc. to Schwally ^{ThLZ, 1905, col. 612}.

228^b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. יָמֵן for אָמֵן.

229^b. [הֶחֱלָה]: Mi 4⁷ We prop. הֶחֱלָה (✓חלה) her that is diseased (note || הֶחֱלָה, and cf. Ez 34²¹), so Now; Gr הֶחֱלָה her that is exhausted; Marti allows either of these.

231^b. הֶלֶךְ (5) לִפְנֵי: also (less oft.) = go (and present oneself) before a deity or shrine 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰ (cf. בּוֹא לִפְנֵי Ex 28³⁰ קָדַם לִפְנֵי ψ 95²).

239^b. מַחֲלֵלָל: rd. מַחֲלֵלָל Gray ^{Prop. N. 201}.

— 1. 6 fr. below: on תִּהְיֶה־נִי ψ 9¹⁵ as error for תִּהְיֶה־ or תִּהְיֶה־, v. Ol § 131 k; 39 c Sta § 354 d Hup-Now al. ad loc.

241^b. הָמָּה 2 ad fin.: add 'הָמָּה כְּדֵרִי לְחֻמִּי— Jb 6⁷ rd. perh. וְהָמָּה יוֹר (or וְהָמָּה) it is loathesome (✓זהם).

242^b. הָמֹן 4: 2 Ch 11²³ for נָשִׁים וְנִשְׂאָל הָמֹן וְנִשְׂאָל לָהֶם נ' (cf. נִשְׂאָל 3 d). Perles ^{Anal. 47} prop.

246^b. הָרֵן, l. 5: for '1 S 14⁷' rd. '2 S 14⁷'.

248^a. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11⁵' rd. '2 S 11⁵'.

251^b. Bef. הָתָה ins. מַחֲתָלוֹת + n.f.pl. deceptions;—Is 30¹⁰'.

256^a. זָבִי: on Palm. זָבִי (prob. abbrev. from ... זָבִיר), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257^a. I. זָבָה: Ph. זָבָה of an offering of bread and oil CIS 1, 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS ^{Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222)}.

262^b. זָהָב 1: Jb 37²² rd. perh. זָהָב Du and Dr.

265^a. I. זָיו: on As. ^{zāz, teats, v. RF Harper} AJSL xiv (1897-1898), 174.

269^a. נִי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271^a, l. 17: recorder. Rather, probably, the (king's) reminder, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew^{Gesch.} III. 365, H. III. 267 Ke^{2 S. 8, 16} Benz^{Arch.} 310 Now^{Arch.} 1. 308 Kit^{1 K. 4, 3}.

271^a. זָכַר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz^{Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.}

272^a. זָכָרוֹן: cite also (sub 1) מְשָׁלֶיךָ זָכָרוֹן Jb 13¹² your memorial words are ashen sayings (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ⑩ seems to have read עֲשֵׂתָהּ זָכָרוֹן [דָּבָרָם < ?] יִמְשַׁל לָאֶפֶר be like ashes.

273^a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30³² is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נָבַל, 614^b infr.

273^b. מִזְפָּה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11¹⁵ altogether עֲשֵׂתָהּ מִזְפָּה הַנְּדָרִים וְכִשֵּׁר קִרְשׁ יַעֲבִדוּ מַעֲלֵיָהּ רַעְתָּהּ.

— זָמַן; Mand. זִמְאָן, v. Nö^{M. 152}; on OPers. origin v. BArām.

275^a. III. זָמַר: Ar. زمر is urge with chiding, reproof, زَمَارٌ thing involving blame (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning choice products for III. זָמְרָה.

276^b. זָעַם 2 is prob. denom. fr. זָעַם (v. Buhl).

277^b. זָעַק Niph.: = be called out for military service, pass. of Hiph. 1; cf. GFM^{Jn 13, 23}.

279^a. I. [זָקַן]: perh. prop. strain or filter through, cf. Jb 36²⁷ Is 25⁶.

279^b. זָרְבָל; prob. = Bab. Zēr-Bābili = off-spring of Babylon, oft. in Inscr. (Mey^{E. Jud. v}).

284^b. [זָרַר]: 2 K 4³⁵ om. ⑩; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. זָרַר עַל-הַנֶּעַר.

288^a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַחַיִּים Ec 9⁴.'

293^a. חָדַל 2, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10²⁰ (but rd. here prob. חָלַד ⑩ ⑨ Bi Bu Du).'

293^b. [חָדַר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) chamber (Lzb²⁷¹ Cooke¹²⁶); Ez 21¹⁹ is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܪ go about, surround, ܚܕܪ around. It seems uncertain whether חָדַר, Ph. חדר chamber, Ar. حِجْر curtain, chamber, tent, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this ✓ (as something surrounding); or (Buhl) from II. חָדַר = ܚܕܪ II. conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine, IV. conceal oneself, also abide, stay, remain behind (Lane^{701.1}), Eth. ܚܕܪ abide, dwell (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293^b. חָדַר, l. 3: ܚܕܪ is not 'chamber,' but (fr. ܚܕܪ dwell) dwelling-place, abode, tent.

297^a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחֻלָּת Is 51⁹' (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310^b. חָבוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חַבִּישׁוּ, Cooke²⁴⁵.

314^a. חָבִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321^b. חָלָמוֹת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring purslain to חָלָמוֹת yolk of egg ('רִיר חָלָמוֹת', i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not slime, and is not unpalatable; mng. yolk preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325^a, l. 12: rd. '+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) I Ch 28¹.'

326^a. חָמָאָה: on mode of making lebben, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. I. 221, 253; II. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book II. 418. See also ARSK^{Ency. Bib. MILK}.

— After חָמָאָה ins. as new article: 'מְחָמָאָה n.f.pl. curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. מִ' חָלָקִי ψ 55²² smooth are the butter-words of his mouth (Ew De Hup), but read prob. חָלָקִי (פָּנִי) מְחָמָאָה (face) is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מְחָמָאָה]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39¹² after חָמוּדוֹ.'

329^a, l. 5: after Vog^{No. 123a} ins. '= Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136, Lzb^{Ephem.} II (1906), 280.'

339^a, l. 28: after 'Dr' ins. ', c. אָתָּה Gn 24⁴⁹.'

340^b. Bef. חָסֵן ins. '[חָסֵן] vb. only Niph. denom. Impf. 3 ms. יִחָסֵן Is 23¹⁸ be treasured up, hoarded (|| יִאָצֵר).'

342^b. II. חָפָף: cf. Nö^{ZMG lvi (1903), 415}.

345^b. חָצִי, l. 16, for מִנָּה rd. נֹחַ, and so seven lines below.

346^b. חָזַן 2. Here also חָצִיץ ψ 77¹⁸.

347^a. I. חָצַר end: add '42⁶ הַחֲצִירוֹת for הַחֲצִירוֹת.'

351^a, II. 1, 2: rd. 'I. חָרַר, v. II. חֹרַר; II, III. חָרַר, v. II, III. חָרַר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. 'מְחָרָאָה n.f. only pl. cloaca, cess-pool; — מְחָרָאוֹת 2 K 10²⁷ Kē (Qr מְחָאוֹת).'

351^b. II. חָרַב, l. 3: after Zp 2¹⁴ add '(but rd. עָרַב, ⑤ We al.).'

354^a. [חָרַטָם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2² (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy ^{JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril,} 169 prop. *ḥar*, *speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied ^{Samml 44} thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t*, *he who holds the book*; FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. 1.279 prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359^a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6²⁹ from ✓נָחַר *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al., — not Du.

359^b. II. [חָרַר], l. 2: cf. Nö ^{ZMG LVII (1903), 416,} and l. 5: del. '6¹⁷ 13¹⁷' before 'Je 27²⁰'.

360^a. חֲרָסוֹת, חֲרָסִית Je 19²: v. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 136} on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361^a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16² and they kept quiet.'

369^a. [חָתַת]: יָחַת Je 21¹³ v. נָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14⁴ rd. prob. with Du (after ⑤) Co Dr חָתַת הָאֵל.

371^a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3¹⁵ be dipped, 7 of water.'

382^a. טָף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47¹² Ex 12³⁷ (E), 10^{10,24} (J), Nu 32^{16,17} (JE; cf. Di on v²⁶).

385^b. טָבַל, l. 12: before '89¹²' ins. 'פ.'.

391^b. יָד end: add, for מִתְחַת יָד 2 K 8^{20,22} (= 2 Ch 21^{8,10}), 13⁵ 17⁷.

392^a. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. יִדְחָה *pious*, read יִדְחָה (נָה) SAC⁸⁰, also Id. ^{JQ 1904, 593}.

396^b. [יָהֵב], l. 1: ? cf. יָהֵבָה ψ 11⁶, יִהְיֶה Ec 5¹⁰.

402^a. Before יִדְחָה ins. 'יִעָשׂ v. sub יהוה; יעם v. II. עָמַם **Hoph.**'

402^b. Bef. יָן ins. ✓ of **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִיָּנִים Je 5⁸ Qr, v. [יָן], p. 266^a.

403^a. 2 נָחַר (4): Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת for נָחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94^b, 629^a); נָחַר here will then belong to (1).

404^a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3. caus. make to hope** ψ 119⁴⁹ (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49,' and ins. 'ψ 147¹¹'

405^b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33³'

410^a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלֹן' **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷; ⑤ Ἀμων, A ⑤L Ιαλων.'

410^b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11⁴⁵ [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418^a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. عَايَ vessel Gn 42²⁵ Saad, cf. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 53}, who cp. Mod. Ar. wa'ā (وَعَا).

419^a. Bef. I. [יָעַר] ins. 'יָעַרְעָר' Is 5⁵ v. I. [עָרַר] **Pilp.**

430^a. יָקַר end: Zc 14⁶ 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת there shall be neither heat nor cold, etc. (We al.).

438^a. יָרְמוֹת ad fin.: add 'see כוֹת (א) 1 c, p. 928^b'

440^b. הִירָשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK ^{Ency. Bib. WINN (lv. 5307 L)}.

446^a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשׁ v. יָשָׁן.'

450^a. Bef. יָשַׁשׁ ins. 'יָשָׁן **adj. gent.** of fore-going, 1 Ch 27²⁹'

452^b. יָרְרַח: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יִתְרַח Id. ^{SACRIFICE EB 4206} and esp. Id. ^{Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761}, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458^b. I. [כָּבֹד]: ψ 45¹⁴ belongs to II. כָּבֹד 2; cstr. as Ges ^{141 d}; v. also כָּל 1 a end.

461^b. כִּדְרוֹר and 462^a. כִּדְרוֹר: v. note on דָּרוֹר, 189^b.

467^b ad fin.: [כָּאֵן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim ^{KAT 3, 441}.

468^a. I. כוֹר, l. 4: כוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּר]: for basket-saddle read < camel-palankeen; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burekh Bedouins and Wahābya, 266 Doughty Arab. Des. 1. 437, II. 304 Lane ^{Mod. Egyptians (5) II. 158} al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter ^{Travels II. 232}).

489^a. II. כָּנַעְנִי: add 'pl. sf. כָּנַעְנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23⁸ (|| כְּחִרְיָה)'

497^a. I. כָּפַר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr ^{Hast. DB PROPITIATION}; also As. *kuppuru*, purify (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim ^{KAT 3, 601 f} Morgenstern ^{Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122}.

498^a, l. 14: others understand מן as = *away from*; cf. Di¹ ^{Lv 4, 26}, Ri¹ ^{Sühne 50 f.}.

521^a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵'.

523^a. לָבֵב, l. 7: bef. לָבֵבִי ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525^a, l. 10: after לָבֵב נָתַן rd. 'Ec 1^{13,17} 7²¹ 8^{9,16} Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹²'.

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁵ differ from Ec 7⁹ 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527^a. לָבֵנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546^b. לָשׁוֹן 5: so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner ZAW xliii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555^b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '+Nu'.

556^a. מוֹג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَوَج (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557^b. II. [מָלַל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶'.

560^b. Bef. מוֹחֵר ins. (לְ)מוֹחֵם; ψ 73⁴ v. [חֲרָצְבָה] and פֶּחַם 1.

568^a. [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) حَمَل', ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571^b. מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG iii (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl⁴¹¹ M-A⁵⁴⁴.

583^b. מִן 9, l. 2: for מִלֵּי in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מְלֵעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not to do evil*) is read by Siegf Wild.

610^b. [נִאָּר] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub b.

611^a. נָבָא, v. in BArām. Appendix.

614^b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: Qal = *be foolish* + Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617^b. נִגַּר 2 a: note that in NH נִגְנַר = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, פְּנֵי מִכְנַד Git 7⁷ al.

629^a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁵ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629^a. I. נָחַת 2: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת (⊙ Du Dr), ✓נָחַת = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635^a, l. 9: Jb 12²³ rd. prob. וַיִּנָּחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637^a, l. 5 from below: נָחִים < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* 'י? cf. ARSK^{DB} NABUM Dr^{Na} 1, 1, Century Bible).

638^a. I. נָחַשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לָחַשׁ.'

643^b. מִטְרָה 1: add Ne 3²⁵.

646^b. מָכָה, l. 3: after 'etc.:' rd. 'pl. מְכִים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מְכֹחַ abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr., etc.

648^a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِر *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكِر *cunning* Lane^{250a}.

648^b. II. נָכַר, ll. 5 f.: for נָכַר in sense *be bad, evil*, etc., rd. נָכַר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate*.

— l. 9: Syr. نَجَّ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَجَّ *alienavit* each time.

— נָכַר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. ✓).'

650^b. III. מִפָּה: v. Gall Kallstatten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מְרִיכָה (מִי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656^a. I. חֲפֹחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr^{NHB} 334 f. thinks 'ח = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer^{EB} APPLE makes 'ח = *quince*.

658^b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. ';; = *break up rafts* 1 K 5²³'.

663^a. מַצְבָּה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvi (1903), 330; also GFM^{EB} MASSEBAH Sta^{Bib}. Theol. l. 555 OCWhitehouse Hist. DB PILLAR.

667^a. [נָקַה]: נָקַא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נָקֵא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁶ 3¹, Dt 6³ 3¹¹, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15²².

671^a. נִשָּׂא 2 b, l. 8: after 'cf. v²³;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³'.

677^b. נָתַח: rd. נָתַחְהָ also Ez 24⁵ for MT רְתַחְהָ Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf^{Kau} Krae Da ('poss.').

691^a. שָׁי 1 K 18²⁷: om. ⊙L, dittogr. for שִׁיחַ Klo Bur.

693^a. I. סִיף 2: cf. also Che^{EB} RED SEA.

695^a, [סחר], l. 3: add 'אסחר, סחר go about, סחור = Heb. סביב.'

697^b. סִבֵּי : transfer to I. [סִבֵּי].

700b. II. סלל, 1. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 135}'

703^b. מְרַעֲפָה: cf. Syr. مَرْحُفٌ branches,
Ez 31⁶ al. (PS³⁹⁵⁶), from مَرْحَفٌ propagavit,
germinavit.

711^a. 𐤁𐤍𐤔: cf. *As.bit sitummu*, storehouse,
treasury, Zehnpf^{BAS I. 531}.

713^a. עֲבַר 2 end: add Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸.

717^b. עָבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14⁵ is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

718b. עֵבֶר **Pi 1**: after NH ins. 'מִעֲבֶרֶת' *pregnant*, Yeb 4¹² 7³ Keth 1⁹"; but note also that in **Ṭ** and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עֵבֶר = *conceive*, עֵבֶר *conception*, עוֹבֵר *embryo*.

719^b. I. עֵבֶר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari*
Schr KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KATs. 188, 437.

721a. II. [עביר] 1 a: Je 14' < rd. ועבירי
Du, cf. G. הארמה חתמי

723b. י. ער, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49²⁶ (רד. ער.
for (הורי ער).'

— II. η : cf. $\text{I } \eta$ booty, Is 10² 33²³ +.

735^a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'עִיר כָּל־חַמָּתוֹ' 78³⁵.

741^a. עֲרֵי occurs also Je 43² = יְרֵי(!) 42¹ (v. p. 24^b supra); and as friend of Daniel † Dn I^{6.7.11.19}.

744^a. I. עין 1 j, l. 8: after 'Jb 14³' ins. 'שִׁים ע' על' Gn 44²¹ (J) Je 39¹² 40⁴, + למוֹבָה 24⁶, + לרֶעָה Am 9⁷; and in l. 9 for 'v⁴⁰ rd. '2 Ch 6⁴⁰'

751b. מַלְאֲכֵי **2 b** (b) (γ): Hg 2^{15.18} *and onwards*
(as β) is more prob.: v. Now We ^{Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898)}
Marti Dr.

759b. חֲלָלָה: for 'thick darkness' rd.
<darkness, dusk, which suits both passages
(Bev, privately).

762^a, l. 7: Is 57¹¹ & B Che^{Hpt} Du Marti rd.
 מַעֲלִים for מַעֲלִים, cf. I. [עֲלִים] **Hiph.** ψ 10¹.

769a. II. [dy] *kinsman*, later development of
I. dy RS ^{K 58; 2nd ed. 72.}

769^b. I. [עמם] c: ins. 'Ec 7¹⁴ *side by side with, as well as.*'

770b. [מַעַל etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf.
3 ms. הַמַּעַל I K 12¹¹ load upon (acc. rei + לַע
pers.) = 2 Ch 10¹¹

776^b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29¹²' ins. 'Jb.'

777a, l. 3: rd. ' $\psi 9^{13}$ (Kt), v^{19} (Qr).'

783b. עַצֵר: cf. *As. usurtu, taboo* SAC^{JA}, 1904, 754.

785^b. עֲקָרָה: <[f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar.
(Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs.
correct?), Nö (privately).

789a. עָרַד : perh. $\sqrt{\text{עָרַד}}$ [run away?], $\sqrt{\text{עָרַד}}$ גָּרַד
schreien [DHM zu Ašma'i, Farq p. 43] das auch
 vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 2I,
 Zuhair I. 25.³—Nö Fünf Mo'all. II. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. exlll).

790^a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '3. order, arrangement: בְּמִ' Ju 6²⁶ in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar, cf. עֲרָךְ 1 a Nu 23⁴ of altar'

792^a. [עַרַק] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as I.

795a. נִצָּץ **Niph. 2 f:** transpose '+ל rei' to follow 'be used.'

799b. [𐤒𐤕𐤕]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. 𐤒𐤕𐤕 *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֲשֵׂתָהּ]: < [עֲשֵׂתָהּ] Margolis (privately).

806^a. [פני], 1. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr.  become cold (Mt 24¹²), fail, become weak, inefficient;  פני become cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH *id.*, fail, vanish.'

807^b. פִּיּוּר: Scheft^{49f}. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc.,
progress, fortune, fate, lot.

809^a. י. פה: cf. also Baldensperger ^{PEF 1905, 39}
(*pah* used now of a trap with a net).

809b. פִּטַּר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS ³⁰⁹³.

814b. 7^B, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc.
Gn 38²³ 44³⁴ Dt 7²⁵ 32²⁷ [not Gi], Is 27³ Pr 25⁸:
Mandelkern Conc. s.v. '

823^a, 1, 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō'. Impf.
3 mpl. יִתְפַּצֵּץ Hb 3^a and the eternal mts. were
shattered (al. √פָּצַץ were scattered).'

823^b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8^b (|| זכר)'—already given (correctly) sub 1 a.

— 72^d Pu.: Is 38¹⁰ sense dub., Ges *am*
(shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che.^{Comm.} *am*
punished, mulcted of.

828a. פֶּרֶנֶץ : cf. Palm. פֶּרֶנֶץ Lzb⁸⁵⁴ Cooke²⁹⁸

834b. [פָּתַח] **Niph., Pi.:** Je 20⁷ rather be persuaded, persuade; **Pu.** Je 20¹⁰ be bequiled.

841a. 78, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31²⁶' to follow *but the side of*.

—[צַרְר, צַרְר]: del: 'צַרְר'.

845^b, l. 2: for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'
 851^b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy^{322b}; Aram. נוצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair*.

852^a. II. צִיר: cf. Ar. صار (med. a) = *turn* or *incline one's face or neck*, or a bough, etc. Lane¹⁷⁴⁴.

853^b. צִלְמוֹת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness*; We^{Kl. Proph.} ed. 3, 81 would read fpl. צִלְמוֹת, like ظُلُمَات Qor 2^{16, 18}, and frequently.

864^a. צֶרֶף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth^{GGA, 1902, 673}; also Zim^{GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3, 650} (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

865^a. II. צַר: add Jb 36¹⁹.

866^a. II. צַר, l. 7: after חֲלָקֶת הַצַּר ins. '2 S 2¹⁶'

879^a. קָמָה: 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ dub., < rd. לִפְנֵי ... קָמָה and join to v²³: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che^{Hpt al.}; cf. sub שָׁרָפָה.

904^a. קָשָׁב: 2 K 4³¹ (so rd.) Baer has קָשָׁב.

914^b. Bef. † לִבִּית ins. art.: '† [רֶכֶב] Pu. denom. fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מֵרֶבְבוֹת ψ 144¹³ multiplied ten thousand-fold.'

927^b. רוֹם Hiph. 1 d, l. 2: bef. '49²²' ins. 'Is.'

931^a. מְרוֹחַ, l. 4: add 'Lzb^{Ephem., II, 281} ברבנות מרוחותה די כמרי בל'

935^b. רָחַק 2 a: 'ψ 139²' transfer to b.

939^a. רֶכֶב 4: 2 K 7¹⁴ rd. perh. רֶכֶבִי, cf. ③ and 2 K 9¹⁶ Bur.

945^a. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), l. 3: 'Je 17¹⁶ fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ③ Gie Du Co, מִרְעָה).

950^b. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse(s) hoofs' Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָנוּ)', and 3 after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָנוּ)';

954^a. רָצִין: As. has Raṣunnu, hence rd. perh. רָצִין, cf. Wkl^{KAT 3, 135}.

956^a. רָקִיעַ 2: add 'רָקִיעַ עֲזוּ' ψ 150¹ (sf. ref. to 'י').

959^a. שָׁבְכָה 2: rd. also 1 K 7^{17, 17} (for שְׁבִיעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959^b. [שָׁבַע] Pi.: Now (after ③ and ④ Codd.) reads שְׁבַעְתָּ Hb 3⁹, for שְׁבִיעָתָה, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׁבַעַת (adj. f. estr.) thy bow is sated with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967^b. מִשְׁכִּית 1: Lv 26¹: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie^{JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.}

968^a. For 'IV. שֹׁכֵךְ,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שֹׁכֵךְ] Pilp. prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ pierce (perh. denom. from) شَوْكَة thorn, شَوْكَة point of spear, etc.; Eth. ስላ፡ thorn);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. יִסְכְּכֶנִי Is 19² (+ against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְכְּכֶנִי 9¹⁰'.

1076^a. תָּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS^{K (2nd ed.) vii.}

12 JAN 1976

OXFORD
PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
BY HORACE HART, M.A.
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

